

# BIBLE

Txuj Moo Zoo Kws Yog

Vaajtswv Txujlug

Hmong Hoa, (Hmong Njua) Language

## Hmong Hoa, (Hmong Njua) - All Bible (Vietnam)

<b>Old Testament</b>			
Chivkeeb	3	Nahus	2.234
Tsiv Dlim	150	Hanpakus	2.240
Levis Kevcai	264	Xefanias	2.248
Teev Npe	346	Hakais	2.255
2 Kevcai	458	Xakaliyas	2.260
Yausuas	555	Malakis	2.284
Cov Thawjtswj	619	<b>New Testament</b>	
Luv	686	Mathais	2.292
1 Xamuyees	696	Malakaus	2.396
2 Xamuyees	782	Lukas	2.464
1 Vaajntxwv	858	Yauhaas	2.576
2 Vaajntxwv	945	Teg Num	2.659
1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv	1.027	Loos	2.764
2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv	1.113	1 Kauleethaus	2.809
Exalas	1.205	2 Kauleethaus	2.856
Nehemis	1.235	Kalatias	2.884
Exethaws	1.278	Efexaus	2.901
Yauj	1.300	Filipis	2.917
Phoo Ntawv Nkauj	1.376	Kaulauxais	2.928
Paajlug	1.576	1 Thexalaunikes	2.939
Tej Lug Qha	1.646	2 Thexalaunikes	2.949
Xalumoos Tej Nkauj	1.668	1 Timautes	2.955
Yaxayas	1.681	2 Timautes	2.967
Yelemis	1.824	Titus	2.977
Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag	1.973	Filemoos	2.983
Exekees	1.987	Henplais	2.986
Daniyees	2.118	Yakaunpaus	3.020
Hauxeyas	2.161	1 Petus	3.332
Yau-Ees	2.185	2 Petus	3.045
Amaus	2.194	1 Yauhaas	3.053
Aunpadiyas	2.212	2 Yauhaas	3.065
Yaunas	2.215	3 Yauhaas	3.067
Mikhas	2.221	Yudas	3.069
		Tshwmsim	3.073

# Hmong Hoa, (Hmong Njua) - All Bible

(Vietnam)

## Chivkeeb

### Chivkeeb 1

#### Tsim Nplajteb hab Lub Ntuj

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus chivkeeb Vaajtswv tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.
- <sup>2</sup>Lub nplajteb tsi tau muaj dlaabtsi hab nyob dlo dlus, tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg sau nplaim dlej havtxwv, hab Vaajtswv tug ntsujnplig yuj moog yuj lugsau nplaim dlej.
- <sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Ca le muaj qhov pum kev,” ces txawm pum kev kaaj nrig tuaj.
- <sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tsaus sab heev rua qhov pum kev ntawd. Ces Vaajtswv txhaj muab qhov pum kev cais tawm ntawm qhov tsaus ntuj,
- <sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tis npe rua qhov pum kev hu ua “Nruab nub” hab qhov tsaus ntuj hu ua “Mo ntuj.” Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub ib.
- <sup>6-7</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Ca le muaj lub ntuj lug quas dlej hab muab cais kuas nyag nyob muaj nyag chaw.” Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsim lub ntuj, habmuab tej dlej nyob huv qaab ntuj hab tej dlej sau nruab ntug cais nyag nyob nyag. Ces txawm muaj le Vaajtswv has.
- <sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tis npe txheej sau hu ua “Ntuj.” Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub ob.
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tej dlej kws nyob huv qaab ntuj ca le sis sau lug nyob ib qhov chaw ua ke, kuas aav tawm tuaj,” ces txawm muaj le Vaajtswv has.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv tis npe cov aav hu ua “Nplajteb,” hab cov dlej kws lug sis sau ua ke ntawd, hu ua “Havtxwv.” Hab Vaajtswv pum tej kws nwg tsim tau lug ntawd nwg tsaus sab heev.
- <sup>11</sup>Ces Vaajtswv has tas, “Lub nplajteb ca le tuaj txhua yaam nroj tsuag, qoobloo,

hab tej xyoob ntoo, kuas tawg paaj txi txiv lawv le nyag yaam,” cestxawm muaj lawv le Vaajtswv has.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, lub nplajteb txhaj muaj txhua yaam xyoob ntoo nroj tsuag, hab qoobloo kws txawj tawg paaj txi txiv. Vaajtswv pum tej kws nwg tsim taulug ntawd, mas nwg txaus sab heev.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub peb.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Ca le muaj tej lub ci ci tshwm rua sau ntuj, quas nruab nub hab mo ntuj, hab quas caij nyoog, nub, hli, hab xyoo;

<sup>15</sup>tej ntawd yuav ci sau ntuj tuaj rua huv nplajteb nuav kuas pum kev,” ces txawm muaj le Vaajtswv has.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsim dlua ob lub ci ci kws luj heev. Lub kws ci tshaaj ca kaav nruab nub hab lub ci tsi heev ca kaav mo ntuj; nwg tsim tej nubqub huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv muab tej lub ci ci ntawd teeb rua sau ntuj kuas pum kev ci ntsaa ab tuaj rua huv nplajteb,

<sup>18</sup>kuas kaav nruab nub hab mo ntuj, hab muab qhov kaaj cais tawm ntawm qhov tsaus. Hab Vaajtswv pum tej kws nwg tsim tau lug ntawd, nwg txaus sab heev.

<sup>19</sup>Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub plaub.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Ca le muaj txhua yaam tsaj muaj sa nyob huv nruab dleg, hab ca le muaj noog yaa kuas puv sau nruab ntug.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsim tej tsaj kws luj tshaaj plawg nyob huv havtxwv, hab tsim txhua yaam tsaj nyob huv nruab dleg, hab txhua yaam noog huv tuabsi. Hab Vaajtswv pum tej kws nwg tsim ntawd, nwg txaus sab heev.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj foom koob moov rua tej tsaj ntawd hab has rua tej tsaj kws nyob huv nruab dleg kuas ca le fuamvaam moog puv havtxwv, hab nwg hastej noog kuas fuamvaam puv nplajteb.

<sup>23</sup>Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub tsib.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Ca le muaj txhua yaam tsaj txhu: tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, tsaj luj, tsaj miv, naab, qaav, kaab hab ntsaum lawv le nyag yaam,” ces txawm muaj lawv le Vaajtswv has.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv tsim tej tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, tsaj luj, tsaj miv, naab, qaav, kaab hab ntsaum lawv le nyag yaam, hab Vaajtswv pum tej kws nwg tsim tau lug ntawd, nwg txaus sab heev.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Nwgnuav peb yuav tsim tuabneeg kuas muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le peb; hab puab yuav muaj fwjchim kaav taagnrho tej ntseg huv havtxwv, tej noog sau nruab ntug, tej tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, tsaj luj tsaj miv, habkaav thoob plawg lub nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsim tuabneeg kuas puab muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le Vaajtswv ntaag. Nwg tsim muaj tug quasyawg hab tug quaspuj.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua obtug hab has tas, “Meb ca le muaj tub muajki kuas coob, meb tej xeebntxwv yuav fuamvaam moog nyob thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw kuas puv nplajteb hab puab yuav kaav taagnrho lubnplajteb. Kuv tsaas meb kaav tej ntseg huv havtxwv, tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug, hab txhua tsaav yaam tsaj kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv tsim kuas muaj txhua yaam qoobloo hab txhua yaam txiv ntoos rua meb tau noj,

<sup>30</sup>tabsis kuv tsim tej nroj tsuag xyooob ntoos, ua zaub rua tej noog hab tej tsaj kws muaj sa nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav tau noj.” Ces txawm muaj lawv le Vaajtswv has.

<sup>31</sup>Vaajtswv saib ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg tsim ntawd, hab ua rua nwg txaus sab heev. Muaj caij tsaus ntuj hab muaj caij kaaj ntug, yog nub rau.

## **Chivkeeb 2**

<sup>1</sup>Lub ntuj, hab lub nplajteb, hab ib puas tsaav yaam yeej tsim tav taag lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tub tsim txhua tsaav yaam tav taag lawm, nub xyaa nwg txhaj su hab tsi ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua nub xyaa hab teem nub ntawd ua nub tseemceeb, rua qhov ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg tsim tub tav taag rua nub ntawd lawm, nwg txhaj su tsi ua num dlaabtsi.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb lawv le tau has taag lug sau nuav lawm.

### Lub Vaaj Edees

Thaus tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb,

<sup>5</sup>lub nplajteb tseem tsi tau muaj nroj tsuag xyoob ntoo hab tsi muaj ib yaam noob tuaj taug kaug le, rua qhov nwg tseem tsi tau tso naag lug, hab tseem tsi tau muaj tuabneeg tawm moog ua laj ua teb;

<sup>6</sup>tabsis dlej ca le txa huv nruab tivtxwv tuaj ntxaum dlaim aav nplajteb noo quas zaws thooob plawg.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv muab aav lug puab tau ib tug txivneej, hab tshuab sav tshuab paa rua tug txivneej ntawd lub qhovntswg, ces tug txivneej ntawd txawm caj sa.

<sup>8</sup>Ces tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tsim tau ib lub vaaj nyob rua saab nubtuaj huv Edees, hab nwg muab tug txivneej kws nwg puab lug nyob rua huv lub vaaj ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv tsim txhua yaam ntoo tuaj zoo nkauj kawg nkaus rua huv hab txi txiv zoo kawg le. Nyob rua huv plawv vaaj muaj ib tsob ntoo kws cawm txujsa hab muaj ib tsob ntoo kws ua rua paub qhov phem hab qhov zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Muaj ib tug dlej txhawv huv Edees hab ndlwg moog ntxooj lub vaaj ntawd; tug dlej ntawd ncau ua plaub ceg ndlwg tawm huv Edees moog lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Ceg ib hu ua Pixoos, ceg dlej nuav ndlwg moog vij lub tebchaws Havilas.

<sup>12</sup>(Lub tebchaws ntawd muaj tej tseem kub, muaj tej roj ntoo tsw qaab hab muaj tej hlaws muaj nqes.)

<sup>13</sup>Ceg ob hu ua Kihoos, ceg dlej nuav ndlwg moog vij lub tebchaws Kuses.

<sup>14</sup>Ceg peb hu ua Tikis, ceg dlej nuav ndlwg moog rua saab nubtuaj kws nruab

rua lub tebchaws Axilias, hab ceg dlej plaub hu ua Efalates.

<sup>15</sup>Ces tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv coj tug txivneej kws nwg tsim lug nyob huv lub Vaaj Edees, kuas nwg zuv hab tu lub vaaj ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv has rua nwg has tas, “Kuv pub koj noj txhua yaam txiv ntoo kws nyob huv lub vaaj nuav,

<sup>17</sup>tabsis kuv tsi pub koj noj tsob txiv ntoo kws ua rua paub qhov phem hab qhov zoo xwb. Koj yuavtsum tsi xob koj noj tsob ntoo ntawd cov txiv; yog koj noj nub twg, koj yuav tuag nub ntawd.”

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has tas, “Tsi tsimnyog ca tug txivneej nuav nyob tuab leeg. Kuv yuav tsim dlua ib tug lug nrug nwg nyob ua txwj nkawm paab nwg.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj muab aav lug puab ua txhua yaam tsaj hab txhua yaam noog. Vaajtswv txhaj coj taagnrho tej tsaj hab tej noog lug rua tug txivneej ntawd tis npe; mas tej tsaj hab tej noog ntawd nyag txhaj muaj nyag npe lawv le tug txivneej ntawd tis rua.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg tis npe rua tej tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, hab tej noog taag lawm, tabsis tej tsaj ntawd yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws paab tau nwg hab yuav nrug nwg ua tau txwj nkawm le.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv txhaj ua kuas tug txivneej ntawd tsaug zug heev, thaus nwg tsaug zug lawm, Vaajtswv txhaj muab nwg ib tug txhaa taav rhu tawm lug hab muab lub qhov nqaj ntawd foob nqawm rov zoo le qub.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv muab tug taav ntawd lug tsim ua ib tug quaspuij hab coj tug quaspuij ntawd moog cob rua tug txivneej.

<sup>23</sup>Ces tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Nwgnuav, muaj ib tug zoo le peb lawm hab lauj, tug nuav tej txhaa yog kuv txhaa, hab tej nqaj yog kuv nqaj. Nwg lub npe hu ua ‘quaspuij’, rua qhov yog rhu nwg tawm ntawm txivneej lug.”

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav tug quasyawg txhaj tso nwg nam nwg txiv tseg, hab moog nrug nwg tug quaspuij nyob, hab obtug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.

<sup>25</sup>Tug txivneej hab tug quaspuij, obtug ob leeg puavleej labqaab, tabsis obtugib leeg tsi paub txaajmuag rua ib leeg.

### Chivkeeb 3

#### Noobneej Tsi Noog Lug

<sup>1</sup>Naab yog ib tug kws ntse tshaaj txhua yaam tsaj qus kws tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tau tsim huv tuabsi. Naab txhaj nug tug quaspuij has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej txwv kuas meb tsi xob noj txhua yaam txiv ntoo kws nyob huvlub vaaj nuav tag los?”

<sup>2</sup>Tug quaspuij teb has tas, “Wb yeej noj tau txhua yaam txiv ntoo kws nyob huv lub vaaj nuav,

<sup>3</sup>tsuas yog tshwj tsob txiv ntoo huv plawv vaaj txhaj tsi noj xwb. Vaajtswv yeej txwv tsi pub wb noj tsob ntoo ntawd tej txiv lossis tsi pub kov tsob ntoo ntawd; yog wb noj, wb yuav tuag.”

<sup>4</sup>Naab teb tug quaspuij has tas, “Tej lug ntawd tsi tseeb, meb yuav tsi tuag ib zag le.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv has le ntawd, rua qhov nwg paub has tas thaus twg meb noj tsob txiv ntoo ntawd, meb yuav zoo le Vaajtswv hab meb yuav paub qhov phem hab qhov zoo.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug quaspuij pum has tas, tsob ntoo ntawd zoo nkauj hab tej txiv ntxim qaab kawg le, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg xaav has tas, tej txiv ntoo ntawd tseem yuav ua rua nwg muaj tswvyim hab. Ces nwg txawm cev teg moog dle cov txiv lug noj. Nwg muab rua nwg tug quasyawg noj hab.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus obtug noj taag lawm, obtug txawm pum tseeb hab paub has tas obtug labqaab, obtug txhaj moog dle nplooj txiv ncuav pas lug xaws naav.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj obtug nov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv moog kev huvlub vaaj, obtug txhaj tsiv moog nkaum rua huv cov ntoo lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv hu tug quasyawg has tas, “Koj nyob qhov twg?”



<sup>10</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv nov koj lug rua huv lub vaaj nuav, kuv ntshai koj heev kuv txhaj tsiv moog nkaum lawm, rua qhov kuv labqaab.”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv nug has tas, “Leejtwg has rua koj tas koj labqaab? Tsi yog koj noj tsob txiv ntoo kws kuv txwv tsi pub koj noj lawm los?”

<sup>12</sup>Tug quasyawg teb has tas, “Tub yog tug quaspuj kws koj muab rua kuv, nwg muab cov txiv ntoo ntawd cev rua kuv noj, kuv txhaj le tau noj lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv nug tug quaspuj has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj ua le ko?” Nwg teb has tas, “Naab ntxag kuv noj!”

### Vaajtswv Qha Txug Kev Txav Txim

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv txhaj has rua naab has tas, “Koj yuav raug txim, vim qhov kws koj ntxag tug quaspuj nuav ua txhum. Taagnrho tej tsaj huv tuabsi, koj yog tug kws yuav tau ris lu lug foom tsi zoo nuav: txij nub nuamoog, koj yuav muab koj lub plaab ndlaug sau npoo aav moog le hab noj moov aav moog taag koj lub neej.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj hab tug quaspuj nuav ua yeebncuab, nwg tug xeebntxwv hab koj tug xeebntxwv los yuav ua yeebncuab moog le. Nwg tug xeebntxwv yuav tsoo koj taubhau kuas ntsoog, hab koj yuav tum nwg lub laujtaws.”

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv has rua tug quaspuj ntawd tas, “Kuv yuav tsub kev txomnyem rua koj thaus koj suab mivnyuas hab tsub kev mob rua koj thaus koj yugmivnyuas. Txawm yog le ntawd los koj tseem xaav nrug koj tug quasyawg uatxwj nkawm, tabsis nwg yuav tswjfwfwm koj.”

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Adaas has tas, “Tub yog vim koj noog koj tug quaspuj lug hab noj cov txiv ntoo kws kuv txwv tsi pub koj noj. Vim koj tau ua le ntawd aav txhaj raug foom tsi zoo. Koj yuav tau siv zug khwv moog taag simneej koj txhaj tau noj tau haus.

<sup>18</sup>Aav yuav tuaj nroj hab tuaj xuavpaug, hab koj yuav dle nroj tsuag tom tej teb lug ua zaub noj.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yuav ua teb khwv lub fws nrug, koj txhaj tau noj moog txug thaus koj rov

moog rua huv cov aav kws koj tawm lug. Kuv muab aav lug puab koj, hab koj yuav rov moog ua aav dlua.”

<sup>20</sup>Adaas tis nwg tug quaspuij npe hu ua Evas, rua qhov Evas yog txhua tsaav tuabneeg leej nam.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv txawm muab tawv tsaj lug ua rig tsho rua Adaas hab nwg tug quaspuij, hab muab rua obtug naav.

#### **Adaas hab Evas Raug Ntab Tawm huv Lub Vaaj Edees**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has tas, “Nwgnuav tug txivneej nuav zoo le peb hab nwg paub qhov phem hab qhov zoo. Yuav tsi pub nwg moog dle tsobtxiv ntoo cawm tau txujsa lug noj, nyob tsaam nwg yuav muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv txhaj ntab Adaas tsiv tawm huv lub Vaaj Edees hab kuas nwg moog khawb aav ua noj ua haus ntawm cov aav kws Vaajtswv muab coj lug puab nwg.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv muab tug txivneej ntawd ntab tawm lawm, Vaajtswv tso ib cov qhelunpees tuav ib raab ntaaj nplaim tawg kws tig tau moog rua txhua phaab lug zov lub Vaaj Edees saab nubtuaj, tsi pub leejtwg moog ze tsob txiv ntoo kws cawm tau txujsa.

## **Chivkeeb 4**

### **Ka-ees hab Anpees**

<sup>1</sup>Adaas nrug Evas kws yog nwg quaspuij pw, ces Evas txawm xeeb tub. Evasyug tau ib tug tub hab nwg has tas “Vim tug TSWV paab kuv, kuv txhaj tau ibtug tub.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Ka-ees.

<sup>2</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg rov yug tau ib tug tub, hab nwg tis npe hu ua Anpees. Anpees yog ib tug tub yug yaaj, tabsis Ka-ees yog ib tug tub ua qoobloo.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib nub Ka-ees nqaa tej qoobloo kws nwg sau tau lug coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>Ces Anpees kuj muab nwg tej mivnyuas yaaj kws yog thawj tug, coj tuaj tua,

hab nwg xaiv tej nqaj zoo koj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv. Tug TSWV txaus sab heev rua Anpees hab nwg tej khoom fij,

<sup>5</sup>tabsis Ka-ees hab nwg tej khoom fij tsi hum Vaajtswv sab. Yog le ntawd, Ka-ees txhaj chim hab ua ntsejmuag npautawg vog.

<sup>6</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Ka-ees has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuav chim ua luaj le? Vim le caag koj ua ntsejmuag npautawg vog le ko?”

<sup>7</sup>Yog koj yeej ua qhov zoo, kuv yuav txais koj tej khoom fij, tabsis yog koj ua phem, txujkev txhum zuv rawv ntawm koj qhovrooj yuav tum koj. Txujkev txhum xaav ua tug kaav koj, tabsis koj yuavtsum ua kuas koj kovyeej nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Ka-ees has rua nwg tug kwv Anpees has tas, “Wb tawm moog yos ua si nraag teb.” Thaus obtug moog txug nraag teb lawm, Ka-ees txawm ntseev sab rua nwg tug kwv hab muab nwg tug kwv tua tuag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV nug Ka-ees has tas, “Koj tug kwv Anpees moog rua qhov twg lawm?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub. Kuv yog tug kws tsomkwm kuv tug kwv los?”

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug TSWV has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuav ua nruj ua tsiv le ko? Koj tug kwv cov ntshaav kws ndlwg rua huv aav tub quaj hu kuv, thov kuas kuv ua pauj rua koj ntaag.

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav koj raug lu lug foom tsi zoo hab raug ntab tawm tsiv ntawm thaaj aav kws nqug koj tug kwv kws koj muab tua cov ntshaav.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog koj khwv cog qoobloo ntau npaum le caag los tej aav ntawd yuav ua rua koj tej qoobloo hlub tsi taug. Koj yuav ua tuabneeg lajlees moogthoob qaab ntuj tsi muaj vaaj tsi muaj tsev nyob.”

<sup>13</sup>Ka-ees has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Koj rau txim rua kuv nyaav tshaaj qhovkuv yuav ris taug lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Koj ntab kuv tawm ntawm thaaj aav nuav hab tawm ntawm koj lub xubndlag moog. Kuv yuav ua tuabneeg lajlees moog thoob qaab ntuj tsi muaj vaaj tsi muaj tsev nyob, hab leejtwg ntsib kuv los yuav tua kuv povtseg.”

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yeej tsi tau le, yog leejtwg tua Ka-ees povtseg, mas tug ntawd yuav raug txim xyaa npaug ntxiv.” Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj ntaus cim rua Ka-ees lub cev kuas leejtwg pum los tsi xob tua Ka-ees povtseg.

<sup>16</sup>Ces Ka-ees txhaj tsiv ntawm tug TSWV lub xubndlag hab moog nyob rua ib lub tebchaws hu ua “Ncig Moog Ncig Lug” kws yog nyob ntawm lub Vaaj Eedes saab nubtuaj.

#### **Ka-ees Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>17</sup>Ka-ees hab nwg tug quaspui yug tau ib tug tub, obtug tis nwg lub npe hu ua Enauj. Ka-ees rhawv tau ib lub nroog hab nwg muab lub nroog ntawd tis npe hu ua Enauj lawv le nwg tug tub lub npe.

<sup>18</sup>Enauj muaj ib tug tub hu ua Iladis, nwg yog Mehuya-ees txiv, Mehuya-ees muaj ib tug tub npe hu ua Methuxa-ees, hab Methuxa-ees muaj ib tug tub huua Lamej.

<sup>19</sup>Lamej yuav ob tug quaspui, ib tug hu ua Adahes hab ib tug hu ua Xilas.

<sup>20</sup>Adahes yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Yanpales, Yanpales yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws yug tsaj txhu hab nyob tsevntaub.

<sup>21</sup>Yanpales muaj ib tug kwv hu ua Yunpas, Yunpas yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws txawj ntaus nkauj nogcaas hab tshuab raaj.

<sup>22</sup>Xilas yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Tunpas Ka-ees, nwg txawj ntaus txhua yaam cuabyeej kws yog muab tooj muab hlau ntaus. Tunpas Ka-ees tug muam huua Na-amas.

<sup>23</sup>Lamej has rua nwg ob tug quaspui tas, “Adahes hab Xilas, meb ca le noogkuv has: kuv tau tua ib tug txivneej povtseg vim nwg ua rua kuv raug mob, kuv tua ib tug tub hluas povtseg vim nwg ntaus kuv.

<sup>24</sup>Yog leejtwg tua Ka-ees nwg yuav raug txim xyaa npaug, yog leejtwg tua kuv tug ntawd yuav raug txim xyaa caum xyaa npaug.”

#### **Xej hab Enauses**

<sup>25</sup>Adaas rov nrug nwg tug quaspui pw, Evas txhaj rov yug tau ib tug tub, Evas

has tas, “Vaajtswv pub kuv muaj dlua ib tug tub lug sawv Anpees tug kws Kaees muab tua lawm chaw.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Xej.

<sup>26</sup>Xej muaj ib tug tub, hab Xej muab tis npe hu ua Enauses. Txij thaus ntawd lug tuabneeg txawm pib tuav tug TSWV lub npe pehawm tug TSWV.

## Chivkeeb 5

### Adaas Caajceg

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajtxwv 1.1-4)

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug Adaas tej xeebntxwv. (Thaus Vaajtswv tsim tuabneeg, nwg tsim zoo le nwg tug yaam ntxwv ntaag.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tsim tau ib tug txivneej hab ib tug quaspuj. Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua obtug, tis npe rua obtug hab hu obtug ua “Noobneej.”)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Adaas muaj ib puas peb caug xyoo lawm, nwg muaj dlua ib tug tub zoo le nwg, hab nwg tis npe hu ua Xej.

<sup>4</sup>Dlhau ntawd lug, Adaas tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv

<sup>5</sup>nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua peb caug xyoo.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Xej noobnyoog muaj ib puas tsib xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Enauses,

<sup>7</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua xyaa xyoo hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv,

<sup>8</sup>nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua nkaum ob xyoos.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Enauses noobnyoog muaj cuaj caum xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub huua Kenaas,

<sup>10</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua kaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv;

<sup>11</sup>nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua tsib xyoos.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Kenaas noobnyoog muaj xyaa caum xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub huua

Mahalalees,

<sup>13</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua plaub caug xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua kaum xyoo.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Mahalalees noobnyoog muaj rau caum tsib xyoos, nwg muaj ib tugtub hu ua Yales,

<sup>16</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua peb caug xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj yim pua cuaj caum tsib xyoos.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yales noobnyoog muaj ib puas rau caum ob xyoos, nwg muaj ib tugtub hu ua Enauj,

<sup>19</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau yim pua xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua rau caum ob xyoos.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Enauj noobnyoog muaj rau caum tsib xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Methuxelas.

<sup>22</sup>Dlhau ntawd lug, nwg tseem ua neej nyob fwm hab pehawm Vaajtswv tau peb puas xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg ua neej nyob tau peb puas rau caum tsib xyoos.

<sup>24</sup>Enauj ua nwg lub neej nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, ces nwg txawm ca le pluj lawm, rua qhov Vaajtswv coj nwg moog lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Methuxelas noobnyoog muaj ib puas yim caum xyaa xyoo, nwg muajib tug tub hu ua Lamej,

<sup>26</sup>dlhau ntawd lug nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau xyaa pua yim caum ob xyoo, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua rau caum cuaj xyoos.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Lamej noobnyoog muaj ib puas yim caum ob xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug

tub,

<sup>29</sup>Lamej muab tis npe hu ua Nau-es, Lamej has tas, “Tug mivnyuas nuav yuav paab peb ris lub nraa nyaav ntawm thaaj aav kws raug Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo lawm kuas sib.”

<sup>30</sup>Dlhau ntawd lug Lamej tseem ua neej nyob tau tsib puas cuaj caum tsib xyoos, hab nwg tseem muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj xyaa pua xyaa caum xyaa xyoo.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Nau-es noobnyoog muaj tsib puas xyoo lawm, nwg maam le muaj peb tug tub, Xees, Haas, hab Yafej.

## Chivkeeb 6

### Tuabneeg Ua Phem Ua Qas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tuabneeg fuamvaam moog nyob puv nplajteb, hab yug tau tej ntxhais coob,

<sup>2</sup>muaj ib cov timtswv qaum ntuj pum cov ntxhais ntawd zoo nkauj heev, yog le ntawd puab txawm tuaj yuav cov ntxhais kws puab nyam ua quaspuj.

<sup>3</sup>Ces tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi pub tuabneeg muaj sa nyob ntev moog ibtxhis, rua qhov puab yog tuabneeg kws txawj tuag. Txij nuav moog puab tsuas muaj sa nyob ntev le ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo lawm xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Tam ntawd hab tam tom qaab nuav, muaj cov tuabneeg luj heev nyob huv nplajteb nuav, puab yog xeebntxwv ntawm tuabneeg nplajteb tej ntxhais kws yuav cov timtswv qaum ntuj. Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws ua tau heev hab muaj koob mee nyob txheej thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tug TSWV pum txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, muaj lub sab ua phem ua qas hab xaav phem txhua lub sijhawm,

<sup>6</sup>tug TSWV tu sab hab khauvwxwm qhov kws nwg tsim tuabneeg lug nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Nwg tu sab kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj has tas, “Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws kuv tau tsim nuav hab tej tsaj luj tsaj miv, tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug uakuas

puamtsuaj huv tuabsi moog. Kuv tu sab heev, vim kuv tau tsim puab lug.”

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV txaus sab heev rua Nau-es.

#### Nau-es Txua Nkoj

<sup>9-10</sup>Zaaj nuav yog has txug Nau-es lub neej. Nau-es muaj peb leeg tub, Xees, Haas hab Yafej. Nau-es yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab nwg yeej ibtxwm ua zoo taag nwg simneej. Nwg ua neej lawv le Vaajtswv sab nyam,

<sup>11</sup>tabsis dlua le lwm tug, Vaajtswv pum has tas suavdlawg puavleej ua txhum huv tuabsi, hab pheej ua kev phem kev qas heev zuj zug moog thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv saib lub nplajteb, nwg pum kev phem kev qas puv nkaus, rua qhovtej tuabneeg puavleej ua phem kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj has rua Nau-es has tas, “Kuv txav txim sab yuav ua kuas tuabneeg tuag tu noob. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi moog, rua qhov lub nplajteb nuav puv nkaus puab txujkev ua nruj ua tsiv xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Koj ca le moog muab cov ntoo kubtwg lug txua ua ib lub nkoj, ua kuas muaj ntau chaav rua huv lub nkoj ntawd hab muab roj ntoos lug leem kuas thoob plawg saab huv hab saab nrau huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Txua lub nkoj ntawd qhov ntev kuas muaj peb puas tshim, qhov dlaav kuas muaj tsib caug tshim, hab qhov sab kuas muaj peb caug tshim.

<sup>16</sup>Muab vuag vuv lub nkoj ntawd rua hab tseg le ib tshim thoob plawg, tsi xob xov kuas ti rua sau cov vuag. Lub nkoj ntawd ua kuas muaj peb tshooj hab ua lub qhovrooj rua ib saab.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tso dlej lug nyaab lub nplajteb nuav kuas txhua tsaav yaam kws muaj sa nyob raug puamtsuaj moog. Txhua yaam kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav coglug rua koj. Koj ca le coj koj tug quaspuij, koj cov tub, hab koj cov nyaab moog nyob huv lub nkoj.



<sup>19-20</sup>Coj txhua yaam tsaj ib yaam ib nkawg hab txhua yaam noog ib yaam ib nkawg nrug koj moog nyob huv lub nkoj, kuas tej tsaj ntawd txhaj tsi tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Npaaj txhua yaam zaub mov coj moog rua koj tsev tuabneeg hab tej tsaj tau noj nyob huv lub nkoj.”

<sup>22</sup>Nau-es txhaj ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv tau has.

## Chivkeeb 7

### Dlej Nyaab Nplajteb

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Nau-es has tas, “Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg ca le moog nyob huv lub nkoj. Taagnrho tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb tam nuav, kuv pum koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj le ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>2</sup>Coj tej tsaj kws huv ib yaam xyaa nkawm, tabsis cov tsaj kws tsi huv, coj ib yaam ib nkawg nrug koj moog nyob huv lub nkoj.

<sup>3</sup>Dlua le ntawd, coj tej noog ib yaam xyaa nkawm moog hab. Ua le nuav kuas txhua yaam tsaj hab tej noog txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob hab fuamvaam rua huv lub nplajteb nuav dlua ntxiv.

<sup>4</sup>Xyaa nub sau nuav kuv yuav tso naag lug plaub caug nub plaub caug mo rua huv nplajteb nuav, kuas txhua yaam muaj sa kws kuv tsim tseg lawm kuas raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi moog.”

<sup>5</sup>Nau-es ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv tau saamfwm rua nwg lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus dlej nyaab nplajteb Nau-es noobnyoog muaj rau pua xyoo.

<sup>7</sup>Nau-es hab nwg quaspj, nwg cov tub, hab cov nyaab puavleej moog nyobrua huv lub nkoj kuas tsi raug dlej nyaab.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua yaam tsaj hab noog, tej maum tej txiv, tej puj tej lauv, tsi has cov kws huv lossis tsi huv,

<sup>9</sup>puavleej nrug Nau-es moog huv tuabsi rua huv lub nkoj, lawv le Vaajtswv saamfwm lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Xyaa nub tom qaab dlej naag txawm laub quas lug lug nyaab nplajteb.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Nau-es noobnyoog muaj rau pua xyoo, txwm nkaus rua nub kaum xyaa lub ob hlis ntuj, nub ntawd ntuj ca le tsaus dlob ncab, naag laub quas lug sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb, hab tej qhovdlej txhawv ntawm tej hauv haavphwj yog huv aav tuaj,

<sup>12</sup>hab naag lug rua huv nplajteb nuav tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo.

<sup>13</sup>Tuab nub ntawd Nau-es hab nwg quaspuj coj obtug peb tug tub: Xees, Haas, Yafej hab peb tug nyaab nrug obtug moog nyob rua huv lub nkoj.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua yaam tsaj, tsi has tsaj nyeg hab tsaj qus, tsaj luj tsaj miv, naab, qaav, kaab, ntsaum, hab txhua yaam noog puavleej nrug puab moog rua huv lub nkoj huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tsaav yaam tsaj kws muaj sa, puavleej nrug Nau-es moog nyob huv lub nkoj,

<sup>16</sup>lawm le Vaajtswv tau saamfwm rua Nau-es lawm. Ces tug TSWV maam le kaw lub qhovrooj nkoj rua.

<sup>17</sup>Naag yeej lug tsi tu le tau plaub caug nub, hab dlej fuam sab zuj zug ua rua lub nkoj nqaa hlo ntaab yeeg lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Dlej txhaj nyaab sab heev tuaj, hab ntsawj lub nkoj ntaab yeeg sau nplaim dlej.

<sup>19</sup>Dlej nyaab sab zuj zug moog vuv taagnrho tej hauv roob sab huv tuabsi,

<sup>20</sup>hab dlej tseem nyaab dlhau tej hauv roob sab ntawd rua sau kaum tsib tshim lawm hab.

<sup>21</sup>Txhua yaam kws muaj sa nyob huv nplajteb nuav tuag taag, tsi has naag noog, kaab, ntsaum, tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, hab tej tuabneeg yeej tsi seem hlo le.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua yaam kws txawj ua paa nyob huv nplajteb nuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj sa nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tuabneeg, tsaj hab noog tuag tu noob nrho. Tsuas tshuav Nau-es hab cov kws nrug nwg moog nyob huv lub nkoj txhaj seem muaj sa nyob xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Dlej yeej tsi nqeg le tau ib puas tsib caug nub.

## Chivkeeb 8

### Dlej Nqeg

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv yeej ncu ntsoov Nau-es hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nrug nwg nyob huv lub nkoj, nwg txhaj ua kuas cua ntsawj, hab dlej pib nqeg zuj zug moog.

<sup>2</sup>Tej qhovdlej txhawv huv nplajteb txawm txhaws hab rooj ntug txawm kaw. Naag ca le tu,

<sup>3</sup>hab dlej pib nqeg zuj zug tau ib puas tsib caug nub.

<sup>4</sup>Ces nub kaum xyaa lub xyaa hli ntuj lub nkoj txhaj lug khuab rua sau lub hauv roob Alalaj.

<sup>5</sup>Dlej pheej nqeg zuj zug lawm, hab nub xab ib lub kaum hli ntuj txhaj pum tej hauv roob tshwm tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab plaub caug nub, Nau-es txhaj qheb qhovrais nkoj

<sup>7</sup>tso ib tug uab laag yaa tawm moog, tug uab laag ntawd yaa yuj moog yuj lug txug thaus dlej nqhuab taag.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Nau-es rov tso dlua ib tug nquab yaa tawm moog saib dlej nqeg taag lawm los tsi tau,

<sup>9</sup>tug nquab nrhav tsi tau chaw tsaws le, rua qhovdlej tseem nyaab puv nkaus huv nplajteb nuav. Tug nquab txhaj yaa rov lug tsaws ntawm lub nkoj, hab Nau-es cev teg moog muab tug nquab lug rua huv lub nkoj.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg tog tau xyaa nub ntxiv hab rov tso dlua ib tug nquab yaa tawm moog saib.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj tug nquab txhaj kwv tau ib rev nplooj txiv ntoo roj ntawm nwg tug kaug ncauj yaa rov qaab lug cuag Nau-es. Thaus Nau-es pum le ntawd, nwg txhaj paub has tas dlej nqeg ti aav lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Ces nwg rov tog tau xyaa nub hab tso dlua ib tug nquab yaa moog saib dluaib zag ntxiv, tabsis zag nuav tug nquab tsi yaa rov lug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nau-es noobnyoog muaj rau pua ib xyoos, rua lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib, nub ntawd dlej nqhuab taagnrho huv tuabsi lawm. Nau-es yaws tej vuag kwsuv

lub nkoj, tsaa qhovmuag saib ibncig ntawd, hab pum aav tub pib qhuav lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ces nub neeg nkaum xyaa lub ob hlis ntuj lub nplajteb nuav qhuavtaagnrho.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Nau-es has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Koj hab koj quaspuj, koj cov tub, hab koj cov nyaab ca le tawm huv lub nkoj nuav moog.

<sup>17</sup>Mej coj taagnrho tej tsaj tsi has tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, naab, qaav, hab noog huv tuabsi nrug koj moog, kuas tej tsaj ntawd fuamvaam moog puv nplajteb.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nau-es txhaj coj nwg quaspuj, nwg cov tub, hab cov nyaab tawm huv lub nkoj moog.

<sup>19</sup>Taagnrho tej tsaj luj tsaj miv kws nyob sau npoo aav, tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug, nyag ua nyag ib paab tawm huv lub nkoj lug ua tsheej paab tsheej pawg lawv le nyag yaam tsaj rua saab nrau.

#### **Nau-es Fij Khoom rua Vaajtswv**

<sup>20</sup>Nau-es teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV, nwg muab tej tsaj huv hab tej noog ib yaam ib tug coj lug tua hab muab hlawv taagnrho fij rua Vaajtswv sau lub thaaj ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Tej paa khoom fij ntawd tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab heev, hab tug TSWV xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi foom phem rua lub nplajteb ib zagntxiv, vim tej kws tuabneeg ua ntawd le lawm, kuv paub tuabneeg yeej ibtxwmxaav phem thaus yau lug. Kuv yuav tsi ua rua txhua yaam kws muaj sa kuasraug puamtsuaj le kws kuv tau ua taag lug nuav lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Yog lub nplajteb nuav tseem muaj nyob, yuav muaj caij cog qoobloo hab muaj caij sau qoobloo, muaj caij ntuj kub ntuj no, muaj caij ntuj qhua hab caij ntuj naag, muaj nruab nub hab mo ntuj moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.”

## **Chivkeeb 9**

### **Vaajtswv Coglug rua Nau-es**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua Nau-es hab nwg cov tub has tas, “Mej yuav muaj tub muaj ki coob, kuas mej txhaj muaj xeebntxwv fuamvaam moog nyob

puv nplajteb.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua yaam tsaj, tsi has tsaj nyeg, tsaj qus, naab, qaav, naag noog, hab tej ntseg puavleej ntshai mej. Kuv yuav muab tej tsaj ntawd tso rua mej kaav.

<sup>3</sup>Txij nuav moog kuv pub txhua yaam tsaj, noog, hab ntseg rua mej noj, ib yaam le tej zaub kws kuv tub pub rua mej noj lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis mej tsi xob noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav, rua qhov ntshaav yog yaam kws ua kuas muaj txuj sa.

<sup>5</sup>Yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg, kuv yuav rau txim tuag rua tug ntawd. Yog tej tsaj tum tuabneeg tuag, kuv yuav rau txim tuag rua tej tsaj ntawd ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>6</sup>Yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg, mas lwm tug yuav muab tug ntawd tua ib yaam nkaus, rua qhov Vaajtswv tsim tuabneeg muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>“Mej yuav muaj tubki coob, kuas mej tej xeebntxwv fuamvaam moog nyob puv lub nplajteb.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Nau-es hab nwg cov tub tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Txij nuav moog kuv coglug tseg rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv,

<sup>10</sup>hab txhua yaam kws muaj sa, txhua yaam noog, hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nrug mej tawm huv lub nkoj lug.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv coglug tseg rua mej has tas: kuv yuav tsi tso dlej lug nyaab txhua yaam kws muaj sa kuas puamtsuaj le zag nuav, hab dlej yuav tsi nyaab lub nplajteb kuas puamtsuaj le nuav ib zag ntxiv lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Lub cim kws kuv coglug tseg moog ibtxhis rua mej hab txhua yaam kws muaj sa,

<sup>13</sup>mas yog kuv yuav ua kuas muaj ib tug dluab zaaj sawv rua sau cov fuab. Tug dluab zaaj ntawd yog lub cim kws kuv coglug tseg nrug tuabneeg nplajteb.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus twg kuv ua kuas muaj fuab roog sau nruab ntug, ces tug dluab zaaj ntawd yuav tshwm tuaj rua sau cov fuab.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej hab txhua yaam tsaj,

mas kuv yuav tsi tso dlej lug nyaab txhua yaam kws muaj sa kuas puamtsuajib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug dluab zaaj sawv tshwm sau cov fuab, kuv pum tug dluab zaaj ntawd, kuv yuav ncu txug tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg moog ibtxhis rua mej hab txhua yaam kws muaj sa nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>17</sup>Tug dluab zaaj nuav yog lub cim kws kuv coglug tseg rua txhua yaam kws muaj sa nyob huv nplajteb.”

#### **Nau-es hab Nwg Cov Tub**

<sup>18</sup>Nau-es cov tub kws tawm huv lub nkoj lug yog: Xees, Haas hab Yafej. (Haas yog Kana-aas txiv.)

<sup>19</sup>Nau-es peb leeg tub nuav yog txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav cov yawmkoob.

<sup>20</sup>Nau-es yog tuabneeg ua laj ua teb, nwg yog thawj tug kws xub cog txiv maab ntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus nwg haus kua txiv maab, ua rua nwg qaug heev, hab nwg ca le hlerig tsho pw labqaab huv tsevntaub.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Haas kws yog Kana-aas txiv, pum nwg txiv pw labqaab le ntawd, nwg txawm tawm moog has qha rua nwg ob tug tijlaug.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Xees hab Yafej txhaj moog muab tau ib lub tsho ntev nthuav kag rua nrâu obtug nrausqaum hab muab khuam rua sau obtug xubpwg. Obtug txhaj kwv thaub qaab moog rua huv lub tsevntaub coj moog npug obtug txiv, obtug tig ntsejmuag rua ib caag vim obtug tsi xaav pum obtug txiv labqaab le ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Nau-es zoo cawv tsim lug nwg paub tej kws nwg tug tub ntxawg ua rua nwg,

<sup>25</sup>Nau-es txhaj has tas, “Kana-aas raug foom tsi zoo lawm! Nwg yuav ua nwgob tug tijlaug qhev.

<sup>26</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV kws yog Xees tug Vaajtswv tsaug! Kana-aas yuav ua Xees qhev moog le.

<sup>27</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv ua rua Yafej caajceg fuamvaam! Thov Vaajtswv ca Yafej tej xeebntxwv nrug Xees tsaav tuabneeg nyob ua ke. Kana-aas yuav ua Yafej qhev.”

<sup>28</sup>Tom qaab dlej nyaab nplajteb taag lawm, Nau-es tseem ua neej nyob tau peb puas tsib caug xyoo ntxiv,

<sup>29</sup>hab nwg tuag rua thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj cuaj pua tsib caug xyoo.

## Chivkeeb 10

### Nau-es Cov Tub Tej Xeebntxwv

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.5-23)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws dlej nyaab nplajteb taag lawm, Nau-es peb tug tub: Xees, Haas hab Yafej maam muaj tubki; cov nraag qaab nuav yog puab cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Yafej cov tub, Kumeles, Makus, Madais, Yavaas, Tunpas, Mesekis hab Tilas. Puab cov nuav yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tseem ris puab lub xeem.

<sup>3</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg Akenas, Lifas hab Taunkamas yog Kumeles covxeebntxwv.

<sup>4</sup>Yavaas cov xeebntxwv yog Elisas, Xapees, Kilipulus hab Ludes,

<sup>5</sup>puab yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws moog nyob lawv tej koog povtxwv hab lawv tej ntug havtxwv. Cov nuav yog Yafej cov xeebntxwv, puab nyag moog nyob nyag ib lub tebchaws lawv le nyag xeem hab nyag paab kwshas nyag yaam lug.

<sup>6</sup>Haas cov tub yog Kuses, Iziv, Linpias, hab Kana-aas, puab cov nuav yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ris puab lub xeem.

<sup>7</sup>Kuses cov xeebntxwv yog Senpas, Havilas, Satas, La-amas, hab Satekas. La-amas cov xeebntxwv yog cov tuabneeg Senpas hab cov Dedaas.

<sup>8</sup>Kuses muaj ib tug tub hu ua Nimelus, nwg yog thawj tug tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim kaav tebchaws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv paab nwg, nwg txhaj ua tau ib tug tuabneeg tua nqaj kws nto npe heev, vim le nuav tej tuabneeg txhaj pheej has tas, “Thov tug TSWV ua rua koj

kuas koj yog ib tug tuabneeg tua nqaj kws nyob nto npe ib yaam le Nimelus!”

<sup>10</sup>Lub nroog Npanpiloos, lub nroog Elekhas hab lub nroog Akas, yog thawj cov nroog kws nwg xub kaav, peb lub nroog nuav puavleej nyob huvtebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tau tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog rua huv tebchaws Axilias hab moog tsim lub nroog Nineves, lub nroog Lehaunpaus Iles, lub nroog Khalas

<sup>12</sup>hab lub nroog Lesees kws nyob huv ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Nineves hab lub tuamceeb nroog Kalas.

<sup>13</sup>Iziv cov xeebntxwv, mas yog cov Lidias, cov Anas, cov Lehas, cov Nafetus,

<sup>14</sup>cov Pathelus, cov Kaselus hab Keletes; cov tuabneeg Filitees yog cov tuabneeg kws has lug sau nuav tej xeebntxwv.

<sup>15</sup>Kana-aas tug tub hlub yog Xidoos, hab Hethas yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tseem ris obtug lub xeem.

<sup>16</sup>Kana-aas yog yawmkoob ntawm cov Yenpus, cov Amaules, cov Kilekasis,

<sup>17</sup>cov Hivis, cov Alikis, cov Xinis,

<sup>18</sup>cov Alevas, cov Xemalis hab cov Hamathis. Cov Kana-aas muab faib ua tej xeem tso tawm nyag moog nyob nyag,

<sup>19</sup>ua rua cov Kana-aas tug nrimteb kws pib ntawm Xidoos saab qaabteb moog txug ndlua rua Kelas kws ze rua ntawd Nkaxas, hab saab nubtuaj moogtxug rua ntawm Xaudoos, Kaumaulas, Amas hab Xenpauyees kws nyob ze rua Lasas.

<sup>20</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Haas cov xeebntxwv kws muab faib ua tej xeem hab tso nyag moog nyob muaj nyag ib lub tebchaws, nyag paab kws has nyag yaam lug.

<sup>21</sup>Xees kws yog Yafej tug tijlaug, nwg yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg Henplais.

<sup>22</sup>Xees cov tub kws yog Elames, Asus, Apakesas, Lus, hab Alaas, puab puavleej yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ris puab lub xeem.



- <sup>23</sup>Alaas cov xeebntxwv yog cov Uxes, cov Hus, cov Nkethes hab cov Mesej.
- <sup>24</sup>Apakesas yog Selas txiv hab Selas yog Enpes txiv.
- <sup>25</sup>Enpes muaj ob tug tub: muaj ib tug hu ua Pelej, rua qhov tam kws nwg ua neej nyob ntawd cov tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav tau sis faib lawm, hab dlua le ib tug hu ua Yauketaas.
- <sup>26</sup>Yauketaas cov xeebntxwv yog cov Alamudas, cov Selefas, cov Haxemaves, cov Yelas,
- <sup>27</sup>cov Hadaulaas, cov Uxales, cov Nikelas,
- <sup>28</sup>cov Aunpales, cov Anpimales, cov Senpas,
- <sup>29</sup>cov Aupilis, cov Havilas hab cov Yaunpas. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Yauketaas cov xeebntxwv.
- <sup>30</sup>Lub tebchaws kws puab nyob mas txij ndlua ntawm Masas moog txug rua ntawm Sefalas kws nyob tim lub laaj roob saab nubtuaj.
- <sup>31</sup>Cov nuav yog Xees cov xeebntxwv puab nyag moog nyob nyag ib lub tebchaws lawv le nyag xeem hab nyag paab kws has nyag yaam lug.
- <sup>32</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws has taag lug nuav puavleej yog Nau-es cov xeebntxwv, ib tam dlhau rua ib tam lawv le puab tej tsaav tuabneeg. Tom qaab kws dlej nyaab nplajteb txhaj muaj ntau tsaav tuabneeg tawm moog nyob puv lub nplajteb nuav, puab yog Nau-es cov tub tej xeebntxwv.

## **Chivkeeb 11**

### **Tug Pemthuam Npanpees**

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus chivkeeb tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej paub ib yaam lug hab has ib yaam lug xwb.
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus puab tsiv moog rua saab nubtuaj, puab txhaj moog txug rua ntawm lub taj nraag Npanpiloos hab puab txawm ua zej ua zog nyob rua ntawm lubtaj nraag ntawd.
- <sup>3</sup>Puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, “Ca le tuaj! Peb yuav khawb aav lug puab ua

thwvcib hab coj moog hlawv kuas tawv.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab cov thwvcib ntawd hab roj aav nplaum lu ua ke kuas ruaj khov.

<sup>4</sup>Puab has tas, “Nwgnuav peb ca le tsim ua ib lub nroog hab puab ib tug pemthuam kuas sab nto ntuj, peb txhaj muaj koob muaj npe nyob nto moo lug hab tsi tawg tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua thoob nplajteb.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj lug saib lub nroog hab tug pemthuam kws cov tuabneeg ntawd puab.

<sup>6</sup>Hab tug TSWV has tas, “Nwgnuav puab yog ib paab hab has ib yaam lug; qhov nuav yog tej kws puab nyavnyuas pib ua xwb. Tsi ntev ntshai puab yuavua tau txhua yaam lawv le puab xaav ua!

<sup>7</sup>Peb ca le moog ua kuas puab tej lug sis txawv hab nyag has nyag ib yaam lug, ib leeg tsi totaub ib leeg.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj lug ua rua puab tawg moog nyob ri sua thoob plawg lub nplajteb, hab puab txhaj tso tseg tsi tsim lub nroog ntawd ntxiv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab lub nroog ntawd hu ua Npanpiloos, rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyag has nyag ib yaam lug, hab nwg uarua puab tawg ri sua ntawm qhov chaw ntawd moog nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb nuav.

#### **Xees Cov Xeebntxwv**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.24-27)

<sup>10</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Xees cov xeebntxwv. Tom qaab kws dlej nyaab nplajteb taag tau ob xyoos, Xees muaj noobnyoog ib puas xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Apakhesas;

<sup>11</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau tsib puas xyoo hab muajmivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Apakesas noobnyoog muaj peb caug tsib xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tubhu ua Selas,

<sup>13</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau plaub puas peb xyoos hab muaj

mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Selas noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Enpes;

<sup>15</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau plaub puas peb xyoos hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Enpes noobnyoog muaj peb caug plaub xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tubhu ua Pelej;

<sup>17</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau plaub puas peb caug xyoo hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Pelej noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Le-us;

<sup>19</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau ob puas cuaj xyoos hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Le-us noobnyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Selus;

<sup>21</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau ob puas xyaa xyoo hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Selus noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Nahaus;

<sup>23</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau ob puas xyoo hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Nahaus noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos, nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Telas;

<sup>25</sup>dlhau ntawd, nwg tseem ua neej nyob tau ib puas kaum cuaj xyoos hab muaj mivnyuas coob leej ntxiv.

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab kws Telas noobnyoog muaj xyaa caum xyoo, nwg maam le muajpeb tug tub kws yog: Anplaas, Nahaus hab Halaas.

### **Telas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>27</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Telas cov xeebntxwv. Telas cov tub yog Anplaas, Nahaus, hab Halaas. Halaas yog Lauj txiv,

<sup>28</sup>Halaas tuag ua ntej nwg txiv thaus tseem nyob huv lub nroog Ules huv tebchaws Npanpiloos kws yug nwg lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Anplaas yuav Xalais ua quaspuij, hab Nahaus yuav Halaas kws yog Ixakhastxiv tug ntxhais Milekas lug ua quaspuij.

<sup>30</sup>Xalais yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub.

<sup>31</sup>Telas coj nwg tug tub Anplaas, nwg tug xeebntxwv Lauj kws yog Halaas tug tub, hab nwg tug nyaab Xalais kws yog Anplaas tug quaspuij, tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Ules huv tebchaws Npanpiloos moog nyob rua tebchaws Kana- aas. Tabsis thaus puab tsiv lug txug ntawm Halaas, puab txawm lug nyob ruaqhov ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Telas tuag rua huv lub nroog ntawd, thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj ob puas tsib xyoos.

## Chivkeeb 12

### Vaajtswv Hu Anplaas

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Anplaas has tas, “Koj ca le tso koj lub tebchaws, koj cov kwvtij neejtsaa, hab koj txiv lub tsev tseg, hab sawv kev moog rua nraag lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav qha rua koj.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav pub koj muaj xeebntxwv coob, hab puab yuav ua ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj, kuas koj lub koob lub npe nyob nto moo lug, hab koj yuav ua rua lwm leej lwm tug tau txais koob moov.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua tug kws ua zoo rua koj, Tabsis kuv yuav foom tsi zoo rua tug kws ua phem rua koj. Hab kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm koj moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg nplajteb.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Anplaas noobnyoog muaj xyaa caum tsib xyoos, nwg txawm tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Halaas lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg lawm, hab Lauj nrug nwg moog.

<sup>5</sup>Anplaas koj Xalais kws yog nwg tug quaspuij, nwg tug kwv Halaas tug tub Lauj, hab taagnrho obtug tej cuabtaam, obtug tej tubqhe hab ntxhais qhev kws nyob huv lub nroog Halaas, hab puab txawm sawv kev moog rua nraagtebchaws Kana-aas lawm. Thaus puab tsiv moog txug rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas lawm,

<sup>6</sup>Anplaas taug kev huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug txug rua ntawm tsob ntoo xeeb huv Maules kws yog qhov chaw tseemceeb huv lub nroog Sekhees. (Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg Kana-aas tseem nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.)

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV tshwm rua Anplaas pum hab has rua nwg tas, “Lub tebchaws nuav yog lub kws kuv yuav muab pub rua koj cov xeebntxwv nyob.” Ces Anplaas txhaj teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua ntawm qhov chaw ntawd rua tug TSWV kws tau lug tshwm rua nwg pum.

<sup>8</sup>Dlhau ntawd, Anplaas txhaj txaav chaw moog rua yaav qaabteb ntawm lub laaj roob kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Npethees saab nubtuaj hab nwg tsa tsevntaub nyob rua ntawd. Lub nroog Npethees nyob saab nubpoob hab lub nroog A-is nyob saab nubtuaj. Thaus Anplaas nyob qhov ntawd, nwg teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV hab pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>Ces nwg tsiv ib qho rua ib qho, nwg txhaj tsiv moog nyob rua tebchaws Kana-aas yaav qaabteb lawm.

#### **Anplaas Moog rua Nraag Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>10</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd muaj kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas, Anplaas txhaj tsiv moog nyob rua nraag tebchaws Iziv tau ib ntus.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus nwg taabtom moog yuav txug ntawm tug nrimteb moog rua huv tebchaws Iziv, nwg has rua nwg tug quaspuij tas, “Kuv paub koj yog ib tug quaspuij kws zoo nkauj heev.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov Iziv pum koj, puab yuav has tas, koj yog kuv tug quaspuij. Ces puab yuav tua kuv povtseg hab tseg koj ca.

<sup>13</sup>Koj ca le has rua puab tas, koj yog kuv tug muam xwb; yog vim muaj koj puab txhaj yuav tseg kuv txujsa hab ua zoo rua kuv.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Anplaas moog dlhau plawg nrimteb rua huv tebchaws Iziv lawm, cov

Iziv pum nwg tug quaspuj zoo nkauj heev.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj qee leej numtswv pum Xalais zoo nkauj heev, puab txhaj moog pav qha rua Falaus, yog le ntawd, luas txhaj tuaj coj Xalais moog rua huv Falauslub loog.

<sup>16</sup>Vim muaj Xalais, Falaus txhaj ua zoo heev rua Anplaas hab muab yaaj, tshis, nyuj, neeg luav, qhev hab ntxhuav pub rua Anplaas.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis vim Falaus tau coj Xalais moog, tug TSWV txhaj tso tej kaab mob phem lug raug Falaus hab cov tuabneeg huv nwg lub loog nyaav heev.

<sup>18</sup>Falaus txhaj tso tuabneeg moog cuag Anplaas hab nug nwg has tas, “Vim le caag koj ua le nuav rua kuv? Ua le caag koj tsi qha ncaaj rua kuv paub tas, Xalais yog koj tug quaspuj?”

<sup>19</sup>Vim le caag koj txhaj has tas, nwg yog koj tug muam, hab ca kuv coj nwg moog yuav ua kuv tug quaspuj? Koj tug quaspuj nyob ntawm nuav, ca le coj nwg hab tsiv tawm moog!”

<sup>20</sup>Falaus saamfwm rua nwg cov tubkhai, puab txhaj ntab Anplaas tawm huv puab lub tebchaws, nrug nwg tug quaspuj hab coj txhua yaam kws yog nwg tug huv tuabsi moog.

## **Chivkeeb 13**

### **Anplaas hab Lauj sis Ncaim**

<sup>1</sup>Anplaas txhaj coj nwg tug quaspuj hab txhua tsaav yaam kws yog nwg tug, hab Lauj nrug nwg tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog txug rua peg Nenkes huv tebchaws Kana-aas saab qaabteb.

<sup>2</sup>Anplaas yog ib tug tuabneeg muaj txag npluanuj, muaj yaaj, muaj tshis, muaj nyuj, muaj nyaj hab muaj kub ntau heev.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Anplaas tawm ntawm qhov chaw ntawd hab nwg tsiv ib qho dlhau rua ib qho, rov lug rua huv Npethees. Nwg lug txug rua ntawm qhov chaw kws nyob nruab nraab ntawm Npethees hab A-is kws yaav thaus nwg tau lug tsuam chaw nyob ib ntus

<sup>4</sup>hab nwg tau teeb ib lub thaaj. Nwg txhaj pehawm tug TSWV nyob qhov ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Lauj tug kws nrug Anplaas tsiv ua ke, kuj muaj yaaj, muaj tshis, muaj nyuj, muaj cuab muaj yig hab muaj tubqhe huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj tsi muaj tshaav zaub txaus rua obtug nyob ua ke, rua qhov obtug muaj tsaj txhu coob heev.

<sup>7</sup>Ces Anplaas cov tub yug tsaj hab Lauj cov tub yug tsaj txhaj sis caav sis tshe nyob tsi taug ua ke. (Lub sijhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg Kana-aas hab cov tuabneeg Pelixes tseem nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.)

<sup>8</sup>Anplaas txhaj has rua Lauj tas, “Wb yog kwvtij txiv tub tsi tsimnyog ca koj cov tuabneeg hab kuv cov tuabneeg sis caav sis tshe le nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Wb ca le sis faib nyag moog nyob nyag. Xaiv saib koj nyam thaaj chaw twg. Yog koj moog nyob saab txhumphem, kuv maam moog nyob saab xis, yog koj moog nyob saab xis, kuv maam moog nyob saab txhumphem.”

<sup>10</sup>Lauj tig saib ibncig ntawd hab pum taagnrho lub Haav Yauladees moog thoob plawg rua ntawm Xau-as, mas muaj dlej txhawv txhua qhov, ib yaam le tug TSWV lub Vaaj lossis zoo ib yaam le lub tebchaws Iziv ntaag. (Lub sijhawm ntawd yog ua ntej tug TSWV hlawv lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas.)

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Lauj txhaj hom taagnrho lub Haav Yauladees hab nwg txhaj tsiv moog nyob rua saab nubtuaj lawm. Qhov kws obtug tau sis ncaim yog le ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Anplaas nyob rua saab tebchaws Kana-aas, hab Lauj moog nyob huv tej nroog kws nyob lawv haav hab moog tsa tsevntaub nyob ze lub nroog Xaudoos.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg Xaudoos ua phem ua qas hab ua txhum tawmtsaam tug TSWV luj kawg le.

#### **Anplaas Tsiv Moog Nyob huv Henploos**

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab kws Lauj ncaim lawm, tug TSWV has rua Anplaas has tas, “Kojtuaj ntawm qhov chaw kws koj nyob ko, tsa qhovmuag ua tuab zoo saib moog rua

saab qaabteb hab qaumteb, nubtuaj hab nubpoob.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws kws koj qhovmuag pum pub rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv, hab lub tebchaws ntawd yuav yog koj tug moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj xeebntxwv coob heev kws tsi muaj leejtwg yuav suav txheeb le, yog leejtwg suav txheeb tej moov aav huv nplajteb nuav, mas txhaj yuav suav txheeb koj cov xeebntxwv!

<sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav, koj ca le sawv kev moog kuas thoob plawg lub tebchaws nuav, rua qhov kuv yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav pub rua koj.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Anplaas txhaj le tsiv tawm ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd hab moog tsa tsevntaub nyob ze tsob ntoo xeeb ntawm thaaj chaw Maales huv lub nroog Henploos, hab thaus nyob ntawd nwg teeb tau ib lub thaaj ua chaw fijkhoom rua tug TSWV.

## **Chivkeeb 14**

### **Anplaas Tso Lauj Dlim ntawm Yeebncuab Teg**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj plaub tug vaajntxwv kws yog: Alafees tug kws kaav lub nroog Npanpiloos, Ali-aus tug kws kaav lub nroog Elases, Khedaule-aumes tug kws kaav lub nroog Elames, hab Tidas tug kws kaav lub nroog Nkauyees,

<sup>2</sup>tau tawm moog ua rog rua tsib tug vaajntxwv kws yog Npelas tug kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos, Npisas tug kws kaav lub nroog Kaumaulas, Sinaj tug kws kaav lub nroog Amaas, Semenpes tug kws kaav lub nroog Xenpauyees, hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Npelas, (lossis yog Xau-as).

<sup>3</sup>Tsib tug vaajntxwv nuav txhaj koom sab ua ke tuaj ib tog hab txhij tubrog moog nyob rua huv lub Haav Xidees kws taamsim nuav yog lub paag dlej Havtxwv Tuag ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Puab poob moog ua Khedaule-aumes pejxeem tau kaum ob xyoos, tabsis xyoo kaum peb puab rov tig ntseev sab sawv tawmtsaam nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Ces xyoo kaum plaub Khedaule-aumes hab cov vaajntxwv kws tuaj nwg tog nrug puab cov tubrog tuaj tua yeej cov Lefayees kws nyob huv lub nroog



Atelaus Kalenais, cov Xuximes kws nyob huv lub nroog Hames, cov Emis kws nyob huv lub taj nraag Kili-athayees,

<sup>6</sup>hab cov Haulis kws nyob sau cov laaj roob Edoos, puab txhaj muab cov tuabneeg nuav caum tua moog ti nkaus rua ntawm ntug nroog Epalas kws nyob tom taj zeb suabpuam.

<sup>7</sup>Ces puab txawm tig rov qaab lug txug huv lub nroog Kades (lossis yog Emisapas). Puab ntaus tau taagnrho saab tebchaws Amalej hab puab tua yeej cov tuabneeg Amaules kws nyob rua huv lub nroog Haxaxoos Tamaj.

<sup>8</sup>Ces cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos, Kaumaulas, Amaas, Xenpauyees hab Npelas (lossis Xau-as), txhaj tau txhij puab cov tubrog tuaj ntaus rog rua huv lub Haav Xidees hab tua

<sup>9</sup>Khedaule-aumes kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Elames, Tidas kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Nkauyees, Alafees kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Sinas, hab Ali-aus kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Elases; tsib tug vaajntxwv nuav ua rog rua plaub tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>10</sup>Lub taj ntawd muaj qhov roj aav nplaum ntau heev, ces thaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Kaumaulas nrhav kev tsiv tawm huv tshaav rog, obtug txhaj poob cov qhov roj aav nplaum ntawd, tabsis dlua le peb tug vaajntxwv tsiv dlim nce moog rua peg roob lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Ces plaub tug vaajntxwv ntawd txhaj muab txhua yaam kws muaj nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos hab Kaumaulas, hab tej zaub mov huv tuabsi, coj tsiv moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Lauj kws yog Anplaas tug kwv Halaas tug tub, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos, puab txhaj nteg tau nwg hab fuab nwg tej cuabtaam coj moog lawm dlu lug.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis muaj ib tug txivneej tsiv dlim huv tshaav rog lug has txhua yaam rua Anplaas kws yog tuabneeg Henplais kws nyob ze rua ntawm Maales tug kwsyog tuabneeg Amaules cov ntoo xeeb. Maales hab nwg ob tug tijlaug, Esekaus hab Aneles puavleej koom teg tuaj Anplaas tog.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Anplaas nov dlheev has tas yeebncuab nteg tau nwg tug kwv Halaastug tub Lauj lawm, nwg txhaj hu taagnrho peb puas kaum yim leej tubrog huvnwg lub yeej tawm moog caum tua plaub tug vaajntxwv ntawd moog txug ndlua huv lub nroog Daas.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj lawm nwg txhaj muab nwg cov tubrog faib ua tej paab moog tua cov yeebncuab, plaub tug vaajntxwv ntawd txhaj swb tawg tsiv taag. Anplaas puab tseem caum tua moog txug ndlua peg lub nroog Haunpaskws nyob ntawm Damaxes saab qaumteb,

<sup>16</sup>Anplaas txeeb tau txhua yaam kws luas coj moog lawm rov qaab lug huv tuabsi. Hab nwg tseem coj tau nwg tug kwv Halaas tug tub Lauj hab Lauj tej cuabtaam, cov quaspuj hab tej tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg tau lawm rov lug taagnrho huv tuabsi.

#### **Mekhixedes Foom Koob Moov rua Anplaas**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Anplaas moog tua yeej vaajntxwv Khedaule-aumes hab peb tug vaajntxwv kws tuaj Khedaule-aumes tog rov qaab lug, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos txhaj tuaj tog Anplaas ntawm lub Haav Saves (lossishu ua lub Haav Vaajntxwv).

<sup>18</sup>Mekhixedes kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Xalees hab ua ib tug povthawj rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, txhaj coj ncuavhab cawv txiv maab tuaj pub rua Anplaas,

<sup>19</sup>hab foom koob moov rua nwg has tas, “Thov kuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb foom koob moov rua Anplaas!

<sup>20</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws tau paab koj ntaus yeej koj cov yeebncuab, tau txais koob mee!” Hab Anplaas muab tej khoom kws nwg moog txeeb tau rov qaab lug ntawd ib feem kaum pub rua Mekhixedes.

<sup>21</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos has rua Anplaas tas, “Koj yuav txhua yaam khoom huv tuabsi, tabsis thov muab kuv cov pejxeem rov qaab rua

kuv xwb.”

<sup>22</sup>Anplaas teb has tas, “Kuv tau tsaas teg coglug taabmeeg tug TSWV, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab lubnplajteb has tas,

<sup>23</sup>kuv tsi yuav ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yog koj tug. Txawm yog ib txuj xuv lossis ib txuj nyuas hlua khau khab, kuv tub tsi yuav. Koj txhaj yuav khaav tsi tau has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug kws tsaas Anplaas npluanuj ntaag.’

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav tsi nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi moog rua kuv yuav le. Kuv tsuas leeg yuav tej zaub mov kws kuv cov tubrog muab noj taag lawm xwb. Tabsis cov kws koom teg paab kuv, Aneles, Esekaus, hab Maales, ca puab yuav tej kwsyog puab tug.”

## Chivkeeb 15

### Vaajtswv Coglug rua Anplaas

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Anplaas ua ywngtoog hab nov tug TSWV has rua nwg tas, “Anplaas, koj tsi xob ntshai. Kuv yuav ua dlaim hlau thaiv koj hab kuv yuav muab tej nqe zug kws zoo heev rua koj.”

<sup>2</sup>Tabsis Anplaas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuvyeej ibtxwm tsi muaj tub, koj yuav muab nqe zug zoo rua kuv ua dlaabtsi? Tug kws yuav tuav kuv tej qubtxeeg qubteg, ces yog Eli-exes kws yog tuabneeg Damaxes nkaus xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Koj tub tsi pub mivnyuas rua kuv, ntshai yuav kawg kuv muab kuv tej qubtxeeg qubteg tso rua kuv ib tug tubqhe kws yug huv kuv tsev ua tug tuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces dlhau ntawd lug, nwg rov qaab nov tug TSWV has rua nwg ib zag ntxiv tas: “Tug tubqhe Eli-exes yuav tsi tau ua tug tuav koj tej qubtxeeg qubteg, koj tug tub kws koj yug txhaj yog tug kws yuav tuav koj tej qubtxeeg qubteg.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv coj Anplaas tawm moog rua nrau zoov hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsaas qhovmuag saib sau ntuj hab suav cov nubqub sau saib koj suav puas txheeb, koj yuav muaj xeebntxwv coob npaum le tej nubqub ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>6</sup>Anplaas txhaj ca sab ntsoov rua tug TSWV tej lug. Vim nwg muaj kev ca sab, tug TSWV txhaj txaus sab heev rua nwg hab suav has tas nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>7</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV kws coj koj kev tawm huv lub nroog Ules kws nyob huv tebchaws Npanpiloos lug, hab kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws nuav pub rua koj ua koj tug moog le.”

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis Anplaas nug has tas, “tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, yuavua le caag kuv txhaj paub has tas, lub tebchaws nuav yog kuv tug tag?”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ca le coj ib tug nyuj, ib tug tshis hab ib tug laug yaaj, mas peb tug tsaj nuav ib tug twg yuavtsum muaj noobnyoog peb xyoos, ib tug nquab dlawb hab ib tug nquab nyeg tuaj fij rua kuv.”

<sup>10</sup>Anplaas coj tej tsaj nuav tuaj tua fij rua Vaajtswv, hab muab tej tsaj ntawd phua ua ob saab, muab ib saab tso rua ib qho ua ob leej sis ncaag zog, tabsisnwg tsi phua ob tug noog.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus dlaav npoj yaa lug tsaws rua sau cov nqaj ntawd, nwg txawm muabtej dlaav ntawd lawv yaa huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kws lub nub yuav poob qho, Anplaas txawm tsaug zug heev, hab muaj ib qho tsaus nti lug roog nkaus nwg ua rua nwg ntshai kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tas, “Koj tej xeebntxwv yuav moog nrug cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nyob, puab yuav moog ua luas qhev nyob lub tebchaws ntawd hab yuav raug kev quab yuam tsimtxom moog txug plaub puas xyoo.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav rau txim rua tsaav tuabneeg kws quab yuam puab ua qhev ntawd, hab thaus puab tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug, puab yuav nqaa nyaj txag txhua yaam ntau heev nrug puab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis koj yuav ua neej nyob laug nkoog, kaaj sab lug moog txug nub tuag, hab koj tej xeebntxwv yuav coj koj lub cev moog log.

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab kws dlhau plaub tam tuabneeg lawm, koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tau rov qaab lug rua ntawm nuav, rua qhov kuv yuav tsi ntab cov tuabneeg

Amaules tawm moog txug thaus puab ua kev phem kev qas kuas txaus kuv rau txim rua puab tsaiv.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus nub poob qho hab tsaus ntuj kag lawm, taamsim ntawd txawm muajib cubtawg nchu paa auv nab hab ib teg tsau cig laam lug tshwm lug phua plhawv kem nruab nraab ntawm cov nqaj tsaj ntawd moog lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV txawm coglug tseg rua Anplaas has tas, “Kuv yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav pub rua koj cov xeebntxwv, txij ndlua ntawm Iziv nrimteb lug moog txug ndlua rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates,

<sup>19</sup>dlua le ntawd, kuv tseem muab cov Kenis, cov Kenixis, cov Kamoos,

<sup>20</sup>cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Lefayees,

<sup>21</sup>cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Kikasis hab cov Yenpus tej tebchaws pubrua koj cov xeebntxwv huv tuabsi.”

## Chivkeeb 16

### Hankas hab Yisamayees

<sup>1</sup>Xalais kws yog Anplaas tug quaspuy yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub le. Tabsis nwg muaj ib tug ntxhais qhev kws yog tuabneeg Iziv hu ua Hankas,

<sup>2</sup>ces Xalais txawm has rua Anplaas tas, “Tug TSWV tseem tsi tau pub kuv muaj mivnyuas. Koj ca le moog nrug kuv tug ntxhais qhev pw, tej zag nwg yuav muaj taug mivnyuas rua kuv.” Anplaas pum zoo ua lawv le Xalais has ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xalais txhaj muab Hankas rua Anplaas ua nam yau. (Qhov nuav yog tom qaab kws Anplaas tub lug nyob rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas tau kaum xyoo lawm.)

<sup>4</sup>Anplaas moog nrug Hankas pw, ces Hankas txawm xeeb tub. Thaus Hankas paub tas nwg xeeb tub lawm, nwg txawm khaavtheeb heev hab saib tsi taug Xalais.

<sup>5</sup>Ces Xalais has rua Anplaas has tas, “Tub yog vim koj ntaag Hankas txhaj lesaib tsi taug kuv. Kuv yog tug kws muab nwg rua koj, tabsis txij thaus nwg paub has tas nwg xeeb tub lawm, nwg txawm ca le saib tsi taug kuv. Thov kuas tug

TSWV txav txim rua wb, saib yog koj ua txhum lossis yog kuv ua txhum!”

<sup>6</sup>Anplaas teb has tas, “Nwg yog koj tug ntxhais qhev kws koj tswjfw, koj cale ua rua nwg lawv le koj pum zoo.” Ces Xalais txhaj le tsimtxom Hankas heev, Hankas txhaj le tsiv lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv lug ntsib Hankas rua ntawm ib tug dlej txhawv kws nyob huv taj suabpuam ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog Sules

<sup>8</sup>hab nug has tas, “Hankas kws yog Xalais tug ntxhais qhev, koj tuaj dlaabtsi ntawm nuav hab koj yuav moog qhov twg?” Hankas teb has tas, “Tub yog kuv tsiv Xalais kws yog kuv tug tswv.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug timtswv has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog cuag Xalais, hab ua nwg tug ntxhais qhev xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug timtswv rov has ntxiv tas “Kuv yuav pub rua koj muaj xeebntxwv coob heev, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg yuav suav txheeb le.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuav yug tau ib tug tub, hab koj yuav tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yisamayees, rua qhov tug TSWV tub nov koj lub suab quaj vim koj txujkev txomnyem sab lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis koj tug tub yuav ua lub neej le tug neeg luav qus, nwg yuav tawm tsaam txhua leej txhua tug, hab txhua leej txhua tug yuav tawm tsaam nwg. Nwg yuav ua tuabneeg twmzeej tsi nrug kwvtij nyob ua ke.”

<sup>13</sup>Hankas xaav has tas, “Puas yog kuv pum Vaajtswv tag, hab kuv tseem muaj sa nyob qha txug zaaj nuav?” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis npe rua tug TSWV kws nrug nwg has lug ntawd tas, “Tug TSWV kws Pum.”

<sup>14</sup>Vim le ntawd tuabneeg txhaj hu lub qhov tshij kws nyob nruab nraab ntawm Kades hab Npeledis has tas, “Tug kws Pum Kuv hab tug kws Muaj Sa Nyoblub Qhov Tshij.”

<sup>15</sup>Hankas yug tau ib tug tub rua Anplaas, hab Anplaas tis tug tub ntawd lub npe hu ua Yisamayees.

<sup>16</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Anplaas noobnyoog muaj yim caum rau xyoo.

## Chivkeeb 17

### Kevcai Txav Ua Cim Cog Tseg

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Anplaas noobnyoog muaj cuaj caum cuaj xyoos, tug TSWV tau rov lug tshwm rua nwg pum hab has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchimluj kawg nkaus. Koj ca le noog kuv lug hab ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg moog kuas taag koj simneej.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav coglug tseg rua koj hab yuav pub kuas koj muaj xeebntxwv coob heev.”

<sup>3</sup>Anplaas txawm txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus aav, hab Vaajtswv has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj muaj le nuav: Koj yuav tau ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg tug yawmkoob.

<sup>5</sup>Koj lub npe yuav tsi hu ua Anplaas ntxiv lawm, tabsis yuav hu ua Anplahaas, rua qhov kuv tsa koj ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg tug yawmkoob.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob heev. Koj tej xeebntxwv yuav moog ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg, hab muaj qee leej yuav ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv yuav ceev kuv tej lug cog tseg rua koj hab koj tej xeebntxwv moog lawm yaav tom ntej ib tam dlhau rua ib tam kws yog cov lug cog tseg moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le. Kuv yuav yog koj tug Vaajtswv hab koj tej xeebntxwv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws kws taamsim nuav koj tseem ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws nyob nuav pub rua koj hab koj tej xeebntxwv. Taagnrho lub tebchaws Kana-aas nuav yuav yog koj tej xeebntxwv le moog ibtxhis, hab kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Koj yuavtsum ceev cov lug cog tseg nuav, rua koj hab koj tej xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau rua ib tam moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>10</sup>Koj hab koj tej xeebntxwv yuavtsum ua kevcai txav tawv rua txhua tug txivneej.

**11-12** Txij nub nua moog lawm yaav tom ntej koj yuavtsum muab txhua tug mivnyuas tub ua kevcai txav tawv thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj yim nub, tsi has tej tubqhe kws yug huv mej tsev hab tej tubqhe kws mej yuav ntawm lwmtsaav tuabneeg lug ua kevcai txav huv tuabsi. Txuj kevcai nuav yog lub cim tseemceeb ntawm lu lug cog tseg rua koj hab kuv.

**13** Txhua tug yuavtsum tau ua kevcai txav tawv, hab txuj kevcai txav ntawm nqaj tawv nuav txhaj ua lub cim qha has tas, kuv cov lug cog tseg rua mej yeej nyob moog ibtxhis.

**14** Txhua tug txivneej kws nwg tsi tau ua kevcai txav tawv yuav tau muab nwg rhu tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov nwg tsi ceev lu lug cog tseg ntawd.”

**15** Vaajtswv has rua Anplahaas tas, “Koj tsi xob hu koj tug quaspuij ua Xalais lawm, txij nub nua moog koj yuavtsum hu nwg lub npe ua Xalas lawm xwb.

**16** Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg hab kuv yuav pub nwg muaj ib tug tub rua koj. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg hab nwg yuav tau ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg leej nam, hab nwg tej xeebntxwv yuav muaj qee leej sawv ua vaajntxwv.”

**17** Anplahaas txawm txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus aav, tabsis tseem luag tuabywv huv sab thaus nwg xaav txug has tas, “Yuav ua lecaag tug tuabneeg kws noobnyoog muaj ib puas xyoo lawm tseem muaj taugmivnyuas? Xalas tub muaj cuaj caum xyoo lawm, nwg tseem yuav xeeb taugtub hab los?”

**18** Anplahaas has rua Vaajtswv has tas, “Thov koj ca le foom koob moov rua Yisamayeas xwb.”

**19** Ces Vaajtswv has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd, Xalas kws yog koj tug quaspuij yuav yug ib tug tub rua koj hab koj yuavtsum tis nwg lub npe hu ua Ixaj. Kuvyuav ceev kuv tej lug cog tseg nruq nwg hab nwg cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis. Yog lu lug cog tseg kws nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.

**20** Kuv nov tej lug kws koj tau thov kuv has txug Yisamayeas, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg hab pub kuas nwg muaj tubki hab xeebntxwv



coob heev. Nwg yuav ua kaum ob tug vaajntxwv leej txiv, hab kuvyuav pub kuas nwg tej xeebntxwv ua ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav ceev kuv tej lug cog tseg nrug koj tug tub Ixaj, yog tug kws lwm xyoo rov txug lub caij nuav Xalas yuav yug rua koj.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv has taag rua Anplahaas lawm, nwg txawm ncaim Anplahaas moog lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Anplahaas ua lawv le Vaajtswv has, tuab nub ntawd xwb nwg txawm ua kevcai txav tawv rua nwg tug tub Yisamayees hab lwm tug txivneej kws nyob huv nwg lub tsev, taagnrho tej tubqhe kws yug huv nwg tsev hab tej tubqhe kws muab nyaj yuav lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Anplahaas ua kevcai txav tawv thaus nwg muaj noobnyoog cuaj caum cuaj xyoos,

<sup>25</sup>hab nwg tug tub Yisamayees ua thaus muaj kaum peb xyoos.

<sup>26</sup>Obtug puavleej ua kevcai txav rua tuab nub ntawd,

<sup>27</sup>hab tuab txhij nrug Anplahaas cov tubqhe txhua tug huv tuabsi.

## Chivkeeb 18

### Anplahaas tug Tub Kws Vaajtswv Coglug Tseg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV lug tshwm rua Anplahaas pum ntawm cov ntoo xeeb huv thaaj chaw Maales. Nub ntawd tshaav ntuj kub heev nwg txhaj tawm tuaj nyob ntawm nwg lub qhovrooj tsevntaub,

<sup>2</sup>nwg tsa qhovmuag saib pum peb tug txivneej sawv nreg nreeg tod. Thaus nwg pum dlheev puab, nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog cuag puab. Nwg txhus caug ndlua nyo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus aav,

<sup>3</sup>nwg has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, yog mej txaus sab rua kuv, thov tsi xob dlhau ntawm mej tug tubkhai nuav moog; kuv nyob ntawm nuav yuav tu mej.

<sup>4</sup>Ca kuv moog nqaa mivntsiv dlej tuaj rua mej ntxuav kutaw tsaiv, thov mej su huv qaab tsob ntoo nuav kuas lug sav.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tseem yuav moog nqaa mivntsiv zaub mov tuaj rua mej noj, mej txhaj yuav muaj zug taug kev moog ntxiv. Mej tub tuaj txug ntawm kuv tsev nuav lawm, thov ca kuv tu mej tsaiv.” Puab teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog ua lawv le koj has.”

<sup>6</sup>Anplahaas maaj ceev nrooj rov moog rua huv tsevntaub hab has rua Xalas has tas, “Kawgkag, koj ca le moog muab ib naab moov nplej kws zoo tshaajplawg, lug puab ua ncuav hab muab cub.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Anplahaas txawm dlha loo moog rua nraag paab tsaj hab nteg tau ib tug mivnyuas nyuj tseem mog hab rog rog, coj lug rua ib tug tubkhai, kuas nwg muab tua hab ua kawgkag kuas sav.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg txhaj muab mivntsiv roj mig nyuj qhuav, mivntsiv kua mig nyuj, hab cov nqaj kws hau tau sav lawm, coj moog rau kag rua ntawm cov txivneej ntawd xubndlag. Anplahaas rau zaub rau mov rua puab noj huv qaab tsob ntoo ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Ces puab nug Anplahaas has tas, “Xalas kws yog koj tug quaspuij nyob qhov twg?” Anplahaas teb has tas, “Xalas nyob huv tsevntaub.”

<sup>10</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Cuaj hlis tom ntej nuav kuv yuav rov qaab tuaj dlua, hab Xalas kws yog koj tug quaspuij yuav yug tau ib tug mivtub.” Xalas sawv saab huv lub qhovrooj tsevntaub kws ncaajntawm Anplahaas nrausqaum, noog puab sis thaam.

<sup>11</sup>Anplahaas hab Xalas tub laug heev lawm, hab Xalas tub tseg tsi coj khaub dluag le lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xalas txhaj luag tuabywv hab xaav has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv laug heev hab tub dlhau noobnyoog muaj mivnyuas lawm, kuv tseem yuav muaj taug kev zoo sab hab los? Kuv tug quasyawg los kuj laug lawm hab.”

<sup>13</sup>Ces tug TSWV nug Anplahaas has tas, “Vim le caag Xalas luag hab has tas, ‘Kuv laug npaum le nuav lawm, kuv tseem yuav muaj taug mivnyuas hablos?’

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV yeej ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, lawv le kuv tau has lawm, cuaj hlis tom ntej nuav kuv yuav rov tuaj dlua, hab Xalas yeej yuav yug tau ib tug mivtub.”

<sup>15</sup>Xalas ntshai heev, nwg txhaj tsi leeg has tas nwg tau luag, nwg has tas, “Kuv tsi tau luag as.” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Tseeb tag, koj tub luag tuabywvhuv sab lawm.”

### **Anplahaas Thov Vaajtswv rua lub Nroog Xaudoos**

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd peb tug txivneej txawm sawv kev moog rua ntawm ib qhov chaw kws ntxim puab yuav saib pum lub nroog Xaudoos, Anplahaas txawm xaa puab sawv kev hab nrug puab moog.

<sup>17</sup>Hab tug TSWV xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi zais tej kws kuv taabtom yuav ua ntawd rua Anplahaas.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb hab muaj fwjchim heev, hab kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm nwg moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tau xaiv nwg kuas nwg yuavtsum qha nwg cov tub hab cov xeebntxwv kuas noog kuv lug, ua zoo hab ua ncaaj ua nceeg. Yog puab ua le ntawd, mas kuv yuav ua txhua yaam rua nwg lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg ca lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Muaj lug tsi zoo tuaj tawmtsamlub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas, ob lub nroog ntawd tej kev txhum luj kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv txhaj lug saib, saib puas muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws kuv nov ntawd.”

<sup>22</sup>Ces ob tug txivneej txawm sawv kev moog rua huv lub nroog Xaudoos lawm, tabsis tug TSWV tseem nrug Anplahaas nyob.

<sup>23</sup>Anplahaas txaav zog moog ze rua ntawm tug TSWV hab nug has tas, “Koj yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg tsi muaj txim nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txim raug kev puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi los?

<sup>24</sup>Yog muaj tsib caug leej kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, koj puas yuav ua kuas lub nroog ntawd raug kev puamtsuaj? Koj txawm yuav tsi tseg lub nroog ntawd nyob kuas tsib caug leej kws ncaaj nceeg ntawd dlim los?

<sup>25</sup>Tseeb tag, koj yeej tsi muab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tua nrug cov tuabneeg

txhum ib zag le. Yog koj ua le ntawd, cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav raug txim nrug cov tuabneeg txhum ua ke. Koj yeej yuav tsi ua le ntawd. Tug kws txav txim rua tej tuabneeg nplajteb taagnrho yeej yog tug kws txav txim ncaaj nceeg xwb.”

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj txug tsib caug leej kws ncaaj nceeg nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos, kuv yuav tseg tsi tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog vim tsib caug leej kws ncaaj nceeg ntawd.”

<sup>27</sup>Anplahaas rov has ntxiv tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj zaam txim rua kuv qhov kws kuv muaj lub sab tawv rov has koj dlua ib zag ntxiv, tug TSWV, kuv yog tuabneeg xwb, tub tsi tsimnyog kuv has ib yaam dlaabtsi rua koj le.

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis yog has tas muaj txug plaub caug tsib leeg kws ncaaj nceeg, yog tsi muaj txug tsib caug leej ne, koj yeej yuav ua kuas lub nroog ntawd puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi, vim tu tsib leeg ntawd xwb los?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj plaub caug tsib leeg kws ncaaj nceeg nyob rua huv, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog ntawd puamtsuaj.”

<sup>29</sup>Anplahaas rov has dlua ntxiv has tas, “Yog muaj txug plaub caug leej nyob rua huv xwb ne?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj plaub caug leej nyob rua huv, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog ntawd puamtsuaj.”

<sup>30</sup>Anplahaas rov has dlua tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob chim, rua qhov kuv xaav rov has dlua. Yog has tas muaj txug peb caug leej nyob huv xwb ne, koj tsua yuav ua le caag rua?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muajpeb caug leej nyob rua huv, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog puamtsuaj.”

<sup>31</sup>Anplahaas has tas, “Thov koj zaam txim rua kuv, rua qhov kuv muaj lub sab tawv rov thov koj dlua ib zag ntxiv. Yog has tas muaj neeg nkaum leej nyob rua huv xwb ne?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj neeg nkaum leej nyob rua huv, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog puamtsuaj.”

<sup>32</sup>Anplahaas has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob chim lauj, kuv thov has ib zag ntxiv xwb. Yog has tas muaj kaum leej nyob rua huv xwb ne, koj tsua yuav ua le caag rua?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog kuv pum muaj kaum leej

nyob rua huv, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog puamtsuj.”

<sup>33</sup>Tom qaab kws tug TSWV nrug Anplahaas thaam taag lawm, nwg txawm sawv kev moog, hab Anplahaas txawm rov qaab lug tsev lawm.

## Chivkeeb 19

### Lub Nroog Xaudoos Tej Kev Txhum

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ob tug timtswv moog txug rua huv lub nroog Xaudoos tub yuav tsaus ntuj, Lauj tseem taabtom nyob ntawm roojvaag nroog. Thaus nwg pum dlheev obtug, nwg txawm sawv tseeg moog cuag obtug. Nwg moog txhus caug ndlua ntawm obtug xubndlag

<sup>2</sup>hab has tas, “Ob tug tswv, kuv tuaj ntawm nuav yog yuav tu meb. Thov meb moog su huv kuv tsev. Meb lug ntxuav kutaw hab pw ib mos huv kuv tsev. Pigkig kaaj ntug meb maam le sawv ntxuv moog.” Tabsis obtug teb has tas, “Wb tsi moog, mo nuav wb yuav pw ntawm tshaav puam huv lub plawv nroog nuav xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Vim Lauj muaj sab caw obtug tag, obtug txhaj nrug Lauj moog su huv nwg tsev. Lauj kuas nwg cov tubkhai ci ncuav hab ua zaub ua mov qaab rua ob tug qhua ntawd noj. Thaus ua tau sav lawm obtug txhaj le noj mo.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ob tug qhua tseem tsi tau nce chaw pw, taagnrho tej txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos, tsi has laug hab hluas, puavleej dlha nroo ntwgtuaj vij nkaus Lauj lub tsev.

<sup>5</sup>Puab hu Lauj tawm tuaj hab nug has tas, “Ob tug txivneej kws mo nuav tuaj su huv koj tsev nyob qhov twg? Ca le koj obtug tawm tuaj rua peb, peb yuav ntxag obtug.”

<sup>6</sup>Lauj tawm moog rua saab nrau hab muab qhovrooj kaw rua.

<sup>7</sup>Lauj has rua puab tas, “Cov phoojywg, thov mej tsi xob ua phem le nuav lauj!

<sup>8</sup>Mej noog kuv has, kuv muaj ob tug ntxhais tseem yog nkaujxwb tsi tau thaam dlua hluas nraug le. Thov ca kuv koj obtug tuaj rua mej, hab mej xaav ua le caag rua obtug los mej ca le ua lawv le mej sab nyam. Tabsis thov mej tsi xob ua le caag rua ob tug txivneej ntawd, obtug tuaj ua qhua txug huv kuv tsev,

kuv yuavtsum tso mkwm obtug.”

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis puab teb Lauj has tas, “Nyuas tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ko, ca le txaav kev rua peb! Koj yog leejtwg, koj muaj cai tuaj cheem peb ua dlaabtsi?Ca le txaav kev. Yog koj tsi txaav kev, peb yuav ua phem rua koj tshaaj peb ua rua obtug hab.” Puab ca le thawb ntag Lauj rov qaab hab naam zog moogtsoo kuas qhovrooj tawg.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis ob tug txivneej kws nyob huv tsev qheb hlo qhovrooj moog nqug kag Lauj rov qaab lug rua huv tsev hab muab qhovrooj kaw nkaus rua.

<sup>11</sup>Ces taamsim ntawd obtug txawm ua rua cov txivneej kws nyob saab nrau dligmuag taag huv tuabsi, puab txhaj tsi pum kev nrhav lub qhovrooj.

#### **Lauj Tziv Tawm huv Lub Nroog Xaudoos**

<sup>12</sup>Ob tug txivneej ntawd has rua Lauj has tas, “Yog koj tseem tshuav tej tub, tej ntxhais, tej vauv, lossis kwvtij neejtsaa kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, kuaspuab ca le tawm tsiv taamsim nuav moog,

<sup>13</sup>rua qhov wb taabtom yuav ua kuas lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj moog. Tug TSWV tau nov has tas cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog nuav ua phem ua qas kawg nkaus le, nwg txhaj khaiv wb lug rhuav lub nroog Xaudoos nuav kuas puamtsuaj.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Lauj txawm moog has rua ob tug tub hluas kws qhab nwg ob tug ntxhais lawm has tas, “Meb ca le tsiv tawm huv lub nroog nuav moog, rua qhov tug TSWV taabtom yuav rhuav lub nroog nuav kuas puamtsuaj.” Tabsisobtug xaav has tas, yog Lauj laam tso dlaag xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog ob tug timtswv tub lug txhib kuas Lauj maaj nrooj ntaag. Obtug has tas, “Kawgkag maj! Ca le coj koj quaspuj hab koj ob tug ntxhais tawm taamsim nuav, mej txhaj yuav tsi tuag thaus lub nroog nuav raug kev puamtsuaj.”

<sup>16</sup>Lauj tseem pheej ua xyem xyaav. Txawm le ntawd los tug TSWV tseem taabncuab Lauj heev, yog le ntawd, ob tug txivneej txhaj tuav Lauj, Lauj quaspuj hab Lauj ob tug ntxhais teg hab coj puab tawm huv lub nroog moog.

<sup>17</sup>Ces ib tug timtswv txawm has tas, “Tsiv tag kuas dlim! Tsi xob tig saib rov tom qaab hab tsi xob su huv lub haav nuav. Tsiv moog kuas nto plawg sau cov ncov roob mej txhaj yuav tsi tuag.”

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis Lauj teb has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov tsi xob ca peb tsiv moog rua tid.

<sup>19</sup>Koj hluv kuv kawg nkaus hab tub cawm kuv txuj sa dlim lug txug txij nua lawm. Tab sis cov ncov roob ntawd nyob dleb heev, ntshai tsaam kev tuag caum cuag kuv, hab kuv tuag ua ntej kuv moog txug tid.

<sup>20</sup>Koj puas pum lub nyuas nroog tid? Lub nroog ntawd txhaj nyob ze dlua xwb. Thov ca kuv moog lawm tid, koj yeej pum has tas yog lub nroog miv, hab yuav cawm tau kuv txuj sa.”

<sup>21</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Tau los mas, kuv pum zoo ntaag. Kuv yuav tsi ua kuas lub nroog tid puamtsuaj.

<sup>22</sup>Kawgkag! Ca le moog! Kuv tog tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi moog txug thaus kws koj tsiv moog txug tid tsaiv.” Rua qhov Lauj hu lub nroog tid ua lub nroog miv, txhaj muab lub nroog ntawd hu ua Xau-as.

#### **Xaudoos hab Kaumaulas Raug Puamtsuaj**

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Lauj tsiv moog txug ndlua tim lub nroog Xau-as taabtom nub tawm plawg tim npoo ntuj.

<sup>24</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tso suavtawg leejfaaj poob sau ntuj lug kub lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas,

<sup>25</sup>txhaj ua rua ob lub nroog ntawd hab taagnrho lub taj nraag, nrug tej tuabneeg kws nyob rua huv hab txhua yaam nroj tsuag qoobloo kws tuaj huvthaaj tsaam ntawd raug puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis Lauj tug quaspuj tig saib tom qaab, nwg txawm ca le khov kag ua ib tug ncej ntsev.

<sup>27</sup>Nub tom qaab, thaus sawv ntxuv Anplahaas maaj ceev nrooj moog rua tom qhov chaw kws nwg sawv tim ntsej tim muag ntawm tug TSWV.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg tsa qhovmuag saib lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas

taagnrho rua lub taj nraag ntawd, nwg pum paa tawg nchu auv nab huv thaaj tsaam ntawd tuaj, cuag nkaus le hlawv ib dlaim teb.

<sup>29</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv rhuav ob lub nroog huv lub taj nraag kws Lauj nyob ntawd puamtsuaj taag lawm los nwg tseem ncu ntsoov Anplahaas rua nruab sab hab tso kev rua Lauj tsiv kuas dlim txujkev puamtsuaj.

**Cov Mau-am hab Cov Amoos**

<sup>30</sup>Vim qhov kws Lauj ntshai nyob huv lub nroog Xau-as, nwg hab nwg ob tug ntxhais txhaj tsiv moog nyob huv lub qhov tsua peg cov ncov roob.

<sup>31</sup>Tug ntxhais hlub has rua nwg tug nam hluas tas, “Wb txiv tub laug heev lawm, hab nyob thoob plawg huv nplajteb nuav tsi muaj txivneej tuaj yuav wb kuas wb muaj mivnyuas le lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Ca le lug, wb muab cawv txiv maab rua txiv haus kuas qaug, ces wb moog nrug txiv pw kuas wb muaj mivnyuas.”

<sup>33</sup>Mo ntawd obtug txawm muab cawv txiv maab rua leej txiv haus, ces tug ntxhais hlub txhaj moog nrug nwg txiv pw. Leej txiv qaug cawv heev nwg txhaj tsi paub has tas nwg tug ntxhais lug nrug nwg pw.

<sup>34</sup>Nub tom qaab tug ntxhais hlub has rua nwg tug nam hluas tas, “Naag mo kuv tub moog nrug txiv pw lawm, ib chim tsaus ntuj wb rov muab cawv rua txiv haus dlua, ces koj tsua moog nrug nwg pw. Ua le ntawd wb nyag txhaj muaj nyag mivnyuas lug ntawm wb txiv.”

<sup>35</sup>Yog le ntawd, obtug rov muab cawv txiv maab rua leej txiv haus dlua, ces tug ntxhais yau txhaj moog nrug leej txiv pw. Leej txiv kuj rov qaug cawv heev nwg txhaj tsi paub has tas nwg tug ntxhais lug nrug nwg pw.

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, Lauj ob tug ntxhais txhaj xeeb tub lug ntawm obtug txiv.

<sup>37</sup>Lauj tug ntxhais hlub txawm yug tau ib tug tub, nwg muab tis npe hu ua Mau-am. Mau-am yog yawmkoob rua tsaav tuabneeg Mau-am lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>38</sup>Lauj tug ntxhais yau los yug tau ib tug tub hab, nwg muab tis npe hu ua Npeenamis. Nwg txhaj yog tsaav tuabneeg Amoos tug yawmkoob lug txug naj



nub nua.

## Chivkeeb 20

### Anplahaas hab Anpimelej

<sup>1</sup>Anplahaas tsiv tawm ntawm thaaj chaw Maales moog rua nraag yaav qaabteb Kana-aas hab moog nyob rua ntawm ntu nruab nraab lub nroog Kades hab Sus lawm. Thaus ntawd nwg lug nyob rua huv lub nroog Nkelas tau ib ntus,

<sup>2</sup>hab nwg has tas, Xalas kws yog nwg tug quaspug yog nwg tug muam xwb. Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Anpimelej kws kaav lub nroog Nkelas txawm has kuas koj Xalas moog rua nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib mos Vaajtswv tau lug tshwm rua Vaajntxwv Anpimelej pum huv nruab npau suav hab has tas, “Koj yuav raug tua tuag, rua qhov koj tau koj tug quaspug nuav lug, nwg tub muaj quasyawg lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis Anpimelej yeej tsi tau txaav moog ti Xalas le, nwg txhaj has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv tub tsi tau ua txhum! Koj txawm yuav tua kuv hab kuv cov pejxeem povtseg ntaag los?”

<sup>5</sup>Anplahaas los yeej has tas Xalas yog nwg tug muam, hab Xalas los yeej hasib yaam nkaus le ntawd. Kuv tau ua tej nuav vim kuv tsi paub, hab kuv yeej tsi tau ua txhum le.”

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv teb has tas, “Yog tag, kuv yeej paub koj ua tej nuav vim qhov kws koj tsi paub hab koj tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi, yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tsi pub koj moog kov Xalas hab ua txhum tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le xaa tug quaspug ko rov qaab moog rua nwg tug quasyawg taamsim nuav. Nwg yog ib tug cevlug, nwg yuav thov Vaajtswv rua koj, koj txhaj yuavtsi tuag. Tabsis yog koj tsi xaa nwg rov qaab, kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, koj yeej yuav tuag moog, koj hab koj tsoom pejxeem yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.”

<sup>8</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Anpimelej hu taagnrho nwg cov numtswv tuaj hab nwg qha tej kws tau tshwmsim ntawd rua puab noog, mas ua rua puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>9</sup>Ces Anpimelej txhaj hu Anplahaas tuaj hab nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj uatej

nuav rua peb? Kuv tau ua txhum dlaabtsi rua koj, koj txhaj coj tej kev puamtsuaj nuav lug rua kuv hab kuv lub tebchaws? Tej kws koj ua rua kuv nuav yeej tsi tsimnyog ua kag le.

<sup>10</sup>Vim le caag koj txhaj ua le nuav?”

<sup>11</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, “Kuv xaav has tas tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg kws fwm Vaajtswv nyob huv lub nroog nuav, nyob tsaam puab yuav tua kuv povtseg hab yuav kuv tug quaspuj.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yeej yog kuv tug muam tag le. Nwg hab kuv yeej koom ib leeg txiv, tabsis wb nyag muaj nyag nam, hab kuv yuav nwg ua kuv tug quaspuj.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus Vaajtswv has kuas kuv tso kuv txiv tej vaaj tse tseg tawm moog nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws, kuv txhaj has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj yuavtsum ua ncaaj nceeg rua kuv hab qha txhua leej txhua tug paub has taskuv yeej yog koj tug nug.’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Anpimelej txhaj tso Xalas rov qaab lug rua Anplahaas, hab nwg tseem muab yaaj, muab tshis, muab nyuj, muab tubqhe hab ntxhais qhev pub rua Anplahaas.

<sup>15</sup>Anpimelej has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Taagnrho tej cheebtsaam aav nuav puavleej yog kuv le, koj yuav nyob qhov twg los tau taag lawv le koj sab nyam.”

<sup>16</sup>Nwg tsua has rua Xalas has tas, “Kuv muab ib txheeb dlaim nyaj rua koj tug nug, ua povthawj rua txhua tug kws nrug koj nyob ua ke pum has tas, koj tsi tau ua txhum. Kuas txhua tug paub has tas koj yeej tsi tau ua txhum tag.”

<sup>17-18</sup>Vim tej nuav tau tshwmsim lug rua Xalas kws yog Anplahaas tug quaspuj, tug TSWV txhaj ua rua txhua tug quaspuj kws nyob huv Anpimelej lub loog xeeb tsi taug tub le. Yog le ntawd, Anplahaas txhaj thov Vaajtswv rua Anpimelej, Vaajtswv paab khu Anpimelej zoo hab tseem khu Anpimelej tug quaspuj hab nwg tej ntxhais qhev zoo huv tuabsi, puab txhaj rov muaj taug mivnyuas.

## Chivkeeb 21

### Yug Ixaj

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV foom koob moov rua Xalas lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg lawm,
- <sup>2</sup>Xalas txhaj xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Anplahaas thaus kws Anplahaas laug heev lawm. Tug tub nuav yug lawv le lub caij kws Vaajtswv teem tseg ca lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Anplahaas txhaj tis tug tub ntawd lub npe hu ua Ixaj,
- <sup>4</sup>ces thaus Ixaj noobnyoog muaj yim nub, Anplahaas txhaj muab nwg ua kevcai txav tawv, lawv le Vaajtswv tau saamfwm tseg lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Anplahaas noobnyoog muaj ib puas xyoo rua thaus yug Ixaj.
- <sup>6</sup>Xalas txhaj has tas, “Vaajtswv tau muab txujkev zoo sab hab lub ntsejmuag luag ntxhi rua kuv. Txhua tug kws nov zaaj nuav puab puavleej zoo sab nrug kuv luag.”
- <sup>7</sup>Xalas has ntxiv tas, “Leejtwg tseem yuav has tau rua Anplahaas tas, Xalas tseem tu taug mivnyuas hab los? Txawm le ntawd los kuv tub yug tau ib tug tub rua Anplahaas thaus nwg noobnyoog laug heev lawm.”
- <sup>8</sup>Tug tub ntawd luj hlub zoo, hab nub kws nwg tseg tau mig lawm, Anplahaas txhaj ua ib rooj noj haus luj heev.

#### **Ntab Hankas hab Yisamayees Tsiv**

- <sup>9</sup>Muaj ib nub Hankas kws yog tuabneeg Iziv tug tub Yisamayees kws nwg yug rua Anplahaas, taabtom ua si nrug Xalas tug tub Ixaj.
- <sup>10</sup>Xalas pum le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Ca le ntab tug ntxhais qhev nuav hab nwg tug tub tsiv moog. Tsi tsimnyog ca tug quaspuj nuav tug tub tau koj tej qubtxeeg qubteg ib yaam le, tsuas yog kuv tug tub Ixaj xwb txhaj tsimnyog tau.”
- <sup>11</sup>Zaaj nuav ua rua Anplahaas ntxhuv sab kawg le, rua qhov Yisamayees losyog nwg tug tub ib yaam nkaus hab.
- <sup>12</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntxhuv sab txug tug tub hab tug ntxhais qhev Hankas nuav hlo le. Ca le ua lawv nraim le Xalashas

rua koj, rua qhov koj yuav muaj xeebntxwv coob lug ntawm Ixaj lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg rua koj lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tseem yuav pub rua tug ntxhais qhev ntawd tug tub kuas muaj tub coob heev hab puab yuav ua tau ib tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg los yeej yog koj tug tub ib yaam nkaus.”

<sup>14</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv Anplahaas ntim zaub mov hab ib naab tawv dlej muab rua Hankas kwv sau xubpwg. Anplahaas tsaws hlo tug tub rua Hankas ris rua nrau nrausqaum hab ntab obtug tsiv tawm moog. Hankastxhaj ua ib sab moog hab ncig moog ncig lug tom taj suabpuam Npesenpas.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus dlej taag lawm, nwg txhaj muab tug mivnyuas tso pw rua huv ib koog ntoo,

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg moog nyob nrug dleb kwvyees le ib ncu ncev. Nwg txawm xaav has tas, “Kuv tsi xaav saib kuv tug tub tu sav le.” Thaus nwg moog nyob ntawd, nwg txawm tsa suab hlo quaj.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv nov tug mivnyuas ntawd lub suab quaj, hab Vaajtswv tug timtswv txhaj has sau ntuj tuaj rua Hankas has tas, “Hankas, koj ntxhuv sab ua dlaabtsi? Tsi xob ntshai. Vaajtswv tub nov koj tug tub lub suab quaj lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Ca le sawv tseeg moog, hab tsaws hlo nwg puag ua tuab zoo ntxag nwg. Kuv yuav pub kuas nwg muaj xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob moog ua tau ib tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>19</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj qheb Hankas lub qhovmuag, hab nwg pum ib lub qhov tshij. Nwg txhaj moog cug dlej ntim puv nkaus rua huv lub naab tawv hab muab mivntsiv rua tug tub haus.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim tug tub ntawm moog txug thaus nwg luj hlub lawm, nwg nyob huv lub taj suabpuam Palaas, hab nwg yog ib tug kws txawjtua nqaj heev.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg nam moog yuav tau cov tuabneeg Iziv ib tug ntxhais lug rua nwg ua quaspuj.

### **Anplahaas hab Anpimelej sis Coglug**

<sup>22</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajntxwv Anpimelej nrug Fikaules, tug thawj kws saib nwg cov tubrog tuaj, hab has rua Anplahaas tas, “Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim koj nyob hab paab koj ua txhua yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv thov coglug tseg taabmeeg Vaajtswv has tas, koj yuav tsi dlaag kuv, kuv tej mivnyuas, lossis kuv tej xeebntxwv hlo le. Kuv tub yeej ua zoo rua koj lawm, yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum tau coglug ua zoo rua kuv hab lub tebchaws kws koj nyob nuav.”

<sup>24</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, “Kuv txaus sab coglug le ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>25</sup>Anplahaas ywg rua Anpimelej txug lub qhov tshij kws Anpimelej cov tubkhai tuaj txeeb tau lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Anpimelej teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub has tas yog leejtwg txeeb. Koj yeej tsi tau qha zaaj nuav rua kuv le, yog thawj zag kws kuv tau nov koj pav txug zaaj nuav xwb.”

<sup>27</sup>Ces Anplahaas muab tug puav yaaj hab nyuj pub rua Anpimelej, ces obtug txhaj sis coglug.

<sup>28</sup>Anplahaas muab xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj cais tawm huv nwg paab tsaj,

<sup>29</sup>hab Anpimelej nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj ua le ntawd?”

<sup>30</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, “Ca le txais yuav xyaa tug mivnyuas yaaj nuav moog. Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav, yog ua kuas koj nrug leeg paub has tas, kuvyog tug khawb lub qhov tshij nuav ntaag.”

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj hu qhov chaw ntawd ua Npesenpas, rua qhov obtug tausis coglug rua ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Tom qaab kws obtug coglug nyob ntawm Npesenpas taag lawm, Anpimelej hab Fikules txhaj rov qaab moog rua tebchaws Filitees lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Ces Anplahaas txawm cog ib tsob ntoo tamalis rua ntawm thaaj chaw Npesenpas ntawd hab pehawm tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>34</sup>Anplahaas nyob huv tebchaws Filitees tau ntev heev.

## Chivkeeb 22

### Vaajtswv Kuas Anplahaas Muab Ixaj Fij

- <sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus tom qaab nuav Vaajtswv txawm sim Anplahaas sab. Vaajtswv hu Anplahaas has tas, “Anplahaas!” Anplahaas teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawmnuav.”
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Koj ca le koj koj tuab leeg tub Ixaj kws koj hlub tshaaj plawg, moog rua peg tebchaws Mauliyas. Koj ca le muab nwg tua hlawv fij pub rua kuv sau lub roob kws kuv yuav qha rua koj.”
- <sup>3</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv Anplahaas sawv lug txav tawg npaaj koj moog hlawv khoom fij, muab tawg nog rua nwg tug neeg luav thauj, koj Ixaj hab koj nwg ob tug tubkhai nrug nwg moog. Puab txawm sawv kev moog ruapeg qhov chaw kws Vaajtswv tau qha rua Anplahaas lawm.
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus puab moog tau peb nub ke lawm, Anplahaas tsaa qhovmuag saib pum thaaj chaw kws Vaajtswv qha rua nwg tseem nyob dleb.
- <sup>5</sup>Ces nwg txawm has rua ob tug tubkhai has tas, “Meb nrug tug neeg luav nyob ntawm nuav. Kuv tug tub hab kuv yuav moog pehawm Vaajtswv nyob rua peg, thaus wb pehawm taag, wb maam rov qaab lug.”
- <sup>6</sup>Anplahaas muab cov tawg kws yuav hlawv khoom fij rua Ixaj kwv, Anplahaas nqaa rag hab suavtawg, ces obtug txawm moog rua peg roob lawm,
- <sup>7</sup>Ixaj has tas, “Txiv!” Anplahaas teb has tas, “Tub, koj has dlaabtsi?” Ixaj nug has tas, “Txiv, kuv pum koj muaj suavtawg hab muaj tawg, tabsis tug mivnyuas yaaj kws yuav koj moog tua hlawv fij nyob qhov twg?”
- <sup>8</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, “Vaajtswv yuav muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj rua wb.” Ces obtug ob txiv tub txawm ua ke taug kev moog lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws Vaajtswv qha rua Anplahaas lawm, Anplahaas txhaj teeb tau ib lub thaaj hab muab tawg tso rua sau lub thaaj ntawd. Nwg txhaj muab nwg tug tub paav hab koj moog tso rua sau cov tawg, sau lub thaaj.
- <sup>10</sup>Ces Anplahaas txawm khaws nkaus rag lug yuav nkaug Ixaj.

<sup>11</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug timtswv hu tawg ntho sau ntuj tuaj rua Anplahaas has tas, “Anplahaas, Anplahaas!” Anplahaas teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug timtswv has tas, “Tsi xob tua tug mivtub ko hab tsi xob ua le caag rua nwg hlo le, nwgnuav kuv paub has tas koj yeej noog lug hab fwm Vaajtswv heev, rua qhov koj tsi khauvwxwm koj tuab leeg tub, koj zoo sab hlo coj tuaj pub rua kuv.”

<sup>13</sup>Anplahaas tig hlo saib puagncig, nwg pum ib tug laug yaaj kub dlaig ntawm ib xyov maab. Anplahaas txhaj moog muab lug tua hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv hloov nwg tug tub chaw.

<sup>14</sup>Anplahaas txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawm hu ua, “Tug TSWV npaaj tseg.” Hab txawm yog naj nub nwgnuav los tuabneeg tseem pheej hu has tas, “Sau tug TSWV lub roob kws nwg npaaj tseg.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv rov hu sau ntuj tuaj rua Anplahaas dlua zag ob has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv coglug lug ntawm kuv lub npe, kuv yuav foom koob moov nplua mag rua koj, tug TSWV yog tug has le nuav. Rua qhov koj tau ua lawv le kuv has hab koj tsi khauvwxwm koj tuab leeg tub kws koj muab fij rua kuv.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv txhaj coglug tseg rua koj has tas, kuv yuav pub koj muaj xeebntxwv coob npaum le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug, lossis npaum le tej xuabzeb nraagtug havtxwv. Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav ntaus yeej puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>18</sup>Hab kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm koj cov xeebntxwv moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, vim koj noog kuv lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Anplahaas txhaj rov qaab lug rua nraag nwg ob tug tubkhai, hab puab rov lug rua nraag Npesenpas kws yog Anplahaas qhov chaw nyob lawm.

#### **Nahaus Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>20</sup>Tau tsi ntev lug tom qaab nuav muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Anplahaas has tas, “Milekas yug tau yim leej mivnyuas rua koj tug kwv Nahaus.”

<sup>21</sup>Uxes yog tug tub hlub, Npuxes yog tug kwv, Kemuyees kws yog Alaas txiv,

<sup>22</sup>Khexes, Haxaus, Filedas, Yilafes, hab Npethu-ees.

<sup>23</sup>Npethu-ees yog Lenpekas txiv. Milekas yug tau yim leej tub nuav rua Nahaus kws yog Anplahaas tug kwv.

<sup>24</sup>Nahaus tug nam yau Lehumas, yug tau Tenpas, Nkahas, Tahases hab Ma-akas.

## Chivkeeb 23

### Xalas Tuag hab Anplahaas Yuav Aav Log

<sup>1</sup>Xalas ua neej nyob tau ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa xyoo.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg tuag rua ntawm Kiliyas Anpas (lossis yog Henploos), kws nyob huv tebhaws Kana-aas, Anplahaas quaj ntsuag vim Xalas tuag lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Anplahaas tso Xalas lub cev rua ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg tuag ntawd. Anplahaas txhaj moog cuag cov tuabneeg Hitis hab has rua puab tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv yog tuabneeg txawv tebhaws lug nrug mej nyob huv nuav xwb, thov mej muag ib thaaj aav rua kuv log kuv tug quaspuj.”

<sup>5</sup>Puab teb has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Koj noog peb has tsaiv. Koj yog ib tug thawjcoj kws muaj koob meej nyob nto moo lug rua huv peb nuav, ca le koj koj tug quaspuj moog log rua huv lub qhov tsua zoo tshaaj plawg kws peb muaj. Peb txhua tug puavleej txaus sab muab ib lub qhov tsua rua koj, koj txhaj tau chaw log koj tug quaspuj.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Anplahaas txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm puab xubndlag

<sup>8</sup>hab has tas, “Yog mej txaus sab yuav ca kuv log kuv tug quaspuj rua ntawm nuav, thov mej paab has Xauhas tug tub Efaloos,

<sup>9</sup>kuas nwg muag lub Qhov Tsua Makepelas kws nyob ze rua ntawm nwg thaajteb rua kuv. Thov kuas nwg ca le muab muag tug nqe puv ntoob rua kuv taabmeeg rua mej suavdlawg ntawm nuav, kuv txhaj tau qhov chaw log tuagntawd lug ua kuv tug.”

<sup>10</sup>Efaloos kuj nrug cov Hitis nyob ua ke ntawm qhov chaw saablaaj kws nyob ntawm roojvaag nroog hab, nwg txhaj teb taabmeeg rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob ntawd nrug nov has tas,



<sup>11</sup>“Koj noog kuv has, kuv yuav muab taagnrho kuv thaaj teb hab lub qhov tsua kws nyob rua huv pub huv tuabsi rua koj. Tim ntsej tim muag ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg, kuv yuav muab pub rua koj, koj txhaj tau chaw log koj tug quaspuij.”

<sup>12</sup>Anplahaas txawm nyo hau ntshis hawm cov Hitis

<sup>13</sup>hab has rua Efaloos tas, “Thov koj noog kuv has hab kuas txhua tug nrug nov, kuv yuav taagnrho koj thaaj teb. Thov koj txais cov nyaj kws kuv them nuav moog, hab kuv yuav coj kuv tug quaspuij tuaj log rua huv.”

<sup>14</sup>Efaloos teb has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Thaaj aav nuav, tug nqe yog plaub puas dlaim nyaj, ntawm koj hab kuv tsi muaj dlaabtsi lawm. Ca le coj koj tug quaspuij moog log rua huv.”

<sup>16</sup>Anplahaas zoo sab hlo hab muab nyaj lug luj kuas txwm lawv le Efaloos tau has rua suavdlawg nrug nov lawm, yog plaub puas dlaim nyaj kws ntaus nqeib yaam le tug nqe kws tej tub laag tub luam siv tom tej kab ntaag.

<sup>17</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, Efaloos thaaj teb huv Makepelas kws nyob rua ntawm Maales saab nubtuaj kws yog xaam taagnrho thaaj teb, lub qhov tsua hab taagnrho tej ntoo kws nyob rua huv thaaj teb thoob plawg rua tej kws nyob lawv ntug teb, txhaj yog Anplahaas tug lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab thaaj aav ntawd ua Anplahaas tug tim ntsej tim muag cov tuabneeg Hitis kws tuaj koom saablaaj ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Ces Anplahaas txhaj coj Xalas kws yog nwg tug quaspuij moog log rua huv lub qhov tsua ntawd, lub qhov tsua ntawd nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg Hitis txhaj muab thaaj teb hab lub qhov tsua kws nyob rua huv muag rua Anplahaas ua chaw log tuag.

## **Chivkeeb 24**

### **Yuav Quaspuij rua Ixaj**

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav Anplahaas laug heev lawm, hab tug TSWV tau foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws Anplahaas ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Anplahaas has rua nwg tug tubkhai kws laug dlua lwm tug, nwg yog tug saib

taagnrho Anplahaas lub cuabtaam has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj txhais teg tsorua huv kuv ceg puabtais hab coglug rua kuv.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv xaav kuas koj coglug rua kuv ntawm tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kaav lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb has tas, koj yuav tsi xaiv cov tuabneeg huv tebhaws Kana-aas nuav tej ntxhais lug rua kuv tug tub yuav ua quaspuj.

<sup>4</sup>Koj yuavtsum moog rua tim kuv lub qub teb qub chaw hab yuav kuv cov kwvtij ib tug ntxhais lug rua kuv tug tub Ixaj ua quaspuj.”

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis tug tubkhai nug has tas, “Yog has tas tug ntxhais tsi kaam nrug kuv lug rua tebhaws nuav, kuv yuav ua le caag? Yuav ca kuv coj koj tug tub moog nyob rua tim koj lub qub teb qub chaw los?”

<sup>6</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, “Koj ncu ntsoov tsi xob coj kuv tug tub moog nyob rua tid le.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj, tub coj kuv tawm huv kuv txiv lub tsev hab huv kuv cov kwvtij lub tebhaws lug, hab nwg yuav muab lub tebhaws nuav pub rua kuv cov xeebntxwv lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua kuv lawm. Nwg yuav tso nwg tug timtswv ua koj ntej moog, kuas koj moognrhav tau quaspuj rua kuv tug tub.

<sup>8</sup>Yog tug ntxhais ntawd tsi kaam nrug koj lug, koj txhaj dlim ntawm kuv tej lug cog tseg nuav. Tab sis txwv tu nrho tsi pub koj coj kuv tug tub moog tid le.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug tubkhai txhaj muab nwg txhais teg tso rua huv Anplahaas kws yog nwg tug tswv ceg puabtais, hab coglug ua lawv le Anplahaas tau hasrua nwg lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tubkhai kws yog tug saib taagnrho Anplahaas lub cuabtaam, txhaj caab nwg tug tswv kaum tug ntshuav thauj tej khoom muaj nqes, hab moog rua huv lub nroog kws Nahaus nyob peg tebhaws Mexuputamias saab qaumteb.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus nwg moog txug peg lawm, nwg kuas cov ntshuav txhus caug rua ntawm lub qhov tshij kws nyob rua ntawm saab ntug nroog. Thaus ntawd taabtom yuav tsaus ntuj, yog lub caij kws cov quaspuj tawm tuaj nqaa dlej.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug tswv Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv, thov koj paab kuv kuas kuv teg num tav nub nua, hab ua lawvle tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv tug tswv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv taabtom nyob ntawm lub qhov tshij kws yog qhov chaw cov hluas nkauj huv lub nroog nuav tuaj nqaa dlej.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kuv has rua cov hluas nkauj ntawd ib tug tas, ‘Thov txu koj lub hub dlej hab pub mivntsiv dlej rua kuv haus.’ Yog nwg teb has tas, ‘Haus mas, kuv tseem yuav ntaus dlej rua koj cov ntshuav txhua tug haus hab,’ ces thovkuas tug ntawd yog tug kws koj xaiv rua koj tug tubkhai Ixaj ntaag. Yog qhovnuav tshwmsim, kuv txhaj yuav paub has tas, koj ua lawv le koj tau coglug tseg rua kuv tug tswv lawm tag.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kws tug tubkhai thov Vaajtswv tsi tau xaus, Lenpekas txawm kwv ib lub hub dlej sau xubpwg tuaj txug ndlua ntawd. Lenpekas yog Npethu-ees tug ntshais, Npethu-ees yog Anplahaas tug kwv Nahaus hab Melikas obtug tug tub.

<sup>16</sup>Lenpekas yog ib tug ntshais kws zoo nkauj heev, hab nwg tseem yog nkaujxwb. Lenpekas txhaj nqeg moog rua nraag lub qhov tshij, ntaus dlej puv nkaus rua huv nwg lub hub, hab rov qaab lug.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tubkhai txhaj dlha loo moog cuag Lenpekas hab has tas, “Kuv thov haus koj cov dlej mivntsiv.”

<sup>18</sup>Lenpekas teb has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, koj ca le haus,” Lenpekas txhaj txu plhuav lub hub sau nwg xubpwg lug tuav rua tug tubkhai ntawd haus.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus nwg haus taag lawm, Lenpekas has tas, “Kuv yuav ntaus dlej lug ruakoj cov ntshuav haus kuas txaus.”

<sup>20</sup>Nwg muab lub hub laub kag rua huv dlaab dlej rua cov tsaj ntawd haus taagnrho hab rov loo moog ntaus dlej lug ntshiv rua, nwg ua le ntawd rua tug tubkhai cov ntshuav tau dlej haus txhua tug le.

<sup>21</sup>Anplahaas tug tubkhai sawv ib caag saib, saib puas yog tug TSWV pub kuas nwg teg num tav los tsi yog.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kws Lenpekas ntaus dlej rua cov ntxhuav haus txaus lawm, tug tubkhai ntawd txhaj muab tau ib lub kauj ntswg kub nyaav ob txag hab ntausnqe ntau heev, lug khawm rua Lenpekas qhovntswg hab muab ob lub paugteg kub nyaav kaum txaj rua Lenpekas coj ntawm ncej npaab.

<sup>23</sup>Tug tubkhai txawm nug has tas, “Thov qha rua kuv saib koj txiv yog leejtwg. Huv nwg lub tsev puas muaj chaw txaus rua kuv cov tuabneeg hab kuv moogsu mo nuav?”

<sup>24</sup>Lenpekas teb has tas, “Kuv txiv yog Npethuyees kws yog Nahaus hab Milekas obtug tug tub ntaag.

<sup>25</sup>Tom peb tsev muaj quavnyaab hab nyom qhuav ntau, hab nyob tod muaj chaw rua koj su huv tuabsi.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug tubkhai ntawd txawm txhus caug ndlua hab pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg has tas, “Ua tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug tswv Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv tsaug, Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg ruakuv tug tswv lawm tag. Tug TSWV yeej coj kuv kev ncaaj nraim tuaj rua ntawm kuv tug tswv cov kwvtij.”

<sup>28</sup>Tug ntxhais ntawd txhaj rov qaab moog tsev hab pav zaaj nuav qha rua nwg nam hab nwg tsev tuabneeg noog.

<sup>29</sup>Lenpekas muaj ib tug nug hu ua Lanpaas. Ces Lanpaas txawm tawm plawgrua nrau zoov hab dlha ncaaj nraim moog rua tom lub qhov tshij kws Anplahaas tug tubkhai nyob.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Lanpaas pum lub kauj ntswg hab ob lub paugteg kws nwg tug muamcoj hab nov tej lug kws Lenpekas pav qha rua leej nam has tas, yog tug txivneej ntawd has rua nwg, Lanpaas txhaj le moog cuag Anplahaas tug tubkhai kws sawv nrug nwg cov ntxhuav nyob ze ntawm lub qhov tshij,

<sup>31</sup>hab has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog tom tsev. Koj yog tug kws tau txais tug TSWV txuj koob moov lawm. Vim le caag koj tseem yuav sawv ntawm nuav ua dlaabtsi? Kuv tub tu tau txaaj chaw rua koj su tom kuv tsev, hab nyob

tod yeej muaj chaw rua koj cov ntxhuav huv tuabsi.”

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug tubkhai ntawd txhaj moog rua tom Lanpaas tsev, hab Lanpaas txhaj tsaws tej nraa ntxhuav ca, muab quavnyaab hab nyom qhuavrua cov ntxhuav noj. Ces nwg nqaa dlej lug rua Anplahaas tug tubkhai hab nwg cov tuabneeg ntxuav kutaw.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus rau tau mo lawm, tug tubkhai ntawd has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi noj pluag mo nuav moog txug thaus kuv has taag tej lug kws kuv yuav has rua koj tsaiv.” Lanpaas teb has tas, “Koj muaj lug dlaabtsi los ca le has.”

<sup>34</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog Anplahaas tug tubkhai.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV foom koob moov ntau kawg nkaus rua kuv tug tswv hab nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj heev. Tug TSWV pub rua kuv tug tswv muaj yaaj, muaj tshis, muaj nyuj, muaj nyaj, muaj kub, muaj tubqhe hab ntxhais qhev, muaj ntxhuav hab muaj neeg luav coob kawg le.

<sup>36</sup>Xalas kws yog kuv tug tswv tug quaspug tub laug heev lawm los nwg tseem yug tau ib tug tub rua kuv tug tswv hab, mas kuv tug tswv muab taagnrho nwg lub cuabtaam rua tug tub ntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Kuv tug tswv kuas kuv coglug has tas kuv yuavtsum noog nwg tej lug saamfwm. Nwg has tas, ‘Tsi xob moog yuav cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas nuav tej ntxhais lug rua kuv tug tub ua quaspug hlo le.

<sup>38</sup>Koj ca le moog lawm tim kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg, moog cuag kuv cov kwvtij, hab xaiv ib tug quaspug lug rua kuv tug tub Ixaj yuav.’

<sup>39</sup>Hab kuv nug kuv tug tswv has tas, ‘Yog tug ntxhais tsi kaam nrug kuv lug nua, kuv yuav ua le caag?’

<sup>40</sup>Nwg teb has tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws kuv yeej ibtxwm noog nwg lug, yuav tso ib tug timtswv nrug koj moog hab yuav ua kuas koj teg num tav. Koj yuav moog yuav tau kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg ib tug ntxhais lug rua kuv tug tub ua quaspug.

<sup>41</sup>Tsuas yog muaj tuab qho ua rua koj dlim ntawm kuv lu lug cog tseg xwb, yog koj moog has kuv cov kwvtij tsi kaam, ces koj txhaj yuav dlim ntawm kuvcov

lug cog tseg nuav.’

<sup>42</sup>“Nub nua thaus kuv tuaj txug rua ntawm lub qhov tshij, kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug tswv Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv, thov koj paab kuas teg num kws kuv tuaj ua nuav tav.

<sup>43</sup>Kuv nyob ntawm lub qhov tshij nuav. Thaus ib tug hluas nkauj tawm tuaj kwv dlej, kuv yuav thov kuas nwg muab dlej huv nwg lub hub pub rua kuv haus.

<sup>44</sup>Yog nwg txaus sab muab rua kuv haus hab nwg tseem moog ntaus dlej lugpub rua kuv cov ntshuav haus huv tuabsi, ces thov kuas nwg yog tug kws kojxaiv rua kuv tug tswv tug tub yuav ua quaspuj ntaag.’

<sup>45</sup>Thaus kuv tseem thov Vaajtswv tuabywv huv kuv lub sab tsi tau taag, kuv txawm pum Lenpekas kwv ib lub hub sau nwg xubpwg hab nqeg moog ntaus dlej huv lub qhov tshij. Kuv txhaj has rua nwg has tas, ‘Thov pub mivntsiv dlej rua kuv haus.’

<sup>46</sup>Nwg txhaj txu kag nwg hub dlej sau xubpwg lug hab has tas, ‘Haus mas, kuv tseem yuav ntaus dlej rua koj cov ntshuav haus huv tuabsi hab.’ Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tau haus, hab nwg ntaus dlej pub rua kuv cov ntshuav haushuv tuabsi.

<sup>47</sup>Kuv nug nwg has tas, ‘Koj txiv yog leejtwg?’ Hab nwg teb has tas, ‘Kuv txiv yog Npethuyees kws yog Nahaus hab Milekas obtug tug tub.’ Kuv txhaj muab lub kauj ntswg kub khawm nwg qhovntswg hab muab ob lub paugteg rua nwg coj ntawm nwg ncej npaab.

<sup>48</sup>Kuv txhaj txhus caug ndlua pehawm hab ua tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug tswv Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg yog tug kws coj kuv kev ncaaj nraimtuaj rua ntawm kuv tug tswv cov kwvtij, yog qhov chaw kws kuv tuaj nrhav tautug txhais rua kuv tug tswv tug tub.

<sup>49</sup>Nwgnuav yog mej zoo sab hab ua ncaaj rua kuv tug tswv, ces thov qha rua kuv paub, yog tsi tau los thov qha rua kuv paub, kuas kuv txhaj paub txav txim sab has tas yuav ua le caag.”

<sup>50</sup>Lanpaas hab Npethuyees teb has tas, “Qhov nuav yeej yog Vaajtswv pumzoo lawm, peb tsi pum qaab yuav has tau le caag rua koj.

<sup>51</sup>Lenpekas nyob ntawd, koj ca le koj nwg moog. Ca nwg ua koj tug tswv tug tub tug quaspuj lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg ca lawm.”

<sup>52</sup>Thaus Anplahaas tug tubkhai nov tej lug nuav lawm, nwg txhus caug ndlua pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>53</sup>Ces nwg txawm muab tej rig tsho, tej nyaj hab tej saw kub lug rua Lenpekas. Hab nwg tseem muab tau tej khoom pub kws muaj nqes heev rua Lenpekastug nug hab muab rua nwg nam.

<sup>54</sup>Ces Anplahaas tug tubkhai hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg tuaj, txawm noj haus hab pw ib mos qhov ntawd. Taagkig kaaj ntug, tug tubkhai has tas, “Thov tso kuv rov qaab moog cuag kuv tug tswv.”

<sup>55</sup>Tab sis Lenpekas tug nug hab nwg nam teb has tas, “Thov ca tug ntxhais nrug peb nyob xyaa yim nub lossis kaum nub ntxiv tsaiv, nwg maam nrug mejmoog.”

<sup>56</sup>Tab sis tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Mej tsi xob cheem kuv nyob. Tug TSWV tub ua rua kuv teg num kws kuv taug kev tuaj nuav tav taag lawm, thov tso kuv rov moog cuag kuv tug tswv.”

<sup>57</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Ca peb hu tug ntxhais lug nug saib nwg has le caag.”

<sup>58</sup>Yog le ntawd, obtug txawm hu Lenpekas lug nug has tas, “Koj puas zoo sab nrug tug txivneej nuav moog?” Lenpekas teb has tas, “Kuv yuav moog.”

<sup>59</sup>Yog le ntawd, obtug txhaj le tso Lenpekas hab tug ntxhais qhev laug kws ibtxwm tu Lenpekas nrug Anplahaas tug tubkhai hab nwg cov tuabneeg moog.

<sup>60</sup>Ces puab txawm foom koob moov rua Lenpekas le nuav: “Tug muam, thov kuas koj muaj tub muaj ki ntau txheeb ntau vaam leej; Thov kuas koj cov xeebntxwv txeeb tau puab cov yeebncuab tej nroog!”

<sup>61</sup>Ces Lenpekas hab nwg cov ntxhais qhev txhaj caij ntxhuav nrug Anplahaastug tubkhai, sawv kev moog tsev lawm.

<sup>62</sup>Ixaj taabtom tuaj txug ntawm lub taj suabpuam ntawm “Lub Qhov Tshij Kws

Yog Tug Muaj Sa Nyob Hab Tug Pum Kuv” hab nwg tuaj nyob rua huv tebhaws Kana-aas saab qaabteb.

<sup>63</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Ixaj txawm tawm moog ncig ua si tom teb hab nwg pum ib paab ntshuav taug kev lug.

<sup>64</sup>Thaus Lenpekas pum dlheev Ixaj, nwg txawm nqeg sau nwg tug ntshuav nrausqaum lug,

<sup>65</sup>hab nug Anplahaas tug tubkhai has tas, “Tug txivneej kws taabtom taug kev tuaj rua ntawm peb nuav yog leejtwg?” Tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Nwg yog kuv tug tswv ntaag.” Yog le ntawd, Lenpekas txawm muab phuum lug npug nwg lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>66</sup>Tug tubkhai txhaj qha txhua yaam kws nwg moog ua tav taag lug rua Ixaj noog.

<sup>67</sup>Ces Ixaj txhaj coj Lenpekas moog rua huv lub tsevntaub kws thaus Xalas kws yog nwg nam nyob, hab Lenpekas tau lug ua Ixaj tug quaspuij. Ixaj hlub Lenpekas heev, txawm yog nwg nam tuag lawm los nwg rov muaj kev kaaj sab tuaj.

## Chivkeeb 25

### Anplahaas hab Ketulas Cov Xeebntxwv

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.32-33)

<sup>1</sup>Anplahaas yuav dlua ib tug quaspuij tshab, nwg lub npe hu ua Ketulas.

<sup>2</sup>Ketulas yug tau Xeelas, Yausaas, Medas, Midias, Isanpas hab Suas rua Anplahaas.

<sup>3</sup>Yausaas yog Senpas hab Dedaas obtug txiv, hab Dedaas cov xeebntxwvyog cov Asulees, cov Letusees hab cov Le-umees.

<sup>4</sup>Midias cov tub yog Efas, Efelas, Hanauj, Anpidas hab Eladas. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Ketulas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>5</sup>Anplahaas tso txhua yaam kws yog nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua Ixaj,

<sup>6</sup>tabsis thaus Anplahaas tseem ua neej nyob, nwg tub muab nwg lub cuabtaam



ibtxha faib rua nwg ob tug nam yau tej tub lawm hab. Ces nwg txhaj muab cov tub nuav cais moog nyob rua saab nubtuaj, kuas nyob nrug dleb ntawm nwg tug tub Ixaj.

### **Anplahaas Tuag hab Muab Nwg Log**

<sup>7</sup>Anplahaas ua neej nyob tau ib puas xyaa caum tsib xyoos.

<sup>8</sup>Anplahaas txawm tuag thaus nwg muaj noobnyoog laug lawm, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg laug hab muaj noobnyoog nyob ntev heev; nwg maam tuag moog nrug nwg tej kwvtij hab nwg tej yawmkoob kws tub xub tuag lawm nyob.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg ob tug tub, Ixaj hab Yisamayeas coj Anplahaas lub cev moog log rua huv lub Qhov tsua Makepelas kws nyob ze rua ntawm Maales saab nubtuaj, huv Xauhas tug tub Efaloos kws yog tuabneeg Hitis thaaj teb.

<sup>10</sup>Yaav nraag ntej Anplahaas tub yuav thaaj teb nuav lug ntawm cov tuabneeg Hitis lawm, puab txhaj kwv Anplahaas moog log nrug Xalas kws yog nwg tug quaspuj ua ke rua huv.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws Anplahaas tuag lawm, Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua nwg tug tub Ixaj. Thaus ntawd Ixaj nyob ze ntawm “Lub Qhov Tshij Kws YogTug Muaj Sa Nyob Hab Tug Pum Kuv.”

### **Yisamayeas Cov Xeebntxwv**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.28-31)

<sup>12</sup>Ntawm nuav yog has txug Anplahaas tug tub Yisamayeas caajceg kws yog Xalas tug ntxhais qhev Hankas kws yog tuabneeg Iziv yug rua Anplahaas.

<sup>13</sup>Yisamayeas muaj kaum ob tug tub, hab teev puab tej npe ib tug zuj zug kws yog pib tug tub hlub moog txug tug tub ntxawg muaj lawv le nuav: Nenpayaus, Kedas, Anpees, Mixames,

<sup>14</sup>Misemas, Dumas, Maxas,

<sup>15</sup>Hadas, Temas, Yetus, Nafises hab Kedemas.

<sup>16</sup>Puab yog yawmkoob ntawm kaum ob xeeb tuabneeg, hab puab muab puab tej zog hab tej chaw nyob tis npe lawv le puab tej npe.

<sup>17</sup>Yisamayeas muaj noobnyoog ib puas peb caug xyaa xyoo rua thaus nwg tuag

moog nrug nwg tej kwvtij, tej yawmkoob kws tub xub tuag ua ntej lawmnyob.

<sup>18</sup>Yisamayeas cov xeebntxwv nyob rua huv cheebtsaam nruab nraab ntawm Havilas hab Sules kws ze tebhaws Iziv saab nubtuaj ntawm txujkev moog rua peg tebhaws Axilias. Puab nyob puab rua ib qho tsi xyaw puab cov kwvtijkws yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv.

#### **Yug Exaus hab Yakhauj**

<sup>19</sup>Ntawm nuav yog has txug Anplahaas tug tub Ixaj lub neej.

<sup>20</sup>Ixaj noobnyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo rua thaus nwg yuav Lanpaas tug muam Lenpekas kws yog Npethuyees tug ntxhais lug ua quaspj. Npethuyees yog tuabneeg Alamees kws nyob peg tebhaws Mexuputamias.

<sup>21</sup>Vim Lenpekas yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub le, Ixaj txhaj thov tug TSWV pub mivnyuas rua Lenpekas. Tug TSWV txhaj teb Ixaj tej lug thov, hab Lenpekas txawm xeeb tub lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Lenpekas suab ob tug mivnyuas ntxaib. Thaus tseem tsi tau yug, obtug ib leeg tub tuam ib leeg huv leej nam plaab lawm. Lenpekas txhaj has tas, “Vimle caag muaj tej yaam xwmtxheej zoo le nuav rua kuv?” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj nug tug TSWV saib yog vim le caag.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Lenpekas tas, “Muaj ob tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv koj plaab; Koj yuav yug tau ob tsaav tuabneeg kws yuav sis tawmtsaam. Ib tug yuav muaj zug tshaaj ib tug, tug tij yuav ua tug kwv qhev.”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus txug caij yug lawm, Lenpekas txhaj yug tau ob tug tub ntxaib.

<sup>25</sup>Thawj tug tub nqaj tawv lab, hab tuaj plaub nplwg loo zoo le lub tsho ntev kws muab tej plaub tsaj ua. Yog le ntawd, txhaj tis nwg lub npe hu ua Exaus.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus kws yug tau tug kwv, tug kwv tuav rawv Exaus lub laujtaws. Yog le ntawd, txhaj tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yakhauj. Ixaj noobnyoog muaj rau caum xyoo rua thaus kws Lenpekas yug tau ob tug tub ntxaib ntawd.

#### **Exaus Muab Nwg Lub Meejmom Tijlaug rua Yakhauj**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus ob tug tub ntawd luj hlub tav hluas lawm, Exaus yog ib tug kws txawj tua nqaj, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg nyam plhob haav zoov heev, tabsis Yakhauj

yog ib tug tuabneeg ncauj lug tsawg hab nwg nyam nyob huv tsev xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Ixaj nyam Exaus dlua, rua qhov Ixaj nyam noj tej nqaj tsaj qus kws Exaus moog plhob tua tau lug, tabsis Lenpekas nyam Yakhauj dlua.

<sup>29</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus Yakhauj taabtom hau mivntsiv taum rua huv qhovcub, Exaus moog plhob tua nqaj lug txug. Nwg tshaib plaab heev

<sup>30</sup>hab nwg has rua Yakhauj tas, “Kuv tshaib plaab heev lawm, thov muab koj laujkaub taum lab mivntsiv pub rua kuv noj.” (Tub yog vim le ntawd txhaj muab nwg tis npe hu ua Edoos.)

<sup>31</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Yog koj muab koj lub meejmom kws yog tijlaug rua kuv, kuv txhaj yuav pub rua koj noj.”

<sup>32</sup>Exaus teb has tas, “Ua le los mas! Kuv tub yuav tuag tshaib ntawm nuav, lub nyuas meejmom ua tij yuav muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi rua kuv?”

<sup>33</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Koj yuavtsum xub coglug ua ntej rua kuv has tas, koj yuavtsum muab lub meejmom ua tij ntawd rua kuv tsaiv.” Exaus txhaj coglug tseg hab muab nwg lub meejmom ua tijlaug rua Yakhauj.

<sup>34</sup>Ces Yakhauj txawm muab mivntsiv ncuav hab mivntsiv taum rua Exaus. Thaus nwg noj taag, ces nwg txawm sawv moog lawm. Qhov ntawd tub yog Exaus ua saib tsi taug nwg lub meejmom tijlaug.

## Chivkeeb 26

### Ixaj Nyob huv Tebchaws Kelas

<sup>1</sup>Rov muaj dlua kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, ib yaam le tam kws thaus Anplahaas tseem ua neej nyob. Ixaj txhaj le moog cuag Anpimelej kws yog cov Filitees tug Vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Kelas.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV lug tshwm rua Ixaj pum hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsi xob tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv; nyob tuabywv huv lub tebchaws nuav ntawmthaaj chaw kws kuv qha rua koj nyob.

<sup>3</sup>Nyob tuabywv ntawm nuav xwb, kuv yuav nrug nraim koj nyob hab foom koob moov rua koj. Kuv yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav pub rua koj

hab koj cov xeebntxwv. Kuv yuav ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj txiv Anplahaas lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj xeebntxwv coob npaum le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug, hab kuv yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav pub rua puab. Hab kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm koj cov xeebntxwv moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj, rua qhov Anplahaas noog kuv lug, hab coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm txhua lu.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ixaj txhaj nyob tuabywv huv lub nroog Kelas.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd nug txug Ixaj tug quaspuj, nwg teb puab has tas, Lenpekas yog nwg tug muam xwb. Nwg tsi kaam qha has tas, Lenpekas yog nwg tug quaspuj, rua qhov Lenpekas zoo nkauj heev, Ixaj ntshai nyob tsaam cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tua nwg povtseg hab yuav Lenpekas.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Ixaj hab Lenpekas tseem nyob huv lub nroog ntawd Vaajntxwv Anpimelej nyob huv tsev xauj ntawm qhovrais pum Ixaj hab Lenpekas obtug taabtom sis tawb.

<sup>9</sup>Anpimelej txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Ixaj has tas, “Lenpekas tub yogkoj tug quaspuj ntaag los sav! Vim le caag koj tseem has tas, nwg yog koj tugmuam xwb?” Ixaj teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog kuv qha rua suavdlawg has tasnwg yog kuv tug quaspuj, nyob tsaam muaj tuabneeg sab phem muab kuv tua povtseg hab yuav Lenpekas.”

<sup>10</sup>Anpimelej rov has tas, “Yog le caag koj txhaj ua le nuav rua peb? Yog kuv cov pejxeem ib tug txivneej ca le moog nrug koj tug quaspuj pw, ces koj yog tug kws coj txujkev txhum ntawd lug rua peb.”

<sup>11</sup>Anpimelej txhaj ceebtoom rua nwg cov pejxeem has tas: “Yog leejtwg laam moog zig tug txivneej nuav tug quaspuj, mas yuav muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.”

<sup>12</sup>Ixaj cog qoobloo rua huv lub tebhaws ntawd, hab xyoo ntawd nwg sau tau qoob ntau tshaaj cov noob kws nwg cog lawm ib puas npaug, rua qhov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Ixaj vaammeej zuj zug hab ua ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj heev.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov Ixaj muaj tej tsaj txhu kws yog yaaj hab nyuj coob, hab nwg tseem muaj tubkhai coob kawg le, txhaj ua rua cov tuabneeg Filitees khib heev.

<sup>15</sup>Puab txhaj muab tej qhov tshij kws nwg txiv Anplahaas cov tubkhai khawb thaus nwg tseem ua neej nyob txhub taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Ces Anpimelej txhaj has rua Ixaj tas, “Koj ca le tsiv tawm huv peb lub tebhaws nuav moog, rua qhov koj muaj fwjchim tshaaj peb lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ixaj txhaj tsiv tawm huv lub nroog ntawd hab moog tsa tsevntaub nyob rua huv lub Haav Kelas, nwg nyob qhov ntawd tau ib ntus.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg txhaj le rov qaab khawb cov qhov tshij kws thaus u nwg txiv Anplahaas khawb ca lawm dlua ib zag ntxiv, rua qhov tom qaab kws Anplahaas tuag lawm, cov Filitees tau tuaj muab tej qhov tshij ntawd txhub taag lawm. Ixaj tis npe rua cov qhov tshij nuav lawv le tej qub npe kws thaus nwg txiv tis rua lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Ixaj cov tubkhai moog khawb ib lub qhov tshij huv lub haav ntawd hab txawm muaj dlej txhawv tawm lug.

<sup>20</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg yug yaaj huv lub nroog Kelas tuaj nrug Ixaj cov tuabneegyug yaaj sis txeeb hab has tas, “Cov qhov tshij nuav yog peb tug.” Yog le ntawd, Ixaj txhaj muab lub qhovdlej ntawd tis npe hu ua, “Sis Txeeb.”

<sup>21</sup>Ixaj cov tubkhai rov khawb dlua ib lub qhov tshij, hab puab tseem rov txeeb lub qhov tshij ntawd dlua, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis npe rua lub qhov tshij ntawd hu ua, “Sis Ntxub.”

<sup>22</sup>Nwg txhaj tsiv tawm ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd moog khawb dlua ib lub qhov tshij. Nyob qhov ntawd puab tsi muaj kev sis caav sis tshe txug lub qhov tshij nuav ntxiv lawm, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis npe rua lub qhov tshij ntawd hu

ua “Muaj Aav Dlaav.” Nwg has tas, “Nwgnuav tug TSWV pub peb muaj aav dlaav nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, hab peb yuav muaj kev vaammeej nyob ntawm nuav moog le.”

<sup>23</sup>Ixaj txhaj tawm ntawm qhov chaw ntawd hab moog rua tom Npesenpas.

<sup>24</sup>Mo ntawd tug TSWV txhaj lug tshwm rua nwg pum hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog koj txiv Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv ntaag. Koj tsi xob ntshai, kuv nrug nraim koj nyob. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj hab pub rua koj muaj xeebntxwv coob lawv le kuv tau coglug rua kuv tug tubkhai Anplahaas lawm.”

<sup>25</sup>Ixaj txhaj teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua ntawd hab pehawm tug TSWV. Ces nwg txawm tsaa nwg lub tsevntaub nyob rua qhov ntawd, hab nwg cov tubkhai rov khawb dlua ib lub qhov tshij.

#### **Ixaj hab Anpimelej sis Coglug**

<sup>26</sup>Anpimelej coj Ahuxas kws yog nwg tug tuavxaam hab Fikaules kws yog nwg tug thawj tubrog nrug nwg tuaj cuag Ixaj.

<sup>27</sup>Ixaj txhaj nug has tas, “Vim le caag nwgnuav mej txhaj tuaj cuag kuv? Yaav nraag ntej mej tub tsi nrug kuv ua phoojywg hab mej tub ntab kuv tawm huv mej lub tebchaws lawm?”

<sup>28</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Nwgnuav peb paub has tas muaj tug TSWV nrug nraimkoj nyob, hab peb xaav has tas tsimnyog peb yuavtsum tau lug sis has kuashum hab coglug rua koj. Peb xaav kuas koj coglug rua peb

<sup>29</sup>has tas, koj yuav tsi ua phem rua peb, ib yaam le peb tsi tau ua phem rua koj. Peb yeej ua zoo rua koj hab tso koj moog kaaj sab lug. Peb paub has tasnwgnuav tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj lawm.”

<sup>30</sup>Ixaj txhaj npaaj tau ib rooj mov rua puab, puab txhaj noj hab haus txaus nkaus.

<sup>31</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv puab peb leeg ntawd nyag lug leeg nyag lug hab nas homthawj rua nyag dlaim ntawv. Ces Ixaj txhaj xaa puab sawv kev moog tsev kaaj sab lug lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Nub ntawd Ixaj cov tubkhai txhaj lug pav qha rua nwg has txug lub qhov

tshij kws puab tau moog khawb ntawd. Puab has tas, “Peb moog nrhav tau ib lub qhov tshij lawm.”

<sup>33</sup>Ixaj txhaj tis npe rua lub qhov tshij ntawd hu ua “Coglug.” Vim le ntawd txhaj ua rua lub nroog Npesenpas tau lub npe nuav.

#### **Exaus Ob Tug Quaspuj Kws Yog Tuabneeg Txawv Tebchaws**

<sup>34</sup>Thaus kws Exaus noobnyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo, nwg yuav tau cov tuabneeg Hitis ob tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj, Yudis yog Npeelis tug ntxhais, hab Npasemas yog Eloos tug ntxhais.

<sup>35</sup>Ob tug nyaab nuav ua rua Ixaj hab Lenpekas ua neej lwj sab kawg le.

### **Chivkeeb 27**

#### **Ixaj Foom Koob Moov rua Yakhauj**

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav Ixaj laug heev hab qhovmuag tsi pum kev lawm. Nwg tso tuabneeg moog hu nwg tug tub hlub Exaus lug hab nwg has tas, “Mivtub!” Exaus teb has tas, “Txiv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>2</sup>Ixaj has tas, “Koj pum has tas kuv tub laug heev hab kuv yuav tuag nub twg los tsi paub le.

<sup>3</sup>Nqaa koj raab neevnti hab cov xub, moog yos tom haav zoov hab tua nqaj nruab nraag lug rua kuv noj.

<sup>4</sup>Ua ib pluag zaub mov qaab kws kuv nyam, hab nqaa lug rua kuv noj. Tom qaab kws kuv noj taag lawm, kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj zag kawg ua ntej kuv tuag.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Ixaj taabtom has rua Exaus ntawd, Lenpekas txawm nov. Yog le ntawd, thaus Exaus tawm moog yos tua nqaj lawm,

<sup>6</sup>Lenpekas txawm has rua Yakhauj tas, “Kuv nov koj txiv has rua Exaus tas,

<sup>7</sup>‘Koj ca le moog yos tua nqaj hab ua ib pluag mov qaab lug rua kuv noj. Tom qaab kws noj npluag mov ntawd taag lawm, kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj taabmeeg tug TSWV ua ntej kuv tuag.’

<sup>8</sup>Lenpekas has tas, ‘Taamsim nuav ntaag lauj, mivtub, koj ca le noog kuv hashab

ua lawv le kuv qha.’

<sup>9</sup>Koj moog nraag paab tsaj hab nteg ob tug mivnyuas tshis kws rog lug rua kuv, kuv yuav muab ob tug tshis ntawd tua ua ib pluag nqaj qaab qaab kws koj txiv nyam heev rua koj txiv noj.

<sup>10</sup>Koj nqaa moog rua koj txiv noj, hab nwg yuav foom nwg tej koob moov rua koj ua ntej nwg tuag.”

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis Yakhauj has rua nwg nam has tas, “Koj yeej paub has tas Exaus yog tuabneeg tuaj plaub, tab sis kuv tej tawv nqaj dlu lug xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Nyob tsaam kuv txiv cev teg plhw kuv, ces nwg paub has tas yog kuv dlaag nwg, kuv ua le nuav kuas kuv tau koob moov, tab sis ntshai kuv yuav tau nwg lu lug foom tsi zoo xwb.”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg nam teb has tas, “Kuv tub, txhua yaam kws koj txiv foom tsi zoo ca poob rua kuv ris huv tuabsi, ca le ua lawv le kuv tub has rua koj lawm, moognteg ob tug mivnyuas tshis lug rua kuv.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj moog nteg tau ob tug mivnyuas tshis caab lug rua nwg nam, ces leej nam txhaj muab tua ua ib pluag nqaj qaab heev kws nwg txiv nyam noj.

<sup>15</sup>Ces Lenpekas txawm moog muab Exaus kws yog nwg tug tub hlub, cev rig tsho zoo tshaaj plawg kws nwg khaws ca, lug rua Yakhauj naav.

<sup>16</sup>Lenpekas txhaj muab ob dlaim tawv tshis lug qhvw Yakhauj ob txhais ncej npaab hab qhvw Yakhauj lub cejdlaab qhov tsi tuaj plaub.

<sup>17</sup>Ces Lenpekas txawm muab cov nqaj kws qaab ntawd, hab cov mov kws nwg ua tau lawm, rua nwg tug tub Yakhauj.

<sup>18</sup>Ces Yakhauj txawm nqaa moog rua nwg txiv hab has tas, “Txiv!” Ixaj teb has tas, “Koj has dlaabtsi, koj yog kuv ob tug tub tug twg?”

<sup>19</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Kuv yog Exaus, koj tug tub hlub ntaag, kuv tub ua nqaj tav taag lawv le koj tau has rua kuv lawm. Koj ca le sawv lug hab noj tejnqaj kws kuv nqaa lug rua koj, hab foom koj tej koob moov rua kuv.”



<sup>20</sup>Ixaj nug has tas, “Mivtub, koj moog yos qhov twg, koj yuav tua tau nqaj lug sai ua luaj le?” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv paab kuv, kuv txhaj moog nrhav tau sai.”

<sup>21</sup>Ixaj has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Koj ca le txaav lug rua ntawm kuv nuav, kuv yuav cev teg plhw koj saib koj puas yog Exaus tag los tsi yog?”

<sup>22</sup>Yakhauj txhaj txaav zog moog rua ntawm nwg txiv, Ixaj txhaj cev teg tuaj plhw Yakhauj hab has tas, “Koj lub suab has lug zoo le Yakhauj lub, tabsis koj ob txhais npaab zoo le Exaus ob txhais.”

<sup>23</sup>Nwg tsi paub Yakhauj lawm rua qhov Yakhauj ob txhais npaab tuaj plaub nplwg loo zoo le Exaus ob txhais hab. Nwg tub yuav foom koob moov rua Yakhauj,

<sup>24</sup>tabsis nwg tseem rov nug dlua ntxiv has tas, “Koj yog Exaus tag los?” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Kuv yog Exaus tag.”

<sup>25</sup>Ixaj has tas, “Tsaws cov nqaj lug rua kuv noj. Thaus kuv noj taag lawm, kuv maam le foom kuv tej koob moov rua koj.” Yakhauj txhaj tsaws hlo tsum mov lug rua nwg txiv noj hab tseem laub cawv lug rua nwg txiv haus huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Ces Ixaj has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Mivtub, koj ca le txaav lug ze hab nwj kuv.”

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Yakhauj txaav zog lug nwj Ixaj, Ixaj na Yakhauj lub tsho tsw Exaus tug ntxhab, nwg txhaj foom koob moov rua Yakhauj. Nwg has tas: “Kuv tug tub nuav tug ntxhab tsw ib yaam le thaaj teb kws tug TSWV tub foom koob moov rua lawm tug ntxhab ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tso lwg sau ntuj lug rua koj tej teb kuas zoo qoobloo heev! Thov nwg pub rua koj tej nplej, tej txiv maab kuas ntsu heev!

<sup>29</sup>Thov kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg tau lug ua koj tubkhai, hab thov kuas tej pejxeem txhus caug ndlua pe koj. Thov kuas koj tau ua tug kaav taagnrho koj tsoom kwvtij, thov kuas koj nam cov xeebntxwv txhus caug pe koj. Thov kuas cov kws tsawm foom koj raug foom tsi zoo, hab thov kuas cov kws foom koob moov rua koj tau txais koob moov zoo.”

### Exaus Thov Ixaj Foom Koob Moov rua Nwg

<sup>30</sup>Ixaj foom koob moov taagnrho xwb, Yakhauj tawm plawg lawm, cesYakhauj tug tijlaug Exaus kws moog yos tua nqaj, txawm lug txug ndlua.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg muab cov nqaj ntawd ua tau nqaj qaab heev hab nqaa moog rua nwg txiv. Nwg has tas, “Txiv, koj ca le sawv lug hab noj tej nqaj kws kuv moog tua tau hab ua nqaa lug rua koj, koj yuav foom koj tej koob moov rua kuv.”

<sup>32</sup>Ixaj nug has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Exaus teb has tas, “Kuv yog koj tug tub hlub, Exaus ntaag.”

<sup>33</sup>Ixaj poob sab nthaav hab ua ib ce tshee nyo, ces nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Tug puastaab tua tau nqaj lug rua kuv noj taag lawm, tsua yog leejtwg? Kuvnoj taagnrho ces koj txawm lug txug ndlua ntaag. Kuv tub foom kuv tej koob moov kws yog zag kawg rua nwg, hab nwg yeej tau txuj koob moov ntawd moog ibtxhis le lawm.”

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Exaus nov dlheev le ntawd, nwg mob sab heev tsa hlo suab quaj hab has tas, “Txiv, koj ca le foom koob moov rua kuv ib yaam nkaus hab losmas!”

<sup>35</sup>Ixaj teb has tas, “Koj tug kwv tub lug dlaag kuv, mas nwg tub tau koj tej koob moov lawm.”

<sup>36</sup>Exaus has tas, “Zag nuav yog zag ob kws nwg txhaav kuv tug. Nwg lub npe yeej phim hu ua Yakhauj lawm tag. Nwg tub txeeb kuv lub meejmom kws yog tijlaug lawm, nwg nuav nwg tseem txhaav kuv tej koob moov lawm hab. Koj txawm tsi tshuav koob moov seem rua kuv le los?”

<sup>37</sup>Ixaj teb has tas, “Kuv tub tsa nwg lug ua num ua tswv kaav koj, hab kuv tub foom kuas nwg cov kwvtij tau lug ua nwg tubkhai huv tuabsi lawm. Kuv tau foom koob moov kuas nwg muaj qoobloo hab txiv maab nplua mag. Mivtub nwg nuav kuv tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav foom rua koj ntxiv le lawm!”

<sup>38</sup>Exaus rov taj nwg txiv has tas, “Txiv, koj tej lug koob lug moov tsuas muaj npaum ntawd xwb los? Thov foom koob moov rua kuv hab los mas!” Nwg rov quaj dlua.

<sup>39</sup>Ces Ixaj has rua Exaus has tas, “Koj yuav nyob lub tebchaws kws tsi zoo qoob,

hab tsi muaj dlej naag yug koj tej qoobloo.

<sup>40</sup>Koj yuav nrhav noj nrhav haus ntawm koj raab ntaaj, tabsis koj yuav ua koj tug kwv qhev. Yog thaus twg koj ntxeev sab koj txhaj le dlim ntawm nwg kev tswjfwm.”

<sup>41</sup>Exaus txawm ntxub Yakhauj heev, rua qhov nwg txiv foom koob moov rua Yakhauj lawm. Nwg xaav has tas, “Kuv txiv nub tuag tub lug ze lawm, thaus dlua nwg lawm, kuv yuav muab Yakhauj tua povtseg.”

<sup>42</sup>Tabsis thaus Lenpekas nov has tas Exaus tuav tswvyim le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog has rua Yakhauj tas, “Koj tug tijlaug Exaus tuav tswvyim yuav tua koj povtseg pauj qhov kws koj ua rua nwg.

<sup>43</sup>Mivtub, taamsim nuav koj ca le ua le kuv has. Koj ca le sawbsim tsiv moog nrug kuv tug nug Lanpaas nyob tim lub nroog Halaas,

<sup>44</sup>hab nrug nwg nyob ib ntus, kuas koj tug tijlaug tej kev chim xaam

<sup>45</sup>hab nwg tsi ncu qaab txug tej kws koj ua rua nwg lawm tsaiv. Ces kuv maam nrhav tuabneeg tuaj tog koj rov qaab lug. Vim le caag kuv yuav ua tuab nub pluj kuv ob tug tub le?”

### **Ixaj Tso Yakhauj Moog nrug Lanpaas Nyob**

<sup>46</sup>Lenpekas has rua Ixaj tas, “Kuv dlhuav Exaus ob tug quaspuij kws yog cov tuabneeg Hitis ntawd hwv lawm. Yog Yakhauj tseem moog yuav cov tuabneeg Hitis nuav ib tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuij hab, ntshai kuv yeem tuagmoog zoo dlua.”

### **Chivkeeb 28**

<sup>1</sup>Ixaj txhaj hu Yakhauj lug cuag nwg, foom koob moov rua nwg, hab has rua nwg tas, “Mivtub, koj tsi xob laam yuav cov tuabneeg Kana-aas nuav tej ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le moog lawm tim koj yawm Npethuyees tsev kws nyob tim tebchaws Mexuputamias, hab moog yuav cov ntxhais tid ib tug lug ua koj quaspuij, yuav koj txivdlaab Lanpaas cov ntxhais ib tug ntaag.

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus foom koob moov rua koj hab pub koj muaj tubki coob, kuas koj tau ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg tug yawmkoob.

<sup>4</sup>Thov kuas nwg foom koob moov rua koj hab koj tej xeebntxwv ib yaam le nwg foom koob moov rua Anplahaas, hab thov kuas koj tau thaaj aav kws Vaajtswv muab pub rua Anplahaas kws koj tau lug nyob nuav lawm ua koj tug.”

<sup>5</sup>Ixaj txhaj tso Yakhauj moog rua tim tebchaws Mexuputamias, moog nrug Lanpaas kws yog Npethuyees kws yog tuabneeg Alamees tug tub kws yog Yakhauj hab Exaus obtug nam Lenpekas tug nug hluv nyob.

#### **Exaus Yuav Dlua Ib tug Nam yau**

<sup>6</sup>Exaus paub has tas, Ixaj foom koob moov rua Yakhauj hab saamfwm tsi pub kuas nwg yuav cov tuabneeg Kana-aas tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj, hab tso nwg moog nrhav yuav quaspuj rua tim tebchaws Mexuputamias lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Exaus paub has tas Yakhauj yeej noog nam noog txiv lug hab nwg tau moogrua tim tebchaws Mexuputamias lawm tag.

<sup>8</sup>Ces Exaus txhaj paub has tas, nwg txiv Ixaj tsi nyam cov quaspuj kws yog tuabneeg Kana-aas.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog yuav Anplahaas tug tub Yisamayees tug ntxhais Mahalas kws yog Nenpayaus tug muam lug ua quaspuj.

#### **Yakhauj Ua Npau Suav**

<sup>10</sup>Yakhauj sawv kev ntawm lub nroog Npesenpas moog rua tim lub nroog Halaas.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg moog txug ntawm ib thaaj chaw nub poob qho lawm, nwg txhaj pw ib mos ntawm ib tog kev. Nwg muab ib lub pobzeb lug rau ncoo pw tsaug zug.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ua npau suav pum ib tug ntaiv tuam huv aav nuav moog nto plawg sau ntuj, muaj cov timtswv nce moog hab nqeg lug ntawm tug ntaiv ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Ua cav txawm pum tug TSWV sawv nreg nreeg ntawm nwg ib saab. Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yog Anplahaas hab Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav muab thaaj aav kws koj taabtom pw ntawm ko pub rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv ua mej

tug.

<sup>14</sup>Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav coob npaum nkaus le cov moov aav huv nplajteb nuav. Puab yuav nthuav puab lub tebchaws kuas dlaav moog rua txhua faab, hab kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb.

<sup>15</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab tsomkwm koj txhua qhov chaw kws koj moog, hab kuv yuav coj koj rov lug nyob rua ntawm thaaj aav nuav dlua. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj moog txug thaus kuv ua txhua yaam tav taag lawv le kuv tau coglug rua koj lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Yakhauj tsim dlheev lug hab nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV yeej nyob ntawm nuav tag lauj! Nwg yeej nyob ntawm thaaj chaw nuav, tabsis yog kuv tsi paubxwb!”

<sup>17</sup>Nwg ntshai heev hab nwg has tas, “Qhov chaw nuav ua rua kuv ntshai heev! Lub chaw nuav yeej yog Vaajtswv lub tsev hab yog rooj ntug ceebtsheejntaag lauj.”

<sup>18</sup>Taagkig kaaj ntug Yakhauj txhaj muab lub pobzeb kws nwg muab lug rau ncoo ntawd teeb ua qhov chaw tseemceeb ncu tseg. Ces nwg muab roj txiv ntoo laub rua sau lub pobzeb hab muab fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Npethees (Lub nroog ntawd thaus u hu ua Lexes.)

<sup>20</sup>Yakhauj txawm coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, “Yog koj nrug nraim kuv nyob hab tsomkwm kuv taug kev moog, pub mov rua kuv noj hab rig tsho rua kuv naav,

<sup>21</sup>moog txug thaus kuv rov qaab lug txug rua huv kuv txiv tsev kaaj sab lug, mas koj txhaj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv tag.

<sup>22</sup>Lub pobzeb kws kuv teeb ua chaw ncu txug nuav yuav yog qhov chaw pehawm koj ntaag, hab kuv yuav muab txhua yaam kws koj muab rua kuv lawm ib feem kaum rua koj.”

## Chivkeeb 29

### Yakhauj Moog Txug huv Lanpaas Tsev

- <sup>1</sup>Yakhauj txawm rau sab ntso taug kev moog txug rua huv cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj lub tebchaws.
- <sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd, nwg saib dlheev pum ib lub qhov tshij nyob huv dlaim teb, hab muaj peb paab yaaj pw pawg lug ncig lub qhov tshij ntawd. Cov yaaj ntawd yeej haus dlej huv lub qhov tshij nuav, luas muab ib dlaim txag zeb lujheev npug lub qhov tshij ntawd.
- <sup>3</sup>Lawv le ibtxwm luas tog thaus cov yaaj lug txhij rua ntawm lub qhov tshij lawm, mas cov tuabneeg yug yaaj maam le muab dlaim txag zeb ntawd tshem tawm hab cug dlej rua cov yaaj haus. Ces puab maam le muab dlaim txag zeb rov lug npug lub qhov tshij dlua.
- <sup>4</sup>Yakhauj nug cov tuabneeg yug yaaj has tas, “Kuv cov phoojywg, mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tuaj tom lub nroog Halaas tuaj.”
- <sup>5</sup>Yakhauj rov nug dlua has tas, “Mej puas paub Lanpaas kws yog Nahaus tug tub?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb paub nwg hab.”
- <sup>6</sup>Yakhauj rov nug has tas, “Nwg puas noj qaab nyob zoo?” Puab teb has tas, “Nwg noj qaab nyob zoo hab, koj saib tid maj, nwg tug ntxhais Laxees taabtom taav nwg paab yaaj tuaj txug tid.”
- <sup>7</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Taamsim nuav tseem ntxuv heev tsi tau txug lub caij kws taav tej tsaj moog tsev, ua caag mej tsi cug dlej rua mej cov tsaj haus hab cojrov moog noj zaub dlua?”
- <sup>8</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi ua le ntawd, tog txug thaus cov tsaj lug txhij rua ntawm nuav tsaiv, peb maam muab dlaim txag zeb tshem tawm hab cug dlej rua cov tsaj haus.”
- <sup>9</sup>Thaus Yakhauj taabtom nrug puab thaam, Laxees txawm taav nwg txiv paab yaaj lug txug ndlua ntawd hab.
- <sup>10</sup>Thaus Yakhauj pum Laxees coj Yakhauj txivdlaab Lanpaas paab yaaj lug txug ndlua ntawd lawm, Yakhauj txawm moog rua ntawm lub qhov tshij, muabdlaim txag zeb tshem tawm, hab ntaus dlej rua cov yaaj haus.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg nwj kag Laxees hab quaj zoo sab heev.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg has rua Laxees has tas, “Kuv yog Lenpekas tug tub, kuv nam hab kojtxiv yog muagnug ntaag.” Laxees txhaj dlha moog qha rua nwg txiv,

<sup>13</sup>hab thaus Lanpaas nov has tas nwg tug muam tug tub Yakhauj tuaj, nwg txawm dlha loo moog tog Yakhauj, hab coj Yakhauj lug tsev. Yakhauj qha txhua yaam rua Lanpaas noog,

<sup>14</sup>Lanpaas has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Tseeb lawm lauj, koj yeej yog kuv nqaj tawv hab roj ntshaav tag.” Yakhauj nrug Lanpaas nyob tau ib hlis nkaus.

#### **Yakhauj Yuav Laxees hab Le-as Ua Quaspuj**

<sup>15</sup>Lanpaas has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Koj hab kuv wb txawm yog txheeb ze los tsi tsimnyog koj yuav ua num pub dlawb rua kuv xwb. Koj xaav yuav nqezug pistsawg?”

<sup>16</sup>Lanpaas muaj ob tug ntxhais, tug hlub hu ua Le-as, hab tug yau hu ua Laxees.

<sup>17</sup>Le-as tsi tshua zoo nkauj, tabsis Laxees zoo nkauj hab txaus nyam heev.

<sup>18</sup>Yakhauj nyam Laxees dlua, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua Lanpaas has tas, “Yog koj kaam kuv yuav Laxees ua quaspuj, kuv yuav ua num rua koj xyaa xyoo.”

<sup>19</sup>Lanpaas teb has tas, “Kuv zoo sab muab Laxees rua koj, zoo dlua le kuv muab rua lwm tug, koj ca le nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>20</sup>Yakhauj txhaj ua num xyaa xyoo kuas tau Laxees ua quaspuj. Txawm yog sijhawm ntev npaum le ntawd los zoo le ob peb nyuas nub rua Yakhauj xwb, rua qhov nwg nyam Laxees heev.

<sup>21</sup>Ces Yakhauj has rua Lanpaas has tas, “Kuv tub ua num puv xyaa xyoo lawm, ca le muab Laxees rua kuv yuav.”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, Lanpaas txhaj ua ib rooj mov hab caw txhua tug tuaj nrug nwg noj tshoob.

<sup>23</sup>Yog tag mas yuavtsum muab Laxees rua Yakhauj, tabsis mo ntawd Lanpaas muab Le-as moog rua Yakhauj, ces Yakhauj txhaj nrug Le-as pw.

<sup>24</sup>(Lanpaas muab nwg tug ntxhais qhev Xilepas rua nwg tug ntxhais Le-as ua Le-as tug ntxhais qhev.)

<sup>25</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug Yakhauj maam le paub has tas tug kws nrug nwg pw ntawd yog Le-as. Nwg txhaj moog has rua Lanpaas has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj ua le nuav rua kuv? Kuv ua num rua koj yog xaav yuav Laxees xwb. Vim le caag koj dlaag kuv?”

<sup>26</sup>Lanpaas teb has tas, “Peb cov tuabneeg nyob tebchaws nuav, tsi muaj caixub muab tug ntxhais yau qua ua ntej tug ntxhais hlub.

<sup>27</sup>Tog xyaa nub kuas ua tshoob dlhau tsaiv, kuv maam le muab Laxees rua koj, yog koj kaam rov qaab ua num rua kuv xyaa xyoo ntxiv.”

<sup>28</sup>Yakhauj kuj pum zoo ua le ntawd, ces thaus xyaa nub kws ua tshoob ntawd dlhau lawm, Lanpaas txhaj muab Laxees txis rua Yakhauj yuav ua quaspuj.

<sup>29</sup>(Lanpaas muab nwg tug ntxhais qhev kws hu ua Npilehas rua Laxees ua nwg tug ntxhais qhev.)

<sup>30</sup>Yakhauj nrug Laxees pw hab nwg hlub Laxees heev dlua le nwg hlub Le-as. Yakhauj rov ua num rua Lanpaas xyaa xyoo ntxiv.

#### **Yakhauj Cov Mivnyuas**

<sup>31</sup>Thaus Vaajtsv pum has tas, Yakhauj hlub Le-as tsi npaum le hlub Laxees, nwg txhaj ca Le-as muaj mivnyuas xwb, tabsis tsi pub kuas Laxees muaj taug mivnyuas.

<sup>32</sup>Le-as txawm xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub tag. Nwg txhaj has tas, “Tug TSWV pum kuv tej kev lwj sab, nyaj zag nuav kuv tug quasyawg yuav hlub kuv”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Lunpees.

<sup>33</sup>Le-as rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub. Nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV pub kuv rov muaj tug tub nuav hab, rua qhov nwg nov has tas, kuv tug quasyawg tsi hlub kuv”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Xime-oos.

<sup>34</sup>Le-as rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub ntxiv. Nwg has tas, “Zag nuav kuv tug quasyawg yuav muab sab npuab kuv, rua qhov kuv tub yug tau peb tug tub rua nwg lawm”; yog le nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Levis.



<sup>35</sup>Le-as rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub ntxiv. Nwg has tas, “Zag nuav kuv yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis npe rua tug tub ntawd hu ua Yudas. Ces nwg txawm tseg tsi muaj mivnyuas lawm.

### **Chivkeeb 30**

<sup>1</sup>Tab sis Laxees tsi muaj ib tug mivnyuas rua Yakhauj le, hab nwg ntxub nwg tug taislaug heev, nwg txhaj has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Koj yuav muab mivnyuas rua kuv lossis koj yuav ca kuas kuv tuag.”

<sup>2</sup>Yakhauj chim heev rua Laxees, nwg txhaj teb Laxees has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv los? Vaajtswv yog tug kws tsi pub koj muaj taug mivnyuas los sav.”

<sup>3</sup>Laxees has tas, “Kuv tug ntxhais qhev Npilehas nyob ntawm nuav, koj ca le moog nrug nwg pw kuas nwg muaj mivnyuas rua kuv. Ua le nuav kuv txhaj yuav tau ua tug tub ntawd leej nam.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Laxees txhaj muab Npilehas rua nwg tug quasyawg yuav, hab Yakhauj txhaj moog nrug nwg pw.

<sup>5</sup>Npilehas txawm xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

<sup>6</sup>Laxees has tas, “Vaajtswv txav txim lawv le nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Nwg nov kuv tej lug thov hab pub rua kuv muaj ib tug tub lawm;” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Daas.

<sup>7</sup>Npilehas rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

<sup>8</sup>Laxees has tas, “Kuv tau tawmtsaam kuv tug taislaug nyaav heev, nwg nuav kuv txhaj yeej nwg lawm”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Nathalis.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Le-as paub has tas nwg tsi muaj mivnyuas lawm, nwg txawm muab nwg tug ntxhais qhev Xilepas rua Yakhauj ua nam yau.

<sup>10</sup>Ces Xilepas txawm yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj.

<sup>11</sup>Le-as has tas, “Kuv moov zoo kawg”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Khas.

<sup>12</sup>Xilepas rov yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj,

<sup>13</sup>hab Le-as has tas, “Kuv zoo sab kawg nkaus le lauj! Nwgnuav tej quaspuj yuav hu kuv has tas, tug zoo sab”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Aseles.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus txug caij hlais nplej Lunpees moog yos ua si tom teb hab nwg pum ib cov zaub ntug hauvpaug, nwg txawm rhu tau ib cov nqaa lug rua nwg namLe-as. Laxees has rua Le-as has tas, “Thov muab koj tug tub cov zaub ntug hauvpaug ob peb lub pub rua kuv.”

<sup>15</sup>Le-as teb has tas, “Koj tub coj kuv tug quasyawg moog lawm ne, tseem tsitau txaus koj sab hab los? Nwgnuav koj tseem tuaj thov kuv tug tub cov zaubntug hauvpaug hab.” Laxees teb has tas, “Yog koj muab koj tug tub cov zaubntug hauvpaug ob peb lub rua kuv, ib chim tsaus ntuj kuv ca Yakhauj nrug koj pw.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yakhauj rov tom teb lug, Le-as txawm moog tog Yakhauj hab has tas, “Mo nuav koj yuavtsum moog nrug kuv pw, rua qhov kuv tub muab kuv tug tub cov zaub ntug hauvpaug ndlav koj lawm.” Yog le ntawd, mo ntawd Yakhauj txhaj moog nrug Le-as pw.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv teb Le-as tej lug thov, nwg txhaj rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj yog tug tsib.

<sup>18</sup>Le-as has tas, “Vaajtswv muab nqe zug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv muab kuv tug ntxhais qhev rua kuv tug quasyawg yuav”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Ixakhas.

<sup>19</sup>Le-as rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub rua Yakhauj yog tug rau.

<sup>20</sup>Le-as has tas, “Vaajtswv muab tau ib qhov khoom pub rua kuv zoo kawg nkaus le. Mas zag nuav kuv tug quasyawg yuav hlub kuv, rua qhov kuv tub yug tau rau tug tub rua nwg lawm”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Xenpuloos.

<sup>21</sup>Ces tom qaab ntawd nwg yug tau ib tug ntxhais, hab nwg tis npe rua tug ntxhais ntawd hu ua Dinas.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv tseem ncu ntsoov txug Laxees; nwg txhaj teb Laxees tej lug thovhab pub kuas nwg muaj taug mivnyuas.

<sup>23</sup>Laxees txhaj xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub. Nwg has tas “Vaajtswv pub kuv muaj tug tub nuav lug tshem kuv txujkev txaajmuag tawm.

<sup>24</sup>Thov kuas tug TSWV pub rua kuv rov muaj dlua ib tug tub ntxiv hab”; yog le ntawd, Laxees txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Yauxej.

#### **Yakhauj Thov Ncaim Lanpaas**

<sup>25</sup>Tom qaab kws Laxees yug tau Yauxej lawm, Yakhauj txawm has rua Lanpaas has tas, “Thov koj tso kuv rov qaab, kuv yuav rov qaab moog nyobnraag kuv txiv lub tsev hab lub tebchaws.

<sup>26</sup>Thov muab kuv ob tug quaspuj hab kuv cov mivnyuas kws kuv ua zug tau rua kuv, kuv yuav sawv kev moog. Koj yeej paub has tas kuv ua txhua yaam rua koj tav log lawm.”

<sup>27</sup>Lanpaas teb rua Yakhauj has tas, “Thov ca rua kuv has le nuav: Lawv le kuv saib yaig mas, vim muaj koj, tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua kuv.

<sup>28</sup>Xaam taagnrho tej nqe zug kws koj ua saib raug pestsawg kuv yuav them rua koj.”

<sup>29</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Kuv tau ua num zoo npaum le caag rua koj hab koj tej tsaj kws kuv tu fuamvaam npaum le caag los koj yeej paub zoo lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Ua ntej thaus kuv tsi tau lug koj muaj tsaj tsawg heev, nwg nuav koj tej tsaj kuj fuamvaam coob kawg le lawm, hab tug TSWV tub foom koob moov rua koj txhua yaam kws kuv ua hab txhua qhov kws kuv moog. Ua le yuav thaustwg kuv maam le yug taug kuv lub cuab lub yig?”

<sup>31</sup>Lanpaas txhaj nug has tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab dlaabtsi lug ua nqe zug rua koj?” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yuav ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Yog koj kaam mas kuv yuav nyob tu koj cov tsaj moog ntxiv, xws le:

<sup>32</sup>Nub nua ca kuv moog ncig saib thoob plawg koj cov tsaj hab muab txhua tug mivnyuas yaaj dlub hab tej mivnyuas tshis kws txaij lossis txaij tej teev xaiv ca rua ib qho. Cov tsaj nuav lauj, yog cov kws ua nqe zug rua kuv.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus koj tuaj saib koj txhaj paub has tas, kuv yeej ua ncaaj nceeg tag. Thaus kws koj tuaj tshuaj saib kuv tej nqe zug, yog kuv tseem muaj tej tug mivnyuas

tshis tsi txaij lossis tsi txaij tej teev lossis muaj ib tug mivnyuas yaajtsi dlob le, ces koj txhaj paub has tas yog kuv nyag lug xwb.”

<sup>34</sup>Lanpaas teb has tas, “Kuv pum zoo yuav le kws koj has ntaag.”

<sup>35</sup>Tab sis nub ntawd Lanpaas muab cov laug tshis kws txaij lossis txaij tej teev hab cov maum tshis kws txaij lossis txaij ua tej teev lossis dlawb tej teev cais, hab nwg muab taagnrho cov yaaj dlob cais tawm rua ib qho. Nwg tso nwg cov tub ua cov saib tej tsaj ntawd,

<sup>36</sup>hab muab cais moog nyob nrug dleb peb nub ke ntawm Lanpaas cov tsaj kws tseg ca rua Yakhauj tu.

<sup>37</sup>Yakhauj muab tej ceg cev, ceg txiv dluaj, hab ceg seb laws tawv txaij ua tej kaab kuas pum tug txhaa ceg ntoo dlawb paug.

<sup>38</sup>Nwg txhaj muab cov ceg ntoo ntawd coj moog tso rua ntawm lub dlaab dlej kws cov tsaj lug haus dlej. Nwg coj cov ceg ntoo moog tso rua ntawd, rua qhov cov tsaj sis phuv thaus puab lug haus dlej ua ke.

<sup>39</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus cov tshis lug sis phuv rua ntawm cov ceg ntoo ntawd, cov tshis txawm yug tau cov mivnyuas txaij ua tej kaab hab txaij ua tej teev.

<sup>40</sup>Yakhauj txawm muab cov mivnyuas yaaj hab mivnyuas tshis kws txaij cais tawm ntawm cov maum laug hab muab cov maum laug tso tig taubhau rua tom Lanpaas cov tsaj kws txaij hab dlob. Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav, tub yog nwg faib kuas nwg muaj nwg ib paab tsaj ua nwg tug hab muab cais tawm ntawm Lanpaas cov moog rua ib qho.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus cov tsaj kws zoo hab khov kho sis phuv, Yakhauj muab cov ceg ntoo ntawd coj moog tso rua ntawm lub dlaab dlej, qhov chaw kws cov tsaj lug haus dlej, kuas cov tsaj lug sis phuv nyob ntawm cov ceg ntoo ntawd.

<sup>42</sup>Tab sis nwg tsi muab cov ceg ntoo ntawd tso rua ntawm dlaab dlej thaus cov tsaj kws tsi khov lug haus dlej. Txij ntawd lug Lanpaas txhaj tau cov tsaj kws tsi khov lawm xwb, tab sis cov tsaj kws khov puavleej yog Yakhauj cov.

<sup>43</sup>Tub yog vim ua le nuav Yakhauj txhaj npluanuj. Nwg muaj tsaj txhu, tubqhe,

ntxhuav hab neeg luav coob heev.

## Chivkeeb 31

### Yakhauj Tsiv Tawm ntawm Lanpaas

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj nov Lanpaas cov tub has tas, “Yakhauj tau muab txhua yaam kws yog peb txiv le tug coj moog taag huv tuabsi lawm. Nwg muaj txag npluanuj tub yog tau lug ntawm peb txiv nkaus xwb.”

<sup>2</sup>Hab nwg paub has tas, Lanpaas tsi nrug nwg sis raug zoo le ibtxwm muaj yaav taag lug lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog ruatim koj txiv hab koj cov kwvtij lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Laxees hab Le-as, kuas obtug tuaj ntsib nwg rua tom teb kws yog qhov chaw cov tsaj nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txhaj has rua obtug tas, “Kuv paub lawm has tas, meb txiv tsi nrug kuv sis raug zoo le ibtxwm kws nwg ua rua kuv lug lawm, tabsis kuv txiv tug Vaajtswv yeej ibtxwm nrug nraim kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Meb yeej paub zoo lawm has tas, kuv rau sab ntso ua num rua meb txiv kawg kuv tug dlaag tug zug le.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog kuv tub ua npaum le ntawd los nwg tseem nyag hab hloov txu kuv tej nqe zug kaum zag lawm. Tabsis Vaajtswv tsi pub nwg ua phem rua kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kws Lanpaas has tas, ‘Muab cov tshis kws txaij tej teev ua nqe zug rua koj,’ ces cov tsaj txawm yug tau mivnyuas txaij taagnrho. Thaus nwg hastas, ‘Muab cov tshis kws txaij tej kaab ua nqe zug rua koj,’ ces cov tsaj txawmyug tau mivnyuas txaij ua tej kaab taagnrho.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv tau muab cov tsaj ntawd tshem tawm ntawm meb txiv hab coj lug rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus txug caij kws cov tsaj sis phuv kuv txawm ua ib zaaj npau suav, kuv pum cov laug tshis kws taabtom phuv maum ntawd yog cov txaij ua tej teev hab txaij ua tej kaab.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua kuv huv zaaj npau suav ntawd has tas, ‘Yakhauj!’ Kuv teb has tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.’

<sup>12</sup>Nwg has ntxiv tas, ‘Koj saib maj cov laug tshis kws taabtom phuv maum ntawd puavleej yog cov txaij ua tej teev hab txaij ua tej kaab xwb. Kuv taabtom ua kuas muaj tej nuav tshwmsim lug, rua qhov kuv pum tej kws Lanpaas ua tsi zoo rua koj.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws lug tshwm rua koj pum nraag Npethees, ntawm thaaj chaw kws koj muab lub pobzeb lug teeb ua chaw ncu txug kws koj muab roj txiv ntoo laub rua sau ua khoom fij hab yog thaaj chaw kws koj coglug rua kuv ntaag. Nwgnuav koj ca le npaaj kuas txhij hab rov qaab moog rua nraag lub tebchaws kws yug koj.’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Laxeess hab Le-as teb Yakhauj has tas, “Wb yeej tsi tshuav ib yaam qubtxeeg qubteg kws wb txiv tseg rua wb nyob huv wb txiv tsev le.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg saib wb ib yaam le yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws xwb. Nwg muab wb muag, hab nwgnuav nwg muab tej nyaj kws yog wb tej nqe ntawd siv taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv muab ntawm wb txiv lug lawm, puavleej yog peb hab peb tej mivnyuas tug lawm. Koj ca le ua lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua koj lawm.”

<sup>17-18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj sawbsim txhij hab rov qaab moog cuag nwg txiv rua nraag tebchaws Kana-aas. Nwg muab nwg cov mivnyuas hab nwg ob tug quaspuj tsaws caij sau cov ntxhuav nrausqaum, hab lawv taagnrho nwg cov tsaj moog ua nwg ntej, hab coj txhua yaam kws nwg khwv tau huv tebchaws Mexuputamias lug.

<sup>19</sup>Lanpaas taabtom moog txav plaub yaaj lawm, ces thaus kws nwg tsi nyobhuv tsev lawm, Laxeess txawm moog nyag tau nwg txiv cov mlom zuv tsev cojmoog lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Yakhauj nyag kev tsiv ntsag tu tsi qha rua Lanpaas paub has tas nwg tsiv moog lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Yakhauj koj txhua yaam kws yog nwg tug hab maaj ceev nrooj moog hlaa tug Dlej Efalates hab taug kev moog rua tim lub laaj roob Nkile-as lawm.

### Lanpaas Caum Yakhauj

<sup>22</sup>Tau peb nub tom qaab muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Lanpaas paub has tas, Yakhauj tub tsiv lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg txhaj txhij nwg cov tuabneeg nrug nwg moog caum Yakhauj qaab tau xyaa nub, puab txhaj caum cuag Yakhauj rua ntawm lub roob Nkile-as.

<sup>24</sup>Mo ntawd Vaajtswv lug has rua Lanpaas huv nruab npau suav has tas, “Koj ceevfaaj tsi xob moog thaab Yakhauj hlo le.”

<sup>25</sup>Yakhauj txhaj tsaam tsevntaub su sau laaj roob, Lanpaas hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuj tsaam tsevntaub su rua sau lub roob Nkile-as ntawd hab.

<sup>26</sup>Lanpaas has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Vim le caag koj nyag kev tsiv tawm ntawm kuv hab koj kuv ob tug ntxhais tsiv ib yaam le tej quaspuj kws luas nteg tau huv tshaav rog lug?”

<sup>27</sup>Vim le caag koj ua sab dlob nyag kev tsiv ntsag tu tsi qha rua kuv paub? Yog koj qha kuv paub, kuv yuav xaa koj sawv kev lug ntawm kev zoo sab nrug tej suab hu nkauj lomzem hab nkauj nogncas.

<sup>28</sup>Koj txawm tsi pub kuv nwj kuv cov xeebntxwv hab kuv ob tug ntxhais ua kev sis ncaim le. Qhov kws koj ua taag lug ntawd mas yog ruag kawg nkausle!

<sup>29</sup>Kuv muaj cuabkaav yuav ua rua koj raug kev puamtsuaj tau, tabsis naag mo koj txiv tug Vaajtswv lug txwv tsi pub kuv ua le caag rua koj hlo le.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv paub qhov kws koj tsiv, rua qhov koj maaj rov qaab moog txug tsev heev, tabsis vim le caag koj nyag kuv cov mlom lug lawm hab?”

<sup>31</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Rua qhov kuv ntshai nyob tsaam koj koj ob tug ntxhais tsiv tawm ntawm kuv moog, mas kuv txhaj tsi qha rua koj.”

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis yog koj nrhav tau peb cov ntawm nuav leejtwg tau koj koj cov mlom lug lawm, ca le muab tug ntawd tua povtseg. Peb cov tuabneeg puavleej nyob ntawm nuav nrug ua timkhawv, tshawb txhua yaam kws yog koj tug nqaa huv

tuabsi rov qaab moog.” Yakhauj tsi paub has tas, Laxees yog tug nyag Lanpaas cov mlom ntawd lug.

<sup>33</sup>Lanpaas txhaj moog tshawb huv Yakhauj tej tsevntaub taag, ces nwg maam moog tshawb huv Le-as lub tsevntaub, hab huv ob tug ntxhais qhev ob lub tsevntaub, tabsis nwg nrhav tsi tau nwg cov mlom ntawd le. Ces nwg maam moog tshawb huv Laxees lub tsevntaub.

<sup>34</sup>Laxees yeej tau muab cov mlom kws zuv tsev ntawd hab nwg muab qhwv ntsaws rua huv lub nraa ntxhuav hab nwg nyob quastsawg sau. Lanpaas moog tshawb thoo plawg huv cov tsevntaub, tabsis nwg nrhav tsi pum cov mlom ntawd le.

<sup>35</sup>Laxees has rua nwg txiv tas, “Txiv, thov koj tsi xob chim rua kuv, qhov kws kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav lug sawv ntawm koj xubndlag, tub yog kuv taabtom coj khaub dluag.” Lanpaas nrhav kawg, tabsis tsi pum nwg cov mlom ntawd le.

<sup>36</sup>Yakhauj chim heev tswj tsi tau nwg lub sab le lawm. Nwg txhaj nug npautawg vog has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum koj dlaabtsi? Kuv tau ua txhum txujcai twg txhaj ua rua koj muaj cai tuaj caum kuv txug qhov nuav?”

<sup>37</sup>Nwgnuav koj tub tshawb taag kuv tej khoom huv tuabsi lawm, koj puas pum muaj ib yaam khoom twg kws yog koj le? Ca le muab rhu tawm lug tso taabmeeg rua koj cov tuabneeg hab kuv cov tuabneeg pum, hab ca puab txav txim rua wb ob tug nuav saib leejtwg txhaj ua yog.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv nrug koj nyob tau neeg nkaum xyoo, ua rua koj tej yaaj tej tshis fuamvaam tsi tu ncua, hab kuv yeej tsi tau tua koj tej yaaj ib tug noj le.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus kws ib tug yaaj twg raug tsaj qus tum lawm, kuv yeej them tug ntawd huv tuabsi rua koj. Kuv tsi tau coj lug qha rua koj rua qhov tsi yog tim kuv. Koj tseem yuam kuas kuv them tej tsaj kws tubsaab nyag nruab nub hab mo ntuj lawm huv tuabsi rua koj.

<sup>40</sup>Ntau zag kuv tiv tshaav ntuj kub thaus nruab nub hab tiv no thaus tsaus ntuj. Kuv tsi tau zoo pw tsaug zug hlo le.

<sup>41</sup>Yeej zoo le nuav lug tau neeg nkaum xyoo kws kuv nrug koj nyob. Kuv ua



num kaum plaub xyoo lug pauv koj ob tug ntxhais, hab rau xyoo lug tu koj cov tsaj nkaus xwb. Ua npaum le ntawd los koj tseem hloov hab txu kuv tej nqe zug kaum zag lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Yog kuv txiv tug Vaajtswv, Anplahaas hab Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, tsi nrug nraim kuv nyob, ntshai koj tub muab kuv xaa rov qaab teg dlawb teg nplag lawm. Tabsis Vaajtswv pum kuv tej kev nyuaj sab hab tej num kws kuv tau ua taag lug lawm, naag mo nwg txhaj tau lug txav txim.”

#### **Yakhauj hab Lanpaas sis Has Hum**

<sup>43</sup>Lanpaas teb Yakhauj has tas, “Ob tug ntxhais nuav yog kuv ob tug, obtug cov mivnyuas los yeej yog kuv tug, hab tej tsaj nuav los puavleej yog kuv le. Txhua yaam kws koj qhovmuag pum ntawm nuav puavleej yog kuv tug.

Tab sis nub nua kuv yuav ua caag taav tau kuv ob tug ntxhais hab obtug cov mivnyuas kev,

<sup>44</sup>kuv txhaj npaaj sab yuav nrug koj sis has kuas hum xwb. Ca wb khaws pobzeb lug teeb ua ib qhov chaw ncu txug wb cov lug cog tseg nuav.”

<sup>45</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj khaws tau ib cov pobzeb lug teeb ca ua lub cim ncu txug.

<sup>46</sup>Yakhauj txhaj has kuas nwg cov tuabneeg moog khaws pobzeb lug teeb uaib pawg ca. Ces puab txawm rau mov noj ua ke nyob ntawd pawg pobzeb ntawd ib saab.

<sup>47</sup>Yog le ntawd, Lanpaas txhaj tis npe rua pawg pobzeb ntawd hu ua Yenkas Xahaduthas, tabsis Yakhauj tis npe rua pawg pobzeb ntawd hu ua Nkale-es.

<sup>48</sup>Lanpaas has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Pawg pobzeb nuav yuav ua lub cim ncutxug wb tej lug cog tseg.” Tub yog vim le nuav txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Nkale-es.

<sup>49</sup>Lanpaas has ntxiv tas, “Thov kuas tug TSWV tso mkwm wb thaus wb sis ncaim ib leeg moog nyob rua ib qho lawm.” Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab thaaj chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Mixepas.

<sup>50</sup>Lanpaas tseem has ntxiv tas, “Yog koj tsimtxom kuv ob tug ntxhais lossis

moog yuav nam yau, txawm yog kuv tsi paub txug tej kws koj ua ntawd los xij, kuas koj ncu ntsoov has tas Vaajtswv yeej saib ntsoov wb ob leeg huv tuabsi.

<sup>51</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov pobzeb kws kuv sau lug teeb nruab nraab ntawm koj hab kuv, hab ntawm nuav yog tug ncej zeb kws ua lub cim coglug tseg ca.

<sup>52</sup>Pawg pobzeb hab tug ncej zeb nuav, yog ua lub cim kws ncu ntsoov ca. Kuv yuav tsi hlaa pawg pobzeb nuav tuaj tua koj, hab koj yuav tsi hlaa pawgpobzeb nuav lossis tug nce zeb kws yog lub cim ncu txug nuav tuaj tua kuv le.

<sup>53</sup>Ca Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv hab Nahaas tug Vaajtswv ua tug txav txim ruawb ob leeg huv tuabsi.” Ces Yakhauj txhaj tuav Vaajtswv tug kws nwg txiv Ixaj pehawm lub npe coglug tseg.

<sup>54</sup>Yakhauj txhaj muab ib tug tsaj lug tua fij rua sau lub roob ntawd, hab nwg caw taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg lug noj. Tom qaab kws puab noj mov taag lawm, puab tseem rov pw ib mos sau lub roob ntawd ntxiv hab.

<sup>55</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv Lanpaas txhaj moog nwj nwg cov xeebntxwv hab nwg ob tug ntxhais hab foom koob moov rua puab taag, cesnwg txawm ncaim puab rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

## Chivkeeb 32

### Yakhauj Npaaj Moog Ntsib Exaus

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yakhauj taabtom taug kev lug, cov timtswv sau ntuj lug ntsib nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Yakhauj pum cov timtswv ntawd nwg has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog Vaajtswv lub yeej”, yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Mahana-ees.

<sup>3</sup>Yakhauj tso tuabneeg ua nwg ntej moog has rua nwg tug tijlaug Exaus kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg kuas cov xaa xuv moog has le nuav rua Exaus: “Kuv yog Yakhauj, yogkoj tug tubkhai kws noog lug, thov has rua kuv tug tswv Exaus paub has tas, kuv moog nrug Lanpaas nyob tau ntev loo hab taamsim nuav kuv taabtom rov qaab lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv muaj nyuj, neeg luav, yaaj, tshis, hab qhev coob heev. Kuv muaj lug le nuav lug thov koj kws yog tug tswv, kuv ca sab ntsoov has tas koj yuav txaus sab rua kuv.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws xaa xuv rov qaab lug cuag Yakhauj, puab has tas, “Peb tub moog cuag koj tug tijlaug Exaus taag lawm, nwg taabtom npaaj sawvkev tuaj tog koj lawm ntaag. Nwg coj tau plaub puas leej tuabneeg nrug nwg tuaj.”

<sup>7</sup>Yakhauj ntshai heev hab nyuaj sab kawg le. Nwg txhaj muab nwg cov tuabneeg faib kag ua ob paab, nwg tseem muab nwg cov yaaj, tshis, nyuj hab ntshuav faib ua ob paab hab.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg xaav has tas, “Yog Exaus tuaj tua paab ua ntej los kuas paab ua qaabtsiv tau dlim.”

<sup>9</sup>Yakhauj txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yawmkoob Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv hab kuv txiv Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov lauj! Tug TSWV, koj has kuas kuv rov qaab moog lawm nraag kuv lub tebchaws hab kuv cov kwvtij, hab koj yuav pub kev tau zoo rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Tub tsi tsimnyog koj hlub hab ua ncaaj nceeg rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai hlo le. Thaus kuv hlaa tug dlej Yauladees tuaj, kuv tsi muaj dlaabtsi le, tsuas muaj tuab tug paas nreg xwb, tabsis nwg nuav muaj ob paab tuabneeg hab ob paab tsaj coob kawg nrug kuv rov qaab lug.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv thov koj paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv tug tijlaug Exaus lauj. Kuv ntshai heev, kuv ntshai nyob tsaam nwg tuaj tua peb hab ua rua peb raug kev puamtsuaj, tsi has tej quaspuj hab mivnyuas huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj cog tseg has tas, koj yuav pub kev tau zoo rua kuv hab pub kuas kuv muaj xeebntxwv coob suav tsi txheeb, ib yaamle tej xuabzeb nraag ntug havtxwv.”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg txhaj pw ib mos ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd, hab nwg txhaj xaiv tej tsaj kws nwg muaj ibtxha coj moog pub rua nwg tug tijlaug Exaus le nuav:

<sup>14</sup>Ob puas tug maum tshis hab neeg nkaum tug laug tshis, ob puas tug maum yaaj hab neeg nkaum tug laug yaaj,

<sup>15</sup>peb caug tug maum ntshuav nrug cov mivnyuas kws tseem mog, plaub caug tug maum nyuj hab kaum tug txiv nyuj, neeg nkaum tug maum neeg luav hab kaum tug txiv neeg luav.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg muab cov tsaj ntawd faib ua tej paab hab nwg kuas nwg cov tubkhai ib leeg moog saib ib paab. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog ua kuv ntej, ib paab moog kuas nrug ib paab dleb tsawv.”

<sup>17</sup>Nwg has rua thawj tug tubkhai has tas, “Thaus twg yog kuv tug tijlaug Exaus tuaj ntsib koj hab nwg nug has tas, ‘Koj tug tswv yog leejtwg? Koj yuav moog qhov twg? Leejtwg yog tug tswv cov tsaj kws ua koj ntej nuav?’

<sup>18</sup>Koj yuavtsum teb has tas, ‘Cov tsaj nuav yog koj tug tubkhai Yakhauj le. Nwg kuas coj cov tsaj nuav lug pub rua Exaus kws yog nwg tug tswv. Yakhaujseem taabtom lug ua peb qaab.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Yakhauj has rua tug tubkhai ob hab tug tubkhai peb hab txhua tug kws nwg tsaa lug saib nwg cov tsaj ntawd ib yaam nkaus has tas: “Thaus mej ntsib Exaus mej yuavtsum has tej lug nuav rua nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuavtsum has tas, ‘Yakhauj kws yog koj tug tubkhai tseem ua peb qaab.’ ” Yakhauj xaav has tas, “Kuv tub muab kuv tej tsaj xaa ua ntej moog pub rua nwg lawm, ces thaus kuv moog ntsib nwg, nyaj nwg yuav zaam tximrua kuv.”

<sup>21</sup>Yakhauj xaa tej khoom pub ntawd moog ua ntej, tabsis nwg tseem rov pw ib mos ntawm lub yeej ntawd.

#### **Yakhauj nrug Ib tug Txivneej sis Qhau ntawm Peniyees**

<sup>22</sup>Mo ntawd Yakhauj sawv coj nwg ob tug quaspuij, nwg ob tug nam yau, hab nwg kaum ib leeg mivnyuas moog hlaa tug Dlej Yanpaus.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus nwg xaa quaspuij mivnyuas hlaa dlhau dlej taag, nwg maam muabtej khoom kws yog nwg tug xaa rua saab dlej tim u huv tuabsi hab,

<sup>24</sup>tabsis Yakhauj tuab leeg tseem nyob tom qaab. Ces txawm muaj ib tug txivneej lug nrug Yakhauj sis qhau moog txug thaus kaaj ntug txoog.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd pum has tas, nwg yuav qhau tsi yeej Yakhauj, nwg txhaj ntaus Yakhauj lub ntsaag ua rua Yakhauj lub pob qej txhaa pluamplhuav.

<sup>26</sup>Tug txivneej ntawm has tas, “Nub tub yuav tawm, koj ca le tso kuv moog.” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi tso koj moog txug thaus koj foom koob moov rua kuv tsaiv.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug txivneej ntawm nug Yakhauj has tas, “Koj npe hu le caag?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv npe hu ua Yakhauj.”

<sup>28</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Koj lub npe yuav tsi hu ua Yakhauj ntxiv lawm. Rua qhov koj muaj peevxwm nrug Vaajtswv hab nrug tuabneeg sis qhau, habua rua koj yeej lawm. Yog le ntawd, yuav muab koj lub npe tis hu ua Yixalayeess.”

<sup>29</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Thov koj qha koj lub npe rua kuv.” Tabsis nwg teb Yakhauj has tas, “Vim le caag koj xaav paub kuv lub npe?” Ces nwg txawm foom koob moov rua Yakhauj.

<sup>30</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv tub pum Vaajtswv tim ntsej tim muag lawm, tabsis kuv tseem muaj sa nyob.” Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chawntawd hu ua Peniyees.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus nub tawm tuaj Yakhauj txhaj sawv kev huv Peniyees moog lawm, hab nwg moog kev cegtawv pluav, rua qhov mob nwg lub ntsaag heev.

<sup>32</sup>Txawm yog naj nub nwg nuav los Yixalayeess cov xeebntxwv yeej tsi noj thoog nqaj ntawm lub ntsaag ntawd hlo le, rua qhov Vaajtswv ntaus Yakhauj lub ntsaag lawm.

## **Chivkeeb 33**

### **Yakhauj Ntsib Exaus**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yakhauj pum Exaus hab plaub puas leej kws nrug Exaus ua ke tuaj, nwg txawm muab nwg cov mivnyuas faib rua Le-as, Laxees hab rua ob tug nam yau.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg tso ob tug nam yau hab obtug cov mivnyuas moog ua ntej, tso Le-as hab nwg cov mivnyuas tuaj nruab nraab, ces maam tso Laxees hab Yauxej tuaj tom qaab kawg.

<sup>3</sup>Yakhauj moog ua puab ntej hab nwg txhus caug ndlua huv aav pe xyaa pes moog ti nkaus ntawm nwg tug tijlaug.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis Exaus dlha ceev nrooj moog cuag Yakhauj, puag nkaus hab nwj nwg. Obtug ob kwvtij sis qawg quaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Exaus tsaam muag xaam nwg pum dlheev cov quaspuij hab cov mivnyuas ntawd, nwg txawm nug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj lug nuav yog leejtwg?” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Tijlaug, cov mivnyuas nuav yog Vaajtswv tug kws ibtxwm ua zoo kawg nkaus, pub rua kuv.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces ob tug nam yau nrug obtug cov mivnyuas txaav zog lug hab txhus caug ndlua pe,

<sup>7</sup>Le-as hab nwg cov mivnyuas maam lug, hab thaus kawg Yauxej hab Laxees maam le txaav lug hab txhus caug ndlua pe.

<sup>8</sup>Exaus rov nug has tas, “Ua le paab kws kuv xub tuaj ntsib ne? Paab ntawdyog leejtwg paab hab?” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Paab ntawd yog kuv muab ruakoj, thov koj hlub kuv.”

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis Exaus has tas, “Kuv tug kwv, kuv tub muaj txaus kuv lawm, ca le ceev tej ntawd rua koj xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Tijlaug, yog koj txaus sab rua kuv thov koj ca le yuav tsi xob yig, ca le txais tej kws kuv muab pub rua koj lawm. Kuv tau rov lug pum koj mas zoo kuv sab npaum nkaus le kuv pum Vaajtswv ntaag, rua qhov nwg nuav koj ua zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Thov koj ca le yuav tej kws kuv muab pub rua koj ntawd, Vaajtswv hlub kuv hab nwg pub txhua tsaav yaam kws kuv xaav yuav rua kuv.” Yakhauj has tej lug mog lug muas thov moog txug thaus Exaus leeg yuav lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Exaus has tas, “Peb ca le npaaj hab sawv kev moog. Kuv yuav ua tug coj mej kev moog.”

<sup>13</sup>Yakhauj teb has tas, “Tijlaug, koj yeej paub has tas kuv cov mivnyuas tseem yau moog tsi taug ceev, hab kuv txhawj kuv tej yaaj hab tej tsaj txhu kws muaj mivnyuas mog. Yog peb yuav moog ceev nrooj, ntshai moog ib nub xwb kuv tej tsaj yuav tuag taag.

<sup>14</sup>Thov ca koj ua kuv ntej moog, hab kuv yuav maam maam lawv koj qaab lug, kuv tej tsaj txhu hab kuv cov mivnyuas moog taug le caag kuv yuav moogle ntawd, txug thaus kuv lug cuag tau koj huv tebchaws Edoos.”

<sup>15</sup>Exaus has tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv maam le ca kuv cov tuabneeg ob peb leeg nrug koj.” Tabsis Yakhauj teb has tas, “Tijlaug, tsi taag koj yuav tso tuabneeg paab kuv, tsuav yog koj txaus sab rua kuv xwb ces tau lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub ntawd Exaus txhaj sawv kev ua ntej rov lug rua tebchaws Edoos lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis thaus Yakhauj moog txug ntawm Xukaus, nwg txawm ua tsev rua nwg nyob hab ua nkuaj kaw nwg cov tsaj rua ntawd. Tub yog vim le nuav txhaj muab thaaj chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Xukaus.

<sup>18</sup>Yakhauj rov qaab tim tebchaws Mexuputamias lug txug rua huv lub nroog Sekhees kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas tsi ntsib kev nyuaj sab dlaabtsi, hab nwg moog ua zog nyob ze rua ntawm ntug nroog Sekhees.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg muab tau ib puas dlaim nyaj yuav tau ib thaaj aav ntawm Sekhees txiv Hamaules cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>20</sup>Yakhauj txhaj teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua ntawd hab tis npe hu ua Ees lawv le cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv lub npe.

## **Chivkeeb 34**

### **Dinas Raug Yuam**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Yakhauj hab Le-as obtug tug ntxhais Dinas txawm tawm moog saib cov tuabneeg Kana-aas tej quaspj.

<sup>2</sup>Hamaules kws yog tuabneeg Hivis kws yog tug thawj saib cheebtsaam ntawd, thaus Hamaules tug tub Sekhees pum Dinas, nwg txawm tuaj coj Dinas moog hab muab Dinas yuam.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov Sekhees pum Dinas zoo nkauj heev, nwg txhaj ua zaaj ua ntxeev ntxag kuas tau Dinas yuav.

<sup>4</sup>Sekhees txhaj has rua nwg txiv has tas, “Txiv, kuv xaav kuas koj moog yuavtug

ntxhais ntawd lug ua kuv tug quaspuj.”

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj paub has tas nwg tug ntxhais raug kev txaajmuag, tabsis vim nwg cov tub moog yug tsaj rua nraag teb lawm, nwg txhaj tsi has ib yaam dlaabtsitxug thaus nwg cov tub lug tsev txhij.

<sup>6</sup>Hamaules kws yog Sekhees txiv txhaj tuaj thov Yakhauj,

<sup>7</sup>tawm thawj thaus Yakhauj cov tub rov nraag teb lug txug tsev. Thaus puab nov dlheev txug zaaj nuav, ua rua puab mob sab hab chim heev rua qhov Sekhees tau ua saib tsi taug cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws yog nwg muab Yakhauj tug ntxhais yuam le ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Hamaules has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv tug tub Sekhees nyam koj tug ntxhais heev le lawm, thov ca nwg yuav koj tug ntxhais ua nwg tug quaspuj.

<sup>9</sup>Thov ca peb lug sis coglug, kuas mej hab peb tsaav tuabneeg txhaj muaj kev txis tshoob txis kug rua peb tej mivnyuas.

<sup>10</sup>Ces mej txhaj tau nrug peb nyob huv peb lub tebchaws nuav. Mej yuav nyob thaaj chaw twg los nyob ntawm mej nyam, tso kev laag luam, hab muaj ndlag tug kuas ywjpheej rua mej.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Sekhees has rua Dinas txiv hab nwg cov nug has tas, “Thov mej ua zoo rua kuv, hab kuv yuav muab txhua yaam kws mej xaav tau rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Thov qha yaam kws mej xaav yuav rua kuv, hab ca le has nqe tshoob kuas ntau npaum le mej xaav sau, mej xaav kuas them npaum twg los kuv yuav them npaum ntawd rua mej, tsuav yog mej kaam muab mej tug muam rua kuv yuav ua quaspuj xwb.”

<sup>13</sup>Vim qhov kws Sekhees tau ua rua puab tug muam Dinas raug kev txaajmuag, Yakhauj cov tub txhaj teb dlaag ntsuav rua Sekhees hab Hamaules obtug.

<sup>14</sup>Puab has rua Sekhees has tas, “Peb tsi pum zoo ca peb tug muam moog yuav ib tug txivneej twg kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav tawv le, yog ua le ntawd mas rhuav peb ntsejmuag heev.

<sup>15</sup>Tsuas muaj tuab qho kws mej ua lawv le peb ua xwb, mej txhua tug txivneej



yuavtsum tau ua kevcai txav tawv ib yaam le peb ua huv tuabsi,

<sup>16</sup>ces peb txhaj paub nrug mej ua tshoob ua kug. Peb txhaj yuav nrug mej nyob tau ua ke hab peb txhaj yuav nrug mej ua tau ib tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis yog mej tsi leeg ua lawv le peb has hab ua kevcai txav, peb yuav cojpeb tug muam lug hab tsiv tawm huv tebchaws nuav moog.”

<sup>18</sup>Hamaules hab nwg tug tub Sekhees pum zoo yuav lawv le puab has ntawd,

<sup>19</sup>ces tug tub hluas txawm maaj nrooj ua lawv le puab tau has ntawd, rua qhov nwg nyam Yakhauj tug ntxhais heev. Sekhees kuj yog ib tug kws muaj meejmom huv nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>20</sup>Hamaules hab nwg tug tub Sekhees txhaj moog rua tim qhov chaw saablaaj kws nyob tim roojvaag nroog hab has rua cov pejxeem huv lub nroog has tas:

<sup>21</sup>“Cov tuabneeg nuav nrug peb sis raug zoo heev, ca puab nrug peb nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab ca puab moog lug ywj sab. Lub tebchaws los kujdlaav txaus puab nyob hab. Ca peb tej tub moog yuav puab tej ntxhais hab puab tej tub tuaj yuav peb tej ntxhais.

<sup>22</sup>Puab yeej zoo sab nrug peb nyob hab nrug peb koom ua ib tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis muaj ib txuj cai kws peb yuavtsum tau ua, yog peb txhua tug txivneej yuavtsum tau ua kevcai txav tawv le puab.

<sup>23</sup>Mej puas xaav tau puab tej tsaj txhu hab tej khoom kws yog puab le lug ua peb tug? Yog mej xaav tau, ca le leeg yuav puab txuj cai hab ca puab nrug peb nyob.”

<sup>24</sup>Taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg puavleej pum zoo yuav hab ua lawv le Hamaules hab Sekhees has ntawd, txhua tug txivneej txhaj ua kevcai txav tawv taagnrho.

<sup>25</sup>Tau peb nub tom qaab kws cov txivneej ua kevcai txav tawv ntawd tej nqaj tseem mob, Yakhauj ob tug tub: Xime-oos hab Levis kws yog Dinas ob tug nug, txawm nqaa obtug ob raab ntaaj nyag kev tuabywv moog rua huv nroog, hab muab cov txivneej huv tua tuag taag,

<sup>26</sup>nrug rua Hamaules hab nwg tug tub Sekhees huv tuabsi. Ces obtug txhaj coj Dinas huv Sekhees tsev tawm lug lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab kws Xime-oos hab Levis obtug muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tua tuag taag lawm, Yakhauj cov tub tseem moog fuab lub nroog ua pauj qhov kws puab tug muam raug txaajmuag ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Puab caab taagnrho tej tsaj txhu, nyuj, neeg luav hab muab txhua yaam khoom kws nyob huv nroog hab huv tej teb nqaa huv tuabsi moog lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Puab coj txhua yaam kws muaj nqes, nteg tej quaspuj hab mivnyuas, hab nqaa txhua yaam kws nyob huv puab tej vaaj tse huv tuabsi lawm hab.

<sup>30</sup>Yakhauj has rua Xime-oos hab Levis has tas, “Meb ua rua kuv tau kev ntxhuv sab lawm, taamsim nuav cov tuabneeg Kana-aas hab cov tuabneeg Pelixes, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws nuav yuav ntxub kuv heev. Kuv tsi muaj tuabneeg coob, yog puab sis sau tuaj tawmtsaa hab tuakuv, mas peb tsev tuabneeg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag le.”

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis obtug teb has tas, “Yuav ca Sekhees coj wb tug muam moog ntxagzoo le tug namndlav los?”

## **Chivkeeb 35**

### **Vaajtswv Foom Koob Moov rua Yakhauj**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Koj ca le moog nyob peg Npethees. Habkoj ca le teeb ib lub thaaj rua kuv, kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws tshwm rua koj pum thaus koj tsiv koj tug tijlaug Exaus moog ntaag.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yakhauj txhaj has rua nwg tsev tuabneeg hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg nyob ntawd has tas, “Mej ca le muab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv kws mej muaj coj moog povtseg, ua kevcai ntxuav mej kuas huv hab naav tej rig tsho kws ntxhua huv si lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Peb yuav sawv kev ntawm nuav moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees, qhov chaw kws kuv yuav teeb ib lub thaaj rua Vaajtswv tug kws tau paab kuv thauskuv raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab, hab yog tug kws nrug nraim kuv txhua qhov kws kuv moog.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab taagnrho cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv kws puab muaj hab puab tej qhws ntsej kws puab coj ntawm qhovntsej huv tuabsi rua Yakhauj. Yakhauj txhaj coj moog faus rua ntawm qaab tsob ntoo qheb kws nyob ze lub nroog Sekhees.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yakhauj hab nwg cov tub taabtom sawv kev moog, Vaajtswv txawm ua ib yaam txaus ntshai heev lug rua cov tuabneeg huv tej nroog kws nyob puagncig puab. Cov tuabneeg huv tej nroog ntawd txhaj tsi kaam moog caum Yakhauj puab qaab.

<sup>6</sup>Yakhauj hab nwg cov tuabneeg lug txug huv lub zog Luxes kws nwgnuav yog lub nroog Npethees, huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>7</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd, Yakhauj teeb tau ib lub thaaj hab nwg tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Ees Npethees, rua qhov Vaajtswv tau lug tshwm rua Yakhauj pum thaus Yakhauj tsiv nwg tug tijlaug moog txug ntawm qhov chawntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Lenpekas tug ntxhais qhev Denpaulas tuag hab puab muab log rua huv qaabib tsob ntoo qheb kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Npethees saab nraag. Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab tsob ntoo qheb ntawd tis npe hu ua, “Tsob Ntoos Qheb Quaj Ntsuag.”

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yakhauj rov huv tebchaws Mexuputamias lug, Vaajtswv rov lug tshwm rua Yakhauj pum dlua ib zag ntxiv, hab foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv has rua nwg has tas, “Koj lub npe hu ua Yakhauj, tabsis txij nuav moog koj lub npe yuav hu ua Yixalayeas.” Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tis Yakhauj lub npe hu ua Yixalayeas.

<sup>11</sup>Hab Vaajtswv rov has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Koj ca le muaj tubki kuas fuamvaam coob. Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav dlhau moog ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg, hab koj yuav yog ntau leej vaajntxwv tug yawmkoob.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua Anplahaas hab Ixaj lawm pub rua koj, hab kuv tseem yuav muab rua koj cov xeebntxwv kws nyob ntau tam tom qaab koj.”

<sup>13</sup>Ces Vaajtswv txawm ncaim nwg moog lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Yakhauj txhus tau ib tug ncej zeb ua cim ncu txug rua ntawm qhov chaw kws Vaajtswv lug nrug nwg thaam, nwg muab cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo laub rua sau tug ncej zeb ntawd fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Npethees.

#### **Laxees Tuag**

<sup>16</sup>Yakhauj hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txawm tawm huv Npethees moog lawm, hab thaus tseem tshuav dleb maam le moog txug rua huv Efalates, Laxees txawm mob plaab txug caij dlaws cev, hab zag nuav nwg yug mivnyuas nyuajheev.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Laxees mob plaab yuav yug tug mivnyuas ntawd, tug quaspuij kws paab tu mivnyuas txhaj has rua Laxees has tas, “Laxees, koj tsi xob ntshai, koj yuav tau ib tug tub ntxiv xwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis thaus Laxees yuav tuag, hab nwg fuas paa yuav tu sav nwg tis tug mivtub ntawd npe hu ua Npee-aunis, tabsis nwg txiv tis nwg lub npe hu ua Npeenramees.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Laxees tuag, puab txhaj muab nwg moog log rua ntawm ib saab ntugkev kws moog rua huv lub zog Efalates kws nwg nuav hu ua lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>20</sup>Hab Yakhauj txhus ib tug ncej zeb rua sau Laxees lub ntxaa ua cim ncu txug Laxees lub ntxaa lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>21</sup>Yakhauj sawv kev moog ntxiv hab lug tsuam yeej nyob rua ntawm tug pemthuam Edeles ib saab.

#### **Yakhauj Cov Tub**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajtxwv 2.1-2)

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yakhauj tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog lawm, Lunpees txawm moog nrug Npilehas kws yog nwg txiv tug nam yau pw. Thaus Yakhauj nov txug zaaj nuav mas nwg chim heev. Yakhauj muaj kaum ob leeg tub.

<sup>23</sup>Le-as cov tub yog Lunpees (Yakhauj tug tub hluv), Xime-oos, Levis, Yudas, Ixakhas hab Xenpuloos.

<sup>24</sup>Laxees cov tub yog Yauxej hab Npeenramees.

<sup>25</sup>Laxees tug ntxhais qhev Npilehas ob tug tub yog: Daas hab Nathalis.

<sup>26</sup>Le-as tug ntxhais qhev Xilepas cov tub yog, Khas hab Aseles. Cov tub nuav puavleej yug peg tebchaws Mexuputamias.

### **Ixaj Tuag**

<sup>27</sup>Yakhauj moog saib nwg txiv Ixaj huv lub nroog Maales kws nyob ze lub nroog Henploos, yog qhov chaw kws Anplahaas hab Ixaj obtug nyob.

<sup>28</sup>Ixaj ua neej nyob tau ib puas yim caum xyoo,

<sup>29</sup>hab tuag thaus nwg muaj noobnyoog laug heev lawm, nwg ob tug tub Exaus hab Yakhauj txhaj koj nwg lub cev moog log.

## **Chivkeeb 36**

### **Exaus Cov Xeebntxwv** (1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.34-37)

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Edoos.

<sup>2</sup>Exaus moog yuav cov tuabneeg Kana-aas tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj: Elooskws yog tuabneeg Hitis tug ntxhais kws hu ua Adahes, hab Xinpe-oos kws yog tuabneeg Hivis tug tub Anas tug ntxhais kws hu ua Auhaulinpamas,

<sup>3</sup>hab Yisamayees tug ntxhais Npasemas kws yog Nenpayaus tug muam.

<sup>4</sup>Adahes yug tau Elifas, Npasemas yug tau Le-uyees

<sup>5</sup>hab Auhaulinpamas yug tau Ye-uses, Yalaas hab Kaulas. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Exaus cov tub kws yug huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Exaus koj nwg cov quaspuj, cov tub, cov ntxhais hab taagnrho nwg tsev tuabneeg, nrug nwg tej tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam kws nwg khwv tau huv tebchaws Kana-aas, tsiv moog nyob rua ib lub tebchaws kws nyob dleb ntawm nwg tug kwv Yakhauj.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tsiv moog vim lub tebchaws kws nwg hab Yakhauj ibtxwm nyob nqaim rua obtug heev, hab obtug muaj tsaj txhu coob txhaj ua rua obtug nyob tsi tau ua ke.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Exaus (kws yog tuabneeg Edoos) txhaj moog nyob rua peg lub laaj roob kws nyob peg tebchaws Xe-iles lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv kws yog cov tuabneeg Edoos cov yawmkoob kws nyob peg lub laaj roob peg tebchaws Xe-iles.

<sup>10</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Exaus cov tub tej npe: nwg tug quaspuij kws hu ua Adahes yug tau Elifaxes, hab nwg tug quaspuij kws hu ua Npasemas yug tau Le- uyees.

<sup>11</sup>Elifas cov tub yog: Temaas, Aumas, Xefus, Nkatas, hab Kenaxes.

<sup>12</sup>Exaus tug tub Elifas tseem muaj ib tug nam yau hu ua Teenas. Teenas yugtau ib tug tub hu ua Amalej. Cov nuav puavleej yog Exaus tug quaspuij kws hu ua Adahes cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>13</sup>Le-uyeess cov tub yog: Nahas, Zelas, Samas hab Mixexas. Cov nuav puavleej yog Exaus tug quaspuij kws hu ua Npasemas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>14</sup>Exaus tug quaspuij kws hu ua Auhaulinpamas kws yog Xinpe-oos tug tub Anas tug ntxhais, yug tau peb tug tub rua Exaus: Ye-uses, Yalaas hab Kaulas.

<sup>15</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov thawjcoj kws yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv. Exaus tug tub hlub Elifas yog yawmkoob ntawm cov thawjcoj nraag qaab nuav: Temaas, Aumas, Xefaus, Kenaxes,

<sup>16</sup>Kaulas, Nkatas hab Amalej. Cov thawjcoj nuav puavleej yog caajceg lug ntawm Elifas kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos, hab yog Exaus tug quaspuij kwshu ua Adahes cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Exaus tug tub Le-uyeess yog yawmkoob ntawm cov thawjcoj nraag qaab nuav: Nahas, Zelas, Samas hab Mixexas. Cov thawjcoj nuav puavleej yog caajceg lug ntawm Le-uyeess kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos, hab yog Exaustug quaspuij kws hu ua Npasemas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>18</sup>Cov thawjcoj nraag qaab nuav, puavleej yog caajceg lug ntawm Exaus tug quaspuij kws hu ua Auhaulinpamas kws yog Anas tug ntxhais: Ye-uses, Yalaas, hab Kaulas.

<sup>19</sup>Taagrho cov thawjcoj nuav puavleej yog Exaus (kws yog tuabneeg Edoos)cov

xeebntxwv.

**Xe-iles Cov Xeebntxwv**  
(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.38-42)

<sup>20</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Xe-iles kws yog tuabneeg Haulis cov tub, puab yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Edoos hab puab yeej ibtxwm nyob huv cheebtsaam ntawm. Xe-iles cov tub yog: Lautas, Saunpas, Xinpe-oos, Anas,

<sup>21</sup>Disoos, Exeles hab Disaas. Xe-iles cov tub kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos puavleej yog cov tuabneeg Haulis cov thawjcoj.

<sup>22</sup>Lautas cov tub: yog Haulis hab Hemaas. Teenas yog Lautas tug muam.

<sup>23</sup>Sunpas cov tub: Alevas, Manahas, Enpales, Sefaus, hab Aunas.

<sup>24</sup>Xinpe-oos muaj ob tug tub: Ayihas hab Anas. (Ntawm nuav yog Anas tug kws moog pum lub qhovdlej kub kws nyob tom roob mojsaab qhua, thaus nwg coj nwg txiv cov neeg luav moog noj zaub.)

<sup>25</sup>Anas cov mivnyuas yog: Disoos hab Auhaulinpamas kws yog Anas tug ntxhais.

<sup>26</sup>Disoos cov tub yog: Heedaas, Esenpaas, Ithalaas hab Khelaas.

<sup>27</sup>Exeles cov tub yog: Npihaas, Xavaas, hab Akaas.

<sup>28</sup>Disaas cov tub yog: Uxes hab Alaas.

<sup>29</sup>Cov ntawm nuav yog cov Haulis tej thawjcoj: Lautas, Saunpas, Xinpe-oos, Anas,

<sup>30</sup>Disoos, Exeles hab Disaas. Puab cov nuav puavleej yog cov Haulis cov thawjcoj, lawv le puab muab faib ua tej paab tej pawg, nyob huv lub tebchaws Xe-iles.

**Cov Vaajntxwv Kws Kaav Tebchaws Edoos**  
(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.43-54)

<sup>31</sup>Cov nuav yog cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Edoos ua ntej cov Yixalayeas muaj vaajntxwv.

<sup>32</sup>Npe-ules tug tub Npelas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Edoos, nwg lub nrooghu ua Dihanpas.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Npelas tuag lawm, Zelas tug tub Yaunpas kws nyob huv Npauelasua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Yaunpas tuag lawm, Husaas kws nyob huv tebchaws Temaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Husaas tuag lawm, Npedas tug tub Hadas, (Npedas yog tug moog tua yeej cov tuabneeg Midias huv lub tebchaws Mau-am,) lug ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw. Nwg lub nroog hu ua Avithas.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Hadas tuag lawm, Xamelas kws nyob huv Malekas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Xamelas tuag lawm, Sa-ules kws nyob huv Lehaunpaus, peg lub hauv dlej Efalates ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus Sa-ules tuag lawm, Anpaus tug tub Npa-aas Hanas, ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Anpaus tug tub Npa-aas Hanaas tuag lawm, Hadas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw. Nwg lub nroog hu ua Pa-us, (nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Mehetanpees, yog Matales tug ntxhais hab yog Mexahas tug ntxhais xeebntxwv.)

<sup>40</sup>Cov nuav yog cov thawjcoj kws yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv, lawv le puab caajceg tsev tuabneeg, puab tej chaw nyob, hab puab tej npe: Teenas, Alevas, Yethes,

<sup>41</sup>Auhaulinpamas, Elames, Pinoos,

<sup>42</sup>Kenas, Temaas, Minpaxales,

<sup>43</sup>Makediyees hab Ilames. Cov nuav puavleej yog cov tuabneeg Edoos cov thawjcoj.

## Chivkeeb 37

### Yauxej Hab Nwg Cov Tijlaug

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj tseem nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas kws nwg txiv ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Zaaj nuav yog has txug Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg lub neej. Yauxej yog ib tug tub



hluas kws noobnyoog muaj kaum xyaa xyoo, nwg moog yug yaaj hab tshis nrug nwg cov tijlaug kws yog Npilehas hab Xilepas kws yog nwg txiv obtug nam yau cov tub. Yauxej pheedj coj tej yaam tsi zoo kws nwg cov tijlaug ua lug pav qha rua nwg txiv noog.

<sup>3</sup>Taagnrho Yakhauj cov tub, mas Yakhauj hlub Yauxej tshaaj cov huv tuabsi, rua qhov nwg muaj Yauxej thaus kws nwg laug heev lawm. Nwg xaws tau ib lub tsho ntev rua Yauxej naav.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yauxej cov tijlaug pum has tas, puab txiv hlub Yauxej tshaaj le hlub puab lawm, puab txhaj ntxub puab tug kwv kawg nkaus le, hab ua rua puab tsi xaav has ib lu lug zoo rua Yauxej.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj ib zag Yauxej txawm ua npau suav, hab thaus nwg qha zaaj npau suav ntawd rua nwg cov tijlaug noog taag, ua rua puab yimfuab ntxub nwg heev.

<sup>6</sup>Yauxej has tas, “Kuv yuav pav kuv zaaj npau suav rua mej noog.

<sup>7</sup>Peb suavdlawg puavleej paav peb cov teg nplej huv teb, thaus paav tau lawm, kuv teg nplej txawm sawv nreg nreeg. Ces mej cov teg nplej sawv lugvij kuv teg hab ca le nyo zum zawg lug pe kuv teg nplej.”

<sup>8</sup>Nwg cov tijlaug nug has tas, “Koj xaav has tas koj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav peb nua los?” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj yimfuab ntxub nwg heev, vim zaaj npau suav hab tej lug kws nwg pav rua puab noog ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Ces Yauxej rov ua ib zaaj npau suav dlua hab nwg qha rua nwg cov tijlaug noog has tas, “Kuv ua dlua ib zaaj npau suav, kuv pum lub nub, lub hli hab kaum ib lub nubqub pe kuv zum zawg.”

<sup>10</sup>Nwg pav zaaj npau suav nuav rua nwg txiv noog huv tuabsi hab, nwg txiv txawm ywg nwg has tas, “Ua caag koj yuav txawj ua npau suav ua luaj le? Koj xaav has tas koj nam wb hab koj cov tijlaug peb suavdlawg yuav tau lugtxhus caug pe koj nua los?”

<sup>11</sup>Yauxej cov tijlaug yimfuab khib heev, tabsis nwg txiv xaav ntsoov zaaj npau suav ntawd rua nruab sab.

### **Muag Yauxej Moog rua Tebchaws Iziv**

- <sup>12</sup>Muaj ib nub Yauxej cov tijlaug moog yug puab txiv paab tsaj rua peg Sekhees,
- <sup>13</sup>Yakhauj has rua Yauxej has tas, “Kuv yuav khaiv koj moog peg Sekhees qhov chaw kws koj cov tijlaug yug tsaj.” Yauxej teb has tas, “Kuv maam le moog!”
- <sup>14</sup>Nwg txiv has rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le moog saib, yog koj cov tijlaug noj qaab nyob zoo hab tej tsaj los nyob txhij txhua, ces koj rov qaab lug qha rua kuv paub.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txiv txhaj tso nwg sawv kev huv lub Haav Henploos moog lawm. Yauxej moog txug peg Sekhees,
- <sup>15</sup>hab nwg ncig moog ncig lug ntawm roob mojsaab, muaj ib tug txivneej pum nwg hab nug nwg has tas, “Koj nrhav dlaabtsi?”
- <sup>16</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Kuv tuaj nrhav kuv cov tijlaug kws puab tuaj yug puab cov tsaj, koj puas paub puab nyob qhov twg? Thov koj qha rua kuv.”
- <sup>17</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Puab tsi nyob ntawm nuav lawm. Kuv nov puab has tas, puab yuav moog rua tom lub nroog Dauthaas.” Ces Yauxej txhaj lawv cov tijlaug qaab moog hab pum puab nyob ntawm Dauthaas.
- <sup>18</sup>Thaus Yauxej cov tijlaug pum Yauxej tuaj txug tim u, cov tijlaug txawm tuavhuv tua Yauxej povtseg.
- <sup>19</sup>Puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, “Tug kws txawj ua npau suav ntawd tuaj lawm.
- <sup>20</sup>Zag nuav, peb muab nwg tua povtseg hab muab nwg coj moog pov rua huv cov qhov tshij qhuav nuav ib lub. Peb maam dlaag has tas yog tsuv tum nwg lawm. Saib nwg tej npau suav yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwm tuaj.”
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus Lunpees nov puab has le ntawd, nwg nrhav tswvyim paab cawm Yauxej, nwg txhaj has tas, “Ca peb tsi xob muab Yauxej tua povtseg.
- <sup>22</sup>Peb ca le muab nwg pov rua huv lub qhov tshij kws nyob ntawm roob mojsaab qhua nuav xwb, tsi xob ua kuas nwg nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug.” Lunpees has le nuav, rua qhov nwg xaav paab kuas Yauxej dlim ntawm puabhab tso nwg rov moog cuag nwg txiv.
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus Yauxej tuaj txug ntawm cov tijlaug lawm, puab txawm sau nthwv lug

nteg nwg hab muab nwg lub tsho ntev kws muaj teg. hle hlo.

<sup>24</sup>Ces puab txawm coj nwg moog pov rua huv lub qhov tshij kws tsi muaj dlej.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab tseem taabtom noj mov, puab txawm pum ib paab tuabneeg Yisamayeess taug kev peg lub nroog Nkile-as tuaj moog rua nraag tebchawsIziv. Puab caab ntxhuav thauj tej tshuaj tsw qaab hab txumlom moog muag.

<sup>26</sup>Yudas has rua nwg cov kwvtij has tas, “Yog peb muab peb tug kwv tua povtseg hab npog txujkev tua tuabneeg nuav ca, peb yuav tau dlaabtsi?”

<sup>27</sup>Peb muab nwg muag rua cov tuabneeg Yisamayeess ntawd ntshai yuav zoo dlua. Peb tsi xob ua rua nwg nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug, rua qhov nwg yeej yog peb tug kwv hab nrug peb koom roj koom ntshaav.” Nwg cov kwvtij kuj pum zoo le nwg has,

<sup>28</sup>thaus cov tub laag tub luam kws yog tuabneeg Midias tuaj txug, cov tijlaug txhaj le nqug Yauxej tawm huv lub qhov tshij lug hab muab nwg muag rua cov Yisamayeess ua neeg nkaum dlaim nyaj, luas txhaj coj Yauxej moog rua tebchaws Iziv lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Lunpees rov qaab moog xauj huv lub qhov tshij tsi pum Yauxej nyob huv lawm, nwg ntxhuv sab heev hab dlua rhe nwg lub tsho povtseg.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg rov qaab lug cuag nwg cov kwv hab has rua puab tas, “Tsi pum Yauxej nyob huv lub qhov tshij lawm, sov kuv yuav ua le caag lauj?”

<sup>31</sup>Ces puab txawm muab ib tug tshis tua hab muab Yauxej lub tsho ntev moog raus rua huv cov ntshaav tshis.

<sup>32</sup>Puab nqaa lub tsho ntev ntawd moog qha rua puab txiv hab has tas, “Peb khaws tau lub tsho nuav. Koj sim saib puas yog koj tug tub lub tsho los tsi yog?”

<sup>33</sup>Yakhauj neu tau lub tsho ntawd zoo hab has tas, “Yog tag, lub tsho nuav yog Yauxej lub! Tej tsaj nyaum yeej muab kuv tug tub tum lawm tag. Kuv tug tub Yauxej tau raug dlua ua tej dlaim lawm lauj!”

<sup>34</sup>Yakhauj dlua rhe nwg lub tsho povtseg hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua, ua

kev tu sab quaj ntsuag. Nwg quaj ncu txug nwg tug tub tau ntev loo.

<sup>35</sup>Taagnrho nwg tej tub tej ntxhais puavleej lug nplig nwg sab, tabsis nwg yeej tsi noog leejtwg has hab nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav quaj ntsuag kuv tug tub le nuav moog txug thaus kuv txujsa tu moog nrug nwg nyob.” Yog le ntawd, nwg pheej quaj nwg tug tub Yauxej le.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus cov tub laag tub luam kws yog tuabneeg Midias moog txug nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm, puab txawm muab Yauxej muag rua Pautifas kws yog Falaus ib tug thawj tubrog saib cov tubrog kws zuv Falaus lub loog.

## Chivkeeb 38

### Yudas hab Tamaj

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd Yudas tso nwg cov kwvtij tseg hab tsiv moog nrugib tug txivneej hu ua Hilaas kws yog cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Adaulaas nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd Yudas ntsib cov Kana-aas ib tug ntxhais, tug ntxhais ntawd txiv hu ua Suav. Yudas txhaj yuav tug ntxhais ntawd ua quaspuj,

<sup>3</sup>hab nwg yug tau ib tug tub rua Yudas, Yudas txhaj tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Eles.

<sup>4</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd rov xeeb tub dlua, nwg yug tau ib tug tub, hab nwg tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Aunaas.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg rov yug tau ib tug tub ntiv hab nwg tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Selas. Thaus yug tug tub ntawd Yudas tseem nyob huv lub nroog Akhexis.

<sup>6</sup>Yudas tug tub hlab kws yog Eles yuav tau ib tug quaspuj npe hu ua Tamaj.

<sup>7</sup>Eles ua kev phem kev qas tsi hum tug TSWV sab, tug TSWV txhaj muab nwg tua povtseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Ces Yudas txhaj has rua Eles tug kwv Aunaas has tas, “Koj ca le moog yuavkoj tug namtij, sawv koj tug tijlaug chaw kuas koj tug tijlaug txhaj muaj caajceg.”

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis Aunaas paub has tas, cov mivnyuas ntawd yuav tsi yog nwg le; ces thaus nwg moog nrug nwg tug namtij pw, nwg ca cov kua txuas rua huv aav, kuas muaj tsi taug mivnyuas rua nwg tug tijlaug.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws nwg ua le ntawd tsi hum tug TSWV sab, vim le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj le muab nwg tua povtseg lawm hab.

<sup>11</sup>Ces Yudas txhaj le has rua Tamaj kws yog nwg tug nyaab has tas, “Koj cale rov qaab moog nrug koj nam koj txiv nyob, ua puj ntsuag tog moog txug thaus kuv tug tub yau hlub tav txiv tsaiv.” Nwg has le ntawd rua qhov nwg ntshai nyob tsaam Selas raug tua ib yaam le Selas ob tug tijlaug hab. Ces Tamaj txhaj rov qaab moog nrug nwg nam hab nwg txiv nyob lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tau ntev loo lug tom qaab nuav Yudas tug quaspuj kws yog Suav tug ntxhais txawm tuag lawm. Thaus dlhau caij nyuaj sab quaj ntsuag lawm, Yudas hab nwg ib tug phoojywg kws nyob huv lub nroog Adaulaas txhaj moogsaib nwg cov tuabneeg txav plaub yaaj kws nyob huv lub nroog Teenas.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog has qha rua Tamaj has tas, nwg tug quasyawg leej txiv taabtom sawv kev tuaj moog txav plaub yaaj rua huv lub nroog Teenas.

<sup>14</sup>Ces Tamaj txhaj hloov nwg cev rig tsho puj ntsuag kws nwg naj nub naav ntawd ca, muab ntaub lug npug nwg lub ntsejmuag, hab moog nyob ntawm ntug kev kws nyob ntawm ncauj ke moog rua huv lub zog Enayees, yog lub zog kws nyob ntawm txujkev moog rua huv lub nroog Teenas. Nwg yeej paubhas tas, Yudas tug tub ntxawg Selas tub hlub tav hluas lawm, tabsis Yudas tseem pheej tsi muab Tamaj hab Selas txis ua nam txiv le.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yudas pum Tamaj, nwg xaav has tas Tamaj yog ib tug namndlav, rua qhov Tamaj muab ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yudas txhaj ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm Tamaj hab has tas, “Koj ca le moog, kuv yuav nrug koj pw, koj yuav nqe pistsawg?” (Yudas tsi paub has tas, Tamaj yog nwg tug nyaab le lawm.) Tamaj txhaj teb has tas, “Koj txaus sab yuav muab dlaabtsi rua kuv?”

<sup>17</sup>Yudas teb has tas, “Kuv yuav xaa ib tug mivnyuas tshis tuaj rua koj.” Tamaj has tas, “Ua le ntawd los tau, tabsis koj muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv khaws tseg ua puavpheej moog txug thaus koj coj tug mivnyuas tshis tuaj rua kuv tsaiv.”

<sup>18</sup>Yudas nug has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv muab dlaabtsi rua koj khaws ua puavpheej tseg?” Tamaj teb has tas, “Muab koj lub homthawj kws muaj txuj hlua hab koj tug paas nreg rua kuv.” Yudas txhaj muab tej ntawd rua Tamaj. Ces obtug txawm moog pw, ces Tamaj txawm ca le xeeb tub.

<sup>19</sup>Tamaj rov qaab moog tsev, tshem nwg dclaim ntaub npug ntsejmuag, hab rov qaab muab nwg cev rig tsho puj ntsuag lug naav dlua.

<sup>20</sup>Yudas tso nwg tug phoojywg Hilaas xaa tug mivnyuas tshis moog txhwv tej khoom coglug kws nwg muab rua tug quaspuj ntawd khaws tseg lawm rov qaab lug, tabsis Hilaas nrhav tsi tau nwg le lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Hilaas nug cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog Enayees has tas, “Tug namndlav kws pheej moog nyob ntawm ntug kev moog rua qhov twg lawm?” Cov txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Nyob huv lub zog nuav yeej ibtxwm tsi muaj namndlav.”

<sup>22</sup>Hilaas rov qaab moog cuag Yudas hab has tas, “Kuv nrhav tsi tau tug quaspuj ntawd le lawm. Cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub zog ntawd has rua kuvtas, yeej tsi muaj ib tug namndlav nyob huv lub zog nuav hlo le.”

<sup>23</sup>Yudas has tas, “Ca nwg yuav kuv cov khoom ntawd moog le. Peb tsi xaavpub kuas muaj tuabneeg luag peb plig. Kuv tub muab tug mivnyuas tshis nuavrúa koj coj moog them nwg ntaag, tabsis koj moog nrhav tsi tau nwg lawm xwb.”

<sup>24</sup>Tau peb hlis tom qaab muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Yudas has tas, “Tamajkws yog koj tug nyaab tau moog ua namndlav, hab nwgnuav nwg xeeb tub lawm.” Yudas has tas, “Ca Le coj Tamaj tawm moog lawm nrau ntug nroog hab muab suavtawg hlawv kuas tuag.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab taabtom coj Tamaj tawm moog, Tamaj tso tuabneeg nqaa cov khoom ntawd hab moog has rua nwg txiv yawm has tas, “Kuv muaj mivnyuas lug ntawm tug txivneej kws yog tug tswv cov khoom nuav. Mej nrug saib lub homthawj kws muaj hlua hab tug paas nreg nuav tuab zoo saib yog leejtwg le.”

<sup>26</sup>Yudas ncu tau cov khoom ntawd hab has tas, “Tamaj ua yog cai lawm. Kuvtsi ua lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg rua nwg, tsimnyog kuv yuavtsum muab nwgtxis

rua kuv tug tub Selas.” Ces Yudas tsi moog nrug Tamaj pw ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus yuav txug caij Tamaj tu tub, nwg paub has tas nwg muaj mivnyuas ntxaib nyob huv nwg plaab.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus nwg taabtom mob plaab yuav yug ob tug mivnyuas, muaj ib tug mivnyuas txhais teg txawm tawm tuaj ua ntej, tug quaspuj kws paab dlaws cev ntawd tuav nkaus txhais teg ntawd, hab muab tau ib txuj xuv paaj lab lugkhi txhais teg ntawd hab has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug xub yug.”

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis nwg nkaum nwg txhais teg rov qaab lawm, nwg tug kwv txawm yug lug ua ntej. Ces tug quaspuj kws tuaj paab dlaws cev ntawd has tas, “Yog uale caag koj yuav txeeb tau kev lug ua ntej!” Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab nwg tispne hu ua Peles.

<sup>30</sup>Ces nwg tug tijlaug maam yug lug txhais teg khi rawv ib txuj xuv paaj lab hab muab nwg tis npe hu ua Zelas.

## Chivkeeb 39

### Yauxej hab Pautifas tug Quaspuj

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg Yisamayees coj Yauxej moog txug nraag tebchaws Iziv, habpuab muab nwg muag rua Pautifas kws yog Falaus tug thawj tubrog saib covtubrog faajxwm kws zuv Falaus lub loog.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim Yauxej hab pub nwg teg num vaammeej heev. Nwg nyob huv nwg tug tswv Pautifas kws yog tuabneeg Iziv lub tsev.

<sup>3</sup>Pautifas pum has tas tug TSWV nrug nraim Yauxej nyob hab ua rua txhua teg num kws Yauxej ua puavleej tav.

<sup>4</sup>Pautifas txaus sab heev rua Yauxej hab tsa Yauxej ua nwg tug tubkhai, hab tso plhuav nwg lub cuabtaam rua Yauxej ua tug saib.

<sup>5</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug, tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua tug tuabneeg Iziv ntawd tsev tuabneeg, hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj nyob huv nwg lub vaaj lub tsev hab huv nwg tej teb, vim Yauxej nrug nwg nyob.

<sup>6</sup>Pautifas muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj cob rua Yauxej saib hab nwg tsosab

plhuav tsi txhawj txug ib yaam dlaabtsi le, tsuas yog tshwj cov zaub movkws nwg noj nkaus xwb. Yauxej yog ib tug hluas kws cev yag hab zoo nraugheev, <sup>7</sup>ces tau tsi ntev Yauxej tug tswv tug quaspuj txawm nyam Yauxej, hab nwg taij Yauxej has tas, “Koj moog nrug kuv pw.”

<sup>8</sup>Yauxej tsi kaam moog hab nwg has rua Pautifas tug quaspuj has tas, “Koj saib, txij thaus kuv lug nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tug tswv tso sab plhuav rua kuvtsi muaj kev nyuaj sab txhawj txug ib yaam dlaabtsi nyob huv nwg lub tsev hlo le. Nwg muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tso plhuav rua kuv ua tug saib.

<sup>9</sup>Huv lub tsev nuav kuv txhaj yog tug kws muaj peevxwm ib yaam le nwg muaj xwb. Kuv tug tswv yeej tsi txwv kuv ib yaam dlaabtsi le, tsuas tshwj koj kws yog nwg tug quaspuj, nwg txhaj txwv tsi pub kuv kov, kuv yuav ua le caag muaj pluaj sab nrug koj pw hab ua txhum rua Vaajtswv?”

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog nwg naj nub taij kuas Yauxej moog nrug nwg pw los Yauxej yeej tsi kaam moog le.

<sup>11</sup>Tabasis muaj ib nub Yauxej moog ua num huv tsev lawv le nwg pheej txeev ua, nub ntawd tej tubkhai tsi muaj ib tug nyob huv tsev le lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Pautifas tug quaspuj txawm lug tuav nkaus Yauxej lub tsho hab has tas, “Koj ca le moog nrug kuv pw xwb.” Tabasis Yauxej hle hlo Yauxej lub tsho ruanwg, hab Yauxej tawm plawg tsiv rua nrau zoov lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Pautifas tug quaspuj pum has tas, Yauxej hle Yauxej lub tsho rua nwg hab tsiv tawm rua nrau zoov lawm,

<sup>14</sup>nwg txawm hu cov tubkhai kws zov nwg lub tsev lug hab ntxeev lug has tas, “Mej sim saib! Tug tuabneeg Henplais kws kuv tug quasyawg coj lug rua huv tsev nuav, nwg ua saib tsi taug peb kag le. Nwg ca le lug huv kuv txaaj hab mos kuv, tabasis kuv qw tawg ntho,

<sup>15</sup>ces nwg ca le tsiv rua nrau zoov, hab tseg nwg lub tsho rua ntawm kuv ib saab.”

<sup>16</sup>Pautifas tug quaspuj txhaj khaws Yauxej lub tsho ca moog txug thaus Yauxej



tug tswv rov qaab lug txug tsev.

<sup>17</sup>Ces nwg txawm pav zaaj nuav rua nwg tug quasyawg noog has tas: “Tug tubkhai Henplais kws koj koj lug nrug wb nyob, nwg lug mos kuv huv txaaj.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv qw tawg ntho, nwg tso plhuav kuv tseg tsiv rua nrau zoov hab tseg nwg lub tsho rua ntawm kuv ib saab.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Yauxej tug tswv nov dlheev tej lug kws nwg tug quaspuy pav has tas, “Koj tug tubkhai tau ua le nuav rua kuv lawm ntaag.” Txhaj ua rua nwg chim heev.

<sup>20</sup>Yauxej tug tswv txhaj koj Yauxej moog kaw rua huv qhov chaw kws kaw Falas cov tuabneeg raug txim, ces Yauxej txawm moog nyob rua huv lub tsev lojcuj ntawd lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV yeej nrug nraim Yauxej hab foom koob moov rua Yauxej, ces tug kws saib lub tsev lojcuj txhaj txaus sab heev rua Yauxej.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg tsa Yauxej ua tug saib taagnrho cov tuabneeg raug txim hab ua tug saib txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub tsev lojcuj.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws saib lub tsev lojcuj tso sab plhuav, tsi moog saib tej num kws nwg tso rua Yauxej ua le, rua qhov tug TSWV nrug nraim Yauxej hab pub tswvyim rua Yauxej ua tau txhua yaam num tav huv tuabsi.

## Chivkeeb 40

### Yauxej Txhais Ob Zaaj Npau Suav

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus lug tom qaab nuav tug kws laub cawv hab tug thawj kws saib cov tuabneeg ua mov rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Iziv noj hab haus, obtug tau ua txhum rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Falaus txhaj chim rua ob tug tubkhai ntawd heev,

<sup>3</sup>nwg txawm has kuas koj obtug moog kaw rua huv tug thawj kws saib cov faajxwm lub tsev, yog tuab lub tsev lojcuj kws kaw Yauxej hab ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Tug thawj kws saib cov tuabneeg raug txim tso Yauxej lug ua tug saib obtug, hab puab nyob tau ib ntus ntev loo huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj ib mos tug laub cawv hab tug thawj kws saib cov ua mov rua vaajntxwv noj kws raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuuj, nyag txawm ua nyag ib zaaj npau suav, hab obtug ob zaaj npau suav ntawd nyag muaj nyag ntsab lug.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv Yauxej lug rua huv chaav kws obtug nyob, nwg pum obtug mluag kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Yauxej nug obtug has tas, “Vim le caag nub nua meb mluag kawg le?”

<sup>8</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Wb nyag ua nyag ib zaaj npau suav, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txhais tau wb ob zaaj npau suav le.” Yauxej teb has tas, “Tsuasyog Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb txhaj le txhais tau npau suav. Qha meb ob zaaj npau suav rua kuv noog saib!”

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug laub cawv txhaj pav nwg zaaj npau suav rua Yauxej has tas, “Kuv ua npau suav pum ib tsob txiv maab nyob ntawm kuv xubndlag

<sup>10</sup>ncau ua peb ceg. Thaus hlaav nplooj lawm, taamsim ntawd txawm tawg paaj txi txiv ua tej tauv, tej txiv txawm sav taagnrho.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tuav rawv Falaus lub khob, ces kuv cev teg moog dle cov txiv maab ntawd hab tsu kua rua huv lub khob muab cev rua Falaus haus.”

<sup>12</sup>Yauxej has tas, “Koj zaaj npau suav lub ntsab mas yog le nuav: peb tug cegtxiv maab ntawd yog peb nub.

<sup>13</sup>Peb nub sau nuav Falaus yuav tuaj tso koj tawm moog, zaam txim rua koj hab nwg yuav muab koj teg num qub rov rua koj ua. Koj yuav tau rov muab nwg lub khob cev rua nwg ib yaam le yaav thaus koj tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis thaus koj tau zoo lawm thov koj ncu ntsoov txug kuv, hab koj ua sab dlawb paug pav txug kuv zaaj rua Falaus noog, kuas nwg txhaj tso kuv tawm huv tsev lojcuuj nuav moog.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov tseeb yog puab nyag kuv peg tebchaws Henplais lug, hab txawm yogkuv lug nyob rua huv tebchaws Iziv nuav los kuv yeej tsi tau ua ib qhov txhumkws txaus puab coj kuv tuaj kaw rua huv tsev lojcuuj nuav le.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug thawj kws saib cov ua mov pum has tas, tug laub cawv zaaj npau

suav yog zaaj zoo lawm, nwg txhaj has rua Yauxej has tas, “Kuv ua ib zaaj npau suav hab, kuv kwv peb choo ncuav sis tshooj sau kuv taubhau.

<sup>17</sup>Nyob sau tshooj choo peb, muaj txhua yaam ncuav zoo kws coj moog rua Falaus noj, tabsis noog lug muab cov ncuav ntawd noj lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Koj zaaj npau suav lub ntsab yog le nuav: peb choo ncuav yog peb nub.

<sup>19</sup>Peb nub sau nuav Falaus yuav tuaj coj koj moog, hab yuav muab koj txav cejdlaab! Ces nwg yuav muab koj lub cev moog dlai rua sau tug ncej, hab noog yuav lug noj koj cev nqaj.”

<sup>20</sup>Tau peb nub tom qaab kws txug Falaus nub yug nwg txawm ua tau ib rooj mov rua taagnrho nwg cov numtswv noj ua kev zoo sab, nwg txhaj tso tug kws laub cawv hab tug thawj saib ua mov lug sawv taabmeeg ntawm nwg cov numtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Falaus muab tug kws laub cawv rov moog ua nwg lub luag num laub cawvle qub,

<sup>22</sup>tabsis nwg muab tug thawj saib cov ua mov txav cejdlaab. Tej nuav tshwmsim lawv le Yauxej tau has lawm tag.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis tug laub cawv ncu tsi txug tej lug kws Yauxej has, ces nwg txawm ca le tsi ncu qaab txug Yauxej le lawm.

## **Chivkeeb 41**

### **Yauxej Txhais Falaus Zaaj Npau Suav**

<sup>1</sup>Tau ob xyoos txwm nkaus tom qaab ntawd, Falaus ua ib zaaj npau suav hastas, nwg sawv ntawm ntug dlej Niles,

<sup>2</sup>thaus ntawd nwg pum xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog tawm huv dlej tuaj noj tej zaub kws nyob ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>3</sup>Ces muaj dlua xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pobtxhaa xwb, tawm huv tug dlej Niles tuaj nrug xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog ntawd sawv uake ntawm ntug dlej,

<sup>4</sup>Ces xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug ca le muab xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog noj nqog taag huv tuabsi lawm. Ces Falaus txawm tsim dlheev lug.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg rov qaab tsaug zug hab ua dlua ib zaaj npau suav tas muaj ib tsoob nplej txhawv tau xyaa naab, mas puv hab sav zoo kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Ces muaj dlua xyaa naab nplej txhawv tuaj yog npluag xwb, rua qhov raug cov cua tom taj suabpuam tuaj ntsawj,

<sup>7</sup>xyaa naab nplej npluag ntawd ca le muab xyaa naab nplej puv puv noj nqog huv tuabsi lawm. Falaus txawm tsim dlheev lug, ua cav yog nwg ua npau suav xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Taagkig kaaj ntug Falaus ntxhuv sab heev, nwg txhaj khai tuabneeg mooghu cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib yaig hab tej tuabneeg txawj ntse kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv tuaj huv tuabsi. Nwg txawm pav nwg ob zaaj npau suav ntawd rua puab noog, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg txhais tau nwg ob zaaj npau suav ntawd le.

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug laub cawv maam le has rua Falaus has tas, “Tsimnyog nub nua kuv yuavtsum tau lug leeg kuv lub txim kws kuv tau ua txhum rua koj taag lug lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Falaus, koj tau chim rua tug thawj kws saib ua mov hab kuv, koj txhaj muab wb koj moog kaw rua huv tug thawj kws saib cov faajxwm lub tsev lojcuj.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj ib mos wb nyag txawm ua nyag ib zaaj npau suav, hab wb ob zaaj npau suav ntawd nyag muaj nyag ntsab lug.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tub hluas Henplais kws raug kaw nrug wb nyob ua ke rua huv, nwg yog tug thawj kws saib cov faajxwm tug tubqhe. Wb pav wb ob zaaj npau suav rua nwg noog, hab nwg txhais tau wb ob zaaj npau suav ntawd rua wb.

<sup>13</sup>Mas txhua yaam txawm muaj lawv le nwg has tag: koj muab kuv tso rov lug ua kuv tej num qub, tabsis koj muab tug saib cov ua mov txav cejdlaab lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Falaus txhaj khai tuabneeg moog tso Yauxej lug, hab taamsim ntawd luas txawm moog koj nwg tawm huv tsev lojcuj lug. Tom qaab kws nwg chais

fwjtxwv hab hloov nwg cev rig tsho taag lawm, nwg txawm lug sawv ntawm Falaus xubndlag.

<sup>15</sup>Falaus has rua Yauxej has tas, “Kuv ua ib zaaj npau suav tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg txhais tau zaaj npau suav ntawd le. Mas kuv nov has tas, thaus koj nov luas tej ua npau suav, koj yeej muaj peevxwm txhais tau tej npau suav ntawd.”

<sup>16</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Falaus, kuv tsi muaj peevxwm txhais tau koj zaaj npau suav, tabsis Vaajtswv yuav pub rua kuv txhais koj zaaj npau suav rua koj.”

<sup>17</sup>Falaus has tas, “Kuv ua npau suav mas kuv sawv ntawm ntug Dlej Niles.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog hab zoo nkauj heev tawm huv tug Dlej Niles tuaj noj zaub ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>19</sup>Ces muaj dlua xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug tshuav pobtxhaa xwb. Kuv yeej tsi tau pum dlua tej nyuj phem hab ntxaug le ntawd nyob huv tebchaws Iziv nuav hlo le.

<sup>20</sup>Cov maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug ntawd ca le muab cov maum nyuj rog zoo nkauj noj nqog taag,

<sup>21</sup>tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg yuav paub, rua qhov cov maum nyuj ntawd tseem ntxaug hab phem ib yaam le qub. Ces kuv txawm tsim dlheev lug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv rov ua dlua ib zaaj npau suav pum ib tsob nplej txhawv tau xyaa naab nplej puv puv hab sav zoo heev.

<sup>23</sup>Ces muaj dlua ib tsob nplej txhawv tau xyaa naab nplej npluag hab qhuav taw nreeg kws yog raug cov cua tom taj suabpuam tuaj ntsawj,

<sup>24</sup>cov naab nplej npluag ca le nqog cov naab nplej puv puv hab sav zoo ntawd huv tuabsi lawm. Kuv tub pav zaaj npau suav nuav rua cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib yaig noog taag, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txhais tau lub ntsab rua kuv le.”

<sup>25</sup>Yauxej has rua Falaus has tas, “Ob zaaj npau suav nuav lub ntsab lug yogtuab yaam xwb, yog Vaajtswv qha rua koj paub txug tej xwmtxheej kws yuavmuaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav.

<sup>26</sup>Xyaa tug maum nyuj rog rog yog xyaa xyoo, hab xyaa naab nplej kws puv zoo nkauj los yog xyaa xyoo ib yaam nkaus hab, ob zaaj npau suav nuav puavleej yog tuab lub ntsab lug xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Xyaa tug maum nyuj ntxaug ntxaug kws tawm tuaj tom qaab hab xyaa naab nplej npluag kws raug cov cua tom taj suabpuam ntsawj ntawd, yog xyaa xyoo kws yuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev.

<sup>28</sup>Falaus, koj ob zaaj npau suav yeej muaj tseeb ib yaam le kws kuv qha ruakoj nuav ntaag, Vaajtswv qha rua koj paub txug tej kws nwg yuav ua ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Xyaa xyoo sau nuav yuav muaj qoobloo ntau nplua mag thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>30</sup>Tom qaab ntawd yuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev xyaa lub xyoo, hab suavdlawg yuav tsi ncu txug xyaa lub xyoo kws muaj qoobloo lawm, rua qhov txujkev tshaib nqhes yuav ua rua lub tebchaws nuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus ntawd suavdlawg yuav ncu tsi txug lub sijhawm kws lub tebchaws nuav muaj qoobloo nplua mag, rua qhov muaj kev tshaib nqhes luj kawg nkaus le.

<sup>32</sup>Tej kws koj tau ua npau suav pum ob zag ntawd txhais has tas Vaajtswv tub teem ib lub sijhawm tseg ca kuas muaj tej ntawd tshwmsim lug, Vaajtswvyuav ua kuas tej ntawd muaj lug sai sai tom ntej nuav ntaag.

<sup>33</sup>“Nwgnuav koj ca le nrhav ib tug tuabneeg txawj ntse hab muaj tswvyim zoo, hab tsa nwg ua tug saib lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>34</sup>Hab koj yuavtsum tau tsa dlua ib paab numtswv moog ua cov sausuavdlawg tej qoobloo ib feem tsib ntawm xyaa lub xyoo kws muaj qoobloo ntau heev nuav lug ca.

<sup>35</sup>Koj has kuas puab ca le sau tej qoobloo huv xyaa lub xyoo kws muaj qoobloo ntawd tseg ca, hab tso cai rua puab moog sau tej nplej lug ntim ruahuv tej txhaab ca rua txhua lub nroog, hab tso tuabneeg zuv huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Sau tej qoobloo nuav lug ca, txhaj le tau yug lub tebchaws, thaus muaj kev

tshaib nqhes lug raug cov tuabneeg Iziv xyaa lub xyoo ntawd. Yuavtsum ua le nuav tsoom pejxeem txhaj tsi tuag tshaib.”

**Tsaa Yauxej Kaav Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>37</sup>Falaus hab nwg tsoom numtswv puavleej pum zoo ua lawv le zaaj kws Yauxej has nuav,

<sup>38</sup>hab Falaus has rua puab tas, “Peb yuav nrhav tsi tau ib tug tuabneeg nyob qhov twg kws muaj Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig nrug nwg nyob le Yauxej lawm.”

<sup>39</sup>Falaus has rua Yauxej tas, “Vaajtswv tub qha tej nuav rua koj paub lawm, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav totaub hab muaj tswvyim npaum le koj.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv yuav tsaa koj ua tug saib taagnrho kuv lub tebchaws, hab kuv cov pejxeem yuav noog koj tej lug saamfwm. Tsuas yog ca kuv ua tug luj dlua koj xwb.

<sup>41</sup>Nwgnuav kuv tsaa koj ua tug tswj lub tebchaws Iziv.”

<sup>42</sup>Falaus hle nwg ntiv nplhaib kws yog lub homthawj ntawm nwg tug ntivteg lug hab muab looj rua Yauxej tug ntivteg. Falaus muab cev rig tsho ntaub maag kws zoo heev rua Yauxej naav, hab muab txuj saw kub lug rua Yauxejcoj ntawm cejdlaab.

<sup>43</sup>Falaus muab nwg lub tsheb neeg kws yog lub ob rua Yauxej caij, hab Falaus cov tub faajxwm moog ua Yauxej ntej qw has tas, “Zaam kev! Zaam kev!” Falaus tsaa Yauxej ua tug kaav taagnrho lub tebchaws Iziv lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Falaus has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv yog Falaus, tabsis yog koj tsi tau tso cai mas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv nuav tsi muaj cai ua tau ib yaam dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>45</sup>Falaus tis dlua ib lub npe tshab rua Yauxej hu ua Xefanas Paneyas hab nwg muab Pautifelas kws yog tug Povthawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Heli- aupulis, tug ntxhais Axenas rua Yauxej yuav ua quaspuj. Hab Yauxej tawm moog ncig thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>46</sup>Thaus Yauxej pib ua num rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv, Yauxej noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo. Yauxej tawm huv Falaus lub loog moog ncig

saib num thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>47</sup>Xyaa lub xyoo kws qoobloo zoo hab ntsu heev ntawd, cov tuabneeg huv tebchaws Iziv ua tau qoobloo ntau kawg nkaus le,

<sup>48</sup>hab Yauxej sau taagnrho tej qoobloo kws cov tuabneeg ua tau ntawm xyaalub xyoo nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, lug khaws ca huv tuabsi rua huv tej nroog. Nwg sau tej qoob kws luas ua huv tej teb nyob ibncig lub nroog twg muab sau lug ntim ca rua huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>49</sup>Yauxej sau tau tej qoob lug khaws ca ntau cuag le tej xuabzeb nraag ntug havtxwv, sau tau ntau heev nwg txhaj tsi suav has tas muaj pistsawg taw hab pistsawg taas.

<sup>50</sup>Ua ntej xyoo kws muaj kev tshaib nqhes lug txug, Yauxej tug quaspug kws hu ua Axenas kws yog tug povthawj Pautifelas tug ntxhais yug tau ob tug tubrua Yauxej lawm.

<sup>51</sup>Yauxej has tas, “Vaajtswv ua rua kuv tsi ncu txug kuv tej kev txomnyem hab ua rua kuv tsi ncu kuv tsev tuabneeg le lawm”; yog le ntawd nwg txhaj muab nwg tug tub hlub tis npe hu ua Manaxes.

<sup>52</sup>Hab nwg tseem has tas, “Vaajtswv pub kuv muaj tubki huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muaj kev ntxhuv sab;” yog le ntawd nwg txhaj muab nwg tug tub yautis npe hu ua Efalayees.

<sup>53</sup>Xyaa lub xyoo kws suavdlawg muaj kev zoo sab rua tej qoobloo kws ntsu heev nyob huv tebchaws Iziv ntawd xaus lawm,

<sup>54</sup>ces xyaa lub xyoo kws muaj kev tshaib nqhes txawm pib muaj tuaj, lawv le Yauxej has tseg lawm tag. Txhua lub tebchaws puavleej muaj kev tshaib nqhes, tabsis tshuav tebchaws Iziv txhaj tseem muaj mov noj xwb.

<sup>55</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg Iziv pib muaj kev tshaib plaab, puab tuaj quaj thov mov ntawm Falaus. Falaus kuas puab ca le moog cuag Yauxej hab ua lawv le Yauxej kuas puab ua.

<sup>56</sup>Thaus muaj kev tshaib nqhes moog thoob lub tebchaws lawm, Yauxej txhaj



qheb txhua lub txhaab nplej muag rua cov tuabneeg Iziv.

<sup>57</sup>Tej tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov chaw thoob plawg tebchaws puavleej tuaj yuav nplej ntawm Yauxej huv tebchaws Iziv, rua qhov muaj kev tshaib nqhes thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw.

## Chivkeeb 42

### Yauxej Cov Tijlaug Moog Yuav Nplej nraag Tebchaws Iziv

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yakhauj nov has tas nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv muaj nplej ntau, nwg txhaj has rua nwg cov tub has tas, “Vim le caag mej nyob hlwb hluav tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi le?”

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nov has tas, nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv muaj mov ntau, mej ca le moog yuav mov lug rua peb noj, cawm kuas peb tsi xob tuag tshaib.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yauxej cov tijlaug kaum leej txhaj moog yuav mov nraag tebchaws Iziv,

<sup>4</sup>tabsis Yakhauj tsi tso Yauxej tug kwv Npeenramees nrug cov tijlaug moog, rua qhov Yakhauj ntshai nyob tsaam muaj tej xwmtxheej phem lug raug Npeenramees hab.

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj cov tub nrug luas lwm paab tuabneeg moog yuav mov rua nraag tebchaws Iziv hab, rua qhov muaj kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>6</sup>Yauxej kws yog tug tswj lub tebchaws Iziv, nwg ua tug muag mov rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg tebchaws. Yog le ntawd, Yauxej cov tijlaug txhaj tuaj hab txhus caug ndlua pe ntawm nwg xubndlag nyo hau ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yauxej pum dlheev nwg cov tijlaug, nwg tseem ncu tau puab, tabsis nwg txhobtxwm ua tug tsi paub puab le. Nwg nug puab chawv ntag has tas, “Mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tuaj peg tebchaws Kana-aas tuaj yuav mov noj.”

<sup>8</sup>Yauxej tseem ncu tau nwg cov tijlaug, tabsis puab ncu tsi tau nwg lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yauxej ncu txug ob zaaj npau suav kws nwg ua, has txug puab ntawd hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej yog cov tuabneeg kws tuaj soj saib peb lub tebchaws saib qhov twg yog qhov tsi muaj zug xwb los sav!”

<sup>10</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Tug tswv, tsi yog peb tuaj ua le koj has ko, peb yog koj cov tubqhe, peb tuaj nuav yog peb tuaj thov yuav mov ntawm koj coj moog noj xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tswv, peb cov nuav puavleej yog kwvtij. Peb suavdlawg yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, peb tsi yog tuabneeg tuaj soj saib tebchaws.”

<sup>12</sup>Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Yeej tsi yog le mej has, yog mej tuaj soj saib peblub tebchaws saib qhov twg yog qhov tsi muaj zug xwb ntaag.”

<sup>13</sup>Puab has tas, “Tug tswv, peb muaj kaum ob leeg kwvtij, peb puavleej yog tuab leeg txiv yug nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas. Peb ib tug kwv yau tuag lawm, hab peb tshuav tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb txiv nyob peg tsev.”

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Yeej yog le kuv has tag lauj, mej tuaj soj saib peb lub tebchaws xwb xwb le.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav sim mej, kuv thov coglug rua ntawm Falaus lub npe has tas, yog mej tsi coj mej tug kwv ntxawg tuaj ntawm nuav, mas kuv yuav tsi tso mej moog tsev le.

<sup>16</sup>Mej cov ib tug yuavtsum moog coj mej tug kwv tuaj. Dlua le cov mas yuavtsum coj moog kaw, moog txug thaus mej cov lug nuav muaj tseeb lawvle mej has ntawd tsaiv. Falaus kaav rawv peb, yog tsi muaj tseeb le mej has, ces yog mej tuaj soj saib peb lub tebchaws xwb ntaag.”

<sup>17</sup>Yauxej txhaj coj puab moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj tau peb nub.

<sup>18</sup>Nub peb Yauxej txhaj has rua puab tas, “Kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg kws fwm Vaajtswv, yog mej ua tau yaam nuav, mas mej txhaj le yuav dlim txim.

<sup>19</sup>Yog has tas mej yeej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag, ca mej cov nuav ib tug nyob huv lub tsev lojcuj nuav, dlua le cov, mej ca le thauj tej nplej kws mej yuav tau lawm moog cawm mej tej quaspuij mivnyuas kws yuav tuag tshaib

tsaiv.

<sup>20</sup>Ces mej maam le coj mej tug kwv ntxawg tuaj rua kuv. Ua le nuav txhaj le yog muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws mej tau has lawm, hab kuv txhaj yuav tsi tua mej povtseg.” Puab pum zoo ua lawv le Yauxej has.

<sup>21</sup>Hab puab sis thaam zum zawg has tas, “Tseeb lawm lauj, nwgnuav peb raug tej kev txomnyem nuav los tub yog vim peb tau ua txhum rua peb tug kwv lawm. Peb tub pum nwg raug kev txomnyem luj heev thaus nwg thov kuas peb paab, tabsis peb tsi paab nwg le. Tub yog vim le nuav ntaag nwgnuav peb txhaj raug kev txomnyem.”

<sup>22</sup>Lunpees has tas, “Kuv tub yeej has rua mej tas, tsi xob ua phem rua nwg, tabsis mej tsi noog kuv has. Mej paub lawm los tsi paub, nwgnuav lub txim nphau lug raug peb lawm lauj.”

<sup>23</sup>Yauxej totaub tej lug kws puab has huv tuabsi, tabsis puab tsi paub has tas Yauxej paub puab tej lug, rua qhov thaus Yauxej nrug puab thaam, nwg kuas tuabneeg txhais lug xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Yauxej tawm ntawm puab moog nkaum rua ib qho hab quaj. Thaus nwg tauv tau kua muag lawm, nwg rov lug muab Xime-oos khi kag taabmeeg puab.

#### **Yauxej Cov Tijlaug Rov Moog Tsev**

<sup>25</sup>Yauxej has kuas cov tubqhe muab nplej ntim rua huv nwg cov tijlaug tej naab kuas puv nkaus, muab puab tej nyaj ntsaws rov rua huv puab tej naab, hab ntim su huv tuabsi rua puab tau noj taug kev moog tsev. Cov tubqhe uatej nuav tav log lawv le Yauxej has.

<sup>26</sup>Ces cov tijlaug tsaws tej nplej kws puab yuav ntawd rua sau puab cov neeg luav nrausqaum, hab puab txawm sawv kev lug tsev lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus puab lug su ib mos ntawm ib tog kev, muaj ib tug txawm qheb nwg lub ncauj naab muab nplej lug rua nwg tug neeg luav noj, ua cav nwg cov nyaj tseem nyob ntawm nwg lub ncauj naab.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg txhaj has rua nwg cov kwvtij has tas, “Ua caag kuv cov nyaj tseem nyob huv kuv lub naab nuav!” Puab poob sab hab ntshai kawg le, puab txhajsis nug

zum zawg has tas, “Vaajtswv ua dlaabtsi le nuav rua peb?”

<sup>29</sup>Thaus puab rov lug txug ntawm puab txiv Yakhauj kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas lawm, puab pav txhua yaam xwmtxheej kws puab moog ntsib rua puab txiv noog has tas,

<sup>30</sup>“Tug nom kws tswj lub tebchaws Iziv has lug nyaum kawg rua peb hab lam has tas peb yog cov tuabneeg kws xaav moog soj saib nwg lub tebchaws xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Peb teb has tas, ‘Peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, peb tsi yog cov tuabneegmoog soj saib tebchaws.

<sup>32</sup>Peb cov kwvtij muaj kaum ob leeg, hab peb puavleej yog tuab leeg txiv yug xwb. Muaj ib tug tuag lawm, nwgnuav tshuav ib tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb txiv nyob peg tebchaws Kana-aas.’

<sup>33</sup>Tug nom ntawd teb has tas, ‘Yog mej xaav kuas kuv ntseeg has tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, mas mej yuavtsum ua le nuav: mej cov nuav ib tug yuavtsum tau nrug kuv nyob, dlua le cov ca thauj nplej rov moog rua mej quaspuj mivnyuas cov kws yuav tuag tshaib tau noj.

<sup>34</sup>Coj mej tug kwv ntxawg tuaj rua kuv. Kuv txhaj ntseeg has tas mej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tsi yog tuabneeg tuaj soj saib tebchaws, kuv txhaj yuav tso mej tug tijlaug rov rua mej, mas mej txhaj tau nyob huv lub tebchawsnuav ua laag ua luam.’ ”

<sup>35</sup>Thaus puab muab puab cov naab nplej laub, puab pum puab cov nyaj, nyag cov nyob huv nyag lub naab nplej, mas thaus kws puab hab puab txiv Yakhauj pum cov nyaj ntawd, ua rua puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>36</sup>Puab txiv has rua puab tas, “Mej xaav ua kuas kuv cov tub tsi tshuav ib tug nrug kuv nyob le los? Yauxej los tuag lawm, Xime-oos los raug nteg moog kaw lawm, nwgnuav mej tseem yuav coj Npeenramees moog hab. Kuv yog tug kws raug kev nyuaj sab tshaaj plawg huv tuabsi!”

<sup>37</sup>Lunpees has rua nwg txiv has tas, “Yog kuv tseem tsi coj Npeenramees rov lug rua koj, ces koj ca le muab kuv ob tug tub tua huv tuabsi povtseg. Tsonwg rua kuv ua tug saib, kuv yeej yuav coj nwg rov qaab lug xwb.”

<sup>38</sup>Tabsis Yakhauj has tas, “Kuv tsi kaam tso kuv tug tub ntxawg nrug mej moog, rua qhov nwg tug tijlaug tuag lawm, tshuav nwg tuab leeg xwb. Nyob tsaam tsua muaj xwm rua nwg tom tej tog kev. Kuv laug heev lawm, yog kuv tseem pheej raug tej kev quaj ntsuag kws mej ua rua kuv ntawd, ntshai kuv yuav ca le txhawm chim tuag le!”

### **Chivkeeb 43**

#### **Yauxej Cov Tijlaug Coj Npeenymees Moog nraag Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>1</sup>Huv tebchaws Kana-aas muaj kev tshaib plaab zuj zug ntxiv,

<sup>2</sup>thaus kws Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg noj tej mov kws puab yuav nraag tebchaws Iziv lug taag lawm, Yakhauj has rua nwg cov tub has tas, “Mej ca le rov qaab moog yuav mivntsiv mov lug rua peb tau noj.”

<sup>3</sup>Yudas has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Tug nom kws tswj tebchaws Iziv yeej has tu lug nrho rua peb tas, yog peb tseem tsi coj peb tug kwv moog rua nwg, mas kuas peb tsi xob moog tshwm ntsejmuag rua nwg pum ib zag le lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj tso peb tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb moog, mas peb txhaj yuav kaam moog yuav nplej lug rua koj.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis yog koj tsi kaam tso nwg moog, peb yuav tsi kaam moog, rua qhov tug nom nraag yeej has rua peb tas, ‘Yog mej tsi coj mej tug kwv ntxawg nrugmej tuaj, mej tsi xob tuaj tshwm ntsejmuag rua kuv pum ib zag ntxiv le lawm.’”

<sup>6</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Vim le caag mej yuav ua rua kuv tau kev nyuaj sab ua luaj, ua le caag tseem yuav qha rua tug nom ntawd paub has tas, mej tshuav ib tug kwv hab nua?”

<sup>7</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Tug nom nraag yeej nug txug peb hab peb tsev tuabneeghuv tuabsi has tas, ‘Mej txiv puas tseem ua neej nyob? Mej puas muaj kwv hab?’ Peb txhaj teb nwg tej lug kws nwg nug peb ntawd. Peb tub tsi paub hastas, nwg yuav kuas peb coj peb tug kwv ntxawg moog rua nwg le.”

<sup>8</sup>Yudas has rua nwg txiv has tas, “Tso tug hluas nrug kuv moog, peb yuav rawm sawv kev moog taamsim nuav, peb suavdlawg txhaj yuav tsi tuag tshaib.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav zoo sab muab kuv txujsa pauv nwg, thov koj tso nwg rua kuv ua tug tsoomkwm. Yog kuv koj tsi tau nwg rov lug rua koj, ces ca kuv ua tug ris lub txim nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>10</sup>Yog peb tsi xob pheed taabkaum le nuav, ntshai taamsim nuav peb tub rov moog ob ntsug lug lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Puab txiv has rua puab tas, “Yog le ntawd, ca peb ua le nuav, muab tej khoom zoo tshaaj plawg kws peb muaj nyob huv tebchaws nuav ntim rua huvmej cov naab koj moog pub rua tug nom nraag xws le: tshuaj tsw qaab, zib ntaab, txumlom, txiv laum fuabxeeb hab tej txiv ntoo.

<sup>12</sup>Mej ca le nqaa nyaj ob npaug moog, mej nqaa cov nyaj kws zag taag nyob huv mej tej naab rov moog rua luas. Tej zag yog luas tsi ncu qaab lawm xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Coj mej tug kwv ntxawg nrug mej moog hab rov moog cuag tug nom nraag.

<sup>14</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua kuas tug nom nraag muaj sab mog muas hab taabncuab mej, nwg txhaj yuav tso Npeenramees hab mej tug tijlaug rov lug. Txawm yog kuv ob tug tub tso kuv tseg lawm los xijpeem.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj koj tej khoom pub hab ob npaug nyaj hab koj puab tug kwv Npeenramees nrug puab rov moog cuag Yauxej rua nraag tebchawsIziv lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Yauxej pum Npeenramees nrug puab tuaj txug lawm, nwg txawm has rua tug tubkhai kws saib nwg lub tsev has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav moog rua huv kuv tsev. Ca le moog nteg ib tug tsaj lug tua ua zaub ua mov, hab puab yuav nrug kuv noj sus ua ke.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug tubkhai ntawd moog ua lawv le Yauxej has hab koj cov tijlaug ntawd moog su huv Yauxej tsev.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kws koj puab moog txug rua huv Yauxej tsev, puab ntshai kawg hab puab xaav has tas, “Ntshai yog tim cov nyaj kws thawj zag muab tso rov rua huv peb cov naab ntaag lauj. Nwg txhaj xaav ntaus peb, txeeb yuav peb tej neeg luav, hab koj peb moog ua nwg qhev.”

- <sup>19</sup>Puab txhaj moog cuag tug tubkhai kws saib Yauxej tsev ntawm lub qhovrooj kws yuav moog rua huv tsev hab has rua nwg tas,
- <sup>20</sup>“Tug tswv, yog koj txaus sab, peb tub tau tuaj yuav mov ntawm nuav ib zag lawm.
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus peb rov moog txug ib tog kev, peb qheb peb cov naab nplej, ua caagcov nyaj kws peb coj tuaj yuav nplej puavleej nyob taag hab peb tej ncauj naab tseem khi le qub. Peb txhaj nqaa cov nyaj nuav huv tuabsi rov tuaj ruakoj.
- <sup>22</sup>Peb tsi paub sov yog leejtwg muab peb cov nyaj rov moog ntsaws rua huv peb cov naab. Zag nuav los peb kuj npaaj tau mivntsiv nyaj coj tuaj thov yuav mov dlua hab.”
- <sup>23</sup>Tug tubkhai txhaj has tas, “Mej tsi xob nyuaj sab, hab tsi xob ntshai. Mej tug Vaajtswv kws yog mej txiv tug Vaajtswv, muab tej nyaj ntawd ntsaws rov rua huv mej tej naab xwb. Kuv tub tau txais mej cov nyaj lawm.” Ces nwg txawm moog coj Xime-oos lug rua puab.
- <sup>24</sup>Ces tug tubkhai txhaj coj cov tijlaug lug rua huv Yauxej tsev, nwg moog nqaa dlej lug rua puab ntxuav kutaw, hab muab zaub rua puab cov neeg luavnoj.
- <sup>25</sup>Puab npaaj puab tej khoom pub tog ca txug thaus taav su Yauxej lug txug, puab yuav muab pub rua nwg, rua qhov luas tub qha rua puab lawm has tas, puab yuav tau nrug Yauxej noj sus ua ke.
- <sup>26</sup>Thaus Yauxej lug txug, puab txhaj moog nqaa puab tej khoom lug rua huv tsev muab pub rua Yauxej hab txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yauxej xubndlag peua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav.
- <sup>27</sup>Yauxej nug puab txug kev noj qaab nyob zoo hab has tas, “Mej tub yeej qha kuv has tas mej txiv laug heev, yog le ntawd, nwg nuav nwg nyob le caaglawm? Nwg puas tseem ua neej nyob hab puas noj qaab nyob zoo?”
- <sup>28</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb txiv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, nwg noj qaab nyob zoo hab tseem ua neej nyob.” Ces puab rov txhus caug pe Yauxej dlua ib zag ntxiv.
- <sup>29</sup>Thaus Yauxej pum dlheev nwg tug kwv ntxawg Npeenyamees kws yog nrug

nwg koom ib leej nam yug, nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Tug nuav yog mej tug kwv ntxawg kws mej qha rua kuv lawm ntaag los? Yauxej has tas, mivtub, thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua koj.”

<sup>30</sup>Ces Yauxej txawm tawm plawg moog lawm, rua qhov nwg pum nwg tug kwv ntxawg, nwg lub sab quaj dlhev puv nkaus kev zoo sab, nwg tauv tsi taugnwg lub kua muag, nwg yuav laug quaj taabmeeg puab, nwg txhaj tawm moog quaj tuabywv ib leeg huv nwg chaav tsev.

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab kws nwg ntxuav muag taag, nwg maam tawm lug, hab ua tag tauv nwg lub kua muag, nwg txhaj kuas cov tubkhai rau mov rua puab noj.

<sup>32</sup>Puab rau ib rooj mov rua Yauxej noj hab rau dlua ib rooj rua Yauxej cov tijlaug noj. Puab rau dlua ib rooj rua lwm qhov rua cov tuabneeg Iziv kws tuaj nrug puab noj mov ntawd noj, rua qhov cov tuabneeg Iziv tsi kaam nrug cov tuabneeg Henplais noj mov ua ke, vim yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg Iziv poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>33</sup>Yauxej cov tijlaug moog nyob ncig lub rooj tig xubndlag tuaj rua ntawm Yauxej, lawv le puab tej noobnyoog pib tug hluv moog txug tug ntxawg. Thaus puab pum has tas ua cav puab tau lug nyob txhij txhua lawm tag, puab ib leeg tig saib ib leeg ua rua puab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>34</sup>Cov tubkhai dlaus zaub dlaus mov ntawm Yauxej lub rooj lug rua puab noj, hab puab txhaab rua Npeenyamees noj tsib npaug ntau dlua lwm tug huv tuabsi. Puab txhaj nrug Yauxej noj hab haus moog txug thaus puab noj tsau haus qaug.

## **Chivkeeb 44**

### **Lub Khob Nyaj Pluj Lawm**

<sup>1</sup>Yauxej has rua nwg tug tubkhai kws saib nwg lub tsev has tas, “Koj muab nplej ntim rua huv cov tuabneeg nuav tej naab kuas ntau txaus nkaus puab thauj moog, hab muab puab tej nyaj ntsaws nyag le rov rua huv nyag lub ncauj naab.

<sup>2</sup>Koj muab kuv lub khob nyaj ntsaws rua huv tug kwv ntxawg lub ncauj naab,



ntsaws ua ke nrug nwg cov nyaj kws koj tuaj yuav nplej.” Tug tubkhai moog ua lawv nraim le Yauxej has kuas nwg ua.

<sup>3</sup>Taagkig kaaj ntug, nwg txawm tso cov tijlaug caab puab tej neeg luav sawv kev rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Puab nyavnyuas sawv kev lug tsi dleb ntawm ntug nroog, Yauxej has rua tug tubkhai kws saib nwg lub tsev has tas, “Koj ca le maaj nrooj moog caumcov tuabneeg ntawd. Thaus koj caum cuag puab lawm, koj nug puab has tas, ‘Vim le caag mej ua qhov phem pauj qhov zoo?’

<sup>5</sup>Vim le caag mej nyag kuv tug tswv lub khob nyaj? Lub khob ntawd yog lub kws nwg naj nub haus dlej, hab yog lub kws siv saib moov. Mej tau ua txhum luj heev lawm lauj!’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug tubkhai moog caum cuag puab, nwg txawm has tej lug nuav rua puab.

<sup>7</sup>Puab teb nwg has tas, “Tug tswv, koj has le ko, yog has txug dlaabtsi? Pebyeej tsi tau ua le nuav ib zag le.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tub paub lawm has tas, tej nyaj kws peb tshawb tau huv peb tej naab nplej peg tebchaws Kana-aas, peb tub nqaa rov tuaj rua mej huv tuabsi lawm. Yuav ua caag peb txhaj nyag tau nyaj lossis kub huv koj tug tswv lub tsev?

<sup>9</sup>Tug tswv, yog koj tseem tshawb tau lub khob ntawd ntawm peb cov nuav ib tug twg, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg, dlua le peb cov yuav zoo sab hlo moog ua koj qhev.”

<sup>10</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv pum zoo ua le mej has ko ntaag, tabsis tug kws tau muab lub khob lawm txhaj yuav moog ua qhev xwb; mej cov kws tsi tau muab, mej ca le moog tsev kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj maaj nrooj tsaws puab tej naab rua huv aav, hab puab nyag dlaws nyag lub ncauj naab.

<sup>12</sup>Yauxej tug tubkhai ua tuab zoo tshawb, pib tshawb ntawm tug tijlaug hlub lub naab lug txug rua ntawm tug kwv ntxawg lub naab txhaj tshawb tau lub

khob nyob huv Npeenyamees lub naab.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tijlaug txhaj dlua rhe puab tej tsho povtseg tu sab heev, puab tsaws nraa rua puab tej neeg luav thauj hab rov lug rua huv nroog.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yudas hab nwg cov kwvtij rov lug txug huv Yauxej tsev, Yauxej tseem nyob huv. Puab txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav pe Yauxej,

<sup>15</sup>Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Ua caag mej laam ua le ko? Mej tsi paub has tastug tuabneeg kws zoo le kuv nuav, muaj peevxwm paub tej xwmtxheej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom hauv ntej nua los?”

<sup>16</sup>Yudas teb has tas, “Tug tswv, peb yuav teb le caag rua koj? Peb yuav ua le caag tawv dlhau koj? Peb yuav ua le caag has tau tas peb tsi muaj txim? Vaajtswv tsi npog peb lub txim le lawm. Tsi yog tug kws luas tshawb tau koj lub khob huv nwg lub naab txhaj ua koj qhev xwb, tabsis taagnrho peb suavdlawg yuav ua koj qhev.”

<sup>17</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv tsi ua le mej has ko! Tsuas yog tug kws muab kuv lub khob lawm txhaj yuav tau ua kuv tug qhev xwb. Dlua le mej cov yuav tau rov moog tsev kaaj sab lug hab moog has qha rua mej txiv.”

#### **Yudas Thov Kuas Tso Npeenyamees**

<sup>18</sup>Yudas txawm moog cuag Yauxej hab thov has tas, “Tug tswv, thov koj pub kuv nrug koj thaam ob peb lus. Thov koj tsi xob chim rua kuv, koj yeej zoo ib yaam le Falaus lawm ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tswv, koj nug peb has tas, ‘Mej txiv puas tseem nyob lossis mej puas tshuav kwv lawm hab?’

<sup>20</sup>Peb teb koj has tas, ‘Peb txiv tseem nyob, nwg tub laug heev lawm hab peb tshuav ib tug kwv ntxawg kws yug rua thaus peb txiv tub laug heev lawm. Tug tub nuav tug tijlaug tuag lawm, hab nwg nam tshuav tuab tug tub ntawd txhaj tseem ua neej nyob xwb, mas nwg txiv hlub nwg kawg le.’

<sup>21</sup>Tug tswv, koj has kuas peb coj nwg tuaj ntawm nuav, rua qhov koj xaav pum nwg,

<sup>22</sup>hab peb tub teb rua koj has tas, tug tub ntawd txiv tso tsi taug nwg tseg le,

yog nwg tso leej txiv tseg, ces nwg txiv yeej yuav tuag xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Ces koj has tas, ‘Yog mej tsi coj mej tug kwv ntxawg nrug mej tuaj, ces mej yuav tsi pum kuv ntsejmuag ib zag ntxiv le lawm.’

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus peb rov qaab moog txug peb txiv, peb muab koj tej lug ntawd pav huv tuabsi rua nwg noog.

<sup>25</sup>Ces nwg kuas peb rov tuaj hab yuav mivntsiv mov moog noj.

<sup>26</sup>Peb teb nwg has tas, ‘Peb tsi kaam moog lawm, yog peb tsi coj peb tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb moog, peb yuav tsi muaj cuabkaav moog tshwm ntsejmuag rua tug nom nraag pum peb ntxiv lawm. Yog peb tug kwv ntxawg nrug peb moog mas peb txhaj kaam rov moog.’

<sup>27</sup>Peb txiv has rua peb tas, ‘Mej tub paub lawm has tas Laxees kws yog kuv tug quaspuy yug tau ob tug tub nua rua kuv xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Ob tug tub nuav muaj ib tug tub ncaim kuv lawm. Kuv xaav has tas tsuv tub tum nwg hab muab dlua ndluag ua tej dlaim taag, rua qhov txij thaus ntawd lug kuv yeej tsi pum nwg le lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Yog nwg nuav mej tseem coj tug nuav ncaim kuv moog hab tseem muaj xwm lug raug nwg, mas ntshai tej kev quaj ntsuag kws mej tau ua rua kuv ntawd, yuav txuv kuv tug laug txujsa le lauj.’ ”

<sup>30</sup>Yudas has ntxiv tas, “Tug tswv, yog kuv tsi coj tug tub nuav nrug kuv rov qaab, thaus kuv moog txug tsev, kuv txiv tsi pum tug tub nuav nrug kuv rov qaab, ces nwg yeej yuav npu paa tuag. Nwg muab nwg txujsa cog nkaus rua nwg tug tub nuav xwb,

<sup>31</sup>hab nwg tub laug heev lawm, ces nyob tsaam tej kev quaj ntsuag kws pebua rua nwg nuav yuav txuv nwg txujsa.

<sup>32</sup>Tsi taag le nuav xwb, kuv tseem tau coglug muab kuv txujsa pauv tug tub nuav rua kuv txiv hab. Kuv coglug rua nwg lawm, yog has tas kuv tseem tsi coj tug tub nuav rov moog rua nwg, ces kuv yog tug ris lub txim nuav moog taag kuv simneej.

<sup>33</sup>Tug tswv, thov koj tso tug tub nuav nrug cov tijlaug rov moog tsev, ca kuv nrug koj nyob ua koj qhev hloov tug tub nuav chaw.

<sup>34</sup>Yog tsi tau tug tub nuav nrug kuv rov moog tsev, kuv yuav ua le caag muaj cuabkaav rov moog cuag tau kuv txiv? Kuv tsi xaav pum txujkev puamtsuaj nuav lug raug kuv txiv le.”

## Chivkeeb 45

### Yauxej Qha Nwg rua Cov Tijlaug Paub

<sup>1</sup>Yauxej tauv tsi taug nwg lub kua muag taabmeeg nwg cov tubkhai le lawm, nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le tawm moog.” Tsi muaj cov Iziv nrug puab nyob ntawd le lawm, Yauxej txhaj qha rua nwg cov tijlaug hab nwg tug kwv has tas nwg yog leejtwg tag.

<sup>2</sup>Yauxej tsaa suab hlo quaj, ua rua cov tuabneeg Iziv puavleej nov, hab muaj tuabneeg moog pav zaaj nuav qha rua huv Falaus lub loog.

<sup>3</sup>Yauxej has rua nwg cov tijlaug has tas, “Kuv yog Yauxej ntaag. Kuv txiv puas tseem muaj sa nyob?” Thaus nwg cov tijlaug nov nwg has tej lug nuav, ua rua puab ntshai kawg hab teb tsi taug ib lus le.

<sup>4</sup>Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le txaav lug ze kuv.” Puab txhaj txaav zog lug rua ntawm Yauxej. Ces Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Kuv yog mej tug kwv Yauxej kws mej muab muag moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv ntaag.

<sup>5</sup>Nwgnuav mej tsi xob txhawj lossis tu sab qhov kws mej muab kuv muag lug rua ntawm nuav, yeej yog Vaajtswv khaiv kuv ua mej ntej lug, txhaj cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>6</sup>Tej kev tshaib nqhes nuav, xyoo nuav nyavnyuas yog xyoo ob xwb, tseem tshuav tsib xyoos tom ntej nuav ntxiv, mas yuav tsi muaj leejtwg cog hab sau tau qoobloo hlo le.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv khaiv kuv ua mej ntej lug kuas cawm tau mej dlim kev puamtsuaj, kuas mej hab mej cov xeebntxwv txhaj muaj sa nyob.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi yog mej muag kuv lug rua ntawm nuav, tabsis yog Vaajtswv khaiv kuv lug; hab nwg tsaa kuv ua Falaus ib tug nom kws luj. Kuv tau ua tug saib

taagnrho Falaus tej vaaj tse; hab kaav taagnrho lub tebchaws Iziv nuav.

<sup>9</sup>“Taamsim nuav mej ca le maaj nrooj rov qaab moog cuag kuv txiv hab qha rua nwg has tas, ‘Yauxej kws yog koj tug tub has le nuav: Vaajtswv tsa kuvua tug kaav taagnrho lub tebchaws Iziv lawm, kuas koj ca le lug nrug kuv nyob tsi xob ua sab nyaav.

<sup>10</sup>Coj taagnrho mej cov mivnyuas, cov xeebntxwv hab mej tej yaaaj, tej tshis, tej nyuj hab txhua yaam kws mej muaj lug nyob rua huv cheebtsaamNkausees, txhaj yog qhov chaw kws nyob ze kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj lug nyob huv Nkausees, mas kuv txhaj yuav paab tau koj. Kev tshaib nqhes tseem tshuav tsib xyoos ntxiv tom ntej nuav, mas kuv tsi xaav kuas koj tsev tuabneeg, hab koj tej tsaj txhu tuag tshaib le.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Yauxej has ntxiv tas, “Nwgnuav mej txhua tug, hab kwv Npeenramees puavleej pum has tas kuv yog Yauxej tag.

<sup>13</sup>Mej ca le qha rua kuv txiv paub has tas, kuv muaj fwjchim luj npaum le caag nyob huv tebchaws Iziv nuav, hab qha txhua yaam kws mej tau pum lawm rua nwg noog. Mej ca le maaj nrooj koj nwg lug nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej cev loo teg moog puag nkaus nwg tug kwv Npeenramees quaj; Npeenramees los tsa hlo suab quaj puag nkaus Yauxej ib yaam nkaus hab.

<sup>15</sup>Yauxej tseem quaj los nwg tub moog puag cov tijlaug hab nwj puab ib tug rua ib tug. Tom qaab ntawd nwg cov tijlaug maam pib nrug nwg thaam.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha zaaj nuav rua huv Falaus lub loog has tas, Yauxej cov tijlaug tuaj saib Yauxej, Falaus hab nwg cov numtswv nrug Yauxej zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Falaus has rua Yauxej has tas, “Has rua koj cov tijlaug kuas tsaws nraa rua puab tej tsaj thauj hab rov qaab moog lawm peg tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>18</sup>Kuas puab moog koj puab txiv hab tej quaspuy mivnyuas lug cuag kuv. Kuv yuav muab thaaj aav zoo kawg nkaus huv tebchaws Iziv nuav rua puab, puab txhaj yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag.

<sup>19</sup>Has kuas puab coj tsheb neeg huv tebhaws Iziv nuav moog tog koj txiv hab puab tej quaspuy mivnyuas lug nyob huv tebhaws Iziv nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Kuas puab tsi xob khauvwm puab tej khoom kws yog cuabyeej toomtseem kws yuav muab tso tseg, tej kws zoo tshaaj plawg huv tebhaws Iziv nuav kuv yuav muab rua puab.”

<sup>21</sup>Yakhauj cov tub ua lawv le tej lug kws has rua puab lawm. Yauxej muab tau ntau lub tsheb neeg rua puab, lawv le Falaus has rua Yauxej, hab muabzaub mov ntau heev rua puab coj moog tau noj taug kev.

<sup>22</sup>Yauxej muab tau ib leeg ib cev rig tsho hloov rua nwg cov tijlaug, tabsis nwg muab tau peb puas dlaim nyaj hab tsib ce rig tsho rua Npeenyamees.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg muab tau kaum tug neeg luav thauj tej khoom kws zoo tshaaj plawg huv tebhaws Iziv moog rua nwg txiv, hab muab dlua kaum tug thauj nplej, ncuav hab lwm yaam zaub mov rua puab tau noj taug kev.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg txhaj xaa nwg cov tijlaug rov qaab. Hab thaus puab sawv kev moog, nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob sis caav sis tshe tom tej tog kev mag.”

<sup>25</sup>Puab tawm huv tebhaws Iziv rov qaab moog tsev, moog cuag puab txiv Yakhauj nyob rua peg tebhaws Kana-aas.

<sup>26</sup>Puab has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Yauxej tseem muaj sa nyob! Nwg yog tug kws kaav tebhaws Iziv ntaag!” Yakhauj xaav tsi thooob hab nwg tsi ntseeg tejlug kws puab has ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Tab sis thaus puab pav tej lug kws Yauxej has rua puab txhua lu rua Yakhauj noog taag, hab thaus nwg pum cov tsheb kws Yauxej xaa tuaj tog nwg moog nyob nraag tebhaws Iziv, nwg txhaj rov zoo sab.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg has tas, “Zoo kuv sab heev lawm lauj! Kuv tug tub Yauxej tseem muajsa nyob tag! Kuv yuavtsum moog pum nwg ua ntej kuv tuag.”

## **Chivkeeb 46**

### **Yakhauj Tsev Tuabneeg Tsiv Moog nraag Tebhaws Iziv**

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj sau taagnrho txhua yaam kws nwg muaj coj huv tuabsi moog, hab

thaus nwg moog txug nraag lub zog Npesenpas, nwg muab tsaj lug tua fij pub rua nwg txiv Ixaj tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Mo ntawd nwg ua ywgtoog pum Vaajtswv lug has rua nwg hab hu nwg has tas, “Yakhauj, Yakhauj!” Yakhauj teb has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv, kuv yog koj txiv tug Vaajtswv ntaag. Koj tsi xob ntshai qhov kws koj moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, kuv yuav pubkuas koj cov xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob ua tau ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceebnyob rua nraag.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav nrug koj moog nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab kuv yuav coj koj cov xeebntxwv rov lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws nuav. Yauxej yuav nrug koj nyob thaus koj tuag.”

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj txawm sawv kev tawm huv lub zog Npesenpas moog. Yakhauj cov tub muab Yakhauj, puab cov mivnyuas kws tseem yau, hab puab tej quaspui tsaws caij cov tsheb neeg kws Falaus tso tuaj tog puab.

<sup>6</sup>Puab caab puab tej tsaj txhu hab coj puab tej cuabyeej toomtxeem kws puab muaj huv tebchaws Kana-aas moog nraag tebchaws Iziv huv tuabsi. Yakhaujcoj taagnrho nwg cov xeebntxwv nrug nwg moog, xws le:

<sup>7</sup>Nwg cov tub, cov ntxhais, hab cov ntxhais xeebntxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Taagnrho Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws nrug nwg tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, Lunpees yog nwg tug tub hlub, hab

<sup>9</sup>Lunpees cov tub yog: Hanauj, Palus, Hexeloos hab Kalimis.

<sup>10</sup>Xime-oos cov tub yog: Yemuyees, Yamees, Auhas, Yakhees, Xauhas, habSaules kws yog tug quaspui tuabneeg Kana-aas tug tub.

<sup>11</sup>Levis cov tub yog: Nkesoos, Kauhas, hab Malalis.

<sup>12</sup>Yudas cov tub yog: Selas, Pelej hab Zelas. (Yudas muaj dlua ob tug tub yog Eles hab Aunaas, obtug tuag rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas lawm.) Peles ob tug tub yog: Hexeloos hab Hamaules.

- <sup>13</sup>Ixakhas cov tub yog: Taulas, Puahas, Yasus hab Simeloos.
- <sup>14</sup>Xenpuloos cov tub yog: Xelas, Eloos hab Yahelees.
- <sup>15</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov tub kws Le-as yug rua Yakhauj thaus nyob peg tebchaws Mexuputamias, xaam nwg tug ntxhais Dinas nrug puab. Taagnrhonwg cov tub hab cov ntxhais kws Le-as yug muaj peb caug peb leeg.
- <sup>16</sup>Khas cov tub yog: Xefoos, Hankis, Sunis, Exenpoos, Elis, Alaudis hab Alelis.
- <sup>17</sup>Aseles cov tub yog: Eenas, Isevas, Isevis, Npeliyas hab puab tug muam kws hu ua Selas. Npeliyas ob tug tub yog Henpeles hab Makhiyees.
- <sup>18</sup>Kaum rau leej nuav puavleej yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kws yog Le-as tug ntxhais qhev Xilepas kws Lanpaas muab rua nwg tug ntxhais Le-as yug.
- <sup>19</sup>Laxees kws yog Yakhauj tug quaspuy yug tau ob tug tub rua Yakhauj yog: Yauxej hab Npeenramees.
- <sup>20</sup>Nyob huv tebchaws Iziv Yauxej muaj ob tug tub, Manaxes hab Efalayees, obtug yog Pautifelas kws yog tug povthawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Aunis tug ntxhais Axenas yug.
- <sup>21</sup>Npeenramees cov tub yog: Npelas, Npekeles, Asenpees, Nkelas, Na- amas, Ehis, Lauses, Mupees, Hupees hab Alaudis.
- <sup>22</sup>Kaum plaub leeg nuav puavleej yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kws yug lug ntawm Laxees.
- <sup>23</sup>Daas tug tub yog: Husees.
- <sup>24</sup>Nathalis cov tub yog: Yahexees, Nkunis, Yexes hab Silees.
- <sup>25</sup>Xyaa leej nuav puavleej yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kws yog Laxees tug ntxhais qhev Nilehas kws Lanpaas muab rua nwg tug ntxhais Laxees yug.
- <sup>26</sup>Taagnrho Yakhauj cov tub hab cov xeebntxwv kws nrug nwg tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv muaj rau caum rau leej, tsi suav Yakhauj cov nyaab.
- <sup>27</sup>Xaam Yauxej ob tug tub kws yug nraag tebchaws Iziv rua hab, Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg muaj xyaa caum leej kws tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.



### Yakhauj Tsev Tuabneeg Moog Nyob Tebchaws Iziv

<sup>28</sup>Yakhauj khaiv Yudas ua ntej moog nug Yauxej kuas qha kev moog rua ntawm Nkausees. Thaus puab tub lug txug rua ntawm cheebtsaam Nkauseeslawm,

<sup>29</sup>Yauxej txhaj caij tsheb neeg moog ntsib nwg txiv rua ntawm Nkausees. Thaus obtug sis ntsib, Yauxej puag nkaus nwg txiv hab quaj ntev loo.

<sup>30</sup>Yakhauj has rua Yauxej has tas, “Txawm yog kuv tuag los kuv yeej zoo sab, rua qhov kuv tub pum koj hab kuv paub has tas koj tseem muaj sa nyob.”

<sup>31</sup>Yauxej has rua nwg cov tijlaug hab nwg txiv tsev tuabneeg has tas, “Kuv yuav moog qha rua Falaus paub has tas, kuv cov kwvtij hab kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg kws nyob peg tebchaws Kana-aas tub lug txug kuv lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv yuav qha rua Falaus has tas, mej yog cov tuabneeg yug yaaj hab tu tsaj txhu, mas mej caab mej tej tsaj luj, tsaj miv hab coj taagnrho mej tej cuabyeej toomtxeem kws mej muaj nrug mej lug.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Falaus hu mej moog nug saib mej ua num dlaabtsi,

<sup>34</sup>mej teb nwg has tas, ‘Peb hab peb cov yawmkoob yeej yog tuabneeg yug tsaj thaus u lug txug naj nub nua.’ Mej yuavtsum teb le nuav, nwg txhaj yuavca mej nyob ntawm cheebtsaam Nkausees nuav.” Yauxej has le nuav rua qhov cov tuabneeg Iziv yeej ibtxwm tsi nyam cov tuabneeg yug yaaj.

### Chivkeeb 47

<sup>1</sup>Yauxej moog has rua Falaus has tas, “Kuv txiv hab kuv cov tijlaug, caab puab tej tsaj txhu luj miv hab coj txhua yaam kws yog puab tug, nrug puab tsiv peg tebchaws Kana-aas lug txug lawm, taamsim nuav puab nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkausees.”

<sup>2</sup>Yauxej coj nwg tsib tug tijlaug moog qha rua Falaus.

<sup>3</sup>Falaus nug puab has tas, “Mej ibtxwm ua num dlaabtsi?” Puab teb Falaus has tas, “Peb yog tuabneeg yug yaaj ib yaam le peb tej yawmkoob ibtxwm yug lug lawm xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Peb tau tsiv lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, rua qhov nyob peg tebchaws

Kana-aas muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev, tsi muaj zaub rua tej tsaj txhu noj le lawm. Mas thov koj tso cai rua peb nyob rua huv cheebtsaam Nkausees.”

<sup>5</sup>Falaus has rua Yauxej has tas, “Nwgnuav koj txiv hab koj cov tijlaug tub lug txug koj lawm,

<sup>6</sup>lub tebchaws Iziv nuav yeej yog puab lub hab. Ca le tso puab nyob rua huv cheebtsaam Nkausees, yog thaaj chaw kws aav zoo tshaaj plawg huv lub tebchaws nuav. Hab yog puab tseem tshuav cov tuabneeg kws muaj peevxwm yug taug tsaj, koj kuas puab ua cov yug kuv tej tsaj txhu hab.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Yauxej txhaj coj nwg txiv Yakhauj moog qha rua Falaus. Yakhauj foom koob moov rua Falaus,

<sup>8</sup>hab Falaus nug Yakhauj has tas, “Koj noobnyoog muaj pistsawg xyoo lawm?”

<sup>9</sup>Yakhauj teb Falaus has tas, “Kuv ua lub neej ncig moog ncig lug tau ib puas peb caug xyoo. Kuv lub neej tuab lu hab ntxhuv sab kawg le, kuv noobnyoogtsi ntev le kuv tej yawmkoob thaus u lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Yakhauj txawm rov foom koob moov rua Falaus hab tawm lug lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Ces Yauxej tu aav rua nwg txiv hab nwg cov tijlaug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, muab thaaj aav zoo tshaaj plawg kws nyob ze lub nroog Lamexes rua puab nyob ua puab tug, lawv le Falaus tau has rua Yauxej lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yauxej muab zaub mov pub rua nwg txiv, nwg cov tijlaug, hab taagnrho puab tej quaspuy mivnyuas noj.

### Kev Tshaib Nqhes

<sup>13</sup>Kev tshaib nqhes luj kawg le ua rua txhua qhov chaw tsi muaj mov noj le lawm, ua rua cov tuabneeg Iziv hab cov tuabneeg Kana-aas qaug zug zig vim txujkev tshaib nqhes ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej muab tej nyaj kws cov tuabneeg Iziv hab cov tuabneeg Kana-aas coj tuaj yuav nplej ntawd nqaa taagnrho moog ca rua huv Falaus lub loog huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg Iziv hab cov tuabneeg Kana-aas siv puab tej nyaj taag

lawm, cov tuabneeg Iziv tuaj cuag Yauxej hab has tas, “Thov muab mov rua peb noj, tsi xob ca peb tuag tshaib. Thov nrhav kev cawm peb, rua qhov pebtej nyaj taag lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Yog mej tej nyaj taag lawm, mej ca le coj mej tej tsaj tuaj, kuv yuav muab nplej pauv.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj coj puab tej tsaj tuaj rua Yauxej, Yauxej txhaj muab nplej pauv puab tej neeg, tej yaaj, tej tshis, tej nyuj hab neeg luav. Xyoo ntawd cov pejxeem muab taagnrho puab tej tsaj txhu tuaj pauv Yauxej tej nplej huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Xyoo tom qaab puab rov tuaj cuag nwg dlua hab has tas, “Tug tswv, peb has tseeb rua koj, peb tsi zais ib yaam dlaabtsi ca hlo le, peb tej nyaj txag lostaag hab peb tej tsaj txhu los peb coj tuaj rua koj taag. Peb tsi tshuav ib yaamdlaabtsi yuav coj tuaj rua koj lawm, tsuas yog tshuav peb lub cev hab peb tejteb lawm xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Thov koj tsi xob ca peb tuag, nrhav kev cawm peb! Tsi xob ca peb tej teb caj quavpoj. Peb muab peb tej teb lug pauv koj tej mov, peb txhaj tau mov noj. Peb zoo sab yuav moog ua Falaus qhev, hab yuav muab peb tej teb ruanwg. Thov pub mov rua peb noj peb txhaj tsi tuag tshaib, hab muab noob qoob rua peb cog, kuas peb tej teb txhaj tsi dlo dlus ca.”

<sup>20</sup>Yauxej yuav taagnrho tej teb huv tebchaws Iziv rua Falaus. Txhua tug tuabneeg Iziv puavleej muab teb muag huv tuabsi, rua qhov muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev, hab Falaus tau taagnrho suavdlawg tej teb moog ua nwg tug.

<sup>21</sup>Yauxej muab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv ua Falaus qhev huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Tsuas yog tshuav cov povthawj tej teb, Yauxej txhaj tsi tau yuav. Puab tsi tau muag puab tej teb, rua qhov puab tau noj tau haus tej kws Falaus muab pub rua puab.

<sup>23</sup>Yauxej has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv tub yuav mej hab mejtej teb ua Falaus tug taag lawm. Ntawm nuav yog tej noob qoob kws muab rua

mej, mej ca le nqaa moog tseb rua huv mej tej teb.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus txug caij sau qoob mej yuavtsum muab ib feem tsib coj tuaj rua Falaus. Dlua le cov, mej muab khaws tseg ca ua noob hab tseg rua mej habmej cov quaspuj mivnyuas tau noj.”

<sup>25</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Tug tswv, koj tau ua zoo kawg nkaus rua peb, koj cawm peb txujsa, peb yuav zoo sab hlo moog ua Falaus qhev.”

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yauxej txhaj sau ib txuj cai rua lub tebchaws Iziv kuas yuavtsum muab tej qoobloo kws sau tau, ib feem tsib tuaj rua Falaus. Txuj cai nuav cov tuabneeg Iziv tseem coj lug txug naj nub nua. Tsuas yog cov povthawj tej teb, txhaj tsi yog vaajntxwv tug xwb.

#### **Yauxej Coglug rua Yakhauj**

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv ntawm cheebtsaam Nkausees, puab npluanuj hab muaj tubki fuamvaam coob kawg le.

<sup>28</sup>Yakhauj nyob huv tebchaws Iziv tau kaum xyaa xyoo, nwg muaj noobnyoogib puas hab plaub caug xyaa xyoo.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus ze lub caij kws nwg yuav tuag, nwg txawm hu nwg tug tub Yauxej tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Muab koj ob txhais teg tso rua huv kuv ceg puabtais hab coglug tseg has tas, koj yuav tsi muab kuv log rua huv tebchaws Iziv nuav le.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus kuv tuag, koj yuavtsum coj kuv lub cev tawm huv tebchaws Iziv nuav moog log nrug kuv cov yawmkoob ua ke.” Yauxej teb has tas, “Txiv, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj has ntaag.”

<sup>31</sup>Yakhauj has tas, “Koj ca le coglug rua kuv has tas, koj yuav ua le kuv has.” Yauxej txawm coglug rua nwg, ces Yakhauj ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug sau nwg txaaj.

### **Chivkeeb 48**

#### **Yakhauj Foom Koob Moov rua Efalayeas hab Manaxes**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Yauxej has tas, nwg txiv mob nyaav heev. Yauxej txhaj coj nwg ob tug tub kws yog Manaxes hab Efalayeas

moog saib nwg txiv Yakhauj.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Yakhauj paub has tas, nwg tug tub Yauxej tuaj saib nwg, nwg txhaj ua tag sawv sau txaaj lug nyob quastsawg.

<sup>3</sup>Yakhauj has rua Yauxej has tas, “Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau tshwm lug rua kuv pum peg lub nroog Luxes kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas hab foom koob moov rua kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Kuv yuav pub rua koj muaj tubki coob, koj cov xeebntxwv yuav fuamvaam moog ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg, kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws nuav pub rua koj cov xeebntxwv nyob ua puab tug moog ibtxhis le.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj rov has rua Yauxej has tas, “Koj ob tug tub kws yog Efalayees hab Manaxes kws yug ua ntej kuv lug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv nuav, obtug puavleej yog kuv tubki ib yaam le Lunpees hab Xime-oos obtug ntaag.

<sup>6</sup>Yog koj tseem muaj tub ntxiv, puab yuav tsi yog kuv cov tub lawm. Tej qubtxeeg qubteg kws puab yuav tau txais yog lug ntawm Efalayees hab Manaxes obtug lawm xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv rov peg tebchaws Mexuputamias lug, koj nam Laxees tau tuag rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas, tsi dleb ntawm Efalates, mas ua rua kuv tau kevquaj ntsuag, kuv txhaj muab nwg log rua ntawm ntug kev kws moog rua huvlub zog Efalates.” (Nwgnuav yog lub nroog Npelehees.)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Yakhauj pum Yauxej ob tug tub, nwg nug has tas, “Ob tug tub nuav yog leejtwg?”

<sup>9</sup>Yauxej teb has tas, “Ob tug tub nuav yog kuv ob tug tub kws Vaajtswv muab pub rua kuv huv lub tebchaws Iziv nuav ntaag.” Yakhauj txawm has tas, “Coj obtug lug rua kuv saib, kuv yuav foom koob moov rua obtug.”

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov Yakhauj noobnyoog laug heev lawm, nwg ob lub qhovmuag plooj hab pum kev tsi tseeb pistsawg. Yauxej txhaj coj Yauxej ob tug tub lug rua Yakhauj saib, Yakhauj txhaj puag nkaus hab nwj obtug.

<sup>11</sup>Yakhauj has rua Yauxej tas, “Kuv tsi xaav has tas, kuv yuav rov pum koj lub ntsejmuag ib zag ntxiv le, tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub pub kuv pum kojcov mivnyuas lawm hab.”

<sup>12</sup>Ces Yauxej txhaj tsaws obtug ntawm Yakhauj xubndlag lug, Yauxej txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav pe Yakhauj.

<sup>13</sup>Yauxej tuav nwg ob tug tub teg moog cuag nwg txiv. Yauxej saab teg xis tuav Efalayees teg moog rua Yakhauj saab teg txhumphem, hab nwg saab teg txhumphem tuav Manaxes teg rua Yakhauj saab teg xis.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Yakhauj muab nwg ob txhais teg sis qhab, nwg cev nwg saab teg xis moog tuav Efalayees kws yog tug kwv lub taubhau, hab nwg cev nwg saab teg txhumphem moog tuav Manaxes kws yog tug tijlaug lub taubhau.

<sup>15</sup>Ces Yakhauj txawm foom koob moov rua Yauxej le nuav. “Thov Vaajtswv tug kws kuv yawmkoob Anplahaas hab kuv txiv Ixaj pehawm, foom koob moov rua ob tug mivtub nuav! Thov Vaajtswv tug kws koj kuv txuj hauv kev lug txug naj nub nua, foom koob moov rua obtug!

<sup>16</sup>Thov tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws nwg tau cawm kuv dlim ntawm tej kev ntxhuv sab, foom koob moov rua obtug! Thov kuas kuv lub npe, kuv yawm Anplahaas lub npe hab kuv txiv Ixaj lub npe nyob nrug ob tug tub nuav moog! Thov kuas obtug muaj tubki hab xeebntxwv fuamvaam ua ib tsaav tuabneeg coob.”

<sup>17</sup>Yauxej ntxhuv sab heev thaus nwg pum nwg txiv muab nwg txiv saab teg xis tso rua sau Efalayees taubhau, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tshem nwg txiv txhais teg sau Efalayees taubhau moog tso rua sau Manaxes taubhau.

<sup>18</sup>Yauxej has rua Yakhauj has tas, “Txiv, ua le ko tsi yog lawm. Tug nuav yog tug tub hluv, tso koj txhais teg xis rua sau nwg taubhau.”

<sup>19</sup>Yakhauj tsi kaam, nwg has tas, “Tub, kuv paub lawm, kuv paub zoo. Manaxes cov xeebntxwv yuav fuamvaam coob hab ua ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb. Tabsis nwg tug kwv yuav tau ua tuabneeg tseemceeb dlua tug tijlaug, hab nwg tej xeebntxwv tseem yuav fuamvaam coob hab ua ntau tsaavtuabneeg.”

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub ntawd Yakhauj txhaj foom koob moov rua obtug has tas, “Yog cov Yixalayeess foom koob moov rua ib tug twg, puab yuavtsum tuav meb ob lub npe. Puab yuav has tas, ‘Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua kojlawv le nwg tau foom rua Efalayeess hab Manaxes obtug.’” Qhov kws Yakhaujua le nuav tub yog nwg muab Efalayeess tso ua Manaxes ntej.

<sup>21</sup>Ces Yakhauj has rua Yauxej has tas, “Koj tub pum lawm has tas, kuv tub yuav tuag, tabsis Vaajtswv yuav nrug nraim koj nyob hab yuav coj koj rov qaab moog nyob peg koj tej yawmkoob lub tebchaws.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub nroog Sekhees, cheebtsaam kws zoo ua noj ua haus kws kuv nqaa ntaaj nqaa neev moog txeeb tau ntawm cov tuabneeg Amaulesteg lug, pub rua koj ua koj tug, kuv tsi pub rua koj cov tijlaug.”

## Chivkeeb 49

### Yakhauj Ntuag Nwg Cov Tub thaus Kawg

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj hu taagnrho nwg cov tub lug cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas, “Mej suavdlawg lug nyob ua ib pawg rua ntawm nuav, kuv yuav pav tej xwmtxheej kws yuav tshwm lug rua mej lub neej yaav tom ntej nuav rua mej noog:

<sup>2</sup>“Yakhauj cov tub, mej sau zog lug ua ib pawg hab noog kuv has. Ca le noog mej txiv Yixalayeess tej lug ntuag.

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv tug tub hlub Lunpees, koj yog kuv lub zug hab yog kuv thawj cov roj ntshaa thaus kuv tseem hluas, yog tug kws muaj sab tawv hab muaj zug tshaaj plawg kuv cov tub huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Koj nyob tsi tswm ib yaam nkaus le dlej ndlaas, hab koj tsi yog tug kws tseemceeb npaum cov, rua qhov koj tau nce txaaj moog nrug kuv tug nam yau pw, hab koj ua tsi huv rua koj txiv lub txaaj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>“Xime-oos hab Levis yog ob tug kwvtij. Obtug siv ntaaj siv rag moog txob tau plaub tau ntug.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tsi koom nrug obtug saablaaj, lossis tsi koom nrug obtug ua paabua pawg, rua qhov obtug tua tuabneeg thaus obtug chim sab, hab obtug pheej muab tej nyuj txu leeg rawg ua si.

<sup>7</sup>Obtug tej kev ua nruj ua tsiv yuav raug lug foom tsi zoo, rua qhov obtug tsi muaj kev hlub, hab obtug txujkev nruj tsiv txhaj raug foom tsi zoo. Kuv yuav ua kuas obtug tawg tsiv moog nyob thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yixalayeess. Obtug yuav tawg tsiv moog nruj cov Yixalayeess nyob sis xyaw ntsuav.

<sup>8</sup>“Yudas, koj cov tijlaug yuav qhuas koj, Koj yuav tuav rawv koj cov yeebncuab cejdlaab. Koj cov kwvtij yuav qhau cev hlo pe koj ntawm koj xubndlag.

<sup>9</sup>Yudas zoo nkaus le tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav, Nwg tum tsaj noj hab rov qaab lug rua ntawm nwg lub qhov tsua, Qhau cev hlo pw xyaab leeg. Tsi muajleeg twg muaj cuabkaav moog tsaa nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Yudas yuav tuav rawv vaajntxwv tug cwj, hab nwg cov xeebntxwv yog cov tswj teb kaav chaw moog txug thaus tug muaj fwjchim lug kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav nqaa khoom tuaj pub rua nwg, puab fwm nwg hab noog nwg lug.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg muab nwg tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi kag rua ntawm tsob txiv maab, Yog tsob txiv maab kws zoo hab txi txiv ncw tshaaj plawg le, Nwg muab tej kua txiv maab kws lab cuag ntshaav lug ntxhua nwg tej khaub dluag.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ob lub qhovmuag nce ntshaav lab ploog tub yog vim haus cawv txiv maab, nwg tej nav dlawb paug tub yog nwg haus kua mig.

<sup>13</sup>“Xenpuloos yuav nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv. Nwg saab ntug dlej yuav ua qhov chaw nreg nkoj, nwg nrim dlej nrim aav yuav dlaav moog ti nkaus lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>14</sup>“Ixakhas yog tug neeg luav kws muaj zug heev, nwg qhau cev cug nraa.

<sup>15</sup>Tabssis nwg pum lub chaw su zoo nkauj kawg nkaus hab lub tebchaws kws nyob kaaj sab lug. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj cug nrausqaum tog thauj nraa hab zoo sab hlo ua num nyaav ib yaam le tug qhev.

<sup>16</sup>“Daas yuav tau ua tug thawj kaav nwg cov pejxeem. Puab yuav zoo ib yaamle lwm xeem Yixalayeess hab.

<sup>17</sup>Daas yog tug naab kws nyob rawv ntawm ntug kev, tug naab muaj taug kws



zuv rawv ntawm ntug kev, tog rawv tum neeg laujtaws, kuas tug tuabneeg kws caij poob dlhau plawg rua tom qaab.

18“Tug TSWV, kuv naj nub tog koj txujkev cawm dlim.

19“Khas yuav raug tej tubsaab muab hlua nplawm, Tabsis nwg yuav tig tau rov qaab lug caum tubsaab.

20“Aseles tej teb yuav zoo qoobloo heev, Nwg yuav npaaj tej zaub mov kws zoo rua vaajntxwv.

21“Nathalis yog tug maum muaslwj kws dlha ywj sab ywj ntsws, Nwg yug tau tej tug mivnyuas muaslwj, zoo nkauj ntxim hlub heev.

22“Yauxej yog tsob ntoo kws cog rua ntawm ntug dlej, Txi txiv ncw ceg nthuav dlauv nab dlhau tej ntsaa laajkaab rua saab nrau.

23Nwg cov yeebncuab siv zug ntsog ntaus hab nqaa puab tej neevnti hab xubvug caum nwg qaab.

24Tabsis nwg raab neevnti tseem nyob ruaj khov kho, Hab nwg ob txhais npaab muaj zug heev lug ntawm Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus, lug ntawm tug Tswv Yug Yaaj, hab tug tsomkwm cov Yixalayeas.

25Tub yog koj txiv tug Vaajtswv ua tug paab koj ntaag, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg foom koob moov rua koj, tso koob moov nrug naag lug sau ntuj lug, hab muaj dlej puv huv nruab tivtxwv tuaj rua sau npoo aav nuav, tau koob moov lug ntawm nam plaab hab nam mig.

26Koj txiv tej koob moov muaj nqes tshaaj tej hauv roob kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm tej koob moov, zoo dlua tej kev kaaj sab lug kws lug ntawm tej hauv roob kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Thov kuas tej koob moov nuav nyob rawv sau Yauxej taubhau, Nyob rawv sau tug kws raug cais ntawm nwg cov tijlaug moog lawm lub hauvplaj.

27“Npeenyamees zoo ib yaam le tug maa kws nyaum heev. Nwg naj taagkighab naj mo tum tau tsaj lug noj.”

28Cov tuabneeg kws has taag lug sau nuav, yog kaum ob xeem Yixalayeas, hab

yog tej lug kws puab txiv has rua puab thaus nwg foom koob moov tsegrua puab, nwg foom koob moov kuas tsimnyog rua nwg txhua tug tub.

### **Yakhauj Tuag hab Coj Nwg Moog Log**

<sup>29</sup>Yakhauj has rua nwg cov tub has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav tso mej tseg moog nrug kuv cov tuabneeg kws tuag ua ntej lawm nyob. Thaus kuv tuag lawm, mej yuavtsum kwv kuv moog log nrug kuv cov yawmkoob huv lub qhovtsua kws nyob huv Efaloos kws yog tug tuabneeg Hitis thaaj teb

<sup>30</sup>kws nyob huv Makhepelas ze rua ntawm Maales saab nubtuaj huv tebchaws Kana-aas. Anplahaas yuav lub qhov tsua hab thaaj teb nuav ntawmEfaloos lug ua chaw log tuag.

<sup>31</sup>Qhov chaw nuav yog qhov kws puab log Anplahaas hab Xalas kws yog nwg tug quaspuij; Qhov chaw nuav yog qhov chaw kws puab log Ixaj hab Lenpekas kws yog nwg tug quaspuij hab yog qhov chaw kws kuv log Le-as rua huv lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Thaaj teb hab lub qhov tsua nuav yog yuav ntawm cov tuabneeg Hitis lug. Mej coj kuv moog log rua huv.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Yakhauj qha txhua yaam rua nwg cov tub taag lawm, nwg rov qhau cev pw hab tu sav nrho lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm lub tshaav ntaus nplej Athas kws nyob saab nubtuaj ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees, puab suavdlawg quaj nyav hab paam Yauxej txiv lawv le kevcai tau xyaa nub.

### **Chivkeeb 50**

<sup>1</sup>Yauxej puag nkaus nwg txiv quaj hab nwj kag nwg txiv lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>2</sup>Ces Yauxej txhaj has rua cov kws tshuaj lug tu hab muab tshuaj pleev nwg txiv lub cev.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txhaj muab tshuaj pleev hab tu ntshis nwg txiv lub cev tau plaub caug nub kuas tsi xob lwj. Cov tuabneeg Iziv tuaj nrug paam hab quaj nyav Yakhauj tau xyaa caum nub.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus dlhau xyaa caum nub ntawd lawm, Yauxej has rua Falaus cov numtswv has tas, “Thov mej paab coj kuv cov lug nuav moog has rua Falaus has tas,

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws kuv txiv yuav tuag, nwg kuas kuv coglug rua nwg has tas, kuv yuavtsum coj nwg moog log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws nwg tub npaaj tseg rua nwg nyob peg tebchaws Kana-aas lawm. Mas thov Falaus ca kuv coj kuv txiv moog log taag kuv maam rov qaab lug.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Falaus teb has tas, “Koj ca le coj koj txiv moog log lawv le koj tau coglug tseg rua nwg lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Yauxej txhaj coj nwg txiv moog log. Taagnrho Falaus cov numtswv, cov kev txwj quas laug kws tu plaub ntug, hab cov thawjcoj huv tebchaws Iziv puavleej nrug Yauxej moog.

<sup>8</sup>Yauxej tsev tuabneeg, nwg cov tijlaug tsev tuabneeg, hab nwg txiv tsev tuabneeg puavleej nrug nwg coj nwg txiv lub cev moog log, tsuas tseg puab tej mivnyuas, tej yaaj, tej tshis hab tej nyuj nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkausees xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws caij tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog caij neeg nrug Yauxej puab moog coob kawg le.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm lub tshaav ntaus nplej Athas kws nyob saab nubtuaj ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees, puab suavdlawg quaj nyav hab paam Yauxej txiv lawv le kevcai tau xyaa nub.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg Kana-aas pum cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj quaj nyav ntawm lub tshaav ntaus nplej Athas puab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Iziv lub nteeg tuag nuav yog lub nam nteeg kws luj kawg le!” Tub yog vim le nuav txhaj tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Anpees Mixalayees.

<sup>12</sup>Yakhauj cov tub tau ua lawv le kws Yakhauj tau has tseg rua puab lawm,

<sup>13</sup>Puab txhaj kwv puab txiv moog peg tebchaws Kana-aas, hab muab log rua huv lub qhov tsua kws nyob huv Makhepelas thaaj teb kws nyob ntawm Maales saab nubtuaj kws Anplahaas yuav ntawm Efaloos kws yog tugtuabneeg Hitis lug ca ua chaw log tuag.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab kws Yauxej muab nwg txiv log taag lawm, nwg nrug nwg cov tijlaug hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg moog ntawd, rov qaab lug rua nraag tebhaws Iziv lawm.

#### **Yauxej Ntuag Nwg Cov Tijlaug**

<sup>15</sup>Tom qaab kws puab txiv tuag lawm, Yauxej cov tijlaug has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag, yog Yauxej tseem ntxub peb hab ua phem pauj tej kev phem kwspeb tau ua rua nwg lawm?”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Yauxej le nuav tas, “Ua ntej kws peb txiv tuag,

<sup>17</sup>nwg has kuas peb tuaj has rua koj tas, ‘Thov koj zaam koj cov tijlaug tej kev txhum kws puab tau ua rua koj lawm.’ Mas nwg nuav thov koj zaam txim rua peb cov kws yog koj txiv tug Vaajtswv cov tubkhai hab tej kws peb tau ua taag lug lawm.” Yauxej quaj heev thaus nwg nov dlheev tej lug nuav.

<sup>18</sup>Ces Yauxej cov tijlaug txawm ua ke tuaj cuag Yauxej hab qhau cev hlo ntawm nwg xubndlag pe nwg. Puab has tas, “Peb suavdlawg yog koj cov tubqhe.”

<sup>19</sup>Yauxej has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav tsaav kuv lub fwjchim kuas luj dlua Vaajtswv?”

<sup>20</sup>Mej tau tuavhuv ua phem rua kuv lawm tag, tabsis Vaajtswv tau muab qhov phem ntawd hloov ua qhov zoo, ua le ntawd txhaj cawm tau coob leej txujsa, ib yaam le mej pum nub nua ntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov ua tij tsi xob ntshai. Kuv yuav ua tug saib mej hab mej tej mivnyuas.” Yog le ntawd, Yauxej txhaj ntuag puab ntawm lub sab dlawb paug hab ua rua puab kaaj sab ua neej.

#### **Yauxej Tuag**

<sup>22</sup>Yauxej ua neej nrug nwg txiv tsev tuabneeg nyob huv tebhaws Iziv, Yauxej muaj noobnyoog ib puas kaum xyoo nwg maam le tuag.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg ua neej nyob txug thaus nwg pum Efalayees cov mivnyuas hab cov xeebntxwv huv tuabsi. Hab nwg tseem nyob moog txug thaus kws nwg pum Manaxes tug tub Makhis cov mivnyuas lawm hab.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg has rua nwg cov kwvtij has tas, “Tshuav tsi ntev kuv tub yuav tuag, tabsis Vaajtswv yuav ua tug tsonkwm mej hab coj mej tawm huv lubtebchaws nuav moog rua peg lub tebchaws kws nwg tau coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav muab pub rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj puab.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Yauxej has kuas cov Yixalayeas coglug rua nwg has tas, “Mej coglug tseg rua kuv, yog thaus twg Vaajtswv coj mej moog peg tebchaws Kana-aas, mej yuavtsum nqaa kuv cov pobtxhaa nrug mej moog hab.”

<sup>26</sup>Yauxej tuag huv tebchaws Iziv thaus nwg muaj noobnyoog ib puas kaum xyoo. Puab muab tshuaj pleev nwg lub cev hab muab tso rua huv hleb tseg.

## Tsiv Dlim

### Tsiv Dlim 1

#### Cov Yixalayeess Raug Kev Txomnyem Nyob huv Tebchaws Iziv

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj cov tub kws nyag coj nyag quaspuy tubse nrug Yakhauj moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv npe hu le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>Lunpees, Xime-oos, Levis, Yudas, <sup>3</sup>Ixakhas, Xenpuloos, Npeenyamees, <sup>4</sup>Daas, Nathalis, Khas hab Aseles.

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg kws nwg coj moog muaj xyaa caum leej. Nwg tug tub Yauxej tub xub moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yauxej txawm tuag lawm, ces taagnrho nwg cov tijlaug, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob tam ntawd puavleej tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis puab cov tubki kws yog cov Yixalayeess muaj mivnyuas fuamvaam coob nyob puv nkaus tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>8</sup>Tug vaajntxwv tshab kws lug kaav tebchaws Iziv, nwg tsi paub Yauxej.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has rua nwg cov pejxeem has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess fuamvaam coob hab muaj zug heev, nyob tsaam puab ua phem rua peb.

<sup>10</sup>Ces thaus muaj tsuv muaj rog tuaj tua peb, puab yuav sau nthwv tuaj yeebncuab tog tua peb, hab puab yuav tsiv tawm huv peb lub tebchaws moog. Peb yuavtsum nrhav kev txuv cov tuabneeg nuav tsi pub kuas puab fuamvaam ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Iziv txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog yuam cov Yixalayeess ua num nyaav kawg nkaus kuas puab poob sab. Cov Yixalayeess ua lub nroog Phithoos hab lub nroog Lamexes rau Falaus tej cuabyeej.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog cov Iziv yuav quab yuam cov Yixalayeess npaum le caag los puab yimfuab fuamvaam coob npaum le ntawd hab rhawv zej zog dlaav zuj zug, ua rua cov Iziv ntshai puab heev.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Iziv yuam cov Yixalayeess ua qhev txomnyem ntsuav,

<sup>14</sup>hab yuam puab ua cov Iziv tej vaaj tse, tej laj teb hab ua txhua yaam num

nyaav, puab tsi hlub cov Yixalayeess hlo le.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib nub cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv has rua ob tug quaspuj kws yog Sifalas hab Puahas kws pheej moog paab cov Henplais tej quaspuj dlaws cev.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg has rua obtug tas, “Thaus meb moog paab cov Henplais tej quaspuj dlaws cev, tug mivnyuas twg yog tug tub, meb ca le muab tua povtseg, tabsis tug twg yog tug ntxhais, meb maam le ca nyob.”

<sup>17</sup>Tabasis obtug quaspuj ntawd paub ntshai Vaajtswv, obtug txhaj tsi ua lawv le vaajntxwv Iziv has, obtug tsi tua tej mivnyuas tub povtseg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj tso tuabneeg moog hu obtug tuaj cuag nwg, hab nwg nug obtug has tas, “Vim le caag meb ua le nuav? Vim le caag meb tseem tseg cov mivnyuas tub nyob hab?”

<sup>19</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Cov quaspuj Henplais tsi zoo le peb cov quaspuj Iziv, puab tau mivnyuas sai heev, hab puab tub tau mivnyuas ua ntej wb moog txug lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Vim obtug paub ntshai Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj ua zoo rua obtug hab pub obtug muaj tubki coob.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Yixalayeess pheej fuamvaam coob zuj zug hab muaj zug heev.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kawg Falaus saamfwm rua nwg cov pejxeem suavdlawg has tas, “Ca le muab cov Henplais tej mivnyuas tub kws nyavnyuas yug tau lug txhuatug pov rua huv tug Dlej Niles, tabsis tseg cov mivnyuas ntxhais ca.”

## **Tsiv Dlim 2**

### **Yug Mauxes**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej kws yog xeeb Levis, moog yuav nwg xeeb ib tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj,

<sup>2</sup>hab tug quaspuj ntawd yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg. Thaus tug quaspuj ntawd pum has tas, tug tub nuav ntxim hlub heev, nwg txawm muab zais tau peb lub hlis.

<sup>3</sup>Tabasis thaus kws nwg yuav zais tsi tau tug tub ntawd ntxiv lawm, nwg txhaj

muab ib lub tawb kavtheej lug hab muab roj ntoos leem tsi pub kuas dlej txheem tau rua saab huv. Nwg muab tug tub ntawd tso pw rua huv lub tawb hab nqaa moog tso rua huv cov lojkov nraag ntug dlej.

<sup>4</sup>Tug tub ntawd tug muam txhaj moog sawv ib caag dleb tsawv saib tuaj, saib puas muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua tug tub ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Falaus tug ntxhais moog dlaa dlej nraag haav dlej, thaus kws nwg cov ntxhais qhev ncig ua si ntawm ntug dlej. Taamsim ntawd nwg txawm pum iblub tawb nyob huv cov lojkov, nwg txhaj kuas ib tug nkauj nqe moog nqaa lugrua nwg saib.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug ntxhais qhev nqaa lug txug, Falaus tug ntxhais muab qheb hlo saib, ua cav muaj ib tug mivnyuas tub pw huv. Tug tub ntawd quaj heev, ua rua Falaus tug ntxhais hlub nwg kawg le; nwg has tas, “Tug tub nuav yog cov Henplais mivnyuas.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug tub ntawd tug muam txhaj lug has rua Falaus tug ntxhais has tas, “Koj puas xaav khaiiv kuv moog nrhav ib tug quaspuij kws yog cov Henplais tu tug tub nuav rua koj?”

<sup>8</sup>Falaus tug ntxhais teb has tas, “Thov koj ca le moog nrhav.” Yog le ntawd, tug ntxhais txhaj moog coj tug tub ntawd leej nam tuaj.

<sup>9</sup>Falaus tug ntxhais has rua tug quaspuij ntawd tas, “Koj coj tug mivnyuas nuav moog tu rua kuv, kuv yuav muab nqe zug rua koj.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj coj tug mivtub ntawd lug tu.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tug mivnyuas ntawd luj hlub lawm, leej nam txhaj coj moog cob rua Falaus tug ntxhais kws yuav tug mivnyuas ntawd ua nwg tug tub. Vaajntxwv tug ntxhais has tas, “Kuv muab tug tub nuav huv dlej lug, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tis tug tub nuav lub npe hu ua Mauxes.”

#### **Mauxes Tsiv Moog Tim Tebchaws Midias**

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Mauxes hlub tav txiv lawm, Mauxes txhaj moog ncig saib nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg pum puab raug luas quab yuam ua num nyaav kawg le. Hab nwg tseem pum cov Iziv ib tug txivneej muab ib tug Henplais kws yog



Mauxes tsaav tuabneeg ntaus.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Mauxes pum le ntawd, Mauxes xaam ncig leeg thaaj tsaam ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg nyob ze, nwg txawm muab tug tuabneeg Iziv ntawd tua kag. Nwg muab hai moog faus rua huv cov xuabzeb.

<sup>13</sup>Nub tom qaab Mauxes rov tawm moog hab pum ob tug tuabneeg Henplais taabtom sis ntaus. Mauxes has rua tug kws ua txhum has tas, “Ua caag koj laam ntaus tug kws yog koj tsaav tuabneeg Henplais?”

<sup>14</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Leejtwg tsaaj koj ua nom tuaj txav txim rua wb le nuav? Koj yuav muab kuv tua povtseg ib yaam le koj tua tug tuabneeg Iziv hab los?” Ces Mauxes ntshai heev hab nwg xaav has tas, “Muaj tuabneeg paub zaaj kws kuv ua taag lug lawm lauj.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Falaus nov dlheev zaaj nuav, nwg txhaj nrhav Mauxes tua povtseg, tabsis Mauxes tub xub tsiv moog rua tim tebchaws Midias lawm. Muaj ib nub, thaus Mauxes taabtom nyob ntawm ib lub qhov tshij,

<sup>16</sup>Yethoos kws yog tug povthawj huv tebchaws Midias, xyaa leej ntxhais tuaj ntaus dlej laub rua huv dlaab rua puab txiv cov yaaj hab cov tshis haus.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg yug yaaj muab Yethoos cov ntxhais lawv tsiv. Ces Mauxes txhaj moog paab puab hab ntaus dlej rua puab cov tsaj haus.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov ntxhais rov lug txug tsev, puab txiv nug puab has tas, “Ua caag nub nua mej lug tsev ntxuv dlua txhua nub?”

<sup>19</sup>Cov ntxhais teb has tas, “Muaj ib tug tuabneeg Iziv paab peb, tsi pub cov yug yaaj ua phem rua peb, hab nwg tseem ntaus dlej rua peb hab ntaus dlejrua peb tej tsaj haus huv tuabsi, peb txhaj tau lug tsev ntxuv.”

<sup>20</sup>Yethoos nug nwg cov ntxhais has tas, “Tug txivneej ntawd nyob qhov twg? Ua le caag mej tsi coj nwg lug tsev? Mej ca le moog hu nwg lug nrug peb noj mov.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd Mauxes txhaj ua ib sab nyob huv tebchaws Midias, hab Yethoos muab nwg tug ntxhais Xipaulas rua Mauxes yuav,

<sup>22</sup>Xipaulas yug tau ib tug tub rua Mauxes. Mauxes has tas, “Rua qhov kuv yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, yog le ntawd, kuv tis kuv tug tub nuav lub npe hu ua Nkesoos.”

<sup>23</sup>Tau ntau xyoo tom qaab kws cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tuag lawm, tabsis cov Yixalayeess tseem pheej quaj ntsuag rua txujkev ua qhev hab quaj thov Vaajtswv paab. Puab tej suab quaj moog txug Vaajtswv,

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv nov puab tej suab quaj hab ncu txug tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv pum cov Yixalayeess txujkev kws ua luas qhev hab nwg hlub puab kawg nkaus le.

### **Tsiv Dlim 3**

#### **Vaajtswv Hu Mauxes**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Mauxes taabtom moog yug nwg yawmtxiv Yethoos kws yog tug povthawj nyob huv tebchaws Midias cov yaaj hab cov tshis, nwg coj paab tsaj ntawd hlaa taj suabpuam moog txug tim lub Roob Xinais kws yog lub roob dlawbhuv.

<sup>2</sup>Nyob rua qhov ntawd, tug TSWV ib tug timtswv tau lug txa ua nplaim suavtawg cig laam lug rua Mauxes pum nyob huv ib tsob ntoo. Mauxes pum nplaim tawg cig lab ploog huv tsob ntoo tuaj, tabsis tsob ntoo tsi kub nyab le.

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes xaav has tas, “Ua caag qhov nuav yuav txawv ua luaj, vim le caag tsob ntoo tsi kub nyab le, kuv yuav txaav moog kuas ze hab xauj saib.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus tug TSWV pum Mauxes txaav lug ze, nwg hu Mauxes huv tsob ntoo ntawd tuaj has tas, “Mauxes! Mauxes!” Mauxes teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tsi xob txaav lug ze ntawm nuav. Ca le hle koj nkawm khau, rua qhov koj sawv ntawm thaaj chaw kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yog koj cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv.” Yog le ntawd, Mauxes tsi muaj cuabkaav yuav saib taug Vaajtswv, nwg txhaj muab teg pus nwg ntsejmuag.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv pum kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv raug kev tsimtxom heev, kuv nov puab tej suab quaj qw thov kuv paab kuas puab dlim ntawm txujkev kws puab raug yuam ua luas qhev. Kuv paub puab raug kev txomnyem kawg nkaus le lawm,

<sup>8</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj lug paab kuas puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg Iziv hab yuav coj puab tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog nyob lub tebchaws vaammeej kws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws naj nub nua cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Amoos, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus nyob.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tub nov kuv tsaav tuabneeg lub suab quaj thov kuv paab puab lawm, hab kuv pum cov tuabneeg Iziv tsimtxom puab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav khaiv koj moog cuag cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab koj moog tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas puab tawm tau huv nwg lub tebchaws lug.”

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis Mauxes has rua Vaajtswv tas, “Kuv tsi yog ib tug numtswv. Kuv yuavua le caag muaj cuabkaav moog cuag tau vaajntxwv, hab coj cov Yixalayeestawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug?”

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj, hab thaus koj coj cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug, mej yuav tuaj pehawm kuv sau lub roob nuav. Koj txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug khaiv koj moog.”

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes teb Vaajtswv has tas, “Thaus kuv moog txug ntawm cov Yixalayeeshab qha rua puab has tas, ‘Mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv khaiv kuv tuaj cuag mej,’ hab puab yuav nug kuv has tas, ‘Tug Vaajtswv ntawd lub npe hu le caag?’ Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav teb puab le caag?”

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “KUV YOG TUG KWS KUV YOG. Koj yuavtsum qha ruapuab has tas: ‘Tug kws nwg lub npe hu ua KUV YOG TUG KWS KUV YOG,tau tso kuv tuaj paab mej.’

<sup>15</sup>Qha rua cov Yixalayeess paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV, puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, kws yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv,khaiv koj moog paab puab. Lub npe nuav yog kuv lub npe moog ibtxhis, txij nuav moog lawm yaav tom ntej txhua tam tuabneeg yuavtsum hu kuv lub npele nuav.

<sup>16</sup>Koj ca le moog hab hu cov Yixalayeess cov kev txwjlaug tuaj ua ke hab qha rua puab has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV, puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv kws yog Anplahaas, Ixaj, hab Yakhausj tug Vaajtswv tau lug tshwm rua koj pum.

Qha rua puab has tas, kuv tub lug saib puab hab kuv pum cov Iziv tsimtxom puab lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv npaaj sab has tas, kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv tebchaws Iziv, qhov chaw kws puab raug luas tsimtxom moog nyob huv lub tebchaws vaammeejkws yog cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Amoos, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab covYenpus lub tebchaws vaammeej kws aav rog hab zoo qoob.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav noog tej lug kws koj has. Ces koj yuavtsum nrug cov Yixalayeess tej kev txwjlaug moog cuag cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv lug ua rua peb pum. Nwgnuav thov koj tso peb moog peb nub ke rua tom taj suabpuam, pebyuav moog tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv.’

<sup>19</sup>Kuv paub has tas, cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv yeej yuav tsi tso mej moog, yog nwg tsi raug tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuam kuas tso.

<sup>20</sup>Tabssis kuv yuav siv kuv lub fwjchim kws txaus ntshai kawg rau txim rua cov Iziv. Ces tom qaab ntawd nwg maam le yuav tso mej tawm moog.

<sup>21</sup>“Kuv yuav tshoov cov Iziv sab kuas puab fwm koj, mas thaus kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm moog, puab yuav tsi tawm moog teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua tug quaspuy Yixalayeess yuav moog thov tej quaspuy Iziv kws nrug mej nyob koom zej koom zog, hab nrug nwg nyob ua ib tse, tej tsoog tsho, saw nyaj saw kub. Cov Yixalayeess yuav muab tej ntawd rua puab tej tub tej ntxhais coj hab naav, hab mej yuav sau cov Iziv tej qhov txhua chaw huv tuabsi moog.”

## **Tsiv Dlim 4**

### **Vaajtswv Pub Fwjchim rua Mauxes Ua Txujci**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes teb tug TSWV has tas, “Tabssis yog cov Yixalayeess tsi ntseeg kuv hab tsi noog tej lug kws kuv has, kuv yuav ua le caag? yog puab has tas, ‘TugTSWV tub tsi tau lug tshwm rua koj pum le ne?’ ”

- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj nug Mauxes has tas, “Koj tuav dlaabtsi ntawm koj txhais teg?” Mauxes teb has tas, “Kuv tuav ib tug paas nreg.”
- <sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has ntxiv rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le muab pov rua huv aav.” Thaus Mauxes muab tug paas nreg pov rnees rua huv aav, tug paas ntawd txawm txa kag ua ib tug naab, Mauxes ntshai hab nwg ca le tig hlo tsiv.
- <sup>4</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le cev teg tuav nkaus tug naab tug kutwv nqaa hlo.” Mauxes txhaj cev loo teg tuav nkaus tug naab, cestug naab rov qaab yog tug paas nreg le qub lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ua le nuav qha rua cov Yixalayeeshas tas, tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv kws yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv tau lug tshwm rua koj pum tag.”
- <sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has ntxiv rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj txhais teg ntsaws rua huv koj plaab tshos.” Mauxes ua lawv le ntawd, hab thaus nwg thau nwg txhais teg tawm lug, ua cav nwg txhais teg ca le mob ruas ua cos dlawb paug ib yaam le te.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj txhais teg ntsaws rov qaab rua huvkoj plaab tshos dlua.” Mauxes txawm ua lawv le ntawd, thaus nwg thau nwgtxhais teg tawm lug, ua cav nwg txhais teg zoo dlu lug ib yaam le qub lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yog puab tsi ntseeg koj lossis tsi ntseeg thawj yaam txujci kws koj ua, ces puab yeej yuavtsum ntseeg zaaj nuav xwb.
- <sup>9</sup>Thaus puab pum koj ua ob yaam txujci nuav taag, yog puab tseem tsi ntseegkoj hab tsi kaam noog koj tej lug, koj ca le moog has dlej huv tug dlej Niles lug laub rua sau nruab nqhuab. Cov dlej ntawd yuav txa ua ntshaav.”
- <sup>10</sup>Tabsis Mauxes has rua Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob khaivkuv moog. Kuv yeej ibtxwm has lug txhaav, txawm yog thaus koj nrug kuv thaam los kuv yeej has tsi tau lug nrawm le. Kuv yeej ibtxwm has tsi tau lug zoo hab nplaig yeej txhaav.”
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug tsim tuabneeg kuas muaj qhovncauj? Leejtwg yog tug kws ua rua tuabneeg laag ntseg lossis ruag?”

Leejtwg ua rua tuabneeg tsi pum kev lossis dligmuag? Kuv yog tug TSWV kws ua tej nuav.

<sup>12</sup>Koj ca le moog! Kuv yuav paab koj has hab yuav qha kuas koj txawj has.”

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis Mauxes teb has tas, “Thov koj khaiv lwm tug moog.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Mauxes has le nuav, tug TSWV npautawg heev rua Mauxes hab hastas, “Koj tug tijlaug Aloos kws yog xee m Levis ne? Kuv paub nwg yeej has tau lug zoo. Taamsim nuav nwg taabtom tuaj cuag koj, hab thaus nwg pum koj nwg yuav zoo sab heev.

<sup>15</sup>Koj ca le nrug nwg thaam hab qha rua nwg ua tug has. Kuv yuav paab meb has lug, hab kuv yuav qha kuas meb paub tej kws tsimnyog meb ua.

<sup>16</sup>Aloos yuav yog tug kws sawv koj cev has koj cov lug rua cov pejxeem. Ceskoj yuav zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv, koj ua tug qha rua nwg has lug lawm xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Nqaa tug paas nreg nuav nrug koj moog, koj txhaj yuav tau tug paas nuavsiv ua txujci rua puab.”

#### **Mauxes rov Qaab Moog rua Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>18</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm rov qaab moog cuag nwg yawmtxiv Yethoos, hab hasrua Yethoos has tas, “Thov ca kuv rov qaab moog saib kuv cov kwvtij kws nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, saib puab puas tseem muaj sa nyob.” Yethoos pum zoo hab has tas “Moog zoo koj.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Mauxes tseem nyob huv tebchaws Midias, tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog nraag tebchaws Iziv, rua qhov covtuabneeg kws nrhav koj tua povtseg tub tuag taag lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Mauxes txhaj tsaws nwg tug quaspuj hab ob tug tub caij neeg luav hab puab rov moog rua tebchaws Iziv lawm Mauxes nqaa rawv nwg tug paas nreg kws Vaajtswv kuas nwg nqaa nrug nwg moog.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes ib zag ntxiv has tas, “Thaus koj moog txug nraag tebchaws Iziv, koj yuavtsum ua txhua yaam txujci tseemceeb kws kuvtub muab fwjchim rua koj lawm, koj ua tim ntsej tim muag rua Falaus saib. Tab sis kuv yuav ua kuas Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, hab nwg yuav tsi kaam tso cov

tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog.

<sup>22</sup>Ces koj yuavtsum qha rua nwg has tas, kuv kws yog tug TSWV has le nuav, ‘Cov Yixalayeess yog kuv tug tub hlub ntaag.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv has rua koj has tas, ca le tso kev rua kuv tug tub tawm moog, kuas nwg txhaj tau pehawm kuv, tabsis koj pheej tsi kaam tso le. Taamsim nuav kuv yuav tua koj cov tub hlub kuas tuag taag.’ ”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus tug TSWV ntsib Mauxes tsuam chaw pw ntawm ib tog kev kws moogrua nraag tebchaws Iziv, nwg tub xaav muab Mauxes tua povtseg rua nraag.

<sup>25</sup>Ces Xipaulas kws yog Mauxes tug quaspuj, txhaj muab tau ib lub pobzeb ntse ntse lug hlais nwg tug tub dlaim tawv noov, hab muab moog so Mauxeskutaw, hab has tas, “Qhov tseeb tag koj yog kuv tug quasyawg kws tso ntshaav rua kuv.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj tseg Mauxes txujsa. Qhov kws nwg has tas, “Koj yog tug quasyawg kws tso ntshaav,” tub yog has txug qhov kws ua kevcai txav tawv ntaag.

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, tug TSWV has rua Aloos has tas, “Koj ca le moog ntsib Mauxes tom taj suabpuam.” Yog le ntawd, Aloos txhaj moog ntsib Mauxes rua sau lub roob dlawbhuv, hab thaus kws Aloos pum Mauxes, nwg puag nkaus Mauxes nwj.

<sup>28</sup>Ces Mauxes qha Aloos txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes kuas nwg rov lug rua tebchaws Iziv, hab nwg tseem qha tej txujci kws tug TSWV kuas nwg ua ntawd huv tuabsi rua Aloos.

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug txhaj ua ke lug rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj tuaj txoos ua ke.

<sup>30</sup>Aloos has txhua yaam kws tug TSWV has rua Mauxes rua cov Yixalayeessnoog, hab Mauxes txawm ua txhua yaam txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV qha rua Mauxes lawm, rua cov Yixalayeess saib.

<sup>31</sup>Puab kuj ntseeg, hab thaus puab nov has tas, tug TSWV tau lug saib puabhab

pum puab tej kev txomnyem kws raug luas tsimtxom ntawd lawm, puab txhaj qhau cev hlo pehawm tug TSWV.

## Tsiv Dlim 5

### Mauxes hab Aloos Moog Cuag Cov Iziv tug Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Mauxes hab Aloos txhaj moog cuag cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Koj ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab yuav moog ua ib rooj mov noj tomtaj suabpuam ua kuv tsaug.’ ”

<sup>2</sup>Tabssis Falaus nug has tas, “Tug TSWV yog leejtwg? Ua caag txhaj yuav kuas kuv noog nwg lug hab tso cov Yixalayeess tawm moog? Kuv tsi paub tug TSWV; kuv tsi kaam tso cov Yixalayeess moog qhov twg le.”

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug teb has tas, “Cov Henplais tug Vaajntxwv lug ua ruapeb pum. Yog le ntawd, thov koj pub peb moog peb nub ke rua tom taj suabpuam, moog tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajntxwv. Yog peb tsi ua le ntawd, nwg yuav tua peb lug ntawm tso tej kaab mob phem lossis lug ntawm tej nav ntaaj nav rag kuas peb tuag taag.”

<sup>4</sup>Falaus has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tas, “Yog le caag meb pheej xaav ua kuas cov tuabneeg nuav tso puab teg num tseg ua dlaabtsi? Ca le tso cov qhev nuav rov moog ua num taamsim nuav!

<sup>5</sup>Meb saib maj, mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav fuamvaam coob tshaaj cov Iziv lawm, nwg nuav meb txawm yuav kuas puabtso num tseg nua los?”

<sup>6</sup>Tuab nub ntawd Falaus has rua cov Iziv kws ua thawj saib cov qhev, hab has rua cov Yixalayeess kws ua thawjcoj le nuav:

<sup>7</sup>“Txij nub nua moog mej tsi xob muab quavnyaab rua cov tuabneeg nuav xyaw aav puab thwvcib le qub lawm. Mej ca puab maam moog nrhav puab xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Tabssis yuavtsum yuam kuas puab, puab tau thwvcib ntau ib yaam le thaus kws mej tseem muab quavnyaab rua puab, tsi pub kuas tsawg tshaaj ntawd. Vim puab tubnkeeg, puab txhaj tuaj thov kuas kuv tso puab coj khoom moog



fij rua puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>9</sup>Mej muab num rua puab ua kuas nyaav dlua qhov qub, kuas puab khwv heev tsi tau su le, puab txhaj tsi khoom noog luas tej lug dlaag ntxag.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov Iziv kws saib cov qhev hab cov Yixalayeess kws ua thawjcoj txhaj moog has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Falaus yuav tsi muab quavnayab rua mej lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg has tas, mej yuavtsum moog nrhav mej quavnayab, hab moog nrhav qhov twg los tau, tabsis yuavtsum puab kuas tau thwvcib ntau npaum le qub.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog nrhav quavnayab thoob plawg huv tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>13</sup>Cov thawj kws saib cov qhev ntawd, yuam kuas txhua nub puab yuavtsum puab thwvcib tau ntau ib yaam le thaus kws tseem muab quavnayab rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Iziv kws ua thawj saib cov qhev, ntaus cov Yixalayeess kws puab muab tsaa ua cov thawj saib num. Puab nug has tas, “Vim le caag mej cov tuabneeg puab tsi tau thwvcib ntau npaum le yaav taag lug lawm?”

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeess kws saib num txhaj moog cuag Falaus hab ywg has tas, “Falaus, vim le caag koj ua le nuav rua peb?

<sup>16</sup>Koj tub tsi muab quavnayab rua peb le yaav taag lug, tabsis koj tseem kuas puab yuam peb puab thwvcib taag zug le! Hab nwg nuav puab ntaus peb ua lwj ua lam, mas tsimnyog koj nrug paub zaaj nuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Falaus teb has tas, “Mej tubnkeeg hab tsi xaav ua num xwb, hab tub yog vim le nuav mej txhaj tuaj thov kuv kuas kuv pub mej coj khoom moog fij ruatug TSWV.

<sup>18</sup>Mej ca le rov qaab moog ua num taamsim nuav, kuv yuav tsi muab quavnayab rua mej lawm, tabsis mej yuavtsum puab thwvcib kuas tau ntau ib yaam le mej ibtxwm puab lug lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess kws saib num, pum has tas puab yeej yuav raug teebmeemxwb, rua qhov Falaus has kuas txhua nub puab yuavtsum puab thwvcib kuastau ntau ib yaam le puab ibtxwm puab lug lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus puab rov qaab lug, puab ntsib Mauxes hab Aloos obtug taabtom tog puab.

<sup>21</sup>Puab has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tas, “Thov Vaajtswv taug tej num kws meb ua lug lawm hab rau txim rua meb, rua qhov meb ua rua Falaus habnwg cov numtswv ntxub peb heev. Meb ua le ntawd ib yaam le yog meb muabntaaj cob rua puab tua peb povtseg ntaag.”

#### **Mauxes Ywg tug TSWV**

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes moog thov tug TSWV dlua ib zag ntxiv has tas, “Tug TSWV, ua caag koj tsi hlub koj tsaav tuabneeg? Vim le caag koj khaiv kuv tuaj?”

<sup>23</sup>Txij nub kws koj khaiv kuv ua tug sawv koj cev moog has rua Falaus, nwg tseem hajyam tsimtxom puab heev xwb. Hab koj tub tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi paab puab le!”

#### **Tsiv Dlim 6**

<sup>1</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Nwgnuav koj yuav pum tej kws kuv yuav ua rua Falaus. Kuv yuav yuam kuas nwg tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm moog. Qhov tseeb, yog kuv yuam kuas nwg ntab kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.”

#### **Vaajtswv Hu Mauxes**

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv nrug Mauxes thaam hab has rua Mauxes has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws tau tshwm lug rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj puab pum, tabsis kuv tsi tau qha kuv lub npe dlawbhuv kws yog tug TSWV rua puab paub.

<sup>4</sup>Hab kuv tseem tau coglug rua puab, yuav muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas pubrua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws thaus u puab lug nyob ua tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tau ib ntus.

<sup>5</sup>Nwgnuav kuv nov cov Yixalayeas kws raug cov Iziv muab yuam ua qhev lub suab quaj qw lawm, hab kuv ncu txug tej lug kws kuv cog tseg lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Koj moog qha rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, tej lug nuav yog kuv has rua puab ntaag, ‘Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav paab mej hab tso kuas mej dlim ntawm

txujkev kws ua cov Iziv qhev. Kuv yuav tsaav kuv txhais npaab kws muaj zugluj zug nchaav, coj kev rau txim nyaav heev lug rua puab, hab kuv yuav cawmkuas mej dlim.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav xaiv mej ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Thaus kuv tso mej dlim kev ua qhev huv tebchaws Iziv lug, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm; hab kuv yuav muab pub rua mej nyob uamej tug. Kuv yog tug TSWV.’ ”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes coj cov lug nuav moog has rua cov Yixalayeas, tabsis puab tsi ntseeg nwg le, rua qhov puab dlhuav sab rua txujkev ua luas tauj luas qhev hwv lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Koj moog has rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv kuas nwg ca le tso cov Yixalayeas tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.”

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis Mauxes teb has tas, “Cov Yixalayeas tub tsi noog kuv lug lawm, Falaus yuav ua le caag noog kuv lug? Kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg kws ibtxwm has lug txhaav heev.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug le nuav: “Meb ca le qha rua cov Yixalayeas hab Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Kuv yogtug tsaav meb ua ob tug coj cov Yixalayeas tawm huv tebchaws Iziv nuav moog.’ ”

#### **Teev Mauxes Hab Aloos Obtug Caajceg Tej Npe**

<sup>14</sup>Yakhauj tug tub hlub Lunpees, muaj plaub tug tub: Hanauj, Palus, Hexeloos hab Kalamis, puab puavleej yog cov yawmkoob kws ris puab caajceg npe.

<sup>15</sup>Xime-oos muaj rau tug tub: Yemuyees, Yamees, Auhas, Yakhees, Xauhas, hab Sa-ules, puab yog tug quaspuy Kana-aas cov tub; puab puavleej yog cov yawmkoob kws ris puab caajceg npe.

<sup>16</sup>Levis muaj peb tug tub: Nkesoos, Kauhas hab Melalis; puab puavleej yog cov yawmkoob kws ris puab caajceg npe. Levis ua neej nyob tau ib puas pebcaug xyaa xyoo.

<sup>17</sup>Nkesoos muaj ob tug tub: Linpanis, hab Sime-is; obtug muaj xeebntxwv coob heev.

<sup>18</sup>Kauhas muaj plaub tug tub: Amalas, Ixahas, Henploos, hab Uxiyees. Kauhas ua neej nyob tau ib puas peb caug peb xyoos.

<sup>19</sup>Melalis muaj ob leeg tub: Mahalis hab Musis. Cov nuav puavleej yog suav xeem Levis nrug puab tej xeebntxwv huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Amalas yuav nwg txiv tug muam Yaukhenpes lug ua quaspuj, Yaukhenpes txhaj yug tau Aloos hab Mauxes obtug. Amalas ua neej nyob tau ib puas peb caug xyaa xyoo.

<sup>21</sup>Ixakhas muaj peb tug tub: Kaulahas, Nefenkas hab Xikhalis.

<sup>22</sup>Uxiyees, muaj peb tug tub: Misayees, Exafas hab Sithalis.

<sup>23</sup>Aloos yuav Elinpas kws yog Aminadas tug ntxhais hab yog Nahasoos tug muam ua quaspuj; Elinpas yug tau Nadas, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab Ithamas rua Aloos.

<sup>24</sup>Kaulas muaj peb tug tub: Axis, Ekanas, hab Anpe-asafas; puab puavleej yog Kaulas caajceg kws faib ua tej cuab lawm cov yawmkoob.

<sup>25</sup>Aloos tug tub Ele-axas, yuav Putiyees ib tug ntxhais ua quaspuj; hab nwg yug tau Finehas rua Ele-axas. Cov nuav yog cov thawjcoj ntawm nwg caajceghab yog tej cuab kwvtij ntawm xeem Levis.

<sup>26</sup>Aloos hab Mauxes yog ob tug kws Vaajtswv has tas, “Cov cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog.”

<sup>27</sup>Obtug yog ob tug kws moog cuag Falas kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv kuas tso cov Yixalayeess tawm moog nyob ywjpheej.

#### **Vaajtswv Qha Mauxes hab Aloos**

<sup>28</sup>Thaus tug TSWV lug has rua Mauxes huv tebchaws Iziv,

<sup>29</sup>nwg has le nuav: “Kuv yog tug TSWV. Ca le qha txhua yaam kws kuv qhakoij lawm rua cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>30</sup>Tabssis Mauxes teb has tas, “Koj yeej paub kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg kwshas

lug txhaav heev; yuav ua le caag Falaus txhaj noog kuv has?”

### **Tsiv Dlim 7**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas koj zoo le Vaajtswv rua Falaus, habkoj tug tijlaug Aloos yuav ua tug cev koj tej lug rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuavtsum pav txhua yaam kws kuv qha koj rua Aloos, hab nwg yuav has rua Falaus kuas tso cov Yixalayeess tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.

<sup>3</sup>Tabssis kuv yuav ua kuas Falaus muaj lub sab tawv heev, txawm yog nwg yuav pum kuv ua tej txujci txaus ntshai heev nyob huv tebchaws Iziv nuav npaum twg los nwg yuav tsi noog koj tej lug.

<sup>4</sup>Ces kuv yuav tsaav kuv txhais teg rau txim nyaav rua cov Iziv hab yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv tsaav kuv txais teg lug tawmtsaam cov Iziv hab coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV tag.”

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug ua lawv le kws tug TSWV has.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus obtug moog cuag Falaus, Mauxes noobnyoog muaj yim caum xyoo, Aloos noobnyoog muaj yim caum peb xyoo.

### **Aloos tug Paas Nreg**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Yog Falaus has kuas meb ua txujci rua nwg saib, koj ca le has kuas Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg pov rnees rua ntawm Falaus xubndlag, ces tug paas ntawd yuav txa ua ib tug naab.”

<sup>10</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos moog cuag Falaus hab ua lawv le tej kws tug TSWV has. Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg pov rnees rua ntawm Falaus hab nwg cov numtswv xubndlag, tug paas ntawd txawm txa ua ib tug naab.

<sup>11</sup>Falaus hu nwg cov tuabneeg txawj ntse hab cov tuabneeg txawj yeegsiv tuaj hab puab ua tau tej txujci ib yaam le Mauxes obtug ua.

<sup>12</sup>Puab muab puab tej paas pov rua huv aav, tej paas ntawd txawm txa ua naab

taag le hab, tabsis Aloos tug paas nreg muab puab tej paas nreg nqogtaag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los Falaus tseem muaj lub sab tawv, tsi ntseeg Mauxeshab Aloos obtug tej lug lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.

#### Dlej Txa Ua Ntshaav

<sup>14</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas, “Falaus lub sab tawv heev, nwg tsi kaam tso cov Yixalayees tawm moog.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus sawv ntxuv koj ca le moog cuag Falaus thaus nwg moog nraag tug dlej Niles. Koj nqaa tug paas nreg kws txa tau ua naab, habmoog tog nwg nraag ntug dlej.

<sup>16</sup>Koj has rua Falaus has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv khaiv kuv tuaj has kuas koj ca le tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg tawm moog, puab txhaj tau moog pehawm nwg tom taj suabpuam. Tabsis koj tseem tsi noog Vaajtswv lug le hab.

<sup>17</sup>Falaus, nwgnuav tug TSWV has tas, koj yuav paub nwg yog tug TSWV lug ntawm tej txujci kws nwg yuav ua nuav. Koj saib, kuv yuav muab tug paas nreg nuav nplawm tug dlej Niles nuav, mas tug dlej nuav yuav txa ua ntshaav taagnrho.

<sup>18</sup>Ntseg yuav tuag taag, hab dlej yuav tsw lwj ntxag, ua rua cov Iziv yuav haus tsi taug tej dlej ntawd.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj kuas Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg tsaa rua txhua tug dlej, tej kwj dleg, hab tej paag dlej huv tebchaws Iziv. Tej dlej ntawd yuav txa ua ntshaav, hab yuav muaj ntshaav thoob plawg lub tebchaws, txawm yog huv tej thoob ntoo hab tej hub pobzeb los yuav muaj ntshaav taag huv tuabsi.”

<sup>20</sup>Ces Mauxes hab Aloos txawm ua lawv le tug TSWV has. Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg nplawm tug dlej Niles taabmeeg Falaus hab nwg cov numtswv, ces tej dlej txawm txa ua ntshaav taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tej ntseg huv dlej tuag taag tsw lwj ntxag ua rua cov Iziv haus tsi taug. Hab

ua rua muaj ntshaav thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>22</sup>Cov Iziv kws txawj yeegsiv, puab ua tau ib yaam le ntawd hab, Falaus txhaj tseem muaj lub sab tawv le qub. Nwg tsi noog Mauxes hab Aloos tej lug lawvle tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Falaus rov qaab moog tsev, nwg tsi quavntsej zaaj nuav le.

<sup>24</sup>Cov Iziv moog khawb qhovdlej lawv tug ntug dlej Niles, rua qhov puab haus tsi taug tug dlej Niles.

<sup>25</sup>Xyaa nub kws tug TSWV muab dlej hloov ua ntshaav dlhau lawm.

## **Tsiv Dlim 8**

### **Qaav**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Ca le moog cuag Falaus hab has ruanwgtas, ‘Koj ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab yuav moog pehawm kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Yog koj tseem tsi tso puab moog hab, kuv yuav rau txim rua koj lub tebchaws kws yog tso qaav lug nyob puv nkaus koj lub tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Qaav yuav nyob puv nkaus huv tug dlej Niles, tej qaav ntawd yuav tawm huv tug dlej Niles lug nyob huv koj tsev, huv koj chaav pw, sau koj lub txaaj, huv koj cov numtsvw hab koj cov pejxeem tsev, huv koj lub qhovcub, hab koj tej laujkaub ua noj ua haus.

<sup>4</sup>Tej qaav ntawd yuav dlha lug nce koj, koj cov pejxeem hab koj cov numtsvw huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj kuas Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg tsaa rua tej dlej, tej kwj dleg, hab tej paag dlej, ua kuas qaav tawm tuajnyob thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Aloos txhaj muab nwg tug paas tsaa rua tej dlej, ces qaav txawm tawm tuaj puv nkaus tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis cov Iziv kws txawj yeegsiv, kuj ua yeegsiv kuas qaav tawm tuaj puv nkaus lub tebchaws Iziv hab.

<sup>8</sup>Falaus hu Mauxes hab Aloos obtug moog cuag nwg, nwg has rua obtug tas, “Meb ca le thov kuas tug TSWV tshem tej qaav nuav tawm moog, kuv yuav tso mej cov tuabneeg koj tsaj moog fij rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes has rua Falaus has tas, “Kuv zoo sab thov Vaajtswv paab koj. Saibkoj muab lub sijhawm twg rua kuv thov Vaajtswv rua koj, koj cov numtswv hab koj cov pejxeem kuas tej qaav ntawd tsiv tawm ntawm mej moog, tsuaspub muaj nyob huv tug dlej Niles xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Falaus teb has tas, “Pigkig koj maam le thov Vaajtswv rua kuv.” Mauxes teb has tas, “Kuv yuav ua lawv le koj thov, mas koj txhaj yuav paub has tas, tsi muaj lwm tug vaajtswv zoo npaum le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv nuav lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tej qaav ntawd yuav tsiv tawm ntawm koj, koj cov numtswv hab koj cov pejxeem moog, tsuas pub muaj nyob huv tug dlej Niles xwb.”

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos tawm huv Falaus tsev moog, hab Mauxes thov tug TSWV kuas tshem tej qaav kws tso lug tsimtxom Falaus ntawd moog kuas taag.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV ua lawv le Mauxes thov, tej qaav kws nyob huv tej tsev, ntawm tej tshaav puam hab tom tej teb puavleej tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Iziv khaws tej qaav tuag ntawd lug tso ua tej pawg tsw lwj ntxag thoob lub tebchaws.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Falaus pum tej qaav ntawd tuag taag lawm, nwg rov muaj lub sab tawv ib yaam le qub, lawv le tug TSWV tau has lawm, Falaus yeej tsi noog Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tej lug le.

### Yoov Qab

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le has kuas Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg nplawm aav, tej moov aav kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws Iziv nuav yuav txa ua yoov qab taag.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, Aloos muab nwg tug paas nreg nplawm aav, tej moov aav thoob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv txawm txa ua yoov qab ntsauv tuabneeg hab tej tsaj.



<sup>18</sup>Cov Iziv kws txawj yeegsiv, puab ua taag zug kuas muaj yoov qab, tabsis puab ua tsi tau le. Yoov qab yaa lug puv nkaus txhua qhov chaw,

<sup>19</sup>hab cov tuabneeg kws txawj khawvkoob has rua Falaus has tas, “Vaajtswvyog tug kws ua tej xwm nuav tag!” Tabsis Falaus tseem muaj lub sab tawv heev, nwg tsi noog Mauxes hab Aloos obtug lug lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.

### Yoov

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Pigkig sawv ntxuv koj ca le moog cuag Falaus, thaus kws nwg taabtom moog nraag haav dlej, hab koj qha tug TSWVtej lug rua nwg has tas, ‘Koj ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab txhaj tau moog pehawm kuv.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv ceebtoom rua koj has tas, yog koj tsi kaam, kuv yuav rau txim rua koj kws yog tso yoov lug tsaws koj, koj cov numtswv, hab koj cov pejxeem. Cov Iziv tej tsev los yuav muaj yoov puv nkaus, hab yuav yaa lug tsaws puv nkaus sau npoo aav.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav tseg cheebtsaam Nkauses, thaaj chaw kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob, yuav tsi pub kuas muaj yoov hlo le. Kuv yuav ua le nuav koj txhaj paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws ua tej nuav nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>23</sup>“ ‘Kuv yuav ua ib yaam lug cais kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab koj tsaav tuabneeg. Pigkig yuav muaj yaam txujci nuav tshwmsim lug.’ ”

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV tso yoov yaa poog ntwg lug tsaws puv nkaus rua huv Falaus lub loog hab huv nwg cov numtswv tej tsev. Cov yoov nuav ua rua cov pejxeem thoob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv tau kev ntxhuv sab heev.

<sup>25</sup>Falaus txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tuaj cuag nwg, hab nwg has rua obtug tas, “Mej ca le moog muab khoom hlawv fij rua mej tug Vaajtswv nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.”

<sup>26</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Ua le ntawd tsi yog cai, rua qhov tej tsaj kws peb tuafij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, yog ib yaam kws qas heev rua cov Iziv. Yog peb muab tej tsaj kws cov Iziv tsi nyam lug tua ua khoom fij nyobqhov

twg, thaus puab pum peb, puab yuav muab pobzeb ntaus kuas peb tuag.

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb yuavtsum moog peb nub ke rua tom taj suabpuam, peb maam tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, lawv le nwg tau has rua peb lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Falaus has tas, “Yog mej moog tsi dleb, kuv yuav tso mej moog tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tom taj suabpuam. Mej thovVaajtswv paab kuv hab.”

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Thaus kuv rov moog, kuv yuav thov tug TSWV kuas pigkig nwg tshem cov yoov nuav tawm ntawm koj, koj cov numtswv hab koj cov pejxeem moog kuas taag. Tabsis koj tsi xob dlaag peb ntxiv lawm, hab pheej txwv tsi pub cov Yixalayeess moog tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>30</sup>Mauxes tawm ntawm Falaus lub tsev lug hab thov tug TSWV,

<sup>31</sup>hab tug TSWV ua lawv le Mauxes tej lug thov. Tej yoov yaa tawm ntawm Falaus, ntawm nwg cov numtswv hab ntawm nwg cov pejxeem moog taag tsi tshuav ib tug seem nyob qhov twg le lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis zag nuav los Falaus tseem muaj lub sab tawv ib yaam le qub, nwg yeej tsi kaam tso cov Yixalayeess moog le.

## **Tsiv Dlim 9**

### **Tsaj Txhu Tuag**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le rov moog cuag Falaus hab has rua nwg has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Koj ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab txhaj tau moog pehawm kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Yog koj tseem tsi pub puab moog,

<sup>3</sup>kuv yuav rau txim rua koj kws yog tso mob aws lug rua mej tej tsaj kws yog mej tej neeg, tej neeg luav, tej ntxhuav, tej nyuj, tej yaaj hab tej tshis.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Iziv tej tsaj txhu tuag taag, tabsis kuv yuav tsi pub cov Yixalayeess tej tsaj ib tug tuag le.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv tub teem sijhawm ca lawm, pigkig kuv yuav ua tej

txujci nuav.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Nub tom qaab, tug TSWV txawm ua lawv le nwg tau has ntawd, ces cov Izivtej tsaj tuag taag huv tuabsi, tabsis cov Yixalayeess tej tsaj tsi tuag ib tug le.

<sup>7</sup>Falaus tso tuabneeg moog tshuaj saib tej xwm ntawd, puab pum has tas, cov Yixalayeess tej tsaj tsi tuag ib tug le. Tabsis Falaus tseem muaj lub sab tawv tsi tso cov Yixalayeess moog le.

### **Mob Rwj**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tas, “Meb ca le tsuab ob peb taus tshauv huv qhovcub muab rua Mauxes w rua sau nruab ntug taabmeegFalaus.

<sup>9</sup>Cov moov tshauv ntawd yuav yaa ri nab moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv, hab tej moov tshauv ntawd yaa moog txug thaaj tsaam twg, covtuabneeg hab tej tsaj kws nyob thaaj tsaam ntawd yuav mob rwj ua paug thoob plawg ib ce.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, obtug txhaj moog tsuab ib leeg ib taus tshauv, obtug lug sawvze ntawm Falaus xubndlag, Mauxes muab cov tshauv ntawd w rua sau nruabntug, cov tshauv ntawd txawm ua rua tuabneeg hab tej tsaj mob rwj thoob plawg ib ce.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua yeegsiv, puab tsi muaj peevxwm lug cuag Mauxes, rua qhov puab mob rwj thoob plawg ib ce ib yaam le cov Iziv hab.

<sup>12</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV ua rua Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, lawv le kws tug TSWVtau has tseg lawm, Falaus txhaj tsi noog Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tej lug.

### **Lawg**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Pigkig koj ca le sawv ntxuv moog cuag Falaus hab has rua nwg tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab yuav moog pehawm kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Zag nuav tsi yog kuv yuav rau txim rua koj cov numtswv hab koj cov pejxeem xwb, tabsis kuv yuav rau txim rua koj ntaag, koj txhaj yuav paub hastas, nyob huv nplajteb nuav yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws yuav muaj fwjchim luj npaum le kuv.

<sup>15</sup>Yog kuv tsa teg lug tawmtsaa koj hab tso kaab mob lug rua koj cov

pejxeem, ces mej yeej yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis kuv tsi pub koj tuag, rua qhov kuv xaav kuas koj pum kuv lub fwjchim, kuv lub koob meej txhaj yuav nrov nchaa moo lug moog thoob plawg lub nplajteb.

<sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav koj tseem muaj lub sab tawv hab tsi kaam tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>18</sup>Pigkig lub sijhawm nuav kuv yuav tso lawg lug hlub heev, txij thaus muaj lub tebchaws Iziv nuav lug, yeej tsi tau muaj dlua ib zag lawg lug hlub npaum le zag nuav.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yuavtsum kuas suavdlawg muab tej tsaj txhu lawv lug rua huv nkuaj hab muab txhua yaam kws koj muaj coj lug tso rua huv tsev, rua qhov lawg yuav lug ntaus cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj kws nyob ntawm tej tshaav puam kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>20</sup>Falaus cov numtswv qee leej ntshai heev vim tej lug kws tug TSWV has ntawd, puab txhaj coj puab cov qhev lug tsev hab caab puab tej tsaj lug rua huv nkuaj.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tsi quavntsej Vaajtswv tej lug, puab tso puab cov qhev hab tej tsaj nwg nyob nwg rua huv tej teb.

<sup>22</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tsa koj txhais teg rua sau ntuj, lawg yuav poob lug thoob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv, lawg yuav ntaus tuabneeg, ntaus tej tsaj txhu hab tej qoobloo kws nyob huv tej teb kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes txawm muab nwg tug paas nreg taw rua sau ntuj, tug TSWV ua xub nroo hab tsaglig xub laim lug ti nkaus rua huv aav. Tug TSWV tso

<sup>24</sup>lawg lug hlub heev nchuav nthwv ib tog tuaj hab xub laim lab pis vog, cua dlaaj cua dclub ntsawj nrov nroo ntwg ib tog tuaj. Txij thaus muaj lub tebchaws Iziv lug, cov Iziv yeej tsi tau pum muaj dlua ib zag le nuav.

<sup>25</sup>Tej tuabneeg, tej tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam kws nyob tom tej taj nraag thoob

plawg lub tebchaws Iziv, raug lawg ntaus puamtsuaj taag. Lawg tseem ntaustej qoobloo kws cog rua huv tej teb hab txhua tsob ntoo ntsoog taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Tsuas tshuav cheebtsaam Nkausees kws cov Yixalayeess nyob txhaj tsi muaj lawg poob lug raug xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Falaus khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tuaj cuag nwg, nwg has rua obtug tas, “Zag nuav kuv ua txhum lawm; tug TSWV yeej ua yoglawm, kuv hab kuv cov pejxeem puavleej ua txhum.

<sup>28</sup>Thov tug TSWV lauj! Peb tiv tsi taug tej suab xub nroo hab tej lawg nuav lawm! Kuv thov coglug tso mej moog, tsi pub mej nyob huv nuav ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes teb Falaus has tas, “Thaus kuv tawm huv lub nroog nuav moog, kuv yuav tsa teg thov tug TSWV. Xub yuav tsi nroo, hab lawg yuav tsi lug ntxiv lawm, koj txhaj yuav paub has tas lub nplajteb nuav yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>30</sup>Tabssis kuv tub paub lawm has tas, koj hab koj cov numtswv yuav tsi ntshai tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv.”

<sup>31</sup>Tej maaj hab nplej raug puamtsuaj taag, rua qhov lub caij ntawd nplej taabtom sav, hab maaj taabtom tawg paaj.

<sup>32</sup>Tabssis tej mog tsi raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov tseem tuaj tsi tau nto npoo aav.

<sup>33</sup>Mauxes tawm huv Falaus lub loog moog, nwg moog rua nrav ntug nroog, nwg tsa teg thov tug TSWV. Xub txawm ntsag, lawg hab naag txawm tu.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Falaus pum has tas, xub tsi nroo, lawg hab naag tsi lug lawm, nwgrov ua txhum dlua. Nwg hab nwg cov numtswv rov muaj lub sab tawv le qub,

<sup>35</sup>hab ua lawv le kws Vaajtswv tau has rua Mauxes lawm, mas Falaus yeejtsi kaam tso cov Yixalayeess moog le.

## **Tsiv Dlim 10**

### **Kooj**

<sup>1</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le moog cuag Falaus. Kuv ua rua Falaus hab nwg cov numtswv kuas muaj lub sab tawv, kuv txhaj tau ua kuv tej txujci tseemceeb rua puab pum

<sup>2</sup>hab mej txhaj yuav tau pav rua mej tej xeebntxwv noog has tas, thaus kuv ua kuv tej txujci ntawd, cov Iziv poob ntsejmuag luj kawg nkaus. Mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos moog cuag Falaus hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug TSWV kwsyog cov Henplais tug Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Koj yuav tawv moog txug thaus twgkoj maam le fwm kuv? Ca le tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, puab yuav moog pehawm kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj tseem tawv tsi kaam tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, mas pigkig kuv yuav tso koj lug puv nkaus koj lub tebchaws.

<sup>5</sup>Cov koj ntawd yuav coob heev plooj nkaus sau npoo aav. Cov koj ntawd yuav noj txhua yaam kws lawg ntaus tuag tsi taag hab noj tej ntoo kuas taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Cov koj ntawd yuav yaa lug puv nkaus huv koj lub loog hab huv koj cov numtswv hab koj cov pejxeem tej tsev. Cov koj ntawd yuav ua phem tshaaj plawg tej kws koj cov yawmkoob ibtxwm pum lug lawm.’ ” Ces Mauxes txawm tawm lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Falaus cov numtswv has rua Falaus has tas, “Koj tseem yuav ca tug tuabneeg nuav ua rua peb raug kev txomnyem moog txug thaus twg? Ca le tso cov Yixalayeas nuav moog, puab txhaj tau moog pe tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Koj tsi pum lub tebchaws Iziv tub puamtsuaj taag lawm los?”

<sup>8</sup>Falaus khai tuabneeg moog hu Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tuaj cuag nwg, nwg has rua obtug tas, “Ca le moog pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Tabsis cov twg yuav moog?”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Peb suavdlawg yuav moog taagnrho, moog kuas taagpeb tej mivnyuas hab tej laug huv tuabsi. Peb yuav coj peb cov tub cov ntxhais, tej yaaj tej tshis hab tej nyuj moog huv tuabsi, rua qhov peb yuav moog ua ib rooj mov noj qhuas tug TSWV.”

<sup>10</sup>Falaus teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV has tas kuv yuav tsi pub mejcoj mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas moog! Kuv paub has tas, mej taabtom tuavhuvyuav

ua phem.

<sup>11</sup>Tsi tau, tsi pub moog! Yog has tas mej xaav moog tag, tsuas pub cov txivneej moog xwb.” Ces Falaus txawm ntab Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tawmhuv nwg lub loog moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tsa teg rua lub tebchaws Iziv, kuas kooj lug rua huv tebchaws Iziv nuav. Kooj yuav lug noj txhua tsaavtxhua yaam qoobloo hab noj tej kws lawg ntaus puamtsuaj tsi taag.”

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes txawm muab nwg tug paas nreg tsa rua lub tebchaws Iziv, tug TSWV tso cua ntsawj saab nubtuaj tuaj, nub ntawd ib nub hab ib mos. Taagkig sawv ntxuv cua txawm ntsawj kooj yaa ua npoj ntwg lug.

<sup>14</sup>Cov kooj ntawd yaa ua tsheej ntshuas lug tsaws puv nkaus lub tebchaws Iziv. Zag nuav kooj txomfaav coob tshaaj plawg dlua le kws txeev pum lug lossis yuav tsi pum ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tej kooj ntawd yaa lug tsaws plooj nkaus aav, tsi pum ib qhov aav tshwm le. Tej kooj ntawd noj tej txiv ntoo hab txhua yaam kws lawg ntaus puamtsuajtsi taag dlu lug thooob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv tsi seem ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>16</sup>Falaus khaiv tuabneeg ceev heev moog hu Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tuaj hab has rua obtug tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab ua txhum rua mej lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav thov zaam txim rua kuv ib zag ntxiv hab thov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tshem lub txim kws yuav coj kuv moog rua txujkev tuag tawm ntawm kuv moog.”

<sup>18</sup>Mauxes txawm tawm huv Falaus lub loog moog thov tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>Hab tug TSWV muab cov cua kws ntsawj saab nubtuaj tuaj hloov kuas ntsawj saab nubpoob tuaj, ntsawj tej kooj ntawd kuas moog poob taag rua huv Havtxwv Lab. Tsi pub kuas seem ib tug kooj nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV ua rua Falaus muaj lub sab tawv tsi kaam tso cov Yixalayeess moog le hab.

### Kev Tsaus Ntuj

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tsaaj koj txhais teg rua sau ntuj, yuav tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg lub tebchaws Iziv.”

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes tsaaj teg rua sau ntuj, txawm tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg lubtebchaws Iziv tau peb nub.

<sup>23</sup>Cov Iziv ib tug saib tsi pum ib tug le, hab lub sijhawm ntawd ua rua cov Iziv tawm tsi tau huv puab tej tsev moog rua qhov twg, tabsis thaaj tsaam kws cov Yixalayeess nyob pum kev kaaj nrig.

<sup>24</sup>Falaus khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Mauxes tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Mej ca le moog pehawm tug TSWV; txawm yog mej yuav coj mej cov quaspuij mivnyuas nrug mej moog los tau. Tabsis mej tej yaaj, tej tshis, hab tej nyuj ca nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>25</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum muab tsaj rua peb coj moog tua hlavv fij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>26</sup>Yeej tsi tau le, peb yuavtsum caab peb tej tsaj nrug peb moog kuas taag xwb; tsi pub seem ib tug rua qhov twg le. Peb yuavtsum xaiv tej tsaj zoo tua hlavv fij rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Nwgnuav peb tseem tsi tau paub yuav muab tug tsaj twg, thaus peb moog txug tod lawm peb maamxaiv, peb txhaj paub muab tug zoo lug tua fij rua nwg.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, nwg txhaj tsi kaam tso cov Yixalayeess moog.

<sup>28</sup>Falaus has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tsiv tawm moog, tsi xob tuaj tshwm ntsejmuag rua kuv pum ib zag ntxiv lawm. Nub twg yog kuv pum koj, mas koj tuag xwb!”

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Ca ua le koj has los mas!”

## **Tsiv Dlim 11**

### **Qha Txug Cov Iziv Tej Tub Hlub Yuav Tuag**

<sup>1</sup>Ces Vaajtswv has rua Mauxes has tas, “Kuv yuav rau txim rua Falaus hab cov Iziv ib zag ntxiv hab. Tom qaab ntawd Falaus yuav tso mej moog. Nwg yuav



ntab mej tawm huv nuav moog kuas taag.

<sup>2</sup>Koj ca le moog has rua cov Yixalayeess txhua tug has tas, kuas puab moog thov cov tuabneeg zej zog, tej saw nyaj saw kub.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua cov Iziv fwm cov Yixalayeess, ua rua Falaus cov numtswv hab taagnrho cov Iziv suav has tas, Mauxes yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb heev.

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes txawm has rua Falaus has tas, “Vaajtswv has le nuav tas, “Thaus ibtaag mo kuv yuav lug saib cov Iziv.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Iziv tej tub hlub yuav tuag taagnrho, suav txij le Falaus tug tub hlub moog txug rua tug puj qhev kws zum zeb tug tub hlub. Tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas los yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>6</sup>Yuav muaj suab quaj suab nyav ntshu nrooj thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws Iziv kws ibtxwm yeej tsi tau muaj dlua lossis yuav tsi muaj ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tabss cov Yixalayeess nyob ntsag tu, tub tsi nov ib lub suab dlev tum tej tuabneeg lossis puab tej tsaj txhu le. Ces koj txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws tau muab ib yaam lug cais cov Iziv hab cov Yixalayeess.”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes xaus lug has tas, “Taagnrho koj cov numtswv yuavtsum tuaj qhau cev hlo pe kuv hab puab yuav tsaav teg thov kuas kuv coj taagnrho kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog. Tom qaab ntawd kuv maam le tawm moog.” Ces Mauxes npautawg heev ua ntsejmuag dlob txig tawm huv Falaus lub loog moog lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Falaus yuav tsi kaam noog koj lug, kuas kuv txhaj tau ua kuv tej txujci rua huv tebchaws Iziv nuav ntxiv.”

<sup>10</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos ua tej txujci tseemceeb nuav taabmeeg Falaus, tabss tug TSWV ua rua Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, nwg txhaj tsi tso cov Yixalayeestawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog le.

## **Tsiv Dlim 12**

### **Qha Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos thaus obtug tseem nyob huv lub

tebchaws Iziv has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Lub hlis nuav yog lub ib hlis ntuj ntawm lub xyoo rua mej.

<sup>3</sup>Meb ca le has rua cov Yixalayeess kuas paub has tas, lub hlis nuav nub xab kaug, kuas ib tug txivtsev twg yuavtsum xaiv ib tug mivnyuas yaaj lossis ib tug mivnyuas tshis npaaj rua nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Yog yim tuabneeg twg tsawg noj tsi taag tug tsaj ntawd, kuas nwg hab yim kws nyob ze nwg koom tua ib tug tsaj, puab yuavtsum ntsuag saib yuav noj taag tug tsaj luaj le caag, hab puab yuavtsum suav puab cov tuabneeg kws noj tug tsaj ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Mej muab tug mivnyuas yaaj lossis tug mivnyuas tshis ntawd tua noj, tabsis yuavtsum yog tug kws tsi muaj ib qho phem le; hab yog tug txiv kws muaj noobnyoog ib xyoos xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Ces lub hlis nuav nub kaum plaub thaus tsaus ntuj, taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum tua cov tsaj ntawd noj.

<sup>7</sup>Kuas puab txhua yim kws tua tsaj noj, muab tej ntshaav tsaj coj lug pleev rua sau hau qhovrooj hab ob tug ncej qhovrooj.

<sup>8</sup>Mo ntawd yuavtsum muab cov nqaj ci noj ntxuag cov ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb hab noj ntxuag tej zaub ab kuas taag.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj nqaj nyoog lossis muab hau noj, tabsis mej yuavtsum muab ci kheej, tsi xob kaus plaab nyuv hab sab ntsws hlo le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum noj kuas taag tsi xob pub seem ib qho moog txug rua taagkig kaaj ntug le; yog mej noj tsi taag, mej ca le muab hlawv huv tuabsi povtseg.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum noj kawgkag kuas taag, rua qhov mej yuav tu nraa sawv kev moog, rau khau hab tuav rawv mej tug paas nreg rua ntawm mej txhais teg. Pluag mo nuav yog mej noj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau fwm kuv kws yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>12</sup>“Mo ntawd kuv yuav moog thoob plawg huv tebchaws Iziv, tua cov Iziv txhua tug tub hlab hab tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab rau txim kuas txhua nrho rua cov Iziv tej vaajtswv. Kuv yog

tug TSWV.

<sup>13</sup>Tej ntshaav kws mej pleev ntawm qhovrooj yuav ua lub cim, cim mej tej tsev. Thaus kuv pum cov ntshaav ntawd kuv yuav hlaa mej moog hab rau txim rua cov Iziv, kuas mej txhaj tsi raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov muab nub nua ua nub tseemceeb rua mej. Mej yuav ua kevcai ncu txug tej kws tug TSWV tau ua rua mej pum taag lug lawm. Mej uakevcai le nuav moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej yuavtsum noj tej ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb kuas puv xyaa nub. Thawj nub, mej yuavtsum muab tej keeb kws nyob huv tsev povtseg huv tuabsi, yog xyaa nub ntawd leejtwg tseem noj ncuav xyaw keeb, mej tsi xob suav has tas tug ntawd yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thawj nub hab nub xyaa mej yuavtsum kuas suavdlawg tuaj sis sau ua ke suav ua nub dlawbhuv. Tsi pub mej ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi rua ob nub ntawd, tsuas pub mej ua pluag noj pluag haus xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab nub kws mej ua kevcai noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb nuav teem ua nub kws tseemceeb, rua qhov nub nuav yog nub kws kuv coj mej txhua xeem tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog. Txhua xyoo rov txug nub nua, mej hab mej cov xeebntxwv yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua txuj kevcai nuav.

<sup>18</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj, suav txij le mo kaum plaub moog txug mo neeg nkaum ib, mej yuavtsum noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb.

<sup>19</sup>Xyaa nub ntawd tsi pub muaj ib qho keeb nyob huv mej tej tsev hlo le. Txawm yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess lossis lwm tsaav tuabneeg los xij, yogleejtwg tseem noj ncuav xyaw keeb, mej tsi xob suav has tas, tug ntawd yogkuv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog mej nyob qhov twg los xij. Mej tsi xob noj tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb le, mej yuavtsum noj tej ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb xwb.”

#### **Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau Thawj Zag**

<sup>21</sup>Mauxes hu cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Mej txhua tug nyag ca le moog xaiv nyag ib tug mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis

lug rua mej tej tsev tuabneeg tua noj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>22</sup>Mej muab ib re nplooj hixauv moog raus rua huv lub phab kws rau cov ntshaav tsaj, hab coj cov ntshaav ntawd moog pleev rua ob tug ncej qhovrooj hab sau hau qhovrooj. Mo ntawd tsi pub mej ib tug twg tawm rua nrau zoov moog txug taagkig kaaj ntug.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus tug TSWV lug tua cov Iziv, nwg yuav pum tej ntshaav kws mej pleev rua sau hau qhovrooj hab ob tug ncej qhovrooj, nwg yuav tsi pub tug timtswv kws yog Txujkev Tuag nkaag lug rua huv mej tej tsev tua mej povtseg.

<sup>24</sup>Mej hab mej cov tubki yuavtsum fwm txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus mej moog txug huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV coglug muab pub rua mej, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua txuj kevcai nuav.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus mej cov mivnyuas nug mej has tas, ‘Tej kevcai nuav lub ntsab yog le caag?’

<sup>27</sup>Mej yuavtsum pav qha rua puab has tas, ‘Yog txuj Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau kws peb ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov tug TSWV hlaa dlhau peb cov Yixalayeestej vaaj tse moog tua cov Iziv, nwg tua cov Iziv tabsis nwg tseg peb ca.’ ” Ib tsoom pejxeem Yixalayeess txawm txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav hab pehawmVaajtswv.

<sup>28</sup>Ces puab txawm rov qaab lug tsev hab ua le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug lawm.

#### **Cov Iziv Tej Tub Hlub Tuag**

<sup>29</sup>Thaus ib taag mo tug TSWV lug tua cov Iziv cov tub hlab tuag taagnrho, suav txij le Falaus tug tub hlab, tug kws yuav lug nyob sau lub zwmtxwv lug txug rua cov tuabneeg raug txim kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj cov tub hlab; hab taagnrho tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv puavleej raugtua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Mo ntawd Falaus, nwg cov numtswv hab taagnrho cov Iziv sawv lug quaj nyav ntshu nrooj, rua qhov puab tej tub hlab tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Mo ntawd Falaus khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Mauxes hab Aloos tuaj cuag nwg,

nwg has rua obtug tas, “Meb hab cov Yixalayeess ca le tsiv tawm huv peb lub tebchaws nuav moog pe tug TSWV lawv le mej thov kuv.

<sup>32</sup>Mej ca le caab mej tej yaaj, tej tshis hab tej nyuj moog kuas taag. Meb thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua kuv hab.”

<sup>33</sup>Cov Iziv txhib ceev nrooj kuas cov Yixalayeess ca le tsiv tawm huv puab lub tebchaws hab has tas, “Yog mej tsi tawm mas peb yuav tuag taag le lauj!”

<sup>34</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj le muab tej moov nplej tsi xyaw keeb kws puab tub muab ntse tau lawm qhwv rua huv tej khaub dluag hab kwv sau xubpwg moog.

<sup>35</sup>Puab ua txhua yaam lawv le Mauxes tub has rua puab lawm, puab thov cov Iziv tej nyaj, tej kub hab tej tsoog tsho nqaa moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua cov Iziv fwm cov Yixalayeess heev, puab txhaj muab puabtej nyaj tej kub rua cov Yixalayeess lawv le cov Yixalayeess thov. Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj sau cov Iziv tej nyaj txag koj nrug puab moog.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tawm huv Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>37</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tawm huv lub nroog Lamexes moog rua nraag lub nroog Xukaus. Cov txivneej muaj kwvyeess le rau pua txheeb leej, tsi xaam cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas.

<sup>38</sup>Muaj lwm tsaav tuabneeg coob heev nrug puab moog hab, puab caab yaaj, caab tshis hab caab nyuj coob ua npoj ntwg nrug puab moog.

<sup>39</sup>Puab muab tej moov nplej tsi xyaw keeb kws puab tub muab ntse tau huv tebchaws Iziv lawm koj lug cub ua ncuav noj, rua qhov cov Iziv ntab puab tsiv tawm sai heev, puab npaaj tsi yeej tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb hab tej khoom noj le.

<sup>40</sup>Cov Yixalayeess nyob huv lub tebchaws Iziv tau plaub puas peb caug xyoo.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus txug nub kws txwm nkaus plaub puas peb caug xyoo, txhua xeem kws yog tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg txawm tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog.

<sup>42</sup>Thaus ib taag mo tug TSWV koj cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog. Cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab mo ntawd lug zuv mo, hab ua kevcai ncu

txug tug TSWV ib tam dlhau rua ib tam.

### **Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>43</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tas, “Ntawm nuav yog ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau: Tsi pub cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws noj rooj mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau nuav,

<sup>44</sup>tabsis txhua tug tubqhe kws mej yuav lug, yog mej tub muab ua kevcai txav tawv lawm, tug ntawd noj tau.

<sup>45</sup>Tabsis tug tuaj ua qhua lossis tug tuaj nrhav zug kws lug su huv mej tsev, mej tsi xob pub nrug mej noj.

<sup>46</sup>Pluag mo nuav nyag yuavtsum noj huv nyag tsev xwb, tsi xob nqaa tej nqaj tawm moog noj nrav zoov. Hab mej tsi xob muab tug tsaj ntawd tej pobtxhaa luv le.

<sup>47</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txhua tug yuavtsum tuaj koom ua txuj kevcai nuav,

<sup>48</sup>tabsis tsi pub cov txivneeg kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav tawv noj rooj mov nuav le. Yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws kws nrug mej nyob tug twg xaav nrug mej koom ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau ua tug TSWV tsaug, mej yuavtsum xub muab nwg tsev tuabneeg txhua tug txivneeg ua kevcai txav tawv tsaiv, mej maam le pub nwg nrug mej noj. Nwg yuavtsum ua kevcai txav tawv ib yaam le tug kws yug huv tsev tuabneeg Yixalayeas.

<sup>49</sup>Cov Yixalayeas hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws kws lug nrug mej nyob, suavdlawg yuavtsum coj txuj kevcai nuav.”

<sup>50</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txhua tug puavleej ua lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug.

<sup>51</sup>Nub ntawd yog nub kws tug TSWV coj cov Yixalayeas txhua xeeb tawm huv tebhaws Iziv moog.

### **Tsiv Dlim 13**

#### **Fij Cov Tub Hlub rua Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Mej yuavtsum muab mej cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlub fij rua kuv moog ibtxhis, hab mej yuavtsum muab tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv fij rua kuv ua kuv tug.”

#### **Ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb**

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeess tas, “Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov nub ntawd, rua qhov nub ntawd tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau coj mejtawm huv tebchaws Iziv qhov chaw kws mej ua luas qhev lug. Nub ntawd mejtsi xob noj tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb hlo le.

<sup>4</sup>Nub ntawd yog lub ib hlis ntuj kws yog lub hli Anpis kws mej tsiv tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob has tas nwg yuav muabcov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Amoos, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus lub tebchawsrua mej nyob. Thaus Vaajtsv coj mej moog txug rua huv lub tebchaws vaammeej kws aav rog hab zoo qoob, txhua xyoo thaus lub ib hlis ntuj mej yuavtsum ua kevcai noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb le nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Xyaa nub ntawd mej yuavtsum noj cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb nkaus xwb, mas nub xyaa mej yuavtsum ua rooj mov noj ua tug TSWV tsaug.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub; tsi pub kuas muaj keeb lossis ncuav xyaw keeb nyob huv mej lub tebchaws le.

<sup>8</sup>Nub kws pib ua kevcai ntawd, koj yuavtsum qha txhua yaam rua koj cov mivnyuas has tas, Kuv ua le nuav, rua qhov tug TSWV tau ua rua kuv thauskuv tsiv tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>9</sup>Txuj kevcai nuav yuav ua rua mej ncu ntsoov kawm hab ncu tug TSWV tej lug, ib yaam le tej kws mej coj rawv ntawm mej teg lossis coj rawv sau mej hauvplaj, ua rua mej ncu ntsoov tug TSWV tej lug, rua qhov tug TSWV, tug kws muaj fwjchim tau coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua txuj kevcai nuav rua txhua xyoo thaus txug lub caij nuav, tsi xob tso tseg le.

#### **Tug Tub Hlub hab Thawj tug Tsaj Kws Yog tug Txiv**

<sup>11</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav coj mej moog nyob huv cov Kana-aas lub tebchaws kws nwg tub coglug rua mej hab mej cov yawmkoob lawm. Thaus nwg muab lub tebchaws ntawd pub rua mej,

<sup>12</sup>mej yuavtsum muab mej tej tub hlub fij rua tug TSWV. Mej tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv puavleej yog tug TSWV tug,

<sup>13</sup>tabsis txhua tug mivnyuas txiv neeg luav mej yuavtsum coj ib tug mivnyuas yaaj moog hloov chaw txhvw ntawm tug TSWV rov qaab. Yog mej tsi xaav txhvw tug mivnyuas neeg luav rov qaab, mej ca le muab luv cejdlaab kuas tuag. Mej yuavtsum txhvw mej cov tub hlub txhua tug rov qaab huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>14</sup>Lwm nub, thaus koj tug tub nug koj has tas, ‘Ua le nuav lub ntsab yog le caag?’ Koj qha rua nwg has tas, ‘Tug TSWV tau siv nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus coj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv qhov chaw kws peb ua luas qhev lug.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Falaus muaj lub sab tawv tsi kaam tso peb tawm, tug TSWV txhaj letua cov Iziv cov tub hlub huv lub tebchaws ntawd hab tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv tuag taag huv tuabsi. Vim le nuav, peb txhaj le muab peb tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv tua fij rua tug TSWV, hab txhvw peb tej tub hlub rov qaab.’

<sup>16</sup>Txuj kevcai nuav, yog ua ib qhov rua mej ncu ntsoov rua nruab sab ib yaamle tej kws peb coj ntawm peb txhais teg lossis sau peb hauvplaj, ua rua peb ncu ntsoov nub kws tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau coj pebtawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.”

#### **Tauv Fuab hab tug Nplaim Suavtawg**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Falaus tso cov Yixalayeas moog lawm, Vaajtsv tsi coj puab taug txujkev kws lawv ntug havtxwv ncaaj nraim moog rua peg tebchaws Filitees, txawm yog txujkev ntawd ze los nwg tsi coj puab moog txuj ntawd. Vaajtsv xaav has tas, “Kuv tsi xaav kuas cov Yixalayeas hloov sab tsiv rov qaab moogrua nraag tebchaws Iziv thaus muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua ntawm kev.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtsv txhaj coj puab taug kev lawv taj suabpuam moog rua



tom Havtxwv Lab. Thaus cov Yixalayeess taug kev tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug, puab yeej npaaj cuabyeej ua rog nrug nraim tog sis tua xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Mauxes coj Yauxej cov pobtxhaa nrug nwg lug, lawv le Yauxej kuas cov Yixalayeess coglug rua Yauxej has tas, “Thaus Vaajtswv lug paab mej dlim lawm, mej yuavtsum coj kuv tej pobtxhaa tawm huv tebchaws Iziv nuav nrug mej moog.”

<sup>20</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsiv tawm huv Xukaus moog tsuam chaw su rua ntawm Ethas kws nyob ntawm ntug taj suabpuam.

<sup>21</sup>Nruab nub tug TSWV ua ib tauv fuab moog ua puab ntej coj puab kev, hab thaus mo ntuj nwg ua ib tug nplaim tawg cig laam lug moog ua puab ntej kuas puab pum kev, puab taug kev moog nruab nub mo ntuj los tau huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Nruab nub tauv fuab coj puab kev moog taag nub, hab mo ntuj tug nplaim tawg cig laam lug coj puab kev moog taag mo.

## **Tsiv Dlim 14**

### **Hlaa Havtxwv Lab**

<sup>1</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le kuas cov Yixalayeess rov qaab moog tsuam chaw su rua ntawm Pis Hahilaus nyob huv ntu nruab nraab ntawm Midaules hab Havtxwv Lab kws nyob ze Npa-aas Xefoos.

<sup>3</sup>Falaus xaav has tas, cov Yixalayeess yuav moog moog lug lug tom taj suabpuam hab nrhav tsi tau kev hlaa taj suabpuam tawm moog.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, hab nwg yuav caum mej qaab tuaj, qhov kws kuv yeej Falaus hab nwg tej tubrog, yuav ua rua kuv tau koob meej. Cov Iziv yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.” Cov Yixalayeess ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws has rua puab lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Falaus has tas, cov Yixalayeess tsiv taag lawm, nwg hab nwg cov numtswv hloov dlua sab hab has tas, “Ua caagpeb laam ua le nuav? Peb txawm tso cov Yixalayeess tsiv taag, hab peb tsi tau puab lug ua qhev le lawm!”

<sup>6</sup>Falaus txhaj txhij tubrog hab tej tsheb neeg caij ntaus rog nrug nwg moog caum cov Yixalayeess qaab.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg kuas cov thawj tubrog caij rau pua lub tsheb neeg caij ntaus rog kws zoo kawg nkaus, hab lwm yaam tsheb caij ntaus rog nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua Falaus muaj lub sab tawv, hab nwg txawm moog caum cov Yixalayeess kws muaj Vaajtswv ua tug tsomkwm puab.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Iziv cov tubrog caij neeg, hab cov tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg tuaj caum cov Yixalayeess qaab. Puab tuaj caum cuag cov Yixalayeess ntawm ntug Havtxwv Lab, qhov chaw kws puab tsuam chaw su hab ze rua ntawm Pis Hahilaus hab Npa-aas Xefoos.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum Falaus hab nwg cov tubrog caum tuaj yuav cuag, mas puab ntshai kawg le, puab txhaj quaj zum zawg thov tug TSWV paab puab.

<sup>11</sup>Puab ywg Mauxes has tas, “Nyob tom tebchaws Iziv tsi muaj toj ntxaas lawm los? Koj txhaj koj peb lug tuag rua huv taj suabpuam nuav puas yog? Ua caag koj tseem koj peb tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug ua dlaabtsi hab?”

<sup>12</sup>Peb tub has rua koj thaus tseem nyob tom tebchaws Iziv lawm has tas, ‘Capeb nyob tuabywv; peb zoo sab ua cov Iziv qhev nua ne!’ Peb ua cov Iziv qhev zoo dlua peb tuag taag rua huv taj suabpuam nuav.”

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes ua tuab zoo has rua puab has tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai! Mej ca le nyob tuabywv saib nub nua tug TSWV yuav paab mej le caag; mej yuav tsi pum cov Iziv nuav ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV yuav paab mej tawmtsaam, mej ca le ua tuabywv.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Vim le caag mej yuav quaj thov kuv paab? Kuas cov tuabneeg ca le txaav moog lawm tom ntej.

<sup>16</sup>Muab koj tug paas nreg tsa rua sau nplaim dlej havtxwv. Dlej yuav faib rua ob saab, cov Yixalayeess txhaj yuav tau taug kev aav qhuav qhawv moog lawm saab tim u.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav ua rua cov Iziv muaj lub sab tawv, kuas puab caum mej qaab, hab

kuv yuav tau koob meej lug ntawm qhov kws kuv yeej Falaus, nwg cov tubrog, nwg tej tsheb neeg hab nwg cov tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv kovyeej puab lawm, cov Iziv txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv kws moog ua cov tubrog Yixalayeess ntej, txaav tuaj tom qaab lawm. Tauv fuab txawm tshem lug thaiv

<sup>20</sup>nruab nraab ntawm cov tubrog Iziv hab cov Yixalayeess. Tauv fuab ua rua cov tubrog Iziv saab tsaus ntuj nti, tabsis ua rua cov Yixalayeess saab pum kev kaaj nrig, hab ua rua ob tog txaav tsi tau lug sis ze ib mos.

<sup>21</sup>Mauxes tsa teg rua sau tug dlej havtxwv, tug TSWV tso cua tuaj saab nubtuaj tuaj ntsawj havtxwv ib mos kaaj ntug ua rua dlej havtxwv faib hlo ruaob saab ua kev qhuav qhawv,

<sup>22</sup>hab cov Yixalayeess taug kev aav qhuav qhawv huv plawv havtxwv moog rua saab tim u, muaj dlej nephau nphwv thaiv ob saab.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tubrog Iziv, tej neeg, tej tsheb neeg hab cov tuabneeg tsaav tsheb neeg, caum cov Yixalayeess qaab tuaj rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog tug TSWV nyob huv cov nplaim tawg hab huv tauv fuab saib cov tubrog Iziv hab ua rua cov tubrog Iziv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>25</sup>Hab nwg ua rua puab tej lug tsheb neeg ndlog tsi taug, puab sis thaam zum zawg has tas, “Peb ca le tsiv rov qaab tsi xob caum cov Yixalayeess, rua qhovtug TSWV paab puab tawmtsaam peb lawm.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tsa koj txhais teg rua sau dlej havtxwv, kuas dlej nephau lug npug cov Iziv, puab tej tsheb hab cov tuabneeg tsaav tsheb huv tuabsi.”

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes txawm tsa teg rua sau dlej havtxwv, thaus kaaj ntug ua cav dlej rov ntum nkaus le qub. Cov Iziv tsiv taag zug kuas dlim, tabsis tug TSWV muab puab pov rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>28</sup>Dlej nephau lug npug tej tsheb neeg, cov tuabneeg tsaav tsheb neeg, hab cov

tubrog Iziv kws taabtom tuaj caum cov Yixalayeess txug huv plawv havtxwv tuag taag tsi seem ib tug le.

<sup>29</sup>Tabsis cov Yixalayeess taug kev qhuav qhawv huv havtxwv moog rua saabtim u, muaj dlej nphau nphwv ntawm ob saab ntug kev.

<sup>30</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV paab cov Yixalayeess dlim ntawm cov Iziv txhais teg, cov Yixalayeess pum cov Iziv tuag ua saab ua sua lawv ntug havtxwv.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum tug TSWV lub fwjchim kws nwg yeej cov Iziv, cov Yixalayeess ntshai kawg, puab muab sab npuab tug TSWV hab ca sab rua Mauxes tug kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai.

## **Tsiv Dlim 15**

### **Mauxes Zaaj Nkauj**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd Mauxes hab cov Yixalayeess hu nkauj ua tug TSWV tsaug hastas: “Kuv yuav hu nkauj ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg tau kovyeej cov yeebncuab; nwg tau muab cov neeg hab cov tuabneeg caij neeg pov rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yog kuv tug zug hab yog tug tiv thaiv kuv; nwg yog tug kws cawm kuv dlim. Nwg yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav hu nkauj ua nwg tsaug, Nwg yog kuv cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug thawj tubrog; nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>“Nwg muab cov tubrog Iziv hab puab tej tsheb neeg pov rua huv havtxwv; puab tej thawj tubrog kws tseemceeb tau tog hab tuag taag rua huv plawv Havtxwv Lab.

<sup>5</sup>Havtxwv tub nphau lug npug nkaus puab; puab tog rua huv qaab thu ib yaam le pobzeb.

<sup>6</sup>“Tug TSWV, koj saab teg xis muaj fwjchim heev; koj nyem tej yeebncuab tawg txua lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus ua rua koj cov yeebncuab tawg ua saab

ua sua; koj txujkev chim hlawv puab kub nyab taag ib yaam le tej quavnyaab.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tshuab paa rua sau havtxwv ua rua dlej faib ua aav qhuav qhawv; dlej sawv tau le tug ntsaa yeej; huv qaab thu havtxwv aav qhuav qhawv le sau nruab nqhuab.

<sup>9</sup>Cov yeebncuab has tas, ‘Kuv yuav caum puab qaab hab nteg kuas tau puab; kuv yuav muab puab tej nyaj txag lug sis faib hab fuab txhua yaam kws kuv xaav tau; kuv yuav rhu kuv raab ntaaj hab txeeb taagnrho tej kws puab muaj.’

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj tshuab ib paas xwb, ua rua cov Iziv tog taagnrho rua huv qaab thu dlej ib yaam le tej quav txhuas.

<sup>11</sup>“Tug TSWV, puas muaj lwm tug tswv kws yuav zoo npaum le koj? Leejtwg txhaj ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb le koj?”

<sup>12</sup>Koj tsa hlo koj saab teg xis, ces aav txawm nqog kag peb cov yeebncuab.

<sup>13</sup>Koj ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj cog tseg, koj coj cov tuabneeg kws koj txhvw lawm, txhua leej tsiv tawm lug; koj lub fwjchim tsomkwm puab moog nyob lub tebchaws kws zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nov tej nuav, puab ntshai hab poob sab ua ib ce tshee nyo; cov tuabneeg Filitees ntshai kev puamtsuaj ua ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg Edoos tej numtswv los puavleej ntshai; Mau-am cov thawj tubrog ntshai ua ib ce tshee quas nyo; cov tuabneeg Kana-aas tsi muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>16</sup>Tej kev poob sab tau ua rua puab ntshai kawg. Tug TSWV, puab pum koj lub fwjchim, puab ib ce txhaav taag ib yaam le phaab zeb ca moog txug thauskoj tsaav tuabneeg moog dlhau lawm, yog tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tau coj tawm huv txujkev ua luas qhev lug.

<sup>17</sup>Koj coj puab lug hab tso puab nyob rua sau koj lub roob, qhov chaw ntawd yeej yog koj qhov chaw, tug TSWV, koj xaiv qhov chaw ntawd ua koj lub tsev, lub Tuamtsev kws koj tau ua.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yuav ua Vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.”

### Milias Zaaj Nkauj

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess taug kev qhuav qhawv huv havtxwv moog rua saab tim u, tabsis thaus cov tubrog Iziv tej tsheb hab cov tuabneeg tsaav tsheb neeg moog huv havtxwv, tug TSWV ua kuas dlej nphau lug npug puab tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Milias kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug, nwg yog Aloos tug muam, nwg nqaa ib lub nruag npuaj moog ua ntej, cov quaspuy ib leeg nqaa ib lub nruag npuajseev cev lawv nwg qaab.

<sup>21</sup>Milias hu nkauj rua puab noog has tas: “Hu nkauj ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov nwg tau kovyeej yeebncuab; nwg tau muab cov neeg hab cov tuabneegcaij neeg pov taag rua huv qaab thu havtxwv.”

### Dlej Ab

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes txawm coj cov Yixalayeess sawv kev tawm ntawm ntug Havtxwv Lab moog rua tom taj suabpuam Sules. Puab moog tau peb nub ke rua tom taj suabpuam, tabsis nrhav tsi muaj dlej haus le.

<sup>23</sup>Puab moog txug ntawm ib qhov chaw npe hu ua Malas, tabsis lub qhovdlej kws nyob ntawd ab heev, puab haus tsi taug le. Vim le ntawd, txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Malas.

<sup>24</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ywg Mauxes hab nug has tas, “Peb yuav haus dlaabtsi?”

<sup>25</sup>Mauxes thov tug TSWV hab tug TSWV qha ib yaav ntoo rua Mauxes, ces Mauxes muab yaav ntoo ntawd pov rua huv lub qhovdlej, dlej txawm zoo haus tsi ab lawm. Tug TSWV tau muab kevcai rua puab hab nwg sim puab sab ntawm qhov chaw ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has rua puab tas, “Yog mej noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam, hab muab sab npuab kuv tej kevcai txhua nqai huv tuabsi, kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua mej kuas muaj mob muaj nkeeg le kws kuv tso rua cov Iziv. Kuv yog tug TSWV, tug kws khu mej tej mob tej nkeeg.”

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd puab lug txug rua ntawm Elimes, nyob rua qhov ntawd muaj kaum ob lub qhovdlej cag, hab muaj xyaa caum tsob toovlaaj; puab tsuam

chaw su ze rua ntawm cov qhovdlej ntawd.

## **Tsiv Dlim 16**

### **Manas hab Ncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess sawv kev ntawm Elimes lug, yog nub kaum tsib, lub ob hlis ntuj tom qaab kws puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Puab txhaj lug txug rua huv lub taj suabpuam Xees kws nyob ntawm Elimes hab lub roob Xinaisntu nruab nraab.

<sup>2</sup>Puab ywg Mauxes hab Aloos obtug tom taj suabpuam kawg le

<sup>3</sup>hab has rua obtug tas, “Peb txaus sab ca tug TSWV muab peb tua kuas tuagtaag rua nraag tebchaws Iziv. Peb nyob nraag, peb yeej tau zaub, tau nqaj, hab tau mov noj lawv le peb sab xaav. Tabsis meb coj peb lug nyob rua ntawm taj suabpuam nuav, kuas peb tuag tshaib taag huv tuabsi xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav tso mov poob sau ntuj lug rua mej noj ib yaam le naag lug. Cov tuabneeg naj nub yuav taumoog khaws, hab khaws ib zag kuas txaus noj ib nub xwb. Kuv ua le nuav, yog kuv sim saib puab puas ua lawv le kuv tej lug.

<sup>5</sup>Nub rau, puab yuavtsum khaws kuas tshaaj qhov kws puab naj nub khaws ib npaug ntxiv npaaj tseg ca.”

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug txhaj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Nub nua thaus tsaus ntuj, mej yuav paub has tas tug TSWV yog tug kws coj mej tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv mej yuav pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab, nwg tub nov tej lug kws mej ywg nwg lawm, qhov tseeb, yeej yog mej ywg tug TSWV, rua qhov wb tsuas yog ob tug kws cev nwg tej lug xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes has ntxiv tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug kws yuav muab nqaj lug rua mej noj mo nuav, hab thaus sawv ntxuv los mej yuav tau mov noj tsi taag le, rua qhov nwg nov tej lug kws mej ywg nwg lawm. Thaus mej ywg wb, tub yog mej ywg tug TSWV ntaag.”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Koj has kuas suavdlawg ca le tuaj sawv taabmeeg tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg tub nov puab tej lug ywg lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Aloos tseem taabtom has rua suavdlawg, puab txawm tig moog saibtom taj suabpuam, hab taamsim ntawd puab txawm pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm sau cov fuab tuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Kuv nov cov Yixalayeess tej lug ywg lawm. Ca le qha rua puab has tas, thaus tsaus ntuj zuag puab yuav tau nqaj noj, hab thaus sawv ntxuv puab yuav tau ncuav noj txaus nkaus le puab lub sab nyam. Ces puab yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtsvw.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag txawm muaj ncuab coob heev yaa ua npoj ntwg lug tsaws puv nkaus rua huv puab lub yeej, hab thaus sawv ntxuv muaj lwg ntsu thoob plawg puab lub yeej.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus lwg yaaj taag lawm, muaj tej dlaim zoo le te khov dlawb paug rua sau tej suabpuam.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum tej ntawd, puab tsi paub sov yog dlaabtsi hab puab sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Cov nuav yog dlaabtsi?” Mauxes teb has tas, “Cov ntawd yog tej mov kws tug TSWV tso lug rua mej noj ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kuas mej nyag moog khaws kuas txaus nyag tsev tuabneeg noj. Khaws ib leeg ob taig kuas txhua nwg tsev tuabneeg xwb.”

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua lawv le Mauxes has, muaj ibtxha khaws tau ntau ibtxha khaws tau tsawg.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus puab muab lug luj, cov kws khaws tau ntau kuj tsi muaj tshaaj, cov kws khaws tau tsawg kuj muaj txaus. Suavdlawg nyag khaws txaus nyag noj xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Tsi xob khaws lug npaaj ca rua pigkig.”

<sup>20</sup>Tabssis muaj qee leej tsi noog Mauxes lug, puab txawm qee ib nraab ca npaaj rua pigkig. Taagkig kaaj ntug tej mov ntawd ua kaas hab lwj lawm, Mauxes



chim rua puab heev.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Yixalayeess naj taagkig sawv ntxuv moog khaws, puab nyag khaws txaus nyag noj; thaus tshaav ntuj tuaj kub lawm, tej mov kws puab khaws tsitaag yaaj huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus txug nub rau, puab ib leeg khaws plaub taig kuas txaus txhua tug huv tsev tuabneeg. Cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj tuaj pav zaaj nuav qha rua Mauxes noog,

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes teb puab has tas, “Tej lug nuav yog tug TSWV saamfwm ca: pigkigyog nub su kws yog tug TSWV nub. Yog le ntawd, tej kws zoo ci, ca le muabci hab tej kws zoo hau, ca le muab hau. Tej kws seem ca le muab khaws tsegca rua pigkig.”

<sup>24</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua lawv le Mauxes has, puab khaws tej mov ntawd ca txug taagkig los cov mov ntawd tsi lwj lossis tsi ua kaas le.

<sup>25</sup>Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Nub nua mej yuavtsum noj tej mov ntawd, rua qhov nub nua yog nub Xanpataus kws yog tug TSWV nub, hab mej yuav tsi pum muaj mov nyob tom tshaav puam lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Mej tsuas tau khaws rau nub xwb, tabsis nub xyaa, yog nub Xanpataus, yuav tsi muaj mov rua mej khaws lawm.”

<sup>27</sup>Nub xyaa muaj qee leej tseem moog nrhav khaws mov, tabsis tsi pum muajib lub mov nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Mej tseem yuav tawv tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug hab kuv tej kevcai moog txug thaus twg?”

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas tug TSWV pub mej muaj nub Xanpataus, yog le ntawd, nub rau kuv txhaj pub mov kuas txaus mej noj ob nub. Nub xyaa txhua tug nyag yuavtsum nyob tuabywv huv nyag tsev, nwg yuavtsum tsi xob tawm moog nrau zoov hlo le.”

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub xyaa cov tuabneeg suavdlawg txhaj su, tsi ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Yixalayeess hu cov mov ntawd ua manas. Cov mov ntawd ua tej lub dlawb dlawb luaj le noob zaub txhwb qab, qaab ib yaam le mov xyaw zib ntaab.

<sup>32</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Tug TSWV saamfwm rua peb, kuas peb khaws ib co manas tseg ca rua peb tej xeebntxwv tau saib, puab txhaj le pum tej mov kwstug TSWV pub rua peb noj tom taj suabpuam thaus nwg coj peb tawm nraagtebchaws Iziv lug.”

<sup>33</sup>Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Muab ib lub hub lug yawm ob taig manas ntim rua huv, hab nqaa moog txawb rua huv tug TSWV lub tsevntaub, khaws tseg rua peb tej xeebntxwv tau saib.”

<sup>34</sup>Lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm, Aloos txhaj muab lub hub kws ntim cov manas ntawd coj moog txawb rua ntawm lub Phijxaab kwsntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>35</sup>Cov Yixalayeess noj cov manas ntawd tau plaub caug xyoo, puab txhaj lug txug rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas qhov chaw kws puab lug ua vaaj ua tsev nyob.

<sup>36</sup>(Lub thoob kws ibtxwm yeem nplej ntim tau neeg nkaum taig.)

## **Tsiv Dlim 17**

### **Dlej Tawm Huv Pobzeb Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess sawv kev ntawm taj suabpuam Xees lug, puab tshais chawib qho rua ib qho ua ntu zug lawv le tug TSWV has. Puab lug tsuam chaw rua ntawm Lefidees, tabsis thaaj tsaam ntawd tsi muaj dlej haus hlo le.

<sup>2</sup>Puab txhaj tuaj ywg Mauxes has tas, “Ca le nrhav dlej rua peb haus!” Mauxesteb puab has tas, “Vim le caag mej yuav ywg le ko? Ua caag mej yuav sim tug TSWV sab?”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg nqhes dlej heev, mas puab txhaj pheej ywg Mauxes tsitseg le. Puab ywg has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj coj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug? Koj puas paub has tas, peb cov mivnyuas, peb tej tsaj txhuhab peb tub yuav tuag dlej?”

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes thov tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg nuav

txhaj le zoo? Puab tub yuav muab pobzeb ntaus kuas kuv tuag.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Coj cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj qee leej nrug koj, hab mej ca le moog ua suavdlawg ntej. Nqaa koj tug paas nregkws koj nplawm tug dlej Niles nrug koj moog.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav sawv sau lub pobzeb kws nyob sau roob Xinais. Ca le ntaus lub pobzeb ntawd, dlej yuav tawm huv lug rua cov tuabneeg haus.” Mauxes ua le ntawd rua cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj saib ntsoov.

<sup>7</sup>Txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Maxas hab Melinpas, rua qhov cov Yixalayeess tau ywg hab sim tug TSWV sab thaus puab nug has tas, “Tug TSWV nrug peb nyob los tsi nrug?”

#### **Ua Rog Rua Cov Amalej**

<sup>8</sup>Cov tubrog Amalej tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess ntawm Lefidees.

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes has rua Yausuas has tas, “Pigkig koj ca le xaiv peb cov txivneej ibtxha moog tua cov Amalej. Kuv yuav moog sawv sau ncov roob hab tsaas tug paas nreg kws Vaajtswv kuas kuv nqaa.”

<sup>10</sup>Yausuas ua lawv le Mauxes tau saamfwm rua nwg hab tawm moog tua cov Amalej. Mauxes, Aloos, hab Hules puab nce moog sau roob.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Mauxes tsaas nwg txhais teg, cov Yixalayeess tua yeej, tabsis thaus nwg tso teg, cov Amalej tua yeej zuj zug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Mauxes tsaug npaab lawm, Aloos hab Hules obtug txhaj moog nqaa pobzeb lug rua Mauxes nyob, obtug ib leeg sawv ib saab tuav Mauxes ob txhais npaab, hab tsaas moog txug thaus nub poob qho.

<sup>13</sup>Puab ua le ntawd, Yausuas txhaj tua yeej cov Amalej.

<sup>14</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le sau zaaj nuav tseg ca, suavdlawg txhaj le yuav ncu ntsoov moog ibtxhis. Qha rua Yausuas paub hastas, kuv yuav ua kuas cov Amalej puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi moog.”

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes ua tau ib lub thaaj hab tis npe rua lub thaaj ntawd hu ua, “Tug TSWV yog kuv tug Chij.”

<sup>16</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Tsaatug TSWV tug chij kuas sab! Tug TSWV yuav tawmtsaam cov Amalej ib tam dlhau ib tam moog ibtxhis!”

## **Tsiv Dlim 18**

### **Yethoos Tuaj Saib Mauxes**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes yawmtxiv Yethoos kws yog tug povthawj huv tebhaws Midias, nov txug tej kws Vaajtswv ua paab Mauxes hab paab cov Yixalayeess thaus nwg coj puab tawm nraag tebhaws Iziv lug.

<sup>2</sup>Yethoos coj Mauxes tug quaspug Xipaulas kws thaus Mauxes xaa rov qaab moog nrug nwg nyob,

<sup>3</sup>hab xaa Nkesoos, Eli-exes kws yog Xipaulas ob tug tub tuaj rua Mauxes. (Mauxes has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg txawv tebhaws, moog nyob rua huv lub tebhaws kws kuv ibtxwm tsi tau paub dlua”; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tis nwg tug tub hlub npe hu ua Nkesoos).

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes tseem has ntxiv tas, “Kuv txiv tug Vaajtswv paab kuv hab cawm kuv dlim ntawm cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv raab ntaaj kws yuav tua kuv povtseg”, nwg txhaj tis tug tub yau npe hu ua Eli-exes. )

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes yawmtxiv Yethoos, coj Mauxes tug quaspug hab Mauxes ob tug tub tuaj rua Mauxes huv taj suabpuam, ntawm thaaj chaw kws Mauxes lug tsuam yeej nyob ze rua ntawm Vaajtswv lub roob dlawbhuv.

<sup>6</sup>Yethoos khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Mauxes has tas, “Kuv kws yog koj yawmtxiv Yethoos, kuv tuaj saib koj hab kuv coj koj quaspug hab nwg ob tug tub tuaj txug lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Mauxes txhaj tawm moog ntsib nwg yawmtxiv hawm hab nwj nwg. Ces puab txawm sis nug txug kev noj qaab nyob zoo, hab puab moog rua huv Mauxeslub tsevntaub lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes pav txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau cawm cov Yixalayeess ua ntu zug ntawm Falas hab cov Iziv rua nwg yawmtxiv Yethoos noog. Mauxes tseem pav tej kev nyuaj sab kws cov Yixalayeess raug thaus puab taug kev lug hab tej kws tug TSWV cawm puab dlim rua Yethoos noog huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yethoos nov txhua yaam nuav, nwg zoo sab kawg le

<sup>10</sup>hab nwg has tas, “Ua tug TSWV tsaug kws nwg tau cawm mej dlim ntawm Falaus hab cov Iziv lug! Ua tug TSWV tsaug kws nwg tau cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev lug lawm!

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav kuv paub has tas tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj tshaaj plawg tej vaajtswv huv tuabsi, rua qhov nwg tau ua tej nuav rua cov Iziv, thaus kws puab tsimtxom cov Yixalayeas nyaav heev.”

<sup>12</sup>Yethoos koj tsaj tuaj tua hlawv kheej hab koj khoom tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv, ces Aloos hab cov Yixalayeas tej thawjcoj txhaj tuaj nrug nwg noj rooj mov tseemceeb kws ua Vaajtswv tsaug ntawd.

### **Tsaa Cov Tu Plaub Ntug**

(2 Kevcai 1.9-18)

<sup>13</sup>Nub tom qaab Mauxes txawm moog nyob tu cov pejxeem tej plaub, hab nwg tu plaub thaus sawv ntxuv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yethoos pum txhua yaam kws Mauxes ua ntawd, nwg txawm nug has tas, “Koj ua dlaabtsi le nuav rua cov pejxeem? Vim le caag koj tuab leegyuav tu plaub rua cov pejxeem, hab nrug cov pejxeem sawv ntawm nuav thaus sawv ntxuv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj le?”

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Kuv yuavtsum ua le nuav, rua qhov cov pejxeem tuaj cuag kuv, mas yog puab xaav paub qhov kws ua hum Vaajtswv sab nyam.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus muaj ob tug tuabneeg sis caav sis tshe, obtug tuaj cuag kuv, kuv uatug taug obtug tej lug, hab txav txim rua obtug saib leejtwg yog tug muaj cai, hab kuv muab Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm hab kevcai lug qha rua obtug.”

<sup>17</sup>Yethoos teb has tas, “Koj ua le nuav tsi yog lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Koj hab cov pejxeem kws tuaj cuag koj yuav qaug zug heev. Tej num nuav nyaav heev rua koj, koj ib leeg xwb yuav tsi muaj peevxwm ua tau.

<sup>19</sup>Koj noog kuv has, kuv yuav paab tswvyim qee yaam rua koj, hab thov Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj. Koj yuavtsum ua tug sawv cev cov tuabneeg rua ntawm Vaajtswv hab koj puab tej plaub ntug moog cuag nwg xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai rua puab, hab qha rua puab ua puab lub neej kuas lawv le kevcai.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis koj yuavtsum xaiv ib cov txivneej kws muaj peevxwm huv cov Yixalayeess hab tsaa puab ua cov thawj kaav cov pejxeem: tsaa cov kws kaav ib txheeb leej, ib puas leej, tsib caug leej hab kaum leej. Puab cov nuav yuavtsum yog cov kws fwm Vaajtswv, yog cov kws suavdlawg ca sab tau rua hab yog cov kws tsi yuav luas tej nyaj xab.

<sup>22</sup>Ca puab ua cov tu plaub ntug rua cov pejxeem moog le. Tej plaub ntug luj maam kuas puab koj tuaj cuag koj, tabsis tej plaub ntug miv, ca rua puab tu. Ua le nuav koj lub nraa txhaj yuav sib, rua qhov puab yuav paab koj ris koj lub nraa.

<sup>23</sup>Yog koj ua lawv le Vaajtswv has, koj lub zug yuav tsi ntaug, hab cov pejxeem yuav rov moog tsev zoo sab hlo.”

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes noog nwg yawmtxiv tej lug qha

<sup>25</sup>hab xaiv cov tuabneeg kws muaj peevxwm huv cov Yixalayeess. Nwg muab puab tsaa ua cov thawj kaav ib txheeb leej, ib puas leej, tsib caug leej, hab kaum leej.

<sup>26</sup>Puab ua cov tu tej plaub ntug miv rua cov pejxeem moog le, tabsis tej plaub ntug luj puab koj tuaj rua Mauxes tu.

<sup>27</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm xaa nwg yawmtxiv Yethoos sawv kev, hab Yethoos moog tsev lawm.

## **Tsiv Dlim 19**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Nyob Ntawm Taw Roob Xinais**

<sup>1-2</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tawm huv Lefidees lug txug rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xinais, yog nub xab ib lub peb hli ntuj tom qaab kws puab tsiv nraag tebchawsIziv lug. Puab tsaa tsevntaub nyob rua ntawm taw Roob Xinais,

<sup>3</sup>hab Mauxes nce moog cuag Vaajtswv sau roob, tug TSWV hu sau roob tuajrua Mauxes hab qha kuas nwg moog has rua cov Yixalayeess kws yog Yakhauj cov

xeebntxwv has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Mej tub pum kuv kws yog tug TSWV, ua rua cov Iziv hab kuv tau puag rawv mej lug ib yaam le tug dlaav puag rawv nwg cov mivnyuas huv nwg ob saab qaab tis.

<sup>5</sup>Nwgnuav, yog mej noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg, mej txhaj yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav yeej yog kuvle, tabsis mej yog cov kws raug xaiv lug ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>6</sup>mej yog cov kws yuav tau ua povthawj ua kuv teg num hab yog ib tsaav tuabneeg dlawbhuv. Ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws koj coj moog has rua cov Yixalayees.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj nqeg lug hab hu taagnrho cov pejxeem hab cov thawjcoj tuaj ua ke, nwg pav tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua nwg rua puab noog.

<sup>8</sup>Ces puab txawm thooj txhij teb has tas, “Peb yuav txaus sab ua txhua yaamle tug TSWV has,” Mauxes txhaj pav tej lug kws puab leeg ntawd rua tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas, “Kuv yuav lug cuag koj huv tauv fuab kws dlob tsaus nti, kuas cov pejxeem txhaj le nov kuv lub suab nrug koj thaam hab txij nuav moog yaav tom ntej puab txhaj yuav ntseeg koj tej lug.” Mauxespav cov pejxeem tej lug rua tug TSWV noog,

<sup>10</sup>hab tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Ca le moog cuag cov pejxeem hab has rua puab tas, puab muab nub nua hab pigkig lug tu puab lub sab kuas zoo moog pehawm Vaajtswv, puab yuavtsum ntxhua puab tej khaub dluag huv tuabsi,

<sup>11</sup>hab quasneeg puab tu cev kuas txhij. Nub ntawd kuv yuav lug sau Roob Xinai rua suavdlawg pum kuv.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yuavtsum kem nrim ncig lub taw roob, kuas cov pejxeem tsi xob hlaa tug nrim ntawd, hab has rua puab kuas tsi xob nce moog sau roob lossis moog ze lub taw roob. Yog leejtwg cev taw moog tsuj lub taw roob, tug ntawdyuav raug tua povtseg;

<sup>13</sup>yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus lossis muab neevnti tua nwg kuas tuag, tsi pub ib tug twg moog chwv nwg le. Txawm yog tuabneeg lossis tsaj los yuavtsum raug muab tua kuas tuag. Thaus nov suab raaj nrov lawm, maam pub cov pejxeem nce moog sau roob.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Mauxes nqeg sau roob lug hab has rua cov pejxeem kuas puab npaajmoog pehawm Vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj le ntshua puab tej rig tsho,

<sup>15</sup>hab Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Mej suavdlawg tu cev hab npaaj kuas txhijrua quasneeg, hab tsi pub leejtwg nrug quaspuj pw le.”

<sup>16</sup>Nub peb thaus sawv ntxuv txawm muaj xub nroo hab tsaglig xub lab pis vog, fuab pus tsaus nti npug nkaus sau roob, hab nov ib lub suab raaj nrov heev. Ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv puab lub yeej ntshai ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>17</sup>Mauxes koj puab tawm huv yeej moog ntsib Vaajtswv, puab moog sawv rua ntawm taw roob.

<sup>18</sup>Paa nchu auv nab tsaus nti puv nkaus sau Roob Xinais, rua qhov tug TSWVua suavtawg lug sau roob. Tej paa nchu auv nab ib yaam le ib cub suavtawg, hab lub roob cu ua zug koog.



<sup>19</sup>Lub suab raaj txawm nrov heev zuj zug tuaj. Mauxes has rua Vaajtswv, hab Vaajtswv teb Mauxes huv lub suab xub tuaj.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV lug rua sau Roob Xinais hab nwg hu Mauxes moog cuag nwg rua sau roob. Mauxes txhaj nce moog rua sau roob

<sup>21</sup>hab tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj rov qaab moog rua nraag cov pejxeem hab ceebtoom rua suavdlawg kuas tsi xob hlaa tug nrim tuaj cuag kuv, yog puab tsi noog, coob leej yuav raug tua tuag.

<sup>22</sup>Txawm yog cov povthawj los puab yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav puab kuas huv tsaiv, puab maam tuaj cuag kuv, yog puab tsi ua le ntawd, kuv yuav rautxim rua puab.”

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Cov pejxeem tuaj tsi tau, rua qhov koj tub saamfwm rua peb suavdlawg kuas kem nrim ncig lub roob, ca ua qhov chaw tseemceeb lawm.”

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le nqeg moog coj Aloos nrug koj tuaj, tabsis tsi xob pub cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem hlaa dlhau tug nrimtuaj cuag kuv, yog puab tsi noog kuv lug, kuv yuav rau txim rua puab.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Mauxes nqeg rov qaab lug rua nraag cov pejxeem hab qha rua puab paub tej kws tug TSWV tau has rua nwg lawm.

## Tsiv Dlim 20

### Kaum Nqai Kevcai

(2 Kevcai 5.1-21)

- <sup>1</sup>Cov lug nuav yog Vaajtswv lug, hab Vaajtswv yog tug has:
- <sup>2</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tug kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws mej ua luas qhev lug.”
- <sup>3</sup>“Tsi xob pe lwm tug vaajtswv, tabsis pe kuv tuab leeg xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>“Tsi xob puab tej mlom kuas zoo le tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug lossis huv nplajteb nuav lossis huv tivtxwv rua mej pe.
- <sup>5</sup>Tsi xob pe ib tug mlom twg le, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv khib mej heev, kuv yog tug TSWV kws rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv hab rua puab cov xeebntxwv moog txug peb hab plaub tam tuabneeg.
- <sup>6</sup>Tabsis kuv hluv cov kws muab sab npuab kuv hab coj lawv le kuv tej kevcaiib tam dlhau ib tam moog ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg.
- <sup>7</sup>“Tsi xob muab kuv lub npe moog has ua dlog ua dlig, rua qhov kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws muab kuv lub npe moog has ua dlog ua dlig.
- <sup>8</sup>“Ncu ntsoov nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb.
- <sup>9</sup>Mej ua mej tej num rau nub,
- <sup>10</sup>tabsis nub xyaa yog nub su hab pehawm tug TSWV. Nub ntawd tsi pub leejtwg ua num le, tsi has mej tej tub tej ntxhais, mej tej tubqhe, mej tej tsaj txhu lossis lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.
- <sup>11</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, rau nub ntawd kuv tsim lub nplajteb, lub ntuj, dlej havtxwv, txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug, nyob huv nplajteb nuav hab huv havtxwv, tabsis nub xyaa yog nub kws kuv su. Yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua nub Xanpataus hab muab nub ntawd ua

nub tseemceeb.

<sup>12</sup>“Yuavtsum fwm mej nam mej txiv, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua mej nyob.

<sup>13</sup>“Tsi xob tua tuabneeg.

<sup>14</sup>“Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.

<sup>15</sup>“Tsi xob ua tubsaab.

<sup>16</sup>“Tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb ntxo kwvtij zej zog.

<sup>17</sup>“Tsi xob ntshaw luas vaaj luas tsev, tsi xob ntshaw luas quaspuj, luas tej tubqhe, luas tej nyuj, luas tej neeg luav lossis tej kws yog luas tug.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Ntshai Heev**

(2 Kevcai 5.22-33)

<sup>18</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov xub nroo hab nov suab raaj nrov, puab pum tsaglig xub laim hab paa nchu auv nab sau roob, puab ntshai ua ib ce tuag taag habsawv dleb dleb saib xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Puab has rua Mauxes has tas, “Yog koj qha peb, peb yuav noog koj lug; tabsis peb ntshai heev yog tug TSWV has rua peb, mas ntshai peb yuav tuagtaag.”

<sup>20</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Tsi xob ntshai; Vaajtswv lug sim mej sab hab ua kuasmej fwm nwg, kuas mej tsi xob moog ua txhum xwb.”

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis cov pejxeem tseem sawv nrug dleb heev, tsuas yog Mauxes tuab leeg xwb txhaj le moog ze tauv fuab dlob tsaus nti kws Vaajtswv nyob.

### **Tej Kevcai Kws Has Txug Lub Thaaj**

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv kuas Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Mej tub pum kuv kws yog tug TSWV has sau ntuj tuaj rua mej lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob nchuav mlom nyaj mlom kub lug rua mej pe.

<sup>24</sup>Muab aav lug puab ua ib lub thaaj ua qhov chaw kws coj mej tej yaaj, tej nyuj tuaj tua hlawv kheej theej txhoj hab ua kev sis raug zoo nrug kuv. Txhua qhov chaw kws kuv kuas mej pehawm kuv, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob hab foom koob moov rua mej.

<sup>25</sup>Yog mej muab pobzeb teeb ua kuv lub thaaj, tsi xob muab tej pobzeb kws txaug tau lawm lug ua, rua qhov tsi tsimnyog muab tej pobzeb kws txaug tau lawm lug ua kuv lub thaaj.

<sup>26</sup>Mej tsi xob ua kuv lub thaaj kuas muaj qeb ntai nce rua sau; yog mej ua le ntawd, thaus mej nce moog rua sau, luas yuav pum mej chaw txaajmuag.

## **Tsiv Dlim 21**

### **Saib Cov Qhev**

(2 Kevcai 15.12-18)

<sup>1</sup>“Muab cov kevcai nraag nuav rua cov pejxeem Yixalayees:

<sup>2</sup>Yog mej yuav cov Henplais lug ua qhev, nwg yuavtsum ua mej qhev kuas txwm nkaus rau xyoos. Xyoo xyaa, nwg maam le nyob ywj sab hab tsi raug them nqe txhvw dlaabtsi.

<sup>3</sup>Yog nwg tsi tau yuav quaspuij ua ntej kws nwg lug ua mej qhev, thaus nwg rov qaab moog nwg yuavtsum tsi xob coj tug quaspuij nrug nwg moog, tabsis yog nwg muaj quaspuij ua ntej nwg lug ua mej qhev, thaus nwg rov qaab moog nwg yuavtsum coj nwg tug quaspuij nrug nwg moog.

<sup>4</sup>Yog has tas, tug tswv yuav quaspuij rua nwg hab nwg tug quaspuij yug tau tub lossis ntshais rua nwg, mas tug quaspuij hab cov mivnyuas yog tug tswv le tuabneeg, ces tug qhev nwg tsuas tawm moog tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis yog tug qhev has tas, nwg hlab nwg tug tswv, nwg tug quaspuij, nwg cov mivnyuas hab tsi xaav tawm moog nyob ywj sab,

<sup>6</sup>ces ca nwg tug tswv coj nwg moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv. Kuas nwg sawv ntawm qhovrooj lossis ntawm tug ncej qhovrooj hab muab nwg lub nploojntseg tho qhov. Ces nwg yuavtsum ua nwg tug tswv qhev moog taag nwg lub neej le.

<sup>7</sup>“Yog leejtwg muag nwg tug ntshais moog ua luas qhev, mas tug ntshais ntawd yuav tsi tau tawm moog ywj sab le tug txivneej.

<sup>8</sup>Yog muab tug ntshais ntawd muag rua lwm tug kws xaav yuav nwg moog ua quaspuij, tabsis yog tug txivneej ntawd tsi nyam, nwg yuavtsum muab tug

quaspuj ntawd muag rov rua nwg txiv, tug txivneej ntawd tsi muaj cai muab nwg muag rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, rua qhov nwg tau ua tsi ncaaj rua tug quaspuj ntawd lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yog tug tswv twg yuav ib tug ntxhais lug ua qhev hab muab txis rua nwg tug tub, nwg yuavtsum saib taug tug ntxhais ntawd ib yaam le yog nwg yug.

<sup>10</sup>Yog tug txivneej ntawd yuav nam yau, nwg yuavtsum pub tug nam hlub kuas muaj noj muaj naav hab pub rua nwg muaj cai ib yaam le yaav taag lug.

<sup>11</sup>Yog nwg tsi ua le tej kws tau has lug sau nuav rua nwg tug nam hlub, nwg yuavtsum xaa tug nam hlub ntawd rov qaab hab tsi pub kuas them nyaj rua tug quasyawg le.

#### **Kevcai rua Tug Kws Ua Limham**

<sup>12</sup>“Leejtwg ntaus hab tua ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag, ca le muab tug ntawd tua kuas tuag hab.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis yog tua yuam kev raug, tsi yog nwg txhobtxwm tua tug tuabneeg ntawd, nwg yuavtsum tsiv moog nyob huv qhov chaw kws kuv xaiv rua mej lawm, nwg txhaj yuav dlim.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis yog tug txivneej ntawd chim hab txhobtxwm tua lwm tug, txawm yog nwg tsiv moog cawm sav rua ntawm kuv lub thaaj los ca le muab nwg tua kuas tuag.

<sup>15</sup>“Yog leejtwg ntaus nwg nam lossis nwg txiv, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>16</sup>“Yog leejtwg moog nyag ib tug tuabneeg coj moog muag rua luas lwm tug lossis ca nyob ua nwg qhev los ca le muab tug kws nyag ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>17</sup>“Yog leejtwg foom phem rua nwg nam lossis nwg txiv, ca le muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>18</sup>“Yog muaj ob tug txivneej sis tshe, hab muaj ib tug muab pobzeb ntaus ib tug lossis nkaug nrig rua, tabsis nwg tsi tuag, tsuas yog raug mob hab pw xwb, tug ntawd yuav tsi raug txim,

<sup>19</sup>tabsis tom qaab kws tug raug mob sawv taug nreg paas tawm moog rua nrau zoov, tug kws ntaus tug ntawd yuavtsum them nqe rua nwg lub sijhawmkws nwg raug mob hab tu nwg moog txug thaus nwg zoo.

<sup>20</sup>“Yog tug txivneej twg muab paas ntoo ntaus nwg tug tubqhe lossis ntxhais qhev tuag taamsim ntawd, tug txivneej ntawd yuav raug txim.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis yog tug qhev ntawd tseem nyob tau ib nub lossis ob nub, maam le tuag, mas tug tswv yuav tsi raug txim; rua qhov tug qhev ntawd yog nwg yuav lug.

<sup>22</sup>“Yog muaj tej txivneej sis ntaus raug ib tug quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas huv plaab, ua rua nwg tug mivnyuas pob, tabsis nwg tsi mob ntxiv, mas yuavtsum muab tug kws ntaus raug tug quaspuj ntawd nplua lawv le nwg tug quasyawg xaav tau hab lawv le cov tu plaub pum zoo.

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis yog tug quaspuj ntawd raug mob ib qho twg, mas yuavtsum rau txim sav paj sav,

<sup>24</sup>qhovmuag paj qhovmuag, nav paj nav, teg paj teg, kutaw paj kutaw,

<sup>25</sup>qhov kub nyab paj qhov kub nyab, qhov txhaab paj qhov txhaab, hab qhov nqaj paj qhov nqaj xwb.

<sup>26</sup>“Yog tug txivneej twg ntaus nwg tug tubqhe lossis nwg tug ntxhais qhev qhovmuag dlig, nwg yuavtsum tso tug ntxhais qhev ntawd moog ywj sab, vim nwg muab ntaus dligmuag lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Yog nwg ntaus nwg tug tubqhe lossis tug ntxhais qhev luv nav, nwg yuavtsum muab tso moog vim nwg muab ntaus luv nav lawm.

#### **Feem Xyuam Ntawm tug Tswv Tsaj**

<sup>28</sup>“Yog nyuj nrau ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag, yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus tug nyuj ntawd kuas tuag, hab tsi xob noj tug nyuj ntawd tej nqaj, tabsis tsi xob rau txim rua tug tswv nyuj.

<sup>29</sup>Yog tug nyuj ntawd tub yeej txeev nrau tuabneeg lug lawm hab tub muaj tuabneeg moog has rua tug tswv nyuj paub lawm, tabsis nwg tsi ceev tug nyuj ntawd rua huv nkuaj, txhaj moog nrau tuabneeg tuag, yuavtsum muabpobzeb

ntaus tug nyuj hab tug tswv nyuj kuas tuag huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, yog tug tswv txaus sab muab nyaj txhwv nwg txujsa, mas nwg yuavtsum them lawv le luas kuas nwg them.

<sup>31</sup>Yog tug nyuj ntawd nrau tug tub lossis tug ntxhais twg tuag los yeej ua lawv nraim le tuab txuj kevcai nuav hab.

<sup>32</sup>Yog tug nyuj ntawd nrau tug tubqhe lossis tug ntxhais qhev twg tuag, tug tswv nyuj yuavtsum them peb caug dlaim nyaj nqe taubhau rua tug qhev ntawd tug tswv, hab yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus tug nyuj ntawd kuas tuag.

<sup>33</sup>“Yog leejtwg qheb qhov lossis khawb qhov ca tsi muab npug, ib tug nyuj lossis ib tug neeg luav poob rua huv lub qhov ntawd,

<sup>34</sup>nwg yuavtsum them tug nqe tsaj ntawd. Nwg them nyaj rua tug tswv tsaj hab nwg yuav tug tsaj ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Yog leejtwg tug nyuj moog nrau lwm tug, tug nyuj tuag, mas muab tug nyuj ntawd muag hab muab cov nyaj lug faib rua obtug ob leeg, hab muab tug nyuj tuag lug faib ib leeg ib saab.

<sup>36</sup>Tab sis yog tug tswv nyuj tub paub has tas, nwg tug nyuj txeev nrau lwm tug lug lawm, tab sis nwg tsi ceev rua huv nkuaj, nwg yuav tau muab ib tug nyuj pauj tug nyuj kws tuag ntawd, hab nwg yuav tug nyuj kws tuag ntawd.

## **Tsiv Dlim 22**

### **Kevcai Them Rov Qaab**

<sup>1</sup>“Yog leejtwg nyag luas ib tug nyuj lossis ib tug yaaj hab muab tug tsaj ntawd tua lossis muab muag lawm, nwg yuavtsum them tsib tug nyuj pauj ib tug nyuj, hab plaub tug yaaj pauj ib tug yaaj.

<sup>2</sup>“Yog muaj tubsaab tuaj tsoo tsev mo ntuj hab raug tua tuag, tug kws tua tug tubsaab ntawd tsi txhum;

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis yog nwg tua nruab nub, mas nwg txhum. “Tug tubsaab yuavtsum raug them tej kws nwg moog nyag lug. Yog nwg tsi muaj nyaj them, nwg yuavtsum muab nwg muag moog ua luas qhev hab muab cov nyaj lug them tej nqe kws

nwg nyag ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>“Yog tug tubsaab ntawd nyag tsaj, tsi has nyuj, neeg luav, lossis yaaj kws moog nrhav tau tseem caj sa hab nwg caab rawv ntawm nwg teg, mas nwg yuavtsum them ob tug pauj ib tug.

<sup>5</sup>“Yog leejtwg tso nwg tej tsaj moog noj zaub huv teb lossis vaaj txiv maab, hab cov tsaj ntawd moog noj luas lwm tug tej qoob huv luas thaaj teb, nwg yuavtsum muab tej qoob kws zoo tshaaj plawg huv nwg thaaj teb lossis huv nwg lub vaaj txiv maab moog them.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog leejtwg hlawv nwg thaaj teb hab kis moog kub luas tej pawg nplej huv luas tej teb, hab kub luas tej nplej kws tsi tau sav lossis tub hlais taag hab muab sau ua pawg lawm, tug kws ua suavtawg kub ntawd yuavtsum them tej kws nwg ua suavtawg kub ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>“Yog leejtwg zoo sab khaws lwm tug tej nyaj lossis tej khoom muaj nqes ca rua huv nwg tsev hab muaj tubsaab tuaj nyag tej ntawd huv nwg tsev lawm, yog nwg nteg tau, mas tug tubsaab ntawd yuavtsum them ob npaug.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis yog nteg tsi tau tug tubsaab ntawd, mas yuav tau coj tug kws ca cov nyaj ntawd moog rua tom qhov chaw kws pehawm Vaajtswv, hab kuas nwg twv has tas, nwg yeej tsi tau nyag cov nyaj ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Txhua rooj plaub kws yog sis txeeb tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam, xws le nyuj, neeg luav, yaaj, rig tsho lossis lwm yaam kws pluj lawm, yuavtsum coj ob tugtxivneej kws sis txeeb tej ntawd moog sawv tim ntsej tim muag rua ntawm Vaajtswv. Yog Vaajtswv txav txim rua tug twg, tug ntawd yuavtsum them ob npaug rua tug kws yeej cai.

<sup>10</sup>“Yog leejtwg pum zoo coj lwm tug tej neeg luav, nyuj, yaaj lossis lwm yaam tsaj lug tu, yog tug tsaj ntawd tuag lossis raug mob lossis muaj lwm tug muab lawv tsiv lawm, hab tsi muaj tuabneeg ua timkhawv pum,

<sup>11</sup>ces nwg yuavtsum moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv hab tsaateg twv has tas, nwg tsi tau nyag. Yog tsi muaj tuabneeg nyag tug tsaj ntawd, mas tug tswv tsaj yuavtsum zoo sab ca tug tsaj ntawd pluj moog, hab tug kwssaib



tug tsaj ntawd txhaj tsi tau them,

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis yog muaj tuabneeg nyag tug tsaj ntawd lawm, nwg yuavtsum them rua tug tswv tsaj.

<sup>13</sup>Yog muaj tsaj qus tum tug tsaj ntawd lawm, tug kws saib tug tsaj ntawd tsuas nqaa cov nqaj kws seem moog qha rua tug tswv paub xwb, yog tsaj tum tuag ces nwg tsi tau them.

<sup>14</sup>“Yog leejtwg moog qev lwm tug ib tug tsaj lug ua raug mob lossis ua tuag thaus tug tswv tsi nyob ntawd pum, tug qev yuavtsum them tug tsaj ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis yog tuag thaus tug tswv pum ntsoov, tug qev yuav tsi tau them. Yog nwg ndlav, ces cov nqe ntawd yeej npug tug tsaj nqe lawm.

**Kevcai Ncaaj Nceeg hab Kev Ntseeg**

<sup>16</sup>“Yog leejtwg moog ntxag ib tug nkaujxwb kws tsi tau muaj tuabneeg qhab hab moog nrug nwg pw lawm, tug ntawd yuavtsum them tug ntxhais ntawd nqe tshoob hab yuav nwg ua quaspuj.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis yog leej txiv tsi kaam muab nwg tug ntxhais rua tug ntawd yuav ua quaspuj los nwg yuavtsum them nyaj kuas txaus nkaus tug ntxhais ntawd cov nqe tshoob.

<sup>18</sup>“Cov quaspuj kws txawj ua khawvkoob hab saib yaig, yuavtsum muab tua povtseg.

<sup>19</sup>“Tug txivneej twg ntxag tsaj, mas yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>20</sup>“Yog leejtwg fij khoom rua lwm tug vaajtswv kws tsi yog tug TSWV, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>21</sup>“Mej tsi xob tsimtxom lossis quab yuam cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob, rua qhov thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, mej tub yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws hab.

<sup>22</sup>Mej tsi xob tsimtxom ib tug puj ntsuag lossis ib tug mivnyuas ntsuag twg.

<sup>23</sup>Yog mej tsimtxom puab, thaus puab quaj thov kuv, kuv kws yog tug TSWV nov puab tej suab quaj,

<sup>24</sup>kuv yuav npautawg rua mej hab kuv yuav tua mej huv tshaav rog. Mej cov quaspuj yuav ua puj ntsuag hab mej cov mivnyuas yuav ua mivnyuas ntsuag.

<sup>25</sup>“Yog mej qev nyaj rua kuv cov tuabneeg kws yog cov pluag, tsi xob tsub paaj rua nwg them.

<sup>26</sup>Yog leejtwg muab nwg lub tsho ntev tuaj yuam nqe rua koj hab nwg coglug yuav txhvw rov qaab, thaus tsaus ntuj koj yuavtsum xaa rua nwg,

<sup>27</sup>rua qhov nwg muaj tuab lub tsho ntawd naav kuas suv xwb. Nwg yuav ua le caag pw tsaug zug? Thaus nwg quaj thov kuv, kuv yuav teb nwg tej lug thov, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws muaj lub sab taabncuab.

<sup>28</sup>“Mej tsi xob has lug phem rua Vaajtswv, hab tsi xob foom phem rua tej numtswv kws tswjfwv mej.

<sup>29</sup>“Muab mej tej qoobloo, mej tej txiv maab, hab mej tej roj txiv ntoo, coj tuaj fij rua kuv thaus kws tej ntawd sav lawm. “Muab mej cov tub hlub pub rua kuv.

<sup>30</sup>Muab mej tej nyuj hab tej yaaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv coj tuaj fij rua kuv. Thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv, mas ca nrug tug nam nyob xyaa nub xwb, nub yim yuavtsum coj tuaj fij rua kuv.

<sup>31</sup>“Mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tej tsaj kws raug tsaj qus tum tuag rua huv tshaav zaub, mej tsi xob muab tej nqaj lug ua noj, ca le muab pov rua dlev noj xwb.

## **Tsiv Dlim 23**

### **Kevcai Ncaaj Nceeg rua Txhua Tug**

<sup>1</sup>“Tsi xob coj tej zaaj tsi tseeb moog has rua nrav toj nrav peg, hab tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb paab tug tuabneeg txhum.

<sup>2</sup>Tsi xob nrug paab tuabneeg coob moog ua txhum lossis nrug feem coob ua timkhawv tsi ncaaj huv tsev tu plaub,

<sup>3</sup>hab tsi xob xaiv cov tuabneeg pluag ntsejmuag huv tsev tu plaub.

<sup>4</sup>“Yog koj moog pum koj tug yeebncuab, tug nyuj lossis tug neeg luav kws pluj lawm, koj ca le caab rov qaab lug rua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Yog koj pum nwg tug neeg luav thauj nraa qaug, koj yuavtsum moog paab tsaatug neeg luav ntawd sawv; tsi xob dlhau moog.

<sup>6</sup>“Tsi xob txav txim tsi ncaaj rua tug tuabneeg pluag thaus nwg tuaj rua huv tsev tu plaub.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi xob laam nrhav lug tsi tseeb lam rua lwm tug, hab tsi xob tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim dlaabtsi povtseg. Kuv yuav rau txim rua txhua tugkws ua phem le ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob yuav luas tej nyaj xab, rua qhov tej nyaj ntawd ua rua cov numtswv qhovmuag faam, txav txim tsi ncaaj hab ua rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg swb cai.

<sup>9</sup>“Tsi xob tsimtxom cov tuabneeg poob tebchaws; mej yeej paub has tas, ua tuabneeg txawv tebchaws zoo le caag, rua qhov thaus u mej yeej tau moog ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm hab.

#### **Xyoo Xyaa hab Nub Xyaa**

<sup>10</sup>“Mej muab rau xyoo lug tseb nplej hab sau mej tej qoobloo huv mej tej teb.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis xyoo xyaa ca tej teb su, hab tsi xob sau ib yaam dlaabtsi kws tuaj huv mej tej teb ntawd le. Cov tuabneeg pluag yuav noj tej khoom kws tuaj huv tej teb ntawd, hab tej tsaj qus yuav tau noj tej kws seem. Mej tej vaaj txivmaab hab mej tej txiv ntoo roj los ua ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>“Mej ua mej tej num rau nub, tabsis nub xyaa mej su tsi xob ua num, ca mej tej tubqhe hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws ua num rua mej hab mej tej tsaj tau su.

<sup>13</sup>“Ncu ntsoov txhua yaam kws kuv has rua mej lawm. Tsi xob thov lwm tug Vaajtswv; hab tsi xob has txug puab tej npe hlo le.

#### **Ib Xyoos Ua Peb Zag Kevcai**

(Tsisv Dlim 34.18-26; 2 Kevcai 16.1-17)

<sup>14</sup>“Yuavtsum ua kevcai ua kuv tsaug ib xyoos twg peb zag.

<sup>15</sup>Lub hli Anpis, yog lub hli kws mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, mej ua kevcai noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb lawv le kuv tub tau saamfwm tseg rua mej

lawm. Xyaa nub kws mej ua kevcai ntawd mej tsi xob noj tej ncuav xyaw keeb hlo le. Mej tsi xob tuaj pehawm kuv teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>16</sup>“Ua Kevcai Sau Qoobloo rua thaus lub caij kws mej pib sau mej tej qoob. “Ua Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheebsub rua lub caij nplooj ntoos zeeg hab thaus mej dle mej tej txiv maab txiv ntoo huv mej tej vaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua kevcai ib xyos peb zag hab taagnrho mej cov txivneej cale tuaj pehawm kuv kws yog tug TSWV mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>“Tsi xob muab ncuav xyaw keeb fij rua kuv thaus mej muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua kuv. Cov roj tsaj kws tua theej txhoj fij rua kuv thaus mej ua cov kevcai nuav, tsi pub seem moog txug taagkig sawv ntxuv le.

<sup>19</sup>“Txhua xyoo mej yuavtsum coj tej qoob kws mej xub sau tau lug tuaj fij rua huv tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub tsev. “Tsi xob muab mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis cov nqaj lug hau nrug leej nam cov kua mig.

#### **Lug Cog Tseg hab Lug Cob Qha**

<sup>20</sup>“Kuv yuav khaiv ib tug timtswv moog ua mej ntej, tsomkwm mej thaus mej taabtom taug kev hab nwg yuav coj mej moog kuas txug qhov chaw kws kuv tub tau npaaj tseg rua mej lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Mej yuavtsum noog nwg lug hab fwm nwg. Tsi xob ntseev sab tawmtsaam nwg, rua qhov kuv yog tug tso nwg lug, hab nwg yuav tsi zaam txim rua mej.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis yog mej fwm nwg hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm, kuv yuav tawmtsaam mej tej yeebncuab.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tug timtswv yuav moog ua mej ntej hab coj mej moog kuas txug huv lub tebchaws kws cov Amaules, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Kana-aas, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus nyob, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tsi xob pe puab tej mlom, hab tsi xob moog xyum coj puab tej kevcai. Muab puab tej mlom rhuav povtseg hab muab puab tej ncej zeb tseemceeb tsoo povtseg.

<sup>25</sup>Yog mej pehawm kuv kws yog tug TSWV, mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav foom koob moov kuas mej muaj mov noj hab dlej haus nplua mag hab yuav tshem

mej tej kaab mob kev nkeeg moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Nyob huv mej lub tebchaws, mej cov quaspuj yuav tsi pob mivnyuas lossis txhua tug quaspuj yuav muaj tub muaj ki, kuv yuav pub kuas mej muaj sa nyob ntev.

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws thaiv mej kev kuas puab ntshai kuv; kuv yuav coj kev ntxhuv sab lug rua cov tuabneeg kws mej yuav moog tua ntawd hab kuv yuav ua kuas mej cov yeebncuab tsiv tawm ntawm mej moog.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej cov yeebncuab ntshai yoog taag; kuv yuav lawv cov Hivis, cov Kana-aas hab cov Hitis tsiv ua ntej mej moog txug.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yuav tsi lawv puab tsiv kuas taag huv ib lub xyoos. Yog kuv ua le ntawd, lub tebchaws yuav caj nroj tsuag hab yuav muaj tsaj qus coob heev.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav lawv puab tawm ib zag mivntsiv moog txug thaus mej fuamvaam coob zuj zug, maam le muab hlo lub tebchaws rua mej.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv yuav tu nrim rua mej lub tebchaws pib kag ntawm ceg Havtxwv Lab moog txug ndlua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees, hab pib kag ntawm taj suabpuam moog txug ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates. Kuv yuav muab fwjchim rua mej lawv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd kuas tsiv ua ntej kws mej moog nyob.

<sup>32</sup>Mej tsi xob koom teg nrug puab lossis teev puab tej mlom hlo le.

<sup>33</sup>Mej tsi xob ca cov tuabneeg ntawd nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws; yog mej ca puab nrug mej nyob, puab yuav coj mej moog ua txhum tawmtsaam kuv. Yog mej pe puab tej mlom, tej mlom ntawd yuav yog ib rooj ntxab kws tais mej cejdlaab.”

## **Tsiv Dlim 24**

### **Lub Homthawj Nas rua Vaajtswv Cov Lug Cog Tseg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le tuaj cuag kuv sau roob nuav, coj Aloos, Nadas, Anpihus hab cov Yixalayeas cov thawjcoj xyaa caum leej nrug koj tuaj; hab mej tuaj dleb dleb pehawm kuv xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Tsuas pub koj txaav tuaj ze kuv xwb, tsi pub lwm tug txaav tuaj ze kuv. Tsi xob pub cov pejxeem nce tuaj rua sau roob nuav hlo le.”

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes txhaj koj tug TSWV tej lug hab tej kevcai lug pav qha rua cov pejxeem, hab taagnrho cov pejxeem thooj txhij teb has tas, “Peb yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV has.”

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes sau tug TSWV tej lug huv tuabsi ca. Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv, Mauxes moog teeb ib lub thaaj rua tim taw roob, hab muab kaum ob lub pobzeb lawv le cov Yixalayeess kaum ob xeem lug teeb tseg ca ua chaw neu txug.

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes khaiv cov tub hluas Yixalayeess kuas moog hlawv tej khoom fij, hab tua nyuj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes muab cov ntshaav nyuj ib nraab tso rua huv cov phab hab muab ib nraab ndluav rua lub thaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab phoo ntawv kws sau cov lug cog tseg kws tug TSWV saamfwm kuas sau, lug nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog. Cov pejxeem leeg lug rua nwg has tas, “Peb yuav noog hab ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV has.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Mauxes muab cov ntshaav kws nyob huv cov phab nchus rua cov pejxeem. Mauxes has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog cov ntshaav kws tug TSWV muab ua lub cim coglug tseg rua mej lawv le cov lug saamfwm nuav.”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes, Aloos, Nadas, Anpihus, hab cov Yixalayeess xyaa caum leej thawjcoj txhaj nce moog sau roob

<sup>10</sup>hab puab pum cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv. Qhov chaw kws nwg tsuj puacov hlaws ntsuab le ntuj ntsuab.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tau ua le caag rua cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj kuas raug kev puamtsuaj; puab puavleej pum Vaajtswv, hab cov thawjcoj ntawd noj haus ua ke.

### **Mauxes Nce Moog sau Roob Xinai**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le nce tuaj cuag kuv sau roob, koj tuaj nyob sau nuav tog, kuv yuav muab ob dlaim txag zeb kws kuv sau

kuv tej lug hab kuv tej kevcai txhua nqai rua koj, kuv sau tej nuav tseg ca qha suavdlawg.”

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes hab Yausuas tug kws yog Mauxes tug tubkhai txawm sawv kev moog, hab Mauxes txawm nce moog sau Vaajtsv lub roob lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Mauxes has rua cov thawjcoj tas, “Mej nyob ntawm lub yeej nuav tog txug thaus wb rov qaab lug. Aloos hab Hules obtug nrug mej nyob ntawm nuav; hab yog mej leejtwg muaj plaub ntug dlaabtsi ca le moog cuag obtug.”

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes nce moog sau roob hab muaj fuab pus tsaus nti sau.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV tug tshwjchim nyob sau Roob Xinai, hab fuab pus tsaus nti taurau nub; hab nub xyaa tug TSWV hu huv tauv fuab tuaj rua Mauxes.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug rua cov Yixalayeess pum zoo ib yaam le nplaim tawg cig laam lug sau roob tuaj.

<sup>18</sup>Mauxes txawm nce moog sau roob hab nkaag moog rua huv tauv fuab. Nwg moog nyob sau roob tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo.

## **Tsiv Dlim 25**

### **Coj Khoom Moog Fij rua huv Lub Tuamtsev**

(Tsiv Dlim 35.4-9)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess kuas coj khoom tuaj fij rua kuv. Koj ca le txais txhua yaam kws cov tuabneeg txaus sab coj tuaj fij.

<sup>3</sup>Cov khoom kws coj tuaj fij nuav mas yog: kub, nyaj, tooj;

<sup>4</sup>xuv xav, xuv tsaamxem, xuv lab hab tej rig tsho kws muab plaub tshis lug ntus ua;

<sup>5</sup>hab tej tawv yaaj kws muab zaas tshuaj paajyeeb tej tawv nyuj kws zoo heev, ntoo kubtwg;

<sup>6</sup>hab roj saam teeb, tej roj pleev txhawb meejthawj hab tej moov tshuaj kws tsw qaab;

<sup>7</sup>tej qai zeb hab tej hlaws kws muaj nqes tshaaj plawg kws coj moog dlai rua

ntawm tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsho efaus hab nwg dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab.

<sup>8</sup>Puab yuavtsum ua ib lub Tsevntaub rua kuv, kuv txhaj nrug puab nyob.

<sup>9</sup>Ua lub Tsevntaub nuav hab npaaj ua tej khoom siv rua huv lub Tsevntaub ntawd lawv le kuv yuav qha koj ua ntaag.

**Lub Phijxaab Kws Ntim Tej Lug Cog Tseg**

(Tshiv Dlim 37.1-9)

<sup>10</sup>“Muab cov ntoo kubtwg lug ua ib lub Phijxaab, qhov ntev ob tshim hab ib dlus, qhov dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus, hab qhov sab ib tshim hab ib dlus.

<sup>11</sup>Muab cov tseem kub vuam lub phijxaab ntawd saab nrau hab saab huv nruab nrog, hab muab kub lug ua tug ntug thoob plawg.

<sup>12</sup>Muab kub ua plaub lub khawb ntsa rua ntawm plaub tug ceg, ntsa ib saabob lub khawb.

<sup>13</sup>Muab ntoo kubtwg ua ob tug laag kws kwv hab muab kub vuam ob tug laag ntoo ntawd huv tuabsi,

<sup>14</sup>hab muab ob tug laag ntawd ntxig rua huv cov khawb ntawm lub phijxaab ib saab ib tug laag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus ntxig rua huv cov khawb lawm tsi xob rhu le.

<sup>16</sup>Ca le muab ob dlaim txag zeb kws kuv sau kuv cov lug saamfwm kws kuv yuav muab rua koj tso rua huv lub Phijxaab ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>“Muab cov tseem kub ua dlaim khwb, qhov ntev ob tshim hab ib dlus, qhov dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus.

<sup>18</sup>Muab kub ntaus ua ob tug qhelunpees muaj tis,

<sup>19</sup>txawb ib tug rua ib tog hau phijxaab. Muab ob tug qhelunpees cog keevxeeb rua lub hau phijxaab ib tug rua ib tog.

<sup>20</sup>Tso ob tug qhelunpees ntawd tig xubndlag tuaj ua ke, kuas cov koojtis nthuav lug roog lub phijxaab.

<sup>21</sup>Muab ob dlaim txag zeb ca rua huv lub Phijxaab hab muab lub hau khwb lub phijxaab.



<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav ntsib koj qhov ntawd, hab kuv nyob sau lub hau Phijxaab kis nruab nraab ntawm ob saab qaab koojtis qhelunpees. Kuv yuav muab kuv tej kevcai rua koj coj moog qha cov Yixalayeess.

**Lub Rooj Txawb Ncuav Fij rua Vaajtswv**

(Tsiv Dlim 37.10-16)

<sup>23</sup>“Muab ntoo kubtwg lug ua ib lub rooj ntev ob tshim, dlaav ib tshim, sab ib tshim hab ib dlus.

<sup>24</sup>Muab kub vuam lub rooj ntawd, hab muab kub nchuav ua ib tug ntug ncig thooob plawg lub npoo rooj.

<sup>25</sup>Lub npoo rooj ntawd ua tuab le ib xib, hab muab kub ua ib tug ntswg thooob plawg lub npoo rooj.

<sup>26</sup>Muab kub ntaus ua plaub lub khawb ntsa rua plaub lub kaum rooj ntawm plaub tug ceg.

<sup>27</sup>Cov khawb kws ntxig laag kwv lub rooj ntawd, muab ntsa kuas ze rua ntawm tug npoo.

<sup>28</sup>Muab ntoo kubtwg lug txua ua ob tug laag hab muab kub vuam rua ob tug laag ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Ua phaaj, khob, hub hab taig lug tau laub cawv txiv maab ua khoom fij. Tej twj taig nuav yuavtsum muab cov tseem kub ua xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Lub rooj ntawd yuavtsum txawb rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab cov ncuav dlawbhuv kws fij rua kuv yuavtsum ca nyob sau lub rooj.

**Tug Ncej Txawb Teeb**

(Tsiv Dlim 37.17-24)

<sup>31</sup>“Muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua ib lub teeb. Lub taw hab tug ncej txawb teeb los muab tej tseem kub ntaus ua paaj, cos paaj, hab nplai paaj, kuas keevxeeb rua ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb.

<sup>32</sup>Hab ua kuas ncau ua rau ceg, ib saab peb ceg.

<sup>33</sup>Rau ceg ntawd ib ceg ua peb lub paaj zoo le paaj txiv dluaj, nrug cov cos

paaj hab nplooj.

<sup>34</sup>Tug ncej txawb teeb mas zaig ua plaub lub paaj zoo le paaj txiv dluaj, nrug cov cos paaj hab cov nplooj.

<sup>35</sup>Ntawm rau tug ceg teeb ntawd, ua ib lub paaj rua huv qaab ntawm cov ceg ncau.

<sup>36</sup>Cov cos paaj, cov ceg hab tug ncej txawb teeb yog muab tuab thooj kub ntaus ua xwb.

<sup>37</sup>Ua xyaa lub teeb rua ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb, hab taws kuas cig pum kev laam lug rua tom hauv ntej.

<sup>38</sup>Muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua raab txab kws txav cov teebxeeb hab ua lub phaaj rau txab.

<sup>39</sup>Muab xyaa caum tsib choj kub lug ntaus ua tej ceg teeb, hab tej twj taig kws siv rua lub teeb.

<sup>40</sup>Yuavtsum ua txhua yaam nuav lawv le kuv tau qha rua koj sau roob lawm.

## **Tsiv Dlim 26**

### **Lub Tsevntaub**

<sup>1</sup>“Muab kaum dlaim ntaub maag xav kws zoo heev, ntaub tsaamxem, hab xuv lab lug ua lub tsevntaub. Xaws ib cov qhelunpees rua ntawm cov ntaub ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Txav cov ntaub ntawd kuas sis luag zog, ib dlaim ntev neeg nkaum yim tshim, dlaav plaub tshim.

<sup>3</sup>Muab tsib dlaim xaws ua ib dlaig, muab kaum dlaim xaws ua ob dlaig.

<sup>4</sup>Xub muab dlaim ntaub xav xaws rua txhua dlaim ntaub cov ntug saab nrau.

<sup>5</sup>Ua tsib caug lub ntsej rua thawj dlaim ntaub hab tsib caug lub ntsej rua dlaim ob, yuavtsum ntsuag kuas sis ncaag zog.

<sup>6</sup>Muab kub ntaus ua tsib caug lub khawb khawm ob dlaim ntaub ua ib dlaig.

<sup>7</sup>“Muab kaum ib dlaim ntaub plaub tshis xaws ua ib dlaig vuv lub Tsevntaub ntawd.

- <sup>8</sup>Txav cov ntaub ntawd kuas sis luag zog, ib dlaim ntev peb caug tshim hab dlaav plaub tshim.
- <sup>9</sup>Muab tsib dlaim ntaub plaub tshis xaws ua ib dlaig, hab muab rau dlaim xaws ua ib dlaig. Dlaim rau yog dlaim kws dlauv ua lub hauvmum Tsevntaub.
- <sup>10</sup>Ua tsib caug lub ntsej tis rua tog taw tom nuav, hab ua tsib caug lub ntsej tis rua tog taw tom u.
- <sup>11</sup>Muab tooj ntaus ua tsib caug lub khawb khawm ob dlaim ntaub ntawd ua ib dlaig vuv lub tsev.
- <sup>12</sup>Dlaim ntaub kws vuv lub tsev, tseg ib nraab nqug moog thaiv saab peg qaum Tsevntaub.
- <sup>13</sup>Tseg tw dlauv rua ob saab, ib saab twg tseg ntev le ib tshim, dlauv lug npug lub Tsevntaub.
- <sup>14</sup>“Vuv ob txheej tuaj sau, ib txheej yog muab cov tawv laug yaaj kws zaas lab, hab ib txheej yog muab cov tawv kws zoo heev.
- <sup>15</sup>“Txav ntoo kubtwg lug ua cov taab kws sawv ntsug txheem lub Tsevntaub.
- <sup>16</sup>Txhua tug taab ntev kaum tshim hab dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus,
- <sup>17</sup>muab ob saab npoo qhais ua qwb dla sis dlhos, kuas cov taab ntawd sis dlhos ua ke. Taagnrho cov taab ntawd puavleej muab qhais ua qwb dla huv tuabsi.
- <sup>18</sup>Muab neeg nkaum tug taab txhus rua saab nraag,
- <sup>19</sup>muab plaub caug pluaj nyaj ua taw tag rua neeg nkaum tug taab, ob pluaj tag ib tug taab, kuas ob tug taab ntawd txhaj sis dlhos ruaj.
- <sup>20</sup>Muab neeg nkaum tug taab txheem lub Tsevntaub saab peg,
- <sup>21</sup>hab muab plaub caug pluaj nyaj ua taw tag, ob pluaj tag ib tug taab.
- <sup>22</sup>Lub Tsevntaub saab tom qaab kws yog saab nubpoob, txheem rau tug taab,
- <sup>23</sup>hab muab ob tug taab txheem lub kaum tsev tom kawg.
- <sup>24</sup>Cov taw taab puavleej txawb rua sau cov taw nyaj ntawd. Ob tug taab huv taw los yuavtsum txawb sis dlhos ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, muaj yim tug taab hab kaum rau pluaj nyaj, ob pluaj tag ib tug taab.

<sup>26</sup>“Txua kaum tsib tug laag ntoo kubtwg, muab tsib tug ua taab rua saab phaab ntsaa Tsevntaub saab peg,

<sup>27</sup>muab tsib tug ua taab rua saab phaab ntsaa saab nraag, hab muab tsib tugua taab rua saab hauvmum tom qaab kawg kws yog saab nubpoob.

<sup>28</sup>Tug laag nruab nraab, yog tug kws yuam cov phaab ntsaa ntu nruab nraab, tom nuav moog ti nkaus rua tom u.

<sup>29</sup>Muab cov tseem kub vuam cov taab hab muab cov khawb kub khawm cov taab rua ntawm cov nqaaj, cov nqaaj ntawd puavleej muab kub vuam huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Tsaa lub Tsevntaub lawv le kuv tau qha rua koj sau Roob Xinais.

<sup>31</sup>“Muab ib dlaim ntaub maag zoo heev kws txaij xav, txaij paajyeeb lab hab cov plaub yaaj kws zaas lab lug ua dlaim ntaub thaiv. Xaws cov dluab qhelunpees rua ntawm dlaim ntaub ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Muab cov nqailauj kub dlai rua hab coj moog khuab rua ntawm plaub tug ncej ntoo kubtwg kws vuam kub, hab muab txawb rua sau plaub pluaj nyaj kws tag taw.

<sup>33</sup>Muab dlaim ntaub ntawd dlai rua ntawm cov khawb huv lub tsev, hab muab lub Phijxaab kws ntim ob dlaim txag zeb kws kuv sau tej lug cog tseg txawb rua ntawm dlaim ntaub saab tod. Dlaim ntaub ntawd quas Chaav Dlawbhuv hab Chaav kws Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.

<sup>34</sup>Muab lub hau moog khwb lub Phijxaab kws ntim tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>35</sup>Muab lub rooj moog txawb rua saab nrau dlaim ntaub saab peg, hab muab tug ncej txawb teeb txawb rua saab nraag.

<sup>36</sup>“Muab ib dlaim ntaub maag zoo heev kws txaij xav, txaij paajyeeb hab xuv lab kws xaws ua paaj ntaub txaij nraug zeeg lug ua dlaim ntaub npug lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub.

<sup>37</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua tsib tug ncej ntoo kubtwg hab muab tej tseem kub vuam rua hab ua ib co nqailauj kub dlai dlaim ntaub nuav rua sau; hab ua tsib tug taw tooj tag cov ncej ntawd.

## **Tsiv Dlim 27**

### **Lub Thaa** (Tsiv Dlim 38.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>“Muab ntoo kubtwg lug ua lub thaa. Ua qhov ntev hab qhov dlaav tsib tshim hab qhov sab peb tshim.

<sup>2</sup>Ua plaub tug kub rua sau plaub ceg kaum thaa. Plaub tug kub ntawd, txua koom hlo nrug lub thaa hab muab tooj vuam rua huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Ua ib co laujkaub ntim tshauv, ib co dluav, ib co taig, ib co dlav rawg hab ib cov yag rau ncaig tawg. Tej cuabyeej nuav puavleej yog muab tooj ua.

<sup>4</sup>Muab tooj hab ua dlaim ntxaij; hab muab tooj ntaus ua plaub lub khawb ntsa rua plaub ceg kaum ua teg nqaa.

<sup>5</sup>Muab dlaim ntxaij tooj ntawd pua rua huv lub thaa kuas txug ndlua ib nraab.

<sup>6</sup>Muab ntoo kubtwg ua ob tug laag kws kwv lub thaa, hab muab tooj vuam rua,

<sup>7</sup>hab muab ntxig rua ntawm plaub lub khawb kws ntsa rua ntawm lub thaa ob saab.

<sup>8</sup>Muab txag ntoo ua lub thaa hab tseg huv plawv khoob, lawv nraim le tug qauv kws kuv tau qha rua koj sau roob lawm.

### **Xov Vaaj Ncig tug TSWV Lub Tsevntaub** (Tsiv Dlim 38.9-20)

<sup>9</sup>“Koj yuavtsum xov vaaj ncig lub Tsevntaub. Muab dlaim ntaub maag kws ntev ib puas tshim xov saab nraag,

<sup>10</sup>muab neeg nkaum tug kaav tooj ua ncej, muab neeg nkaum tug kaav tooj tag taw, tabsis cov khawb hab cov hlua yog muab nyaj ua.

<sup>11</sup>Xov zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua saab ntsaa vaaj peg hab.

<sup>12</sup>Muab dlaim ntaub kws ntev tsib caug tshim xov saab nubpoob, txhus kaum

tug ncej hab kaum tug tag taw.

<sup>13</sup>Saab nub tuaj, yog lub roojvaag kws nkaag moog rua huv, saab ntawd xov tsib caug tshim dlaav ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Ib saab roojvaag twg ntev kaum tsib tshim, txhus peb tug ncej hab peb tug tag taw.

<sup>15</sup>Saab roojvaag tod los ntev kaum tsib tshim, txhus peb tug ncej hab peb tugtag taw.

<sup>16</sup>Dlaim ntaub maag kws npug lub roojvaag ntev neeg nkaum tshim hab txaj xav, tsaamxem hab lab, hab muab xaws ua paaj ntaub txaj nraug zeeg rua. Txhus plaub tug ncej hab plaub tug tag taw dlai dlaim ntaub ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Taagnrho cov ncej kws xov ncig lub tsev, puavleej muab xuv nyaj paav, tej khawb khawm los yog khawb nyaj, hab cov tag taw puavleej yog tooj.

<sup>18</sup>Lub vaaj, qhov ntev muaj ib puas tshim, qhov dlaav muaj tsib caug tshim, hab qhov sab muaj tsib tshim. Muab cov ntaub maag kws zoo heev xaws ua ntsaa vaaj hab muab tooj ua cov tag taw.

<sup>19</sup>Taagnrho txhua yaam cuabyeej siv huv lub Tsevntaub, tej tswg kws txhus nqug lub Tsevntaub hab tug ntsaa vaaj puavleej yog muab tooj ua.

### **Tu Lub Teeb**

(Levis Kevcai 24.1-4)

<sup>20</sup>“Ca le saamfwm rua cov Yixalayeas kuas puab nqaa cov roj txiv ntoo kws zoo tshaaj plawg tuaj rua koj saam rua lub teeb, txhaj tau taws txhua mo.

<sup>21</sup>Aloos hab nwg cov tub ua cov kws tu hab taws lub teeb huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib kws ncaaj lub Phijxaab ntawm dlaim ntaub saab nrau nuav kuas cig taabmeeg kuv ib mos kaaj ntug. Cov Yixalayeas hab puab cov xeebntxwv yuavtsum ceev cov lug saamfwm nuav moog ibtxhis le.”

## **Tsiv Dlim 28**

### **Tej Tsoog Tsho rua Cov Povthawj**

(Tsiv Dlim 38.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>“Ca le hu koj tug tijlaug Aloos hab nwg cov tub: Nadas, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab

Ithamas tuaj. Muab puab cais tawm huv cov Yixalayees, hab muab puabtsaa ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>2</sup>Xaws cov tsho povthawj rua koj tug tijlaug Aloos naav, tsaav nwg lub meejmom kuas suavdlawg fwm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj hu taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws kuv pub puab muaj peevxwm ua txhua yaam tuaj, hab qha kuas puab xaws cov tsho ntev rua Aloos naav, muab nwg tsaav ua povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>4</sup>Qha kuas puab ua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab, lub tsho efaus, lub tsho ntev, lub tsho txaij, txuj phuum kws ntoo hab txuj hlaab sa. Puab ua cov tsho povthawj nuav rua koj tug tijlaug Aloos hab nwg cov tub naav, kuas puab ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muab ntaub xav, ntaub tsaamxem, xuv lab, xuv kub hab cov ntaub maag kws zoo heev xaws ua cov tsoog tsho ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>“Puab muab ntaub xav, ntaub tsaamxem, xuv lab, xuv kub, hab muab cov ntaub maag kws zoo heev xaws ua lub tsho efaus hab xaws paaj ntaub txaij nraug zeeg rua.

<sup>7</sup>Ob txuj hlaab kws khuam xubpwg, muab sis rig rua nrau nrausqaum moog khawm rua nraag ob saab nthaa.

<sup>8</sup>Txuj hlaab sa yog muab cov ntaub kws xaws lub tsho efaus ua, hab muab xaws rua ntawm lub tsho efaus.

<sup>9</sup>Muab ob lub qai zeb ci ci txaug Yakhauj kaum ob tug tub cov npe rua,

<sup>10</sup>txaug kuas lawv le puab tej noobnyoog ib tug zuj zug, txaug rau leej npe rua ib lub qai zeb.

<sup>11</sup>Yuavtsum yog tug kws txawj ntaus nplhaib, txhaj txaug tau Yakhauj cov tub tej npe rua ntawm ob lub qai zeb, hab yuavtsum nchuav ob dlaim phaj cog ob lub qai zeb ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Muab ob lub qai zeb ntawd dlai rua ntawm lub tsho efaus ob txuj hlaab sau xubpwg, ua lub cim ncu txug kaum ob xeem Yixalayees. Ua le ntawd Aloos

txhaj tau coj rawv puab tej npe rua sau nwg ob saab xubpwg, kuas kuv kws yog tug TSWV, neuc ntsoov kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Muab tej tseem kub nchuav ua ob lub hum txaij nraug zeeg,

<sup>14</sup>hab ua ob txuj saw kub ntswj zoo le txuj hlua, hab muab tis rua ntawm ob dlaim phaj ntawd.

### Dlaim Ntaub Npug Hauvsab

<sup>15</sup>“Ua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab rua tug Povthawj Hlub tau siv npug hauvsable Vaajtswv lub sab nyam. Muab cov ntaub kws xaws lub tsho efaus ua dlaimntaub npug hauvsab hab xaws paaj ntaub txaij nraug zeeg rua hab.

<sup>16</sup>Dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ntawd ua xwmfaab xwmmeem hab muab tais ua ob tsem, ntev ib dlus hab dlaav ib dlus.

<sup>17</sup>Cog plaub leej qai zeb kws muaj nqes rua ntawm dlaim ntaub npughauvsab; thawj leej cog ib lub lab dlaaj lig, ib lub dlaaj ntshab si, hab ib lub lab tshab tshab;

<sup>18</sup>leej ob, cog ib lub ntsuab ci hob, ib lub xav hab ib lub dlawb ci hob;

<sup>19</sup>leej peb, cog ib lub lab ntshab si, ib lub txho tawg, hab ib lub lab ua paajyeeb ntshaa;

<sup>20</sup>hab leej plaub, cog ib lub txho xav, ib lub dlawb txho hab ib lub dlawb ci ntshab si. Cov qai zeb nuav puavleej muab cog rua ntawm ob dlaim phaj kub.

<sup>21</sup>Kaum ob lub qai zeb ntawd puavleej txaug Yakhauj kaum ob leeg tub npe rua, cov qai zeb ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej homthawj kws txaug kaum ob xeem ntawd npe rua.

<sup>22</sup>Muab cov tseem kub nchuav ua ob txuj saw, hab muab ntswj zoo le txuj hlua, tis rua ntawm dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab.

<sup>23</sup>Ua ob lub khawb kub tis rua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob lub ntsej saab sau,

<sup>24</sup>hab muab ob txuj saw kub tis rua ntawm ob lub khawb kub.

<sup>25</sup>Muab ob tog qaab tis rua ob dlaim phaj, ua le nuav kuas ob txuj saw lu rua lub tsho efaus ob dlaim tag xubpwg ntawm xubndlag.



<sup>26</sup>Ua dlua ob lub khawb kub tis rua ntawm dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob lub kaum huv qaab ntawm tug npoo kws npuab nkaus lub tsho efaus.

<sup>27</sup>Ua dlua ob lub khawb kub tis ntxiv rua lub tsho khuam ob txuj hlaab khuam xubpwg ob tog tw kawg tom xubndlag kws ze kaab xaws hab txuas nkaus txuj hlaab kws muab ntaub plaub yaaj xaws.

<sup>28</sup>Muab ob txuj hlaab ntaub xav khi dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob lub khawb rua ntawm lub tsho efaus ob lub khawb, kuas txuas nkaus rua ntawm txuj hlaab lab, hab kuas dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab nyob ncaaj rua ntawm lub tsho efaus.

<sup>29</sup>“Thaus Aloos moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, nwg yuavtsum naav rawv dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab kws txaug taagnrho cov Yixalayees kaum ob xeemnpe rua lawm, kuas kuv kws yog tug TSWV, ncu qaab ntsoov kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>30</sup>Muab lub Ulees hab lub Thumees ntsaws rua huv dlaim ntaub npughauvsab, kuas thaus Aloos tuaj rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kws yog kuv qhov chaw nyob, nwg txhaj nqaa rawv ob yaam ntawd. Txhua zag nwg yuavtsum npua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab tuaj, nwg txhaj yuav paub qha rua cov Yixalayees ua tej yaam kws hum kuv sab.

### **Cov Povthawj Hlub Lwm Yaam Tsho Ntev**

(Tshiv Dlim 39.22-31)

<sup>31</sup>“Muab cov xuv xav xaws ua lub tsho ntev naav npug tuaj sau lub tsho efaus.

<sup>32</sup>Lub tsho ntawd, xaws looj sau taubhau tuaj, hab foob lub cejdlaab tsho kuas thoob plawg txhaj tsi ndluag.

<sup>33-34</sup>Muab xuv xav, xuv tsaamxem hab xuv lab khi ua tej lub txiv ntsab pobkws, dlai ib lub txiv ntsab pobkws quas ib lub tswb kub, thoob plawg lub tw tsho ntev.

<sup>35</sup>Hab muab lub tsho ntev ntawd rua Aloos naav thaus nwg moog ua teg num povthawj, txhaj yuav nov tej tswb ntawd nrov thaus nwg moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv tim ntsej tim muag tug TSWV hab thaus nwg tawm rov qaab, nwg txhaj tsi raug tua tuag.

<sup>36</sup>“Hab koj muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua ib dlaim phaj, hab txaug ib cov lug

rua ntawm dlaim phaj kub has tas, ‘Dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV.’

<sup>37</sup>Muab ib txuj hlaab ntaub xav khi dlaim phaj kub ntawd rua sau txuj phuum kws ntoo sau taubhau.

<sup>38</sup>Aloos koj rawv dlaim phaj kub ntawd rua sau nwg hauvplaj, ces txawm yog cov pejxeem fij tej yaam khoom yuam kev mivntsiv los kuv kws yog tug TSWV txhaj yuav txais cov Yixalayeess tej khoom kws puab koj tuaj fij rua kuv ntawd.

<sup>39</sup>“Muab cov xuv maaj kws zoo heev ntus ua ib lub tsho rua Aloos naav hab ntus ua ib txuj phuum rua Aloos ntoo, hab xaws paaj ntaub rua txuj hlaab kuas txaij nraug zeeg.

<sup>40</sup>“Koj ca le ua ib cov tsho, ib cov hlaab hab ib cov mom rua Aloos cov tub, koj yuavtsum ua kuas zoo tsimnyog rua puab naav kuas suavdlawg fwm puab.

<sup>41</sup>Muab cov tsho nuav rua koj tug tijlaug Aloos hab nwg cov tub naav. Ca le muab roj txiv ntoo pleev puab hab tsa puab ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>42</sup>Koj muab ntaub maag xaws ib cov rig tuab lu rua puab naav tuaj huv qaab kuas txij ndlua ntawm dluav rua nraag ncej qaab, txhaj tsi pum puab chaw txaajmuag.

<sup>43</sup>Aloos hab nwg cov tub yuavtsum naav cov rig nuav thaus puab moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib lossis thaus puab moog sawv ntawm lub thaaj ua teg num povthawj huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, puab txhaj tsi raug tua vim pum puab tej chaw txaajmuag. Qhov nuav yog txuj kevcai kws Aloos hab nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau koj moog ibtxhis le.

## **Tsiv Dlim 29**

### **Qha Kuas Tsa Aloos hab Nwg Cov Tub Ua Povthawj**

(Levis Kevcai 8.1-36)

<sup>1</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog tej kws koj yuavtsum ua rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, muab puab tsa ua povthawj ua kuv teg num. Muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ob tug laug yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>2</sup>Muab cov tseem moov nplej kws tsi xyaw keeb zuaj ua ib cov ncuav, muabib cov moov ntse roj txiv ntoo ua dlua ib cov ncuav, muab ib cov puab ua tejlub

nyag nyag muab roj txiv ntoo pleev rua sau.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ca le muab cov ncuav ntawd ntim rua huv tawb coj tuaj fij rua kuv thaus kws koj muab tug ntsuag nyuj hab ob tug laug yaaj tua fij.

<sup>4</sup>“Koj ca le coj Aloos hab nwg cov tub moog rua tom lub qhovrooj kws yuav moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib, hab muab dlej lug ua kevcai ntxuav puab.

<sup>5</sup>Koj muab cov tsoog tsho rua Aloos naav kws yog lub tsho ntev, lub tsho efaus, lub tsho kws naav npug lub tsho efaus, dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab habtxuj hlaab rua nwg sa.

<sup>6</sup>Khu txuj phuum rua Aloos ntoo sau taubhau, hab muab dlaim phaj kub dlawbhuv kws txaug cov lug has tas, ‘Dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV,’ khi rua sau txuj phuum.

<sup>7</sup>Ces koj muab cov roj kws txhawb meejthawj laub rua Aloos taubhau hab muab nwg tsaa ua povthawj.

<sup>8</sup>“Koj coj Aloos cov tub tuaj hab muab cov tsho nuav rua puab naav;

<sup>9</sup>muab hlaab rua puab sa hab muab mom rua puab ntoo. Ua le ntawd yog koj tsaa Aloos hab nwg cov tub ntaag. Ces puab hab puab cov xeebntxwv yuavua povthawj ua kuv teg num moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>10</sup>“Caab tug txiv nyuj moog rua ntawm hauv ntej lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib, has rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub kuas tsaa teg rua sau tug txiv nyuj taubhau.

<sup>11</sup>Muab tug txiv nyuj ntawd tua taabmeeg tug TSWV rua ntawm lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>12</sup>Muab koj tug ntivteg tub tug txiv nyuj ntawd cov ntshaav moog pleev rua lub thaaj cov kub. Ces dlua le cov ntshaav kws seem muab laub ywg lub taw thaaj kuas taag.

<sup>13</sup>Koj muab cov paavywj, nplooj sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg hab ob lub raum nrug cov npluag roj kws qhwv ob lub raum, coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj

fij rua kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis tug nyuj cov nqaj, dlaim tawv hab cov plaab nyuv mas muab coj moog hlawv rua saab nrau ntug yeej. Qhov nuav yog muab fij tshem cov povthawj lub txim povtseg.

<sup>15</sup>“Muab ib tug yaaj lug hab has rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, kuas puab tsa teg rua sau tug yaaj ntawd taubhau,

<sup>16</sup>hab koj ca le muab tug yaaj ntawd tua, muab cov ntshaav coj moog ywg rua lub thaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Ces muab tug yaaj ntawd txav ua tej dlaim; ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab cov cegqaab kuas huv, coj moog tso tshooj rua sau lub taubhau hab sau cov nqaj.

<sup>18</sup>Muab taagnrho tug yaaj ntawd coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV, kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>“Koj muab dlua ib tug yaaj lug hab has kuas Aloos hab nwg cov tub tsa teg rua sau tug yaaj ntawd taubhau.

<sup>20</sup>Koj muab tug yaaj ntawd tua, hab muab mivntsiv ntshaav coj moog pleev rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub cov tsho ntev lub ntsej saab xis hab pleev rua puab cov ntivtaw xoo saab xis. Muab cov ntshaav kws seem coj moog ywg rua lub thaaj plaub saab ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Koj muab mivntsiv ntshaav sau lub thaaj hab mivntsiv roj txhawb meejthawj nchus rua Aloos hab nwg lub tsho, nwg cov tub hab puab cov tsho. Ces nwg hab nwg cov tub hab puab tej tsoog tsho txhaj dlawbhuv txaus kuv sab.

<sup>22</sup>“Muab tej roj yaaj hlais tseg, tej roj taubqaab, tej paavywj, nplooj sab, ob lub raum nrug cov npluag roj kws qhwv ob lub raum hab cegqaab saab xis.

<sup>23</sup>Rhu cov neuav kws tub muab fij rua kuv lawm huv lub tawb lug, muab ib yaam ib lub le nuav: muab ib lub neuav xyaw roj txiv ntoo, muab ib lub neuav tsi xyaw roj, muab ib lub neuav nyag nyag,

<sup>24</sup>hab koj muab taagnrho cov khoom fij nuav rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, kuas puab muab yom fij rua kuv.

- <sup>25</sup>Ces koj rov txais cov zaub mov ntawm puab teg lug, hab muab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, tso tshooj ntxiv rua sau cov zaub mov kws tub muab hlawv fij rua kuv lawm. Tej paa ntawd yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus kuv sab heev.
- <sup>26</sup>“Koj muab lub hauv nrob yaaj coj lug yom fij tshwjxeeb rua kuv. Thooj nqaj hauv nrob nuav yog koj tug.
- <sup>27</sup>“Tug yaaj kws muab tua yom fij rua kuv, thaus ua kevcai tsaatug povthawj, yuavtsum muab lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab tshwj rua ib caag, tseg rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub.
- <sup>28</sup>Thaus kuv tsaav tuabneeg fij puab tej khoom sis raug zoo, mas muab lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab ua cov povthawj tug, kuv txhaj tsi hloov sab. Qhov nuav yog cov pejxeem muab rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV.
- <sup>29</sup>“Thaus Aloos tuag, muab nwg cov rig tsho kws yog tug povthawj rua nwg cov tub naav, rua qhov puab yuav naav thaus kws tsaatug povthawj.
- <sup>30</sup>Aloos tug tub kws ua povthawj hloov nwg chaw yuavtsum naav cev rig tsho ntawd xyaa nub, thaus kws nwg tuaj rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib hab ua kuv teg num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv.
- <sup>31</sup>“Coj tug yaaj kws tua ua kevcai tsaatug povthawj, moog hauv rua huv chaav dlawbhuv.
- <sup>32</sup>Puab yuav noj cov nqaj yaaj hab cov ncuav kws tseg rua huv lub tawb nyob ntawm kuv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.
- <sup>33</sup>Puab yuavtsum noj tej zaub mov kws ua kevcai ntxuav zaam txim thaus tsaatug povthawj.
- <sup>34</sup>Tej nqaj lossis tej mov kws seem txug taagkig sawv ntxuv tsi xob noj lawm, ca le muab hlawv povtseg; rua qhov yog tej khoom kws dlawbhuv.
- <sup>35</sup>“Koj ua kevcai tsaatug povthawj rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub, ib yaam le kuv tau saamfwm rua koj lawm.
- <sup>36</sup>Txhua nub twg koj yuavtsum muab ib tug txiv nyuj lug tua theej txhoj, ua kev zaam puab lub txim. Hab qhov nuav yog koj ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj.

Koj ca le muab roj txiv ntoo laub rua lub thaaj ua kuas lub thaaj dlawbhuv.

<sup>37</sup>Ua le nuav kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub. Lub thaaj txhaj yuav dlawbhuv, hab txhua tug tuabneeg lossis txhua yaam kws moog chwv lub thaaj, lub thaaj yuav ua rua txhua tug tuabneeg lossis tej khoom ntawd dlawbhuv.

### **Naj Nub Fij Khoom**

(Teev Npe 28.1-8)

<sup>38</sup>“Yuavtsum muab ob tug mivnyuas yaaj kws muaj ib xyoo moog tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, ib nub dlhau ib nub tsi tu le.

<sup>39</sup>Muab ob tug mivnyuas yaaj ntawd ib tug tua hlawv theej txhoj rua thaus sawv ntxuv hab muab ib tug tua hlawv rua thaus yuav tsaus ntuj.

<sup>40</sup>Luj ob choj moov nplej zuaj xyaw ib laamfwj tseem roj txiv ntoo, hab ib laamfwj cawv txiv maab fij nrug thawj tug mivnyuas yaaj.

<sup>41</sup>Tug mivnyuas yaaj kws hlawv theej txhoj thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, muab moov nplej, roj txiv ntoo, hab cawv txiv maab coj moog fij nrug ib yaam le tug kws fij thaus sawv ntxuv. Cov nuav yog tej zaub mov kws fij rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV, hab tej paa ntawd yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus kuv sab.

<sup>42</sup>Yuavtsum ua kevcai hlawv khoom fij le nuav taabmeeg kuv rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib lub qhovrooj moog ibtxhis. Kuv yuav nrug koj thaam hab ntsib kuv tsaav tuabneeg ntawm qhov chaw ntawd.

<sup>43</sup>Kuv yuav ntsib cov Yixalayeas ntawm qhov chaw ntawd, hab kuv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab huv kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib yuav ua rua thaaj chaw ntawd dlawbhuv.

<sup>44</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw sis ntsib hab lub thaaj dlawbhuv, hab kuv yuav tsa Aloos hab nwg cov tub ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>45</sup>Kuv yuav nrug cov Yixalayeas nyob, hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>46</sup>Puab yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV, puab tug Vaajtswv kws coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv txhaj nrug puab nyob. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv ntaag.

## Tsiv Dlim 30

### Lub ThaaJ Hlawv Moov Tshuaj Tsw Qaab

(Tsiv Dlim 37.25-28)

- <sup>1</sup>“Muab ntoo kubtwg ua ib lub thaaJ hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab.
- <sup>2</sup>Lub thaaJ ntawd txua ua plaub faab, ntev ib tshim hab dlaav ib tshim, hab sab ob tshim. Txua plaub tug kub koom hlo rua plaub ceg kaum thaaJ.
- <sup>3</sup>Koj muab tej tseem kub vuam rua plaub saab, hab plaub tug kub huv tuabsi, hab muab ib pluaj kub ntsa puab tug ntug thooB plawg.
- <sup>4</sup>Ua plaub lub khawb kub rua lub thaaJ, hab muab ntsa rua ob saab huv qaab tug ntug, ib saab twg ob lub ua chaw ntxig laag kwv lub thaaJ.
- <sup>5</sup>Muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua laag kwv lub thaaJ hab muab kub vuam ob tug laag ntawd huv tuabsi.
- <sup>6</sup>Muab lub thaaJ ntawd txawb rua ntawm dlaim ntaub kws thaiv lub Phijxaab saab nrau nuav. Qhov chaw ntawd, txhaj yog qhov chaw kws kuv yuav ntsib koj.
- <sup>7</sup>Txhua taagkig kws Aloos tuaj tu cov teeb, nwg yuavtsum hlawv moov tshuaj kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua sau lub thaaJ ntawd.
- <sup>8</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj kws Aloos tuaj taws cov teeb, nwg yuavtsum hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntawd ib yaam nkaus. Tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab nuav yuavtsum hlawv fij rua tug TSWV moog ibtxhis le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tsi xob muab tej yaam moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws tsi dlawbhuv lossis tsaj lossis qoobloo hlawv rua sau lub thaaJ ntawd, hab tsi pub laub cawv txiv maabfij rua sau lub thaaJ ntawd.
- <sup>10</sup>Aloos yuavtsum muab tej ntshaav tsaj kws tua theeJ txhoj, pleev lub thaaJ plaub tug kub ua kevcai ntxuav ib xyoos ib zag. Yuavtsum ua le nuav txhua xyoo moog ibtxhis le. Lub thaaJ nuav yog lub kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV.”

### Sau Se rua Lub Tsevntaub

- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Thaus koj txheeb cov Yixalayeess npe, txhua tug txivneej yuavtsum them nyaj rua kuv txhvw nwg txujsa rov qaab, ua le nuav thaus koj taabtom txheebnpe, puab txhaj tsi raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua tug kws sau npe yuavtsum them nyaj kuas puv ntoob le kws tau kom tseg, muab luj kuas nyaav ntaus nqe lawv le numtswv kevcai. Txhua tug yuavtsum them cov nyaj nuav ua khoom fij rua kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg kws muaj noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws tub sau npe taag lawm, yuavtsum coj nyaj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus puab them cov nyaj nuav txhvw puab txujsa, kuas tug npluanuj tsi xob them ntau tshaaj, hab tug pluag tsi xob them tsawg tshaaj.

<sup>16</sup>Txais cov nyaj kws cov pejxeem Yixalayeess coj tuaj khaws tseg tau siv rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib. Cov nyaj nuav yog coj tuaj txhvw puab txujsa, kuv yuav ncu ntsoov tsoomkwm puab.”

#### **Lub Phab Tooj**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Koj muab tooj ua ib lub phab hab lub taw phab. Coj moog txawb rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw sis ntsib hab lub thaaj kis nruab nraab, hab nqaa dlej lug laub kuas puv nkaus lub phab ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Aloos hab nwg cov tub txhaj tau cov dlej ntawd ntxuav teg ntxuav taw

<sup>20</sup>ua ntej kws puab moog huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw sis ntsib lossis thaus puab moog sawv fij zaub mov rua ntawm lub thaaj. Puab txhaj tsi raug tua tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Puab yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ntxuav teg hab ntxuav taw, puab txhaj yuav tsi tuag. Qhov nuav ua ib txuj kevcai rua puab hab puab tej xeebntxwv coj moog ibtxhis le.”

#### **Roj Txhawb Meejthawj**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>23</sup>“Muab tej khoom tsw qaab nuav: kaum ob choj moov tshuaj tsw qaab, rau



choj nroj tsw qaab, rau choj quavntsuas tauj tsw qaab,

<sup>24</sup>hab kaum ob choj ntoo kubtwg (muab luj kuas nyaav ntaus nqe lawv le numtswv kevcai). Laub ib taub roj txiv ntoo ntxiv rua,

<sup>25</sup>hab muab nyoj ua cov roj txhawb meejthawj, sis tov kuas zoo ib yaam le cov tshuaj tsw qaab.

<sup>26</sup>Muab cov roj ntawd plev lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib hab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg,

<sup>27</sup>lub rooj hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub rooj, lub teeb hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub teeb, lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

<sup>28</sup>lub thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom fij hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub thaaj ntawd, hab lub phab tooj kws ntxuav teg ntxuav taw hab lub taw phab.

<sup>29</sup>Qhov kws koj ua le nuav yog muab tej ntawd fij kuas dlawbhuv, ces txhua tug tuabneeg lossis txhua yaam kws chwv tej ntawd txhaj le dlawbhuv, vim chwv raug yaam kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>30</sup>Koj muab Aloos hab nwg cov tub txhawb meejthawj, hab muab puab tsaas ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>31</sup>Koj has rua cov pejxeem Yixalayeas tas, ‘Mej yuavtsum siv cov roj txhawb meejthawj kws dlawbhuv nuav ua kuv teg num moog ibtxhis.

<sup>32</sup>Cov roj nuav, koj tsi xob muab laub rua tej tug tuabneeg kws tsi raug tsaas hab koj tsi xob muab cov roj nuav ua qauv moog ua dlua ib co kuas zoo le cov nuav ntxiv lawm. Cov roj nuav dlawbhuv, mas koj yuavtsum saib taug covroj dlawbhuv nuav.

<sup>33</sup>Yog leejtwg txhobtxwm ua dlua ib cov roj kuas zoo le cov nuav lossis muab cov nuav moog laub rua tug tuabneeg kws tsi yog povthawj, tug ntawd yuav raug rhu tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas moog.’ ”

#### **Tej Moov Tshuaj Tsw Qaab**

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le muab xatates, aunikes, nkanpanoos hab cov tseem roj ntoo tsw qaab kws tsw qaab ntxag nuav (txhua

yaam muab luj kuas nyaav sis npaug zog),

<sup>35</sup>coj moog zum ua ke ua ib cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab muab ntsev tov ntxiv rua kuas sis tov zoo txhaj dlawbhuv.

<sup>36</sup>Muab zum kuas ua moov mog heev, hab nqaa moog ca rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib, hab muab npahoo rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab nuav ua kuas mej dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV.

<sup>37</sup>Tsi xob muab tug qauv nuav moog ua moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua mej siv ntxiv lawm. Tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab nuav ua kuas mej dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV.

<sup>38</sup>Yog leejtwg tseem ua dlua ib cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab zoo le cov nuav lug rua nwg siv, ca le muab tug ntawd rhu tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.”

### **Tsiv Dlim 31**

#### **Npexalees hab Auhauli-as**

(Tsiv Dlim 35.30–36.1)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv xaiv Hules tug xeebntxwv kws yog Ulis tug tub Npexalees kws yog xeeem Yudas,

<sup>3</sup>hab kuv pub rua nwg puv npo Vaaj ntsujplig. Kuv pub rua nwg muaj kev totaub, kev txawj paub hab muaj peevxwm ua tau num txhua yaam,

<sup>4</sup>kuas muaj tswvyim txawj muab qauv txua tau txhua yaam, nchuav kub, nchuav nyaj hab nchuav tooj;

<sup>5</sup>txawj txav tej saw lug sis dlhos; txaug ntoo hab txawj ua tau txhua yaam khoom huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Hab kuv tseem xaiv Ahixamas tug tub Auhauli-as kws yog xeeem Daas lug nrug Npexalees ua num ua ke. Kuv pub tswvyim zoo rua lwm tug, kuas puabmuaj peevxwm ua tau txhua yaam kws kuv has kuas puab ua, xws le:

<sup>7</sup>Lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib, lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab lub hau phijxaab, taagnrho tej cuabyeej kws siv huv lub Tsevntaub,

<sup>8</sup>lub rooj hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub rooj, tug ncej teeb kws tseem kub hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub teeb, lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab,

<sup>9</sup>lub thaaj kws hlawv khoom fij hab tej cuabyeej kws siv rua lub thaaj, lub phab ntxuav teg ntxuav taw hab lub taw phab,

<sup>10</sup>cov tsho ntev kws Aloos hab nwg cov tub naav thaus puab ua cov povthawj teg num,

<sup>11</sup>cov roj txhawb meejthawj, hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus. Puab yuavtsum ua txhua yaam nuav, kuas tav lawvle kws kuv tau has rua koj lawm.”

### **Nub Xanpataus Yog Nub Su**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>13</sup>kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej yuavtsum muab kuv nubXanpataus ua nub su, rua qhov nub ntawd yog lub cim rua mej hab kuv moogibtxhis, hab qha kuas mej paub has tas kuv yog mej tug TSWV, tug kws xaivmej lug ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm nub Xanpataus, rua qhov nub ntawd yog nub tseemceebheev rua mej. Tabsis yog leejtwg tsi fwm nub ntawd, nwg moog ua num nubntawd, ca le muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>15</sup>Mej muaj rau nub ua mej tej num, tabsis nub xyaa yog nub su kws dlawbhuvrua tug TSWV; yog leejtwg tseem moog ua num nub Xanpataus, ca le muabtug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum muab nub Xanpataus saib kuas muaj nqes moog ibtxhis, ncu ntsoov nub ntawd yog lub cim rua cov lug cog tseg.

<sup>17</sup>Nub Xanpataus yog lub cim rua kuv hab cov Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis le, rau nub ntawd kuv tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, tabsis nub xyaa kuv su, habtsi tsim ib yaam dlaabtsi ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv has txhua yaam rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais lawm, Vaajtswv txhaj muab ob dlaim txag zeb kws Vaajtswv muab nwg tug ntivteg sau nwg cov

lug saamfwm cob rua Mauxes.

## Tsiv Dlim 32

### Muab Kub Nchuav Ua ib Tug Mlom Nyuj

(2 Kevcai 9.6-29)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg pum has tas Mauxes pheej tsi nqeg sau roob lug, puabtxawm sis sau tuaj cuag Aloos hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb tsi paub sov muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua Mauxes tug kws coj peb nraag tebchaws Iziv lug lawm; yogle ntawd, koj ca le nchuav ib tug vaajtswv lug ua tug coj peb.”

<sup>2</sup>Aloos teb puab has tas, “Ca le moog hle mej tej quaspuij mivnyuas tej qhwsntsej kub nqaa tuaj rua kuv.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj hle taagnrho puab tej qhws ntsej kub nqaa tuaj rua Aloos.

<sup>4</sup>Aloos muab cov qhws ntsej kub ntawd moog hlawv huv lub yeejvub kuas yaaj, hab muab nchuav ua ib tug mlom nyuj. Puab has tas, “Ib tsoom Yixalayeas, tug nuav yog tug vaajtswv kws coj peb nraag tebchaws Iziv lug!”

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Aloos ua ib lub thaaj rua ntawm tug mlom nyuj ntawd hauv ntej hab tshaajtawm rua suavdlawg has tas, “Pigkig peb yuav ua ib pluag noj haus ua tug TSWV tsaug.”

<sup>6</sup>Taagkig thaus kaaj ntug txoog puab txhaj coj tsaj tuaj tua hlawv fij theej txhoj hab muab dlua ib cov tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov pejxeem txhaj nyob quastsawg noj tsau haus qaug, sawv dlha seev cev hab sis ntxag.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le maaj nrooj nqeg rov qaab moog taamsim nuav, rua qhov cov pejxeem kws koj coj nraag tebchaws Izivlug, puab ua txhum hab tso kuv tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Puab tso txujkev kws kuv kuas puab taug tseg lawm; puab muab kub nchuavua ib tug mlom txiv nyuj, puab pe tug mlom nyuj ntawd, muab khoom fij rua tug mlom nyuj hab puab has tas, ib tsoom Yixalayees, tug nuav yog tug vaajtswv kws coj peb nraag tebchaws Iziv lug ntaag!

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, kuv paub cov tuabneeg nuav zoo lawm, puab yeej tawv ncauj heev.

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav, tsi xob cheem kuv. Kuv chim rua puab heev, kuv yuav ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj. Ces kuv yuav tsaaj koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv ua tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb.”

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis Mauxes thov tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug

TSWV, koj tub tau siv koj tug zug hab lub fwjchim coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, vim le caag koj yuav chim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg ua luaj?

<sup>12</sup>Cov Iziv yuav has tas, koj coj koj tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug, yog koj coj puab lug tua povtseg hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag rua tom roob mojsaab qhua xwb! Thov koj ua sab ntev hab txu koj txujkev chim, tsi xob tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua koj tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj kws yog koj cov tubkhai. Ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg lawm has tas, koj yuav pub rua puab muaj xeebntxwv coob ib yaam le cov nubqub sau ntuj hab koj yuav muab lub tebchaws kws koj coglug tseg rua puab cov xeebntxwv, hab ua puab tug moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj hloov sab hab tsi tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg le kws nwg tau has lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes txawm nqeg sau roob lug, nwg nqaa ob dlaim txag zeb kws sau cov lug saamfwm rua ob saab nrug nwg lug.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug txua ob dlaim txag zeb hab sau tej lug saamfwm, hab nwg txaug npe ntawv rua sau ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yausuas nov cov tuabneeg qw ua tsuj ua tsaug, nwg has rua Mauxeshas tas, “Kuv nov suab sis ntaus sis tua qw ua tsuj ua tsaug nraag lub yeej tuaj.”

<sup>18</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Tsi yog lub suab qw zoo le thaus ntaus yeej rog lossislub suab quaj thaus swb rog; lub suab ntawd yog suab hu nkauj.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Mauxes lug ze lub yeej, nwg pum tug mlom nyuj hab pum cov tuabneeg dlha seev cev lomzem xauv npo, nwg chim heev. Nwg txhaj muab ob dlaim txag zeb ntawm nwg teg ntsawm tawg ntsoog ntxawg rua ntawm taw roob.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg coj tug mlom nyuj kws puab nchuav ntawd moog hlawv, muab zum ua moov mog nyoos, hab muab tov dlej rua cov Yixalayeas haus.

<sup>21</sup>Mauxes nug Aloos has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav ua le caag rua koj, koj txhajcoj

puab ua kev txhum luj npaum le nuav?”

<sup>22</sup>Aloos teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob chim rua kuv, koj yeej paub cov tuabneeg nuav, puab lub sab yeej nyam ua txujkev phem.

<sup>23</sup>Puab tuaj thov kuv has tas, ‘Peb tsi paub sov muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua Mauxestug kws coj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug lawm; yog le ntawd, koj ca le nchuav ib tug mlom lug coj peb.’

<sup>24</sup>Kuv txhaj has kuas puab nqaa puab tej saw kub hab tej qhws ntsej kub kws puab muaj tuaj rua kuv. Kuv txhaj coj moog hlawv rua huv qhovcub, ces txawm ua tau tug mlom nyuj nuav.”

<sup>25</sup>Mauxes pum has tas, Aloos tsi tswj cov tuabneeg hab tso puab ua tej kev txaajmuag taabmeeg rua tej yeebncuab saib tsi taug puab.

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj le moog sawv ntawm roojvaag qw has tas, “Leejtwg tuaj tug TSWV tog ca le lug cuag kuv!” Taagrho xeeb Levis txawm sau nthwv lug vij Mauxes,

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeestug Vaajtswv saamfwm kuas mej nyag nqaa nyag raab ntaaj hab pib ntawm lub roojvaag nuav moog kuas thoob plawg lub yeej nuav muab mej tej kwvtij, tej phoojywg, hab mej tej tuabneeg zej zog tua povtseg kuas taag.”

<sup>28</sup>Cov Levis noog Mauxes lug, nub ntawd puab txhaj muab cov txivneej tua tuag kwvyees le peb txheeb leej.

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes has rua cov Levis has tas, “Nub nua mej rov tsaaj mej ua povthawjua tug TSWV teg num, rua qhov mej muab mej tej tub hab tej kwvtij tua povtseg, yog le ntawd, nub nua tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua mej.”

<sup>30</sup>Nub tom qaab Mauxes has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Mej ua kev txhum luj heev. Tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav rov moog cuag tug TSWV sau roob dlua; tejzag kuv yuav moog thov tau tug TSWV zaam txim rua mej.”

<sup>31</sup>Mauxes rov moog cuag tug TSWV hab thov has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav ua kev txhum luj kawg le. Puab muab kub nchuav ua ib tug vaajtswv hab puab pe

tug vaajtswv ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Thov koj zaam puab tej kev txhum; tabsis yog koj zaam tsi tau, thov koj rhu kuv lub npe tawm huv phoo ntawv kws koj tub sau koj tsaav tuabneeg tej npe lawm.”

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Cov twg ua txhum rua kuv, cov ntawd txhaj yog cov kws yuav raug rhu npe tawm huv kuv phoo ntawv moog xwb.

<sup>34</sup>Taamsim nuav koj ca le rov qaab moog, coj cov pejxeem moog nyob qhov chaw kws kuv tub qha rua koj lawm. Ncu ntsoov, kuv tug timtswv yuav moog ua mej ntej coj mej kev, tabsis thaus txug lub sijhawm kuv txav txim, kuv yuav txav txim rua puab tej kev txhum.”

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV tso kaab mob kis lug rua cov pejxeem, rua qhov puab yuam Aloos muab kub nchuav ua ib tug mlom nyuj rua puab pe.

### **Tsiv Dlim 33**

#### **Tug TSWV Ntab Cov Yixalayees Tawm Ntawm Roob Xinais**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj hab cov tuabneeg kws koj coj nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, ca le tawm ntawm qhov chaw nuav, hab moog nyob lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj has tas, kuv yuav muab rua puab cov xeebntxwv nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav tso ib tug timtswv lug coj mej kev, kuv yuav ntab cov tuabneeg Kana-aas, cov Amaules, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus kuas tsiv tawm moog.

<sup>3</sup>Mej yuav moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob. Tabsis kuv yuav tsi nrug mej moog, rua qhov mej yog cov tuabneeg tawv ncauj heev, nyob tsaam kuv ua rua mej puamtsuaj taag tom ib tog kev.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem nov zaaj xuv tsi zoo nuav, puab txawm pib quaj hab tsicoj saw nyaj saw kub le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Vim tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes kuas has rua puab tas, “Mej yog cov tuabneeg tawv ncauj. Yog kuv nrug mej moog, nyob tsaam kuv ua rua mej



puamtsuaj taag. Nwgnuav ca le hle mej tej nyaj tej kub ca, kuv txhaj paubhas tas yuav ua le caag rua mej.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, tom qaab kws puab tawm ntawm Roob Xinais moog lawm, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tsi koj nyaj tsi koj kub lawm.

#### **Lub Tsevntaub sis Ntsib**

<sup>7</sup>Txhua qhov kws cov Yixalayeess tsuam chaw su, Mauxes koj lub Tsevntaub moog tsaarua tom ntug yeej. Lub tsev ntawd hu ua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib, hab yog leejtwg xaav moog cuag tug TSWV nwg yuavtsum moog rua huv lub tsevntaub.

<sup>8</sup>Yog thaus twg Mauxes tawm moog rua tom lub tsev ntawd, cov pejxeem tawm tuaj sawv ntawm puab tej qhovrooj tsevntaub hab saib Mauxes moog kuas nkaag plawg rua huv lub tsev ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Mauxes moog rua huv lub tsevntaub lawm, tauv fuab txawm txaav lug npug nkaus lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub, hab tug TSWV nrug Mauxes thaamhuv tauv fuab tuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem pum tauv fuab txaav lug rua ntawm lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub, puab suavdlawg tawm huv puab tej tsev tuaj sawv ntawm nyag lub qhovrooj pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV nrug Mauxes thaam tim ntsej tim muag ib yaam le ob tug phoojywg sis thaam. Ces thaus sis thaam taag, Mauxes maam rov qaab lugtsev. Tabsis Noos tug tub Yausuas kws yog tug tub hluas paab Mauxes, nwg yeej nyob rawv huv lub Tsevntaub ntawd le.

#### **Tug TSWV Coglug Yuav nrug Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Koj yeej kuas kuv koj cov tuabneeg nuav moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, tabsis koj tub tsi qha rua kuv paubtug kws koj yuav tso nrug kuv moog. Koj has tas koj paub kuv zoo hab txaussab rua kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv, thov qha tej kev kws koj npaaj sab yuav ua ntawd rua kuv paub, kuv txhaj yuav ua tau tej kws hum koj sab. Ncu ntsoov has tas

koj tub xaiv tsaav tuabneeg nuav ua koj tug lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug koj moog hab pub kuas koj muaj yeej.”

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes teb tug TSWV has tas, “Yog koj tsi nrug peb moog, thov tsi xob tsopeb tawm qhov chaw nuav moog.

<sup>16</sup>Yog koj tsi nrug peb moog, leejtwg yuav paub has tas, koj txaus sab rua kuv hab rua koj tsaav tuabneeg? Koj nrug peb moog txhaj yuav cais tau pebtawm ntawm luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Kuv yuav ua lawv le koj thov, rua qhov kuv paub koj zoo hab kuv yeej txaus sab rua koj.”

<sup>18</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm thov has tas, “Thov koj qha koj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua kuv pum.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Kuv yuav tso kuv tej kev zoo moog ua koj ntej, hab kuv yuav qha kuv lub npe kws yog tug TSWV taabmeeg koj; kuv yuav hlub tug kws kuv hlub hab taabncuab tug kws kuv taabncuab.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tsi pub koj pum kuv lub ntsejmuag, rua qhov yeej tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg kws pum kuv es tseem muaj sa nyob,

<sup>21</sup>tabsis muaj ib qhov chaw nyob ntawm kuv ib saab nuav, koj ca le nce moog sawv sau lub pobzeb ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kuv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hlaa lug, kuv yuav muab koj tso rua huv kis pobzeb, hab muab kuv txhais teg thaiv koj moog txug thaus kws kuv hlaa dlhau koj moog lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Ces kuv yuav tshem kuv txhais teg tawm, hab koj yuav pum kuv lub nrausqaum tabsis tsi pum kuv lub ntsejmuag.”

## **Tsiv Dlim 34**

### **Txua Dlua Ob Dlaim Txag Zeb**

(2 Kevcai 10.1-5)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj txav dlua ob dlaim txag zeb kuas zoo ib yaam le thawj ob dlaim, hab kuv yuav sau tej lug kws nyob huv thawj ob dlaim kws koj muab tsoo tawg lawm rua huv ob dlaim tshab ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua kuas tav rua pigkig, hab pigkig sawv ntxuv koj ca le tuaj rua sau Roob Xinais nuav, tuaj cuag kuv rua sau ncov roob.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi xob pub leejtwg nrug koj tuaj; tsi pub kuas leejtwg tuaj rua kuv pum sau roob nuav le; hab tsi xob pub yaaj, tshis hab nyuj tuaj noj zaub ze ntawm lub taw roob nuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj txav ob dlaim txag zeb zoo le thawj ob dlaim, hab taagkig sawv ntxuv nwg txhaj nqaa ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd nce moog rua sau Roob Xinais lawv le tug TSWV has rua nwg lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV lug nyob huv tauv fuab, nrug Mauxes sawv ua ke, hab qha nwglub npe dlawbhuv kws yog hu ua tug TSWV rua Mauxes.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV hlaa Mauxes xubndlag moog hab hu has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj lub sab puv nkaus kev hlub hab taabncuab, yog tug kws tsi chim sai hab yog tug kws muaj kev hlub hab ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv txujkev hlub yuav nyob nrug ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg, hab zaam txim rua tej tuabneeg ua phem hab muaj txim; tabsis kuv yuav rau txim rua puab tej xeebntxwv moog txug peb hab plaub tam tuabneeg, rua qhov puab nam puab txiv tau ua txhum lug lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes txhus caug ndlua hab nyo ntshis rua huv aav pehawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Tug TSWV, yog koj txaus sab rua kuv tag, kuv thov koj nrug peb moog. Cov tuabneeg nuav yeej tawv ncauj heev, tabsis thov koj zaam tej kev phem kws peb ua hab lub txim kws peb muaj, hab thov koj leegyuav peb ua koj tsaav tuabneeg.”

**Vaajtswv rov Coglug rua Mauxes**  
(Tshiv Dlim 23.14-19; 2 Kevcai 7.1-5; 16.1-17)

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Kuv coglug rua cov Yixalayeas. Kuv yuav ua txujci tseemceeb rua suavdlawg pum, yog tej txujci kws kuv yeej tsi tau ua rua ib tsaav tuabneeg twg pum nyob huv nplajteb nuav le. Txhua tug yuav pum kuv kws yog tug TSWV ua tau txujci tseemceeb, rua qhov kuv yuavua tej kws txaus ntshai rua mej pum.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le txuj kevcai kws kuv muab rua mej nub nua lawm. Kuv txhaj yuav ntab cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus kuas tsiv tawm ua ntej mej moog txug.

<sup>12</sup>Mej tsi xob coglug nrug cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog nyob ntawd, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav ua rooj hlua caws tog mej kev.

<sup>13</sup>Mej ca le muab puab tej thaaj rhuav povtseg, muab puab tej ncej zeb tsoo kuas tawg taag, hab muab puab tej ncej mlom quaspuj Aselas ntuv povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>“Mej tsi xob pe ib tug vaajtswv twg, rua qhov kuv kws yog tug TSWV khib mej heev.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi xob cog kev phoojywg nrug cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws ntawd, rua qhov thaus puab moog pe puab tej vaajtswv hab tua tsaj fij rua tej mlom ntawd, puab yuav caw mej moog koom nrug puab, hab puab yuav ntxag kuasmej nrug puab noj tej nqaj kws muab fij rua puab tej vaajtswv.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus mej moog yuav puab cov ntxhais lug rua mej cov tub ua quaspuj, cov ntxhais ntawd puavleej ua namndlav rua puab tej vaajtswv, ces puab yuav coj mej cov tub moog ua ib yaam le puab ua ntawd hab.

<sup>17</sup>“Mej tsi xob nchuav mlom tooj rua mej pe.

<sup>18</sup>“Ncu ntsoov ua kevcai noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb. Ib yaam le kuv tau saamfwm rua mej, lub hli Anpis mej ca le noj cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb xyaa nub, rua qhov lub hli ntawd yog lub kws mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>19</sup>“Mej tej tub hlub hab tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv puavleej yog kuv tug huv tuabsi,

<sup>20</sup>tabsis muab tug mivnyuas yaaj moog fij txhwv tug mivnyuas neeg luav. Yog mej tsi txhwv tug mivnyuas neeg luav rov qaab, mej ca le muab tug mivnyuas neeg luav ntawd luv cejdlaab kuas tuag. Hab txhwv mej cov tub hlub huv tuabsi rov qaab. “Tsi xob pub ib tug twg tuaj cuag kuv teg dlawb teg nplag le.

<sup>21</sup>“Mej muaj rau nub ua num, nub xyaa mej yuavtsum su, txawm yog mej yuav maaj cog qoobloo lossis sau qoobloo npaum twg los xij, mej tsi xob moog ua num.

<sup>22</sup>“Ncu ntsoov ua kevcai rua thaus mej pib hlais mej tej nplej caug, hab ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub rua thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos zeeg kws mej sau mej tej txiv maab.

<sup>23</sup>“Mej txhua tug txivneej yuavtsum tuaj pehawm kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv ib xyoos twg peb zag.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab kws kuv ntab lwm tsaav tuabneeg tsiv tawm ua ntej mej moog nyob, hab nthuav mej nrim dlej nrim aav dlaav lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tuaj txeeb mej lub tebchaws thaus kws mej ua peb zag kevcai ntawd le.

<sup>25</sup>“Mej tsi xob muab ncuav xyaw keeb nqaa tuaj fij thaus mej tua tsaj fij rua kuv. Mej tsi xob tseg tej nqaj kws mej tua ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau moog txug taagkig kaaj ntug.

<sup>26</sup>“Txhua xyoo mej yuavtsum muab mej tej qoobloo kws mej xub sau tau lug, nqaa tuaj tso rua huv tug TSWV lub tsev. “Mej tsi xob muab tej mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis tej nqaj hau xyaw leej nam cov kua mig.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Ca le sau tej lug nuav tseg, rua qhovtej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj hab cov Yixalayeess puavleej has lawv le tej lug nuav.”

<sup>28</sup>Mauxes nrug tug TSWV nyob sau roob tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, nwg tsi noj mov hab tsi haus dlej le. Hab Vaajtswv sau tej lug cog tseg kws yog Kaum Nqai Kevcai rua sau ob dlaim txag zeb.

#### **Mauxes Nqeg sau Roob Xinaiis Lug**

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Mauxes nqeg sau Roob Xinaiis lug, nwg nqaa ob dlaim txag zeb kwssau Kaum Nqai Kevcai ntawm nwg ob txhais teg, nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ntsaaab, rua qhov nwg nrug tug TSWV thaam; tabsis nwg tsi paub has tas nwg lubntsejmuag ci le ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Aloos hab cov Yixalayeess pum Mauxes lub ntsejmuag ci ntsaa ab, puab

ntshai heev hab tsi kaam txaav moog ze nwg le.

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis Mauxes hu kuas puab tuaj cuag nwg, ces Aloos hab cov Yixalayeestej thawjcoj txhaj moog cuag nwg, hab nwg nrug puab thaam.

<sup>32</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, cov pejxeem Yixalayeessis sau lug sawv ncig Mauxes, hab Mauxes qha taagnrho tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab rua nwg sau lub Roob Xinais rua puab noog.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Mauxes qha rua puab taag lawm, nwg txhaj muab ib dlaim ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>34</sup>Txhua zag kws Mauxes moog nrug tug TSWV thaam huv lub Tsevntaub, nwg muab dlaim ntaub kws npug nwg lub ntsejmuag yaws. Thaus nwg tawmlug, nwg pav tej kws tug TSWV saamfwm rua nwg rua cov Yixalayeessis noog

<sup>35</sup>hab puab pum Mauxes lub ntsejmuag ci ntsaa ab. Mauxes rov muab ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag moog txug thaus nwg rov moog cuag tug TSWV.

## **Tsiv Dlim 35**

### **Kevcai Nub Xanpataus**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes hu taagnrho ib tsoom pejxeem Yixalayeessis tuaj sis sau ua ke hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV tej lug kws saamfwm kuas mej yuavtsum ua le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>Mej muaj rau nub ua mej tej num, tabsis nub xyaa yog nub tseemceeb rua mej, nub Xanpataus yog nub kws mej su hab pehawm tug TSWV. Yog leejtwgtseem ua num nub ntawd, yuav raug tua tuag.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog huv mej tej tsev los nub Xanpataus tsi xob rauv tawg hlo le.”

### **Fij Khoom Ua Lub Tsevntaub**

(Tsiv Dlim 25.1-9)

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeessis tas, “Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm:

<sup>5</sup>Muab txhua yaam kws mej muaj coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV. Txhua tug kws xaav nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV mas yog nqaa kub, nyaj hab tooj;

<sup>6</sup>tej tseem ntaub maag, ntaub xav, ntaub tsaamxem hab xuv lab; tej ntaub

kws muab plaub tshis ntus;

<sup>7</sup>tawv laug yaaj kws muab zaas lab; tej tseem tawv nyuj; ntoo kubtwg;

<sup>8</sup>roj saam teeb; ntoo tsw qaab tso rua cov roj txhawb meejthawj hab tej moov tshuaj kws tsw qaab;

<sup>9</sup>tej qai zeb hab lwm yaam hlaws kws muab xaws rua ntawm cov Povthawj Hlub lub tsho efaus hab dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab.

### **Tej Khoom Siv huv tug TSWV Lub Tsevntaub**

(Tsis Dlim 39.32-43)

<sup>10</sup>“Taagnrho mej cov kws muaj tswvyim ua txhua yaam yuavtsum tuaj hab ua tej kws tug TSWV saamfwm tseg nuav:

<sup>11</sup>lub Tsevntaub, cov vuv lub tsev, cov xov lub tsev, cov khawb, cov laag, cov taab, cov puab, hab cov tag taw;

<sup>12</sup>lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg, ob tug laag, lub hau Phijxaab hab dlaim ntaub thaiv lub Phijxaab;

<sup>13</sup>lub rooj, cov ceg rooj hab taagnrho tej khoom siv rua lub rooj; cov ncuav kws fij rua tug TSWV;

<sup>14</sup>Lub teeb kws taws kuas cig pum kev hab tej khoom siv; cov teebxeeb habcov roj;

<sup>15</sup>lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab cov ceg; cov roj txhawb meejthawj, cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab; dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub;

<sup>16</sup>lub thaaj hlawv khoom fij hab dlaim ntxajj tooj kws pua lub thaaj; cov ceg thaaj hab tej khoom siv rua lub thaaj; lub phab tooj ntxuav teg ntxuav taw hab lub taw phab;

<sup>17</sup>dlaim ntaub xov vaaj, cov ncej vaaj hab cov tag taw, dlaim ntaub roojvaag;

<sup>18</sup>lub Tsevntaub tej ntsa hab tej hlua paav lub Tsevntaub hab lub vaaj;

<sup>19</sup>hab tej tsoog tsho rua cov povthawj naav thaus puab moog ua num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, tej tsoog tsho rua Aloos kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub hab nwg cov

tub naav.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Coj Khoom Tuaj Fij**

<sup>20</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txawm sawv kev moog,

<sup>21</sup>hab puab txhua tug txaus sab hlo coj puab tej khoom tuaj fij ua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Puab puavleej nqaa txhua yaam khoom moog tso rua huv lub tsev ntawd, kuas tau siv hab ua tej tsoog tsho rua cov povthawj.

<sup>22</sup>Taagrho tej quaspuj txivneej kws xaav muab khoom fij ntawd, txhaj nqaa paaj ntaub, qhws ntsej, nplhaib, saw, paug cejdlaab hab txhua yaam kws yog saw kub tuaj fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua tug kws muaj coj tej tseem ntaub maag, ntaub xav, ntaub tsaamxem, xuv lab lossis tej tseem tawv nyuj tuaj.

<sup>24</sup>Cov kws txaus sab muab nyaj lossis tooj tuaj fij, kuas puab ca le nqaa tuajfij rua tug TSWV, hab txhua tug kws muaj ntoo kubtwg kws zoo siv coj tuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Txhua tug quaspuj kws txawj ntus ntaub kuas puab nqaa tej tseem xuv maaj, xuv xav, xuv tsaamxem hab xuv lab lossis tej ntaub kws puab tub ntustau lawm huv tuabsi tuaj.

<sup>26</sup>Hab kuas puab muab tej plaub tshis xuab ua xuv.

<sup>27</sup>Kuas cov thawjcoj nqaa qai zeb hab lwm yaam hlaws kws muaj nqes tuaj dlai rua lub tsho efaus hab dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab,

<sup>28</sup>hab nqaa tej ntoo tsw qaab hab tej roj kws saam rua cov teeb, cov roj txhawb meejthawj, hab tej moov tshuaj kws tsw qaab tuaj.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej quaspuj hab txivneej kws txaus sab hlo puavleej nqaa puab tej khoom tuaj fij pub rua tug TSWV ua tej num kws tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes kuas puab ua ntawd.

### **Npexalees hab Auhauli-as**

(Tsis Dlim 31.1-11)

<sup>30</sup>Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Tug TSWV xaiv Npexalees kws yog Ulis tug tub hab yog Haules tug xeebntxwv huv xeem Yudas tuaj.



<sup>31</sup>Vaajtswv pub rua nwg puv npo Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig, muaj kev txawj, muaj peevxwm hab totaub ua tau txhua yaam,

<sup>32</sup>muaj tswvyim paub muab qauv hab txawj nchuav kub nchuav, nyaj nchuav hab tooj;

<sup>33</sup>txav tej qai zeb dlai ua tej tshaam, txawj txua ntoo; hab txawj ua tau txhua yaam.

<sup>34</sup>Hab Vaajtswv pub rua Auhauli-as kws yog Ahixamas tug tub kws yog xeeem Daas, hab Npexalees kuas muaj peevxwm qha tau lwm tug.

<sup>35</sup>Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua obtug txawj ua txhua yaam kws yog txawj muab qauv, ntus tej tseem ntaub maag; ntaub xav, ntaub tsaamxem, hab ntaub plaub yaaj lab hab lwm yaam ntaub. Obtug muaj peevxwm ua tau txhua yaam hab txawj muab txhua yaam qauv.

### **Tsiv Dlim 36**

<sup>1</sup>“Npexalees, Auhauli-as hab txhua tug kws tug TSWV pub tswvyim kuas txawj hab totaub ua txhua yaam kws xaav tau lug ua lub Tsevntaub, puab uatxhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm tseg.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Coj Khoom Tuaj Fij ntau heev**

<sup>2</sup>Mauxes hu Npexalees, Auhauli-as hab taagnrho cov txivneej txawj ua num kws tug TSWV pub kuas muaj peevxwm hab cov kws txaus sab paab tuaj, hab Mauxes kuas puab ca le pib ua lub Tsevntaub.

<sup>3</sup>Mauxes muab tej khoom kws cov Yixalayeas coj tuaj ua lub Tsevntaub rua puab hab cov Yixalayeas tseem naj taagkig nqaa khoom fij tuaj rua Mauxes.

<sup>4</sup>Ces cov txivneej kws txawj ua num txhaj moog cuag

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes hab has rua nwg has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nqaa khoom tuaj ntau tshaaj tej kws peb xaav tau coj lug ua teg num kws tug TSWV saamfwm tsegkuas ua lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces Mauxes txhaj has rua cov pejxeem thooob plawg huv lub yeej, kuas tsi xob nqaa khoom tuaj ua lub Tsevntaub ntxiv lawm; yog le ntawd, cov pejxeemtxhaj

tseg tsi nqaa tuaj lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Cov khoom kws puab xub nqaa tuaj, yeej txaus ua lub tsev tav lawm.

### **Ua Lub Tsevntaub**

(T siv Dlim 26.1-37)

<sup>8</sup>Cov txivneej kws ua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub puavleej yog cov kws paub hab txawj. Puab muab kaum dlaim ntaub maag kws txaij xav, tsaamxem, hablab xaws ua dluab qhelunpees rua.

<sup>9</sup>Cov ntaub ntawd puavleej luj sis luag, ntev neeg nkaum yim tshim hab dlaav plaub tshim.

<sup>10</sup>Puab muab tsib dlaim ntaub xaws ua ib dlaig hab muab dlua tsib dlaim lug xaws ua ke ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Puab muab ntaub xav xaws ua ib cov ntsej tis lawv tug ntug thoob plawg dlaim ntaub ob saab ntug nrau.

<sup>12</sup>Ces puab muab tsib caug lub ntsej tis rua thawj dlaim, hab muab tsib caug lub tis rua dlaim ob kuas sis ncaag zog.

<sup>13</sup>Hab puab ntaus tsib caug lub khawb kub lug khawm ob dlaim ntaub ua ke.

<sup>14</sup>Ces puab muab plaub tshis ntus ua kaum ib dlaim ntaub lug vuv lub Tsevntaub.

<sup>15</sup>Hab puab ntus cov ntaub ntawd sis luag zog, ntev peb caug tshim hab dlaav plaub tshim.

<sup>16</sup>Puab muab tsib dlaim lug xaws ua ke ua ib dlaig hab muab rau dlaim lug xaws ua ke ua ib dlaig.

<sup>17</sup>Puab muab tsib caug lub ntsej tis rua thawj dlaim ntaub tug ntug ib saab hab muab dlua tsib caug lub ntsej tis rua dlaim ob tug ntug saab tod ib yaamnkaus.

<sup>18</sup>Puab muab tooj ntaus ua tsib caug lub khawb khawm ob dlaim ntaub ua ib dlaig vuv lub tsev.

<sup>19</sup>Puab tseem vuv ob txheej ntxiv tuaj saab sau, ib txheej yog cov tawv yaaj kws zaas lab hab ib txheej yog cov tawv kws zoo.

- <sup>20</sup>Puab phua ntoo kubtwg lug ua cov taab sawv ntsug rua lub Tsevntaub.
- <sup>21</sup>Txhua tug taab sab kaum tshim hab dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus,
- <sup>22</sup>muab ob tug taab qhais ua qwb dla, kuas ob tug taab ntawd sis dlhos ua ke.
- <sup>23</sup>Puab ua neeg nkaum tug taab rua saab nraag
- <sup>24</sup>hab muab plaub caug pluaj nyaj ua taw tag cov taab, ob dlaim tag taw, tagib tug taab kuas ob tug taab ruaj.
- <sup>25</sup>Saab peg qaum Tsevntaub los puab ua neeg nkaum tug taab,
- <sup>26</sup>hab muab plaub caug pluaj nyaj ua cov tag taw, ob dlaim ua taw tag ib tug taab.
- <sup>27</sup>Lub Tsevntaub tog saab nubpoob, puab ua rau tug taab
- <sup>28</sup>hab ua ob tug rua ntawm ob lub kaum.
- <sup>29</sup>Ob tug taab kws nyob ntawm kaum tsev, muab sis dlhos huv taw nto plawg rua sau. Ob tug taab ntawm ob lub kaum tsev puavleej ua zoo ib yaam nkaus.
- <sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab yim tug taab hab kaum rau pluaj nyaj lug ua taw, ob pluaj nyaj tag ib tug taab.
- <sup>31</sup>Puab muab ntoo kubtwg ua kaum tsib tug laag, tsib tug yuam ib saab phaab ntsaa Tsevntaub,
- <sup>32</sup>muab tsib tug yuam saab phaab ntsaa nraag, hab muab tsib tug yuam saabkws nyob saab nubpoob.
- <sup>33</sup>Tug laag ntoo kws yuam lub Tsevntaub saab phaab ntsaa ntu nruab nraab, yuam tog tom nuav moog ti nkaus tog tom u.
- <sup>34</sup>Puab muab kub lug vuam cov phaab ntsaa ntawd thooob plawg hab puab muab khawb kub khawm cov taab kws vuam kub huv tuabsi rua ntawm cov phaab ntsaa.
- <sup>35</sup>Dlaim ntaub thaiv, mas puab muab cov tseem ntaub maag kws txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab, xaws ua dluab qhelunpees rua ntawm dlaim ntaub ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Puab muab ntoo kubtwg ua plaub tug ncej kws dlai dlaim ntaub, muab kub vuam huv tuabsi, hab muab tej khawb kub lug khawm rua. Ces puab muab nyaj ntaus ua plaub dlaim taw tag plaub tug taw ncej ntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Puab muab cov tseem ntaub maag kws txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab, xawsua paaj ntaub txaij nraug zeeg rua, lug ua dlaim npug lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub.

<sup>38</sup>Puab ua tsib tug ncej dlai dlaim ntaub ntawd, muab khawb khawm rua, hab muab kub vuam cov hau ncej hab tej hlua paav ncej, hab muab tooj ua tsib dlaim taw tag tsib tug ncej ntawd.

## **Tsiv Dlim 37**

### **Txua Lub Phijxaab**

(Tsiv Dlim 25.10-22)

<sup>1</sup>Npexalees muab ntoo kubtwg lug txua ua lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, ntev ob tshim hab ib dlus, dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus, sab ib tshim hab ib dlus.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muab cov tseem kub vuam saab huv, saab nrau hab ua ib tug ntug thi thoob plawg lub phijxaab.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg ua plaub lub khawb kub rua lub phijxaab, hab muab ntsa rua ntawm plaub ceg kaum taw phijxaab ib saab ob lub.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg muab ntoo kubtwg ua ob tug laag kwv lub Phijxaab, hab vuam kub huv tuabsi rua,

<sup>5</sup>hab muab ob tug laag ntawd ntxig rua cov khawb, ib saab Phijxaab ib tug.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muab cov tseem kub lug ua lub hau phijxaab, ntev ob tshim hab ib dlus, dlaav ib tshim hab ib dlus.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab kub ntaus ua ob tug qhelunpees,

<sup>8</sup>ib tug txawb rua ib tog hau phijxaab. Nwg muab ob tug qhelunpees ntawd haam kag rua lub hau phijxaab.

<sup>9</sup>Ob tug qhelunpees ntawd puavleej tig ntsejmuag tuaj ua ke, hab ob tug qhelunpees ntawd puavleej nthuav tis npug lub phijxaab.

### **Txua Lub Rooj Rau Ncuav**

(Tshiv Dlim 25.23-30)

- <sup>10</sup>Npexalees muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua ib lub rooj ntev ob tshim, dlaav ib tshim, sab ib tshim hab ib dlus.
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg muab cov tseem kub vuam lub rooj, hab muab kub ua ib tug ntug thi thooob plawg lub rooj ntawd.
- <sup>12</sup>Nwg ua ib tug npoo sab le ib xib ncig lub ntug hab muab kub ua tug ntug thooob plawg lub npoo.
- <sup>13</sup>Nwg ua plaub lub khawb kub ntsa rua plaub lub kaum rooj ntawm plaub tug ceg.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov khawb kws ntxig ob tug laag kwv lub rooj, muab ntsa ze rua ntawm tug ntug.
- <sup>15</sup>Nwg muab ntoo kubtwg ua ob tug laag kws kwv lub rooj hab muab kub vuam rua ob tug laag ntawd huv tuabsi.
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg tseem muab tej tseem kub nchuav ua ib cov twj taig tau siv rua lub rooj: phaaj, khob, hab taig tau siv rau cawv txiv maab ua khoom fij.

#### **Ua tug Ncej Txawb Teeb**

(Tshiv Dlim 25.31-40)

- <sup>17</sup>Npexalees muab cov tseem kub ua tug ncej txawb teeb. Nwg muab kub ntaus ua tug taw hab tug ncej txawb teeb; ntaus ua cov paaj, cos paaj, hab nplai paaj keevxeeb nrug tug ncej txawb teeb.
- <sup>18</sup>Hab ua kuas ncau ua rau ceg, ib saab peb ceg.
- <sup>19</sup>Rau ceg ntawd, ib ceg ua peb lub paaj zoo le paaj txiv dluaj, nrug cov cos paaj hab tej nplai paaj.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug ncej txawb teeb mas muab zaig ua plaub lub paaj zoo le paaj txiv dluaj, nrug cov cos paaj hab tej nplai paaj.
- <sup>21</sup>Ntawm rau tug ceg teeb ntawd, ua ib lub paaj rua huv qaab ntawm cov ceg ncau.
- <sup>22</sup>Cov cos paaj, cov ceg hab tug ncej txawb teeb yog muab tuab thooj kub ntaus ua xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Ua xyaa lub teeb rua ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb, hab nwg muab tej tseem kub ntaus ua phaaj hab txab txav teebxeeb.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg muab xyaa caum tsib choj kub ntaus ua tug ncej txawb teeb hab tej twj siv rua lub teeb.

### **Txua Lub Thaaaj Hlawv Moov Tshuaj Tsw Qaab**

(Tshiv Dlim 30.1-5)

<sup>25</sup>Npexalees muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua lub thaaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab. Lub thaaaj ntawd txua ua plaub faab, ntev ib tshim hab dlaav ib tshim, hab sab ob tshim. Txua plaub tug kub koom hlo rua plaub ceg kaum thaaaj.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg muab tej tseem kub vuam rua plaub saab hab plaub tug kub huv tuabsi, hab muab ib pluaj kub ntsa puab tug ntug thoob plawg.

<sup>27</sup>Ua khawb kub rua lub thaaaj hab muab ntsa rua ob saab huv qaab tug ntug, ib saab twg ob lub ua chaw ntxig tug laag kwv lub thaaaj.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua ob tug laag kwv lub thaaaj hab muab kub vuam ob tug laag ntawd huv tuabsi.

### **Cov Roj Txhawb Meejthawj hab Cov Moov Tshuaj Tsw Qaab**

(Tshiv Dlim 30.22-38)

<sup>29</sup>Npexalees tseem ua cov roj txhawb meejthawj dlawbhuv hab muab cov nroj tsw qaab lug tov ib yaam le tov tej tshuaj tsw qaab.

## **Tshiv Dlim 38**

### **Txua Lub Thaaaj Hlawv Khoom Fij**

(Tshiv Dlim 27.1-8)

<sup>1</sup>Npexalees muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua lub thaaaj, qhov ntev tsib tshim, qhov dlaav tsib tshim hab sab peb tshim.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua plaub tug kub rua sau plaub ceg kaum thaaaj, plaub tug kub ntawd txua koom hlo nrug lub thaaaj, hab muab tooj vuam huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg tseem ua tej twj siv rua lub thaaaj: laujkaub, dluav, taig, nqailauj hab yag rau ncaig tawg. Tej cuabyeej nuav puavleej yog muab tooj ua xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg muab tooj hab ib dlaim ntxaij pua rua huv lub thaaaj txug ndlua ib nraab.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg Muab tooj ntaus ua plaub lub khawb ntsa rua ntawm plaub ceg kaum

thaaj ua teg nqaa.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muab ntoo kubtwg txua ua ob tug laag kws kwv lub thaaj, hab muab tooj vuam rua,

<sup>7</sup>hab muab ob tug laag ntawd ntxig rua ntawm plaub lub khawb kws ntsa rua ntawm lub thaaj ob saab. Muab txag ntoo ua lub thaaj hab tseg huv plawv khoob.

### **Ua Lub Phab Tooj**

(Tshiv Dlim 30.18)

<sup>8</sup>Npexalees ua lub phab ntxuav teg hab lub taw phab yog muab cov quaspug kws ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj tej tsom av tooj lug nchuav ua.

### **Xov Vaaj Ncig Lub Tsevntaub**

(Tshiv Dlim 27.9-19)

<sup>9</sup>Npexalees xov vaaj ncig tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub. Nwg muab dlaim ntaub maag kws ntev ib puas tshim xov saab nraag,

<sup>10</sup>muab neeg nkaum tug kaav tooj ua ncej, muab neeg nkaum dlaim tooj tag taw, tabsis cov khawb hab cov hlua yog muab nyaj ua.

<sup>11</sup>Xov zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua saab ntsaa vaaj peg hab.

<sup>12</sup>Muab dlaim ntaub kws ntev tsib caug tshim xov saab nubpoob, txhus kaum tug ncej hab kaum dlaim tag taw, cov khawb hab cov hlua yog muab nyaj ua.

<sup>13</sup>Saab nubtuaj, yog lub roojvaag kws nkaag noog rua huv, saab ntawd xov tsib caug tshim dlaav ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Ib saab roojvaag twg ntev kaum tsib tshim, txhus peb tug ncej hab peb dlaim tag taw.

<sup>15</sup>Saab roojvaag tom los ntev kaum tsib tshim, txhus peb tug ncej hab peb dlaim tag taw,

<sup>16</sup>taagnrho cov ntaub kws xov ncig lub Tsevntaub yog muab tej ntaub maag zoo zoo xov xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tag taw ncej yog muab tooj ua, cov khawb, cov hlua paav hab cov hau

khwb ncej yog muab nyaj ua. Taagnrho cov ncej laajkaab kws xov ncig lub tsev, yog muab xuv nyaj paav xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Muab cov ntaub maag zoo kws txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab, xaws ua paaj ntaub txaij nraug zeeg thaiv lub roojvaag. Dlain ntaub ntawd ntev neeg nkaum tshim hab sab tsib tshim, ib yaam le cov ntaub kws xov lub vaaj.

<sup>19</sup>Plaub tug ncej hab plaub tug tag taw, cov khawb kws khawm tej ncej, cov hau khwb ncej hab cov hlua paav puavleej yog muab nyaj ua.

<sup>20</sup>taagnrho cov ntsa kws ntsa lub Tsevntaub hab cov ncej laajkaab kws xov ncig lub Tsevntaub puavleej yog muab tooj ua.

### **Tej Khoom Siv huv Lub Tsevntaub**

<sup>21</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog teev tej khoom siv huv lub Tsevntaub. Mauxes kuas cov Levis ua txhua yaam num, hab puab nyob qaab tswjfwm ntawm Aloos tug tub Ithamas kws yog tug povthawj.

<sup>22</sup>Ulis tug tub Npexalees kws yog Hules tug xeebntxwv hab yog xeeb Yudas, ua txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau saamfw m kuas ua ntawd tav taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws paab Npexalees yog Auhauli-as kws yog Ahixamas tug tub hab nwg yog xeeb Daas, Auhauli-as yog tug kws txawj txaug ntoo, muab qauv hab ntus tej ntaub maag txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab.

<sup>24</sup>Taagnrho tej kub kws coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV ua lub Tsevntaub ntawd nyaav ob txheeb cuaj caum tsib choj, yog luj lawv le numtswv kom tseg.

<sup>25</sup>Cov nyaj kws tau lug ntawm cov pejxeem kws tuaj sau npe nyaav xyaa txheeb tsib puas tsib caug choj, yog luj lawv le numtswv kom tseg.

<sup>26</sup>Taagnrho txhua tug tuabneeg kws tuaj sau npe ntawd puavleej tau them nqe sis npaug zog, hab txhua tug them tug nqe kuas lawv le numtswv kevcai. Cov txivneej kws noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, tuaj sau npe yog muaj rau pua peb txheeb tsib puas tsib caug leej.

<sup>27</sup>Cov nyaj ntawd, puab muab xyaa txheeb tsib puas choj lug ua ib puas dlaim tag taw lub Tsevntaub hab ua taw rua cov ntaub xov, ib tug taw twg nyaav



xyaa caum tsib choj.

<sup>28</sup>Muab tsib caug choj nyaj rua Npexalees ua hlua, ua khawb khawm cov ncej, hab ua hau khwb cov ncej.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tooj kws coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV nyaav tsib txheeb peb puas kaum choj.

<sup>30</sup>Npexalees muab cov tooj nuav ua cov tag taw qhovrooj rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, ua lub thaaj, ua dlaim ntxaij hab ua taagnrho tej khoom kws siv rua lub thaaj,

<sup>31</sup>cov tag ncej laajkaab kws xov ncig lub Tsevntaub hab cov tag taw ncej roojvaag, hab tej ntsaa laajkaab puavleej yog muab cov tooj ntawd ua.

## **Tsiv Dlim 39**

### **Xaws Tsoog Tsho rua Cov Povthawj Naav**

(Tsiv Dlim 28.1-14)

<sup>1</sup>Puab muab tej ntaub txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab lug xaws ua tsoog tsho rua cov povthawj naav thaus puab moog ua Vaajtswv teg num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv. Hab puab tseem xaws ib cev tsoog tsho povthawj rua Aloos, lawvle tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Puab muab tej tseem ntaub maag kws txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab, hab xuv kub xaw rua lub tsho efaus.

<sup>3</sup>Puab muab kub ntaus ua tej pluaj nyag nyag hab muab txav ua xuv coj lug ntus nrug cov tseem xuv maaj xav, xuv tsaamxem hab xuv lab.

<sup>4</sup>Puab xaws ob txuj hlaab khuam rua sau xubpwwg lu rua lub tsho efaus, hab muab ib txug khuam ib saab xubpwwg, ua le ntawd txhaj muaj chaw khawm.

<sup>5</sup>Muab cov xuv hab cov ntaub kws xaws lub tsho efaus lug ntus ua txuj hlaabsa kws muab xaws lu rua ntawm lub tsho efaus lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Puab muab ob lub qai zeb kws txaug Yakhauj kaum ob leeg tub cov npe rua; cog rua huv cov phaj kub.

<sup>7</sup>Puab muab ob lub qai zeb ntawd ntsaws rua huv lub tsho efaus ob dlaim tag xubpwwg, yog ob lub qai zeb ua kev ncu txug kaum ob xeem Yixalayeas, lawvle

tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

**Xaws Dlaim Ntaub Npug Hauvsab**

(Tshiv Dlim 28.15-30)

<sup>8</sup>Puab muab tuab yaam xuv kws xaws ua lub tsho efaus, lug xaws ua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab, hab xaws paaj ntaub rua kuas zoo ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Dlaim ntaub ntawd ua plaub faab hab muab tais ua ob tsem, ntev ib dlus hab dlaav ib dlus.

<sup>10</sup>Puab cog plaub leej qai zeb rua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab: leej ib, cog ib lub lab dlaaj lig, ib lub dlaaj ntshab si hab ib lub lab tshab tshab;

<sup>11</sup>leej ob, cog ib lub ntsuab ci hob, ib lub xav hab ib lub dlawb ci hob;

<sup>12</sup>leej peb, cog ib lub lab ntshab si, ib lub txho tawg hab ib lub lab uatsaamxem ntshaa;

<sup>13</sup>leej plaub, cog ib lub txho xav, ib lub dlawb txho hab ib lub dlawb ntshab si. Taagnrho cov qai zeb nuav puavleej muab cog rua huv cov phaj kub.

<sup>14</sup>Kaum ob lub qai zeb ntawd puavleej txaug Yakhauj kaum ob leeg tub cov npe rua, sawv cev kaum ob xeem Yixalayees.

<sup>15</sup>Puab muab cov tseem kub lug ntaus ua ib txuj saw ntswj zoo le txuj hlua tis rua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab.

<sup>16</sup>Puab muab kub ntaus ua ob dlaim phaj hab ob lub khawb kub, muab ob lub khawb kub tis rua ntawm dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob ceg kaum sau.

<sup>17</sup>Puab muab ob txuj saw kub tis rua ntawm ob lub khawb kub,

<sup>18</sup>hab muab ob tog tw tis rua ob dlaim phaj, ua le nuav kuas ob txuj saw lu lub tsho efaus ob dlaim tag xubpwg kws dlawv rua ntawm xubndlag.

<sup>19</sup>Puab ua ob lub khawb kub tis rua dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob lub ntsej huv qaab ntawm tug ntug saab huv kws puab lub tsho efaus.

<sup>20</sup>Puab ua dlua ob lub khawb kub tis rua lub tsho efaus ob dlaim tag xubpwg saab huv qaab ntawm xubndlag, ze rua ntawm kaab lejleeg nyob rua sau txuj hlaab kws sa lub tsho efaus.

<sup>21</sup>Puab muab ntaub xav khi dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab ob lub khawb rua ntawm lub tsho efaus ob lub khawb kws txuas rua ntawm txuj hlaab, kuas dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab txhaj tsi txaav ntawm lub tsho efaus, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

**Xaws Dlua Ib Cov Tsho rua Cov Povthawj**

(Tshiv Dlim 28.31-43)

<sup>22</sup>Lub tsho ntev kws naav tshooj sau lub tsho efaus, yog muab ntaub xav xaws.

<sup>23</sup>Lub cejdlaab tshos, xaws looj sau taubhau tuaj, muab cov ntaub kws ntussis qhab lug xaws ua lub cejdlaab tshos kuas tsi ndluag.

<sup>24</sup>Puab muab ntaub txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab xaws ua ib cov txiv ntsab pobkws dlai rua ntawm lub tw tsho ntev.

<sup>25</sup>Hab puab muab cov tseem kub lug ntaus ua ib cov tswb dlai rua ntawm lub tw tsho nruab nraab ntawm cov txiv ntsab pobkws,

<sup>26</sup>muab cov tswb hab cov txiv ntsab pobkws dlai thoob plawg lub tw tsho, dlai ib lub txiv ntsab pobkws quas ib lub tswb, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Puab muab tej ntaub maag kws ntus tau zoo heev, xaws ib cov tsho luj rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub naav,

<sup>28</sup>hab muab ntaub maag xaws phuam, mom, rig tuab lu,

<sup>29</sup>hab muab cov ntaub maag kws txaij xav, tsaamxem hab lab xaws ua hlaabsa, hab xaws paaj ntaub rua kuas txaij nraug zeeg lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Puab muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua ib dlaim phaj, hab txaug npe ntawv rua sau dlaim phaj ntawd has tas, “Dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>31</sup>Puab muab ib txuj hlua ntaub xav khi dlaim phaj kub rua txuj phuam kws ntoo sau taubhau hab muab tig rua ntawm hauvplaj.

**Tej Num Tav Taag Lawm**

<sup>32</sup>Txhua yaam num kws ua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib tub tav taag lawm.

Cov Yixalayeess ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Puab coj lub Tsevntaub, cov khawb, cov taab, cov laag, cov ncej hab tej tag taw ncej lug rua Mauxes;

<sup>34</sup>cov tawv yaaj kws zaas lab hab cov tawv nyuj yog cov vuv; cov ntaub thaiv;

<sup>35</sup>lub Phijxaab kws ntim ob dlaim txag zeb, ob tug laag, lub hau phijxaab;

<sup>36</sup>lub rooj hab taagnrho tej khoom siv ntawm lub rooj, hab cov ncuav kws fij rua Vaajtswv;

<sup>37</sup>tug ncej txawb teeb kws yog cov tseem kub, cov teeb, taagnrho tej khoom siv ntawm lub teeb hab cov roj saam teeb;

<sup>38</sup>lub thaaj kub, cov roj txhawb meejthawj; cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab; dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub;

<sup>39</sup>lub thaaj tooj nrug dlaim npug lub thaaj; cov ncej thaaj hab tej khoom siv ntawm lub thaaj; lub phab tooj ntxuav teg hab lub taw phab;

<sup>40</sup>cov ntaub xov vaaj ncig lub tsevntaub hab cov ncej laajkaab hab tej tag taw ncej laajkaab; dlaim ntaub thaiv lub roojvaag hab cov hlua khi dlaim ntaub, cov ntsa hab taagnrho tej khoom kws siv rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib;

<sup>41</sup>hab tej tsoog tsho kws xaws rua cov povthawj naav moog ua num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, cov tsoog tsho povthawj rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub naav ua teg num povthawj.

<sup>42</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess ua txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes tav taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Mauxes tshuaj hab pum has tas txhua yaam kws cov Yixalayeess ua tav taag le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg lawm tag. Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj foom koob moov rua puab.

## **Tsiv Dlim 40**

### **Mauxes Tsaa Lub Tsevntaub**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas,

- <sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le tsaatug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib rua lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib.
- <sup>3</sup>Hab muab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg coj moog tso rua huv lub Tsevntaub hab muab dlaim ntaub dlai thaiv lub phijxaab.
- <sup>4</sup>Nqaa lub rooj lug teeb rua huv, muab tej cuabyeej tso rua sau lub rooj. Hab nqaa tug ncej teeb lug txawb hab muab cov teebxeeb rua huv lub teeb.
- <sup>5</sup>Muab lub thaaj kub kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab teeb rua ntawm lub Phijxaab hauv ntej hab dlai dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub.
- <sup>6</sup>Teeb ib lub thaaj rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub hauv ntej tau hlawv khoom fij.
- <sup>7</sup>Hab muab lub phab ntxuav teg ntxuav taw teeb rua kis nruab nraab ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab lub thaaj, hab nqaa dlej lug laub rua kuas puv.
- <sup>8</sup>Xov vaaj ncig thoob plawg hab muab dlaim ntaub lug dlai thaiv lub roojvaag.
- <sup>9</sup>“Ces muab cov roj txhawb meejthawj nchus rua lub Tsevntaub hab taagnrhotej cuabyeej siv, kuas lub tsevntaub hab tej cuabyeej txhaj yuav dlawbhuv.
- <sup>10</sup>Dlua le ntawd, tseem muab nchus rua lub thaaj hab lub thaaj tej cuabyeej, kuas lub thaaj tej cuabyeej txhaj yuav dlawbhuv.
- <sup>11</sup>Hab muab nchus rua lub phab ntxuav teg ntxuav taw hab lub taw phab huv tuabsi.
- <sup>12</sup>“Coj Aloos hab nwg cov tub tuaj rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, hab muab dlej lug ntxuav puab.
- <sup>13</sup>Muab lub tsho luj rua Aloos naav hab muab nwg txhawb meejthawj, mej ua le nuav txhaj yog mej muab nwg tsaatug povthawj ua kuv teg num.
- <sup>14</sup>Coj Aloos cov tub tuaj hab muab cov tsho luj rua puab naav.
- <sup>15</sup>Muab roj pleev puab ib yaam le pleev rua puab txiv, puab txhaj tau ua cov povthawj ua kuv teg num. Muab puab txhawb meejthawj le nuav, puab txhaj yuav tau ua cov povthawj moog ibtxhis.”
- <sup>16</sup>Mauxes ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV has rua nwg.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib kws yog xyoo ob, suav txij le thaus puab tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, yog nub kws Mauxes tsaab lub Tsevntaub.

<sup>18</sup>Mauxes cog cov tag taw ncej, tsaab cov taab, muab cov laag lug yuam rua hab txhus cov ncej.

<sup>19</sup>Nthuav ntaub vuv lub Tsevntaub hab nthuav dlaim tawv kws vuv tuaj sau vuv lub tsev, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Mauxes txhaj muab ob dlaim txag zeb tso rua huv lub Phijxaab. Nwg muab ob tug laag ntxig rua ntawm lub Phijxaab cov khawb hab muab lub hau khwb lub phijxaab.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg muab lub Phijxaab moog tso rua huv lub Tsevntaub, hab dlai dlaim ntaub thaiv. Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav tub yog muab dlaim ntaub thaiv lub Phijxaab lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes teeb rooj rua huv lub Tsevntaub ntawm dlaim ntaub thaiv saab peg,

<sup>23</sup>hab muab cov ncuav kws fij rua tug TSWV tso rua sau lub rooj, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg muab tug ncej teeb moog txawb rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib saab nraag kws yog nyob sis ncaag zog lub rooj,

<sup>25</sup>hab nwg taws cov teeb ntawd rua huv chaav kws nrug tug TSWV sis ntsib, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg muab lub thaaj kub coj moog teeb rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib ntawm dlaim ntaub kws kem lub tsev hauv ntej,

<sup>27</sup>hab hlawv tej moov tshuaj kws tsw qaab, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Ces nwg txhaj dlai dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub,

<sup>29</sup>hab nwg muab lub thaaj hlawv khoom fij coj moog teeb rua ntawm hauv ntej dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Nwg coj tej khoom fij hab tej qoobloo kws yog khoom fij coj moog hlawv huv tuabsi rua sau lub thaaj,

lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg muab lub phab ntxuav teg ntxuav taw coj moog teeb rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab lub thaaj kis nruab nraab hab nqaa dlej lug laub rua huv puv nkaus.

<sup>31</sup>Mauxes, Aloos hab Aloos cov tub ntxuav puab tej teg hab tej taw ntawm lub phab ntawd,

<sup>32</sup>puab ntxuav teg ntxuav taw ua ntej kws puab moog huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lossis moog ntawm lub thaaj, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Mauxes xov vaaj ncig lub Tsevntaub hab lub thaaj, hab nwg dlai ib dlaim ntaub thaiv lub roojvaag. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj ua txhua yaam tav huv tuabsi lawm.

#### **Pus Fuab Tsaus Nti Laum Nkaus Lub Tsevntaub**

<sup>34</sup>Ces pus fuab tsaus nti laum nkaus tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab tug TSWVtug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab huv tsev.

<sup>35</sup>Vim le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj moog tsi tau rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus tauv fuab tshem tawm ntawm lub Tsevntaub lawm, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tshais chaw tau moog rua lwm qhov.

<sup>37</sup>Tabsis yog tauv fuab ntawd tsi tshem, ces puab yeej tsi tshais chaw moogtxug thaus kws tauv fuab tshem.

<sup>38</sup>Lub sijhawm kws cov Yixalayeess pheej tsiv moog tsiv lug, nruab nub puab yeej pum tauv fuab kws yog tug TSWV qhov chaw nyob pus tsaus nti sau lub Tsevntaub hab mo ntuj muaj nplaim tawg cig laam lug.

## Levis Kevcai

### Levis Kevcai 1

#### Tug Tsaj Kws Hlawv Fij Taagnrho

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV hu Mauxes ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib has tas,
- <sup>2</sup>koj has rua cov Yixalayeas hab qha rua puab has tas, Thaus leejtwg coj tsajtuaj tua hlawv fij, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug nyuj lossis ib tug yaaj lossis ib tugtshis tuaj fij hab.
- <sup>3</sup>Yog nwg coj ib tug nyuj tuaj tua hlawv fij, nwg yuavtsum coj tug nyuj kws tsi muaj ib qho phem hlo le. Nwg yuavtsum caab tuaj rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, tug TSWV txhaj txaus sab txais yuav.
- <sup>4</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsaas teg rua sau tug nyuj lub taubhau, tug nyuj ntawd txhaj yuav ua tau khoom theej txhoj tshem nwg lub txim.
- <sup>5</sup>Ces nwg muab tug nyuj ntawd tua taabmeeg tug TSWV, hab Aloos cov tubkws yog cov povthawj yuav muab cov ntshaav coj moog fij rua tug TSWV habmuab coj moog laub ywg thooob plawg lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.
- <sup>6</sup>Ces nwg muab tug tsaj ntawd laws tawv hab muab txav ua tej thooj,
- <sup>7</sup>hab cov povthawj muab tawg coj moog teeb rua sau lub thaaj hab tis suavtawg rua.
- <sup>8</sup>Ces Aloos cov tub kws yog cov povthawj maam le muab cov nqaj kws txav ua tej thooj, lub taubhau, hab cov roj moog tso rua sau cov tawg kws teeb sau lub thaaj.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum muab dlej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv, sab ntsws hab ob cegqaab, ces tug povthawj maam le muab hlawv huv tuabsi rua sau lub thaaj ua khoom fij theej txhoj. Tej paa khoom fij nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxagua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog leejtwg muab nwg ib tug yaaj lossis ib tug tshis tuaj ua khoom fij, mas nwg yuavtsum muab tug txiv kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem hlo le xwb.



<sup>11</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab tug tsaj ntawd tua rua ntawm lub thaaj fij saab peg, hab cov povthawj muab cov ntshaav coj moog laub ywg thoob plawg lub thaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Hab nwg muab tug tsaj ntawd txav ua tej thooj, ces tug povthawj maam le muab lub taubhau hab cov roj moog tso rua sau cov tawg kws teeb rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug ntawd yuavtsum muab dlej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv hab obcegqaab, hab tug povthawj muab coj moog fij rua tug TSWV hab muab hlawv fij taagnrho rua sau lub thaaj. Tej khoom kws fij nuav tej paa yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>14</sup>Yog leejtwg muab noog tuaj tua hlawv ua khoom fij, tug noog ntawd yuavtsum yog ib tug nquab taug lossis nquab nyeg.

<sup>15</sup>Tug povthawj yuav coj tug noog ntawd moog rua ntawm lub thaaj, muab lub cejdlaab ntswj kuas tu, hab muab lub taubhau hlawv rua sau lub thaaj. Yuavtsum ca cov ntshaav ndlwg lug ywg lub thaaj.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg yuav tau muab lub txa dlawj povtseg rua ntawm lub thaaj saab nubtuaj kws yog qhov chaw nchuav cov tshauv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tuav ob saab tis dlua kuas tug noog lub cev ndluag, tab sis tsi xob dluaob saab tis kuas tu, hab muab tug noog ntawd hlawv kuas taagnrho rua saulub thaaj. Tej paa yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

## **Levis Kevcai 2**

### **Kevcai Fij Qoobloo**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ib tug twg coj qoobloo tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum xub muab cov nplej ntawd zum ua moov. Nwg yuavtsum muab roj txiv ntoo hab moov tshuaj tsw qaab nphoo rua sau cov moov nplej ntawd huv tuabsi,

<sup>2</sup>hab coj tuaj cob rua Aloos cov tub kws yog cov povthawj. Ces tug Povthawj Hlub maam le yawm ib phoov teg moov nplej, muab cov roj hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ib yaam le ua kevcai neu txug fij rua tug TSWV. Tej paa khoom fij nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug

TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>3</sup>Tej qoobloo kws seem fij tsi taag ntawd puavleej yog cov povthawj tug, txij thaus puab coj tej qoobloo ntawd tuaj fij rua tug TSWV lawm, tej ntawd yeej dlawbhuv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yog muab tej ncuav kws cub huv qhovtxus tuaj ua khoom fij, mas cov ncuav ntawd yuavtsum tsi xob muab keeb xyaw. Yuavtsum yog muab moov nplej zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo puab ua tej lub ncuav tuab tuab lossis muab roj txiv ntoo zuaj xyaw puab ua tej lub ncuav nyag nyag xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Yog muab cov ncuav nthee huv yag tuaj ua khoom fij, muab tej moov nplej ntawd zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo xwb, tsi xob muab keeb xyaw.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le muab puab ua tej lub hab muab cov roj laub rua sau, thaus mej coj moog ua khoom fij.

<sup>7</sup>Yog mej muab tej ncuav kws cub huv laujkaub coj moog fij, cov ncuav ntawd yuavtsum yog muab moov nplej hab roj txiv ntoo ua xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Coj lub ncuav ntawd moog fij rua tug TSWV hab muab cob rua tug povthawj, nwg maam le coj moog tso rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>9</sup>Tug povthawj yuav muab ndlais ib nraab coj moog fij ua kev ncu txug rua tug TSWV, hab nwg yuav coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj. Tej paa khoom kwsfij nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>10</sup>Tej khoom fij kws seem puavleej yog cov povthawj tug, txij thaus kws coj tej ncuav ntawd moog fij rua tug TSWV lawm, tej ntawd yeej dlawbhuv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Mej tsi xob muab tej moov nplej kws xyaw keeb tuaj fij rua tug TSWV; mej tsi xob muab tej moov nplej kws xyaw keeb lossis xyaw zib ntaab hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Txhua xyoo thaus mej sau qoobloo, mej yuavtsum coj mej thawj phaum qoob tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, tabsis tsi xob muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kuastej paa tsw qaab ntxag.

<sup>13</sup>Muab ntsev nphoo rua sau txhua yaam qoobloo kws mej coj tuaj fij ntawd,

rua qhov cov ntsev ntawd yog sawv cev cov lug cog tseg ntawm Vaajtswv hab mej ntaag. Mej yuavtsum nphoo ntsev taagnrho rua sau mej tej khoom fij huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus mej sau qoobloo hab coj thawj phaum qoob tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, muab tej nplej ntawd kib kuas nkig hab muab tuav kuas ua moov coj tuaj fij.

<sup>15</sup>Muab roj txiv ntoo laub rua hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab nphoo rua sau cov moov nplej ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Tug povthawj yuav muab cov moov nplej, cov roj hab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog hlawv ua khoom fij ua kev neu txug rua tug TSWV.

### **Levis Kevcai 3**

#### **Fij Khoom Ua Kev sis Raug Zoo**

<sup>1</sup>Yog leejtwg muab nwg tug txiv nyuj lossis maum nyuj tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo, mas tug nyuj ntawd yuavtsum yog tug kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem hlo le.

<sup>2</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd yuavtsum tsa nwg txais teg rua sau tug nyuj lub taubhau hab muab tug nyuj ntawd tua rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj. Ces Aloos cov tub kws yog cov povthawj muab cov ntshaav cojmoog laub ywg thoob plawg lub thaaj

<sup>3</sup>hab muab tug tsaj ntawd tej nqaj le nraag nuav coj moog ua khoom fij sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV: Taagnrho cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab, cov nyuv,

<sup>4</sup>ob lub raum hab tej roj kws npug ob lub raum, hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>5</sup>Cov povthawj yuavtsum muab taagnrho tej ntawd hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kws yog hlawv nrug tej khoom fij. Tej paa khoom fij nuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>6</sup>Yog muab yaaj lossis tshis lug tua ua khoom fij ua kev sis raug zoo, muab tug txiv lossis tug maum los tau, tabsis yuavtsum muab tug kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem hlo le.

<sup>7</sup>Yog leejtwg muab ib tug yaaj fij,

<sup>8</sup>nwg yuavtsum tsaaw nwg txhais teg rua sau tug yaaj ntawd taubhau hab muab tug yaaj ntawd tua rua ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Ces cov povthawj maam le muab cov ntshaav koj moog laub ywg thoob plawgrua lub thaaj,

<sup>9</sup>hab muab tug tsaj ntawd tej nqaj le nraag nuav koj moog ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV: Cov roj, tug kutwv nrug cov roj kws txav ti nkaus ntawm tug pobtxhaa ntsaag, tej npluag roj kws npug lub plaab, cov nyuv,

<sup>10</sup>ob lub raum hab tej roj kws npug ob lub raum hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>11</sup>Dlua le cov ntawd lawm, tug povthawj maam le muab koj moog hlawv taagnrho rua sau lub thaaj ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Yog leejtwg muab ib tug tshis fij,

<sup>13</sup>nwg yuavtsum tsaaw teg rua sau tug tshis ntawd lub taubhau hab muab tug tshis ntawd tua rua ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Cescov povthawj maam le muab cov ntshaav koj moog laub ywg thoob plawg lubthaaj,

<sup>14</sup>hab muab tug tsaj ntawd tej nqaj le nraag nuav koj moog fij rua tug TSWV: cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab hab cov nyuv,

<sup>15</sup>ob lub raum hab tej roj kws npug ob lub raum hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>16</sup>Dlua le cov ntawd lawm, tug povthawj maam le muab koj moog hlawv taagnrho rua sau lub thaaj, ua khoom fij tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV. Taagnrho cov roj puavleej yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi pub cov Yixalayeas ib tug twg noj tej roj lossis tej ntshaav le; qhov nuav yog ib txuj kevcai rua cov Yixalayeas kws nyob txhua qhov koj moog ibtxhis le.

## **Levis Kevcai 4**

### **Fij Khoom Ua Kevcai Dlaws Tej Kev Txhum Kws Tsi Yog Txhobtxwm Ua**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj qha rua cov Yixalayeess paub has tas, yog leejtwg txhobtxwm ua txhum hab tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, yuav tau ua lawv le tej kevcai nraag qaab nuav.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog tug Povthawj Hlub twg tau ua txhum hab nwg tej kev txhum ntawm lug raug rua cov pejxeem, nwg yuavtsum tau coj ib tug ntsuag nyuj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj tua fij rua tug TSWV dlaws nwg lub txim.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuavtsum caab tug nyuj ntawd moog rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, tsa nwg txhais teg rua sau tug nyuj taubhau hab muab tua taabmeeg tug TSWV rua ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Ces tug Povthawj Hlub yuavtsum nqaa tug ntsuag nyuj ntawd cov ntshaav ib qho moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>6</sup>Mas tug povthawj yuavtsum muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav ntawd coj moog nchus rua dlaim ntaub kws quas Chaav Dlawbhuv xyaa zag.

<sup>7</sup>Hab tug povthawj muab ib cov ntshaav pleev lub thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj kws nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Dlua le ntawd nwg muab cov ntshaav kws seem coj moog laub rua lub taw thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom theej txhoj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab tug nyuj ntawd tej roj luas tawm kuas taag huv tuabsi nrug cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab hab cov nyuv,

<sup>9</sup>ob lub raum hab cov roj kws npug ob lub raum, hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug povthawj maam le muab cov roj coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom fij, ib yaam le nwg muab tej tsaj kws tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo tej roj coj moog hlawv hab ntaag.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis nwg yuavtsum muab dlaim tawv, cov nqaj, lub taubhau, plaub ceg hab tej nyuv mog cov nyuv luj huv tuabsi,

<sup>12</sup>nqaa tawm moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej ntawm qhov chaw dlawbhuv kws

pheej coj cov tshauv moog nchuav rua. Nwg muab tej nqaj nyuj tso rua sau pawg tawg hab muab hlawv.

<sup>13</sup>Yog cov Yixalayeess tau yuam kev ua txhum kws yog txhum rua tug TSWVtej lug saamfwm ib nqais twg kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua,

<sup>14</sup>thaus suavdlawg paub has tas, muaj txujkev txhum ntawd lawm, covpejxeem yuavtsum coj ib tug ntsuag nyuj moog tua fij dlaws kev txhum rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib;

<sup>15</sup>cov thawjcoj ntawm cov pejxeem lug tsa paub tej teg rua sau tug nyuj ntawd taubhau hab muab tug nyuj tua rua ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub maam le nqaa ib cov ntshaav moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>17</sup>muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav ntawd, hab muab nchus rua dlaim ntaub kws quas Chaav Dlawbhuv xyaa zag.

<sup>18</sup>Hab nwg muab ib cov ntshaav coj moog pleev lub thaaj kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj kws nyob huv tug TSWVlub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab muab cov ntshaav kws seem laub rua lub taw thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom fij ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>19</sup>Ces nwg muab taagrho tej roj coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg fij tug nyuj nuav ib yaam nkaus le nwg fij tug kws ntxuav tej kev txhum ntaag, hab qhov kws nwg ua le nuav tub yog nwg fij khoom ntxuav cov pejxeem lub txim, txhaj yuav zaam tau paub lub txim.

<sup>21</sup>Ces nwg maam coj tug nyuj moog hlawv rua saab ntug yeej nrau, ib yaamle nwg hlawv tug nyuj kws fij dlaws nwg lub txim. Qhov nuav yog fij khoom ua kevcai tshem cov pejxeem tej kev txhum moog povtseg.

<sup>22</sup>Yog ib tug numtsv tau yuam kev ua txhum kws yog txhum rua tug TSWVtej lug saamfwm ib nqais twg kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua,

<sup>23</sup>thaus kws luas qha nwg txujkev txhum rua nwg paub lawm, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog tua fij theej txhoj.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsa nwg txhais teg rua sau tug tshis ntawd taubhau hab muab tug tshis ntawd tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg, ntawm qhov chaw kws tua tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij. Qhov nuav yog fij khoom ua kevcai tshem nwg tej kev txhum povtseg.

<sup>25</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav tsaj coj moog pleev rua lub thaaj kws hlawv khoom fij cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj, hab muab cov ntshaav kws seem laub ywg lub taw thaaj.

<sup>26</sup>Ces nwg muab taagnrho tej roj coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, ib yaam le nwg hlawv tej roj kws yog tej tsaj kws tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Tug povthawj fij khoom theej txhoj tshem tug nom ntawd lub txim, txhaj yuav zaamtau nwg lub txim.

<sup>27</sup>Yog cov pejxeem ib tug twg tau ua txhum kws yog ua txhum rua tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm ib nqais twg kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua,

<sup>28</sup>ces thaus kws luas qha nwg txujkev txhum rua nwg paub lawm, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug maum tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog tua fij theej txhoj.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsa nwg txhais teg rua sau tug maum tshis ntawd taubhau, hab muab tug maum tshis ntawd tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg, ntawm qhov chaw kws tua tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij.

<sup>30</sup>Ces tug povthawj maam le muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav tshis coj moog pleev rua lub thaaj cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj, hab muab cov ntshaav kws seem laub ywg lub taw thaaj.

<sup>31</sup>Ces nwg muab taagnrho tej roj luas tawm ib yaam le luas tej tsaj kws tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo tej roj, hab tug povthawj maam le muab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kuas tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab heev. Qhov nuav yog tug povthawj fij khoom theej txhoj dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawdlub txim, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.

<sup>32</sup>Yog ib tug twg coj ib tug yaaj tuaj tua dlaws nwg lub txim, mas tug yaaj ntawd yuavtsum yog tug maum, hab tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsa nwg txhais teg rua sau tug maum yaaj ntawd taubhau, hab muab tug maum yaaj ntawd tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg, ntawm qhov chaw kws tua tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij.

<sup>34</sup>Tug povthawj maam le muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav tsaj coj moog pleev rua lub thaaj cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj, hab muab cov ntshaav kws seem laub ywg lub taw thaaj.

<sup>35</sup>Ces nwg muab cov roj luas tawm kuas taag, hab nwg muab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV. Qhov nuav yog tug povthawj fij khoom theej txhoj dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.

## **Levis Kevcai 5**

### **Yuavtsum Fij Khoom Dlaws Kev Txhum**

<sup>1</sup>Yuavtsum fij khoom dlaws tej kev txhum le nraag nuav: Yog numtswv hu ib tug twg moog ua timkhawv rua huv tsev tu plaub, yog nwg npog tsi qha tej kws nwg pum lossis nov, nwg yuav tau ris nwg lub txim ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Yog ib tug twg moog tuav tej kws tsi huv kws yog tej tsaj tuag, ces txij thaus ntawd lug nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv, hab muaj txim ib yaam le nwg tau ua txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Yog ib tug twg moog tuav tej tuabneeg kws tsi huv ib qhov twg, txawm yog nwg tsi paub los thaus nwg paub lawm, nwg muaj txim.

<sup>4</sup>Yog ib tug twg laam coglug, tsi has zoo lossis phem, thaus nwg paub lawm, nwg muaj txim.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ib tug twg tau ua txhum lawm, nwg yuavtsum leeg nwg lub txim ntawd,

<sup>6</sup>hab nwg yuavtsum raug teem txim vim nwg lub txim ntawd, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug maum yaaj lossis maum tshis moog tua fij rua tug TSWV. Ces tug povthawj maam le muab coj moog ua khoom fij dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim.

<sup>7</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd tsi muaj yaaj lossis tshis txawm peem, nwg yuavtsum



nqaa ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg moog fij rua tug TSWV dlaws nwg lub txim, muab ib tug fij dlaws txim, hab muab ib tug hlawvua khoom fij.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav tau nqaa ob tug nquab ntawd moog rua tug povthawj, tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug nquab kws dlaws txim fij ua ntej. Nwg muab tug nquab ntawd nyem cejdlaab kuas tuag, tabsis tsi xob ua kuas lub taubhau tu

<sup>9</sup>hab muab cov ntshaav nchus rua lub thaaj ib saab. Muab cov ntshaav kws seem coj moog tso rua ntawm lub taw thaaj. Qhov nuav yog fij khoom dlaws txim povtseg.

<sup>10</sup>Ces nwg maam le muab tug nquab kws ua khoom fij lug hlawv fij, lawv le txuj kevcai. Qhov nuav yog tug povthawj fij khoom theej txhoj dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.

<sup>11</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd tsi muaj ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg le, nwg yuavtsum tau nqaa ob taig moov nplej moog fij dlaws nwg lub txim. Tabsis nwg tsi xob laub roj txiv ntoo lossis moov tshuaj tsw qaab xyaw cov moov nplej ntawd le, rua qhov yog coj moog fij dlaws txim.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg nqaa cov moov nplej ntawd moog rua tug povthawj, tug povthawj maam le muab teg yawm ib phoov teg fij ua kev ncu txug rua tug TSWV, habcoj moog tso rua sau lub thaaj ua khoom fij hlawv rua tug TSWV. Cov moov nplej nuav yog ua khoom fij dlaws txim povtseg.

<sup>13</sup>Qhov kws tug povthawj ua le nuav tub yog nwg muab tej khoom theej txhoj lug fij dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim. Cov moov nplej kws seem ca ua tug povthawj tug, ib yaam le yog muab tej qoobloo coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV ntaag.

#### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Dlaws Kev Txhum**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>15</sup>yog leejtwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV tej khoom dlawbhuv, tabsis tsi yog nwg txhobtxwm ua, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug laug yaaj lossis laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog fij rua tug TSWV dlaws nwg lub txim. Tug tsaj ntawd yuavtsum ntaus nqe kuas lawv le numtswv kevcai.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg yuavtsum them neeg nkaum feem pua ntxiv rua tej kws nwg tau ua txhum taag lug lawm rov rua tug TSWV. Nwg yuav tau muab cob rua tug povthawj, hab tug povthawj muab tug laug yaaj lossis tug laug tshis ntawd fij dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd tej kev txhum, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.

<sup>17</sup>Yog ib tug twg ua txhum rua tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm ib nqai twg, nwg muaj txim hab yuav tau ris lub txim ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug laug yaaj lossis laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog rua tug povthawj fij dlaws nwg lub txim. Tug tsaj ntawd yuavtsum ntaus nqe kuas lawv le numtswv kevcai txhaj tau. Mas tug povthawjmuab tug tsaj ntawd fij dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd tej kev txhum, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.

<sup>19</sup>Qhov nuav yog fij khoom dlaws nwg lub txim kws nwg tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV.

## **Levis Kevcai 6**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Yog ib tug twg ua txhum hab ua tsi ncaaj rua tug TSWV kws yog tsi kaam thim tej khoom kws ib tug kwvtij Yixalayees coj tuaj rua nwg khaws tseg lossis yuam nqe lossis nyag luas tug

<sup>3</sup>lossis nwg pum luas ib yaam khoom kws pluj lawm los nwg dlaag has tas nwg tsi pum, ces yog nwg ua txhum.

<sup>4-5</sup>Yog thaus ib tug twg ua txhum le has nuav, nwg yuavtsum muab tej kws nwg tau lug ntawm qhov kws ua tsi ncaaj ntawd xaa rov qaab. Nub kws paub has tas, nwg tau nyag lawm tag, nwg yuavtsum thim cov khoom ntawd kuas puv ntoob rov qaab rua tug tswv hab ntxiv neeg nkaum feem pua rua.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug laug yaaj lossis laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog rua tug povthawj muab fij rua tug TSWV dlaws nwg tej kev txhum. Tug tsaj ntawd yuavtsum ntaus nqe kuas lawv le numtswv kevcai.

<sup>7</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug tsaj ntawd fij dlaws tug tuabneeg ntawd

txujkev txhum, txhaj yuav zaam tau nwg lub txim.”

### **Qha Hlawv Khoom Fij**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>9</sup>kuas muab tej kevcai hlawv khoom fij le nraag nuav qha rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub. Yaam khoom kws muab hlawv fij ntawd ca nyob rua sau lub thaaj ib mos kaaj ntug plawg, hab lub cubtawg los yuavtsum ca cig ntsaa thuav tsi pub tuag le.

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug povthawj naav nwg lub tsho ntaub maag ntev hab lub rig ntaub maag tuab lu, moog muab cov tshauv sau lub thaaj yawm hab muab tso ruantawm lub thaaj ib saab.

<sup>11</sup>Ces nwg maam le hloov nwg cev rig tsho hab coj cov tshauv moog nchuavrua ntawm qhov chaw dlawbhuv kws nyob saab nrau ntug yeej.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tawg sau lub thaaj yuavtsum rauv kuas cig tsi xob pub tuag le. Txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv tug povthawj yuavtsum tuaj muab tawg rauv ntxiv rua, hab muab tej khoom fij hab tej roj coj moog hlawv rua sau fij ua kev sis raugzoo.

<sup>13</sup>Lub cubtawg sau lub thaaj mas yuavtsum ca cig tsi xob pub tuag le.

### **Kevcai Fij tej Qoobloo**

<sup>14</sup>“Ntawm nuav moog yog tej kevcai kws coj tej qoobloo moog fij. Aloos cov tub kws yog cov povthawj yuavtsum muab tej qoobloo moog fij taabmeeg rua tug TSWV ntawm lub thaaj fij hauv ntej.

<sup>15</sup>Tug povthawj muab ib phoov teg moov nplej hab roj, hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab nphoo rua sau cov moov nplej hab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV txaus sab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Aloos hab nwg cov tub yuavtsum noj cov ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb kws seem huv chaav dlawbhuv huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi xob muab keeb xyaw cov ncuav ntawd, rua qhov yog puab feem tug, ntawm cov khoom dlawbhuv kws hlawv fij rua kuv, ib yaam le cov khoom fij dlaws txim hab dlaws kev txhum.

<sup>18</sup>Txhua tug txivneej kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv txhaj muaj cai noj tau tej zaub mov kws coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV ntawd, ib tam dlhau rua ib tam moog le. Yog leejtwg moog chwv tej khoom fij ntawd, yuav ua rua tug ntawd dlawbhuv.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>20</sup>“Aloos hab nwg cov tub yuavtsum nqaa khoom moog fij rua tug TSWV, nub kws ua kevcai tsa nwg ua povthawj: Nwg yuavtsum nqaa ob choj moov nplej moog ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV (kuas sis npaug zog le tej moov nplej kws puab naj nub coj moog fij rua tug TSWV), muab ib nraab fij rua thaus sawv ntxuv hab muab ib nraab fij rua thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>21</sup>Muab zuaj xyaw roj hab coj moog kib huv yag, thaus tawg paaj lawm maam coj moog ua khoom fij, kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>22</sup>Aloos cov xeebntxwv txhua tug kws ua tug Povthawj Hlub yuavtsum muab khoom fij rua tug TSWV le nuav ib tam dlhau rua ib tam moog ibtxhis. Tej khoom ntawd muab hlawv taagnrho fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>23</sup>Tej qoobloo kws tug povthawj muab fij ntawd, yuavtsum muab hlawv kuas taag; tsi xob noj hlo le.”

#### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Dlaws Txim**

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>25</sup>kuas muab tej kevcai fij khoom dlaws txim le nraag nuav qha rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub. Tug tsaj kws fij dlaws txim yuavtsum muab tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg, ntawm qhov chaw kws tua tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij taabmeeg tug TSWV; rua qhov yog yaam khoom fij kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>26</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum noj tug tsaj kws tua fij nuav huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>27</sup>Yog ib tug twg lossis ib yaam dlaabtsi kws moog chwv tug tsaj ntawd cov nqaj, yuav ua rua nwg dlawbhuv. Yog tug tsaj ntawd cov ntshaav txaws lu tej rig tsho, yuavtsum muab tej rig tsho ntawd ntxhua rua huv chaav dlawbhuv xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Lub laujkaub aav kws muab hau cov nqaj ntawd, yuavtsum muab tsoo povtseg, hab yog muab laujkaub tooj hau los yuavtsum muab txhuam hab ntxuav kuas huv.

<sup>29</sup>Txhua tug txivneej kws yog cov povthawj tsev tuabneeg yuavtsum noj cov nqaj kws muab ua khoom fij nuav. Cov nqaj ntawd dlawbhuv heev.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis tug tsaj theej txhoj kws muab cov ntshaav nqaa moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib fij ua kevcai dlaws txim, tsi xob noj yuavtsum muab hlawv xwb.

## **Levis Kevcai 7**

### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Dlaws Kev Txhum**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej kevcai fij khoom dlaws kev txhum kws yog cov khoom dlawbhuv heev.

<sup>2</sup>Muab tug tsaj kws fij dlaws txim ntawd tua rua ntawm lub thaaj saab peg kws yog qhov chaw tua tej tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij, hab muab cov ntshaav coj moog laub ywg thoob plawg lub thaaj.

<sup>3</sup>Muab cov roj luas kuas taag coj moog fij rua sau lub thaaj, cov roj ntawm tug kutwv, cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab hab cov nyuv,

<sup>4</sup>ob lub raum hab cov roj kws npug ob lub raum, hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>5</sup>Ces tug povthawj muab cov roj coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ua khoomfij rua tug TSWV. Qhov nuav yog tug tsaj kws tua fij dlaws kev txhum.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tug txivneej kws yog cov povthawj tsev tuabneeg noj tau tug tsaj ntawd cov nqaj, tabsis yuavtsum coj moog noj huv ib chaav dlawbhuv, rua qhov tug tsaj ntawd yog yaam khoom dlawbhuv heev.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ib txuj kevcai fij khoom dlaws kev txhum hab zaam txim, tug povthawj twg yog tug fij tej khoom theej txhoj, mas cov nqaj ntawd yog nwg tug.

<sup>8</sup>Tug tsaj kws coj tuaj rua tug povthawj tua hlawv ua khoom fij ntawd, dlaim tawv yuavtsum yog tug povthawj kws hlawv tug tsaj ua khoom fij ntawd tug.

<sup>9</sup>Tej qoobloo kws muab puab ua ncuav cub huv qhovtxus lossis cub huv laujkaub lossis kib huv yag kws coj moog ua khoom fij, tug povthawj twg fij tej ncuav ntawd rua Vaajtswv, cov ncuav ntawd puavleej yog nwg tug.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis taagnrho cov moov nplej kws tsi tau muab cub coj moog ua khoomfij, txawm yog muab zuaj xyaw roj lossis tseem ua moov qhuav los yeej yog Aloos cov tub kws ua cov povthawj tug, hab muab faib kuas sis npaug zog rua puab.

### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Ua Kev sis Raug Zoo**

<sup>11</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog tej kevcai kws tuabneeg nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>12</sup>Yog ib tug twg muab cov khoom fij nuav moog fij ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg yuavtsum muab tej ncuav tsi xyaw keeb le nraag nuav moog fij nrug tug tsaj ntawd: Cov ncuav tuab kws zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo, cov ncuav nyag kws muab roj txiv ntoo pleev rua sau hab cov ncuav moov nplej mog kws muab zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo.

<sup>13</sup>Dlua le ntawd, nwg yuavtsum muab tej ncuav kws zuaj xyaw keeb lawm lug ntxiv rua hab.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab cov ncuav ntawd ib yaam ib lub coj moog fij rua tug TSWV; cov ncuav ntawd yog tug povthawj kws coj cov ntshaav tsaj moog nchus rua lub thaaj tug.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tsaj cov nqaj yuavtsum tau noj kuas taag rua nub kws fij tug tsaj ntawd ntaag, tsi pub kuas tshuav ib qho nqaj seem moog txug taagkig kaaj ntug.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis yog ib tug twg coj khoom tuaj fij ua kev sis raug zoo lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lossis lawv le nwg txaus sab coj tuaj fij; ca le muab tug tsaj kws nwg coj tuaj tua fij ntawd cov nqaj hau noj nub ntawd, tab sis yog noj tsi taag, taagkig yuavtsum muab tej nqaj kws seem lug noj dlua.

<sup>17</sup>Tej nqaj kws seem, nub peb ca le muab coj moog hlawv povtseg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog leejtwg tseem noj tug tsaj ntawd tej nqaj txug nub peb, Vaajtswv yuavtsi txais yuav tug tuabneeg ntawd tej khoom fij. Tej khoom fij ntawd yuav tsi suav ua tug tuabneeg ntawd tug, tab sis yuav muab suav ua cov khoom fij kws tsi

huv, hab yog leejtwg noj, nwg yuav tau ris lub txim ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Yog tej nqaj ntawd chwv raug tej yaam kws tsi huv, yuavtsum tsi xob noj, ca le muab hlawv povtseg. “Txhua tug kws yog tuabneeg huv lawm txhaj nojtau cov nqaj ntawd xwb,

<sup>20</sup>tabsis tug kws tsi huv, nwg noj tug tsaj kws fij ua kev sis raug zoo nrug tug TSWV ntawd, ca le muab tug ntawd rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaavtuabneeg moog.

<sup>21</sup>Yog leejtwg noj tej nqaj ua khoom fij tom qaab kws nwg moog tuav tej yaam tsi huv, tsi has tuabneeg lossis tsaj, yuavtsum muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog.”

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>23</sup>kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, tsi pub ib tug twg noj tej roj nyuj, roj yaaj lossis roj tshis hlo le.

<sup>24</sup>Tsi xob noj tej roj tsaj kws mob tuag lossis tsuv tum tuag le, tabsis ca siv ua lwm yaam los tau.

<sup>25</sup>Yog leejtwg noj tug tsaj kws tua fij rua tug TSWV lawm tej roj, tug ntawd yuav raug rhu tawm tsi tau ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Txawm yog cov Yixalayeess nyob qhov twg los xij, txwv tu nrho tsi pub muab ntshaav noog lossis ntshaav tsaj lug ua zaub noj.

<sup>27</sup>Yog leejtwg txhobtxwm rhuav txuj cai nuav, nwg yuav tsi tau ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>29</sup>kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, yog leejtwg muab khoom moog fij uakev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum nqaa ib feem ntawm tug tsajmoog fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg yuavtsum yog tug kws nqaa cov khoom ntawd moog, nwg yuavtsum nqaa tug tsaj ntawd cov roj nrug lub hauv nrob moog fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>31</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov roj ntawd hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, tabsis

muab lub hauv nrob rua Aloos hab Aloos cov tub.

<sup>32</sup>Hab tug tsaj ntawd cegqaab saab xis yog muab

<sup>33</sup>rua tug povthawj kws yog Aloos tug tub kws muab cov ntshaav hab tej roj fij ua kev sis raug zoo ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV kuas cov Yixalayeas muab cov tsaj ntawd lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab saab xis rua tug povthawj Aloos hab nwg cov tub. Cov Yixalayeas yuavtsum muab le nuav rua cov povthawj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>35</sup>Qhov nuav yog muab ib feem ntawm cov khoom kws fij rua tug TSWV, rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, txij nub kws tsa puab ua povthawj moog.

<sup>36</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug tug TSWV txhaj saamfwm kuas cov Yixalayeas yuavtsum muab ib feem ntawm cov khoom nuav rua cov povthawj. Txuj kevcai nuav cov Yixalayeas yuavtsum coj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>37</sup>Cov nuav yog tej kevcai hlawv khoom fij, fij tej qoobloo, fij khoom dlaws txim, fij khoom zaam kev txhum, fij khoom ua kevcai tsa povthawj hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo,

<sup>38</sup>yog cov lug kws tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais nub kwsnwg kuas cov Yixalayeas nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV nyob nraag taj suabpuam Xinais.

## Levis Kevcai 8

### Tsaa Aloos hab Nwg Cov Tub Ua Povthawj

(Tsisv Dlim 29.1-37)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le coj Aloos hab nwg cov tub moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntausis ntsib lub qhovrooj, hab nqaa cov rig tsho kws cov povthawj naav, cov roj txhawb meejhawj, ib tug ntsuag nyuj fij dlaws txim, ob tug laug yaaj, hab ib tawb ncuav tsi xyaw keeb.

<sup>3</sup>Ces hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeas tuaj sis sau rua tod.”

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes txawm ua lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg, hab thaus cov Yixalayeas tuaj sis sau txhij lawm,



<sup>5</sup>Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV has kuas kuv ca le ua num kuas tav taamsim nuav.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces Mauxes txhaj coj Aloos hab Aloos cov tub moog hab muab dlej ua kevcai ntxuav puab.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab lub tsho hab lub tsho ntev rua Aloos naav hab muab txuj hlaab rua Aloos sa. Nwg muab lub tsho efaus rua Aloos naav looj tuaj sau hab muabtxuj hlaab ntaub maag zoo zoo lug rua nwg paav dluav.

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes muab dlaim ntaub npug hauvsab lug npug Aloos hauvsab, hab nwg muab lub Ulees hab lub Thumees ntsaws rua huv lub tsho efaus.

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes muab txuj phuum rua Aloos ntoo, hab nwg muab dlaim phaj kub dlawbhuv dlai rua ntawm txuj phuum ntawm Aloos hauvplaj lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm muab cov roj txhawb meejthawj nchus rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub Tsevntaub. Qhovkws ua le nuav tub yog nwg muab lub Tsevntaub hab txhua yaam fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tseem muab cov roj ntawd moog nchus xyaa zag rua lub thaaj hab tej cuabyeej sau lub thaaj, hab nchus rua lub phab tooj hab lub taw phab hab muab tej ntawd fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes muab cov roj txhawb meejthawj laub rua sau Aloos taubhau tsa nwg ua povthawj.

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Mauxes maam le coj Aloos cov tub lug rua tom hauv ntej, nwg muab tsho rua puab naav, muab hlaab rua puab sa hab muab phuum rua puab ntoo lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj tua fij dlaws txim, nwg kuas Aloos hab Aloos cov tub tsa teg rua sau tug nyuj ntawd taubhau.

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes muab tug nyuj ntawd tua hab nwg muab ntivteg tub cov ntshaav nyuj coj moog pleev rua lub thaaj cov kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj kws yog ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj. Nwg muab cov ntshaav kws seem moog laub ywg

thoob plawg lub taw thaaj. Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav tub yog nwg fij lub thaaj hab ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj.

<sup>16</sup>Mauxes muab cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab hab cov nyuv, nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg hab ob lub raum nrug cov roj kws npug ob lub raum coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis nwg coj tug nyuj lub cev, dlaim tawv, cov nqaj hab cov nyuv moog hlawv rua saab nrau ntug yeej, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Dlua le ntawd, Mauxes tseem muab ib tug laug yaaj tua hlawv ua khoom fij, ces Aloos hab Aloos cov tub tsa a teg rua sau tug yaaj ntawd taubhau.

<sup>19</sup>Ces Mauxes muab tug yaaj ntawd tua hab muab cov ntshaav nchus thoob plawg lub thaaj.

<sup>20</sup>Hab thaus puab muab tug laug yaaj ntawd txav ua tej thooj lawm, Mauxes muab lub taubhau, cov nqaj hab cov roj coj moog hlawv.

<sup>21</sup>Hab thaus puab muab dlej ntxuav tej plaab nyuv, sab ntsws hab plaub ceg lawm, puab maam le muab rua Mauxes coj moog hlawv. Cov nuav yog muab hlawv ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV, hab cov khoom nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua Tug TSWV txaus sab, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Ces Mauxes rov muab dlua ib tug laug yaaj tua ua kevcai tsa a cov povthawj, Aloos hab Aloos cov tub tsa a teg rua sau tug yaaj ntawd taubhau.

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes muab tug yaaj ntawd tua hab muab cov ntshaav coj moog pleev Aloos lub taubntseg saab xis, tug taubteg saab xis hab tug taubtaws saab xis.

<sup>24</sup>Ces Mauxes maam le moog coj Aloos cov tub lug hab muab ntshaav pleev puab cov taubntseg saab xis, cov taubteg saab xis hab cov taubtaws saab xis. Mauxes muab cov ntshaav kws seem coj moog nchus thoob plawg lub thaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Mauxes muab cov roj ntawm tug kutwv, cov npluag roj kws npug lub plaab hab cov nyuv, nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg, ob lub raum nrug cov roj kws npug ob lub raum hab cegqaab saab xis.

<sup>26</sup>Ces Mauxes muab ib lub ncuav tsi xyaw keeb kws tub muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm huv lub tawb kws rau cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb, ib lub ncuav zuajxyaw roj, hab ib lub ncuav nyag nyag, coj moog tso rua sau cov roj hab cegqaab saab xis.

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes muab tej khoom ntawd rua Aloos hab Aloos cov tub, ces puab muab yom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>28</sup>Ces Mauxes muab cov khoom ntawd rov lug hab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, yog cov khoom fij ua kevcai tsa povthawj. Cov nuav yog tej khoomhlawv fij, hab tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab.

<sup>29</sup>Ces Mauxes muab lub hauv nrob coj moog yom fij rua tug TSWV. Tug yaaj kws muab tua ua kevcai tsa povthawj ntawd, yog muab rua Mauxes. Mauxesua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Mauxes muab cov roj txhawb meejthawj hab cov ntshaav yaaj sau lub thaaj lug nchus rua Aloos, Aloos cov tub hab rua puab tej rig tsho. Qhov kws Mauxes ua le ntawd tub yog nwg muab puab hab puab tej rig tsho fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>31</sup>Mauxes has rua Aloos hab Aloos cov tub has tas, “Cov cov nqaj nuav mooghau rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, hab noj ntxuag cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb kws nyob huv lub tawb kws muab fij ua kevcaitsaa povthawj lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua kuv lawm has tas, Aloos hab nwg cov tub yuav noj tej ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Muab tej nqaj lossis tej ncuav kws seem hlawv povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>33</sup>Mej tsi xob tawm ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj moog rua saab nrau kuas txwm xyaa nub moog txug nub kws mej ua kevcai tsa povthawj tav taag tsaiv, rua qhov kevcai tsa povthawj yuavtsum yog xyaa nub txhaj tav.

<sup>34</sup>Tej kws peb ua nub nua tub yog tug TSWV has kuas ua dlaws mej tej kev txhum povtseg.

<sup>35</sup>Mej Yuavtsum nyob tuabywv ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub

qhovrooj xyaa nub xyaa mo hab ua lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, mej yuav tuag. Ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua kuv lawm.”

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, Aloos hab Aloos cov tub txhaj ua txhua yaam lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

## Levis Kevcai 9

### Aloos Fij Khoom rua Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug nub yim, Mauxes txawm hu Aloos, Aloos cov tub hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj tuaj cuag nwg;

<sup>2</sup>Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Ca le coj ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj hab muab tua fij rua tug TSWV, tug ntsuag nyuj yog muab fij dlaws txim hab tug laug yaaj yog muab hlawv fij.

<sup>3</sup>Hab koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Mej yuavtsum coj ib tug laug tshis moog fij dlaws txim, ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog tua hlawv fij,

<sup>4</sup>muab tug ntsuag nyuj hab tug laug yaaj tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Mej muab cov tsaj nuav fij rua tug TSWV nrug tej ncuav kws zuaj xyaw roj lawm. Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav, rua qhov nub nua tug TSWV yuav lug tshwm rua mej pum.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Puab coj txhua yaam tuaj tso rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lawv le Mauxes tau has rua puab, hab taagnrho cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau pehawm tug TSWV rua ntawm qhov chaw ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Tug TSWV saamfwm kuas mej ca le ua txhua yaam nuav, yog mej ua le ntawd, nwg lub fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab txhaj tshwm lug rua mej pum.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Ca le moog rua tom lub thaaj muab khoom fij dlaws txim hab hlawv khoom fij dlaws koj hab cov pejxeem lub txim. Muab tej khoom nuav moog fij dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim lawv le tug TSWVtau has rua kuv lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Aloos txhaj moog rua tom lub thaaj hab muab tug ntsuag nyuj tua fij dlaws nwg lub txim.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav lug rua nwg, nwg muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav nyuj hab coj moog pleev rua lub thaaj plaub tug kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj, hab cov kws seem muab laub ywg thooob plawg lub taw thaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Ces nwg muab cov roj, ob lub raum hab nplais sab kws zoo tshaaj plawg coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis nwg coj cov nqaj hab dlaim tawv moog hlawv rua saab nrau ntug yeej.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg tua tsaj hlawv fij dlaws nwg lub txim. Nwg cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav tsaj lug rua nwg, hab nwg muab laub ywg thooob plawg lub thaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Puab nqaa tug tsaj ntawd lub taubhau hab cov nqaj lug rua nwg, nwg muab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>14</sup>Ces nwg muab lub plaab hab cov nyuv, sab ntsws, hab ob cegqaab ntxuavhab coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj, nrug cov khoom fij kws muab hlawv ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, nwg maam le muab cov pejxeem tej khoom lug fij. Nwg muab ib tug tshis fij dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim, nwg muab tua hab muab tug tshis ntawd fij, nwg ua ib yaam le nwg tub fij dlaws nwg lub txim ua ntej lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg tseem muab tsaj tua hlawv ua khoom fij hab muab tug tsaj ntawd fij lawv le kevcai.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg muab tej qoobloo coj moog fij hab yawm ib phoov teg moov nplej coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj. (Cov nuav yog fij ntxiv rua cov khoom kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij.)

<sup>18</sup>Nwg muab tug txiv nyuj hab tug laug yaaj fij ua kev sis raug zoo rua cov pejxeem. Nwg cov tub nqaa cov ntshaav tsaj lug rua nwg, hab nwg muab coj moog nchus thooob plawg lub thaaj.

<sup>19</sup>Aloos muab cov roj nyuj hab cov roj yaaj moog

<sup>20</sup>tso rua sau ob lub hauv nrob hab muab nqaa coj moog tso taagnrho rua sau lub thaaj. Nwg muab cov roj hlawv rua sau lub thaaj

<sup>21</sup>hab muab ob lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab saab xis coj moog yom fij rua tug TSWV, ua cov povthawj tug lawv le Mauxes tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Aloos fij khoom dlaws txim, hlawv khoom fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo taag lawm, nwg txawm tsa nwg ob txhais teg rua sau cov pejxeem, nwg foom koob moov rua puab hab nqeg sau lug.

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab thaus obtug tawm lug, obtug foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim txawm ci ntsaa ab lug rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg pum.

<sup>24</sup>Taamsim ntawd, tug TSWV txawm tso suavtawg lug kub cov khoom fij hab tej roj sau lub thaaj huv tuabsi lawm. Thaus cov pejxeem pum tug tshwjchim ntawd, puab qw hab txhus caug ndlua pehawm ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav.

## Levis Kevcai 10

### Nadas hab Anpihus Lub Txim

<sup>1</sup>Aloos ob tug tub, Nadas hab Anpihus obtug ib leeg nqaa ib laujkaub ncaig tawg kws muaj thee cig ntsaa thuav, muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua habcoj moog fij rua tug TSWV, tabsis cov ncaig tawg ntawd tsi dlawbhuv, rua qhov tug TSWV tsi tau kuas obtug coj cov khoom ntawd moog fij.

<sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV txawm tso suavtawg lug kub kag obtug tuag taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWVtau has tseg ca lawm has tas, ‘Cov kws ua kuv teg num yuavtsum saib taug kuv kws yog tug dlawbhuv; hab kuv yuav qha kuv tug tshwjchim rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.’ ” Tabsis Aloos nyob tuabywv, tsi has ib lu lug le.

<sup>4</sup>Mauxes hu Aloos tug txiv ntxawm Uxiyees ob tug tub, Mixayees hab Exafas kuas tuaj cuag nwg hab nwg has rua obtug has tas, “Meb ca le lug ntawm nuav hab coj meb ob tug kwvtij ob lub cev tawm huv lub Tsevntaub tseemceeb nuav moog tso rua saab nrau ntug yeej.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, obtug txhaj lug muab khaub dluag qhwv ob lub cev tuag hab

coj moog tso rua saab nrau ntug yeej lawv le Mauxes tau has rua obtug.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Mauxes has rua Aloos hab Aloos ob tug tub Ele-axas hab Ithamas hastas, “Tsi xob ca mej cov plaubhau ntXHuv nyo lossis dlua mej tej rig tsho kuasluas paub has tas mej muaj kev quaj ntsuag. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuavtuag hab tug TSWV yuav chim rua ib tsoom pejxeem suavdlawg. Tabsis tso rua ib tsoom Yixalayeess lug ua cov quaj nyav hab paam ob tug tuag kws tug TSWV tso suavtawg lug kub tuag ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi xob tawm dlhau ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj moog rua saab nrau, yog mej tawm, mej yuav raug tua tuag, rua qhov tub muab tug TSWV cov roj txhawb meejthawj pleev mej lawm.” Puab txawm ualawv le Mauxes has ntawd.

#### Kevcai Tswjfwm Cov Povthawj

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Aloos has tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Tom qaab kws koj hab koj cov tub haus cawv txiv maab lossis haus cawv ntsim lawm, mej tsi xob moog huv kuv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib; yog mej moog rua huv, mej yuav tuag. Nuav yog txuj kevcai rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv yuavtsum koj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuavtsum paub saib qhov twg yog Vaajtswv tug hab qhov twg yog mej tug, paub qhov twg huv hab qhov twg tsi huv.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab tej kevcai kws kuv kuas Mauxes muab rua koj nuav qha rua ib tsoom Yixalayeess suavdlawg.”

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes has rua Aloos hab Aloos ob tug tub kws yog Ele-axas hab Ithamaskws tseem ua neej nyob has tas, “Muab cov moov nplej seem kws fij rua tug TSWV ntawd zuaj ua ib cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb hab koj moog noj tom lub thaaj ib saab rua qhov yog cov khoom fij kws dlawbhuv heev.

<sup>13</sup>Tej khoom kws fij rua tug TSWV, feem twg yog koj hab koj cov tub tug, mej ca le koj moog noj huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Rua qhov tug TSWV tau saamfwv rua kuv le ntawd lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tabssis lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab kws muab yom fij rua tug TSWV, koj koj

moog hau noj huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv, koj hab koj cov tub cov ntxhais nrug koj noj, rua qhov cov khoom fij ua kev sis raug zoo kws cov Yixalayees coj tuaj fij ntawd, yog koj hab koj cov tub tug.

<sup>15</sup>Puab yuavtsum nqaa cegqaab hab lub hauv nrob tuaj thaus lub sijhawm kws puab nqaa cov roj tuaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV. Cegqaab hab lub hauv nrob yog koj hab koj cov mivnyuas tug moog ibtxhis lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Mauxes nug txug tug tshis kws muab tua fij dlaws txim, puab qha has tas, puab tub muab tug tshis ntawd hlawv taag lawm. Qhov nuav ua rua Mauxes chim heev rua Ele-axas hab Ithamas obtug, hab nwg nug has tas,

<sup>17</sup>“Vim le caag mej tsi coj cov khoom fij dlaws txim nuav moog noj huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv? Rua qhov yog yaam khoom fij dlawbhuv, hab tug TSWV tub muab rua mej coj moog fij dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim povtseg taabmeeg tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Txawm yog cov ntshaav los tub tsi pub nqaa moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv huv lub Tsevntaub. Mej yuavtsum noj tej khoom nuav rua huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv lawv le kuv tub has rua mej lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Aloos teb has tas, “Nub nua cov pejxeem coj puab tej khoom fij dlaws txim moog fij rua tug TSWV, hab puab coj puab tej khoom tuaj hlawv fij huv tuabsi, tabsis tseem muaj tej kev ntshai nuav tshwm lug rua kuv hab. Yog kuv ca le noj cov nqaj kws fij dlaws txim ntawd nub nua, puas yuav hum tug TSWV sab?”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Mauxes nov cov lug nuav, nwg kuj pum zoo lawv le Aloos has hab.

## **Levis Kevcai 11**

### **Cov Tsaj Kws Noj Tau**

(2 Kevcai 14.3-21)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug has tas,

<sup>2</sup>Meb yuavtsum qha rua cov Yixalayees has tas, “Mej noj tau txhua yaam tsaj nruab nraag

<sup>3</sup>kws rau ncau ua ob saab hab yog cov tsaj zum zaub xwb.



<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog le caag los xij, cov tsaj kws zum zaub kws rau tsi ncau, muaj tej yaam mej tsi xob noj: mej tsi xob noj ntshuav, ntshuav yog tsaj zum zaub, tabsis rau tsi ncau hab tsi huv rua mej.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi xob noj loobtswb, loobtswb rau ncau tabsis tsi zum zaub, hab tsi huv rua mej.

<sup>6</sup>Hab tsi xob noj luav, luav yog tsaj zum zaub tabsis rau tsi ncau ua ob saab hab tsi huv rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi xob noj npua, npua tej rau ncau ua ob saab, tabsis npua tsi zum zaub hab tsi huv rua mej.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob noj cov tsaj nuav lossis kov cov tsaj nuav tug kws tuag lawm, cov tsaj ntawd tsi huv rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>“Mej noj tau txhua yaam ntseg nyob huv dlej kws muaj xab hab muaj khum,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis txhua yaam tsaj nyob huv dlej lossis huv havtxwv kws tsi muaj xab hab tsi muaj nplai, mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum paub has tas, tej tsaj nuav yog hom tsaj tsi huv. Mej yuavtsumtsi xob noj lossis kov cov tsaj nuav, txawm yog nwg tuag lawm los xij.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj txhua yaam tsaj nruab dleg kws tsi muab xab hab tsi muaj nplai hlo le.

<sup>13-19</sup>“Mej tsi xob noj tej noog kws has nraag qaab nuav, rua qhov tej noog nuav yog tej noog tsi huv rua mej: dlaav dlob, plaas, dlaav qhuav, laj, loobnyuas, dlaav npoj, uab laag, noog ntshuav, noog tsoo qwj, noog kaw, usdlej, noog noj ntseg, noog dlej, noog cov hauv hab puav.

<sup>20</sup>“Tej kaab muaj tis kws siv plaub txhais teg taw nkaag yog tej kaab kws tsi huv,

<sup>21</sup>tsuas noj tau tej kaab muaj tis kws muaj plaub txhais teg taw hab dlha tau caws qa xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Tej kaab kws mej noj tau mas yog: kooj, kooj txig, zagroj lossis kooj tshuab.

<sup>23</sup>Tabasis tej kaab muaj tis kws miv dlua tej nuav hab muaj plaub txhais teg taw

nkaag, puavleej yog tej kaab kws tsi huv.

**24-28**“Yog leejtwg moog kov tej tsaj tuag le nraag nuav, nwg yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj: taagnrho tej tsaj kws muaj rau, tsi has cov kws rau tsi ncau ua ob saab hab zum zaub lossis tej tsaj kws muaj plaub tug rau hab muab lub tsawj teg moog kev los xij. Yog leejtwg moog kov tej tsaj nuav lub cev tuag, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua, tabsis nwg tseemtsi tau huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj hab.

**29**“Tej tsaj kws nkaag sau npoo aav, yog tej tsaj kws tsi huv rua mej; tshwblag, tsuag, naab qaa tsav luj,

**30**naab qaa dlej, naab qaa nqhuab, tsav, naab qaa xuabzeb hab naab qaa ntoo.

**31**Leejtwg kov cov tsaj nuav lossis cov tsaj nuav lub cev tuag, yuav ua rua nwg tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

**32**Hab yog cov tsaj nuav lub cev tuag poob rua sau ib yaam khoom twg, yaam khoom ntawd yuav tsi huv lawm hab. Tej khoom ntawd yog: ntoo, khaub dluag, tawv tsaj lossis naab tsaaj hab tej kws yog khoom siv huv tuabsi. Yuavtsum muab yaam khoom ntawd koj moog tsau dlej, yaam khoom ntawd yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj, tom qaab ntawd txhaj rov huv.

**33**Yog tej tsaj ntawd poob rua huv tej laujkaub, txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub laujkaub ntawd tsi huv lawm. Mej ca le muab lub laujkaub ntawd tsoo povtseg.

**34**Yog tej zaub mov kws yug ibtxwm noj, ntub cov dlej tsi huv kws laub huv lub laujkaub ntawd lug, ces tej zaub mov ntawd tsi huv lawm, hab txhua yaam kua kws nyob huv lub laujkaub los tsi huv ib yaam nkaus hab.

**35**Txhua yaam kws tej tsaj tuag poob rua sau yaam ntawd tsi huv lawm, txawm yog qhovtxus lossis qhovcub, yuavtsum muab tsoo povtseg,

**36**Tabsis lub qhovdlej txhawv lossis lub rhawv dlej tseem huv, tabsis txhua yaam kws moog chwv cov tsaj ntawd ib tug lub cev tuag, yaam ntawd txhaj tsi huv lawm xwb.

**37**Yog cov tsaj ntawd ib tug poob rua sau tej noob qoob kws yuav koj moog

cog, cov noob qoob ntawd tseem huv.

<sup>38</sup>Tabsis yog tub muab cov noob qoob ntawd tsau dlej lawm, cov tsaj ntawd ib tug maam poob rua sau, ces cov noob qoob ntawd tsi huv lawm.

<sup>39</sup>“Yog tej tsaj kws mej noj tau ib tug twg tuag, yog leejtwg moog kov tug tsaj tuag ntawd lub cev, ces tug ntawd tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>40</sup>Hab yog leejtwg hlais tug tsaj tuag ntawd lug ua noj, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua, hab nwg yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj; yog leejtwg moog kwv tej tsaj tuag los nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua, hab nwg tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>41</sup>“Mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj tej tsaj miv kws nkaag sau npoo aav,

<sup>42</sup>tsi has tej kws ndlaug lossis siv plaub txhais teg taw moog kev lossis muaj ntau txhais teg taw.

<sup>43</sup>Tsi xob ua rua mej lub cev tsi huv kws yog noj tej tsaj kws has lug sau nuav.

<sup>44</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws dlawbhuv. Mej tsi xob ua rua mej tsi huv vim tej tsaj miv miv kws nkaag sau npoo aav.

<sup>45</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv txhaj yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>46</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog txuj kevcai kws has txug tej tsaj nruab nraag, tej noog, tej tsaj nruab dleg hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nkaag sau npoo aav.

<sup>47</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, saib cov tsaj twg yog cov huv, hab cov tsaj twg yog cov tsi huv, cov tsaj twg yog cov tsimnyog noj, hab cov twg yog cov tsi tsimnyog noj.”

## **Levis Kevcai 12**

### **Kevcai Ntxuav Cov Quaspuj Tom Qaab Yug Mivnyuas Taag**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes,

<sup>2</sup>kuas ca le qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, tug quaspuj kws yug tau ib tug tub, ces nwg lub cev tsi huv xyaa nub, ib yaam le nwg coj khaub dluag ua ruanwg lub cev tsi huv.

<sup>3</sup>Hab nub yim, ca le muab tug mivtub ntawd ua kevcai txav tawv.

<sup>4</sup>Ces tug quaspuj ntawd yuavtsum caiv peb caug peb nub ntxiv maam le ua kevcai ntxuav qhov kws nwg nchuav cev ntawd; tabsis nwg yuavtsum tsi xob kov tej yaam kws dlawbhuv lossis tsi xob moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws dlawbhuv moog txug thaus kws nwg ua kevcai ntxuav taag tsaiv.

<sup>5</sup>Tabssis yog tug quaspuj ntawd yug tau ib tug ntxhais, ces nwg lub cev yuav tsi huv kaum plaub nub ib yaam le nwg coj khaub dluag ua rua nwg lub cev tsi huv; ces nwg yuavtsum caiv rau caum rau nub, maam le ua kevcai ntxuavqhov kws nwg nchuav cev ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug quaspuj ntawd yug tau tub lossis ntxhais, hab thaus nwg ua kevcai ntxuav taag lawm, nwg yuavtsum coj ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos moog rua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, muab tua hlawv ua khoom fij hab coj ib tug nquab taug lossis ib tug nquab nyeg moog fij dlaws txim.

<sup>7</sup>Tug povthawj yuav muab tug quaspuj ntawd tej khoom fij rua tug TSWV, hab ua kevcai ntxuav tug quaspuj ntawd tej kev tsi huv povtseg, nwg lub cev txhaj rov huv. Qhov nuav yog ib txuj kevcai rua tug quaspuj coj tom qaab kws yug mivnyuas taag, tsi has tub lossis ntxhais.

<sup>8</sup>Yog tug quaspuj ntawd txomnyem coj tsi tau ib tug thaav yaaj moog, nwg coj ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg moog xwb los tau, muab ib tug tua hlawv ua khoom fij hab muab ib tug fij dlaws txim, hab kuas tug povthawjua kevcai ntxuav nwg tej kev tsi huv povtseg, nwg lub cev txhaj rov huv.

## **Levis Kevcai 13**

### **Kevcai rua Cov Tuabneeg Mob Ruas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Yog leejtwg muaj kaab mob rua nwg tej nqaj lossis mob npuag lossis mob nti tawv txho tshauv tawg kws yuav mob ruas, yuavtsum coj nwg moog cuagtug povthawj Aloos lossis Aloos tug tub kws yog tug povthawj.

<sup>3</sup>Tug povthawj maam tshuaj nwg tug mob, yog cov plaub kws nyob ntawm qhov mob ntawd dlawb hab mob tshwm huv cov nqaj tuaj, ces yog mob ruas ntaag, ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis yog qhov mob ntawd dlawb hab tsi mob dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj, cov plaub kws tuaj ntawd los tsi dlawb, tug povthawj muab tug tuabneeg ntawd cais nyob tuab leeg xyaa nub.

<sup>5</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj rov tshuaj saib nwg tug mob ntawd dlua ib zag ntxiv, yog nwg pum qhov mob ntawd zoo le qub hab tsi fuam le, ces tug povthawj rov muab tug mob cais dlua xyaa nub ntxiv.

<sup>6</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj rov tshuaj dlua ib zag ntxiv, hab yog qhov mob ntawd tsi qhuav hab tsi fuam le, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv, tsuas yog mob xwb. Nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moogntxhua nwg txhaj huv.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis yog qhov mob ntawd rov fuam tom qaab kws tug povthawj tshuaj taag hab has tas nwg yog tuabneeg huv, nwg yuavtsum tau rov moog cuag tug povthawj dlua.

<sup>8</sup>Tug povthawj rov tshuaj nwg dlua, yog qhov mob ntawd fuam dlhau dlaim tawv lawm, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg mob ruas; nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog leejtwg mob ruas, mas yuavtsum tau coj nwg moog cuag tug povthawj,

<sup>10</sup>tug povthawj yuav tshuaj nwg qhov mob. Yog has tas qhov mob ntawd ca le dlawb hab ua rua cov plaub ntawm qhov mob ntawd dlawb taag hab ua kua yig,

<sup>11</sup>ces yeej yog mob ruas ntev lug lawm. Tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm, ces tsi taag yuav muab nwg cais hab tshuaj nwg tug mob ntxiv, vim yeej paub tseeb lawm has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi

huv.

<sup>12</sup>Yog cov ruas ntawd fuam thoob ib ce huv kutaw nto plawg sau taubhau,

<sup>13</sup>tug povthawj rov tshuaj tug mob ntawd dlua ib zag ntxiv. Yog tug povthawj pum has tas, cov mob zoo thoob plawg ib ce lawm, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv. Yog dlaim tawv dlawb mog nyoos thoob plawg ib ce, ces nwg yog tuabneeg huv.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis yog thaus nwg cov nqaj tawg pleb ua rua tej mob tshwm tuaj lawm, ces nwg yog tug tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>15</sup>Tug povthawj rov tshuaj nwg dlua ntxiv, yog tug povthawj pum qhov mob ntawd tawg pleb lawm tag, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv. Qhov tawg pleb ntawd qha has tas yog mob ruas lawm, hab nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis yog thaus twg qhov mob ntawd zoo hab tej tawv nqaj dlawb mog nyoos tuaj lawm, tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum rov moog cuag tug povthawj,

<sup>17</sup>tug povthawj yuav rov tshuaj dlua ntxiv. Yog qhov mob zoo dlawb mog nyoos lawm, nwg txhaj yog tuabneeg huv hab tug povthawj qha rua nwg hastas nwg yog tuabneeg huv lawm.

<sup>18</sup>“Yog leejtwg mob npuag kws tub zoo lawm,

<sup>19</sup>hab yog tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, lub qhov txhaab ntawd dlawb lag hab o tuaj lossis lab dlaaj dlawb rov tuaj, tug tuabneeg mob ntawd yuavtsum moog cuag tug povthawj.

<sup>20</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum tshuaj nwg, hab yog qhov mob ntawd mob tub dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj hab cov plaub kws tuaj ntawm qhov mob ntawd dlawb taag lawm, ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv. Qhov mob ruas ntawd yog chiv ntawm qhov mob npuag tuaj ntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis yog tug povthawj tshuaj tsi pum cov plaub kws tuaj ntawm qhov mob ntawd dlawb hab qhov mob tsi qawj tub dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv, tabsis pum qhov mob ntawd txawv lawm, ces tug povthawj muab tug mob ntawd cais nyob

tuab leeg xyaa nub.

<sup>22</sup>Yog qhov mob ntawd fuam tuaj lawm, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv; yog nwg mob ruas tag.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis yog tsi txawv hab tsi fuam le, ces yog kav txhaab mob npuag xwb, ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas nwg yog tuabneeg huv.

<sup>24</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug twg kub nyab, yog qhov kub nyab ntawd dlawb lossis lab dlawb lag,

<sup>25</sup>tug povthawj yuav tau tshuaj qhov mob ntawd. Yog cov plaub ntawm qhov kub nyab dlawb hab qawj tub dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj lawm, yog cov kaab mob ruas pib fuam ntawm qhov kub nyab ntawd tuaj ntaag, ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis yog tug povthawj tshuaj qhov mob, cov plaub ntawm qhov mob ntawd tsi dlawb hab tsi qawj dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj, tab sis pum qhov mob ntawd txawv lawm, ces tug povthawj muab tug mob ntawd cais nyob tuab leeg xyaa nub.

<sup>27</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj maam rov tshuaj dlua ib zag ntxiv, hab yog qhov mob fuam tuaj, ces qhov mob ntawd yog mob ruas; tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis yog qhov mob tsi txawv hab tsi fuam le, ces qhov mob ntawd tsi yog mob ruas. Tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv, tsuasyog lub qhov txhaab kub nyab fuam tuaj xwb.

<sup>29</sup>“Thaus kws ib tug txivneej lossis ib tug quaspuj mob o rua sau taubhau lossis rua ntawm puabtsaig,

<sup>30</sup>tug povthawj yuavtsum tau tshuaj qhov mob ntawd. Yog pum qhov mob ntawd qawj dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj lawm, hab cov plaub ntawm qhov mob dlaaj hab soob soob lawm, ces qhov mob ntawd yog mob ruas ruasau taubhau lossis ntawm puabtsaig ntaag. Tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Yog thaus tug povthawj tshuaj tug mob ntawd, qhov mob tsi qawj dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj, tabsis yog cov plaub tuaj tsi zoo xwb, ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug mob ntawd cais nyob tuab leeg xyaa nub.

<sup>32</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj rov tshuaj qhov mob dlua ib zag ntxiv, yog qhov mob tsi fuam, hab tej plaub ntawm qhov mob tsi dlaaj hab tsi qawj dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj,

<sup>33</sup>tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum tau muab tej plaub kws nyob ibncig ntawm qhov mob chais povtseg. Ces tug povthawj rov muab nwg cais nyob tuab leeg xyaa nub ntxiv hab.

<sup>34</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj rov tshuaj qhov mob dlua ib zag ntxiv. Yog has tastsi fuam hab tsi qawj dlhau dlaim tawv rua huv cov nqaj, tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv. Tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum hle nwgcev rig tsho moog ntxhua, nwg txhaj rov huv.

<sup>35</sup>Tab sis yog qhov mob ntawd rov fuam tom qaab kws tug povthawj has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv,

<sup>36</sup>tug povthawj yuav tau rov tshuaj tug mob ntawd dlua ib zag ntxiv. Yog qhov mob fuam tuaj, tsi taag yuav saib nwg tej plaub dlaaj kws tuaj ntawm qhov mob le, yeej paub tseeb has tas tug tuabneeg ntawd tsi huv lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Tab sis yog tug povthawj pum has tas, qhov mob los tsi fuam hab cov plaub ntawm qhov mob los tuaj zoo, qhov mob los zoo lawm. Ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg huv.

<sup>38</sup>“Thaus ib tug txivneej lossis ib tug quaspuij mob nti tawv ua plhaws rua ntawm tej tawv nqaj,

<sup>39</sup>tug povthawj yuavtsum tau tshuaj tug tuabneeg ntawd. Yog qhov mob ntawd tuag ntxhai dlawb muag lag, ces yog dlaim tawv laam tawg ua hlwv tawm tuaj xwb, tug tuabneeg ntawd yeej huv.

<sup>40-41</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug txivneej tej plaubhau hle taag, nwg lub taubhau dlo dlus dlawb paug, los nwg tseem yog tuabneeg huv. Hab tug txivneej ntawd tej



plaubhau sau xubqwb lossis ntawm hauvplaj hle taag lawm, nwg hauvplaj dlo dlus dlawb paug, tabsis nwg tseem yog tuabneeg huv.

<sup>42</sup>Tabsis yog mob ua npuag lab dlawb tshwm rua sau tug tuabneeg ntawd qhov dlo hau, ces qhov mob ntawd yog mob ruas ntaag.

<sup>43</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum tshuaj tug mob ntawd, yog mob ua lab dlawb txho tawg rua sau taubhau lossis ntawm hauvplaj,

<sup>44</sup>ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv, rua qhov nwg mob ruas rua sau taubhau.

<sup>45</sup>“Tug tuabneeg kws mob ruas rua nwg lub cev lawm, nwg yuavtsum naav tej rig tsho ndluag ndluag xwb, tsi xob ntsis nwg tej plaubhau, muab ntaub lug npug nwg lub ntsejmuag ib nraab rua huv, hab qw has tas, ‘Tuabneeg tsihuv! Tuabneeg tsi huv!’

<sup>46</sup>Tug kws mob ruas, yog mob ntev npaum le caag, nwg yuavtsum nyob nwg tuab leeg ntev npaum le ntawd, hab nwg yuavtsum tawm moog nyob rua saab nrau ntug yeej, tsi xob nyob xyaw luas lwm tug.”

#### **Kevcai Has Txug Tej Khaub Dluag Tuaj Pwm**

<sup>47</sup>Thaus tej rig tsho tuaj pwm, tsi has tej rig tsho plaub yaaj lossis tej rig tsho ntaub maag,

<sup>48</sup>lossis txhua dlaim ntaub maag lossis tej rig tsho ntaub plaub yaaj lossis tej tawv tsaj lossis txhua yaam kws muab tawv tsaj ua,

<sup>49</sup>yog cov pwm ntawd ua rua tej rig tsho, tsi has tej ntaub plaub yaaj lossis tej tawv tsaj, lossis txhua yaam kws muab tawv tsaj ua tuaj pwm ntsuab dlaaj lig lossis lab dlaaj lig, ces yog cov pwm ntawd fuam, mas yuavtsum coj moog rua tug povthawj saib.

<sup>50</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum tshuaj qhov tuaj pwm ntawd hab muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd coj moog tso rua ib qho xyaa nub.

<sup>51</sup>Nub xyaa tug povthawj muab rov lug tshuaj dlua ib zag ntxiv, yog tej qhov tuaj pwm fuam tuaj, ces dlaim khaub dluag ntawd tsi huv lawm.

<sup>52</sup>Tug povthawj ca le muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd moog hlawv, rua qhov cov pwm fuam tuaj lawm, yuavtsum muab hlawv povtseg.

<sup>53</sup>“Tabsis yog thaus nwg tshuaj dlaim khaub dluag ntawd, tug povthawj tsi pum qhov tuaj pwm kws lu dlaim khaub dluag fuam tuaj le,

<sup>54</sup>nwg yuavtsum kuas luas muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd coj moog ntxhua hab muab tso rua ib qho xyaa nub ntxiv.

<sup>55</sup>Ces nwg rov muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd lug tshuaj dlua, yog tsi pum txawv le hab txawm yog tej pwm tsi fuam los dlaim khaub dluag ntawd yeej tsi huv lawm; mej yuavtsum muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd hlawv povtseg, tsi has dlaim khaub dluag ntawd tuaj pwm rua ntawm xubndlag lossis nrau nrausqaum le.

<sup>56</sup>Tabsis yog thaus tug povthawj rov tshuaj dlaim khaub dluag ntawd ntxiv, qhov tuaj pwm ca le yaaj taag lawm, tsi has ntaub lossis tawv tsaj, nwg yuavtsum muab qhov ntawd dlua povtseg.

<sup>57</sup>Hab yog cov pwm rov tshwm dlua tshab tuaj hab fuam ntxiv, tug tswv khaub dluag ca le muab dlaim khaub dluag coj moog hlawv povtseg.

<sup>58</sup>Yog nwg muab dlaim khaub dluag ntawd ntxhua hab qhov pwm ntawd ca le pluj lawm, mas nwg yuavtsum rov muab ntxhua dlua, dlaim khaub dluag ntawd txhaj yuav huv.”

<sup>59</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav, yog txuj kevcai kws has txug tej pwm kws tuaj rua ntawm tej khaub dluag, tsi has tej ntaub plaub yaaj lossis ntaub maag lossistej rig tsho ntaub maag lossis tej rig tsho ntaub plaub yaaj lossis txhua yaamkws muab tawv tsaj ua, saib huv lossis tsi huv.

## **Levis Kevcai 14**

### **Kevcai Ntxuav Tom Qaab Tej Ruas Zoo**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog txuj kevcai rua tug tuabneeg mob ruas, nub kws nwg ua kevcai ntxuav, yuavtsum coj nwg moog cuag tug povthawj,

- <sup>3</sup>hab tug povthawj coj nwg moog rua nrau ntug yeej, tug povthawj tshuaj nwg. Yog nwg tej kaab mob zoo lawm,
- <sup>4</sup>ces tug povthawj has kuas nwg nqaa ob tug noog kws tseem caj hab yog tej noog huv, nrug ib dlaim ntoo cab, ib txuj xuv paaj lab hab ib rev nplooj hixauv tuaj rua tug povthawj.
- <sup>5</sup>Ces tug povthawj has kuas muab ib tug noog tua rua sau lub taig aav kws ntim cov dlej ntshab kws cug huv qhovdlej lug.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg muab dlua ib tug noog, nrug dlaim ntoo cab, txuj xuv paaj, hab rev nplooj ntoos hixauv coj moog raus rua huv tug noog kws muab tua lawm covntshaav huv lub taig.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov ntshaav noog coj moog nchus rua tug tuabneeg kws nwg ua kevcai ntxuav nwg tej mob ruas xyaa zag. Ces tug povthawj qha rua nwg has tas nwg yog tug tuabneeg huv lawm. Tom qaab ntawd tug povthawj maam le muab tug noog kws tseem caj tso yaa moog rua tom taj nraag.
- <sup>8</sup>Ces tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum muab nwg tej khaub dluag coj moog ntxhua, chais nwg cov plaub povtseg hab dlaa dlej; ces nwg txhaj le yuav huv. Nwg txhaj moog tau rua huv yeej, tabsis nwg yuavtsum nyob ntawm nwglub tsevntaub saab nrau xyaa nub.
- <sup>9</sup>Nub xyaa nwg yuavtsum rov chais nwg cov plaubhau, cov fwjtxwv, cov plaub muag hab taagnrho tej plaub kws tuaj thoob plawg nwg lub cev; nwgyuavtsum ntxhua nwg tej rig tsho hab dlaa dlej, ces nwg txhaj le yuav huv.
- <sup>10</sup>“Nub yim nwg yuavtsum coj ob tug thaav yaaj hab ib tug nwm yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le hab tsib choj moov nplej kws ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo hab ib nraab khob roj txiv ntoo tuaj.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug povthawj yuav coj tug tuabneeg ntawd hab cov khoom fij moog rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.
- <sup>12</sup>Ces tug povthawj muab ib tug thaav yaaj nrug ib khob roj txiv ntoo coj moog ua khoom fij dlaws txim. Nwg muab cov khoom ntawd coj moog yom fij rua

tug TSWV, cov khoom ntawd muab rua tug povthawj.

<sup>13</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug thaav yaaj ntawd tua rua ntawm qhov chaw dlawbhuv kws ibtxwm tua tej tsaj fij dlaws txim hab hlawv fij. Tug povthawj yuavtsum ua le nuav, rua qhov cov khoom fij dlaws kev txhum zoo ib yaam le cov khoom fij dlaws txim kws puavleej yog tug povthawj tug hab yog yaam kws dlawbhuv heev.

<sup>14</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab mivntsiv ntshaav yaaj pleev tug tuabneeg kws tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd lub taubntseg saab xis, pleev rua tug taubteg saab xis hab tug taubtaws saab xis.

<sup>15</sup>Tug povthawj muab cov roj txiv ntoo laub mivntsiv rua huv nwg lub xibteg saab txhumphem,

<sup>16</sup>hab muab nwg tug ntivteg saab xis tub cov roj kws nyob huv nwg lub xibteg saab txhumphem, nchus taabmeeg tug TSWV xyaa zag.

<sup>17</sup>Tug povthawj muab cov roj huv nwg lub xibteg hab cov ntshaav yaaj coj moog pleev rua tug tuabneeg kws tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd lub taubntseg saab xis, pleev rua tug taubteg saab xis hab tug taubtaws saab xis.

<sup>18</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov roj kws seem huv nwg lub xibteg coj moog pleev rua sau tug tuabneeg ntawd lub taubhau. Qhov kws tug povthawjua le nuav yog nwg ua kevcai ntxuav rua tug tuabneeg ntawd kuas huv taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>“Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov khoom fij dlaws txim coj moog fij hab ua kevcai ntxuav tug tuabneeg ntawd tej kev tsi huv povtseg kuas nwg huv. Tom qaab ntawd, tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug tsaj lug tua hlawv fij

<sup>20</sup>hab muab tug tsaj ntawd hlawv fij nrug tej moov nplej rua sau lub thaaj. Tug povthawj yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav le nuav, tug tuabneeg ntawd txhaj le yuav huv.

<sup>21</sup>“Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd pluag hab nwg coj tsi tau ib tug thaav yaaj tuaj tua yom fij rua tug TSWV dlaws nwg lub txim kws yog muab rua tug povthawj. Nwg tsuas nqaa ob choj moov nplej kws ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo hab ib khob roj txiv

ntoo tuaj ua khoom fij xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg yuavtsum nqaa ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg tuaj, muabib tug tua fij dlaws txim hab muab ib tug tua hlawv fij.

<sup>23</sup>Nub yim nwg yuavtsum coj tej khoom nuav tuaj cob rua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>24</sup>Ces tug povthawj maam le coj tug yaaj hab cov roj txiv ntoo moog yom fij rua tug TSWV, cov khoom ntawd muab rua tug povthawj.

<sup>25</sup>Tug povthawj muab tug thaav yaaj tua hab muab mivntsiv ntshaav lug pleev tug tuabneeg kws ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd lub taubntseg saab xis, pleev rua tug taubteg saab xis hab tug taubtaws saab xis.

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug povthawj muab mivntsiv roj txiv ntoo laub rua huv nwg lub xibteg saab txhumpem,

<sup>27</sup>hab muab nwg tug ntivteg saab xis tub cov roj ntawd moog nchus taabmeeg tug TSWV xyaa zag.

<sup>28</sup>Tug povthawj muab mivntsiv roj laub rua huv tuab qhov chaw kws nwg tso cov ntshaav, hab muab mivntsiv coj moog pleev tug tuabneeg kws ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd lub taubntseg saab xis, pleev rua tug taubteg saab xis hab nwg tug taubtaws saab xis.

<sup>29</sup>Cov roj kws seem huv tug povthawj lub xibteg, yuavtsum muab pleev tug tuabneeg kws ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd lub taubhau hab ua kevcai ntxuav nwg lub txim taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>30</sup>Ces tug povthawj maam le muab ib tug nquab taug lossis ib tug nquab nyegfij dlaws txim lawv le nwg muaj,

<sup>31</sup>muab ib tug tua dlaws txim hab muab dlua ib tug tua hlawv fij nrug cov moov nplej ua ke, hab tug povthawj ua kevcai ntxuav tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim kuas huv taabmeeg tug TSWV.”

<sup>32</sup>Qhov nuav yog txuj kevcai rua tug tuabneeg mob ruas kws txomnyem tsi muaj tej khoom moog fij lawv le kevcai.

### Tuaj Pwm huv Tej Tsev

- <sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,
- <sup>34</sup>“Thaus mej moog txug huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv muab rua mejua mej tug, yog kuv tso tej pwm lug rua huv lub tsev twg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws,
- <sup>35</sup>ces tug kws yog tug tswv tsev yuavtsum moog qha rua tug povthawj has tas, ‘Kuv pum muaj tej pwm tshwm rua huv kuv tsev.’
- <sup>36</sup>Ces tug povthawj kuas puab ntsaig tej khoom huv tsev tawm kuas taag ua ntej nwg moog tshuaj tej pwm ntawd. Dlua le ntawd, tej khoom kws nyob huv tsev yuav suav has tas yog khoom tsi huv. Ces tug povthawj yuav tau moog tshuaj lub tsev ntawd,
- <sup>37</sup>hab moog tshuaj saib qhov tuaj pwm. Yog cov pwm ntawd ca le ntsuab dlaaj lossis lab dlaaj lig hab tshwm moog noj tej phaab ntsaa lawm,
- <sup>38</sup>nwg yuavtsum tawm huv lub tsev ntawd moog hab laag qhovrooj ca xyaa nub.
- <sup>39</sup>Nub xyaa nwg maam le rov moog tshuaj lub tsev dlua ntxiv. Yog cov pwm fuam tuaj rua ntawm phaab ntsaa,
- <sup>40</sup>nwg yuavtsum has kuas muab cov pobzeb kws tuaj pwm ntawd dlawj moog povtseg rua tej qhov chaw tsi huv saab nrau ntug nroog.
- <sup>41</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg yuavtsum muab taagnrho cov pwm ntawm phaab ntsaa saab huv nruab nrog kes tawm hab muab tej moov sib ntawd coj moogpovtseg rua qhov chaw tsi huv saab nrau ntug nroog.
- <sup>42</sup>Ces muab dlua ib cov pobzeb lug txhaws rua cov qhov kws muab dlawj ntawd chaw, hab muab cov moov sib tshab lug pleev rua saab phaab ntsaa ntawd.
- <sup>43</sup>“Yog tej pwm ntawd rov tshwm tuaj tom qaab kws tub tshem cov pobzeb hab tub muab tej moov sib kws pleev lub tsev ntawd kes taag lawm,
- <sup>44</sup>tug povthawj rov moog tshuaj hab saib dlua, yog qhov tuaj pwm ntawd fuam tuaj dlua, lub tsev ntawd yeej tsi huv.

<sup>45</sup>Yuavtsum muab lub tsev ntawd tsoo povtseg, hab muab tej pobzeb tej ntoo hab taagnrho tej moov sib kws xov lub tsev ntawd coj moog povtseg kuas taag rua ntawm qhov chaw tsi huv saab nrau ntug nroog.

<sup>46</sup>Yog leejtwg moog rua huv lub tsev ntawd thaus kws laag qhovrooj lawm, mas tug ntawd yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>47</sup>Yog leejtwg moog pw lossis moog noj mov huv lub tsev ntawd, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho coj moog ntxhua.

<sup>48</sup>“Yog has tas, thaus tug povthawj tuaj saib, tom qaab kws pleev tej moov sib tshab taag rua lub tsev ntawd tej qhov tuaj pwm tsi rov tuaj pwm lawm, tug povthawj qha has tas, lub tsev ntawd huv, rua qhov tej pwm tub pluj taaglawm.

<sup>49</sup>Tug tswv tsev yuavtsum coj ob tug noog, ib dlaim ntoo cab, ib txuj xuv lab, hab ib rev nplooj hixauv moog ua kevcai ntxuav lub tsev ntawd.

<sup>50</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab ib tug noog tua rua sau lub taig aav kws ntim cov dlej cag ntshab heev.

<sup>51</sup>Ces nwg muab dlaim ntoo cab, rev nplooj hixauv, txuj xuv lab hab tug noog kws tseem caj moog raus rua huv tug noog kws muab tua lawm cov ntshaav hab cov dlej ntshab. Tug povthawj muab nchus rua lub tsev ntawd xyaa zag.

<sup>52</sup>Qhov kws nwg muab cov ntshaav noog, cov dlej ntshab, tug noog kws tseem caj, dlaim ntoo cab, rev nplooj hixauv hab txuj xuv lab lug ua le nuav, tub yog nwg ua kevcai ntxuav lub tsev ntawd kuas huv.

<sup>53</sup>Ces nwg maam le muab tug noog kws tseem caj tso yaa huv lub nroog moog rua tom taj nraag. Nwg yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav lub tsev ntawd le nuav, lub tsev txhaj yuav huv.”

<sup>54</sup>Tej nuav yog kevcai rua tej kaab mob kws yog mob ruas, mob cos txob,

<sup>55</sup>tuaj pwm rua ntawm tej rig tsho lossis tej tsev,

<sup>56</sup>hab o tuaj lossis tawg pleb lossis dlawb tej thaaj,

<sup>57</sup>Tej kevcai nuav tsuas yog siv qha tej yaam kws huv hab tsi huv xwb.

## Levis Kevcai 15

### Mob Ua Paug Tsi Huv

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,
- <sup>2</sup>“Meb qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, thaus ib tug txivneej twg mob ua kua paug tawm huv nwg qhov chaw xis lug, mas nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Txawm yog cov kua paug ntawd tseem tawm lossis tu lawm los nwg lub cev yeej tsi huv.
- <sup>4</sup>Lub txaaj kws tug tuabneeg mob ntawd pw hab txhua yaam kws nwg moog nyob sau, yaam ntawd tsi huv lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Txhua tug kws moog tuav tug mob ntawd lub txaaj,
- <sup>6</sup>lossis moog nyob sau tej chaw kws tug mob ntawd nyob lawm, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua hab dlaa dlej, mas nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>7</sup>Yog leejtwg kov tug tuabneeg mob ntawd hab nwg tej kua paug, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho coj moog ntxhua hab dlaa dlej, mas nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>8</sup>Yog has tas tug tuabneeg kws mob ntawd ntu quavncaug moog lu cov tuabneeg kws tub ua kevcai ntxuav lawm ib tug twg, tug ntawd yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua hab dlaa dlej, mas nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>9</sup>Txhua lub eeb neeg kws tug tuabneeg mob ntawd caij lawm, lub eeb neeg ntawd tsi huv lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Txhua tug kws moog tuav tej yaam kws tug tuabneeg mob ntawd nyob, nwg yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj,
- <sup>11</sup>yog tug tuabneeg kws mob ntawd xub moog tuav tau ib leeg tug twg ua ntej, nwg tsi tau ntxuav teg, mas tug kws nwg tuav ntawd yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog txhua hab dlaa dlej, mas nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>12</sup>Txhua lub laujkaub kws tug tuabneeg mob ntawd kov lawm, yuavtsum muab



tsoo povtseg, hab lub taig ntoo kws tug mob ntawd tuav, yuavtsum muab ntxuav kuas huv.

<sup>13</sup>“Tom qaab kws tug tuabneeg mob ntawd cov kua paug tu lawm, nwg yuavtsum tog xyaa nub, nwg maam hle nwg cev rig tsho txhua hab dlaa cov dlej cag kws ntshab, mas nwg lub cev txhaj yuav huv.

<sup>14</sup>Nub yim nwg yuavtsum coj ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg moog rua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>15</sup>Tug povthawj muab ib tug nquab tua fij dlaws txim hab muab ib tug tua hlawv fij. Ua le nuav yog tug povthawj ua kevcai ntxuav tug mob ntawd kuas huv.

<sup>16</sup>“Yog ib tug txivneej twg cov kua chaw xis tawm lug, nwg yuavtsum dlaa dlej ntxuav nwg lub cev, mas nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>17</sup>Yog cov kua ntawd lu tej khaub dluag lossis tej rig tsho tawv tsaj, yuavtsum muab coj moog ntxhua, hab tej khaub dluag ntawd tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab kws tug txivneej hab tug quaspwj pw ua ke taag lawm, obtug yuavtsum moog dlaa dlej, mas obtug tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus ib tug quaspwj twg coj khaub dluag, nwg tsi huv moog txug xyaa nub. Leejtwg kov tug quaspwj ntawd, tug ntawd tsi huv moog txug thaus tsausntuj.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug quaspwj ntawd nyob lossis pw sau thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg taabtom coj khaub dluag, mas yaam ntawd tsi huv lawm.

<sup>21-23</sup>Txhua tug kws tuav tug quaspwj ntawd lub txaaj lossis tej rooj tog kws tug quaspwj ntawd nyob lawm, tug ntawd yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua hab dlaa dlej, mas nwg tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>24</sup>“Yog ib tug txivneej moog nrug tug quaspwj twg pw thaus nwg tseem taabtom coj khaub dluag, tug quaspwj ntawd cov ntshaav lu tug txivneej ntawdlawm, tug txivneej ntawd tsi huv moog txug xyaa nub, hab txhua lub txaaj kwstug txivneej ntawd pw los tsi huv lawm hab.”

<sup>25</sup>“Yog tug quaspuj twg nchuav cev ntau nub kws tsi yog nwg lub caij coj khaub dluag, lossis nwg nchuav cev heev rua thaus txug caij nwg coj khaub dluag, nwg nchuav cev ntev npaum le caag, nwg tsi huv ntev npaum le ntawd;ib yaam le thaus nwg coj khaub dluag, nwg lub cev tsi huv ntaag.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua lub txaaj kws nwg pw hab txhua lub chaw kws nwg nyob, thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg taabtom coj khaub dluag ntawd tsi huv lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Yog leejtwg moog tuav tej khoom ntawd, nwg yuav tsi huv, mas nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntshua hab dlaa dlej; mas nwg tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>28</sup>Tom qaab kws nwg coj khaub dluag dlua lawm, nwg yuavtsum tog xyaa nub, ces nwg maam le moog ua kevcai ntxuav, nwg txhaj yuav huv.

<sup>29</sup>Nub yim, nwg ca le nqaa ob tug nquab taug lossis ob tug nquab nyeg moogrua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>30</sup>Tug povthawj muab ib tug nquab tua fij dlaws txim hab muab ib tug tua hlawv fij. Qhov kws tug povthawj ua le nuav, yog ua kevcai ntxuav tug quaspuj ntawd kuas huv.

<sup>31</sup>“Meb qha rua cov Yixalayeas kuas txaav dleb ntawm tej kws tsi huv, puab txhaj tsi ua txhum rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws nyob huv plawv lub yeej. Yog puab ua txhum, ces puab yuav tuag.”

<sup>32</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog txuj kevcai has txug tug txivneej kws mob lug kua paug lossis nwg chaw xis lug kua paug,

<sup>33</sup>hab tug quaspuj kws coj khaub dluag lossis tug txivneej kws moog nrug tug quaspuj coj khaub dluag pw, nwg tsi huv ib yaam nkaus hab.

## **Levis Kevcai 16**

### **Nub Theej Txhoj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tom qaab kws Aloos ob tug tub raug tua tuag thaus obtug coj cov ncaig tawg kws tsi dlawbhuv moog fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le qha koj tug tijlaug Aloos hastas,

tsuas yog thaus txug lub sijhawm kws teem tseg, nwg txhaj moog tau ruatom qaab dlaim ntaub kws quas Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus xwb, rua qhovkuv tshwm sau tauv fuab lug nyob rua sau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tejlug cog tseg. Yog nwg tsi noog lug, nwg yuav tuag.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg moog tau rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, thaus nwg coj tug ntsuag nyuj moog tua fij dlaws txim hab tug thaav yaaj moog tua hlawv fij nkaus xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Ua ntej nwg yuav moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, nwg yuavtsum dlaa dlej hab naav cev rig tsho povthawj kws yog lub tsho ntaub maag ntev, lub rig tuab lu, sa txuj hlaab ntaub maag hab ntoo txuj phuam.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeas yuavtsum muab ob tug laug tshis rua Aloos coj moog tuaj fij dlaws txim hab ib tug laug yaaj coj moog tua hlawv fij.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muab ib tug txiv nyuj coj moog fij ua khoom theej txhoj dlaws nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg lub txim.

<sup>7</sup>Ces nwg yuavtsum coj ob tug laug tshis ntawd moog rua ntawm tug TSWVlub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>8</sup>Aloos muab ob tug tshis ntawd rhu ntawv ib tug rua tug TSWV hab ib tug rua Axaxees.

<sup>9</sup>Aloos yuavtsum muab tug tshis kws rhu ntawv tau rua tug TSWV, tua theej txhoj hab muab fij dlaws txim.

<sup>10</sup>Hab muab tug tshis kws rhu ntawv tau rua Axaxees fij caj rua tug TSWV hab muab tso moog rua Axaxees tom taj suabpuam, kuas ris suavdlawg tej kev txhum moog povtseg.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Aloos muab tug txiv nyuj lug tua fij dlaws nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg lub txim,

<sup>12</sup>nwg yuavtsum muab lub yag rau ncaig tawg moog yawm ib cov ncaig tawg kws tseem cig ntsaa thuav ntawm lub thaaj, hab yawm ob phoov teg moov tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg muab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua sau cov ncaig tawg taabmeegtug TSWV, kuas cov paa moov tshuaj tsw qaab nchu tuaj roog lub hau Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg, kuas Aloos tsi xob pum lub hau Phijxaab, nwg txhaj tsi tuag.

<sup>14</sup>Aloos yuavtsum nqaa cov ntshaav nyuj moog hab muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav ntawd nchus rua lub hau Phijxaab saab tom hauv ntej hab muab mivntsiv nchus rua lub Phijxaab saab ntawm hauv ntej xyaa zag.

<sup>15</sup>Ces tom qaab ntawd, Aloos maam le muab tug laug tshis kws fij dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim tua, hab nqaa cov ntshaav moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, muab cov ntshaav ntawd nchus rua lub hau phijxaab hab lub Phijxaab saab hauv ntej, ib yaam le nwg nchus cov ntshaav nyuj.

<sup>16</sup>Qhov kws Aloos ua le nuav, yog nwg ua kevcai ntxuav Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus kuas huv, vim cov Yixalayeess tej kev phem kev qas hab puab tejkev txhum. Aloos yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav le nuav rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, rua qhov lub Tsevntaub nyob huv plawv yeej kws yog qhov chaw tsi huv.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Aloos moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, moog ua kevcai ntxuav nwg tsev tuabneeg hab cov Yixalayeess kuas huv, mas tsi pub ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib moog txug thaus kws nwg tawm rov lug;

<sup>18</sup>Aloos yuavtsum moog hlawv khoom fij ntawm lub thaaj hab ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj. Nwg yuavtsum muab mivntsiv ntshaav nyuj hab ntshaav tshis pleev rua plaub tug kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaj.

<sup>19</sup>Hab nwg yuavtsum muab nwg tug ntivteg tub cov ntshaav ntawd nchus rua lub thaaj xyaa zag. Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav yog nwg ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj, vim cov Yixalayeess tej kev txhum hab ua kuas lub thaaj dlawbhuv.

#### **Tug Tshis Kws Muab Tso Tsiv Moog**

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Aloos ua kevcai ntxuav Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab lub thaaj taag lawm, nwg maam le muab tug tshis kws

rhu ntawv tau rua Axaxees, fij caj rua tug TSWV.

<sup>21</sup>Aloos tsaa nwg ob txhais teg rua sau tug tshis ntawd lub taubhau hab leeg taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej kev phem kev qas, tej txim hab tej kev ntseev sab, muab tej ntawd foom huv tuabsi rua sau tug tshis lub taubhau. Ces kuastug tuabneeg kws tub npaaj tau lawm, caab tug tshis ntawd moog tso rua tomtaj suabpuam.

<sup>22</sup>Ces tug tshis ntawd yuav ris puab tej txim sau nwg lub taubhau nrug nwg moog povtseg rua thaaj chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob hlo le.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Aloos yuavtsum rov moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, muab cev rig tsho povthawj kws nwg naav ua ntej nwg moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus hle hab muab tso rua huv.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg yuavtsum moog dlaa dlej huv ib chaav dlawbhuv hab naav nwg cev rig tsho. Tom qaab ntawd, nwg maam le tawm lug hab muab khoom moog hlawv fij dlaws nwg hab cov Yixalayeess lub txim.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab cov roj tsaj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij dlaws txim.

<sup>26</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws caab tug tshis moog rua Axaxees tom taj suabpuam, yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho ntxhua hab dlaa dlej ua ntej kws nwg yuav rov lug rua huv lub yeej.

<sup>27</sup>Tug txiv nyuj hab tug laug yaaj kws tua fij dlaws txim kws tub muab cov ntshaav nqaa moog ua kevcai dlaws txim rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus lawm, yuavtsum coj moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej, ob dlaim tawv, covnqaj hab cov plaab nyuv yuavtsum muab hlawv kuas taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>28</sup>Tug kws moog hlawv tej ntawd, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho ntxhua hab dlaa dlej ua ntej kws nwg yuav rov lug rua huv lub yeej.

#### **Ua Lawv Le Nub Ua Kevcai Theej Txhoj**

<sup>29</sup>Yuavtsum coj lawv le tej kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis. Lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab kaug, cov Yixalayeess hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob ua ke, yuavtsum ua kevcai yoo mov hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsihlo le.

<sup>30</sup>Nub ntawd yuavtsum ua kevcai dlaws taagnrho mej tej kev txhum, mej txhaj

le yuav ua tau tuabneeg huv.

<sup>31</sup>Nub ntawd yog nub dlawbhuv, nub ntawd mej yuavtsum yoo mov ib nub hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num le. Tej nuav yog tej kevcai kws mej yuavtsum cojhab ua moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>32</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub kws tsaav lug hloov nwg txiv chaw, yog tug kws ua kevcai ntxuav rua suavdlawg kuas huv, nwg yuavtsum naav cev rig tsho povthawj

<sup>33</sup>hab ua kevcai ntxuav Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, lub thaaj hab cov Yixalayeess suavdlawg.

<sup>34</sup>Tej kevcai nuav yog tej kws mej yuavtsum coj hab ua lawv le nuav moog ibtxhis, yuavtsum ua txuj kevcai nuav rua cov Yixalayeess ib xyoos ib zag ntxuav puab tej kev txhum povtseg. Yog le ntawd Mauxes txhaj ua lawv le tejlug kws tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua nwg lawm.

## Levis Kevcai 17

### Tsi Xob Noj Ntshaav

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas has rua Aloos, Aloos cov tub hab cov Yixalayeess suavdlawg has tas,

<sup>3-4</sup>ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua cov Yixalayeess, yog leejtwg tua nyuj, tua yaaj lossis tua tshis fij rua tug TSWV, nyob ntawm lub yeej saab huv lossis saab nrau, yog tsi coj tuaj tua rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib lub qhovrooj, tug ntawd muaj txim vim nwg tso ntshaav povtseg; yuav muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtsv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>5</sup>Cov lug saamfwm nuav lub ntsab yog kuas cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum coj tejsaj kws puab coj moog tua tom tej taj nraag tuaj fij rua tug TSWV. Txij nuavmoog puab yuavtsum coj tej tsaj ntawd tuaj rua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj hab muab tej tsaj ntawd tua fij ruatug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Tug povthawj muab cov ntshaav nchus puagncig lub thaaj kws nyob ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, hab muab cov roj hlawv kuas

tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab heev.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum tseg tsi xob ua tsi ncaaj rua tug TSWV vim qhov kws puab pheej tua tej tsaj fij rua tej dlaab tshis tom tej taj nraag. Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum koj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>8</sup>Hab koj has rua puab tas, cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawvtebchaws txhua tug kws nrug puab nyob ua ke, yog leejtwg tua tsaj hlawv fij lossis fij theej txhoj

<sup>9</sup>kws yog muab fij rua tug TSWV, tabsis tsi koj tuaj tua rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>10</sup>Yog cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob ua ke, leejtwg noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav, tug TSWV yuav tawmtsaam tug ntawd hab yuav muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua yaam kws caj sa, txujsa nyob huv cov ntshaav, tug TSWV txhaj saamfwm kuas muab taagnrho tej ntshaav laub rua sau lub thaaj txhaj dlaws tau tuabneeg tej kev txhum povtseg. Ntshaav yog txujsa, txhaj dlaws tau kev txhum.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le nuav, tug TSWV txhaj saamfwm rua cov Yixalayeess, tsi pub puab hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug puab nyob ua ke noj tej nqaj kwstxhaam ntshaav le.

<sup>13</sup>Yog cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob ua ke, leejtwg moog tua tsaj lossis noog kws yog yaam tsaj huv lug noj, yuavtsum muab cov ntshaav laub rua huv aav hab muab aav npoog rua.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua yaam kws caj sa, txujsa yog nyob huv cov ntshaav xwb. Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj has rua cov Yixalayeess kuas tsi xob noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav, yog leejtwg noj, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tug, tsi has cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws moog hlais tej tsaj kws mob tuag lossis tsaj nyaum tum tuag lug ua noj, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua, dlaa dlej hab nyob tog txug thaus tsaus ntuj kuas nwg huv tsaiv.

<sup>16</sup>Yog nwg tsi ntxhua nwg tej rig tsho hab dlaa dlej, nwg yuavtsum ris nwg lub txim ntawd.

## **Levis Kevcai 18**

### **Txwv Tsi Pub Ua Kev Nkauj Kev Nraug**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi xob xyum ua lawv le cov tuabneeg Iziv kws nyob nraag qhov chaw kws mej tub moog nyob ib zag lawm lossis tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv taabtom coj mej moog nyob pheejibtxwm ua.

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm kuv tej kevcai hab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tub saamfwm rua mej lawm. Kuv Yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum xyum hab ua lawv le tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws kuv muab cob rua mej lawm; yog leejtwg ua lawv le nuav, yuav cawm tau nwg txujsa. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob moog nrug mej tej tuabneeg kws txheeb ze sis ntxag.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj nam, ua rua koj txiv poob ntsejmuag. Koj tsi xob ua rua koj nam poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj txiv cov quaspuj ib tug twg, ua rua koj txiv poob ntsejmuag hlo le.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug muam kws yog koj nam yug lossis tug muam kws tsi nrug koj koom nam, tsi has tug kws yug huv koj tsev lossis coj lwm qhov lug los xij.



- <sup>10</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug ntxhais xeebntxwv; qhov kws koj ua rua nwg poob ntsejmuag, kuj ua rua koj poob ntsejmuag ib yaam nkaus.
- <sup>11</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug muam kws tsi nrug koj koom nam; nwg tub yog koj tug muam ib yaam nkaus hab.
- <sup>12-13</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug pujnyaaj kws yog koj txiv tug muam lossis koj nam tug taislaug lossis tug nam hluas.
- <sup>14</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug yawm laug lossis koj tug txiv ntxawm tug quaspuij, rua qhov nwg yog koj tug puj laug lossis koj tug nam ntxawm.
- <sup>15</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug nyaab, rua qhov nwg yog koj tug tub tug quaspuij.
- <sup>16</sup>Tsi xob ntxag koj tug tijlaug lossis koj tug kwv tug quaspuij, rua qhov yuav ua rua koj tug tijlaug lossis koj tug kwv poob ntsejmuag.
- <sup>17</sup>Tsi xob ntxag tug quaspuij kws koj tub tau ntxag dlua lug lawm tug ntxhais lossis nwg tug ntxhais xeebntxwv, rua qhov puab yog koj roj ntshaav, yog koj ua le ntawd txhum kevcai.
- <sup>18</sup>Tsi xob moog yuav koj tug quaspuij tug nam hluas lug ua koj tug nam yau, thaus koj tug quaspuij tseem ua neej nyob.
- <sup>19</sup>Tsi xob nrug tug quaspuij kws tseem taabtom coj khaub dluag pw, rua qhov nwg lub cev tsi huv lawm.
- <sup>20</sup>Tsi xob ntxag lwm tug txivneej tug quaspuij; qhov ntawd yuav ua rua koj lub cev tsi huv.
- <sup>21</sup>Tsi xob muab mej tej mivnyuas tua txi tug vaajtswv Maulej, rua qhov yuav ua rua mej tug Vaajtswv kws yog tug TSWV lub npe raug luas thuam tsi zoo.
- <sup>22</sup>Tsi pub tej txivneej ntxag txivneej. Vaajtswv ntsub tej kev phem ntawd kawg le.
- <sup>23</sup>Mej tsi xob moog ntxag tej tsaj, ua rua mej tsi huv lossis tej quaspuij tsi xob muab nwg lub cev moog rua tej tsaj ntxag. Ua le ntawd yog kev txhum.
- <sup>24</sup>Mej tsi xob ua rua mej tsi huv vim tej kev phem nuav, cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav pheej ua le ntawd, kuv txhaj muab puab

ntab tawm, kuas mej txhaj tau lug nyob rua huv.

<sup>25</sup>Puab ua rua lub tebchaws nuav tsi huv, yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj rau txim rua puab, hab muab puab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog lawm.

<sup>26-27</sup>Puab ua ntau yaam kev phem hab ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm, tabsis mej yuavtsum tsi xob ua tej kev phem ntawd, taagnrho mej suavdlawg, tsi has cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob los xij, yuavtsum coj tug TSWV tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm,

<sup>28</sup>yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, ces mej yuav raug ntab ntawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws nyob ua ntej mej raug ntab tawm lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Yog leejtwg ua tej kev phem kev qas nuav, yuav muab tug ntawd rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej yuavtsum fwm tej lug saamfwm kws kuv muab rua mej hab mej tsi xob xyum ua mej lub neej le cov tuabneeg kws xub nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab tsi xob ua rua mej tsi huv vim tej kev txhum nuav. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

## **Levis Kevcai 19**

### **Kevcai Dlawbhuv hab Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej Tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog tug Dlawbhuv.

<sup>3</sup>Mej txhua tug yuavtsum fwm mej nam mej txiv, hab ceev nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb, lawv le kuv tub saamfwm rua mej lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>“Tsi xob tso kuv tseg hab moog pe mlom; tsi xob muab tooj muab hlau nchuav ua mlom rua mej pe. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus mej tua tsaj fij ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV, mej yuavtsum fwm tej kevcai kws kuv muab rua mej lawm, kuv txhaj txaus sab rua mej tej khoom

fij ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Cov nqaj mej yuavtsum muab noj kuas taag rua nub kws mej tua tug tsaj ntawd lossis nub tom qaab. Nub peb tej nqaj kws seem yuavtsum muab hlawv povtseg,

<sup>7</sup>rua qhov tej nqaj ntawd tsi huv lawm, yog leejtwg noj mas kuv yuav tsi txaus sab rua tug ntawd tej khoom fij.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tug kws noj cov khoom fij ntawd yuav raug txim, rua qhov nwg ua tsi huv rua tej khoom dlawbhuv kws fij rua kuv ntawd, hab yuav muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus mej hlais mej tej nplej huv mej tej teb, mej tsi xob hlais cov nplej kws nyob tom ntug teb kuas taag, hab tsi xob rov qaab moog hlais tej naab nplej kws seem.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob rov qaab moog sau tej txiv maab kws mej sau tsi taag huv mej tej vaaj txiv maab lossis moog khaws tej txiv maab kws poob rua huv aav; tseg tej txiv ntawd rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>“Mej tsi xob ua tubsaab, tsi xob ua tsi ncaaj rua lwm tug, hab tsi xob dlaag.

<sup>12</sup>Tsi xob tuav kuv lub npe coglug tsi tseeb, yog mej ua le ntawd yog mej saibtsi taug mej tug Vaajtswv lub npe. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>13</sup>“Mej tsi xob tsimtxom mej tej kwvtij zej zog lossis nyag nwg tug. Tsi xob sej tej tub zug kws mej ndlav tej nqe zug moog txug taagkig sawv ntxuv.

<sup>14</sup>Tsi xob foom tug tuabneeg laag ntseg lossis muab tej yaam dlaabtsi moog cuab tug tuabneeg dligmuag kev kuas nwg dlawm qaug. Mej yuavtsum paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>“Tsi xob tu plaub tsi ncaaj, tsi xob saib tsi taug cov pluag lossis tsa cov npluanuj cai. Tabsis mej yuavtsum txav txim lawv le kev ncaaj nceeg rua mej tej kwvtij zej zog.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi xob moog taug xaiv rua ib leeg tug twg, hab thaus muaj leejtwg raug luas

ab lam kws yog lub txim tuag, mej yuavtsum paab has lawv le qhov tseebkuas dlaws tau nwg dlim. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>17</sup>“Tsi xob ntsub ib leeg tug twg rua nruab sab, tabsis yuavtsum moog nrug nwg sis has kuas hum, mej txhaj yuav tsi ua txhum, vim qhov mej ntsub nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Tsi xob ua phem pauj rua ib leeg tug twg lossis pheej ntsub nwg, tabsis yuavtsum hlub mej cov kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej lub cev. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm. Tsi xob muab ib yaam tsaj lug tso taw rua ib yaam tsaj kuas txuam tsoov. Tsi xob muab ob yaam noob qoob moog tseb rua huv ib dlaim teb, tsi xob naav tej rig tsho kws muab ob yaam ntaub lug xaws ua ke.

<sup>20</sup>“Yog ib tug ntshais qhev twg leeg moog ua ib tug txivneej twg tug nam yau lawm, tabsis tug txivneej ntawd tseem tsi tau them nqe hab coj nwg moog, yog muaj lwm tug txivneej tuaj ntshag nwg, mas obtug yuavtsum raug txim, tabsis tsi xob muab tua, rua qhov nwg tseem yog ib tug txshais qhev.

<sup>21</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd yuavtsum coj ib tug laug yaaj moog rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj, muab tua fij rua tug TSWV dlaws tug ntawd tej kev txhum,

<sup>22</sup>hab tug povhawj muab tug laug yaaj fij dlaws tug txivneej ntawd txujkev txhum, Vaajtsv txhaj yuav zaam nwg lub txim.

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus mej moog txug rua huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas hab cog txhua yaamtshiv ntoo, mej yuavtsum suav ntsoov thawj peb lub xyoo cov txiv ntoo ntawd tseem tsi tau huv. Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd mej tsi xob dle cov txiv ntoo ntawd lug noj.

<sup>24</sup>Xyoo plaub txhua yaam txiv maab txiv ntoo yuavtsum muab fij rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV.

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis xyoo tsib mej maam le dle cov txiv ntoo ntawd lug noj. Yog mej ua txhua yaam nuav, mej tej txiv ntoo yuav txi txiv ncw. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws

yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>26</sup>“Mej tsi xob noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav. Mej tsi xob xyum ua txhua yaam yeegsiv lossis ua neeb ua yaig.

<sup>27</sup>Mej tsi xob txav mej cov plaubhau ntawm ob saab pobkub lossis chais mej cov fwjtxwv.

<sup>28</sup>Mej tsi xob muab koob nkaug ua tej tug dluab rua ntawm mej lub cev, hab tsi xob muab mej tej nqaj hlais kuas to moog quaj nyav tej tuabneeg tuag. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>29</sup>“Tsi xob ua rua mej tej ntxhais txaajmuag kws yog tso puab moog ua namndlav, yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv hab lub tebchaws yuav puv nkaus kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>30</sup>Ncu ntsoov nub Xanpataus yog nub su, hab fwm lub chaw kws mej moog pehawm kuv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>31</sup>“Mej tsi xob moog cuag txivneeb lossis saib yaig hlo le. Yog mej moog ua le ntawd, mej yuav ua tuabneeg tsi huv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>32</sup>“Mej yuavtsum fwm hab ua ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg laug. Mej yuavtsum paub ntshai kuv; kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>33</sup>“Tsi xob saib tsi taug cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>34</sup>Ua zoo rua puab ib yaam le mej ua zoo rua mej cov Yixalayees, hab hlub puab ib yaam le mej hlub mej lub cev. Ncu ntsoov has tas, thaus u mej tau thojnaam ib zag moog nyob rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>35</sup>“Tsi xob ua tuabneeg tsi ncaaj kws muab raab teev ntxo luj rua luas, tsi xob txaav txuj hlua ntsuag noj luas, hab tsi xob muab lub kawm tsi txwm luj rua luas.

<sup>36</sup>Siv raab teev kws tsi ntxo, lub thauj kws hum txaj hab lub kawm kws txwm

sab. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv coj mej tawm nraag tebhaws Iziv lug.

<sup>37</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Levis Kevcai 20

### Rau Txim rua tug Tsi Noog Lug

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas ca le has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Mej cov Yixalayeas txhua tug lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws kws nrug mej nyob ua ke, yog leejtwg muab nwg cov mivnyuas rua luas tua txi tug vaajtswv Maulej, ces kuas tej tuabneeg zej zog muab pobzeb ntaus tug ntawd kuas tuag moog.

<sup>3</sup>Yog leejtwg muab nwg ib tug mivnyuas txi tug vaajtswv Maulej, ua rua kuv lub Tsevntaub kws dlawbhuv tsi huv, hab ua rua kuv lub npe dlawbhuv raug thum, kuv yuav tawmtsaam nwg hab muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis yog cov pejxeem tsi quavntsej tug kws muab nwg tug mivnyuas txi tug vaajtswv Maulej hab tsi muab tug ntawd tua kuas tuag,

<sup>5</sup>kuv yuav tawmtsaam tug ntawd hab nwg tsev tuabneeg, hab cov tuabneeg kws tso kuv tseg moog pe tug vaajtswv Maules. Kuv yuav muab puab rhu tawm ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog leejtwg moog thov tej txivneeb ua neeb saib nwg, kuv yuav tawmtsaam tug ntawd hab yuav muab nwg rhu tawm ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Mej ca le coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV hab yog tug ua kuas mej dlawbhuv.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog leejtwg foom tsi zoo rua nwg txiv lossis nwg nam, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua kuas tuag; vim nwg tau foom tsi zoo rua nwg txiv lossis Nwg nam, lub txim tuag txhaj poob rua sau nwg.

- 10**“Yog tug txivneej twg moog ntxag tej tuabneeg zej zog quaspuij, ca le muabob tug kws sis ntxag ntawd tua povtseg.
- 11**Yog tug txivneej twg ntxag nwg txiv tug quaspuij, ua rua nwg txiv poob ntsejmuag, ca le muab obtug tua povtseg. Vim obtug tau ua txhum, lub txim tuag txhaj poob rua sau obtug.
- 12**Yog tug txivneej twg ntxag nwg tug nyaab, ca le muab obtug tua povtseg. Vim obtug tau ua txhum, lub txim tuag txhaj poob rua sau obtug.
- 13**Yog ob tug txivneej twg sis ntxag, yog obtug ua le ntawd, yog obtug ua kev phem kev qas heev, yuavtsum muab obtug tua povtseg, vim obtug tau ua txhum, lub txim tuag txhaj poob rua sau obtug.
- 14**Yog leejtwg yuav leej nam hab tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuij huv tuabsi. Qhov kws ua le ntawd, yog kev phem kev qas heev, yuavtsum muab suavtawg hlaww puab kuas tuag; txhaj yuav tsi muaj txujkev phem kev qas nuav nyob huv mej lub tebchaws ntxiv lawm.
- 15**Yog tug txivneej twg ntxag tej tsaj txhu, yuavtsum muab nwg hab tug tsaj ntawd tua povtseg.
- 16**Yog tug quaspuij twg ntxag tsaj, yuavtsum muab nwg hab tug tsaj ntawd tua povtseg; vim obtug tau ua txhum, lub txim tuag txhaj poob rua sau obtug.
- 17**“Yog leejtwg yuav nwg tug muam kws koom nam koom txiv lossis txiv tshab lossis nam tshab tug ntxhais ua quaspuij, obtug yuav raug kev txaajmuag taabmeeg tebchaws. Ca le muab obtug ntab tawm ntawm suavdlawg moog, rua qhov nwg yuav nwg tug muam, nwg txhaj yuavtsum ris lub txim ntawd.
- 18**Yog tug txivneej twg nrug ib tug quaspuij twg pw thaus tug quaspuij ntawd taabtom coj khaub dluag, ca le muab obtug ntab tawm ntawm suavdlawg moog, rua qhov obtug ua txhum tej kevcai kws has txug kev ua tsi huv lawm.
- 19**“Yog tug txivneej twg ntxag nwg txiv cov muam lossis nwg nam cov vivncaug, obtug yuavtsum ris lub txim kws ua txhum ntawd, rua qhov yog tej txheeb ze sis ntxag.

<sup>20</sup>Yog tug txivneej twg moog ntxag nwg tug yawm laug lossis nwg tug txiv ntxawm tug quaspuj, vim nwg ua rua nwg tug yawm laug lossis tug txiv ntxawm poob ntsejmuag, obtug yuavtsum raug txim; hab obtug yuav tsi muaj mivnyuas moog txug nub tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Yog tug txivneej twg txeeb nwg tug tijlaug lossis nwg tug kwv tug quaspuj yuav, obtug yuav tsi muaj mivnyuas moog txug nub tuag, vim nwg ua tej yaam tsi huv hab rhuav nwg tug tijlaug lossis nwg tug kwv ntsejmuag.”

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej yuavtsum coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab kuv tej lug saamfwm, mej txhaj yuav tsi raug ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv muab rua mej lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Mej tsi xob moog coj cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd tej kevcai; kuv muab cov tuabneeg ntawd ntab tawm moog, mej txhaj tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Puab pheej ua tej kev phem kev qas, kuv txhaj ntxub puab heev.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis kuv tau coglug muab lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob rua mej ua mej tug, hab rua mej nyob moog le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug kws muab mej cais tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg moog nyob rua ib caag.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum saib tej tsaj hab tej noog kuas tseeb saib yaamtwg huv hab yaam twg tsi huv. Tsi xob noj tej tsaj lossis tej noog kws tsi huv. Kuv tub qha tej tsaj tsi huv rua mej lawm, yog mej noj tej tsaj ntawd yuav ua rua mej tsi huv.

<sup>26</sup>Mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab yog kuv tug, mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV hab kuv yog tug dlawbhuv. Kuv tau xaiv mej tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg lug ua kuv tug.

<sup>27</sup>“Tug txivneej lossis tug quaspuj twg ua neeb hab ua khawvkoob, yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus nwg kuas tuag. Tug kws ua tej nuav lub txim tuag yuav poob rua sau nwg.”

## **Levis Kevcai 21**



### Kevcai rua Cov Povthawj

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes kuas has rua Aloos cov tub kws yog cov povthawj has tas, “Tsi pub cov povthawj ib tug twg lub cev tsi huv, vim nwg moog quaj nyav tej kwvtij neejtsaa kws tuag lawm,
- <sup>2</sup>tsuas pub nwg quaj nyav tug kws yog nwg tsev tuabneeg, nwg nam, nwg txiv, nwg tug tub, nwg tug ntxhais, nwg tug tijlaug, nwg tug kwv,
- <sup>3</sup>lossis nwg tug muam kws tsi tau yuav quasyawg kws tseem nrug nwg nyobua ib tse xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>Nwg tsi xob ua rua nwg tsi huv kws yog moog saib tej tuabneeg txheeb ze tuag.
- <sup>5</sup>“Tsi pub cov povthawj chais plaubhau lossis chais fwjtxwv lossis hlais puabtej nqaj qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, puab raug kev txomnyem quaj ntsuag.
- <sup>6</sup>Puab yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv rua puab tug Vaajtswv, hab tsi xob ua rua puab tug Vaajtswv lub npe raug thum; vim puab yog cov kws muab tej khoom hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, hab muab tej ncuav fij rua puab tug Vaajtswv; puab yuavtsum yog tuabneeg dlawbhuv.
- <sup>7</sup>Puab tsi xob moog yuav tug namndlav lossis tug quaspuy kws tsi huv lawm lossis puab tsi xob moog yuav tug puj nrauj lug ua quaspuy, rua qhov tug povthawj yog tug dlawbhuv rua nwg tug Vaajtswv.
- <sup>8</sup>Suavdlawg yuavtsum suav tug povthawj ua tug dlawbhuv, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws muab tej khoom fij rua mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV; kuv yog tug dlawbhuv hab ua kuas mej dlawbhuv.
- <sup>9</sup>Yog tug povthawj twg tug ntxhais moog ua namndlav, nwg yog tug kws rhuav nwg txiv ntsejmuag, yuavtsum muab nwg hlawv kuas tuag.”
- <sup>10</sup>“Tug Povthawj Hlub yog tug kws luas muab cov roj txhawb meejthawj laub rua sau nwg taubhau, tsaa nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub kws naav cev rig tsho povthawj. Yog le ntawd, nwg yuavtsum ntsis nwg cov plaubhau lossis tsi xob dlua nwg cev rig tsho qha kuas luas paub has tas nwg muaj kev quaj ntsuag.

**11-12**Nwg tsi xob ua rua nwg lub cev tsi huv lossis ua rua kuv lub Tsevntaub kws dlawbhuv tsi huv kws yog nwg moog rua huv lub tsev paam tuag, txawm yog tug tuag ntawd yog nwg nam nwg txiv kag los tsi xob moog, rua qhov tub muab nwg tsaam ua povthawj rua kuv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

**13**Nwg yuavtsum yuav ib tug ntxhais nkaujxwb lug ua nwg quaspuj xwb,

**14**tsi xob yuav puj ntsuag, puj nrauj lossis tug hluas nkauj kws moog ua dlua namndlav lawm. Nwg yuavtsum yuav nwg caajceg ib tug ntxhais kws tseem yog nkaujxwb lug ua nwg tug quaspuj.

**15**Yog tsi ua le nuav, nyob tsaam nwg cov mivnyuas kws yog cov dlawbhuv yuav ua tuabneeg tsi huv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV hab kuv tsaam nwg ua tug Povthawj hlub.”

**16**Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

**17**kuas has rua Aloos has tas, “Tsi xob pub koj tej xeebntxwv kws muaj mob tsi huv koj tej khoom tuaj fij rua kuv hlo le. Qhov nuav mej yuavtsum koj moog ibtxhis le.

**18**Tsi pub tug tuabneeg kws muaj mob le nraag nuav koj khoom moog fij: tsi pub tug tuabneeg kws dligmuag, luv ceg, ntsejmuag caws plav lossis tug kwsteg taw tsi ntev ib yaam.

**19**Tsi pub tug tuabneeg qhuav npaab lossis qhuav ceg;

**20**tsi pub tug tuabneeg khoov dluav lossis tug tuabneeg moj pob; tsi pub tug tuabneeg kws mob qhovmuag lab lossis mob kavlis, hab tug txivneej kws muab saam lawm.

**21**Aloos cov xeebntxwv kws ua povthawj, yog leejtwg muaj mob tsi huv, nwg tsi xob koj khoom tuaj hlawv fij rua kuv.

**22**Rua qhov tug txivneej ntawd yuav noj tej zaub mov kws muab fij rua kuv, tsi has cov khoom fij kws dlawbhuv hab cov khoom fij kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus,

**23**tabsis vim qhov kws nwg muaj mob tsi huv, nwg tsi xob moog ze rua ntawm dlaim ntaub thaiv Chaav dlawbhuv hab lub thaaj. Nwg tsi xob moog ua rua tej

khoom dlawbhuv tsi huv, vim kuv yog tug TSWV kws ua rua tej khoom ntawd dlawbhuv.”

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes yeej muab tej nuav qha rua Aloos, Aloos cov tub hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeess huv tuabsi lawm.

## Levis Kevcai 22

### Tej Khoom Fij Kws Dlawbhuv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas has rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceev tej khoomfij dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj fij rua kuv kuas zoo. Mej txhaj tsi uarua kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv raug thiam, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>Yog mej cov xeebntxwv leejtwg, thaus nwg lub cev tseem tsi tau huv, nwg ca le moog ze rua ntawm tej khoom fij dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuajfij rua kuv, nwg yuav tsi tau ua kuv teg num fij khoom ntawm lub thaaj moog le lawm. Qhov nuav mej yuavtsum coj moog ibtxhis le. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>“Aloos cov xeebntxwv yog muaj leejtwg mob ruas lossis mob ua kuas paug, ces tsi xob pub nwg noj tej khoom fij dlawbhuv moog txug thaus nwg lub cevzoo huv lawm. Tug povthawj kws tsi huv mas yog tug kws moog kov tug tuabneeg tuag lub cev lossis nwg muaj mob ua kua paug rua nwg qhov chawxis

<sup>5</sup>lossis nwg moog kov tej tsaj tsi huv lossis tej tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>6</sup>Tug povthawj twg kws nwg lub cev tsi huv lawm, nwg yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj, hab nwg tsi xob noj tej khoom fij kws dlawbhuv moog txug thaus nwg dlaa dlej taag tsaiv.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab lub nub poob qho lawm, nwg txhaj le huv, ces nwg maam le noj tau tej khoom fij dlawbhuv kws yog nwg tej zaub mov.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsi xob noj tej tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg lossis yog tej tsaj qus tum tuag; cov nqaj ntawd yuav ua rua nwg tsi huv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>“Txhua tug povthawj yuavtsum fwm tej kevcai kws kuv tau muab rua puab lawm. Yog puab tsi fwm, puab yuav raug txim hab yuav tuag, rua qhov puab

tsi fwm kuv tej kevcai kws tseemceeb. Kuv yog tug TSWV hab yog tug ua kuas puab dlawbhuv.

<sup>10</sup>“Tsuas yog tug povthawj tsev tuabneeg nkaus xwb, txhaj noj tau tej khoom fij kws dlawbhuv; tsi pub tej tuabneeg saab nrau noj tej khoom fij ntawd le, txawm yog tug tuabneeg kws nrug tug povthawj nyob lossis tug tub zug kws nwg ndlav ua num los yeej noj tsi tau le.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis tug povthawj tug tubkhai kws nwg muab nyaj yuav lug lossis tug kws yug huv nwg tsev, txhaj noj tau tej khoom fij kws yog tug povthawj tug.

<sup>12</sup>Tug povthawj tug ntxhais kws moog yuav quasyawg lawm, yog nwg tug quasyawg tsi yog ib tug povthawj, nwg yuavtsum tsi xob noj tej khoom fij kws dlawbhuv ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug puj ntsuag lossis tug puj nrau kws tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas kws rov lug nrug nwg txiv nyob huv nwg txiv tsev txhaj noj tau tej khoom kws yog tug povthawj tug.

<sup>14</sup>“Yog leejtwg tsi yog tug povthawj tsev tuabneeg, yog nwg tsi paub hab moog muab tau tej khoom fij dlawbhuv noj lawm, nwg yuavtsum them cov khoom ntawd puv ntoob rov qaab hab ntxiv neeg nkaum feem pua rua tug povthawj.

<sup>15</sup>Cov povthawj yuavtsum ceev tej khoom dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeeshas coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV ntawd kuas zoo, tsi xob ua rua tej khoom ntawd tsi huv

<sup>16</sup>kws yog ca tug tuabneeg tsi muaj cai tau noj tej khoom fij ntawd; qhov nuav yuav ua rua tug tuabneeg ntawd ua txhum hab raug txim. Kuv yog tug TSWV hab yog tug ua rua tej khoom fij ntawd dlawbhuv.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>18</sup>kuas muab tej kevcai nuav qha rua Aloos, Aloos cov tub hab cov Yixalayeeshas tas, thaus cov Yixalayeeshas lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrugmej nyob, coj khoom tuaj hlawv fij, tsi has fij ua tsaug rua tej lug cog tseg lossis coj tuaj fij ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, tug tsaj ntawd yuavtsum muab tug kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem hlo le.

- <sup>19</sup>Tug tsaj ntawd tsi has nyuj, tshis lossis yaaj, yuavtsum yog tug txiv hab tsi muaj ib qhov phem hlo le, txhaj hum tug TSWV sab.
- <sup>20</sup>Yog mej muab tej tsaj phem tuaj fij, tug TSWV yuav tsi yuav tug tsaj ntawd.
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus mej leejtwg muab khoom tuaj fij ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV lossis fij ua tsaug rua tej lug cog tseg lossis coj tuaj fij ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, yuavtsum yog tug tsaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le txhaj hum tug TSWV sab.
- <sup>22</sup>Tsi xob muab tej tsaj dligmuag, luv ceg, tu ceg, mob rwj, mob txhaab qawj lossis muaj caws plav, coj moog tua ua khoom fij lossis muab hlawv rua saulub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV hlo le.
- <sup>23</sup>Tej tsaj kws mej coj moog tua fij ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, txawm yog to mivntsiv lossis tsi zoo pistsawg los tau, tabsis tsi xob muab moog fij ua tsaug rua tej kev coglug.
- <sup>24</sup>Tsi xob muab tug tsaj kws noobqais mob, tawg, to lossis muab saam lawm, coj moog fij rua tug TSWV. Tsi pub mej ua le nuav nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.
- <sup>25</sup>Tsi xob muab tej tsaj kws mej yuav ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg lug tua ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV. Tej tsaj ntawd yog tsaj tsi zoo hab tsi huv, kuv tsi yuav tej tsaj ntawd ua khoom fij.
- <sup>26-27</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, thaus tug mivnyuas nyuj lossis mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis nyavnyuas yug, yuavtsum ca nrug leej nam xyaa nub, tom qaab ntawm maam le muab coj moog tua hlawv fij txhaj hum tug TSWV sab.
- <sup>28</sup>Tsi xob muab tug maum nyuj hab tug mivnyuas lossis tug maum yaaj hab tug mivnyuas, lossis tug maum tshis hab tug mivnyuas ua ib nub tua ua khoom fij.
- <sup>29</sup>Thaus mej muab khoom moog fij ua tug TSWV tsaug, mej yuavtsum ua kuas lawv le kevcai txhaj hum tug TSWV sab,
- <sup>30</sup>ca le noj tej khoom fij kuas taag rua nub ntawd hab tsi pub kuas seem ib dlaim nqaj moog txug nub tom qaab le.

<sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm; kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>32</sup>Mej tsi xob ua rua kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv raug luas txobthuum; taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum paub has tas, kuv yog tug dlawbhuv hab yog tug kws ua kuas mej dlawbhuv;

<sup>33</sup>hab kuv yog tug kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuas kuv tau ua mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## **Levis Kevcai 23**

### **Ua Kevcai Lawv Le Lub Sijhawm**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes

<sup>2</sup>kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess paub has tas, tej rooj noj rooj haus kws tug TSWV teem tseg, yog tug TSWV tej rooj noj rooj haus kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>3</sup>“Mej ua num rau nub, tabsis nub xyaa yog nub Xanpataus kws yog nub su. Nub ntawd mej tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le; tabsis mej yuavtsum tuaj sis sau pehawm tug TSWV. Tsi has mej yuav nyob qhov twg, nub Xanpatausyog tug TSWV nub.

<sup>4</sup>Nuav yog tej rooj noj rooj haus dlawbhuv kws tug TSWV teem tseg, mej yuavtsum ua tej rooj noj rooj haus ntawd thaus txug lub sijhawm kws teem tseg.”

### **Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau hab Noj Ncuav tsi Xyaw Keeb**

(Teev Npe 28.16-25)

<sup>5</sup>“Mej ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau qhuas tug TSWV, yog pib ua rua lub ib hlis ntuj, nub kaum plaub, thaus nub poob qho yuav tsaus ntuj.

<sup>6</sup>Nub kaum tsib yog nub kws pib ua kevcai noj Ncuav tsi xyaw keeb, hab xyaa nub ntawd, mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj tej ncuav kws xyaw keeb hlo le.

<sup>7</sup>Thawj nub mej tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv hab nub ntawd tsi xob ua mej tej num ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>8</sup>Coj mej tej khoom moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV kuas txwm xyaa nub ntawd. Nub xyaa mej rov tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv, nub ntawd tsi xob ua mej tej

num.”

**9-10** Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, thaus mej moog txug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej nyob lawm, hab thaus mej sau tau mej tej qoobloo, mej ca le coj thawj teg nplej moog ruatug povthawj.

**11** Nwg yuav muab teg nplej ntawd yom fij rua tug TSWV, tug TSWV txhaj le txaus sab rua mej. Nub tom qaab kws dlhau nub Xanpataus lawm, tug povthawj maam le coj moog fij rua tug TSWV.

**12** Nub kws mej fij mej tej qoobloo, nub ntawd mej yuavtsum coj ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

**13** Hab muab plaub choj moov nplej zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog hlawv fij. Tej paa khoom fij ntawd yuav tsw qaab ntxag ua rua tug TSWV txaus sab heev. Mej yuavtsum muab ib laamfwj cawv txiv maab coj moog fij hab.

**14** Mej tsi xob rawm noj tej qoobloo tshab kws mej muab tau lug, tsi has noj nyoog, muab kib noj lossis muab cub ua ncuav noj moog txug nub kws mej coj thawj teg nplej moog fij rua Vaajtswv tsaiv, tsi has mej nyob qhov twg, qhov nuav yog txuj kevcai rua mej tej xeebntxwv coj moog ibtxhis le.

### **Ua Kevcai Sau Qoobloo**

(Teev Npe 28.26-31)

**15** “Suav kuas txwm nkaus xyaa lub limtam, pib nub tom qaab kws mej coj mej thawj teg nplej tuaj fij rua tug TSWV.

**16** Suav kuas txwm tsib caug nub tom qaab lub Xanpataus xyaa, mej ca le rovcoj mej tej qoob tshab tuaj fij rua tug TSWV.

**17** Ib yig twg yuavtsum nqaa ob lub ncuav moog yom fij rua tug TSWV. Ib lub ncuav twg yuavtsum yog muab plaub choj moov nplej zuaj cub xyaw keeb hab coj moog fij rua tug TSWV thaus mej pib sau thawj phaum qoob.

**18** Cov pejxeem suavdlawg yuavtsum coj xyaa tug thaav yaaj kws noobnyoogib xyoos, ib tug txiv nyuj hab ob tug laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog

fij nrug cov ncuav ntawd. Puab yuavtsum muab cov tsaj ntawd hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, nrug cov ncuav hab cov cawv txiv maab ua ke. Tej paa khoom fij ntawd yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>19</sup>Hab muab ib tug laug tshis coj moog fij dlaws txim, hab ob tug thaav yaaj kws noobnyoog ib xyos moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>20</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov ncuav nrug ob tug thaav yaaj coj moog yom fij ua ke rua tug TSWV, cov khoom nuav yog muab ua cov povthawj tug. Cov khoom fij nuav yog ib cov kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>21</sup>Nub ntawd mej tsi xob tawm moog ua ib yaam num le, tabsis mej yuavtsum tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv. Mej tej xeebntxwv yuavtsum coj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le, tsi has mej nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>22</sup>“Thaus mej hlais mej tej nplej, mej tsi xob hlais tej naab nplej kws nyob ntawm tej ceg kaum teb, hab tsi xob moog hlais tej naab nplej kws seem; catej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws. Tug TSWV yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

#### **Ua Kevcai Xyoo Tshab**

(Teev Npe 29.1-8)

<sup>23-24</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab ib, yog nub kws mej su hab mej ca le tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv thaus mej nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov.

<sup>25</sup>Coj tej khoom tuaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV hab tsi xob ua mej tej num hlo le.”

#### **Nub Theej Txhoj**

(Teev Npe 29.7-11)

<sup>26-27</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab kaug yog txwm rua nub kws ua kevcai theej cov pejxeem suavdlawg lub txhoj. Nub ntawd mej yoo mov hab tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv, hab coj tej khoom tuaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>28</sup>Nub ntawd tsi xob ua mej tej num, rua qhov yog nub kws ua kevcai theej mej lub txhoj.



<sup>29</sup>Nub ntawd yog leejtwg noj ib yaam dlaabtsi, yuav muab tug ntawd rhu tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog.

<sup>30</sup>Hab yog nub ntawd leejtwg tseem ua nwg tej num, tug TSWV yuav muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>31</sup>Txawm yog mej nyob qhov twg los mej hab mej cov xeebntxwv yuavtsum coj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>32</sup>Lub hlis ntawd nub xab cuag thaus nub poob qho moog txug nub xab kaug thaus nub poob qho, mej muab ua nub su. Nub ntawd mej tsi xob noj ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le.”

### **Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheebsub**

(Teev Npe 29.12-40)

<sup>33-34</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, lub xyaa hli ntuj nub kaum tsib yog nub ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub habnyob kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub.

<sup>35</sup>Thawj nub mej ca le tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv hab tsi xob ua mej tej num hlo le.

<sup>36</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV kuas txwm xyaa nub ntawd. Nub yim mej rov tuaj sis sau dlua pehawm Vaajtswv hab coj tej khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV. Nub ntawd yog nub pehawm Vaajtswv nkaus xwb, mej tsi xob ua num hlo le.

<sup>37</sup>(“Tej nuav yog ua kev sis sau tuaj ua kevcai pehawm qhuas tug TSWV hab muab tej khoom tuaj fij, hlawv tej khoom fij, fij tej qoobloo, fij tej khoom theej txhoj hab fij tej cawv txiv maab, lawv le nyag xaav coj tuaj fij ib nub dlhau ib nub.

<sup>38</sup>Tej kevcai nuav yog ua ntxiv rua Nub Xanpataus kws ibtxwm ua lug lawm. Hab tej khoom fij nuav yog ntxiv rua mej tej khoom kws mej ibtxwm coj moog fij, yog tej kws mej fij ua tsaug rua tej lug cog tseg, hab tej khoom fij kws mej fij rua tug TSWV ntawm lub sab dlawb paug.)

<sup>39</sup>“Thaus mej sau mej tej qoobloo tom teb lug rua huv tsev taag lawm, mej

yuavtsum ua kevcai kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub, pib nub kaum tsib lub xyaahli ntuj. Nub ib hab nub yim yog ob nub kws mej su.

<sup>40</sup>Nub ib, mej xaiv mej tej txiv ntoo kws zoo tshaaj plawg, tej nplooj toovlaaj hab tej ceg ntoo kws muaj nplooj coj tuaj ua kevcai qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>41</sup>Txhua lub xyoo thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj, mej ua kevcai rua tug TSWV xyaa nub. Muab txuj kevcai nuav qha rua mej cov xeebntxwv coj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>42</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txhua tug yuavtsum nyob tsev Pheebsub xyaa nub,

<sup>43</sup>kuas mej cov xeebntxwv txhaj yuav paub has tas, tug TSWV yog tug kws ca cov Yixalayeas nyob huv tej Tsev pheebsub ntawd thaus nwg coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>44</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj muab tej kevcai kws tug TSWV teem tseg nuavqha rua cov Yixalayeas paub.

## Levis Kevcai 24

### Tu hab Saib Cov Teeb

(Tshiv Dlim 27.20-21)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas.

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixalayeas kuas ca le nqaa tej tseem roj txiv ntoo kws zoo tshaaj plawg tuaj saam rua cov teeb huv lub Tsevntaub, tej nplaim teeb txhaj yuav cig pum kev laam lug moog le.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua mo Aloos yuavtsum moog taws cov teeb kws nyob saab nrau dlaim ntaub thaiv lub Phijxaab huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, kuas cov teeb cig laam lug ib mos kaaj ntug. Mej yuavtsum coj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>4</sup>Aloos yuavtsum tu ntshis cov teeb sau tug ncej kws muab kub ua, hab saibcov teeb kuas cig laam lug taabmeeg tug TSWV moog le.

### Tej Ncuav Kws Fij rua Vaajtswv

<sup>5</sup>“Muab neeg nkaum choj moov nplej coj lug ntse puab ua kaum ob lub ncuav coj moog cub.

<sup>6</sup>Muab cov ncuav ntawd koj moog tso taabmeeg tug TSWV rua sau lub rooj kws muab kub vuam, hab muab teeb ua ob leej, ib leejtwg rau lub.

<sup>7</sup>Muab tej tseem moov tshuaj tsw qaab lug nphoo rua sau ob leej ncuav ntawd, ib yaam le muab ua khoom fij hloov cov ncuav ntawd chaw ua kev ncutxug rua tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua nub Xanpataus yuavtsum koj ncuav moog tso rua sau lub rooj taabmeeg tug TSWV. Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum ua le nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Cov ncuav nuav yog Aloos hab nwg cov xeebntxwv tug, puab yuavtsum koj moog noj huv ib chaav dlawbhuv, rua qhov yog ib feem dlawbhuv ntawm cov khoom kws koj moog fij rua tug TSWV kws yog cov povthawj tug.”

#### **Ua Saib tsi Taug Vaajtswv Yuav Raug Txim**

<sup>10-11</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej, nwg txiv yog tuabneeg Iziv hab nwg nam yog tuabneeg Yixalayeess kws yog Dilis tug ntxhais hu ua Silaumis hab yog xeeb Daas. Tug txivneej ntawd txawm nrug ib tug Yixalayeess sis tshe huv lub yeej. Thaus obtug taabtom sis tshe, tug txivneej ntawd txawm tsawm foom tug TSWV, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj le koj nwg moog cuag Mauxes,

<sup>12</sup>hab tso tuabneeg zuv nwg, tog saib tug TSWV yuav qha kuas puab ua le caag rua nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>14</sup>“Koj ca le koj tug txivneej nuav tawm huv lub yeej nuav moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej, kuas txhua tug kws nov tug txivneej ntawd tshev, yuavtsum tsa nwg txhais teg rua sau tug txivneej ntawd taubhau ua timkhawv has tas, nwg yeej yog tuabneeg txhum tag. Ces cov pejxeem ca le muab pobzeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag.

<sup>15</sup>Hab qha rua cov Yixalayeess txhua tug has tas, yog leejtwg tsawm foom Vaajtswv, nwg yuavtsum ris lub txim ntawd,

<sup>16</sup>hab muab nwg tua kuas tuag. Cov Yixalayeess txhua tug lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess, yog leejtwg tsawm foom tug TSWV, ces cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus kuas tug ntawd tuag

moog.

<sup>17</sup>“Yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg,

<sup>18</sup>hab yog leejtwg tua tej tuabneeg zej zog tej tsaj tuag, yuavtsum muab tsaj moog pauj tsaj xwb. Lub ntsab lug mas yog muab sav pauj sav.

<sup>19</sup>“Yog leejtwg ua rua nwg tej phoojywg zej zog ib tug twg raug mob, nwg ua rua luas le caag, yuavtsum muab nwg ua kuas zoo le ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Yog nwg luv luas ib tug txhaa, yuavtsum muab nwg ib tug txhaa luv pauj; yog nwg kaus luas ib lub qhovmuag, yuavtsum muab nwg ib lub qhovmuag kaus pauj. Yog nwg tsoo luas ib tug nav luv, yuavtsum muab nwg ib tug nav tsoo kuas luv pauj. Nwg ua rua lwm tug raug mob le caag, yuavtsum ua kuas nwg raug mob ib yaam le ntawd hab.

<sup>21</sup>Leejtwg tua ib tug tsaj tuag, nwg yuavtsum muab ib tug tsaj moog them tug ntawd, tabsis yog leejtwg tua tuabneeg tuag, yuavtsum muab nwg tua pauj xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Txuj kevcai nuav muab cob rua mej txhua tug kws yog cov Yixalayeess hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Mauxes has le nuav rua cov Yixalayeess lawm, puab txhaj coj tug txivneej kws tsawm foom Vaajtswv ntawd moog rua nrau ntug yeej hab suavdlawg muab pobzeb ntaus nwg tuag lawm. Qhov nuav yog cov Yixalayeess ua lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

## **Levis Kevcai 25**

### **Xyoo Xyaa**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes sau lub Roob Xinai has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchawskws tug TSWV muab pub rua mej lawm, mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV, xyooxyaa mej tsi xob cog qoob rua huv mej tej laj tej teb.

<sup>3</sup>Mej muab rau lub xyoos cog qoobloo rua huv mej tej laj tej teb, taav mej tej

txiv maab huv mej tej vaaj hab sau mej tej qoobloo lug ca.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis xyoo xyaa yog xyoo kws ca tej laj tej teb ntawd su, rua qhov yog xyoosu rua tug TSWV. Tsi xob cog qoobloo rua huv mej tej laj tej teb hab tsi xob taav mej tej txiv maab huv mej tej vaaj le.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tsi xob moog hlais tej nplej kws nwg tuaj nwg huv mej tej laj tej teb kws tsi muaj tuabneeg tseb hab tsi xob moog dle tej txiv maab kws mej tsi tau taav; lub xyoo nuav yuavtsum ca lub tebhaws su, tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsile.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog xyoo ntawd tej laj tej teb su tsi cog qoobloo los mej yuav muaj zaub muaj mov txaus rua mej cov tubqhe, mej cov tub zug, cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws kws nrug mej nyob,

<sup>7</sup>hab tej tsaj nyeg tsaj qus kws nyob huv mej lub tebhaws noj. Txhua yaam kws tuaj huv tej laj tej teb puavleej noj tau huv tuabsi.

#### **Xyoo Thim Tej Laj Teb Rov Qaab**

<sup>8</sup>“Mej suav xyaa xyoo xyaa zag, taagnrho yog muaj plaub caug cuaj xyoos.

<sup>9</sup>Ces thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab kaug, yog nub theej txhoj, tso ib tug txivneej moog tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ncig thoob plawg huv mej lub tebhaws.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab xyoo tsib caug ua xyoo tseemceeb rua mej hab tshaajtawm muab kev ywjpheej rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg huv mej lub tebhaws. Xyoo nuav tej teb kws mej yuav lug, yuavtsum thim rov qaab rua tug tswv qub lossis nwg tej xeebntxwv, hab txhua tug kws muab muag moogua luas qhev lawm los yuavtsum xaa rov qaab moog rua nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Xyoo tsib caug ntawd, mej tsi xob cog qoob rua huv mej tej teb lossis hlaistej nplej kws nwg tuaj nwg lossis tsi xob dle tej txiv maab kws mej tsi tau taavhuv mej tej vaaj txiv maab.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov xyoo ntawd, yog xyoo dlawbhuv rua mej; mej muab tej kws nwg tuaj nwg huv mej tej teb lug noj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>“Txhua yaam kws mej yuav lug, xyoo ntawd yuavtsum muab thim rov rua tug tswv qub.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej muag mej tej teb rua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess lossis mej yuav nwg tej teb, mej tsi xob ua tsi ncaaj rua ib leeg tug twg.

<sup>15</sup>Yuavtsum them tug nqe lawv le tej xyoo kws sau tau qoob huv dlaim teb ntawd ua ntej Xyoo kws thim Rov Qaab.

<sup>16</sup>Yog has tas ntau xyoo, yuavtsum them tug nqe ntau, tabsis yog tsawg xyookuj them tug nqe tsawg, rua qhovmuag lawv le tej qoob kws sau tau huv dlaimteb ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Mej ib leeg tsi xob ua tsi ncaaj rua ib leeg, tabsis mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

#### **Kev Noj Haus Xyoo Xyaa**

<sup>18</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm, mej txhaj yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug huv mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>19</sup>Mej lub tebchaws yuav ntsu qoobloo heev, mej yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag hab tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>20</sup>“Tabsis mej nug has tas, yog xyoo xyaa ntawd peb tsi cog hab tsi sau qoobloo, peb yuav noj dlaabtsi txhaj le nyob dlhau xyoo?”

<sup>21</sup>Xyoo rau tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua lub tebchaws kuas ntsu qoob heev txaus noj peb xyoos.

<sup>22</sup>Xyoo yim thaus mej cog qoob rua huv mej tej teb los mej tseem tau tej qoob kws thaus xyoo rau mej sau ca ntawd lug noj, hab mej tseem yuav tau noj moog txug thaus mej hlais mej tej qoob tshab xyoo yim ntawd.

#### **Thim Teb hab Vaaj Tse Rov Qaab**

<sup>23</sup>“Tsi xob muab koj dlaim teb muag tuag rua luas, rua qhov koj tsi yog tug tswv; dlaim teb ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug. Koj zoo le tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug kuv nyob xwb.

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus muab dlaim teb muag rua lwm tug lawm, tug tswv qub muaj cai txhwv dlaim teb ntawd rov qaab lug ua nwg tug.

<sup>25</sup>Yog cov Yixalayeess leejtwg txomnyem hab raug yuam kuas muab nwg dlaim

teb muag, nwg cov kwvtij txheeb ze yuavtsum moog txhvw dlaim teb ntawd rov qaab.

<sup>26</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi muaj kwvtij txheeb ze paab txhvw dlaim teb rov qaab, tom qaab kws nwg muaj nyaj txaus nwg yuavtsum txhvw rov qaab.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg yuavtsum suav txij xyoo kws nwg muag dlaim teb moog txug xyoo thim, saib tau pistsawg xyoo, nwg yuavtsum them nyaj ntxiv rua tug kws yuavnwg dlaim teb. Nwg txhaj yuav rov tau dlaim teb lug ua nwg tug.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis yog nwg tsi muaj nyaj txaus txhvw dlaim teb ntawd rov qaab, ces dlaim teb ntawd tseem nyob ntawm tug tswv kws nwg muab muag rua moog txug Xyoo Thim tej teb. Xyoo ntawd maam thim tau dlaim teb rov rua tug tswv qub.

<sup>29</sup>“Yog leejtwg muag nwg lub tsev nyob huv lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej, thawj xyoo kws txwm nkaus ib xyoos rua nub kws muag, nwg muaj cai txhvw tau rov qaab.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis yog nwg tsi txhvw rov qaab xyoo ntawd, ces nwg tsi muaj cai txhvw rov qaab lawm, lub tsev ntawd yuav yog tug kws nwg muab muag rua tug, hab nwg tej xeebntxwv tug moog le; thaus txug xyoo thim yuav tsi thim lub tsev lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis tej tsev kws nyob huv tej zog kws tsi muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv, ua ib yaam le tej teb ntaag, tug tswv tsev qub muaj cai txhvw tej tsev ntawd rov qaab thaus txug xyoo thim tej teb hab tej tsev ntawd yuavtsum thim huv tuabsirov qaab.

<sup>32</sup>“Txawm yog le caag los xij, cov Levis muaj cai txhvw puab tej vaaj tse huv tej nroog kws tub muab tu rua puab lawm rov qaab lub sijhawm twg los tau.

<sup>33</sup>Yog cov Levis leejtwg muab nwg lub tsev huv tej nroog kws tu ua puab tug lawm muag hab tseem tsi tau txhvw rov qaab, thaus txug Xyoo Thimyuavtsum thim lub tsev ntawd rov qaab, rua qhov tej tsev ntawd nyob huv covLevis tej nroog kws yog puab tug ntawm tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

<sup>34</sup>Tabsis tej teb kws nyob ibncig cov Levis tej nroog, tsi xob muab muag; tej ntawd yeej yog cov Levis tug moog ibtxhis le.

### Qev Nyaj rua tug Pluag

<sup>35</sup>“Yog ib tug kwvtij Yixalayeess kws nyob ze mej pluag hab tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus, mej yuavtsum pub rua nwg kuas muaj noj muaj haus ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws mej ndlav ua num, nwg txhaj nrug mej nyob taug.

<sup>36</sup>Tsi xob tsub paajlaum rua nwg them, tabsis mej yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv hab ca mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess nyob ze mej.

<sup>37</sup>Tsi xob tsub paajlaum rua nwg them tej nyaj kws mej qev rua nwg, hab tsi xob muab mej tej qoob muag ua nqe kim kim rua nwg.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws coj mej nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas nuav rua mej nyob hab kuv yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

### Tso Tej Tubqhe

<sup>39</sup>“Yog ib tug kwvtij Yixalayeess kws nyob ze mej pluag heev hab nwg muab nwg muag ua mej qhev, mej tsi xob muab nwg ua num ib yaam le yog tug qhev.

<sup>40</sup>Nwg nrug mej nyob ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws mej ndlav ua mej tej num hab ua num rua mej moog txug Xyoo Thim xwb.

<sup>41</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, nwg hab nwg cov mivnyuas maam le tso mej tseg rov moog nrug nwg tsev tuabneeg nyob hab moog tuav nwg tej yawmkoob tej qubtxeeg qubteg.

<sup>42</sup>Vim tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess yog kuv cov tubkhai, hab kuv tau coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, yuavtsum tsi xob muab puab muag moog ua luas qhev.

<sup>43</sup>Mej tsi xob tswjfwv puab ntawm txujkev nruj tsiv hab tsimtxom, tabsis yuavtsum paub ntshai mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>44</sup>Yog mej xaav tau tubqhe hab ntxhais qhev, mej yuavtsum muab nyaj moog yuav ntawm tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig mej xwb,

<sup>45</sup>hab yuav tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob tej mivnyuas lug ua mej qhev. Cov mivnyuas ntawd yog cov yug huv mej lub tebchaws, puab



txhaj yog mej tuabneeg,

<sup>46</sup>hab puab yuav ua mej tej tubki, tej tuabneeg los tau. Puab yuav ua num rua mej moog taag puab simneej, tabsis mej tsi xob ua le ntawd rua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess.

<sup>47</sup>“Tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob, nwg muaj txag npluanuj, yog mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess leejtwg pluag hab nwg muab nwg muag rua tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws lossis tug npluanuj ntawd ib tug kwvtij koj moog ua qhev;

<sup>48</sup>tom qaab kws nwg muab nwg muag taag lawm, nwg cov kwvtij tseem muaj cai txhvw tau nwg rov qaab; nwg cov tijlaug, cov kwv,

<sup>49</sup>cov yawm laug, cov txiv ntxawm, cov kwvtij lossis lwm tug kwvtij kws txheeb ze yuavtsum txhvw nwg lossis yog nwg muaj nyaj txaus, nwg yuavtsum them nyaj txhvw nwg rov qaab.

<sup>50</sup>Nwg yuavtsum moog nrug tug kws yuav nwg ntawd saablaaj, hab obtug suav txij xyoo kws nwg muab nwg muag lug txug Xyoo Thim hab yuavtsum kom tug nqe kws txhvw nwg ntawd kuas npaum le tej nqe kws ndlav ib tug tub zug ntaag.

<sup>51-52</sup>Yog tseem tshuav ntau xyoo tug qhev ntawd yuavtsum thim tej nqe kws nwg tshuav ntawd ib nraab rov qaab lawv le tej xyoo kws nwg tshuav ntawd,

<sup>53</sup>ib yaam le yog tug tswv ntawd ndlav nwg ua num ib ntus xwb. Nwg tug tswv yuavtsum tsi xob ua limham rua nwg.

<sup>54</sup>Yog nwg tsi txhvw nwg lawv le kws has lug nuav, txug Xyoo Thim, tug tswv yuavtsum tso nwg hab nwg cov mivnyuas moog.

<sup>55</sup>Tsi pub cov Yixalayeess ua luas qhev moog le. Rua qhov tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess yog kuv cov tubkhai. Kuv yog tug koj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug; kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsvw.”

## Levis Kevcai 26

### Foom Koob Moov rua tug Noog Lug

(2 Kevcai 7.12-24; 28.1-14)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej tsi xob puab mlom lossis puab mojzeeg, tsa ncejzeb lossis muab pobzeb txaug ua mlom rua mej pe huv mej lub tebchaws. Kuv Yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceev kuv cov nub Xanpataus hab fwm qhov chaw pehawm kuv ua qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>“Yog mej ua neej lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab fwm kuv tej lug,

<sup>4</sup>kuv yuav tso dlej tso naag lug rua mej lawv caij lawv nyoog, kuas mej lub tebchaws ntsu qoobloo hab tej txiv ntoo los yuav txi txiv ncw heev.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tej qoobloo yuav zoo heev ua rua mej muaj nplej hlais moog txug thaus lub caij dle txiv maab, hab mej yuav dle txiv maab moog txug thaus lub caij kws mej cog qoob. Mej yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag, hab mej yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug huv mej lub tebchaws moog le.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv yuav pub kuas mej lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb, hab mej yuav tau zoo pw tsaug zug tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ua rua mej ntshai. Kuv yuav muab tej tsaj nyaum huv lub tebchaws ua kuas tu noob taag, hab yuav tsi muaj kev tsuv kev rog nyob huv lub tebchaws le.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuav kovyeej mej cov yeebncuab. Mej raab ntaaj yuav ua rua puab swb,

<sup>8</sup>Mej tsib leeg yuav tua yeej luas ib puas leej hab mej ib puas leej yuav tua yeej luas kaum txheeb leej.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua mej hab pub kuas mej muaj tubki coob heev; kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg kws kuv tau nrug mej sis coglug lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuav sau tau qoobloo ntau nplua mag txaus mej noj thawm xyoo, hab yuav tau muab tej qoob qub kws tseem noj tsi taag yawm moog povtseg txhaj muaj chaw rau tej qoob tshab.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav nrug mej nyob huv kuv lub Tsevntaub kws dlawbhuv, hab kuv yuav tsi tso mej tseg ib zag le.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav nrug mej nyob; kuv yuav yog mej tug Vaajtswv, hab mej yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuas mej txhaj tsi tau ua luas qhev ntxiv lawm. Kuv tub muab mej tej quabtwg luv povtseg hab ca mej tsaa taug taubhau moog kev.”

**Rau Txim rua tug Tsi Noog Lug**

(2 Kevcai 28.15-68)

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yog mej tsi noog kuv tej lug, mej yuav raug txim.

<sup>15</sup>Yog mej tsi ua lawv kuv tej kevcai hab kuv tej lug saamfwm, hab tsi coj lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg rua mej,

<sup>16</sup>kuv yuav rau txim rua mej. Kuv yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua mej, tej kaab mob kws khu tsi zoo hab tej kaab mob npaws yuav ua rua mej dligmuag hab ua rua mej lub neej suam kaum zuj zug. Mej cog qoobloo, tabsis yuav tsi tau noj, rua qhov mej tej yeebncuab yuav tua yeej mej hab taunoj tej qoob kws mej cog.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam mej, mej yuav swb, hab cov tuabneeg kws ntxub mej yuav ua cov tswj mej; mej yuav ntshai heev. Txawm yog tsi muaj leejtwg caum mej los mej yuav tsiv tsi saib qaab.

<sup>18</sup>“Tom qaab kws mej raug tej xwmtxheej nuav taag lawm, yog mej tseem tsi fwm kuv, kuv yuav rau txim rua mej kuas nyaav tshaaj qhov qub xyaa npaug ntxiv.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav mej txujkev tawv ncauj hab khaavtheeb kuas puamtsuaj moog. Kuv yuav tsi tso naag lug rua mej lub tebchaws, aav yuav qhuav tawv cuag hlau.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuav khwv kawg mej lub zug los tsi muaj qaabhau rua mej, rua qhov mej lub tebchaws yuav tsi zoo qoob hab tej txiv ntoo los yuav tsi txi txiv.

<sup>21</sup>“Yog mej tseem tawmtsaam kuv hab tsi noog kuv lug, kuv yuav tsub kev rau txim rua mej kuas nyaav tshaaj qhov qub xyaa npaug ntxiv.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav tso tej tsaj qus kws nyaum heev lug tawmtsaam mej; tej tsaj ntawd yuav tum mej tej mivnyuas, tum mej tej tsaj txhu kuas tu noob hab ua kuas mej tshuav tsawg heev tsi pum muaj tuabneeg taug kev le lawm.

<sup>23</sup>“Yog tom qaab tej kev rau txim nuav dlhau lawm, mej tseem tsi tig lug noog kuv lug, tabsis tseem pheej rau sab ntso tawmtsaam kuv ntxiv,

<sup>24</sup>ces kuv yuav tawmtsaam mej hab rau txim rua mej kuas nyaav tshaaj qhov qub kws taag lug lawm xyaa npaug ntxiv.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav tso tuabneeg tuaj ua rog rua mej hab rau txim rua mej, vim mej rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg hab txawm yog mej sis sau moog nyob huv mej tej nroog kuas mej muaj kev kaaj sab los kuv yuav tso tej mob phem lug raug mej, hab yuav muab mej cob rua mej cov yeebncuab teg.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej tsi muaj mov noj, kaum leej quaspuj yuav koom ib lub qhovtxus cub tej mov kws puab muaj xwb. Puab yuav muab cov mov ntawd lug luj sis faib, hab thaus mej noj taag los tsi tsau.

<sup>27</sup>“Yog tom qaab kws dlhau tej kev rau txim nuav taag lawm, mej tseem tawv hab tsi noog kuv lug,

<sup>28</sup>ces kuv yuav chim rua mej, hab rau txim rua mej nyaav tshaaj qhov qub xyaa npaug ntxiv.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes heev, hab mej yuav noj mej tej tub tej ntxhais kws mej yug.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav tshem mej tej chaw pe dlaab sau tej ncov roob, muab mej tej thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab tsoo povtseg, hab muab mej tej cev tuag pov rua sau tej mlom kws yog mlom tuag; kuv yuav ntxub mej heev.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv yuav muab mej tej nroog ntseev kuas puag taag, kuv yuav rhuav tshem mej tej chaw pe mlom kuas puamtsuaj, hab kuv yuav tsi txais mej tej khoomfij kws tsw qaab ntxag ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav kuas mej lub tebchaws puamtsuaj qhuav nkig nkuav ua rua mej cov yeebncuab kws tuaj tswjfw m mej xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv yuav tso tuabneeg tuaj ua rog rua mej hab muab mej lawv kuas tawg ri sua moog nrug tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nyob. Mej lub tebchaws yuavcaj nroj tsuag, hab ca mej tej nroog raug puamtsuaj taag tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

**34-35** Ces mej lub tebchaws yuav zoo sab rua ntau xyoo kws tau su pauj rua tej kws mej tsi pub kuas tau su; mej lub tebchaws yuav tau zoo pw hab su thaus mej raug ntab tawm moog ua tuabneeg thojnaam nyob rua huv mej cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws lawm.

**36** “Kuv yuav ua kuas mej cov kws raug ntab tawm moog ntawd ntshai heev nyob huv mej cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws. Cua ntsawj tej nplooj ntoos nrov xwb los mej yuav dlha tsi saib qaab. Mej yuav dlha cuag le thaus luas caum mej huv tshaav rog, txawm yog tsi muaj yeebncuab nyob ze los mej yuav qaug pawg lug.

**37** Mej ib leeg yuav dlawm ib leeg qaug, thaus tsi muaj leejtwg caum nteg mej, hab mej yuav tsi muaj cuabkaav tua mej cov yeebncuab hlo le.

**38** Mej yuav tuag taag rua huv luas teb luas chaw, hab mej cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws yuav muab mej nqog taag huv tuabsi.

**39** Mej cov kws seem nyob huv mej cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws, tej roj ntshaa yuav sem zuj zug, vim mej tej kev txhum hab mej cov yawmkoob tej kev txhum.

**40** “Tabsis yog mej cov xeebntxwv leeg puab tej kev txhum hab puab cov yawmkoob tej kev txhum kws puab tau tawmtsaam kuv hab ntseev sab rua kuv,

**41** hab ua rua kuv muab puab ntab moog nyob rua huv puab cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws, yog has tas puab txu puab lub sab kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv hab nyob puab lub txim taag lawm;

**42** kuv yuav ncu txug tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua Yakhauj, Ixaj hab Anplahaas puab, hab kuv yuav rov ncu txug lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

**43** Tabsis yuavtsum xub muab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws ntawd ntab tawm ua ntej, kuas lub tebchaws txhaj tau su. Hab puab yuavtsum raug tximvim qhov kws puab muab kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm tso tseg lawm.

**44** Tabsis txawm le ntawd los xij, thaus puab tseem nyob huv puab cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws, kuv yuav tsi tso puab tseg lossis rhuav kuas puab

puamtsuaj tu noob. Kuv yuav tsi rhuav lu lug kws kuv cog tseg rua puab lawm, hab kuv yog tug TSWV puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>45</sup>Kuv yuav rov coglug rua puab ib yaam le kuv tau coglug rua puab cov yawmkoob kws thaus kuv lub fwjchim tau coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug taabmeeg txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawm, kuv yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>46</sup>Taagrho tej nuav puavleej yog tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws tug TSWV muab rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais, kuas muab qha rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

## Levis Kevcai 27

### Tej Kevcai Kws Pub Khoom rua tug TSWV

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, thaus muaj ib tug twg coglug muab nwgfiij pub rua tug TSWV, tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum them nyaj le nraag qaabnuav,

<sup>3-7</sup>kom tug nqe lawv le numtswv kevcai:

-tug txivneej kws muaj noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo moog txug rau caum xyoo: them tsib caug dlaim nyaj.

-Tug quaspuj: them peb caug dlaim nyaj

-tug txivneej kws muaj noobnyoog tsib xyoos moog txug rau caum xyoo: them neeg nkaum dlaim nyaj.

-Tug ntxhais hluas: them kaum dlaim nyaj.

-Tug mivnyuas tub kws muaj noobnyoog tsib xyoos rov huv: them tsib dlaim nyaj.

-Tug mivnyuas ntxhais kws muaj noobnyoog tsib xyoos rov huv: them peb dlaim nyaj.

-Tug txivneej kws muaj noobnyoog rau caum xyoo rov sau: them kaum tsib dlaim nyaj.

-Tug quaspuj kws muaj noobnyoog rau caum xyoo rov sau: them kaum dlaim nyaj.

<sup>8</sup>“Yog tug tuabneeg kws coglug tseg ntawd txomnyem them tsi taug lawv le tug nqe kws kom tseg nuav los yuavtsum koj tug tuabneeg ntawd moog cuagtug povthawj, hab tug povthawj yuav muab tug nqe txu kuas tsawg lawv le tug tuabneeg ntawd muaj peevxwm them taug rua nwg them.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd coglug muab tug tsaj kws tsimnyog moog fij rua tug TSWV, mas txhua yaam ntawd yuavtsum yog yaam dlawbhuv.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws coglug ntawd yuavtsum tsi xob muab dlua lwm tug tsaj tuaj hloov tug tsaj ntawd chaw. Yog nwg hloov, ces ob tug tsaj ntawd puavleej yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis yog nwg coglug muab tug tsaj kws tsi tsimnyog fij rua tug TSWV, tug txivneej ntawd yuavtsum koj tug tsaj ntawd moog rua tug povthawj.

<sup>12</sup>Ces tug povthawj maam le muab tug tsaj ntawd lug kom nqe lawv le tug tsaj ntawd zoo lossis phem, hab tsuas ntaus tug nqe lawv le ntawd xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd xaav txhvw tug tsaj ntawd rov qaab, nwg yuavtsum them neeg nkaum feem pua ntxiv rua tug nqe tsaj ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>“Thaus muaj ib tug twg muab nwg lub tsev fij rua tug TSWV, tug povthawj yuavtsum muab ntaus nqe lawv le lub tsev ntawd zoo lossis phem, tsuas ntaus tug nqe le ntawd xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Yog tug kws fij lub tsev ntawd xaav txhvw lub tsev rov qaab, nwg yuavtsum them neeg nkaum feem pua ntxiv rua tug nqe tsev ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>“Yog ib tug twg muab nwg dlaim teb ib feem fij rua tug TSWV, tug povthawj yuavtsum muab ntaus nqe kuas tsimnyog lawv le dlaim teb ntawd yuav tseb tau noob qoob npaum le caag rua huv, qhov kws txaus tseb ib kawm noob nplej ntaus nqe kaum dlaim nyaj.

<sup>17</sup>Yog dlhau plawg Xyoo Thim, nwg txawm muab nwg dlaim teb fij, ces muab ntaus nqe kuas puv nkaus rua nwg them.

<sup>18</sup>Yog tub dlhau Xyoo Thim lawm, nwg maam le muab nwg dlaim teb fij, tug Povthawj yuav nrug kom tug nqe lawv le tej xyoo ntawd moog txug Xyoo Thim, hab muab tug nqe txu kuas qeg.

<sup>19</sup>Yog tug kws fij nwg dlaim teb ntawd xaav txhvw rov qaab, nwg yuavtsum them neeg nkaum feem pua ntxiv rua tug nqe ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Yog nwg tsi xaav txhvw nwg dlaim teb rov qaab lossis nwg tub xub muab muag rua lwm tug lawm, ces nwg tsi muaj cai txhvw dlaim teb ntawd rov qaab le lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Ces thaus rov txug Xyoo Thim, dlaim teb ntawd yuav ua tug TSWV tug moog le, hab yog cov povthawj tug.

<sup>22</sup>“Yog ib tug twg muab nwg dlaim teb kws nwg yuav lug fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>23</sup>tug nqe yuavtsum kom lawv le tej xyoo moog txug rua Xyoo Thim, hab tug tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum them tug nqe rua nub ntawd. Cov nyaj ntawd yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus txug Xyoo Thim, yuavtsum muab dlaim teb ntawd thim rov rua tug tswv qub lossis nwg cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>25</sup>“Txhua yaam nqe yuavtsum muab kom kuas lawv le numtswv txuj cai.

<sup>26</sup>“Thawj tug mivnyuas tsaj yeej yog tug TSWV tug le lawm, tsi pub leejtwg muab tug tsaj ntawd tuaj fij ua kev zoo sab rua nwg, tsi has mivnyuas nyuj, mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis los puavleej yog tug TSWV tug,

<sup>27</sup>tabsis yog cov tsaj kws tsi huv thawj tug mivnyuas, yuavtsum txhvw rov qaab lawv le tug nqe kws tau kom tseg hab ntxiv ib feem tsib rua tug nqe ntawd. Yog nwg tsi txhvw tug tsaj ntawd rov qaab, ces muab muag rua lwm tug lawv le tug nqe kws tau kom tseg lawm los tau.

<sup>28</sup>“Txhua yaam kws tau coglug muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm, txawm yog tuabneeg lossis tsaj txhu lossis teb, tsi pub muab muag lossis txhvw rov qaable. Rua qhov tej ntawd yog yaam dlawbhuv heev rua tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Yog tau coglug nrug tug TSWV lawm has tas, yuav muab ib tug twg ua kuas



puamtsuaj moog, mas tsi pub txhvw rov qaab le lawm, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua kuas tuag xwb.

<sup>30</sup>“Taagnrho tej qoobloo huv tej teb lossis tej txiv maab, txiv ntoo ib feem kaum, yeej yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>31</sup>Yog leejtwg xaav txhvw qee yaam rov qaab, nwg yuavtsum them ib feem tsib ntxiv rua tug nqe kws tau kom tseg.

<sup>32</sup>Taagnrho tej tsaj nyeg los ib feem kaum yeej yog tug TSWV tug. Thaus suav tej tsaj txhu, kaum tug twg muab ib tug ua tug TSWV tug.

<sup>33</sup>Tug tswv tsaj tsi xob xaiv tug tsaj zoo tawm ntawm tug tsaj phem, hab tsi xob muab tej tsaj lug sis hloov. Yog nwg muab tug tsaj nuav moog hloov tugtsaj tom chaw, ces ob tug tsaj ntawd puavleej yog tug TSWV tug huv tuabsi, hab txhvw tsi tau rov qaab le lawm.”

<sup>34</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug saamfwm kws tug TSWV has rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais, kuas koj lug qha rua cov Yixalayees.

## Teev Npe

### Teev Npe 1

#### Cov Yixalayees Sau Npe Thawj Zag

<sup>1</sup>Tau ob xyoos tom qaab kws cov Yixalayees tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, thaus lub ob hlis ntuj nub xab ib, tug TSWV has rua Mauxes huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib nraag taj suabpuam Xinais has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Aloos meb ca le sau cov Yixalayees npe lawv le tej cuab kwvtij hab tej tsev tuabneeg. Sau taagnrho txhua tug txivneej

<sup>3</sup>kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog lawm tej npe.

<sup>4</sup>Kuas ib cuab kwvtij twg tsaas ib tug lug ua tug thawj ntawm txhua xeeb lug ua tug paab koj.”

<sup>5-16</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov txivneej kws yog thawjcoj ntawm puab tej xeeb kws raug xaiv ntawm tej paab tej pawg tuaj ua teg num nuav:

Xeem	Tug Thawjcoj Xeem
Lunpees yog Sede-us	tug tub Elixus
Xime-oos yog Xulisadais	tug tub Selumiyees
Yudas yog Aminadas	tug tub Nasoos
Ixakhas yog Zuag	tug tub Nethanees
Xenpuloos yog Heloos	tug tub Eli-as
Efalayees yog Amihus	tug tub Elisamas
Manaxes yog Pedaxes	tug tub Nkamaliyees
Npeenyamees yog Nkide-aunis	tug tub Anpidaas
Daas yog Amisadais	tug tub Ahi-exes
Aseles yog Aukhalas	tug tub Pankiyees
Khas yog Deyees	tug tub Eli-axas
Nathalis yog Enas	tug tub Ahilas

<sup>17</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos coj kaum ob leeg txivneej nuav moog ua cov paab obtug,

- <sup>18</sup>nub xab ib lub ob hlis ntuj, puab hu taagnrho txhua xeeem hab txhua tsev tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke sau puab tej npe. Taagnrho cov tub hluas kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau puavleej muab sau npe hab suav tseg,
- <sup>19</sup>lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg. Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj sau cov pejxeem npe nyob tom taj suabpuam Xinais.
- <sup>20</sup>Cov Lunpees caajceg kws yog Yakhauj tug tub hlub tsev tuabneeg, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taugtubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>21</sup>Xeem Lunpees, suav tau plaub caug rau txheeb tsib puas leej.
- <sup>22</sup>Xeem Xime-oos, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>23</sup>Xeem Xime-oos, suav tau tsib caug cuaj txheeb peb puas leej.
- <sup>24</sup>Cov Khas, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov saukws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>25</sup>Xeem Khas, suav tau plaub caug tsib txheeb rau pua tsib caug leej.
- <sup>26</sup>Cov Yudas, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>27</sup>Xeem Yudas, suav tau xyaa caum plaub txheeb rau pua leej.
- <sup>28</sup>Cov Ixakhas, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>29</sup>Xeem Ixakhas, suav tau tsib caug plaub txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>30</sup>Cov Xenpuloos, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoorov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>31</sup>Xeem Xenpuloos, suav tau tsib caug xyaa txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>32</sup>Cov Yauxej, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.
- <sup>33</sup>Xeem Efalayees, suav tau plaub caug txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>34</sup>Cov Manaxes, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rovsau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.

<sup>35</sup>Xeem Manaxes, suav tau peb caug ob txheeb ob puas leej.

<sup>36</sup>Cov Npeenramees, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.

<sup>37</sup>Xeem Npeenramees, suav tau peb caug tsib txheeb plaub puas leej.

<sup>38</sup>Cov Daas, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.

<sup>39</sup>Cov Daas, suav tau rau caum ob txheeb xyaa pua leej.

<sup>40</sup>Cov Aseles, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rovsau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.

<sup>41</sup>Xeem Aseles, suav tau plaub caug ib txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>42</sup>Cov Nathalis, taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog, sau npe lawv le puab caajceg.

<sup>43</sup>Xeem Nathalis, suav tau tsib caug peb txheeb plaub puas leej.

<sup>44</sup>Taagnrho cov txivneej nuav puavleej yog cov kws Mauxes, Aloos hab cov Yixalayeas kaum ob tug thawjcoj paab obtug suav, puab nyag ua tug sawv cev ntawm nyag xeem.

<sup>45</sup>Cov Yixalayeas kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo lossis laug dlua ntawd kws ua taug tubrog puavleej tuaj sau npe lawv le nwg caajceg.

<sup>46</sup>Puab suav taagnrho tau rau pua peb txheeb tsib puas tsib caug leej.

<sup>47</sup>Tsi tau suav cov Levis npe nrug kaum ob xeem nuav,

<sup>48</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>49</sup>“Thaus koj sau cov txivneej kws ua taug tubrog npe, koj tsi xob suav cov Levis npe rua huv.

<sup>50</sup>Tabasis koj tsaa cov Levis ua cov kwv lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw kws nrug kuv sis ntsib hab tej khoom kws nyob huv, puab yog cov tsaa lub

tsevntaub, hab tsaa puab tej tsev nyob ncig lub tsevntaub ntawd.

<sup>51</sup>Yog thaus twg mej tshais chaw tawm huv mej lub yeej moog, cov Levis yog cov kws muab lub Tsevntaub txu hab thaus mej moog nyob dlua lub yeej tshab, cov Levis yog cov kws tsaa lub tsevntaub ntawd. Lwm tug kws txaav lug ze lub Tsevntaub yuav raug tua tuag.

<sup>52</sup>Dlua le cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum tsaa puab tej tsevntaub lawv le puab tej paab ntawd, txhua tug txivneej yuavtsum nyob huv nwg lub yeej hab huv qaab puab tug chij.

<sup>53</sup>Tabsis cov Levis yuavtsum tsaa puab tej tsevntaub nyob ncig lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib hab ua cov zuv lub tsevntaub sis ntsib, kuas tsi xob muaj leejtwg tuajze rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub hab ua rua kuv chim rua cov Yixalayeess.”

<sup>54</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

## **Teev Npe 2**

### **Faib Chaw rua Tej Xeem Nyob huv Yeej**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV qha rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Thaus twg cov Yixalayeess tsaa puab tej tsevntaub, txhua tug tuabneeg yuavtsum tsaa nwg lub tsevntaub nyob rua huv qaab nwg xeem tug chij hab huv tsev tuabneeg tug qaab chij. Mej tej tsev yuavtsum nyob puagncig lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>3</sup>“Tu saab nubtuaj rua xeem Yudas, puab moog tsaa tsevntaub nyob ua puabib pawg, cov Yudas tug thawjcoj yog Aminadas tug tub Nasoos,

<sup>4</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj xyaa caum plaub txheeb rau pua leej.

<sup>5</sup>Xeem Ixakhas, tsaa puab tej tsevntaub nyob txuas nkaus ntawm xeem Yudas, cov Ixakhas tug thawjcoj yog Zuag tug tub Nethanees,

<sup>6</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj tsib caug plaub txheeb plaub puas leej.

<sup>7</sup>Txuas ntawd, yog xeem Xenpuloos, cov Xenpuloos tug thawjcoj yog Heloostug tub Eli-as,

- <sup>8</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj tsib caug xyaa txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>9</sup>Suav taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua saab yeej kws cov Yudas nyob, muaj ib puas yim caum rau txheeb plaub puas leej. Puab yog cov kws yuav tawm moog ua ntej.
- <sup>10</sup>“Tu saab nraag rua xeeb Lunpees, cov Lunpees tug thawjcoj yog Sede-astug tub Elixus,
- <sup>11</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj plaub caug rau txheeb tsib puas leej.
- <sup>12</sup>Hab xeeb Xime-oos, tsaab puab tej tsevntaub nyob txuas nkaus ntawm xeeb Lunpees, cov Xime-oos tug thawjcoj yog Xulisadais tug tub Selumiyees,
- <sup>13</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj tsib caug cuaj txheeb peb puas leej.
- <sup>14</sup>Txuas ntawd yog xeeb Khas, cov Khas tug thawjcoj yog Luyees tug tub Elixas,
- <sup>15</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj plaub caug tsib txheeb rau pua tsib caug leej.
- <sup>16</sup>Suav taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua saab yeej kws xeeb Lunpees nyob, muaj ib puas tsib caug ib txheeb plaub puas tsib caug leej. Puab yog cov kws tawm moog ua paab ob.
- <sup>17</sup>“Cov Levis maam le kwv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib tuaj nruab nraabob paab kws moog ua ntej hab ob paab kws moog ua qaab. Plaub paab ntawd nyag yuavtsum moog nyob nyag qhov chaw lawv le tub faib tseg lawm, txhua paab twg nyag yuavtsum moog nyob huv qaab nyag tug chij xwb.
- <sup>18</sup>“Tu saab nubpoob rua xeeb Efalayeess, puab moog tsaab puab tej tsevntaub nyob ua puab ib pawg, cov Efalayeess tug thawjcoj yog Amihus tug tub Elisamas,
- <sup>19</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj plaub caug txheeb tsib puas leej.
- <sup>20</sup>Hab xeeb Manaxes tsaab puab tej tsevntaub nyob txuas nkaus ntawm cov Efalayeess, cov Manaxes tug thawjcoj yog Pedaxes tug tub Nkamaliyees,

- <sup>21</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj peb caug ob txheeb ob puas leej.
- <sup>22</sup>Txuas ntawd, yog xeeb Npeenyaamees, cov Npeenyaamees tug thawjcoj yog Nkede-aunis tug tub Anpidaas,
- <sup>23</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj peb caug tsib txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>24</sup>Suav taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua saab yeej kws xeeb Efalayees nyob, muaj ib puas yim txheeb ib puas leej. Puab yog cov kws tawm moog ua paab peb.
- <sup>25</sup>“Tu saab peg rua xeeb Daas, puab moog tsa tsevntaub nyob ua puab ib pawg, cov Daas tug thawjcoj yog Amisadais tug tub Ahi-exes,
- <sup>26</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj rau caum ob txheeb xyaa pua leej.
- <sup>27</sup>Hab xeeb Aseles tsa puab tej tsevntaub nyob txuas nkaus ntawm xeeb Daas, cov Aseles tug thawjcoj yog Aukhalas tug tub Pankiyees,
- <sup>28</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj plaub caug ib txheeb tsib puas leej.
- <sup>29</sup>Txuas ntawd yog xeeb Nathalis, cov Nathalis tug thawjcoj yog Enas tug tub Ahilas,
- <sup>30</sup>suav taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg muaj tsib caug peb txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>31</sup>Suav taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua saab yeej kws xeeb Daas nyob, muaj ib puas tsib caug xyaa txheeb rau pua leej. Puab yog cov kws tawm moog ua paab kawg.”
- <sup>32</sup>Xaam taagnrho cov Yixalayeess kws muab faib ua tej paab tej pawg ntawd, muaj rau pua peb txheeb tsib puas tsib caug leej.
- <sup>33</sup>Tabssis tsi tau sau cov Levis npe nrug cov Yixalayeess, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.
- <sup>34</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj ua lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes. Puab nyag tsa nyag tej tsevntaub rua huv qaab nyag xeeb tug chij, hab puab sawv kev moog ua tej paab lawv le nyag xeeb.

### **Teev Npe 3**

### Aloos Cov Tub

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Aloos hab Mauxes obtug tsev tuabneeg, thaus lub sijhawm kws tug TSWV has rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais.

<sup>2</sup>Aloos muaj plaub tug tub: Nadas yog tug tub hlub, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab Ithamas.

<sup>3</sup>Puavleej muab puab txhawb meejthawj ua povthawj,

<sup>4</sup>tabsis Nadas hab Anpihus obtug raug tua tuag thaus kws tug TSWV tsi tau has kuas obtug rauv tawg hlawv khoom fij rua tug TSWV tom taj suabpuam Xinais. Obtug tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, yog le ntawd, Ele-axas hab Ithamas txhaj tau ua ob tug povthawj rua Aloos pum taag Aloos tam neej.

#### Tsa Xee Levis Ua Povthawj

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Cov xee Levis txaav lug rua tom hauv ntej nuav hab tsa puab ua Aloos kws yog tug povthawj cov tubkhai.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yuav ua tej num huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab ua cov povthawj lub luag num hab ua num rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg.

<sup>8</sup>Puab ua cov saib taagnrho tej khoom siv huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab ua num rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>9</sup>Hab koj yuavtsum muab cov Levis cob rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub; puab yog cov kws xaiv ntawm cov Yixalayeess lug muab rua Aloos taagnrho.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuavtsum tsa Aloos hab nwg cov tub ua cov povthawj tuav lub luag num; yog leejtwg xaav txeeb ua, ca le muab tug ntawd tua kuas tuag.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Kuv xaiv cov Levis tawm ntawm cov Yixalayeess lug hloov taagnrho cov Yixalayeess cov tub hlub chaw. Cov Levis yeej yog kuv tug,

<sup>13</sup>rua qhov txhua tug tub hlub puavleej yog kuv tug. Thaus kuv tua cov Iziv tej tub hlub, kuv yeej tshwj taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlub ua kuv tug, tsi has tuabneeg lossis tsaj txhu. Puab puavleej yog kuv tug. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”



### Sau Cov Levis Npe

- <sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes tom taj suabpuam Xinais has tas,
- <sup>15</sup>“Koj yuavtsum sau cov Levis npe lawv le puab tej caajceg hab tej tsev tuabneeg, txhua tug txivneej kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau yuavtsum sau npe huv tuabsi.”
- <sup>16</sup>Ces Mauxes txawm ua lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg.
- <sup>17</sup>Levis muaj peb tug tub hu ua: Nkesoos, Kauhas hab Melalis, puab yog yawmkoob rua puab xeeb hab puab caajceg.
- <sup>18</sup>Nkesoos muaj ob tug tub hu ua: Linpenis hab Sime-is;
- <sup>19</sup>Kauhas muaj plaub tug tub hu ua: Alamas, Ixahas, Henploos hab Uxiyees;
- <sup>20</sup>hab Melalis muaj ob tug tub hu ua: Mahalis hab Musis. Puab cov nuav yog Levis caajceg, lawv le puab cov yawmkoob.
- <sup>21</sup>Linpenis hab Sime-is cuab kwvtij nuav yog caajceg ntawm Nkesoos tsev tuabneeg.
- <sup>22</sup>Suav taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau muaj xyaa txheeb tsib puas leej.
- <sup>23</sup>Cuab kwvtij nuav puab tsa tsevntaub nyob rua tom qaab lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib saab nubpoob,
- <sup>24</sup>Tug thawj kws coj Nkesoos caajceg yog Layees tug tub Eli-axas.
- <sup>25</sup>Puab lub luag num yog ua cov tu tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, cov ntaub vuv saab huv, cov ntaub vuv saab nrau, cov ntaub thaiv qhovrooj,
- <sup>26</sup>cov ntaub xov vaaj ncig lub Tsevntaub, lub tshaav puam, lub thaaj, hab dlaim ntaub roojvaag kws xov saab nrau lub tshaav puam. Puab ua cov saibtaagnrho tej hlua hab txhua yaam ntawd huv tuabsi.
- <sup>27</sup>Alamas, Ixahas, Henploos hab Uxiyees puab cuab kwvtij nuav yog Kauhas caajceg.
- <sup>28</sup>Suav taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau, muaj yim txheeb

rau pua leej.

<sup>29</sup>Cuab kwvtij nuav puab tsa tsevntaub txuas nkaus ntawm lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib saab nraag,

<sup>30</sup>tug thawj kws coj Kauhas caajceg, yog Uxiyees tug tub Elixafas.

<sup>31</sup>Puab lub luag num yog tu lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg, lub rooj, tug ncej txawb teeb, cov thaaj, tej khoom kws cov povthawj siv nyob huv Chaav Dlawbhuv, dlaim ntaub thaiv lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus, hab puab ua cov kws tu txhua yaam khoom siv rua tej ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Tug thawjcoj cov Levis yog tug povthawj Aloos tug tub Eli-axas. Nwg ua tug saib cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv.

<sup>33</sup>Mahalis hab Musis obtug cuab kwvtij yog Melalis caajceg.

<sup>34</sup>Suav taagnrho cov txivneeg kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau muaj rau txheebob puas leej.

<sup>35</sup>Puab cuab kwvtij nuav tsa tsevntaub nyob rua ntawm lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib saab peg, cuab kwvtij nuav tug thawjcoj yog Anpihais tug tub Xuliyees.

<sup>36</sup>Puab lub luag num yog ua cov saib tug laajkaab kws xov ncig lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib, tej nqaaj laajkaab, tej ncej laajkaab, tej tag taw laajkaab, hab txhuayaam khoom kws siv rua tej ntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Dlua le ntawd puab tseem ua cov saib tej ncej, tej faab, tej ntsa hab tej hlua kws xov ncig lub tshaav puam huv tuabsi.

<sup>38</sup>Mauxes, Aloos hab Aloos cov tub tsa puab tej tsevntaub nyob rua ntawmtug TSWV lub Tsevntaub saab nubtuaj. Puab lub luag num yog ua cov sawvcev ntawm cov pejxeem Yixalayeeg nyob huv Chaav Dlawbhuv. Yog muaj leejtwg laam moog ua teg num ntawd yuav raug tua tuag.

<sup>39</sup>Mauxes suav cov txivneeg Levis kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua nwg lawm, muaj neeg nkaum ob txheeb leej.

### **Cov Levis Hloov Cov Tub Hlub Chaw**

<sup>40</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Suav taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej tubhlab kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau hab sau puab tej npe kuas taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>41</sup>Muab taagnrho cov Levis rua kuv hloov cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlab chaw, hab cov Levis tej tsaj txhu hloov cov Yixalayeess tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv chaw.”

<sup>42</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj sau taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlab npe, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua nwg lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Hab txhua tug tub hlab kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau, sau tau npe taagnrho muaj neeg nkaum ob txheeb ob puas xyaa caum peb leeg.

<sup>44</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>45</sup>“Nwgnuav ca le muab cov Levis fij rua kuv hloov taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlab chaw, hab muab cov Levis tej tsaj txhu fij rua kuv hloov cov Yixalayeess tej tsaj txhu chaw.

<sup>46</sup>Vim cov Yixalayeess cov tub hlab coob tshaaj cov Levis ob puas xyaa caumpeb leeg lawm, mas mej yuavtsum txhvw cov tshaaj ntawd rov qaab.

<sup>47</sup>Ib tug tub twg yuavtsum yog tsib choj nyaj, lawv le numtswv kevcai,

<sup>48</sup>hab muab cov nyaj nuav rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub.”

<sup>49</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj khaws cov nyaj kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj txhvw puab cov tub hlab kws cov Levis hloov tsi taag ntawd ca.

<sup>50</sup>Nwg khaws cov nyaj kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj txhvw puab cov tub hlab tau ib txheeb peb puas rau caum tsib choj, lawv le numtswv kevcai.

<sup>51</sup>Mauxes txhaj muab cov nyaj nuav coj moog rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

## **Teev Npe 4**

### **Cov Levis Kws Yog Cuab Kauhas Lub Luag Num**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Meb yuavtsum sau cov Levis kws yog cuab Kauhas tej npe lawv le tej tsev

tuabneeg,

<sup>3</sup>ca le sau taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog rua tsib caug xyoo npe, kuas puab tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntausis ntsib.

<sup>4</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cuab Kauhas teg num kws nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntausis ntsib: puab yog cov tu txhua yaam khoom kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus twg txug sijhawm mej lauj lub yeej mas yuavtsum ca Aloos hab nwg cov tub moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub, moog txu dlaim ntaub thaiv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg, hab muab dlaim ntaub ntawd npug lub Phijxaab tsaiv.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yuavtsum muab ib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zoo heev lug npug thoob plawg lub Phijxaab, hab muab ib dlaim ntaub xav npug tshooj rua sau hab muab ob tug laag kwv ntxig rua.

<sup>7</sup>“Puab yuavtsum muab ib dlaim ntaub xav nthuav npug lub rooj kws rau ncuav fij rua tug TSWV hab muab tej twj taig tso rua sau, cov taig phab rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, cov taig phab rau khoom fij, hab lub hub ntim cawv txiv maab ua khoom fij. Cov ncuav yuavtsum tso rua sau lub rooj taag moogle.

<sup>8</sup>Kuas puab muab ib dlaim ntaub lab nthuav npug cov ncuav, hab muab ib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zoo heev nthuav npug tshooj rua sau dlaim ntaub, hab muab ob tug laag kwv ntxig rua.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuas puab muab ib dlaim ntaub xav nthuav khwb tug ncej txawb teeb hab cov teeb, cov txab txav teebxeeb hab cov roj kws saam teeb.

<sup>10</sup>Hab kuas puab muab tej khoom siv rua lub teeb, qhwv ua ib pob hab muabib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zoo heev qhwv tuaj saab nrau hab muab tso rua sau ob tug laag.

<sup>11</sup>“Puab yuavtsum muab ib dlaim ntaub xav nthuav npug lub thaaj kub, muab ib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zoo heev npug tshooj rua sau hab, ces muab ob tug laag kwv ntxig rua.

<sup>12</sup>Puab yuavtsum muab taagnrho cov cuabyeej siv huv Chaav Dlawbhuv qhwv

ua ib pob tso rua sau dlaim ntaub xav, muab ib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zooheev qhvw tuaj saab nrau, hab muab tso rua sau ob tug laag kws kwv lub thaaj kub ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Puab yuavtsum muab cov tshauv kws ntub roj sau lub thaaj laub tawm hab muab ib dlaim ntaub paajyeeb nthuav vuv lub thaaj.

<sup>14</sup>Ces puab muab tej cuabyeej siv coj moog tso huv tuabsi rua sau lub thaaj:cov laujkaub rau ncaig tawg, cov nqailauj, cov dluav hab cov taig tooj. Ces puab yuavtsum muab ib dlaim tawv tsaj kws zoo heev lug npug lub thaaj habmuab ob tug laag kwv ntxig rua.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm kws puab lauj lub yeej yuav tshais chaw, puab yuavtsumca cuab Kauhas lug ua cov kwv tej khoom dlawbhuv kws Aloos hab nwg covtub, tub muab qhvw tau taag lawm. Cov Kauhas yuavtsum tsi xob tuav tej khoom dlawbhuv ntawd hlo le, yog puab kov, puab yuav raug tua tuag. “Tej kws has taag lug nuav yog cuab Kauhas lub luag num kws yog thaus muab tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib tshais chaw coj tawm moog.

<sup>16</sup>“Eli-axas kws yog Aloos tug tub lub luag num, yog ua tug saib lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab tej roj saam teeb, tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab, tej moov nplej kwscoj tuaj fij, tej roj txhawb meejthawj hab txhua yaam khoom dlawbhuv huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws tub muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Tsi xob ca cuab Kauhas raug tua tuag taag huv xeem Levis moog.

<sup>19</sup>Qhov kws puab yuav tsi raug tua tuag, thaus puab moog ze tej khoom dlawbhuv tshaaj plawg, mas ua le nuav: kuas Aloos hab Aloos cov tub moog qha saib tug twg yog tug kwv yaam twg, ces nwg tsuas kwv yaam ntawd xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Yog cov Kauhas nkaag moog huv lub Tsevntaub hab saib cov povthawj tutej khoom dlawbhuv kws coj tshais chaw tawm moog ntawd, mas puab yuavraug tua tuag.”

#### **Cov Levis Kws Yog Cuab Nkesoos Lub Luag Num**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>22</sup>“Koj ca le sau cov Levis kws yog cuab Nkesoos tej npe lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

<sup>23</sup>hab sau txhua tug txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog txug tsib caug xyoo, kuas puab tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>24</sup>Puab lub luag num yog yuavtsum kwv tej khoom le nraag qaab nuav:

<sup>25</sup>lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, dlaim ntaub vuv saab huv nruab nrog, dlaim ntaub vuv saab nrau, dlaim tseem tawv tsaj kws vuv tuaj sau, dlaim ntaub thaiv qhovrooj,

<sup>26</sup>cov ntaub xov lub tshaav puam kws ncig lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab lub thaaj, dlaim ntaub roojvaag ntawm lub tshaav puam, cov hlua hab txhua yaam khoom kws siv rua lub Tsevntaub. Puab yuavtsum ua txhua yaam num nuav kuas tav.

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos obtug yuavtsum saib cov Nkesoos ua tej num nuav habkwv txhua yaam kws Aloos hab nwg cov tub muab cob rua puab lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Qhov nuav yog teg num kws cov Nkesoos yuavtsum ua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, puab kwv txhua yaam lawv le tug povthawj Ithamas kws yog Aloos tug tub qha rua puab lawm.”

#### **Cov Levis Kws Yog Cuab Melalis Lub Luag Num**

<sup>29</sup>Tug TSWV has kuas Mauxes sau cov Levis kws yog cuab Melalis tej npe lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

<sup>30</sup>hab sau txhua tug txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog rua tsib caug xyoo tej npe, kuas puab tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>31</sup>Hab ntawm nuav yog lub luag num kws puab ua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib: puab kwv tej nqaaj, tej ncej, tej tag taw xov lub Tsevntaub,

<sup>32</sup>tej ncej laajkaab, tej nqaaj, tej ntsa hab tej hlua paav laajkaab kws xov lub taj tshaav puam ncig lub Tsevntaub, hab txhua yaam khoom siv rua tej ntawd. Yog faib yaam twg rua tug twg kwv, nwg tsuas kwv yaam ntawd xwb.

<sup>33</sup>Qhov nuav yog teg num kws cov Melalis yuavtsum ua rua ntawm tug TSWV

lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib; puab yuav kwv tej khoom ntawd tawm moog lawv le tug povthawj Ithamas kws yog Aloos tug tub qha kuas puab kwv.

#### Sau Taagnrho Cov Levis Npe

<sup>34</sup>Mauxes, Aloos hab cov thawjcoj ntawm cov pejxeem suav cuab Kauhas lawv le puab cov yawmkoob tej tsev tuabneeg npe.

<sup>35</sup>Suav taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog txug tsib caug xyoo kws puab tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>36</sup>hab suav taagnrho puab tej tsev tuabneeg, muaj ob txheeb xyaa pua tsib caug leej.

<sup>37</sup>Taagnrho cov kws sau tau npe ntawd puavleej yog cuab Kauhas xwb, puabyog cov ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, Mauxes hab Aloossau puab npe lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Suav cuab Nkesoos lawv le puab cov yawmkoob tej tsev tuabneeg npe,

<sup>39</sup>taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog txug tsib caug xyoo kws tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>40</sup>muaj ob txheeb rau pua peb caug leej.

<sup>41</sup>Taagnrho cov kws suav tau npe ntawd puavleej yog cuab Nkesoos xwb, puab yog cov ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, Mauxes hab Aloos sau puab npe lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Suav cuab Melalis lawv le puab cov yawmkoob tej tsev tuabneeg npe,

<sup>43</sup>taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog txug tsib caug xyoo kws tuaj ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>44</sup>muaj peb txheeb ob puas leej.

<sup>45</sup>Taagnrho cov kws suav tau npe ntawd puavleej yog cuab Melalis kws Mauxes hab Aloos sau puab tej npe lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>46</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes, Aloos hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj txhaj sau taagnrho cov Levis txhua cuab hab txhua yim tuabneeg npe.

<sup>47</sup>Txhua tug txivneej kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo moog txug tsib caug xyoo txhaj tau tuaj ua num hab ua cov kwv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>48</sup>cov kws suav tau npe lawm muaj yim txheeb tsib puas yim caum leej.

<sup>49</sup>Txhua tug txivneej puavleej tuaj sau npe lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm; faib num rua txhua tug yog leejtwg ua yaam twg lossis kwvyaam twg, nwg tsuas ua yaam ntawd lossis kwv yaam ntawd xwb.

## **Teev Npe 5**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Tsi Huv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeas kuas ca le ntab txhua tug tuabneeg kws mob ruas lossis mob ua kua paug rua huv nwg lub cev hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws ua rua nwg tsi huv kws yog moog tuav tej tuabneeg tuag, kuas tawm huv lub yeej moog.

<sup>3</sup>Muab taagnrho tej tuabneeg tsi huv ntab tawm moog kuas taag, nyob tsaam puab ua rua lub yeej kws yog qhov chaw kws kuv nrug mej nyob ntawd tsi huv lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txawm ua le ntawd; puab txhaj muab cov tuabneeg kws tsi huv ntab tawm huv lub yeej moog taag lawm. Puab ua lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes ntaag.

### **Them Nqe rua Qhov Kws Ua Txhum**

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, ‘Thaus ib tug txivneej lossis ib tug quaspuj twg ua txhum rua ib tug twg, ces yog nwg ua tsi ncaaj rua tug TSWV, hab nwg yog tuabneeg muaj txim,

<sup>7</sup>nwg yuavtsum leeg lub txim kws nwg ua txhum ntawd, hab them nyaj neeg nkaum feem pua ntxiv rua tug kws nwg ua txhum rua lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tabasis yog tug tuabneeg ntawd tuag lawm, hab tsi muaj ib tug kwvtij txheeb ze yuav them cov nyaj ntawd rua, ces cov nyaj ntawd yog tug TSWV tug,



yuavtsum muab rua tug povthawj. Hab muab ib tug laug yaaj rua tug povthawj tua fij ua kevcai dlaws txim.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua yaam khoom kws cov Yixalayeess muab pub tshwjxees rua tug TSWV puavleej yog tug povthawj kws puab muab cob rua ntawd tug.

<sup>10</sup>Txhua tug povthawj yuavtsum khaws tej khoom kws luas muab pub rua nwg lawm ca ua nwg tug.’ ”

**Tej Plaub Ntug Kws Cov Quaspuj Ua tsi Ncaaj rua Cov Quasyawg**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, yog tug txivneej twg tug quaspuj moogua txhum hab ua tsi ncaaj rua nwg

<sup>13</sup>kws yog moog ntxag lwm tug txivneej nraim nkoog kws nwg tug quasyawg tsi pum, hab nwg tau ua tej kev txhum kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub, tsi muaj leejtwg ua timkhawv hab nteg tsi tau;

<sup>14</sup>yog nwg yeej tau ua tsi ncaaj, txhaj ua rua nwg tug quasyawg khib hab tsi ntseeg nwg lossis yog tug quaspuj tsi tau ua txhum, tabsis tug quasyawg laam khib hab tsi ntseeg sab xwb,

<sup>15</sup>ces nwg yuavtsum coj nwg tug quaspuj moog cuag tug povthawj. Hab nwg yuavtsum nqaa ob choj moov nplej moog ua khoom fij, tabsis tsi xob muab roj laub rua lossis tsi xob muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab nphoo rua, rua qhov yog cov moov nplej kws fij vim txujkev khib sab, ua kuas qhov tseeb tawm tuaj rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>16</sup>“Tug povthawj yuavtsum coj tug quaspuj ntawd moog sawv ntawm lub thaaj hauv ntej.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab cov dlej dlawbhuv laub rua huv lub taig aav hab muab mivntsiv moov aav huv lub plaag Tsevntaub kws yog tug TSWV qhov chaw sis ntsib nphoo rua huv cov dlej ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tug quaspuj ntawd tug ku taujhauv dlaws hab muab cov moov nplej kws fij ntawd rua nwg tuav ntawm teg. Tug povthawj

tuav rawv lub taig dlej ab dlej dlaw kws raug foom tsi zoo ntawm nwg teg.

<sup>19</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum kuas tug quaspuj ntawd lug tsaat teg coglug taabmeeg tug povthawj le nuav: ‘Yog koj yeej tsi tau ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, cov dlej kws foom tsi zoo nuav yuav tsi ua rua koj raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis yog koj saib tsi taug koj tug quasyawg, koj tau moog ua txhum kws yog nrug lwm tug txivneej pw kws tsi yog koj tug quasyawg,

<sup>21</sup>thov kuas tug TSWV ua rua koj lub npe raug foom tsi zoo taabmeeg koj tsaav tuabneeg. Hab thov kuas nwg ua rua koj chaw xis qhuav hab ua rua koj lub tsev mivnyuas o.

<sup>22</sup>Thov kuas cov dlej ab dlej dlaw kws koj haus moog rua huv koj lub plaab lawm, ua rua koj lub tsev mivnyuas o hab koj chaw xis qhuav.’ “Tug quaspuj ntawd yuavtsum txaus sab teb has tas, ‘Kuv yeej zoo sab; Amees! Thov kuastug TSWV ua le ntawd ntaag.’

<sup>23</sup>“Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab tej lug foom tsi zoo ntawd sau rua huv ntawv hab muab coj moog yaug rua huv cov dlej ab dlej dlaw ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Hab nwg yuavtsum muab cov dlej ab dlej dlaw kws ris cov lug foom tsi zoo ntawd rua tug quaspuj haus, hab cov dlej ab dlej dlaw kws ris cov lug foom tsi zoo yuav nkaag moog rua huv nwg lub cev hab yuav ua mob phem rua nwg.

<sup>25</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov moov nplej kws yog khoom fij tshem txujkev khib ntawm tug quaspuj teg lug, hab nqaa moog rua tom lub thaaj muab yom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum yawm ib phoov teg cov moov nplej ntawd coj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij ua kev ncu txug. Thaus kawg tug povthawj kuas tug quaspuj ntawd haus cov dlej ab dlej dlaw.

<sup>27</sup>Yog nwg yeej ua txhum hab ua tsi ncaaj rua nwg tug quasyawg lawm tag, thaus nwg haus cov dlej kws ris cov lug foom tsi zoo ntawd moog rua huv nwg lub cev lawm, yuav ua rua nwg lub cev mob heev; nwg lub tsev mivnyuas yuav o hab nwg chaw xis yuav qhuav, hab nwg lub npe los yuav raug foom tsi

zoo taabmeeg nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis yog tug quaspuj ntawd yeej tsi tau ua txhum hab nwg yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav dlim lub txim ntawd hab tseem muaj taug mivnyuas.

<sup>29</sup>“Tej kws has taag lug nuav yog txuj kevcai tu plaub ntug ntawm txujkev sis khib, thaus tug quaspuj kws tseem nyob huv nwg tug quasyawg kev tswjfw m los nwg ca le moog ntxag hluas nraug hab ua txhum lawm,

<sup>30</sup>lossis thaus tug quasyawg ntawd khib nwg tug quaspuj, vim tsi ntseeg tug quaspuj sab, ces nwg yuavtsum coj tug quaspuj moog sawv taabmeeg tug TSWV, hab tug povthawj yuavtsum ua lawv le txuj kevcai nuav txhua nqai.

<sup>31</sup>Tug quasyawg yuav tsi raug txim dlaabtsi, tabsis yog tug quaspuj muaj txim tag, nwg yuav tau ris lub txim ntawd.”

## **Teev Npe 6**

### **Kev Tswjfw m Cov Naxis**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV saamfw m rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj muab txuj kevcai nuav qha rua cov Yixalaye es. Txhua tug txivnee j lossis quaspuj kws nwg tau coglug tshwjxeeb ua Naxis hab muab nwg fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>3</sup>mas nwg yuavtsum caiv tsi xob haus cawv txiv maab hab cawv ntsim. Nwg yuavtsum tsi xob haus tej cawv kws muab kua txiv maab ua lossis tsi xob nojte j txiv maab qhuav hlo le.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg tseem ua Naxis, nwg tsi xob noj tej khoom kws yog muab kua txiv maab ua, txawm yog tej noob lossis tej tawv txiv maab los tsi xob saaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws nwg tseem nyob huv qhov kws coglug ua Naxis, nwg tsi xob txav nwg cov plaubhau lossis chais nwg cov fwjtxwv. Nwg yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv moog txug thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg ua kevcai tav lawm, hab nwg yuavtsum tseg nwg cov plaubhau kuas ntev.

<sup>6</sup>“Thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg ua kevcai fij nwg rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum tsi xob moog ze tej tuabneeg tuag.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog nwg nam nwg txiv, nwg kwv nwg tij lossis cov muam tuag los nwg yuavtsum tsi xob moog ze, yuav ua rua nwg lub cev tsi huv, rua qhov lub cim kws muab nwg cais fij rua Vaajtswv nyob sau nwg taubhau.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kws nwg tseem ua Naxis, nwg yeej yog tug tuabneeg dlawbhuv rua ntawm tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg ca le tuaj tuag rua ntawm tug Naxis ib saab, ua rua nwg cov plaubhau dlawbhuv tsi huv lawm, nwg yuavtsum tog xyaa nub tom qaab, nwg chais nwg cov plaubhau hab cov fwjtxwv, nwg txhaj rov ua tau tug tuabneeg dlawbhuv.

<sup>10</sup>Nub yim nwg yuavtsum nqaa ib nkawm nquab taug lossis ib nkawm nquab nyeg tuaj rua tug povthawj ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>11</sup>Tug povthawj muab ib tug fij dlaws txim hab muab ib tug hlawv ua khoom fij, ua kevcai ntxuav nwg, rua qhov nwg tau chwv tug tuabneeg tuag lawm. Nub ntawd nwg yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav nwg cov plaubhau kuas huv

<sup>12</sup>hab nwg rov muab nwg fij rua tug TSWV thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg tseem ua Naxis hab caab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos tuaj tua ua khoom fij dlaws txim. Tsi suav lub sijhawm qub kws thaus nwg xub ua, rua qhov nwgtau ua rua nwg tsi huv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog txuj kevcai rua tug Naxis, thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg ua kevcai txwm noobnyoog lawm. Nwg yuavtsum moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj

<sup>14</sup>hab coj peb tug tsaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le moog fij rua tug TSWV: ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos moog hlawv fij, ib tug nwm yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos moog fij dlaws txim, hab ib tug laug yaaj moog fij ua kevsis raug zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg yuavtsum nqaa ib tawb ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb moog fij hab: muab ib co puab ua tej lub ncuav tuab tuab xyaw roj txiv ntoo hab muab ib co puabua tej lub ncuav nyag nyag pleev roj txiv ntoo, hab muab ib co moov nplej hab cawv txiv maab tuaj fij ntxiv.

<sup>16</sup>“Tug povthawj ca le coj taagnrho tej khoom nuav moog fij rua tug TSWV, muab ibtxha fij dlaws txim hab muab ibtxha hlawv ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab tug laug yaaj hab tawb ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo; hab nwg muab cov moov nplej hab cov cawv txiv maab fij nrug ua ke.

<sup>18</sup>Tug Naxis yuavtsum chais nwg cov plaubhau rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj hab muab nwg cov plaubhau coj moog hlawv rua huv lub cubtawg kws taabtom hlawv cov khoom fij ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>19</sup>“Ces thaus kws muab ceg teg yaaj hau sav lawm, tug povthawj yuavtsum muab ceg teg yaaj ntawd coj moog tso nrug lub ncuav tuab hab lub ncuav nyag kws muab huv lub tawb lug, cob rua tug Naxis txhais teg.

<sup>20</sup>Ces tug povthawj yuavtsum muab cov khoom nuav moog yom fij rua tug TSWV, nrug lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab yaaj kws muab yom fij ua tug povthawj tug lawv le txuj kevcai; cov khoom fij nuav yog cov dlawbhuv rua tug povthawj. Tom qaab ntawd tug Naxis, maam le haus tau cawv.

<sup>21</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog txuj kevcai kws tug Naxis yuavtsum coj. Tabsis yog tug Naxis twg tau coglug tseg yuav muab khoom fij tshaaj le cov Naxis txuj kevcai coglug tseg, mas nwg yuavtsum ua kuas tav lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.”

#### **Cov Povthawj Tej Lug Foom Koob Moov**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>23</sup>“Koj qha rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub siv tej lug nuav foom koob moov rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas:

<sup>24</sup>Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej hab tsomkwm mej;

<sup>25</sup>Thov tug TSWV ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua mej hab hlub mej;

<sup>26</sup>Thov tug TSWV tsaa qhovmuag saib mej hab pub rua mej muaj kev kaajsab lug.”

<sup>27</sup>Hab tug TSWV has tas, “Yog puab tuav kuv lub npe foom koob moov rua cov Yixalayeas, kuv txhaj yuav foom koob moov rua puab.”

## Teev Npe 7

### Cov Thawjcoj Tej Khoom Fij

<sup>1</sup>Nub kws Mauxes tsa lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw nrug tug TSWV sis ntsib tav lawm, nwg muab lub Tsevntaub hab tej cuabyeej, lub thaaj hab tej cuabyeej ua kevcai fij.

<sup>2</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj, cov thawjcoj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg, hab cov thawjcoj ntawm tej xeem yog cov kws sau npe,

<sup>3</sup>coj puab tej khoom fij tuaj pub rua tug TSWV le nuav: rau lub tsheb nyuj hab kaum ob tug txiv nyuj, ob tug thawjcoj koom ib lub tsheb nyuj hab ib leeg ib tug txiv nyuj. Tom qaab kws puab koj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV taag lawm,

<sup>4</sup>tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Ca le txais tej khoom fij nuav ntawm puab, txhaj tau koj moog siv ua num huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib; hab muab tej khoom nuav cob rua cov Levis lawv le teg num kws puab yuavtsum tau ua.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj muab cov tsheb nyuj hab cov txiv nyuj cob rua cov Levis.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab ob lub tsheb hab plaub tug txiv nyuj rua cov Nkesoos,

<sup>8</sup>hab muab plaub lub tsheb nyuj hab yim tug txiv nyuj rua cov Melalis. Taagnrho tej num kws puab ua, Aloos tug tub Ithamas qha le caag puab yuavtsum ua kuas tav le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis Mauxes tsi muab tsheb nyuj lossis txiv nyuj rua cov Kauhas, rua qhovlub luag num kws puab ua, tsuas yog kwv tej khoom dlawbhuv sau xubpwg xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Cov thawjcoj tseem nqaa khoom tuaj ua kevcai fij lub thaaj huv tuabsi hab. Thaus puab npaaj tau tej khoom ntawd txhij koj tuaj fij rua ntawm lub thaaj,

<sup>11</sup>tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj qha rua puab has tas muab kaumob nub rua puab fij puab tej khoom rua lub thaaj, kuas ib tug thawjcoj tuaj ib nub.”

<sup>12</sup>Nub ib yog Amithais tug tub Nasoos kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Yudas muab

nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>13</sup>cov khoom kws nwg nqaa moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>14</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag, ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>15</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>16</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>17</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis, hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Aminadas tug tub Nasoos cov.

<sup>18</sup>Nub ob yog Zuag tug tub Nethanees kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Ixakhas, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>19</sup>cov khoom kws nwg nqaa moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>20</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>21</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>22</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>23</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis, hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Zuag tug tub Nethanees cov.

<sup>24</sup>Nub peb yog Heloos tug tub Eli-as kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Xenpuloos, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>25</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab

ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>26</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>27</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>28</sup>caab ib tug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>29</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis, hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Heloos tug tub Eli-as cov.

<sup>30</sup>Nub plaub yog Sede-us tug tub Elixus kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Lunpees, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>31</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>32</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>33</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>34</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>35</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis, hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Sede-us tug tub Elixus cov.

<sup>36</sup>Nub tsib yog Xulisadais tug tub Selumiyees kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Xime-oos, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>37</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws



ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>38</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>39</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>40</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim,

<sup>41</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Xulisadais tug tub Selumiyees cov.

<sup>42</sup>Nub rau yog Deyees tug tub Eli-axas kws yog tug thawjcoj xeeem Khas, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>43</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj tuaj fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>44</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>45</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv ua khoom fij;

<sup>46</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>47</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis, hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Deyees tug tub Eli-axas cov.

<sup>48</sup>Nub xyaa yog Amihus tug tub Elisamas kws yog tug thawjcoj xeeem Efalayeas, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>49</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>50</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>51</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>52</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis coj moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>53</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Amihus tug tub Elisamas cov.

<sup>54</sup>Nub yim yog Pedaxes tug tub Nkamaliyees kws yog tug thawjcoj xeam Manaxes, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>55</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>56</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>57</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>58</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>59</sup>hab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoom fij nuav puavleej yog Pedaxes tug tub Nkamaliyees cov.

<sup>60</sup>Nub cuaj yog Nkide-aunis tug tub Anpidaas kws yog tug thawjcoj xeam Npeenramees, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>61</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>62</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>63</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv ua khoom fij;

<sup>64</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>65</sup>hab caab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoomfij nuav puavleej yog Nkidi-aunis tug tub Anpidas cov.

<sup>66</sup>Nub kaum yog Amisadais tug tub Ahi-exes kws yog tug thawjcoj xeeb Daas, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>67</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>68</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>69</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>70</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>71</sup>hab caab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoomfij nuav puavleej yog Amisadais tug tub Ahi-exes cov.

<sup>72</sup>Nub kaum ib yog Aukhalas tug tub Pankiyees kws yog tug thawjcoj xeeb Aseles, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>73</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>74</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>75</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>76</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>77</sup>hab caab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug

thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoomfij nuav puavleej yog Aukhalas tug tub Pankiyees cov.

<sup>78</sup>Nub kaum ob yog Enas tug tub Ahilas kws yog tug thawjcoj xeem Nathalis, muab nwg cov khoom moog fij;

<sup>79</sup>cov khoom kws nwg coj moog fij yog ib lub phaaj nyaj nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, lub phaaj hab lub taig ntawd puavleej ntim tej tseem moov nplej kws ntse roj rua lawm puv nkaus coj moog fij;

<sup>80</sup>ib lub taig kub nyaav plaub laag kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus;

<sup>81</sup>caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab ib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos moog tua hlawv fij;

<sup>82</sup>caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim;

<sup>83</sup>hab caab ob tug txiv nyuj, tsib tug laug yaaj, tsib tug laug tshis hab tsib tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, coj moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Cov khoomfij nuav puavleej yog Enas tug tub Ahilas cov.

<sup>84</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov khoom fij kws cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj, coj moog fij thaus ua kevcai fij lub thaaj, kaum ob lub phaaj nyaj, kaum ob lub taig nyaj, kaum ob lub taig kub,

<sup>85</sup>ib lub phaaj nyaj twg nyaav peb choj hab ob laag, ib lub taig nyaj twg nyaav ib choj hab yim laag, taagnrho cov phaaj hab cov taig nyaj nyaav rau caum choj, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg.

<sup>86</sup>Kaum ob lub taig kub kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus, ib lub twg nyaav plaub laag, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg, taagnrho cov taig kub ntawd nyaav plaub caug yim laag.

<sup>87</sup>Xaam taagnrho cov tsaj kws caab moog tua hlawv fij yog kaum ob tug txiv nyuj, kaum ob tug laug tshis, kaum ob tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, nrug rua puab tej moov nplej kws coj moog ua khoom fij;

<sup>88</sup>hab taagnrho puab tej tsaj kws caab moog fij ua kev sis raug zoo yog neeg

nkaum plaub tug txiv nyuj, rau caum tug laug yaaj, rau caum tug laug tshis, rau caum tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos. Cov nuav yog tej khoom kws coj moog fij tom qaab ua kevcai fij lub thaaj taag lawm.

<sup>89</sup>Thaus Mauxes moog nrug tug TSWV thaam huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib, nwg nov tug TSWV has lug rua nwg sau lub hau Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, nruab nraab ntawm ob tug qhelunpees.

## **Teev Npe 8**

### **Muab Cov Teeb Moog Txawb**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj qha rua Aloos has tas thaus twg nwg coj xyaa lub teeb moog txawb rua ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb, nwg yuavtsum txawb kuas cov teeb ntawd ci pum kev moog rua tom hauv ntej.”

<sup>3</sup>Aloos ua lawv le ntawd, nwg txhaj muab cov teeb moog txawb rua ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb tig taagnrho rua tom hauv ntej.

<sup>4</sup>Tug ncej txawb teeb ntawd sau lub hau lug ti nkaus huv tug taw puavleej yog muab cov tseem kub ntaus ua, lawv le tug qauv kws tug TSWV qha rua Mauxes lawm.

### **Ua Kevcai Ntxuav hab Fij Cov Levis**

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Muab cov Levis cais tawm ntawm cov Yixalayeess lub chaw nyob hab muab puab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv

<sup>7</sup>lawv le nuav: muab dlej nchus rua puab ua kevcai ntxuav hab kuas puab chais puab tej plaub thoob plawg ib ce hab kuas puab ntxhua puab tej rig tsho. Ces puab txhaj yuav huv.

<sup>8</sup>Ces kuas puab caab ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab nqaa ib cov moov nplej kws tub ntse roj txiv ntoo rua lawm tuaj; hab koj muab dlua ib tug ntsuag nyuj tuaj tua fij dlaws txim.

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuas cov Yixalayeess tuaj txoos ua ke hab kuas cov Levis moog sawv tom

hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum tsaatseeg rua sau cov Levis taubhau,

<sup>11</sup>hab ca Aloos muab cov Levis kws yog cov Yixalayeess yaam khoomtshwjxeeb fij rua kuv, kuas puab tau ua kuv teg num.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Levis yuavtsum tsaatseeg rua sau ob tug txiv nyuj taubhau; muab ib tug tua fij dlaws txim hab muab ib tug tua hlawv fij ua kevcai ntxuav kuas cov Levis huv.

<sup>13</sup>“Muab cov Levis fij pub tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV, hab tsaatseeg Aloos hab nwg cov tub ua cov saib puab.

<sup>14</sup>Koj ca le muab cov Levis cais tawm ntawm cov Yixalayeess moog nyob ruaib qho, cov Levis yog kuv tug lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tom qaab kws koj muab cov Levis ua kevcai ntxuav hab muab puab fij lawm, puab txhaj tsimnyog ua kuv teg num huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>16</sup>Puab yog cov dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeess muab pub rua kuv, kuv txhaj yuav puab ua kuv tug hloov cov Yixalayeess thawj tug tub hlub chaw.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej tub hlub hab puab tej tsaj txhu thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv puavleej yog kuv tug, vim thaus u kuv tua cov Iziv tej tub hlub lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Nwgnuav kuv txhaj xaiv cov Levis lug hloov cov Yixalayeess tug tub hlub chaw,

<sup>19</sup>hab kuv muab cov Levis cob rua Aloos hab nwg cov tub, ib yaam le puab yog cov Yixalayeess cov khoom pub kws coj moog ua num huv lub Tsevntaubsis ntsib hloov cov Yixalayeess chaw hab tiv thaiv cov Yixalayeess ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj nyob tsaam puab txaav moog ze Chaav Dlawbhuv.”

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes, Aloos hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab cov Levis ua kevcai fij lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Levis puavleej ua kevcai ntxuav puab hab muab puab tej rig tsho coj moog ntxhua, hab Aloos muab puab ua kevcai fij pub tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV.

Dlua le ntawd, nwg tseem ua kevcai dlaws txim rua puab kuas huv.

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab kws cov pejxeem ua txhua yaam rua cov Levis lawv le tej kws tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm. Cov Levis txhaj tau moog ua num huvlub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws yog Aloos hab nwg cov tub ua cov saib.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Txhua tug Levis kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum tsib xyoos yuavtsum tau ua num huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>25</sup>hab yuavtsum ca tug kws nwg noobnyoog tsib caug xyoo lawm moog su.

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, nwg yuavtsum paab nwg cov kwvtij Levis ua puab tej num huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, tabsis nwg tsi xob ua ib yaam num kws yog nwg tuab leeg ua xwb. Ntawm nuav yog lub luag num kws koj muabcob rua cov Levis ua.”

## **Teev Npe 9**

### **Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau Zag Ob**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tom taj suabpuam Xinais thaus lub ib hlis xyooob, tom qaab kws cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Nwg has tas,

<sup>2-3</sup>“Lub hlis nuav nub kaum plaub, thaus nub poob qho, cov Yixalayeess ca le tuaj pib ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawv le txuj kaab ke hab tej kevcai kws tub teem tseg lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj kuas cov pejxeem pib ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau,

<sup>5</sup>hab lub ib hlis nub xab kaum plaub thaus nub poob qho, puab txhaj le ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau nyob rua tom taj suabpuam Xinais. Cov pejxeem ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis muaj qee leej txivneej tseem tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, vim puab moog tuav tej tuabneeg tuag, nub ntawd puab txhaj tsi tau lug ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Puab moog cuag Mauxes hab Aloos obtug

<sup>7</sup>hab has tas, “Peb yog tuabneeg tsi huv lawm, rua qhov peb tau moog tuav tej tuabneeg tuag, tabsis vim le caug txhaj txwv tsi pub peb nrug cov Yixalayeess

coj khoom moog fij rua tug TSWV?”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes teb puab has tas, “Mej ua sab ntev tog moog txug thaus tug TSWVqha rua kuv tsaiv.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV qha rua Mauxes

<sup>10</sup>kuas has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Thaus mej ib tug twg lossis mej tej xeebntxwv moog tuav tej tuabneeg tuag ua rua tug ntawd tsi huv lossis mej ib tug twg tseem taabtom moog kev dleb lawm, mas nwg tseem ua tau KevcaiHlaa Dlhau rua tug TSWV,

<sup>11</sup>tabsis koj ca nwg ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua ib lub hlis tom qaab kws yog lub ob hlis nub kaum plaub thaus nub poob qho. Puab maam ua kevcai noj tug yaaj ntawd nrug cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb hab tej zaub kws ab.

<sup>12</sup>Tsi xob tseg tej zaub mov ca txug taagkig sawv ntuv hab tsi xob muab tug tsaj ntawd tej pobtxhaa ua luv le. Ncu ntsoov ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawv le tej kevcai.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis tug kws tub ua kevcai ntxuav huv hab nwg tsi tau moog kev dleb, txhobtxwm tsi tuaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, yuav muab tug ntawd rhu tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, vim lub sijhawm ntawd nwg tsi tau coj khoom tuaj fij rua kuv lawv le kws tub npaaj tseg lawm. Nwg yuavtsum ris nwg lub txim.

<sup>14</sup>“Yog has tas, muaj tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nrug mej nyob, hab nwg xaav ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kaab ke hab tej kevcai. Muab tuab txuj kevcai nuav rua txhua tug, tsi has cov txawm teb txawm chaw lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws.”

**Tauv Fuab**  
(Tshiv Dlim 40.34-38)

<sup>15</sup>Nub kws puab tsa tau lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw nrug tug TSWVsis ntsib lawm, muaj ib tauv fuab lug laum nkaus lub tsevntaub ntawd. Mo ntuj tauv fuab ntawd cig laam lug le nplaim tawg.

<sup>16</sup>Pheej ua le ntawd moog le; nruab nub tauv fuab roog rawv lub tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab mo ntuj tauv fuab cig laam lug le nplaim tawg.



<sup>17</sup>Thaus twg tauv fuab ntawd tshem tawm moog nreg rua qhov twg lawm, cov Yixalayeess txawm tshais chaw moog tsaas puab tej tsevntaub nyob rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Cov pejxeem txu puab tej tsevntaub lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm, hab puabrov tsaas puab tej tsevntaub lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm. Yog tauv fuab nyobsau lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib ntev npaum le caag puab nyob huv lub yeej ntawdntev npaum le ntawd xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Txawm yog tauv fuab nyob ntev heev sau lub Tsevntaub los cov Yixalayeess yeej noog tug TSWV lug hab puab tsi tshais chaw moog nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>20</sup>Muaj tej zag tauv fuab tsuas nyob sau lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib ob peb nub xwb; txawm le caag los xij; puab tsuas nyob hab tshais chaw lawv le tug TSWV koj puab kev xwb.

<sup>21</sup>Muaj tej zag tauv fuab nyob sau lub Tsevntaub ib mos xwb, thaus sawv ntxuv puab tshais chaw thaus tauv fuab ntawd tshem kag lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tsi has tauv fuab nyob ob nub, ib hlis, ib xyos lossis nyob ntev tshaaj ntawd, tauv fuab ntawd nyob ntev npaum le caag puab yeej nyob ntev npaumle ntawd tsi tsiv tawm le; tabsis thaus twg tauv fuab tshem tawm lawm, puabmaam le tshais chaw thaus ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm kuas puab lauj puab tej tsev hab kuas puab tsaas puabtej tsevntaub. Puab noog tug TSWV tej lug kws nwg has rua Mauxes.

## **Teev Npe 10**

### **Cov Xyu Nyaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Muab nyaj ntaus ua ob lub xyu tau tshuab hu cov tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke hab kuas suavdlawg lauj lub yeej.

<sup>3</sup>Yog thaus twg tshuab ob lub suab xyu nrov ntev ntev, ces yog hu taagnrho cov pejxeem sis sau tuaj cuag koj rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis yog thaus twg nov tshuab ib lub suab xyu nrov ntev ntev, ces yog hu txhua xeem cov thawjcoj tuaj cuag koj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus twg tshuab lub suab xyu nrov tuab tuab lu, ces yog txhib xeem kws nyob saab nubtuaj kuas ca le sawv kev tawm moog ua ntej.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus rov tshuab dlua zag ob, ces yog txhib kuas xeem kws nyob saab qaabteb sawv kev tawm moog. Yog tshuab lub suab kws tsi nrov ntev, ces yog tshuab txhib kuas suavdlawg lauj lub yeej,

<sup>7</sup>tabsis yog tshuab hu kuas cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke, yuavtsum tshuab lub suab nrov ntev ntev.

<sup>8</sup>Cov kws tshuab xyu yuavtsum ca rua cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov tub ua cov tshuab xwb. “Ntawm nuav yog txuj kaab ke tswjfw m kws yuavtsum coj moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus muaj kev tsuv kev rog huv mej lub tebchaws kws yog muaj yeebncuab tuaj tua mej, mej yuavtsum tshuab xyu kws yog lub suab sis tua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav paab mej hab cawm kuas mej dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab.

<sup>10</sup>Nub kws mej muaj kev zoo sab kws yog ua kevcai Hli Xab hab ua lwm yaam kevcai kws mej teem tseg, mej ca le tshuab ob lub xyu thaus mej taabtom hlaww tej khoom fij hab fij mej tej khoom ua kev sis raug zoo. Ces kuv yuav paab mej, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Lauj Lub Yeej**

<sup>11</sup>Lub ob hlis nub neeg nkaum, xyoo ob kws txwm nkaus rua thaus cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, ces tauv fuab kws roog rawv sau tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib txawm tshem,

<sup>12</sup>hab cov Yixalayeess pib sawv kev tawm nraag taj suabpuam Xinais lug. Ces tauv fuab lug nreg rua ntawm lub taj mojsaab qhua Palaas.

<sup>13</sup>Puab pib sawv kev tawm moog thawj zag lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwmrua Mauxes,

<sup>14</sup>hab txhua zag kws puab tshais chaw, yuavtsum ca xeem Yudas moog ua ntej;

puab moog ib paab quas ib paab kws yog Aminadas tug tub Nasoos uatug thawjcoj.

<sup>15</sup>Zuag tug tub Nethanees ua tug coj xeeem Ixakhas,

<sup>16</sup>hab Heloos tug tub Eli-as ua tug coj xeeem Xenpuloos.

<sup>17</sup>Ces maam muab lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib txu rua cov Nkesoos hab Melaliskwv sawv kev tawm moog.

<sup>18</sup>Txuas ntawd moog yog cov kws nyob huv qaab xeeem Lunpees tug chij sawv kev tawm moog, puab moog ib paab quas ib paab kws yog Sede-us tug tub Elixus ua tug thawjcoj.

<sup>19</sup>Xulisadais tug tub Selumiyees ua tug coj xeeem Xime-oos,

<sup>20</sup>hab Deyees tug tub Eli-axas ua tug coj xeeem Khas.

<sup>21</sup>Ces xeeem Levis kws yog cuab Kauhas maam kwv tej khoom dlawbhuv sawv kev tawm moog. Thaus kws puab moog txug rua ntawm lub yeej tshablwm, puab yuavtsum rov tsaas lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib dlua.

<sup>22</sup>Paab kws sawv kev tuaj tom qaab yog cov kws nyob huv xeeem Efalayeess tug qaab chij, puab moog ib paab quas ib paab kws yog Anpihus tug tub Elisamas ua tug thawjcoj.

<sup>23</sup>Pedaxes tug tub Nkamaliyees ua tug coj xeeem Manaxes,

<sup>24</sup>hab Nkide-aunis tug tub Anpidaas ua tug coj xeeem Npeenyaamees.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus kawg yog paab kws nyob huv xeeem Daas tug qaab chij sawv kev tawm moog ua cov thaiv tom qaab txhua xeeem huv tuabsi, puab moog ib paab quas ib paab kws yog Amisadais tug tub Ahi-exes ua tug thawjcoj.

<sup>26</sup>Aunkilas tug tub Pankiyees ua tug coj xeeem Aseles,

<sup>27</sup>hab Enas tug tub Ahilas ua tug coj xeeem Nathalis.

<sup>28</sup>Ntawm nuav yog has txug zaaj kws cov Yixalayeess lauj lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab rov tsaas dlua, hab puab sawv kev ib paab quas ib paab tawm moog.

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes has rua nwg quaspuj tug nug Haunpas kws yog Yethoos tug tub kws

yog tuabneeg Midias has tas, “Taamsim nuav peb taabtom sawv kev moog rua thaaj chaw kws tug TSWV tau coglug yuav muab pub rua peb. Nwghtau coglug tseg lawm yuav pub kuas cov Yixalayees muaj kev vaammeej, kojca le nrug peb moog, hab peb yuav ca koj nrug peb nyob huv peb lub tebchaws.”

<sup>30</sup>Haunpas teb has tas, “Kuv tsi moog, kuv yuav rov qaab moog nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws.”

<sup>31</sup>Mauxes has rua Haunpas has tas, “Thov koj tsi xob tso peb tseg, koj tub paub tej chaw kws peb tsuam yeej nyob huv taj suabpuam Xinais nuav, habkoj tub yog tug qha peb ntaag.

<sup>32</sup>Yog koj nrug peb moog, peb yuav muab tej kws tug TSWV pub rua peb pub rua koj hab.”

#### **Cov Pejxeem Sawv Kev Moog**

<sup>33</sup>Thaus puab taug kev tau peb nub tom Xinais kws yog lub roob dlawbhuv lug cov kws kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog ua puab ntej hab nrhav chaw rua puab tsuam yeej su.

<sup>34</sup>Txhua zag kws puab tshais chaw, tug TSWV tauv fuab yeej roog rawv puab taag nub.

<sup>35</sup>Yog thaus twg cov tuabneeg kws kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg sawv kev moog, Mauxes has tas, “Tug TSWV, koj ca le sawv; thov ua kuas koj cov yeebncuab tawg ri sua moog hab muab cov tuabneeg kws ntxub koj ntab tsiv tawm moog!”

<sup>36</sup>Hab yog thaus twg cov tuabneeg kws kwv lub phijxaab nreg lawm, Mauxes yuavtsum has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tig lug cuag tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees kws coob heev suav tsi txheeb nuav dlua.”

## **Teev Npe 11**

#### **Tug TSWV Tso Suavtawg Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav cov pejxeem ywg puab tej kev txomnyem rua tug TSWV. Thaus tug TSWV nov puab tej lug ywg, nwg chim rua puab heev nwg txhaj tso suavtawg lug hlawv puab, hab puab tej tsev kub nyab taag ib tog yeej.

<sup>2</sup>Cov pejxeem txhaj quaj moog thov Mauxes paab; Mauxes txhaj thov tug TSWV ces suavtawg txawm tuag taag lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab qhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Tanpelas, rua qhov tug TSWV tso suavtawg lug kub puab.

**Mauxes Xaiv Xyaa Caum Leej Thawjcoj**

<sup>4</sup>Muaj cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nrug cov Yixalayeess taug kev lug. Puab tshaib hab nqhes nqaj heev, cov Yixalayeess txawm ywg has tas, “Kheev laamyog peb muaj nqaj noj xwb lauj!

<sup>5</sup>Thaus peb nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv peb xaav muab taagnrho tej ntseg huvdlej lug ua zaub noj los yeej tau, peb yeej tsi tau them nyaj le. Peb puas ncuqaab has tas, tej dlib ntsuab, dlib lab, tej dlog raaj, dlog ntug hauvpaug hab tej qej, peb puavleej muaj huv tuabsi?

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav peb tsi muaj zug le lawm, rua qhov peb tsi muaj ib lub mov noj, tsuas yog naj nub noj cov manas nuav xwb!”

<sup>7</sup>(Manas zoo le cov noob zaub txhwb kws dlaaj lig.

<sup>8-9</sup>Mo ntuj thaus ntsu lwg lawv tej ntug yeej, manas txawm poob sau ntuj lug khov rua ntawm cov lwg ntawd, hab thaus kaaj ntug suavdlawg moog khaws coj lug zum lossis tuav ua moov, puab muab cub kuas sav maam le muab puab ua ncuav. Cov manas ntawd qaab ib yaam le tej moov nplej pleev roj txiv ntoo kws luas cub ua mov noj ntaag.)

<sup>10</sup>Mauxes pum cov pejxeem tawm tuaj sawv ua tej paab tej pawg ywg zum zawg ntawm puab tej qhovrooj tsevntaub. Nwg nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov tug TSWV chim heev rua puab,

<sup>11</sup>hab nwg has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj ua nruj ua tsiv rua kuv? Vim le caag koj tsi txaus sab rua kuv? Vim le caag koj txhaj tsaas kuvua tug saib cov tuabneeg nuav?

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsi yog tug kws tsim puab lossis tso puab lug yug ua tuabneeg los sav! Vim le caag koj txhaj kuas kuv tu puab hab muab puab puag rua huv xubndlagib yaam le puab tseem yog mivnyuas mog, hab kuas kuv coj puab moog kuastxug

lub tebchaws kws koj tau coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm?

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav moog nrhav nqaj qhov twg txhaj yuav txaus cov tuabneeg nuav noj? Puab pheej kuas kuv muab nqaj rua puab noj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav ua lub nraa nyaav heev rua kuv, kuv nreg tsi taug puab lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yog koj pheej yuav sim kuv le nuav, thov koj ca le muab kuv tua povtseg taamsim nuav, kuas kuv txhaj tsi tau tiv koj tej kev nruj tsiv nuav ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Hu cov Yixalayeess xyaa caum leej txivneej tuaj cuag kuv, puab yog cov kws koj yeej paub has tas yuav ua taug thawjcoj coj cov pejxeem hab ibtxwm tswjfw m puab. Kuas puab tuaj rua ntawm kuv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab has kuas puab nruj koj sawv rua ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav lug nruj koj thaam, hab kuv yuav muab tug ntsujplig kws kuv muab rua koj faib rua puab. Ces puab txhaj paab tau koj ua num rua cov tuabneeg nuav, hab tsi xob ca koj ib leeg ua xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Koj ca le qha rua cov pejxeem has tas, ‘Ua kevcai ntxuav kuas mej huv npaaj rua pigkig; mej txhaj yuav tau nqaj noj. Tug TSWV nov mej tej suab ywg has tas xaav tau nqaj noj hab thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv mej yeej tau zoo dlua le lug nyob ntawm nuav. Nwgnuav tug TSWV yuav muab nqaj rua mej, hab mej yuav tau nqaj noj.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuav muaj nqaj noj tsi yog muaj noj ib ob nub lossis tsib rau nub lossis kaum nub lossis neeg nkaum nub xwb,

<sup>20</sup>tabsis mej yuav muaj noj tsheej hli, moog txug thaus kws nqaj tawm huv mej qhovntswg lug, hab moog txug thaus kws mej dlhuav tej nqaj ntawd. Tejnuav yuav tshwmsim tuaj, rua qhov mej tso tug TSWV kws nruj mej nyob tseg hab tau quaj rua nwg has tas, Vim le caag peb txhaj tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug?’”

<sup>21</sup>Mauxes has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws kuv coj lug nuav muaj rau pua txheeb leej, koj has tas yuav muab nqaj rua puab noj kuas txaustsheej

hli nua los?

<sup>22</sup>Muab nyuj hab muab yaaj qhov twg lug tua txhaj txaus puab noj? Muab taagnrho cov ntseg huv havtxwv lug tua sov puas txaus puab noj?”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Puas muaj nrim rua kuv lub fwjchim? Zag nuav koj yuav pum has tas, tej lug kws kuv has nuav saib muaj tseeb lossis tsi tseeb.”

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes txhaj tawm moog qha rua cov pejxeem Yixalayeess lawv le tug TSWV has. Nwg hu tau xyaa caum leej txivneej tuaj hab coj puab moog sawvncig lub Tsevntaub.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV lug rua huv tauv fuab hab has lug huv tauv fuab tuaj rua Mauxes. Nwg txhaj muab tug ntsujplig kws nwg pub rua Mauxes faib rua xyaa caum tug thawjcoj ntawd. Thaus tug ntsujplig ntawd lub fwjchim nkaag rua puab lawm, puab txawm qw ib yaam le tug cev Vaajtswv lug, tabsis tsi ntev pistsawg.

<sup>26</sup>Xyaa caum leej thawjcoj ntawd, muaj ob tug kws npe hu ua Edas hab Medas, obtug nyob huv yeej xwb, tsi tau moog rua tom lub Tsevntaub. Obtugnyob huv yeej xwb los tug ntsujplig lub fwjchim lug rua sau obtug, hab obtugtxawm pib qw ib yaam le cov cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>27</sup>Muaj ib tug tub hluas txhaj moog pav tej kws Edas hab Medas ua ntawd rua Mauxes noog.

<sup>28</sup>Noos tug tub Yausuas kws ibtxwm ua tug paab Mauxes thaus tseem yog tub hluas lug, txhaj has rua Mauxes has tas, “Tug tswv, koj ca le moog cheemkuas obtug tsum!”

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Koj nim paab kuv mob sab hab los? Kuv yeej xaav kuas tug TSWV pub nwg tug ntsujplig rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug huvtuabsi, kuas puab has tau le cov cev Vaajtswv lug has ntaag!”

<sup>30</sup>Ces Mauxes hab cov Yixalayeess xyaa caum leej thawjcoj txawm rov moogrua huv tsev lawm.

### **Tug TSWV Tso Noog Ncuab Yaa Lug**

<sup>31</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV txawm tso cua ntsawj noog ncuab yaa ua npoj ntwg nraag havtxwv sab le ob tshim sau npoo aav lug. Cov ncuab ntawd yaalug

tsaws ua npoj ntwg rua ntawm ntug yeej, hab nyob ua npoj ntwg puagn ciglub yeej moog tsheej nub ke.

<sup>32</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg tawm moog nteg ncuab, nub ntawd ib nub, mo ntawd ib mos hab nub tom qaab ib nub; tsi muaj ib tug kws nteg tau tsawg tshaaj tsib caug tawb. Ces puab nqaa lug tseev hab coj moog zab lawv ntugyeej ca ua nqaj qhua.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus puab tseem muaj nqaj noj ua npuav ua npo, tug TSWV chim rua cov pejxeem heev, nwg txhaj tso kaab mob kis lug rua puab.

<sup>34</sup>Puab txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Kinpalus Hata-avas (lossis “Cov tuabneeg tshaib nqhes tej ntxaa”), rua qhov puab log cov tuabneeg nqhes nqaj tuag rua thaaj chaw ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg txhaj tsiv ntawm Kinpalus Hata-avas moog rua ntawm Haxelaus hab puab moog tsuam yeej nyob rua ntawd.

## **Teev Npe 12**

### **Milias Raug Txim**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes moog yuav tsaav tuabneeg Kuis ib tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj, mas Aloos hab Milias obtug thuum Mauxes rua qhov nwg yuav tug quaspuj ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Obtug has tas, “Tug TSWV tsuas cevlug rua Mauxes tuab leeg xwb los? Nwg txawm tsi cevlug rua wb le los?” Obtug has le caag los tug TSWV yeej nov huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>3</sup>(Mauxes yog ib tug tuabneeg txu fwjchim heev, nwg txu fwjchim tshaaj plawg tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav huv tuabsi.)

<sup>4</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV txawm has rua Mauxes, Aloos hab Milias has tas, “Kuv xaav kuas mej peb tug ko ca le tawm huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog kuv qhov chaw sis ntsib moog.” Puab txawm tawm lug,

<sup>5</sup>hab tug TSWV nyob huv tauv fuab, nwg sawv ntawm qhovrooj Tsevntaub hu has tas, “Aloos! Milias!” Obtug txawm txaav zog moog sawv tom hauv ntej,

<sup>6</sup>hab tug TSWV has tas, “Nwgnuav meb ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has! Thaus



muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug nrug mej nyob, kuv qha kuv rua nwg pum huv ywngoog hab kuv has rua nwg huv npau suav.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis thaus kuv nrug kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes thaam, kuv tsi ua le ntawd; kuv tsaav nwg ua tug kaav taagnrho kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj nrug nwg thaam tim ntsej tim muag meej nplhav tsi yog ua npau suav xwb; nwg yeej pum kuv tug dluab lawm! Vim le caag meb yuav has lug saib tsi taug kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes le?”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV chim heev rua obtug; hab nwg txawm ncaim obtug moog lawm,

<sup>10</sup>tauv fuab txawm tshem ntawm lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib moog lawm hab. Taamsim ntawd Milias lub cev ca le mob ruas thoob plawg hab dlawb paug ib yaam le te. Thaus Aloos tig saib Milias hab pum nwg mob ruas thoob plawgib ce lawm,

<sup>11</sup>Aloos has rua Mauxes has tas, “Thov lauj, kuv tug tswv, thov tsi xob rau txim nyaav npaum le nuav rua wb, vim wb tau ua tej yaam ruag le nuav.

<sup>12</sup>Thov tsi xob ca nwg zoo le tug mivnyuas kws yug tau huv nwg nam plaab lug tub tuag hab ib nraab nqaj lwj taag lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj quaj thov tug TSWV has tas, “Vaajtswv, thov koj khu Milias lauj!”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog nwg txiv ntu quavncaug rua nwg lub ntsejmuag, nwg yuav ris kev txaajmuag xyaa nub. Ca le ntab kuas nwg tawmhuv lub yeej nuav moog nyob saab nrau xyaa nub, hab tom qaab ntawd maam coj nwg rov lug rua huv lub yeej.”

<sup>15</sup>Milias raug ntab tawm moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej xyaa nub, cov tuabneeg txhaj tsi tau sawv kev moog txug thaus kws coj Milias rov lug rua huv lub yeej.

<sup>16</sup>Ces puab maam le sawv kev tawm huv Haxelaus moog tsuam yeej nyob rua ntawm lub taj mojsaab qhua Palaas.

## Teev Npe 13

### Kaum Ob Leeg Moog Soj Tebchaws (2 Kevcai 1.19-33)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Xaiv kaum ob tug thawjcoj ntawm ib xeem ib tug hab tso puab moog soj lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv tub muab pub rua cov Yixalayeess lawm.”

<sup>3-15</sup>Mauxes noog tug TSWV lug, nwg txhaj tso cov thawjcoj kws muaj npe lawv le nuav tawm huv taj mojsaab qhua Palaas moog:

<b>Xeem</b>	<b>Tug Thawjcoj Npe</b>
Lunpees yog Xakus	tug tub Samuas
Xime-oos yog Haulis	tug tub Safas
Yudas yog Yefunes	tug tub Kalej
Ixakhas yog Yauxej	tug tub Ikas
Efalayeess yog Noos	tug tub Hauseyas
Npeenyamees yog Lafus	tug tub Patis
Xenpuloos yog Xaudis	tug tub Nkadiyeess
Manaxes yog Xuxis	tug tub Nkadis
Daas yog Kemalis	tug tub Amiyeess
Aseles yog Mikhayeess	tug tub Xethus
Nathalis yog Vausis	tug tub Nanpis
Khas yog Makhis	tug tub Nkuyeess

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj npe sau nuav yog cov kws Mauxes tso moog soj lub tebchaws Kana-aas. Nwg tis dlua ib lub npe rua Noos tug tub Hauseyas hu ua Yausuas.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Mauxes khaiv puab moog soj lub tebchaws nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog rua tim tebchaws Kana-aas yaav qaabteb, hab moog soj txhua nrho huv lub tebchaws hab sau tej roob.

<sup>18</sup>Moog saib saib lub tebchaws ntawd zoo le caag, muaj tuabneeg coob npaum le caag nyob huv, hab puab muaj zug npaum le caag.

<sup>19</sup>Hab saib saib lub tebchaws ntawd zoo lossis phem, hab cov tuabneeg ntawd

nyob ua zej ua zog lossis nyob huv tej nroog kws xov ntsaa yeej thaivkhov kho.

<sup>20</sup>Mej saib saib aav puas zoo qoob los tsi zoo hab puas muaj haav zoov los tsi muaj. Hab ncu ntsoov dle qee yaam txiv nqaa lug rua suavdlawg saib.” (Lub caij ntawd yog lub caij kws txiv maab taabtom sav.)

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog rua tim hab soj lub tebchaws txij ndlua ntawm taj mojsaab qhua Xees moog txhua nrho saab qaabteb moog rua pegLehaus kws nyob ze lub Dlawm Hamas saab qaumteb.

<sup>22</sup>Puab xub moog rua saab qaabteb hab lug txug rua huv lub nroog Henploos, yog lub nroog kws cov Ahimas, cov Sesais hab cov Talemis nyob. Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov tuabneeg Anakees kws luj sab heev tej xeebntxwv. (Lub nroog Henploos luas tub xub ua xyaa xyoo ua ntej maam le ua lub nroogXau-as nraag tebchaws Iziv.)

<sup>23</sup>Puab lug txug huv lub Haav Esekaus, puab txav tau ib cov ceg txiv maab kws txi txiv ncw heev hab nyaav kawg le, puab muab paas ntxig rua txaus obtug txivneej kwv lug. Hab puab tseem dle tau txiv ntsab pobkws hab txiv ncuavpas nqaa lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>(Puab txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawd hu ua lub Haav Esekaus, rua qhov cov Yixalayeess txav tau txiv maab ncw heev qhov ntawd lug.)

<sup>25</sup>Tom qaab kws moog soj tebchaws tau plaub caug nub lawm, cov moog soj tebchaws maam rov lug txug.

#### **Tshaab Xu Txug Kev Soj Tebchaws**

<sup>26</sup>Puab lug cuag Mauxes, Aloos hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess ntawm Kades huv lub taj mojsaab qhua Palaas. Puab pav tej kws puab tau moog pum, habmuab tej txiv maab kws puab dle tau lug rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg saib.

<sup>27</sup>Puab has rua Mauxes has tas, “Peb tau moog soj lub tebchaws kws koj khaiiv peb moog. Lub tebchaws ntawd aav rog hab zoo qoob heev; hab tej txiv maab nuav yog dle huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Tabssis cov tuabneeg kws nyob tim muaj zug heev, puab tej nroog luj dlaav hab muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv zoo heev. Hab peb tseem pum cov tuabneeg kwsluj

sab cov xeebntxwv nyob tim huv tuabsi.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Amalej nyob yaav qaabteb, cov Hitis, cov Yenpus hab cov Amaules nyob peg tej roob, cov Kana-aas nyob lawv ntug havtxwv Meditelanees hab nyob lawv tug dlej Yauladees.”

<sup>30</sup>Kalej txwv cov pejxeem kws pheej ywg, Mauxes kuas puab nyob tuabywv, hab nwg has tas, “Peb ca le moog txeeb kuas tau lub tebchaws ntawd; peb yeej muaj zug txaus kws yuav tua yeej lub tebchaws ntawd xwb.”

<sup>31</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws nrug Kalej moog soj lub tebchaws has tas, “Peb tseem tsi tau muaj zug txaus yuav moog tua yeej puab; cov tuabneeg kws nyob tim muaj zug tshaaj peb.”

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj muab tej lug dlaag nthuav qha rua cov Yixalayeess has txug lub tebchaws kws puab moog soj lug ntawd. Puab has tas, “Lub tebchaws ntawd ua qoob tub tsi txaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv noj. Cov tuabneeg kws peb moog pum puavleej yog cov tuabneeg kws luj sab heev xwb,

<sup>33</sup>dlua le ntawd, peb tseem pum Anaj cov xeebntxwv kws luj hab sab tshaaj plawg nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd hab. Peb saib peb rua puab, mas peb miv heev zoo le cov nyuas kooj xwb, yuav ua le caag muab peb pev tau rua puab.”

## **Teev Npe 14**

### **Cov Pejxeem Ywg Mauxes**

<sup>1</sup>Mo ntawd cov pejxeem suavdlawg tsaas suab hlo quaj nrov heev ib mos kaaj ntug plawg.

<sup>2</sup>Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tuaj ywg Mauxes hab Aloos has tas, “Zoo dlua capeb tuag nraag tebchaws Iziv lossis tuag ntawm taj mojsaab qhua nuav!

<sup>3</sup>Vim le caag tug TSWV txhaj coj peb moog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd? Peb yuav moog raug luas tua rua huv tshaav rog, hab luas yuav nteg peb tej quaspuj mivnyuas moog. Kuj zoo dlua ca peb rov qaab moog nraag tebchaws Iziv!”

<sup>4</sup>Vim le nuav puab txhaj sis thaam has tas, “Peb ca le xaiv ib tug ua thawj, coj peb rov qaab moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces Mauxes hab Aloos ca le txhus caug ndlua nyo ti nkaus rua huv aav taabmeeg cov pejxeem suavdlawg.

<sup>6</sup>Noos tug tub Yausuas hab Yefunes tug tub Kalej yog ob tug kws nrug puab moog soj lub tebchaws. Obtug nyuaj sab heev, obtug txhaj dlua rhe obtug ob lub tsho,

<sup>7</sup>hab has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Lub tebchaws kws peb moog soj lug yogib lub kws zoo kawg nkaus le.

<sup>8</sup>Yog tug TSWV txaus sab rua peb, nwg yeej yuav coj peb moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, hab nwg yuav muab lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zooqoob pub rua peb.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV, hab tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg kws nyobtid. Peb yuav tua yeej puab yoojyim kawg le. Tug TSWV tuaj peb tog hab uarua tej vaajtswv kws tsomkwm puab swb lawm; mas tsi xob ntshai hlo le.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov pejxeem tuavhuv yuav muab pobzeb ntaus kuas obtug tuag, tabsis taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug tshwjchim txawm ci ntsaa ab tshwm plawg sau tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib tuaj rua cov Yixalayeess pum.

#### **Mauxes Thov Vaajtswv rua Cov Pejxeem**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav tseem yuav tso kuv tseg ntev npaum le caag hab? Kuv tub ua tej txujci tseemceeb ntau yaamrua puab pum lawm. Puab tseem yuav tsi ca sab rua kuv moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav tso kaab mob phem lug rua puab kuas puab puamtsuaj taag, tabsis kuv yuav tsa koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv ua tsaav tuabneeg kws fuamvaam coob hab muaj zug tshaaj puab.”

<sup>13</sup>Tabssis Mauxes has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, tub yog koj lub fwjchim coj cov tuabneeg nuav tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug ntaag. Thaus cov tuabneeg Iziv nov tej kws koj ua rua koj tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>14</sup>puab yuav pav tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig cheebtsaam nuav noog. Tej tuabneeg yeej nov ntsoov has tas, koj kws yog tug TSWV nrug nraim peb nyob, thaus koj tauv fuab nreg ncaaj sau peb, peb pum koj

tim ntsej tim muag, hab koj yog tug coj peb kev, nruab nub koj nyob huv tauv fuab, mo ntuj koj nyob huv tug nplaim tawg.

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav yog koj tua taagnrho koj tsaav tuabneeg povtseg, tej tebchaws kws nov koj lub koob meej yuav thuam has tas,

<sup>16</sup>‘Koj muab koj tsaav tuabneeg tua tuag taag rua ntawm taj mojsaab qhua nuav tub yog vim koj tsi muaj peevxwm coj tau puab moog txug huv lub tebchaws kws koj coglug tseg yuav muab rua puab nyob.’

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV, nwgnuav thov koj qha koj lub fwjchim rua peb hab ua lawv le thaus koj tau coglug tseg has tas,

<sup>18</sup>‘Kuv yog tug TSWV tug kws tsi chim sai, kuv muaj txujkev hlub luj kawg nkaus hab zaam txim rua tug kws ua txhum hab ntxeev sab rua kuv. Tabsis kuv yuav rau txim rua puab tej xeebntxwv moog txug peb plaub tam tuabneeg, vim puab nam puab txiv tej kev txhum.’

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav tug TSWV, lawv le koj txujkev hlub luj kawg nkaus kws tsi hloov le, kuv thov koj zaam txim rua cov tuabneeg nuav, ib yaam le koj ibtxwm zaam txim rua puab txij thaus koj coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txugnaj nub nua.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Kuv yuav zaam txim rua puab lawv le koj tej lug thov.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muaj sa nyob, hab kuv lub fwjchim tseem tswj lub nplajteb nuav, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj coglug rua koj has tas,

<sup>22</sup>kuv tsi pub cov tuabneeg nuav ib tug twg moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd le. Puab puavleej pum kuv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hab tej txujcikws kuv ua nraag tebchaws Iziv hab tom taj mojsaab qhua lawm, tabsis puabsim kuv sab txug kaum zag saib kuv puas ua sab ntev, hab puab tseem tsi kaam noog kuv lug qeeg hab.

<sup>23</sup>Puab yuav tsi tau moog pum lub tebchaws kws kuv tau coglug rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm. Cov tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab rua kuv tsi muaj ib tug yuav tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd le.

<sup>24</sup>Tabsis, vim kuv tug tubkhai Kalej tsi xaav le lwm tug hab nwg muab lub sab npuab kuv heev, kuv yuav coj nwg moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg moog soj ntawd, hab nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau lub tebchaws ntawd ua puab tug,

<sup>25</sup>yog tej haav kws taamsim nuav cov Amalej hab cov Kana-aas nyob ntaag. Pigkig ca le tig rov qaab hab sawv kev moog rua tom taj mojsaab qhua taug txujkev kws moog rua tom Havtxwv Akanpas.”

### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Pejxeem**

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>27</sup>“Cov tuabneeg sab phem nuav, puab tseem yuav ywg kuv moog txug thaustwg hab? Kuv dlhuav cov tuabneeg nuav tej lug ywg heev lawm!

<sup>28</sup>Nwgnuav meb ca le muab cov lug nuav teb rua puab has tas: ‘Kuv coglug has tas, kuv yog tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv yuav ua rua mej ib yaam le mej tau ywg ntawd. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuav tuag pawg lug rua huv lub taj mojsaab qhua nuav. Vim mej tau ywg kuv heev, mas cov kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau yuav tsi muaj ib tug tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd le.

<sup>30</sup>Txawm yog kuv tub coglug tseg lawm has tas, kuv yuav coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd los kuv yuav tsi pub mej ib tug twg moog nyob le, kuv tsuas pub Kalej hab Yausuas obtug moog nyob xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Mej pheej has tas nyob tsaam luas nteg mej tej mivnyuas, tabsis kuv yuavcoj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej tsi kaam moog hab lub tebchaws ntawd yuav yog puab tej vaaj tse nyob.

<sup>32</sup>Mej yuav tuag taag rua huv lub taj mojsaab qhua nuav.

<sup>33</sup>Mej tej mivnyuas yuav ncig moog ncig lug tiv kev txomnyem plaub caug xyoo rua ntawm taj suabpuam nuav moog txug nub kws mej tuag taag, vim mej tsi muab sab npuab kuv.

<sup>34</sup>Mej yuav tau ris mej lub txim tiv kev txomnyem plaub caug xyoo, ib xyoos twg yog ib nub ntawm plaub caug nub kws mej moog soj lub tebchaws. Mej

txhaj yuav paub has tas txujkev txomnyem kws kuv ca mej raug zoo le caag tag.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, kuv yuav ua le nuav rua mej cov kws yog tuabneeg sab phem kws pheej sis sau tsheej paab tuaj tawmtsaam kuv. Ntawm nuav lauj yog lub taj suabpuam kws mej yuav tuag taag rua huv. Kuvyog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav.’ ”

<sup>36</sup>Tub yog cov tuabneeg kws Mauxes tau tso moog soj lub tebchaws ntawd, coj tej lug dlaag lug pav qha rua cov Yixalayeess, puab txhaj ywg tug TSWV.

<sup>37</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav tau ris lub txim kws puab dlaag ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tso tej kaab mob kws phem heev lug rua puab, puab txhaj tuag taag lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Kaum ob tug txivneej kws moog soj lub tebchaws ntawd, tsuas tshuav Yausuas hab Kalej txhaj tsi tuag xwb, dlua le cov puavleej tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

#### **Thawj Zag Kws Moog Txeeb Lub Tebchaws**

(2 Kevcai 1.41-46)

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Mauxes qha tej lug kws tug TSWV has nuav rua cov Yixalayeess taag lawm, puab nyuaj sab hab tu sab kawg le.

<sup>40</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv cov Yixalayeess txawm pib moog txeeb sau tej ncov roob, mas puab has tas, “Nwgnuav peb txaus sab yuav moog nyob qhov chaw kws tug TSWV qha peb. Peb leeg tej kev txhum kws peb tau ua.”

<sup>41</sup>Tabssis Mauxes has tas, “Vim le caag mej txhaj tsi noog tug TSWV lug? Mej yuav moog tua tsi yeej ib zag le!

<sup>42</sup>Mej tsi xob moog. Tug TSWV tub tsi nrug mej nyob lawm, mej covyeebncuab yuav tua yeej mej.

<sup>43</sup>Thaus mej moog ntsib cov Amalej hab cov Kana-aas, mej yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog; vim mej tau tig rov qaab tsi kaam nrug tug TSWV, nwg txhaj tsi nrug mej nyob lawm.”

<sup>44</sup>Txawm yog Mauxes hab cov tuabneeg kws kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, tsi tawm huv yeej moog los puab ca le nce moog rua



peg tej roob le lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Cov Amalej hab cov Kana-aas kws nyob peg txhaj tua yeej puab, hab lawv puab dleb heev moog txug ndlua nraag lub nroog Haulamas.

## **Teev Npe 15**

### **Kevcai Fij Khoom**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj qha tej kevcai nuav rua cov Yixalayeess, thaus mej moog txug huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua mej lawm,

<sup>3</sup>mej caab ib tug txiv nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, ib tug thaav yaaj lossis ib tug laug tshis moog tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, fij theej txhoj lossis fij lawv le mej tau coglug lawm lossis fij ntawm lub sab dlawb paug lossis fij ua rooj noj rooj haus lawv le teem tseg; tej paa khoom fij ntawd yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>4-5</sup>Yog leejtwg coj tsaj moog fij rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum nqaa ob choj moov nplej kws ntse xyaw ob khob roj txiv ntoo, hab ob khob cawv txiv maab, coj moog ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus muab tug laug yaaj fij, mas yuavtsum muab plaub choj moov nplej kws ntse xyaw peb khob roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij,

<sup>7</sup>hab muab peb khob cawv txiv maab moog fij nrug tej paa khoom fij nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus muab tug txiv nyuj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV lossis fij lawv le mej tau coglug tseg lossis fij ua kev sis raug zoo,

<sup>9</sup>yuavtsum muab rau choj moov nplej ntse xyaw plaub khob roj txiv ntoo,

<sup>10</sup>hab muab plaub khob cawv txiv maab coj moog fij nrug. Tej paa khoom fij nuav yuav tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>11</sup>“Yuavtsum muab le ntawd moog fij nrug txhua tug txiv nyuj, txhua tug laug yaaj lossis txhua tug laug tshis.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kws mej coj tsaj moog fij tshaaj ib tug rov sau lawm, yuavtsum ntxiv

tej khoom kws fij nrug ntawd kuas ntau sis npaug zog lawv le tej feem ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua xeem Yixalayeess yuavtsum ua le nuav thaus nwg koj khoom moog fij, kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>14</sup>Hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob, tsi has nyob ib ntus xwb lossis nyob moog le, txhua zag kws koj tej khoom moog fij kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV, nwg yuavtsum ua kuas lawv le txuj kevcai kws mej ua.

<sup>15</sup>Tsuas muaj tuab txuj kaab ke nuav rua mej hab rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob ntawd koj moog ibtxhis le xwb. Mej ua le caag kuas puab ua le ntawd pub rua tug TSWV;

<sup>16</sup>muab tuab txuj kevcai hab kev tswjfw m rua mej hab puab ib yaam nkaus.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Koj muab tej kevcai nuav qha rua cov Yixalayeess koj thaus puab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus puab ua tau tej qoobloo lug noj, puab yuavtsum muab ibtxha fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus mej sau tau nplej tshab, mej muab thawj cov moov nplej lug puab ua thawj lub ncuav fij tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV. Qhov nuav mej koj moog fij tshwjxeeb ib yaam le tej nplej tshab kws mej nyavnyuas muab tau lug.

<sup>21</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab tej ncuav kws mej cub sav lawm moog fij rua tug TSWV, hab fij le nuav moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>22</sup>“Tabsis yog mej yuam kev ua txhum tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab cob rua Mauxes,

<sup>23</sup>yog tej kevcai tswjfw m mej ib tam dlhau ib tam, txij nub kws tug TSWV muab cob rua Mauxes kuas qha rua mej,

<sup>24</sup>yog qhov txhum ntawd tsi yog txhobtxwm ua, vim tsi paub xwb, ces cov pejxeem yuavtsum caab ib tug txiv nyuj moog tua hlawv fij nrug cov moov nplej hab cawv txiv maab, kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab, hab caab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij theej txhoj.

<sup>25</sup>Tug povthawj yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg, tug TSWV txhaj yuav zaam puab lub txim, vim tsi yog puab txhobtxwm ua, hab puab nqaa puab tej khoom fij dlaws txim moog ua zaub mov fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>26</sup>Hab tug TSWV yuav zaam txim rua cov Yixalayeess hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug puab nyob, vim puab txhua tug puavleej ua txhum.

<sup>27</sup>“Yog muaj leejtwg ua txhum kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua, nwg yuavtsum caab ib tug nwm tshis kws noobnyoog ib xyoos moog tua fij dlaws txim.

<sup>28</sup>Tug povthawj ua kevcai ntxuav tug tuabneeg kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua txhum ntawd lub txim taabmeeg tug TSWV ntawm lub thaaj, tug TSWV txhaj yuav zaam nwg lub txim.

<sup>29</sup>Muab tuab txuj kevcai nuav rua txhua tug kws tsi yog txhobtxwm ua txhum, tsi has cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws.

<sup>30</sup>“Yog leejtwg tub paub lawm, tabsis nwg txhobtxwm ua txhum kws yog saib tsi taug tug TSWV, tsi has cov Yixalayeess lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, yuavtsum muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>31</sup>Rua qhov nwg tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug hab txhobtxwm rhuav tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm. Nwg yuav tau ris lub txim tuag ntawd.”

#### **Tug Kws Tsi Fwm Nub Xanpataus**

<sup>32</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam, muaj ib zag puab pum ib tug tuabneeg moog khaws tawg nub Xanpataus.

<sup>33</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum tug moog khaws tawg ntawd, puab coj nwg moog cuag Mauxes, Aloos hab cov Yixalayeess suavdlawg,

<sup>34</sup>puab kaav nwg nruj heev, vim puab tseem tsi tau paub has tas yuav ua le caag rua nwg.

<sup>35</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Yuavtsum muab tug tuabneeg nuav tua povtseg; cov pejxeem ca le coj nwg moog rua nrau ntug yeej hab muab pobzeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag.”

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg txhaj coj tug ntawd tawm

moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej hab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg tuag lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm.

### **Kevcai Ntxhoo Lwg Kaab**

<sup>37</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>38</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, ‘Mej ntxhoo ib cov paaj lwg kaab dlai rua ntawm mej cov tsho ntev, tej kaum tsho, hab muab ib txuj xuv xav lug xaws rua txhua lub kaum. Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>39</sup>Cov lwg kaab ntawd yuav ua lub cim rua mej ncu ntsoov. Thaus mej pum cov lwg kaab ntawd yuav ua rua mej ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug saamfwm hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug; mej txhaj yuav tsi tsiv ntawm kuv hab tsi moog ua lawv le mej lub sab nyam.

<sup>40</sup>Cov lwg kaab ntawd yuav ua ib qho rua mej ncu ntsoov ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm, hab mej yog kuv tug lawm tag.

<sup>41</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; kuv coj mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug kuas kuv tau ua mej tug Vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## **Teev Npe 16**

### **Kaulas, Dathaas hab Anpilaas Ntxeev Sab**

<sup>1-2</sup>Ixahas tug tub Kaulas kws yog xeeb Levis hab yog cuab Kauhas, nwg tau ntxeev sab rua Mauxes kws yog tug thawjcoj. Kaulas koom sab nrug Eli-as tug tub Dathaas, Anpilaas hab Pelethes tug tub kws yog xeeb Lunpees, habob puas tsib caug leej Yixalayeas kws cov pejxeem suavdlawg tau xaiv lug ua cov thawjcoj.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tuaj sis sau tim ntsej tim muag rua ntawm Mauxes hab Aloos, hab hasrua obtug tas, “Meb tau ua dlhau kevcai lawm! Taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg puavleej yog tug TSWV tug, hab tug TSWV yeej nrug pebsuavdlawg nyob huv tuabsi. Vim le caag meb tsaav meb lub fwjchim sab tshaaj tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg lawm hab?”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Mauxes nov tej lug ntawd, nwg txawm tso cev dlaa rua huv aav hab thov tug TSWV.

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes has rua Kaulas hab nwg cov phoojywg tas, “Pigkig sawv ntxuv tug TSWV maam qha saib peb leejtwg yog tug TSWV tug hab peb leejtwg yog tug kws tug TSWV xaiv; nwg yuav ca tug kws yog nwg tug, hab tug kws nwgxaiv moog cuag nwg rua ntawm lub thaaj.

<sup>6</sup>Kaulas, koj hab taagnrho koj cov phoojywg ua le nuav: pigkig mej ca le moog muab cov laujkaub

<sup>7</sup>hab muab ncaig tawg hab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua huv cov laujkaub coj moog tso taabmeeg tug TSWV. Tug tuabneeg kws tug TSWV xaiv, nwg yuav yog tug dlawbhuv. Mej cov Levis ko, yog cov kws ua dlhau cai ntaag!”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes has rua Kaulas ntxiv has tas, “Mej cov Levis ko, ca le ua tuab zoo noog!

<sup>9</sup>Mej xaav has tas, qhov kws cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv tau tsaa mej lug ua ib paab kws nyob ib caag ntawm cov pejxeem, kuas mej moog cuag tau nwg, ua mej teg num nyob rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub, hab saib cov pejxeem suavdlawg hab ua cov kws ua num rua puab, tseem tsi tau txaus mej sab hab los?

<sup>10</sup>Nwg tsaa mej hab cov Levis lug ua teg num nuav, tabsis nwgnuav mej tseem xaav nrhav kev lug ua tug povthawj hab!

<sup>11</sup>Thaus koj ywg Aloos, tub yog koj hab koj cov phoojywg ntseev sab tawmtsaam tug TSWV ntaag.”

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Dathaas hab Anpilaas obtug, tabsis obtug teb has tas, “Peb yuav tsi tuaj!

<sup>13</sup>Qhov kws koj coj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws aav rog hab zoo qoob lug tuag taag rua huv taj suabpuam nuav tseem tsi tau txaus koj sab hab los?Ua le caag koj tseem yuav muab koj tsaa ua tug tswv kaav taagnrho peb hab?

<sup>14</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, koj tub tsi tau coj peb moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob lossis pub laj teb rua peb hab pub kuas muaj vaaj txivmaab lug ua peb tug, hab nwgnuav koj taabtom nrhav kev dlaag ntxag peb. Peb yuav tsi tuaj cuag koj!”

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes chim heev, nwg has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Tsi xob txais tej khoomkws cov tuabneeg nuav coj tuaj fij rua koj. Kuv yeej tsi tau ua phem rua puabib leeg tug twg; txawm yog puab tej neeg luav los kuv tub tsi tau txeeb ib tugle.”

<sup>16</sup>Mauxes has rua Kaulas has tas, “Pigkig koj yuavtsum coj koj ob puas tsib caug leej ntawd tuaj rua huv lub Tsevntaub kws yog tug TSWV qhov chaw sis ntsib; Aloos los nwg yuavtsum tuaj nyob rua huv hab.

<sup>17</sup>Mej txhua tug nyag yuavtsum nqaa nyag lub laujkaub hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab tuaj, muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua huv lub laujkaub, hab cojmoog fij rua ntawm lub thaaj.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhua tug txivneej nyag txhaj nqaa nyag lub laujkaub thee, muab cov thee kws cig ntsaa thuav hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua huv, puab tuaj sawv nrug Mauxes hab Aloos obtug ua ke rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>19</sup>Ces Kaulas txawm coj taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg tuaj sawv tim ntsejtim muag Mauxes hab Aloos ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub lub qhovrooj. Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm lug rua suavdlawg pum,

<sup>20</sup>ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>21</sup>“Meb ca le txaav tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg nuav moog, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taamsim nuav ntaag.”

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis Mauxes hab Aloos obtug txhus caug ndlua, nyo hau ntshis obtug oblub ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hab thov has tas, “Vaajtswv, koj yog tug tswj tuabneeg txujsa. Thaus ib tug ua txhum, koj txawm chim rua suavdlawg taagnrho los?”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Ca le has rua cov pejxeem kuas puab txaav ntawm Kaulas, Dathaas, hab Anpilaas puab cov tsevntaub taamsim nuav moog.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Mauxes hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj, txhaj moog rua tom Dathaashab

Anpilaas obtug ob lub tsev.

<sup>26</sup>Mauxes has rua cov tuabneeg ntawd tas, “Mej ca le txaav kuas dleb ntawmpeb tug tuabneeg sab phem nuav lub tsev moog, hab tsi xob cev teg kov ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yog puab tug le.”

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj tsiv tawm ntawm Kaulas, Dathaas hab Anpilaas puab tsev moog lawm. Dathaas hab Anpilaas tseem taabtom tawm tuaj sawvntawm obtug ob lub qhovrooj, nrug obtug ob tug quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas nyob.

<sup>28</sup>Mauxes has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Mej yuavtsum paub has tas, tug TSWV yog tug khaiv kuv tuaj ua txhua yaam nuav, tsi yog kuv laam tuaj ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg nuav tuag le luas zeej tsoom tuag, ces tsi yog Vaajtswvrau txim rua puab, hab tsi yog tug TSWV tso kuv tuaj ua nwg teg num le.

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis yog tug TSWV ua tej yaam kws tsi tau nov dlua, hab aav ca le qhebhlo muab puab nqog kag nrug txhua yaam kws yog puab tug, kuas puab ca le nqeg caj rua huv tubtuag teb, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws muab tug TSWV tso tseg lawm.”

<sup>31</sup>Thaus Mauxes has cov lug ntawd taagnrho, ces thaaj aav kws nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws Dathaas hab Anpilaas obtug sawv, txawm tu nrho qheb hlo

<sup>32</sup>hab nqog kag obtug hab obtug tsev tuabneeg, nqog taagnrho Kaulas cov phoojywg kws koom sab nrug nwg hab puab tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam nrug puab huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj nqeg caj sa kais moog rua huv tubtuag teb, nrug puab tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam. Aav nqawm nkaus npug puab, puab txhaj puamtsuaj pluj ndlais lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus puab quaj qw zum zawg, cov Yixalayeas kws nyob ibncig ntawd puab puavleej tsiv tawm hab qw has tas, “Ca le tsiv! Nyob tsaam aav nqog peb lawm hab!”

<sup>35</sup>Ces tug TSWV tso suavtawg lug kub ob puas tsib caug leej kws taabtom hlavw

puab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntawd tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm hab.

### **Cov Laujkaub Hlawv Moov Tshuaj Tsw Qaab**

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>37</sup>“Koj has rua Aloos tug tub Ele-axas kws yog tug povthawj kuas nwg moog muab cov laujkaub tooj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntawm cov tuabneeg kws kub nyab tuag ntawd tshem, hab muab cov thee huv cov laujkaub ntawdlaub rua lwm qhov, rua qhov cov laujkaub ntawd dlawbhuv.

<sup>38</sup>Cov laujkaub ntawd dlawbhuv rua thaus coj moog fij rua ntawm tug TSWV lub thaaj. Ca le moog muab cov laujkaub ntawm cov tuabneeg tuag kws vim puab ua txhum ntawd, lug ntaus ua tej dlaim nyag nyag coj moog npug lub thaaj. Dlaim tooj ntawd yuav ua lub cim rua cov Yixalayeess.”

<sup>39</sup>Ces tug povthawj Ele-axas txhaj moog muab cov laujkaub ntawd lug hab muab ntaus ua tej dlaim nyag nyag hab muab haam ua ib dlaim luj luj moog npug lub thaaj.

<sup>40</sup>Qhov nuav ua lub cim qha rua cov Yixalayeess paub has tas, yog leejtwg tsi yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv tsi xob moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua tug TSWV ntawm lub thaaj. Nyob tsaam nwg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj le Kaulas hab cov tuabneeg kws koom nrug nwg ua ib lub sab. Tej lug nuav ua lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes kuas has rua Ele-axas ntaag.

### **Aloos Cawm Cov Pejxeem**

<sup>41</sup>Nub tom qaab cov pejxeem rov ywg Mauxes hab Aloos obtug dlua has tas, “Meb tau tua tug TSWV cov tuabneeg coob leej lawm.”

<sup>42</sup>Tom qaab kws puab ywg Mauxes hab Aloos le ntawd taag, Mauxes hab Aloos txawm tig moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab pum ibtauv fuab lug laum nkaum lub tsevntaub, tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tshwm plawg lug.

<sup>43</sup>Ces Mauxes hab Aloos obtug txawm txaav moog sawv ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>44</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,



<sup>45</sup>“Koj txaav kuas dleb ntawm pawg tuabneeg nuav, kuv yuav muab puab ua kuas puamtsuaj taag rua ntawm qhov chaw kws puab sawv nuav!” Obtug ob leeg puavleej txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ntshis ti nkaus huv aav,

<sup>46</sup>hab Mauxes has rua Aloos has tas, “Ca le muab koj lub laujkaub thee lug, muab cov ncaig sau lub thaaj tso rua huv, hab muab moov tshuaj tsw qaab tso rua sau cov ncaig. Koj ca le ceev nrooj coj moog yom ua kevcai ntxuav dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim. Tug TSWV txujkev chim hab tej sub tawg sub ntshaa tub pib tawm tuaj lawm!”

<sup>47</sup>Aloos noog Mauxes lug, nwg txhaj muab hlo lub laujkaub thee hab nqaa ceev nrooj moog rua huv plawv pawg tuabneeg kws tuaj sis sau ntawd. Thaus Aloos pum tej kev tuag tub pib lawm, nwg maam muab moov tshuaj tsw qaabtso rua huv cov ncaig tawg moog ua kevcai ntxuav dlaws cov tuabneeg ntawdlub txim.

<sup>48</sup>Qhov nuav txhaj tswj tau txujkev tuag, Aloos sawv nreg nreeg huv nruab nraab ntawm cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag.

<sup>49</sup>Cov tuabneeg tuag muaj kaum plaub txheeb xyaa pua leej, tub tsi tau suav cov tuabneeg ntseev sab kws tuag nrug Kaulas ua ke.

<sup>50</sup>Thaus txujkev tuag dlhau lawm, Aloos rov moog cuag Mauxes rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

## **Teev Npe 17**

### **Aloos Tug Paas Nreg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeem, kuas nyag nqaa nyag tug paas nreg tuaj, taagnrho yog kaum ob tug. Sau puab txhua tug npe rua ntawm nyag tug paas,

<sup>3</sup>hab sau Aloos npe rua ntawm cov Levis tug paas. Tsuas pub ib tug paas ruaib xeem tug thawjcoj xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Koj muab cov paas nreg ntawd, coj moog tso rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab muab coj moog tso rua tom hauv ntej lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws yog qhov chaw kuv ntsib koj.

<sup>5</sup>Ces tug tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv lawm tug paas nreg yuav hlaav ntsuag. Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav, yog ua kuas cov Yixalayeess tej suab kws ywg koj ntsag tsi muaj ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj has rua cov Yixalayeess, hab puab txhua tug thawjcoj nyag nqaa nyag tug paas nreg tuaj, ib xeeb ib tug, taagnrho yog kaum ob tug, hab muab Aloos tug paas nreg koj moog tso nrug cov ntawd hab.

<sup>7</sup>Ces Mauxes muab taagnrho cov paas nreg ntawd koj moog tso rua huv lub Tsevntaub ntawm tug TSWV lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg hauv ntej.

<sup>8</sup>Taagkig tom qaab, thaus Mauxes moog huv lub Tsevntaub, nwg pum Aloostug paas nreg kws yog xeeb Levis tug, hlaav ntsuag, hlaav nplooj, tawg paajhab txi txiv!

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes muab cov paas nreg ntawd nqaa moog qha rua cov Yixalayeess. Puab pum has tas, yeej muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav tshwmsim tag, yog le ntawd, cov thawjcoj nyag txhaj nqaa nyag tug paas nreg rov moog lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj muab Aloos tug paas rov moog tso rua ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg hauv ntej. Tugpaas ntawd yuav ua lub cim rua cov Yixalayeess kws ntxeev sab, qhov nuav yuav ua kuas puab tseg tsi xob ywg kuv, puab txhaj tsi tuag.”

<sup>11</sup>Mauxes ua lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yixalayeess has rua Mauxes has tas, “Zag nuav peb yuav tuag taag lelauj!

<sup>13</sup>Yog has tas, leejtwg txaav moog ze tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub yuav raug tua tuag. Ces peb suavdlawg txawm yuav tuag taag tag los?”

## **Teev Npe 18**

### **Cov Povthawj hab Cov Levis Lub Luag Num**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Aloos has tas, “Koj, koj cov tub hab cov Levis yuavtsumris lub txim kws ua txhum rua lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw nrug kuv sisntsib; tabsis tsuas yog koj hab koj cov tub txhaj tau ris lub txim kws ua txhumrua cov povthawj xwb.

- <sup>2</sup>Coj koj cov kwvtij kws yog xeeem Levis tuaj nrug koj ua num hab paab koj thaus koj cov tub taabtom ua num nyob ntawm lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.
- <sup>3</sup>Puab yuav ua tej num kws koj muab cob rua puab ua, hab puab yuav ua tej num huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, tabsis tsi pub puab txaav moog ze tej khoom dlawbhuv hab Chaav Dlawbhuv lossis lub thaaj. Yog puab txaav moog ze, mas koj hab puab yuav raug tua tuag.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab yuav nrug koj ua num hab puab ua taagnrho tej num huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, tabsis tsi pub tug kws tsi tsimnyog tuaj nrug mej ua.
- <sup>5</sup>Koj hab koj cov tub xwb, txhaj yog cov kws muaj feem moog ua num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv hab ntawm lub thaaj, kuas kuv txhaj tsi chim rua cov Yixalayeess ntxiv lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv yog tug kws xaiv koj cov kwvtij Levis tawm huv cov Yixalayeess lug rua koj. Tub muab puab fij rua tug TSWV lawm, kuas puab txhaj paab tau koj ua tau tej num huv lub Tsevntaub.
- <sup>7</sup>Tabssis tsuas yog koj hab koj cov tub kws yog povthawj txhaj ua tau txhua yaam num ntawd lub thaaj hab huv Chaav Dlawbhuv xwb. Txhua yaam nuav puavleej yog mej lub luag num, lub meejmom povthawj yog kuv muab rua mej. Txhua tug kws tsi tsimnyog hab laam txaav moog ze tej khoom dlawbhuvyuav raug tua tuag.”

#### **Cov Povthawj Feem Tug**

- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Aloos has tas, “Koj ncu ntsoov txhua yaam khoom kws muab fij tshwjxeeb rua kuv kws tsi yog yaam muab hlawv theej txhoj, kuv yuav muab huv tuabsi rua koj. Kuv muab tej khoom nuav pub rua koj hab kojcov xeebntxwv, yog ib feem kws yuavtsum muab faib rua koj moog ibtxhis le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tej khoom dlawbhuv kws tsi coj moog hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj kws yog: tej moov nplej, tej khoom fij dlaws txim hab tej khoom fij ntxuav kev txhum. Txhua yaam khoom dlawbhuv kws muab fij rua kuv puavleej yog koj hab koj cov tub tug.
- <sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum noj tej khoom nuav huv chaav dlawbhuv, hab tsuas pub cov

txivneej noj xwb; rua qhov yog tej khoom dlawbhuv rua mej.

**11**“Txhua yaam kws cov Yixalayeess cov tuaj yom fij rua kuv los puavleej muab rua mej huv tuabsi. Kuv muab tej khoom ntawd rua koj, koj cov tub hab koj cov ntxhais moog ibtxhis. Koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws yog tuabneeg huv lawm ces noj tau tej ntawd.

**12**“Thawj phaum qoobloo zoo tshaaj plawg kws cov Yixalayeess cov tuaj fij rua kuv kws yog tej roj txiv ntoo, tej cawv txiv maab hab tej nplej, kuv muab huv tuabsi rua koj.

**13**Tej nuav puavleej yog mej tug. Koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws yog tug tuabneeg huv lawm noj tau tej khoom ntawd.

**14**“Txhua yaam kws cov Yixalayeess cov tuaj fij rua kuv puavleej yog koj tug.

**15**“Tsi has tuabneeg lossis tsaj txhu, thawj tug kws cov Yixalayeess cov tuaj fij rua kuv puavleej yog mej tug. Tabsis tej nyaj kws luas cov tuaj txhvw thawj tug tub hlub hab tej nyaj kws luas cov tuaj txhvw tej tsaj kws tsi huv thawj tug mivnyuas kws yog tug txiv rov qaab, mej yuavtsum khaws tej nyaj ntawd ca.

**16**Yuavtsum txhvw tej mivnyuas kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov qaab, tug nqe yog tsib dlaim nyaj, lawv le numtswv txuj cai kom tseg.

**17**Tabssis thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj, mivnyuas yaaj, hab mivnyuas tshis kws yog tug txiv tsi xob txhvw rov qaab; cov ntawd yeej yog kuv tug hab yog cov kws muab tua theej txhoj. Muab cov ntshaav laub ywg lub thaaj hab muab cov roj hlawv ua khoom fij, kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag txaus kuv sab.

**18**Tej nqaj puavleej yog koj tug, ib yaam le lub hauv nrob hab cegqaab saab xis kws muab yom fij.

**19**“Taagnrho tej khoom dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeess cov tuaj fij rua kuv, kuv muab huv tuabsi rua koj, koj cov tub hab koj cov ntxhais moog ibtxhis le. Kuv yuav tsi rhuav tej lug cog tseg rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv le.”

**20**Tug TSWV has rua Aloos has tas, “Koj yuav tsi tau txais ib qho aav ua koj tug, hab yuav tsi faib lub tebchaws Yixalayeess ib qhov rua koj le. Kuv yog tug

TSWV, txhua yaam kws yog kuv tug puavleej yog koj le.”

### **Cov Levis Feem Tug**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ib feem kaum kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj fij rua kuv, kuv yuav muab taagnrho rua cov Levis. Tej nuav yog muab ua nqe zug rua puab tu kuv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>22</sup>Txij nuav moog tsi pub cov Yixalayeess tuaj ze tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lawm, nyob tsaam ua rua puab raug lub txim tuag.

<sup>23</sup>Txij nuav moog tsuas ca cov Levis tuaj tu lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab ua taagnrho tej num huv lub tsevntaub lawm xwb. Qhov nuav ua ib txuj kevcai rua koj cov xeebntxwv moog le. Cov Levis yuav tsi muaj teej tug nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess,

<sup>24</sup>rua qhov tej ib feem kaum kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj fij rua kuv ntawd, kuv tub muab rua cov Levis lawm. Vim le nuav kuv txhaj has rua puab tas, puab yuav tsi muaj aav nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.”

### **Cov Levis Tej Ib Feem Kaum**

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes

<sup>26</sup>kuas has rua cov Levis has tas: “Thaus mej tau txais cov Yixalayeess tej ib feem kaum kws tug TSWV muab rua mej ua mej tug, mej yuavtsum muab ibfeem kaum ntawm cov khoom kws yog mej tug coj moog fij tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV.

<sup>27</sup>Mej tej khoom fij tshwjxeeb nuav yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ua teb tej nplej tshab hab tej cawv txiv maab tshab kws puab coj tuaj fij ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav txhaj yog mej muab tej ib feem kaum kws mej tau ntawm cov Yixalayeess lug moog fij pub tshwjxeeb ua tug TSWV tug. Cov khoom kws fij tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV, ca le muab rua Aloos kws yog tug povthawj.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab tej kws zoo tshaaj plawg xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus mej muab tej kws zoo coj moog fij lawm, mej yuavtsum khaws tej kws seem ca, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ua teb kws muab ibtxha coj moog fij hab khaws tej kws seem tseg.

<sup>31</sup>Mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg ca le nqaa tej kws seem moog noj los tau, rua qhov tub muab tej ntawd ua nqe zug rua mej tu lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Mej noj tej ntawd los mej yuav tsi txhum, yog mej tub tshwj tej kws zoo coj moog fij rua tug TSWV lawm. Tabsis mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib tsi xob noj tej khoom fij dlawbhuv kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj fij ua ntej kws mej tsi tau tshwj tej kws zoo fij rua kuv; yog mej txhobtxwm noj, mej yuav raug tua tuag.”

## **Teev Npe 19**

### **Muab tug Xyuas Nyuj Lab Hlawv Ua Tshauv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes hab Aloos obtug has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Meb muab tej kevcai nuav qha rua cov Yixalayeess. Caab ib tug xyuas nyujlab kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le, hab tsi tau siv ua num le,

<sup>3</sup>moog rua tug povthawj Ele-axas. Caab tug xyuas nyuj ntawd moog rua saab nrau ntug yeej hab muab tug xyuas nyuj tua taabmeeg Ele-axas.

<sup>4</sup>Ces Ele-axas yuavtsum muab nwg tug ntivteg moog tub cov ntshaav coj moog nchus xyaa zag rua ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib.

<sup>5</sup>Taagnrho tug tsaj ntawd lub cev, dlaim tawv, cov nqaj, cov ntshaav hab cov quav, yuavtsum muab hlawv taabmeeg tug povthawj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug povthawj muab ib dlaim ntoo cab, ib re nplooj hixauv hab muab ib ntshuas xuv lab coj moog pov rua huv lub qhovcub kws hlawv tug xyuas nyuj ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, tug povthawj muab nwg cev rig tsho hle ntshua hab muab dlej ntshuav thoob plawg nwg ib ce, nwg maam rov moog rua huv lub yeej; tabsis nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>8</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws hlawv tug xyuas nyuj ntawd, nwg yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho ntshua hab muab dlej ntshuav thoob plawg nwg ib ce, hab nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug tuabneeg kws huv lawm moog yawm cov tshauv kws yog tug xyuas nyuj ntawd coj moog tso rua ntawm qhov chaw huv saab nrau ntug yeej, yog

qhov chaw kws cov Yixalayeas muab dlej ua kevcai ntxuav cov tuabneeg tsi huv lub txim povtseg.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws yawm cov tshauv ntawd yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho ntxhua, tabsis nwg tseem tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj. Cov Yixalayeas hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug puab nyob, yuav tau koj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le.”

#### **Chwv Tej Tuabneeg Tuag**

<sup>11</sup>Yog leejtwg moog chwv tej tuabneeg tuag, mas nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv xyaa nub.

<sup>12</sup>Nub peb hab nub xyaa, nwg yuavtsum muab dlej lug ua kevcai ntxuav nwg, nwg txhaj le rov ua tuabneeg huv. Tabsis yog nwg tsi ua kevcai ntxuav ob zag kws yog nub peb hab nub xyaa, ces nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv moog le lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Yog leejtwg moog chwv tej tuabneeg tuag, nwg tsi ua kevcai ntxuav, ces tug ntawd yog tuabneeg tsi huv, rua qhov tsi tau muab cov dlej kws ntxuav kuas huv lug nchus rua nwg. Nyob tsaam nwg ua rua tug TSWV lubTsevntaub tsi huv, mas yuavtsum muab nwg cais tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag rua huv lub tsev twg, txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tsev ntawd lossis tej tuabneeg kws tuaj ncaaj rua lub sijhawm kws tug tuabneeg ntawd tuag, mas puab yuav yog tuabneeg tsi huv xyaa nub.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua lub hub hab txhua lub taub rau dlej kws tsi muaj hau khwb kws nyob huv lub tsev ntawd los puavleej tsi huv ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>16</sup>Yog leejtwg moog tuav tug tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tuag lossis tuag rua tom tej tshaav puam lossis yog leejtwg laam moog kov tej pobtxhaa tuabneeg tuag lossis lub ntxaa, mas tug ntawd yog tuabneeg tsi huv xyaa nub.

<sup>17</sup>Ua kevcai ntxuav cov tuabneeg tsi huv, muab tug xyuas nyuj lab kws koj moog hlawv dlaws txim cov tshauv tso rua huv lub laujkaub, hab cug cov dlej tshab lug laub rua.

<sup>18</sup>Ca tug tuabneeg kws ua kevcai ntxuav huv lawm, muab ib re nplooj hixauv raus rua huv cov dlej, hab muab nchus rua lub tsev, txhua yaam kws nyob huv

lub tsev, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tsev. Dlua le ntawd ca nwgmuab cov dlej nchus rua tug tuabneeg kws moog kov tej pobtxhaa tuabneegtuag lossis tug tuabneeg tuag lossis lub ntxaa hab.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tuabneeg huv yuav muab dlej nchus rua tug tuabneeg tsi huv nub peb hab nub xyaa. Nub xyaa nwg yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav tug tuabneeg tsi huv, tug tuabneeg tsi huv kws ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv ntawd yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua hab muab dlej ntxuav nwg lub cev, thaus nub poob qho nwg txhaj le yuav huv.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg kws tsi huv hab tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav, nwg yog tuabneeg tsi huv, rua qhov tsi tau muab cov dlej kws ntxuav kuas huv nchus rua nwg lub cev. Nyob tsaam nwg ua rua tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub tsi huv, mas yuavtsum muab nwg cais tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>21</sup>Mej yuavtsum coj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis. Tug tuabneeg kws muab dlej nchus ua kevcai ntxuav rua lwm tug, yuavtsum hle nwg cev rig tsho moog ntxhua; txhua tug kws kov cov dlej ntawd, nwg tsi huv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug tuabneeg tsi huv moog tuav lawm, yaam ntawd yuavtsum huv, hab txhua tug kws moog tuav tej ntawd yuav tsi huv moog txug thaustsaus ntuj.

## **Teev Npe 20**

### **Mauxes Ntaus Pobzeb**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub ib hlis ntuj cov Yixalayeeg lug txug rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xees, puab txhaj tsuam chaw su rua ntawm Kades. Milias tuag, hab puab muab nwg log rua ntawm qhov chaw ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd tsi muaj dlej haus, cov pejxeem txhaj le sau nthwv tuaj cuag Mauxes hab Aloos.

<sup>3</sup>Puab ywg obtug has tas: “Yog peb ntxuv tuag nrug peb tej tuabneeg kws tuag rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub ntshai yuav zoo dlua.

<sup>4</sup>Vim le caag meb coj peb lug nyob ntawm taj suabpuam nuav. Meb xaav ua



kuas peb hab peb tej tsaj txhu tuag taag huv tuabsi rua ntawm nuav los?

<sup>5</sup>Vim le caag meb coj peb tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug nyob rua qhov chaw phem npaum le nuav, ib yaam nroj tsuag los tub tuaj tsi taug le? Cog tsi tau nplej, cog tsi tau txiv ncuav pas, cog tsi tau txiv maab hab cog tsi tau txiv ntsab pobkws le. Nyob ntawm nuav dlej haus los tub tsi muaj.”

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos txawm tawm huv cov pejxeem moog sawv rua ntawm lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub sis ntsib. Obtug txhus caug nyo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav, hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug rua obtug pum.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>8</sup>“Muab tug paas nreg kws nyob ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtsv tej lug cog tseg hauv ntej lug, ces Aloos meb hu cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke. Koj has rua lub pobzeb tod taabmeeg rua puab saib ntsoov, ces dlej yuav txhawv huv lug. Koj ua le nuav dlej txhaj tawm huv pobzeb lug rua cov pejxeem haus, kuas puab hab puab tej tsaj txhu txhaj tau dlej haus.

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes txhaj moog muab tug paas nreg lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces Mauxes hab Aloos obtug txhaj hu taagnrho cov pejxeem tuaj txoos uake rua ntawm lub pobzeb hauv ntej, Mauxes has tas, “Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ntseev sab, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog! Mej tseem ca wb ua kuasdlej txhawv huv lub pobzeb nuav lug rua mej haus hab los?”

<sup>11</sup>Mauxes txhaj tsa hlo tug paas nreg ntaus lub pobzeb ob paas, hab dlej txhawv paim yog huv lug, cov pejxeem hab tej tsaj txhu txhaj tau haus.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas, “Vim meb tsi ca sabrua kuv, meb txhaj tsi ua kuv lub fwjchim rua cov Yixalayeess pum, yog le ntawd, meb yuav tsi tau coj puab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug yuav muab rua puab.”

<sup>13</sup>Tej xwm nuav tshwm muaj rua huv Melinpas, qhov chaw kws cov Yixalayeess ywg tug TSWV hab qhov chaw kws nwg qha rua puab has tas, nwg yog tug dlawbhuv.

**Vaajntxwv Edoos Tsi Pub Cov Yixalayeess Hlaa Puab Lub Tebchaws**

<sup>14</sup>Mauxes khaiiv tuabneeg tawm huv Kades moog thov cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv. Puab thov has tas, “Tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess kws yog koj cov kwvtij has le nuav rua koj. Koj yeej paub tej kev txomnyem kws peb raug lawm,

<sup>15</sup>vim le caag peb cov yawmkoob txhaj tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, peb nyob nraag tau ntau xyoo. Cov tuabneeg Iziv quab yuam peb cov yawmkoob hab peb,

<sup>16</sup>peb tau quaj thov tug TSWV paab peb. Nwg nov peb tej lug thov hab nwg tso ib tug timtswv coj peb kev tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Nwgnuav peb lug nyob rua huv lub nroog Kades kws npuas nkaus koj lub tebchaws.

<sup>17</sup>Thov koj pub peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws moog. Peb yuav caab peb tej tsaj taug kev ncaaj nraim tsi su qhov twg, peb hab peb tej tsaj yuav tsi moog tsuj huv koj tej teb lossis tej vaaj txiv maab, hab yuav tsi cug dlej ntawm koj tej qhovdlej haus. Peb yuav taug txujkev luj ncaaj nraim tsi tig saib qhov twg le moog txug thaus kws peb hlaa dlhau koj lub tebchaws.”

<sup>18</sup>Tabssis cov Edoos teb has tas, “Peb tsi pub mej hlaa peb lub tebchaws le! Yog mej tseem hlaa, mas peb yuav tuaj tua mej taamsim ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Peb yuav taug txujkev luj ncaaj nraim xwb, yog peb lossis peb tej tsaj haus mej tej dlej, peb yuav them tej nqe dlej huv tuabsirua mej, peb tsuas thov taug txujkev dlhau moog xwb.”

<sup>20</sup>Cov Edoos rov has dlua tas, “Peb txwv tu nrho tsi pub mej lug moog le!” Hab puab txawm txhij cov tubrog kws sab tawv heev tawm tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>21</sup>Vim cov Edoos tsi pub cov Yixalayeess hlaa puab lub tebchaws lug moog, cov Yixalayeess txhaj ua sab tig rov qaab hab taug dlua lwm txujkev moog lawm.

### Aloos Tuag

<sup>22</sup>Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess sawv kev tawm huv Kades lug txug rua ntawm lub Roob Haules kws yog

<sup>23</sup>ntawm nrimteb tebchaws Edoos. Nyob qhov ntawd tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Aloos yuav tsi tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua cov

Yixalayeess nyob; nwg yuav tuag ua ntej, rua qhov meb ob leeg tau ntxeev sab rua kuv tej lug saamfwm thaus nyob nraag Melinpas.

<sup>25</sup>Koj ca le koj Aloos hab nwg tug tub Ele-axas moog rua sau Roob Haules.

<sup>26</sup>Muab Aloos cov rig tsho ntev hle hab muab rua Ele-axas naav, rua qhov Aloos yuav tuag rua sau.”

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes txawm ua le tug TSWV has. Puab txhaj nce moog rua sau Roob Haules taabmeeg cov pejxeem suavdlawg,

<sup>28</sup>Mauxes muab Aloos cov tsho tseeb ntev hle rua Ele-axas naav. Aloos txhajtuag rua sau lub roob ntawd, ces Mauxes hab Ele-axas obtug txawm nqeg rov lug.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem paub has tas Aloos tuag lawm, puab suavdlawg quaj nyav nwg tau peb caug nub.

## **Teev Npe 21**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Yeej Cov Kana-aas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Kana-aas tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Aladis huv tebchaws Kana-aas saab qaabteb nov has tas, cov Yixalayeess taabtom taug txujkev Athalis lug lawm, nwg txawm txhij tubrog moog tua puab hab nteg tau cov Yixalayeess qee leej koj moog ua qhev.

<sup>2</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txhaj coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, “Yog koj pub peb tua yeej cov tuabneeg nuav, peb yuav muab puab hab puab tej nroog fij hlo rua koj, hab peb yuav muab puab ua kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV nov puab tej lug thov, hab nwg paab puab tua yeej cov Kana- aas. Vim le nuav cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab cov Kana-aas hab puab tej nroogua puamtsuaj taag, hab muab qhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Haulemas.

### **Muab Tooj Nchuav Ua Ib tug Naab**

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeess sawv kev ntawm lub Roob Haules moog rua nraag Havtxwv Akanpas, puab yuav zos kev ncig lub tebchaws Edoos. Tabsis thaus puab tseem taabtom taug kev moog ntawd, puab ua tsi taug sab ntev nyaj kev txomnyem,

<sup>5</sup>puab txawm tshev Vaajtswv hab Mauxes. Puab ywg has tas, “Vim le caag meb

txhaj koj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug kuas peb tuag taag rua huvtaj suabpuam, qhov chaw kws tsi muaj mov noj hab tsi muaj dlej haus nuav?Peb noj tsi taug tej zaub mov zoo le nuav lawm!”

<sup>6</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj tso cov naab muaj taug lug rua huv cov Yixalayeess, cov Yixalayeess coob leej txhaj raug naab tum tuag lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Cov pejxeem txhaj tuaj cuag Mauxes hab has tas, “Thaus peb tshev tug TSWV hab tshev koj, tub yog peb ua txhum ntaag. Nwgnuav thov koj thov tug TSWV muab cov naab nuav tshem tawm moog.” Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhajthov tug TSWV paab cov pejxeem.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kuas Mauxes muab tooj nchuav ua ib tug naab hab muab moog ntsa rua ntawm ib tug ncej, yog naab tum leejtwg, kuas tug ntawd tsa qhovmuag saib tug naab tooj ntawd nwg txhaj tsi tuag.

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes txawm nchuav tau ib tug naab tooj hab muab ntsa rua sau ib tug ncej. Thaus naab tum leejtwg, yog nwg tsa qhovmuag saib tug naab tooj ntawd, nwg txawm tsi tuag.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Lug Tom Roob Haules Lug Txug huv Lub Haav Mau-am**

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm Aunpaus.

<sup>11</sup>Ces puab sawv kev ntawm Aunpaus moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm Anpaleeskws nyob huv lub taj suabpuam ntawm tebchaws Mau-am saab nubtuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Puab sawv kev ntawm qhov chaw ntawd moog tsuam yeej rua huv lub Haav Zeles.

<sup>13</sup>Puab sawv kev qhov ntawd hab moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm tug Dlej Alenoos saab qaumteb, ntawm lub taj suabpuam kws moog tshuam rua tebchaws Amaules. (Tug dlej Alenoos, yog tug nrim rua lub tebchaws Mau- am hab lub tebchaws Amaules.)

<sup>14</sup>Tub yog le nuav, phoo ntawv kws teev tug TSWV tej kev ua rog txhaj le has txug: “...lub zog Vahes kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Xufas, huv tej haav ntawmtug dlej Alenoos,

<sup>15</sup>hab tej kwj haa kws nqeg moog rua nraag lub zog Ales hab ndlwg moog

tshuam rua nraag nrimteb Mau-am.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab sawv kev qhov ntawd moog txug rua ntawm ib qhov chaw hu ua tej Qhov Tshij, yog qhov chaw kws tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Coj cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke, hab kuv yuav muab dlej rua puab haus.”

<sup>17</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yixalayeess zoo sab heev hab hu zaaj nkauj nuav: “Tej qhov tshij, mej ca le txhawv dlej laub lug tawm lug; Hab peb yuav zoo sab hu nkauj tog cov dlej ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Lub qhov tshij nuav yog cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem tej thawjcoj khawb, yog siv vaajntxwv tug cwj hab puab tej paas nreg khawb ntaag.” Ces puab txhaj sawv kev ntawm taj suabpuam moog rua ntawm Matanas,

<sup>19</sup>hab sawv kev ntawm Matanas moog rua ntawm Nahaliyees, hab sawv kev ntawm Nahaliyees moog rua ntawm Npamaus,

<sup>20</sup>hab sawv kev ntawm Npamaus moog rua ntawm lub haav kws nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am. Qhov chaw ntawd nyob sau lub ncoov Roob Pinkas, xyuam yaj lug saib ntsoov rua tim taj suabpuam.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Yeej Vaajntxwv Xihoos hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas**

<sup>21</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tso tuabneeg moog thov cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv Xihooshas tas:

<sup>22</sup>“Thov pub peb hlaa mej lub tebchaws moog. Peb hab peb tej tsaj yuav tsi plos moog tsuj huv mej tej teb lossis mej tej vaaj txiv maab, hab peb yuav tsi haus tej dlej huv mej tej qhov tshij; peb yuav taug txujkev luj ncaaj nraim moog kuas dlhau plawg mej cheebtsaam aav.”

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis Xihoos tsi pub cov Yixalayeess hlaa nwg lub tebchaws moog. Nwg txhaj txhij nwg cov tubrog moog rua ntawm Yahas kws nyob tom taj suabpuam hab moog puav tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>24</sup>Tabssis cov Yixalayeess tua cov yeebncuab tuag coob heev rua huv tshaav rog hab txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws txij kag ntawm tug Dlej Alenoos saab qaumteb moog txug ndlua rua tim Yanpaus, hab dlhau plawg moog rua tim tebchaws Amoos, rua qhov cov tubrog Amoos kws zuv ntawm nrimteb sab tawv hab zuv

nruj heev.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj txeeb tau taagnrho cov Amaules tej nroog, hab tseem txeeb tau lub tuamceeb nroog Hesempoos hab tej nroog miv kws nyob ibncig ntawd huv tuabsi. Puab txhaj moog nyob puv nkaus ruahuv tej nroog ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Hesempoos yog lub tuamceeb nroog kws yog cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv Xihoos nyob ntaag, hab nwg yog tug kws ntseev sab ua rog tawmtsaa cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv qub thaus u hab txeeb tau taagnrho Mau-am lub tebchaws moog txug ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Alenoos.

<sup>27</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, cov hu nkauj txhaj le hu zaaj nkauj nuav: “Ca le lug rua huv lub nroog Hesempoos kws yog vaajntxwv Xihoos lub nroog! Peb xaav pum lub nroog ntawd rov txhim khu dlua tshab.

<sup>28</sup>Xihoos cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog Hesempoos tuaj moog ib yaam le cov nplaim tawg; mas nwg rhuav lub nroog Ales huv lub tebchaws Mau-am hab nqog taagnrho tej hauv roob peg Alenoos.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Mau-am, mej yuav raug txomnyem lauj! Mej pe tug mlom Khemaus kws taabtom koj kev puamtsuaj lug! Mej tug vaajntxwv yuav koj cov txivneej moog poob kev txomnyem, hab cov quaspuy yuav raug cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv Xihoos nteg koj moog.

<sup>30</sup>Tabssis taamsim nuav peb tub muab puab cov xeebntxwv tua puamtsuaj taag, Txij ndlua tom Hesempoos lug txug ndlua ntawm Dinpoos, hab pib kag tom Nasees moog ti nkaus rua tim Naufas kws ze rua ntawm Medenpas.”

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj le moog nyob puv nkaus rua huv tebchaws Amaules,

<sup>32</sup>Mauxes tso tuabneeg moog soj hab tua lub nroog Yaxes. Cov Yixalayeess txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd nruj tej zog kws nyob ibncig, hab muab cov Amaules kws nyob huv tej zog ntawd lawv tawm tsiv huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tig rov lug hab taug kev moog rua tom lub zog Npasaas. Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npasaas txhaj txhij nwg cov tubrog nruj

nwg moog tua cov Yixalayeess rua tom Edele-is.

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai Aunkas. Kuv yuav pub kuas mej tua yeej nwg, yeej taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg hab nwg lub tebchaws huv tuabsi. Mej yuav ua rua nwg ib yaam le mej ua rua Xihoos kwsyog tug vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Hesenpoos hab ntaag.”

<sup>35</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab Aunkas, nwg cov tub habtaagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg tua tuag taag tsi tshuav ib tug seem le, hab cov Yixalayeess tau lug nyob nwg lub tebchaws.

## **Teev Npe 22**

### **Npalaj Tso Tuabneeg Moog Hu Npala-aas**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsuam yeej su rua huv lub taj nraag Mau-am ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Xinpaules tug tub Npalaj kws yog cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv, nov tej kws cov Yixalayeess tau ua rua cov Amaules hab cov Yixalayeess muaj coob npaum le caag,

<sup>3</sup>txhaj ua rua nwg hab taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg ntshai heev.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Mau-am has rua cov Midias tej thawjcoj has tas, “Tsi ntev nuav paab tuabneeg ntawd yuav ua rua txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob puagncig peb kuas puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le nyuj noj tej nyom huv tshaav zaub ntaag.” Yog le ntawd vaajntxwv Npalaj

<sup>5</sup>txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas huv lub nroog Npethaus kws nyob ze tug Dlej Efalates huv tebchaws Amavis. Puab coj Npalaj tej lug moog has rua nwg le nuav: “Kuv xaav kuas koj paub tsaav tuabneeg kws tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab sis faib moog nyob txhua nrho qhov txhua chaw lawm, nyob tsaam puab ca le lug txeeb peb lub tebchaws nyob hab.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj coob tshaaj peb lawm, koj ca le tuaj paab kuv foom tsi zoo rua puab. Tej zag peb yuav tua yeej puab hab lawv tau puab tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog. Kuv paub has tas thaus koj foom koob moov, cov

tuabneeg yeej tau txais koob moov, hab thaus koj foom tsi zoo, puab yeej raug kev txomnyem.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov Mau-am hab cov Midias tej thawjcoj txawm muab nyaj tuaj them tej lug foom tsi zoo ntawd, hab moog cuag Npala-aas, puab pav Npalaj tej lug rua Npala-aas noog.

<sup>8</sup>Npala-aas has tas, “Mej ca le pw ib mos ntawm nuav tsaiv, pigkig kuv maamle qha rua mej paub tej kws tug TSWV has rua kuv.” Yog le ntawd, cov Mau-am tej thawjcoj txhaj nrug Npala-aas nyob tau ib mos.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv lug nug Npala-aas has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj su huv koj tsev, puab yog leejtwg?”

<sup>10</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv Npalaj kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am tsocov tuabneeg nuav tuaj qha rua kuv

<sup>11</sup>txug cov tuabneeg kws lug nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Puab tub moog nyob txhua qhov chaw huv tebchaws nuav lawm. Mas nwg xaav kuas kuv paab nwg foom tsi zoo rua puab, nwg txhaj muaj peevxwm tua yeej hab lawv tau puab tsiv tawm moog.”

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Npala-aas has tas, “Koj tsi xob nrug cov tuabneeg nuav moog, hab tsi xob foom tsi zoo rua cov Yixalayeas ib lus le, rua qhov puab yog cov kws kuv tub foom koob moov rua lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Npala-aas txhaj moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws Npalaj khaiv tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le rov qaab moog tsev; rua qhov tug TSWV tsi pub kuv nrug mej moog.”

<sup>14</sup>Puab txawm rov lug cuag Npalaj hab pav qha rua nwg has tas, “Npala-aastsi kaam nrug peb tuaj.”

<sup>15</sup>Ces Npalaj khaiv ntau tug thawjcoj kws muaj meejmom tshaaj cov kws xub moog lawm rov moog dlua.

<sup>16</sup>Puab moog cuag Npala-aas hab muab Npalaj tej lug has rua Npala-aas hastas: “Koj tsi xob yig, koj ca le tuaj lawv le kuv thov koj!



<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav muab nqe zug rua koj kuas koj npluanuj hab kuv yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le koj has. Thov koj ca le tuaj paab kuv foom tsi zoo rua cov tuabneeg ntawd.”

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis Npala-aas teb has tas, “Txawm yog vaajntxwv Npalaj muab taagnrho tej nyaj hab kub huv nwg lub loog rua kuv los kuv yuav tsi kaam hlaa tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv ib lu lug le.

<sup>19</sup>Mej ca le su ntawm nuav ib mos ib yaam le paab kws tuaj cuag kuv thawj zag, tog saib tug TSWV puas yuav muaj dlua lwm lu lug qha rua kuv.”

<sup>20</sup>Mo ntawd Vaajtswv lug has rua Npala-aas has tas, “Yog cov tuabneeg nuav thov kuas koj nrug puab moog, koj ca le npaaj nrug puab moog, tab sis koj ncu ntsoov ua lawv le tej kws kuv has rua koj xwb.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, taagkig kaaj ntug Npala-aas txhaj tu nraa hab pem eeb rua sau tug neeg luav nrausqaum hab nrug cov Mau-am tej thawjcoj moog lawm.

#### **Npala-aas tug Neeg Luav**

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kws Npala-aas sawv kev moog ntawd Vaajtswv chim heev, ces thaus Npala-aas taabtom caij nwg tug neeg luav taug kev moog, hab coj nwg ob tug tubkhai ua nwg luag moog, tug TSWV ib tug timtswv txawm lug sawv huvplawv kev thaiv Npala-aas kev.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus tug neeg luav pum tug timtswv sawv nreg nreeg huv plawv kev hab tuav rawv ib raab ntaaj, tug neeg luav txawm lem loo tsiv moog rua nraag laj. Npala-aas nplawm tug neeg luav kuas rov lug taug kev.

<sup>24</sup>Ces tug timtswv txawm moog sawv huv txujkev kws nyob ntawm lub vaaj txiv maab kws muaj ob dlaim txag zeb thaiv ob saab ntug kev.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus tug neeg luav pum tug timtswv ntawd, tug neeg luav phoom yog moog tsoo tim dlaim txag zeb muab Npala-aas txhais kutaw nas kag rua ntawm dlaim txag zeb. Npala-aas txhaj rov nplawm tug neeg luav ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>26</sup>Tug timtswv rov moog thaiv tom hauv ntej ib zag ntxiv; nwg moog sawv ntawm ntu kev kws ti heev tsi muaj kev zos moog rua saab twg le.

<sup>27</sup>Zag nuav, thaus tug neeg luav pum tug timtswv, tug neeg luav txhaj txhus

caug ndlua rua huv aav. Npala-aas npautawg heev hab nwg muab nwg tug paas nreg nplawm tug neeg luav.

<sup>28</sup>Ces Tug TSWV txhaj ua rua tug neeg luav txawj has lug, tug neeg luav txhajhas rua Npala-aas has tas, “Kuv ua txhum koj dlaabtsi? Vim le caag koj txhajntaus kuv peb zag le nuav?”

<sup>29</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Rua qhov koj txhobtxwm ua limham rua kuv! Yog kuv muaj ntaaj, ces kuv tub muab koj tua povtseg lawm.”

<sup>30</sup>Tug neeg luav teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog tug neeg luav kws koj ibtxwm caij lug lawm los? Yaav taag lug kuv puas tau ua le nuav rua koj?” Npala-aas tebhas tas, “Koj yeej tsi tau ua le nuav rua kuv ib zag le!”

<sup>31</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV ua rua Npala-aas pum tug timtswv tuav rawv ib raab ntaaj sawv ntawd, Npala-aas nyo ntshis pe ua nwg lub ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav.

<sup>32</sup>Tug timtswv nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj ntaus koj tug neeg luav peb zag le nuav? Kuv lug nuav yog kuv lug thaiv koj kev ntaag, rua qhov koj tsi tsimnyog taug txujkev nuav moog.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis tug neeg luav pum kuv hab nwg lem zos kev peb zag. Yog nwg tsi ua le ntawd, kuv tub muab koj tua hab tso tug neeg luav moog lawm.”

<sup>34</sup>Npala-aas has tas, “Kuv ua txhum lawm. Kuv tsi paub has tas, yog koj thaiv kuv kev tsi pub kuv moog; tab sis yog koj xaav has tas qhov kws kuv moog nuav txhum lawm, kuv yuav rov qaab moog tsev.”

<sup>35</sup>Tug timtswv teb has tas, “Koj ca le nrug cov tuabneeg nuav moog, tab sis koj yuavtsum has tej lug kws kuv kuas koj has xwb.” Yog le ntawd, Npala-aastxhaj nrug puab moog lawm.

### **Npalaj Tuaj Tog Npala-aas**

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Npalaj nov has tas Npala-aas tuaj lawm, Npalaj txhaj moog tog Npala-aas peg lub nroog Ales kws nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Alenoos kws ze nrimteb Mau-am.

<sup>37</sup>Npalaj nug Npala-aas has tas, “Ua caag thawj zag kws kuv tso tuabneeg tuaj

hu koj, koj tsi kaam tuaj? Koj xaav has tas nyob tsaam kuv tsi muab nqezug txaus rua koj nua los?”

<sup>38</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Kuv tub tuaj txug lawm ne? Tabsis taamsim nuav, kuv muaj fwjchim ua tau dlaabtsi? Kuv tsuas muaj cuabkaav has tau le Vaajtswv kuas kuv has xwb.”

<sup>39</sup>Npala-aas nrug Npalaj moog tom lub nroog Huxaus,

<sup>40</sup>Npalaj muab nyuj muab yaaj lug tua hab muab nqaj rua Npala-aas hab cov numtswv kws nrug nwg nyob ua ke ntawd noj.

<sup>41</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Npalaj coj Npala-aas moog rua peg Npamaus Npa- aas, thaus obtug moog txug peg, Npala-aas pum cov Yixalayeess ibtxha.

## **Teev Npe 23**

### **Npala-aas Cevlug Thawj Zag**

<sup>1</sup>Npala-aas has tas, “Koj ca le teeb xyaa lub thaaj rua kuv, hab muab xyaatug txiv nyuj hab xyaa tug laug yaaj rua kuv.”

<sup>2</sup>Npalaj ua lawv le Npala-aas has, ib lub thaaj twg tua ib tug nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj hlawv fij rua sau.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Npala-aas has rua Npalaj has tas, “Thaus kuv moog saib, saib tug TSWV lug has dlaabtsi rua kuv lossis tsi has, koj ca le moog sawv ntawm qhov chaw kws hlawv koj tej khoom fij. Txhua yaam kws tug TSWV has rua kuv, kuv yuav qha rua koj.” Yog le ntawd, Npala-aas txhaj nce moog rua sauib lub ncov roob,

<sup>4</sup>hab Vaajtswv lug cuag Npala-aas. Npala-aas has rua Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuvteeb xyaa lub thaaj hab tua nyuj tua yaaj fij tso rua sau xyaa lub thaaj ntawdib lub ib tug nyuj hab ib tug yaaj.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV qha tej lug kws yuav has rua Npala-aas hab kuas nwg coj tej lug ntawd rov lug has rua Npalaj.

<sup>6</sup>Npala-aas rov lug, nwg lug pum Npalaj hab cov Mau-am tej thawjcoj sawv ntawm qhov chaw kws hlawv tej khoom fij ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Ces Npala-aas cevlug has tas, “Cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv Npalaj tog kuv peg

tebchaws Xilias kws nyob peg cov roob saab nubtuaj tuaj. Nwg has tas, ‘Koj tuaj paab kuv foom tsi zoo rua Yakhauj kws yog Yixalayeess.’

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav ua le caag foom tsi zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tsi foom phem rua puab lossis kuv yuav ua le caag thum cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV tsi thum!

<sup>9</sup>Kuv sawv sau hauv tsua kws sab xyuam yaaj lug kuv saib moog pum puab; kuv nyob sau ncov roob kuv saib ntsoov puab. Puab yog ib tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ib caag; puab tsi suav has tas puab nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg koomua ib paab.

<sup>10</sup>Yixalayeess cov xeebntxwv coob heev suav tsi txheeb le tej moov aav, coob kawg le tsi muaj leejtwg yuav suav txheeb. Thov kuas thaus taag kuv simneej kuv zoo le Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg ib tug; Thov ca kuv tuag thaajyeed lug letej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tuag.”

<sup>11</sup>Npalaj has rua Npala-aas has tas, “Ua caag koj ua le ko rua kuv? Kuv coj koj tuaj, yog kuas koj tuaj foom tsi zoo rua kuv cov yeebncuab, tabsis koj tsuafoom koob moov rua puab!”

<sup>12</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Kuv tsuas muaj cuabkaav has tau tej lug kws tug TSWV qheb kuv lub qhovncauj has xwb.”

#### **Npala-aas Cevlug Zag Ob**

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Npalaj rov has dlua rua Npala-aas has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog rua lwm qhov chaw koj yuav pum cov Yixalayeess ibtxha hab. Koj ca le foom tsi zoo rua puab.”

<sup>14</sup>Npalaj coj Npala-aas moog rua peg Xaufees thaaj teb kws nyob sau Roob Pinkas. Thaus moog txug sau, Npalaj teeb tau xyaa lub thaaj hab ib lub thaaj twg tua ib tug txiv nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj hlawv fij rua sau.

<sup>15</sup>Npala-aas has rua Npalaj has tas, “Koj ca le moog sawv ntawm koj tej khoom fij kws hlawv ntawd, kuv yuav moog cuag Vaajtswv lawm tid.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV lug cuag Npala-aas hab qha tej lug kws yuav has rua Npala-aaskuas coj rov lug has rua Npalaj.

<sup>17</sup>Npala-aas rov lug pum Npalaj tseem sawv nrug cov Mau-am tej thawjcoj ntawm qhov chaw kws hlawv nwg cov khoom fij ntawd. Npalaj nug saib tug TSWV has le caag,

<sup>18</sup>Npala-aas cevlug has tas: “Xipaules tug tub Npalaj, koj ca le lug ntawm nuav hab noog tej lug kws kuv has,

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv tsi zoo le tej tuabneeg kws pheej has lug dlaag. Nwg tsi yog tug kws pheej yuav hloov sab. Nwg coglug le caag, nwg yeej ua le ntawd; nwg has le caag, yeej muaj le nwg has.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv tsaav kuv ua tug foom koob moov hab thaus Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua leejtwg lawm, kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav thim tej lug ntawd rov qaab.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tub pum ua ntej lawm has tas cov Yixalayeess lub neej yaav tom ntej yuav tsi raug kev txomnyem ib zag le. Tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswvnrug nraim puab; Hab puab has nrov nrov tas nwg yog puab tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv coj puab nraag tebchaws Iziv lug; Nwg paab puab ntaus rog ib yaam le tug phaws nyuj qus.

<sup>23</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws txawj ua yeegsiv hab txawj ua khawvkoob, tsi muaj cuabkaav tawmtsaam tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Nwgnuav tej tuabneeg yuav has txug cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Ca le saib tej kws tug TSWV ua rua cov Yixalayeess!’

<sup>24</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuav kws muaj zug heev: nwg yeej tsi su moog txug thaus nwg muab tej kws nwg tum tau haus ntshaav taag. Hab nwg yeej tsi pw moog txug thaus kws nwg muab noj taag.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Npalaj has rua Npala-aas has tas, “Yog koj tsi kaam foom tsi zoo rua cov Yixalayeess, mas koj tsi xob foom koob moov rua puab hab.”

<sup>26</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Kuv tsi tau qha rua koj has tas, kuv tsuas ua tau tejkwv tug TSWV kuas kuv ua xwb nua los?”

### **Npala-aas Cevlug Zag Peb**

<sup>27</sup>Npalaj has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav coj koj moog rua lwm qhov chaw. Tej zag Vaajtswv yuav ca koj foom tsi zoo rua puab.”

<sup>28</sup>Npalaj coj Npala-aas moog rua sau lub ncov Roob Pe-aus kws saib ntsoovpum rua tim taj suabpuam.

<sup>29</sup>Npala-aas has rua Npalaj has tas, “Koj ca le teeb xyaa lub thaaj rua kuvhab muab xyaa tug txiv nyuj hab xyaa tug laug yaaj rua kuv.”

<sup>30</sup>Npalaj ua lawv le Npala-aas has, ib lub thaaj twg tua ib tug txiv nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj hlawv fij rua sau.

## **Teev Npe 24**

<sup>1</sup>Zag nuav Npala-aas paub has tas, Vaajtswv xaav kuas nwg foom koob moovrua cov Yixalayeess, yog le ntawd nwg txhaj tsi moog tsawv moov, ib yaam lenwg tau ua taag lug lawm. Nwg tig hlo xubndlag moog rua tim taj suabpuam,

<sup>2</sup>hab pum cov Yixalayeess tsa tsevntaub nyob ib xeem quas ib xeem. Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig tshoov Npala-aas sab,

<sup>3</sup>nwg txhaj cevlug has tas: “Tej lug tseemceeb nuav yog Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas has, yog tug txivneej kws pum qhov tseeb tej lug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yog tug nov Vaajtswv tej lug, kuv yog tug kws qhovmuag rua plav pum ntsoov tej kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua kuv pum.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej tsevntaub zoo nkauj kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Zoo ib yaam le tej leej toovlaaj kws nplooj npug luas Lossis zoo ib yaam le tej vaaj zaub kws nyob lawv ntug dlej, zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo tsw qaab kwstug TSWV cog tseg lossis zoo le tej ntoo cab kws tuaj ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>7</sup>Puab lub tebchaws yuav muaj dlej naag nplua mag hab puab yuav cog tej noob qoob rua thaaj teb kws aav noo zaws. Puab tug vaajntxwv muaj fwjchim heev dlua Vaajntxwv Ankas, hab nwg yuav kaav lub tebchaws nthuav moog dleb hab dlaav zuj zug.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv coj puab nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, Nwg paab puab tawmtsaam yeebncuab ib yaam le tug phaws nyuj qus. Puab rhuav cov yeebncuab, tsoo puab cov yeebncuab tej pobtxhaa muab yeebncuab tej xub nee luv taag.

<sup>9</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg nuav zoo ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav kws muaj zug heev;

thaus nwg pw tsaug zug lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg tsa tau nwg sawv. Tug kws foom koob moov rua cov Yixalayeess, tug ntawd yuav tau koob moov, hab tug kws foom tsi zoo rua cov Yixalayeess, tug ntawd yuav raug foom tsi zoo.”

<sup>10</sup>Npalaj sawv tseeg nyem nrig npautawg vog hab has rua Npala-aas has tas, “Kuv koj koj tuaj ntawm nuav, yog koj tuaj foom tsi zoo rua kuv cov yeebncuab, tabsis koj tsi foom phem rua puab, koj ca le foom koob moov ruapuab peb zag rua zag nuav lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Koj ca le rov moog tsev taamsim nuav! Kuv yeej coglug muab nqe zug rua koj, tabsis tug TSWV txwv tsi pub koj yuav tej nqe zug nuav.”

<sup>12</sup>Npala-aas teb has tas, “Kuv tub yeej has rua koj cov tuabneeg kws koj khaiv tuaj hu kuv lawm,

<sup>13</sup>txawm yog koj yuav muab taagnrho tej nyaj tej kub huv koj lub txhaab nyaj rua kuv los kuv yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi le, yog tej ntawd yuav ua rua kuv hlaa tug TSWV tej lug. Kuv tsuas muaj cuabkaav has tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas kuv has xwb.”

#### **Npala-aas Cevlug Zag Kawg**

<sup>14</sup>Npala-aas has rua Npalaj has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav rov moog cuag kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis ua ntej kuv yuav sawv kev moog, kuv qha rua koj has txug tej kws yaav tom ntej cov Yixalayeess yuav ua rua koj tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>15</sup>Ces Npala-aas txhaj cevlug has tas, “Tej lug tseemceeb nuav yog Npe-austug tub Npala-aas has, tej lug nuav yog tug txivneej kws pum qhov tseeb has.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yog tug nov Vaajtswv tej lug, hab khaws nkaus Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub tswvyim rua nruab sab. Kuv yog tug kws lub qhovmuag rua plav saib ntsoov tej kws Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua kuv pum.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv pum nwg, tabsis tsi yog taamsim nuav, kuv saib ntsoov nwg, tabsis tsi nyob ze, yuav muaj ib lub nubqub tshwm huv Yakhauj tuaj, yuav muaj ib tug cwj vaajntxwv tshwm huv cov Yixalayeess lug. Nwg yuav tsoo cov Mau-am hauvplaj kuas ntsoog, hab yuav ntaus Xej cov tuabneeg kuas swb taagnrho.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg yuav tua yeej cov Edoos hab txeeb tau nwg cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws lug ua nwg tug; ces cov Yixalayeess yuav muaj yeej luj zuj zug.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav sawv lug tswj teb kaav chaw; hab yuav tua cov tuabneeg kws seem huv tej nroog kuas tuag taag.”

<sup>20</sup>Nyob huv Npala-aas zaaj ywngoog, mas nwg pum cov Amalej, nwg txhaj cevlug has tas: “Cov Amalej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua ndlais huv tuabsi, Tabsis thaus kawg tsaav tuabneeg nuav yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag.”

<sup>21</sup>Nyob huv Npala-aas zaaj ywngoog, mas nwg pum cov Kenais, nwg txhaj cevlug has tas: “Mej tej chaw nyob ruaj khov kho tso sab lug ib yaam le tej zeg noog kws nyob sau tej hauv tsua kws sab tshaaj plawg,

<sup>22</sup>Tabssis cov Kenais, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj, thaus cov Axilias tuaj nteg tau mej lawm.”

<sup>23</sup>Npala-aas cevlug dlua has tas: “Tuag lauj, yog Vaajtswv ua tej nuav, leejtwg tseem yuav muaj sa nyob hab?

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj txeeb yuav tsaav nkoj tim Xaipas tuaj; puab yuav tua yeej cov Axilias hab cov Enpes, tabsis thaus kawg, puab yuav tuag tu noob nrho.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Npala-aas txawm tu nraa hab sawv kev rov qaab moog tsev lawm, Npalaj los kuj sawv kev rov qaab lug tsev lawm hab.

## **Teev Npe 25**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Nyob Ntawm Pe-aus**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tseem nyob ntawm lub Haav Akaxias, cov txivneej txawm moog ntxag cov Mau-am kws ibtxwm nyob ntawd tej ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Cov quaspuij ntawd, caw cov txivneej nuav nrug puab moog ua kevcai fij khoom ntawm qhov chaw kws pe cov Mau-am tej vaajtswv. Cov Yixalayeess moog noj tej zaub mov ntawd hab pe cov Mau-am tej vaajtswv

<sup>3</sup>kws yog Pe-aus tug mlom Npa-aas. Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj chim heevrua



cov Yixalayeess

<sup>4</sup>hab tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Coj taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj moog khi dlai zab tshaav ntuj taabmeeg tug TSWV, ces kuv txhaj yuav tsi chim rua cov pejxeem.”

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes txhaj has rua cov numtswv has tas, “Mej ca le muab txhua tug tuabneeg huv mej xeem kws moog pe Npa-aas sau roob Pe-aus tua povtseg.”

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej Yixalayeess coj tau cov Midias ib tug ntXHais lug huv nwg tsev taabmeeg Mauxes hab cov pejxeem, thaus puab tseem taabtom quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Ele-axas tug tub Finehas kws yog Aloos tug xeebntxwv pum le ntawd, nwg sawv tseeg tso plhuav pawg tuabneeg ntawd tseg. Nwg moog nqaa tauib raab muv

<sup>8</sup>lawv tug txivneej hab tug quaspuij ntawd qaab moog rua huv lub tsevntaub, nwg muab muv nkaug obtug tshaab plawg tuag kag rua ntawd. Yog le ntawd, tej vijsub vijsw kws taabtom raug cov Yixalayeess txhaj tseg kag taamsim ntawd,

<sup>9</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag tub muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Vim Ele-axas tug tub Finehas kws yog Aloos tug xeebntxwv tau ua tej nuav tav, kuv txhaj tsi chim rua cov Yixalayeess lawm. Vim nwg khib le kuv kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv khib, kuv txujkev chim txhaj tsi ua rua puab raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Koj ca le moog qha rua nwg has tas, kuv yuav coglug tseg rua nwg moog taag nwg simneej le.

<sup>13</sup>Mas nwg hab nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua cov povthawj moog ibtxhis lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg lawm, vim nwg nrug nwg tug Vaajtswv khib, hab nwg tau ua kuas muaj kev theej txhoj lug rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug txivneej Yixalayeess kws raug tua tuag nrug tug quaspuij Midias ntawd hu ua Xeelis, nwg yog Xalus tug tub kws yog xeem Xime-oos tug thawjcoj ntaag.

<sup>15</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd hu ua Kauxenpis. Nwg yog Xules kws yog cov Midias tug thawjcoj tug ntxhais.

<sup>16</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>17</sup>“Ca le moog ua rog rua cov Midias hab tua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag,

<sup>18</sup>vim tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua rua mej thaus puab dlaag ntxag mej ntawm Pe-aus, hab vim Kauxenpis tug kws raug tua tuag rua lub sijhawm kws taabtom muaj tej vijsub vijsw nyob ntawm Pe-aus.”

## **Teev Npe 26**

### **Txheeb Npe Zag Ob**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws tej vijsub vijsw ntawd dlhau lawm, tug TSWV has rua Mauxes hab Aloos tug tub Ele-axas kws yog tug povthawj has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Meb ca le sau cov Yixalayeas txhua tsev tuabneeg npe, suav taagnrho cov txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws ua taug tubrog.”

<sup>3-4</sup>Mauxes hab Ele-axas obtug ua lawv le tug TSWV has, obtug txhaj hu taagnrho cov txivneej kws muaj noobnyoog le ntawd tuaj sis sau rua huv lub taj Mau-am ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws nyob ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus. Cov nuav yog cov Yixalayeas kws tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug:

<sup>5</sup>Xeem Lunpees (Lunpees yog Yakhaj tug tub hlub): yog cuab Hanauj, Palus,

<sup>6</sup>Hexeloos hab Kalemis.

<sup>7</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj plaub caug peb txheeb xyaa pua peb caug leej.

<sup>8</sup>Palus tug tub yog Ele-as;

<sup>9</sup>hab Ele-as cov tub yog Nemuyees, Dathaas hab Anpilaas. (Cov pejxeem xaiv Dathaas hab Anpilaas ua puab ob tug thawjcoj. Obtug tawv nyom Mauxes hab Aloos, hab moog koom nrug Kaulas ntxeev sab tawmtsaam tug TSWV.

<sup>10</sup>Ces aav ca le qheb hlo hab nqog obtug lawm, mas obtug txhaj tuag nrug Kaulas hab nwg cov phoojywg thaus kws suavtawg poob lug kub ob puas tsib caug leej txivneej tuag taag ntawd lawm; qhov ntawd txhaj ua ib qhov qha rua

cov pejxeem suavdlawg.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis Kaulas cov tub tsi raug tua tuag ib tug le.)

<sup>12</sup>Xeem Xime-oos: yog cuab Nemuyees, cuab Yamees, cuab Yakhees,

<sup>13</sup>cuab Zelas hab cuab Sa-ules.

<sup>14</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj neeg nkaum ob txheeb ob puas leej.

<sup>15</sup>Xeem Khas: yog cuab Xefoos, cuab Hankis, cuab Sunis,

<sup>16</sup>cuab Auxenis, cuab Elis,

<sup>17</sup>Alaudis hab Alelis.

<sup>18</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj plaub caug txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>19-21</sup>Xeem Yudas: yog cuab Selas, cuab Peles cuab Zelas, cuab Hexeloos hab cuab Hamules. (Yudas ob tug tub kws hu ua Eles hab Aunas puavleej tuag rua tom tebchaws Kana-aas lawm.)

<sup>22</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj xyaa caum rau txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>23</sup>Xeem Ixakhas: yog cuab Taulas, cuab Puahas,

<sup>24</sup>cuab Yasus hab cuab Siloos.

<sup>25</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj rau caum plaub txheeb peb puas leej.

<sup>26</sup>Xeem Xenpuloos: yog cuab Xeles, cuab Eloos hab cuab Yahelees.

<sup>27</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj rau caum txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>28</sup>Yauxej muaj ob tug tub, Manaxes hab Efalayees obtug ncau moog ua ob xeem.

<sup>29</sup>Xeem Manaxes. Manaxes tug tub Makiles yog Nkile-as txiv, hab Nkile-asyog puab tej cuab kwvtij nraag nuav tug yawmkoob:

- <sup>30</sup>Ixes, Heles, <sup>31</sup>Aliyees, Sekees, <sup>32</sup>Semidas hab Hefeles.
- <sup>33</sup>Hefeles tug tub Xelaufehas tsi muaj ib tug tub le, nwg muaj tsib tug ntxhais xwb; puab cov npe hu ua Malas, Nau-es, Haunkelas, Milekas hab Tilexas.
- <sup>34</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab vivncaug nuav cov txivneej muaj tsib caug ob txheeb xyaa pua leej.
- <sup>35</sup>Xeem Efalayees: yog cuab Suthelas, cuab Npekeles hab cuab Tahaas.
- <sup>36</sup>Cuab Elaas yog Suthelas caajceg.
- <sup>37</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj peb caug ob txheeb tsib puas leej. Taagnrho tej cuab kwvtij kws has lug nuav puavleej yog Yauxej caajceg.
- <sup>38</sup>Xeem Npeenramees: yog cuab Npelas, cuab Asenpes, cuab Ahilaas,
- <sup>39</sup>cuab Sefufas hab cuab Hufas.
- <sup>40</sup>Cuab Ales hab cuab Na-amaas yog Npelas caajceg.
- <sup>41</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj plaub caug tsib txheeb rau pua leej.
- <sup>42</sup>Xeem Daas: yog cuab Husees,
- <sup>43</sup>suav taagnrho cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj rau caum plaub txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>44</sup>Xeem Aseles: yog cuab Imenas, cuab Esavis hab cuab Npeliyas.
- <sup>45</sup>Cuab Henpeles hab cuab Makhiyees, yog Npeliyas caajceg.
- <sup>46</sup>Aseles muaj ib tug ntxhais xwb, nwg lub npe hu ua Xelas.
- <sup>47</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj tsib caug peb txheeb plaub puas leej.
- <sup>48</sup>Xeem Nathalis: yog cuab Yaxees, cuab Nkunis,
- <sup>49</sup>cuab Yexes hab cuab Silees.
- <sup>50</sup>Suav taagnrho puab tej cuab kwvtij nuav cov txivneej muaj plaub caug tsib

txheeb tsib puas leej.

<sup>51</sup>Suav taagnrho tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess cov txivneej muaj rau pua ib txheeb xyaa pua peb caug leej.

<sup>52</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>53</sup>“Koj ca le muab lub tebchaws nuav faib rua tej xeem lawv le tej xeem ntawd muaj tuabneeg coob hab tsawg.

<sup>54-56</sup>Muab lub tebchaws nuav rhu ntawv faib, muab thaaj aav dlaav rua tej xeem kws muaj tuabneeg coob nyob hab muab thaaj aav nqaim rua tej xeem kws muaj tuabneeg tsawg nyob.”

<sup>57</sup>Xeem Levis sau npe lawv le cuab Nkesoos, Kauhas, hab Melalis.

<sup>58</sup>Suav taagnrho puab cov xeebntxwv muaj lawv le nuav: cuab Linpenis, cuab Henploos, cuab Mahalis, cuab Muisis hab cuab Kaulas. Kauhas yog Alamastxiv,

<sup>59</sup>nwg yuav Levis tug ntxhais Yaukhenpes kws yug nraag tebchaws Iziv ua quaspuj. Yaukhenpes txhaj yug tau ob tug tub rua Alamas: ob tug tub ntawd yog Aloos hab Mauxes, hab yug tau ib tug ntxhais hu ua Milias.

<sup>60</sup>Aloos muaj plaub tug tub, Nadas, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab Ithamas.

<sup>61</sup>Nadas hab Anpihus obtug tuag thaus obtug muab cov ncaig tawg kws tsi dlawbhuv hlawv khoom fij rua tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>62</sup>Cov Levis tej txivneej kws noobnyoog ib hlis rov sau muaj neeg nkaum peb txheeb leej. Cov Levis tsi sau npe nrug cov Yixalayeess, vim puab tsi muaj feem tau lub tebchaws Yixalayeess lug ua puab tug.

<sup>63</sup>Taagnrho tej cuab Yixalayeess nuav puavleej yog Mauxes hab cuab Ele-axas ua ob tug kws sau puab tej npe nyob huv lub taj Mau-am ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws nyob ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus saab tid.

<sup>64</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws Mauxes hab Aloos obtug sau npe thawj zag nraag taj Suabpuam Xinais yeej tsi tshuav ib tug seem le lawm.

<sup>65</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, taagnrho puab cov ntawd yuav tuag taag rua huv taj suabpuam, tsuas tshuav Yefunes tug tub Kalej hab Noos tug tub Yausuas nkaus

xwb txhaj tsi tuag.

## **Teev Npe 27**

### **Xelaufehas Cov Ntxhais**

<sup>1</sup>Malas, Nau-es, Haunkelas, Milekas hab Tilexas, puavleej yog Hefeles tug tub Xelaufehas cov ntxhais, (Xelaufehas yog Hefeles tub, Hefeles yog Nkele-as tub, Nkele-as yog Makis tub, Makis yog Manaxes tub hab Manaxes yog Yauxej tub.)

<sup>2</sup>Puab moog sawv taabmeeg Mauxes, tug povthawj Ele-axas, cov thawjcoj hab taagnrho cov pejxeem rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lub qhovrooj hab thov has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Peb txiv tuag rua tom taj suabpuam lawm nwg tsi muaj tub le, nwg tsi koom sab nrug Kaulas cov phoojywg ntseev sab rua tug TSWV; nwg tuag vim nwgtej kev txhum nkaus xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Tub yog peb txiv tsi muaj ib tug tub, yog le ntawd peb txiv lub npe txawm yuav pluj huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas moog le los? Thov muab peb txiv tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntawm nwg cov kwvtij lug faib rua peb hab.”

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes koj puab tej lug moog has rua tug TSWV,

<sup>6</sup>ces tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Xelaufehas cov ntxhais tej lug thov yeej yog lawm; koj ca le muab tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntawm puab txiv cov kwvtij lug rua puab. Ca puab yuav puab txiv tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Qha rua cov Yixalayeas has tas yog thaus ib tug txivneej twg tuag lawm, nwg tsi muaj tub lug tuav nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg, nwg tug ntxhais yog tug lug tuav nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Yog nwg tsi muaj ntxhais le hab, maam le ca nwg cov kwvtij tuav nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg.

<sup>10</sup>Yog nwg tsi muaj kwvtij le, nwg txiv cov kwvtij yog cov tuav nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Yog nwg tsi muaj kwvtij lossis txiv ntxawm lossis yawm laug le, ces nwg tej

kwvtij txheeb ze yog cov tuav nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg. Cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum ceev zaaj nuav ua ib txuj kevcai rua puab suavdlawg coj, lawv le kuv kws yog tug TSWV tau has rua koj lawm.”

### Yausuas Hloov Mauxes

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le moog rua sau lub Roob Anpalees hab tuaj sau saib lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeess nyob.

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab kws koj saib taag, koj yuav tuag moog ib yaam le koj tug tijlaug Aloos.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov meb ob kwvtij ntseev sab rua kuv tej lug saamfwm nraag taj suabpuam Xees. Thaus cov pejxeem ywg kuv nraag Melinpas, meb tsi kaamua kuv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus taabmeeg rua puab pum.” (Melinpas yog lub npe qhovdlej txhawv kws nyob huv lub nroog Kades nraag taj suabpuam Xees.)

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes thov Vaajtswv has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Tug TSWV, Vaajtswv kws yog tug tuav suavdlawg txujsa hab ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, kuv thov koj tsaab ib tug lug ua tug coj cov tuabneeg nuav,

<sup>17</sup>hab coj puab moog ntaus rog, kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav tsi zoo le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswv yug.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj ca le moog coj Noos tug tub Yausuas kws yog tug tuabneeg thoob tsib to nrog tuaj, hab tsaab koj txhais tegrúa sau nwg taubhau.

<sup>19</sup>Kuas nwg tuaj sawv taabmeeg tug povthawj Ele-axas hab cov pejxeem, hab tsaab nwg ua tug hloov koj chaw taabmeeg suavdlawg.

<sup>20</sup>Muab koj lub fwjchim faib rua nwg, kuas cov Yixalayeess txhaj yuav fwm nwg.

<sup>21</sup>Yausuas yuav nrug tug povthawj Ele-axas siv lub Ulees hab lub Thumees. Ua le nuav Ele-axas txhaj qha tau rua Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess ua hum tug TSWV sab.”

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes ua lawv le tug TSWV has rua nwg. Nwg txhaj coj Yausuas moog sawv

taabmeeg tug povthawj Ele-axas hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess.

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes tsa nwg ob txhais teg rua sau Yausuas taubhau hab tsa Yausuasua tug hloov Mauxes chaw, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

## **Teev Npe 28**

### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Txhua Nub**

(Tshiv Dlim 29.38-46)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>Koj ca le qha rua cov Yixalayeess kuas puab yuavtsum koj tej khoom tsw qaab kws txaus kuv sab tuaj hlawv fij rua kuv lawv le tau teem tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Hab koj has rua puab tas, ntawm nuav yog tej khoom kws koj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV: cov kws muab hlawv fij txhua nub yog ob tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>4</sup>Muab ib tug fij rua thaus sawv ntxuv hab muab ib tug fij rua thaus yuav tsaus ntuj,

<sup>5</sup>ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej ntse xyaw ob khob roj txiv ntoo moog fij nrug.

<sup>6</sup>Nuav yog txuj kevcai kws naj nub muab khoom hlawv fij, kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab, lawv le txeev ua tom roob Xinais lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Cov cawv txiv maab kws koj moog fij nrug tug mivnyuas yaaj, thaus sawv ntxuv, mas muab ob khob laub rua huv chaav pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws fij thaus yuav tsaus ntuj los muab cov cawv txiv maab fij nrug ib yaam le tug kws fij thaus sawv ntxuv. Tej nuav yog khoom hlawv fij kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

### **Fij Khoom Nub Xanpataus**

<sup>9</sup>Nub Xanpataus, mas muab ob tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le, hab plaub choj moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo koj moog ua zaub mov fij, hab muab cawv txiv maab moog fij nrug.

<sup>10</sup>Cov khoom kws hlawv fij nuav yuavtsum koj moog fij txhua nub Xanpataus hab ntxiv rua cov khoom fij kws naj nub hlawv fij nrug cov cawv txiv maab.



### Fij Khoom Txhua Lub Hlis Nub Xab Ib

**11**Txhua lub hlis nub xab ib, hlawv khoom fij rua tug TSWV le nuav: ob tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, xyaa tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

**12**Tej qoobloo kws coj moog ua khoom fij, muab tej moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij le nuav: ib tug nyuj twg muab rau choj moov nplej; ib tug laug yaaj twg muab plaub choj moov nplej;

**13**hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej moog fij nrug. Tej khoom nuav coj moog hlawv fij kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

**14**Ib tug nyuj twg muab plaub khob cawv txiv maab fij nrug ib tug laug yaaj muab peb khob cawv txiv maab fij nrug, hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob khob cawv txiv maab moog fij nrug. Tej nuav yog txuj kevcai kws hlawv khoom fij rua txhua lub hlis nub xab ib moog kuas taag xyoo.

**15**Hab muab ib tug laug tshis tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej cawv txiv maab kws coj moog fij ntawd.

### Cov Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb Kws Fij thaus Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhou

(Levis Kevcai 23.5-14)

**16**Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhou qhuas tug TSWV thaus lub ib hlis ntuj nub kaum plaub.

**17**Nub kaum tsib yog nub pib ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhou kws yog ua kuas txwm nkaus xyaa nub, thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, mas noj cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb nkaus xwb.

**18**Thawj nub kws pib ua kevcai yog nub mej sis sau tuaj pehawm, hab tsi xobua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

**19**Mej muab khoom hlawv fij rua tug TSWV lawv le nuav: ob tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab xyaa tug thaav yaaj kws noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

**20**Muab tej moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo le nuav coj moog ua khoom fij: ib tug nyuj twg muab rau choj moov nplej, fij nrug ib tug laug yaaj muab plaub choj moov nplej fij nrug,

- <sup>21</sup>hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej moog fij nrug.
- <sup>22</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, hab ca le ua kevcai ntxuav rua cov pejxeem.
- <sup>23</sup>Tej khoom fij nuav, yog muab ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws mej naj taagkig coj moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.
- <sup>24</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, xyaa nub kws mej fij tej zaub mov ntawd rua tug TSWV, ua kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV. Tej khoom nuav yog fij ntxiv rua tej khoom kws mej naj nub hlawv fij hab tej cawv txiv maab kws yog khoom fij.
- <sup>25</sup>Nub xyaa mej yuavtsum rov tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

### **Tej Khoom Fij thaus Sau Qoobloo**

(Levis Kevcai 23.15-22)

- <sup>26</sup>Thawj nub kws ua Kevcai Sau Qoobloo, yog thaus mej coj tej qoob tshab tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, mej tuaj sis sau ua ke pehawm Vaajtswv, hab nub ntawd tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.
- <sup>27</sup>Muab khoom moog hlawv fij kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua tug TSWV le nuav: ob tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj hab xyaa tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.
- <sup>28</sup>Muab cov moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij: ib tug txiv nyuj twg muab rau choj moov nplej, ib tug laug yaaj muab plaub choj moov nplej,
- <sup>29</sup>hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej moog fij nrug.
- <sup>30</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, hab ua kevcai ntxuav rua cov pejxeem.
- <sup>31</sup>Fij tej khoom hab tej cawv txiv maab nuav ntxiv rua tej khoom kws naj nub hlawv fij, hab tej qoobloo kws yog khoom fij. Tej tsaj kws muab fij ntawd yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

## **Teev Npe 29**

### **Fij Khoom thaus Ua Kevcai Xyoo Tshab**

(Levis Kevcai 23.23-25)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus nub xab ib lub xyaa hli ntuj mej ca le tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv, hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le. Nub ntawd yog nub kws tshuab raaj tshuab xyu.

<sup>2</sup>Mej muab khoom coj moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, kuas tsw qaab ntxag rua nwg: ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab xyaa tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>3</sup>Muab moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij: ib tug ntsuag nyuj muab rau choj moov nplej fij, ib tug laug yaaj muab plaub choj moov nplej

<sup>4</sup>hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej moog fij nrug.

<sup>5</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim hab ua kevcai ntxuav rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>6</sup>Cov khoom nuav coj moog fij ntxiv rua cov khoom kws naj nub fij thaus nub xab ib nrug puab tej qoobloo hab cov cawv txiv maab kws coj moog hlawv fij. Muab tej khoom nuav hlawv fij kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

#### **Fij Khoom Nub Theej Txhoj**

(Levis Kevcai 23.26-32)

<sup>7</sup>Lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab kaug, mej ca le tuaj sis sau pehawm Vaajtswv; tsi xob noj zaub noj mov hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>8</sup>Muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab xyaa tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, hab ua kuas tej ntawd tsw qaab ntxag txaus tug TSWV sab.

<sup>9</sup>Muab moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij: ib tug nyuj muab rau choj moov nplej, ib tug laug yaaj muab plaub choj moov nplej,

<sup>10</sup>hab ib tug thaav yaaj twg muab ob choj moov nplej moog fij nrug.

<sup>11</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tug tshis kws tua fij ua kevcai ntxuav rua cov pejxeem, hab tej khoom fij kws naj nub hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo, hab puab tej cawv txiv maab kws coj moog fij.

#### **Kevcai Fij Khoom Nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab**

(Levis Kevcai 23.33-44)

<sup>12</sup>Lub xyaa hli ntuj nub kaum tsib mej ca le sis sau tuaj ua ke pehawm Vaajtswv. Ua kevcai qhuas tug TSWV kuas txwm xyaa nub hab tsi xob ua ibyaam num dlaabtsi le.

<sup>13</sup>Nub ib muab tej khoom moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus nwg sab: kaum peb tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muajib qhov phem le.

<sup>14</sup>Muab moov nplej ntse xyaw roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij: ib tug nyuj muab rau choj moov nplej, ib tug laug yaaj twg muab plaub choj moov nplej,

<sup>15</sup>hab kaum ob tug thaav yaaj ntawd ib tug twg muab ob choj moov nplej hab muab cov cawv txiv maab moog fij nrug.

<sup>16</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo hab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>17</sup>Nub ob fij kaum ob tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>18</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>19</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>20</sup>Nub peb fij kaum ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>21</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj hab cov thaav yaaj muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>22</sup>Hab muab ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>23</sup>Nub plaub fij kaum tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>24</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>25</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>26</sup>Nub tsib fij cuaj tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>27</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>28</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo, hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>29</sup>Nub rau fij yim tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>30</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj, hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>31</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo, hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>32</sup>Nub xyaa fij xyaa tug ntsuag nyuj, ob tug laug yaaj, hab kaum plaub tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos, txhua tug tsaj nuav yog cov kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>33</sup>Cov nyuj, cov laug yaaj, hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij

nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>34</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo, hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>35</sup>Nub yim ca le rov tuaj sis sau ua ke pehawm Vaajtswv, hab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

<sup>36</sup>Muab tej khoom coj moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, ua kuas tsw qaab ntxag txaus nwg sab: muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, ib tug laug yaaj, hab xyaa tug thaav yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>37</sup>Tug ntsuag nyuj, tug laug yaaj, hab cov thaav yaaj, muab moov nplej coj moog fij nrug lawv le cov kws fij thawj nub.

<sup>38</sup>Hab muab dlua ib tug laug tshis moog tua fij dlaws txim, ntxiv rua tej khoom fij kws naj nub coj moog hlawv fij nrug tej qoobloo, hab puab tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>39</sup>Ntawm nuav yog txuj kevcai kws has txug tej khoom kws muab hlawv fij rua tug TSWV, tej qoobloo, tej cawv txiv maab, hab fij tej khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV lawv le lub sijhawm kws mej teem tseg rua thaus ua kevcai. Tej khoom nuav yog muab fij ntxiv rua mej tej khoom fij ua tsaug kwsmej tau coglug tseg lawm lossis tej khoom kws mej txaus sab fij.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le Ntawd, Mauxes txhaj qha txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau saamfwmrua nwg lawm rua cov Yixalayeess.

## **Teev Npe 30**

### **Kevcai Coglug**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes qha tej lug nuav rua cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeeem Yixalayeess has tas:

<sup>2</sup>Thaus muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg coglug muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV lossis coglug rua tej yaam dlaabtsi lawm, nwg tsi xob thim nwg tej lugcog tseg ntawd, tabsis nwg yuavtsum ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg tau cogluglawm.

<sup>3</sup>Ib tug ntxhais twg thaus nwg tseem ua hluas nkauj nrug nwg nam nwg txiv nyob, yog nwg tau coglug yuav muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV lossis coglug yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi lawm,

<sup>4</sup>yog nwg txiv nov tej lug cog tseg ntawd, nwg txiv tsi txwv nwg tej lug cog tseg ntawd, ces nwg yuav tau ua txhua yaam kuas tav lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis yog thaus nwg txiv nov nwg tej lug cog tseg ntawd, nwg txiv txwv tsi pub ua le ntawd, ces nwg muab tej lug cog tseg ntawd tso tseg hab tsi xob ua. Tug TSWV txhaj yuav zaam nwg lub txim, rua qhov nwg txiv tsi pub nwgua.

<sup>6</sup>Yog muaj ib tug ntxhais twg kws tsi tau yuav quasyawg coglug tseg, vim nwg tsi ua tuab zoo xaav lossis tsi ceevfaaj lossis nwg coglug yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi, nwg maam yuav quasyawg,

<sup>7</sup>yog nwg tug quasyawg tsi txwv thaus nov nwg cov lug cog tseg ntawd, mas tug quaspuj yuav tau ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis thaus tug quasyawg nov tej lug cog tseg ntawd, yog tug quasyawg txwv tsi pub nwg ua lawv le nwg coglug tseg, ces tug quaspuj tsi taag yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg ntawd. Tug TSWV txhaj yuav zaam nwg lub txim.

<sup>9</sup>Ib tug puj ntsuag lossis ib tug puj nrauj twg, tau coglug tseg le caag lawm, nwg yuav tau ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Yog tug quaspuj kws nwg tub yuav quasyawg lawm, tau coglug tseg yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi,

<sup>11</sup>yog has tas nwg tug quasyawg tsi txwv thaus tug quasyawg nov nwg tej lug cog tseg ntawd, nwg yuav tau ua kuas tav txhua yaam lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis yog nwg tug quasyawg txwv tsi pub nwg ua tej ntawd, nwg tsi taag yuav ua le nwg tau coglug lawm. Ces tug TSWV txhaj yuav zaam nwg lub txim, rua qhov nwg tug quasyawg txwv tsi pub nwg ua.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg muaj cai muab tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg ntawd xuum povtseg.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis yog tug quasyawg nov tug quaspuj tej lug cog tseg, ib nub dlhau ib nub tsi has dlaabtsi le, ces tug quaspuj yuavtsum ua txhua yaam le nwg tau coglug tseg. Vim tug quasyawg yeej tsi txwv nub kws nwg nov lug lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis yog has tas tom qaab ntawd, tug quasyawg maam rhuav nwg tug quaspuj tej lug cog tseg, nwg yuav tau ris nwg tug quaspuj lub txim, vim nwg tug quaspuj tsi tau ua kuas cov lug cog tseg ntawd tav.

<sup>16</sup>Tej nuav yog tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab cob rua Mauxes, has txug tejlug cog tseg ntawm tej ntxhais kws tseem nrug nwg nam nwg txiv nyob lossistug ntxhais kws tub yuav quasyawg lawm.

## **Teev Npe 31**

### **Ua Rog rua Cov Midias**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le rau txim rua cov tuabneeg Midias pauj tej kws puab tau ua rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess taag lug lawm. Ces tom qaab kws koj ua tej ntawdtav lawm koj yuav tuag moog.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txawm has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Ca le npaaj cuabyeej kuas txhij moog ntaus rog, mej muaj cuabkaav tua yeej cov Midias hab rau txim rua puab pauj tej kws puab tau ua rua tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>Tso ib xeem Yixalayeess twg ib txheeb leej moog ntaus rog.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, ib xeem twg txhaj xaiv tau ib txheeb leej, suav taagnrho kaum ob xeem ntawd xaiv tau kaum ob txheeb tug txivneej moog ntaus rog.

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes tso puab moog ntaus rog, tug povthawj Ele-axas tug tub Finehas uatug coj, nwg yog tug kws coj tej khoom dlawbhuv hab cov raaj xyu kws tshuabtxhib tua rog.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tua cov Midias lawv le tug TSWV saamfwm rua Mauxes, puab muab cov txivneej tua tuag taag huv tuabsi,



<sup>8</sup>hab tseem tua cov Midias tsib tug vaajntxwv kws yog Evis, Lekees, Xules, Hules hab Lenpas tuag huv tuabsi. Hab puab tseem tua Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas tuag lawm hab.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj nteg tau taagnrho cov Midias cov quaspuij hab mivnyuas, tej nyuj, tej yaaj hab fuab taagnrho puab tej nyaj txag qoobloo lug,

<sup>10</sup>hab muab puab tej nroog tej yeej hlawv kub nyab taag.

<sup>11</sup>Puab sau taagnrho tej khoom kws puab fuab tau, cov tuabneeg kws puab nteg tau hab tej tsaj txhu huv tuabsi

<sup>12</sup>coj lug cob rua Mauxes, Ele-axas hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess huv lub yeej ntawm taj Mau-am kws nyob ntawm tug ntug Dlej Yauladees kws ncaaj lub nroog Yelekaus.

#### **Cov Tubrog Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes, Ele-axas hab cov thawjcoj ntawm cov pejxeem txhaj tawm moogrua nrau ntug yeej, moog tog cov tubrog rov qaab lug.

<sup>14</sup>Mauxes chim heev rua cov thawj tubrog kws kaav pawg txheeb hab kaav pawg pua kws rov tom tshaav rog lug.

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes nug puab has tas, “Vim le caag mej tseem yuav tseg cov quaspuij nuav ua dlaabtsi?

<sup>16</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas, puab tub yog cov quaspuij kws coj lawv le Npala-aas tej lug qha thaus nyob tom Pe-aus. Hab puab tub coj cov tuabneeg moog uatsi ncaaj hab muab tug TSWV tso tseg, vim le ntawd, tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg txhaj raug tej kaab mob phem.

<sup>17</sup>Taamsim nuav ca le muab txhua tug mivnyuas tub tua povtseg kuas taag hab muab cov quaspuij kws mej nrug pw lawm tua povtseg huv tuabsi,

<sup>18</sup>tabsis tseg cov hluas nkauj hab cov nkaujxwb kws tsi tau ntxag dlua hluas nraug rua mej xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav mej txhua tug kws tau tua ib tug twg tuag lossis tau cev teg tuav tej tuabneeg tuag lawm, yuavtsum nyob saab nrau ntug yeej xyaa nub. Nub

peb hab nub xyaa ua kevcai ntxuav mej hab cov quaspuj kws mej nteg tau lug ntawd tsaiv.

<sup>20</sup>Hab mej yuavtsum ua kevcai ntxuav rua tej khaub dluag txhua dlaim hab txhua yaam kws yog muab tawv tsaj, plaub tshis lossis ntoo ua huv tuabsi.”

<sup>21</sup>Ele-axas kws yog tug povthawj has rua cov kws rov tom tshaav rog lug hastas, “Ntawm nuav yog tej kevcai kws tug TSWV tau muab cob rua Mauxes.

<sup>22</sup>Kub, nyaj, tooj, hlau, txhuas, tooj dlawb

<sup>23</sup>hab txhua yaam kws thev taug suavtawg, mej yuavtsum coj moog hlawv huv qhovcub hab muab dlej ntxuav txhaj huv. Hab yaam twg kws thev tsi taug suavtawg, mej yuavtsum muab dlej ntxuav txhaj huv.

<sup>24</sup>Nub xyaa mej ca le muab mej tej rig tsho ntxhua; mej txhaj huv hab txhaj lug tau rua huv lub yeej.”

#### **Faib Tej Khoom Kws Fuab Tau Lug**

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>26</sup>“Koj hab Ele-axas moog nrug cov thawjcoj ntawm cov pejxeem suav txhua yaam kws mej moog fuab tau lug, suav tej tuabneeg kws mej nteg tau lug hab tej tsaj txhu huv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Hab muab tej khoom kws fuab tau lug nuav faib ua ob pawg, muab ib pawg rua cov tubrog, muab ib pawg rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>28</sup>Pawg kws yog cov tubrog tug, yuavtsum muab ib leeg ntawm tsib puas leej kws raug nteg lug coj moog ua se them rua tug TSWV, hab tej nyuj, tej neeg luav, tej yaaj hab tej tshis los ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Muab tej ntawd rua tug povthawj Ele-axas ib yaam le muab ua khoom pub tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV.

<sup>30</sup>Pawg kws yog cov pejxeem tug, muab ib leeg ntawm tsib caug leej kws raug nteg lug hab tej nyuj, tej neeg luav, tej yaaj hab tej tshis los ua ib yaamnkaus le ntawd. Muab rua cov Levis kws yog cov tu tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub.”

<sup>31</sup>Mauxes hab Ele-axas obtug ua lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua obtug

lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Taagnrho tej kws cov tubrog moog fuab tau lug hab cov kws tseg ca rua puab: muaj rau pua xyaa caum tsib txheeb tug yaaj hab tshis,

<sup>33</sup>xyaa caum ob txheeb tug nyuj,

<sup>34</sup>rau caum ib txheeb tug neeg luav,

<sup>35</sup>hab peb caug ob txheeb tug ntxhais nkaujxwb kws tsi tau ntxag dlua hluas nraug le.

<sup>36</sup>Hab ib nraab kws muab faib rua cov tubrog, suav tau peb puas peb caug xyaa txheeb tsib puas tug yaaj hab tshis,

<sup>37</sup>cov kws muab rhu moog rua tug TSWV yog rau pua xyaa caum tsib tug;

<sup>38</sup>peb caug rau txheeb tug nyuj, cov kws muab rhu moog rua tug TSWV yog xyaa caum ob tug;

<sup>39</sup>peb caug txheeb tsib puas tug neeg luav, cov kws muab rhu moog rua tug TSWV yog rau caum ib tug;

<sup>40</sup>kaum rau txheeb tug ntxhais nkaujxwb, cov kws muab rhu moog rua tug TSWV muaj peb caug ob leeg.

<sup>41</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj coj cov se nuav moog rua Ele-axas muab pub tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Tej khoom kws cov tubrog moog fuab tau lug Mauxes muab ib nraab faib rua cov pejxeem,

<sup>43</sup>cov kws faib rua cov pejxeem muaj peb puas peb caug xyaa txheeb tsib puas tug yaaj hab tshis,

<sup>44</sup>peb caug rau txheeb tug nyuj,

<sup>45</sup>peb caug txheeb tsib puas tug neeg luav,

<sup>46</sup>hab kaum rau txheeb tug ntxhais nkaujxwb.

<sup>47</sup>Pawg nuav Mauxes rhu ib leeg ntawm tsib caug leej kws raug nteg lug, habtej tsaj txhu los rhu ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, coj moog rua cov Levis kws tu tug

TSWV lub Tsevntaub, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>48</sup>Ces cov thawj tubrog txhaj moog cuag Mauxes

<sup>49</sup>hab tshaab xu rua nwg has tas, “Peb cov kws yog koj tubkhai, suav cov tubrog kws nyob huv peb kev tswjfw m tsi muaj ib tug pluj le.

<sup>50</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj nqaa tej saw kub, tej paugteg, tej saw teg, tej nplhaib hab tej paug kws peb fuab tau lug huv tuabsi tuaj. Peb coj tej ntawd tuaj fij rua tug TSWV theej peb lub txhoj.”

<sup>51</sup>Mauxes hab Ele-axas txhaj txais tej kub hab tej saw ntawd.

<sup>52</sup>Taagnrho tej khoom kws cov thawj tubrog coj tuaj ntawd nyaav tshaaj plaub puas choj.

<sup>53</sup>Cov tubrog ca puab yuav tej kws puab fuab tau lug.

<sup>54</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes hab Ele-axas coj tej kub ntawd moog tso rua huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, tug TSWV txhaj tso mkwm cov Yixalaye es.

## **Teev Npe 32**

### **Cov Xeem Kws Nyob Ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees Saab Nubtuaj**

(2 Kevcai 3.12-22)

<sup>1</sup>Xeem Lunpees hab xeem Khas muaj tsaj txhu coob heev. Thaus puab pum lub tebchaws Yaxes hab lub tebchaws Nkile-as kws yog qhov chaw zoo ua tshaav tsaj rua puab tej tsaj,

<sup>2</sup>puab txhaj moog cuag Mauxes, Ele-axas hab cov thawjcoj, puab thov has tas,

<sup>3-4</sup>“Tug TSWV paab cov Yixalaye es tua tau cov nroog nuav: lub nroog Atalaus, lub nroog Dinpoos, lub nroog Yaxes, lub nroog Nilas, lub nroog Hesenpoos, lub nroog Ele-ales, lub nroog Simas, lub nroog Nenpaus hab lub nroog Npe-oos kws yog lub tebchaws kws zoo ua tshaav tsaj, hab peb muajtsaj txhu coob kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Yog meb pum zoo, thov muab lub tebchaws nuav pub rua peb ua peb tug, hab thov tsi xob ca peb hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog nyob saab tid.”

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes teb Khas hab Lunpees cov xeebntxwv has tas, “Mej xaav nyob ntawm nuav hab ca mej cov kwvtij Yixalaye es moog ntaus rog xwb los?”

<sup>7</sup>Ua le caag mej yuav khuv ca mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess muaj kev tu sab rua qhov kws hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua tim lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua puab?

<sup>8</sup>Mej ua ib yaam le thaus kuv tso cov kws yog mej txiv tawm huv lub nroog Kades Npane-as moog soj lub tebchaws lug txug hab puab ua ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Puab moog txug tim lub Haav Esekaus hab moog pum lub tebchaws ntawd taag lawm, tabsis thaus puab rov qaab lug, puab ua rua cov pejxeem taag kev ca sab, puab txhaj tsi xaav moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua puab lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV txhaj chim heev hab nwg tau coglug tseg le nuav:

<sup>11</sup>‘Vim puab tsi muab sab npuab kuv, mas txhua tug txivneej kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau kws kuv coj nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, yuav tsi tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj puab lawm.’

<sup>12</sup>Cov lug nuav yog has rua txhua tug huv tuabsi, tsuas yog tshuav Yefunes tug tub Kalej kws yog cov Kenais hab Noos tug tub Yausuas nkaus xwb txhajyuav tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd; rua qhov obtug yeej ibtxwm fwm tug TSWV.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV chim heev rua cov tuabneeg ntawd, nwg txhaj ua rua puab ncig moog ncig lug tau plaub caug xyoo rua tom taj suabpuam, ua rua tam tuabneeg kws tsi txaus sab rua nwg ntawd tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Hab taamsim nuav mej sawv lug hloov cov kws yog mej txiv chaw, mej cov tuabneeg txhum kws yog tam nuav, taabtom ua rua tug TSWV txujkev chim lug raug cov Yixalayeess dlua.

<sup>15</sup>Yog nwg nuav xeem Lunpees hab xeem Khas tsi kaam ua lawv le tug TSWVhas, nwg yuav rov muab cov tuabneeg nuav tso tseg ib zag ntxiv rua ntawmtaj suabpuam nuav, hab mej yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav raug kev puamtsuaj dlua.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab txaav zog lug rua ntawm Mauxes hab has tas, “Thov ca peb muab

pobzeb lug txhim nkuaj kaw peb tej yaaj hab ua nroog rua peb tej quaspuij mivnyuas nyob ntawm nuav tsaiv.

<sup>17</sup>Ces peb yuav nrug peb cov kwvtij Yixalayeess moog ntaus rog hab nas tsaam ua ntej moog txug thaus puab tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws yog puab tug. Lub sijhawm ntawd peb tej quaspuij mivnyuas yuav nyob huv tej nroog kws txhim ntsaa zeb, kuas puab txhaj nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai covtuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>18</sup>Peb yuav tsi rov qaab lug tsev moog txug thaus cov Yixalayeess tau lub tebchaws kws hom tseg rua puab lug ua puab tug lawm tsaiv.

<sup>19</sup>Peb yuav tsi nrug puab faib ib qho aav kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab tid rua peb, rua qhov peb tub tau thaaj chaw kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj nuav ua peb tug lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Mauxes teb has tas, “Yog mej txaus sab ua lawv le kws mej has tag, ces mej ca le npaaj cuabyeej kuas txhij moog ntaus rog taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>21</sup>Taagnrho mej cov tubrog ca le hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tid taabmeeg tug TSWV, moog txug thaus tug TSWV tua yeej nwg cov yeebncuab,

<sup>22</sup>hab txeeb tau lub tebchaws lug nyob lawm. Tom qaab ntawd, mej maam rov qaab lug, rua qhov mej yuav ua kuas tav lawv le mej tshuav tug TSWV hab mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess nqe.

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis yog mej tsi ua lawv le mej coglug tseg, kuv qha rua mej has tas, mejua txhum rua tug TSWV ntaag. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, mej yuav raug txim vim mej tej kev txhum.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, ca le txhim nroog rua mej nyob hab txhim nkuaj kaw mej tej yaaj, tabssis ncu ntsoov ua lawv le tej lug kws mej tau cog tseg lawm!”

<sup>25</sup>Xeem Khas hab xeem Lunpees teb has tas, “Peb cov kws yog koj tubkhai, peb yuav ua le koj has ntaag.

<sup>26</sup>Peb tej quaspuij hab mivnyuas, tej nyuj hab tej yaaj, yuav nyob huv lub nroog Nkile-as nuav.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis taagnrho peb cov txivneej kws yog koj cov tubkhai yuav npaaj moog ntaus rog taabmeeg tug TSWV. Peb yuav hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog ruasaab tid hab ntaus rog lawv le koj has.”

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj muab tej lug saamfwm nuav rua Ele-axas, Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeas lwm tug thawjcoj has tas:

<sup>29</sup>“Yog xeeb Khas hab xeeb Lunpees hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog ntaus rog lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm hab yog puab paab mej tua kuas yeej lub tebchaws ntawd, ces mej ca le tu lub tebchaws Nkile-as rua puab nyob ua puab tug.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis yog puab tsi hlaa tug dlej Yauladees hab tsi nrug mej moog ntaus rog, ces puab yuav tau nrug mej nyob lub tebchaws Kana-aas ib yaam le mejtau hab.”

<sup>31</sup>Xeeb Khas hab xeeb Lunpees teb has tas, “Lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua koj cov tubkhai nuav lawm, peb yuav ua le ntawd ntaag.

<sup>32</sup>Peb yuav hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua tim lub tebchaws Kana-aas taabmeeg tug TSWV hab moog ntaus rog, kuas peb txhaj tau tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj nuav ua peb tug.”

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj muab cov Amaules tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos lub nroog hab cov Npasaas tug vaajntxwv Aunkas lub nroog, taagnrho lub tebchaws nrug tej nroog hab ib cheebtsaam kws nyob puagncig tej nroog ntawd tu rua xeeb Khas, xeeb Lunpees hab xeeb Manaxes ib nraab ruapuab nyob ua puab tug.

<sup>34</sup>Xeeb Khas txhaj rov txhim khu dlua puab tej nroog rua huv Dinpoos, Atalaus, Alu-es,

<sup>35</sup>Etelas Saufas, Yaxes, Yaunpehas,

<sup>36</sup>Npethes Nilas hab Npethes Halaas.

<sup>37</sup>Xeeb Lunpees txhaj rov txhim khu dlua puab tej nroog rua huv Hesenpoos, Ele-ales, Kili-athas,

<sup>38</sup>Nenpau, Npa-aas Me-oos, (lub npe nuav tub hloov lawm), hab Xinpemas. Puab tis dlua npe tshab taagnrho rua tej nroog kws puab txhim khu dlua tshab nuav huv tuabsi.

<sup>39</sup>Makhis cuab kwvtij kws yog xeeM Manaxes, moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws Nkile-as, puab kaav hlo lub tebchaws ntawd hab muab cov Amaules kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawv tawm tsiv huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj muab lub tebchaws Nkele-as rua Makhis cuab kwvtij, ces puab txhaj nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Yailes kws yog xeeM Manaxes moog tua hab txeeb tau lub puav zog, hab nwg tis npe rua cov zog ntawd hu ua, “Yais cov zog.”

<sup>42</sup>Naunpas moog tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Kenas hab tej zog miv kws nyob ibncig ntawd, hab nwg muab lub nroog ntawd tis npe hu ua Naunpas, lawv le nwg lub npe ntaag.

## **Teev Npe 33**

### **Taug Kev Nraag Iziv Lug Txug huv Tebchaws Mau-am**

<sup>1</sup>Txij ntawm nuav moog yog qha txug tej thaaj chaw kws cov Yixalayeess tsuam yeej ua ntu zug taug kev nraag tebchaws Iziv lug kws yog Mauxes hab Aloos obtug ua ob tug koj taagnrho puab txhua xeeM huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Mauxes teev tej thaaj chaw kws cov Yixalayeess tsuam yeej ua ntu zug lug, lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeess sawv kev tawm nraag Iziv lug yog lub ib hlis ntuj nub kaum tsib kws yog tom qaab nub kws puab ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Tug TSWV tsomkwm puab tawm huv lub nroog Lamexes lug taabmeeg cov Iziv,

<sup>4</sup>thaus cov Iziv taabtom log puab tej tub hlub kws tug TSWV muab tua tuag taag lawm. Tub yog le nuav, tug TSWV txhaj qha has tas, nwg yog tug muaj fwjchim luj dlua cov Iziv tej vaajtsv huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess sawv kev huv lub nroog Lamexes lug hab tsuam yeej su rua ntawm Xukaas.



<sup>6</sup>Puab sawv kev ntawm Xukaus lug tsuam yeej rua ntawm Ethas kws nyob ntawm ntug taj suabpuam.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tawm huv Ethas rov moog rua ntawm Pis Hahilaus kws nyob ntawm Npa-aas Xefoos saab nubtuaj, hab puab tsuam yeej ze rua ntawm Midaules.

<sup>8</sup>Puab sawv kev ntawm Pis Hahilaus hab lug hlaa Havtxwv Lab moog rua tomtaj suabpuam Ethas; tom qaab kws puab lug tau peb nub ke lawm, puab txhajlug tsuam yeej rua ntawm Malahas.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab sawv kev ntawm Malahas lug rua ntawm Elimes, puab txhaj tsuam yeej rua qhov ntawd, rua qhov nyob ntawd muaj kaum ob lub qhovdlejhab xyaa caum tsob toovlaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Puab sawv kev ntawm Elimes lug tsuam yeej ze rua ntawm ceg Havtxwv Lab.

<sup>11</sup>Puab sawv kev ntawm Elimes lug tsuam yeej rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xees.

<sup>12</sup>Ces puab sawv kev ntawm taj suabpuam Xees lug tsuam yeej rua ntawm Daufekas,

<sup>13</sup>hab tom qaab ntawd puab lug tsuam yeej rua tom Aluses,

<sup>14</sup>dlhau qhov ntawd lug, puab txhaj lug tsuam yeej rua ntawm Lefidees, qhov chaw kws tsi muaj dlej rua cov tuabneeg haus.

<sup>15-37</sup>Thaus puab sawv kev ntawm Lefidees hab tsuam yeej ua ntu zug lug txug rua ntawm lub Roob Haules: puab lug nyob rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xinais, Kinpaus Hata-avas, (lossis “Cov Tuabneeg Nqhes Dlej Tej Qhov Ntxaa”), Haxelaus, Lithamas, Limoos Peles, Linpanas, Lixas, Kehelathas, lubRoob Sefeles, Haladas, Makhelaus, Tahas, Telas, Mithakas, Hasemaunas, Mauxelaus, Npene Ya-akaas, Haules Hankinkas, Yanpathas, Alaunas, Exi-oosnkenpes, ntawm taj suabpuam Xees, (kws yog Kades) hab lug rua ntawmlub Roob Haules kws nyob ntawm nrimteb Edoos.

<sup>38-39</sup>Tug povthawj Aloos nce moog rua sau lub Roob Haules lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm. Aloos tuag rua sau lub roob ntawd, thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj ib puas neeg nkaum peb xyoos rua nub xab ib lub tsib hlis ntuj xyoo plaub caug

tom qaab cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>40</sup>Cov Alas tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Kana-aas saab qaabteb nov has tas, cov Yixalayeess taabtom sawv kev lug lawm.

<sup>41-49</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess sawv kev ntawm Roob Haules lug rua ntawm lub taj Mau-am, puab tsuam yeej ua ntu zug lawv le tej chaw nuav: Xalemaunas, Punoos, Aunpaus, ntawm Anpalees kws puamtsuaj taag huv tebchaws Mau-am, Dinpoos Nkas, Alemoos Dilathayeess, ntawm lub Roob Anpalees kws nyob ze lub Roob Nenpaus, hab tom lub taj Mau-am ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws nyob ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus, huv lub Haav NpethesYesimaus hab lub Haav Akaxias kis nruab nraab.

#### Tej Lug Qha ua ntej Hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees

<sup>50</sup>Thaus nyob huv lub taj Mau-am ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws nyob ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus, tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>51</sup>“Koj yuavtsum qha tej lug nuav rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Thaus mej hlaatug Dlej Yauladees moog rua tim tebchaws Kana-aas,

<sup>52</sup>mej yuavtsum muab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawv tsiv moog kuas taag. Muab puab tej mlom pobzeb, mlom hlau hab puab tej chaw teev dlaab tsoo kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.’

<sup>53</sup>Txeeb lub tebchaws ntawd lug rua mej hab muab mej cov tuabneeg faib moog nyob kuas thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws ntawd, rua qhov kuv muab lub tebchaws ntawd rua mej lawm.

<sup>54</sup>Muab lub tebchaws rhu ntawv faib rua tej xeeb hab tej cuab kwvtij, tej thaaj aav kws dlaav, muab rua tej cuab kwvtij coob hab tej thaaj aav kws nqaim muab rua tej cuab kwvtij tsawg.

<sup>55</sup>Tabsis yog mej tsi muab cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawv tawm, cov tuabneeg kws mej tseg ca yuav ua kev nyuaj sab rua mej ib yaam le tug saus kws nyob huv mej qhovmuag hab tej maab xuavpaug kws nyob ntawm mej ib saab, hab puab yuav tawmtsaam mej.

<sup>56</sup>Yog mej tsi lawv puab tawm, kuv yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj lawv le kuv

tub npaaj yuav ua rua puab, kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj.”

## **Teev Npe 34**

### **Faib Lub Tebchaws Kana-aas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj yuavtsum qha tej lug nuav rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess has tas, “Thausmej moog rua huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv muab rua mej lawm, mejtej nrimteb kws yog mej lub tebchaws yuav muaj lawv le nuav:

<sup>3</sup>Saab qaabteb, tug nrim txij ndlua ntawm taj suabpuam Xees lawv cov Edoostug nrimteb. Pib kag ntawm saab nubtuaj qaabteb lug xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Ces mej tug nrimteb yuav tig moog rua saab qaabteb ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm lub dlawm Alanpees hab hlaa moog rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xees hab moog txug ntawm Kades Npane-as saab qaabteb. Ces tug nrimteb nkhaus rov nce toj moog rua saab qaumteb nubpoob moog rua Haxas Adaleshab moog txug ndlua rua ntawm Axemoos,

<sup>5</sup>tug nrimteb yuav nkhaus lawv lub haav ntawm Iziv tug nrimteb moog xaus rua peg Havtxwv Meditelanees.’

<sup>6</sup>“Saab nubpoob tug nrimteb lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees nce toj.

<sup>7</sup>“Saab qaumteb tug nrimteb yuav lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees moog rua peg lub Roob Haules

<sup>8</sup>hab pib ntawm lub Roob Haules, mej hom ncaaj nraim moog txug ndlua rua ntawm txujkev kws moog rua ntawm lub dlawm Hamas, hab tug nrimteb dlhau qhov ntawd moog txug ndlua ntawm Xedas,

<sup>9</sup>hab moog txug rua ntawm Xifaloos, moog xaus rua ntawm Haxas Enas.

<sup>10</sup>“Saab nubtuaj, mej hom tug nrimteb pib kag ntawm Haxas Enas moog rua ntawm Sefas.

<sup>11</sup>Ces tug nrimteb yuav lem moog rua saab qaabteb, moog txug rua ntawm Linpelas saab nubtuaj ntawm lub nroog Ayees, hab moog txug ntawm cov laaj

roob tim ntug Havtxwv Kalilais saab nubtuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug nrimteb moog rua saab qaabteb, yog lawv tug Dlej Yauladees nqeg haav moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv tuag. “Qhov nuav yuav yog mej lub tebchaws plaub saab nrimteb.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Ntawm nuavyog lub tebchaws kws mej yuav tau moog nyob hab rhu ntawv faib, yog lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua mej cuaj xeeb hab ib nraab xeeb nyob.

<sup>14</sup>Xeeb Lunpees, xeeb Khas hab ib nraab ntawm xeeb Manaxes kws nyobsaab nubtuaj tub tau tebchaws nyob ua puab tug hab muab faib lawv le puabtej tsev tuabneeg lawm,

<sup>15</sup>yog nyob ntawm tug ntug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus saab tid.”

#### **Cov Thawjcoj Kws Paab Muab Lub Tebchaws Faib**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>17</sup>“Koj ca le kuas tug povthawj Ele-axas hab Noos tug tub Yausuas, ca le muab lub tebchaws nuav faib rua cov tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>18</sup>Muab ib xeeb ib tug thawjcoj moog paab obtug.”

<sup>19-28</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV xaiv tej npe:

<b>Xeeb</b>	<b>Tug Thawjcoj Npe</b>
Yudas yog Yefunes	tug tub Kalej
Xime-oos yog Amihus	tug tub Selumiyees
Npeenyamees yog Khixeloos	tug tub Elidas
Daas yog Yaunkelis	tug tub Npukis
Manaxes yog Efaus	tug tub Haniyees
Efalayeess yog Sifetas	tug tub Kemuyees
Xenpuloos yog Palenas	tug tub Elixafas
Ixakhas yog Axas	tug tub Patiyees

Aseles yog Selaumis	tug tub Ahihus
Nathalis yog Amihus	tug tub Pedahees.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws tug TSWV tsa ua cov faib lub tebchaws Kana-aas rua cov Yixalayeess nyob ua puab tug.

## Teev Npe 35

### Tej Nroog Kws Muab rua Cov Levis

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tseem nyob huv lub taj ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees kws ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus, tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixalayeess, kuas puab muab tej aav kws puab tau lugua puab tug lawm qee lub nroog hab tej tshaav zaub kws nyob ibncig ntawmtej nroog ntawd rua cov Levis.

<sup>3</sup>Tej nroog ntawd yuav ua cov Levis tug, hab puab yuav nyob qhov ntawd moog le. Tej tshaav zaub los yuav ua tshaav rua puab tej nyuj hab lwm yaamtsaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Lub tshaav zaub pib ntawm tug ntsaa yeej moog, kuas ib saab twg muaj ob puas tsib caug dlaaj,

<sup>5</sup>yog le ntawd, mej ntsuag kuas dlaav xwmfaab xwmmeem, ib meem twg kuas muaj tsib puas dlaaj, txhaj txaus ua lub nroog rua huv plawv.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab rau lub nroog rua cov Levis, ca rua cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg tau tsiv moog cawm sav. Mej yuavtsum muab plaub caug ob lub nroog ntxiv rua puab hab,

<sup>7</sup>taagnrho kuas muaj plaub caug yim lub nroog, nrug rua puab tej tshaav tsaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Cov nroog kws cov Yixalayeess muab ua cov Levis tug, tej xeem coob muab ntau lub nroog rua, tej xeem tsawg muab tsawg lub nroog rua.”

### Cov Nroog Cawm Sav

(2 Kevcai 19.1-13; Yausuas 20.1-9)

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes has tas,

<sup>10</sup>“Koj qha rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Thaus puab hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog txug rua huv tebhaws Kana-aas lawm,

<sup>11</sup>mej xaiv ib cov nroog ca rua cov tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg tau tsiv moog cawm sav.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov ntawd yuav ua ib qhov chaw rua tug tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg tau tsiv moog nraim tug tuag tej kwvtij kws nrhav nwg tua povtseg pauj tug tuag lawm. Kuas tug kws yuam kev tua tuabneeg ntawd tsi raug tua tuag ua ntej luas koj nwg moog cuag cov tu plaub ntug txav txim rua nwg.’

<sup>13</sup>Xaiv rau lub nroog,

<sup>14</sup>peb lub rua tim tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj hab peb lub rua huv tebhaws Kana-aas.

<sup>15</sup>Cov nroog nuav yuav ca ua ib cov nroog cawm sav lossis nraim cev rua cov Yixalayeess hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws kws nrug mej nyob ib ntus lossis nyob moog le. Yog leejtwg tua ib tug twg tuag, tug ntawd ca le tsiv moog nkaum rua huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub.

<sup>16-18</sup>“Yog leejtwg lossis ib tug tuabneeg twg siv tej cuabyeej kws yog hlau lossis pobzeb lossis ntoo tua ib tug tuabneeg tuag, nwg yog tug muaj txim tuatuabneeg hab yuavtsum muab nwg tua kuas tuag pauj tug ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tuag ntawd cov kwvtij txheeb ze muab tug txivneej kws tua tuabneeg ntawd tua kuas tuag. Thaus nwg nrhav tau tug tuabneeg ntawd, ces nwg cale muab tua kuas tuag.

<sup>20</sup>“Yog tug txivneej twg ntxub luas hab muab tug ntawd tua kws yog muab nwg thawb qaug lossis muab ib yaam dlaabtsi ntaus tug ntawd tuag,

<sup>21</sup>lossis yog muab nrig ntaus, nwg yog tug muaj txim tua tuabneeg, hab ca le muab nwg ntaus kuas tuag. Tug tuag ntawd tug kwvtij txheeb ze muab tug txivneej kws tua tuabneeg ntawd tua kuas tuag. Thaus nwg nrhav tau tug kws tua tuabneeg ntawd, nwg ca le muab ntaus kuas tuag.

<sup>22</sup>“Tabsis yog tug txivneej twg tua ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag kws tsi yog nwg

tug yeebncuab, tsi has muab thawb qaug lossis laim tej yaam dlaabtsi moog raug tuag.

<sup>23</sup>Lossis yog tug txivneej ntawd tsi ua tuab zoo saib, nwg laim pobzeb moog raug ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag kws tsi yog nwg tug yeebncuab, hab tsi yog nwg txhobtxwm ntaus.

<sup>24</sup>Yog muaj tej plaub ntug zoo le has nuav, ca cov pejxeem ua cov txav txim rua tug kws tua tuabneeg tuag ntawd kuas lawv le puab pum zoo, mas tsi pub ua lawv le tug tuabneeg tuag ntawd cov kwvtij xaav ua pauj.

<sup>25</sup>Cov pejxeem kws tuaj tu plaub, yuavtsum paab tug tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg ntawd kuas dlim ntawm tug tuag cov kwvtij kws yuav muab nwg tua pauj, hab puab muab nwg tso rov qaab moog tom lub nroog cawm sav kws nwg tsiv moog nkaum. Nwg yuavtsum nyob tod txug thaus tug Povthawj Hlub kws muab roj pleev hab txhawb meejthawj tuag lawm tsaiv, nwg maam rov qaab lug.

<sup>26</sup>Yog tug txivneej kws tua tuabneeg ntawd ca le txhobtxwm tawm huv lub nroog cawm sav kws nwg tsiv moog nkaum ntawd,

<sup>27</sup>hab yog tug tuag ntawd cov kwvtij pum nwg hab muab nwg tua tuag lawm, ces qhov kws ua pauj le ntawd tsi yog txim tua tuabneeg.

<sup>28</sup>Tug txivneej kws tua tuabneeg ntawd yuavtsum nyob tuabywv huv lub nroog cawm sav moog txug thaus tug Povthawj Hlub tuag lawm, tom qaab ntawd nwg maam le rov lug tsev tau.

<sup>29</sup>Txuj kevcai tswjfwv nuav muab cob rua koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv kws yuav faib moog nyob rua txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>30</sup>“Yog leejtwg laam tau laam tua tuabneeg, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg yog has tas muaj ob leeg lossis coob tshaaj ntawd ua timkhawv; yog muaj ib tug ua timkhawv xwb, tej lug timkhawv tsi tau txaus muab tug tuabneeg ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>31</sup>Leejtwg tua tuabneeg, yuavtsum muab nwg tua pauj. Muab nyaj txhwv nwg lub txim tua tuabneeg ntawd tsi tau.

<sup>32</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg ntawd tsiv moog nkaum rua huv lub nroog cawm sav lawm, tsi xob ca nwg them nyaj kuas muab nwg tso rov lug tsev ua ntej kws tug Povthawj Hlub tuag.

<sup>33</sup>Yog mej ua le nuav, ces yog mej txhobtxwm ua kuas lub tebchaws kws mej nyob ntawd tsi huv. Tua tuabneeg tuag ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv, hab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav ntxuav tau kuas lub tebchaws nuav huv, tsuas yog muab tug tuabneeg tua tuabneeg ntawd tua povtseg nkaus xwb.

<sup>34</sup>Mej tsi xob ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv, rua qhov kuv yog mej tug TSWV hab kuv nrug nraim tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nyob.”

## **Teev Npe 36**

### **Xelaufehas Tej Qubtxeeg Qubteg**

<sup>1</sup>Cov thawjcoj ntawm Nkile-as cuab kwvtij kws yog Makhis tug tub hab yog Yauxej tug tub Manaxes tug xeebntxwv txhaj moog cuag Mauxes hab lwm tug thawjcoj.

<sup>2</sup>Puab moog thov has tas, “Tug TSWV has rua mej lawm, nwg muab lub tebchaws nuav rhu ntawv faib rua cov Yixalayeess nyob. Hab nwg has rua mej kuas muab peb tug kwvtij Xelaufehas tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua nwg cov ntxhais.

<sup>3</sup>Tabssis mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov, yog puab moog yuav quasyawg rua lwm xeem lawm, ces puab tej qubtxeeg qubteg yuav yog xeem ntawd tug, hab tej kws yog peb ndlag tug yuav tsawg heev lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus txug Xyoo Thim kws thim tej qubtxeeg qubteg kws muab muag lawm rov qaab lug rua tug qub tswv, yuav tau muab Xelaufehas tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntxiv rua xeem kws nwg cov ntxhais moog yuav ntawd, hab peb xeem yuav tsi tau tej ntawd le lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj has rua cov Yixalayeess lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws has tas, “Tej lug kws xeem Manaxes has ntawd yeej yog lawm,

<sup>6</sup>hab tug TSWV has tseg tas, Xelaufehas cov ntxhais muaj cai yuav tau quasyawg lawv le puab sab nyam, tabssis yuavtsum yuav cov kws yog nwg xeem xwb.



<sup>7</sup>Ua le ntawd kuas txhua xeeem Yixalayeess tej qubtxeeg qubteg txhaj yog nwg xeeem ntawd tug moog le.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tug quaspuij kws muaj qubtxeeg qubteg nyob huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess xeeem twg lawm, nwg yuavtsum yuav tug quasyawg kws yog xeeem ntawd xwb. Ua le nuav txhua tug Yixalayeess txhaj le yuav tau puab cov yawmkoob tej qubtxeeg qubteg ca

<sup>9</sup>hab tej qubtxeeg qubteg ntawd txhaj tsi poob ntawm xeeem nuav moog ua xeeem tod tug. Txhua xeeem Yixalayeess nyag yuavtsum muaj nyag teej tug.”

<sup>10-11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Malas, Tilexas, Haunkelas, Milekas hab Nau-es kws yog Xelufehas cov ntxhais, tau ua lawv le tug TSWV has rua Mauxes lawm, puab txhaj moog yuav puab cov nug kwvtij xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Puab moog yuav Yauxej cov xeebntxwv kws yog xeeem Manaxes cuab kwvtij, hab puab tej qubtxeeg qubteg txhaj tseem yog puab txiv tug.

<sup>13</sup>Tej lug nuav yog kev tswjfwim hab kevcai kws tug TSWV saamfwim rua Mauxes kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess, thaus puab tseem nyob huv taj nraagMau-am ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus.

## 2 Kevcai

### 2 Kevcai 1

<sup>1</sup>Phoo ntawv nuav yog tej lug kws Mauxes has tseg rua cov Yixalayeess thaus puab tseem nyob huv taj suabpuam ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees saabnubtuaj. Puab nyob ntawm lub Haav Yauladees kws ze Xufes, ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Palaas, Taufees, Lanpaas, Haxelaus hab Dixahas.

<sup>2</sup>(Yog sawv kev ntawm roob Xinais taug kev hlaa cov pov roob huv tebchaws Edoos moog rua Kades Npane-as mas yog kaum ib nub txhaj txug).

<sup>3</sup>Nub xab ib lub kaum ib hlis ntuj, xyoo plaub caug tom qaab kws cov Yixalayeess tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, Mauxes muab Vaajtswv tej lug txhua nqai qha rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>4</sup>Tej nuav yog tom qaab kws tug TSWV tau paab cov Yixalayeess tua yeej tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws kaav cov Amaules huv lub nroog Hesenpoos hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas kws kaav lub nroog Asetalus hab Edeles huv tebchaws Npasaas.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess lug nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, Mauxes muab Vaajtswv tej Kevcai lug qha hab ntug puab. Mauxes has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Thaus peb tseem nyob nraag Roob Xinais, tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv has rua peb tas, ‘Mej lug nyob ntawm lub Roob nuav ntev heev lawm;

<sup>7</sup>ca le lauj mej tej tsevntaub hab tsiv tawm qhov chaw nuav moog. Mej moog rua ntawm lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Amaules hab tej cheebtsaam kws nyob ibncig ntawd, moog rua huv lub Haav Yauladees, moog rua sau lub pov roob hab huv tej taj nraag, moog rua cheebtsaam kws nyob saab qaabteb, hab moog rua tom ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees. Moog kuas txug rua tebchaws Kana-aas hab dlhau moog rua peg tej roob huv tebchaws Lenpanoos, hab moog kuas txug rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates.

<sup>8</sup>Taagnrho tej nuav yog lub tebchaws kws kuv kws yog tug TSWV tau coglug yuav muab rua mej yawmkoob Anplahaas, Ixaj, Yakhauj hab puab tej

xeebntxwv. Mej ca le moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.’ ”

**Mauxes Xaiv Cov Txav Txim**

(Tshiv Dlim 18.13-27)

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Thaus peb tseem nyob nraag Roob Xinais, kuv has rua mej tas, kuv teg num ntau dlhau hwv lawm, ‘Kuv tuab leegxwb ua tsi taag.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv pub rua mej fuamvaam coob npaumle tej nubqub sau nruab ntug.

<sup>11</sup>Thov tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, pub kuas mej fuamvaam ib txheeb npaug ntxiv, hab kuas mej lub neej vaammeej lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis kuv ib leeg yuav ua le caag txav txim tau rua mej, thaus mej muaj kev sis caav sis tshe?

<sup>13</sup>Mej ca le xaiv ib cov tuabneeg txawj ntse kws paub qaabhau, cov txivneej kws muaj tswvyim hab paub ua num ntawm txhua xeem tuaj rua kuv. Kuv yuav tsaav paub ua cov thawj saib mej.’

<sup>14</sup>Mej teb kuv has tas, mej pum zoo le kuv has ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tsaav cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, cov thawjcoj kws paub ua num kws mej xaiv huv mej tej xeem tuaj ua cov coj mej. Ibtxha saibib txheeb leej, ibtxha saib ib puas leej, ibtxha saib tsib caug leej hab ibtxha saib kaum leej. Hab kuv tseem tsaav ntau tug numtswv ua cov kaav mej txhuaxeem.

<sup>16</sup>“Thaus ntawd, kuv qha rua paub has tas, ‘Mej noog tej lug sis caav sis tshe ntawm cov pejxeem, mej yuavtsum txav txim kuas ncaaj thaus paub muaj kev sis caav sis tshe, tsi has mej tsaav tuabneeg lossis lwm tsaav tuabneeg kwsnrug mej nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus mej txav txim, mej tsi xob xaiv ntsejmuag, mej yuavtsum txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua txhua tug, txawm yog nwg yuav yog leejtwg los xij. Mej tsi xob ntshai leejtwg le, rua qhov tej kws mej txav txim sab, yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv. Yog has tas muaj tej rooj plaub kws mej has tsi tau lawm, mej coj tuaj cuag

kuv. Kuv maam le has rooj plaub ntawd.’

<sup>18</sup>Tuab lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv qha txhua yaam kws mej yuav tau ua rua mej.

### Tso Tuabneeg Moog Soj Tebchaws

<sup>19</sup>“Peb ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv has kuaspeb ua. Peb tawm ntawm Roob Xinais moog hlaa lub taj suabpuam kws dlaavhab txaus ntshai, moog rua lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Amaules. Thaus peblug txug rua huv Kades Npane-as,

<sup>20-21</sup>kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Nwgnuav mej lug txug rua ntawm lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Amaules kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hab yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv muab rua peb lawm. Mej tsa muag saib lub tebchaws ntawd. Mej ca le moog nyob huv lawv le tug TSWV has rua mej lawm. Mej tsi xob ntaus sab yau lossis ntshai.’

<sup>22</sup>“Tabsis mej tuaj cuag kuv hab has tas, ‘Ca peb tso ib paab txivneej moog soj lub tebchaws hab rov qaab lug qha rua peb, peb txhaj le paub kev moog, hab saib puab tej nroog zoo le caag.’

<sup>23</sup>“Peb pum has tas qhov ntawd yog qhov kws zoo hab tsimnyog ua, kuv txhajle xaiv tau kaum ob leeg txivneej, ib xeeb ib leeg.

<sup>24</sup>Puab taug lub laaj roob moog txug rua ntawm lub Haav Esekaus, hab soj thoob plawg lub haav ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Puab dle tau tej txiv maab txiv ntoo huv lub tebchaws ntawd koj lug qha rua peb, hab has rua peb tas, lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv muab rua peb ntawd, aav rog hab zoo qoobloo kawg le.

<sup>26</sup>“Tabsis mej ntseev sab hab tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug, hab tsi kaam moog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Mej ib leeg ywg rua ib leeg huv mej tej tsevntaub has tas, ‘Yog tug TSWV ntxub peb, nwg txhaj koj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug hab muab peb cob rua cov tuabneeg Amaules, kuas puab muab peb tua tuag taag xwb!

<sup>28</sup>Peb yuav moog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd ua dlaabtsi? Peb ntshai kawgle. Thaus peb nov cov tuabneeg kws peb tso moog ntawd, rov lug qha rua peb has

tas, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, puab luj sab hab muaj zug tshaaj peb. Puab tej nroog muaj ntsaa yeej xov sab rua sau nruab ntug, hab puab pum cov tuabneeg ntawd luj kawg le.'

<sup>29</sup>“Tabsis kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv yuav coj mej kev moog hab nwg yuav paab kuas mej tua cov yeebncuab ntawd ib yaam le mej pum nwg ua nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv,

<sup>31</sup>hab nraag taj suabpuam. Mej tub pum has tas, nwg coj mej taug kev kaaj sab lug lug txug rua ntawm nuav, ib yaam le leej txiv puag rawv nwg tug mivnyuas.’

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis mej tsi noog tej lug kws kuv has, hab tsi ca sab rua tug TSWV,

<sup>33</sup>txawm le ntawd los tug TSWV tseem moog ua mej ntej, nrhav chaw rua mej su. Nwg moog ua mej ntej coj mej txuj hauv kev, nwg ua tug nplaim tawg rua mej pum kev thaus tsaus ntuj, hab ua tauv fuab roog mej thaus nruab nub.

### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeas**

(Teev Npe 14.20-45)

<sup>34</sup>“Tug TSWV nov tej lug kws mej ywg lawm, nwg chim heev, nwg txhaj le coglug has tas,

<sup>35</sup>‘Mej tam tuabneeg sab phem nuav yuav tsi muaj ib tug tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws kuv coglug tseg yuav muab rua mejcov yawmkoob le.

<sup>36</sup>Tsuas yog Yefunes tug tub Kalej txhaj yuav tau moog nyob huv lubtebchaws ntawd xwb. Nwg muab sab npuab kuv, hab kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws kws nwg moog soj ntawd rua nwg hab nwg cov xeebntxwv.’

<sup>37</sup>Tub yog vim mej, tug TSWV txhaj chim rua kuv hab has tas, ‘Mauxes, koj yuav tsi tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>38</sup>Tabsis koj yuav tau txhawb noos tug tub Yausuas zug, nwg yog tug paab koj, nwg yuav coj cov Yixalayeas moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.’

<sup>39</sup>“Ces tug TSWV has rua peb suavdlawg tas, ‘Mej cov mivnyuas tseem yaukws

tsi tau paub qhov phem qhov zoo, yog cov mivnyuas kws mej has tas yuav raug mej cov yeebncuab nteg, puab txhaj yog cov kws yuav tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws ntawd rua puab, hab puab yuav tau moog nyob huv.

<sup>40</sup>Tabsis mej cov ko, mej ca le tig rov qaab moog rua tom taj suabpuam kws yog txujkev rov moog rua Havtxwv Lab.’

<sup>41</sup>“Mej teb has tas, ‘Mauxes, peb tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm tag! Tabsis nwgnuav peb yuav moog tua hab txeeb lub tebchaws ntawd lawv le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tau has rua peb lawm.’ Ces mej txhua tug txawm ca le npaaj moog ua rog, rua qhov mej xaav has tas, nce moog puav lub laaj roob ntawd yuav yoojyim heev.

<sup>42</sup>“Tabsis tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yuavtsum txwv tsi xob pub puab moog tua cov yeebncuab, rua qhov kuv tsi nrug puab, nyob tsaam puab cov yeebncuab tua yeej puab.’

<sup>43</sup>Kuv has rua mej lawv le tug TSWV kuas kuv has, tabsis mej tsi tig qhovntsej noog le. Mej ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV, hab vim mej khaavtheeb mej txhaj nce moog rua sau lub laaj roob lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Cov Amaules kws nyob sau tej laaj roob tuaj tawmtsaam mej ib yaam le xub ntaab yaa tuaj. Puab caum mej tua lug ti nkaus rua ntawm Haumas habpuab tua yeej mej sau lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>45</sup>Mej txhaj le quaj thov tug TSWV paab, tabsis nwg tsi noog hab tsi quavntsej mej le.

### **Ntau Xyoo huv Taj Suabpuam**

<sup>46</sup>Tom qaab kws mej nyob huv Kades Npane-as tau ib ntus ntev loo.

## **2 Kevcai 2**

<sup>1</sup>Peb txawm rov qaab moog rua taj suabpuam, taug kev moog rua Havtxwv Lab lawv le tug TSWV tau has lawm. Peb tau ncig moog ncig lug ntev loo ntawm lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>2</sup>“Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>3</sup>mej tub ncig moog ncig lug ntawm tej laaj roob nuav tau ntev loo lawm, mej ca le moog rua saab qaumteb.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg kuas kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘Mej taabtom yuav moog rua ntawm lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Edoos, yog mej cov kwvtij kws yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv lub tebchaws, puab yuav ntshai mej heev,

<sup>5</sup>tabsis mej tsi xob moog ua rog rua puab, kuv yuav tsi muab puab lub tebchaws ib thaaj aav luaj xibteg rua mej le. Kuv tub muab lub tebchaws Edoos ntawd rua Exaus cov xeebntxwv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tsuas yuav tau mov noj hab dlej haus ntawm puab xwb.’

<sup>7</sup>“Mej ncu ntsoov has tas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws mej ua taag lug lawm. Nwg tau tsomkwm mej thaus mej taug kev lug hlaa lub taj suabpuam kws dlaav heev, nwg nrug nraimmej tau plaub caug xyoo hab pub txhua yaam rua mej kuas muaj txaus.

<sup>8</sup>“Peb txawm ncaim peb cov kwvtij kws yog Exaus cov xeebntxwv huv tebchaws Edoos, ntawm lub nroog Elas hab Exi-oosnkenpes taug txujkev Alanpas moog rua peg taj suabpuam Mau-am lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Mej tsi xob moog thaab plaub nrug cov tuabneeg Mau-am lossis ua rog rua puab, rua qhov puab yog Lauj cov xeebntxwv. Kuv tub muab lub nroog Ales rua puab lawm, kuv yuav tsi muab lub tebchaws ntawd ib qho rua mej le.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>(Muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg hu ua Emis, yog cov tuabneeg kws luj hab sab heev, puab ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog Ales ntawd. Cov tuabneeg Emis luj hab sab ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Anakees kws yog ib tsaav tuabneeg luj habsab heev.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg Emis muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Lefayees, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Anakees; tabsis cov tuabneeg Mau-am hu cov tuabneeg ntawd ua Emis.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus xubthawj cov tuabneeg Haulis nyob huv lub tebchaws Edoos, tabsis Exaus cov xeebntxwv muab puab lawv tawm, rhuav tshem puab tsaav tuabneeg hab lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, ib yaam le cov Yixalayees muab puab

cov yeebncuab lawv tawm huv puab lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua puab lawm.)

<sup>13</sup>“Peb txhaj hlaa tug Dlej Zeles moog rua saab tim u lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua peb lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus peb tsiv huv Kades Npane-as lug txug thaus peb hlaa tug Dlej Zelestau peb caug yim xyoo. Cov txivneej kws ua taug tubrog tam ntawd tuag taaglawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm tas, puab yuav tuag taag le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV tau tawmtsaam puab huv lub yeej kws puab nyob, ua rua puab puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>“Tom qaab kws cov txivneej ntawd tuag taag lawm,

<sup>17</sup>tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>18</sup>‘Nub nua mej hlaa kuas dlhau cheebtsaam Ales huv tebchaws Mau-am.

<sup>19</sup>Mej tub moog yuav txug cov tuabneeg Amoos kws yog Lauj cov xeebntxwv lub tebchaws. Mej tsi xob thaab plaub lossis ua rog rua puab, rua qhov kuv yuav tsi muab lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab lawm, ib qho rua mej le.”

<sup>20</sup>(Cheebtsaam nuav lawv le suavdlawg paub, mas yog cov tuabneeg Lefayees lub tebchaws. Yog tsaav tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lubtebchaws ntawd lub npe; cov tuabneeg Amoos hu cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd ua “Xaaxumis.”

<sup>21</sup>Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws luj hab sab ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Anakees. Puab yog tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab coob heev. Tabsis tug TSWV muab puab rhuav puamtsuaj taag, yog le ntawd, cov Amoos txhaj moog txeebtau puab lub tebchaws nyob.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV ua ib yaam le ntawd rua Exaus cov xeebntxwv kws yogtuabneeg Edoos kws nyob sau lub laaj roob huv tebchaws Edoos. Tug TSWV rhuav cov tuabneeg Haulis puamtsuaj taag. Yog le ntawd, cov Edoos txhaj moog txeebtau lub tebchaws ntawd ua puab tug hab moog nyob rua huv. Puab tseem nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug txug naj nub nua.



<sup>23</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koog Povtxwv Kaletes, lug nyob saab tebchaws kws lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees. Puab lug tua cov tuabneeg Avimes kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd tuag taag. Hab txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws ntawd moog ti nkaus rua lub nroog Nkaxas ua puab tug.)

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus peb lug dlhau tebchaws Mau-am lawm, tug TSWV has rua peb tas, ‘Mej ca le hlaa tug Dlej Alenoos moog rua saab tim u. Kuv tub muab cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv Xihoos kws kaav lub nroog Hesenpoos, hab nwg lub tebchaws cob rua mej lawm. Mej ca le moog tua hab nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws.

<sup>25</sup>Txij nub nua moog, kuv yuav ua kuas tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov ntshai mej. Txhua tug yuav ntshai tshee nyo thaus puab nov mej lub npe.’

#### **Cov Yixalayeas Tua Yeej Vaajntxwv Xihoos**

(Teev Npe 21.21-30)

<sup>26</sup>“Kuv txhaj tso tuabneeg ntawm taj suabpuam Kedemaus moog cuag Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws nyob huv Hesenpoos, hab nrug nwg cog phoojywg le nuav:

<sup>27</sup>“Thov ca peb hlaa mej lub tebchaws moog, peb yuav taug kev ncaaj nraim xwb, tsi moog rua saab xis lossis saab txhumphem le.

<sup>28</sup>Peb yuav them nqe rua cov dlej kws peb haus hab tej zaub mov kws peb noj. Peb tsuas thov koj tso kev rua peb hlaa koj lub tebchaws

<sup>29</sup>moog txug thaus peb hlaa dlhau tug Dlej Yauladees rua tim lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv muab rua peb lawm, ib yaam le Exaus cov xeebntxwv kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos hab cov Mau-am kws nyob huv lub nroog Ales, tau tso kev rua peb hlaa puab lub tebchaws lug lawm.’

<sup>30</sup>“Tabsis Vaajntxwv Xihoos tsi pub peb hlaa huv nwg lub tebchaws moog le, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv ua rua nwg muaj lub sab tawv heev, kuas peb txhaj tua yeej nwg hab txeeb tau nwg lub tebchaws kws peb tseem nyob naj nub nua.

<sup>31</sup>“Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Mej saib, kuv tub muab Xihoos hab nwg lub

tebchaws cob rua mej lawm; ca le moog txeeb nwg lub tebchaws rua mej nyob.’

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv Xihoos hab nwg paab tubrog tuaj tua peb ze rua ntawm lub nroog Yahas.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tub muab nwg cob rua peb lawm, peb txhaj tua tau nwg, nwg cov tub hab taagnrho nwg cov tubrog.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus ntawd, peb txeeb tau nwg lub tebchaws, rhuav txhua lub nroog hab tua txhua tug tuabneeg, tsi has quaspuj, txivneej hab mivnyuas, peb tsi tsegib tug muaj sa nyob le.

<sup>35</sup>Peb coj puab tej tsaj txhu hab fuab puab tej khoom huv tej nroog moog taag.

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv ca peb moog txeeb tau taagnrho cov nroog kws txij ndlua ntawm Alu-es kws nyob npuab lub Haav Alenoos, hab lub nroog kws nyob huv plawv lub haav ntawd, moog txug ntawm Nkile-as. Tsi muaj ib lub nroog twg muaj ntsaa yeej khov kws peb yuav tsoo tsi tau le.

<sup>37</sup>Tab sis peb yeej tsi moog ze rua ntawm cheebtsaam kws cov Amoos nyob, lossis moog ze rua ntawm tug ntug dlej Yanpaus, lossis tej nroog kws nyob rua sau laaj roob, lossis txhua qhov chaw kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tsi pub peb moog.

## 2 Kevcai 3

### Cov Yixalayeas Tua Yeej Vaajntxwv Aunkas (Teev Npe 21.31-35)

<sup>1</sup>“Dlhau ntawd, peb moog rua peg tebchaws Npasaas, Vaajntxwv Aunkas txawm coj nwg paab tubrog tuaj tua peb ze rua ntawm lub nroog Ediles.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tsi xob ntshai nwg. Kuv yuav muab nwg, nwg cov tubrog hab nwg lub tebchaws cob rua mej. Koj ca le ua rua Aunkas ib yaam le koj ua rua Xihoos kws yog cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Hesenpoos.’

<sup>3</sup>“Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj muab Vaajntxwv Aunkas hab nwg cov pejxeem cob rua peb, hab peb muab puab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ntawd peb moog txeeb tau nwg tej nroog taagnrho tsi tseg ib lub le.

Taagnrho cov nroog kws peb txeeb tau huv cheebtsaam Alenkaus kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kws nyob huv tebchaws Npasaas kaav muaj rau caum lub.

<sup>5</sup>Taagnrho cov nroog ntawd puavleej muaj ntsaa yeej sab heev, tej roojvaaglos muab laag hlau laag, hab ntau lub zog tsi muaj ntsaa yeej.

<sup>6</sup>Peb rhuav txhua lub nroog puamtsuaj taag, hab tua cov quaspuij, txivneej hab mivnyuas tuag taag huv tuabsi, ib yaam le peb ua rua Vaajntxwv Xihooshuv lub nroog Hesenpoos lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Peb coj puab tej tsaj txhu hab fuab puab tej khoom huv puab tej nroog moog taag.

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus ntawd peb moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws cov Amaules ob tug vaajntxwv kaav ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Alenoos moog txug rua peg lub Roob Helemoos.

<sup>9</sup>(Lub Roob Helemoos, cov tuabneeg Xidoos hu ua Roob Xili-oos, hab cov tuabneeg Amaules hu ua Roob Xeniles).

<sup>10</sup>Peb txeeb tau taagnrho cheebtsaam kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav huv tebchaws Npasaas: cov nroog kws nyob huv taj nraag cheebtsaam Nkile-ashab Npasaas, hab dlhau moog rua lub nroog Xalekas hab Ediles kws nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>11</sup>“Aunkas yog tug vaajntxwv kawg ntawm tsaav tuabneeg Lefayees. Nwg lub txaaj yog muab hlau ua, dlaav plaub tshim, hab ntev cuaj tshim, lawv le luas ibtxwm ntsuag. Naj nub nua lub txaaj ntawd tseem nyob huv cov tuabneeg Amoos lub nroog Lanpas.)

### **Cov Xeem Kws Nyob Saab Nubtuaj**

(Teev Npe 32.1-42)

<sup>12</sup>“Thaus peb txeeb tau lub tebchaws ntawd lug ua peb tug lawm, kuv muab cheebtsaam ntawm lub nroog Alu-es, saab qaumteb kws nyob ze tug dlej Alenoos lub laaj roob huv Nkile-as nrug tej nroog ib nraab faib rua xeem Lunpees hab xeem Khas.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv muab cheebtsaam Nkile-as kws seem hab lub nroog Npasaas kws Aunkas

kaav nrug rua cheebtsaam Alenkaus taagnrho faib rua xeeM Manaxes ib nraab.”  
(Lawv le suavdlawg paub, Npasaas yog cov Lefayees lubtebchaws.

<sup>14</sup>Yais kws yog xeeM Manaxes tau taagnrho cheebtsaam Alenkaus kws yog Npasaas, moog txug ndlua ntawm cov Nkesus hab cov Ma-akas nrimteb. Yales muab nwg tej zog tis npe lawv le nwg lub npe, naj nub nwg nuav luas tseem hu ua Yais tej zog.)

<sup>15</sup>“Kuv muab cheebtsaam Nkile-as faib rua Makhis cuab kwvtij kws yog xeeM Manaxes.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv muab cheebtsaam ntawm Nkile-as moog ti nkaus rua ntawm tug dlej Alenoos faib rua xeeM Lunpees hab xeeM Khas. Ob xeeM ntawd tug nrimteb saab qaabteb phua plhawv tug dlej Alenoos, hab saab qaumteb tug nrim txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Yanpaus kws yog cov Amoos tug nrimteb.

<sup>17</sup>Saab nubpoob tug nrim moog txug ndlua tug Dlej Yauladees, txij ndlua ntawm Havtxwv Kalilais kws nyob saab qaumteb moog txug rua nraag Havtxwv Tuag kws nyob saab qaabteb hab moog txug rua ntawm lub taw Roob Pinkas kws nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>18</sup>“Thaus ntawd kuv has le nuav rua puab tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tub muab lub tebchaws kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj rua mej lawm. Mej ca le txhij mej cov tubrog hab kuas puab hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim u, moog ua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess ntej, hab paab puab tua lub tebchaws.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv paub has tas mej muaj quaspuj mivnyuas hab muaj tsaj txhu coob. Yogle ntawd tsuas tseg mej cov quaspuj, mivnyuas hab tej tsaj txhu nyob huv covnroog kws kuv tub muab faib rua mej lawm xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuav tau moog paab mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess tua lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua puab kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob, moog txug thaus tug TSWV pub rua puab nyob kaaj sab lug huv lub tebchaws ntawd ib yaam le tug TSWV tub pub rua mej lawm. Tom qaab ntawd mej maam le rov qaab lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej.’

<sup>21</sup>“Ces kuv has rua Yausuas has tas, ‘Koj tub pum tej kws tug TSWV kws yogkoj tug Vaajtswv ua rua Vaajntxwv Xihoos hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas lawm; nwgryuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua txhua lub tebchaws kws koj moog tua.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tsi xob ntshai puab, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas koj tua yeej.’

#### **Tsi Pub Mauxes Moog rua Tebchaws Kana-aas**

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus ntawd kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas,

<sup>24</sup>‘Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj tub qha tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj yuav ua rua kuv paub thaus chivkeeb lug lawm, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv kws nyob sau ntuj lossis huv nplajteb nuav yuav muaj cuabkaav ua tej txujci tseemceeb npaum le koj tau ua taag lug lawm!

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV, thov pub kuv hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim u, kuas kuv tau pum lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob, tej laaj roob kws zoonkauj hab tej roob sab huv tebchaws Lenpanoos.’

<sup>26</sup>“Tabsis tub yog vim mej ntaag, tug TSWV txhaj le chim rua kuv, hab tsi noog kuv tej lug thov. Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj lug txug ntawm nuav xwb cestau lawm! Tsi xob has qhov kws koj yuav moog rua tebchaws Kana-aas le!

<sup>27</sup>Koj ca le nce moog rua sau lub ncov Roob Pinkas hab tsa muag saib saab qaumteb, saab qaabteb, saab nubtuaj hab saab nubpoob. Koj ua tuab zoo saib tej kws koj qhovmuag pum, rua qhov koj yuav tsi tau hlaa tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>28</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha Yausuas hab txhawb nwg tug zug, kuas nwg muaj lub sab tawv, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog nyob lub tebchaws kws koj pum ntawd.’

<sup>29</sup>“Yog le ntawd, peb tseem nyob huv lub haav kws saib ntsoov lub nroog Npepe-aus.”

## **2 Kevcai 4**

### **Mauxes Ntuag Cov Yixalayeas**

<sup>1</sup>Ces Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Mej yuavtsum coj lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej, mej txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev, hab kaav lub tebchaws kws

tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv muab pub rua mej.

<sup>2</sup>Mej tsi xob ntxiv ib lu lug rua tej lug kws kuv has tseg rua mej lossis rhu ib lu lug tseg le. Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws kuv has rua mej txhua lu huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Mej puavleej pum tej kws tug TSWV ua sau Roob Pe-aus lawm. Tug TSWVtua cov tuabneeg kws pe tug mlom Npa-aas txhua tug povtseg huv tuabsi,

<sup>4</sup>tabsis mej cov kws muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej suavdlawg puavleej tseem ua neej nyob lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv tub qha tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai kws nwg kuas kuv qha rua mej taag lawm, thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebhaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog tua, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab hab ua lawv le tej kevcai nuav, luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg txhaj pum has tas, mej muaj tswvyim. Thaus luas nov txug tej kevcai nuav, luas yuav has ncha lug tas, ‘Tsaav tuabneeg nuav muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse kawg le!’

<sup>7</sup>“Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg kws muaj tug tswv nrug puab nyob hab paab puab ib yaam le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, nrug peb hab paab peb, txawm yog tsaav tuabneeg ntawd muaj fwjchim luj npaum twg los xij, yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws yuav paab puab le. Tabsis thaus twg peb tsa ncaujthov tug TSWV, nwg yeej paab peb.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb twg kws muaj tej kevcai ncaaj nceegle tej kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab ncu ntsoov tej kws mej qhovmuag pum nuav moog taag mej simneej. Mej yuavtsum muab pav qha rua mej tej tubki hab tej xeebntxwv noog

<sup>10</sup>txug tej xwm kws nub mej moog cuag tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv sau lub Roob Xinais. Nub ntawd nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj ca le hu cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke, kuv xaav qha kuv tej lug rua puab noog, kuas puab txhajpaub fwm hab noog kuv lug moog taag puab tam neej hab puab txhaj paub qha puab tej

tubki kuas noog kuv tej lug.’

<sup>11</sup>“Mej yuavtsum pav qha rua mej tej mivnyuas noog has tas, nub ntawd mej moog sawv ntawm taw roob, muaj fuab tsaus nti le paa tawg hab muaj nplaim tawg cig nto ntuj.

<sup>12</sup>Mej qha rua puab has tas, tug TSWV has lug huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj rua mej. Nwg has le caag rua mej los mej yeej nov txhua lu, tabsis mej tsi pum nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg qha tej kws mej yuavtsum tau ua rua mej, mej txhaj yuav coj tau lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua mej lawm. Nwg has kuas mej ua lawv le Kaum Nqai Kevcai kws nwg tau sau rua ntawm ob dlaim txag zeb.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv qha nwg tej kevcai rua mej paub hab mej yuavtsum coj, thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom moog tua ntawd.

#### **Tsi Xob Puab Mlom**

<sup>15</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV has lug huv cov nplaim tawg kws nyob sau Roob Xinais tuaj rua mej, mej tsi pum nwg. Yog mej xaav tau zoo, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj

<sup>16</sup>tsi xob puab ib tug mlom dlaabtsi hlo le, tsi has zoo le quaspuj lossis zoo le txivneej,

<sup>17</sup>tsi has zoo le tug tsaj lossis zoo le tug noog,

<sup>18</sup>tsi has zoo le tug naab lossis zoo le tug ntseg. Yog mej puab tej ntawd, cesmej ua txhum ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Mej tsi xob teev lossis pe tej kws mej pum nyob sau nruab ntug, tsi has lub nub lossis lub hli hab tej nubqub. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg pe tej ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws zoo le lub cubtawg lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, ib yaam le naj nub nua mej yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv chim rua kuv, tub yog vim mej ntaag, tug TSWV txhaj has tas, nwg tsi pub kuv hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog nyobtim

lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws nwg taabtom muab pub rua mej.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav tuag rua huv lub tebchaws nuav, kuv yuav tsi tau hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tid, tabsis mej yuav tau hlaa moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua mej lawm. Mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV tej lug kws qha rua mej has tas, ‘Tsi xob puab ib yaam mlom dlaabtsi rua mej pehawm hlo le,’

<sup>24</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv khib mej heev. Nwg zoo ib yaam le tej nplaim tawg kws cig laim lag.

<sup>25</sup>“Txawm yog mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd tau ntev, hab muaj tub muaj ki, muaj xeebntxwv lawm los mej tsi xob puab ib yaam mlom dlaabtsile. Yog mej puab mlom, ces mej ua txhum lawm ntaag. Qhov kws tuabneeg puab mlom yog kev txhum kws ua rua tug TSWV chim.

<sup>26</sup>Nub nua kuv thov lub ntuj hab lub teb nrug kuv ua timkhawv, yog mej tsi noog kuv lug, tsi ntev mej yuav puamtsuaj taag rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Mej yuav tsi tau nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog nyob ntawd. Mej yuav puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua rua mej tawg ua saab ua sua moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg nyob, mej cov tuabneeg tsuas tshuav cov tsawg txhaj dlim kev puamtsuaj hab muaj sa ua neej nyob xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Mej yuav tau teev luas tej mlom huv tej tebchaws kws mej moog nyob ntawd, tsi has tej mlom kws yog ntoo lossis pobzeb. Tej mlom ntawd yeej tsinov lug hab tsi pum kev, tsi txawj noj hab tsi nov ntshab dlaabtsi le.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus mej moog nyob huv luas tej tebchaws, yog mej muab sab rau nrhav tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tag, mej yeej yuav ntsib nwg.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus tej xwm nuav lug raug mej hab mej raug kev txomnyem ntshuv sab, thaus ntawd mej yuav tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV hab noog nwg lug.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj kev taabncuab, nwg yuav tsi tso mej tseg



lossis ua rua mej puamtsuaj, nwg yuav ncu ntsoov tej lug kws thaus u nwg tau cog tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>32</sup>“Mej sim moog nug saib tam thaus u kws tseem tsi tau yug mej, suav txij thaus Vaajtswv tsim muaj tuabneeg nyob rua lub nplajteb nuav lug puas muaj tej xwm luj npaum le tej kws mej pum nuav los tsi muaj? Mej sim moog nug thooob nplajteb saib, puas muaj leejtwg nov tej xwm zoo le nuav los tsi nov?

<sup>33</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg nov Vaajtswv has lug huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj, hab nwg tseem caj sa nyob ib yaam le thaus mej nov Vaajtswv has, mej tseem muaj sa nyob?

<sup>34</sup>Puas muaj ib tug Vaajtswv twg muaj cuabkaav coj tau ib tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug? Tub yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim hab nwg tug zug, ua siv ua npug, ua tsuvua rog, ua tej txujci tseemceeb kws luj kawg nkaus, hab ua tej xwmtxheej kwstuabneeg ntshai taabmeeg rua mej qhovmuag pum ntaag.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV ua tej nuav qha rua mej paub has tas, nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua mej nov nwg lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj, nwg txhaj qha tau mej, hab ca mej pum nwg tej nplaim tawg kws tseemceeb huv nplajteb nuav. Mej nov nwg lub suab has lug huv tej nplaim tawg ntawd tuaj.

<sup>37</sup>Nwg hlub mej cov yawmkoob, nwg txhaj xaiv mej hab nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus mej txaav quas zug moog rua tom hauv ntej, tug TSWV ntab tej tsaav tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug dlua mej tsiv tawm ua ntej mej moog txug, nwg ua le ntawd tub yog nwg coj mej moog nyob huv puab lub tebchaws kwsnwg muab pub rua mej nyob ua mej tug lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub nua mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov rua nruab sab has tas, tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, nwg kaav sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb. Tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg le, tsuas yog muaj nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj

yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>40</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej txhua nqai. Mej hab mej tej tubki txhaj yuav noj qaab nyob zoo. Mej yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab rua mej ua mej tug moog ibtxhis.”

#### **Cov Nroog Cawm Sav Saab Nubtuaj**

<sup>41</sup>Mauxes xaiv tau peb lub nroog kws nyob saab nubtuaj ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees

<sup>42</sup>tseg rua tug kws yuam kev tua tug tuabneeg kws tsi yog nwg tug yeebncuab, tau tsiv moog cawm sav. Nwg tsiv moog nyob huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub, kuas luas tsi xob muab nwg tua.

<sup>43</sup>Xeem Lunpees tau lub nroog Npexeles kws nyob ntawm taj suabpuam; xeem Khas tau lub nroog Lamaus kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as; hab xeem Manaxes tau lub nroog Nkaulaas kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Npasaas.

#### **Qha Vaajtswv Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>44</sup>Mauxes qha Vaajtswv tej kevcai rua cov Yixalayeas.

<sup>45-46</sup>Mauxes muab tug TSWV tej kevcai nuav qha rua puab, tom qaab kws puab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug nyob rua huv lub haav ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws saib ntsoov lub nroog Npepe-aus. Lub haav ntawd nyob huv cov Amaules tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws kaav lub nroog Hesenpoos lub tebchaws. Thaus Mauxes hab cov Yixalayeas tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab tua yeej Vaajntxwv Xihoos.

<sup>47</sup>Puab kaav taagnrho Vaajntxwv Xihoos lub tebchaws, hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas lub tebchaws kws yog cheebtsaam Npasaas; Aunkas yog cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj.

<sup>48</sup>Lub tebchaws nuav tug nrim txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Alu-es kws nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Alenoos moog rua saab qaumteb ti nkaus lub nroog Xili-oos kws yog lub Roob Helemoos.

<sup>49</sup>Hab taagnrho cheebtsaam kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj,

hab moog ti nkaus rua nraag Havtxwv Tuag kws nyob saab qaabtebhab moog txug ndlua ntawm taw roob Pinkas kws nyob saab nubtuaj.

## 2 Kevcai 5

### Kaum Nqai Kevcai

(T siv Dlim 20.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le noog tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, kuas mej paub coj hab ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus peb tseem nyob ntawm Roob Xinai, tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua peb.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi yog rua peb cov yawmkoob xwb, tabsis yog rua peb cov kws tseem muajsa nyob naj nub nua ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nyob sau Roob Xinai, tug TSWV has rua mej tim ntsej tim muag huvcov nplaim tawg tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd, kuv sawv nruab nraab ntawm mej hab tug TSWV, hab qha tej lug kws nwg kuas kuv qha rua mej, vim mej ntshai tej nplaim tawg ntawd heev, mej txhaj tsi kaam nce moog rua sau roob. “Tug TSWV has tas,

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tug kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws mej ua luas qhev lug.

<sup>7</sup>“ Tsi xob pe lwm tug vaajtswv, tabsis pehawm kuv tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>8</sup>“ Tsi xob puab tej mlom kws zoo le tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug lossis tej kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav lossis huv tivtxwv rua mej pe.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob pe ib tug mlom twg le, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv khib mej heev. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws rau txim rua cov kws ntxub kuv, hab puab cov xeebntxwv moog txug peb hab plaub tam tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis kuv hluv cov kws muab sab nruab kuv hab coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai, ib tam dlhau ib tam moog txug ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>“ Tsi xob muab kuv lub npe moog has ua dlog ua dlig, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws

muab kuv lub npe moog has ua dlog ua dlig.

**12**“ ‘Ncu ntsoov nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb, lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has rua mej lawm.

**13**Ua mej tej num rau nub,

**14**tabsis nub xyaa yog nub su hab pehawm Vaajtswv. Nub ntawd tsi pub leejtwg ua num le, tsi has mej, mej tej tub tej ntxhais, tej tubqhe, tej tsaj txhu, lossis lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws, suavdlawg yuavtsum su huv tuabsi, kuas mej cov tubqhe tau su ib yaam le mej.

**15**Ncu ntsoov thaus mej ua luas qhev nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub fwjchim paab mej dlim. Tub yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj kuas mej fwm Nub Xanpataus.

**16**“ ‘Yuavtsum fwm mej nam mej txiv, lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has rua mej lawm, mej txhaj yuav noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej.

**17**“ ‘Tsi xob tua tuabneeg.

**18**“ ‘Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.

**19**“ ‘Tsi xob ua tubsaab.

**20**“ ‘Mej tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb ntxo kwvtij zej zog.

**21**“ ‘Tsi xob ntshaw luas quaspuj, tsi xob ntshaw luas tej vaaj tse, luas tej laj teb, luas tej tubqhe, luas tej nyuj, luas tej neeg luav lossis tej kws yog luas tug.’

**22**“Tej nuav yog tug TSWV tej kevcai kws nwg muab rua mej thaus mej tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm Roob Xinais, thaus kws tug TSWV has lug ua suab nrov ntxhe ntxhas huv cov nplaim tawg hab huv tauv fuab kws tsaus nti tuaj, nwg tsi muab lwm yaam rua mej, tsuas yog tej kevcai nuav xwb. Nwg sau ruantawm ob dlaim txag zeb hab muab rua kuv.

### **Cov Yixalayeess Ntshai Pum Vaajtswv**

(Tshiv Dlim 20.18-21)

**23**“Thaus cov nplaim tawg cig thooob plawg sau lub roob ntawd, mej nov ib lub suab has huv qhov kws tsaus nti tuaj, ces mej cov thawjcoj hab cov thawj

ntawm tej xeeem lug cuag kuv

<sup>24</sup>hab has rua kuv tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv qha nwg lub fwjchim hab nwg tug fwvxyeej rua peb, thaus peb nov nwg lub suab has huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj. Nub nua peb pum Vaajtswv has lug rua ib tug tuabneeg, txawm le ntawd los nwg tseem muaj sa nyob.

<sup>25</sup>Yog peb tseem nov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub suab has lug ntxiv, mas peb yeej yuav tuag; hab cov nplaim tawg yeej yuav kub peb xwb. Peb tsi tau xaav tuag le.

<sup>26</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg nov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub suab has lug huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj hab tug ntawd tseem muaj sa nyob?

<sup>27</sup>Mauxes, thov koj rov qaab moog sau roob, hab noog tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tej lug saib nwg has le caag rua koj. Koj maam rov lug qhatej lug ntawd rua peb. Peb yuav noog hab ua lawv le tej lug ntawd.’

<sup>28</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV nov mej tej lug, nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Kuv tub nov tej lug kws cov tuabneeg ntawd has, puab has yog lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Yog puab txawj xaav le ntawd, hab noog kuv tej lug moog le, mas puab hab puab tej xeebntxwv yuav tau lub neej zoo moog taag simneej.

<sup>30</sup>Koj ca le rov qaab moog has kuas puab rov moog rua huv puab tej tsevntaub.

<sup>31</sup>Tab sis Mauxes, koj rov tuaj cuag kuv ntawm nuav. Kuv yuav qha kuv tej kevcai huv tuabsi rua koj. Koj coj moog qha rua puab, kuas puab coj lawv le ntawd, thaus puab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab.’

<sup>32</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai kws nwg qha rua mej lawm. Mej yuavtsum coj lawv le Vaajtswv tej kevcai txhua nqai.

<sup>33</sup>Noog hab ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai txhua nqai, mej txhaj yuav noj qaab nyob zoo hab ua neej nyob ntev rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog tua ntawd.

## 2 Kevcai 6

### Nqai Kevcai Kws Tseemceeb

<sup>1</sup>“Tej lug nuav yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai kws nwg kuas kuv muab qha rua mej. Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog tua hab nyob ntawd, mej yuavtsum koj lawv le tej kevcai nuav.

<sup>2</sup>Mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv moog txug nub kws taag mej simneej. Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV tej kevcai kws kuv qha rua mej txhua nqai, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Ib tsoom Yixalayeess, mej ca le noog hab khaws koj, mej txhaj yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug hab caj ua ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim luj nyob huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob, lawv le tug TSWV kws yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>“Ib tsoom Yixalayeess, mej ua tuab zoo noog, tsuas yog tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb, txhaj yog peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum hluv tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab kawg plawv hab kawg mej tug dlaag tug zug.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej!

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab qha rua mej tej mivnyuas, hab naj nub has txug tej lug ntawd, tsi has thaus mej nyob huv tsev, thaus mej taug kev, thaus mej su hab thaus mej ua num.

<sup>8</sup>Muab paav rua ntawm mej ncej npaab hab rua ntawm mej hauvplaj ua chaw ncu.

<sup>9</sup>Muab sau rua ntawm mej tej ncej qhovrooj hab ntawm mej tej roojvaag.

### Ntuag Cov tsi Noog Lug

<sup>10</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab lub tebchaws vaammeej, muaj zej muaj zog kws tsi yog mej txhais teg ua rua mej nyob ua mej tug, lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj kws yog mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

- <sup>11</sup>Tej vaaj tse ntawd muaj txhua yaam zoo puv nkaus kws tsi yog mej npaaj ca rua huv, hab muaj tej qhov tshij kws tsi yog mej khawb, muaj tej vaaj txiv maab hab tej vaaj txiv ntoo roj kws tsi yog mej cog. Thaus kws tug TSWV coj mej lug nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej muaj txhua yaam noj nplua mag,
- <sup>12</sup>Mej Yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV tau coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws mej ua luas qhev lug.
- <sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, pehawm nwg tuab leeg hab tuav nwg lub npe coglug xwb.
- <sup>14</sup>Mej tsi xob pe lwm tug vaajtswv lossis teev cov tuabneeg kws nyobpuagnicig mej tej vaajtswv le.
- <sup>15</sup>Yog mej tseem moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv, tug TSWV yuav chim rua mej hab ua kuas mej puamtsuaj ib yaam le suavtawg kub, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, nwg nrug mej nyob hab khib mej heev.
- <sup>16</sup>“Mej tsi xob sim tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv sab, ib yaam le mej sim nwg sab nyob nraag tebchaws Maxas.
- <sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua lawv le tej kevcai kws tug TSWV tub qha rua mej lawm.
- <sup>18</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua tej kws tug TSWV has tas zoo hab ncaaj nceeg, mej txhaj yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Mej txhaj yuav tau moog nyob lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws tug TSWV tau coglug tseg yuav muab rua mej cov yawmkoob,
- <sup>19</sup>hab mej txhaj yuav lawv tau mej cov yeebncuab tsiv tawm moog, lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua mej lawm.
- <sup>20</sup>“Lwm nub mej tej tubki yuav nug mej has tas, ‘Vim le caag tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv has kuas peb ua lawv le tej kevcai nuav?’
- <sup>21</sup>Ces mej qha rua puab has tas, ‘Peb ua Falaus qhev nyob huv tebchaws Iziv mas tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus paab peb dlim.
- <sup>22</sup>Peb qhovmuag pum nwg tej txujci tseemceeb hab tej xwm kws nwg ua rua

cov Iziv, rua Falaus, Falaus tsev tuabneeg hab nwg cov numtswv ntshai kawg nkaus.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV cawm peb dlim ntawm cov Iziv txhais teg, nwg txhaj coj peb lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws nwg muab pub rua peb, lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv has kuas peb ua lawv le tej kevcai nuav txhua nqai hab kuas peb fwm nwg. Yog peb ua lawv le nwg has, nwg yuav tsomkwm peb tsaav tuabneeg hab pub kuas peb vaammeej.

<sup>25</sup>Yog peb ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug txhua lu, nwg yuav txaus sab rua peb.’

## 2 Kevcai 7

### Tug TSWV Tsaav Tuabneeg

(Tshiv Dlim 34.11-16)

<sup>1</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog tua, hab nwg yuav ntab ntau tsaav tuabneeg tsiv tawm moog. Thaus mej moog tua, nwg yuav ntab xyaa tsaav tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug tshaaj mej tsiv tawm moog, cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov Hitis, cov Nkinkasis, cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab tej tsaav tuabneeg ntawd, cov rua mej teg hab mej tua yeej puab lawm, mej yuavtsum tua puab kuas tunoob nrho, mej tsi xob nrug puab sis raug zoo lossis taabncuab puab hlo le.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi xob moog yuav puab tej ntshais lug rua mej tej tub, hab tsi xob ca mej tej ntshais moog yuav puab tej tub,

<sup>4</sup>rua qhov puab yuav ua rua mej tej tub tej ntshais tso tug TSWV tseg hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv. Yog mej ua le ntawd, tug TSWV yuav chim rua mej hab yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj taamsim ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le rhuav puab tej thaaj, tsoo puab tej ncej zeb dlaab, ntuv puab tej ncej Aselas, hab hlawv puab tej mlom huv tuabsi povtseg.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav, rua qhov mej yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug



Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg tau xaiv mej tawm ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws nwg hlub heev.

<sup>7</sup>“Tug TSWV hlub mej hab xaiv mej, tsi yog vim mej yog ib tsaav tuabneeg kws coob tshaaj lwm tsaav; qhov tseeb, mej yog ib tsaav tuabneeg kws tsawgkawg nkaus huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis nwg hlub mej hab nwg ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm. Tub yog vim le nuav, nwg txhaj siv nwg lub fwjchimkws luj kawg nkaus cawm mej hab tso mej dlim, mej txhaj tsi tau ua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv qhev lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv hab nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Nwg yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg, nwg hlub tug kws noog nwg lug hab muab sab npuab nwg moog txug ib txheeb tam tuabneeg,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis nwg yuav rau txim rua cov kws ntxub nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kws kuv qha mej; hab coj lawv le tej kevcai txhua nqai kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej.

### **Tug Kws Noog Lug Tau Koob Moov**

(2 Kevcai 28.1-14)

<sup>12</sup>“Yog mej noog hab ua lawv le tej kevcai nuav, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua mej, nwg yuav hlub mej moog ibtxhis lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav hlub hab foom koob moov rua mej, mej yuav fuamvaam muaj tubki coob. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua mej tej laj teb, mej yuav muaj qoobloo ntau, muaj cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua mej, kuas muaj nyuj, muaj yaaj hab muaj tshis coob. Nwg yuav foom tej koob moov nuav rua mej, thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm has tas, nwg yuav muab rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg kws yuav tau koob moov npaum le mej. Mej tej quaspuj hab tej tsaj txhu tsi muaj ib tug mooj kws muaj tsi taug mivnyuas le.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso mkwm tsi pub kuas mej muaj mob muaj nkeeg hab nwg yuav tsi tso tej mob phem kws mej pum nraag tebchaws Iziv lug raug mej le, tabsis nwg yuav tso tej ntawd lug raug mej tej yeebncuab txhua tug.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum tua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab cob rua mej teg kuas puamtsuaj taag, mej tsi xob hlob puab hlo le. Mej tsi xob pe puab tej vaajtswv, yog mej pe mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>“Mej tsi xob xaav has tas, cov tuabneeg nuav coob dlua mej, mej yuav lawvtsi tau puab tsiv tawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai puab, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej xwm kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ua rua Falaus hab cov Iziv.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej sub tawg sub ntshaa kws mej qhovmuag pum, tej txujci tseemceeb hab tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub fwjchim hab tug zug luj zug nchaav kws tso mej dlim, mej txhaj tsi tau ua luas qhev. Tug TSWV yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg nuav mej ntshai heev ntawd kuas puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le nwg ua rua cov Iziv raug puamtsuaj lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua tej tsaav tuabneeg ntawd, txawm yog cov kws tsiv moog nkaum los yuav raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ntshai tej tuabneeg ntawd. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav nrug nraim mej; nwg yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tsimnyog suavdlawg fwm hab ntshai nwg.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus mej moog tua puab, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ntab puab tawm zuj zug moog. Mej tsi xob ua tuab zag tua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi. Yog mej ua le ntawd, yuav muaj tsaj nruab nraag coob heev tuaj txuv mej.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab mej tej yeebncuab cob rua mej, nwg yuav ua kuas puab ceeb hab tawg tsiv moog txug nub kws puab raug kev puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab puab tej vaajntxwv cob rua mej teg. Mej yuav tua tej vaajntxwv ntawd tuag taag, hab puab tej koob meej yuav pluj moog. Yeej tsi

muaj leejtwg yuav tiv taug mej. Mej yuav tua puab tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab puab tej mlom hlawv povtseg. Mej tsi xob ntshaw tej nyaj tej kub kws luas muab vuam rua tej mlom ntawd. Hab mej tsi xob coj tej ntawd lug ua mej tug. Yog mej coj lug, mej yuav raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ntxub tej mlom ntawd heev.

<sup>26</sup>Mej tsi xob coj tej mlom ntawd ib tug lug tso rua huv mej tej tsev, nyob tsaam mej yuav raug foom tsi zoo ib yaam le tej mlom ntawd. Mej yuavtsum ntxub hab saib tej mlom ntawd tsi muaj nqes, rua qhov tug TSWV tub foom tsi zoo rua tej mlom ntawd lawm.

## 2 Kevcai 8

### Lub Tebchaws Kws Zoo Ua Noj Ua Haus

<sup>1</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej txhua nqai, mej txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev, muaj tubki coob hab tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv cojmej kev hlaa taj suabpuam tau plaub caug xyoo lug le caag, nwg ca mej raugkev txomnyem ntau yaam sim mej sab saib mej puas ua taug sab ntev, hab saib mej puas yuav ua lawv le nwg tej lug.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg ca mej tshaib, nwg maam le muab cov manas kws mej hab mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau noj dlua rua mej noj. Nwg ua le ntawd, tub yog nwg qha kuas mej paub has tas, tsi yog mov xwb txhaj cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa, tabsis tug TSWV tej lug txhua lu txhaj cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>4</sup>Lub sijhawm plaub caug xyoo ntawd mej tej tsoog tsho yeej tsi ndluag hab mej tej kutaw yeej tsi mob tsi o le.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv qhuab ntuag hab rau txim rua mej ib yaam le leej txiv qhuab ntuag nwg tej mivnyuas.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws qha rua mej has tas: mej yuavtsum ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV tej kevcai hab fwm tug TSWV.

<sup>7</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv taabtom coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob, yog lub tebchaws kws muaj dlej, muaj qhovdlej txhawv, muaj dlej cag ndlwg laub lug huv tej kwj haa hab sau tej roob,

<sup>8</sup>lub tebchaws ntawd luas cog nplej hab mog, cog txiv maab, txiv ncuav pas, txiv ntsab pobkws, txiv ntoo roj hab muaj zib ntaab ntau heev.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej yuav tsi tshaib tsi nqhes hab tsi pluag le. Lub tebchaws ntawd tej roob zeb roob tsuas muaj qhov tooj qhov hlau.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuav muaj txaus noj txaus haus. Mej yuav ua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tsaug, vim nwg muab lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoobrua mej.

#### **Tsi Xob Tso tug TSWV Tseg**

<sup>11</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; mej yuavtsum ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus mej muaj noj muaj haus txaus, hab ua tau vaaj tau tsev rua mej nyob,

<sup>13</sup>muaj nyuj, muaj yaaj, muaj nyaj muaj kub hab ib puas tsaav yaam ntau zuj zug tuaj,

<sup>14</sup>mej yuavtsum tsi xob khaavtheeb hab tso tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv qhov chaw kws mej ua luas qhev lug tseg.

<sup>15</sup>“Nwg coj mej lug hlaa taj suabpuam kws yog taj tuag tshaib tuag nqhes, muaj tej naab muaj taug hab raubris teb. Thaus mej tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam kws qhuav nkig nkuav hab tsi muaj dlej haus, nwg ua dlej tawm huv pobzeb lug rua mej haus.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV muab cov manas kws mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau noj dlua rua mej noj nraag taj suabpuam. Tug TSWV tso ntau yaam kev txomnyem lug sim mej sab, thaus kawg nwg txhaj pub yaam kws zoo rua mej.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav has tas, yog mej tug dlaag tug zug hab mej lub tswvyim

khwv mej txhaj muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>18</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, yog tug pub rua mej npluanuj. Nwg ua le ntawd, yog nwg ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob hab nwg tseem ua zoo rua mej le ntawd lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej tsi xob tso nwg tseg hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv. Nub nua kuv ntuag mej has tas, yog mej tsi noog lug mej yuav raug puamtsuaj xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Yog mej tsi noog tug TSWV lug, mej yuav raug puamtsuaj ib yaam le txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab raug puamtsuaj thaus mej moog txeeb puab lub tebchaws.

## 2 Kevcai 9

### Cov Tuabneeg Tawv ncauj

<sup>1</sup>“Ib tsoom Yixalayeas, mej ua tuab zoo noog! Nub nuav mej taabtom yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladeas moog tua lub tebchaws kws muaj cov tuabneeg luj hab muaj zug dlua mej. Puab tej nroog luj hab muaj ntsaa yeej xov sab rua sau ntuj.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd sab hab muaj zug heev. Puab luj tshaaj lwm tsaav tuabneeg huv tuabsi, hab mej tub nov moo lawm has tas, tsi muaj leejtwg tawmtsaam yeej puab le.

<sup>3</sup>Tabasis nwgnuav mej yuav pum has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav moog ua mej ntej ib yaam le cov nplaim tawg cig laam lug. Thaus mej moog nas tsaam, tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab swb. Mej yuav lawv tau puabtsiv hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag sai, lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tsegrua mej lawm.

<sup>4</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ntab puab tsiv taag lawm, mejtsi xob xaav has tas, qhov kws tug TSWV koj mej lug nyob huv lub tebchawsnuav, vim mej yeej tsimnyog lug nyob. Tsi yog le ntawd, tug TSWV ntab covtuabneeg ntawd tsiv, tub yog vim puab ua kev phem kev qas.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi yog vim mej koj ncaaj hab ua zoo, tug TSWV txhaj koj mej lug nyob huv

puab lub tebchaws. Tug TSWV ntab puab tsiv vim puab ua kev phem kev qas. Hab tug TSWV yeej ua lawv le nwg coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob, Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum paub has tas, qhov kws tug TSWV muab lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob rua mej, tsi yog vim mej tsimnyog nyob, tsi yog le ntawd. Mej yeej yog cov tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj.

<sup>7</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, thaus mej tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam, mej tau ua rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv chim heev npaum le caag. Suav txij nub kws mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug ntawm nuav, mej tseem pheej ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus mej tseem nyob ntawm Roob Xinais, mej ua rua tug TSWV chim heev, nwg tub yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuj.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv nce moog nqaa ob dlaim txag zeb kws tug TSWV sau nwg tej lug cog tseg sau roob, yog tej lug kws nwg muab cob rua mej. Kuv moog nyob sau tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV muab ob dlaim txag zeb rua kuv, nwg muab nwg txhais teg sautej lug kws nwg has huv cov nplaim tawg tuaj rua mej, yog nub kws mej suavdlawg tuaj ua ke rua ntawm Roob Xinais.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus dlhau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo lawm, tug TSWV muab ob dlaim txag zeb kws nwg sau nwg tej lug cog tseg rua kuv.

<sup>12</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj ca le nqeg sau Roob Xinais nuav moog, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws koj coj tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, tub ntxeev sab ua phem ua qas lawm. Puab tso tej kevcai kws kuv qha kuas puab ua tseg, hab puab nchuav tau ib tug mlom rua puab pe.’

<sup>13</sup>“Tug TSWV has ntxiv rua kuv tas, ‘Kuv paub cov tuabneeg nuav tawv ncauj heev.

<sup>14</sup>Tsi xob cheem kuv, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuj moog, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg nov puab moo ntxiv le lawm. Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav tsaaj koj

caajceg ua ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim hab coob dlua puab.’

<sup>15</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj nqaa ob dlaim txag zeb kws sau Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nqeg sau roob lug. Thaus ntawd muaj nplaim tawg cig lab ploog sau roob.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv pum mej tso tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg qha rua mej tseg sai kawg le, hab mej ua txhum rua tug TSWV, rua qhov mej muab kub nchuav ua ib tug mlom nyuj rua mej pe.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv txhaj muab ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd ntsawm tawg mog nyoos taabmeeg mej.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv txawm rov txhus caug ndlua khoov ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus aav hab thov tug TSWV tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, kuv tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Kuv ua le nuav, tub yog vim mej ua txhum rua tug TSWV hab ua rua nwg chim.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv ntshai tug TSWV txujkev chim, rua qhov nwg chim heev; nwg tub yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj, tabsis tug TSWV tseem noog kuv tej lug thov dlua ib zag hab.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus ntawd, tug TSWV chim rua Aloos heev. Nwg tub yuav laug muab Aloos tua povtseg, kuv txhaj thov tug TSWV zaam txim rua Aloos.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv muab mej txujkev txhum kws yog tug mlom nyuj kws mej nchuav pov rua huv cubtawg, kuv muab tsoo ua moov nphoo rua huv tug dlej kws ndlwg sau roob lug.

<sup>22</sup>“Thaus mej tseem nyob nraag Tanpelas, Maxas hab Kilaus-Hatavas, mej tau ua rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv chim heev.

<sup>23</sup>Hab thaus kws tug TSWV khaij mej tawm huv Kades Npane-as moog tua lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV yuav muab rua mej, mej ntseev sab rua nwg; mej tsi ca sab hab tsi noog nwg lug.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv paub mej txij thaus ntawd lug, mej pheej ntseev sab rua tug TSWV tsi tseg le.

<sup>25</sup>“Kuv khoov ti nkaus rua huv aav, thov tug TSWV tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, rua qhov tug TSWV tub ua ib sab lawm has tas, nwg yuav ua kuasmej puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv thov tug TSWV has tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thovkoj tsi xob ua rua koj tsaav tuabneeg puamtsuaj. Puab yog cov tuabneeg kwskoj tug zug hab lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus cawm hab coj nraag tebchawsIziv lug.

<sup>27</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj kws yog koj cov tubkhai. Thov koj tsi xob xaav txug cov tuabneeg nuav tej kev tawv ncauj, kev phem hab kev txhum.

<sup>28</sup>Nyob tsaam cov Iziv yuav has tas, koj coj tsi tau koj tsaav tuabneeg moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj coglug tseg yuav muab rua puab nyob. Cov Iziv yuav has tas, koj ntxub koj tsaav tuabneeg, koj txhaj coj puab lug tua rua ntawm taj suabpuam nuav xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Puab cov nuav yeej yog cov kws koj tau xaiv tseg ua koj tsaav tuabneeg, hab tub yog koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.’

## 2 Kevcai 10

### Vaajtswv Rov Sau Kaum Nqai Kevcai

(Tsv Dlim 34.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj ca le txaug ob dlaim txag zeb zoo ib yaam le thawj ob dlaim, hab ua ib lub Phijxaab ntoo ntim ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd. Thaus ua tau tav lawm, koj ca le nqaa tuaj cuag kuv sau roob.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav rov sau tej lug kws kuv tub xub sau rua ob dlaim txag zeb kws koj muab ntsawm tawg taag lawm rua huv ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd. Koj maam le coj moog ntim ca rua huv lub Phijxaab Ntoo.’

<sup>3</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj muab ntoo kubtwg ua tau ib lub Phijxaab hab txaug tau ob dlaim txag zeb zoo ib yaam le thawj ob dlaim hab nqaa moog sau roob.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV rov sau cov lug kws nwg xub sau rua huv thawj ob dlaim txag zeb rua huv ob dlaim tshab ntawd. Tej lug ntawd yog Kaum Nqai Kevcai kwsthaus



mej moog ua ke ntawm lub roob hab tug TSWV has lug huv cov nplaimtawg tuaj rua mej. Tug TSWV muab ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv txhaj nqeg sau roob lug, hab muab ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd ntim rua huv lub Phijxaab kws kuv ua lawv le tug TSWV has rua kuv. Ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd tseem nyob huv lub Phijxaab lug txug nwgnuav.

<sup>6</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess tsiv tawm ntawm cov Ya-akaas tej qhov tshij lug nyob rua ntawm Mauxelas. Aloos tuag hab puab muab nwg log rua qhov ntawd. Aloos tug tub Ele-axas txhaj ua povthawj hloov Aloos chaw.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd puab tsiv lug txug ntawm Nkunkaudas, puab maam le lug nyob rua huv Yaunpathas kws yog lub tebchaws muaj dlej ntau heev.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus puab tseem nyob ntawm taw roob, tug TSWV tau tsa xee Levis uacov kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws yog Kaum NqaiKevcai hab tsa puab ua cov povthawj kws ua tug TSWV teg num, hab ua cov tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom koob moov rua suavdlawg. Puab tseem uale ntawd lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, xee Levis txhaj tsi muaj feem nrug lwm xee tau aav; tabsis puab tau ua tug TSWV teg num lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm.)

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv nyob sau roob tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo ib yaam le thawj zag. Tug TSWV noog kuv tej lug thov dlua ib zag, nwg txhaj tsi ua rua mej puamtsuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg has kuas kuv ca le moog hab coj mej moog, mej txhaj tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg tau coglug tseg yuav muab rua mej cov yawmkoob nyob.

#### **Vaajtswv Xaav Kuas Suavdlawg Noog Lug**

<sup>12</sup>“Ib tsoom Yixalayeess, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog saib tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has kuas mej ua dlaabtsi: nwg xaav kuas mej fwm hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug txhua lu. Nwg kuas mej muab sab npuab hab ua nwg tegnum kawg sab kawg ntsws,

<sup>13</sup>hab coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai txhua nqai. Tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv muab cob rua mej, yuav muaj nqes rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Lub ntuj kws nyob sau yog tug TSWV tug, lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob huv los puavleej yog tug TSWV tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV hlab mej cov yawmkoob heev, nwg txhaj xaiv mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws tseemceeb dlua lwm tsaav tuabneeg huv tuabsi, hab nwg nuav mej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV xaiv lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, txij nuav moog mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV lug, hab tsi xob tawv ncauj lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yog tug luj dlua tej vaajtswv hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj fwjchim huv tuabsi. Nwg muaj fwjchim luj hab tseemceeb kawg nkaus, suavdlawg yuavtsum fwm hab paub ntshai nwg. Nwg tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag hab tsi yuav leejtwg tej nyaj xab.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg tsomkwm cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag tsi pub leejtwg ua phem rua puab; nwg hlab txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug peb nyob. Nwg pub puab muaj rig tsho naav hab muaj zaub mov noj.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum hlab lwm tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov yaav taag lug kws mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, luas hu mej ua tuabneeg txawv tebchaws.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab pehawm nwg tuab leeg xwb, mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab nwg hab tuav nwg lub npe coglug xwb.

<sup>21</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua nwg tsaug rua qhov nwg yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Mej lub qhovmuag tub pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg ua paab mej lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus u mej cov yawmkoob moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, puab tsuas muaj xyaa caum leej xwb, tabsis nwg nuav tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv pub rua mej fuamvaam coob ib yaam le tej nubqub sau nruab ntuglawm.

## 2 Kevcai 11

### Tug TSWV lub Fwjchim

- <sup>1</sup>“Mej yuavtsum hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, hab naj nub ua lawv le nwg tej Kevcai.
- <sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej kws tug TSWV qhuab ntuag mej. Tub yog mej lub qhovmuag pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua, tsi yog mej tej mivnyuas pum. Mej pum tug TSWV lub fwvxyeej, nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus, nwg tug zug luj zug nchaav
- <sup>3</sup>hab nwg tej txujci tseemceeb. Mej pum tej kws tug TSWV rau txim rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab taagnrho nwg lub tebchaws.
- <sup>4</sup>Mej pum tug TSWV ua rua cov Iziv tej tubrog tuag taag rua huv Havtxwv Lab, thaus puab caum mej qaab tuaj, tsi has puab cov neeg hab puab tej tsheb neeg los puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>5</sup>Mej paub has tas, thaus mej tseem nyob ntawm taj suabpuam ua ntej kws mej lug nyob ntawm nuav, tug TSWV tau paab mej npaum le caag.
- <sup>6</sup>Nyaj mej tseem ncu tau tej kws tug TSWV rau txim rua Eli-as kws yog xeeb Lunpees ob tug tub, Dathaas hab Anpilaas obtug. Tug TSWV ua rua aav qheb hlo nqog kag obtug, obtug quaspuy mivnyuas, vaaj tse, tej tubqhe hab tej tsaj txhu huv tuabsi taabmeeg mej.
- <sup>7</sup>Mej lub qhovmuag tub pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm.

### Foom Koob Moov rua Tebchaws Kana-aas

- <sup>8</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej lug kws nub nua kuv has rua mej txhua lu huv tuabsi, mej txhaj yuav tau hlaa dlej moog tua lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog nyob ntawd.
- <sup>9</sup>Mej txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws tug TSWV tau coglug tseg yuav muab rua mej cov yawmkoob hab puabcov xeebntxwv.
- <sup>10</sup>Lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog nyob ntawd, zoo tsi thooj le lub tebchaws Iziv kws mej nyob lug lawm. Thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, mej yuav tau khawb kwj tso dlej lug rua huv mej tej laj tej teb khwv kawg le,

mej txhaj cog tau qoobloo.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog nyob ntawd, muaj roob muaj haav, muaj dlej muaj naag hab aav noo zaws.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tu hab saib lub tebchaws ntawd taagnaj taag xyoo.

<sup>13</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej lawm. Hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab ua nwg teg num kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, nwg yuav tso naag lug rua mej lub tebchaws, tsi haslub caij nplooj ntoos zeeg hab lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav, mej yuav muaj qoobloo, muaj cawv txiv maab, muaj roj txiv ntoo

<sup>15</sup>hab muaj tshaav zaub rua mej tej tsaj noj. Mej yuav muaj zaub mov noj txaus sab txaus ntsws.

<sup>16</sup>Mej tsi xob ca leejtwg ntxag tau mej tso tug TSWV tseg moog pe luas tej vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, tug TSWV yuav chim rua mej. Nwg yuav tsi tso naag lug rua mej lub tebchaws, aav yuav qhuav, qoobloo yuav tuaj tsi taug. Txawm yog lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua mej nyob ntawd, ibtxwm zoo qoob los yuav tsi zoo lawm. Mej moog nyob tsi ntev, ces mej yuav tuag taag.

<sup>18</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug nuav ca rua nruab sab, muab paav rua ntawm mej ncej npaab hab dlai rua ntawm mej hauvplaj, mej txhaj yuav ncu ntsoov.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab pav qha rua mej tej mivnyuas, hab naj nub has txug tej lug nuav, tsi has thaus mej nyob huv tsev hab thaus mej taug kev, thaus mejsu hab thaus mej ua num.

<sup>20</sup>Mej ca le muab tej lug nuav sau rua ntawm mej tej ncej qhovrooj hab ntawm tej roojvaag.

<sup>21</sup>Mej hab mej tej tubki txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev rua huv lub

tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau coglug yuav muab rua mej cov yawmkoob. Yog tseem muaj lub ntuj lub teb, ces mej yuav nyobhuv lub tebchaws nuav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>22</sup>“Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej: hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, ua lawv le nwg tej lug txhua lu huv tuabsi hab muab sab npuab nwg

<sup>23</sup>tug TSWV txhaj le ntab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tsiv tawm ua ntej mej moog tua, mej yuav tau kaav lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws luj hab muaj zug dlua mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>24</sup>Txhua thaaj aav kws mej txhais kutaw moog tsuj puavleej yog mej tug. Mej tug nrimteb saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm taj suabpuam moog ti nkaus peg Roob Lenpanoos kws nyob saab qaumteb, hab saab nubtuaj txij ndlua ntawmtug Dlej Efalates moog ti nkaus ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees kws nyob saab nubpoob.

<sup>25</sup>Lub tebchaws ntawd txhua qhov kws mej moog, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ntshai mej, lawv le tug TSWV tub coglug tseg lawm, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg txwv tau mej le.

<sup>26</sup>“Nub nua kuv yuav ca mej xaiv saib, mej yuav tej lug foom koob moov lossis yuav tej lug foom phem,

<sup>27</sup>yog mej ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, mej yuav tau koob moov;

<sup>28</sup>tabsis yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, mej tseem moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv kws mej tsi tau pe dlua le, ces mej yuav raug foom tsi zoo.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus tug TSWV coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog nyob ntawd, mej yuavtsum qha tej lug foom koob moov sau lub Roob Nkelixees hab qha tej lug foom phem sau lub Roob Enpales.

<sup>30</sup>(Ob lub roob nuav nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob huv tebchaws Kana-aas. Cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob huv lub taj nraag Yauladeessaab nubpoob, tsi dleb ntawm tsob Ntoo Xeeb Maules kws ze lub nroog Nkilenkas.)

<sup>31</sup>Mej taabtom yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog tua hab nyob lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab rua mej. Thaus mej moog tua yeej hab nyob huv lawm,

<sup>32</sup>mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej.

## 2 Kevcai 12

### Pehawm tug TSWV ntawm Tuab Qhov Chaw Xwb

<sup>1</sup>“Tej nuav yog tej kevcai kws mej yuav tau coj moog taag mej simneej nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le ntawd!

<sup>2</sup>Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej chaw kws puab teev puab tej vaajtswv sau tej roob sab, tej pov roob hab huv tej qaab ntoo kws muaj nplooj ntxoov nyog, rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le rhuav puab tej thaaj hab tsoo puab tej ncej zeb tseemceeb kuas tawgtaag huv tuabsi. Hlawv puab tej mlom Aselas kuas kub nyab hab tsoo puab tej mlom kuas tawg ntsoog ntxawg. Puab txhaj tsi tau chaw teev puab tej vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>“Mej tsi xob pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ntawd pe puab tej vaajtswv xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV xaiv ib thaaj chaw huv mej lub tebchaws lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj cuag nwg hab pehawm nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum coj mej tej khoom tuaj fij rua ntawm qhov chaw ntawd, tsi has mej tej khoom kws hlawv fij theej txhoj hab lwm yaam khoom fij, tej khoom fijsis raug zoo, tej ib feem kaum, tej khoom fij kws mej coglug rua tug TSWV, tej khoom fij kws mej txaus sab muab hab thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas yaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg yuav tau noj hab haus txaus sab rua tej qoobloo kws tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej khwv tau lug, taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, mej yuav tsi tau ua ywj sab ib yaam le mej tau ua yaav taag lug. Txij thaus u lug txug naj nub nua, mej tsuas pehawm lawv le mej lub sab nyam xwb,

<sup>9</sup>rua qhov mej tseem tsi tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, qhov ntawd mej yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus mej hlaa dlhau tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tid lawm, tug TSWV yuav muab lub tebchaws ntawd rua mej nyob ua mej tug. Nwg yuav paab kuas mej dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab, hab mej yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV yuav xaiv ib thaaj chaw ca ua qhov chaw rua mej moog pehawm nwg, hab mej yuavtsum coj txhua yaam kws kuv tau qha rua mej lawm, tuaj fij rua tug TSWV: mej tej khoom hlawv fij theej txhoj hab lwm yaam khoom fij, tej ib feem kaum, tej khoom fij sis raug zoo hab tej khoom kws mej coglug fij tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Mej, mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas, mej tej tubqhe hab cov Levis kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog, ca le zoo sab taabmeeg tug TSWV; mej yuavtsum neu ntsoov has tas, cov Levis yuav tsi muaj aav ua puab tug.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tsi xob coj mej tej khoom moog fij rua ntawm qhov chaw kws mej nyam;

<sup>14</sup>mej yuavtsum coj mej tej khoom moog fij rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV xaiv ntawm mej ib xeem le aav, hab mej moog hlawv khoom fij rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV qha rua mej lawm xwb.

<sup>15</sup>“Tabsis tej tsaj kws mej tua noj, mej nyob qhov twg, mej tua rua qhov ntawd los tau. Mej noj tau lawv le tug TSWV pub rua mej muaj. Cov tuabneeg kws huv hab tsi huv los puavleej noj tau tej tsaj ntawd, ib yaam le mej noj tej nqaj kauv hab nqaj muaslwj.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis mej tsi xob noj tej tsaj ntawd cov ntshaav; mej yuavtsum muab laub povtseg ib yaam le laub dlej.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi pub mej nqaa tej khoom kws mej muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm lug noj huv mej tej tsev, tsi has tej ib feem kaum kws yog mej tej qoobloo, tej cawv

txiv maab, tej roj txiv ntoo, lossis thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas yaaj, tej khoom kws mej coglug muab fij rua tug TSWV, tej khoom kws mej txaus sab muab fij lossis lwm yaam khoom fij.

<sup>18</sup>Mej hab mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas, mej tej tubqhe hab cov Levis kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog, mej tsuas noj tau tej khoom fij nuav taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv xaiv tseg ua qhov chaw pehawm nwg xwb. Mej cale txaus sab rua tej kws Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej moog khwv tau lug.

<sup>19</sup>Tam twg kws mej tseem nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej tsi xob tso cov Levis tseg le.

<sup>20</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv pub mej tau lub tebchaws dlaav ntxiv, lawv le nwg tub coglug tseg rua mej lawm, mej yuav tua mej tej tsaj noj thaus twg los tau lawv le mej sab nyam.

<sup>21</sup>Yog has tas, qhov chaw kws mej moog pehawm tug TSWV nyob dleb mej heev lawm, mej xaav tua tej nyuj hab tej yaaj kws tug TSWV pub rua mej muaj, mej ca le tua hab noj tau huv mej tej tsev lawv le kuv qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mej txhua tug, tsi has cov tuabneeg huv hab tsi huv los puavleej noj tau cov nqaj ntawd, ib yaam le mej noj tej nqaj kauv hab nqaj muaslwj.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis tsi xob noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav, rua qhov ntshaav yog txuj sa. Mej tsi xob noj txuj sa nrug cov nqaj.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tsi xob muab ntshaav ua zaub noj, tab sis mej ca le muab laub povtsegib yaam le laub dlej.

<sup>25</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha nuav, tug TSWV yuav txaus sab rua mej, mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv yuav noj qaab nyob zoo.

<sup>26</sup>Ca le coj mej tej khoom fij hab mej tej khoom pub kws mej coglug moog fij rua tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw kws mej pehawm nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Ca le coj mej tej khoom fij kws muab hlawv taagnrho, tej nqaj hab tej ntshaav moog hlawv rua sau tug TSWV lub thaaj. Hab tej khoom fij kws mejnoj tej



ngaj, mej muab cov ntshaav laub rua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>28</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej, mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv txhaj yuav noj qaab nyob zoo moog ibtxhis, rua qhovmej ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

### **Txwv tsi Pub Pe Mlom**

<sup>29</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas tej tsaav tuabneeg kwsmej taabtom yuav moog tua puab hab puab lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj taag, mej yuav tau lub tebchaws ntawd nyob ua mej tug.

<sup>30</sup>Tom qaab kws tug TSWV ua rua tej tsaav tuabneeg ntawd puamtsuaj taag lawm, mej ncu ntsoov tsi xob pe mlom le puab, nyob tsaam mej raug puamtsuaj. Tsi xob laam moog xauj, saib puab pe puab tej vaajtswv le caag, ces mej txawm yuav pe mej tug Vaajtswv le ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>Mej tsi xob pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ib yaam le puabpe puab tej vaajtswv, rua qhov thaus puab pe puab tej vaajtswv, puab ua tejkev phem kev qas kws tug TSWV ntsub heev. Puab muab puab tej mivnyuastua hlawv fij rua sau puab tej thaaj.

<sup>32</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua txhua yaam lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej lawm; mej tsi xob ntxiv lossis rhu ib lus le.

## **2 Kevcai 13**

<sup>1</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug cevlug lossis ib tug txawj txhais npau suav has tas, yuav muaj tej txujci tseemceeb lossis tej xwmtxheej kws ua rua suavdlawg xaav tsi thoob,

<sup>2</sup>coj mej moog pe puab tej vaajtswv kws mej tsi tau pe dlua. Txawm yog tej kws nwg has ntawd muaj tseeb

<sup>3</sup>los mej tsi xob ntseeg tej lug kws nwg has ntawd le. Rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv siv nwg sim mej sab, saib mej puas hlub tug TSWVkawg sab kawg ntsws tag.

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug hab fwm nwg; ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai hab noog nwg lug; muab sab npuab hab pehawm nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le muab tug kws txawj txhais npau suav lossis tug cevlug kws qha kuas mej ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV kws tso mej dlim kev ua qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv lug tua povtseg. Tug ntawd yog tuabneeg phem, nwg ntxag kuas mej muab txujkev kws tug TSWV qha rua mej koj tso povtseg. Mej yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua, mej txhaj dlim txujkev phem nuav.

<sup>6</sup>“Txawm yog koj tug kwvtij kws koom nam koom txiv, lossis koj tej tub tej ntxhais, koj tug quaspuy kws koj hlub, lossis koj tug phoojywg zoo, yum koj tuabywv has tas, peb ca le moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv kws koj hab koj cov yawmkoob tsi tau pe dlua le.

<sup>7</sup>Puab cov nuav ib tug yuav ntxag hab yum kuas koj ca le moog nrug cov tuabneeg kws nyob dleb lossis nyob ze koj pe puab tej vaajtswv,

<sup>8</sup>los koj tsi xob ca nwg ntxag tau koj; tsi xob noog nwg has. Tsi xob mov lossis taabncuab nwg, hab tsi xob npog nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le muab nwg tua! Koj yog thawj tug kws muab pobzeb ntaus nwg, ces suavdlawg maam le ntaus tom qaab.

<sup>10</sup>Ca le muab pobzeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag! Rua qhov nwg txhobtxwm koj mej tawm ntawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kws koj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws mej ua luas qhev lug.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess nov txug zaaj nuav; puab txhaj ntshai hab tsi muaj leejtwg moog ua txujkev phem nuav lawm.

<sup>12</sup>“Thaus mej nyob huv tej nroog kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, mej yuav nov

<sup>13</sup>cov tuabneeg phem qee leej huv mej tsaav tuabneeg tau koj mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv puab tej nroog moog pe tej vaajtswv kws mej tsi taupe dlua le.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej nov tej zaaj tsi zoo le ntawd, mej yuavtsum maaj nrooj moog tshuaj saib puas muaj tseeb; yog muaj tug tau moog ua phem ua qas le ntawd tag,

<sup>15</sup>ces ca le muab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog hab puab tej tsaj txhu tua kuas tuag taag hab rhuav puab lub nroog kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Ca le moog sau cov tuabneeg ntawd tej khoom lug tso ua ib pawg rua ntawm tshaav puam huv lub nroog, ces muab lub nroog hab txhua yaam hlawv ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Ca lub nroog ntawd pemsij moog ibtxhis tsi xob tsim dlua ntxiv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tsi xob yuav tej khoom kws yuav muab hlawv fij rua tug TSWV ib yaam le. Tug TSWV txhaj yuav taabncuab mej hab tsi chim rua mej. Nwg yuav taabncuab mej hab pub kuas mej fuamvaam coob lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm,

<sup>18</sup>rua qhov mej ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej.

## 2 Kevcai 14

### Tsi Xob Ua le Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Ua

<sup>1</sup>“Mej yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, thaus mej moog nyav tej tuabneeg tuag, mej tsi xob hlais mej lub cev lossis chais mej cov plaubhau ntawm hauvplaj ib yaam le lwm tsaav tuabneeg ua.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yog tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; nwg tau xaiv mej tawm ntawm ntau tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

### Tej Tsaj Huv hab Tsi Huv

(Levis Kevcai 11.1-47)

<sup>3</sup>“Mej tsi xob noj tej tsaj kws tug TSWV has tas, yog tsaj tsi huv.

<sup>4</sup>Mej noj tau tej tsaj nuav: nyuj, yaaj, tshis,

<sup>5</sup>muaslwj, nyuj kau, sai lossis kauv

<sup>6</sup>hab txhua yaam tsaj kws rau taw ncau hab zum zaub.

<sup>7</sup>tabsis tej tsaj kws rau taw tsi ncau hab tsi zum zaub, mas mej tsi xob noj le. Mej tsi xob noj ntshuav, luav lossis loobtswb. Cov tsaj nuav yog tsaj tsi huv; cov tsaj nuav rau taw ncau tabsis tsi zum zaub.

<sup>8</sup>Mej tsi xob noj nqaj npuas. Npua yog tsaj tsi huv; npua rau taw ncau tabsis tsi zum zaub. Mej tsi xob noj cov tsaj nuav lossis kov cov tsaj ntawd lub cev tuag.

- <sup>9</sup>“Mej noj tau tej ntseg kws muaj xab hab muaj khum,  
<sup>10</sup>tabsis tej tsaj nyob huv dlej kws tsi muaj xab hab tsi muaj khum, mej tsi xob noj; cov ntawd yog tsaj tsi huv.  
<sup>11</sup>“Mej noj tau tej noog kws huv.  
<sup>12-18</sup>Tej noog nuav yog tej kws tsi huv mej tsi xob noj: dlaav, plaas, laj, kaub kiyaaj, tsaw nqeeb, dlaav npoj, uab laag, noog ntxhuav, noog havtxwv, noog paag hawv, noog noj ntseg, roov dlev, us dlej, kus ntxhuav hab puav.  
<sup>19</sup>“Txhua yaam kaab muaj tis kws tsi huv, mej tsi xob noj.  
<sup>20</sup>Tabsis txhua yaam kaab muaj tis kws huv mej noj tau.  
<sup>21</sup>“Mej tsi xob noj tej tsaj kws mob tuag, ca cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob noj xwb lossis muab muag rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws; rua qhov mej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. “Mej tsi xob muab mivnyuas yaaj lossis mivnyuas tshis cov nqaj hau nrug leej nam cov kua mig.

#### **Kevcai Muab Ib Feem Kaum**

- <sup>22</sup>“Mej yuavtsum tshwj ib feem kaum ntawm tej qoobloo kws mej ua hab sau tau huv ib lub xyoos  
<sup>23</sup>coj moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv xaiv tseg ca ua qhov chaw pehawm nwg; hab mej noj tej ib feem kaum kws yog nplej, cawv txiv maab, roj txiv ntoo, thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas yaaj taabmeeg tug TSWV. Mej ua le nuav txhaj yog mej fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv moog ibtxhis le.  
<sup>24</sup>Yog lub chaw kws pehawm tug TSWV nyob dleb heev, mej coj tsi tau mej tej ib feem kaum ntawm mej tej qoobloo kws mej tug TSWV foom koob moovrua mej ua hab sau tau lug moog fij rua nwg, ces mej ua le nuav:  
<sup>25</sup>Mej muab tej qoob ib feem kaum ntawd muag hab coj cov nyaj moog fij rua tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV.  
<sup>26</sup>Mej muab cov nyaj ntawd yuav nqaj nyuj, nqaj yaaj, cawv txiv maab cawv

ntxws hab lwm yaam kws mej xaav yuav. Ces mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg noj haus hab zoo sab taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv qhov ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>“Mej tsi xob tso cov Levis kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog tseg, rua qhov puab tsi muaj aav ua puab tug.

<sup>28</sup>Txhua peb lub xyoos twg, coj ib feem kaum ntawm tej qoobloo kws mej ua hab sau tau lug tso rua huv mej tej nroog.

<sup>29</sup>Tej qoobloo ntawd yog muab rua cov Levis, rua qhov puab tsi muaj aav ua puab tug, hab muab rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab cov puj ntsuag kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog kuas puab txhaj tau tej ntawd noj. Mej ua le nuav tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhaj foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws mej ua.

## 2 Kevcai 15

### Xyoo Xyaa (Levis Kevcai 25.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>“Txhua xyaa lub xyoo twg, mej yuavtsum xuum tej nyaj kws luas tshuav mej nqe.

<sup>2</sup>Tej kws mej yuav tau xuum yog le nuav: tej nyaj kws mej qev rua mej ib tug kwvtij Yixalayees, yuavtsum xuum rua nwg. Mej tsi xob tsib cov nyaj ntawd rov qaab; rua qhov tug TSWV kuas mej xuum tej nuj nqes ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsib tau tej nyaj kws mej qev rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, tabsis mej tsi xob tsib cov nyaj kws mej cov kwvtij tshuav mej nqe.

<sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua mej thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg coglug muab rua mej. Nwg yuavtsi pub mej ib tug twg pluag le.

<sup>5</sup>Yog mej fwm tug TSWV hab ua lawv le tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej,

<sup>6</sup>tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua mej, lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm. Mej yuav muaj nyaj qev rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg, mej yuav tsi moog txais nyaj ntawm ib tsaav tuabneeg twg le, mej yuav kaav ntau tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis yuav tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg kaav mej.

<sup>7</sup>“Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, yog mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess ib tug twg txomnyem nyob huv mej tej nroog, mej tsi xob ua tuabneeg cuamkhum hab tsi kaam paab tug ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg sab dlawb sab zoo hab qev nyaj rua nwgkuas txaus le nwg xaav yuav.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog tub ze rua xyoo kws xuum nuj nqes lawm los mej yuavtsum qev rua nwg. Mej tsi xob muaj lub sab xaav phem. Yog mej tsi kaam qev, nwg yuav quaj thov tug TSWV foom phem rua mej, ces mej yuav raug txim.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum zoo sab hlo muab rua nwg ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, tug TSWV txhaj yuav foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws mej ua.

<sup>11</sup>Mej muaj cov kwvtij Yixalayeess txomnyem kws nrug mej nyob. Yog le ntawd, kuv has rua mej tas, mej yuavtsum ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua puab.

#### **Ua Zoo Rua Cov Qhev**

(Tsis Dlim 21.1-11)

<sup>12</sup>“Yog cov Yixalayeess muaj ib tug twg, tsi has quaspug lossis txivneej muab nwg muag rua mej ua mej tug qhev, thaus kws nwg ua num rua mej puv rau lub xyoo lawm, xyoo xyaa, mej yuavtsum tso nwg moog.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus mej tso nwg moog, tsi xob ca nwg moog teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab dlawb sab zoo, muab tej kws tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej muaj kws yog: yaaj, nplej hab cawv txiv maab pub rua nwg koj moog.

<sup>15</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas, thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, mej ua luas qhev, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau tso mej dlim; tub yog vim le ntawd, nub nua kuv txhaj qha tej nuav rua mej.

<sup>16</sup>“Tabsis yog has tas mej tug qhev tsi kaam moog; vim nwg ncauwg mej tsev tuabneeg hab thov nrug mej nyob,

<sup>17</sup>mej koj nwg moog rua ntawm qhovrooj, hab muab nwg pobntseg tho; ces nwg yuav ua mej qhev moog taag nwg simneej. Mej ua ib yaam le ntawd rua

mej tug ntxhais qhev hab,

<sup>18</sup>tsi xob nyuaj sab thaus kws mej yuav tso ib tug qhev tawm moog, rua qhov nwg ua num rua mej rau lub xyoo, nwg tsuas tau nqe zug npaum le ib nraab ntawm tug kws mej ndlav ua num xwb. Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhaj yuav foom koob moov rua tej kws mej ua.

### Thawj tug Mivnyuas Nyuj hab Mivnyuas Yaaj

<sup>19</sup>“Mej yuavtsum xaiv thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas yaaj kws yog tug txiv tshwj rua ib caag ca fij rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; tsi xob siv cov mivnyuas nyuj ntawd ua num, hab tsi xob muab cov mivnyuas yaaj ntawd txav plaub.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua xyoo mej hab mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas yuavtsum noj tej nqaj ntawd taabmeeg tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw kws mej pehawm nwg.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis yog has tas, tej tsaj ntawd cegtawv, dligmuag lossis muaj mob, mejtsi xob muab tug tsaj ntawd moog fij rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>22</sup>Mej tua cov tsaj ntawd noj tau huv mej tej tsev, tsi has cov tuabneeg huv hab tsi huv, puavleej noj tau ib yaam le noj tej nqaj kauv lossis nqaj muaslwj.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum tsi xob noj cov ntshaav; mej yuavtsum muab laub povtseg ib yaam le laub dlej.

## 2 Kevcai 16

### Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau

(T siv Dlim 12.1-20)

<sup>1</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua thaus lub hlis Anpis, qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; rua qhov lub hlis ntawd, muaj ib mos yog mo kws tug TSWV coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le coj ib tug nyuj lossis ib tug yaaj moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV, hab muab tua ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus mej noj cov nqaj ntawd, mej tsi xob noj cov ncuav kws xyaw keeb, xyaa nub ntawd mej yuavtsum noj cov ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb ib yaam le thaus

mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, mej maaj heev, mej txhaj noj tej ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb; cov ncuav ntawd hu ua ncuav txomnyem sab, mejua le nuav mej txhaj yuav ncu ntsoov nub kws mej tawm nraag tebchaws Izivqhov chaw kws mej raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>4</sup>Xyaa nub ntawd, tsi pub ib tug twg kws nyob huv mej lub tebchaws muaj tej keeb ncuav nyob huv tsev le; tug tsaj kws mej tua thawj mo, mej yuavtsum noj kuas taag dlu lug rua mo ntawd.

<sup>5-6</sup>“Tsuas pub mej tua tsaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua ntawm qhov chaw kws mej pehawm tug TSWV xwb, tsi pub mej tua rua lwm qhov huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab rua mej. Mej ua rua thaus nub poob qho kws yog lub caij mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Mej hau cov nqaj ntawd noj rua ntawm qhov chaw kws mej pehawm tug TSWV; hab nub tom qaab sawv ntxuv mej maam le rov moog tsev.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov rau nub tom ntej mej yuav noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb, hab nub xyaa mej yuavtsum tuaj ua ke pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv hab nub ntawd mej tsi xob ua num.

#### **Kevcai Sau Qoobloo**

(Tsis Dlim 34.22; Levis Kevcai 23.15-21)

<sup>9</sup>“Mej suav xyaa lub limtam, txij nub kws mej pib sau qoobloo moog,

<sup>10</sup>mej maam le ua kevcai sau qoobloo qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv, hab coj tej khoom fij kws mej txaus sab muab rua tug TSWV lawv le nwg tau foom koob moov rua mej moog fij rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Mej hab mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas, cov tubkhai, cov Levis, cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab cov puj ntsuag kws nyob huv mejtej nroog, ca le noj zoo sab taabmeeg tug TSWV rua ntawm qhov chaw kwsmej pehawm nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua lawv le tej lug qha nuav; hab ncu ntsoov qhov kws mej ua luas qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv.

#### **Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheebsub**



<sup>13</sup>“Tom qaab kws mej ntaus nplej hab tsu kua txiv maab taag lawm, mej ca le ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab xyaa nub.

<sup>14</sup>Mej hab mej tej quaspuj mivnyuas, cov tubkhai, cov Levis, hab tej tuabneeg txawv tebhaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab cov puj ntsuag kws nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog,

<sup>15</sup>ca le ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab xyaa nub qhuas tug TSWV kws yogmej tug Vaajtswv, ntawm qhov chaw kws mej pehawm nwg. Mej ca le zoo sab rua qhov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej tej qoobloo hab tej num kws mej ua.

<sup>16</sup>“Mej tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug txivneej yuavtsum tuaj pehawm tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg xaiv ca ib xyoos peb zag: ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, ua Kevcai Sau Qoobloo hab ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab. Txhua tug tsixob tuaj teg dlawb teg nplag, nyag yuavtsum nqaa nyag ib yaam khoom

<sup>17</sup>tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua mej lawm.

#### **Kev Tswjfw m Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>18</sup>“Mej yuavtsum tsa ib paab tuabneeg ua cov txav txim hab tsa ib cov numtswv ua cov tswjfw m nyob rua huv txhua lub nroog kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej lawm. Cov kws mej tsa ntawd yuav txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua mej tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>19</sup>Puab yuavtsum coj txujkev ncaaj nceeg tsi xob tso tseg, tsi xob txav txim tsi ncaaj, hab tsi xob yuav luas tej nyaj xab, rua qhov tej nyaj xab ntawd yuavua rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab txawj ntse qhovmuag faam txav txim tsi ncaaj.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua ncaaj hab ua zoo nyob huv lub tebhaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab rua mej, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev rua huv lub tebhaws ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>“Thaus mej ua ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej tsi xob txhus tug mlom ntoo Ase las rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab;

<sup>22</sup>hab mej tsi xob txhus ncej zeb ua ib tug mlom rua mej pe; rua qhov tug TSWV

ntxub tej mlom ntawd.

## 2 Kevcai 17

<sup>1</sup>“Mej tsi xob coj tug nyuj lossis tug yaaj kws dligmuag lossis cegtawv tuaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; tug TSWV ntxub qhov kws mej uale nuav.

<sup>2</sup>Yog has tas, huv mej tej nroog muaj ib tug quaspug lossis ib tug txivneej ua txhum rua tug TSWV hab rhuav nwg tej lug cog tseg,

<sup>3</sup>moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv, pe lub nub, lub hli lossis pe tej nubqub kws tug TSWV txwv tsi pub pe.

<sup>4</sup>Yog muaj tuabneeg qha tej ntawd rua mej, mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo tshuaj saib, yog muaj tug ua phem le ntawd nyob rua huv cov Yixalayeas tag,

<sup>5</sup>mej ca le coj tug ntawd moog rua saab nrau ntug nroog hab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg kuas tuag.

<sup>6</sup>Yog muaj ob lossis peb leeg ua timkhawv has tas tug ntawd ua txhum, mej txhaj muaj cai muab nwg tua; yog muaj ib leeg ua timkhawv xwb, mej tsi xob muab nwg tua.

<sup>7</sup>Cov kws ua timkhawv yuavtsum xub muab pobzeb ntaus tug kws ua txhum, suavdlawg maam le muab pobzeb ntaus tom qaab. Mej yuavtsum ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau txujkev phem huv mej moog.

<sup>8</sup>“Yog has tas, nyob huv mej lub nroog muaj tej rooj plaub nyuaj kws tsi pum qaab txav txim kws yog plaub sis txeeb teb, plaub sis ntaus nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug lossis plaub tua tuabneeg. Thaus muaj le ntawd, mej ca le coj moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau xaiv ca ua lub chaw pehawm nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ca le peev lug rua cov povthawj hab cov txav txim kws yog cov tu plaub noog, puab yuav taug hab tu rooj plaub ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yog cov kws yuav txav txim sab, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le puab kuas mej ua.

<sup>11</sup>Mej ca le yuav lawv le puab tu hab ua lawv puab has rua mej txhua yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi noog tug povhawj lossis tug tu plaub lub sijhawm ntawd has, ca le muab tug ntawd tua, mej ua le nuav txhaj tshem tau txujkev phemtawm huv cov Yixalayeess moog.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov zaaj nuav, puab yuav ntshai hab tsi ua phem le ntawd lawm.

### Has Txug tug Vaajntxwv

<sup>14</sup>“Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajntxwv muab rua mej, mej yuav has tas, ‘Peb yuav tsaas kuas muajvaajntxwv lug kaav peb ib yaam le luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig peb.’

<sup>15</sup>Mej ca le tsaas tug kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajntxwv xaiv ca ua vaajntxwv kaav mej. Yog tsaas mej cov kwvtij ib tug ua vaajntxwv; tsi yog tsaas lwm tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug vaajntxwv tsi xob muaj neeg coob dlhau rua nwg cov tubrog, hab tsi xob khaiv nwg cov tuabneeg moog yuav neeg nraag tebchaws Iziv, rua qhovtug TSWV txwv tsi pub mej rov moog nraag tebchaws Iziv le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tug vaajntxwv tsi xob yuav ntau tug quaspuj, nyob tsaam nwg tso tug TSWV tseg; hab nwg tsi xob ua kuas nwg npluanuj, muaj nyaj muaj kub ntaudlhau.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws, nwg kuas tuabneeg moog muab phoo ntawv kws sau Vaajntxwv tej lug hab tej kevcai ntawm cov Levis kws ua povhawj lug theej dlua ib phoo lawv nraim le thawj phoo rua nwg.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg yuavtsum khaws phoo ntawv nuav hab naj nub nyeem moog taag nwg simneej, nwg txhaj le paub fwm tug TSWV hab ua lawv le txhua yaam kws qha tseg rua huv phoo ntawv ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Yog nwg ua le ntawd, nwg yuav tsi khaav has tas nwg yog tug zoo tshaaj nwg cov kwvtij Yixalayeess, hab nwg txhaj tsi tso tug TSWV txuj kevcai tseg. Nwg yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav ntev, hab nwg caajceg txhaj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess moog ntau tam.

## 2 Kevcai 18

### Feem Kws Faib rua Cov Povthawj

<sup>1</sup>“Cov Levis kws ua povthawj hab taagnrho xeeem Levis tsi muaj feem nrug cov Yixalayeess faib aav, puab tsuas tau noj tej kws luas coj tuaj fij hab tej kwsluas zoo sab coj tuaj pub rua tug TSWV xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Puab tsi nrug puab cov kwvtij muaj laj muaj teb lug ua puab tug; puab feem yog ua tug TSWV cov povthawj lawv le tug TSWV coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>“Thaus luas coj nyuj lossis yaaj tuaj tua fij, mas ib ceg teg, lub puabtsaig hab lub plaab yog cov povthawj feem.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess muab thawj phaum qoob ibtxha kws yog nplej, cawv txiv maab, roj txiv ntoo hab cov plaub yaaj kws puab txav thawj zag coj tuaj fij, tej ntawd yog cov Levis tug.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV xaiv xeeem Levis tawm ntawm mej txhua xeeem lug ua cov povthawj ua nwg teg num moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog cov Levis kws nyob huv mej tej nroog xaav moog rua lwm lub nroog kws muaj chaw pehawm tug TSWV los nwg yeej moog tau,

<sup>7</sup>nwg yuav moog ua povthawj ua num rua tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv, ib yaam le nwg cov kwvtij Levis kws taabtom ua rua tug TSWV ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg muaj feem tau noj sis npaug zog ib yaam le lwm tug povthawj, tsi xaam tej kws nwg cov kwvtij coj tuaj rua nwg.

### Tsi Pub Teev Dlaab Pe Mlom

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, mej tsi xob moog xyum coj hab ua tej kev phem kev qas le cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd ua.

<sup>10</sup>Mej tsi xob muab mej tej mivnyuas tua hlawv fij, tsi xob saib yaig, tsi xob xaam noobnyoog, tsi xob khov kuam,

<sup>11</sup>tsi xob ua khawvkoob hab tsi xob moog cuag txivneeb txivyaig.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ntxub cov tuabneeg kws ua tej kev phem kev qas le ntawd, tub yog le ntawd nwg txhaj muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd ntab tawm ua ntej mej moog nyob.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.”

### Tug Cevlug

<sup>14</sup>Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kwsmej taabtom yuav moog tua hab nyob ntawd, puab saib yaig hab xaam noobnyoog, tabsis tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tsi pub mej ua le puab ua.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav xaiv ib tug huv mej tsaav tuabneeg lug ua tug cevlug ib yaam le kuv. Mej yuavtsum noog nwg lug.

<sup>16</sup>“Nub kws mej moog rua ntawm Roob Xinais, mej thov kuas tug TSWV tsi xob has lug rua mej hab tsi xob pub mej pum tej nplaim tawg kws tug TSWV nyob huv ntxiv lawm, rua qhov mej ntshai nyob tsaam mej tuag.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Yeej yog le puab tej lug thov.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav xaiv puab tsaav tuabneeg ib tug lug ua tug cevlug ib yaam le koj; kuv yuav qha kuas tug cevlug ntawd pav kuv tej lug txhua lu rua suavdlawg.

<sup>19</sup>Tug cevlug tuav kuv lub npe qha rua suavdlawg, yog leejtwg tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg yuav has, ces kuv yuav rau txim rua tug ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis yog ib tug cevlug twg laam tuav kuv lub npe qha ib yaam dlaabtsi kws kuv tsi tau kuas nwg has, hab tug cevlug kws laam tuav lwm tug vaajtswv lub npe qha yuav tuag.’

<sup>21</sup>“Mej yuav paub has tas, tej lug kws tug cevlug has tsi yog tug TSWV tej lug,

<sup>22</sup>yog tug cevlug kws tuav tug TSWV lub npe has tas, yuav muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi tshwm lug, tabsis tsi muaj dlaabtsi tshwm lawv le nwg has ntawd, tej lug ntawd tsi yog tug TSWV lug, tug cevlug ntawd nwg has nwg xwb, mej tsi xob ntshai nwg.

## 2 Kevcai 19

## Tej Nroog Cawm Sav

(Teev Npe 35.9-26; Yausuas 20.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg yuav muab rua mej ua kuas puamtsuaj, hab thaus mej moog nyob huv puab tej nroog hab puab tej tsev,

<sup>2-3</sup>mej muab lub tebchaws faib ua peb feem, tu ib lub nroog huv ib feem kws nyob rua qhov chaw moog rua huv yoojyim. Yog muaj ib tug twg tua yuam kev raug lwm tug tuag, nwg txhaj tau kev tsiv moog cawm sav huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub.

<sup>4</sup>Yog ib tug twg tua yuam kev raug lwm tug tuag kws tsi yog nwg tug yeebncuab, nwg tsiv moog cawm sav huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub, kuas luastsi xob muab nwg tua.

<sup>5</sup>Yog has tas, muaj ob tug tuabneeg ua ke moog txav ntoo huv haav zoov, thaus ib tug taabtom ntuv ntoo, nwg raab taus hle moog raug ib tug tuag lawm, nwg ca le tsiv moog cawm sav huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub, kuas luas tsi xob muab nwg tua.

<sup>6</sup>Yog muaj ib lub nroog cawm sav xwb, nyob tsaam txujkev moog rua lub nroog ntawd dleb heev, yog has tas tug tuag cov kwvtij chim, puab yuav lawvqaab moog nteg tau nwg, ces puab yuav ca le muab tug kws tsi muaj txim ntawd tua. Qhov kws tug ntawd tuag yog nwg yuam kev xwb, tsi yogtxhobtxwm tua, rua qhov obtug tsi yog yeebncuab.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj kuas mej tshwj peb lub nroog cawm sav tseg.

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv pub kuas mej tau lub tebchaws dlaav zuj zug ntxiv lawv le nwg coglug rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm has tas nwg yuav muab rua mej,

<sup>9</sup>mej rov xaiv dlua peb lub nroog ca ua nroog cawm sav. (Yog mej ua lawv tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai txhua nqai, nwg yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws rua mej.)

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav, tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim txhaj tsi raug tua tuag rua huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab rua mej, mej txhaj tsi tau ris nwg lub txim.

<sup>11</sup>“Tabsis yog leejtwg moog tog kev muab nwg tug yeebncuab tua tuag, ces txawm yog nwg tsiv moog kaum rua huv cov nroog cawm sav ntawd lub twg los xij,

<sup>12</sup>cov kev txwjlaug kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd yuav tso tuabneeg moog nteg nwg rov lug cob rua tug tuag cov kwvtij, puab yuav muab nwg tua povtseg pauj qhov kws nwg tua tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tsi xob hlub nwg. Ca le muab nwg tshem tawm huv cov Yixalayeess moog, mej txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### **Tej Nrimteb Thaus U Tu Tseg**

<sup>14</sup>“Mej tsi xob naam mej cov kwvtij tug nrimteb kws tej laug tu tseg, thaus mej nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab rua mej.

#### **Kevcai Ua Timkhawv**

<sup>15</sup>“Yog ib tug ua timkhawv ntxo lwm tug kws ua txhum xwb tsi txaus; yuavtsum yog muaj ob lossis peb leeg ua timkhawv txhaj le ntseeg tau.

<sup>16</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg ua timkhawv cuav ntxo ib tug twg has tas, tug ntawd tau ua txhum,

<sup>17</sup>kuas obtug moog rua ntawm lub chaw pehawm tug TSWV, ca cov povthawj hab cov txav txim tu plaub rua obtug.

<sup>18</sup>Cov txav txim yuavtsum ua tuab zoo taug rooj plaub ntawd; yog tug ntawd laam ua timkhawv cuav ntxo nwg tug kwvtij Yixalayeess xwb,

<sup>19</sup>mej yuavtsum tau rau txim rua tug kws ua timkhawv cuav ntawd ib yaam le lub txim kws nwg ntxo lwm tug. Mej ua le ntawd, mej txhaj tshem tau tej kev phem kev qas nuav moog.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus kws txhua tug nov, puab txhaj yuav ntshai hab tsi ua txhum le ntawd ntxiv lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Mej tsi xob hlub nwg le; yuavtsum ca sav pauj sav, qhovmuag paujqhovmuag, nav pauj nav, teg pauj teg hab kutaw pauj kutaw.

## 2 Kevcai 20

### Kev Ua Tsvu Ua Rog

<sup>1</sup>“Thaus mej moog tua mej cov yeebncuab, yog mej pum puab muaj tsheb neeg, neeg hab tubrog coob tshaaj mej los mej tsi xob ntshai puab. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tug kws cawm mej dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, yuav nrug nraim mej.

<sup>2</sup>Ua ntej mej yuav moog ntaus rog, ib tug povthawj yuav tuaj has rua cov tubrog tas,

<sup>3</sup>Ib tsoom tubrog Yixalayeess, mej noog kuv has! Nub nua mej yuav sawv kev moog tua rog, tabsis mej tsi xob ntshai mej cov yeebncuab, tsi xob ntaus sabyau lossis txhawj.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav nrug mej moog hab paab kuas mej tua yeej.’

<sup>5</sup>“Ces cov numtswv yuav has rua mej tas, ‘Puas muaj leejtwg ua tau tsev, tabsis tsi tau muab fij rua tug TSWV? Yog muaj, nwg ca le rov moog tsev. Nyob tsaam nwg moog raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog, ces lwm tug yuav tau muab nwg lub tsev fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg nyavnyuas moog cog tau txiv maab, tabsis tsi tau moog dle ib zag le? Yog muaj, nwg ca le rov moog tsev, nyob tsaam nwg moog raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog, ces lwm tug yuav zoo sab kws tau noj nwgtej txiv maab ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg qhab tau ib tug hluas nkauj, tabsis tsi tau yuav? Yog muaj, nwg ca le rov moog tsev. Nyob tsaam nwg moog raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog, ces lwm tug yuav tau yuav tug hluas nkauj ntawd.’

<sup>8</sup>“Cov numtswv rov has rua cov tubrog tas, ‘Puas muaj leejtwg ntshai ua rua nwg ib ce tuag taag? Yog muaj, nwg ca le rov moog tsev. Nyob tsaam nwg ua rua lwm tug tubrog qaug zug.’



<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab kws cov numtswv tuaj has rua cov tubrog taag lawm, puab maam xaiv cov thawjcoj kws saib tej paab tubrog ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus mej moog tua mej cov yeebncuab tej nroog, mej yuavtsum ca sijhawm rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog tsaag teg thov mej.

<sup>11</sup>Yog puab qheb roojvaag hab tsaag teg thov mej, puab yuav tau ua mej qhev hab ua num rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis yog puab tsi tsaag teg thov mej, puab yuav nrug mej sis tua, mej cov tubrog ca le vij puab lub nroog.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ca mej txeeb tau puab lub nroog lawm, mej ca le muab txhua tug txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tua huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm le ntawd los pub mej coj puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas, tej tsaj txhu hab tej khoom kws nyob huv lub nroog lug. Mej siv tau txhua yaam kws yog mej cov yeebncuab le. Tej ntawd yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le ntawd rua cov nroog kws nyob dleb lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav moog nyob ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>“Thaus mej moog txeeb tau tej nroog huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, mej yuavtsum muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tua huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum tua cov Hitis, cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus, kuas tuag taag lawv le tug TSWV has rua mej lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej ua le ntawd puab txhaj tsi coj mej moog pe puab tej vaajtswv, kuas mej ua txhum tawmtsaam tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus mej moog tua ib lub nroog twg, txawm yog yuav siv sijhawm moog vij ntev los mej tsi xob ntuv tej txiv maab txiv ntoo povtseg. Mej noj tej txiv, tab sis mej tsi xob muab tsob ntoo ntuv; rua qhov tsob ntoo tsi yog mej cov yeebncuab.

<sup>20</sup>Mej ntuv tau lwm yaam ntoo lug thaiv ua chaw tiv sis tua moog txug thaus mej txeeb tau lub nroog.

## 2 Kevcai 21

### Tej Plaub Ntug Kws Tsi Paub tug Tua

<sup>1</sup>“Yog mej pum ib tug tuabneeg tuag rua tom tej taj nraag huv mej lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab rua mej, tabsis tsipaub tas leejtwg tua.

<sup>2</sup>Mej cov thawjcoj hab cov txav txim yuav tau moog ntsuag saib thaaj chaw kws tug tuag nyob ze lub nroog twg tshaaj,

<sup>3</sup>ces cov thawjcoj kws nyob huv lub nroog kws ze tug tuag tshaaj, yuavtsum xaiv ib tug xyuas nyuj kws tsi tau siv laij teb dlua le;

<sup>4</sup>kuas puab caab tug nyuj ntawd moog rua ntawm ib lub haav kws muaj dlej tsi nqhuab le, hab yog ib thaaj chaw kws tsi tau muaj leejtwg khawb cog ib yaam qoob dlaabtsi le, ces puab muab tug nyuj luv cejdlaab rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Cov povthawj yuavtsum moog rua ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv xaiv puab lug ua nwg teg num ntawd, hab tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom koob moov. Puab yog cov kws txav txim sab rua tej plaub ntug kws tuag le ntawd kuas taag.

<sup>6</sup>Ces cov thawjcoj kws nyob huv lub nroog kws ze rua tug tuag ntawd, puab yuav ntxuav teg rua sau tug nyuj,

<sup>7</sup>hab has tas, ‘Peb tsi tau tua tug tuabneeg nuav, hab peb tsi paub has tas yog leejtwg tua.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws koj tau cawm puab dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lug; hab thov tsi xob pub tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim nuav cov ntshaav lug raug koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas.’

<sup>9</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas mej ua, mej txhaj yuav tsi tau ris tug kws tua tug tuabneeg ntawd lub txim.

### Cov Quaspuj Kws Raug Nteg huv Tshaav Rog Lug

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv pub mej tua yeej mej cov yeebncuab lawm, yog mej nteg tau tej tuabneeg lug,

<sup>11</sup>cov tuabneeg kws mej nteg tau lug ntawd, yog muaj ib tug hluas nkauj zoo nkauj kws mej nyam hab xaav yuav ua quaspuj,

<sup>12</sup>mej ca le coj tug hluas nkauj ntawd moog huv mej tsev, kuas nwg chais nwg cov plaubhau, txav nwg cov rau teg,

<sup>13</sup>hab hloov khaub dluag. Ca nwg nyob huv tsev quaj ntsuag nwg nam hab nwg txiv ib lub hlis; mej maam le yuav nwg ua quaspuj.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, yog koj tsi xaav yuav nwg lawm, koj yuavtsum tso nwg moog dlawb moog dlo, tsi xob muab nwg muag lossis saib nwg zoo le tug ntxhais qhev, rua qhov koj tsi yuav nwg lawm.

#### **Tug Tub Hlub Le Qubtxeeg Qubteg**

<sup>15</sup>“Yog has tas, ib tug txivneej muaj ob tug quaspuj, hab ob tug quaspuj ntawd puavleej yug tau tub rua nwg, tabsis tug tub hlub tsi yog tug quaspuj kws nwg nyam dlua yug.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus leej txiv faib nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua nwg cov tub, nwg tsi xob muab tug tub hlub ntawd feem rua tug tub kws yog tug quaspuj kws nwg nyam dlua yug yuav.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis leej txiv yuavtsum muab nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg faib ob npaug rua tug tub hlub, txawm yog tug tub ntawd tsi yog tug quaspuj kws nwg nyam dlua yug los xij. Leej txiv yuavtsum tau leeg paub nwg tug tub hlub, hab faib nwg tug rua nwg lawv le txuj cai kws nwg yog tug tub hlub.

#### **Tug Tub Kws Tsi Noog Lug**

<sup>18</sup>“Yog leejtwg muaj ib tug tub kws tawv ncauj, ntxeev sab hab tsi fwm nam txiv, txawm yog nwg nam hab nwg txiv qhuab ntuag nwg los nwg tsi noog le.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg nam hab nwg txiv ca le coj nwg moog cuag cov thawjcoj huv puab lub nroog hab kuas nwg moog sawv ntawm qhov chaw txav txim;

<sup>20</sup>Ces obtug has rua cov thawjcoj tas, ‘Wb tug tub nuav tawv ncauj, ntxeev sab hab tsi noog wb tej lug qhuab ntuag le; nwg muab tej nyaj coj moog siv ua

phuum laam taag, hab ua tuabneeg quav cawv.’

<sup>21</sup>Ces cov txivneej huv lub nroog ntawd ca le muab pobzeb ntaus tug tub ntawd kuas tuag, mej txhaj tshem tau txujkev phem kev qas ntawd moog. Cov Yixalayeess txhua tug kws nov zaaj nuav yuav ntshai heev.

### Lwm Yaam Kevcai

<sup>22</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug txivneej twg ua txhum luj, nwg raug muab dlai cejdlaab tuag,

<sup>23</sup>tsi xob ca dlai ib mos rua ntawd. Mej yuavtsum muab nwg lub cev txu moog log nub ntawd, rua qhov lub cev tuag kws dlai le ntawd, yuav ua rua Vaajtswv foom phem rua mej lub tebchaws. Mej ca le muab tug tuag lub cev log, txhaj tsi ua rua lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej tsi huv.

## 2 Kevcai 22

<sup>1</sup>“Yog mej pum mej ib tug kwvtij Yixalayeess twg tug nyuj lossis tug yaaj yuam kev tuaj rua ntawm mej, mej tsi xob ua tug tsi pum, mej ca le coj tug tsaj ntawd moog rua tug tswv.

<sup>2</sup>Yog has tas tug tswv nyob dleb lossis mej tsi paub has tas tug tswv yog leejtwg, mej ca le coj tug tsaj ntawd lug rua ntawm mej tsev, hab paab ceev tseg moog txug thaus tug tswv tsaj tuaj nrhav, mej maam le muab rua tug tswv coj rov moog tsev.

<sup>3</sup>Yog mej pum mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess ib tug twg tug neeg luav, nwg tej tsoog tsho lossis ib yaam dlaabtsi kws pluj lawm los mej ua ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>“Yog mej moog pum mej ib tug kwvtij Yixalayeess twg ib tug neeg luav lossis ib tug nyuj qaug rua ntawm kev, mej tsi xob ua tug tsi pum; mej ca le paab muab tug tsaj ntawd tsaa sawv.

<sup>5</sup>“Tej quaspug tsi xob naav txivneej tej tsoog tsho hab tej txivneej los tsi xob naav quaspug tej tsoog tsho; tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ntxub cov tuabneeg kws naav le ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog mej pum zeg noog nyob sau ntoo lossis huv aav kws tug pug noog tseem

puag qai lossis puag mivnyuas, mej tsi xob tua tug puj.

<sup>7</sup>Mej muab tau cov mivnyuas, tabsis mej yuavtsum tso tug puj moog, yog mejua le ntawd, mej txhaj noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj sa nyob ntev.

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus mej ua tsev tshab, mej yuavtsum xov puagncig lub ruv tsev tug npoo, tuabneeg txhaj tsi poob hab tuag, mej txhaj tsi tau ris lub txim ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Tsi xob cog lwm yaam qoob rua huv mej dlaim teb txiv maab, yog mej cog ob yaam sis xyaw, tug TSWV yuav txwv tsi pub mej dle tej txiv maab lossis sau tej qoob kws mej cog xyaw ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Mej tsi xob muab nyuj hab neeg luav lug ua ib nkawg hai tuab raab khais laij teb.

<sup>11</sup>“Mej tsi xob naav tej tsoog tsho kws muab xuv plaub yaaj hab xuv maaj lug ntus ua ke.

<sup>12</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ntxhoo ntxhuav rua ntawm dlaim ntaub kws mej npua plaub ceg kaum.

#### Kevcai Ua Txwj Nkawm

<sup>13</sup>“Yog leejtwg yuav tau quaspuj hab tom qaab kws nwg nrug tug quaspuj ntawd pw taag, nwg tsi nyam tug quaspuj ntawd;

<sup>14</sup>hab nwg lam has tas tug quaspuj tsi yog nkaujxwb, nwg tub ntxag hluas nraug ua ntej obtug sis yuav lawm.

<sup>15</sup>“Yog muaj le ntawd, tug ntxhais nam hab txiv yuavtsum nqaa dlaim ntaub pua chaw kws lu ntshaav moog ua povthawj rua cov txwjlaug huv tsev tu plaub huv lub nroog has tas, obtug tug ntxhais tseem yog nkaujxwb.

<sup>16</sup>Tug ntxhais leej txiv has rua cov txwjlaug tas, ‘Kuv muab kuv tug ntxhais qua rua tug txivneej nuav, tabsis nwg tsi nyam kuv tug ntxhais.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg lam has tas thaus nwg yuav kuv tug ntxhais, kuv tug ntxhais tub xub ntxag hluas nraug lawm, tabsis mej saib dlaim ntaub pua chaw kws lu ntshaav nuav; yog dlaim kws qha has tas kuv tug ntxhais tsi tau ntxag dlua hluas nraug.’

<sup>18</sup>Ces cov txwjlaug huv lub nroog ca le muab tug txivneej ntawd nplawm;

<sup>19</sup>hab puab muab nwg nplua ib puas dlaim nyaj lug khu tug ntxhais nam hab txiv rua qhov tug txivneej ntawd ua rua cov Yixalayeess tej ntxhais poob ntsejmuag heev. Tug txivneej ntawd yuavtsum yuav tug quaspuj, hab tsi pub nwg nrauj moog taag simneej.

<sup>20</sup>“Tabsis yog has tas, qhov kws tug txivneej has ntawd yeej muaj tseeb tag, hab yog tsi muaj povthawj has tas, tug ntxhais tseem yog nkaujxwb,

<sup>21</sup>ces puab ca le coj tug ntxhais tawm huv nam txiv tsev moog rua saab nrau qhovrooj, ca cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog muab pobzeb ntaus tug ntxhais ntawd kuas tuag, rua qhov thaus nwg tseem nrug nwg nam nwg txiv nyob, nwg tau ntxag hluas nraug ua ntej yuav quasyawg, ua rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess poob ntsejmuag. Mej ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau tej kev phem kev qas tawm huv mej moog.

<sup>22</sup>“Yog nteg tau ib tug txivneej, thaus nwg nrug lwm tug txivneej tug quaspuj pw, yuavtsum muab tug hluas nraug hab tug quaspuj ntawd tua povtseg huv tuabsi. Mej ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau tej kev phem kev qas tawm huv mej moog.

<sup>23</sup>Yog nteg tau ib tug txivneej huv nroog, vim nwg moog nrug tug hluas nkauj kws luas tub qhab lawm pw.

<sup>24</sup>Mej ca le coj obtug tawm moog rua saab nrau ntug nroog hab muab pobzeb ntaus kuas obtug tuag huv tuabsi. Tug ntxhais tuag, vim nwg nyob huv nroog hab nwg tsi qw thov luas paab. Tug hluas nraug tuag, vim nwg moog ntxag tug ntxhais kws luas tub qhab lawm. Mej ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau tej kevphem kev qas huv mej moog.

<sup>25</sup>“Yog has tas, muaj ib tug txivneej moog ntsib ib tug ntxhais kws luas tub qhab lawm, nwg ca le muab mos tom xubtsuag, ces tsuas muab tug txivneejtua povtseg xwb;

<sup>26</sup>tsi xob ua le caag rua tug ntxhais, rua qhov nwg tsi tau ua txhum kws tsimnyog muab nwg tua. Rooj plaub nuav txav txim ib yaam le ob tug txivneej sis ntaus kws ib tug muab ib tug ntaus tuag lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Rua qhov tug txivneej ntawd moog mos tug ntxhais kws luas tub qhab lawm nyob dleb nroog, txawm yog tug ntxhais ntawd qw thov tuabneeg paab los tsi muaj leejtwg nov hab paab nwg.

<sup>28</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug txivneej moog mos tug ntxhais kws luas tsi tau qhab,

<sup>29</sup>tug txivneej ntawd yuavtsum them tsib caug dlaim nyaj rua tug ntxhais ntawd nam hab txiv, hab nwg yuav tug ntxhais ntawd ua quaspuj, rua qhov nwg txhobtxwm yuam tug ntxhais ntawd. Tsi pub nwg nrauj tug quaspuj ntawdmoog taag simneej le.

<sup>30</sup>“Tsi pub leejtwg nrug nwg txiv tug quaspuj pw, rua qhov ua le ntawd rhuav leej txiv ntsejmuag heev.

## 2 Kevcai 23

### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tsi Suav Nrug Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>“Tug txivneej kws luas muab saam lossis txav chaw xis lawm, tsi muaj feem koom tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>“Tsi pub tug mivnyuas tsaub lossis nwg caajceg muaj feem koom nrug tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg, txawm yog tom qaab kaum tam tuabneeg los tsi puble.

<sup>3</sup>“Tsi pub cov Amos lossis cov Mau-am lossis ib tug ntawm ob tsaav tuabneeg nuav caajceg muaj feem koom nrug tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg, txawm yog tom qaab kaum tam tuabneeg los tsi pub le.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov thaus mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug hlaa puab lub tebchaws, puab tsi kaam muab zaub mov rua mej noj hab muab dlej rua mej haus, puabtseem ndlav Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas kws nyob huv lub nroog Pethaus pegtebchaws Mexuputamias tuaj foom phem rua mej hab.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tsi noog Npala-aas tej lug, nwg txhaj muab tej lug kws foom phem hloov ua koob moov rua mej, vim nwg hlub mej.

<sup>6</sup>Tam twg kws mej tseem ua ib tsaav tuabneeg nyob, mej tsi xob paab cov tuabneeg ntawd lossis txhawb kuas puab vaammeej le.

<sup>7</sup>“Tabsis mej tsi xob tso cov Edoos tseg, rua qhov puab yog mej cov kwvtij. Mej tsi xob tso cov tuabneeg Iziv tseg, rua qhov mej tub tau nyob huv puab lub tebchaws ib zag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab kws dlhau peb tam tuabneeg lawm, ob tsaav tuabneeg nuav caajceg muaj feem koom nrug tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg.

#### **Tu Lub Yeej Tubrog Kuas Huv**

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus mej taabtom sis tua nyob huv lub yeej, mej yuavtsum txuag tsi pub kuas muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi ua rua mej tsi huv.

<sup>10</sup>Yog muaj ib tug txivneej nyob huv yeej ua npau suav nrug quaspuij pw, ua rua nwg lub rig ntub hab tsi huv, nwg yuavtsum tawm moog nyob saab nrau ntug yeej.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, nwg yuavtsum ntxuav nwg lub cev kuas huv, ces thaus nub poob qho lawm, nwg maam le rov lug rua huv lub yeej.

<sup>12</sup>“Mej yuavtsum tshwj ib thaaj chaw rua saab nrau ntug yeej, mej txhaj tau chaw moog tawm rooj.

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov tubrog txhua tug nyag yuavtsum muaj nyag ib raab toomtxhob lossis ib raab hlau nrug nraim, thaus mej moog tawm rooj, mej txhaj tau siv khawb qhov faus.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum tu mej lub yeej kuas huv si, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej nyob, tsoomkwm mej hab paab kuas mej tua yeej mej cov yeebncuab. Tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsi tsi huv kws ua rua tug TSWVtso mej tseg.”

#### **Lwm Yaam Kevcai**

<sup>15</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug qhev tsiv nwg tug tswv tuaj cuag mej, kuas mej paab nwg, mej tsi xob muab nwg xaa rov qaab moog rua tug tswv.

<sup>16</sup>Ca nwg nrug mej nyob huv mej tej nroog lub kws nwg nyam nyob, hab mej tsi xob tsimtxom nwg.

<sup>17</sup>“Tsi pub cov Yixalayeas ib tug quaspuij lossis txivneej moog ua namndlav txivndlav nyob rua huv tsev teev mlom,



<sup>18</sup>hab tsi pub kuas coj cov nyaj kws nwg moog ua namndlav lossis txivndlav tau lug, tuaj tso rua huv tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev lawv le nwg coglug lawm. Tug TSWV ntsub txujkev ua namndlav txivndlav le ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus mej qev nyaj lossis txais zaub mov hab lwm yaam rua koj ib tug kwvtij Yixalayeess, mej tsi xob tsub paaj rua nwg them.

<sup>20</sup>Yog mej qev nyaj rua tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, mej tsub paaj rua nwg them los tau, tabsis mej tsi xob tsub paaj rua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess them, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le txuj kevcai nuav, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhaj foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws mej ua huv lub tebchawskws nwg muab rua mej.

<sup>21</sup>“Thaus mej coglug rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej tsi xob rhuav tej lug cog tseg ntawd, tug TSWV yeej tsi tseev le, yog mej rhuav ces mej ua txhum.

<sup>22</sup>Yog mej tsi tau coglug rua tug TSWV, mej yeej tsi muaj txim,

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis yog mej zoo sab coglug rua tug TSWV lawm, mej yuavtsum ua kuastav.

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus mej moog txug ntawm luas tej vaaj txiv maab txiv ntoo, mej dle tau noj, tabsis tsi xob dle ris lug tsev.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus mej moog txug ntawm luas tej teb npleg, mej dle tau tej naab nplej noj, tabsis tsi xob muab lag hlais.

## **2 Kevcai 24**

### **Kev sis Nrauj hab Rov sis Yuav**

<sup>1</sup>“Yog ib tug txivneej twg yuav quaspuij lawm, tabsis tom qaab ntawd nwg tsi xaav yuav nwg tug quaspuij, rua qhov nwg pum tug quaspuij ntawd ua tej yaam tsi hum nwg sab, ces nwg ca le sau ib dlaim ntawv nrauj rua tug quaspuij, has kuas tug quaspuij tawm huv nwg tsev moog.

<sup>2</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd moog yuav dlua lwm tug quasyawg,

<sup>3</sup>yog tug quasyawg tshab los tsi xaav yuav nwg hab, tug quasyawg tshab cale

ua ntawv nrauj rua nwg, hab kuas nwg tawm moog. Lossis yog has tas, tug quasyawg tshab ntawd tuag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm le ntawd los thawj tug quasyawg tsi xob rov moog yuav tug quaspuj ntawd ib zag ntxiv le lawm. Nwg yuavtsum suav has tas, tug quaspuj ntawd yog tuabneeg tsi huv. Yog nwg rov yuav tug quaspuj ntawd dlua, yuav ua rua tug TSWV ntxub nwg heev. Mej tsi xob ua txhum le nuav nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab rua mej.

#### Lwm Yaam Kevcai

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus muaj ib tug txivneej twg nyavnyuas yuav tau quaspuj, tsi xob coj tug ntawd moog tua rog, lossis tsi xob ca nwg ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua numtswv; tabsis ca nwg nyob huv tsev ib xyoos, kuas nwg tug quaspuj muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>6</sup>“Thaus mej qev nyaj rua luas, mej tsi xob kuas luas muab luas lub zeb lossis txhib zeb saab sau lug yuam nqe, rua qhov lub zeb ntawd yog lub kws luas naj nub siv ua noj ua haus yug luas tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>“Yog leejtwg moog nyag nwg cov kwvtij Yixalayeas ib tug lug ua nwg qhev, lossis muab muag moog ua luas qhev, yuavtsum muab tug kws nyag ntawd tua povtseg. Mej ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau tej kev phem kev qas tawm huvmej moog.

<sup>8</sup>“Yog mej cov muaj ib tug mob ruas, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua lawv le cov povthawj kuas nwg ua, hab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua puab lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov qhov kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv tau ua rua Milias, thaus mej tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus mej qev ib yaam dlaabtsi rua ib tug twg, mej tsi xob moog rua huv nwg tsev hab muab lub tsho kws nwg muab yuam nqe rua mej,

<sup>11</sup>mej nyob nrau zoov tog ca nwg maam nqaa tuaj rua mej xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Yog tug ntawd txomnyem, mej tsi xob coj nwg lub tsho moog khaws ca ib mos;

<sup>13</sup>tabsis txhua nub thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, mej ca le xaa rov qaab rua nwg, nwg txhaj tau naav pw. Yog mej ua le nuav, nwg txhaj yuav ncu mej txaj ntsig, hab

tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav txaus sab rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>“Tsi xob sej tej nqe zug kws cov tuabneeg txomnyem tuaj ua zug ntawm mej, tsi has mej tug kwvtij Yixalayeess lossis tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob huv mej tej nroog,

<sup>15</sup>mej ca le muab nqe zug rua tug ntawd txhua nub ua ntej lub nub poob qho, rua qhov nwg tog rawv tej nqe zug kws nwg ua nub ntawd. Yog mej tsi muab rua nwg, nwg yuav thov tug TSWV foom phem rua mej, ces mej yuav muaj txim.

<sup>16</sup>“Yog mivnyuas ua txhum, tsi xob muab nam txiv tua theej mivnyuas, hab yog nam txiv ua txhum, tsi xob muab mivnyuas tua theej nam txiv; tug twg uatxhum tsuas ca tug ntawd tuag xwb.

<sup>17</sup>“Mej tsi xob txwv cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag txuj cai; hab tsi xob muab tug puj ntsuag lub tsho lug yuam tej nqe kws nwg txais.

<sup>18</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov qhov kws mej tau ua luas qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau tso mej dlim; tub yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj qha kuas mej ua le nuav.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus mej sau qoobloo, yog mej sau tsi txhua qee teg nplej kws mej hlais, mej tsi xob rov moog sau dlua lawm; tseg tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhaj yuav foom koob moov rua tej kws mej ua.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus mej moog dle tej txiv ntoo roj thawj lwm taag, mej tsi xob rov moog dle tej ntxaib ntxiv lawm, tseg tej ntawd rua cov mivnyuas ntsuag, cov puj ntsuag hab tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws dle.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus mej moog dle tej txiv maab thawj lwm taag, mej tsi xob rov moog dle tej ntxaib ntxiv lawm, tseg tej ntawd rua cov mivnyuas ntsuag, cov puj ntsuag hab tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws dle.

<sup>22</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov has tas, mej tau ua luas qhev nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv; tub

yog vim le ntawd kuv txhaj qha kuas mej ua le nuav.

## 2 Kevcai 25

<sup>1</sup>“Yog muaj ob tug Yixalayees muaj lug sis kom moog rua huv tsev tu plaub, tug txav txim phua has tas ib tug txhum hab ib tug tsi txhum,

<sup>2</sup>ces yog yuav nplawm tug kws tau ua txhum, tug txav txim yuavtsum has kuas tug ntawd pw khwb rwg tsaiv maam le nplawm; hab tsuas pub nplawmlawv le nwg txujkev txhum xwb,

<sup>3</sup>nplawm heev kawg, tsuas pub nplawm plaub caug nplawm xwb, tsi pub nplawm tshaaj ntawd. Yog mej nplawm tshaaj ntawd, yuav rhuav nwg ntsejmuag heev.

<sup>4</sup>“Thaus mej taabtom muab nyuj moog tsuj nplej huv tshaav nplej, mej tsi xob muab naab looj nyuj qhovncauj.

### Kevcai Yuav Namtij

<sup>5</sup>“Yog muaj ob kwvtij nyob ua ib tse, ib tug moog yuav tau quaspuij, tabsis tug ntawd tuag thaus nwg tug quaspuij tseem tsi tau muaj tub, tug quaspuij ntawd tsi xob moog yuav lwm tug saab nrau, ca le muab nwg txis rua nwg tug quasyawg kws tuag lawm tug kwv xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Thawj tug tub kws tug quaspuij ntawd yug, yuavtsum suav has tas yog tug quasyawg kws tuag lawm tug tub. Tug tuag lawm txhaj muaj caajceg nyob huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees moog lawm yaav tom ntej.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis yog has tas, tug quasyawg kws tuag lawm, tug kwv tsi kaam yuav tug quaspuij ntawd, ces tug quaspuij ca le moog has rua cov txwjlaug huv lub nroog ntawd tas, ‘Kuv tug quasyawg tug kwv tsi kaam yuav kuv; kuas kuv tug quasyawg kws tuag lawm muaj caajceg tseg rua huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees.’

<sup>8</sup>Cov txwjlaug huv lub nroog ntawd hu tug kwv tuaj nug saib nwg puas yuav los tsi yuav. Yog has tas nwg tsi kaam yuav tug namtij ntawd,

<sup>9</sup>ces kuas tug quaspuij ntawd moog muab tug kwv ib saab khau hle, nti quavncaug rua tug kwv lub ntsejmuag taabmeeg cov txwjlaug hab has tas, “Tug

kws tsi ca nwg tug tijlaug muaj caajceg yeej tsimnyog raug le nuav.’

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav hu tug txivneej ntawd tsev tuabneeg has tas, ‘Tsev tuabneeg ntawm tug txivneej kws luas muab khau hle.’

#### Lwm Yaam Kevcai

<sup>11</sup>“Yog muaj ob tug txivneej sis ntaus, hab ib tug ntawm ob tug ntawd, tug quaspug lug paab nwg tug quasyawg, yog tug quaspug ntawd xyaab teg moog chua lwm tug txivneej chaw xis,

<sup>12</sup>mej ca le muab tug quaspug ntawd txhais teg txav povtseg, tsi xob hlub nwg le.

<sup>13-14</sup>“Mej tsi xob muab raab teev ntxo hab lub kawm kws tsi txwm luj rua luas.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum siv raab teev kws tsi ntxo hab lub kawm kws txwm lug luj xwb, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab rua mej,

<sup>16</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV ntxub cov tuabneeg kws ua tsi ncaaj le ntawd.

#### Tua Cov Amalej

<sup>17</sup>“Mej ncu ntsoov tej kws thaus mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, cov Amalej tau ua rua mej lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Puab tsi paub ntshai Vaajtsv, puab txhaj nyaag tuaj tom qaab tua mej, thaus kws mej qaug zug hab tsaug muas heev, hab puab tua mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob tom qaab tuag taag.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab lub tebchaws rua mej hab ua rua mej nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai mej teyyeebncuab kws nyob puagncig mej, mej ncu ntsoov muab cov Amalej tua kuas tuag taag, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab ntxiv lawm. Mej yuavtsumncu ntsoov tej nuav!

## 2 Kevcai 26

### Fij Thawj Cov Qoobloo Rua Tug TSWV

<sup>1</sup>“Thaus mej moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv muab rua mej, hab mej ua zej ua zog nyob rua huv lawm,

<sup>2</sup>mej suavdlawg nyag muab nyag thawj cov qoob ib yaam mivntsiv ntim rua huv kawm coj moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Mej moog cuag tug povthawj kws ua num lub sijhawm ntawd. Mej txhua tug nyag has nyag rua nwg tas, ‘Kuv thov leeg rua tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv tas, kuv tub tau lug nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg coglug muab rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.’

<sup>4</sup>“Tug povthawj yuav txais mej tej kawm qoob coj moog tso rua ntawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub thaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, mej nyag yuav pav nyag tej lug rua tug TSWV has tas: ‘Kuv yawmkoob yog tuabneeg Alames, nwg tsiv ncig teb ncig chaw, nwg txhajcoj nwg tsev tuabneeg moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv. Thaus puab moog nyob nraag puab muaj tsawg, tabsis puab fuamvaam coob hab yog ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg Iziv tsimtxom peb ua lwj ua lam hab yuam peb ua puab qhev,

<sup>7</sup>peb txhaj le tsa ncauj thov tug TSWV kws yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv paab peb. Nwg nov peb tej lug thov, pum peb tej kev txomnyem, tej kev khwv hab raug luas tsimtxom.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg lub fwjchim hab tug zug luj zug nchaav tso peb dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Nwg ua tej txujci luj hab tseemceeb kws xaav tsi thoob rua peb pum.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg coj peb lug nyob ntawm nuav hab muab lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob rua peb.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg nuav kuv txhaj coj thawj cov qoob kws tug TSWV pub rua kuv ua tau ibtxha tuaj fij rua nwg.’ “Tom qaab ntawd muab cov qoobloo tso rua ntawm lub thaaj hab pehawm tug TSWV qhov ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Mej ca le zoo sab, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub muab txhua yaam kws zoo pub rua mej hab mej tsev tuabneeg lawm. Ca cov Levis hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob, koom nrug mej zoo sab.

<sup>12</sup>“Peb lub xyoo twg mej yuavtsum muab tej qoobloo kws yog ib feem kaum pub rua cov Levis, cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag habtej puj ntsuag ib zag; txawm yog puab yuav nrug paab twg pawg twg nyob lospuab txhaj muaj noj muaj haus. Thaus mej ua tej nuav lawm,

<sup>13</sup>mej has rua tug TSWV tas, ‘Kuv tej qoobloo tsi tshuav ib feem kaum kws yog koj tug nyob huv kuv tsev lawm. Kuv tub muab taagnrho rua cov Levis, cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag lawvle tej lug kws koj has kuas kuv ua lawm. Kuv ncu ntsoov ua lawv le koj tej kevcai kws qha txug ib feem kaum txhua nqai huv tuabsi, tsi tso ib nqai tsegle.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kuv muaj kev quaj ntsuag, kuv tsi noj tej qoobloo kws yog koj feem ib qho le; thaus kuv tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav, kuv yeej tsi coj tej qoobloo tawmhuv kuv tsev moog; hab kuv tsi muab tej ntawd coj moog fij rua tej tuag. Tug TSWV, kuv noog koj lug hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kws koj qha txug ib feemkaum lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thov koj tug kws nyob qhov chaw dlawbhuv sau ntuj tsaav muag saib peb hab foom koob moov rua koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas; hab lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws koj muab rua peb lawv le koj tau coglug rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.’

#### **Tug TSWV Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>16</sup>“Nub nua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has kuas mej ua lawv le nwgtej kevcai txhua nqai huv tuabsi; mej ca le muab sab npuab hab ua lawv le ntawd kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>17</sup>Nub nua mej tub leeg yuav tug TSWV ua mej tug Vaajtswv lawm. Mej coglug has tas mej yuav noog nwg lug, coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai txhua nqai, hab ua lawv le tej kws nwg has txhua lu huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Nub nua tug TSWV yuav mej ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawv le tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua mej lawm; hab nwg has kuas mej coj lawv le tej kevcaintawd txhua nqai.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg yuav ua kuas mej caj ua ib tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb tshaaj lwm tsaav

tuabneeg kws nwg tsim huv tuabsi, hab mej yuav ua rua suavdlawg qhuas hab fwm nwg lub npe. Mej yuav tau ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej lawm.”

## 2 Kevcai 27

### Tej Kevcai Kws Sau rua Ntawm Tej Pobzeb

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes hab cov txwjlaug has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Nub kws mej yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej, mej muab ob peb lub pobzeb luj lug teeb, hab muab moov sib leem rua txhua lub,

<sup>3</sup>hab mej muab tej kevcai nuav sau rua ntawm cov pobzeb ntawd. Thaus mej moog rua huv lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tau coglug muab rua mej,

<sup>4</sup>hab thaus mej hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim lawm, mej muab cov pobzeb ntawd teeb rua sau lub Roob Enpales lawv le nub nua kuv has rua mej, hab muab moov sib leem rua.

<sup>5</sup>Mej muab pobzeb teeb ua ib lub thaaj fij khoom rua tug TSWV, tsi xob muab cuabyeej hlau txaug cov pobzeb ntawd,

<sup>6</sup>rua qhov cov pobzeb kws mej muab ua lub thaaj rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, yuavtsum tsi pub muab cuabyeej hlau txaug le, tom qaab ntawd mej maam hlawv tau khoom fij rua sau lub thaaj,

<sup>7</sup>hab mej muab tej khoom kws fij ua kev sis raug zoo, hab noj zoo sab taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Mej sau Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txhua nqai kuas meej rua ntawm cov pobzeb ntawd.”

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes hab cov povthawj has rua cov Yixalayeas tas, “Mej ca le nyob tuabywv hab noog kuv has, nub nua mej tau ua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm;



<sup>10</sup>yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV lug, hab ua lawv le Vaajtsv tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej lawm.”

**Tej Lug Foom Phem rua Cov tsi Noog Lug**

<sup>11</sup>Nub ntawd Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas,

<sup>12</sup>Thaus mej suavdlawg hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tid lawm, kuas xeem Xime-oos, Levis, Yudas, Ixakhas, Yauxej hab Npeenyeemes moog sawv sau lub Roob Kelixees foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>13</sup>Hab kuas xeem Lunpees, Khas. Aseles, Xenpuloos, Daas hab Nathalis moog sawv sau lub Roob Enpales foom phem rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Levis yuav has nrov nrov rua cov Yixalayeess has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Yog leejtwg puab mlom, tsi has mlom pobzeb, mlom ntoo, lossis mlom tooj hab moog pe tej mlom ntawd nraim nkoog; Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd, rua qhov tug TSWV ntsub cov tuabneeg pe mlom le ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

<sup>16</sup>“Yog leejtwg saib tsi taug nwg nam nwg txiv, Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

<sup>17</sup>“Yog leejtwg naam dlhau nwg cov kwvtij tug nrimteb, Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

<sup>18</sup>“Yog leejtwg dlaag cov tuabneeg dligmuag moog yuam kev, Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

<sup>19</sup>“Yog leejtwg yuam cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag txuj cai, Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

<sup>20</sup>“Yog leejtwg ntshag nwg txiv tug quaspuij, rhuav nwg txiv ntsejmuag, Vaajtsv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

- <sup>21</sup>“Yog leejtwg ntxag tej tsaj, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”
- <sup>22</sup>“Yog leejtwg ntxag nwg tug muam, tsi has koom nam tsi koom txiv lossis koom txiv tsi koom nam, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”
- <sup>23</sup>“Yog leejtwg ntxag nwg nam tais, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”
- <sup>24</sup>“Yog leejtwg nyag tua tuabneeg, tsi muaj leejtwg paub, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”
- <sup>25</sup>“Yog leejtwg ca luas ndlav nwg moog tua tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim tuag, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”
- <sup>26</sup>“Yog leejtwg tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej kevcai nuav, Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua tug ntawd.” Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess yuav thooj txhij teb has tas, “Amees!”

## 2 Kevcai 28

### Tug Kws Noog Lug Tau Koob Moov

- <sup>1</sup>“Yog mej noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, tug TSWV yuav tsaav mej ua tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua lwm tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav.
- <sup>2</sup>Yog mej noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, mej yuav tau tej koob moov nuav:
- <sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua mej tej nroog hab tej laj teb.
- <sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov kuas mej muaj tubki, muaj nyuj, muaj yaaj coob hab muaj qoobloo ntau.
- <sup>5</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua mej tej qoobloo hab tej zaub mov kws mej khwv tau lug.

- <sup>6</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws mej ua.
- <sup>7</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav ua rua mej cov yeebncuab swb thaus puab tuaj tua mej. Puab ua ke tuaj tua mej, tabsis puab yuav tawg ua saab ua sua rov qaab.
- <sup>8</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua tej kws mej ua hab pub kuas mej tau nplej ntau puv txhaab. Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua lub tebchaws kws nwg muab rua mej lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>“Yog mej noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai, tug TSWV yuav ca mej ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb yuav pum has tas, tug TSWV tub xaiv mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm, puab suavdlawg yuavntshai mej.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV yuav pub kuas mej muaj tubki, muaj nyuj hab muaj qoobloo ntau nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV tau coglug rua mej cov yawmkoob has tas, nwg yuav muab rua mej.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV yuav qheb rooj ntug tso naag lug lawv caij lawv nyoog hab foom koob moov rua tej kws mej ua, mej yuav muaj qev rua ntau lub tebchaws, tabsis mej yuav tsi tau moog txais luas.
- <sup>13</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai txhua nqai kws kuv qha rua mej, tug TSWV yuav tsaaj mej ua ntau tsaav tuabneegtug thawj, tsi yog ua tug kws lawv luas qaab; yog mej ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, tej kws mej ua yuav vaammeej.
- <sup>14</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum tsi xob tso tej kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej lossis moog pe luas tej Vaajtswv.

### **Tej Kws tug Tsi Noog Lug Yuav Tau Txais**

(Levis Kevcai 26.14-46)

- <sup>15</sup>“Yog mej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, tsi muab sab npuab nwg, hab tsi ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, ces mej yuav raug tej kev phem nuav.

- 16“Tug TSWV yuav foom phem rua mej tej nroog hab tej laj teb.
- 17“Tug TSWV yuav foom phem rua mej tej nplej hab tej zaub mov kws mej khwv tau lug.
- 18“Tug TSWV yuav foom kuas mej tsi muaj tubki coob, tej qoobloo tsi zoo hab tej nyuj tej yaaj tsi fuamvaam.
- 19“Tug TSWV yuav foom phem rua txhua yaam kws mej ua.
- 20“Yog mej ua kev phem kev qas hab tso tug TSWV tseg, nwg yuav tso kev puamtsuaj, kev covnyom, hab kev ntxhuv sab lug rua txhua yaam kws mej ua, moog txug nub kws mej raug puamtsuaj taag.
- 21“Nwg yuav tso kaab mob ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj rua mej, moog txug nub kws mej puamtsuaj taag rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog nyob ntawd.
- 22Tug TSWV yuav tso mob phem, mob rwj hab mob npaws lug rua mej; nwg yuav ua kuas muaj ntuj qhua teb nkig hab tso cua nplawm mej tej qoobloo kuas qhuav taag. Tej siv npug nuav yuav lug raug mej moog txug nub kws mej tuag taag.
- 23Yuav tsi muaj naag lug rua mej lub tebchaws, mej lub tebchaws yuav qhuav hab tawv cuag hlau.
- 24Tug TSWV yuav tsi tso naag lug, tabsis nwg yuav tso moov aav hab xuabzeb sau ntuj lug rua mej, moog txug thaus mej tuag taag.
- 25“Tug TSWV yuav ca mej cov yeebncuab tuaj tua yeej mej. Mej yuav ua ib paab moog tua yeebncuab, tabsis mej yuav swb hab tsiv ua saab ua sua. Thaus txhua tsaav tuabneeg thooob nplajteb pum mej raug tej xwm nuav puabyuav ntshai tshee nyo.
- 26Thaus mej tuag, tej noog hab tej tsaj nruab nraag yuav noj mej lub cev, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg lawv tej tsaj ntawd kuas tsiv.
- 27Tug TSWV yuav ua rua mej mob rwj, ib yaam le nwg ua rua cov Iziv lawm. Nwg yuav ua kuas mej lub cev tawg pleb, mob txhaab qawj ua paug mag, hab txob thooob ib ce khu tsi zoo le.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas mej lub tswvyim pluj xaav tsi tawm dlaabtsi le; nwg yuav ua kuas mej qhovmuag faam hab tsi pum qaab ua dlaabtsi.

<sup>29</sup>Txawm yog nruab nub nrig los mej yuav moog kev ib yaam le tej tuabneeg dligmuag. Mej yuav nrhav tsi tau txuj hauv kev moog. Tej kws mej ua yuav tsi vaammeej. Luas yuav fuab mej tej khoom, hab tsimtxom mej taag moog le, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj paab mej.

<sup>30</sup>“Mej qhab tau luas ib tug ntxhais los lwm tug yuav tuaj txeeb yuav. Mej ua tau tsev los mej yuav tsi tau nyob, mej cog tau txiv maab los mej yuav tsi tau noj.

<sup>31</sup>Luas yuav muab mej tej nyuj tua taabmeeg mej los mej yuav tsi tau noj. Luas yuav tuaj caab mej tug neeg luav taabmeeg mej, hab tsi xaa rov qaab rua mej, luas yuav tuaj muab mej tej yaaj tej tshis coj moog pub mej cov yeebncuab, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj paab mej.

<sup>32</sup>Luas yuav taabmeeg coj mej tej tub tej ntxhais moog ua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws qhev. Mej yuav naj nub tog saib kev ntsoov, tabsis tsi pum luas xaa mej tej mivnyuas rov lug le.

<sup>33</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj txeeb mej tej qoobloo kws mej ua khwv khwv, kuas mej tsi tau noj, mej tseem yuav raug luas tsimtxom hab quab yuam taag moog le.

<sup>34</sup>Mej raug luas tsimtxom le ntawd, yuav ua rua mej sab ntsws puag taag.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas mej mob rwj ntawm hauvcaug, ntawm txhais ceg hab thoob plawg sau taubhau ti huv kutaw ua paug mag khu tsi zoo le.

<sup>36</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav coj mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv moog nyob lwm lub tebchaws kws mej hab mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau moog nyob dlua le. Nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, mej yuav pe luas tej vaajtswv kws muab ntoo hab pobzeb ua.

<sup>37</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab mej ntab moog nyob, yuav xaav tsi thoob tej kws tug TSWV ua

rua mej; puab yuav luag mej plig hab txobthuam mej.

<sup>38</sup>“Mej cog qoobloo ntau, tabsis sau tau tsawg, rua qhov yuav muaj kooj txomfaav noj mej tej qoob.

<sup>39</sup>Mej cog txiv maab hab tu zoo heev, tabsis mej yuav tsi tau dle tej txiv hab tsi tau haus tej cawv txiv maab, rua qhov kaab muab tej maab noj taag lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Mej cog txiv ntoo roj thoob mej lub tebchaws, tabsis mej tsi tau roj, rua qhov tej txiv zeeg taag lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Mej muaj tub muaj ntxhais, tabsis puab yuav tsi nrug mej nyob, rua qhov luas yuav nteg puab moog.

<sup>42</sup>Kaab yuav noj mej tej ntoo hab mej tej qoobloo kws nyob huv mej lub tebchaws taag.

<sup>43</sup>“Lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob huv mej lub tebchaws yuav muaj fwjchim luj zuj zug, tabsis mej yuav poob fwjchim zuj zug.

<sup>44</sup>Puab yuav muaj nyaj qev rua mej, tabsis mej yuav tsi muaj nyaj qev rua puab. Thaus kawg puab yuav tswjfw m mej.

<sup>45</sup>“Tej kev siv kev npug nuav yuav lug raug mej, moog txug thaus mej puamtsuaj taag, rua qhov mej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, hab tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai kws tug TSWV qha rua mej.

<sup>46</sup>Tej xwmtxheej nuav yog lub cim kws qha txug Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim rua mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv moog taag ibtxhis le.

<sup>47</sup>Tug TSWV tub foom koob moov rua tej kws mej ua lawm, tabsis mej tsi muab sab npuab hab mej tsi muaj lub sab dlawb paug pehawm nwg.

<sup>48</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso mej cov yeebncuab tuaj yuam mej ua puab qhev, mej yuav tshaib plaab, nqhes dlej, labqaab hab mej yuav ntshaw ib puas tsaav yaam. Tug TSWV yuav muab tug quabtwg hlau kws nyaav heev lug tso rua sau mej cejdlaab, moog txug thaus kws mej puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>49</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj tawm tsaam mej, yog tsaav tuabneeg kws mej tsi paub puab tej lug. Puab yuav

yaa ib yaam le dlaav tuaj tawmtsaam mej.

<sup>50</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg ntawd yuav tsi taabncuab hab tsi txuag leejtwg, tsi has tug laug lossis tug hluas le.

<sup>51</sup>Puab yuav noj mej tej tsaj txhu hab mej tej qoob taag, mej yuav tuag tshaib. Puab yuav tsi tseg mej tej nplej, cawv txiv maab, roj txiv ntoo, nyuj lossis yaaj rua mej le; ces mej yuav tuag taag.

<sup>52</sup>Puab yuav tuaj tua txhua lub nroog huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej; tej chaw tsofmaaj kws sab hab tej ntsaayeej kws mej tso sab rua los yuav pob puag taag.

<sup>53</sup>“Thaus mej cov yeebncuab tuaj vij mej tej nroog, mej yuav tshaib plaab heev, mej yuav noj mej tej mivnyuas kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej.

<sup>54-55</sup>Txawm yog tug txivneej kws muaj sab dlawb sab zoo los thaus cov yeebncuab tuaj vij ntawd, nwg yuav tsi hlub hab tsi taabncuab leejtwg le. Nwg yuav noj nwg cov mivnyuas ib tug, nwg yuav tsi faib rua nwg tej kwvtij lossis nwg tug quaspuj kws nwg hlub, lossis nwg lwm tug mivnyuas noj le, rua qhov tsi muaj zaub mov noj lawm.

<sup>56-57</sup>Txawm yog tug quaspuj kws muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo, hab muaj txag npluanuj, tsi tau taug kev moog kutaw le los nwg yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd. Thaus yeebncuab tuaj vij nwg lub nroog, nwg yuav tshaib plaab heev vim tsi muaj zaub mov noj le, nwg yuav muab nwg tug mivnyuas mog noj ntsag tu. Nwg yuav tsi faib rua nwg tug quasyawg kws nwg hlub lossis nwg lwm tug mivnyuas noj le.

<sup>58</sup>“Yog mej tsi noog hab tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug qha kws sau tseg rua huv phoo ntawv nuav, hab yog mej tsi fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub npe kws dlawbhuv,

<sup>59</sup>ces nwg yuav tso tej kaab mob kws khu tsi zoo hab tej sub tawg sub ntshaalug rua mej hab mej tej tubki.

<sup>60</sup>Nwg yuav tso tej kaab mob phem kawg nkaus kws mej pum thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv lug raug mej, mej yuav khu tsi zoo le.

<sup>61</sup>Tug TSWV tseem yuav tso ntau yaam kaab mob hab sub tawg sub ntshaakws tsi tau teev tseg rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau Vaajtswv tej kevcai nuav, lug rua mej kuas mej puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>62</sup>Txawm yog mej yuav fuamvaam coob le cov nubqub sau nruab ntug los tshuav qee leej seem xwb, rua qhov mej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>63</sup>Tug TSWV txaus sab pub rua mej vaammeej hab fuamvaam coob le caag, nwg pum zoo yuav rhuav kuas mej puamtsuaj le ntawd. Nwg yuav ntab mej tawm huv lub tebchaws kws nwg muab rua mej.

<sup>64</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav ntab mej moog nyob ua saab ua sua rua ntau lub tebchaws thoob qaab ntuj. Mej yuav moog pe luas tej vaajtswv kws muab ntoo hab pobzeb ua kws mej hab mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau pe dlua le.

<sup>65</sup>Huv tej tebchaws kws mej moog nyob ntawd, mej yuav tsi muaj kev kaaj sab, hab tsi muaj aav ua mej tug le, tug TSWV yuav ua rua mej ntshai tsheenyoo, qaug zug hab taag kev ca sab.

<sup>66</sup>Mej lub neej yuav naj nub muaj kev ntxhuv sab, nruab nub mo ntuj los mej ntshai, hab tsi paub sov mej lub neej yuav xaus thaus twg.

<sup>67</sup>Tej kws mej pum yuav ua rua mej lub sab ntshai tshee nyo. Thaus sawv ntxuv mej xaav kuas yog yuav tsaus ntuj, thaus yuav tsaus ntuj los mej xaavkuas yog thaus sawv ntxuv.

<sup>68</sup>Txawm yog tug TSWV has tas nej yuav tsi rov moog nraag tebchaws Iziv ntxiv lawm los tug TSWV yuav muab nkoj xaa mej moog. Thaus mej nyob nraag, mej yuav muab mej muag rua mej cov yeebncuab ua puab qhev los tsi muaj leejtwg yuav mej le.”

## 2 Kevcai 29

### Tug TSWV Coglug rua Cov Yixalayeess huv Tebchaws Mau-am



<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej lug cog tseg kws tug TSWV kuas Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeess thaus puab tseem nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am; cov lug cog tsegnuav yog has ntxiv rua cov kws tug TSWV has rua puab ntawm Roob Xinais.

<sup>2</sup>Mauxes hu cov Yixalayeess tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tub pum yaam kws tug TSWV ua rua Falaus, nwg cov numtswv hab nwg lub tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tub pum tej kev siv kev npug, hab tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tabssis lug txug rua naj nub nua, tug TSWV tseem tsi tau pub mej totaub txugtej kws mej pum taag lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tug TSWV coj mej lug hlaa taj suabpuam tau plaub caug xyoo ntawd, mej tej rig tsho hab tej khau tub tsi ndluag le.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tsi muaj mov noj, tsi muaj cawv txiv maab lossis cawv ntxws haus los tug TSWV tseem npaaj txhua yaam ntawd pub rua mej tau noj tau haus, mejtxhaj paub has tas nwg yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus peb lug txug ntawm nuav, Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws kaav lub nroog Hesempoos hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas kws kaav lub tebchaws Npasaas tau tuajtua peb, tabssis peb tua puab swb,

<sup>8</sup>txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws, hab muab faib rua xeem Lunpees, xeem Khashab ib nraab xeem Manaxes.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab hab ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug cog tseg nuav txhua lu huv tuabsi, tej kws mej ua txhaj yuav vaammeej.

<sup>10</sup>“Nub nua taagnrho mej suavdlawg sawv taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog mejtug Vaajtswv, cov txwjlaug, cov numtswv, cov txivneej,

<sup>11</sup>cov quaspuj mivnyuas hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob, cov kwv dlej hab txav tawg rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Nub nua mej tuaj sawv ntawm nuav, yog nrug tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv sis coglug, hab leeg has tas mej yuav ua lawv le tej lug nuav,

<sup>13</sup>tug TSWV txhaj txais yuav mej ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg yuav ua mej

tug Vaajtswv, lawv le nwg coglug tseg rua mej yawmkoob Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV tsi yog coglug rua mej cov kws nyob ntawm nuav xwb,

<sup>15</sup>tabsis nwg coglug rua cov kws tsi nyob ntawm nuav hab mej tej xeebntxwv kws tseem tsi tau yug lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>“Mej paub has tas, peb nyob le caag nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab peb hlaa dlhau ntau lub tebchaws lug le caag.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tub pum puab tej mlom phem qas kws puab muab ntoo, pobzeb, nyaj hab kub ua lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej ceevfaaj nyob tsaam muaj tej tug txivneej, tej tug quaspuj, tej tsev tuabneeg lossis ib xeem twg kws nub nua tuaj sawv ntawm nuav tso tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tseg moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav zoo le tug caag tshuaj ab kws tuaj huv mej tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>19</sup>Mej ceevfaaj tsi xob pub mej cov ntawm nuav, ib tug twg kws tau nov Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg lawm, xaav has tas ua le nwg lub sab phem xaav los nwg tseem yuav tau lub neej zoo. Tabsis yog nwg ua le ntawd yuav ua rua mej tug zoo tug phem puamtsuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tsi zaam txim rua tug ntawd. Tug TSWV txujkev chim kws kub cuag nplaim tawg yuav tawmtsaam tug ntawd, hab tej lug foom phem kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav yuav raug tug ntawd moog txug nub kws tug TSWV muab tug ntawd rhuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua tug ntawd, qha rua cov Yixalayeas txhua xeeb hab tug ntawd yuav raug tej lug foom phem kws teev rua huv phoo ntawv kws yog tug TSWV tej lug.

<sup>22</sup>“Mej tej tubki yaav tom ntej hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob dleb yuav nov tej kev txomnyem hab kev siv kev npug kws tug TSWV tso lug rua mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>23</sup>Mej lub tebchaws yuav qhuav ua leejfaaj hab ua ntsev; cog tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi, hab nroj tsuag los tuaj tsi taug le. Mej lub tebchaws yuav zoo ib yaam le lub nroog Xaudoos, lub nroog Kaumaulas, lub nroog Amas hab lub nroog Xenpauyees kws tug TSWV chim hab muab rhuav puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tej tuabneeg thoob nplajteb yuav nug has tas, ‘Vim le caag tug TSWV ua le nuav rua puab lub tebchaws? Yog vim le caag Tug TSWV txhaj chim ua luaj?’

<sup>25</sup>Luas yuav teb has tas, ‘Rua qhov tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg rhuav tej lug kws puab nrug tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv kws cojpuab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Puab pe tej vaajtswv kws puab tsi tau pe dlua le, yog tej vaajtswv kws tug TSWV txwv tsi pub puab pe.

<sup>27</sup>Vim le nuav tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab tso tej kev siv kev npug kws teev tseg rua huv phoo ntawv nuav lug rua puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV npautawg heev, nwg txhaj muab puab ntab tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog nyob rua luas tej tebchaws kws nwg nuav puab tseem nyob ntawd.’

<sup>29</sup>“Muaj tej yaam kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tsi qha rua leejtwg paub; tabsis nwg tub qha nwg tej kevcai rua suavdlawg, kuas peb hab peb tej xeebntxwv ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd moog ibtxhis.”

## 2 Kevcai 30

### Xaiv Koob Moov Lossis Xaiv Lug Foom Phem

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Kuv ca mej xaiv saib, mej yuav tej lug foom koob moov lossis tej lug foom phem. Thaus muaj tej xwm nuav lug raug mej hab thaus tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ntab mej moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneegnyob, mej yuav ncu txug tej kws kuv kuas mej xaiv nuav.

<sup>2</sup>Yog mej hab mej tej tubki rov lug cuag tug TSWV, hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej kawg sab kawg ntsws,

<sup>3</sup>tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav taabncuab mej. Nwg yuav coj mej

tawm huv txhua lub tebchaws kws nwg ntab mej moog nyob rov lug, hab nwg yuav pub kuas mej lub neej rov vaammeej dlua.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog mej tsiv moog nyob rua txhua ceg kaum ntuj lawm los tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav coj mej rov lug,

<sup>5</sup>mej yuav tau kaav lub tebchaws kws thaus u mej cov yawmkoob nyob lug lawm. Tug TSWV yuav pub kuas mej fuamvaam hab vaammeej tshaaj mej cov yawmkoob.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav pub lub sab kws paub noog lug rua mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv, mej txhaj muab sab npuab tug TSWV hab hlub nwg kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab mej yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawdmoog le.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yuav muab tej lug foom phem nuav rua mej tej yeebncuab kws ntxub hab tsimtxom mej,

<sup>8</sup>mej txhaj yuav noog nwg lug hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai txhua nqai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yuav pub kuas tej kws mej ua vaammeej; mej yuav muaj tubki hab muaj tsaj txhu coob ua npoj ntwg, hab mej tej teb yuav ntsu qoob. Tug TSWV yuav txaus sab ua kuas mej vaammeej ib yaam le nwg ua rua mej covyawmkoob vaammeej,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis mej yuavtsum noog nwg lug hab coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav txhua nqai huv tuabsi. Mej yuavtsum tig rov lug muab sab npuab tug TSWV kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>11</sup>“Tej kevcai kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, mej tsi xob xaav has tas, nyuaj hab coj tsi tau.

<sup>12</sup>Tej kevcai nuav tsi yog nyob sau ntuj. Tsi taag mej yuav nug has tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav nce moog muab lug rua peb, kuas peb txhaj nov hab coj lawv le ntawd?’

<sup>13</sup>Tej kevcai ntawd tsi yog nyob saab ntug havtxwv tim u. Tsi taag mej yuav nug has tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav hlaa havtxwv moog muab lug rua peb, kuas peb txhaj nov hab coj lawv le ntawd.’

<sup>14</sup>Tej kevcai ntawd nyob ntawm mej nuav ntaag. Mej yeej paub hab nyob huv mej lub sab, mej ca le ua lawv le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>“Nub nua kuv ca mej xaiv, saib mej yuav qhov phem lossis qhov zoo, mej yuav txujsa lossis kev tuag.

<sup>16</sup>Yog has tas mej noog hab ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswvtej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej, yog mej hlub nwg, noog nwg lug hab coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai, mej yuav vaammeej hab ua ib tsaav tuabneeg coobheev. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua lub tebchaws kws mej yuav moog nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis yog mej tsi noog nwg lug, tsi ua lawv le nwg tej lug qha, hab ca luas coj mej moog pe luas tej vaajtswv,

<sup>18</sup>nub nua kuv has rua mej tas, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Mej yuav tsi tau nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moogtua hab nyob.

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav kuv ca mej xaiv, saib mej yuav txujsa lossis yuav kev tuag, mej yuav tej lug foom koob moov lossis tej lug foom phem; kuv thov lub ntuj lub teb nrug ua timkhawv rua tej kws nub nua mej xaiv. Mej ca le xaiv txujsa.

<sup>20</sup>Hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, ua lawv le nwg tej lug qha hab muab sab npuab nwg. Mej hab mej tej xeebntxwv txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua mej yawmkoob Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm.”

## 2 Kevcai 31

### Yausuas Hloov Mauxes Chaw

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes has rua cov Yixalayeas tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv noobnyoog muaj ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo, kuv ua tsi taug mej tug thawj moog ntxiv lawm. Dlua le ntawd, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, kuv yuav tsi tau hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim u.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav moog ua mej ntej hab nwg yuav

tua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob tid, mej txhaj yuav ntaus tau puab lub tebchaws rua mej nyob; txij nuav moog Yausuas yuav ua mej tug thawjcoj, lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tid puamtsuaj, ib yaam le nwg tau ua rua Xihoos hab Aunkas kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Amaules lub tebchaws puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yuav pub kuas mej moog tua yeej cov tuabneeg ntawd, hab mej yuavtsum muab puab tua kuas tuag taag lawv le tej lug kws kuv has rua mej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab tawv hab ua sab ruaj nreeg tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg ntawd. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav nrug nraim mej, nwg yuav tsi ncaim mej lossis tso mej tseg le.”

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Mauxes hu Yausuas lug cuag nwg, hab nwg has rua Yausuas taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess tas, “Koj ca le ua sab tawv hab ua sab ruaj nreeg tsi xob ntshai; koj yog tug yuav coj cov tuabneeg nuav moog tua lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yuav moog ua koj ntej hab nrug nraim koj. Nwg yuav tsi ncaim koj lossis tso koj tseg, koj tsi xob poob sab lossis ntshai.”

#### **Nyeem tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai Xyaa Xyoo Ib Zag**

<sup>9</sup>Mauxes sau Vaajtswv tej kevcai tseg hab muab rua cov povthawj kws saib lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj.

<sup>10</sup>Mauxes has rua puab tas, “Xyaa lub xyoo twg kws yog txwm rua xyoo xuum nuj nqes, mej ca le nyeem phoo ntawv nuav rua cov Yixalayeess suavdlawg noog, thaus mej ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tuaj ua ke rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej ca le nyeem rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>12</sup>Mej ca le hu suavdlawg tsi has quaspuj txivneej, tug hlab tug yau hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob tuaj huv tuabsi, suavdlawg txhaj nov hab fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab muab sab npuab ua lawv le nwg

tej lug.

<sup>13</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej tej xeebntxwv kws tsi tau nov dlua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai txhaj tau nov hab paub noog tug TSWV lug moog taag puab simneej kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kws mej yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog tua hab txeeb nyob ntawd.”

**Tug TSWV Qha Mauxes Zag Kawg**

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas, “Koj yuav ua neej nyob tsi ntev lawm. Koj ca le hu Yausuas tuaj cuag koj hab coj nwg moog rua huv kuv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib, kuv yuav qha nwg.” Ces Mauxes hab Yausuas txawm moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib,

<sup>15</sup>hab tug TSWV lug rua obtug pum nyob huv taub fuab ntawm lub qhovrooj Tsevntaub.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas, “Tshuav tsi ntev koj yuav tuag, thaus koj tuag lawm, cov Yixalayeas yuav tsi muab sab npuab kuv, puab yuav tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv has rua puab. Puab yuav tso kuv tseg hab moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv huv lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav muab rua mej nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus muaj tej nuav tshwm lawm, kuv yuav chim rua puab; kuv yuav muab puab tso tseg, hab puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Yuav muaj ntau yaam kevsiv kev npug lug raug puab, thaus ntawd puab yuav paub has tas, qhov kwspuab raug tej ntawd, vim kuv kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tsi nrug puab nyoblwm,

<sup>18</sup>thaus ntawd kuv yuav tsi paab puab, rua qhov puab moog ua kev phem kev qas hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>19</sup>“Koj ca le sau zaaj nkauj nuav tseg, hab qha rua cov Yixalayeas, txhaj muajlug kom puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav coj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws kuv tau coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm. Puab yuav muaj noj muaj haus txaus hab nyob tso sab lug huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Tabsis puab yuav ntxeev sab rua kuv hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv. Puab yuav tso kuv tseg hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug,

<sup>21</sup>yuav muaj ntau yaam kev siv kev npug lug raug puab, tabsis puab tej xeebntxwv tseem yuav hu zaaj nkauj nuav tawmtsaam puab. Txawm yog kuv tseem tsi tau coj puab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug yuav muab rua puab los kuv tub paub puab lub sab lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>Nub ntawd Mauxes txawm sau zaaj nkauj hab qha rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV has rua Noos tug tub Yausuas tas, “Koj ca le ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai. Koj yuav ua tug coj cov Yixalayeess moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tau coglug tseg yuav muab rua puab, hab kuv yuav nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes sau Vaajtswv tej kevcai rua huv ntawv tseg, nwg sau txhua nqai tsitseg ib nqais le.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus nwg sau tav lawm, nwg has rua cov povthawj saib lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tas,

<sup>26</sup>“Mej ca le coj Phoo Ntawv kws yog Vaajtswv tej Kevcai nuav moog tso ruaib saab ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, ca nyob ntawd ua timkhawv kom nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv puab has tas, puab yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj hab ntxeev sab. Thaus kuv tseem ua neej nyob puab tub ntxeev sab hab tawmtsaam tug TSWV ntau zag lawm, tom qaab kuv tuag lawm ntshai puab hajyam yuav ntxeev sab ntxiv.

<sup>28</sup>Mej ca le hu cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeeb hab cov numtswv tuaj cuag kuv, kuv yuav qha tej lug nuav rua puab; kuv yuav thov lub ntuj lub teb ua timkhawv tawmtsaam puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv puab has tas thaus kuv tuag lawm, cov Yixalayeess yuav ua kev phemkev qas, hab tsi kaam ua lawv le tej kws kuv tub qha rua puab lawm. Muaj ibnub puab yuav raug kev siv kev npug, rua qhov puab txhobtxwm ua tej kws tug TSWV txwv tsi pub puab ua, puab ua rua tug TSWV chim heev.”

#### **Mauxes Zaaj Nkauj**

<sup>30</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Mauxes nyeem taagnrho zaaj nkauj rua cov Yixalayeess noog.



## 2 Kevcai 32

<sup>1</sup>“Lub ntuj noog kuv tej lug, lub nplajteb nov kuv has.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tej lug qha yuav poob lug ib yaam le naag, hab teev ib yaam le lub lwgdlej rua huv nplajteb. Kuv tej lug yuav poob ib yaam le lug naag tshauv rua tej qoobloo, hab ib yaam le kob naag lug rua sau tej nroj tsuag.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav qhuas tug TSWV lub npe, hab nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav qhuas nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV yog lub pobzeb kws tiv thaiv mej, nwg yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, tej kws nwg ua yeej ncaaj nceeg; mej tug Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj habtseeb; nwg ua qhov yog hab qhov tseeb xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis mej ua tsi ncaaj, tsi tsimnyog mej ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, mej yog tsaav tuabneeg txhum hab dlaag.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag hab tsi txawj xaav, puas tsimnyog mej ua le nuav rua tug TSWV? Nwg tsi yog mej Txiv, nwg tsi yog tug tsim mej, hab nwg tsi yog tug kws ua rua mej caj ua ib tsaav tuabneeg los?

<sup>7</sup>“Ncu ntsoov tej xwmtxheej yaav taag lug, hab xaav txug tej tuabneeg ntau tam thaus u; ca le nug mej txiv kuas qha mej, saib muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim, ca le nug tej laug, puab yuav pav yaav taag lug rua mej noog.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus faib tebchaws rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg; nwg kuas nyag nyob muaj nyag nrim lawv le tej tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj coob lossis muaj tsawg.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis nwg xaiv Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>“Nwg pum puab moog moog lug lug tom taj suabpuam kws qhuav qhawv hab cua ntsawj nrov vwg; tug TSWV hlab hab tsomkwm puab ib yaam le nwg txuag nwg lub qhovmuag.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm tsi pub cov Yixalayeas poob, ib yaam le tug dlaav qha nwg tej mivnyuas yaa, Nwg muab nwg ob phaab tis txais tsi pub tej mivnyuas

poob.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tuab leeg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg tsi yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg tug vaajtswv paab.

<sup>13</sup>“Nwg ca puab kaav tej qhov chaw sab, puab yuav tau noj tej qoobloo huv puab tej laj teb. Puab yuav tau haus tej zib ntaab ntawm tej pobtsuas, hab puab tej txiv ntoo roj yuav txi new ntawm thaaj aav kws muaj pobzeb.

<sup>14</sup>Puab tej nyuj tej tshis yuav muaj kua mig ntau; puab muaj tej yaaj tej tshis hab tej nyuj, tej qeb hab tej cawv txiv maab kws zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>15</sup>“Tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg npluanuj, tabsis puab yog tuabneeg ntseev sab; puab rog vim puab tau noj tau haus tsau npo. Puab tsi leeg paub Vaajtswv tug kws tsim puab, hab puab tso puab tug Cawmseej kws muaj fwjchim tseg.

<sup>16</sup>Puab pe mlom, ua rua tug TSWV khib puab heev, puab ua kev phem kev qas ua rua tug TSWV npautawg rua puab.

<sup>17</sup>Puab tua tsaj fij rua tej vaajtswv kws tsi yog vaajtswv, yog tej vaajtswv kws puab cov yawmkoob tsi tau pe dlua, tej dlaab ntawd cov Yixalayeas tsi coj hab tsi tau pehawm dlua le.

<sup>18</sup>Puab tsi ncu qaab puab tug Vaajtswv, tug Cawmseej kws muaj fwjchim, hab tug kws pub txujsa rua puab lawm.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus tug TSWV pum tej nuav, nwg npautawg kawg le, nwg txhaj tso nwg tej tub tej ntxhais tseg.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tsi paab puab lawm, kuv yuav saib puas muaj xwm dlaabtsi lug raug puab, puab yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj, hab tsi ntseeg kuv.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv chim rua puab vim puab tej mlom. Puab pe tej vaajtswv kws tsi yog Vaajtswv, ua rua kuv khib. Kuv yuav tso ib paab tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tebchaws tuaj zig kuas puab chim; hab tso ib tsaav tuabneeg ruag tuaj ua kuas puab khib.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv txujkev chim yuav cig ib yaam le nplaim tawg hab yuav kub txhua yaam kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav. Cov nplaim tawg yuav kub moog kuas txug huv

tubtuag teb hab yuav kub moog kuas ti rua huv qaab tivtxwv roob.

<sup>23</sup>“ Kuv yuav tso kev siv kev npug lug rua puab ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj, hab tua kuv tej xub vug tawmtsaam puab.

<sup>24</sup>Puab yuav tuag tshaib hab tuag mob tuag ntsaaj; puab yuav tuag taag ruatej kaab mob phem, kuv yuav tso tej tsaj qus lug tawmtsaam puab, hab tso tej naab muaj taug lug tum puab.

<sup>25</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg raug nav ntaaj tuag pawg lug ntawm tej kev; tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsev yuav ntshai ua plhu thumxem taag, hab tej tub hluas ntxhais hluas yuav tuag taag; tej mivnyuas mog lossis tej laug kws dlawb hau paug los yuav tuag taag.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj huv tuabsi, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav tsi pub puab cov yeebncuab khaav has tas, puab tua yeej kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis yog kuv ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg puamtsuaj xwb.’

<sup>28</sup>“Cov Yixalayeas yog ib tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi txawj xaav, puab tsi muaj tswvyim le.

<sup>29</sup>Puab tsi paub has tas yog le caag puab txhaj swb; Puab tsi totaub has tas vim le caag puab raug tej ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Vim le caag luas ib leeg tua yeej mej ib txheeb leej, hab vim le caag luas ob leeg tua yeej mej kaum txheeb leej? Tub yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tso puab tseg lawm; puab tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj muab puab cob rua puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>31</sup>Puab cov yeebncuab yeej paub has tas, puab tej vaajtswv tsi muaj fwjchim npaum le cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>32</sup>Puab cov yeebncuab ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas, ib yaam le tsob txiv maab kwstxi txiv ab lom tuabneeg tuag,

<sup>33</sup>ib yaam le cov cawv kws muab taug naab ua.

34“Tug TSWV ncu ntsoov tej kws puab cov yeebncuab tau ua taag lug; Nwg tog txug sijhawm, ces nwg yuav rau txim rua puab.

35Tug TSWV yuav pauj hab rau txim rua puab; nub kws puab raug kev puamtsuaj tub lug yuav txug, lub sijhawm ntawd tub lug ze lawm.

36Tug TSWV yuav paab nwg tsaav tuabneeg, thaus nwg pum puab qaug zug. Nwg yuav taabncuab cov kws ua nwg teg num, thaus nwg pum puab coogtxujlawm.

37Thaus ntawd tug TSWV yuav nug nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Tejvaajtswv kws mej ca sab rua nyob qhov twg lawm?”

38Mej muab tej tsaj kws mej tua fij tej roj coj moog pub rua tej vaajtswv ntawd noj, hab muab cawv txiv maab fij rua tej vaajtswv ntawd. Ca le has kuas tej vaajtswv ntawd paab mej, hab kuas puab ca le lug cawm mej.

39“ ‘Kuv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv; Tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv lawm. Kuv ua kuas tuabneeg tuag hab kuv pub tau txujsa, kuv ua kuas nqaj to hab khu tau kuas zoo. Tsi muaj leejtwg txwv tau tej kws kuv ua ntawd le.

40Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv tsaav teg coglug tseg has tas

41kuv yuav huv kuv raab ntaaj kuas ci nplaag hab txav txim kuas ncaaj nceeg. Kuv yuav ua pauj rua kuv cov yeebncuab hab rau txim rua cov kws ntxub kuv.

42Kuv cov xub vug yuav lu puab tej ntshaav, hab kuv yuav muab ntaaj tua txhua tug kws tawmmtsaam kuv. Kuv yuav tsi tseg cov kws tuaj tawmmtsaam kuv ib tug le; txawm yog cov kws raug mob hab cov kws nyob huv tsev lojcuajlos yuav tuag taag.’

43“Txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj, mej ca le qhuas tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg, tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj tua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yuav ua pauj rua nwg cov yeebncuab hab zaam txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

44Mauxes hab Noos tug tub Yausuas nyeem zaaj nkauj nuav, cov Yixalayeess txhua tug txhaj nov.

#### **Mauxes Ntuag Cov Yixalayeess thaus Kawg**

<sup>45</sup>Thaus Mauxes qha Vaajtswv tej lug rua suavdlawg noog taag lawm,

<sup>46</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej lug kws nub nua kuv qha rua mej lawm. Mej yuavtsum qha tej lug nuav rua mej tej mivnyuas, puab txhaj muab sab npuab hab ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug qha nuav txhua lu huv tuabsi.

<sup>47</sup>Tej lug ntawd tsi yog tej kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis; tabsis yog tej kws cawm tau mej txujsa. Mej yuavtsum coj lawv le ntawd, mej txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws kws mej taabtom yuav hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog tua hab nyob ntawd.”

<sup>48</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas,

<sup>49</sup>“Koj ca le nce moog rua sau tej Roob Anpalees huv tebchaws Mau-am kwssaib ntsoov rua tim lub nroog Yelikaus; hab nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob Nenpaus, saib moog rua tim tebchaws Kana-aas kws kuv yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeess nyob.

<sup>50</sup>Koj yuav tuag rua sau lub roob ntawd ib yaam le koj tug tijlaug Aloos tuag rua sau lub Roob Haules,

<sup>51</sup>rua qhov meb tsi noog kuv lug taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess; hab thaus mej nyob ntawm cov qhovdlej Melinpas kws ze lub nroog Kades huv lub taj suabpuam Xees, meb ua saib tsi taug kuv taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>52</sup>Koj yuav tuaj dleb pum lub tebchaws Kana-aas xwb, tabsis koj yuav tsi tau moog nyob lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeess.”

## **2 Kevcai 33**

### **Mauxes Foom Koob Moov rua Txhua Xeem Yixalayeess**

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tej lug foom koob moov rua cov Yixalayeess ua ntej nwg tuag.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV nqeg sau Roob Xinais lug; nwg sawv ib yaam le lub nub ci tuaj rua lub tebchaws Edoos, nwg tug dluab ci sau lub Roob Palaas tuaj rua nwgtsaav tuabneeg. Muaj kaum txheeb tug timtswv nrug nwg. Muaj nplaim tawgcig laam lug ntawm nwg saab teg xis.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV hlub nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg tsomkwm nwg cov tuabneeg. Peb txhaj txhus caug ndlua ntawm nwg kutaw hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug.

<sup>4</sup>Peb ua lawv le tej Kevcai kws Mauxes qha rua peb, tej nuav yog tej kws tseemceeb heev rua peb tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua Vaajntxwv kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas. Thaus puab txhua xeeb hab cov thawjcoj tuaj sis sau ua ke.

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeb Lunpees le nuav: “Txawm yog xeeb Lunpees muaj tuabneeg tsawg los thov tsi xob pub kuas tu noob.”

<sup>7</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeb Yudas has tas: “Tug TSWV, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov; thov koj sau puab rov lug koom nrug lwm xeeb ua ke. Tug TSWV thov koj tuaj puab tog hab paab puab tawmtsaam puab cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>8</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeb Levis le nuav: “Tug TSWV, thov koj qha xeeb Leviskws yog koj cov tubkhai ncaaj nceeg kuas paub txhais lub Ulees hab lub Thumees. Koj tub sim puab sab ntawm Maxas, hab koj paub puab lub sab ntawm lub qhovdlej Melinpas lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Puab muab sab npuab koj heev dlua puab muab sab npuab puab nam puabtxiv, puab tej kwvtij lossis puab tej mivnyuas. Puab noog koj lug hab ua lawvle koj tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav qha koj tsaav tuabneeg ua lawv le koj tej kevcai; puab yuav tua tsaj fij rua sau koj lub thaaj.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, thov paab kuas puab xeeb muaj zug heev; thov koj txaus sabrua tej num kws puab ua. Thov rhuav puab tej yeebncuab moog dlu lug; thovtsi xob pub cov yeebncuab ntawd sawv taug lug tawmtsaam puab.”

<sup>12</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeb Npeenyaamees le nuav: “Xeeb nuav, yog xeeb kwstug TSWV hlub hab tsomkwm; Tug TSWV zuv puab taag nub taag mo hab nrug nraim puab nyob.”

<sup>13</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeb Yauxej le nuav: “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov kuas muaj naag lug rua puab lub tebchaws; hab muaj dlej txheem huv aav tuaj

ua rua aav noo.

<sup>14</sup>Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua puab lub tebchaws, kuas muaj tshaav ntuj ua rua puab tej txiv maab txiv ntoo txi ua nrw nab hab sav lawv caij lawv nyoog.

<sup>15</sup>Thov kuas puab tej toj roob hauv peg kws nyob ibtxhis thaus u lug lawm, muaj txiv maab txiv ntoo txi puv toj puv peg.

<sup>16</sup>Thov kuas puab lub tebchaws muaj ib puas tsaav yaam zoo, hab tau tug TSWV kws muaj sab zoo tej koob moov; Tug TSWV yog tug has lug huv tsob ntoo kws muaj nplaim tawg cig. Thov kuas xeem Yauxej tau tej koob moov nuav, rua qhov Yauxej yog nwg cov kwvtij tug thawjcoj.

<sup>17</sup>Yauxej muaj zug ib yaam le tug txiv nyuj; nwg txwm kub yog kub nyuj qus. Ib tug kub yog Manaxes kws yog ntau txheeb leej tug zug, ib tug kub yog Efalayees kws yog kaum txheeb leej tug zug. Yauxej siv ob tug kub ntawd nrau lwm tsaav tuabneeg kuas tsiv tawm moog; nwg lawv puab tsiv moog ti qaab ntuj kawg.”

<sup>18</sup>Mauxes has txug xeem Xenpuloos hab xeem Ixakhas le nuav: “Thov kuas xeem Xenpuloos kev ua laag ua luam huv havtxwv, kuas puab muaj txag npluanuj; hab thov kuas xeem Ixakhas muaj txag npluanuj nyob huv vaaj huv tsev.

<sup>19</sup>Puab caw lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj rua sau puab tej roob tua tsaj fij lawv le puab tej kaab ke, puab muaj txag npluanuj, vim txujkev ua laag ua luam huv havtxwv hab lawv ntug havtxwv.”

<sup>20</sup>Mauxes has txug xeem Khas has le nuav: “Ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws nwg uarua xeem Khas lub tebchaws nthuav dlaav. Khas tog luas kev ib yaam le tugtsuv ntxhuav chua luas npaab kuas tu, lossis tev luas tawv taubhau yaws hlo.

<sup>21</sup>Puab xaiv lub tebchaws kws zoo tshaaj ua puab tug; Puab tau tej kws yog cov thawjcoj feem. Thaus cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj tuaj ua ke, Xeem Khasnoog tug TSWV tej lug hab ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai.”

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes has txug xeem Daas le nuav: “Daas yog tug thaav tsuv ntxhuav kws

dlha tej caws qa huv tebchaws Npasaas tuaj.”

<sup>23</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeem Nathalis le nuav: “Tug TSWV foom koob moov rua xeeem Nathalis ntau kawg nkaus. Puab lub tebchaws txij ndlua ntawm Havtxwv Kalilais moog ti nkaus saab qaabteb.”

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes has txug xeeem Aseles le nuav: “Aseles tau koob moov ntau dlua lwm xeeem huv tuabsi. Thov kuas nwg cov kwvtij hlub nwg tshaaj lwm xeeem, hab thov kuas nwg lub tebchaws muaj txiv ntoo roj nplua mag.

<sup>25</sup>Thov kuas nwg tej nroog muaj roojvaag hlau thaiv khov kho, hab thov kuas nwg nyob tso sab lug moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>26</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, tsi muaj lwm tug vaajtswv zoo npaum le mej tug Vaajtswv, nwg moog sau nruab ntug, nwg lub fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, nwg nqeg nroog sau cov fuab lug cawm kuas mej dlim.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws ibtxwm tsomkwm mej; nwg ob txhais npaab puag rawv mej moog ibtxhis. Nwg ntab mej tej yeebncuab tsiv tawm ntawm mej moog, hab nwg kuas mej ua rua yeebncuab puamtsuaj tu noob nrho.

<sup>28</sup>Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Puab yuav nyob tso sab plhuav huv lub tebchaws kws zoo nplej hab muaj cawv txiv maab, lub tebchaws ntawd aav noo hab ntsu lwg.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, ua caag mej yuav tau zoo ua luaj! Mej yog tsaav tuabneegkws tug TSWV cawm dlim lawm; tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg kws tau zoole mej. Tug TSWV yog mej dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, hab yog mej raab ntaaj kwspaab kuas mej kovyeej; mej tej yeebncuab yuav tsaav suab thov kuas mej hlub, hab mej yuav muab puab tsuj nthi rua huv aav.

## 2 Kevcai 34

### Mauxes Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Mauxes tawm huv lub taj nraag Mau-am moog rua sau Roob Nenpaus, hab nwg nce moog txug rua sau lub ncov Roob Pinkas kws nyob saab nubtuaj ntawm lub nroog Yelikaus; thaus Mauxes nce moog txug sau lawm, tug TSWV kuas nwg tsaav qhovmuag saib thoob plawg lub tebchaws. Nwg pum lub



tebchaws Nkile-as thooob plawg moog ti nkaus lub nroog Daas;

<sup>2</sup>nwg saib pum taagnrho tej cheebtsaam kws Nathalis, Efalayees, Manaxes hab Yudas nyob moog rua saab Nubpoob ti nkaus rua HavtxwvMeditelanees;

<sup>3</sup>nwg pum taagnrho tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb, hab lub taj nraag txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Xau-as moog ti nkaus lub nroog Yelikaus kws muaj toovlaaj ntau heev.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes tas, “Lub tebchaws nuav yog lub kws kuv tau coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj has tas, kuv yuav muab rua puab cov xeebntxwv. Kuv pub rua koj pum, tabsis tsi pub koj moog nyob.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes txhaj tuag rua huv tebchaws Mau-am lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV muab Mauxes log rua huv ib lub haav huv tebchaws Mau-am kws nyob ncaaj lub nroog Npepe-aus, tabsis txij thaus ntawd lug txug naj nubnua, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas tug TSWV muab Mauxes lub cev cojmoog log rua qhov twg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Mauxes tuag, nwg noobnyoog muaj ib puas neeg nkaum xyoo; txawmyog nwg laug heev los nwg tseem muaj zug hab qhovmuag pum kev zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Yixalayeess quaj nyav Mauxes tau peb caug nub huv lub taj nraag Mau-am.

<sup>9</sup>Noos tug tub Yausuas muaj tswvyim, Mauxes txhaj tsaas nwg ua tug hloov Mauxes chaw. Cov Yixalayeess noog Yausuas lug lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas Mauxes qha rua puab.

<sup>10</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj ib tug cevlug zoo npaum le Mauxes kws tug TSWV nrug nwg thaam tim ntsej tim muag le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug cevlug twg kws ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb hab xaav tsi thooob ib yaam le tej kws tug TSWV kuas Mauxes ua rua Falaus, nwg cov numtswv hab nwg cov pejxeem huv lub tebchaws Iziv pum.

<sup>12</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug cevlug twg kws ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb hab txaus ntshaiib

yaam le tej kws Mauxes ua rua cov Yixalayees pum lawm.

## Yausuas

### Yausuas 1

#### Vaajtswv Has Kuas Yausuas Moog Tua Tebchaws Kana-aas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Mauxes kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai tuag lawm, tug TSWV has rua Noos tug tub Yausuas kws paab Mauxes has tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes tuag lawm. Nwgnuav koj hab cov Yixalayees ca le sawbsim hlaa dlej Yauladees moog rua lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav muab rua puab,

<sup>3</sup>lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg rua Mauxes lawm has tas, ‘Txhua thaaj aav kws mej txhais kutaw moog tsuj, kuv yuav muab rua mej.’

<sup>4</sup>Mej tug nrimteb saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm taj suabpuam; saab qaumteb txij ndlua ntawm Roob Lenpanoos saab nubtuaj txij ndlua ntawm tug dlej Efalates; hab saab nubpoob, taagnrho tebchaws Hitis moog ti nkaus rua Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>5</sup>Yausuas, thaus koj tseem ua neej nyob, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tawmtsaam yeej koj. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj ib yaam le kuv nrug Mauxes. Kuv yuav nrugnraim koj tsi tso koj tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai, rua qhov koj yog tug yuav coj cov tuabneeg nuav moog nyob lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug yuav muab rua puab cov yawmkoob.

<sup>7</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai leejtwg hab coj lawv le tej Kevcai kws kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes muab rua koj lawm. Koj tsi xob tso ib nqai tseg le, koj txhaj yuav kovyeej txhua qhov chaw kws koj moog.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus suavdlawg tuaj ua ke pehawm kuv, yuavtsum muaj tuabneeg nyeem kuv phoo kevcai rua suavdlawg noog. Koj yuavtsum naj nub naj mo kawm hab ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, koj teg num txhaj yuav tav hab vaammeej.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej kws kuv has rua koj lawm, koj ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai, tsi xob txhawj hab tsi xob poob sab, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV

kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav nrug nraim koj txhua qhov kws koj moog.”

### Yausuas Has rua Cov Yixalayeas

<sup>10</sup>Yausuas has rua cov thawjcoj has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Mej ca le moog thooob plawg huv lub yeej hab has kuas cov pejxeem npaaj zaub mov kuas txaus, tshuav peb nub sau nuav mej yuav hlaa dlej Yauladees moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab rua mej.”

<sup>12</sup>Yausuas has rua xeeb Lunpees, xeeb Khas hab ib nraab xeeb Manaxeshas tas,

<sup>13</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes qha rua mej lawm has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav muab lub tebchaws ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj ua mej tug.

<sup>14</sup>Ca mej quaspuj mivnyuas hab tej tsaj txhu nyob ntawm nuav. Tabsis mej cov tubrog ca le koj tej cuabyeej ua rog hlaa dlej ua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeasntej moog paab puab ntaus tebchaws,

<sup>15</sup>moog txug thaus puab tua yeej hab txeeb tau lub tebchaws ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab pub rua puab tsaiv. Thaus tug TSWV pub rua cov Yixalayeas txhua xeeb taunyob kaaj sab lug lawm, mej maam le rov lug rua huv mej lub tebchaws kwsnyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes faib rua mej lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab teb Yausuas has tas, “Peb yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le koj has, hab yuav moog txhua qhov kws koj khaiv peb moog.

<sup>17</sup>Peb yuav noog koj lug ib yaam le peb noog Mauxes lug, hab peb thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj ib yaam le nwg nrug Mauxes.

<sup>18</sup>Yog leejtwg tawv nyom tsi ua lawv le koj has, peb yuav muab tug ntawd tua povtseg. Txawm le caag los xij, koj yuavtsum ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai le.”

## Yausuas 2

### Yausuas Tso Tuabneeg Moog Soj Lub Nroog Yelikaus

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas tso ob tug tuabneeg tawm huv puab lub yeej kws nyob ntawm taj ntoo Akaxias moog soj lub nroog Yelikaus huv tebchaws Kanaas tuabywv. Thaus obtug moog txug huv lub nroog Yelikaus lawm, obtug moog su huv ib tug namndlav kws npe hu ua Lahaj lub tsev.

<sup>2</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Yelikaus nov has tas, mo ntawd muaj ob tug tuabneeg Yixalayeess tuaj rua huv puab lub nroog lawm, yog tuaj soj tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm tso tuabneeg moog has rua Lahaj has tas, “Koj ca le koj ob tug txivneej kws tuaj su huv koj tsev tawm lug rua peb, rua qhov obtug tuajsoj peb lub tebchaws.”

<sup>4-6</sup>[Tabsis Lahaj tub koj obtug moog zais rua huv cov maaj kws nwg hlais lugca rua sau tsev lawm.] Lahaj has rua puab tas, “Muaj ob tug txivneej tuaj huvkuv tsev nuav tag, tabsis kuv tsi paub has tas sov obtug tuaj qhov twg tuaj; hab thaus tsaus ntuj zuag kws luas tseem tsi tau kaw roojvaag, obtug tub tawm moog lawm. Kuv tsi paub sov obtug moog rua qhov twg lawm. Mej ca le caum obtug qaab moog, nyaj mej yuav moog caum cuag.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog dlhau lawm, luas txawm kaw roojvaag. Puab nrhav moog ti nkaus nraag ntug dlej Yauladees ntu kws tuabneeg pheej hlaa moog lug los tsi pum le.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus obtug tsi tau pw, Lahaj nce moog has rua obtug tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv paub has tas tug TSWV tub muab lub tebchaws nuav rua mej lawm. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav poob sab hab ntshai mej kawgle.

<sup>10</sup>Peb nov has tas thaus mej lug nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, tug TSWV ua rua Havtxwv Lab qhuav qhawv ua kev rua mej moog hab peb tseem nov has tas, thaus mej lug txug ntawm ntug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, mej nteg tau Xihoos hab Aunkas kws yog cov Amaules ob tug vaajntxwv tua povtseg lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus peb nov tej xwm nuav, peb txhawj hab ntshai kawg le. Peb txhua tug qaug zug taag vim tej kws mej ua ntawd. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv

yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj Vaajtswv saib ntsoov peb, yog le ntawd meb yuavtsum coglug rua kuv has tas, mej yuav ua zoo rua kuv hab kuv tej kwvtij neejtsaa ib yaam le kuv tub ua zoo rua meb lawm, thov meb muab ib yaam khoom ua timkhawv rua kuv, kuv txhaj yuav ntseeg meb.

<sup>13</sup>Thov meb coglug rua kuv has tas, meb yuav paab kuv nam kuv txiv, kuv cov nug, kuv cov vivncaug hab puab tsev tuabneeg kuas dlim, tsi xob ca luastua peb.”

<sup>14</sup>Ob tug txivneej ntawd has rua Lahaj has tas, “Yog wb tsi ua lawv le wb has, thov kuas Vaajtswv rhu wb txujsa! Yog koj tsi qha qhov kws wb tuaj nuav rua leejtwg paub le, thaus tug TSWV muab lub tebchaws nuav rua peb lawm, wb yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws wb tau cog tseg rua koj.”

<sup>15</sup>Lahaj lub tsev nyob npuab tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog. Nwg tso hlua dlauv ntawm qhovrais lawv tug ntsaa yeej moog rua saab nrau rua obtug nqeg tsiv lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg has rua obtug tas, “Meb ca le tsiv moog nraim peb nub rua peg tej roob kuas vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg kws nrhav meb rov lug taag tsaiv, meb yuav moog qhov twg los meb maam le moog, puab txhaj tsi pum meb.”

<sup>17</sup>Ob tug txivneej ntawd has rua Lahaj has tas, “Wb yuav ua lawv le koj kuas wb coglug rua koj.

<sup>18</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua le nuav. Thaus peb tuaj tua mej lub tebchaws, kojyuavtsum muab ib pluaj ntaub lab khi rua ntawm lub qhovrais kws koj tso hlua rua wb nqeg tsiv. Koj ca le coj koj nam koj txiv, koj cov nug, koj cov vivncaug hab puab tsev tuabneeg tuaj nyob huv koj tsev.

<sup>19</sup>Yog leejtwg tawm huv koj tsev moog rua saab nrau, nwg raug tua tuag los nwg tsuas ris nwg lub txim xwb, wb yuav tsi nrug paub; tabsis yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koj tsev raug tua tuag, wb yuav ris lub txim ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Yog has tas koj qha tej kws wb tuaj nuav rua luas paub lawm, wb yuav tsi ua

lawv le tej lug kws koj kuas wb coglug rua koj.”

<sup>21</sup>Lahaj pum zoo ua lawv le obtug has, nwg txhaj kuas obtug tawm moog. Thaus obtug tawm moog lawm, nwg txawm muab ib pluaj ntaub lab khi rua ntawm qhovrais.

<sup>22</sup>Obtug txawm tsiv moog nkaum peg roob; mas vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg moog nrhav obtug rua txhua qhov tau peb nub los nrhav tsi tau le. Puab txhajrov lug rua huv Yelikaus lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd obtug maam le nqeg sau roob lug hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog cuag Yausuas. Obtug pav tej xwm ntawd huv tuabsi rua Yausuas noog,

<sup>24</sup>hab obtug has ntxiv tas, “Wb paub tseeb has tas tug TSWV tub muab lub tebchaws nuav rua peb lawm, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd ntshai peb kawg le.”

### Yausuas 3

#### Cov Yixalayeess Hlaa Dlej Yauladees

<sup>1</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess txawm tawmhuv puab lub yeej ntawm taj ntoo Akaxias moog rua nraag ntug dlej Yauladees. Puab tsuam yeej rua ntawd npaaj yuav hlaa dlej.

<sup>2</sup>Tom qaab ntawd peb nub, cov thawjcoj ncig moog thoob plawg huv lub yeej,

<sup>3</sup>hab has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Thaus mej pum cov povthawj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txujlug cog tseg, mejca le thaj cuab lawv puab qaab,

<sup>4</sup>mej txhaj paub kev moog, rua qhov mej tsi tau moog dlua txujkev ntawd ib zag le. Tabsis mej tsi xob moog ze lub Phijxaab, mej yuavtsum moog kuas nrug dleb kwvyeess le ob txheeb tshim.”

<sup>5</sup>Yausuas has rua cov tuabneeg has tas, “Mej ca le tu mej lub sab, rua qhov pigkig tug TSWV yuav ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua mej pum.”

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yausuas has kuas cov povthawj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog ua suavdlawg ntej hab puab ua lawv le nwg

has.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Tej txujci kws nub nua kuv ua yuav ua rua cov Yixalayeess fwm has tas koj yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb, hab puab yuav paub has tas, kuv nrug nraim koj ib yaam le kuv nrug Mauxes.

<sup>8</sup>Koj ca le has rua cov povthawj kws kwv lub Phijxaab has tas, thaus puab moog txug nraag ntug dlej Yauladees lawm, puab yuavtsum moog nreg huv dlej tog.”

<sup>9</sup>Yausuas has rua cov tuabneeg has tas, “Mej ca le txaav lug ze ntawm nuavhab noog tej lug kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv has rua mej.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus mej taabtom moog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd, tug TSWV yuav ntab cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Hivis, cov Pelixes, cov Nkinkasis, cov Amaules hab cov Yenpus tawm ntawm mej hauv ntej moog. Mej txhaj yuav paub has tas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob nrug nraim mej,

<sup>11</sup>thaus puab kwv tug TSWV kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav lub Phijxaab hlaa tug dlej Yauladees ua mej ntej.

<sup>12</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le xaiv cov Yixalayeess kaum ob leeg txivneej ib xeeb ib tug tuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov povthawj kwv tug TSWV kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav lub Phijxaab nqeg kag rua huv dlej lawm, tug dlej Yauladees yuav faib hlo ua kev rua puab moog.”

<sup>14-15</sup>Thaus ntawd yog lub caij sau qoobloo, dlej taabtom fuam luj heev. Cov tuabneeg tawm huv lub yeej moog hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees; cov povthawj kwv lub Phijxaab moog ua suavdlawg ntej, thaus kws cov povthawj nqeg kag rua huv tug dlej,

<sup>16</sup>dlej txawm teev tsi ndlwg. Tug dlej ntawd yaav hauv dlej puv moog txug peg lub nroog Adaas kws nyob ntawm Xalethaas ib saab hab tug dlej ntawd yaav qaab dleg nqhuab moog ti nkaus nraag Havtxwv Tuag. Cov tuabneeg txhaj hlaa tau moog rua tim lub nroog Yelikaus.

<sup>17</sup>Cov povthawj kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab moog sawv huv plawv tug dlej



Yauladees kws nqhuab lawm tog txug thaus cov tuabneeg moog dlhau rua saab tid taag huv tuabsi lawm.

## Yausuas 4

### Teeb Pobzeb Ua Chaw Ncu Tseg

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg moog dlhau tug Dlej Yauladees rua saab tim u lawm, tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le xaiv cov Yixalayeess kaum ob leeg, ib xeem ib leeg,

<sup>3</sup>hab kuas puab ib leeg khaws ib lub pobzeb huv plawv Dlej Yauladees ntawm thaaj chaw kws cov povthawj sawv lug tso rua ntawm thaaj chaw kws mo nuav mej yuav moog tsuam chaw su.”

<sup>4</sup>Yausuas hu kaum ob leeg kws nwg tub xaiv tau lawm ntawd lug cuag nwg,

<sup>5</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog rua huv tug Dlej Yauladees, ntawm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab hauv ntej. Mej ib leeg khaws ib lub pobzeb kwv sau xubpwg lug rua cov Yixalayeess ib xeem iblub.

<sup>6</sup>Cov pobzeb ntawd yuav ua lub cim rua cov tuabneeg ncu txug tej xwm kws tug TSWV tau ua lug lawm. Yaav tom ntej yog mej cov mivnyuas nug mej has tas, ‘Pawg pobzeb nuav pev txug dlaabtsi?’

<sup>7</sup>Ces mej yuavtsum qha rua puab has tas, thaus u cov povthawj kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab lug hlaa tug dlej Yauladees, tug dlej txawm teev tsi ndlwg. Cov pobzeb nuav yuav ua cim rua cov Yixalayeess ncu ntsoov txug tej xwm kws muaj rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav moog taag puab simneej.”

<sup>8</sup>Puab txawm moog ua lawv le Yausuas has rua puab, puab kwv kaum ob lub pobzeb huv plawv Dlej Yauladees lug, ib lub rua ib xeem, koj lug tso rua ntawm qhov chaw kws puab tsuam yeej lawv le tug TSWV has rua Yausuaslawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yausuas muab dlua kaum ob lub pobzeb teeb rua huv plawv Dlej Yauladees ntawm qhov chaw kws cov povthawj kwv lub Phijxaab lug sawv. (Naj nub nua cov pobzeb ntawd tseem nyob huv plawv dlej.)

<sup>10</sup>Cov povthawj sawv huv plawv tug dlej Yauladees moog txug thaus puab ua

txhua yaam tav taag lawv le tug TSWV kuas Yausuas has rua suavdlawg lawm. Tej nuav muaj lawv le Mauxes has tseg. Cov tuabneeg moog ceev nrooj taag rua saab ntug dlej tim u.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus suavdlawg moog dlhau rua saab tim u lawm, cov povthawj kws kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab maam lug moog ua suavdlawg ntej.

<sup>12</sup>Cov txivneej kws yog xeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab ib nraab xeeM Manaxes nqaa puab tej cuabyeej ua rog hlaa moog ua suavdlawg ntej lawv le Mauxes tub has tseg rua puab lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Suav taagnrho cov tubrog ntawd muaj kwvyees le plaub caug txheeb leej kws npaaj rawv moog ua rog, tug TSWV saib ntsoov puab hlaa dlej moog ruahuv lub taj kws nyob ze lub nroog Yelikaus.

<sup>14</sup>Qhov kws nub ntawd tug TSWV ua, ua rua cov Yixalayeas suavdlawg fwm has tas, Yausuas yog ib tug tuabneeg kws tseemceeb. Puab fwm Yausuas moog taag nwg simneej ib yaam le puab fwm Mauxes.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Koj has kuas cov povthawj kws kwv lub Phijxaab ca le tawm huv tug dlej Yauladees lug.”

<sup>17</sup>Yausuas ua lawv le ntawd,

<sup>18</sup>thaus cov povthawj lug txug tim ntug dlej lawm, dlej txawm nphau nphwv lug puv nkaus kwj ib yaam le qub.

<sup>19</sup>Nub kws puab hlaa tug dlej Yauladees, yog lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab kaug hab puab lug tsuam yeej rua ntawm Nkilenkas kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Yelikaus saab nubtuaj.

<sup>20</sup>Yausuas muab kaum ob lub pobzeb kws puab khaws huv tug Dlej Yauladees lug teeb ua ib pawg rua ntawm thaaj chaw kws puab su ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Yausuas has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Yaav tom ntej yog mej tej mivnyuas nug mej has tas, ‘Pawg pobzeb nuav yog pev txug dlaabtsi?’

<sup>22</sup>Mej yuavtsum qha rua mej cov mivnyuas kuas paub txug lub sijhawm kws

cov Yixalayeess taug kev qhuav qhawv huv tug dlej Yauladees lug,

<sup>23</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ua rua tug dlej Yauladees qhuav ua kev rua mej moog ib yaam le thaus u nwg tau ua rua Havtxwv Lab faib hlo ua kev qhuav qhawv rua peb lug.

<sup>24</sup>Vim muaj tej xwm nuav, tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb txhaj paub has tas, tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv moog ibtxhis le.”

## Yausuas 5

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov vaajntxwv kws kaav cov Amaules kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob hab cov vaajntxwv kws kaav cov Kana-aas kws nyob lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees nov xuv has tas, tug TSWV ua rua tug dlej Yauladees faib hlo ua kev qhuav qhawv rua cov Yixalayeess moog, puabntshai cov Yixalayeess hab poob sab kawg le.

### Ua Kevcai Txav ntawm Nkilenkas

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Koj ca le muab cov pobzeb hauvsimtsoo kuas ntse le nav rag hab muab cov Yixalayeess ua kevcai txav.”

<sup>3</sup>Yausuas txhaj muab cov Yixalayeess ua kevcai txav sau lub pov roob kws huua Pov roob Kevcai Txav lawv le tug TSWV has.

<sup>4-6</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, cov txivneej puavleejua kevcai txav taag lawm. Tabsis plaub caug xyoo kws cov Yixalayeess lug hlaa taj suabpuam, puab tsi tau muab cov mivnyuas tub ua kevcai txav le.

Cov txivneej kws muaj noobnyoog ua taug rog kws lug nraag tebchaws Iziv lug tuag taag lawm, rua qhov puab tsi noog tug TSWV lug. Tej ntawd yog muaj lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg has tas, yuav tsi pub puab moog pum lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws nwg coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Yausuas muab puab cov tub ua kevcai txav, rua qhov cov mivnyuas tam ntawd tseem tsi tau ua kevcai txav le.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab puab ua kevcai txav taag lawm, puab su moog txug thaus kws puab

tej qhov txhaab zoo taag.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Txawm yog mej ua luas qhev hab poob ntsejmuag thaus mej nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv los nub nua kuv pub kuas mej rov tau ntsejmuag.” Yog le ntawd puab txhaj le tis npe rua thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua Nkilenkas, naj nub nwgnuav luas tseem hu lub npe ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tseem nyob ntawm Nkilenkas huv lub taj nraag kws ze lub nroog Yelikaus, lub hlis ntawd mo kaum plaub thaus yuav tsaus ntuj puab ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>11</sup>Nub tom qaab yog thawj nub kws puab tau noj tej qoobloo kws puab ua tau huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas, yog cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb hab tej mov kib.

<sup>12</sup>Txij nub ntawd Manas tsi poob sau ntuj lug hab cov Yixalayeess tsi tau Manas noj le lawm. Xyoo ntawd puab noj tej qoobloo kws puab ua tau huv tebchaws Kana-aas lawm xwb.

#### **Yausuas hab Tug Kws Tuav Raab Ntaaj**

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Yausuas puab moog ze lub nroog Yelikaus, nwg pum ib tug txivneej tuav rawv ib raab ntaaj sawv ntawm nwg hauv ntej. Yausuas txaav zog moogze hab nug has tas, “Koj yog peb ib tug tubrog lossis koj yog yeebncuab?”

<sup>14</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog tog twg tubrog le. Kuv lug nuav yog lug ua tug TSWV paab tubrog tug thawj.” Yausuas txhus caug ndlua pe hab has tas, “Tug tswv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, koj xaav kuas kuv ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV paab tubrog tug thawj has rua Yausuas has tas, “Ca le hle koj nkawm khau, vim thaaj chaw kws koj sawv ko, yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv.” Yausuas txawm ua le nwg has.

## **Yausuas 6**

### **Lub Nroog Yelikaus Puamtsuaj**

<sup>1</sup>Vim cov Yixalayeess moog ze lub nroog Yelikaus, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog txhaj kaw tej roojvaag tsi pub leejtwg tawm lossis moog tau rua huv lubnroog le.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Kuv yuav muab lub nroog Yelikaus, tug

vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog, hab tej tubrog kws sab tawv cob rua koj teg.

<sup>3</sup>Koj hab koj cov tubrog ca le ncig lub nroog nuav rau nub, ib nub ncig ib lwm.

<sup>4</sup>Koj kuas xyaa leej povthawj ib leeg nqaa ib lub xyu moog ua cov povthawj kws kwv lub Phijxaab ntej. Nub xyaa koj hab koj cov tubrog moog ncig lub nroog xyaa lwm, hab kuas cov Povthawj tshuab raaj tshuab xyu moog ua ntej,

<sup>5</sup>hab koj has kuas puab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ib zaaj ua lub suab nrov ntev loo. Thaus mej nov lub suab xyu ntawd, mej suavdlawg ca le qw nrov nrov, ces tej ntsaa yeej yuav pob zuav pis zog. Thaus ntawd mej suavdlawg ca le moog kag rua huv lub nroog.”

<sup>6</sup>Yausuas txhaj hu cov povthawj lug cuag nwg. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le kwv lub Phijxaab moog hab kuas xyaa leej povthawj kws nqaa xyu moogua ntej.”

<sup>7</sup>Yausuas has rua cov tubrog has tas, “Peb ca le moog ncig lub nroog, ca ib paab tubrog moog ua tug TSWV lub Phijxaab ntej.”

<sup>8-9</sup>Thaus Yausuas has le ntawd taag, ib paab tubrog txawm moog ua cov povthawj kws tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ntej, paab kws moog ua cov tshuab xyu qaab yog cov povthawj kws kwv lub Phijxaab, hab ib paab tubrog lawv cov povthawj ntawd qaab. Lub sijhawm ntawd suab raaj suab xyu nrov tsi tu le.

<sup>10</sup>Yausuas has rua nwg cov tuabneeg kuas tsi xob qw hab tsi xob has lug moog txug thaus Yausuas kuas puab has, puab maam le has hab qw.

<sup>11</sup>Yausuas has kuas cov povthawj kws kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab moog ncig lub nroog ib lwm, rov lug su huv yeej ib mos.

<sup>12-13</sup>Nub tom qaab Yausuas sawv ntxuv lug txhib cov povthawj hab cov tubrog rov moog ncig lub nroog Yelikaus ib yaam le thawj nub. Ib paab tubrog moog ua xyaa tug povthawj kws tshuab xyaa lub xyu ntej, cov povthawj kws kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab ua cov tshuab xyu qaab, hab ib paab tubrog lawv cov povthawj ntawd qaab. Lub sijhawm ntawd suab raaj suab xyu nrov tsi tu le.

<sup>14</sup>Nub ob los puab rov moog ncig lub nroog ib lwm, puab maam le rov lug rua

huv lub yeej. Puab ua le ntawd tau rau nub.

<sup>15</sup>Nub xyaa puab sawv ntxuv moog ncig lub nroog ib yaam le txhua nub, tuab nub ntawd puab ncig xyaa lwm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus puab ncig lwm xyaa taag, cov povthawj txawm tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, hab Yausuas has kuas nwg cov tubrog ca le qw nrov nrov, hab nwg hastas, “Tug TSWV tub muab lub nroog nuav rua mej lawm!

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua kuas txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj taag, txhaj suav tau has tas, yog muab tej ntawd fij rua tug TSWV. Mej tsuas tseg tug namndlav kws hu ua Lahaj hab nwg tsev tuabneeg xwb, rua qhov nwg tau zais peb ob tug tuabneeg soj tebchaws.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob yuav ib yaam dlaabtsi kws tug TSWV has kuas muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj huv tuabsi; yog mej muab tej ntawd lug yuav, mej yuav ua rua cov Yixalayeess raug kev txomnyem hab lub yeej yuav puamtsuaj.

<sup>19</sup>Tej cuabyeej kws yog muab nyaj, muab kub, muab tooj lossis muab hlau ua, yog tej kws tshwj tseg rua tug TSWV. Mej yuavtsum coj tej ntawd lug tsorua huv tug TSWV lub txhaab.”

<sup>20</sup>Cov povthawj tshuab raaj tshuab xyu. Thaus cov tubrog nov tej suab xyu, puab txawm qw nrov nrov, ces lub nroog Yelikaus tej ntsaa yeej txawm pob zuav pis zog taag. Cov tubrog txawm nce pis hlo moog rua huv lub nroog hab txeeb kag taamsim ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Puab muab ntaaj tua txhua tug tuabneeg huv lub nroog, tsi has quaspuij, quasyawg, tug hlub tug yau hab tua tej nyuj tej yaaj, tej neeg luav tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Yausuas has rua ob tug kws moog soj tebchaws has tas, “Meb ca le moogrua huv Lahaj kws yog tug namndlav lub tsev, coj nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneegtxhua tug tawm lug, lawv le meb tau coglug rua nwg lawm.”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd obtug txhaj moog coj Lahaj, nwg nam nwg txiv, nwg cov kwvtij hab cov tubqhe kws nyob huv nwg tsev tawm lug hab coj puab lug nyob ze cov Yixalayeess lub yeej.

<sup>24</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txawm hlawv lub nroog hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv kub nyab taag, tsuas tseg tej cuabyeej kws yog muab nyaj, muab kub, muab tooj lossis muab hlau ua kws puab yuav coj lug tso rua huv tug TSWV lub txhaab xwb.

<sup>25</sup>Vim tug namndlav Lahaj tau zais ob tug kws Yausuas tso moog soj lub nroog Yelikaus, Yausuas txhaj tsi tua nwg, nwg nam nwg txiv hab nwg cov kwvtij. (Lahaj cov xeebntxwv tseem nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess lug txug naj nub nua).

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd Yausuas coglug saamfwm has tas, “Yog leejtwg tseem rov txhim khu lub nroog Yelikaus nuav dlua, tug ntawd yuav raug tug TSWV foomtsi zoo. Yog leejtwg khu lub nroog nuav, nwg tug tub hlub yuav tuag. Yog leejtwg khu tej roojvaag, nwg tug tub ntxawg yuav tuag.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim Yausuas, ua rua nwg lub koob lub npe nrov nchaa moo lug moog thoob lub tebchaws.

## Yausuas 7

### Akhaas Tej Kev Txhum

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV tsi pub cov Yixalayeess muab ib yaam khoom dlaabtsi kws tug TSWV has kuas muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj huv tuabsi huv lub nroog Yelikaus lug yuav, tabsis muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Akhaas tsi noog tug TSWV lug, yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj chim rua cov Yixalayeess. (Akhaas yog Kamis tug tub hab yog Xanpedis tug xeebntxwv kws yog Zelas cuab kwvtij hab yog xeeem Yudas.

<sup>2</sup>Yausuas tso tuabneeg tawm huv Yelikaus moog soj lub nroog A-is kws nyob ntawm Npethees saab nub tuaj ze Npethavees, hab kuas puab moog soj thoob plawg lub tebchaws ntawd. Thaus puab moog soj thoob lawm,

<sup>3</sup>puab rov lug qha rua Yausuas has tas: “Lub nroog A-is tsi yog nroog luj, tsi xob ca taagnrho peb cov tubrog moog tua lub nroog ntawd. Tsuas tso ob txheeb lossis peb txheeb leej tubrog moog tua xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj tso kwvyees le peb txheeb leej tubrog Yixalayeess

moog tua, tabsis puab swb hab thim rov lug.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tubrog huv lub nroog A-is caum puab tua ntawm lub roojvaag nroog tuaj txug ntawm thaaj chaw khawb pobzeb. Puab raug caum tua nqeg haav, ua rua cov Yixalayeess tuag kwvyees le peb caug rau leej, puab qaug zug hab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj dlua puab tej rig tsho, hab nyuaj sab kawg. Puab txhus caug khoov ti nkaus huv aav, taabmeeg tug TSWV lub Phijxaab ib nub tsaus ntuj, puab tsuab moov aav rua sau puab taubhau, qha has tas puab nyuaj sab kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Yausuas has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam! Vim le caag kojcoj peb hlaa tug dlej Yauladees lug. Puas yog koj coj peb lug cob rua cov Amaules txhais teg kuas peb raug puamtsuaj taag? Ua caag tsi ca peb nyobtuabywv saab ntug dlej Yauladees tim u?”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, nwgnuav cov tubrog Yixalayeess raug yeebncuab tua swb thim lug lawm, kuv yuav has le caag rua puab?

<sup>9</sup>Cov Kana-aas hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav yuav novtej xwm nuav. Puab yuav tuaj vij hab muab peb txhua tug tua huv tuabsi. Yuav ua le caag koj lub npe txhaj tsi raug luas txobthuam?”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Ca le sawv! Ua le caag koj yuav dlaahuv aav le nuav?”

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua txhum! Puab tsi noog kuv lug, puab tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg kws kuv kuas puab ua, puab tau muab tej khoom kws kuv has kuas muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj. Puab ua tubsaab, puab dlaag, hab puab nqaa tej khoom ntawd lug zais xyaw puab cov lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav, cov tubrog Yixalayeess txhaj tua tsi yeej puab cov yeebncuab. Puab swb hab thim rov lug, rua qhov puab raug foom kuas puamtsuaj lawm! Yog mej tsi muab tej khoom kws kuv has kuas mej tsi xob muab ntawd povtseg, kuv yuav tsi nrug mej nyob lawm!



<sup>13</sup>Koj ca le sawv! Muab cov tuabneeg ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv hab coj puab tuaj cuag kuv. Koj has kuas puab ca le npaaj, pigkig tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv muaj lug yuav has rua puab: ‘Cov Yixalayeess, mej muab tej khoom kws kuv kuas muab rhuav puamtsuaj huv tuabsi qee yaam lawm! Mej yuav tua tsi yeej mej cov yeebncuab moog txug thaus mej muab tej khoom ntawd tshem tawm ntawm mej moog!’

<sup>14</sup>Koj ca le has rua puab tas, pigkig sawv ntxuv puab txhua xeeb yuav tau tuaj sawv ntawm hauv ntej ib xeeb zuj zug; kuv hu xeeb twg, xeeb ntawd sawv lug ib cuab zuj zug, kuv hu cuab twg cuab ntawd sawv lug ib tsev tuabneeg zuj zug, hab kuv hu tsev twg, tsev ntawd sawv lug ib tug zuj zug.

<sup>15</sup>Yog xaiv tau tug twg hab tej khoom kws nwg muab nyob ntawm nwg, mas yuav muab tej kws nwg nyag lug, nwg tej qhov txhua chaw hab nwg tsev tuabneeg hlawv huv tuabsi povtseg, rua qhov nwg tsi noog kuv lug hab nwg ua rua cov Yixalayeess poob ntsejmuag.”

<sup>16</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv, Yausuas txhaj coj cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeb tuaj, hab kuas ib xeeb zuj zug sawv lug rua tom hauv ntej, ces puab txawm rhu ntawv tau xeeb Yudas npe.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg txhaj coj xeeb Yudas ib cuab zuj zug lug, ces puab rhu tau cuab Xelas npe. Ces nwg coj cuab Xelas ib tsev zuj zug lug, puab rhu tau Xanpedis tsev tuabneeg npe.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg coj Xanpedis tsev tuabneeg ib tug zuj zug lug, puab rhu tau Akhaas kws yog Kamis tug tub lub npe, Akhaas yog Zelas tug tub Xanpedis tug xeebntxwv hab yog xeeb Yudas.

<sup>19</sup>Yausuas has rua Akhaas has tas, “Kuv tug tub, koj ca le qha tseeb rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv hab leeg koj tej kev txhum. Nwgnuav koj ca le qha rua kuv saib, koj tau ua dlaabtsi? Koj tsi xob zais le.”

<sup>20</sup>Akhaas teb has tas, “Muaj tseeb tag, kuv tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV kwsyog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lawm. Kuv tau ua le nuav:

<sup>21</sup>Tej khoom kws peb moog txeeb tau ntawd, kuv pum ib lub tsho Npanpiloos

kws zoo nkauj heev, hab pum tsib choj nyaj dlawb hab ib dlaim kub nyaav kwvyees ib choj. Kuv ntshaw cov khoom ntawd heev, kuv txhaj muab lug ca lawm. Kuv muab faus rua huv kuv lub tsevntaub hab muab cov nyaj tso rua huv qaab.”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yausuas txhaj khaiv ob peb leeg txivneej moog rua huv Akhaas lub tsevntaub, hab pum cov khoom ntawd faus rua huv, hab cov nyajnyob huv qaab tag.

<sup>23</sup>Puab nqaa cov khoom ntawd huv Akhaas lub tsevntaub lug rua Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess saib hab muab tso taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>24</sup>Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess txawm coj Akhaas, coj cov nyaj, coj lub tsho, coj dlaim kub hab nwg quaspuj mivnyuas, nwg cov nyuj, nwg cov neeg luav, nwg cov yaaj, nwg cov tshis, nwg lub tsevntaub hab nwg tej khoom txhua yaam moog rua huv lub Haav Covnyom.

<sup>25</sup>Yausuas has rua Akhaas has tas, “Ua caag koj yuav coj tej kev ntxhuv sable nuav lug rua peb? Nub nua tug TSWV yuav coj kev covnyom lug rua koj!” Ces taagnrho cov Yixalayeess txawm muab pobzeb ntaus Akhaas, ntaus nwgquaspuj mivnyuas tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab muab puab hlawv nrug nwg tej khoom kub nyab taag dlu lug.

<sup>26</sup>Puab muab pobzeb pov rua sau Akhaas teeb ua ib pawg luj heev. Pawg pobzeb ntawd tseem nyob lug txug naj nub nua. Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab thaaj chaw ntawd hu ua lub Haav Covnyom. Tug TSWV txhaj tsi chim rua puab lawm.

## Yausuas 8

### Lub Nroog A-is Raug Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Ca le coj taagnrho koj cov tubrog moog tua lub nroog A-is; tsi xob ntshai lossis qaug zug. Kuv yuav paab kuaskoj moog tua yeej tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog ntawd, kuv tub muab nwg lub tebchaws, lub nroog hab nwg cov tuabneeg cob rua koj teg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Koj ca le moog tua lub nroog A-is hab nwg tug vaajntxwv lawv le koj ua rua

lub nroog Yelikaus hab tug vaajntxwv, tabsis zag nuav koj tseg tej khoom tseemceeb, hab tej tsaj kws mej txeeb tau lug ua koj tug. Mej ca le txhij tubrog hab nyaag tuabywv moog tuaj tom puab qaab tua lub nroog.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd Yausuas txhaj txhij tubrog moog tua lub nroog A-is. Nwg xaiv nwg cov tubrog tau peb caug txheeb leej kws khov kho hab kuas puab moog thaus ib taag mo.

<sup>4</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Mej moog nkaum ze rua ntawm ntug nroog npaaj rawv tog sis tua.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv hab cov tubrog kws nrug kuv, peb yuav txeem moog rua huv lub nroog ua ntej. Thaus cov tubrog huv lub nroog A-is tawm tuaj tua peb, peb yuav ua txuj thim tsiv rov qaab ib yaam le peb ua thawj zag.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yeej yuav caum peb tua tuaj dlhau ntug nroog. Puab yuav xaav has tas, peb swb puab ib yaam le thawj zag.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus ntawd mej ca le tawm huv mej tej chaw nkaum moog txeeb kag lub nroog. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub muab lub nroog ntawd rua mej lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus mej txeeb tau lub nroog lawm, mej ca le tis suavtawg hlawv lub nroog lawv le tug TSWV tau has lawm. Tej nuav yog lug saamfwm rua mej.”

<sup>9</sup>Yausuas kuas puab moog nrhav chaw nkaum ntawm lub nroog A-is saab nubpoob nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog A-is hab Npethees zov tog. Mo ntawd Yausuas tseem nyob huv lub yeej.

<sup>10</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Yausuas hu nwg cov tubrog tuaj ua ke. Ces Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeas cov thawjcoj txawm coj cov tubrog moog rua peg lub nroog A-is.

<sup>11</sup>Yausuas hab cov tubrog kws nrug nwg txawm moog rua ntawm ncauj ke kws moog rua huv lub nroog, hab puab tsuam yeej rua ntawm ntug nroog saab qaumteb kws muaj ib lub vuaghaav quas puab hab lub nroog A-is.

<sup>12</sup>Yausuas coj kwvyees le tsib txheeb leej tubrog nrug nwg moog nkaum ntawm

lub nroog A-is saab nubpoob, nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog A-is habNpethees.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tubrog kws yuav xub moog tua, puab tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub nroog saab qaumteb, hab dlua le lwm cov, puab moog zuv kev rua saab nubpoob. Mo ntawd Yausuas nyob ib mos huv lub vuaghaav.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog A-is pum Yausuas cov tubrog, nwg txawm txhij nwg cov tubrog ceev nrooj tuaj. Nwg hab nwg cov tubrog taug lub haav Yauladees tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess ntawm qhov chaw kws puab sis tua thawj zag. Tabsis vaajntxwv tsi paub has tas, cov tubrog Yixalayeess yuav puav tom qaab tuaj.

<sup>15</sup>Yausuas hab cov tubrog kws nrug nwg ua txuj swb hab tsiv moog rua tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>16</sup>Luas hu taagnrho cov txivneej huv nroog tuaj caum Yausuas puab tua, hab thaus puab caum Yausuas cov tubrog moog dleb nroog lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Cov txivneej huv lub nroog A-is txhua tug moog caum cov Yixalayeess tua tsi tseg ib tug ca zuv lub nroog le, hab tseg lub roojvaag qheb lug ca.

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas. “Ca le tsa koj raab muv rua lub nroog A-is; kuv tub muab lub nroog ntawd cob rua koj teg lawm.” Yausuas txawm ua lawv le tug TSWV has,

<sup>19</sup>hab thaus cov tubrog kws nkaum ntawm ntug nroog pum Yausuas tsa nwg raab muv, puab txawm sawv dlha moog rua huv lub nroog hab txeeb kag tau lub nroog. Puab txawm tis suavtawg hlawv taamsim ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov tubrog A-is tig saib tom qaab, puab pum paa tawg nchu auv nab rua sau ntuj, ua rua puab tau kev twg, rua qhov cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws tsiv rua tom taj suabpuam tig rov lug tua puab.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Yausuas hab cov tubrog kws nrug nwg pum nwg lwm paab tubrog txeeb tau lub nroog A-is hab tis suavtawg hlawv lawm, puab txawm tig rov lug tua cov tubrog A-is.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws moog txeeb hab hlawv lub nroog tawm lug paab

tua hab. Cov tubrog A-is pum has tas cov tubrog Yixalayeess vij puab taag lawm, cov tubrog Yixalayeess muab cov tubrog A-is tua tuag taag tsi muaj ib tug dlim le,

<sup>23</sup>tsuas yog tseg tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog A-is xwb. Puab nteg tau nwg hab coj moog cuag Yausuas.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tubrog Yixalayeess tua cov tubrog A-is kws tuaj caum puab tuag taag rua tom taj suabpuam, ces puab rov lug rua huv lub nroog, hab muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nroog tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>25-26</sup>Yausuas tseem tuav rawv nwg raab muv tsa rua lub nroog A-is moog txug thaus puab tua txhua tug tuag taag huv tuabsi. Nub ntawd cov tuabneeghuv lub nroog A-is, tsi has quaspuj, txivneej kws raug tua tuag muaj kaum obtxheeb leej.

<sup>27</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tseg tej khoom tseemceeb hab tej tsaj kws puab txeeb tauhuv lub nroog ca lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Yausuas lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Yausuas hlawv lub nroog A-is kub nyab ua moov tshauv taag. Hab nwg tseem zoo le ntawd lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>29</sup>Yausuas muab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog A-is dlai rua ntawd ib tug ntoo moog txug thaus yuav tsaus ntuj. Thaus lub nub yuav poob qho, Yausuas has kuas nwg cov tubrog moog muab vaajntxwv lub cev txu lug habcoj moog pov rua tim ncauj ke roojvaag nroog, puab khaws pobzeb lug teebrua sau nwg ua ib pawg luj luj; pawg pobzeb ntawd tseem nyob lug txug naj nub nua.

#### **Nyeem tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai sau Roob Enpales**

<sup>30</sup>Yausuas teeb ib lub thaaj rua sau lub roob Enpales rua tug TSWV kws yogcov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>31</sup>Yausuas ua lub thaaj ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug qauv kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes qha tseg rua cov Yixalayeess hab lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai kws has tseg tas: “Lub thaaj kws muab pobzeb ua tsi xob muab txaug hlau txaug”. Puab hlawv khoom theej txhoj rua sau lub thaaj hab muab khoom hlawv fij ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus ntawd Yausuas sau Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws Mauxes tub xub sau tseg lawm rua sau cov txag zeb taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>33</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, puab cov thawjcoj, cov numtswv, cov txav txim, hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob, puavleej tuaj sawv ntawm tug TSWV lub Phijxaab ob saab, tig xubndlag rua cov povthawj kws kwv lub Phijxaab. Cov tuabneeg ib nraab tig nrausqaum rua lub Roob Khelixemes, hab ib nraabtig nrausqaum rua lub Roob Enpales. Tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes has kuas cov Yixalayeess ua le ntawd lub sijhawm kws puab tuaj txais koob moov.

<sup>34</sup>Yausuas nyeem tug TSWV txuj Kevcai hab nyeem tej lug foom koob moov hab tej lug foom tsi zoo lawv le tub sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws teev txuj Kevcai lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Txhua nqai Kevcai kws Mauxes sau tseg, Yausuas muab lug nyeem rua suavdlawg noog, tsi has quaspuj mivnyuas hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob.

## **Yausuas 9**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Nkinpe-oos Dlaag Yausuas**

<sup>1</sup>Qhov kws cov Yixalayeess muaj yeej ntawd nrov nchaa moog txug cov vaajntxwv kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob, tsi has sau tej laaj roob, tej taw roob, tej taj nraag hab lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees moog rua peg Lenpanoos. Cov vaajntxwv nuav yog cov kws kaav cov Hitis. cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus.

<sup>2</sup>Cov vaajntxwv nuav koom ua ke tuaj tua Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis cov Nkinpe-oos kws yog cov Hivis, nov tej kws Yausuas tua yeej lub nroog Yelikaus hab lub nroog A-is,

<sup>4</sup>ces cov Nkinpe-oos txawm tuav tswvyim tuaj dlaag Yausuas. Puab muab tej khoom noj ntim rua huv tej naab kws qub qub hab to qhov lawm, hab muab cawv txiv maab ntim rua huv cov naab tawv qub qub nog rua puab cov neeg luav thauj tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Puab naav tej rig tsho hab rau tej khau ndluag ndluag kws tub zoo muab

povtseg lawm xwb, hab tej ncuav kws puab coj tuaj tub qhuav hab tuaj pwm taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Puab tuaj rua huv lub yeej kws nyob ntawm Nkilenkas, puab has rua Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Peb taug kev dleb heev tuaj, peb xaavtuaj nrug mej sis coglug.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis cov Yixalayeess teb has tas, “Vim le caag peb txhaj yuav nrug mej sis coglug?, tej zag mej nyob ibncig ze ntawm nuav xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Puab has rua Yausuas has tas, “Peb txaus sab ua koj cov tubqhe.” Yausuasnug puab has tas, “Mej yog leejtwg hab mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj?”

<sup>9</sup>Puab has rua Yausuas has tas: “Peb tuaj lub tebchaws kws dleb heev tuaj, rua qhov peb tau nov txug tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab txhua yaam txujci kws nwg tau ua nraag tebchaws Iziv,

<sup>10</sup>hab tej kws nwg tau ua rua ob tug vaajntxwv kws kaav cov Amaules kws nyob tim tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws yog Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws kaav lub nroog Hesempoos hab Vaajntxwv Aunkas kws nyob huv lub nroog kws Asetalus kaav huv tebchaws Npasaas.

<sup>11</sup>Peb cov thawjcoj hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws kuas peb npaaj mivntsiv khoom noj khoom haus taug kev tuaj cuag koj ua koj qhevhab thov nrug koj sis coglug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus peb sawv kev tuaj peb tej ncuav tseem suv, tabsis koj saib, tub qhuavhab tuaj pwm taag.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus peb ntim kua txiv maab rua huv cov naab tawv nuav, cov naab tseem tshab, tabsis koj saib! Tej naab to taag, peb tej rig tsho hab khau los ndluag taag vim peb taug kev dleb heev tuaj.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txawm txais cov khoom kws cov tuabneeg nuav coj tuaj qee yaam, tabsis puab tsi nug tug TSWV le.

<sup>15</sup>Yausuas pum zoo nrug cov Nkinpe-oos cog phoojywg hab ca puab nrug cov Yixalayeess nyob. Cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj txawm coglug has tas, puabyuav

ceev tej lug cog tseg ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab kws coglug taag tau peb nub, cov Yixalayeess maam le paub hastas cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob ibncig ze ntawm puab xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess moog peb nub xwb, puab txawm moog txug cov nroog kwscov tuabneeg ntawd nyob: cov nroog ntawd yog lub nroog Nkinpe-oos, lub nroog Khefilas, lub nroog Npeluthas, hab lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees.

<sup>18</sup>Tabssis cov Yixalayeess tsi tua puab, rua qhov cov thawjcoj tub tuav tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub npe nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd sis coglug lawm. Cov Yixalayeess txhaj le ywg puab cov thawjcoj,

<sup>19</sup>tabssis cov thawjcoj teb has tas, “Peb tub tuav tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub npe nrug puab coglug lawm, nwgnuav peb tua tsi tau puab cov ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Peb yuavtsum ca puab nrug peb nyob vim tej lug kws peb cog tseg rua puab, yog peb tsi ca puab nyob, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua peb.

<sup>21</sup>Peb tseg puab nyob, tabssis ca puab moog txav tawg hab nqaa dlej rua peb.”Cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj pum zoo ua le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Yausuas tso tuabneeg moog coj cov Nkinpe-oos tuaj cuag nwg. Yausuas nug puab has tas, “Vim le caag mej tuaj dlaag peb has tas, mej yog tuabneegnyob dleb heev tuaj? Tabssis mej nyob ibncig ntawm nuav xwb?

<sup>23</sup>Vim mej dlaag le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj rau txim rua mej. Mej cov tuabneeg yuav ua qhev txav tawg hab nqaa dlej rua huv kuv tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev moog le.”

<sup>24</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Qhov kws peb ua le nuav vim peb paub has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau has rua nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes has tas nwg yuav muab taagnrho lub tebchaws Kana-aas nuav rua mej, hab mejyuav tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav kuas tuag taag huvtuabsi ib yaam le mej tau ua taag lug lawm. Peb dlaag mej le ntawd, vim pebntshai mej heev, peb ua neej nyob ntshai quas rwg xwb.



<sup>25</sup>Nwgnuav peb nyob huv mej xibteg lawm, mej yuav ua le caag rua peb los nyob ntawm mej pum zoo.”

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yausuas txhaj tsi pub kuas cov Yixalayeess tua puab,

<sup>27</sup>tabsis txij nub ntawd moog cov Nkinpe-oos ua qhev txav tawg hab nqaa dlej rua cov Yixalayeess hab rua tug TSWV lub thaaj. Puab tseem ua qhev le ntawdrua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lug txug naj nub nua.

## Yausuas 10

### Lub Nub Nreg

<sup>1</sup>Adaunixedes kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Yeluxalees nov has tas, Yausuas moog tua tau lub nroog A-is hab muab rhuav puamtsuaj taag, ntegtau tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog ntawd, hab muab tua povtseg ib yaamle tua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Yelikaus hab ua rua lub nroog puamtsuaj, hab nwg tseem nov has tas cov Nkinpe-oos nrug cov Yixalayeescog phoojywg hab nrug puab nyob lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ntshai heev, rua qhov lub nroog Nkinpe-oos tseem luj tshaaj tej nroog kws muaj vaajntxwv kaav hab luj dlua lub nroog A-is, hab muaj tej tubrog kws txawj tua rog nyob huv.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Adaunixedes txhaj le tso tuabneeg moog has rua Vaajntxwv Hauhaas kws kaav lub nroog Henploos, Vaajntxwv Pilaas kws kaav lub nroog Yamus, Vaajntxwv Yafias kws kaav lub nroog Lakhis hab Vaajntxwv Denpis kws kaav lub nroog Enkiloos has tas:

<sup>4</sup>“Mej ca le tuaj paab kuv tua lub nroog Nkinpe-oos, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd moog nrug Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess cog phoojywg lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Cov Amaules tsib tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nroog Henploos, lub nroog Yamus, lub nroog Lakhis, hab lub nroog Enkiloos txhaj koom tuaj tua lub nroog Nkinpe-oos.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Nkinpe-oos txhaj tso tuabneeg tuaj cuag Yausuas huv lub yeej kws nyob ntawm Nkilenkas has tas, “Koj ca le tuaj paab peb, rua qhov cov Amaules cov

vaajntxwv kws nyob sau tej laaj roob huv tebchaws nuav koom ua ke tuajtua peb lawm; Thov koj tsi xob tso peb tseg, ca le tuaj cawm peb!”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd Yausuas hab taagnrho nwg cov tubrog hab cov tubrog kws uatau tshaaj plawg txawm sawv kev huv Nkilenkas moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai puab. Kuv tub muab puab cob rua koj txhais teg lawm. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tawmtsaam yeej koj.”

<sup>9</sup>Yausuas txawm koj nwg paab tubrog tawm huv Nkilenkas maub ib mos kaaj ntug plawg moog txug ndlua lub nroog Nkinpe-oos, hab puab ca le tua thaus cov Amaules tsi nwm le.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov Amaules pum cov Yixalayeess, tug TSWV ua rua cov Amaules ceeb hab tawg tsiv ua saab ua sua taag. Cov Yixalayeess tua cov Amaules tuag coob heev rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos, hab caum puab tsiv hlaa lub dlawm Npethes Hauლოს moog txug ndlua lub nroog Axekas hab lub nroog Makedas.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Amaules tsiv hlaa lub dlawm ntawd moog ua cov Yixalayeess ntej, tug TSWV tso tej lawg kws luj heev lug ntaus cov yeebncuab tuag pawglug moog ti nkaus lub nroog Axekas. Cov kws lawg ntaus tuag tseem coob tshaaj cov kws raug cov Yixalayeess tua.

<sup>12</sup>Nub kws tug TSWV paab cov Yixalayeess tua yeej cov Amaules, Yausuas has rua tug TSWV taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess has tas: “Lub nub, ca le nreg rua sau lub nroog Nkinpe-oos; lub hli, ca le nreg rua sau lub Haav Aialoos.”

<sup>13</sup>Lub nub hab lub hli txawm nreg lawv le Yausuas has moog txug thaus cov Yixalayeess tua yeej puab cov yeebncuab. Zaaj xwmtxheej nuav puab muab sau tseg rua huv Yasas phoo ntawv. Lub nub nreg rua sau nruab ntug ntevele ib nub nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Txij thaus u lug txug naj nub nua, yeej tsi tau muaj ib zag kws tug TSWV noog tuabneeg lug le nub ntawd. Tug TSWV tuaj cov Yixalayeess tog.

<sup>15</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog txhaj rov lug rua huv lub yeej kws nyob huv Nkilenkas lawm.

#### Yausuas Nteg Tau Cov Amaules Tsib tug Vaajntxwv

<sup>16</sup>Cov Amaules tsib tug vaajntxwv tsiv moog nkaum rua huv lub qhov tsua Makedas,

<sup>17</sup>tabsis muaj tuabneeg pum hab lug has qha rua Yausuas has tas tsib tug vaajntxwv ntawd tsiv moog nkaum huv lub qhov tsua Makedas.

<sup>18</sup>Yausuas has tas, “Ca le dlov ib cov pobzeb luj lug txhaws lub qhov tsua hab tso tuabneeg zuv ntawm rooj qho.

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis mej tsi xob tso tseg. Mej yuavtsum caum cov yeebncuab moog habtuaj tom qaab tua puab; tsi xob pub kuas puab tsiv dlim rov moog rua huv puab tej nroog le! Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub pub mej tua yeejpuab lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeas tua cov yeebncuab tuag coob heev, tabsis muaj ibtxha tsiv moog nkaum rua ntawm tej ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog lawm, puab txhaj tsi raug tua.

<sup>21</sup>Yausuas cov tubrog rov lug cuag nwg huv lub yeej ntawm Makedas, txhua tug puavleej nyob txhij txhua. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav tshev lossis tawmtsaam cov Yixalayeas le.

<sup>22</sup>Yausuas has rua nwg cov tubrog tas, “Mej ca le qheb lub qhov tsua hab cojtsib tug vaajntxwv ntawd lug cuag kuv.”

<sup>23</sup>Cov tubrog txhaj moog qheb lub qhov tsua hab coj tsib tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Yeluxaleas, lub nroog Henploos, lub nroog Yamus, lub nroog Lakhis hab lub nroog Enkiloos tawm huv qhov tsua

<sup>24</sup>lug cuag Yausuas. Yausuas txhaj hu taagnrho cov tubrog Yixalayeas lug cuag nwg, hab nwg kuas cov thawj tubrog kws nrug nwg moog tsuj cov vaajntxwv ntawd cejdlaab. Ces puab ua lawv le Yausuas has.

<sup>25</sup>Yausuas has rua cov thawj tubrog tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai lossis qaug zug. Mej ca le ua sab tawv qhawv hab tso sab rua tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg yeej pum zoo kuas mej ua le nuav rua peb cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>26</sup>Yausuas muab tsib tug vaajntxwv ntawd tua hab coj moog dlai rua ntawm

tsib tug ntoo ib nub tsaus ntuj.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus lub nub poob qho lawm, Yausuas has kuas cov tubrog moog muab cov vaajntxwv ntawd txu hab coj moog pov rua huv lub qhov tsua kws puab tsiv moog nkaum, hab puab muab ib cov pobzeb luj lug txhaws lub qhov tsua. Naj nub nua tej pobzeb ntawd tseem nyob.

#### **Yausuas Txeeb Tau Amaules Tej Nroog**

<sup>28</sup>Nub kws Yausuas moog tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Makedas, nwg nteg tau tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog ntawd. Nwg muab tug vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem tua tuag taag tsi tseg ib tug seem le. Yausuas ua rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Makedas ib yaam le nwg ua rua tug vaajntxwvkws kaav lub nroog Yelikaus.

<sup>29</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog Makedas moog tua lub nroog Linas.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess tua yeej tug vaajntxwv hab txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd. Puab tua txhua tug tsi tseg ib tug seem le. Puab ua rua tug vaajntxwv ntawd ib yaam le puab ua rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Yelikaus.

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog Linas moog vij hab tua lub nroog Lakhis.

<sup>32</sup>Nub ob, tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess tua yeej lub nroog Lakhis, Puab tua txhua tug tsi tseg ib tug seem le. Puab ua rua lub nroog Lakhis ib yaam le puab ua rua lub nroog Linas.

<sup>33</sup>Vaajntxwv Haulaas kws kaav lub nroog Nkexes txawm tuaj paab lub nroog Lakhis, tabsis Yausuas puab tua nwg hab nwg cov tubrog tuag taag tsi tshuavib tug seem le.

<sup>34</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog Lakhis moog vij hab tua lub nroog Enkiloos.

<sup>35</sup>Nub kws puab txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd, puab tua cov tuabneeg huv tuag taag tsi tseg ib tug seem ib yaam le puab ua rua lub nroog Lakhis.

<sup>36</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog Enkiloos

nce tej laaj roob moog tua lub nroog Henploos,

<sup>37</sup>hab txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd. Puab tua tug vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem tuag taag ib yaam le puab ua rua cov nroog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog ntawd. Yausuas puab ua rua lub nroog hab cov tuabneeg puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le puab ua rua lub nroog Enkiloos tsi tseg ib tug seem le.

<sup>38</sup>Ces Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog rov lug tua lub nroog Denpis.

<sup>39</sup>Yausuas txeeb tau lub nroog, tua tug vaajntxwv hab cov nroog kws nyob ibncig ntawd. Yausuas ua rua lub nroog Denpis tug vaajntxwv ib yaam le nwg ua rua lub nroog Henploos hab lub nroog Linas hab ob tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>40</sup>Yausuas tua yeej thoob plawg lub tebchaws, tsi has tug vaajntxwv kws nyob sau laaj roob, nyob zaaj ntaav zaag saab nubtuaj, nyob zaaj taw roob saab nubpoob, hab zaaj mojsaab saab qaabteb. Puab tua txhua tug tsi tseg ib tug seem lawv le tug TSWV has rua Yausuas lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Yausuas tua yeej txij ndlua ntawm Kades Npane-as kws nyob saab qaabteb moog rua Nkaxas kws nyob ze ntug havtxwv, hab tau taagnrho cheebtsaam Nkusees moog txug Nkinpe-oos kws nyob saab qaumteb.

<sup>42</sup>Yausuas tua yeej cov vaajntxwv nuav hab puab tej nroog, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv tuaj cov Yixalayeas tog.

<sup>43</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog rov lug rua huv lub yeej kws nyob ntawm Nkilenkas.

## **Yausuas 11**

### **Yausuas Tua Yeej Yanpees hab Cov Tuaj Nwg Tog**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yanpees kws kaav lub nroog Haxaules nov has tas, Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog tua yeej ntau lub nroog lawm, nwg xaa xuv moog rua Vaajntxwv Yaunpas kws kaav lub nroog Madoos, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Siloos hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Akisas,

<sup>2</sup>tug vaajntxwv kws nyob sau roob saab qaumteb, tug vaajntxwv kws nyob huv lub Haav Yauladees ntawm Havtxwv Kalilais saab qaabteb, tug vaajntxwv kws nyob ntawm taw roob, hab tug vaajntxwv kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv ze

lub nroog Daules,

<sup>3</sup>hab Vaajntxwv Yanpees has moog rua cov Kana-aas kws nyob lawv ob saabntug dlej Yauladees, cov Amaules, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Yenpus kws nyob sau roob hab cov Hivis kws nyob ntawm taw roob Helemoos huv tebchaws Mixepas huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Puab coj puab cov tubrog coob heev tuaj npaum le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Puab muaj neeg hab tsheb neeg ntau kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Taagnrho cov vaajntxwv nuav sis sau ua ke tuaj tsuam yeej rua ntawm ntug Dlej Meloos tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai puab, pigkig taav lub caij nuav, kuv yuav paab cov Yixalayeess tua kuas puab tuag taag huv tuabsi. Tom qaab ntawd koj ca le muab puab tej neeg txav leeg rawg hab hlawv puab tej tsheb neeg.”

<sup>7</sup>Yausuas hab nwg cov tubrog moog tua puab cov yeebncuab ntawm tug Dlej Meloos thaus puab tsi nwm le.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tub muab cov yeebncuab cob rua cov Yixalayeess teg lawm; puab txhaj caum cov yeebncuab tua moog txug ntawm Milefus Mees hab Xidoos kws nyob saab qaumteb, hab moog txug rua ntawm lub Haav Mixepas kws nyob saab nubtuaj. Puab sis tua moog txug thaus cov yeebncuab tuag taag.

<sup>9</sup>Yausuas ua rua cov yeebncuab lawv le tug TSWV has rua nwg lawm. Yausuas txhaj muab cov yeebncuab tej neeg txav leeg rawg hab hlawv puabtej tsheb neeg.

<sup>10</sup>Yausuas rov lug txeeb tau lub nroog Haxaules hab muab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog ntawd tua. (Thaus ntawd lub nroog Haxaules muaj fwjchim dlua lwm lub nroog huv lub tebchaws ntawd.)

<sup>11</sup>Puab muab txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tua tuag taag tsi tsegib tug seem le hab muab lub nroog hlawv.

<sup>12</sup>Yausuas tua yeej cov vaajntxwv, txeeb tau puab tej nroog, hab muab txhuetug

tuabneeg tua tuag huv tuabsi lawv le tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis cov Yixalayeess tsi hlawv tej nroog kws nyob sau tej pov roob, Yausuas tsuas hlawv lub nroog Haxaules nkaus xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess nqaa tej khoom muaj nqes hab coj tej tsaj txhu huv lub nroog ntawd moog ua puab tug. Tabsis puab muab cov tuabneeg tua tuag taag tsi tseg ib tug seem le.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV tub has rua nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes lawm, kuas Mauxes has rua Yausuas, kuas Yausuas ua lawv le tej kws has lug ntawd. Yausuas ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV has rua Mauxes.

### **Tej Cheebtsaam kws Yausuas Txeeb Tau**

<sup>16</sup>Yausuas txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws: cheebtsaam kws ua laaj roob hab taw roob, tsi has qaabteb hab qaumteb, taagnrho cheebtsaam Nkusees, cheebtsaam mojsaab qhua kws nyob saab qaabteb, hab taagnrho lub Haav Yauladees.

<sup>17-18</sup>Cheebtsaam saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm lub Roob Halaj kws ze rua ntawm Edoos, hab saab qaumteb moog txug ndlua Npankas huv lub Haav Lenpanoos kws nyob ntawm lub Roob Helemoos saab qaabteb. Yausuas uarog nrug cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tej cheebtsaam ntawd tau ntev loo, tabsis thaus kawg Yausuas nteg tau cov vaajntxwv ntawd hab muab tua povtseg huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tsuas yog tshuav lub nroog Nkinpe-oos kws cov Hivis ibtxha kws nrug cov Yixalayeess cog phoojywg txhaj tsi raug tua xwb. Dlua le lwm lub nroog raug tua hab raug rhuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV ua kuas puab muaj lub sab tawv tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj tsi hlub tshua puab hab muab puab tua puamtsuaj taag. Tej nuav muaj lawv le tug TSWV has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ntawd Yausuas moog tua hab rhuav cov tuabneeg Anakees kws lujhab sab heev kws nyob sau tej pov roob huv lub nroog Henploos, lub nroog Denpis,

lub nroog Anas hab taagnrho sau tej laaj roob kws cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess nyob. Yausuas tua cov tuabneeg hab rhuav puab tej nroog puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Tsi tshuav cov tuabneeg Anakees ib tug seem nyob huv cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws le; tsuas tshuav leej puav nyob huv Nkaxas, Nkathas hab Asedausxwb.

<sup>23</sup>Yausuas txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws lawv le tug TSWV has tseg rua Mauxes lawm. Yausuas muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeb, nyag nyob muaj nyag cheebtsaam aav. Cov Yixalayeess txhaj tau nyobthaajyeeb lug tsi ua rog le lawm.

## Yausuas 12

### Cov Vaajntxwv Kws Swb Mauxes

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tua yeej hab txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj txij ndlua ntawm lub Haav Alenoos moog rua lub Haav Yauladees, hab moog rua peg lub Roob Helemoos kws nyob saab qaumteb. Puab tua yeej ob tug vaajntxwv,

<sup>2</sup>ib tug yog Xihoos kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Amaules nyob huv lub nroog Hesempoos. Nwg kaav ib nraab tebchaws Nkile-as txij ndlua ntawm Alu-es (kws nyob ntawm lub Haav Alenoos), hab txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog kws nyob huv plawv lub haav ntawd moog txug rua ntawm tug Dlej Yanpus kws yog cov Amoos tug nrimteb;

<sup>3</sup>hab taagnrho lub Haav Yauladees, txij ndlua ntawm Havtxwv Kalilais saab qaabteb moog txug rua ntawm Npethes Yesimaus, (kws nyob ntawm Havtxwv Tuag saab nubtuaj), hab moog rua ntawm lub taw Roob Pikas.

<sup>4</sup>Hab puab tseem tua yeej Vaajntxwv Aunkas kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Npasaas, nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kawg ntawm tsaav tuabneeg Lefayeess; nwg kaav lub nroog Asethas hab Edeles.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav taagnrho lub Roob Helemoos, Xalekas, hab taagnrho tebchaws Npasaas moog txug ndlua ntawm cov Nkesus hab cov

Makhas tug nrimteb, hab ib nraab tebchaws Nkile-as moog txug rua ntawm lub



nroog Hesempoos kws Vaajntxwv Xihoos kaav.

<sup>6</sup>Ob tug vaajntxwv nuav, yog ob tug kws yaav taag lug Mauxes hab cov Yixalayeess tua yeej. Tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes muab lub tebchaws nuavfaib rua xeeb Lunpees, xeeb Khas, hab ib nraab Xeeb Manaxes ua puab tug moog le.

### Cov Vaajntxwv kws Swb Yausuas

<sup>7</sup>Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess tua yeej taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws nyob lub tebchaws ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob, txij ndlua ntawm Npankas kws nyob huv lub Haav Lenpanoos moog txug rua ntawm lub RoobHalaj kws nyob ze Edoos saab qaabteb. Yausuas muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeb ua puab tug lawv le nuav:

<sup>8</sup>Tej pov roob, tej taw roob saab nubpoob, lub Haav Yauladees hab tej taw roob, tej ntaav zaag saab nubtuaj, hab saab qaabteb kws ua suabpuam. Lub tebchaws nuav yaav taag lug yog cov Hitis, cov Amaules, cov Kana-aas, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus lub tebchaws.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tua yeej cov vaajntxwv kws kaav cov nroog nuav: Yelikaus, A-is, (kws nyob ze lub nroog Npethees,)

<sup>10</sup>Yeluxalees, Henploos, <sup>11</sup>Yamus, Lakhis, <sup>12</sup>Ekiloos, Nkexes, <sup>13</sup>Denpis, Nkedes, <sup>14</sup>Haumas, Alas, <sup>15</sup>Linax, Adulaas, <sup>16</sup>Makedas, Npethees, <sup>17</sup>Tapuas, Hefeles, <sup>18</sup>Afes, Lasaloos, <sup>19</sup>Madoos, Haxaules

<sup>20</sup>Siloos, Meloos, Akhesas,

<sup>21</sup>Tanas, Menkidaus,

<sup>22</sup>Kedes, Yaune-as (kws nyob huv Kalemees),

<sup>23</sup>Daules, (kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv) Nku-ees kws nyob huv Kalilais)

<sup>24</sup>hab Tilexas, taagnrho muaj peb caug ib tug vaajntxwv.

## Yausuas 13

### Tej Tebchaws Kws Tseem Yuav Moog Txeeb

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yausuas laug heev lawm. Tug TSWV has rua nwg tas, “Koj tub laugheev

- lawm, tabsis lub tebchaws tseem tshuav ntau qhov kws mej tsi tau moogtxeeb,
- <sup>2</sup>yog taagnrho cheebtsaam kws cov Filitees hab cov Nkesus nyob,
- <sup>3</sup>moog rua cheebtsaam Avimes kws nyob saab qaabteb, (lub tebchaws txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Sihus kws yog ntawm cov Iziv tug nrimteb saab qaumteb moog txug ndlua ntawm cov Ekiloos tug nrimteb kws ibtxwm paub has tas yog cov Kana-aas le. Cov Filitees cov vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Nkaxas, Asedaus, Asekeloos, Nkathas hab Ekiloos).
- <sup>4</sup>Tshuav taagnrho lub tebchaws Kana-aas hab Melas, (kws yog cov Xidoos tug) moog rua ntawm Afes kws nyob ntawm cov Amaules tug nrimteb;
- <sup>5</sup>tebchaws Nkenpas hab taagnrho tebchaws Lenpanoos moog rua saab nubtuaj, txij ndlua ntawm Npankas kws nyob ntawm lub Roob Helemoos saabqaabteb moog rua ntawm lub Dlawm Hamas.
- <sup>6</sup>Nuav yog xam taagnrho cov Xidoos lub tebchaws kws nyob sau tej laaj roob ntu nruab nraab ntawm tej Roob Lenpanoos hab Milefus Mees. Kuv yuav ntab cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws ntawd tawm ua ntej kws cov Yixalayeess moog nyob. Koj yuavtsum muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov Yixalayeess lawv le kuv has rua koj lawm.
- <sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov Yixalayeess cuaj xeeb hab ib nraab xeeb Manaxes ua puab tug moog le.”

**Faib Saab Tebchaws Nubtuaj ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees**

- <sup>8</sup>Xeeb Lunpees, xeeb Khas hab ib nraab xeeb Manaxes tub tau feem aav kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes faib rua puab lawm; yog cheebtsaam ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj.
- <sup>9</sup>Puab le aav txij ndlua ntawm Alu-es (kws nyob ntawm lub Haav Alenoos) hab lub nroog kws nyob huv plawv lub vuaghaav ntawd, hab taagnrho lub tajnraag ntawm Medinpas moog txug rua Dinpoos;
- <sup>10</sup>hab moog txug ntawm cov Amoos tug nrimteb hab taagnrho cov nroog kws cov Amaules tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws nyob huv lub nroog Hesenpoos kaav.
- <sup>11</sup>Losloov cheebtsaam Nkile-as, cheebtsaam Nkesus hab cheebtsaam Makhas,

taagnrho lub Roob Helemoos, hab taagnrho tebchaws Npasaas moog rua ntawm lub nroog Xalekas.

<sup>12</sup>Losloov lub nroog Asetalus hab lub nroog Edeles kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav. Aunkas yog tug vaajntxwv kawg ntawm cov Lefayees. Mauxes tua yeejcov tuabneeg nuav hab muab puab ntab tawm tsiv moog.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis cov Yixalaye es tsi ntab cov Nkesus hab cov Makhas; puab tseem nrug cov Yixalaye es nyob huv lub tebchaws.

<sup>14</sup>Mauxes tsi faib aav rua xee m Levis lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxeshas tas, puab feem tug yog tej kws cov Yixalaye es coj tuaj fij rua sau tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalaye es tug Vaajtswv lub thaaj.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xee m Lunpees**

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes faib aav rua xee m Lunpees ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>16</sup>Puab le aav txij ndlua ntawm Alu-es, (kws nyob ntawm lub Haav Alenoos) hab lub nroog kws nyob huv plawv lub vuaghaav ntawd, hab taagnrho lub taj nraag kws nyob puagncig lub nroog Medinpas;

<sup>17</sup>hab losloov lub nroog Hesenpoos hab cov nroog kws nyob huv lub taj nraag yog: Dinpoos, Npamaus Npa-aas, Npethes, Npa-aasme-oos,

<sup>18</sup>Yahas, Kedemaus, Mefas,

<sup>19</sup>Kiliyathas, Xinpemas, Xeles Sahas kws nyob sau lub laaj roob huv lub vuaghaav,

<sup>20</sup>Npes Pe-us hab tej ntaav zaag ntawm lub Roob Pikhas hab Npethes Yesimaus;

<sup>21</sup>hab losloov cov nroog kws nyob huv tej taj nraag, hab taagnrho cheebtsaam kws cov Amaules tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws nyob huv lub nroog Hesenpoos kaav. Mauxes tua yeej Xihoos ib yaam le nwg tua yeej cov numtswv kws nyob huv tebchaws Midias: Evis, Lekees, Xules, Hules hab Lenpas. Taagnrho cov numtswv nuav puavleej nrug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kaav tebchaws.

<sup>22</sup>Npe-us tug tub Npala-aas kws txawj saib moov yog ib tug ntawm cov

tuabneeg kws cov Yixalayeess muab tua lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Xeem Lunpees tug nrimteb saab nubpoob yog lawv tug dlej Yauladees. Tej nroog hab tej zog kws has taag lug nuav yog muab rua xeem Lunpees ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Khas**

<sup>24</sup>Mauxes faib aav rua xeem Khas ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>25</sup>Puab le aav yog losloov ntawm lub nroog Yaxes hab taagnrho cov nroog kws nyob huv Nkile-as, ib nraab tebchaws Amoos moog txug rua ntawm Alu-es kws nyob ntawm Lanpas saab nubtuaj;

<sup>26</sup>puab le aav txij ndlua ntawm Hesempoos moog rua ntawm Lamas Mipes, Npetunis, hab txij ndlua ntawm Mahana-ees moog txug rua ntawm cov Ludenpas tug nrimteb.

<sup>27</sup>Nyob huv lub Haav Yauladees, yog losloov tej nroog hab tej zog: Npethes Halas, Npes Nilas, Xukaus hab Xafoos, feem aav seem kws Vaajntxwv Xihoos kws nyob huv lub nroog Hesempoos kaav. Puab tug nrimteb saab nubpoob lawv tug dlej Yauladees moog txug rua peg Havtxwv Kalilais.

<sup>28</sup>Cov nroog hab cov zog kws has lug nuav, yog cov kws muab faib rua xeem Khas ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj**

<sup>29</sup>Mauxes faib aav rua ib nraab xeem Manaxes ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>30</sup>Puab le aav txij ndlua ntawm Mahana-ees hab losloov tebchaws Npasaas kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav, hab taagnrho Yais rau caum lub zog kws nyobhuv tebchaws Npasaas;

<sup>31</sup>hab losloov lub tebchaws Nkile-as ib nraab moog rua ntawm lub nroog Asetalus hab lub nroog Edeles kws yog cov tuamceeb nroog huv tebchaws Npasaas kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav. Taagnrho cov nroog hab cov zog nuav muab faib rua Manaxes tug tub Makhis cov xeebntxwv ib nraab ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Mauxes nyob huv lub taj nraag Mau-am, nwg faib lub tebchaws ntawm lub nroog Yelikaus hab tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj rua cov Yixalayeess;

<sup>33</sup>tabsis Mauxes tsi faib aav rua xeem Levis. Nwg has rua puab tas, puab feem tug yog tej kws suavdlawg koj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv xwb.

## **Yausuas 14**

### **Faib Cheebtsaam Aav ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees Saab Nubpoob**

<sup>1</sup>Nuav yog has txug muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob faib rua cov Yixalayeess. Tug povthawj Ele-axas, Noos tug tub Yausuas hab cov Yixalayeess txhua xeem tej thawjkoj yog cov faib rua puab,

<sup>2</sup>puab rhu ntawv faib cheebtsaam aav ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saabnubpoob rua cuaj xeem hab ib nraab xeem Manaxes lawv le tug TSWV has rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>3-4</sup>Mauxes tub faib lub tebchaws ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj ruaob xeem hab ib nraab xeem lawm. (Yauxej caajceg faib ua ob xeem, xeem Manaxes hab xeem Efalayeess.) Tabsis Mauxes tsi faib aav rua xeem Levis. Rua qhov puab nyob qhov twg, puab yeej tau aav lug ua vaaj ua tsev hab tautshaav zaub rua puab tej tsaj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess muab lub tebchaws faib lawv le tug TSWV has rua Mauxes lawm.

### **Faib Lub Nroog Henploos rua Kalej**

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub xeem Yudas ibtxha tuaj cuag Yausuas ntawm Nkilenkas, mas Yefunes tug tub Kalej kws yog cuab Kenis has rua Yausuas has tas, “Koj yeejpaub qhov kws tug TSWV has rua nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes txug koj hab kuvthaus peb tseem nyob ntawm Kades Npane-as lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes khaiv kuv huv Kades Npane-as tuaj soj lub tebchaws nuav, kuv noobnyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo. Kuv koj tej lugtseeb rov lug qha rua nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv moog soj tebhaws ua rua peb cov tuabneeg ntshai heev. Tabsis kuv muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog kuv tugVaajtswv.

<sup>9</sup>Vim kuv ua le ntawd, Mauxes txhaj coglug has tas, kuv hab kuv covxeebntxwv yuav tau feem aav huv lub tebhaws kws kuv tau moog tsuj ua kuv tug.

<sup>10</sup>Tabssis txij thaus tug TSWV has rua Mauxes lug txug nwgnuav tub tau plaub caug tsib xyoos lawm. Thaus ntawd cov Yixalayeess tseem taug kev lug hlaataj suabpuam, hab tug TSWV tseem pub kuv muaj sa nyob lug txug naj nub nua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm. Koj sim saib! Nwgnuav kuv tub muaj yim caum tsib xyoos lawm,

<sup>11</sup>tabssis nub nua kuv tseem muaj zug khov kho ua taug rog hab ua taug numib yaam le thaus Mauxes khaiv kuv moog soj tebhaws.

<sup>12</sup>Nwgnuav, thov koj muab cheebtsaam kws ua laaj roob rua kuv lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua kuv, nub kws kuv hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv moog soj tebhaws lug qha rua Mauxes. Peb qha rua mej suavdlawg has tas, cov tuabneeg Anakees kws luj hab sab nyob huv tej nroog luj kws muaj ntsaayeej thaiv khov heev. Tej zag tug TSWV yuav nrug nraim kuv hab kuv yuav lawv tau puab tawm ib yaam le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Yausuas foom koob moov rua Yefunes tug tub Kalej hab muab lub nroog Henploos rua nwg ua nwg tug.

<sup>14</sup>Lub nroog Henploos tseem yog Yefunes tug tub Kalej kws yog cuab Keniscov xeebntxwv le, rua qhov Kalej muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>15</sup>Yaav taag lug lub nroog Henploos nuav hu ua Alenpas. (Alenpas yog cov Anakees ib tug tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev.) Lub tebhaws txhaj nyob thaajyeeb tsi ua rog.

## **Yausuas 15**

### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Yudas**

<sup>1</sup>Xeem Yudas tej tsev tuabneeg tau aav ua puab tug lawv le nuav: Puab cheebtsaam aav saab qaabteb moog cob rua ntawm taj suabpuam Xees kws

npuab tebchaws Edoos tug nrimteb.

<sup>2</sup>Tug nrimteb saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm qaab Havtxwv Tuag

<sup>3</sup>moog rua saab qaabteb, pib kag ntawm lub dlawm Alanpees moog rua taj suabpuam Xees, nqeg moog rua saab qaabteb ntawm Nkades Npane-as, hlaa Hexeloos nce moog rua Adales lem moog rua Kalikas,

<sup>4</sup>hab moog rua ntawm lub nroog Aximoos lawv tug dlej kws npuab Iziv tug nrimteb moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees. Tej kws has lug nuav yog xeem Yudas tug nrimteb saab qaabteb.

<sup>5</sup>Xeem Yudas tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj yog pib ntawm qaab Havtxwv Tuag nce moog rua qaum Havtxwv Tuag kws tug Dlej Yauladees lug xaus. Tug nrimteb saab qaumteb yog pib ntawd

<sup>6</sup>moog rua Npethes Haunkelas, hab nce moog rua saab qaumteb ntawm lub dlawm kws saib ntsoov rua lub Haav Yauladees; hab tug nrimteb nce moog rua ntawm lub Pobzeb Npuhaas. (Npuhaas yog Lunpees tug tub lub npe),

<sup>7</sup>pib ntawm lub Haav Covnyom nce moog rua Denpis hab lem rua saab qaumteb moog rua ntawm Nkilenkas kws tig moog rua lub dlawm Adumees ntawm lub vuaghaav saab qaabteb. Tug nrimteb nce moog rua ntawm lub qhovdlej Esemes tawm moog rua Elaunkees,

<sup>8</sup>hab moog hlaa lub Haav Hinoos saab qaabteb ntawm lub roob kws yog cov Yenpus lub nroog Yeluxalees. Tug nrimteb tseem nce moog rua sau lub ncov roob kws nyob ntawm lub Haav Hinoos saab nubpoob, hab moog xaus rua ntawm lub Haav Lefayees saab qaumteb.

<sup>9</sup>Pib ntawd moog rua ntawm lub qhovdlej Netu-as, hab moog rua ntawm cov nroog kws nyob ze lub Roob Efaloos. Tug nrimteb pib ntawd nkhaus moog rua Npa-alas (lossis Kili-as Ye-alees),

<sup>10</sup>tug nrimteb nkhaus puav ntawm Npalas saab nubpoob moog rua tebchaws Edoos kws ua laaj roob, nce moog rua lub Roob Ye-alees (lossis Khexaloos)saab qaumteb, nqeg moog rua Npes Semes, hab hlaa moog rua ntawm lub nroog Teenas.

<sup>11</sup>Tug nrimteb moog rua ntawm lub roob kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Ekiloos saab qaumteb, hab lem moog rua ntawm Sikeloos hlaa lub Roob Npalas moog rua Yaanias, hab moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees,

<sup>12</sup>hab tug nrimteb saab nubpoob yog pib qhov ntawd moog. XeeM Yudas tej tsev tuabneeg le aav yog lawv le cov nrimteb kws has lug nuav.

### **Kalej Txeeb Tau Henploos hab Denpis**

(Cov Thawjtswj 1.11-15)

<sup>13</sup>Yausuas faib xeeM Yudas aav rua Yefunes tug tub Kalej lawv le tug TSWVhas rua nwg lawm. Kalej tau lub nroog Henploos kws yog Anaj txiv Alenpas lub nroog.

<sup>14</sup>Kalej lawv cov Sesais, cov Ahimas hab cov Talemias kws yog Anaj cov xeebntxwv tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog.

<sup>15</sup>Kalej tawm huv Henploos moog tua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Denpis. (Lub nroog nuav thaus u hu ua Kili-as Xefes).

<sup>16</sup>Kalej has tas, “Yog leejtwg moog tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Kili-as Xefes, kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntxhais Akexas rua tug ntawd yuav ua quaspuj.”

<sup>17</sup>Kalej tug kwv Kenas tug tub Auniyees moog tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Denpis, Kalej txhaj muab nwg tug ntxhais Akexas rua Auniyees yuav ua quaspuj.

<sup>18</sup>Nub kws noj tshoob, Auniyees txawm taij nwg tug quaspuj kuas thov nwg txiv muab ib thaaj teb rua nwg. Akexas nqeg sau nwg tug neeg luav lug, hab Kalej nug has tas, “Koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi?”

<sup>19</sup>Akexas teb has tas, “Kuv xaav yuav ib cov qhovdlej, rua qhov thaaj aav kwskoj muab rua kuv lawm yog aav qhuav xwb.” Kalej txhaj muab lub qhovdlej saab peg hab lub qhovdlej saab nraag rua nwg tug ntxhais.

### **Cov Nroog huv Tebchaws Yudas**

<sup>20</sup>Nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeeM Yudas ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>21</sup>Puab cov nroog saab qaabteb kws nyob ze Edoos tug nrimteb yog: Kaxees, Edes,



Yankus,

<sup>22</sup>Kinas, Dimunas, Adadas, <sup>23</sup>Kedes, Haxaules, Inas, <sup>24</sup>Xifes, Telees, Npelus,

<sup>25</sup>Haxaules, Hadatas, Keli-aus Hexeloos, (lossis Haxaules),

<sup>26</sup>Amas, Semas, Mauladas

<sup>27</sup>Haxas Nkadas, Hesemoos, Npethepeletes, <sup>28</sup>Haxas Sualis, Npesenpas, Npixiyas, <sup>29</sup>Npalas, Iyees, Exees,

<sup>30</sup>Etulas, Kthesis, Haumas,

<sup>31</sup>Xilas, Mamanas, Xaaxanas,

<sup>32</sup>Lenpaus, Sihees, Ayees, hab Limoos: Taagnrho muaj neeg nkaum cuaj lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>33</sup>Cov nroog kws nyob lawv tej taw roob yog: Esetaus, Xaulas, Asenas,

<sup>34</sup>Xanau-as, Enkanees, Tapuas, Enas,

<sup>35</sup>Yamus, Adulas, Xukaas, Axekas,

<sup>36</sup>Sala-layees, Adithais, Nkedelas, hab Kedeluthais. Taagnrho muaj kaum plaub lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>37</sup>Hab Xenas, Hadasas, Midankas, <sup>38</sup>Dilees, Mixepas, Yauthees, <sup>39</sup>Lakhis, Npauyekas, Enkiloos, <sup>40</sup>Kanpoos, Lamas, Kilis,

<sup>41</sup>Nkedelaus, Npedankoos, Namas, hab Makedas. Taagnrho muaj kaum raulub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>42</sup>Hab Linas, Ethes, Asas,

<sup>43</sup>Itas, Asenas, Nexis,

<sup>44</sup>Kelas, Akhexis, hab Malesas. Taagnrho muaj cuaj lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>45</sup>Lub nroog Ekiloos hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>46</sup>taagnrho tej nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ze lub nroog Asedaus kws txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Ekiloos moog txug rua Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>47</sup>Lub nroog Asedaus hab lub nroog Nkaxas hab tej zog luj zog miv, moog ti nkaus rua tug dlej kws nyob npuab cov Iziv tug nrimteb hab ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>48</sup>Tej nroog kws nyob sau roob yog: Samis, Yatis, Xukaus

<sup>49</sup>Danas, Kile-as Xefes, (lossis Denpis).

<sup>50</sup>Anas, Etemuas, Anees,

<sup>51</sup>Nkausees, Hauloos, hab Nkilaus. Taagnrho muaj kaum ib lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>52</sup>Hab Alav, Dumas, Esas,

<sup>53</sup>Yanimes, Npes Tapuas, Apekas.

<sup>54</sup>Hutas, Henploos hab Xi-aus. Taagnrho muaj cuaj lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>55</sup>Hab Ma-oos, Kalemees, Xifes, Yutas,

<sup>56</sup>Yexelees, Yaudees, Xanau-as.

<sup>57</sup>Kais, Nkinpe-as, hab Teenas. Taagnrho muaj kaum lub nroog hab tej zogkws nyob ibncig.

<sup>58</sup>Hab Halehus, Npexules, Nkedaus.

<sup>59</sup>Malas, Npethanaus, hab Etekoos. Taagnrho muaj rau lub nroog hab tej zogkws nyob ibncig.

<sup>60</sup>Hab Kili-as Npa-aas (lossis Kili-as Ye-alees) hab Lanpas: Taagnrho muajob lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>61</sup>Cov nroog kws nyob huv taj suabpuam: Npes Alanpas, Midees, Xekakas,

<sup>62</sup>Nisas, Nroog Ntsev hab Enkedis: Taagnrho muaj rau lub nroog hab tej zogkws nyob ibncig.

<sup>63</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg Yudas tsi ntab cov tuabneeg Yenpus kws nyob huv Yeluxalees tawm. Cov Yenpus tseem nrug cov Yudas nyob.

## Yausuas 16

### Faib Aav rua Xeem Efalayees hab Xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob

<sup>1</sup>Yauxej cov xeebntxwv tug nrimteb saab qaabteb yog txij ndlua ntawm tug dlej Yauladees kws ze lub nroog Yelikaus ntawm lub qhovdlej kws nyob ntawm Yelikaus saab nubtuaj moog rua taj suabpuam. Tug nrimteb pib ntawm Yelikaus nce moog rua sau lub laaj roob moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees.

<sup>2</sup>Pib ntawm Npethees moog rua Lus hab hlaa moog rua Atalus Adas kws yogcov Alekhis nyob,

<sup>3</sup>tug nrimteb nkhaus moog rua saab nubpoob ntawm cheebtsaam kws cov Yafeles nyob, hab dlhau moog rua Npethes Hauloos Theem Qeg. Tugnrimteb pib ntawd moog txug rua Nkexes, hab moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>4</sup>Yauxej cov xeebntxwv kws yog xeem Efalayees hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob tau tej aav nuav ua puab tug.

### Xeem Efalayees

<sup>5</sup>Nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeem Efalayees lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg. Puab tug nrimteb txij ndlua ntawm Atalus Adales saab nubtuajmoog rua Npethes Hauloos Theem Sab,

<sup>6</sup>hab pib ntawd moog rua Havtxwv Meditelanees. Lub nroog Mimethas nyob rua saab qaumteb ntawm puab lub tebchaws. Puab tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj nkhaus moog rua Tanas Silaus hab moog hlaa ntawm Yanau-as saabnubtuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug nrimteb pib ntawm Yanau-as nqeg moog rua Atalus hab Nalas dlhau moog rua ntawm Yelikaus hab moog xaus rua ntawm tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>8</sup>Tug nrimteb kws moog rua saab nubpoob, pib ntawm Tapuas moog rua ntawm tug Dlej Kanas hab moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees. Tejkws has lug nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws muab faib rua xeem Efalayees ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg,

<sup>9</sup>hab tej zog luj zog miv kws nyob huv xeem Manaxes tug nrimteb, tabsis muab tu rua xeem Efalayees lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Xeem Efalayees tsi ntab cov Kana-aas kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkexes tawm,

yog le ntawd, cov Kana-aas txhaj tseem nrug cov Efalayees nyob lug txug naj nub nua, tabsis cov Efalayees yuam cov Kana-aas ua puab qhev.

## Yausuas 17

### Xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob

<sup>1</sup>Muab feem aav ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob faib rua Yauxej tug tub hlub Manaxes cov xeebntxwv ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg. Manaxes tug tub hlub Makhis kws yog Nkile-as txiv, nwg yog ib tugtubrog kws ua tau heev, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab cheebtsaam Nkile-ashab Npasaas ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj rua Makhis.

<sup>2</sup>Muab feem aav ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob faib rua xeem Manaxes kws tseem tsi tau aav lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg: Anpixes, Heles, Aliyees, Sekhees, Hefeles hab Semidas. Puab yog Yauxej tug tub hlub Manaxes cov xeebntxwv kws ua thawjcoj rua puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>3</sup>Manaxes tug tub yog Makhis, Makhis tug tub yog Nkile-as, Nkile-as tug tub yog Xelufehas, Xelufehas tsi muaj tub, tabsis nwg muaj tsib tug ntxhais: Nwg cov ntxhais yog Malas, Nau-es, Haunkelas, Milekas hab Tixas.

<sup>4</sup>Puab tsib leeg moog thov tug povthawj Ele-axas, Noos tug tub Yausuas hab cov thawjcoj has tas, “Tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes kuas faib aav rua peb ua peb tug ib yaam le faib rua peb tej nug kwvtij.” Yog le ntawd, cov thawjcoj txhaj faib aav rua puab tsib leeg ntawd ib yaam le faib rua puab tej nug kwvtij.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, xeem Manaxes txhaj tau aav tshaaj kaum feem ntxiv rua cheebtsaam Nkile-as hab Npasaas kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj,

<sup>6</sup>rua qhov Manaxes cov xeebntxwv, tsi has cov ntxhais lossis cov tub puavleej muaj feem tau aav ua puab tug. Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab hlo cheebtsaam Nkile-as faib rua Manaxes cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Manaxes cheebtsaam aav tug nrimteb pib ntawm Aseles moog rua ntawm lub nroog Mimethas kws nyob ntawm Sekhees saab nubtuaj. Tug nrimteb nqeg moog rua saab qaabteb, moog txug ntawm cov tuabneeg Etapuas tug nrimteb.

<sup>8</sup>Feem aav kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Tapuas puavleej yog xeem Manaxes le, tabsis lub nroog Tapuas kws nyob ntawm tug nrimteb yog Efalayees cov xeebntxwv le.

<sup>9</sup>Tug nrimteb nqeg moog rua ntawm tug dlej Kanas. Txawm yog cov nroog kws nyob saab qaabteb ntawm tug dlej Kanas huv xeem Manaxes tug nrimteb los cov nroog ntawd puavleej yog xeem Efalayees le. Xeem Manaxestug nrimteb lawv tug dlej Kanas saab qaumteb moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>10</sup>Xeem Efalayees nyob saab qaabteb, hab xeem Manaxes nyob saabqaumteb kws yog Havtxwv Meditelanees ua puab tug nrimteb saab nubpoob. Xeem Aseles nyob saab qaumteb nubpoob hab xeem Ixakhas nyob saab qaumteb nubtuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Xeem Manaxes tau lub nroog Npes Saas hab lub nroog Inpelas hab tej zogkws nyob ibncig, hab lub nroog Daules, (lub nroog kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv), lub nroog Edaules, Tanas, Menkidaus hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig, huv xeem Ixakhas hab xeem Aseles cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis cov Manaxes tsi ntab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cov nroog nuav tsiv, cov Kana-aas txhaj tseem nrug puab nyob rua huv cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog cov Yixalayeess fuamvaam coob hab muaj zug txaus los puab tsi ntab cov Kana-aas tsiv, tabsis puab yuam kuas cov Kana-aas ua puab qhev.

#### **Xeem Efalayees hab Manaxes Saab Nubpoob Thov Aav Ntxiv**

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej cov xeebntxwv tuaj has rua Yausuas has tas, “Tug TSWV tub foom koob moov rua peb, peb fuamvaam coob heev lawm, ua le caag koj faib tuab thaaj aav rua peb xwb?”

<sup>15</sup>Yausuas teb puab has tas, “Yog mej muaj tuabneeg coob heev lawm, feemaav ua laaj roob kws faib rua xeem Efalayees tsi txaus mej nyob, mej ca le moog luaj hab ntuv thaaj haav zoov huv cov Pelixes hab Lefayees lub tebchaws ua nroog rua mej nyob.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Feem aav kws ua laaj roob dlaav tsi txaus peb nyob; tsiyog le ntawd xwb, cov Kana-aas kws nyob huv taj nraag tsi has cov kws nyobhuv

Npes Saas hab nyob huv tej zog ibncig hab cov kws nyob huv lub HaavYexelees puavleej muaj tsheb neeg hlau.”

<sup>17</sup>Yausuas has rua xeem Efalayees hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob hastas, “Mej cov tuabneeg coob hab muaj zug heev lawm, yeej tsimnyog mej taudlua ib feem aav ntxiv,

<sup>18</sup>feem aav kws ua laaj roob yuav yog mej le. Txawm yog feem aav ntawd tseem ua haav zoov los mej ca le moog luaj hab ntuv ua mej tug, taagnrho saab nuav moog rua saab tim u. Txawm yog cov Kana-aas muaj tsheb neeghlau hab muaj zug heev los mej ca le muab puab ntab tsiv moog.”

## Yausuas 18

### Faib Tej Aav Kws Seem

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayees tua hab txeeb tau tebchaws taag lawd, taagnrho cov Yixalayees tuaj sis sau rua huv Silaus hab tsaatug TSWV lub Tsevntaub. Ces lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb lug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis tseem tshuav xyaa xeem Yixalayees kws tsi tau faib aav rua puab.

<sup>3</sup>Yausuas has rua cov Yixalayees has tas, “Mej tseem yuav tog txug thaus twg mej maam le moog tua hab txeeb lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yogmej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tub muab rua mej lawd?

<sup>4</sup>Mej ca le xaiv ib xeem peb leeg txivneej tuaj rua kuv. Kuv yuav khaiv puab moog kuas thoob lub tebchaws ntsuag tej cheebtsaam kws puab nyam nyobua puab tug. Tom qaab ntawd puab maam rov lug qha rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Yuav muab lub tebchaws kws puab moog ntsuag ntawd faib ua xyaa cheebtsaam rua puab; xeem Yudas yuav nyob cheebtsaam saab qaabteb, hab xeem Yauxej yuav nyob cheebtsaam saab qaumteb.

<sup>6</sup>Mej muab xyaa cheebtsaam aav ntawd sau kuas meej rua huv ntawv hab coj lug rua kuv. Kuv yuav rhu ntawv hab nug tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hab faib aav rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav tsi faib aav rua xeem Levis, rua qhov puab feem tug yog uacov

povthawj kws ua tug TSWV teg num. Tabsis xeem Khas, xeem Lunpeeshab ib nraab xeem Manaxes, ces peb tub paub has tas tug TSWV tug tubkhai

Mauxes tub faib cheebtsaam aav ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj rua puab lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Yausuas has tas “Mej ca le moog ntsuag kuas thooob lub tebchaws hab muabsau rua huv ntawv coj lug rua kuv, kuv yuav nyob huv lub nroog Silaus nuavtog rhu ntawv hab nug tug TSWV.” Thaus Yausuas has le ntawd taag, puab txawm moog ntsuag lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Cov txivneej ntawd txawm moog thooob plawg lub tebchaws hab lug nyob quastsawg sau saib yuav muab faib le caag txhaj tau xyaa cheebtsaam, habsau tej nroog txhua lub. Ces puab rov lug cuag Yausuas huv Silaus.

<sup>10</sup>Yausuas txhaj le rhu ntawv taabmeeg tug TSWV, hab muab tej cheebtsaamaav ntawd faib rua xyaa xeem Yixalayeess ib xeem ib cheebtsaam.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Npeenramees**

<sup>11</sup>Xeem Npeenramees yog thawj paab kws Yausuas xub faib aav rua. Puab cheebtsaam aav nyob ntu nruab nraab ntawm xeem Yudas hab xeem Yauxej.

<sup>12</sup>Puab tug nrimteb saab qaumteb yog txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees nce moog rua zaaj ntaav zaag ntawm Yelikaus saab qaumteb, nkhaus moogrua saab nubpoob moog hlaa cheebtsaam kws ua laaj roob hab moog rua tajsuabpuam Npethavees.

<sup>13</sup>Tug nrimteb moog rua zaaj ntaav zaag kws nyob saab qaabteb ntawm lub nroog Lus, (kws hu ua Npethees), nqeg moog rua Atalaus Adales, moog ruasau lub roob kws nyob saab qaabteb ntawm Npethes Hauloos Theem Qeg.

<sup>14</sup>Tug nrimteb puav lub roob nuav saab nubpoob moog rua saab qaabteb, hab moog rua ntawm Kili-as Npa-aas (lossis Kili-as Ye-alees), kws yog xeem Yudas aav. Tej kws has lug nuav yog tug nrimteb saab nubpoob.

<sup>15</sup>Tug nrimteb saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm ceg kaum nroog Kili-as Ye-alees moog rua ntawm cov Qhovdlej Netau-as.

<sup>16</sup>Tug nrimteb nqeg moog rua ntawm lub taw roob kws saib ntsoov lub Haav

Hinoos ntawm saab qaumteb kws lub Haav Lefayees moog xaus. Tugnrimteb hlaa lub Haav Hinoos nqeg moog rua zaaj ntaav zaag saab qaabtebntawm Yenpus hab nqeg moog rua Elaunkees.

<sup>17</sup>Tug nrimteb lem moog rua saab qaumteb moog rua Esemes, moog rua Nkelilaus kws nyob ncaaj lub Dlawm Adumees, hab tug nrimteb nqeg moog rua ntawm lub Pobzeb Npuhaas (Npuhaas yog Lunpees tug tub),

<sup>18</sup>hab hlaa saab qaumteb ntawm zaaj ntaav zaag kws saib ntsoov rua huv lub Haav Yauladees. Tug nrimteb nqeg moog rua huv lub vuaghaav ntawd,

<sup>19</sup>hab hlaa moog rua zaaj ntaav zaag ntawm Npethes Haunkelas saab qaumteb, hab moog xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Tuag kws tug dlej Yauladees

lug tshuam saab qaumteb. Tej kws has lug nuav yog tug nrimteb kawg saab qaabteb.

<sup>20</sup>Tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj yog lawv tug dlej Yauladees. Tej kws has lug nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws tu rua xeem Npeenyaamees ua puab tug lawvle puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>21</sup>Cov nroog kws faib rua xeem Npeenyaamees ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg yog: Yelikaus, Npethes Haunkelas, Emes Kexis,

<sup>22</sup>Npes Alanpas, Xemalais, Npethees,

<sup>23</sup>Avimes, Palas, Aupalas,

<sup>24</sup>Khefalamaunis, Aufanis hab Nkenpas: Taagnrho muaj kaum ob lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>25</sup>Hab Nkinpe-oos, Lamas, Npelaus, <sup>26</sup>Mixepas, Khefilas, Mauzas, <sup>27</sup>Lekees, Ipees, Talalaj,

<sup>28</sup>Xelas, Hales, Yenpus (lossis Yeluxalees), Nkinpe-as hab Kili-as Ye-alees: Taagnrho muaj kaum plaub lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig. Tej kws has lug nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeem Npeenyaamees ua puabtug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

## Yausuas 19



### Faib Aav rua Xeem Xime-oos

- <sup>1</sup>Xeem Xime-oos yog paab ob kws Yausuas faib aav rua puab, lawv le puabtej tsev tuabneeg. Puab cheebtsaam aav nthuav moog txug ndlua ntawm xeem Yudas tug nrimteb
- <sup>2</sup>kws yog losloov lub nroog Npesenpas lossis Senpas, Muladas,
- <sup>3</sup>Haxas Sualis, Npalas, Exees,
- <sup>4</sup>Etaulas, Npethus, Haumas,
- <sup>5</sup>Xikelas, Npes Makaanpaus, Haxas Xuxas,
- <sup>6</sup>Npes Lenpaus hab Saluhees: Taagnrho muaj kaum peb lub nroog hab tejzog kws nyob ibncig.
- <sup>7</sup>Hab Ayees, Limoos, Ethes hab Asas: Taagnrho muaj plaub lub nroog habtej zog kws nyob ibncig.
- <sup>8</sup>Losloov tej zog kws nyob ibncig tej nroog ntawd moog rua ntawm Npalas Npees (lossis Lamas) kws nyob saab qaabteb. Tej kws has lug nuav yog feem aav kws faib rua xeem Xime-oos ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.
- <sup>9</sup>Vim xeem Yudas tau aav dlaav puab nyob tsi taag txhaj muab ib feem faib rua xeem Xime-oos.

### Faib Aav rua Xeem Xenpuloos

- <sup>10</sup>Xeem Xenpuloos yog paab peb kws Yausuas faib aav rua puab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg. Puab cheebtsaam aav nthuav moog txug ndlua lub nroog Xalis.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab tug nrimteb txij ndlua ntawd moog rua saab nubpoob moog txug rua Male-as npuab lub nroog Danpeses hab lawv tug dlej ntawm Yaunees saab nubtuaj.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug nrimteb pib ntawm Xalis moog rua saab nubtuaj moog txug rua Khilaus Tanpaus moog rua Danpelas hab nce moog rua peg Yafias.
- <sup>13</sup>Tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj tseem moog ntxiv rua Nkas Hefeles hab Ekaxees,

nkhaus lawv lub nroog Ne-as tug nrimteb moog txug ndlua ntawm Limoos.

<sup>14</sup>Saab qaumteb, tug nrimteb nkhaus moog rua Hanathoos hab moog xaus rua ntawm lub Haav Itahees.

<sup>15</sup>Losloov lub nroog Katas, Nahalas, Siloos, Idalas hab Npelehees: Taagnrhomuaj kaum ob lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>16</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej nroog hab tej zog huv cheebtsaam kws faib rua xeem Xenpuloos ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Ixakhas**

<sup>17</sup>Xeem Ixakhas yog paab plaub kws Yausuas faib aav rua puab lawv le puabtej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>18</sup>Puab cheebtsaam aav yog losloov lub nroog Yexelees, Khexulaus, Sunees,

<sup>19</sup>Hafalais, Si-oos, Anahalas,

<sup>20</sup>Lanpis, Kisi-oos, Enpes,

<sup>21</sup>Lemes, Enkanees, Ehadas, hab Npepaxes.

<sup>22</sup>Puab tug nrimteb npuab Tanpaus, Sahaxumas, hab Npes Semes, hab moog xaus rua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees, taagnrho muaj kaum rau lub nrooghab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>23</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej nroog hab tej zog huv cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeem Ixakhas ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Aseles**

<sup>24</sup>Xeem Aseles yog paab tsib kws Yausuas faib aav rua puab lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>25</sup>Puab cheebtsaam aav yog losloov lub nroog Helekas, Halis, Npetees, Akesas,

<sup>26</sup>Alas Meles, Amas, hab Misales. Tug nrimteb Saab nubpoob npuab lub Roob Kalemees hab Sihaus Linas.

<sup>27</sup>Tug nrimteb nkhaus moog rua saab nubtuaj moog txug rua Npes Dankoos, npuab Xenpuloos hab lub Haav Itahees moog rua saab qaumteb txug peg lub nroog Npethemes hab Neyees. Tug nrimteb moog ntxiv rua saab qaumteb moog

txug ntawm lub nroog Kanpus,

<sup>28</sup>Enpeloos, Lehaus, Hamoos, hab Kanas moog rua ntawm lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>29</sup>Ces tug nrimteb lem moog rua Lamas moog tshuam rua ntawm lub nroog Tiles kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv; hab lem moog rua Hauxas hab xaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees. Losloov lub nroog Mahalas, Akexis,

<sup>30</sup>Umas, Afes hab Lehaus: Taagnrho muaj neeg nkaum ob lub nroog hab tejzog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>31</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej nroog hab tej zog huv cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeem Aseles ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Nathalis**

<sup>32</sup>Xeem Nathalis yog paab rau kws Yausuas faib aav rua puab lawv puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>33</sup>Puab tug nrimteb txij ndlua ntawm Heles moog rua ntawm tsoob ntoo qheb huv Xananees moog rua Adaminekes hab moog rua Yaanias, dlhau moog rua ntawm Lakus hab moog xaus rua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees.

<sup>34</sup>Tug nrimteb pib ntawd lem moog rua saab nubpoob moog txug rua Anaus Tanpaus hab pib ntawd moog rua Hukaus, npuab Xenpuloos saab qaabteb, Aseles nyob saab nubpoob, hab tug Dlej Yauladees nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>35</sup>Tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv yog: Xidis, Xeles, Hamas, Lakas, Khineles,

<sup>36</sup>Adamas, Lamas, Haxaules,

<sup>37</sup>Kedes, Ediles, Ehaxaus,

<sup>38</sup>Yiloos, Midales, Haulees, Npetanas, hab Npes Semes: Taagnrho muajkaum cuaj lub nroog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig.

<sup>39</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej nroog hab tej zog huv cheebtsaam aav kwsfaib rua xeem Nathalis ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Xeem Daas**

<sup>40</sup>Xeem Daas yog paab xyaa kws Yausuas faib aav ua puab lawv le puab tejtsev

tuabneeg.

<sup>41</sup>Puab cheebtsaam aav losloov lub nroog Xaulas, Esetaus, Isemes,

<sup>42</sup>Sa-anpimes, Aiyaloos, Ithelas, <sup>43</sup>Eloos, Teenas, Ekiloos, <sup>44</sup>Etekes, Nkinpethoos, Npalas, <sup>45</sup>Yehus, Npenelas, Nkalimoos,

<sup>46</sup>Meyakoos hab Lakoos moog rua cheebtsaam kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yaupas,

<sup>47</sup>Thaus xeem Daas lub tebchaws poob lawd, puab moog tua hab txeeb lub nroog Lases. Puab txeeb tau lub nroog lug hab tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog tuag taag hab muab lub nroog ua puab tug. Puab moog nyob huv hab muab lub nroog Lases hloov npe hu ua Daas lawv le puab tug yawmkoob Daas lub npe.

<sup>48</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej nroog hab tej zog huv cheebtsaam aav kws faib rua xeem Daas ua puab tug lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Faib Aav rua Yausuas**

<sup>49</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess faib aav rua txhua xeem taag lawd, puab muab ib feem aav rua Noos tug tub Yausuas ua nwg tug

<sup>50</sup>lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm, puab muab lub nroog Tinas Xelas kws nyob huv xeem Efalayeess cheebtsaam aav kws ua laaj roob rua Yausuaslawv le nwg thov. Yausuas ua nroog hab nyob huv.

<sup>51</sup>Tug povthawj Ele-axas, Noos tug tub Yausuas hab cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeem Yixalayeess tej tsev tuabneeg tuaj rhu ntawv nug tug TSWV huv lub nroog Silaus, ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub. Puab muab lub tebchawsfaib tav taag le ntawd.

## **Yausuas 20**

### **Cov Nroog Cawm Sav**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yausuas has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj has rua cov Yixalayeess kuas puab ca le xaiv ib cov nroog cawm sav lawv le kuv has rua Mauxes qha rua koj lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yog leejtwg tua yuam kev raug ib tug tuabneeg tuag, tug ntawd ca le tsiv moog nkaum huv cov nroog ntawd kuas dlim ntawm tug kws nrhav nwg tua pauj.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsiv moog nkaum huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub, moog rua ntawm qhov chaw txav txim kws nyob ntawm roojvaag nroog, hab pav tej xwm ntawd qha rua cov thawjcoj. Ces puab txhaj yuav pub nwg moog rua huv lub nroog hab muab chaw rua nwg nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Yog has tas, tug kws nrhav nwg tua tuaj txug ntawm roojvaag los puab yuavtsi muab nwg cob rua tug ntawd. Puab yuav tsomkwm nwg, rua qhov yog nwg tua yuam kev raug tuag xwb, tsi yog nwg chim hab txhobtxwm tua.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg yuav tau nyob huv lub nroog ntawd moog txug nub kws luas coj nwg moog txav txim lossis moog txug nub kws tug ua Povthawj Hlub lub sijhawm ntawd tuag tsaiv, nwg maam le tau rov moog rua huv nwg lub nroog.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, saab tebchaws ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob, puab txhaj tshwj lub nroog Kedes huv Kalilais huv xeem Nathalis cheebtsaamaav kws ua laaj roob; lub nroog Sekhees huv xeem Efalayees cheebtsaam aav kws ua laaj roob; hab lub nroog Henploos huv xeem Yudas cheebtsaamaav kws ua laaj roob.

<sup>8</sup>Ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj huv lub taj suabpuam kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Yelikaus saab nubtuaj, puab xaiv lub nroog Npexeles huv xeem Lunpees cheebtsaam aav; lub nroog Lamaus huv Nkile-as kws yog xeem Khas cheebtsaam aav; hab lub nroog Nkaulaas huv Npasaas kws yogxeem Manaxes cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>9</sup>Cov nroog cawm sav nuav, yog cov Yixalayeas xaiv rua puab hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug puab nyob. Yog leejtwg tua yuam kev raug ib tug tuabneeg tuag, nwg txhaj tau chaw moog nkaum huv cov nroog ntawd ib lub kuas dlim tug kws nrhav nwg tua; nwg txhaj tsi raug tua ua ntej luas txav txim rua nwg.

## Yausuas 21

### Xeem Levis Cov Nroog

- <sup>1</sup>Xeem Levis cov thawjcoj moog cuag tug povthawj Ele-axas, Noos tug tub Yausuas, hab txhua xeem Yixalayees cov thawjcoj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg,
- <sup>2</sup>ntawm lub nroog Silaus huv tebchaws Kana-aas hab has tas, “Tug TSWV has rua Mauxes kuas muab ib cov nroog kws muaj tshaav zaub nyob ibncig rua peb tej tsaj noj rua peb nyob.”
- <sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov thawjcoj txhaj faib tej nroog kws muaj tshaav zaub huv puab tej cheebtsaam rua xeem Levis lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua cov Yixalayees lawm.
- <sup>4</sup>Xeem Levis kws yog cuab Kauhas yog thawj paab kws cov thawjcoj faib nroog rua. Tug povthawj Aloos cov xeebntxwv tej tsev tuabneeg tau kaum peb lub nroog huv xeem Yudas, xeem Xime-oos hab xeem Npeenyamees cheebtsaam aav.
- <sup>5</sup>Dlua le lwm tsev tuabneeg ntawm cuab Kauhas, tau kaum lub nroog huv xeem Efalayees, xeem Daas hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob cheebtsaam aav.
- <sup>6</sup>Cuab Nkesoos tau kaum peb lub nroog huv xeem Ixakhas, xeem Aseles, xeem Nathalis hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj cheebtsaam aav.
- <sup>7</sup>Cuab Melalis tej tsev tuabneeg tau kaum ob lub nroog huv xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav.
- <sup>8</sup>Cov Yixalayees rhu ntawv faib tej nroog kws muaj tshaav zaub rua xeem Levis lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Tej kws has lug nuav yog tej npe nroog huv xeem Yudas hab xeem Xime- oos cheebtsaam aav kws muab faib
- <sup>10</sup>rua Aloos cov xeebntxwv kws yog cuab Kauhas hab yog Levis cov xeebntxwv. Puab yog thawj paab kws xub lug rhu ntawv.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab rhu tau lub nroog Alanpas, (Alanpas yog Anas txiv) kws nwgnuav yog lub nroog Henploos huv xeem Yudas cheebtsaam aav ua laaj roob kws muaj tshaav zaub nyob ibncig.

- <sup>12</sup>Tabsis tej teb hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog ntawd tub xub muab rua Yefunes tug tub Kalej ua nwg tug lawm.
- <sup>13</sup>Cov nroog kws muab ntxiv rua lub nroog Henploos, (yog ib lub nroog cawm sav) kws muab faib rua tug povthawj Aloos cov xeebntxwv yog: Linas,
- <sup>14</sup>Yatis, Etemuas
- <sup>15</sup>Hauloos, Denpis,
- <sup>16</sup>Ayees, Yutas hab Npexeles Semes kws muaj tej tshaav zaub: Taagnrho muaj cuaj lub nroog nyob huv xeem Yudas hab xeem Xime-oos cheebtsaamaav.
- <sup>17</sup>Huv xeem Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav yog muaj plaub lub nroog: Nkinpe-oos, Nkenpas,
- <sup>18</sup>Anathaus, hab Alimoos kws muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>19</sup>Taagnrho kaum peb lub nroog kws muab faib rua Aloos cov xeebntxwv kwsua povthawj puavleej muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>20</sup>Xeem Levis lwm tsev tuabneeg kws yog cuab Kauhas yog tau cov nroog huv xeem Efalayees cheebtsaam aav.
- <sup>21</sup>Puab tau plaub lub nroog: Sekhees (yog ib lub nroog cawm sav) kws muaj tshaav zaub nyob huv xeem Efalayees cheebtsaam aav kws ua laaj roob, Nkexes,
- <sup>22</sup>Kixais hab Npethes Hauloos kws muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>23</sup>Huv xeem Daas cheebtsaam aav, puab tau plaub lub nroog: Etekes, Nkinpethoos,
- <sup>24</sup>Aiyaloos hab Nkalimoos kws muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>25</sup>Huv xeem Manaxes Saab Nubpoob cheebtsaam aav, puab tau ob lub nroog Tanas hab Nkalimoos kws muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>26</sup>Taagnrho kaum lub nroog kws muab rua cuab Kauhas tej tsev tuabneeg puavleej muaj tshaav zaub.
- <sup>27</sup>Xeem Levis kws yog cuab Nkesoos tau ob lub nroog huv xeem Manaxes Saab

Nubtuaj cheebtsaam aav: Nkaulaas (yog ib lub nroog cawm sav) kws nyob huv Npasaas hab Npetelas kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>28</sup>Huv Xeem Ixakhas cheebtsaam aav, puab tau plaub lub nroog: Kisi-oos, Denpelas,

<sup>29</sup>Yamus hab Enkanees kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>30</sup>Huv xeem Aseles cheebtsaam aav, puab tau plaub lub nroog Misales, Adoos,

<sup>31</sup>Hekas hab Lehaus kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>32</sup>Huv xeem Nathalis cheebtsaam aav, puab tau peb lub nroog: Kedes (yog ib lub nroog cawm sav) kws nyob huv Kalilais, Hamus, Daules hab Katas kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>33</sup>Taagnrho kaum peb lub nroog kws muab rua cuab Nkesoos tej tsev tuabneeg puavleej muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>34</sup>Xeem Levis lwm paab kws yog cuab Melalis, tau plaub lub nroog huv xeem Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav: Yaunees, Kaletas,

<sup>35</sup>Dinas hab Nahalas kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>36</sup>Huv xeem Lunpees cheebtsaam aav, puab tau plaub lub nroog: Npexeles, Yahas,

<sup>37</sup>Kedemaus, hab Mefas kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>38</sup>Huv xeem Khas cheebtsaam aav, puab tau plaub lub nroog: Lamaus (yog ib lub nroog cawm sav) kws nyob huv Nkile-as, Mahana-ees,

<sup>39</sup>Hesenpoos hab Yaxes kws muaj tshaav zaub.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov nroog kws muab rua cuab Melalis taagnrho muaj kaum ob lub nroog.

<sup>41-42</sup>Thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws kws cov Yixalayeess nyob, puab muab plaub caug yim lub nroog kws muaj tshaav zaub nyob puagncig rua xeem Levis.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tau Tebchaws**

<sup>43</sup>Thaus puab moog tua hab txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws kws tug TSWVtau



coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob has tas yuav muab rua puab lawm. Puab txawm lug nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>44</sup>Tug TSWV pub puab tau nyob thaajyeeb quas lug huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm. Puab cov yeebncuab tsi muaj cuabkaav tuaj tawmtsaam puab le, rua qhov tug TSWV ca cov Yixalayeess kovyeej puab tej yeebncuab.

<sup>45</sup>Tug TSWV ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua cov Yixalayeess lawm.

## Yausuas 22

### Cov Xeem Kws Nyob Saab Nubtuaj Rov Moog Tsev

<sup>1</sup>Yausuas hu taagnrho xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj lug cuag nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Mej tau ua txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes has rua mej ua, hab mej tub ua lawv le kuv has lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txij thaus pib lug txug nwgnuav, mej tsi tso mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess tseg le. Mej ua tuab zoo noog hab ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswvtej lug saamfwm.

<sup>4</sup>Nwgnuav mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess tub nyob thaajyeeb quas lug lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm. Mej ca le rov moog tsev, moog rua mej lub tebchaws ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes tub muab rua mej lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua lawv le tej kevcai kws Mauxes tub qha rua mej lawm has tas: hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, ua lawv le nwg sab nyam, noog nwg lug, muab sab npuab nwg, hab ua nwg teg num kuas kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws.”

<sup>6-8</sup>Yausuas foom koob moov rua puab, tso puab moog tsev hab has tas: “Mejrov moog tsev, thov Vaajtswv pub mej muaj txag npluanuj, muaj tsaj txhu coob, muaj nyaj muaj kub, muaj tooj muaj hlau hab muaj tsoog tsho naav. Muab tej kws mej moog txeeb tau ntawm yeebncuab lug faib rua mej tej kwvtij.” Ces puab txawm rov moog tsev lawm. Mauxes tub muab lub tebchaws ntawm tug

Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj faib rua ib nraab xeeM Manaxes lawm, tabsis Yausuas muab lub tebchaws ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob faib rua ib nraab xeeM Manaxes hab lwm xeeM.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, XeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab xeeM Manaxes Saab Nubtuajtxhaj rov moog tsev. Puab tso puab cov kwvtij Yixalayeess rua ntawm lub nroog Silaus huv tebchaws Kana-aas hab puab rov moog rua tebchaws Nkile-as kws puab txeeb tau lug lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Mauxes kuas has rua puab lawm.

### Lub ThaaJ Ntawm Ntug Dlej Yauladees

<sup>10</sup>Thaus xeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab xeeM Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj rov lug txug huv Nkelilais kws nyob ntawm ntug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob, puab teeb tau ib lub thaaJ luj hab zoo heev rua ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua cov kwvtij Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej noog kuv has! XeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab xeeM Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj teeb tauib lub thaaJ rua ntawm Nkelilais kws nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees kws yog peb saab!”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov kwvtij Yixalayeess nov zaaj nuav, puab txawm tuaj sis sau rua huv Silaus hab npaaj moog tua cov xeeM kws nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij Yixalayeess txhaj tso tug povthawj Finehas kws yog Ele-axas tug tub moog cuag xeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab xeeM Manaxes Saab Nubtuajkws nyob huv tebchaws Nkile-as.

<sup>14</sup>Muaj kaum leej thawjcoj, ib xeeM ib leeg ntawm cov xeeM kws nyob saab nubpoob nrug Finehas moog, puab puavleej yog cov thawj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg hab tej cuab.

<sup>15</sup>Puab moog cuag xeeM Lunpees, xeeM Khas hab xeeM Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj huv tebchaws Nkile-as,

<sup>16</sup>hab has rua tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Vim le caag mej ua tej kev phem nuav tawmtsaam cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv? Qhov kws mej teeb lub thaaJ nuav rua mej, yog mej ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV! Tsi yog mej ua lug pehawm nwg!

<sup>17</sup>Mej puas tseem ncu tau tej kev txhum kws peb ua nyob ntawm Pe-us kws tug TSWV tso sub tawg sub ntshaa rau txim rua peb? Naj nub nua peb raug txomnyem tub yog vim tej ntawd ntaag. Peb ua txhum luj le ntawd tseem tsi tau txaus hab los?

<sup>18</sup>Mej yuav tso tug TSWV tseg los? Yog nub nua mej ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV, pigkig nwg yuav chim rua peb cov Yixalayeess txhua tug.

<sup>19</sup>Yog mej lub tebchaws nuav tsi huv, mej ca le tuaj rua tim tug TSWV lub tebchaws kws teeb tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub. Tuaj thov peb muab aav rua mej. Tabsis mej tsi xob ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV lossis ntxeev sab rua peb hab moog teeb dlua lwm lub thaaj ntiv rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub.

<sup>20</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov has tas, Zelas tug tub Akhaas tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug, nwg tsi muab tej khoom hlawv kuas taag huv tuabsi; cov Yixalayeess txhajraug txim vim tej ntawd.” Muaj ntau leej tuag nrug Akhaas vim nwg tej kev txhum.

<sup>21</sup>Xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj teb rua cov thawjcoj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg ntawm cov xeem kws nyob saab nubpoob has tas,

<sup>22</sup>“Tug muaj fwjchim luj yog Vaajtswv! Nwg yog tug TSWV! Tug muaj fwjchim luj yog Vaajtswv! Nwg yog tug TSWV! Nwg paub tej kws peb ua nuav hab peb xaav kuas mej paub! Yog has tas peb ntxeev sab hab tsi muab sab npuabtug TSWV, thov tsi xob pub kuas peb muaj sa nyob!

<sup>23</sup>Yog has tas peb tsi noog tug TSWV lug, peb teeb lub thaaj nuav hlawv pebtej khoom theej txhoj, tej nplej lossis tej khoom fij ua kev sis raug zoo, ces catug TSWV rau txim rua peb.

<sup>24</sup>Tsi yog peb ntxeev sab! Qhov kws peb teeb lub thaaj nuav, yog peb ntshai nyob tsaam yaav tom ntej mej tej xeebntxwv yuav has rua peb cov xeebntxwv has tas, ‘Mej tau ua dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv?

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV muab tug Dlej Yauladees ua tug nrim quas nruab nraab ntawm peb hab mej, mej cov kws yog xeem Lunpees hab xeem Khas, tsi tau ua dlaabtsi

rua tug TSWV le.’ Ces mej cov xeebntxwv yuav ua rua peb cov xeebntxwv tso txujkev pehawm tug TSWV tseg.

<sup>26</sup>Peb teeb lub thaaj nuav, tsi yog teeb lug hlawv tsaj fij lossis hlawv khoom fij,

<sup>27</sup>tabsis yog peb teeb lug ua lub cim qha rua peb hab rua mej hab rua peb tej xeebntxwv ntau tam tom qaab paub has tas, peb yeej pehawm tug TSWV, hlawv khoom theej txhoj hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo taabmeeg tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub. Tej nuav yog peb ua tseg kuas mej tej xeebntxwv tsi xob has tas, ‘Mej tsi tau ua dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV le.’

<sup>28</sup>Tej nuav yog tej kws peb txhawj txug. Yog muaj tseeb le peb xaav ntawd tag, peb tej xeebntxwv txhaj muaj lug has tas, ‘Mej sim saib! Peb cov yawmkoob muaj lub thaaj zoo ib yaam le tug TSWV lub hab. Tsi yog peb teeb lug hlawv tsaj lossis hlawv khoom fij, tabsis yog teeb lug ua lub cim tseg ruamej hab peb xwb.’

<sup>29</sup>Tsi yog peb ntseev sab lossis tso tug TSWV tseg, peb yuav ca le teeb dluaib lub thaaj hlawv tsaj, hlawv nplej lossis lwm yaam khoom fij. Peb yeej tsi teeb dlua lwm lub thaaj kuas zoo le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lubkws nyob ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hauv ntej.”

<sup>30</sup>Tug povthawj Finehas hab kaum leej thawjcoj kws sawv cev tsoom pejxeem kws yog cov thawj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg ntawm cov xeem nyob saab nubpoob kws nrug Finehas moog ntawd nov tej lug kws xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj has, puab txhaj txaus sab.

<sup>31</sup>Tug povthawj Finehas kws yog Ele-axas tug tub has rua puab peb xeem ntawd has tas, “Nwgnuav peb paub has tas, tug TSWV nrug peb nyob. Tsi yog mej ntseev sab rua tug TSWV, tabsis yog mej ua kuas cov Yixalayeess dlim tug TSWV txujkev rau txim xwb.”

<sup>32</sup>Finehas hab cov thawjcoj kws nrug nwg moog tso xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj rua huv tebchaws Nkile-as hab rov lug cuag cov Yixalayeess rua huv tebchaws Kana-aas, hab pav txhua yaam rua puab.

<sup>33</sup>Cov kwvtij Yixalayeess txaus sab hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Puab tsi has txug

qhov kws yuav tua hab rhuav lub tebchaws kws xeem Lunpees, hab xeem Khas nyob lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Xeem Lunpees hab xeem Khas has tas, “Lub thaaj nuav ua timkhawv rua peb suavdlawg has tas tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv!” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tis npe rua lub thaaj ntawd hu ua “Timkhawv.”

## Yausuas 23

### Yausuas Ntuag Cov Yixalayeas

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus ntev loo lug rua tom qaab nuav, tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeas nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai puab tej yeebncuab kws nyob ibncig puab. Thaus ntawd Yausuas laug heev lawm,

<sup>2</sup>nwg txhaj hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeas, cov txwjlaug, cov thawjcoj, cov txav txim, hab cov numtswv tuaj cuag nwg, nwg has rua puab tas, “Nwgnuav kuv laug heev lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tub pum txhua yaam kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawm. Nwg ua le ntawd yog nwg ua paab mej. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tuaj mej tog paab mej tua hab txeeb tau lub tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tub muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav tej aav, tsi has tej kws peb txeeb tau lawm lossis tej kws peb tseem tsi tau moogtxeeb faib rua mej txhua xeem lawm. Tej aav nuav yog txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees kws nyob saab nubtuaj moog ti nkaus rua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees kws nyob saab nubpoob.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav ntab puab tawm ua ntej mej lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav hab nwg yuav ntab kuas puab tsiv taabmeeg mej. Mej yuav tau puab lub tebchaws lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua mej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum noog lug hab ua lawv le txhua yaam kws Mauxes sau rua huv phoo Ntawv Kevcai lawm, mej tsi xob muab ib nqais tsotseg le,

<sup>7</sup>mej txhaj tsi moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob koom ua ib

nqaag, tsi xob pe lossis teev puab tej vaajtswv hab tuav puab tej vaajtswv npe coglug.

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab tug TSWV ib yaam le mej ibtxwm muab sab npuab lug txug rua naj nub nua.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus mej lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, tug TSWV muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim ntab tawm taabmeeg mej, tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav tiv mej le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg, ib leeg yeej muaj peevxwm ua tau kuas ib txheeb leej ntshai hab tsiv moog, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv paab mej tua puab, lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum hlub tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>12</sup>Yog mej tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV, mej moog nrug lwm tsaavtuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob ua tshoob ua kug,

<sup>13</sup>kuas mej paub has tas tug TSWV yuav tsi ntab cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog, tabsis cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav ua teebmeem rua mej, ib yaam le lubvuj hlua lossis lub qhov kws cuab muv tog mej, hab ib yaam le tug nplawm kws nplawm mej nrausqaum lossis ib yaam le tug saus kws nyob huv mej qhovmuag. Mej yuav raug txomnyem le ntawd moog txug nub kws mej tsi tshuav ib tug seem nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv tsi muaj pistsawg xyoo nrug mej nyob lawm. Mej yeej paub has tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub pub ib puas tsaav yaam zoo rua mej lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej tsi poob ib lus le.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum ua lawv le nwg tej lug ib yaam le nwg ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg rua mej hab.

<sup>16</sup>Yog mej tsi coj lawv le tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws cog tseg rua mej, mej moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, nwg yuav chim hab rau txim rua mej, ces tsi ntev mej yuav tsi tshuav ib tug nyob huv lub tebchaws zoo kws nwg muab rua mej.”

## Yausuas 24

### Yausuas Has rua Cov Yixalayeess ntawm Sekhees

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yausuas hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeb tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm Sekhees. Nwg kuas cov txwjlaug, cov thawjcoj, cov txav txim hab cov Yixalayeess cov numtswv tuaj nyob taabmeeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Yausuas has rua suavdlawg tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has le nuav: ‘Thaus u mej cov yawmkoob tseem nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Efalates saab tim, puab pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv. Cov yawmkoob ntawd ib tug yog Telas kws yog Anplahaas hab Nahaus txiv ntaag.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv coj mej yawmkoob Anplahaas tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd hlaa tug Dlej Efalates hab coj nwg moog thoob plawg tebchaws Kana-aas. Kuv pub nwg muaj nwg tug tub Ixaj hab muaj xeebntxwv coob.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv pub Ixaj muaj Yakhauj hab Exaus. Kuv muab lub tebchaws Edoos kwsua laaj roob rua Exaus ua nwg tug, tabsis mej yawmkoob Yakhauj hab nwg cov mivnyuas tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv khaiv Mauxes hab Aloos moog hab kuv tso tej kev siv kev npug lug rua tebchaws Iziv, tabsis kuv coj mej tawm lug;

<sup>6</sup>thaus kuv coj mej cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, cov Iziv caij neeg hab tsheb neeg, tso tubrog caum puab tua. Tabsis thaus mej cov yawmkoob lug txug ntawm Havtxwv Lab,

<sup>7</sup>puab quaj thov kuv paab, kuv txhaj tso fuab dlob lug quas hlo puab hab cov Iziv. Kuv ua kuas havtxwv nephau lug npug nkaus cov Iziv rua huv qaab thu. Mej paub has tas kuv tau ua le caag rua cov Iziv.’ “ ‘Mej nyob ntawm taj suabpuam tau ntev heev.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv maam coj mej lug rua huv cov Amaules lub tebchaws kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj. Cov Amaules tua mej, tabsis kuv ca mej tua yeej puab. Kuv ca puab puamtsuaj taabmeeg mej hab ca mej txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>9</sup>Xipules tug tub Npalaj kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Mau-am tuaj tua mej.

Nwg khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Npe-us tug tub Npala-aas, kuas tuajfoom tsi zoo rua mej.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis kuv tsi noog Npala-aas tej lug, Npala-aas txhaj foom koob moov rua mej. Kuv ua le ntawd, yog kuv cawm mej dlim ntawm Npalaj teg.

<sup>11</sup>Mej hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua huv lub nroog Yelikaus. Covtuabneeg huv Yelikaus tawmtsaam mej ib yaam le cov Amaules, cov Pelixes, cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Nkikasis, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus tua mej, tabsis kuv ca mej tua yeej puab.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus mej taabtom lug txeem puab lub tebchaws, kuv ua rua puab ntshai heev, mej txhaj lawv tau cov Amaules ob tug vaajntxwv tawm. Mej tsi tau muab mej tej neevnti hab ntaaj tua le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv muab lub tebchaws kws mej tsi tau khwv hab tej nroog kws mej txhais teg tsi tau ua pub rua mej nyob. Nwgnuav mej lug nyob huv tej nroog nuav, mej tau noj tej txiv maab hab tej txiv ntoo roj kws tsi yog mej cog.’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Yausuas has ntxiv tas, “Txij nuav moog, mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV, muab sab npuab nwg hab muaj lub sab dlawb paug pehawm nwg. Tsi xob petej vaajtswv kws mej cov yawmkoob pe tim tebchaws Mexuputamias hab nraag tebchaws Iziv, mej pehawm tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Yog mej tsi txaus sab pehawm tug TSWV, nub nua mej ca le txav txim sab saib mej yuav pehawm tug twg, mej yuav pe tej vaajtswv kws mej cov yawmkoob pe tim tebchaws Mexuputamias lossis pe tej vaajtswv kws cov Amaules pe huv lub tebchaws kws mej nyob nuav. Txawm yog mej yuav pe tug twg los xij, kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg, peb yuav pehawm tug TSWV tuableeg xwb.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg teb has tas, “Peb yuav tsi tso tug TSWV tseg hab moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv!

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tau coj peb cov yawmkoob hab peb tawm ntawm kev ua luas qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab peb tub pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg ua lawm. Tug TSWV tsomkwm hab nrug nraim peb



huv tej tebchaws kws peb lug dlhau lawd txhua qhov.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV ntab cov Amaules kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav tawm moogua ntej peb lug nyob. Yog le ntawd, peb yuav pehawm tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv xwb.”

<sup>19</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Ntshai mej yuav ua tsi tau tug TSWV teg num, rua qhov nwg yog Vaajtswv tug dlawbhuv. Nwg khib mej heev. Nwg yuav tsizaam txim le.

<sup>20</sup>Yog mej tso tug TSWV tseg moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, nwg yuav tawmtsaam hab rau txim rua mej. Txawm yog yaav taag lug nwg tau ua zoo rua mej lawm los nwg yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuj moog.”

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg has rua Yausuas has tas, “Peb yuav tsi ua le ntawd! Peb yuav pehawm tug TSWV xwb.”

<sup>22</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Mej ncu mej tej lug tseg, mej yeej leeg has tas, mej yuav pehawm tug TSWV xwb.” Puab teb has tas, “Peb yuav ua le ntawd.”

<sup>23</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum tso lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv tseg, muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>24</sup>Puab has rua Yausuas has tas, “Peb yuav pehawm tug TSWV kws yog pebtug Vaajtswv hab noog nwg tej lug.”

<sup>25</sup>Nub ntawd Yausuas txhaj kuas puab coglug, Yausuas muab tej kevcai habtej lug saamfwm lug qha rua puab ntawm Sekhees, kuas puab coj lawv le ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Yausuas sau tej lug saamfwm ntawd rua huv phoo ntawv kws teev Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai. Yausuas muab ib lub pobzeb luj lug teeb rua huv qaab tsob ntoo qheb kws ze tug TSWV lub tsevntaub.

<sup>27</sup>Yausuas has rua puab tas, “Lub pobzeb nuav yuav ua timkhawv rua peb. Lub pobzeb nuav nov txhua lu lug kws tug TSWV has rua peb, nwg yuav ua timkhawv tawmtsaam mej, kuas mej tsi xob ntseev sab rua mej tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>28</sup>Yausuas txawm kuas puab rov qaab moog tsev, hab puab nyag rov moog rua nyag lub tebchaws lawm.

### Yausuas hab Ele-axas Tuag

<sup>29</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Noos tug tub Yausuas kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai tuag thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo.

<sup>30</sup>Puab muab nwg log rua huv nwg thaaj aav ntawm lub nroog Tinas Xelas kws ua laaj roob huv tebchaws Efalayees kws nyob ntawm lub Roob Nkasassaab qaumteb.

<sup>31</sup>Tam kws Yausuas tseem ua neej nyob hab tom qaab kws nwg tuag lawm lossis ntu kws cov thawjcoj tam ntawd tseem ua neej nyob, cov Yixalayees pehawm tug TSWV xwb, hab puab pum txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau ua paab cov Yixalayees.

<sup>32</sup>Yauxej lub cev kws cov Yixalayees coj nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab muablog rua ntawm Sekhees, huv thaaj aav kws Yakhaus muab ib puas dlaim nyajyuav ntawm Hamaules kws yog Sekhees txiv lug. Thaaj aav ntawd yog Yauxej cov xeebntxwv tug.

<sup>33</sup>Aloos tug tub Ele-axas tuag hab puab muab nwg log rua ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as kws muab tu rua nwg tug tub Finehas huv tebchaws Efalayees kws ua laaj roob.

## Cov Thawjtswj

### Cov Thawjtswj 1

#### Xeem Yudas hab Xeem Xime-oos Moog Nteg Adauninpexes

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Yausuas tuag lawm, cov Yixalayeess nug tug TSWV has tas, “Paab twg yuav ntaus thawj ua ntej moog paab peb tua cov Kana-aas?”

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Xeem Yudas yuav ntaus thawj moog ua ntej. Kuv muab lub tebchaws tso rua puab kaav lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yudas has rua cov Xime-oos has tas, “Mej nrug peb moog kuas txug ntawm tug nrimteb kws faib rua peb hab paab peb tua cov Kana-aas. Ces peb tsua nrug mej moog rua ntawm cheebtsaam kws faib rua mej.” Yog le ntawd, xeem Xime-oos

<sup>4</sup>txhaj nrug xeem Yudas moog ntaus rog. Tug TSWV muab cov Kana-aas habcov Pelixes cob rua puab teg, hab puab tua yeej kaum txheeb leej tuabneegkws nyob huv lub nroog Npexeles.

<sup>5</sup>Puab ntsib Adauninpexes huv lub nroog Npexeles hab puab nrug nwg sis tua.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tsiv tawm, tabsis puab caum nwg qaab, nteg tau nwg hab muab nwg ob tug taubteg hab ob tug taubtaws txav povtseg.

<sup>7</sup>Adauninpexes has tas, “Kuv tau muab xyaa caum tug vaajntxwv cov taubteg hab taubtaws txav povtseg, hab ca puab khaws tej mov kws poob huv kuv qaab rooj noj. Nwgnuav Vaajtswv tau ua pauj rua kuv ib yaam le kuv tau ua rua puab lawm.” Puab coj nwg lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg txhaj tuag rua huv lawm.

#### Cov Yudas Txeeb Tau lub Nroog Yeluxalees hab Henploos

<sup>8</sup>Cov Yudas ntaus yeej hab txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab tua cov tuabneeg huv nroog tuag taag hab muab lub nroog ntawd hlawv kub nyab taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, puab moog tua cov Kana-aas kws nyob sau tej ncov roob, ntawm tej taw roob hab huv tej taj mojsaab qhua moog rua saab qaabteb.

<sup>10</sup>Puab tawm moog tua cov Kana-aas huv lub nroog Henploos kws ibtxwm hu ua Kili-as Alenpas. Nyob qhov ntawd puab tua yeej Sesais cuab kwvtij, Ahimas cuab kwvtij hab Talemais cuab kwvtij.

**Autheniyees Ntaus Tau lub Nroog Denpis**

(Yausuas 15.13-19)

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudas sawv kev qhov ntawd moog ntaus lub nroog Denpis. (Lub nroog ntawd ibtxwm hu ua Kili-as Sefeles.)

<sup>12</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Kalej, nwg has tas, “Yog leejtwg moog tua yeej lub nroog Kili-as Sefeles, mas kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntxhais Akhexas rua nwg yuav ua quaspj.”

<sup>13</sup>Autheniyees kws yog Kalej tug kwv Kenas tug tub txhaj moog txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd, yog le ntawd, Kalej txhaj muab nwg tug ntxhais Akhexas rua Autheniyees yuav.

<sup>14</sup>Nub kws txis tshoob Autheniyees taij Akhexas kuas thov nwg txiv muab ib thaaj teb rua obtug. Akhexas txhaj nqeg sau nwg tug neeg luav nrausqaum lug, hab Kalej nug has tas, “Mivntxhais, koj xaav tau dlaabtsi?”

<sup>15</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv xaav tau ob peb lub qhovdlej. Rua qhov thaaj aav kws koj muab rua kuv ntawd yog aav qhuav xwb.” Yog le ntawd, Kalej txhaj muab thaaj aav kws muaj ib lub qhovdlej nyob saab peg hab ib lub nyob saabnraag rua nwg tug ntxhais.

**Xeem Yudas hab Npeenramees Ntaus Yeej Tebchaws**

<sup>16</sup>Mauxes yawmtxiv cov xeebntxwv kws yog cov tuabneeg Kenais, nrug cov Yudas tawm huv Yelikaus, kws yog lub nroog toovlaaj moog rua huv taj suabpuam qhuav ntawm Alas saab qaabteb huv xeev Yudas. Puab moog nyob xyaw cov Amalej rua ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yudas nrug cov Xime-oos moog hab puab tua yeej cov Kana-aas huvlub nroog Xefas. Puab rhuav lub nroog ntawd puamtsuaj taag. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tis npe rua lub nroog ntawd hu ua Haulemas.

<sup>18-19</sup>Tug TSWV paab cov Yudas, hab puab txeeb tau taagrho saab tebchawskws ua laaj roob lug ua puab tug, tabsis puab tsi tau txeeb lub nroog Nkaxas,

Asekeloos, lossis Ekiloos hab tej zog miv kws nyob ibncig cheebtsaam cov nroog nuav. Cov tuabneeg nuav puavleej nyob lawv ntug havtxwv, puab muaj tsheb neeg hlau ntau, yog le ntawd, cov Yudas txhaj tsi muaj peevxwm lawv cov tuabneeg nuav tsiv tawm.

<sup>20</sup>Muab lub nroog Henploos faib rua Kalej lawv le Mauxes tau coglug tseg, Kalej txhaj muab peb cuab kwvtij kws yog Anas cov xeebntxwv lawv tsiv tawmhuv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis xee m Npeen yamees tsi tau lawv cov Yenpus kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tawm, hab cov Yenpus tseem nrug cov Npeen yamees nyobua ke txij thaus ntawd lug le.

#### **Xeem Efalayees hab Xeem Manaxes Txeeb Tau lub Nroog Npethees**

<sup>22-23</sup>Xeem Efalayees hab xeem Manaxes moog txeeb tau lub nroog Npethees (lub nroog ntawd ibtxwm hu ua Luxes.) Tug TSWV paab puab, puab txhaj tso tuabneeg moog soj ntsuam lub nroog ntawd,

<sup>24</sup>puab moog ntsib ib tug txivneej nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, hab puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj qha kev rua peb moog huv nroog, peb txhaj tsi ntaus koj.”

<sup>25</sup>Nwg txhaj qha kev rua puab, ces cov Efalayees hab cov Manaxes txhaj muab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd tua tuag taag, tsuas tseg tug txivneej ntawd hab nwg tsev tuabneeg nkaus xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, nwg txhaj tsiv moog rua huv tebchaws Hitis, nwg moog rhawv tau ib lub nroog rua huv hab tis npe hu ua Luxes. Lub npe ntawd tseem nyob lug txug naj nub nua.

#### **Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Kws Cov Yixalayees tsi Tau Muab Lawv Tawm**

<sup>27</sup>Cov Manaxes tsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npes Saas, Tanas, Daules, Ile-as, Menkidaus hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig cov nroog ntawd tawm; cov Kana-aas tseem nyob huv cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayees fuamvaam coob hab muaj zug zuj zug lawm, puab txhaj yuam cov Kana-aas ua num rua puab, tab sis puab tseem tsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm kuas taag.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Efalayees tsi tau lawv cov Kana-aas kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkexes tawm, yog le ntawd, cov Kana-aas txhaj tseem nrug puab nyob huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Xenpuloos tsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Kiloos hab Nahalas tawm, yog le ntawd, cov Kana-aas txhaj tseem nrug puab nyobhuv ob lub nroog ntawd, hab puab yuam cov Kana-aas ua num rua puab.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Aseles tsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Akaus, Xidoos, Alas, Akhixis, Henpas, Afekas, hab Lehaus tawm.

<sup>32</sup>Cov Aseles tseem nyob huv cov Kana-aas cheebtsaam aav, rua qhov puabtsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm.

<sup>33</sup>Cov Nathalis tsi tau lawv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethes Semes hab Npethanas tawm. Cov Nathalis ca le nrug cov Kana-aas nyob huv puab cheebtsaam aav, tabsis puab yuam cov Kana-aas ua num rua puab.

<sup>34</sup>Cov Amaules yuam cov Daas rov moog nyob peg laaj roob hab tsi pub puab nqeg lug nyob huv taj nraag le.

<sup>35</sup>Cov Amaules tseem nyob huv Aiyaloos, Sa-anpimes hab ntawm lub Roob Heles, tabsis cov Efalayees hab cov Manaxes ua cov tswjfw m cov Kana-aashab yuam cov Kana-aas ua num rua puab.

<sup>36</sup>Cov Edoos tug nrimteb pib kag ntawm txujkev sau lub laaj roob Alanpees, ntawm lub nroog Xelas saab qaumteb moog rua peg lawm.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 2**

### **Tug TSWV tug Timtswv Nyob Ntawm lub Nroog Npaukhees**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv tawm huv lub nroog Nkilenkas moog rua huv lub nroog Npaukhees hab has rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Kuv coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv hab coj mej lug nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘kuv yuav tsi rhuav tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua mej lawm ib zag le.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum tsi xob nrug cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav

coglug. Mej yuavtsum muab puab tej thaaj teev dlaab tsoo povtseg.’ Tabsis mej tsi ua lawv le kuv kuas mej ua. Mej ca le moog ua lwm yaam lawm xwb!

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav tsi ntab cov tuabneeg nuav tawm ua ntej kws mej moog. Puab yuav ua yeebncuab rua mej hab puab tej vaajtswv yuav ua ntxab cuab tog mej kev.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus tug timtswv has le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txawm quaj zum zawg,

<sup>5</sup>hab tub yog vim le nuav txhaj muab thaaj chaw ntawd ti npe hu ua Npaukhees. Puab txhaj tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw ntawd.

### **Yausuas Tuag**

<sup>6</sup>Yausuas tso cov Yixalayeess rov qaab moog, hab puab nyag rov moog nyobrua huv nyag cheebtsaam kws tub faib rua puab lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua tug TSWV teg num moog txug nub kws taag Yausuas tam neej. Thaus Yausuas tuag, puab tseem ua tug TSWV teg num moog txugnub kws cov thawjcoj kws pum txhua yaam num tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua paab cov Yixalayeess tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm hab.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tug tubkhai Yausuas kws yog Noos tug tub tuag thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj ib puas kaum xyoo.

<sup>9</sup>Puab txhaj muab nwg log rua huv nwg thaaj aav huv lub nroog Tinas Xelas, peg lub laaj roob Efalayeess kws nyob ntawm lub Roob Nkasas saab qaumteb.

<sup>10</sup>Cov laug kws nyob tam ntawd puavleej tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm, ces tam tom qaab nuav tsi ncu qaab txug tug TSWV tej txaj ntsig kws nwg tau ua rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess le lawm.

### **Cov Yixalayeess Tseg tsi Pehawm tug TSWV Lawm**

<sup>11</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txawm ua txhum tawmtsaam tug TSWV hab pib moogteev tej mlom Npa-aas.

<sup>12</sup>Puab tseg tsi pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, yog tug Vaajtswv kws koj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, habpuab pib moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ibncig puab tej vaajtswv. Puab pe tej vaajtswv ntawd hab ua rua tug TSWV chim heev rua puab.

<sup>13</sup>Puab tso tseg tsi pehawm tug TSWV hab moog teev tej mlom Npa-aas habteev tej mlom Atates.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess hab tso tej tubsaab tuaj tua hab fuab puab. Nwg tso puab rua cov yeebncuab kws nyob ibncig puab ua cov tswjfw m puab. Cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj peevxwm tawmtsaa m cov yeebncuab ntawd le lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua zag kws puab moog ntaus rog, tug TSWV tso kev phem lug raug puab lawv le nwg tau ceebtoom hab coglug rua puab lawm. Puab txhaj raugkev txomnyem heev.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess muaj tej thawjcoj lug cawm kuas puab dlim ntawm tej tubsaab.

<sup>17</sup>Tabssis cov Yixalayeess tseem tsi noog puab cov thawjcoj lug hab. Puab tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV hab moog pehawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv. Puab cov yawmkoob yeej ibtxwm noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfw m, tabssis tam nwg nuav tsi ua lawv le ntawd lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus twg kws tug TSWV pub rua cov Yixalayeess muaj ib tug thawjcoj, tug TSWV yeej paab nwg hab cawm kuas puab dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuabte g moog txug thaus kws tug thawjcoj ntawd taag simneej. Tug TSWV taabncuab puab rua qhov puab quaj ntsuag rua puab tej kev txomnyem habkev tsimtxom.

<sup>19</sup>Tabssis thaus tug thawjcoj tuag lawm, cov pejxeem tig rov moog ua le puab txuj qub kev hab tseem ua phem tshaaj tam thaus u lawm hab. Puab tseem teev hab pe luas tej vaajtswv, hab muaj lub sab tawv ua phem ua qas tsi tsotseg le.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess hab has tas, “Tsaav tuabneeg nuav muab tej lug kws thaus u kuv cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob tso tseg lawm. Rua qhov puab tsi noog kuv lug,

<sup>21</sup>kuv yuav tsi ntab tej tsaav tuabneeg kws thaus Yausuas tuag tseem tsi tau muab ntab tawm ntawd, tawm huv lub tebchaws moog.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav siv cov tuabneeg ntawd sim cov Yixalayeess sab saib puab puas yuav taug kuv txujkev, ib yaam le puab cov yawmkoob ibtxwm ua lug lawm.”



<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tseg cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob huv lub tebchaws; nwg tsi pub kuas Yausuas tua yeej puab, txawm yog thaus Yausuas tub tuag lawm los tug TSWV tseem tsi tau ntab puab tawm moog sai hab.

### **Cov Thawjtswj 3**

#### **Tej Tsaav Tuabneeg Kws Tseem Nyob huv lub Tebchaws**

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj tseg qee tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd sim cov Yixalayeess kws tsi tau nrug cov Kana-aas ua rog dlua.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua le nuav tub yog ua qha cov Yixalayeess txhua tam kuas paub txug kev ua rog, tshwjxeeb yog rua cov kws ibtxwm tsi tau ua rog dlua le xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tseg rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd, nyob huv cov Filitees tsib lub nroog, cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov Kana-aas, cov Xidoos hab cov Hivis kws nyob peg cov roob Lenpanoos, txij ndlua ntawm lub Roob Npa-aas Helemoos moog rua ntawm lub Dlawm Hamas.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yog cov kws yuav sim cov Yixalayeess sab, saib puab puas noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm kws Mauxes tau qha rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tau nyob xyaw cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Amaules, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tso puab tej tub tej ntxhais moog yuav cov tuabneeg ntawdtej tub tej ntxhais, hab moog pe puab tej vaajtswv.

#### **Autheniyeess**

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsi ncu qaab tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lawm; puab ua txhum tug TSWV hab moog pe tej mlom Npa-aas hab Aseles.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess, nwg txhaj tso puab rua Vaajntxwv Kusas Lisathayeess kws kaav lub tebchaws Mexuputamias tuajtua yeej puab. Puab txhaj raug nteg moog ua nwg qhev tau yim xyoo.

<sup>9</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess quaj thov tug TSWV, nwg txhaj khaih ib tug txivneej moog tso puab dlim. Tug ntawd yog Kalej tug kwv Kenas tug tub Autheniyeess.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV tug Ntsujplig lug rua Autheniyeess, hab nwg tau ua cov Yixalayeess

tug thawjcoj. Autheniyees moog ntaus rog, hab tug TSWV pub nwg tua yeej tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Mexuputamias.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus ntawd, lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb tau plaub caug xyoo, ces Autheniyees txawm tuag lawm.

### Ehus

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yixalayeess rov ua txhum rua tug TSWV dlua. Vim txujkev txhum nuav tug TSWV txhaj ua rua Vaajntxwv Enkiloos kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am muaj zug tshaaj cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>13</sup>Enkaloos koom teg nrug cov Amaules hab cov Amalej; puab txhaj tuaj tua yeej cov Yixalayeess hab txeeb tau lub nroog Yelikaus kws yog lub nroog toovlaaj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj raug Enkaloos coj moog ua qhev tau kaum yim xyoo.

<sup>15</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess quaj thov tug TSWV, nwg txhaj khaih ib tug txivneej moog tso puab dlim. Tug ntawd yog Ehus hab yog tug kws xis saab teg txhumpem, nwg yog Nkelas tug tub kws yog xeeb Npeenyaamees. Cov Yixalayeess khaih Ehus moog cuag cov Mau-am tug Vaajntxwv Enkiloos habnqaa ib cov khoom moog pub nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Ehus ntaus tau ib raab ntaaj ob saab ntse ntev le ib tshim. Nwg muab raab ntaaj ntawd paav rua ntawm nwg saab ncej puab xis rua saab huv qaab nwg lub rig.

<sup>17</sup>Ces nwg txawm muab cov khoom ntawd pub rua Enkiloos, Enkiloos yog ib tug txivneej kws rog heev.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Ehus muab cov khoom pub rua Enkiloos, Ehus txawm kuas cov tuabneeg kws kwv cov khoom ntawd ca le rov moog tsev.

<sup>19</sup>Tabssis Ehus txawm tig moog saib cov dluab mlom pobzeb kws nyob ze ntawm Nkilenkas hab tig hlo lug has rua Enkaloos has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv muaj tej lug tseemcee yuav has rua koj.” Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj hasrua nwg cov tubkhai tas, “Mej ca le tawm moog, ca wb ob leeg nyob xwb.” Ces puab txawm tawm moog taag lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nyob huv nwg chaav kws txag laaj ntxag them tsev sau. Ehus txawm txaav zog moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajtswv muaj lugrua kuv tuaj has rua koj.” Ces vaajntxwv txawm sawv tseeg.

<sup>21</sup>Ehus muab nwg saab teg txhumphem rhu hlo raab ntaaj ntawm nwg saab ncej puab xis lug tuab nkaug rua vaajntxwv plaab.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg muab raab ntaaj hab tug ku tsij yog taagnrho rua huv vaajntxwv plaab, ces cov roj npug nkaus lub qhov nqaj rov rua lawm. Ehus yeej tsi rhu raab ntaaj taw huv vaajntxwv plaab lug le, ces tej zaub mov huv vaajntxwv plaab tawm tshau lug tuaj.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Ehus txawm tawm plawg rua nrau zoov, kaw nkaus qhovrooj hab muab laag kag ca,

<sup>24</sup>hab nwg tsiv lawm. Cov tubkhai lug pum lub qhovrooj tseem xauv kaw nreeg, tabsis puab xaav has tas yog vaajntxwv tseem moog tawm rooj huv tsev dlej lawm xwb.

<sup>25</sup>Puab tog ntev loo, tabsis vaajntxwv pheej tsi lug qheb qhovrooj le. Puab txhaj muab yumsij moog qheb hlo qhovrooj, ua caag puab tug vaajntxwv tuagxyaab leeg rua huv plaag tsev lawm xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab tog tau ntev loo ntawd, Ehus tub tsiv moog dleb heev lawm. Nwg tsiv moog hlaa pawg pobzeb kws luas txaug moog rua ntawm lub RoobXe-iles.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus nwg moog txug peg roob Efalayees, nwg txhaj tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hu cov txivneej Yixalayees tuaj moog ntaus rog; ces nwg coj puab nqegsau roob lug.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej lawv kuv qaab! Tug TSWV tub pub mej tua yeej mej cov yeebncuab kws yog cov Mau-am lawm.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj lawv Ehus qaab moog hab txeeb tau thaaj chaw kws cov Mau-am pheej mooghlaa tug dlej Yauladees; puab tsi pub ib tug txivneej twg hlaa moog lug le.

<sup>29</sup>Nub ntawd puab tua cov Mau-am tej tubrog kws sab tawv heev tuag kwvyees le kaum txheeb leej; tsi muaj ib tug tsiv dlim le.

<sup>30</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug cov Yixalayeess yeej cov Mau-am hab lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb tau yim caum xyoo.

### Sankas

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab kws Ehus tuag lawm, Anas tug tub Sankas sawv ua thawjcoj. Nwg kuj yog ib tug kws tso cov Yixalayeess dlim, hab nwg muab ib tug paas lawv nyuj nkaug cov Filitees tuag rau pua leej.

## Cov Thawjtswj 4

### Denpaulas hab Npalaj

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Ehus tuag lawm cov Yixalayeess rov ua txhum rua tug TSWV dlua.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj ca cov Kana-aas tug Vaajntxwv Yanpees kws kaav huv lub nroog Haxaules tuaj tua yeej puab. Yanpees tug thawj tubrog yog Xixelas, nwg nyob huv Halausess kws yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebchawslub nroog.

<sup>3</sup>Yanpees muaj cuaj pua lub tsheb neeg hlau, hab nwg muaj lub sab phem tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess hab tsimtxom puab tau neeg nkaum xyoo. Cov Yixalayeess txhaj quaj thov tug TSWV paab puab.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, Denpaulas kws yog Lapidaus tug quaspuj, yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, hab nwg ua cov Yixalayeess tug thawjtswj.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg nyob huv qaab ib tsob toovlaaj kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Lamas hab Npethees ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub laaj roob Efalayeess, hab cov Yixalayeess pheej tuaj cuag nwg qhov ntawd kuas nrug tu puab tej plaub ntug.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub nwg txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Anpinau-as tug tub Npalaj kws nyob huv lub nroog Kedes huv xeev Nathalis, hab has rua nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has le nuav rua koj: ‘Koj ca le koj kaum txheeb leej tubrog huv xeev Nathalis hab xeev Xenpuloos moog rua ntawm lub Roob Tanpaus.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav koj Xixelas kws yog Yanpees tug thawj tubrog tuaj tua mej ntawm tug Dlej Kisoos. Nwg yuav koj nwg cov tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog tuaj nrug

mej sis tua, tabsis kuv yuav pub kuas mej tua yeej nwg.’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Npalaj has rua Denpaulas has tas, “Yog koj nrug kuv moog, kuv txhaj yuav moog, tabsis yog koj tsi moog, kuv yuav tsi moog.”

<sup>9</sup>Denpaulas teb has tas, “Kuv yeej txaus sab yuav nrug koj moog, tabsis koj yuav tsi tau ntsejmuag qhov kws koj tua yeej, rua qhov tug TSWV yuav muab Xixelas cob rua tug quaspug teg.” Yog le ntawd, Denpaulas txhaj nrug Npalaj moog rua huv lub nroog Kedes.

<sup>10</sup>Npalaj hu xeem Xenpuloos hab xeem Nathalis moog rua huv Kedes hab kaum txheeb leej txivneej lawv nwg qaab moog rua huv. Denpaulas kuj nrugnwg moog hab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, Henpeles kws yog cov tuabneeg Kenais tau moog tsaa nwg lub tsevntaub nyob ze rua ntawm Kedes, ntawm tsob ntoo qheb huv Xananees. Nwg tau tsiv tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg Kenais kws yog Mauxes tug nug Haunpas cov xeebntxwv lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Xixelas paub has tas, Npalaj nce moog txug rua sau Roob Tanpaus lawm,

<sup>13</sup>nwg txhaj txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tsaav cuaj pua lub tsheb neeg hlau nrug nwg tawm huv lub nroog Halauses kws yog cov tuabneeg txawvtebchaws lub nroog moog tog kev rua ntawm tug Dlej Kisoos.

<sup>14</sup>Ces Denpaulas has rua Npalaj has tas, “Ca le moog los mas! Tug TSWV tub ua koj ntej moog lawm! Nub nua nwg tub muab Xixelas cob rua koj teg lawm.” Yog le ntawd, Npalaj txhaj koj nwg kaum txheeb leej tubrog nqeg sau Roob Tanpaus lug.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Npalaj taabtom nrug Xixelas cov tubrog sis tua, tug TSWV ua rua Xixelas hab taagnrho nwg cov tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog tawg tsiv ri sua. Xixelas txhaj nqeg sau nwg lub tsheb neeg lug hab tsiv moog lawm xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Npalaj txhaj caum cov tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog moog txug huv lub nroog Halauses kws yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws lub nroog, hab Xixelas cov tubrog raug tua tuag taag huv tuabsi, tsi tshuav ib tug seem le.

<sup>17</sup>Xixelas tsiv moog txug ntawm Ya-ees kws yog Henpeles tug quaspuj lub tsevntaub, Henpeles yog tuabneeg Kenais, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Yanpees kws kaav lub nroog Haxaus nrug Henpeles tsev tuabneeg sis raug zoo heev.

<sup>18</sup>Ya-ees tawm tuaj tog Xixelas hab has rua nwg tas, “Lug tsev; koj ca le lug huv kuv lub tsevntaub. Tsi xob ntshai.” Yog le ntawd Xixelas txhaj moog rua huv Ya-ees tsev, Ya-ees muab Xixelas zais rua nrau dlaim ntaub thaiv qhovrais.

<sup>19</sup>Xixelas has rua Ya-ees has tas, “Kuv nqhes dlej heev, thov koj muab mivntsiv dlej rua kuv haus.” Ya-ees txhaj qheb lub naab tawv ntim mig nyuj, muab rua Xixelas haus hab rov muab Xixelas zais dlua lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Xixelas has rua Ya-ees has tas, “Thov koj sawv tuabywv ntawm qhovrooj tsevntaub ko, yog muaj leejtwg tuaj hab nug koj has tas, puas muajtuabneeg tsiv lug ntawm nuav, koj teb has tas, tsi muaj.”

<sup>21</sup>Xixelas lim heev, nwg txawm tsaug zug looj hlas lawm. Ces Ya-ees muab rauj hab ib tug tswg tsevntaub, maam maam nyaag moog xauj Xixelas, hab nwg muab tug tswg twb nkaus ntawm Xixelas ib saab xubntsus, muab rauj npuj tshaab plawg rua huv aav ua rua Xixelas tuag kag rua ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Npalaj caum Xixelas tuaj txug, Ya-ees tawm moog tog Npalaj hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le lug tsev! Kuv yuav qha tug txivneej kws koj nrhavrua koj.” Yog le ntawd, Npalaj txhaj nrug Ya-ees moog rua huv nwg lub tsevntaub, hab pum Xixelas tuag xyaab leeg huv aav, ib tug tswg tsevntaub ntsa nreeg nwg taubhau tshaab plawg rua huv aav.

<sup>23</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV txhaj pub cov Yixalayeess tua yeej Yanpees kws yogcov Kana-aas tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>24</sup>Cov Yixalayeess pheej nas tsaam nyaav zuj zug moog txug thaus kws puabua rua Yanpees puamtsuaj lawm.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 5**

### **Denpaulas hab Npalaj Zaaj Nkauj**

<sup>1</sup>Nub ntawd Denpaulas hab Npalaj kws yog Anpinau-as tug tub txhaj hu zaaj nkauj nuav:

- <sup>2</sup>Ua tug TSWV tsaug lauj! Cov Yixalayeess ua sab tawv qhawv sis tua; Cov pejxeem txaus sab hlo moog ntaus rog;
- <sup>3</sup>Tej vaajntxwv, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog! Tej numtswv, mej ca le tig qhovntsej noog! Kuv yuav hu nkauj hab ntaus nkauj nogncas qhuas cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws yog tug TSWV.
- <sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus koj tawm sau Roob Xe-iles lug, thaus koj tawm tom taj nraag Edoos lug, lub nplajteb ua zug koog, hab naag laub lug sau nruab ntuglug. Tseeb tag, dlej yeej nchuav laub lug sau cov fuab lug;
- <sup>5</sup>Tej ncov roob ua zug koog taabmeeg tug TSWV sau Roob Xinais, taabmeegtug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.
- <sup>6</sup>Anaj tug tub Sankas tam hab Ya-ees tam, tsi muaj tshab neeg dlha thoob tebchaws lawm, Tej tuabneeg taug kev miv lawm xwb.
- <sup>7</sup>Denpaulas, cov Yixalayeess tej nroog muab tso tseg nphob xuav ca; Tej nroog ntawd nyob khoob lug moog txug nub kws koj lug kaav; koj zoo ib yaamle cov Yixalayeess leej nam ntaag.
- <sup>8</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess moog teev luas tej vaajtswv, ces txawm muaj kev tsuvkev rog tuaj ntaus puab lub tebchaws! Mej plaub caug txheeb leej Yixalayeessnuav, puas muaj ib tug nqaa dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj lossis nqaa muv?
- <sup>9</sup>Kuv lub sab yeej nyob rawv nrug cov Yixalayeess tej thawj tubrog, nrug cov tuabneeg kws txaus sab moog ntaus rog. Ua tug TSWV tsaug lauj!
- <sup>10</sup>Mej cov kws caij tej neeg luav dlawb kws caij rawv sau lub eeb, hab mej cov kws moog kutaw, mej ncu ntsoov qha zaaj nuav rua suavdlawg!
- <sup>11</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog! Tej suab kws cov tuabneeg coob coob qw nrov ntshu nrooj ncig tej qhov tshij sis qha txug qhov kws tug TSWV hab cov Yixalayeessmuaj yeej. Ces tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv puab tej nroog tuaj.
- <sup>12</sup>Ntaus thawj los mas! Denpaulas, ca le ntaus thawj los mas! Hu nkauj los mas! ntaus thawj ntxhas los mas! Anpinau-as tug tub Npalaj, ca le sawv moogtuaj tom hauv ntej, coj cov tuabneeg kws koj nteg tau tsiv moog los mas!

- <sup>13</sup>Ces txhua tug tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg tuaj cuag puab tej thawjcoj; Tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj cuag nwg; npaaj nrooj moog sis tua xwb.
- <sup>14</sup>Puab nqeg peg xeev Efalayees tuaj rua huv haav, lawv xeev Npeenyaamees hab cov pejxeem qaab. Cov thawj tubrog tuaj peg Makhis tuaj, cov numtswv tuaj peg xeev Xenpuloos tuaj.
- <sup>15</sup>Xeem Ixakhas tej thawjcoj nrug Denpaulas tuaj; Yog lawm, Ixakhas hab Npalaj puab suavdlawg tuaj huv tuabsi; hab puab puavleej lawv nwg qaab moog rua nraag lub haav lawm. Tabsis xeev Lunpees has tsi sis hum, puab txhaj tsi tuaj.
- <sup>16</sup>Vim le caag puab txhaj nrug paab yaaj nyob tuaj tom qaab? Yuav nkaum nkoog noog cov tswv yaaj lub suab cuab cov yaaj xwb los? Yog lawm, xeev Lunpees has tsi sis hum, puab txhaj tsi tuaj.
- <sup>17</sup>Xeem Khas nyob tim tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, hab xeev Daas nyob huv tej nkoj. Xeev Aseles nyob lawv ntug havtxwv, puab nyob ntawm ntug xwb.
- <sup>18</sup>Tab sis xeev Xenpuloos hab xeev Nathalis txaus sab muab puab txujsa moog ntaus rog.
- <sup>19</sup>Tej vaajntxwv sau nthwv tuaj sis tua rua huv lub nroog Tanas ntawm tug dlej Menkidaus; Cov Kana-aas tej vaajntxwv tuaj sis tua, tabsis puab nqaa tsitau tej nyaj moog le.
- <sup>20</sup>Tej nubqub tua sau nruab ntug tuaj; Tej nubqub yaa sau nruab ntug tuaj tua Xixelas;
- <sup>21</sup>Tug Dlej Kisoos fuam lug tshoob puab moog povtseg lawm, tug Dlej Kisoosyog tug dlej kws ntsawj ceev heev. Kuv yuav tawm moog, kuv lub sab ca le xyivfaab hlo.
- <sup>22</sup>Ces cov neeg yuav dlha raag ntwg lug, muab puab tej rau txauj aav nplawg nta.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv has tas, “Ca le foom tsi zoo rua lub nroog Melus! Lu



lug foom kws yog kev ab kev dlaw yuav raug cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntaud. Vim puab tsi tawm moog ua tubrog paab tug TSWV tua cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>24</sup>Ya-ees yog tug kws muaj moo tshaaj plawg tej quaspug, nwg yog Henpeleskws yog tuabneeg Kenais tug quaspug, nwg muaj moo tshaaj tej quaspug kwsnyob huv tej tsevntaub huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Xixelas thov dlej haus, tabsis nwg muab mig nyuj rua Xixelas haus; Nwg laub mig nyuj rua huv lub taig kws zoo nkauj heev rua Xixelas haus.

<sup>26</sup>Ya-ees ib saab teg nqaa tug tswg tsevntaub, hab ib saab teg nqaa raab rauj. Nwg ntaus hab tsoo Xixelas txhaa taubhau tawg kag; nwg npuj kag Xixelas taubhau tshaab plawg.

<sup>27</sup>Xixelas ca le zuav zog txhus caug ndlua qaug ntaug rua ntawm Ya-ees kutaw, tuag xyab leeg ca.

<sup>28</sup>Xixelas nam tuaj tom qaab dlaim ntxaij ntawm qhovrais saib; saib ntsoov rua tim ncauj kev; nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Vim le caag tub lig heev lawm, tsi pum Xixelas lub tsheb neeg lug le ne? Vim le caag nwg tug neeg rov lug qeebua luaj le?”

<sup>29</sup>Nwg ib tsoom quaspug kws ntse heev teb nwg, hab nwg pheej has tujtawg tas,

<sup>30</sup>“Puab tseem tsi tau pum tej kws moog fuab tau hab muab sis faib, puab muab tej hluas nkauj faib rua cov tubrog ib leeg ib tug lossis ob tug, puab muab tej ntaub kws kws kim kim faib rua Xixelas, hab muab tej ntaub kws txaij nraug zeeg lug rua puj vaajntxwv khab cejdlaab.”

<sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV, thov kuas cov yeebncuab tuag taag ib yaam le ntaud ntaag; tabsis thov kuas koj cov phoojywg ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le thaus lub nub nyavnyuas tawm tuaj! Ces lub tebchaws txawm muaj kev thaajyeeb tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug tau plaub caug xyoo

## Cov Thawjtswj 6

### Nkide-oos

- <sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess rov ua txhum rua tug TSWV dlua, yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj muab puab cob rua cov Midias kaav tau xyaa xyoo.
- <sup>2</sup>Cov Midias muaj zug tshaaj cov Yixalayeess. Cov Yixalayeess txhaj tsiv moog nkaum cov Midias rua huv tej qhov tsua hab khawb qhov aav nkaum sau tej roob.
- <sup>3</sup>Txhua zag kws cov Yixalayeess cog puab tej qoobloo, cov Midias nrug cov Amalej hab tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob tom taj suabpuam tuaj tua puab.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab tuaj tsuam yeej nyob rua huv lub tebchaws hab muab cov Yixalayeestej qoobloo ua puamtsuaj taag moog txug ndlua nraag saab qaabteb kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Nkaxas. Puab caab taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej yaaj, tej nyuj hab tej neeg luav huv tuabsi lawm, tsi tseg ib yaam dlaabtsi rua cov Yixalayeess le.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov Midias caab puab tej tsaj txhu hab kwv puab tej tsevntaub ua kev zawv tuaj coob npaum nkaus le kooj txomfaav. Puab hab puab tej ntxhuav coob heev suav tsi txheeb le. Puab tuaj ua rua lub tebchaws lamsim taag.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj zug tawmtsaam tau cov Midias hlo le.
- <sup>7</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txhaj quaj thov tug TSWV paab puab tawmtsaam cov Midias,
- <sup>8</sup>tug TSWV txhaj khaiv ib tug cevlug coj tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tej lug lug has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Kuv tau coj mej tawm ntawm txujkev ua qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.
- <sup>9</sup>Kuv cawm mej dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg Iziv hab cov tuabneeg kws pheej tuaj tua mej huv lub tebchaws nuav. Kuv muab puab ntab tawm taabmeeg mej, hab kuv muab puab lub tebchaws pub rua mej nyob.
- <sup>10</sup>Kuv tub qha rua mej has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuas mej tsi xob moog pe cov Amaules kws nrug mej nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav tej vaajtswv. Tabsis mej yeej tsi noog kuv tej lug hlo le.”
- <sup>11</sup>Ces tug TSWV tug timtswv txawm lug rua huv lub zog Aufelas, hab lug nyob

ntawm Yau-as tsoob qaab ntoo qheb, Yau-as yog Anpi-exes cuab kwvtij. Nwgtug tub Nkide-oos taabtom ntaus nplej huv lub chaw tsuam txiv maab, kuas cov Midias tsi xob pum nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv lug rua Nkide-oos pum ntawm qhov chaw ntawd hab has tas, “Tug txivneej sab tawv hab muaj zug, tug TSWV nrug nraim kojnyob.”

<sup>13</sup>Nkide-oos has rua tug timtswv has tas, “Kuv thov nug koj, yog has tas tug TSWV nrug nraim peb nyob tag, ua le caag peb pheej raug kev txomnyem ua luaj? Tug TSWV tej txujci tseemceeb kws thaus peb cov yawmkoob

ibtxwm pav qha rua peb has tas, Tsi yog tug TSWV coj peb tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug los? Tej ntawd nyob qhov twg lawm? Tabsis nwgnuav tug TSWV muab peb tso povtseg, hab muab peb cob rua cov Midias teg lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj tug zugluj zug nchaav moog tso cov Yixalayeas kuas dlim ntawm cov Midias txhais teg. Kuv yog tug kws khaiv koj moog ntaag.”

<sup>15</sup>Nkide-oos teb has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua le caag moog tso tau cov Yixalayeas? Kuv cuab kwvtij yog ib cuab kws tsawg heev nyob huv xeeb Manaxes, hab kuv yog tug kws tsi tseemceeb nyob huv kuv tsev tuabneeg.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj yeej muaj peevxwm ua tau xwb, rua qhov kuv yuav paab koj. Koj yuav ntaus tau cov Midias yoojyim ib yaam le puab yog tuab leeg xwb.”

<sup>17</sup>Nkide-oos teb has tas, “Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv, koj ca le ua tej yaam qha rua kuv has tas, koj yog tug TSWV tag.

<sup>18</sup>Thov koj tsi xob maaj moog, ca kuv coj zaub mov tuaj fij rua koj tsaiv.” Tug timtswv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nyob ntawm nuav tog txug thaus koj rov qaab tuaj.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nkide-oos txhaj moog rua huv nwg tsev, nwg muab ib tug thaav tshis tua ua zaub hab muab cov moov nplej huv lub tawb zuaj ua ib cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb. Nwg muab cov nqaj tso rua huv tawb hab muab cov kua nqaj tso rua huv laujkaub, nwg nqaa tej zaub mov ntawm moog rua tug TSWV

tug timtswv huv qaab tsob ntoo qheb, hab muab tej zaub mov ntawd rua nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Tug timtswv has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Muab cov nqaj hab cov ncuav tso rua sau lub pobzeb nuav hab muab cov kua laub ywg cov nqaj hab cov ncuav ntawd.” Nkide-oos txawm ua le ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Ces tug TSWV tug timtswv txawm muab tug paas nreg kws nwg tuav rawv ntawm teg moog twb nkaus cov nqaj hab cov ncuav. Ces suavtawg txawm cig plawg huv lub pobzeb tuaj kub cov nqaj hab cov ncuav ntawd. Ces tug timtswv txawm pluj ndlais lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Nkide-oos txhaj paub tseeb has tas, nwg tau pum tug TSWV tug timtswv lawm tag, nwg txhaj has lug ntshai tshee nyo has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaavtxhua tsaav yaam, kuv tau pum koj tug timtswv tim ntsej tim muag lawm tag!”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV has rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le kaaj sab. Tsi xob ntshai. Koj yuav tsi tuag.”

<sup>24</sup>Nkide-oos txawm ua tau ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV ntawm thaaj chaw ntawd, hab tis npe hu ua, “Tug TSWV Yog Tug Muaj Kev Kaaj Sab.” (Lub thaaj ntawd yog Anpi-exes cuab kwvtij tug, hab tseem nyob huv lub zog Aufelas lug txug naj nub nua.)

<sup>25</sup>Mo ntawd tug TSWV lug has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Ca le moog caab koj txiv tug txiv nyuj hab caab dlua ib tug txiv nyuj kws noobnyoog muaj xyaa xyoo tuaj, muab koj txiv lub thaaj teev Npa-aas tsoo hab muab tug ncej dlaab Ase las kws txhus rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab ntuv povtseg.

<sup>26</sup>Ua ib lub thaaj kuas ruaj khov rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv rua sau lub ncov roob nuav. Ces caab tug txiv nyuj kws yog tug ob lug tua hab muab hlawv taagnrho rua sau ua khoom fij, muab tug ncej dlaab Ase las kws koj ntuv ntawd ua tawg rauv ntaag.”

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nkide-oos txhaj coj nwg cov tubkhai kaum leej nrug nwg moog hab ua lawv le tug TSWV has kuas nwg ua. Nwg ntshai nyob tsaam nwg tsev tuabneeg hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nroog pum nwg rhuav lub thaaj thaus nruab nub, nwg txhaj moog rhuav lub thaaj thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug tej tuabneeg zej zog sawv ntxuv tuaj, puab pum tuabneegtub muab lub thaaj kws teev Npa-aas hab tug ncej dlaab Aseles tsoo tawg taag lawm, hab tub muab tug txiv nyuj kws yog tug ob tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kws ua tshab lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Puab sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug ua le nuav?” Puab nug hab taug, ua cav yog Yau-as tug tub Nkide-oos rhuav tej ntawd ntaag.

<sup>30</sup>Ces puab txawm moog has rua Yau-as has tas, “Coj koj tug tub tawm tuaj nrau nuav, peb muab nwg tua povtseg saib! Rua qhov nwg muab lub thaaj kws teev Npa-aas rhuav hab muab tug ncej dlaab Aseles kws txhus rua ntawm lub thaaj ib saab ntuv povtseg lawm.”

<sup>31</sup>Tab sis Yau-as has rua puab txhua tug kws sawv ntawm nwg xubndlag hastas, “Mej tuaj Npa-aas tog tshev kuv los? Mej paab Npa-aas los? Txhua tug kws tuaj Npa-aas tog, yuav raug tua tuag ua ntej kaaj ntug. Yog has tas Npa-aas yog vaajtswv tag, ca nwg paab nwg xwb. Lub thaaj kws muab rhuav ntawd tub yog nwg lub los sav.”

<sup>32</sup>Ces txij thaus ntawd lug suavdlawg txawm muab Nkide-oos hu ua Yelunpa-aas, rua qhov Yau-as has tas, “Ca Npa-aas paab Npa-aas xwb; lub thaaj kwsmuab rhuav lawm tub yog nwg lub.”

<sup>33</sup>Ces taagnrho cov Midias, cov Amalej, hab tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj sau hlo ua ke hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees tuaj tsuam yeej rua huv lub Haav Yexeles.

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV tug ntsujplig lug kaav hlo Nkide-oos, ces nwg txawm tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hu cov txivneej kws yog Anpi-exes cuab kwvtij tuaj nrug nwg moog.

<sup>35</sup>Nwg khai tuabneeg moog hu Xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj hab saab Nubpoob tuaj nrug nwg moog. Nwg khai tuabneeg moog hu xeem Aseles, Xenpuloos hab Nathalis, puab puavleej tuaj nrug nwg moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Ces Nkide-oos has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Koj tau has tas koj yeej pum zoo khai kuv moog cawm cov Yixalayeas.

<sup>37</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab mivntsiv plaub yaaj coj moog tso rua huv aav

ntawm lub chaw kws peb ntaus nplej. Yog thaus sawv ntxuv, lwg ntsu rua cov plaub yaaj, tabsis tsi ntub rua cov aav, ces kuv txhaj yuav paub has tas, koj siv kuv moog cawm cov Yixalayees tag.”

<sup>38</sup>Ces txawm muaj lawv le ntawd tag. Thaus kaaj ntug Nkide-oos moog nqaa cov plaub yaaj lug, hab muab tsu, ua cav dlej si laim lug puv nkaus taig.

<sup>39</sup>Nkide-oos has rua Vaajtswv has tas, “Thov koj tsi xob chim rua kuv; ca kuv has ib lus ntxiv hab tsaiv. Thov ca kuv rov qaab muab cov plaub yaaj sim dluaib zag ntxiv hab. Zag nuav ca cov plaub yaaj qhuav hab ca cov aav ntub lwg.”

<sup>40</sup>Mo ntawd Vaajtswv ua txhua yaam le ntawd tag. Taagkig kaaj ntug cov plaub yaaj yeej qhuav qhawv, tabsis cov aav ntub lwg taag.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 7**

### **Nkide-oos Ntaus Yeej Cov Midias**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Nkide-oos hab nwg cov tubrog sawv ntxuv moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub qhovdlej Halaus. Tabsis cov Midias tub tuaj tsuam yeej nyob rua ntawm lub haav kws nyob ze ntawm lub Ncov Roob Maules saab peg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Koj cov tuabneeg coob dlhau hwv lawm, yog kuv ca puab tua yeej cov Midias, nyob tsaam puab yuav khaav has tas, yog puab moog tua yeej xwb. Puab yuav tsi ncu txug has tas yog kuvpaab puab.

<sup>3</sup>Koj tshaajtawm rua suavdlawg has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg ntshai, tug ntawd ca le rov moog tsev, hab peb yuav nyob ntawm lub Roob Nkile-as nuav.’ ” Yog le ntawd, muaj neeg nkaum ob txheeb leej txhaj rov qaab moog tsev lawm, tshuav kaum txheeb leej nyob lawm xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Koj tseem tshuav tuabneeg coobheev hab. Coj puab nqeg moog lawm nraag haav dlej, nyob nraag kuv yuav xaiv puab rua koj. Yog kuv kuas tug twg nrug koj moog, nwg yeej yuav moog. Yog kuv kuas tug twg tsi xob moog, nwg yeej yuav tsi moog.”

<sup>5</sup>Nkide-oos txhaj koj cov tuabneeg ntawd nqeg moog rua nraag haav dlej, habtug TSWV has rua nwg tas, “Muab cov kws hlauv nplaig moog yaim dlej le dlev,

cais tawm ntawm cov kws txhus caug nyo moog haus dlej.”

<sup>6</sup>Cov kws nyo hab muab phoov teg cug dlej lug haus muaj peb puas leej; dluale cov puavleej txhus caug nyo moog haus dlej xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Kuv yuav paab koj hab pub kuas kojcoj peb puas leej kws muab teg cug dlej lug haus ntawd moog tua yeej cov Midias. Dlua le cov, ces kuas puab rov qaab moog tsev huv tuabsi.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nkide-oos txhaj tso cov Yixalayeess rov qaab moog tsev, tsuastseg peb puas leej ntawd nrug nwg xwb, hab puab khaws taagnrho tej zaub mov hab tej raaj tej xyu ca. Cov Midias lub yeej nyob huv haav.

<sup>9</sup>Mo ntawd tug TSWV has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Ca le sawv hab moog tuacov Midias lub yeej; kuv yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej puab.

<sup>10</sup>Tabssis yog koj ntshai moog tua, ca le coj koj tug tubkhai Pulas nrug koj nqeg moog rua huv puab lub yeej.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuav nov tej kws puab sis thaam, ces yuav txhawb koj tug zug moog tua lub yeej ntawd.” Yog le ntawd, Nkide-oos hab nwg tug tubkhai Pulas txhajnqeg moog rua huv cov yeebncuab lub ntug yeej.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Midias, cov Amalej hab tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj, tuaj nyob rua huv lub haav coob ua npoj ntwg ib yaam le cov kooj txomfaav, puab muaj ntxhuav coob cuag le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Nkide-oos moog txug, nwg nov ib tug txivneej pav ib zaaj npau suav rua nwg tug phoojywg noog. Nwg has tas, “Kuv ua npau suav pum ib lub ncuav pas ndlog lug rua huv peb lub yeej hab lub ncuav ntawd tsoo ib lub tsevntaub. Lub tsevntaub qaag kag hab pua lua rua sau npoo aav.”

<sup>14</sup>Nwg tug phoojywg teb has tas, “Zaaj npau suav nuav mas yog Yau-as tug tub Nkide-oos kws yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess raab ntaaj xwb! Muab txhais lug mas yuav tsi yog lwm yaam le lauj! Vaajtswv yeej yuav pub rua nwg tua yeej cov Midias hab peb cov tubrog huv tuabsi ntaag!”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Nkide-oos nov tug txivneej ntawd zaaj npau suav hab paub lub ntsablug

lawm, nwg txawm txhus caug dlua pe tug TSWV. Ces nwg txawm rov lugrua sau cov Yixalayeess lub yeej hab has tas, “Ca le sawv! Tug TSWV tub pubmej tua yeej cov tubrog Midias lawm!”

<sup>16</sup>Nkide-oos muab nwg peb puas leej tubrog faib ua peb paab hab muab ib tug tubrog twg ib lub xyu hab ib leeg ib lub hub ntim roj nrug ib teg tsau.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg has rua puab tas, “Thaus kuv moog txug ndlua ntawm ntug yeej, mej saib kuv ua le caag, mej ca le ua lawv le kuv ua ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv, peb tshuab peb tej xyu, ces mejca le tshuab mej tej xyu hab qw txhua qhov ncig lub yeej has tas, ‘Peb ua ruatug TSWV hab ua rua Nkide-oos.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Nkide-oos hab nwg cov tubrog ib puas leej moog txug rua ntawm ntug yeej ua ntej thaus ib taag mo, tom qaab lub sijhawm kws cov faajxwm nyavnyuas hloov tuabneeg. Ces puab txawm tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab tsoo tej hub kws puab tuav ntawm teg,

<sup>20</sup>ob paab tom qaab los kuj ua ib yaam le ntawd. Puab txhua tug ib leeg tuav rawv ib teg tsau ntawm saab teg txhumphem, hab saab teg xis tuav rawv xyu tshuab, puab qw nrov heev has tas, “Tug TSWV hab Nkide-oos raab ntaaj tuaj lawm lauj!”

<sup>21</sup>Txhua tug nyag sawv tuabywv ntawm nyag qhov chaw ncig lub yeej. Yeebncuab cov tubrog ntshai heev hab quaj qw sis fuas kev tsiv rov qaab.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Nkide-oos cov tubrog tseem taabtom tshuab puab tej xyu, tug TSWVua rua cov yeebncuab rhu puab tej ntaaj lug, ib leeg rov tua ib leeg. Puab tsivmoog txug ntawm Npethes Sitas hab taug txujkev ntawm XalethAas moog txug ndlua ntawm lub nroog Anpees Mehaulas kws nyob ze Tanpas.

<sup>23</sup>Ces puab moog hu xeeb Nathalis, xeeb Aseles hab taagnrho xeeb Manaxes kuas tuaj; hab puab moog caum cov Midias tua.

<sup>24</sup>Nkide-oos khaiv tuabneeg moog has thoob plawg cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg tej ncov roob Efalayeess has tas, “Mej ca le nqeg lug hab moog tog kev tua cov Midias, moog zuv lawv tug ntug Dlej Yauladees hab lawv tej ntug dlejua ntu



zug moog kuas txug rua ntawm Npenpalas, tsi xob pub cov Midias tsivlug hlaa le. Yog le ntawd txhaj muaj tuabneeg moog hu cov Efalayees tuaj txoos ua ke, hab puab moog zuv lawv tug ntug dlej Yauladees hab lawv tej ntug dlej ua ntu zug moog txug ndlua rua ntawm Npenpalas.”

<sup>25</sup>Puab nteg tau Aules hab Xees, obtug yog cov Midias ob tug thawj; puab muab Aules tua rua ntawm lub Pobzeb Aules, hab muab Xees tua rua ntawmlub chaw tsuam txiv maab Xees. Puab rau sab ntso caum cov Midias tua, habnqaa Aules hab Xees obtug ob lub taubhau lug rua Nkide-oos, Nkide-oos nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj.

## Cov Thawjtswj 8

### Thaus Kawg Cov Midias Swb

<sup>1</sup>Ces cov Efalayees has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Vim le caag koj tsi hu peb thaus koj moog tua cov Midias? Vim le caag koj ua saib tsi taug peb le?” Puabywg Nkide-oos txug zaaj nuav phem kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis Nkide-oos has rua puab tas, “Muab tej kws kuv ua taag lug pev rua tej kws mej ua mas tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi. Tej txiv maab kws mej cov Efalayees moog khaws tau lug tseem zoo dlua tej kws kuv cov Anpi-exes moog dle lug hab.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv muab Aules hab Xees kws yog cov Midias ob tug thawjcoj cob rua mej teg. Yuav ua le caag muab tej kws kuv ua pev tau rua qhov ntawd.” Thaus Nkide-oos has le nuav taag, puab txhaj zoo sab tsi chim lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, Nkide-oos hab nwg peb puas leej tubrog tub lug txug rua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees, hab hlaa dlej rua saab tim lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab lug txug rua huv lub nroog Xukaus, Nkide-oos has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tas, “Thov mej muab ib cov ncuav rua kuv cov tubrog noj, puab qaug zug heev lawm, hab kuv tseem taabtom caum Xenpas hab Xamunas kws yog cov Midias ob tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis cov thawjcoj kws nyob huv Xukaus has tas, “Yog vim le caag koj txhaj kuas peb muab mov rua koj cov tubrog noj? Mej tseem caum nteg tsi tau

Xenpas hab Xamunas obtug los sav?”

<sup>7</sup>Nkide-oos teb has tas, “Tau lawm! Thaus tug TSWV muab Xenpas hab Xamunas obtug cob rua kuv, kuv maam muab nplawm maab xuavpaug hab nplawm xuavpaug kaug nraaj tom taj suabpuam lug nplawm mej.”

<sup>8</sup>Nkide-oos moog rua huv lub nroog Penuyees, hab thov cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd mov noj ib yaam nkaus, tabsis cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Penuyees los kuj teb nwg ib yaam le cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xukaus hab.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, “Thaus kuv moog ntaus rog yeejrov qaab lug, kuv yuav rhuav lub chaw tsofmaaj nuav povtseg.”

<sup>10</sup>Xenpas hab Xamunas coj obtug tej tubrog nrug obtug moog nyob huv lub nroog Kakaus. Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj, cov tubrog tsuas tshuav kwvyees le kaum tsib txheeb leej lawm xwb; cov tubrog kws raug tua tuag lawm, muaj ib puas neeg nkaum txheeb leej.

<sup>11</sup>Nkide-oos taug txujkev lawv ntug taj suabpuam kws nyob saab nubtuaj, ntawm lub nroog Naunpas hab Yanpehas, nyaag moog tua yeebncuab cov tubrog thaus puab tsi ncu ceevfaaj hlo le.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Midias ob tug vaajntxwv kws yog Xenpas hab Xamunas dlha tawm tsiv, tabsis Nkide-oos caum obtug hab nteg tau obtug rov qaab lug, ua rua obtug cov tubrog ceeb hab tsiv tawg ri sua.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Nkide-oos rov huv tshaav rog lug, nwg taug txujkev kws hlaa ntawm Heles lug,

<sup>14</sup>nwg nteg tau ib tug tub hluas nyob huv lub nroog Xukaus tuaj, nwg ua tuab zoo nug tug tub hluas ntawd. Ces tug tub hluas txawm sau xyaa caum xyaa leej thawjcoj kws nyob huv lub nroog Xukaus cov npe rua Nkide-oos.

<sup>15</sup>Nkide-oos rov qaab lug ntsib cov tuabneeg huv Xukaus hab has rua puab tas, “Mej puas ncu txug qhov kws mej tsi kaam paab kuv lawm? Mej has tas mej tsi pub zaub mov rua kuv cov tubrog noj, rua qhov kuv nteg tsi tau Xenpas hab Xamunas obtug. Nwgnuav kuv nteg tau obtug lug ntawm nuav lawm!”

<sup>16</sup>Ces Nkide-oos muab cov nplawm maab xuavpaug hab cov nplawm xuavpaug nraaj kws txav tom taj suabpuam lug nplawm cov thawjcoj huv lubnroog Xukaus ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Hab nwg muab lub chaw tsofmaaj huv lub nroog Penuyees rhuav qaag taag hab muab cov txivneej huv lub nroog ntawd tua povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Nkide-oos nug Xenpas hab Xamunas obtug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws meb muab tua sau Roob Tanpaus zoo le caag?” Obtug teb has tas, “Puab zoo ib yaam le koj. Puab txhua tug puavleej zoo ib yaam le vaajntxwv tej tubhab ntaag.”

<sup>19</sup>Nkide-oos has tas, “Puab yog kuv cov kwvtij, hab yog kuv nam cov tub kag ntaag. Tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob, paub has tas yog meb tsi tua puab povtseg, kuv yuav tsi tua meb ib yaam nkaus hab.”

<sup>20</sup>Nkide-oos has rua nwg tug tub hlub Yethes has tas, “Koj ca le muab obtugtua los mas.” Tabsis tug tub tsa tsi taug nwg raab ntaaj tua obtug le. Nwg ntshai heev, rua qhov nwg tseem yog tub hluas xwb.

<sup>21</sup>Xenpas hab Xamunas obtug has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Yog koj yog txivneej yawg tag, koj ca le tua wb xwb.” Yog le ntawd, Nkide-oos txhaj muabobtug tua hab dlaws tej saw tooj ntawm obtug cov ntshuav nqaa huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, cov Yixalayeas has rua Nkide-oos has tas, “Koj ca le ua tug tswjfw m peb, hab tom qaab kws dlua koj lawm los koj tug tub hab koj cov xeebntxwv yuav ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, rua qhov koj cawm peb dlim ntawm cov Midias txhais teg lug lawm.”

<sup>23</sup>Nkide-oos teb has tas, “Kuv hab kuv tug tub yuav tsi ua tug tswjfw m mej, tug TSWV yuav tswjfw m mej.”

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis nwg txaav zog moog hab has tas, “Ca kuv thov yuav ib yaam ntawm mej. Thov mej txhua tug muab tej qhws ntsej kws mej moog fuab tau lug nqaa huv tuabsi tuaj rua kuv.” (Cov Midias coj qhws ntsej kub ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws nyob tom taj suabpuam hab.)

<sup>25</sup>Cov pejxeem teb has tas, “Peb txaus sab yuav nqaa tej qhws ntsej ntawd tuaj

rua koj.” Puab nthuav hlo ib dlaim ntaub lug pua, hab txhua tug nqaa tejqhws ntsej kub kws puab fuab tau lug ntawd tuaj tso rua ntawm dlaim ntaub.

<sup>26</sup>Cov qhws ntsej kub kws Nkide-oos tau ntawd nyaav tshaaj plaub caug choj, hab cov nuav tub tsi tau xam tej saw, tej paug hab tej rig tsho ntaub paajyeeb kws cov Midias ob tug vaajntxwv naav lossis tej saw tooj kws puab dlai rua ntawm puab cov ntxhuav cejdlaab.

<sup>27</sup>Nkide-oos muab cov kub ntawd nchuav ua ib tug Efaus, nqaa moog txawb rua huv Aufelas kws yog nwg lub nroog. Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess puavleej muab Vaajtswv tso tseg hab moog pe tug Efaus ntawd rua huv lub nroog Aufelas. Tug Efaus ntawd yog rooj ntaa npuj kws cuab tog Nkide-oos hab nwg tsev tuabneeg kev ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Midias txhaj swb cov Yixalayeess hab puab tsa tsi tau taubhau ntxiv le lawm. Lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb tau plaub caug xyoo moog txug thaus Nkide-oos tuag lawm.

#### **Nkide-oos Tuag**

<sup>29</sup>Nkide-oos rov moog nyob huv nwg lub tsev.

<sup>30</sup>Nkide-oos muaj xyaa caum leej tub, rua qhov nwg muaj ntau tug quaspuij.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg tseem muaj ib tug nam yau nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees; tug nam yau ntawd yug tau ib tug tub rua Nkide-oos, nwg tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Anpimelej.

<sup>32</sup>Yau-as tug tub Nkide-oos tuag thaus nwg noobnyoog laug heev, hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv nwg txiv Yau-as lub qhov ntxaa, huv lub nroog Aufelas kws yog Anpi-exes cuab kwvtij lub nroog.

<sup>33</sup>Tom qaab kws Nkide-oos tuag lawm, cov Yixalayeess rov tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv hab moog teev Npa-aas dlua. Puab teev Npa-aas Npelis uapuab tug vaajtswv,

<sup>34</sup>hab tseg tsi pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tug kws cawm puab dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab kws nyob puagncig puab lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Puab yeej tsi ris Nkide-oos tsev tuabneeg tej txaj ntsig hab txhua yaam zoo

kws nwg tau ua paab cov Yixalayeess taag lug lawm.

## Cov Thawjtswj 9

### Anpimelej

<sup>1</sup>Nkide-oos tug tub Anpimelej moog saib nwg nam cov neejtsaa huv lub nroog Sekhees, hab nwg has rua nwg nam cov neejtsaa

<sup>2</sup>kuas nug cov tuabneeg huv Sekhees has tas, “Saib mej yuav taagnrho Nkide-oos xyaa caum leej tub ua nom kaav mej lossis mej xaav yuav ib tug kaav mej xwb? Ncu ntsoov has tas, Anpimelej txhaj yog mej nqaj mej tawv hab yog mej roj mej ntshaav xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Nwg nam cov neejtsaa txhaj moog paab nwg has zaaj nuav rua covtuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroogSekhees pum zoo yuav Anpimelej, rua qhov nwg txheeb ze puab.

<sup>4</sup>Puab muab tau xyaa caum dlaim nyaj huv lub tsev kws puab teev Npa-aas Npelis lug rua nwg. Hab nwg muab cov nyaj nuav moog ndlav tau ib paab tuabneeg lajlees kws tsi tsimtxaj lug tuaj nwg tog.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txhaj rov moog tom nwg txiv lub tsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Aufelas, hab moog nteg nwg xyaa caum leej kwvtij kws puavleej yog Nkide-oos cov tub coj moog tua huv tuabsi rua sau ib dlaim laag zeb. Tabsis Yauthaas kwsyog Nkide-oos tug tub ntxawg tsiv nkaum lawm nwg txhaj tsi raug tua xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Ces taagnrho cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Sekhees hab huv lub nroog Npemilaus tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm qaab tsob ntoo xeeb huv lub nroog Sekhees. Puab moog muab Anpimelej tsaa ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yauthaas nov dlheev txug zaaj nuav, nwg txhaj moog sawv sau lub ncov Roob Nkelixees, hab qw tuaj rua puab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Sekhees,yog mej noog kuv has, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav noog mej has!

<sup>8</sup>Muaj ib zag tej ntoo txawm tawm moog xaiv ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab. Puab has rua tug ntoo roj has tas, ‘Koj ca le ua vaajntxwv kaav peb.’

<sup>9</sup>Tug ntoo roj teb has tas, ‘Yog muab kuv tsaa ua vaajntxwv kaav mej, kuv tsi tau txi kuv tej txiv lug ua roj siv rua tej dlaab hab tej tuabneeg tau ntsejmuag

lawm.’

<sup>10</sup>Ces tej ntoo ntawd has rua tug ntoo txiv ncuav pas has tas, ‘Koj ca le ua vaajntxwv kaav peb.’

<sup>11</sup>Tug ntoo txiv ncuav pas teb has tas, ‘Yog muab kuv tsa ua vaajntxwv kaav mej, kuv yuav tsi tau txi kuv tej txiv kws qaab zib heev lawm.’

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, tej ntoo txhaj has rua tsob txiv maab has tas, ‘Koj ca le ua vaajntxwv kaav peb.’

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tsob txiv maab teb has tas, ‘Yog muab kuv tsa ua vaajntxwv kaav mej, kuv yuav tsi tau txi kuv tej txiv lug ua cawv rua tej dlaab hab tej tuabneegmuaj kev zoo sab lawm.’

<sup>14</sup>Ces taagnrho tej ntoo ntawd txawm has rua tsob maab xuavpaug has tas, ‘Koj ca le ua vaajntxwv kaav peb.’

<sup>15</sup>Tsob maab xuavpaug teb has tas, ‘Yog mej xaav muab kuv tsa ua mej tug vaajntxwv tag, mej ca le lug nkaum huv kuv tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo. Yog mej tsi kaam lug, suavtawg yuav tawm huv kuv tej ceg tuaj kub tej ntoo cab peg Lenpanoos kuas taag huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>16</sup>Yauthaas has ntxiv tas, “Mej yeej muaj nplooj sab ncaaj nceeg dlawb paug thaus mej tsa Anpimelej ua mej tug vaajntxwv tag los? Mej ua le nuav puas yog mej pauj txaj ntsig rua Nkide-oos hab nwg tsev tuabneeg?

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv txiv yog tug kws tuaj paab mej tua mej cov yeebncuab. Nwg muab nwg txujsa cawm mej dlim ntawm cov Midiastxhais teg lug.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis nub nua mej ntseev sab tig rov qaab tawmtsaam kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg. Mej muab kuv txiv xyaa caum leej tub tua rua sau ib dlaim laag zeb, hab mej muab Anpimelej kws yog kuv txiv tug nkauj qhe tug tub tsa ua vaajntxwv kaav mej huv lub nroog Sekhees, rua qhov nwg txheeb ze mej.

<sup>19</sup>Tej kws nub nua mej ua, yog ua rua Nkide-oos hab nwg tsev tuabneeg, hab yog ua lug ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg tag, ces mej ca le txaus sab rua Anpimelej

hab nwg ca le txaus sab rua mej.

<sup>20</sup>Yog has tas tsi yog le ntawd, thov kuas nplaim tawg ca le tawm huv Anpimelej tuaj kub cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees hab Npemilaus. Thov kuas nplaim tawg tawm huv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees hab Npemilaus tuaj kub Anpimelej kuas taag.”

<sup>21</sup>Vim Yauthaas ntshai nwg tug tijlaug Anpimelej, nwg txhaj tsiv moog nyob huv lub nroog Npe-eles lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Anpimelej kaav cov Yixalayeess tau peb xyoos.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Vaajtswv ua rua Anpimelej hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Sekhees tsi sis humxeb, puab tau ntseev sab tawmtsaam Anpimelej.

<sup>24</sup>Tej xwm nuav tshwmsim tub yog vim Anpimelej tua Nkide-oos xyaa caum leej tub tuag lab ntshaa tsuag, nwg nuav tej ntshaav ntawd txhaj ua siv ua npug poob lug rua sau puab tug kwvtij Anpimelej hab cov tuabneeg huv Sekhees kws paab Anpimelej tua nwg cov kwvtij.

<sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Sekhees txhij ib paab tuabneeg moog nkaumhuv tej koog ntoo sau tej ncov roob tog kev tua Anpimelej, hab puab fuab txhua tug tuabneeg kws taug txujkev ntawd. Ces txawm muaj tuabneeg mooghas zaaj nuav rua Anpimelej paub.

<sup>26</sup>Enpes tug tub Nka-as nrug nwg cov kwvtij tuaj txug huv lub nroog Sekhees, mas cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd ca sab heev rua nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Puab txawm tawm moog dle tej txiv maab huv puab tej vaaj coj lug tsuam ua cawv, hab npaaj ua ib rooj noj haus. Puab moog rua huv puab tug vaajtswv lub tuamtsev, puab noj haus ua kev lomzem hab luag Anpimelej plig heev.

<sup>28</sup>Nka-as has tas, “Peb cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees nuavyog tuabneeg dlaabtsi? Vim le caag peb ca nyuas Anpimelej ntawd kaav peb? Nwg yog leejtwg tag? Nwg tsuas yog Nkide-oos tug tub xwb los sav! Hab Xenpules yog tug sawv cev ntawm nwg, vim le caag peb pheej ua num rua nwg? Ca le fwm mej yawmkoob Hamaules tug kws yog cov tuabneeg Sekhees leej txiv!

<sup>29</sup>Kheev laam yog kuv tau ua cov pejxeem nuav tug thawj xwb lauj! Kuv yuav lawv Anpimelej tawm tsiv moog ntaag! Kuv yuav has rua nwg has tas, ‘Ca le txhij koj cov tubrog tawm tuaj nrug peb sis tua!’ ”

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Xenpules kws kaav lub nroog nov tej lug kws Nka-as has ntawd, uarua nwg chim heev.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg txhaj xaa xuv moog rua Anpimelej huv lub nroog Alumas has tas, “Enpes tug tub Nka-as hab nwg cov kwvtij tau tuaj txug huv lub nroog Sekhees, hab puab tau txwv tsi pub koj rov lug rua huv lub nroog Sekhees nuav ntxiv lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Mo nuav, koj hab koj cov tubrog ca le maub moog nkaum rua huv tej teb.

<sup>33</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv, mej ca le sawv hab nyaag tuaj tua lub nroog. Ces thaus kws Nka-as hab nwg cov tubrog tawm tuaj tua mej, txhua tug kws mejnteg tau, mej ca le muab ntaus kuas txaus sab ntaag!”

<sup>34</sup>Yog le ntawd Anpimelej txhaj muab nwg cov tubrog faib ua plaub paab, mo ntawd puab maub lug nkaum rua ntawm ntug nroog Sekhees.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Anpimelej hab nwg cov tubrog pum Nka-as tawm tuaj sawv ntawm rojvaag nroog, puab txawm sawv pis tseeg ntawm tej chaw kws puab nkaum lug.

<sup>36</sup>Nka-as pum dlheev puab hab has rua Xenpules has tas, “Saib maj! Muaj tuabneeg coob heev dlha nplawg nta sau ncov roob lug lawm lauj!” Xenpules teb has tas, “Cov ntawd tsi yog tuabneeg, puab yog tej dluab ntxoov ntxoo lug sau roob lug xwb.”

<sup>37</sup>Nka-as rov has ntxiv tas, “Saib maj! Cov tid dlha nplawg nta nqeg taug laaj roob lug hab muaj ib paab taug txujkev ntawm cov tuabneeg saib moov tsoob ntoo xeeb lug!”

<sup>38</sup>Ces Xenpules has rua Nka-as has tas, “Nwgnuav tej lug kws koj pheej khaavtheeb dlua twg lawm? Koj yog tug kws pheej nug has tas, vim le caag peb pheej ca nyuas Anpimelej ntawd kaav peb? Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog covkws koj pheej luag puab plig ntaag. Ca le tawm moog nrug puab sis tua los mas!”



- <sup>39</sup>Nka-as hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Sekhees tawm moog nrug Anpimelej sis tua.
- <sup>40</sup>Anpimelej moog caum nteg Nka-as, hab Nka-as tsiv nkaum rua nuav rua u. Muaj tuabneeg raug mob ua ntu zug lug txug ndlua rua ntawm roojvaag nroog.
- <sup>41</sup>Anpimelej rov moog nyob huv lub nroog Alumas, ces Xenpules txhaj muab Nka-as hab nwg cov kwvtij lawv tsiv tawm huv nroog Sekhees lawm, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj nyob tsi tau huv lub nroog Sekhees.
- <sup>42</sup>Nub tom qaab muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Anpimelej has tas, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Sekhees taabtom tuav tswvyim nrhav kev tsiv moog rua tom tej teb.
- <sup>43</sup>Yog le ntawd, Anpimelej txhaj txhij nwg cov tubrog, muab puab faib ua peb paab moog nkaum tom teb tog. Thaus nwg pum cov pejxeem tawm huv nroog tuaj, nwg txhaj tawm huv qhov chaw kws nwg nkaum lug tua puab.
- <sup>44</sup>Thaus Anpimelej hab paab tubrog kws nrug nwg taabtom dlha ceev nrooj lug zuv ntawm roojvaag nroog, ob paab kws moog zuv tom teb tub muab cov yeebncuab kws nyob tom teb tua tuag taag.
- <sup>45</sup>Puab sis tua ib nub nkaus, Anpimelej txhaj txeeb tau lub nroog, muab cov tuabneeg huv tua tuag taag. Muab lub nroog tsoo qaug taag, hab muab ntsev nphoo plooj nkaus rua sau npoo aav.
- <sup>46</sup>Thaus cov thawjcoj kws nyob ntawm lub chaw faajxwm huv lub nroog Sekhees nov txug zaaj nuav, puab txhaj tsiv moog nkaum rua ib chaav huv lub tuamtsev kws pe Npa-aas.
- <sup>47</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Anpimelej has tas, puab tsiv moog nkaum rua huv lawm,
- <sup>48</sup>Nwg txhaj coj nwg cov tubrog nce moog rua sau Roob Zalemoos. Anpimelej muab taus moog txav tau ib kheev ceg ntoo kwv lug. Anpimelej has kuas nwg cov tubrog ua ib yaam nkaus le nwg ua.
- <sup>49</sup>Ces txhua tug tubrog, ib leeg moog txav tau ib kheev ceg ntoo kwv lug; puab

ua lawv le Anpimelej ua hab muab cov ceg ntoo ntsaws rua lub ncauj qho ntawd. Puab tis suavtawg hlawv, ces cov tuabneeg kws nkaum huv chaav ntawd hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub chaw faajxwm huv lub nroog Sekhees tuag taagnrho, quaspuj hab txivneej huv tuabsi muaj kwvyeesib txheeb leej.

<sup>50</sup>Ces Anpimelej txawm moog rua huv lub nroog Thenpej, moog vij lub nroog ntawd hab nteg cov tuabneeg huv.

<sup>51</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, muaj ib lub chaw tsomfaaj zoo heev, ces txhua tug txivneej hab quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, hab taagnrho tej thawjcoj nkaag moog nkaum rua huv lub chaw tsomfaaj ntawd. Puab muab qhovrooj laag hab nce moog nkaum rua sau ruv lawm.

<sup>52</sup>Anpimelej tuaj tua puab ntawm lub chaw tsomfaaj, nwg moog rua ntawm lub qhovrooj hab zig tawg hlawv lub chaw tsomfaaj.

<sup>53</sup>Tab sis muaj ib tug quaspuj muab ib txhib zeb pov lug raug Anpimelej taubhau, hab ua rua nwg txhaa taubhau tawg.

<sup>54</sup>Ces Anpimelej txawm hu tug tub hluas kws nqaa nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog kuas ca le ceev nrooj lug cuag nwg hab nwg has rua tug tub hluas ntawd tas, “Ca le rhu koj raab ntaaj tua kuv kuas tuag. Kuv tsi xaav kuas luas xyaa has tas, tug quaspuj ntawd tua kuv tuag.” Tug tub hluas ntawd txhaj rhu ntaaj nkaug Anpimelej tshaab plawg, Anpimelej txhaj tuag lawm.

<sup>55</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum Anpimelej tuag lawm, puab nyag txawm rov moog nyag tsev taag.

<sup>56</sup>Tub yog Vaajtswv muab Anpimelej tua pauj txujkev phem kws nwg tau ua tawmtsaa nwg txiv, hab muab nwg cov kwvtij xyaa caum leej tua tuag taag ntawd.

<sup>57</sup>Vaajtswv tseem ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Sekhees raugkev txomnyem vim puab txujkev ua phem, Nkide-oos tug tub Yauthaas tej lugkws thaus nwg foom ntawd txhaj poob lug raug puab.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 10**

### Taulas

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Anpimelej tuag lawm, Pu-as tug tub Taulas kws yog Daudaustug xeebntxwv lug ua tug paab cov Yixalayeess. Nwg yog xeeb Ixakhas hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Samiles peg lub laaj roob Efalayeess.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua cov Yixalayeess tug thawjcoj tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos. Nwg maam tuag, hab luas muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Samiles.

### Yailes

<sup>3</sup>Tom qaab kws Taulas tuag lawm, Yais kws nyob huv xeev Nkile-as txhaj uatug coj cov Yixalayeess tau neeg nkaum ob xyoos.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg muaj peb caug leej tub, puab caij peb caug tug neeg luav. Puab muaj peb caug lub nroog nyob huv xeev Nkile-as kws nwg nuav tseem hu ua Yais tej zog.

<sup>5</sup>Yais tuag hab luas muab nwg coj moog log rua ntawm lub nroog Kamoos.

### Yefethas

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess rov ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog puab moog pe Npa- aas hab tej mlom Atates, hab moog pe cov Xilias, cov Xidoos, cov Mau-am, cov Amoos hab cov Filitees tej vaajtswv. Puab tso tug TSWV tseg tsi pehawmnwg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess. Nwg txhaj tso cov Filitees hab cov Amoos tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>8</sup>Puab quab yuam hab tsimtxom cov Yixalayeess kws nyob huv tebchaws Amaules ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, huv lub xeev Nkile-as tau kaum yim xyoo.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Amoos tseem hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog tua xeeb Yudas, xeeb Npeennamees hab xeeb Efalayeess huv tuabsi. Cov Yixalayeess tau kev nyuaj sab luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj quaj thov tug TSWV has tas, “Peb tau ua txhum tawmtsaa koj, peb tso koj kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tseg hab moog pe Npa-aas lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV teb puab has tas, “Thaus cov Iziv, cov Amaules, cov Amoos, cov

Filitees,

<sup>12</sup>cov Xidoos, cov Amalej hab cov Ma-oos tau quab yuam mej yaav taag lug, hab mej tau quaj thov kuv. Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi tau cawm mej dlim ntawm puab teg hlo le los?

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis mej tseem tso kuv tseg hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi paab mej ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Mej ca le rov qaab moog hab quaj thov tej vaajtswv kws mej tub xaiv lawm. Ca tej vaajtswv ntawd paab mej thaus mej raug kev txomnyem.”

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis cov Yixalayeas has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Peb tau ua txhum lawmtag, Koj yuav rau txim le caag rua peb los nyob ntawm koj pum zoo, tabsis nub nua thov koj cawm peb lauj!”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv kws puab tau coj lug pe ntawd tsoo povtseg huv tuabsi, hab rov lug pehawm tug TSWV dlua; hab tug TSWV tsi xaav ca cov Yixalayeas raug kev txomnyem ntxiv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Ces cov Amoos txawm txhij tubrog hab tuaj tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub xeev Nkile-as.

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tuaj sis sau ua ke hab tsuam yeej rua ntawm Mixepas huv lub xeev Nkile-as. Cov Nkile-as tej thawj tubrog txhaj sis thaam has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug coj peb moog tua cov Amoos, tug ntawd ca le ua tug thawjcojpeb cov kws nyob huv lub xeev Nkile-as nuav.”

### **Cov Thawjtswj 11**

<sup>1</sup>Yefethas yog ib tug tubrog kws sab tawv heev nyob huv xeev Nkile-as, nwg yog ib tug namndlav tug tub. Nwg txiv yog Nkile-as;

<sup>2</sup>Nkile-as tug quaspuy yug tau tub coob, hab thaus puab luj hlub tuaj lawm, puab muab Yefethas ntab tawm tsev. Puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj yuav tsi muaj feem nrug peb faib peb txiv tej qubtxeeg qubteg; rua qhov koj yog dlua ib tug nam yug.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yefethas txhaj tsiv nwg cov kwvtij moog nyob rua huvtebchaws

Taunpas. Nwg moog yum tau ib paab tuabneeg lajlees, hab puab moog nrug nwg nyob ua ke.

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, muaj ib zag cov Amoos txawm moog ua rog rua cov Yixalayees.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus muaj tej xwm nuav tshwmsim tuaj, cov Nkile-as tej thawjcoj txhaj moog coj Yefethas huv tebchaws Taunpas rov qaab lug.

<sup>6</sup>Puab has rua Yefethas has tas, “Koj ca le rov lug ua peb tug thawjcoj, peb txhaj yuav tua yeej cov Amoos.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis Yefethas teb has tas, “Mej ntxub kuv heev, mej txhaj muab kuv ntab tawm huv kuv txiv tsev moog lawm. Ua caag nwg nuav mej raug kev nyuaj sab, mej tsua paub tuaj cuag kuv?”

<sup>8</sup>Puab teb Yefethas has tas, “Nwgnuav peb tig rov lug cuag koj, rua qhov peb xaav tau koj nrug peb moog tua cov Amoos, hab ua cov Nkile-as tugthawjcoj.”

<sup>9</sup>Yefethas has rua puab tas, “Yog mej coj kuv rov qaab moog tsev, moog tuacov Amoos, hab tug TSWV paab kuv tua yeej, mas kuv yuav ua tug kaav mejxwb.”

<sup>10</sup>puab teb has tas, “Peb pum zoo le ntawd ntaag. Thov tug TSWV ua timkhawv rua peb.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yefethas txhaj nrug cov Nkile-as tej thawjcoj rov lug, hab cov pejxeem muab nwg tsaa ua tug saib puab hab ua puab tug thawjcoj. Yefethasqha tej kev kws nwg yuav tswjfw m suavdlawg taabmeeg tug TSWV huv lub nroog Mixepas.

<sup>12</sup>Yefethas txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua cov Amoos tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuav tsiv sab ua luaj rua peb? Vim le caag koj txhajtuaj tua kuv lub tebchaws?”

<sup>13</sup>Cov Amoos tug vaajntxwv teb Yefethas has tas, “Thaus cov Yixalayees tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab txeeb taagnrho kuv tej aav kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Alenoos moog txug ndlua ntawm tug dlej Yanpaus hab ntawm tug dlej Yauladees lawm. Nwgnuav koj ca le thim tuabywv rov qaab rua kuv xwb.”

<sup>14</sup>Yefethas rov khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua cov Amoos tug vaajntxwv has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess tsi tau lug txeeb lub tebchaws Mau-am lossis lub tebchaws Amoos, qhov ntawd tsi muaj tseeb le koj has.

<sup>16</sup>Tej xwm kws tshwmsim ntawd, yog le nuav: Thaus cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab hlaa taj suabpuam lug txug ntawm Havtxwv Akhanpas hab lug txug rua huv Kades.

<sup>17</sup>Ces puab txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog thov cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv kuas pub puab taug kev huv nwg lub tebchaws lug, tabsis cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv tsi kaam puab lug. Dlua le ntawd, puab tseem thov cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv ib yaam nkaus, tabsis nwg kuj tsi kaam le hab. Yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeestxhaj lug nyob rua huv Kades.

<sup>18</sup>Ces puab txhaj lug hlaa taj suabpuam, zos kev ncig lub tebchaws Edoos hab lub tebchaws Mau-am moog txug thaus puab lug txug rua ntawm tebchaws Mau-am saab nubtuaj kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Alenoos saab tid, puab txhaj tsuam yeej nyob rua qhov ntawd, tabsis puab tsi tau hlaa tug dlej Alenoos, rua qhov yog cov Mau-am tug nrimteb.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tso xuv rua Xihoos kws yog cov Amaules tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Hesempoos has tas, thov koj tso cai rua peb taug kev huv koj lub tebchaws moog rua huv peb lub tebchaws.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Xihoos tsi kaam cov Yixalayeess taug kev huv nwg lub tebchaws moog. Nwg txhaj txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog moog tsuam yeej rua huv Yahaxes hab tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tau paab cov Yixalayeess tua yeej Xihoos hab nwg cov tubrog. Ces cov Yixalayeess txhaj txeeb tau taagnrho lub tebchaws kws cov Amaules nyob ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Puab kaav taagnrho cov Amaules lub tebchaws txij ndlua ntawm tug dlej Alenoos saab qaabteb moog txug ndlua ntawm tug dlej Yanpaus saab qaumteb, hab txij ndlua ntawm taj suabpuam saab nubtuaj moog txug ndluantawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob.

<sup>23</sup>Tub yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv muab cov Amaules ntab tawm hab ca rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess lug nyob.

<sup>24</sup>Koj tseem xaav txeeb lub tebchaws nuav rov qaab hab los? Koj ca le kaavtej kws koj tug vaajtswv Khemaus muab rua koj lawm xwb. Tabsis Peb yuavkaav tej kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv muab pub rua peb lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Koj xaav has tas, koj tseem txawj ntaus rog tshaaj cov Mau-am tug Vaajntxwv Xipulas tug tub Npalaj hab nua los? Nwg yeej ibtxwm tsi tau nrug cov Yixalayeess sis caav dlua le los? Nwg yeej ibtxwm tsi tau nrug peb ua rogle los?

<sup>26</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tub kaav lub nroog Hesenpoos hab Alu-es hab tej zog mivkws nyob ibncig ob lub nroog nuav, hab taagnrho tej nroog kws nyob lawv tug ntug dlej Alenoos tau peb puas xyoo lawm, yog le caag koj tsi txeeb rov qaab thaus lub sijhawm ntawd?

<sup>27</sup>Kuv tsi tau ua txhum rua koj qhov twg le, tsuas yog koj txhaj ua txhum rua kuv kws yog tuaj tua kuv lub tebchaws. Tug TSWV yog tug txav txim. Nub nua nwg yuav txav txim rua cov Yixalayeess hab rua cov Amoos.”

<sup>28</sup>Tabssis cov Amoos tug vaajntxwv tsi quavntsej Yefethas tej lug ntawd le.

<sup>29</sup>Ces tug TSWV tug ntsujplig txawm lug kaav hlo Yefethas, nwg txhaj moog ncig thoob plawg Nkile-as hab Manaxes rov lug rua huv Mixepas, huv xeev Nkile-as, hab moog rua ntawm cov Amoos.

<sup>30</sup>Yefethas coglug rua tug TSWV le nuav has tas: “Yog koj pub kuv tua yeej cov Amoos,

<sup>31</sup>thaus kuv ntaus yeej rog rov qaab lug, yog leejtwg xub tawm huv kuv lub tsev tuaj tog kuv, mas kuv yuav muab tug ntawd tua hlawv fij rua koj.”

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yefethas txhaj hlaa dlej moog tua cov Amoos, hab tug TSWV tau paab nwg tua yeej lawm tag.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg pib tua cov Amoos ntawm Alu-es moog txug ndlua ntawm cheebtsaam kws nyob puagncig lub nroog Meenithas, taagnrho muaj neeg nkaum lub nroog, hab moog txug ndlua ntawm Anpees Kelamees. Cov Amoos raug tua

tuag coob kawg nkaus le, hab ua rua cov Amoos swb cov Yixalayeess lawm.

### Yefethas tug Ntxhais

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Yefethas rov qaab lug txug tsev huv Mixepas, nwg tug ntxhais txawm npuaj nruag dlha seev cev tawm tuaj tog nwg. Yefethas muaj tuab tug ntxhais ntawd xwb.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Yefethas pum dlheev nwg tug ntxhais, Yefethas dlua Yefethas lub tsho hab has tas, “Kuv tug mivntxhais! Koj ua rua kuv nyuaj sab kawg nkausle! Vim le caag koj ua rua kuv mob sab taag npaum le nuav? Kuv tau coglugruaj heev rua tug TSWV lawm, kuv yuav thim tsi tau kuv tej lug ntawd le!”

<sup>36</sup>Yefethas tug ntxhais has rua Yefethas has tas, “Yog koj tau coglug rua tug TSWV lawm tag, koj ca le ua rua kuv lawv le koj tau coglug tseg, rua qhov tug TSWV tub ua pauj rua koj cov yeebncuab kws yog cov Amoos lawm.”

<sup>37</sup>Tab sis nwg thov nwg txiv has tas, “Thov koj ca kuv ua le nuav. Thov ca kuv nyob ywj sab ob lub hlis, kuas kuv tau nrug kuv tej phoojywg moog ncig ua si sau tej roob, hab quaj nyav qhov kws kuv yuav tuag thaus kuv tseem yog nkaujxwb.”

<sup>38</sup>Yefethas txhaj ca nwg moog ua si tau ob lub hlis. Nwg hab nwg tej phoojywg nce moog rua peg tej ncov roob hab moog quaj nyav qhov kws nwg yuav tuag thaus nwg tsi tau yuav quasyawg hab tsi tau muaj mivnyuas.

<sup>39</sup>Tom qaab ob lub hlis lawm, nwg rov lug cuag nwg txiv. Ces Yefethas txawm ua lawv le nwg tau coglug rua tug TSWV lawm, nwg tug ntxhais txhaj tuag thaus tseem yog nkaujxwb. Qhov nuav txhaj chiv ua ib txujkev quaj rua cov Yixalayeess,

<sup>40</sup>mas txhua lub xyoo, cov Yixalayeess tej quaspj txhaj muab plaub nub moog quaj nyav Yefethas tug ntxhais kws yog tuabneeg Nkile-as.

## Cov Thawjtswj 12

### Yefethas hab Cov Efalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Cov Efalayeess npaaj moog ntaus rog; puab hlaa tug dlej Yauladeess moog rua huv lub nroog Xafoos hab has rua Yefethas has tas, “Vim le caag koj hlaanrimteb



moog tua cov Amoos, koj tsi hu peb nrug koj moog? Peb yuav hlawvlub tsev nuav kuas qaug lug tsuam koj!”

<sup>2</sup>Tabsis Yefethas has rua puab tas, “Kuv cov pejxeem hab kuv tau nrug cov Amoos sis caav sis tshe txaus nkaus lawm. Kuv tub thov mej, tabsis mej tsi paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm puab teg.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv pum mej tsi cev teg tuaj paab kuv, kuv txhaj muab kuv txujsa pua kev hlaa nrimteb moog tua cov Amoos, tug TSWV txhaj pub kuv tua yeej puab. Vim le caag nwg nuav mej tseem yuav tuaj tua kuv hab?”

<sup>4</sup>Ces Yefethas txhij taagnrho cov txivneej huv xeev Nkile-as tuaj ua ke tua cov Efalayees ua rua puab swb kag lawm. (Cov Efalayees has tas, “Mej cov Nkile-as kws nyob huv Efalayees hab Manaxes, mej nyag kev tsiv ntawm cov Efalayees lawm xwb los sav!”)

<sup>5</sup>Vim tsi xaav pub kuas cov Efalayees tsiv dlim tau, cov Nkile-as txhaj moog txeeb tau tej qhov chaw kws hlaa tug dlej Yauladees. Thaus txhua tug Efalayees tsiv lug hlaa qhov ntawd yuavtsum tau thov kev tso cai. Mas cov tuabneeg Nkile-as nug has tas, “Koj puas yog tuabneeg Efalayees?” Yog nwgteb has tas, “Tsi yog,”

<sup>6</sup>Ces puab yuam kuas nwg has tas, “Sinpales.” Tabsis nwg has tas, “Xinpales.” Rua qhov nwg has lu lug ntawd tsi meej. Ces puab yuav nteg nwg hab muab nwg tua rua ntawm qhov chaw kws hlaa tug dlej Yauladees. Lub sijhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg Efalayees kws raug tua tuag muaj plaub caug ob txheeb leej.

<sup>7</sup>Yefethas ua tug coj cov Yixalayees tau rau xyoo. Ces nwg txawm tuag lawm. Hab luas muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub zog ntawm Nkile-as.

#### **Ixaas, Eloos hab Adoos**

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab kws Yefethas tuag lawm, Ixaas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees ua tug coj cov Yixalayees.

<sup>9</sup>Ixaas muaj peb caug leej tub hab peb caug leej ntxhais. Ixas muab nwg cov ntxhais qua rua cov tuabneeg saab nrau kws tsi yog nwg caajceg yuav ua

quaspuj, hab nwg moog yuav cov tuabneeg saab nrau kws tsi yog nwg caajceg peb caug tug ntxhais lug rua nwg cov tub ua quaspuj. Ixaas coj cov Yixalayeess tau xyaa xyoo,

<sup>10</sup>ces nwg txawm tuag lawm, hab luas muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws Ixas tuag lawm, Eloos kws yog xeem Xenpuloos ua tug cojcov Yixalayeess tau kaum xyoo.

<sup>12</sup>ces nwg txawm tuag lawm, hab luas muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Aiyaloos huv Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab kws Eloos tuag lawm, Adoos kws yog Hilees tug tub kws nyob huv lub nroog Pilathoos ua tug coj cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg muaj plaub caug leej tub hab peb caug leej xeebntxwv, puab caij xyaa caum tug neeg luav. Adoos coj cov Yixalayeess tau yim xyoo,

<sup>15</sup>ces nwg txawm tuag lawm, hab luas muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Pilathoos, huv cov Efalayeess cheebtsaam aav kws nyob peg cov Amalej tej ncov roob.

### **Cov Thawjtswj 13**

#### **Yug Xaaxoos**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess rov ua txhum rua tug TSWV dlua, tug TSWV txhaj muab puab cob rua cov Filitees kaav tau plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>2</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Manau-as nyob huv lub nroog Xaulas. Nwg yog xeem Daas. Nwg tug quaspuj yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub le.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV ib tug timtswv lug rua Manau-as tug quaspuj pum hab has rua nwg tug quaspuj has tas, “Koj yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub, tabsis tsi ntev koj yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yuav yug tau ib tug mivtub.

<sup>4</sup>Koj ncu ntsoov tsi xob haus cawv txiv maab lossis cawv ntsim lossis noj tej zaub mov kws txwv tsi pub noj;

<sup>5</sup>hab tom qaab kws yug tau koj tug tub lawm, koj yuavtsum tsi xob txav nwg cov plaubhau hlo le, rua qhov yuav muab nwg fij ua ib tug Naxis rua Vaajtswv txij nub kws yug tau nwg lug. Nwg yuav pib ua teg num kws paab tso cov Yixalayeas kuas dlim ntawm cov Filitees txhais teg.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd txawm moog qha rua nwg tug quasyawg has tas, “Vaajtswv ib tug tuabneeg tau lug cuag kuv, nwg lub ntsejmuag muaj fvwxyeej ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug timtswv ntaag. Kuv tsi tau nug saib nwg tuaj qhov twg tuaj, hab nwg tsi qha nwg lub npe rua kuv paub le.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis nwg qha rua kuv has tas, kuv yuav xeeb mivnyuas hab yuav yug tauib tug tub. Nwg has kuas kuv tsi xob haus cawv txiv maab lossis cawv ntsimlossis tsi xob noj tej zaub mov kws txwv tsi pub noj, rua qhov tug mivtub nuavyuav muab fij ua ib tug Naxis rua Vaajtswv moog taag nwg simneej.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Manau-as txawm thov tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov tso Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg rov qaab lug cuag wb hab qha saib wb yuav ua le caag rua tug mivtub nuav thaus yug tau nwg lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv ua lawv le Manau-as thov, hab nwg tug timtswv rov lug rua Manau-as tug quaspuij pum thaus nwg nyob tom teb. Tab sis Manau-as kws yog nwg tug quasyawg tsi nrug nwg nyob ntawd,

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj dlha rov lug qha rua nwg tug quasyawg dlua has tas, “Koj saib! Tug txivneej kws ob nub ntawd lug cuag kuv, rov lug rua kuv pum dlua lawm tag.”

<sup>11</sup>Manau-as sawv tseeg hab caum nwg tug quaspuij qaab moog. Manau-as txhaj moog cuag tug txivneej ntawd hab nug has tas, “Koj yog tug txivneej kws qha rua kuv tug quaspuij ntaag los?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog tug ntawdntaag.”

<sup>12</sup>Manau-as nug has tas, “Yog muaj tseeb le koj has tag, tug mivtub ntawd yuav ua dlaabtsi? Nwg yuav coj lub neej zoo le caag?”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv teb has tas, “Koj tug quaspuij yuavtsum ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv tub qha rua nwg lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tsi xob noj tej yaam kws yog muab cawv txiv maab ua; nwg yuavtsum tsi xob haus cawv txiv maab lossis cawv ntsim lossis tsi xob noj tej zaub mov kws txwv tsi pub noj. Nwg yuavtsum ua txhua yaam le kuv tub qha rua nwg lawm xwb.”

<sup>15</sup>Manau-as has rua tug TSWV tug timtswv has tas, “Wb xaav kuas koj nyobtog, wb moog muab ib tug mivnyuas tshis lug tua ua zaub mov rua koj noj tsaiv.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv teb has tas, “Txawm yog meb cheem kuv nyob loskuv yuav tsi noj meb rooj mov ntawd. Tabsis yog meb xaav npaaj rooj mov ntawd los ca le muab rooj mov ntawd hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>17</sup>Manau-as teb has tas, “Thov qha koj lub npe rua wb kuas wb txhaj paub qhuas koj thaus tshwm muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws koj has ntawd lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug timtswv nug has tas, “Vim le caag meb txhaj xaav paub kuv lub npe? Kuv lub npe yog lub kws xaav tsi thoob.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Manau-as txhaj moog nteg tau ib tug mivnyuas tshis lug tua hab muab mivntsiv moov nplej coj moog hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj pobzeb rua tug TSWV kws ua tej txujci kws xaav tsi thoob.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov nplaim tawg cig laam lug sau lub thaaj, Manau-as obtug pum tug timtswv ntawd nyob huv cov nplaim tawg nce moog rua sau ntuj lawm. Thaus Manau-as obtug pum le ntawd, ces obtug ca le qhau cev hlo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav.

<sup>21</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug, tug TSWV tug timtswv txawm tsi lug rua Manau-as hab nwg tug quaspuj pum ntxiv le lawm, Manau-as txhaj paub has tas tug txivneej ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug timtswv.

<sup>22</sup>Manau-as has rua nwg tug quaspuj has tas, “Wb yeej yuav tuag xwb lauj, rua qhov wb pum Vaajtswv lawm!”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis nwg tug quaspuj teb has tas, “Yog tug TSWV xaav tua wb povtseg tag, nwg yuav tsi txais wb cov khoom fij ntawm wb teg; hab nwg yuav tsi kaamua txhua yaam nuav rua wb pum lossis nwg yuav tsi qha txhua yaam nuav rua wb paub le.”

<sup>24</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd txhaj yug tau ib tug tub hab tis nwg lub npe hu ua Xaaxoos. Tug mivtub nuav luj hlub zoo hab tug TSWV foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>25</sup>Hab tug TSWV lub fwjchim txawm ua rua nwg muaj zug heev zuj zug thaus nwg nyob huv xeeem Daas lub yeej ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Xaulas hab Eseta-aus.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 14**

### **Xaaxoos hab tug Hluas Nkauj Filitees**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Xaaxoos txawm nqeg moog rua nraag lub nroog Teenas, nwg pum cov Filitees ib tug ntxhais zoo nkauj heev nyob nraag.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg rov qaab lug tsev, nwg txawm pav rua nwg nam nwg txiv noog has tas, “Kuv moog pum cov Filitees ib tug ntxhais nyob nraag lub nroog Teenas, mas kuv nyam nwg heev. Meb moog yuav nwg lug rua kuv.”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis nwg nam nwg txiv nug nwg has tas, “Mivtub, vim le caag koj txhaj xaav moog yuav cov Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj? Koj tub nrhav thoob plawg peb tsaav tuabneeg kws yog koj caajceg txawm tsi muaj hluas nkauj le lawm los?” Tab sis Xaaxoos has rua nwg txiv has tas, “Koj ca le moog yuav tug ntxhais nraag lug rua kuv. Kuv nyam nwg tuab leegxwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Nwg nam nwg txiv tsi paub sov puas yog tug TSWV coj Xaaxoos moog ua le ntawd, vim tug TSWV tub nrhav sijhawm yuav moog tua cov Filitees lawm. Lub sijhawm ntawd cov Filitees kaav cov Yixalayees.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xaaxoos txawm nrug nwg nam nwg txiv moog nraag lub nroog Teenas. Thaus puab taabtom moog txug ntawm lub vaaj txiv maab huv lub nroog Teenas, txawm muaj ib tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav nyooj lawg dlha lug rua ntawm nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Taamsim ntawd, tug TSWV tug ntsujplig lug rua Xaaxoos hab ua rua nwg muaj zug heev, nwg txhaj muab teg dlua tug mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav ntawd ndluag ua tej dlaim, ib yaam le dlua tug mivnyuas tshis kws mog mog ntaag. Tab sis nwg yeej tsi pav tej kws nwg ua ntawd qha rua nwg nam nwg txiv pauble.

<sup>7</sup>Ces nwg txawm moog thaam tug hluas nkauj ntawd, hab nwg nyam tug hluas nkauj ntawd heev.

<sup>8</sup>Tau ob peb nub tom qaab Xaaxoos txawm rov qaab moog yuav tug hluas nkauj ntawd ua quaspuj. Thaus nwg taug kev moog, nwg txawm rov moog xauj tug tsuv ntxhuav kws nwg muab tua tuag ntawd, nwg pum muaj ib xub muv muaj zib heev nyob huv tug tsuv ntxhuav tuag ntawd lub cev, ua rua nwgxaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg txawm muab cov zib hab noj taug kev lug. Thaus nwg lug txug ntawm nwg nam nwg txiv, nwg txawm muab mivntsiv rua obtug noj. Obtug noj cov zib mu ntawd, tabsis Xaaxoos tsi qha rua obtug paub has tas, nwg muab covzib mu ntawd huv tug tsuv ntxhuav lub cevlug.

<sup>10</sup>Xaaxoos txiv txhaj moog saib tug hluas nkauj ntawd huv nwg lub tsev, Xaaxoos txawm ua tau ib rooj mov noj. Qhov nuav yog kevcai ntawm cov tub hluas.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Filitees pum Xaaxoos, puab tso tau peb caug leej tub hluas tuaj nrug nwg nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Xaaxoos has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav txhaj ib zaaj rua mej txhais, yog mej txhais tau lub ntsab lug rua kuv ua ntej nub xyaa kws peb xaus tshoob, kuv yuav muab peb caug cev rig tsho ntaub maag hab peb caug dlaim ntaub pua chaw rua mej.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis yog mej txhais tsi tau zaaj lug nuav, mej yuavtsum muab peb caug cev rig tsho ntaub maag hab peb caug dlaim ntaub pua chaw rua kuv.” Puabteb Xaaxoos has tas, “Koj ca le txhaj lug, peb rawm nov zaaj ntawd kawg le.”

<sup>14</sup>Xaaxoos has tas, “Muaj tej yaam kws noj tawm ntawm tug noj lug. Muaj tej yaam qaab zib tawm ntawm tug kws muaj zug lug;” Tub tau peb nub tom qaab, puab tseem txhais tsi tau zaaj lug kws Xaaxoos txhaj rua puab txhais ntawd lub ntsab le.

<sup>15</sup>Nub plaub, puab txhaj moog has rua Xaaxoos tug quaspuj has tas, “Koj taijkoj tug quasyawg kuas qha rua peb saib tej lug kws nwg txhaj rua peb txhaisntawd

lub ntsab yog le caag. Yog koj tsi nug, peb yuav tis tawg hlawv koj txivlub tsev hab muab koj hlawv nrug lub tsev ntawd. Tsi yog meb ob tug nyuasko caw peb tuaj kuas meb tau txeeb peb tej khoom xwb los?”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd Xaaxoos tug quaspuij txhaj quaj lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Koj tsi hluv kuv hlo le! Koj ntsub kuv kawg nkaus! Koj txhaj rua kuv cov phoojywg txhais, tabsis koj tsi qha lub ntsab rua kuv paub le!” Xaaxoos teb has tas, “Txawm yog kuv nam hab kuv txiv los kuv tub tsi qha. Kuv yuav ua le caag qha rua koj?”

<sup>17</sup>Xaaxoos tug quaspuij quaj ntsig txug zaaj ntawd tau xyaa nub kws noj tshoob ntawd le. Tabsis thaus txwm nkaus nub xyaa, Xaaxoos txawm qha zaaj lug kws nwg txhaj ntawd lub ntsab rua nwg tug quaspuij, vim nwg txob Xaaxoos txug zaaj ntawd heev. Ces tug quaspuij txawm qha rua cov Filitees.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd nub xyaa, ua ntej kws Xaaxoos moog huv txaaj, cov txivneej huv lub nroog ntawd has rua nwg tas, “Yaam dlaabtsi qaab zib tshaaj zib mu? Yaam dlaabtsi muaj zug tshaaj tsuv ntxhuav?” Xaaxoos teb has tas, “Yog mejtsi caab kuv tug maum nyuj moog laij lag, mej yeej txhais tsi tau kuv zaaj nuavle.”

<sup>19</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug ntsujplig ua rua Xaaxoos muaj zug heev, hab nwg txawm ca le nqeg moog rua nraag lub nroog Akeloos, nwg moog tuatuag peb caug leej txivneej rua nraag, nwg fuab puab hab nqaa puab tej rig tsho ntaub maag kws zoo heev lug rua cov tuabneeg kws txhais tau zaaj lugkws nwg txhaj ntawd. Tom qaab ntawd, nwg chim txug zaaj nuav heev, nwgtxhaj rov qaab lug tsev lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus txug nub txis tshoob, luas txawm muab Xaaxoos tug quaspuij rua nwg tug phijlaaj yuav lawm.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 15**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Xaaxoos rov moog saib nwg tug quaspuij thaus lub caij kws taabtom hlais nplej, nwg caab ib tug thaav tshis hab moog saib nwg tug quaspuij. Nwg taij nwg yawmtxiv has tas, “Kuv xaav moog huv kuv tug quaspuij lub txaaj.” Tabsis yawmtxiv tsi pub Xaaxoos moog huv le.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Kuv saib zoo le koj ntsub nwg heev, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj muab nwg txis rua koj tug phijlaaj yuav lawm. Tabsis nwg tug nam hluas tseem zoo nkauj tshaaj nwg hab, koj ca le yuav nwg tug nam hluas.”

<sup>3</sup>Xaaxoos teb has tas, “Zag nuav kuv ua phem rua cov Filitees los kuv yuav tsi txhum dlaabtsi le lawm!”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj moog nteg tau peb puas tug maa caab lug, hab muab cov maa ntawd cov kutwv khi, ob tug ua ib ke, hab ib nkawm maa twg nwg muab ib teg tsau khi rua.

<sup>5</sup>Ces nwg tis tawg rua cov tsau, hab tso cov maa ntawd dlha moog rua huv cov Filitees tej teb npleg. Nwg ua le nuav tsi yog suavtawg kub tej nplej kws tub hlais tau lawm xwb, tabsis tseem kub tej nplej kws tsi tau hlais huv tej teb, hab tej vaaj txiv ntoo roj taag huv tuabsi lawm hab.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Filitees sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug ua le nuav?” Txawm muaj tuabneeg qha rua puab has tas, “Xaaxoos yog tug ua, rua qhov nwg yawmtxiv kws nyob huv lub nroog Teenas muab Xaaxoos tug quaspuj qua rua Xaaxoos tug phijlaaj yuav lawm.” Yog le ntawd, cov Filitees txhaj moog muab tug quaspuj ntawd hab nwg txiv hlawv kub nyab taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Xaaxoos has rua puab tas, “Tub yog vim mej ua le nuav ntaag! Kuv coglug tseg has tas, kuv yuav tsi tso mej tseg moog txug thaus kws kuv ua pauj ruamej taag lawm tsaiv!”

<sup>8</sup>Xaaxoos ntaus hab tua puab tuag coob kawg le. Ces nwg txawm tsiv moog nkaum rua huv lub qhov tsua nraag lub pobtsuas Etaas lawm.

#### **Xaaxoos Ntaus Yeej Cov Filitees**

<sup>9</sup>Cov Filitees tuaj tsuam yeej nyob huv xeev Yudas, hab tuaj tua lub nroog Lehis.

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yudas nug puab has tas, “Vim le caag mej txhaj tuaj tua peb?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tuaj nteg Xaaxoos moog kaw, peb yuav ua rua nwg ib yaamle nwg tau ua rua peb lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudas peb txheeb leej txhaj moog rua huv lub qhov tsua



nraag lub pobtsuas Etaas hab has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Koj tsi paub has tas, cov Filitees yog cov kws ua num ua tswv kaav peb nua los? Ua caag kojtssem ua le nuav rua peb hab?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv ua rua puab ib yaamle puab tau ua rua kuv lawm xwb.”

<sup>12</sup>Puab has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Peb tuaj ntawm nuav yog tuaj nteg koj khicoj moog cob rua cov Filitees.” Xaaxoos teb puab has tas, “Mej puas coglugrua kuv has tas, mej yuav tsi tua kuv povtseg le?”

<sup>13</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsuas tuaj khi koj hab coj koj moog cob rua puab xwb, peb tsi tua koj le.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab tau ob txuj hlua tshablug khi Xaaxoos hab coj nwg tawm huv qhov tsua lug.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus nwg lug txug huv lub nroog Lehis, cov Filitees dlha nroo ntwg tuaj ntsauv nwg, hab qw ntshu nrooj rua nwg. Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug ntsujplig ua rua nwg muaj zug heev, hab nwg ntag ua rua ob txuj hlua kws khi nwg ob txhais npaab hab ob txhais teg tu taag ib yaam le hlawv tej xuv.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg txawm pum ib tug pobtxhaa puabtsaig neeg luav kws tseem tshab khiv, nwg khaws nkaus lug ntaus cov txivneej ntawd tuag lawm ib txheeb leej.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd Xaaxoos txhaj hu ib zaaj nkauj has tas, “Kuv muab tug pobtxhaa puabtsaig neeg luav nuav ntaus tuag ib txheeb leej txivneej; vim tug pobtxhaa puabtsaig neeg luav nuav, kuv txhaj muab puab pov ua tsheej pawg.”

<sup>17</sup>Dlhau ntawd, nwg txawm muab tug pobtxhaa puabtsaig povtseg lawm. Tub yog muaj tej nuav tshwmsim puab txhaj tis npe rua qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Lamas Lehis.

<sup>18</sup>Xaaxoos nqhes dlej heev, nwg txhaj thov tug TSWV has tas, “Koj tau pub rua kuv muaj yeej luj kawg nkaus; kuv nqhes dlej heev kuv yuav tuag, hab koj yuav ca cov Filitees kws tsi ntseeg koj nteg tau kuv los?”

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj qheb hlo ib lub qhov aav khoob lug huv lub nroog Lehis hab dlej txhawv huv lub qhov ntawd tuaj. Xaaxoos haus cov dlej ntawd, ua rua nwg rov muaj zug tuaj. Luas txhaj tis npe rua lub qhovdlej ntawd hu ua Hakaules. Naj nub nua lub qhovdlej ntawd tseem nyob huv lub nroog Lehis.

<sup>20</sup>Lub sijhawm kws cov Filitees kaav lub tebchaws ntawd, Xaaxoos ua tug coj cov Yixalayeess tau neeg nkaum xyoo nkaus.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 16**

### **Xaaxoos Nyob huv lub Nroog Nkaxas**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Xaaxoos moog txug rua huv cov Filitees lub nroog Nkaxas, nwg ntsib ib tug namndlav nyob huv, ces nwg moog nrug tug namndlav ntawd pw.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Nkaxas has tas, “Xaaxoos tuaj rua huv nuav lawm.” Puab txhaj moog vij qhov chaw ntawd, hab pw ntawm roojvaag nroog zuv ib mos kaaj ntug plawg. Puab zuv ib mosntsag tu, puab xaav has tas, “Peb yuav tog txug thaus kaaj ntug tsaiv, peb maam nteg nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>3</sup>Tabssis Xaaxoos moog pw huv txaaj txug thaus ib taag mo xwb. Ces nwg sawv moog dlawj lub roojvaag nroog, ob tug ncej hab tug ntsa laag qhovrooj, nwg muab kwv hlo rua sau xubpwg coj moog povtseg sau lub ncov roob kwssaib ntsoov rua huv lub nroog Henploos.

### **Xaaxoos hab Delilas**

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab nuav muaj ib nub, Xaaxoos txawm nyam ib tug hluas nkauj hu ua Delilas nyob huv lub Haav Xaules.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Filitees cov thawjcoj moog cuag Delilas hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj sim nug Xaaxoos kuas nwg qha rua koj saib yog vim le caag nwg muaj zug ua luaj, hab yuav ua le caag peb txhaj kovyeej nwg, khi tau nwg hab ua kuas nwg tsi muaj zug. Yog koj nug tau, peb tuamyem muab ib leeg ib txheeb ibpuas dlaim nyaj rua koj.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Delilas txhaj has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Thov koj qha rua kuv saib yog ua le caag koj muaj zug ua luaj. Yog leejtwg xaav khi koj hab ua kuas koj tsi muaj zug nua, nwg yuav ua le caag txhaj kovyeej koj?”

<sup>7</sup>Xaaxoos teb has tas, “Yog puab muab xyaa txuj hlua neevnti tshab kws tseem tsi tau qhuav le coj lug khi kuv, ces kuv tsuas muaj zug ib yaam le suavdlawg lawm xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Filitees cov thawjcoj txhaj nqaa tau xyaa txuj hlua neevnti tshab kws tseem tsi tau qhuav tuaj rua Delilas muab Xaaxoos khi ca.

<sup>9</sup>Delilas tub kuas ib cov txivneej moog nyob ib chaav tsev tog lawm, nwg maam qw has tas, “Xaaxoos! Cov Filitees tuaj lawm!” Tabsis Xaaxoos nti uarua cov hlua ntawd tu zum zawg ib yaam le nplaim tawg kub tej xuv. Yog le ntawd, puab tseem tsi tau paub has tas, yog vim le caag Xaaxoos txhaj muajzug npaum le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Delilas has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Saib maj, koj dlaag kuv hab tsi qha qhov tseeb rua kuv. Thov qha tseeb rua kuv saib, luas yuav ua le caag txhaj khi tau koj?”

<sup>11</sup>Nwg qha rua Delilas has tas, “Yog puab muab tej hlua tshab kws tsi tau sivlug khi kuv, ces kuv tsuas muaj zug ib yaam le lwm tug lawm xwb.”

<sup>12</sup>Delilas txawm muab ib cov hlua tshab lug khi Xaaxoos hab qw has tas, “Xaaxoos! cov Filitees tuaj lawm!” Cov txivneej yeej nyob rawv huv ib chaav tsev tog. Tabsis Xaaxoos ntag tej hlua kws khi nwg ob saab ncej npaab tu ib yaam le tej xuv.

<sup>13</sup>Delilas has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Koj tseem dlaag kuv hab tsi qha qhov tseeb rua kuv txug taav nuav le. Qha kuv saib, yuav ua le caag txhaj khi tau koj?” Nwg has rua Delilas has tas, “Yog koj muab kuv xyaa qais plaubhau ntus hab muab lub zuag npuaj kuas ruaj ruaj rua ntawm tug ntus, ces kuv tsuas muaj zug ib yaam le lwm tug lawm xwb.”

<sup>14</sup>Delilas txawm ntxag Xaaxoos pw tsaug zug, ces nwg muab Xaaxoos xyaaqais plaubhau ntus hab muab lub zuag npuaj kuas ruaj ruaj hab qw has tas, “Xaaxoos! Cov Filitees tuaj lawm!” Tabsis Xaaxoos sawv tseeg ntag ua rua nwg cov plaubhau nplaam plawg ntawm tug ntus lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd Delilas txhaj has rua Xaaxoos has tas, “Vim le caag koj has tas, ‘Kuv hlub koj.’ Tabsis koj tub tsi muab sab npuab kuv le? Koj dlaag kuv peb zag lawm, hab koj tseem tsi tau qha rua kuv paub has tas yog dlaabtsi ua rua koj muaj zug ua luaj le ntawd.”

<sup>16</sup>Delilas naj nub nug Xaaxoos le ntawd. Xaaxoos dlhuav hab nkeeg noog txug tej kws Delilas pheej txob nwg,

<sup>17</sup>thaus kawg nwg txhaj ua ib sab qha qhov tseeb rua Delilas. Xaaxoos has tas, “Kuv cov plaubhau yeej ibtxwm tsi txav, rua qhov kuv yog ib tug Naxis rua Vaajtswv txij thaus yug tau kuv lug lawm. Yog muab kuv cov plaubhau txav, kuv tug zug yuav ntaug hab kuv tsuas muaj zug ib yaam le lwm tug lawmxwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Delilas paub has tas, Xaaxoos qha qhov tseeb rua nwg lawm, nwg txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua cov Filitees cov thawjcoj has tas, “Mej cale rov tuaj. Nwg tub qha qhov tseeb rua kuv lawm.” Ces puab txawm tuaj habnqaa nyaj tuaj.

<sup>19</sup>Delilas muab Xaaxoos ntxag pw tsaug zug rua huv nwg xubndlag, hab hu ib tug txivneej lug muab Xaaxoos xyaa qais plaubhau txav. Ces Delilas txawm tsimtxom Xaaxoos, rua qhov Xaaxoos tsi muaj zug lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Delilas qw has tas, “Xaaxoos! Cov Filitees tuaj lawm!” Xaaxoos sawv tseeglug, nwg xaav has tas, “Ua le caag los kuv tseem yuav muaj zug hab tsiv dlim.” Nwg tsi paub has tas tug TSWV tub tawm ntawm nwg moog lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Filitees txhaj nteg tau nwg hab muab nwg ob lub qhovmuag kaus povtseg. Puab caab nwg moog rua huv lub nroog Nkaxas, muab saw hlau khi nwg, hab yuam nwg zum zeb huv tsev lojcuaj.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis nwg cov plaubhau kws puab muab txav lawm, ntev zuj zug rov tuaj.

### **Xaaxoos Tuag**

<sup>23</sup>Cov Filitees cov thawjcoj tuaj sis sau ua ke coj khoom tuaj fij ua kev zoo sab txi puab tug vaajtswv Dankoos. Puab hu nkauj has tas, “Peb tug vaajtswvtau coj Xaaxoos kws yog peb tug yeebncuab lug cob rua peb teg lawm tag lauj!”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdlawg pum Xaaxoos, puab hu nkauj qhuas puabtug vaajtswv has tas, “Peb tug vaajtswv coj peb tug yeebncuab lug cob rua peb teg lawm, nwg yog tug rhuav tshem peb lub tebchaws hab tua peb cov tuabneeg tuag ua tsheej pawg ntaag.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab tuaj ua ke zoo sab, puab has tas, “Coj Xaaxoos tawm lug rua peb

saib.” Ces puab txhaj coj Xaaxoos tawm huv tsev lojcuj lug rua puab saib.

<sup>26</sup>Xaaxoos has rua tug mivnyuas tub kws tuav nwg teg lug ntawd has tas, “Koj kuv moog tuav cov ncej tse nuav. Rua qhov kuv xaav pheed cov ncejntawd.”

<sup>27</sup>Lub tsev ntawd muaj quaspuj hab txivneej coob heev tuaj nyob puv nkaus. Cov Filitees cov thawjcoj puavleej tuaj nyob ntawd. Xaam taagnrho quaspuj hab txivneej muaj kwvlaam peb txheeb leej tuaj sawv txheej tsev sau saib Xaaxoos.

<sup>28</sup>Ces Xaaxoos thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thovncu txug kuv lauj! Vaajtswv, zag nuav thov koj pub rua kuv rov muaj zug le qub ib zag ntxiv, kuas kuv pauj tau cov Filitees nuav. Kuv chim heev vim puabmuab kuv ob lub qhovmuag kaus povtseg lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xaaxoos txhaj tuav ob tug ncej huv plawv kws txheem lub tsev ntawd. Nwg muab ib saab teg tuav ib tug ncej, ces nwg thawb ob tug ncej ntawd,

<sup>30</sup>hab qw has tas, “Ca kuv tuag nrug cov Filitees ua ke lauj!” Nwg siv zug thawb taagnrho nwg tug zug, lub tsev ntawd txhaj qaug lug ntaus cov thawjcojhab txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tsev ntawd tuag taag huv tuabsi. Thaus Xaaxoos tuag, nwg tua cov Filitees tuag coob tshaaj thaus nwg tseem ua neejnyob.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg tsev tuabneeg tuaj kwv nwg moog log rua huv nwg txiv Manau-as lub qhov ntxaa kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Xaulas hab lub nroog Eta-aus ntu nruab nraab. Nwg ua cov Yixalayeas tug thawjcoj tau neegnkaum xyoo.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 17**

### **Mikhas Cov Mlom**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Mikhas nyob peg laaj roob Efalayeas.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has rua nwg nam has tas, “Koj ib txheeb ib puas dlaim nyaj kws luas nyag lawm, koj tau foom tsi zoo rua tug tubsaab ntawd, nwgnuav cov nyaj nyob ntawm kuv. Kuv yog tug nyag cov nyaj ntawd ntaag.” Nwg nam has tas, “Kuv tug mivtub, thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj!”

<sup>3</sup>Nwg muab cov nyaj ntawd rov qaab rua nwg nam, nwg nam has tas, “Thov kuas tej lug kws kuv foom tsi zoo poob ntawm kuv tug tub moog, kuv thov coglug muab cov nyaj nuav fij rua tug TSWV. Yuav muab cov nyaj nuav moogua ob tug mlom, ib tug yog txaug hab ib tug yog nchuav. Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab cov nyaj nuav rov qaab rua koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj muab cov nyaj ntawd rov rua nwg nam. Nwg nam txhaj nqaa ob puas dlaim nyaj ntawd moog rua ib tug kws nchuav nyaj, nwg muab ua ob tug mlom, ib tug yog txaug hab ib tug yog nchuav, nqaa moog txawb rua huv Mikhas tsev.

<sup>5</sup>Tug Mikhas nuav, muaj ib lub tsev teev mlom. Nwg muaj ntau tug mlom hab muaj ib tug efaus, nwg tsa nwg cov tub ib tug ua povthawj.

<sup>6</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj vaajntxwv kaav puab; txhua tug tuabneeg nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, muaj ib tug tub hluas Levis nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees huv xeev Yudas.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Npelehees moog nrhav chaw nyob rua lwm qhov. Thaus nwg taabtom taug kev moog, nwg moog txug huv Mikhas lub tsev kws nyob peg laaj roob Efalayeess.

<sup>9</sup>Mikhas nug tug tub hluas ntawd has tas, “Koj tuaj qhov twg tuaj?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog ib tug tub hluas Levis, kuv nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees xeev Yudas tuaj. Kuv tuaj nrhav chaw nyob.”

<sup>10</sup>Mikhas teb has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv nyob ua kuv txiv hab ua kuv tug povthawj. Ib xyoos twg kuv muab kaum dlaim nyaj, muab rig tsho hab zaub mov rua koj.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug tub hluas Levis txaus sab nrug Mikhas nyob hab ua zoo le nwg yog Mikhas tug tub lawm ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Mikhas tsa nwg ua Mikhas tug povthawj hab nwg nyob huv Mikhas tsev.

<sup>13</sup>Mikhas has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv muaj ib tug Levis lug ua kuv tug povthawj

lawm. Kuv paub tug TSWV yuav ua kuas txhua yaam zoo rua kuv.”

## **Cov Thawjtswj 18**

### **Mikhas hab XeeM Daas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yixalayeess tsi tau muaj vaajntxwv. Thaus ntawd xeeM Daas tseem pheej moog nrhav chaw rua puab nyob, rua qhov puab tsi tau muaj ib thaaj aav twg huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess rua puab nyob ua puab tug le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Daas txhaj xaiv tau tsib tug txivneej kws sab tawv heev sawv cev ntawm txhua tsev tuabneeg huv xeeM Daas hab tso puab tawm huv lub nroog Xaulas hab Eta-aus moog ncig hab soj lub tebchaws. Thaus puab tuaj txug rua ntawm lub laaj roob Efalayeess, puab moog su huv Mikhastsev.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus puab moog su tau ntev loo rua huv lawm, puab ncu tau tug tub hluas Levis lub suab has lug, ces puab txawm moog cuag nwg hab nug has tas, “Koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav? Leejtwg koj koj tuaj?”

<sup>4</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Mikhas khaiv kuv ua ntau yaam, nwg ndlav kuv ua nwg ib tug povthawj.”

<sup>5</sup>Puab has rua nwg tas, “Thov koj paab thov Vaajtswv saib txujkev kws peb moog ntawd puas yuav muaj kev vaammeej rua peb?”

<sup>6</sup>Tug povthawj teb has tas, “Mej tsi xob nyuaj sab txug ib yaam dlaabtsi le, tug TSWV yuav tsomkwm mej thaus mej taabtom taug kev moog.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, tsib tug txivneej ntawd txhaj sawv kev moog rua huv lub nroog La-isas lawm. Puab moog pum cov tuabneeg huv muaj zoo vaaj zoo tsev nyob kaaj sab lug ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Xidaunias. Puab nyob thaajyeeblug, puab cov tuabneeg nyob ntsag tu, tsi muaj kev sis caav sis tshe nrug leejtwg; puab muaj txhua yaam kws puab xaav tau. Puab nyob dleb heev ntawm lub nroog Xidaunias, hab puab yeej tsi cog phoojywg nrug leejtwg le.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tsib tug txivneej ntawd rov lug txug rua huv lub nroog Xaulas hab Eta-aus, puab cov kwvtij tuaj nug puab zum zawg has tas, “Mej puas pum dlaabtsi koj lug pav qha rua peb?”

<sup>9</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Mej ca le tuaj, peb yuav moog tua lub nroog La-isas. Peb moog pum tej aav hab lub nroog ntawd zoo kawg nkaus le. Tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsi nyob ntawm nuav le lawm. Maaj ceev nrooj! Ca le moog hab txeeb kuas tau taagnrho lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus mej moog txug ntawd lawm, mej yuav ntsib cov tuabneeg kws nyobtsi ntshai dlaabtsi. Lub tebchaws ntawd luj heev; nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd muaj txhua yaam kws tuabneeg xaav yuav xaav tau. Vaajtswv tub muab lub tebchaws ntawd cob rua mej lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, xeeb Daas txhaj txhij tau rau pua leej tubrog hab npaaj cuabyeej ua rog tawm huv lub nroog Xaulas hab Eta-aus moog txeeb lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Puab moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees saab nubpoobhuv xeev Yudas. Tub yog vim le ntawd txhaj tseem muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Daas lub Yeej lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>13</sup>Puab txhaj sawv kev qhov ntawd moog txug rua ntawm Mikhas lub tsev peg lub laaj roob Efalayees.

<sup>14</sup>Ces tsib tug txivneej kws puab tub xub moog soj lub tebchaws hab ncig saiblub nroog La-isas lawm, txhaj has rua puab cov kwvtij tas, “Mej puas paub huv lub tsev nuav muaj ob tug mlom nyaj, ib tug yog txaug hab ib tug yog nchuav? Nyob rua huv tseem muaj lwm yaam mlom hab muaj ib tug mlom efaus. Mej sim xaav saib peb yuav ua le caag?”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog rua huv Mikhas tsev, yog lub tsev kws tug tub hluas Levis nyob, hab nug tug hluas Levis saib nwg puas noj qaab nyobzoo.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Daas rau pua leej tubrog kws npaaj rawv cuabyeej sis tua, tub sawv nreg nroog ntawm roojvaag tog lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Ces tsib tug kws moog soj lub tebchaws ntawd, ca le ncaaj nraim moog rua huv tsev hab muab kag tug mlom ntoo kws vuam nyaj, tej mlom huv tsev, hab tug mlom efaus nqaa tawm lug, thaus kws tug povthawj tseem nrug rau pua leej txivneej kws nqaa rawv cuabyeej ua rog sawv ntawm roojvaag.



<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov txivneej moog huv Mikhas tsev hab muab tug mlom txaug kws vuam nyaj, tug efaus, Mikhas tsev tuabneeg tej mlom hab tug mlom nchuav nqaa lug, ces tug povthawj nug puab has tas, “Mej ua dlaabtsi le ko?”

<sup>19</sup>Puab has rua nwg tas, “Ua tuabywv tsi xob has lug! Koj ca le nrug peb moogua peb tug povthawj hab ua peb txiv. Koj ua povthawj rua ib tsev nyuas tuabneeg tseem zoo dlua le koj ua rua cov Yixalayeess ib xeeem hab los?”

<sup>20</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua tug povthawj ntawd zoo sab heev. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj nqaa taagnrho cov mlom nrug puab moog lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Puab tso puab tej mivnyuas, tej tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam moog ua puab ntej.

<sup>22</sup>Puab taug kev ntawm Mikhas tsev moog tau ntev loo, Mikhas maam le hu nwg tej kwvtij zej zog moog caum puab qaab. Puab moog caum cuag cov Daas,

<sup>23</sup>hab puab qw ntsoog qeeg rua cov Daas. Cov Daas tig hlo lug nug Mikhas has tas, “Peb ua txhum koj dlaabtsi, koj yuav coj tuabneeg coob ua luaj tuaj caum peb?”

<sup>24</sup>Mikhas teb has tas, “Mej tub coj kuv tug povthawj hab nyag tej mlom kws kuv ua taag lug lawm los sav! Tshuav dlaabtsi txhaj tseem yog kuv le? ua le caag mej tseem muaj cai nug kuv has tas, ‘Peb ua txhum koj dlaabtsi, koj yuav coj tuabneeg coob ua luaj tuaj caum peb?’ ”

<sup>25</sup>Cov Daas has rua Mikhas has tas, “Zoo dlua le koj tsi xob has ib lu lug ua rua peb chim, nyob tsaam cov tuabneeg nuav tig lug tua koj. Ces koj hab kojtssev tuabneeg yuav tuag taag.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces cov Daas txawm moog lawm. Mikhas pum puab yeej muaj zug tshaaj nwg, nwg txhaj ua ib sab rov lug tsev lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Puab coj txhua yaam kws Mikhas ua, hab nwg tug povthawj nrug puab moog tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob thaajyeeb lug hab tsi ntshai dlaabtsi huv lub nroog La-isas. Puab muab ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg tuag taag hab muab tej vaaj tse hlawv huv tuabsi povtseg.

<sup>28</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj paab puab, vim puab nyob nrug dleb ntawm lub nroog

Xidoos, hab puab tsi nrug leejtwg cog phoojywg le. Lub nroog La-isas nyob huv lub haav kws ze lub nroog Npelehaus.

<sup>29</sup>Puab txhaj muab lub nroog La-isas hloov dlua npe hu ua Daas, lawv le puab yawmkoob Daas kws yog Yakhaj tug tub lub npe.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Daas muab tug mlom ntawd moog teeb rua puab pe, puab tsa Nkesoos tug tub Yaunathaas kws yog Mawxes tug xeebntxwv ua tug povthawj, hab Yaunathaas cov xeebntxwv puavleej tau ua puab cov povthawjmoog txug thaus kws puab raug luas nteg coj moog lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Daas tug mlom kws Mikhas ua ntawd, txij thaus lub Tsevntaub kws yog qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv tseem nyob huv lub nroog Silaus.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 19**

### **Tug Levis hab Nwg tug Nam yau**

<sup>1</sup>Ua ntej cov Yixalayeas muaj vaajntxwv, muaj ib tug tuabneeg Levis nyob peg lub laaj roob Efalayeas kws nyob nrug dleb rua ib qho. Nwg tuaj yuav tauib tug hluas nkauj huv lub nroog Npelehees xeev Yudas ua nwg nam yau.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis tug nam yau ntawd tsi txaus sab rua nwg tug quasyawg, nwg txhaj tsiv rov qaab moog rua nraag nwg txiv tsev huv lub nroog Npelehees, hab nyob nraag tau plaub hlis.

<sup>3</sup>Ces tug quasyawg caum qaab moog hab thov kuas nwg rov lug nrug tug quasyawg nyob. Tug quasyawg coj nwg tug qhev hab caab ob tug neeg luav nrug nwg moog. Nwg tug nam yau txawm coj nwg moog huv leej txiv tsev, thaus leej txiv pum tug Levis, nwg lug puag nkaus hab zoo sab heev.

<sup>4</sup>Ces nwg yawmtxiv cheem kuas nwg nyob, nwg txhaj nrug yawmtxiv nyob tau peb nub, noj haus hab pw huv yawmtxiv tsev.

<sup>5</sup>Nub plaub puab txawm sawv ntxuv lug npaaj hab yuav rov lug tsev. Tab sis yawmtxiv cheem nwg tug vauv has tas, “Ua tshais sav rua mej noj tsaiv, mej maam le moog.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, yawmtxiv hab tug vauv rov nyob quastsawg noj haus ua ke dlua. Ces yawmtxiv has rua tug vauv has tas, “Rov pw ib mos ntxiv kuas peb

zoo sab tsaiv.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug Levis yuav sawv kev moog, tabsis yawmtxiv cheem nwg heev kuas nyob xwb, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj pw ib mos ntxiv.

<sup>8</sup>Nub tsib thaus sawv ntxuv nwg txawm sawv kev moog, tabsis yawmtxiv has tas, “Tog noj tshais taag tsaiv maam le moog.” Obtug txhaj tog txug thaus nub qaij, yawmtxiv hab tug vauv rov moog noj mov ua ke.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd, nwg tug nam yau hab tug qhev rov sawv kev dlua, yawmtxiv txawm has tas, “Nub tub yuav poob qho; mej yuavtsum tau rov nyob ib mos ntxiv hab tsaiv. Tub yuav tsaus ntuj taamsim nuav ntaag; nyob kuas zoo sab. Pigkig mej maam le sawv ntxuv moog.”

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis tug Levis tsi kaam nyob lawm, nwg txhaj sawv kev coj nwg tug nam yau, ob tug neeg luav hab tug qhev moog rua tom lub zog Yenpus, (kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalees.)

<sup>11</sup>Thaus puab lug txug ze rua ntawm Yenpus lub nub tub yuav laug poob qho, tug qhev has rua nwg tug tswv has tas, “Yuav ua le caag, tub yuav tsaus ntuj, ces peb su ib mos huv cov Yenpus lub nroog, pigkig peb maam le moog.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug tswv teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd tsi yog Yixalayeas, peb tsi xobpw huv puab lub nroog. Peb moog kuas txug tom lub nroog Nkinpe-as tsaiv, peb maam le su tod.”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg has ntxiv tas, “Peb moog ceev nrooj kuas txug lub nroog Nkinpe-as lossis Lamas tsaiv, peb maam le pw ib mos tom ob lub nroog ntawd ib lub.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj dlhau lub nroog Yenpus lug txug rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as kws yog xeem Npeennamees cheebtsaam aav, nub taabtom poobqho kag.

<sup>15</sup>Puab txhaj ncaim kev moog nrhav chaw pw rua huv lub nroog ntawd. Puab moog nyob ntawm ib qhov chaw huv plawv nroog, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj coj puab moog tsev le.

<sup>16</sup>Puab nyob qhov ntawd tau ntev loo, muaj ib tug txivneej laug moog ua teb

lug, thaus ntawd lub nub tub poob qho lawm. Nwg yeej ibtxwm yog tuabneeg nyob peg lub laaj roob Efalayees, tabsis nwgnuav nwg lug nyob nraag lub nroog Nkinpe-as lawm. (Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd yog xeev Npeenyamees.)

<sup>17</sup>Tug yawm laug ntawd pum cov tuabneeg taug kev kws lug su ntawm plawv nroog hab nwg nug has tas, “Mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj? Mej yuav moog qhov twg?”

<sup>18</sup>Tug Levis teb has tas, “Peb moog nraag lub nroog Npelehees huv xeev Yudas lug, hab peb yuav rov lug moog tsev rua peg lub laaj roob Efalayees,

<sup>19</sup>txawm yog peb muaj quavnyaab rua peb cov neeg luav noj, hab muaj ncuav, muaj cawv txiv maab rua kuv, kuv tug nam yau hab kuv tug qhev noj. Txhua yaam peb puavleej muaj txhij los yeej tsi muaj leejtwg coj peb moog nrhav chaw su le.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug yawm laug ntawd has tas, “Mej ca le moog su huv kuv tsev! Kuv yuav nrhav chaw rua mej; mej tsi xob pw ntawm tshaav puam nuav.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj coj puab moog huv nwg tsev hab muab zaub rua puab cov neeg luav noj. Nwg muab dlej rua puab ntxuav kutaw hab rau mov rua puab noj.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab su lug sav lawm, muaj ib paab tuabneeg phem ua nkauj ua nraug huv lub nroog ntawd txawm tuaj vij lub tsev hab tsoo qhovrooj. Puab has rua tug yawm laug has tas, “Ca le coj tug txivneej kws koj coj lug tsev lawm tuaj rua peb! Peb xaav ntxag nwg heev!”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis tug yawm laug tawm moog saab nrau hab has tas, “Kuv cov phoojywg! Thov lauj! Mej tsi xob ua tej kev phem kev qas, kev tsi ncaaj tsi nceeg le nuav! Tug txivneej nuav yog kuv tug qhua.

<sup>24</sup>Mej saib, tug nuav yog nwg tug nam yau hab kuv tug ntxhais nkaujxwb. Kuv yuav coj obtug tuaj taamsim nuav, mej ca le coj obtug moog, hab ua rua obtug lawv le mej sab nyam. Tab sis thov tsi xob ua phem rua tug txivneej nuav.”

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis cov txivneej ntawd tsi noog tug yawm laug has le. Yog le ntawd, tug

Levis txhaj thawb ntag nwg tug nam yau rua saab nrau rua puab. Puab mos ntho nwg hab muab nwg yuam ib mos kaaj ntug plawg maam le tso nwg lug.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog tug quaspug txhaj lug qaug rua ntawm tug yawm laug lub qhovrooj, lub tsev kws nwg tug quasyawg su. Nwg pw nrau qhovrooj moog txug thaus nub tuaj.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg sawv ntxuv lug, hab thaus nwg qheb qhovrooj yuav moog tsev, nwg pum nwg tug nam yau pw xyaab leeg ntawm qhovrooj, ob txhais teg ncaav moog rua ntawm lub qhovrooj.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg txhaj has tas, “Ca le sawv. Peb yuav moog tsev.” Tabsis tsi nov teb le. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj puag hlo tug quaspug rua sau tug neeg luavnrausqaum hab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus nwg lug txug tsev, nwg muab rag txav nwg tug nam yau lub cev ua kaum ob thooj, hab muab xaa moog rua kaum ob xeem Yixalayeess ib xeem ib thooj.

<sup>30</sup>Txhua tug kws pum thooj nqaj ntawd puavleej has tas, “Peb ibtxwm tsi tau pum dlua ib zag le nuav. Txij thaus peb tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, tsi tau muaj tej xwmtxheej phem zoo le nuav tshwmsim rua peb tsaav tuabneeg le. Peb yuavtsum tau mob sab txug zaaj nuav! Hab saablaaj saib peb yuav ua le caag.”

## **Cov Thawjtswj 20**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Npaaj Moog Ntaus Rog**

<sup>1</sup>Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess kws nyob peg lub nroog Daas saab qaumteb thoob plawg moog txug nraag lub nroog Npesenpas saab qaabteb, thoob plawg lug rua huv lub xeev Nkile-as kws nyob saab nubtuaj, puavleej teb lu lug nqua hu ntawd. Puab tuaj txoos ua ke koom ua ib lub sab taabmeeg tug TSWV huv qhov chaw sis ntsib ntawm lub nroog Mixepas.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua xeem Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj puavleej tuaj koom nrug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, muaj plaub puas txheeb tug tubrog kws nqaa rawv cuabyeejua rog tuaj nyob qhov ntawd.

- <sup>3</sup>Thaus kws cov Npeenramees nov has tas, taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tuaj sissau rua huv lub nroog Mixepas lawm. Ces cov Yixalayeess nug has tas, “Qharua peb saib, yog ua le caag txhaj muaj txujkev phem kev qas le nuav?”
- <sup>4</sup>Tug Levis kws tug nam yau raug tua ntawd teb has tas, “Thaus kuv tug nam yau hab kuv lug txug nraag lub nroog Nkinpe-as, huv cov Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav, wb lug pw ib mos nraag.
- <sup>5</sup>Mo ntawd cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as txawm tuaj vij tsev nteg kuv. Puab npaaj sab xaav tua kuv povtseg; tabsis puab txawm mos nthokuv tug nam yau coj moog yuam hab ua rua nwg tuag le lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv txhaj coj nwg lub cevlug txav ua tej thooj le nuav, hab muab xaa moog thoob plawg cov Yixalayeess kaum ob xeem, ib xeem ib thooj. Cov tuabneeg nuav tau ua phem ua qas hab ua tsi ncaaj rhuav peb ntsejmuag kawg le.
- <sup>7</sup>Taagnrho mej cov kws nyob ntawm nuav puavleej yog tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Saib peb yuav ua le caag rua zaaj nuav?”
- <sup>8</sup>Taagnrho cov pejxeem txhaj sawv tseeg hab has tas, “Tsi pub peb ib tug twgkws nyob huv tsevntaub lossis nyob huv tsev, moog tsev le.!”
- <sup>9</sup>Peb yuavtsum ua le nuav: Peb ca le rhu ntawv hab xaiv ib paab tuabneeg moog tua lub nroog Nkinpe-as.
- <sup>10</sup>Muab cov Yixalayeess rhu kaum leej tawm ntawm ib puas leej, ib puas leej tawm ntawm ib txheeb leej, ib txheeb leej tawm ntawm kaum txheeb leej, ua cov muab zaub mov rua cov tubrog noj, hab dlua le lwm cov ca moog rau txim rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as txujkev ua tsi ncaaj kws puabtau ua txhum rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nuav.”
- <sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, taagnrho cov Yixalayeess cov txivneej txhaj tuaj sis sau koomua ib lub sab moog tua lub nroog Nkinpe-as.
- <sup>12</sup>Txhua xeem Yixalayeess puavleej khaiiv tuabneeg xaa xuv moog thoob plawg xeem Npeenramees has tas, “Vim le caag mej yuav ua phem ua qas le nuav?”
- <sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le muab cov nam tuabneeg phem kws nyob huv lub nroog

Nkinpe-as cob rua peb teg, peb yuav muab puab tua povtseg kuas taag, txhajle tshem tau txujkev phem kev qas nuav tawm huv tsaav tuabneeg

Yixalayeess moog.” Tabsis cov Npeenyaamees tsi quavntsej noog cov Yixalayeess has le.

<sup>14</sup>Taagnrho cov Npeenyaamees kws nyob txhua lub nroog txawm tuaj sis saurua huv Nkinpe-as tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>15</sup>Nub ntawd cov Npeenyaamees txawm txhij tau neeg nkaum rau txheeb tug tubrog kws txawj tua ntaaj huv puab tej nroog tuaj ntxiv rua xyaa pua tug tubrog kws puab xaiv tshwjxees huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>16</sup>Taagnrho cov tubrog xyaa pua leej kws puab xaiv tshwjxees ntawd, xis saab txhumphem xwb, hab txhua tug puavleej txawj ntaus zeg hlua ncaaj kawg le, txawm yog tsoom ntsoov rua ib txuj plaubhau xwb los yeej raug le.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej tubrog kws txeev tua rog lug lawm muaj plaub puas txheeb leej; tsi suav cov Npeenyaamees.

#### **Ua Rog rua Cov Npeenyaamees**

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yixalayeess moog rua huv lub chaw pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Npethes hab nug Vaajtswv has tas, “Peb yuav ca xeem twg ua ntej moog tua cov Npeenyaamees?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Ca xeem Yudas moog ua ntej.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, taagkig sawv ntxuv cov Yixalayeess txawm moog tsuam yeejze rua ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>20</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog tua cov Npeenyaamees, hab cov tubrog moog nyob taagnrho rua tej chaw kws yuav sis tua ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus nub tseem tsi tau poob qho, cov tubrog Npeenyaamees tawm huv nroog tuaj tua cov tubrog Yixalayeess tuag lawm neeg nkaum ob txheeb leej.

<sup>22-23</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess rov moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv hab quaj thov tug TSWV moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj. Puab nug tug TSWV has tas, “Puas tsimnyog peb moog ua rog tawmtsaam peb cov kwvtij Npeenyaamees ntxiv lawm?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Mej ca le rov qaab moog.?” Yog le ntawd, cov tubrog Yixalayeess txhaj zoo sab hlo rov moog nyob ntawm puab tej qub

chaw kws puab tub xub nyob thawj nub lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Nub ob cov Yixalayeess rov moog tua cov Npeenyaamees dlua.

<sup>25</sup>Nub ob cov tubrog Npeenyaamees rov tawm huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, zag nuav puab tua cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws txeev tuarog lug lawm tuag kaum yim txheeb leej.

<sup>26</sup>Ces cov tubrog Yixalayeess rov moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees, hab quajrua tug TSWV dlua. Puab moog nyob huv qhov chaw kws nrug tug TSWV sisntsib hab yoo mov moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj. Puab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV.

<sup>27-28</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tseem nyob huv lub nroog Npethees, hab Ele-axas tug tub Finehas kws yog Aloos tug xeebntxwv, ua tug saib lub Phijxaab ntawd. Cov pejxeem txhaj nughtug TSWV has tas, “Peb tseem yuav rov moog ua rog rua peb cov kwvtij Npeenyaamees dlua lossis ca peb tso tseg?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Ca le rov moog tua. Pigkig Kuv yuav pub kuas mej tua yeej cov Npeenyaamees.”

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tso ib cov tubrog moog nkaum puagncig lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>30</sup>Ces nub peb cov Yixalayeess rov moog tua cov Npeenyaamees hab puab cov tubrog moog nyob rua ntawm puab tej chaw sis tua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as ib yaam le ob zag taag lug lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Npeenyaamees txawm tawm tuaj tua hab raug ntxag coj moog dleb ntawm lub nroog. Puab txawm pib tua cov Yixalayeess ib yaam le puab tua thawj ob zag. Nyob tom taj nraag hab ntawm ob txujkev tshuam; ib txuj moogrua huv lub nroog Npethees hab ib txuj moog rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as. Puab tua cov Yixalayeess tuag peb caug leej.

<sup>32</sup>Cov Npeenyaamees has tas, “peb yuav tua yeej puab ib yaam le thawj ob zag taag lug lawm hab.” Tabsis cov Yixalayeess tuav tswvyim ntxag hab coj cov Npeenyaamees moog kuas nrug dleb lub nroog tsaiv.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus cov tubrog Yixalayeess ua txuj tsiv rov qaab hab moogsis



sau rua peg Npa-aas Tamaj, ces taamsim ntawd cov tubrog dlha tawm huv puab tej chaw nkaum ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as saab nubpoob lug.

<sup>34</sup>Ces kaum txheeb leej txivneej kws xaiv tshwjxeeb ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog tua lub nroog Nkinpe-as, hab puab sis tua nyaav kawg le. Cov Npeenramees tsi paub has tas, puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj luj npaum le ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess tua yeej cov Npeenramees. Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeess tua puab cov yeebncuab tuag neeg nkaum tsib txheeb ib puas leej,

<sup>36</sup>cov Npeenramees txhaj paub has tas, puab swb cov Yixalayeess lawm.

#### **Qhov Kws Cov Yixalayeess Yeej**

Cov tubrog Yixalayeess ua txuj swb cov Npeenramees rov qaab ntawd, tub yog puab ca sab rua cov kws puab tso moog nkaum puagncig lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>37</sup>Cov txivneej ntawd dlha ceev nrooj moog rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as; puab sis faib moog thoob plawg lub nroog hab tua txhua tug kws nyob huv tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>38</sup>Paab tubrog Yixalayeess hab cov txivneej kws nkaum ntawm ntug nroog, sis thaam kuas muab tej yaam dlaabtsi hlawv kuas muaj paa nchu rua sau nruab ntug. Hab thaus cov Yixalayeess kws ua txuj tsiv tawm huv tshaav rog lug pum cov paa nchu nto ntuj plawg huv lub nroog tuaj;

<sup>39</sup>ces puab tig rov qaab tiv tua. Thaus ntawd cov Npeenramees tub tua cov Yixalayeess tuag peb caug leej lawm. Puab rov sis thaam has tas, “Yog tag, cov Yixalayeess swb peb ib yaam le thawj ob zag lawm.”

<sup>40</sup>Tabssis thaus paa tawg pib nchu luj zuj zug tshwm tom nroog tuaj, cov Npeenramees tig saib pum paa tawg nchu auv nab nto ntuj plawg, ua rua puab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>41</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess tig tua cov Npeenramees, hab cov Npeenramees poobsab luj heev, rua qhov puab paub has tas, zag nuav puab raug kev puamtsuajlawm.

<sup>42</sup>Puab txhaj tig tsiv cov Yixalayeess taug kev moog rua tom taj suabpuam, tabssis puab tsiv tsi dlim le. Puab taabtom moog raug paab tubrog kws coob tshaaj

hab cov txivneej kws rov huv lub nroog lug nteg hab muab tua tuag taag xwb.

<sup>43</sup>Cov Yixalayeess moog tog cov yeebncuab kev, hab caum cov yeebncuab tsi su le moog txug ndlua ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as saab nubtuaj.

<sup>44</sup>Kaum yim txheeb leej tubrog Npeenyaamees kws sab tawv heev raug tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>45</sup>Dlua le lwm paab tsiv moog rua tom taj nraag moog txug ntawm lub Pobzeb Leemoos. Muaj tsib txheeb leej raug tua tuag taag rua ntawm tej tog kev. Cov Yixalayeess tseem caum cov Npeenyaamees kws seem moog txug rua huv lub nroog Nkidoos hab tua cov Npeenyaamees tuag ob txheeb leej.

<sup>46</sup>Taagnrho cov Npeenyaamees kws raug tua tuag nub ntawd muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb leej. Puab cov ntawd puavleej yog cov tubrog kws sab tawv heev xwb.

<sup>47</sup>Tabssis cov txivneej rau pua leej kws tsiv moog rua ntawm lub taj nraag tom lub Pobzeb Leemoos txhaj le dlim, hab puab nkaum tau plaub hlis tod.

<sup>48</sup>Cov Yixalayeess rov qaab moog muab cov Npeenyaamees kws seem tua tuag taag huv tuabsi, tsi has txivneej, quaspuij, mivnyuas, hab tsaj txhu. Cov Yixalayeess muab txhua lub zog kws nyob cheebtsaam ntawd hlawv kub nyaab taag dlu lug.

## **Cov Thawjtswj 21**

### **Nrhav Quaspuij rua Xeeem Npeenyaamees**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess moog sis sau ua ke rua huv lub nroog Mixepas, puabtau coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, “Peb cov Yixalayeess yuav tsi muab peb tejntxhais qua rua cov Npeenyaamees ua quaspuij le.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog Npethees hab moog nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws nrug Vaajtswv sis ntsib moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj. Puab quaj nyav ab sab heev has tas:

<sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, vim le caag yuav muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav? Vim le caag xeeem Npeenyaamees ca le tu noob huv tsaav

tuabneeg Yixalayeess moog lawm?”

<sup>4</sup>Taagkig kaaj ntug txoog cov pejxeem sawv ntuv moog teeb tau ib lub thaaj rua huv lub nroog ntawd. Puab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij, hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV.

<sup>5</sup>Puab txawm nug has tas, “Yog le ntawd, peb cov Yixalayeess puas muaj xeeb twg kws tsi tau moog nrug suavdlawg koom ua ke rua ntawm qhov chaw kws nrug tug TSWV sis ntsib huv lub nroog Mixepas?” (Puab tub tau coglug tseg lawm has tas, yog leejtwg tseem tsi moog koom ua ke rua huv lub nroog Mixepas, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.)

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tu sab heev vim tej kws puab tau ua rua puab cov kwvtij Npeenyeemes. Puab txhaj has tas, “Nub nua cov Yixalayeess ib xeeb tu noob lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Peb yuav ua le caag txhaj nrhav tau quaspug rua cov txivneej Npeenyeeskws seem ntawd? Rua qhov peb tau coglug rua tug TSWV lawm has tas, pebyuav tsi muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua puab ua quaspug.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces puab sis nug has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess xeeb twg txhaj tsi tau moog pehawm tug TSWV huv lub nroog Mixepas?” Suavdlawg pum cov kws nyobhuv lub nroog Yanpes huv Nkinpe-as, yeej tsi muaj ib paab twg tuaj rua huv lub yeej ntawd le.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab hu cov tubrog lug txheeb saib paab twg tuaj qhov twg tuaj, mastsi pum cov nyob huv lub nroog Yanpes tuaj ntawd le.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd cov pejxeem kws tuaj sis sau, txhaj tso tau kaum txheeb tug txivneej kws sab tawv heev hab saamfwm rua puab has tas, “Mej ca le moog muab txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yanpes tua kuas tuag taag, lojxov tej quaspug hab mivnyuas tsi pub seem ib tug le.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua tug txivneej hab txhua tug quaspug kws tsi yog ntxhais nkaujxwb, muab tua povtseg huv tuabsi.”

<sup>12</sup>Puab txhaj coj tau plaub puas tug ntxhais nkaujxwb huv lub nroog Yanpes lug, hab coj cov ntxhais ntawd lug nyob huv lub yeej ntawm lub nroog Silaus

kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>13</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess kws tuaj txoos ua ke ntawd txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua cov Npeenyaamees kws nkaum ntawm lub Pobzeb Leemoos has tas, tsi muaj kev sis tua lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Npeenyaamees ntawd txhaj rov lug, hab cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab cov ntxhais kws puab koj huv lub nroog Yanpes lug rua cov Npeenyaamees yuavua quaspuj. Tabsis cov ntxhais ntawd tsi txhua puab hab.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeess nyuaj sab heev rua cov Npeenyaamees, vim tug TSWV muab puab cais tawm ntawd txhua xeeb Yixalayeess lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov thawjcoj kws tuaj sis sau ua ke ntawd txhaj has tas, “Xeeb Npeenyaamees yeej tsi tshuav ib tug quaspuj seem le lawm. Peb yuavua le caag txhaj nrhav tau quaspuj rua cov txivneej kws seem ntawd yuav?”

<sup>17</sup>Peb yuav tau nrhav kev rua xeeb Npeenyaamees kws seem ntawd, kuas cov Yixalayeess kaum ob xeeb txhaj tsi muaj ib xeeb twg tu caajceg,

<sup>18</sup>peb tsi muab peb tej ntxhais qua rua puab yuav, vim peb tau foom tsi zoo rua txhua tug kws muab ntxhais qua rua cov Npeenyaamees yuav lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Ces puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Tub yuav txug caij kws peb ua kevcai txwm xyoo ua tug TSWV tsaug nyob huv lub nroog Silaus.” (Lub nroog Silaus nyob ntawm lub nroog Npethees saab qaumteb, hab ntawm lub nroog Lenpaunas saab qaabteb, hab nyob saab nubtuaj ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog Npethees hab lub nroog Sekhees.)

<sup>20</sup>Puab txhaj has rua cov Npeenyaamees has tas, “Mej ca le moog nkaum ruatom tej vaaj txiv maab,

<sup>21</sup>hab saib ntsoov, thaus twg cov hluas nkauj huv lub nroog Silaus tawm tuaj seev cev ua kevcai, mej ca le tawm huv vaaj txiv maab lug. Ib leeg nteg ib tug hluas nkauj hab koj nrug mej moog rua huv xeeb Npeenyaamees cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab txiv lossis puab tej nug tuaj cuag peb hab ywg, peb maam le has

rua puab tas, ‘Thov mej ca rua puab yuav, rua qhov thaus kws taabtom sis tua peb tsi tau nteg quaspuj rua puab. Mej yeej tsi txhum, rua qhov tsi yogmej txhobtxwm qua mej tej ntxhais rua puab.’ ”

<sup>23</sup>Ces cov Npeenramees txawm ua le ntawd; puab ib leeg txhaj xaiv ib tug quaspuj ntawm cov hluas nkauj kws tuaj seev cev huv lub nroog Silaus, habcoj tsiv lawm. Ces puab rov qaab moog rua huv puab cheebtsaam aav, hab rov moog txhim khu puab tej qub nroog rua puab nyob.

<sup>24</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd cov Yixalamees txawm ncaim qhov chaw ntawd, nyag rov moog nrug nyag xeeb, nyag tsev tuabneeg nyob hab rov moog rua huv nyag cheebtsaam aav lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yixalamees tseem tsi tau muaj vaajntxwv, puab txhua tug nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab nyam xwb.

## Luv

### Luv 1

#### Elimelej hab Nwg Tsev Tuabneeg Tsiv Moog Nyob Tebchaws Mau-am

<sup>1-2</sup>Ntau xyoo ua ntej kws cov Yixalayeess tseem tsi tau muaj vaajntxwv, txawm muaj kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess. Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Elimelej, nwg yog Efalas cuab kwvtij hab nyob huv lub nroog Npeleheeshuv tebchaws Yudas, nwg txhaj coj Na-aumis kws yog nwg tug quaspuj habnwg obtug tub, Maloos hab Khili-oos tsiv moog nyob tau ib ntus nraag tebchaws Mau-am. Thaus puab tseem nyob nraag,

<sup>3</sup>Elimelej txawm tuag lawm tseg Na-aumis nrug nwg ob tug tub nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Obtug txhaj moog yuav tau cov tuabneeg Mau-am ob tug ntxhais kws yog Aulepas hab Luv lug ua quaspuj. Hab puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd kwvlaam le kaum xyoo tom qaab,

<sup>5</sup>Maloos hab Khili-oos obtug txawm tuag huv tuabsi lawm tseg Na-aumis nyob tuab leeg tsi muaj quasyawg hab tsi muaj tub le.

#### Na-aumis hab Luv Rov Lug rua Npelehees

<sup>6</sup>Tau tsi ntev lug tom qaab nuav, Na-aumis nov has tas, tug TSWV tau foom koob moov rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, puab rov ua tau qoobloo; yog le ntawd nwg txhaj coj nwg ob tug nyaab sawv kev tawm huv tebchaws Mau-am rov qaab lug.

<sup>7</sup>Puab pib sawv kev ua ke rov qaab lug rua peg tebchaws Yudas, tabsis thaus puab lug txug ib tog kev,

<sup>8</sup>Na-aumis has rua nwg ob tug nyaab has tas, “Meb ca le rov moog nrug meb nam nyob. Thov tug TSWV ua zoo rua meb ib yaam le meb tau ua rua kuv hab kuv ob tug tub kws tuag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Hab thov tug TSWV pub kuas meb rov tau quasyawg yuav hab nyob muaj vaaj muaj tsev dlua ntxiv.” Yog le ntawd, Na-aumis txhaj nwj nwg ob tug nyaab hab yuav ncaim moog. Tabsis obtug txawm tsaas suab hlo quaj,

<sup>10</sup>hab has rua nwg tas, “Wb tsi moog! Wb yuav nrug koj moog rua peg koj cov

kwvtij!”

**11**Na-aumis teb has tas, “Kuv ob tug nyaab, meb yuavtsum rov qaab moog tsev xwb. Vim le caag meb txhaj xaav nrug kuv moog? Meb xaav has tas kuvtseem yuav muaj dlua tub lug yuav meb hab nua los?”

**12**Meb ca le rov qaab moog tsev, rua qhov kuv tub laug hab yuav tsi taug quasyawg ntxiv lawm. Txawm yog kuv tseem muaj kev ca sab hab moog yuav quasyawg mo nuav hab muaj kag ob tug tub los

**13**meb puas yuav tog taug txug thaus obtug hluv? Saib qhov nuav puas ua rua meb nyob taug tsi moog yuav lwm tug? Kuv ob tug nyaab, meb tsi xob uale ntawd, meb yeej paub has tas yuav ua tsi tau le ntawd ib zag le. Tug TSWVtau tso kuv tseg lawm, hab kuv hluv meb heev, kuv tsi xaav has tas, meb lubneej yuav zoo le nuav.”

**14**Obtug rov quaj dlua ib zag ntxiv. Ces Aulepas txawm nwj nwg nam puj hab ncaim rov qaab moog tsev lawm, tabsis Luv tseem tuav rawv nwg nam puj tsi tso le.

**15**Yog le ntawd, Na-aumis txhaj has rua Luv has tas, “Luv, Aulepas tub rov qaab moog nrug nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nwg tug vaajtswv nyob lawm, koj ca le nrug nwg rov qaab moog hab.”

**16**Tab sis Luv teb has tas, “Tsi xob txwv kuv! Ca kuv nrug koj moog. Koj moog qhov twg, kuv yeej yuav nrug koj moog qhov ntawd; koj nyob qhov twg, kuv yuav nrug koj nyob qhov ntawd. Koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab koj tug Vaajtswv yuav yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

**17**Koj tuag rua qhov twg kuv yuav tuag qhov ntawd, hab ca luas muab kuv log nrug koj rua qhov ntawd. Tsuas yog txujkev tuag txhaj yuav ua rua kuv ncaim ntawm koj xwb, yog kuv ca ib yaam dlaabtsi ua rua kuv ncaim koj moog, thov kuas tug TSWV rau txim rua kuv!”

**18**Thaus Na-aumis pum has tas, Luv muaj pluaj sab nrug nwg moog tag, nwg txawm tsi has dlaabtsi ntxiv le lawm.

**19**Obtug txawm ua ke lug txug rua huv lub nroog Npelehees. Thaus obtug lug

txug huv lub nroog, tej tuabneeg zoo sab kawg hab tej quaspuj sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Tug nuav puas yog Na-aumis?”

<sup>20</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Mej tsi xob hu kuv ua Na-aumis lawm, mej hu kuv ua Malas xwb, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau uarua kuv lub neej raug kev txomnyem lwj sab kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv tawm huv nuav moog, kuv muaj txhua yaam nplua mag, tabsis tug TSWV coj kuv rov lug teg dlawb teg nplag, vim le caag mej tseem hu kuv ua Na-aumis, thaus tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus rau txim hab tso kev txomnyem lug rua kuv?”

<sup>22</sup>Zaaj nuav yog has txug Na-aumis hab Luv kws yog nwg tug nyaab kws yog tuabneeg Mau-am, rov nraag tebchaws Mau-am lug. Thaus obtug lug txug huv lub nroog Neplehees taabtom yog lub caij kws pib hlais nplej.

## Luv 2

### Luv Khaws Nplej huv Npau-am Thaj Teb

<sup>1</sup>Na-aumis muaj ib tug kwvtij npe hu ua Npau-am kws yog ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj hab suavdlawg fwm, nwg yog Na-aumis tug quasyawg Elimelej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib nub Luv has rua Na-aumis has tas, “Thov koj ca kuv moog nraag luas tej teb hab moog khaws tej nplej kws cov tuabneeg hlais nplej ua poob. Kuv ca sab has tas kuv yuav moog ntsib tug kws kaam ca kuv khaws nwg tejnplej.” Na-aumis teb has tas, “Miv nyaab, koj moog los tau.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj moog nraag teb hab lawv cov tuabneeg hlais nplej qaab, khaws tej naab nplej kws cov tuabneeg hlais nplej ua poob. Nwg txawm moog ncaaj rua huv Npau-am kws yog Elimelej tug kwvtij thaj teb.

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Npau-am txawm tuaj huv Npelehees tuaj txug hab has rua cov tuabneeg hlais nplej tas, “Thov tug TSWV nrug nraim mej nyob.” Puab teb has tas, “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj.”

<sup>5</sup>Npau-am nug tug kws saib cov tuabneeg hlais nplej ntawd has tas, “Tug quaspuj hluas ntawd yog leejtwg?”



<sup>6</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Tug quaspuij ntawd yog tuabneeg txawv tebhaws, nwg nrug Na-aumis lug nraag tebhaws Mau-am lug.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tuaj thov kuv ca nwg lawv cov tuabneeg hlais nplej qaab hab khaws tej naab nplej kws poob. Nwg tub tuaj ua num thaus taagkig nuav sawv ntxuv lug lawm, nwg nyavnyuas lug su ib plag huv tsev pheebsub nuav xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Npau-am has rua Luv has tas, “Tug ntxhais, koj noog kuv has, koj tsi xob moog khaws nplej huv lwm tug thaaj teb, koj ca le khaws lawv kuv cov ntxhaisqhev qaab nyob huv kuv thaaj teb nuav xwb;

<sup>9</sup>Koj saib puab hlais nplej qhov twg koj ca le khaws qhov ntawd. Kuv tub has rua cov txivneej lawm kuas puab tsi xob lug zig koj. Hab thaus twg koj nqhes dlej, ca le moog haus huv tej hub kws puab tub ntim dlej puv nkaus rua lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Luv txhus caug ndlua nyo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hab has rua Npau-am has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuav mov tshua kuv ua luaj? Vim le caag koj yuav ua sab dlawb rua tug tuabneeg txawv tebhaws taag npaum le?”

<sup>11</sup>Npau-am teb has tas, “Kuv tau nov txhua yaam kws koj tau ua zoo rua koj nam puj txij thaus koj tug quasyawg tuag lug lawm. Kuv paub has tas koj tau tso koj nam koj txiv hab koj lub tebhaws tseg hab lug nrug cov tuabneeg kws koj ibtxwm tsi tau paub dlua le nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Thov kuas tug Tswv pauj txaj ntsig rua tej kws koj tau ua zoo taag lug lawm. Thov kuas koj tau txais koob moov nplua mag lug ntawm tug Tswv kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws koj lug vaamkhom.”

<sup>13</sup>Luv teb has tas, “Koj ua sab dlawb kawg le rua kuv. Txawm yog kuv tub tsi muaj nqes npaum le koj ib tug ntxhais qhev los koj tseem ua rua kuv zoo sab heev, vim koj has tej lug mog lug muas rua kuv.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm noj mov Npau-am has rua Luv has tas, “Koj ca le lug muab mov hab zaub noj.” Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj nrug cov tuabneeg ua numnoj mov ua ke hab Npau-am faib tej ncuav nplej rua Luv noj. Nwg noj tsau hab tseem tshuav tej zaub mov seem.

<sup>15-16</sup>Tom qaab kws noj mov taag hab yuav rov moog khaws nplej. Npau-am has

rua cov ua num tas, “Ca nwg moog khaws tej naab nplej, txawm yog covkws poob ntawm qhov chaw kws tso tej teg nplej los mej tsi xob txwv nwg le. Dlua le ntawd mej yuavtsum rhu tej naab nplej ntawm tej teg nplej kws mej hlais tso rua nwg tau khaws hab.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj khaws tej naab nplej huv thaaj teb ntawd moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj hab nwg coj lug ntaus tau ib kawg.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg txhaj ris cov nplej ntawd lug rua huv nroog hab coj lug qha rua nwg nam puj has tas, “Nub nua kuv moog khaws tau nplej npaum le nuav.” Hab nwg muab tej zaub mov kws nwg noj sus tsi taag rua nwg nam puj noj.

<sup>19</sup>Na-aumis nug Luv has tas, “Nub nua koj moog khaws tej nplej nuav qhov twg lug? Koj moog ua num huv leejtwg thaaj teb? Thov Vaajtsv foom koobmoov rua tug txivneej kws ua sab dlawb rua koj!” Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj qharua Na-aumis paub qhov kws nwg moog khaws tej nplej ntawd huv ib tug txivneej kws hu ua Npau-am thaaj teb.

<sup>20</sup>Na-aumis txhaj has tas, “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua Npau-am, tug TSWV yeej ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg rua cov tuabneeg kws tseemua neej nyob hab cov kws tuag lawm.” Hab nwg has ntxiv tas, “Tug txivneej ntawd yog ib tug kws txheeb ze wb heev, nwg yog ib tug kws muaj cuabkaavpaab tau wb.”

<sup>21</sup>Ces Luv has tas, “Zoo kawg le, nwg tseem has rua kuv kuas kuv rau sab ntso moog khaws tej naab nplej huv nwg thaaj teb moog txug thaus nwg cov tuabneeg sau nplej taag.”

<sup>22</sup>Na-aumis has rua Luv tas, “Miv nyaab, yog koj moog khaws nplej nrug Npau-am cov ntxhais qhev huv nwg thaaj teb ntshai yuav zoo dlua. Yog koj moog khaws huv lwm tug thaaj teb, ntshai luas yuav saib tsi taug koj.”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj nrug puab moog khaws tej naab nplej moog txug thaus hlais nplej taag hab sau tej qoob taag lawm. Hab Luv tseem nrug nwg nam puj nyob.

### Luv 3

#### Luv Ntsib Npau-am ntawm Tshaav Ntaus Nplej

<sup>1</sup>Tau tsi ntev tom qaab ntawd, Na-aumis has rua Luv has tas, “Tsimnyog kuv yuavtsum nrhav ib tug quasyawg rua koj, koj txhaj yuav nrug luas muaj cuab muaj yig.

<sup>2</sup>Koj ncu ntsoov tug txivneej kws hu ua Npau-am kws koj moog nrug nwg cov ntxhais qhev khaws nplej, nwg yog peb ib tug kwvtij txheeb. Koj noog kuv has, mo nuav nwg yuav moog ntaus nplej.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj ca le ntxuav cev, muab roj tsw qaab lug pleev hab muab cev khaub dluag kws zoo tshaaj plawg lug naav. Ces koj moog lawm nraag nwg qhov chaw ntaus nplej, tabsis tsi xob pub nwg paub has tas koj nyob nraag moog txug thaus nwg noj hab haus taag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Koj ua tuab zoo saib, saib nwg pw qhov twg, hab thaus kws nwg tsaug zug lawm, koj ca le moog cem nwg dlaim choj hab moog pw tuabywv ntawm nwg kutaw. Nwg yuav qha rua koj has tas, koj yuavtsum ua le caag.”

<sup>5</sup>Luv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le koj has.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj moog rua nraag lub tshaav nplej hab ua lawv le nwg nam puj has rua nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kws Npau-am noj hab haus taag lawm. Nwg zoo sab heev. Nwg txawm moog rua ntawm pawg nplej hab pw tsaug zug lawm. Luv maam maam nkaag moog muab Npau-am dlaim choj cem hab pw tuabywv ntawm nwg kutaw.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus ib taag mo Npau-am tsim lug hab tig cev, nwg pum ib tug quaspuj pw ntawm nwg kutaw ua rua nwg ceeb luj heev.

<sup>9</sup>Npau-am nug has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Luv teb has tas, “Kuv yog Luv, rua qhov koj txhaj yog kuv tug kwvtij kws txheeb ze hab tsimnyog koj yuav paab tau kuv. Yog le ntawd, thov koj ca le yuav kuv ua koj tug quaspuj.”

<sup>10</sup>Npau-am teb has tas, “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj, tej kws nwg nuav koj ua nuav tseem zoo tshaaj tej kws koj tau ua rua koj nam puj yaav taag lug lawm. Tsimnyog koj moog nrhav tej tug tub hluas, tsi has tug muaj lossis tug pluag yuav lawm, tabsis koj tsi ua le ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Luv, nwgnuav koj tsi xob nyuaj sab, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam kws koj thov kuas kuv ua; rua qhov txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav yeej paub has tas, koj yog ib tug quaspuij kws tsimtxaj heev.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj tseeb tag, kuv yeej yog koj ib tug kwvtij kws txheeb ze hab yeej tsimnyog kuv ua tug sau koj, tabsis tseem muaj dlua ib tug txivneej kws txheeb ze koj tshaaj kuv lawm hab.

<sup>13</sup>Mo nuav koj ca le pw ntawm nuav, pigkig kaaj ntug peb maam nug saib nwg puas kaam yuav koj los tsi kaam. Yog nwg kaam mas yuav zoo heev; yog nwg tsi kaam, kuv thov coglug rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob has tas kuv yuav yuav koj. Mo nuav koj ca le pw ntawm nuav kuas kaaj ntug tsaiv.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Luv txhaj pw ntawm Npau-am kutaw, tabsis Luv tub sawv moog tsev thaus tsi tau kaaj ntug kuas tsi xob muaj tuabneeg pum nwg, rua qhov Npau-am tsi xaav kuas muaj tuabneeg paub has tas Luv tuaj pw ntawdle.

<sup>15</sup>Npau-am has rua Luv tas, “Muab koj lub tsho luj lug nthuav pua ntawm nuav.” Luv txawm ua le ntawd, hab Npau-am yawm tau yuav laug rau sab nplej rua Luv hab paab tsaws rua sau nwg xubpwg, ces Luv txawm ris cov nplej ntawd lug tsev lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Luv lug txug tsev, nwg nam puj nug has tas, “Miv nyaab, koj moog puas tau lug le caag.” Luv txhaj qha txhua yaam kws Npau-am tau has taag lawm rua nwg nam puj noog.

<sup>17</sup>Luv has ntxiv tas, “Nwg kuas kuv tsi xob rov teg dlawb teg nplag lug cuag koj. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj muab cov nplej nuav rua kuv ris lug.”

<sup>18</sup>Na-aumis has tas, “Luv, koj ua sab ntev tog moog txug thaus koj paub zaaj nuav lawm tsaiv. Nub nua Npau-am yuav kub sab lug has zaaj nuav kuas tav.”

## **Luv 4**

### **Npau-am Yuav Luv Ua Quaspuij**

<sup>1</sup>Npau-am moog nyob quastsawg ntawm roojvaag nroog qhov chaw kws suavdlawg ibtxwm moog saablaaj. Ces tug kwvtij kws txheeb Elimelej tshaaj plawg kws Npau-am tau has qha rua Luv lawm, txawm taug kev tuaj txug

ntawd. Npau-am has rua nwg tas, “Lug ntawm nuav hab nyob quastsawg wbsis thaam.” Ces tug txivneej ntawd txawm lug hab nrug nwg nyob quastsawg.

<sup>2</sup>Ces Npau-am txawm moog koj tau kaum leej thawjcoj huv lub nroog ntawd tuaj hab thov puab nrug obtug nyob ntawd hab. Thaus puab lug nyob txhij lawm,

<sup>3</sup>Npau-am has rua nwg tug kwvtij ntawd tas, “Nwgnuav Na-aumis rov nraag tebchaws Mau-am lug lawm, nwg xaav muab peb tug kwvtij Elimelej thaaj teb muag,

<sup>4</sup>kuv xaav has tas tsimnyog koj paub txug zaaj nuav. Nwgnuav yog koj xaav yuav thaaj teb nuav, koj ca le yuav taabmeeg cov kev txwjlaug kws tuaj nyob ntawm nuav. Tabsis yog koj tsi yuav thaaj teb ntawd, koj ca le tu lug, rua qhov koj yog tug kws muaj cai xub yuav; yog koj tsi yuav ces kuv maam le yuav.” Ces tug txivneej ntawm teb has tas, “Kuv yuav yuav thaaj teb ntawd.”

<sup>5</sup>Npau-am has tas, “Zoo lawm lauj, yog koj yuav thaaj teb ntawd ntawm Na-aumis mas koj yuavtsum yuav Luv kws yog tug puj ntsuag kws yog tuabneeg Mau-am lug ua koj quaspuj hab, thaaj teb ntawd txhaj yuav yog tug txivneej kws tuag lawm tsev tuabneeg tug.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tso tseg tsi yuav thaaj teb ntawd, rua qhov thaus dlua kuv lawm, thaaj teb ntawd yuav tsi yogkuv cov mivnyuas qubtxeeg qubteg. Koj ca le yuav, kuv tsi yuav lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Txuj kevcai kws cov Yixalayeas ibtxwm koj, mas yog leejtwg tau tso ncauj muag lossis pauv tej teb, tug muag yuavtsum hle nwg txhais khau hab muab cob rua tug yuav. Qhov kws ua le nuav tub yog ua timkhawv rua cov Yixalayeas paub has tas, obtug has hum lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus tug txivneej has rua Npau-am has tas, “Koj ca le yuav.” Nwg txhaj hle hlo nwg txhais khau hab muab cob kag rua Npau-am.

<sup>9</sup>Ces Npau-am has rua cov thawjcoj hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd tas, “Nub nua kuv thov mej nrug ua timkhawv has tas, kuv tau yuav txhua yaam kws yog Elimelej hab nwg ob tug tub kws yog Khili-oos hab Maloos le tug ntawm Na-

aumis lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, kuv tseem yuav Luv tug kws yog tuabneeg Mau-am hab yog Maloos tug quaspug lug ua kuv quaspug hab. Ua le nuav txhaj yuav muaj tug lug tuav tug kws tuag lawm lub cuabtaam, hab nwg caajceg tsev tuabneeg txhaj yuav fuamvaam ntawm nwg cuab kwvtij hab huv nwg lub nroog. Nub nua thov mej ua timkhawv nrug kuv paub txug zaaj nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov thawjcoj hab cov tuabneeg suavdlawg kws tuaj ntawd teb has tas, “Peb suavdlawg nrug ua timkhawv ntaag. Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj tug quaspug kuas zoo ib yaam le Laxeex hab Le-as obtug kws yug tau mivnyuas coob heev rua Yakhauj. Thov kuas koj ua neej muaj txag npluanujrua huv Efalas cuab kwvtij hab muaj koob meej nyob nto moo lug huv lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>12</sup>Thov kuas tej mivnyuas kws tug TSWV yuav pub rua koj lug ntawm tug quaspug nuav, ua rua koj tsev tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le Peles kws yog Yudashab Tamaj obtug tug tub tsev tuabneeg.”

#### **Npau-am hab Nwg Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Npau-am txhaj moog coj Luv lug tsev hab yuav Luv ua nwg quaspug, tug TSWV foom koob moov rua Luv hab nwg txawm xeeb tub hab nwg yug tau ib tug tub.

<sup>14</sup>Tej quaspug tuaj has rua Na-aumis tas, “Ua tug TSWV tsaug kws nub nua nwg tau pub ib tug xeebntxwv lug tuav koj lub neej hab saib koj lawm. Thov kuas tug mivtub nuav muaj koob meej nto moo lug nyob rua huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees lauj!

<sup>15</sup>Koj tug nyaab hluv koj heev, hab ua tug saib koj zoo tshaaj xyaa leej tub lawm hab. Nwgnuav nwg yug tau ib tug xeebntxwv rua koj. Nwg yuav ua rua koj muaj lub neej tshab hab koj yuav tau lub neej suv sab so thaus koj laug lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Na-aumis txawm puag hlo hab coj tug mivtub ntawd lug zuv hab tu nwg zoo zoo le.

<sup>17</sup>Cov quaspuj nruab ze tuaj tis tug mivtub ntawd npe hu ua Aunpes. Puab qha rua suavdlawg has tas, “Na-aumis muaj ib tug tub xeebntxwv lawm lauj!” Aunpes muaj ib tug tub npe hu ua Yexais, tug kws yog Daviv txiv ntaag.

<sup>18-22</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Pelej caajceg tsev tuabneeg moog txug rua Daviv. Peles tug tub yog Heloos. Heloos tug tub yog Las, Las tug tub yog Aminadas. Aminadas tug tub yog Nasoos, Nasoos tug tub yog Samoos. Samoos tug tubyog Npau-am, Npau-am tug tub yog Aunpes, Aunpes tug tub yog Yexais habYexais tug tub yog Daviv.

## 1 Xamuyees

### 1 Xamuyees 1

#### Yug Xamuyees

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Ekanas kws yog xeem Efalayees, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Lamas sau lub laaj roob Efalayees. Ekanas txiv hu ua Yelauhaas hab nwg yawm hu ua Elihus, Ekanas yog Tauhus tsev tuabneeg hab yog cuab Xufes.

<sup>2</sup>Ekanas muaj ob tug quaspuj: Hanas hab Peninas. Peninas muaj mivnyuas, tabsis Hanas tsi muaj.

<sup>3</sup>Ekanas naj xyoo caab tsaj huv lub nroog Lamas moog fij hab pehawm tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus huv lub nroog Silaus. Haufenis hab Finehas kws yog Elis ob tug tub yog povthawj ua tug TSWV teg num nyob huv.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua zag kws Ekanas tua tsaj fij, nwg muab tej nqaj faib rua Peninas hab Peninas cov mivnyuas ib leeg ib co.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog Ekanas nyam Hanas heev dlua los nwg tsuas faib ib qho rua Hanas xwb, rua qhov tug TSWV tsi pub Hanas muaj mivnyuas.

<sup>6</sup>Peninas kws nrug Hanas sis tw ua neej, nwg pheej txobthuam hab rhuav Hanas ntsejmuag, rua qhov tug TSWV tsi pub Hanas muaj mivnyuas.

<sup>7</sup>Peninas pheej ua le nuav ib xyoos dlhau ib xyoos; thaus obtug nrugsuavdlawg moog pehawm tug TSWV huv lub tuamtsev los Peninas pheej uarua Hanas nyuaj sab hab quaj tsi xaav noj mov.

<sup>8</sup>Ekanas kws yog tug quasyawg nug Hanas has tas, “Hanas, vim le caag koj pheej quaj? Vim le caag koj tsi noj mov le? Vim le caag koj nyuaj sab ua luaj? Koj tau kuv zoo tsi cuag le koj muaj kaum leej tub los?”

#### Hanas hab Elis

<sup>9-10</sup>Muaj ib zag, thaus puab noj mov huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Silaus taag. Hanas ntXHuv sab heev, nwg txawm sawv tseeg, nwg thovtug TSWV hab quaj nca heev. Thaus ntawd tug povthawj Elis nyob quastsawg ntawm tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lub qhovrooj ib saab.



<sup>11</sup>Hanas coglug has tas: “Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thovkoj tsaa qhovmuag saib kuv kws yog koj tug ntxhais qhev! Thov koj pum kuvtej kev lwj sab hab hlub kuv! Thov koj neu txug kuv hab pub kuv muaj ib tug tub! Kuv coglug rua koj has tas, kuv yuav muab tug tub ntawd fij rua koj, ua koj teg num moog taag nwg simneej hab yuav tsi chais nwg cov plaubhau le.”

<sup>12</sup>Hanas thov tug TSWV ntev loo. Elis saib ntsoov Hanas lub qhovncauj.

<sup>13</sup>Hanas thov Vaajtswv qhovncauj ua zug kais, tabsis tsi nov suab le. Yog le ntawd, Elis xaav has tas yog Hanas qaug cawv.

<sup>14</sup>Elis txhaj has rua Hanas has tas, “Koj tseem yuav qaug cawv le ko moog txug thaus twg? Koj ca le tseg tsi xob haus cawv lawm!”

<sup>15</sup>Hanas teb has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, tsi yog kuv qaug cawv, kuv tsi tau haus cawv! Kuv nyuaj sab heev, kuv taabtom thov Vaajtswv hab muab kuv tej kev nyuaj sab tso rua tug TSWV.

<sup>16</sup>Koj tsi xob xaav has tas, kuv yog ib tug quaspuj kws tsi tsimtxaj. Kuv thov Vaajtswv le nuav tub yog vim kuv muaj kev nyuaj sab heev.”

<sup>17</sup>Elis has tas, “Koj ca le moog tsev kaaj sab lug, hab thov tug TSWV kws yogcov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv pub rua koj lawv le koj thov nwg lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Hanas teb has tas, “Thov koj hlub kuv.” Ces Hanas txawm moog noj mov hab tsi nyuaj sab lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug Ekanas hab nwg tsev tuabneeg sawv ntxuv lug pehawm tug TSWV taag, ces puab txawm rov qaab lug tsev rua huv lub nroog Lamaslawm. Ekanas nrug Hanas pw, hab tug TSWV ua lawv le Hanas tej lug thov.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Hanas txawm xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub. Nwg muab tug mivtub ntawd tis npe hu ua Xamuyees, rua qhov Hanas has tas, “Kuv thov tug TSWV pub tug tub nuav rua kuv.”

<sup>21</sup>Xyoo tom qaab rov txug lub caij kws Ekanas coj tsaj moog tua fij rua tug TSWV lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg, nwg hab nwg quaspuj mivnyuas txhaj rov qaab moog rua huv lub nroog Silaus.

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis zag nuav Hanas tsi moog lawm. Hanas has rua nwg tug quasyawghas tas, “Kuv yuav tog kuas kuv tug mivtub tseg taug mig tsaiv, kuv maam lecoj nwg moog rua huv tug TSWV lub tsev, hab ca nwg nyob huv moog taag nwg simneej le.”

<sup>23</sup>Ekanas teb has tas, “Koj ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo; koj nyob huv tsev moog txug thaus tug mivtub tseg taug mig tsaiv. Thov tug TSWV ua kuas kojtej lug cog tseg tav.” Yog le ntawd, Hanas txhaj nyob huv tsev hab tu nwg tugmivtub xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus tug mivtub tseg taug mig lawm, Hanas txawm caab ib tug txiv nyuj noobnyoog peb xyoos, ris ib tawb moov qeb, ib naab cawv txiv maab, hab coj nwg tug mivtub moog rua peg lub nroog Silaus. Txawm yog Xamuyees tseem yau heev los nwg ca le coj moog rua huv tug TSWV lub tsev kws nyob peg lub nroog Silaus.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab muab tug txiv nyuj ntawd tua fij taag lawm, puab txawm coj tug mivtub moog cob rua Elis.

<sup>26</sup>Hanas has rua Elis has tas, “Tug tswv, koj puas tseem ncu tau kuv lawm? Kuv yog tug quaspug kws thaus koj pum tuaj sawv ntawm nuav thov tug TSWVntaag.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv thov tug TSWV pub tug mivtub nuav rua kuv, mas tug TSWV pub rua kuv lawv le kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj muab kuv tug mivtub fij rua tug TSWV, ca nwg ua tug TSWV tuabneeg moog taag nwg simneej le.” Ces puab txawm pehawm tug TSWV qhov ntawd.

## **1 Xamuyees 2**

### **Hanas Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Hanas hu nkauj has tas: “Tug TSWV ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg nkaus le; kuvzoo sab kawg kws tug TSWV pub rua kuv tau ntsejmuag! kuv khaav tau rua kuv tej yeebncuab; kuv zoo sab heev, rua qhov Vaajtswv paab kuv.

<sup>2</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg dlawbhuv le tug TSWV; tsi muaj leejtwg sab zoo npaum le nwg, tsi muaj leejtwg tsomkwm peb le peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le tseg mej tej lug khaavtheeb, hab tseg mej tej lug khaav txiv, rua qhov tug TSWV yog tug Vaajtswv kws paub hab tshuaj txhua yaam kws tuabneegua.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tubrog kws muaj zug heev tej neevnti tub luv taag lawm. Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws qaug zug rov muaj zug tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws txeev muaj noj muaj haus, nwggnuav nwg yuav tau moogua zug noj, tabsis tug kws ibtxwm tsi muaj noj, muaj noj lawm. Tug quaspuj kws ibtxwm tsi muaj tub, yug tau xyaa leej tub; tabsis tug quaspuj kws muaj mivnyuas coob, tsi tshuav ib tug le lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV ua kuas tuag hab ua kuas rov caj sa; nwg xaa tuabneeg moog rua huv tub tuag teb hab coj puab rov qaab lug.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg ua rua ibtxha pluag hab ua rua ibtxha npluanuj; nwg muab ibtxha txu ua cov yau hab tsaab ibtxha ua cov luj.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsaab cov tuabneeg pluag sawv huv tej moov aav lug, hab nwg tsaab cov tuabneeg txomnyem sawv huv qhov tshauv lug; nwg tsaab puab nrug tej numtswv nyob sis txig, hab pub puab tau koob meej. Tej ncej kws txheem lub nplajteb yog nwg le; nwg tsim lub nplajteb rua sau tej hauv ncej.

<sup>9</sup>“Nwg tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneegsab phem yuav pluj moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti; tuabneeg tug zug yeejpaab tsi tau kuas tuabneeg dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV cov yeebncuab yuav raug puamtsuaj; nwg ua rua xub nroo nrov nroo ntwg sau ntuj tuaj tawmtsaam puab. Tug TSWV yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav. Nwg yuav pub fwjchim rua tug vaajntxwv kws nwg tsaab, nwg yuav pub kuas tug vaajntxwv kws nwg tsaab kovyeej tej yeebncuab.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Ekanas txawm rov qaab moog tsev rua nraag lub nroog Lamas lawm, tabsis tseg tug mivtub Xamuyees nrug tug povthawj Elis nyob peg lub nroog Silaus ua tug TSWV teg num.

### **Elis ob tug Tub**

<sup>12</sup>Elis ob tug tub tsi xyum ua tuabneeg tsimtxaj. Obtug tsi noog tug TSWV tej

lug

<sup>13</sup>lossis tsi coj lawv le tej kevcai kws cov povthawj suavdlawg coj. Thaus cov pejxeem ib tug twg coj tsaj tuaj tua fij, tug povthawj ib tug tubkhai nqaa ib raab mov ncau peb ceg tuaj. Thaus tseem hau cov nqaj rua huv yag,

<sup>14</sup>nwg txawm muab raab mov no cov nqaj huv yag, yog raab mov chob tau npaum le caag, ces cov nqaj ntawd yog tug povthawj tug. Puab ua le ntawd rua cov Yixalayeess txhua tug kws caab tsaj tuaj tua fij rua huv lub nroog Silaus.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, thaus tseem tsi tau muab tej roj laws coj moog hlawv fij, tug povthawj tug tubkhai tuaj has rua tug kws muab tej tsaj fij has tas, “Kuv tuaj nqaa ib thooj nqaj moog rua tug povthawj ci noj; nwg tsi yuav cov nqaj kws koj tub hau sav lawm, nwg yuav nqaj nyoog xwb.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog tug kws muab cov nqaj ntawd moog fij teb has tas, “Ca peb muab tej roj coj moog hlawv fij lawv le kevcai taag tsaiv, koj maam le nqaa tej nqaj kws koj xaav yuav moog.” Ces tug povthawj tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Tsi tau! Kojca le muab rua kuv taamsim nuav, txawm yog koj tsi kaam los kuv yeej yuavnqaa moog.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV pum has tas, Elis ob tug tub ua txhum luj kawg le, rua qhov obtug ua saib tsi taug tej khoom kws puab coj moog fij rua tug TSWV.

#### **Xamuyees Nyob huv Lub Nroog Silaus**

<sup>18</sup>Thaus tug mivtub Xamuyees ua tug TSWV teg num, nwg naav lub tsho ntaub maag efaus.

<sup>19</sup>Txhua xyoo kws nwg nam hab nwg txiv coj tsaj tuaj tua fij rua tug TSWV, nwg nam yeej xaws ib lub tsho ntev nqaa tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Elis foom koob moov rua Ekanas hab Ekanas tug quaspuij has tas, “Thov tug TSWV pub kuas koj tug quaspuij nuav rov muaj dlua mivnyuas lug hloov tug tub kws koj muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm chaw.” Ces puab txawm rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV foom koob moov rua Hanas muaj peb tug tub hab ob tug ntxhais ntxiv. Tug mivtub Xamuyees luj hlub quas zug hab ua tug TSWV teg num.

### Elis hab Nwg Ob tug Tub

<sup>22</sup>Elis laug heev lawm, nwg nov tej kws nwg ob tug tub ua txhum rua cov Yixalayeess, hab paub tej kws nwg ob tug tub moog ntxag cov quaspuy kws ua num ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib tej roojvaag.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua obtug tas, “Vim le caag meb ua tej nuav? Txhua tug qha tej kev phem kws meb tau ua rua kuv noog.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv ob tug tub, meb tseg tsi xob ua tej kev phem nuav lawm. Tej kev phem kws meb ua ntawd, tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg has ntshu nrooj rua luas nplajtog qaumpeg nov taag le.

<sup>25</sup>Yog tuabneeg ua txhum rua tuabneeg, ces Vaajtswv phua tau plaub ntug rua obtug, tabsis yog tuabneeg ua txhum rua tug TSWV, leejtwg yuav ua tugphua plaub ntug?” Tabsis obtug tsi noog obtug txiv tej lug le, rua qhov tug TSWV tub npaaj sab lawm has tas yuav muab obtug tua povtseg.

<sup>26</sup>Tug mivtub Xamuyees luj hlub ua lub neej hum tug TSWV sab hab hum tej tuabneeg suavdlawg sab.

### Has Txug Elis Tsev Tuabneeg Yuav Puamtsuaj

<sup>27</sup>Muaj ib tug cevlug koj tug TSWV tej lug tuaj has rua Elis has tas, “Thaus koj yawmkoob Aloos hab nwg tsev tuabneeg tseem ua Falaus kws kaav tebchaws Iziv qhev, kuv tau lug tshwm rua Aloos pum.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv tau xaiv nwg tsev tuabneeg ntawm txhua xeem Yixalayeess lug ua kuv cov povthawj ua num ntawm lub thaaj fij, hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab naav lub tsho efaus tuaj cuag kuv. Kuv pub puab muaj feem yuav tau tej kws luas koj tuaj hlawv fij rua kuv sau lub thaaj ibtxha.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le caag koj ua tuabneeg sab hlub hab xaav tau tej kws kuv kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg koj tuaj fij? Elis, vim le caag koj muab koj ob tug tub saib hlubdlua saib kuv? Koj ca obtug muab tej nqaj zoo heev kws kuv tsaav tuabneegkoj tuaj fij rua kuv txaav kuas koj ob tug tub rog?

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv. Yaav taag lug kuv coglug has tas, koj tsev tuabneeg hab koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua povthawj

ua kuv teg num moog ibtxhis le. Tabsis nwgnuav kuv has rua koj tas, kuv tsi pub mej ua ntxiv lawm! Tug kws fwm kuv, kuv yuav pub rua nwg tau ntsejmuag, tug kws saib tsi taug kuv, kuv yuav ca nwg poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>31</sup>Tub txug lub sijhawm lawm, kuv yuav tua cov tub hluas huv koj tsev tuabneeg hab huv koj cuab kwvtij. Yog le ntawd, koj tsev tuabneeg yuav tsi muaj ib tug txivneej nyob laug quas nkoog le.

<sup>32</sup>Koj yuav mob sab hab khib sab rua tej koob moov kws kuv foom rua lwm tug huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas. Tabsis koj tsev tuabneeg yuav tsi muaj ib tug nyob laug le.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv yuav ca koj cov xeebntxwv ib tug ua neej nyob, nwg yuav ua ib tug povthawj ua kuv teg num. Tabsis nwg yuav dligmuag hab taag kev ca sab, dlua le koj cov xeebntxwv yuav raug luas tua tuag taag.

<sup>34</sup>Haufenis hab Finehas kws yog koj ob tug tub los yuav tuag rua tuab nub. Thaus ntawd koj yuav paub has tas tej lug kws kuv has nuav muaj tseeb tag.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yuav xaiv ib tug povthawj kws ncaaj nceeg ua kuv teg num hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv kuas nwg ua. Kuv yuav pub nwg muaj xeebntxwv lugua num ntawm tug vaajntxwv kws kuv xaiv lawm lub xubndlag.

<sup>36</sup>Koj cov xeebntxwv tseem yuav moog thov nyaj hab mov noj ntawm tug povthawj ntawd, hab tsa ncauj thov kuas nwg pub puab paab cov povthawj ua num, puab txhaj tau noj.”

## 1 Xamuyees 3

### Tug TSWV Hu Xamuyees

<sup>1</sup>Elis qha tug mivtub Xamuyees ua tug TSWV teg num. Ntu ntawd tug TSWVtshi tshua lug has rua tuabneeg hab nwg tsi ua rua tuabneeg ua ywngtoog pumlawm.

<sup>2</sup>Elis laug heev, nwg qhovmuag tsi tshua pum kev lawm. Muaj ib mos nwg pw huv nwg lub txaaj;

<sup>3</sup>Xamuyees pw huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev ze ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Thaus tsi tau kaaj ntug kws lub teeb tseem cig laam lug,

- <sup>4</sup>tug TSWV hu Xamuyees. Xamuyees teb has tas “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”
- <sup>5</sup>Ces nwg txawm dlha moog nug Elis has tas, “Koj hu kuv los, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.” Tabsis Elis teb has tas, “Kuv tsi tau hu koj, ca le rov qaab moog pw.” Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txawm rov moog pw.
- <sup>6-7</sup>Tug TSWV rov hu Xamuyees dlua. Xamuyees tsi paub has tas yog tug TSWV, rua qhov tug TSWV tsi tau hu nwg dlua ib zag le. Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txhaj rov sawv moog rua ntawm Elis hab nug has tas, “Koj hu kuvlos, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.” Elis teb has tas, “Kuv tug mivtub, kuv tsi tau hu koj, koj ca le rov qaab moog pw.”
- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV hu Xamuyees zag peb; Xamuyees sawv rov moog cuag Elis habnug has tas, “Koj hu kuv los, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.” Thaus ntawd Elis paubhas tas, yog tug TSWV hu Xamuyees.
- <sup>9</sup>Elis txhaj has rua Xamuyees tas, “Ca le rov moog pw; yog koj nov nwg rov hu koj dlua, ces koj teb has tas, ‘Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le has, koj tug tubkhai taabtom noog.’ ” Ces Xamuyees txawm rov moog pw lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV lug sawv ntawd hab rov hu dlua ib yaam le nwg hu taag lug has tas, “Xamuyees! Xamuyees!” Xamuyees teb has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj cale has, koj tug tubkhai taabtom noog.”
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Xamuyees has tas, “Muaj ib nub kuv yuav ua ib yaam rua cov Yixalayeess, txhua tug kws nov yuav ntshai heev.
- <sup>12</sup>Nub ntawd kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua Elis tsev tuabneeg lawv le tej lug kws kuv has thaus pib moog txug thaus xaus.
- <sup>13</sup>Kuv tub has rua Elis lawm has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua nwg tsev tuabneeg moog ibtxhis, rua qhov nwg ob tug tub has tej lug phem saib tsi taug kuv. Elis paub tej kws nwg ob tug tub ua, tabsis nwg tsi txwv obtug.
- <sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv coglug has tas, tsi muaj ib yaam khoom fij lossis theej txhoj kws yuav theej tau Elis tsev tuabneeg lub txim luj ntawd le.”
- <sup>15</sup>Xamuyees pw tuabywv moog txug thaus kaaj ntug, nwg maam le sawv moog

qheb tug TSWV lub tsev tej qhovrooj. Nwg ntshai qha zaaj ywngoog ntawd rua Elis paub.

<sup>16</sup>Elis hu has tas, “Kuv tug mivtub Xamuyees.” Xamuyees teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Elis nug has tas, “Tug TSWV has le caag rua koj? Koj ca le pav rua kuv noog tsi xob zais ib lus le. Yog koj npog tsi qha rua kuv paub, Vaajtswv yuavrau txim nyaav rua koj.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txhaj pav txhua yaam rua Elis noog, tsi zais ib lusle. Elis has tas, “Nwg yog tug TSWV, nwg yeej yuav ua lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Xamuyees luj hlub lawm, tug TSWV nrug nraim Xamuyees hab ua kuas txhua yaam tav lawv le Xamuyees has ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Ces taagnrho cov Yixalayeess thoob tebchaws paub has tas, Xamuyees yogtug TSWV ib tug cevlug tseeb.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV lug tshwm tsi tseg rua Xamuyees pum huv lub nroog Silaus, hab nrug Xamuyees thaam. Thaus Xamuyees has los cov Yixalayeess noog nwg has.

## **1 Xamuyees 4**

### **Cov Filitees Txeeb Tau Tug TSWV lub Phijxaab**

<sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Filitees txhij tubrog tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog tua cov Filitees. Cov Yixalayeess moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm Enpenexes, hab cov Filitees tsuam yeej rua ntawm Afes.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Filitees txawm tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, ces ob tog sis tua nyaav heev, cov Filitees tua ua rua cov Yixalayeess swb hab tuag plaub txheeb leej rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess kws seem rov lug txug rua huv puab lub yeej, cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj has tas, “Vim le caag nub nua tug TSWV ca cov Filitees tua yeej peb. Peb ca le moog kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tejlug cog tseg huv lub nroog Silaus tuaj, kuas nwg txhaj nrug peb moog hab cawm kuas peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab teg.”



<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj khaiiv tuabneeg moog rua huv lub nroog Silaus, hab kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws yog tug TSWVkwv muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub zwmtxwv kws nyob huv qaab ob tug qhelunpees ob saab qaab tis, Haufenis hab Finehas kws yog Elis ob tug tubtxhaj nrug cov kws kwv lub Phijxaab ntawd moog hab.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab kwv lub Phijxaab moog txug, cov Yixalayeess zoo sab hab qw nrov heev ua rua aav tseeg nkawg.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov Filitees nov tej suab qw ntawd, puab has tas, “Peb ca le noog tej suab kws qw huv cov tuabneeg Henplais lub yeej! saib puab qw ua dlaabtsi?” Thaus cov Filitees paub has tas, yog cov Yixalayeess kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tuaj rua huv cov Henplais lub yeej lawm,

<sup>7</sup>cov Filitees ntshai heev hab sis thaam has tas, “Vaajtswv tuaj rua huv puab lub yeej lawm! Peb yuav swb puab, peb tsi tau pum muaj dlua le nuav ib zag le.

<sup>8</sup>Leejtwg yuav cawm tau peb dlim ntawm tej vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim le ntawd? Tej vaajtswv ntawd yog cov kws tua cov Iziv nraag taj suabpuam ntaag!

<sup>9</sup>Cov Filitees, ca le ua sab tawv qhawv! Ca le tiv tua tag tag lossis yuav ca peb ua cov Henplais qhev, ib yaam le puab tau ua peb qhev lawm. Yog le ntawd, ca le tiv tua tag tsi xob thim!”

<sup>10</sup>Cov Filitees txhaj tua heev ua rua cov Yixalayeess swb kag, hab cov Yixalayeess nyag taug nyag tsiv rov qaab moog tsev lawm. Cov tubrog Yixalayeess raug luas tua tuag peb caug txheeb leej.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Filitees txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab Elis ob tug tub kws yog Haufenis hab Finehas los raug luas tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog lawm.

### Elis Tuag

<sup>12</sup>Tuab nub ntawd, muaj ib tug txivneej kws yog xeev Npeennamees tsiv huv tshaav rog lug txug huv lub nroog Silaus. Nwg tu sab heev, nwg txhaj dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab tsuab moov aav rua sau nwg taubhau.

<sup>13</sup>Elis nyob quastsawg sau ib lub rooj ntawm ntug kev saib ntsoov ncauj ke. Nwg txhawj txug lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg heev. Tug txivneej ntawd lug qha rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub nroog paub tej xwm ntawd, ces suavdlawg ntshai heev hab quaj zum zawg.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Elis nov suavdlawg quaj zum zawg, nwg nug has tas, “Tej suab ntawd yog suab dlaabtsi?” Tug txivneej ntawd dlha ceev nrooj lug qha rua Elis.

<sup>15</sup>(Thaus ntawd Elis noobnyoog muaj cuaj caum yim xyoo, nwg qhovmuag pum kev tsi tseeb lawm.)

<sup>16</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has rua Elis has tas, “Nub nua kuv tsiv huv tshaav rog lug.” Elis nug has tas, “Mivtub, muaj xwm dlaabtsi?”

<sup>17</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Cov Filitees tua cov Yixalayeesswb hab tawg tsiv taag. Koj ob tug tub kws yog Haufenis hab Finehas los raug tua tuag, hab luas tseem txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg huv tuabsi lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd has txug lub Phijxaab, Elis txawm ntxeev hlo sau lub rooj rua saab tom qaab ntawm ib saab roojvaag, nwg cejdlaab luv ntho hab tuag lawm, vim nwg laug hab rog heev. Nwg ua cov Yixalayeesswb tug thawjcoj tau plaub caug xyoo.

#### **Finehas tug Quaspuj Tuag**

<sup>19</sup>Elis tug nyaab kws yog Finehas tug quaspuj, taabtom suab mivnyuas hab yuav txug caij yug. Thaus nwg nov has tas, luas txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, nwg txiv yawm hab nwg tug quasyawg los tuag lawm, taamsim ntawd nwg mob plaab heev hab ca le yug kag mivnyuas.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus nwg yuav tu sav, cov quaspuj kws tuaj paab nwg has rua nwg tas, “Ua tag tswj koj txujsa, koj tub tau ib tug mivtub lawm.” Tabsis nwg tsi noog hab tsi teb le.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg tis tug mivtub ntawd npe hu ua Ikhanpaus, txhais has tas “Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim tso cov Yixalayeesswb tseg lawm.” Nwg has le ntawd, yog has txugqhov kws luas txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg lawm, nwg txiv yawm hab nwg tug quasyawg tuag.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg has tas, “Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim tso cov Yixalayeess tseg, rua qhov luas txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg lawm.”

## 1 Xamuyees 5

### Lub Phijxaab hab Cov Filitees

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Filitees txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg lawm, puab kwv ntawm Enpenexes moog rua huv lub nroog Asedaus,

<sup>2</sup>hab coj moog tso rua huv lub tuamtsev kws puab teev puab tug vaajtswv Dankoos hab muab txawb rua ntawm tug mlom Dankoos ib saab.

<sup>3</sup>Nub tom qaab sawv ntxuv, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Asedaus pum tug mlom Dankoos qaug rua huv aav ntawm hauv ntej lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Yog le ntawd, puab muab tsaab hab txawb rua ntawm qhov qub chaw.

<sup>4</sup>Taagkig tom qaab, puab tuaj pum tug mlom Dankoos rov qaug khwb rwg ntxig rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Zag nuav tug mlom ntawd lub taubhau hab ob saab npaab tu rua ntawm pawsrooj tshuav lub cev xwb.

<sup>5</sup>(Tub yog vim le ntawd, cov povthawj hab cov tuabneeg kws teev tug mlom Dankoos huv lub nroog Asedaus txhaj tsi tsuj hab tsi hlaa lub paws rooj ntawm lug txug naj nub nua.)

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV rau txim nyaav heev rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Asedaus hab ua rua puab ntshai kawg le. Tug TSWV rau txim rua puab habua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob cheebtsaam ntawd mob faaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ntawd, pum tej xwm nuav puab has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv rau txim rua peb hab peb tug vaajtswv Dankoos lawm, peb ca le muab lub Phijxaab tshem moog, tsi xob ca nyob ntawm nuavlawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Filitees txawm tso tuabneeg moog hu puab tsib tug vaajntxwv tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua lub Phijxaab kws ntim cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nuav?” Puab teb has tas, “Ca le kwv moog tso rua huv lub nroog Nkas.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj kwv

lub phijxaab moog tso rua huv lub nroog Nkas kws yog cov Filitees ib lubnroog.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis thaus puab coj lub phijxaab moog tso rua huv lub nroog ntawd lawm, tug TSWV txawm rau txim rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd, hab ua rua puab ntxhuv sab kawg le. Tug TSWV rau txim nyaav heev rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd, tsi has tug laug tug hluas mob faaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Ces puab txhaj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog tso rua huv Ekiloos kws yog cov Filitees ib lub nroog; thaus coj lub Phijxaab moog txug huv lub nroog Ekiloos, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qw zum zawg has tas, “Puab kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tuaj ua kuas peb tuag taag xwb.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab rov tso tuabneeg moog hu taagnrho cov Filitees cov vaajntxwv tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Peb ca le xaa lub Phijxaab kws ntim cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg rov qaab moog tso rua qhov chaw qub, kuas lub Phijxaab ntawd txhaj tsi tua peb hab peb tej tsev tuabneeglawm.” Muaj kev ntxhuv sab thoob plawg rua txhua lub nroog, rua qhov Vaajtswv rau txim nyaav heev rua puab.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kws tsi tuag los mob faaj taag huv tuabsi, puab txhaj quaj thov puab tej vaajtswv paab puab.

## 1 Xamuyees 6

### Cov Filitees Xaa Lub Phijxaab rua Cov Yixalayeegs

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, nyob huv tebchaws Filitees tau xyaa lub hlis,

<sup>2</sup>Cov Filitees txawm hu puab cov povthawj hab cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib yaig tuaj hab nug has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nuav? Yog peb xaa rov qaab, peb yuav muab dlaabtsi xaa nruug moog?”

<sup>3</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Yog mej yuav xaa lub Phijxaab kws ntim cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg rov qaab, mej yuavtsum muab ib cov khoom xaa nruug moog dlaws mej tej kev txhum. Tsi xob xaa lub Phijxaab rov qaab moog dlawb

moog dlo. Mej ua le nuav, mej tej mob txhaj yuav zoo, hab mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, vim le caag tug TSWV txhaj rau txim rua mej.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov pejxeem nug has tas, “Peb yuav muab dlaabtsi moog rua nwg?” Puab teb has tas, “Muab tsib thooj kub ua kuas zoo le tsib lub faaj hab tsib tug tsuag, ib tug tsuag kub hab ib lub faaj kub rua cov Filitees ib tug vaajntxwv, rua qhov tuab yaam mob nuav kis rua mej hab mej tsib tug vaajntxwv ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab kub nchuav ua kuas zoo le cov faaj hab zoo le cov tsuag kws tsimtxom mej lub tebchaws, hab mej yuavtsum fwm cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv, tej zag nwg yuav tsi rau txim rua mej, mej tej vaajntxwv hab mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>6</sup>Vim le caag mej lub sab tawv ib yaam le Falaus kws kaav tebchaws Iziv hab cov Iziv? Mej tsi ncu has tas, tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv rau txim nyaav rua puab, puab txhaj tso cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog los?

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej txua ib lub tsheb nyuj tshab hab muab ib nkawm maum nyuj kws tsi tau hai dlua tsheb le; muab ob tug maum nyuj ntawd hai lub tsheb hab muab ob tug mivnyuas cais rua huv nkuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Muab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajntxwv tej lug cog tseg, tsaws rua sau lub tsheb nyuj, muab cov tsuag kub hab cov faaj kub kws mej npaaj moog dlawsmej tej kev txhum tso rua ntawm lub Phijxaab ib saab, hab tso ob tug maumnyuj hai lub tsheb ntawd moog.

<sup>9</sup>Mej saib, yog ob tug nyuj ntawd hai lub tsheb moog rua huv lub nroog Npethes Semes, ces yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv tso kev puamtsuaj lujkawg nkaus lug rua peb. Tabsis yog ob tug nyuj tsi hai lub tsheb moog rua huv, ces peb paub has tas tsi yog nwg tso kaab mob lug rua peb; tsuas yog peb mob tawm thawj xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces puab txawm ua le ntawd, puab txhaj muab ib nkawm maum nyuj lug hab tis lub tsheb rua, hab muab ob tug mivnyuas kaw rua huv nkuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Puab muab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajntxwv tej lug cog tseg, hab lub thawv kws ntim cov tsuag kub hab cov faaj kub tsaws rua sau lub tsheb nyuj.

<sup>12</sup>Ces ob tug maum nyuj txawm taug txuj nam kev ncaaj nraim moog rua huv lub nroog Npethes Semes, too hauv li tsi lem moog rua saab txhumpem lossis saab xis le. Cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv caum ob tug maum nyuj ntawd qaab moog txug ndlua ntawm lub nroog Npethes Semes tug nrimteb.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Npethes Semes taabtom hlais nplej huv lub zeeg taj teb, tog nwm puab pum dlheev lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, puab zoo sab heev.

<sup>14</sup>Lub tsheb nyuj lug txug rua ntawm ib tug txivneej kws hu ua Yausuas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethes Semes thaaj teb, hab nreg ze rua ntawm ib lub pobzeb luj. Ces puab txawm muab lub tsheb nyuj phua ua tawg hab muab ob tug maum nyuj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Levis tsaws lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab lub thawv kws ntim cov tsuag kub hab cov faaj kub lug txawb rua sau lub pobzeb luj ntawd. Ces cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Npethes Semes txhaj tua tsaj hlawv fij hab muab lwm yaam fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv saib ntsoov cov Yixalayeess ua le ntawd, ces nub ntawd cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv txawm rov qaab lug rua huv lub nroog Ekiloos lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Filitees xaa tau tsib lub faaj kub moog fij rua tug TSWV dlaws puab tej kev txhum, ib lub rua lub nroog Asedaus, ib lub rua lub nroog Nkaxas, ib lub rua lub nroog Asekeloos, ib lub rua lub nroog Nkas hab ib lub rua lub nroog Ekiloos;

<sup>18</sup>hab tsib tug tsuag kub rua cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv kws kaav cov nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv hab tej zog kws tsi muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv. Lub pobzeb luj kws luas txawb lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg rua sau, tseem nyob huv Yausuas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethes

Semes thaaj teb lug txug naj nub nua, ua timkhawv qha has tas, muaj tej xwm nuav tag.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV tua cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethes Semes tuag xyaa

caum leej, rua qhov puab moog xauj lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tejlug cog tseg. Tej tuabneeg quaj ntsuag, rua qhov tug TSWV tua puab cov tuabneeg tuag ntau leej.

### **Tug TSWV lub Phijxaab Nyob huv Kili-as Ye-alees**

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Npethes Semes has tas, “Leejtwg txhaj muaj cuabkaav sawv taabmeeg tug TSWV kws yog tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv? Peb yuav muab nwg xaa moog tso rua qhov twg, kuas nwg nyob nrug dleb ntawm peb?”

<sup>21</sup>Puab txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Kili-asYe-alees has tas, “Cov Filitees tub xaa lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lugcog tseg rov tuaj lawm, mej ca le tuaj kwv moog.”

### **1 Xamuyees 7**

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees txhaj tuaj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog tso rua huv Anpinadas lub tsev sau laaj roob. Puab muab Anpinadas tug tub Ele-axas ua kevcai ntxuavhab tsa nwg ua tug saib lub phijxaab.

### **Xamuyees Tswjfwv Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>2</sup>Lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nyob huv lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees tau ntev loo kwvlaam le neeg nkaum xyoo. Lub sijhawm ntawd cov Yixalayeess quaj thov tug TSWV paab puab.

<sup>3</sup>Xamuyees has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Yog mej rov muab sab npuab tug TSWV tag, mej yuavtsum tso lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv hab tug mlom quaspuj Atates tseg. Muab mej fij rua tug TSWV hab pehawm nwg tuableeg xwb, nwg txhaj yuav cawm mej dlim ntawm cov Filitees txhais teg.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj muab puab tug mlom Npa-aas hab tug mlom quaspuj Atates tso tseg, hab pehawm tug TSWV tuab leeg lawm xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Xamuyees hu taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv lub nroog Mixepas hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav thov tug TSWV paab mej.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Mixepas.

Puab moog cug dlej lug laub fij rua tug TSWV hab ua kevcai yoo mov ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais. Puab leeg has tas, “Peb tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm tag” (Xamuyees pib tu plaub rua cov Yixalayees huv lub nroog Mixepas.)

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov Filitees nov has tas, cov Yixalayees tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Mixepas, cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv txawm txhij tubrog tuaj tua cov Yixalayees. Thaus cov Yixalayees nov le ntawd, puab ntshai heev,

<sup>8</sup>hab puab has rua Xamuyees tas, “Koj ca le thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajntxwv paab peb, peb txhaj tsi poob rua cov Filitees teg.”

<sup>9</sup>Xamuyees muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj tua hlawv taagnrho fij rua tug TSWV. Nwg thov tug TSWV paab cov Yixalayees, hab tug TSWV teb nwg tej lug thov.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Xamuyees taabtom hlawv tsaj fij rua tug TSWV, cov Filitees tub tuajze hab yuav tua cov Yixalayees lawm; tabsis taamsim ntawd tug TSWV ua rua xub nroo nrov nroo ntwg sau ntuj tuaj rua cov Filitees. Ua rua puab xaavtsi thoob hab tsiv taag rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayees txhij tubrog huv lub nroog Mixepas caum tua cov Filitees taug kev moog yuav laug txug lub nroog Npethakas.

<sup>12</sup>Xamuyees muab ib lub pobzeb lug teeb rua ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Mixepas hab lub nroog Sees hab has tas, “Tug TSWV paab peb lug txug ntawm nuav.” Nwg txhaj tis lub pobzeb ntawd npe hu ua “Pobzeb CawmSav.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Filitees txhaj swb cov Yixalayees hab tug TSWV tsi pubcov Filitees hlaa cov Yixalayees tug nrimteb tuaj tua puab moog taagXamuyees simneej.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayees tau taagnrho tej nroog kws cov Filitees txeeb tau lawm, txij ndlua lub nroog Ekiloos moog rua lub nroog Nkas rov lug; Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayees txhaj tau taagnrho puab cheebtsaam aav rov lug ua puab tug. Cov Yixalayees hab cov Kana-aas txhaj nyob sis humxeeb tsi ua tsuv tsi ua rog lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Xamuyees kaav cov Yixalayees moog taag nwg simneej le.



<sup>16</sup>Nwg naj xyoo moog tu suavdlawg tej plaub ntug kws tsi sis hum huv lub nroog Npethees, lub nroog Nkilenkas hab lub nroog Mixepas.

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, nwg maam le rov lug tsev rua huv lub nroog Lamas, nwgua tug tu plaub ntug huv lub nroog ntawd hab. Xamuyees ua tau ib lub thaajfij rua huv lub nroog Lamas rua tug TSWV.

## 1 Xamuyees 8

### Cov Yixalayeess Thov kuas Tsaas Ib Tug Vaajntxwv rua Puab

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xamuyees laug heev lawm, nwg tsaas nwg ob tug tub tu plaub ntug rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tub hlub hu ua Yau-ees hab tug tub yau hu ua Anpiyas; obtug tu plaub ntug huv lub nroog Npesenpas.

<sup>3</sup>Tabssis obtug tsi ua lub neej zoo le obtug txiv. Obtug tsuas ntshaw txujkev nrhav nyaj xwb, obtug txhaj yuav tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj xab hab obtug tsi tu plaub kuas ncaaj rua suavdlawg.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj tuaj sis sau hab moog cuag Xamuyees huv lub nroog Lamas,

<sup>5</sup>hab has rua nwg tas, “Nwgnuav koj laug heev lawm, koj ob tug tub tsi coj hab ua lawv le koj ua. Yog le ntawd, thov koj tsaas ib tug vaajntxwv kaav peb, kuas peb muaj vaajntxwv ib yaam le luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg muaj hab.”

<sup>6</sup>Xamuyees tsi pum zoo qhov kws cov Yixalayeess thov nwg tsaas ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab. Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txhaj thov tug TSWV,

<sup>7</sup>hab tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws cov pejxeem has rua koj. Puab tsi yog tso koj tseg xwb, tabssis puab tso kuv kws yog puabtug vaajntxwv tseg lawm hab.

<sup>8</sup>Txij thaus kuv coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, puab yeej tsi muab sab npuab kuv hab pheej moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajntxwv; nwgnuavpuab taabtom ua rua koj ib yaam le puab ua rua kuv ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Koj ca le ua lawv le puab thov, tabssis koj yuavtsum ntuag puab tawv qhawv

hab qha kuas puab paub has tas, cov vaajntxwv ntawd yuav kaav puab le caag.”

<sup>10</sup>Xamuyees txhaj qha txhua yaam rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj thov nwg tsaab ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab, lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua Xamuyeeslawm.

<sup>11</sup>Xamuyees has rua puab tas, “Mej tug vaajntxwv yuav kaav mej le nuav: Nwg yuav koj mej tej tub moog ua tubrog, ibtxha yuav ua tubrog tsaav tshebneeg, ibtxha yuav ua tubrog caij neeg hab ibtxha yuav dlha ua vaajntxwv tej tsheb neeg ntej.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yuav tsaab ibtxha saib ib txheeb leej, hab ibtxha saib tsib caug leej. Mej cov tub yuav moog laij nwg tej laj tej teb hab sau nwg tej qoobloo, puab yuav ntaus ntaaj ntaus rag hab ntaus cuabyeej ua rog tiv thaiv nwg tej tsheb neeg.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tej ntxhais yuav moog tov tshuaj tsw qaab rua nwg, ua zaub mov hab ci ncuav rua nwg noj.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuav txeeb mej tej laj tej teb kws zoo, tej vaaj txiv maab hab txiv ntoo roj rua nwg cov numtswv yuav.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg yuav sau mej tej qoobloo hab tej txiv maab ib feem kaum rua nwg cov thawj tubrog hab cov numtswv.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg yuav txeeb mej tej tubkhai, tej nyuj hab tej neeg luav kws zoo moog ua nwg tej num.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuav sau mej tej tsaj txhu ib feem kaum rua nwg yuav hab mej yuav tau ua nwg qhev.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav tshev hab ywg mej tug vaajntxwv kws mej xaiv, tabsis tug TSWV yuav tsi noog mej tej lug ywg le.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov pejxeem tsi noog Xamuyees has le, puab has tas, “Peb tsi noog koj has, peb xaav tau ib tug vaajntxwv,

<sup>20</sup>kuas peb txhaj yuav zoo ib yaam le luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg. Peb tug vaajntxwv yuav kaav peb, koj peb moog tua rog hab tawmtsaam peb cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>21</sup>Xamuyees noog tej lug kws puab has ntawd, nwg koj zaaj nuav moog pav qha

rua tug TSWV.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ca le ua lawv le puab thov hab tsaab ib tug vaajntxwv rua puab.” Ces Xamuyees txhaj kuas cov Yixalayeess rov qaab moog tsev.

## 1 Xamuyees 9

### Xa-ules Ntsib Xamuyees

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej kws yog xeeb Npeenyamees hu ua Kises; nwg yog Anpiyees tug tub hab yog Xelaus tug xeebntxwv. Kises yog Npekaulas tsev tuabneeg hab yog Afiyas cuab. Kises yog ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj hab muaj koob meej nto moo lug.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muaj ib tug tub hu ua Xa-ules kws zoo nraug ntxag hab muaj zug khov kho. Xa-ules sab hab zoo nraug tshaaj cov Yixalayeess txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib nub Kises cov neeg luav ibtxha pluj lawm, nwg txawm has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Koj koj ib tug tubkhai nrug koj moog nrhav cov neeg luav.”

<sup>4</sup>Obtug moog nrhav thooob plawg sau lub laaj roob Efalayeess hab huv cheebtsaam Salisas, tabsis tsi pum cov neeg luav le. Yog le ntawd, obtug txhaj moog nrhav huv cheebtsaam Sa-alees los tsi pum cov neeg luav le. Cesobtug txhaj moog nrhav thooob plawg huv cheebtsaam Npeenyamees, tabsistsi pum le hab.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus obtug lug txug huv cheebtsaam Xufes, Xa-ules has rua nwg tug tubkhai has tas, “Wb ca le rov moog tsev; tej zag kuv txiv yuav txhawj wb tshaaj txhawj cov neeg luav lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Tog mivntsiv tsaiv! Nyob huv lub nroog nuav muaj ib tug txivneej yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg kws suavdlawg fwm heev, nwg has le caag txawm muaj lawv le ntawd. Wb ca le moog cuag nwg, tej zag nwg yuav qha kev rua wb moog nrhav tau cov neeg luav.”

<sup>7</sup>Xa-ules nug has tas, “Yog wb moog cuag nwg, wb yuav koj dlaabtsi moog rua nwg? Wb cov ncuav huv naab los taag lawm, wb tub tsi muaj dlaabtsi kojmoog rua nwg le ne?”

<sup>8</sup>Tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Kuv muaj ib lub nyaj, kuv maam le muab lub nyaj nuav rua nwg, ces nwg yuav qha kev rua wb moog nrhav tau cov neeg luav ntawd.”

<sup>9-11</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Koj cov lug ko yog ib zaaj tswvyim zoo, wb ca le moog cuag nwg.” Yog le ntawd, obtug txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog kws Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg nyob. Thaus obtug taabtom taug kev sau lub laaj roobyuav moog rua huv lub nroog, obtug ntsib ib paab ntxhais tuaj nqaa dlej, obtugnug cov ntxhais ntawd has tas, “Tug kws paub saib yaav tom ntej puas nyobhuv tsev lawm?” (Tam ntawd luas hu tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, tug kws paub saib yaav tom ntej, yog leejtwg xaav nug Vaajtswv ib yaam dlaabtsi, nwg has tas, “Peb moog cuag tug kws paub yaav tom ntej.”)

<sup>12-13</sup>Cov ntxhais ntawd teb has tas, “Nwg nyob los mas, nwg nyavnyuas dlhau plawg moog lawm, yog meb moog ceev nrooj meb yuav caum cuag nwg. Nwg taabtom moog rua huv lub nroog, rua qhov nub nua suavdlawg coj tsaj tuaj tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kws nyob peg laaj roob fij rua tug TSWV. Cov tuabneeg kws luas caw tuaj yuav tog nwg moog txug maam le noj mov. Rua qhov nwg yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tej khoom fij ntawd tsaiv, suavdlawg maam le noj. Yog meb moog taamsim nuav meb txhaj yuav ntsib nwg, tsheem nwg tsi tau moog rua peg roob.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules hab tug tubkhai txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog, thaus obtug taabtom moog, obtug pum Xamuyees taug kev ncaaj nraim tuaj rua ntawm obtug, yuav moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Ua ntej nub kws Xamuyees tsi tau moog rua huv lub nroog, tug TSWV tub xub has rua Xamuyees lawm has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Pigkig thaus taav lub caij nuav, kuv yuav khai ib tug tuabneeg kws yog xeem Npeenramees tuaj cuag koj. Koj ca le muab roj laub rua nwg taubhau, tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, hab nwg yuav cawm kuas puab dlim ntawm cov Filitees txhais teg. Kuv tub pum kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej kev txomnyem hab nov puab tej lug thov lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Xamuyees pum dlheev Xa-ules, tug TSWV txawm has rua Xamuyees

has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tug kws kuv qha rua koj ntaag, nwg yog tug yuav kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>18</sup>Xa-ules moog rua ntawm Xamuyees thaus nwg nyob ze lub roojvaag hab nug has tas, “Koj puas paub tug kws paub saib yaav tom ntej nyob qhov twg? Thov koj qha rua kuv.”

<sup>19</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Tug kws paub saib yaav tom ntej yog kuv ntaag. Meb ca le ua kuv ntej moog rua peg lub chaw pehawm Vaajtswv. Nub nua meb moog nrug kuv noj mov peg. Pigkig sawv ntxuv kuv maam teb meb tej lug nug, hab meb maam rov moog tsev.

<sup>20</sup>Meb tsi xob txhawj txug cov neeg luav kws tub pluj tau peb nub lawm, rua qhov luas tub nrhav tau lawm. Tabsis tug twg yog tug kws cov Yixalayeess xaav yuav heev dlua? Puab xaav yuav koj hab koj txiv tsev tuabneeg ntaag.”

<sup>21</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv yog xeeb Npeenyamees, yog xeeb kws tsawg tshaaj plawg ntawm tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, hab kuv tsev tuabneeg yogtsev kws tsi tseemceeb le luas lwm tsev kws yog peb xeeb Npeenyamees, ua caag koj has le ko rua kuv?”

<sup>22</sup>Xamuyees coj Xa-ules hab Xa-ules tug tubkhai moog rua huv chaav tsev luj hab kuas obtug moog nyob peg hauv rooj kws yog tshwj rua cov qhua, taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd muaj kwvlaam le peb caug leej.

<sup>23</sup>Xamuyees has rua tug kws ua zaub ua mov has tas, “Koj moog nqaa cov nqaj kws kuv kuas koj muab khaws tshwj tseg rua ib qho ntawd lug.”

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug kws ua zaub ua mov txawm moog nqaa cegqaab kws muab tshwj tseg ntawd lug tso rua ntawm Xa-ules xubndlag. Xamuyees hastas, “Cov nqaj nuav yog kuv tseg rua koj. Koj ca le noj. Cov nqaj nuav tseg rua koj noj thaus lub sijhawm nuav, nrug cov qhua kws kuv caw tuaj.” Yog lenub ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj nrug Xamuyees noj mov ua ke.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab rov ntawm qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv lug txug rua huv lub nroog, puab khu chaw rua Xa-ules pw txheej tsev sau,

<sup>26</sup>hab nwg txawm moog pw sau.

### Xamuyees Tsaa Xa-ules ua Vaajntxwv

Thaus kaaj ntug, Xamuyees hu Xa-ules kws pw txheej sau has tas, “Ca le sawv, kuv yuav xaa koj rov moog tsev.” Xa-ules sawv hab nrug Xamuyees tawm moog rua tom kev.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm ntug nroog, Xamuyees has rua Xa-ules hastas, “Koj kuas tug tubkhai moog ua wb ntej.” Thaus tug tubkhai moog lawm, Xamuyees has tas, “Wb nyob ntawm nuav ib plag tsaiv, kuv yuav qha rua koj has tas, Vaajntxwv has le caag rua kuv.”

### 1 Xamuyees 10

<sup>1</sup>Xamuyees txawm muab fwj roj laub rua Xa-ules taubhau, nwj nwg hab has tas, “Tug TSWV tsaa koj ua tug kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas. Koj yuav kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab cawm puab dlim ntawm puab covyeebncuab txhais teg. Zaaj kws kuv has qha rua koj nuav yuav ua rua koj paub has tas, tug TSWV tau xaiv koj ua tug kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Nub nua thaus koj ncaim kuv moog lawm, koj yuav ntsib ob tug txivneej ze Laxees lub ntxaa ntawm Xelexas huv xeem Npeenyeas cheebtsaam aav. Obtug yuav qha rua koj has tas, luas tub nrhav tau cov neeg luav kws koj tuaj nrhav lawm. Koj txiv tsi txhawj txug cov neeg luav, tabsis nwg txhawj koj heev, nwg nroo has tas, ‘Sov kuv tug tub moog rua qhov twg lawm, kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj zoo?’

<sup>3</sup>Thaus koj dlhau ntawd moog txug ntawm tsob ntoo xeeb peg Tanpaus, koj yuav ntsib peb tug txivneej taabtom coj khoom tuaj fij rua Vaajntxwv peg lub nroog Npetheas. Peb tug txivneej ntawd, ib tug caab ib tug thaav tshis, ib tug nqaa peb lub ncuav, hab ib tug nqaa ib naab tawv cawv txiv maab.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav hawm koj hab yuav muab ob lub ncuav rua koj. Koj ca le txais ob lub ncuav ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Dlhau ntawd moog, thaus koj moog txug sau Vaajntxwv lub Roob ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as qhov chaw kws cov Filiteas tsuam yeej. Koj yuav ntsib ib paab cev Vaajntxwv lug ntawm lub roojvaag nroog, puab taabtom ntaus nkauj nogncas luj, ntaus nruag npuaj, tshuab raaj hab ntaus nkauj nogncas miv

nqeg sau roob kws teeb lub thaaj fij lug. Puab seev cev hab qw zoo sab heev.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus ntawd, Tug TSWV tug ntsujplig yuav lug kaav hlo koj lub sab, koj yuav nrug puab seev cev, qw zoo sab hab koj lub sab yuav hloov hlo tsi thooj le qub lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav tshwm, koj yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv qha koj ua.

<sup>8</sup>Koj yuav ua kuv ntej moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, kuv yuav tuaj ntsib koj nraag hab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV. Koj nyob xyaa nub tog kuas kuv tuaj txug, kuv maam qha rua koj paub has tas, koj yuavtsum ua dlaabtsi.”

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Xa-ules yuav ncaim Xamuyees moog, Vaajtswv tub hloov Xa-ules lubsab dlua tshab lawm. Nub ntawd txawm muaj txhua yaam tshwm lawv le Xamuyees tau has rua Xa-ules lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Xa-ules hab nwg tug tubkhai lug txug huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as, muajib paab cev Vaajtswv lug txawm tuaj ntsib Xa-ules. Taamsim ntawd Vaajtswvtug ntsujplig lug kaav hlo Xa-ules lub sab, nwg txhaj nrug puab dlha seev cev hab qw zoo sab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm paub Xa-ules pum nwg ua le ntawd, puab txawm sis nug has tas, “Dlaabtsi ua rua Kises tug tub ua le ntawd? Xa-ules txawm ca le ua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm hab los?”

<sup>12</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej nyob huv lub nroog ntawd nug has tas, “Cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd ne, puab txiv tsua yog leejtwg?” Tub yog vim le nuav, suavdlawg txhaj has tas, “Xa-ules txawm ua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm hab los?”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Xa-ules seev cev hab qw zoo sab le ntawd taag, nwg txawm moog rua peg lub thaaj fij kws nyob sau lub laaj roob lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Xa-ules tug yawm laug pum Xa-ules hab Xa-ules tug tubkhai, nwg nug obtug has tas, “Meb moog qhov twg lug?” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Wb moog nrhav neeg luav lug, wb nrhav tsi tau ces wb txawm moog cuag Xamuyees lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Xa-ules tug yawm laug nug has tas, “Nwg has le caag rua meb?”

<sup>16</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Nwg has rua wb tas, luas tub nrhav tau cov neeg luav lawm.” Tabsis Xa-ules tsi qha rua nwg tug yawm laug paub txug qhov kws Xamuyees has tas, nwg yuav tau ua vaajntxwv le.

#### **Xa-ules Ua Vaajntxwv**

<sup>17</sup>Xamuyees hu cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau pehawm tug TSWV huv lub nroog Mixepas,

<sup>18</sup>nwg has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Kuv coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab cawm mej dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg Iziv hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yog mej tug Vaajntxwv kws cawm mej dlim ntawm mej txujkev txomnyem nyuaj sab, tabsis nub nua mej tso kuv tseg hab thov kuas kuv tsaab ib tug vaajntxwv kaav mej. Yog le ntawd, mej txhua xeeb hab txhua cuab ca le tuaj sis sau taabmeeg tug TSWV.’ ”

<sup>20</sup>Xamuyees hu ib xeeb quas zug lug, ces tug TSWV xaiv xeeb Npeenyamees.

<sup>21</sup>Xamuyees hu xeeb Npeenyamees ib tsev quas zug lug, ces tug TSWV xaiv Matis tsev tuabneeg. Thaus Matis tsev tuabneeg cov txivneej lug, ces tug TSWV xaiv Kises tug tub Xa-ules. Suavdlawg nrhav nwg, tabsis tsi pum nwg nyob qhov twg.

<sup>22</sup>Puab nug tug TSWV has tas, “Nwg tuaj ntawm nuav los tsi tuaj?” Tug TSWVteb has tas, “Xa-ules tsiv nraim tom qaab cov naab rau khoom.”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog coj Xa-ules lug cuag suavdlawg, hab puab pum has tas Xa-ules sab tshaaj suavdlawg huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Xamuyees has rua suavdlawg has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tug kws tug TSWV xaiv! Peb cov nuav tsi muaj ib tug zoo le nwg le.” Hab suavdlawg qw has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”

<sup>25</sup>Xamuyees qha vaajntxwv teg num hab tej kws vaajntxwv muaj cai ua rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg paub, hab nwg muab tej ntawd sau ca rua huv ntawvcoj moog khaws tseg rua huv chaav kws pehawm Vaajntxwv. Ces Xamuyeestxawm



kuas suavdlawg rov moog tsev.

<sup>26</sup>Xa-ules los kuj rov moog tsev rua peg lub nroog Nkinpe-as lawm. Cov numtswv kws muaj fwjchim kws Vaajtswv tshoov sab lawm los kuj nrug Xa-ules moog hab.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis muaj qee leej kws tsi thoob tsib to nrog has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yuav paab tau peb le caag?” Puab has lug saib tsi taug Xa-ules, hab tsi muabib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg le.

## 1 Xamuyees 11

### Xa-ules Tua Yeej Cov Amoos

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib hlis tom qaab, Vaajntxwv Nahas kws kaav tebchaws Amoos coj nwg cov tubrog tuaj vij hab tua lub nroog Yanpes huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as. Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yanpes has rua Nahas has tas, “Thov koj coglug ruapeb, peb yuav ca koj kaav peb.”

<sup>2</sup>Nahas teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua mej los tau, tabsis ca kuv muab mej txhua tug lub qhovmuag saab xis kaus povtseg tsaiv, kuv maam coglug kuas cov Yixalayeess poob ntsejmuag huv tuabsi.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog Yanpes teb has tas, “Thov ncuaj sijhawm xyaa nub rua peb, peb khaiv tuabneeg moog has thoob plawg tebchaws Yixalayeess. Yog tsi muaj leejtwg paab peb, peb maam swb koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg xaa xuv moog txug huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as kws Xa-ules nyob, hab puab qha tej xwm nuav rua suavdlawg, ua rua suavdlawg ntshai hab tsaa suab hlo quaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd Xa-ules taabtom caab nwg tug txiv nyuj nraag teb lug, nwg nug has tas, “Muaj xwm dlaabtsi? Vim le caag suavdlawg yuav quaj zum zawg le nuav?” Puab txhaj pav qhov kws cov tuabneeg xaa xuv peg lub nroog Yanpestuaj ntawd rua Xa-ules noog.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nov tej xwm ntawd, Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig lug kaav hlo Xa-ules sab, nwg txhaj npautawg heev.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab ob tug txiv nyuj tua kag, txav ua tej thooj hab muab rua ib cov

tuabneeg xaa moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab has rua suavdlawg has tas, “Yog leejtwg tsi nrug Xa-ules hab Xamuyeess moog tua rog, yuav muab tug ntawd cov txiv nyuj tua hab txav ua tej thooj le nuav!” Cov Yixalayeess ntshai nyob tsaam tug TSWV ua le caag rua puab, puab txhaj koom ua ib lub sab tuaj ua ke.

<sup>8</sup>Xa-ules kuas suavdlawg tuaj sis sau rua huv Npexlees; cov Yixalayeess muajpeb puas txheeb leej, hab cov Yudas muaj peb caug txheeb leej.

<sup>9</sup>Puab has rua cov tuabneeg kws xaa xuv peg lub nroog Yanpes tuaj has tas, “Mej ca le rov moog has rua mej cov tuabneeg paub has tas, pigkig peb yuavtuaj paab kuas tau mej ua ntej taav su.” Thaus cov tuabneeg huv Yanpes novle ntawd puab zoo sab heev

<sup>10</sup>hab has rua Nahas has tas, “Pigkig peb maam le ua ib sab swb koj, koj yuav ua le caag rua peb los tau.”

<sup>11</sup>Taagkig kaaj ntug txoog, Xa-ules muab cov tubrog faib ua peb paab, puab txawm mos tsaus tsi moog tua cov Amoos huv lub yeej hab puab sis tua ib taav su, Xa-ules cov tubrog tua cov Amoos tuag coob heev. Cov kws seem tuag, nyag taug nyag fuas kev tsiv lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yixalayeess has rua Xamuyeess tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws has tas, puas tsimnyog ca Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv kaav peb, cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob qhov twg lawm? ca le nteg puab lug rua peb, peb yuav muab puab tua povtseg.”

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis Xa-ules teb has tas, “Nub nua tsi xob muab ib tug twg tua povtseg, rua qhov nub nua yog nub kws tug TSWV cawm cov Yixalayeess dlim.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Xamuyeess has rua puab has tas, “Peb ca le moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, hab has qha rua suavdlawg paub ib zag ntxiv has tas, Xa-ules yogpeb tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab suavdlawg txhaj moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, hab qha rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg paub has tas Xa-ules yog vaajntxwv. Puab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo, Xa-ules hab cov Yixalayeess noj haus zoo sab kawg le.

## 1 Xamuyees 12

### Tej Lug kws Xamuyees Has rua Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Xamuyees has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Kuv tub ua tav lawv le mej thov, hab tsa tau ib tug vaajntxwv kaav mej,

<sup>2</sup>hab nwg nuav nwg yuav ua tug coj mej. Kuv laug plaubhau dlawb taag lawm, kuv tej mivnyuas puavleej nrug mej nyob. Kuv coj mej thaus kuv tseem hluas lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>3</sup>Tsheem kuv tseem nyob ntawm nuav, yog yaav taag lug kuv tau ua txhum qhov twg, ces mej ca le kom kuv rua tug TSWV hab tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV xaiv. Kuv puas tau nyag mej leejtwg tug nyuj lossis tug neeg luav?

Kuv puas tau ua tsi ncaaj lossis tsimtxom mej leejtwg? Kuv puas tau yuav mej leejtwg tej nyaj xab? Yog kuv tau ua tej nuav lawm, kuv yuav them tej ntawd huv tuabsi rov qaab.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov pejxeem teb has tas, “Koj yeej tsi tau ua tsi ncaaj lossis tsimtxom peb le, koj tsi tau muab leejtwg ib yaam dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces Xamuyees teb has tas, “Nub nua muaj tug TSWV hab tug vaajntxwv kws nwg xaiv ua timkhawv has tas, mej yeej tsi pum kuv ua ib qho txhum le.” Puab teb has tas, “Muaj tug TSWV ua peb suavdlawg tug timkhawv.”

<sup>6</sup>Xamuyees has ntxiv tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug kws xaiv Mauxes hab Aloos, hab nwg coj mej cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav mej nyag ca le sawv ntawm nyag qhov chaw, kuv yuav kom mej rua tug TSWV, kuas mej ncu txug tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV tau uapaab mej hab mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus u Yakhauj tau coj nwg tsev tuabneeg moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab cov Iziv tau tsimtxom puab. Mej cov yawmkoob tau tsa ncauj thov tug TSWV paab puab. Tug TSWV txhaj khai Mauxes hab Aloos coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis puab tsi ncu txug tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajntxwv lawm, tug TSWV txhaj muab puab cob rua cov Filitees txhais teg hab cob rua tug

vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Mau-am txhais teg, hab cob rua Xixelas kws yog Vaajntxwv Yanpees tug thawj tubrog huv lub nroog Haxaus txhais teg, puab txhaj tuaj ua rog rua mej cov yawmkoob.

<sup>10</sup>Puab txhaj tsa ncauj thov tug TSWV has tas, ‘Tug TSWV, peb ua txhum lawm, rua qhov peb tau tso koj tseg, hab moog pe tug mlom Npa-aas hab tug mlom quaspuj Atates. Thov koj paab kuas peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab txhais teg, peb yuav pehawm koj tuab leeg xwb!’

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj tsa Nkide-oos, tsa Npalaj, tsa Yefethas, hab tsa kuv ua tug kawg. Peb tau paab mej dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab txhais teg, mej txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis thaus mej pum Vaajntxwv Nahas kws kaav tebhaws Amoos taabtom tuaj tua mej, mej txawm tso tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajntxwv tseg hab has rua kuv tas, ‘Peb xaav tau ib tug vaajntxwv lug kaav peb.’

<sup>13</sup>“Tug vaajntxwv kws mej xaiv, nwg nrug mej nyob ntawm nuav; mej thov tug TSWV kuas tsa ib tug vaajntxwv rua mej, nwg nuav tug TSWV tub pub rua mej muaj lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajntxwv, ua nwg teg num, noog nwg lug, hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug saamfwm, mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv txhaj le yuav vaammeej.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis yog mej tsi noog tug TSWV lug hab tsi ua lawv le nwg tej lug saamfwm, nwg yuav tawmtsaam mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej suavdlawg nyag sawv ntawm nyag qhov chaw, mej yuav pum ib yaam txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua.

<sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav yog lub caij ntuj qhua los tsi yog? Tab sis kuv yuav thov tug TSWV ua kuas xub nroo hab tso naag lug. Thaus mej pum tej nuav lawm, mej yuav paub has tas, qhov kws mej thov tug TSWV tsa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav mej, yog mej ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm!”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txhaj thov tug TSWV, hab nub ntawd tug TSWV ua rua xub nroo hab tso naag lug. Suavdlawg ntshai tug TSWV hab Xamuyees

kawg le.

<sup>19</sup>Hab puab has rua Xamuyees has tas, “Thov koj thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv paab peb, peb txhaj yuav tsi tuag. Nwgnuav peb paub has tas, tsi yog peb ua lwm yaam kev txhum xwb, tabsis peb tseem thov kuas Vaajtswv tsaa ib tug vaajntxwv kaav peb hab, qhov ntawd yeej yog peb ua txhum lawm tag.”

<sup>20</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, txawm yog mej tau ua txhum le ntawd lawm los mej tsi xob tso tug TSWV tseg, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua nwgteg num kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>21</sup>Tsi xob moog pe tej vaajtswv cuav; tej ntawd yeej paab tsi tau lossis cawmtsi tau mej le, rua qhov tej ntawd yog vaajtswv cuav xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav tsi tso mej tseg ib zag le, rua qhov nwg pum zoo xaiv mej ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv ncu ntsoov thov nwg tsi tseg paab mej. Yog kuv tsi thov nwg paab mej, ces yog kuv ua txhum rua nwg lawm. Kuv yuav qha kuasmej paub qhov zoo hab qhov kws tsimnyog mej ua.

<sup>24</sup>Mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV lug hab ua nwg teg num kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV tau ua paab mej lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis yog mej tseem rov ua txhum dlua, mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.”

## 1 Xamuyees 13

### Ua Rog rua Cov Filitees

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj... xyoo hab nwg kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas tau ob xyoos

<sup>2</sup>Xa-ules xaiv tau cov Yixalayeas peb txheeb leej ua nwg cov tubrog, nwg tseg ob txheeb leej nrug nwg nyob huv lub nroog Mikemas hab sau lub laaj roob ntawm lub nroog Npethees, hab tso ib txheeb leej nrug nwg tug tub Yaunathaas moog rua nraag lub nroog Nkinpe-as, huv xeem Npeenyameescheebtsaam aav.

Dlua le cov, nwg kuas puab rov moog tsev lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yaunathaas tua cov Filitees tug thawj tubrog tuag rua huv Nkenpas, hab cov Filitees puavleej nov has tas puab tug thawj tubrog tuag lawm. Xa-ules khaiv tuabneeg moog hu hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu thoob tebchaws kuas cov Henplais tuaj moog ua rog.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess nov has tas, Xa-ules tua cov Filitees tug thawj tubrog tuag, hab nov has tas cov Filitees ntxub cov Yixalayeess heev, yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tuaj ua tubrog ntxiv rua Xa-ules cov tubrog huv lub nroog Nkilenkas.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Filitees txhij tubrog tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess; cov Filitees muaj peb caug txheeb lub tsheb neeg ua rog, rau txheeb leej tubrog caij neeg, hab muaj tubrog coob ib yaam le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Puab tuaj tsuam yeej rua ntawm Mikemas kws nyob ntawm Npethavees saab nubtuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Filitees tua cov Yixalayeess nyaav heev, ua rua cov Yixalayeess yuav laug swb. Cov Yixalayeess ibtxha tub tsiv moog nkaum rua huv tej qhov zeb qhov tsua, tej kis zeb kis tsua lossis huv tej qhov aav hab huv tej qhov tshij;

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ibtxha tub tsiv hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog rua tim Nkile-as hab Khas cheebtsaam aav lawm. Xa-ules tseem nyob huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, hab cov tubrog kws nrug nwg ntshai tshee nyo.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tog Xamuyees tau xyaa nub, lawv le Xamuyees has rua nwg, tabsis Xamuyees tseem tuaj tsi tau txug huv lub nroog Nkilenkas. Suavdlawg txawm tsiv zum zawg tso Xa-ules tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le caab tej tsaj kws mej coj tuaj tua hlawv fij hab tej kws fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo lugrua kuv.” Ces Xa-ules txawm muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>10</sup>thaus Xa-ules muab tsaj tua hlawv fij taag, Xamuyees txawm tuaj txug ndlua, Xa-ules tawm moog cuag Xamuyees hab tog txais nwg,

<sup>11</sup>tabsis Xamuyees nug has tas, “Koj ua dlaabtsi tod?” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Suavdlawg tsiv zum zawg tso kuv tseg, hab koj tsi tuaj lawv le koj teem tseg.

Dlua le ntawd, cov Filitees tub tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Mikemas lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv txhaj xaav has tas, ‘Cov Filitees yeej yuav tuaj tua kuv huv lub nroog Nkilenkas nuav, hab kuv tseem tsi tau ua ib yaam dlaabtsi kuas tug TSWV paab kuv.’ Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj xaav has tas ca kuv muab tsaj tua fij rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>13</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Koj ruag kawg le, koj txhaj ua tej nuav, koj yeej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtsv tej lug saamfwm rua koj. Yog koj noog tug TSWV lug, nwg yuav ca koj hab koj cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess moog le.

<sup>14</sup>Tabssis vim koj tsi noog tug TSWV lug, nwg nuav koj yuav tsi tau kaav cov Yixalayeess lawm. Tug TSWV yuav tsa dlua ib tug kws ua hum nwg sab lug kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>15</sup>Xamuyees txawm tawm huv lub nroog Nkilenkas moog lawm. Cov tuabneeg kws tseem nrug Xa-ules nyob txhaj nrug nwg moog rua ntawm nwg cov tubrog. Puab tawm huv lub nroog Nkilenkas moog txug rua ntawm lub nroog Nkinpeas huv xee Npeennamees cheebtsaam aav, Xa-ules txheebnwg cov tubrog, tseem tshuav kwv laam le rau pua leej.

<sup>16</sup>Xa-ules hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaas, hab obtug cov tubrog tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub nroog Kenpas huv xee Npeennamees cheebtsaam aav; cov Filitees tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub nroog Mikemas.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Filitees faib ua peb paab tawm huv puab lub yeej tuaj: ib paab moog rua ntawm Aufelas huv Sualis cheebtsaam aav,

<sup>18</sup>ib paab moog rua ntawm Npethes Hauuloos, hab ib paab moog rua ntawm nrimteb kws saib pum lub Haav Xenpauyees hab lub roob mojsaab qhua.

<sup>19</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess tsi muaj ib tug txawj ntaus hlau le, rua qhov cov Filitees tsi pub cov Henplais ntaus ntaaj ntaus muv le.

<sup>20</sup>(Cov Yixalayeess txhaj koj puab tej khais, tej toomtxhob, tej taus hab tej lag moog rua cov Filitees khu hab huv xwb;

<sup>21</sup>huv ib raab taus hab tawm tug ku yog ib lub nyaj, huv raab khais hab raab toomtxhob, yog ob lub nyaj.)

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus puab sis tua, cov tubrog Yixalayeess txhaj tsi muaj ntaaj lossis mov le, tsuas yog Xa-ules hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaas txhaj le muaj xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tubrog Filitees ib paab tuaj zuv ntawm lub dlawm Mikemas.

## 1 Xamuyees 14

### Yaunathaas Tua Cov Filitees

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Yaunathaas has rua tug tub hluas kws nqaa nwg raab ntaaj hab raab mov has tas, “Wb moog huv cov Filitees lub yeej.” Tabsis Yaunathaas tsi qha rua Xa-ules tug kws yog nwg txiv

<sup>2</sup>kws tsa tsevntaub nyob huv qaab tsob ntoo txiv ntsab pobkws ntawm lub nroog Minkeloos kws nyob tsi dleb ntawm lub nroog Nkinpe-as; Xa-ules cov tubrog muaj kwvlaam le rau pua leej.

<sup>3</sup>(Tug povthawj kws naav lub tsho efaus yog Ahiyas kws yog Ahitus tug tijlaug Ikhanpaus tug tub, Ikhanpaus hab Ahitus yog Finehas tub hab yog Elis xeebntxwv. Elis yog tug povthawj kws ua Tug TSWV teg num nyob huv lub nroog Silaus.) Cov tubrog tsi paub has tas, Yaunathaas tub moog lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Ntawm lub dlawm Mikemas kws Yaunathaas obtug hlaa moog rua ntawm cov Filitees lub yeej, muaj ob tug ncej zeb luj ntse zuag plag, ib tug nyob ib saab kev: ib tug hu ua Npaukses, hab ib tug hu ua Xenes.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws nyob saab peg, tig moog rua lub nroog Mikemas, hab tug kws nyob saab nraag, tig moog rua nraag lub nroog Nkenpas.

<sup>6</sup>Yaunathaas has rua tug tub hluas has tas, “Wb ca le hlaa moog rua tom cov Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav lub yeej. Tej zag tug TSWV yuav paab wb; yog nwg paab wb, yeej tsi muaj dlaabtsi yuav txwv tau nwg kuas tsi pub wb yeej le. Txawm yog wb ob leeg xwb los wb yuav kovyeej.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug hluas teb has tas, “Koj ua dlaabtsi kuv nrug koj ua, koj moog qhov twg kuv nrug koj moog.”



- <sup>8</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Zoo heev, wb ca le moog kuas cov Filitees pum wb.
- <sup>9</sup>Yog puab hu kuas wb tog puab tuaj cuag wb tsaiv, los wb ca le nyob tuabywv tog.
- <sup>10</sup>Tab sis yog puab kuas wb moog cuag puab, wb ca le moog, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav yog lub cim qha rua wb paub has tas, tug TSWV tub muab puabcob rua wb teg lawm tag.”
- <sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yaunathaas hab tug tub hluas txawm tawm moog rua cov Filitees pum hab cov Filitees has tas, “Mej saib tim saib, cov Henplais muaj qee leej tawm huv tej qhov aav kws puab nkaum lug lawm!”
- <sup>12</sup>Cov Filitees txawm hu Yaunathaas hab tug tub hluas has tas, “Meb ca le lug ntawm nuav! peb yuav qha dlaabtsi rua meb!” Yaunathaas has rua tug tub hluas has tas, “Koj ca le lawv kuv qaab, tug TSWV tub pub peb cov Yixalayeess kovyeej puab lawm.”
- <sup>13</sup>Yaunathaas txawm nkaag ua ntej hab tug tub hluas nkaag lawv nwg qaab. Yaunathaas ntaus cov Filitees qaug rua huv aav, ces tug tub hluas ca le khaws tua xwb.
- <sup>14</sup>Thawj zag nuav Yaunathaas hab tug tub hluas tua cov Filitees tuagkwvlaam le neeg nkaum leej. Thaj chaw kws puab sis ntaus sis tua lwj ntsuav ntawd dlaav le ob zeg laj.
- <sup>15</sup>Cov Filitees, tsi has cov kws nyob huv taj, cov tubrog kws nyob huv yeej, hab cov tubrog kws pheej nyag tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, puavleej ntshai kawgle. Aav txawm qeeg ua zug koog ua rua cov Filitees ntshai hab yoob taag.

#### **Cov Filitees Swb**

- <sup>16</sup>Xa-ules cov tubrog kws zuv huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as huv xeem Npeenyaamees cheebtsaam aav, pum cov Filitees tsiv zum zawg rua txhua qhov.
- <sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules has rua nwg cov tubrog has tas, “Mej ca le txheeb peb cov tubrog saib leejtwg tsi nyob huv yeej lawm.” Thaus puab txheeb, puab tsi pum Yaunathaas hab tug tub hluas kws nqaa Yaunathaas raab ntaajhab raab muv lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Xa-ules has rua tug povthawj Ahiyas has tas, “Koj ca le nqaa lub efaus lug ntawm nuav.” (Nub ntawd Ahiyas yog tug nqaa lub efaus ua cov Yixalayeess ntej).

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Xa-ules tseem has rua tug povthawj, cov tubrog Filitees kws nyob huv yeej yimfuab ua ntxhuv quas nab. Yog le ntawd Xa-ules txhaj has rua tug povthawj Ahiyas has tas, “Tsi muaj sijhawm nug tug TSWV lawm!”

<sup>20</sup>Xa-ules hab nwg cov tubrog txhaj dlha moog tua cov Filitees kws puab taabtom rov sis ntaus sis tua ntxhuv quas nyo ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Henplais qee leej kws tuaj cov Filitees tog hab nrug cov Filitees nyob huv lub yeej ntawd, puab txawm hloov sab rov lug tuaj Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas tog tua cov Filitees.

<sup>22</sup>Cov Henplais kws tsiv moog nkaum peg tej roob huv tebchaws Efalayeess, nov has tas, cov Filitees taabtom swb hab tsiv zum zawg lawm, puab txawmsau nthwv tuaj paab Xa-ules tua cov Filitees

<sup>23</sup>moog dlhau plawg lub nroog Npethavees. Nub ntawd tug TSWV paab cov Yixalayeess dlim.

#### **Yaunathaas Noj Zib Ntaab**

<sup>24</sup>Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeess tshaib plaab hab qaug zug heev, rua qhov Xa-ules coglug has tas, “Nub nua yog leejtwg noj mov ua ntej kws kuv ua pauj rua kuv cov yeebncuab, tug ntawd yuav raug foom tsi zoo.” Yog le ntawd, nub ntawd ib nub txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg noj mov le.

<sup>25</sup>Taagnrho cov tubrog lug txug rua huv ib thaaj haav zoov kws muaj zib ntaab ntau heev,

<sup>26</sup>zib ntaab nyob puv nreeg txhua qhov, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav muab noj le, rua qhov puab ntshai Xa-ules tej lug foom tsi zoo.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Yaunathaas tsi nov qhov kws nwg txiv yuav foom tsi zoo rua tug kwstsi noog lug, nwg txhaj muab nwg tug paas nreg tshaum lub qa tsev ntaab lugnoj. Thaus Yaunathaas noj taag, nwg txhaj muaj zug mivntsiv tuaj.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis muaj ib tug tubrog has rua Yaunathaas has tas, “Peb suavdlawg tshaib

plaab hab qaug zug heev, tabsis koj txiv yuam kuas peb coglug has tas, “Tug kws noj mov nub nua, tug ntawd yuav raug foom tsi zoo.’ ”

<sup>29</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Ua caag kuv txiv yuav ua nruj ua luaj rua peb cov tuabneeg! Mej saib kuv muaj zug mivntsiv tuaj, rua qhov kuv noj cov zib ntaab ntawd!

<sup>30</sup>Yog nub nua cov tubrog tseem tau noj tej mov kws txeeb tau ntawm cov yeebncuab lug, mas suavdlawg hajyam yuav muaj zug tua cov Filitees tuag coob dlua hab.”

<sup>31</sup>Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeas tua yeej cov Filitees ntawm lub nroog Mikemas moog ti nkaus lub nroog Aiyaloos. Thaus ntawd cov Yixalayeas tshaib plaab hab qaug zug heev.

<sup>32</sup>Puab txhaj dlha moog muab tej yaaj hab tej nyuj kws puab txeeb tau ntawm cov yeebncuab lug tua hab muab hlais noj nyoog ua ntshaav lab vog.

<sup>33</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Xa-ules has tas, “Koj saib, muaj tuabneeg nojtej nqaj nyoog kws tseem muaj ntshaav. Puab ua le ntawd, yog puab ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm!” Xa-ules nthe tawg ntho has tas, “Cov nyuas tuabneeg ntxeev sab ko, ca le moog dlov ib lub pobzeb luj lug rua kuv ntawmnuav!”

<sup>34</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Xa-ules has rua puab has tas, “Mej ca le moog has kuaspuab caab puab tej nyuj hab tej yaaj tuaj tua noj rua ntawm nuav. Puab tsi xob noj tej nqaj nyoog kws muaj ntshaav, yuav ua txhum rua tug TSWV.” Yogle mo ntawd, puab txhaj caab puab tej nyuj lug tua qhov ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Xa-ules teeb tau ib lub thaaj fij khoom rua tug TSWV. Lub thaaj ntawd yog thawj lub kws Xa-ules teeb.

<sup>36</sup>Xa-ules has rua nwg cov tubrog has tas, “Mo nuav peb yuav moog tua cov Filitees ib mos kaaj ntug kuas puab tuag taag hab fuab puab tej khoom huv tuabsi.” Cov tubrog teb has tas, “Ca le ua lawv le koj pum zoo.” Tabsis tug povthawj teb has tas, “Ca peb nug Vaajtswv tsaiv.”

<sup>37</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules nug tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav moog tua cov Filitees los tsi moog? Koj puas pub kuas peb tua yeej puab?” Tabsis nub ntawd

Vaajtswv tsi teb le.

<sup>38</sup>Xa-ules has rua cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj has tas, “Mej lug ntawm nuav, peb ua tuab zoo xaav saib, nub nua peb tau ua txhum dlaabtsi lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob hab yog tug kws pub rua cov Yixalayeess muaj yeej has tas, txawm yog kuv tug tub Yaunathaas ua txhum los yuavtsum muab nwg tua povtseg”, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg has ib lus le.

<sup>40</sup>Ces Xa-ules has rua puab has tas, “Mej ca le moog sawv lawm tod, kuv hab Yaunathaas yuav sawv ntawm nuav.” Puab teb has tas, “Ua lawv le kwskoj pum zoo.”

<sup>41</sup>Xa-ules thov tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, ua caag nub nua koj tsi teb kuv?” Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeestug Vaajtswv, yog kuv tug tub Yaunathaas lossis kuv ua txhum, thov koj qharua kuv ntawm lub Ulees, tabsis yog koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ua txhum, thov koj qha rua kuv ntawm lub Thumees. Thaus nwg saib ua cav yog Yaunathaas hab Xa-ules ua txhum; tsi yog cov pejxeem ua txhum. l

<sup>42</sup>Xa-ules has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj qha saib, yog kuv tug tub Yaunathaas lossis yog kuv ua txhum.” Thaus nwg saib ua cav yog Yaunathaas ua txhum.

<sup>43</sup>Xa-ules nug Yaunathaas has tas, “Koj ua txhum dlaabtsi?” Yaunathaas tebhas tas, “Kuv noj mivntsiv zib ntaab xwb. Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, kuv yeej zoosab tuag.”

<sup>44</sup>Xa-ules has tas, “Yog kuv tsi tua koj, thov kuas Vaajtswv tua kuv povtseg!”

<sup>45</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Koj yuav muab Yaunathaastug kws paab tau cov Yixalayeess kovyeej luj npaum le nuav tua povtseg los? Yog koj tua nwg peb yeej tsi zoo sab rua koj le! Peb thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, txawm yog Yaunathaas ib txuj nyuas plaubhau los tsi pub kuas poob le, tej kws nub nua nwg ua yeej yog Vaajtswvpaab xwb.” Yog le ntawd, suavdlawg txhaj paab tau Yaunathaas dlim tsi raugtua tuag.

<sup>46</sup>Ces Xa-ules txawm tso tseg tsi caum cov Filitees tua hab cov Filitees rov qaab moog rua puab lub tebchaws lawm.

### Xa-ules Tsev Tuabneeg

<sup>47</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess, nwg ntaus tsuv ntaus rog tawmtsaam nwg cov yeebncuab rua txhua qhov. Nwg tua cov Mau-am, cov Amoos hab cov Edoos, cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xaunpas hab cov Filitees. Txhua qhov kws nwg tua, nwg puavleejtua yeej.

<sup>48</sup>Nwg sab tawv hab tua rog ua tau heev tsi ntshai leejtwg le. Txawm yog cov Amalej los nwg tua yeej huv tuabsi. Txhua zag kws yeebncuab tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess los nwg cawm tau puab dlim.

<sup>49</sup>Xa-ules cov tub yog: Yaunathaas, Isevis hab Makhisesuas. Xa-ules tug ntxhais hlub hu ua Melas hab tug ntxhais yau hu ua Mikhas.

<sup>50</sup>Xa-ules tug quaspuj hu ua Ahinaus kws yog Ahimas tug ntxhais; Xa-ules tug thawj tubrog hu ua Aneles kws yog Xa-ules tug yawm laug Neles tug tub.

<sup>51</sup>Kises kws yog Xa-ules txiv hab Neles kws yog Aneles txiv, yog Anpiyeess tub.

<sup>52</sup>Thaus Xa-ules ua neej nyob, nwg nrug cov Filiteess sis tua nyaav heev. Yognwg pum ib tug txivneej kws khov kho hab sab tawv, ces nwg txawm coj tugntawd moog ua nwg tubrog.

## 1 Xamuyees 15

### Ua Rog rua Cov Amalej

<sup>1</sup>Xamuyees has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Kuv yog tug kws tug TSWV kuas muabroj laub rua koj taubhau, tsaas koj ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Nwgnuav koj ca le noog tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tej lug saib has le caag.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg yuav rau txim rua cov Amalej, rua qhov puab cov yawmkoob tawmtsaam cov Yixalayeess thaus puab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug,

<sup>3</sup>Koj ca le moog tua cov Amalej hab rhuav txhua yaam kws puab muaj kuas puamtsuaj taag, tsi xob tseg ib yaam le. Koj lojxov tua tej quaspuj txivneej, tej mivnyuas hab tej nyuj, tej yaaj, tej ntxhuav hab tej neeg luav huv tuabsi povtseg.”

<sup>4</sup>Xa-ules txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Telees

rua nwg txheeb, cov tubrog Yixalayeess muaj ob puas txheeb leej hab cov tubrog Yudas muaj kaum txheeb leej.

<sup>5</sup>Xa-ules hab nwg cov tubrog txawm moog rua nraag cov Amalej lub nroog hab zuv kev tua huv lub haav qhuav.

<sup>6</sup>Xa-ules xaa xuv moog rua cov Kenais kws puab cov yawmkoob tau ua zoorua cov Yixalayeess, thaus puab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug has tas, “Mej cale tsiv tawm tsi xob nrug cov Amalej nyob, mej txhaj yuav tsi raug tua tuag.” Yog le ntawd, cov Kenais txhaj tsiv lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Xa-ules tua yeej cov Amalej txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Havilas moog ti nkaus rua Sus kws nyob ntawm tebchaws Iziv saab nubtuaj;

<sup>8</sup>Xa-ules nteg tau cov Amalej tug Vaajntxwv Ankas, hab muab cov pejxeem tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Tabssis Xa-ules hab nwg cov tubrog tsi tua Ankas, hab tsi tua tej yaaj, tej nyuj hab tej mivnyuas nyuj, hab tej mivnyuas yaaj kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg lossis tseg txhua yaam kws zoo ca; puab tsuas tua hab rhuav tej kws tsi zoosiv lossis tsi muaj nqes xwb.

#### **Vaajtswv Tsi Yuav Xa-ules Ua Vaajntxwv Lawm**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Xamuyees has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv tu sab kws kuv tsa Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv, rua qhov nwg tso kuv tseg hab tsi noog kuv lug.” Xamuyees npautawg heev, nwg txhaj thov tug TSWV ib mos kaaj ntug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog, nwg txawm moog cuag Xa-ules, tabssis nwg nov hastas, Xa-ules tub moog rua peg lub nroog Kalemees lawm. Xa-ules moog puabib tug pemthuam ua chaw ncu txug nwg, hab tom qaab ntawd, nwg moog ruahuv lub nroog Nkilenkas lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Xamuyees moog cuag Xa-ules, Xa-ules has rua Xamuyees has tas, “Thovtug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj! Kuv tub moog ua lawv le tug TSWV hastaag lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Xamuyees nug Xa-ules has tas, “Ua caag kuv tseem nov suab nyuj nqov hab

suab yaaj quaj?”

<sup>15</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv cov tubrog caab cov Amalej tej yaaj tej nyuj lug. Puab tseg tej yaaj tej nyuj kws zoo nkauj lug tua fij rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv, dlua le cov kws tsi zoo, peb tub muab tua povtseg taag lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Xamuyees has tas, “Tog mivntsiv tsaiv, kuv yuav qha rua koj paub tej kws naag mo tug TSWV lug has rua kuv lawm.” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Qha rua kuv.”

<sup>17</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Txawm yog koj xaav has tas koj tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi los koj yog cov Yixalayeas tug thawjcoj. Tug TSWV tub muab roj laubrua koj taubhau hab tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeas,

<sup>18</sup>hab nwg kuas koj moog tua cov Amalej kws ua phem ua qas povtseg. Nwg kuas koj tua puab moog txug thaus puab tuag tu noob taag.

<sup>19</sup>Vim le caag koj tsi noog tug TSWV lug? Vim le caag koj tseem moog fuab tej nuav, hab ua tej kws tsi hum tug TSWV sab le?”

<sup>20</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv yeej noog tug TSWV lug, kuv tub ua lawv le nwg has lawm. Kuv nteg Vaajntxwv Ankas lug, hab muab cov Amalej tua tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm,

<sup>21</sup>tabsis kuv cov tubrog tsi tau tua tej yaaj hab tej nyuj zoo nkauj kws puab nteg tau; puab txhaj caab tej tsaj ntawd lug rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas hab muab tua fij rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>22</sup>Xamuyees has tas, “Koj ua tuab zoo xaav saib, tug TSWV txaus sab rua yaam twg: Tug TSWV xaav kuas tuabneeg noog nwg lug lossis muab tsaj tua

fij rua nwg? Noog tug TSWV lug zoo dlua qhov kws muab tej yaaj zoo nkauj tua fij rua nwg.

<sup>23</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV, ua txhum luj ib yaam le tug txawj tso dlaab, hab tug tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj, ua txhum luj ib yaam le tug kws pe mlom. Vim koj tsi noog tug TSWV lug, nwg txhaj tsi pub koj ua vaajntxwv lawm.”

<sup>24</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum lawm tag, kuv tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV

tej lug saamfwm hab koj tej lug ntuag. Kuv ntshai kuv cov tubrog, kuvtxhaj ua lawv le puab xaav yuav xaav tau.

<sup>25</sup>Nwgnuav thov koj zaam txim rua kuv hab nrug kuv rov moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, kuv txhaj yuav tau pehawm tug TSWV.”

<sup>26</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Kuv tsi nrug koj moog, koj tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, tug TSWV txhaj tsi pub koj ua cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv lawm.”

<sup>27</sup>Xamuyees tig hlo yuav moog, Xa-ules txawm ntsab nkaus Xamuyees lub tw tsho nqug ndluag rhe.

<sup>28</sup>Xamuyees has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Nub nua tug TSWV tub muab cov Yixalayeas lub tebchaws tshem tawm ntawm koj moog rua tug kws ua zoo dlua koj kaav lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab yeej tsi dlaag lossis tsi hloov sab le. Nwg tsi yog noobneej, nwg tsi hloov sab le.”

<sup>30</sup>Xa-ules has tas, “Kuv yeej ua txhum lawm tag, tabsis thov koj ca kuv tau ntsejmuag taabmeeg kuv cov thawjcoj hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeas. Thov koj nrug kuv rov moog, kuv txhaj tau pehawm tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xamuyees txhaj nrug Xa-ules rov moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas hab Xa-ules moog pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>32</sup>Xamuyees has tas, “Mej ca le moog coj Vaajntxwv Ankas lug rua kuv ntawm nuav.” Ankas lug cuag Xamuyees, Ankas ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo hab xaavhas tas, “Zag nuav kuv yuav raug txujkev tuag kws ab sab kawg nkaus!”

<sup>33</sup>Xamuyees has tas, “Koj raab ntaaj ua rua ntau leej nam tej mivnyuas tuag taag, yog le ntawd, nwgnuav koj nam yuav tsi muaj tub ib yaam le luas hab!” Xamuyees txawm rhu hlo ntaaj lug txav Ankas ua tej thooj rua ntawm hauv ntej lub thaaj fij huv lub nroog Nkilenkas.

<sup>34</sup>Ces Xamuyees txawm moog rua huv lub nroog Lamas, hab Vaajntxwv Xa-ules rov moog rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as lawm.



<sup>35</sup>Xamuyees tsi pum Xa-ules moog txug nub kws Xamuyees tuag le; tabsis nwg tu sab rua Xa-ules kawg nkaus. Tug TSWV tu sab kws nwg tsa Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess.

## 1 Xamuyees 16

### Tsaa Daviv Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Xamuyees has tas, “Koj tseem yuav nyuaj sab rua Xa-ules moog txug thaus twg hab? Kuv tub tsi pub nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess lawm. Koj ca le nqaa ib fwj roj moog rua nraag lub nroogNpelehees, hab moog cuag ib tug txivneej kws hu ua Yexais, rua qhov kuv tub xaiv nwg cov tub ib tug ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess lawm.”

<sup>2</sup>Xamuyees nug has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag moog ua tau le ntawd? Yog Xa-ules paub, ces nwg yeej yuav muab kuv tua xwb.” Tug TSWV has tas, “Koj ca le caab ib tug mivnyuas nyuj moog, hab has tas koj yuav coj moog tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>Koj caw Yexais nrug koj moog tua tsaj hlawv fij, kuv maam le qha rua koj has tas, koj yuav ua le caag. Koj muab roj laub rua tug kws kuv qha rua koj ntawd taubhau hab tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv.”

<sup>4</sup>Xamuyees ua lawv le tug TSWV has, nwg moog rua nraag lub nroog Npelehees, cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo tuaj nug Xamuyees has tas, “Tug kws pum yaav tom ntej, koj tuaj ntawm nuav yog tuaj zoo lossis tuaj phem?”

<sup>5</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Yog kuv coj tsaj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV xwb, mej ca le ua kevcai ntxuav hab tuaj cuag kuv.” Xamuyees has kuas Yexais hab nwg cov tub ua kevcai ntxuav ib yaam nkaus, hab kuas paub nrug nwg moog tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab tuaj txug, Xamuyees pum Yexais tug tub Eli-as, nwg txawm xaav has tas, “Tug kws tuaj sawv taabmeeg tug TSWV nuav yog tug kws nwgxaiv ntaag.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV has rua Xamuyees has tas, “Koj tsi xob saib qhov kws nwg sab

hab zoo nraug xwb. Kuv tsi yuav tug ko, rua qhov kuv tsi saib tuabneeg le noobneej. Tuabneeg saib lub cev ntaaj ntsug, tabsis kuv saib tuabneeg lubsab.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexais txawm hu nwg tug tub Anpinadas lug cuag Xamuyees. Tabsis Xamuyees has tas, “Tsi yog, tug TSWV tsi xaiv tug nuav hab.”

<sup>9</sup>Yexais coj Samas lug. Xamuyees has tas, “Tsi yog, tug TSWV tsi xaiv tug nuav hab.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexais coj nwg xyaa tug tub lug cuag Xamuyees. Xamuyees has rua Yexaishas tas, “Tsi yog, tug TSWV tsi xaiv cov nuav ib tug le.”

<sup>11</sup>Xamuyees nug Yexais has tas, “Koj cov tub muaj npaum le nuav leej xwb los?” Yexais teb has tas, “Tshuav tug tub ntxawg, tabsis nwg tseem moog yug yaaj lawm.” Xamuyees has tas, “Mej ca le moog hu nwg lug, peb tog nwg lug txug tsaiv, peb maam le tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexais txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Daviv. Daviv zoo nraug ntxag, cev khov kho hab muaj sais muag zeeg. Tug TSWV has rua Xamuyeeshas tas, “Yog tug nuav ntaag, koj ca le muab roj laub rua nwg taubhau.”

<sup>13</sup>Xamuyees txawm muab roj laub rua Daviv taubhau taabmeeg nwg cov tijlaug. Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug ntsujplig txawm kaav hlo Daviv lub sab hab nrug nwg nyob txij nub ntawd lug. Xamuyees txhaj rov lug rua huv lub nroog Lamas lawm.

#### **Daviv Nrug Xa-ules Nyob**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV tug ntsujplig tsi nrug Xa-ules lawm, tabsis tug TSWV ca ib tug ntsujplig phem lug tsimtxom Xa-ules.

<sup>15</sup>Xa-ules cov tubkhai has rua nwg has tas, “Peb paub has tas, Vaajtswv ca ib tug ntsujplig phem lug tsimtxom koj lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thov koj tso ncauj rua peb, peb yuav moog nrhav ib tug txivneej kws txawj ntaus nkauj nogncas lug nrug koj nyob, thaus twg tug ntsujplig phem ntawd lug tshoov koj sab, nwg yuav ntaus nkauj nogncas rua koj noog kuas koj lub sab tug.”

<sup>17</sup>Xa-ules has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog nrhav ib tug txivneej kws txawj

ntaus nkauj nognaas zoo heev coj tuaj cuag kuv.”

<sup>18</sup>Xa-ules cov tubkhai ib tug has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Yexais kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees muaj ib tug tub txawj ntaus nkauj nognaas heev, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg sab tawv hab zoo nraug ntxag. Nwg yog ib tug tubrog zoo, zoo ncauj zoo lug, hab tug TSWV nrug nraim nwg.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txawm tso tuabneeg moog has rua Yexais has tas, “Ca le tso koj tug tub Daviv kws yog ib tug tub yug yaaj tuaj nrug kuv nyob.”

<sup>20</sup>Yexais coj Daviv moog cuag Xa-ules, caab ib tug neeg luav thauj ib nraas ncuav, ib naab tawv cawv txiv maab hab caab ib tug thaav tshis moog rua Xa-ules.

<sup>21</sup>Daviv nrug Xa-ules nyob hab ua num rua nwg. Xa-ules nyam Daviv heev, hab tsa Daviv ua tug nqaa nwg raab ntaaj hab raab muv.

<sup>22</sup>Xa-ules has moog rua Yexais has tas, “Kuv nyam Daviv heev. Thov ca nwg nrug kuv nyob hab ua num rua kuv.”

<sup>23</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug, thaus twg Vaajtsvw ca tug ntsujplig phem ntawd lug tshoov Xa-ules sab, Daviv txawm muab nwg lub nkauj nognaas lug ntaus. Ces tug ntsujplig phem ntawd txawm tawm ntawm Xa-ules moog, hab Xa-ules lub sab rov tug hab nyob le qub.

## 1 Xamuyees 17

### Nkauli-am Twv Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Cov Filitees txhij tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Xukaus huv tebchaws Yudas; puab tuaj tsuam yeej rua ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua Efes Damees, ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Xukaus hab Axekas.

<sup>2</sup>Xa-ules hab cov tubrog Yixalayeess moog tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub Haav Elas, puab npaaj tog yuav nrug cov Filitees sis tua.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Filitees tuaj sawv sau ib lub laaj roob, cov Yixalayeess los moog sawv sau ib lub laaj roob hab muaj ib lub haav quas.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Nkauli-am, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Nkas tuaj.

Nwg tawm huv cov Filitees lub yeej tuaj twv cov Yixalayeess. Nwg sab rau tshim,

<sup>5</sup>nwg ntoo ib lub mom tooj hab naav ib lub tsho tooj nyaav ib puas neeg nkaum tsib choj,

<sup>6</sup>hab muab tooj looj nwg ob txhais ceg huv tuabsi, nwg kwv rawv ib raab muv tooj sau xubpwg.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg raab muv tuab ib yaam le lub nqog ntus ntaub, hab lub vug hlau nyaav kwvlaam le kaum tsib choj. Muaj ib tug tubrog nqaa Nkauli-am dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj moog ua Nkauli-am ntej.

<sup>8</sup>Nkauli-am sawv nreg nroog hu nrov nrov rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm ko? Tuaj tua rog los? Xa-ules cov nyuas qhev, kuv yog tuabneeg Filitees, ca le xaiv mej cov tuabneeg ib tug tuaj tua kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Yog nwg tua yeej kuv, peb yuav ua mej qhev; tabsis yog kuv tua yeej nwg, mej yuavtsum ua peb qhev.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv sawv ntawm nuav twv ntxhas cov tubrog Yixalayeess ntaag. Ca le xaiv mej cov ib tug tuaj tua kuv.”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Xa-ules hab nwg cov tubrog nov le ntawd, puab ntshai kawg le.

#### **Daviv Moog Saib Nwg Cov Tijlaug Huv Yeej Tubrog**

<sup>12</sup>Daviv yog Yexais tug tub. Yexais yog xeem Efathas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees, huv tebchaws Yudas, Yexais muaj yim leej tub, lub sijhawm kwsXa-ules ua vaajntxwv, Yexais laug heev lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg peb tug tub hluv nrug Xa-ules moog ua tubrog. Tug hluv hu ua Eli-as, tug ob hu ua Anpinadas hab tug peb hu ua Samas.

<sup>14</sup>Daviv yog tug tub ntxawg, thaus Daviv peb tug tijlaug nrug Xa-ules moog ua rog ntawd,

<sup>15</sup>Daviv pheej ib sij rov qaab moog paab nwg txiv yug tsaj huv lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>16</sup>Nkauli-am naj taagkig hab naj mo tuaj twv cov Yixalayeess tau plaub caug

nub.

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib nub Yexais has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le xaa ib ntaa tawb mov kib hab kaum lub ncuav moog rua koj cov tijlaug kws nyob tom tshaav rog.

<sup>18</sup>Koj coj kaum thooj mig nyuj qhuav nuav moog rua tug thawj tubrog. Moog nug saib koj peb tug tijlaug nyob le caag lawm. Koj kuas puab muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua koj nqaa lug rua kuv saib, kuv txhaj paub has tas, koj moog pum puab tag, hab puab puavleej noj qaab nyob zoo.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Xa-ules, koj cov tijlaug hab cov tubrog Yixalayeess puavleej nyob nraag lub Haav Elas tawmtsaa cov Filitees.”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog Daviv txawm muab nwg paab yaaj tso rua lwm tug saib, ces nwg xaa mov moog rua nwg cov tijlaug lawv le nwg txiv has rua nwg. Daviv moog txug huv lub yeej tubrog, thaus cov Yixalayeess taabtom tawm moog rua tom tshaav rog hab qw ntshu nrooj.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Filitees hab cov Yixalayeess nyag txhij nyag cov tubrog tuaj sawv ua phaj yav, hab saib ntsoov tog yuav sis tua.

<sup>22</sup>Daviv muab tej zaub mov tso plhuav rua tug kws saib kev noj haus, Daviv dlha ceev nrooj moog cuag nwg cov tijlaug kws nyob tom tshaav rog, hab nug saib nwg cov tijlaug noj nyob le caag.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Daviv taabtom nrug nwg cov tijlaug thaam, Nkauli-am txawm tawm tuaj twv cov Yixalayeess lawv le nwg naj nub ua. Hab Daviv kuj nov tej lug kws Nkauli-am khaav.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum dlheev Nkauli-am, puab ntshai heev, puab nyag txawm tsiv nyag zum zawg moog lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Puab sis thaam has tas, “Mej sim saib saib! Mej ca le noog tej lug kws nwg khaav! Vaajntxwv Xa-ules has tas, yog leejtwg moog tua tau nwg, vaajntxwv yuav muab nqe zug ntau hab muab nwg tug ntxhais rua tug ntawd yuav, hab nwg txiv tsev tuabneeg yuav tsi tau them se.”

<sup>26</sup>Daviv nug cov tuabneeg kws nyob ze ntawd has tas, “Tug kws tua tau tug

tuabneeg Filitees ntawd hab paab tau cov Yixalayeess tsi poob ntsejmuag yuav tau dlaabtsi nua? Tug tuabneeg Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav ntawd yog leejtwg, ua caag nwg yuav muaj cuabkaav khaav hab has lug saib tsi taug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob cov tubrog?”

<sup>27</sup>Puab qha rua Daviv has tas, tug kws tua tau Nkauli-am tuag yuav tau nqe zug dlaabtsi.

<sup>28</sup>Eli-as kws yog Daviv tug tijlaug hlub, nov Daviv nrug cov tuabneeg sis thaam. Nwg npautawg rua Daviv hab tshev has tas, “Koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav? Leejtwg zuv koj paab yaaj tom taj mojsaab qhua? Ua caag kojyuav tawv ua luaj? Kuv paub koj lub nyuas sab ko, koj xaav tuaj xauj luas sistua xwb los mas!”

<sup>29</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi? Kuv txawm nug tsi tau ib lus le los?”

<sup>30</sup>Daviv txawm tig hlo moog nug dlua lwm tug tuab lu lug qub, hab txhua zag kws nwg nug, luas teb nwg tuab yaam nkaus.

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov Daviv has, puab txawm moog pav qha rua Xa-ules. Xa-ules txhaj hu Daviv lug cuag nwg.

<sup>32</sup>Daviv has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Vaajntxwv, tsi tsimnyog leejtwg yuav ntshai tug tuabneeg Filitees ntawd le! Kuv yuav moog nrug nwg sis tua ntaag.”

<sup>33</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Tsi tau! Koj yuav ua le caag tua tau nwg? Koj tseem yog mivnyuas yau xwb, Nkauli-am yeej ibtxwm ua rog lug laug le ntawd.”

<sup>34</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv ibtxwm yug kuv txiv paab yaaj, thaus muaj tsuv ntshuav lossis dlais lug tum ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kwv moog lawm,

<sup>35</sup>kuv ca le lawv qaab moog ntaus hab cawm tau tug yaaj ntawd rov lug. Yog has tas, tsuv ntshuav lossis dlais tig lug tum kuv, kuv ca le khawm nkaus cejdlaab qhau hab muab ntaus tuag kag.

<sup>36</sup>Kuv tub tua tau tsuv ntshuav hab dlais lawm. Kuv yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua tug tuabneeg Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav nuav, vim nwg txobthuum

Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob cov tubrog.

<sup>37</sup>Tug TSWV cawm kuv dlim ntawm tsuv ntshuav hab dlais le caag, nwg yeej yuav cawm kuv dlim ntawm tug tuabneeg Filitees le ntawd hab.” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Tau lawm, koj ca le moog hab tug TSWV yuav nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>38</sup>Xa-ules muab nwg cev rig tsho tooj rua Daviv naav hab muab nwg lub mom tooj rua Daviv ntoo,

<sup>39</sup>Daviv muab Xa-ules raab ntaaj ris rua ntawm dluav hab sim moog kev, tabsis Daviv moog tsi taug kev le, rua qhov nwg naav tsi kaam tej ntawd. Daviv has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Yog kuv naav tej nuav, kuv moog sis tua tsi tau, rua qhov kuv tsi tau naav dlua tej nuav le.” Yog le ntawd, Daviv txawm muab hle tseg.

<sup>40</sup>Daviv nqaa tug paas nreg kws nwg nreg zuv nwg paab yaaj, hab nwg khawstau tsib lub pobzeb kheej kheej nraag ntug dlej ntim rua huv nwg lub naab. Nwg nqaa ib txuj zeg hlua, ces nwg txawm moog tua Nkauli-am.

#### **Daviv Tua Nkauli-am Tuag**

<sup>41</sup>Tug tuabneeg Filitees ncaaj nraim tuaj rua ntawm Daviv, tug kws nqaa Nkauli-am dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj ua ntej loo tuaj. Nkauli-am tuaj ze quas zug rua ntawm Daviv.

<sup>42</sup>Thaus nwg pum Daviv tseeb lawm, nwg saib tsi taug Daviv, rua qhov Daviv tseem yog ib tug tub hluas kws zoo nraug ntxag xwb.

<sup>43</sup>Nkauli-am has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj nqaa tug paas nreg ko tuaj ua dlaabtsi? Koj xaav has tas kuv yog dlev nua los?” Nwg txawm tuav nwg tug vaajtswv lub npe foom phem rua Daviv.

<sup>44</sup>Nwg thum Daviv has tas, “Tuaj ntawm nuav, kuv yuav muab koj lub cev rua tej noog hab tej tsaj noj.”

<sup>45</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Koj nqaa ntaaj nqaa mov hab xub vug tuaj tua kuv, tabsis kuv tuav tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws yog cov tubrog Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws koj saib tsi taug lub npe tuaj tua koj.

<sup>46</sup>Nub nua tug TSWV yuav muab koj cob rua kuv teg. Kuv yuav tua tau koj hab txav koj lub taubhau povtseg. Kuv yuav muab cov tubrog Filitees lub cevrua tej

noog hab tej tsaj noj. Kuas tuabneeg thooob nplajteb txhaj paub has tas, cov Yixalayeess muaj Vaajtswv tag,

<sup>47</sup>hab txhua tug kws nyob ntawm nuav yuav pum has tas, tug TSWV tsi siv ntaaj lossis muv cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, tug TSWV yuav tua yeej mej hab nwg yuav muab mej txhua tug cob rua peb teg.”

<sup>48</sup>Nkauli-am txawm tuaj ze quas zug rua ntawm Daviv, hab Daviv kuj dlha ceev nrooj moog ti nkaus rua ntawm cov Filitees tug nrim tua Nkauli-am.

<sup>49</sup>Daviv rhu hlo ib lub pobzeb huv naab lug tso rua ntawm txuj zeg hlua hab fav moog ntaub nkaus Nkauli-am hauvplaj tawg rhe, ua rua nwg qaug ntawg khwb nkaus rua huv aav.

<sup>50</sup>Daviv tua Nkauli-am tuag, tsi yog muab ntaaj tua, tabsis yog muab txuj zeg hlua hab ib lub pobzeb xwb.

<sup>51</sup>Daviv dlha loo moog sawv sau Nkauli-am, hab rhu hlo Nkauli-am raab ntaaj huv naab lug tua Nkauli-am tuag hab txav kag Nkauli-am cejdlaab tu nrho. Thaus cov Filitees pum has tas, puab tug tubrog kws ua tau heev tuag lawm, ces puab txawm tig loo tsiv.

<sup>52</sup>Cov tubrog Yixalayeess hab cov tubrog Yudas txhaj qw ntshu nrooj caum cov Filitees tua moog ti nkaus lub nroog Nkas hab moog ti nkaus lub nroog Ekiloos tej roojvaag. Cov Filitees raug mob pw pawg lug taug txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog Sala-ees moog ti nkaus lub nroog Nkas hab lub nroog Ekiloos.

<sup>53</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess kws caum tua cov Filitees rov lug, puab tshawb cov tubrog Filitees tej khoom txhua yaam huv yeej nqaa lug.

<sup>54</sup>Daviv nqaa Nkauli-am lub taubhau lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tabsis Daviv nqaa Nkauli-am tej cuabyeej ua rog moog tso rua huv Daviv lub tsevntaub.

### **Coj Daviv Moog Cuag Xa-ules**

<sup>55</sup>Thaus Xa-ules pum Daviv moog tua Nkauli-am lawm, xa-ules nug Aneles kws yog nwg tug thawj tubrog has tas, “Aneles, tug hluas ntawd yog leejtwg tug tub?” Aneles teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv tsi paub.”



<sup>56</sup>Xa-ules has tas, “Koj ca le moog nug saib.”

<sup>57</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus Daviv moog tua tau Nkauli-am hab nwg rov lug txug huv lub yeej, Aneles txawm coj Daviv moog cuag Xa-ules. Daviv tseem nqaarawv Nkauli-am lub taubhau.

<sup>58</sup>Xa-ules nug Daviv has tas, “Tug hluas, koj yog leejtwg tub?” Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv yog koj tug tubkhai Yexais kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees tug tub.”

## **1 Xamuyees 18**

### **Yaunathaas Coglug rua Daviv**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nrug Daviv thaam taag, Xa-ules tug tub Yaunathaas txaus sab rua Daviv hab hlub Daviv ib yaam le nwg hlub nwg lub cev.

<sup>2</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug Xa-ules txawm kuas Daviv nrug nwg nyob hab tsi pub Daviv rov moog tsev le lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yaunathaas coglug rua Daviv ua phoojywg ruaj khov moog taag simneej, rua qhov nwg hlub Daviv ib yaam le nwg hlub nwg lub cev.

<sup>4</sup>Yaunathaas hle nwg lub tsho ntev rua Daviv, muab nwg lub tsho tooj, raab ntaaj, raab neevnti hab txuj hlaab tawv rua Daviv.

<sup>5</sup>Xa-ules khaiv kuas Daviv ua dlaabtsi los Daviv ua tau tav taag huv tuabsi. Xa-ules txhaj tsa Daviv ua nwg ib tug thawj tubrog. Xa-ules cov thawj tubroghab cov tubrog puavleej pum zoo.

### **Xa-ules Khib rua Tej kws Daviv Ua**

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab kws Daviv moog tua tau Nkauli-am hab cov tubrog Yixalayeas taabtom rov lug tsev, cov quaspuj huv tej nroog huv tebchaws Yixalayeas tuaj tog Vaajntxwv Xa-ules. Puab seev cev hu nkauj zoo sab, npuaj nruag hab ntaus nkauj nognaas.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov quaspuj seev cev, puab hu nkauj has tas, “Xa-ules tua tuag quas txheeb leej, tabsis Daviv tua tuag quas vaam leej.”

<sup>8</sup>Xa-ules nov tej lug ntawd, nwg tsi txaus sab hab chim heev. Nwg txhaj has

tas, “Puab hu nkauj qhuas Daviv has tas, ‘Daviv tua tuag quas vaam leej, tabsis kuv tua tuag quas txheeb leej xwb. Nwgnuav tsuas yog tshuav qhov kws puab tsi tau tsa Daviv ua vaajntxwv xwb!’ ”

<sup>9</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug, Xa-ules txawm khib hab dlob muag rua Daviv le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nub tom qaab Vaajtswv ca tug ntsujplig phem lug tshoov Xa-ules sab, Xa-ules txawm has lug ua dlog ua dlig huv nwg tsev le tug tuabneeg vwm. Daviv txawm lug ntaus nkauj nogncas rua Xa-ules noog lawv le nwg naj zag ntaus, Xa-ules tuav rawv ib raab muv ntawm teg.

<sup>11</sup>Xa-ules xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav muab muv nkaug nwg kuas teem nkaus rua tim phaab ntsaa.” Xa-ules txhaj muab muv nkaug Daviv ob zag; tabsis Daviv mam dlhau huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Xa-ules ntshai Daviv heev, rua qhov tug TSWV nrug nraim Daviv, tabsis tug TSWV tso Xa-ules tseg lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj tsi pub Daviv nrug nwg nyob, hab tsa Daviv ua ib tug thawj tubrog saib pawg txheeb, Daviv koj nwg cov tubrog moog tuarog

<sup>14</sup>hab Daviv ua txhua yaam tav huv tuabsi, rua qhov tug TSWV nrug nraim nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Xa-ules pum Daviv ua tau txhua yaam tav, Xa-ules yimfuab ntshai Daviv heev.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis cov Yixalaye es hab cov Yudas nyam Daviv heev, rua qhov Daviv yog ib tug thawj koj kws ua tau txhua yaam tav.

#### **Daviv Yuav Xa-ules tug Ntxhais**

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab nuav, Xa-ules has rua Daviv has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug ntxhais hlub Melas. Kuv muab rua koj yuav ua quaspuj, tabsis koj yuavtsum ua kuv ib tug tubrog kws sab tawv hab muab sab npuab kuv, hab ntaus tsuvntaus rog tawmtsaam tug TSWV cov yeebncuab.” (Xa-ules xaav has tas yogua le nuav cov Filitees yuav tua tau Daviv, tsi yog nwg tua.)

<sup>18</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv yog leejtwg, kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg yog leejtwg kws txhaj tsimnyog ua vaajntxwv vauv?”

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis thaus txug nub kws yuav muab Melas txis rua Daviv, Xa-ules txawm hloov sab hab muab Melas txis rua Aliyees kws nyob huv lub nroog Mehaulas yuav lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Xa-ules tug ntxhais Mikhas nyam Daviv heev, thaus Xa-ules paub le ntawd, Xa-ules zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Xa-ules xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav muab Mikhas rua Daviv yuav; txhaj yuav ntxag tau Daviv moog tuag rua cov Filitees teg.” Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj rov has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj yuav tau ua kuv tug vauv.”

<sup>22</sup>Xa-ules kuas nwg cov numtswv moog has tuabywv rua Daviv has tas, “Vaajntxwv nyam koj, hab nwg cov numtswv los puavleej fwm koj; nwg nuav yog sijhawm zoo kws koj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv tug vauv.”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog has rua Daviv, hab Daviv teb has tas, “Tug kws tau ua vaajntxwv vauv, tug ntawd tau ntsejmuag heev, tug tuabneeg pluag hab tsi tseemceeb le kuv nuav tsi tsimnyog ua vaajntxwv vauv.”

<sup>24</sup>Cov numtswv pav Daviv tej lug rua Xa-ules,

<sup>25</sup>Xa-ules txhaj kuas puab rov moog has rua Daviv has tas, “Tug nqe tshoobkws vaajntxwv xaav kuas koj them, tsuas yog cov Filitees ib puas dlaim tawvnoov xwb, nwg txhaj pauj tau nwg cov yeebncuab.” (Qhov kws Xa-ules ua lenuav, yog nwg xaav ntxag Daviv moog kuas cov Filitees tua tau Daviv.)

<sup>26</sup>Xa-ules cov numtswv moog has rua Daviv lawv le Xa-ules has rua puab, hab Daviv zoo sab kws yuav tau ua vaajntxwv vauv. Thaus yuav txug nub uatshoob,

<sup>27</sup>Daviv hab nwg cov tubrog moog tua cov Filitees tuag ob puas leej. Daviv txhaj hlais cov Filitees ib puas dlaim tawv noov coj lug suav ib dlaig zuj zug rua vaajntxwv saib, kuas Daviv tau ua Xa-ules vauv. Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj muab Mikhas rua Daviv yuav.

<sup>28</sup>Xa-ules paub has tas tug TSWV nrug Daviv, hab nwg tug ntxhais Mikhas los nyam Daviv heev.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules yimfuab ntshai Daviv, hab nwg ua yeebncuab rua

Daviv moog taag nwg simneej.

<sup>30</sup>Txhua zag kws cov Filitees tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, Daviv yog tug tua yeej ntau tshaaj Xa-ules cov thawj tubrog. Ces Daviv lub koob meej txhaj nrov nchaa moo lug.

## 1 Xamuyees 19

### Xa-ules Nrhav Kev Tua Daviv

<sup>1</sup>Xa-ules qha qhov kws nwg yuav tua Daviv rua nwg tug tub Yaunathaas hab nwg cov numtswv. Tabsis Yaunathaas hlub Daviv heev,

<sup>2</sup>Yaunathaas txhaj moog qha rua Daviv has tas, “Kuv txiv nrhav kev yuav muab koj tua povtseg. Pigkig sawv ntuv koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj; hab koj tsivmoog nkaum tsi xob tawm moog qhov twg le.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav moog sawv ntawm kuv txiv ib saab ntawm qhov chaw kws koj nkaum nraag laj. Kuv yuav nug kuv txiv txug koj, yog kuv paub le caag, kuv maam le qha rua koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yaunathaas qhuas Daviv rua Xa-ules noog has tas, “Txiv, koj tsi xob ua phem rua Daviv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, nwg tsi tau ua txhum rua koj dlaabtsile; tej kws nwg tau ua lawm, puavleej yog tej kws muaj nqes rua koj xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg phaav sav moog tua Nkauli-am, hab tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess muaj yeej luj kawg le. Thaus koj pum tej nuav, koj tub zoo sab heev. Nwg tsitau ua txhum dlaabtsi, vim le caag koj pheej xaav muab nwg tua povtseg? Tsi muaj qaabhau kws koj yuav muab nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>6</sup>Xa-ules noog Yaunathaas has, hab Xa-ules coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi tua Daviv povtseg.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yaunathaas txhaj hu Daviv tawm lug. Nwg pav txhua yaam rua Daviv noog hab koj Daviv moog cuag Xa-ules. Daviv txhaj rov moog ua num rua vaajntxwv le qub.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab nuav, cov Filitees rov tuaj ua rog rua cov Yixalayeess dlua, Daviv txhaj koj tubrog moog tua cov Filitees swb hab tsiv rov moog taag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib nub tug TSWV ca tug ntsujplig phem rov lug tshoov Xa-ules sab dlua. Xa-ules nyob huv tsev, nwg tuav rawv nwg raab muv, hab Daviv taabtom ntaus nkauj nognaas rua Xa-ules noog.

<sup>10</sup>Xa-ules txawm muab muv nkaug Daviv kuas teem nkaus rua tim phaab ntsaa, tabsis Daviv mam dlhau, hab raab muv ntsa nkaus rua tim phaab ntsaa. Daviv tawm plawg tsiv lawm,

<sup>11</sup>Mo ntawd, Xa-ules tso tuabneeg moog soj Daviv huv Daviv tsev, hab taagkig kaaj ntug yuav muab Daviv tua povtseg. Mikhas kws yog Daviv tug quaspuj has rua Daviv has tas, “Yog mo nuav koj tsi tsiv, pigkig kaaj ntug luasyuav muab koj tua povtseg.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mikhas muab hlua khi Daviv tso dlaug ntawm qhovrais rua saab nrau hab Daviv tsiv moog lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Mikhas muab tug mlom tso pw sau txaaj, muab lub tog rau ncoo plaub tshis lug rau tug mlom ncoo, hab muab choj lug vuv rua.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Xa-ules cov tubrog tuaj nteg Daviv, Mikhas has rua puab tas, “Daviv mob lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Xa-ules kuas puab rov moog saib Daviv. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Mejca le kwv nwg hab nwg lub txaaj tuaj rua kuv, kuv yuav muab nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab txhaj moog huv tsev hab pum tug mlom zov tsev pw sau txaaj, hab lub tog rau ncoo plaub tshis tag rawv tug mlom taubhau.

<sup>17</sup>Xa-ules nug Mikhas has tas, “Ua caag koj txhaj dlaag kuv le nuav hab tso kuv tug yeebncuab dlim lawm?” Mikhas teb has tas, “Nwg has rua kuv tas, yog kuv tsi paab kuas nwg dlim, nwg yuav muab kuv tua povtseg.”

<sup>18</sup>Daviv tsiv moog cuag Xamuyees peg lub nroog Lamas hab Daviv pav txhua yaam kws Xa-ules ua phem rua nwg huv tuabsi rua Xamuyees noog. Ces Daviv hab Xamuyees txawm moog nyob rua huv lub zog Nayaus lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Xa-ules has tas, Daviv nyob huv lub zog Nayaus huv lub nroog Lamas,

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj khaiiv tuabneeg moog nteg Daviv. Puab tuaj pum Xamuyees coj ib paab cev Vaajtswv lug taabtom seev cev hab cev Vaajtswv lug. Ces Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig txawm lug kaav hlo Xa-ules cov tuabneeg sab, puab txawm ca le nruug cov cevlug ntawd seev cev hab cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nov le ntawd, nwg tso ib paab tuabneeg coob dlua qub mooglos puab ca le moog seev cev hab cev Vaajtswv lug ib yaam le paab ntawd lawm. Xa-ules tso dlua paab peb moog los puab ca le moog ua ib yaam nkausle ntawd hab.

<sup>22</sup>Xa-ules txhaj moog rua peg lub nroog Lamas. Thaus nwg moog txug ntawmlub qhov tshij luj huv Xekus, Xa-ules nug has tas, “Xamuyees hab Daviv nyobqhov twg?” Puab qha has tas, “Obtug nyob huv lub zog Nayaus.”

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Xa-ules taabtom moog rua huv, Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig txawm lug kaav hlo Xa-ules sab, nwg txhaj seev cev hab cev Vaajtswv lug taug kev moog txug ndlua huv lub zog Nayaus.

<sup>24</sup>Xa-ules muab nwg cev rig tsho hle, seev cev hab cev Vaajtswv lugtaabmeeg Xamuyees, hab pw labqaab ib nub ib mos. (Vim qhov nuav, txhaj muaj lug has tas, “Xa-ules yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm hab los?”)

## **1 Xamuyees 20**

### **Yaunathaas Paab Daviv**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Daviv txawm tsiv tawm ntawm lub zog Nayaus huv lub nroog Lamas moog cuag Yaunathaas. Nwg nug Yaunathaas has tas, “Kuv tau ua dlaabtsi? Kuv muaj txim dlaabtsi? Kuv tau ua txhum koj txiv qhov twg, nwg txhaj pheej xaav muab kuv tua povtseg?”

<sup>2</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Vaajtswv yuav tsi pub kuas koj tuag. Txhua zag kws kuv txiv yuav ua dlaabtsi, nwg yeej qha rua kuv ua ntej, tsi has yaam kws tseemceeb lossis tsi tseemceeb, nwg tsi npog ib yaam tseg le. Nyaj yuav tsimuaj le koj xaav!”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis Daviv teb has tas, “Koj txiv paub has tas koj hlub kuv heev, tej kws koj txiv yuav ua, nwg tsi qha rua koj, nyob tsaam koj yuav ntxhuv sab heev. Kuv

tuav tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob lub npe qha rua koj has tas, kuv nyobtsi dleb ntawm txujkev tuag lawm!”

<sup>4</sup>Yaunathaas has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv paab koj dlaabtsi, kuv yeej txaus sab paab.”

<sup>5</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Pigkig yog nub ua rooj noj rooj haus Hli Xab, kuv yuav tau nrug vaajntxwv noj mov ua ke. Tabsis thov ca kuv tsiv moog nkaum nraagljaj, moog txug quasneeg yuav tsaus ntuj, kuv maam le rov lug.

<sup>6</sup>Yog koj txiv tsi pum kuv lug nyob ntawm rooj mov, ces koj has rua nwg tas, kuv tub thov koj ca kuv rov moog rua nraag lub nroog Npelehees lawm, rua qhov kuv txiv puab yuav tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV lawv le naj xyoo ua.

<sup>7</sup>Yog koj txiv has tas, ‘Tau lawm,’ Ces kuv txhaj le yuav tso sab; tabsis yog nwg npautawg, ces koj paub has tas nwg yeej yuav muab kuv tua povtseg.

<sup>8</sup>Thov koj ua le kuv has nuav, hab ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua kuv lawm. Yog kuv ua txhum, koj ca le muab kuv tua povtseg xwb! Ua le caag koj yuav koj kuv moog rua koj txiv tua?”

<sup>9</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob xaav le ko, yog kuv paub has tas, kuv txiv yuav muab koj tua povtseg tag, kuv puas khuv muab npog ca tsi qha ruakoj paub?”

<sup>10</sup>Daviv nug has tas, “Yog koj txiv teb koj ua npautawg vog, leejtwg yuav tuaj qha rua kuv paub.”

<sup>11</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Wb moog nraag laj.” Ces obtug txawm moog,

<sup>12</sup>hab Yaunathaas has rua Daviv has tas, “Thov tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv ua timkhawv rua wb! Pigkig hab quasneeg lub caij nuav kuv yuav nug kuv txiv saib, yog nwg ua zoo rua koj, kuv yuav qha rua koj paub.

<sup>13</sup>Yog nwg yuav ua phem rua koj, kuv tseem tsi qha rua koj paub hab paab kuas koj dlim, ces thov tug TSWV muab kuv tua povtseg. Thov tug TSWV nrug nraim koj ib yaam le yaav taag lug nwg nrug kuv txiv!

<sup>14</sup>Yog kuv tseem ua neej nyob, thov koj ncu ntsoov koj tej lug cog tseg hab ua zoo rua kuv. Tabsis yog kuv tuag lawm

<sup>15</sup>los thov koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua kuv tsev tuabneeg moog ib yaam le koj ua rua kuv. Thaus tug TSWV ua rua koj tej yeebncuab puamtsuaj taag lawm

<sup>16</sup>los thov kuas wb tej lug cog tseg nuav tseem nyob ruaj khov kho. Yog koj rhuav wb tej lug cog tseg nuav, tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua koj.”

<sup>17</sup>Yaunathaas kuas Daviv rov coglug tseg ib zag ntxiv has tas, nwg yuav hlub Yaunathaas, rua qhov Yaunathaas hlub Daviv ib yaam le nwg hlub nwg lub cev.

<sup>18</sup>Yaunathaas has rua Daviv has tas, “Pigkig yog nub ua rooj noj rooj haus Hli Xab, yog tsi pum koj moog, kuv txiv yeej yuav nug xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog quasneeg tseem tsi tau pum koj tshwm hab, ntshai kuv txiv yimfuab yuav nug heev; yog le ntawd, koj ca le tsiv moog nkaum ntawm qhov qub chaw, hab koj moog nkaum ntawm pawg pobzeb saab tom,

<sup>20</sup>Ces kuv yuav muab neevnti tua peb nee moog rua ntawm pawg pobzeb ib yaam le kuv tua dlaim phaj.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav kuas kuv tug tubkhai moog khaws cov xub lug. Yog kuv qha rua nwg has tas, ‘Cov xub poob rua ntawm koj saab tom nuav, koj ca le moog khaws lug.’ Qhov ntawd txhais has tas, koj ca le tawm lug, tsi muaj xwm dlaabtsi. Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, koj yuav tsi raug kev txhawj ntshai dlaabtsi.

<sup>22</sup>Tabssis yog kuv qha rua kuv tug tubkhai has tas, ‘Cov xub poob rua ntawmkoj saab tom u lawm.’ Ces koj ca le tsiv, rua qhov tug TSWV tub pum zoo cakoj moog lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tej lug kws wb cog tseg nuav muaj tug TSWV ua timkhawv has tas, wb ib tug yuav tsi rhuav ib tug tej lug moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>24</sup>Nub kws ua rooj noj rooj haus Hli Xab ntawd, Daviv txawm moog nkaum rua nraag laj lawm. Vaajntxwv Xa-ules tuaj rua ntawm rooj noj rooj haus,



<sup>25</sup>hab nyob ntawm lub chaw kws nwg ibtxwm nyob npuas ntawm phaab ntsaa. Aneles nyob npuas nkaus vaajntxwv, hab Yaunathaas nyob ncaaj vaajntxwv xubndlag saab rooj tod, Daviv lub chaw tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob le.

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis nub ntawd Xa-ules tsi has ib lus le, rua qhov nwg xaav has tas, “Tejzag yog muaj dlaabtsi ua rua Daviv lub cev tsi huv lawm, nwg txhaj tsi tuaj.”

<sup>27</sup>Nub tom qaab los tsi pum Daviv tuaj nyob nwg lub chaw le, Xa-ules txhaj nug Yaunathaas has tas, “Ua caag naag mo hab nub nua tsi pum Daviv tuajnoj mov?”

<sup>28</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Nwg thov kuv kuas ca nwg rov moog rua nraag Npelehees lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg has tas, ‘Thov ca kuv moog, rua qhov peb tsev tuabneeg tua tsaj fij ua rooj noj rooj haus huv lub nroog Npelehees, hab kuv tug tijlaug kuas kuv yuavtsum moog xwb, yog koj yog kuv tug phoojywg tag, thov koj tso kuv moog saib kuv cov kwvtij,’ vim le ntawd nwg txhaj tsi tuaj nyob ntawm nwg lub chaw noj mov.”

<sup>30</sup>Xa-ules chim heev rua Yaunathaas hab tshev Yaunathaas has tas, “Nam tub tsi tsimtxaj nuav, nwg nuav kuv paub has tas, koj nrug Daviv ua ib nqaag, koj rhuav koj hab koj nam ntsejmuag nkaus xwb!

<sup>31</sup>Koj puas paub has tas, yog Daviv tseem ua neej nyob, koj yuav tsi tau ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws nuav le? Koj ca le moog coj Daviv lug ntawm nuav, kuv yuav muab nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>32</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj yuav muab nwg tua povtseg, nwg tau ua txhum koj dlaabtsi?”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Yaunathaas has le ntawd, Xa-ules tsa hlo mov nkaug Yaunathaas. Yaunathaas txhaj paub has tas, nwg txiv yeej xaav muab Daviv tua povtseg tag.

<sup>34</sup>Yaunathaas txawm sawv tseeg ntawm rooj mov tawm npautawg vog moog lawm, hab nub ntawd nwg tsi noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le, nub ntawd yog nub xab ob. Yaunathaas ntxhuv sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg txiv ua phem heev rua Daviv.

<sup>35</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv, Yaunathaas txawm moog cuag Daviv nraag laj, lawv le obtug tau teem tseg lawm. Nwg koj ib tug tub hluas nrug nwg moog

<sup>36</sup>hab has rua tug tub hluas ntawd tas, “Koj dlha moog khaws cov xub kws kuv yuav tua moog.” Thaus tug tub hluas taabtom dlha moog, Yaunathaas txawm nqug neevnti tua cov xub moog ua ntej.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus tug tub hluas moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws cov xub poob, Yaunathaas hu has tas, “Cov xub poob rua tom u lawm!

<sup>38</sup>Koj tsi xob nreg ntawm ko, koj ca le dlha tag moog!” Tug tub hluas ntawd khaws cov xub koj lug rua Yaunathaas.

<sup>39</sup>Nwg tsi paub has tas sov Yaunathaas has le ntawd, yog nwg has dlaabtsi, tsuas yog Yaunathaas hab Daviv txhaj paub xwb.

<sup>40</sup>Yaunathaas muab nwg raab neevnti rua tug tub hluas hab kuas nwg nqaa moog tsev.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus tug tub hluas rov moog tsev lawm, Daviv maam tawm ntawm pawg pobzeb saab tod lug, nwg lug txhus caug pe Yaunathaas peb zag, obtug sisqawg quaj hab sis nwj; Daviv mluag tshaaj Yaunathaas.

<sup>42</sup>Yaunathaas has rua Daviv has tas, “Thov Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj. Thov tug TSWV ua timkhawv rua wb hab wb cov xeebntxwv has tas, wb hab puabyuav tsi rhuav tej lug kws wb cog tseg nuav moog ibtxhis le.” Ces Daviv txawmncaim moog, hab Yaunathaas rov lug rua huv nroog lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 21**

### **Daviv Tsiv Xa-ules**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv moog cuag tug povthawj Ahimelej kws nyob huv lub nroog Naus. Ahimelej tawm tshee nyo tuaj ntsib Daviv hab nug has tas, “Ua caag koj tuab leeg tuaj xwb, tsi muaj leejtwg nrug koj tuaj le?”

<sup>2</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv kuas kuv tuaj ua ib qhov num, hab nwg kuas kuv tsi xob qha tej kws nwg khaiv kuv tuaj ua nuav rua leejtwg paub le. Kuv tub teem kuv cov tuabneeg rua ib qhov chaw kuas puab tuaj ntsib kuv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj puas muaj dlaabtsi noj? Thov muab tsib lub ncuav rua kuv lossis koj muab dlaabtsi los tau.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug povthawj teb has tas, “Kuv tsi muaj tej ncuav kws noj tau le, tsuas muaj cov ncuav kws muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm xwb; yog koj cov tuabneeg tsi tau nrug quaspuij pw, mas kuv txhaj muab rua koj.”

<sup>5</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Qhov tseeb, puab yeej tsi nrug quaspuij pw le. Thaus kuvcov tuabneeg tawm moog ua num lawm, peb yeej caiv kuas peb yogtuabneeg huv; nub nua peb tuaj ua num, mas peb hajyam caiv zoo.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug povthawj txhaj muab cov ncuav kws tub muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm rua Daviv, rua qhov nwg tsuas muaj cov ncuav kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv, hab tshem tawm sau lub rooj kws yuav muab cov ncuav tshab hloov lawm xwb.

<sup>7</sup>(Nub ntawd Dau-es kws yog Xa-ules tug thawj tubkhai yug tsaj kws yog tuabneeg Edoos, tuaj nyob ntawd hab, rua qhov nwg tuaj cuag tug TSWV.)

<sup>8</sup>Daviv nug Ahimelej has tas, “Koj puas muaj ib raab muv lossis ib raab ntaaj rua kuv? Kuv tsi coj muv lossis ntaaj tuaj le, rua qhov vaajntxwv khai kuas kuv ca le tuaj taamsim, kuv txhaj nqaa tsi tau tuaj.”

<sup>9</sup>Ahimelej teb has tas, “Kuv muaj Nkauli-am kws yog tuabneeg Filitees tug kws koj tua tuag huv lub Haav Elas raab ntaaj kws muab ntaub qhwv tso ruatom qaab lub efaus. Yog koj xaav tau raab ntawd los coj raab ntawd moog, rua qhov tsi muaj dlua lwm raab lawm.” Daviv teb has tas, “Tsi muaj dlua lwmraab ntaaj zoo tshaaj raab ntawd lawm, thov muab raab ntawd rua kuv.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le nub ntawd, Daviv txawm tsiv Xa-ules moog cuag Vaajntxwv Akhises kws kaav lub nroog Nkas lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Akhises cov numtswv has rua Vaajntxwv Akhises has tas, “Tug nuav puas yog Daviv kws ua vaajntxwv kaav nwg lub tebchaws? Tug txivneej nuav yog tug kws cov quaspuij hu nkauj hab seev cev qhuas has tas, ‘Xa-ulestua tuag quas txheeb leej, tabsis Daviv tua tuag quas vaam leej!’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Daviv khaws tej lug ntawd rua nruab sab, hab ntshai Vaajntxwv Akhises kws

kaav lub nroog Nkas kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv ua txuj ua le tug tuabneeg vwm, thaus luas cheem nwg, nwg laam tau laam kes ntawm tej roojvaag nroog, hab ua quavncaug nrug quas zig ntawm nwg tej fwjtxwv.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Akhises has rua nwg cov tubkhai has tas, “Mej saib, nwg vwm lawm! Ua caag mej tseem coj nwg tuaj cuag kuv hab?”

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tsi muaj tuabneeg vwm los caag? Ua caag mej tseem coj dlua ib tug tuabneeg vwm le nuav tuaj huv kuv tsev hab taabkaum kuv?”

## 1 Xamuyees 22

### Daviv Moog Nkaum Huv Qhov Tsua

<sup>1</sup>Daviv tsiv huv lub nroog Nkas moog rua huv ib lub qhov tsua kws nyob ze ntawm lub nroog Adulas. Thaus nwg cov tijlaug hab nwg tsev tuabneeg nov has tas nwg nyob qhov ntawd, puab txawm tuaj nrug nwg nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom, cov kws tshuav luas nqe, hab cov kws tsi txaus sab puavleej tuaj cuag nwg, taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd muaj plaub puas leej hab Daviv ua puab tug thawj.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv tawm qhov ntawd moog rua huv lub nroog Mixepas nraag tebchaws Mau-am hab nwg has rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am has tas, “Thov ca kuv nam kuv txiv lug nyob huv koj lub tebchaws moog txug nub kws kuv paub has tas Vaajtswv yuav ua dlaabtsi rua kuv tsaiv.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tso nwg nam nwg txiv rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am. Hab obtug nrug vaajntxwv nyob moog txug nub kws Daviv tawm huv qhov tsua lug.

<sup>5</sup>Nkas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug, tuaj cuag Daviv hab has tas, “Koj tsi xob nyob ntawm nuav lawm; taamsim nuav koj ca le tawm rov moog rua peg tebchaws Yudas.” Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tawm hab moog rua huv thaaj Haav Zoov Heles lawm.

### Xa-ules Tua Cov Povthawj

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nyob huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as, muaj ib nub nwg moog nyob

huv qaab tsob ntoo tamalis sau ib lub ncoov roob, nwg tuav rawv nwg raab muv ntawm teg hab taagnrho nwg cov numtswv sawv puagncig nwg. Txawmmuaj tuabneeg lug qha rua Xa-ules has tas, puab pum Daviv hab Daviv cov tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Xa-ules txawm has rua nwg cov numtswv has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Npeenramees, mej ca le noog kuv has! Mej xaav has tas Daviv yuav faib tejlej teb hab tej vaaj txiv maab rua mej hab tsaaj mej ua nwg cov thawj tubrog nua los?”

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, mej txhaj ntseev sab rua kuv los! Mej cov ko tsi muaj ib tug qha rua kuv paub has tas, kuv tug tub moog koom nrug Daviv lawm. Mej cov ko tsi muaj ib tug txhawj txug kuv lossis qha rua kuv has tas, Daviv kws yog kuv ib tug tubrog, nrhav kev tua kuv, hab kuv tug tub los tseem cuab nwg zug kawg le.”

<sup>9</sup>Dau-es kws yog tug thawj saib Xa-ules cov tubkhai kws yog tuabneeg Edoosteb has tas, “Kuv pum Daviv thaus nwg moog cuag Ahitus tug tub Ahimelej huv lub nroog Naus.

<sup>10</sup>Ahimelej nug tug TSWV saib Daviv yuav ua le caag, nwg tseem ntim zaub mov hab muab Nkauli-am kws yog tuabneeg Filitees raab ntaaj rua Daviv lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xa-ules txhaj tso tuabneeg moog hu tug povthawj Ahimelej hab nwg cov kwvtij kws ua povthawj huv lub nroog Naus, puab txhaj tuaj cuag Xa-ules.

<sup>12</sup>Xa-ules has rua Ahimelej has tas, “Ahimelej, koj ca le noog kuv has!” Ahimelej teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav!”

<sup>13</sup>Xa-ules nug Ahimelej has tas, “Vim le caag koj hab Daviv tuavhuv ntseev sab rua kuv? Vim le caag koj muab zaub mov, muab ntaaj hab nug Vaajntxwvrua nwg? Nwgnuav nwg tig tawmtsaam kuv hab nrhav kev yuav muab kuv tua!”

<sup>14</sup>Ahimelej teb has tas, “Daviv yog koj ib tug thawj tubrog kws sab ncaaj tshaaj le! Nwg yog koj tug vauv, hab yog tug thawj tubrog kws nrug nraim koj, hab txhua tug huv koj lub loog fwm nwg heev.

<sup>15</sup>Yog tag, kuv yeej tau nug Vaajtswv rua nwg, tabsis zag nuav tsi yog thawj zag. Vaajntxwv, qhov kws koj has tas, kuv tuavhuv nrug Daviv ntseev sab rua koj ntawd, koj tsi xob lam rua kuv lossis kuv tsev tuabneeg ib tug twg. Kuv yeej tsi paub txug tej xwm nuav le!”

<sup>16</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Ahimelej, koj hab koj cov kwvtij yeej yuav raug tua tuag taag le!”

<sup>17</sup>Ces Xa-ules has rua cov tubrog kws sawv ze ntawd nwg has tas, “Ca le tuatug TSWV cov povthawj nuav! Puab tau koom sab nrug Daviv, hab tsi qha rua kuv paub has tas, Daviv tsiv lawm, txawm yog puab tub paub los puab tseem tsi qha.” Tabsis cov tubrog tsi kaam tua tug TSWV cov povthawj le.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj has rua Dau-es has tas, “Koj ca le muab cov povthawj ntawd tua!” Dau-es txhaj muab cov povthawj tua tuag taag. Nub ntawd, nwg tua cov povthawj kws naav lub efaus tuag yim caum tsib leeg.

<sup>19</sup>Xa-ules tseem muab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Naus kws yog cov povthawj lub nroog tua tuag taag, tsi has quaspuy txivneej, tej mivyuas tug hluv tug yau, tej nyuj, tej neeg luav hab tej yaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis Ahimelej cov tub ib tug kws hu ua Anpiyathas tsiv dlim hab moog koom nrug Daviv lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Anpiyathas moog qha txhua yaam kws Xa-ules tua tug TSWV cov povthawjrua Daviv paub.

<sup>22</sup>Daviv has rua Anpiyathas has tas, “Nub kws kuv pum Dau-es, kuv yeej paub lawm has tas, nwg yuav moog qha rua Xa-ules. Yog vim kuv koj txiv tsev tuabneeg txhaj raug tua tuag taag.

<sup>23</sup>Koj nrug kuv nyob hab tsi xob ntshai. Xa-ules yeej xaav muab koj hab kuv tua povtseg, tabsis koj ca le tso sab hab nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

## **1 Xamuyees 23**

### **Daviv Cawm lub Nroog Kelas**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv nov has tas, cov Filitees tuaj tua lub nroog Kelas hab fuab cov pejxeemtej nplej tshab coj moog taag.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj nug tug TSWV has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moogtua cov Filitees?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog tua cov Filitees habcawm lub nroog Kelas.”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis Daviv cov tuabneeg has rua Daviv has tas, “Peb nyob huv tebchaws Yudas nuav, peb tub ntshai txaus lawm, yog peb moog tua cov Filitees huv lub nroog Kelas, peb hajyam yuav ntshai heev.”

<sup>4</sup>Daviv txhaj rov nug tug TSWV dlua, hab tug TSWV has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le moog tua lub nroog Kelas, kuv yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej cov Filitees.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog Kelas hab tua cov Filitees tuag coob heev, hab txeeb tau puab tej tsaj txhu huv tuabsi. Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj cawm tau lub nroog Kelas.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Ahimelej tug tub Anpiyathas tsiv moog cuag Daviv huv lub nroog Kelas ntawd, nwg coj tau ib lub efaus moog hab.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj tuabneeg qha rua Xa-ules has tas, Daviv moog rua huv lub nroog Kelas lawm, Xa-ules txawm has tas, “Vaajtswv tub muab Daviv cob rua kuv teg lawm. Daviv tau kev twg, rua qhov nwg moog rua huv lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej hab muaj cov roojvaag thaiv lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txawm txhij nwg cov tubrog moog tua lub nroog Kelas, puav Daviv hab nteg nwg cov tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Daviv nov has tas, Xa-ules npaaj yuav tuaj tua nwg, nwg has rua tug povthawj Anpiyathas has tas, “Coj lub efaus lug ntawm nuav!”

<sup>10</sup>Daviv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, kuv nov has tas, Xa-ules npaaj yuav tuaj rua huv lub nroog Kelas nuav, hab rhuav kuas lub nroog puamtsuaj taag vim kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai.

<sup>11</sup>“Cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Kelas nuav puas yuav muab kuv cob rua Xa-ules teg? Xa-ules puas yuav tuaj lawv le kuv nov ntawd tag? Tug TSWV kwsyog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, thov koj teb kuv.” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Xa-ules yeej yuav tuaj xwb!”

<sup>12</sup>Daviv rov nug dlua has tas, “Cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Kelas nuav puas yuav muab kuv hab kuv cov tuabneeg cob rua Xa-ules teg?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Puab yuav ua le ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg rau pua leej txhaj tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Kelas taamsim ntawd lawm. Thaus Xa-ules nov has tas, Daviv tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Kelas moog lawm, Xa-ules txawm tsi ua lawv le nwg tau npaaj sab tseg.

#### **Xa-ules Caum Daviv Tua**

<sup>14</sup>Daviv tsiv moog nkaum sau lub laaj roob mojsaab qhua kws ze lub taj mojsaab qhua Xifes. Xa-ules naj nub nrhav Daviv, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi muab Daviv cob rua Xa-ules teg.

<sup>15</sup>Daviv pum Xa-ules tuaj nrhav Daviv Tua. Thaus Daviv tseem nyob ntawm Haules kws ze lub taj mojsaab qhua Xifes.

<sup>16</sup>Yaunathaas tuaj cuag Daviv qhov ntawd hab txhawb Daviv zug has tas Vaajtswv yuav tsomkwm Daviv,

<sup>17</sup>hab has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai. Kuv txiv Xa-ules yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav ua tau le caag rua koj. Nwg paub has tas, koj yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas hab kuv yuav tau ua tug yau ntawm koj.”

<sup>18</sup>Obtug coglug ua phoojywg taabmeeg tug TSWV; Daviv tseem nyob huv Haules, tabsis Yaunathaas rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Xifes qee leej moog qha rua Xa-ules huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as has tas, “Daviv tsiv moog nkaum huv Haules kws nyob sau lub roob Hakhilas, huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb kws ua suabpuam lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv, yog koj xaav nteg nwg, koj ca le tuaj rua huv peb lub tebchaws hab peb yuav muab nwg cob rua koj teg.”

<sup>21</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej qhov kws mej ua zoo rua kuv.

<sup>22</sup>Mej rov qaab moog saib ib zag ntxiv kuas paub tseeb has tas, nwg nyob qhov twg tag, hab leejtwg yog tug pum nwg. Kuv nov has tas nwg ntse heev.



<sup>23</sup>Mej moog nrhav saib nwg nkaum qhov twg tag, hab maaj ceev nrooj rov tuaj qha rua kuv paub. Yog nwg tseem nyob qhov ntawd, kuv yuav nrug mejmoog nrhav kuas tau nwg tua, txawm yog nrhav thoob tebchaws Yudas los kuv yuav moog.”

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj ua Xa-ules ntej moog rua huv Xifes lawm. Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg nyob sau lub laaj roob mojsaab qhua Ma-oos ntawmlub haav qhuav huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb kws ua suabpuam.

<sup>25</sup>Xa-ules hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm moog nrhav Daviv, tabsis Daviv novle ntawd, nwg txhaj moog rua sau lub roob zeb kws nyob ntawm roob mojsaabqhua Ma-oos hab nyob sau. Thaus Xa-ules nov le ntawd, nwg txawm caum Daviv qaab moog.

<sup>26</sup>Xa-ules hab nwg cov tuabneeg nyob ib saab roob, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg nyob ib saab roob. Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg npaaj tsiv kuas dlim Xa-ules hab nwg cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ze yuav nteg puab.

<sup>27</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, txawm muaj ib tug txivneej tuaj has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab taamsim nuav, cov Filitees tub tuaj vij peb lub tebchaws taag lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txhaj tseg tsi caum Daviv hab tig rov moog tua cov Filitees lawm. Vim le ntawd, txhaj muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua lub Laaj Roob Sis Quas.

<sup>29</sup>Daviv txawm tawm qhov ntawd hab moog nkaum rua huv cheebtsaam Enkedis lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 24**

### **Daviv Tseg Xa-ules Txujsa**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xa-ules moog tua cov Filitees rov qaab lug, muaj tuabneeg qha rua nwg has tas, Daviv nyob tom roob mojsaab qhua kws ze ntawm Enkedis.

<sup>2</sup>Xa-ules txawm xaiv cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws txawj tua rog peb txheeb leej moog nrhav Daviv hab Daviv cov tuabneeg ntawm lub roob tsuas sai saab nubtuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Xa-ules tuaj txug ntawm lub qhov tsua kws nyob ze cov nkuaj yaaj ntawm ntug kev, nwg txawm moog tawm rooj huv lub qhov tsua ntawd. Lub qhov tsua ntawd tub yog lub kws Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg nkaum huv ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg has rua Daviv has tas, “Zag nuav yog sijhawm zoo ruakoj lawm, lawv le tug TSWV has rua koj tas, nwg yuav muab koj tug yeebncuab cob rua koj teg, koj xaav ua le caag rua nwg los tau!” Daviv txawm nyaag moog txav Xa-ules lub tw tsho ntev ib qho nqaa moog lawm los Xa- ules tub tsi nov le.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Daviv nyuaj sab heev, rua qhov kws nwg txav Xa-ules lubtw tsho,

<sup>6</sup>Daviv has rua nwg cov tuabneeg has tas, “Thov tug TSWV tsi xob pub kuv ua tej yaam tsi zoo rua kuv tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV xaiv. Tsi tsimnyog kuv ua ib qho phem rua nwg le, rua qhov yog tug TSWV tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tsi pub nwg cov tuabneeg muab Xa-ules tua povtseg. Xa-ules txawm sawv tseeg tawm huv qhov tsua moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv lawv lag qaab moog hu Xa-ules has tas, “Vaajntxwv!” Xa-ules tig hlo saib tuaj, Daviv txhus caug ndlua nyo ntshis ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hawm

<sup>9</sup>hab has tas, “Ua caag koj noog luas tej lug kws has tas, kuv soj nraim yuavtua koj?

<sup>10</sup>Kuv qha rua koj paub has tas, nub nua tug TSWV tub muab koj cob rua kuv huv lub qhov tsua nuav lawm. Kuv cov tuabneeg kuas kuv muab koj tua povtseg, tabsis vim kuv fwm koj, kuv txhaj tsi ua phem rua koj, rua qhov koj yog tug kws tug TSWV tsa nua vaajntxwv.

<sup>11</sup>Txiv, koj saib, kuv tub txav tau koj lub tw tsho nyob ntawm kuv teg nuav! Yog kuv xaav tua koj, ces kuv tub tua tau koj lawm, tabsis kuv tsuas txav koj lub tw tsho xwb. Qhov nuav qha rua koj paub has tas, kuv tsi tau ntseev sab lossis ua phem rua koj le. Txawm yog kuv tsi tau ua txhum rua koj los koj pheej caum kuv tua.

<sup>12</sup>Thov tug TSWV txav txim rua wb saib leejtwg yog tug ua txhum! Thov tug TSWV rau txim rua koj, vim koj ua phem rua kuv, rua qhov kuv tsi tau ua phem rua koj le.

<sup>13</sup>Nyaj koj yeej paub tej lug kws cov laug ibtxwm has tas, ‘Tsuas yog tug tuabneeg sab phem txhaj ua phem xwb.’ Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi ua phem rua koj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv, koj moog tawmtsaam leejtwg? Koj moog caum leejtwg? Koj caum tug dlev kws tuag lawm los? Koj caum dlev mub los?

<sup>15</sup>Thov tug TSWV tshuaj saib yog koj lossis yog kuv ua txhum. Thov tug TSWV tsaa muag saib zaaj nuav, hab tuaj kuv tog paab kuas kuv dlim ntawmkoy txhais teg.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kws Daviv has le ntawd taag, Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv tug tub, koj yog Daviv ntaag los?” Ces Xa-ules txawm quaj.

<sup>17</sup>Xa-ules has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj has yog lawm! Kuv tau ua txhum tag. Txawm yog kuv tau ua phem rua koj los koj tseem ua zoo rua kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Nub nua koj ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, koj ua zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv. Txawm yog tug TSWV muab kuv cob rua koj teg lawm los koj tseem tsitua kuv povtseg.

<sup>19</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg nteg tau nwg tug yeebncuab, hab ca le muab tso moogtsi muab tua povtseg? Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj, pauj tej kwskoy tau ua zoo rua kuv nub nua.

<sup>20</sup>Nwgnuav kuv paub has tas, koj yuav tau ua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv hab kaav lub tebchaws kuas vaammeej moog lawm yaav tom ntej.

<sup>21</sup>Thov koj tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug rua kuv has tas, koj yuav tsi tua kuv cov xeebntxwv povtseg, kuas kuv lub npe hab kuv tsev tuabneeg lub npetxhaj yuav tsi pluj moog.”

<sup>22</sup>Daviv coglug has tas, nwg yuav ua le ntawd. Xa-ules txawm rov qaab moog tsev, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj rov lug rua ntawm qhov chaw kws

puab nkaum lawm.

## 1 Xamuyees 25

### Xamuyees Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Xamuyees tuag, cov Yixalayeess tuaj paam nwg hab muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub tsev huv lub nroog Lamas.

### Daviv Hab Anpinkayis

Tom qaab ntawd, Daviv txawm moog rua nraag taj mojsaab qhua Palaas.

<sup>2-3</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Nanpaas, nwg yog Kalej cuab kwvtij kws nyob huv lub nroog Ma-oos, hab nwg muaj ib thaaj teb nyob ze ntawm lub nroog Kalemees. Nwg yog tuabneeg npluanuj, nwg muaj peb txheeb tug yaaj, hab ib txheeb tug tshis. Anpinkayis kws yog Nanpaas tug quaspuy ntse hab zoo nkauj heev, tabsis Nanpaas yog ib tug tuabneeg tsiv ncauj tsiv lug heev. Nanpaas taabtom txav plaub yaaj huv lub nroog Kalemees,

<sup>4</sup>Daviv nyob nraag taj mojsaab qhua, nwg nov has tas Nanpaas taabtom txav plaub yaaj,

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj khaiv kaum leej tub hluas moog rua huv lub nroog Kalemees, kuas moog nrhav Nanpaas hab has lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv kuas puab moog has rua Nanpaas has tas, “Kuv tug phoojywg, thov kuas koj ntsib kev kaaj sab lug! Thov kuas koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg tau txaiskev noj qaab nyob zoo, hab txhua yaam kws koj ua kuas vaammeej!

<sup>7</sup>Kuv nov has tas, koj taabtom txav plaub yaaj. Kuv qha rua koj has tas, thaus koj cov tub yug yaaj tuaj nrug peb nyob, peb tsi tau ua phem le caag rua puab. Thaus puab nyob huv lub nroog Kalemees los tsi muaj leejtwg nyag puab ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>8</sup>Koj ca le nug koj cov tuabneeg, puab yeej yuav qha rua koj paub. Kuv thov koj ua zoo rua kuv cov tuabneeg, rua qhov peb tuaj rua nub kws suavdlawg taabtom ua rooj noj haus. Thov koj muab tej yaam kws koj yuav muab tau rua peb cov kws yog koj tubkhai hab Daviv kws yog koj tug phoojywg zoo.”

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Daviv cov tuabneeg coj Daviv cov lug tuaj has rua Nanpaas taag, puab

txawm nyob tog,

<sup>10</sup>Nanpaas teb has tas, “Daviv yog leejtwg? Yexais tug tub yog leejtwg? Kuvtsi paub nwg. Ntu nuav cov tubkhai coob leej tau tsiv tawm ntawm paub tug tswv moog lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Puas tsimnyog kuv muab kuv tej ncuav, tej dlej hab tej nqaj kws kuv npaaj rua kuv cov tuabneeg txav plaub yaaj noj pub rua cov tuabneeg kws kuv tsi paub has tas yog leejtwg hab nyob qhov twg tuaj?”

<sup>12</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg txawm rov lug hab pav txhua yaam kws Nanpaas has ntawd rua Daviv noog.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv txawm has rua nwg cov tuabneeg has tas, “Mej txhua tug ca le muab ntaaj lug ris ntawm dluav.” Puab txhua tug txawm ua le Daviv has. Daviv los kuj muab ntaaj lug ris rua ntawm dluav hab. Nwg coj kwvlaam le plaub puas leej nrug nwg moog, tseg ob puas leej nyob zuv puab tej khoom xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Nanpaas cov tubkhai ib tug moog qha rua Anpinkayis kws yog Nanpaas tug quaspuj has tas, “Daviv tso tuabneeg nraag taj mojsaab qhua tuaj cuag Nanpaas kws yog peb tug tswv, tabsis nwg has lug saib tsi taug puab le.

<sup>15</sup>Puab cov ntawd ibtxwm nrug peb sis raug zoo; puab yeej tsi tau ua phem rua peb, hab thaus peb nrug puab nyob tom tshaav yug tsaj los peb tej khoomyeej tsi pluj ib yaam le.

<sup>16</sup>Puab tiv thaiv peb taag nub taag mo, lub sijhawm kws peb saib peb tej tsaj ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Koj sim xaav saib yuav ua le caag; rua qhov tej nuav yuav ua kev puamtsuaj rua peb tug tswv hab nwg tsev tuabneeg. Peb tug tswv yog ib tug tuabneeg kws tsi zoo has lug, nwg tsi noog leejtwg has le.”

<sup>18</sup>Anpinkayis txawm ua kawgkag tau ob puas lub ncuav, Ntim tau ob naab cawv txiv maab, muab tsib tug yaaj tua ci, muab ob thoob ntsab kib, ib puas pob txiv maab qhuav hab ob puas lub txiv ncuav pas qhuav nog rua neeg luav thauj.

<sup>19</sup>Anpinkayis has rua cov tubkhai has tas, “Mej ca le ua ntej moog, kuv yuav lawv mej qaab tuaj.” Tabsis nwg tsi qha rua nwg tug quasyawg le.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Anpinkayis taabtom caij neeg luav moog lawv zaaj ntaav zaag kws puag lub laaj roob, nwg txawm ntsib Daviv hab Daviv cov tuabneeg tuaj txug ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Daviv taabtom xaav has tas, “Kuv tub paab tiv thaiv tej kws yog tug tuabneeg nuav tug tom taj mojsaab qhua, nwg txhaj tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsipluj le, ua caag nwg tseem tsi ncu kuv txaj ntsig le? Nwg txawm muab kev phem pauj kuv txujkev ua zoo xwb!

<sup>22</sup>Yog kuv tseem tseg cov tuabneeg ntawd ib tug ca txug pigkig kaaj ntug, thov tug TSWV tua kuv povtseg.”

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Anpinkayis pum dlheev Daviv, nwg txawm nqeg kag sau tug neeg luav lug txhus caug ndlua pe Daviv ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav

<sup>24</sup>rua ntawm Daviv kutaw thov has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, thov koj noog kuv has, hab thov ca kuv tuab leeg ris qhov kev txhum ntawd xwb!

<sup>25</sup>Tug tswv, thov koj tsi xob quavntsej Nanpaas kws yog tug tuabneeg tsi zoo has lug ntawd. Nwg lub npe Nanpaas txhais has tas, ruag! Mas nwg yeej ruagle ntawd tag; tabsis tug tswv, thaus koj khaiv koj cov tubkhai tuaj, kuv tsi nyob ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV tub tsi pub koj ua pauj hab tua koj cov yeebncuab, kuv txhaj tuav tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug rua koj has tas, koj cov yeebncuab hab txhua tug kws xaav ua phem rua koj, yuav raug txim ib yaamle Nanpaas.

<sup>27</sup>Tug tswv, thov koj txais tej kws kuv coj tuaj rua koj hab muab rua koj cov tuabneeg.

<sup>28</sup>Tug tswv, thov zaam txim rua tej kws kuv tau ua txhum lawm! Tug TSWV yuav tsa koj ua vaajntxwv, hab koj cov xeebntxwv los yuav tau ua vaajntxwv. Qhov kws koj ua rog, yog koj ua tug TSWV teg num. Thaus koj tseem ua neej nyob nuav, koj yuav tsi ua ib qho phem le.

<sup>29</sup>Txawm yog muaj tuabneeg pheej caum koj tua povtseg los tug TSWV kwsyog koj tug Vaajtswv yuav tsomkwm koj ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws zuv nwgcov nyaj. Tabsis tug TSWV yuav muab koj cov yeebncuab laim povtseg ib yaam le luas muab lub pobzeb tso rua ntawm txuj zeg hlua laim ntaag.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus tug TSWV ua txhua yaam zoo rua koj lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua koj hab tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess lawm,

<sup>31</sup>mas kuv tug tswv yuav tsi ntxhuv sab, rua qhov koj tsi tau ua phem pauj phem lossis tsi tau ua rua luas nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug. Thaus tug TSWV ua zoo rua koj kws yog kuv tug tswv lawm, thov koj neu txug kuv hab.”

<sup>32</sup>Daviv has rua Anpinkayis has tas, “Ua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tsaug kws nub nua nwg khaiv koj tuaj ntsib kuv.

<sup>33</sup>Ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws koj yog ib tug txawj xaav, hab tej kws koj cheem kuas nub nua kuv tsi xob ua phem pauj phem hab tua tuabneeg.

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV tsi pub kuv ua phem rua koj. Kuv tub tuav cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug lawm, yog nub nua koj tsi tuaj ntsib kuv, ces pigkig kaaj ntug Nanpaas tsev tuabneeg yuav tsi muaj ib tug seem le!”

<sup>35</sup>Daviv txais tej kws Anpinkayis coj tuaj rua nwg ntawd hab has rua Anpinkayis has tas, “Koj ca le rov moog tsev hab tsi xob txhawj, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug thov.”

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Anpinkayis rov lug rua ntawm Nanpaas, Nanpaas taabtom noj ib rooj mov luj huv tsev cuag le npaaj rua vaajntxwv noj. Nanpaas taabtom qaug cawv hab zoo sab heev, yog le ntawd, Anpinkayis txhaj tsi qha ib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg moog txug thaus taagkig kaaj ntug.

<sup>37</sup>Taagkig sawv ntuv thaus Nanpaas zoo cawv lawm, Anpinkayis txawm pav txhua yaam qha rua Nanpaas noog, ces Nanpaas tej hlaab ntshaav sau taubhau txhaws ua rua nwg lub cev tuag taag.

<sup>38</sup>Tau kwvlaam le kaum nub tom qaab, tug TSWV muab Nanpaas tua tuag lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Daviv nov has tas Nanpaas tuag lawm, nwg has tas, “Ua tug TSWV tsaug kws nwg tau ua pauj qhov kws Nanpaas ua saib tsi taug kuv hab qhov kws tug TSWV tsi pub kuv kws yog nwg tug tubkhai ua phem. Tug TSWV rau txim rua Nanpaas vim tej kev phem kws nwg ua.” Ces Daviv txawm tso tuabneeg moog coj Anpinkayis lug ua Daviv quaspuj.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus Daviv cov tubkhai moog txug ntawm Anpinkayis tsev huv lub nroog Kalemees, puab has rua Anpinkayis has tas, “Daviv kuas peb tuaj coj koj moog ua nwg quaspuj.”

<sup>41</sup>Anpinkayis txhus caug ndlua pe ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hab has tas, “Kuv yog nwg tug qhev, kuv yuav ntxuav nwg cov tubkhai tej kutaw.”

<sup>42</sup>Anpinkayis txawm sawv tseeg moog caij nwg tug neeg luav nrug Daviv cov tubkhai moog ua Daviv quaspuj, hab coj nwg tsib tug ntxhais qhev nrug nwg moog.

<sup>43</sup>Daviv tub yuav Ahinau-as huv lub nroog Yexelees ua quaspuj lawm, nwg nuav Daviv maam yuav Anpinkayis hab.

<sup>44</sup>Thaus ntawd, Xa-ules muab nwg tug ntxhais Mikhas kws yog Daviv quaspuj rua Laises tug tub Patis kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkalimes yuav lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 26**

### **Daviv Tsi Tua Xa-ules Zag Ob**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xifes tuaj cuag Xa-ules huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as hab qha rua Xa-ules has tas, “Daviv nkaum sau lub Roob Hakhilas ntawm ntug taj mojsaab qhua huv tebchaws Yudas.”

<sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd, Xa-ules txawm coj peb txheeb leej tubrog Yixalayeas kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm, moog nrhav Daviv ntawm taj mojsaab qhua Xifes,

<sup>3</sup>Xa-ules moog tsuam chaw su rua ntawm ntug kev sau lub Roob Hakhilas. Thaus Daviv tseem nyob huv taj mojsaab qhua, nwg tub paub lawm has tas, Xa-ules tuaj nrhav nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv txhaj tso tuabneeg moog soj hab pum Xa-ules tuaj nyob sau lawm tag,



<sup>5</sup>Taamsim ntawd, Daviv txawm moog pum Xa-ules hab Neles tug tub Aneles kws yog Xa-ules tug thawj tubrog lub chaw pw ntawm qhov ntawd tag. Xa-ules lub chaw pw nyob huv plawv, hab Xa-ules cov tubrog tej chaw pw nyob puagncig nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv nug Ahimelej kws yog tuabneeg Hitis, hab Anpiais kws yog Yau-as tug kwv has tas, “Meb leejtwg kaam nrug kuv moog rua huv Xa-ules lub chaw?” Anpiais teb has tas, “Kuv nrug koj moog.” (Yau-as hab Anpiais obtug nam hu ua Xeluyas.)

<sup>7</sup>Yog le mo ntawd, Daviv hab Anpiais txawm moog rua huv Xa-ules lub chaw, hab pum Xa-ules pw tsaug zug huv plawv, nwg muab nwg raab mov txhus rua huv aav ze ntawm nwg taubhau. Aneles hab cov tubrog pw tsaug zug pawg lug puagncig Xa-ules.

<sup>8</sup>Anpiais has rua Daviv has tas, “Mo nuav Vaajtsv tub muab koj tug yeebncuab cob rua koj teg lawm, thov ca kuv muab nwg raab mov rov nkaug nwg kuas tshaab plawg rua huv aav, tsi taag yuav loos ntxiv le lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis Daviv has tas, “Koj tsi xob tua nwg! Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua tug tuabneeg kws tua tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV tsa.”

<sup>10</sup>Daviv has ntxiv tas, “Kuv paub has tas, tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob, nwg yeej yuav muab Xa-ules tua povtseg, tsi has nwg yuav tuag rua huv tshaav rog lossis tuag le caag los yeej yog tug TSWV tua.

<sup>11</sup>Thov tug TSWV paab kuas kuv tsi xob ua phem rua tug kws tug TSWV tsaaua vaajntxwv lawm! Ca le muab nwg raab mov hab nwg lub taub dlej nqaa moog xwb.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txawm muab raab mov hab lub taub dlej kws nyob ze ntawm Xa-ules taubhau ib saab, ces Daviv hab Anpiais txawm coj tsiv moog lawm. Tsi muaj leejtwg pum lossis paub tej xwm nuav lossis tsi muaj leejtwg tsim le, puab puavleej tsaug zug ntsag tu, rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua puab tsaug zug heev.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv hlaa haav moog rua saab tim u, moog sawv sau lub pov roob kws nyob

nrug dleb tsawv,

<sup>14</sup>hab qw rua Xa-ules cov tubrog hab Aneles has tas, “Aneles, koj Puas nov?” Aneles teb has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg? Koj tsa vaajntxwv ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>15</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Aneles, koj tsi yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb huv cov Yixalayeess los? Ua caag koj tsi zuv koj tug vaajntxwv zoo? Nyavnyuas muajob tug tuabneeg nkaag lug rua huv mej lub chaw pw yuav tua mej tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Aneles, yog ua num le ko xwb, tsi taag ua los tau! Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, tsimnyog muab koj hab koj cov tuabneeg tua povtseg huv tuabsi, rua qhov mej tsi zuv mej tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV tsa. Mej saib! Vaajntxwv raab muv hab lub taub dlej kws nyob ntawm nwg taubhau ib saab dlua qhov twg lawm?”

<sup>17</sup>Xa-ules paub Daviv lub suab, nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Tub Daviv, yog koj los?” Daviv teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, yog kuv los mas.”

<sup>18</sup>Daviv has ntxiv tas, “Kuv tug tswv, ua le caag koj pheej caum koj tug tubkhai tua? Kuv tau ua le caag? Kuv tau ua txhum dlaabtsi?”

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv, thov koj noog kuv has. Yog tug TSWV kuas koj tawmtsaam kuv, thov tug TSWV hloov sab txais yuav tej kws kuv muab fij rua nwg; tabsis yog tuabneeg kuas koj ua yeebncuab rua kuv, thov tug TSWV foom tsi zoo rua puab. Rua qhov puab tau ntab kuv tawm huv tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws moog nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav tau pe luas tej vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Thov tsi xob ca luas tua kuv rua huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws kws nyob dleb ntawm tug TSWV. Vim le caag cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv tuaj caum tua kuv kws zoo le tug dlev mub xwb? Ua caag nwg caum kuv tua ib yaam le caum noog tua?”

<sup>21</sup>Xa-ules teb has tas, “Tub Daviv, kuv tau ua txhum lawm! Koj ca le rov qaab lug, kuv yuav tsi ua phem rua koj lawm, rua qhov mo nuav koj tau tseg kuv txujsa. Kuv ruag heev hab ua phem kawg le!”

<sup>22</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj raab muv nyob ntawm nuav, kuas koj cov tuabneeg ib tug tuaj nqaa moog.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV yeej muab nqe zug rua tug kws muab sab npuab nwg hab ua ncaaj nceeg. Nub nua tug TSWV tub muab koj cob rua kuv teg lawm, tabsiskuv tsi ua phem rua koj, tug kws yog tug TSWV tsa ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>24</sup>Nub nua kuv tseg koj txujsa le caag, thov tug TSWV ua ib yaam le ntawd rua kuv, hab paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm tej kev txomnyem ntxhuv sab nuav.”

<sup>25</sup>Xa-ules has rua Daviv has tas, “Mivtub, thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua koj, kuas txhua yaam kws koj ua yuav vaammeej!” Yog le ntawd, Daviv txawm ncaim moog hab Xa-ules rov qaab lug tsev lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 27**

### **Daviv Moog nrug Cov Filitees Nyob**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv xaav has tas, “Muaj ib nub twg Xa-ules yuav muab kuv tua povtseg xwb. Qhov zoo ces kuv yuav tau tsiv moog nyob huv tebchaws Filitees kuas Xa-ules tso tseg tsi nrhav kuv tua huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeas nuav lawm, kuv txhaj yuav tau nyob tso sab lug.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg rau pua leej txhaj moog cuag Ma-aus tug tub Akhises kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Nkas.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg hab puab cov quaspuy mivnyuas nyob huv lub nroog Nkas. Daviv coj nwg ob tug quaspuy kws yog Ahinau-as kws nyob huv lub nroog Yexelees hab Anpinkayis kws yog Nanpaas tug quaspuy kws nyob huv lub nroog Kalemees nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nov has tas, Daviv tsiv moog nyob huv lub nroog Nkas, nwg txawm tso tseg tsi moog caum Daviv tua lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Daviv has rua Akhises has tas, “Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv, thov koj pub ib thaaj aav rua kuv ua nroog nyob. Tsi xob ca kuv nrug koj nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog nuav.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Akhises txhaj muab lub nroog Xikelas rua Daviv, tub yog vimle ntawd, lub nroog Xikelas txhaj yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yudas

tug lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv nyob huv tebchaws Filitees tau ib xyoos hab plaub hlis.

<sup>8</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tau moog tua cov Nkesus, cov Nkixis hab cov Amalej kws ibtxwm nyob cheebtsaam ntawd tau ntau tam lug lawm. Daviv pheej tua hab fuab puab tej tebchaws le ntawd moog txug rua Sus hab moog ti nkaus nraag cov Iziv tug nrimteb,

<sup>9</sup>Daviv muab tej quaspuij hab tej txivneej tua tuag taag, hab nteg tej yaaj, tej nyuj, tej neeg luav, tej ntxhuav caab hab nqaa puab tej tsoog tsho huv tuabsi lug. Daviv rov lug cuag Akhises,

<sup>10</sup>Akhises nug Daviv has tas, “Nub nua koj moog fuab tej nuav qhov twg lug?” Daviv qha rua Akhises has tas, “Kuv moog rua tebchaws Yudas saabqaabteb, moog rua huv xeem Yelamees cheebtsaam aav hab moog rua cheebtsaam kws cov Kenais nyob.”

<sup>11</sup>Daviv muab tej quaspuij txivneej tua tuag taag, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg moog qha tej kws Daviv ua ntawd rua huv lub nroog Nkas. Tej nuav yog tej kws Daviv ua thaus nwg nyob huv tebchaws Filitees.

<sup>12</sup>Akhises ntseeg Daviv sab hab has tas, “Nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ntxub nwg heev, mas nwg yeej yuav ua num rua kuv moog taag nwg simneejle.”

## **1 Xamuyees 28**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, cov Filitees txawm txhij puab cov tubrog tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess. Akhises has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj yeej paub has tas, koj hab koj cov tuabneeg yuavtsum moog paab kuv tua rog.”

<sup>2</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, kuv yuav moog paab koj, nyaj koj yuav pum has tas kuv moog ua tau num npaum le caag” Akhises teb hastas, “Zoo lawm! Kuv yuav tsaaj koj ua tug zov kuv moog ib simneej le.”

### **Xa-ules Hab tug Quaspuij Kws Txheev Dlaab**

<sup>3</sup>Xamuyees tub tuag hab cov Yixalayeess tub tuaj paam nwg hab muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub nroog Lamas lawm. Xa-ules tub muab cov tuabneeg kwstxawj saib yaig, hab txawj txheev dlaab ntab huv tebchaws Yixalayeess moogtaag

lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tubrog Filitees tuaj tsuam yeej ze ntawm lub nroog Sunees; hab Xa-ules txhij cov tubrog Yixalayeess moog tsuam yeej rua sau lub Roob Nkinpau-as.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Xa-ules pum cov tubrog Filitees, nwg ntshai heev,

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj nug tug TSWV saib yuav ua le caag. Tabsis tug TSWV tsi teb Xa-ules le, tsi has ua ywngoog pum lossis saib lub Ulees hab lub Thumees lossis kuas cov cev Vaajtswv lug lug qha le.

<sup>7</sup>Xa-ules has rua nwg cov numtswv has tas, “Mej ca le moog nrhav ib tug quaspuij kws txawj txheev dlaab rua kuv, kuv yuav moog cuag nwg.” Puab teb has tas, “Muaj ib tug nyob huv lub nroog Edaules.”

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules txawm naav dlua lwm yaam rig tsho ua cuav moog kuas luas tsi paub has tas yog nwg; thaus tsaus ntuj Xa-ules hab ob tug txivneej moog rua huv tug quaspuij ntawd lub tsev. Xa-ules has rua tug quaspuij ntawd tas, “Thov koj txheev dlaab tuaj qha rua kuv saib yuav muaj xwm dlaabtsi tshwm lug rua kuv yaav tom ntej, hab thov koj txheev tug txivneej kws kuv tuav npe nuav tug xyw lug.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd teb has tas, “Koj yeej paub tej kws Vaajntxwv Xa-ules tau ua taag lug lawm, nwg tub muab cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib yaig hab txawj txheev dlaab ntab tawm huv cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws moog taag lawm. Vim le caag koj tseem tuaj ntxag kuas kuv raug luas tua povtseg hab?”

<sup>10</sup>Xa-ules has tas, “Kuv tuav tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug ruakoj has tas, qhov kws kuv kuas koj txheev dlaab nuav, koj yuav tsi raug tximle.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd nug has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv txheev leejtwg?” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Xamuyees.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tug quaspuij ntawd pum dlheev Xamuyees, nwg txawm qw nrov nrov, hab has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Koj tub yog Vaajntxwv Xa-ules ntaag, ua caagkoj tseem tuaj dlaag kuv hab?”

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua tug quaspuij ntawd tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai, koj pum

dlaabtsi?” Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv pum ib tug xyw tawm huv aav lug.”

<sup>14</sup>Xa-ules nug has tas, “Nwg zoo le caag?” Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug yawm laug kws naav ib lub tsho ntev.” Ces Xa-ules paub hastas, yog Xamuyees ntaag. Xa-ules txhaj txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav hawm.

<sup>15</sup>Xamuyees has rua Xa-ules tas, “Koj tuaj txob kuv ua dlaabtsi? Vim le caagkoj txhaj hu kuv tawm lug?” Xa-ules teb has tas, “Kuv taabtom muaj kev ntxhuv sab heev! Cov Filitees txhij tubrog tuaj tua kuv, hab Vaajtswv tso kuvtseg lawm, nwg tsi teb kuv, tsi has ua ywgtoog pum lossis tso cov cev Vaajtswv lug lug qha. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tuaj hu koj, saib koj yuav qha kuv ua le caag txhaj zoo.”

<sup>16</sup>Xamuyees teb has tas, “Vim le caag koj tuaj hu kuv thaus tug TSWV tub muab koj tso tseg hab ua yeebncuab rua koj lawm?”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua koj lawv le tej lug kws nwg kuas kuv has rua koj lawm; nwg tub muab lub tebchaws tshem tawm ntawm koj hab muab rua Daviv kaav lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV kuas koj tua cov Amalej hab rhuav txhua yaam kws puab muaj huv tuabsi povtseg, tabsis koj tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV has, nwg txhaj ua le nuav rua koj.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab koj hab cov Yixalayeess cob rua cov Filitees teg. Pigkig koj hab koj cov tub yuav moog nrug kuv nyob, hab tug TSWV yuav muab cov tubrog Yixalayeess cob rua cov Filitees teg.”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Xa-ules nov Xamuyees has le ntawd, nwg ntshai heev hab qaug ntawg rua huv aav taamsim ntawd. Xa-ules tsaug heev, rua qhov nwg tsi nojib yaam dlaabtsi le tau ib nub hab ib mos lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tug quaspuj kws txheev dlaab ntawd moog xauj, nwg pum Xa-ules ntshai kawg nkaus le, tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Xa-ules has tas, “Kuv pheej moo muab kuv txujsa paab koj lawv le koj thov kuas kuv ua.

<sup>22</sup>Thov koj ua lawv le kuv has, ca kuv ua mivntsiv mov rua koj noj. Koj

yuavtsum noj mov, koj txhaj muaj zug taug kev moog.”

<sup>23</sup>Xa-ules tsi kaam noj hab has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le.” Tabsis nwg cov tubkhai txhob kuas nwg yuavtsum noj xwb. Thaus kawg Xa-ules txhaj sawv huv aav lug nyob sau txaaj.

<sup>24</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd txawm moog nteg tug mivnyuas nyuj kws nwg muab fwb ca lug tua ua nqaj ua no, nwg muab moov nplej zuaj ua ib cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb muab ci kag sav.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg coj cov zaub mov ntawd moog rua Xa-ules hab nwg obtug tubkhai noj. Mo ntawd thaus puab noj mo taag puab txawm rov lug tsev lawm.

## 1 Xamuyees 29

### Cov Filitees Tsi Ntseeg Daviv Sab

<sup>1</sup>Cov Filitees sau taagnrho puab cov tubrog tuaj txoos rua ntawm Afes, hab cov tubrog Yixalayeess tsuam yeej rua ntawm lub qhovdlej txhawv kws nyob huv lub Haav Yexelees.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Filitees tsib tug vaajntxwv nrug puab cov tubrog ua ke tuaj tsheej paab, tej paab ib puas leej, hab tej paab ib txheeb leej; Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg nrug Vaajntxwv Akhises ua qaab.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov thawj tubrog Filitees pum Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg, puab nug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Henplais tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav?” Akhises tebhas tas, “Tug nuav yog Daviv kws yog Vaajntxwv Xa-ules kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess ib tug thawj tubrog. Nwg tub lug nrug kuv nyob tau ib ntus lawm. Txij thaus nwg lug nrug kuv nyob, kuv tsi pum nwg ua txhum dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis cov thawj tubrog Filitees npautawg heev rua Akhises hab has tas, “Ca le kuas nwg rov moog nyob rua huv lub nroog kws koj muab rua nwg. Tsipub nwg nrug peb moog ntaus rog; nyob tsaam nwg ntseev sab rov tawmtsaam peb thaus peb tseem taabtom sis tua. Rua qhov thaus ntawd, yog lub sijhawm zoo rua nwg tua hab txav peb cov tubrog tej taubhau coj moog rua nwg tug tswv kuas nyam nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Tug nuav tub yog tug Daviv kws cov quaspuj seev cev hu nkauj qhuas has tas,

‘Xa-ules tua tuag quas txheeb leej xwb, tabsis Daviv tua tuag quas vaamleej.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Akhises hu Daviv lug hab has tas, “Kuv tuav cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug rua koj has tas, koj yeej tau ua zoo rua kuv;kuv yeej txaus sab ca koj nrug kuv moog tua rog. Txij nub kws koj lug nrug kuv nyob kuv tsi pum koj ua ib qhov txhum le. Tabsis lwm tug vaajntxwv tsi pum zoo koj nrug peb moog.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov koj ca le rov moog tsev zoo sab hlo, hab tsi xob ua tej yaam kws tsiv puab sab le.”

<sup>8</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv tau ua txhum dlaabtsi? Koj tub has tas, txij thaus kuv lug nrug koj nyob ua num rua koj, koj tsi pum kuv ua ib qho txhum le, vim le caag txhaj tsi pub kuv nrug koj kws yog kuv tug tswv hab kuvtug vaajntxwv moog tua koj cov yeebncuab?”

<sup>9</sup>Akhises teb has tas, “Kuv yeej pum zoo. Kuv pum has tas koj yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ib yaam le Vaajtswv ib tug timtswv. Tabsis lwm tug vaajntxwv has tas tsi pub koj nrug peb moog tua rog.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, pigkig koj hab koj cov tuabneeg kws tsiv Xa-ules tuaj nrug kuv nyob, ca le rov moog thaus pum kev txoog.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj sawv ntxuv rov lug rua huv tebchaws Filitees, hab cov tubrog Filitees moog rua Yexelees lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 30**

### **Daviv Ua Rog rua Cov Amalej**

<sup>1</sup>Ua ntej ob nub kws Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg rov lug txug huv lub nroog Xikelas. Cov Amalej tub tuaj tua hab fuab tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb hab lub nroog Xikelas lawm. Puab muab suavtawg hlawv lub nroog,

<sup>2</sup>hab nteg taagnrho cov quaspuj; puab tsi tua ib tug le, tabsis puab coj txhua tug, tsi has tug laug tug hluas nrug puab moog lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg lug txug, puab pum lub nroog Xikelas kub nyab taag, hab luas coj puab tej quaspuj, tej tub hab tej ntxhais moog taag lawm.



<sup>4</sup>Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tsaas suab hlo quaj tsi ntsag moog txug thaus puab zug ntaug taag.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog Daviv ob tug quaspuj kws yog Ahinau-as hab Anpinkayis los luas coj moog huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg cov tuabneeg tej tub tej ntxhais raug luas nteg lawm; puab ntxhuv sab heev, puab has tas puab yuav muab pobzeb ntaus Daviv. Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog Daviv tug Vaajtswv txhawb Daviv tug zug.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv has rua tug povthawj Anpiyathas kws yog Ahimelej tug tub has tas, “Coj lub Efaus lug rua kuv.” Ces Anpiyathas txhaj coj lub efaus lug rua Daviv.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv nug tug TSWV has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moog caum cov tuabneeg tubsaab ntawd? Hab kuv puas yuav caum cuag puab?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog, koj yeej yuav caum cuag puab hab cawm tau cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg rau pua leej txhaj sawv kev moog. Thaus puab moog txug ntawm tug Dlej Npexaus, puab tseg ibtxha nyob rua ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg plaub puas leej caum moog ntxiv; ob puas leej kws muab tso tseg ntawd qaug zug heev, hlaa tsi taug dlej moog rua saab tid.

<sup>11</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg moog ntsib ib tug tub hluas Iziv tom taj nraag, hab puab coj nwg lug cuag Daviv. Puab muab ncuav rua nwg noj, muab dlej rua nwg haus,

<sup>12</sup>muab ob peb lub txiv ncuav pas qhuav hab ob pob txiv maab qhuav rua nwg. Thaus nwg noj taag nwg txhaj rov muaj zug tuaj, rua qhov nwg tsi muajdlaabtsi noj lossis haus tau peb nub lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv nug nwg has tas, “Koj tug tswv yog leejtwg, hab koj tuaj qhov twg tuaj?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Iziv, hab kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg Amalej tug qhev. Kuv tug tswv muab kuv tso tseg tau peb nub rua ntawm nuav, rua qhov kuv mob.

<sup>14</sup>Peb moog fuab cov Kheletis kws nyob rua cheebtsaam huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb, peb fuab cheebtsaam kws Kalej cuab kwvtij nyob hab peb muab suavtawg hlawv lub nroog Xikelas kub nyab taag.”

<sup>15</sup>Daviv nug has tas, “Koj puas kaam coj kuv moog caum cov tuabneeg tubsaab ntawd?” Nwg teb has tas, “Tau kawg, yog koj tuav Vaajtswv lub npe coglug has tas, koj yuav tsi muab kuv tua povtseg lossis muab kuv cob rua kuv tug tswv.”

<sup>16</sup>Nwg txhaj coj Daviv moog caum puab. Cov tubsaab ntawd moog nyob pawg lug ntawm ib thaaj chaw, puab noj haus hab zoo sab, rua qhov puab moog fuab tau khoom ntau heev huv tebchaws Filitees hab tebchaws Yudas lug.

<sup>17</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Daviv txawm tua cov tuabneeg tubsaab ntawd moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj tuag taag, tsuas tshuav plaub puas leej tub hluas kws caij ntxhuav tsiv dlim lawm xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Daviv txeeb tau nwg cov tuabneeg txhua tug hab txhua yaam kws cov Amalej fuab moog lawm, hab Daviv ob tug quaspuij rov lug huv tuabsi;

<sup>19</sup>tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi pluj le. Daviv coj tau nwg cov tuabneeg tej tub tej ntxhais hab txhua yaam kws cov Amalej fuab moog lawm huv tuabsi rov qaab lug.

<sup>20</sup>Daviv coj tau taagnrho puab tej nyuj, tej yaaj hab tej tshis rov qaab lug; Daviv cov tuabneeg caab tej tsaj ntawd moog ua puab ntej hab has tas, “Tejtsaj nuav yog Daviv tug.”

<sup>21</sup>Daviv rov lug txug ntawm ob puas leej kws qaug zug hab tsi nrug nwg moog kws nwg muab tso tseg rua ntawm tug Dlej Npexaus. Cov ntawd tuaj tog Daviv hab cov kws nrug nwg moog. Daviv lug rua ntawm puab hab has lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua puab.

<sup>22</sup>Tabasis cov tuabneeg kws nrug Daviv moog, muaj qee leej kws tsi txawj xaav hab tsi paub qaabhau has tas, “Puab tsi nrug peb moog, peb yuav tsi faib tej khoom kws peb moog txeeb tau lug rua puab. Puab tsuas coj tau puabtej quaspuij mivnyuas moog xwb.”

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob ua le ntawd, tej khoom nuav yog tej kws tug TSWV muab pub rua peb! Tug TSWV yog tug tso mkwm hab pub peb moog tua yeej cov tubsaab ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg pum zoo tej kws mej has ko le. Yuavtsum faib kuas txhua tug tau sis npaug, tsi has cov kws nyob tom qaab saib peb tej khoom hab cov kws tau moog tua rog.”

<sup>25</sup>Daviv muab qhov nuav ua ib txuj cai rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess coj, txij thaus ntawd lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus Daviv rov lug txug huv lub nroog Xikelas, nwg muab tej khoom kws nwg txeeb tau lug ntawd ibtxha xaa moog rua nwg cov phoojywg kws yog cov Yudas tej thawjcoj hab has tas, “Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv moog txeeb tau ntawm tug TSWV cov yeebncuab lug xaa tuaj pub rua mej.”

<sup>27</sup>Daviv xaa ib co moog pub rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Npethees, xaa ib co rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Lamas kws nyob huv tebchaws Yudassaab qaabteb hab nwg tseem xaa ib co moog rua cov nroog nuav: Yatis,

<sup>28</sup>Alu-es, Xifemaus, Ethemaus

<sup>29</sup>hab Lakas; xaa ib co moog rua cuab Yelamees, cuab Kenais

<sup>30</sup>hab xaa ib co moog rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Haumas, lub nroog Npaulasas, lub nroog Athas

<sup>31</sup>hab lub nroog Henploos. Daviv xaa tej khoom ntawd moog rua txhua qhov kws nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg tau moog ntoj moog thuv luas lawm.

## **1 Xamuyees 31**

### **Xa-ules hab Nwg Cov Tub Tuag**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 10.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Cov Filitees hab cov Yixalayeess sis tua sau lub Roob Kinpau-as. Cov Yixalayeess raug tua tuag coob heev rua sau, cov kws seem tuag nyag tsiv nyag moog lawm, Vaajntxwv Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub los tsiv taag lawmhab.

<sup>2</sup>Tabsis cov Filitees moog caum nteg tau puab hab muab Xa-ules peb tug tubkws yog Yaunathaas, Anpinadas hab Makhisesuas tua tuag taag.

<sup>3</sup>Suavdlawg sis tua nyaav heev puagncig Xa-ules. Yeebncuab tua xubneevnti tuaj raug Xa-ules saab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Xa-ules has rua tug tub hluas kws nqaa nwg raab ntaaj hab raab muv has tas, “Ca le rhu koj raab ntaaj lug tua kuv kuas tuag, cov Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav txhaj tsi khaav has tas yog puab tua kuv.” Tabsis tug tub hluas ntawd ntshai heev, nwg tsi muaj cuabkaav ua le Xa-ules has. Xa-ules txhaj rhu Xa-ules raab ntaaj lug cuab hab qhau cev moog npuj raab ntaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tug tub hluas ntawd pum has tas, Xa-ules tuag lawm, nwg txawm rhu nwg raab ntaaj lug cuab hab qhau cev moog npuj raab ntaaj chob nwg tuag nruug Xa-ules lawm hab.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules, nwg peb tug tub, tug tub hluas kws nqaa Xa-ules raab ntaaj hab raab muv hab Xa-ules cov tuabneeg txhaj tuag taag rua nub ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeas kws nyob ntawm lub haav Yexeles saab tim, hab covkws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, nov has tas cov tubrog Yixalayeas swb, Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub los raug luas tua tuag taag lawm, puab txawm tsiv tso puab tej vaaj tse tseg. Cov Filitees txhaj tuaj nyobhuv puab tej nroog.

<sup>8</sup>Nub tom qaab cov Filitees txawm moog dlaws cov tubrog Yixalayeas kws tuag tej khoom, puab pum Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub tuag rua sau lub Roob Kinpau-as.

<sup>9</sup>Puab txav Xa-ules lub taubhau, hle nwg cev rig tsho tooj, nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog nqaa moog hab xaa xuv moog thoob plawg tebchaws Filitees hab qhatxuj xuv zoo rua puab tej mlom hab puab cov tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Puab nqaa Xa-ules tej cuabyeej ua rog moog tso rua huv lub tsev kws puabteev tug mlom quaspuj Atates hab puab muab Xa-ules lub cev dlai rua ntawmlub nroog Npes Saas tug ntsaa yeej.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yanpes huv tebchaws Nkile-as nov tej kws cov Filitees ua rua Xa-ules ntawd,

<sup>12</sup>cov tuabneeg kws sab tawv txawm maub ib mos moog rua huv lub nroog

Npes Saas, puab muab Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub lub cev sau tug ntsaa yeej txu lug hab kwv moog hlawv rua huv lub nroog Yanpes.

<sup>13</sup>Puab muab Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub cov pobtxhaa coj moog log rua ntawm qaab tsob ntoo tamalis huv lub nroog Yanpes, hab puab ua kevcai yoo mov tau xyaa nub.

## 2 Xamuyees

### 2 Xamuyees 1

#### Daviv Nov Xuv Txug Xa-ules Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Xa-ules tuag lawm, Daviv moog tua yeej cov Amalej hab nwg rov lug nyob tau ob nub huv lub nroog Xikelas.

<sup>2</sup>Nub tom qaab muaj ib tug tub hluas tsiv huv Xa-ules lub yeej lug. Nwg muab nwg tej rig tsho dlua ndluag taag hab tsuab moov aav rua sau nwg taubhau, rua qhov nwg tu sab heev, nwg lug cuag Daviv hab nyo hau hawm Daviv.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv nug nwg has tas, “Koj lug qhov twg lug?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv tsiv huv cov Yixalayeess lub yeej lug.”

<sup>4</sup>Daviv has tas, “Muaj xwm dlaabtsi, ca le qha rua kuv.” Nwg teb has tas, “Peb cov tubrog tawg tsiv huv tshaav rog taag, hab peb cov tuabneeg raug tua tuag coob kawg le. Xa-ules hab nwg tug tub Yaunathaas raug luas tua tuag lawm hab.”

<sup>5</sup>Daviv nug nwg has tas, “Ua le caag koj txhaj paub has tas, Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas obtug raug tua tuag lawm?”

<sup>6</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Thaus ntawd kuv nyob sau lub Roob Nkinpau-as. Kuv pumXa-ules puag rawv nwg raab muv, cov yeebncuab tej tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog caij neeg tuaj ze zuj zug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Ces Xa-ules txawm tig lug pum dlheev kuv hab nwg hu kuv. Kuv txhaj nug has tas, ‘Koj has dlaabtsi?’.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg nug kuv has tas, ‘Koj yog leejtwg?’ Kuv teb nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yog ib tug tub hluas Amalej.’

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has tas, ‘Kuv raug mob saab heev, ua caag los kuv yeej yuav tuag, kojca le lug ntawm nuav hab loos kuas kuv tuag!’

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj muab nwg loos tuag lawm, rua qhov kuv paub has tas, thaus nwg qaag lawm nwg yeej yuav tuag xwb. Ces kuv txhaj hle lub mom sau nwg taubhau hab dlaws txuj saw ntawm nwg ncej npaab nqaa lug rua koj

kws yog kuv tug tswv.”

<sup>11</sup>Daviv dlua rhe Daviv lub tsho quaj tu sab kawg le, hab taagnrho nwg cov tubrog los puavleej ua ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>12</sup>Puab tu sab, quaj hab yoo mov moog txug thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, vim Xa-ules, Yaunathaas hab cov tubrog Yixalayeas kws yog tug TSWV cov tuabneeg raug tua tuag coob heev rua huv tshaav rog lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv nug tug tub hluas kws lug fi xuv rua Daviv ntawd has tas, “Koj nyob qhov twg tuaj?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Amalej, tabsis kuv nyob huv koj lub tebchaws.”

<sup>14</sup>Daviv nug nwg ntxiv has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj khuv muab tugvaajntxwv kws tug TSWV xaiv ntawd tua povtseg?”

<sup>15</sup>Ces Daviv txhaj hu nwg cov tubrog ib tug lug hab has tas, “Ca le muab tug hluas nuav tua povtseg!” Tug tubrog ntawd txhaj muab tug hluas Amalej ntawd ntaus hab tua tuag kag lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Daviv has rua tug tub hluas Amalej ntawd has tas, “Koj coj lub txim nuav lug rua koj nkaus xwb. Koj rov rau txim rua koj, thaus koj leeg has tas, koj tautua tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV tau xaiv tseg lawm.”

#### **Daviv Quaj Nyav Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas**

<sup>17</sup>Daviv hu ib zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas,

<sup>18</sup>hab nwg kuas muab zaaj nkauj ntawd qha rua cov pejxeem Yudas kawm huv tuabsi. (Zaaj nkauj ntawd muab sau tseg rua huv Yasas phoo ntawv.)

<sup>19</sup>“Peb cov thawjcoj tuag taag rua sau cov Yixalayeas tej ncov roob! Peb cov tubrog kws sab tawv qaug taag huv tuabsi lawm!

<sup>20</sup>Tsi xob qha zaaj nuav rua huv lub nroog Nkas lossis ntawm tej kev huv lub nroog Asekeloos; tsi xob ua rua cov quaspuj Filitees zoo sab; tsi xob ua rua tej ntxhais kws yog cov tuabneeg tsi ua kevcai txav zoo sab.

<sup>21</sup>“Thov kuas tsi xob muaj naag lossis lwg poob lug rua sau Nkinpau-as tej ncov roob; Thov kuas Nkipau-as tej laj teb qhuav nkig nkuav moog le. Vim cov

tubrog kws sab tawv muab puab tej thaiv nav ntaaj tso povtseg ua rua peb poob ntsejmuag kawg le. Xeb yuav noj Xa-ules dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj vimtsi muaj roj pleev lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Yaunathaas raab neevnti yeej tsi rov qhuav nkuag ntawm tug tuabneeg raug luas tua cov tshaav lug, hab Xa-ules raab ntaaj tsi rov qhuav nkuag ntawm tug tuabneeg kws muaj zug tej roj lug le.

<sup>23</sup>“Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas zoo heev hab ntxim nyam kawg le; ua neej nyobua ke, tuag moog ua ke; obtug dlha ceev tshaaj dlaav yaa, muaj zug tshaaj tsuv ntxhuav.

<sup>24</sup>“Cov quaspuij Yixalayees, quaj nyav vim Xa-ules! Nwg muab tej tab ntaub tsuj lug rua mej naav, hab muab saw nyaj saw kub lug rua mej coj.

<sup>25</sup>“Cov tubrog kws sab tawv qaug taag lawm, Puab raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog, Yaunathaas tuag pw xyaab leeg sau ncov roob.

<sup>26</sup>“Kuv quaj ntsuag rua koj, kuv tug kwvluag Yaunathaas; koj ua zoo rua kuv kawg koj nplooj sab! Koj hluv kuv kawg nkaus le; tseem hluv tshaaj tej quaspuij hluv lawm hab.

<sup>27</sup>“Cov tubrog kws sab tawv qaug taag huv tuabsi; Puab tej cuabyeej ua rog muab tso tseg taagnrho hab tsi zoo siv lawm.”

## 2 Xamuyees 2

### Tsaa Daviv Ua Vaajntxwv Kaav Cov Yudas

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Daviv nug tug TSWV has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moog kaav cov Yudas tej nroog ib lub?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog!” Daviv rov nug has tas, “Lub nroog twg?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Lub nroog Henploos.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd Daviv txhaj moog rua nraag lub nroog Henploos, nwg coj nwg ob tug quaspuij kws yog: Ahinau-as kws nwg yuav huv lub nroog Yexelees lug hab Anpinkayis, Nanpaas tug quaspuij kws nwg yuav huv lub nroog Kamees los nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg tseem coj nwg cov tuabneeg hab puab tej quaspuij mivnyuas nrug nwg



moog hab nyob thoob plawg tej zog kws nyob puagncig lub nroog Henploos.

<sup>4</sup>Ces cov Yudas txhaj tuaj rua huv lub nroog Henploos hab muab Daviv txhawb meejthawj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yudas. Thaus Daviv nov has tas, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yanpes huv xeev Nkile-as tau muab Xa-ules cojmoog log lawm,

<sup>5</sup>nwg txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog fi xuv rua puab has tas, “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej, rua qhov mej fwm mej tug vaajntxwv hab coj nwg moog log lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Txij nub nua moog thov tug TSWV ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua ncaaj rua mej. Kuv los yuav ua zoo rua mej vim tej kws mej tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le cuab zug hab ua sab tawv qhawv! Mej tug Vaajntxwv Xa-ules tuag, los cov Yudas muab kuv txhawb meejthawj hab tsaas kuv ua puab tug vaajntxwv lawm.”

#### **Tsaas Isenpauses Ua Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv**

<sup>8</sup>Xa-ules ib tug thawj tubrog kws yog Neles tug tub Aneles, tau tsiv nrug Xa-ules tug tub Isenpauses hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua tim Mahana-ees,

<sup>9</sup>ces Aneles txawm muab Isenpauses tsaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub xeev Nkile-as, hab kaav cov Aseles, cov Yexelees, cov Efalayeess hab cov Npeenyeamees, hab kaav taagnrho cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg muaj plaub caug xyoo rua thaus kws nwg ua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv, hab nwg kaav tau ob xyoos. Tabsis xeev Yudas yeej ibtxwm fwm Daviv xwb,

<sup>11</sup>Daviv nyob huv lub nroog Henploos kaav cov Yudas tau xyaa xyoo hab rau hli.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess hab Cov Yudas Ua Rog**

<sup>12</sup>Aneles hab Isenpauses cov numtswv rov qaab huv lub nroog Mahana-eeslug rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos.

<sup>13</sup>Xeluyas kws yog Yau-am nam hab Daviv cov numtswv moog ntsib puab ntawm lub paag dlej. Taagnrho puab puavleej moog nyob ntawm lub paag dlej

ntawd, ib paab nyob saab paag dlej tim nuav hab ib paab nyob saab paagdlej tim u.

<sup>14</sup>Aneles txawm has rua Yau-am has tas, “Ca peb cov tub hluas kws nyob obsaab nuav sis tua rua peb saib.” Yau-am teb has tas, “Tau kawg los mas!”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, kaum ob leeg txivneej txhaj ua cov sawv cev ntawm Isenpauses hab xeem Npeenyaamees, tuaj tua Daviv cov tuabneeg kaum obleeg.

<sup>16</sup>Puab txhua tug nyag tuav nyag tug yeebncuab lub taubhau hab nyag rhu nyag raab ntaaj lug nkaug nyag tug yeebncuab saab taav. Yog le ntawd, taagnrho puab neeg nkaum plaub leeg ntawd txhaj tuag ua ib pawg rua qhov ntawd. Vim le ntawd, txhaj le muab thaaj chaw huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos ntawd tis npe hu ua “Lub Taj Nraag Ntaaj.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus ntawd txawm muaj kev sis tua nyaav, ces Aneles hab cov Yixalayeess txhaj le swb Daviv cov tuabneeg.

<sup>18</sup>Xeluyas peb tug tub: Yau-am, Anpisais hab Axahees los puavleej nyob ntawd huv tuabsi. Axahees dlha ceev npaum nkaus le muaslwj,

<sup>19</sup>nwg txhaj dlha moog caum nteg Aneles, nwg dlha ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm Aneles.

<sup>20</sup>Aneles tig saib rov tom qaab hab has rua Axahees has tas, “Yog koj los Axahees?” Axahees teb has tas, “Yog los mas!”

<sup>21</sup>Aneles has tas, “Tsi xob caum nteg kuv! Ca le moog caum cov tubrog nuavib tug qaab hab txeeb kuas tau tej kws nwg muaj.” Tabsis Axahees rau sab ntso caum Aneles nteg xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Aneles rov has rua Axahees has tas, “Thov tsi xob caum nteg kuv! Vim le caag koj pheej ua kuas kuv tua koj povtseg? Kuv yuav ua le caag tsa qhovmuag saib koj tug tijlaug Yau-am?”

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis nwg pheej tsi tso tseg le; Aneles txhaj tig loo rov lug rhu hlo nwg raab mov nkaug Axahees plaab, ua rua raab mov tshaab plawg rua tom nrausqaum. Axahees txhaj le qaug ntawg rua huv aav tuag kag lawm. Ces

txhua tug kws lug txug ntawm qhov chaw kws Axahees tuag ntawd, puab puavleej lug sawv rua ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Tabsis Yau-am hab Anpisais tseem dlha caum Aneles qaab. Ces thaus nubpoob qho, obtug lug txug rua ntawm lub ncov Roob Amas kws nyob ntawm Nkiyas saab nubtuaj txujkev kws moog rua tom taj mojsaab qhua Nkinpe-oos.

<sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws yog xeeb Npeenyaamees txhaj tuaj sis sau sawv ncig Aneles dlua hab puab moog sawv rua sau ib lub ncov roob.

<sup>26</sup>Aneles nug Yau-am has tas, “Peb pheej yuav sis tua le nuav moog ibtxhis le los? Koj tsi pum tas, thaus kawg yuav muaj kev ab kev dlaw nkaus xwb nua los? Thaus twg koj maam le cheem koj cov tuabneeg kuas tseg tsi xob caum nteg peb kws yog mej cov kwvtij?”

<sup>27</sup>Yau-am teb has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob has tas, yog koj tsi has mas kuv cov tuabneeg tseem yuav caum nteg koj moog txug pigkig sawv ntxuv hab.”

<sup>28</sup>Ces Yau-am txhaj tshuab xyu kuas nwg cov tuabneeg tsi xob caum cov Yixalayeess ntxiv hab tseg tsi xob sis tua lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Aneles hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj maub moog hlaa lub haav Yauladees ib mos; puab hlaa dlhau tug Dlej Yauladees hab taagkig sawv ntxuv, puab txhaj rov lug txug rua huv lub nroog Mahana-ees.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Yau-am tseg tsi caum cov Yixalayeess lawm, nwg txhaj hu taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg lug sis sau ua ke hab suav na ua caag pluj lawm kaum cuaj leeg ntxiv rua Axahees.

<sup>31</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg tua Aneles cov tubrog kws yog xeeb Npeenyaamees tuag peb puas rau caum leej.

<sup>32</sup>Yau-am hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj kwv Axahees lub cevlug log rua ntawm nwg tsev tuabneeg lub toj ntxaas huv lub nroog Npelehees. Ces puab txhaj maub ib mos kaaj ntug plawg rov moog txug ndlua rua nraag lub nroog Henploos.

## 2 Xamuyees 3

<sup>1</sup>Cov kws tuaj Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg tog hab cov kws tuaj Daviv tsev tuabneeg tog ua rog sis tua tau ntev loo. Txawm le ntawd los Daviv pheej muaj zug zuj zug ntxiv xwb, tabsis Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg qaug zug zuj zug lawm.

### Daviv Cov Tub

<sup>2</sup>Cov nuav yog Daviv rau tug tub kws yug huv lub nroog Henploos: Anoo, nwg nam hu ua Ahinau-as kws nyob huv Yexelees;

<sup>3</sup>Khile-as, nwg nam hu ua Anpinkayis kws yog Nanpaas tug quaspuy kws Daviv yuav huv Kalemees lug; Axaloos, nwg nam hu ua Makhas kws yog Vaajntxwv Talemais kws kaav lub nroog Nkesus tug ntxhais;

<sup>4</sup>Adaunias, nwg nam hu ua Hankis; Sefatias nam hu ua Anpitas;

<sup>5</sup>Ile-as nam hu ua Elas. Taagnrho cov tub nuav puavleej yug huv lub nroog Henploos.

### Aneles Lug Koom nrug Daviv

<sup>6</sup>Ntu kws cov tuabneeg tuaj Daviv tog hab cov kws tuaj Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg tog pheej ua rog tsi tseg ntawd, Aneles yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj zuj zugntawm cov tuabneeg kws tuaj Xa-ules tog.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ib nub Xa-ules tug tub Isenpauses tau lam has tas, Aneles moog nrug Xa-ules tug nam yau Lixefas kws yog Ayas tug ntxhais pw.

<sup>8</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua Aneles chim heev. Nwg txhaj has tas, “Koj xaav has tas kuv yuav ntseev sab rua Xa-ules nua los? Koj xaav has tas kuv yog tug txhawb cov Yudas nua los? Thaus xubthawj kuv yeej ibtxwm leeg tej teebmeem kws koj txiv Xa-ules hab nwg cov kwvtij, nwg cov phoojywg tau ualug lawm, hab kuv tub tsi pub koj swb Daviv ib zag le; ua caag nub nua koj tseem laam lam has tas, kuv ua txhum rua tug quaspuy ntawd hab!

<sup>9-10</sup>Tug TSWV yeej coglug rua Daviv lawm has tas, nwg yuav muab lub tebchaws tshem ntawm Xa-ules hab nwg cov xeebntxwv, tug TSWV yuav tsa Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas, txij ndlua saab tebchaws tom nuav moog txug ndlua saab tebchaws tom u. Yog kuv tsi ua kuas

tav le kws has lug nuav, mas thov Vaajtswv tua kuas kuv tuag!”

<sup>11</sup>Isenpases ntshai Aneles heev has tsi taug ib lu lug le.

<sup>12</sup>Aneles txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Daviv, thaus kws Daviv tseem nyob huv lub nroog Henploos has tas, “Leejtwg yuav kaav lub tebchaws nuav? Koj ca le nrug kuv sis coglug, kuv txhaj yuav paab has kuas cov Yixalayeess lug tuaj koj tog.”

<sup>13</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Zoo lawm! Kuv yuav nrug koj sis coglug, tabsis kuv xaav tau ib yaam ntawm koj tsaiv: Thaus koj tuaj cuag kuv, koj yuavtsum koj Xa-ules tug ntshais Mikhas tuaj rua kuv. Yog koj tsi ua le ntawd, koj yuav tsi pum kuv ib zag le.”

<sup>14</sup>Hab Daviv tso tuabneeg moog has rua Xa-ules tug tub Isenpases has tas, “Ca le xaa Mikhas kws yog kuv tug quaspug tuaj rua kuv! Kuv tub muab cov Filitees ib puas dlaim tawv noov them nwg nqe tshoob yuav nwg ua kuv tug quaspug lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Isenpases txhaj moog koj Mikhas ntawm nwg tug quasyawg Patiyees kws yog Laises tug tub lug.

<sup>16</sup>Patiyees quaj lawv nwg qaab tuaj txug huv lub nroog Npahulees. Tabsis thaus Aneles has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev!” Nwg txhaj rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Aneles moog cuag cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj hab has rua puab tas, “Mejyeej xaav tau Daviv ua mej tug vaajntxwv lug ntev lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Nwgnuav yog sijhawm rua mej lawm lauj. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov qhov kws tug TSWV tub tau has lawm tas, ‘Kuv yuav siv kuv tug tubkhai Daviv lug paab kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess kuas dlim ntawm cov Filitees hab ntawm puab cov yeebncuab.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Aneles has ib yaam le ntawd rua xeem Npeenyeemes, hab nwg tuaj cuag Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos, nwg pav tej kws xeem Npeenyeemes hab cov Yixalayeess txaus sab coglug ntawd rua Daviv noog.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Aneles tuaj, nwg coj tau neeg nkaum leej txivneej tuaj cuag Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos, Daviv ua ib rooj mov rua puab noj.

<sup>21</sup>Aneles has rua Daviv has tas, “Kuv yuav rov moog taamsim nuav hab coj taagnrho cov Yixalayees lug cuag kuv tug vaajntxwv. Puab yuav zoo sab txaiskoj ua puab tug vaajntxwv, hab koj yuav tau txais tej kws koj xaav tau hab yuav tau kaav taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav.” Daviv txhaj tso Aneles rov qaabmoog tsev.

### Aneles Raug Tua Tuag

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab kws Yau-am hab Daviv cov numtswv moog fuab luas tej khoomrov lug, puab nqaa tau tej khoom ntau heev nrug puab lug. Thaus ntawd, Aneles tsi nrug Daviv nyob huv nroog Henploos lawm, rua qhov Daviv tso nwg rov qaab moog tsev kaaj sab lug lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Yau-am hab nwg cov tuabneeg lug txug tsev, muaj tuabneeg moogqha rua Yau-am has tas, Aneles tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv hab Daviv tso Aneles rov qaab moog tsev kaaj sab lug lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yau-am txhaj moog cuag Vaajntxwv hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj ua dlaabtsi le nuav? Aneles tuaj cuag koj, vim le caag koj tseem tso nwgrov qaab moog tsev le ntawd hab?”

<sup>25</sup>Nwg tuaj ntawm nuav yog tuaj dlaag koj hab tuaj saib txhua yaam kws koj ua hab txhua txujkev kws koj moog xwb. Tsimnyog koj paub txug zaaj nuav!”

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab kws Yau-am ncaim Daviv lawm, nwg txhaj tso tuabneeg moog nrhav Aneles hab puab moog coj tau Aneles ntawm lub Qhovdlej Xilas lug; tabsis Daviv tsi paub txug zaaj nuav hlo le.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Aneles lug txug rua huv lub nroog Henploos, Yau-am txhaj nqug kag Aneles moog rua ntawm roojvaag ib saab, Aneles xaav has tas ntshai yog Yau-am yuav nrug nwg thaam tuabywv, tabsis Yau-am txawm rhu rag nkaugkag Aneles plaab. Qhov kws Aneles raug tua tuag tub yog vim nwg tua Yau-am tug kwv Axahees lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Daviv nov xuv le ntawd, nwg txhaj has tas, “Tug TSWV yeej paub kuv

hab kuv cov pejxeem tsi raug lub txim kws tua Aneles ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Thov kuas lub txim ntawd poob rua sau Yau-am hab nwg tsev tuabneeg xwb! Thov kuas Yau-am caajceg txhua tam muaj ib tug raug tej kaab mob uapaug lossis kaab mob ruas, lossis qaug zug zig, tsuas ua tau num quaspug lossis raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog lossis tsi muaj noj txaus.”

<sup>30</sup>Qhov kws Yau-am hab nwg tug kwv Anpiais tuavhuv tua Aneles, vim Aneles tua obtug tug kwv Axahees thaus sis tua huv tshaav rog ntawm Nkinpe-oos.

### Muab Aneles Log

<sup>31</sup>Ces Daviv has kuas Yau-am hab nwg cov tuabneeg dlua puab tej rig tsho povtseg, muab tej rig tsho ntaub tsaaj lug naav hab paam Aneles. Thaus tawm huv lub tsev paam tuag moog, Vaajntxwv Daviv txhaj lawv lub hleb qaab.

<sup>32</sup>Muab Aneles log rua huv lub nroog Henploos, Vaajntxwv tsa hlo suab quaj nrov heev ntawm qhov ntxaa hab taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg puavleej quaj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>33</sup>Daviv hu ib zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua Aneles le nuav: “Vim le caag Aneles raug tua tuag zoo le tej tuabneeg ruag?”

<sup>34</sup>Nwg ob txhais teg tub tsi raug luas khi nwg ob txhais taw tsi raug luas xauv; nwg tuag ib yaam le tej tuabneeg muaj txim kws tua tuabneeg tuag ntaag!” Hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg rov quaj nyav Aneles dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>35</sup>Cov pejxeem txhaj tuaj nplig Daviv sab ib nub kuas nwg ca le noj mov, tabsis nwg tau coglug has tas, “Thov Vaajtswv muab kuv tua kuas kuv tuag, yog kuv tseem noj ib yaam dlaabtsi ua ntej lub nub poob qho.”

<sup>36</sup>Puab pum has tas zaaj nuav zoo hab txaus sab. Txhua yaam kws vaajntxwvua puavleej txaus cov pejxeem sab kawg le.

<sup>37</sup>Taagnrho Daviv cov pejxeem hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeas puavleej paub has tas, vaajntxwv tsi nruug koom teg tua Aneles.

<sup>38</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj has rua nwg cov numtswv tas, “Mej puas paub has tas, nub nua cov Yixalayeas tug thawjcoj kws tseemceeb heev raug tua tuag lawm?”

<sup>39</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv tub xaiv kuv lug ua vaajntxwv ntaag los nub nua kuv yeej qaug zug kawg le. Xeluyas cov tub nuav ua nruj ua tsiv rua kuv kawg le. Mas thov tug TSWV rau txim rua cov tuabneeg nuav lawv le tej kev phem kws puab tau ua ntawd!”

## 2 Xamuyees 4

### Isenpauses Raug Tua Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xa-ules tug tub Isenpauses nov has tas, Aneles raug tua tuag rua huvlub nroog Henploos lawm, nwg ntshai heev hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess ntxhuv sab kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Isenpauses muaj ob tug numtswv, obtug yog ob tug thawjcoj ntawm paab kws pheej moog fuab luas tej khoom, Npa-anas hab Lekhas yog Limoos ob tug tub. Obtug yog xeeb Npeenyaamees kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelaus. (Lub nroog Npelaus yeej muab tu ua xeeb Npeenyaamees tug lawm.)

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog ntawd txhaj tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Nkita-ees hab nyob qhov ntawd lug txug naj nub nua le.)

<sup>4</sup>Xa-ules tug xeebntxwv kws yog Yaunathaas tug tub Mefinpausesnoobnyoog muaj tsib xyooos nkaus rua thaus Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas raug tua tuag. Ces thaus kws nov xuv peg lub nroog Yexelees tuaj has tas, Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas raug tua tuag lawm. Tug quaspug kws tu nwg txhaj puaghlo nwg tsiv tawm moog; tabsis tug quaspug ntawd maaj heev, txhaj nplaam teg ua nwg poob, ces nwg txhaj saav ceg lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Lekhas hab Npa-anas, tuavhuv moog tom Isenpauses tsev hab moog kuastxug tod thaus nub ntseg kws nwg taabtom moog pw tsaug zug.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus ntawd tug quaspug kws tsoov nplej ntawm qhovrooj txawm tsaug zug lawm hab, ces Lekhas hab Npa-anas obtug txawm nkaag moog rua huv tsev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus obtug moog rua huv tsev, obtug txawm moog rua huv Isenpauses lub txaaj. Nwg taabtom pw tsaug zug. Ces obtug ca le muab nwg tua tuag kag lawm. Obtug txav nwg lub taubhau nqaa lug, hab maub ib mos lug txug rua huv lub haav Yauladees.



<sup>8</sup>Obtug nqaa nwg lub taubhau lug qha rua Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos hab has rua Daviv has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog koj tug yeebncuab Xa-ules tug tub Isenpauses kws naj nub nrhav koj tua povtseg lub taubhau. Nub nua tug TSWV pub rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv ua pauj Xa-ules hab nwg cov xeebntxwv lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Daviv teb obtug has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob, tug kws cawm kuv dlim ntawm tej xwmtxheej phem!

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws lug cuag kuv huv lub nroog Xikelas hab qha kuv txug qhov Xa-ules tuag, nwg xaav has tas yog nwg coj xuv zoo lug qha kuv. Kuv tub nteg nwg hab muab nwg tua povtseg lawm. Qhov ntawd yog nqe zug kwskuv muab rua nwg, qhov kws nwg coj xuv lug qha rua kuv ntawd ntaag!

<sup>11</sup>Yeej tsimnyog rau txim nyaav tshaaj ntawd rua cov tuabneeg sab phem kws moog tua tug tuabneeg tsi muaj txim dlaabtsi thaus nwg pw tsaug zug huv nwg lub tsev? Nwgnuav kuv yuav tua meb pauj qhov kws meb tua nwg hab yuav muab meb caajceg tua kuas tu noob nrho huv nplajteb nuav moog!”

<sup>12</sup>Daviv txhaj has kuas nwg cov tubrog muab Lekhas hab Npa-anas obtug tuahab muab obtug teg taw txav huv tuabsi povtseg. Puab coj obtug moog dlai ze rua ntawm lub paag dlej huv lub nroog Henploos, hab puab coj Isenpauses lub taubhau moog log rua ntawm Aneles lub qhov ntxaa huv lub nroog Henploos.

## 2 Xamuyees 5

### Daviv Ua Vaajntxwv Kaav cov Yixalayeess hab Cov Yudas

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11.1-9; 14.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Txhua xeem Yixalayeess tuaj cuag Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb suavdlawg puavleej yog koj roj ntshaa hab nqaj tawv,

<sup>2</sup>yaav taag lug, txawm yog Xa-ules yog peb tug vaajntxwv los koj yeej yog tug kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog ntaus rog xwb, hab tug TSWV yeej coglug ruakoj, kuas koj yuavtsum ua tug coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab ua tug kaav puab.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos. Daviv coglug rua puab, puab muab roj laub rua Daviv taubhau

tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Daviv ua vaajntxwv, nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo, hab nwg kaav tau plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg kaav cov Yudas nyob huv lub nroog Henploos tau xyaa xyoo hab rau hli, nwg kaav cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxaleestau peb caug peb xyoo.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws Daviv coj nwg cov tuabneeg moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov tuabneeg Yenpus kws nyob huv xaav has tas Daviv yuav tsi muaj peevxwm tua yeej lub nroog ntawd ib zag le, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj yuav nkaag lug tsi tau huv nuav; txawm yog cov tuabneeg dligmuag hab saav ceg los yeej muaj cuabkaav lawv koj tawm rov qaab.”

<sup>7</sup>(Tabsis Daviv tub txeeb tau puab lub chaw faajxwm sau Xi-oos hab muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua “Daviv lub Nroog).”

<sup>8</sup>Nub ntawd Daviv has rua nwg cov tuabneeg has tas, “Mej cov yog leejtwg yuav tua cov Yenpus, nwg ca le nkaag moog rua huv tug kwj dleg hab moog tua cov tuabneeg dligmuag hab saav ceg kws kuv ntxub ntawd povtseg.” (Tub yog vim le nuav txhaj muaj lug sau tseg has tas, “Tsi xob pub cov tuabneeg dligmuag hab saav ceg moog rua huv tug TSWV lub tsev.”)

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab kws txeeb tau lub chaw faajxwm lawm, Daviv txhaj moog nyob rua huv hab muab qhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua, “Daviv lub Nroog.” Nwg tsim lub nroog ncig lub Milaus, pib kag ntawm lub ncov roob saab nubtuaj qhov chaw kws luas tub muab aav txhub lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Daviv muaj fwjchim luj heev zuj zug, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas kws kaav lub nroog Tiles khaiv tuabneeg tuaj cuag Daviv. Nwg muab ntoo Cab tuaj pub rua Daviv, hab khaiv cov tuabneeg txua ntoo hab cov tuabneeg txaug pobzeb tuaj ua ib lub loog rua Daviv nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Hab Daviv paub has tas, tug TSWV tsaa nwg ua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeestug vaajntxwv, tsaa nwg lub tebchaws kuas vaammeej hab txhawb nwg tsaav

tuabneeg lub neej.

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab kws Daviv tsiv huv lub nroog Henploos lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, nwg yuav ntau tug quaspuj ntxiv, nwg txhaj muaj tub muaj ntxhais coob heev.

<sup>14</sup>Cov mivnyuas kws yug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj npe lawv le nuav: Samuas, Saunpas, Nathaas, Xalumoos,

<sup>15</sup>Inpehas, Elisuas, Nefes, Yafias,

<sup>16</sup>Elisamas, Eli-adas, hab Elifeles.

### **Tua Yeej Cov Filitees**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 14.8-17)

<sup>17</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua cov Filitees has tas, Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeas lawm. Yog le ntawd, puab cov tubrog txhaj le tuaj puav nteg Daviv. Thaus Daviv nov le ntawd, nwg txhaj le nqeg moog rua huv lub yeej.

<sup>18</sup>Cov Filitees tuaj txug huv lub haav Lefa-ees hab tsuam yeej rua huv.

<sup>19</sup>Daviv txhaj nug tug TSWV has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moog tua cov Filitees ntawd? Koj puas paab kuv tua kuas yeej puab hab?” Tug TSWV tebhas tas, “Koj ca le moog tua puab! Kuv yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej.”

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj moog rua huv Npa-aas Pelaxees hab nwg tua yeej cov Filitees. Daviv has tas, “Tug TSWV tsoo ua rua kuv cov yeebncuabtawg tsiv ri sua ib yaam le dlej nyaab.” Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Npa-aas Pelaxees.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus cov Filitees tawg tsiv taag lawm, puab tso puab tej mlom tseg, ces Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj nqaa cov mlom ntawd lug.

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov Filitees rov qaab tuaj rua huv lub Haav Lefa-ees, habrov moog tsuam chaw nyob qhov ntawd dlua.

<sup>23</sup>Daviv rov nug tug TSWV ib zag ntxiv, tug TSWV teb has tas, “Tsi xob tua puab saab tom nuav moog, tabsis koj ca le tshuv kev moog tuaj saab tom qaab kws ze cov ntoo zaub kaab tua puab.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus koj nov lub suab tuabneeg moog kev sau cov ntsis ntoo zaub kaab, ces

koj ca le nqeg teg tua, rua qhov kuv yuav moog ua koj ntej tua kuas covtubrog Filitees swb.”

<sup>25</sup>Daviv ua lawv le tug TSWV has, nwg txhaj muaj peevxwm lawv cov Filitees tsiv tawm huv Nkenpas taug kev rov qaab moog txug ndlua ntawm Nkexes.

## 2 Xamuyees 6

### Kwv Lub Phijxaab Kws Coglug Tseg Lug rua huv Yeluxalees

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajtxwv 13.1-14; 15.25–16.6,43)

<sup>1</sup>Daviv hu cov tubrog Yixalayeas kws txawj tua rog tshaaj plawg tuaj sis sau ua ke dlua ib zag ntxiv, suav taagnrho muaj peb caug txheeb leej,

<sup>2</sup>hab Daviv coj puab moog rua ntawm lub nroog Npa-alas huv xeev Yudas, kuas kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws muaj tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe, tug TSWV lub zwmtxwv nyob sauob tug qhelunpees ob phob tis.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tsaws lub Phijxaab huv Anpinadas lub tsev kws nyob sau pov roob lugrua sau lub tsheb nyuj tshab. Anpinadas tug tub Uxahas hab Ahi-aus ua ob tug coj kev,

<sup>4</sup>Ahi-aus yog tug kws moog ua ntej.

<sup>5</sup>Daviv hab cov Yixalayeas dlha seev cev hu nkauj kawg puab tug zug qhuastug TSWV. Puab ntaus nkauj nogncas luj, nkauj nogncas miv, ntaus nruag, tshuab raaj hab npuaj nruag ua ke.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws puab lug txug rua ntawm Nakoos lub tshaav ntaus nplej, tug txiv nyuj dlawm ua rua lub tsheb nyuj qaij hlo, Uxahas txhaj cev loo teg moog tuav nkaus lub Phijxaab.

<sup>7</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv chim heev rua Uxas, nwg txhaj tua Uxahas tuag kag rua ntawm lub phijxaab ib saab, rua qhov Uxahas saib tsi taug lub Phijxaab.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua Peles Uxahas lug txug naj nub nua. Daviv npautawg, vim tug TSWV chim hab rau txim rua Uxahas.

<sup>9</sup>Daviv ntshai Tug TSWV heev, nwg has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav ua le caagcoj tau lub Phijxaab nuav nrug kuv moog?”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj txav txim sab tsi coj lub phijxaab nrug nwg moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; tabsis nwg coj lub phijxaab ncaim kev moog tso rua huv Aunpes Edoos lub tsev, Aunpes Edoos yeej ibtxwm nyob huv lubnroog Khas.

<sup>11</sup>Lub Phijxaab nyob huv Aunpes Edoos tsev tau peb hlis, tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua Aunpes Edoos hab nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv nov has tas, tub yog vim lub Phijxaab tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua Aunpes Edoos tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws nwgmuaj; yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tuaj kwv lub Phijxaab huv Aunpes Edoos tsevmoog tso rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab muaj kev zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov txivneej kws kwv lub Phijxaab moog rau kaujruam lawm, Daviv kuas puab nreg tog nwg muab ib tug txiv nyuj hab ib tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog tua fij rua tug TSWV tsaiv.

<sup>14</sup>Daviv sa ib dlaim thaav ntxwv ntaub maag ntawm nwg lub dluav, Daviv dlha seev cev kawg nkaus nwg tug zug qhuas tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Daviv hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeas kwv lub Phijxaab lug tso rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab zoo sab qw ntshu nrooj hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu nrov dloog dlaj lug.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus puab taabtom kwv lub Phijxaab lug rua huv nroog, Mikhas kws yog Xa-ules tug ntxhais saib ntawm qhovrais moog pum Daviv seev cev hab dlha ncig cov seev cev ntawd, nwg txawm ntxub Daviv tuabywv rua nruab sab.

<sup>17</sup>Puab kwv lub Phijxaab lug tso rua huv lub tsevntaub kws Daviv npaaj tseg rua lub Phijxaab ntawd. Ces Daviv muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Daviv muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV taag lawm, nwg txhaj tuav tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub npe foom koob moovrua cov pejxeem,

<sup>19</sup>hab muab zaub mov faib rua puab txhua tug. Daviv muab zaub mov faib rua cov Yixalayeess txhua tug quaspuj hab txivneej, ib leeg ib lub ncuav, ib dlaim nqaj, hab mivntsiv txiv maab qhuav. Ces puab nyag txawm rov moog nyag tsev lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, thaus Daviv rov lug tsev, nwg yuav lug foom koob moov rua nwg tsev tuabneeg, Mikhas txawm tawm tuaj tog Daviv. Mikhas has tas, “Nub nua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv ua rua nwg tau ntsejmuag luj kawg le! Nwg ua tug nam vwm ntsuav labqaab taabmeeg nwg cov numtswv tej ntxhais qhev!”

<sup>21</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv seev cev qhuas tug TSWV tug kws xaiv kuv hab tsaav kuv ua tug thawjcoj nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess hloov koj txiv hab nwg cov xeebntxwv chaw. Kuv tseem yuav seev cev qhuas tug TSWV,

<sup>22</sup>hab kuv yuav ua kuas kuv poob ntsejmuag tshaaj nuav ntxiv, kuv yuav txu fwjchim kawg nkaus le. Txawm yog koj saib kuv tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi los cov ntxhais qhev ntawd yuav muab kuv saib muaj nqes heev.”

<sup>23</sup>Mikhas kws yog Xa-ules tug ntxhais, yeej ibtxwm tsi muaj mivnyuas.

## 2 Xamuyees 7

### Nathaas Cevlug rua Daviv

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 17.1-15)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv nyob ruaj khov huv nwg lub loog hab tug TSWV tsoomkwm tsi pub yeebncuab ua phem rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Koj saib, kuv nyob huv lub tsev kws muab ntoo cab ua, tabsis Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab nyob huv lub tsevntaub xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Nathaas teb has tas, “Koj yuav ua dlaabtsi, koj ca le ua, rua qhov tug TSWV nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis mo ntawd tug TSWV has rua Nathaas has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Koj ca le coj kuv tej lug nuav moog has rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv has tas, ‘Koj tsi yog tug yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Txij thaus kuv tso cov Yixalayeess tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug naj nub nua, kuv yeej tsi nyob huv lub Tuamtsev; kuv nyob huv lub Tsevntaub kws muab kwv tshais chaw taag moog le xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv nrug cov Yixalayeess taug kev ntawd, kuv yeej tsi tau nug cov thawjcoj kws kuv tsa ntawd has tas, vim le caag mej tsi muab ntoo cab lug ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv?’

<sup>8</sup>“Koj ca le moog has qha rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv has tas, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj yeej yog tug yug yaaj kws nyob tom tej taj nraag xwb. Kuv coj koj lug hab tsa koj ua tug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua qhov kws koj moog, kuv yeej nrug nraim koj, hab kuv tub ua rua koj tej yeebncuab swb koj taag lawm. Kuv yuav tsa koj ua ib tug thawjcoj kws muaj meejmom tshaaj plawg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv xaiv ib thaaj chaw rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nyob, kuas puab txhaj muaj ib thaaj chaw nyob ua puab tug, txhaj yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj tsimtxom puab; cov tuabneeg sab phem txhaj yuav tsi tsimtxom puab ntxiv le thaus u lawm,

<sup>11</sup>txij thaus puab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, kuv tsa cov thawjcoj lug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, kuv yuav paab kuas koj dlim ntawm koj cov yeebncuab, hab kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob heev.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus koj tuag, luas yuav coj koj moog log nrug koj cov yawmkoob, kuv yuav tsa koj cov tub ib tug lug ua vaajntxwv hloov koj hab nwg yuav tuav lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv, hab kuv yuav pub nwg caajceg tau ua vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ua nwg txiv hab nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub. Thaus nwg ua txhum, kuv yuav rau txim rua nwg ib yaam le leej txiv rau txim rua nwg tug tub.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav tsi tshem kuv txujkev paab tawm ntawm nwg ib yaam le kuv tshem tawm ntawm Xa-ules tug kws kuv muab txu kuas koj tau ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yuav muaj xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob hab kuv yuav pub koj lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis. Koj tug nom yuav tsi poob moog ib simneej le.’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Nathaas qha txhua yaam nuav rua Daviv lawv le Vaajtswv has rua Nathaas lawm.

**Daviv Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 17.16-27)

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv moog rua huv tug TSWV lub tsevntaub sis ntsib, hab nyob tsawg thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam, kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg tub tsi tsimnyog tau tej kws koj ua rua kuv le.

<sup>19</sup>Txawm yog kuv tau tej ntawd los tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj tseem pub kuv ntau tshaaj tej ntawd hab; koj tau coglug tseg has tas, kojyuav pub kuv cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv moog lawm yaav tom ntej. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj tseem ca ib tug tuabneeg pum tej nuav hab.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tsi paub yuav has le caag rua koj ntxiv lawm! Koj yeej paub has tas kuv yog koj tug tubkhai.

<sup>21</sup>Txhua yaam tseemceeb kws koj tau qha rua kuv taag lug nuav, tub yog kojua lawv le koj pum zoo hab koj npaaj tseg lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus! Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav zoo npaum le koj. Peb tsuas paub koj tuab leeg txhaj yog Vaajtswv xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav yuav zoo le tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws koj tau cawm dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev lug ua koj tsaav tuabneeg. Tej txujci luj hab tseemceeb kws koj ua paab puab, tau ua rua koj lub koob mee nrov nchaa moo lug thoob plawg lub nplajteb nuav. Koj lawv txhua tsaav tuabneeg tawm hab tshem puab tej mlom ua ntuzug moog ua koj tsaav tuabneeg ntej, cov tuabneeg kws koj koj nraag tebchaws Iziv lug yeej yog koj tug.



<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej xaiv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ua koj tug moog ibtxhis, hab koj yeej yog puab tug TSWV.

<sup>25</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, nwg nuav thov koj ca le ua kuas tav lawv le koj tau coglug tseg rua kuv hab kuv cov xeebntxwv, hab ca le ua lawv le koj has tas koj yuav ua ntawd ntaag.

<sup>26</sup>Koj lub koob meej txhaj yuav nrov ncha moo lug moog ibtxhis hab tej tuabneeg suavdlawg yuav has tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.’ Hab koj yuav tsaav kuv caajceg ua vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv! Kuv muaj cuabkaav tsaav ncauj thov koj le nuav, ruaqhov koj tau qha txhua yaam rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, hab koj tau hasrua kuv tas, koj yuav tsaav kuv cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>28</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj yog Vaajtswv tag, koj yeej ibtxwm ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg, hab koj tau coglug zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv thov koj foom koob moov rua kuv cov xeebntxwv kuas puab muab sab npuab koj. Koj yog tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam, koj tau coglug le nuav, mas kuv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau koj tej koob moov moog ibtxhis.”

## 2 Xamuyees 8

### Daviv Cov Tubrog Tua Yeej Rog

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 18.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab nuav, muaj ib nub Daviv moog tua cov Filitees dlua ib zag, nwg tua yeej cov Filitees hab txeeb tau lub nroog Methe-amas ntawm cov Filiteeslug.

<sup>2</sup>Daviv tua yeej hlo lub tebchaws Mau-am. Nwg muab cov tuabneeg kws nwg nteg tau pw rua huv aav, hab peb leeg twg, nwg coj ob leeg moog tua povtseg, tseg ib tug ca xwb. Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg Mau-am txhaj tau ua nwg qhev hab them se rua nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv moog tua yeej cov Xaunpas tug Vaajntxwv Hadadexes kws yog Lehaus

tug tub, thaus kws Hadadexes taabtom taug kev rov tuaj tsuam yeejrua huv cheebtsaam ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab peg.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv nteg tau Hadadexes cov tubrog caij neeg ib txheeb xyaa pua leej hab neeg nkaum txheeb leej tubrog moog kutaw. Daviv tseg ib puas tug neeg kuas txaus nkaus hai cov tsheb neeg xwb, dlua le cov seem nwg muab txu leeg rawg huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov Xilias kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes tso tubrog moog paab Vaajntxwv Hadadexes, Daviv tua cov tubrog Xilias tuag lawm neeg nkaum ob txheeb leej.

<sup>6</sup>Mas Daviv txhaj tsuam ntau lub yeej tubrog rua huv puab cheebtsaam aav hab puab tau ua Daviv qhev hab them se rua nwg. Tug TSWV ua rua Daviv tua yeej txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv txeeb tau Hadadexes cov numtswv tej thaiv nav ntaaj nqaa huv tuabsi lug ca rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv tseem muab tau tej tooj dlaag kws zoo heev huv lub nroog Npetas hab Npelauthais kws Hadadexes kaav nqaa huv tuabsi lug lawm hab.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv Tau-is kws kaav lub nroog Hamas nov has tas, Daviv tua yeej Hadadexes cov tubrog lawm,

<sup>10</sup>yog le ntawd, Tau-is txhaj tso nwg tug tub Yaulaas tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv hab qhuas qhov kws nwg tua yeej Hadadexes tug kws tau ua rog tawmtsaam Tau-is ntau zag lug lawm. Yaulaas koj kub, nyaj hab tooj tuaj pubrua Daviv.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv muab tej ntawd fij rua tug TSWV, kuas tau siv huv lub Tuamtsev, nrug tej nyaj tej kub kws nwg txeeb tau ntawm tej lub tebchaws kws nwg tua yeej:

<sup>12</sup>Edoos, Mau-am, Amoos, Filitees, Amalej hab tej kws nwg fuab ntawm cov Xaunpas tug Vaajntxwv Hadadexes kws yog Lehaus tug tub lug.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv lub koob meej nrov nchaa moo lug txij thaus kws nwg moog tua cov Edoos tuag kaum yim txheeb leej huv lub Haav Ntsev lug.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg tsuam ntau lub yeej tubrog nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws Edoos hab cov Edoos tau lug ua Daviv qhev. Tug TSWV pub Daviv tua yeej txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>15</sup>Daviv kaav taagnrho tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas hab ua rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev sis humxeeb hab muaj kev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>16</sup>Xeluyas tug tub Yau-am yog tug thawj tubrog; Yehausafas kws yog Ahilustug tub, ua tug tuav tej ntaub ntawv.

<sup>17</sup>Xadaus tug tub Ahitus hab Anpiyathas tug tub Ahimelej ua ob tug povthawj; Xelayas ua tug teev ntawv.

<sup>18</sup>Yehauyadas tug tub Npenayas, ua tug saib cov tubrog kws zuv Daviv; hab Daviv cov tub ua cov numtswv luj.

## 2 Xamuyees 9

### Daviv hab Mefinpauses

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Daviv nug has tas, “Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg puas tshuav ib tug seem nyob qhov twg hab? Yog muaj kuv yuav paab nwg, vim kuv tau coglugrua Yaunathaas lawm.”

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Xinpas, nwg yog Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg ib tug tubkhai, puab txhaj khai tuabneeg moog coj Xinpas tuaj cuag Daviv. Vaajntxwv nug nwg has tas, “Koj puas yog Xinpas?” Nwg teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai ntaag.”

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj nug Xinpas ntxiv has tas, “Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg puas tshuav ib tug nyob qhov twg? Kuv yuav moog ua ncaaj hab ua sab dlawb sabzoo rua nwg, lawv le kuv tau coglug rua Vaajntxwv lawm has tas, kuv yuav uale ntawd.” Xinpas teb has tas, “Yaunathaas tshuav ib tug tub, tabsis nwg saavceg lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Nwg nyob qhov twg?” Xinpas teb has tas, “Nwg nyob huv Amiyees tug tub Makhis tsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudenpas.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Daviv txhaj khai tuabneeg moog tog nwg tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yaunathaas tug tub Mefinpauses kws yog Xa-ules tug xeebntxwv ntawd

tuaj txug, nwg txhaj nyo ntshis hawm Daviv. Ces Daviv has tas, “Mefinpauses,” Mefinpauses teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhaintaag.”

<sup>7</sup>Daviv has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai, kuv yuav ua zoo rua koj, vim tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj txiv Yaunathaas lawm. Kuv yuav muab tej aav kws yog koj yawm Xa-ules tug rov rua koj huv tuabsi hab kuv zoo sab ca koj nrug kuv koom noj koom haus sau kuv lub rooj mov moog le.”

<sup>8</sup>Mefinpauses rov nyo ntshis dlua ib zag hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv tub tsi muaj nqes npaum le ib tug dlev tuag! Vim le caag koj yuav ua zoo taag npaumle nuav rua kuv?”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv hu Xinpas kws yog Xa-ules tug tubkhai lug hab has rua nwg tas, “Txhua yaam kws yog Xa-ules hab nwg tsev tuabneeg tug, kuv yuav muab rov qaab rua koj tug tswv tug xeebntxwv Mefinpauses huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Koj, koj cov tub hab koj cov tubkhai yuav moog ua tej teb ntawd rua koj tug tswv Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg hab sau tej qoobloo lug ca, kuas puab muaj noj muaj haus. Tabsis Mefinpauses yuav nrug kuv koom noj koom haus sau kuvlub rooj mov moog le.” (Xinpas muaj kaum tsib tug tub hab neeg nkaum tug tubkhai.)

<sup>11</sup>Xinpas teb has tas, “Kuv zoo sab ua txhua yaam lawv le vaajntxwv tau hasrua kuv lawm.” Yog le ntawd, Mefinpauses txhaj tau nrug vaajntxwv noj movsau vaajntxwv lub rooj mov, ib yaam le nwg yog vaajntxwv ib tug tub ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Mefinpauses muaj ib tug tub ntxawg hu ua Mikas. Taagnrho Xinpas tsev tuabneeg puavleej ua Mefinpauses qhev.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Mefinpauses kws saav ob saab ceg huv tuabsi, txhaj tau nyobhuv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab nwg nrug vaajntxwv noj txhua pluag mov sau vaajntxwv lub rooj mov.

## 2 Xamuyees 10

### Daviv Tua Yeej Cov Amoos hab Cov Xilias

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 19.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Tau tsi ntev lug tom qaab nuav cov Amoos tug Vaajntxwv Nahases tuag lawm,

nwg tug tub Hanoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has tas, “Kuv yuav moog cog phoojywg nrug Hanoos, ib yaam le nwg txiv Nahases tau ua rua kuv lawm.” Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tso nwg cov tubkhai moog nplig Hanoos sab, vim nwg txiv tuag lawm. Thauspuab moog txug huv tebchaws Amoos,

<sup>3</sup>cov Amoos tej thawjcoj tuaj has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Koj xaav has tas, Daviv tso cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj nplig koj sab, vim qhov kws nwg fwm koj txiv nua los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Yog nwg tso puab tuaj tshuaj saib lub nroog nuav, kuas nwg txhaj tua yeej peb xwb los sas.”

<sup>4</sup>Hanoos txhaj nteg Daviv cov tuabneeg, muab puab tej fwjtxwv chais ib saab, muab puab tej rig tsho txav ntshi kaaj nab ti nkaus peg dluav hab tso puab rov qaab lug tsev.

<sup>5</sup>Ua rua puab txaajmuag rov lug tsev. Thaus Daviv nov has tas muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav, Daviv txhaj khai tuabneeg moog has kuas puab nyob tuabywv huv lub nroog Yelikaus moog txug thaus puab tej fwjtxwv rov ntev tuaj tsaiv.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Amoos paub has tas, puab ua rua Daviv ua yeebncuab rua puab lawm, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj ndlav cov Xilias neeg nkaum txheeb leej tubrog kwsnyob huv lub nroog Npelehaus hab Xaunpas, kaum ob txheeb leej txivneej huv lub nroog Taunpes hab cov Ma-akas tug vaajntxwv nrug nwg ib txheeb leej txivneej tuaj paab cov Amoos.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv nov le ntawd, nwg txhaj has kuas Yau-am coj taagnrho cov tubrog moog tua puab.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Amoos tuaj nyob taagnrho rua ntawm puab tej chaw tog sis tua ntawm txuj ncauj ke moog rua huv lub nroog Lanpes kws yog puab lub tuamceeb nroog, ua ntej cov Xilias hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob Taunpas hab Makhas moog nyob rua ntawm puab tej chaw tom roob mojsaab.

<sup>9</sup>Yau-am pum yeebncuab cov tubrog kws tuaj tog tua nwg nyob puv nkaus tom ntej tom qaab huv tuabsi lawm. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj xaiv kag cov tubrog

Yixalayeess kws khov kho hab sab tawv, moog sawv tim ntsej tim muagcov Xilias.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg muab cov tubrog kws seem tso rua nwg tug kwv Anpisais ua tug saib, Anpisais coj puab moog sawv tim ntsej tim muag cov Amoos.

<sup>11</sup>Yau-am has rua Anpisais has tas, “Yog koj pum cov Xilias tua yeej kuv, kojca le lug paab kuv, hab yog kuv pum cov Amoos tua yeej koj, ces kuv lug paab koj.

<sup>12</sup>Ua sab tawv qhawv hab cuab zug khov kho! Ca le tua tag pub rua peb cov pejxeem hab pub rua Vaajtswv tej nroog. Hab thov kuas ua lawv le tug TSWV pum zoo.”

<sup>13</sup>Yau-am hab nwg cov tubrog naam zog moog sis tua, cov Xilias ca le swb hab tig tsiv rov qaab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov Amoos pum cov Xilias swb hab tsiv lawm, puab ca le tsi tiv Anpisais hab tsiv moog nkaum rua huv nroog. Ces Yau-am txhaj tseg tsi tuacov Amoos hab thim rov qaab lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Xilias paub has tas, puab swb cov Yixalayeess lawm, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj hu taagnrho puab cov tubrog tuaj txoos ua ke.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajntxwv Hadadexes khaiv tuabneeg moog hu cov Xilias kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab nubtuaj hab puab tuaj rua huv lub nroog Helaas kws yog Hadadexes tug thawj tubrog Xaunpas ua tug kaav.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Daviv nov le ntawd, nwg txhaj hu taagnrho cov tubrog Yixalayeess tuaj ua ke, puab hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim, hab moog rua ntawm Halaas, qhov chaw kws cov Xilias tuaj tsuam yeej taabmeeg nwg. Ces puab txawm pib sis tua,

<sup>18</sup>cov tubrog Yixalayeess muab cov tubrog Xilias lawv tsiv tsi yeej rov qaab. Daviv hab nwg cov tubrog tua cov tubrog Xilias tsaav tsheb neeg tuag xyaa pua leej hab cov tubrog caij neeg tuag plaub caug txheeb leej. Hab puab tuaraug Saunpas kws yog cov yeebncuab tug thawj tubrog. Nwg txhaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov vaajntxwv kws ua Hadadexes qhev paub has tas, puab swb cov Yixalayeess lawm, puab txhaj tuaj ua phoojywg rua cov Yixalayeess hab leeg ua cov Yixalayeess qhev. Cov Xilias ntshai moog paab cov Amoos ntxiv lawm.

## 2 Xamuyees 11

### Daviv Hab Npasenpas

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo tom qaab, thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav, yog lub caij kws cov vaajntxwv ibtxwm tawm moog tua rog. Daviv txhaj khaiv Yau-as nrug nwg cov numtswv hab cov tubrog Yixalayeess moog tua rog; puab txhaj moog tua yeej cov Amoos hab moog vij lub nroog Lanpas, tabsis Daviv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus taav su dlua, Daviv sawv sau nwg lub txaaj nce moog rua sau ruv tsev qhov kws taj taj. Daviv ncig moog ncig lug sau, nwg pum ib tug quaspuij taabtom dlaa dlej huv tug quaspuij ntawd lub tsev, tug quaspuij ntawd zoo nkauj heev.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog nug saib tug quaspuij ntawd yog leejtwg. Thaus paub has tas, tug quaspuij ntawd yog Eli-as tug ntxhais Npasenpas, hab yog Uliyas kws yog tuabneeg Hitis tug quaspuij.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Npasenpas, puab txhaj moog coj Npasenpastuaj cuag Daviv, ces Daviv ca le coj nwg moog nrug Daviv pw. (Npasenpas nyavnyuas coj khaub dluag dlua hab ua kevcai ntxuav taag xwb.) Ces Npasenpas txawm rov moog tsev lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Npasenpas paub has tas, nwg cev xeeb tub lawm, nwg txhaj tso xuv moog rua Daviv paub.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Daviv txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yau-am has tas, “Koj tso Uliyas tug kws yog tuabneeg Hitis lug cuag kuv.” Yog le ntawd, Yau-am txhajtso Uliyas lug cuag Daviv.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Uliyas lug txug, Daviv nug nwg txug Yau-am hab cov tubrog saib puas noj qaab nyob zoo, hab kev sis ntaus sis tua le caag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Ces Daviv rov has rua Uliyas has tas, “Koj ca le moog su tom tsev ib ntus

tsaiv.” Uliyas txawm tawm lawm, hab Daviv xaa mivntsiv khoom moog pub rua Uliyas tom tsev.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis Uliyas tsi moog tsev le; nwg ca le moog nrug cov tubrog kws zuv vaajntxwv pw ntawm roojvaag xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Daviv nov has tas, Uliyas tsi moog tsev, Daviv txawm nug Uliyas hastas, “Koj tub ncaim vaaj tse moog tau ntev lawm, nyavnyuas rov lug txug nuav: vim le caag koj tsi moog saib tsev?”

<sup>11</sup>Uliyas teb has tas, “Cov tubrog Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas puavleej nyob huv tshaav rog hab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg los tseemnug puab nyob; kuv tug thawj tubrog Yau-am hab nwg cov thawj tubrog puavleej nyob tom tshaav rog, kuv yuav ua le caag moog tsev, moog noj moog haus hab nrug kuv tug quaspwj pw? Koj tseem muaj sa nyob, kuv thovcoglug has tas, kuv tsi ua le ntawd ib zag le!”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj has tas, “Nub nua koj ca le su tuabywv ntawm nuav, pigkig kuv yuav muab koj xaa rov qaab moog.” Nub ntawd Uliyas txhaj su huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ib nub hab nub tom qaab ib nub.

<sup>13</sup>Daviv caw Uliyas lug noj mov hab muab cawv rua nwg haus kuas qaug heev. Tabsis mo ntawd Uliyas kuj tsi moog tsev le hab; Uliyas ca le muab nwg dlaim choj pua pw huv chaav tsev kws cov tubrog zuv vaajntxwv nyob.

<sup>14</sup>Ces taagkig sawv ntxuv, Daviv sau ib tsaab ntawv rua Uliyas nqaa moog rua Yau-am.

<sup>15</sup>Daviv sau has tas, “Yog qhov twg sis tua nyaav, koj ca le tso Uliyas tuaj tom hauv ntej, ces mej ca le thim rov qaab hab tso nwg tseg kuas nwg raug tua tuag.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus Yau-am taabtom moog vij ib lub nroog, nwg txhaj kuas Uliyas moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws Yau-am paub has tas yeebncuab nyob coob tshaaj plawg.

<sup>17</sup>Yeebncuab tawm huv nroog tuaj tua Yau-am cov tubrog, Daviv cov tubrog ibtxha txhaj raug tua tuag, hab Uliyas los raug tua tuag lawm.



- <sup>18</sup>Ces Yau-am xaa xuv lug qha rua Daviv paub txug tej kev sis tua,
- <sup>19</sup>hab Yau-am has rua tug xaa xuv tas, “Tom qaab kws koj qha tej kev sis tuarua vaajntxwv taag lawm,
- <sup>20</sup>tej zag nwg yuav chim heev hab nug koj has tas, ‘Vim le caag mej yuav moog ti nkaus huv nroog mej maam le tua puab? Mej tsi paub has tas, puabyuav tua neevnti huv ntsaa yeej tuaj rua mej nua los?’
- <sup>21</sup>Mej tsi ncu qaab qhov kws Nkide-oos tug tub Anpimelej raug tua tuag los? Anpimelej tuag tub yog ib tug quaspuj huv lub nroog Thenpej tso ib txhib zeb sau ntsaa yeej lug ntaus nwg tuag. Vim le caag mej yuav moog ti nkaus rua ntawm ntsaa yeej le?’ Yog Vaajntxwv nug koj le nuav, koj ca le qha rua nwg has tas, ‘Dlua le ntawd koj tug thawj tubrog Uliyas los raug tua tuag lawm hab.’”
- <sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug xaa xuv txhaj moog cuag Daviv hab qha txhua yaam kws Yau-am has rua nwg lawm.
- <sup>23</sup>Nwg has tas, “Peb cov yeebncuab coob tshaaj peb hab puab tawm tuaj tuapeb rua nrau ntug nroog, tabsis peb muab puab caum tua thim tsiv rov qaabmoog taag rua huv roojvaag nroog lawm.
- <sup>24</sup>Ces puab txhaj tua neevnti saab ntsaa yeej huv tuaj rua peb, vaajntxwv cov thawj tubrog txhaj raug xub neevnti tuag ibtxha lawm; hab koj tug thawj tubrog Uliyas los raug tua tuag lawm hab.”
- <sup>25</sup>Daviv has rua tug xaa xuv tas, “Ca le txhawb Yau-am zug hab has kuas nwg tsi xob tu sab, rua qhov tsi paub has tas sov leejtwg yuav raug tua tuagraa huv tshaav rog. Koj has rua nwg kuas ca le nqeg teg tua hab txeeb kuastau lub nroog ntawd.”
- <sup>26</sup>Thaus Npasenpas nov has tas, nwg tug quasyawg raug tua tuag lawm, nwgquaj nwg tug quasyawg heev.
- <sup>27</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Npasenpas quaj nwg tug quasyawg dlhau lawm, Daviv txhaj moog coj nwg lug rua huv loog; Daviv yuav Npasenpas ua Daviv tug quaspuj

hab Npasenpas yug tau ib tug tub rua Daviv. Tabsis tug TSWV tsi txaus sab rua tej kws Daviv tau ua taag lug ntawd.

## 2 Xamuyees 12

### Nathaas Cevlug hab Daviv Leeg Txim

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV khaiv Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug moog cuag Daviv. Nathaas txhaj moog cuag Daviv hab has rua Daviv has tas, “Muaj ob tug txivneej nyob huv ib lub nroog, ib tug yog tuabneeg npluanuj, ib tug yog tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg npluanuj, nwg muaj nyuj muaj yaaj coob heev,

<sup>3</sup>tabsis tug tuabneeg pluag muaj ib tug mivnyuas yaaj kws nwg nyavnyuas moog yuav lug xwb. Nwg tu tug mivnyuas yaaj ntawd zoo heev, hab tug mivnyuas yaaj ntawd hlub mog nyoos nyob huv nwg tsev nrug nwg cov mivnyuas. Nwg muab nwg tej zaub mov pub rua tug mivnyuas yaaj ntawd noj, ca tug mivnyuas yaaj nrug nwg haus ib lub khob, hab nwg puag rawv tug mivnyuas yaaj rua huv nwg lub xubndlag. Tug mivnyuas yaaj ntawd zoo nkaus le nwg tug ntxhais nkauj ntxawm ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib nub, ib tug qhua txawm tuaj txug huv tug npluanuj lub tsev. Tug pluanuj tsi xaav muab nwg cov tsaj ib tug tua ua zaub rua tug qhua ntawd noj; nwg txawm moog nteg tug tuabneeg pluag tug mivnyuas yaaj lug tua ua ib rooj mov tam nwg tug qhua ntawd lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Daviv chim heev rua tug tuabneeg npluanuj ntawd, Daviv has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, tsimnyog muab tugtuabneeg kws ua le ntawd tua povtseg lawm!

<sup>6</sup>Yog nwg txhaav tug tuabneeg pluag npaum le caag, ca le kuas nwg them plaub npaug rov qaab, rua qhov nwg ua phem le ntawd hab tsi muaj lub sabhlub le.”

<sup>7</sup>Nathaas teb has tas, “Koj yog tug txivneej ntawd ntaag. Tug TSWV kws yogcov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has le nuav: ‘Kuv tsaaj koj ua cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv hab kuv cawm koj dlim ntawm Xa-ules txhais teg.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv muab nwg lub tebchaws hab nwg cov quaspuj rua koj, kuv tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas. Yog tej nuav tsi txaus koj sab, kuv tseem yuav muab ob npaug ntxiv rua koj,

<sup>9</sup>vim le caag koj tsi noog kuv tej lug saamfwm? Vim le caag koj yuav ua phemle nuav? Koj muab Uliyas koj moog rua luas tua huv tshaav rog; koj ca cov Amoos muab nwg tua, kuas koj txhaj tau yuav nwg tug quaspuj!

<sup>10</sup>Txij nuav moog, koj tej xeebntxwv qee leej yuav raug luas muab tua povtsegib tam dlhau ib tam, vim koj tsi noog kuv lug hab koj yuav Uliyas tug quaspuj lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv coglug rua koj has tas, kuv yuav tshoov koj tsev tuabneeg ib tug sab, kuas nwg tsim teebmeem rua koj. Koj yuav pum thaus kuv muab koj cov quaspuj cais tawm ntawm koj moog hab muab cob rua lwm tug txivneej; hab nwg yuav taabmeeg nruag koj cov quaspuj pw nruab nub nrig.

<sup>12</sup>Koj ua txhum nraim nkoog tsi pub leejtwg paub, tabsis kuv yuav ua kuas tej nuav tshwm nruab nub nrig taabmeeg cov Yixalayeess suavdlawg qhovmuag pum ntsoov.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Daviv has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm tag.” Nathaas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV yuav zaam txim rua koj, koj yuav tsi tuag.

<sup>14</sup>Tabssis vim koj tau ua tej kev txhum nuav saib tsi taug tug TSWV, koj tug mivnyuas yuav tuag.”

<sup>15</sup>Ces Nathaas txawm rov moog tsev lawm.

#### **Daviv tug Tub Tuag**

Tug TSWV ua rua tug mivnyuas kws Uliyas tug quaspuj yug rua Daviv ntawd mob nyaav heev.

<sup>16</sup>Daviv rau sab ntso thov Vaajtswv kuas tug tub ntawd zoo. Daviv tsi noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le, hab txhua mo Daviv moog huv nwg chaav pw, nwg qhau cev pw huv aav ib mos kaaj ntug le xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Daviv cov numtswv tu plaub ntug tuaj nplig Daviv sab kuas nwg sawv, tabsis nwg tsi kaam sawv hab tsi kaam nruag puab noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>18</sup>Xyaa nub tom qaab ntawd, tug tub ntawd txawm tuag lawm, Daviv cov numtswv ntshai hab tsi muaj cuabkaav moog qha rua Daviv paub. Puab txhajsis thaam has tas, “Thaus tug tub ntawd tseem muaj sa, peb moog nrug Davivthaam, nwg tub tsi teb peb le. Yuav ua le caag peb txhaj moog qha rua Davivhas tas tug mivtub ntawd tuag lawm nua? Nyob tsaam Daviv rov ua tej yaamphem rua Daviv ne.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Daviv nov puab ib leeg ntshi rua ib leeg, Daviv paub has tas, tug tub ntawd tuag lawm. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj nug puab has tas, “Tug mivtub tuag lawm los?” Puab teb has tas, “Yog, nwg tuag lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Daviv sawv tseeg huv aav lug, dlaa dlej, ntsis plaubhau hab hloov rig tsho. Ces Daviv txawm moog pehawm Vaajtswv rua tom tug TSWV lub tsev lawm. Thaus nwg rov qaab lug rua huv lub loog, nwg txhaj taij kuas ua zaub ua mov rua nwg noj hab thaus rau tau mov, nwg txawm noj mov lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Daviv cov numtswv has rua Daviv has tas, “Peb tsi totaub txug zaaj nuav le, thaus tug tub tseem muaj sa, koj quaj nwg heev hab tsi kaam noj mov le; tabsis thaus nwg tuag lawm, koj sawv tseeg lug hab noj mov!”

<sup>22</sup>Daviv teb puab has tas, “Yog tag, kuv tau yoo mov hab quaj thaus nwg tseem muaj sa nyob, rua qhov kuv xaav has tas tug TSWV yuav hlub kuv habtsi pub kuv tug tub tuag.

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis nwg nuav nwg tub tuag lawm kuv tseem yoo mov ua dlaabtsi? Kuv puas yuav muaj peevxwm tsa tau tug tub ntawd sawv rov qaab lug? Muaj ib nub twg kuv yeej yuav moog rua txujkev kws nwg moog hab, tabsis nwg yuav tsi rov lug cuag kuv ib zag le lawm.”

### **Yug Xalumoos**

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Daviv nplig Npasenpas kws yog nwg tug quaspuij sab. Daviv moog nrug Npasenpas pw, ces nwg txhaj xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub, Daviv tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Xalumoos. Tug TSWV hlub tug tub nuav

<sup>25</sup>hab has rua Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kuas moog tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Yedidiyas, rua qhov tug TSWV hlub nwg heev.

## **Daviv Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Lanpas**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 20.1-3)

<sup>26</sup>Thaus Yau-am moog tua lub nroog Lanpas kws yog cov Amoos lubtuamceeb nroog, hab taabtom txeeb yuav tau lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Yau-am tso tuabneeg moog qha rua Daviv has tas, “Kuv taabtom tua lub nroog Lanpas, hab kuv tub txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd lub qhovdlej lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Taamsim nuav koj ca le txhij koj cov tubrog kws seem tuaj tua lub nroog ntawd hab txeeb kuas tau rua koj. Kuv tsi xaav tau ntsejmuag qhov kws kuv txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd.”

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj txhij nwg cov tubrog moog tua lub nroog Lanpas. Nwg tua yeej hab txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Daviv muab lub mom kub kws nyaav xyaa caum tsib choj sau cov Amoos tug vaajtswv lub taubhau hle lug, luas muab tej hlaws muaj nqes dlhos tawgpaaj paug rua lub mom ntawd. Daviv muab lub mom kub ntawd looj rua Daviv taubhau, hab nwg fuab tau khoom ntau heev huv lub nroog ntawd nqaa lug.

<sup>31</sup>Daviv muab kaw, muab hlau hab muab taus rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd hab yuam kuas puab ua num hab puab thwvcib. Daviv kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cov Amoos txhua lub nroog ua num ib yaam le ntawd. Ces Daviv hab nwg cov tubrog rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

## **2 Xamuyees 13**

### **Anoos Hab Tamaj**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv tug tub Axaloos muaj ib tug muam tsi tau yuav quasyawg, nwg hu ua Tamaj, hab nwg zoo nkauj heev. Anoos kws yog dlua Daviv ib tug tub nyam nwg heev.

<sup>2</sup>Anoos nyam Tamaj heev, ua rua Anoos ca le mob le lawm, rua qhov Tamaj tseem yog ib tug nkaujxwb kws tsi tau thaam dlua hluas nraug, Anoos paub has tas nwg yuav moog cuag tsi tau Tamaj.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis Anoos muaj ib tug phoojywg yog tuabneeg ntse heev, hu ua Yaunadas, nwg yog Daviv tug tijlaug Samas tug tub.

<sup>4</sup>Yaunadas nug Anooos has tas, “Koj tub yog vaajntxwv tug tub ntaag, ua caagkuv pum koj pheej ntsoog ib nub dlhau ib nub le, yog ua le caag tag?” Anooos has tas, “Kuv nyam Tamaj kws yog kuv tug kwv nraab Axaloos tug muamheev.”

<sup>5</sup>Yaunadas has rua Anooos has tas, “Koj ua txuj tsaab mob hab moog pw tuabywv sau txaaj, kuas koj txiv lug saib koj, ces koj has rua koj txiv tas, ‘Thovkoj moog has Tamaj lug pub mov rua kuv noj. Kuv xaav pum nwg lug ua zaubmov hab muab mov rua kuv noj.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Anooos ua txuj tsaab mob hab moog pw lawm. Vaajntxwv Daviv txhaj moog saib Anooos, hab Anooos has rua Daviv has tas, “Thov koj ca Tamajlug ua ob lub ncuav ci ntawm nuav rua kuv pum, hab ca nwg muab cov ncuavntawd rua kuv noj.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tso tuabneeg moog hu Tamaj huv lub loog lug hab has tas, “Koj ca le moog huv Anooos tsev hab ua mov rua nwg noj.”

<sup>8</sup>Tamaj txhaj moog rua huv hab pum Anooos pw sau txaaj. Tamaj txhaj muabib cov moov nplej ntse dlej zuaj ua ib cov ncuav rua Anooos saib ntsoov. Ces Tamaj txawm muab cov ncuav ntawd cub,

<sup>9</sup>hab nwg muab rua Anooos noj, tabsis Anooos tsi kaam noj le. Anooos has tas, “Ntab cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog.” Ces puab txawm tawm lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Anooos txhaj has rua Tamaj has tas, “Nqaa cov ncuav lug rua ntawm kuv lub txaaj nuav, hab koj muab rua kuv noj.” Tamaj txhaj nqaa ncuav moog rua Anooos.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Tamaj cev ncuav rua Anooos, Anooos ca le qawm nkaus Tamaj hab has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv pw!”

<sup>12</sup>Tamaj has tas, “Tsi xob muab kuv mos ua phem ua qas! Tej nuav peb cov Yixalayeess yeej ibtxwm tsi ua le!

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav coj kuv txujkev txaajmuag moog zais rua qhov twg? Hab koj los yuav txaajmuag nyob huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess moog le. Koj ca le moog thov vaajntxwv, kuv paub has tas, nwg yuav muab kuv rua koj.”

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis Anooos tsi noog Tamaj has le; Anooos muaj zug dlua Tamaj, Anooos txhaj khawm nkaus Tamaj hab muab nwg yuam kag.

<sup>15</sup>Ces Anooos ca le ntxub Tamaj heev. Anooos ntxub Tamaj heev dlua thaus kws nwg pib nyam Tamaj lawm. Anooos txhaj ntab Tamaj has tas, “Koj ca le tsiv moog!”

<sup>16</sup>Tamaj has tas, “Tsi tau, yog koj ca le ntab kuv tawm moog le nuav tseem txhum luj tshaaj qhov kws koj nyavnyuas ua taag rua kuv nuav hab!” Tabsis Anooos tsi noog Tamaj has le.

<sup>17</sup>Anooos hu nwg ib tug tubkhai lug hab has tas, “Ca le caab tug quaspuij nuav tawm moog! Muab nwg thawb rua saab nrau hab laag qhovrooj rua!”

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug tubkhai ntawd txhaj muab Tamaj thawb ntag rua saab nrau hab laag kag qhovrooj rua lawm. Tamaj naav ib dlaim tab ntev hab lub tsho teg ntev, yog tej tab rua vaajntxwv cov ntxhais kws tseem yog nkaujxwb naav ruatam ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Tamaj tsuab tshauv rua sau nwg taubhau, muab nwg dlaim tab dlua hab muab nwg ob txhais teg npug nwg lub ntsejmuag tsa hlo suab quaj tawm tsiv lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Tamaj tug nug Axaloos pum dlheev nwg. Axaloos nug has tas, “Anooos mos koj los? Tug muam, tsi xob muab qhov ntawd lug ua rua koj nyuajsab. Anooos tub yog koj ib tug nug nraab hab, ca le ua tuabywv tsi xob qha rua leejtwg paub le.” Yog le ntawd, Tamaj txhaj moog nyob huv Axaloos tsev, Tamaj nyuaj sab hab tu sab kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv nov tej xwm nuav, ua rua nwg chim heev.

<sup>22</sup>Ces Axaloos ntxub Anooos heev, rua qhov Anooos muab nwg tug muam mos, hab Axaloos tsi nrug Anooos thaam le lawm.

### Axaloos Ua Pauj

<sup>23</sup>Tau ob xyoos tom qaab nuav Axaloos muab nwg cov yaaj lug txav plaub rua ntawm lub nroog Npa-aas Haxaus kws nyob ze lub nroog Efalayees, habnwg caw taagnrho vaajntxwv cov tub tuaj koom huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Axaloos moog cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv hab has rua Vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv muab kuv cov yaaj lug txav plaub, mas thov caw koj hab koj cov numtswv moog koom.”

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Mivtub, kuv tsi moog, yog peb suavdlawg moog, mas yuav ua num nyaav rua koj heev.” Axaloos tajj heev, tabsis vaajntxwv tsikaam moog le, nwg foom koob moov rua Axaloos hab ca Axaloos rov moog lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis Axaloos has tas, “Yog koj tsi kaam moog le, thov koj tso kuv tug tijlaug Anoo nruug peb moog?” Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuavkuas Anoo moog?”

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Axaloos tajj heev, thaus kawg Daviv txhaj tso Anoo hab taagnrho Daviv cov tub nruug Axaloos moog. Axaloos npaaj tau ib rooj mov luj, phim rua vaajntxwv noj xwb,

<sup>28</sup>Axaloos has rua nwg cov tubkhai tas, “Mej saib, thaus twg Anoo haus cawv qaug heev lawm, ces thaus kuv kuas mej tua, mej ca le tua nwg kuas tuag. Tsi xob ntshai. Kuv yuav ris lub txim nuav tsi pub kuas raug mej. Ca le ua khov kho hab ua sab tawv qhawv xwb!”

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tubkhai txhaj ua lawv le Axaloos has, hab muab Anoo tua tuag lawm. Ces taagnrho Daviv cov tub kws seem txhaj sawv ceev nroojmoog caij puab cov neeg zaag hab tsiv moog lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus puab taabtom taug kev rov lug tsev, muaj tuabneeg lug has rua Daviv has tas, “Axaloos muab koj cov tub tua tuag taag, tsi muaj ib tug seem le.”

<sup>31</sup>Vaajntxwv ca le sawv tseeg dlua rhe nwg lub tsho quaj tu sab heev, hab nwg qhau cev hlo quaj dlaa luam rua huv aav. Cov tubkhai kws nruug nwg nyob ua ke ntawd los puab dlua puab tej tsho povtseg nruug nwg nyuaj sab ibyaam nkaus.

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis Daviv tug tijlaug Samas tug tub Yaunadas has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj tsi xob xaav has tas puab tua taagnrho koj cov tub. Anoo tuab leeg txhaj raug tua tuag xwb. Koj saib Axaloos yeej muaj lub sab xaav ua le nuav txij thaus kws Anoo muab nwg tug muam Tamaj mos lug lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj tsi xob ntseeg tej lug fi xuv kws has tas, koj cov tub tuag



taag lawm; tsuas yog Anoo tuab leeg txhaj raug tua tuag xwb.”

<sup>34</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd Axaloos kuj tsiv lawm hab. Ces taamsim ntawd tug tub faajxwm txawm pum ib paab tuabneeg taug kev nqeg sau Roob Haulunayees lug. Nwg txhaj moog tshaab xu tej kws nwg pum ntawd rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>35</sup>Yaunadas has rua Daviv has tas, “Cov ntawd yog koj cov tub rov qaab lug, lawv le puastaab kuv has rua koj lawm.”

<sup>36</sup>Ces thaus has cov lug ntawd xaus, Daviv cov tub lug txug ndlua; puab suavdlawg txawm tsa hlo suab quaj, Daviv hab nwg cov numtswv los kuj quaj tu sab kawg.

<sup>37-38</sup>Axaloos tsiv moog cuag Amihus tug tub Talemais kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Nkesus, hab moog nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tau peb xyoos. Daviv quaj Anoo tau ntev loo;

<sup>39</sup>Tab sis thaus kws nwg txujkev ncu Anoo dlhau lawm, nwg ncu txug nwg tug tub Axaloos kws ncaim nwg moog lawm.

## 2 Xamuyees 14

### Yau-am Nrhav Kev Coj Axaloos Rov Lug

<sup>1</sup>Yau-am paub has tas Vaajntxwv Daviv ncu Axaloos heev,

<sup>2</sup>yog le ntawd, Yau-am txhaj khai tuabneeg moog hu ib tug quaspui ntse heev huv lub nroog Tekau-as tuaj cuag nwg. Thaus tug quaspui ntawd tuaj txug lawm, Yau-am has rua tug quaspui ntawd tas, “Koj ua txuj ua le tug tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem quaj ntsuag: muab koj tej tsoog tsho quajntsuag lug naav hab tsi xob ntsis plaubhau le. Koj ua ib yaam le ib tug quaspui kws muaj kev quaj ntsuag lug ntev lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Ces koj ca le moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has tej lug kws kuv qha koj has rua nwg.” Yau-am txawm qha tej lug ntawd rua tug quaspui ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Tug quaspui ntawd txhaj moog cuag vaajntxwv, nwg txhus caug ndlua pe vaajntxwv hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov paab kuv lauj!”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv nug tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv paab koj dlaabtsi?” Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv tug quasyawg tuag lawm, kuv ua ib tug puj ntsuag kws txomnyem heev.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv, kuv muaj ob tug tub xwb, muaj ib nub obtug txawm sis tshe tom teb, tsi muaj leejtwg cheem obtug le, ces tug kwv txawm muab tug tijlaug tua tuag lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav taagnrho kuv cov kwvtij tawmtsaam kuv heev hab puab kuas kuv ca le muab kuv tug tub cob rua puab, puab yuav muab nwg tua povtseg vim qhov kws nwg tua nwg tug tijlaug lawm. Yog puab ua le ntawd tag, mas kuv tsi muaj tub le lawm. Puab txawm yuav rhuav tshem kuv txujkev ca sab hab yuav ca kuv tug quasyawg tsi muaj ib tug tub lug ris nwg lub npe le?”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev, kuv maam le saib zaaj nuav.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Vaajntxwv, txawm yog koj ua le caag los thov ca kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg ris lub txim nuav; thov ca koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg kws luas fwm tsi xob tau ris lub txim nuav.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Yog leejtwg tseem ua rua koj ntxhuv sab hab, ca lecoj nwg tuaj cuag kuv, tug ntawd yuav tsi ua rua koj ntxhuv sab ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj ca le thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajntxwv paab kuv cov kwvtij kws yuav ua pauj rua kuv tug tub kws tuag lawm, kuas tsi xob ua txhum kws yuav muab kuv tug tub kws tseem nyobnuav tua povtseg.” Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua koj ntawm tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, kuv yuav tsi pub koj tug tub ib txuj plaubhau poobrua huv aav le.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov ca kuv has ib lus ntxiv hab.” Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “ca le has.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vim le caag koj tseem ua tej yaam tsi yog rua Vaajntxwv tsaav tuabneeg hab? Koj tau txav txim rov ruakoj tug tub kws moog nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws lawm tsi pub rov qaab lug.

<sup>14</sup>Peb yuav tuag taag; peb zoo le cov dlej kws muab laub rua huv aav lawm yeej muab tsi tau rov qaab lug le lawm. Vaajtswv tsi txuv leejtwg txujsa le, tabsis nwg nrhav kev paab kuas koj tau tug tuabneeg kws raug ntab tawm lawm kuas tau rov qaab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajntxwv, kuv tuaj has cov lug nuav rua koj, mas yog tej tuabneeg suavdlawg ua rua kuv ntshai, kuv txhaj xaav has tas, yog kuv tuaj has tej lug nuav rua koj, koj yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv xaav has tas koj yuav noog kuv tej lug thov hab yuav paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm tug kws muaj lub sab pheej nrhav kuv tug tub hab kuv tua povtseg, hab muab wb ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws kws Vaajtswv muab ruanwg tsaav tuabneeg nyob nuav lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, koj yuav coglug paab kuas kuv muaj kev kaaj sab, rua qhov vaajntxwv yeej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug timtswv hab muaj peevxwmmuab qhov zoo cais tawm ntawm qhov phem. Thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nug koj, mas koj yuavtsum teb txhua yaam kws yog qhov tseeb xwb.” Tug quaspuij ntawd teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj nug kuv los tau.”

<sup>19</sup>Daviv nug nwg has tas, “Puas yog Yau-am khaiv koj tuaj has tej lug nuav rua kuv?” Tug quaspuij ntawd teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav zaam dlhau koj tej lug nug le, kuv nyob ntawm nuav teb koj tej lug nug ntaag. Tub yog koj tug thawj tubrog Yau-a kuas kuv tuaj hab qha kuas kuv has tej lug nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis qhov kws nwg ua nuav tub yog ua kuas dlaws tau koj tej teebmeem ntaag. Kuv tug vaajntxwv yeej yog tug txawj ntse ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug timtswv hab paub txhua yaam kws yuav tshwm lug.”

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab ntawd vaajntxwv has rua Yau-am has tas, “Kuv pum zoo ua le koj has. Koj ca le moog hab koj tug tub hluas Axaloos rov qaab lug.”

<sup>22</sup>Yau-am txhaj txhus caug ndlua hawm Daviv hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv kws yog

kuv tug tswv, thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua koj! Nwgnuav kuv paubhas tas koj pum zoo nrug kuv, vim koj ua lawv le kuv tau thov koj lawm.”

<sup>23</sup>Ces Yau-am txhaj moog rua peg Nkesus hab coj Axaloos rov qaab lug ruahuv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis vaajntxwv saamfwm tsi pub Axaloos moog nyob huv lub loog le. Vaajntxwv has tas, “Kuv tsi xaav ntsib nwg tim ntsej tim muag.” Yog le ntawd, Axaloos txhaj nyob huv nwg lub tsev xwb, tsi moog tshwm rua vaajntxwv pum le.

### Axaloos Hab Daviv Rov Sis Hum

<sup>25</sup>Nyob huv tebchaws Yixalaye es tsi muaj leejtwg kws luas qhuas npaum le qhuas Axaloos; sau Axaloos taubhau moog ti huv nwg kutaw tsi muaj ib qho phem le.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg cov plaubhau tuab heev, ib xyoo nwg txav ib zag xwb. Thaus nwg cov plaubhau ntev tuaj lawm nyaav kawg le. Muab nwg cov plaubhau luj nyaav tsib choj lawv le numtswv tej teev kws hum txaj.

<sup>27</sup>Axaloos muaj peb tug tub hab ib tug ntxhais hu ua Tamaj, Tamaj yog ib tug ntxhais kws zoo nkauj heev.

<sup>28</sup>Axaloos nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tau ob xyoos tsi tau pum vaajntxwv hlo le.

<sup>29</sup>Axaloos txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Yau-am, kuas paab nwg moog thov vaajntxwv; tabsis Yau-am tsi tuaj cuag Axaloos le. Axaloos rov tso tuabneeg moog hu Yau-am dlua los Yau-am tsi kaam tuaj cuag nwg le.

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, Axaloos txhaj has rua nwg cov tubkhai tas, “Mej saib, Yau-am thaaj laj nyob npuas kuv thaaj, hab nplej tseem puv nkaus huv thaaj laj. Mej ca le moog tis suavtawg hlawv.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog tis suavtawg hlawv Yau-am thaaj laj.

<sup>31</sup>Yau-am txhaj moog rua tom Axaloos tsev hab nug has tas, “Vim le caag kojcov tubkhai tis suavtawg hlawv kuv thaaj laj?”

<sup>32</sup>Axaloos teb has tas, “Rua qhov thaus kuv tso tuabneeg tuaj hu koj, koj tsi

tuaj le. Kuv xaav kuas koj moog paab kuv nug vaajntxwv has tas, ‘Vim le caag kuv txhaj rov peg Nkesus lug nyob rua huv nuav? Yog kuv nyob tuabywv peg, yuav zoo dlua kuv nyob ntawm nuav.’ ” Hab Axaloos has ntxiv tas, “Kuv xaav teem sijhawm moog cuag vaajntxwv, yog has tas, kuv ua txhum tag, thov nwgca le muab kuv tua povtseg.”

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yau-am txhaj moog cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv hab muab Axaloostej lug txhua lu has rua Daviv noog. Vaajntxwv tso tuabneeg moog hu Axaloos, Axaloos txhaj moog cuag vaajntxwv hab nwg txhus caug ndlua hawm vaajntxwv. Vaajntxwv zoo sab hab puag nkaus Axaloos nwj.

## 2 Xamuyees 15

### Axaloos Tuav Tswvyim Ntxeev Sab

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab nuav Axaloos npaaj ib lub tsheb neeg, ob tug txiv neeg hab tsib caug leej txivneej moog ua nwg ntej.

<sup>2</sup>Axaloos pheej sawv ntxuv moog sawv ntawm ntug kev ze lub roojvaag nroog. Thaus muaj tuabneeg tuaj xaav kuas vaajntxwv nrug tu plaub ntug, Axaloos txawm hu nwg lug hab nug saib nwg tuaj qhov twg tuaj. Thaus kws tug tuabneeg ntawd qha rua Axaloos has tas nwg yog xeem twg lawm,

<sup>3</sup>Axaloos has rua nwg tas, “Koj yog tug yeej cai lawm, tabsis vaajntxwv tsi tau tsaa leejtwg lug ua tug sawv nwg cev tu koj rooj plaub nuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Hab Axaloos has ntxiv tas, “Kheev laam yog kuv tau ua tug tu plaub ntug! Yog muaj leejtwg muaj plaub ntug tuaj cuag kuv, kuv yuav tu nwg tej plaub ntug kuas ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg ntawd txaav zog lug hawm Axaloos, Axaloos puag nkaus tug ntawd hab nwj kag.

<sup>6</sup>Axaloos ua le ntawd rua cov Yixalayeeg txhua tug kws tuaj thov vaajntxwv paab tu puab tej plaub ntug. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj fwm Axaloos heev.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd plaub xyoos, Axaloos thov Vaajntxwv Daviv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov ca kuv moog nraag Henploos hab muab khoom fij rua tug TSWV lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kuv tseem nyob huv lub nroog Nkesus peg tebchaws Xilias, kuv tau coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, yog nwg koj kuv rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv yuav moog pehawm nwg huv Henploos.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv tso lug has tas, “Koj ca le moog kaaj sab lug.” Yog le ntawd, Axaloos txhaj moog rua nraag Henploos lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis Axaloos khai v tuabneeg moog has rua txhua xee m Yixalaye es has tas, “Thaus twg mej nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov, suavdlawg ca le qw has tas, ‘Axaloos ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Henploos lawm!’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Axaloos caw tau ob puas leej txivnee j huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nrug nwg moog; puab tsi paub dlaabtsi le, puab txhaj zoo sab hlo ua ntsejmuag luag ntxhi nrug Axaloos moog.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Axaloos taabtom hlawv tsaj ua khoom fij, Axaloos khai v tuabneeg moog hu Ahithaufees kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug tuavxaam huv lub nroog Nkilaus tuaj cuag Axaloos. Txujkev ntseev sab tawmtsaa m Vaajntxwv Daviv muaj zug heev zuj zug tuaj, hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj Axaloos tog coob zuj zug ntxiv.

#### **Daviv Tsiv Tawm huv Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>13</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog has qha rua Daviv has tas, “Cov pejxeem Yixalaye estub coglug tuaj Axaloos tog lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj has rua nwg cov numtswv kws nrug nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Peb yuavtsum tsiv taamsim nuav, tej zagib plag sau nuav, Axaloos yuav tuaj txug, nwg yuav tua yeej peb hab yuav muab txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav tua huv tuabsi. Yog peb xaav kuas peb dlim ntawm Axaloos txhais teg, peb ca le tsiv taamsim nuav ntaag.”

<sup>15</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, peb yeej tog nrhw yuav ua txhua yaam le koj has.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj nrug nwg tsev tuabneeg, hab nwg cov numtswv tawm tsiv, tsuas tseg nwg kaum tug nam yau, nyob tu lub loog xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tubrog tawm huv lub nroog moog, puab moog

txoos ua ke rua ntawm lub tsev tom kawg.

<sup>18</sup>Taagrho nwg cov numtswv puavleej sawv ntawm vaajntxwv hauv ntej, ca cov tubrog faajxwm moog ua nwg ntej. Hab rau pua leej tubrog huv lub nroog Nkas kws tuaj nwg tog los puavleej moog ua nwg ntej huv tuabsi lawm hab.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Ithais kws yog puab tug thawjcoj has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj nrug peb moog? Koj yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws tsiv huv koj lub tebchaws tuaj nkaum huv lub tebchaws nuav xwb, koj ca le rov qaab moognrug tug vaajntxwv tshab nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Koj nyavnyuas tuaj nyob huv nuav tau ib ntus xwb, kuv yuav ua le caag coj koj nrug kuv moog? Kuv tub tsi paub sov kuv yuav moog qhov twg. Koj ca le coj koj cov tuabneeg nrug koj rov qaab, thov tug TSWV ua zoo hab ua ncaaj rua koj.”

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis Ithais teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv thov tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug rua koj has tas, koj moog qhov twg kuv yuav nrug koj moog qhov ntawd, txawm yog yuav caj hab tuag los xijpeem.”

<sup>22</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Zoo lawm! Ca le moog!” Yog le ntawd, Ithais txhaj nrug Daviv cov tuabneeg hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas moog lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Daviv cov tuabneeg sawv kev moog tu qaab lawm, cov pejxeem tsaahlo suab quaj. Vaajntxwv txhaj hlaa lub Haav Kiloos lawv nwg cov tuabneegqaab hab puab moog rua tom taj suabpuam lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tug povthawj Xadaus hab cov Levis kws kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nrug nraim Daviv. Puab muab lub phijxaab txu tsi kwv moog txug thaus kws cov tuabneeg tsiv tawm huv nroog taag lawm. Tug povthawj Anpiyathas los nrug puab nyob ntawd hab.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Xadaus has tas, “Mej ca le kwv lub Phijxaab rov qaab moog ca rua huv nroog. Yog tug TSWV txaus sab rua kuv tag, muaj ib nub nwg yuav coj kuv rov qaab lug pum lub phijxaab hab qhov chaw kws ca lub phijxaab nuav dlua.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis yog nwg tsi pum zoo rua kuv rov lug, ces nwg yuav ua le caag rua kuv

los nyob ntawm nwg pum zoo.”

<sup>27</sup>Hab Daviv has rua Xadaus has tas, “Koj puas yog tug kws pum yaav tom ntej? Ca le koj koj tug tub Ahima-as hab Anpiyathas tug tub Yaunathaas rovqaab moog nyob huv nroog kaaj sab lug.

<sup>28</sup>Lub sijhawm nuav, kuv yuav moog nyob ntawm tug dlej kws txujkev hlaa moog rua tom taj suabpuam tog moog txug thaus kuv tau txais koj tej xuv tsaiv.”

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xadaus hab Anpiyathas txhaj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg rov lug ca rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab obtug lug nyob rua huv lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Daviv nce moog quaj sau Roob Txiv ntoo roj; Daviv hle khau hab muab ntaub kauv nwg taubhau, rua qhov nwg tu sab heev. Txhua tug kws nrug Daviv moog puavleej muab ntaub kauv taubhau hab quaj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Daviv has tas, Ahithaufees koom teg nrug Axaloos ntxeev sab lawm, Daviv txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le muab Ahithaufees tej tswvyim hloov kuas tsi muaj qaabhau!”

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Daviv nce nto plawg sau lub ncov roob kws yog qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv, Daviv tug phoojywg Husais kws yog cov tuabneeg Alekhis tug kws Daviv ntseeg sab tshaaj plawg txhaj tuaj ntsib Daviv. Husais muab nwg cev rig tsho dlua ndluag ua kaaj quas nab hab tsuab aav rua sau taubhau.

<sup>33</sup>Daviv has rua Husais has tas, “Yog koj nrug kuv moog los koj yuav paab tsitau kuv dlaabtsi,

<sup>34</sup>Tabsis yog koj rov moog rua huv lub nroog hab has rua Axaloos has tas, txij nuav moog koj yuav ua tug tu Axaloos ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg ib yaamle koj tu nwg txiv. Koj txhaj yog tug kws muaj cuabkaav taav tau tej lug kws Ahithaufees has.

<sup>35</sup>Xadaus hab Anpiyathas kws yog ob tug povthawj los tseem nyob huv; Txhua yaam kws koj nov huv vaajntxwv lub loog, ca le pav qha rua obtug noog.



<sup>36</sup>Ahima-as hab Yaunathaas kws yog obtug ob tug tub puavleej nrug ob tug nyob huv hab, koj ca le kuas obtug xaa txhua lu lug kws koj nov tuaj qha rua kuv paub huv tuabsi.”

<sup>37</sup>Yog le ntawd, Husais kws yog Daviv tug phoojywg txhaj rov qaab moog txug rua huv lub nroog tawm thawj thaus Axaloos lug txug ndlua hab.

## 2 Xamuyees 16

### Daviv hab Xinpas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Daviv moog dlhau sau lub ncov roob lawm, nwg txawm ntsib Xinpas kws yog Mefinpauses tug tubkhai, nwg caab ob tug neeg luav thauj ob puaslub ncuav, ib puas pob txiv maab qhuav hab ib naab tawv cawv txiv maab puv nkaus.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv nug Xinpas has tas, “Koj koj tej nuav tuaj moog ua dlaabtsi ntau ua luaj?” Xinpas teb has tas, “Ob tug neeg luav nuav yog muab pub rua vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg caij, cov ncuav hab cov txiv maab qhuav nuav muab rua koj cov tuabneeg tau noj, hab cov cawv txiv maab nuav yog muab rua puab tau haus thaus puab nqhes tom roob mojsaab qhua.”

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv nug Xinpas has tas, “Koj tug tswv Xa-ules tug xeebntxwv Mefinpauses nyob qhov twg?” Xinpas teb has tas, “Nwg tseem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, rua qhov nwg ca sab has tas, taamsim nuav cov Yixalayeas taabtom yuav muab nwg yawm Xa-ules lub tebchaws tso rua nwg tuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Xinpas has tas, “Txhua yaam kws yog Mefinpauses tug puavleej yog koj le huv tuabsi.” Xinpas teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, thov kuas kuv ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam moog le.”

### Daviv hab Sime-is

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Daviv moog txug huv lub nroog Npalauhees, Nkelas tug tub Sime-is kws yog Xa-ules cov kwvtij tuaj tog Daviv kev hab tsawm foom Daviv taug kev tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog Daviv nyob huv plawv nwg cov tuabneeg hab nwg cov tubrog faajxwm los Sime-is tseem khaws pobzeb laim tuaj rua Daviv hab nwg cov numtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Sime-is tshev Daviv has tas, “Nam tuabneeg tua tuabneeg! Ca le tsiv tawm moog! Koj ca le tsiv moog! Nam tuabneeg sab phem limham!

<sup>8</sup>Koj txeeb Xa-ules lub tebchaws kaav, taamsim nuav tug TSWV txhaj rau txim rua koj, rua qhov koj tua Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg. Tug TSWV txhaj muabkoj lub tebchaws tso rua koj tug tub Axaloos kaav, koj raug kev puamtsuaj, vim koj yog nam tuabneeg tua tuabneeg!”

<sup>9</sup>Anpisais kws nwg nam hu ua Xeluyas has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, vim le caag koj ca nyuas dlev ntawd tshev koj mob ua luaj? Thovca kuv moog muab nwg lub nyuas cejdlaab txav kag kuas tu nrho rua tod saib!”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Anpisais hab nwg tug tijlaug Yau-am has tas, “Tej nuavtsi yog meb num. Qhov kws nwg tshev kuv ntawd yog tug TSWV kuas nwg tshev, leejtwg yuav muaj peevxwm nug tau has tas, vim le caag nwg txhaj tshev kuv?”

<sup>11</sup>Daviv has rua Anpisais hab Daviv cov numtswv has tas, “Txawm yog kuv tug tub kag los nwg tub nyaag nrhw tua kuv povtseg; vim le caag mej yuav quavntsej tug nyuas tuabneeg Npeenyamees ntawd ua dlaabtsi? Tug TSWV yeej kuas nwg tshev kuv lawm, ca nwg nyob nwg hab ca nwg tshev nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Tej zag tug TSWV yuav pum kuv tej kev nyuaj sab hab nwg yuav muab tej lug tshev ntawd hloov moog ua lug foom koob moov rua kuv.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm taug kev moog lawm. Sime-is tuaj peg qaum kev nrug puab moog hab muab puab tshev dlua toj ndlais; nwg tshev hab muab pobzeb ntaus hab tseem tsuab aav w rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg moog txug ntawm tug dlej Yauladees, puab lim heev puab txhaj moog su rua qhov ntawd.

#### **Axaloos Nyob huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>15</sup>Axaloos hab cov Yixalayeas kws tuaj nwg tog, puavleej nrug nwg lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab Ahithaufees nrug puab lug ua ke.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Husais kws yog Daviv tug phoojywg kws Daviv ntseeg sab heev, ntsib Axaloos, nwg qw has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev! Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”

<sup>17</sup>Axaloos nug has tas, “Koj ua le ko yog koj fwm koj tug phoojywg Daviv nua los? Vim le caag koj tsi nrug nwg moog?”

<sup>18</sup>Husais teb has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag moog tau? Kuv yuav nyob nrug tug kws tug TSWV hab cov Yixalayeess tau xaiv lawm. Kuv yuav nrug koj nyobxwb.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tseem yuav moog tu leejtwg hab, yog has tas kuv tsi tu kuv tug tswv tug tub? Thaus u kuv tu koj txiv le caag lawm, nwg nuav kuv yuav tu koj ib yaam le ntawd.”

<sup>20</sup>Axaloos tig hlo moog has rua Ahithaufees has tas, “Taamsim nuav peb lug nyob huv nuav lawm, koj sim paab peb tuav tswvyim saib peb yuav ua le caag txhaj zoo?”

<sup>21</sup>Ahithaufees teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog nrug koj txiv cov nam yau kws nwg muab tso tseg tu lub loog pw, kuas txhua tug tuabneeg Yixalayeess txhaj paubhas tas, koj txiv saib koj zoo le nwg tug yeebncuab hab koj cov phoojywg txhaj muab sab npuab koj.”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tsa tau ib lub tsevntaub rua ntawm lub loog rua Axaloos, ces Axaloos txawm moog nrug nwg txiv cov nam yau pw taabmeeg suavdlawg saib ntsoov.

<sup>23</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, txhua lu lug kws Ahithaufees has ntawd zoo ib yaam le yog Vaajtsv tej lug ntaag; Daviv hab Axaloos obtug lub neej tshwmsim lawvle Vaajtsv tej lug.

## **2 Xamuyees 17**

### **Husais Ntxag Axaloos Yuam Kev**

<sup>1</sup>Tau tsi ntev lug tom qaab nuav, Ahithaufees has rua Axaloos has tas, “Thovca kuv moog xaiv kaum ob txheeb leej txivneej nrug kuv, hab mo nuav kuv yuav moog caum Daviv qaab.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav tua nwg thaus nwg lim hab qaag zug heev. Nwg yuav ntshai hab taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg yuav tsiv tsi saib qaab. Kuv yuav tua vaajntxwv tuab leeg xwb,

<sup>3</sup>hab kuv yuav coj taagnrho nwg cov tuabneeg rov qaab lug thawj koj, ib yaam

le tug nkauj nyaab rov lug thawj nwg tug quasyawg. Koj los tsuas nrhav tua nwg tuab leeg hab xwb. Dlua le cov yuavtsum tseg ca.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov lug nuav raug Axaloos hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj sab kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Axaloos has tas, “Mej ca le moog hu Husais lug taamsim nuav, saib nwg yuav has le caag rua peb.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Husais lug txug ndlua, Axaloos nug Husais has tas, “Tej lug nuav yog Ahithaufees has qha rua peb; koj puas pum zoo rua peb ua lawv le ntawd? Yog koj tsi pum zoo, thov qha saib peb yuav ua le caag?”

<sup>7</sup>Husais teb has tas, “Cov lug kws Ahithaufees qha rua koj nuav tsi yog lug zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Koj yeej paub has tas, ‘Koj txiv Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tua rog ua tau heev, hab nyaum cuag tug maum dlais kws tuabneeg moog muab nwg cov mivnyuas ntaag. Koj txiv yog ib tug tubrog kws yeej ibtxwm txawj tua rog heev hab mo ntuj nwg yeej tsi nrug nwg cov tuabneeg nyob ua ke le.

<sup>9</sup>Taamsim nuav nwg yeej moog nkaum huv tej qhov tsua lossis lwm qhov chaw lawm. Ces thaus Daviv tawm lug tua koj cov tuabneeg, ces txhua tug kws nov zaaj nuav yuav has tas koj cov tuabneeg swb lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tubrog kws sab tawv, tsi paub ntshai ib yaam le tej tsuv ntxhuav, yuav ca le ntshai, rua qhov txhua tug Yixalayeess yeej paub has tas, koj txiv yog ib tug kws ntaus rog ua tau hab nwg cov tuabneeg yog cov kws muaj sab tawv tua rog heev.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv pum zoo mas koj ca le sau taagnrho cov Yixalayeess kws nyob thoob plawg saab tebchaws tom nuav moog txug ndlua saab tebchaws tom u tuaj ua ke, kuas coob npaum le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv hab koj ca le uatug ntaus thawj loo moog rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog Daviv nyob qhov twg los peb yeej yuav nrhav tau nwg xwb, peb ca le tua nwg thaus nwg tsi tau ceevfaaj has tas yuav muaj tej xwm nuav. Ces nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj yuav tsi muaj ib tug dlim le.

<sup>13</sup>Yog puab tsiv lug rua huv nroog, peb cov tuabneeg yuav nqaa hlua moog khi

lub nroog ntawd tug ntsaa yeej caab kuas qaug taag moog rua nraag kwjhaa. Tsi pub kuas tshuav ib lub nyuas pobzeb seem nyob sau ncov roob le.”

<sup>14</sup>Axaloos hab cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Husais zaaj tswvyim zoo dlua Ahithaufees zaaj tswvyim!” Tug TSWV ua rua Ahithaufees tej tswvyim kws zoo tsi muaj kuab lawm, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg ua lawv le ntawd, yog le ntawd, tej kev puamtsuaj txhaj lug raug Axaloos.

**Husais Ceebtoom kuas Daviv Tsiv**

<sup>15</sup>Husais txawm moog pav tej lug kws nwg tau has rua Axaloos hab cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj noog, hab coj Ahithaufees tej lug moog pav huv tuabsi rua Xadaus hab Anpiyathas kws yog ob tug povthawj noog.

<sup>16</sup>Husais has ntxiv tas, “Taamsim nuav ca le tso tuabneeg moog has rua Daviv paub, kuas nwg tsi xob pw nraag tug dlej kws hlaa moog rua tom taj suabpuam, tabsis kuas nwg ca le hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees moog kuas dlhau plawg rua saab tim u, nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj tsi raug nteg hab tsi raug tua.”

<sup>17</sup>Anpiyathas tug tub Yaunathaas hab Xadaus tug tub Ahima-as nyob rawv ntawm lub qhovdlej txhawv Elaunkees kws nyob saab nrau ntug nroog Yeluxalees tog, rua qhov ntshai nyob tsaam muaj tuabneeg pum obtug moog huv lub nroog. Muaj ib tug ntxhais qhev naj zag coj tej xuv tuaj qha rua obtug. Obtug maam le moog qha rua Vaajntxwv Daviv paub.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis muaj ib nub ib tug mivnyuas tub pum obtug, nwg txawm lug qha rua Axaloos; yog le ntawd obtug txhaj maaj nrooj tsiv moog nkaum rua huv ib tug txivneej lub tsev huv Npahulees. Tug txivneej ntawd muaj ib lub qhov tshij nyob ze nwg lub tsev, ces obtug txhaj nqeg moog nkaum huv lub qhov tshij ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd tug quaspuij muab ib dlaim ntaub lug nthuav npug thoob plawg lub qhov tshij hab muab nplej w thoob plawg rua sau, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas, muaj tuabneeg nyob huv.

<sup>20</sup>Axaloos cov numtswv tuaj rua huv tsev hab nug tug quaspuij ntawd has tas, “Ahima-as hab Yaunathaas obtug nyob qhov twg?” Tug quaspuij ntawd teb has

tas, “Obtug hlaa dlej moog rua saab tim u lawm.” Cov txivneej ntawd nrhav obtug, tabsis tsi pum obtug le, puab txhaj rov qaab moog rua tom lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab kws puab moog dlhau lawm, Ahima-as hab Yaunathaas obtug tawm huv qhov tshij lug hab moog qha rua Vaajntxwv Daviv paub. Obtug moog qha rua Daviv paub txug tej kws Ahithaufees tau nrhav tswvyim tawmtsaam Daviv hab has tas, “Mej ca le hlaa dlej moog saab tim u.”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj hlaa tug dlej Yauladees thaus kaaj ntug txoog, puab tub hlaa dlhau dlej taag rua saab tim u lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Ahithaufees paub has tas, tsi muaj tuabneeg pum zoo ua lawv le nwg has, nwg txhaj le muab eeb pem rua sau nwg tug neeg luav hab caij tsivrov moog rua tim nwg lub qub zog lawm. Tom qaab kws nwg tu nwg tej khoom tav taag, nwg txawm moog dlai tuag. Luas coj nwg moog log rua huv nwg tsev tuabneeg lub qhov ntxaa.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Axaloos hab cov Yixalayeas hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees tuaj, Daviv tub moog txug rua huv lub nroog Mahana-ees lawm.

<sup>25</sup>(Axaloos tsaam Amaxas ua tug thawj tubrog hloov Yau-am chaw. Amaxas yog Yetheles kws yog cov tuabneeg Yisamayeas tug tub; nwg nam hu ua Anpinkayis kws yog Nahases tug ntxhais, hab yog Xeluyas kws yog Yau-amnam tug nam hluas.)

<sup>26</sup>Axaloos hab nwg cov tuabneeg tuaj tsuam yeej rua huv lub xeev Nkile-as.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Daviv moog txug huv lub nroog Mahana-ees, nwg txawm ntsib Nahases tug tub Saunas kws nyob tim lub nroog Lanpas huv tebchaws Amoos, hab ntsib Amiyeas tug tub Makhis kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudenpas, hab Npaxilais kws nyob huv lub nroog Launkeles huv xeev Nkile-as.

<sup>28-29</sup>Puab peb leeg nuav nqaa taig, laujkaub aav, choj pua chaw, nplej, ntsab, moov pobkws, mov kib, taum laag, taum mog, zib ntaab, roj mig nyuj qhuav, kua mig nyuj hab ob peb tug yaaj tuaj pub rua Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tau siv hab tau noj. Rua qhov puab paub has tas Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneegtub

tshaib plaab hab tsaug heev tom roob mojsaab qhua lawm.

## 2 Xamuyees 18

### Axaloos Swb Hab Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv sau zog nwg cov tuabneeg lug ua ke, muab faib ua tej paabib txheeb leej, tej paab ib puas leej hab tsa cov thawj lug saib puab.

<sup>2</sup>Daviv txhaj xaa puab tawm moog ua peb paab, nrug Yau-am hab nwg tug kwv Anpiais hab Ithais kws tuaj huv lub nroog Nkas tuaj. Puab ib leeg coj ibpaab. Hab vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov tuabneeg tas, “Kuv yuav nrug mej moog.”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis puab teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob moog, txawm yog peb cov seem thim tsiv ntawm cov yeebncuab rov lug lossis peb raug tua tuag ib nraab lawm losyeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, rua qhov koj yog tug tseemceeb tshaaj peb kaumtxeeb leej. Yog le ntawd, koj nyob huv nroog nuav txhij tuabneeg tuaj paab peb zoo dlua.”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le mej xaav kuas kuv ua.” Ces nwg txawm moog sawv ntawm roojvaag saib nwg cov tuabneeg tawm moog ua tej paab ib txheeb leej, hab tej paab ib puas leej.

<sup>5</sup>Daviv has rua Yau-am, Anpiais hab Ithais has tas, “Yog mej hlub kuv, thov mej tsi xob ua phem rua tug tub hluas Axaloos!” Cov tubrog puavleej nov Daviv has le ntawd rua nwg cov thawj tubrog.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv cov tubrog tawm moog rua tom roob mojsaab hab tua cov Yixalayeess huv thaaj Haav Zoov kws yog cov Efalayeess cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeess swb Daviv cov tubrog; yog ib qhov poob tsaam txaus ntshai kawg le, nub ntawd xwb muaj neeg nkaum txheeb leej raug tua tuag.

<sup>8</sup>Puab sis tua tawg ri sua moog thoob plawg rua peg tej roob mojsaab, hab cov tuabneeg kws tuag rua huv haav zoov tseem coob tshaaj cov kws raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>9</sup>Ces thaus ntawd Axaloos txawm ntsib Daviv cov tuabneeg. Axaloos caij ib tug neeg zaag, tug neeg zaag dlha moog nkaag rua huv ib tsoob qaab ntoo qheb, Axaloos lub cejdlaab txhaj dlaig nkaus rua sau nkhib ntoo. Tug neeg luav dlha

dlhau plawg lawm ca Axaloos dlai ncuv rua sau.

<sup>10</sup>Daviv cov tuabneeg ib tug lug pum Axaloos, nwg txhaj moog qha rua Yau-am has tas, “Kuv pum Axaloos khuam dlai ncuv rua sau tug nkhib ntoo qheb.”

<sup>11</sup>Yau-am teb has tas, “Yog koj pum nwg tag, ua caag koj tsi muab nwg tua kag? Kuv yuav muab kaum dlaim nyaj hab ib txuj hlaab rua koj.”

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Txawm yog koj yuav muab ib txheeb dlaim nyaj rua kuv los kuv yuav tsi muab kuv tug ntivteg moog tawmtsaa vaajntxwv tug tub lub cev le. Peb suavdlawg puavleej nov vaajntxwv tej lug kws nwg has rua koj, has rua Anpissais hab Ithais has tas, ‘Yog mej hlub kuv, thov tsi xob ua phem rua tug tub hluas Axaloos.’

<sup>13</sup>Yog has tas kuv tsi noog vaajntxwv lug, kuv muab Axaloos tua lawm, vaajntxwv yeej yuav paub xwb, rua qhov thaus nwg nov, koj yuav tsi paab kuv dlaws zaaj nuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Yau-am teb has tas, “Kuv tsi xaav nkim sijhawm nrug koj has ntxiv lawm.” Yau-am txhaj rhu hlo nwg peb raab muv nkaug kag Axaloos hauvsab thaus kws Axaloos tseem tsi tau tuag, hab khuam ncuv rua sau tug nkhib ntoo qheb.

<sup>15</sup>Ces Yau-am cov tubrog kaum leej txhaj hlaa hlo moog rua ntawm Axaloos hab muab nwg loos tuag kag lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yau-am tshuab raaj tshuab xyu kuas tseg tsi xob sis tua, cov tubrog txhaj thim rov qaab lug tsi caum cov Yixalayeess ntxiv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Puab muab Axaloos lub cev txu lug hab kwv moog pov rua huv ib lub qhov tub tub huv haav zoov, hab muab pobzeb txhub lub qhov ntawd ua ib pawg ca. Taagnrho cov Yixalayeess, nyag txhaj tsiv nyag rov moog tsev taag lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kws Axaloos tseem ua neej nyob, nwg puab tau ib tug pemthuam rua huv lub Haav Vaajntxwv, ca ua chaw ncu txug nwg, rua qhov nwg tsi muajtub lug ris nwg lub npe. Yog le ntawd, txhaj muab tug pemthuam ntawd hu lawv le nwg lub npe hab naj nub nua tseem paub has tas yog Axaloos tug pemthuam.

#### **Qha rua Daviv Has tas Axaloos Tuag**

<sup>19</sup>Ces Xadaus tug tub Ahima-as txhaj thov Yau-am has tas, “Ca kuv coj tej xuv



nuav moog qha rua vaajntxwv paub has tas, tug TSWV tub cawm nwg dlim ntawm nwg cov yeebncuab lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Yau-am teb has tas, “Tsi xob moog; nub nua koj tsi xob koj ib yaam xuv dlaabtsi moog qha rua vaajntxwv paub le. Lwm nub tsaiv koj maam le moog, rua qhov nub nua yog nub kws vaajntxwv tug tub tuag.”

<sup>21</sup>Yau-am has rua nwg tug tubqhe kws yog tuabneeg Sudaas has tas, “Koj cale moog qha tej kws koj pum ntawd rua vaajntxwv paub.” Tug tubqhe txhaj lenyo ntshis hawm hab moog lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Ahima-as pheej thov has tas, “Txawm yog le caag los xij, thov ca kuv koj tej xuv nuav moog qha rua vaajntxwv hab.” Yau-am nug has tas, “Mivtub, vim le caag koj xaav moog? Koj yeej yuav tsi tau nqe zug dlaabtsi le los sav!”

<sup>23</sup>Ahima-as rov has dlua tas, “Txawm yog le caag los xij, kuv xaav moog xwb.” Yau-am teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog.” Yog le ntawd, Ahima-as txhaj dlha taug txujkev kws moog rua nraag lub Haav Yauladees, hab moog txeeb kag tug tubqhe ntawd ntej lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Daviv taabtom nyob ntawm lub roojvaag nroog saab huv hab saab nrau kis nruab nraab. Tug tub faajxwm nce moog rua sau tug ntsaa yeej hab sawv sau roojvaag; saib moog rua tim ncauj ke, nwg pum ib tug txivneej dlha taugkev lug.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg hu qha rua vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Yog nwg tuab leeg lug xwb, ces yog nwg koj xuv zoo lug ntaag!” Tug txivneej ntawd dlha lug ze zuj zug.

<sup>26</sup>Tug tub faajxwm rov pum dlua ib tug dlha lug hab, nwg txhaj hu rua tug tu lub roojvaag has tas, “Saib tid saib, muaj dlua ib tug txivneej dlha lug hab.” Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Tug ntawd los yog koj xuv zoo lug hab.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug faajxwm has tas, “Kuv saib mas tug txivneej kws dlha ua ntej zoo le yog Ahima-as ntaag.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo, nwgtxhaj koj xuv zoo lug.”

<sup>28</sup>Ahima-as lug txhus caug ndlua rua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndlag hawm hab

has tas, “Vaajntxwv, ua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg tub paab koj yeej cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua koj lawm!”

<sup>29</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Tug tub hluas Axaloos puas noj qaab nyob zoo?” Ahima-as teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thaus koj tug thawj tubrog Yau-am tso kuv lug, kuv pum suavdlawg ntshuv sab kawg le, tabsis kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav qha rua koj paub has tas yog muaj xwm dlaabtsi.”

<sup>30</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Koj lug ntawm nuav.” Ces nwg txawm txaav zog moog sawv ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>Tug tubqhe kws yog tuabneeg Sudaas lug txug hab has rua vaajntxwv hastas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv muaj xuv zoo qha rua koj! Nub nua tug TSWV tub paabkoj yeej cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua koj lawm!”

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Tug tub hluas Axaloos puas noj qaab nyob zoo hab?” Tug tubqhe teb has tas, “Kuv thov kuas tej xwmtxheej kws raug nwg ntawm poob moog raug koj cov yeebncuab ib yaam nkaus, hab raug txhua tug kws ntseev sab rua koj.”

<sup>33</sup>Vaajntxwv tu sab kawg le. Nwg txhaj nce moog rua huv chaav kws nyob sau lub roojvaag hab moog quaj sau. Thaus nwg taabtom nce moog, nwg quaj has tas, “Kuv tug mivtub! Kuv tug tub Axaloos! Axaloos kuv tug mivtub! Yog hloov tau ca kuv tuag hloov koj chaw, Axaloos kuv tug mivtub! Kuv tug tub!”

## 2 Xamuyees 19

### Yau-am Tshev Daviv

<sup>1</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Yau-am has tas, “Vaajntxwv Daviv quaj nyav hab nyuaj sab heev rua Axaloos.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le nub ntawd, Daviv cov tubrog txujkev zoo sab kws tua yeej rog txhaj hloov lug ua txujkev nyuaj sab, rua qhov puab nov has tas vaajntxwv quaj nyav nwg tug tub heev.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txhaj le rov mluag mlob lug rua huv nroog, ib yaam le tej tubrog kws swb rog txaajmuag ntsuav dlha huv tshaav rog rov qaab lug.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv muab ntaub lug npug nwg lub ntsejmuag hab tsaaswab hlo quaj

has tas, “Kuv tug mivtub, kuv tug tub Axaloos! Axaloos kuv tug mivtub!”

<sup>5</sup>Yau-am txhaj moog rua tom vaajntxwv tsev hab has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Nub nua koj rhuav koj cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag. Cov tuabneeg ntawd tub yog cov kws cawm koj hab koj cov tub, cov ntxhais, cov quaspuj hab koj covnam yau txujsa dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ntxub cov kws hlub koj hab nyam cov kws ntxub koj. Ua le koj ua nuav yeej qha has tas, koj tej numtswv hab koj cov tuabneeg tsi muaj txaj ntsig dlaabtsi rua koj le. Kuv paub has tas nub nua yog Axaloos muaj sa nyob hab peb tuag taag, mas koj yuav zoo sab heev.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le moog has ib lu lug nplig koj cov tuabneeg sab. Kuv thov tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug has tas, yog koj tsi moog, pigkig sawv ntxuv, puab yuav tsi muaj ib tug nrug koj nyob le lawm. Qhov ntawd yuav ua rua koj tau kev txomnyem sab nyaav dlua tej kws koj muaj thaus koj hluas lug txug naj nub nua.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txhaj sawv tseeg hab moog nyob ze rua ntawm lub roojvaag nroog. Nwg cov tuabneeg nov has tas nwg tuaj nyob rua ntawd, puab txhaj lug sawv puagncig nwg.

#### **Daviv Rov Qaab Lug rua huv Yeluxalees**

Dlhau ntawd cov Yixalayeess nyag txawm rov moog nyag tsev taag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Cov pejxeem nyob thoob plawg tebchaws sis caav ntsoog qeeg, ib leeg hasrua ib leeg has tas, “Tub yog Vaajntxwv Daviv cawm peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab, nwg paab kuas peb dlim ntawm cov Filitees, tabsis nwgnuav nwg tsiv Axaloos hab tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Peb tau muab roj laub rua Axaloos taubhau tsa nwg ua peb tug vaajntxwv, tabsis nwg raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog lawm. Txawm yuav tsi muaj leejtwg moog koj Vaajntxwv Daviv rov qaab lug le los?”

<sup>11</sup>Tej lug kws cov Yixalayeess has nuav nrov ncha moog txug rua Vaajntxwv Daviv. Nwg txhaj khai Xadaus hab Anpiyathas kws yog ob tug povthawj moog nug cov Yudas tej thawjcoj has tas, “Vim le caag mej txhaj yog cov kwstauj tog

vaajntxwv rov qaab lug rua huv nwg lub loog lig dlua lwm paab huv tuabsi?

<sup>12</sup>Mej tub yog kuv cov kwvtij, yog kuv roj kuv ntshaav ntaag. Vim le caag mej yog cov kws tuaj tog kuv lig dlua luas tej huv tuabsi?”

<sup>13</sup>Hab Daviv tseem kuas obtug moog has rua Amaxas has tas, “Koj yog kuv ib tug kwvtij. Txij nub nua moog kuv yuav tsaaj koj ua tug thawj saib cov tubrog hloov Yau-am chaw. Yog kuv tsi ua lawv le kuv has, thov Vaajtswv tua kuv povtseg!”

<sup>14</sup>Daviv tej lug txhaj ua rua cov Yudas muab sab npuab Daviv. Puab txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua Daviv hab nwg cov numtswv kuas rov qaab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv Daviv rov lug, nwg ntsib ib cov Yudas taabtom tuaj txug ntawm tug dlej Yauladees, puab yog cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkilenkas puab tuaj koj nwg hlaa dlej.

<sup>16</sup>Tuab lub sijhawm ntawd, Nkelas tug tub Sime-is kws yog xeeb Npeenramees maaj nroog huv lub nroog Npahulees tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv nraag tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg koj cov Npeenramees ib txheeb leej txivneej nrug nwg tuaj. Hab Xinpas kws yog Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg tug tubkhai koj nwg kaum tsib tug tub hab neeg nkaum leej tubkhai tuaj hab, puab tuaj txug rua ntawm tug dlej Yauladees ua ntej vaajntxwv lug txug ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Puab hlaa dlej moog rua saab tid, tog koj vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg hlaa dlej hab ua txhua yaam kws vaajntxwv kuas puab ua.

#### **Daviv Ua Zoo rua Sime-is**

Thaus vaajntxwv taabtom sawv kev yuav hlaa dlej, Sime-is txawm txhus caug ndlua hawm vaajntxwv

<sup>19</sup>hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj zaam txim rua tej kws kuv tau ua txhum rua koj, thaus koj tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj. Thov tsi xob muab zaaj ntawd lug tawmtsaa kuv lossis thov koj tsi xob xaav txug zaaj ntawd le.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv, kuv yeej paub has tas, kuv tau ua txhum lawm tag, vim le nuav cov xeeb kws nyob peg qaumteb, kuv txhaj yog thawj tug kws xub tuaj ntsib

koj nub nua ntaag.”

<sup>21</sup>Xeluyas tug tub Anpisais teb has tas, “Yeej tsimnyog muab Sime-is tua povtseg, rua qhov nwg tsawm foom tug kws tug TSWV xaiv ca ua vaajntxwv lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis Daviv has rua Anpisais hab Anpisais tug tijlaug Yau-am has tas, “Leejtwg thov tswvyim ntawm meb? Meb tsim teebmeem rua kuv los? Nwgnuav kuv yeej yog cov Yixalaye es tug vaajntxwv hab nub nua kuv yuav tsi muab cov Yixalaye es ib tug twg tua povtseg le.”

<sup>23</sup>Hab Daviv has rua Sime-is has tas, “Kuv coglug rua koj, koj yuav tsi raug tua povtseg le.”

#### **Daviv Ua Zoo rua Mefinpauses**

<sup>24</sup>Mefinpauses kws yog Xa-ules tug xeebntxwv tuaj cuag vaajntxwv. Nwg yeej tsi ntxuav nwg ob txhais kutaw, tsi chais nwg cov fwjtxwv lossis ntxhua nwg tej rig tsho txij thaus vaajntxwv tsiv huv Yeluxalees moog txug nub kws vaajntxwv rov yeej lub tebchaws le.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Mefinpauses tuaj peg Yeluxalees tuaj cuag vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv has rua Mefinpauses has tas, “Mefinpauses, vim le caag koj txhaj tsi nrug kuvmoog?”

<sup>26</sup>Mefinpauses teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv koj yeej paub has tas, kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg saav ceg. Kuv tub has rua kuv tug tubkhai kuas nwg muab eeb pemrua kuv tug neeg luav, rua kuv caij nrug koj moog, tabsis nwg ntseev sab ruakuv lawm hab.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg tuaj has tsi zoo rua koj, tabsis koj zoo nkaus le Vaajtswv tug timtswv, koj txhaj ua lawv le koj pum zoo xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Taagnrho kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg yeej tsimnyog koj muab tua povtseg huv tuabsi lawm, tabsis koj pub kuv nrug koj noj koom tsum sau koj lub rooj. Vaajntxwv, kuv yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav yuav thov kuas koj hlab kuv ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob has dlaabtsi ntxiv lawm. Kuv has rua koj has tas, Xinpas meb ca le moog muab Xa-ules tej qubtxeeg qubteg coj lug faib

rua meb.”

<sup>30</sup>Mefinpauses teb has tas, “Ca le muab rua Xinpas tuab leeg yuav xwb, qhovkws koj rov lug tsev thaajyeeb lug tub ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le lawm.”

**Daviv Ua Zoo rua Npaxilais**

<sup>31</sup>Npaxilais yog tuabneeg Nkile-as kws nyob huv lub nroog Launkeeles, nwg tuaj paab koj vaajntxwv hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees.

<sup>32</sup>Npaxilais yog ib tug tuabneeg laug heev, nwg tub muaj yim caum xyoo lawm. Npaxilais yog ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj hab tau xaa zaub mov tuaj pubrua vaajntxwv, thaus kws vaajntxwv tseem nyob huv Mahana-ees.

<sup>33</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Npaxilais has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv yuav ua tug saib koj moog le.”

<sup>34</sup>Tabsis Npaxilais teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nyob tsi ntev lawm, kuv yuav ua le caag nrug koj moog nyob tau huv lub nroog Yeluxalees?”

<sup>35</sup>Kuv tub muaj yim caum xyoo lawm, hab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav ua rua kuv zoo ntxiv lawm. Kuv noj mov hab haus dlej los kuv tub tsi nov qaab, txawm yog luas tej suab hu nkauj los kuv tub tsi nov. Ntshai kuv tsuas muaj yuav ua kev nyuaj sab rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv lawm xwb.

<sup>36</sup>Tsi tsimnyog kuv moog txais yuav tej nqe zug kws tseemceeb ntawd le. Cakuv nrug koj moog kuas dlhau tug dlej Yauladees rua saab tid xwb.

<sup>37</sup>Ca kuv rov qaab moog tsev hab moog tuag ze kuv nam kuv txiv tej toj ntxaas. Vaajntxwv, ntawm nuav yog kuv tug tub Khihas, nwg yuav yog tug tukoj. ca le koj nwg nrug koj moog hab koj xaav paab nwg le caag los koj ca lepaab nwg lawv le koj pum zoo.”

<sup>38</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav koj nwg nrug kuv moog hab kuv yuav paab nwg txhua yaam lawv le koj xaav kuas kuv paab. Hab kuv yuav paab koj txhua yaam kws koj thov kuv paab.”

<sup>39</sup>Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm hlaa tug dlej Yauladees lug lawm. Daviv txhaj nwj Npaxilais hab foom koob moov rua Npaxilais, ces nwg txawmrov moog tsev lawm.

### Cov Yudas hab Cov Yixalayeess sis Caav

<sup>40</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv hlaa dlej, mas yog cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess ib nraabtuaj paab koj nwg hlaa. Vaajntxwv moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkas hab lubnroog Khihas los puab puavleej nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>41</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeess txawm moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has rua nwg tas, “Vaajntxwv, vim le caag peb cov kwvtij kws yog cov Yudas, puab xaav has tas, puab txhaj yog cov kws tsimnyog tuaj tog koj hab paab xaa koj, koj tsev tuabneeg hab koj cov tuabneeg hlaa tug dlej Yauladees xwb?”

<sup>42</sup>Cov Yudas teb has tas, “Peb ua le ntawd, rua qhov vaajntxwv yog peb tuab xeem. Vim le caag qhov nyuas nuav tseem yuav ua rua mej chim hab? Nwg yeej tsi muab zaub mov lug them lossis nwg yeej tsi tau muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua peb le los sas!”

<sup>43</sup>Cov Yixalayeess teb has tas, “Txawm yog Vaajntxwv Daviv yog mej tuab xeem los peb yeej muaj tug nyob huv nwg ntau tshaaj mej kaum npaug! Vimle caag mej yuav saib peb tsi muaj nqes le? Mej puas ncu has tas, peb yog thawj cov kws xub has kuas moog tog vaajntxwv rov qaab lug!?” Tabsis cov Yudas tseem hajyam ntseev lug luj tshaaj cov Yixalayeess hab.

## 2 Xamuyeess 20

### Senpas Ntseev Sab

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Senpas, nyob huv lub nroog Nkilenkas, nwg yog Npikelis tug tub kws yog xeem Npeenyaamees. Nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg sab phem heev. Nwg tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab hu has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, peb tub tsi muaj feem nrug Daviv, peb tsi xob nrug nwg moog!”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhaj tso Daviv tseg hab nrug Senpas moog lawm, tabsis cov Yudas tseem muab sab npuab Daviv hab lawv nwg qaab tom tug dlej Yauladees lug txug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Daviv lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg muab nwg kaum tug nam yau kws nwg tso tseg tu lub loog, cais hlo rua ib lub tsev hab tso cov faajxwm zuv. Nwg muab txhua yaam kws puab xaav tau xaa moog rua puab, tabsis nwg

tsi moog nrug puab pw le lawm. Nwg tu ib qhov chaw rua puab nyob ib yaam le tej puj ntsuag moog taag puab simneej le.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Amaxas has tas, “Koj ca le moog hu cov Yudas tuaj ua ke hab pigkig koj yuavtsum nrug puab tuaj rua ntawm nuav.”

<sup>5</sup>Amaxas moog hu puab, tabsis nwg tsi rov tuaj lawv le lub sijhawm kws vaajntxwv teem kuas nwg tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj has rua Anpisais has tas, “Npikelis tug tub Senpas tseem yuav ua phem rua peb heev tshaaj Axaloos ua hab. Koj ca le coj kuv cov tuabneeg moog lawv nwg qaab, tej zag nwg yuav nyob huv tej nroog kws txhim ntsaa yeej khov kho, kuas nwg tau chaw tsiv nkaum peb.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yau-am cov tuabneeg, cov tubrog hab taagnrho cov tubrog kws seem huv Yeluxalees txhaj nrug Anpisais moog caum Npikelis tug tub Senpas.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm lub pobzeb luj huv Nkinpe-oos, Amaxas moog ntsib puab ntawd. Yau-am yeej naav rawv cev rig tsho sis tua nrug ib raab ntaaj ntxig rua huv naab hab muab hlaab paav khov kho rua ntawm dluav. Ces thaus Yau-am naam zog moog raab ntaaj txawm hlauv hlo.

<sup>9</sup>Yau-am has rua Amaxas has tas, “Kuv tug phoojywg, koj puas noj qaab nyob zoo?” Ces nwg cev loo nwg saab teg xis moog tuav nkaus Amaxas cov fwjtxwv le yuav nwj Amaxas.

<sup>10</sup>Amaxas tsi ceevfaaj kws yuav muab ib yaam dlaabtsi lug thaiv kuas tau raab ntaaj, ces Yau-am txhaj tuab nkaug Amaxas plaab tshaab plawg ua nyuvtshau lug rua huv aav. Amaxas tuag kag taamsim ntawd, hab Yau-am yeej tsi tau loos ntxiv le lawm. Yau-am hab nwg tug kwv Anpisais rau sab ntso moog caum Senpas qaab.

<sup>11</sup>Yau-am cov tuabneeg ib tug sawv ib saab ntawm Amaxas lub cev tuag huhas tas, “Txhua tug kws tuaj Yau-am hab Daviv tog ca le lawv Yau-am qaab!”

<sup>12</sup>Amaxas tuag xyaab leeg hab tsau ntshaav tsawv huv plawv kev. Yau-am ib tug tubrog pum has tas, txhua tug puavleej lug sawv taag ua ib pawg rua ntawd



lawm, nwg txhaj muab lub cev tuag hai tawm huv plawv kev moog tsorua tom haav puamkhaab hab muab ib dlaim choj npug rua.

<sup>13</sup>Ces tom qaab kws muab tug tuag ntawd tshem tawm huv plawv kev lawm, puab txhua tug txhaj lawv Yau-am qaab moog caum Senpas.

<sup>14</sup>Senpas moog dlhau plawg cov Yixalayeess tug nrimteb moog rua huv lub nroog Anpees Npethees Ma-akas, hab taagnrho Npikelis cov kwvtij puavleejsau nthwv tuaj nrug nwg moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>15</sup>Yau-am cov tuabneeg nov has tas, Senpas nyob huv nroog, yog le ntawd puab txhaj moog vij lub nroog ntawd. Puab muab aav lug meem saab ntsaa yeej nrau hab khawb huv taw ntsaa yeej kuas tug ntsaa yeej qaug.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuij ntse heev nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg qw huv lub nroog tuaj has tas, “Mej ca le noog! Mej ca le noog kuv has! Has rua Yau-am kuas ca le lug ntawm nuav; kuv xaav nrug nwg thaam!”

<sup>17</sup>Yau-am txawm txaav zog moog ze tug quaspuij ntawd, tug quaspuij ntawd nug has tas, “Koj yog Yau-am los?” Yau-am teb has tas, “Kuv yog Yau-am ntaag.” Tug quaspuij ntawd has tas, “Koj ca le noog kuv has.” Yau-am teb hastas, “Kuv yeej noog koj has.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd txawm has tas, “Luas ibtxwm has tas, ‘Ca le moog nrhavtej lug teb ntawm Anpees,’ puab ua le ntawd txhaj sis has hum lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Peb muaj kev thaajyeeb hab kev ncaaj nceeg nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess nuav. Vim le caag koj pheej nrhav kev muab lub nroog kws yog leej nam huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess nuav rhuav povtseg? Puas yog koj xaav nqog tej kws yog tug TSWV tug?”

<sup>20</sup>Yau-am teb has tas, “Kuv tsi ua kuas puamtsuaj ib zag le. Kuv tsi laam rhuav tshem lossis ua kuas peb lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj!

<sup>21</sup>Tsi yog peb txhobtxwm ua le ntawd. tabsis muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Senpas kws yog Npikelis tug tub. Nwg ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Daviv hab tsiv peg lub nroog Efalayeess tuaj rua huv nuav lawm. Yog mej muab tau tug tuabneeg nuav cob rua peb, kuv yuav tso lub nroog nuav tseg.” Tug quaspuijntawd has

tas, “Peb yuav muab nwg lub taubhau pov tuaj rua mej.”

<sup>22</sup>Ces tug quaspuj ntawd txhaj moog cuag cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog lawv le nwg npaaj sab lawm, puab txhaj muab Senpas lub taubhau txav pov tuaj rua Yau-am saab ntsaa yeej nrau. Yau-am txhaj tshuab raaj tshuab xyu kuasnwg cov tuabneeg tso lub nroog ntawd tseg, puab txhaj rov lug tsev lawm. Yau-am rov lug cuag vaajntxwv rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

#### **Daviv Cov Numtswv**

<sup>23</sup>Yau-am yog cov Yixalayeess tug thawj tubrog; Yehauyadas tug tubNpenayas yog tug saib cov tubrog kws zov Daviv;

<sup>24</sup>Adaunilaas yog tug saib cov ua num; Ahilus tug tub Yehausafas yog tug saib cov tuav ntaub ntawv;

<sup>25</sup>Sevas yog tug teev ntawv, Xadaus hab Anpiyathas yog ob tug povthawj,

<sup>26</sup>hab Ilas kws nyob huv lub nroog Ya-ilas yog Daviv tug povthawj hab.

## **2 Xamuyees 21**

### **Tua Xa-ules Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws muaj kev tshaib plaab tau peb xyoos txwm nkaus. Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj moog nug tug TSWV txug zaaj ntawd, tug TSWV has tas, “Tub yog Xa-ules hab nwg tsev tuabneeg ua txhum, vim puab tua tuabneeg; nwg muab cov tuabneeg huv Nkinpe-oos tua tuag taag.”

<sup>2</sup>(Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Nkinpe-oos tsi yog tuabneeg Yixalayeess; puabyog cov tuabneeg Amaules ib paab nyuas tsawg heev kws cov Yixalayeess tau coglug rua puab has tas, yuav tsomkwm puab, tabsis Xa-ules moog muab

puab tua tuag taag lawm, rua qhov Xa-ules mob sab heev rua cov Yixalayeeshab cov Yudas.)

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv caw cov Nkinpe-oos tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv ua dlaabtsi paab mej? Kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj le pauj tau tej kws luas ua rua mej taag lug lawm, mej txhaj yuav foom koob moov rua

tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>4</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb tau nrug Xa-ules hab nwg tsev tuabneeg sis tshe txaus lawm, txawm yog yuav muab nyaj muab kub lug khu peb hab muab cov Yixalayeess ib tug twg tua pauj los peb yeej tsi txaus sab le.” Daviv txhaj nug has tas, “Yog le ntawd, mej xaav kuas kuv ua dlaabtsi paab mej?”

<sup>5</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Xa-ules yeej xaav muab peb tua kuas tu noob nrho, tsi xaav kuas peb ib tug seem nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess nuav le.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, yuavtsum muab nwg xyaa tug tub xeebntxwv cob rua peb, hab peb yuav muab puab dlai taabmeeg tug TSWV rua huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as kws yog Xa-ules lub nroog kws tug TSWV tau xaiv nwg ua vaajntxwv.” Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua mej teg.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabss vim Daviv hab Yaunathaas tau coglug khov heev rua tug TSWV lawm, Daviv txhaj tseg Yaunathaas tug tub Mefinpauses kws yog Xa-ules tug xeebntxwv ca.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm le ntawd los Daviv tseem moog nteg Amaunis hab Mefinpauses kwsyog A-iyas tug ntxhais Lixenpas ob tug tub kws nwg yug rua Xa-ules hab Daviv moog nteg Xa-ules tug ntxhais Melas tsib tug tub kws Melas yug rua Npaxilais tug tub Adeyees huv Mehulas koj lug rua puab huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Hab Daviv muab puab cob rua cov Nkinpe-oos. Cov Nkinpe-oos txhaj koj puab moog dlai taabmeeg tug TSWV, ces xyaa leej ntawd txhaj tuag ua ke huv tuabsi lawm. Puab raug tua tuag rua thaus lub caij ntuj naag tu kws taabtom pib hlais nplej.

<sup>10</sup>Xa-ules tug nam yau Lixenpas kws yog A-iyas tug ntxhais, txhaj muab ntaub tsaaj koj moog ua ib lub tsev pheebsuab rua nwg nyob sau lub pobzeb kws puab tso cov tuag, hab nwg nyob huv lub tsev ntawd thaus pib hlais nplej moog txug thaus lub caij ntuj naag nqeg. Nruab nub nwg zuv tsi pub noog lugze cov tuag, hab mo ntuj nwg zuv tsi pub tej tsaj lug ze cov tuag ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Daviv nov tej kws Lixepas ua ntawd,

<sup>12</sup>Daviv txhaj moog muab Xa-ules hab Xa-ules tug tub Yaunathaas cov pobtxhaa

ntawm cov Yanpes huv Nkile-as lug. (Puab moog nyag tej pobtxhaantawd huv lub plawv nroog Npes Saas, ntawm qhov chaw kws cov Filitees muab Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas dlai nub kws puab tua Xa-ules tuag rua sau lub Roob Nkinpau-as ntaag.)

<sup>13</sup>Daviv khaws Xa-ules, Yaunathaas hab xyaa tug txivneej kws luas muab dlai nrug obtug ua ke ntawm cov pobtxhaa huv tuabsi lug.

<sup>14</sup>Ces puab txhaj muab Xa-ules hab Yaunathaas obtug cov pobtxhaa coj moog log rua huv Xa-ules txiv Kises lub qhov ntxaa ntawm lub nroog Xelas huv xeev Npeenramees. Puab ua txhua yaam lawv le vaajntxwv has kuas puab ua. Tom qaab ntawm Vaajtswv txhaj teb tej lug kws puab thov paab puab lub tebchaws.

#### **Ua Rog rua Cov Filitees**

<sup>15</sup>Cov Filitees hab cov Yixalayeas rov ua rog dlua, ces Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj moog tua cov Filitees. Thaus puab taabtom sis tua ntawd Daviv tsaug muas heev.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej luj heev hu ua Inpinpenaus nqaa ib raab muv tooj nyaav xyaa choj hab rau laag hab nwg ris ib raab ntaaj tshab. Nwg xaav has tas, nwg yuav tua kuas tau Daviv povtseg.

<sup>17</sup>Tabasis Xeluyas tug tub Anpiais txaav zog lug paab Daviv ntaus tug tuabneeg luj heev ntawd hab muab tua tuag kag lawm. Daviv cov tubrog coglug rua Daviv kuas nwg tsi xob nrug puab moog tua rog ntxiv lawm. Puabhas tas, “Peb cov Yixalayeas ca sab rua koj xwb, peb tsi xaav ca cov Yixalayeas lub teeb tuag.”

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab nuav rov muaj kev sis tua nrug cov Filitees huv lub nroog Nkaunpes dlua, thaus ntawd Xinpekas kws nyob huv Husas txhaj tua ib tug tuabneeg luj heev kws hu ua Xelas tuag lawm hab.

<sup>19</sup>Rov muaj kev sis tua nrug cov Filitees ntxiv huv lub nroog Nkaunpes. Yais tug tub Ehanas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees txhaj tua Nkauli-am kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkas tuag. Nkauli-am muaj ib raab muv, tug vug tuab ib yaam le lub nqog ntus ntaub.

<sup>20</sup>Tseem rov muaj kev sis tua nyob huv lub nroog Nkas. Nyob huv muaj ib tug txivneej luj sab hab nwg nyam sis tua heev. Nwg ib saab teg muaj rau tug ntivteg hab ib saab kutaw muaj rau tug ntivtaw.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg tsawm foom cov Yixalayees, ces Yaunathaas kws yog Daviv tijlaug tug tub Samas muab tug txivneej ntawd tua tuag kag.

<sup>22</sup>Plaub tug txivneej nuav yog cov tuabneeg luj sab heev, puab yeej yog cov tuabneeg kws yug nyob huv lub nroog Nkas. Puab raug Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg muab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

## 2 Xamuyees 22

### Daviv Zaaj Nkauj Ua Tug TSWV Tsaug (Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 18)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tug TSWV cawm Daviv dlim ntawm Xa-ules hab Daviv cov yeebncuab lug, Daviv hu zaaj nkauj nuav ua tug TSWV tsaug:

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws tsomkwm kuv; nwg yog kuv lub chaw nkaum kws ruaj khov.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv yog tug tsomkwm kuv, hab tub yog muaj nwg kuv txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Nwg tiv thaiv kuv ib yaam le dclaim thaiv nav ntaaj; Nwg tiv thaiv kuv hab muab kuv tso rua qhov chaw thaajyeeb lug. Nwg yog kuv tug Cawmseej, nwg tsomkwm kuv hab paab kuv dlim txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Tsimnyog kuv qhuas tug TSWV, kuv tsaas suab hlo thov tug TSWV hab nwg cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>5</sup>Kev tuag npheu nphev nyob puagncig kuv; Txujkev puamtsuaj npau phwj yog tuaj qhvv nkaus kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Txujkev tuag kws txaus ntshai nyob puagncig kuv, hab lub qhov ntxaa cuab lug thaiv kuv kev tsi pub kuv dlhau.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv ntsib kev nyuaj sab ntshuv plawv kuv hu kuv tug TSWV xwb; kuv hu kuv tug Vaajtswv paab kuv. Huv nwg lub tuamtsev nwg nov kuv tej lug thov; Nwg noog kuv lub suab quaj thov nwg paab.

<sup>8</sup>Ces lub nplajteb txawm qeeg hab ua zug koog; ncej ntug quaj qeeg nkawg

nyob tsi tswm, rua qhov Vaajtswv chim heev!

<sup>9</sup>Paa nchu auv nab huv nwg qhovntswg tuaj, nplaim tawg hab ncaig tawg cig laam lug huv nwg qhovncauj.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg muab lub ntuj dlua qheb hlo hab nqeg plhuav nrug cov fuab tsaus dlob ncab huv nwg qaab xibtaws lug.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg caij tug qhelus yaa ceev heev, pum nwg nyob rawv sau ob phob tis cua.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ua qhov tsaus ntuj thaiv nwg; tauv fuab tuab kws muaj naag nyob puagncig nwg;

<sup>13</sup>Muaj xub laim ua txaim tawg cig lab vog ntawm nwg xubndlag.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV ua xub nroo qeeg nkawg sau ntuj tuaj, hab nov Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub suab.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg tua nwg xibxub neevnti tuaj, hab nwg cov yeebncuab tsiv ri sua; nwg ua kuas muaj tsaglig xub laim lab vog muab puab lawv tawm tsiv.

<sup>16</sup>Qaab thu dlej havtxwv pum kev laam lug hab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi thaiv tau tej ncej txheem nplajteb, thaus tug TSWV npautawg, nwg tshev nwg cov yeebncuab nyooj lawg.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV cev teg sau tuaj tuav kuv; nwg npu kuv tawm huv dlej qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg lug.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab lub fwjchim, dlim ntawm cov kws ntsub kuv, hab cov kws muaj zug dlua kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Luas tuaj tawmtsaam kuv thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem, tabsis tug TSWV tsomkwm kuv.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg coj kuv lug nyob rua ntawm qhov chaw dlaav; nwg cawm kuv, rua qhov nwg txaus sab rua kuv.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV muab nqe zug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv ua ncaaj nceeg; nwg foom koob moov rua kuv, rua qhov kuv tsi tau ua txhum.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv ua lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai; kuv tsi tso kuv tug Vaajtswv tseg le.

- <sup>23</sup>Kuv ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai qha; kuv tsi tawv ncauj, kuv noog nwg tej lug saamfwm.
- <sup>24</sup>Nwg paub has tas kuv tsi tau ua txhum, rua qhov kuv yeej ceevfaaj nraim tsi ua yuam kev.
- <sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj muab nqe zug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv ua ncaaj nceeg, vim nwg paub has tas kuv tsi tau ua txhum.
- <sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej ua ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg kws muab sab npuabkoj, hab ua zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo rua koj.
- <sup>27</sup>Koj ua sab dlawb paug rua cov tuabneeg dlawbhuv, tabsis koj ntsub ntxaug cov tuabneeg sab phem sab nkhaus.
- <sup>28</sup>Koj cawm cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim, tabsis koj txu cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb lub fwjchim.
- <sup>29</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog kuv lub teeb, koj ua rua kuv txujkev tsaus ntuj pum kev kaaj nrig.
- <sup>30</sup>Koj pub kuv muaj zug ntaus yeej kuv cov yeebncuab hab muaj peevxwm kovyeej puab tej kev tawmtsaam.
- <sup>31</sup>Tej kws Vaajtswv ua puavleej zoo, tug TSWV tej lug yog lug tseeb. Nwg zoo le dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj rua txhua tug kws vaamkhom nwg.
- <sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV tuab leeg txhaj yog Vaajtswv; Vaajtswv tuab leeg txhaj yog tug tsomkwm peb.
- <sup>33</sup>Tug Vaajtswv nuav yog kuv qhov chaw nraim cev kws ruaj khov, nwg ua rua kuv txuj hauv kev kaaj nrig.
- <sup>34</sup>Nwg ua rua kuv ob txhais kutaw tsuj khov ib yaam le tej rau muaslwj; nwg tsomkwm kuv nyob kaaj sab lug sau tej roob.
- <sup>35</sup>Nwg qha kuv ntaus rog, kuv txhaj muaj peevxwm tua tau raab neevnti kws muaj zug kawg nkaus.
- <sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tsomkwm kuv hab cawm kuv dlim; koj txujkev paab ua rua kuv muaj fwjchim luj.

- <sup>37</sup>Koj tsonkwm tsi pub luas nteg tau kuv, hab kuv tsi qaug ib zag le.
- <sup>38</sup>Kuv caum kuv cov yeebncuab hab tua yeej puab; kuv tsi tso tseg moog txug thaus kuv ua rua puab puamtsuaj taag.
- <sup>39</sup>Kuv muab puab ntaus qaug taag hab puab sawv tsi taug le; puab pw nrum sav nroog ntawm kuv kutaw.
- <sup>40</sup>Koj txhawb kuv tug zug, kuv txhaj muaj zug sis tua huv tshaav rog; hab pub kuv yeej kuv cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>41</sup>Koj ua rua kuv cov yeebncuab tsiv tawm ntawm kuv hauv ntej moog; kuv ua rua txhua tug kws ntxub kuv raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>42</sup>Puab nrhav kev paab, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg paab puab; puab thov tug TSWV, tabsis nwg tsi teb puab.
- <sup>43</sup>Kuv muab puab tsoo tawg mog nyoos ib yaam le tej moov aav; kuv tsuj puab ib yaam le tsuj tej aav nkus huv plawv kev.
- <sup>44</sup>Koj cawm kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua kuv, hab koj ca kuv ua tug kaav ntau tsaav tuabneeg; tej tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv tsi tau paub dlua los nwgnuav tub lug zwm rua kuv lawm.
- <sup>45</sup>Tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws los tuaj qhau hau hawm kuv huv tuabsi; thaus puab nov kuv has, puab yeej fwm hab noog kuv tej lug.
- <sup>46</sup>Puab qaug zug hab tawm tej tug tshee naa huv puab tej chaw nyob tuaj.
- <sup>47</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob, ua tsaug kws koj yog tug tsonkwm kuv; ca le pav Vaajtsv tug kws cawm kuv lub koob kuas nrov nchaa moo lug!
- <sup>48</sup>Nwg paab kuv tua yeej kuv cov yeebncuab, nwg muab ntau tsaav tuabneegrúa kuv kaav
- <sup>49</sup>hab cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab. Tug TSWV, koj paab kuv tua yeej kuv cov yeebncuab lawm tag; hab paab kuv dlim ntawm covtuabneeg limham kws tuaj txuv kuv.
- <sup>50</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv ua koj tsaug taabmeeg txhua tsaav tuabneeg; kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj tuab leeg xwb.



<sup>51</sup>Vaajtswv paab nwg tug vaajntxwv muaj yeej luj kawg nkaus le; nwg yeej hlub tug kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm; nwg hlub Daviv hab Daviv cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis le.

## 2 Xamuyees 23

### Daviv Tej Lug Thaus Kawg

<sup>1</sup>Yexais tug tub Daviv yog tug tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tsa ua tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg yog tug kws Yakhouj tug Vaajtswv xaiv lug ua vaajntxwv, hab nwg yog tug kws sau cov nkauj kws zoo tshaaj plawg rua cov Yixalayeess hu. Tej lug nuav yog Daviv cov lug has thaus kawg:

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV tug ntsujplig has rua kuv; nwg tej lug nyob ntawm kuv tug nplaig;

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tau has tseg lawm; Tug kws tsomkwm cov Yixalayeess has le nuav rua kuv, “Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav ncaaj nceeg, hab kaav lug ntawm txujkev fwm Vaajtswv,

<sup>4</sup>nwg zoo ib yaam le lub nub ci thaus sawv ntxuv kws tsi muaj fuab le, yog lub nub kws ua rua tej nroj tsuag ntsais tsa thaus lug naag taag.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov ntau npaug rua kuv cov xeebntxwv, rua qhov nwg tau coglug ruaj khov rua kuv moog ibtxhis; hab lu lug cog tseg ntawd yuav tsi muab rhuav ib zag le, yog lu lug cog tseg kws tsi txawj hloov. Tej ntawd yog tej kws kuv xaav tau; qhov ntawd yuav yog kuv txujkev muaj yeej, hab Vaajtswv yuav muab tej ntawd rua kuv lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Tabssis cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv, puab zoo ib yaam le tej xuavpaug kws muab sau povtseg; tsi muaj tuabneeg xaav muab teg kov le lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab cuabyeej hlau lossis muv hlau moog sua lawm xwb; puab yuav raug hlawv kub nyab kuas taag dlu lug.

### Daviv Cov Tubrog kws Nto Moo

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11.10-41)

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav yog Daviv cov tubrog kws nto moo tej npe: Tug ib yog Yauses Npasenpes kws nyob huv lub nroog Takhemoos ua tug thawj ntawm “Peb Leeg” Nwg muab nwg tug muv nrug yim pua leej txivneej sis nkaug hab

nwg muab puab nkaug tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>9</sup>Tug ob kws nto moo ntawm peb leeg yog Daudaus tug tub Ele-axas kws yog cuab Ahaus. Muaj ib nub nwg hab Daviv twv nrug cov Filitees kws taabtom tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm tshaav rog. Cov Yixalayeess swb thim rov qaab,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis Ele-axas sawv nreg nroog tua cov Filitees moog txug thaus nwg tsaug npaab hab tsa tsi taug nwg raab ntaaj lawm. Nub ntawd tug TSWV muaj yeej luj kawg le. Tom qaab kws tej ntawd dlhau lawm, cov Yixalayeess maam le rov lug rua huv qhov chaw kws Ele-axas nyob hab lug hle cov tuabneeg kws Ele-axas tua tuag tej rig tsho hlau.

<sup>11</sup>Tug peb kws nto moo ntawm peb leeg ntawd yog Akhees tug tub Samas kws nyob huv lub nroog Halas. Cov Filitees tuaj txoos ua ke rua ntawm Lehiskws yog ib thaaj teb taum mog. Cov Yixalayeess tsiv cov Filitees,

<sup>12</sup>tabsis Samas sawv nreg nroog ntawm nwg lub chaw huv thaaj teb ntawd tiv tua cov Filitees. Nub ntawd tug TSWV muaj yeej luj kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus yuav txug lub caij pib sau qoobloo, peb leeg ntawm “Peb Caug Leej” ntawd, txawm nqeg moog rua nraag lub qhov tsua Adulas, qhov chaw kws Daviv nyob. Thaus ntawd cov Filitees taabtom tuaj tsuam yeej rua huv lub Haav Lefayeess.

<sup>14</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Daviv moog nyob sau roob hab muaj ib paab tubrog Filitees kaav hlo lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>15</sup>Daviv ncu tsev heev, nwg txhaj seev has tas, “Yuav ua le caag kuv txhaj khai tau ib tug moog cug cov dlej huv lub qhov tshij kws nyob ntawm roojvaag nroog Npelehees lug rua kuv haus!”

<sup>16</sup>Ces peb tug tubrog kws nto moo ntawd txhaj le dlha ceev heev moog phua plhawv cov Filitees lub yeej moog cug cov dlej huv lub qhov tshij kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag nroog Npelehees, hab nqaa lug rua Daviv. Tabsis Davivtsi kaam haus cov dlej ntawd, nwg muab laub fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>17</sup>Daviv has tas, “Thov kuv tug Vaajtsv txwv tsi xob pub kuv haus cov dlej nuav! Puas tsimnyog kuv haus cov ntshaav kws yog cov tuabneeg nuav txujsa?”

Vim puab muab puab txujsa moog pauv txhaj nqaa tau cov dlej nuavlug.” Nwg txhaj tsi kaam haus cov dlej ntawd. Tej nuav yog peb tug tubrog kws sab tawv ntawd moog nqaa tau lug.

<sup>18</sup>Anpiais kws yog Yau-am tug kwv, (Obtug nam hu ua Xeluyas) ua tug thawj ntawm “Peb caug leej kws Nto Moo ntawd.” Nwg siv nwg raab ntaaj tua peb puas leej txivneej hab muab puab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi. Nwg txhaj yog tug kws nto moo ntawm “Peb Caug Leej” ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg yog tug kws nto moo tshaaj ntawm “Peb Caug Leej” ntawd hab nwg tau ua puab tug thawjcoj, tabsis nwg tseem nto moo tsi npaum le “Peb Leeg”ntawd hab.

<sup>20</sup>Yehauyadas tug tub Npenayas kws nyob huv lub nroog Kaxees tuaj, nwg yog ib tug kws nto moo heev hab. Nwg muaj sab tawv ua tau ntau yaam zoo.Nwg tua ob tug tubrog Mau-am kws ua tau kawg nkaus tuag huv tuabsi lawm.Muaj ib nub kws lug dlaus hluv heev los nwg tseem nqeg moog tua tau ib tugtsuv ntxhuav huv qhov aav lug hab.

<sup>21</sup>Hab nwg tseem tua ib tug tubrog Iziv kws luj heev tuag. Tug tuabneeg Iziv ntawd nqaa ib raab mov, tabsis Npenayas muab qws ntaus tug tuabneeg Iziv ntawd hab txeeb tau nwg raab mov ntawm nwg teg lug, hab muab tug tubrog Iziv ntawd nkaug tuag lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tej ntawd tub yog teg num kws Npenayas ua. Nwg yog ib tug ntawm “Peb caug Leej.” ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg yog ib tug kws nto moo heev ntawm “Peb Caug Leej”. Nwg tseem tsi nto moo npaum le “Peb Leeg” ntawd hab. Daviv txhaj tsa nwg ua tug thawjsaib cov tubrog kws zuv Daviv.

<sup>24-39</sup>Xaam taagnrho “Peb Caug Leej” ntawd muaj npe lawv le nraag nuav:

1 Yau-am tug kwv Axahees

Daudaus tug tub Ehanas kws nyob huv Npelehees

Samas hab Elikas kws nyob huv Halaus tuaj

Helexas kws yog tuabneeg Peletes,

Ikes tug tub Ilas kws nyob huv Tekau-as tuaj,

Anpi-exes kws nyob huv Anathaus tuaj,

Menpunais kws yog tuabneeg Husas,

Zalemoos kws yog tuabneeg Ahus,

Mahalais kws nyob huv Netaufas tuaj,

Npa-anas tug tub Heles kws nyob huv Netaufas,

Linpais tug tub Ithais kws nyob huv Nkinpe-as

xeev Npeenramees tuaj,

Npenayas kws nyob huv Pilathoos tuaj,

Hidais kws nyob huv lub haav ze rua ntawm Nka-as tuaj,

Anpi-Anpoos kws yog tuabneeg Alanpas,

Amaves kws nyob huv Npahulees tuaj,

Eliyanpas kws nyob huv Sa-anpoos

yog Yasees cov tub,

Yaunathaas,

Samas kws yog tuabneeg Halales,

Salas tug tub Ahiyas kws nyob huv Halas tuaj,

Ahanpais tug tub Elifelej kws nyob huv

Ma-akas tuaj,

Ahithaufees tug tub Eli-as kws nyob

huv Nkilaus tuaj,

Hexelaus kws nyob huv Kalemees,

Pa-alais kws yog tuabneeg Alanpis,

Nathaas tug tub Inkas kws nyob huv Xaunpas tuaj,

Npanis kws yog tuabneeg Khas,

Xeles kws yog tuabneeg Amoos,

Nahalais kws nyob huv Npeelus,

nwg yog tug kws ris Yau-am tej cuabyeej tua rog.

Ilas hab Nkalej kws yog tuabneeg Yatis hab

Uliyas kws yog tuabneeg Hitis.

Taagnrho peb caug xyaa leej nuav puavleej yog cov tubrog kws nto moo tshaaj plawg.

## 2 Xamuyees 24

### Daviv Sau Cov Yixalayeess Npe

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 21.1-27)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib zag tug TSWV chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess, tug TSWV txhaj tshoov

Daviv sab kuas nwg ua rua puab tau kev txomnyem. Tug TSWV has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le moog suav kuas taagnrho cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas saib muaj npaum le caag.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj has rua Yau-am kws yog nwg tug thawj tubrog has tas, “Koj ca le koj koj cov numtswv nrug koj moog txheeb cov pejxeem Yixalayeess txhua xeeb npe thooob plawg huv lub tebchaws saab tom nuav moog ti nkaus saab tom u. Kuv xaav paub saib peb muaj pejxeem coob npaum le caag.”

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis Yau-am teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov kuas tug TSWV kwsyog koj tug Vaajtswv pub cov pejxeem Yixalayeess fuamvaam coob dlua qubib puas npaug ntxiv cov kws taamsim nuav muaj lawm, hab thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob ntev pum nwg ua tej nuav. Tabsis vaajntxwv, vim le caag koj txhaj xaav kuas ua tej nuav?”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv has tawv qhawv kuas Yau-am hab nwg cov numtswv ua lawv le vaajntxwv tej lug xwb; puab txhaj tawm moog suav cov pejxeem Yixalayeess lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Puab moog hlaa tug Dlej Yauladees hab moog su rua ntawm lub nroog Alu-es saab nraag. Lub nroog ntawd nyob huv plawv lub haav kws yog xeeb Khas cheebtsaam aav. Puab txhaj tawm ntawm qhov chaw ntawd nce toj moog rua saab qaumteb peg Yaxes,

<sup>6</sup>hab moog rua huv lub nroog Nkile-as moog rua huv lub nroog Kades kws nyob huv cov Hitis cheebtsaam aav. Dlhau ntawd, puab moog rua huv lub nroog Daas hab puab tawm huv lub nroog Daas moog rua saab nubpoob moog txug rua huv lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>7</sup>Ces puab moog rua saab qaabteb, moog txug rua huv lub nroog Teles kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv, hab puab ncig moog txhua nrho cov Hivis hab cov Kana-aas tej nroog, thaus kawg puab lug txug rua huv lub nroog Npesenpas kws nyob huv xeev Yudas saab qaabteb.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog ncig thooob plawg lub tebchaws tau cuaj lub

hlis hab neeg nkaum nub, puab maam le rov lug txug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>9</sup>Puab lug qha rua vaajntxwv has tas, cov Yixalayeess tej txivneej kws ua taug tubrog muaj yim pua txheeb leej hab cov Yudas muaj tsib puas txheeb leej.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis tom qaab kws Daviv txheeb npe taag lawm, nwg nyuaj sab kawg le, nwg has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv ua le nuav mas yog kuv yuam kev ua txhum lawm! Thov koj zaam txim rua kuv. Rua qhov kuv tau ua tej yaam kws ruag kawg le.”

<sup>11-12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Nkas kws yog Daviv tug cev Vaajtswv lug tas, “Koj ca le moog qha rua Daviv has tas, kuv muab peb yaam rua nwg xaiv, kuas nwg xaiv ib yaam xwb. Nwg xaiv yaam twg, kuv yuav muab yaam ntawd ruanwg.” Taagkig kaaj ntug thaus Daviv sawv lawm,

<sup>13</sup>Nkas txhaj moog ntsib Daviv hab pav tug TSWV tej lug rua Daviv noog lawvle tug TSWV has, hab nwg has tas, “Saib koj yuav xaiv yaam twg? Koj yuav ca koj lub tebchaws raug kev tshaib nqhes peb lub xyoos lossis yuav ca koj tsiv nkaum koj cov yeebncuab peb lub hlis lossis yuav ca kaab mob aws mobntshaa lug raug koj lub tebchaws peb nub? Koj ca le ua tuab zoo xaav hab qha rua kuv paub, kuv yuav coj koj tej lug moog qha rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>14</sup>Daviv teb has tas, “Nyuj kuv sab kawg le! Tabsis kuv tsi xaav ca tuabneegrau txim rua peb, thov ca tug TSWV tuab leeg rau txim rua peb xwb, rua qhovnwg muaj lub sab taabncuab.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tso kaab mob aws lug rua cov Yixalayeess, pib kag thaus sawv ntxuv moog txug rua thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg teem tseg. Txij ndlua saab tebchaws tom nuav moog ti nkaus rua saab tebchaws tom u, cov Yixalayeess tuag xyaa caum txheeb leej.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tug timtswv taabtom yuav rhuav lub nroog Yeluxalees, tug TSWV hloov sab qhov kws nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv hab has rua tug timtswv kws tua puab ntawd has tas, “Tso tseg! Txaus lawm!” Thaus ntawd tug timtswv taabtom lug ncaaj rua sau Alaunas kws yog cov tuabneeg

Yenpus lub tshaav ntaus nplej.

<sup>17</sup>Daviv pum tug timtswv kws lug tua cov tuabneeg ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yog tug ua txhum. Kuv tuab leeg txhaj yog tug ua txhum xwb. Cov tuabneeg txomnyem nuav tau ua txhum dlaabtsi hab? Koj ca le rau txim rua kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg nkaus xwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Nub ntawd Nkas moog cuag Daviv hab has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le moog rua peg Alaunas lub tshaav ntaus nplej hab ua ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>19</sup>Daviv noog tug TSWV lug hab moog ua lawv le Nkas has rua nwg lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Alaunas pum dlheev vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv tuaj cuag Alaunas. Alaunas txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav ntawm Daviv xubndlag

<sup>21</sup>hab nug has tas, “Vaajntxwv, vim le caag koj tuaj ntawm nuav?” Daviv teb has tas, “Kuv tuaj thov yuav koj lub tshaav ntaus nplej ua chaw teeb ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV, thov kuas nwg tsi xob tso tej kaab mob aws lug rua peb ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>Alaunas has tas, “Vaajntxwv, kuv muab pub rua koj, kuas koj txhaj tau chaw fij khoom rua tug TSWV lawv le koj pum zoo. Koj ca le muab cov txiv nyuj nuav tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV; koj muab cov nyuj nuav tej quabtwg hab tej txag ntaus nplej lug ua tawg rauv.”

<sup>23</sup>Alaunas muab taagnrho tej ntawd rua vaajntxwv hab has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Thov kuas Tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv leeg yuav koj tej khoom fij.”

<sup>24</sup>Tabsis vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Tsi ua le ntawd, kuv yuav them nqe kuas txaus rua koj. Kuv yuav tsi muab yaam kws kuv tsi tau tshwm nqe fij rua tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv le.” Ces vaajntxwv txhaj muab tau tsib caugdclaim nyaj yuav Alaunas lub tshaav ntaus nplej hab cov txiv nyuj ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Ces Daviv ua lub thaaj rua tug TSWV hab tua tsaj hlawv fij theej txhoj hab fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Tug TSWV teb Daviv tej lug thov, ces tej kaab mob aws mob ntshaa kws raug cov Yixalayeess txhaj tseg kag lawm.





## 1 Vaajntxwv

### 1 Vaajntxwv 1

#### Thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv Laug Heev Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv laug heev lawm, txawm yog muab choj rua nwg vuv tuab npaum le caag los yeej tsi suv nwg le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv cov numtswv txhaj has rua Daviv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj tso lug rua peb moog nrhav ib tug ntxhais nkaujxwb lug nrug koj nyob tu koj, hab pw huv koj xubndlag kuas suv koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Puab txhaj moog saib tej hluas nkauj kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg huv tebchaws Yixalayeas, puab pum ib tug hluas nkauj nyob huv Sunees. Nwg npe hu ua Anpisas hab yog ib tug ntxhais kws zoo nkauj heev, puab txawm coj nwg lug rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog Anpisas zoo nkauj heev hab nwg zuv rawv tu vaajntxwv xwb los vaajntxwv yeej tsi nrug nwg pw ua nam txiv le lawm.

#### Adaunias Xaav Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>5-6</sup>Thaus Axaloos tuag lawm, Daviv cov tub kws tseem ua neej nyob, Adaunias yog tug hlab. Nwg nam yog Hankis. Adaunias yog ib tug kws zoraug heev, Daviv yeej tsi tau tshev nwg ib lus lossis nug nwg has tas, “Vim lecaag koj ua le ko?” Adaunias xaav ua vaajntxwv. Nwg npaaj tau ib cov tshebneeg, ib cov neeg hab tsib caug leej txivneej nrug nwg ua ke.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg moog saablaaj rua Yau-am, (tug kws nwg nam hu ua Xeluyas), hab saablaaj rua Anpiyathas kws yog tug povthawj, mas obtug pum zoo paab nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug povthawj Xadaus, Npenayas kws yog Yehauyadas tug tub, Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug, Sime-is, Le-is hab cov tubrog kws zuv Daviv, tsi kaam tuaj Adaunias tog.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib nub Adaunias moog tua yaaj, tua nyuj hab tua tej mivnyuas nyuj kws rog rog fij rua sau lub pobzeb naab, ze rua ntawm lub qhovdlej Elaunkees. Nwg caw Vaajntxwv Daviv cov tub ibtxha hab vaajntxwv cov numtswv kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas tuaj nrug nwg koom rooj mov ntawd,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis nwg tsi caw nwg tug kwv nraab Xalumoos lossis Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug, lossis Npenayas lossis cov tubrog kws zuv vaajntxwv ib tug le.

### Tsa Xalumoos Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>11</sup>Nathaas moog cuag Npasenpas kws yog Xalumoos nam hab nug has tas, “Koj tsi nov has tas Hankis tug tub Adaunias, nwg tub tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv lawm los? Hab Vaajntxwv Daviv yeej tsi paub dlaabtsi txug zaaj nuav le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog koj xaav tseg koj hab koj tug tub Xalumoos txujsa, mas kuv yuav paabkoj tuav tswvyim,

<sup>13</sup>koj ca le moog cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv taamsim nuav hab nug nwg has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv, koj tub yog tug coglug tseg ruaj khov rua kuv lawm has tas, koj yuav ca kuv tug tub Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw nua ne? Yog le caag nwg nuav Adaunias tub ua vaajntxwv lawm?’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Nathaas has ntxiv tas, “Ces thaus koj tseem taabtom nrug Vaajntxwv Davivsis thaam, kuv yuav lawv koj qaab tuaj hab paab ua timkhawv rua koj txug zaaj nuav.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Npasenpas txhaj moog cuag vaajntxwv rua huv nwg lub txaaj. Vaajntxwv laug heev lawm, mas Anpisas kws yog tug hluas nkauj nyob huv Sunees tuaj, nyob rawv huv tu vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Npasenpas moog txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ntshis hawm vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Koj xaav tau dlaabtsi?”

<sup>17</sup>Npasenpas teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj tub tuav tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv lub npe coglug ruaj khov tseg rua kuv lawm has tas, koj yuav ca kuv tug tub Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw tom qaab koj.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis nwg nuav Adaunias tub sawv ua vaajntxwv lawm, hab koj tub tsi paub txug zaaj nuav hlo le.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg muab ntau tug nyuj, ntau tug yaaj hab tej mivnyuas nyuj kws rog rog tua hlawv ua khoom fij hab nwg caw koj cov tub ibtxha, tug povthawj Anpiyathas hab Yau-am kws yog koj tug thawj tubrog moog koom nwg rooj

mov ntawd, tabsis nwg tsi caw koj tug tub Xalumoos le.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv, taagnrho tsoom pejxeem Yixalayeess puavleej tog ntsoov koj, saib koj yuav qha puab has tas, koj tsa leejtwg lug ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw.

<sup>21</sup>Yog koj tsi mob sab rua zaaj nuav, ntshai thaus dlua koj lawm, luas yuav ntxeev sab ua phem rua kuv tug tub Xalumoos hab kuv.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Npasenpas tseem taabtom has tej lug nuav, Nathaas txawm tuaj txug ndlua huv loog.

<sup>23</sup>Ces muaj tuabneeg moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, Nathaas kws yog tugcev Vaajtswv lug tuaj cuag koj, Nathaas txawm moog rua huv hab txhus caugndlua ntawm vaajntxwv xubndlag.

<sup>24</sup>Ces Nathaas has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj puas tau has kuas tsa Adaunias ua vaajntxwv hloov koj?

<sup>25</sup>Nub nua nwg tub moog muab ntau tug nyuj, ntau tug yaaj hab tej mivnyuas nyuj kws rog rog tua hlawv ua khoom fij. Nwg caw taagnrho koj cov tub, Yauam kws yog koj tug thawj tubrog hab tug povthawj Anpiyathas, taamsim nuav puab taabtom nrug nwg noj haus hab qw ntshu nrooj has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv Adaunias muaj sa nyob txhab naj moog pua xyoo!”

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis nwg tsi caw kuv lossis tug povthawj Xadaus lossis Npenayas lossis Xalumoos le.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv, koj tub tso cai rua puab ua tej nuav, ua caag koj tsi qha rua koj tej numtswv paub has tas, tug twg yog tug lug ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw?”

<sup>28</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv teb has tas, “ca le moog hu Npasenpas rov lug huv nuav.”

<sup>29</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Npasenpas tas, “Kuv coglug rua koj ntawm tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob hab yog tug kws cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv tej kev txomnyem,

<sup>30</sup>nub nua kuv yuav tsa koj tug tub Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv hloov kuv chaw lawv le tej lug kws kuv tuav tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub npe coglug tseg rua koj lawm.”

<sup>31</sup>Npasenpas nyo hau ntshis hawm hab has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv kws yog

kuv tug tswv muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawg lauj!”

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv tso tuabneeg moog hu Xadaus, Nathaas hab Npenayas kuas tuaj cuag nwg. Thaus puab tuaj txug huv lub loog lawm,

<sup>33</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Mej coj kuv cov numtswv kws saib kuv tej num nrug mej moog, hab muab kuv tug neeg luav rua kuv tug tub Xalumooscaij, hab coj nwg nqeg moog lawm nraag lub qhovdlej Nkihoos,

<sup>34</sup>kuas Xadaus hab Nathaas obtug muab roj laub rua sau nwg taubhau tsa nwg ua cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv. Mej ca le tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab qw has tas, “Thov kuas Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muaj sa nyob txhab naj moog pua xyoo!”

<sup>35</sup>Hab mej ca le nrug nwg lug, nwg yuav lug nyob sau kuv lub zwmtxwv hloov kuv chaw. Kuv yuav tsa nwg ua tug kaav taagnrho cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas.”

<sup>36</sup>Npenayas teb has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas tav lawv le koj has ko. Amees! Thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv paab kuas muaj lawv le ntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim vaajntxwv nyob le caag, thov kuas nwg nrug nraim Xalumoos nyob ib yaam le ntawd, hab thov kuas nwg kev tswjfw m tseem vaammeej tshaaj ntu kws koj tswjfw m.”

<sup>38</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xadaus, Nathaas, Npenayas hab cov tubrog kws zuv vaajntxwv txhaj le muab Xalumoos tsaws caij Vaajntxwv Daviv tug neeg luavhab coj nwg nqeg moog rua nraag lub Qhovdlej Nkihoos.

<sup>39</sup>Tug cevlug Xadaus muab fwj roj txiv ntoo kws nwg nqaa huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub lug laub rua sau Xalumoos taubhau. Ces puab txawm tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab taagnrho cov pejxeem suavdlawg qw ntshu nrooj has tas, “Thov kuas Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muaj sa nyob txhab naj moog pua xyoo lauj!”

<sup>40</sup>Ces puab suavdlawg lawv Xalumoos qaab lug, qw lomzem zoo sab hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu nrov dloog dlaj ua aav tseeg nkawg lug tsev.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus Adaunias hab nwg cov qhua kws tseem taabtom noj mov, puab puavleej nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov. Yau-am txawm nug has tas, “Tej suabkws

nrov dloog dlaj tom nroog tuaj yog dlaabtsi?”

<sup>42</sup>Thaus kws nwg tseem has lug tsi tau xaus, tug povthawj Anpiyathas tug tub Yaunathaas tuaj txug ndlua. Ces Adauniyas txawm hu has tas, “Koj ca le lug ntawm nuav, koj yeej yog tuabneeg zoo, mas koj yuav koj tej xuv zoo tuaj qha rua kuv paub.”

<sup>43</sup>Yaunathaas teb has tas, “Tsi yog le koj has ko! Vaajntxwv Daviv tub tsa Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Nwg tso Xadaus, Nathaas, Npenayas hab nwg cov tubrog kws zuv vaajntxwv koj Xalumoos moog. Puab muab nwg tsaws caij vaajntxwv tug neeg luav,

<sup>45</sup>ces Xadaus hab Nathaas tub muab roj laub rua nwg taubhau tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv nraag lub qhovdlej Nkihoos lawm. Puab suavdlawg txhaj rov lug rua huv nroog, puab qw ntshu nrooj zoo sab kawg, hab taamsim nuav cov pejxeem taabtom qw muaj kev lomzem heev. Mas yog cov suab kws puastaab koj nov ntawd ntaag.

<sup>46</sup>Nwgnuav Xalumoos tub ua vaajntxwv lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, cov numtswv puavleej moog hawm Vaajntxwv Daviv hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Thov koj tug Vaajtswv ua rua Xalumoos lub npe nyob muaj koob muaj meej tshaaj koj, hab thov kuas Xalumoos kev tswjfwv vaammeej tshaaj ntu kws koj tswjfwv.’ Ces Vaajntxwv Daviv txawm nyo ntshis rua sau nwg lub txaaj pehawm

<sup>48</sup>hab thov has tas, ‘Peb ca le ua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv tsaug, nub nua nwg pub kuv caajceg ib tug lug ua vaajntxwv hloovkuv chaw, hab tseem ca kuv muaj sa nyob tau pum kag ntaag!’ ”

<sup>49</sup>Ces Adauniyas cov qhua ntshai heev, puab txawm ca le sawv tsiv nyag moog nyag tsev taag lawm.

<sup>50</sup>Adauniyas ntshai Xalumoos heev, nwg txhaj tsiv moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab tuav ob tug kub sau lub thaaj.

<sup>51</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog has rua Xalumoos has tas Adauniyas ntshai koj kawgle,

nwg taabtom moog tuav ob tug kub sau lub thaaj hab has tas, “Nub nua thov kuas Vaajntxwv Xalumoos coglug rua kuv has tas, nwg yuav tsi tua nwg tug tubkhai povtseg.”

<sup>52</sup>Xalumoos teb has tas, “Yog nwg ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, txawm yog nwg ib txuj nyuas plaubhau los yeej yuav tsi tu le; tabsis yog nwg ua tuabneeg ntseev sab rua kuv, ces nwg yeej yuav raug tua tuag xwb.”

<sup>53</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tso tuabneeg moog coj Adaunias nqeg sau lub thaajlug. Adaunias txhaj lug cuag vaajntxwv hab nyo ntshis hawm nwg, hab Vaajntxwv has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le moog tsev.”

## 1 Vaajntxwv 2

### Daviv Ntuag Xalumoos thaus Kawg

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Daviv yuav tuag, nwg hu nwg tug tub Xalumoos lug ntuag hab cob num rua Xalumoos zag kawg has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv yuav tso lub nplajteb nuav tseg lawm. Koj ca le ua sab tawv qhawv,

<sup>3</sup>ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajntxwv kuas koj ua. Hab coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws muab sau tseg rua huv Mawxes Phoo Kevcai, koj txhaj yuav vaammeej, tsi has koj ua dlaabtsi lossis koj yuav moog qhov twg.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua kuv has tas, ‘Yog koj cov tubki ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab coj lawv le kuv tej lug qha kawg sab kawg ntsws kawg plaab kawg plawv mas koj caajceg yuav tsi tu tug tuabneeg kws nyob sau cov Yixalayeas lub zwmtxwv ib zag le.’

<sup>5</sup>“Dlua le ntawd ntxiv, koj tub yeej paub lawm has tas Yau-am tau ua le caag rua kuv. Nwg tau tua cov Yixalayeas ob tug thawj tubrog, Neles tug tub Aneles hab Yethes tug tub Amaxas. Koj ncu ntsoov has tas, nwg tua obtug povtseg thaus lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb pauj tej tuabneeg kws obtug tua thaus lub tebchaws tseem ua tsuv ua rog. Nwg tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muajtxim, mas nwg nuav kuv txhaj tau ris lub txim kws nwg ua ntawd, hab raug kevtxomnyem

ntsuav le nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Koj yeej paub has tas, koj yuavtsum ua le caag rua nwg lawm; koj tsi xob pub nwg tuag suv sab so le.

<sup>7</sup>“Koj yuavtsum ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua Npaxilais tug kws yog tuabneeg Nkile-as cov tub hab saib puab, rua qhov puab tau ua zoo heev rua kuv thaus kws kuv tsiv moog nkaum koj tug tijlaug Axaloos.

<sup>8</sup>“Nub kws kuv moog huv lub nroog Mahana-ees, Nkelas tug tub Sime-is kws yog xeem Npeenramees kws nyob huv lub nroog Npahulees tau tsawm foomkuv phem kawg le, tabsis thaus nwg tuaj tog kuv tom tug Dlej Yauladees, kuvtau tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug rua nwg has tas, kuv yuav tsi tua nwg povtseg.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis nwg nuav, koj tsi xob ca nwg dlim dlawb dlim dlo. Koj yog tuabneeg txawj ntse, koj yeej paub has tas tsimnyog koj yuav ua le caag rua nwg lawm, koj ca le muab nwg tua povtseg.”

#### **Daviv Tuag**

<sup>10</sup>Daviv tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog.

<sup>11</sup>Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau plaub caug xyoo, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Henploos kaav tau xyaa xyoo, hab nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb caug peb xyoo.

<sup>12</sup>Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv Daviv chaw, hab nwg muaj fwjchim luj kaav lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov.

#### **Adauniyas Tuag**

<sup>13</sup>Ces Adauniyas kws yog Hankis tug tub, moog cuag Npasenpas kws yog Xalumoos nam. Npasenpas nug has tas, “Puas yog koj tuaj ncaaj tuaj nceeg?” Adauniyas teb has tas, “Kuv yeej tuaj ncaaj tuaj nceeg,”

<sup>14</sup>hab nwg has ntxiv tas, “Kuv muaj lu puav lug xaav nug koj.” Npasenpas teb has tas, “Koj xaav nug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>15</sup>Adauniyas teb has tas, “Koj yeej paub has tas, kuv yuavtsum tau ua vaajntxwv hab txhua tug tuabneeg Yixalayeess yeej pum zoo ca kuv ua. Tabsis muaj tej yaam txawv heev tshwm tuaj has tas kuv tug kwv tau ua vaajntxwv lawm, rua



qhov yog tug TSWV pum zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Mas nwg nuav kuv xaav yuav ib yaam ntawm koj; thov koj muab rua kuv.” Npasenpas nug has tas, “Yog dlaabtsi?”

<sup>17</sup>Adaunias teb has tas. “Koj ca le moog thov Xalumoos kuas nwg muab Anpisas kws yog tug hluas nkauj Sunees rua kuv yuav ua quaspuj, rua qhovkuv paub has tas, Xalumoos yuav ua le koj has.”

<sup>18</sup>Npasenpas teb has tas, “Ua le ntawd, kuv maam moog paab koj thov vaajntxwv.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Npasenpas txhaj moog cuag vaajntxwv, hab coj Adaunias cov lug moog has rua Xalumoos. Vaajntxwv sawv lug has lug zoo sab tog txais nwg nam, hab nyo ntshis hawm nwg nam. Xalumoos txawm moog nyobsau nwg lub zwmtxwv hab nwg muab ib lub rooj lug rua nwg nam nyob ntawm nwg saab xis.

<sup>20</sup>Npasenpas has tas, “Kuv muaj mivntsiv lug tseemceeb xaav has rua koj; thov koj teb rua kuv.” Xalumoos teb has tas, “Nam, koj yuav has dlaabtsi? Kuv yeej yuav noog koj has.”

<sup>21</sup>Npasenpas has tas, “Koj ca le muab Anpisas rua koj tug tijlaug Adaunias yuav ua quaspuj.”

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj tuaj thov kuas kuv muab Anpisas rua Adaunias yuav? Koj ca le thov kuas kuv muab hlo kuv lub meejmom vaajntxwv rua nwg huv tuabsi! Rua qhov nwg yog kuv tug tijlaug, tug povthawj Anpiyathas hab Yau-am los tub tuaj nwg tog lawm hab!”

<sup>23</sup>Ces Xalumoos txhaj tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug has tas, “Yog kuv tsi muab Adaunias tua povtseg pauj qhov kws nwg thov nuav, ces thov Vaajtswv muab kuv tua povtseg!

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug tsaav kuv muaj meejmom lug nyob sau kuv txiv lub zwmtxwv; Vaajtswv tau ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg hab muab lub tebchaws nuav rua kuv hab kuv cov xeebntxwv kaav. Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj txujsa nyob has tas, Adaunias yuavtsum tuag nub nua.”

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xalumoos txhaj kuas Npenayas moog muab Adaunias tua tuag lawm.

**Anpiyathas Raug Rhu Tawm hab Yau-am Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has rua tug povthawj Anpiyathas has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog nyob huv koj lub nroog Anathaus kws yog koj lub zog. Koj yeej tsimnyog tuag lawm, tabsis kuv yuav tsi tua koj kuas tuag taamsim nuav. Vim thaus koj nrug kuv txiv Daviv nyob, koj tau ua tug saib lub Phijxaab kwsntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab koj tau nrug kuv txiv tiv tej kev nyuaj sabntxhuv plawv lug lawm.”

<sup>27</sup>Ces Xalumoos muab Anpiyathas rhu tawm tsi pub ua povthawj ua tug TSWV teg num ntxiv lawm, hab yeej muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWVtau has txug Elis hab nwg cov xeebntxwv huv lub nroog Silaus lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yau-am nov dlheev has tas, muaj tej xwm nuav lawm, (nwg yog tug kws tuaj Adaunias tog, tabsis nwg tsi tuaj Axaloos tog.) Nwg txawm tsiv moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub, hab moog tuav ob tug kub sau lub thaaj.

<sup>29</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has tas, “Yau-am tsiv moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab moog sawv ntawm lub thaaj lawm.” Xalumoos txhaj has rua Yehauyadas tug tub Npenayas has tas, “Koj ca le moog muab Yau-am tua povtseg.”

<sup>30</sup>Npenayas txhaj moog rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab has rua Yau-am has tas, “Vaajntxwv has kuas koj ca le tawm lug!” Yau-am teb has tas, “Kuv tsi lug! Kuv yuav tuag rua ntawm nuav xwb.” Npenayas txhaj rov lug pav Yau-am tej lug rua vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>31</sup>Xalumoos has tas, “Kawgkag moog ua le nwg has ntaag; muab nwg tua hab muab log kag xwb, kuas kuv lossis Daviv cov xeebntxwv txhaj tsi tau rislub txim kws Yau-am tua cov tuabneeg tsi muaj txim ntawd ntxiv lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua Yau-am, vim tej kev tua tuabneeg kws nwg txhobtxwm tua tsi pub kuv txiv Daviv paub. Yau-am tau muab Neles tug tub Aneles kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug thawj tubrog hab Yethes tug tub Amaxeskws

yog cov Yudas tug thawj tubrog kws ncaaj nceeg hab tsimtxaj tshaaj nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>33</sup>Lub txim tua tuabneeg ntawd txhaj poob lug rua Yau-am hab nwg cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis le. Tabsis tug TSWV yuav tsa Daviv cov xeebntxwv lug nyob sau Daviv lub zwmtxwv moog le.”

<sup>34</sup>Yog le ntawd, Npenayas txhaj moog rua tom tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub, hab muab Yau-am tua tuag lawm, hab muab nwg log rua huv nwg lug tsev kws nyob tom ntug nroog.

<sup>35</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj tsa Npenayas kws yog cov Yudas tug thawj tubrog hloov Yau-am chaw, hab muab tug povthawj Xadaus hloov Anpiyathas chaw.

#### Sime-is Tuag

<sup>36</sup>Vaajntxwv has moog rua Sime-is has tas, “Koj ca le ua ib lub tsev rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav rua koj nyob. Koj nyob huv tsev hab tsi xob tawmhuv lub nroog moog qhov twg le.

<sup>37</sup>Yog koj tseem tawm hab hlaa tug dlej Kiloos moog rua saab tid, mas koj yeej yuav raug tua tuag xwb, hab koj cov ntshaav yuav rov lug ywg koj taubhau.”

<sup>38</sup>Sime-is teb has tas, “Ua le ntawd los mas vaajntxwv, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj has ntaag.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tau ntev heev.

<sup>39</sup>Tau peb xyos tom qaab nuav, Sime-is ob tug tubqhe tsiv moog cuag Ma-akas tug tub Akhises kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Nkas. Thaus Sime-isnov has tas, obtug nyob huv lub nroog Nkas,

<sup>40</sup>nwg txawm muab eeb pem rua nwg tug neeg luav hab caij moog cuag Vaajntxwv Akhises huv lub nroog Nkas, moog nrhav nwg ob tug tubqhe. Nwg nrhav tau obtug hab coj obtug rov lug tsev.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus Xalumoos nov txug tej kws Sime-is tau ua ntawd,

<sup>42</sup>nwg txhaj has moog rua Sime-is has tas, “Kuv puas tau tuav tug TSWV lubnpe coglug rua koj has tas, tsi pub koj tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav

moog rua saab nrau le. Hab kuv tub ceebtoom rua koj has tas, yog koj tawm huv nuav moog, koj yuav raug tua tuag. Koj tub yeej los zoo sab le ntawd hab koj has tas, koj yuav noog kuv lug nua ne?

<sup>43</sup>Yog le caag koj yuav rhuav koj tej lug cog tseg hab tsi noog kuv tej lug saamfwm le?

<sup>44</sup>Koj yeej paub txhua yaam kws koj tau ua txhum rua kuv txiv lawm. Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua koj vim lub txim ntawd.

<sup>45</sup>Tab sis nwg yuav foom koob moov rua kuv hab nwg yuav ua kuas Daviv lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>46</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv txhaj kuas Npenayas moog muab Sime-is tua povtseg lawm. Txij thaus ntawd lug, Xalumoos kev tswjfwv txhaj nyob thaajyeeb lug le lawm.

### **1 Vaajntxwv 3**

#### **Xalumoos Thov Tswvyim**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1.3-12)

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos moog yuav Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj kuas cog tau kev phoojywg. Nwg coj tug quaspuj ntawd lug nyob rua huv Daviv lub nroog moog txug thaus nwg ua tau nwg lub loog, ua tau lub Tuamtsev hab ua tau tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees tav lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus ntawd tseem tsi tau ua lub Tuamtsev rua tug TSWV, mas cov Yixalayeessuavdlawg txhaj pheej moog tua tsaj hlawv fij nyob sau tej ncov roob xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Xalumoos muab sab npuab tug TSWV hab ua lawv le nwg txiv Daviv tej lug qhuab ntuag, tsuas yog nwg tseem pheej moog tua tsaj hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab fij sau tej ncov roob xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib nub Xalumoos moog tua tsaj fij nyob peg Nkinpe-oos, rua qhov lub thaaj tseemceeb tshaaj plawg nyob qhov ntawd. Nwg tub yeej moog tua txugle ib txheeb tug tsaj hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj ntawd lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Mo ntawd tug TSWV lug tshwm rua nwg pum huv nruab npau suav huv Nkinpe-oos hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv muab dlaabtsi rua koj?”

<sup>6</sup>Xalumoos teb has tas, “Koj yeej ibtxwm hlub kuv txiv Daviv kws yog koj tug

tubkhai, hab nwg yeej ibtxwm ua zoo, muab sab npuab koj hab muaj kev ncaaj nceeg nrug koj sis raug zoo. Koj tseem hlub nwg lug txug naj nub nua tsi tso nwg tseg, nub nua koj txhaj tsa nwg tug tub lug hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, koj tsa kuv ua vaajntxwv hloov kuv txiv chaw, txawm yog kuv tseem hluas hab tsi muaj tswvyim tswj lub tebchaws nuav los xij.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws koj tau xaiv tseg ua koj tug lawm nyob, cov tuabneeg nuav coob heev, tsi muaj leejtwg suav txheeb le.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov koj pub kuas kuv muaj tswvyim tswjfw m koj tsaav tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab paub qhov phem qhov zoo. Yog kuv tsi muaj tswvyim, kuv yuav ua le caag tswjfw m tau koj tsaav tuabneeg kws coob heev nuav?”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV txaus sab heev rua tej kws Xalumoos thov nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Vim koj thov kuas kuv pub tswvyim rua koj tswjfw m lub tebchaws moog rua qhov ncaaj nceeg, tabsis koj tsi tau thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob ntev lossis muaj nyaj muaj txaj lossis kuas koj tej yeebncuab tuag,

<sup>12</sup>mas kuv yuav muab tej kws koj thov ntawd rua koj. Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse tshaaj tej tuabneeg kws nyob ua ntej koj lossis cov kws nyob tom qaab koj.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tseem yuav muab tej kws koj tsi thov pub huv tuabsi rua koj hab: koj yuav muaj txag npluanuj, hab muaj meejmom moog taag koj simneej, tshaaj lwm tug vaajntxwv huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Yog koj noog kuv lug, ceev kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfw m ib yaam le koj txiv Daviv tau ua lug lawm, kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev.”

<sup>15</sup>Xalumoos tsim dlheev lug hab paub has tas, yog Vaajtswv lug has rua nwg huv nruab npau suav. Ces nwg txawm rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab moog sawv ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab

muab tsaj tua hlawv fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV, hab tom qaab ntawd nwg ua ib rooj mov rua nwg cov numtswv suavdlawg noj.

**Xalumoos Txav Ib Rooj Plaub Kws Nyuaj Heev**

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib nub ob tug namndlav tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tim ntsej tim muag.

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib tug has tas, “Vaajntxwv, tug quaspuij nuav hab kuv koom nyob ua ke huv ib lub tsev, thaus nwg lug nrug kuv nyob tsi ntev, kuv txawm yug tau kuv tug tub huv lub tsev ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Tau ob nub tom qaab kws kuv yug tau kuv tug tub, nwg txawm yug tau ib tug tub hab. Huv lub tsev ntawd tsuas muaj wb ob leeg nyob xwb, tsi muaj leejtwg nrug wb nyob le.

<sup>19</sup>Ces muaj ib mos nwg txawm pw tsuam nwg tug mivnyuas tuag lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Mo ntawd thaus kuv tseem tsaug zug, nwg txawm sawv lug tsaws kuv tug mivnyuas ntawm kuv ib saab coj moog rua ntawm nwg lub txaaj lawm; ces nwg txawm muab nwg tug mivnyuas kws tuag lawm lug tso rua ntawm kuv lub txaaj.

<sup>21</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv, thaus kuv tsim lug hab muab mig rua kuv tug mivnyuas noj, ua cav nwg tub tuag lawm. Kuv maam ua tuab zoo saib tseeb tseeb na ua caag tsi yog kuv tug mivnyuas.”

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis dlua lwm tug quaspuij has tas, “Tub tsi yog los sav. Tug mivnyuas kws tuag lawm yeej yog koj tug, tug kws tseem caj yog kuv tug!” Thawj tug quaspuij txawm teb ndlais has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd! Tug mivnyuas kws tuagyeej yog koj tug, tug kws tseem caj yeej yog kuv tug tag!” Ob tug txawm sis caav ntawg ntag taabmeeg Vaajntxwv.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Xalumoos txawm has tas, “Meb nyag taug nyag txeeb has tas, tug caj yog kuv tug, hab tsi muaj leejtwg leeg tug tuag ntawd yog nwg tugle.”

<sup>24</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj kuas muab ib raab ntaaj lug rua nwg, thaus puab nqaa raab ntaaj lug cev rua vaajntxwv lawm,

<sup>25</sup>nwg has tas, “Muab tug mivnyuas kws tseem caj phua ua ob saab hab muabfaib rua ob tug quaspuj nuav ib leeg ib saab.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces tug kws yog leej nam tag, nwg mob sab hab hlub nwg tug tub heev, nwg txhaj le has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj tsi xob tua tug mivtub nuav! Ca le muab rua nwg yuav xwb!” Tabsis dlua lwm tug quaspuj teb has tas, “Tsi xob muab nwg rua wb ib leeg tug twg le; ca le muab nwg phua kag ua ob saab xwb!”

<sup>27</sup>Ces Xalumoos has tas, “Tsi xob muab tug mivnyuas nuav tua! Ca le muabrua thawj tug quaspuj, nwg yeej yog leej nam tag.”

<sup>28</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess nov Xalumoos txav rooj plaub ntawd, puab suavdlawg ntshai hab fwm nwg heev, rua qhov puab paub has tas, yog Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua nwg txav plaub ntug ncaaj nceeg tag.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 4

### Xalumoos Cov Numtswv

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos ua Vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess,

<sup>2</sup>hab cov nuav yog nwg cov numtswv: Tug povthawj yog Axaliyas tug tub Xadaus

<sup>3</sup>Ob tug teev ntawv yog Sisas ob tug tub, Elihaules hab Ahiyas tug saib tej ntaub ntawv yog Ahilus tug tub Yehausafas

<sup>4</sup>Tug thawj tubrog yog Yehauyadas tug tub Npenayas. Ob tug povthawj yog Xadaus hab Anpiyathas

<sup>5</sup>Tug thawj ntawm cov tswv xeev yog Nathaas tug tub Axaliyas Vaajntxwv tug tuavxaam yog Nathaas tug tub Xanpus kws yog tug povthawj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws saib cov tubkhai huv lub loog yog Ahisas Tug kws saib cov ua num yog Anpidas tug tub Adaunilaas.

<sup>7</sup>Xalumoos tsaas kaum ob leeg txivneej lug ua tswv xeev kaav cov Yixalayeess txhua lub xeev. Puab yog cov coj zaub mov huv tej cheebtsaam tuaj rua vaajntxwv hab nwg tsev tuabneeg noj. Ib tug tswv xeev coj zaub mov tuaj rua

vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg ib xyoos twg ib zag.

<sup>8</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog kaum ob tug tswv xeev ntawd cov npe hab tej cheebtsaam kws puab saib: Npehus: saib saablaaj roob Efalayees

<sup>9</sup>Npedekes: saib lub nroog Makaxes, Sa-anpimes, Npethes Semes, Eloos hab Npethes Hanas

<sup>10</sup>Npehexes: saib lub nroog Alunpus, Xukaus hab taagnrho cheebtsaam Hefeles

<sup>11</sup>Npenanpinadas: (tug kws yuav Xalumoos tug ntxhais Tafas) saib taagnrho cheebtsaam Daules

<sup>12</sup>Ahilus tug tub Npa-anas: saib lub nroog Tanas, Menkidaus, hab taagnrho cheebtsaam kws nyob ze Npethes Se-as, hab ze rua ntawm lub nroog Xalethaas saab qaabteb ntawm lub nroog Yexelees, moog txug ndlua rua timlub nroog Anpees Mehulas hab tim lub nroog Yaumees

<sup>13</sup>Npenkenpes: saib lub nroog Lamaus huv lub cheebtsaam Nkile-as hab covzog kws nyob huv lub cheebtsaam Nkile-as kws yog Manaxes tug tub Yais tug xeebntxwv tug, hab cheebtsaam Ankunpes huv lub xeev Npasaas, taagnrho rau caum lub nroog luj kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho, hab muaj tej nqaaj roojvaag tooj

<sup>14</sup>Idaus tug tub Ahinadas: saib cheebtsaam Mahana-ees

<sup>15</sup>Ahima-as (tug kws yuav Xalumoos tug ntxhais Npasemas;) saibcheebtsaam Nafetalis

<sup>16</sup>Husais tug tub Npa-anas: saib cheebtsaam Aseles hab lub nroog Npe-alaus

<sup>17</sup>Palu-as tug tub Yehausafas: saib cheebtsaam kws cov Ixakhas nyob <sup>18</sup>Elas tug tub Sime-is: saib cheebtsaam kws cov Npeenyamees nyob

<sup>19</sup>Ulis tug tub Nkenpeles: saib lub cheebtsaam Nkile-as kws cov Amaules tug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kaav hab lub xeev Npasaas kws Vaajntxwv Aunkas kaav. Dlua le kaum ob tug tswv xeev nuav lawm, tseem muaj ib tug thawj kws saib taagnrho lub tebchaws hab.

**Xalumoos Kev Tswjfwv Vaammeej Heev**



<sup>20</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess fuamvaam coob ib yaam le tej xuabzeb nraag ntug havtxwv; puab muaj noj muaj haus hab muaj kev zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Xalumoos kaav taagnrho cov tebhaws kws nyob ibncig ze ntawd, txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates moog txug rua tim tebhaws Filitees, hab moog txug rua nraag tug nrimteb tebhaws Iziv. Puab puavleej them se rua Xalumoos hab ua nwg qhev moog taag nwg tam neej ntawm le.

<sup>22</sup>Tej zaub mov kws Xalumoos xaav tau txhua nub, yog ib puas tsib caug tawb moov nplej, hab peb puas tawb zaub;

<sup>23</sup>kaum tug nyuj rog rog kws fwb huv nkuaj, neeg nkaum tug nyuj kws tso rua huv tshaav zaub hab ib puas tug yaaj; dlua le ntawd, tseem muaj maum muaslwj, kauv, phaws muaslwj hab qab sis.

<sup>24</sup>Xalumoos kaav taagnrho cov tebhaws kws nyob saab nubpoob, txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates moog txug rua ntawm lub nroog Nkaxas. Taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws nyob saab nubpoob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates puavleej coj khoom tuaj rua Xalumoos, hab nwg moog cog kev phoojywg nrug tej tebhaws nruab ze taagnrho.

<sup>25</sup>Txij le Xalumoos tam, cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess ua neej nyob kaaj sablug, txhua yim nyag txhaj cog muaj nyag txiv maab hab txiv neuav pas.

<sup>26</sup>Xalumoos muaj plaub caug txheeb lub nkuaj neeg kaw nwg cov neeg hai tsheb hab muaj kaum ob txheeb tug tubrog caij neeg.

<sup>27</sup>Xalumoos kaum ob tug tswv xeev, ib tug twg raug ua num rua nwg ib lub hlis, yog muab tej zaub mov kws vaajntxwv Xalumoos xaav tau coj tuaj rua nwg, kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub loog tau noj; puab muab txhua yaam kws Xalumoos xaav tau tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Hab txhua tug tswv xeev puavleej coj puab tej nplej hab quavnyaab npleg pub neeg tuaj rua ntawm qhov chaw kws ca tej ntawd, rua cov neeg hai tsheb hab cov neeg kws siv ua lwm yaam num tau noj.

<sup>29</sup>Vaajtswv pub rua Xalumoos muaj tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse tub heev ntsuag tsi tau hab ntau ib yaam le tej xuabzeb nraag ntug havtxwv.

<sup>30</sup>Xalumoos ntse tshaaj cov tub txawg tub ntse kws nyob saab nubtuaj lossistej tub txawg tub ntse kws nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm hab.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg ntse tshaaj lwm tug txivneej huv tuabsi: ntse tshaaj Ethas kws yog tuabneeg Exelas, Hemaas, Kakaus hab Dadas kws yog Mahaules cov tub, hab Xalumoos lub koob meej nrov ncha moo lug moog thoob plawg tej tebchaws kws nyob puagncig ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg sau tau peb txheeb zaaj paajlug, hab ib txheeb tsib zaaj nkauj.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg has txug tej ntoo hab tej nroj tsuag, tej ntoo cab peg Roob Lenpanoos, hab tej nroj hixauv kws tuaj ntawm tej ntsaa yeej; nwg has txug tej tsaj, tej noog, tej kaab hab tej ntseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>34</sup>Taagnrho tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej nov Xalumoos tej tswvyim hab xaa puab cov tuabneeg tuaj noog Xalumoos pav nwg tej kev txawj ntse.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 5

### Xalumoos Npaaj Ua Lub Tuamtsev

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 2.2-18)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas kws kaav lub nroog Tiles yeej ibtxwm nrug Daviv ua phoojywg, thaus nwg nov has tas Xalumoos tau ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv Daviv chaw lawm, Hilaas txhaj tso ib cov numtswv tuaj cuag Xalumoos.

<sup>2</sup>Xalumoos txhaj xaa xuv rov moog rua Hilaas has tas:

<sup>3</sup>“Koj yeej paub kuv txiv Daviv ibtxwm ua rog rua nwg cov yeebncuab kws nyob huv tej tebchaws puagncig nwg, mas nwg txhaj tsi muaj cuabkaav ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv moog txug thaus tug TSWV pub nwg ntaus yeej taagnrho nwg cov yeebncuablwm.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv pub rua kuv lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb thoob plawg txhua phaab huv tuabsi. Kuv tsi muaj yeebncuab hab tsi muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua kws txaus ntshai lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV coglug tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv has tas, ‘Koj tug tub kws kuv yuav tsa ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw, nwg yog tug kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua

kuv.’ Yog le ntawd, nwgnuav kuv txhaj npaaj ua lub Tuamtsev, kuas tau qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov koj cov tuabneeg moog txav cov ntoo cab peg Roob Lenpanoos xaa tuaj rua kuv. Kuv cov tuabneeg yuav nrug puab ua num ua ke, hab kuv yuav them nqe rua koj cov tuabneeg lawv le koj pum zoo. Koj yeej paub has tas, kuv cov tuabneeg yeej ibtxwm tsi txawj ntuv ntoo le koj cov.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Hilaas tau nov Xalumoos cov lug nuav lawm, nwg txaus sab heev, Hilaas has tas, “Nub nua ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg pub Daviv muajib tug tub ntse heev lug ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw kaav tsaav tuabneeg kws coob tshaaj plawg lawm!”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Hilaas txawm xaa xuv rov moog rua Xalumoos has tas, “Kuv tau txais koj cov lug lawm, kuv zoo sab ua lawv le koj tej lug thov. Kuv yuav muab covntoo cab hab ntoo thuv tuaj pub rua koj.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv cov tuabneeg yuav hai cov ntoo sau roob Lenpanoos moog rua nraag havtxwv hab yuav muab paav ua tej kheev nkuam lawv ntug dlej tuaj kuas txug qhov chaw kws koj tau teem tseg. Kuv cov tuabneeg maam muab dlaws, muab teeb ua ke, hab muab cob rua koj cov tuabneeg. Ces thov koj xaa zaubmov tuaj pub kuv cov tuabneeg noj xwb tau lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Hilaas txhaj le xaa ntoo cab hab ntoo thuv tuaj rua Xalumoos lawv le nwg xaav tau,

<sup>11</sup>hab ib xyoos twg Xalumoos xaa ib puas txheeb tawb nplej, hab xaa cov roj txiv ntoo kws tsi xyaw lwm yaam le, ib puas kaum txheeb thoob moog rua Hilaas cov tuabneeg tau noj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV pub tswvyim rua Xalumoos lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg lawm. Hilaas hab Xalumoos muaj kev sis raug zoo heev, obtug txhaj le coglugua phoojywg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos sau tau peb caug txheeb leej txivneej nyob thoob plawg huv tebchaws Yixalayeas tuaj ua tub zug.

<sup>14</sup>hab nwg tsaas Adaunilaas ua tug saib cov tub zug ntawd. Nwg muab puab faib

ua peb paab, ib paab kaum txheeb leej, hab muab puab sis hloov ua num, ib paab moog ua num peg roob Lenpanoos ib hlis hab rov lug tsev ob hlis.

<sup>15</sup>Xalumoos tseem muaj dlua yim caum txheeb leej txivneej ua num txaug pobzeb peg laaj roob hab xyaa caum txheeb leej txivneej ua cov nqaa pobzeb,

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg tsaa peb txheeb peb puas leej ua cov saib hab qha puab ua num.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos saamfwm kuas puab yuavtsum txav tej dlaim txag zebluj hab zoo nkauj lug pua lub plaag Tuamtsev.

<sup>18</sup>Xalumoos hab Hilaas cov tub zug hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npenpas sis paab nroog txaug pobzeb hab txav ntoo lug ua lub Tuamtsev.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 6

### Xalumoos Ua Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tau plaub xyoos, xyoo plaub thaus lub ob hlis ntuj kws hu ua hli Xiv, Xalumoos txawm pib ua lub Tuamtsev, suav txij thaus cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug lub sijhawm kws Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd, tau plaub puas yimcaum xyoo.

<sup>2</sup>Lub Tuamtsev saab huv nruab nrog ntev rau caum tshim, dlaav peb caug tshim, hab sab peb caug tshim.

<sup>3</sup>Chaav ntawm lub qhovrooj moog rua huv, tub kaum tshim, ntev neeg nkaum tshim, hab dlaav ib yaam le Chaav Dlawbhuv.

<sup>4</sup>Lub Tuamtsev muaj qhovrais thoob plawg txhua saab phaab ntsaa. Tej qhovrais ntawd saab nrau nqaim dlua saab huv.

<sup>5</sup>Lub Tuamtsev saab nrau tseem muaj dlua peb txheej rua saab qaum tsev hab ob tog, ib txheej twg sab tsib tshim.

<sup>6</sup>Txheej huv qaab kawg, ib chaav twg dlaav tsib tshim. Txheej nruab nraab ib chaav twg dlaav rau tshim, hab txheej kawg sau u ib chaav twg dlaav xyaa tshim. Lub Tuamtsev tej phaab ntsaa ob txheej sau xov nyag dlua txheej huv qaab. Tej chaav ntawd ib txheej txawb rua ib txheej tsi muaj laag ntoo ntsa

tuav tej phaab ntsaa ntawd le.

<sup>7</sup>Tej pobzeb kws ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd, yeej txaug tau zoo zoo ntawm qhov chaw txaug lug lawm, yog le ntawd thaus koj lug ua txhaj tsi muaj suab rauj, suab taus lossis lwm yaam cuabyeej nrov le.

<sup>8</sup>Lub qhovrooj txheej huv qaab kws nyob ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nraag, muaj ntaiv nce moog rua sau txheej ob hab txheej peb.

<sup>9</sup>Xalumoos muab tej txag ntoo thuv lug ntsa vuv thoob plawg saab huv. Yogle ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xalumoos txhaj ua lub Tuamtsev tav lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Peb txheej kws nwg ua ncig lub Tuamtsev saab nrau, ib txheej twg sab tsib tshim, hab muab tej txag ntoo thuv lug ntsa npuab khov kho rua.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Xalumoos has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Has txug lub Tuamtsev kws koj taabtom ua ntawd, yog koj ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab noog kuv tej lug saamfwm, kuv yuav paab koj lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua koj txiv Daviv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav nrug nraim kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nyob huv lub Tuamtsev kws koj ua nuav, hab kuv yuav tsi tso puab tseg ib zag le.”

<sup>14</sup>Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev tav lawm.

**Lub Tuamtsev Saab huv**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 3.8-13)

<sup>15</sup>Saab phaab ntsaa huv lub Tuamtsev puavleej muab tej txag ntoo thuv xov huv taw moog nto plawg rua sau qaab nthaab, hab muab tej txag ntoo cab lug pua thoob plawg lub plaag tsev.

<sup>16</sup>Chaav huv nruab nrog kws hu ua Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus, yog chaav kws nyob tom qaab huv lub Tuamtsev, chaav ntawd qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshim hab puavleej muab txag ntoo thuv xov huv taw moog nto plawg rua sau qaab nthaab.

<sup>17</sup>Chaav kws nyob ntawm hauv ntej Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus ntev plaub caug tshim.

<sup>18</sup>Tej txag ntoo thuv kws xov lub Tuamtsev mas puavleej muab txaug txaij nraug zeeg ua dluab plhaub taub hab ua dluab paaj ntoos huv tuabsi; saab huv nruab nrog xov txag ntoo thuv thooob plawg tsi pum ib qhov ntsaa pobzebtshwm le.

<sup>19</sup>Chaav kws ua rua huv lub Tuamtsev tom qaab kawg nkaus, yog chaav kws muab lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg koj moog tso rua huv.

<sup>20</sup>Chaav nuav ntev neeg nkaum tshim, dlaav neeg nkaum tshim hab sab neeg nkaum tshim, yog muab kub vuam thooob plawg. Xalumoos muab txag ntoo thuv ntsa npuab thooob plawg lub thaaj.

<sup>21</sup>Muab kub vuam thooob plawg lub Tuamtsev saab huv, hab muab tej saw kub caab hlaa txujkev kws moog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kws muab kub vuam thooob plawg ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Xalumoos muab kub vuam lub Tuamtsev saab huv thooob plawg, ib yaam le lub thaaj kws nyob huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus.

<sup>23</sup>Muab ntoo roj txaug ua ob tug qhelunpees kws muaj tis koj moog txawb rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus, ib tug twg sab kaum tshim.

<sup>24-26</sup>Ob tug qhelunpees ntawd luj sis luag zog hab zoo ib yaam nkaus. Hab puavleej muaj tis, ib saab tis twg ntev tsib tshim, saab ntsis tis tom nuav moog rua saab ntsis tis tom u ntev kaum tshim.

<sup>27</sup>Puab muab ob tug qhelunpees ntawd koj moog txawb sis ncaag zog rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, kuas ob tug qhelunpees ntawd nthuav tistuj sis cob rua huv nruab nraab, hab dlua le ob saab tis nthuav moog ti nkausrua tim phaab ntsaa.

<sup>28</sup>Ob tug qhelunpees ntawd puavleej muab kub vuam thooob plawg huv tuabsi.

<sup>29</sup>Cov phaab ntsaa huv Chaav luj hab Chaav Dlawbhuv, mas luas muab txaugua dluab qhelunpees, ua tej tsob toovlaaj hab ua paaj ntoos txaij raug zeeg zoo nkauj kawg le.

<sup>30</sup>Txawm yog lub plaag tsev los yeej vuam kub thooob plawg hab.

<sup>31</sup>Muab ntoo roj ua ob dlaim txag qhovrooj rua lub qhovrooj kws moog huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus; lub qhovrooj ntawd sau kawg luas muab txaugua tsib ceg.

<sup>32</sup>Ob dlaim txag qhovrooj ntawd los yeej muab txaug ua dluab qhelunpees, ua dluab toovlaaj hab ua paaj ntoos txaij raug zeeg zoo nkauj kawg le. Luas muab kub vuam rua cov dluab qhelunpees hab cov dluab toovlaaj kws txaug rua ntawm ob dlaim txag qhovrooj ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>33</sup>Luas muab ntoo roj ua ob tug ncej qhovrooj rua lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv Chaav luj, lub qhovrooj ntawd ua plaub faab.

<sup>34</sup>Luas muab ntoo cab ua ob dlaim txag qhovrooj kaw tuaj sis twb

<sup>35</sup>hab muab txaug ua dluab qhelunpees, ua dluab toovlaaj hab ua paaj ntoos txaij raug zeeg zoo nkauj kawg le, hab muab kub vuam rua huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Chaav luj nyob huv lub Tuamtsev hauv ntej, mas luas xov peb txheej pobzeb, ib txheej pobzeb twg, xov ib txheej txag ntoo thuv quas.

<sup>37</sup>Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv tau plaub xyoos, ces xyoo plaub thaus lub ob hlis ntuj kws hu ua hli Xiv, nwg txawm pib ua lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>38</sup>Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv kaav tau kaum ib xyoos rua thaus lub yim hli ntuj kws hu ua hli Npules, ces nwg ua lub Tuamtsev tav rua thaus ntawd lawv le nwg tau npaaj tseg lawm. Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd tau xyaa xyoo txhaj le tav.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 7**

### **Xalumoos Lub Loog**

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos tseem ua tau ib lub loog rua nwg, hab nwg siv sijhawm kaum peb xyoos ua lub loog ntawd txhaj le tav.

<sup>2-3</sup>Nwg ua ib chaav tsev hu ua Chaav Tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoos, ntev ib puas tshim hab sab peb caug tshim. Chaav tsev ntawd muaj peb leej ncej ntoo thuv, ib leej yog kaum tsib tug ncej kws puavleej muab cov nqaaj ntoo thuv dlhos rua sau cov hauv ncej ntawd. Nwg muab cov txag ntoo thuv ntsa ua qaab

nthaab, ntsa thoob plawg moog rua tom chaav rau khoom huv tuabsi, hab muab cov ncej ntawd txheem paab.

<sup>4</sup>Ib saab phaab ntsaa twg muaj peb leej qhovrais.

<sup>5</sup>Cov ncej qhovrooj hab cov qhovrais puavleej ua plaub faab, hab peb leej qhovrais ntawm txhua saab phaab ntsaa puavleej nyob sis ncaag zog.

<sup>6</sup>Chaav kws txhus cov ncej zeb ntev tsib caug tshim hab dlaav peb caug tshim. Chaav ntawd muaj ib lub hauvmum hab muaj cov ncej zeb txheem paab.

<sup>7</sup>Chaav ntawm lub zwmtxwv, hu ua chaav txav txim, yog chaav kws Xalumoos txav plaub ntug, chaav ntawd nwg muab cov txag ntoo thuv xov huv taw ntsaa moog nto plawg rua sau qaab nthaab.

<sup>8</sup>Muaj dlua ib ceg tsev nyob rua saab tom qaab chaav txav plaub ntug yog chaav kws Xalumoos nyob. Chaav ntawd ua zoo ib yaam le lwm chaav hab.

Xalumoos tseem ua dlua ib lub tsev zoo ib yaam le lub ntawd rua nwg tug quaspug kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntshais nyob hab.

<sup>9</sup>Taagnrho tej chaav tsev ntawd, hab chaav luj kws tu plaub ntug puavleej muab tej txag zeb xov huv taw ntsaa moog nto plawg rua sau hauvmuag tsev. Cov pobzeb ntawd, luas yeej ntsuag hum hab txav tom chaw khawb pobzeb lawm, luas muab kaw kaw saab huv hab saab nrau huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Tej plaag tsev los yog muab tej dlaim txag zeb dlaav heev kws txaug tom chaw khawb pobzeb lug pua, muaj tej dlaim ntev yim tshim hab muaj tej dlaim ntev kaum tshim.

<sup>11</sup>Luas tseem muab dlua ib cov txag zeb kws ntsuag txav tau hum lawm habib cov txag ntoo thuv kws zoo heev lug pua tshooj rua sau cov plaag tsev ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Chaav huv lub loog, chaav huv plawv lub Tuamtsev, hab chaav kws ua kev moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev cov phaab ntsaa ib txheej yog txag ntoo thuv hab peb txheej yog txag zeb.

#### Hulaas Teg Num

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tso tuabneeg moog hu ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Hulaas



huv lub nroog Tiles tuaj cuag nwg. Hulaas yog ib tug kws nchuav tooj.

<sup>14</sup>Hulaas txiv yog tuabneeg Tiles, nwg txiv tuag ntxuv lawm; Hulaas nam yog tuabneeg Nafetalis, Hulaas yog ib tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab txawj nchuav tooj heev. Nwg tau leeg Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tej lug caw hab tuaj ua teg num nchuav tooj.

### **Ob tug Ncej Tooj**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 3.15-17)

<sup>15</sup>Hulaas nchuav tau ob tug ncej tooj zoo ib yaam nkaus, ib tug twg sab kaum yim tshim, hab qhov luj yog kaum ob tshim.

<sup>16</sup>Hab nwg tseem nchuav tau ob lub hau dlhos rua sau ob tug hauv ncej, ib lub hau twg sab tsib tshim.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg nchuav ob txuj saw tooj dlai rua sau ob tug hauv ncej.

<sup>18</sup>Hab muab tooj nchuav ua ob tshaam tswb zoo le txiv ntsab pobkws dlai rua sau hab.

<sup>19</sup>Ob lub hau ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej paaj lilis, sab plaub tshim,

<sup>20</sup>hab muab dlhos rua sau ob tug hauv ncej nrug ob txuj saw tooj. Ib tshaam tswb twg muaj ob puas lub dlai puagncig rua lub hau, hab ib tug ncej twg dlai ob tshaam tswb.

<sup>21</sup>Hulaas muab ob tug ncej tooj ntawd txhus rua ntawm hauv ntej kws yuav moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev: Tug ncej saab nraag hu ua Yakhees, hab tug ncej saab peg hu ua Npau-am

<sup>22</sup>Cov paaj tooj lilis ntawd muab dlai rua sau ob tug hauv ncej tooj. Ces teg num kws Hulaas nchuav ob tug ncej tooj tav le ntawd.

### **Lub Rhawv Tooj**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 4.2-5)

<sup>23</sup>Hulaas muab tooj nchuav tau ib lub rhawv kheej kheej, sab tsib tshim, saab npoo nuav rua saab npoo tid muaj kaum tshim, hab lub cheeb muaj peb caug tshim.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg muab tooj nchuav ua ob lub thi lug thi puagncig lub ncauj rhawv saab

nrau; ob lub thi ntawd nchuav nrug lub rhawv.

<sup>25</sup>muab lub rhawv ntawd txawb rua sau kaum ob tug nyuj tooj kws tig taubhau rua saab nrau, peb tug nyuj twg tig taubhau rua ib saab.

<sup>26</sup>Lub rhawv ntawd tug npoo tuab le peb nti thoob plawg, tug ntug zoo le tej npoo khob, nwg muab zaaj ntug nrau zaig txaij nraug zeeg nthuav zoo le lub paaj lilis. Lub rhawv ntawd, ntim tau kwvyees le ob txheeb thoob dlej.

### **Cov Tsheb Tooj**

<sup>27</sup>Hulaas tseem nchuav tau kaum lub tsheb tooj; ib lub twg ntev plaub tshim, dlaav plaub tshim hab sab peb tshim.

<sup>28</sup>Puab txua ib cov taab ua plaub faab ntsa rua

<sup>29</sup>kws yog muab txaug ua tej dluab tsuv ntshuav, tej dluab nyuj hab ua dluab qhelunpees rua sau cov txag ntawd; hab sau cov taab, cov txag kws has nuav, nyob sau hab huv qaab tej dluab tsuv ntshuav, tej dluab nyuj, mas muab txaug ua qaabqwj txaij nraug zeeg rua.

<sup>30</sup>Ib lub tsheb twg muaj plaub lub lug tooj hab ob tug nqaaj puavleej muaj ncej txheem plaub ceg kaum; cov ncej ntawd muab txaug ua qaabqwj txaij raug zeeg thoob plawg.

<sup>31</sup>Sau lub ncauj rhawv ua lub kheej kheej. Txij ndlua ntawm lub npoo tsheb rua sau, sab ib tshim hab tog kws dlhos rua huv lub tsheb ntev ib dlus. Hab muab lub ncauj zaig thoob plawg.

<sup>32</sup>Cov lug sab ib tshim hab ib dlus; hab cov lug ntawd puavleej nyob huv qaab cov txag. Hab cov nqaaj yeej muab ntsa rua cov tsheb ua ke le lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Cov lug zoo ib yaam le tej lug tsheb neeg; cov nqaaj, cov thi, cov kauj hab cov khwb lug, puavleej yog muab tooj nchuav ua.

<sup>34</sup>Ib lub tsheb twg muaj plaub tug ncej txheem huv qaab plaub ceg kaum tuaj kws yog muab ntsa rua ntawm lub tsheb.

<sup>35</sup>Txhua lub tsheb, muaj ib tug ntug nkhaus quas vog ncig thoob plawg sab ib dlus; cov ntug hab cov txag puavleej muab ntsa rua ntawm lub tsheb.

<sup>36</sup>Cov ncej hab cov txag muab txaug ua dluab qhelunpees, dluab tsuv ntxhuav, dluab toovlaaj rua txhua qhov kws seem chaw, hab muab txaug txaijraug zeeg thoob plawg.

<sup>37</sup>Tej kws has taag nuav yog has txug qhov kws ua cov tsheb ntawd zoo le caag; cov tsheb nuav nchuav zoo ib yaam, luj sis luag hab sab sis txig.

<sup>38</sup>Hulaas tseem nchuav dlua kaum lub rhawv tooj, ib lub rhawv rua ib lub tsheb. Ib lub rhawv twg lub nrog muaj plaub tshim hab ntim tau tsib caug thoob dlej.

<sup>39</sup>Nwg muab tsib lub coj moog teeb rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab qaabteb, hab muab tsib lub coj moog teeb rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab qaumteb; lub rhawv tooj luj muab teeb rua tom ceg kaum saab nubtuaj qaabteb.

### **Teev Tej Khoom Siv huv Lub Tuamtsev**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 4.11–5.1)

<sup>40-45</sup>Hulaas tseem nchuav tau ib cov laujkaub, ib cov dluav, hab taig phab. Nwg teg num kws nwg ua rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos huv lub Tuamtsev tav taag lawm. Tej nuav yog nwg ua:

1 ob tug ncej tooj, ob lub hau kws dlhos rua sau ob tug ncej.

Cov saw kws dlai rua sau ob lub hau ncej

Plaub puas lub tswb kws dlai rua

ob txuj saw, ib tshaam muaj ib puas lub dlai

rua sau ob lub hau ncej

kaum lub tsheb tooj

kaum lub rhawv tooj

ib lub rhawv tooj luj

kaum ob tug nyuj tooj txheem lub rhawv

Cov laujkaub.

Cov dluav hab

Cov taig phab.

Taagnrho tej cuabyeej kws siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev nuav, puavleej yog Hulaas ua rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tau siv huv lub Tuamtsev, txhua yaam yog tooj dlaag kws muab txhuam ci dlaaj nrhuv xwb.

<sup>46</sup>Vaajntxwv ua tej nuav huv lub Haav Yauladees kws nyob ntu nruab nraab ntawm Xukaus hab Xalethaas.

<sup>47</sup>Xalumoos tsi tau muab tej cuabyeej nuav luj saib nyaav pistsawg, rua qhov ntau dlhau lawm. Yog le ntawd, cov tooj kws muab ua tej cuabyeej ntawd nyaav npaum le caag los tsi muaj leejtwg paub le.

<sup>48</sup>Xalumoos tseem muaj ib cov rooj tog kub rua huv lub Tuamtsev le nraag qaab nuav: Lub thaaj, lub rooj rau ncuav fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>49</sup>Kaum tug ncej teeb kws txawb rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus hauv ntej, tsib lub txawb rua saab peg hab tsib lub txawb rua saab nraag; tej paaj, tej teeb hab tej caj,

<sup>50</sup>tej khob, tej txab txav teebxeeb, tej ntim, tej taig rau tshuaj tsw qaab, hab cov laujkaub rau ncaig tawg; hab cov ntsa laag qhovrooj rua Chaav Dlawbhuv, hab rua chaav saab nrau lub Tuamtsev nuav. Taagnrho tej khoomsiv nuav puavleej yog muab kub nchuav xwb.

<sup>51</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev txhua yaam tav taag lawm, nwg muab taagnrho tej nyaj, tej kub hab tej khoom kws nwg txiv Daviv muabfij rua Vaajntxwv lawm, coj moog ca rua huv tej chaav rau khoom huv lub Tuamtsev.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 8

### Coj Lub Phijxaab Lug Tso Rua huv Lub Tuamtsev

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 5.2–6.2)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hu taagnrho cov Yixalayees txhua tug thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeeem hab txhua cuab kwvtij tuaj cuag nwg rua huvlub nroog Yeluxalees, kuas puab moog kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg huv lub nroog Xi-oos kws yog Daviv lub nroog, lug tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Puab tuaj sis sau rua thaus ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsubab kws yog lub hlis Ethanees.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov thawjcoj tuaj txoos ua ke txhij lawm, cov povthawj txawm tsaws lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab kwv

<sup>4</sup>lug rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Cov Levis hab cov povthawj muab tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab tej khoom siv kwv huv tuabsi lug ca rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau ua ke rua ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab muab yaaj muab nyuj ntau kawg nkaus suav tsi txheeb lug tua fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>Ces cov povthawj txhaj kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab muab tso rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus, huv qaab ob tug qhelunpees ob phob tis.

<sup>7</sup>Ob tug qhelunpees ntawd, nthuav tis npug lub Phijxaab hab obtug laag ntoo kws kwv lub Phijxaab.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg sawv ncaaj saab nraag Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus saib moog rua huv, nwg yeej pum ob tug tw laag, tabsis yog tuaj lwm qhov saib moog, yeej tsi pum le. (Naj nub nua ob tug laag ntoo ntawd tseem nyob.)

<sup>9</sup>Yeej tsi muaj lwm yaam nyob huv lub Phijxaab ntawd, tsuas muaj ob dlaim txag zeb kws Mauxes muab ntim rua huv thaus nyob tom Roob Xinais; ob dlaim txag zeb ntawd yog sau Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws nwg sau rua cov Yixalayees, thaus puab taug kev nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov povthawj tawm huv lub Tuamtsev lug, ces taamsim ntawd txawmca le muaj ib tauv fuab lug roog tsaus nti sau lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>11</sup>cov povthawj tsi muaj cuabkaav rov moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev le, rua qhov tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua huv Vaajtswv qhov chaw nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos thov Vaajtswv le nuav: “Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws tsim lub nub rua sau nruab ntug, txawm le ntawd los koj yeej pum zoo nyob huv tauv fuab kws tuab hab tsaus nti;

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav kuv tub ua tau lub Tuamtsev kws zoo heev rua koj lawm, yog qhov chaw rua koj nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.”

**Xalumoos Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Pejxeem**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 6.3-11)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem tseem sawv qhov ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tig xubndlag lug rua ntawm puab, hab nwg thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua puab.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg has tas, “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv!Nwg yeej ua lawv le tej kws nwg tau coglug tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv has tas,

<sup>16</sup>‘Suav txij thaus kuv coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv tsi tau xaiv ib lub nroog twg huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess txhua xeeb lug ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm kuv le. Tabsis Daviv, kuv tau xaiv koj lug ua tug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg.’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Xalumoos has ntxiv tas, “Kuv txiv Daviv yeej npaaj yuav ua lub Tuamtsev kuas tau qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv,

<sup>18</sup>tabsis tug TSWV has rua Daviv has tas, ‘Qhov kws koj xaav ua ib lub tuamtsev rua kuv ntawd, yeej yog ib qhov zoo heev,

<sup>19</sup>tabsis koj tsi yog tug kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv. Koj tug tub kws koj yug yog tug kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv.’

<sup>20</sup>“Nwgnuav tug TSWV tub ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg lawm. Kuv txhaj tau lug ua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv hloov kuv txiv chaw, hab kuv tau lug ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tseem tau ua ib qhov chaw rua huv lub Tuamtsev lug rau lub Phijxaab

kws ntim ob dlaim txag zeb kws nwg sau nwg tej lug cog tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob thaus nwg koj puab nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.”

**Xalumoos Thov Vaajtswv**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajtxwv 6.12-42)

**22**Xalumoos moog sawv taabmeeg cov pejxeem suavdlawg rua ntawm hauvntej lub thaaj fij, nwg tsaav nwg ob txhais teg

**23**hab thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj lossis huv nplajteb nuav zoo lekoj! Koj yeej ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg rua koj tsaav tuabneeg hab hlub puab thaus puab noog koj lug kawg sab kawg ntsws.

**24**Koj tau ua lawv le tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv; mas nub nua muaj tav taag lawv le koj txhua lu lug lawm tag.

**25**Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv, nwg nuav kuv thov kuas koj ua lawv le lwm lu lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txiv has tas, koj yuav ca nwg cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeeg moog le, yog puabua tuab zoo noog koj tej lug ib yaam le nwg noog koj tej lug.

**26**Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv, thov kuas txhua yaam muaj tseeb lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv kws yog koj tug tubkhai lawm!”

**27**“Tabsis Vaajtswv, koj yuav ua le caag nyob huv nplajteb nuav? Lub ntuj luj hab dlaav npaum le ntawd, tub tsi txaus koj nyob. Yog le ntawd, lub Tuamtsev kws kuv ua nuav yuav ua caag txaus koj nyob?”

**28**Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai. Thov koj noog hab teb kuv tej lug kws nub nua kuv thov koj.

**29**Thov koj tsaav qhovmuag saib lub Tuamtsev nuav nruab nub mo ntuj. Qhov nuav yog qhov chaw kws koj xaiv lug rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm koj. Thaus kuv tig xubndlag tuaj rua lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov.

**30**Thaus kuv hab koj tsaav tuabneeg tig xubndlag tuaj rua ntawm qhov chaw

nuav thov koj, koj nyob huv koj lub tsev sau ntuj noog peb tej lug thov hab zaam txim rua peb.

<sup>31</sup>“Thaus muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg raug lam has tas nwg ua txhum rua tej kwvtij zej zog, hab coj nwg tuaj tsa teg twv ntawm koj lub thaaj fij huv lub Tuamtsev nuav has tas nwg yeej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag,

<sup>32</sup>tug TSWV, koj yog tug nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog hab txav txim rua koj ob tug tubkhai. Ca le rau txim rua tug kws ua txhum lawv le nwg tau ua, habthov koj tso tug kws tsi muaj txim.

<sup>33</sup>“Thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess swb puab tej yeebncuab, vim puab tau ua txhum rua koj; tabsis yog puab tig rov lug cuag koj hab puab tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev nuav, leeg puab tej kev txhum thov koj zaam txim,

<sup>34</sup>koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Thov zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg tej kev txhum hab coj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj tub muab pub rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>35</sup>“Thaus koj tsi tso naag lug, vim koj tsaav tuabneeg tau ua txhum rua koj, tabsis yog puab leeg txim hab tig xubndlag tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj,

<sup>36</sup>thaus ntawd thov koj tug kws nyob sau ntuj noog puab tej lug thov. Thov koj zaam txim rua vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess, hab qha puab kuas paub ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg, ces tug TSWV, thov koj tso naag lug rua lub tebchaws kws koj tau muab pub rua koj tsaav tuabneeg ua puab tug moog lelawm.

<sup>37</sup>“Yog lub tebchaws muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis muaj kaab mob kis lossis tej qoobloo raug puamtsuaj vim muaj cua dlaaj cua dlob nplawm lossismuaj kooj txomfaav noj lossis thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg raug puab cov yeebncuab tawmtsaam lossis thaus puab raug mob lossis muaj mob muaj nkeeg,

<sup>38</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Yog koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess leejtwg muaj kev nyuaj sab ntshuv plawv, hab tsa teg tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj,



<sup>39</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Thov koj teb puab tej lug thov ntawm koj lub chaw nyob sau ntuj tuaj, thov koj zaam txim rua puab hab paab puab. Tsuas yog koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj paub txug tuabneeg lub sab xaav. Thov koj ua rua txhua tug lawv le nwg teg num,

<sup>40</sup>mas koj tsaav tuabneeg txhaj le yuav fwm koj moog taag puab tam neej nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab pub rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>41-42</sup>“Thaus ib tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob dleb, nov txug koj lub koob meej hab tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ua paab koj tsaav tuabneeg dlhau lug lawm tuaj thov koj huv lub Tuamtsev nuav,

<sup>43</sup>thov koj noog nwg tej lug thov. Koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj qhov chaw nyob, thov koj noog nwg hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug thov, kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav txhaj yuav paub koj hab noog koj lug, ib yaam le koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees noog koj lug. Ces puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv ua lub Tuamtsev nuav lug ua qhov chaw pehawm koj.

<sup>44</sup>“Thaus koj has kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg moog tua puab cov yeebncuab, txawm yog puab nyob qhov twg thov koj los tsuav yog puab tig xubndlag tuaj rua huv lub nroog kws koj xaiv tseg hab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv ua rua koj nuav lawm,

<sup>45</sup>koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov hab paab kuas puab muaj yeej.

<sup>46</sup>“Tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg kws tsi tau ua txhum le, yog thaus twg koj tsaav tuabneeg ua txhum rua koj, koj chim rua puab hab ca puab cov yeebncuab tua yeej puab hab nteg puab coj moog rua lwm lub tebchaws. Txawm yog lub tebchaws ntawd nyob dleb hab ze

<sup>47</sup>los thov koj noog koj tsaav tuabneeg tej lug thov. Yog puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, leeg puab tej kev txhum hab tej kev phem kev qas kws puabtau ua lug lawm, tug TSWV, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov.

<sup>48</sup>Nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, yog puab rov lug muab sab npuab koj tag tag, leeg puab tej kev txhum hab tig xubndlag tuaj rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj

muab pub rua peb cov yawmkoob, lub nroog kws koj xaiv tseg hab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv ua rua koj lawm,

<sup>49</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Koj nyob ntawm koj lub chaw sau ntuj noog puab thov hab hlub puab,

<sup>50</sup>zaam puab tej kev txhum kws puab ntseev sab rua koj, hab tshoov puab cov yeebncuab sab kuas ua lub sab zoo rua puab.

<sup>51</sup>Puab yog koj tsaav tuabneeg kws koj coj tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv qhov kws zoo ib yaam le lub cubtawg kws cig tsi paub tuag le lug.

<sup>52</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov koj naj nub tsa qhovmuag saib hab hlub koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas hab puab tug vaajntxwv. Thaus twg puab tsa ncauj thov koj paab puab, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov.

<sup>53</sup>Rua qhov koj yeej xaiv puab tawm ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav lug ua koj tsaav tuabneeg, ib yaam le koj tau has rua koj tug tubkhai Mauxes thaus koj coj peb cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.”

#### **Thov Vaajtswv thaus Kawg**

<sup>54</sup>Tom qaab kws Xalumoos thov tug TSWV taag lawm, nwg txawm sawv ntawm lub thaaj hauv ntej, qhov chaw kws nwg txhus caug hab tsa teg rua sau ntuj.

<sup>55</sup>Nwg tsa ncauj thov Vaajtswv nrov nrov foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj sis sau rua ntawd has tas,

<sup>56</sup>“Ua tug TSWV tsaug, nwg yog tug kws pub nwg tsaav tuabneeg tau nyob kaaj sab lug, ib yaam le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm. Nwg yeej ua lawv le txhuayaam lug cog tseg kws nwg kuas nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes qha rua peb lawm.

<sup>57</sup>Thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv nrug peb nyob ib yaam le nwg nrug peb cov yawmkoob nyob; thov nwg tsi xob tso peb tseg;

<sup>58</sup>thov tug TSWV tshoov peb sab kuas peb noog nwg lug, peb txhaj yuav uatau peb lub neej hum nwg sab hab coj tau lawv le nwg tej kevcai, hab nwg tejlug saamfwm kws nwg tau qha tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>59</sup>Thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv thov

txhua zag. Thov nwg taabncuab nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess hab puab tug vaajntxwv, lawv le tej kws puab naj nub xaav yuav xaav tau.

<sup>60</sup>Kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav paub has tas, tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg le lawm.

<sup>61</sup>Thov mej cov kws yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg, ca le muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, hab coj lawv le nwg tej kevcai, hab nwg tejlug saamfwm ib yaam le mej ua naj nub nua.”

### **Fij Lub Tuamtsev**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 7.4-10)

<sup>62</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem txawm muab tsaj tua fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>63</sup>Nwg muab neeg nkaum ob txheeb tug nyuj, hab ib puas neeg nkaum txheebtug yaaj tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeemtxhaj le muab lub Tuamtsev fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>64</sup>Nub ntawd, Vaajntxwv muab thaaj aav huv plawv lub tshaav puam kws nyob ntawm lub Tuamtsev hauv ntej ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, muab tej tsajtua hlawv fij taagnrho, muab tej qoobloo fij hab muab tej paavywj tsaj hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv ua kev sis raug zoo. Nwg ua le ntawd, rua qhov lub thaaj toojmiv heev tsi txaus hlawv tej khoom fij ntawd.

<sup>65</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeess ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub hab noj haus rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev tau xyaa nub. Tej tuabneeg tuaj coob kawg le, tuaj peg lub dlawm Hamas hab nraag nrimteb Iziv tuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>66</sup>Nub yim Xalumoos maam tso puab rov moog vaaj moog tsev. Puab txhua tug puavleej ua nwg tsaug hab zoo sab hlo moog tsev, vim tej koob moov kws tug TSWV pub rua nwg tug tubkhai Daviv hab rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 9**

### **Vaajtswv Rov Lug rua Xalumoos Pum**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 7.11-22)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua tau lub Tuamtsev, ua tau lub loog hab ua txhua yaam kws nwg npaaj sab ua tav taag lawm,

<sup>2</sup>tug TSWV rov lug rua Xalumoos pum dlua ib zag ib yaam le nwg tau lug rua Xalumoos pum nyob huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos hab.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Kuv nov koj tej lug thov lawm, kuv muab lub Tuamtsev kws koj ua tau lawm, ua qhov chaw tseemceeb rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj pehawm kuv ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab ua sab dlawb sab zooib yaam le koj txiv Daviv ua, hab yog koj noog kuv tej lug hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv tub saamfwm rua koj lawm,

<sup>5</sup>kuv yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua koj txiv Daviv thaus kws kuv has rua nwg tas, nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua cov tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>6</sup>Tabssis yog koj lossis koj cov xeebntxwv tso kuv tseg, tsi ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws kuv muab rua koj nuav, hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv,

<sup>7</sup>kuv yuav muab kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab lawm. Kuv yuav muab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv leeg yuav ua qhov chaw tseemceeb rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv ntawd tso povtseg. Tej tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov yuav luag cov Yixalayeess plig hab saib lub Tuamtsev tsi muaj nqes.

<sup>8</sup>Lub Tuamtsev nuav yuav raug puamtsuaj ua ib pawg hab ua rua txhua tug kws dlua kev pum yuav poob sab hab xaav tsi thoob. Puab yuav nug has tas, ‘Vim le caag tug TSWV txhaj ua le ntawd rua lub tebchaws hab lub Tuamtsev nuav?’

<sup>9</sup>Luas tej yuav teb has tas, ‘Tub yog vim puab muab tug TSWV kws yog puabtug Vaajtswv, tug kws koj puab cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lugtso povtseg lawm. Puab muab sab npuab luas tej vaajtswv hab moog pe tej vaajtswv ntawd. Tub yog vim le nuav tug TSWV txhaj tso tej kev puamtsuaj

nuav lug raug puab.’ ”

**Xalumoos Coglug nrug Hilaas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 8.1-2)

<sup>10</sup>Xalumoos siv sijhawm neeg nkaum xyoo ua lub Tuamtsev hab nwg lub loog.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas kws kaav lub nroog Tiles, tau muab ntoo thuv, ntoo cab hab kub tuaj pub rua Xalumoos lawv le nwg xaav tau lug ua nwg tej num. Tom qaab kws tej num tav taag lawm, Vaajntxwv Xalumoos txhaj le muab tauneeg nkaum lub nroog kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalilais rua Hilaas.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis thaus Hilaas tuaj huv lub nroog Tiles tuaj saib, nwg tsi nyam cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Tug kwv, tej nroog kws koj muab rua kuv zoo le nuav xwb!” Tub yog vim le nuav txhaj muab thaaj chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Kanpus lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>14</sup>Cov kub kws Hilaas xaa tuaj pub rua Xalumoos ntawd, yuav laug muaj tsib taas.

**Tej Khoom Siv Kws Xalumoos Ua Ntxiv**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 8.3-18)

<sup>15</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tsa ib cov tub zug lug ua lub Tuamtsev hab nwg lub loog, ua lub tsev Milus hab ua lub nroog Yeluxalees tug ntsaa yeej. Dlua le ntawd, nwg tseem siv cov tub zug ntawd moog khu lub nroog Haxaus, Menkidaus hab Nkexes.

<sup>16</sup>(Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tau tuaj tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Nkexes, nwg txhaj muab cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv tua tuag taag hab muab lub nroog hlawv kub nyab taag huv tuabsi lawm. Ces nwg txawm muab lub nroog ntawd pub rua nwg tug ntxhais kws yuav Xalumoos,

<sup>17</sup>hab Xalumoos rov muab lub nroog ntawd khu dlua tshab.) Xalumoos tseemsiv nwg paab tub zug ntawd rov moog ua lub nroog Npethes Hauoos TheemQeg,

<sup>18</sup>Npa-alas hab Tamaj kws nyob tom nraag mojsaab qhua huv lub xeev Yudas,

<sup>19</sup>tej nroog kws nwg tso nwg tej cuabyeej, tej nroog kws nwg kaw nwg tej neeg hab ca tej tsheb neeg, txhua yaam kws nwg ua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, peg

Roob Lenpanoos hab lwm qhov chaw kws nyob huv nwg lubtebchaws.

<sup>20-21</sup>Xalumoos cov tub zug ua num, mas yog cov Kana-aas tej xeebntxwv kwscov Yixalayeess tsi muab tua thaus puab nteg tau coj lug rua huv cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws. Cov nuav xam taagnrho cov Amaules, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus, puab tej xeebntxwv tseem ua qhev lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>22</sup>Xalumoos tsi muab cov Yixalayeess ua qhev; puab tsuas ua nwg cov tubrog, cov numtswv, cov thawj tubrog, cov tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg hab cov tubrogcaij neeg xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Xalumoos tsa tsib puas tsib caug leej ua cov thawj saib cov tuabneeg kwsua nwg tej vaaj tse.

<sup>24</sup>Xalumoos coj nwg tug quaspuj kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntxhais, huv Daviv lub nroog lug nyob rua huv lub tsev kws Xalumoos ua rua nwg tug quaspuj ntawd nyob lawm. Tom qaab ntawd Xalumoos maam ua lub tsev Milus ntxiv.

<sup>25</sup>Xalumoos muab khoom hlawv fij hab muab tej khoom fij ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV sau lub thaaj kws nwg ua rua tug TSWV ib xyoos twg peb zag. Nwg tseem muab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV hab. Ces qhov kws nwg ua lub Tuamtsev tav le ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tseem ua tau ib cov nkoj rua huv Exi-oosnkenpes kws nyob ntawm ntug Havtxwv Lab ze rua ntawm Elathas huv tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas tau xaa nwg ib cov tuabneeg kws txawj tsaav nkoj tuaj ua num nrug Xalumoos cov tuabneeg tsaav cov nkoj ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Puab txhaj tsaav cov nkoj ntawd moog rua tim tebchaws Aufiles, hab thauj tau yuav laug kaum rau taas kub lug rua Xalumoos.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 10

### Cov Senpas Tug Puj Vaajntxwv Tuaj Saib Xalumoos

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 9.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos lub koob meej nrov ncha moo lug moog txug rua cov Senpas tugpuj vaajntxwv, nwg txhaj le tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg nug ntauzaaj

kws tsi yoojyim totaub, sim saib Xalumoos puas teb tau.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg coj tuabneeg coob heev nrug nwg tuaj, nwg muab ntshuav thauj tej txumlom tsw qaab, tej hlaws muaj nqes hab kub ntau kawg le tuaj. Thaus nwg hab Xalumoos sis ntsib lawm, nwg nug Xalumoos ntau tsaav ntau yaam, taagnrho tej tswvyim kws nwg npaaj tuaj nug.

<sup>3</sup>Xalumoos teb tau nwg tej lug nug ntawd huv tuabsi, tsi muaj ib lus twg nyuaj kws Xalumoos teb tsi tau le.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv nov Xalumoos tej tswvyim hab pum lub loog kws Xalumoos ua,

<sup>5</sup>nwg pum tej zaub mov kws luas rau rua sau Xalumoos lub rooj, tej tsev kws nwg cov numtswv nyob, tej tub kaavxwm los yeej nyob muaj chaw hab tej tsoog tsho kws puab naav los zoo ib yaam nkaus, tej tub laub dlej laub cawv, hab tej tsaj kws tua fij huv lub Tuamtsev, ua rua puj vaajntxwv yoob hab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg has rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has tas, “Txhua yaam kws kuv nov has txug koj hab koj tej tswvyim yeej muaj tseeb lawv le tej kws kuv tau nov thauskuv tseem nyob nraag kuv lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi ntseeg tej ntawd txug thaus kws kuv tuaj pum koj kag lawm. Koj tej tswvyim hab kev npluanuj tseem ntau tshaaj tej kws luas pav qha kuv. Muaj ib nraab kuv yeej tsi tau nov hlo le.

<sup>8</sup>Ua le caag koj cov quaspj yuav muaj moo ua luaj! Hab koj cov tubqhe los muaj moo kawg le, puab naj nub nrug koj nyob hab nov tej lug txawj ntse kws koj has.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv! Nwg ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, nwg txaus sab heev rua koj, nwg txhaj tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess. Vim nwg txujkev hlab cov Yixalayeess nyob moog ibtxhis le. Nwg txhaj tsaa koj ua puab tug vaajntxwv, coj puab ua lawvle nwg txuj kevcai hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>10</sup>Puj vaajntxwv txhaj muab tej khoom kws nwg thauj tuaj pub rua Vaajntxwv

Xalumoos: kub yuav laug muaj tsib taas, txumlom hab hlaws ntau kawg le. Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tsi tau pum dlua leejtwg muab txumlom tuaj pub rua nwg ntau npaum le tej kws cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv coj tuaj pub rua nwg ntawd le.

<sup>11</sup>(Dlua le ntawd Hilaas tseem muab nwg lub nkoj thauj kub, thauj ntoo thwjsuab hab thauj hlaws ntau heev nraag tebchaws Aufiles tuaj pub rua Xalumoos hab.

<sup>12</sup>Xalumoos muab cov ntoo nuav ua ncej rua lub Tuamtsev, ua ncej rua vaajntxwv lub loog hab muab txua ua raaj hab nkauj nogcaas rua cov ntaus suab nkauj siv. Yeej tsi tau muaj dlua lwm lub tebchaws xaa tej tseem ntoo le cov nuav tuaj rua huv tebchaws Yixalayeess hlo le; hom ntoo nuav yeej tsi pum muaj ntxiv le lawm.)

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab txhua yaam kws cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv thov pub rua nwg. Dlua le ntawd Xalumoos tseem muab ntau yaam pub rua puj vaajntxwv hab, ces puj vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm rov moog rua nraag tebchaws Senpas lawm.

**Xalumoos Tej Kev Npluanuj**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 9.13-29)

<sup>14</sup>Txhua lub xyoo twg Vaajntxwv Xalumoos yeej tau txais kub txug le neeg nkaum tsib taas,

<sup>15</sup>ntxiv rua tej se kws cov tub laag tub luam them tuaj, tej paajlaum kws tau lug ntawm sis pauv kev laag luam, hab tej kws cov Alav cov vaajntxwv hab cov Yixalayeess tej tswv xeev coj tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Xalumoos muab cov kub ntawd ntaus tau ob puas dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, ib dlaim twg nyaav kwvlaam le kaum tsib choj.

<sup>17</sup>Hab nwg ntaus tau peb puas dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, ib dlaim twg nyaav yuav laug plaub choj. Nwg muab taagrho cov thaiv nav ntaaj ntawd coj moog ca rua huv Chaav Tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoos.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv tseem ua tau ib lub zwmtxwv luj. Lub zwmtxwv ntawd yog muab kaug ntxhw ua hab muab kub vuam thoob plawg rua.



**19-20** Muaj rau theem qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub zwmtxwv ntawd. Rau theem qeb ntai ntawd, ib theem twg luas puab ob tug tsuv ntshuav txawb ruaob tog, taagnrho yog muaj kaum ob tug. Tom qaab lub zwmtxwv txua ua ib lub taubhau nyuj, hab txua ob tug tsuv ntshuav sawv rua ob saab ua ob tug tag npaab. Nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws yeej tsi muaj ib lub zwmtxwv zoo npaum le lub nuav.

**21** Taagnrho Xalumoos tej khob haus dlej puavleej yog muab kub ua, hab tej twj taig siv huv Chaav Tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoos puavleej yog muab kub nchuav ua. Tej nyaj yeej tsi tau muab lug siv le, rua qhov tam kws Xalumoosnyob ntawd, luas suav has tas nyaj tsi muaj nqes.

**22** Xalumoos tseem muaj ntau lub nkoj kws yog tej nkoj thauj khoom huv havtxwv nrug Hilaas cov nkoj. Txhua peb lub xyoos twg luas siv cov nkoj ntawd moog thauj kub, nyaj, kaug ntshw, lab hab yaaj yuam lug rua nwg.

**23** Vaajntxwv Xalumoos yog tug kws npluanuj hab ntse tshaaj tej vaajntxwv huv tuabsi.

**24** Tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb xaav tuaj noog nwg pav nwg tej tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse kws Vaajntxwv pub rua nwg.

**25** Txhua tug kws tuaj puavleej coj nyaj, kub, tsho ntev, cuabyeej ua rog, txumlom, neeg hab neeg zaag tuaj pub rua Xalumoos. Pheej muaj le nuav ib xyoos dlhau rua ib xyoos.

**26** Xalumoos tseem ua tau ib txheeb plaub puas lub tsheb neeg ua rog hab muaj kaum ob txheeb leej tubrog caij neeg. Muaj ibtxha nwg ca nyob huv Yeluxalees, hab dlua le cov nwg coj moog rua lwm lub nroog lawm.

**27** Lub sijhawm kws Xalumoos ua tug kaav tebchaws ntawd, nwg saib nwg tej nyaj tsuas zoo le tej pobzeb huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tej ntoo cab los zoo le tej ntoo xikamaus kws tuaj ntawm tej taw roob huv tebchaws Yudas xwb.

**28** Vaajntxwv tseem muaj cov sawv cev txais tej neeg kws luas caab huv lub tebchaws Muxilis hab Kilikias tuaj,

**29** hab cov tsheb neeg yog coj nraag tebchaws Iziv tuaj. Puab xaa tej neeg hab

cov tsheb neeg ntawd moog muag rua cov Hitis hab cov Xilias ob tug vaajntxwv, cov tsheb neeg muag ib lub rau pua dlaim nyaj, hab cov neeg muag ib tug ib puas tsib caug dlaim nyaj.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 11

### Xalumoos Tso Vaajtswv Tseg

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos nyam ntau tug quaspuij kws yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws. Dluale cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntxhais lawm, nwg tseem yuav cov Hitis, cov Mau-am, cov Edoos hab cov Xidoos tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuij hab.

<sup>2</sup>Xalumoos tseem moog yuav cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV txwv kuas cov Yixalayeess tsi xob yuav tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuij, rua qhov puab yuav coj cov Yixalayeess moog pe puab tej vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Xalumoos yuav xyaa pua tug quaspuij kws yog ntxhais vaajntxwv hab peb puas tug kws tsi yog ntxhais vaajntxwv, cov quaspuij ntawd txhaj ua rua nwgtsso Vaajtswv tseg,

<sup>4</sup>hab thaus kws nwg laug lawm, nwg cov quaspuij ntawd txhaj coj nwg moog pe cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv. Nwg tsi muab lub sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv le nwg txiv Daviv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg moog pe cov Xidoos tug vaajtswv Atates, hab moog pe cov Amoos tug vaajtswv Maulej kws phem qas kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV, hab tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyamle nwg txiv Daviv ua.

<sup>7</sup>Nyob rua sau lub roob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees saab nubtuaj, Xalumoos uatau ib lub chaw pe cov Mau-am tug vaajtswv Khemaus, hab ib lub chaw pe cov Amoos tug vaajtswv Maulej.

<sup>8</sup>Hab nwg tseem ua ntau lub chaw rua nwg cov quaspuij kws yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, tau hlawv xyaab hab hlawv khoom fij rua puab tej vaajtswv.

<sup>9-10</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, tau lug rua Xalumoos pum ob zag, hab has kuas nwg tsi xob moog pe cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej

vaajtswv hlo le. Txawm le ntawd los Xalumoos tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug, nwg tau tso tug TSWV tseg, yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua Xalumoos

<sup>11</sup>hab has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Vim koj rhuav tej lug kws koj cog tseg nrug kuv lawm, hab koj tsi noog kuv tej lug, kuv has rua koj has tas, kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws tshem tawm ntawm koj moog, hab muab rua koj cov numtswv ib tug kaav.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis vim kuv tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua koj txiv Daviv lawm, kuv yuav tsi muab tshem tawm thaus koj tseem ua neej nyob, yuav yog tam kws koj tug tub ua tug kaav, kuv maam le tshem.

<sup>13</sup>Hab kuv yuav tsi tshem lub tebchaws kuas taag ntawm nwg moog, vim kuv tau coglug tseg rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv hab lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yog lub nroog kuv xaiv ca ua kuv tug, kuv yuav tseg ib xeev rua nwg kaav xwb.”

#### **Xalumoos Cov Yeebncuab**

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tshoov Hadas kws yog ib tug ntawm cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg sab, kuas ntxeev sab tawm tsaam Xalumoos.

<sup>15-16</sup>Ua ntej ntau xyoo lug lawm, thaus Daviv moog ntaus lub tebchaws Edoos, nwg tug thawj tubrog Yau-am tau moog log cov tuabneeg sis tua tuag. Yau-am hab nwg cov tubrog nyob huv tebchaws Edoos tau rau lub hlis, lub sijhawm ntawd puab muab txhua tug txivneej huv tebchaws Edoos tua tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm,

<sup>17</sup>tsuas tshuav Hadas hab nwg txiv cov tubkhai kws yog tuabneeg Edoos leej puav kws tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv txhaj dlim xwb. (Thaus ntawd Hadas tseem yog mivnyuas yau).

<sup>18</sup>Puab tsiv tawm huv Midias moog rua huv Palaas, txawm muaj qee leej txivneej nyob huv koom nrug puab, ces puab txawm moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv hab moog cuag Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv, nwg txhaj tu lub tebchaws hab muab ib lub tsev rua Hadas nyob hab pub zaub mov rua Hadas noj.

<sup>19</sup>Hadas yog Falaus ib tug phoojywg zoo heev, Falaus txhaj muab nwg tug

quaspuj kws npe hu ua Tanpenes tug nam hluas rua Hadas yuav ua quaspuj.

<sup>20</sup>Hadas tug quaspuj yug tau ib tug tub rua Hadas, nwg tis npe hu ua Nkenunpas, nam vaajntxwv Falaus coj tug tub ntawd moog tu huv lub loog, hab nwg yeej nrug vaajntxwv cov tub luj hlub ua ke.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Hadas tseem nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, nwg nov xuv has tas, Davivtuag lawm hab Yau-am kws yog tug thawj tubrog los tuag lawm, Hadas txhajhas rua Falaus has tas, “Thov ca kuv rov qaab moog peg kuv lub tebchaws.”

<sup>22</sup>Falaus teb has tas, “Puas yog tseem tshuav tej yaam kws kuv muab tsi txaus rua koj, koj txhaj xaav rov moog peg koj lub tebchaws?” Hadas teb hastas, “Tsi yog, thov ca le tso kuv rov moog xwb.”. Ces nwg txawm rov lug rua peg nwg lub tebchaws lawm. Cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv Hadas, yog cov Yixalayeas ib tug yeebncuab kws phem hab nruj tsiv heev.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv tseem tshoov Eli-adas tug tub Lexoos sab, kuas ntseev sab tawmtsaam Xalumoos hab. Lexoos yog tug kws tsiv tawm ntawm nwg tug tswv kws yog cov Xaunpas tug Vaajntxwv Hadadexes,

<sup>24</sup>hab moog ua ib tug thawj tubsaab kws ua txhum kevcai luj kawg le. (Qhov nuav tshwmsim tom qaab kws Daviv moog tua yeej Hadadexes hab muab cov Xilias kws koom teg nrug nwg tua tuag taag lawm). Ces Lexoos hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj tsiv moog nyob peg Damaxes, Lexoos cov tuabneeg txhajmuab Lexoos tsaa ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Xilias.

<sup>25</sup>Lexoos yog cov Yixalayeas ib tug yeebncuab nyob rua Xalumoos tam.

#### **Vaajtswv Coglug rua Yelaunpau-aas**

<sup>26</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug txivneej tig rov tawmtsaam Vaajntxwv Xalumoos. Tug ntawd yog Xalumoos ib tug numtswv ntaag, nwg yog Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas kws nyob huv lub nroog Xeledas peg lub xeev Efalayeas. Yelaunpau-aas nam hu ua Xeluas hab yog ib tug puj ntsuag.

<sup>27</sup>Qhov kws Yelaunpau-aas ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos, vim Xalumoos ua lub Tsev Milus hab khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv nwg txiv Davivlub nroog.

<sup>28</sup>Yelaunpau-aas yog ib tug tub hluas kws muaj zug khov kho, thaus Xalumoos

pum has tas Yelaunpau-aas yog ib tug kws mob sab ua num heev, Xalumoos txhaj tsaa nwg ua tug saib taagnrho cov tub zug kws nyob huv lubxeev Manaxes hab lub xeev Efalayees.

<sup>29</sup>Muaj ib nub, thaus Yelaunpau-aas taabtom taug kev nraag Yeluxalees lug, Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug huv lub nroog Silaus tuaj ntsib Yelaunpau-aas tom ib tog kev ntawm roob mojsaab.

<sup>30</sup>Ahiyas hle hlo nwg lub tsho tshab luj lug dlua rhe ua kaum ob dlaim,

<sup>31</sup>hab has rua Yelaunpau-aas tas, “Koj ca le nqaa kaum dlaim moog rua koj, vim tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv has rua koj tas, ‘Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws tshem tawm ntawm Xalumoos moog, hab kuv yuavmuab kaum xeev rua koj kaav.

<sup>32</sup>Tsuas pub Xalumoos kaav ib xeev lawm xwb, rua qhov kuv tseem hlub kuv tug tubkhai Daviv hab lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nroog nuav kuv tau xaiv huv lub tebchaws Yixalayees lug ua kuv tug lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv ua le nuav tub yog vim Xalumoos tso kuv tseg hab moog pe cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv: cov Xidoos tug vaajtswv kws yog tug mlom quaspuj Atates; cov Mau-am tug vaajtswv Khemaus, hab cov Amoos tug vaajtswv Maulej. Xalumoos tsi noog kuv lug; Xalumoos tau ua txhum tsi ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab kuv tej lug saamfwm le nwg txiv Daviv noog kuvlug hab koj lawv le kuv tej kevcai.

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav tsi muab lub tebchaws tshem taagnrho ntawm Xalumoos moog, rua qhov kuv tseem yuav ca nwg muaj fwjchim kaav moog kuas taag nwg tam. Kuv ua le nuav tub yog kuv hlub kuv tug tubkhai Daviv, nwg yog tug kws kuv xaiv hab yog tug kws ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yuav tshem lub tebchaws ntawm Xalumoos tug tub moog, hab kuv yuav muab kaum xeev rua koj,

<sup>36</sup>tab sis kuv yuav tseg ib xeev rua Xalumoos tug tub kaav, kuv yuav ca kuv tug tubkhai Daviv cov xeebntxwv kaav huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yog lub nroog kuv xaiv lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg pehawm kuv.

<sup>37</sup>Yelaunpau-aas, kuv yuav tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess, koj yuav tau kaav taagnrho tej cheebtsaam aav kws koj xaav kaav.

<sup>38</sup>Yog koj noog kuv tej lug txhua lu, coj koj lub neej lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm kws kuv muab rua koj, ib yaam le kuv tug tubkhai Daviv tau ua lug lawm, kuv yuav nrug nraim koj moog ibtxhis. Kuv yuav tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess hab yuav ca koj covxeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw, ib yaam le kuv pub rua Daviv ntaag.

<sup>39</sup>Vim Xalumoos tej kev txhum, kuv txhaj yuav rau txim rua Daviv cov xeebntxwv, tabsis tsi yog rau txim moog ibtxhis.’ ”

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xalumoos txhaj pheej nrhav Yelaunpau-aas tua povtseg; tabsis nwg tsiv moog cuag cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv Sisas hab moog nyob nraagtxug nub kws Xalumoos tuag.

### **Xalumoos Tuag**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 9.29-31)

<sup>41</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Xalumoos ua, tsi has nwg teg num lossis nwg lub tswvyim kev txawj ntse, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws teev Xalumoos lub neej lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv nyob huv Yeluxalees hab kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>43</sup>Xalumoos tuag luas coj nwg moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 12**

### **Cov Xeeb Peg Qaumteb Ntxeev Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Lehaunpau-aas moog rua huv Sekhees, qhov chaw kws cov Yixalayeess nyob saab Qaumteb tuaj txoos ua ke tsaaj nwg ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas kws tsiv Vaajntxwv Xalumoos moog nkaum rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm, nov xuv txug zaaj nuav, nwg txhaj le rov nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>3</sup>Taagnrho cov Xeeb kws nyob saab Qaumteb tso tuabneeg moog hu

Yelaunpau-aas tuaj, ces puab suavdlawg txawm ua ke moog cuag Lehaunpau-aas hab has rua nwg tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Koj txiv Xalumoos ua nruj ua tsiv hab muab tej num nyaav heev rua peb ua. Yog koj txu kuas peb tau ua num sib, hab pub peb muaj kev kaaj sab, peb yuav tsaus sab ua koj pejxeem moog le.”

<sup>5</sup>Lehaunpau-aas teb has tas, “Peb nub sau nuav mej rov tuaj cuag kuv, kuv maam le teb mej.” Yog le ntawd, puab txawm rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas moog nrug cov laug kws ibtxwm yog nwg txiv Xalumoos cov tuavxaam saablaaj. Nwg nug puab has tas, “Mej yuav paab tswvyim rua kuv rov moog teb cov pejxeem le caag?”

<sup>7</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Yog koj xaav kuas cov pejxeem poog koj, mas koj yuav tau teb kuas lawv le puab sab nyam, puab txhaj yuav ua koj cov pejxeem habmuab sab npuab koj moog le.”

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis Lehaunpau-aas tsi yuav tej lug kws cov laug ntawd qha, nwg txawm moog nrug cov tuavxaam hluas kws nrug nwg ib phaum saablaaj.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg nug puab has tas, “Mej paab kuv tuav tswvyim saib yuav teb le caag rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj thov kuv has tas, ‘Thov koj muab tej num nyaav kws koj txiv muab rua peb ua txu kuas sib mivntsiv?’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Koj teb rua puab le nuav: ‘Kuv tug rwg teg tseem luj dlua kuv txiv lub dluav!’

<sup>11</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Tej num kws kuv txiv muab rua mej ua nyaav heev; mas kuv tseem yuav muab tej num kws nyaav tshaaj ntawd rua mej ua hab. Nwg muab hlua tsaaj nplawm mej xwb; kuv yuav muab hlua tawv nplawm mej.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Peb nub tom qaab Yelaunpau-aas hab cov pejxeem rov tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas, lawv le nwg has rua puab lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv tsi yuav tej lug kws cov laug qha, nwg txhaj le has lug nyaav rua cov pejxeem,

<sup>14</sup>lawv le cov tuavxaam hluas qha. Nwg has tas, “Tej num kws kuv txiv muab

rua mej ua nyaav heev; tabsis kuv tseem yuav muab tej num kws nyaav tshaaj ntawd rua mej ua hab. Kuv txiv muab hlua tsaaj nplawm mej xwb, tabsis kuv yuav muab hlua tawv nplawm mej.”

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws Vaajntxwv tsi noog cov pejxeem lug ntawd, tub yog ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv lub nroog Silaus moog has rua Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem pum has tas, vaajntxwv tsi noog puab tej lug lawm, puab txhaj qw has tas, “Muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi moog nrug Daviv hab nwg tsev nyuas tuabneeg ntawd ua ke! Puab tub tsi tau ua ib yaam dlaabtsi paabpeb le los sav? Cov Yixalayeess, ca le rov qaab moog tsev los mas! Ca Lehaunpau-aas, rov kaav nwg xwb txhaj zoo!” Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeestxhaj ntseev sab,

<sup>17</sup>ca Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas txhaj tso Adaunilaas tug kws saib cov tub zug moog cuag cov Yixalayeess, tabsis puab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg tuag lawm. Thaus muaj tej nuav lawm, Lehaunpau-aas txhaj dlha ceev nrooj moognce nwg lub tsheb neeg hab rov qaab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxaleeslawm.

<sup>19</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug, cov Yixalayeess kws nyob saab Qaumteb txhaj ntseev sab rua Daviv cov xeebntxwv lug le lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess nov has tas, Yelaunpau-aas rov nraag tebchaws Izivlug lawm, puab txhaj caw nwg tuaj nrug puab saablaaj, hab puab muab nwgtsaa ua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv. Tsuas yog tshuav cov Yudas tuab xeev txhaj tseem muab sab npuab Daviv cov xeebntxwv xwb.

**Semayas Cev Vaajtswv Lug**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11.1-4)

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Lehaunpau-aas lug txug rua huv nroog Yeluxalees, nwg txhaj txhij tau ib puas yim caum txheeb leej tubrog kws sab tawv heev huv xeev Yudas hab xeev Npeenyaamees. Nwg yuam kuas puab moog tua cov Yixalayeess saab qaumteb hab txeeb kuas tau lub tebchaws rov lug rua nwg kaav.



<sup>22</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv has rua Semayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug

<sup>23</sup>kuas coj tej lug nuav moog has rua Lehaunpau-aas hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws yog xee m Yudas hab Npeen yamees has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Mej tsi xob moog tua mej cov kwvtij kws yog cov Yixalaye es hlo le. Mej suavdlawg ca le rov qaab moog tsev. Yeej yog kuv pum zoo txhaj muaj tej xwm nuav tshwmsim tuaj.” Puab noog tug TSWV tej lug hab puab nyag txawm rov moog nyag tsev lawm.

### **Yelaunpau-aas Tso Vaajtswv Tseg**

<sup>25</sup>Cov Yixalaye es tug vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas moog txhim ntsaa yeej thaivlub nroog Sekhees kws nyob peg laaj roob Efalaye es hab nwg nyob peg tauib ntus. Ces nwg muab lub nroog ntawd tso tseg hab moog khu lub nroog Penu-ees.

<sup>26-27</sup>Nwg xaav has tas, “Yog kuv cov pejxeem phee j moog tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV nyob nraag lub Tuamtsev huv nroog Yeluxalees, nyob tsaam puab yuav ca le muab sab npuab cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas, ces puab yuav muab kuv tua povtseg.”

<sup>28</sup>Tom qaab kws nwg xaav tau le ntawd lawm, nwg txawm muab kub nchuav tau ob tug mlom nyuj hab has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Mej phee j moog pehawm Vaajtswv nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tau ntev lug lawm, cov Yixalaye es, mej saib saib, ob tug mlom nuav yog mej ob tug vaajtswv kws coj mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug ntaag!”

<sup>29</sup>Nwg coj ob tug mlom nyuj ntawd ib tug moog teeb rua huv lub nroog Npethees, ib tug moog teeb rua huv lub nroog Daas.

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov pejxeem txhaj ua txhum taag, puab moog pe ob tug mlom ntawd huv lub nroog Npethees hab huv lub nroog Daas.

<sup>31</sup>Yelaunpau-aas tseem moog ua tej tsev teev mlom rua sau tej ncov roob hab tsa a tej tuabneeg kws tsi yog xee m Levis ua povthawj.

### **Rau Txim rua Cov Kws Pe Mlom**

<sup>32</sup>Yelaunpau-aas teem sijhawm rua lub yim hli nub kaum tsib, ca ua nub ua kevcai rooj noj rooj haus ib yaam le ua nraag tebchaws Yudas. Nwg muab tsaj

tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj txi tug mlom nyuj kws nwg teeb rua huv lub nroog Npethees. Hab nwg tsaas ib cov povthawj tu lub chaw teev mlom kws nwg ua rua huv lub nroog Npethees ntawd.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus txug lub yim hli nub kaum tsib, yog nub kws nwg teem tseg, nwg txawm moog peg lub nroog Npethees hab tua tsaj txi tug mlom ntawd sau lub thaaj ua kevcai lawv le nwg tau teem tseg rua cov Yixalayeas lawm.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 13

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV saamfwm kuas ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees thaus Yelaunpau-aas tseemtaabtom hlawv khoom fij ntawm lub thaaj

<sup>2</sup>lawv le tug TSWV tej lug qha, tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Lub thaaj, lub thaaj, ib tug mivnyuas tub npe hu ua Yauxiyas yuav yug lug rua huv Daviv tsev tuabneeg. Nwg yuav muab cov cevlug kws pheej moog hlawv khoom fijrua sau tej chaw sab tua rua sau, hab nwg yuav muab tej pobtxhaa tuabneeglug hlawv rua sau koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug txhaj has ntxiv has tas, “Lub thaaj nuav yuav qaug tawg ntsoog ntxawg, hab tej moov tshauv kws nyob sau lub thaaj yuav nchuav taag. Ces koj yuav paub has tas tej kws tug TSWV tau has rua kuv lawm, yeej muaj tseeb tag.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas nov tej lug nuav, nwg txawm taw teg nki rua tug cev Vaajtswv lug hab has tas, “Ca le nteg tug tuabneeg nuav moog!” Taamsim ntawd vaajntxwv txhais npaab ca le qhuav kag nkaum tsi tau rov qaab le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Taamsim ntawd lub thaaj ca le qaug ntawg tawg ntsoog ntxawg hab tej moov tshauv nchuav taag rua huv aav, lawv le tug cev Vaajtswv lug tau tuav tug TSWV lub npe has lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas txhaj has rua tug cev Vaajtswv lug tas, “Thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv paab kuv, hab thov nwg khu kuv txhais npaab lauj!” Tug cev Vaajtswv lug txhaj thov tug TSWV, ces vaajntxwv txhaisnpaab

txawm zoo lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua tug cev Vaajtswv lug tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog tom kuv tsev hab kuv nrhav mov rua koj noj tsaiv. Hab kuv yuav pauj txaj ntsig rua koj tej kws koj tub ua pub rua kuv lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug teb has tas, “Txawm yog koj muab koj tej nyaj ib nraab faib rua kuv los kuv yuav tsi nrug koj moog lossis nrug koj noj haus ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yeej saamfwm rua kuv lawm, kuas kuv tsi xob noj lossis haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le, hab tsi xob taug txujkev kws kuv tuaj rov qaab moog tsev.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tsi taug txuj qub ke rov qaab, nwg txhaj moog dlua lwm txujkev lawm.

#### **Tug Laug Kws Cev Vaajtswv Lug huv Npethees**

<sup>11</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, muaj ib tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug nyob huv lub nroog Npethees. Nwg cov tub txawm lug pav tej kws nub ntawd tug hluas kws cev Vaajtswv lug tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj ua huv lub nroog Npethees, hab tej lug kws nwg has rua Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas rua puab txiv noog.

<sup>12</sup>Tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug nug puab has tas, “Thaus nwg sawv kev moog tsev nwg taug txujkev twg lawm?” Puab txhaj qha kev rua nwg,

<sup>13</sup>nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Muab kuv tug neeg luav lug pem eeb rua kuv.” Puab txawm ua le nwg has, hab nwg caij tug neeg luav

<sup>14</sup>taug txujkev kws puab qha moog caum tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj hab moog caum cuag thaus nwg tseem su huv qaab tsobntoo qheb. Tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug nug has tas, “Koj puas yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj?” Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv yog los mas.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv rov qaab moog tom kuv tsev, hab moog nrug kuv noj mov tsaiv.”

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj teb has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug koj moog tsi tau. Hab kuv yuav nrug koj noj haus ua ke qhov

nuav tsi tau,

<sup>17</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV yeej saamfwm rua kuv kuas tsi xob noj lossis haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le, hab tsi xob taug txujkev kws kuv tuaj rov qaab moog tsev.”

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug kws tuaj huv Npethees tuaj has rua nwgta, “Kuv yog ib tug cev Vaajtsvug lug ib yaam le koj hab. Tug TSWV tug timtsvug lug has rua kuv kuas kuv tuaj coj koj nrug kuv moog tsev hab muab zaub mov rua koj noj.” Tabsis tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug dlaag xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug cev Vaajtsvug lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj txhaj nrug tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug rov moog rua tom nwg tsev hab nrug nwg noj mov ua ke.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus kws obtug tseem taabtom nyob ntawm rooj mov, tug TSWV lug hasrua tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug,

<sup>21</sup>ces nwg txhaj qw rua tug cev Vaajtsvug lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, koj tsi noog nwg lug hab tsi ua lawv le nwgtej lug saamfwm.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tseem rov qaab lug noj mov rua huv qhov chaw kws nwg tsi pub koj noj. Vim le ntawd koj yuav raug tua tuag, hab yuav tsi coj koj lub cev moog log rua huv koj tsev tuabneeg lub qhov ntxaa.”

<sup>23</sup>Ces thaus kws obtug noj mov taag lawm, tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug txhaj muab eeb moog pem rua sau tug neeg luav rua tug cev Vaajtsvug lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj

<sup>24</sup>caij rov qaab. Muaj ib tug tsuv ntshuav lug ntsib nwg tom kev hab muab nwg tum tuag lawm. Nwg lub cev pw xyaab leeg rua huv plawv kev, ces tug neeg luav hab tug tsuv ntshuav sawv ib saab.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg dlua kev tuaj pum lub cev tuag nyob huv plawv kev, hab tug tsuv ntshuav sawv ze ntawd. Puab txawm moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees hab moog qha tej kws puab pum ntawd rua suavdlawg.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus tug laug kws cev Vaajtsvug lug nov dlheev le ntawd, nwg txawm has

tas, “Tug ntawd tub yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm ntaag! Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tso tug tsuv ntshuav ntawd lug tum hab dlua kuas nwg tuag, lawv le tug TSWV tub has lawm tas, nwg yuav tuag le ntawd.”

<sup>27</sup>Ces nwg txawm has rua nwg cov tub has tas, “Muab eeb moog pem rua sau kuv tug neeg luav rua kuv.” Puab txawm ua le nwg has,

<sup>28</sup>Ces nwg txhaj caij neeg luav moog pum tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd tuag xyaab leeg rua huv plawv kev, tug neeg luav hab tug tsuv ntshuav sawv nreg nreeg rua ib saab. Tug tsuv ntshuav yeej tsi noj tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd lub cev ib qho hab tsi tum tug neeg luav le.

<sup>29</sup>Tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd muab tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj nraag lub xeev Yudas tuaj tsaws rua sau tug neeg luav hab koj rov lug paamrua huv Npethes hab muab log lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug koj tug tuag ntawd moog log rua huv nwg tsev tuabneeg lub qhov ntshaa, nwg hab nwg cov tub quaj has tas, “Kuv tug kwv! Kuv tug kwv.”

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab kws puab muab tug tuag log taag lawm, tug laug kws cev Vaajtswv lug has rua nwg cov tub has tas, “Yog thaus twg kuv tuag, ces mejmuab kuv log rua huv lub qhov ntshaa nuav hab muab kuv lub cev tso rua ntawm nwg ib saab.

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm kws tug cev Vaajtswv lug moog has tawmtsaam lub thaaj huv lub nroog Npethes hab tej chaw teev dlaab huv Xamalis, yeej muaj tseeb le ntawd tag.”

### **Yelaunpau-aas Puamtsuaj rua Nwg Txujkev Txhum**

<sup>33</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas tsi tso txujkev ua phem ua qas tseg le, nwg pheej xaiv tej caajceg kws yog tuabneeg dlog dlig tsaas ua povthawj tu tej thaaj kws nwg ua. Leejtwg xaav ua povthawj ces nwg pheej laam muab tug ntawd tsaas lug ua le.

<sup>34</sup>Txujkev txhum kws nwg ua nuav txhaj le koj kev puamtsuaj lug raug nwg,

nwg tsev tuabneeg hab nwg caajceg huv tuabsi.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 14

### Yelaunpau-aas tug Tub Tuag

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm kws vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas tug tub Anpiyas mob nyaav heev lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Yelaunpau-aas has rua nwg tug quaspui tas, “Koj ca le tu cev kuas tsi xob muaj leejtwg paub koj, hab moog rua peg lub nroog Silaus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug Ahiyas nyob. Nwg yog tug kws thaus u has tas, kuv yuav tau uavaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas.

<sup>3</sup>Koj nqaa kaum lub ncuav, ib cov ncuav fuam hab ib laamfwj zib ntaab moog rua nwg. Nug nwg saib yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim rua wb tug tub, ces nwg yuav qha rua koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog cuag Ahiyas rua peg lub nroog Silaus, thaus kws Ahiyas tub laug heev hab qhovmuag tsi pum kev lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Ahiyas has tas, “Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspui taabtom sawv kev tuaj cuag koj, nug txug nwg tug tub, vim nwg tug tub mob nyaav heev. Koj teb le nuav rua nwg.” Thaus Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspui tuaj txug ndlua, nwg ua txuj ua le nwg tsi yog Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspui.

<sup>6</sup>Tabasis thaus Ahiyas nov nwg tuaj txug ntawm paws rooj, Ahiyas txawm hu has tas, “Lug tsev, kuv tub paub koj lawm, koj yog Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspui. Vim le caag koj ua txuj ua le kws koj yog lwm tug? Kuv muaj xuv tsizoo yuav qha rua koj paub.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le rov qaab moog qha rua Yelaunpau-aas has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has le nuav: ‘Nyob huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas mas kuv yeej xaiv koj hab tsa koj lug ua tug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tub tshem lub tebchaws ntawm Daviv cov xeebntxwv lug hab muab cob rua koj lawm. Tabasis koj tsi ua koj lub neej zoo le kuv tug tubkhai Daviv tug kws fwm kuv, noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le tej kws kuv kuas nwg ua.

<sup>9</sup>Koj tseem ua txhum luj tshaaj cov tuabneeg kws ua nom kaav ua ntej koj lawm

hab. Koj tso kuv tseg moog puab mlom hab nchuav tej mlom tooj lug pe ua rua kuv chim.

<sup>10</sup>Vim le nuav, kuv yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua koj tsev tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav muab cov txivneej kws yog koj caajceg tua kuas tuag taag, kuvyuav ua rua cov laug hab cov hluas ib yaam nkaus. Kuv yuav muab koj tsev tuabneeg ua kuas tu noob nrho. Luas yuav tuaj muab puab cheb moog povtseg ib yaam le cheb tej plauv tshauv.

<sup>11</sup>Koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug kws tuag rua huv nroog, dlev yuav tuaj muab noj kuas taag huv tuabsi, hab txhua tug kws tuag rua tom tej taj nraag los dlaav npoj yuav lug muab noj kuas taag. Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, yog tug kwshas tej lug nuav ntaag.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Ahiyas has rua Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspuij has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev taamsim nuav. Thaus koj moog txug ndlua huv lub nroog, koj tugtub yuav tu sav nrho.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav tuaj quaj nyav nwg hab muab nwg coj moog log. Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg, tsuas yog nwg tug tub tuab leeg txhaj le muablog muaj ntxaa. Rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, txaus sab rua nwg nkaus xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tsa dlua ib tug vaajntxwv lug kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, nwg yuav muab Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg tua kuas tuag tu noob nrho.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua cov Yixalayeess, hab puab yuav tshee ndluas txag ib yaam le tej lojkov kws nyob huv haav dlej. Nwg yuav muab cov Yixalayeess ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws zoo tshaaj plawg kws nwg muab rua puab cov yawmkoob moog, hab nwg yuav muab puab lawv kuas tsiv dlhau plawg tug Dlej Efalates moog rua saab tim u, vim puab tau puab tej mlom quaspuij Aselas lug pe ua rua tug TSWV chim heev.

<sup>16</sup>Vim Yelaunpau-aas tau ua txhum hab nwg coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua kev txhum, tug TSWV txhaj muab cov Yixalayeess tso povtseg lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Ces Yelaunpau-aas tug quaspuij txawm rov qaab lug rua huv lub nroog Tilexas. Thaus nwg lug txug ndlua huv tsev, nwg tug tub tu sav nrho.

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhaj tuaj quaj nyav hab muab nwg coj moog log lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg tug tubkhai Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm.

### **Yelaunpau-aas Tuag**

<sup>19</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas ua taag lug, nwg tej kev ntaus rog hab tej kev tswjfw, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tau neeg nkaum xyoo. Nwg tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log, hab nwg tug tub Nadas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11.5–12.15)

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Xalumoos tug tub Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj plaub caug ib xyoos, nwg ua vaajntxwv tau kaum xyaa xyoo nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws tug TSWV xaiv huv tebchaws Yixalayeess lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm tug TSWV. Lehaunpau-aas nam hu ua Na-amas hab yog tuabneeg Amoos.

<sup>22</sup>Cov Yudas tau ua txhum ntau yaam rua tug TSWV hab ua rua nwg chim heev tshaaj le thaus u puab cov yawmkoob tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Puab ua tej chaw teev dlaab, txhus ncej zeb hab puab mlom Aselas rua puab pe sau tej ncov roob hab huv tej qaab ntoos.

<sup>24</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, tseem muaj cov txivneej hab cov quaspuij kws pheej moog ua namndlav hab txivndlav huv tej tsev teev dlaab ntawd. Cov Yudas tau ua tej kev phem kev qas le cov tuabneeg thaus u kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej cov Yixalayeess lug nyob.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv tau tsib xyoos lawm, Vaajntxwv Sisaskws kaav tebchaws Iziv txawm tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg coj taagnrho tej khoom muaj nqes kws muab tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev



hab huv lub loog, hab tej thaiv nav ntaaj kws Xalumoos muab kub nchuav ua huv tuabsi moog lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas maam le nchuav dlua ib cov thaiv nav ntaaj tooj lug hloov cov ntawd chaw, hab muab rua cov tub faajxwm kws zuv tej roojvaag tau siv.

<sup>28</sup>Txhua zag kws vaajntxwv moog huv lub Tuamtsev, cov tub faajxwm yeej nqaa rawv cov thaiv nav ntaaj tooj ntawd nrug nwg moog hab coj rov lug ca rua huv cov tub faajxwm tej chaw.

<sup>29</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Lehaunpau-aas hab Yelaunpau-aas obtug ib tug pheej ua rog rua ib tug taag obtug simneej le.

<sup>31</sup>Lehaunpau-aas tuag hab luas muab nwg coj moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog (nwg nam hu ua Na-amas hab yog tuabneeg Amoos), hab nwg tug tub Anpiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 15**

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Anpiyas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 13.1–14.1)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas tau kaum yim xyoo lawm, Anpiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas,

<sup>2</sup>hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb xyoos, Anpiyas nam hu ua Ma-akas hab yog Axaloos tug ntxhais.

<sup>3</sup>Anpiyas ua txhum ib yaam le nwg txiv ua. Nwg yeej tsi fwm tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv le nwg yawmkoob Daviv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis vim muaj Daviv, tug TSWV kws yog Daviv tug Vaajtswv txhaj le pub Daviv tug xeebntxwv Anpiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw kaav lub nroog Yeluxalees hab tswj lub nroog ntawd nyob ruaj khov.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV ua le ntawd, vim Daviv yeej ua hum tug TSWV sab, hab nwg yeejtsi tau ua ib yaam dlaabtsi hlaa dlhau tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm le. Tsuas yog qhov kws nwg tau ua rua Uliyas kws yog tuabneeg Hitis xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Yelaunpau-aas hab Anpiyas obtug rov pib ua rog sis tua moog txug thaus taag Anpiyas tam neej le hab.

<sup>7</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Anpiyas ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Anpiyas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Axas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Axas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 15.15–16.6)

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau neeg nkaum xyoo lawm, Axas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lubtebchaws Yudas,

<sup>10</sup>hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau plaub caug ib xyoos. Nwg puj yog Axaloos tug ntxhais Ma-akas.

<sup>11</sup>Axas ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg hum tug TSWV sab, ib yaam le thaus u nwg yawmkoob Daviv tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg muab cov txivneej hab cov quaspuij kws pheej ua namndlav txivndlav ntab tawm huv tej tsev teev dlaab huv nwg lub tebchaws moog, hab nwg muab tej mlom tooj kws nwg cov yawmkoob ua coj moog povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Axas muab nwg puj Ma-akas lub meejmom kws yog puj vaajntxwv txu tsi pub ua ntxiv lawm, vim nwg yog tug kws has kuas txua tug mlom quaspuij Aselas. Axas txhaj muab tug mlom ntawd txav hab coj moog hlawv rua huv lub Haav Kiloos.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog Axas tsi tau muab tej tsev teev dlaab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag los nwg yeej ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab muab sab npuab tug TSWVtaag nwg simneej.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg muab tej khoom kws nwg txiv muab fij rua Vaajntxwv lawm, coj moog

tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev nrug tej nyaj, tej kub kws nwg muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Axas hab cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npasas,rov ua rog moog txug thaus taag obtug tam neej.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npasas moog tua cov Yudas hab tsim lub nroog Lamas ua chaw txav kev tsi pub cov Yudas moog lug.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Axas txhaj muab tej kub kws seem huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub loog rua nwg cov numtswv nqaa moog rua peg lub nroog Damaxes hab muab cob rua cov Xilias tug Vaajntxwv Npeehadas kwsyog Taleemoos tug tub, hab yog Hexi-oos tug xeebntxwv, nrug cov lug has le nuav:

<sup>19</sup>“Ca wb tuav teg ua phoojywg, ib yaam le thaus koj txiv hab kuv txiv ua phoojywg lug lawm. Cov nyaj hab cov kub nuav, yog coj tuaj pub rua koj ua kev sis raug zoo. Nwgnuav thov koj ca le txav kev ua phoojywg nrug cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npasas, kuas nwg txhaj thim nwg cov tubrog tawm huv kuv cheebtsaam aav moog.”

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv Npeehadas pum zoo ua le Axas has, hab tso nwg cov thawj tubrog coj puab cov tubrog moog tua cov Yixalayeess tej nroog. Puab moog txeeb tau lub nroog Iyoos, lub nroog Daas, lub nroog Anpees Npethes Ma- akas cheebtsaam kws ze Havtxwv Kalilais hab moog rua taagnrho cheebtsaam Nathalis.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Npasas nov tej xwmtxheej nuav tshwm tuaj lawm, nwg txawm tso tseg tsi khu lub nroog Lamas ntxiv, hab rov qaab moog rua huv lub nroog Tilexas lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Axas txhaj le tso xuv moog rua cov pejxeem txhua tug thoob plawg tebchaws Yudas, kuas ca le tuaj paab tshem tej pobzeb hab tej ntoo kws Npasas coj tuaj khu lub nroog Lamas ntawd povtseg. Axas muab tej pobzeb hab tej ntoo ntawd moog ua lub nroog Nkenpas kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Npeenramees hab lub nroog Mixepas.

<sup>23</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Axas ua taag lug, nwg lub peevxwm, hab

tej nroog kws nwg ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm, tabsis thaus nwg laug lawm txawm muaj mob rua nwg ob txais kutaw.

<sup>24</sup>Axas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Yehausafas ua vaajntxwv hloovnwg chaw.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Nadas**

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau ob xyoos lawm, Yelaunpau-aas tug tub Nadas maam ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg kaav tau ob xyoos.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg txiv.

<sup>27</sup>Ahiyas tug tub Npasas kws yog xeem Ixakhas tau ntxeev sab rua Nadas hab muab Nadas tua thaus Nadas hab nwg cov tubrog tseem taabtom moogvij lub nroog Nkinpethoos huv tebchaws Filitees.

<sup>28</sup>Ces Npasas txhaj ua vaajntxwv hloov Nadas chaw. Thaus ntawd Axas tubua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau peb xyoos lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug, Npasas muab Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg tua tuag taag, lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws nwg has rua nwg tug tubkhai Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug huv lub nroog Silaus, ces Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg raug tua tuag tu noob nrho tsi tshuav ib tug le.

<sup>30</sup>qhov kws muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav, tub yog vim Yelaunpau-aas ua rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv chim heev, vim tej kev txhum kws nwg ua hab coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>31</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Nadas ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv Axas hab cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npasas,rov ua rog moog txug thaus taag obtug tam neej le hab.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npasas**

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau peb xyoos

lawm, Ahiyas tug tub Npasas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Tilexas kaav tau neeg nkaum plaubxyoos.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg koj cov Yixalayeas moog ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aas.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 16**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yehus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog Hananis tug tub, kuas moog has rua Npasas has le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>“Koj yeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, tabsis kuv tsaaj koj ua tug thawjcoj koj kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas. Koj ua txhum ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aas ua, habkoj koj kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog ua txhum, ua rua kuv chim heev,

<sup>3</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ua rua koj tsev tuabneeg kuas puamtsuaj, ib yaam le kuv ua rua Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg hab.

<sup>4</sup>Koj tsev tuabneeg tug twg kws tuag rua huv nroog, dlev yuav tuaj muab noj kuas taag huv tuabsi, hab txhua tug twg kws tuag rua tom tej taj nraag los dlaav npoj yuav lug muab noj kuas taag.”

<sup>5</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Npasas ua taag lug, hab nwg lub peevxwm, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Npasas tuag hab luas muab nwg koj moog log rua huv lub nroog Tilexas, hab nwg tug tub Elas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV muab tej lug kws foom tsi zoo nuav rua Yehus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug koj moog has rua Npasas hab nwg tsev tuabneeg, tub yog vimtej kws nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV. Qhov kws nwg ua rua tug TSWV chim, tsi yog vim tej kev phem kev qas kws nwg ua lawv le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas ua taag lug xwb, tabsis yog qhov kws nwg muab Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg tua tuag tu noob nrho lawm.

### **Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Elas**

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau neeg nkaum rau xyoo lawm, Npasas tug tub Elas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub

tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Tilexas kaav tau ob xyoos.

<sup>9</sup>Ximelis kws yog Elas ib tug thawj saib ib nraab ntawm vaajntxwv cov tshab neeg tau ntseev sab rua vaajntxwv. Muaj ib nub Elas moog haus cawv huv Alexas tsev huv lub nroog Tilexas. Alexas yog tug kws saib lub loog.

<sup>10</sup>Ximelis txawm nkaag moog muab Elas ntaus tuag rua huv lub tsev ntawd, hab nwg ua vaajntxwv hloov Elas chaw. Thaus ntawd Axas tub ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau neeg nkaum xyaa xyoo lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws Ximelis lug ua vaajntxwv tau tsi ntev, nwg muab Npasas tsev tuabneeg tua tuag tu noob nrho. Txhua tug txivneej kws yog Npasas kwvtij hab phoojywg, Ximelis muab tua taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws Ximelis muab Npasas tsev tuabneeg tua tuag taagnrho, yog lawvle tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas Yehus kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug moog hasrua Npasas ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Qhov kws Npasas hab nwg tug tub Elas tau ua rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv chim, mas yog obtug pheej moog pe dlaab pe mlom hab koj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Elas ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tug Vaajntxwv Ximelis**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau neeg nkaum xyaa xyoo lawm, Ximelis maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Tilexas kaav cov Yixalayeess tau xyaa nub. Thaus ntawd cov tubrog Yixalayeess tseem taabtom moog puav tua cov Filitees lub nroog Nkinpethoos,

<sup>16</sup>Ces thaus puab nov dlheev has tas, Ximelis ntseev sab rua vaajntxwv hab muab vaajntxwv tua tuag lawm, taamsim ntawd puab ca le muab Aumelis kws yog puab tug thawj tubrog tsaa ua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Aumelis hab nwg cov tubrog ca le tso lub nroog Nkinpethoos tseg hab moog puav tua lub nroog Tilexas.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Ximelis pum has tas, lub nroog Tilexas poob lawm, nwg txawm moog rua huv chaav tsev huv plawv lub loog, tis suavtawg hlawv lub loog, ces nwg txhaj tuag rua huv lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tej xwm nuav tshwmsim, tub yog vim nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV, hab coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum, ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob Yelaunpau-aas ua.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Ximelis ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Aumelis**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ntawd cov Yixalayeess faib ua ob paab lawm: ib paab xaav tsa Nkinas tug tub Tinpenis ua vaajntxwv, tabsis ib paab txaus sab rua Aumelis xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Ces thaus kawg, paab kws txaus sab tuaj Aumelis tog yeej; puab txhaj muab Tinpenis tua tuag. Aumelis txhaj tau ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug ib xyoos lawm, Aumelis maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg kaav tau kaum ob xyoos. Thawj rau lub xyoos nwg nyob huv lub nroog Tilexas kaav.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg muab rau txheeb dlaim nyaj moog yuav tau lub laaj roob Xamalis ntawm ib tug txivneej hu ua Semelis. Ces Aumelis txawm moog txhim khu lublaaj roob ntawd, ua tau ib lub nroog rua sau, hab tis npe rua lub nroog ntawdhu ua Xamalis, lawv le Semelis lub npe kws yog tug qub tswv lub laaj roob ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Aumelis tseem ua txhum rua tug TSWV luj tshaaj cov vaajntxwv kws xub nyob ua ntej nwg lawm hab.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg ua rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv chim heev, vim nwg tau coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum hab moog pe dlaab pe mlomib yaam le thaus u Yelaunpau-aas tau ua lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Aumelis ua taag lug, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Aumelis tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab nwg tug tub Ahaj ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Ahaj**

<sup>29</sup>Thaus kws Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug yim xyoo lawm, Aumelis tug tub Ahaj maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau neeg nkaum ob xyoos.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV heev tshaaj cov vaajntxwv thaus u ua lawm hab.

<sup>31</sup>Tej kev txhum kws nwg ua le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas ua, tseem tsi txaus nwg sab hab; tsi taag le ntawd xwb, nwg moog yuav Vaajntxwv Enpa-aas tug ntxhais Yexenpees lug ua quaspuj hab moog pe tug mlom Npa-aas.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg ua tau ib lub tsev teev Npa-aas rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab ua tauib lub thaaj rua nwg, hab muab teeb rua huv lub tsev kws nwg ua teev tug mlom Npa-aas ntawd.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg tseem puab tau ib tug mlom quaspuj Aselas lug rua suavdlawg pe. Nwg ua rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv chim rua nwg tshaaj cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv txhua tug kws tau ua taag lug lawm hab.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus nwg tseem ua vaajntxwv, Hi-ees kws nyob huv Npethees txhaj tuaj khu lub nroog Yelikaus. Ces Hi-ees tug tub hlub kws hu ua Anpilaas tuag thaus nwg pib khu lub nroog Yelikaus, hab nwg tug tub ntxawg kws hu ua Xenkus tuag rua thaus nwg ua cov roojvaag, lawv le tug TSWV tau has tsegrua Noos tug tub Yausuas lawm.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 17**

### **Eliyas hab Ntuj Qhuav**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug cev Vaajntxwv lug hu ua Eliyas nyob huv lub nroog Tisenpes huv lub cheebtsaam Nkile-as, nwg has rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj has tas, “Kuv tuav tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj sa nyob, tug kws kuvnaj nub ua nwg teg num lub npe has rua koj tas, ob lossis peb xyoos tom ntej nuav yuav tsi muaj ib ncos lwg lossis ib pluav naag lug le, moog txug thaus kuv has kuas muaj txhaj le yuav rov muaj.”



<sup>2</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Eliyas has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Koj ca le tawm ntawm qhov chaw nuav moog rua saab nubtuaj, moog nkaum ze rua ntawm tug Dlej Khelis kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Koj yuav tau tug dlej ntawd haus, hab kuv tub has kuas uab laag nqaa mov lug rua koj noj nyob qhov ntawd lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Eliyas txhaj ua lawv le tug TSWV has. Nwg txawm moog nyob ntawm tug Dlej Khelis.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg haus tug Dlej ntawd hab uab laag pheej nqaa mov hab nqaj lug rua nwg noj txhua taagkig hab txhua mo.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tsi ntev tom qaab ntawd, tug dlej kuj qhuav taag vim tsi muaj naag lug.

#### **Eliyas hab tug Puj Ntsuag huv Xalefas**

<sup>8</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Eliyas has tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Koj ca le sawv kev moog rua peg lub nroog Xalefas kws nyob ze lub nroog Xidoos, hab moog nyob qhov ntawd, kuv tub has rua ib tug puj ntsuag kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd kuas nwg pub zaub pub mov rua koj noj lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, Eliyas txhaj moog rua peg lub nroog Xalefas. Thaus nwg moog txug ntawm lub roojvaag nroog, nwg pum ib tug puj ntsuag taabtom tuaj khaws tawg. Eliyas txawm has rua tug puj ntsuag ntawm has tas, “Thov koj cuk mivntsiv dlej tuaj pub rua kuv haus.”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus tug puj ntsuag taabtom rov moog nqaa dlej, Eliyas txawm hu has tas, “Thov nqaa mivntsiv mov tuaj pub kuv noj hab.”

<sup>12</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob has tas, kuv tsi muaj mov lawm. Kuv tsuas tshuav ib nyuas taus moov nplej nyob huv taig hab ib qhov nyuas roj txiv ntoo nyob huv qaab hub lawm xwb. Kuv tuaj khaws tawg coj moog rauv ua qhov nyuas moov nplej ntawd rua kuv hab kuv tug tub noj. Pluag mov nuav yog pluag mov kawg, ces wb tog tuag lawm xwb.”

<sup>13</sup>Eliyas txawm has rua tug puj ntsuag ntawd has tas, “Koj tsi xob txhawj, ca le

moog ua koj pluag mo, tabsis xub ua ib qho miv miv nqaa tuaj rua kuv noj tsaiv, koj maam le rov moog muab qhov seem ua rua koj hab koj tug tub noj.

<sup>14</sup>Vim tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has le nuav: ‘Cov moov nplej huv lub taig yuav tsi paub taag hab cov roj huv lub hub yuav tsi paub qhuav ua ntej kws tug TSWV tso naag lug.’ ”

<sup>15</sup>Tug puj ntsuag ntawd txhaj moog ua lawv le Eliyas has rua nwg, puab txhaj muaj mov txaus noj ntau nub.

<sup>16</sup>Lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua Eliyas lawm has tas, “Cov moov nplej huv lub taig yuav tsi paub taag, hab cov roj huv lub hub yuav tsi paub qhuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Tsi ntev tom qaab nuav, muaj ib nub tug puj ntsuag ntawd tug tub txawm mob; nwg mob nyaav heev zuj zug, ces nwg txawm tuag lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tug puj ntsuag ntawd has rua Eliyas has tas, “Koj tub yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg, ua le caag koj txhaj ua le nuav rua kuv? Koj tuaj ntawm nuav, yog koj tuaj ua kuas Vaajtswv ncu txug kuv tej kev txhum kws kuv tau ua taag lug lawm, kuas kuv tug tub tuag xwb los?”

<sup>19</sup>Eliyas has tas, “Ca le puag koj tug tub lug rua kuv.” Eliyas tsaws hlo tug mivtub ntawm leej nam xubndlag, puag moog rua sau chaav kws Eliyas nyob, hab muab tug tub ntawd tso pw rua sau Eliyas lub txaaj.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Eliyas tsa ncauj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, vim le caag koj ua rua tug puj ntsuag nuav tau kev txomnyem ua luaj nuav? Nwg yog tug kws muaj lub sab dlawb pub zaub pub mov rua kuv noj, vim le caag koj ua rua nwg tug tub tuag lawm?”

<sup>21</sup>Ces Eliyas txawm qhau cev hlo pw tsuam tug tub ntawd lub cev peb zag, hab thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj rau sav rau paa rua tug tub nuav kuas rov muaj sa lauj!”

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV teb Eliyas tej lug thov; ces tug tub ntawd txawm ua paa hab rov muaj sa lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Eliyas txhaj puag tug tub ntawd nqeg lug rua txheej tsev huv qaab nuav,

muab rua leej nam hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj saib, koj tug tub rov muaj sa lawm.”

<sup>24</sup>Tug puj ntsuag ntawd teb has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub lawm has tas koj yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg hab yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tag.”

## 1 Vaajntxwv 18

### Eliyas hab Npa-aas Cov Cevlug

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus tom qaab nuav, yog xyoo peb kws ntuj qhua teb nkig ntawd, tug TSWV has rua Eliyas has tas, “Koj ca le moog cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaj, kuv yuavtso naag lug.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Eliyas txhaj moog lawm. Thaus ntawd muaj kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv lub xeev Xamalis,

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj txhaj hu kuas Aunpadiyas tug kws saib lub loog moog cuag nwg. (Aunpadiyas yog ib tug kws fwm tug TSWV heev.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yexenpees nteg tug TSWV cov cevlug tua povtseg, Aunpadiyas tau coj cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd ib puas leej moog zais rua huv ob lub qhov tsua, ib paab tsib caug leej, nwg xaa zaub mov hab dlej moog rua puab noj hab haus.)

<sup>5</sup>Ahaj has rua Aunpadiyas has tas, “Wb ca le tawm moog saib txhua lub qhovdlej txhawv hab txhua lub haav thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws nuav saib puas pum muaj zaub nyob qhov twg txaus peb tej neeg hab tej neeg luav noj, txhaj cawm tau tej tsaj ntawd. Peb tej tsaj txhaj yuav tsi tuag tshaib.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces obtug txawm pum zoo muab lub tebchaws faib lawv le obtug nyam, ces obtug nyag moog nyag rua ib txujkev lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Aunpadiyas taabtom taug kev moog, nwg txawm ntsib Eliyas. Nwg tseem ncu tau Eliyas, nwg txhaj nyo hau ntshis hawm hab nug has tas, “Koj puas yog Eliyas?”

<sup>8</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Kuv yog Eliyas.” Koj ca le rov qaab moog hab qha rua koj tug tswv kws yog Vaajntxwv has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>9</sup>Aunpadiyas teb has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum dlaabtsi, koj txhaj yuav muab kuv cob rua Ahaj txhais teg? Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam nwg muab kuv tua povtseg?”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv thov coglug ntawm tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob has tas, vaajntxwv tub khaiv tuabneeg moog nrhav koj rua txhua lub tebchaws thoob plawg huv nplajteb nuav lawm. Yog tug nom kws kaav lub tebchaws twg has tas, tsi pum koj nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws, ces Ahaj yuav kuas tug kws kaav lub tebchaws ntawd tsaam teg twv has tas, nwg yeej tsi pumkoj nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav koj tsua xaav le caag, koj txhaj kuas kuv moog qha rua nwg hastas koj nyob ntawm nuav?

<sup>12</sup>Nyob tsaam thaus kuv taabtom moog lawm, tug TSWV tug Ntsujplig lug coj koj moog rua qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub lawm ne? Ces thaus kuv moog qha rua Ahaj has tas koj nyob ntawm nuav, tabsis nwg tsuas tuaj nrhav tsi tau koj, ces thaus ntawd nwg yuav muab kuv tua povtseg xwb. Koj ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv yeej yog tug kws ibtxwm pehawm tug TSWV thaus kuv tseem yog mivnyuas yau lug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Koj puas nov zaaj kws Yexenpees nteg tug TSWV cov cevlug tua povtseg, kuv coj tau ib puas leej moog zais rua huv ob lub qhov tsua, ib paab twg tsibcaug leej, kuv xaa zaub mov hab dlej moog rua puab noj hab haus?

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj yuav ua le caag khaiv kuv moog qha rua vaajntxwv has tas koj nyob ntawm nuav? Nwg yeej yuav muab kuv tua povtseg xwb!”

<sup>15</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug kws kuv naj nub ua nwg teg num has tas, nub nua kuv yuav moog kuas tshwm ntsej tshwm muag rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj pum ntaag!”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, Aunpadiyas txhaj moog cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaj hab qha zaaj nuav rua nwg, ces Ahaj txawm moog cuag Eliyas.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Ahaj pum dlheev Eliyas, Ahaj has tas, “Tub yog koj ntaag, koj yog tug kws ua rua cov Yixalayees tau kev nyuaj sab ntxhuv plawv kawg le!”

<sup>18</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog tug kws ua kuas cov Yixalayees tau kev nyuaj

sab ntxhuv plawv. Tub yog koj hab koj txiv ntaag, rua qhov meb tsi noogtug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, hab meb pheej moog pe tej mlom Npa-aas ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le moog hu cov Yixalayeas tuaj cuag kuv rua sau lub Roob Kalemees nuav. Coj plaub puas tsib caug leej kws cev Npa-aas lug hab plaubpuas leej kws cev tug mlom quaspuj Aselas lug kws yog nam Vaajntxwv Yexenpees ua tug pub kev noj haus rua puab, kuas tuaj rua ntawm nuav huvtuabsi.”

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ahaj txhaj hu cov Yixalayeas hab cov cev Npa-aas lug tuaj sis sau ua ke rua sau lub Roob Kalemees.

<sup>21</sup>Eliyas txaav zog moog sawv rua ntawm cov pejxeem hab has tas, “Mej tseem yuav ua tuabneeg muaj ob lub sab moog txug thaus twg? Yog has tastug TSWV yog Vaajtswv tag, suavdlawg ca le pehawm nwg; tabsis yog has tas Npa-aas yog vaajtswv, ces suavdlawg ca le pe Npa-aas los mas!” Tabsiscov pejxeem tsi teb ib lus le.

<sup>22</sup>Eliyas txawm has tas, “Cov kws cev tug TSWV lug tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg lawm xwb, tabsis cov kws cev Npa-aas lug muaj plaub puas tsib caug leej dlag.

<sup>23</sup>Ca le caab ob tug txiv nyuj lug; muab ib tug rua cov cev Npa-aas lug, muab tug nyuj ntawd tua txav ua tej thooj hab coj moog tso rua sau pawg tawg, tabsis tsi xob zig suavtawg rua le. Kuv maam muab dlua ib tug txiv nyuj tua hab ua ib yaam le puab ua ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Ces kuas cov cev Npa-aas lug thov puab tug vaajtswv, hab kuv yuav thov kuv tug Vaajtswv. Yog tug twg tso suavtawg lug kub, tug ntawd txhaj yog Vaajtswv tag.” Cov pejxeem txhaj qw has tas, peb pum zoo ua le koj has ko ntaag.

<sup>25</sup>Ces Eliyas has rua cov cev Npa-aas lug tas, “Mej yog cov coob, ca mej xub moog xaiv tug txiv nyuj hab coj moog tua ua ntej. Tabsis tsi xob zig suavtawg rua cov tawg le, thov mej tug vaajtswv kuas nwg tso suavtawg lug kub nkaus xwb.”

<sup>26</sup>Puab txawm muab tug txiv nyuj kws puab caab tuaj ntawd tua hab thov puab tug Npa-aas moog txug thaus taav su. Puab qw has tas, “Npa-aas, thovteb peb lauj!” Hab puab dlha moog dlha lug ncig lub thaaj kws puab ua ntawd. Tabsis tsi

muaj ib lub suab dlaabtsi teb puab le.

<sup>27</sup>Ces thaus taav su, Eliyas has lug twm puab tas: “Thov kuas nrov mivntsiv hab maj! Nwg yog vaajtswv, tej zag nwg tseem xaav lwm yaam lossis nwg tseem taabkaum lossis nwg tseem taug kev moog rua lwm qhov lossis nwg tseem tsaug zug lawm, mas mej yuavtsum tsaa kuas nwg sawv!”

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov cev Npa-aas lug txhaj qw nrov tshaaj qhov qub, puab muab ntaaj muab rag hlais puab lub cev ua ntshaav nrug lab vog, lawv le kevcai kws puab ibtxwm ua lug lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Puab qw ua nqaaj ua nqug moog txug thaus nub qaij; tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg teb, hab tsi nov suab dlaabtsi le.

<sup>30</sup>Ces Eliyas txawm has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Mej txaav lug ze kuv.” Puab txawm txaav lug sawv vij Eliyas. Eliyas txawm muab tug TSWV lub thaajkws tub qaug taag lawm khu rov rua.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg muab kaum ob lub pobzeb lug, ib lub rua ib xeem lawv le Yakhauj kaum ob leeg tub ntawd tej npe, Yakhauj yog tug kws tug TSWV tis dlua ib lub npe hu ua Yixalayeas.

<sup>32</sup>Eliyas muab cov pobzeb ntawd txhim ua ib lub thaaj ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV. Nwg khawb ib tug kwj ncig lub thaaj ntawd, kuas ntim tau le ob thoob dlej.

<sup>33</sup>Ces nwg muab tawg moog tso rua sau lub thaaj, muab tug txiv nyuj tua txav ua tej thooj hab coj moog tso rua sau cov tawg. Nwg txawm has tas, “Ca le coj plaub lub hub moog ntim dlej kuas puv nkaus rua hab nqaa lug laub rua sau cov khoom fij hab cov tawg nuav.” Puab txawm ua lawv le nwg has ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Eliyas has tas, “Rov nqaa dlej lug laub ntxiv dlua.” Puab rov ua dlua le nwg has. Nwg rov has tas, “Rov nqaa dlej lug laub ntxiv dlua.” Ces puab rov qaabua dlua ib zag hab.

<sup>35</sup>Cov dlej ndlwg sau lub thaaj lug puv nkaus tug kwj kws khawb ncig lub thaaj.

<sup>36</sup>Ces thaus nub qaij kws txug lub caij fij khoom, Eliyas txhaj txaav zog lug rua

ntawm lub thaaj hab thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv, nub nua thov koj ca le ua kuas suavdlawg pum has tas, koj yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv hab kuv yog koj tug tubkhai hab tej kws kuv ua nuav yog koj kuas kuv ua.

<sup>37</sup>Thov teb kuv lauj tug TSWV, thov teb kuv, kuas cov tuabneeg nuav txhaj paub has tas koj yog tug TSWV, tug Vaajtswv kws taabtom coj puab rov lug cuag koj.”

<sup>38</sup>Tug TSWV txawm tso suavtawg lug kub cov khoom fij, cov tawg, cov pobzeb, cov aav hab cov dlej huv tug kwj taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem pum le ntawd, puab txawm qhau cev hlo rua huv aav hab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Tug TSWV txhaj yog Vaajtswv; tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv tag.”

<sup>40</sup>Eliyas has tas, “Mej ca le nteg cov xwbfbw cev Npa-aas lug nuav; tsi xob pub ib tug dlim le!” Cov pejxeem nteg tau puab txhua tug, hab Eliyas coj puabmoog tua povtseg taag rua nraag tug Dlej Kisoos lawm.

#### **Vaajtswv Tso Naag Lug**

<sup>41</sup>Eliyas has rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj has tas, “Koj ca le moog hab noj mov taamsim nuav. Kuv nov suab naag tub lug yuav txug.”

<sup>42</sup>Thaus Ahaj moog noj mov lawm, Eliyas txawm nce moog rua sau ncoov Roob Kalemees, nwg txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav hab khoov ua ntsejmuagti nkaus rua ntawm nwg ob lub hauvcaug.

<sup>43</sup>Eliyas has rua nwg tug tubkhai has tas, “Taamsim nuav koj ca le moog saib tom havtxwv saib.” Tug tubkhai txawm moog saib hab rov lug has tas, “Kuv tsi pum dlaabtsi le.” Eliyas kuas nwg moog saib xyaa zag.

<sup>44</sup>Zag xyaa nwg rov lug hab has tas, “Kuv pum ib tauv fuab miv miv luaj lub xibteg sawv huv havtxwv tuaj xwb.” Eliyas has rua nwg tug tubkhai has tas, “Koj ca le moog has rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj, kuas nwg kawgkag nce rua huv nwg lub tsheb neeg, hab moog tsev ua ntej naag lug taav nwg kev.”

<sup>45</sup>Ces tuab plag ntshis xwb, fuab tsaus nti ib tog tuaj puv nkaus sau nruab ntug,

cua pib ntsawj hab tuamtsaam naag nrov nroo ntwg sau ntuj lug. Ahaj txhaj nce rua huv nwg lub tsheb neeg hab rov qaab moog rua huv lub nroog Yexeles lawm.

<sup>46</sup>Tug TSWV lub fwjchim lug kaav nkaus Eliyas; nwg qaws hlo tsho khi nkaus rua sau dluav hab dlha ceev heev fuas kag Ahaj ntej moog txug ndlua huv Yexeles.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 19

### Eliyas Nce Moog sau Roob Xinais

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj pav txhua yaam kws Eliyas ua, hab zaaj kws Eliyas tua cov xwbfbw cev Npa-aas lug ntawd rua Yexenpees kws yog nam vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>2</sup>Yexenpees txawm tso tuabneeg moog has rua Eliyas has tas, “Pigkig thaustxug lub caij nuav, yog kuv tsi tau ua rua koj ib yaam le koj ua rua cov xwbfbwcev Npa-aas lug, thov tej vaajntxwv ca le muab kuv tua kuas tuag.”

<sup>3</sup>Eliyas ntshai heev, nwg txhaj nrhav kev tsiv nkaum; nwg coj nwg tug tubkhai moog rua nraag lub nroog Npesenpas kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas. Eliyas muab nwg tug tubkhai tso tseg rua nraag,

<sup>4</sup>Eliyas moog ib nub ke rua tom roob mojsaab qhua. Nwg moog nkaum tshaav rua huv qaab ib tsob ntoo hab nwg xaav tuag lawm xwb. Nwg txhaj thov Vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug TSWV, txaus kuv lawm lauj. Ca le rhu kuv txujsa moog; kuv tuag yuav zoo dlua!”

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txawm qhau cev hlo pw huv qaab ntoo hab tsaug zug hlas lawm. Ces taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug tuav nkaus nwg hab has tas, “Eliyas, koj ca le sawv lug noj mov.”

<sup>6</sup>Eliyas tsim dlheev lug xaam ncig leeg, nwg pum ib lub ncuav hab ib hub dlej nyob ze ntawm nwg taubhau, nwg txawm muab lug noj hab haus taag, nwg rov qhau cev pw dlua lawm hab.

<sup>7</sup>Ces tug TSWV tug timtswv rov lug tsa Eliyas dlua zag ob has tas, “Eliyas, koj ca le sawv lug hab noj mov, nyob tsaam koj tsi muaj zug taug kev.”

<sup>8</sup>Eliyas sawv lug noj mov hab haus dlej. Cov mov ntawd ua rua nwg muaj zug



taug kev tau plaub caug nub moog txug rua tom Roob Xinais kws yog Vaajtswv lub Roob Dlawbhuv.

<sup>9</sup>Eliyas nkaag moog pw ib mos huv lub qhov tsua. Ces tug TSWV txawm lughas rua Eliyas has tas, “Eliyas, koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav?”

<sup>10</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kuv ibtxwm ua koj teg num. Tabsis cov Yixalayeess tsi coj lawv le tej lug kws puab tau cog tseg rua koj, puab muab koj tej thaaj rhuav hab muab koj cov cevlug tua povtseg taag lawm. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwblos puab tseem nrhav kuv tua povtseg hab!”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV teb Eliyas has tas, “Koj ca le tawm moog sawv sau ncov roob taabmeeg kuv.” Tug TSWV txawm hlaa lug moog hab ua cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj tej pov roob tawg pleb zum zawg hab tej pobzeb tawg dlawb vog, tabsis tug TSWV tsi nyob huv cov cua ntawd. Tom qaab cua tu lawm, txawmmuaj aav qeeg, tabsis tug TSWV tsi nyob huv qhov kws aav qeeg ntawd hab.

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab aav qeeg taag txawm muaj suavtawg, tabsis tug TSWV tsi nyobhuv cov suavtawg ntawd le hab. Ces thaus cov suavtawg dlhau lawm, txawmmuaj ib lub suab has yau yau tuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Eliyas nov lub suab ntawd, nwg txawm muab nwg lub tsho lug npug nwg ntsejmuag hab tawm moog sawv ntawm rooj tsuas. Muaj ib lub suab has rua Eliyas has tas, “Eliyas, koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav?”

<sup>14</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kuv ibtxwm ua koj teg num. Tabsis cov Yixalayeess tsi coj lawv le tej lug kws puab tau cog tseg rua koj, puab muab koj tej thaaj rhuav, hab muab koj cov cevlug tua povtseg taag lawm. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwblos puab tseem nrhav kuv tua povtseg hab!”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog rua peg tebchaws mojsaab qhua kws ze lub nroog Damaxes, moog rua huv lub nroog hab muab roj laubrua Haxayeess taubhau tsaa nwg ua cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv;

<sup>16</sup>muab roj laub rua sau Nimesis tug tub Yehus taubhau, tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv

kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab muab roj laub rua sau Safas kws yog tuabneeg Anpees Mehaulas tug tub Elisas taubhau, tsaav nwg ua tugcev kuv lug hloov koj chaw.

<sup>17</sup>Yog leejtwg tsiv dlim tsi raug Haxayeess tua tuag, tug ntawd yuav raug Yehus tua tuag, hab yog leejtwg tsiv dlim tsi raug Yehus tua tuag, tug ntawdyuav raug Elisas tua tuag.

<sup>18</sup>Tabssis kuv tseem tseg xyaa txheeb leej nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess nuav, puab yog cov kws muaj lub sab npuab kuv, puab tsi tau txhus caug pe Npa-aas hab nwj nwg cov mlom le.”

### **Eliyas Hu Elisas Lug Ua Num**

<sup>19</sup>Eliyas moog ntsib Elisas thaus nwg tseem taabtom tsaav khais laij teb; muaj kaum ib nkawm txiv nyuj laij ua nwg ntej, nwg yog tug kws tsaav khais rua nkawm kawg tom qaab. Eliyas hle hlo nwg lub tsho luj hab muab rua Elisas naav.

<sup>20</sup>Elisas txawm tso plhuav nwg ob tug nyuj tseg, moog caum Eliyas qaab habhas tas, “Thov ca kuv moog nwj kuv nam kuv txiv ncaim obtug tsaiv, kuv maam le nrug koj moog.” Eliyas teb has tas, “Tau los mas, koj ca le moog, kuv tsi txwv koj le.”

<sup>21</sup>Elisas txawm muab nwg ob tug txiv nyuj tua, hab muab tug quabtwg lug ua tawg rauv hau cov nqaj. Elisas muab cov nqaj faib rua suavdlawg noj. Ces Elisas txawm nrug Eliyas moog hab ua tug paab Eliyas lawm.

## **1 Vaajntxwv 20**

### **Ua Rog rua Cov Xilias**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Xilias tug Vaajntxwv Npeehadas hu taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tuaj ua ke, hab tseem muaj peb caug ob tug vaajntxwv muab puab tej neeg hab tej tsheb neeg tuaj paab nwg. Nwg txhaj sawv kev tuaj moog vij lub nroog Xamalis hab tua lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg tso tuabneeg moog has rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Ahaj huv lub nroog tas, “Vaajntxwv Npeehadas has le nuav tas,

<sup>3</sup>‘Koj tej nyaj tej kub yog kuv le, koj cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas kws zoo nkauj zoo nraug puavleej yog kuv le hab.’ ”

<sup>4</sup>Ahaj teb has tas, “Mej moog has rua kuv tug tswv kws yog Vaajntxwv Npeehadas has tas, kuv yeej zoo sab muab rua nwg, kuv hab txhua yaam kws kuv muaj puavleej yog nwg tug huv tuabsi.”

<sup>5</sup>Npeehadas rov tso tuabneeg coj nwg tej lug moog has rua Ahaj dlua ntxiv le nuav, “Kuv rov tso xuv tuaj rua koj, koj ca le xaa koj tej nyaj tej kub, koj cov quaspuj hab koj cov mivnyuas tuaj rua kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis pigkig lub sijhawm nuav, kuv yuav tso kuv cov numtswv tuaj tshawb huv koj lub loog hab huv koj cov numtswv tej tsev, hab txhua yaam kws zoo, puab yuav nqaa moog kuas taag.”

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj hu taagnrho nwg cov thawjcoj huv nwg lub tebchaws tuaj hab has rua puab tas, “Thov mej nrug nov, tug tuabneeg nuav nwg xaav tuaj nrhav kev kub ntxhuv rua peb xwb. Nwg tso xuv tuaj rua kuv has tas, nwg yuav yuav kuv cov quaspuj, kuv cov mivnyuas hab kuv tej nyaj tej kub. Txawmle ntawd los kuv yeej txaus sab muab rua nwg.”

<sup>8</sup>Cov thawjcoj ntawd teb has tas, “Tsi xob noog nwg has; hab tsi xob muab rua nwg hlo le.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ahaj txhaj teb rua Npeehadas cov tuabneeg xaa xuv has tas, “Mej moog has rua vaajntxwv kws yog kuv tug tswv has tas, nwg thawj tsaab xuv mas kuv txaus sab muab ntaag, tab sis tsaab ob nuav, kuv tsi txaus sab muab le nwg has ntawd.” Cov xaa xuv coj tej lug ntawd rov moog has rua Npeehadas hab puab rov coj dlua lwm tsaab xuv ntawm

<sup>10</sup>Npeehadas tuaj has tas, “Kuv yuav coj tubrog coob heev tuaj rhuav koj lub nroog nuav, hab koj tej nyuas thwvcib kws tawg ua moov, tub tsi txaus kuv cov tuabneeg ib leeg nqaa ib taus moog. Yog tsi muaj le kuv has nuav, ces thov kuas tej vaajtswv muab kuv tua kuas tuag!”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj teb has tas, “Mej rov moog has rua Vaajntxwv Npeehadahas tas, tug kws yog tubrog tag, nwg yeej tsi tso cuabyeej ua rog tseg ua ntejnwg

tua yeej rog, tabsis thaus yeej rog lawm, nwg maam tso tseg.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Npeehadas tau txais Ahaj tej lug teb nuav, nwg tseem taabtom nrugcov numtswv kws tuaj nwg tog haus cawv huv puab tej tsevntaub. Nwg txhajhas kuas nwg cov tubrog ca le npaaj moog sis tua, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj npaaj moog tua lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Taamsim ntawd, txawm muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaj hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, koj puas pum paab tubrog coob coob ntawd? Nub nua kuv yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej puab, koj txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV tag.”

<sup>14</sup>Ahaj nug has tas, “Leejtwg yuav ua tug thawjcoj peb moog tua?” Tug cev Vaajtswv lug teb has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, yog cov tswv xeev tej tubrog hluas yuav ua tej nuav ntaag.” Vaajntxwv rov nug has tas, “Leejtwg yuav ua tug thawjcoj peb tag?” Tug cev Vaajtswv lug teb has tas, “Koj yog tug coj ntaag!”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv txhaj txhij tau ob puas peb caug ob leeg tubrog hluas ntawm cov thawj tubrog kws saib tej cheebtsaam tuaj txoos ua ke. Nwg txhij tau xyaa txheeb leej tubrog Yixalayeess tuaj ntxiv.

<sup>16</sup>Puab txawm tawm moog sis tua thaus taav su. Ces Npeehadas hab peb caug ob tug vaajntxwv kws tuaj nwg tog tseem taabtom haus cawv huv tej tsevntaub.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tubrog hluas tawm moog ua ntej. Ces cov tubrog kws Npeehadas tso moog tshuajxwm dlha rov lug qha rua nwg has tas, “Muaj ib paab tubrog taabtom tawm huv lub nroog Xamalis tuaj lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Npeehadas has tas, “Txawm yog puab tuaj nrug peb sis tua lossis tuaj nrugpeb cog kev phoojywg los xij, mej ca le muab puab nteg kag caab lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov tubrog hluas txawm ua cov ntaus thawjcoj puab kev moog, ces cov tubrog Yixalayeess maam le lawv qaab,

<sup>20</sup>hab txhua tug yeebncuab kws puab pum, puab muab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi. Cov Xilias swb hab tsiv tawm, cov tubrog Yixalayeess caum qaab tua, tabsis Npeehadas caij neeg nrug cov tubrog kws caij neeg tsiv dlim lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj moog rua tom taj nraag, moog puav nteg cov neeg, cov tsheb neeg hab muab cov tubrog Xilias tua tuag taag rua tod.

<sup>22</sup>Ces tug cev Vaajtswv lug rov moog has rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog txhij tubrog kuas coob ntxiv hab yuavtsum ceevfaaj npaaj kuas zoo, rua qhov lwm xyoo txug lub caij ntuj naag, cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav rov tuaj tua mej dlua.”

#### **Cov Xilias rov Tuaj Tua Dlua Zag Ob**

<sup>23</sup>Vaajntxwv Npeehadas cov numtswv has rua nwg has tas, “Cov Yixalayeestej vaajtswv yog tej vaajtswv kws nyob sau roob xwb, tub yog vim le ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj tua yeej peb. Tabsis yog peb moog tua puab nraag taj nraag, peb yuav tua yeej puab xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Nwgnuav ca le tshem peb caug ob tug vaajntxwv ntawd tawm ntawm puab lub luag num hab koj puab moog nrug cov thawj tubrog tom taj nraag nyob.

<sup>25</sup>Txhij tubrog ntxiv kuas coob npaum le cov kws thaus u koj koj moog tuag taag lawm; npaaj neeg hab tsheb neeg kuas ntau ib yaam le cov qub, peb yuav moog tua cov Yixalayeess nyob tom taj nraag, mas zag nuav peb yuav tua yeej puab xwb.” Vaajntxwv Npeehadas txawm pum zoo ua lawv le puab has ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Ces thaus kws txug ndlua lub caij ntuj naag, Npeehadas txawm txhij nwg cov tubrog hab nwg nrug puab tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess tom lub nroog Afekas.

<sup>27</sup>Cov Yixalayeess txhij tubrog hab npaaj cuabyeej; puab faib ua ob paab moog tsuam yeej nyob sis ncaag zog cov Xilias. Cov Xilias nyob puv nkaus rua tomtaj nraag, tabsis cov Yixalayeess tsuas zoo le ob paab nyuas tshis kws tsawgtsawg xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Ces tug cev Vaajtswv lug txawm moog cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaj hab has rua nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV has rua koj has tas, vim cov Xilias has tas, kuv yogtug Vaajtswv kws nyob sau tej roob xwb, kuv tsi yog tug Vaajtswv kws nyob nraag taj nraag, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej puab cov tubrogkws coob heev ntawd, koj hab koj cov tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuvyog tug TSWV tag!”

<sup>29</sup>Cov Xilias hab cov Yixalayeess tsuam yeej nyob sis ncaag, ib paab nyob ibsaab tau xyaa nub. Ces nub xyaa puab txawm pib sis tua, nub ntawd cov Yixalayeess tua cov Xilias tuag ib puas txheeb leej.

<sup>30</sup>Cov seem tuag kws tsiv moog cawm sav rua huv lub nroog Afekas los tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nrog tseem qaug lug ntaus puab tuag lawm neeg nkaum xyaa txheeb leej hab. Npeehadas tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog, hab nwg moog nkaum rua huv ib chaav tsev.

<sup>31</sup>Npeehadas cov numtswv tuaj cuag nwg hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb nov hastas, cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv muaj lub sab taabncuab heev. Thov tso cai rua peb muab tej rig tsho ntaub tsaaj rua peb paav dluav hab muab hlaabrig peb taubhau, moog cuag cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv, tej zag nwg yuavtseg koj txujsa.”

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab tej ntaub tsaaj lug paav dluav hab muab hlaabrig taubhau, ces puab txawm moog cuag Ahaj hab has tas, “Koj tug tubkhai Npeehadas thov kuas koj tseg nwg txujsa nyob.” Ahaj teb has tas, “Nwg tseem muaj sa nyob hab los? Zoo lawm lauj! Nwg zoo le kuv ib tug kwvtij hab ntaag.”

<sup>33</sup>Npeehadas cov numtswv tog ntsoov saib Ahaj puas has tej lug zoo, hab thaus Ahaj has tas, “Tug kwvtij”, puab txawm khaws nkaus lu lug ntawd hab has tas, “Yog le koj has, Npeehadas yeej yog koj ib tug kwvtij tag!” Ahaj has tas, “Mej ca le moog koj Npeehadas tuaj cuag kuv.” Thaus Npeehadas tuaj txug, Ahaj txawm caw nwg moog nrug Ahaj caij tsheb neeg ua ke.

<sup>34</sup>Npeehadas has rua Ahaj has tas, “Kuv yuav muab lub nroog kws thaus u kuv txiv txeeb tau ntawm koj txiv lug rov qaab rua koj, hab yuav muab rua kojua ib qhov chaw rua koj ua laag ua luam nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes, ib yaam le kuv txiv tuaj ua nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis.” Ahaj teb has tas, “Vimtej lug cog tseg nuav, kuv yuav tso koj moog.” Ces Ahaj obtug txhaj coglug hab Ahaj txawm tso Npeehadas moog lawm.

#### **Rau Txim rua Ahaj**

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV tau has rua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv paab cevlug

kuas moog has rua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug muab nwg ntaus, tabsis tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd tsi kaam ntaus,

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj has rua tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd has tas, “Vim koj tsi noog tug TSWV lug mas thaus koj ncaim kuv moog, tsuv ntshuav yuav tum koj.” Ces thaus nwg ncaim moog lawm, ib tug tsuv ntshuav txawm ca le tum nwg lawm tag.

<sup>37</sup>Ces tug cev Vaajtswv lug nuav txhaj moog cuag dlua lwm tug txivneej hab has rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le ntaus kuv.” Tug txivneej ntawd txhaj ntaus nwg; mas tug txivneej ntawd siv zug ntaus tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd, ua rua nwg raug mob saab kawg le.

<sup>38</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd txhaj muab ntaub lug qhwv nwg lub ntsejmuag, ua txuj ua cuav moog sawv tom kev, tog cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv taug kev tuaj.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv taug kev tuaj ncaaj, tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd hu has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thaus kuv taabtom sis tua huv tshaav rog, muaj ib tug tubrognteg tau ib tug yeebncuab lug rua kuv tuav, hab nwg has rua kuv has tas, ‘Kojzuv tug tuabneeg nuav kuas zoo; yog koj ca nwg dlim, mas yuav tau muab koj txujsa paj nwg txuj lossis koj yuav tau them peb txheeb dclaim nyaj.’

<sup>40</sup>Tab sis kuv muaj num ntau heev, mas tug tuabneeg ntawd txawm ca le tsiv lawm.” Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Koj yuav raug txim xwb, rua qhov koj yeej leeg koj le ntawd lawm.”

<sup>41</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug muab cov khaub dluag kws qhwv nwg ntsejmuag dlua rhe povtseg, ces taamsim ntawd vaajntxwv paub has tas, nwg yog ib tug huv paab kws cev Vaajtswv lug ntaag.

<sup>42</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Vim koj muab tug tuabneeg kws kuv muab cob rua koj tua povtseg tso lawm, mas yuav muab koj txujsa paj nwg txuj, hab koj cov tubrog yuav raugnwg cov tubrog kws tsiv dlim lawm tua kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>43</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv txawm rov moog tsev rua huv lub nroog Xamalis lawm, mas

nwg txhawj hab nyuaj sab kawg le.

## 1 Vaajntxwv 21

### Nanpaus Lub Vaaj Txiv Maab

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Nanpaus, nwg muaj ib lub vaaj txiv maab nyob huv lub nroog Yexelees ze rua ntawm Vaajntxwv Ahaj lub loog.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib nub Ahaj has rua Nanpaus has tas, “Muab koj lub vaaj txiv maab rua kuv; rua qhov nyob ze ntawm kuv lub loog, kuv xaav tau thaaj aav ntawd lug ua vaaj zaub. Kuv maam muab dlua ib lub vaaj txiv maab zoo dlua lub nuav rua koj lossis yog koj tsi nyam le kuv has nuav, kuv yuav them nyaj kuas txaus tug nqe rua koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Nanpaus teb has tas, “Lub vaaj nuav yog kuv cov yawmkoob tej qubtxeeg qubteg kws puab tseg rua kuv. Tug TSWV yeej tsi pub kuas kuv muab lub vaaj nuav muag rua koj le!”

<sup>4</sup>Ahaj rov moog tsev lawm, nwg nyuaj sab hab chim heev rua Nanpaus tej lug kws nwg has ntawd. Nwg txawm moog pw rua sau nwg lub txaaj, tig xubndlag rua tim phaab ntsaa hab tsi kaam sawv lug noj mov le.

<sup>5</sup>Yexenpees kws yog Ahaj tug quaspuij txawm moog cuag Ahaj hab nug hastas, “Vim le caag koj yuav nyuaj sab ua luaj tsi noj mov le?”

<sup>6</sup>Ahaj teb has tas, “Vim kuv moog thov yuav Nanpaus lub vaaj txiv maab lossis yog nwg kaam nua kuv muab dlua ib lub vaaj pauv nwg lub ntawd. Tabsis nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yuav tsi tau lub vaaj nuav!’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Yexenpees nug has tas, “Koj yog vaajntxwv los tsi yog maj? Ca le sawv lugnoj mov hab tsi xob nyuaj sab. Kuv maam le moog ua kuas tau Nanpaus lubvaaj txiv maab lug ua koj tug!”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Yexenpees txhaj sau tau ib tsaab ntawv, suam Ahaj lub npe rua tsaab ntawv ntawd hab muab Ahaj lub homthawj nas rua. Nwg muab tsaab ntawv ntawd xaa moog rua Ahaj cov numtswv hab cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog Yexelees.

<sup>9</sup>Tsaab ntawv ntawd has le nuav: “Ca le tshaajtawm teem ib nub ua kevcai yoo



mov, hu cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau ua ke, hab kuas Nanpaus tuaj nyob ntawm lub chaw tseemceeb.

<sup>10</sup>Mej moog koj ob tug tuabneeg dlaag tuaj ab lam Nanpaus has tas, nwg tau foom Vaajtswv hab vaajntxwv. Ces mej ca le koj nwg tawm moog rua nrau ntug nroog hab muab pobzeb ntaus kuas nwg tuag rua nrau.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov numtswv hab cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog Yexelees txawm ua lawv le Yexenpees tej lug saamfwm ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Puab txhaj tshaajtawm muab ib nub lug ua kevcai yoo mov, hu taagnrho cov pejxeem tuaj txoos ua ke, hab caw Nanpaus moog nyob ntawm lub chaw tseemceeb.

<sup>13</sup>Ces ob tug tuabneeg dlaag ntawm lug sawv ntawm Nanpaus xubndlag ab lam nwg taabmeeg cov pejxeem has tas, Nanpaus tau foom Vaajtswv hab vaajntxwv. Yog le ntawd puab txhaj koj Nanpaus moog rua nrau ntug nroog hab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg tuag lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ces puab tso tuabneeg moog has rua Yexenpees has le nuav: “Peb tub muab pobzeb ntaus Nanpaus tuag lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yexenpees nov xuv has tas, Nanpaus tuag lawm, nwg txawm mooghas rua Ahaj has tas, “Nanpaus tuag lawm lauj. Nwgnuav koj ca le moog txeeb lub vaaj txiv maab kws nwg tsi kaam muag rua koj ntawd.”

<sup>16</sup>Taamsim ntawd Ahaj txawm moog txeeb kag lub vaaj txiv maab lug ua nwg tug.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Eliyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug huv lub nroog Tisenpes has tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Koj ca le moog cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaj huv lub nroog Xamalis. Koj yuav moog ntsib nwg huv Nanpaus lub vaaj txiv maab, nwg taabtom moog txeeb lub vaaj ntawd lug ua nwg tug.

<sup>19</sup>Koj moog qha rua nwg has tas, kuv kws yog tug TSWV has le nuav rua nwg, ‘Koj tub muab tug tswv vaaj tua povtseg lawm, koj tseem yuav txeeb nwg lub

vaaj ua koj tug hab los?’ Koj qha rua nwg has tas, tej lug nuav yog kuv has. ‘Ntawm qhov chaw kws dlev yaim Nanpaus cov ntshaav, mas dlev yuav yaim koj cov ntshaav qhov ntawd hab.’ ”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Ahaj pum dlheev Eliyas, Ahaj hu has tas, “Kuv tug yeebncuab, koj tuaj ntsib kuv los?” Eliyas teb has tas, “Yog, kuv tuaj ntsib koj. Koj tau muab taagnrho koj lub cev muag moog ua txhum taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>21</sup>“Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV has rua koj has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua koj. Kuv yuav sau zog koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg txhua tug txivneej laug hab hluas, kuas taag dlu lug.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tsev tuabneeg yuav zoo ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub tsev tuabneeg hab ntaag. Koj ua rua kuv chim, vim koj coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.’

<sup>23</sup>Hab tug TSWV has txug Yexenpees le nuav, dlev yuav noj nwg lub cev huvlub nroog Yexelees.

<sup>24</sup>Koj tej kwvtij kws tuag rua huv nroog, dlev yuav muab dlua noj, hab yog leejtwg tuag rua tom tej taj nraag, dlaav npoj yuav lug muab noj kuas taag.”

<sup>25</sup>(Yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg yuav zoo sab hlo muab nwg lub cev muag moogua txhum taabmeeg tug TSWV le Ahaj qaug Yexenpees kws yog nwg tug quaspuj tej lug haub ntxag le.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg tau ua tej kev txhum kws txaajmuag kawg, vim nwg moog pe mlom ib yaam le cov Amoos. Cov tuabneeg Amoos tub raug tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws thaus cov Yixalayeess taabtom lug txeeb nyob lawm.)

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Ahaj nov tej lug kws Eliyas has nuav, Ahaj txawm dlua rhe nwg lub tsho ua nta tseg, hab muab kag ntaub tsaaj lug npua. Nwg yoo mov, naav raww cev rig tsho ntaub tsaaj ntawd pw, hab moog moog lug lug ua ntsejmuagmluag mlob hab nyuaj sab kawg le.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Eliyas kws yog Vaajtswv tug cevlug has tas,

<sup>29</sup>“Koj puas pum Ahaj txu fwjchim taabmeeg kuv? Rua qhov nwg txu fwjchim

le nuav, kuv yuav tsi tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua nwg tam, tabsis thaus txug nwg tug tub tam, kuv yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua Ahaj tsev tuabneeg.”

## 1 Vaajntxwv 22

### Mikayas Kws Yog Tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug Ceebtoom rua Ahaj

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 18.2-27)

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeas hab cov Xilias tseg tsi ua rog, puab nyob muaj kev thaajyeeblug tau ob xyoos,

<sup>2</sup>tabsis xyoo peb, cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas tuaj saib cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaj.

<sup>3</sup>Ahaj nug nwg cov numtswv has tas, “Vim le caag peb yuav nyob dlawb xwb, tsi npaaj moog txeeb kuas tau lub nroog Lamaus huv lub cheebtsaam Nkile-as ntawd cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv lug? Lub nroog ntawd yog peb le los sav!”

<sup>4</sup>Hab Ahaj nug Yehausafas has tas, “Koj puas kaam nrug kuv moog tua lub nroog Lamaus?” Yehausafas teb has tas, “Thaus twg koj moog ces kuv yeejnrog koj moog xwb. Kuv cov tubrog moog kutaw hab cov tubrog caij neeg losyeej zoo sab moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis peb yuavtsum xub nug tug TSWV tsaiv.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ahaj txhaj hu cov cev Vaajtswv lug kwvyees le plaub puas leej tuaj, hab nug puab has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moog tua lub nroog Lamauslos tsi tsimnyog moog?” Puab teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog tua lub nroog ntawd, tug TSWV yuav pub kuas koj tua yeej xwb.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis Yehausafas nug has tas, “Puas tshuav dlua lwm tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tseem yuav paab tau peb moog nug tug TSWV hab?”

<sup>8</sup>Ahaj teb has tas, “Tseem tshuav dlua ib tug, nwg yog Imelas tug tub Mikayas. Tabsis kuv ntsub nwg heev, vim nwg yeej ibtxwm tsi cev tej lug zoo rua kuv ib zag le; tsuas yog pheej cev tej zaaj lug phem rua kuv xwb.” Yehausafas teb has tas, “Koj tseg tsi xob has le ko.”

<sup>9</sup>Ces Ahaj txhaj hu nwg ib tug numtswv lug hab has rua nwg has tas, “Koj moog

coj Mikayas tuaj taamsim nuav.”

<sup>10</sup>Ob tug vaajntxwv ntawd, yeej naav rawv tej rig tsho vaajntxwv, nyob sau obtug ob lub zwmtxwv kws nyob ntawm lub tshaav nplej saab nrau lub roojvaag Xamalis, cov cevlug txhua tug puavleej tuaj nyob cev Vaajtswv lug ntawm obtug xubndlag.

<sup>11</sup>Cov cevlug ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Xedekiyas, nwg yog Khena-anas tug tub, nwg muab hlau lug ua tau ibtxwm kub, hab nwg has rua Ahaj has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Koj yuav siv txwm kub nuav moog tawmtsaam cov Xiliashab tua yeej puab taagnrho huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Cov cevlug txhua tug puavleej has ib yaam has tas, “Koj ca le moog tua lub nroog Lamaus. Koj yuav moog tua yeej xwb. Tug TSWV yuav paab kuas koj yeej.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd tug nom kws moog tog Mikayas tuaj ntawd has rua Mikayas has tas, “Taagnrho cov cev Vaajtswv lug puavleej has tas, vaajntxwv yuav moog tua yeej, yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum has tej lug zoo ibyaam le puab has hab.”

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Mikayas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug muaj sa nyob, kuv thov coglug has tas, kuv yuav has lawv le tej lug kws nwg qha rua kuv has xwb.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Mikayas moog nyob taabmeeg Vaajntxwv Ahaj lawm, vaajntxwv nug nwg has tas, “Mikayas, puas tsimnyog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas hab kuv moogtua lub nroog Lamaus los tsi tsimnyog moog?” Mikayas teb has tas, “Meb cale moog tua los mas! Meb yeej yuav tua yeej xwb. Tug TSWV yuav paab kuasmeb yeej.”

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis Ahaj teb has tas, “Kuv tub yeej has rua koj ntau zag lawm has tas, thaus twg koj tuav tug TSWV lub npe qha ib zaaj dlaabtsi rua kuv, koj yuavtsum qha kuas tseeb xwb nua ne! Kuv tseem yuav has pistsawg zag ruakoj hab?”

<sup>17</sup>Mikayas teb has tas, “Kuv tub pum cov tubrog Yixalayeas tawg tsiv ri sua sau tej ncov roob ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswv yug lawm. HabTug TSWV has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav tsi muaj tug thawjcoj lawm, ca le tsopuab rov moog tsev ywj sab los mas.’ ”

<sup>18</sup>Ahaj has rua Yehausafas has tas, “Kuv tub qha rua koj lawm has tas, ‘Nwgyeej tsi cev ib zaaj lug zoo rua kuv le puas yog? Nwg yeej ibtxwm cev tej lugphem rua kuv nkaus xwb!’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Mikayas has ntxiv has tas: “Koj ca le noog tug TSWV lug! Kuv pum tug TSWV nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv kws nyob sau ntuj, hab nwg cov timtswv sawv ntawm nwg ob saab.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, ‘Leejtwg txhaj yuav ntxag tau Ahaj kuas nwg moog raug tua tuag rua huv lub nroog Lamaus?’ Muaj ib cov timtswv has ib yaam, hab muaj dlua lwm cov has dlua lwm yaam lawm,

<sup>21</sup>Ces muaj ib tug ntsujplig txaav zog lug rua ntawm tug TSWV xubndlag hab has rua tug TSWV tas, ‘Kuv yog tug kws yuav moog ntxag Ahaj ntaag.’

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, ‘Koj yuav ntxag le caag tau?’ Tug ntsujplig ntawd teb has tas, ‘Kuv yuav moog tshoov Ahaj cov cevlug sab kuas puab qha tej lug dlaag rua nwg.’ Tug TSWV txhaj has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj ca le moog ntxag nwg. Nwg yeej yuav ntseeg koj zaaj xwb.’ ”

<sup>23</sup>Mikayas txawm xaus lug has tas: “Yeej muaj le nuav tag. Tug TSWV ua kuas koj cov cevlug tuaj dlaag koj. Tabsis Mikayas yog tug qha tseeb has taskoj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj xwb txhaj taag.”

<sup>24</sup>Ces Xedekiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug txawm sawv tseeg moog xuastawg ncuav rua Mikayas saab plhu, hab nug has tas, “Thaus twg tug TSWV tug ntsujplig tub tso kuv tseg hab moog has rua koj le ko lawm?”

<sup>25</sup>Mikayas teb has tas, “Koj yeej paub thaus koj tsiv moog nkaum huv ib chaav tsev?”

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj has rua nwg cov numtswv ib tug has tas, “Ca le nteg Mikayas coj moog rua tug tswv nroog Amos hab vaajntxwv tug tub Yau-as.

<sup>27</sup>Has kuas obtug coj nwg moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, muab mov qhuav hab dlej rua nwg noj nwg haus moog txug thaus kuv rov qaab lug kaaj sab lug tsi muaj dlaabtsi maam le tso nwg.”

<sup>28</sup>Mikayas txhaj twv has tas, “Yog koj tseem tau rov qaab lug kaaj sab lug, ces tej lug kws kuv has rua koj ntawd yeej tsi yog tug TSWV has rua kuv le!” Hab nwg has ntxiv tas, “Thov mej txhua tug nrug nov tej lug kws kuv has nuav.”

### **Ahaj Tuag**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 18.28-34)

<sup>29</sup>Ces cov Yixalayees tug Vaajntxwv Ahaj hab cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas txawm txhij tubrog moog tua lub nroog Lamaus huv lub xeev Nkile-as.

<sup>30</sup>Ahaj has rua Yehausafas has tas, “Thaus peb moog rua huv tshaav rog, kuv yuav naav dlua lwm cev rig tsho lawm, tabsis koj naav koj cev rig tsho vaajntxwv los tau.” Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv txhaj naav dlua lwm cev rig tsho moog rua huv tshaav rog, tsi pub kuas leejtwg paub nwg le.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv txhaj has rua nwg peb caug ob tug thawj tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg kuas tsi xob tua ib tug twg le, tua cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv tuab leeg nkaus xwb.

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus puab pum Vaajntxwv Yehausafas, puab txhaj xaav hastas nwg yog cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv, ces puab txhaj moog caum nwg tua. Tabsis thaus nwg qw,

<sup>33</sup>puab txhaj paub has tas, nwg tsi yog cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv, puab txhaj tso tseg tsi caum nwg tua ntxiv lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis muaj ib tug tubrog Xilias, laam nqug nwg raab neevnti tua moog na has ua cav xibxub ca le yaa moog raug kag Vaajntxwv Ahaj lub tsho hlau kis nruab nraab tshaab plawg rua huv nwg lub cev lawm. Nwg txawm quaj qw rua nwg tug tsaav tsheb neeg has tas, “Kuv raug mob lawm lauj!, Ca le lem tsheb neeg rov qaab hab coj kuv tawm huv tshaav rog nuav moog!”

<sup>35</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj kev sis tua nyaav heev, Vaajntxwv Ahaj tseem txheem taug sawv huv nwg lub tsheb neeg saib cov Xilias nrug puab sis tua. Nwg cov ntshaav tawm lug meem mag rua huv nwg lub tsheb neeg, ces thaus nub poob qho nwg txawm tu sav nrho tuag lawm.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus nub yuav laug poob qho txawm muaj ib lub suab lug has rua cov tubrog Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej txhua tug ca le rov qaab moog rua huv mej lub tebchaws hab mej lub nroog!”

<sup>37</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj raug luas tua tuag, hab puab coj nwg lub cev rov lug paam hab muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>38</sup>Puab txawm coj nwg lub tsheb neeg moog ntxuav rua ntawm lub paag dlej huv lub nroog Xamalis, dlev tuaj yaim nwg cov ntshaav hab cov namndlav tuaj dlaa dlej qhov ntawd, lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm tas yuav muajle ntawd.

<sup>39</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Ahaj ua taag lug nwg lub loog kws nwg muab kaug ntxhw xov hab tej nroog kws nwg tsim tseg, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus nwg tuag lawm, nwg tug tub Ahaxiyas txhaj ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 20.31–21.1)

<sup>41</sup>Thaus Ahaj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau plaub xyoos lawm, Axas tug tub Yehausafas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas,

<sup>42</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug tsib xyoos hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau neeg nkaum tsib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Axunpashab yog Silehis tug ntxhais.

<sup>43</sup>Yehausafas ua zoo ib yaam le nwg txiv Axas, nwg coj ncaaj nceegtaabmeeg tug TSWV; tabsis nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtsegle hab. Cov pejxeem tseem pheej moog fij khoom hab hlawv moov tshuaj tswqaab rua sau tej chaw ntawd tsi tseg le.

<sup>44</sup>Yehausafas nrug cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv ua phoojywg zoo kawg le.

<sup>45</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehausafas ua taag lug, nwg lub peevxwm, nwg tej

txujci hab nwg tej kev ntaus rog, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>46</sup>Yehausafas muab cov txivndlav kws tu tej thaaj pe dlaab kws seem nyob thaus nwg txiv Axas tam, Ntab tawm moog huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Thaus ntawd lub tebchaws Edoos tsi muaj vaajntxwv kaav; cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv txhaj tsaab ib tug sawv cev cov pejxeem lug ua tug saib puab xwb.

<sup>48</sup>Yehausafas txua tau ib cov nkoj rua huv havtxwv, siv moog thauj kub tim tebchaws Aufiles lug; tabsis cov nkoj ntawd tawg taag rua huv Exi- oosnkenpes lawm, mas puab yeej tsi tau tsaav cov nkoj ntawd le.

<sup>49</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas, tso nwg cov tuabneeg tuaj nrug Yehausafas cov tuabneeg nkuam nkoj, tabsis Yehausafas tsi kaam leeg yuavcov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>50</sup>Yehausafas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lubtoj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas**

<sup>51</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yehausafas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau kaum xyaa xyoo lawm, Ahaj tug tub Ahaxiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau ob xyoos.

<sup>52</sup>Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg txiv Ahaj hab nwg nam Yexenpees, hab nwg coj lawv le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas tug yaam ntxwv, nwg yog tug kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum ntaag.

<sup>53</sup>Ahaxiyas pe Npa-aas ib yaam le nwg txiv tau pe lug lawm. Nwg ua rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv chim kawg nkaus le.



## 2 Vaajntxwv

### 2 Vaajntxwv 1

#### Eliyas hab Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tuag lawm, cov Mau-am txawm ntxeev sab tawmtsaa cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess txawm poob sau theemtsev ob lug rua huv plaag tsev kws yog nwg lub loog huv lub nroog Xamalis, ua rua nwg raug mob saab kawg le. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj khai ib cov tubkhai moog nug cov Filitees tug vaajtswv Npa-aas Xenpus kws nyob huv lub nroog Ekiloos saib qhov kws nwg raug mob ntawd yuav zoo los tsi zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV ib tug timtswv lug has rua Eliyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv Tinpes, kuas ca le moog cuag Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas cov tubkhai hab nug has tas, “Vim le caag mej txhaj moog cuag tug vaajtswv Npa-aas Xenpus kws nyob huv lub nroog Ekiloos? Puas yog mej xaav has tas, nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess tsi muaj Vaajtswv?”

<sup>4</sup>Mej moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, tug TSWV has tas, ‘Qhov kws koj raug mob yuav tsi zoo, koj yuav tuag xwb!’ ” Eliyas txawm moog has lawv le tug TSWV has,

<sup>5</sup>hab cov tubkhai ntawd txhaj rov qaab moog cuag vaajntxwv. Vaajntxwv nug puab has tas, “Vim le caag mej rov qaab lug?”

<sup>6</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb moog ntsib ib tug txivneej. Nwg kuas peb lug has ruakoj has tas, tug TSWV has tas, ‘Vim le caag koj txhaj khai tuabneeg moog nug tug vaajtswv Npa-aas Xenpus kws nyob huv lub nroog Ekiloos? Puas yog koj xaav has tas, nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess tsi muaj Vaajtswv? Qhovkws koj raug mob yuav tsi zoo, koj yuav tuag xwb.’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv nug puab has tas, “Tug txivneej ntawd zoo le caag?”

<sup>8</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Nwg naav ib lub tsho luj kws yog muab tawv tsaj xaws, hab sa ib txuj hlaab tawv.” Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Tug ntawm yog Eliyas ntaag!”

<sup>9</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txawm khai v ib tug thawj tubrog coj tsib caug leej tubrog moog nteg Eliyas. Tug thawj tubrog moog pum Eliyas nyob quastsawg sau ib lub pov roob, nwg txawm has rua Eliyas has tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg, vaajntxwv kuas koj ca le nqeg lug.”

<sup>10</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Yog has tas kuv yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tag, thov kuas suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub koj hab koj cov tubrog!” Taamsim ntawd suavtawg txawm poob sau ntuj lug kub tug thawj tubrog hab nwg cov tubrog tuag taag.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv khai v dlua ib tug thawj tubrog coj tsib caug leej tubrog moog nteg Eliyas, nwg has rua Eliyas has tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg, vaajntxwv kuas koj ca le nqeg lug taamsim nuav!”

<sup>12</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Yog has tas, kuv yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tag, thov kuas suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub koj hab koj cov tubrog!” Taamsim ntawd suavtawg txawm poob sau ntuj lug kub tug thawj tubrog hab nwg cov tubrog tuag taag.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv rov khai v dlua ib tug thawj tubrog coj tsib caug leej tubrog moog. Tug thawj tubrog ntawd nce moog rua sau lub pov roob hab txhus caug ndlua ntawm Eliyas xubndlag, thov has tas, “Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg, thov koj taabncuab kuv hab kuv cov tubrog! Thov koj tseg peb txujsa!

<sup>14</sup>Suavtawg tub poob sau ntuj lug kub ob tug thawj tubrog hab obtug cov tubrog kws tuaj ua ntej tuag taag lawm, tabsis thov koj tseg kuv txujsa!”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV ib tug timtswv has rua Eliyas has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai, ca le nrug nwg moog.” Yog le ntawd, Eliyas txhaj nrug tug thawj tubrog ntawd moog cuag vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Eliyas has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Vim koj khai v tuabneeg moog cuag tug vaajtswv Npa-aas Xenpus kws nyob huv lub nroog Ekiloos, cuag le tsi muaj Vaajtswv nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeas rua koj nug, koj yuav tsi zoo; koj yuav tuag!’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Ahaxiyas txawm tuag lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Eliyas. Ahaxiyas tsi muaj

tub, yog le ntawd nwg tug kwv Yaulaas txhaj ua vaajntxwv hloov Ahaxiyas chaw, thaus ntawd Yehausafas tug tub Yehaulaas taabtom ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau ob xyoos.

<sup>18</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 2

### Tug TSWV Coj Eliyas Moog sau Ntuj

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug sijhawm kws tug TSWV tso khaub zeeg cua lug tog Eliyas moogsau ntuj, Eliyas hab Elisas taabtom taug kev tawm huv lub nroog Nkilenkas moog rua lwm qhov, hab

<sup>2</sup>thaus obtug taug kev moog, Eliyas has rua Elisas has tas, “Koj nyob tuabywv ntawm nuav tog, kuv yuav moog rua huv lub nroog Npethees lawv le tug TSWV has.” Tabsis Elisas teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muajsa nyob has tseeb rua koj tas, kuv yuav si ncaim koj moog qhov twg le.” Cesobtug txawm ua ke moog rua huv lub nroog Npethees lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug, cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv lub nroog tuaj cuag Elisas hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas paub has tas, nub nua tug TSWV tub yuav coj koj tug xwbfbw moog?” Elisas teb has tas, “Ua tuabywv tsi xob has lug, kuv tub paub lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Eliyas has rua Elisas has tas, “Koj nyob tuabywv ntawm nuav tog; kuv yuav moog rua huv lub nroog Yelikaus lawv le tug TSWV has.” Tabsis Elisas teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tseeb rua koj hastas, kuv yuav tsi ncaim koj moog qhov twg le.” Ces obtug txawm ua ke moogrua huv lub nroog Yelikaus lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug, cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv lub nroog Yelikaus tuaj cuag Elisas hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas paub has tas, nub nua tug TSWV tub yuav coj koj tug xwbfbw moog?” Elisas teb has tas, “Ua tuabywv tsi xob has lug, kuv tub paub lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Eliyas has rua Elisas has tas, “Koj nyob tuabywv ntawm nuav tog; kuv yuav

moog rua nraag tug Dlej Yauladees lawv le tug TSWV has.” Tabsis Elisas tebhas tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tseeb rua koj tas, kuv yuav tsi ncaim koj moog qhov twg le.” Ces obtug txawm ua ke moog,

<sup>7</sup>hab muaj tsib caug leej cev Vaajtswv lug lawv obtug qaab moog txug nraag tug Dlej Yauladees. Eliyas hab Elisas moog sawv ntawm ntug dlej hab tsib caug leej cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd txawm moog sawv ib caag saib.

<sup>8</sup>Eliyas hle hlo nwg lub tsho ntev hab muab dlov ua ib caaj nplawm dlej; dlej txawm faib hlo rua ob saab ua kev qhuav qhawv rua Eliyas hab Elisas moog rua saab tim u.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug saab tid lawm, Eliyas has rua Elisas has tas, “Tsheem Vaajtswv tsi tau koj kuv moog, yog koj xaav tau dlaabtsi, koj ca le thov.” Elisas teb has tas, “Thov faib koj lub fwjchim rua kuv, ca kuv ua tug hloov koj chaw.”

<sup>10</sup>Eliyas teb has tas, “Koj thov yaam kws muab nyuaj kawg le. Txawm le caaglos xij, yog koj pum Vaajtswv koj kuv moog, ces koj yuav tau lawv le koj thov. Tabsis yog koj tsi pum kuv moog, koj yuav tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus obtug tseem sis thaam tujtawg taug kev, txawm muaj ib cov neeg fuab cua hai ib lub tsheb neeg suavtawg cig nplaim lab ploog lug phua plhawvobtug moog, ces khaub zeeg cua txawm nqaa hlo Eliyas moog rua sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Elisas saib dlheev pum Eliyas hab hu has tas, “Kuv txiv, kuv txiv! Tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws paab cov Yixalayeess! Koj txawm moog lawm tag los!” Ces Elisas txawm tsi pum Eliyas le lawm. Elisas tu sab heev, nwg txawm muab nwg lub tsho ntev dlua rhe ua ob dlaim.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg txhaj moog khaws nkaus Eliyas lub tsho ntev kws poob lug, hab rov moog sawv ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg muab Eliyas lub tsho nplawm dlej hab hu has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Eliyas tug Vaajtswv, koj nyob qhov twg?” Nwg rov muab lub tsho nplawm dlej, dlej txawm faib hlo rua ob saab, Elisas txhaj rov lug lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus tsib caug leej cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj huv lub nroog Yelikaus tuaj pum le ntawd, puab txhaj has tas, “Elisas tau Eliyas lub fwjchim lawm!” Puab

suavdlawg dlha moog tog Elisas hab txhus caug ndlua pe nwg,

<sup>16</sup>hab has tas, “Peb tsib caug leej nuav puavleej yog cov kws khov kho xwb. Thov ca peb moog nrhav koj tug xwbfwb. Tej zag tug TSWV tug ntsujplig coj nwg moog rua sau tej roob lossis tom tej haav lawm.” Elisas teb has tas, “Mejtsi xob moog nrhav!”

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis puab pheej thov taag zug le, Elisas ua tsi tau le caag, nwg txhaj ca puab moog nrhav. Puab tsib caug leej ntawd txhaj moog nrhav Eliyas rua pegtej roob hab tej haav tau peb nub tabsis tsi pum le.

<sup>18</sup>Puab rov lug cuag Elisas huv lub nroog Yelikaus. Nwg tseem nyob huv tog puab, hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub has rua mej has tas, tsi xob moog nrhav nwg nua ne!”

#### Elisas Ua Txujci Tseemceeb

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yelikaus muaj qee leej moog has rua Elisas has tas, “Koj paub has tas, lub nroog nuav xis nyob kawg le, tabsistej dlej tsi zoo hab ua rua cov quaspuj pheej nchuav cev.”

<sup>20</sup>Elisas has rua puab tas, “Mej moog muab ib cov ntsev ntim rua huv ib lub taig tshab nqaa tuaj rua kuv.” Puab txawm ua le Elisas has.

<sup>21</sup>Elisas moog rua tom lub qhovdlej, nwg muab cov ntsev ntawd laub rua huv lub qhovdlej, hab has tas, “Tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Kuv ua rua lub qhovdlej nuav zoo lawm, txij nuav moog cov dlej yuav tsi ua rua leejtwg tuag lossis pob mivnyuas lawm.’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug txug naj nub nua lub qhovdlej ntawd txawm zoo lawv le Elisas has.

<sup>23</sup>Elisas tawm huv lub nroog Yelikaus moog rua peg lub nroog Npethees, thaus nwg taabtom taug kev moog, txawm muaj ib cov tub hluas tawm huv nroog tuaj qw thiam Elisas has tas, “Yawm laug dlo hau, koj ca le tsiv moog!”

<sup>24</sup>Elisas tig hlo lug saib puab, hab tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom puab. Ces txawm muaj ob tug maum dlais tawm huv haav ntoo lug muab plaub caug ob leeg tub hluas ntawd tum tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Ces Elisas txawm moog rua sau lub Roob Kalemees, hab tom qaab ntawdnwg rov lug rua huv lub nroog Xamalis.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 3

### Cov Mau-am hab Cov Yixalayeess Ua Rog

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yehausafas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau kaum yim xyoo lawm, Ahaj tug tub Yaulaas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau kaum ob xyoos.

<sup>2</sup>Yaulaas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, tabsis nwg tsi ua txhum luj npaum le nwg txiv lossis nwg nam Yexenpees; nwg muab tug ncej mlom Npa-aas kws nwgtxiv ua lug teev rhuav povtseg.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm le ntawd los nwg pheej koj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum tsi tseg, ib yaam le Nenpas tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws nyob ua ntej nwg lawm ua.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv Mesas kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am muaj yaaj coob heev, txhua xyoo twg nwg koj ib puas txheeb tug mivnyuas yaaj hab txav ib puas txheeb tug yaaj tej plaub koj tuaj pub rua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>5</sup>Tabssis thaus Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tuag lawm, Mesas txawm ntxeev sab rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv Yaulaas txawm tawm huv lub nroog Xamalis moog txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tuaj ua ke.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg has moog rua Vaajntxwv Yehausafas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas has tas, “Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am tau ntxeev sab rua kuv lawm; koj puas paab kuv moog tua nwg?” Vaajntxwv Yehausafas teb has tas, “Kuv txaus sab yuav paab koj. Kuv cov tubrog hab kuv cov neeg los kuj ib yaam le yog koj le.

<sup>8</sup>Peb yuav moog txujkev twg moog tua puab?” Yaulaas teb has tas, “Peb yuav tshuv kev moog rua tom taj suabpuam Edoos tuaj.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv hab cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv txhaj nrug Vaajntxwv Yaulaas moog. Thaus puab moog tau xyaa nub ke, tej dlej kws

puab npaaj moog tsi tshuav rua puab cov tubrog lossis puab cov tsaj haus le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv Yaulaas has tas, “Peb tuag lauj! Tug TSWV muab peb peb leeg nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Mau-am teg lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Yehausafas nug has tas, “Txawm tsi muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug nyob ntawm nuav paab peb nug tug TSWV le los?” Vaajntxwv Yaulaas ib tug thawj tubrog teb has tas, “Elisas kws yog Safas tug tub nyob ntawm nuav. Nwg yog tug kws paab Eliyas.”

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv Yehausafas has tas, “Elisas yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug tseeb.”Yog le ntawd, peb tug vaajntxwv ntawd txhaj moog cuag Elisas.

<sup>13</sup>Elisas has rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj kuas kuv paab koj? Koj ca le moog nug cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws koj nam hab koj txiv obtug ibtxwm nug.” Yaulaas teb has tas, “Tsi tau, rua qhov tug TSWV muab peb peb tug vaajntxwv nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwvkws kaav tebchaws Mau-am teg lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Elisas teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob kws kuv pehawm has tas, yog kuv tsi fwm Vaajntxwv Yehausafas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas kws tuaj paab koj, ces kuv yeej tsi quavntsej koj le.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le moog hu ib tug kws txawj ntaus nkauj nogncas tuaj cuag kuv taamsim nuav.” Thaus tug ntawd tuaj txug, nwg ntaus nwg lub nkauj nogncas, ces tug TSWV lub fwjchim txawm lug kaav hlo Elisas,

<sup>16</sup>hab Elisas has tas, “Tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Mej ca le khawb lub haav qhuav nuav kuas ua tej lub qhov.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog nwg nuav mej tsi tau pum naag lug hab tsi nov cua ntsawj le los cov qhov kws mej khawb yuav muaj dlej puv nkaus rua mej, mej tej nyuj tej neeg thauj nraa hab lwm yaam tsaj txhu yuav tau dlej haus nplua mag.’ ”

<sup>18</sup>Hab Elisas has ntxiv tas, “Tej nuav yoojyim heev rua tug TSWV ua. Tsi taagle ntawd xwb, nwg tseem yuav pub kuas mej tua yeej cov Mau-am hab.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuav moog tua hab txeeb tau cov Mau-am tej nroog zoo kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho; mej yuav muab puab tej txiv ntoo ntuv, txhub puab tej qhovdlej, hab muab pobzeb pov kuas puv nkaus puab tej teb kws zoo qoob kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.”

<sup>20</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv kws yog lub caij hlawv khoom fij, txawm muaj dlej ndlwg peg Edoos lug rua huv lub tebchaws txhua qhov.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus cov Mau-am nov has tas, muaj peb tug vaajntxwv tuaj tua puab, ces txhua tug txivneej kws ua taug rog, tsi has cov laug cov hluas puavleej raug hu kuas moog zuv ntawm tug nrimteb.

<sup>22</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv, cov Mau-am pum lub nub ci rua cov dlej, ua rua dlej lab ploog ib yaam le ntshaav.

<sup>23</sup>Cov Mau-am has tas, “Yog ntshaav los sav! Yeej yog peb tug vaajntxwv kws yog peb cov yeebncuab, cov tubrog rov sis tua tuag ntaag! Peb ca le moog fuab tej khoom huv puab lub yeej!”

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis thaus puab moog txug ntawm lub yeej, cov Yixalaye es txawm sawv pis tseeg lug tua puab, ua rua puab thim hlo rov qaab. Cov tubrog Yixalaye escaum qaab moog tua cov Mau-am

<sup>25</sup>hab rhuav puab tej nroog puamtsuaj taag. Thaus cov Yixalaye es lug txug ntawm cov Mau-am tej teb kws zoo qoob, ces cov tubrog Yixalaye es txhua tug txawm khaws pobzeb pov puv nkaus tej teb ntawd; txhub puab tej qhovdlej, hab ntuv puab tej txiv ntoo taag dlu lug. Thaus kawg tsuas tshuav lub tuamceeb nroog Kis Heles xwb los tseem muaj dlua ib paab tubrog kws txawj ntaus zeg hlua tuaj vij hab tua lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv pum has tas nwg swb lawm, nwg txawm koj xyaa pua leej tubrog kws txawj tua ntaaj nrug nwg pluav ntxhas tsiv kuas dlhau cov yeebncuab moog cuag tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias. Tab sis nwg moog tsi dlhau.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg txhaj muab nwg tug tub hlub kws yuav ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw, tua fij rua cov Mau-am tug mlom sau tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog.



Txawm muaj xwm ua rua cov Yixalayees ntshai, puab txhaj tso lub nroog ntawd tseg rov qaab lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws lawm.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 4

### Elisas Paab Ib tug Puj Ntsuag

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug puj ntsuag kws nwg tug quasyawg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, tuaj cuag Elisas hab has tas, “Kuv tug quasyawg tuag lawm, koj yeej paub has tas nwg fwm Vaajtswv heev, tabsis tug kws peb tshuav nqe yuav tuaj cojkuv ob tug tub moog ua nwg qhev.”

<sup>2</sup>Elisas nug has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv paab dlaabtsi? Qha rua kuv saib, koj muaj dlaabtsi nyob huv tsev?” Tug puj ntsuag ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tsi muaj dlaabtsi le, tsuas muaj ib hub roj miv miv xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Elisas has tas, “Koj moog qev tej tuabneeg zej zog tej hub kws khoom ntaulub lug, tsi xob qev lub puav xwb,

<sup>4</sup>ces koj, hab koj ob tug tub ca le moog rua huv tsev, kaw qhovrooj rua, hab laub roj rua huv cov hub ntawd txhua lub. Thaus lub hub twg puv lawm muab txawb rua ib caag.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd txawm rov moog tsev, nwg hab nwg ob tug tub kaw qhovrooj rua hab muab lub hub roj miv miv lug laub rua huv cov hub kws ob tug tub moog qev lug rua nwg ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov hub puv taag txhua lub lawm leej nam has tas, “Muab dlua ib lub hub lug hab.” Ob tug tub teb has tas, “Taag rua lub ko lawm.” Ces roj txawm tu nrho tsi lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd txhaj rov moog cuag Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug. Elisas has rua nwg tas, “Koj rov moog tsev muab cov roj ntawd muag, muab cov nyaj ntawd them mej tej nuj nqes, hab cov kws seem yeej yuav txaus mej cov nam tub siv moog yaav tom ntej.”

### Elisas hab tug Quaspuij huv Lub Nroog Sunees

<sup>8</sup>Muaj ib nub Elisas moog rua huv lub nroog Sunees. Muaj ib tug quaspuij npluanuj nyob huv lub nroog ntawd. Nwg txawm hu Elisas moog noj mov huv

nwg tsev. Txij thaus ntawd lug, txhua zag kws Elisas dlua kev tuaj huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg pheej moog su huv tug quaspuj ntawd lub tsev.

<sup>9</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua nwg tug quasyawg tas, “Kuv paub has tas tug txivneej kws naj zag tuaj huv wb tsev nuav, yog Vaajtsv ib tug tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>10</sup>Wb ca le txuas ib chaav rua txheej tsev sau, muab txaaj, rooj, tog hab teeb moog tso rua huv chaav ntawd, thaus nwg tuaj saib wb, nwg txhaj tau chaw pw.”

<sup>11</sup>Muaj ib nub Elisas txawm rov moog rua huv lub nroog Sunees, hab moog pw rua sau nwg chaav tsev ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Elisas has kuas nwg tug tubkhai Nkehaxis moog hu tug quaspuj ntawd lug. Thaus tug quaspuj ntawd lug txug,

<sup>13</sup>Elisas has rua Nkehaxis has tas, “Koj nug tug quaspuj ntawd saib nwg xaav kuas kuv ua dlaabtsi rua nwg, rua qhov wb pheej tuaj taabkaum nwg, hab nwg tau ua ntau yaam rua wb lawm. Tej zag nwg xaav kuas kuv moog thov vaajntxwv lossis tug thawj tubrog paab nwg ib yaam dlaabtsi.” Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav los kuv kuj nrug luas muaj noj muaj haus hab.”

<sup>14</sup>Elisas nug Nkehaxis has tas, “Yog le ntawd kuv yuav paab nwg dlaabtsi txhaj zoo?” Nkehaxis teb has tas, “Qhov tseemcee mas nwg tsi muaj ib tugmivnyuas le, hab nwg tug quasyawg los laug lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Elisas has tas, “Koj moog has kuas nwg lug ntawm nuav.” Tug quaspuj ntawd txhaj lug sawv ntawm qhovrooj.

<sup>16</sup>Elisas has rua nwg tas, “Lwm xyoo lub caij nuav koj yuav tau ib tug mivtub lug puag.” Nwg teb Elisas has tas, “Tug tswv kws yog Vaajtsv tug tuabneeg, koj tsi xob dlaag kuv le ko!”

<sup>17</sup>Ces tug quaspuj ntawd txawm xeeb tub, hab xyoo tom qaab nwg txawm yug tau ib tug mivtub lawv le lub caij kws Elisas tau teem ca ntawd tag.

<sup>18</sup>Tau ob peb xyoos tom qaab thaus lub caij sau qoob, muaj ib taagkig tug mivtub ntawd txawm moog cuag nwg txiv, rua qhov nwg txiv moog saib cov tubqhe hlais nplej nraag teb lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus tug mivtub ntawd moog txug, nwg quaj rua nwg txiv has tas, “Txiv, mob mob kuv taubhau! Mob mob kuv taubhau!” Leej txiv txhaj has rua ib tug tubqhe has tas, “Ca le puag tug mivtub moog rua nwg nam.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug tubqhe txhaj le puag tug mivtub moog rua leej nam, hab leej nam puag tug mivtub rua ntawm nwg xubndlag moog txug thaus taav su, ces tug mivtub txawm tu sav lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Leej nam puag tug mivtub moog tso rua sau Elisas chaav tsev, hab muab tso rua sau txaaj, nwg tawm lug hab kaw qhovrooj.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg hu nwg tug quasyawg has tas, “Koj kuas ib tug tubkhai caab ib tug neeg luav lug rua kuv, kuv maaj yuav moog cuag Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug hab kuv maam le rov lug tsev.”

<sup>23</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg nug has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj yuav moog nub nua? Nub nua tub tsi yog Nub Xanpataus lossis Nub Hli Xab ne?” Tabsis tug quaspuij teb has tas, “Txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav moog.”

<sup>24</sup>Nwg has kuas tug tubkhai muab eeb pem rua sau tug neeg luav rua nwg caij, hab nwg has rua tug tubkhai has tas, “Koj ca le caab tug neeg luav nuavmoog ceev nrooj, thaus twg kuv kuas su maam le su.”

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog rua peg lub Roob Kalemees kws Elisas nyob. Thaus Elisas pum tug quaspuij ntawd tuaj txug tim u, nwg txawm has rua nwg tug tubkhai Nkehaxis has tas, “Koj saib tid saib, tug quaspuij kws nyob huv Sunees taabtom taug kev tuaj txug tid.

<sup>26</sup>Koj kawgkag ca le moog tog nwg hab nug saib nwg, nwg tug quasyawg hab nwg tug mivtub puas noj qaab nyob zoo?” Nwg teb Nkehaxis has tas, “Peb puavleej noj qaab nyob zoo.”

<sup>27</sup>Thaus nwg lug txug ntawm Elisas, nwg txawm txhus caug ndlua rua ntawm Elisas xubndlag hab qawm lag Elisas ob txhais kutaw. Nkehaxis txaav zog moog

yuav muab nwg nqug tawm, tabsis Elisas has tas, “Koj tsi xob nqug nwg, koj tsi pum has tas, nwg nyuaj sab kawg le los? Tabsis tug TSWV tsi tau qha zaaj nuav rua kuv paub le.”

<sup>28</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Elisas has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, kuv tsi tau tajj koj thov Vaajtswv kuas kuv muaj tub, thaus ntawd kuv tub has rua koj has tas, koj tsi xob laam has kuas kuv ca sab nua ne?”

<sup>29</sup>Elisas has rua Nkehaxis has tas, “Koj ca le nqaa kuv tug paas nreg nuav ceev nrooj moog, koj moog ntsib leejtwg los koj tsi xob hu nwg, hab leejtwg hu koj los koj tsi xob teb. Koj nqaa kuv tug paas nreg ncaaj nraim moog rua huv tsev hab muab tso rua sau tug mivtub lub ntsejmuag.”

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Elisas has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob hab rua koj has tas, kuv yuav tsi ncaim koj moog qhov twgle.” Ces Elisas hab tug quaspuj ntawd txhaj ua ke lawv Nkehaxis qaab moog.

<sup>31</sup>Nkehaxis dlha ua ntej moog txug hab muab Elisas tug paas nreg tso rua sau tug mivtub lub ntsejmuag, tabsis tsi nov tug mivtub nroo lossis xeev le. Nkehaxis txhaj rov lug qha rua Elisas has tas, “Tug mivtub tseem tsi tau xeev le.”

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Elisas moog txug lawm, nwg tuab leeg nce moog rua sau chaav tsev ntawd hab nwg pum tug mivtub tuag xyaab leeg rua sau txaaj.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg txawm kaw nkaus qhovrooj hab thov tug TSWV.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg qhau cev hlo rua sau tug mivtub, qhovncauj npuab qhovncauj, qhovmuag npuab qhovmuag, hab teg npuab teg. Thaus nwg qhau cev hlo rua sau tug mivtub le ntawd, tug mivtub lub cev txawm suv tuaj.

<sup>35</sup>Elisas sawv ncig moog ncig lug huv chaav tsev ntawd, hab rov qhau cev hlo rua sau tug mivtub dlua ib zag ntxiv. Tug mivtub txawm txhaam xyaa zaghab qheb hlo qhovmuag.

<sup>36</sup>Elisas has kuas Nkehaxis hu leej nam lug. Thaus leej nam lug txug, Elisahas rua nwg has tas, “Ca le coj koj tug mivtub moog.”

<sup>37</sup>Leej nam txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm Elisas kutaw ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus aav, hab puag nwg tug mivtub moog lawm.

#### Elisas Ua Txujci Ob Zag Ntxiv

<sup>38</sup>Thaus muaj kev tshaib nqhes thoob lub tebchaws, Elisas rov lug txug huv Nkilenkas. Thaus Elisas taabtom qha ib paab cevlug, nwg txawm has rua nwg tug tubkhai Nkehaxis has tas, “Muab lub laujkaub txawb rua huv qhovcub, hab ua zaub rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug noj.”

<sup>39</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug txawm moog dle txumlom tom teb. Nwg pum ib tsob taub ab qus, ces nwg txawm dle tau ib tsuag lug hab muab hau rua huv laujkaub, puab tub tsi paub has tas yog zaub dlaabtsi.

<sup>40</sup>Puab txawm muab dlaus lug rua suavdlawg noj. Thaus puab noj cov zaub ntawd, puab has rua Elisas has tas, “Xwbfwb, muaj taug tshuaj nyob huv laujkaub zaub nuav!” Ces puab txawm tsi noj.

<sup>41</sup>Elisas has kuas puab muab ib cov moov nplej lug rua nwg, nwg txawm muab nphoo rua huv lub laujkaub hab has tas, “Muab dlaus moog rua suavdlawg noj.” Ces cov zaub txawm tsi muaj taug tshuaj lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Muaj ib zag, ib tug txivneej nyob huv lub zog Npa-aas Salisas tuaj, nwg coj neeg nkaum lub ncuav kws yog muab thawj phaum qeb ua hab ib cov naab nplej tuaj rua Elisas. Elisas kuas nwg tug tubkhai muab faib rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug noj,

<sup>43</sup>tabsis tug tubkhai teb has tas, “Koj xaav has tas, npaum le nuav ncuav xwb txaus ib puas leej noj nua los?” Elisas teb has tas, “Ca le muab faib rua suavdlawg noj, rua qhov tug TSWV has tas, puab txhua tug yuav noj tsau hab tseem tshuav.”

<sup>44</sup>Ces nwg txawm muab faib rua suavdlawg noj. Puab puavleej tau noj tsau hab tseem seem lawv le tug TSWV has.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 5

### Na-amaas Zoo Mob Ruas

<sup>1</sup>Na-amaas kws yog cov Xilias tug thawj tubrog kws muaj meejmom sab hab

vaajntxwv fwm heev. Tug TSWV pub cov Xilias ntaus yeej rog vim muaj Na-amaas. Nwg yog ib tug thawj tubrog kws txawj tua rog hab sab tawv heev, tabsis nwg mob ruas.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib zag thaus cov Xilias tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, puab nteg tau cov Yixalayeess ib tug ntxhais coj lug tu Na-amaas tug quaspuj.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib nub tug ntxhais ntawd has rua Na-amaas tug quaspuj has tas, “Kuv xaav kuas kuv tug tswv moog cuag tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob nraag tebchaws Xamalis! Tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd yuav khu tau Na-amaas tug mob ruas zoo.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Na-amaas nov le ntawd, nwg txawm moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has rua vaajntxwv lawv le tug ntxhais ntawd qha.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Na-amaas has tas, “Koj moog cuag cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv hab muab tsaab ntawv nuav rua nwg.” Na-amaas txhaj moog hab thauj peb caug txheeb dlaim nyaj, rau txheeb dlaim kub hab kaum cev rig tsho nrug nwg moog.

<sup>6</sup>Tsaab ntawv kws nwg nqaa moog has le nuav: “Tug nuav, yog Na-amaas kws yog kuv tug thawj tubrog, kuv xaav thov koj paab khu nwg tug mob kuaszoo.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv nyeem tsaab ntawv ntawd taag, nwg txawm dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim ua tau kuas tuabneeg tuag hab tuabneeg caj los? Ua le caag tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias txhaj kuas kuv khu tug mob ruas nuav? Yog nwg xaav tuaj nrhav plaub rua kuv xwb!”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug nov tej xwm nuav, nwg has moogrua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vim le caag koj nyuaj sab ua luaj? Ca le kuas tug txivneej ntawd lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav qha rua nwg paub has tas, nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess nuav muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug!”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Na-amaas, nwg cov neeg hab tej tsheb neeg txhaj lug nreg rua ntawm Elisas lub qhovrooj.

<sup>10</sup>Elisas kuas nwg tug tubkhai moog has rua Na-amaas has tas, “Koj ca le moog

raus xyaa zag huv tug Dlej Yauladees, ces koj tej ruas yuav zoo.”

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis Na-amaas npautawg heev, nwg tig hlo rov qaab hab ywg has tas, “Kuv xaav has tas, nwg yuav tawm tuaj cuag kuv, hab tsa teg rua sau kuv tej mob, thov tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv khu kuv!

<sup>12</sup>Tug Dlej Anpanas hab Fapas kws nyob peg Damaxes tseem huv dlua tej dlej kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeas nuav, yog kuv rov moog raus tej dlejkws nyob peg los kuv yeej yuav zoo!”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg cov tubkhai moog has rua nwg has tas, “Tug tswv, txawm yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kuas koj ua tej yaam nyuaj los koj yuav tau ua lawv le nwg has. Vim le caag nwg nuav koj tsi moog raus dlej lawv le nwg has, kuas koj tej ruas zoo?”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Na-amaas txhaj le nqeg moog raus huv tug Dlej Yauladees xyaa zag lawv le Elisas has, Na-amaas tej ruas txawm zoo dlu lug hab nwg lub cev mog nyoos ib yaam le tug mivnyuas mog.

<sup>15</sup>Na-amaas hab nwg cov tubkhai rov lug cuag Elisas hab has tas, “Nwgnuavkuv paub has tas tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv, tsuas yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv xwb, yog le ntawd, thov koj ca le txais tej khoom kws kuv coj tuaj pub rua koj nuav.”

<sup>16</sup>Elisas teb has tas, “Kuv coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob, tug kws kuv ua nwg teg num has tas, kuv yuav tsi yuav tej khoom ko.” Na-amaas txhob Elisas heev, tabsis nwg tsi kaam yuav le.

<sup>17</sup>Na-amaas has tas, “Yog koj tsi kaam yuav kuv tej khoom pub nuav le, thovca kuv khawb aav kuas txaus ob tug neeg zaag thauj moog tsev, txij nuav moog kuv yuav tsi muab khoom lossis tua tsaj hlawv fij rua lwm tug vaajtswvle. Tsuas fij rua tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv ca sab has tas tug TSWV yuav zaam txim rua kuv, thauskuv tug vaajntxwv coj kuv nrug nwg moog pe tug mlom Limoos kws yog cov Xilias tug vaajtswv tom lub tsev teev mlom. Kuv ca sab has tas tug TSWV yeej yuav zaam kuv lub txim.”

<sup>19</sup>Elisas has tas, “Koj ca le moog kaaj sab lug.” Ces Na-amaas txawm moog lawm. Na-amaas nyavnyuas moog dlhau lawm xwb,

<sup>20</sup>Elisas tug tubkhai Nkehaxis txawm xaav has tas, “Ua caag kuv tug tswv cale tso Na-amaas moog tsi kuas nwg them ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Tub tsimnyog nwg yuav tej khoom kws tug tuabneeg Xilias muab rua nwg ntawd. Muaj tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob pum, kuv yuav caum Na-amaas qaab moog thov nwg muab ib ob yaam rua kuv.”

<sup>21</sup>Ces Nkehaxis txawm caum Na-amaas qaab moog. Thaus Na-amaas pum Nkehaxis dlha caum nwg qaab tuaj, nwg nqeg sau nwg lub tsheb neeg lug, hab nug has tas, “Puas yog muaj xwm dlaabtsi?”

<sup>22</sup>Nkehaxis teb has tas, “Tsi muaj dlaabtsi. Tsuas yog kuv tug tswv kuas kuv caum koj qaab tuaj has rua koj tas, ‘Muaj ob tug cev Vaajtswv lug nyob peg laaj roob Efalayees nyavnyuas tuaj txug, kuv tug tswv xaav kuas koj muab peb txheeb dlaim nyaj hab ob cev rig tsho moog rua obtug.’ ”

<sup>23</sup>Na-amaas teb has tas, “Kuv yuav muab rau txheeb dlaim nyaj rua koj nqaa moog rua nwg.” Na-amaas txhob kuas yuav hab muab cov nyaj ntawd ntim rua huv ob lub naab hab muab ob cev rig tsho rua nwg ob tug tubkhai kwv ua Nkehaxis ntej.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus puab lug txug rua sau lub laaj roob kws Elisas nyob, Nkehaxis txawm muab ob naab nyaj moog ca rua huv tsev, ces nwg txawm kuas Na-amaas obtug tubkhai rov moog lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Nkehaxis moog rua huv tsev, Elisas nug has tas, “Nkehaxis, puastaab koj moog dlaabtsi lug?” Nkehaxis teb has tas, “Tug tswv, kuv tsi taumoog qhov twg le.”

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis Elisas has rua Nkehaxis has tas, “Thaus kws Na-amaas nqeg sau lub tsheb neeg lug cuag koj, kuv lub sab tsi nrug koj nyob tod los? Nwgnuavtsi tau yog sijhawm yuav luas tej nyaj, tej rig tsho, tej vaaj txiv maab, tej txiv ntoo roj, tej yaaj tej tshis, tej nyuj lossis luas tej tubkhai.

<sup>27</sup>Nwgnuav Na-amaas tej ruas yuav lug lu koj, hab koj tej xeebntxwv moog



ibtxhis le!” Thaus Nkehaxis tawm moog lawm, nwg txawm mob ruas thoob plawg ib ce dlawb paug ib yaam le te.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 6

### Raab Taus Kws Poob rua huv Dlej Ntaab Tuaj

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws Elisias saib ntawd txawm ywg rua Elisias has tas, “Lub chaw kws peb nyob nuav nqaim heev tsi txaus peb nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Thov ca peb moog txav ntoo nraag ntug dlej Yauladees lug ua dlua ib lub chaw rua peb nyob.” Elisias teb has tas, “Mej ca le moog.”

<sup>3</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug yum kuas Elisias nrug puab moog, ces Elisias txhaj nrug puab moog.

<sup>4</sup>hab puab txawm ua ke moog. Thaus puab moog txug ntawm ntug dlej Yauladees, puab suavdlawg txawm pib ntuv ntoo.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab taabtom ntuv ntoo, muaj ib tug raab taus txawm hle hlo poob rua huv dlej lawm. Nwg hu Elisias has tas, “Tug tswv, kuv yuav ua le caag? Rua qhov raab taus ntawd yog kuv qev tuaj xwb.”

<sup>6</sup>Elisias nug nwg has tas, “Raab taus poob rua qhov twg lawm?” Nwg txawm qha qhov chaw kws raab taus poob rua Elisias. Elisias txav tau ib yaav ntoo hab muab pov rua ntawm qhov chaw kws raab taus poob, ces raab taus txawm ntaab tuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Elisias has tas, “Koj ca le moog muab raab taus lug.” Ces tug ntawd txhaj cev teg moog muab raab taus lug.

### Xilias Cov Tubrog Swb

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias tuaj tua cov Yixalayeas. Nwg nrug nwg cov thawj tubrog saablaaj hab xaiv ib thaaj chaw rua nwg tsuam yeej.

<sup>9</sup>Tabasis Elisias tub tso tuabneeg moog qha rua cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv, kuas ceevfaaj tsi xob moog ze qhov chaw ntawd, rua qhov cov Xilias tub tuaj zuv kev lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv txhaj ceebtoom kuas nwg cov tubrog kws nyob thaaj tsaam ntawd ceevfaaj. Elisass ceebtoom rua vaajntxwvle ntawd ob peb zag ntxiv.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv ntxhuv sab heev; nwg txhaj nug nwg cov thawj tubrog has tas, “Mej cov ko, leejtwg tuaj cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv tog?”

<sup>12</sup>Cov thawj tubrog muaj ib tug teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, peb cov nuav yeej tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv tog le. Tej nuav yog Elisass kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv qha rua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv paub xwb. Txawm yog koj has tuabywv huv txaaj xwb los nwg yeej paub hab muab qharua nwg tug vaajntxwv huv tuabsi.”

<sup>13</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv txhaj has tas, “Mej ca le moog nrhav saib nwg nyob qhov twg, kuv yuav khai tuabneeg moog nteg nwg lug.” Muaj tuabneeg qha rua vaajntxwv paub has tas, Elisass nyob huv Dauthaas,

<sup>14</sup>nwg txhaj txhij ib paab tubrog coob heev nrug neeg hab tsheb neeg. Puab moog txug nraag thaus ib taag mo, hab vij kag lub nroog.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug Elisass tug tubkhai tawm moog ncig nrau zoov, nwg pum cov tubrog Xilias, hab puab tej neeg hab tsheb neeg vij taagnrho lub nroog. Nwg txhaj dlha rov lug cuag Elisass hab has tas, “Tug tswv, zag nuav ces peb yuav tsi dlim le lauj! Rua qhov luas tuaj vij peb taag lawm. Peb yuav ua le caag?”

<sup>16</sup>Elisass teb has tas, “Tsi xob ntshai. Peb tog muaj coob dlua puab tog.”

<sup>17</sup>Elisass thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj qheb nwg lub qhovmuag kuas nwg pum.” Tug TSWV teb Elisass tej lug thov, ces Elisass tug tubkhai txhaj pum tej neeg fuab cua hab tsheb neeg nplaim tawg nyob puv toj roob hauv peg puagncig Elisass.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov tubrog Xilias taabtom dlha lug puav nteg Elisass, Elisass thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV thov koj ua kuas cov tuabneeg nuav qhovmuag faam.” Tug TSWV txawm ua lawv le Elisass tej lug thov.

<sup>19</sup>Elisas moog rua ntawm puab hab has tas, “Mej tuaj yuam kev lawm; lub nroog nuav tsi yog lub kws mej tuaj nrhav. Ca le caum kuv qaab, kuv yuav coj mej moog rua ntawm tug txivneej kws mej tuaj nrhav.” Elisas txawm coj puab moog rua huv lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus puab moog txug huv lub nroog Xamalis, Elisas thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV thov koj qheb puab qhovmuag kuas puab rov pum kev.” Tug TSWV teb Elisas tej lug thov; thaus tug TSWV ua rua puab rov pum kev, ua cav puab nyob huv plawv nroog Xamalis lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv pum puab, nwg has rua Elisas has tas, “Tug tswv, ca kuv muab puab tua, ca kuv muab puab tua los?”

<sup>22</sup>Elisas teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob tua puab, txawm yog tej tubrog kws koj nteg tau lug los koj tsi xob muab tua, koj ca le muab mov rua puab noj, muab dlej rua puab haus hab tso puab rov qaab moog rua puab tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv txhaj ua ib rooj noj haus luj rua puab noj; thaus puab noj taag lawm, vaajntxwv txawm tso puab rov qaab moog rua cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv. Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Xilias txhaj tsi tuaj txeeb cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws le lawm.

#### **Cov Xilias Tuaj Vij Lub Nroog Xamalis**

<sup>24</sup>Tau ib ntus tom qaab nuav, Vaajntxwv Npeehadas kws kaav tebchaws Xilias txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tuaj vij lub nroog Xamalis tua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>25</sup>Vim luas puav lub nroog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis txhaj tshaib nqhes heev, luas muag ib lub taubhau neeg luav twg yog yim caum dlaim nyaj hab luas muag ob laag quav nquab twg yog tsib dlaim nyaj.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv taug sau tug ntsaa loog, txawm muaj ib tug quaspuj quaj rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj paab kuv lauj.”

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Yog tug TSWV tsi paab koj, kuv yuav muab dlaabtsi rua koj. Kuv muaj moov nplej hab cawv txiv maab los?”

<sup>28</sup>Koj muaj kev nyuaj sab dlaabtsi?” Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Tau ob

peb nub lug lawm, tug quaspuj nuav has rua kuv tas, kuas muab kuv tug tub tua rua wb noj, nub tom qaab maam le muab nwg tug tub tua rua wb noj.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txawm muab kuv tug tub tua rua wb noj lawm. Nub tom qaab kuv has rua nwg tas, muab koj tug tub tua rua wb noj, tabsis nwg muab nwg tug tub zais lawm.”

<sup>30</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov le ntawd, nwg dlua rhe nwg lub tsho ntev, cov tuabneeg kws nyob ze ntawm tug ntsaa loog pum Vaajntxwv txheej rig tsho ntaub tsaaj kws naav tuaj huv qaab.

<sup>31</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog nub nua Elisas tsi raug txav cejdlaab, thovVaajtswv muab kuv tua kuas tuag.”

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm khaiv ib tug tuabneeg moog nteg Elisas. Thaus ntawd Elisas tseem nrug cov txwjlaug kws tuaj saib nwg nyob huv tsev. Tabsis thaustug tuabneeg kws ua vaajntxwv ntej tuaj tsi tau txug, Elisas txawm has rua cov txwjlaug tas, “Tug tuabneeg tua tuabneeg khaiv ib tug tuabneeg tuaj tuakuv lawm! Thaus nwg tuaj txug, ca le kaw qhovrooj tsi xob pub nwg lug tsev, rua qhov vaajntxwv lawv nwg qaab tuaj hab.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Elisas tseem taabtom has le ntawd, Vaajntxwv txawm tuaj txug ndlua hab has tas, “Tej kev txomnyem kws lug raug peb nuav, yog tug TSWV tso lug! Kuv tseem yuav tog tug TSWV dlaabtsi hab?”

## **2 Vaajntxwv 7**

<sup>1</sup>Elisas teb has tas, “Ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug! Tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Pigkig taav lub caij nuav, luas yuav muag ob sab moov nplej lossis plaub sabmoov qeb twg yog ib dlaim nyaj nyob ntawm roojvaag nroog Xamalis.’ ”

<sup>2</sup>Tug tubrog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv teb Elisas has tas, “Tej kws koj has ko yeej tsi muaj le. Txawm yog tug TSWV qheb rooj ntug los yeej tsi muaj le ntawd!” Elisas teb has tas, “Koj lub qhovmuag yuav pum, tabsis koj yuav tsi tau noj.”

### **Xilias Cov Tubrog Tsiv Rov Qaab**

<sup>3</sup>Muaj plaub tug tuabneeg mob ruas nyob ntawm lub roojvaag nroog Xamalis

saab nrau, puab sis thaam has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag nyob ntawm nuav tog moog txug nub tuag?”

<sup>4</sup>Yog peb moog huv lub nroog los peb yuav tuag tshaib; txawm yog peb nyob ntawm nuav moog le los peb yeej yuav tuag ib yaam nkaus. Yog le ntawd, peb ca le moog rua huv cov Xilias lub yeej; yog puab tseg los peb dlim, yog puab tua los peb tuag.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag, puab txawm moog rua huv cov Xilias lub yeej, tabsis thaus puab moog txug tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv le.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov tug TSWV tub ua rua cov tubrog Xilias nov suab neeg hab tsheb neeg dlha nrov nroo ntwg tuaj ib yaam le paab tubrog kws coob heev. Cov Xilias xaav has tas, yog cov Yixalayees tug vaajntxwv moog ndlav cov Hitis cov tubrog hab cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv cov tubrog tuaj tua puab.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag, cov Xilias txhaj tsiv taag tso puab tej tsevntaub, tej neeg hab tej neeg luav tseg rua huv lub yeej, tsuav puab dlim xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg mob ruas moog txug ntawm ntug yeej, puab txawm moog rua huv ib lub tsevntaub, puab muab tej zaub tej mov huv noj, hab puabmuab tej nyaj, tej kub hab rig tsho nqaa moog zais, puab tsua moog rua lwmlub tsevntaub, hab ua ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Ces puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Peb tsi xob ua le nuav. Peb muaj xuv zoo tsi tsimnyog muab npog ca, yog peb tog txug pigkig kaaj ntug peb maamle qha, peb yuav raug txim. Taamsim nuav, peb ca le moog qha rua vaajntxwv cov numtswv paub!”

<sup>10</sup>Puab txhaj rov ntawm cov Xilias lub yeej lug rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab hu cov kws zuv roojvaag has tas, “Peb tub moog huv cov Xilias lub yeej lug lawm, tabsis tsi pum muaj ib tug tubrog lossis tsi nov leejtwg has lug le; tsuas pum tej neeg, hab tej neeg luav khi pawg lug ca xwb. Tej tsevntaub hab tej khoom los nyob huv tuabsi.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov zuv roojvaag txawm qw hab muaj tuabneeg moog qha zaaj nuav rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm sawv tsaus ntuj nti lug has rua nwg cov numtswv has tas, “Kuv qha cov Xilias lub tswvyim rua mej! Puab paub has tas peb tshaib plaab, puab txhaj tsiv moog nkaum rua saab nrau ntug yeej. Puab xaav has tas, peb yuav tawm moog nrhav noj saab nrau, hab puab yuav rov lug nteg peb hab txeeb peb lub nroog.”

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis nwg cov numtswv ib tug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav yeej yuav tuag taag ib yaam le cov kws tub tuag lawm hab. Yog le ntawd, ca le tso tuabneeg caij tsib tug neeg kws seem ntawd moog saib puas muaj le ntawd tag.”

<sup>14</sup>Puab txawm muab ob lub tsheb neeg hab cov neeg lug. Vaajntxwv kuas puab moog saib muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua cov tubrog Xilias tag.

<sup>15</sup>Puab cov ntawd caum cov tubrog Xilias moog ti nkaus ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees, puab pum tej rig tsho hab tej cuabyeej kws cov Xilias muab tso povtseg pawg lug taug kev xwb, ces puab txawm rov lug qha rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xamalis txhaj pluav moog nqaa txhua yaam huv cov Xilias lub yeej. Puab txhaj muab ob sab moov nplej lossis plaub sabmoov qeb muag ua ib dlaim nyaj lawv le tug TSWV tau has lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawm muab tug tubrog kws vaajntxwv tsa zuv roojvaag tsuj tuag rua ntawm roojvaag, lawv le Elisas has nub kws vaajntxwv tuaj nteg Elisas ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Elisas xub has rua vaajntxwv lawm tas, nub tom qaab thaus taav lub caij nuav, luas yuav muag ob sab moov nplej lossis plaub sab moov qeb twg yogib dlaim nyaj ntawm lub roojvaag nroog Xamalis nuav,

<sup>19</sup>Ces tug tubrog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv has tas, “Tej kws koj has ko yeej tsi muaj le. Txawm yog tug TSWV qheb rooj ntug los yeej tsi muaj le ntawd.” Elisas teb has tas, “Koj lub qhovmuag yuav pum, tabsis koj yuav tsi tau noj.”

<sup>20</sup>Ces txawm muaj lawv le ntawd tag, rua qhov cov tuabneeg muab nwg tsuj tuag rua ntawm lub roojvaag nroog lawm.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 8

### **Tug Quaspuj Kws Nyob huv Lub Nroog Sunees**

<sup>1</sup>Elisas has rua tug quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog Sunees kws Elisas tsaanwg tug tub kws tuag lawm rov muaj sa has tas, “Koj ca le koj koj tsev tuabneeg moog nyob rua lwm qhov, tug TSWV yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws nuav muaj kev tshaib nqhes hab yuav tsi muaj naag lug xyaa lub xyoo.”

<sup>2</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd ua lawv Elisas has, nwg txhaj koj nwg tsev tuabneeg tsiv moog nyob rua tebchaws Filitees tau xyaa xyoo.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus dlhau xyaa lub xyoo lawm, nwg rov lug rua huv tebchaws Yixalayees, hab nwg moog thov vaajntxwv kuas muab nwg lub tsev hab dlaim teb rov qaab rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg moog pum vaajntxwv taabtom nrug Nkehaxis kws yog Elisas tug tubkhai thaam; rua qhov vaajntxwv xaav paub tej txujci tseemceeb kws Elisasua.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws Nkehaxis taabtom qha zaaj kws Elisas tsa tau tug tuabneeg tuag rov caj sa rua vaajntxwv noog, tug quaspuj ntawd txawm lug thov kuas vaajntxwv muab nwg lub tsev hab dlaim teb rov rua nwg. Ces Nkehaxis has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, tug quaspuj nuav yog tug kws Elisas tsa nwg tug tub kws tuag lawm rov caj sa ntaag.”

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv nug tug quaspuj ntawd, hab nwg qha rua vaajntxwv lawv le Nkehaxis has, ces vaajntxwv txawm hu ib tug numtswv lug hab kuas nwg moog muab tug quaspuj ntawd lub tsev, dlaim teb hab taagrho tej nyaj kwspuab muag tej qoob huv nwg dlaim teb ntawm xyaa lub xyoo kws nwg moognyob rua lwm qhov lawm rov rua nwg.

### **Elisas hab Vaajntxwv Npeehadas Kws Kaav Tebchaws Xilias**

<sup>7</sup>Elisas moog rua huv lub nroog Damaxes thaus Vaajntxwv Npeehadas kws kaav tebchaws Xilias taabtom mob. Thaus vaajntxwv nov has tas, Elisas tuajtxug rua huv lub nroog,

<sup>8</sup>vaajntxwv has rua Haxayees kws yog nwg cov numtswv ib tug has tas, “Kojcoj ib cov khoom moog pub rua Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug hab thovnwg nug tug TSWV saib kuv tug mob yuav zoo los tsi zoo.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Haxayees txhaj muab txhua yaam kws zoo tshaaj plawg kws puab ua tau huv lub nroog Damaxes nog rua plaub caug tug ntshuav thauj moog pub rua Elisas. Thaus Haxayees moog ntsib Elisas, nwg has rua Elisashas tas, “Koj tug tubkhai kws yog Vaajntxwv Npeehadas tau khaiv kuv tuaj nug koj saib nwg tug mob yuav zoo los tsi zoo?”

<sup>10</sup>Elisas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV tub qha rua kuv lawm has tas nwg yuav tuag, tabsis koj rov moog has rua nwg has tas nwg tug mob yuav zoo.”

<sup>11</sup>Elisas ntsejmuag ntshaus ntsho saib ntsoov Haxayees, ua rua Haxayees ntsejmuag lab taag. Taamsim ntawd Elisas txawm quaj ua kua muag poob dlawb vog.

<sup>12</sup>Haxayees nug Elisas has tas, “Tug tswv, ua le caag koj txhaj quaj?” “Elisasteb has tas, ‘Rua qhov kuv tub paub tej kev phem kws koj yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas lawm. Koj yuav hlavv puab tej chaw faajxwm, muab ntaaj tua puab tej tub hluas, muab puab tej mivnyuas ntsawm rua huv aav kuas tuag, hab muab puab tej quaspuij kws suab mivnyuas phais.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Haxayees teb has tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai kws tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, kuv tsuas zoo le tug dlev xwb, kuv puas yuav ua tau le ntawd?” Elisas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV tub qha rua kuv lawm has tas, koj yuav tau uavaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Xilias.”

<sup>14</sup>Haxayees rov lug cuag Npeehadas, Vaajntxwv nug Haxayees has tas, “Elisas has le caag?” Haxayees teb has tas, “Nwg has rua kuv tas, koj tug mob yuav zoo xwb.”

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis nub tom qaab, Haxayees txawm muab ib dlaim choj moog raus dlej lug npug vaajntxwv ntsejmuag, vaajntxwv txawm tuag lawm. Ces Haxayees txawm ua vaajntxwv hloov Npeehadas chaw kaav lub tebchaws Xilias.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehaulaas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 21.1-20)

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Ahaj tug tub Yaulaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas tau tsib xyoos lawm, Yehausafas tug tub Yehaulaas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas



<sup>17</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau yim xyoo.

<sup>18</sup>Yehaulaas tug quaspuy yog Ahaj tug ntxhais, Yehaulaas ua lub neej lawv le Ahaj tsev tuabneeg, nwg ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv. Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV,

<sup>19</sup>tabsis tug TSWV tsi xaav rhuav kuas cov Yudas puamtsuaj, rua qhov tug TSWV tau coglug rua nwg tug tubkhai Daviv lawm has tas, Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>20</sup>Ntu kws Yehaulaas kaav lub tebchaws, cov Edoos tau ntxeev sab rua cov Yudas hab ua ib lub tebchaws kws tsi zwm rua leejtwg.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd Yehaulaas txhaj koj taagnrho nwg tej tsheb neeg ua rog moogrua huv Xailes, ces cov tubrog Edoos txawm tuaj vij puab qhov ntawd. Thausib taag mo nwg hab nwg cov thawj tubrog kws caij tsheb neeg txawm faib uatej paab hab nrhav kev tsiv, ces nwg cov tubrog txhaj tsiv ua saab ua sua moog tsev taag lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Edoos txhaj ua ib lub tebchaws kws tsi zwm rua cov Yudas lawm. Thaus ntawd lub nroog Linas los ntxeev sab rua cov Yudashab.

<sup>23</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehaulaas ua, puavleej muab sau tseg rua huv phoo tawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Yehaulaas tuag hab luas koj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Ahaxiyas ua vaajntxwv hloovnwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 22.1-6)

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Ahaj tug tub Yaulaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau kaum ob xyoos lawm, Yehaulaas tug tub Ahaxiyas maam le ua vaajntxwvkaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>26</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau ib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Athaliyas, yog Ahaj tug

ntxhais hab yog cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv Aumelis tug ntxhais xeebntxwv.

<sup>27</sup>Ahaxiyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le Ahaj tsev tuabneeg ua, rua qhov nwg yog Vaajntxwv Ahaj caajceg.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas hab cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv Yaulaas sis koom moog tua Vaajntxwv Haxayeess kws kaav tebchaws Xilias. Thaus cov tubrogsis tua ntawm lub nroog Lamaus huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as, Yaulaas txhaj raug mob.

<sup>29</sup>Yaulaas txhaj lug khu mob huv lub nroog Yexelees, hab Ahaxiyas txhaj moog saib Yaulaas.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 9

### Tsaa Yehus Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug hu ib tug hluas kws cev Vaajntxwv lug lug hab has rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le tu cev hab nqaa fwj roj nuav moog rua huv lub nroog Lamaus huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus koj moog txug, koj nrhav kuas tau Yehausafas tug tub Yehus kws yog Nimesis tug xeebntxwv. Koj koj nwg moog rua ib chaav tsev kws dleb ntawm nwg cov phoojywg,

<sup>3</sup>hab muab roj laub rua sau nwg taubhau hab has le nuav: ‘Tug TSWV has tas, kuv tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.’ Thaus koj hasle ntawd taag, ces koj ca le tawm ceev nrooj tsiv.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug hluas kws cev Vaajntxwv lug txawm moog rua huv lub nroog Lamaus.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus nwg moog txug, cov thawj tubrog taabtom tuaj saablaaj ua ke, ces nwg has tas, “Tug tswv, kuv muaj lug yuav has rua koj.” Yehus teb has tas, “Koj has peb cov nuav leejtwg?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv has koj ntaag.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces obtug txawm moog rua huv ib chaav tsev, tug hluas kws cev Vaajntxwv lug txhaj muab roj laub rua Yehus taubhau hab has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yogcov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv has le nuav tas: ‘Kuv tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.’”

<sup>7</sup>Koj ca le moog muab Ahaj tug tub Yaulaas kws yog koj tug vaajntxwv tua povtseg, kuv txhaj pauj tau qhov kws Yexenpees tua kuv cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov tubkhai.

<sup>8</sup>Yuavtsum muab Ahaj tsev tuabneeg hab nwg tej xeebntxwv tua kuas tuag taag; kuv yuav muab txhua tug txivneej huv nwg tsev tuabneeg, tsi has tug laug tug hluas tua kuas tu noob huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav ua rua Ahaj tsev tuabneeg ib yaam le kuv ua rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg, hab ib yaam le kuv ua rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npa-asas tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg muab Yexenpees log; tej dlev huv cheebtsaam Yexelees yuav tuaj noj nwg lub cev.’ ” Thaus tug hluas kws cev Vaajtswv lughas le ntawd taag, nwg txawm tawm ceev nrooj huv chaav tsev ntawd mooglawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yehus rov lug rua ntawm nwg cov phoojywg. Muaj ib tug nug nwg has tas, “Puas muaj xwm dlaabtsi? Tug tuabneeg vwm ntawd tuaj has dlaabtsi rua koj?” Yehus teb has tas, “Mej suavdlawg yeej paub has tas nwg tuaj has dlaabtsi lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb yeej tsi paub le, koj ca le qha rua peb saib nwg hasle caag.” Nwg qha kuv has tas, “Tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Kuv tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Taamsim ntawd, puab txawm hle puab cov tsho ntev lug pua rua ntawm them ntaiv rua Yehus sawv sau. Puab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu qw has tas, “Yehus yog vaajntxwv lawm!”

### **Vaajntxwv Yaulaas Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>14-15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yehus txhaj ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Yaulaas kws tseemkhu mob nyob huv lub nroog Yexelees. Nwg raug mob thaus nwg moog tua cov Xilias tug Vaajntxwv Haxayeess huv lub nroog Lamaus. Yehus has rua nwg cov phoojywg has tas, “Yog mej tuaj kuv tog, mej tsi xob pub leejtwg tawm huv lub nroog Lamaus nuav moog taug xaiv rua huv lub nroog Yexeleesle.”

<sup>16</sup>Yehus txawm caij tsheb neeg moog rua huv lub nroog Yexelees, rua qhov

Yaulaas tseem khu mob nyob huv. Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas los tuaj saib Yaulaas rua huv lub nroog ntawd hab.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tubrog faajxwm sau lub chaw tsomfaaj huv lub nroog Yexelees pum Yehus hab nwg cov tuabneeg tuaj. Nwg txhaj qw has tas, “Kuv pum muaj ib paab tubrog tuaj!” Yaulaas teb has tas, “Ca le khaiv ib tug tubrog caij neeg moog saib puab tuaj ua zoo lossis ua phem!”

<sup>18</sup>Tug tubrog ntawd caij neeg moog nug Yehus has tas, “Vaajntxwv xaav paubhas tas saib koj tuaj ua zoo lossis tuaj ua phem?” Yehus teb has tas, “Tsi txugkoj cig tsug! Ca le lawv kuv qaab moog!” Tug faajxwm sau lub chaw tsomfaajhas tas, “Tug tubrog tub moog txug ntawm puab lawm, tabsis nwg tsi rov qaab lug le.”

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv khaiv dlua ib tug tubrog moog, nwg moog nug Yehus ib yaam le qub. Yehus rov teb has tas, “Tsi txug koj cig tsug! Ca le lawv kuv qaab moog.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug faajxwm sau lub chaw tsomfaaj rov has dlua has tas, “Nwg moog txug ntawm puab, tabsis nwg tsi rov lug le hab. Tug kws tsaav tsheb neeg, tsaav vwm ntsuav le Yehus kws yog Nimesis tug xeebntxwv ntaag.”

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv Yaulaas has tas, “Ca le npaaj kuv lub tsheb neeg rua kuv! Puab txhaj koj vaajntxwv lub tsheb neeg lug.” Ces cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Yaulaas hab cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas nyag txawm caij nyag lub tsheb neeg moog ntsib Yehus ntawm Nanpaus thaaj teb.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yaulaas pum Yehus, nwg nug Yehus has tas, “Yehus, koj tuaj ua zoo lossis tuaj ua phem?” Yehus teb has tas, “Yog thaus twg peb tseem muajkev teev tej dlaab hab pe tej mlom kws koj nam Yexenpees koj lug, peb yuavua le caag ua tau zoo?”

<sup>23</sup>Ces Yaulaas txawm nqug nwg lub tsheb neeg tig hlo rov qaab, hab qw hastas, “Ahaxiyas! Puab ntseev sab lawm!”

<sup>24</sup>Yehus siv taagnrho nwg tug zug nqug raab neevnti tua xibxub vug moog raug Yaulaas nrausqaum to ntshua moog raug nwg lub plawv, ces Yaulaas qaug ntawg tuag kag rua huv nwg lub tsheb neeg.

<sup>25</sup>Yehus has rua tug tubrog Npidekas kws nrug nraim nwg has tas, “Ca le koj

Yaulaas moog pov rua huv Nanpaus thaaj teb. Nyaj koj tseem ncu tau thauskoj hab kuv caij neeg ua Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws yog Yaulaas txiv qaab, tug TSWV tau has txug Ahaj tej kev txhum le nuav:

<sup>26</sup>‘Naag mo, kuv pum tug kws tua Nanpaus hab nwg cov tub huv thaaj teb nuav. Kuv coglug has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua koj huv thaaj teb nuav hab.’ Yehus txhaj kuas nwg tug tubrog muab Yaulaas pov rua huv Nanpaus thaaj teb, lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm.”

#### **Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas pum ntsoov tej xwm ntawd, nwg txhaj tsaav nwg lub tsheb neeg tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Npethes Hankas, rua qhov Yehus caum nwg tua. Yehus has rua nwg cov tubrog has tas, “Tua tug ntawd hab!” Ces cov tubrog txawm muab muv nkaug Ahaxiyas thaus nwg taabtom tsaavnwg lub tsheb neeg tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Nkules kws nyob ze rua ntawm lub nroog Inpelas. Tabsis nwg moog txug rua huv lub nroog Menkidaus, nwg maam le tuag.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg cov numtswv muab tsheb neeg thauj nwg rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab muab nwg log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog.

<sup>29</sup>Ahaxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas thaus kws Ahaj tug tub Yaulaas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayees tau kaum ib xyoos lawm.

#### **Yexenpees Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Yehus tuaj txug huv lub nroog Yexelees, Yexenpees tub paub tej xwm ntawd lawm, ces nwg txawm muab tshuaj foo nwg tawv muag, ntsis nwg cov plaubhau hab tuaj ntawm qhovrais xauj rua saab nrau.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus Yehus tuaj txug ntawm roojvaag, Yexenpees txawm qw has tas, “Ximelis, koj tub tua koj tug vaajntxwv lawm! Koj tseem tuaj dlaabtsi ntawm nuav?”

<sup>32</sup>Yehus txawm tsa qhovmuag saib pum ob peb tug numtswv xauj ntawm qhovrais tuaj rua nwg, Yehus has tas, “Leejtwg tuaj kuv tog?”

<sup>33</sup>hab Yehus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le muab Yexenpees pov lug!” Puab txawm muab Yexenpees pov lug ntsawm huv aav ua rua ntshaav txaws mooglu tej phaab ntsaa hab tej neeg taag. Yehus txawm tsaav tsheb neeg lug tsujkag Yexenpees lub cev

<sup>34</sup>moog noj hab haus huv lub loog. Yehus has tas, “Mej ca le coj nam puj ntawd moog log, rua qhov nwg yog vaajntxwv ib tug ntxhais hab.”

<sup>35</sup>Tabsis thaus cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog muab Yexenpees log, puabtsuas pum tshuav lub txhaa taubhau, hab tej txhaa teg taw lawm xwb.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus puab rov lug qha rua Yehus, Yehus has tas, “Qhov nuav yeej muaj laww le tug TSWV tau has tseg rua nwg tug tubkhai Eliyas has tas: ‘Cov dlevkws nyob huv thaaj tsaam Yexelees yuav tuaj noj Yexenpees lub cev.

<sup>37</sup>Yexenpees tej pobtxhaa kws seem nyob ri sua ib yaam le tej quav tsaj, habtsi muaj Leejtwg paub has tas yog Yexenpees tej pobtxhaa le.’ ”

## **2 Vaajntxwv 10**

### **Ahaj Cov Xeebntxwv Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv Ahaj muaj xyaa caum leej tub xeebntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis. Yehus sau ib tsaab ntawv hab muab theej xaa moog rua cov numtswv, cov thawj kws coj cov pejxeem hab cov kws saib Ahaj cov tub xeebntxwv huv lub nroog. Cov lug huv tsaab ntawv has le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>“Mej cov kws saib Vaajntxwv cov tub xeebntxwv, mej muaj tej tsheb neeg, tej neeg, tej cuabyeej ua rog hab tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho. Thaus mej tau txais tsaab ntawv nuav lawm,

<sup>3</sup>mej ca le xaiv vaajntxwv cov tub xeebntxwv ib tug kws tsimnyog tshaaj plawg, hab tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv tiv thaiv nwg yawmkoob tsev tuabneeg.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov numtswv huv lub nroog Xamalis ntshai kawg le. Puab has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag tua yeej Yehus?” Txawm yog Vaajntxwv Yaulaas hab Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas los tub tua tsi yeej Yehus.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug nom kws saib lub loog hab tug nom kws saib lub nroog, cov thawjcoj hab cov kws saib cov pejxeem txhaj xaa xuv moog has rua Yehus le

nuav: “Peb yog koj cov tubkhai, peb ua lawv le koj has. Tabsis pebyuav tsi tsa leejtwg ua vaajntxwv; thov koj ua lawv le koj pum zoo.”

<sup>6</sup>Yehus sau dlua ib tsaab ntawv moog has rua puab tas, “Yog mej tuaj kuv tog hab txaus sab ua lawv le kuv has, pigkig taav lub sijhawm nuav, mej nqaakuas tau Vaajntxwv Ahaj cov tub xeebntxwv cov taubhau tuaj rua kuv huv lubnroog Yexeles nuav.” Cov numtswv kws saib cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Xamalis, yog cov kws tu hab cob qha Vaajntxwv Ahaj xyaa caum leej tub xeebntxwv ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov numtswv huv lub nroog Xamalis tau txais Yehus tsaab ntawv lawm, puab txawm muab Ahaj xyaa caum leej tub xeebntxwv txav cejdlaab hab muab cov taubhau ntim rua huv ib cov tawb xaa moog rua Yehus huv lubnroog Yexeles.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Yehus paub has tas, puab coj Ahaj covtub xeebntxwv cov taubhau tuaj txug lawm, Yehus txawm has kuas puab cojmoog tso ua ob pawg rua ntawm roojvaag nroog, ca nyob ntawd moog txug nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv, Yehus moog txug ntawm roojvaag, nwg has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd tas, “Kuv yog tug kws ntxeev sab rua Vaajntxwv Yaulaas, hab muab nwg tua, mej tsi yog cov kws ris lub txim ntawd, tabsis leejtwg yog tug kws tua cov tuabneeg nuav?”

<sup>10</sup>Qhov nuav ua qha rua peb paub has tas, txhua yaam kws tug TSWV has txug Ahaj cov tub xeebntxwv yeej muaj tseeb tag. Tug TSWV ua lawv le nwgtau has rua Eliyas kws yog nwg tug cev Vaajntxwv lug lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yehus lojxov tua Ahaj cov kwvtij, cov numtswv, cov phoojywg hab cov povhawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yexeles tuag taag tsi seem ib tug le.

#### **Ahaxiyas Cov Kwvtij Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>12</sup>Yehus tawm huv lub nroog Yexeles moog rua huv lub nroog Xamalis. Thaus nwg moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua “Cov Yug Yaaj Lub Yeej”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg ntsib cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas cov kwvtij, nwg nug puab has

tas, “Mej yog leejtwg cov tuabneeg?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb yog Ahaxiyas cov kwvtij. Peb yuav moog hawm Vaajntxwv cov tub xeebntxwv hab nam vaajntxwv Yexenpees kws nyob huv lub nroog Yexeles.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Yehus has rua nwg cov tubrog has tas, “Ca le nteg puab!” Cov tubrog txawm vij kag puab hab muab puab tua tuag taag ze rua ntawm lub qhov tshij Npethes Ekes. Puab cov ntawd muaj plaub caug ob leeg, puab puavleej raugtua tuag taag tsi seem ib tug le.

#### **Ahaj Cov Kwvtij Kws Seem Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yehus sawv kev qhov ntawd moog, nwg txawm moog ntsib Yaunadas kws yog Lekhas tug tub. Yehus has rua Yaunadas has tas, “Koj hab kuv puas ua tau ib lub sab tag?” Yaunadas teb has tas, “Kuv ua tau.”

Yehus has tas, “Wb tuav teg.” Obtug txawm sis tuav teg, hab Yehus nqug Yaunadas rua sau tsheb neeg,

<sup>16</sup>hab has tas, “Nrug kuv moog, koj txhaj le pum has tas, kuv yeej muab sab npuab tug TSWV tag.” Ces obtug txawm caij tsheb neeg moog rua huv lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug huv lub nroog, Yehus txawm muab Ahaj cov kwvtij tua tuag taag tsi tseg ib tug le. Tej xwm nuav muaj lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg rua Eliyas lawm.

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Pe Npaa-aas Raug Tua Tuag**

<sup>18</sup>Yehus hu taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis tuaj ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Vaajntxwv Ahaj tsuas pe Npa-aas mivntsiv xwb, tabsis kuv yuav pe Npa-aas heev dlua ntawd hab.

<sup>19</sup>Yehus hu cov cev Npa-aas lug, cov koj Npa-aas kevcai hab cov povthawj kws teev Npaa-aas taagnrho tuaj sis sau ua ke. Txhua tug yuavtsum tuaj tsi zaam rua leejtwg le; rua qhov kuv yuav fij khoom ntau heev rua Npa-aas. Yogleejtwg tsi tuaj, kuv yuav muab tug ntawd tua povtseg!” (Qhov kws Yehus uale ntawd yog nwg xaav ntxag kuas cov tuabneeg kws pe Npa-aas tuaj hab muab puab tua povtseg huv tuabsi.)



<sup>20</sup>Yehus has tas, “Ca le teem ib nub rua suavdlawg tuaj pe Npa-aas.” Ces puab txawm tshaajtawm rua suavdlawg,

<sup>21</sup>hab Yehus xaa xuv moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yixalayeess. Txhua tugkws pe Npa-aas puavleej tuaj taagnrho tsi seem ib tug le. Puab suavdlawg moog rua huv lub tsev teev Npa-aas, puv nkaus saab tim nuav rua saab tim u.

<sup>22</sup>Yehus has rua tug povthawj kws saib cov tsho ntev, kuas muab cov tsho lug rua cov tuabneeg kws pe Npa-aas naav.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yehus nrug Lekhas tug tub Yaunadas moog rua huv lubtsev teev Npa-aas hab has rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob huv has tas, “Tsuas yog pub cov tuabneeg kws pe Npa-aas tuaj nyob huv nuav xwb, tsi pub cov kws pehawm tug TSWV tuaj rua huv nuav le.”

<sup>24</sup>Yehus hab Yaunadas txawm moog hlawv khoom fij rua Npa-aas. Yehus tub npaaj tau yim caum leej tubrog nyob saab nrau zoov lub tsev teev Npa-aas tog hab has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum muab cov tuabneeg nuav tua kuastuag taag huv tuabsi; yog mej leejtwg ca puab cov ntawd ib tug dlim, mas yuav muab nwg tua theej tug kws dlim lawm chaw!”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Yehus muab khoom hlawv fij taagnrho, nwg txawm has rua cov faajxwm hab cov tubrog has tas, “Mej ca le moog rua huv hab muab puab tua huv tuabsi! Tsi pub ib tug dlim le!” Ces cov tubrog txawm rhu ntaaj hab moog muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tua tuag taag rua huv tsev, hab muab hai moog pov rua saab nrau. Ces puab txawm moog rua chaav huv plawv lub tsev teev Npa-aas.

<sup>26</sup>hab muab tej ncej zeb Npa-aas nqaa tawm rua saab nrau hab muab hlawv.

<sup>27</sup>Puab muab tej ncej zeb Npa-aas hab lub tsev teev Npa-aas rhuav puamtsuaj taag, ua chaw rua tuabneeg moog tawm rooj lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>28</sup>Yehus ua le ntawd txhaj tshem tau cov tuabneeg kws pe Npa-aas huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tawm moog.

<sup>29</sup>Tabasis Yehus tseem ua txhum ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog

Nenpas tug tub ua hab. Nwg coj cov Yixalayeess moog pe ob tug mlom mivnyuas nyuj kws Yelaunpau-aas muab kub nchuav ua rua huv lub nroog Npethees hab huv lub nroog Daas.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yehus has tas, “Koj tau ua rua Ahaj cov tub xeebntxwv lawv le kuv kuas koj ua lawm. Yog le ntawd kuv coglug rua koj has tas, koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess moog txugplaub tam.”

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis Yehus tsi ua lawv tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv txuj kevcai kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws; nwg ua ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aas ua, nwg txhaj coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

### **Yehus Tuag**

<sup>32</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug, tug TSWV txawm ua rua cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws nqaim zuj zug. Vaajntxwv Haxayeess kws kaav tebchaws Xilias tuaj txeeb tau cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws taagnrho,

<sup>33</sup>txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj moog rua saab qaabteb, ti nkaus rua ntawm lub nroog Alu-es ntawm tug Dlej Alenoos, losloov cheebtsaam Nkile-as hab Npasaas kws xeem Khas, xeem Lunpees hab xeem Manaxes saab Nubtuaj nyob huv tuabsi.

<sup>34</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehus ua, hab tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm ua tau, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess covvaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Yehus tuag hab luas muab nwg log rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab nwg tug tub Yehau-ahas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>36</sup>Yehus ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau neeg nkaum yim xyoos.

## **2 Vaajntxwv 11**

### **Cov Yudas tug Puj Vaajntxwv Athaliyas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 22.10–23.15)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Athaliyas nov has tas, nwg tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas raug

tua tuag lawm. Nwg txawm saamfwm kuas luas muab Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas tsev tuabneeg tua kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Tsuas yog Ahaxiyas tug tub Yau-as txhaj tsiv dlim xwb. Yau-as los tub yuav laug raug tua tuag nrug lwm tug, tabsis muaj nwg tug pujnyaaj Yehausenpas kws yog Vaajntxwv Yehaulaas tug ntxhais hab yog Ahaxiyas tug muam coj Yau-as hab tug ntxhais qhev kws tu Yau-as moog zais rua ib chaav huv lub Tuamtsev, kuas Athaliyas tsi xob pum nwg, yog le ntawd, Yau-as txhaj tsi raug tua.

<sup>3</sup>Yehausenpas tu hab zais Yau-as huv lub Tuamtsev tau rau lub xyoos thauskws Athaliyas ua puj vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis xyoo xyaa, tug povthawj Yehauyadas txhaj xaa xuv moog rua tug thawj tubrog kws saib cov tubrog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv hab cov zuv lub loog tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev, nwg kuas puab coglug hab ua lawv le nwg has. Nwg qha Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas tug tub Yau-as rua puab

<sup>5</sup>hab kuas puab ua le nuav: “Nub Xanpataus mej tuaj ua num, mej cov tuabneeg ib feem peb zuv lub loog;

<sup>6</sup>ib feem peb zuv ntawm lub roojvaag Xules, hab dlua le ib feem peb zuv ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob tom qaab paab ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Ob paab kws tsi ua num nub Xanpataus, yuavtsum tuaj nyob huv lub Tuamtsev zuv vaajntxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum tuav rawv ntaaj ntawm teg zuv Vaajntxwv Yau-as hab nrug nraim nwg txhua qhov kws nwg moog. Yog leejtwg txaav lug ze, mej ca le muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug thawj tubrog ua lawv le Yehauyadas has hab hu cov tubrog lug cuag nwg, tsi has cov kws ua num nub Xanpataus hab cov kws tsi ua.

<sup>10</sup>Yehauyadas muab Vaajntxwv Daviv cov muv hab cov thaiv nav ntaaj kws muab khaws ca rua huv lub Tuamtsev rua tug thawj tubrog,

<sup>11</sup>hab tug thawj tubrog txawm kuas cov tubrog tuav rawv ntaaj moog sawv

thoob plawg ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev tiv thaiv vaajntxwv.

<sup>12</sup>Ces Yehauyadas txawm coj Yau-as tawm lug, muab lub mom kub rua nwg ntoo hab muab Vaajtswv phoo kevcai cob rua Yau-as; puab muab roj laub rua Yau-as taubhau tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv; puab suavdlawg npuaj teg hab qw has tas, “Thov kuas Vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”

<sup>13</sup>Puj Vaajntxwv Athaliyas nov cov tubrog hab cov pejxeem qw, ces nwg txawm dlha ceev nrooj tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev kws suavdlawg tuaj sis sau.

<sup>14</sup>Puj vaajntxwv pum tug vaajntxwv kws puab tsa sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev tug ncej qhovrooj lawv le kevcai tsa vaajntxwv. Cov numtswv, cov tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab cov pejxeem sawv ncig vaajntxwv, puab qw hab tshuabraaj tshuab xyu zoo sab kawg le. Athaliyas nyuaj sab heev, nwg dlua rhe nwgcev khaub dluag hab qw has tas, “Ntxeev sab! Ntxeev sab!”

<sup>15</sup>Yehauyadas tsi xaav kuas luas tua Athaliyas rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev, nwg txhaj has rua cov thawj tubrog has tas: “Coj Athaliyas tawm lawv kis nruab nraab ntawm ob paab tubrog nuav moog, yog leejtwg lug paab nwg, ces mejca le muab tug ntawd tua.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov tubrog txawm nteg Athaliyas hab coj nwg moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Neeg kws yuav moog rua huv lub loog, hab puab muab nwg tua rua ntawd.

### **Yehauyadas Rov Txhim Khu Dlua Tshab**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 23.16-21)

<sup>17</sup>Tug povthawj Yehauyadas kuas Vaajntxwv Yau-as hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, puab yuav ua tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg; hab nwg kuas Vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem sis coglug ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>18</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg txawm moog rua tom lub tsev teev Npa-aas hab muab lub tsev rhuav puamtsuaj taag; puab muab tej thaaj hab tej mlom tsoo tawg taag, hab muab tug povthawj Matas kws teev Npa-aas tua rua ntawm hauv ntej cov thaaj. Yehauyadas tso ib paab tubrog zov ntawm lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>19</sup>ces Yehauyadas, cov numtswv, cov tubrog kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv hab cov tubrog kws zov lub loog, txawm coj vaajntxwv tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog rua huv lub loog, hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg lawv nwg qaab. Yau-as

moog ntawm lub Roojvaag Faajxwm moog rua huv lub loog hab moog nyob sau lub zwmtxwv.

<sup>20</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg zoo sab kawg nkaus, hab lub nroog nyob ntsag tu, rua qhov tub muab Athaliyas tua tuag rua ntawm lub loog lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj xyaa xyoo.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 12

### Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yau-as

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 24.1-16)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yehus ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau xyaa xyoo lawm, Yau-as maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau plaub caug xyoo. Nwg nam hu ua Xinpiyas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npesenpas.

<sup>2</sup>Yau-as ua lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam moog taag nwg lub neej, rua qhov yog tug povthawj Yehauyadas cob qha nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtseg. Cov tuabneeg txhaj pheej moog tua tsaj fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Yau-as has rua cov povthawj has tas, “Mej ca le khaws tej nyaj kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj fij rua huv lub Tuamtsev, tsi has cov nyaj kws puab coj tuaj fij theej txhoj lawv le kevcai hab cov nyaj kws puab muaj lub sab dlawb paug coj tuaj fij.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua tug povthawj, yuav tau khaws tej nyaj kws cov tuabneeg kws nwg ua num rua coj tuaj fij, hab muab tej nyaj ntawd siv khu lub Tuamtsev tej qhov kws puag lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Yau-as tub ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos lawm, tabsis cov povthawj tseem tsi tau khu lub Tuamtsev le.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj hu tug povthawj Yehauyadas hab cov povthawj tuaj cuag nwg. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Vim le caag mej tseem tsi tau khu lub

Tuamtsev le? Txij nub nua moog mej tsi xob muab tej nyaj kws cov tuabneeg coj tuaj fij khaws ca lawm; tabsis ca le muab cov nyaj ntawd rua lwm tug coj moog khu lub Tuamtsev kuas tav!”

<sup>8</sup>Cov povthawj txhaj pum zoo ua lawv le Yau-as has, hab pum zoo has tas ca puab tsi xob ua cov khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>Tug povthawj Yehauyadas muab ib lub thawv tho qhov sau lub hau, hab coj moog txawb rua ntawm lub thaaj saab xis, ntawm lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Cov povthawj kws ua num ntawm qhovrooj muab tej nyaj kws cov tuabneeg tuaj pehawm Vaajtswv coj tuaj fij tso rua huv lub thawv ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov nyaj puv lub thawv lawm, vaajntxwv tug teev ntawv hab tug Povthawj Hlub tuaj muab cov nyaj ntawd suav hab muab ntim rua huv naab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus obtug suav tej nyaj ntawd taag, obtug muab teev tseg, hab muab cob rua tug thawj kws saib cov khu lub Tuamtsev coj moog them rua cov txuantoo, cov ua tsev,

<sup>12</sup>cov txhim phaab ntsaa, cov txaug pobzeb, coj moog yuav ntoo, yuav pobzeb, hab muab yuav tej yaam kws cheemtsum siv.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm le ntawd los puab tsi muab tej nyaj ntawd them rua cov kws nchuav khob, taig, raaj xyu, tej cuabyeej siv rua tej teeb lossis lwm yaam kws muab nyaj muab kub ua.

<sup>14</sup>Cov nyaj ntawd muab them rua cov kws khu lub Tuamtsev hab yuav tej khoom kws khu lub Tuamtsev xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Cov kws Yehauyadas hab vaajntxwv tug teev ntawv muab nyaj rua coj moog them cov tuabneeg ua num, puab ua ncaaj heev. Yog le ntawd obtug txhaj tsi kuas puab muab tej ntawv teev nyaj lug.

<sup>16</sup>Tej nyaj kws cov tuabneeg coj tuaj fij theej txhoj hab coj tuaj fij dlaws txim, tsi xob muab tso rua huv lub thawv, rua qhov cov nyaj ntawd yog cov povthawj tug.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajntxwv Haxayees kws kaav tebchaws Xilias tuaj tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Nkathas, hab nwg moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv Yau-as kws kaav tebchaws Yudas, muab taagnrho tej khoom fij kws nwg yawmkoob Yehausafas, Yehaulaas hab nwg txiv Ahaxiyas muab fijrua tug TSWV lawm, ntxiv rua nwg tej khoom hab tej nyaj tej kub huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub loog coj moog pub rua Vaajntxwv Haxayees, Haxayees txhaj thim nwg cov tubrog rov qaab tsi tua lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Yau-as ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>20-21</sup>Vaajntxwv Yau-as ob tug numtswv kws yog Sime-as tug tub Yauxakas hab Saumes tug tub Yehauxanpas ntxeev sab rua Yau-as hab muab nwg tuarua huv lub tsev Milus ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees saab nubtuaj kws yog txujkev moog rua nraag lub nroog Xilas. Luas coj Yau-as moog log rua ntawmcov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Amaxiyasua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 13

### Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Yehau-ahas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Ahaxiyas tug tub Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos lawm, Yehus tug tub Yehau-ahas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau kaum xyaa xyoo.

<sup>2</sup>Yehau-ahas ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub ua, nwg tau coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess, hab caVaajntxwv Haxayees kws kaav tebchaws Xilias hab nwg tug tub Npeehadastuaj tua yeej cov Yixalayeess hab tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess tau ntev loo.

<sup>4</sup>Ces Yehau-ahas txhaj thov tug TSWV, tug TSWV txaus sab hab teb nwg tejlug thov, vim tug TSWV pum has tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xiliastau tsimtxom cov Yixalayeess heev.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV pub cov Yixalayeess muaj ib tug thawjcoj lug tso kuas puab dlim ntawm cov Xilias, yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj tau rov moog nyob huv puab tej vaaj tse kaaj sab lug ib yaam le yaav taag lug.

<sup>6</sup>Tabssis puab tseem pheej ua tej kev txhum kws Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas tsev tuabneeg coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua tsi tso tseg le; hab tug mlom Aselas tseem nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>7</sup>Yehau-ahas cov tubrog tsuas tshuav tsib caug leej tubrog caij neeg, kaum lub tsheb neeg, hab kaum txheeb leej tubrog moog kutaw lawm xwb, rua qhovtug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias tuaj muab ibtxha tua tuag taag, habpuab muab tsuj ib yaam le tsuj tej moov aav.

<sup>8</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehau-ahas ua hab tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm ua tau puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yehau-ahas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab nwg tug tub Yehau-as ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Yehau-as**

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug xyaa xyoo lawm, Yehau-ahas tug tub Yehau-as maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau kaum rau xyoo.

<sup>11</sup>Yehau-as los ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nempas tug tub ua, nwg tau coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>12</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehau-as ua, hab taagnrho tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm ua rog rua Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess covvaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Yehau-as tuag hab luas muab nwg coj moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab nwg tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

#### **Elisas Tuag**



<sup>14</sup>Thaus Elisas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug mob yuav tuag, Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas tuaj saib Elisas. Yehau-as quaj hastas, “Kuv txiv! Kuv txiv! Koj yog cov Yixalayeas tug Cawmseej kws luj kawg nkaus!”

<sup>15</sup>Elisas has rua Yehau-as has tas, “Koj ca le moog nqaa ib raab neevnti habib cov xub tuaj.” Yehau-as txawm moog nqaa tuaj,

<sup>16</sup>hab Elisas has rua Yehau-as kuas muab xub nruab rua raab neevnti hab nqug tua. vaajntxwv txawm ua le ntawd, hab Elisas muab nwg txhais teg tsorua sau vaajntxwv txhais teg.

<sup>17</sup>Elisas kuas vaajntxwv qheb lub qhovrais kws tig moog rua peg tebchaws Xilias hab Elisas has tas, “Ca le tua raab neevnti moog rua tebchaws Xilias!” Thaus kws vaajntxwv tua raab neevnti lawm, Elisas has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Koj yog xibxub kws tug TSWV yuav siv moog tua kuas yeej lub tebchaws Xilias. Koj yuav moog tua cov Xilias peg lub nroog Afes moog txug nub kws koj yeej puab lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Elisas has kuas vaajntxwv muab dlua ib cov xub lug nplawm huv aav. Vaajntxwv txawm muab cov xub nplawm peb nplawg rua huv aav, hab tso plhuav tseg.

<sup>19</sup>Elisas npautawg heev, nwg txhaj has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tsimnyog koj nplawm tsib rau nplawm rua huv aav, koj txhaj yuav yeej hlo cov Xilias, tabsis koj tsuas nplawm peb nplawg xwb, yog le ntawd, koj yuav moog tua yeej cov Xilias peb zag xwb.”

<sup>20</sup>Elisas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log. Txij thaus ntawd lug, cov Mau-am ib paab rog tubsaab pheej naj xyoo tuaj tua lub tebchaws Yixalayeas.

<sup>21</sup>Muaj ib zag cov Yixalayeas taabtom kwv ib tug tuag moog log. Thaus puab pum cov Mau-am paab rog tubsaab ntawd tuaj, puab txawm muab tug tuag pov rhes rua huv Elisas lub qhov ntxaa, hab puab nyag taug nyag tsiv lawm. Thaus tug tuag poob moog raug Elisas cov pobtxhaa, ces tug tuag txawm rovcaj sa tuaj hab sawv tseeg nreg nreeg.

### **Cov Yixalayeas hab Cov Xilias sis Tua**

<sup>22</sup>Ntu kws Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, tug Vaajntxwv Haxayeess kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias tsimtxom cov Yixalayeess kawg le,

<sup>23</sup>tabsis tug TSWV hlub hab taabncuab cov Yixalayeess heev. Nwg tsi xaav kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj, nwg txhaj paab puab, rua qhov nwg tau coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj lawm. Tug TSWV tseem ncu ntsoov nwg tsaav tuabneeg tsi tso puab tseg le.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Haxayeess kws kaav tebchaws Xilias tuag lawm, nwg tugtub Npeehadas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess txhaj moog tua yeej Npeehadas peb zag, hab rov moog txeeb tau tej nroog kws Npeehadastxeeb tau thaus kws Yehau-as txiv tseem ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess ntawd rov qaab lug huv tuabsi lawm.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 14

### Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 25.1-24)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yehau-ahas tug tub Yehau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau ob xyoos lawm, Yau-as tug tub Amaxiyas maam le uavaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>2</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Yehau-adees kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Amaxiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam, nwg tsi ua le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua, tabsis nwg ua le nwg txiv Yau-as ua.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtseg, cov tuabneeg txhaj pheej moog tua tsaj fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Amaxiyas kaav lub tebchaws nyob ruaj lawm, nwg muab ob tug nom kws tua nwg txiv kws yog Vaajntxwv Yau-as tua povtseg.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi tua obtug cov mivnyuas, nwg ua le ntawd txhaj

lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm rua huv phoo ntawv kevcai kws Mauxes sau tseg has tas, “Tsi xob muab nam txiv tua vim mivnyuas tej kev txhum, hab tsi xob muab tej mivnyuas tua vim nam txiv tej kev txhum; tug twg ua txhum tsuas tua tug ntawd xwb.”

<sup>7</sup>Amaxiyas tua cov tubrog Edoos tuag kaum txheeb leej rua huv lub Haav Ntsev; nwg moog tua hab txeeb tau lub nroog Xelas hab muab lub nroog ntawd tis dlua npe hu ua Yauthes, luas tseem hu lub npe ntawd lug txug najnub nua.

<sup>8</sup>Amaxiyas txawm tso tuabneeg moog has kuas Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas tuaj nrug nwg sis tua.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis Vaajntxwv Yehau-as tso tuabneeg moog has rua Amaxiyas has tas, “Muaj ib zag ib tsob ntoo xuavpaug kws nyob peg Roob Lenpanoos tso xuv tuaj rua tsob ntoo cab has tas, ‘Muab koj tug ntXHais rua kuv tug tub yuav ua quaspuj.’ Tab sis txawm muaj ib tug tsaj qus lug muab tsob ntoo xuavpaug ntawd tsuj kag rua huv aav lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Amaxiyas, nwg nuav koj khaavtheeb qhov kws koj tua yeej cov Edoos ua rua koj nto npe, koj ca le tXaus sab hab nyob tuabywv huv tsev. Vim le caagkoj yuav nrhav teebmeem rua koj hab koj cov pejxeem kuas puamtsuaj?”

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis Amaxiyas tsi noog Vaajntxwv Yehau-as tej lug le, Yehau-as txhaj coj nwg cov tubrog tuaj tua Amaxiyas ntawm lub nroog Npethes Semes huv tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>12</sup>Amaxiyas cov tubrog swb hab tsiv taag rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Yehau-as nteg tau Amaxiyas, hab Yehau-as ncaaj nraim moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab tsoo lub nroog tug ntsaa yeej ntawm lub Roojvaag Efalayeas moog ti nkaus rua lub Roojvaag Ceg kaum ntev le ib puas dlaaj pob taag.

<sup>14</sup>Yehau-as coj tej nyaj hab tej kub, tej cuabyeej huv lub Tuamtsev hab txhua yaam muaj nqes huv lub loog kws nwg tshawb tau nrug cov tuabneeg kws nwg nteg tau moog rua peg lub nroog Xamalis lawm. Yehau-as tseem coj cov tuabneeg kws nwg nteg tau nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>15</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yehau-as ua hab taagnrho tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm

tua yeej tug Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas kws kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess covvaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yehau-as tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab nwg tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas Tuag**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 25.25-28)

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tuag lawm, Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas kws kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tseem ua neej nyob tau kaum tsib xyoos ntxiv nwg maam le tuag.

<sup>18</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Amaxiyas ua puavleej muab sau ca rua huvphoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Muaj ib paab tuabneeg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ntxeev sab yuav muab Amaxiyas tua povtseg, nwg txhaj tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Lakhis, tabsis nwg cov yeebncuab caum qaab moog muab nwg tua tuag rua huv lubnroog ntawd lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Luas txhaj muab neeg thauj nwg rov lug rua huv Yeluxalees hab muab nwg log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog.

<sup>21</sup>Ces cov Yudas txhaj muab lub mom kub rua Amaxiyas tug tub Uxiyas kws noobnyoog muaj kaum rau xyoo ntoo, hab tsaas nwg ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv chaw.

<sup>22</sup>Uxiyas moog txeeb tau lub nroog Elas hab rov txhim khu lub nroog ntawd dlua tshab, tom qaab kws nwg txiv Amaxiyas tuag lawm.

### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas**

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Yau-as tug tub Amaxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau kaum tsib xyoos lawm, Yehau-as tug tub Yelaunpau-aas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau plaub caug ib xyoos.

<sup>24</sup>Yelaunpau-aas ua txhum rua tug TSWV hab ua phem ua qas ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub kws koj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>25</sup>Yelaunpau-aas rov moog txeeb tau cov Yixalayeess cheebtsaam aav, txij ndlua ntawm lub Dlawm Hamas kws nyob saab qaumteb moog txug ndlua nraag Havtxwv Tuag kws nyob saab qaabteb lawv le tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tau has rua nwg tug tubkhai Yaunas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug hab yog Amitais tug tub kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkathas Hefeles lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV pum cov Yixalayeess raug kev txomnyem heev; tsi muaj tug paab puab le.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV tsi xaav kuas cov Yixalayeess puamtsuaj huv lub qaab ntuj nuav moog, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj khai Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Yau-as tug tub ua tug cawm cov Yixalayeess kuas dlim.

<sup>28</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yelaunpau-aas ua, tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm tua rog, hab txeeb tau lub nroog Damaxes hab lub nroog Hamas rov rua cov Yixalayeess, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Yelaunpau-aas tuag hab luas koj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas, hab nwg tug tub Xakhaliyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 15

### Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Uxiyas

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 26.1-23)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau neeg nkaum xyaa xyoo lawm, Amaxiyas tug tub Uxiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>2</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum rau xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau tsib caug ob xyoos, nwg nam hu ua Yekauliyas kws nyobhuv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Uxiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam, ib yaam le nwg txiv

Amaxiyas.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtseg, tej tuabneeg txhaj pheej moog tua tsaj fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua Uxiyas mob ruas moog taag nwg simneej le. Nwg nyob nwg ib lub tsev rua ib qho, nwg tso txhua yaam num tseg hab nwg tug tub Yauthaas ua tug tswjfwm lub tebchaws.

<sup>6</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Uxiyas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Uxiyas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

#### **Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Xakhaliyas**

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug yim xyoo lawm, Yelaunpau-aas tug tub Xakhaliyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau rau hlis.

<sup>9</sup>Xakhaliyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg cov yawmkoob. Nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub kws coj cov Yixalayeas moog ua txhum.

<sup>10</sup>Yanpes tug tub Salumes txhaj ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Xakhaliyas hab muab nwg tua tuag rua huv lub nroog Inpele-as, hab Salumes txawm ua vaajntxwv hloov Xakhaliyas chaw.

<sup>11</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Xakhaliyas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Ua le ntawd, txhaj tav lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Vaajntxwv Yehus lawm has tas: “Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas moog txug plaub tam.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Salumes**

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug cuaj xyoo

lawm, Yanpes tug tub Salumes maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau ib hlis.

<sup>14</sup>Nkadis tug tub Menahees tuaj nraag lub nroog Tilexas tuaj rua huv lub nroog Xamalis hab muab Salumes tua, hab nwg ua vaajntxwv hloov Salumeschaw.

<sup>15</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Salumes ua, hab qhov kws nwg ntxeev sab ua phem, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Menahees tuaj huv lub nroog Tilexas tuaj, nwg tua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Tapuas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob cheebtsaam ibncig lub nroogntawd puamtsuaj taag, rua qhov cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog tsi kaam zwm rua nwg. Nwg tseem muab cov quaspuj kws taabtom suab mivnyuas phais plaab huv tuabsi.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Menahees**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug cuaj xyoos lawm, Nkadis tug tub Menahees maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau kaum xyoo.

<sup>18</sup>Manahees ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum taag nwg simneej.

<sup>19</sup>Tilas Pilexes kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tau tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, Menahees muab tau peb caug yim taas nyaj rua Tilas Pilexes, thov nwg paab Menahees kuas muaj cuabkaav tswj tau lub tebchawsnyob ruaj khov.

<sup>20</sup>Menahees tau tej nyaj ntawd lug ntawm cov Yixalayeess kws npluanuj, nwg yuam kuas puab ib tug muab tsib caug dlaim nyaj rua nwg coj moog rua Tilas Pilexes; yog le ntawd, Tilas Pilexes txhaj rov qaab moog rua peg nwg lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Menahees ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Menahees tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log, hab nwg tug tub Pekahiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

**Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Pekahiyas**

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau tsib caug xyoo lawm, Menahees tug tub Pekahiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau ob xyoos.

<sup>24</sup>Pekahiyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>25</sup>Pekahiyas ib tug tubrog kws hu ua Pekas, nwg yog Lemaliyas tug tub txawm ntxeev sab rua nwg hab coj tau tsib caug leej tubrog huv lub nroog Nkile-as tuaj muab Pekahiyas tua tuag rua huv chaav faajxwm ntawm lub loog huv lub nroog Xamalis, ces Pekas txawm ua vaajntxwv hloov Pekahiyaschaw.

<sup>26</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Pekahiyas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

**Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Pekas**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau tsib caug ob xyoos lawm, Lemaliyas tug tub Pekas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau neeg nkaum xyoo.

<sup>28</sup>Pekas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws yog Nenpas tug tub kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog ua txhum.

<sup>29</sup>Ntu kws Pekas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws, Vaajntxwv Tikelas Pilexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tuaj txeeb tau lub nroog Iyoos, Anpees Npethes Ma-akas, Yanau-as, Kedes, Haxus hab cheebtsaam Nkile-as, Kalilais hab Nathalis. Hab nteg tau cov tuabneeg coj moog rua peg tebchaws Axilias lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Uxiyas tug tub Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau neeg nkaum xyoo, Elas tug tub Hauseyas ntxeev sab muab Vaajntxwv Pekastua tuag, hab nwg ua vaajntxwv hloov Pekas chaw.

<sup>31</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Pekas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv



keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

**Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yauthaas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 27.1-9)

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Lemaliyas tug tub Pekas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeestau ob xyoos lawm, Uxiyas tug tub Yauthaas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>33</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg nam hu ua Yelusas kws yog Xadaus tug ntxhais.

<sup>34</sup>Yauthaas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam, ib yaam le nwg txiv Uxiyas ua.

<sup>35</sup>Tab sis nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtseg, tej tuabneeg txhaj pheej moog tua tsaj fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab ntawd. Yauthaas yog tug kws ua lub Roojvaag Qaumteb ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>36</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Yauthaas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Ntu kws Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws, yog thawj zag kws tug TSWV ca Vaajntxwv Lexees kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias hab Vaajntxwv Pekas kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tuaj tua cov Yudas.

<sup>38</sup>Yauthaas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog. Hab nwg tug tub Ahas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

**2 Vaajntxwv 16**

**Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Ahas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 28.1-27)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Lemaliyas tug tub Pekas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeestau kaum xyaa xyoo lawm, Yauthaas tug tub Ahas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>2</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog

Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg tsi ua lub neej zoo ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua; hab nwg tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv lub sab nyam,

<sup>3</sup>nwg ua lub neej lawv le cov Yixalyees tej vaajntxwv ua. Nwg muab nwg tug tub tua hlawv fij rua tej mlom. Nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws ua ntej kws cov Yixalyees lug nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Ahas tua tsaj fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab sau tej pov roob hab huv tej qaab ntoos.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv Lexees kws kaav tebchaws Xilias hab Vaajntxwv Pekas kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess txawm tuaj vij tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, tabsis obtugtua tsi yeej Ahas.

<sup>6</sup>(Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Edoos rov tuaj tua yeej hab kaav lub nroog Elas, nwg txhaj muab cov Yudas ntab tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog. Cov Edoos txawm lug nyob huv lub nroog Elas txug naj nub nua).

<sup>7</sup>Ahas khai tuabneeg moog has rua Vaajntxwv Tikelas Pilexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias has tas, “Kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, thov koj tuaj paab kuv kuas dlim ntawm tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess kws tuaj tua kuv.”

<sup>8</sup>Ahas muab tej nyaj tej kub huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub loog, coj moog pub rua Vaajntxwv Tilas Pilexes.

<sup>9</sup>Tilas Pilexes txaus sab paab Ahas, nwg txhaj coj nwg cov tubrog tuaj tua hab txeeb lub nroog Damaxes, nteg cov tuabneeg coj moog rua huv Kis habmuab Vaajntxwv Lexees tua.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Ahas moog cuag Vaajntxwv Tikelas Pilexes huv lub nroog Damaxes, nwg pum ib lub thaaj fij, nwg txawm xaa xuv rov lug qha rua tug povhawj Uliyas has txug qhov kws luas ua lub thaaj ntawd txhua yaam le caag rua Uliyas.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Uliyas txhaj ua ib lub thaaj zoo ib yaam le lub kws Ahas pum ntawd. Uliyas tub txua tau lub thaaj ntawd lawm, Ahas maam lug txug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Ahas rov peg lub nroog Damaxes lug txug, nwg pum lub thaaj tub tav lawm,

<sup>13</sup>yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tua tsaj hab muab nplej rua sau lub thaaj hlawv fij, muab cawv txiv maab hab ntshaav laub rua sau lub thaaj fij ua kev sis raug zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Ahas muab lub thaaj tooj kws nyob ntawm lub thaaj kws ua tshab hab lub Tuamtsev kis nruab nraab tshem moog tso rua ntawm nwg lub thaaj kws ua tshab saab peg. Lub thaaj tooj ntawd tub muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahas has rua Uliyas has tas, “Koj siv kuv lub thaaj luj nuav hlawv tej khoom kws vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem coj tuaj fij thaus sawv ntuv hab thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, tsi has tej tsaj lossis tej nplej, hab tej cawv txiv maab kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj fij. Muab cov tsaj tua hlawv fij, muab cov ntshaav laub rua sau lub thaaj, tabsis tseg lub thaaj tooj rua kuv tau moog nug tug TSWV.”

<sup>16</sup>Uliyas ua lawv le Vaajntxwv saamfwm rua nwg lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahas muab cov yag tooj kws siv huv lub Tuamtsev kws txawb rua sau cov tshab tooj txav, hab muab tshem tawm. Hab nwg tseem muab lub rhawv tooj kws txawb rua sau kaum ob tug nyuj tooj tsaws moog txawb rua ntawm qhov chaw kws luas muab txag zeb pua.

<sup>18</sup>Ahas xaav ua kuas hum Vaajntxwv Tilas Pilexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias sab xwb, nwg txhaj muab chaav kws luas ua txuas rua ntawm lub loog lauj povtseg hab nwg thaiv txujkev kws vaajntxwv moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>19</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Ahas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Ahas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 17

### Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Hauseyas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Ahas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau kaum ob xyoos lawm, Elas tug tub Hauseyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis kaav tau cuaj xyoos.

<sup>2</sup>Hauseyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, tabsis nwg tsi ua txhum luj npaum le cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess ua ntej nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Samanexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tuaj tua Hauseyas; Hauseyas txhaj zwm rua Samanexes hab naj xyoo them se rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis tau tsi ntev tom qaab nuav, Hauseyas khaiv tuabneeg moog thov Vaajntxwv Xaus kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv tuaj paab nwg, kuas nwg tsi tau naj xyoo them se rua Vaajntxwv Samanexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias. Thaus Samanexes paub le ntawd, nwg txhaj nteg Hauseyas moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu j.

### Luas Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Xamalis

<sup>5</sup>Samanexes tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess hab vij lub nroog Xamalis tau peb xyoos

<sup>6</sup>txwm nkaus rua xyoo cuaj kws Hauseyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, ces cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhaj txeeb tau lub nroog Xamalis hab nteg cov Yixalayeess moog rua peg tebchaws Axilias lawm. Nwg coj cov Yixalayeess ntawd ibtxha moog nyob rua huv lub nroog Halas, ibtxha moog nyob ze rua ntawm tug Dlej Hanpaules huv cheebtsaam Nkauxaas, hab ibtxha moog nyob rua huv cov Medias tej nroog.

<sup>7</sup>Luas txeeb tau lub nroog Xamalis, vim cov Yixalayeess ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajntxwv kws tso puab dlim ntawm Falaus kws yogcov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Cov Yixalayeess phee j moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajntxwv,

<sup>8</sup>hab ua lawv le cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm ntawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg moog lawm tej kevcai, hab coj tej kevcai kws cov Yixalayeeste j vaajntxwv tau rhawv tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua tej kws tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tsi nyam, puab ua tej chaw teev dlaab hab teev mlom txhua nrho rua huv puab tej nroog, tsi has nroog luj nroog miv, hab huv puab tej zog huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Puab txhus tej ncej zeb hab puab tug mlom quaspuij Aselas rua sau tej pov roob, hab huv tej qaab ntoos kws muaj nplooj ntxoov quas nyog,

<sup>11</sup>hab puab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau tej thaaj teev dlaab ib yaamle cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog lawm. Puab ua rua tug TSWV chim, vim puab ua kev phem kev qas

<sup>12</sup>hab tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm kuas tsi xob pe mlom.

<sup>13</sup>Yaav taag lug, tug TSWV khaiiv nwg cov tubkhai hab nwg cov cevlug moog ntuag cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas has tas, “Mej ca le tso plhuav mej tej kev phem kev qas tseg, lug coj hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm hab tej kevcai kws kuv muab rua mej cov yawmkoob kws kuv kuas kuv cov cevlug muab qha rua mej.”

<sup>14</sup>Tabssis puab tsi noog lug; puab tawv ncauj ib yaam le puab cov yawmkoob kws tsi ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>15</sup>Puab tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug qha hab puab tsi quavntsej tug TSWVtej lug cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob, hab tsi khaws nwg tej lug kws nwgqhuab ntuag puab le. Puab moog pe tej mlom kws tsi muaj qaabhau, hab puab ca le moog ua dlog ua dlig tsi muaj qaabhau le lawm. Puab ua lawv le lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig puab tej kevcai kws tug TSWV txwvtsi pub puab ua.

<sup>16</sup>Puab ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai, puab muab kub nchuav ua ob tug mlom nyuj, hab ib tug mlom quaspuij Aselas rua puab pe; puab tseem pe tej nubqub sau nruab ntug hab pe tug mlom Npa- aas huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Puab muab puab tej tub hab tej ntxhais tua hlawv txi dlaab; puab moog saib teg, saib yaig hab puab txhobtxwm moog ua kev phem kev qas taabmeeg tug TSWV, txhaj ua rua tug TSWV chim rua puab.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua cov Yixalayeess, hab muab puab ntab tawm ntawm nwg moog, tug TSWV tsuas tseg cov Yudas xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Txawm yog cov Yudas los puab tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai le hab; puab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws cov Yixalayeess xyum ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg lug.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV muab taagnrho Yixalayeess cov xeebntxwv tso povtseg huv tuabsi, nwg rau txim rua puab hab muab puab cob rua cov yeebncuab kws ua nruj ua tsiv txhais teg moog txug thaus tug TSWV ntab puab tawm ntawmnwg moog.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus tug TSWV muab cov Yixalayeess cais tawm ntawm cov Yudas moog lawm, cov Yixalayeess txawm moog tsa Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav puab. Yelaunpau-aas txhaj ua rua cov Yixalayeess tso tug TSWV tseg, hab coj puab moog ua kev txhum luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>22</sup>Puab txawm ua txhum ib yaam le Yelaunpau-aas hab puab pheej ua tej kev txhum kws nwg ua ntawd

<sup>23</sup>moog txug thaus tug TSWV muab puab ntab tawm ntawm nwg moog, lawvle cov cevlug kws yog nwg cov tubkhai tau qha tseg lawm. Yog le ntawd, luastxhaj tuaj nteg cov Yixalayeess coj moog rua peg tebchaws Axilias, hab puabtseem nyob peg lug txug naj nub nua.

#### **Cov Axilias Tuaj Nyob huv Tebchaws Yixalayeess**

<sup>24</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias coj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Kus, Ivas, Hamas hab Xefavais kws nyob huv tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj nyob huv cov Yixalayeess tej zej zog, hab tej nroog huv Xamalis, hloov cov Yixalayeess kws luas nteg coj moog rua lwm tebchaws lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab nyavnyuas tuaj nyob, puab tsi pehawm tug TSWV, tug TSWV txhaj tso tsuv ntxhuav lug tum puab tuag ibtxha lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias nov has tas cov tuabneeg kws nwg tso moog nyob nraag lub nroog Xamalis tsi paub tug vaajtswv kws kaav lub tebchaws ntawd txuj kevcai, tug vaajtswv ntawd txhaj tso tsuv ntxhuav lug tum puab.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj has tas, “Ca le xaa cov povthawj kws peb nteg lug nuav ib tug rov qaab moog nyob nraag hab tsaaw nwg ua tug qha tug vaajtswv kws kaav lub tebchaws ntawd tej kevcai rua puab.”

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov povthawj kws cov Axilias nteg tau huv lub nroog Xamalis lug ib tug txhaj tau rov moog nyob huv lub nroog Npethees, hab qha tug TSWV txuj kevcai rua puab kuas puab paub pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis tseem pheej puab mlom rua puab pe lawv le puab ibtxwm ua, hab puab coj tej mlom ntawd moog tso rua ntawm tej chaw kws cov Yixalyees ua tseg lawm. Puab cov ntawd nyag puab nyag mlom rua huv tej nroog kws puab nyob:

<sup>30</sup>cov Npanpiloos puab tug mlom Xukaus Npenaus; cov Kus puab tug mlom Nenkas; cov Hamas puab tug mlom Asimas;

<sup>31</sup>cov Ivas puab tug mlom Nihas hab tug mlom Tatas, hab cov Xefavais muab puab cov mivnyuas tua hlawv txi rua tug mlom Alamelej hab tug mlom Anameles.

<sup>32</sup>Tab sis puab tseem pehawm tug TSWV, hab tsaaw puab cov tuabneeg ua povthawj moog nyob rua huv tej tsev teev dlaab, hab muab suavdlawg tej khoom fij rua dlaab.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj pehawm tug TSWV hab teev puab tej vaajtswv lawv le txuj kevcai kws puab coj peg puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>34</sup>Naj nub nua, puab tseem coj puab txuj qub kevcai. Puab tsi pehawm tug TSWV lossis tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab rua Yakhauj tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Yixalalyees cov xeebntxwv lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV coglug hab saamfwm rua puab has tas, “Mej tsi xob pe luas tej vaajtswv, tsi xob hawm lossis tu lossis tua tsaj fij rua tej vaajtswv ntawd.

<sup>36</sup>Mej ca le noog kuv lug, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, mej yuavtsum pehawm hab tua tsaj fij rua kuv xwb.

<sup>37</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug kws kuv sau tseg rua mej lawm. Mej tsi xob pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv,

<sup>38</sup>mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej, hab tsi xob pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv.

<sup>39</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum noog kuv lug, kuv txhaj yuav cawm mej kuas dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab txhais teg.”

<sup>40</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg ntawd tsi noog tug TSWV lug, puab tseem pheej ua lawv le puab tej qub kevcai xwb.

<sup>41</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj pehawm tug TSWV hab pe puab tej mlom huv tuabsi; naj nub nua los puab tej xeebntxwv tseem pheej ua ib yaam le ntawd.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 18

### Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 29.1-2; 31.1)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Elas tug tub Hauseyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau peb xyoos lawm, Ahas tug tub Hexekiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>2</sup>thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos. Nwg nam yog Xakhaliyastug ntxhais Anpiyas.

<sup>3</sup>Hexekiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam, ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua.

<sup>4</sup>Hexekiyas rhuav tej chaw teev dlaab, tsoo tej ncej zeb hab tug mlom quaspug Aseles povtseg. Nwg tseem muab tug naab tooj Nehutaas kws Mauxes nchuav tsoo tawg taag povtseg hab. Cov Yixalayeess pheej hlawv moov tshuajtsw qaab fij rua tug naab tooj ntawd lug txug thaus lub sijhawm ntawd le.

<sup>5</sup>Hexekiyas ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv heev; cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, tsi has cov kws kaav ua ntej nwg lossis tom qaab nwg, tsi muaj ib tug ca sab rua tug TSWV npaum le Hexekiyas,

<sup>6</sup>Hexekiyas muab sab npuab tug TSWV, noog nwg lug hab coj lawv le tej kevcai



kws nwg muab cob rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim Hexekiyas, hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua puavleej uatau tav. Nwg ntxeev sab hab tsi kaam zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tua yeej cov Filitees kws nyob txhua qhov, tsi has tej zog luj zog miv lossis tej nroog luj nroog miv, losloov lub nroog Nkaxas hab cheebtsaam kws nyob ibncig ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau plaub xyoos, hab Hauseyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau xyaa xyoo, ces Vaajntxwv Samanexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias txawm tuaj rua huv tebchaws Yixalayeess hab vij lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>10</sup>Samanexes vij lub nroog Xamalis tau peb xyoos, nwg maam le txeeb tau; thaus kws Hexekiyas kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau rau xyoo hab Hauseyas kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess tau cuaj xyoos.

<sup>11</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias txawm nteg cov Yixalayeess coj moog rua peg tebchaws Axilias lawm. Nwg coj cov Yixalayeess ibtxha moog nyob huv lub nroog Halas, ibtxha moog nyob ze ntawm tug Dlej Hanpules huv cheebtsaam Nkauxaas hab ibtxha moog nyob huv cov Medias tej nroog.

<sup>12</sup>Luas txeeb tau lub nroog Xamalis, rua qhov cov Yixalayeess tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajntxwv lug, puab tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg hab tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab cob rua nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes kuas muab qha rua puab lawm.

**Cov Axilias Yuav Tua Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32.1-19; Yaxayas 36.1-22)

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau kaum plaub xyoos, Vaajntxwv Xenakhelis kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias txawm tuaj tua cov Yudas tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho.

<sup>14</sup>Hexekiyas txhaj xaa xuv moog rua Xenakhelis huv lub nroog Lakhis has tas, “Kuv tau ua txhum lawm, thov koj ca le thim tubrog rov qaab; koj xaav kuas kuv them nyaj npaum le caag rua koj, kuv yuav them npaum ntawm.”

Vaajntxwv txhaj teb has tas, kuas Hexekiyas xaa kaum taas nyaj hab ib taaskub tuaj.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Hexekiyas txhaj muab taagnrho tej nyaj huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev hab huv vaajntxwv lub loog;

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg tev cov kub kws vuam rua lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj, hab tej ncej qhovrooj huv tuabsi nqaa moog rua Xenakhelis.

<sup>17</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias txhaj tso nwg peb tug thawj tubrog coj ib paab tubrog coob heev huv lub nroog Lakhis tuaj tua Hexekiyas huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab tsuam yeej rua huv txujkev ntawm qhov chaw ntus ntaub kws npuas tug kwj dleg kws ndlwg ntawm lub paag dlej saab peg lug.

<sup>18</sup>Ces puab khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas, Hexekiyas tso peb tug numtswv moog cuag puab; peb tug numtswv ntawd yog: Hilekiyastug tub Eliyakees kws yog tug saib lub loog, Senpenas kws yog tug teev ntawv hab Axafes tug tub Yau-as kws yog tug ceev tej ntaub ntawv.

<sup>19</sup>Cov thawj tubrog Axilias muaj ib tug has rua peb tug numtswv ntawd has tas, “Vaajntxwv xaav paub saib dlaabtsi ua rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas pheej ca sab?”

<sup>20</sup>Nwg has tas, “Mej xaav has tas, lub ncauj has, ces txawm yuav kovyej ib yaam le ib paab tubrog tuaj tua nua los? Leejtwg yuav paab mej tawmtsaam cov Axilias?”

<sup>21</sup>Mej xaav has tas cov Iziv yuav paab mej, tabsis cov Iziv tsuas zoo ib yaamle tug lojkov kws muab ua paas nreg xwb, nwg yuav luv hab chob mej teg. Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua txhua tug tuabneeg kws ca sab rua nwg.”

<sup>22</sup>Cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog has ntxiv tas, “Tej zag mej yuav has rua kuv tas, mej ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv? Tub yog Hexekiyasmuab tej chaw hab tej thaaj fij rhuav, thaus nwg has kuas cov Yudas hab covpejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog pehawm tug TSWV ntawm lub thaaj

fij huv lub nroog Yeluxalees xwb?

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tuav kuv tug vaajntxwv lub npe has rua mej tas, yog mej nrhav tau tuabneeg, kuv yuav muab ob txheeb tug neeg rua mej caij.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tub kov tsi yeej kuv tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tug thawj tubrog kws coj paab nyuas tubrog tsawg tsawg nuav, ua caag mej tseem yuav kuas cov Iziv coj tsheb neeg hab tubrog caij neeg tuaj paab mej!

<sup>25</sup>Mej xaav has tas, kuv tuaj tua hab rhuav mej lub tebchaws, tug TSWV tsi paab kuv nua los? Tub yog tug TSWV kuas kuv tuaj tua hab rhuav mej lub tebchaws ntaag.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces Eliyakees, Senpenas hab Yau-as txhaj teb tug thawj tubrog ntawd hastas, “Koj tsi xob has lug Henplais, koj has lug Alamais los peb yeej paub hab, rua qhov cov pejxeem kws nyob sau tej ntsaa yeej, puavleej nov tej lug kws koj has.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug thawj tubrog ntawd teb le nuav: “Mej xaav has tas, kuv tug vaajntxwv khaiv kuv tuaj has tej lug nuav rua mej hab mej tug vaajntxwv xwb nua los? Kuv has rua cov pejxeem kws nyob sau tug ntsaa yeej huv tuabsi, rua qhov puab yuav noj puab tej quav hab haus puab tej zig ib yaam le mej hab ntaag.”

<sup>28</sup>Ces cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog sawv tseeg qw ua lug Henplais has tas, “Mej suavdlawg ca le noog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tej lug!

<sup>29</sup>Nwg has tas, mej tsi xob ca Hexekiyas ntxag tau mej, nwg yeej yuav paabtsi tau mej le.

<sup>30</sup>Tsi xob ca Hexekiyas ntxag tau mej kuas ca sab rua tug TSWV. Tsi xob xaav has tas tug TSWV yuav cawm kuas mej dlim hab tsi pub lub nroog nuavpoob rua cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhais teg,

<sup>31</sup>tsi xob noog Hexekiyas lug. Cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv kuas mej ca le zwm rua nwg. Nwg yuav pub rua mej tau noj tej txiv maab hab txiv ncuav pas huv mej tej vaaj, hab tau haus tej dlej huv mej tej qhov tshij

<sup>32</sup>moog txug nub kws vaajntxwv coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws zoo

ib yaam le mej lub. Lub tebchaws ntawd muaj txiv maab ua cawv, muaj nplej ua ncuav; muaj txiv ntoo roj ua roj hab muaj zib ntaab. Yog mej ua lawvle nwg has, mej yuav tau ua neej nyob tsi tuag. Mej tsi xob ca Hexekiyas ntxag kuas mej ntseeg has tas, tug TSWV yuav cawm kuas mej dlim.

<sup>33</sup>Puas muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg kws puab tug vaajtswv cawm tau puab dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv lub fwjchim?

<sup>34</sup>Cov Hamas, cov Alepas, cov Xefavais, cov Henas hab cov Ivas tej vaajtswvnyob qhov twg lawm? Tej vaajtswv ntawd puas cawm tau lub nroog Xamalis?

<sup>35</sup>Mej ca le qha rua kuv saib, tej tebchaws ntawd tej vaajtswv puas cawm tau puab dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhais teg? Ua le caag mej xaav has tas, tug TSWV yuav cawm tau lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg?”

<sup>36</sup>Cov pejxeem nyob ntsag tu tsi has ib lu lug le, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas tsi pub puab teb.

<sup>37</sup>Eliyakees, Senpenas hab Yau-as nyuaj sab heev, puab txawm muab puabtej tsho dlua hab moog pav tej lug kws cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog has ntawdrua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas noog.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 19

### Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas Moog Cuag Yaxayas

(Yaxayas 37.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas nov tej lug ntawd, nwg nyuaj sab heev, nwg dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug naav, hab moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg khaiv Eliyakees kws yog tug saib lub loog, Senpenas kws yog tug teev ntawv hab cov povthawj ob peb leeg kuas moog cuag tug cev Vaajtswv lug Yaxayas kws yog Amauxes tug tub. Puab puavleej naav ntaub tsaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv kuas puab moog has rua Yaxayas has tas, “Nub nua yog nub kwspeb raug kev txomnyem, peb taabtom raug txim hab poob ntsejmuag. Peb zoo ib yaam le tug quaspug kws nwg tsi muaj zug yug nwg tug mivnyuas.

<sup>4</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias khaiw nwg ib tug thawj tubrog tuaj thuum Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv leeg paub hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj thuum nwg ntawd. Yog le ntawd, koj ca le thov Vaajtswv paab peb cov kws tseem seemnyob nuav.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yaxayas nov tej lug kws Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas has lawm,

<sup>6</sup>nwg txhaj kuas puab rov moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug TSWV kuaskoj tsi xob nyuaj sab rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tej lugthuum kws has tas, tug TSWV paab tsi tau koj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias nov lug foob lug cua, ces nwg yuav rov moog rua peg nwg lub tebchaws, hab tug TSWV yuav ua kuas luas muab nwg tua rua peg nwg lub tebchaws.”

#### **Cov Axilias Rov Tuaj Tua Cov Yudas**

(Yaxayas 37.8-20)

<sup>8</sup>Cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog paub has tas, vaajntxwv tawm huv lub nroog Lakhis moog tua lub nroog Linas kws nyob tsi dleb ntawd; nwg txawm moog nrug vaajntxwv saablaaj.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv nov has tas, Vaajntxwv Tihakas kws kaav lub tebchaws Sudaas, coj ib paab tubrog Iziv tuaj tua nwg lawm. Nwg txawm khaiw tuabneeg moog has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas kws kaav lub tebchaws Yudas

<sup>10</sup>has tas, “Tsi xob ca tug Vaajtswv kws koj ca sab rua ntxag tau koj has tas, koj yuav tsi poob rua kuv txhais teg le.

<sup>11</sup>Nyaj koj nov tej kws cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv tau ua rua tej tebchaws kws nwg xaav muab ua kuas puamtsuaj ntawd lawm. Koj xaav has tas, koj yuav dlim nua los?

<sup>12</sup>Kuv cov yawmkoob tub ua rua lub nroog Nkauxaas, Halaas, Lexes puamtsuaj taag, hab tua cov tuabneeg Npethedees kws nyob huv lub nroog Telaxes tuag taag, hab yeej tsi muaj ib tug vaajtswv nyob qhov twg lug paabcov tuabneeg ntawd dlim le.

<sup>13</sup>Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Hamas, lub nroog Alepas, lub nroog

Xefavais, lub nroog Henas hab Ivas dlua twg taag lawm?”

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas txais tsaab ntawv ntawm cov xaa ntawv tuaj lug nyeem. Nwg koj tsaab ntawv moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab muab nthuav rua ntawm tug TSWV xubndlag,

<sup>15</sup>hab thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv, koj nyob sau koj lub zwmtxwv ntawm ob tug qhelunpees kis nruab nraab, koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav taagnrho tej tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav. Koj yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib tej xwm kws lug raug peb. Thov leeg paub tej lug kws Xenakhelis thum koj kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj sa nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, peb paub has tas cov Axilias cov vaajntxwv tau tua ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab rhuav puab tej tebchaws puamtsuaj taag nyob qhuav nkuag ca,

<sup>18</sup>hab muab puab tej mlom kws tsi yog vaajtswv hlawv povtseg taag, tej vaajtswv ntawd yog luas muab pobzeb hab muab ntoo txua xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, nwg nuav thov koj paub peb kuas dlim ntawm cov Axilias txhais teg, txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb txhaj yuav paub has tas, tsuas yog koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv.”

### **Yaxayas Xaa Xuv Moog rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas**

(Yaxayas 37.21-38)

<sup>20</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yaxayas xaa xuv moog has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas paub has tas tug TSWV tub nov vaajntxwv tej lug thov lawm,

<sup>21</sup>tug TSWV has tas, “Xenakhelis, lub nroog Yeluxaleas yuav luag koj plig hab nyos koj.

<sup>22</sup>Koj puas paub has tas, koj saib tsi taug hab thum leejtwg? Tub yog koj saib tsi taug hab tsi fwm kuv kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv ntaag!

<sup>23</sup>Koj khaiv koj cov tuabneeg xaa xuv tuaj has khaav ntxhas rua kuv tas, koj

cov tubrog caij tsheb neeg moog txeeb tau tej roob sab huv tebchaws Lenpanoos. Koj khaav has tas koj muab cov ntoo cab kws sab tshaaj hab cov ntoo thuv kws zoo nkauj sau ntuv huv tuabsi povtseg, hab koj moog txug huv lub plawv zoov nujtxeeg kws dleb heev.

<sup>24</sup>Koj khaav has tas, koj tau moog khawb qhov tshij hab haus tej dlej huv luas tej tebchaws hab coj koj cov tubrog moog tsuj tug Dlej Niles nraag tebchaws Iziv nqhuab hlo.

<sup>25</sup>“Koj tsi tau nov has tas kuv tub npaaj tej nuav ntev lug lawm nua los? Nwgnuav kuv ua lawv le kuv tau has tseg. Kuv pub koj muaj fwjchim rhuav tej nroog kws luas txhim ntsaa yeej khov kho ntawd qaug taag.

<sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog ntawd, tsi muaj zug le, puab ntshai heev ua ib ce tshee nyo. Puab zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag kws tuaj huv tej teb lossis ib yaam le tej yub nroj kws tuaj sau tej ruv tsev kws raug cov cua kub saab nubtuaj tuaj ntsawj ua rua tej nplooj qhuav nkig nkuav.

<sup>27</sup>“Tabsis kuv paub koj lub sab taag lawm, txawm yog koj yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi hab yuav moog qhov twg los kuv yeej paub huv tuabsi. Kuv paub has tas koj chim heev.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv nov has tas, koj chim rua kuv hab khaavtheeb heev, yog le ntawd kuv yuav muab nqailauj lug nqai koj qhovntswg hab muab fwm looj thawb lug saam koj qhovncauj, hab caab koj taug txujkev kws koj tuaj rov qaab.”

<sup>29</sup>Ces Yaxayas has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas has tas, “Tej xwm kws yuav muaj tshwm lug yog le nuav: Xyoo nuav hab lwm xyoo, koj hab koj cov pejxeem yuav tau noj tej qoobloo kws tsi yog mej cog, tabsis xaab xyoo mej yuav cog hab yuav tau sau. Mej yuav tau cog txiv maab hab tau noj tej txiv maab ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Yudas kws seem nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav zoo ib yaam le tsob ntookws tej caag ntsa aav tub tub hab yuav tawg paaj txi txiv;

<sup>31</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV npaaj sab ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab sau lub Roob Xi-oos ua cov kws seem ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>“Tug TSWV has txug tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias le nuav: ‘Nwg yuav tsi tau tuaj rua huv lub nroog nuav lossis tua tsi tau ib nee tuaj le. Cov tubrog kws muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, yuav tuaj tsi tau ze lub nroog nuav, hab yuav khawb tsi tau aav meem kuas nce tau rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg yuav taug txujkev kws nwg tuaj rov moog tsev, nwg yuav tsi tau lug rua huv lub nroog nuav. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Kuv yuav tiv thaiv hab tsonkwm lub nroog nuav, kuas kuv txhaj tau ntsejmuag hab kuas muaj lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv lawm.’ ”

<sup>35</sup>Mo ntawd tug TSWV ib tug timtswv lug tua cov tubrog Axilias huv puab lub yeej tuag ib puas yim caum tsib txheeb leej. Thaus kaaj ntug puab cov tubrog tuag pawg lug ca xwb.

<sup>36</sup>Xenakhelis kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Axilias txhaj le thim nwg cov tubrog rov moog rua peg lub nroog Nineves lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Muaj ib nub, thaus nwg taabtom moog pe nwg tug mlom Nilaus huv lub tsev teev mlom, ces nwg ob tug tub kws yog Alameles hab Salexes txawm nqaa ntaaj moog muab nwg tua tuag, hab obtug tsiv moog rua tebchaws Alalaj lawm. Nwg tug tub kws hu ua Exahadoos txhaj ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 20

### Hexekiyas Mob hab Rov Zoo

(Yaxayas 38.1-8,21-22; 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32.24-26)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas mob nyaav heev hab yuav tuag. Ces Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug kws yog Amauxes tug tub, txawm tuaj saib Hexekiyas hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Koj ca le npaaj txhua yaam kuas txhij rua lub tebchaws, rua qhov koj yuav tsi zoo. Koj yeej yuav tuag xwb.’ ”

<sup>2</sup>Ces Hexekiyas txawm tig xubndlag rua tim phaab ntsaa hab thov has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu has tas, kuv ua koj teg num ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg, muab sab npuab koj, hab ua txhua yaam lawv le koj xaav kuas kuv ua.”



Ces Hexekiyas txawm quaj tu sab heev.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yaxayas tseem moog tsi tau dlhau lub tshaav puam ntawm vaajntxwv lub loog, tug TSWV txawm has kuas Yaxayas

<sup>5</sup>rov moog has rua Hexekiyas tug kws kaav tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg hab has rua nwg tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog koj yawmkoob Daviv tug Vaajtswv, kuv nov koj tej lug thov hab pum koj tej kua muag lawm, kuv yuavkhu koj kuas zoo, peb nub sau nuav koj yuav tau moog rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav ntxiv noobnyoog kaum tsib xyoos rua koj. Kuv yuav paab koj hab lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav kuas dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhais teg. Kuv yuav tso mkwm lub nroog nuav, kuas kuv txhaj tau ntsejmuag, hab kuas muaj lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Yaxayas kuas vaajntxwv cov tubkhai muab txiv ncuav pas tsoo qhwv vaajntxwv lub rwj, ces nwg yuav zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas nug has tas, “Puas yuav muaj dlaabtsi ua cim qha rua kuv paub has tas, tug TSWV yuav khu kuv hab peb nub sau nuav kuv yuav tau moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev?”

<sup>9</sup>Yaxayas teb has tas, “Tug TSWV yuav ua ib qho cim qha rua koj paub has tas, nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm. Koj xaav kuas tug TSWV ua rua tug dluab ntawm tug ntaiv nce moog kaum qeb lossis nqeg lug kaum qeb?”

<sup>10</sup>Hexekiyas teb has tas, “Kuj yoojyim ca tug dluab nce moog kaum qeb, tabsis kuv thov tug TSWV ua kuas tug dluab nqeg rov lug kaum qeb.”

<sup>11</sup>Yaxayas thov tug TSWV, hab tug TSWV ua rua tug dluab ntawm tug ntaiv Cov tuabneeg kws txawj ntse saab kev tshawb tej yaam kws tshwmsim yaav taag lug has tas, tug ntaiv kws has huv nqai nuav, yog ua tshwjxeb lug qha txug lub sijhawm. kws Vaajntxwv Ahas ua, nqeg rov lug kaum qeb.

### **Cov Xaa Ntawv Kws Tuaj Npanpiloos Tuaj**

(Yaxayas 39.1-8)

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd Npaladaas tug tub Melaudas Npaladaas kws ua vaajntxwv kaav

lub tebchaws Npanpiloos nov has tas Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas mob, nwg txhaj sau ib tsaab ntawv hab xaa ib cov khoom tuaj pub rua Hexekiyas.

<sup>13</sup>Hexekiyas tog txais puab hab coj puab moog ncig saib nwg tej txhaab nyaj txhaab kub, tej txumlom, tej roj tsw qaab hab nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog. Tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi huv nwg tej txhaab lossis huv nwg lub tebchaws kws nwg tsi tau coj puab moog saib le.

<sup>14</sup>Ces Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Hexekiyashab nug nwg has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd tuaj qhov twg tuaj hab puab hasdlaabtsi rua koj?” Hexekiyas teb has tas, “Puab tuaj tim tebchaws Npanpilooskws dleb heev tuaj.”

<sup>15</sup>Yaxayas nug has tas, “Puab pum dlaabtsi huv koj lub loog?” Hexekiyas tehas tas, “Puab pum txhua yaam huv tuabsi, tsi tshuav ib yaam nyob huv tej txhaab kws kuv tsi tau qha rua puab le.”

<sup>16</sup>Yaxayas has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has tas,

<sup>17</sup>muaj ib nub txhua yaam kws nyob huv koj lub loog, hab txhua yaam kws koj cov yawmkoob khwv tseg thaus u lug txug rua naj nub nua, yuav raug luas coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos, yuav tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsile.

<sup>18</sup>Koj cov tub xeebntxwv ibtxha yuav raug luas nteg coj moog, hab muab saam ca ua num huv tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos lub loog.”

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas txawm xaav has tas, thaus kws nwg tseem ua neej nyob, lub tebchaws yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb hab nyob tso sab lug, nwg txhajteb has tas, “Cov lug kws tug TSWV kuas koj has rua kuv yog lug zoo.”

### **Hexekiyas Tuag**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32.32-33)

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas ua, tej kws nwg muaj peevxwm ua, tauv tau lub paag dlej hab khawb tug kwj dleg tso dlej lug rua huv lub nroog, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Hexekiyas tuag hab nwg tug tub Manaxes ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 21

### Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Manaxes

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 33.1-20)

<sup>1</sup>Manaxes ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau tsib caug tsib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Hexinpas.

<sup>2</sup>Manaxes ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej nwg tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Manaxes rov txhim khu tej chaw teev dlaab kws nwg txiv Hexekiyas muab rhuav taag lawm. Nwg ua ntau lub thaaj teev tug mlom Npa-aas hab puab tug mlom quaspuj Aselas, ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeas ua. Manaxes tseem pe tej nubqub hab.

<sup>4</sup>Manaxes ua tau ntau lub thaaj teev dlaab rua huv lub Tuamtsev, muab teeb rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV has tas, tsimnyog ca ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg pehawm nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Manaxes ua tau ntau lub thaaj rua ntawm ob lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pe tej nubqub.

<sup>6</sup>Manaxes muab nwg tug tub tua hlawv fij. Nwg ua khawvkoob, ua yeegsiv, saib teg hab saib yaig. Manaxes ua txhum luj heev rua tug TSWV, tug TSWV txhaj chim rua nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab tug mlom quaspuj Aselas lug teeb rua huv lub Tuamtsev ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV has rua Daviv hab Daviv tug tub Xalumoos has tas, “Lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav, yog qhov chaw kws kuvxaiv tawm ntawm kaum ob xem Yixalyees lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawgtuaj pehawm kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Yog cov Yixalyees noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai kws kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes muab rua puab lawm, kuv yuav tsi pub kuas puab raug ntab

tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis cov Yudas tsi noog tug TSWV lug, Manaxes txhaj koj puab moog ua txhum luj tshaaj cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej nwg tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Vaajntxwv Manaxes ua kev phem kev qas luj tshaaj cov tuabneeg Kana- aas ua; qhov kws nwg puab tej mlom ntawd, ua rua nwg koj cov Yudas moogua txhum.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv has tas, kuv Yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas, kuas txhua tug kws nov tej xwm nuav yuav xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees ib yaam le kuv ua rua lub nroog Xamalis, hab ib yaam le kuv ua rua Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeegs hab nwg cov xeebntxwv. Kuv yuav cheb lub nroog Yeluxalees habcov tuabneeg kws nyob huv kuas dlu lug moog ib yaam le lub phaaj kws muabntxuav taag hab muab so khwb ca.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav tso cov tuabneeg kws seem ntawd tseg, muab puab cob rua puabtej yeebncuab, kuas tua yeej puab hab txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ua le nuav rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov puab ua txhum rua kuv hab ua rua kuv chim, txij thaus kuv koj puab cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug naj nub nua.”

<sup>16</sup>Manaxes tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim coob leej, ua rua ntshaav ndlwg puv nkaus tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; nwg ua tej kev txhum nuavntxiv rua tej kws nwg koj cov Yudas moog pe mlom, hab ua txhum rua tug TSWV.

<sup>17</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Manaxes ua hab tej kev txhum kws nwg ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lubneej lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Manaxes tuag hab luas koj nwg moog log rua huv nwg lub loog kws yog lub

vaaj Uxas, hab nwg tug tub Amoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

**Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Amoos**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 33.21-25)

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Amoos ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau ob xyoos, nwg nam hu ua Mesulemes hab yog Halus kws nyob huv lub nroog Yaunpas tug ntxhais.

<sup>20</sup>Amoos ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg txiv Manaxes ua ntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg xyum ua lawv le nwg txiv tug yaam ntxwv, hab nwg pe tej mlom kws nwg txiv pe.

<sup>22</sup>Amoos tso tug TSWV kws yog nwg cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tseg, habtsi ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>23</sup>Amoos cov numtswv ntseev sab rua nwg hab muab nwg tua tuag rua huv nwg lub loog.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis cov Yudas muab cov tuabneeg kws tua Amoos, tua tuag taag habtsaa Amoos tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>25</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Amoos ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Luas coj Amoos moog log rua ntawm lub toj ntxaas huv lub vaaj Uxas, hab nwg tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

**2 Vaajntxwv 22**

**Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 34.1-2)

<sup>1</sup>Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas thaus nwg noobnyoog muaj yim xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb caug ib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Yedidas hab yog Adayas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npaukas tug ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Yauxiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam, nwg ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej kevcai, ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua.

### Nrhav Tau Phoo Ntawv Kevcai

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 34.8-28)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv tau kaum yim xyoo, nwg khaiw nwg tug teev ntawv Safas kws yog Axaliyas tug tub hab yog Mesulas tug xeebntxwv moogrua huv lub Tuamtsev, nwg has rua Axaliyas has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Koj moog cuag tug Povthawj Hlub Hilekiyas hab kuas nwg qha tej nyaj kws cov povthawj sau tau thaus cov pejxeem koj tuaj tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev saib tau pistsawg.

<sup>5</sup>Koj kuas nwg muab cov nyaj ntawd koj moog rua cov kws saib cov tuabneeg kws khu lub Tuamtsev. Puab txhaj tau nyaj

<sup>6</sup>them rua cov tuabneeg txua ntoo, cov ua tsev, cov txhim phaab ntsaa, yuav ntoo hab yuav pobzeb lug khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>7</sup>Cov kws saib cov ua num, puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj, txhaj tsi kuas puab muab tej ntawv teev tej nyaj kws puab siv lug.”

<sup>8</sup>Safas koj vaajntxwv cov lug moog has rua Hilekiyas, Hilekiyas qha rua Safahas tas, “Kuv pum phoo ntawv kevcai nuav nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.” Hilekiyas txawm muab phoo ntawv rua Safas nyeem.

<sup>9</sup>Safas rov lug qha rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Koj cov tubkhai tub muab cov nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev cob rua cov kws saib cov tuabneeg kws khu lub Tuamtsev lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Safas has ntxiv tas, “Phoo ntawv nuav yog Hilekiyas muab rua kuv.” Ces Safas txawm muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov tej lug huv phoo ntawv kevcai ntawd, vaajntxwv nyuaj sab heev hab dlua rhe nwg lub tsho,

<sup>12</sup>hab has rua tug Povthawj Hilekiyas, Safas tug tub Ahikas, Mikayas tug tub Anpaus, tug teev ntawv Safas hab Axayas kws yog tug tu vaajntxwv le nuav:

<sup>13</sup>“Mej ca le paab kuv hab paab cov Yudas moog nug tug TSWV txug tej lughuv phoo ntawv nuav saib qha le caag. Tog tug TSWV chim heev rua peb lostub yog peb cov yawmkoob tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws sau rua huv phoo ntawvnuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Hilekiyas, Ahikas, Anpaus, Safas hab Axayas txawm moog cuag ib tug quaspuj hu ua Hulidas kws yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ntawm ceg kaum kws luas ua tshab. (Hulidas tug quasyawg hu ua Saloos kws yog Tivas tug tub hab yog Hahas tug xeebntxwv, nwg yog tugsuib cov tsho ntev huv lub Tuamtsev). Puab pav tej lug ntawd rua Hulidas noog.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg kuas puab rov moog cuag vaajntxwv

<sup>16</sup>hab has rua vaajntxwv has tas, tug TSWV has le nuav: “Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog lawv le tej lug kws sau tseg rua huv phoo ntawv kws vaajntxwv nyeem ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Puab tau tso kuv tseg hab moog tua tsaj fij rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, kuv txhaj chim rua tej kws puab ua, hab kuv chim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv tej kev chim yuav tsi xam moog sai.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv, kuv has le nuavrua vaajntxwv: Thaus koj nov tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav taag lawm,

<sup>19</sup>koj leeg koj tej kev txhum hab txu fwjchim taabmeeg kuv, koj quaj tu sab hab dlua rhe koj lub tsho, thaus koj paub has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov tuabneeg huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav ua kuas lub nroog puamtsuaj taag, thaus luas pum luas yuav ntshai heev, hab luas yuav tuav lub nroog nuav lub npe foom tsi zoo. Tabsis vim kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm,

<sup>20</sup>kuv yuav tog kuas koj tuag tsaiv kuv maam le rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Kuv yuav ca koj tuag kaaj sab lug.” Puab coj tej lug ntawd moog pav rua Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas noog.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 23

### Yauxiyas Rhuav Tej Chaw Teev Dlaab

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 34.3-7,29-33)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas kuas cov Yudas tej thawjcoj hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj cuag nwg,

<sup>2</sup>hab puab ua ke moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, tsi has cov povthawj, cov cevlug hab taagnrho cov pejxeem, tug muaj tug npluag los moog huv tuabsi.

Vaajntxwv nyeem taagnrho phoo ntawv coglug kws nrhav tau huv lub Tuamtsev rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv sawv ib saab ntawm tug ncej kws cov vaajntxwv ibtxwm sawv coglug rua tug TSWV has tas yuav fwm nwg, ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab ua kuas tau lawv le tej lugcog tseg kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav. Cov pejxeem puavleej leeg lug hab has tas, puab yuav coj lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yauxiyas kuas tug Povthawj Hlub Hilekiyas, cov povthawj yau, hab cov kws zuv lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev moog nqaa txhua yaam kws luas siv teev Npa-aas teev tug mlom quaspuj Aseles hab teev tej nubqub tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog povtseg. Vaajntxwv muabtej ntawd coj moog hlawv rua nrau ntug nroog kws ze lub Haav Kiloos, hab nwg kuas puab yawm tej tshauv ntawd coj moog pov rua peg lub nroog Npethees.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muab cov povthawj kws cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv tsaalug tua tsaj hlawv txi dlaab rua sau tej thaaj huv cov Yudas tej nroog hab tej chaw kws ze lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab taagnrho cov povthawj kws tua tsaj fij rua Npa-aas, fij rua lub nub, fij lub hli hab tej nubqub sau nruab ntug ntab tawm huv tuabsi moog lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tshem tug mlom quaspuj Aseles tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog rua saab nrau ntug nroog, muab hlawv rua huv lub Haav Kiloos, hab muab tsoo ua moov mog mog nphoo rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem tej ntxaa.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg rhuav cov namndlav txivndlav tej chaw huv lub Tuamtsev. (Yog qhov chaw kws cov quaspuj tuaj ntus tsho rua cov tuabneeg naav moog pe tug mlom quaspuj Aseles.)

<sup>8</sup>Nwg coj cov povthawj kws nyob huv cov Yudas tej nroog lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab nwg moog thoob plawg txhua qhov, muab tej thaaj kws cov povthawj tua tsaj hlawv txi dlaab rhuav povtseg huv tuabsi. Nwg rhuav tej thaaj kws luas teev tej dlaab tshis kws nyob ze ntawm lub roojvaagkws yog tug tswv nroog Yausuas ua rua ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog.



<sup>9</sup>Cov povthawj nuav, noj tau tej ncuav tsi xyaw keeb kws luas nqaa tuaj rua lwm cov povthawj, tabsis puab tsi muaj feem moog ua num huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas tseem rhuav lub chaw teev dlaab kws hu ua Taufes huv lub Haav Hinoos, kuas suavdlawg txhaj tsi tau chaw coj puab tej tub tej ntxhais tuaj tua hlawv fij rua tug mlom Maulej lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg muab cov neeg kws cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv muab fij rua lub nub lawm tso moog, hab muab tej tsheb neeg kws puab caij tuaj pe lub nub hlawv povtseg. (Puab tso tej neeg hab tej tsheb neeg ntawd rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev, ze lub roojvaag kws nyob tsi dleb ntawm tug nomNathaas Melej lub tsev.)

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas rhuav tej thaaj kws cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv ua rua sau Vaajntxwv Ahas lub loog, hab nwg tseem muab tej thaaj kws Vaajntxwv Manaxes ua rua huv ob lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev tsoo tawg ntsoog ntxawg hab coj moog pov rua ntawm lub Haav Kiloos.

<sup>13</sup>Yauxiyas rhuav tej thaaj kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua rua ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees saab nubtuaj, hab ua rua ntawm lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj saab qaabteb kws yog tej chaw pe cov Xidoos tug mlom quaspuj Atates, cov Mau-am tug mlom Khemus, hab cov Amoos tug mlom Maulej.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas muab tej ncej zeb tsoo tawg taag, ntuv tug mlom quaspuj Aseles povtseg, hab nwg muab tej pobtxhaa tuabneeg coj moog povrua tej chaw ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Yauxiyas muab lub chaw teev dlaab kws Nenpas tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas ua rua huv lub nroog Npethees rhuav povtseg huv tuabsi; Yelaunpau-aas yog tug kws coj cov Yixalayeas moog ua txhum. Yauxiyas muab lub thaaj tsoo tawg taag; Phoo Henplais has tas, muab lub thaaj hlawv.hab nwg tseem muab tug mlom quaspuj Aseles hlawv kub nyab taag.

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yauxiyas saib pum ib cov ntxaa nyob sau lub pov roob; nwg txawm kuas luas moog khawb cov pobtxhaa tuabneeg ntawd lug hlawv rua sau lub thaaj. Nwg ua le nuav kuas lub thaaj tsi huv, lawv le tug cev

Vaajtswv lug has tseg thaus Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas sawv ntawm lub thaaj ib saab, nub kws puab ua rooj noj rooj haus. Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas tig moog saib pum tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws qha tej xwm nuav lub ntxaa.

<sup>17</sup>Yauxiyas nug has tas, “Lub ntxaa ntawd yog leejtwg lub?” Cov tuabneeg huv Npethees teb has tas, “Yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws tuaj nraag tebchaws Yudas tuaj lub ntxaa, nwg yog tug kws tuaj qha ua ntej has txug tejkws koj tau ua rua lub thaaj nuav.”

<sup>18</sup>Yauxiyas has tas, “Ca nwg nyob nwg, tsi xob khawb tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd cov pobtxhaa tawm.” Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj tsi khawb tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd cov pobtxhaa, hab tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob peg lub nroog Xamalis cov pobtxhaa.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas rhuav taagnrho tej chaw teev dlaab kws cov Yixalayeas tej vaajntxwv ua tseg rua huv txhua lub nroog thoob plawg tebchaws Yixalayeas. Tej kws cov Yixalayeas tej vaajntxwv ua ntawd, ua ruatug TSWV chim heev rua puab. Yauxiyas rhuav tej thaaj ntawd ib yaam le nwg rhuav tej kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethees.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg tua cov povthawj kws teev dlaab rua sau tej thaaj kws puab teev dlaab, hab muab puab tej pobtxhaa moog hlawv rua sau txhua lub thaaj, ces nwg txawm rov lug rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

#### **Yauxiyas Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 35.1-19)

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas has rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Mej ca le ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawv le tej lug kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv coglug, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv txhaj tau koob meej.”

<sup>22</sup>Txij thaus muaj cov thawjtswj ua cov kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas lug txug thaus cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas muaj vaajntxwv, yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau luj npaum le zag nuav.

<sup>23</sup>Yauxiyas tub ua vaajntxwv tau kaum yim xyoos lawm, maam rov muaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

#### **Yauxiyas Rhuav Tej Kevcai Pe Dlaab**

<sup>24</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas ntab cov Yudas kws txawj saib yaig hab saib teg tawm moog, hab tshem tej thaaj xwmkaab, tej mlom hab txhua yaam cuabyeej kws siv teev dlaab tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yudas moog povtseg, txhaj lawv le tej kevcai kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv kws tug Povthawj Hlub Hilekiyas pum nyob huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>25</sup>Tej vaajntxwv kws xub kaav ua ntej Yauxiyas, tsi muaj ib tug kws ua zoo npaum le Yauxiyas. Nwg ua tug TSWV teg num kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg dlaag zug, hab ua lawv le Mauxes tej kevcai; txij thaus ntawd lug tsi muaj ib tug vaajntxwv ua zoo npaum le nwg lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Txawm le ntawd los tug TSWV tseem chim rua cov Yudas, vim tej kws Vaajntxwv Manaxes ua, hab naj nub nua los tug TSWV txujkev chim tseem tsi tau xam moog taag.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua rua cov Yudas ib yaam le kuv tau ua ruacov Yixalayeas lawm. Kuv yuav ntab kuas cov Yudas tawm ntawm kuv moog, ib yaam le kuv tau ntab cov Yixalayeas, hab kuv yuav muab lub nroog Yeluxalees kws kuv xaiv ca, hab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv has tas yog lub chawrua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv tso povtseg.”

### **Yauxiyas Tuag**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 35.20–36.1)

<sup>28</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Tam kws Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, Falaus Nekauskws Yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv coj tubrog tuaj paab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Axilias tua rog peg tug Dlej Efalates. Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas txawm tuaj zuv kev tua Falaus Nekaas ntawm Menkidaas, Yauxiyas txhaj raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg cov tubrog txhaj muab nwg tsaws rua sau tsheb neeg thauj rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas. Cov Yudas txhaj le tsa Yauxiyas tug tub Yehau-ahas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehau-ahas**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36.2-4)

**31**Thaus Yehau-ahas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum peb xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb hlis. Nwg nam hu ua Hamutas hab yog Yelemis kws nyob huv lub nroog Linas tug ntxhais.

**32**Yehau-ahas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, hab nwg ua phem ua qas ib yaam le nwg cov yawmkoob ua.

**33**Nwg kev tswjfwv tebchaws xaus rua thaus Falaus Nekaus kws yog cov Izivtug vaajntxwv nteg nwg moog kaw rua huv lub nroog Lilas huv tebchaws Hamas, hab kuas cov Yudas them xyaa txheeb tsib puas choj nyaj hab xyaacaum tsib choj kub rua nwg.

**34**Falaus Nekaus tsa Yauxiyas tug tub Eliyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas hloov nwg txiv Yauxiyas chaw, hab muab Eliyakees hloov npe hu ua Yehauyakees. Vaajntxwv Nekaus coj Yehau-ahas moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab nwg tuag rua nraag lawm.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36.5-8)

**35**Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees sau se ntawm cov pejxeem kuas tau nyaj hab kublug txwm nkaus le Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv kuas puab them.

**36**Thaus Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Xenpidas, hab yog Padayas kws nyob huv lub nroog Lumas tug ntxhais.

**37**Yehauyakees ua txhum rua tug TSWV, hab ua phem ua qas ib yaam le nwg cov yawmkoob ua.

## **2 Vaajntxwv 24**

**1**Thaus kws Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv, Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj tua lub tebchaws Yudas, hab Yehauyakees zwm rua Nenpukajnexales tau peb xyoos; tabsis tom qaab ntawd Yehauyakees tau

ntxeev sab rua Nenpukajnexales.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV tso cov Npanpiloos, cov Xilias, cov Mau-am hab cov Amoos tuajtua Yehauyakees hab rhuav lub tebchaws Yudas puamtsuaj taag lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua nwg cov tubkhai kws yog cov cev Vaajtswv lug has tas nwg yuav ua le ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Tej nuav muaj lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws has tas, nwg yuav muab cov Yudas ntab tawm ntawm nwg moog, vim tej kev txhum kws Vaajntxwv Manaxes ua,

<sup>4</sup>hab tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim. Tug TSWV yeej zaam tsi tau lub txim kws Manaxes tua tuabneeg ntawd le.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua yaam kws Yehauyakees ua puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Yehauyakees tuag, hab nwg tug tub Yehauyakhees ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>7</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv hab nwg cov tubrog tawm tsi tau huv tebchaws Iziv moog rua qhov twg le, rua qhov tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj txeeb tau hab kaav taagnrho cheebtsaam kwsyog cov Iziv tug, txij ndlua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates moog ti nkaus rua ntawm cov Iziv tug nrimteb saab qaumteb.

### **Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees**

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36.9-10)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Yehauyakhees ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum yim xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees

kaav tau peb hlis. Nwg nam hu ua Nehusetas hab yog Enathaas kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tug ntxhais.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg u txhum rua tug TSWV, hab ua phem ua qas ib yaam le nwg txiv ua.

<sup>10</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos cov thawj tubrog tau coj tubrog tuaj vij lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus kws cov tubrog taabtom vij lub nroog, Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales

kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos txawm tuaj txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees;

<sup>12</sup>ces Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees hab nwg nam, nwg cov tub, nwg cov numtswv hab cov kws ua num huv lub loog, txhaj zwm rua cov Npanpiloos. Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tau yim xyoo rua thaus kws nwg nteg Yehauyakhees,

<sup>13</sup>hab nwg nqaa tej khoom tseemceeb huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub loog moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg lawm has tas, Nenpukajnexales yuav tuaj tsoo hab nqaa taagnrho tej khoom tseemceeb kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab kub ua rua huv lub Tuamtsev moog.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg coj cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg hab cov thawjcoj moog huv tuabsi, xam taagnrho muaj kaum txheeb leej. Dlua le ntawd nwg tseem coj cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim ua txhua yaamnum, hab cov kws tooj kws hlau moog huv tuabsi. Nwg tsuas tseg cov tuabneeg pluag nyob huv lub tebchaws Yudas xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Nenpukajnexales coj Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees, nwg nam, nwg cov quaspuj, nwg cov numtswv hab cov Yudas tej thawjcoj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg tseemceeb kws Nenpukajnexales coj moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos muaj xyaa txheeb leej, hab ib txheeb leej cov kws muaj tswvyim ua txhua yaam num, losloov cov kws tooj kws hlau huv tuabsi, cov nuav puavleej yog cov khov kho hab ua taug tubrog xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Nenpukajnexales tsa Yehauyakhees tug txiv ntxawm Matanias ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, hab muab Matanias hloov npe hu ua Xedekiyas.

**Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas**  
(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36.11-12; Yelemis 52.1-3a)

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Hamutas hab yog Yelemis kws nyob huv lub nroog Linas tug ntxhais.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV, ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees ua.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV chim heev rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxaleeshab huv tebchaws Yudas, nwg txhaj muab puab ntab tawm ntawm nwg mooglawm.

## 2 Vaajntxwv 25

### Luas Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

(2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36.13-21; Yelemis 52.3b-11)

<sup>1</sup>Xedekiyas ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos. Yog le ntawd, Nenpukajnexales txhaj txhij tubrog tuajtua lub nroog Yeluxalees, thaus lub kaum hli ntuj, nub xab kaug kws Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau cuaj xyoos. Puab tuajtsuam yeej rua ntawm ntug nroog, hab xov ib txheej ntsaa yeej thaiv puagnciglub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>2</sup>hab vij lub nroog moog txug thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv tau kaum ib xyoos.

<sup>3</sup>Xyoo ntawd thaus lub plaub hlis ntuj nub xab cuag, cov pejxeem tsi muaj zaub mov noj hab suavdlawg tshaib plaab heev,

<sup>4</sup>hab tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog raug luas tsoo qee ntu pob taag. Txawm yog cov tubrog Npanpiloos tub vij lub nroog taag lawm los thaus ib taag mo vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tubrog tseem tsiv tawm moog hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj, moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob kis nruab nraab ntawm ob tug ntsaa yeej moog rua tom lub Haav Yauladees lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis cov tubrog Npanpiloos caum puab qaab moog nteg tau Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ntawm lub taj nraag kws ze lub nroog Yelikaus hab nwg cov tubrog tsiv taag tso nwg tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab nteg tau Xedekiyas lawm, puab coj nwg lug cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntawm lub nroog Lilas huv cheebtsaam Hamas hab Nenpukajnexales txav txim rua Xedekiyas qhov ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Nenpukajnexales muab Xedekiyas cov tub tua taabmeeg Xedekiyas, hab Nenpukajnexales kuas luas muab Xedekiyas ob lub qhovmuag kaus povtseg,

puab muab saw hlau khi nwg coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

**Lub Tuamtsev Puamtsuaj**

(Yelemis 52.12-33)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tau kaum cuaj xyoos, xyoo ntawd lub tsib hlis ntuj nub xab xyaa, Nenpuxaladaas kws yog vaajntxwv tug tuavxaam hab yog tug thawj tubrog, txawm coj vaajntxwv cov tubrog tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg hlawv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, lub loog, cov numtswv tej vaaj tse, hab taagnrho tej tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kub nyab taag huv tuabsi,

<sup>10</sup>hab nwg cov tubrog muab tej ntsaa yeej tsoo pob taag.

<sup>11</sup>Nenpuxaladaas nteg cov tuabneeg kws tseem tshuav nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov kws muaj tswvyim ua txhua yaam num hab coj taagnrho cov kws lug thawj cov Npanpiloos moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis nwg tseg cov tuabneeg pluag kws tsi muaj laj tsi muaj teb nyob rua huv tebchaws Yudas, hab nwg kuas puab ca le moog ua luas tej laj tej teb hab tu luas tej vaaj txiv maab txiv ntoo.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos tsoo ob tug ncej tooj, tej tsheb, hab lub yag tooj kws nyob ntawm lub Tuamtsev, coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Hab puab sau taagnrho tej dluav yawm tshauv, tej thoob rau tshauv thaus puab tu lub thaaj, tej txab txav teebxeeb, cov phab kws rau ntshaav tsaj, tej taig kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab tej taig tooj kws siv huv lub Tuamtsev nqaa moog huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Puab coj txhua yaam kws muab nyaj muab kub ua, tsi has tej taig, tej yag kws rau ncaig tawg,

<sup>16</sup>hab txhua yaam kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab tooj ua tseg rua huv lub Tuamtsev, tsi has ob tug ncej tooj, cov tsheb, hab lub rhawv tooj luj, tej ntawd nyaav heev tsi muaj ib raab teev kws yuav luj tau le.

<sup>17</sup>Ob tug ncej tooj ntawd sis luag zog: ib tug twg sab kaum yim tshim, hab sau ob lub hauv ncej luas ua ob lub paaj sab peb tshim txawb rua sau, luas muab



xuv tooj qhab ua saw rig puagncig ob lub hau, hab nchuav ua ob tshaam txiv ntsab pobkws dlai rua sau.

**Luas Coj Cov Yudas Moog rua Npanpiloos**  
(Yelemis 52.24-27)

<sup>18</sup>Nenpuxaladaas kws yog tug thawj tubrog nteg Xelayas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, Xefanias kws yog tug povthawj yau hab peb leeg kws tuav num tseemceeb huv lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>19</sup>nwg nteg tug thawj tubrog kws saib taagnrho cov tubrog, vaajntxwv tsib tug tuavxaam kws tseem nyob huv lub nroog, tug lwm thawj tubrog kws txheeb cov tubrog tej ntaub ntawv hab rau caum leej tuabneeg tseemceeb kws nyob huv lub nroog.

<sup>20</sup>Nenpuxaladaas coj puab moog cob rua tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos ntawm lub nroog Lilas

<sup>21</sup>huv cheebtsaam Hamas. Vaajntxwv kuas luas muab puab ntaus hab tua rua ntawd. Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj coj cov Yudas moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

**Nkedaliyas Kaav Lub tebchaws Yudas**  
(Yelemis 40.7-9; 41.1-3)

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tsa Nkedaliyas kws yog Ahikas tug tub hab yog Safas tug xeebntxwv ua nom kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, hab saib cov Yudas kws tsi raug luas nteg moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus cov Yudas cov numtswv hab cov tubrog kws tsi kaam moog thawj hab zwm rua cov Npanpiloos nov has tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos tsa Nkedaliyas ua nom saib cov Yudas lawm, puab txawm tuaj cuag nwg huv lub nroog Mixepas; cov numtswv ntawd yog Nethanias tug tub Yisamayees, Kale-as tug tub Yauhanaas, Xelayas tug tub Tahumes kws nyob huv lub nroog Netaufas, hab Yexanias kws nyob huv lub nroog Ma-akas.

<sup>24</sup>Nkedaliyas has rua puab tas, “Kuv has rua mej has tas, mej tsi xob ntshai cov Npanpiloos tej numtswv. Mej ca le nyob tuabywv huv lub tebchaws nuav, hab

ua num rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos, mej txhajyuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>25</sup>Xyoos ntawd, thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj, Yisamayees kws yog Nethanias tugtub hab yog Elisamas tug xeebntxwv kws yog caajceg vaajntxwv, txawm cojkaum leej tubrog tuaj tua Nkedaliyas, hab nwg tseem muab cov Yixalayeas hab cov Npanpiloos kws nrug Nkedaliyas nyob huv lub nroog Mixepas tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, tsi has cov muaj cov pluag hab cov thawj tubrog txhaj tsiv moog taag rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm; vim puab ntshai cov Npanpiloos.

**Luas Tso Yehauyakhees Tawm huv Tsev Lojcuj**  
(Yelemis 52.31-34)

<sup>27</sup>Xyoo kws Evimeludas pib ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos, nwg hlub Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees kws kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, nwg txhaj tso Yehauyakhees tawm huv tsev lojcuj. Suav txij nub kws luas nteg Yehauyakhees huv tebchaws Yudas moog txug nub kws luas tso nwg tawmhuv tsev lojcuj lug, yog tau peb caug xyaa xyoo rua lub kaum ob hli ntuj nub neeg nkaum xyaa.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajntxwv Evimeludas ua zoo rua Yehauyakhees hab muab nwg saib hlub dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv kws luas nteg moog rua huv tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj muab dlua ib cev rig tsho rua Yehauyakhees naav, hloov cev kws nwg naav nyob huv tsev lojcuj, hab nwg naj nub tau nrug vaajntxwv noj mov sau vaajntxwv lub rooj moog taag nwg simneej.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus kws Yehauyakhees tseem ua neej nyob, Vaajntxwv Evimeludas kws kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos naj nub muab nyaj rua Yehauyakhees yuav noj yuav naav kuas txaus moog txug nub kws taag nwg simneej.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv

### 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1

#### Txij Thaus Adaas Lug Txug rua Anplahaas

(Chivkeeb 5.1-32; 10.1-32; 11.10-26)

- <sup>1</sup>Adaas yog Xej txiv, Xej yog Enauses txiv, Enaus yog Kenaas txiv,
- <sup>2</sup>Kenaas yog Mahalalees txiv, Mahalalees yog Yales txiv.
- <sup>3</sup>Yales yog Enauj txiv, Enauj yog Methuxelas txiv; Methuxelas yog Lames txiv,
- <sup>4</sup>Lames yog Nau-es txiv. Nau-es muaj peb tug tub; Xees, Haas hab Yafej.
- <sup>5</sup>Yafej cov tub yog Nkaumes, Mankaus, Madais, Yavaas, Tunpas, Mesekis hab Tilas, puab puavleej yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ris puab tej npe.
- <sup>6</sup>Nkaumes cov tub yog: Akenas, Lifathas hab Taunkamas.
- <sup>7</sup>Yavaas cov tub yog: Elisas, Xapees, Xaipas hab Laudes.
- <sup>8</sup>Haas cov tub yog: Kuses, Iziv, Linpeyas hab Kana-aas puab puavleej yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ris puab tej npe.
- <sup>9</sup>Kuses cov xeebntxwv yog cov tuabneeg Xenpas, Havilas, Xanpetas, La-amas hab Xatekas. La-amas cov xeebntxwv yog cov tuabneeg Senpas hab Dedaas.
- <sup>10</sup>(Kuses muaj ib tug tub hu ua Nimilus, nwg yog thawj tug kws muaj lub fwjchim luj tshaaj plawg huv nplajteb nuav.)
- <sup>11</sup>Iziv cov tub yog: Lidias, Anas, Lehaj, Nafetus
- <sup>12</sup>Pathelus, Kaselus hab Kelites (puab cov xeebntxwv yog cov tuabneeg Filitees.)
- <sup>13</sup>Kana-aas ob tug tub, Xidoos yog tug tub hlub hab Hethas yog tug tub yau, obtug yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ris obtug tej npe.
- <sup>14</sup>Kana-aas tseem yog yawmkoob ntawm cov Yenpus, cov Amoos, cov Nkinkasis,
- <sup>15</sup>cov Hivis, cov Alekis, cov Xinais,

<sup>16</sup>cov Alevas, cov Xemalis hab cov Hamas.

<sup>17</sup>Xees cov tub yog: Elames, Asules, Apasas, Lus, Alas, Uxes, Hules, Nkethes hab Mesej, puab puavleej yog cov yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneegkws ris puab tej npe.

<sup>18</sup>Apasas yog Selas txiv; hab Selas yog Enpes txiv.

<sup>19</sup>Enpes muaj ob tug tub: ib tug hu ua Pelej, (vim thaus lub sijhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg huv lub nplajteb nuav tau sis faib), hab tug tub yau hu ua Yautaas,

<sup>20</sup>Yautaas cov xeebntxwv yog cov tuabneeg Amaudas, Selefas, Haxemaves, Yelas,

<sup>21</sup>Hadaulaas, Uxas, Dikelas,

<sup>22</sup>Enpales, Anpima-ees, Senpas,

<sup>23</sup>Afiles, Havilas hab Yaunpas, taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Yauketaascov tub.

<sup>24</sup>Caajceg kws pib ntawm Xees lug txug rua Anplaas muaj lawv le nuav: Xees, Apakesas, Selas,

<sup>25</sup>Enpes, Pelej, Le-us,

<sup>26</sup>Xelus, Nahaus, Telas

<sup>27</sup>hab Anplaas (kws hu ua Anplahaas).

### **Yisamayeess Cov Xeebntxwv**

(Chivkeeb 25.12-16)

<sup>28</sup>Anplahaas muaj ob tug tub: Ixaj hab Yisamayeess.

<sup>29</sup>Yisamayeess cov tub dlhau lug ua cov thawjcoj ntawm kaum ob xeem, xwsle: Nenpai-authes (lug ntawm Yisamayeess tug tub hlub lub npe), Kedas, Anpees, Mixames,

<sup>30</sup>Misemas, Dumas, Maxas, Hadas, Temas,

<sup>31</sup>Yetus, Nafises hab Kedemas.

<sup>32</sup>Anplahaas muaj ib tug nam yau hu ua Ketulas, nwg muaj rau leej tub: Xeelas,

Yausaas, Medas, Midias, Isanpas hab Suas. Yaukesas ob tug tub yog: Senpas hab Dedaas.

<sup>33</sup>Midias cov tub yog: Efas, Efelas, Hanaus, Anpidas hab Eladas. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Ketulas cov xeebntxwv.

**Exaus Cov Xeebntxwv**  
(Chivkeeb 36.1-19)

<sup>34</sup>Anplahaas tug tub Ixaj muaj ob tug tub, Exaus hab Yakhauj.

<sup>35</sup>Exaus cov tub yog: Elifas, Le-uyees, Ye-uses, Yalaas hab Kaulas.

<sup>36</sup>Elifas yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Temas, Aumas, Xefis, Nkatas, Kenaas, Tinas hab Amalej.

<sup>37</sup>Hab Le-uyees yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Nahas, Zelas, Samas hab Mixexas.

**Cov Tuabneeg Kws Ibtxwm Nyob huv Tebchaws Edoos**  
(Chivkeeb 36.20-30)

<sup>38-42</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws Edoos, mas puavleej yog Xe-iles cov tub cov xeebntxwv le nraag qaab nuav: Lautaaas yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Haulis hab Haumas. (Lautaaas muaj ib tug muam huaa Tinas.) Saunpas yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Alevas, Manahas, Enpales, Sefis hab Aunaas. Xinpe-oos muaj ob tug tub, Ayihas hab Anas. Anas yog Disoos txiv, hab Disoos, yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Halaas, Esenpaas, Ithalaas hab Khelaas. Exeles yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Npihas, Xavaas hab Ya-akaas. Disaas yog yawmkoob ntawm xeem Uxes hab Alaas.

**Edoos Cov Vaajntxwv**  
(Chivkeeb 36.31-43)

<sup>43</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Edoos ib tug dlhauib tug, ua ntej lub sijhawm kws tsi tau muaj vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas hlo le: Npe-ules tug tub Npelas kws nyob huv lub nroog Dihanpas.

<sup>44</sup>Thaus Npelas tuag lawm, Zelas tug tub Yaunpas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npaukelas lug ua tug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>45</sup>Thaus Yaunpas tuag lawm, Husas kws nyob huv tebchaws Temas lug ua tug

kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>46</sup>Thaus Husas tuag lawm, Npedas tug tub Hadas kws nyob huv lub nroog Avithas lug ua tug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw; Hadas yog tug kws moog tua yeej cov Midias huv tebchaws Mau-am.

<sup>47</sup>Thaus Hadas tuag lawm, Xamelas kws nyob huv lub nroog Malekas lug uatug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>48</sup>Thaus Xamelas tuag lawm, Sa-ules kws nyob huv lub nroog Lehaunpaus ntawm ntug dlej Efalates lug ua tug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>49</sup>Thaus Sa-ules tuag lawm, Anpaus tug tub Npa-aas Hanaas lug ua tug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>50</sup>Hab thaus Npa-aas Hanas tuag lawm, Hadas lug ua tug kaav tebchaws hloov nwg chaw; Hadas lub nroog hu ua Pa-us hab nwg tug quaspui hu ua Mehetanpees kws yog Matales tug ntxhais, hab yog Mexahas tug ntxhais xeebntxwv.

<sup>51</sup>Hab Hadas txawm tuag lawm. Muab cov tuabneeg Edoos faib ua tej xeebntxwv le nraag nuav: Tinas, Alevas, Yethes,

<sup>52</sup>Auhaulinpamas, Elas, Pinoos,

<sup>53</sup>Kenaxes, Temas, Minpexas,

<sup>54</sup>Mankediyees, hab Ilames; cov nuav puavleej yog cov Edoos cov xeebntxwv.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 2**

### **Yudas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Yakhauj muaj kaum ob tug tub: Lunpees, Xime-oos, Levis, Yudas, Ixakhas, Xenpuloos,

<sup>2</sup>Daas, Yauxej, Npeenramees, Nathalis, Khas, hab Aseles.

<sup>3</sup>Yudas cov tub yog: Eles, Aunaas hab Selas; peb tug tub nuav yog Yudas tug quaspui kws hu ua Npasuas kws yog tuabneeg Kana-aas yug rua nwg. Eles kws yog Yudas tug tub hlub, nwg tau ua phem ua qas taabmeeg tug TSWV, tug

TSWV txhaj muab nwg tua povtseg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yudas tug nyaab kws hu ua Tamaj yug tau Peles hab Zelas obtug rua nwg hab. Yudas cov tub taagnrho muaj tsib leeg.

<sup>5</sup>Peles muaj ob tug tub: Hexeloos hab Hamules.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tug kwv Zelas muaj tsib tug tub: Xilis, Ethaas, Hemaas, Kakaus hab Dadas.

<sup>7</sup>Kalemis tug tub yog: Akhaas, nwg yog tug ua rua cov Yixalayeas raug kev puamtsuaj, vim nwg nyag tej khoom kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Ethaas muaj ib tug tub hu ua Axaliyas.

#### **Vaajntxwv Daviv Caajceg**

<sup>9</sup>Hexeloos cov tub kws nwg yug yog Yelamees, Laas hab Kalej,

<sup>10</sup>Caajceg kws lug ntawm Laas lug txug rua ntawm Yexais muaj lawv le nraag nuav: Laas yog Aminadas txiv, Aminadas yog Nasoos txiv, (Nasoos yog xeeem Yudas tug thawjcoj).

<sup>11</sup>Nasoos yog Xalemoos txiv, Xalemoos yog Npau-am txiv,

<sup>12</sup>Npau-am yog Aunpes txiv, Aunpes yog Yexais txiv.

<sup>13</sup>Yexais muaj xyaa tug tub: tug tub hlub hu ua Eli-as, tug ob hu ua Anpinadas, tug peb hu ua Saamas,

<sup>14</sup>tug plaub hu ua Nethanees, tug tsib hu ua Ladais,

<sup>15</sup>tug rau hu ua Auxes, tug xyaa hu ua Daviv;

<sup>16</sup>hab puab ob tug muam hu ua Xeluyas hab Anpinkayis. Xeluyas muaj pebtug tub: Anpisais, Yau-am hab Axahees.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tug ntxhais Anpinkayis yuav Yethes kws yog Yisamayeas tug tub, hab obtug yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Amaxas.

#### **Hexeloos Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>18</sup>Hexeloos tug tub Kalej yuav Axunpas ua quaspug hab nwg tug quaspug yugtau ib tug ntxhais hu ua Yeli-aus; hab yug tau peb tug tub: Yeseles, Saunpashab

Aledoos.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Axunpas tuag lawm, Kalej txhaj moog yuav Efelas lug ua quaspuj, Efelas txhaj yug tau Hules rua Kalej.

<sup>20</sup>Hules yog Ulis txiv, hab Ulis yog Npexalees txiv.

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Hexeloos moog yuav Makhiles tug ntxhais kws yog Nkile-as tug muam lug ua quaspuj thaus nwg noobnyoog tub muaj rau caum xyoolawm; nwg tug quaspuj yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Xenkunpas rua nwg.

<sup>22</sup>Xenkunpas yog Yais txiv hab Yailes yog tug kws kaav neeg nkaum peb lub nroog huv xeev Nkile-as.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg Nkesus hab cov Alaas tuaj txeeb tau rau caum lub nroog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd kws yog xam Yais hab Kenas obtug tejzog hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig ze ntawd huv tuabsi. Taagrho cov tuabneegkws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav puavleej yog Makhiles kws yog Nkile-as txiv cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab kws Hexeloos tuag lawm, Kalej txhaj yuav nwg txiv Hexeloos tug quaspuj kws hu ua Efelas lug ua quaspuj, Efelas txhaj yug tau ib tug tub hu ua Asehus rua Kalej, Asehus yog tug rhawv lub zog Tekau-as.

#### Yelamees Cov Tub

<sup>25</sup>Hexeloos tug tub hlub Yelamees muaj tsib tug tub: Laas yog nwg tug tub hlub, Npunas, Aules, Auxes hab Ahiyas.

<sup>26-27</sup>Laas muaj peb tug tub: Ma-as, Yamees hab Ekeles. Yelames muaj dluaib tug nam yau, hu ua Atalas hab obtug muaj ib tug tub hu ua Aunaas.

<sup>28</sup>Aunas muaj ob tug tub: Samais hab Yadas. Samais ob tug tub yog Nadashab Anpisus.

<sup>29</sup>Anpisus txhaj yuav tau ib tug quaspuj hu ua Anpihais, hab nwg yug tau ob tug tub hu ua Anpas hab Maulis.

<sup>30</sup>Nadas ob tug tub yog: Xeles hab Apayees; hab Xeles tuag thaus nwg tseemtsi tau muaj tub lawm.



- <sup>31</sup>Apayees yog Isis txiv, Isis yog Sesas txiv, Sesas yog Ahelais txiv.
- <sup>32</sup>Saamais tug kwv Yadas muaj ob tug tub: Yethes hab Yaunathaas; Yethestuag thaus nwg tseem tsi tau muaj tub lawm.
- <sup>33</sup>Yaunathaas muaj ob tug tub: Pelethes hab Xaxas. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Yelamees cov xeebntxwv.
- <sup>34</sup>Sesas tsi muaj ib tug tub le, nwg muaj ntxhais nkaus xwb; tabsis Sesas muaj ib tug tubqhe yog tuabneeg Iziv, nwg hu ua Yalehas.
- <sup>35</sup>Yog le ntawd, Sesas txhaj muab nwg ib tug ntxhais txis rua nwg tug tubqhe Yalehas yuav ua quaspuj; hab nwg tug ntxhais txhaj yug tau ib tug tub rua nwg hu ua Atais.
- <sup>36</sup>Atais yog Nathaas txiv hab Nathaas yog Xanpas txiv. <sup>37</sup>Xanpas yog Efalas txiv, hab Efalas yog Aunpes txiv. <sup>38</sup>Aunpes yog Yehus txiv, hab Yehus yog Axaliyas txiv. <sup>39</sup>Axaliyas yog Helexes txiv, hab Helexes yog Ele-axas txiv. <sup>40</sup>Ele-axas yog Ximais txiv, hab Ximais yog Salumes txiv.
- <sup>41</sup>Salumes yog Yekamiyas txiv, hab Yekamiyas yog Elisamas txiv.

#### **Kalej Tsev Tuabneeg Caajceg**

- <sup>42</sup>Kalej tug kwv Yelamees tug tub hlub hu ua Mesas. Mesas yog Xifes txiv, Xifes yog Malesas txiv, hab Malesas yog Henploos txiv.
- <sup>43</sup>Henploos cov tub yog Kaulas, Tapuas, Lekees, hab Semas.
- <sup>44</sup>Semas yog Lahas txiv, hab yog Yaukees yawm; hab Lekees yog Saamaistxiv.
- <sup>45</sup>Saamais tug tub yog Ma-oos; hab Ma-oos yog Npethexus txiv.
- <sup>46</sup>Kalej muaj ib tug nam yau hu ua Efas, nwg yug tau Halaas, Mauxas hab Nkaxes; hab Halaas yog Nkaxes txiv.
- <sup>47</sup>(Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yahadais muaj rau tug tub: Lenkees, Yauthaas, Nkesaas, Peletes, Efas hab Sa-afas.)
- <sup>48</sup>Kalej muaj dlua ib tug nam yau hu ua Ma-akas, nwg yug tau ob tug tub hu ua: Senpes hab Tilehanas.

<sup>49</sup>Tom qaab nuav nwg tseem muaj dlua ib cov tub ntxiv: Sa-afas yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Mamanas; hab Sevas yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Makhanpenas hab Nkinpe-as. Dlua le ntawd, Kalej tseem muaj ib tug ntxhaishu ua Akhesas hab.

<sup>50</sup>Cov ntawm nuav moog puavleej yog Kalej cov xeebntxwv: Hules yog Kalej tug tub hlub hab nwg tug quaspui hu ua Efalas. Hules tug tub Saunpas yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Kili-as Ye-alees,

<sup>51</sup>nwg tug tub ob kws hu ua Xalemas yog tug rhawv lub zog Npelehees, hab nwg tug tub peb kws hu ua Hales yog tug rhawv lub zog Npenkades.

<sup>52</sup>Saunpas kws rhawv lub zog Kili-as Ye-alees, nwg yog yawmkoob ntawm cov Halau-es, hab ib nraab ntawm cov tuabneeg Menuhaus,

<sup>53</sup>hab tej cuab kwvtij kws nyob huv lub zog Kili-as Ye-alees muaj lawv le nuav: cov Ithes, cov Puthes, cov Sumas, hab cov Miselais; (hab cov tuabneeg kwsnyob huv lub nroog Xaulas hab Eseta-aus puavleej yog puab cuab kwvtij nuav.)

<sup>54</sup>Xalemas kws rhawv lub nroog Npelehees, nwg yog yawmkoob ntawm cov Netaufas, cov Ataus Npethes Yau-am, hab cov Xaules kws yog ib nraab ntawm cov Manahas.

<sup>55</sup>(Ntawm nuav moog yog tej xeeb kws nyob huv lub nroog Yanpes, puab yog cov txawj sau ntawv hab theej tej ntawv ca: cov Tilathas, cov Sime-as hab cov Xukhas. Puab yog cov Kenais kws tau moog yuav cov Lekhas lug ua quaspui.)

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 3**

### **Vaajntxwv Daviv Cov Tubki**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Daviv cov tub kws yug nyob huv lub nroog Henploos, lawv le puab tej noobnyoog: Daviv tug tub hlub hu ua Anooos, nwg nam hu ua Ahinau-as, hab yog cov tuabneeg Yexelees; tug ob hu ua Daniyees, nwg namhu ua Anpinkayis, hab yog cov tuabneeg Kalemees,

<sup>2</sup>tug peb hu ua Axaloos, nwg nam hu ua Ma-akas, kws yog Vaajntxwv Talemais kws kaav lub nroog Nkesus tug ntxhais. Tug plaub hu ua Adauniyas, nwg nam hu ua Hankis;

<sup>3</sup>tug tsib hu ua Sefatiyas, nwg nam hu ua Anpitas, hab tug rau yog Ithale-as, nwg nam hu ua Elas.

<sup>4</sup>Taagnrho rau tug tub nuav puavleej yog Daviv cov tub kws yug nyob huv lub nroog Henploos, thaus nwg ua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg kaav tau xyaa xyoo hab rau hli. Daviv ua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tau peb caug peb xyoo,

<sup>5</sup>hab nwg cov quaspuj yug tau tub coob leej rua nwg nyob huv. Nwg tug quaspuj, kws yog Amiyees tug ntxhais, Npasenpas yug tau plaub tug tub rua nwg: Sime-as, Sunpas, Nathaas hab Xalumoos.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muaj dlua cuaj tug tub hab; Inpehas, Elisuas, Epeles,

<sup>7</sup>Naunkas, Nefes, Yafias,

<sup>8</sup>Elisamas, Eli-adas hab Elifeles, taagnrho yog cuaj leeg.

<sup>9</sup>Cov nuav puavleej yog Daviv cov tub. Daviv cov nam yau tseem muaj tub coob leej ntxiv rua ib caag. Nwg tseem muaj ib tug ntxhais hu ua Tamaj hab.

#### Vaajntxwv Xalumoos Cov Xeebntxwv

<sup>10</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Vaajntxwv Xalumoos cov tub hab cov xeebntxwv: Lehaunpau-aas, Anpiyas, Axas, Yehausafas.

<sup>11</sup>Yehaulaas, Ahaxiyas, Yau-as, <sup>12</sup>Amaxiyas, Uxiyas, Yauthaas, <sup>13</sup>Ahas, Hexekiyas, Manaxes, <sup>14</sup>Amoos hab Yauxiyas.

<sup>15</sup>Yauxiyas muaj plaub tug tub: Yauhanaas yog tug tub hlub, Yehauyakeesyog tug ob, Xedekiyas yog tug peb hab Yau-am yog tug plaub.

<sup>16</sup>Yehauyakees ob tug tub yog: Yehauyakhees hab Xedekiyas.

#### Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees Cov Xeebntxwv

<sup>17</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees, tug kws raug cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos nteg moog lawm, cov tub: Se-atiyees,

<sup>18</sup>Makhilas, Pedayas, Senaxas, Yekamiyas, Hausamas hab Nedanpiyas.

<sup>19</sup>Pedayas ob tug tub yog: Xelunpanpees hab Sime-is; Xelunpanpees ob tug tub yog: Mesulas hab Hananiyas, hab obtug muaj ib tug muam hu uaSelaumis.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le ntawd nwg tseem muaj tsib tug tub ntxiv kws yog: Hasunpas, Auhees, Npelekhias, Haxadiyas hab Yusas Hexes.

<sup>21</sup>Hananiyas cov tub yog: Pelatias hab Yeseyas. Yeseyas yog Lefayas txiv, Lefayas yog Alenas txiv, Alenas yog Aunpadiyas txiv, Aunpadiyas yog Sekaniyas txiv.

<sup>22</sup>Sekaniyas muaj ib tug tub hu ua Semayas, hab tsib tug xeebntxwv: Hatus, Inkas, Npaliyas, Ne-aliyas hab Safas.

<sup>23</sup>Ne-aliyas muaj peb tug tub: Eli-aunais, Hexekiyas hab Alikas.

<sup>24</sup>Eli-aunais muaj xyaa tug tub: Haudaviyas, Eli-asis, Pelayas, Akus, Yauhanaas, Delayas hab Ananis.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 4**

### **Yudas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog Yudas cov xeebntxwv ibtxha: Peles, Hexeloos, Kalemis, Hules hab Saunpas.

<sup>2</sup>Saunpas tug tub Le-ayas yog Yahaj txiv, hab Yahaj yog Ahumais hab Lahas obtug txiv, puab yog yawmkoob ntawm cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xaulas.

<sup>3-4</sup>Hules yog Kalej tug quaspug kws hu ua Efalas tug tub hlub, hab nwg cov xeebntxwv yog cov kws moog rhawv lub nroog Npelehees. Hules muaj peb tug tub: Etaas, Penuyees hab Exeles. Etaas muaj peb tug tub: Yexelees, Isamas hab Inpasas hab muaj ib tug ntxhais hu ua Haxelepauinis. Penuyeesyog tug kws moog rhawv lub zog Nkedaules, hab Exeles yog tug kws moog rhawv lub zog Husas.

<sup>5</sup>Asehus yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Tekau-as, nwg muaj ob tug quaspug hu ua Helas hab Na-alas;

<sup>6</sup>Na-alas yug tau plaub tug tub rua Asehus: Ahuxas, Hefeles, Temenis hab Hahatalis.

<sup>7</sup>Helas yug tau peb tug tub rua Asehus: Xeles, Ixahas hab Ethanas.

<sup>8</sup>Kauxes yog Anus hab Xaunpenpas obtug txiv, hab nwg yog yawmkoob ntawm cuab kwvtij kws yog Haloos tug tub Ahahees xeebntxwv.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yanpexes, nwg yog tug kws nwg tsev tuabneeg fwm tshaaj nwg cov kwvtij huv tuabsi; nwg nam txhaj tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yanpes, txhais has tas, “Rua qhov thaus kuv yug nwg mas mob kuv plaab heev.”

<sup>10</sup>Yanpes txhaj thov cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, thov koj foom koob moov rua kuv hab nthuav kuas lub tebchaws dlaav, thov koj txhais teg nrug nraim kuv, hab thov koj tsomkwm tsi xob pub kuv raug kev txomnyem, kuas kuv txhaj tsi muaj kev mob kev nkeeg!” Ces Vaajtswv txhaj teb tej lug kws nwg thov ntawd.

#### **Teev Lwm Tsev Tuabneeg Npe**

<sup>11</sup>Kalej tug tijlaug Suhas muaj ib tug tub hu ua Mehiles. Mehiles yog Esetoos txiv.

<sup>12</sup>Esetoos muaj peb tug tub: Npethelafas, Paxe-as hab Tehinas. Tehinas yog Nahas txiv. Tehinas yog tug kws rhawv lub nroog Nahas. Cov tuabneeg nuav puab cov xeebntxwv puavleej nyob huv lub nroog Lekas.

<sup>13</sup>Kenas ob tug tub yog Autheniyees hab Xelayas, hab Autheniyees ob tug tub yog Hathas hab Me-aunauthais.

<sup>14</sup>Me-aunauthais yog Aufalas txiv. Xelayas yog Yau-am txiv, nwg yog tug kws rhawv tau lub zog kws hu ua cov tuabneeg txawj lub haav, qhov kws hu le ntawd, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv puavleej yog cov kws txawj ua txhua yaam.

<sup>15</sup>Yefunes tug tub Kalej cov tub yog Ilus, Elas hab Na-as; hab Elas tug tub yog: Kenas.

<sup>16</sup>Yehaleeles cov tub yog Xifes, Xipehas, Tiliyas hab Axalees.

<sup>17-18</sup>Exelas muaj plaub tug tub: Yethes, Meles, Efes hab Yaloos. Meles yuavcov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntxhais Npithiyas lug ua quaspuj, obtug muaj ib tug ntxhais hu ua Milias, hab muaj ob tug tub hu ua Samais hab Isenpas. Isenpasyog tug kws rhawv lub zog Esemu-as. Meles moog yuav xeebntxwv Yudas ib tugntxhais

lug ua quaspúj, hab obtug muaj peb tug tub: Yeles, yog tug kws rhawvlub zog Nkedaules; Henpeles yog tug kws moog rhawv lub zog Xukaus; hab Yekuthiyees yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Xanau-as.

<sup>19</sup>Haudiyas yuav Nahas tug muam. Obtug cov xeebntxwv yog Nkamescaajceg kws nyob huv lub nroog Ke-ilas hab yog Ma-akas caajceg kws nyobhuv lub nroog Ese-temaus.

<sup>20</sup>Simoos cov tub yog Anoos, Linas, Npeehanas hab Tiloos. Isis ob tug tub yog Xauhes hab Npeexauhes.

#### **Selas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>21</sup>Selas yog Yudas cov tub ib tug. Nwg cov xeebntxwv yog Eles tug kws rhawvlub zog Lekas; La-adas yog tug kws rhawv lub zog Malesas, hab cuab kwvtijkws nyob huv lub nroog Npethes Asenpe-as txawj ntus ntaub maag heev;

<sup>22</sup>Yaukimes hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub zog Kauxenpas; hab Yau- as hab Xalafes moog yuav cov Mau-am ob tug ntxhais lug ua quaspúj hab obtug nyob huv nroog Npelehees, (tej nuav yog tej qub kevcai thaus u lug lawm xwb.)

<sup>23</sup>Puab yog cov tuabneeg puab laujkaub aav, mas puab txhaj moog nyob huv lub nroog Neta-ees hab Nkedelas, puab laujkaub aav rua vaajntxwv.

#### **Xime-oos Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>24</sup>Xime-oos cov tub yog Nemuyees, Yamees, Yalis, Zelas hab Sa-ules;

<sup>25</sup>Salumes yog Sa-ules tub, Mixames yog Salumes tub, hab Mixames yog Misamas tub.

<sup>26</sup>Misamas cov xeebntxwv yog: Hamuyees yog Misamas tub, Xakulas yog Hamuyees tub, hab Sime-is yog Xakulas tub.

<sup>27</sup>Sime-is muaj kaum rau tug tub hab rau leej ntxhais; tabsis nwg cov kwvtij tsi muaj mivnyuas coob le nwg, lossis xeem Xime-oos tsi muaj mivnyuas coob hab tsi fuamvaam zoo npaum le xeem Yudas.

<sup>28</sup>Puab cov nuav yog cov nyob huv lub nroog Npesenpas, Mauladas, Haxasuas,

<sup>29</sup>Npihas, Exemes, Taulas,

<sup>30</sup>Npethu-ees, Haumas, Xikelas,

<sup>31</sup>Npethes Makanpaus, Haxaxuxis, Npethenpilis hab Sa-alayees. Puab yeej nyob huv cov nroog nuav lug txug thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv kaav le.

<sup>32</sup>Hab puab tseem nyob dlua tsib lub nroog kws yog: Etaas, Ayees, Limoos, Taukhees hab Asaas,

<sup>33</sup>hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig ntawd moog txug ndlua nraag lub nroog Npa-  
 alas. Ntawm nuav moog yog teev puab tej tsev tuabneeg caajceg hab puab tej  
 chaw nyob.

<sup>34</sup>Mesaunpas, Yamelej, Yausas kws yog Amaxiyas tug tub,

<sup>35</sup>Yau-ees, Yehus yog Yausinpiyas tub, Yasinpiyas yog Xelayas tub, Xelayasyog  
 Axiyees tub.

<sup>36</sup>Eli-aunais, Ya-akaunpas, Yehsauhaiyas, Axaiyas, Adiyees, Yeximiyees,

<sup>37</sup>Anpinayas, Xixas yog Sifis tub, Sifis yog Aloos tub, Aloos yog Yedayas tub,  
 Yedayas yog Simelis tub, Simelis yog Semayas tub,

<sup>38</sup>cov tuabneeg kws muaj npe nuav puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tej  
 tsev tuabneeg. Hab puab tej cuab kwvtij taabtom fuamvaam coob zuj zugntxiv,

<sup>39</sup>puab txhaj taug kev moog nrhav tshaav zaub rua puab tej tsaj txug rua ntawm  
 txuj ncauj ke kws moog rua huv lub nroog Nkelas kws nyob ntawm iblub  
 vuaghaav saab nubtuaj.

<sup>40</sup>Puab moog nrhav tau cheebtsaam kws muaj tshaav zaub ntau heev. Lub  
 tebchaws ntawd nthuav dlaav fo rua tom tej taj nraag, nyob ntsag tu hab  
 thaajyeeb lug; cov Hamis yog cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lubtebchaws  
 ntawd.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas tam, cov txivneej kws muaj npe  
 sau nuav txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog Nkelas moog muab cov tuabneeg kws  
 nyob huv tej tsevntaub hab tej tsev pheebsub rhuav puamtsuaj taag lugtxug  
 rua naj nub nua, hab puab moog nyob ntawm cov tuabneeg ntawd tej chaw,  
 rua qhov lub tebchaws ntawd muaj tshaav zaub dlaav rua puab tej tsajnoj.

<sup>42</sup>Xeem Xime-oos tsib puas leej moog rua saab nubpoob hab moog txug ruahuv lub tebchaws Edoos. Cov coj puab kev yog Isis cov tub: Pelatias, Ne-alias, Lefayas hab Uxiyees.

<sup>43</sup>Hab puab moog muab cov tuabneeg Amalej kws tsiv moog nkaum rua pegtej ncov roob tua tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug txug naj nub nua le.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 5**

### **Lunpees Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Yakhauj tug tub hlub Lunpees cov xeebntxwv. (Vim nwg tau ntxag nwg txiv tug nam yau, nwg txhaj poob lub meejmom kws yog tug tub hlub lawm, hab muab lub meejmom ua tij ntawd rua nwg tug kwv Yauxejcov tub kws yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv, txawm le ntawd los Yauxej yeej tsimuaj npe nyob huv Lunpees caajceg le.)

<sup>2</sup>Xeem Yudas dlhau moog ua cov kws muaj fwjchim tshaaj hab muaj ib tug moog ua tau tug thawjcoj kaav taagnrho txhua xeeb huv tuabsi.)

<sup>3</sup>Yakhauj tug tub hlub Lunpees muaj plaub tug tub: Hanauj yog tug tub hlub, Palus, Hexeloos hab Kalemis.

<sup>4</sup>Yau-ees cov xeebntxwv: Semayas yog Yau-ees tub, Nkaus yog Semayas tub, Sime-is yog Nkaus tub,

<sup>5</sup>Mikas yog Sime-is tub, Le-ayas yog Mikas tub, Npa-aas yog Le-ayas tub,

<sup>6</sup>Npe-elas yog Npa-aas tub, Npe-elas yog xeeb Lunpees tug thawjcoj, hab Vaajntxwv Tikelas Pilexes kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias nteg Npe-elas moog lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Luas teev xeeb Lunpees tej tsev tuabneeg lawv le cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij le nraag nuav: Ye-iyees, Xakaliyas,

<sup>8</sup>hab Npelas kws yog Axaxes tub hab yog Semas tug xeebntxwv kws yog Yau-ees caajceg. Puab cov nuav puavleej nyob huv cheebtsaam Alau-es moog rua peg Nenpaus hab Npa-aas Me-oos.



<sup>9</sup>Saab nubtuaj puab nyob moog txug ndlua ntawm ntug taj suabpuam ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab tim nuav, vim puab muaj tsaj txhu coob heev nyob huv tebchaws Nkile-as.

<sup>10</sup>Hab lub sijhawm kws Vaajntxwv Xa-ules kaav tebchaws, xeeem Lunpees moog tua cov tuabneeg Hankelis hab muab puab tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, hab kaav taagnrho puab lub tebchaws txij ndlua ntawm Nkile-as saab nubtuaj moog lawm.

#### **Khas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>11</sup>Xeem Khas nyob ntawm lub xeev Npasaas txuas nkaus ntawm xeeem Lunpees hauv ntej moog txug ndlua rua ntawm lub nroog Salekas.

<sup>12</sup>Yau-ees yog tug thawj, Safaas yog tug ob. Yanais hab Safas yog ob tug kws nyob huv Npasaas.

<sup>13</sup>Hab teev tej cuab kwvtij lawv le puab tej yawmkoob tsev tuabneeg muaj le nraag nuav: Mikhayees, Mesulas, Senpas, Yaulais, Yakaas, Xias hab Enpes, taagnrho huv tuabsi yog xyaa cuab kwvtij.

<sup>14</sup>Puab puavleej yog Hulis tug tub Anpihais cov xeebntxwv, yog taug ntawm puab yawmkoob lug, mas muaj lawv le nraag nuav: Anpihais, Hulis, Yalau- as, Nkile-as, Mikhayees, Yesisais, Yadaus, Npuxes,

<sup>15</sup>Ahis kws yog Adiyees tub hab yog Nkunis tug xeebntxwv, nwg yog tug thawjcoj ntawm puab tej cuab kwvtij,

<sup>16</sup>Puab nyob huv xeev Nkile-as hab Npasaas, huv tej zog ntawd hab nyob thoob plawg tej chaw kws muaj tshaav zaub huv lub tebchaws Saloos.

<sup>17</sup>(Lub sijhawm kws teev tej npe nuav ca, yog thaus Vaajntxwv Yauthaas kaav tebchaws Yudas hab Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kaav tebchaws Yixalayees.)

#### **Cov Xeeem Kws Nyob Saab Nubtuaj Tej Tubrog**

<sup>18</sup>Xeem Lunpees, xeeem Khas hab xeeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj, muaj plaubcaug plaub txheeb xyaa pua rau caum leej tubrog kws txawj siv dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, txawj tua ntaaj hab tua neevnti.

<sup>19</sup>Puab txhaj moog ua rog rua cov tuabneeg Hankelis, cov Yetus, cov Nafis hab

cov Naudas;

<sup>20</sup>Puab tso sab plhuav rua Vaajtswv hab thov nwg paab puab, Vaajtswv txhaj teb puab tej lug thov hab paab puab tua yeej cov Hankelis hab cov kws tuaj cov Hankelis tog.

<sup>21</sup>Puab nteg tau yeebncuab cov ntxhuav tsib caug txheeb tug, cov yaaj ob puas tsib caug txheeb tug, hab cov neeg luav ob txheeb tug hab nteg tau yeebncuab ib puas txheeb leej huv tshaav rog coj lug kaw.

<sup>22</sup>Puab tua cov yeebncuab tuag coob kawg le, rua qhov kev ua rog zag nuav hum Vaajtswv sab. Hab puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog txug thaus kws puab raug luas nteg moog lawm.

#### **Cov Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj**

<sup>23</sup>Cov Manaxes kws nyob Saab Nubtuaj fuamvaam coob kawg le, puab nyobpuv nkaus huv Npasaas moog txug ndlua saab qaumteb peg Npa-aasHemoos, Senis hab ntawm lub Roob Helemoos.

<sup>24</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab: Efes Isis, Eliyees, Axeliyees, Yelemis, Haudaviyas hab Yadiyees. Puab puavleej yog cov thawj tubrog kws muaj koob muaj meej nto moo lug, hab txawj ntse ua taug thawjcoj ntawm puab tej cuab kwvtij.

#### **Cov Xeem Saab Nubtuaj Raug Nteg Coj Moog**

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis puab ua tsi ncaaj rua puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv hab muab nwg tso tseg, puab moog pehawm tej tsaav tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv muab ntab tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog lawm tej vaajtswv.

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj tshoov cov Axilias tug Vaajntxwv Pules (kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Tikelas Pilexes) sab, kuas tuaj tua puab lub tebchaws. Nwg txhaj tuaj nteg xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas, hab xeem Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj hab coj puab moog nyob rua ntawm Halahes, Hanpaus, Halaas, hab nyob ntawm tug dlej Nkaxas lug txug naj nub nua.

### **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 6**

#### **Caajceg ntawm Cov Povthawj Hlub**

- <sup>1</sup>Levis muaj peb tug tub: Nkesoos, Kauhas hab Melalis,
- <sup>2</sup>Kauhas muaj plaub tug tub: Alaas, Ixehas, Henploos hab Uxiyees.
- <sup>3</sup>Alaas muaj ob tug tub: Aloos, Mauxes hab muaj ib tug ntxhais npe hu ua Milias. Aloos muaj plaub tug tub: Nadas, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab Ithamas.
- <sup>4</sup>Ele-axas cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Ele-axas yog Finehas txiv, Finehas yog Anpisuas txiv,
- <sup>5</sup>Anpisuas yog Npukis txiv, Npukis yog Uxis txiv, Uxis yog <sup>6</sup>Xelahiya txiv, Xelahiya yog Melayaus txiv, Melayaus yog <sup>7</sup>Amaliya txiv, Amaliya yog Ahitus txiv, Ahitus yog <sup>8</sup>Xadaus txiv, Xadaus yog Ahima-as txiv, Ahima-as yog <sup>9</sup>Axaliya txiv, Axaliya yog Yauhanaas txiv, Yauhanaas yog
- <sup>10</sup>Axaliya txiv, (nwg yog tug povthawj kws ua tug TSWV teg num huv lub Tuamtsev kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees),
- <sup>11</sup>Axaliya yog Amaliya txiv, Amaliya yog Ahitus txiv, Ahitus yog <sup>12</sup>Xadaus txiv, Xadaus yog Salumes txiv, Salumes yog Hikiya txiv, <sup>13</sup>Hilekiya yog Axaliya txiv, Axaliya yog Xelaiya txiv,
- <sup>14</sup>Xelaiya yog Yehauxadas txiv.
- <sup>15</sup>Yehauxadas raug nteg thaus tug TSWV muab cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeghuv lub nroog Yeluxalees cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales coj moog lawm.

#### Levis Lwm Cov Xeebntxwv

- <sup>16</sup>Levis muaj peb tug tub: Nkesoos, Kauhas hab Melalis.
- <sup>17</sup>Puab nyag puavleej muaj nyag tub hab. Nkesoos yog Linpenis hab Sime-is txiv;
- <sup>18</sup>Kauhas yog Amelas, Ixehas, Henploos hab Uxiyees txiv;
- <sup>19</sup>hab Melalis yog Mahelis hab Musis txiv. Taagnrho cov nuav puavleej yog Levis cov xeebntxwv lawv le puab tej yawmkoob.
- <sup>20</sup>Nkesoos cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Linpenis, Yahas, Ximas,

- <sup>21</sup>Yau-am, Idaus, Zelas, Ye-athalais.
- <sup>22</sup>Kauhas cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Aminadas, Kaulas, Axis,
- <sup>23</sup>Ekanas, Enpi-axas, Axis,
- <sup>24</sup>Tahas, Uliyees, Uxiyas, Sa-ules.
- <sup>25</sup>Ekanas muaj ob tug tub: Amaxais hab Ahimaus.
- <sup>26</sup>Ahimaus cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Ekanas, Xaufais, Nahas,
- <sup>27</sup>Eli-as, Yelauhaas, Ekanas.
- <sup>28</sup>Xamuyees muaj ob tug tub: Yau-ees yog tug tub hlub, Anpiyas yog tug tub yau.
- <sup>29</sup>Melalis cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Mahelis, Linis, Sime-is, Uxahas,
- <sup>30</sup>Sime-as, Hankiyas hab Axaiyas.

#### **Cov Hu Nkauj huv Lub Tuamtsev**

- <sup>31</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws Vaajntxwv Daviv tsaalug ua cov hu nkauj huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, tom qaab kws coj lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg coj moog tso rua huv lawm.
- <sup>32</sup>Puab ua cov hu nkauj nyob ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub tsevntaub sis ntsib txug thaus kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua tau tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tav lawm; hab puab ua puab teg num lawv le tej kevcai kws tub muab cob rua puab lawm.
- <sup>33</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov tuabneeg kws ua num ntawd hab puab cov tub. Pib ntawm Kauhas moog: Yau-ees tug tub Hemaas yog tug coj thawj paab hu nkauj. Suav nwg caajceg rov qaab moog txug rua ntawm Yakhauj mas muajlawv le nuav: Hemaas, Yau-ees, Xamuyees,
- <sup>34</sup>Ekanas, Yelauhaas, Eliyees, Tau-as, <sup>35</sup>Xufas, Ekhanas, Mahas, Amaxais,
- <sup>36</sup>Ekanas, Yau-ees, Axaliyas, Xefaniyas, <sup>37</sup>Tahas, Axis, Enpi-axas, Kaulas,

<sup>38</sup>Ixehas, Kauhas, Levis, hab Yakhauj.

<sup>39</sup>Axas yog tug coj paab ob hu nkauj. Suav nwg caajceg rov qaab moog txugrua ntawm Levis mas muaj lawv le nuav: Axas, Npelekhiyas, Sime-as,

<sup>40</sup>Mikhayees, Npa-axeyas, Makhiyas,

<sup>41</sup>Ethanis, Zelas, Adayas, <sup>42</sup>Ethaas, Xeemas, Sime-is, <sup>43</sup>Yahaj, Nkesoos, hab Levis.

<sup>44</sup>Ethaas kws yog Melalis cuab kwvtij yog tug coj paab peb hu nkauj. Suav nwg caajceg rov qaab moog txug rua ntawm Levis mas muaj lawv le nuav: Ethaas, Kisis, Anpedis, Malukhis,

<sup>45</sup>Hasanpiyas, Amaxiyas, Hilekiyas, <sup>46</sup>Amexis, Npanis, Semes, <sup>47</sup>Mahelis, Musis, Melalis, hab Levis.

<sup>48</sup>Cov Levis puavleej raug tsaalug ua num nyob huv lub tsevntaub kws yog Vaajtswv lub tsev.

#### **Aloos Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>49</sup>Tab sis Aloos hab nwg cov tub yog cov kws fij khoom rua sau lub thaaj hab muab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj, vim puab yog cov ua txhua yaam num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv tug tubkhai Mauxes tau saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>50</sup>Cov nuav yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv: Ele-axas, Finehas, Anpisuas,

<sup>51</sup>Npukis, Uxexis, Xela hiyas, <sup>52</sup>Melayaus, Melaliyas, Ahitus, <sup>53</sup>Xadaus, hab Ahima-as.

#### **Cov Nroog Kws Tu rua Cov Levis Nyob**

<sup>54</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cheebtsaam aav kws tu rua Aloos cov xeebntxwv kws yog Kauhas caajceg. Puab yog cov kws xub tau txais thawj cheebtsaam aav kwstu rua cov Levis,

<sup>55</sup>puab tau lub nroog Henploos kws nyob huv xeev Yudas hab tej cheebtsaamkws muaj tshaav tsaj nyob puagncig lub nroog ntawd,

<sup>56</sup>tab sis cov teb hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig lub nroog ntawd, tub yeej muab

tu rua Yefunes tug tub Kalej lawm.

<sup>57-59</sup>Cov nroog nraag nuav puavleej muab tu rua Aloos cov xeebntxwv: Henploos yog ib lub nroog cawm sav, Yales hab lub zog Linpenas, Etemaus, Hilees, Denpis, Asas hab Npethes Semes, yog puab tej tshaav yug tsaj.

<sup>60</sup>Nyob huv cov Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav puab tu tau cov nroog nuav: Nkenpas nrug tej tshaav tsaj, Alemes nrug tej tshaav tsaj, hab Anathaus nrugtej tshaav tsaj. Taagnrho huv tuabsi yog muaj kaum peb lub nroog rua puab cov xeebntxwv nyob.

<sup>61</sup>Tu kaum lub nroog huv cov Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj cheebtsaam aav rua Kauhas cov xeebntxwv nyob.

<sup>62</sup>Hab tub tu tau kaum peb lub nroog rua huv xeem Ixakhas, Aseles, Nathalis hab Manaxes cheebtsaam aav kws nyob huv lub xeev Npasaas rua Nkesooscov xeebntxwv nyob lawv le puab tej caajceg.

<sup>63</sup>Dlua le ntawd tseem tu tau kaum ob lub nroog huv xeem Lunpees, xeem Khas hab xeem Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav rua Melalis cov xeebntxwv nyoblavv le puab tej caajceg.

<sup>64</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tu tej nroog, nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig tej nroog ntawd rua cov Levis nyob lawv le kws has lug sau nuav lawm.

<sup>65</sup>(Cov nroog kws nyob huv xeem Yudas, Xime-oos, hab Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav kws has lug sau nuav puavleej muab rhu ntawv faib huv tuabsi hab.)

<sup>66</sup>Dlua le ntawd, puab tseem tu tau ib cov nroog huv xeem Efalayeas cheebtsaam aav rua Kauhas cov xeebntxwv ibtxha tau nyob.

<sup>67</sup>Cov nroog cawm sav kws puab tu ntawd yog: lub nroog Sekhees kws nyobpeg laaj roob Efalayeas, Nkexes,

<sup>68</sup>Yaumees, Npethes Hauuloos,

<sup>69</sup>Aiyaloos hab Nkalimoos hab taagnrho tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig tej nroog ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>70</sup>Nyob huv cov Manaxes Saab Nubpoob cheebtsaam aav, mas puab tu lub zog Anes hab lub nroog Npile-as nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig ntawd rua Kauhas cov xeebntxwv kws seem tau nyob.

<sup>71</sup>Tu cov zog nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig cov zog ntawd le nraag nuav rua Nkesoos cov xeebntxwv nyob. Nyob huv cov Manaxes Saab Nubtuaj cheebtsaam aav, mas tu lub zog Nkaulaas kws nyob huv Npasaas hab Asetalus.

<sup>72</sup>Nyob huv xeeb Ixakhas cheebtsaam aav, mas tu lub zog Kedes, Danpelas,

<sup>73</sup>Lamaus hab Anes, nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig ntawd.

<sup>74</sup>Nyob huv xeeb Aseles cheebtsaam aav, mas tu lub zog Masales, Adoos,

<sup>75</sup>Hukaas hab Lehaus, nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig ntawd.

<sup>76</sup>Hab nyob huv xeeb Nathalis cheebtsaam aav huv lub xeev Kalilais, mas tulub zog Kedes, Hamoos, Kili-athayees nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncigntawd.

<sup>77</sup>Dlua le ntawd, tseem tu tau ib cov zog kws muaj tej tshaav tsaj nyob puagncig tej zog ntawd rua cov Melalis ibtxha nyob lawv le nuav: Nyob huv xeeb Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav, mas tu lub nroog Limaunus hab Tanpaus.

<sup>78</sup>Nyob huv xeeb Lunpees cheebtsaam aav ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws ncaaj lub nroog Yelikaus saab tid, mas tu lub zog Npexeles kws nyob huv taj suabpuam, Yahexas,

<sup>79</sup>Kedemaus hab Mefa-as, nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig ntawd.

<sup>80</sup>Nyob huv xeeb Khas cheebtsaam aav huv lub xeev Nkile-as, mas tu lub zog Lamaus, Mahana-ees,

<sup>81</sup>Hesenpoos hab Yaxes, nrug tej tshaav tsaj kws nyob puagncig ntawd.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 7**

### **Ixakhas Caajceg**

(Chivkeeb 46.13)

<sup>1</sup>Ixakhas muaj plaub tug tub: Taulas, Puahas, Yasus hab Siloos.

<sup>2</sup>Taulas muaj rau tug tub: Uxis, Lefayas, Yeliyees, Yamais, Ixames, hab Semu-ees. Puab puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm Taulas tsev tuabneeg, habpuab yog cov tubrog kws nto moo tshaaj plawg. Thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv tam, puab tej xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob heev muaj txug neeg nkaum ob txheeb rau pua leej.

<sup>3</sup>Uxis muaj ib tug tub hu ua Ilahiyas. Ilahiyas muaj plaub tug tub: Mikhayees Aunpadiyas, Yau-ees, hab Isesiyas. Puab puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Puab muaj ntau tug quaspuj hab muaj mivnyuas coob heev, vim le ntawd puab tej xeebntxwv txhaj muaj peb caug rau txheeb leej txivneej moog ua tubrog.

<sup>5</sup>Lawv le tej ntaub ntawv kws luas teev tseg ca ntawd, xeeb Ixakhas cov txivneej kws ua taug tubrog yog muaj yim caum xyaa txheeb leej.

#### **Npeenyamees hab Daas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>6</sup>Npeenyamees muaj peb tug tub: Npelas, Npekeles hab Yediya-les.

<sup>7</sup>Npelas muaj tsib tug tub: Exenpoos, Uxis, Uxiyees, Yelimaus hab Ilis, puab puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tsev tuabneeg hab yog cov tubrog kws nto moo tshaaj plawg. Suav taagnrho puab cov txivneej kws ua taug tubrog muaj neeg nkaum ob txheeb peb caug plaub leeg.

<sup>8</sup>Npekeles muaj cuaj tug tub: Xemilas, Yau-as, Eli-exes, Ele-unais, Aumelis, Yelemaus, Anpiyas, Anathaus hab Alimes. Taagnrho Npekeles cov tub nuav;

<sup>9</sup>lawv le tej ntaub ntawv kws luas teev tseg ntawd, puab tej tsev tuabneeg cov txivneej kws ua taug tubrog muaj neeg nkaum txheeb ob puas leej.

<sup>10</sup>Yedi-ales muaj ib tug tub hu ua Npelehas; Npilehaas muaj xyaa tug tub: Ye-uses, Npeenyamees, Ehus, Khenanas, Xethaas, Talasis hab Ahisahas.

<sup>11</sup>Puab puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab caajceg hab yog cov tubrog kws nto moo tshaaj plawg. Suav taagnrho puab cov xeebntxwv, tej txivneej kws ua taug tubrog muaj kaum xyaa txheeb ob puas leej.

<sup>12</sup>Supees hab Hupees yog Iles tub, kuas Husees yog Ahelas tub.

#### **Nathalis Cov Xeebntxwv**

(Chivkeeb 46.24)



<sup>13</sup>Nathalis muaj plaub tug tub: Yaxiyees, Nkunis, Yexes hab Saloos. (Puab yog Npilehas cov xeebntxwv.)

#### **Manaxes Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>14</sup>Manaxes ob tug tub yog Aliyees hab Makhiles, obtug yog nwg tug nam yau kws yog tuabneeg Alame-as yug; Makhiles yog Nkile-as txiv.

<sup>15</sup>Hab Makhiles moog yuav tau ib tug quaspug lug rua Hupees hab ib tug lug rua Supees. Nwg tug muam hu ua Ma-akas. Makhiles tug tub kws yog tug obhu ua Xelaufetas, nwg muaj ib tug ntxhais xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Makhiles tug quaspug kws hu ua Ma-akas yug tau ob tug tub, tug tub hlub nwg tis npe hu ua Peleses hab tug tub yau nwg tis npe hu ua Seleses. Peleses muaj ob tug tub hu ua Ulames hab Lakees.

<sup>17</sup>Ulames tug tub hu ua Npedas. Puab cov nuav puavleej yog Makhiles tug tub Nkile-as kws yog Manaxes tug tub xeebntxwv.

<sup>18</sup>Nkile-as tug muam kws hu ua Hamaulekhes muaj peb tug tub: Isaus, Anpi-exes, hab Mahelas.

<sup>19</sup>(Semidas muaj plaub tug tub: Ahiyas, Sekhees, Likhis hab Aniyas.)

#### **Efalayees Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>20</sup>Efalayees cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam muaj lawv le nuav: Suthelas, Npeledis, Tahas, Ele-adas, Tahas,

<sup>21</sup>Xanpas, Suthelas. Efalayees muaj ob tug tub kws yau Suthelas hu ua Exeles hab Ele-as, obtug raug tua tuag thaus obtug moog nyag cov tuabneeghuv nroog Nkathas tej tsaj lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Ces Efalayees kws yog obtug txiv quaj obtug tau ntau nub, hab nwg cov kwvtij txhaj tuaj nplig nwg sab.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Efalayees tug quaspug rov xeeb tub hab yug tau ib tug tub; Efalayees tis tug tub ntawd npe hu ua Npeliyas, rua qhov kev puamtsuaj tau lug raug nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>24</sup>Efalayees muaj ib tug ntxhais hu ua Se-elas, nwg yog tug rhawv lub nroog

Npethes Hauloos kws nyob Theem Sab hab them qeg, hab lub nroog Uxees Selas.

<sup>25</sup>Efalayees muaj dlua ib tug tub hu ua Lefas, nwg cov xeebntxwv muaj lawvle nuav: Lesevas, Telas, Tahaas,

<sup>26</sup>Ladas, Amihus, Elisamas,

<sup>27</sup>Noos hab Yausuas.

<sup>28</sup>Chebtsaam aav kws yog puab tug hab puab nyob, yog xam lub nroog Npethes hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig lub nroog ntawd; saab nubtuaj moog txug ntawm Na-alas, saab nubpoob moog txug ntawm Nkexeles, tej zog kws nyob puagncig ntawd. Dlua le ntawd tseem xam lub nroog Sekhees, lub nroog Aiyas hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig ob lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Manaxes cov xeebntxwv tug nrimteb, txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Npethes Se-as, Tanas, Menkidaus, Daules hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig cov nroognuav. Yakhaus tug tub Yauxej cov xeebntxwv puavleej yog cov kws nyob huvcov nroog nuav hab.

#### **Aseles Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>30</sup>Cov nuav yog Aseles cov xeebntxwv. Nwg muaj plaub tug tub: Imenas, Isavas, Isevis, Npeliyas hab ib tug ntxhais hu ua Xelas.

<sup>31</sup>Npeliyas muaj ob tug tub: Henpeles hab Makhiyees. (Makhiyees yog tug kws moog rhawv lub nroog Npixa-is.)

<sup>32</sup>Henpeles muaj peb tug tub: Yafeles, Saumes hab Hauthaas; hab muaj ibtug ntxhais hu ua Sua.

<sup>33</sup>Yafeles muaj peb tug tub: Paxas, Npihas hab Asevas.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg tug kwv Saumes peb tug tub yog Launkas, Yahunpas hab Alas.

<sup>35</sup>Nwg tug kwv Hauthaas muaj plaub tug tub Xaufas, Emenas, Seleses hab Amas.

<sup>36</sup>Xaufas cov tub yog Xu-as, Hanefes, Su-as Npelis, Emelas, <sup>37</sup>Npexeles, Haudas, Samas, Silesas, Ithelaas hab Npe-elas. <sup>38</sup>Yethes cov tub yog Yefunes, Pisepas,

Alas hab

<sup>39</sup>Ulas cov tub yog: Alas, Haniyees hab Lizias.

<sup>40</sup>Taagnrho cov kws has lug sau nuav puavleej yog Aseles cov xeebntxwv xwb. Puab yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tsev tuabneeg, puab yog cov tubrogkws nto moo yog cov thawjcoj kws coj zoo hab coj ncaaj tshaaj plawg. Suavtaagnrho Aseles cov xeebntxwv kws ua taug tubrog muaj neeg nkaum rau txheeb leej txivneej.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 8

### Npeenramees Cov Xeebntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Npeenramees muaj tsib tug tub: Npelas yog tug tub hlub, Asenpees yog tugob, Ahalas yog tug peb,

<sup>2</sup>Nauhas yog tug plaub hab Lafas yog tug tsib.<sup>3</sup>Npelas cov tub yog Adales, Nkelas, Anpihus,<sup>4</sup>Anpisuas, Na-amas, Ahau-as,

<sup>5</sup>Nkelas, Sefufaas hab Hulaas.

<sup>6-7</sup>Ehus cov tub yog Na-amas, Ahiyas, Nkelas. Puab puavleej yog covthawjcoj ntawm puab caajceg kws nyob huv Nkenpas, tabsis puab raug luasmuab ntab tawm moog nyob rua huv Manahas. Nkelas kws yog Uxas hab Ahihus txiv, yog tug kws coj puab moog.

<sup>8-9</sup>Sahalayees nrauj ob tug quaspuy kws hu ua Husees hab Npa-alas. Tom qaab ntawd thaus nwg nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am, nwg txhaj le moog yuavHaudes ua quaspuy hab nwg muaj xyaa tug tub: Yaunpas, Xinpiyas, Mesas, Malekas,

<sup>10</sup>Ye-uxes, Xakhi-as hab Milemas. Nwg cov tub puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab caajceg.

<sup>11</sup>Hab nwg tseem muaj ob tug tub kws yog Husees yug hu ua Anpitus hab Epa-aas.

<sup>12</sup>Epa-aas muaj peb tug tub Enpes, Misas hab Semes. Semes yog tug kws rhawv ob lub nroog Aunaus, Laudes hab tej zog kws nyob puagncig ob lub nroog ntawd.

**Cov Npeenyaamees Kws Nyob huv Nkas hab Aiyaloos**

<sup>13</sup>Npeliyas hab Semas yog ob tug thawjcoj ntawm cuab kwvtij kws nyob huv lub nroog Aiyaloos hab puab muab cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog Nkas ntab tsiv taag.

<sup>14</sup>Npeliyas cov xeebntxwv yog Ahi-aus, Sasas, Yelemaus,

<sup>15</sup>Xenpadiyas, Alades, Edeles,

<sup>16</sup>Mikhayees, Isepas hab Yauhas.

**Cov Npeenyaamees Kws Nyob huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>17</sup>Epa-aas cov xeebntxwv suav taagnrho Xenpadiyas, Mesulas, Hixekis, Henpeles,

<sup>18</sup>Isemelais, Ixeliyas hab Yaunpas.

<sup>19</sup>Sime-is cov xeebntxwv suav taagnrho Yakees, Xikhhalis, Xanpedis,

<sup>20</sup>Eli-enais, Xilethais, Eliyees,

<sup>21</sup>Adayas, Npelayas hab Simelas.

<sup>22</sup>Sasas cov xeebntxwv suav taagnrho Isepas, Enpes, Eliyees,

<sup>23</sup>Adoos, Xikhhalis, Hanaas, <sup>24</sup>Hananiyas, Elames, Athauthiyas, <sup>25</sup>Ideyas hab Penuyees.

<sup>26</sup>Yelauhaas cov xeebntxwv suav taagnrho Saselais, Sehaliyas, Athaliyas,

<sup>27</sup>Yalesiyas, Eliyas, hab Xikhhalis.

<sup>28</sup>Taagnrho puab cov nuav puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab caajceg lawv puab tej yawmkoob kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**Cov Npeenyaamees Kws Nyob Huv Nkinpe-oos hab Yeluxalees**

<sup>29</sup>Ye-iyees yog tug rhawv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos hab nyob rua huv lub nroog ntawd. Nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Ma-akas,

<sup>30</sup>hab nwg tug tub hlub hu ua Adoos. Nwg cov tub yau yog Xules, Kises, Npa-aas, Neles, Nadas,

<sup>31</sup>Nkedaus, Ahi-aus, Xekheles

<sup>32</sup>hab Mikelus kws yog Sime-as txiv. Puab cov xeebntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ze rua ntawm puab cov kwvtij kws yog puab xeeb ntaag.

### Vaajntxwv Xa-ules Tsev Tuabneeg

<sup>33</sup>Neles yog Kises txiv, hab Kises yog Vaajntxwv Xa-ules txiv. Xa-ules muaj plaub tug tub: Yaunathaas, Makhisuas, Anpinadas hab Esenpa-aas.

<sup>34</sup>Yaunathaas yog Melinpa-aas txiv, Melinpa-aas yog Mikhssssssssas txiv.

<sup>35</sup>Mikas cov tub yog: Pethoos, Melej, Tale-as hab Ahaxes.

<sup>36</sup>Ahaxes yog Yehauyadas txiv; hab Yehauyadas yog Alemes, Axemaves, hab Xeelis puab txiv. Xeelis yog Mauxas txiv.

<sup>37</sup>Mauxas yog Npine-as txiv, Npine-as tug tub yog Lafas, Lafas tug tub yog Ele-asas, Ele-asas tug tub yog Axees.

<sup>38</sup>Axees muaj rau tug tub: Alikas, Npaukhelus, Yisamayees, Se-aliyas, Aunpadiyas hab Hanas.

<sup>39</sup>Axees tug kwv Esekis muaj peb tug tub: Ulames yog tug tub hlub, Ye-usesyog tug ob hab Elifeles yog tug peb.

<sup>40</sup>Ulames cov tub yog cov tubrog kws muaj zug, sab tawv hab tua neevnti ncaaj heev. Taagnrho nwg cov tub hab cov xeebntxwv muaj ib puas tsib caugleej. Cov kws has taag lug nuav puavleej yog xeeb Npeenramees nkaus xwb.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 9

### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Raug Luas Nteg Moog Rov Lug

<sup>1</sup>Taagnrho cov Yixalayeas puavleej sau npe lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, hab tej nuav puavleej muab sau tseg rua huv cov Yixalayeas cov Vaajntxwvphoo ntawv lawm. Cov Yudas raug nteg koj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos, tub yog vim puab tej kev txhum ntaag.

<sup>2</sup>Thawj paab kws xub tau rov lug nyob rua huv puab lub tebchaws hab puabtej nroog, yog cov Yixalayeas cov txwjlaug, cov povthawj, cov Levis hab covkws tu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yudas, Npeenramees, Efalayeas hab Manaxes, muaj ibtxha tau rov lugnyob

rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**4-6** Xeem Yudas kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj rau pua cuaj caumyig. Yudas tug tub Peles cov xeebntxwv yog Uthais ua puab tug thawjcoj, Uthais yog Amihus tub hab yog Aumelis tug xeebntxwv. Nwg cov yawmkoobyog Imelis hab Npanis. Yudas tug tub Selas cov xeebntxwv yog Axayas ua puab tug thawjcoj, nwg yog tug thawjcoj ntawm nwg tsev tuabneeg. Yudas tug tub Xelas cov xeebntxwv yog Ye-ules ua puab tug thawjcoj.

**7-8** Xeem Npeenramees kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lawv le nuav: Xalus yog Mesulas tub, Mesulas yog Hauvijas tub, Haudavias yog Hasenu-as tub, Ineyas yog Yelauhaas tub, Elas yog Uxis tub hab yog Mikhelis tug xeebntxwv, Mesulas yog Sefatijas tub, Sefatijas yog Le-uyees tub, Le-uyees yog Iniyas tub.

**9** Puab cuab kwvtij kws yog tam ntawd muaj cuaj pua tsib caug rau yim. Taagnrho cov txivneej nuav puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tej tsev tuabneeg.

#### **Cov Povthawj Kws Nyob huv Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

**10-12** Cov povthawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lawv le nuav: Yedayas, Yehauyalis, hab Yakhees, Hilekiyas tug tub Axaliyas (yog tug thawjcoj cov povthawj huv lub Tuamtsev), nwg cov yawmkoob yog Mesulas, Xadaus, Melayaus hab Ahitus. Yelauhas tug tub Adayas, cov yawmkoob yog Pasehus hab Makhiyas. Adayees tug tub Ma-asais, cov yawmkoob yog Yaxelas, Mesulas, Mesilemis hab Imelis.

**13** Cov povthawj kws yog thawjcoj ntawm puab caajceg yog muaj ib txheeb xyaa pua rau caum leej, puab puavleej yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua txhuayaam num nyob rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

#### **Cov Levis Kws Nyob huv Yeluxalees**

**14-16** Cov Levis kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lawv le nuav: Hasus tug tub Semayas, cov yawmkoob yog Axelikas hab Hasanpiyas kws yog Melalis cuab kwvtij Mikas tug tub Npanpakas, Heles hab Nkalas, cov yawmkoob yog

Xikhalis hab Axafes Semayas tug tub Aunpadiyas, covyawmkoob yog Nkalas hab Yeduthoos Axas tug tub Npelekhias kws yog Ekanas tug xeebntxwv, nwg nyob huv cov tuabneeg Netaufas lub zog.

**Cov Zuv Lub Tuamtsev Kws Nyob huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>17</sup>Cov zuv lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lawv le nuav: Salumes, Akus, Talemoos hab Ahimas. Puab tug thawjcoj yog Salumes.

<sup>18</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd puab ua vaaj ua tsev nyob rua ntawm Vaajntxwv lub Roojvaag kws nyob saab nubtuaj. Cov nuav yog cov kws zuv roojvaag ntawm cov Levis lub yeej.

<sup>19</sup>Kaules tug tub Salumes kws yog Enpi-axas tug xeebntxwv, nrug nwg cov kwvtij kws yog Kaulas cov xeebntxwv, ua cov zuv ntawm lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub, ib yaam le thaus puab tej yawmkoob ua cov saib tug TSWV lub yeej lug lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim Ele-axas tug tub Fine-as, hab yaav taag lug nwg tauua tug kaav puab ib zag.

<sup>21</sup>Xakhaliyas kws yog Meselemiyas tug tub los kuj tau ua tug zuv lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab.

<sup>22</sup>Taagnrho cov txivneej kws xaiv lug zuv cov qhovrooj hab roojvaag nuav muaj ob puas kaum ob leeg. Puab moog sau npe rua huv tej zog kws puab nyob. Vaajntxwv Daviv hab tug Povthawj Xamuyees tub yeej tsaas puab cov yawmkoob ua cov tuav lub luag num nuav lug lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab hab puab tej xeebntxwv txhaj tau ua cov zuv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev tej roojvaag.

<sup>24</sup>Tej roojvaag ntawd muaj nyob saab qaumteb, saab qaabteb, saab nubtuajhab saab nubpoob, hab puavleej muaj tuabneeg zuv plaub lub roojvaag ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Cov zuv roojvaag nuav cov kwvtij kws nyob huv puab tej zog tuaj nrug puab sis hloo zuv kuas xyaa nub ib leeg zuv ib zag.

<sup>26</sup>Plaub tug thawj kws saib cov roojvaag ntawd yog cov Levis hab puab tseem

tsaa puab ua cov saib tej chaav tsev huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev hab saib tej khoom kws koj tuaj ca rua huv huv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Puab nyob ze Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, rua qhov puab teg num yog zuv lub tuamtsev hab qheb lub qhovrooj txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv le.

**Cov Levis Kws Saib Lwm Yaam**

<sup>28</sup>Tsaa Cov Levis ibtxha ua cov saib tej khoom kws siv rua kev pehawm Vaajtswv, vim puab yuav tau suav tej khoom ntawd thaus muab rua luas koj moog siv hab nqaa rov qaab lug ca.

<sup>29</sup>Dlua le ntawd, lwm paab yog tsaa lug ua cov saib tej khoom siv, tej khoom dlawbhuv, tej tseem moov nplej, tej cawv txiv maab, tej roj txiv ntoo, tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej ntoo tsw qaab.

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis cov kws tov tej tshuaj tsw qaab, mas puavleej yog cov povthawj nkaus xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Muaj ib tug Levis npe hu ua Matithiyas, nwg yog Salumes tug tub hluv hab yog Kaulas caajceg ua tug saib cov ncuav kws puab hab cub koj moog ua khoom fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>32</sup>Puab cov kwvtij kws yog Kauhas caajceg ua cov saib tej ncuav dlawbhuv kws npaaj koj moog fij rua huv lub Tuamtsev txhua nub Xanpataus.

<sup>33</sup>Cov nuav yog cov hu nkauj, puab puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm puab tej tsev tuabneeg, muab tej chaav tsev huv lub Tuamtsev rua puab nyob, hab puab tsi ua lwm yaam num dlaabtsi le, rua qhov puab yeej ua puab lub luag num nruab nub hab mo ntuj taag moog le.

<sup>34</sup>Cov txivneej kws muaj npe has lug sau nuav, puavleej yog cov thawjcoj ntawm cov Levis tsev tuabneeg lawv le puab tej yawmkoob ntau tam lug lawm. Hab puab yog cov thawjcoj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**Vaajntxwv Xa-ules Cov Yawmkoob hab Nwg Cov Xeebntxwv**  
(8.29-38)

<sup>35</sup>Ye-iyees yog tug rhawv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos hab moog nyob rua huv lub nroog ntawd. Nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Ma-akas.



- <sup>36</sup>Nwg tug tub hlub hu ua Adoos, hab nwg cov tub yau hu ua: Xules, Kises, Npa-as, Neles, Nadas,
- <sup>37</sup>Nkedaules, Ahi-aus, Xakhaliyas hab Mikalaus,
- <sup>38</sup>Mikalaus yog Sime-as txiv. Puab tej xeebntxwv puavleej nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab nyob ze ntawm puab cov kwvtij.
- <sup>39</sup>Neles yog Kises txiv, Kises yog Xa-ules txiv, Xa-ules yog Yaunathaas, Makhisuas, Anpinadas hab Esenpa-aas txiv;
- <sup>40</sup>Yaunathaas yog Melinpa-aas txiv hab Melinpas-as yog Mikhas txiv.
- <sup>41</sup>Mikhas cov tub yog Pithoos, Melej, Tale-as, hab Ahaxes.
- <sup>42</sup>Ahaxes yog Yalas txiv, Yalas yog Alemes, Axemaves, hab Xeelis txiv. Xeelis yog Mauxas txiv,
- <sup>43</sup>Mauxas yog Npine-as txiv, Npine-as yog Lefayas txiv, Lefayas yog Ele-asastxiv hab Ele-asas yog Axees txiv.
- <sup>44</sup>Axees muaj rau tug tub: Alikas, Npaukhelus, Yisamayees, Se-aliyas, Aunpadiyas, hab Hanaas.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 10

### Vaajntxwv Xa-ules Tuag

(1 Xamuyees 31.1-13)

- <sup>1</sup>Cov Filitees tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess sau lub roob Nkinpau-as. Cov Yixalayeess tuag coob heev rua sau, cov kws seem tuag nyag tsiv nyag mooglawm, Xa-ules hab nwg cov tub los tsiv taag lawm hab.
- <sup>2</sup>Tab sis cov Filitees caum nteg tau puab hab muab Xa-ules peb tug tub kws yog Yaunathaas, Anpinadas, hab Makhisuas tua tuag taag.
- <sup>3</sup>Muaj kev sis tua nyaav heev puagncig Xa-ules hab yeebncuab txhaj tua xub neevnti tuaj raug Xa-ules saab kawg le, ua rua nwg raug mob saab heev.
- <sup>4</sup>Xa-ules txhaj has rua tug tub hluas kws nqaa nwg cov cuabyeej ua rog tas, “Ca le rhu koj raab ntaaj lug tua kuv kuas tuag, sub cov Filitees kws tsi ua kevcai txav txhaj tsi khaav has tas yog puab tua kuv tuag.” Tab sis tug tub hluas ntawd

ntshai heev tsi muaj cuabkaav ua le Xa-ules has. Xa-ules txhaj rhu hlo Xa-ules raab ntaaj lug cuab hab qhau hlo nwg lub cev moog npuj raabntaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tug tub hluas ntawd pum has tas, Xa-ules tuag lawm, nwg txawm rhu nwg raab ntaaj lug cuab hab qhau cev moog npuj raab ntaaj chob nwg tuag nruug Xa-ules lawm hab.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub txhaj tuag ua ke, txij thaus ntawd lug Xa-ules cov xeebntxwv tsi muaj ib tug tau lug kaav tebchaws le lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeas kws nyob huv lub Haav Yexelees nov has tas, cov tubrog tsiv taag, Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub los raug tua tuag taag lawm, suavdlawg muab puab tej nroog tso povtseg hab tsiv tawm lawm, cov Filiteestxhaj tuaj nyob huv puab tej nroog.

<sup>8</sup>Ces nub tom qaab cov Filitees maam moog tshawb cov tubrog Yixalayeas kws tuag tej khoom, puab pum Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub tuag rua sau lubroob Nkinpau-as.

<sup>9</sup>Puab txav Xa-ules lub taubhau, hle nwg cev tsoog tsho tooj hab nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog nqaa moog, hab khaiv tuabneeg xaa xuv moog thoob plawg tebchaws Filitees, xaa xuv zoo moog rua puab tej mlom hab puab tejtubneeg paub txhij txhua.

<sup>10</sup>Puab nqaa Xa-ules cov cuabyeej ua rog moog tso huv puab ib lub tuamtsev, hab muab Xa-ules lub taubhau moog dlai rua sau lub tuamtsev kws puab teevpuab tug vaajtswv Dankoos.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Yanpes huv Nkinpe-as, nov tej kws cov Filitees ua rua Xa-ules ntawd,

<sup>12</sup>cov tuabneeg kws sab tawv txhaj moog kwv Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub lug rua huv lub nroog Yanpes. Puab txhaj coj Xa-ules hab nwg peb tug tub moog log rua ntawm qaab tsob ntoo qheb hab puab ua kevcai yoo mov tau xyaa nub.

<sup>13</sup>Xa-ules tuag vim nwg tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV. Nwg tsi coj lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm; nwg moog cuag tej txivneeb txivyaig, kuas cov tuabneeg tuag lawm tej plig lug qha nwg,

<sup>14</sup>nwg tsi moog cuag tug TSWV le. Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj muab nwg tua povtseg hab muab lub tebchaws cob rua Yexais tug tub Daviv lawm.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11**

### **Daviv Ua Vaajntxwv Kaav Cov Yudas hab Cov Yixalayeess**

(2 Xamuyees 5.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess txhaj tuaj cuag Daviv rua huv lub nroog Henploos, hab has rua nwg tas, “Peb suavdlawg puavleej yog koj roj ntshaahab nqaj tawv.

<sup>2</sup>Yaav taag lug txawm yog Xa-ules yog peb tug vaajntxwv los koj yeej yog tug kws coj cov Yixalayeess moog tua rog xwb hab tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajntxwv coglug rua koj, kuas koj yuavtsum ua tug coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab ua tug kaav puab.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv huv lub nroog Henploos. Daviv tau coglug nrug puab, puab muab roj laub rua nwg taubhau hab tsaav nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug rua Xamuyees lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab yeej paub has tas, cov Yenpus yog cov kws nyob huv, habcov Yenpus yog cov kws yeej ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yenpus has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj yuav txeem tsi tau lug rua huv nuavib zag le.” Tabsis Daviv tub moog txeem tau lub chaw faajxwm sau roob Xi- oos lawm, hab muab qhov chaw ntawd hu ua “Daviv lub nroog.”

<sup>6</sup>Daviv has tas, “Tug tuabneeg twg yog tug xub tua yeej cov tuabneeg Yenpustug ntawd yuav tau ua tug thawj tubrog.” Ces Yeluyas tug tub Yau-am txawmua tug coj puab moog ntaus npluav rog ntawd, nwg txhaj tau ua tug thawj tubrog.

<sup>7</sup>Vim Daviv tau moog nyob sau qhov chaw faajxwm ntawd, hab muab qhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua “Daviv lub nroog.”

<sup>8</sup>Nwg txhim khu lub nroog ntawd dlua tshab, pib kag ntawm Milus kws nyob saab nubtuaj moog txug ndlua ntawm taw roob, hab Yau-am muab tej qhov

kws puag lawm khu dlua tshab.

<sup>9</sup>Daviv muaj fwjchim heev zuj zug tuaj, rua qhov tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim nwg.

**Daviv Cov Tubrog Kws Nto Moo**

(2 Xamuyees 23.8-39)

<sup>10</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Daviv cov tubrog kws nto moo tej npe, hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeas kws tuaj paab kuas Daviv tau ua vaajntxwv lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg, hab txhawb kuas nwg lub tebchaws ruaj khov.

<sup>11</sup>Thawj tug yog Yasaunpe-aas kws yog cuab Hakhemoos ua tug thawj ntawm “Peb Leeg” nwg muab nwg raab muv nrug peb puas tug tubrog sis nkaug hab nwg muab puab tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>12</sup>Tug ntxiv moog kws nto moo tshaaj ntawm “Peb Leeg” nuav yog Daudaustug tub Ele-axas kws yog cuab Ahaus.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg tuaj Daviv tog nyob huv lub tshaav rog Pas Damees tua cov Filitees. Thaus kws cov Yixalayeas taabtom tsiv cov Filitees, nwg nyob huv ib thaaj teb npleg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le Ntawd, nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj sawv nreg nroog huv thaaj teb tua cov Filitees. Tug TSWV pub rua nwg muaj yeej luj kawg nkaus le.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib nub peb leeg thawjcoj ntawm peb caug leej txhaj coj cov tubrog moog cuag Daviv rua nraag lub roob zeb kws Daviv nkaum ze rua ntawm lub Qhov Tsua Adulaas, thaus kws cov Filitees tuaj tsuam yeej rua huv lub Haav Lefayees.

<sup>16</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Daviv nyob sau lub ncov roob kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho, hab cov Filitees kaav hlo huv lub nroog Npelehees.

<sup>17</sup>Daviv ncu tsev heev nwg txhaj seev has tas, “Yuav ua le caag kuv txhaj khai tau ib tug tuabneeg moog cug cov dlej huv lub qhov tshij ntawm lub roojvaag nroog Npelehees lug rua kuv haus ne!”

<sup>18</sup>Ces peb tug tubrog kws nto moo tshaaj ntawd txhaj dlha ceev heev moog phua plhawv cov Filitees lub yeej, moog cug cov dlej huv lub qhov tshij kws

nyob ntawm lub roojvaag nroog Npelehees, hab nqaa lug rua Daviv. Tabsis Daviv tsi kaam haus cov dlej ntawd; nwg muab laub fij rua tug TSWV,

<sup>19</sup>Daviv has tas, “Thov kuv tug Vaajtswv txwv tsi xob pub kuv haus cov dlej nuav! Puas tsimnyog kuv haus cov ntshaav kws yog cov tuabneeg nuav txujsa? Vim puab muab puab txujsa moog pauv txhaj nqaa tau cov dlej nuavlug.” Nwg txhaj tsi kaam haus cov dlej ntawd. Tej nuav tub yog peb tug tubrogkws muaj cuabkaav ntawd moog nqaa tau lug.

<sup>20</sup>Yau-am tug kwv Anpisais yog tug thawjcoj ntawm “Peb caug Leej Kws Nto moo.” Nwg tuav rawv nwg raab muv nrug peb puas leej tubrog sis tua hab nwg muab puab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi. Ces nwg txhaj yog tug kws nto mootshaaj ntawm “Peb Leeg” ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg yog tug nto moo tshaaj ntawm “Peb caug Leej” hab nwg tau ua puab tug thawjcoj, tabsis nwg tseem nto moo tsi npaum le “Peb Leeg” ntawd hab.

<sup>22</sup>Yehauyadas tug tub Npeenayas kws nyob huv lub nroog Kaxees tuaj, nwg yog ib tug tubrog kws nto moo heev; nwg muaj sab tawv ua tau ntau yaam tseemceeb, nwg tua ob tug tubrog Mau-am kws ua tau kawg nkaus ntawd tuag huv tuabsi lawm. Muaj ib nub kws lug dlaus hlub heev los nwg tseem nqeg moog tua tau ib tug tsuv ntshuav huv qhov aav lug hab.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg tseem tua ib tug tuabneeg Iziv kws yog ib tug txivneej luj hab sab tsib tshim, nwg yog tug tubrog kws nqaa rawv ib raab muv luj heev. Tabsis Npeenayas nqaa raab qws nto moog ntaus nwg hab txeeb hlo tau nwg raab muv ntawm nwg teg lug nkaug kag nwg tuag lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Npeenayas yog ib tug kws muaj lub sab tawv heev ua tau tej nuav, nwg yog ib tug ntawm “Peb caug Leej.”

<sup>25</sup>Nwg yog ib tug kws nto moo heev ntawm “Peb caug Leej,” tabsis tseem tsi nto moo npaum le “Peb Leeg” ntawd hab. Daviv txhaj tsa nwg ua tug thawj saib cov tubrog kws nrug nrain Daviv.

<sup>26-47</sup>Cov nuav yog lwm paab tubrog kws nto moo heev: Axahees kws yog Yau-am tug kwv,

### Daudaus tug tub Ehanas kws nyob huv

Npelehees tuaj

Saamaus kws nyob huv Halaus tuaj

Helexas kws yog tuabneeg Peles

Ikes tug tub Ilas kws nyob

huv Tekau-as tuaj

Anpi-exes kws nyob huv Anathaus tuaj

Xinpekhais kws yog tuabneeg Husas

Ilais kws yog tuabneeg Ahaus

Mahalais kws nyob huv Netaufas tuaj

Npa-anas tug tub Heles kws nyob

huv Netaufas tuaj

Linpais tug tub Ithais kws nyob huv lub

nroog Nkinpe-as huv xeev Npeenyamees tuaj

Npeenayas kws nyob huv Pilathoos tuaj

Hulais kws nyob huv cov haav kws ze

cheebtsaam Nka-as tuaj

Anpiyees kws nyob huv Alenpas

Axemaves kws nyob huv Npahulus tuaj

Eliyanpas kws tuaj huv

Sa-anpoos tuaj

Hasees kws yog tuabneeg Nkixoos

Sakees tug tub Yaunathaas kws yog

tuabneeg Halales

Xakhas tug tub Ahi-as kws tuaj huv

Halas tuaj;

Ules tug tub Elifas

Hefeles kws yog tuabneeg Mekelas

Ahiyas kws yog tuabneeg Peloos

Hexelaus kws nyob huv Kalemees tuaj

Exenpa-is tug tub Na-alais,

Nathaas tug kwv Yau-ees

Hankelis tug tub Mihas

Xeles kws yog tuabneeg Amoos

Nahalais, tug kws nqaa Xeluyas tug tub Yau-am

tej cuabyeej ua rog, nyob huv Npelaus tuaj

Ilas hab Nkalej kws yog

tuabneeg Ithales

Uliyas kws yog tuabneeg Hitis

Ahelais tug tub Xanpades

Sixas tug tub Anas (nwg yog tug kws coj

xeem Lunpees, nwg paab muaj peb caug

leej tubrog)

Ma-akas tug tub Hanas

Yausafas kws yog tuabneeg Mithaas

Uxexas kws yog tuabneeg Atelas

Hauthaas tug tub Samas hab Ye-iyees kws

yog tuabneeg Alu-es

Simelis tug tub Yedi-ales hab Yahas kws

yog tuabneeg Tixes

Eliyees, Yelinpais, hab Yausaviyas kws

yog tuabneeg Mahavas hab yog Elina-as tug tub

Ithamas kws yog tuabneeg Mau-am

Eliyees, Aunpes hab Ya-aziyees kws

yog tuabneeg Mexaunpas.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 12

### Cov Npeenyaamees Kws Ua Daviv Cov Tubrog Thaus U

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Daviv tseem nyob huv Xikelas, ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg tsiv moog nkaum Vaajntxwv Xa-ules, muaj ntau tug tubrog kws txawj tua rog heev txhaj tuaj koom teg nrug nwg nyob qhov ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Puab puavleej yog xeeb Npeenyaamees kws yog Xa-ules cov kwvtij. Puab txawj tua neevnti hab txawj ntaus zeg hlua kawg le, tsi has saab teg xis lossissaab teg txhumphem txawj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>3-7</sup>Puab puavleej yog cov kws nyob qaab tswjfwv ntawm Ahi-exes hab Yau-as kws yog Sema-as ob tug tub kws nyob huv Nkinpe-as tuaj. Cov nuav yogcov tubrog:

1 Yexiyees hab Peletes kws yog Axemaves



ob tug tub

Npelakas hab Yehus kws nyob huv lub

nroog Anathaus tuaj

Isemayas kws nyob huv Nkinpe-oos

tuaj, yog ib tug tubrog kws nto moo heev

hab yog ib tug thawjcoj ntawm

“Peb caug Leej”

Yelemis, Yahaxiyees, Yauhanaas hab

Yauxanpas kws nyob huv Nkedelas tuaj

Eluxais, Yelimaus, Npe-aliyas, Semaliyas

hab Sefatiyas kws yog tuabneeg

Halifas, Ekanas, Isiyas, Axalees, Yau-exes

hab Yasaunpe-aas kws yog xeem Kaulas

Yau-elas hab Xenpadiyas, Yelauhaas

ob tug tub kws nyob huv Nkedaus tuaj.

#### **Daviv Cov Tubrog Kws Yog Xeem Khas**

<sup>8</sup>Cov nuav yog cov npe tubrog kws txawj tua rog hab nto moo heev, puab tuaj cuag Daviv hab ua nwg cov tubrog rua huv taj suabpuam ntawm qhov chaw kws Daviv moog nkaum. Puab nqaa rawv dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab nqaa rawv muv, saib puab tej ntsejmuag zoo le tsuv ntshuav hab dlha ceev npaumnkaus le sai dlha sau tej ncov roob.

- <sup>9</sup>Exeles yog tug thawjcoj, Aunpadiyas yog tug ob, Eli-as yog tug peb,  
<sup>10</sup>Misemanas yog tug plaub, Yelemis yog tug tsib, <sup>11</sup>Atais yog tug rau, Eliyees  
yog tug xyaa, <sup>12</sup>Yauhanaas yog tug yim, Elexanpas yog tug cuaj, <sup>13</sup>Yelemis yog  
tug kaum, Manpanais yog tug kaum ib,  
<sup>14</sup>Taagnrho xeem Khas nuav muaj ibtxha yog thawj tubrog qeb sab saib ib  
txheeb leej, muaj ibtxha yog cov thawj tubrog qeb qeg saib ib puas leej.  
<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib xyoos thaus lub ib hlis ntuj kws tug dlej Yauladees taabtom fuam puv  
ntug nkaus, cov tubrog nuav txhaj hlaa moog rua saab tid, hab muab tej  
tuabneeg faib moog nyob thoob plawg huv tej haav ntawd, tsi has nyob saab  
nubtuaj hab nubpoob.

#### **Cov Tubrog Yudas Hab Npeenramees**

- <sup>16</sup>Muaj ib paab txivneej kws yog xeem Npeenramees hab Yudas tuaj cuag Daviv  
rua ntawm lub chaw kws nwg nkaum.  
<sup>17</sup>Daviv tawm moog ntsib puab hab has rua puab tas, “Yog mej tuaj ua  
phoojywg rua kuv hab paab kuv, kuv txaus sab tog txais mej. Tabsis yog mej  
ntxeev sab hab ua yeebncuab rua kuv, txawm yog kuv tsi ua rua mej raug mob  
dlaabtsi los thov kuas peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv pum hab rau txim rua  
mej.”  
<sup>18</sup>Ces Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig txawm tswj kag puab cov ntawd ib tug lub sab,  
tug ntawd yog Amaxais kws tom qaab nuav nwg tau lug ua tug thawj tubrog  
ntawm “Peb caug Leej,” hab nwg tsaas suab hlo hu has tas: “Daviv kws yog  
Yexais tug tub, peb yog cov tuaj koj tog ntaag! Vaajtswv tuaj koj tog, thov kuas  
koj hab cov kws paab koj muaj yeej lauj!” Daviv Zoo sab hlo tog txais puab  
hab muab puab tsaas ua cov thawj ntawm nwg cov tubrog.

#### **Cov Tubrog Manaxes**

- <sup>19</sup>Xeem Manaxes muaj ibtxha tubrog moog tuaj Daviv tog thaus Daviv nrug cov  
Filitees moog tua Vaajntxwv Xa-ules. Tabsis tsi yog nwg moog paab cov Filitees,  
vim le ntawd puab cov vaajntxwv txhaj ntshai nyob tsaam Daviv ntxeev sab  
rua puab, koj puab tej taubhau moog cob rua Xa-ules kws yog nwg tug

vaajntxwv; yog le ntawd puab txhaj xaa Daviv rov qaab moog rua tom Xikelas lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Cov nuav yog cov tubrog Manaxes kws moog cuag Daviv hab tuaj nwg tog, thaus nwg rov qaab lug lawm: Anas Yauxanpas, Yedi-ales, Mikhayees, Yauxanpas, Elihus hab Xilethais. Taagnrho Manaxes cov thawj tubrog nuav mas nyag muaj nyag pawg txheeb tubrog.

<sup>21</sup>Puab tuaj ua Daviv cov tubrog paab nwg tua cov rog tubsaab, vim puab yog cov tubrog kws muaj sab tawv heev, hab puab puavleej yog cov thawj tubrog.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua nub yeej muaj tuabneeg tshab tuaj ua tubrog paab Daviv moog txug thaus kws muaj tubrog coob heev, ib yaam le Vaajtswv cov tubrog lawm.

#### **Daviv Cov Tubrog huv Nroog Henploos**

<sup>23</sup>Cov nuav yog tej paab tubrog coob heev kws tuaj cuag Daviv rua huv lub nroog Henploos, hab muab Xa-ules lub tebchaws lug cob rua Daviv, lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tubrog Yudas kws muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab muv muaj rau txheeb yim puas leej.

<sup>25</sup>Cov tubrog Xime-oos kws sab tawv heev, muaj xyaa txheeb ib puas leej.

<sup>26</sup>Cov Levis muaj plaub txheeb rau pua leej.

<sup>27</sup>Yehauyadas kws yog tug thawj ntawm Aloos tsev tuabneeg coj peb txheeb xyaa pua leej tubrog nrug nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Xadaus yog ib tug tubrog hluas kws sab tawv heev, nwg coj neeg nkaum ob tug thawj tubrog kws yog nwg cov kwvtij nrug nwg.

<sup>29</sup>Cov Npeenramees kws yog Xa-ules cov kwvtij, muaj peb txheeb leej tubrog, cov nuav feem coob puavleej yog cov kws ibtxwm zuv Xa-ules tsev tuabneeg lug lawm xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Efalayees muaj neeg nkaum txheeb yim pua leej, puab puavleej yog cov tubrog kws sab tawv, hab yog cov txivneej kws nto moo heev ntawm puabcov yawmkoob tsev tuabneeg lug lawm xwb.

- <sup>31</sup>Ib nraab xeeM Manaxes muaj kaum yim txheeb leej, puab puavleej yog cov kws muaj npe tuaj tsaav Daviv ua vaajntxwv.
- <sup>32</sup>Cov Ixakhas kws paub saib caij saib nyoog, paub txug tej yaam kws cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum ua, muaj ob puas leej thawjcoj, hab taagnrho paub cov kwvtij puavleej nyob qaab kev tswjfwM ntawm puab.
- <sup>33</sup>Cov Xenpuloos muaj tsib caug txheeb leej tubrog, puavleej yog cov kws txawj tua rog hab paub siv tej cuabyeej ua rog tuaj paab Daviv ntawm lub sabncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>34</sup>Cov Nathalis muaj ib txheeb leej yog cov thawj tubrog hab muaj peb caug xyaa txheeb leej tubrog kws muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab muv huv tuabsi.
- <sup>35</sup>Cov Daas muaj neeg nkaum yim txheeb rau pua leej tubrog kws yog cov kawm tav kev tua rog lug lawm.
- <sup>36</sup>Cov Aseles muaj plaub caug txheeb leej tubrog kws npaaj nrooj moog sis tua.
- <sup>37</sup>Cov Lunpees, Khas hab ib nraab xeeM Manaxes kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, muaj ib puas neeg nkaum txheeb leej tubrog hab kawm siv tej cuabyeej ua rog tav huv tuabsi lawm.
- <sup>38</sup>Taagnrho cov tubrog kws muaj sab tawv nuav, tau moog rua huv lub nroog Henploos hab tsaav Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeess los puavleej koom sab nrug huv tuabsi.
- <sup>39</sup>Puab txhaj nrug Daviv nyob huv lub nroog Henploos tau peb nub, puab noj tej zaub mov hab haus tej dlej kws yog puab cov phoojywg peg tej roob mojsaab nqaa tuaj rua puab noj.
- <sup>40</sup>XeeM Ixakhas, xeeM Xenpuloos hab xeeM Nathalis kws tuaj peg qaumtebtuaj, puab yeej npaaj zaub mov kws yog tej moov nplej, txiv ncuav pas, txiv maab qhuav, cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo, npaaj tav log rua puab tej neegluav, ntxhuav hab nyuj thauj tuaj. Hab puab tseem caab nyuj hab yaaj tuaj tua ua zaub noj huv tuabsi. Taagnrho tej nuav puavleej yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess txaus sab muab xwb.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 13

### Kwv Lub Phijxaab Tawm huv Lub Nroog Kili-as Ye-alees

(2 Xamuyees 6.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv tau saablaaj nrug cov thawj tubrog kws saib pawg txheeb, pawg pua hab tsoom thawjcoj.

<sup>2</sup>Ces nwg txawm tshaajtawm rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, “Yog mej pum zoohab yog tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv pum zoo, peb ca le tso tuabneeg moog hu peb cov tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv tebchaws Yixalayeas nuav, cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws nyob huv puab tej nroog, kuas tuaj koom nrug peb ntawm nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Hab peb yuavtsum moog kwv Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab rov lug rua peb, vim thaus Xa-ules tseem ua vaajntxwv peb muab tso tseg lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg pum zoo ua lawv le tej lug kws Daviv has ntawd hab txaus sab kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj sau taagnrho cov Yixalayeas pib kag nraag Sihaules kws yog cov Iziv tug nrimteb moog txug ndlua peg lub Dlawm Hamas, kuas moog kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg huv Kili-as Ye-alees lug tso rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Daviv hab cov Yixalayeas txhaj moog rua huv lub nroog Npa-alas, moogrua ntawm lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees huv xeev Yudas hab kwv Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab kws muaj tug TSWV lub npe nyob ntawm lub zwmtxwv huv qaab ob tug qhelunpees ob saab qaab tis lug.

<sup>7</sup>Puab txhaj tsaws lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg huv Anpinadas lub tsev lug tso rua huv ib lub tsheb nyuj tshab, ces Uxahas hab Ahi- aus obtug ua ob tug tsaav lub tsheb ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv hab cov pejxeem dlha zoo sab kawg puab tug zug qhuas Vaajtswv. Puab txhaj le hu nkauj, tshuab raaj, ntaus nkauj nogncas, npuaj nruag hab tshuab xyu ua Vaajtswv tsaug taug kev lug.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab lug txug rua ntawm lub tshaav ntaus nplej ntawm Khidoos,

nkawm txiv nyuj txawm dlawm qaug, Uxahas txhaj cev loo teg moog tuav nkaus lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV txawm chim hab npautawg rua Uxahas hab muab nwg tua tuag, vim qhov kws nwg cev teg moog tuav lub Phijxaab ntawd,

<sup>11</sup>txhaj muab qhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Peles Uxahas, txij thaus ntawd lug txug naj nub nua. Daviv chim heev rua qhov tug TSWV chim hab rau txim rua Uxahas.

<sup>12</sup>Nub ntawd Daviv ntshai Vaajtswv heev nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag kwv tau Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab nuav nrug kuv moog?”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tsi coj lub Phijxaab ntawd nrug Daviv lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Tabsis nwg muab tso tseg rua huv ib tug txivneej hu ua Aunpes Edoos lub tsev, Aunpes Edoos yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkas.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab txhaj nyob tau peb hlis rua huv Aunpes Edoos tsev, tug TSWV foom koob moov rua nwg tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws nwgmuaj.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 14**

### **Daviv Lub Luag Num huv Yeluxalees**

(2 Xamuyees 5.11-16)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas kws kaav lub nroog Tiles tau tso ib tug tuabneeg kws saib phaab kev laag luam tuaj cuag Daviv; nwg txhaj muab tej ntoo cab pub rua Daviv, hab tso nwg tej tuabneeg txawj txua ntoo moog ua Daviv lub loog huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Daviv paub has tas, yog tug TSWV tsaav nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, hab ua kuas nwg lub tebchaws muaj kev vaammeej, vim tug TSWV taabncuab txug nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas.

<sup>3</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, Daviv yuav ntau tug quaspuj ntxiv, nwg txhaj muaj tub hab muaj ntxhais coob.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv cov mivnyuas kws yug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lawv le nuav:

Samuas, Saunpas, Nathaas, Xalumoos,

<sup>5</sup>Ihas, Elisuas, Epeles,

<sup>6</sup>Naunkas, Nefes, Yafias,

<sup>7</sup>Elisamas, Npeeli-adas, hab Elifeles.

**Daviv Tua Yeej Cov Filitees**

(2 Xamuyees 5.17-25)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov Filitees nov has tas, Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess lawm, ces puab cov tubrog txawm tuaj puav nteg Daviv; thaus Daviv nov le ntawd nwg txhaj tawm moog nrug cov Filitees sis tua.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus cov Filitees tuaj txug rua huv lub Haav Lefayeess, puab txawm pib fuab noj fuab haus huv.

<sup>10</sup>Daviv nug Vaajtswv has tas, “Koj puas pum zoo ca kuv moog tua cov Filitees? Koj puas muab puab cob rua kuv teg?” Tug TSWV teb Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le moog tua! Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua koj teg.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Daviv moog rua huv lub nroog Npa-aas Pelaxees, hab tua yeej cov Filitees lawm; Daviv has tas, “Vaajtswv tau siv kuv ob txhais teg tsoo cov yeebncuab tawg ri sua moog ib yaam le dlej kuav.” Yog le ntawd, txhaj muabqhov chaw ntawd tis npe hu ua Npa-aas Pelaxees.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov Filitees tsiv lawm hab tso puab tej mlom tseg, Daviv txhaj khaiv nwg cov tubrog moog sau lug hlawv povtseg.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov Filitees rov moog txug huv lub Haav Lefayeess, puab rov moog fuab noj fuab haus dlua ntxiv.

<sup>14</sup>Daviv rov nug Vaajtswv dlua, Vaajtswv teb has tas, “Tsi xob moog tua puab nraag, tabsis ca le moog puav hab npaaj tua puab rua lwm qhov chaw kws nyob ze rua ntawm cov ntoo zaub kaab.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus koj nov tej suab tuabneeg moog kev sau cov ntsis ntoo zaub kaab, koj ca le nqeg teg tua thaus ntawd ntaag, vim kuv tub ua koj ntej moog tua cov tubrog Filitees lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Daviv ua lawv le Vaajtswv tau saamfwm rua nwg, ces puab txhaj muab cov

tubrog Filitees lawv huv Nkinpe-oos moog txug ndlua huv Nkexes.

<sup>17</sup>Daviv lub koob meej nrov ncha moo lug moog thoob plawg txhua lub tebchaws, hab tug TSWV ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg ntshai hab fwm Daviv heev.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 15**

### **Npaaj Moog Coj Vaajtswv Lub Phijxaab Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv ua tau ib cov tsev rua huv Daviv lub nroog rua nwg nyob. Nwg npaaj tau ib qhov chaw rau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab tsa ib lub tsevntaub vuv rua.

<sup>2</sup>Ces Daviv has tas, “Tsuas yog cov Levis xwb txhaj kwv tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, rua qhov tug TSWV yeej xaiv puab lug kwv lub phijxaab ntawd hab ua nwg teg num moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj sau taagnrho cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees, kuas sis paab moog kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab lug tso ruantawm qhov chaw kws nwg npaaj tseg ca rua lub phijxaab.

<sup>4</sup>Hab Daviv has moog rua Aloos cov xeebntxwv hab cov Levis le nuav:

<sup>5</sup>Cuab Kauhas, Uliyees yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij ib puas neeg nkaum leej tuaj;

<sup>6</sup>Cuab Melalis, Axayas yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij ob puas neeg nkaum leej tuaj;

<sup>7</sup>Cuab Nkesoos, Yau-ees yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij ib puas peb caug leej tuaj;

<sup>8</sup>Cuab Elixafas, Semayas yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij ob puas leej tuaj;

<sup>9</sup>Cuab Henploos, Eliyees yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij yim caum leej tuaj;

<sup>10</sup>hab cuab Uxiyees, Aminadas yog tug thawj, nwg coj nwg cov kwvtij ib puas kaum ob leeg tuaj.



<sup>11</sup>Daviv hu Xadaus hab Anpiyathas kws yog ob tug povthawj hab Uliyees, Axayas, Yau-ees, Semayas, Eliyees hab Aminadas kws yog cov Levis rau tug thawjcoj lug cuag nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Daviv has rua cov Levis tas, “Mej cov kws yog thawjcoj ntawm xeeb Levis. Mej ca le ua kevcai ntxuav mej hab mej cov kwvtij Levis kuas huv, mej txhaj yuav moog kwv tau tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab lug tso rua huv qhov chaw kws kuv tub npaaj tseg rua lub phijxaab lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov thawj zag mej tsi tuaj paab kwv, tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv txhaj le rau txim rua peb, vim qhov kws peb tsi pehawm nwg kuas tsimnyog le peb yuavtsum ua.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov povthawj hab cov Levis txhaj ua kevcai ntxuav kuas puab huv hab moog kwv tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Levis txhaj tsaws hlo Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab ob tug laag kwv sau puab xubpwg lawv le tug TSWV tau saamfwm tseg rua Mauxes lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Daviv has rua cov thawj kws saib cov Levis, kuas xaiv puab cov kwvtij ua cov hu nkauj hab tshuab raaj, ntaus nkauj nogncas hab ntaus nruag npuaj, kuas muaj suab nrov dloog dlaj lomzem zoo sab.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Levis txhaj xaiv tau Yau-ees tug tub Hemaas hab nwg cov kwvtij Axafes kws yog Npelekhiyas tug tub, hab Kusayas tug tub Ethaas kws yog Melalis tug xeebntxwv.

<sup>18</sup>Hab paab ob kws yog puab cov kwvtij, Xakhaliyas, Ya-aziyees, Semilamaus, Yehiyees, Authenis, Eli-as, Npenayas, Ma-axeyas, Matithiyas, Elifelehus hab Mineyas. Cov zuv qhovrooj yog: Aunpes Edoos hab Ye-iyees.

<sup>19</sup>Cov coj hu nkauj yog: Hemaas, Axafes, hab Ethaas, puab puavleej npuaj nruag;

<sup>20</sup>Xakhaliyas, Axiyees, Semilamaus, Yehiyees, Authenis, Eli-as, Ma-axeyas hab Npenayas yog cov ntaus nkauj nogncas lawv Alamaus ntaag;

<sup>21</sup>tabsis Matithiyas, Elifelehus, Mineyas, Aunpes Edoos, Ye-iyees hab Axaxiyas ntaus tej nkauj nogncas yau hab tej nkauj nogncas kws muaj kaum txuj hlua lawv Seminis.

<sup>22</sup>Vim Khenaniyas txawj tshuab raaj hab ntaus nkauj nogncas heev, txhaj xaiv nwg lug ua tug coj cov Levis tshuab raaj hab ntaus nkauj nogncas.

<sup>23</sup>Npelekhiyas hab Ekanas ua ob tug zuv qhovrooj ntawm lub tsevntaub kwstso lub phijxaab.

<sup>24</sup>Senpaniyas, Yausafas, Nethanees, Amaxais, Xakhaliyas, Npenayas hab Elixes kws yog cov povthawj tshuab tej xyu ntawm Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab hauv ntej. Aunpes Edoos hab Yehiyas yog ob tug zuv qhovrooj ntawm lub phijxaab hab.

### **Kwv Lub Phijxaab Lug Tso Rua huv Yeluxalees**

(2 Xamuyees 6.12-22)

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv hab cov Yixalayeas cov thawj, hab cov thawj tubrog kws saib pawg txheeb txhaj moog kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab huv Aunpes Edoos lub tsev lug muaj kev lomzem zoo sab heev.

<sup>26</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv paab cov Levis kws kwv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg ntawd, puab txhaj tua xyaa tug txiv nyuj hab xyaa tug laug yaaj lug ua khoom fij.

<sup>27</sup>Daviv naav lub tsho ntev kws yog tseem ntaub maag, ib yaam le cov Levis kws kwv lub Phijxaab, cov hu nkauj hab Khenaniyas kws yog tug thawj qha puab hu nkauj hab tshuab raaj ntaus nruag.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeas txhaj nruag lub Phijxaab ua ke lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, muaj suab qw zoo sab, tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab suab nruag npuaj nrov dloog dlaj lug.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus puab kwv lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg lug txug rua huv Daviv lub nroog lawm, Mikhas kws yog Xa-ules tug ntxhais saib ntawm qhovrais moog, nwg pum Vaajntxwv Daviv dlha seev cev hab zoo sabheev; ces nwg txawm luag Daviv hab thuum Daviv huv nwg lub sab.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 16**

<sup>1</sup>Puab moog kwv Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab lug, hab coj lug tso rua huv lub tsevntaub kws Daviv npaaj tseg rua lub phijxaab ntawd; puab txhaj muab tsaj tua hlawv fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kws Daviv hlawv khoom fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo taag lawm, nwg txhaj tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem,

<sup>3</sup>hab nwg muab tej zaub mov ntawd faib taagnrho rua puab. Nwg faib rua cov Yixalayeess txhua tug, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej ib leeg ib lub ncuav, ib dlaim nqaj, hab mivntsiv txiv maab qhuav.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv tsa cov Levis qee leej ua cov coj kev pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, puab nyob rua ntawm lub Phijxaab hauv ntej ua tug TSWV tsaug hab hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Tsaa Axafes ua tug thawjcoj hab cov paab yog Xakhaliyas, Ye-iyees, Semelamaus, Yehiyees, Matithiyas, Eli-as, Npenayas, Aunpes Edoos hab Ye-ees. Puab yog cov ntaus nkauj nogncas; Axafes yog tug npuaj lub nruag,

<sup>6</sup>Npenayas hab Yahaxiyees yog ob tug povthawj kws tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ntawm Vaajtswv lub Phijxaab hauv ntej txhua zag.

<sup>7</sup>Ces nub ntawd yog thawj nub kws Daviv tsa Axafes hab cov Levis lug ua cov hu nkauj hab ua tug TSWV tsaug ntaag.

#### **Zaaj Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 96.1-13; 105.1-15; 96.1-13; 106.1,47-48)

<sup>8</sup>Ca le txhawb nqaa hab ua tug TSWV tsaug ca le qha nwg teg num kws luj kawg nkaus; qha tej kws nwg tub ua tav taag lug lawm rua txhua lub tebchaws paub.

<sup>9</sup>Hu nkauj txhawb nqaa qhuas tug TSWV; qha tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwgua taag lug lawm rua suavdlawg.

<sup>10</sup>Ca le zoo sab kws peb yog nwg tug; txhua tug ca le zoo sab pehawm nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le moog nrhav tug TSWV kws muaj zug luj zug nchaav; hab pehawm nwg tsi tseg tsi tu le.

<sup>12</sup>Ncu ntsoov tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua taag lug lawm, tej kev txav

txim kws nwg muab cob rua mej,

<sup>13</sup>Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv, mej yog Vaajtswv cov tubkhai. Yixalayeess cov xeebntxwv kws Vaajtswv xaiv tseg lawm!

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv; nwg cov lug saamfwm muaj nyob thoob plawg huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>15</sup>Yuavtsum ncu ntsoov Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg moog ibtxhis, tej lug ntawd nwg saamfwm rua ntau txheeb ntau vaam tam tuabneeg.

<sup>16</sup>Yog cov lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg rua Anplahaas hab nwg cog tseg ruaIxaj lawm,

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV tau coglug tseg rua Yakhauj, yog cov lug cog tseg kws nyob moog ibtxhis

<sup>18</sup>has tas, “Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas pub rua koj, ua koj tug moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus puab tseem tsi tau muaj coob puab yuav moog ua qhua nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd,

<sup>20</sup>moog ib lub tebchaws rua ib lub tebchaws, moog ib lub nroog rua ib lub nroog,

<sup>21</sup>tabsis Vaajtswv tsi pub leejtwg tsimtxom puab, nwg tiv thaiv puab, nwg txhaj tau txwv ntau tug vaajntxwv

<sup>22</sup>has tas, “Tsi xob kov cov tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv, tsi xob ua rua kuv cov cevlug raug mob.”

<sup>23</sup>Taagr rho lub qaab ntuj nuav, ca le hu nkauj ua tug TSWV tsaug! qha nwg txujkev cawm dlim ib nub dlhau rua ib nub.

<sup>24</sup>Tshaajtawm nwg lub fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg teg num kws zoo kawg nkaus rua txhua tug tuabneeg.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug luj tshaaj plawg, tsimnyog txhawb nqaa nwg rua qhov sab, hab nwg yog tug txaus ntshai tshaaj tej timtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv puavleej yog mlom xwb; tabsis tug TSWV yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj.

<sup>27</sup>Fwvxyeej hab tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab puagncig nwg, lub fwjchim hab kev zoo sab puv nkaus huv nwg qhov chaw nyob.

<sup>28</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav, ca le qhuas tug TSWV, qhuas nwg tug tshwjchim hab tug zug kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>29</sup>Qhuas tug TSWV kws muaj tshwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub npe; nqaa tej khoom fij hab tuaj cuag nwg huv nwg lub Tuamtsev naav tej rig tsho dlawbhuv moog pehawm tug TSWV xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Taagrho lub nplajteb ca le ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo, lub nplajteb nyob ruaj khov kho hab tsi txaav le.

<sup>31</sup>Nplajteb hab lub ntuj, ca le zoo sab! Ca puab has rua txhua tsaav tuabneeghas tas, “Tug TSWV yog Vaajntxwv.”

<sup>32</sup>Ca havtxwv hab txhua tsaav yaam huv havtxwv nyooj zoo sab; Ca taj nraag, hab txhua tsaav yaam huv tej taj nraag zoo sab los mas!

<sup>33</sup>Tej ntoo kws nyob huv haav zoov yuav hu nkauj zoo sab ntawm tug TSWV xubndlag, thaus nwg nqeg lug txav txim rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>34</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, vim nwg yog tug zoo tshaaj plawg; nwg txujkev hlub nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

<sup>35</sup>Ca le has rua Vaajtswv has tas: “Vaajtswv, peb tug Cawmseej, thov paab kuas peb dlim, hab thov qaws peb lug ua ke, cawm peb kuas dlim ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, peb txhaj tau ua koj tsaug hab qhuas koj lub npe kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>36</sup>Thov qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv! Thov qhuas nwg taamsim nuav hab moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.” Ces taagrho cov pejxeem has tas, “Amees” hab ua tug TSWV tsaug.

#### **Pehawm Vaajtswv huv Yeluxalees Hab huv Nkinpe-oos**

<sup>37</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Daviv txhaj tsaaxafes hab nwg cov kwvtij Levis

nyob ntawm lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Puab txhaj ua cov koj kev pehawm Vaajtswv ntawm lub Phijxaab hauv ntej txhua nub.

<sup>38</sup>Dlua le ntawd Daviv tseem tso Yeduthoos tug tub Aunpes Edoos hab nwg cov kwvtij rau caum yim leej ua cov paab puab hab. Aunpes Edoos hab Yeduthoos ua ob tug zuv qhovrooj.

<sup>39</sup>Daviv muab tug povthawj Xadaus hab Xadaus cov kwvtij kws yog cov povthawj, ua cov saib kev pehawm tug TSWV ntawm qhov chaw kwspehawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos,

<sup>40</sup>hab puab muab khoom fij moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv hab thaus yaav tsaus ntuj, lawv le txuj kevcai kws tug TSWV sau tseg ca rua cov Yixalayeas lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Cov kws nrug puab nyob yog: Hemaas, Yeduthoos hab muaj ibtxha yog cov kws xaiv ca hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV kws muaj txujkev hlub moog ibtxhis.

<sup>42</sup>Hemaas hab Yeduthoos, yog ob tug saib cov raaj xyu, cov nruag npuaj hab lwm yaam nkauj nognaas kws ntaus nrug suab hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV. Tsa Yeduthoos tsev tuabneeg txhua tug ua cov zuv tej roojvaag.

<sup>43</sup>Ces cov pejxeem txawm rov moog tsev lawm, Daviv rov qaab lug tsev hablug foom koob moov rua nwg tsev tuabneeg.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 17

### Nathaas Cev Vaajtswv Lug rua Daviv

(2 Xamuyees 7.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv lug nyob huv nwg lub loog lawm. Muaj ib nub nwg txawm xaa xuv moog rua Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv nyob huv lub tsev kws muab ntoo cab ua lawm, tabsis lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tseem nyob huv lub tsevntaub xwb!”

<sup>2</sup>Nathaas txhaj has rua Daviv has tas, “Koj ca le ua txhua yaam lawv le koj lub sab xaav, vim Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis mo ntawd Vaajtswv lug has rua Nathaas has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Koj ca le moog has rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv has tas, tej lug nuav yog kuv has rua nwg, ‘Koj tsi yog tug kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Txij thaus kuv coj cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug taamsim nuav, kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi tau nyob huv lub Tuamtsev le; kuv tsuas nyob huv lub tsevntaub kws tshais ib qho moog rua ib qho xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv tseem nrug cov Yixalayeess taug kev tsiv moog rua nuav rua u, kuv tsi tau taj cov thawjcoj kws kuv tsa ntaawd has tas, vim le caag mej tsi muab ntoo cab lug ua lub tuamtsev rua kuv nyob?’

<sup>7</sup>“Yog le ntaawd, koj ca le moog has rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv has tas kuv yog tug TSWV, tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kuv has tej lug nuav rua nwg ntaag, ‘Kuv tau coj koj tawm huv paab yaaj kws nyob tom tshaav zaub lug hab tsa koj ua tug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess;

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tsomkwm koj txhua txuj hauv kev kws koj moog, kuv tau txuv koj cov yeebncuab taabmeeg koj; hab kuv yuav tsa koj ua ib tug thawjcoj kws muaj koob meej tshaaj plawg nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav xaiv ib thaaj chaw rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nyob, hab yuav coj puab moog nyob huv qhov chaw ntaawd, kuas puab txhaj tsi raug kev txomnyem, hab cov tuabneeg limham txhaj yuav tsi tuaj tsimtxom puab ntxiv le yaav taag lug,

<sup>10</sup>hab txij le thaus kws kuv pib tsa muaj cov thawjtswj lug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess; hab kuv txuv koj cov yeebncuab kuas puamtsuaj taag. Dlua le ntaawd kuv qha rua koj paub has tas, tug TSWV yuav pub kuas koj caajceg fuamvaam coob heev.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus koj tuag yuav coj koj moog log nrug koj cov yawmkoob, kuv yuav tsa koj cov tub ib tug lug ua vaajntxwv, hab kuv yuav txhim khu kuas nwg lub tebchaws ruaj khov.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yuav ua lub tuamtsev rua kuv, hab kuv yuav txhawb kuas nwg lub zwmtxwv nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav ua nwg txiv, hab nwg yuav tau ua kuv tug tub; kuv yuav tsi tshem

kuv txujkev hlub tawm ntawm nwg le kws kuv tau tshem tawm ntawm Xa-ules, kuas koj txhaj tau ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav tsaav nwg ua tug saib kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv lub tebchaws moog ibtxhis, hab nwg lub zwmtxwv yuav nyob moog ibtxhis tsi paub kawg le.’ ”

<sup>15</sup>Nathaas txhaj has txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv tau qha ntawd rua Vaajntxwv Daviv noog.

### **Daviv Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

(2 Xamuyees 7.18-29)

<sup>16</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Daviv txhaj moog rua huv lub Tsevntaub hab nyob taabmeeg tug TSWV thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, kuv yog leejtwg hab kuv tsev tuabneeg tseemceeb npaum le caag, koj txhaj koj peb lug txug naj nub nua?

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog koj tub ua ntau yaam pub rua kuv lawm los koj tseem coglug tseg rua kuv tej xeebntxwv yaav tom ntej ntev moog tsi kawg le; hab tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, koj tseem txhawb kuv zoo le kuv yog tug tuabneegkws muaj meejmom sab.

<sup>18</sup>Tseem tshuav dlaabtsi kws kuv yuav thov ntxiv hab? Koj yeej paub kuv zoo, hab koj muab kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai saib rau nqe kawg le.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, vim kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, koj txhaj le ua ntau yaam rua kuv lawv le koj sab nyam, hab ua rua kuv paub ntau yaam tseemceeb txug yaav tom ntej.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, yeej tsi muaj lwm tug zoo npaum le koj; peb tsuas paub koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg nyob huv nplajteb nuav zoo npaum le koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, cov kws koj tau cawm dlim ntawm txujkev ua qhev lug ua koj tsaav tuabneeg. Yaam tseemceeb hab zoo tshaaj plawg kws koj tau ua rua puab nuav nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg huv nplajteb nuav lawm. Koj tau cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg ntab tawm taabmeeg koj tsaav tuabneeg.



<sup>22</sup>Koj tau xaiv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess lug ua koj tsaav tuabneeg moog ibtxhis, hab koj yog tug TSWV, koj yeej yog puab tug Vaajtswv tag.

<sup>23</sup>“Tug TSWV, nwgnuav thov kuas tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua koj tug tubkhai hab nwg cov xeebntxwv nyob moog ibtxhis, hab thov ua kuas tav lawv le koj tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Koj lub koob lub npe yuav nrov nchaa moo lug, hab noobneej yuav qhuas koj moog ibtxhis has tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav cov Yixalayeess.’ Hab koj yuav pub kuas koj tug tubkhai Daviv caajceg nyob ruaj khov ntawm koj xubndlag moog ibtxhis.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, vim koj tau qha txhua yaam nuav rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, hab koj tau has tas, koj yuav tsaav kuv cov xeebntxwv lug ua vaajntxwv, kuv txhaj muaj lub sab kub lug thov koj.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej yog Vaajtswv tag, hab koj tau coglug zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv thov koj foom koob moov rua kuv cov xeebntxwv kuas puab muaj lub sab npuab koj moog ibtxhis. Tug TSWV, tej koob moov kws koj foom rua puab hab koj tej koob moov ntawd yuav nrug puab nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.”

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 18**

### **Daviv Cov Tubrog Ntaus Yeej Rog**

(2 Xamuyees 8.1-18)

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus tom qaab nuav, Vaajntxwv Daviv moog ua rog rua cov Filitees dlua ib zag ntxiv hab nwg tua yeej puab. Nwg txhaj txeeb tau lub nroog Nkas hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog luj ntawm cov Filitees teg lug.

<sup>2</sup>Hab nwg tseem moog tua yeej cov Mau-am huv tuabsi, cov tuabneeg Mau-am txhaj tau ua nwg qhev hab them se rua nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv tseem moog tua yeej cov Xilias tug Vaajntxwv Hadadexes kws kaav lub xeev Xaunpas kws nyob ze rua ntawm cheebtsaam Hamas, rua qhov Hadadexes xaav ua tug kaav taagnrho cheebtsaam ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab peg.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv nteg tau Hadadexes ib txheeb lub tsheb neeg ua rog, xyaa txheeb leej tubrog caij neeg, hab neeg nkaum txheeb leej tubrog moog kutaw. Nwg muab cov neeg ntawd ibtxha txu leeg rawg, nwg tsuas tseg kuas txaus nkaus hai ib puas lub tsheb xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov Xilias kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes xaa ib cov tubrog tuaj paab Vaajntxwv Hadadexes huv lub nroog Xaunpas, tabsis paab tubrog ntawd raug Daviv puab muab tua tuag lawm neeg nkaum ob txheeb leej.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Daviv txhaj moog tsuam yeej rua huv cov Xilias lub nroog Damaxes habcov Xilias tau ua Daviv qhev hab them se rua nwg. Tug TSWV pub rua Davivtua yeej rog txhua qhov chaw kws Daviv moog txug huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv tseem txeeb tau Hadadexes cov tubrog tej thaiv nav ntaaj kws muab kub ua hab muab nqaa huv tuabsi lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv tseem coj tau tej tooj dlaag ntau heev huv lub nroog Tinpehas hab lub nroog Kunes kws Hadadexes kaav lug. (Tom qaab nuav Xalumoos txhaj muab cov tooj dlaag ntawd lug ua lub rhawv dlej, ob tug ncej hab tej twj taig kws siv huv lub Tuamtsev.)

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Tau-is kws kaav lub nroog Hamas nov has tas, Daviv moog tua yeej taagnrho Hadadexes cov tubrog lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg txhaj tso nwg tug tub Yaulaas moog hawm Vaajntxwv Daviv, hab qhuas tej kws Daviv tua yeej Vaajntxwv Hadadexes, tug kws kaav lub xeev Xaunpas kws tau ua rog ntau zag rua Tau-is lug lawm. Yaulaas txhaj coj kub,nyaj hab tooj ntau heev tuaj pub rua Daviv.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv muab tej nyaj, tej kub kws nwg moog tua yeej cov Edoos, cov Mau-am, cov Filitees hab cov Amalej kws nwg nqaa lug ntawd coj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>12</sup>Anpisais kws nwg nam hu ua Xeluyas, tau moog tua yeej cov Edoos kws nyob huv lub Haav Ntsev, hab muab puab tua tuag taag lawm kaum yim txheeb leej.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg txhaj ua tau ib lub yeej rua nwg cov tubrog nyob huv tebchaws Edoos; hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg Edoos puavleej tau ua Daviv qhev. Tug TSWV pub

rua Daviv tua yeej rog txhua qhov chaw kws Daviv moog txug huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Daviv kaav taagnrho cov Yixalayeas; hab nwg muaj kev tswjfw m ncaaj nceeg rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>15</sup>Xeluyas tug tub Yau-am kws yog Anpisais tug tijlaug ua tug thawj tubrog; Ahilus tug tub Yehausafas ua tug teev ntawv;

<sup>16</sup>Ahitus tug tub Xadaus hab Ahimelej tug tub Anpiyathas, ua ob tug povthawj; hab Xelayas ua tug teev ntawv;

<sup>17</sup>Yehauyadas tug tub Npenayas ua tug thawj saib cov tubrog kws zov Daviv; hab Vaajntxwv Daviv cov tub puavleej yog cov numtswv qeb sab ntawm Daviv xubndlag.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 19

### Daviv Tua Yeej Cov Amoos hab Cov Xilias

(2 Xamuyees 10.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Nahases kws kaav cov Amoos tuag lawm, nwg tug tub Hanoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has tas, “Kuv yuav tau muab sab npuab hab ua phoojywg zoo rua Nahases tug tub Hanoos, vim nwg txiv Nahases tau ua phoojywg zoo heev rua kuv lug lawm.” Yog le ntawd, Daviv txhaj tso ib cov tuabneeg moog nplig nwg sab, vim hluv tshua txug nwg txiv. Thaus Daviv cov tuabneeg moog txug huv tebchaws Amoos, puab txawm moog cuag Vaajntxwv Hanoos hab nplig nwg sab,

<sup>3</sup>tabsis cov Amoos tej thawjcoj txawm has rua Vaajntxwv Hanoos has tas, “Koj xaav has tas Daviv tso cov tuabneeg nuav tuaj nplig koj sab, vim nwg fwm koj txiv nuav los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Nwg tso puab tuaj soj saib thoob plawg lub tebchaws nuav, kuas nwg txhaj tuaj tua yeej lub tebchaws nuav xwb!”

<sup>4</sup>Hanoos txhaj muab Daviv cov tuabneeg chais fwjtxwv, muab puab tej tsho ntev txav txug ndlua ntawm pobtw, hab nwg muab puab ntab rov lug.

<sup>5</sup>Puab txaj muag heev rov qaab lug tsev. Thaus Daviv nov tej xwmtxheej nuav, nwg txhaj khai tuabneeg moog has rua puab tas, “Mej lug nyob tuabywv huv

lub nroog Yelikaus moog txug thaus mej tej fwjtxwv tuaj ntev lequb lawm, mej maam lug tsev.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Hanoos hab cov Amoos paub has tas, puab ua rua Daviv chim lawm mas Daviv yuav ua yeebncuab rua puab. Yog le ntawd, puab txhajmuab yuav laug plaub taas nyaj moog ndlav tau ib cov tsheb neeg hab tubrogtsaav tsheb neeg, peg tebchaws Mexuputamias hab cov Xilias kws nyob huvlub xeev Ma-akas hab Xaunpas tuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Mas peb caug ob txheeb lub tsheb neeg kws puab ndlav, hab cov Ma-akastug vaajntxwv nrug nwg cov tubrog tuaj tsuam yeej ze rua ntawm Medenpas. Hab cov Amoos moog tsuam yeej thoob plawg rua huv puab tej nroog npaajnroog tog sis tua lawm xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Daviv nov tej xwmtxheej nuav, nwg txawm tso Yau-am hab taagnrho cov tubrog kws muaj zug heev tawm moog.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Amoos txawm tawm tuaj nyob puv nkaus rua ntawm puab tej chaw sis tua kws yuav moog rua huv lub nroog Lanpas kws yog puab lub tuamceeb nroog, hab cov vaajntxwv kws tuaj paab puab los tuaj nyob taagnrho rua ntawm tej roob mojsaab.

<sup>10</sup>Yau-am pum cov yeebncuab tej tubrog kws tuaj tua nwg sawv nplawg nta tom hauv ntej hab tom qaab. Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj xaiv cov tubrog Yixalayeas kws txawj tua rog heev, hab tso puab moog nyob txum chaw tim ntsej tim muag cov Xilias.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg muab nwg cov tubrog kws seem rua nwg tug kwv Anpisais ua tug coj, Anpisais coj puab moog nyob txum chaw tim ntsej tim muag cov Amoos.

<sup>12</sup>Yau-am has rua nwg tug kwv tas, “Yog thaus twg koj pum cov Xilias tua yeej kuv, ces koj ca le lug paab kuv, hab yog cov Amoos tua yeej koj, ces kuvlug paab koj.

<sup>13</sup>Cuab zug khov kho hab ua sab tawv qhawv xwb! Ca le nqeg teg tua tag tag pub rua peb cov tuabneeg hab peb tug Vaajtswv lub nroog. Hab thov kuas tug TSWV ua lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yau-am hab nwg cov tuabneeg txhaj naam zog moog tua cov Xilias, ces cov Xilias ca le tawg tsiv ri sua lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov Amoos pum cov Xilias tawg tsiv ri sua, ces puab txawm tsiv tsi tiv tua Anpisais puab, hab tsiv rov qaab moog rua huv nroog taag le lawm. Ces Yau-am puab txawm rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis thaus cov Xilias pum has tas, puab tua tsi yeej cov Yixalayeess lawm, puab txhaj tso tuabneeg moog koj cov tubrog Xilias kws nyob huv lub xeev ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab nubtuaj, hab koj puab tuaj cob rua Saunpas kwsyog Vaajntxwv Hadadexes kws kaav lub xeev Xaunpas tug thawj tubrog saib.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Daviv nov tej nuav, nwg txawm txhij cov tubrog Yixalayeess moog sis sau ua ke hab hlaa tug dlej Yauladees rua saab tim u, hab puab moog nyob txum chaw tim ntsej tim muag cov Xilias. Ces puab txawm nqeg teg sis tua,

<sup>18</sup>hab cov Yixalayeess muab cov Xilias tej tubrog caum tawg ri sua rov qaab lawm. Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tua cov tubrog Xilias tsaav tsheb neeg tuag lawm xyaa txheeb leej hab cov tubrog moog kutaw tuag lawm plaub caug txheeb leej. Hab puab tseem tua tau cov Xilias tug thawj tubrog Saunpas lawm hab.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov vaajntxwv kws tuaj Hadadexes tog paub tas puab swb cov Yixalayeess lawm, puab txawm cog phoojywg nrug Daviv, hab zoo sab ca Daviv ua tug tswjfwv puab.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Xilias txhaj tu sab nrho tsi kaam paab cov Amoos ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 20**

### **Daviv Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Lanpas**

(2 Xamuyees 12.26-31)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav kws yog lub sijhawm cov Vaajntxwv pheej tawm moog tua rog, Yau-am txawm koj cov tubrog tawm moog tua cov Amoos lub tebchaws, hab lug puav lub nroog Lanpas. Tabsis Vaajntxwv Daviv tseem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab moog puav lub nroog Lanpas, hab

muab lub nroog ntawd tua puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Amoos tug mlom Maules muaj ib lub mom kub nyaav kwvyees le xyaa caum tsib choj. Muaj ib lub hlaws dlai rua sau lub mom ntawd, Daviv txhaj dlaws lub hlaws ntawd lug dlai rua sau nwg lub mom kub. Hab nwg tseem nqaa tej khoom kws puab fuab tau huv lub nroog ntawd ntau heev lug hab.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv coj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd lug, hab nwg muab kaw, muab hlau hab muab taus rua puab, yuam kuas puab moog ua num. Daviv ua le nuav rua cov Amoos txhua lub nroog. Ces Daviv hab nwg cov tubrog txawm rov lug tsev rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

### **Ua Rog rua Cov Filitees Kws Luj Heev**

(2 Xamuyees 21.15-22)

<sup>4</sup>Tau tsi ntev lug tom qaab nuav, rov muaj kev ua rog nrug cov Filitees ib zag ntxiv ntawm lub nroog Nkexes; ces Xinpekhais kws nyob huv nroog Husas txhaj tua tau Xipais kws yog caajceg ntawm cov tuabneeg luj heev ntawd; txhaj ua rua cov tuabneeg Filitees swb hlo lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab nuav rov qaab ua rog nrug cov Filitees dlua ib zag ntxiv, ces Yaistug tub Ehanas txhaj tua tau Lamis kws yog Nkauli-am tug kwv kws tuaj huv lub nroog Khas tuaj tuag kag, Lamis muaj ib tug mov lub vug dlaav ib yaam le lub nqog ntus ntaub.

<sup>6</sup>Dlhau ntawd lug rov ua rog dlua ib zag ntxiv nyob ntawm lub nroog Nkas. Nyob rua huv muaj ib tug tuabneeg luj heev, nwg ib saab teg twg muaj rau tug ntivteg hab ib saab kutaw twg muaj rau tug ntivtaw. Hab nwg yog caajceg ntawm cov tuabneeg kws luj heev.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tau tuam mom cov Yixalayeas, ces Daviv tug tijlaug Samas tug tub Yaunathaas txhaj muab nwg tua tuag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Peb tug tuabneeg kws raug Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tua tuag ntawd, puavleej yog xeebntxwv ntawm cov tuabneeg luj kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub nroog Nkas.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 21**

## Daviv Sau Cov Yixalayeess Npe

(2 Xamuyees 24.1-25)

<sup>1</sup>Ntxwngnyoog nrhav kev tawmtsaam cov Yixalayeess, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tshoov Daviv sab kuas suav cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>2</sup>Daviv txhaj has rua Yau-am hab cov thawj tubrog tas, “Mej moog suav cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws, pib kag ntawm lub nroog Npesenpas moog txug ndlua peg lub nroog Daas, hab rov lug qharua kuv paub saib puab muaj npaum le caag tag.”

<sup>3</sup>Yau-am txhaj teb has tas, “Thov kuas nwgnuav tug TSWV ua rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess muaj coob tshaaj le ib puas npaug ntxiv! Kuv tug vaajntxwv, cov pejxeem nuav puavleej yog koj cov tubkhai xwb! Vim le caagkoj xaav kuas ua tej nuav hab ua rua suavdlawg muaj txim?”

<sup>4</sup>Tabssis vaajntxwv yuam kuas Yau-am ca le ua le nwg tej lug saamfwm xwb. Yog le ntawd, Yau-am txhaj le moog ncig thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, nwg rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txhaj lug tshaab xu rua Vaajntxwv Daviv has tas, cov Yixalayeess muajib plhom ib puas txheeb leej, yog cov txivneej kws muaj zug khov kho hab uataug tubrog; cov Yudas muaj plaub puas xyaa caum txheeb leej.

<sup>6</sup>Vim Yau-am tsi pum zoo ua lawv le vaajntxwv tej lug saamfwm, nwg txhaj tsi tau moog suav xeem Levis hab xeem Npeennamees.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tsi txaus sab rua tej num kws puab ua taag lug ntawd, nwg txhaj rau txim rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>8</sup>Daviv txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yeej tau ua txhum luj heev lawm tag lauj! Thov zaam txim rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai. Kuv tau ua tej num kws ruag kawg nkaus le.”

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua Nkas kws yog Daviv tug cevlug tas,

<sup>10</sup>“Koj ca le moog qha rua Daviv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav muab peb yaam rua nwg xaiv. Nwg xaiv yaam twg kuv yuav muab yaam ntawd rua nwg.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nkas txhaj moog cuag Daviv hab pav tej kws tug TSWV hasrua

nwg lawm rua Daviv noog, hab nug Daviv has tas, “Xaiv saib koj yuav yaam twg?”

<sup>12</sup>Raug kev tshaib plaab peb xyoos? Lossis tsiv koj cov yeebncuab tej tubrogpeb hlis? Lossis ca tug TSWV muab nwg raab ntaaj lug tua koj peb nub habtso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua koj lub tebchaws kws yog ca nwg tug timtswvcoj kev tuag lug raug thooob plawg lub tebchaws Yixalayeess? Koj yuav teb lecaag rua kuv coj moog has rua tug TSWV?”

<sup>13</sup>Daviv teb Nkas has tas, “Kuv nyob rua lub tsaamthawj kws taag kev ca sab lawm; kuv tsi xaav ca tuabneeg txhais teg rau txim rua kuv; tabsis kuv thov ca tug TSWV txhais teg rau txim rua kuv xwb, vim Vaajtswv yog tug kws muajkev hlub luj heev.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tso tej kaab mob kws yog sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua cov Yixalayeess, puab txhaj tuag lawm xyaa caum txheeb leej.

<sup>15</sup>Hab Vaajtswv tso nwg tug timtswv lug rhuav lub nroog Yeluxalees, tabsis thaus nwg taabtom yuav pib rhuav lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas puamtsuaj; tug TSWV txawm hloov sab hab has rua tug timtswv tas, “Tsum! Yuav le ko xwb, txaus lawm!” Tug timtswv taabtom lug sawv ncaaj ntawm Alaunas kws yog ib tug tuabneeg Yenpus lub tshaav ntaus nplej.

<sup>16</sup>Daviv tsaa qhovmuag saib sau nruab ntug hab pum tug TSWV tug timtswv ntawd nyob sau, nwg txhais teg tuav rawv ib raab ntaaj taw tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Ces Daviv hab cov thawjcoj txhaj muab tej rig tsho ntaub tsaj lug naav hab txhus caug ndlua pe ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav.

<sup>17</sup>Daviv thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv tuab leeg yog tug kws ua txhum xwb. Kuv tuab leeg yog tug kws kuas suav tuabneeg. Cov tuabneeg txomnyem nuav tau ua txhum dlaabtsi? Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj ca le rau txim rua kuv hab kuv tsev tuabneeg xwb, tsi xob rau txim rua kojtsaav tuabneeg!”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv has rua Nkas kuas saamfwm rua Daviv, ca le moogua ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV rua ntawm Alaunas lub tshaav ntaus nplej.



<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daviv noog tug TSWV lug, hab nwg moog ua lawv le kws Nkas has kuas nwg ua ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Alaunas hab nwg plaub tug tub tseem taabtom ntaus nplej huv lub tshaav nplej, thaus puab pum dlheev tug timtswv, nwg cov tub txhaj tsiv moog nkaum lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Taamsim ntawd Alaunas txawm pum dlheev Vaajntxwv Daviv tuaj txug ndlua, nwg txhaj tso plhuav tsi ntaus nplej hab moog nyo ntshis pe ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav.

<sup>22</sup>Daviv has rua Alaunas tas, “Thov muab koj lub tshaav ntaus nplej muag rua kuv, kuv yuav muab qhov chaw nuav ua ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV, kuas tej sub tawg sub ntshaa txhaj tsi lug raug cov pejxeem ntiv lawm. Kuv yuav muab nqe kuas txaus nkaus rua koj.”

<sup>23</sup>Alaunas teb has tas, “Kuv tug Vaajntxwv koj ca le yuav, hab ua txhua yaam lawv le koj pum zoo ntaag. Cov nuav yog cov txiv nyuj kws koj yuav tua hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj, hab tej nuav yog cov txag ntaus nplej kws koj siv ua tawg rauv, ca le muab kuv tej nplej fij rua tug TSWV. Kuv muab taagnrho tej nuav pub rua koj.”

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis Vaajntxwv Daviv teb Alaunas has tas, “Tsi xob ua le ntawd, kuv yuav them nqe kuas txaus rua koj. Kuv tsi muab ib yaam kws tseem yog koj tug fij rua tug TSWV, yog has tas kuv tsi tau them nqe rua yaam ntawd.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Daviv muab tau rau pua lub txaj kub them Alaunas lub tshaav ntaus nplej.

<sup>26</sup>Daviv ua tau ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV nyob qhov ntawd, nwg muab tsaj tua hlawv fij hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo rua tug TSWV. Daviv thov hab tug TSWV teb Daviv tej lug thov nwg txhaj tso suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug kub tej khoom fij sau lub thaaj huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV has rua tug timtswv kuas muab nwg raab ntaaj ntsaws rov rua huv naab, tug timtswv noog tug TSWV lug hab ua lawv le tug TSWV has.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, Daviv pum tug TSWV teb nwg ntawm Alaunas lub tshaav ntaus nplej, Daviv txhaj fij khoom nyob ntawm Alaunas lub tshaavntaus

nplej.

<sup>29</sup>Vim thaus ntawd, tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws Mauxes ua tom taj suabpuam, hab lub thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom theej txhoj ntawd nyob rua huv qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos lawm;

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis Daviv tsi muaj peevxwm yuav moog pehawm Vaajtswv tod le, vim nwg ntshai tug timtswv ntawd raab ntaaj heev.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 22**

<sup>1</sup>Ces Daviv has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog qhov chaw kws yuav ua tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev rua. Ntawm nuav yog lub thaaj kws cov Yixalayeess tuaj hlawv tej khoom fij rua sau ntaag.”

### **Npaaj Ua Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess kuas tuaj sis sau ua ke, nwg yuav faib num rua puab ua. Ibtxha moog txaug pobzeb lug ua lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Daviv npaaj hlau ntau heev tseg rua puab ntaus ua ntsa hlau hab ntaus ua tej pluaj hlau yuam cov txag ntoo ua dlaim kaw roojvaag, hab muab tooj ntauheev tsi muaj leejtwg luj tau le.

<sup>4</sup>Tseem muaj cov tuabneeg Tiles hab cov tuabneeg Xidoos txav ntoo cab tuajrua Daviv ntau kawg le hab.

<sup>5</sup>Daviv xaav has tas, “Lub Tuamtsev kws kuv tug tub Xalumoos yuav ua rua tug TSWV ntawd, yuav zoo nkauj heev hab nto moo heev nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Tab sis kuv tug tub tseem hluas heev hab tsi tau paub hlo le.” Yog le ntawd kuv yuavtsum npaaj tej khoom kws ua lub Tuamtsev nuav kuastxhij rua nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv has rua nwg tug tub Xalumoos hab saamfwm kuas nwg yuavtsum ualub tuamtsev rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Daviv has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Mivtub, kuv xaav ua ib lub tuamtsev lug ua chaw qhuas tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tau ua rog ntau zag lug lawm hab tautua tuabneeg coob tug tuag lawm; koj yuav tsi tau ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv, vim koj tau tua tuabneeg coob tug tuag taabmeeg kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yuav muaj ib tug tub; nwg yuav kaav lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb lug. Kuv yuav pub nwg muaj kev thaajyeeb, nwg cov yeebncuab yuav tsi tuaj tua nwg, nwg lub npe yuav hu ua Xalumoos, hab kuv yuav pub rua nwg tam, kuas lub tebchaws Yixalayeess muaj kev thaajyeeb hab nyob ntsag tu.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua kuv lub npe. Nwg yuav ua kuv tug tub, hab kuv yuav ua nwg txiv. Nwg caajceg yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Daviv rov has dlua ib zag ntxiv tas: “Mivtub, nwg nuav thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj, hab thov nwg ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg, kuas koj muaj peevxwm ua tau lub Tuamtsev rua nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Hab thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv pub kev txawj ntse hab tswvyim rua koj, kuas koj txhaj txawj tswjfwv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess lawv le nwg txuj kevcai.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj coj lawv le tej kevcai kws tug TSWV muab cob rua Mauxes kuas qha rua cov Yixalayeess, koj lub neej txhaj yuav muaj kev vaammeej. Ca le npaaj khov kho hab ua sab tawv qhawv, hab tsi xob ntshai ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv muaj lub sab kub lug yuav ua lub Tuamtsev, kuv tub muab tau le plaub taas kub hab plaub caug taas nyaj coj lug ca ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd lawm; tej tooj hab hlau kws kuv npaaj los kuj ntau heev suav tsi txheeb le. Dlua le ntawd, kuv tub npaaj ntoo hab pobzeb tav log tseg lawm, tabsis koj yuavtsumnpaaj ntxiv hab.

<sup>15</sup>Koj muaj cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua num coob heev: cov kws txawj txaug pobzeb, ntaus hlau, txua ntoo hab cov kws txawj ua txhua yaam coob heev suav tsi txheeb, puab puavleej txawj

<sup>16</sup>nchuav kub, nchuav nyaj, nchuav tooj hab ntaus hlau. Ca le nqeg teg ua. Thov tug TSWV nrug nraim koj.”

<sup>17</sup>Daviv saamfwm rua cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj kuas tuaj paab nwg tug tub Xalumoos.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav nrug mej hab nwg pub kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb nyob puagncig mej. Nwg tub pub rua kuv tua yeej cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, hab puab tub tau lug ua mej qhev hab ua tug TSWV qhev lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le txhawb nqaa tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kuas kawg mej lub sab lub ntsws. Ca le pib ua lub Tuamtsev, mej txhaj yuav muaj qhov chaw lug rau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg hab coj Vaajtswv tej khoom tseemceeb moog tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev kws ua pub rua tug TSWV lub npe.”

### **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 23**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Daviv laug heev lawm, nwg txhaj tsaas nwg tug tub Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.

#### **Cov Levis Teg Num**

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv coj cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj, cov povthawj hab cov Levis tuaj sis sau ua ke.

<sup>3</sup>Suav taagnrho cov Levis kws noobnyoog muaj peb caug xyoo rov sau, cov txivneej muaj peb caug yim txheeb leej.

<sup>4</sup>Daviv has tas, “Tsaas neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej, ua num huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev hab tsaas rau txheeb leej ua cov numtswv tu plaub ntug;

<sup>5</sup>tsaas plaub txheeb leej ua cov zuv roojvaag, plaub txheeb leej ua cov tshuab raaj hab ntaus nkauj nogncas kws kuv npaaj tseg ca lawm ua tug TSWV tsaug.”

<sup>6</sup>Daviv muab puab faib ua tej paab lawv le Levis cov tub: Nkesoos, Kauhas hab Melalis.

<sup>7</sup>Nkesoos muaj ob tug tub: Ladas hab Sime-is.

<sup>8</sup>Ladas muaj peb tug tub: Yehiyeess, Xethamas hab Yau-ees,

<sup>9</sup>Sime-is muaj peb tug tub: Selaumaus, Haxiyeess hab Halaas. Puab puavleejyog

cov thawjcoj ntawm Ladas caajceg.

<sup>10</sup>Hab Sime-is muaj plaub tug tub: Yahaj, Xinas, Ye-uses hab Npeliyas. Plaubleeg nuav puavleej yog Sime-is tub.

<sup>11</sup>Yahaj yog tug thawjcoj, hab Xixas yog tug lwm thawj; tabsis Ye-uses hab Npeliyas tsi muaj tub coob pistsawg, vim le ntawd txhaj muab obtug suav ua ib cuab kwvtij lawm xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Kauhas muaj plaub tug tub: Amalas, Ixahas, Henploos, hab Uxiyees.

<sup>13</sup>Kauhas tug tub hlub, Amalas yog Aloos hab Mauxes obtug txiv. (Muab Aloos hab nwg cov xeebntxwv ua cov saib tej khoom tseemceeb, hlawv tej tshuaj tsw qaab huv chaav pehawm tug TSWV ua tug TSWV teg num hab tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom koob moov rua suavdlawg.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Mauxes kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg cov tub, puavleej muab suav nruug cov Levis lawm.)

<sup>15</sup>Mauxes muaj ob tug tub: Nkesoos hab Eli-exes.

<sup>16</sup>Senpuyees ua Nkesoos cov tub tug thawjcoj.

<sup>17</sup>Eli-exes tsuas muaj tuab tug tub kws hu ua Lehanpiyas xwb, tabsisLehanpiyas muaj tub coob kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Ixahas kws yog Kauhas tug tub ob, muaj ib tug tub hu ua Selaumis, yog tug thawjcoj ntawm nwg cuab kwvtij.

<sup>19</sup>Henploos kws yog Kauhas tug tub peb, muaj plaub tug tub: Yeliyas, Amaliyas, Yehaxiyees hab Yekame-as.

<sup>20</sup>Uxiyees cov tub: Minkas yog tug thawjcoj hab Isiyas yog tug lwm thawj.

<sup>21</sup>Melalis muaj ob tug tub: Mahalis hab Musis. Mahalis los muaj ob tug tub hab xwb: Ele-axas hab Kises,

<sup>22</sup>tabsis Ele-xas tuag thaus nwg tsi tau muaj tub lawm, nwg muaj ib paab ntxhais xwb. Nwg cov ntxhais txhaj moog yuav puab cov nug kwvtij kws yog Kises cov tub.

<sup>23</sup>Melalis tug tub ob kws hu ua Musis, muaj peb tug tub: Mahalis, Edeles hab Yelemas.

<sup>24</sup>Cov nuav puavleej yog Levis cov xeebntxwv lug ntawm puab tej cuab kwvtij hab tej tsev tuabneeg, puab txhua tug puavleej tuaj sau npe lawv le puab tej caajceg. Levis cov xeebntxwv txhua tug kws noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, puavleej muab tsaav ua num nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>25</sup>Daviv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv tau muab txujkev thaajyeeb pub rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg yuav nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog ibtxhis.

<sup>26</sup>Cov Levis yuav tsi tau kwv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub hab tej khoom siv pehawm Vaajtswv ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>27</sup>Vim Daviv tej lug saamfwm thaus kawg, puab txhaj sau cov Levis kws noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau npe ua cov kws ua Vaajtswv teg num;

<sup>28</sup>hab tsaav puab ua tej num nuav: paab cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv ua num nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, ua cov saib cov tshaav puam, cov chaav huv lub Tuamtsev, hab ceev txhua yaam khoom tseemceebhuv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev;

<sup>29</sup>ua cov paab saib tej ncuav kws koj tuaj tso rua sau rooj fij rua Vaajtswv, tej moov nplej kws koj tuaj ua khoom fij, tej ncuav tsi xyaw keeb, tej mov kws cub ua khoom fij, tej moov nplej kws zuaj xyaw roj txiv ntoo; tej khoom kws muab luj hab yeem tuaj fij huv lub Tuamtsev;

<sup>30</sup>hab txhua taagkig puab yuavtsum sawv ntxuv moog qhuas hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, thaus yaav tsaus ntuj los puab ua ib yaam nkaus,

<sup>31</sup>hab txhua zag kws hlawv khoom fij rua tug TSWV, tsi has nub Xanpataus, thaus hli xab hab lwm yaam kevcai, los puab yuavtsum ua kuas lawv le tej kevcai kws tub teev tseg lawm pub rua tug TSWV moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>32</sup>Puab lub luag num yog ua cov saib hab tu tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib hab lub Tuamtsev, hab paab puab cov kwvtij kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv

kws ua povthawj, huv lub Tuamtsev qhov chaw pehawm Vaajtswv.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 24

### Faib Num Rua Cov Povthawj

<sup>1</sup>Aloos cov xeebntxwv yog muaj lawv le nraag nuav. Aloos muaj plaub tug tub: Nadas, Anpihus, Ele-axas hab Ithamas.

<sup>2</sup>Nadas hab Anpihus xub tuag ua ntej dlua obtug txiv, hab obtug tsi muaj ib tug mivnyuas le, yog le ntawd, obtug ob tug kwv kws yog Ele-xas hab Ithamastxhaj tau lug ua povthawj.

<sup>3</sup>Vim muaj Xadaus kws yog Ele-axas tug xeebntxwv, hab muaj Ahimelej kws yog Ithamas tug xeebntxwv paab Daviv, nwg txhaj sau tau Aloos cov xeebntxwv lug ua tej paab lawv le puab tej luag num.

<sup>4</sup>Vim cov txivneej kws yog Ele-axas cov xeebntxwv ua thawjcoj coob dlua Ithamas cov xeebntxwv, puab txhaj muab Ele-axas cov xeebntxwv faib ua kaum rau paab, hab muab Ithamas cov xeebntxwv faib ua yim paab.

<sup>5</sup>Ele-axas hab Ithamas obtug cov xeebntxwv kws ua thawj huv lub Tuamtsev hab coj saab ntsujplig, puab rhu ntawv saib tau teg num twg ua.

<sup>6</sup>Ele-xas hab Ithamas cov xeebntxwv tuaj moog rhu ntawv ib tug dlhau rua ib tug. Puab tuaj sau npe rua ntawm Nethanees tug tub Semayas kws yog ib tug Levis. Muaj vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv, tug povthawj Xadaus, Ahimelej tug tub Anpiyathas, cov thawjcoj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Leviscaajceg ua timkhawv.

<sup>7</sup>Rhu ntawv thawj zag tau rua Yehauyalis, rhu zag ob tau rua Yedayas,

<sup>8</sup>zag peb tau rua Halees, zag plaub tau rua Xe-aulees, <sup>9</sup>zag tsib tau rua Makhiyas, zag rau tau rua Miyamees, <sup>10</sup>zag xyaa tau rua Hakauxes, zag yim tau rua Anpiyas, <sup>11</sup>zag cuaj tau rua Yesuas, zag kaum tau rua Sekaniyas,

<sup>12</sup>zag kaum ib tau rua Eli-asis, zag kaum ob tau rua Yakees,

<sup>13</sup>zag kaum peb tau rua Hupas, zag kaum plaub tau rua Yesenpe-as, <sup>14</sup>zag kaum tsib tau rua Npilenkas, zag kaum rau tau rua Imeles, <sup>15</sup>zag kaum xyaa tau rua

Hexiles, zag kaum yim tau rua Hapixes,

<sup>16</sup>zag kaum cuaj tau rua Pethahiyas, zag neeg nkaum tau rua Yehexekees,

<sup>17</sup>zag neeg nkaum ib tau rua Yakhees, zag neeg nkaum ob tau rua Nkamules,

<sup>18</sup>zag neeg nkaum peb tau rua Delayas hab zag neeg nkaum plaub tau rua Ma-axiyas.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav nyag muaj nyag teg num ua huv tug TSWV lubTuamtsev lawv le puab yawmkoob Aloos tub muab cob rua puab hab lawv letug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv tau saamfwm tseg rua nwglawm.

### Sau Cov Levis Npe

<sup>20</sup>Levis cov xeebntxwv lwm paab muaj lawv le nuav: Yedeyas, yog Amelas ib tug xeebntxwv kws yog Senpuyees caajceg;

<sup>21</sup>Isiyas yog tug thawjcoj, nwg yog Lehanpiyas tug xeebntxwv;

<sup>22</sup>Yahaj, yog Ixehas ib tug xeebntxwv kws yog Selaumaus caajceg.

<sup>23</sup>Yeliyas Amaliyas, Yehaxiyees hab Yekamees yog Henploos cov tub lawvle puab tej noobnyoog;

<sup>24</sup>Samiles, yog Uxiyees ib tug xeebntxwv kws yog Mikas caajceg;

<sup>25</sup>Xakhaliyas yog Uxiyees ib tug xeebntxwv kws yog Mikas tug kwv Isiyas caajceg;

<sup>26</sup>Mahelis, Musis hab Yaxiyas yog Melalis cov xeebntxwv.<sup>27</sup>Yaxiyas muaj peb tug tub: Sauhas, Xakules hab Inpelis.<sup>28</sup>Mahelis tug tub: Ele-axas tsi muaj tub le;

<sup>29</sup>tabsis Mahelis tug tub Kises muaj ib tug tub hu ua Yelamees.

<sup>30</sup>Musis muaj peb tug tub: Mahelis, Edeles hab Yelemaus. Cov nuav puavleejyog Levis caajceg lawv le puab cov yawmkoob.

<sup>31</sup>Txhua tug thawj ntawm txhua tsev tuabneeg hab ntawm nwg tug kwv ntxawg puavleej tau rhu ntawv ib yaam nkaus le puab cov kwvtij kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv taabmeeg Vaajntxwv Daviv, Xadaus, Ahimelej hab txhua tug



thawjcoj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Levis.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 25

### Cov Hu Nkauj huv Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv hab cov thawjcoj ntawm cov Levis xaiv xeem Levis ib cov lug coj kev pehawm Vaajtswv: Axafes, Hemaas hab Yeduthoos. Puab puavleej qha Vaajtswv txujlug nrug tej suab nkauj nogncas hab tej suab nruag npuaj. Cov kws xaiv lug ua cov coj kev pehawm Vaajtswv lawv le teg num ntawm tej paab muaj npe lawv le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>Axafes plaub tug tub kws yog Xakules, Yauxej, Nethanias hab Asalelas. Puab puavleej ua num lawv le Axafes kws yog tug qha Vaajtswv txujlug kuaspuab ua hab lawv le vaajntxwv saamfwm.

<sup>3</sup>Yeduthoos rau tug tub Nkedaliyas, Xelis, Yesayas, Sime-is, Hasanpiyas hab Matithiyas. Puab puavleej ua num nyob qaab tswjfwv ntawm puab txiv, puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug nrug tej suab raaj hab nkauj nogncas, hu nkauj qhuas hab ua tug TSWV tsaug.

<sup>4</sup>Hemaas kaum plaub tug tub: Npukiyas, Matanias, Uxiyees, Senpuyees, Yelimaus, Hananias, Hananis, Eli-athas, Nkidatis, Lumatis Exeles, Yunpekasas, Malauthis, Hauthiles hab Mahaxi-aus.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv pub rua Hemaas kws yog Vaajtswv tug cevlug muaj kaum plaub tug tub hab peb tug ntxhais, lawv le Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua Hemaas has tas, yuav pub kuas Hemaas yog ib tug kws muaj fwjchim heev.

<sup>6</sup>Taagnrho nwg cov tub nuav puavleej yog cov npuaj nruag hab ntaus nkauj nogncas lawv le puab txiv ua tug coj puab hu nkauj rua huv lub Tuamtsev pehawm Vaajtswv. Axafes, Yeduthoos hab Hemaas, puavleej ua lawv le vaajntxwv kuas puab ua.

<sup>7</sup>Puab neeg nkaum plaub leeg nuav hab puab cov kwvtij Levis, puavleej yog cov txawj ntse; hab yog cov kawm hu nkauj lug hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV nkaus xwb. Taagnrho yog muaj ob puas yim caum yim leej txivneej.

<sup>8</sup>Puab puavleej rhu ntawv txhaj tau puab tej num, tsi has tug laug tug hluas

lossis cov kws tub txawj lawm lossis cov kws tseem xyum xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Thawj zag kws rhu rua Axafes tsev tuabneeg yog tau rua Yauxej, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij; zag ob rhu tau rua Nkedaliyas, nwg cov kwvtij hab puab cov tub kaum ob leeg;

<sup>10</sup>rhu zag peb tau rua Xakules, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>11</sup>rhu zag plaub tau rua Ixelis, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>12</sup>rhu zag tsib tau rua Nethaniyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>13</sup>rhu zag rau, tau rua Npukiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>14</sup>rhu zag xyaa tau rua Yexalelas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>15</sup>rhu zag yim tau rua Yesaiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>16</sup>rhu zag cuaj tau rua Matithiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>17</sup>rhu zag kaum tau rua Sime-is, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>18</sup>rhu zag kaum ib tau rua Uxiyees, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>19</sup>rhu zag kaum ob tau rua Hasanpiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>20</sup>rhu zag kaum peb tau rua Senpuyees, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>21</sup>rhu zag kaum plaub tau rua Matithiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>22</sup>rhu zag kaum tsib tau rua Yelimaus, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum

ob leeg;

<sup>23</sup>rhu zag kaum rau tau rua Hananiyas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>24</sup>rhu zag kaum xyaa tau rua Yaunpekasas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>25</sup>rhu zag kaum yim tau rua Hananis, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>26</sup>rhu zag kaum cuaj tau rua Malauthis, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>27</sup>rhu zag neeg nkaum tau rua Eli-athas, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>28</sup>rhu zag neeg nkaum ib tau rua Hauthiles, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>29</sup>rhu zag neeg nkaum ob tau rua Nkidaletis, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>30</sup>rhu zag neeg nkaum peb tau rua Mahaxi-aus, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg;

<sup>31</sup>hab rhu zag neeg nkaum plaub tau rua Laumatis Exeles, nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kaum ob leeg.

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 26**

### **Cov Zuv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog teg num zuv lub Tuamtsev kws muab cob rua cov Levis: Kauhas caajceg yog Kaules tug tub Meselemiyas kws yog Axafes tugxeebntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Meselemiyas muaj xyaa tug tub: Xakhaliyas yog tug tub hlub, Yedi-ales yog tug ob, Xenpadiyas yog tug peb, Yathaniyees yog tug plaub,

<sup>3</sup>Elames yog tug tsib, Yehauhanas yog tug rau hab Elihaunais yog tug xyaa.

<sup>4</sup>Vim Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua Aunpes Edoos, nwg txhaj muaj yim tug

tub: Semayas yog tug tub hlub, Yehauxanpas yog tug ob, Yau-am yog tug peb, Xakhas yog tug plaub, Nethanees yog tug tsib,

<sup>5</sup>Amiyees yog tug rau, Ixakhas yog tug xyaa hab Pe-ulethais yog tug yim.

<sup>6</sup>Hab Aunpes Edoos tug tub hlub Semayas, kuj muaj ntau tug tub hab puab puavleej ua cov tswjfw m puab txiv tsev tuabneeg, vim puab yog cov kws muaj peevxwm tshaaj plawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Semayas muaj rau tug tub: Authenis, Lefayees, Aunpes, Elexanpas, Elihushab Xemakhiyas. Paab kwvtij nuav Elihus hab Xemakhiyas sab tawv tshaaj cov huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Rau caum ob leeg txivneej kws muaj zug khov kho hab muaj peevxwm ua tau teg num nuav mas puavleej yog Aunpes Edoos cov tub hab cov xeebntxwv xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Meselemiyas cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij kws muaj peevxwm heev, yog kaum yim leej.

<sup>10</sup>Hauxas kws yog Melalis caajceg, nwg muaj plaub tug tub: Simelis yog tug thawjcoj, (txawm yog nwg tsi yog tug tub hlub los nwg txiv ca le tsa nwg ua tug thawjcoj),

<sup>11</sup>Hilekiyas yog tug ob, Tenpaliyas yog tug peb hab Xakhaliyas yog tug plaub; taagnrho Hauxas cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij muaj kaum peb leeg, puab puavleej moog ua cov zuv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>12</sup>Muab cov kws zuv tej roojvaag faib ua tej paab, lawv le puab tej tsev tuabneeg, hab muab lub luag num huv lub Tuamtsev cob rua puab ua, ib yaam le puab cov kwvtij kws tub ua num huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua yim tuabneeg, tsi has coob los tsawg, puavleej tau moog rhu ntawv saib tau zuv lub roojvaag twg.

<sup>14</sup>Selemiyas rhu ntawv tau rua lub roojvaag kws nyob saab nubtuaj, hab nwg tug tub Xakhaliyas kws yog ib tug tuavxaam kws muaj tswvyim zoo, rhu ntawv tau rua lub roojvaag kws nyob saab qaumteb.

<sup>15</sup>Aunpes Edoos rhu ntawv tau rua lub roojvaag saab qaabteb, hab nwg covtub

rhu ntawv tau ua cov saib tej txhaab rau khoom.

<sup>16</sup>Supees hab Hauxas obtug rhu ntawv tau rua lub roojvaag saab nubpoob hab lub roojvaag Salekhes kws nyob saab qaum kev. Puab sis faib zuv, nyagzuv muaj nyag sijhawm.

<sup>17</sup>Saab nubtuaj ib nub twg yog rau leeg zuv saab qaumteb ib nub twg yog plaub leeg zuv saab qaabteb ib nub twg yog plaub leeg zuv, hab ib nub twg plaub leeg zuv cov txhaab rau khoom, ib lub txhaab twg ob leeg,

<sup>18</sup>hab tog qaab khaav saab nubpoob muaj plaub leeg zuv ntawm txujkev habob leeg zuv ntawm qaab khaav.

<sup>19</sup>Tej nuav yog lub luag num kws zuv cov roojvaag hab muab cob rua Kauhas hab Melalis cov xeebntxwv.

#### **Lwm Lub Luag Num huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>20</sup>Puab lwm paab kwvtij Levis kws yog cov saib tej txhaab nyaj huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev hab tej txhaab rau tej khoom kws luas coj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Ladas kws yog Nkesoos ib tug tub, nwg yog yawmkoob ntawm ob peb tsev tuabneeg kws muab faib ua tej paab lawm, hab suav nwg tug tub Yehiyees tsev tuabneeg huv tuabsi nrug.

<sup>22</sup>Yehi-ees ob tug tub, Xethaas hab Yau-ees, ua ob tug kws saib lub txhaab nyaj hab tej txhaab rau khoom huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>23</sup>Faib num txhua nrho rua Amelas, Ixehas, Henploos hab Uxis, puab cov xeebntxwv ua.

<sup>24</sup>Senpuyees kws yog Mauxes tug tub Nkesoos tug xeebntxwv, ua tug thawjsaib cov numtswv kws zuv lub txhaab nyaj.

<sup>25</sup>Nkesoos tug kwv Eli-exes nwg txheeb Selaumaus. Eli-exes yog Lehanpiyastxiv, Lehanpiyas yog Yesiyas txiv, Yesaiyas yog Yaulaas txiv, Yaulaas yog Xikhhalis txiv, Xikhhalis yog Selaumis txiv.

<sup>26</sup>Selaumaus hab nwg cov kwvtij ua cov saib taagnrho tej txhaab rau khoom kws Vaajntxwv Daviv cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij, cov numtswv kws

saib pawg txheeb hab saib pawg pua, hab cov thawj tubrog tau coj tuaj fij pub rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>27</sup>Puab muab tej khoom kws puab moog tua rog yeej hab txeeb tau huv tshaav rog lug coj moog fij rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev ca tau siv.

<sup>28</sup>Selaumaus hab nwg tsev tuabneeg ua cov saib tej khoom kws muab fij tausiv rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, hab tej kws thaus tug povthawj Xamuyees, Kises tug tub Xa-ules, Neles tug tub Aneles, hab Xeluyas tug tub Yau-am tub muab fij lawm.

### Lwm Paab Levis Tej Num

<sup>29</sup>Ixahales cov xeebntxwv: Khenanias hab nwg cov tub puavleej muab tsaaua cov numtswv kws tuav ntaub ntawv hab tu plaub ntug rua cov pejxeem Yixalayeess.

<sup>30</sup>Henploos cov xeebntxwv: Haxanpiyas hab nwg cov kwvtij muaj ib txheeb xyaa pua leej, puavleej yog cov txivneej kws muaj peevxwm, hab tsa puab ua cov tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubpoob hab ua num rua tug TSWV hab vaajntxwv.

<sup>31</sup>Yelias yog tug thawjcoj ntawm Henploos cov xeebntxwv. (Thaus Daviv ua vaajntxwv tau plaub caug xyoo ntawd, txhaj tau tshawb nrhav Henploos cov xeebntxwv, hab pum tsev tuabneeg nuav tseem muaj cov ua tubrog kws sab tawv heev nyob huv lub nroog Yaxelas huv xeev Nkile-as.)

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv xaiv tau neeg nkaum xyaa txheeb leej kws muaj sab tawv heev ntawm Yelias tsev tuabneeg lug, hab tsa puab ua cov saib taagnrho phaab kev ua ntaub ntawv ntawm saab kev ntseeg hab kev tswjfwv ntawm cov pejxeem Yixalayeess kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws yog cov Lunpees, cov Khas hab ib nraab xeev Manaxes.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 27

### Kev Tswjfwv Tubrog

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog sau cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij hab tej xeev hab puab cov thawjcoj kws ua num saib phaab ntaub ntawv rua

lub tebchaws. Puab tau faib ua tej paab moog ua num, ib paab twgmuaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej, hab ib paab twg ua num ib xyoos twg ibhlis.

<sup>2</sup>Xadiyees tug tub Yasaunpe-aas, ua tug saib paab ib ntawm lub ib hlis; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>3</sup>Yasaunpe-aas yog Peles tug xeebntxwv, nwg ua tug saib cov thawj tubrog ntawm lub ib hlis.

<sup>4</sup>Daudais kws yog Ahaus tug xeebntxwv, ua tug saib paab ob ntawm lub ob hlis (Mikhelaus yog tug lwm thawj); nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheebleej.

<sup>5</sup>Npeenayas ua tug saib paab peb ntawm lub peb hlis, nwg yog tug povthawj Yehauyadas tug tub; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>6</sup>Npenayas yog ib tug kws ua tau heev ntawm peb caug leej, hab yog tug thawj ntawm peb caug leej ntawd; Npeenayas tug tub Amixanpas ua tug kwshloov nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Yau-am tug kwv Axahes, ua tug saib paab plaub ntawm lub plaub hlis, hab nwg tug tub Xenpadiyas ua tug hloov nwg; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>8</sup>Samehus ua tug saib paab tsib ntawm lub tsib hlis, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Ixelas; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>9</sup>Ilas ua tug saib paab rau ntawm lub rau hli, nwg yog Ikes kws yog cov tuabneeg Tekau-as tug tub; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>10</sup>Helej ua tug saib paab xyaa ntawm lub xyaa hli, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Peloos kws yog Efalayees cov xeebntxwv; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>11</sup>Xinpekhais ua tug saib paab yim ntawm lub yim hli, nwg yog cov tuabneeg Husas, hab yog Xalas cuab kwvtij; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>12</sup>Anpi-exes ua tug saib paab cuaj ntawm lub cuaj hli, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Anathaus, hab yog xeeb Npeenayamees; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub

txheeb leej.

<sup>13</sup>Mahalais ua tug saib paab kaum ntawm lub kaum hli, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Netaufas, hab yog Xelas cuab kwvtij; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>14</sup>Npenayas ua tug saib paab kaum ib ntawm lub kaum ib hlis, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Pilathoos, hab nwg yog xeem Efalayees; nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

<sup>15</sup>Heledais ua tug saib paab kaum ob ntawm lub kaum ob hlis, nwg yog cov tuabneeg huv Netaufas (Heedais yog Autheniyees cuab kwvtij); nwg paab muaj neeg nkaum plaub txheeb leej.

#### Kev TswjfwM Txhua Xeem Yixalayees

<sup>16-22</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeem Yixalayees tej npe:

Xeem	Tus tswjhwm
Lunpees	yog Xikhalis tug tub Eli-exes
Xime-oos	yog Ma-akas tug tub Sefatiyas
Levis	yog Kemuyees tug tub Hasanpiyas
Aloos	yog Xadaus
Yudas	yog Vajntxwv Daviv tug tijlaug hu ua Elihus
Ixakhas	yog Mikhayees tug tub Aumelis
Xenpuloos	yog Aunpadiyas tug tub Isemayas
Nathalis	yog Aliyees tug tub Yelemaus
Efalayees	yog Axaxiyas tug tub Hauseyas
Manaxes Saab	yog Pedayas tug
Nubpoob	tub Yau-ees
Manaxes Saab	yog Xakhaliyas tug
Nubtuaj	tub Idaus
Npeenyamees	yog Aneles tug tub Ya-axiyees
Daas	yog Yelauhaas tug tub Axalees



<sup>23</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv tsi suav tej tuabneeg kws noobnyoog qeg dlua neeg nkaum xyoo rov huv, rua qhov tug TSWV tub coglug tseg tas, nwg yuav pubcov Yixalayeess fiamvaam coob ib yaam le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug.

<sup>24</sup>Yau-am kws yog Xeluyas tug tub, pib sau cov Yixalayeess tej npe, tabsis nwg sau tsi tau tav. Vaajtswv tub rau txim rua cov Yixalayeess lawm, vim qhovkws sau npe nuav xwb, yog le ntawd thaus kawg txhaj tsi muaj suavdlawg tejnpe txhij nyob rua huv Vaajntxwv Daviv cov numtswv tej ntaub ntawv khawstseg.

#### **Cov Numtswv Kws Saib Vaajntxwv Tej Khoom**

<sup>25</sup>Adiyeess tug tub Axemaves, ua tug saib vaajntxwv tej txhaab rau khoom; Uxiyas tug tub Yaunathaas ua tug saib tej txhaab rau khoom peg tej zog, huvtej nroog hab huv tej chaw tsomfaaj;

<sup>26</sup>Khelus tug tub Exelis ua tug saib cov tuabneeg ua teb;

<sup>27</sup>Sime-is kws yog cov tuabneeg Lamas ua tug saib tej vaaj txiv maab; Xanpedis kws yog tuabneeg Sifamis ua tug saib tej chaw tsuam cawv txiv maab;

<sup>28</sup>Npa-ahanaas kws yog tuabneeg Nkedes ua tug saib cov ntoo roj hab tej ntoo xikamaus huv Sefelas; Yau-as ua tug saib taagnrho tej txhaab rau roj txiv ntoo;

<sup>29</sup>Sitalais kws yog tuabneeg Saloos ua tug saib tej tsaj kws tso rua huv lub taj Saloos; Adelais tug tub Safas ua tug saib tej tsaj kws tso rua huv tej haav;

<sup>30</sup>Aunpis kws yog xeem Yisamayeess ua tug saib cov ntxhuav; Yedeyas kws yog tuabneeg Melaunaus ua tug saib cov neeg luav; hab Yaxis kws yog tuabneeg Hankas ua tug saib tej yaaj hab tej tshis;

<sup>31</sup>taagnrho cov numtswv nuav puavleej yog cov kws saib Vaajntxwv Daviv tej nyaj txag, tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam huv tuabsi.

#### **Daviv Cov Tuavxaam**

<sup>32</sup>Yaunathaas kws yog Daviv tug txiv ntxawm, yog ib tug tuavxaam kws muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse heev. Yaunathaas hab Hasaunis tug tub Yehiyeess ua xwbfbw qha ntawv rua vaajntxwv cov tub.

<sup>33</sup>Ahitaufees yog vaajntxwv tug tuavxaam, hab Husais kws yog cov Akhis yog vaajntxwv tug phoojywg hab yog tug tuavxaam.

<sup>34</sup>Tom qaab kws Ahitaufees tuag lawm, Anpiyathas hab Yehauyadas kws yog Npenayas tug tub ua tug tuavxaam hloov nwg chaw. Yau-am yog tug thawj tubrog.

## 1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 28

### Daviv Qha Ua Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has rua cov Yixalayeess cov numtswv kuas moog sis sau rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Yog le ntawd, cov numtswv ntawm txhua xeeem, cov numtswv kws tuav ntaub ntawv kws ua num rua lub tebchaws, covthawjcoj ntawm txhua xeeem, cov thawj saib tej khoom hab tej tsaj txhu kws yog vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub tug, nrug cov numtswv huv lub loog, cov thawj tubrog, hab cov tuabneeg tseemceeb tuaj sis sau huv tuabsi rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Daviv lug sawv taabmeeg puab hab has tas: “Cov kwvtij, mej ca le noog kuv has. Kuv xaav ua ib lub tsev kws nyob moog le rau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajntxwv tej lug cog tseg hab ua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajntxwv qhov chaw tag taw. Kuv tau npaaj txhua yaam tav taag, yuav ua ib lub Tuamtsev lug txhawb nqaa Vaajntxwv,

<sup>3</sup>tabsis Vaajntxwv tsi pub kuv ua lub tuamtsev ntawd, vim kuv yog ib tug tubrog hab kuv tau tua tuabneeg coob leej ntau tug tuag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv, xaiv kuv hab kuv cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis le. Vaajntxwv yeej xaiv xeeem Yudas lug ua cov thawjcoj hab xaiv kuv txiv tsev tuabneeg, kuv txiv cov tub, Vaajntxwv txaus sab rua kuv hab tsaas kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv pub rua kuv muaj tub coob, taagnrho kuv cov tub, Vaajntxwv tau xaiv Xalumoos lug ua tug kaav cov Yixalayeess huv tug TSWV lub nroog.

<sup>6</sup>“Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj tug tub Xalumoos yog tug kws yuav ua kuv lub Tuamtsev. Kuv tub xaiv nwg lug ua kuv tug tub lawm, hab kuv yuav yog nwg txiv.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas nwg lub tebchaws nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis, yog nwg fwm hab coj lub neej lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm hab tej kevcai kws nwg coj naj nub nua.’

<sup>8</sup>“Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeas kws yog tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg, kuv qha ntxiv rua mej taabmeeg tug TSWV hab mej suavdlawg kuas mej yuavtsum fwm hab ceev tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtsv tej lug kws tau saamfwmrua peb lawm, kuas mej txhaj yuav tau lub tebchaws aav zoo tshaaj plawg nuav lug ua mej tug, mej txhaj yuav tuav tau lub tebchaws nuav ca ua mej cov mivnyuas tug moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>9</sup>Hab nwg has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Kuv tug tub, kuv qha ntxiv rua koj, koj yuavtsum paub koj txiv tug Vaajtsv hab ua nwg teg num kuas kawg koj lub sab hab tsi xob ua ob lub sab. Nwg paub txhua yaam kws peb xaav hab txhua yaam kws peb npaaj sab ua lawm. Yog koj moog cuag nwg, nwg yuav zoo sab txais yuav koj; tabsis yog koj tsiv tawm ntawm nwg, nwg yuav tso koj tsegmoog ibtxhis le.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuavtsum paub has tas, tug TSWV tau xaiv koj kuas ua nwg lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Nwgnuav koj ca le nqeg teg ua, habmuab lub sab xyivfaab hlo ua.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Daviv muab tug qauv kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev, tej chaav rau khoom, tej chaav tsev txheej sau, chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus kws yog qhov chawzaam txim, cob huv tuabsi rua nwg tug tub Xalumoos,

<sup>12</sup>hab nwg muab tug qauv kws nwg xaav tseg yuav ua lub tshaav puam hab tej chaav kws nyob puagncig tug TSWV lub tsev, tej txhaab kws rau Vaajtsv lub Tuamtsev tej cuabyeej, hab tej txhaab kws rau tej khoom kws luas coj tuajfij pub rua tug TSWV rua Xalumoos;

<sup>13</sup>Daviv tseem muab nwg tug qauv kws tsaav cov povthawj hab cov Levis lug tuav puab lub luag num, ua tej num huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, hab saib txhua yaam khoom huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lug cob rua Xalumoos.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg qha kuas yuavtsum muab kub npaum le caag coj moog nchuav txhaj

txaus ua tej khoom siv kws yog muab kub ua, hab muab nyaj npaum le caagcoj moog nchuav txhaj txaus ua tej khoom siv kws yog muab nyaj ua.

<sup>15</sup>Cov kub yog coj moog nchuav ua cov ncej txawb teeb hab cov teeb, cov kub puavleej coj moog ua cov ncej txawb teeb hab cov teeb kub, cov nyaj cojmoog ua cov ncej txawb teeb hab cov teeb nyaj, lawv le tej teeb kws ua lug siv ntawd,

<sup>16</sup>ua tej rooj nyaj hab tej rooj kub kws rau tej ncuav kws luas coj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv,

<sup>17</sup>hab Daviv qha kuas muab kub npaum le caag nchuav ua dlav rawg, taig phab hab khob; muab nyaj hab kub npaum le caag lug ua tej twj taig,

<sup>18</sup>hab muab kub npaum le caag ua lub thaaj kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab ua lub tsheb rau ob tug qhelunpees kws nthuav tis npug rawv sau tug TSWV lub Phijxaab.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has tas, “Txhua yaam kws nyob huv dlaim qauv nuav yeej sau lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV muab cob rua kuv lawm ntaag.”

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has rua nwg tug tub Xalumoos has tas, “Koj ca le ua sab tawv qhawv tsi xob ntshai hab xyivfaab hlo. Pib ua num hab tsi xob pub ib yaam dlaabtsi taabkaum koj le. Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kuvpehawm, nwg yuav paab koj. Nwg yuav tsi tso koj tseg, tabsis nwg yuav nrugkoj moog txug thaus kws koj ua nwg lub Tuamtsev tav lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Ca le muab cov povthawj hab cov Levis faib ua tej paab ua txhua teg num huv lub Tuamtsev. Cov txivneej kws txawj txhua yaam yuav zoo sab tuaj paab koj, cov pejxeem hab puab tej thawjcoj yuav noog koj lug.”

## **1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 29**

### **Tej Khoom kws Coj Tuaj Ua Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv has rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj sis sau ua ke ntawd has tas: “Kuv tug tub Xalumoos yog ib tug kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv lawm, tabsis nwg tseem hluas hab tsi tau paub txhij txhua. Qhov kws yuav ua nuav yog teg num kws tseemceeb heev, rua qhov tsi yog ua lub loog rua tuabneeg nyob, tabsis yog ua lub tuamtsev rua tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv muab sab siv zug npaaj txhua yaam khoom ua lub Tuamtsev: kub, nyaj, tooj, hlau, ntoo cab, hlaws, pobzeb muaj nqes, pobzeb xobna, pobzeb tawv hab ntau yaam pobzeb tseemceeb lug ua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Dlua le ntawd, kuv tseem muab ntau tshaaj ntawd lug ua lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv, kuv tau muab tej nyaj tej kub kws yog kuv tug coj lug ntxiv rua, vim kuv hlub Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev heev.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv muab cov tseem kub yog ib puas kaum tsib taas hab cov tseem nyaj yog ob puas rau caum tsib taas coj lug ua tej saw dlai rua huv lub Tuamtsevtej phaab ntsaa

<sup>5</sup>hab txhua yaam khoom siv yog cov tuabneeg nchuav nyaj nchuav kub ua, muab kub nchuav ua tej khoom siv kws yog kub, hab muaj nyaj nchuav ua tej khoom siv kws yog nyaj. Yog le ntawd, nub nuav puas muaj leejtwg muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo xaav coj khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV lawm hab?”

<sup>6</sup>Cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij, cov numtswv ntawm tej xeem, cov thawj tubrog, hab cov tuav ntaub ntawv saib vaajntxwv tej khoom txhaj txaus sab hlo coj

<sup>7</sup>tej khoom nuav tuaj ua lub Tuamtsev: ib puas cuaj caum taas kub, peb puas yim caum taas nyaj, rau pua xyaa caum tsib taas tooj hab peb txheeb xyaa pua tsib caug taas hlau.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg muaj tej hlaws pobzeb muaj nqes ca le coj tej ntawd tuaj tso rua huv lub txhaab nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev, muab cob rua Nkesoos tug xeebntxwv Yehiyees kws yog xeem Levis ua tug saib.

<sup>9</sup>Cov pejxeem txaus sab coj puab tej khoom tuaj pub rua tug TSWV ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, hab puab zoo sab qhov kws puab tau coj khoom ntau heev tuaj pub rua Vaajtswv. Hab Vaajntxwv Daviv los kuj zoo sab kawg le.

#### **Daviv Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv qhuas tug TSWV taabmeeg cov pejxeem suavdlawg kwstuj sis sau ua ke ntawd. Nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog peb yawmkoob Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv, thov txhawb nqaa koj lub npe moog ibtxhis tsi kawg!

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws muaj zug nchaav, muaj fwjchim, muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab, yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus hab yog tug nyob moogibtxhis. Txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug hab huv nplajteb nuav puavleejyog koj le, hab koj yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Kev muaj txag npluanuj hab lub koob meej puavleej yog koj pub; koj yog tug kaav txhua tsaav yaam lug ntawm koj lub fwjchim; hab koj yog tug muaj peevxwm muab koob meej hab fwjchim tau rua txhua tug.

<sup>13</sup>Peb tug Vaajtswv, nwgnuav peb thov ua koj tsaug, peb thov txhawb nqaa hab qhuas koj lub npe kws muaj tshwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yeej muab tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi pub rua koj le, rua qhov tej ntawd puavleej yog koj le, peb tsuas muab tej kws yog kojle rov rua koj xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tub paub lawm has tas, peb yog tuabneeg thojnaam kws tsiv ib qho rua ib qho zoo le tej tuabneeg kws ua luas qhev hab zoo le tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, ib yaam le thaus peb cov yawmkoob tau ua lug lawm. Peb txujsa zoo le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo kws dlua moog zuj zug, habpeb dlha tsi dlhau txujkev tuag le.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, taagnrho tej nyaj kws peb nqaa tuajua lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw pehawm koj lub npe kws dlawbhuv; tejnyaj txag nuav puavleej yog koj le xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv paub has tas, koj sim peb txhua tug lub sab hab koj txaus sab rua cov pejxeem kws muaj lub sab npuab koj. Kuv muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab muab lub sab npuab koj, kuv txhaj zoo sab muab tej khoom nuav fij rua koj, kuv pum koj tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj sis sau rua ntawm nuav puavleej zoo sab coj puab tej khoom tuaj rua koj huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb yawmkoob Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv, thov koj ceev tej lug nuav rua huv koj tsaav tuabneeg lub sab moog ibtxhis, hab thov tswj kuas puab ua lub sab ncaaj rua koj.

<sup>19</sup>Thov pub rua kuv tug tub Xalumoos muaj lub sab puv npo koj tej lug

saamfwm, ua lawv le koj tej kevcai hab rau sab ntso muab tej kws kuv tub npaaj txhij nuav lawm ua kuas tau lub Tuamtsev.”

<sup>20</sup>Daviv saamfwm rua cov pejxeem has tas, “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yogmej tug Vaajtswv los mas!” Ces taagnrho cov pejxeem kws tuaj sis sau ua kentawd txhaj ua tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tsaug, hab txhua tug nyo hau pehawm qhuas tug TSWV hab vaajntxwv.

<sup>21</sup>Ces nub tom qaab ntawd puab txawm tua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV, hab muabtej tsaj ntawd faib rua cov pejxeem koj moog noj. Dlua le ntawd, puab tseemmuab tau ib txheeb tug txiv nyuj, ib txheeb tug laug yaaj, hab ib txheeb tug mivnyuas yaaj lug tua fij ntxiv kws yog muab koj moog hlawv rua sau lub thaaj. Hab puab tseem koj tej cawv txiv maab tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub ntawd puab txhaj noj hab haus muaj kev zoo sab heev taabmeeg tug TSWV. Zag nuav yog zag ob kws puab tsa Xalumoos ua Vaajntxwv kws yog muaj tug povthawj Xadaus ua puab tug thawjcoj, tuav tug TSWV lub npe txhawb meejthawj rua Xalumoos.

<sup>23</sup>Ces Xalumoos tau ua vaajntxwv nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hloov nwg txiv Daviv chaw lawv le tug TSWV tau has tseg rua nwg lawm. Xalumoos tau uavaajntxwv hab taagnrho lub tebchaws Yixalayeess fwm nwg heev.

<sup>24</sup>Taagnrho cov numtswv, cov tubrog hab Vaajntxwv Daviv cov tub puavleej coglug yuav ua ncaaj nceeg rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos.

<sup>25</sup>Ces tug TSWV ua kuas tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess paub fwm Xalumoos, hab Vaajtswv pub rua nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv kws tau kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess yaav taag lug lawm.

### **Daviv Tuag**

<sup>26</sup>Yexais tug tub Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav tsaav tebchaws Yixalayeess

<sup>27</sup>tau plaub caug xyoo. Nwg kaav nyob huv Henploos tau xyaa xyoo hab kaav nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tau peb caug peb xyoo.

<sup>28</sup>Daviv tuag thaus nwg laug heev lawm, nwg npluanuj, luas fwm nwg, hab nwg tug tub Xalumoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>29</sup>Zaaj kws has txug Vaajntxwv Daviv lub neej thaus pib lug txug thaus xaus puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Xamuyees tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv, hab sau rua huv tug povthawj Nathaas phoo ntawv xwmtxheej hab muab sau rua huv Nkas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv,

<sup>30</sup>Tej ntaub ntawv ntawd, qha txug Daviv kev tswjfwv zoo le caag, nwg muaj fwjchim npaum le caag hab taagnrho tej xwmtxheej kws tshwm rua nwg, rua lub tebchaws Yixalayeas hab rua cov tebchaws kws nyob puagncig nwg lub tebchaws.



## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv

### 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 1

#### Xalumoos Thov Tswvyim

(1 Vaajntxwv 3.1-15)

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug tub tswj lub tebchaws Yixalayeess nyob ruaj khov hab tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajntxwv foom koob moov rua nwg, ua rua nwg muaj fwjchim luj kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has rua cov thawj tubrog, tsi has tug kws saib ib txheeb leej, tug kws saib ib puas leej, taagnrho cov numtswv, taagnrho cov thawj ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg hab taagnrho cov pejxeem,

<sup>3</sup>kuas puab nrug nwg moog rua ntawm qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws nyob huv Nkinpe-oos. Puab moog rua huv Nkinpe-oos rua qhov tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes ua nraag taj suabpuam nyob rua huv.

<sup>4</sup>(Tabsis Vaajntxwv Daviv tub coj tug TSWV lub Phijxaab nraag Kile-as Yelalees lug tso rua huv Yeluxalees, qhov chaw kws nwg npaaj tseg lawm).

<sup>5</sup>Puab muab lub thaaj tooj kws Ulis tug tub Npexalees kws yog Hules tug xeebntxwv ua tso rua ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos. Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem pehawm tug TSWV qhov ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv pehawm tug TSWV hab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj tooj ntawm hauv ntej lub Tsevntaub; nwg tua ib txheeb tug tsaj hlawv rua sau lub thaaj ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Mo ntawd Vaajntxwv lug tshwm rua Xalumoos pum hab has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv muab dlaabtsi rua koj?”

<sup>8</sup>Xalumoos teb has tas, “Koj ibtxwm qha koj txujkev hlab kws luj kawg nkaus rua kuv txiv Daviv, hab nwg nuav koj pub kuv ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajntxwv, koj tub ua tav lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog

tseg rua kuv txiv lawm. Koj tsaav kuv ua vaajntxwv kaav ib tsaav tuabneeg kws coob heev suav tsi txheeb nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov koj pub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse rua kuv tswjfwv puab. Yog kuv tsi muaj tswvyim ces kuv yuav ua le caag tswjfwv tau koj tsaav tuabneeg kws coob heev nuav?”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv teb Xalumoos has tas, “Koj xaiv tau qhov yog lawm. Koj tsi tau thov kuas koj muaj txag npluanuj lossis muaj koob muaj meej lossis kuas kojcov yeebncuab tuag lossis kuas koj muaj txujsa ntev, tabsis koj thov tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse kuas koj tswjfwv tau kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv tsaav koj ua vaajntxwv kaav ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse. Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj txag npluanuj hab kuas koj lub koob meej nrov ncha tshaaj cov vaajntxwv kws nyob ua ntej koj lossis nyob tom qaab koj.”

#### **Xalumoos Lub Fwjchim Hab Kev Npluanuj**

(1 Vaajntxwv 1.26-29)

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd Xalumoos txhaj tawm huv tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib kws yog qhov chaw pehawm huv Nkinpe-oos rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab nyob huv tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>14</sup>Xalumoos ua tau ib txheeb plaub puas lub tsheb neeg ua rog, hab muaj kaum ob txheeb leej tubrog caij neeg, muaj ibtxha nwg ca nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab dlua le cov nwg coj moog nyob rua lwm lub nroog lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Xalumoos kaav tebchaws ntawd, nwg saib nwg tej nyaj tej kub tsuas zoo le tej pobzeb huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tej ntoo cab loszoo le tej ntoo xikamaus kws tuaj ntawm tej taw roob huv tebchaws Yudas xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajntxwv tseem muaj cov sawv cev txais tej neeg kws caab huv tebchaws Muxilis hab Kilikias

<sup>17</sup>hab cov tsheb neeg yog coj nraag tebchaws Iziv tuaj. Puab xaa tej neeg hab cov tsheb neeg moog muag rua cov Hitis hab cov Xilias ob tug vaajntxwvib lub rau pua dlaim nyaj, hab cov neeg muag ib tug ib puas tsib caug dlaim nyaj.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 2

### Npaaj Ua Lub Tuamtsev

(1 Vaajntxwv 5.1-18)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm tug TSWV hab ua ib lub loog rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muaj xyaa caum txheeb leej txivneej ua cov nqaa pobzeb, yim caum txheeb leej txivneej ua cov txaug pobzeb hab peb txheeb rau pua leej ua cov saib hab qha puab ua num.

<sup>3</sup>Xalumoos xaa xuv moog rua Vaajntxwv Hilaas tug kws kaav lub nroog Tiles has tas, “Thov koj xaa ntoo cab tuaj rua kuv ib yaam le thaus koj tau xaa tuaj rua kuv txiv kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua nwg lub loog lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv taabtom ua lub Tuamtsev rua tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, hab muab fij rua nwg ua qhov chaw rua kuv hab cov pejxeem pehawm nwg, hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab, fij tej ncuav tsi xyaw keeb hab tua tsaj hlawv fij thaus sawv ntxuv hab thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Nub Xanpataus hab rooj noj rooj haus Nub Hlis Xab. Hab tej nub su kws ua kevcai qhuas tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Tug TSWV saamfwm kuas cov Yixalayeas ua le nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv npaaj ua ib lub Tuamtsev kws zoo heev, rua qhov peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Tabasis yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ua tau lub tsev kws txaus Vaajtswv nyob, txawm yog lub ntuj lub teb los tub tsi txaus nwg nyob. Yog le ntawd lub Tuamtsev kws kuv ua nuav, tsuas yog ua qhov chaw hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab fij rua Vaajtswv xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Koj xaa ib tug tuabneeg kws txawj nchuav kub, nchuav nyaj, nchuav tooj, nchuav hlau hab txawj ntus ntaub xav, ntaub paajyeeb ntshaa, hab ntaub lab tuaj rua kuv. Nwg yuav ua num nrug cov kws txua ntoo nyob huv tebchaws Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxaleas kws kuv txiv Daviv tau xaiv tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv paub has tas, koj muaj cov kws txawj txua ntoo heev. Yog le ntawd, thov

koj xaa ntoo cab, ntoo thuv hab ntoo thwjsuab peg roob Lenpanoos tuaj rua kuv. Kuv tub npaaj yuav xaa kuv cov tuabneeg tuaj paab koj cov tuabneeg

<sup>9</sup>txav kuas tau ntoo ntau heev tuaj rua kuv, rua qhov lub Tuamtsev kws kuv yuav ua ntawd luj hab zoo heev.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav xaa ib puas txheeb kawm moov qeb, ib puas txheeb kawm moov nplej, neeg nkaum ob txheeb thoob cawv txiv maab, hab neeg nkaum ob txheeb thoob roj txiv ntoo tuaj rua koj cov tuabneeg ua num noj.”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas sau ntawv tuaj teb Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has tas, “Tug TSWV hlub nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg txhaj tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>12</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb! Nwg pub Daviv muaj ib tug tub txawj ntse, muaj laajlim tswvyim hab thoob tsib to nrog kws nwgnuav taabtom ua lub Tuamtsev rua tug TSWV hab ib lub loog rua nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav xaa ib tug tuabneeg kws txawj txua ntoo tuaj rua koj. Nwg lub npe hu ua Hulaas.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg nam yog xeeb Daas hab nwg txiv yog tuabneeg nyob huv lub nroog Tiles. Hulaas txawj nchuav nyaj, nchuav kub, nchuav tooj, nchuav hlau, txawj txaug pobzeb hab txaug ntoo. Nwg txawj ntus ntaub xav, ntaub paajyeeb ntshaa, ntaub lab hab ntaub maag. Nwg txawj txaug txhua yaam lawv le tej qauv kws luas muab rua nwg ua. Ca nwg ua num nrug koj cov tuabneeg txua ntoo kws ua num rua koj txiv kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv.

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav koj xaa tej moov qeb, moov nplej, roj txiv ntoo hab cawv txiv maab tuaj rua kuv lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Peb yuav moog txav tej ntoo cab sau Roob Lenpanoos kws koj xaav tau muab paav hab tso rua huv havtxwv, hab yuav muab nkuam tuaj rua ntawmlub nroog Yaupas, koj maam tuaj coj moog rua huv Yeluxalees.”

### **Tsaa Lub Tuamtsev**

(1 Vaajntxwv 6.1-38)

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos txheeb cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob huv

tebchaws Yixalayeess tej npe. Qhov kws Xalumoos txheeb npe nuav, nwg uaib yaam le nwg txiv Daviv tau ua lug lawm. Puab txheeb tau ib puas tsib caugpeb txheeb rau pua leej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nyob huv puab lubtebchaws.

<sup>18</sup>Xalumoos muab xyaa caum txheeb leej ua cov kws nqaa pobzeb, yim caum txheeb leej ua cov txaug pobzeb sau tej roob, peb txheeb rau pua leej ua covsaib hab qha cov tuabneeg ua num kuas tav.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 3**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Daviv kws yog Xalumoos txiv, tub npaaj qhov chaw kws yuav tsaalub Tuamtsev tseg lawm. Qhov chaw ntawd nyob ntawm lub Roob Mauliyas huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, ntawm Alaunas kws yog tuabneeg Yenpus lub tshaav ntaus nplej. Vaajntxwv Xalumoos pib tsaalub Tuamtsev

<sup>2</sup>rua thaus lub ob hlis ntuj, xyoo plaub kws nwg ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>3</sup>Lub Tuamtsev kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua, qhov ntev muaj rau caum tshim, qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tshim,

<sup>4</sup>Chaav kws moog ntawm lub qhovrooj rua huv lub Tuamtsev, qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tshim ib yaam le lub Tuamtsev, qhov sab muaj ib puas neeg nkaum tshim. Chaav nuav saab huv muab kub vuam thoob plawg.

<sup>5</sup>Luas muab txag ntoo cab pua chaav luj hab muab kub vuam, muab suam dluab toovlaaj hab ua dluab saw rua huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv muab cov pobzeb kws muaj nqes hab zoo heev lu lub Tuamtsev. Hab muab cov kub kws koj huv tebchaws Pavais tuaj vuam rua.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab kub vuam lub Tuamtsev tej phaab ntsaa, qaab nthaab, cov kev hab cov qhovrooj huv tuabsi; hab luas suam tej dluab qhelunpees rua ntawmtej phaab ntsaa.

<sup>8</sup>Chaav huv plawv kws yog Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tshim, ib yaam le lub Tuamtsev qhov dlaav. Cov kub kws vuam rua Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus tej phaab ntsaa, Muaj neeg nkaum tsib taas.

<sup>9</sup>Muab ib choj hab plaub laag kub ua cov ntsa. Cov chaav kws nyob txheej sau

tej phaab ntsaa puavleej muab kub vuam rua.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv kuas nwg cov tuabneeg ua tsev muab tooj nchuav tau ob tug qhelunpees, muab kub vuam rua hab coj moog txawb rua huv Chaav kws Dlawbhuv Kawg nkaus.

<sup>11-13</sup>Muab ib tug txawb rua ib saab tig xubndlag tuaj rua ntawm qhovrooj. Ib tug qhelunpees twg muaj ob saab tis, ib saab twg ntev tsib tshim. Ob tug qhelunpees ntawd nthuav tis tuaj sis twb rua huv plawv, hab ob phob tis tom ntug nthuav moog twb rua ob saab phaab ntsaa, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshim.

<sup>14</sup>Muab dlaim ntaub maag kws luas ntus txaij xav, txaij tsaamxem hab txaij lab kws luas nraaj ua tej dluab qhelunpees ntawd lug thaiv Chaav Dlawbhuvkawg nkaus.

### **Ob Tug Ncej Tooj**

(1 Vaajntxwv 7.15-22)

<sup>15</sup>Vaajntxwv ua tau ob tug ncej tooj, ib tug twg sab peb caug tsib tshim, txhus rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev. Ib tug ncej twg muaj ib lub hau sab tsib tshim dlhos rua sau.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg nchuav ob txuj saw tooj hab ib puas lub tswb tooj kws zoo le txiv ntsab pobkws dlai rua sau ob lub hau ncej.

<sup>17</sup>Ob tug ncej ntawd txhus rua ntawm ob saab qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Tug ncej kws txhus rua saab nraag hu ua Yakhees, hab tug ncej kws txhus rua saab peg hu ua Npau-am.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 4**

### **Tej Cuabyeej huv Lub Tuamtsev**

(1 Vaajntxwv 7.23-51)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua tau lub thaaj tooj, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshim, qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tshim hab qhov sab muaj kaum tshim.

<sup>2</sup>Hab nwg muab tooj nchuav tau ib lub rhawv kheej kheej, sab tsib tshim, saab npoo nuav rua saab npoo tid muaj kaum tshim, hab lub cheeb muaj peb caug

tshim.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg muab tooj nchuav ua ob lub thi lug thi puagncig lub rhawv saab nrau ib lub nyob sau hab ib lub nyob huv qaab, hab suam ib cov dluab txiv nyuj rua ntawm lub rhawv.

<sup>4</sup>Lub rhawv ntawd luas muab txawb rua sau kaum ob tug nyuj tooj nrausqaum kws tig rua txhua faab, peb tug nyuj twg tig taubhau rua ib saab.

<sup>5</sup>Lub rhawv ntawd tug npoo tuab peb nti, tug npoo zoo le tej npoo khob hab muab zaaj ntug nrau zaig txaij nraug zeeg nthuav zoo le lub paaj lilis. Lub rhawv ntawd ntim tau kwvyees peb txheeb thoob dlej.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tseem ua tau kaum lub dlaab dlej, nwg muab tsib lub txawb rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nraag hab muab tsib lub txawb rua saab peg. Cov dlaabdlej ntawd yog ua ca ntxuav tej nqaj kws yuav coj moog hlawv fij. Cov dlej huv lub rhawv luj, yog ca rua cov povthawj ntxuav cev.

<sup>7-8</sup>Nwg muab kub ua kaum tug ncej txawb teeb, lawv le tug qauv kws ibtxwm ua, hab kaum lub rooj, coj moog txawb rua ntawm chaav luj huv lub Tuamtsev. Ib saab twg muab tsib lub rooj hab tsib lub teeb txawb rua. Nwg tseem muab kub nchuav tau ib puas lub taig hab.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg ua ib chaav huv nruab nrog rua cov povthawj, hab ua ib chaav luj rua saab nrau. Nwg muab tooj vuam cov qhovrooj ntawm cov roojvaag kws moog rua ntawm ob chaav ntawd,

<sup>10</sup>nwg muab lub rhawv tooj txawb rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev ceg kaum saab nubtuaj qaabteb.

<sup>11-16</sup>Hulaas tseem ua tau ib cov laujkaub, ib cov dluav yawm tshauv hab ib cov taig. Nwg ua txhua yaam rua lub Tuamtsev tav lawv le Vaajntxwv Xalumoos xaav kuas nwg ua, xws le:

### Ob tug ncej tooj

Ob lub hau kws khwb ob tug ncej.

Cov saw kws dlai rua ob lub hau khwb ncej
Ob tshaam tswb tooj kws muaj plaub puas lub
zoo le txiv ntsab pobkws dlai puagncig ob lub hau ncej.
Kaum lub tsheb tooj. kaum lub phab tooj
Lub rhawv tooj
Kaum ob tug nyuj kws txawb lub rhawv tooj.
Cov laujkaub, cov dluav yawm tshauv hab cov rawg.

Taagnrho tej ntawd puavleej yog Hulaas tug kws nchuav tooj nchuav hlau ua, nwg ua lawv le Vaajntxwv Xalumoos kuas nwg ua siv rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv kuas ua tej ntawd huv lub taj aav nplaum ntu nruab nraab ntawm Xukaus hab Xeledas, huv lub Haav Yauladees.

<sup>18</sup>Tej tooj kws Xalumoos muab ua tej ntawd ntau heev, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg muab luj has tas nyaav npaum le caag.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tseem muab kub ua rooj tog rua huv lub Tuamtsev le nuav: lub thaaj fij, cov rooj kws rau ncuav fij rua Vaajntxwv.

<sup>20</sup>Cov ncej txawb teeb hab cov teeb kws muab kub ua, taws rua ntawm hauv ntej Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus lawv le npaaj tseg lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Cov paaj, tej teeb hab tej caj,

<sup>22</sup>tej txab txav teebxeeb, tej phab, tej taig rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab cov yag rauv ncaig tawg. Txhua yaam kws has taag lug nuav puavleej yog muab kub ua. Lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj moog rua saab nrau hab tej qhovrooj kws nwg ua rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus puavleej yog muab kub vuam rua.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 5



<sup>1</sup>Thaus kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua lub Tuamtsev txhua yaam tav lawm, nwg muab tej cuabyeej kws nwg txiv Daviv muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm tso rua huv chaav rau khoom huv lub Tuamtsev, tsi has tej nyaj tej kub hab lwm yaam.

**Coj Lub Phijxaab Lug Tso Rua Huv Lub Tuamtsev**

(1 Vaajntxwv 8.1-9)

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos kuas cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj ntawm tej xeem habtej cuab tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees, kuas moog coj tug TSWV lub Phijxaab huv Xi-oos kws yog Daviv lub nroog lug tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tuaj ua ke rua thaus lub sijhawm kws ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov thawjcoj tuaj ua ke lawm, cov Levis tsaws lub Phijxaab

<sup>5</sup>kwv lug tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Cov povthawj hab cov Levis muab tug TSWV lub Tsevntaub sis ntsib lauj nqaa nrug tej cuabyeej txhua yaam lug rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab cov Yixalayeess tuaj sawv ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub Phijxaab, puab tua yaaj hab tua nyuj ntau heev suav tsi txheeb le.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov povthawj maam le nqaa tug TSWV lub Phijxaab lug tso rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, hab huv qaab ob tug qhelunpeesob phob tis.

<sup>8</sup>Ob tug qhelunpees ob phob tis nthuav lug roog lub Phijxaab hab ob tug laag ntoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Yog leejtwg sawv ntawm hauv ntej Chaav Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus saib moog txhaj le pum cov tw laag, tabsis yog nyob lwm qhov saib tuaj tsi pum le. (Cov laag ntoo ntawd tseem nyob lug txug naj nub nua.)

<sup>10</sup>Huv tug TSWV lub Phijxaab tsuas muaj ob dlaim txag zeb kws Mauxes muab tso rua huv thaus puab tseem nyob ntawm Roob Xinais. Ob dlaim txagzeb ntawd yog tug TSWV sau nwg tej lug cog tseg rua cov Yixalayeess, thauspuab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

**Tug TSWV Lub Fwjchim Kws Ci Ntsaa Ab**

<sup>11-14</sup>Taagnrho cov povthawj, tsi has paab twg, puavleej tawm huv chaav

dlawbhuv tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav. Cov Levis kws ntaus nkauj nogнцаas yog Axafes, Hemaas, Yeduthoos, hab cov kws yog puab tej cuab kwvtij. Puab suavdlawg puavleej naav ntaub maag sawv ntawm hauv ntej lub thaaj fij saab nubtuaj, puab tuav rawv lub nruag npuaj hab nkauj nogнцаas, hab ib puas neeg nkaum leej povthawj tshuab xyu nruag puab. Cov hu nkauj hu dlhos covsuab xyu, suab raaj, suab nruag npuaj hab lwm yaam suab zoo heev qhuas tug TSWV has tas: “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws zoo, hab nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.” Taamsim ntawd muaj ib tauv fuablug puv nkaus lub Tuamtsev, hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab, ua rua cov povthawj ua tsi tau tug TSWV teg num.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 6

### Fij Lub Tuamtsev

(1 Vaajntxwv 8.12-21)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos thov has tas, “Tug TSWV, koj xaiv nyob huv tauv fuab hab qhov kws tsaus nti.

<sup>2</sup>Nwgnuav kuv ua tau lub Tuamtsev kws zoo heev rua koj, yog ua qhov chaw rua koj nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeas puavleej tuaj sawv ntawd, ces vaajntxwv tig ndlag rua ntawm cov pejxeem hab thov Vaajntxwv foom koob moov rua puab.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg has tas, “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv. Tug TSWV yeej ua lawv le nwg tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv has tas,

<sup>5</sup>Suav txij thaus kuv coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv tsi tau xaiv ib lub nroog huv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas txhua xeemlug ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm kuv, hab kuv tsi tau xaiv leejtwglug kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas.

<sup>6</sup>Tabasis nwgnuav kuv xaiv lub nroog Yeluxaleas ua qhov chaw pehawm kuv, hab xaiv koj kws yog Daviv kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg.’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Hab Xalumoos has ntxiv tas, “Kuv txiv Daviv tub npaaj tseg lawm has tas, yuav ua lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov

Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj yeej npaaj sab xaav ua lub Tuamtsevruea kuv,

<sup>9</sup>tabsis koj yuav tsi yog tug ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd. Koj tug tub kws yog koj roj ntshaa, txhaj yog tug kws yuav ua lub Tuamtsev.’

<sup>10</sup>“Nwgnuav tug TSWV tub ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd lawm; kuv tau ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess hloov kuv txiv chaw, hab kuv tau ua lub Tuamtsev lug ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv muab tug TSWV lub Phijxaab kws ntim ob dclaim txag zeb kws tug TSWV sau nwg tej lug cog tseg rua cov Yixalayeess tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.”

#### **Xalumoos Thov Vaajtswv**

(1 Vaajntxwv 8.22-53)

<sup>12</sup>Xalumoos moog sawv taabmeeg cov pejxeem suavdlawg ntawm hauv ntejlub thaaj fij, nwg tsaav nwg ob txhais teg hab thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>13</sup>(Xalumoos muab tooj ua tau ib lub saamthaj hab muab teeb rua huv plawv lub tshaav puam. Lub saamthaj ntawd qhov dlaav muaj tsib tshim hab qhov ntev muaj tsib tshim, hab qhov sab muaj peb tshim. Nwg moog rua sau lub saamthaj hab txhus caug taabmeeg suavdlawg hab tsaav nwg ob txhais teg rua sau ntuj.)

<sup>14</sup>Nwg thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj lossis huv nplajteb nuav zoo lekoj lawm. Koj yeej ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg rua koj tsaav tuabneeg habhlub puab thaus puab noog koj lug kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>15</sup>Koj ua lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv; mas nub nua muaj tav lawv le koj txhua lu lug lawm tag.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, nwgnuav kuv thov koj ua lawv le lu lug kws thaus koj tau cog tseg rua kuv txiv Daviv kws yog koj tug tubkhai has tas, koj yuav ca nwg cov xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov

Yixalayeess moog le, yog puab ua tuab zoo noog koj tej lug, ib yaam le nwg noog koj tej lug.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, nwg nuav thov kuas txhua yaam muaj tseeb lawv le koj tau coglug rua koj tug tubkhai Daviv lawm.

<sup>18</sup>“Tabsis Vaajtswv, koj yuav ua le caag nrug tuabneeg nplajteb nyob? Txawm yog lub ntuj los tub dlaav tsi txaus koj nyob. Yog le ntawd lub Tuamtsev nuav yuav ua le caag txaus koj nyob.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, thov koj noog hab teb kuv tej lug kws nub nua kuv thov koj.

<sup>20</sup>Thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib lub Tuamtsev nuav nruab nub mo ntuj. Koj coglug has tas, qhov chaw nuav yog qhov chaw pehawm koj. Yog le ntawd, thaus kuv tig ndlag tuaj rua lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv hab koj tsaav tuabneeg tig ndlag tuaj rua ntawm qhov chaw nuav thov koj, koj nyob huv koj lub tsev sau ntuj noog hab teb kuv tej lug thov hab zaam txim rua peb.

<sup>22</sup>“Thaus muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg raug lam has tas, nwg ua txhum rua kwvtij zej zog, hab luas coj nwg tuaj tsa teg twv ntawm koj lub thaaj fij huv lub Tuamtsev nuav has tas, nwg yeej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag,

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV, koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog hab txav txim rua koj tug tubkhai. Thov koj rau txim rua tug kws ua txhum lawv le kws nwg tau ua, hab thov koj tso tug kws tsi muaj txim.

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess swb puab tej yeebncuab, vim puab tau ua txhum rua koj; tabsis yog puab tig rov lug cuag koj hab tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev nuav, leeg puab tej kev txhum, thov koj zaam txim,

<sup>25</sup>koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Thov zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg tej kev txhum hab coj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab pub rua puab hab puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>26</sup>“Thaus koj tsi tso naag lug, vim koj tsaav tuabneeg tau ua txhum rua koj, tabsis yog puab txu fwjchim, leeg txim hab tig ndlag tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj,

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV, koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov hab zaam txim rua koj cov tubkhai, koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, hab qha puab kuaspaub ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg. Ces thov koj tso naag lug rua lub tebchaws kws koj muab pub rua koj tsaav tuabneeg ua puab tug moog le lawm.

<sup>28</sup>“Yog lub tebchaws muaj kev tshaib nqhes lossis muaj kaab mob kis lossis tej qoobloo raug puamtsuaj vim tej cua dlaaj cua dlob nplawm lossis muaj kooj txomfaav noj lossis thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg raug puab tej yeebncuab tawmtsaam lossis thaus puab raug mob lossis muaj mob muaj nkeeg,

<sup>29</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Yog koj tsaav tuabneeg leejtwg muaj kev nyuaj sab ntxhuv plawv, puab tsa teg tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev nuav thov koj,

<sup>30</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov ntawm koj lub chaw nyob sau ntuj tuaj, thov koj zaam txim rua puab hab paab puab. Tsuas yog koj tuab leeg txhaj paub txug tuabneeg lub sab xaav. Thov koj ua rua txhua tug lawv le nwg teg num,

<sup>31</sup>mas koj tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav fwm koj moog taag puab simneej nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab pub rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>32</sup>“Thaus cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob dleb ib tug nov txug koj lub fwjchim, koj lub koob lub npe hab tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ua paab koj tsaav tuabneeg dlhau lug lawm, tuaj thov koj huv lub Tuamtsev nuav,

<sup>33</sup>thov koj noog nwg tej lug thov hab. Koj nyob sau ntuj qhov kws yog koj lub chaw nyob, thov noog nwg hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug thov. Yog koj ua le ntawd, tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav txhaj yuav paub koj hab noog koj lug, ib yaam le koj tsaav tuabneeg noog koj lug. Ces puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv ua lub Tuamtsev nuav lug ua qhov chaw pehawm koj.

<sup>34</sup>“Thaus koj has kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg moog tua puab cov yeebncuab, txawm yog puab nyob qhov twg thov koj los tsuav yog puab tig ndlag tuaj rua

huv lub nroog kws koj xaiv tseg hab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv ua rua koj nuav lawm,

<sup>35</sup>koj nyob sau ntuj, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov hab paab kuas puab muaj yeej.

<sup>36</sup>“Tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg kws tsi tau ua txhum le, yog thaus twg koj tsaav tuabneeg ua txhum rua koj, koj chim rua puab hab ca puab cov yeebncuab ntaus yeej puab hab nteg puab coj moog rua lwm tebchaws, txawm yog lub tebchaws ntawd nyob dleb hab ze

<sup>37</sup>los thov koj noog koj tsaav tuabneeg tej lug thov. Thaus puab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, yog puab hloov sab hab leeg puab tej kev txhum, tej kev phem kev qas hab thov koj, tug tswv, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov.

<sup>38</sup>Nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, yog puab muab sab npuab koj, leeg puab tej kev txhum rua koj, hab tig ndlag tuaj rua huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab rua puab cov yawmkoob, lub nroog kws koj tau xaiv tseg, hab lub Tuamtsevkws kuv ua rua koj lawm,

<sup>39</sup>thov koj noog puab tej lug thov. Koj nyob sau ntuj kws yog koj lub chaw nyob, thov koj noog puab tej lug thov, hlub puab hab zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>40</sup>“Kuv tug Vaajtswv, nwgnuav thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib peb hab noog tej lug kws peb nyob ntawm qhov chaw nuav thov koj.

<sup>41</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, nwgnuav koj ca le moog nyob huv lub Tuamtsev kws muaj koj lub Phijxaab hab koj lub fwjchim. Thov koj foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws koj cov povthawj ua, hab thov kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev zoo sab rua qhov koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua puab.

<sup>42</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob tso tug vaajntxwv kws koj xaiv lawm tseg. Thov koj ncu ntsoov koj txujkev hlub kws koj muab rua koj tug tubkhai Daviv” lawm.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 7

## Fij Lub Tuamtsev

(1 Vaajntxwv 8.62-66)

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Xalumoos thov Vaajtswv taag, suavtawg txawm poob sau ntuj lug kub tej khoom kws puab coj tuaj fij hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus huv lub Tuamtsev.
- <sup>2</sup>Rua qhov tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus huv lub Tuamtsev, cov povthawj txhaj moog tsi tau rua huv.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeas pum suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci puv nkaus huv lub Tuamtsev, puab txhus caug ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav pehawm Vaajtswv hab qhuas nwg txujkev ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab txujkev hlub kws nyob moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>4</sup>Ces Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem txawm muab tsaj tua fij rua tug TSWV.
- <sup>5</sup>Nwg muab neeg nkaum ob txheeb tug nyuj fij hab ib puas neeg nkaum txheeb tug yaaj tua fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Yog le ntawd vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem txhaj muab lub Tuamtsev fij rua Vaajtswv.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov povthawj moog sawv ntawm qhov chaw kws npaaj tseg rua puab. Cov Levis sawv tig xubndlag rua ntawm puab, tshuab tej raaj tej xyu kws Vaajntxwv Daviv tub npaaj tseg, hab hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV has tas, “Thov kuas nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis!” lawv le Daviv tau has tseg rua puab lawm. Thaus cov povthawj tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab cov pejxeemsuavdlawg sawv ntsug.
- <sup>7</sup>Xalumoos muab thaaj aav huv plawv lub tshaav puam kws nyob ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, nwg muab tej tsaj tua hlawv fij taagnrho, muab tej qoobloo fij hab muab tej paavywj fij ua kev sis raug zoo. Nwg ua le ntawd rua qhov lub thaaj tooj kws nwg ua miv heev, tsi txaus hlawv tej khoom fij ntawd.
- <sup>8</sup>Xalumoos hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeas ua Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheebsub hab noj haus tau xyaa nub. Tej tuabneeg coob kawg le tuaj peg lub Dlawm Hamas, hab nraag nrim tebchaws Iziv tuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Puab ua Kevcai fij lub thaaj tau xyaa nub txwm nkaus hab puab tseem ua rooj noj rooj haus tau xyaa nub ntxiv. Hab puab xaus rooj noj rooj haus rua nub kawg,

<sup>10</sup>hab nub tom qaab kws yog lub xyaa hli ntuj nub neeg nkaum peb, Xalumoos maam tso cov pejxeem moog tsev. Puab zoo sab heev rua tej koob moov kws tug TSWV pub rua Daviv, Xalumoos hab nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

**Vaajtswv Rov Tshwm Rua Xalumoos Pum Dlua**

(1 Vaajntxwv 9.1-9)

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos ua tau lub Tuamtsev, lub loog hab txhua yaam kws nwg npaaj sab ua tav taag lawm,

<sup>12</sup>muaj ib mos tug TSWV rov lug tshwm rua Xalumoos pum. Tug TSWV has rua Xalumoos has tas, “Kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov, hab kuv leeg yuav lub Tuamtsev nuav ua qhov chaw fij khoom rua kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus twg kws kuv tsi tso naag lug lossis tso kooj txomfaav lug noj tej qoobloo lossis kuv tso kaab mob kis lug rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>14</sup>yog puab thov kuv hab puab hloov sab tso puab tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua tseg, ces kuv yuav nyob sau ntuj noog puab tej lug thov, zaam txim rua puab hab pub kuas puab lub tebchaws rov vaammeej dlua.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav saib ntsoov lub Tuamtsev hab noog puab tej lug thov ntawm qhov chaw nuav.

<sup>16</sup>Rua qhov kuv xaiv qhov chaw nuav hab tshwj ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv moog ibtxhis. Kuv yuav saib hab tiv thaiv txhua lub sijhawm.

<sup>17</sup>Yog koj muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg pehawm kuv ib yaam le koj txiv Daviv, coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv tub saamfwm rua koj lawm,

<sup>18</sup>kuv yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua koj txiv Daviv thaus kws kuv has rua nwg tas, nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua cov tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>19</sup>Tabssis yog koj hab koj cov pejxeem tsi ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug



saamfwm kws kuv muab rua mej lawm, hab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv,

<sup>20</sup>ces kuv yuav muab koj ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej lawm, hab kuv yuav muab lub Tuamtsev kws kuv leeg yuav ua qhov chaw tseemceeb rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv tso povtseg. Tej tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov yuav luag cov Yixalayeess plig hab saib lub Tuamtsev tsi muaj nqes.

<sup>21</sup>“Nwgnuav luas qhuas lub Tuamtsev nuav heev, tabsis muaj ib nub tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev moog lug yuav xaav tsi thoob hab nug has tas, ‘Vim le caag tug TSWV txhaj ua le nuav rua lub tebchaws hab lub Tuamtsev nuav?’

<sup>22</sup>Tej tuabneeg yuav teb has tas, ‘Vim puab tso tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv kws koj puab cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug tseg lawm. Puab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua puab.’ ”

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 8

### Tej Num kws Xalumoos Ua Tav

(1 Vaajntxwv 9.10-28)

<sup>1</sup>Xalumoos siv sijhawm neeg nkaum xyoo ua lub Tuamtsev hab nwg lub loog.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg txhim khu cov nroog kws Vaajntxwv Hilaas muab rua nwg hab tso cov Yixalayeess moog nyob huv cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg moog txeeb tau cheebtsaam Hamas hab Xaunpas,

<sup>4</sup>hab nwg txhim ntsaa yeej thaiv lub nroog Pamilas ua chaw rau khoom.

<sup>5</sup>Hab Xalumoos txhim khu cov nroog nuav: Lub nroog Npethes Hauloos Theem Sab hab lub nroog Npethes Hauloos Theem Qeg, (yog ob lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej hab roojvaag thaiv),

<sup>6</sup>lub nroog Npa-alas hab taagnrho cov nroog kws nwg rau khoom, cov nroog kws nwg rau nwg tej neeg hab tej tsheb neeg. Nwg siv tug qauv nuav moog ua rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv lub tebchaws Lenpanoos hab thoob plawg rua txhua cheebtsaam kws nwg kaav.

<sup>7-8</sup>Xalumoos yuam cov tuabneeg Kana-aas kws cov Yixalayeess tsi muab tua

thaus puab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, tsi has cov Hitis, cov Amaules, cov Pelixes, cov Hivis hab cov Yenpus ua qhev lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsi raug yuam ua qhev, tabsis puab ua tubrog; ua tug thawj tsaav tsheb neeg, hab ua tubrog caij neeg.

<sup>10</sup>Xalumoos tsa ob puas tsib caug leej ua cov thawj saib cov tuabneeg ua vaaj ua tsev.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos coj nwg tug quaspuj kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug ntxhais huv Daviv lub nroog lug nyob rua huv lub tsev kws Xalumoos ua rua nwg tug quaspuj nyob. “Nwg yuavtsum tsi xob nyob huv cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Daviv lub loog, rua qhov txhua qhov kws tso tug TSWV lub Phijxaab rua puavleej dlawbhuv.”

<sup>12</sup>Xalumoos muab khoom hlawv rua lub thaaj kws nwg ua rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg muab khoom fij lawv le txuj kevcai kws Mauxes sau tseg has txug tej nub su nuav: Nub Xanpataus, Nub ua Kevcai Hli Xab, Nub ua Kevcai noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb, Nub Ua Kevcai Sau Qoobloo, hab Nub Ua Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheebsub kws naj xyoo ua.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ua lawv le txuj Kevcai kws nwg txiv Daviv tau has tseg lawm, nwg faib num rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws yog cov hu nkauj, hab paab cov povthawj ua num txhua nub. Nwg faib num rua cov kws zuv lub Tuamtsev ua tej paab ua puab tej num ntawm roojvaag txhua nub lawv le Daviv kws yog Vaajntxwv tug tuabneeg has tseg lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Hab puab ua lawv le Daviv tej lug kws nwg has rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis txug tej tsev rau khoom hab lwm yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua yaam kws Xalumoos ua puavleej ua tav taag rua lub sijhawm nuav, tsi has thaus chiv ua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, hab tej khoom kws siv rua huvlub Tuamtsev.

<sup>17</sup>Ces Xalumoos txawm moog rua huv lub nroog Exi-oosnkenpes hab Elas kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv huv tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv Hilaas tso nwg ib cov numtswv saib cov tuabneeg kws tsaav nwg cov nkoj nrug Xalumoos cov numtswv. Puab tsaav nkoj moog rua tebchaws Afiles hab thauj tau kaum rau taas kub lug rua Xalumoos.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 9

### Cov Senpas Tug Puj Vaajntxwv Tuaj Saib Xalumoos

(1 Vaajntxwv 10.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos lub koob meej nrov nchaa moo lug moog txug cov tuabneeg Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv, nwg txhaj tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab nwg nug ntau zaaj kws tsi yoojyim totaub sim saib Xalumoos puas teb tau. Nwg coj tuabneeg coob heev nrug nwg tuaj, puab muab ntshuav thauj tej txumlom, ntau hab kub ntau heev tuaj. Thaus nwg hab Xalumoos sis ntsib lawm, nwg nug Xalumoos ntau tsaav ntau yaam, taagnrho tej tswvyim kws nwg npaaj tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Xalumoos teb tau nwg tej lug nug ntawd huv tuabsi, tsi muaj ib lus twg nyuaj kws Xalumoos teb tsi tau le.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv nov Xalumoos tej tswvyim hab pum lub loog kws Xalumoos ua,

<sup>4</sup>nwg pum tej zaub mov kws luas rau rua sau Xalumoos lub rooj, tej tsev kws nwg cov numtswv nyob, tej tub kaavxwm los yeej nyob muaj chaw hab tej tsoog tsho kws puab naav los zoo ib yaam nkaus, tej tub laub dlej laub cawv hab tej tsaj kws nwg tua fij huv lub Tuamtsev, ua rua puj vaajntxwv yooob hab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg has rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos has tas, “Txhua yaam kws kuv nov has txug koj hab koj tej tswvyim yeej muaj tseeb!

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi ntseeg tej ntawd txug thaus kuv tuaj pum koj kag lawm. Koj tej tswvyim kws kuv nov tsuas yog ib nraab xwb. Koj tseem ntse tshaaj qhovkws luas has rua kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Ua le caag koj cov tuabneeg kws ua koj tej num yuav muaj moo ua luaj! Puab nyob ntawm koj xubndlag hab naj nub nov koj tej lug txawj ntse.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv! Nwg ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, nwg txaus sab heev rua koj, nwg txhaj tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeas. Rua qhov nwg hluv nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas hab xaav tseg puab nyob moog ibtxhis. Nwg txhaj tsaaj koj ua puab tug vaajntxwv, koj puab ua lawv le nwg txuj kevcai hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>9</sup>Puj vaajntxwv muab tej khoom kws nwg thauj tuaj pub rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos: kub yuav laug muaj tsib taas, txumlom hab hlaws ntau kawg le. Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tsi tau pum dlua leejtwg muab tej txumlom rua nwg ntau npaum le cov kws tug puj vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Senpas koj tuaj rua nwg ntawd le.

<sup>10</sup>(Vaajntxwv Hilaas hab Vaajntxwv Xalumoos cov tuabneeg moog thauj kub, ntoo thwjsuab hab hlaws ntau heev nraag tebchaws Aufelis lug.

<sup>11</sup>Xalumoos muab cov ntoo ntawd ua qeb ntai rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab nwg lub loog, hab muab txua nkauj nogcaas hab raaj rua cov ntaus suab nkauj. Ibtxwm tsi pum muaj tej ntoo zoo le ntawd nyob huv tebchaws Yudas le.)

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab txhua yaam kws cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv thov pub rua nwg, tej nuav yog nwg muab rua cov Senpas tug puj vaajntxwv pauj tej kws puj vaajntxwv koj tuaj pub rua nwg lawm. Ces puj vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg txawm rov moog rua nraag tebchaws Senpas lawm.

### **Vaajntxwv Xalumoos Tej Kev Npluanuj**

(1 Vaajntxwv 10.14-25)

<sup>13</sup>Txhua lub xyoos twg Vaajntxwv Xalumoos yeej tau txais kub le neeg nkaum tsib taas,

<sup>14</sup>ntxiv rua tej se kws cov tub laag tub luam them tuaj. Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Alav hab cov tswv xeev kws kaav cov Yixalayeas los koj nyajcoj kub ntau heev tuaj rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos.

<sup>15</sup>Xalumoos ua ob puas dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, Ib dlaim twg nyaav kwvlaam le kaum tsib choj,

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg ntaus dlua peb puas dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, ib dlaim twg nyaav kwvlaam le yim choj. Nwg muab cov thaiv nav ntaaj ntawd koj moog ca rua

huv Chaav Tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoos.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv tseem ua tau ib lub zwmtxwv luj. Lub zwmtxwv ntawd yog muab kaug ntxhw ua, hab muab kub vuam thoob plawg saab nrau.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj rau theem qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub zwmtxwv, txua ob tug tsuv ntxhuav sawv rua ob saab ntawm lub zwmtxwv ua ob tug tag npaab.

<sup>19</sup>Rau theem qeb ntai ntawd ib theem twg, luas txua ob tug tsuv ntxhuav txawb rua ob tog, taagnrho yog muaj kaum ob tug. Nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws yeej tsi muaj ib lub zwmtxwv zoo npaum le lub nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Taagnrho Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tej khob haus dlej puavleej yog muab kub ua. Hab tej twj taig huv Chaav Tsev Haav Zoov Lenpanoos, puavleej yog muab kub ua. Tam kws Xalumoos tseem ua neej nyob ntawd, mas luas tsi suav has tas nyaj muaj nqes le.

<sup>21</sup>Xalumoos tseem muaj ntau lub nkoj kws yog tej nkoj thauj khoom huv havtxwv nrug Hilaas cov nkoj, txhua peb lub xyoos twg nwg cov nkojyuavtsum moog thauj kub, nyaj, kaug ntxhw, lab hab yaaj yuam.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos yog tug kws npluanuj hab ntse tshaaj tej vaajntxwv huv lub qaab ntuj nuav huv tuabsi.

<sup>23</sup>Tej vaajntxwv thoob qaab ntuj puavleej tuaj cuag Xalumoos hab noog nwg pav nwg tej kev txawj ntse kws Vaajntxwv pub rua nwg.

<sup>24</sup>Txhua tug kws tuaj puavleej coj nyaj, kub, tsho ntev, cuabyeej ua rog, txumlom, neeg hab tej neeg zaag tuaj rua Xalumoos. Pheej muaj le ntawd ib xyoos dlhau rua ib xyoos.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muaj plaub txheeb lub nkuaj neeg kaw nwg cov neeg hab ca nwg tej tsheb neeg. Hab nwg muaj kaum ob txheeb tug tubrog caij neeg. Muaj ibtxha nwg ca nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab dlua le, nwg coj moog nyob rua lwm lub nroog lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos yog tug kws kaav taagnrho cov vaajntxwv txij ndlua tug dlej Efalates moog rua cov Iziv tug nrim tebchaws.

<sup>27</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Xalumoos ua tug kaav tebchaws ntawd, nwg tej nyaj tsuas zoo le tej pobzeb kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tej ntoo cab los tsuas zoo le tej ntoo xikamaus kws tuaj ntawm tej taw roob huv tebchaws Yudas xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Xalumoos tseem muaj cov sawv cev txais tej neeg kws caab peg tebchaws Iziv hab lwm lub tebchaws lug rua nwg.

**Xalumoos Tuag**  
(1 Vaajntxwv 11.41-43)

<sup>29</sup>Xalumoos lub neej thaus pib moog txug thaus xaus, puavleej muab sau carua huv Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug phoo Ntawv Keebkwm lawv le Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv Silaus tej lug qha tshwm, hab tej kws Idaus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug ua ywngoog pum. Hab has txug Nenpastug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws kaav cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>30</sup>Xalumoos nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav cov Yixalayeess tau plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg tuag hab luas muab nwg coj moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 10

**Cov Xeem Peg Qaumteb Ntxeev Sab Tawmtsaam**

(1 Vaajntxwv 12.1-20)

<sup>1</sup>Lehaunpau-aas moog huv Sekhees, qhov chaw kws cov Yixalayeess nyob saab Qaumteb tuaj txoos ua ke tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas kws tsiv Vaajntxwv Xalumoos moog nkaum nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm, nov xuv txug zaaj nuav, nwg txhaj le rov lug tsev.

<sup>3</sup>Taagnrho cov xeem kws nyob qaumteb tso tuabneeg moog hu Yelaunpau-aas tuaj, ces puab suavdlawg txawm ua ke moog cuag Lehaunpau-aas hab has rua nwg tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Koj txiv ua nruj ua tsiv hab muab tej num nyaav heev rua peb, yog koj txu

kuas peb tau num sib, hab pub peb muaj kev kaaj sab, peb txaus sab ua koj pejxeem moog le.”

<sup>5</sup>Lehaunpau-aas teb has tas, “Peb nub sau nuav mej rov tuaj cuag kuv, kuv maam le teb mej.” Yog le ntawd, puab txawm rov moog tsev lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas moog nrug cov laug kws ibtxwm yog nwg txiv Xalumoos cov tuavxaam saablaaj. Nwg nug puab has tas, “Mej yuav paab tswvyim rua kuv rov moog teb cov pejxeem le caag?”

<sup>7</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Yog koj xaav ua koj teg num kuas cov pejxeem poog koj, mas koj yuav tau teb kuas lawv le puab sab nyam, puab txhaj yuav ua koj covpejxeem hab muab sab npuab koj moog le.”

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis nwg tsi yuav tej lug kws cov laug ntawd qha. Nwg txawm moog cuag cov tuavxaam hluas kws nrug nwg ib phaum saablaaj.

<sup>9</sup>Lehaunpau-aas nug puab has tas, “Mej paab kuv tuav tswvyim saib yuav teble caag rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj thov kuv has tas, “Thov muab tej num nyaavkws koj txiv muab rua peb ua txu kuas sib mivntsiv.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Koj teb rua puab le nuav: ‘Kuv tug rwg ntivteg tseem luj dlua kuv txiv lub dluav!’

<sup>11</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Tej num kws kuv txiv muab rua mej ua nyaav heev, tab sis kuv tseem yuav muab tej num kws nyaav tshaaj ntawd rua mej ua hab. Nwg muab hlua tsaaj nplawm mej xwb; kuv yuav muab hlua tawv nplawm mej.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Peb nub tom qaab Yelaunpau-aas hab cov pejxeem rov tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas, lawv le kws nwg tau has rua puab lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv tsi ua le tej lug kws cov laug qha, nwg txhaj le has lug nyaav rua cov pejxeem,

<sup>14</sup>lawv le cov tuavxaam hluas qha. Nwg has tas, “Tej num kws kuv txiv muab rua mej ua nyaav heev; tab sis kuv tseem yuav muab tej num kws nyaav tshaaj ntawd rua mej ua hab. Kuv txiv muab hlua tsaaj nplawm mej xwb, tab sis kuv yuav muab hlua tawv nplawm mej!”

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws Vaajntxwv tsi noog cov pejxeem lug, tub yog ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv kuas Ahiyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nyob huv lub nroog Silaus moog has rua Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem pum has tas, vaajntxwv tsi noog puab tej lug lawm, puab txhaj qw has tas, “Muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi moog nrug Daviv hab nwg tsev nyuas tuabneeg ntawd ua ke! Puab tub tsi tau ua ib yaam dlaabtsi paabpeb le los sav? Cov Yixalayeess, ca le rov moog tsev los mas! ca Lehaunpau-aas, nwg rov kaav nwg nkaus xwb txhaj zoo!” Yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeess txhaj ntseev sab,

<sup>17</sup>tseg Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav cov tuabneeg nyob huv xeev Yudas nkaus xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas txhaj tso Adaunilaas kws yog tug saib cov tub zug moog cuag cov Yixalayeess, tabsis puab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg tuag lawm. Thaus muaj tej xwm nuav lawm, Lehaunpau-aas txhaj le dlha ceev moog nce nwg lub tsheb neeg hab rov moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug, cov Yixalayeess kws nyob peg qaumteb txhaj ntseev sab rua Daviv cov xeebntxwv lug le lawm.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 11

### Semayas Cev Vaajtswv Lug

(1 Vaajntxwv 12.21-24)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg txhij tau ib puas yim caum txheeb tug tubrog kws sab tawv heev huv xeev Yudas hab Npeenyamees. Hab nwg yuam kuas puab moog tua cov Yixalayeess saab Qaumteb hab txeeb kuas tau lub tebchaws rov lug rua nwgkaav,

<sup>2</sup>tabsis tug TSWV has rua Semayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug,

<sup>3</sup>kuas coj tej lug nuav moog has rua Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas, hab cov tuabneeg kws yog xeev Yudas hab xeev Npeenyamees tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Mej tsi xob moog tua mej cov kwvtij kws yog cov Yixalayeess hlo le. Mej suavdlawg ca le rov moog tsev. Yeej yog kuv pum zoo txhaj muaj tej xwm nuav



tshwmsim tuaj.” Puab noog tug TSWV tej lug hab puab txhaj tsi moog tua Yelaunpau-aas.

### **Lehaunpau-aas Xov Ntsaa yeej Thaiv Tej Nroog**

<sup>5</sup>Lehaunpau-aas nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab xov ntsaa yeej thaivcov nroog huv lub tebchaws Yudas hab Npeenramees le nraag nuav:

<sup>6</sup>Npelehees, Etas, Tekau-as, <sup>7</sup>Npethexus, Xukaus, Adulas, <sup>8</sup>Nkathas, Malesas, Xifes, <sup>9</sup>Adaulais, Lakhis, Axekas, <sup>10</sup>Xaulas, Aiyaloos hab Henploos.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg xov ntsaa yeej khov heev thaiv cov nroog ntawd, hab ib tug thawj tubrog saib ib lub nroog, hab nwg muab zaub mov, txiv ntoo, cawv txiv maabcoj moog ca rua huv txhua lub nroog,

<sup>12</sup>hab muab tej thaiv nav ntaaj, hab tej muv ca rua huv ib yaam nkaus. Lehaunpau-aas ua le nuav, mas nwg txhaj tswj tau cov Yudas hab cov Npeenramees.

### **Cov Povthawj hab Cov Levis Rov Lug rua Tebchaws Yudas**

<sup>13</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws nyob huv cov Yixalayeas tej cheebtsaamlug taag rua nraag tebchaws Yudas lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Levis tso puab tej tshaav tsaj hab tej aav tseg tsiv lug nyob nraag tebchaws Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws kaav cov Yixalayeas hab nwg cov tub tsi pub puab ua povthawj hab ua tug TSWV teg num.

<sup>15</sup>Yelaunpau-aas tsaa dlua ib cov povthawj teev dlaab ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab sau tej ncov roob, teev tej mlom tshis hab mlom nyuj kws nwg puab.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txhua tug kws muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntswv puavleej nrug cov Levis lug nyob huv Yeluxalees, kuas puab txhaj tau tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajntswv.

<sup>17</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua lub tebchaws Yudas nyob ruaj khov, puab txhawb Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas kws yog Xalumoos tug tub tau peb xyoos, puab ua lawv le Vaajntxwv Daviv hab Vaajntxwv Xalumoos obtug txujkev tswjfwv.

### Lehaunpau-aas Tsev Tuabneeg

<sup>18</sup>Lehaunpau-aas yuav Mahalas kws yog Daviv tug tub Yelimaus tug ntxhaisua quaspuj. Yelimaus nam hu ua Anpihais kws yog Eli-as tug ntxhais hab yog Yexais tug xeebntxwv.

<sup>19</sup>Lehaunpau-aas hab Mahalas muaj peb tug tub: Ye-uses, Semaliyas hab Xahas.

<sup>20</sup>Tom qaab nuav nwg yuav tau Ma-akas kws yog Axaloos tug ntxhais ua nam yau, Lehaunpau-aas hab Ma-akas muaj dlua plaub tug tub: Anpiyas, Athais, Xixas, hab Selaumis.

<sup>21</sup>Lehaunpau-aas muaj kaum yim tug nam hlub, hab rau caum tug nam yau, nwg cov tub muaj neeg nkaum yim leej hab cov ntxhais muaj rau caum leej. Taagnrho cov nam hlub hab nam yau, mas nwg nyam Ma-akas dlua,

<sup>22</sup>hab taagnrho nwg cov tub, nwg hlub Anpiyas kws yog Ma-akas tug tub dlua; nwg txhaj le xaiv Anpiyas ua Vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

<sup>23</sup>Lehaunpau-aas ua tuab zoo faib num rua nwg cov tub hab tso puab moog nyob rua txhua lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej huv tebchaws Yudas hab Npeenramees. Nwg pub rua puab muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag, hab yuav ntau tug quaspuj rua puab.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 12

### Cov Iziv Tuaj Tua Cov Yudas

(1 Vaajntxwv 14.25-28)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Lehaunpau-aas ua Vaajntxwv hab tswj tau lub tebchaws nyob tug lawm, nwg hab nwg cov pejxeem txawm tso tug TSWV txuj kevcai tseg.

<sup>2</sup>Lehaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv tau tsib xyoos nkaus, ces puab txawm tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV, tug TSWV txhaj rau txim rua puab. Vaajntxwv Sisaj kws kaav tebchaws Iziv txawm tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>3</sup>Nwg coj ib txheeb ob puas lub tsheb neeg ua rog, rau caum txheeb leej tubrog caij neeg hab ib cov tubrog coob heev suav tsi txheeb, cov tubrog ntawd yog cov Linpias, cov Xukis hab cov Sudaas.

<sup>4</sup>Sisaj xub txeeb tau cov nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv huv tebchaws Yudas,

nwg maam le moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>5</sup>Tug cevlug Semayas moog ntsib Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas hab cov Yudasov thawjcoj kws tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees, vim puab ntshai Sisaj. Semayas has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV has rua mej le nuav: ‘Vim mej tso kuv tseg lawm, nwg nuav kuv yuav muab mej tso rua Sisaj.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv hab cov thawjcoj leeg has tas puab tau ua txhum lawm hab has tas, “Qhov kws tug TSWV ua le ntawd, nwg ua ncaaj lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug TSWV pum le ntawd, nwg has rua Semayas has tas, “Vim puab leeg puab tej kev txhum lawm, kuv yuav tsi ua kuas puab puamtsuaj. Tabsiskuv yuav cawm puab kuas dlim thaus Sisaj tuaj tua puab. Hab kuv yuav tsi pub kuas Sisaj ua rua lub nroog Yeluxalees puamtsuaj vim kuv txujkev chim.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm le ntawd los Sisaj yuav tuaj tua yeej puab, puab txhaj paub has tas, qhov kws puab ua kuv teg num hab ua tej numtswv huv nplajteb nuav teg num txawv le caag.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv Sisaj tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg coj tej nyaj tej kub kws nyob rua huv Vaajntxwv lub Tuamtsev, huv vaajntxwv lub loog, hab tej thaiv nav ntaaj kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab kub ua hab txhua yaam huv tuabsi moog lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv Lehaunpau-aas txhaj muab tooj ua dlua ib cov thaiv nav ntaaj, hab muab rua cov tubrog kws zov lub loog tej roojvaag ua cov saib.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua zag kws vaajntxwv moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, cov tubrog kws nrug nrug vaajntxwv nqaa cov thaiv nav ntaaj nrug nwg moog hab coj rov lug ca rua huv chaav kws cov tubrog zov vaajntxwv nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Vim qhov kws Lehaunpau-aas txu fwjchim hab leeg txim, tug TSWV txujkev chim txhaj tsi ua rua nwg puamtsuaj, lub tebchaws Yudas txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

### Lehaunpau-aas Tuag

<sup>13</sup>Lehaunpau-aas nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws. Thaus nwg ua Vaajntxwv, nwg noobnyoog muaj plaub caug ib xyoos,

hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum xyaa xyoo. Yeluxalees yog lub nroog kws tug TSWV xaiv huv tebchaws Yixalayeess lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm nwg. Lehaunpau-aas nam hu ua Na-amas kws yog tuabneeg Amoos.

<sup>14</sup>Lehaunpau-aas ua kev phem kev qas, rua qhov nwg tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam.

<sup>15</sup>Lehaunpau-aas lub neej thaus pib moog txug thaus xaus, hab nwg tsev tuabneeg puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Semayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm hab Idaus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm. Lehaunpau-aas hab Yelaunpau-aas obtug, ib leeg pheej ua rog rua ib leeg ua ntu zug.

<sup>16</sup>Lehaunpau-aas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Anpiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 13

### Anpiyas Ua Rog rua Yelaunpau-aas

(1 Vaajntxwv 15.1-8)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tau kaum yim xyoo, Anpiyas maam le ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas,

<sup>2</sup>hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb xyoo, nwg nam hu ua Ma-akas kws yog Uliyeess kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkipe-as tug ntxhais. Anpiyas hab Yelaunpau-aas obtug ib leeg ua rog rua ib leeg.

<sup>3</sup>Anpiyas txhij tau plaub puas txheeb leej tubrog, hab Yelaunpau-aas txhij tau yim pua txheeb leej tubrog tuaj sis tua.

<sup>4</sup>Anpiyas cov tubrog hab Yelaunpau-aas cov tubrog tuaj sis ntsib ntawm lub laaj roob Efalayeess. Vaajntxwv Anpiyas txawm moog tuaj sau Roob Xemalayeess qw nrov nrov rua Yelaunpau-aas hab cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Mej ca le noog kuv has,

<sup>5</sup>mej puas paub has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv yeej

coglug ruaj khov rua Daviv lawm has tas, Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebhaws Yixalayeess moog ibtxhis, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav rhuav tau le nua los?

<sup>6</sup>Txawm le ntawd los Nenpas tug tub Yelaunpau-aas tau ntxeev sab rua Xalumoos kws yog nwg tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yelaunpau-aas yum ib paab tuabneeg tsi tseemceeb tuaj yuam Xalumoos tug tub Lehaunpau-aas kws tseem tsi tau paub qaabhau, nwg txhaj tawmtsaam tsi yeej puab.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav mej xaav has tas mej muaj peevxwm tuaj tua tug TSWV lub tebhaws kws nwg muab rua Daviv cov xeebntxwv, rua qhov mej muaj tubrog coob hab muaj tej mlom nyuj kws Yelaunpau-aas muab kub nchuav ua mej tej vaajtswv.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tau muab tug TSWV cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv hab cov Levis ntab tawm tsiv. Mej xaiv dlua ib cov lug ua povthawj hloov puab chaw, mej ua lawv le lwm tsaav tuabneeg ua, yog leejtwg caab ib tug nyuj lossis xyaa tug yaaj tuaj rua mej, mej txawm tsaav tug ntawd ua povthawj ruamej cov vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Tabssis peb tseem pehawm tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hab peb tsi tso nwg tseg le. Cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv tseem ua puab teg num, hab cov Levis los tseem paab puab.

<sup>11</sup>Puab naj taagkig hab naj mo hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tua tsaj hlawv taagnrho fij rua tug TSWV. Puab muab ncuav tso rua sau lub rooj kws tub ua kevcai ntxuav huv lawm, hab txhua mo puab taws cov teeb kws muab kub ua cov ncej. Peb tseem ua le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, tabssis mej tso tug TSWV tseg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv yog peb tug thawjcoj hab nwg cov povthawj tuav rawv xyu nyob rua ntawm nuav npaaj yuav tshuab txhib peb cov tubrog tuaj tua mej. Cov Yixalayeess, mej tsi xob ua rog rua tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv. Mej yuav tsi yeej nwg le!”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Yelaunpau-aas hab nwg cov tubrog tseem nyob ntawm cov Yudas hauv ntej, nwg tub tso ibtxha nyaag tom qaab tuaj tua cov Yudas lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yudas tig saib, ua caag luas tub tuaj vij puab taag lawm. Puab quaj thov tug TSWV paab, hab cov povthawj txawm tshuab xyu.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yudas qw nrov nrov hab moog tua cov Yixalayeess, thaus puab qw ntawd, tug TSWV paab Anpiyas hab cov Yudas tua yeej Yelaunpau-aas hab cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tsiv cov Yudas, tabsis Vaajtswv muab puab cob taag rua cov Yudas teg.

<sup>17</sup>Anpiyas hab nwg cov tubrog tua cov Yixalayeess tej tubrog kws ua tau heev tuag taag lawm tsib puas txheeb leej.

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yudas tua yeej cov Yixalayeess, rua qhov puab muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>19</sup>Anpiyas caum Yelaunpau-aas cov tubrog tua hab txeeb tau Yelaunpau-aascov nroog nuav: Npethees, Yesanas, Efelos hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig covnroog ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Yelaunpau-aas tsi muaj nub kovyeej Anpiyas moog txug thaus kws Vaajtswv muab Yelaunpau-aas tua tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Anpiyas muaj fwjchim heev zuj zug, nwg muaj kaum plaub tug quaspuij, neeg nkaum ob tug tub hab kaum rau tug ntxhais.

<sup>22</sup>Anpiyas lub neej, tej kws nwg has tej kws nwg ua puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Idaus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm lawm.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 14**

### **Vaajntxwv Axas Tua Yeej Cov Sudaas**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Anpiyas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Axas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw. Tam kws Axas kaav, lub tebchaws muaj kev thaajyeeb tau kaum xyoo.

- <sup>2</sup>Axas ua zoo hab ua ncaaj nceeg hum tug TSWV sab nyam.
- <sup>3</sup>Nwg rhuav cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej thaaj hab tej chaw teev dlaab, tsoo tej ncej hab ntuv tug mlom quaspuj Aselas huv tuabsi povtseg.
- <sup>4</sup>Axas has kuas cov Yudas noog tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv lug hab ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm.
- <sup>5</sup>Qhov kws nwg rhuav tej chaw teev dlaab hab tej thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab huv cov Yudas tej nroog, nwg txhaj tswj tau lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb lug.
- <sup>6</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, nwg xov ntsaa yeej thaiv tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas, lub tebchaws tsi muaj tsuv tsi muaj rog tau ntau xyoo, rua qhov tug TSWV pub nwg muaj kev thaajyeeb.
- <sup>7</sup>Nwg has rua cov Yudas has tas, “Peb ca le xov ntsaa yeej hab ua roojvaagthaiv tej nroog hab ua chaw tsomfaaj rua tej nroog, tsheem nwg nuav peb taukaav hab lub tebchaws yog peb tug, rua qhov peb tau ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv sab nyam. Nwg tiv thaiv peb txhua phaab hab pubpeb nyob kaaj sab lug.” Yog le ntawd puab txhaj txhim khu tej nroog huv lubtebchaws kuas muaj kev vaammeej.
- <sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv Axas muaj peb puas txheeb tug tubrog kws yog xeem Yudas, puab puavleej muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab muv, hab ob puas yim caum txheeb tug tubrog kws yog xeem Npeenramees, puab puavleej muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab neevnti. Cov tubrog nuav puavleej yog cov kws muaj sabtawv hab kawm tav kev tua rog lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Cov Sudaas tug thawj tubrog Zelas, koj tau ib plhom tug tubrog hab peb puas lub tsheb neeg tuaj tua tebchaws Yudas hab thaus puab tuaj txug rua ntawm Malesas lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Axas txhaj koj tubrog moog tua Xelas. Ob tog tubrog tuaj txum chaw tim ntsej tim muag huv lub Haav Xefathas kws ze ntawm Malesas.
- <sup>11</sup>Axas thov tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws paab tau cov tubrog kws qaug zug kuas tawmtsaam yeej cov

tubrog kws muaj zug. Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, nwg nuav thov koj ca le paab peb, peb tso sab rua koj, peb tuav koj lub npe tuaj tua cov tubrog kws coob heev nuav. Tug TSWV, koj yog peb tug Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob ca tuabneeg kovyeej koj.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua cov tubrog Sudaas swb, thaus Axas hab cov Yudas tuapuab. Cov Sudaas tsiv,

<sup>13</sup>Axas hab nwg cov tubrog caum cov Sudaas tua moog ti nkaus lub nroog Nkelas. Cov tubrog Sudaas tuag taag tsi seem ib tug le. Tug TSWV hab nwg cov tubrog ua rua cov Sudaas swb. Cov tubrog Yudas txhaj fuab tau khoom ntau heev nqaa lug tsev.

<sup>14</sup>Axas puab tseem moog tua tej nroog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Nkelas, hab puab fuab tau khoom ntau heev nqaa lug, rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog ntawd ntshai heev.

<sup>15</sup>Dlua le ntawd, puab tseem moog tua cov tuabneeg yug tsaj ntawm puab tej tsevntaub, nteg tej yaaj tej tshis hab tej ntshuav coob heev. Ces puab txawmrov lug rua huv Yeluxalees lawm.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 15

### Axas Kev Txhim Khu

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lug kaav Aunpes tug tub Axaliyas,

<sup>2</sup>ces nwg txawm tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Axas. Nwg has tas, “Vaajntxwv Axas, koj hab cov Yudas, hab cov Npeennamees ca le noog kuv has! Tug TSWV yuav nrug nraim mej, yog mej tsi tso nwg tseg. Yog mej nrhav nwg, nwg yuavca mej ntsib nwg, tabsis yog mej tsi muab sab npuab nwg, nwg yuav tso mejtseg.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeas ua neej nyob tsi muaj tug Vaajtswv tseeb, tsi muaj cov povthawj qha puab hab tsi muaj kevcai tswjfwv puab lug ntev lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis yog thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab, puab tig lug cuag tug TSWV kwsyog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv. Thaus puab nrhav nwg, puab yeej ntsib nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, tsi yoojyim rua tej tuabneeg moog moog lug lug, rua qhov



muaj kev kub ntXHuv nyob txhua qhov huv lub tebchaws.

<sup>6</sup>Ib tsaav tuabneeg tsimtxom ib tsaav tuabneeg hab ib lub nroog tsimtxom ib lub nroog, rua qhov Vaajtswv tso tej kev kub ntXHuv nuav lug rua puab ntaag.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum ua sab luj, tsi xob qaug zug. Tej num kws mej ua mej yuav tau txais nqe zug.”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Axas nov Aunpes tug tub Axaliyas tej lug qha tshwm, nwg txhaj ua tau sab luj. Nwg rhuav tej mlom huv tebchaws Yudas hab Npeenramees habhuv txhua lub nroog kws nwg txeeb tau sau lub laaj roob Efalayees povtseg. Hab nwg rov khu tug TSWV lub thaaj kws nyob huv lub tshaav puam ntawmlub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>Xeem Efalayees, Manaxes hab Xime-oos tsiv coob heev lug tuaj Axas tog hab nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws, rua qhov puab paub has tas tug TSWV nrugAxas. Vaajntxwv Axas txhaj le txheeb taagnrho puab cov ntawd, cov Yudas hab cov Npeenramees tej npe.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv tau kaum tsib xyoos, lub peb hlis ntuj, puab tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>11</sup>Nub ntawd puab muab tej tsaj kws puab fuab tau lug tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV: xyaa pua tug nyuj hab xyaa txheeb tug yaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Puab coglug has tas puab yuav pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua tug, tsi has tug laug tug hluas, quaspuj txivneej, yog leejtwg tsi pehawm tug TSWV, yuav muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>14</sup>Puab txhua tug qw nrov nrov hab tuav tug TSWV lub npe coglug has tas, puab yuav ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd. Puab qw nrov nrov, hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu.

<sup>15</sup>Taagnrho cov Yudas zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov puab tau coglug nrhav tug TSWV kawg sab kawg ntsws, puab txhaj ntsib tug TSWV, hab tug TSWV pub puab noj qaab nyob zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajntxwv Axas muab nwg nam txu lub meejmom puj Vaajntxwv, rua qhov nwg puab tug mlom quaspuj Aselas. Axas muab tug mlom ntawd tsoo tawg ntsoog ntxawg, hab coj moog hlawv huv lub Haav Kiloos.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog Axas tsi tau muab tej chaw teev dlaab sau tej ncov roob huv lub tebchaws rhuav povtseg los nwg muab sab npuab tug TSWV taag nwg simneej le.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg tau muab txhua yaam kws nwg txiv Anpiyas tub muab fij rua tug TSWV lawm, coj rov moog tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>19</sup>Ntu kws Axas ua vaajntxwv tau peb caug tsib xyoos ntawd lub tebchaws tsiua tsuv tsi ua rog le.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 16

### Cov Yixalayeess hab Cov Yudas Ua Rog

(1 Vaajntxwv 15.17-22)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau peb caug rau xyoo, Vaajntxwv Npa-asas kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tau tuaj tua cov Yudas, hab tsim lub nroog Lamas, ua chaw txav kev tsi pub cov Yudas moog lug.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Axas txhaj muab tej nyaj tej kub kws seem huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub loog rua nwg cov numtswv nqaa moog rua peg lub nroog Damaxes hab muab cob rua cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv Npeehadas kwsyog Taleemoos tug tub hab yog Hexi-oos tug xeebntxwv, nrug cov lug kws has le nuav:

<sup>3</sup>“Ca wb Tuav teg ua phoojywg, ib yaam le thaus koj txiv hab kuv txiv ua phoojywg lug lawm. Cov nyaj hab cov kub nuav, yog coj tuaj pub rua koj ua kev sis raug zoo. Nwgnuav thov koj ca le txav kev ua phoojywg nrug cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Npa-asas kuas nwg txhaj thim nwg cov tubrog tawm huv kuv cheebtsaam aav moog.”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv Npeehadas pum zoo ua le Axas has, hab tso nwg cov thawj tubrog coj puab tej tubrog moog tua cov Yixalayeess tej nroog. Puab moog txeeb tau lub nroog Iyoos, lub nroog Daas, lub nroog Anpees Npethes Makhas,

cheebtsaam kws ze Havtxwv Kalilais hab taagnrho cov Nathalis tejnroog.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Npa-asas nov tej xwmtxheej nuav lawm, nwg tso tseg tsi tsim lub nroog Lamas ntxiv, hab rov qaab moog rua huv lub nroog Tilexas lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Axas txawm hu cov pejxeem thoob plawg tebchaws Yudas tuaj nqaa tej pobzeb hab tej ntoo kws Npa-asas coj tuaj tsim lub nroog Lamasmooq tsim lub nroog Nkenpas hab lub nroog Mixepas.

#### **Hananis Tug Kws Cev Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>7</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Hananis kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug moog cuag Vaajntxwv Axas hab has tas, “Tub tsimnyog koj ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv, tabsis koj tsua ca sab rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias, vim le ntawd, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Xilias cov tubrog txhaj tsiv dlim ntawm koj moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Puas yog cov Sudaas hab cov Linpias tseem muaj tubrog muaj tsheb neegua rog hab muaj cov tubrog caij neeg coob heev? Tabsis thaus ntawd koj casab rua tug TSWV, nwg txhaj le paab kuas koj tua yeej puab lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yeej saib ntsoov lub nplajteb nuav hab txhawb cov kws muab sab npuab nwg tug zug. Vim koj tau ua tej yaam kws ruag kawg nkaus, yog le ntawd, txij nuav moog koj lub tebchaws yuav ua tsuv ua rog tsi tu le.”

<sup>10</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua Vaajntxwv Axas chim hab npautawg heev, nwg txhaj muab saw hlau khi tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd. Tuab lub sijhawm ntawd, Axas tseem ua nruj ua tsiv rua cov pejxeem ibtxha hab.

#### **Vaajntxwv Axas Tuag**

(1 Vaajntxwv 15.23-24)

<sup>11</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Axas ua taag lug, nwg lub peevxwm, hab tej nroog kws nwg ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv Keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeas tej Vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Axas ua vaajntxwv tau peb caug cuaj xyoos, nwg muaj mob rua nwgob txhais kutaw; txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi thov kuas tug TSWV paab nwg, tabsis nwg moog cuag tej kws tshuaj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Axas ua vaajntxwv tau plaub caug ib xyoos ces nwg txawm tuag lawm.

<sup>14</sup>hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws nyob sau ib lub roob zeb kws txaug ca rua nwg huv Daviv lub nroog. Puab muab ntau yaam moov tshuaj hab roj tsw qaab pleev Axas lub cev coj nwg moog log. Puab rauv ib cubtawg hlub heev hab puab hawm nwg.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 17

### Yehausafas Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Yehausafas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv Axas chaw, hab nwg hajyam ua rog nyaav rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg tso tubrog moog nyob rua huv cov Yudas tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv, tej nroog huv tebcaws Yudas hab tej nroog huv xeev Efalayeess kws nwg txiv Axas txeeb tau lug.

<sup>3</sup>Vim Yehausafas ua zoo lawv le nwg txiv lub neej thaus xubthawj, nwg tsi pe Npa-aas, tug TSWV txhaj foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg pehawm nwg txiv tug Vaajtswv, nwg ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm, nwg tsi ua le cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv ua.

<sup>5</sup>Mas tug TSWV txhaj pub Yehausafas tswj tau lub tebcaws Yudas nyob ruaj khov. Cov pejxeem coj khoom tuaj rua nwg. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj muaj txag npluanuj hab muaj koob meej nto moo lug.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg kub sab lug ua lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai, rhuav tej chaw teev dlaab hab tug mlom quaspuj Aselas huv tebcaws Yudas povtseg.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yehausafas kaav tebcaws tau peb xyoos, nwg tso Npeehais, Aunpadiyas Xakhaliyas, Nethanees hab Mikhayas kws yog nwg cov numtswv moog cob qha cov Yudas nyob huv tej nroog.

<sup>8</sup>Muaj cuaj tug Levis hab ob tug povthawj nrug cov ntawd moog. Cov Levis yog Semayas, Nethaniyas, Xenpadiyas, Axahes, Semilamaus, Yehaunathaas, Adauniyas, Taunpiyas hab Taunpadauniyas; hab ob tugpovthawj yog Elisamas hab Yehaulaas.

<sup>9</sup>Puab coj tug TSWV phoo ntawv kevcai moog cob qha cov pejxeem suavdlawg kws nyob txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas.

### **Yehausafas Lub Koob Meej**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua cov tebchaws kws nyob ibncig ntshai hab tsi tuaj tua Vaajntxwv Yehausafas lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Filitees qee leej coj nyaj hab khoom ntau yaam tuaj pub rua Yehausafas. Hab cov Alav coj tau xyaa txheeb xyaa pua tug yaaj hab xyaa txheeb xyaa pua tug tshis tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yehausafas txhaj muaj fwjchim heev zuj zug. Nwg ua ntau lub chaw faajxwm hab ntau lub tsev rau khoom rua huv tej nroog thoob tebchaws Yudas,

<sup>13</sup>hab nwg coj khoom ntau heev moog ca rua huv. Yehausafas tso cov tubrogkws txawj tua rog heev nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>14</sup>lawv le puab tej cuab kwvtij. Adinas yog tug thawj saib cov tubrog kws yog xeem Yudas hab muaj peb puas txheeb leej.

<sup>15</sup>Yehauhanaas yog tug ob, nwg saib ob puas yim caum txheeb leej tubrog,

<sup>16</sup>hab tug peb yog Xikhalis tug tub Amaxiyas, nwg saib ob puas txheeb leej tubrog, (Amaxiyas yog ib tug kws txaus sab ua tug TSWV teg num).

<sup>17</sup>Eli-adas yog tug thawj saib cov tubrog kws yog Npeenramees. Nwg yog ibtug tubrog kws ua tau heev, nwg saib ob puas txheeb leej tubrog kws muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab neevnti.

<sup>18</sup>Yehauxanpas yog tug ob, nwg saib ib puas yim caum txheeb leej tubrog kws muaj tej cuabyeej ua rog kws zoo heev.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tubrog nuav ua num rua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab vaajntxwv tseem tso dlua lwm paab tubrog moog nyob rua cov Yudas tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 18**

### **Tug Cevlug Mikayas Ceebtoom rua Ahaj**

(1 Vaajntxwv 22.1-28)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas kws muaj txag npluanuj hab koob meej nrov ncha heev lawm, nwg txawm koj nwg tsev tuabneeg ib tug moog yuav cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv Ahaj tsev tuabneeg ib tug`.

<sup>2</sup>Tau ntau xyoo tom qaab nuav, Yehausafas moog saib Vaajntxwv Ahaj huv lub nroog Xamalis, Ahaj tua nyuj hab yaaj ntau tug ua ib rooj mov luj tog txais Yehausafas hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg moog. Ahaj txawm yum Yehausafas kuas nrug nwg moog tua lub nroog Lamaus huv cheebtsaam Nkileas.

<sup>3</sup>Ahaj has rua Yehausafas has tas, “Koj puas kaam nrug kuv moog tua lub nroog Lamaus?” Yehausafas teb has tas, “Thaus twg koj moog, kuv hab kuvcov tubrog yeej yuav nrug koj moog. Peb yuav koom teg nrug koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yehausafas has ntxiv tas, “Tabsis peb xub nug tug TSWV tsaiv maam le moog.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ahaj txhaj hu cov cevlug kwvyees le plaub puas leej tuaj, hab nug puab has tas, “Puas tsimnyog kuv moog ntaus lub nroog Lamaus los tsi tsimnyog moog?” Puab teb has tas, “Koj ca le moog ntaus lub nroog ntawd, tug TSWV yuav pub kuas koj ntaus yeej xwb.”

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis Yehausafas nug has tas, “Puas muaj dlua lwm tug cevlug kws tseemyuav paab tau peb moog nug tug TSWV hab?”

<sup>7</sup>Ahaj teb has tas, “Tseem tshuav ib tug, nwg yog Imelas tug tub Mikayas. Tabsis kuv ntxub nwg heev, vim nwg yeej ibtxwm tsi cev tej lug zoo rua kuv ib zag le; tsuas yog pheej cev tej lug phem rua kuv xwb.” Yehausafas teb hastas, “Koj tseg tsi xob has le ko.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Ahaj txhaj hu nwg ib tug numtswv lug hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj moog koj Mikayas tuaj taamsim nuav.”

<sup>9</sup>Ob tug vaajntxwv ntawd yeej naav tej rig tsho vaajntxwv, hab nyob sau obtug ob lub zwmtxwv kws nyob ntawm lub tshaav nplej saab nrau lub Roojvaag Xamalis, cov cevlug txhua tug puavleej tuaj nyob cev Vaajntxwv lug ntawm ob tug xubndlag.

<sup>10</sup>Cov cevlug ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Xedekiyas, nwg yog Kena-anas tug tub, nwg muab hlau ua tau ibtxwm kub, hab nwg has rua Ahaj has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas ‘Koj yuav siv txwm kub nuav moog tawmtsaam cov Xilias habntaus yeej puab taagnrho huv tuabsi.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Cov cevlug puavleej has ib yaam tas, “Koj ca le moog tua lub nroog Lamaus. Koj yuav moog tua yeej xwb. Tug TSWV yuav paab kuas koj yeej.”

<sup>12</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd tug nom kws moog tog Mikayas tuaj has rua Mikayas has tas, “Taagnrho cov cevlug, puab puavleej has tas vaajntxwv yuav moogtua yeej, yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum has tej lug zoo ib yaam le puab has hab.”

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis Mikayas teb has tas, “Kuv thov coglug rua tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob has tas, kuv yuav has lawv le tej lug kws nwg qha kuas kuv has xwb.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Mikayas moog nyob taabmeeg Vaajntxwv Ahaj lawm, vaajntxwv nug nwg has tas, “Mikayas, puas tsimnyog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas hab kuv moogtua lub nroog Lamaus los tsi tsimnyog moog?” Mikayas teb has tas, “Meb cale moog ntaus los mas! Meb yeej yuav tua yeej xwb. Tug TSWV yeej yuav paab kuas meb yeej.”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Ahaj teb has tas, “Kuv tub yeej has rua koj ntau zag lawm has tas, thaus twg koj tuav tug TSWV lub npe qha ib zaaj dlaabtsi rua kuv, koj yuavtsum qha qhov tseeb xwb nua ne! Kuv tseem yuav has pistsawg zag ruakoj hab?”

<sup>16</sup>Mikayas teb has tas, “Kuv tub pum cov tubrog Yixalayeas tsiv ri sua sau tej ncov roob ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswv yug lawm. Hab tug TSWV has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav tsi muaj tug thawjcoj lawm, ca le tso puabrov moog tsev ywj sab los mas!’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Ahaj has rua Yehausafas has tas, “Kuv tub qha rua koj lawm has tas, nwg yeej tsi cev ib zaaj zoo lug rua kuv le puas yog? Nwg yeej ibtxwm cev tej lugphem rua kuv nkaus xwb!”

<sup>18</sup>Mikayas has ntxiv tas, “Koj ca le noog tug TSWV lug! Kuv pum tug TSWV nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv kws nyob sau ntuj, hab cov timtswv ceebtsheej sawv ntawm nwg ob saab.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, “Leejtwg yuav ntxag tau Ahaj kuas moog raug tua tuag rua huv lub nroog Lamaus?” Muaj ib cov timtswv has ib yaam, hab muaj dlua lwm cov has dlua lwm yaam lawm,

<sup>20</sup>ces muaj ib tug ntsujplig txaav zog lug rua ntawm tug TSWV xubndlag hab has rua tug TSWV tas, “Kuv yog tug kws yuav moog ntxag Ahaj ntaag.” Tug TSWV nug has tas, “Koj yuav moog ntxag le caag tau?”

<sup>21</sup>Tug ntsujplig ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv yuav moog tshoov Ahaj cov cevlug sab kuas puab qha tej lug dlaag rua nwg.” Tug TSWV txhaj has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le moog dlaag ntxag nwg. Nwg yeej yuav noog koj zaaj xwb.”

<sup>22</sup>Mikayas txawm xaus lug has tas, “Yeej muaj le nuav tshwm tuaj lawm, tug TSWV ua kuas koj cov cevlug tuaj dlaag koj. Tabsis tug TSWV qha tseeb hastas, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj xwb!”

<sup>23</sup>Ces tug cevlug Xedekiyas txawm sawv tseeg moog xuas tawg ncuav rua Mikayas saab plhu, hab nug has tas, “Thaus twg tug TSWV tug ntsujplig tubtso kuv tseg hab moog has rua koj le ko lawm?”

<sup>24</sup>Mikayas teb has tas, “Koj yeej yuav paub lawm thaus koj tsiv moog nkaum nyob rua chaav tsev huv plawv.”

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahaj has rua nwg cov numtswv ib tug has tas, “Ca le nteg Mikayas koj moog rua tug tswv nroog Amos hab vaajntxwv tug tub Yau-as;

<sup>26</sup>has kuas obtug koj nwg moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, tsuas muab mov hab dlej rua nwg noj nwg haus moog txug thaus kuv rov lug kaaj sab lug tsi muaj dlaabtsi maam le tso nwg.”

<sup>27</sup>Mikayas txhaj twv has tas, “Yog koj tseem tau rov qaab lug kaaj sab lug, ces tej lug kws kuv has rua koj yeej tsi yog tug TSWV has rua kuv le.” Nwg has ntxiv tas, “Mej txhua tug nrug nov tej lug kws kuv has nuav.”

### **Vaajntxwv Ahaj Tuag**

(1 Vaajntxwv 22.29-35)

<sup>28</sup>Ces Ahaj kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv hab cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas txawm txhij tubrog moog ntaus lub nroog Lamaus huvcheebtsaam



Nkile-as.

<sup>29</sup>Ahaj has rua Yehausafas tas, “Thaus peb moog rua huv tshaav rog kuv yuav naav dlua lwm cev rig tsho lawm, tabsis koj naav koj cev rig tsho vaajntxwv los tau.” Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv txhaj naav dlua lwm cev rig tsho moog rua huv tshaav rog tsi pub kuas leejtwg paub nwggle.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv txhaj has rua nwg peb caug tug thawj tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg kuas tsi xob tua ib tug twg le, tua cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv tuab leeg nkaus xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus puab pum Vaajntxwv Yehausafas, puab txawm xaav has tas nwg yog cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv, ces puab txhaj moog caum nwg tua. Tabsis Vaajntxwv Yehausafas qw nrov nrov, tug TSWV kws yog Vaajntxwv txhaj cawm nwg hab ua rua cov tubrog Xilias tso tseg tsi tua Yehausafas.

<sup>32</sup>Cov Xilias tug thawj tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg txhaj paub has tas, nwg tsi yog cov Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv, puab txhaj tso tseg tsi caum nwg tua ntxivlawm.

<sup>33</sup>Tabssis muaj ib tug tubrog Xilias laam nqug nwg raab neevnti tua moog, ua cav xibxub ca le yaa moog raug Vaajntxwv Ahaj lub tsho hlau kis nruab nraab tshaab plawg rua huv nwg lub cev lawm. Nwg txawm quaj qw rua nwg tug tsaav tsheb neeg has tas, “Kuv raug mob lawm, ca le lem tsheb rov moog hab coj kuv tawm huv tshaav rog nuav moog.”

<sup>34</sup>Thaus ntawd, muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua nyaav zuj zug. Vaajntxwv Ahaj tseem txheem taug lug sawv huv nwg lub tsheb neeg nrug cov Xilias sis tua. Tabsis thaus nub poob qho nwg txawm tu sav nrho tuag lawm.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 19**

### **Tug Cevlug Yehus Tshev Yehausafas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas rov lug txug huv nwg lub loog huv Yeluxalees, nwg tseem noj qaab nyob zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib tug cevlug hu ua Yehus kws yog Hananis tug tub, tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Yehausafas hab has rua nwg tas, “Puas tsimnyog koj paab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas hab hlab cov tuabneeg kws ntxub tug TSWV. Qhovkws

koj ua ntawd ua rua tug TSWV chim heev rua koj.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm le ntawd los koj ua tau qee yaam zoo hab. Koj tau rhuav tug mlom quaspuj Aselas kws tej tuabneeg suavdlawg pheej moog pe hab koj ua lawvle tug TSWV sab nyam.”

#### **Yehausafas Kev Txhim Khu**

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees los nwg moog moog lug lug rua nraag lub nroog Npes Senpas hab peg lub laaj roob Efalayees, nqua hu kuas cov pejxeem suavdlawg rov lug cuag tug TSWV kwsyog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv tsaa ib cov txav txim rua huv txhua lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv huv tebchaws Yudas,

<sup>6</sup>hab has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib thaus mej txav txim, rua qhov tsi yog mej txav txim lawv le tuabneeg lub sab nyam, tabsis lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam, nwg yeej nrug mej thaus mej txav txim.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV hab txav txim ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag hab tsi yuav luas tej nyaj xab.”

<sup>8</sup>Yehausafas tsaa cov Levis, cov povthawj hab ib cov thawjcoj qee leej ntawmtej cuab huv Yeluxalees ua cov txav txim rua tug ua txhum rua tug TSWV txujkevcai lossis cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej plaub ntug.

<sup>9</sup>Yehausafas has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV, muab sab npuab nwg hab ua mej teg num kuas ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog koj puab tej plaub ntug tuaj rua mej has, tsi has kev sis ntaus sis tua, ua txhum kevcai lossis ua txhumtug TSWV tej lug, mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo ntuag hab qha kuas puab tsi xob ua txhum rua tug TSWV. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, tug TSWV txujkev chim, yuav lug raug mej hab nwg cov tuabneeg, tabsis yog mej ua mej teg num ncaaj nceeg, mej yuav tsi muaj txim.

<sup>11</sup>Amaliyas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, yog tug txav txim thaus kawg rua tug

kws ua txhum tug TSWV txuj kevcai, Isamayees tug tub Xenpadiyas kws yogcov Yudas tug tswv xeev, yog tug txav txim thaus kawg rua tug ua txhum numtswv tej kevcai. Cov Levis teg num yog saib cov txav txim. Tsi xob qaugzug rua mej teg num, thov tug TSWV nrug nraim tug kws ua ncaaj!”

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 20

### Ua Rog rua Cov Edoos

<sup>1</sup>Tau tsi ntev tom qaab nuav, cov tubrog Mau-am hab cov tubrog Amoos, koom nrug cov Me-unis tuaj tua Yehausafas.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg lug qha rua Vaajntxwv Yehausafas has tas, “Cov tubrog Edoos coob heev tuaj txug ntawm Havtxwv Tuag saab tid yuav tuaj tua koj. Puab tub txeeb tau lub nroog Haxaxoos Tamaj lawm.” (Haxaxoos muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Enkedis).

<sup>3</sup>Yehausafas ntshai heev, nwg txhaj thov tug TSWV paab. Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj saamfwm kuas cov pejxeem suavdlawg ua kevcai yoo mov thoob tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yudas kws nyob txhua lub nroog tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab thov tug TSWV paab,

<sup>5</sup>puab hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog sis sau rua huv lub tshaav puam tshab ntawm lub Tuamtsev. Vaajntxwv Yehausafastxhaj sawv ntawm cov pejxeem hauv ntej,

<sup>6</sup>hab thov tug TSWV nrov nrov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, koj nyob sau ntuj kaav taagnrho txhua tsaavtuabneeg huv lub nplajteb nuav. Koj yog tug muaj fwjchim, muaj zug luj zug nchaav hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tawmtsaam yeej koj.”

<sup>7</sup>Koj yog peb tug Vaajtswv. Thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, koj muab cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv ntab tawm, hab muab lub tebchaws pub rua koj tug phoojywg Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv ua puab tug moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>8</sup>Puab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab ua tau lub Tuamtsev ruasuavdlawg

tuaj pehawm koj, kuas puab paub has tas,

<sup>9</sup>yog muaj kev txomnyem nyuaj sab lug raug puab, rau txim rua puab, tsi has kev tsuv kev rog, kev mob kev nkeeg hab kev tshaib kev nqhes, puab tuaj sawv ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev nuav kws yog qhov chaw pehawm koj hab qha puab tej kev ntshuv sab rua koj, koj yeej yuav teb puab tej lug thov hab cawm puab.

<sup>10</sup>“Nwgnuav, cov Amoos, cov Mau-am hab cov Edoos tuaj tua peb. Thaus peb cov yawmkoob tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, koj tub tsi pub peb cov yawmkoob lug hlaa puab lub tebchaws, yog le ntawd, peb cov yawmkoob txhaj le zos kev moog hab tsi tua puab.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov kws puab ua ntawd, yog ua pauj rua peb, puab tuaj muab peb lawv tawm huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab rua peb lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yog peb tug Vaajtswv! Thov koj ca le rau txim rua puab, rua qhov tsi muaj leejtwg paab peb dlim cov tubrog coob heev kws tuaj tua peb. Peb tsi paub yuav ua le caag. Tabsis peb thov koj paab peb.”

<sup>13</sup>Taagnrho cov Yudas, tsi has puab cov quaspuij mivnyuas puavleej tuaj sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>14</sup>Ces tug TSWV tug ntsujplig txawm lug kaav hlo Xakhaliyas tug tub Yahaxiyees kws yog ib tug Levis kws nrug cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd. Nwg yog cuab Axafes kws yog Mataniyas, Ye-iyees, hab Npenayas xeebntxwv.

<sup>15</sup>Yahaxiyees has tas, “Cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, mej tsi xob qaug zug lossis ntshai cov tubrog coob coob ntawd; rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug tua puab, tsi yog mej tua.

<sup>16</sup>Pigkig mej ca le moog tua puab, thaus puab taabtom nce nraag lub dlawm Xixes tuaj. Mej yuav ntsib puab ntawm lub haav kws cob rua ntawm roob mojsaab qhua Yelu-ees.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuav tsi tau tua puab, mej tsuas moog txum chaw nyob xwb, mej yuav pum has tas, tug TSWV yuav ua kuas mej kovyeej. Cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le moog, tug TSWV yuav nrug nraim mej.”

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv Yehausafas txhus caug ndlua nyo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav, hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg txhus caug nrug nwg pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Levis kws yog cuab Kauhas hab cuab Kaulas txawm sawv ntsug hab qw nrov nrov qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Nub tom qaab sawv ntxuv puab txawm moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua kws ze lub nroog Tekau-as. Thaus puab sawv kev moog, Yehausafas has rua puab tas, “Cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees! Mej yuavtsum ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv hab sawv khov kho. Mej ca le ntseeg tug TSWV tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug qha rua mej, mej txhaj yuav kovyeej.”

<sup>21</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv has rua puab taag, nwg has rua cov ntaus suab nkauj kuas naav cov tsho ntev kws puab naav rua tej lub sijhawm tseemceeb moogua cov tubrog ntej hab hu nkauj has tas, “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! nwg txujkevhlub nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab pib hu nkauj, tug TSWV txawm ua rua cov yeebncuab cov tubrog yoob taag.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tubrog Amoos hab cov tubrog Mau-am tua cov Edoos tuag taag, ces cov tubrog Amoos hab cov tubrog Mau-am txawm tig rov sis tua tuag taag.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov tubrog Yudas moog txug sau lub ncov roob ntawm taj suabpuam, puab tsa muag saib pum cov yeebncuab tuag pawg lug rua huv aav, tsi seem ib tug le.

<sup>25</sup>Yehausafas hab nwg cov tubrog txhaj moog khaws cov yeebncuab tej zaub mov, tej cuabyeej, tej rig tsho hab txhua yaam khoom muaj nqes. Tej khoom ntawd ntau heev, puab khaws peb nub txhaj taag.

<sup>26</sup>Nub plaub puab txhaj moog sis sau rua huv lub Haav Npelakas hab ua tug TSWV tsaug rua tej kws nwg ua ntawd. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj le muab lub haav ntawd hu ua “Npelakas.”

<sup>27</sup>Yehausafas coj nwg cov tubrog rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees zoo sab heev, rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua puab cov yeebncuab swb lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus puab lug txug huv lub nroog, puab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab ntaus nruag npuaj moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>29</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nov has tas, tug TSWV tau paab cov Yixalayeestua yeej puab cov yeebncuab, mas ua rua puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yehausafas txhaj kaav lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb, hab Vaajtswv pub rua nwg nyob kaaj sab lug.

**Yehausafas Tuag**  
(1 Vaajntxwv 22.41-50)

<sup>31</sup>Thaus Yehausafas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tauneeg nkaum tsib xyoos, nwg nam hu ua Axunpas kws yog Sillehis tug ntxhais.

<sup>32</sup>Yehausafas ua lub neej lawv le nwg txiv Axas ua, nwg coj ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg tug TSWV;

<sup>33</sup>tabsis nwg tsi muab tej chaw teev dlaab rhuav povtseg le hab. Cov pejxeem tseem pheej moog tua tsaj hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau tej chaw ntawd tsi tseg le.

<sup>34</sup>Txhua yaam kws Yehausafas ua, thaus nwg pib kaav tebchaws moog txug thaus xaus, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Hananis tug tub Yehus Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws yog ib feem ntawm Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws has txug cov Yixalayeescov Vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehausafas tau koom teg nrugcov Yixalayeescov Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas kws ua ntau yaam kev phem kev qas.

<sup>36</sup>Nwg nrug Ahaxiyas txua ib cov nkoj rua ntawm Exi-oosnkenpes, yuav moog thauj tej khoom tim tebchaws Talasis hlaa havtxwv moog lug.

<sup>37</sup>Tabsis Daudavahus tug tub Eli-exes kws nyob huv lub nroog Malesas, tuajhas rua Yehausafas has tas, “Vim koj tau koom nrug Ahaxiyas, mas tug TSWV yuav rhuav tej kws koj tau ua ntawd!” Ces cov nkoj ntawd ca le tawg taag tsi tau siv moog thauj khoom tim tebchaws Talasis le.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 21

<sup>1</sup>Yehausafas tuag hab luas muab nwg coj moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yehaulaas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 8.17-24)

<sup>2</sup>Yehaulaas kws yog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas tug tub muaj rau leej kwvtij: Axaliyas, Yehiyees, Xakhaliyas, Axalihus, Mikhayees hab Sefatiyas.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txiv Yehausafas muab kub, muab nyaj hab lwm yaam khoom muaj nqes ntau heev rua puab, hab tsa nwg cov tub ib tug kaav ib lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv, huv tebchaws Yudas. Tabsis nwg tsa Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw, rua qhov Yehaulaas yog tug tub hlub.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws lawm, nwg txawm muab nwg cov kwv tua taag hab nwg tseem tua cov Yixalayeess tej numtswv ibtxha hab.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau yim xyoo.

<sup>6</sup>Yehaulaas ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Ahaj hab lwm tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess, rua qhov nwg yuav Ahaj tug ntxhais ua nwg quaspuj, nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV.

<sup>7</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV tsi xaav rhuav kuas Daviv cov xeebntxwv puamtsuaj, rua qhov nwg tau coglug tseg rua Daviv has tas, Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv moog le.

<sup>8</sup>Ntu kws Yehaulaas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, cov Edoos tau ntxeev sab rua cov Yudas hab sawv ua dlua ib lub tebchaws tsi zwm rua lubtebchaws twg.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yehaulaas hab nwg cov tubrog txhaj caij tsheb neeg moog tuacov Edoos, tabsis cov tubrog Edoos tuaj vij puab, ces thaus ib taag mo nwg hab nwg cov tubrog txawm sis faib kev tsiv.

<sup>10</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Edoos txawm tsi zwm rua cov Yudas lawm. Thaus

tuab lub sijhawm ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Linas los ntseev sab hab, rua qhov Yehaulaas tau tso tug TSWV kws yog nwg cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tseg lawm,

<sup>11</sup>tsi taag le ntawd xwb, Yehaulaas tseem ua ib cov chaw teev dlaab rua sautej roob sab, huv tebchaws Yudas, hab nwg koj cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeghuv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuam kev moog ua txhum rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Eliyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug xaa ib tsaab ntawv moog rua Vaajntxwv Yehaulaas has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog koj yawmkoob Daviv tug Vaajtswv has tas nwg yuav rau txim rua koj, rua qhov koj tsi ua lub neej lawv le koj txivkws yog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas lossis lawv le koj yawm kws yog vaajntxwv Axas.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis koj xyum ua lawv le cov Yixalaye es tej vaajntxwv ua, koj ua rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv, ib yaam le Ahaj hab nwg cov tub tau ua rua cov Yixalaye es tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv. Koj tseem muab koj cov kwv kws yog tuabneeg zoo dlua koj tua povtseg lawm hab.

<sup>14</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua koj cov tuabneeg, koj cov mivnyuas, koj cov quaspuj hab yuav rhuav koj tej laj tej teb kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Koj lub plaab yuav mob hab yuav tawg, koj cov nyuv yuav tawm tuaj.”

<sup>16</sup>Muaj cov Filitees hab cov Alav kws nyob ze cov Sudaas ntawm ntug havtxwv ces tug TSWV txhaj tshoov puab sab kuas tuaj ua rog rua Yehaulaas.

<sup>17</sup>Puab tuaj tua cov Yudas, fuab tej khoom huv Vaajntxwv lub loog hab nteg nwg cov quaspuj, cov tub huv tuabsi moog, tsuas tseg Ahaxiyas kws yog Yehaulaas tug tub ntxawg xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab kws tej ntawd dlhau lawm, tug TSWV txawm ua rua vaajntxwv mob plaab heev.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv mob plaab yuav laug tau ob lub xyoos, nwg tug mob pheej fuam luj heev zuj zug moog txug nub kws vaajntxwv tuag. Nwg cov pejxeem tsi rauv tawg ua kevcai fwm nwg, ib yaam le luas ua rua nwg cov yawmkoob lawm.



<sup>20</sup>Thaus Yehaulaas ua Vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj peb caug ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau yim xyoo. Thaus Yehaulaastuag tsi muaj leejtwg quaj hab hlub tshua nwg le, luas muab nwg log rua huv Daviv lub nroog tabsis tsi yog ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 22

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas

(2 Vaajntxwv 8.25-29; 9.21-28)

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg Alav ibtxha tuaj muab Vaajntxwv Yehaulaas cov tub hlub tua tuag taag, tsuas tshuav Ahaxiyas kws yog tug tub ntxawg xwb. Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txhaj muab Ahaxiyas tsaa ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv chaw.

<sup>2-3</sup>Thaus Ahaxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos. hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau ib xyoos. Ahaxiyas los koj lawv le Vaajntxwv Ahaj tsev tuabneeg tug yaam ntxwv, rua qhov nwg nam Athaliyas yog vaajntxwv Ahaj tug ntxhais hab yog Vaajntxwv Aumelis kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg nam yog tug cob nwg ua txhum.

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab kws Ahaxiyas txiv tuag lawm, nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg muab Vaajntxwv Ahaj tsev tuabneeg ua nwg cov tuavxaam xwb, puab txhaj koj nwg moog ua txhum.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg ua lawv le puab tej lug qha, nwg txhaj koom teg nrug Vaajntxwv Yaulaas kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas ua rog rua tug Vaajntxwv Haxayeas kws kaav tebchaws Xilias ntawm Lamaus huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as, txhaj ua rua Vaajntxwv Yaulaas raug mob,

<sup>6</sup>hab nwg lug khu mob huv lub nroog Yexelees, ces Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas txhaj tuaj saib nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Ahaxiyas moog saib Yaulaas, Vaajntxwv siv lub sijhawm ntawd txuv Ahaxiyas. Thaus Ahaxiyas moog txug, nwg hab Yaulaas txawm moog tawmtsaam Yehus kws yog Nimesis tug tub kws tug TSWV tau xaiv moog tua

Ahaj tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Yehus moog muab Vaajntxwv Ahaj tsev tuabneeg tua tuag taag lawvle tug TSWV rau txim rua Ahaj tsev tuabneeg lawm, nwg rov lug ntsib cov Yudas cov thawjcoj hab Ahaxiyas cov xeebntxwv kws nrug Ahaxiyas tuaj saibYaulaas ntawd. Yehus txawm muab puab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Yehus tso tuabneeg moog nrhav Ahaxiyas, puab moog nteg tau Ahaxiyas huv lub nroog Xamalis, puab coj nwg lug rua Yehus, hab Yehus muab nwg tua. Luas coj nwg moog log, rua qhov nwg yawm yog Vaajntxwv Yehausafas, tug kws fwm Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg ntsws tug tub xeebntxwv. Ahaxiyas tsev tuabneeg tsi tshuav ib tug ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws le lawm.

### **Cov Yudas Tug Puj Vaajntxwv Athaliyas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 11.1-3)

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Athaliyas nov has tas, nwg tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas raug tua tuag lawm. Nwg txawm saamfwm kuas luas muab Vaajntxwv Ahaxiyas tsev tuabneeg tua kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis Ahaxiyas tug muam hu ua Yehausenpas kws yuav tug povthawj Yehauyadas, coj Ahaxiyas cov tub kws yuav raug luas tua ib tug kws hu ua Yau-as moog zais hab tu huv lub Tuamtsev ib chaav. Qhov kws nwg muab Yau-as zais le ntawd, cawm tau Yau-as dlim ntawm Athaliyas txhais teg.

<sup>12</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Athaliyas kaav tebchaws ntawd, Yau-as nkaum huv lub Tuamtsev tau rau xyoo.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 23**

### **Kev Ntxeev Sab rua Athaliyas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 11.4-16)

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo xyaa tug povthawj Yehauyadas pum has tas, txug sijhawm kws nwg yuavtsum nqeg teg ua num lawv le nwg npaaj sab lawm. Yehauyadas txhaj has rua tsib tug thawj tubrog kws yog: Yehaulaas tug tub Axaliyas, Yehauhanaas tug tub Yisamayees, Aunpes tug tub Axaliyas, Adayas tug tub Ma-axeyas, hab Xikhhalis tug tub Elisafas.

<sup>2</sup>Puab txawm moog thoob plawg txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas, coj cov

Levis hab cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua cuab tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Puab suavdlawg tuaj sis sau rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab coglug nrug Yau-askws yog Vaajntxwv tug tub. Yehauyadas has rua puab tas, “Nuav yog Vaajntxwv tug tub, nwg yuav ua vaajntxwv lawv le tug TSWV tau coglug ruaDaviv lawm has tas, Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv moog le.

<sup>4</sup>Peb yuav tau ua le nuav: Thaus cov povthawj hab cov Levis tuaj ua num rua Nub Xanpataus, puab cov ntawd ib feem peb ua cov zuv lub Tuamtsev tej roojvaag,

<sup>5</sup>ib feem peb zuv vaajntxwv lub loog hab ib feem peb zuv lub Roojvaag Xules. Taagnrho cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi pub leejtwg moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, tsuas yog cov povthawj hab cov Levis txhaj moog tau xwb. Puab moog tau, rua qhov puab dlawbhuv lawm, tabsis cov pejxeem yuavtsum noog tug TSWV lug hab nyob saab nrauxwb.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Levis tuav rawv ntaaj zuv puagncig vaajntxwv, puab nrug nraim vaajntxwv txhua qhov kws nwg moog. Yog leejtwg moog huv lub Tuamtsev tug ntawd yuav raug tua povtseg.”

<sup>8</sup>Cov Levis hab cov Yudas ua lawv le Yehauyadas has. Cov kws ua num Nub Xanpataus taag los puab tsi tau moog tsev le. Yog le ntawd, cov thawj tubrog txhaj tau puab cov ntawd hab cov kws tuaj hloov puab nub ntawd ua num ua ke.

<sup>9</sup>Yehauyadas muab Vaajntxwv Daviv cov muv, cov thaiv nav ntaaj, tsi has cov luj hab cov miv kws muab khaws ca rua huv lub Tuamtsev coj lug rua tugthawj tubrog.

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug thawj tubrog txawm kuas cov tubrog tuav rawv ntaaj moog sawv thoob plawg ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev zuv vaajntxwv.

<sup>11</sup>Ces Yehauyadas txawm coj Yau-as tawm lug, muab lub mom kub rua nwg ntoo hab muab Vaajntxwv phoo ntawv kevcai cob rua Yau-as; puab muab roj laub rua Yau-as taubhau tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv. Puab suavdlawg npuaj teghab

qw has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”

<sup>12</sup>Puj Vaajntxwv Athaliyas nov cov tubrog hab cov pejxeem qw, ces nwg txawm dlha ceev nrooj tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev kws suavdlawg tuaj sissau.

<sup>13</sup>Puj Vaajntxwv pum tug vaajntxwv kws puab tsa, sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev tug ncej qhovrooj lawv le kevcai tsa vaajntxwv. Cov numtswv, covtshuab raaj tshuab xyu hab cov pejxeem sawv puagncig vaajntxwv, puab qwhab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu zoo sab kawg le. Athaliyas nyuaj sab heev, nwg dlua rhe nwg cev khaub dluag hab qw has tas, “Ntxeev sab! Ntxeev sab!”

<sup>14</sup>Yehauyadas tsi xaav kuas luas tua Athaliyas rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev, nwg txhaj hu cov thawj tubrog lug hab has rua puab tas, “Coj Athaliyas tawm lawv kis nruab nraab ntawm ob paab tubrog nuav moog. Yog leejtwg lug paab nwg, ces mej ca le muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov tubrog txawm nteg Athaliyas hab coj nwg moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Neeg kws yuav moog rua huv lub loog, hab puab muab nwg tua rua ntawd.

#### **Yehauyadas Kev Txhim Khu**

(2 Vaajntxwv 11.17-20)

<sup>16</sup>Tug povthawj Yehauyadas kuas Vaajntxwv Yau-as hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg nrug nwg coglug has tas, puab yuav ua tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg moog le.

<sup>17</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg txawm moog rua tom lub tsev teev Npa-aas hab muab lub tsev rhuav puamtsuaj taag; puab muab tej thaaj hab tej mlom tsoo tawg taag, hab muab tug povthawj Matas kws teev Npa-aas tua rua ntawm cov thaaj hauv ntej.

<sup>18</sup>Yehauyadas tsa cov povthawj hab cov Levis ua cov saib num huv lub Tuamtsev. Puab ua tej num kws Vaajntxwv Daviv muab cob rua puab, hab puab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug TSWV lawv le txuj kevcai kws Mauxes sau tseg. Dlua le ntawd, puab yog cov ntaus suab nkauj hab hu nkauj.

<sup>19</sup>Hab Yehauyadas tseem tso tubrog zuv lub Tuamtsev tej roojvaag hab tsi pub tug kws tsi huv moog rua huv le.

<sup>20</sup>Cov thawj tubrog, cov numtswv, cov tswv xeev hab cov pejxeem nrug Yehauyadas coj vaajntxwv tawm huv lub Tuamtsev lug rua huv lub loog. Puabcoj vaajntxwv moog ntawm lub Roojvaag Theem Sab lug rua huv lub loog hab nwg moog nyob sau lub zwmtxwv.

<sup>21</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg zoo sab kawg nkaus, ces lub nroog nyob ntsag tu, rua qhov puab tub muab Athaliyas tua tuag lawm.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 24

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yau-as

(2 Vaajntxwv 12.1-16)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yau-as ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj xyaa xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau plaub caug xyoo. Nwg nam hu ua Xinpiyas kws nyob huv lub nroog Npesenpas.

<sup>2</sup>Yau-as ua lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam moog taag tug povthawj Yehauyadastam.

<sup>3</sup>Yehauyadas yuav tau ob tug quaspuij rua Vaajntxwv Yau-as. Obtug yug tautub hab ntxhais coob leej rua Yau-as.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yau-as ua vaajntxwv tau tsi ntev, nwg txawm txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Yau-as has kuas cov povthawj hab cov Levis moog thoob plawg txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas, hab sau cov pejxeem tej nyaj lug khu lub Tuamtsev lawv le naj xyoo khu. Yau-as kuas puab ca le nqeg teg ua, tabsis cov Levis tseem pheej ncuatseg tsi ua,

<sup>6</sup>yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj hu Yehauyadas kws yog puab tug thawjcoj lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Yog vim le caag mej tseem tsi kuas cov Levis ca le moog sau se ntawm cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lawv le tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes tau has kuas cov pejxeemyuavtsum them se tuaj khu tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev?”

<sup>7</sup>(Athaliyas kws yog tug tuabneeg ua phem ua qas cov tuabneeg tuaj muab lub

Tuamtsev rhuav pob puag taag. Hab coj tej khoom tseemceeb huv moogsiv rua Npa-aas lawm.)

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv has kuas cov Levis txua ib lub thawv, hab kuas muab tso rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev rua suavdlawg coj nyaj tuaj tso rua.

<sup>9</sup>Puab tshaajtawm rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab thoob plawg tebchaws Yudas, kuas txhua tug coj se tuaj rua tug TSWV lawv le Vaajtswv tug tubkhai Mauxes tau has kuas suavdlawg ua thaus puab nyob nraag taj suabpuam.

<sup>10</sup>Cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem txaus sab coj puab tej nyaj tuaj tso puv nkaus huv lub thawv ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua nub, cov Levis coj thawv nyaj ntawd moog rua vaajntxwv covnumtswv kws saib cov nyaj ntawd. Thaus puab pum has tas nyaj puv thawv lawm, vaajntxwv tug teev ntawv hab tug Povthawj Hlub tuaj muab cov nyaj ntawd

rhu tawm hab muab lub thawv moog tso rua ntawm qhov qub chaw. Puab ua le nuav txhaj tau nyaj ntau heev.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv hab Yehauyadas coj cov nyaj ntawd moog rua cov kws saib cov khu lub Tuamtsev, ces puab coj moog ndlav cov kws txawj txaug pobzeb, txawj kaw ntoo hab txawj nchuav tooj nchuav hlau tuaj khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua tug puavleej siv zug ua num hab puab khu tau lub Tuamtsev khov hab zoo ib yaam le lub qub.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus puab khu tav lawm, puab coj tej nyaj tej kub kws seem siv tsi taag lug cob rua vaajntxwv hab Yehauyadas. Obtug muab tej nyaj tej kub ntawd coj moog nchuav ua taig hab tej cuabyeej siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

#### **Yau-as Ua Phem Ua Qas**

Thaus kws Yehauyadas ua neej nyob, suavdlawg tseem tua tsaj hlawv fij ruatug TSWV ntawm lub Tuamtsev tsi tu le.

<sup>15</sup>Yehauyadas noobnyoog muaj ib puas peb caug xyoo ces nwg txawm tuag lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Vim Yehauyadas muaj txaj ntsig rua cov Yixalayeas, rua Vaajtswv teg num hab lub Tuamtsev, luas txhaj coj Yehauyadas moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog.

<sup>17</sup>Tabasis tom qaab kws Yehauyadas tuag lawm, cov Yudas tej numtswv txawm tuaj thov kuas Vaajntxwv Yau-as ua lawv le puab has.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudas txawm tso tseg tsi tuaj pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev lawm, tabasis puab moog pe tej mlom hab tug mlom quaspuj Aselas. Puab ua txhum le ntawd, ua rua tug TSWV chim heev rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huvlub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV tso nwg cov cevlug moog coj puab rov lug cuag nwg, tabasis puab tsi noog Vaajtswv cov cevlug has le.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig lug kaav hlo Xakhaliyas kws yog tug povthawj Yehauyadas tug tub. Xakhaliyas txhaj moog sawv taabmeeg cov pejxeem

hab has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv nug has tas, ‘Vim le caag mej tsi noog nwg tej lug saamfwm?’ Mej yuav tsi vaammeej, rua qhov mej tso tug TSWV tseg lawm, nwg txhaj tso mej tseg hab!”

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv Yau-as nrug cov pejxeem ntseev sab tawmtsaam Xakhaliyas. Vaajntxwv has kuas cov pejxeem muab pobzeb ntaus Xakhaliyas tuag rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv tsi ncu txug Xakhaliyas txiv tej txaj ntsig zoo kws nwg tau ua lawm, nwg txhaj muab Xakhaliyas tua tuag lawm. Thaus Xakhaliyas yuav tuag, nwg has tas, “Thov kuas tug TSWV pum tej kws koj ua nuav hab rau txim rua koj.”

### Yau-as Tuag

<sup>23</sup>Xyoo ntawd thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos zeeg, cov tubrog Xilias txawm tuaj tua lub tebchaws Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab muab cov thawjcojtua tuag taag hab fuab tau tej khoom ntau heev coj moog rua peg lub nroog Damaxes lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Txawm yog cov tubrog Xilias tsi coob los tug TSWV ca puab tua yeej cov tubrog Yudas kws coob heev, rua qhov cov Yudas tso tug TSWV kws yog puab cov Yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tseg lawm. Qhov nuav yog Vaajtswv rau txim rua Yau-as.

<sup>25</sup>Yau-as raug mob saab kawg le, thaus cov yeebncuab thim rov qaab lawm, nwg ob tug thawj tubrog txawm ntseev sab hab muab nwg tua rua sau txaaj, pauj qhov kws nwg tua tug povthawj Yehauyadas tug tub. Luas coj nwg moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog, tabsis tsi yog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas.

<sup>26</sup>(Obtug kws ntseev sab rua Yau-as, yog Xanpas kws nwg nam hu ua Sime-as kws yog tuabneeg Amoos, hab yog Yehauxanpas, nwg nam hu ua Simeliskws yog tuabneeg Mau-am.)

<sup>27</sup>Nwg cov tub, hab tej lug qha tshwm kws has txug nwg, qhov kws nwg txhim khu tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Phoo Ntawv kws



teev cov vaajnxtwv lub neej lawm. Hab nwg tug tub Amaxiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 25

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas

(2 Vaajntxwv 14.2-6)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Amaxiyas ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Yehauyadees kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam, tabsis nwg tsi ua kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus nwg kaav lub tebchaws nyob ruaj lawm, nwg txawm muab ob tug nom kws tua nwg txiv tua povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi tua obtug cov mivnyuas, nwg ua le ntawd txhaj lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm rua huv phoo ntawv kevcai kws Mauxes sau tseg has tas. “Tsi xob muab nam txiv tua vim mivnyuas tej kev txhum, hab tsi xob muab mivnyuas tua vim nam txiv tej kev txhum; tug twg ua txhum, tsuas tua tug ntawd xwb.”

### Ua Rog rua Cov Tuabneeg Edoos

(2 Vaajntxwv 14.7)

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas sau taagnrho xeem Yudas hab xeem Npeenramees cov txivneej ua tubrog lawv le tej cuab. Hab nwg tseem tsaas ib cov thawj saibib txheeb leej, hab ib cov saib ib puas leej. Nwg sau cov kws muaj noobnyoogneeg nkaum xyoo rov sau, taagnrho yog muaj peb puas txheeb leej. Puab puavleej kawm kev ua rog, txawj nkaug muv, hab txawj siv dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj.

<sup>6</sup>Amaxiyas muab plaub taas nyaj ndlav tau ib puas txheeb leej tubrog Yixalayeas tuaj paab puab.

<sup>7</sup>Tabasis muaj ib tug cev Vaajntxwv lug tuaj has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Koj tsi xob koj cov tubrog Yixalayeas nuav nrug koj moog, rua qhov tug TSWV tsi nrug cov Yixalayeas kws yog cov Efalayeas.

<sup>8</sup>Koj xaav has tas, puab yuav tuaj paab kuas koj tug zug luj hab ntaus yeej rog, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug kws ua kuas yeej lossis swb, nwg yuav ca yeebncuab tua yeej koj.”

<sup>9</sup>Amaxiyas nug tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd has tas, “Tabsis yuav ua le caagrua cov nyaj kws tub muab rua cov tubrog Yixalayeess lawm?” Tug cev Vaajtswv lug teb has tas, “Tug TSWV yuav muab ntau tshaaj tej ntawd rua koj.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, Amaxiyas txhaj tso cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws nwg ndlav tuaj rov moog tsev. Puab chim heev rua cov Yudas hab rov moog tsev lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Amaxiyas ua sab tawv qhawv coj cov tubrog moog txug huv lub Haav Ntsev. Puab tua cov tubrog Edoos tuag kaum txheeb leej.

<sup>12</sup>hab nteg tau kaum txheeb leej. Puab coj cov kws puab nteg tau ntawd moog rua sau lub hauv tsua ntawm lub nroog Xelas, hab muab pov rua huv qaab tsuas tsoo pobzeb ua rua puab tuag taag.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws Amaxiyas tsi pub nrug nwg moog ntaus rog, txawm moog tua cov Yudas tej nroog kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Xamalis hab Npethes Hauloos ntu nruab nraab. Puab tua cov Yudas tuag peb txheeb leej hab fuab tau khoom ntau heev coj moog lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kws Amaxiyas moog tua yeej cov Edoos, nwg coj cov Edoos tej mlomlug teev, hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua tej mlom ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav ua rua tug TSWV chim heev. Tug TSWV txhaj tso ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug moog has rua Amaxiyas has tas, “Vim le caag kojtxhaj pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv kws tub paab tsi tau puab cov tuabneeg dlim ntawm koj txhais teg?”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug cev Vaajtswv lug tseem taabtom has, Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas txawm teb ndlais has tas, “Leejtwg tau tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv tug tuavxaam?Koj ca le tsum tsi xob has lug lossis yuav ca kuv muab koj tua povtseg?” Uantej kws tug cev Vaajtswv lug tso tseg nwg txawm has tas, “Kuv paub has tas, Vaajtswv tub txav txim sab yuav ua kuas koj puamtsuaj, rua qhov koj tauua tej nuav hab tsi noog kuv lug.”

## Ua Rog rua Cov Yixalayeess

(2 Vaajntxwv 14.8-20)

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas hab nwg cov tuavxaam ntxeev sab rua cov Yixalayeess. Nwg txhaj tso xuv moog rua Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess kws yog Yehau-ahas tug tub hab yog Yehus tug xeebntxwv, kuas tuaj nrug nwg sis tua.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis Vaajntxwv Yehau-as tso tuabneeg moog has rua Amaxiyas has tas, “Muaj ib zag ib tsoob ntoo xuavpaug kws nyob peg Roob Lenpanoos tso xuv tuaj rua tsoob ntoo cab has tas, ‘Muab koj tug ntxhais rua kuv tug tub yuav ua quaspuj!’ Tabsis txawm muaj ib tug tsaj qus lug muab tsoob ntoo xuavpaug ntawd tsuj kag rua huv aav lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Amaxiyas, nwg nuav koj khaav qhov kws koj tua yeej cov Edoos ua rua koj nto npe, koj ca le txaus sab hab nyob tuabywv huv tsev, vim le caag koj yuav nrhav teebmeem rua koj hab koj cov pejxeem kuas puamtsuaj?”

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Amaxiyas tsi noog Yehau-as tej lug, vim Vaajntxwv pum zoo ca Amaxiyas ua tug swb, rua qhov nwg pe cov Edoos tej mlom.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess txhaj tuaj tua Vaajntxwv Amaxiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas. Puab tuaj sis ntsib ntawm lub nroog Npethes Semes huv tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tubrog Yudas txhaj swb hab tsiv taag rov moog tsev lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yehau-as nteg tau Amaxiyas hab coj moog rua huv Yeluxalees. Yehau-as tsoo tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog txij ndlua ntawm lub Roojvaag Efalayeess moog ti nkaus rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Ceg kaum, ntev le ib puasdlaaj.

<sup>24</sup>Yehau-as coj tej nyaj, tej kub, tej cuabyeej huv lub Tuamtsev hab txhua yaam muaj nqes huv lub nroog kws nwg tshawb tau nrug cov tuabneeg kws nwg nteg tau moog rua peg lub nroog Xamalis lawm. Yehau-as tseem coj covtuabneeg kws raug nteg nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>25</sup>Tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Yehau-as kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess tuag lawm, Amaxiyas tseem ua neej nyob tau kaum tsib xyoos ntxiv.

<sup>26</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Amaxiyas ua thaus chiv moog txug thaus xaus hab nwg kev tswjfw, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws teevcov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Txij thaus Amaxiyas tso tug TSWV tseg, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txhaj pheej ntseev sab rua nwg. Thaus kawg nwg tsiv moogrua huv lub nroog Lakhis, tabsis nwg cov yeebncuab caum qaab moog muabnwg tua tuag rua huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Luas txhaj muab neeg thauj nwg rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas huv Daviv lub nroog.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 26

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Uxiyas

(2 Vaajntxwv 14.21-22; 15.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yudas txawm muab Amaxiyas tug tub Uxiyas kws noobnyoog muaj kaum rau xyoo tsaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv chaw.

<sup>2</sup>(Tom qaab kws Amaxiyas tuag lawm, Uxiyas rov moog txeeb tau lub nroog Elas hab muab txhim khu dlua tshab).

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv, nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum rau xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau plaub caug ob xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Yekauliyas kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>4</sup>Uxiyas coj lawv le nwg txiv tug yaam ntxwv, nwg ua hum tug TSWV sab nyam.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg ua lub neej fwm Vaajtswv lawv le Xakhaliyas qha nwg, Vaajtswv txhaj foom koob moov rua nwg lub neej vaammeej moog taag Xakhaliyas tam.

<sup>6</sup>Uxiyas moog tua cov Filitees. Nwg tsoo lub nroog Nkas, lub nroog Yanes, hab lub nroog Asedaus tej ntsaa yeej pob puag taag hab nwg xov ntsaa yeejthav tej nroog kws nyob ze lub nroog Asedaus, hab tej nroog huv tebchaws Filitees.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv paab nwg tua yeej cov Filitees, cov Alav kws nyob huv Nkunpa- aas, hab cov Munis.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Amoos them nyaj hab kub ntau heev rua Vaajntxwv Uxiyas, nwg muaj

fwjchim heev, hab nwg lub koob meej nrov nchaamoo moog txug tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>9</sup>Uxias ua tej chaw tsomfaaj rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Ceg kaum, rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Haav, hab rua ntawm tug ntsaa yeej kws nkhaus hlo huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>10</sup>Hab nwg tseem ua ntau lub chaw tsomfaaj rua tom tej ntug nroog hab khawb ntau lub qhov rau dlej, rua qhov nwg muaj tsaj txhu coob heev nyob rua zaaj taw roob hab huv tej taj nraag saab nubpoob. Uxias nyam ua laj uateb heev, nwg txhaj kuas cov pejxeem cog txiv maab txiv ntoo ntau heev ruasau tej laaj roob hab huv tej teb kws aav zoo.

<sup>11</sup>Uxias muaj cov tubrog kws kawm tav kev tua rog coob heev. Vaajntxwv tug thawj tubrog Hananiyees hab ob tug teev ntawv kws yog Ye-iyees hab Ma-axeyas sau cov tubrog ntawd tej npe huv tuabsi ca rua huv ntawv.

<sup>12</sup>Taagnrho cov thawj tubrog muaj ob txheeb rau pua leej.

<sup>13</sup>Puab muaj peb puas xyaa txheeb tsib puas leej tubrog kws txawj tua rog heev, paab vaajntxwv tua nwg cov yeebncuab.

<sup>14</sup>Uxias muab tej cuabyeej ua rog, tsi has tej thaiv nav ntaaj, ntaaj, muv, lub mom hlau looj taubhau, tsho hlau, neevnti hab xub, hab qai zeb ntaus zeg hlua rua cov tubrog.

<sup>15</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, Uxias kuas luas ua tau ib cov cuabyeej tua xub vug hab ib cov tua pobzeb, tso rua sau tej chaw tsomfaaj, hab ntawmtej ceg kaum ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog. Uxias lub koob meej nrov nchaamoo lug moog rua txhua qhov hab muaj fwjchim heev, rua qhov Vaajtswv yogtug paab nwg.

#### **Uxias Raug Txim Vim Khaavtheeb**

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Uxias muaj fwjchim lawm, nwg txawm khaavtheeb heev, txhaj ua rua nwg raug puamtsuaj. Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv; nwg moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaabrua sau lub thaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug povthawj Axaliyas hab yim caum leej povthawj kws muaj zug hab sab

tawv heev txawm lawv vaajntxwv qaab moog rua huv.

<sup>18</sup>Puab cheem vaajntxwv has tas, “Uxiyas, koj tsi muaj cai hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab fij rua tug TSWV; tsuas yog cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv kws tub ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv lawm txhaj ua tau xwb. Koj ca le tawm huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv nuav moog. Koj tau ua txhum tawmtsaam tug TSWV kws yog Vaajntxwv, mas koj yuav tsi tau txais koob moov ntawm Vaajntxwv lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Uxiyas tseem taabtom sawv ntawm lub thaaj fij ib saab huv lub Tuamtsev, hab tuav rawv lub taig rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab. Uxiyas chim heev rua cov povthawj, ces taamsim ntawd nwg lub hauvplaj txawm mob ruas tawg pleb nreeg.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Axaliyas kws yog tug povthawj hlub hab cov povthawj saib ntsoov Uxiyas lub hauvplaj, ua rua puab ntshai kawg le. Puab txhaj ntab Uxiyas kuasca le tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog, Uxiyas txawm tawm ceev nrooj moog, rua qhov tug TSWV tub rau txim rua nwg lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv Uxiyas mob ruas moog txug nub kws nwg tuag, vim nwg mob ruas, nwg txhaj nyob nwg ib lub tsev. Nwg moog tsi tau rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev le lawm. Nwg tug tub Yauthaas txhaj ua tug saib lub loog hab tswjfwv lub tebchaws.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua yaam kws Vaajntxwv Uxiyas ua hab nwg tej kev tswjfwv, Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug kws yog Amauxes tug tub muab teev tseg ca lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Uxiyas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log ze rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas, tabsis vim nwg mob ruas, luas tsi muab nwg log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas, hab nwg tug tub Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 27**

### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yauthaas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 15.32-38)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Nwg nam hu ua Yelus kws yog Xadaus tug ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Yauthaas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam ib yaam le nwg txiv ua, tabsis nwg tsi ua txhum le nwg txiv kws yog moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab huv lub Tuamtsev. Txawm le ntawd los cov pejxeem tseem pheej moogua kev txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Yauthaas yog tug ua lub Roojvaag Qaumteb ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab nwgua ntau yaam rua sau tug ntsaa yeej Aufeles.

<sup>4</sup>Yauthaas ua ntau lub nroog rua sau tej roob huv tebchaws Yudas, hab nwgua ntau lub chaw faajxwm hab chaw tsomfaaj rua huv tej haav zoov.

<sup>5</sup>Yauthaas tua yeej cov Amos tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tubrog. Yauthaas kuas cov Amos ib xyoos twg them plaub taas nyaj, tsib caug txheeb kawm moov qeb, hab tsib caug txheeb kawm moov nplej moog txug peb xyoos.

<sup>6</sup>Yauthaas muaj fwjchim, rua qhov nwg muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua yaam kws Yauthaas ua, nwg kev tswjfwv tebchaws, kev ua rog, hab lwm yaam puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo Ntawv kws teev cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Yauthaas ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum rau xyoo.

<sup>9</sup>nwg tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg tug tub Ahas ua Vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 28**

### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Ahas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 16.1-14)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Ahas ua vaajntxwv nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum rau xyoo. Ahas tsi ua lub neej zoo lawv le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv, tabsis nwg ua tej kws

tsi hum tug TSWV sab nyam,

<sup>2</sup>hab nwg ua lawv le cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess ua. Nwg muab tooj nchuav tau ib tug mlom Npa-aas,

<sup>3</sup>nwg moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua huv lub Haav Hinoos, hab muab nwg cov tub tua hlawv fij rua tej mlom lawv le cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej kws cov Yixalayeess lug nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Ahas tua tsaj hlawv fij hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua ntawm tej chaw teev dlaab kws nyob sau tej pov roob hab huv qaab tej tsoob ntoo kws muaj nplooj ntxoov nyog.

### **Ua Rog rua Cov Xilias hab Cov Yixalayeess**

(2 Vaajntxwv 16.5)

<sup>5-6</sup>Vim Ahas tau ua txhum, tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajntxwv txhaj ca cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv tuaj tua yeej nwg hab nteg cov Yudas coob heev coj moog rua peg lub nroog Damaxes lawm. Tug TSWV tseem ca cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv Pekas kws yog Lemaliyas tug tub tuaj tua yeej Ahas. Hab nubntawd cov tubrog Yudas kws yog cov muaj sab tawv raug tua tuag ib puas neeg nkaum txheeb leej. Tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajntxwv ca kuas muaj tej xwm nuav lug raug cov Yudas, rua qhov puab tautso nwg tseg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Ib tug tubrog Yixalayeess hu ua Xikhalis yog tug tua Vaajntxwv Ahas tug tub Ma-axeyas. Axelikas kws yog tug nom saib lub loog hab Ekanas kws yog tug thawj tubrog ntawm Vaajntxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog cov Yudas yog cov Yixalayeess kwvtij los cov Yixalayeess tseemnteg cov Yudas ob puas txheeb leej quaspuj hab mivnyuas, hab fuab khoomntau yaam coj moog rua peg lub nroog Xamalis lawm.

### **Audes Kws Yog Tug Cev Vaajntxwv Lug**

<sup>9</sup>Audes kws yog tug TSWV tug cevlug kws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis. Nwg tuaj ntsib cov tubrog Yixalayeess kws coj cov Yudas kws puab nteg thaus puablug txug ntawm ntug nroog. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog mejcov yawmkoob tug Vaajntxwv chim heev rua cov Yudas, nwg txhaj ca mej moog tua yeej cov Yudas, tabsis qhov kws mej ua limham hab tua puab tuag, Vaajntxwv tub



nov lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws mej coj cov Yudas tej quaspuj hab txivneej nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lug ua mej qhev. Mej puas paub has tas yog mej ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv?

<sup>11</sup>Mej ca le noog kuv has! Cov kws mej nteg lug nuav yog mej cov kwvtij hab cov muam, mej yuav tso paub moog lossis ca tug TSWV chim hab rau txim rua mej?”

<sup>12</sup>Cov Efalayees plaub tug thawjcoj kws yog, Yehauhanaas tug tub Axaliyas, Mesilemaus tug tub Npelekiyas, Salumes tug tub Yehikiyas hab Helais tug tub Amaxas los tsi pum zoo qhov kws cov tubrog ua le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Puab has tas, “Mej tsi xob coj cov tuabneeg kws mej nteg ko lug rua huv lub nroog nuav! Peb tub ua txhum rua tug TSWV ua rua nwg chim heev, hab tsimnyog nwg rau txim rua peb lawm. Nwgnuav mej tseem yuav tsub kev txhum ntxiv rua peb hab los?”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tubrog txhaj muab cov Yudas kws paub nteg lug, muab tej khoom kws paub fuab tau lug cob rua cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem.

<sup>15</sup>Ces paub txawm tsaas plaub leeg ntawd ua cov saib hab faib tej rig tsho kws paub fuab tau lug, rua cov tuabneeg kws paub nteg lug. Muab tej rig tsho rua paub naav, muab tej khau khab rua paub rau, muab mov rua paub noj, hab muab dlej rua paub haus, hab muab roj txiv ntoo pleev paub tej qhov txhaab. Muab cov kws moog tsi taug kev caij neeg luav, hab coj taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws paub nteg lug ntawd rov moog rua nraag cov Yudas cheebtsaam aav ntawm Yelikaus kws yog lub nroog toovlaaj. Ces cov Yixalayeas txhaj rov lug rua peg lub nroog Xamalis lawm.

#### **Cov Axilias tsi Kaam Paab Ahas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 16.7-9)

<sup>16-17</sup>Cov Edoos rov tuaj tua cov Yudas hab nteg tau coob leej coj moog lawm. Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Ahas txhaj moog thov Tilas Pelexes kws kaav tebchaws Axilias tuaj paab nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Tuab lub sijhawm ntawd cov Filitees txawm tuaj tua cov nroog kws nyob

saab nubpoob ntawm tej taw roob hab huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb. Puab txeeb tau lub nroog Npethes Semes, lub nroog Aiyaloos, lub nroog Kedelaus, hab lub nroog Xaukaus, lub nroog Teenas, hab lub nroog Nkixaus, nrug tej zog kws nyob ibncig hab puab ca le nyob huv tej nroog ntawd le lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Vim Vaajntxwv Ahas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas ua tsi ncaaj rua nwg cov pejxeem hab ua txhum rua tug TSWV. Tug TSWV txhaj tso kev txomnyem lug rua cov Yudas.

<sup>20</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias tsi tuaj paab Ahas tabsis nwg tuaj tua Ahas hab ua rua Ahas raug kev kub ntxhuv ntau yaam.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, Ahas txhaj muab taagnrho tej kub huv lub Tuamtsev, huv lub loog hab sau taagnrho cov numtswv tej kub huv puab tej tsev moog rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias, txawm le ntawd los qhov kws nwg ua ntawd paab tsi tau nwg le.

#### **Ahas tej Kev Txhum**

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kws Ahas raug teebmeem, nwg hajyam ua txhum rua tug TSWV heev dlua yaav taag lug.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg tua tsaj fij rua cov Axilias tej vaajtswv kws ua rua nwg swb. Nwg has tas, “Cov Axilias tej vaajtswv ntawd tub paab cov Axilias cov vaajntxwv lawm, yog kuv tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tej vaajtswv ntawd, tej vaajtswv ntawd yuav paab kuv hab.” Qhov kws Ahas ua le nuav, ua rua nwg hab nwg lub tebchaws raug kev puamtsuaj xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Ahas tseem muab tej khoom kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev sau lug hab muab tsoo tawg taag. Nwg muab tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev kaw hab teeb tej thaaj fij rua txhua qhov huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg ua tej chaw teev dlaab rua txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas hab hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab fij rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv. Qhov kws nwg ua le nuav ua rua tug TSWV kws yog nwg cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv chim heev rua nwg.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua yaam kws Ahas ua hab nwg kev tswjfwv tebchaws, thaus pib moog

txug thaus xaus, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws teev cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Ahas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tabsis tsi yog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas, hab nwg tug tub Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 29

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas

(2 Vaajntxwv 18.1-3)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Hexekiyas ua Vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau neeg nkaum cuaj xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Anpiyas, hab yog Xakhaliyas tug ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Hexekiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv ua.

### Ua Kevcai Ntxuav lub Tuamtsev

<sup>3</sup>Thawj xyoo kws Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv, thaus lub ib hlis ntuj nwg moog qheb lub Tuamtsev tej roojvaag hab txhim khu dlua tshab.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg hu cov povthawj hab cov Levis tuaj sis sau huv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nubtuaj,

<sup>5</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej cov Levis, ca le moog ua kevcai ntxuav kuasmej huv hab ua kevcai ntxuav tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajntxwv lub Tuamtsev kuas dlawbhuv. Mej ca le muab txhua yaam kws ua rua lub Tuamtsev tsi dlawbhuv tshem moog povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Peb cov yawmkoob tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajntxwv hab puab ua phem ua qas taabmeeg nwg. Puab tso nwg tseg hab tig nrausqaum rua nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Puab muab lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj kaw, ca tej teeb tuag taag hab puab tsi hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab fij rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv lub Tuamtsev lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj chim heev rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Hab tej kws nwg ua rua puab,

txhaj ua rua txhua tug ceeb hab ntshai kawg le. Mej yeej paub tej nuav zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Cov kws yog peb txiv raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog hab peb tej quaspuj mivnyuas raug luas nteg coj moog taag.

<sup>10</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv txav txim sab has tas, kuv yuav coglug rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv, kuas nwg txhaj tsi chim rua peb lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv cov mivnyuas, mej tsi xob ca lub sijhawm dlhau moog. Mej yog cov kws tug TSWV xaiv lug ua cov hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua nwg hab coj suavdlawg pehawm nwg.”

<sup>12-14</sup>Cov Levis ntawd yog cov kws muaj npe le nraag nuav: Cuab Kauhas yog Amaxais tug tub Mahas hab Axaliyas tug tub Yau-ees. Cuab Melalis yog Adistug tub Kises hab Yehalees tug tub Axaliyas. Cuab Nkesoos yog Ximemas tug tub Yau-as, hab Yau-as tug tub Edees, cuab Elisafas yog, Simelis hab Ye-ules. Cuab Axafes yog, Xakhaliyas hab Mataniyas. Cuab Hemaas yog, Yehu-ees hab Simeis. Cuab Yeduthoos yog Semayas hab Uxiyees.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Levis nuav hu puab cov kwvtij tuaj ua ke ua kevcai ntxuav kuas puab huv. Ces vaajntxwv kuas puab ua kevcai ntxuav lub Tuamtsev kuas dlawbhuv lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai.

<sup>16</sup>Cov povthawj moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas lub Tuamtsev dlawbhuv. Hab muab txhua yaam kws ua rua lub Tuamtsev tsi dlawbhuv tshem tawm lug tso huv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev, hab cov Levis maam le nqaa moog povtseg rua huv lub Haav Kiloos kws nyob saab nrau ntug nroog.

<sup>17</sup>Puab pib ua kevcai ntxuav rua thaus lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib moog txug nub xab yig. Hab puab khu lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj tau yim nub ntxiv, lub ib hlis nub kaum rau puab ua txhua yaam tav txhaj tau lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pehawm tug TSWV.

### **Fij Lub Tuamtsev dlua Tshab**

<sup>18</sup>Cov Levis moog tshaab xu rua vaajntxwv has tas: “Peb tub ua kevcai ntxuav lub Tuamtsev kuas dlawbhuv tav taag lawm, tsi has lub thaaj kws hlawv tej khoom

fij los yog lub rooj kws rau cov ncuav dlawbhuv, hab txhua yaam cuabyeej siv.

<sup>19</sup>Ntu kws Vaajntxwv Ahas tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV, nwg rhu txhua yaam huv lub Tuamtsev moog lawm, nwgnuav puab rov muab tej ntawd fij rua tug TSWV, Hab muab tso rua ntawm hauv ntej tug TSWV lub thaaj fij.”

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas sawv ntuv moog hu taagnrho cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog tuaj sis sau hab puab ua ke moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>21</sup>Puab coj xyaa tug txiv nyuj, xyaa tug laug yaaj, xyaa tug thaav yaaj hab xyaa tug tshis moog tua fij dlaws vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg hab cov Yudas tejkev txhum hab ua kevcai ntxuav lub Tuamtsev kuas dlawbhuv. Vaajntxwv has kuas cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv muab cov tsaj ntawd tua hlawv rua sau lub thaaj fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>22</sup>Cov povthawj tua cov txiv nyuj ua ntej, maam le tua cov laug yaaj, cov thaav yaaj hab muab cov ntshaav nchus rua lub thaaj.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd puab maam coj cov tshis kws tua dlaws txim lug rua vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem tsaa teg rua sau cov tshis.

<sup>24</sup>Ces cov povthawj muab cov tshis tua hab muab cov ntshaav laub rua sau lub thaaj fij dlaws cov pejxeem lub txim, rua qhov vaajntxwv saamfwm kuas tua tsaj hlawv fij dlaws cov Yixalayees tej kev txhum.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv ua lawv le kws tug TSWV has rua Nkas kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug cev Vaajtswv lug, hab Nathaas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug. Vaajntxwv kuas cov Levis nqaa nkauj nogncas hab nruag npuaj tuaj sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>26</sup>Cov ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej kws thaus u Vaajntxwv Daviv siv, hab cov povthawj tuav rawv puab tej raaj sawv ntawd hab.

<sup>27</sup>Hexekiyas kuas muab cov khoom fij hlawv, thaus pib hlawv cov khoom ces cov pejxeem txawm hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV, hab cov qoj suab nkauj txawm qoj nkauj nogncas hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu.

<sup>28</sup>Txhua tug kws tuaj pehawm tug TSWV nub ntawd puavleej zoo sab, puabhu

nkauj hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu moog txug thaus hlawv tej khoom fij ntawd taag.

<sup>29</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg txawm txhus caug ndlua pehawm Vaajtswv.

<sup>30</sup>Vaajntxwv hab cov thawjcoj kuas cov Levis hu tej nkauj kws Daviv hab Axafes kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug sau qhuas Vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd, puab txhua tug txhaj hu nkauj zoo sab hab txhus caug pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>31</sup>Hexekiyas has rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg tas, “Nwgnuav mej suavdlawgyog tuabneeg huv lawm, mej ca le coj tej tsaj moog tua fij ua tug TSWV tsaug.” Puab suavdlawg noog vaajntxwv lug, hab muaj ibtxha tseem txaus sab hlo coj puab tej tsaj moog tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>32</sup>Puab coj xyaa caum tug txiv nyuj, ib puas tug laug yaaj, ob puas tug thaav yaaj moog tua hlawv fij rua tug TSWV;

<sup>33</sup>Puab tseem coj rau pua tug txiv nyuj hab peb txheeb tug yaaj moog tua fij hab faib rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg noj.

<sup>34</sup>Vim cov povthawj tsi coob, puab txhaj kuas cov Levis lug paab puab tua cov tsaj moog txug thaus tej num ntawd tav hab cov povthawj ua kevcai ntxuav kuas puab huv. (Rua qhov cov Levis tseem muaj sab ua kevcai ntxuavkuas huv dlua cov povthawj)

<sup>35</sup>Dlua le tej khoom fij kws ntau heev ntawd, cov povthawj tseem muab tej roj kws luas tawm ntawm tej nqaj kws muab faib rua cov pejxeem noj, muab cawv txiv maab moog hlawv fij hab. Yog le ntawd, txhaj rov pib muaj kev pehawm Vaajtswv nyob huv lub Tuamtsev dlua.

<sup>36</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg zoo sab kawg, rua qhov Vaajtswv tau paab puab ua tej num ntawd kuas tav sai heev.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 30**

### **Npaaj Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>1-3</sup>Cov tuabneeg tuaj ua tsi tau Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua thaus lub ib hlis ntuj

lawv le lub sijhawm kws teem tseg, rua qhov cov povthawj kws tub ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv tseem muaj tsawg hab tuabneeg tseem tsi tau tuaj txhij rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas, cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txhaj pum zoo ca ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua thaus lub ob hlis ntuj. Vaajntxwv txhaj xaa xuv moog thoob plawg cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas hab vaajntxwv xaa ntawv moog caw xeem Efalayeess hab xeem Manaxes, kuas tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsevhuub lub nroog Yeluxalees hab ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg txaus sab rua qhov kws puab npaaj ntawd,

<sup>5</sup>yog le ntawd, puab txhaj caw taagnrho cov Yixalayeess, txij ndlua peg lub nroog Daas moog txug nraag lub nroog Npesenpas kuas tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawv le txuj kevcai. Zag nuav tuabneeg tuaj coob tshaaj txhua zag.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg xaa xuv txawm moog thoob plawg cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas lawv le vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv kuas puab moog caw suavdlawghas tas, “Cov pejxeem Yixalayeess, mej tub tsiv dlim ntawm cov Axilias lawm, yog le ntawd, mej ca le lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhausug tug Vaajtswv, nwg txhaj yuav lug cuag mej.

<sup>7</sup>Mej tsi xob ua ib yaam le kws mej cov yawmkoob hab mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess kws tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Mej tub pum ntsoov nwg rau txim rua puab nyaav kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Mej tsi xob ua tuabneeg tawv ncauj le puab, tabsis mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV lug. Mej ca le tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, qhov chaw kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv muab ua qhov chaw dlawbhuv, hab pehawm nwg moog ibtxhis, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj yuav tsi chim rua mej lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yog mej rov lug cuag tug TSWV, cov tuabneeg kws nteg mej tej kwvtij moog lawm, yuav hlub puab hab tso puab rov lug tsev. Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug

Vaajtswv, nwg yog tug sab dlawb sab zoo hab muaj kev hlub tshua. Yog mejlug cuag nwg, nwg yuav leeg yuav mej.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg xaa xuv moog thoob plawg txhua lub nroog huv xeem Manaxes, hab huv xeem Efalayees cheebtsaam aav, hab moog txug peg xeem Xenpuloos kws nyob saab qaumteb, tabsis puab luag cov tuabneeg xaa xuv plig hab muab puab tso dlaaj tso luag.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm le ntawd los tseem muaj qee leej kws nyob rua huv xeem Aseles, Manaxes hab Xenpuloos kws txaus sab yuav tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv tseem nyob nrug cov Yudas kuas puab ua tau ib lub sab noog nwg lug hab ua lawv le vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv tej lug saamfwm.

#### **Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>13</sup>Thaus lub ob hlis ntuj tuabneeg tuaj coob heev rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab ua Kevcai noj Ncuav tsi xyaw Keeb.

<sup>14</sup>Puab muab tej thaaj kws hlawv khoom fij hab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees koj moog pov rua huv lub Haav Kiloos.

<sup>15</sup>Lub ob hlis ntuj nub kaum plaub, puab tua cov thaav yaaj fij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, puab txajmuag kawg le, puab txhaj ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv hab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>16</sup>Puab rov moog ua puab teg num huv lub Tuamtsev, lawv le Mauxes kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg txuj Kevcai. Cov Levis muab cov taig ntshaav ruacov povthawj koj moog nchus rua lub thaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov tseem tshuav tuabneeg coob tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, cov Levis txhaj tua cov thaav yaaj fij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua cov kws tsi tauua kevcai ntxuav ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Dlua le ntawd, xeem Efalayees, xeem Manaxes, xeem Ixakhas, hab xeem Xenpuloos tseem muaj cov kws tsi tau ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv coob heev, yog le ntawd, qhov kws puab tuaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, puab ua tsi lawv le txuj kevcai. Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas txhaj thov Vaajtswv paab rua puab has tas,



<sup>19</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo, thov koj zaam txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv nuav.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV teb Hexekiyas tej lug thov hab zaam txim rua puab.

<sup>21</sup>Suavdlawg tuaj ua Kevcai noj Ncuav tsi xyaw Keeb huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tau xyaa nub, puab zoo sab kawg le, cov povthawj hab cov Levisnaj nub qhuas tug TSWV kawg puab tug dlaag tug zug.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas qhuas cov Levis qhov kws puab txawj coj suavdlawg pehawm tug TSWV tau zoo heev. Puab noj tej zaub mov kws ua kevcai habtua tsaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv hab ua nwg tsaug tau xyaa nub,

<sup>23</sup>ces puab pum zoo rov ua rooj noj rooj haus xyaa nub ntxiv. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj ua rooj noj rooj haus lomzem hab zoo sab heev.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas muab ib txheeb tug txiv nyuj, xyaa txheeb tug yaaj, hab cov numtswv muab ib txheeb tug txiv nyuj hab kaum txeeb tug yaaj rua cov pejxeem tua noj. Cov povthawj kws ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv muaj coob heev.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhua tug zoo sab heev, tsi has cov Yudas, cov povthawj, cov Levis hab cov pejxeem Yixalayeas kws tuaj peg qaumteb tuaj, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeas hab tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>26</sup>Suavdlawg muaj kev lomzem zoo sab thoob plawg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, rua qhov txij thaus Vaajntxwv Xalumoos kws yog Daviv tug tub lug tsi tau muaj dlua rooj noj rooj haus luj le nuav.

<sup>27</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov Levis thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg. Vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj kws yog nwg qhov chaw dlawbhuv nov puab tej lug thov hab foom koob moov rua puab.

## **2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 31**

### **Rhuav Tej Chaw Teev Dlaab**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws puab ua rooj noj rooj haus dlhau lawm, cov Yixalayeess moog thoob plawg txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas hab tsoo tej ncej zeb, ntuv tug mlom quaspuj Aselas, rhuav tej thaaj fij hab tej chaw teev dlaab. Puab uale ntawd moog thoob plawg huv tebchaws Yudas hab thoob plawg huv xeeem Npeenyaamees, xeeem Efalayeess, hab xeeem Manaxes cheebtsaam aav huv tuabsi, ces puab maam rov lug tsev.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas faib num rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis kuas nyag ua nyag lub luag num kws muab cob rua puab lawm. Puab teg num yog hlawv khoom fij, fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo, ua Vaajtswv teg num huv lub Tuamtsev, qhuas hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Tej tsaj kws hlawv fij thaus sawv ntxuv hab thaus tsaus ntuj, cov kws tua fij Nub Xanpataus, Nub Hli Xab hab lwm yaam kevcai lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai has tseg puavleej yog vaajntxwv muab.

<sup>4</sup>Dlua le ntawd, vaajntxwv has kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees coj tej khoom fij kws yog cov povthawj hab cov Levis tug, tuaj rua puab, puab txhaj muaj sijhawm ua num lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai qha tseg.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess nov vaajntxwv tej lug saamfwm lawm, puab coj tej qoobloo kws zoo heev, tsi has nplej, txiv maab, roj txiv ntoo, zib ntaab hab lwm yaam kws puab cog hab sau tau lug ntawm puab tej qoobloo thawj phaum hab puab coj ib feem kaum ntawm txhua yaam kws puab muaj tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Taagnrho tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudascoj puab tej nyuj, tej yaaj kws yog ib feem kaum hab puab tseem coj ntau yaam tuaj fij rua tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus lub peb hlis, puab pib coj tej khoom pub ntawd tuaj teeb moog txug lub xyaa hli maam taag.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab nwg cov numtswv pum suavdlawg coj khoom tuaj ntau heev lawm, puab txawm ua tug TSWV tsaug, hab foom koob moov rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv qha tej khoom pub nuav rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis,

<sup>10</sup>hab tug Povthawj Hlub Axaliyas kws yog Xadaus tug xeebntxwv has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Txij thaus cov pejxeem pib nqaa puab tej khoom pub tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev, peb muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag. Peb tau txais txhua yaam nuav tub yog tug TSWV tau foom koob moov rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv has kuas puab ua ib cov chaav rau khoom rua huv lub Tuamtsev, <sup>12</sup>puab muab tej khoom pub hab cov ib feem kaum ntawd coj moog ca rua huv cov chaav ntawd. Puab tsaav ib tug Levis hu ua Kaunaniyas ua tug saib tej khoom ntawd hab tsaav nwg tug kwv Sime-is ua tug paab nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab tug Povthawj Hlub Axaliyas tsaav cov Levis kaum leej kws yog: Yehiyees, Axaxiyas, Nahas, Axahees, Yelimaus, Yauxanpas, Eliyees, Imakiyas, Mahas hab Npenayas ua cov paab Kaunaniyas hab Sime-is.

<sup>14</sup>Imenas kws yog xeeb Levis tug tub Kaules, nwg yog tug thawj kws saib lub Roojvaag Nubtuaj ntawm lub Tuamtsev, ua tug kws txais tej khoom pub kws suavdlawg coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV hab muab tej khoom ntawd faib.

<sup>15</sup>Edees, Minimees, Yesuas, Semayas, Amaliyas hab Sekaniyas kws yog cov povthawj nyob rua tej lub nroog, faib tej zaub mov rua cov Levis sis npaug zog lawv le puab teg num,

<sup>16</sup>tabsis tsi yog faib lawv le tej cuab kwvtij. Puab faib rua cov txivneej txhua tug kws noobnyoog peb caug xyoo lossis laug dlua ntawd kws naj nub tuaj ua num huv lub Tuamtsev lawv le puab teg num xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Luas faib num rua cov povthawj lawv le tej cuab hab luas faib num rua cov Levis kws noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo rov sau lawv le puab tej paab.

<sup>18</sup>Puab coj puab tej quaspuij mivnyuas moog sau npe, rua qhov puab yog cov kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab tswj puab kuas ua tau tuabneeg dlawbhuv.

<sup>19</sup>Cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv kws nyob huv tej nroog lossis tom puab tej teb hab huv tej zog kws nyob ibncig tej nroog. Puab yog cov kws faib zaub mov rua cov txivneej kws yog cov povthawj tsev tuabneeg hab txhua tug kws sau npe zwm rua cov Levis txhua cuab.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas ua nwg teg num ncaaj nceeg thoob plawg tebchaws Yudas hab ua hum tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>21</sup>Txhua yaam kws vaajntxwv ua, tsi has ua lub Tuamtsev, lossis ua lawv le tug TSWV tej kevcai, nwg muab sab rau nrhav Vaajtswv, hab muab sab npuab Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg ntsws, nwg teg num txhaj vaammeej.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32

### Cov Axilias Yuav Tua Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

(2 Vaajntxwv 18.13-37; 19.14-19,35-37; Yaxayas 36.1-22; 37.8-38)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg ua Vaajtswv teg num txhua yaam tav. Tom qaab ntawd Xenakhelis kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Axilias txawm tuaj tua tebchaws Yudas. Nwg tub xub tuaj vij cov nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej khov kho thaiv, hab kuas nwg cov tubrog tsoo tej ntsaa yeej moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Hexekiyas pum has tas, Xenakhelis yuav tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3-4</sup>Nwg hab nwg cov numtswv txav txim sab txhub tej qhovdlej saab nrau ntug nroog kuas thaus cov Axilias tuaj txug ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuas puab tsi tau dlej haus. Cov numtswv txhaj coj ib paab tubrog coob heev le moog meem tej qhovdlej tsi pub kuas dlej ndlwg tshwm qhov twg le.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog tej ntu kws pob lawm, hab ua tej chaw tsomfaaj rua sau tug ntsaa yeej hab ua ib txheej ntsaa yeej rua saab nrau. Dlua le ntawd nwg khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv Daviv lub nroog, hab nwg ua tau ib cov mov hab ib cov thaiv nav ntaaj ntau heev.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv tsa ib cov thawj tubrog ua cov saib tej pejxeem hab kuas puab tuaj sis sau rua ntawm lub roojvaag lub chaw laas tshaav. Vaajntxwv has rua puab tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Mej ca le ua sab tawv qhawv hab tsi xob ntshai tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias hab nwg cov tubrog. Tug kws tuaj peb tog muaj zug dlua tug kws tuaj nwg tog.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tug zug tsuas yog zug tuabneeg xwb, tabsis peb muaj tug TSWV kws yog

peb tug Vaajtswv paab peb tua rog.” Vaajntxwv tej lug txhawb cov pejxeem zug heev.

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, thaus Xenakhelis tseem nyob huv lub nroog Lakhis, nwg tso xuv rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab cov Yudas has tas,

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv yog Xenakhelis kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Axilias nug has tas, ‘Dlaabtsi ua rua mej tso sab nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws luas tubvij taag lawm?

<sup>11</sup>Hexekiyas has rua mej tas, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas mej dlim ntawm peb lub fwjchim, tabsis yog Hexekiyas dlaag mej, yuav ca mej tshaib plaab hab nqhes dlej tuag xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yog tug kws rhuav tej chaw pehawm tug TSWV, tej thaaj fij hab tseem has rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tas, mej tsuas moog pehawm hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau tuab lub thaaj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Mej puas tau paub tej kws kuv cov yawmkoob hab kuv tau ua rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg lawm? Cov tuabneeg ntawd tej vaajtswv puas paab tau puab dlim ntawm tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias?

<sup>14</sup>Thaus twg cov tebchaws ntawd tej vaajtswv paab tau puab tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm peb? Yog le ntawd, dlaabtsi ua rua mej xaav has tas, mej tug Vaajtswv yuav paab tau mej dlim?

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav mej tsi xob ca Hexekiyas dlaag tau mej hab coj mej yuam kev le ntawd. Mej tsi xob ntseeg nwg tej lug! Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg tug vaajtswv yuav cawm tau nwg tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhais teg le. Yog le ntawd, mej tug Vaajtswv los yeej cawm tsi tau kuas mej dlim le hab!’ ”

<sup>16</sup>Cov Axilias cov numtswv has lug phem heev rua tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv hab rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai.

<sup>17</sup>Xenakhelis sau ib tsaab ntawv tuaj thum tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv tub cawmtsi tau puab

dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg, txawm yog Hexekiyas tug Vaajtswv los yeej cawm tsi tau nwg tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg le hab!”

<sup>18</sup>Cov Axilias cov numtswv ua lug Henplais tshev nrov nrov kuas cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws tuaj nyob sau tug ntsaa yeej ntshai hab poob sab hab kuas puab txhaj txeeb tau lub nroog yoojyim.

<sup>19</sup>Puab has txug lub nroog Yeluxalees tug Vaajtswv ib yaam le puab has txug lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv kws yog tuabneeg txhais teg puab.

<sup>20</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kwsyog Amauxes tug tub txawm quaj thov Vaajtswv paab.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj tso ib tug timtswv tuaj tua cov Axilias cov numtswv hab cov tubrog tuag taag. Yog le ntawd, cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv txhaj rov qaab txaajmuag ntsuav rua peg tebchaws Axilias lawm. Muaj ib nub thaus nwg nyob huv lub tsev kws teev nwg tug vaajtswv, nwg ob tug tub txawm muab ntaaj tua nwg tuag lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj cawm Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees dlim ntawm Xenakhelis kws kaav tebchaws Axilias hab ntawm lwm paab yeebncuab txhais teg. Tug TSWV cacov Yudas nyob thaajyeeb lug tsi pub lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj tua puab.

<sup>23</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV hab pub rua Hexekiyas huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Yog le ntawd, txij ntawd lug txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj fwm Hexekiyas heev.

### **Hexekiyas Mob hab Khaavtheeb**

(2 Vaajntxwv 20.1-3,12-19; Yaxayas 38.1-3; 39.1-8)

<sup>24</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas mob nyaav hab yuav tuag. Nwg thov hab tug TSWV ua ib qhov cim qha rua nwg paub has tas nwg tug mob yuav zoo.

<sup>25</sup>Tabasis Hexekiyas khaavtheeb heev, nwg tsi ncu tug TSWV tej txaj ntsig kws qha nwg ua zoo, tug TSWV txhaj chim rua nwg, rua cov Yudas hab rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>26</sup>Hexekiyas leeg txim qhov kws nwg khaavtheeb, hab cov tuabneeg huv lub

nroog Yeluxalees los leeg txim ib yaam nkaus, yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhajtsi rau txim rua puab moog txug thaus Hexekiyas tuag.

### Hexekiyas Npluanuj hab Vaammeej

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas npluanuj, txhua tug txhaj fwm nwg heev. Vaajntxwv ua tau ib chaav tsev rau nwg tej nyaj tej kub, tej qai zeb muaj nqes, tej tshuaj tsw qaab, tej thaiv nav ntaaj hab lwm yaam kws muaj nqes.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg ua tau ntau lub txhaab rau nplej, cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo, nwg ua ntau lub nkuaj kaw nwg tej nyuj, hab ua ntau lub nkuaj kaw nwg cov yaaj.

<sup>29</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua Hexekiyas muaj yaaj, muaj nyuj hab muaj lwm yaam ntau heev, nwg txhaj rhawv tau ntau lub nroog.

<sup>30</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas txhub tug dlej Kihooos hab khawb kwj tso ndlwg moog rua saab nubpoob ntawm Daviv lub nroog. Txhua yaam kws Hexekiyas ua puavleej vaammeej.

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos tso ib cov numtswv tuaj nug Hexekiyas txug tej txujci kws tug TSWV ua huv nwg lub tebchaws. Vaajtswv ca Hexekiyas ua lawv le nwg sab nyam, rua qhov Vaajtswv xaav sim Hexekiyas sab.

### Hexekiyas Tuag

(2 Vaajntxwv 20.20-21)

<sup>32</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas ua, hab qhov kws nwg muab sab npuab tug TSWV, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug zaaj ywgtoog hab huv phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Hexekiyas tuag hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas kws yog them sab. Taagnrho cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puavleej tuaj ua kevcai fwm thaus nwg tuag. Hab nwg tug tub Manaxes ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 33

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Manaxes

(2 Vaajntxwv 21.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Manaxes ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau tsib caug tsib xyoos.

<sup>2</sup>Manaxes ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej nwg tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Manaxes rov txhim khu tej chaw teev dlaab kws nwg txiv Hexekiyas muab rhuav taag lawm. Nwg ua ntau lub thaaj fij teev tug mlom Npa-aas hab puab tug mlom quaspuij Aselas ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Ahaj kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess ua. Manaxes tseem pe tej nubqub hab.

<sup>4</sup>Manaxes ua ntau lub thaaj teev dlaab rua huv lub Tuamtsev, muab teeb rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV has tas, tsimnyog ca ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg pehawm nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Manaxes ua ntau lub thaaj rua ntawm ob lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev ua qhov chaw pe tej nubqub.

<sup>6</sup>Manaxes muab nwg cov tub tua hlawv fij rua huv lub Haav Hinoos. Nwg ua khawvkoob, ua yeegsiv, saib teg hab saib yaig. Manaxes ua txhum luj heev rua tug TSWV, tug TSWV txhaj chim rua nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg muab tug mlom quaspuij Aselas lug teev rua huv lub Tuamtsev, ntawm qhov chaw kws tug TSWV has rua Daviv hab Daviv tug tub Xalumoos has tas, “Lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav yog qhov chaw kws tug TSWV xaiv tawm ntawm kaum ob xeeem Yixalayeess lug ua qhov chaw rua suavdlawg tuaj pehawm kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Yog cov Yixalayeess noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes muab rua puab lawm, kuv yuav tsi pub kuas puab raug ntabtawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv Manaxes coj cov Yudas moog ua txhum luj tshaaj tej kev txhum kws lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV muab ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog ua ntej nwg tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob ua lawm hab.



### Manaxes Hloov Sab Tshab

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog tug TSWV ntuag Manaxes hab nwg cov pejxeem los puab tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug le.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj ca cov tubrog Axilias tuaj tua lub tebchaws Yudas. Puab nteg tau Manaxes, muab khawb hlau chaws nwg qhovntswg hab muab saw hlau khi nwg caab moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Manaxes raug kev txomnyem le ntawd, nwg txhaj txu fwjchim hab tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv, hab thov tug TSWV paab nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv nov nwg tej lug thov hab teb nwg, tug TSWV tso nwg rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab ca nwg kaav lub tebchaws dlua. Qhov nuav qha rua Manaxes paub has tas, tug TSWV yeej yog Vaajtswv tag.

<sup>14</sup>Dlhau ntawd lug, Manaxes txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej saab nrau kws thaiv Daviv lub nroog ntawm saab nubtuaj kuas sab ntxiv. Pib kag ntawm lub kaum huv lub haav kws ze lub qhovdlej Nkihoos kws nyob saab qaumteb moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Ntseg, hab moog rua ntawm lub nroog qhov chaw kws hu ua Aufes. Hab nwg tseem tso ib cov thawjcoj tej paab tubrog moog nyob txhua lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv huv tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg muab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv hab tej mlom kws puab tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab tej thaaj teev dlaab kws luas ua rua sau lub pov roob ntawm tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tshem coj moog povtseg huv tuabsi rua saab nrau ntug nroog.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg rov khu lub thaaj kws pehawm tug TSWV, nwg tua tsaj hlawv fij ua kev sis raug zoo hab ua tug TSWV tsaug rua sau lub thaaj ntawd. Nwg rov saamfwm rua cov Yudas txhua tug kuas pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm le ntawd los cov tuabneeg tseem pheej moog tua tsaj hlawv fij rua lwm qhov chaw, tabsis yog puab fij rua tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv xwb.

**Manaxes Tuag**  
(2 Vaajntxwv 21.17-18)

<sup>18</sup>Dlua le lwm yaam kws Manaxes ua, nwg tej lug thov Vaajtswv, hab tej lug kws cov cevlug tuav tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub npehas rua nwg, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess cov vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv tej lug thov Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv teb nwg, nwg tej kev txhum hab tej kev phem kev qas kws nwg ua, tej thaaj teev dlaab, tej mlom quaspuj Aselas kws nwg nchuav, hab tej mlom kws nwg pe ua ntej kws nwg leeg txim, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv cov cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv keebkwm lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Manaxes tuag hab luas muab nwg log rua huv nwg lub loog, hab nwg tug tub Amoos ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

**Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Amoos**  
(2 Vaajntxwv 21.19-26)

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Amoos ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ob xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau ob xyoos.

<sup>22</sup>Amoos ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg txiv Manaxes ua ntaag, hab nwg pe tej mlom kws nwg txiv pe.

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis nwg tsi txu fwjchim hab tsi tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV ib yaam le nwg txiv. Nwg hajyam ua txhum luj tshaaj nwg txiv.

<sup>24</sup>Amoos ib tug numtswv ntseev sab rua nwg, hab muab nwg tua tuag rua huv lub loog.

<sup>25</sup>Cov Yudas muab cov tuabneeg kws tua Amoos tua povtseg, hab tsaam Amoos tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg txiv chaw.

**2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 34**

**Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas**  
(2 Vaajntxwv 22.1-2)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muajyim xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb caug ib xyoos.

<sup>2</sup>Yauxiyas ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV sab nyam, nwg ua lawv le Vaajtswvtej kevcai, ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob Daviv ua.

### Yauxiyas Rhuav Tej Chaw Teev Dlaab

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv tau yim xyoo, nwg tseem hluas heev, nwg pib pehawm nwg yawmkoob kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug Vaajtswv. Tau plaub xyoos tom qaab nuav nwg txawm muab tej chaw teev dlaab, tej mlom quaspuj Aselas hab lwm yaam rhuav povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg has kuas nwg cov tuabneeg muab tej thaaj fij kws teev Npa-aas hab tej thaaj kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws nyob ze puab tsoo povtseg. Puab muab tej mlom quaspuj Aselas hab lwm yaam mlom zum ua moov coj moog nphoo rua cov tuabneeg kws pe tej mlom ntawd tej ntxaa.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muab cov povthawj kws teev dlaab tej pobtxhaa coj lug hlawv rua sau tej thaaj kws puab teev dlaab. Nwg ua le ntawd kuas cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees rov ua tau tuabneeg huv.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg ua ib yaam le ntawd rua xeeM Manaxes, xeeM Efalayees, xeeM Xime-oos, hab lwm lub nroog moog txug peg xeeM Nathalis cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg moog thoob plawg tebchaws Yixalayees kws nyob saab qaumteb hab tsoo tej thaaj, tej mlom Aselas, muab tej mlom zum ua moov, hab tsoo tej thaaj kws luas hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab tawg taag, nwg maam rov lug ruahuv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

### Nrhav tau Phoo Ntawv Kevcai

(2 Vaajntxwv 22.3-20)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv tau kaum yim xyoo, tom qaab kws nwg ua kevcai ntxuav lub tebchaws hab lub Tuamtsev kuas huv hab tsi muaj kev pe dlaab lawm. Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas txhaj tso Axaliyas tug tub Safas, Ma-axeyas kws yog tug tswv nroog Yeluxalees, hab Yau-ahas tug tub Yau-as kws yog ibtug numtswv moog khu tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Levis kws zuv qhovrooj sau tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev, coj moog rua Hilekiyas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub. (Cov nyaj ntawd yog puab sau ntawm cov Efalayees, cov Manaxes hab cov Yixalayeeskws nyob

saab qaumteb, cov Yudas, cov Npeenyamees hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.)

<sup>10</sup>Luas muab cov nyaj ntawd rua peb tug kws saib cov tuabneeg khu lub Tuamtsev. Hab puab muab rua cov

<sup>11</sup>kws txua ntoo hab cov ua tsev, coj moog yuav pobzeb hab ntoo lug khu tej tsev kws cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv muab tso tseg puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws khu lub Tuamtsev ncaaj nceeg heev, plaub tug Levis kws saib cov tuabneeg ua num ntawd yog: Yahaj hab Aunpadiyas kws yog cuab Malalis, Xakhaliyas hab Mesulas kws yog cuab Kauhas. (Cov Levis ntawd puavleej txawj qoj suab nkauj.)

<sup>13</sup>Muaj dlua ib paab Levis ua cov saib tej khoom kws luas coj tuaj, hab saib tej paab tuabneeg kws ua num. Ibtxha ua cov ceev tej ntaub ntawv lossis uacov zuv roojvaag.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus luas muab cov nyaj ntawd nqaa tawm huv chaav rau nyaj lug taag lawm, Hilekiyas pum tug TSWV phoo ntawv kevcai, yog phoo Kevcai kws Vaajtswv muab rua Mauxes.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg has rua Safas has tas, “Kuv moog pum phoo ntawv kevcai nuav nyob huv lub Tuamtsev.” Nwg txawm muab phoo ntawv rua Safas,

<sup>16</sup>hab Safas coj moog rua vaajntxwv. Nwg has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Peb tub moog ua txhua yaam kws koj has rua peb ua ntawd tav taag lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Peb muab cov nyaj kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev coj moog rua cov tuabneeg kws khu lub Tuamtsev hab cov thawj kws saib puab lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Safas has tas, “Phoo ntawv nuav Hilekiyas muab rua kuv.” Ces Safas txawm muab nyeem rua vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov tej lug huv phoo ntawv kevcai ntawd, vaajntxwv nyuaj sab heev hab dlua rhe nwg lub tsho,

<sup>20</sup>hab has rua Hilekiyas, Ahikas kws yog Safas tug tub hab Anpedoos kws yog Mikayas tug tub, has rua Safas kws yog tug teev ntawv hab Axayas kwsyog tug

kws nrug nraim vaajntxwv has tas,

<sup>21</sup>“Mej ca le paab kuv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeeshab tebchaws Yudas nug tug TSWV txug tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav saib qha le caag. Tug TSWV chim heev rua peb los tub yog peb cov yawmkoob tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug hab tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav kuas yuavtsum tau ua.”

<sup>22</sup>Hilekiyas, Ahikas, Anpaus, Safas hab Axayas txawm moog cuag ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog quaspuj hu ua Hulidas kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ceg kaum kws luas ua tshab. (Hulidas tug quasyawg hu ua Salumes kws yog Tivas tug tub hab yog Hahas tug xeebntxwv, nwg yog tug saib cov tsho ntev huv lub Tuamtsev.) Puab pav tej ntawd rua Hulidas noog,

<sup>23</sup>nwg kuas puab rov moog cuag vaajntxwv,

<sup>24</sup>hab has rua vaajntxwv has tas, tug TSWV has le nuav: “Kuv rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog, lawv le tej lug kws sau tseg rua huv phoo ntawv kws vaajntxwv nyeem ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Puab tau tso kuv tseg hab moog tua tsaj hlawv fij rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, kuv txhaj chim rua tej kws puab ua, hab kuv chim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Kuv tej kev chim yuav tsi xam moog sai.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeshab tug Vaajtswv, kuv has le nuavrua vaajntxwv: Thaus koj nov tej lug huv phoo ntawv nuav taag lawm,

<sup>27</sup>koj leeg koj tej kev txhum hab txu fwjchim taabmeeg kuv, koj quaj tu sab hab dlua rhe koj lub tsho, thaus koj paub has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov tuabneeg huv tuabsi. Tabsis vim kuv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm,

<sup>28</sup>kuv yuav tog kuas koj tuag tsaiv, kuv maam le rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Kuv yuav ca koj tuag kaaj sab lug.” Puab txawm koj tej lug ntawd moog pav rua Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas noog.

**Yauxiyas Coglug Yuav Noog Tug TSWV Lug**  
(2 Vaajntxwv 23.1-20)

<sup>29</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas kuas cov Yudas tej thawjcoj hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj cuag nwg,

<sup>30</sup>hab puab ua ke moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, tsi has cov povthawj, cov Levis hab taagnrho cov pejxeem tug muaj tug pluag los moog huv tuabsi. Vaajntxwv nyeem taagnrho phoo ntawv coglug kws nrhav tau huv lub Tuamtsev rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>31</sup>Vaajntxwv sawv ib saab ntawm tug ncej kws cov vaajntxwv ibtxwm sawv, coglug rua tug TSWV has tas, yuavtsum fwm nwg, ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab ua kuas tau lawv le tejlug cog tseg kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv has kuas cov Npeenramees hab txhua tug kws tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees coglug has tas, puab yuav ua lawv le puab tej lug cog tseg ntawd. Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txhajua lawv le tej lug kws puab tau cog rua puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>33</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas rhuav tej mlom phem qas kws nyob huv cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws hab Yauxiyas kuas suavdlawg yuavtsum pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv moog taag nwg simneej le.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 35

### Yauxiyas Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau

(2 Vaajntxwv 23.21-23)

<sup>1</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj nub kaum plaub, Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau huv lub nroog Yeluxalees qhuas tug TSWV; puab tua ntau tug tsaj ua rooj noj rooj haus.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv faib num rua cov povthawj ua huv lub Tuamtsev, hab txhawb puab zug kuas puab ua tau num zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Hab nwg has rua cov Levis kws qha cov Yixalayeess kws puab muab puab fijrua tug TSWV lawm has tas, “Mej ca le muab tug TSWV lub Phijxaab coj moog tso huv lub Tuamtsev kws Daviv tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Xalumoosua. Mej yuav tsi tau kwv lub Phijxaab nuav ib qho rua ib qho lawm, tabsis mej

tsuas ua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv teg num hab paab nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Mej tej cuab, nyag ca le moog ua nyag teg num huv lub Tuamtsev lawv le Vaajntxwv Daviv hab nwg tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tau faib rua mej lawm,

<sup>5</sup>hab npaaj rawv tog paab cov Yixalayeess txhua tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yog cov kws tua tej yaaj hab tej tshis ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Nwgnuav mej ca le moog ua kevcai ntxuav kuas mej huv, mej txhaj fij tau cov kwvtij Yixalayeess tej tsaj lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai kws qha rua Mauxes lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas muab nwg cov tsaj peb caug txheeb tug yaaj, thaav yaaj hab tshis, hab peb txheeb tug txiv nyuj rua cov pejxeem tua ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv cov numtswv los muab ntau yaam paab cov pejxeem, covpovthawj hab cov Levis tau siv. Tug Povthawj Hlub Hilekiyas, Xakhaliyas hab Yehiyeess kws yog cov numtswv saib lub Tuamtsev muab ob txheeb rau puatug thaav yaaj hab mivnyuas tshis hab peb puas tug txiv nyuj rua cov povthawjtua fij rua thaus ua lub rooj noj haus ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Kaunaniyas, Semayas hab nwg tug kwv Nathanees, Hasanpiyas, Ye-iyees hab Yauxanpas kws yog cov Levis cov thawjcoj muab tsib txheeb tug thaav yaaj hab mivnyuas tshis hab tsib puas tug txiv nyuj rua cov Levis tua hlawv fij.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus npaaj txhua yaam ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau txhij lawm, cov povthawj hab cov Levis txawm moog sawv ntawm puab qhov chaw lawv le vaajntxwv has.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws muab cov thaav yaaj hab mivnyuas tshis tua lawm, cov Levis muab laws tawv hab cov povthawj muab cov ntshaav nchus rua lub thaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Puab muab cov tsaj kws hlawv fij faib rua tej paab ntawm tej tsev tuabneeg, coj moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV lawv le Mauxes txuj kevcai qha tseg. Cov nyuj los puab ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Levis muab cov thaav yaaj kws tua ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau coj moog cahab

muab cov nqaj kws ua kevcai fij dlawbhuv lug hau rua huv laujkaub, huvqhws, huv yag hab muab tej nqaj ntawd faib rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab kws ua le nuav taag lawm, cov Levis maam faib nqaj rua puab hab cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv. Rua qhov cov povthawj tseem hlawv tej tsaj kws muab hlawv taagnrho hab hlawv tej roj fij moog txugthaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>15</sup>Cov hu nkauj kws yog Axafes cov xeebntxwv moog sawv ntawm puab qhov chaw lawv le Vaajntxwv Daviv, Axafes, Hemaas hab Yeduthoos kws yog vaajntxwv tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tseg lawm. Cov Levis kws zuv lub Tuamtsev tej roojvaag, tsi taag yuav tso puab teg num tseg moog ua lwm yaam, rua qhov cov Levis tub npaaj Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua puab lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub ntawd puab ua txhua yaam tav taag, tsi has kev pehawm tug TSWV, Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau hab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj lawv le Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas has rua puab.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeas ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, hab noj Ncuav tsi xyaw Keeb tau xyaa nub.

<sup>18</sup>Txij thaus tug cev Vaajtswv lug Xamuyees tam lug, tsi tau ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau luj le zag nuav. Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav taag lug lawm, tsi muaj ib tug ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau luj npaum le Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas, cov povthawj, cov Levis, cov Yudas, cov Yixalayeas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ua zag nuav

<sup>19</sup>kws yog thaus Yauxiyas kaav tebchaws tau kaum yim xyoo lawm.

**Yauxiyas Tuag**  
(2 Vaajntxwv 23.28-30)

<sup>20</sup>Tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas ua tej nuav tav taag rua lub Tuamtsev lawm, Vaajntxwv Nekaas kws kaav tebchaws Iziv coj ib paab tubrog tuaj tua rog rua ntawm Kakhemis kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates. Yauxiyas txawm moog cheem Nekaas,

<sup>21</sup>tabsis Nekaas tso xuv tuaj rua Yauxiyas has tas, “Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv, kuv



tuaj ua rog zag nuav, tsi txug koj yuav tuaj txuam yuaj. Kuv tuaj nuav tsi yog tuaj tua koj, tabsis tuaj tua kuv cov yeebncuab hab Vaajtswv kuas kuv cale kawgkag moog. Vaajtswv tuaj kuv tog, koj tsi xob tuaj taabkaum kuv, nyob tsaam Vaajtswv ua rua koj puamtsuj!”

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis Yauxiyas tsi noog Vaajtswv tej lug kws has rua Vaajntxwv Nekauss, rua qhov nwg yeej npaaj sab tuaj sis tua ntaag. Yog le ntawd, Yauxiyas txawmhloov ua cuav moog sis tua huv lub taj Menkidaus.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus puab taabtom sis tua, cov Iziv txhaj tua xub neevnti tuaj raug Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas. Nwg has rua nwg cov tubrog has tas, “Kuv raug mob saab heev lawm, ca le coj kuv moog.”

<sup>24</sup>Puab tsaws nwg huv nwg lub tsheb neeg lug rua lwm lub tsheb neeg kws nyob ntawd, hab coj nwg lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Yauxiyas tuag rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab luas coj nwg moog log rua ntawm cov vaajntxwv lub toj ntxaas. Thaus Yauxiyas tuag, taagnrho cov Yudas hab covtuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees puavleej quaj ntsuag.

<sup>25</sup>Tug cev Vaajtswv lug Yelemis sau tau ib zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag hu rua Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas. Zaaj nkauj ntawd ca le ua ib zaaj nkauj rua cov Yixalayeess hu thaus tej txivneej lossis tej quaspuj ib tug twg tuag. Zaaj nkauj nuav muab sau tseg rua huv phoo nkauj quaj ntsuag.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua yaam kws Yauxiyas ua, qhov kws nwg muab sab npuab tug TSWV, ua lawv le txuj kevcai,

<sup>27</sup>hab nwg lub neej thaus pib moog txug thaus xaus puavleej muab sau ca rua huv phoo Ntawv keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

## 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 36

### Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yehau-ahas

(2 Vaajntxwv 23.30-35)

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yudas xaiv Yauxiyas tug tub Yehau-ahas hab muab nwg tsaam ua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Yehau-ahas ua Vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum peb xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb hlis.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Nekaus kws kaav tebchaws Iziv tuaj nteg Vaajntxwv Yehau-ahascoj moog hab yuam kuas cov Yudas them xyaa txheeb tsib puas choj nyaj hab xyaa caum tsib choj kub rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Hab Vaajntxwv Nekaus tau tsa Yehau-ahas tug tijlaug Eliyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, hab muab nwg hloov npe hu ua Yehauyakees. Nekaus coj Yehauyakees nrug nwg moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm.

#### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees**

(2 Vaajntxwv 23.36–24.7)

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum tsib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Yehauyakees ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajntxwv.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos txhaj tuaj tua tebchaws Yudas hab nteg tau Yehauyakees, muab saw hlau khi coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Nenpukajnexales coj tej nyaj tej kub huv lub Tuamtsev ibtxha moog tso rua huv nwg lub loog kws nyob tim tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua yaam kws Yehauyakees ua, tsi has tej kev phem kev qas hab tej kev txhum kws nwg ua, puavleej muab sau ca rua huv Phoo Ntawv Keebkwm kws teev cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas cov Vaajntxwv lub neej lawm, hab nwg tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv hloov nwg chaw.

#### **Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees**

(2 Vaajntxwv 24.8-17)

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yehauyakees ua Vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum yim xyoo, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau peb hlis hab kaum nub. Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav, Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales txawm tuaj nteg Yehauyakees moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos, coj taagnrho tej nyaj tej

kub huv lub Tuamtsev moog lawm. Ces nwg txhaj tsa Yehauyakhees tug txiv ntxawm Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kwsnyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**Cov Yudas Tug Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 24.18-20; Yelemis 52.1-3a)

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos, hab nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav taukaum ib xyoos.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ua txhum rua tug TSWV, nwg tsi txu fwjchim, hab tsi noog Yelemis kws yog tug TSWV tug cevlug kws cev tej lug tseeb.

**Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

(2 Vaajntxwv 25.1-21; Yelemis 52.3b-11)

<sup>13</sup>Xedekiyas ntxeev sab rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales, tug kws yuam kuas Xedekiyas tuav Vaajtswv lub npe coglug has tas nwg yuav muab sab npuab Nenpukajnexales hab nwg muaj lub sab tawv tsi kaam leeg txim hab tig lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, cov Yudas tej thawjcoj, cov povthawj hab cov tuabneeg ca le moog nrug tej tuabneeg kws nyob ibncig puab pe puab tej mlom, ua rua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv tsi huv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog puab cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv khaiv cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntuag puab ua ntu zug, rua qhov nwg hluv nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis puab saib tsi taug Vaajtswv cov cevlug, tsi quavntsej nwg tej lug hab luag cov cev Vaajtswv lug plig moog txug thaus tug TSWV chim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, puab txhaj tsiv tsi dlim tug TSWV txujkev rau txim le.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj coj tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj tua puab. Tug vaajntxwv ntawd tua cov Yudas tej tub hluas tuag pawg lug rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Nwg tsi taabncuab leejtwg le, tsi has tug laug tug hluas, quaspuj lossis txivneej, tug muaj mob lossis tug noj qaabnyob zoo. Vaajtswv muab puab txhua tug cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales teg.

<sup>18</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos muab tej nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev, muab vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv tej nyaj kub, hab txhua yaam coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg tis tawg hlawv lub Tuamtsev hab lub nroog Yeluxalees, vaajntxwv tej loog hab txhua yaam muaj nqes kws nyob huv tej loog kub nyab taag, hab tsoo tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog pob puag taag.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg coj cov tuabneeg kws seem moog huv tuabsi rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos. Puab ua nwg hab nwg cov xeebntxwv qhev moog txug thaus lub tebchaws Pawxias muaj vaajntxwv kaav.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muaj lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws has rua Yelemis kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas, “Lub tebchaws yuav nyob qhuav nkuag xyaa caum xyoo, kuas lub tebchaws muaj xyoo Xanpataus su, rua qhov puabtsi ca lub tebchaws su le.”

**Xailas Tso Cov Yudas rov Qaab**  
(Exalas 1.1-4)

<sup>22</sup>Thawj xyoo kws Xailas ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias, tug TSWV txhajua kuas muaj lawv le nwg tau has rua Yelemis tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm. Tug TSWV tshoov Xailas sab kuas ua lawv le tej lug saamfwm nraag nuav. Hab muab sau xaa moog nyeem nrov nrov rua tsoom pejxeem thooob plawg huv lub tebchaws kws Xailas kaav noog.

<sup>23</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog Xailas kws yog tug fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias tej lug saamfwm. Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, tug kws nyob sau ntuj tau tso kuv lug kaav taagnrho lub qaab ntuj nuav hab kuas kuv txhim khu lub Tuamtsev rua nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees huv lub xeev Yudas. Nwgnuav mej cov kws yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le rov qaab moog rua mej lub tebchaws hab thov tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej.”

## Exalas

### Exalas 1

#### Xailas Saamfwm Kuas Cov Yixalayeess Rov Qaab

<sup>1</sup>Thawj xyoo kws Xailas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Pawxias, tug TSWV txhaj ua kuas muaj lawv le nwg tau has rua Yelemis kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm. Tug TSWV tshoov Xailas sab kuas ua lawv le tej lug saamfwm nraag qaab nuav, hab muab sau xaa moog nyeem nrov nrov rua cov pejxeemthoob plawg huv lub tebchaws kws Xailas kaav noog.

<sup>2</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog Xailas kws yog tug fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias tej lug saamfwm. Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug nyob sau ntuj tau tso kuv lugkaav taagnrho lub qaab ntuj nuav hab kuas kuv txhim khu lub Tuamtsev ruanwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees huv xeev Yudas.

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej txhua tug kws yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg nyob. Mej ca le rov moog rua tim lub nroog Yeluxalees hab rov moog txhim khu tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab. Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws mej pehawm nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>4</sup>Yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg ib leeg tug twg kws raug luas nteg coj moog lawm, xaav rov qaab lug, mas nwg cov tuabneeg zej zog nruab ze yuav tau paab nwg. Puab yuav tau muab nyaj muab kub, zaub mov noj hab neeg rua nwg thauj nwg tej nraa, coj lug fij rua Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij ntawm xeev Yudas hab xeev Npeenyamees, cov Povthawj hab cov Levis, hab txhua tug kws Vaajtswv tau tshoov kuas muaj lub sab kub lug npaaj nrooj rov qaab moog txhim khu tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab.

<sup>6</sup>Taagnrho puab cov tuabneeg zej zog txawm nqeg teg nroog paab ntau yaam khoom rua puab lawv le nraag qaab nuav: Tej taig nyaj, taig kub, zaub mov noj, nyuj hab neeg thauj nraa, lwm yaam khoom siv kws muaj nqes hab tej khoom fij huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>7</sup>Fuabtais Xailas muab tej taig hab khob kws Fuabtais Nenpukajnexales tau coj huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lug tso rua huv lub tsev kwsnwg teev nwg tej mlom, rua puab nqaa huv tuabsi rov qaab.

<sup>8</sup>Fuabtais muab tej ntawd cob rua Miledas kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub ceev nyaj txag, Miledas muab tshuaj saib taag hab muab teev tseg ca rua huv ntaub ntawv hab nwg muab cob rua Senpaxas kws yog ib tug tswv xeev kaavlub xeev Yudas,

<sup>9-10</sup>muaj lawv le nuav:

1 Cov taig kub kws ca rau tej khoom fij muaj peb caug lub

Cov taig nyaj kws ca rau tej khoom fij muaj ib txheeb lub

Lwm yaam taig, muaj neeg nkaum cuaj lub

Cov taig kub miv muaj peb caug lub

Cov taig nyaj miv muaj plaub puas kaum lub

Lwm yaam twj taig muaj ib txheeb lub.

<sup>11</sup>Xaam taagnrho huv tuabsi muaj tsib txheeb plaub puas lub taig kub, taig nyaj hab lwm yaam twj taig kws muab cob rua Senpaxas coj nrug nwg hab nrug lwm tug kws raug nteg moog rua tim Npanpiloos nqaa rov qaab lug ruahuv Yeluxalees.

## Exalas 2

### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Rov Qaab Lug Tej Npe

(Nehemis 7.4-73)

<sup>1</sup>Coob leej ntau tug kws raug nteg moog, tau rov qaab huv lub xeev Npanpiloos lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab huv tebchaws Yudas. Puabnyag txhaj rov lug nyob rua huv nyag tej qub zej qub zog. Puab tej tsev tuabneeg puavleej raug nteg moog ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws nyob rua timtebchaws Npanpiloos

txij le thaus kws Fuabtais Nenpukajnexales tuaj nteg puab moog rau txim lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Puab cov thawjcoj yog: Xelunpanpees, Yesuas, Nehemis, Xelayas, Leelayas, Maudekhais, Npeesas, Mixepales, Npinkavais, Lehumes hab Npa-anas. Ntawm nuav moog yog teev cov Yixalayeas tej cuab kwvtij kws raug luas nteg coj moog hab tau rov lug:

<sup>3-20</sup>Cuab Palauses muaj ob txheeb ib puas xyaa caum ob leeg

Cuab Sefatiyas muaj peb puas xyaa caum ob leeg

Cuab Alaas muaj xyaa pua xyaa caum tsib leeg

Cuab Pahas Mau-am (kws yog Yesuas

hab Yau-am cov xeebntxwv), muaj ob txheeb yim pua kaum ob leeg

Cuab Elames muaj ib txheeb ob puas tsib caug plaub leeg

Cuab Xatus muaj cuaj pua plaub caug tsib leeg

Cuab Xakais muaj xyaa pua rau caum leej

Cuab Npanis muaj rau pua plaub caug ob leeg

Cuab Npenpais muaj rau pua neeg nkaum peb leeg

Cuab Ankas muaj ib txheeb ob puas neeg nkaum ob leeg

Cuab Adaunikas muaj rau pua rau caum rau leej

Cuab Npivais muaj ob txheeb tsib caug rau leej

Cuab Adines muaj plaub puas tsib caug plaub leeg

Cuab Ates (kws hu ua Hexekiyas) muaj cuaj caum yim leej

Cuab Npexais muaj peb puas neeg nkaum peb leeg

Cuab Yaulaas muaj ib puas kaum ob leeg

Cuab Hasus muaj ob puas neeg nkaum peb leeg

Cuab Nkinpas muaj cuaj caum tsib leeg

**21-35** Cov tuabneeg kws thaus u puab cov yawmkoob nyob huv tej nroog nraag nuav puavleej rov lug huv tuabsi hab:

1 Nroog Npelehees muaj ib puas neeg nkaum peb leeg

nroog Netaufas muaj tsib caug rau leej

nroog Anathaus muaj ib puas neeg nkaum yim leej

nroog Amaves muaj plaub caug ob leeg

nroog Kili-as Ye-alees, Khefilas

hab nroog Npeelaus muaj xyaa pua plaub caug peb leeg

nroog Lamas hab Nkenpas muaj rau pua neeg nkaum ib leeg

nroog Mekhamas muaj ib puas neeg nkaum ob leeg

nroog Npethees hab A-is muaj ob puas neeg nkaum peb leeg

nroog Nenpauus muaj tsib caug ob leeg

nroog Mankanpis muaj ib puas tsib caug rau leej



dlua lwm tug Elames muaj ib txheeb ob puas tsib caug plaub leeg

nroog Halees muaj peb puas neeg nkaum leej

nroog Laudis, Hadis hab Aunaus muaj xyaa pua neeg nkaum tsib leeg

nroog Yelikaus muaj peb puas plaub caug tsib leeg

nroog Xenas muaj peb txheeb rau pua peb caug leej

**36-39** Ntawm nuav moog yog tej cuab kwvtij ntawm cov povthawj kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug:

<sup>1</sup> Cuab Yedayas (kws yog Yesuas cov xeebntxwv) muaj cuaj pua xyaa caum peb leeg

Cuab Emeles muaj ib txheeb tsib caug ob leeg

Cuab Pasehus muaj ib txheeb ob puas plaub caug xyaa leej

Cuab Halees muaj ib txheeb kaum xyaa leej

**40-42** Cov Levis kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug:

<sup>1</sup> Yesuas hab Kamiyees (kws yog Haudaviyas cov xeebntxwv) muaj xyaa caum plaub leeg

Cov kws ntaus suab nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev (kws yog Axafes

cov xeebntxwv) muaj ib puas neeg nkaum yim leej

Cov kws zuv lub Tuamtsev (kws yog Salumes, Ates, Tamoos, Akus, Hatitas hab Sunpais cov xeebntxwv) muaj ib puas peb caug cuaj leeg

**43-54** Cuab kwvtij kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev kws raug luas nteg moog hab

tau rov qaab lug:

1 Xihas, Haxufas, Tanpa-aus
Kelus, Xi-as, Padoos
Lenpanas, Hankanpas, Akus,
Hankas, Saalais, Hanas,
Nkidees, Nkahas, Le-ayas,
Lexees, Nekaudas, Nkaxas,

Uxas, Paxe-as, Npexais,
Anas, Me-unis, Nefusexis,
Npanpus, Hakufas, Hahus,
Npalus, Mehidas, Hasas,
Npalekus, Xixelas, Temas,
Nexiyas hab Hatifas.

55-57 Tej cuab kwvtij kws yog Xalumoos cov tubkhai kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov qaab lug:

1 Xautais, Haxaufeles, Peludas,
Yalas, Dankoos, Nkidees,
Sefatiyas, Hatis, Paukheles,

Haxenpais hab Amis.

<sup>58</sup>Xaam taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev hab Xalumooscov tubkhai cov xeebntxwv kws raug luas nteg coj moog hab tau rov qaab lugmuaj peb puas cuaj caum ob leeg.

<sup>59-60</sup>Cuab kwvtij kws yog Delayas, Taunpias hab Nekaudas kws rov qaab huvlub nroog Teles Melas, Teles Hasas, Khelus, Adas hab Imeles lug muaj rau pua tsib caug ob leeg; tabsis puab tsi muaj ib yaam ua puavpheej qha tau has tas, puab caajceg yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas tag.

<sup>61-62</sup>Peb cuab kwvtij kws yog cov povthawj kws taug tsi tau puab cov yawmkoob lawm yog Hanpayas, Hakaas hab Npaxilais. (Caajceg cov povthawj Npaxilais yawmkoob tau moog yuav Npaxilais kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuij, ces txawm tis npe lawv le nwg yawmtxiv lub xeem lawm xwb.) Txij le thaus kws taug tsi tau has tas, puab cov yawmkoob yog leejtwg lawm, txhaj tsi xaiv puab lug ua povthawj lelawm.

<sup>63</sup>Cov Yudas tug tswv xeev has rua puab kuas puab tsi xob noj tej zaub mov kws muab fij rua Vaajtswv moog txug thaus puab muaj ib tug lug ua povthawj kws siv tau lub Ulees hab lub Thumees tsaiv.

<sup>1</sup><sup>64-67</sup>Xaam taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov qaab lug muaj plaub caug ob txheeb peb puas rau caum leej.

Taagnrho puab cov tubqhe tsi has quaspuij hab txivneej muaj xyaa txheeb peb puas peb caug xyaa leej.

Cov txivneej hab cov quaspuij kws ntaus suab nkauj muaj ob puas leej.

Neeg muaj xyaa pua peb caug rau tug,

Neeg zaag muaj ob puas plaub caug tsib tug

Ntxhuav muaj plaub puas peb caug tsib tug

Neeg luav muaj rau txheeb xyaa pua neeg nkaum tug.

<sup>68</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog ntawd rov qaab lug txug rua ntawm tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, muaj qee leej thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij tau muab tej khoom tuaj fij ntawm lub sab dlawb paug coj moog paab txhim khu lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab kuas zoo le lub qub thaus u.

<sup>69</sup>Puab muab ntau npaum le kws puab muaj coj moog ua teg num nuav, hab xaam taagnrho tej kws puab muab tuaj ntawd tau ib txheeb peb caug choj kub, tsib txheeb xyaa pua plaub caug choj nyaj hab ib puas lub tsho ntev ruacov povthawj.

<sup>70</sup>Cov povthawj, cov Levis hab cov pejxeem qee leej tau moog nyob rua huv lossis nyob ze lub nroog Yeluxalees. Cov kws ntaus suab nkauj, cov zuv lub Tuamtsev hab cov kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev, moog nyob rua huv puabtej nroog; hab dlua le cov Yixalayeas kws seem puavleej moog nyob taagnrhoria huv tej nroog kws yaav thaus u puab cov yawmkoob nyob lug lawm.

### Exalas 3

#### Rov Pehawm Vaajtswv Dlua

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug lub xyaa hli ntuj cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas rov lug nyob taagnrho rua huv puab tej nroog. Ces puab txawm tuaj sis sau rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>2</sup>Yauxadas tug tub Yesuas hab nwg cov phoojywg povthawj, hab Se-atees tug tub Xelunpanpees nrug nwg cov kwvtij, txhaj tau lug txhim khu cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv lub thaaj dlua tshab, kuas puab txhaj tau lub chaw hlawv tej khoom fij rua sau lawv le tej kevcai kws Mauxes tug kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tau sau tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog cov kws rov qaab lug ntawd ntshai cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd los puab ca le ua dlua ib lub thaaj tshab rua ntawm qhov qub chaw thaus u. Ces puab txawm naj taagkig hab naj mo pib muab khoom moog hlawv fij rua tug TSWV sau lub thaaj ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Puab ua kevcai nyob tsev pheebsuab lawv le txuj kevcai kws tub muaj lug lawm. Txhua nub puab yeej muab khoom fij lawv le kws tau teev muaj tseg rua nub ntawd,

<sup>5</sup>hab dlua le ntawd ntxiv, puab tseem tua tsaj coj moog hlawv kheej ua khoom fij le ibtxwm muaj lug, hab tej tsaj kws coj moog fij ua rooj noj rooj haus rua nub xab ib, hab rua thaus kws taagnrho suavdlawg tuaj sis sau pehawm tug TSWV kws yog zoo sab hlo muab khoom fij pub rua tug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog puab tseem tsi tau pib txhim khu lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab los puab ca le coj khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj nub xab ib le lawm.

#### **Rov Txhim Khu Lub Tuamtsev Dlua Tshab**

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg muab nyaj tuaj them rua cov tuabneeg txaug pobzeb hab txua ntoo, muab zaub mov, dlej haus hab roj txiv ntoo, xaa moog rua peg lub nroog Tiles hab Xidoos, coj moog pauv tej ntoo cab peg tebchaws Lenpanoos, hab muab nkuam taug ntug dlej havtxwv tuaj rua ntawm lub nroog Yaupas. Taagnrho tej nuav puab tau ua lawv le Fuabtais Xailas kws kaav tebchaws Pawxias has kuas tso kev rua puab ua.

<sup>8</sup>Xyoo ob thaus lub ob hlis ntuj, tom qaab kws puab rov lug txug rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, Xelunpanpees kws yog Se-atiyees tug tub hab Yesuas kws yog Yauxadas tug tub nrug obtug cov kwvtij, cov povthawj, cov Levis hab txhua tug kws raug luas nteg coj moog hab tau rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, txhaj sis paab nqeg teg nroogua num. Taagnrho cov Levis kws muaj noobnyoog neeg nkaum xyoo lossis tshaaj ntawd puavleej raug tsaa lug saib teg num kws txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Levis ntawd yog Yesuas hab nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij, Kamiyees hab nwg cov tub (kws yog Haudaviyas caajceg tsev tuabneeg) tau koom teg

sis paab txhim khu lub Tuamtsev. (Cov Levis kws yog cuab Henadas tuaj paab huv tuabsi hab).

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg chiv pua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lub plaag tsev, cov povthawj naav puab tej tsho ntev tuaj sawv ntawm puab tej chaw tuav rawv xyu ntawm teg, hab cov Levis kws yog cuab Axas los nqaa rawv nruag npuajtuaj sawv ntawd hab. Puab ua tug TSWV tsaug lawv le tej kws Vaajntxwv Daviv tau qha tseg lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Puab hu zaaj nkauj qhuas tug TSWV, hab rov hu ntxiv nqai tshooj has le nuav: “Tug TSWV yog tug zoo hab nwg txujkev hlub rua cov Yixalayees muajnyob moog ibtxhis le.” Txhua leej txhua tug nyag qw kawg nyag lub zug, ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov tub chiv pua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lub plaag tsev lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov laug coob tug kws yog povthawj, cov Levis hab cov thawjcoj ntawm txhua cuab kwvtij kws puavleej tau pum thawj lub Tuamtsev, saib luaspua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev lub plaag tsev, puab quaj tu sab kawg, tabsis lwm tug kws nyob ntawd kuj luag hab zoo sab heev.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav noog tau tseeb, sov yog suab qw zoo sab los yog suab quaj tu sab, rua qhov tej suab kws puab qw ntawd nrov ntxhe moog dlebheev.

## **Exalas 4**

### **Yeebncuab Hem Kuas Tsi Xob Txhim Khu Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov Npeennamees cov yeebncuab nov has tas, cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg coj moog lawm, tau rov qaab lug hab txhim khu tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab.

<sup>2</sup>Puab txawm tuaj cuag Xelunpanpees hab cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij, hab has rua puab tas, “Thov ca peb nrug mej koom ua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev hab. Peb yeej pe tuab tug Vaajtswv kws mej pe hab peb yeej ibtxwm muab khoom fij rua nwg txij thaus cov Axilias tug Vaajntxwv Exahadoos tso peb lug nyob rua ntawm nuav lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Xelunpanpees, Yesuas hab cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij has rua puabtas, “Peb tsi yuav mej paab peb ua lub Tuamtsev rua tug TSWV kws yog pebtug

Vaajtswv, peb yuav ua peb xwb, peb yuav ua lawv le Fuabtais Xailas kwskaav tebchaws Pawxias tau saamfwm rua peb lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd pheej nrhav kev hem hab ua kuas cov Yixalayeess qaug zug tsi xob txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Hab puab tseem ndlav cov numtswv Pawxias kuas ua tej yaam tawmtsaamcov Yixalayeess. Puab pheej ua le ntawd moog taag ntu kws Fuabtais Xailas kaav tebchaws hab moog txug ntu kws Fuabtais Dali-us kaav tebchaws.

**Yeebncuab Hem Kuas Tsi Xob Txhim Khu Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Xawxes pib ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huvlub xeev Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tej yeebncuab tau sau ntawvtuaj nkaug hab tawmtsaam cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>7</sup>Hab thaus kws Fuabtais Ataxawxes kaav tebchaws Pawxias, Npeselas, Miledas, Tanpees hab puab cov phoojywg tau sau ib tsaab ntawv moog rua fuabtais. Tsaab ntawv ntawd sau ua lug Alamais, hab maam le txhais thaus kws nyeem.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Lehumes kws yog tug tswv xeev hab Simesais kws yog tug teev ntawv huv lub xeev, txhaj sau ib tsaab ntawv ntsig txug lub nroog Yeluxalees moog rua Fuabtais Ataxawxes has le nuav:

<sup>9</sup>“Tuaj ntawm Lehumes kws yog tug tswv xeev, hab Simesais kws yog tug teev ntawv huv lub xeev, nrug rua cov kws thooj sab koom ntsws, cov txav txim hab txhua tug numtswv kws puavleej yog cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyobhuv lub

nroog Elej, nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos hab nyob huv lub nroog Xuxas kws nyob huv tebchaws Elames,

<sup>10</sup>hab nrug Asunpanis, tug kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim heev kws lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws tsiv lug nyob rua huv lub nroog Xamalis, hab lwm qhov huv lub xeev kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob.”

<sup>11</sup>Puab xaa ib tsaab ntawv tuaj has le nuav: “Hawm txug Fuabtais Ataxawxes, tuaj ntawm nwg cov tubkhai kws nyob huv lub xeev ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob.

<sup>12</sup>“Peb xaav kuas koj kws yog fuabtais paub has tas, cov Yudas kws tau rov huv koj lub tebchaws lug nyob huv Yeluxalees, puab taabtom txhim khu lub nroog phem hab ntxeev sab ntawd. Puab tub chiv puab cov ntsaa yeej lawmmas tsi ntev yeej yuav tav ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Fuabtais, yog puab rov txhim khu tau lub nroog ntawd hab ua tej ntsaa yeej tav, ntshai cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav tsi kaam them se lawm, ces fuabtais tej nyaj txag yuav tsawg quas zug.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov nwgnuav peb yog cov kws nyob qaab tswjfw m ntawm fuabtais, peb tsi xaav ca fuabtais poob ntsejmuag. Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj qha rua fuabtais,

<sup>15</sup>koj ca le kuas luas tshawb tej ntaub ntawv kws koj cov yawmkoob tau muab khaws ca lawm. Yog koj ua le ntawd, koj yuav paub has tas, lub nroog ntawd yog lub nroog kws ibtxwm ntxeev sab hab yaav thaus u los lub nroog ntawd pheej tsim kev kub ntxhuv rua tej vaajntxwv hab rua tej tswv xeev. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv yeej ibtxwm tswjfw m nyuaj kawg. Vim le ntawd lub nroog txhaj raug puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Peb thov qha rua fuabtais paub has tas, yog ca puab rov txhim khu tau lub nroog hab tej ntsaa yeej tav taag lawm, tsi ntev fuabtais yuav tsi tau ua tug kaav lub xeev kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob lawm!”

<sup>17</sup>Fuabtais sau ntawv xaa moog teb puab le nuav: “Hawm txug Lehumes kwsyog tug tswv xeev, Simesais kws yog tug teev ntawv huv lub xeev, cov kws nrug



puab thooj sab koom ntsws kws nyob rua huv lub xeev Xamalis hab covkws nyob tim tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob.

<sup>18</sup>“Tsaab ntawv kws mej xaa tuaj, tub muab txhais hab nyeem rua kuv noog taag lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tau tso tuabneeg moog tshuaj hab tshawb taag lawm, kuv pum has tastxij le thaus u lug, lub nroog Yeluxalees yeej ibtxwm tawmtsaam cov vaajntxwv hab yog ib lub nroog kws pheej ntseev sab tsim kev kub ntxhuv tsitseg le.

<sup>20</sup>Cov vaajntxwv muaj fwjchim kws tau kaav lub nroog ntawd hab kaav taagnrho moog rua tim lub xeev kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob, mas cov tuabneeg ntawd puavleej them se hab coj khoom tuaj pubrua puab.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd mej ca le txwv kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd tso tseg, tsi xob txhim khu lub nroog ntawd ntxiv moog txug thaus kuv tso lug, puab maam le rov ua.

<sup>22</sup>Mej ca le maaj nrooj moog ua qhov nuav, tsi xob ua sab nyaav rua zaaj nuav. Ntshai nyob tsaam kev puamtsuaj yuav nthuav luj tuaj ua rua kuv raugkev txaajmuag.”

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kws Lehumes, Simesais, hab puab cov thooj sab koom ntsws tau nyeem Fuabtais Ataxawxes tsaab ntawv taag lawm, puab txhaj ceev nrooj moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab moog txwv kuas cov Yudas ca le tsotseg, tsi xob txhim khu lub nroog ntxiv lawm.

#### **Rov Txhim Khu Lub Tuamtsev Dlua**

<sup>24</sup>Ces puab txawm tso tseg tsi ua lub Tuamtsev, hab nyob tog moog txug thaus Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias tau ob xyoos.

### **Exalas 5**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd muaj ob tug cevlug, Hakais hab Xakhaliyas. Xakhaliyas yog Idaus tug xeebntxwv txawm pib tuav cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv lub npe has rua cov Yudas kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas hab cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kws Se-atiyees tug tub Xelunpanpees hab Yauxadas tug tub Yesuasnov dlheev tej lug ntawd, obtug txawm sawv tseeg rov moog pib ua lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab ob tug cev Vaajtswv lug los kuj nqegteg paab puab ua.

<sup>3</sup>Tuab lub sijhawm ntawd Tatenais kws yog tug tswv xeev kaav saab tim tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob, Sethas Npauxenais hab obtug cov numtswv, txawm tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab has rua cov Yudas tas, “Leejtwgyog tug tso cai rua mej txhim khu lub Tuamtsev nuav hab tej cuabyeej siv ntawd?”

<sup>4</sup>Puab tseem nug taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws tuaj paab ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd tej npe huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv yeej saib ntsoov cov Yudas tej thawjcoj, ces cov Pawxias txhaj txav txim sab tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi moog txug thaus puab sau ntawv moog rua Fuabtais Dali-us hab tau txais tej lug teb lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tsaab ntawv kws puab sau xaa moog rua fuabtais:

<sup>7</sup>“Hawm txug Fuabtais Dali-us, thov kuas koj kaav lub tebchaws nyob thaajyeeb lug.

<sup>8</sup>“Fuabtais, peb xaav kuas koj paub has tas, peb tau moog rua huv lub xeev Yudas hab pum puab taabtom muab tej laag zeb lug txhim khu Vaajtswv tug kws luj kawg nkaus lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab hab muab tej laag ntoo coj lug ntsa tuav tej phaab ntsaa. Puab rau sab ntso ua hab yeej yuav ua kuas tav tsi ntev nuav ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>“Hab peb tau nug cov tuabneeg ntawd cov thawjcoj kuas qha rua peb paub saib leejtwg yog tug tso cai rua puab txhim khu lub Tuamtsev ntawd?

<sup>10</sup>Peb tseem nug puab tej npe huv tuabsi kuas peb paub qha rua koj has tas, leejtwg yog tug thawjcoj txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>11</sup>“Puab teb has tas, ‘Peb yog Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb nuav cov tubkhai, hab peb taabtom txhim khu hab tsaab lub Tuamtsevnuav dlua tshab kws ntau xyoo taag lug lawm cov Yixalayeess ib tug vaajntxwvkws muaj fwjchim luj dlua ndlais tub ua tseg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis, vim peb cov yawmkoob tau ua rua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj chim, nwg txhaj le muab puab cob rua Nenpukajnexales kws yog tuabneeg Nkade-as kws ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog. Npanpiloos txhais teg, nwg txhaj tuaj muab lub Tuamtsev rhuav puamtsuaj taag, mas cov tuabneeg Yudas txhaj raug nteg koj moog rua tim tebhaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Ces thawj xyoos kws Xailas ua fuabtais kaav lub nroog Npanpiloos, Xailas txhaj le sau ntawv tso cai rua peb kuas ca le rov txhim khu Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg thim tej taig kub hab taig nyaj kws Nenpukajnexales tau nqaa huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog tso rua huv lub tsev teev mlom huv lub nroog Npanpiloos huv tuabsi rov qaab. Fuabtais Xailas muab tej taigntawd cob rua tug txivneej kws npe hu ua Senpaxas, tug kws nwg tsaas ua tug tswv xeev kaav cov Yudas.

<sup>15</sup>Fuabtais has rua nwg has tas, “Koj tej twj taig nuav rov qaab moog ca rua huv lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab ca le rov ua Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev rua ntawm qhov qub chaw.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, Senpaxas txhaj tuaj chiv pua Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev lub plaag tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; peb tau chiv ua thaus ntawd lug txug taamsim nuav, tabsis tseem ua tsi tau tav.’

<sup>17</sup>“Fuabtais, yog koj pum zoo, nwg nuav ca le tshawb nrhav fuabtais tej ntaub ntawv huv lub nroog Npanpiloos, saib puas yog Fuabtais Xailas tau tso cai kuas rov txhim khu Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Hab thov has qha rov tuaj rua peb paub, saib koj pum zoo le caag.”

## **Exalas 6**

### **Tshawb Tau Fuabtais Xailas Tsaab Ntawv**

<sup>1</sup>Fuabtais Dali-us saamfwm kuas moog tshawb fuabtais tej ntaub ntawv kws khaws tseg rua huv lub nroog Npanpiloos.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, nyob huv lub nroog Enpatanas huv lub xeev Medias, puab nrhav tau thooj ntawv ntawd kws muaj lug sau tseg ca has le nraag nuav:

<sup>3</sup>“Thawj xyoo kws Fuabtais Xailas kaav tebchaws, nwg tau saamfwm kuas cale rov txhim khu Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, txhaj tau qhov chaw fij khoom hab nqaa tej khoom tuaj hlawv fij. Lub Tuamtsev qhov sab yuavtsum yog rau caum tshim hab qhov dlaav yuavtsum yog rau caum tshim, <sup>4</sup>cov phaab ntsaa peb txheej pobzeb twg yuavtsum muab ib txheej ntoo kem. Txhua yaam nqe yog muab nyaj huv vaajntxwv lub txhaab nyaj moog them. <sup>5</sup>Taagnrho tej taig kub hab tej taig nyaj kws Fuabtais Nenpukajnexales coj huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog rua tim lub nroog Npanpiloos lawm, nqaa huv tuabsi rov lug tso rua ntawm tej qub chaw huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

#### **Fuabtais Dali-us Saamfwm Kuas Ua Num Ntxiv**

<sup>6</sup>Fuabtais Dali-us xaa cov lug teb has le nuav tas: “Txug Tatenais kws yog tug tswv xeev kws kaav ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob, Sethas Npuxenais hab mej cov numtswv kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab nubpoob. “Mej tsi xob moog ze lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>7</sup>Hab tsi xob moog thaab cov tuabneeg kws ua tsev ntawd. Ca cov Yudas tug tswv xeev hab cov Yudas tej thawjcoj rov txhim khu Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev rua ntawm qhov qub chaw thaus u.

<sup>8</sup>Dlua le ntawd, kuv saamfwm kuas mej ca le paab cov Yudas tej thawjcoj ua Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev; muab tej nyaj se kws cov tuabneeg huv lub xeev kws nyob ntawm tug dlej Efalates saab nubpoob them tuaj coj moog them cov tuabneeg kws ua lub Tuamtsev, kuas teg num ntawd txhaj tsi tu ncu.

<sup>9</sup>Yaam twg kws cov povthawj huv lub nroog Yeluxalees xaav tau, tsi has ntsuag nyuj, laug yaaj, lossis tej thaav yaaj kws coj moog tua hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj, tsi has nplej, ntsev, cawv txiv maab, lossis roj txiv ntoo pub rua puab ib nub dlhau ib nub tsi pub tu le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum tau ua le nuav, puab txhaj muaj tej khoom fij rua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj, hab thov nwg foom koob moov rua kuv hab kuv cov tub.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv has ntxiv has tas, yog ib tug twg tsi noog tej lug saamfwm nuav, mas

yuav muab nwg lub tsev ib tug qhaab rhu lug hlav ua muv nkaug nwg lub cev kuas tshaab. Hab muab nwg lub tsev rhuav kuas qaug ua ib pawg.

<sup>12</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws xaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav ca ua lub chaw pehawm nwg, txu tej vaajntxwv lossis tej tsaav tuabneeg kws xaav tsa teg rhuav Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ntawd. Kuv kws yog Dali-us tau tawm lug saamfwm le caag lawm, yuavtsum tau ua kuas lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm txhua lu.”

#### **Fij Lub Tuamtsev rua Vaajtswv**

<sup>13</sup>Tug tswv xeev Tatenais, Sethas Npauxenais hab cov numtswv tau ua lawvle fuabtais tej lug saamfwm ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Idaus tug xeebntxwv Xakhaliyas hab Hakais kws yog ob tug cevlug, txhawb puab zug kawg le. Cov Yudas cov thawjcoj txhaj ua tau lub Tuamtsev sai heev. Puab ua lub Tuamtsev tav lawv le cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv tej lugsamfwm, hab lawv le Xailas, Dali-us hab Ataxawxes kws yog cov fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias tau saamfwm kuas puab ua.

<sup>15</sup>Puab ua tau lub Tuamtsev tav taagnrho rua thaus lub hlis Adas nub xab peb kws Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws tau rau xyoo.

<sup>16</sup>Ces taagnrho cov Yixalayeas, cov povthawj, cov Levis hab cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug, muaj kev zoo sab heev hab muab lub Tuamtsev fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus ua kevcai fij lub Tuamtsev ntawd, puab muab ib puas tug txiv nyuj, ob puas tug yaaj, hab plaub puas tug thaav yaaj coj lug tua fij, hab muab kaum ob tug tshis lug tua dlaws txim, ib tug rua ib xeev Yixalayeas.

<sup>18</sup>Puab muab cov povthawj hab cov Levis faib lawv le teg num huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lawv le tej lug kws sau tseg rua huv Mauxes phoo ntawv lawm.

#### **Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog tau rov lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws lawm, xyoo tom qaab ntawd puab ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua mo

kaum plaub lub ib hlis ntuj.

<sup>20</sup>Taagnrho cov povthawj hab cov Levis puavleej ua kevcai ntxuav puab kuas huv lawv le kevcai. Cov Levis tua tsaj fij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua cov tuabneeg kws tau rov lug, rua cov povthawj hab rua puab txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Muab cov tsaj kws tua ua khoom fij ntawd faib rua cov tuabneeg kws tau rov lug nyob huv puab lub qub teb qub chaw, cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyobhuv lub tebchaws ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws tso kev pe mlom tseg hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj koom kev pehawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv tau noj.

<sup>22</sup>Puab ua kevcai noj ncuav tsi xyaw keeb zoo sab lomzem tau xyaa nub. Puab zoo sab heev rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua cov Axilias tug fuabtais txaussab rua puab, nwg txhaj paab puab txhim khu cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab.

## Exalas 7

### Exalas Lug Txug huv Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Tau ntau xyoo tom qaab ntawd, thaus kws Ataxawxes tseem ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias, muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Exalas. Nwg taug nwg tej yawmkoob caajceg rov qaab moog txug rua Aloos kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub lawv le nraag qaab nuav: Exalas yog Xelayas tub, Xelayas yog Axaliyas tub, Axaliyas yog Hilekiyas tub.

<sup>2</sup>Hilekiyas yog Saloos tub, Salumes yog Xadaus tub, Xadaus yog Ahitus tub,

<sup>3</sup>Ahitus yog Amaliyas tub, Amaliyas yog Axaliyas tub, Axaliyas yog Melai-us tub,

<sup>4</sup>Melai-us yog Xelahtias tub, Xelahtias yog Uxis tub, Uxis yog Npukis tub.

<sup>5</sup>Npukis yog Anpissas tub, Anpissas yog Finehas tub, Finehas yog Ele-axastub, Ele-axas yog Aloos tub. Aloos yog tug Povthawj Hlub.

<sup>6-7</sup>Exalas tau rov tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lug. Exalas tau kawm paub tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv tej kevcai kws muab rua Mauxessau

tseg rua huv ntawv lawm. Rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog Exalas tug Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua nwg, fuabtais txhaj le muab txhua yaam rua nwg lawv le nwg tau thov lawm. Ces thaus Ataxawxes ua fuabtais kaav tebhaws tau xyaa xyoo lawm, Exalas txhaj le nrug ib paab Yixalayeas, cov povthawj, cov Levis, cov ntaus suab nkauj, cov zuv roojvaag hab covtuabneeg ua num huv lub Tuamtsev, suavdlawg rov tim Npanpiloos lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**8-9** Exalas lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yog thaus lub tsib hlis ntuj kws Ataxawxes ua fuabtais tau xyaa xyoo; Vaajtswv tau tsonkwm nwg sawv kev huv lub nroog Npanpiloos lug, yog thaus lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib, hab nwg lug txug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, thaus lub tsib hlis ntuj, nub xab ib.

**10** Exalas muab nwg lub neej fij rua tug TSWV, kawm tug TSWV txuj kevcai, hab xyum ua nwg lub neej kuas lawv le txuj kevcai ntawd hab nwg muab tej kevcai hab tej kaab ke ntawd qha huv tuabsi rua cov pejxeem Yixalayeas.

#### **Tsaab Ntawv Kws Fuabtais Ataxawxes Muab Cob rua Exalas**

**11** Fuabtais Ataxawxes muab tsaab ntawv nuav cob rua tug povthawj Exalas kws yog ib tug tub txawg tub ntse, nwg kawm paub thoob plawg tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws tug TSWV muab cob rua cov Yixalayeas:

**12** “Tuaj ntawm Fuabtais Ataxawxes tuaj, txug tug povthawj Exalas, tug paub Vaajtswv kws yog tug nyob sau Ntuj tej Kevcai.

**13** “Kuv saamfwm kuas cov Yixalayeas kws nyob thoob plawg huv kuv lub tebhaws, cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws raug tso nrug koj moog nyob rua tim lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**14** Kuv hab kuv cov tuavxaam xyaa leej, tso koj moog tshuaj saib cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv xeev Yudas saib puab puas coj lawvle Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws tub muab cob rua koj lawm.

**15** Koj ca le nqaa tej nyaj hab tej kub kws kuv hab kuv cov tuavxaam txaus sab muab fij rua cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv, ua nwg lub Tuamtsev nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**16** Hab koj ca le nqaa taagnrho tej nyaj tej kub kws koj moog sau tau thoob

plawg huv xeev Npanpiloos, hab nqaa tej nyaj kws cov Yixalayeess hab cov povthawj coj tuaj fij rua puab tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees huv tuabsi nruog koj moog.

<sup>17</sup>“Koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo siv tej nyaj txag nuav, koj muab yuav tej txiv nyuj, tej laug yaaj, tej thaav yaaj, nplej cawv txiv maab hab koj coj tej ntawd moog fij rua sau lub thaaj ntawm Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>18</sup>Koj muab tej nyaj hab tej kub kws seem coj moog yuav tej kws koj hab cov tuabneeg zej zog nruab ze xaav siv ua yaam dlaabtsi los tau lawv le mej tug Vaajtswv pum zoo rua mej siv.

<sup>19</sup>Koj ca le nqaa tej taig kws peb tub muab cob rua koj lawm, coj moog rua Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, txhaj tau siv huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>20</sup>Hab txhua yaam kws koj xaav yuav coj lug siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev, koj cale moog rhu nyaj huv fuabtais lub txhaab nyaj lug siv xwb.

<sup>21</sup>“Kuv saamfwm rua cov numtswv tuav nyaj txag kws nyob huv lub xeev kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob tas, yog tug povthawj Exalas kws kawm paub Vaajtswv tug nyob sau Ntuj txuj kevcai, tuaj thov yaam twg ntawm mej, mej ca le muab rua nwg lawv le nwg thov,

<sup>22</sup>tsuas pub muab xyaa txheeb tsib puas choj nyaj, tsib puas kawm nplej, ib txheeb ib puas fwj cawv txiv maab, ib txheeb ib puas laamfwj roj txiv ntoo, hab ntsev muab ntau npaum le kws nwg xaav tau.

<sup>23</sup>Yaam twg kws Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj xaav tau, mej ca le muab kuas tau coj moog siv rua huv nwg lub Tuamtsev, kuas nwg txhaj tsi chim ruakuv hab kuv cov tub.

<sup>24</sup>Txwv tsi pub mej moog sau se ntawm cov povthawj, cov Levis, cov ntaus suab nkauj, cov zuv lub Tuamtsev, cov kws tu lub Tuamtsev, lossis txhua tug kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>25</sup>“Exalas, koj ca le siv lub tswvyim kws koj tug Vaajtswv muab pub rua koj lug tsaa kuas muaj ib cov tuabneeg lug ua thawjcoj saib cov pejxeem, hab ibpaab



lug tu plaub ntug saib cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efatessaab nubpoob, kuas puab txhaj ua lub neej lawv le koj tug Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai. Koj yuavtsum qha txuj kevcai ntawd rua txhua tug kws tsi tau paub, kuas puab paub.

<sup>26</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi coj lawv le koj tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, lossis tug fuabtais kws kaav lub tebchaws tej kevcai, nwg yuavtsum raug txim taamsim ntawd. Yuavtsum muab nwg tua povtseg lossis muab nwg ntab tsiv tawm huv lub tebchaws moog, lossis muab txhua yaam kws yog nwg tug txeeb kuas taag, lossis muab nwg coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu.

#### **Exalas Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

<sup>27</sup>Exalas has tas, “Ua tug TSWV kws yog peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tsaug! Tug TSWV tshoov fuabtais sab kuas fwm tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>28</sup>Vim Vaajtswv txujkev hluv, nwg txhaj pub kuv ua tau hum fuabtais, nwg cov tuavxaam hab nwg tsoom numtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj sab nyam, tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv txhawb kuv zug kawg nkaus le, kuv txhaj muaj cuabkaav has tau cov Yixalayeas txhua tug thawjcoj ntawm txhua xeemnug kuv rov lug.”

### **Exalas 8**

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Nrug Exalas Rov Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog cov thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij ntawm cov xeeb kws raug luas nteg moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos hab cov tau nrug Exalas rov lug rua huv Yeluxalees thaus kws Ataxawxes ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws:

<sup>2-14</sup>Nkesoos yog Finehas cuab kwvtij Daniyeas yog Ithamas cuab kwvtij Sekaniyas tug tub Hatus yog Daviv cuab kwvtij Xakhaliyas yog Palauses cuab kwvtij, nrug rua ib puas tsib caug leej txivneej ntawm nwg cuab kwvtij (puab puavleej sau npe lawv le puab caajceg tsev tuabneeg) Xakhaliyas tug tub Elehaunais yog Pahas Mau-am cuab kwvtij, nrug rua ob puas leej txivneej Yahaxiyeas tug tub Sekaniyas yog Xatus cuab kwvtij, nrug rua peb puas leej txivneej. Yaunathaas tug tub Enpes yog Adines cuab kwvtij, nrug rua tsib caug

leej txivneej. Athaliyas tug tub Yesaiyas yog Elames cuab kwvtij, nrug rua xyaa caum leej txivneej. Mikhayees tug tub Xenpadiyas yog Sefatiyas cuab kwvtij, nrug rua yim caum leej txivneej. Yehiyees tug tub Aunpadiyas yog Yau-am cuab kwvtij, nrug rua ob puas kaum yim leej txivneej Yusifiyas tug tub Selaumis yog Npanis cuab kwvtij, nrug rua ib puas rau caum leej txivneej. Npenpais tug tub Xakhaliyas yog Npenpais cuab kwvtij, nrug rua neeg nkaum yim leej txivneej. Hakatas tug tub Yauhanaas yog Ankas cuab kwvtij, nrug rua ib puas kaum leej txivneej. Elifeles, Ye-ules hab Semayas yog Adaunikas cuab kwvtij, nrug rua rau caum leej txivneej. (Puab yog cov kws tom qaab nuav maam lug.) Uthais hab Xakules yog Npivais cuab kwvtij, nrug rua xyaa caum leej txivneej.

#### **Exalas Nrhav Cov Levis Lug Ua Num huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>15</sup>Kuv hu taagnrho txhua paab tuaj sis sau rua ntawm tug kwj dleg kws ndlwg moog rua huv lub nroog Ahavas, hab peb tsuam chaw su rua ntawm tau peb nub. Kuv nrhav saib puas muaj cov povthawj nyob rua huv tej paab ntawd, tabsis tsi pum muaj ib tug twg yog Levis le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog hu cuaj tug thawjcoj kws muaj npe le nuav tuaj: Eli-exes, Aliyees, Semayas, Enathaas, Yalis, Enathaas, Nathaas, Xakhaliyas hab Mesulas, hab hu ob tug xwbfwb kws yog Yauyalis hab Enathaas nrug puab tuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv txhaj khaiv puab moog cuag Idaus kws yog tug thawjcoj pawg tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm thaaj chaw Kaxifi-as, kuv muab lug rua puab moog has rua nwg, nwg cov phoojywg hab cov tu lub Tuamtsev kuas tso tuabneeg tuaj nrug peb moog tu peb tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>18</sup>Vim Vaajtswv txujkev hlub, puab txhaj tso Silenpiyas kws yog ib tug muaj peevxwm heev tuaj rua peb; nwg yog xeeem Levis kws yog Malis cuab kwvtij, hab nwg coj kaum yim leej kws yog nwg cov tub hab nwg cov kwvtij nrug nwg tuaj.

<sup>19</sup>Puab tseem tso Hasanpiyas hab Yesayas kws yog Melalis xeebntxwv, nrugrua obtug cov kwvtij neeg nkaum leej lug rua peb hab.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le ntawd, tseem tso ob puas neeg nkaum leej kws yeej ua num huv lub Tuamtsev, yog cov kws thaus vaajntxwv Daviv hab nwg cov numtswv tautsaa puab cov yawmkoob lug paab cov Levis lawm. Taagnrho puab cov nuavpuavleej teev npe huv tuabsi ca.

**Exalas Coj Cov Pejxeem Ua Kevcai Yoo Mov Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus peb tseem nyob huv tug kwj dleg Ahavas kuv tau has kuas peb suavdlawg ua kevcai yoo mov hab txu fwjchim taabmeeg peb tug Vaajtswv hab thov kuas nwg coj peb taug kev hab tsomkwm peb hab peb tej mivnyuashab taagnrho peb tej khoom.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv txaajmuag moog tsa ncauj thov fuabtais kuas tso nwg cov tubrog caij neeg nrug peb moog ua cov tiv thaiv tej yeebncuab thaus peb taug kev, rua qhov kuv tub has rua nwg lawm has tas, peb tug Vaajtswv yeej foom koob moov rua txhua tug kws ca sab rua nwg, tabsis nwg tsi txaus sab hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tso nwg tseg lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj le yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv ua tug tsomkwm peb, hab nwg tau teb peb tej lug thov.

**Tej Khoom Pub rua Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>24</sup>Kuv txhaj xaiv cov povthawj kaum ob leeg ua cov thawjcoj: Selenpiyas, Hasanpiyas hab kaum leej.

<sup>25</sup>Ces kuv txhaj muab tej nyaj tej kub, hab tej taig kws fuabtais hab nwg cov tuavxaam, cov numtswv, hab cov Yixalayeas muab coj lug siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev ntawd lug luj, hab muab cob rua cov povthawj.

<sup>26-27</sup>Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv muab cob rua puab:

1 Nyaj yog neeg nkaum tsib taas

Taig nyaj ib puas lub, nyaav ib puas tsib caug choj

Kub nyaav xyaa txheeb tsib puas choj

Neeg nkaum lub taig kub nyaav kaum cuaj choj

Ob lub taig tooj zoo nkauj heev muaj nqes ib yaam le cov taig kub ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv has rua puab tas, “Mej yog cov tuabneeg dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv; yog le ntawd, mej ca le txaus sab hlo muab tej nyaj hab cov taig kub coj moog fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuavtsum saib tej khoom nuav kuas zoo moog txug thaus kws mej coj moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev lawm. Ces thaus mej nqaa moog rua huv tej chaav kws cov povthawj nyob, mej rov muab luj dlua ib zag rua puab saib hab muab cob rua cov thawjcoj ntawm cov povthawj, cov Levis hab cov thawjcoj ntawm cov Yixalayeas huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov povthawj hab cov Levis txhaj le ua cov saib tej nyaj, tej kub hab tej taig ntawd, hab coj moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

#### **Rov Lug Txug huv Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>31</sup>Lub ib hlis, nub kaum ob, peb sawv kev ntawm tug kwj dleg Ahavas rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Peb tug Vaajtswv nrug nraim peb hab tsomkwm peb tsi pub peb raug tej yeebncuab tua hab peb tsi raug tej xwmtxheej phem thaus peb taug kev.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus peb lug txug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, peb txhaj su tau peb nub.

<sup>33</sup>Ces nub plaub peb maam le moog huv lub Tuamtsev, hab muab tej nyaj tej kub, hab tej taig luj cob rua Uliyas tug tub Melemaus kws yog tug povthawj, muaj Ele-exas kws yog Finehas tug tub hab ob tug Levis, Yauxanpas tug tub Yesuas hab Nu-adiyas tug tub Npinu-is nrug nwg nyob ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd puab txhaj muab txhua yaam lug suav hab luj, hab muab sau rua huv ntawv khaws ca.

<sup>35</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog rua lwm tebchaws hab tau rov lug ntawd, coj tsaj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv. Puab fij kaum ob

tug txiv nyuj rua taagnrho cov Yixalayeess, cuaj caum rau tug thaavyaaj, xyaa caum xyaa tug laug yaaj, hab muab kaum ob tug laug tshis lug tua dlaws txim. Taagnrho cov tsaj nuav puavleej muab hlawv ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>36</sup>Puab txhaj muab dlaim ntawv tso cai kws fuabtais muab rua puab, coj moog cob rua tug tswv xeev hab cov numtswv kws nyob huv lub xeev ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob. Puab cov ntawd txhaj paab peb cov Yixalayeeshab paab lub Tuamtsev kws pehawm tug TSWV.

## Exalas 9

### Exalas Paub Cov Yixalayeess Kws Yuav Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws ua tej ntawd tav taag lawm, cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj qee leej tuaj qha rua kuv has tas, cov pejxeem Yixalayeess, cov povthawj hab cov Levis tsi cais puab tawm ntawm tej tuabneeg zej zog kws yog cov Amoos, cov Mau-am hab cov Iziv lossis cov Kana-aas, cov Hitis, cov Pelixes, cov Yenpus hab cov Amaules. Puab pheej ua tej kev phem ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ntawd ua hab.

<sup>2</sup>Vim cov Yudas tau moog yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov ntxhais lug ua quaspuj; yog le ntawd, puab txhaj ua rua tsaav tuabneeg dlawbhuv, nrug covtuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd sis xyaw. Tej kev kws ua tsi ncaaj tsi nceeg nuav tub yog cov thawjcoj hab cov numtswv ntaus thawj ua ntaag.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv nov txug tej ntawd, kuv txhaj le dlua rhe kuv lub tsho, dlob kuv tej plaubhau, tej fwjtxwv, hab nyob ua ntsejmuag mluag mlob tu sab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv nyob qhov ntawd tu sab kawg moog txug lub caij fij khoom thaus yaav tsaus ntuj, hab cov pejxeem txawm pib tuaj sawv vij kuv. Taagnrho suavdlawg puavleej txhawj hab ntshai kawg, rua qhov cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has txug cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog rua lwm lub tebchaws hab tau rov lug ntawd tej kev txhum.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj kws txug lub caij fij tej khoom, kuv txhaj sawv ntawm qhov chaw kws kuv nyob ntawd moog, tabsis kuv tseem naav rawv kuv lub

tsho kws kuv muab dlua ndluag taag ntawd, kuv txhaj txhus caug ndlua tsa  
 kuv ob txhais teg thov tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv thov has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv txaajmuag kawg nkaus, kuv tsi tsa taubhau  
 saib tuaj rua ntawm koj qhov chaw nyob. Peb tej kev txhum sab tshaaj pib  
 taubhau lawm hab; tej kev txhum ntawd sab nto ntuj lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Txij thaus pib cov yawmkoob lug txug naj nub nua, pib cov kws yog koj tsaav  
 tuabneeg tau ua kev txhum luj kawg le. Vim pib tej kev txhum, txhaj uarua pib,  
 pib cov vaajntxwv hab cov povthawj poob moog rua tej vaajntxwv txawv  
 tebchaws teg, pib txhaj raug luas tua, raug luas fuab hab raug luas nteg coj  
 moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog pib tug Vaajtswv, tau ib nyuas ntu taag lug, koj tau  
 taabncuab pib, ca pib kovyeej hab tsiv dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev hab  
 tau lug nyob thaajyeeb lug huv lub chaw dlawbhuv nuav. Koj tau coj pib tsiv  
 tawm ntawm qhov chaw kws ua luas qhev lug hab pub pib muaj lub neej tshab.

<sup>9</sup>Pib tub poob moog ua luas qhev lawm, tabsis koj tsi ca pib ua luas qhev moog  
 le. Koj txhaj tau tshoov Pawxias cov fuabtais sab kuas puab taabncuabpib, nyam  
 pib hab ua ntawv tso cai rua pib rov lug nyob huv nuav hab txhimkhu koj lub  
 Tuamtsev kws pob puag taag lawm dlua tshab. Hab pub pib taunyob thaajyeeb  
 lug huv lub xeev Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>10</sup>“Vaajtswv, nwgnuav pib yuav has tau dlaabtsi tom qaab kws tej xwm nuav  
 tub tshwmsim muaj lawm? Vim pib rov tsi noog koj tej lug saamfwm

<sup>11</sup>kws koj tau muab cob rua pib lug ntawm koj cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug.  
 Puab qha rua pib has tas, lub tebchaws kws pib yuav moog txeeb nyob, yog  
 lub tebchaws kws muaj kev tsi ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov cov tuabneegkws nyob huv  
 lub tebchaws ntawd ua kev phem kev qas puv nkaus saab tebchaws nuav moog  
 ti nkaus saab tebchaws kawg tom u.

<sup>12</sup>Puab qha has tas, yog pib xaav ntsib kev tau zoo hab nyob kaaj sab lug huv  
 lub tebchaws ntawd, hab xaav tau lub tebchaws ntawd rua pib tej xeebntxwv  
 nyob moog ibtxhis, kuas pib tsi xob pub pib tej tub tej ntxhais moog yuav cov

tuabneeg ntawd tej tub tej ntxhais, hab tsi xob txhawb puab tej kev vaammeej lossis txujkev tau zoo hlo le.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog has tas peb tub raug txim vim tej kev phem kev qas kws peb tau ua hab tej kws peb tau yuam kev ua txhum luj heev ntawd los peb paub tseeb has tas, koj kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tub tsi tau rau txim kuas tsimnyogtej kev txhum kws peb ua ntawd, hab koj tseem ca peb muaj sa nyob.

<sup>14</sup>Sov yog vim le caag peb ca le tsi quavntsej koj tej lug saamfwm hab ca le moog yuav cov tuabneeg kws phem ntawd tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuij lawm hab? Yog peb tau ua lawm tag, koj yuav chim heev rua peb hab rhuav kuas peb puamtsuaj taag tsi pub ib tug seem le.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, tabsis koj tseem ca peb muaj sa nyob. Peb leeg peb tej kev txhum ruakoj; yeej tsi tsimnyog peb tuaj tshwm ntawm koj lub xubndlag.”

## Exalas 10

### Tseg tsi Yuav Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Ua Quaspuij Ntxiv Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Exalas tseem nyo taubhau thov Vaajtswv ntawm lub Tuamtsev hauv ntej, quaj hab leeg tej kev txhum nuav, ib paab Yixalayeegs coob heev, quaspuij txivneej hab mivnyuas, sis sau tuaj sawv vij nwg, quaj tu sab kawg nkaus le hab.

<sup>2</sup>Ces Yehiyeegs tug tub Sekaniyas kws yog Elames cuab kwvtij txhaj has rua Exalas has tas, “Peb tau tso txujkev ntseeg Vaajtswv tseg hab tau moog yuavcov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuij, txawm le ntawd loscov Yixalayeegs tseem tshuav kev ca sab.

<sup>3</sup>Nwgnuav peb thov coglug rua peb tug Vaajtswv has tas, peb yuav xaa cov quaspuij hab puab tej mivnyuas rov qaab kuas taag. Peb yuav ua lawv le koj hab cov kws fwm Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm kuas peb ua. Peb yuav ua lawvle Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws tau has tseg ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Koj ca le ua teg num nuav. Peb yuav tuaj tom koj qaab, koj ca le ntaus thawj ua ntej hab ua kuas tav.”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Exalas txhaj kuas cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj, cov povthawj, cov Levis hab cov pejxeem, coglug ua lawv le tej lug kws Sekaniyas tau has ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Ces nwg txhaj le tawm ntawm lub Tuamtsev hauv ntej moog rua huv chaav tsev kws Eli-asis tug tub Yehauhanaas nyob hab nwg pw ib mos huv, nwg tu sab heev rua cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug tej kev ua tsi ncaaj nceeg ntawd. Nwg txhaj tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>7</sup>Hab nwg xaa xuv moog thoob plawg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab lub xeev Yudas kuas txhua tug kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug ntawd ca le tuaj saablaaj ua ke huv lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>8</sup>lawv le cov numtswv hab tej thawjcoj tej lug saamfwm. Yog leejtwg tsi tuaj, dlhau peb nub sau nuav lawm, yuav muab txhua yaam kws yog nwg tug txeeb huv tuabsi moog hab nwg yuav tsi tau ua tswvcuab rua huv pawg tuabneeg ntawd moog ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Peb nub ntawd, yog lub cuaj hlis ntuj nub neeg nkaum, txhua tug txivneeg kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Yudas hab Npeenyaamees txhaj tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab moog sis sau ua ke rua ntawm lub taj tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev. Suavdlawg tshee kawg le, rua qhov naag lug hlub heevhab fuab cua tsi zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Tug povthawj Exalas sawv tseeg lug has rua puab tas, “Mej yog cov kws tsi muaj kev ncaaj nceeg, mej txhaj coj kev txhum lug rua cov Yixalayeess, vim qhov kws mej moog yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuij.

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le leeg mej tej kev txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog mej cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, hab ua kuas hum nwg sab nyam. Ca le cais mej tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws, hab muabmej cov quaspuij kws yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg tso tseg.”

<sup>12</sup>Tsoom pejxeem teb nrov nrov has tas, “Peb yuav ua le koj has ntaag.”

<sup>13</sup>Tabasis puab has ntxiv tas, “Peb cov tuabneeg coob heev hab naag lug hlub kawg le. Peb yuav sawv tsi tau ntawm tshaav puam le nuav. Tej nuav tsi yog



yuav ua kuas tav rua ib nub lossis ob nub tom ntej nuav, rua qhov peb cov kws tau ua txhum muaj coob heev.

<sup>14</sup>Ca peb cov thawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ua cov tu tej plaub ntug nuav, ca cov kws yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg lug ua quaspuj, puab maamteem sijhawm moog ntsib cov thawjcoj hab cov tu plaub huv nwg lub nroog. Peb ua le nuav txhaj yuav tshem tau Vaajtswv txujkev chim tawm ntawm pebmoog.”

<sup>15</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg tawv nyom zaaj ntawd le, tsuas yog Axahees tug tub Yaunathaas hab Tivas tug tub Yaxeyas txhaj nyom tsi yuav zaaj ntawd xwb. Muaj Mesulas hab Sanpethais kws yog cov Levis tuaj obtug tog hab.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog rua lwm tebchaws hab tau rov lug ntawd zoo sab ua lawv le cov lug kws tau has ntawd, yog le ntawd, tug povthawj Exalas txhaj tsaav cov txivneej kws yog thawjcoj ntawm txhua cuab kwvtij hab sau puab tej npe. Ces lub kaum hli ntuj nub xab ib, puab txhaj pib tshuaj saib suavdlawg tej npe.

<sup>17</sup>Hab lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib, puab maam tu tej plaub ntug kws cov txivneej moog yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov ntxhais lug ua quaspuj ntawd tav.

#### **Cov Txivneej Kws Yuav Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Ua Quaspuj**

<sup>18</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog teev cov txivneej kws yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov ntxhais lug ua quaspuj tej npe: Cov povthawj caajceg muaj npe lawv le nraag nuav: Yesuas hab nwg cov kwvtij kws yog Yauxadas tsev tuabneeg: Ma-axeyas, Eli-exes, Yalis hab Nkedaliyas.

<sup>19</sup>Puab tau coglug xaa puab cov quaspuj rov qaab hab puab muab ib tug laug yaaj lug tua dlaws puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>20</sup>Elemes cuab kwvtij yog: Hananis hab Xenpadiyas.

<sup>21</sup>Halees cuab kwvtij yog: Ma-axeyas, Eliyas, Semayas, Yehiyees hab Uxiyas.

<sup>22</sup>Pahules cuab kwvtij yog: Eli-aunais, Ma-axeyas, Isamayees, Nethanees, Yauxanpas hab Elas

<sup>23</sup>Cov Levis yog: Yauxanpas, Sime-is, Kelayas (kws muaj dlua ib lub npe huua Kelitas), Pethahiyas, Yudas hab Eli-exes.

- <sup>24</sup>Cov ntaus suab nkauj yog: Eli-asis Cov zuv lub Tuamtsev yog: Salumes, Telees hab Ulis.
- <sup>25</sup>Dlua le lwm paab: Palauses cuab kwvtij yog: Lamiyas, Ixiyas, Makhiyas, Miyamees, Ele-axas, Makhiyas hab Npeenayas.
- <sup>26</sup>Elames cuab kwvtij yog: Mataniyas, Xakhaliyas, Yehiyees, Adis, Yelemaushab Eliyas.
- <sup>27</sup>Xatus cuab kwvtij yog: Ele-aunais, Eli-asis, Mataniyas, Yelemaus, Xanpashab Axixas.
- <sup>28</sup>Npenpais cuab kwvtij yog: Yehauhanaas, Hananiyas, Xanpais hab Athalais.
- <sup>29</sup>Npanis cuab kwvtij yog: Mesulas, Malus, Adayas, Yasus, Se-as hab Yelemaus.
- <sup>30</sup>Pahas Mau-am cuab kwvtij yog: Adenas, Khelas, Npenayas, Ma-axeyas, Mataniyas, Npexalees, Npeenau-is, hab Manaxes.
- <sup>31-32</sup>Halees cuab kwvtij yog: Eli-exes, Isiyas, Makhiyas, Semayas, Sime-oos, Npeenramees, Malus hab Semaliyas.
- <sup>33</sup>Hasus cuab kwvtij yog: Matenais, Mathatas, Xanpas, Elifeles, Yelemais, Manaxes hab Sime-is.
- <sup>34-37</sup>Npanis cuab kwvtij yog: Ma-adais, Alas, Uyees, Npenayas, Npedeyas, Kheluhis, Vaniyas, Melemaus, Eli-asis, Mataniyas, Matenais hab Yaxus.
- <sup>38-42</sup>Npeenu-is cuab kwvtij yog: Sime-is, Selemiyas, Nathaas, Adayas, Manadanpais, Sasais, Salais, Axalees, Selemiyas, Semaliyas, Salumes, Amaliyas hab Yauxej.
- <sup>43</sup>Nenpus cuab kwvtij yog: Ye-iyees, Matithiyas, Xanpas, Xenpinas, Yadais, Yau-ees hab Npenayas.
- <sup>44</sup>Taagnrho cov txivneej kws has lug nuav, puavleej yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov ntxhais lug ua quaspuj. Puab muab cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas xaa huv tuabsi rov qaab moog lawm.

## Nehemis

### Nehemis 1

<sup>1</sup>Zaaj nuav yog Hakaliyas tug tub Nehemis tej lug.

#### Nehemis Thov Vaajtswv Paab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

Thaus Ataxawxes ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias tau neeg nkaum xyootim nkaus rua lub hli Kislev, kuv kws yog Nehemis, tseem nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas.

<sup>2</sup>Hananis kws yog kuv ib tug tijlaug, nrug ib paab tuabneeg tuaj tim tebchaws Yudas tuaj txug, hab kuv nug puab txug lub nroog Yeluxalees hab peb cov kwvtij Yudas kws luas tso tawm huv lub nroog Npanpiloos moog lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Puab qha rua kuv has tas, cov tuabneeg kws seem hab dlim tau rov lug nyobrua huv puab tej qub teb qub chaw, mas txomnyem kawg le, hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob ze puab, ua saib tsi taug puab le. Hab puab tseem qha rua kuv has tas, tug ntsaa yeej thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees los pob puag taag, hab tej roojvaag los yeej tsi tau khu ib lub le, txij thaus luas muab hlawv lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv nov dlheev txug txhua yaam kws has nuav, kuv ca le nyob tsawg ndlua quaj. Kuv nyuaj sab hab quaj tau ob peb nub, tsi noj ib qho mov le. Kuv txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug nyob sau Ntuj! Koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, hab peb suavdlawg fwm koj nkaus xwb. Koj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg rua cov tuabneeg kws muab sab npuab koj, hlub koj hab ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsaa qhovmuag saib kuv, hab tig qhovntsej noog tej lug kws kuv naj nub naj mo thov koj paab cov tubkhai kws yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Kuv thov leeg tej kev txhum kws peb cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess tau ua rua koj lawm. Kuv cov yawmkoob hab kuv los tau ua txhum rua koj lawm hab.

<sup>7</sup>Peb tau ua txhum rua koj luj kawg nkaus, hab tsi tau ua lawv le koj tej lug

saamfwm ib nyuas qhov le. Peb tsi coj lawv le koj tej Kevcai kws koj muab cob rua peb lug ntawm koj tug tubkhai Mauxes hlo le.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav thov koj ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua Mauxes has tas: ‘Yog mej cov tuabneeg ua tsi ncaaj tsi nceeg rua kuv, kuv yuav muab mej ntab moog nyob xyaw luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis yog has tas, mej tig rov lug cuag kuv hab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv saamfwm rua mej lawm, ces txawm yog mej moog nyob rua qaab ntuj kawg lawm los kuv yuav coj mej rov lug nyob qhov chaw kws kuv tub xaiv tseg ca rua mej tau pehawm kuv lawm.’

<sup>10</sup>“Tug Tswv, puab yog koj cov tubkhai hab yog koj tsaav tuabneeg ntaag. Koj tub tau cawm puab dlim lug ntawm koj lub fwjchim hab koj tug zug kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov hab lwm tug kws yog koj cov tubkhai kws fwm koj tej lug thov. Nub nua thov koj pub kuas kuv tau txais kev vaammeej, hab thov koj tshoov fuabtais sab kuas nwg muaj lub sab taabncuab kuv.” Lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yog tug laub cawv txiv maab rua fuabtais haus.

## **Nehemis 2**

### **Nehemis Rov Lug rua huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Tau plaub lub hlis tom qaab nuav, muaj ib nub thaus Fuabtais Ataxawxes tseem taabtom noj mov, kuv laub cawv txiv maab moog rua nwg haus. Yaav taag lug nwg tsi tau pum dlua kuv ua ntsejmuag mluag mlob le nuav,

<sup>2</sup>fuabtais txhaj le nug kuv has tas, “Vim le caag koj yuav mluag ua luaj? Koj tub tsi mob qhov twg ne, ua caag zoo le koj yuav nyuaj sab ua luaj?”

<sup>3</sup>Kuv poob sab nthav, kuv txhaj teb nwg has tas, “Thov kuas fuabtais muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis! Kuv yuav ua le caag zais tau kuv lub ntsejmuag kws muaj kev nyuaj sab rua lub tsaamthawj kws lub nroog kws yog thaaj chaw thaus u muab kuv cov yawmkoob log rua pob puag taag hab tej roojvaag nroog los raug luas muab hlawv kub nyab taag huv tuabsi lawm?”

<sup>4</sup>Fuabtais txhaj le nug kuv has tas, “Yog le ntawd koj xaav tau dlaabtsi?” Kuv

thov Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj,

<sup>5</sup>hab kuv has rua fuabtais has tas, “Yog koj txaus sab rua kuv hab yuav pub lawv le kuv tej lug thov, mas thov koj tso kuv rov moog rua tim tebchaws Yudas, moog rua huv lub nroog kws yog thaaj chaw log kuv cov yawmkoob, kuv yuav moog txhim khu lub nroog ntawd dlua tshab.”

<sup>6</sup>Fuabtais pum zoo le kws kuv tau thov. (Nam Fuabtais nyob ntawm fuabtaisib saab.) Fuabtais txhaj nug kuv has tas, “Koj yuav moog ntev le caag koj maam le rov lug?” Kuv txhaj qha lub sijhawm rua nwg paub.

<sup>7</sup>Ces kuv txhaj thov fuabtais sau ib tsaab ntawv rua kuv nqaa moog rua tug tswv xeev kws kaav lub xeev ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob; kuas kuv txhaj moog tau rua nraag tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>8</sup>Hab kuv tseem thov fuabtais sau ib tsaab ntawv rua Axas, tug kws zuv fuabtais tej haav zoov, kuas txav ntoo pub rua kuv coj moog ua cov roojvaagntawm cov chaw faajxwm rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob zuv lub Tuamtsev, uatej ntsaa yeej thaiv lub nroog hab ua ib lub tsev rua kuv nyob. Fuabtais ua

txhua yaam rua kuv lawv le kuv tau thov, rua qhov Vaajtswv nrug nraim kuv nyob.

<sup>9</sup>Fuabtais tau tso ib cov tubrog moog kutaw hab ib cov tubrog caij neeg nrug kuv moog, ces kuv txhaj le sawv kev moog rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob. Thaus kuv moog txug lawm, kuv txhaj le muab fuabtais cov ntawv rua tug tswv xeev.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis Xanpalas kws yog tuabneeg nyob huv lub nroog Npethes Hauloos hab Taunpias kws yog ib tug nom nyob huv lub xeev Amoos nov has tas, muaj ib cov tuabneeg tau lug paab ua num kuas cov Yixalayeas tau zoo, masobtug chim kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv txhaj le moog kag rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tau peb nub nkaus,

<sup>12</sup>kuv yeej tsi qha rua leejtwg paub txug qhov kws Vaajtswv tshoov kuv sab kuas kuv lug khu lub nroog Yeluxalees le. Ces thaus ib taag mo kuv txhaj le sawv hab coj kuv cov phoojywg qee leej nrug kuv tawm moog, tabsis tsi tau

neeg txhua rua peb caij, tsuas tau ib tug neeg luav rua kuv caij xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj kuv txhaj tawm huv lub nroog moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Haav kws nyob rua saab nubpoob hab kuv ncig moog rua saab qaabteb moog hlaa lub Qhovdlej Zaaj hab moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Quav Hlawv. Kuv moog tshuaj saib lub nroog Yeluxalees tug ntsaa yeej kwspob taag hab tej roojvaag kws kub nyab taag lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ces kuv txhaj moog ntawm lub nroog saab nubtuaj nce moog rua saab qaumteb, moog txug ntawm lub Roojvaag Qhovdlej hab ntawm vaajntxwv lub paag dlej; tabsis tug neeg luav kws kuv caij nrhav tsi tau kev moog le lawm,

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj caij tug neeg luav nqeg moog rua huv lub Haav Kiloos hab moog saib tug ntsaa yeej. Ces kuv txhaj taug txujkev kws kuv tuajrov chaws lub Roojvaag Haav lug rua huv lub nroog lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Cov numtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog yeej tsi paub has tas, kuv moog qhov twg rua qhov twg lossis tsi paub txug tej kws kuv ua taag ntawd le. Kuv yeej tsi tau qha ib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv cov phoojywg Yudas, cov povthawj, cov thawjcoj, cov numtswv lossis lwm tug kws muaj feem yuav tau lug nrug koom tuav lub luag num nuav hlo le hab.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv has rua puab tas, “Mej tub pum tej teebmeem kev ntxhuv sab kws muaj nyob huv peb nuav lawm, vim has tas lub nroog Yeluxalees puamtsuaj taag nphob quas xuav ca hab tej roojvaag los tub pobpuag taag lawm! Peb ca le pib txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog nuav dlua tshab, peb txhaj tsi txaajmuag rua luas nplajtog qaumpeg.”

<sup>18</sup>Kuv qha tej kws Vaajtswv nrug nraim kuv, paab kuv hab tej lug kws vaajntxwv has rua kuv ntawd rua puab noog. Puab txhaj le leeg has tas, “Cale pib khu taamsim nuav ntaag!” Ces puab txawm nqeg teg pib ua num.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Xanpalas, Taunpias hab ib tug tuabneeg Alav kws hu ua Nkesees nov has tas, peb npaaj ua num lawm, puab txawm luag peb hab has tas, “Mejxaav le caag mej txhaj yuav ua? Mej tawmtsaam fuabtais los?”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv teb puab has tas, “Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej yuav paab

peb ua kuas tav. Peb yog nwg cov tubkhai hab peb taabtom pib txhim khu lawm ntaag. Mej tsi muaj feem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav, habmej tsi muaj feem koom ib yaam dlaabtsi kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav hlo le.”

### **Nehemis 3**

#### **Txhim Khu lub Nroog Yeluxalees tug Ntsaa Yeej**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog kev rov txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog. Tug Povthawj Hlub Eli-asis, hab nwg tsoom kwvtij kws yog cov povthawj khu lub Roojvaag Yaaj fij rua Vaajtswv, hab coj lub roojvaag moog dlhos rua. Puab tseem muab tug ntsaa yeej txij ndlua ntawm lub chaw tsoomfaaj Ib Puas moog txug ntawm lub chaw tsoomfaaj Hananees fij rua Vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawm cov povthawj ntu, mas yog cov tuabneeg Yelikaus ua cov txhim khu. Hab ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog yog Imelistug tub Xakules ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>3</sup>Haxena-aas cuab kwvtij, ua cov txhim khu lub Roojvaag Ntseg. Puab muabob tug ncej roojvaag hab ob dlaim txag roojvaag coj moog dlhos rua. Muab cov ntsa moog ntsa, hab muab ob tug nqaaj moog laag lub roojvaag.

<sup>4</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus puab paab ntawd, yog Uliyas tug tub Melemaus kws yog Hakaus tug xeebntxwv ua tug txhim khu. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog yog Npelekhiyas tug tub Mesulas kws yog Mexexanpees tug xeebntxwv ua tug txhim khu. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Npa- anas tug tub Xadaus, ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>5</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog cov txivneej Tekau-as ua cov txhim khu. Tabsis tug thawjcoj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tsi kaam ua lawv le tug qauv kws cov thawj saib num ntawd muab cob rua puabua.

<sup>6</sup>Paxe-as tug tub Yauyadas hab Npexaudeyas tug tub Mesulas ua ob tug txhim khu lub Roojvaag Yesanas. Obtug muab ob tug ncej moog txhus, hab muab ob dlaim txag roojvaag coj moog dlhos rua, muab cov ntsa coj moog ntsa, hab muab ob tug nqaaj coj moog laag lub roojvaag.

<sup>7</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog txug ndlua rua tim tug tswv xeev kws kaav

lub xeev nyob ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab nubpoob, tej vaaj tse, yog Melatas kws yog tuabneeg nyob huv Nkinpe-oos, Yadoos kws yog tuabneegnyob huv Melunaus hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Nkinpe-oos ua cov txhimkhu,

<sup>8</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Halehayas tug tub Uxiyees kws yogib tug txawj nchuav kub ua tug txhim khu. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Hananias kws yog ib tug ua tej tshuaj tsw qaab, ua tug txhim khu moogtxug ndlua ntawm tug ntsaa yeej Dlaav.

<sup>9</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Hules tug tub Lefayas kws kaav ib nraab cheebtsaam huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>10</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Halumas tug tub Yedayas ua tug txhim khu, hab ntu ntawd nyob ze rua ntawm nwg lub tsev ntaag. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Hasaneyas tug tub Hatus ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>11</sup>Ob ntus kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, hab lub chaw Tsomfaaj Qhovtxus, yog Halees tug tub Makhiyas hab Pahas Mau-am tug tub Hasus ua obtug txhim khu.

<sup>12</sup>Ntu tom ntej kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Haluhes tug tub Salumes kws kaav ib nraab cheebtsaam lub nroog Yeluxalees ua tug txhim khu. (Habnwg cov ntxhais paab nwg ua.)

<sup>13</sup>Hanoos hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xanau-as txhim khu lub Roojvaag Haav. Puab muab ob tug ncej roojvaag moog txhus, muab ob dlaim txag moog dlhos rua, muab cov ntsa moog ntsa, hab muab ob tug nqaaj moog laag lub roojvaag. Hab khu tug ntsaa yeej ntev ib txheeb tshim ntxiv moog txug ndlua ntawm lub Roojvaag Quav Hlawv.

<sup>14</sup>Lekhas tug tub Makhiyas kws kaav Cheebtsaam Npethes Hakhelees ua tug txhim khu lub Roojvaag Quav Hlawv. Nwg muab ob tug ncej roojvaag moog txhus, muab ob dlaim txag moog dlhos rua, Muab cov ntsa coj moog ntsa, hab muab ob tug nqaaj moog laag lub roojvaag.

<sup>15</sup>Kauhauxes tug tub Salumes kws kaav Cheebtsaam Mixepas ua tug txhim khu lub Roojvaag Qhovdlej. Nwg muab ob tug ncej roojvaag moog txhus rua, muab ob dlaim txag moog dlhos, muab cov ntsa moog ntsa hab muab ob tug nqaaj coj



moog laag lub roojvaag. Nyob ntawm lub Paag Dlej Selas, nwg khutug ntsaa yeej kws txuas nkaus rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub vaaj moog txug ndlua rua tom tug ntaiv kws nqeg sau Daviv lub nroog lug.

<sup>16</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Anpukes tug tub Nehemis kws kaavib nraab Cheebtsaam Npethexus ua tug txhim khu moog txug ndlua ntawm Daviv lub ntxaa, lub paag dlej hab lub tsev kws cov tuabneeg sab tawv nyob.

#### **Cov Levis Kws Txhim Khu tug Ntsaa Yeej**

<sup>17</sup>Ob peb ntus kws txuas ntu ntawd moog, yog muab rua cov Levis txhim khu lawv le nraag nuav: Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntu ntawd moog, yog Lehumes tug tub Npanis ua tug txhim khu. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Hasanpiyas tug kws kaav ib nraab Cheebtsaam Ke-ilas ua tug txhim khu. Nwg khu cheebtsaam kws nwg kaav ntawd ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Npavais tug kws kaav dlua ib nraab Cheebtsaam Ke-ilas ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>19</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog kws yog ntu nyob ntawm hauv ntej lub txhaab rau tej cuabyeej ua rog, yog Yesuas tug tub Exes tug kws kaav lub nroog Mixepas ua tug txhim khu moog txug ndlua ntawm lub kaum ntsaa yeejkws nkhaus hlo.

<sup>20</sup>Ntu kws txuas ntawd moog txug ndlua rua tom txujkev kws moog rua ntawm tug Povthawj Hlub Eli-asis lub tsev, yog Xanpais tug tub Npalus ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>21</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Uliyas tug tub Melemaus kws yog Hakus tug xeebntxwv, ua tug txhim khu moog txuas nkaus rua ntawm Eli-asis lub tsev.

#### **Cov Povthawj Kws Txhim Khu tug Ntsaa Yeej**

<sup>22</sup>Ob peb ntus kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog muab tu rua cov povthawj ua cov txhim khu lawv le nraag nuav: Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yogcov povthawj kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yeluxalees ua cov txhim khu.

<sup>23</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Npeenyamees hab Hasus ua ob tug

txhim khu. Obtug khu ntu kws nyob ncaaj ntawm obtug tsev ntaag. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Ma-axeyas tug tub Axaliyas kws yog Ananiyastug tub xeebntxwv ua tug txhim khu. Nwg khu ntu kws nyob ncaaj ntawm nwglub tsev.

<sup>24</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd Axaliyas lub tsev moog cob nkaus rua ntawm tug ntsaa yeej nkhaus, yog Hanadas tug tub Npeenau-is ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>25-26</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Uxais tug tub Palas ua tug txhim khu. Nwg pib khu ntawm lub ceg kaum ntsaa yeej hab lub chaw tsomfaaj kws nyob ntawm lub loog theem sab kws ze lub tshaav puam ntawm lub chaw faajxwm. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Palus tug tub Pedayas ua tug txhim khu moog txug ndlua rua saab nubtuaj kws ze rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Dlej, hab ntawm lub chaw tsomfaaj kws zuv lub Tuamtsev. (Qhov nuav yog nyob ze rua ntawm ib saab nroog kws hu ua Aufees, yog qhov chawkws cov tuabneeg ua num huv lub Tuamtsev nyob.)

#### Lwm Paab Kws Nrug Txhim Khu

<sup>27</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog ntu ob kws cov tuabneeg Tekau-as, puab yog paab ob kws ua cov txhim khu, puab pib kag ntawm ntu kws nyob ncaaj lub Chaw Tsomfaaj Luj kws zuv lub Tuamtsev moog ti nkaus rua ntawm saab ntsaa yeej Aufees.

<sup>28</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog cov povthawj ua cov txhim khu. Puab pib khu ntawm lub Roojvaag Neeg nce toj moog, hab puab nyag khu ntu kws nyob ncaaj ntawm nyag lub tsev.

<sup>29</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Imeles tug tub Xadaus ua tug txhim khu, nwg khu ntu kws nyob ncaaj ntawm nwg lub tsev. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Sekaniyas tug tub Semayas kws zuv lub Roojvaag Nubtuaj, ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>30</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog ntu ob kws Selemiyas tug tub Hananiyas hab Xalas tug tub Hanus kws yog tug rau ua ob tug txhim khu. Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog kws ncaaj Npelekhiyas tug tub Mesulas, yog Mesulas ua tug txhim khu.

<sup>31</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog Makhiyas kws yog tug nchuav kub ua tug txhim khu. Nwg khu moog txug ndlua rua tom cov tuabneeg kws tu lub Tuamtsev hab cov tuabneeg kws ua laag ua luam nyob kws yog ncaaj rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Mifekas kws yog kev moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, ze rua chaav kws nyob ntawm ceg kaum ntsaa yeej saab nubtuaj qaumteb.

<sup>32</sup>Ntu kws txuas nkaus ntawd moog, yog ntu kawg kws nyob nruab nraab ntawm ceg kaum ntsaa yeej hab lub Roojvaag Yaaj, ntu nuav yog cov tuabneeg nchuav kub hab cov tuabneeg ua laag ua luam ua cov txhim khu.

## **Nehemis 4**

### **Nehemis Kovyeej Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tawmtsaam Nwg**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xanpalas nov has tas, peb cov tuabneeg Yudas taabtom pib txhim khu tej ntsaa yeej dlua tshab, nwg chim heev hab txobthuam peb kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg taabmeeg has rua nwg cov tuabneeg hab cov tubrog Xamalis has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Yudas kws txomnyem ntsuav ntawd puab xaav le caag, puab txhaj ua le ntawd? Puab xaav has tas, puab yuav txhim khu lub nroog nuav dlua tshab nua los? Puab xaav has tas, qhov kws puab muab khoom fij yuav paab puab ua teg num ntawd tav kag rua tuab nub nua los? Puab puas yuav muab tau tej tog ntoo hab tej txhais zeb kws kub nyab taag lawm coj lug ua thwvcib khu tug ntsaa yeej nuav?”

<sup>3</sup>Taunpias kws yog tuabneeg Amoos sawv ntawm nwg ib saab, hab nwg has ntxiv tas, “Tug ntsaa yeej kws puab taabtom khu ntawd, yuav khov npaum twg? tub tsi txaus ib nyuas maa nce rua sau ntshai tub pob lawm!”

<sup>4</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, thov koj nrug nov tej lug kws puab thum peb ntawd lauj! Thov kuas puab tej lug kws thum peb ntawd poob rov lug raug puab. Thov ca tubsaab tuaj nyag txhua yaam kws puab muaj, hab thov ca cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tuaj nteg puab coj moog rau txim rua huv luas lub tebchaws.

<sup>5</sup>Thov tsi xob zaam tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua ntawd, hab tsi xob zaam puab tej kev txhum kws puab thum hab saib tsi taug peb cov kws taabtom

txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej nuav.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj le koom teg txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej tuaj sis cob, hab qhov sab tub ua txug nraab lawm, rua qhov cov tuabneeg suavdlawg rausab ua num kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Xanpalas, Taunpias, cov Alav, cov Amos hab cov Asedaus nov hastas, peb taabtom puab tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees tav zuzug, hab tej qhov tawg pleb ntawm tug ntsaa yeej los peb tub muab txhaws yuav taag, mas ua rua puab chim kawg nkaus rua peb.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tuavhuv sis sau tuaj ntaus lub nroog Yeluxalees hab ua kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv,

<sup>9</sup>tabsis peb thov peb tug Vaajtswv hab tso tuabneeg zuv nruab nub mo ntuj, tawmtsaam puab tsi pub kuas tuaj tau ti peb hlo le.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg Yudas muaj ib zaaj nkauj kws puab hu has tas, “Peb qaug zug heev hab peb ris nraa nyaav kawg; hab muaj ntau yaam ua luaj rua pebkhaws moog povtseg. Nub nua peb yuav ua le caag ua tau tug ntsaa yeej?”

<sup>11</sup>Peb cov yeebncuab xaav has tas, peb yuav tsi pum puab lossis tsi paub puab tej kev tuavhuv ua tsi zoo rua peb moog txug thaus puab tuaj txuv peb, tua peb hab rhuav peb teg num kuas ua tsi tav.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis cov Yudas kws nrug peb cov yeebncuab nyob sis xyaw ua ke ntawd, pheej tuaj qha rua peb tsi tseg txug tej kws peb cov yeebncuab tuavhuv yuav tuaj tawmtsaam peb ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj le muab tej cuabyeej ua rog kws yog ntaaj, muv, hab neevnti cob rua cov pejxeem hab muab puab faib lawv le tej xeem moog zuv ntawm tug ntsaa yeej tej ntu kws tseem khu tsi tau tav.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv pum has tas, cov pejxeem suavdlawg txhawj kawg, yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj has rua puab hab puab cov thawjcoj hab cov numtswv tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai peb cov yeebncuab. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas tug TSWV kwsyog tug muaj fwjchim luj hab txaus ntshai, nwg yuav ua tug tawmtsaam mej cov yeebncuab paab mej cov kwvtij neejtsaa, mej cov quaspuj mivnyuas habmej tej

vaaj tse.”

<sup>15</sup>Peb cov yeebncuab nov has tas, peb tub paub tej kws puab tuav tswvyim ua phem ntawd hab puab paub has tas, Vaajtswv tub kovyeej puab lub tswvyim ua phem ntawd lawm. Ces peb suavdlawg txawm rov moog koom teg txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej dlua.

<sup>16</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug, kuv txhaj muab kuv cov tuabneeg faib ib nraab moog ua num hab ib nraab moog ua tubrog zuv. Kuv muab tej rig tsho hlau rua puab naav, muab muv, muab dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab neevnti rua puab. Pebcov thawjcoj puavleej tuaj tom qaab txhawb cov Yudas

<sup>17</sup>kws taabtom txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej ntawd tug zug. Puab ua num nyaav kawg le, ib saab teg nqaa pobzeb moog puab tug ntsaa yeej, hab ib saab tegnqaa rawv tej cuabyeej ua rog,

<sup>18</sup>hab txhua tug kws txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej, puab puavleej ris ntaaj rawv rua ntawm dluav. Tug txivneej kws tshuab xyu ceebtoom rua suavdlawg, yeejnrog nraim kuv nyob ua ke.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv has rua cov pejxeem, cov numtswv hab cov thawjcoj tas, “Peb lub luag num nuav nthuav moog dleb, hab ua rua peb cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau tug ntsaa yeej ib leeg nyob nrug dleb ib leeg heev lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Yog thaus twg mej nov tshuab xyu, mej ca le sau zog lug nyob ua ib pawg puagncig kuv. Peb tug Vaajtswv yuav paab peb tua peb cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>21</sup>Txhua nub thaus kaaj ntug txoog moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj kws nubqub tawm dlawb vog, peb cov tuabneeg muaj ib nraab ua num nyob rawv sau tug ntsaa yeej hab muaj ib nraab tuav rawv muv sawv nreg nroog faajxwm.

<sup>22</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv has rua cov tuabneeg has tas kuas txhua tug tuabneeg hab nwg tug tubkhai ca le pw huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mo ntuj puab paab peb zuv lub nroog hab nruab nub puab ua num.

<sup>23</sup>Txawm yog mo ntuj los kuv hab kuv cov phoojywg, kuv cov tubkhai, hab cov tub faajxwm, peb tsi hle peb tej rig tsho le. Peb tuav rawv peb tej cuabyeejua rog ntawm teg tsi tso tseg le.

## Nehemis 5

### Tsimtxom Cov Tuabneeg Pluag

<sup>1</sup>Tau ib ntus lug tom qaab nuav, cov pejxeem coob leej ntau tug tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej, txawm pib ywg puab cov kwvtij Yudas.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj qee leej ywg has tas, “Peb cov kws tsev tuabneeg coob, peb xaav tau qoobloo kuas ntau txaus noj.”

<sup>3</sup>Muaj dlua ib paab ywg has tas, “Peb yuavtsum tau muag peb tej teb, tej vaaj txiv maab hab tej tsev nyob, mas peb txhaj le yuav muaj nyaj lug yuav zaub mov noj peb txhaj tsi tuag tshaib.”

<sup>4</sup>Tseem muaj dlua ib paab ywg has tas, “Peb tau moog txais nyaj lug them peb tej se teb hab se vaaj txiv maab rua fuabtais.

<sup>5</sup>Peb yog tuabneeg ib yaam le cov Yudas hab peb tej mivnyuas tub zoo ib le puab tej hab; tabsis peb tsua tau muab peb tej mivnyuas muag moog ua luas qhev. Peb cov ntxhais qee leej raug muag moog ua luas qhev lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv nov puab tej lug ywg ntawd, ua rua kuv chim heev.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv txhaj le tshev cov thawjcoj hab cov numtswv kws saib cov pejxeem suavdlawg hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tsimtxom mej cov kwvtij dlhau hww lawm!” Kuv txhaj hu kuas suavdlawg tuaj sis txoos ua ke

<sup>8</sup>hab has rua puab tas, “Peb tseem yuav moog txhwv kuas tau peb tej kwvtij Yudas kws raug muab muag rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws coj moog ua qhev lawm rov lug. Nwgnuav mej tseem kuas mej cov kwvtij muab puab tej tuabneeg muag rua mej hab los? Puab tub yog mej cov kwvtij Yudas ntaag los sav!” Cov thawjcoj ntawd yoob taag hab tsi muaj lug teb le.

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuv txhaj has tas, “Yog vim le caag mej ua tej yaam tsi zoo le nuav? Tsimnyog mej yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv hab ua mej lub neej kuas ncaaj nceeg. Mej tsi xob ua kuas peb cov yeebncuab kws yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg tau chaw txobthuam peb ib qho le.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txhaj ca suavdlawg tuaj txais nyaj hab mov noj ntawm kuv, kuv cov kwvtij hab cov tuabneeg kws ua num rua kuv. Txij nuav moog peb ca le tseg

kag qhov kws pheed kuas luas them nuj nqes rov rua peb ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tso plhuav tseg qhov kws suav nuj nqes rua luas them ntawd, tsi has nyaj, qoobloo, cawv txiv maab, lossis roj txiv ntoo. Hab ca le thim puab tej laj tej teb, tej vaaj txiv maab, tej txiv ntoo roj hab puab tej vaaj tse rov rua puab taamsim nuav!”

<sup>12</sup>Cov thawjcoj teb has tas, “Peb yuav ua lawv le koj has. Peb yuav thim puabtej teb, tej vaaj tse rov rua puab hab tsi pub kuas puab tshuav peb nqe dlaabtsi hlo le.” Kuv txhaj le hu cov povthawj tuaj hab kuas cov thawjcoj lug coglug taabmeeg puab, hab cov thawjcoj yuavtsum ua lawv le tej lug kws puab tau cog tseg ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Ces kuv txhaj hle hlo kuv txuj hlaab tshos hab muab kuv lub tsho luj nchus. Hab kuv has tas, “Vaajtswv yuav muab txhua tug kws tsi ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg nchus le nuav ntaag. Vaajtswv yuav muab mej tej tsev hab txhua yaam kws yog mej tug rhu tawm ntawm mej moog povtseg hab tsi tseg ib yaam dlaabtsi rua mej hlo le.” Ces txhua tug tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob ntawd puavleej has tas, “Amees!” hab has tas ua tug TSWV tsaug. Hab cov thawjcojtau ua lawv le puab tej lug cog tseg ntawd.

#### **Nehemis Kev Ua Sab Dlawb Sab Zoo**

<sup>14</sup>Kuv ua tug tswv xeev kaav cov Yudas, yog xyoo neeg nkaum lug txug rua xyoo peb caug ob kws Ataxawxes ua fuabtais; kaum ob xyoos kws kuv tau ua tswv xeev ntawd lug txug taamsim nuav, tsi has kuv cov kwvtij lossis kuv, yeej tsi tau noj tej zaub mov kws cov pejxeem coj tuaj rua tug tswv xeev hlo le.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tswv xeev qub kws xub kaav ua ntej kuv lawm, tau quab yuam cov pejxeem ua num nyaav kawg le, hab kuas puab muab ib nub twg plaub caug lub nyaj rua cov tswv xeev coj moog yuav zaub mov hab cawv txiv maab. Txawm yog puab cov tubkhai los yeej tsimtxom cov pejxeem kawg le hab, tabsis kuv tsi ua le puab cov ntawd, rua qhov kuv fwm Vaajtswv.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv siv taagnrho kuv tug zug lug txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej, kuv yeej tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le. Txhua tug tuabneeg kws ua num rua kuv puavleej koom teg nrug kuv txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej nuav.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yudas hab puab cov thawjcoj ib puas tsib caug leej, tau nrug kuv koom tsum noj mov txhua pluag. Dlua le ntawd tseem muaj cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob puagncig peb lub tebchaws kws pheej tuaj saib kuv, kujtau koom nrug kuv noj mov hab.

<sup>18</sup>Ib nub twg kuv tua ib tug nyuj, rau tug yaaj kws zoo nkauj heev, hab ntau tug qab lug ua zaub noj. Hab kaum nub twg, kuv muab cawv txiv maab rua suavdlawg haus ib zag. Kuv yeej paub has tas yog lub nraa nyaav rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg lawm, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tsi has kuas puab muab zaub mov tuaj rua kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv thov koj ncu ntsoov txhua yaam num kws kuv tau ua rua cov tuabneeg nuav lawm.”

## **Nehemis 6**

### **Ntxeev Sab rua Nehemis**

<sup>1</sup>Xanpalas, Taunpias, Nkesees hab lwm paab kws yog peb cov yeebncuab nov has tas, peb khu tau tug ntsaa yeej tav ntum nti tsi muaj ib qhov twg khoob le lawm, tsuas yog peb tseem tsi tau coj cov txag roojvaag moog dlhosrua ntawm cov roojvaag xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Vim le ntawd, Xanpalas hab Nkesees txhaj tso tuabneeg tuaj has rua kuv, kuas kuv moog ntsib obtug rua huv ib lub zog ntawm cov zog kws nyob huv lub Taj Nraag Aunaus. Qhov nuav tub yog obtug tuavhuv xaav ua phem rua kuv nkaus xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv txhaj tso tuabneeg moog has rua obtug tas, “Kuv tseem muaj num tseemceeb heev, kuv tuaj ntsib tsi tau meb. Kuv yuav tsi tso kuv teg num tseg, hab ca le tuaj ntsib meb nkaus xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Obtug tso tuabneeg tuaj has rua kuv txug plaub zag, puavleej has ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, hab txhua zag kuv teb rua obtug los teb ib yaam nkaus le hab.

<sup>5</sup>Ces zag tsib Xanpalas txawm tso kag nwg tug tubkhai tuaj has rua kuv, zag nuav nwg nqaa ib tsaab ntawv tsi nas homthawj rua le.

<sup>6</sup>Tsaab ntawv ntawd has le nuav: “Nkesees has rua kuv tas, muaj ib cov nyuas



lug xaiv tsi zoo kws pheed has nyob rua huv cov pejxeem, hab Nkeseeshas tas, cov lug ntawd yeej muaj tseeb tag, koj hab cov Yudas xaav ntxeev sab, yog le ntawd, mej txhaj le txhim khu tug ntsaa yeej. Hab Nkesees tseemhas ntxiv tas, yog koj npaaj sab xaav kuas tsaa koj ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Hab koj tseem tau has kuas cov cev Vaajtswv lug qee leej tshaajtawm rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tas, koj yog cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv, zaaj nuav tub nrov moog txug fuabtais lawm. Yog le ntawd kuv has rua koj paub tas, kojhab kuv yuavtsum tau tuaj sis ntsib hab thaam txug zaaj nuav.”

<sup>8</sup>Kuv txhaj khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Nkesees le nuav: “Tej lug kws koj has taag lug ntawd yeej tsi muaj ib lus tseeb le, koj laam ntxeev lug xwb.”

<sup>9</sup>Puab nrhav kev ua kuas peb ntshai hab tso teg num nuav tseg. Kuv txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, taamsim nuav thov koj txhawb kuv tug zuglauj!”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus ntawd, kuv txhaj moog saib Delayas tug tub Semayas kws yog Mehetanpees tug xeebntxwv kws nwg yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav yuav tawm tau huv nwg lub tsev hlo le. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj hab kuv yuavtsum tau tsiv moog nkaum rua huv chaav dlawbhuv huv lub Tuamtsev hab muab tej qhovrooj laag huv tuabsi, rua qhov puab npaaj sab yuav tuaj muab koj tua. Txij nuav moog, txhua mo puab yuav tuaj nyaag nrhav koj tua povtseg.”

<sup>11</sup>Kuv teb nwg has tas, “Kuv tsi yog hom tuabneeg kws yuav nrhav kev tsiv moog nkaum. Koj xaav has tas, kuv yuav moog nrhav chaw nkaum huv lub Tuamtsev, kuas cawm tau kuv txujsa nua los? Kuv tsi ua le ntawd ib zag le.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kuv muab zaaj nuav ua tuab zoo xaav lawm, kuv paub has tas, Vaajtswv tsi tau lug has rua Semayas, tabsis yog Xanpalas hab Taunpias obtug ndlav kuas Semayas tuaj ceebtoom le ntawd rua kuv xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Obtug ndlav nwg tuaj tso hemthawj rua kuv kuas kuv moog ua txhum, obtug txhaj le yuav ua tau rua kuas kuv lub koob lub npe puag hab muab kuv txu kuas poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov tej kws Taunpias hab Xanpalas obtug ua, hab rau txim rua obtug. Hab thov ncu ntsoov tug

quaspuj Naudiyas kws yog tug cevlug, hab lwm tug cevlug kws pheej nrhav kev ua kuas kuv ntshai ntawd.”

### Xaus Kev Ua Num

<sup>15</sup>Tau tsib caug ob nub tom qaab, teg num kws ua tug ntsaa yeej maam le tav rua nub neeg nkaum ntsib lub hli Elus.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus peb cov yeebncuab kws yog cov tebhaws nyob puagncig peb nov has txug tej ntawd, puab poob ntsejmuag kawg le. Rua qhov txhua tug puavleej paub has tas, tej num ntawm tav taag vim yog muaj Vaajtswv ua tugpaab.

<sup>17</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yudas cov thawjcoj puavleej tau koom teg nrug Taunpias.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj cov Yudas coob leej tuaj Taunpias tog, rua qhov nwg yawmtxiv yog Alas tug tub Sekaniyas kws yog tuabneeg Yudas. Dlua le ntawd, nwg tug tub Yehauhanaas tseem yuav Npelekhiyas tug tub Mesulas tug ntxhais uaquaspuj hab.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg pheej has zum zawg taabmeeg rua ntawm kuv xubndlag hastxug Taunpias tej num zoo, hab pheej coj txhua yaam kws kuv tau has moogpav qha huv tuabsi rua Taunpias noog. Hab nwg tseem pheej xaa ntawv tuajhem kuas kuv ntshai.

### Nehemis 7

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav tug ntsaa yeej tub ua tav taag lawm, tej roojvaag los kuj dlhos taag txhua lub, hab yeej cob num taag rua cov tuabneeg kws zuv lub Tuamtsev, cov hu nkauj hab cov Levis huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tsaas kuv tug tijlaug Hananis hab Hananiyas kws yog tug thawj tubrog luj kws saib tej chaw faajxwm, ua ob tug kws saib lub nroog Yeluxalees. Hananiyas yog ib tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab fwm Vaajtswv dlua lwm tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv has kuas obtug tsi xob qheb tej roojvaag nroog Yeluxalees moog txug thaus nub tuaj, hab kaw rua thaus kws tseem muaj tuabneeg zuv hab ua ntejlub nub tsi tau poob, hab muab tej ntsa laag roojvaag lug laag rua. Hab kuv has rua puab kuas tsaas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lugua cov

zuv roojvaag hab faib num rua puab cov ntawd qee leej ua cov tshuajxwm ncig moog lug saib puab tej vaaj tse.

### **Teev Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tau Rov Lug Tej Npe**

(Exalas 2.1-70)

<sup>4</sup>Yeluxalees yog ib lub nroog kws luj heev, tabsis tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob coob hab tsi muaj tuabneeg ua tsev ntau rua huv.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj tshoov kuv sab, kuas kuv hu taagnrho cov pejxeem hab puab cov thawjcoj hab cov numtswv tuaj sis txoos ua ke hab tshawb nrhav puab txhua yim tuabneeg tej ntaub ntawv. Kuv txhaj nrhav tau phoo ntawv kws teev cov tuabneeg kws xub raug tso rov lug tej npe, hab muaj lawv le nraag nuav:

<sup>6</sup>Coob leej kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov huv lub xeev Npanpiloos lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab lub xeev Yudas, nyag txhaj rov moog rua huv nyag tej qub zej qub zog. Puab tej tsev tuabneeg tau moog nyob huv lub xeev Npanpiloos txij thaus kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tau nteg puab coj moog lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab cov thawjcoj yog Xelunpanpees, Yesuas, Nehemis, Axaliyas, La- amaiyas, Nahamanis, Maudekhais, Npeesas, Mipeles, Npivais, Nehoos habNpa-anas.

<sup>8-25</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog sau cov Yixalayeess tej tsev tuabneeg hab txhua cuab kwvtij kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug muaj npe lawv le nraagnuav:

<sup>1</sup> Palauses cuab kwvtij muaj ob txheeb ib puas xyaa caum ob leeg

Sefatiyas cuab kwvtij muaj peb puas xyaa caum ob leeg

Alaas cuab kwvtij muaj rau pua tsib caug ob leeg

Pahas Mau-am (kws yog Yesuas hab Yau-am obtug cov xeebntxwv) cuab kwvtij muaj ob txheeb yim pua kaum yim leej,

Elames cuab kwvtij muaj ib txheeb ob puas tsib caug plaub leeg

Xatus cuab kwvtij muaj yim pua plaub caug tsib leeg

Xakais cuab kwvtij muaj xyaa pua rau caum leej

Npeenau-is cuab kwvtij muaj rau pua plaub caug yim leej

Npenpais cuab kwvtij muaj rau pua neeg nkaum yim leej

Ankas cuab kwvtij muaj ob txheeb peb puas neeg nkaum ob leeg

Adaunikas cuab kwvtij muaj rau pua rau caum xyaa leej

Npivais cuab kwvtij muaj ob txheeb rau caum xyaa leej

Adees cuab kwvtij muaj rau pua tsib caug tsib leeg

Ates (kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Hexekiyas) cuab kwvtij muaj cuaj caum yim leej,

Hasus cuab kwvtij muaj peb puas neeg nkaum yim leej

Npexais cuab kwvtij muaj peb puas neeg nkaum plaub leeg

Halis cuab kwvtij muaj ib puas kaum ob leeg

Nkinpe-oos cuab kwvtij muaj cuaj caum tsib leeg.

**26-38** Cov tuabneeg kws thaus u puab cov yawmkoob nyob huv tej zog nuav muaj npe le nraag nuav kws tau rov lug:

<sup>1</sup> Npelehees hab Netaufas muaj ib puas yim caum yim leej

Anathaus muaj ib puas neeg nkaum yim leej

Npethes Axemaves muaj plaub caug ob leeg

Kili-as Ye-alees, Khefilas hab Npeelus muaj xyaa pua plaub caug peb leeg

Lamas hab Nkenpas muaj rau pua neeg nkaum ib leeg

Mikhemas muaj ib puas neeg nkaum ob leeg

Npethees hab A-is muaj ib puas neeg nkaum peb leeg

Dlua lwm tug Nenpaus muaj tsib caug ob leeg

Dlua lwm tug Elames muaj ib txheeb ob puas tsib caug plaub leeg

Halees muaj peb puas neeg nkaum leej

Yelikaus muaj peb puas plaub caug tsib leeg

Laudes, Hadis hab Aunaus muaj xyaa pua neeg nkaum ib leeg

Sena-aas muaj peb txheeb cuaj pua peb caug leej.

**39-42** Ntawm nuav moog yog teev cov xeem kws yog cov povthawj kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug: Yedayas (kws yog Yesuas cov xeebntxwv) cuabkwvtij muaj cuaj pua xyaa caum peb leeg Imeles cuab kwvtij muaj ib txheeb tsib caug ob leeg Pasmus cuab kwvtij muaj ib txheeb ob puas plaub caug xyaa leej Halees cuab kwvtij muaj ib txheeb kaum xyaa leej.

**43-45** Levis cuab kwvtij kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug muaj lawv le nraag nuav: Yesuas hab Kamiyees (kws yog Haudaviyas cov xeebntxwv) muaj xyaa caum plaub leeg Cov hu nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev (kws yog Axafes cov xeebntxwv) muaj ib puas plaub caug yim leej Cov zuv lub Tuamtsev (kws yog Salumes, Ates, Tamoos, Akus, hab Sunpais puab cov xeebntxwv) muaj ib puas peb caug yim leej.

**46-55** Tej cuab kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug muaj lawv le nuav: Xihas, Hasufas, Tanpa-aus, Kelus, Xiyas, Padoos, Lenpanas, Hankanpas, Samais, Hanaas, Nkidees, Nkahas, Le-ayas, Lexeas,

Nekudas, Nkaxas, Uxas, Paxe-as, Npexais, Me-unis, Nefusexis, Npakus, Hakufas, Halihus, Npalis, Mehidas, Halisas, Npalekaus, Xixelas, Temas, Nexiyas hab Hatifas.

<sup>56-59</sup>Tej cuab kws yog Xalumoos cov tubkhai kws raug nteg moog hab tau rov lug muaj lawv le nuav: Xautais, Xaufeles, Pelidas, Yalas, Dankoos, Nkidees, Sefatiyas, Hatis, Paukheles, Haxenpais, hab Amoos.

<sup>60</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev hab Xalumoos cov tubkhai cov xeebntxwv kws tau rov lug muaj peb puas cuaj caum ob leeg.

<sup>61-62</sup>Delayas, Taunpiyas, Nekaudas hab puab tej cuab kwvtij kws tau rov peglub nroog Teles Melas, Teles Hasas, Khelus, Adoos hab Imeles lug, muaj raupua plaub caug ob leeg; tabsis puab tsi paub has tas, puab puas yog Yixalayees cov xeebntxwv los tsi yog.

<sup>63-64</sup>Cov povthawj tej cuab kwvtij nrhav tsi tau tej ntaub ntawv qha has tas, puab yawmkoob yog caajceg twg lawm. Puab cov ntawd muaj lawv le nuav: Hunpayas, Hakaus hab Npaxilais. (Tug povthawj Npaxilais yawmkoob moog yuav ib tug quaspuij ntawm cuab kwvtij Npaxilais huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as, hab ca le moog kaav xeem yuav nwg yawmtxiv lub xeem lawm.) Txij thaus ntawd lug puab tsi muaj ib yaam puavpheej dlaabtsi lug qha has tas, puab cov yawmkoob yog caajceg twg tag, txhaj tsi xaiv puab lug ua cov povthawj le lawm.

<sup>65</sup>Cov Yudas tug tswv xeev has rua puab paab ntawd tas, puab yuav noj tsi tau tej zaub mov kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawm, moog txug thaus kws muaj ib tug povthawj moog siv tau lub Ulees hab lub Thumees tsaiv.

<sup>66-69</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug yog muaj plaub caug ob txheeb peb puas rau caum leej.

<sup>1</sup> Puab cov tubkhai kws yog quaspuij hab txivneej

muaj xyaa txheeb peb puas peb caug xyaa leej

Cov hu nkauj taagnrho quaspuj hab txivneej muaj ob puas plaub caug tsib leeg

Neeg muaj xyaa pua peb caug rau tug

Neeg zaag muaj ob puas plaub caug tsib tug

Ntxhuav muaj plaub puas peb caug tsib tug

Neeg luav muaj rau txheeb xyaa pua neeg nkaum tug.

<sup>70</sup>Muaj qee leej thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij tau muab khoom tuaj paab txhim khu lub Tuamtsev. Tug tswv xeev muab tau kaum cuaj choj kub, tsib caug lub rhawv nyaj, tsib puas peb caug lub tsho ntev rua cov povthawj, coj tuaj tso rua huv lub txhaab nyaj.

<sup>71</sup>Muaj qee leej thawjcoj ntawm tej cuab kwvtij tau muab peb puas peb caug xyaa choj kub, hab peb txheeb ob puas kaum tsib choj nyaj, coj tuaj tso rua huv lub txhaab nyaj.

<sup>72</sup>Hab cov pejxeem muab tau peb puas peb caug xyaa choj kub, ob txheeb cuaj pua neeg nkaum peb choj nyaj, hab rau caum xyaa lub tsho ntev rua cov povthawj coj tuaj tso rua huv lub txhaab nyaj.

<sup>73</sup>Cov Povthawj, cov Levis hab cov kws zuv lub Tuamtsev, cov hu nkauj, hab cov pejxeem, cov tuabneeg ua num huv lub Tuamtsev hab taagnrho cov Yixalayeas, puab nyag moog nyob rua huv nyag tej zog hab tej nroog huv xeev Yudas.

## Nehemis 8

### Exalas Nyeem Phoo Kevcai rua Cov Pejxeem Noog

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj, cov pejxeem Yixalayeas txawm moog nyob taag rua huv puab tej nroog lawm. Lub hlis ntawd nub xab ib, taagnrho suavdlawg txhaj tuaj sis sau ua ke rua huv lub nroog Yeluxaleas, ntawm lub tshaav puamkws nyob ntawm lub Roojvaag Dlej saab huv. Puab txhaj thov kuas tug povthawj

Exalas kws yog tug kawm paub txuj kevcai kws tug TSWV tau muabcob rua Mauxes, moog nqaa phoo kevcai ntawd tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, Exalas txhaj nqaa phoo kevcai tuaj rua ntawm qhov chaw kws cov pejxeem tuaj sis sau, tsi has cov quaspuj, cov txivneej hab cov mivnyuaskws luj hab paub qaabhau kws tuaj ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Exalas txawm nyeem phoo kevcai rua puab noog ntawm lub tshaav puam kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag saab huv, thaus kaaj ntug txoog moog txug thaus taav su, hab puab puavleej ua tuab zoo noog.

<sup>4</sup>Exalas sawv sau lub saamthaj kws yeej ua lug npaaj rua tej lub sijhawm kws muaj le ntawd. Matithiyas, Semas, Anayas, Uliyas, Hikiyas, hab Ma-axeyas, yog cov txivneej kws sawv ntawm nwg saab xis; hab Pedayas, Misayees, Makhiyas, Hasoos, Hasenpadanas, Xakhaliyas hab Mesulas, yog cov txivneej kws sawv ntawm nwg saab txhumpem.

<sup>5</sup>Exalas sawv sau lub saamthaj kws sab tshaaj cov tuabneeg, cov pejxeem suavdlawg puavleej tig moog saib nwg. Thaus nwg nthuav hlo phoo ntawv, puab suavdlawg puavleej sawv ntsug taagnrho.

<sup>6</sup>Exalas has tas, “Ua tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tsaug!” Taagnrho cov tuabneeg suavdlawg puavleej tsaateg rua sau ntuj hab teb has tas, “Amees! Amees!” Hab puab txawm txhus caug ndlua nyo hau ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav pehawm Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Ces puab rov sawv ntsug hab nyag sawv ntawm nyag qhov chaw, hab cov Levis kws muaj npe le nraag nuav txhaj lug pav txuj kevcai rua puab noog: Yesuas, Npanis, Selenpiyas, Yamees, Akus, Sanpethais, Haudiyas, Ma-axeyas, Kelitas, Axaliyas, Yuxanpas, Hanas hab Pelayas.

<sup>8</sup>Puab txhais Vaajtswv txuj kevcai hab pav txuj kevcai ntawd qha kuas cov pejxeem paub tseeb.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg nov tej kws txuj kevcai ntawd qha kuas suavdlawg ua, puab tu sab hab quaj kawg le. Nehemis kws yog tug tswv xeev, hab Exalas kws yog tug povthawj hab yog tug kws kawm paub txuj kevcai nuav zoo, habcov



Levis kws qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, txhaj has rua cov pejxeem tas, “Nubnua yog ib nub kws dlawbhuv rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, yogle ntawd, mej tsi xob tu sab hab tsi xob quaj.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le rov moog tsev, noj tej nqaj, haus tej cawv qaab zib hab muab ibtxha pub rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi tau npaaj dlaabtsi noj; rua qhov nub nua yog nub kws dlawbhuv rua peb tug TSWV; hab tsi xob nyuaj sab, vim txujkev zoo sab kws lug ntawm tug TSWV tub txhawb tau mej tug zug lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov Levis ncig moog thoob plawg cov tuabneeg, has kuas suavdlawg nyob tuabywv hab tsi xob nyuaj sab rua nub dlawbhuv ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov pejxeem txhaj le rov moog tsev, hab noj haus tsau npo muaj kev zoo sab hab faib tej kws puab muaj pub rua lwm tug, rua qhov puab totaub zoo txug txuj kevcai kws nyeem rua puab noog ntawd lawm.

#### **Ua Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheeb-suab**

<sup>13</sup>Nub tom qaab, txhua tug thawjcoj ntawm txhua cuab kwvtij, nrug cov povthawj hab cov Levis, txawm sis sau ua ke tuaj kawm Vaajtswv txuj kevcai ntawm Exalas.

<sup>14</sup>Puab pum has tas txuj kevcai kws tug TSWV muab cob rua Mauxes, yeej qha rua cov Yixalayeas kuas yuavtsum nyob huv cov Tsev Pheeb-suab moogtxug nub kws puab ua kevcai taag lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj le tshaajtawm tej lug kws has le nraag nuav xaa moog thoob plawg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lwm lub nroog hab lwm cov zog has tas, “Suavdlawg ca le nce moog rua peg tej roob, moog luv tej ceg thuv, ceg txiv ntoo roj, ceg ntoo tsw qaab, nplooj toovlaaj, hab lwm yaam ntoo lug ua Tsev Pheeb-suab lawv le tej lug kws tau sau tseg rua huv phoo kevcai lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg txhaj moog luv tej ceg ntoo coj lug ua Tsev Pheeb-suab rua sau puab tej tsev txheej sau, rua ntawm puab tej togvaaj togtsev, rua ntawm lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev, hab ua rua ntawm lub tshaav puam kws nyob ntawm lub Roojvaag Dlej hab lub Roojvaag Efalayeas.

<sup>17</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov lug, puavleejua Tsev Pheebsub hab moog nyob huv tej tsev ntawd. Suav txij thaus Noos tug tub Yausuas tam lug txug rua lub sijhawm nuav, zag nuav yog thawj zag kws puab ua, txhua tug txaus sab hab zoo sab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>18</sup>Thawj nub kws puab pib ua kevcai lug txug rua nub kws ua kevcai xaus, Exalas muab Vaajtswv phoo kevcai nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog txhua nub. Puab ua kevcai tau xyaa nub, nub yim yog nub kws puab xaus lawv le txuj kevcai tau qha tseg lawm.

## **Nehemis 9**

### **Cov Pejxeem Leeg Kev Txhum**

<sup>1-2</sup>Lub hlis ntawd, nub neeg nkaum plaub, cov Yixalayeess tuaj sis sau ua ke muab ntaub tsaaj lug naav ua kevcai yoo mov hab tsuab moov aav rua sau puab tej taubhau. Cov Yixalayeess cais puab tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg, leeg puab tej kev txhum hab tej kev phem kws puab cov yawmkoobtau ua lug lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Muab tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai lug nyeem rua puab noog tau peb txoog teev txwm nkaus, hab peb txoog teev tom qaab yog puab leeg puab tej kev txhum, hab pehawm tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Qhov ntawm muaj ib lub saamthaj rua cov Levis, cov kws moog sawv sau yog: Yesuas, Npanis, Kamiyees, Senpaniyas, Npunis, Selenpiyas, Npanis, Hasaneyas, Selenpiyas, Haudiyas, Senpaniyas hab Pethahiyas. Puab tsa ncauj hlo thov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Levis nraag qaab nuav yog cov kws hu suavdlawg pehawm Vaajtswv: Yesuas, Kamiyees, Npanis, Hasaneyas, Selenpiyas, Haudiyas, Senpaniyas hab Pethahiyas. Puab has tas: “Ca le sawv hab qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; Qhuas nwg moog ibtxhis le! Txawm yog tsi muaj ib tug twgpehawm nwg moog rua qhov tsimnyog los peb suavdlawg ca le qhuas nwg lub npe kws zoo kawg nkaus.”

### **Leeg Kev Txhum rua Vaajtswv**

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess thov Vaajtswv le nraag nuav: “Tug TSWV, koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug TSWV; Koj yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab tej nubqub sau nruab ntug. Koj tsim dlej, aav hab txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv dlej hab sau dlaim aav; Hab koj rau sav rau paa rua txhua yaam ntawd. Txhua yaam kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug qhau taubhau pehawm koj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv, koj tau xaiv Anplaas ca hab coj nwg kev tawm huv lub nroog Ules kws nyob huv lub xeev Npanpiloos lug; Koj txhaj muab nwg tis dlua npe tshab hu ua Anplahaas.

<sup>8</sup>Koj pum nwg ua ncaaj nceeg rua koj, hab koj tau coglug rua nwg has tas, koj yuav muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas rua nwg; yog cov Hitis hab cov Amoos lub tebchaws, Cov Pelixes, cov Yenpus hab cov Nkinkasis lub tebchaws, masyuav yog lub tebchaws kws koj muab rua nwg cov xeebntxwv nyob.

<sup>9</sup>“Koj tub pum peb cov yawmkoob tau tiv kev txomnyem nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv; koj tau nov puab tej suab hu thov paab nyob nraag ntug Dlej Havtxwv Lab.

<sup>10</sup>Koj tau ua tej txujci tseemceeb tawmtsaam Falaus, nwg cov numtswv habcov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws. rua qhov koj yeej paub tej kws puab tsimtxom koj tsaav tuabneeg. Koj tau kovyeej puab txhaj ua rua koj lub koob meej nrov nchaa moo lug lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>11</sup>Koj muab dlej havtxwv faib hlo ua kev qhuav qhawv rua koj tsaav tuabneeg taug hab koj coj puab hlaa dlhau moog rua saab aav qhuav tim u. Cov tuabneeg kws caum puab qaab ntawd tog taag rua huv qaab thu dlej ib yaamle lub pobzeb kws tog rua huv qaab thu havtxwv.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus nruab nub koj ua kuas muaj ib tauv fuab lug coj puab kev, hab mo ntuj, koj ua kuas muaj nplaim tawg moog ua puab ntej.

<sup>13</sup>Koj nqeg sau ntuj lug rua sau lub Roob Xinais; koj has lug rua koj tsaav tuabneeg, koj muab txuj kevcai tseeb, kev tswjfwv, tej kaab ke hab tej lug saamfwv cob rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Koj qha kuas puab ceev Nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb, hab koj muabkoj

txuj kevcai cob rua koj tsaav tuabneeg lug ntawm koj tug tubkhai Mauxes.

<sup>15</sup>“Thaus puab tshaib plaab, koj pub mov sau ntuj lug rua puab noj, hab thaus puab nqhes dlej, koj ua dlej txhawv huv pobzeb lug rua puab haus. Koj has kuas puab moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws koj coglug yuav muab pub rua puab nyob.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis peb cov yawmkoob tau ua tuabneeg khaavtheeb, tuabneeg sab tawv, hab tsi kaam ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>17</sup>Puab tsi noog koj lug, puab tsi ncu qaab txhua yaam kws koj ua taag lug lawm; puab tsi ncu qaab tej txujci kws koj tau ua lug lawm. Thaus puab muaj lub sab khaavtheeb le ntawd, puab txawm xaiv qhov kws ca puab muaj ib tug thawjcoj kws yuav coj puab rov moog ua qhev nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv. Tabsis koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj kev zaam txim; Koj muaj koob moov hab kev hlub, koj tsi chim sai. Koj txujkev taabncuab luj heev; koj yeej tsi tsopuab povtseg hlo le.

<sup>18</sup>Puab tau puab ib tug mlom kws tug yaam ntxwv zoo le tug mivnyuas nyuj, hab puab has tas, tug ntawd yog tug vaajtswv kws coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug! Tug TSWV, ua caag puab yuav ua rhuav koj luj ua luaj le!

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis koj tsi tau muab puab tso povtseg rua nraag taj zeb suabpuam, Vimkoj txujkev taabncuab luj heev. Koj tseem tsi tau muab tauv fuab hab tug nplaim tawg kws qha kev rua puab moog nruab nub hab mo ntuj tshem tseg.

<sup>20</sup>Koj muab koj lub sab zoo qha rua puab, koj muab manas rua puab noj hab muab dlej rua puab haus.

<sup>21</sup>Koj pub rua puab muaj noj tau plaub caug xyoo nraag taj suabpuam, puabtsi tu ncu ib yaam dlaabtsi le, puab tej tsoog tsho yeej tsi ndluag jhab puab tej kutaw yeej tsi mob tsi o le.

<sup>22</sup>“Koj coj puab lug ntaus yeej ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab ntau lub tebchaws kws nyob puagncig puab lub tebchaws. Puab tseem moog ntaus yeej lub tebchaws Hesempoos kws yog Xihoos ua tug kaav, hab txeeb tau lubtebchaws Npasaas kws yog Aunkas ua vaajntxwv kaav.

<sup>23</sup>Koj pub rua puab muaj tub muaj ki coob ib yaam le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug, hab koj pub kuas puab muaj yeej hab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj tau coglug rua puab cov yawmkoob has tas, koj yuav muab rua puab nyob.

<sup>24</sup>Puab txhaj le moog txeeb tau lub tebchaws Kana-aas; Koj tau ntaus yeej cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm nyob huv tej tebchaws ntawd. Koj pub rua koj tsaav tuabneeg muaj fwjchim hab ua tau lawv le puab lub sab nyam rua cov tuabneeg hab cov vaajntxwv kws nyob huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>25</sup>Koj tsaav tuabneeg txeeb tau tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv khov kho, lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob, hab tej vaaj tse kws muaj txhua yaam zoo nyob huv, muaj tej qhovdlej kws luas tub khawb tau ca lawm, muajtxiv ntoo roj, txiv ntoo hab tej vaaj txiv maab. Puab tau noj txhua yaam kws puab xaav noj, ua rua puab luj hab rog; puab txaus sab rua txhua yaam zoo kws koj muab pub rua puab lawm.

<sup>26</sup>“Tabsis koj tsaav tuabneeg tau ntxeev sab hab tsi noog koj lug; Puab tig nrausqaum rua koj txuj kevcai. Puab muab koj cov cevlug kws ntuag puab tua povtseg taag, puab yog koj cov cevlug kws has kuas puab rov qaab lug cuag koj. Puab tau ua rhuav koj ntsejmuag ib zag dlhau ib zag,

<sup>27</sup>yog le ntawd, koj txhaj ca puab cov yeebncuab tua yeej puab hab tswjfwv puab. Thaus puab raug kev txomnyem, puab thov koj paab, hab koj nyob sau ntuj teb puab. Vim koj muaj txujkev taabncuab luj heev, koj txhaj khaiv ib cov thawjcoj lug paab puab kuas dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus puab muaj kev thaajyeeb lawm, puab rov qaab ua txhum rua koj dlua, koj txhaj le tso puab cov yeebncuab tuaj tua yeej puab. Ces thaus puableeg txim hab thov koj paab cawm puab, koj nyob sau ntuj, koj nov hab koj tau cawm puab ib zag dlhau ib zag ntawm koj txujkev hluv.

<sup>29</sup>Koj ntuag kuas puab noog koj tej lug qha, tabsis vim puab khaavtheeb puab txhaj tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai, puab yeej paub has tas, yog ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai, yog txujkev kws coj moog tau txujsa. Puab lub sab tawv kawg nkaus hab puab tig nrausqaum rua koj, puab tsi noog koj tej lug.

<sup>30</sup>Koj ua sab ntev kawg nkaus hab ntuag puab ib xyoos dlhau ib xyoos; koj muab lug rua koj cov cevlug kuas has rua puab, tabsis koj tsaav tuabneeg laag ntseg lawm, yog le ntawd, koj txhaj ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj tua yeejpuab.

<sup>31</sup>Txawm le ntawd los, vim koj txujkev taabncuab kws luj kawg nkaus, koj txhaj tsi tso puab povtseg lossis ca puab raug kev puamtsuaj. Koj yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj koob moov nplua mag, hab muaj txujkev hlub luj kawgnkaus!

<sup>32</sup>“Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug zoo tshaaj plawg! Muaj fwjchim luj hab txaus ntshai kawg nkaus! Koj yeej ua ncaaj nceeg lawv le tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg lawm. Txij thaus kws Axilias cov vaajntxwv tuaj tsimtxom peb, txawm ua rua peb raug kev txomnyem lug txug nwgnuav! Thov koj ncu ntsoov has tas, peb cov vaajntxwv, peb cov thawjcoj, Peb cov povthawj hab cov cev koj lug, peb cov yawmkoob, hab peb tsaav tuabneeg puavleej raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>33</sup>Qhov kws koj rau txim rua peb ntawd, koj yeej ua yog lawm; Txawm yog peb ua txhum npaum twg los koj yeej ua ncaaj nceeg xwb.

<sup>34</sup>Peb cov yawmkoob, cov vaajntxwv, cov thawjcoj hab cov povthawj, tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai hlo le. Puab tsi noog koj tej lug saamfwm hab tej lug ntuag.

<sup>35</sup>Koj tau foom koob moov rua puab muaj vaajntxwv kaav koj tsaav tuabneeg thaus puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob kws koj tau muab pub rua puab; tabsis puab tsi kaam tso puab tej kev txhum tseg hab puab tsi tig rov lug cuag koj.

<sup>36</sup>Nwgnuav peb ua luas qhev nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj muab pub rua peb nyob, lub tebchaws nuav aav rog hab zoo qoob heev peb txhaj muaj noj muaj haus.

<sup>37</sup>Tej kws peb khwv tau huv lub tebchaws nuav, puavleej muab rua cov vaajntxwv kws koj tso tuaj kaav peb vim peb tau ua kev txhum. Puab ua lawv le puab sab nyam rua peb hab peb tej tsaj txhu, hab peb muaj kev nyuaj sab kawg nkaus le.”

### Cov Tuabneeg Suam Npe Pum Zoo

<sup>38</sup>Vim muaj tej xwmtxheej kws tshwmsim nuav mas peb cov pejxeem Yixalayees txhaj tuaj nyob ua ke ntawm nuav sau ib dlaim ntawv coglug pum zoo, hab peb cov thawjcoj, cov Levis hab cov povthawj muab puab tej homthawj nas rua dlaim ntawv ntawd.

### Nehemis 10

<sup>1</sup>Thawj tug kws suam npe rua dlaim ntawv ntawd yog tug tswv xeev kws yog Hakaniyas tug tub Nehemis ntaag. Hab cov tuabneeg kws muaj npe le nraag nuav yog cov kws tau nrug suam npe rua dlaim ntawv ntawd:

<sup>2-8</sup>Cov Povthawj: Xelayas, Axaliyas, Yelemis, Pasehus, Amaliyas,, Makhiyas, Hatus, Senpaniyas, Malus, Halimes, Melemaus, Aunpadiyas, Daniyees, Nkenethoos, Npalus, Mesulas, Anpiyas, Miyamees, Ma-axiyas, Npelenkais hab Semayas.

<sup>9-13</sup>Cov Levis: Yesuas kws yog Axaniyas tug tub, Hanadas cuab kwvtij yog Npinu-is Kamiyees, Senpaniyas, Haudiyas, Kelitas, Pelayas, Hanas, Mikas, Lehus, Hasanpiyas, Xakules, Selenpiyas, Senpaniyas, Haudiyas, Npanis hab Npeninus.

<sup>14-27</sup>Cov pejxeem cov thawjcoj: Palauses, Pahas Mau-am, Elames, Xatus, Npanis, Npunis, Axenkas, Npenpais, Adauniyas, Npivais, Adines, Ates, Hexekiyas, Axules, Hudiyas, Hasus, Npexais, Halifes, Anathaus, Nenpais, Mankipiyas, Mesulas, Hexiles, Mesexanpees, Xadaus, Yadaus, Pelatiyas, Hanas, Anayas, Hauseyas, Hananiyas, Hasus, Haluhes, Pilehas, Saunpes, Lehumes, Hasanas, Ma-axeyas, Ahiyas, Hanas, Anas, Malukhes, Halimes hab Npa-anas.

### Kev Coglug Pum Zoo

<sup>28</sup>Peb cov kws yog cov pejxeem Yixalayees, cov povthawj, cov Levis, cov zuvlub Tuamtsev, cov hu nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev, cov ua num huv lub Tuamtsevhab cov kws coj Vaajtsv txuj kevcai tau muab puab cais tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws. Peb nrug peb cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas kws luj paub qaabhau lawm tuaj sis sau ua ke

<sup>29</sup>koom nrug peb cov thawjcoj coglug, yog peb tsi coj lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd, thov kuas peb raug lu lug foom tsi zoo. Peb yuavtsum ua peb lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws nwg tau muab cob rua nwg tug tubkhai Mauxes. Peb yuavtsum noog tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm; hab peb yuavtsum ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai hab tej kaab ke.

<sup>30</sup>Peb yuav tsi moog yuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov ntxhais lug rua peb cov tub, hab peb yuav tsi muab peb cov ntxhais qua rua puab tej tub lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, coj qoobloo lossis lwm yaam tuaj muagrúa peb nub Xanpataus lossis tej nub tseemceeb, peb yuav tsi yuav puab tejkhoom ntawd. Xyaa lub xyoo twg, peb tseg ib xyoos tsi cog qoobloo rua huv peb tej teb, hab peb yuav zaam tej nuj nqes rua cov tuabneeg kws tshuav peb nqe.

<sup>32</sup>Txhua xyoo twg, peb yuav tau muab nyaj ib feem peb ntawm ib laag coj moog siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>33</sup>Peb yuav muab khoom moog siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev pehawm Vaajtswv lawv le nraag nuav: Cov ncuav dlawbhuv, tej qoobloo kws naj nub coj moog fij, tej tsaj kws naj nub coj moog tua hlawv ua khoom fij, tej khoom fij dlawbhuv rua Nub Xanpataus, kevcai noj haus Nub Xab Ib, hab lwm yaam kevcai noj haus, lwm yaam khoom fij kws dlawbhuv, tej khoom fij kws dlaws cov Yixalayeas tej kev txhum, hab lwm yaam kws yuavtsum siv rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>34</sup>Txhua xyoo twg, cov pejxeem, cov povthawj hab cov Levis, yuav rhu ntawv, kuas paub tseeb has tas, saib cuab kwvtij twg yog cuab kws yuav tau npaaj tawg lug hlawv tej khoom fij theej txhoj rua tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv lawv le txuj kevcai kws muaj tseg lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Txhua xyoo twg, peb yuav coj tej qoobloo thawj phaum kws peb sau tau, hab thawj phaum txiv kws peb dle lug, coj moog tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>36</sup>Peb yuav coj peb txhua tug tub hlub moog rua cov povthawj kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawv le txuj kevcai. Peb tseem yuav coj



peb thawj tug mivnyuas nyuj, thawj tug mivnyuas yaaj hab thawj tug mivnyuas tshis moog rua cov povthawj.

<sup>37</sup>Txhua xyoo twg, peb coj peb thawj phaum nplej kws zum tau ua moov thaus sau qoobloo hab lwm yaam khoom fij kws yog peb tej cawv txiv maab, tej txiv ntoo roj hab txhua yaam txiv ntoo, coj moog rua cov povthawj kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev. Peb yuav coj tej qoobloo kws peb ua tau huv peb tej teb, ib feem kaum moog rua cov Levis, vim puab muaj cai sau ib feem kaum ntawmpheb cov tuabneeg ua teb txhua lub zog.

<sup>38</sup>Cov povthawj kws yog Aloos cov xeebntxwv nrug nraim cov Levis thaus puab sau ib feem kaum ntawd, hab cov Levis muab ib feem kaum ntawm covib feem kaum kws puab sau tau lug ntawd, coj moog ntim rua huv txhaab kuas tau siv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>39</sup>Cov pejxeem Yixalayeess hab cov Levis coj tej qoobloo, cawv txiv maab habtxiv ntoo roj kws suavdlawg muab tuaj, coj moog ca rua huv cov chaav kws rau tej khoom siv huv lub Tuamtsev kws yog cov povthawj, cov zuv roojvaaghab cov hu nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev qhov chaw nyob ua num. Peb yuav tsi laam muab peb tug Vaajtswv lub tsev saib tsi muaj nqes ib zag le.

## **Nehemis 11**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Nyob huv Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Cov thawjcoj moog nyob taagnrho rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab cov pejxeem kuj tuaj rhu ntawv, kaum yim twg xaiv ib yig moog nyob rua huv lub nroog dlawbhuv kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalees, dlua le cov ca nyob rua tej nroog hab tej zog saab nrau.

<sup>2</sup>Cov pejxeem suavdlawg qhuas txhua tug kws txaus sab hlo moog nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>3</sup>Cov pejxeem Yixalayeess, cov povthawj, cov Levis, cov ua num huv lub Tuamtsev moog nyob lwm lub nroog hab lwm lub zog, hab Vaajntxwv Xalumoos cov tubkhai tej xeebntxwv moog nyob rua huv tej zog kws yog puab cheebtsaam aav. Ntawm nuav yog teev cov pejxeem kws yog thawjcoj nyob

huv lub xeev Yudas kws tau moog nyob rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej npe:

<sup>4</sup> Xeev Yudas: Athayas kws yog Uxias tug tub hab yog Xakhaliyas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog xaam Amaliyas, Sefatiyas hab Mahalalees kws yog Yudas tug tub Peles cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>5</sup>Ma-axeyas kws yog Npalus tug tub hab yog Kauhaxes tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog Haxiyas, Adayas, Yauyalis hab Xakhaliyas kws yog Yudas tug tub Selas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>6</sup>Peles cov xeebntxwv, muaj plaub puas rau caum yim leej kws nto moo lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>7</sup> Xeev Npeenramees: Xalus kws yog Mesulas tug tub hab yog Yau-es tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog Pedayas, Kaulayas, Ma-axeyas, Ithiyees hab Yesayas.

<sup>8</sup>Nkanpais hab Xalais kws yog Xalus cov kwvtij txheeb. Cov Npeenramees kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj cuaj pua neeg nkaum yim leej.

<sup>9</sup>Yau-ees kws yog Xikhalis tug tub, ua puab tug thawjcoj hab Yudas kws Haxenu-as tug tub kws yog tug lwm thawj kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Cov povthawj: Yauyalis tug tub Yedayas hab Yakhees.

<sup>11</sup>Xelayas kws yog Hilekiyas tug tub hab yog Mesulas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog Xadaus, Melayaus, hab Ahitus kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub.

<sup>12</sup>Taagnrho cuab kwvtij kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev nuav, muaj yim pua neeg nkaum ob leeg. Adayas kws yog Yelauhaas tug tub hab yog Pelaliyas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog Amexis, Xakhaliyas, Pasehus hab Makhiyas,

<sup>13</sup>taagnrho muaj ob puas plaub caug ob leeg kws yog thawjcoj ntawm puab txhua yim tuabneeg. Amaxais kws yog Axalees tug tub hab yog Axais tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog xaam Mesilemaus hab Imeles.

<sup>14</sup>Taagnrho puab cuab kwvtij nuav muaj ib puas neeg nkaum yim leej kws yog

cov tubrog nto moo heev. Puab tug thawjcoj yog Xadiyees kws yog Hankedulees tug tub.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Levis: Semayas kws yog Hasus tug tub hab yog Axelikas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg lwm cov yawmkoob kws yog Hasanpiyas hab Npunis.

<sup>16</sup>Sanpethais hab Yuxanpas, yog ob tug thawjcoj ntawm cov Levis kws saib tej num nyob saab nrau lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>17</sup>Mikas tug tub Mataniyas, yog Xanpedis tug xeebntxwv hab yog Axafes caajceg. Nwg ua tug coj cov hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev. Npanpukiyas yog tug kws paab Mataniyas. Samuas tug tub Anpedas kws yog Nkalas tug xeebntxwv, nwg yog Yeduthoos caajceg.

<sup>18</sup>Taagnrho cov Levis kws nyob huv lub nroog dlawbhuv kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj ob puas yim caum plaub leeg.

<sup>19</sup>Cov zuv lub Tuamtsev: Akus, Talemoos hab ob tug cov kwvtij huv tuabsi muaj ib puas xyaa caum ob leeg.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le cov pejxeem Yixalayeess, cov povthawj hab cov Levis, puab nyob huv puab cheebtsaam aav kws yog puab tej nroog hab tej zog huv xeev Yudas lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Cov kws ua num rua huv lub Tuamtsev, nyob rua ib ceg kaum huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws hu ua Afees kws yog muaj Xihias hab Nkisepas obtug, ua ob tug coj puab ua num.

<sup>22</sup>Tug thawjcoj ntawm cov Levis kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, yog Npanis tug tub Uxis kws yog Hasanpiyas tug xeebntxwv. Nwg cov yawmkoob yog Mataniyas hab Mikas, hab nwg yog Axafes xeebntxwv kws yog cov hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajntxwv yeej muaj txuj kevcai kuas tej cuab kwvtij ntawd tuaj sis hloov coj hu nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev txhua nub.

<sup>24</sup>Mesexanpees tug tub Pethahiyas kws yog Zelas cuab kwvtij hab nwg yog xeem Yudas, nwg ua num sawv cev vaajntxwv rua cov pejxeem Yixalayeess.

### **Cov Zog Kws Nyob Saab nrau Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>25</sup>Muaj tuabneeg nyob coob heev huv tej zog kws ze ntawm puab tej teb. Xeem Yudas nyob huv lub nroog Kiliyas Alenpas, Dinpoos, Yekaxees hab huv tej zog kws ze ntawm cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Hab puab tseem moog nyob huv lub nroog Yesuas, lub nroog Mauladas, lub nroog Npethepeletes,

<sup>27</sup>lub nroog Haxasuas, lub nroog Npeesenpas hab huv cov zog kws nyobibncig cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Puab nyob huv lub nroog Xikelas, lub nroog Mekaunas hab cov zog kws nyob ibncig cov nroog ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog, lub nroog Elimoos, lub nroog Xaulas, lub nroog Yamus,

<sup>30</sup>lub nroog Xanau-as, lub nroog Adulas hab huv cov zog kws ze cov nroog ntawd. Puab nyob huv Lakhis hab huv tej teb kws nyob ze ibncig ntawd, hab huv lub nroog Axekas hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig ntawd. Cov Yudas moog nyob huv cheebtsaam kws nyob nruab nraab ntawm Npeesenpas saab qaabteb hab lub Haav Hinoos saab qaumteb.

<sup>31</sup>Cov pejxeem kws yog xeem Npeenramees nyob txij ndlua ntawm Nkenpas saab qaumteb moog txug rua lub nroog Mikhemas, lub nroog A-is, lub nroog Npethees hab cov zog kws nyob ibncig ntawd,

<sup>32</sup>Anathaus, Naunpas, Ananiyas, <sup>33</sup>Haxaus, Lamas, Nkithas, <sup>34</sup>Hadis, Xenpauyees, Nenpalas,

<sup>35</sup>Laudis hab Aunaus, nyob huv cov kws Txawj Txua txhua yaam lub Haav.

<sup>36</sup>Muab cov Levis qee paab kws ibtxwm nyob huv cov Yudas cheebtsaamaav, faib moog nrug cov Npeenramees nyob lawm.

## **Nehemis 12**

### **Teev Cov Povthawj hab Cov Levis Npe**

<sup>1</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov Levis kws nrug Se-atiyees tug tub Xelunpanpees hab nrug tug Povthawj Hlub Yesuas rov lug muaj npe le nraag nuav:

<sup>2-7</sup>Cov povthawj: Selayas, Yelemis, Exalas, Amaliyas, Malukhis, Hatus,

Sekaniyas, Lehumes, Melemaus, Idaus, Nkinethau-is, Anpiyas, Miyamees, Maadiyas, Npilenkas, Semayas, Yauyalis, Yedayas, Xalus, Amaukes, Hilikiyas hab Yedayas. Cov tuabneeg kws muaj npe sau nuav puavleej yog thawjcoj ntawm puab cov kwvtij kws yog cov povthawj hab nyob rua Yesuastam.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Levis: Ntawm nuav moog yog has txug cov Levis kws xaiv ua cov hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv: Yesuas, Npeenau-is, Kamiyees, Selenpiyas, Yudas hab Mataniyas.

<sup>9</sup>Npanpukiyas, Aunaus, hab obtug cov phoojywg Levis, ua cov hu nkauj kws sawv ncaaj ntawm obtug thaus pehawm Vaajtswv.

#### **Tug Povthawj Hlub Yesuas Cov Xeebntxwv**

<sup>10</sup>Yesuas yog Yauyakees txiv, Yauyakees yog Eli-asis txiv, Eli-asis yog Yauyadas txiv;

<sup>11</sup>Yauyadas yog Yaunathaas txiv,; hab Yaunathaas yog Yadaus txiv.

#### **Cov Thawjcoj ntawm Xeeb Kws Yog Povthawj**

<sup>12-21</sup>Thaus kws Yauyakees ua tug Povthawj Hlub, cov povthawj kws muaj npele nraag nuav, yog cov thawj ntawm puab txhua cuab kwvtij:

<b>Cov povthawj</b>	<b>Cuab kwvtij</b>
Melayas	Xelayas
Hananiyas	Yelemis
Mesulas	Exalas
Yehauhanaas	Amaliyas
Yaunathaas	Malukhis
Yauxej	Senpaniyas
Anas	Halimes
Helekais	Melayaus
Xakhaliyas	Idaus
Mesulas	Nkinethoos
Xikhalis	Anpiyas... Miniyamees

Piletais	Mau-adiyas
Samuas	Npilenkas
Yehaunathaas	Semayas,
Matenais	Yauyalis
Uxis	Yedayas
Kalais	Xalais
Enpes	Amaukes
Hasanpiyas	Hilekiyas
Nethanees	Yedayas

### **Teev Cov Povthawj hab Cov Levis tej Tsev Tuabneeg**

<sup>22</sup>Phoo ntawv nuav yog teev cov Levis cov thawjcoj hab cov povthawj tej tsev tuabneeg tam kws cov Povthawj Hlub tseem ua neej nyob: Eli-asis, Yehauyadas, Yaunathaas, hab Yaduas. Phoo ntawv nuav sau tav rua thausDalius ua fuabtais kaav lub tebchaws Pawxias.

<sup>23</sup>Txawm le ntawd los cov Levis cov thawjcoj tej tsev tuabneeg kws muab teev tseg rua huv cov numtswv tej ntaub ntawv, mas tsuas muaj lug txug ruantu kws Eli-asis tug xeebntxwv Yaunathaas tam xwb.

### **Faib Num huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>24</sup>Cov Levis cov thawjcoj yog: Hasanpiyas, Selenpiyas, Yesuas, Npeenu-is Kamiyees hab puab cov phoojywg sawv nrug puab sis ncaag zog, qhuas Vaajtswv hab has lug sis law ua nwg tsaug lawv le Vaajntxwv Daviv kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg tau saamfwm tseg lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Cov zuv lub Tuamtsev tej chaav rau khoom ntawm cov roojvaag, muaj npe lawv le nraag nuav: Mataniyas, Npanpukiyas, Aunpadiyas, Mesulas, Talemoos hab Akus.

<sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws ua neej nyob thaus Yesuas tug tub Yauyakees kws yog Yauxadas tug xeebntxwv tam, hab yog lub sijhawm kwsNehemis ua tswv xeev, hab Exalas kws yog ib tug povthawj txawj ntse paubtxug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

### Nehemis Fij tug Ntsaa Yeej rua Vaajtswv

<sup>27</sup>Thaus muab tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees fij rua Vaajtswv, cov Levis kws nyob txhua qhov tuaj huv tuabsi, puab tuaj koom ua kevcai ua Vaajtswv tsaug nrug tej suab hu nkauj, tej suab nkauj nogncas hab nruag npuaj.

<sup>28</sup>Cov Levis kws yog tsev tuabneeg hu nkauj puavleej tuaj ntawm cheebtsam kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yeluxalees hab tuaj huv tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Netaufas,

<sup>29</sup>hab tuaj huv Npethes Nkilenkas, Nkenkas hab huv lub nroog Axemaves tuaj.

<sup>30</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov Levis ua kevcai ntxuav puab kuas huv; hab puab ua kevcai ntxuav cov pejxeem, cov roojvaag hab tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog huv tuabsi.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv kuas cov Yudas cov thawjcoj tuaj sis sau rua sau tug ntsaa yeej, hab muab puab faib ua ob paab, ncig moog kuas thoob plawg lub nroog, ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Paab ib pib ntawm saab xis sau tug npoo ntsaa yeej moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Quav Hlawv.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus cov hu nkauj moog lawm, Hausaiyas hab cov Yudas ib nraab thawjcoj maam moog ua qaab.

<sup>33-35</sup>Cov povthawj kws muaj npe le nraag nuav, yog cov kws tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, puab yog cov tawm moog lawv cov thawjcoj qaab: Axaliyas, Exalas, Mesulas, Yudas, Npeenyamees, Semayas hab Yelemis. Paab kws lawv qaab ntawd yog Yaunathaas tug tub Xakhaliyas kws yog Semayas tug xeebntxwv. (Nwg cov yawmkoob yog: Mataniyas, Mukaiyas, hab Xakus kwsyog Axefas xeebntxwv.)

<sup>36</sup>Nwg tawm moog lawv Semayas, Axalees, Milalais, Nkilalais, Ma-ais, Nethanees, Yudas hab Hananis kws yog nwg cov kwvtij qaab. Puab nqaa tej nkauj nogncas hab nruag npuaj kws Vaajntxwv Daviv kws yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg nyam ntaus nrug puab moog. Exalas kws yog tug txawj ntse ua tugcoj paab nuav ntaag.

<sup>37</sup>Puab pib ntawm lub Roojvaag Qhovdlej, nce ntaiv ntawd moog rua peg Daviv lub nroog, moog dlhau nplawg Daviv lub loog hab rov lug rua ntawm tug ntsaa yeej ntawm lub Roojvaag Qhovdlej kws nyob ntawm lub nroog saabnubtuaj.

<sup>38</sup>Dlua le lwm paab ntawm cov kws ua Vaajtsv tsaug txawm taug tug ntsaa yeej moog rua saab txhumphem hab kuv txawm lawv cov pejxeem ib nraab ntawd qaab. Peb taug kev moog rua ntawm lub chaw Tsomfaaj Qhovtxus, dlhau moog rua ntawm tug Ntsaa Yeej Dlaav,

<sup>39</sup>hab peb pib qhov ntawd moog hlaa lub Roojvaag Efalayees, lub Roojvaag Yesanas, lub Roojvaag Ntseg, lub Chaw Tsomfaaj Hananees hab lub Chaw Tsomfaaj Ib Puas, moog txug rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Yaaj. Peb taug moog xaus rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, ob paab tuabneeg kws ua Vaajtsv tsaug ntawd puavleej moog txug rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev huv tuabsi lawm. Kuv hab ib nraab thawjcoj kws nrug kuv,

<sup>41</sup>kuv paab yog xaam cov povthawj hab cov tshuab xyu muaj lawv le nraag nuav: Eli-akees, Ma-axeyas, Miniyamees, Mikayas, Eli-aunais, Xakhaliyas hab Hananiyas;

<sup>42</sup>hab paab kws lawv puab qaab yog: Ma-axeyas, Semayas, Ele-axas, Uxis, Yehauhanaas, Makhiyas, Elames hab Exes. Yelahiyas yog tug coj hu nkauj kws suab nrov tshaaj cov huv tuabsi.

<sup>43</sup>Nub ntawd, puab coj khoom tuaj fij ntau kawg nkaus le, hab cov pejxeem muaj kev zoo sab lomzem heev, rua qhov Vaajtsv ua rua puab muaj kev zoo sab. Cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas los tuaj koom ua kevcai hab tej suabkws puab tuaj ua ntawd nrov ntxhe moog dleb heev.

#### **Kev Pehawm Nyob huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>44</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, puab tsaab ib paab txivneej ua cov saib chaav rau khoom kws ntim tej khoom kws cov tuabneeg coj tuaj khaws ca rua huv lub Tuamtsev kws yog ib feem kaum ntawm thawj phaum qoobloo hab txiv maabtxiv ntoo kws sav txhua xyoo. Cov txivneej ntawd teg num yog moog sau tej qoobloo



huv luas tej teb kws nyob ze ntawm tej nroog, coj tuaj ua khoom fij rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis, lawv le txuj kevcai kws teev tseg lawm. Taagnrho cov Yudas txaus sab rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis,

<sup>45</sup>rua qhov puab yog cov kws ua kevcai ntxuav dlawbhuv hab ua kevcai pehawm Vaajtswv lawv le Vaajtswv tau saamfwm tseg. Cov hu nkauj hab cov zuv lub Tuamtsev, ua puab lub luag num lawv le txuj kevcai kws Vaajntxwv Daviv hab nwg tug tub Xalumoos tau rhawv tseg lawm.

<sup>46</sup>Txij thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv hab Axafes kws yog tug hu nkauj tam yeej muaj cov coj hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug lug lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Tam kws Xelunpanpees hab Nehemis ua thawjcoj, mas cov pejxeem naj nub coj puab tej khoom tuaj rua cov hu nkauj hab cov zuv lub Tuamtsev. Cov pejxeem coj tej khoom fij tuaj rua cov Levis, hab cov Levis maam muab feem kws yog cov povthawj le rua cov povthawj.

## **Nehemis 13**

### **Cais Cov Tuabneeg Txawv Tebchaws Tawm**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus muab Mauxes txuj kevcai nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog, puab nyeem txug qhov kws has tas, tsi tso cai rua cov Amoos hab cov Mau-am tuaj koom nrug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg ua ke.

<sup>2</sup>Puab ua le nuav, rua qhov cov Amoos hab Mau-am tsi pub zaub mov hab dlej rua cov Yixalayeas, thaus kws puab tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab puab tseem muab nyaj moog ndlav Npala-aas kuas foom tsi zoo rua cov Yixalayeas. Tabsis peb tug Vaajtswv muab tej lug foom tsi zoo ntawd hloov ua lug koob moov.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeas nov le ntawd, ces puab txawm muab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws cais taagnrho tawm ntawm cov Yixalayeas lawm.

### **Nehemis Txhim Khu Kev Tswjfwv Tshab**

<sup>4</sup>Tug povthawj Eli-asis kws yog tug saib cov chaav rau khoom huv lub Tuamtsev, yeej ua phoojywg zoo nrug Taunpias lug tau ntev lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg tso cai rua Taunpias siv ib chaav luj kws yog ca rau tej khoom fij kws

yog qoobloo, tej tshuaj tsw qaab, tej khoom siv rua lub Tuamtsev, tej khoomfij rua cov povthawj, hab tej khoom fij kws yog ib feem kaum ntawm tej qoobloo, cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo kws muab rua cov Levis, cov hu nkauj hab cov zuv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws muaj tej xwm nuav tshwmsim, kuv tsi nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, rua qhov txug xyoo peb caug ob kws Ataxawxes ua fuabtais nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos, mas kuv yuavtsum tau rov qaab moog qha kuv tej num rua nwg. Tom qaab ntawd, kuv txhaj moog thov lug tso cai ncaim vaajntxwv

<sup>7</sup>rov lug rua huv nroog Yeluxalees. Kuv txhaj nov tej kev txhum kws Eli-asis ua, nwg tau tso cai rua Taunpias siv ib chaav tsev rau khoom huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>8</sup>Hab ua rua kuv chim heev, kuv txhaj muab txhua yaam kws yog Taunpias le coj moog povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv txhaj saamfwm kuas ca le muab chaav ntawd ua kevcai ntxuav kuas dlawbhuv hab rov moog muab tej khoom siv huv lub Tuamtsev, tej qoobloo kws coj tuaj fij hab tej tshuaj tsw qaab rov lug tso rua huv chaav ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Hab kuv tseem nov xuv has tas, cov hu nkauj huv lub Tuamtsev hab cov Levis ibtxha tau tawm huv nroog Yeluxalees hab rov qaab moog nyob rua huv puab tej teb lawm, rua qhov cov pejxeem coj khoom noj haus tuaj pub tsitxaus rua puab.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tshev cov numtswv has tas, “Vim le caag yuav muab Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev tso tseg?” Hab kuv txhaj has kuas cov hu nkauj hab cov Levis rov lug nyob huv lub Tuamtsev ua puab teg num dlua.

<sup>12</sup>Ces cov Yixalayeas txhaj rov pib coj puab tej qoobloo, cawv txiv maab hab txiv ntoo roj ib feem kaum tuaj tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv txhaj tsa cov tuabneeg kws muaj npe le nraag nuav ua cov saib tej chaav rau khoom ntawd: Selemiyas kws yog ib tug povthawj, Xadaus kws yog ib tug paub txuj kevcai zoo; hab Pedayas kws yog ib tug Levis. Hanas kws yog Xakus

tug tub hab yog Matanias tug xeebntxwv, ua tug paab puab. Kuv paub hab ntseeg cov txivneej nuav sab has tas puab yuav ua num ncaajnceeg faib tej khoom ntawd rua suavdlawg.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov tej kws kuv tau ua rua koj lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw pehawm koj.

<sup>15</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv tseem pum cov pejxeem huv lub xeev Yudas moogtsu kua txiv maab Nub Xanpataus. Dlua le lwm cov, tseem caab puab tej neegluav moog thauj nplej, thauj cawv txiv maab, thauj txiv ncuav pas hab lwm yaam khoom lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; Kuv txhaj ntuag puab kuas tsi xob muag ib yaam khoom dlaabtsi rua Nub Xanpataus hlo le.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg lub nroog Tiles tuaj nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab coj ntseg hab txhua yaam khoom zoo tuaj rua huv lub nroog, ces Nub Xanpataus puab muab tej ntawd muag rua peb cov tuabneeg.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv txhaj tshev cov Yudas tej thawjcoj hab has rua puab tas, “Mej sim saibtej kev phem vuabtsuab kws mej ua ntawd saib! Mej ua rua Nub Xanpataus tsi dlawbhuv lawm ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau ua dlua le nuav, hab Vaajtswv tsi tau tso tej kev puamtsuaj lug raug peb hab lub nroog nuav dlua le los? Qhov nuav, yog mej coj kev puamtsuaj lug rua cov Yixalayeess, vim mej tau ua tsi huv rua Nub Xanpataus.”

<sup>19</sup>Kuv txhaj saamfwm kuas muab tej roojvaag nroog Yeluxalees kaw ua ntej thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, mo kws ua ntej Nub Xanpataus, kuv saamfwm kuas yuavtsum kaw tej roojvaag taagnrho hab tsi xob qheb moog txug thaus kws dlhau Nub Xanpataus lawm. Hab kuv tseem tso kuv cov tuabneeg moog sojtej roojvaag saib puas pum muaj tuabneeg coj khoom lug rua huv lub nroog Nub Xanpataus.

<sup>20</sup>Tabssis tseem muaj tuabneeg muag txhua yaam khoom tuaj nyob saab nrau ntug nroog Yeluxalees zov tog ib ob zag ua ntej mo kws yuav txug Nub Xanpataus hab.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv ceebtoom rua puab has tas, “Tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi rua mej tuaj nyob saab nrau ko zuv tog txug taagkig kaaj ntug. Yog has tas, mej tseem pheej ua le nuav ntxiv, kuv yuav rhu nplawm rua mej ntaag.” Txij thaus ntawdlug, Nub Xanpataus puab txawm tsi tuaj le lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv tau saamfwm kuas cov Levis moog ua kevcai ntxuav kuas puab huv, moog zuv tej roojvaag kuas zoo txhaj ua rua Nub Xanpataus dlawbhuv. Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv, hab thov koj tseg kuv txujsa, rua qhov koj yog tug kws muaj txujkev hlub luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>23</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv tseem nov has tas muaj cov Yudas coob leej tau moog yuav cov tuabneeg Asedaus, cov Amoos hab cov Mau-am tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj hab.

<sup>24</sup>Puab cov mivnyuas ib nraab yeej has lug Asedaus hab has lwm yaam lug lawm xwb, yeej tsi txawj has peb tej lug le lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv txhaj tshev puab hab foom tsi zoo rua puab, kuv muab qee leej ntaus, hab tsawv puab tej plaubhau caab, kuv has kuas puab tuav Vaajtswv lub npe coglug hab has tas, “Mej tseg tsi xob qua mej tej ntxhais rua puab tej tub, habtsi xob moog yuav puab tej ntxhais lug rua mej tej tub lossis rua mej yuav ua quaspuj ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>26</sup>Kuv has rua puab tas, “Tsi yog cov quaspuj kws yog tuabneeg txawv tebhaws nuav ua rua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos poob rua txujkev txhum los? Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yeej tsi muaj ib tug vaajntxwv zoo le nwg. Nwg yog tug kws Vaajtswv hlub, Vaajtswv tsaa nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeas; txawmle ntawd los cov quaspuj kws yog tuabneeg txawv tebhaws tseem ntxag taunwg moog ua kev txhum hab.

<sup>27</sup>Puas tsimnyog ca peb noog mej lug hab xyum ua txhum luj npaum le mej tau tawmtsaam peb tug Vaajtswv kws yog moog yuav cov tuabneeg txawv tebhaws tej ntxhais lug ua quaspuj?”

<sup>28</sup>Yauyadas tub yog Eli-asis kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub tug tub ntaag. Tabsis Yauyadas ib tug tub tseem moog yuav Xanpalas kws nyob huv lub nroog

Npethes Hauloos tug ntxhais lug ua quaspuj hab, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj le muab Yauyadas ntab tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov puab cov ntawd, rua qhov puab tau ua tsi huv rua txuj kevcai ua povthawj, hab tej kws cov povthawj hab cov Levis tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv tau ua kevcai ntxuav puab ntawm txhua yaam kws yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws le; kuv npaaj tau ib txuj kevcai rua cov povthawj hab cov Levis koj, kuas puab txhua tug nyag txhaj paub nyag lub luag num zoo;

<sup>31</sup>Kuv saamfwm kuas npaaj tej tawg ca tau hlawv tej khoom fij rua tej lub sijhawm kws tsimnyog, hab lub sijhawm kws cov tuabneeg suavdlawg koj puab tej qoobloo hab tej txiv ntoo thawj phaum kws sau tau lug tuaj ua khoomfij. Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv hab foom koob moov rua kuv!

## Exethaws

### Exethaws 1

#### Nam Vaajntxwv Vasetis Tsi Noog Vaajntxwv Xawxes Lug

<sup>1-2</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, Xawxes ua vaajntxwv kaav txij ndlua tebchaws Eedias moog txug ndlua tebchaws Sudaas. Nwg kaav ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev, thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv Xawxes nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas huv tebchaws Pawxias.

<sup>3</sup>Xyoo peb kws vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, nwg txawm npaaj muaj ib rooj noj haus luj rua nwg cov numtswv hab cov thawjtswj, cov Pawxias hab cov Midias tej thawj tubrog, cov tuabneeg kws muaj meejmom hab cov tswv xeev kuj tuaj nyob ntawd huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>4</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txawm qha nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog kws zoo kawg nkaus habtej khoom kws zoo ci nplaag, rua suavdlawg saib tau rau lub hlis.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws dlhau rau lub hlis ntawd lawm, vaajntxwv tseem npaaj dlua ib rooj noj haus rua cov txivneej kws nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas ntawd noj hab. Cov tuabneeg npluanuj hab cov tuabneeg pluag puavleej tuaj nyob ua ke. Puab tuaj noj haus tau xyaa nub huv vaajntxwv lub loog.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib co ntaub paag dlawb hab xav kws yog muab ib txuj xuv paaj zaas tshuaj paajyeeb txuas rua ntawm cov khawb nyaj dlai rua ntawm cov ncej zeb. Hab muaj tej rooj nyob kws yog muab nyaj muab kub ua zoo nkauj heevtxawb rua ntawm lub taj tshaav puam kws muab tej txag pobzeb dlawb, txagpobzeb lab txho hab cov plag dleg kws ci zoo nkauj heev pua.

<sup>7</sup>Muab tej khob kub laub cawv rua suavdlawg haus, tej khob ntawd ib lub zoo nkauj tsi thooj ib lub, hab vaajntxwv ua sab dlawb paug muab cawv txiv maab ntau kawg nkaus coj lug rua puab haus.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv tso plhuav rua puab haus npaum le puab yuav haus taug tsi muaj leejtwg txwv; vaajntxwv has rua nwg cov tubkhai huv nwg lub loog kuas ca puab txhua tug haus kuas txaus lawv le puab sab nyam.

<sup>9</sup>Vasetis kws yog vaajntxwv tug quaspuj kuj npaaj muaj ib rooj noj haus luj rua

ib toom quaspui nyob rua huv Vaajntxwv Xawxes lub loog tau noj hab.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus puab noj haus moog txug nub xyaa, vaajntxwv haus cawv txiv maab txaus hab zoo sab lawm, nwg txhaj hu nwg cov tubkhai: Mehumas, Npixedas, Hanpaunas, Npithas, Anpathas, Xethaas hab Kalakas kws yog xyaa tug nraug saam kuas lug cuag nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg saamfwm rua puab kuas moog coj nam Vaajntxwv Vasetis kuas nwg ntoo lub mom kub lug. Nam vaajntxwv yog ib tug quaspui kws zoo nkauj heev, hab vaajntxwv xaav qha nam vaajntxwv cev txaj zaam kws zoo nkauj heev ntaud rua cov numtswv hab nwg cov qhua suavdlawg saib.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis thaus cov tubkhai coj vaajntxwv tej lug saamfwm moog has rua nam Vaajntxwv Vasetis, nwg tsi kaam lug. Qhov nuav ua rua vaajntxwv chim heev.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj ib txuj kevcai kws vaajntxwv yuavtsum tau nug cov tub txawg tub ntse saib txuj cai hab tej kevcai lijchoj has tseg le caag. Yog le ntaud, nwg txhaj hu nwg cov tuavxaam kws paub tej kevcai ntaud tuaj saib yuav ua le caag.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuavxaam kws vaajntxwv pheej txeev hu kuas tuaj nrug nwg saablaaj yog: Kasenas, Sethas, Amathas, Talasis, Meles, Maxenas hab Memukaas, puab yog xyaa tug nom kws kaav tebchaws Pawxias hab tebchaws Medias, hab yog cov numtswv kws luj tshaaj cov huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg txhaj has rua cov tuavxaam tas, “Kuv kws yog Vaajntxwv Xawxes, tau muab lug saamfwm rua kuv cov tubkhai kuas moog has rua nam Vaajntxwv Vasetis, tabsis nwg tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm! Mas lawv le txuj kevcai has tseg ne, tsimnyog peb ua le caag rua nwg?”

<sup>16</sup>Ces Memukaas txhaj has rua vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv tas, “Nam Vaajntxwv Vasetis tsi yog ua saib tsi taug vaajntxwv tuab leeg xwb, tabsis nwg ua saib tsi taug vaajntxwv cov numtswv hab txhua tug txivneej kws nyobhuv lub tebchaws kws vaajntxwv kaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Vim qhov kws nam vaajntxwv ua le ntaud, yuav nrov ncha moog thoob rua txhua tug quaspui tau nov, ces yuav ua rua puab saib tsi taug puab tej quasyawg, hab puab yuav has tas, ‘Vaajntxwv Xawxes tau saamfwm kuas nam

Vaajntxwv Vasetis lug sawv ntawm nwg xubndlag, tabsis nam vaajntxwv tsi kaam lug.’

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov numtswv huv tebchaws Pawxias hab Medias tej quaspuj nov txug zaaj kws nam vaajntxwv ua nuav, ces puab yuav coj moog pav qha puabtej quasyawg ua ntej tsaus ntuj. Ces txhua tug quaspuj kws nyob rua txhua qhov yuav tsi fwm puab cov quasyawg, hab puab cov quasyawg yuav chim heev rua puab cov quaspuj.

<sup>19</sup>Yog vaajntxwv txaus sab, thov kuas vaajntxwv tawm ntawv hab muab sau tseg rua huv cov Pawxias hab Medias txuj kevcai tsi pub hloov le, kuas Vasetis tsi xob tau lug cuag Vaajntxwv Xawxes ib zag ntxiv le lawm; hab thovkuas vaajntxwv nrhav dlua ib tug nam vaajntxwv kws zoo tshaaj Vasetis lug nyob Vasetis chaw.

<sup>20</sup>Yog ua le nuav mas thaus tej pejxeem kws nyob thooob plawg koj lub tebchaws kws luj hab dlaav kawg nkaus tau nov txug zaaj nuav, cov quaspujtxhaj saib taug puab tej quasyawg. Txawm yog tug quasyawg yuav muaj txagnpluanuj hab pluag los puab txhaj le saib taug.”

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv nyam zaaj tswvyim nuav heev, lawv le Memukaas has ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj sau ntawv xaa moog thooob plawg txhua lub xeev, nwg sau xaa moog rua txhua lub xeev lawv le puab tsaav tuabneeg ntawd tej lug kws has tas, kuas txhua tug txivtsev yuavtsum ua tug tswj nwg lub cuab lub yig hab muaj cai ua tug txav txim sab txhua yaam.

## Exethaws 2

### Exethaws Tau Ua Nam Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, vaajntxwv txujkev chim txag lawm, tabsis nwg pheej xaav txug tej kws Vasetis tau ua taag lug hab tsaab ntawv kws nwg tau sau moog tawm tsaam Vasetis ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam qee leej kws nwg tso sab tau rua txawm has rua vaajntxwv tas, “Vim le caag koj tsi moog nrhav tej tug nkaujxwb kws zoo nkauj



heev?

<sup>3</sup>Koj ca le tsaab ib cov numtswv kws nyob rua txhua lub xeev kws koj kaav, kuas koj cov hluas nkauj kws zoo nkauj heev tuaj rua huv lub chaw txoos covhluas nkauj huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas. Hab koj tso puab rua Henkais kws yog tug nraug saam kws saib cov quaspuy ua tug tsomkwm puab, hab kuas puab muab tshuaj pleev puab kuas puab zoo nkauj.

<sup>4</sup>Tug ntxhais twg yog tug koj nyam tshaaj, koj ca le koj tug ntawd lug ua nam vaajntxwv hloov Vasetis chaw.” Vaajntxwv xaav has tas zaaj nuav yog ib zaaj tswvyim zoo, nwg txhaj ua lawv le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj ib tug tuabneeg Yudais npe hu ua Maudekhais kws yog Yais tug tub hab yog Kises hab Sime-is tug xeebntxwv kws yog xeeb Npeenyamees, nwgnyob huv lub nroog Susas.

<sup>6</sup>Maudekhais yog ib tug kws raug nteg tuab lub sijhawm thaus Nenpukajnexales kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tau nteg Yehauyakhees kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yudais hab cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog.

<sup>7</sup>Exethaws yog Maudekhais ib tug kwvtij tug ntxhais, thaus Exethaws nam hab txiv tuag lawm, Maudekhais sau Exethaws lug ua nwg tug ntxhais, Exethaws lub npe Henplais hu ua Hadasas; nwg yog ib tug ntxhais kws zoo nkauj hab ntxim nyam kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv saamfwm hab tshaajtawm moog lawm, ces puab txawm koj tau cov hluas nkauj coob heev tuaj rua huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas, hab Exethaws yog ib tug kws puab koj tuaj rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog kws yog Henkais ua tug zov cov hluas nkauj ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Henkais nyam Exethaws hab hluv nwg kawg le; Henkais txhaj maaj nrooj muab tshuaj lug rua Exethaws pleev hab muab tej zaub mov zoo lug rua nwg noj. Henkais muab qhov chaw kws zoo tshaaj plawg rua Exethaws nyob, hab xyaa tug hluas nkauj kws xaiv tshwjxeeb huv vaajntxwv lub loog lug ua cov tu Exethaws.

<sup>10</sup>Exethaws yeej tsi qha rua leejtwg paub has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg Yudais, rua qhov Maudekhais yeej txwv tsi pub nwg qha rua leejtwg paub le.

<sup>11</sup>Maudekhais naj nub tuaj ncig moog ncig lug ntawm lub tsev halees kws vaajntxwv cov hluas nkauj nyob, noog xuv saib Exethaws puas ua tau zoo hab saib puas muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua Exethaws.

<sup>12</sup>Lawv le kevcai, mas txhua tug hluas nkauj yuavtsum xub tu nwg lub cev ib lub xyoos ua ntej kws koj moog cuag Vaajntxwv Xawxes, thawj rau lub hlis yog pleev tshuaj tsw qaab hab rau lub hlis tom qaab yog pleev cov roj ntoostsw qaab. Tom qaab ntawd maam le koj cov hluas nkauj ib tug zuj zug moogcuag Vaajntxwv Xawxes.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kws tug hluas nkauj tawm ntawm lub tsev Halees moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog, nwg xaav koj saw hab naav tsoog tsho zoo le caag los yeej tau le.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj nwg moog cuag vaajntxwv, hab taagkig thaus sawv ntxuv luas koj nwg moog rua lwm lub Halees hab tso rua Sasakas kws yog tug nraug saam saib vaajntxwv cov nam yau ua tug saib. Nwg tsi tau rov moog cuag vaajntxwv ntxiv le lawm, yuavtsum yog vaajntxwv nyam nwg txaus sab hab hu txug nwg npe lawm xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm kws lug txug rua Maudekhais tug yawm laug Anpihais tug ntxhais Exethaws kws Maudekhais sau lug ua nwg tug ntxhais moog cuag vaajntxwv lawm, Exethaws tsi thov ib yaam dlaabtsi le, nwg tsuas naav tej kws Henkais kws yog vaajntxwv tug nraug saam kws zuv cov hluas nkauj ntawd muab rua nwg naav nkaus xwb. Exethaws yog ib tug ntxhais kws leejtwg pum los yeej nyam nwg heev.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus koj Exethaws moog cuag Vaajntxwv Xawxes huv nwg lub loog, yoglub kaum hli ntuj kws yog lub hlis Tenpes kws Xawxes ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws tau xyaa xyoo lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv nyam Exethaws tshaaj cov hluas nkauj kws tub tau moog cuag vaajntxwv lawm, vaajntxwv nyam hab hlub nwg tshaaj lwm tug ntxhais

nkaujxwb huv tuabsi. Vaajntxwv txhaj muab lub mom kub lug rua Exethaws ntoo hab muab nwg tsaas ua nam vaajntxwv hloov Vasetis chaw.

<sup>18</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txhaj npaaj ib rooj noj haus luj heev, luas qhuas Exethaws hab caw taagnrho nwg cov numtswv hab cov numtswv kws tuav ntaub ntawvtuaj noj. Hab vaajntxwv tshaajtawm moog rua txhua lub xeev kuas suavdlawgsu ib nub hab vaajntxwv muab khoom faib pub rua suavdlawg.

### **Maudekhais Cawm Vaajntxwv Txujsa**

<sup>19</sup>Tau tsi ntev vaajntxwv txawm tsaas Maudekhais ua ib tug numtswv saib phaab ntaub ntawv.

<sup>20</sup>Exethaws yeej tsi tau qha rua leejtwg paub has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg Yudais le. Maudekhais txwv tsi pub nwg qha rua leejtwg, hab Exethaws yeejnoog Maudekhais lug, ib yaam le thaus nwg tseem yog mivnyuas ntxhais kws Maudekhais coj nwg lug tu ntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Maudekhais tau ua ib tug nom nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub loog, mas muaj Npithanas hab Teles kws yog ob tug nraug saam zuv nyob ntawm ob saab lub roojloog kws moog rua huv chaav kws vaajntxwv nyob. Obtug txawm ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Xawxes hab tuavhuv yuav muab vaajntxwv tua povtseg.

<sup>22</sup>Maudekhais nov zaaj ntawd, nwg txhaj moog has qha rua nam vaajntxwv Exethaws, ces Exethaws txhaj coj Maudekhais cov lug moog pav qha rua vaajntxwv paub.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kws tshuaj tau tej xwmtxheej hab paub has tas muaj tseeb lawm, luas txhaj muab ob tug txivneej sab phem ntawd coj moog dlai cejdlaab rua sau tug ncej dlai tuabneeg lawm. Hab vaajntxwv saamfwm kuas muab zaaj nuav sau tseg ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws teev tej xwmtxheej huv nwg lub tebchaws khaws ca.

## **Exethaws 3**

### **Hamaas Tuav Tswvyim Txuv Cov Tuabneeg Yudais**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab tej xwm nuav dlhau lawm, vaajntxwv txhaj muab Hamedathas tug

tub Hamaas kws yog Ankas tug xeebntxwv tsaas ua tug nom kws luj dlua lwm tug ntawm vaajntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Taagnrho vaajntxwv cov numtswv kws nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub roojvaag puavleej txhus caug pe hab hawm Hamaas; rua qhov vaajntxwv tau saamfwm kuas txhua tug yuavtsum pe Hamaas. Tabsis Maudekhais tsi kaam txhus caug pe nwg le.

<sup>3</sup>Ces vaajntxwv cov numtswv kws nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub roojvaag txhaj nug Maudekhais has tas, “Vim le caag koj tsi kaam ua lawv le vaajntxwv tej lug saamfwm?”

<sup>4</sup>Puab pheej naj nub has los nwg yeej tsi noog puab has le. Maudekhais txhajqha rua puab has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Yudais, kuv tsi pe Hamaas.” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog pav qha rua Hamaas saib nwg puas pub rua Maudekhais muaj cai ua tau le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Hamaas paub has tas, Maudekhais tsi hawm nwg hab tsi kaam txhus caug pe nwg lawm, nwg chim heev,

<sup>6</sup>hab thaus nwg paub has tas, Maudekhais yog tuabneeg Yudais lawm, nwgtsi yog xaav muab Maudekhais tuab leeg rau txim xwb, nwg tuav tswvyim yuav muab taagnrho cov tuabneeg Yudais kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws Pawxias kws Vaajntxwv Xawxes kaav ntawd tua povtseg huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv Xawxes kaav tebchaws tau kaum ob xyoos rua thaus lub ib hlis ntuj kws yog lub hlis Nixaam, Hamaas txawm saamfwm kuas rhu ntawv xaam noobnyoog (kws puab hu ua “Pulees”) saib nub twg hab lub hlis twg txhaj le zoo caij zoo nyoog rua nwg moog tua cov Yixalayeas; puab txhaj rhu ntawv tau rua lub kaum ob hlis ntuj nub kaum peb kws yog lub hlis Adas.

<sup>8</sup>Hamaas has rua Vaajntxwv Xawxes has tas, “Muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg nyob xyaw peb cov pejxeem thoob plawg rua txhua qhov huv koj lub tebchaws nuav. Puab tej kevcai txawv tsi zoo le lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej. Hab puab tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai. Yog le ntawd, qhov kws koj ca puab ua neej nyob tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua koj le.

<sup>9</sup>Yog has tas vaajntxwv txaus sab, thov ca le tawm ntawv tso cai muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tua kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab kuv tuamyem muab peb puas xyaa caum tsib taas nyaj moog tso rua huv vaajntxwv lub txhaab nyaj them rua vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub tebchaws.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm hle nwg ntiv nplhaib kws siv ua lub homthawj nas tej ntaub ntawv cob rua Hamedathas tug tub Hamaas kws yog Ankas tug xeebntxwv kws yog cov Yudais tug yeebncuab ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Hamaas has tas, “Kuv muab cov tuabneeg ntawd hab puab tej nyaj txag cob rua koj; koj ca le ua rua puab lawv le koj pum zoo.”

<sup>12</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj, nub kaum peb, Hamaas hu vaajntxwv cov teev ntawv tuaj, hab kuas puab sau lawv le nwg cov lug saamfwm, muab txhais ua txhua yaam lug le vaajntxwv ibtxwm ua hab muab xaa rua txhua tug tswv xeev, txhua tug thawjcoj hab txhua tug numtswv. Tsaab ntawv nuav sau uavaajntxwv npe hab muab vaajntxwv lub nplhaib nas homthawj rua.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg xaa ntawv xaa tsaab ntawv ntawd ceev heev moog rua txhualub xeev kws vaajntxwv kaav. Tsaab ntawv nuav has kuas muab cov Yudais, tsi has laug hab hluas, quaspuj hab mivnyuas tua povtseg huv tuabsi rua lubkaum ob hlis, nub kaum peb kws yog lub hlis Adas. Tsi xob hlub leejtwg le, lojxov tua kuas puab tuag taag hab fuab puab tej khoom txhua yaam kuas dlu lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Luas xaa tsaab ntawv nuav moog rua txhua lub xeev, ua ib txuj kevcai hab qha rua tsoom pejxeem suavdlawg kuas paub npaaj txhij rua tuab nub ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus muab vaajntxwv cov lug saamfwm tshaajtawm rua suavdlawg paub nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas lawm, cov tuabneeg xaa ntawv txhaj muab xaa ceev heev moog rua txhua lub xeev. Ces Vaajntxwv hab Hamaaslug nyob tsawg haus cawv; tabsis lub nroog Susas muaj kev tsi sis humxeebua ntxhuv nyo.

## Exethaws 4

### Maudekhais Thov Exethaws Paab Puab

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Maudekhais nov tej xuv tsi zoo ntawd, nwg txhawj kawg le, nwg txhaj muab nwg cev rig tsho dlua kag, muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua hab tsuab tshauv rua sau nwg taubhau, hab nwg quaj qw nrov heev moog rua huv plawv nroog.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus nwg moog txug rua ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub loog. nwg tsi nkaag moog rua huv, rua qhov luas txwv tsi pub ib tug tuabneeg twg kws npua ntaub tsaaj moog rua huv lub loog hlo le.

<sup>3</sup>Nyob rua huv txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv tsaab ntawv tshaajtawm moog txug cov Yudais lawm, puab muaj kev txhawjxeeb quaj ntsuag luj kawg le. Puab txhaj le yoo mov, quaj, nyuaj sab hab puab txhua tug puavleej muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua hab dlaa huv qhov tshauv.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kws Exethaws cov nkauj qhe hab cov nraug saam lug has qha tej kws Maudekhais taabtom quaj hab ua ntawd rua Exethaws paub, Exethaws mobsab heev. Nwg txhaj nqaa rig tsho moog rua Maudekhais naav, hab muab cov ntaub tsaaj hle povtseg, tabsis Maudekhais tsi kaam txais cov rig tsho ntawd le.

<sup>5</sup>Ces Exethaws txhaj le hu Hathas, tug nraug saam kws vaajntxwv tsaaj lug ua Exethaws tug tubkhai kuas lug cuag nwg, hab kuas Hathas moog nug Maudekhais saib yog nwg muaj kev nyuaj sab dlaabtsi hab yog vim le caag.

<sup>6</sup>Hathas txhaj tawm moog cuag Maudekhais huv plawv nroog ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog.

<sup>7</sup>Maudekhais pav txhua yaam kws tshwmsim rua nwg ntawd rua Hathas noog hab has txug cov nyaj kws Hamaas coglug yuav muab npaum twg coj moogtso rua huv vaajntxwv lub txhaab nyaj, yog yuav muab cov Yudais tua kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Hab Maudekhais muab tsaab ntawv saamfwm kws vaajntxwv sau tawm huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas, kuas muab cov Yudais tua povtseg huv tuabsi ntawd rua Hathas, nqaa moog qha rua Exethaws, hab kuas Exethaws ca le moog cuag vaajntxwv, hab thov vaajntxwv hlub nam vaajntxwv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Hathas txhaj rov lug hab pav txhua yaam kws Maudekhais tau has ntawd qha rua Exethaws noog.

<sup>10</sup>Ces Exethaws txhaj muab lug rua Hathas rov qaab moog has rua Maudekhais has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Taagnrho vaajntxwv cov tubkhai hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv kaav, puavleej paub zoo txug txuj cai nuav, tsi has vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam hab tej pejxeem; yog ib tug txivneej lossis ib tug quaspuj twg, laam moog cuag vaajntxwv kws vaajntxwv tsi tau hu nwg moog, tug ntawd yuavtsum raug tua povtseg. Vim muaj txuj kevcai sau tseg le ntawd lawm; tsuas yog tshwj tug kws vaajntxwv muab nwg tug cwj kub cev rua, tug ntawd txhaj tsi raug tua tuag xwb. Vaajntxwv tub tsi hu kuv moog cuag nwg tau peb caug nub nuav lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kws Maudekhais nov tej lug kws Exethaws has ntawd lawm,

<sup>13</sup>Maudekhais kuas puab rov qaab moog teb rua Exethaws has tas, “Tsi xob xaav has tas, koj nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog ces koj yuav dlim, tsi raug tua tuag le lwm tug tuabneeg Yudais.

<sup>14</sup>Yog has tas koj pheej nyob tuabywv tsi quavntsej le nuav mas yuav muaj txujkev paab lug sau ntuj lug hab yuav cawm cov Yudais kuas dlim. Tabsis koj hab koj txiv tsev tuabneeg yuav tuag tu noob nrho. Leejtwg yuav paub, tejzag qhov kws koj tau lug ua nam vaajntxwv rua tej lub sijhawm zoo le nuav, yog lug cawm peb tsaav tuabneeg kuas dlim kev puamtsuaj los kuj tsi paub!”

<sup>15</sup>Exethaws teb rov moog rua Maudekhais has tas:

<sup>16</sup>“Moog has rua taagnrho cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Susas tuaj sissau ua ke, hab ua kevcai yoo mov. Tsi xob noj tsi xob haus ib yaam dlaabtsipeb nub peb mos. Kuv hab kuv cov nkauj qhe los yuav yoo mov ib yaam nkaus le mej hab. Ces tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav moog cuag vaajntxwv, yoghas tas kuv ua txhum kevcai, kuv tuag los xijpeem, kuv yeej yuav zoo sab tuag.”

<sup>17</sup>Ces Maudekhais txhaj moog ua txhua yaam lawv le Exethaws has rua nwg ntawd.

## Exethaws 5

### Exethaws Npaaj Ib Rooj Mov rua Vaajntxwv hab Hamaas Noj

<sup>1</sup>Exethaws yoo mov lug txug nub peb, nwg txawm muab nwg cev tsoog tsho nam vaajntxwv lug naav moog sawv ntawm chaav kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog, hab nwg tig xubndlag moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub zwmtxwv. Vaajntxwv nyob quastsawg sau nwg lub zwmtxwv tig xubndlag tuaj rua ntawm txujkev kws tuaj rua huv lub loog.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv pum nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws sawv ntsug tig tuaj rua ntawm vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv txaus sab rua nwg heev, ces vaajntxwv txawm cev hlo nwg tug cwj kub moog rua Exethaws. Ces Exethaws txhaj txaav zoglug tuav nkaus tug cwj kub ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws, koj muaj dlaabtsi? Qha kuv saib koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi, txawm yog koj xaav yuav lub tebchaws kws kuv kaav nuav ib nraab los kuv yeej yuav muab kuas tau rua koj.”

<sup>4</sup>Exethaws teb has tas, “Yog txaus vaajntxwv sab, mo nuav kuv xaav kuas koj hab Hamaas tuaj koom kuv rooj mov kws kuv npaaj rua meb tuaj noj.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj has kuas Hamaas ca le kawgkag tuaj, obtug yuav moog noj Exethaws rooj mov. Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv hab Hamaas txhaj moog noj Exethaws rooj mov ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws obtug tseem taabtom haus cawv txiv maab, vaajntxwv nug Exethaws has tas, “Qha kuv saib koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi, kuv yuav muab kuastau rua koj. Txawm yog koj thov yuav lub tebchaws kws kuv kaav nuav ib nraab los kuv yeej yuav txaus sab muab rua koj.”

<sup>7</sup>Exethaws teb has tas, “Tej kws kuv xaav tau hab kuv thov, mas yog le nuav:

<sup>8</sup>Yog vaajntxwv txaus sab, hab yog tej kws kuv thov ntawd hum vaajntxwv sab hab ua kuas kuv tej lug thov ntawd tav, thov kuas pigkig koj hab Hamaasrov qaab tuaj noj dlua kuv ib rooj mov kws kuv npaaj rua koj. Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd kuv maam qha tej kws kuv xaav tau rua koj.”

#### **Hamaas Tuav Tswvyim Tua Maudekhais Povtseg**

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Hamaas noj mov taag hab sawv tawm moog lawm, nwg zoo sab kawgle. Tabsis thaus kws Hamaas pum Maudekhais nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub



roojvaag, Maudekhais tsi sawv hawm hab txhus caug pe nwg, ces nwg txawm chim heev rua Maudekhais.

<sup>10</sup>Txawm le ntawd los Hamaas ua tag tswj kuas tau nwg lub sab hab taug kev moog tsev lawm. Hamaas txhaj le caw nwg cov phoojywg tuaj rua huv nwg tsev hab kuas Xeles kws yog nwg tug quaspug lug koom nrug puab.

<sup>11</sup>Hamaas txawm khaav nwg lub neej kws npluanuj, muaj tub coob, hab qhov kws vaajntxwv muab nwg tsaas ua tug nom luj hab tseemceeb tshaaj vaajntxwv tej numtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Hab Hamaas has ntxiv tas, “Nam vaajntxwv Exethaws yeej tsi caw leejtwg nrug vaajntxwv moog noj nwg rooj mov le, tsuas yog caw kuv tuab leeg nrug vaajntxwv moog noj xwb, hab nwg tseem caw kuas pigkig kuv rov qaab nrug vaajntxwv moog noj mov dlua hab.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis tej nuav tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi rua kuv hlo le, yog thaus twg kuv tseem pum Maudekhais kws yog tug tuabneeg Yudais, tuaj nyob ntawm vaajntxwv lub roojvaag.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces Hamaas tug quaspug hab nwg cov phoojywg txawm has rua nwg tas, “Ca le moog txhus ib tug ncej dlai tuabneeg kuas sab tsib caug tshim hab pigkig sawv ntxuv, koj ca le moog thov vaajntxwv muab Maudekhais dlai cejdlaab rua sau tsaiv, koj maam le nrug vaajntxwv moog noj haus zoo sab xwb.” Hamaas txaus sab rua cov lug kws puab has ntawd kawg le. Hamaas txhaj le moog txhus tau ib tug ncej dlai tuabneeg.

## Exethaws 6

### Vaajntxwv Muab Yeebkoob rua Maudekhais

<sup>1</sup>Mo ntawd vaajntxwv pw tsi tsaug zug le, hab nwg has kuas nqaa phoo ntawv kws teev tej xwmtxheej huv lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav ntawd lug hab puab muab nyeem rua nwg noog.

<sup>2</sup>Puab txawm nyeem tau zaaj kws sau has txug Maudekhais qha txug qhov kws Npithanas hab Teles kws yog vaajntxwv ob tug nraug saam kws zov chaav tsev vaajntxwv nyob, hab obtug tau ntseev sab yuav muab Vaajntxwv Xawxes tua

povtseg ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, “Peb tub muab yeebkoob hab nqe zug rua Maudekhais qhov kws nwg ua nuav lawm los tsi tau?” Vaajntxwv covnumtswv teb has tas, “Yeej tsi tau muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg hlo le.”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv nug ntxiv has tas, “Kuv cov numtswv puas muaj leejtwg tuaj nyob huv lub loog nuav.” Thaus ntawd Hamaas taabtom tuaj txug ntawd lub tshaav puam huv vaajntxwv lub loog; nwg tuaj thov vaajntxwv kuas muab Maudekhais koj moog dlai cejdlaab rua sau tug ncej kws nwg npaaj tau lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv cov tubkhai teb nwg has tas, “Hamaas nyob ntawm nuav, nwg sawv ntawm tshaav puam tog xaav ntsib koj.” Vaajntxwv has tas, “Moog koj nwg lug huv nuav.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, Hamaas txhaj lug hab vaajntxwv nug nwg has tas, “Muaj ib tug tuabneeg kws kuv xaav muab yeebkoob rua heev, kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj tsimnyog rua tug txivneej nuav?” Hamaas txawm xaav tuabywv has tas, “Tseem yuav muaj leejtwg kws vaajntxwv xaav muab yeebkoob rua tshaaj kuv lawm hab? Tsuas yog kuv tuab leeg lawm xwb.”

<sup>7-8</sup>Yog le ntawd Hamaas txhaj le teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Muab vaajntxwv lub tsho luj kws vaajntxwv naav lug rua tug txivneej ntawd naav. Muab xauv lug saam rua vaajntxwv tug neeg, muab eeb lug pem hab muab tshaam tswb lug dlai rua.

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuas koj ib tug numtswv kws luj dlua cov muab koj cev tsoog tsho ntev khu rua tug kws koj yuav muab yeebkoob rua ntawd naav, hab muab koj tug neeg rua nwg caij, koj nwg taug kev moog rua huv plawv nroog qw has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tug kws vaajntxwv txaus sab muab yeebkoob rua nwg.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces vaajntxwv has rua Hamaas has tas, “Koj ca le moog muab cev tsoog tsho ntev hab kuv tug neeg lug ua lawv le koj has ntawd ntaag, hab muab yeebkoob rua Maudekhais tug kws yog tuabneeg Yudais kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag. Yuavtsum ua txhua yaam kws koj has ntawd rua nwg tsi xob tseg ib yaam le.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Hamaas txhaj moog muab cev tsoog tsho ntev hab caab vaajntxwv tug neeg lug, muab cev tsoog tsho ntev khu rua Maudekhais naav hab muab tug txiv neeg rua Maudekhais caij taug kev moog rua huv plawv nroog, hab qw tshaajtawm has tas, “Tug txivneej kws vaajntxwv txaus sab muab yeebkoob rua yog tug nuav ntaag.”

<sup>12</sup>Ces Maudekhais rov lug rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub loog. Tabsis Hamaas cale muab ntaub npug nwg ntsejmuag, maaj ceev nrooj rov moog tsev, tu sab hab txaajmuag kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Hamaas pav txhua yaam kws tshwmsim lug rua nwg ntawd rua Xeles kws yog nwg tug quaspuij hab nwg cov phoojywg noog. Ces nwg tug quaspuij hab nwg cov phoojywg kws ntse has rua nwg tas, “Yog thaus pib nuav koj tub tsi yeej Maudekhais kws yog tuabneeg Yudais lawm, ces koj yuav swb nwg xwb, nwg yeej yuav kovyeej koj.”

#### **Hamaas Raug Dlai Cejdlaab Tuag**

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kws puab tseem taabtom sis thaam le ntawd, ces vaajntxwv cov nraug saam txawm tuaj txug ndlua, hab coj Hamaas ceev nrooj moog noj Exethaws rooj mov.

#### **Exethaws 7**

<sup>1</sup>Ces vaajntxwv hab Hamaas obtug txhaj rov ua ke moog nrug nam vaajntxwv Exethaws noj mov

<sup>2</sup>zag ob. Thaus obtug taabtom haus cawv txiv maab, vaajntxwv rov nug Exethaws dlua ntxiv has tas, “Nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws, koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi? Qha rua kuv, kuv yuav muab pub rua koj. Txawm yog koj xaav yuav lub tebchaws kws kuv kaav nuav ib nraab los kuv yeej yuav muab rua koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, yog koj txaus sab rua kuv hab txaus sab yuav pub rua kuv tag, mas thov tseg kuv txujsa, hab tsegkuv tsaav tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>4</sup>Vim kuv hab kuv tsaav tuabneeg tub raug muab muag coj moog tua povtseg kuas puamtsuaj tu noob nrho le lawm. Yog has tas, peb raug muag moog ua

tubqhe hab ntxhais qhev xwb, ces kuv yeej ua tuabywv hab tsi tuaj taabkaum koj txug tej ntawd hlo le, tabsis tub yog peb yuav raug tua kuas puamtsuaj taag, kuv txhaj le muab has qha rua koj paub.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces Vaajntxwv Xawxes nug nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws has tas, “Leejtwg yogtug yuav ua le ntawd? Hab tug ntawd nyob qhov twg?”

<sup>6</sup>Exethaws teb has tas, “Peb tug yeebncuab hab tug tuabneeg kws tsimtxom peb, yog tug nyuas Hamaas kws sab phem nuav ntaag!” Hamaas ntshai vaajntxwv hab nam vaajntxwv kawg nkaus

<sup>7</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txawm sawv ntseeg ntawm rooj npautawg vog tawm plawg moog rua nrau vaajntxwv lub vaaj lawm; tabsis Hamaas tseem nyob ntawd thov kuas nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws tseg nwg txujsa, vim Hamaas paub hastas, vaajntxwv yeej yuav rau txim rua nwg txug zaaj nuav xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kws vaajntxwv rov qaab nraag lub vaaj lug rua huv chaav tsev kws puab haus cawv, nwg pum Hamaas tseem pe khwb rwg ntxig rua sau lub rooj kws Exethaws nyob thov kev taabncuab. Thaus vaajntxwv pum Hamaas ua le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj le qw has tas, “Tug nyuas tuabneeg nuav tseem yuav muab nam vaajntxwv yuam taabmeeg rua kuv pum huv kuv lub loog nuav hab los?” Thaus vaajntxwv has le ntawd taagnrho xwb, vaajntxwv cov nraug saam tub muab ntaub qhwv nkaus Hamaas taubhau lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Ces puab cov ntawd tug kws npe hu ua Hanpaunas txawm has tas “Hamaas txhus tau ib tug ncej dlai tuabneeg sab tsib caug tshim rua ntawm nwg tog tsev, yuav ca dlai Maudekhais tug kws tau cawm vaajntxwv txujsa.” Vaajntxwv txhaj has tas, “Ca le koj Hamaas moog dlai rua ntawm tug ncej ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, Hamaas txhaj le raug koj moog dlai rua sau tug ncej kws nwg txhus ca dlai Maudekhais. Ces vaajntxwv txujkev chim txhaj nqeg lawm.

## **Exethaws 8**

### **Qha Cov Yudais Tig Tawmtsaa Puab Cov Yeebncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Nub ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xawxes muab Hamaas kws yog cov Yudais tug yeebncuab, lub tsev hab tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam pub huv tuabsi rua nam

Vaajntxwv Exethaws. Exethaws txhaj has qha rua vaajntxwv has tas, Maudekhais yog nwg neejtsaa kws txheeb heev, txij thaus ntawd lug vaajntxwv txhaj pub Maudekhais moog cuag tau vaajntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj hle nwg ntiv nplhaib kws yog nwg lub homthawj (kws nwg muab ntawm Hamaas rov lug) hab muab rua Maudekhais. Hab Exethaws muab Maudekhais tsaab ua tug saib taagrho Hamaas tej qubtxeeg qubteg.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Exethaws rov qaab moog thov vaajntxwv dlua ib zag ntxiv; nwg qhau cev hlo ntawm vaajntxwv kutaw thov hab quaj ua kua muag poob dlawb vog. Nwg thov kuas vaajntxwv muab Hamaas kws yog Ankas tug xeebntxwv tej kev npaaj sab kws yuav muab cov Yudais tua kuas puamtsuaj tu noob ntawd txwv tseg.

<sup>4</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txhaj cev nwg tug cwj kub rua Exethaws, ces Exethaws txawm sawv tseeg hab has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Yog vaajntxwv hlab kuv hab tej lug kws kuv thov ntawd hum vaajntxwv sab, thov vaajntxwv has kuas muab tsaab ntawv kws Hamedethas tug tub Hamaas kws yog Ankas tug xeebntxwv sau xaa moog has kuas muab cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kws vaajntxwv kaav tua povtseg huv tuabsi ntawd rhuav tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav ua le caag nyaj taug saib kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug kev puamtsuaj, hab ca kuv cov neejtsaa raug tua tuag taag?”

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv Xawxes txhaj has rua nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws hab Maudekhais kws yog tuabneeg Yudais has tas, “Kuv tub muab Hamaas lub tsev hab tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam cob rua Exethaws hab kuv tub has kuas puab muab Hamaas dlai cejdlaab tuag lawm, vim nwg tuav tswvyim muab cov Yudais tua povtseg ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Meb ca le sau ib tsaab ntawv lawv le meb sab nyam ua vaajntxwv npe hab muab kuv lub nplhaib homthawj nas rua tsaab ntawv ntawd, xaa moog thoob plawg rua cov Yudais. Rua qhov tsaab ntawv kws Hamaas sau kuv lub npe hab muab kuv lub homthawj nas rua ntawd lawm, mas yeej thim tsi tau rov qaab

le lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Ces thaus kws txug lub peb hlis ntuj kws yog hli Xivaas, nub neeg nkaum peb Maudekhais txhaj hu cov numtswv kws ua ntaub ntawv tuaj cuag nwg, hab nwg has kuas puab cov tub sau ntawv sau lawv le kws nwg has rua cov Yudaïs, hab coj cov numtswv luj kws nyob huv txhua lub xeev hab txhua tugnumtswv huv ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev kws vaajntxwv ua tug kaav. Yog suav txij ndlua ntawm tebchaws Eedias moog txug ndlua tebchaws Sudaas. Puab sau ua txhua yaam lug lawv le yaam lug kws luas siv nyob huvlub tebchaws ntawd. Hab puab sau ua cov Yudaïs tej lug rua cov tuabneeg Yudaïs.

<sup>10</sup>Maudekhais txhaj sau tsaab ntawv ntawd ua Vaajntxwv Xawxes npe, muab vaajntxwv lub nplhaib homthawj nas rua, hab muab cov ntawv ntawd rua cov tub xaa ntawv kws caij neeg dlha ceev heev, caij vaajntxwv cov neeg xaa tsaab ntawv ntawd moog.

<sup>11</sup>Cov lug kws sau rua huv tsaab ntawv nuav vaajntxwv tso ncauj rua cov Yudaïs kws nyob rua txhua lub nroog, kuas ca le sis sau ua ke hab tiv thaiv puab txujsa. Yog txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv txhua lub xeev, tso tubrog tuaj tua cov Yudaïs hab puab tej quaspuj lossis mivnyuas; kuas cov Yudaïs ca le tig tua hab rhuav tshem cov yeebncuab ntawd kuas tuag tu noob

nrho tsi pub seem ib tug le, hab txeeb puab tej cuabtxhaj cuabtaam moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Nub kws cov Yudaïs yuav tawmtsaam puab cov yeebncuab nyob thoob plawg rua huv tebchaws Pawxias, yog lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Adas, nub kaum peb. Nub ntawd yog nub kws Hamaas teem ca tua cov tuabneeg Yudaïs kuas tuag tu noob.

<sup>13</sup>Puab txhaj muab tsaab ntawv ntawd ua ib txuj kevcai tshaajtawm moog thoob plawg rua txhua tug pejxeem kws nyob rua huv txhua lub xeev kuas nub ntawd cov Yudaïs txhaj npaaj tau txhij tig rov tawmtsaam puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj saamfwm kuas cov xaa ntawv caij vaajntxwv cov neeg dlha ceev heev xaa tsaab ntawv ntawd moog rua txhua qhov chaw. Hab ca le muab

tsaab ntawv ntawd nyeem rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg kws nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas paub.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kws Maudekhais tawm huv vaajntxwv lub loog moog, nwg naav cev tsoog tsho vaajntxwv txaij xav hab txaij dlawb, ntoo lub mom kub hab naav lub tsho ntev kws yog ntaub maag xav. Ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Susas qw zoo sab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Ces cov Yudais txhaj tau nyob kaaj sab lug, tso sab plhuav hab xyivfaab hlo, vim puab yeej lawm tag.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua lub xeev hab txhua lub nroog kws muab vaajntxwv tsaab ntawv moog nyeem rua nov, mas cov Yudais zoo sab heev, hab puab npaaj muaj rooj nojrooj haus luj rua nub kws muaj kev zoo sab ntawd. Hab muaj tuabneeg coobheev ca le kaav xeem lug ua tuabneeg Yudais, rua qhov puab ntshai cov tuabneeg Yudais heev.

## Exethaws 9

### Cov Yudais Tua Puab Cov Yeebncuab Puamtsuaj Taag

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug nub kaum peb, lub kaum ob hlis kws yog lub hli Adas, yog nub kws yuav ua lawv le vaajntxwv tau saamfwm tseg rua huv nwg tsaab ntawv, hab yog nub kws cov Yudais cov yeebncuab ca sab has tas, puab yuav yeejcov Yudais, tabsis nub ntawd ca le hloov moog ua nub kws cov Yudais yeej puab cov yeebncuab lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Yudais txhaj tuaj sis sau ua ke taagnrho rua huv puab tej nroog hab huv txhua lub xeev kws vaajntxwv kaav, npaaj tawmmtsaam cov yeebncuab kws tuaj tua puab, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tiv tau cov Yudais le, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw puavleej ntshai cov Yudais heev.

<sup>3</sup>Taagnrho cov numtswv ntawm txhua lub xeev, tsi has txhua tug tswv xeev, txhua tug tsaavxwm hab taagnrho vaajntxwv cov numtswv txhua tug, puavleej paab cov Yudais, vim puab ntshai nyob tsaam Maudekhais muab puab tua povtseg.

<sup>4</sup>Maudekhais tau ua tug luj nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog, hab nwg lub koob

lub npe nrov ncha moo lug moog thoo plawg txhua lub xeev hab Maudekhais muaj fwjchim luj zuj zug tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yudais txhaj muab ntaaj tua puab cov yeebncuab tuag taagnrho, hab puab ua txaus nkaus lawv le puab lub sab nyam rua cov tuabneeg kws ntxubpuab.

<sup>6</sup>Nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas nkaus xwb cov Yudais tua puab cov yeebncuab tuag lawm tsib puas leej txivneej.

<sup>7-10</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag taag ntawd, muaj cov Yudais tugyeebncuab Hamaas kws yog Hamedethas tug tub, kaum leej tub nyob rua huv hab puab cov ntawd yog: Pasadathas, Dalefoos, Apathas, Pulathas, Adalias, Alidathas, Pamatas, Alixais, Alidais hab Vaixathas. Txawm le ntawdlos puab yeej tsi fuab ib yaam khoom dlaabtsi le.

<sup>11</sup>Tuab nub ntawd muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua vaajntxwv paub txug cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag taag huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas saib coob npaum twg.

<sup>12</sup>Ces vaajntxwv has qha rua nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws has tas, “Nyob huv lub tuamceeb nroog Susas nkaus xwb cov Yudais tua cov yeebncuab tuag lawm tsib puas leej txivneej kws yog xaam Hamaas kaum leej tub nrug hab. Dlua le lwm lub xeev sov puab tua tuag lawm npaum twg tseem tsi tau paub!Nwgnuav koj xaav yuav yaam dlaabtsi? Koj yeej yuav tau yaam ntawd. Qharua kuv saib koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi, kuv yuav muab kuas tau rua koj.”

<sup>13</sup>Exethaws teb has tas, “Yog hum vaajntxwv sab, pigkig thov ca cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Susas rov ua dlua ib zag ntxiv le kws nub nua koj tau tso cai rua puab ua taag lug lawm. Thov muab Hamaas kaum leej tub ntawd cov cev tuag coj moog dlai rua ntawm cov ncej dlai cejdlaab hab.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj saamfwm kuas ca le ua lawv le ntawd; txhaj ua ib tsaab ntawv tshaajtawm moog rua huv lub nroog Susas, hab muab Hamaas kaum leej tub ntawd coj moog dlai rua ntawm cov ncej dlai cejdlaab.

<sup>15</sup>Nub kaum plaub kws yog lub hlis Adas, cov Yudais huv lub nroog Susas txhaj sis sau ua ke hab rov moog tua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Susas tuagpeb puas



leej ntxiv. Tabsis puab tsi fuab ib yaam khoom dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yudais kws nyob huv txhua lub xeev kuj sis sau moog ua ke hab tiv thaiv puab cov tuabneeg txujsa kuas dlim ntawm cov yeebncuab. Hab puab tua cov yeebncuab kws ntxub puab tuag lawm xyaa caum tsib txheeb leej. Tabsis puab tsi fuab ib yaam khoom dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>17</sup>Tej nuav yog tshwm muaj rua nub kaum peb kws yog lub hli Adas, hab nub kaum plaub, puab su hab muab nub ntawd ua nub kws puab noj haus hab muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Susas lug sis sau ua ke nub kaum peb hab kaum plaub tua puab cov yeebncuab, hab puab su rua nub kaum tsib, muab nub ntawd ua nub kws puab noj haus hab muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudais kws nyob huv tej zog hab tej nroog txhaj le su rua nub kaum plaub kws yog lub hli Adas ntawd. Hab puab txhaj le noj haus hab ua kev lomzem zoo sab rua nub ntawd. Puab ib leeg coj zaub mov moog pubrua ib leeg noj.

#### **Lub Koobtsheej Pulees**

<sup>20</sup>Maudekhais muab tej xwm nuav sau rua huv ntawv hab xaa moog txhua nrho rua cov Yudais kws nyob rua txhua lub xeev kws Vaajntxwv Xawxes kaav, tsi has nyob dleb lossis nyob ze;

<sup>21</sup>kuas puab muab nub kaum plaub hab kaum tsib kws yog lub hli Adas ntawm txhua lub xyoo lug ua nub su.

<sup>22</sup>Ob nub nua, yog ob nub kws cov Yudais dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab, hab yog lub hlis kws muab kev tu sab hloov lug ua kev kaaj sab, hab muab kev quaj ntsuag hloov lug ua kev luag zoo sab; Kuas puab ncu ntsoov muabnub ntawd ua ib nub noj haus zoo sab, nub ntawd puab ib leeg coj zaub movmoog pub rua ib leeg hab pub rua cov pluag.

<sup>23</sup>Cov pejxeem Yudais txaus sab ua lawv le tsaab ntawv kws Maudekhais sau xaa tuaj rua puab. Cov Yudais txhaj le naj xyoo ua kevcai ncu txug qhovkws puab tub chiv ua muaj lug ntawd lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Hamedethas tug tub Hamaas kws yog Ankas tug xeebntxwv kws yog cov Yudais tug yeebncuab tau tuav tswvyim yuav muab cov Yudais tua povtseg, nwg txhaj rhu ntawv xam noobnyoog yuav muab cov Yudais tua kuas tu noob. (Qhov rhu ntawv ntawd puab hu ua “Pulees”.)

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis Exethaws moog thov vaajntxwv, vaajntxwv txhaj sau ntawv saamfwm kuas muab Hamaas tej tswvyim tuavhuv ua phem rua cov Yudais ntawd tig rov lug raug nwg. Yog le ntawd, nwg hab nwg cov tub txhaj le raugmuab dlai cejdlaab taag.

<sup>26</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav puab txhaj muab ob nub su ntawd hu ua pulees, txhais has tas, “Rhu Ntawv.” Rua qhov yog Maudekhais tsaab ntawv hab txhua yaam kws muaj tshwmsim rua cov Yudais,

<sup>27</sup>cov Yudais txhaj muab zaaj nuav lug ua ib txuj kevcai rua puab, puab tej xeebntxwv hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws tau lug kaav xeebntxwv ua tuabneeg

Yudais lawm coj, kuas yuavtsum naj xyoo muab ob nub nuav lug ua ob nub su lawv le kws Maudekhais tau has tseg ca lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Yuav ua rua cov Yudais ncu ntsoov ob nub kws ua lub koobtsheej Pulees nuav moog txhua tam. Txhua yim tuabneeg, txhua lub xeev hab txhua lub nroog yuav ncu ntsoov hab coj txuj kevcai nuav moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>29</sup>Ces nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws kws yog Anpihais tug ntxhais, hab Maudekhais txhaj sau dlua ib tsaab ntawv leeg paub tsaab ntawv kws Maudekhais xub sau lawm, kuas ncu ntsoov ua kevcai Pulees.

<sup>30</sup>Maudekhais txhaj muab tsaab ntawv nuav xaa moog rua cov Yudais txhua tug, xaa moog thoob plawg ib puas neeg nkaum xyaa lub xeev huv tebchawsPawxias kws Vaajntxwv Xawxes kaav hab foom koob moov rua cov Yudais kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb hab tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug,

<sup>31</sup>hab kuas coj txuj kevcai ua koobtsheej Pulees lawv le lub caij lub nyoog kws puab tub tau teem tseg lawv le kws Maudekhais kws yog tuabneeg Yudais hab nam Vaajntxwv Exethaws tau saamfwm rua cov Yudais; hab cojlawv le txuj

kevcai yoo mov hab txuj kevcai quaj ntsuag kws obtug tau teem tseg rua obtug hab obtug tej xeebntxwv lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Txuj kevcai ua koobtsheej Pulees kws Exethaws tau saamfwm kuas muaj ntawd, tau muab teev tseg ca rua huv thooj ntawv lawm.

## Exethaws 10

### Vaajntxwv Xawxes Tsa Maudekhais Ua Ib Tug Nom Luj

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xawxes saamfwm kuas hu cov pejxeem kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav hab cov kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv kuas tuaj ua num rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua yaam num tseemceeb kws yog nwg lub fwjchim hab nwg tug zug luj zug nchaav, hab qhov kws nwg tsa Maudekhais ua ib tug nom luj puavleej muab sau tseg ca rua huv phoo ntawv xwmtxheej vaajntxwv kws teev cov Pawxias hab cov Medias tej vaajntxwv lub neej lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Maudekhais kws yog tuabneeg Yudais tau lug ua Vaajntxwv Xawxes ib tugnom luj, tsuas yog vaajntxwv tuab leeg txhaj le ua tug luj tshaaj Maudekhaisxwb. Nwg cov kwvtij Yudais puavleej txaus sab hab fwm nwg, vim nwg paabkuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab puab tej xeebntxwv tau nyob ruaj khov hab muaj kev thaajyeeb.

## Yauj

### Yauj 1

#### Yauj Hab Nwg Tsev Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Yauj, nyob huv lub tebchaws Uxes, nwg fwm hab muab sab npuab Vaajtswv. Nwg yog tuabneeg zoo hab tsi ua kev phemkev qas.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muaj xyaa tug tub hab peb tug ntxhais,

<sup>3</sup>muaj xyaa txheeb tug yaaj, peb txheeb tug ntxhuav, ib txheeb tug nyuj hab tsib puas tug neeg luav, hab muaj tubkhai coob heev. Nwg yog tug kws npluanuj tshaaj plawg nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Yauj cov tub sis hloo nta ua rooj noj rooj haus, ib tug ua ces suavdlawg tuaj koom, hab caw puab cov muam tuaj nrug puab noj puab haus.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua zag kws puab noj haus taag, taagkig tom qaab Yauj sawv ntxuv muabtsaj moog tua hlawv fij ua kevcai dlaws nwg cov mivnyuas tej kev txhum. Nwgnaj zag ua kevcai dlaws kev txhum le ntawd rua nwg cov mivnyuas, rua qhovnwg ntshai nyob tsaam nwg cov mivnyuas ua txhum rua Vaajtswv.

#### Ntxwngnyoog Tawmtsaam Yauj

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub cov timtswv ceebtsheej tuaj cuag tug TSWV, Ntxwngnyoog los kuj tuaj nrug puab nyob ntawd hab.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV nug Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Koj moog dlaabtsi lug?” Ntxwngnyoog teb has tas, “Kuv moog ncig ntuj ncig teb lug xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, “Koj puas pum Yauj kws yog kuv tug tubkhai? Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo hab muab sab npuab kuv le nwg. Nwg fwm kuv hab tsi ua kev phem kev qas le.”

<sup>9</sup>Ntxwngnyoog teb has tas, “Yog koj tsi pub nwg muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi le, nwg puas tseem yuav fwm koj?”

<sup>10</sup>Koj yeej ibtxwm tsomkwm nwg, nwg tsev tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj. Koj foom koob moov rua txhua yaam kws nwg ua, hab pub rua nwg muaj

tsaj txhu coob ua npoj ntwg puv toj puv peg.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis nwgnguav yog koj muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tshem huv tuabsi moog, nwg yuav tshev nkaug teg nkuav rua koj ntaag!”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Koj yuav ua le caag rua txhua yaam kws nwg muaj los tau, tabsis koj tsi xob kov nwg le.” Ces Ntxwngnyoogtxawm moog lawm.

### **Yauj Cov Mivnyuas hab tej Tsaj Puamtsuaj Taag**

<sup>13</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus Yauj cov mivnyuas taabtom noj haus nyob huv tug tijlaug hlub lub tsev,

<sup>14</sup>txawm muaj ib tug tubkhai dlha lug qha rua Yauj has tas, “Thaus peb taabtom muab nyuj laij teb, hab tej neeg luav tseem noj zaub zum zawg ibncigntawm peb,

<sup>15</sup>Ces taamsim ntawd cov tuabneeg Xanpees txawm tuaj tua hab txeeb taagnrho tej nyuj hab tej neeg luav huv tuabsi caab moog lawm. Puab muabkoj cov tubkhai tua tuag taag, tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg tsiv dlim lug qha kojxwb.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug ntawd tseem has tsi tau taag, txawm muaj dlua ib tug tubkhai dlha lug qha has tas, “Xub tua koj tej yaaj hab cov tub yug yaaj tuag taag, tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg lug qha koj xwb.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus tug ntawd tseem has tsi tau taag, tsua muaj dlua ib tug tubkhai dlha lug qha has tas, “Muaj peb paab tuabneeg Khadees tuaj tua peb, puab txeeb taagnrho tej ntshuav hab tua koj cov tubkhai tuag taag, tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg tsiv dlim lug qha koj xwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus tug ntawd tseem has tsi tau taag, rov muaj dlua ib tug tubkhai dlha lug qha hab has tas, “Koj cov mivnyuas tseem taabtom noj haus huv koj tug tub hlub lub tsev,

<sup>19</sup>muaj cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj tom taj suabpuam tuaj ua rua lub tsev qaug lug ntaus koj cov mivnyuas tuag taag. Tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg dlim lug qha koj paub xwb.”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus nov le ntawd, Yauj sawv tseeg dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab tu sab heev. Nwg muab nwg cov plaubhau chais hab pw ndlo rua huv aav.

<sup>21</sup>Yauj has tas, “Kuv nam yug kuv lug labqaab le caag, ces kuv yuav rov moog labqaab ib yaam le ntawd, tug TSWV muab txhua yaam rua kuv, nwggnuav tug TSWV koj rov qaab. Thov kuas suavdlawg qhuas nwg lub npe!”

<sup>22</sup>Txawm yog muaj tej xwm nuav lug raug Yauj los nwg tsi ua txhum lossis lam txim rua Vaajtswv le.

## Yauj 2

### Ntxwngnyoog Tawmtsaam Yauj Dlua

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub cov timtswv ceebtsheej tuaj cuag tug TSWV dlua, Ntxwngnyoog kuj tuaj nrug puab nyob ntawd hab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV nug Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Koj moog dlaabtsi lug?” Ntxwngnyoog teb has tas, “Kuv moog ncig ntuj ncig teb lug xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, “Koj puas pum Yauj kws yog kuv tug tubkhai? Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo hab muab sab npuab kuv npaum le nwg. Nwg fwm kuv hab tsi ua kev phem kev qas le. Tub tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi los koj thov kuv ca koj moog tawmtsaam Yauj, tabsis nwg tseem muab sab npuab kuv ib yaam le nwg ibtxwm ua.”

<sup>4</sup>Ntxwngnyoog teb has tas, “Tuabneeg yeem tso txhua yaam tseg, kuas nwg tau txujsa xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis nwggnuav yog koj ua rua nwg lub cev muaj mob, nwg yeej yuav tshev nkaug nteg nkuav rua koj ntaag!”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV has rua Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Koj yuav ua le caagra nwg los tau, tabsis koj tsi xob txuv nwg txujsa.”

<sup>7</sup>Ntxwngnyoog txawm ncaim ntawm tug TSWV moog hab ua rua Yauj mob ua paug mag thoob plawg ib ce.

<sup>8</sup>Yauj moog nyob ntawm cub tshau hab muab ib dlaim txhais laujkaub aav lug kuam nwg tej qhov txhaab.

<sup>9</sup>Yauj tug quaspug has rua Yauj has tas, “Koj tseem muab sab npuab koj tug Vaajtswv le kws koj ibtxwm ua hab los? Ua le caag koj tsi tshev koj tug

Vaajtswv hab tuag moog?”

<sup>10</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Ua le caag koj has lug le tug quaspuj kws tsi paub qaabhau! Thaus Vaajtswv pub tej kws zoo rua peb, peb tub zoo sab hlo yuav, tabsis thaus Vaajtswv ca peb raug kev txomnyem, peb txawm tsua yuav ywgnua los?” Txawm yog Yauj raug kev txomnyem npaum le ntawd los nwg tsi tawmtsaam Vaajtswv le.

### Yauj Peb tug Phoojywg

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Yauj peb tug phoojywg, Elifas kws yog tuabneeg Temas, Npiledas kws yog tuabneeg Suhas, hab Xaufas kws yog tuabneeg Namas nov has tas, Yauj mob txomnyem kawg le, puab txawm tuaj nplig Yauj sab.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus puab tuaj dleb pum Yauj, puab tsi paub nwg lawm. Thaus puab paub has tas yog Yauj tag, puab txawm tsaa suab hlo quaj, dlua puab tej tsho, tsuab moov aav rua sau puab taubhau hab w rua sau nruab ntug.

<sup>13</sup>Puab tuaj nrug Yauj nyob huv aav le ntawd tau xyaa nub xyaa mo tsi has iblu lug le, rua qhov puab pum Yauj txomnyem heev.

## Yauj 3

### Yauj Ywg rua Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kawg Yauj tsaa suab foom nub kws yug nwg,

*Yauj*

<sup>2-3</sup>Yauj has tas, “Vaajtswv, thov koj foom tsi zoo rua nub kws yug kuv; thov koj tshev mo kws kuv xeeb rua huv kuv nam plaab!

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj ca nub ntawd tsaus ntuj. Thov tsi xob neuc txug nub ntawd, hab tsi xob pub muaj dluab ci rua nub ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas nub ntawd tsaus ntuj ntum nti; Thov tso fuab laum nub ntawd ua kuas lub nub tsaus dluab ncab.

<sup>6</sup>Thov muab mo ntawd tshem tawm ntawm lub xyoo moog; tsi xob suav mo ntawd le lawm;

<sup>7</sup>Thov kuas mo ntawd tsi xob xeeb taug mivnyuas hab tsi xob muaj kev zoo sab.

- <sup>8</sup>Has kuas tej txivneeb txivyaig hab tej tuabneeg kws txawj ua rua Levi-athas tawm tuaj foom tsi zoo rua nub ntawd.
- <sup>9</sup>Thov kuas lub nubqub kws ci thaus sawv ntxuv qauj moog; thov kuas mo ntawd tsi xob kaaj ntug.
- <sup>10</sup>Thov foom tsi zoo rua mo kws kuv yug lug, rua qhov mo ntawd ca kuv nam xeeb kuv, kuv txhaj raug kev txomnyem.
- <sup>11</sup>“Kheev laam kuv tuag thaus kuv tseem nyob huv kuv nam plaab lossis tuag thaus kuv yug poob nthav lug.
- <sup>12</sup>Ua le caag kuv nam tseem tau puag kuv rua ntawm nwg lub xubndlag? Uale caag nwg tseem tau pub mig rua kuv noj?
- <sup>13</sup>Yog kuv ntxuv tuag, ces nwgnuav kuv tub tau su
- <sup>14</sup>hab pw tsaug zug ib yaam le tej vaajntxwv hab tej numtswv kws txhim khu tej loog kws nyob tam thaus u.
- <sup>15</sup>Ces kuv tub tau pw tsaug zug ib yaam le tej numtswv kws muaj nyaj muaj kub puv nkaus puab tej tsev,
- <sup>16</sup>lossis tau pw tsaug zug ib yaam le tug mivnyuas kws tuag thaus tseem nyob nruab thab.
- <sup>17</sup>Thaus nyob huv qhov ntxaa, tej tuabneeg phem yuav tsi ua kev phem kev gas lawm, hab tej tuabneeg kws tsaug leeg vim ua num khwv khwv tau su.
- <sup>18</sup>Tej tuabneeg raug txim yuav tau nyob tsi ntxhuv sab, puab tsi nov tug kws saib puab lub suab nthe lawm.
- <sup>19</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws muaj koob meej hab tej kws tsi muaj koob meej puavleej nyob qhov ntawd, hab tej tubkhai yuav dlim plawg txujkev ua luas qhev.
- <sup>20</sup>“Ua le caag ca tug tuabneeg txomnyem ua neej nyob lwj sab ntsuav? Ua le caag ca tug tuabneeg quaj ntsuag pum qhov kaaj?
- <sup>21</sup>Puab tog ntsoov txujkev tuag, tabsis kev tuag tsi lug le; puab ntshaw lub qhov ntxaa heev dlua ntshaw nyaj hab kub.



<sup>22</sup>Puab tsi muaj kev zoo sab moog txug nub kws puab tuag hab coj puab moog log;

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv thaiv puab txuj hauv kev, hab xov puagncig tsi pub puab tawm.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv tej kua muag yog zaub mov rua kuv noj hab kuv lub suab ntsaaj tsi tu le.

<sup>25</sup>Tej kws kuv txhawj hab ntshai txawm lug raug kuv.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv tsi muaj kev kaaj sab, tsi tau su, hab naj nub raug kev txomnyem tsi paub taag le.”

## Yauj 4

### Cov Lug sis Thaam Ntu Ib

(4.1–14.22)

*Elifas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Elifas kws yog tuabneeg Temas has rua Yauj has tas, “Yog kuv has ob peb lu lug koj puas chim? Kuv npu tsi taug kuv tej lug lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj tub ntuag tej tuabneeg ntau leej lug lawm, hab txhawb cov tuabneeg kws qaug zug kuas muaj zug tuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg qaug zug hab dlawm qaug lawd, koj tej lug txhawb tau puab tug zug.

<sup>5</sup>Nwgnuav kev txomnyem lug raug koj lawm koj yuav tsi muaj zug tiv taug tej kev txomnyem ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Koj fwm Vaajtswv hab ua koj lub neej zoo tsi muaj leejtwg thum tau; tsimnyog koj muab sab npuab hab ca sab rua tug TSWV.

<sup>7</sup>Koj ua tuab zoo xaav saib tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej tsi muaj ib tug raugkev puamtsuaj le.

<sup>8</sup>Lawv le kuv pum mas tej tuabneeg kws ua kev txhum, hab ua kev phem kev qas yeej yuav tau sau tej kws puab ua ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj, ib yaam le nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob lug nplawm puab tej vaaj tse qaug taag.

- <sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nthe nrov ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav nyooj, tabsis Vaajtswv kaw puab qhovncauj hab tsoo puab tej nav luv.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab yuav tuag ib yaam le tej tsuv ntshuav tuag tshaib kws tum tsi tau tsaj noj, hab puab tej mivnyuas yuav tsiv ua saab ua sua taag.
- <sup>12</sup>“Muaj ib lub suab has rua kuv, lub suab ntawd has yau heev, kuv tub yuav laug tsi nov.
- <sup>13</sup>Lub suab ntawd zoo ib yaam le zaaj npau suav phem kws ua rua kuv tsim dlheev nruab dlaab ndlub lug.
- <sup>14</sup>Kuv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo; hab ua rua kuv lub cev tshee ndluas quas txag.
- <sup>15</sup>Muaj ib nthwv cua ntsawj quas ntshog rua kuv lub plhu, ua rua kuv poob sab nthav ib ce xub taagnrho.
- <sup>16</sup>Kuv pum ib yaam sawv ntawm kuv hauv ntej; kuv tsa qhovmuag saib, tabsis kuv tsi paub has tas, yog dlaabtsi. Kuv txawm nov ib lub suab has ntawm qhov chaw kws ntsag tu tuaj has tas:
- <sup>17</sup>‘Puas muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tshaaj Vaajtswv lossis puas muaj ib tug tuabneeg dlawbhuv tshaaj tug TSWV kws tsim nwg?’
- <sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tsi ntseeg nwg cov timtswv sau ntuj sab; txawm yog nwg cov timtswv los ua txhum hab.
- <sup>19</sup>Koj puas xaav has tas, Vaajtswv yuav ca sab rua tug kws nwg muab aav nplaum puab? Tej kws nwg muab aav puab ntawd tsi ruaj tsi khov, ib yaam le tug kaab npauj kws luas muab zuaj ces mog taag.
- <sup>20</sup>Thaus sawv ntshuv tej tuabneeg ua neej nyob, tabsis thaus tsi tau tsaus ntuj puab tub tuag lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg paub.
- <sup>21</sup>Luas yuav txeeb txhua yaam kws puab muaj moog taag; thaus puab tseemtsi tau muaj kev txawj ntse puab tub tuag lawm.’ ”

## Yauj 5

- <sup>1</sup>Yauj, koj ca le tsa suab hu saib puas muaj leejtwg teb koj. Puas muaj ib tug timtswv nyob qhov twg kws koj yuav moog cuag tau?

- <sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag tuag vim nwg txujkev chim, tug tuabneeg tsi paub qaabhau tuag vim nwg txujkev khib.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv pum cov tuabneeg nyob tso sab lug, tabsis tsi nwm kuv txawm foom tsi zoo rua puab tej vaaj tse lawm.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab tej mivnyuas yuav tsiv tsi dlim kev txomnyem le; tsi muaj leejtwg yuav paab txheem puab huv tsev tu plaub.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab yuav tau noj cov tuabneeg ruag tej qoobloo, txawm yog tej qoobloo kws tuaj xyaw tej xuavpaug los puab yuav sau kuas taag moog hab cov tuabneeg ntshaw nyaj yuav txeeb puab tej nyaj tej kub kuas taag.
- <sup>6</sup>Kev phem kev qas yeej tsi tawm huv aav tuaj, lossis teebmeem yeej tsi tshwm huv nruab aa tuaj.
- <sup>7</sup>Tab sis tuabneeg lob teebmeem lug rua tuabneeg, ib yaam le txaim tawg yaahuv qhovcub tuaj.
- <sup>8</sup>Kheev kuv laam yog koj, kuv tub moog cuag Vaajtswv hab pav kuv tej kev txomnyem rua nwg lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Peb tsi totaub tej num tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv ua, hab nwg tej txujci tseemceeb muaj ntau heev suav tsi txheeb le.
- <sup>10</sup>Nwg tso naag lug rua lub nplajteb hab nwg ua kuas muaj dlej yug tej qoobloo huv tej laj tej teb.
- <sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv tsa cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim lub neej rua qhov sab, hab paab cov tuabneeg kws muaj kev txhawjxeeb quaj ntsuag kuas muaj kev zoosab.
- <sup>12-13</sup>Nwg tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg dlaag ntxag tej tswvyim, hab muab cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tej tswvyim cuab puab kev, kuas puab ua tsi tau puab tej num tav.
- <sup>14</sup>Txawm yog nruab nub nrig loa puab maub ib yaam le tsaus ntuj nti.
- <sup>15</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv paab cov tuabneeg pluag dlim kev pluj kev tuag; hab nwg paab cov tuabneeg txomnyem dlim kev tsimtxom.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv pub cov tuabneeg txomnyem muaj chaw ca sab, tabsis nwg kawcov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas qhovncauj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug kws Vaajtswv qhuab qha, tug ntawd tau koob moov! thaus Vaajtswv qhuab ntuag koj, koj tsi xob tu sab.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua koj nqaj to, tabsis nwg yuav qhwv koj tej qhov txhaab; nwg txhais teg nplawm koj, tabsis nwg txhais teg yuav khu koj.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg naj nub yuav cawm kuas koj dlim kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus muaj kev tshaib nqhes, nwg yuav cawm tsi pub koj tuag, hab thaus muaj kev tsuv kev rog, nwg yuav tsomkwm tsi pub koj tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas koj tsi xob raug xaiv raug lug; hab thaus muaj kev puamtsuaj tuaj nwg yuav cawm koj.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus muaj kev puamtsuaj hab muaj kev tshaib nqhes koj yuav luag, habkoj yuav tsi ntshai tej tsaj qus.

<sup>23</sup>Tej laj tej teb kws koj lai yuav tsi muaj pobzeb, hab tej tsaj qus yuav tsi tum koj.

<sup>24</sup>Koj yuav nyob kaaj sab lug huv koj lub tsevntaub; thaus koj tsa qhovmuag saib koj tej yaaj, koj yuav pum txhua tug nyob txhij.

<sup>25</sup>Koj yuav muaj xeebntxwv coob ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag huv taj nraag.

<sup>26</sup>Koj yuav ua neej nyob laug quas nkoog ib yaam le naab nplej kws sav kug rua lub caij sau qoobloo.

<sup>27</sup>Yauj, peb tub pum hab paub has tas tej nuav yog lug tseeb tag, yog le ntawdkoj ca le khaws nkaus tej nuav rua nruab sab.

## Yauj 6

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj has tas, “Yog muab kuv tej kev txomnyem hab kev nyuaj sab lug luj rua sau teev,

<sup>3</sup>tseem nyaav dlua tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv, yog le ntawd, kuv tej lug yuav tsi nyaav rua koj ua luaj twg.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus muab xub vug tua kuv, mas tej taug fuam thooob plawg kuv lub cev. Vaajtswv tso nwg tej kev nruj tsiv tuaj tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>5</sup>“Tug neeg luav qus txaus sab heev thaus nwg tau zaub noj, hab thaus nyujtau zaub noj, nyuj nyob ntsag tu.

<sup>6</sup>Leejtwg txhaj noj taug tej nqaj kws tsi rau ntsev? Lub qai txheej dlawb puas qaab dlaabtsi?

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tsi nqhes tej zaub mov kws zoo le ntawd, hab txhua yaam kws kuv noj ua rua kuv mob.

<sup>8</sup>“Vim le caag Vaajtswv tsi muab tej kws kuv thov rua kuv? Vim le caag nwg tsi teb kuv tej lug thov?

<sup>9</sup>Kheev laam Vaajtswv muab kuv tua kuas tuag!

<sup>10</sup>Yog kuv paub has tas Vaajtswv yuav muab kuv tua, txawm yog mob npaumle caag los kuv yeej zoo sab, kuv paub has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug dlawbhuv; kuv tsi tau tawmtsaam nwg tej lug saamfwm le.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua le caag cuab tau zug ua kuv lub neej moog ntxiv? Thaus kuv tsi muaj kev ca sab lawd, yuav ua le caag xaav ua neej nyob?

<sup>12</sup>Kuv lub cev puas yog pobzeb? Kuv tej txhaa puas yog tooj?

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tug zug ntaug taag paab tsi tau kuv lawm; tsi muaj ib qhov chaw kws kuv yuav vaamkhom le.

<sup>14</sup>“Thaus raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab le nuav, kuv xaav tau kev paab ntawm tej phoojywg kws sab dlawb sab zoo, tsi has thaus kuv tso Vaajtswv tseg lossis tsi tso.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis mej cov kws yog kuv phoojywg, mej dlaag ntxag kuv ib yaam le lub haav qhuav kws tsi muaj dlej thaus lub caij tsi lug naag.

<sup>16</sup>Yog lug dlaus hab dlej nkoog yuav ua rua dlej ndlwg tsi taug,

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis thaus tshaav ntuj tuaj zab tej dlej nkoog yuav yaaj taag, hab tshuav lub kwj haa qhuav qhawv ca lawm xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws taug kev moog nrhav dlej haus yuam kev taag; puab moog moog lug lug hab tuag taag rua tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>19</sup>Tej tuabneeg taug kev huv lub nroog Senpas hab lub nroog Temas tuaj nrhav dlej haus,

<sup>20</sup>tabsis puab tej kev ca sab yuav pluj taag rua ntawm lub kwj haa qhuav ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Mej zoo ib yaam le tej kwj haa qhuav rua kuv xwb, Mej tuaj pum kuv raug kev txomnyem le nuav, ua rua mej ntshai hab tsiv rov qaab.

<sup>22</sup>kuv puas tau thov kuas mej muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv, lossis muab nyaj xab lwm tug kuas tuaj tso kuv,

<sup>23</sup>Lossis cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab lossis cov tuabneegkws tsimtxom kuv?

<sup>24</sup>“Mej ca le qha kuv, kuv yuav nyob tuabywv noog; qha saib kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi.

<sup>25</sup>Tej lug tseeb hloov tau lwm tug lub sab, tabsis mej tej lug tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>26</sup>Mej xaav has tas, tej lug kws kuv has tsi muaj qaabhau ib yaam le cua ntsawj xwb los; tabsis ua le caag mej tsua teb kuv tej lug kws taag kev ca sabhab?

<sup>27</sup>Txawm yog tej mivnyuas ntsuag los mej muab rhu ntawv coj moog ua qhev, hab ua tsi ncaaj rua mej tej phoojywg zoo kuas mej npluanuj!

<sup>28</sup>Mej saib kuv lub ntsejmuag kuv yeej tsi dlaag.

<sup>29</sup>Mej has ntau dlhau hww lawm, ca le tseg tej kws mej has tsi tseeb. Tsi xob lam has tas kuv ua txhum, rua qhov kuv yeej ua yog lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis mej xaav has tas, kuv yog tuabneeg dlaag, mej xaav has tas, kuv tsipaub qhov yog hab qhov tsi yog.”

## Yauj 7

<sup>1</sup>Tuabneeg lub neej nyob huv nplajteb nuav zoo ib yaam le tug tubrog, hab tug tub zug kws luas ndlav ua num nyaav,

- <sup>2</sup>hab zoo ib yaam le tej tubkhai kws ntshaw tug dluab ntsoov ntsoov kws laaj quas ntxag; hab zoo ib yaam le tej tub zug kws tog ntsoov nwg tej nqe zug.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv tog ib hlis dlhau ib hlis los tsi muaj ib yaam zoo rua kuv lub neej; tog ib mos dlhau ib mos los kuv tsuas muaj kev nyuaj sab xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv moog pw los mo ntev heev; kuv nti khuj khuav, laaj tog txug kaaj ntug.
- <sup>5</sup>Muaj kaas thoob kuv lub cev; kuv dlaim tawv tu pleb qhuav nkig nkuav; hab ua paug mag tawm tuaj.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv lub caij nyoog dlhau moog zuj zug tsi muaj kev ca sab, hab dlhau moog ceev dlua tug nqog ntus ntaub.
- <sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv, kuv txujsa tsuas ntev le ua ib paas xwb; kuv tej kev zoo sab tsi muaj taag lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav koj tseem pum kuv, tabsis koj yuav tsi pum kuv ntshai lawm. Txawm yog koj nrhav kuv los yuav tsi pum kuv.
- <sup>9-10</sup>Zoo ib yaam le taub fuab kws yaaj taag lawm, tug tuabneeg tuag yeej tsi sawv rov lug ib zag le; txhua tug kws paub nwg yuav tsi ncu txug nwg le lawm.
- <sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav nyob tuabywv tsi tau! Kuv chim sab hab npautawg heev, kuv yuavtsum tau has xwb.
- <sup>12</sup>Vim le caag koj zuv rawv kuv le? Koj xaav has tas, kuv yog ib tug zaaj nyob huv havtxwv nua los?
- <sup>13</sup>Kuv xaav pw hab su kuas lug sav; kuv qhau cev pw saib kuv tej mob puas ntaug.
- <sup>14</sup>Tabsis koj ua rua kuv ua npau suav ntshai heev; koj ua rua kuv ua ywgtoog hab ua npau suav phem
- <sup>15</sup>ua rua kuv xaav npu paa tuag, ntshai zoo dlua ua neej nyob lub cev muaj mob lwj ntsuav le nuav.
- <sup>16</sup>Kuv dlhuav heev; kuv tsi xaav ua neej nyob lawm. Tsi xob quavntsej kuv, kuv lub neej tsi muaj qaabhau lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Vim le caag koj txhaj muab tuabneeg saib tseemceeb? Vim le caag koj txhaj mob sab nwg?

<sup>18</sup>Koj tshuaj nwg txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv hab sim nwg sab txhua lub sijhawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus twg koj maam le tso tseg tsi saib kuv, kuv txhaj tau hloov paa nqog quavncaug?

<sup>20</sup>Tug kws soj saib tuabneeg, yog has tas kuv muaj txim, kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi rua koj? Vim le caag koj muab kuv ua dlaim phaj rua koj sim? Kuv ua ib lub nraa nyaav rua koj los?

<sup>21</sup>Koj txawm zaam tsi tau kuv lub txim le? Koj txawm zaam tsi tau tej kws kuv ua txhum le? Tsi ntev kuv tub yuav moog rua huv kuv lub qhov ntxaa, thaus koj nrhav kuv yuav tsi pum kuv lawm.

## Yauj 8

### *Npiledas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Npiledas kws yog tuabneeg Suhas teb has tas, “Koj yuav has koj tej lug kws zoo le cua ntsawj moog txug thaus twg?”

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv yeej tsi rhuav kev ncaaj nceeg; nwg yeej ua qhov tseeb xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Yeej yog koj tej mivnyuas tau ua txhum rua Vaajtswv lawm, yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj rau txim rua puab lawv le puab tsimnyog raug.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav koj ca le tig rov lug cuag Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hab ua kuas hum nwg sab;

<sup>6</sup>yog koj yeej ua ncaaj hab tsi muaj txhum, Vaajtswv yeej yuav paab koj hab rov pub kuas koj lub cuab lub yig vaammeej dlua.

<sup>7</sup>Koj tej kev npluanuj kws pluj taag lawm, pev tsi tau tej kws Vaajtswv yuav muab rua koj yaav tom ntej.

<sup>8</sup>“Koj tig moog saib tej kev txawj ntse tam thaus u; ua tuab zoo xaav txug tej kev tseeb kws peb cov yawmkoob muaj lug lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Peb txujsa tuab lu kawg le, peb tsi paub sov yuav zoo le caag; peb lub neej dlhau moog ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo kws lug roog lub nplajteb ib



vuag.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis ca tej tuabneeg txawj ntse tam thaus u qha koj; ca le noog tej lug kws puab qha has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Lojkov yeej tsi tuaj ntawm qhov chaw kws tsi muaj dlej; hab yeej tsi muaj lojkov nyob sau nruab nqhuab le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog dlej qhuav, ces lojkov yog cov kws xub tuag, thaus tseem mog kws tsitau zoo txav lug siv.

<sup>13</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws tsi paub Vaajtswv, zoo ib yaam le tej lojkov ntawd; thaus twg puab tso Vaajtswv tseg, ces puab kev ca sab pluj moog taag.

<sup>14</sup>Puab ca sab rua kaab laug saab tej nyuas xuv ua zeg.

<sup>15</sup>Yog puab tso cev rua kaab laug saab lub zeg, puas yuav khov puab? Yog puab tuav tej xuv kaab laug saab ntawd puas yuav paab tau puab sawv ntsug?”

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem hlub mog nyoos ib yaam le tej nroj kws tau tshaav ntuj, hab zoo ib yaam le tej nroj kws fuam puv vaaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tej caag nrhau moog qhwv tej pobzeb hab zawm txhua lub pobzeb ruaj heev.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis yog muab puab rhu tawm ntawm puab qhov chaw, tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas puab nyob ntawd le.

<sup>19</sup>Tej ntawd yog cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev zoo sab; nwgnuav yuav muaj lwm yaam lug hloov puab chaw.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv yeej tsi tso tug kws muab sab npuab nwg tseg, lossis paabtug tuabneeg sab phem le.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv yuav rov pub koj qw hab luag zoo sab dlua,

<sup>22</sup>tabsis nwg yuav ua rua cov kws ntxub koj poob ntsejmuag, hab cov tuabneeg sab phem tej vaaj tse yuav puamtsuaj taag.

## Yauj 9

*Yauj*

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj has tas, “Kuv tub nov dlua tej ko lug lawm. Tabsis tuabneeg yuav uale

caag ua plaub yeej Vaajtswv?

<sup>3</sup>Leejtwg yuav ua le caag caav yeej Vaajtswv? Vaajtswv ib txheeb lu lug nugtsi muaj leejtwg teb tau ib lus le.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim hab ntse heev; tsi muaj leejtwg tawmtsaam yeej nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg tshem tej roob los roob yeej tsi paub le, hab nwg txujkev chim rhuav tej roob puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv ua kuas aav qeeg hab cu kuas nplajteb ua zug koog; nwg dlaj tej ncej kws txheem lub nplajteb.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg txwv tau tsi pub kuas lub nub tawm tuaj, hab txwv tau tsi pub kuas tej nubqub ci mo ntuj.

<sup>8</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg paab Vaajtswv nthuav lub ntuj, lossis muab tug zaaj huv havtxwv tsuj nthi tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv muab tej nubqub: lub nubqub Ntsauv, lub nubqub Puj Sua Kwv Ntaas, cov nubqub Txhaj Txiv Mim, hab tej nubqub saab qaabteb teeb rua sau nruab ntug:

<sup>10</sup>Peb tsi totaub tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg ua, hab tej txujci kws nwg ua yeej suav tsi txheeb le.

<sup>11</sup>“Vaajtswv hlaa ntawm kuv hauv ntej, tabsis kuv tsi pum nwg, nwg lug ntawm kuv ib saab tabsis kuv tsi nov.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg muab tej kws nwg xaav yuav, tsi muaj leejtwg txwv tau; tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav nug has tas, ‘Koj ua dlaabtsi?’

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv yuav tsi tshem nwg txujkev chim. Nwg yuav tsuj nwg cov yeebncuab kws paab tug Zaaj huv havtxwv kws tawmtsaam Vaajtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ua le caag nrhav tau lug teb Vaajtswv?

<sup>15</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsi tau ua txhum le los kuv yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav teb nwg, kuv tsuas thov kuas Vaajtswv kws yog tug txav txim taabncuab kuv xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Txawm yog nwg pub kuv has los sov nwg puas yuav noog kuv tej lug.

- <sup>17</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsi tau ua txhum los nwg tso naag xub naag cua lug ntsawj hab ntaus kuv nqaj dloog taag.
- <sup>18</sup>Nwg tsi pub kuv hloov paa le, nwg ua rua kuv lub neej ab sab kawg le.
- <sup>19</sup>Yog has txug qhov muaj zug, Vaajtswv yog tug muaj zug dlua! Yog has txug kev ncaaj nceeg, leejtwg txhaj yuav pev tau nwg?
- <sup>20</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsi tau ua txhum los tej lug kws kuv has rov rau txim rua kuv, txawm yog kuv ua zoo los Vaajtswv has tas kuv ua txhum.
- <sup>21-22</sup>Kuv tsi tau ua txhum los tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej kuv. Kuv dlhuav tsi xaav ua neej nyob lawm, tsi muaj dlaabtsi zoo rua kuv le. Txawm yog peb txhum hab tsi txhum los Vaajtswv yuav rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus ib tug tuabneeg tsi muaj txim ca le tuag, Vaajtswv khaws luag xwb.
- <sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv muab lub nplajteb nuav cob rua cov tuabneeg sab phem. Vaajtswv ua rua cov txav txim dligmuag taag. Yog tsi yog Vaajtswv ua, leejtwgyog tug ua?
- <sup>25</sup>“Kuv lub caij lub nyoog dlhau moog ceev tshaaj tej tuabneeg sis tw dlha, tabsis tsi muaj ib nub zoo le.
- <sup>26</sup>Kuv lub neej dlhau moog ceev ib yaam le lub nkoj kws dlha huv dlej, hab ceev ib yaam le tug dlaav kws yaa rwg si lug muab qab.
- <sup>27-28</sup>Yog kuv ua ntsejmuag luag ntxhi hab ua txuj nov qaab kuv tej mob, ces kuv tej kev txomnyem sab txawm rov lug tsimtxom kuv ntaag; kuv paub has tas, Vaajtswv tseem has tas kuv muaj txim.
- <sup>29</sup>Yog has tas kuv muaj txim, tseem yuav nkim kuv tug zug ua dlaabtsi?
- <sup>30</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam tshuaj kws ntxuav tau kuv tej kev txhum le.
- <sup>31</sup>Vaajtswv muab kuv pov rua huv paag aav nkus, txawm yog kuv tej rig tsho los tub tsi nyam kuv.
- <sup>32</sup>Kheev laam Vaajtswv yog tuabneeg, kuv yuav muaj cuabkaav teb nwg; wb yuav moog huv tsev tu plaub kuas luas txav txim rua wb tej lug sis caav.
- <sup>33</sup>Tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg nyob nruab nraab txav txim rua kuv hab Vaajtswv.

<sup>34</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob rau txim rua kuv! Thov tshem koj tej kev nruj kev tsiv moog!

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yeej tsi ntshai le. Kuv yuavtsum has xwb, rua qhov kuv yeej paub kuv lub sab.”

## **Yauj 10**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv dlhuav ua neej nyob heev lawm. Thov noog kuv ywg kuv tej kev lwj sab.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv, thov tsi xob rau txim rua kuv. Thov qha rua kuv saib! Yog le caag koj txhaj rau txim rua kuv?

<sup>3</sup>Puas tsimnyog koj ua nruj ua tsiv rua kuv, saib tsi taug tej kws koj tsim, hab luag ntxhi rua tej tuabneeg sab phem tej num?

<sup>4</sup>Koj puas muaj qhovmuag le tuabneeg muaj? Koj puas pum le tuabneeg pum?

<sup>5</sup>Koj noobnyoog puas tuab lu le tuabneeg, lossis koj txujsa puas tuab lu le tuabneeg txuj?

<sup>6</sup>Vim le caag koj pheej nrhav kuv tej kev txhum hab tshawb tej kws kuv ua tsi yog?

<sup>7</sup>Koj yeej paub has tas, kuv tsi muaj txim, hab tsi muaj leejtwg cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm koj.

<sup>8</sup>Koj txhais teg tsim hab puab kuv, hab nwgnuav los yog koj ob txhais teg rhuav kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas koj muab aav nplaum puab kuv; koj yuav muab kuv tsoo kuas rov ua moov aav los?

<sup>10</sup>Koj pub kuv txiv tsim muaj kuv; koj ca kuv luj hlub huv kuv nam plaab.

<sup>11</sup>Koj tsim kuv lub cev muaj pobtxhaa hab leeg, hab kuas muaj nqaj muaj tawv qhwv tej pobtxhaa.

<sup>12</sup>Koj pub kuv muaj sa hab muaj kev hlub tsi tu, hab koj tsomkwm kuas kuv muaj sa nyob.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv paub has tas koj nyaag nrhw ua rua kuv raug mob txhua lub sijhawm.

<sup>14</sup>Koj tog ntsoov saib kuv puas ua txhum, ces koj yuav tsi zaam txim rua kuv.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus twg kuv ua txhum, ces txawm tsi hum koj sab ntaag, tabsis yog kuvua ncaaj, koj yeej tsi qhuas kuv le. Kuv txaajmuag kawg, tsa tsi taug taubhaule.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv lub neej nyavnyuas chiv zoo xwb, koj txawm siv txu kuv lub neej ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav caum tsaj tum; hab koj tseem ua tej txujci tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>17</sup>Koj ibtxwm muaj timkhawv kom kuv; koj txujkev chim fuam luj zuj zug tuaj tawmtsaam kuv; koj ibtxwm nrhav lub tswvyim tshab tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv, vim le caag koj txhaj le ca kuv yug lug? Tsimnyog koj ca kuv tuag ua ntej thaus tsi tau muaj leejtwg pum kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Yog kuv ncaaj nraim huv kuv nam plaab moog rua huv qhov ntxaa, mas yuav zoo ib yaam le kws kuv tsi tau yug lug.

<sup>20</sup>Puas yog kuv lub neej tub yuav dlua? tsi xob thaab kuv! Ca kuv muaj kev zoo sab thaus kuv tseem tshuav sijhawm.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tub yuav moog sai sai nuav, hab yuav tsi rov qaab lug le lawm, yuav moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws tsaus ntuj dlob ncab,

<sup>22</sup>yog lub tebchaws kws muaj dluab tsaus nti, txawm yog qhov kaaj los zoo le qhov tsaus ntuj.

## Yauj 11

### *Xaufas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Xaufas kws yog tuabneeg Namas teb has tas, “Txawm tsi muaj leejtwg tebtej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau nuav le? Tug tuabneeg kws has lug ntau puas yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg?”

<sup>3</sup>Yauj, koj xaav has tas peb teb tsi tau koj tej lug nua los? Koj tej lug txobthuam yuav ua rua peb nyob tuabywv nua los?

<sup>4</sup>Koj khaav has tas, koj has lug tseeb; koj khaav has tas koj dlawbhuv taabmeeg Vaajtswv.

- <sup>5</sup>Kuv xaav kuas Vaajtswv teb koj tej lug!
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg yuav qha ntau lub tswvyim rua koj; muaj ntau yaam kev txawj ntse kws tuabneeg tsi paub. Vaajtswv rau txim rua koj sib tshaaj qhov kws koj tsimnyog raug.
- <sup>7</sup>“Koj puas paub txug Vaajtswv lub peevxwm, koj puas paub Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus?
- <sup>8</sup>Sau nruab ntug yeej tsi muaj nrim rua Vaajtswv, tabsis koj qhovmuag pum tsi taag. Vaajtswv paub tubtuag teb huv tuabsi, tabsis koj tsi paub.
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv lub fwjchim luj tshaaj lub nplajteb hab dlaav dlua havtxwv.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog Vaajtswv kom koj hab coj koj moog rua huv tsev tu plaub, leejtwg yuav cheem tau nwg?
- <sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv paub tej tuabneeg kws tsi muaj nqes; Vaajtswv pum tuabneeg tej kev phem kev qas.
- <sup>12</sup>Thaus twg tug neeg luav qus yug tau lug ua tuabneeg, mas tug tuabneeg ruag txhaj yuav txawj ntse.
- <sup>13</sup>“Yauj, koj ca le ua sab ncaaj, koj txhaj le moog cuag tau Vaajtswv.
- <sup>14</sup>Tshem tej kev phem kev qas hab kev txhum tawm huv koj lub tsev moog.
- <sup>15</sup>Koj txhaj muaj ntsejmuag fim tuabneeg nplajteb, hab nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai leejtwg.
- <sup>16</sup>Koj yuav tsi ncu qaab txug koj tej kev nyuaj sab, koj tej kev nyuaj sab yuav dlhau moog ib yaam le dlej ndlwg, koj yuav ncu tsi txug le lawm.
- <sup>17</sup>Koj lub neej yuav ci tshaaj lub nub ci thaus taav su, hab koj lub neej kws tsaus ntuj nti yuav kaaj nrig ib yaam le thaus sawv ntxuv.
- <sup>18</sup>Koj yuav ua lub neej nyob kaaj sab lug, hab muaj kev ca sab; Vaajtswv yuav tsomkwm koj hab pub kuas koj tau su.
- <sup>19</sup>Koj yuav tsi ntshai koj tej yeebncuab; tuabneeg coob leej yuav tuaj thov koj paab.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem, yuav saib ncig leeg tsi muaj chaw ca sab hab puab yuav nrhav tsi tau kev tsiv dlim le. Puab txujkev ca sab tsuas yog txujkev tuag xwb.”

## Yauj 12

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Koj yog cov tuabneeg ntawd ntaag. Thaus koj tuag, koj tej kev txawj ntse yuav tuag nrug koj moog.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis kuv kuj muaj kev txawj ntse ib yaam le koj hab; kuv yeej tsi ntshai hab tsi swb koj le; txhua tug puavleej paub tej kws koj has ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog kuv tej phoojywg los naj nub luag kuv plig, txawm yog kuv yeej ncaaj nceeg hab tsi tau ua txhum los puab tseem luag kuv; tabsis kuv paub has tas, muaj ib nub Vaajtswv yuav teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>5</sup>Koj tsi muaj kev nyuaj sab dlaabtsi, ces koj txawm yuav tuaj muab kuv tso dlaaj tso luag; koj ua le ntawd, yog koj ntaus ib tug txivneej kws tub yuav qaag.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg tubsaab hab tsi fwm Vaajtswv nyob kaaj sab lug, puabtug vaajtswv ces yog puab tug zug xwb.

<sup>7</sup>“Tabsis koj ca le moog nug tej tsaj lossis tej noog, puab yuav qha koj;

<sup>8</sup>ca le moog thov tej tsaj nruab nqhuab hab tej tsaj nruab dleg qha kev txawj ntse rua koj.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog tej tsaj los tub paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug tsim paub.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug tswj tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txujsa; Vaajtswv lub fwjchim tuav txhua tug tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>11</sup>Ib yaam le koj lub qhovntsej nyam noog luas tej lug, hab koj tug nplaig nyam saaj tej zaub mov.

<sup>12-13</sup>“Tej tuabneeg laug muaj tswvyim, tabsis Vaajtswv muaj tswvyim hab muaj fwjchim huv tuabsi; tej tuabneeg laug muaj kev txawj ntse, tabsis Vaajtswv muaj kev txawj hab muaj fwjchim ua tau num tav.

<sup>14</sup>Yog Vaajtswv muab rhuav lawm, leejtwg yuav txhim khu dlua; hab leejtwg

muaj cuabkaav tso tau tug tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv muab kaw?

<sup>15</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tsi tso naag lug, ces yuav muaj ntuj qhua teb nkig; yog Vaajtswv tso naag lug, ces muaj dlej nyaab.

<sup>16</sup>“Vaajtswv yog tug muaj zug hab nwg ibtxwm muaj yeej; tug tuabneeg dlaag ntxag hab tug kws raug luas dlaag ntxag puavleej yog Vaajtswv kaav.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg rhuav cov numtswv tej kev txawj ntse, hab ua rua cov thawjcoj kuas puab ua ib yaam le tej tuabneeg ruag.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg txu tau tej vaajntxwv hab coj puab moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu,

<sup>19</sup>nwg txu tau cov povthawj hab tej tuabneeg muaj fwjchim kuas poob fwjchim.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg kaw cov tuavxaam kws luas ca sab rua, lub qhovncauj, hab muab cov tuabneeg laug tej kev txawj ntse tshem moog.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg rhuav cov tuabneeg muaj fwjchim kuas poob ntsejmuag hab ua rua tej numtswv tug zug ntaug.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg ua qhov kaaj ci pum kev rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim, tabsis nwgua rua puab swb hab puamtsuaj.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg ua rua puab cov thawjcoj ua tuabneeg ruag hab ua rua puab yuam kev moog moog lug lug tsi paub moog qhov twg.

<sup>25</sup>Puab maub tsaus ntuj nti qaug puj poog ib yaam le tej tuabneeg qaug cawv.”

### **Yauj 13**

<sup>1-2</sup>“Tej kws koj has ntawd, kuv tub nov taag lawm, kuv totaub txhua yaam; kuv paub ib yaam le koj paub. Kuv lub qhovmuag yeej pum tej nuav lawm, kuv tsi tau swb koj.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis yog kuv nrug Vaajtswv sis has, tsi yog nrug koj sis caav; kuv xaav nrug Vaajtswv sis has txug kuv zaaj.

<sup>4</sup>Koj muab tej lug dlaag lug npug koj txujkev ruag; koj zoo le tej kws tshuaj kws khu tsi tau luas tej mob zoo.



- <sup>5</sup>Koj tsi xob has lug, luas txhaj xaav has tas, koj yog tuabneeg ntse!
- <sup>6</sup>“Koj ca le noog kuv has kuv zaaj.
- <sup>7</sup>Vim le caag koj has lug dlaag? Koj xaav has tas, koj tej lug dlaag muaj nqesrua Vaajtswv nua los?
- <sup>8</sup>Koj yuav tuaj Vaajtswv tog txheem los? Koj yuav nrug Vaajtswv has nwg zaaj huv tsev tu plaub los?
- <sup>9</sup>Yog Vaajtswv ua tuab zoo saib koj, nwg puas pum koj muaj ib qho zoo? Koj xaav has tas koj dlaag tau Vaajtswv le koj dlaag tuabneeg nua los?
- <sup>10</sup>Yog has tas koj ua tsi ncaaj rua ib tog, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim nyaav rua koj,
- <sup>11</sup>hab nwg lub fwjchim yuav ua rua koj ntshai kawg nkaus le.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj tej paajlug tsi muaj nqes ib yaam le tej moov tshauv; koj tej lug sis caav muas ib yaam le tej aav nplaum.
- <sup>13</sup>Koj ca le nyob tuabywv, kuv txhaj le muaj sijhawm has lug, ca saib thaus kawg tej ntawd yuav zoo le caag.
- <sup>14</sup>“Kuv pheej moo ua kuv lub neej.
- <sup>15</sup>Kuv taag kev ca sab lawm, Vaajtswv yuav muab kuv tua povtseg los xij. Kuv yeej yuav moog nrug nwg has kuv zaaj xwb.
- <sup>16</sup>Tej zag qhov kws kuv muaj lub sab tawv le nuav yuav paab tau kuv, rua qhov cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi muaj ib tug moog cuag tau Vaajtswv le.
- <sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv qha koj.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuv yeej npaaj rawv yuav moog has kuv zaaj, rua qhov kuv paub has tas kuv tsi tau ua txhum.
- <sup>19</sup>“Vaajtswv, koj yuav kom kuv ntaag los? Yog koj kom kuv, ces kuv yeej hastsi taug hab tuag xwb!
- <sup>20</sup>Ca kuv thov ob yaam; thov kuas koj pum le nuav, kuv yuav tsi tsiv nkaum koj;

<sup>21</sup>tsi xob rau txim rua kuv, hab tsi xob ua rua kuv ntshai dlhau.

<sup>22</sup>“Vaajtswv, koj has ua ntej, kuv maam le teb Lossis ca kuv has ua ntej, koj maam le teb.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tej kev txhum yog dlaabtsi? Kuv tau ua txhum dlaabtsi? Thov koj ca le phua kuv tej kev txhum rua kuv.

<sup>24</sup>“Vim le caag koj tso kuv tseg? Vim le caag koj saib kuv zoo le tug yeebncuab?

<sup>25</sup>Puas yog koj ua kuas kuv ntshai? Kuv tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi le; kuv zoo le dlaim nplooj xwb; koj laam tawmtsaam tej nyuas quavnuaab qhuav los?

<sup>26</sup>“Koj muab kev ab sab lug tawmtsaam kuv, koj sau tej kev txhum kws kuv ua thaus kuv tseem hluas lug rua kuv ris.

<sup>27</sup>Koj muab saw hlau khi kuv kutaw; koj saib ntsoov kuv rhais txhua kaujruam, hab koj tu nrim rua kuv tsuj.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kawg kuv zoo ib yaam le yaav caav ntoo lwj, hab zoo ib yaam le lub tsho kws ntsaum kaabrwg noj.”

## **Yauj 14**

<sup>1</sup>“Txhua tug tuabneeg kws yug lug ntawm quaspug, ua neej nyob tsi ntev hab naj nub muaj kev ntxhuv sab.

<sup>2</sup>Peb luj hlub hab ntsws sai ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos; peb dlhau moog zuj zugib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv, koj puas yuav tsa laaj muag saib kuv, lossis taug kuv zaaj txav txim rua kuv?

<sup>4</sup>Yeej tsi muaj ib yaam huv yuav tawm ntawm qhov kws tsi huv le tuabneeg lug.

<sup>5</sup>Tuabneeg lub noobnyoog ua neej nyob koj tub teem tseg, hab koj paub hastas puab yuav nyob pistsawg hli. Lub sijhawm kws koj teem tseg yeej tsi muaj leejtwg hloov tau le.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ca le tig rua ib qho hab tso nwg tseg; ca nwg tau su zoo sab ib yaam le tug tub zug kws ua num nyaav.

<sup>7</sup>“Tseem muaj kev ca sab rua tug ntoo kws luas muab ntuv lawm; nwg lub hauvpaug tseem caj hab hlaav taug kaug tuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog nwg tej caag laug hab lub hauvpaug qhuav rua sau npoo aav lawm

<sup>9</sup>los thaus muaj dlej ntub nwg yuav hlaav kaug tuaj ib yaam le tsob ntoo mog.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis thaus tuabneeg tuag lawm, ces nwg txujsa kawg rua nub ntawd; thaus tuabneeg tuag, nwg moog nyob qhov twg lawm?

<sup>11</sup>“Dlej tu tsi ndlwg hab paag dlej qhuav zoo le caag,

<sup>12</sup>ces tuabneeg tuag tsi sawv rov lug ib yaam le ntawd. Thaus lub ntuj tseem muaj nyob, puab yuav tsi sawv rov qaab lug; puab yuav tsi tsim ntawm qhov chaw kws puab pw.

<sup>13</sup>“Kuv xaav kuas koj muab kuv coj moog zais rua huv tubtuag teb; ca kuv nraim huv moog txug thaus koj txujkev chim dlua tsaiv, hab thov koj teem ib lub caij ncu txug kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Yog tuabneeg tuag lawm, nwg puas yuav rov muaj sa? Tabsis kuv yuav naj nub tog txug lub sijhawm kws koj tso kuv dlim tej kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus ntawd koj yuav hu kuv hab kuv yuav teb koj, hab koj yuav txaus sab rua tug kws koj tsim.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yuav saib ntsoov kuv rhais txhua kaujruam, tabsis koj yuav tsi suav kuv tej kev txhum lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Koj yuav zaam kuv tej kev txhum hab muab tshem moog povtseg; txhua yaam kev txhum kws kuv tau ua, koj yuav muab ntxuav huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>18</sup>“Yuav muaj ib lub sijhawm kws tej hauv roob yuav npheu taag, hab tej roob tsuas los yuav raug tshem tawm ntawm nwg qhov chaw moog.

<sup>19</sup>Dlej yuav tshoob tej pobzeb hab tuamtsaam naag yuav kuav tej moov aav moog taag; yog le ntawd, koj txhaj rhuav tuabneeg tej kev ca sab kws ua neej nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Koj muaj zug tshaaj tuabneeg, hab muab puab tshem tawm moog ibtxhis; puab tuag, puab lub ntsejmuag txawv hlo.

<sup>21</sup>Txawm yog nwg tej tub tau ntsej tau muag los nwg tsi paub, hab yog puab poob ntsej poob muag los puab qha tsi tau rua nwg.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg tsuas nov nwg ib ce mob lwj ntsuav, hab nwg quaj ntsuag rua nwg tej kev nyuaj sab.”

## Yauj 15

### Kev sis Thaam Ntu Ob

(15.1–21.34)

*Elifas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Elifas has tas, “Yauj, koj has lug tso ncua! koj tso ncua xwb!

<sup>3</sup>Yeej tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg ntse has lug le koj has lossis has tej lug tsi muaj lub ntsab tseemceeb kws txaus luas yuav.

<sup>4</sup>Yog ua le kws koj has, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg fwm Vaajtswv; hab tsi muaj leejtwg thov Vaajtswv le.

<sup>5</sup>Koj tej kev phem kev qas ua rua koj has tej lug ko ntaag; koj khaws luas tej lug txawj ntse has xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi taag kuv yuav rau txim rua koj le; tej lug kws koj has rov ua timkhaww tawmtsaam koj.

<sup>7</sup>“Koj yog thawj tug tuabneeg kws yug lug rua huv lub nplajteb nua los? Koj nyob ua ntej Vaajtswv tsim tej roob los?

<sup>8</sup>Koj puas tau nov tej kws Vaajtswv npaaj yuav ua? Puas yog tuabneeg txujkev txawj ntse yog koj le?

<sup>9</sup>Puas muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws koj paub kws peb tsi paub.

<sup>10</sup>Peb kawm kev txawj ntse lug ntawm tej laug kws plaubhau dlawb paug kws puab yug ua ntej koj txiv.

<sup>11</sup>“Vaajtswv tub nplig koj sab; ua le caag koj tsi yuav? Tej kws peb has rua koj, tub yog lug mog lug muas ntaag.

- <sup>12</sup>Ua le caag koj yuav ua ywj koj lub sab, hab has lug npautawg vog rua peb xwb?
- <sup>13</sup>Koj chim rua Vaajtswv, koj txhaj has tej lug ko tawmtsaam nwg.
- <sup>14</sup>“Yuav ua le caag tuabneeg txhaj ua tau zoo? Yuav ua le caag tuabneeg txhaj ua tau ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv?”
- <sup>15</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv cov timtswv los nwg yeej tsi ntseeg sab; rua qhov cov timtswv los tub tsi ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv.
- <sup>16</sup>Tuabneeg haus kev phem kev qas ib yaam le haus dlej; qhov tseeb, tuabneeg yeej tsi ncaaj; tuabneeg yeej tsi muaj nqes le.
- <sup>17</sup>“Yauj, nwg nuav koj ca le noog kuv has tej kws kuv paub.
- <sup>18</sup>Tej tuabneeg txawj ntse yeej qha tej lug tseeb rua kuv, puab tau kawm tej kev txawj ntse ntawd lug ntawm puab txiv, puab qha txhua yaam rua kuv tsi zais le.
- <sup>19</sup>Puab lub tebchaws yeej yog puab tug, lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi tuaj tsuj puab lub tebchaws.
- <sup>20</sup>“Tug tuabneeg sab phem kws tsimtxom lwm tug, nwg yuav raug luas tsimtxom moog taag nwg simneej.
- <sup>21</sup>Nwg lub qhovntsej yuav nov tej suab quaj suab qw tsi tu, hab tubsaab yuav tuaj fuab nwg thaus nwg xaav has tas, nwg tau zoo nyob tso sab lug.
- <sup>22</sup>Nwg tsi muaj kev ca sab kws yuav tsiv dlim ntawm qhov tsaus ntuj, rua qhov muaj ib raab ntaaj tog rawv yuav tua nwg povtseg,
- <sup>23</sup>hab dlaav npoj los tog ntsoov yuav noj nwg lub cev. Nwg yeej paub nwg lub neej tom hauv ntej tsaus ntuj nti.
- <sup>24</sup>Kev puamtsuaj muaj fwjchim ib yaam le tug vaajntxwv kws tog rawv yuav tawmtsaam nwg.
- <sup>25</sup>“Tug tuabneeg kws tsa teg tawmtsaam Vaajtswv hab twv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus,

<sup>26-27</sup>tug ntawd yog tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv; nwg muaj lub sab tawv tsa nwg dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj dlha moog tawmtsaa Vaajtswv.

<sup>28</sup>“Tug tuabneeg ntawd moog txeeb tej nroog hab tej tsev kws cov tswv tsiv lawm, tabsis yuav muaj tsuv muaj rog tuaj txeeb tej nroog hab fuab tej vaaj tse ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg txujkev npluanuj yuav nyob tsi ntev; hab tej kws nwg khwv tau yuav tsi nyob moog ibtxhis. Txawm yog nwg tug dluab los yuav dlua moog,

<sup>30</sup>hab nwg yuav tsiv tsi dlim kev tsaus ntuj le. Nwg yuav zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws suavtawg kub tej ceg taag, hab cua ntsawj tej paaj yaa taag lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Yog nwg txujkev ruag ua rua nwg ca sab rua txujkev ua phem ua qas, ces nwg yuav tau kev phem kev qas ua nqe zug.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg yuav ntsws ua ntej kws tsi tau txug nwg lub sijhawm, hab nwg yuav qhuav ib yaam le tug ceg ntoo kws hlaav tsi taug nplooj.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg zoo ib yaam le tsob maab kws cov txiv zeeg thaus tsi tau sav; hab zooib yaam le tsob txiv ntoo roj kws tej paaj zeeg taag lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv yuav tsi muaj xeebntxwv, habsuavtawg yuav kub puab tej vaaj tse kws muab luas tej nyaj xab lug ua.

<sup>35</sup>Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsim kev kub ntshuv hab ua phem; puab lub sab npaaj rawv dlaag ntxag lwm tug.”

## Yauj 16

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Kuv yeej tau nov luas has tej ko lug lawm; mej tej lug nplig ua rua kuv ntshuv sab xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau ko has tsi paub taag le los? Mej yuav has kuas moog txug thaus kawg los?

<sup>4</sup>Yog has tas mej yog kuv, hab kuv yog mej, kuv yeej has tau txhua yaam le mej has hab. Kuv yuav cu taubhau hab has tau tej lug tuam mom mej ib yaam

nkaus.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv muaj cuabkaav paab tau mej, txhawb mej tug zug hab nplig tau mej sab.

<sup>6</sup>“Txawm yog kuv has lug los tsi paab dlaabtsi, hab yog kuv ua tuabywv los kuv tug mob tsi ntaug.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, koj ua rua kuv lub cev mob lwj quas ntsuav; koj ca kuv tsev tuabneeg raug tua tuag taag.

<sup>8</sup>Koj muab kuv khi hab koj yog kuv tug yeebncuab. Kuv tshuav tawv hab pobtxhaa lawm xwb, hab luas muab tej ntawd ua timtseeb has tas kuv ua txhum.

<sup>9</sup>“Vaajtswv chim, nwg txhaj muab kuv dlua ua tej dlaim; nwg ntxub kuv hab saib qhovmuag qauj leg rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Tej tuabneeg tuaj nyob puagncig kuv, puab has lug saib tsi taug kuv, hab xuas tawg ncuav rua kuv lub plhu.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv muab kuv cob rua cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yeej ua neej nyob kaaj sab lug, tabsis Vaajtswv tsawv nkaus kuv cejdlaab caab, nwg nplawm kuv hab tsuj kuv ntsoog taag. Vaajtswv muab kuv ua dlaim phaj rua nwg sim,

<sup>13</sup>hab tua xub neevnti txhua phaab tuaj rua kuv, tej xub ntawd tuaj raug kuv ua rua kuv nqaj to; txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi hlub kuv le.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ua rua kuv raug mob ua ntu zug; nwg tawmtsaam kuv ib yaam le tug tubrog.

<sup>15</sup>“Kuv quaj ntsuag hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug xaws ua rig tsho naav, kuv txu fwjchim hab nyob huv aav.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv quaj ceb muag taag, kuv ob lub qhovmuag o lab ploog.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi hab kuv muaj lub sab dlawb paug thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>“Lub nplajteb, tsi xob muab kuv tej kev txhum npug ca! Tsi xob ca kuv lub

suab thov kev ncaaj nceeg ntsag.

<sup>19</sup>Muaj ib tug nyob sau ntuj npaaj rawv tuaj kuv tog paab kuv.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tej phoojywg txobthuam kuv; kuv quaj kua muag ndlwg lawg rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv xaav kuas muaj ib tug paab kuv moog thov Vaajtswv, ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws moog thov nwg tug phoojywg.

<sup>22</sup>Tshuav tsi muaj pistsawg xyoo lawm, kuv yuav tau taug txujkev kws moog tsi muaj nub rov lug.

## Yauj 17

<sup>1</sup>“Kuv txujsa tub yuav tu. Kuv ua tsi taug paa lawm; tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv le, tsuas tshuav lub qhov ntxaa qheb lug tog kuv xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv saib ntsoov luas txobthuam kuv mob kawg le.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv yeej ua ncaaj, thov koj noog kuv tej lug, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg noog kuv tej lug le.

<sup>4</sup>Koj kaw puab lub sab kuas puab tsi totaub; thov tsi xob pub puab kovyeeg kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws dlaag nwg tug phoojywg tej nyaj yuav, nwg tej mivnyuas yuav raug kev txomnyem vim tej kws nwg ua ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua kuv raug luas has tsi zoo, hab luas nti quavncaug rua kuv ntsejmuag.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tej kev quaj ntsuag ua rua kuv lub qhovmuag tsi pum kev; kuv ob txhais npaab hab ob txhais ceg ntxaug qhuav qhawv ib yaam le tej mojzeeg.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws khaav has tas puab ncaaj nceeg, yuav xaav tsi thoob tej nuav, hab puab thuam has tas kuv tsi fwm Vaajtswv.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj meejmom khaav has tas, puab yog cov ncaaj nceeg tshaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis yog puab cov ntawd tuaj sawv taabmeeg kuv, kuv pum has tas puabtsi



muaj ib tug ntse le.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv lub sijhawm tub dlhau lawm, tej kws kuv npaaj sab ua tsi tau tav; kuv taag kev ca sab lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis kuv tej phoojywg has tas mo ntuj yuav hloov ua nruab nub; puab has tas, qhov kaaj tub lug ze lawm, tab sis kuv pum has tas, kuv tseem nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv txujkev ca sab tsuas yog tubtuag teb xwb, yog qhov chaw tsaus ntuj nti kws kuv yuav moog pw.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav hu lub qhov ntxaa ua kuv txiv, hab hu tej kaas kws noj kuv ua kuv nam hab kuv cov muam.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tseem tshuav kev ca sab hab los? Leejtwg pum has tas tseem muaj kev ca sab?

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv moog rua huv tubtuag teb, kuv tsi muaj kev ca sab le lawm.”

## Yauj 18

### *Npiledas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Npiledas kws yog tuabneeg Suhas has tas, “Yauj, koj txawm yuav has lugtsi paub xaus le los? Yog koj tsum, peb txhaj yuav has rua koj noog.

<sup>3</sup>Ua le caag koj xaav has tas, peb ruag ib yaam le tej nyuj?

<sup>4</sup>Qhov kws koj chim hajyam ua rua koj mob heev xwb. Koj txujkev chim puas yuav ua rua lub nplajteb nuav hloov ua suabpuam? Vaajtswv puas yuav muabtej hauv roob tshem kuas koj zoo sab?

<sup>5</sup>“Tug tuabneeg sab phem lub teeb tub tuag hab nwg lub cubtawg yuav tsi cig lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Lub teeb kws nyob huv nwg lub tsevntaub yuav tsaus moog.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus u nwg rhais ruj khov kho, tab sis nwg nuav nwg qaug lawm; qhov kws nwg qaug tub yog vim nwg ua ywj nwg lub sab.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg taug kev moog rua ntawm luas lub vuj hlua, hab lub vuj hlua yuav soo

nwg kutaw,

<sup>9</sup>raab cuamkoob yuav tais nwg laujtaws ruaj nreeg ca.

<sup>10</sup>Luas faus vuj hlua rua huv aav; hab cuab mov tog nwg kev.

<sup>11</sup>“Muaj kev txhawj ntshai nyob puagncig nwg, hab caum nwg moog txhua kaujruam.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ibtxwm npluanuj, tabsis nwgnuav nwg tshaib nqhes; kev puamtsuaj sawv ntawm nwg ib saab tog nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj mob ua paug mag thooob plawg nwg lub cev, ua rua nwg ob txhais npaab hab ob txhais ceg qawj tub zuj zug.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg raug muab rhu tawm huv lub tsevntaub kws nwg nyob kaaj sab lug, hab muab caab moog cuag tug vaajntxwv kws yog kev tuag.

<sup>15</sup>Suavtawg leejfaaj yuav kub txhua yaam huv nwg lub tsevntaub kuas taag dlu lug tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi nyob huv le lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg tej caag yuav qhuav hab tej nplooj yuav ntsws.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg lub koob lub npe yuav pluj huv nplajteb nuav moog; hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug nwg le lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Luas yuav muab nwg tshem tawm ntawm cov kws tseem muaj sa nyob lub tebchaws moog, hab muab nwg ntab tawm ntawm qhov kaaj moog rua huv qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg tsi muaj xeebntxwv seem ua neej nyob le lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab saab nubpoob, nov txug tej kev puamtsuaj kws lug raug nwg, puab ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas yuav tau tej nuav, hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi quavntsej Vaajtswv los yuav tau tej nuav ib yaam nkaus.”

## Yauj 19

*Yauj*

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj has tas, “Ua le caag mej pheej has lug twm kuv?”

- <sup>3</sup>Mej naj nub has lug saib tsi taug kuv, mej pheej tshev kuv, mej tsi txaajmuag le.
- <sup>4</sup>Txawm yog kuv tau ua txhum tag los tej kev txhum ntawd tsuas raug kuv xwb.
- <sup>5</sup>Mej xaav has tas mej yog tuabneeg zoo dlua kuv, hab mej suav has tas qhovkws kuv raug kev txomnyem yog kuv ua txhum.
- <sup>6</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws ua tej nuav los? Nwg cuab hlua kuas maag kuv.
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv caam qhov kws nwg quab yuam kuv, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg noog kuv has; tsi muaj leejtwg nov kuv lub suab quaj thov kev ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv taav kuv txuj hauv kev, kuv txhaj moog tsi dlhau; nwg ua rua kuv txuj hauv kev tsaus ntuj quas nti.
- <sup>9</sup>Nwg sau kuv tej nyaj tej kub lawm taag, hab txu kuv lub koob lub npe poob.
- <sup>10</sup>Nwg puav kuv ntaus txhua ceg kaum. Nwg rhu kuv txujkev ca sab ib yaamle dlob ntoo kuas kuv qhuav hab tuag moog.
- <sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv chim hab ua nruj ua tsiv tawmtsaam kuv; nwg ua rua kuv ib yaamle kuv yog nwg tug yeebncuab.
- <sup>12</sup>Nwg tso nwg tej tubrog tuaj tawmtsaam kuv; puab khawb qhov hab tsuam yeej puagncig kuv lub tsevntaub.
- <sup>13</sup>“Vaajtswv ua rua kuv tej kwvtij tso kuv tseg; cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm swm kuv tsi paub kuv lawm;
- <sup>14</sup>kuv tej kwvtij kwv npawg tsiv taag tso kuv tseg.
- <sup>15</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws ibtxwm tuaj ua qhua huv kuv tsev tsi xaam muaj kuv lawm; txawm yog kuv tej ntXHais qhev los saib kuv zoo le tug qhua hab zoo le tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws lawm xwb.
- <sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv hu kuv tug tubkhai, nwg tsi teb kuv, txawm yog kuv thov nwg los nwg tsi paab.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tug quaspuj na tsi taug kuv tug ntshab, hab kuv tej kwvtij tsi muaj ib tug txaav lug ze kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus tej mivnyuas yau pum kuv, puab saib tsi taug kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tej phoojywg kws zoo los puab qas kuv; cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm hlub kuv tig rov tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv ntshaug heev tshuav tawv qhvw txhaa lawm xwb; kuv tub yuav laug tsi caj lug ua neej nyob.

<sup>21</sup>Mej yog kuv cov phoojywg, mej ca le hlub kuv! Vim Vaajtswv tsa nwg txhais teg ntaus kuv qaug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Ua le caag mej txhaj tsimtxom kuv ib yaam le Vaajtswv ua rua kuv? Mej tseem tsimtxom kuv tsi tau txaus los?

<sup>23</sup>“Kuv xaav kuas muaj ib tug ncu kuv tej lug hab muab sau tseg rua nruab ntaw!

<sup>24</sup>Lossis muab kuv tej lug tshaug rua ntawm tej pobzeb kuas nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis kuv paub has tas, muaj ib tug nyob sau ntuj, thaus kawg nwg yuav lug paab kuv dlaws kuv zaaj.

<sup>26</sup>Txawm yog tej kaab mob noj kuv cev nqaj dlaim tawv taag lawm los tam neej nuav kuv tseem yuav pum Vaajtswv.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv lub qhovmuag yuav pum ntsoov nwg, nwg yuav tsi zoo le tug tuabneeg kws kuv tsi paub. Kuv qaug zug rua qhov mej has tas,

<sup>28</sup>‘Peb yuav tsimtxom nwg le caag?’ Mej nrhav tswvyim ntau yaam tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav mej ca le ntshai nav ntaaj nav rag, Vaajtswv txujkev chim yog raab ntaaj kws yuav hlais tug tuabneeg kws ua txhum, kuas mej paub has tas, muaj ib tug yuav txav txim.”

## Yauj 20

### Xaufas

<sup>1-2</sup>Xaufas kws yog tuabneeg Namas teb has tas, “Yauj, koj ua rua kuv

npautawg heev, kuv tog tsi taug yuav rawm teb koj.

<sup>3</sup>Tej kws koj has ntawd yog ib lu lug txobthuam saib tsi taug kuv, tabsis kuv paub has tas kuv yuav teb koj le caag.

<sup>4</sup>“Koj yeej paub has tas, tam thaus u zoo le caag, txij thaus muaj tuabneeg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav,

<sup>5</sup>yeej tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg sab phem yuav ua neej nyob ntev le.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog nwg txujkev khaavtheeb yuav sab moog nto ntuj, hab nwg lub taubhau yuav sab moog txug sau cov fuab

<sup>7</sup>los nwg yuav raug tshuab yaa moog ib yaam le tej moov aav. Cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm paub nwg, yuav xaav tsi thoob has tas, sov nwg moog rua qhov twg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav yaaj ntshis moog ib yaam le zaaj npau suav, lossis zaaj ywgtoogkws pluj moog tsi pum ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg yuav pluj ndlais ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg ibtxwm nyob;

<sup>10</sup>nwg tej tub yuav xaa tej kws nwg nyag ntawm cov tuabneeg pluag lug rov qaab.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg lub cev tseem hluas, tabsis tsi ntev yuav moog ua aav.

<sup>12-13</sup>“Kev phem kev qas qaab heev, nwg txhaj muab ibtxha npuav rua huv qhovncauj kuas nwg zoo sab.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis tej zaub mov huv nwg plaab ab heev, ab ib yaam le tej tshuaj muaj taug.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem yuav ntuav tej kev npluanuj kws nwg nyag luas tug lug tawm; Vaajtswv yuav muab tej kws nwg ntuav tawm lug, xaa rov qaab huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Tej kws cov tuabneeg sab phem nqog, zoo ib yaam le tej tshuaj muaj taug; tej ntawd yuav lom nwg tuag ib yaam le tug naab muaj taug tum.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuav tsi tau pum tug dlej cag kws muaj kua mig hab zib ntaab.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg yuav tso txhua yaam kws nwg khwv tau lug tseg; nwg yuav tsi muaj kev zoo sab rua tej paajlaum kws nwg tau,

<sup>19</sup>rua qhov nwg tsimtxom hab tsi quavntsej cov tuabneeg txomnyem; hab txhaav luas tej tsev kws ua tau lawm yuav.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg txujkev ua tuabneeg sab hlub, tsi paub txaus le.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus nwg noj, nwg tsi tseg ib yaam dlaabtsi seem le, tabsis nwg nuav nwg txujkev npluanuj tub xaus lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus nwg muaj txaus lawm, kev pemsij yuav lug raug nwg.

<sup>23</sup>“Ca nwg noj kuas txaus lawv le nwg lub sab! Vaajtswv txujkev chim kws nruj tsiv yuav rau txim rua nwg.

<sup>24</sup>Txawm yog nwg tsiv dlim raab ntaaj hlau los xibxub tooj yuav chob nwg.

<sup>25</sup>Xibxub yuav chob nwg lub cev tshaab plawg; lub hauv xub kws ntse yuav ua rua nwg ntshaav nrug, hab kev txhawj ntshai yuav lug raug nwg ua rua nwg lub sab tshee nyo.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua yaam kws nwg khaws tseg raug puamtsuaj taag; cov nplaim tawg kws tsi yog tuabneeg txhais teg hlawv, yuav kub nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeghuv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Lub ntuj qha tug tuabneeg nuav tej kev txhum hab lub nplajteb ua timkhaww tawmtsaam nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv txujkev chim yuav phwj tuaj ua rua tug tuabneeg ntawd txujkev npluanuj puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>29</sup>“Tej nuav yog tej kws cov tuabneeg sab phem tau, hab yog tej kws Vaajtswv npaaj tseg rua puab.”

## Yauj 21

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj has tas, “Ca le noog kuv tej lug; yog mej noog kuv has txhaj nplig tau kuv sab.

<sup>3</sup>Ca sijhawm rua kuv has kuv tej lug, thaus kuv has taag lawd, mej xaav txobthuam le caag los tau.

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv tsi yog nrug tuabneeg sis caav; yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua tsi taug sab ntev.

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le saib kuv, mej yuav xaav tsi thoob hab tsi paub has le caag.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv xaav txug tej xwmtxheej kws lug raug kuv, kuv ib ce tuag taag, kuv ntshai hab tshee kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>“Ua le caag Vaajtswv ca cov tuabneeg sab phem muaj sa nyob, pub puab vaammeej hab ua neej nyob laug nkoog?

<sup>8</sup>Puab muaj tub muaj ki, muaj xeebntxwv, hab tseem pum puab tej tubki luj hlub.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab tej vaaj tse; puab lub neej tsi tau raug kev txhawj ntshai ib zag le.

<sup>10</sup>Puab tej nyuj muaj mivnyuas zoo, hab tsi muaj ib tug mooj le. <sup>11</sup>Puab tej mivnyuas dlha ua si, ib yaam le tej mivnyuas yaaj, <sup>12</sup>hab seev cev nrug tej suab raaj suab xyu.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus puab ua neej nyob, puab nyob kaaj sab lug, hab thaus puab tuag, puab tsi tuag txomnyem ntsuav.

<sup>14</sup>“Cov tuabneeg sab phem kuas Vaajtswv tsi xob thaab puab; puab tsi nyamua puab lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>15</sup>Puab xaav has tas txawm yog yuav pehawm Vaajtswv lossis thov Vaajtswvlos yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>16</sup>Puab khaav has tas, qhov kws puab ua tau yog puab tug zug, tabsis kuv tsi yuav tej kws puab has ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>“Tug tuabneeg sab phem lub teeb puas txawj tuag? Cov tuabneeg ntawd puas muaj ib tug tsi raug kev puamtsuaj le? Vaajtswv puas tau chim hab rautxim rua cov tuabneeg sab phem,

<sup>18</sup>hab muab puab tshuab yaa ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej quavnayab, lossis ib

yaam le cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj tej moov aav yaa?

<sup>19</sup>“Mej has tas Vaajtswv rau txim rua tej mivnyuas, vim leej txiv tej kev txhum. Tsi yog le ntawd! Vaajtswv tsuas rau txim rua cov kws ua txhum xwb; qhov kws Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, yog nwg qha has tas vim puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>20</sup>Ca cov tuabneeg txhum ris puab lub txim vim puab tej kev txhum; Ca puab haus Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus txujkev chim.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ib tug tuabneeg twg tuag lawm, nwg puas txhawj txug nwg tej mivnyuas saib puas nrug luas ua neej zoo?

<sup>22</sup>Tuabneeg puas muaj peevxwm qha Vaajtswv, leejtwg yog tug txav txim rua cov kws nyob sab tshaaj plawg?

<sup>23-24</sup>“Muaj ibtxha tuabneeg noj qaab nyob zoo moog txug nub kws puab taag simneej; thaus puab lub cev tseem muaj zug khov kho, puab tuag kaaj sab lug hab tsi mob txomnyem ntsuav.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ibtxha tuabneeg tsi muaj kev tau zoo hlo le; puab ua neej lwj sab hab tuag txomnyem ntsuav.

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis txhua tug puavleej tuag, luas yuav muab log, hab kaas yuav noj puab txhua tug ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv paub tej kws mej xaav hab lub tswvyim kws mej xaav ua phem rua kuv.

<sup>28</sup>Mej nug has tas, ‘Nwgnuav tug numtswv luj kws yog tuabneeg ua phem ua qas lub tsev nyob qhov twg lawd?’

<sup>29</sup>Mej puas tau nrug cov tuabneeg kws moog tshaam tebchaws thaam? Mej puas paub tej kws puab coj rov lug pav rua suavdlawg?

<sup>30</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv chim hab rau txim, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg sab phem txhaj seem xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav kom tug tuabneeg sab phem, lossis ua pauj rua nwgtej kws nwg tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus luas kwv nwg moog rua tom qhov ntxaa, muaj tuabneeg zuv nwg lub ntxaa,



<sup>33</sup>muaj tuabneeg quas txheeb quas pua vaam leej tuaj hlub tshua nwg; hab tej aav los npug nwg lub cev zoo kawg le.

<sup>34</sup>“Tej lug kws mej tuaj nplig kuv tsi muaj qaabhau le! Tej lug kws mej teb kuv yog lug dlaag xwb!”

## Yauj 22

### Cov Lug Sis Thaam Ntu Peb

(22.1–27.23)

*Elifas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Elifas kws yog tuabneeg Temas has tas, “Tuabneeg muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua Vaajtswv? Txawm yog tej tuabneeg txawj ntse los puas muaj qaabhau rua Vaajtswv?”

<sup>3</sup>Qhov kws koj ua ncaaj puas hum Vaajtswv sab, lossis yog koj ua tuabneegzoo puas paab tau Vaajtswv?

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog vim koj fwm Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj nplawm hab rau txim rua koj los?

<sup>5</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd, tub yog vim koj ua kev txhum hab ua kev phem kev qas ntau heev.

<sup>6</sup>Koj yuam kuas koj tug kwvtij them tej nqe kws nwg tshuav koj rov qaab, koj ca le moog sau nwg tej tsoog tsho lug hab ca nwg nyob labqaab.

<sup>7</sup>Koj tsi pub dlej rua cov kws nqhes dlej haus, hab tsi pub mov rua cov kws tshaib plaab noj.

<sup>8</sup>Koj siv koj lub fwjchim hab lub meejmom hom taagnrho lub tebchaws ua koj tug.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi yog koj tsi paab cov puj ntsuag xwb, tabsis koj tseem moog fuab tej mivnyuas ntsuag tug hab tsimtxom puab.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj cuab hlua puagncig koj, hab tsi nwm kev txhawj ntshai tuaj voob nkaus koj,

<sup>11</sup>lossis tsaus ntuj nti ua rua koj tsi pum kev, hab dlej nyaab tuaj npug nkaus koj.

- <sup>12</sup>“Puas yog Vaajtswv nyob sab heev sau ntuj? Txawm yog tej nubqub nyob sab heev los Vaajtswv tseem tuaj sau saib tej nubqub ntawd.
- <sup>13</sup>Yog le caag koj nug has tas, ‘Vaajtswv tsi paub dlaabtsi? Muaj fuab thaiv Vaajtswv lawm, nwg yuav ua le caag txav txim tau rua peb?’
- <sup>14</sup>Koj xaav has tas, thaus Vaajtswv moog kev sau nruab ntug, nwg pum tsi tshaab tej tauv fuab tuab tuab tuaj rua peb.
- <sup>15</sup>“Koj txav txim sab taug txuj qub ke kws tej tuabneeg sab phem ibtxwm taug lawm los?
- <sup>16</sup>Txawm yog tsi tau txug puab lub sijhawm los dlej tub muab puab kuav moog taag lawm.
- <sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws tso Vaajtswv tseg, hab ntseeg has tas Vaajtswv ua tsi tau le caag rua puab.
- <sup>18</sup>Tabsis tub yog Vaajtswv ua rua puab vaammeej ntaag, kuv tsi totaub cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev xaav le.
- <sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua zoo hab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav zoo sab hab luagthaus puab pum cov tuabneeg sab phem raug txim.
- <sup>20</sup>Tej kws cov tuabneeg sab phem tau yog kev puamtsuaj xwb, hab suavtawg yuav kub tej kws seem kuas taag dlu lug.
- <sup>21</sup>“Yauj, nwg nuav koj ca le nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo hab tsi xob ua rua nwgib yaam le nwg yog yeebncuab; yog koj ua le kuv has, nwg yuav foom koob moov rua koj.
- <sup>22</sup>Ca le leeg yuav nwg tej lug qhuab ntuag; koj ca le khaws nwg tej lug rua nruab sab.
- <sup>23</sup>Qhov tseemceeb koj yuavtsum txu fwjchim tig lug cuag Vaajtswv hab tshem tej kev phem kev qas huv koj lub tsev moog kuas dleb.
- <sup>24</sup>Ca le muab koj tej kub coj moog povtseg; hab muab koj tej tseem kub coj moog pov rua huv kwj haa qhuav.
- <sup>25</sup>Ca Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus hloov koj tej kub chaw,

hab ca nwg yog koj tej nyaj kws teeb tej pawg.

<sup>26</sup>Ces koj txhaj ca sab ntsoov rua Vaajtswv, hab koj yuav paub has tas nwg yog koj txujkev zoo sab.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus koj thov Vaajtswv, nwg yuav noog koj tej lug thov, hab koj yuav ua kuas tav lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>28</sup>Txhua yaam kws koj ua txhaj yuav tav, hab koj txuj hauv kev yuav tshaav ntuj lug.

<sup>29</sup>Vaajtswv yuav txu tug kws khaavtheeb hab paab tug kws txu fwjchim.

<sup>30</sup>Yog koj yeej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab ua koj teg num ncaaj nwg yuav cawm koj.”

## Yauj 23

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Kuv tseem yuav caam hab ywg Vaajtswv; kuv nyaj tsi taug lawm, kuv txhaj quaj hab ntsaaj ua luaj.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv xaav paub saib nwg nyob qhov twg, kuas kuv txhaj paub moog txug ntawm nwg qhov chaw nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav pav kuv zaaj taabmeeg nwg hab has txhua yaam dlaws kuv zaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv xaav paub saib nwg yuav has le caag, hab nwg yuav teb kuv tej lug le caag.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv yuav siv taagnrho nwg tug zug tawmtsaam kuv los? Tsi yog le ntawd, nwg yeej yuav noog kuv tej lug.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yog tuabneeg ncaaj; kuv yeej muaj cuabkaav has kuv zaaj taabmeeg Vaajtswv; tug kws txav txim rua kuv, nwg yuav tso kuv dlim moog ibtxhis.

<sup>8</sup>“Kuv moog nrhav saab nubtuaj, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi nyob ntawd; kuv moog nrhav rua saab nubpoob, tabsis tsi pum nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv yeej ua num rua saab qaumteb hab saab qaabteb, tabsis kuv nrhavtsi pum nwg le.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv yeej paub txhua kaujruam kws kuv moog yog nwg sim kuv, nwg yuav pum has tas kuv tsi muaj txhum.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv taug ncaaj nraim txujkev kws nwg xaiv rua kuv, kuv tsi ncaim moog saab twg le.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv ibtxwm ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm; kuv ua lawv le nwg sab nyam, kuv tsi ua lawv le kuv lub sab xaav.

<sup>13</sup>“Vaajtswv yeej tsi hloov sab le. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tawmtsaam tau nwg lossis txwv tau nwg kuas tsi xob ua tej kws nwg yuav ua.

<sup>14</sup>Tej kws nwg npaaj rua kuv lawd, nwg yuav ua kuas tav; qhov nuav tsuas yog ib yaam ntawm tej kws nwg npaaj xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo taabmeeg nwg.

<sup>16-17</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, ua rua kuv tug zug ntaug taag. Txawm yog qhov tsaus ntuj ua rua kuv tsi pum kev los tsi yog qhov tsaus ntuj ua rua kuv ntshai, tabsis yog Vaajtswv ua, tsi yog qhov tsaus ntuj ua.

## **Yauj 24**

<sup>1</sup>“Vim le caag, Vaajtswv tsi teem ib lub sijhawm tseg txav txim, hab ua le caag cov kws ua nwg teg num tsi pum nub kws txav txim ncaaj nceeg le?

<sup>2</sup>“Tej tuabneeg kws naam luas nrimteb kuas tau aav dlaav; puab moog nyag luas tej yaaj lug ua puab tug.

<sup>3</sup>Puab moog txhaav cov mivnyuas ntsuag tej neeg luav, hab caab cov puj ntsuag tej nyuj lug yuam nqe moog txug thaus kws puab them nqe taag.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuam cov tuabneeg pluag txuj cai hab ntab cov tuabneeg txomnyem tsiv tawm moog.

<sup>5</sup>“Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg txomnyem txhaj moog nrhav noj tom taj suabpuam ib yaam le tej neeg luav qus; tsi muaj ib thaaj chaw twg kws puab yuav moog nrhav zaub mov lug rua puab tej mivnyuas noj le.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yuav tau moog sau qoobloo tom tej teb kws tsi yog puab le hab yuav tau moog dle txiv maab huv cov tuabneeg sab phem tej vaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Mo ntuj puab pw labqaab tsi muaj rig tsho naav, hab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi rua puab vuv tiv no le.

<sup>8</sup>Tej kob tuamtsaam naag kws lug lawv roob ua rua puab ntub taag, hab puab moog nraim ntawm tej qaab pobzeb xwb.

<sup>9</sup>“Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuam tej mivnyuas kws tsi muaj nam tsi muaj txiv ua puab qhev, hab puab moog coj cov tuabneeg pluag tej mivnyuas lug yuamtej nqe kws cov tuabneeg pluag them tsi taug.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg pluag yuav tau tawm labqaab moog tiv thaiv puab tej mivnyuas; hab puab yuav tau yoo tshaib moog sau qoob.

<sup>11</sup>Puab yuav tau yoo nqhes moog tsuam txiv ntoo roj lug ua roj, hab moog tsuam txiv maab lug ua cawv.

<sup>12</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws raug mob hab yuav tuag, quaj ntsoog qeeg huv tej nroog, tab sis Vaajtswv tsi quavntsej puab tej lug thov le.

<sup>13</sup>“Muaj ib cov tuabneeg tsi kaam txais yuav txujkev kaaj; puab tsi totaub hab tsi paub moog lawv le txujkev kaaj coj puab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg sawv moog tua cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov txomnyem, hab thaus tsaus ntuj, puab moog ua tubsaab.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua kev nkauj kev nraug tog tsi taug tsaus ntuj, nwg muab ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag kuas tsi muaj leejtwg paub nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Mo ntuj tubsaab tsoo lug huv tsev, tab sis nruab nub tubsaab tsiv moog nkaum kuas luas tsi pum.

<sup>17</sup>Nruab nub puab ntshai qhov kaaj, tab sis mo ntuj puab tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le.”

*[Xaufas]*

<sup>18</sup>“Tug tuabneeg sab phem yuav raug dlej kuav moog, hab puab tej laj teb yuav raug Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo; puab yuav tsi tau moog tu puab tej vaaj txivmaab lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tshaav ntuj zab tej dlaus yaaj hab qhuav le caag, ces tubtuag teb yuav cojtug tug tuabneeg txhum moog ib yaam le ntawd ntaag.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog puab nam los tub tsi ncu txug puab le lawm; kaas yuav noj puab lub cev hab puab cev nqaj yuav puamtsuaj ib yaam le tug caav ntoo lwj.

<sup>21</sup>Tej ntawd lug raug puab rua qhov puab tsi ua zoo rua tej puj ntsuag hab tsi ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua cov quaspuj kws tsi muaj mivnyuas.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv lub fwjchim yuav rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug; cov tuabneeg sab phem ua neej nyob tsi muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv ca puab nyob tso sab lug, tabsis Vaajtswv saib ntsoov puab txhualub sijhawm.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem lub neej tsuas vaammeej ib ntus xwb, tabsis tom qab ntawd puab yuav ntsws hab qhuav ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag, puab zoo ibyaam le tej kaav nplej kws luas muab txav lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg ua timkhawv has tas, tsi muaj le ntawd? Puas muaj leejtwg ua timkhawv has tas, kuv tej lug tsi tseeb?”

## Yauj 25

### *Npiledas*

<sup>1-2</sup>Npiledas kws yog tuabneeg Suhas teb has tas, “Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim, peb txhua tug yuavtsum fwm nwg; nwg tswj lub ntuj nyob thaajyeeb lug.

<sup>3</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg suav txheeb cov timtswv kws ua num rua Vaajtswv? Puas muaj ib qhov chaw twg kws Vaajtswv qhov kaaj ci moog tsi txug le?

<sup>4</sup>Puas muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg ncaaj nceeg lossis dlawbhuv taabmeeg Vaajtswv?

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv saib, mas txawm yog lub hli los tsi ci hab tej nubqub los tsi huv.

<sup>6</sup>Tuabneeg yog dlaabtsi, yog kaas hab kaab xwb los? Vaajtswv saib tuabneeg tseemceeb le caag?”

## Yauj 26

### *Yauj*

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Ua le caag koj yuav siv zug paab kuv ua luaj! Ua le caagkoj

paab tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj zug!

<sup>3</sup>Koj paab tuav tswvyim zoo kawg hab qha koj tej kev txawj ntse rua tug tuabneeg ruag le kuv nuav!

<sup>4</sup>Koj xaav has tas, leejtwg txhaj yuav noog koj tej lug? Leejtwg tshoov koj lub sab kuas has tej lug nuav?”

*[Npiledas]*

<sup>5</sup>“Cov tuabneeg tuag tej ntsujplig tshee ndluas txag huv cov dlej kws nyob huv nruab tivtxwv.

<sup>6</sup>Tubtuag teb qheb lug taabmeeg Vaajtswv; tsi muaj dlaabtsi thaiv tau tsi pub Vaajtswv pum le.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv nthuav lub ntuj moog rua saab qaumteb hab muab lub nplajteb tso rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tsi muaj dlaabtsi.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv ua kuas muaj dlej nyob huv cov fuab, hab tsi pub kuas cov dlej ntawd xaw huv cov fuab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv ca tej tauv fuab lug roog thaus lub hli nraa.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg kom nrim rua sau nplaim havtxwv, ua nrim cais qhov kaaj tawm ntawm qhov tsaus.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv dlaj tej ncej kws txheem lub ntuj, lub ntuj ua zug koog txaus ntshai kawg.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv lub fwjchim tswj havtxwv nyob tug yeeg; hab nwg txujkev txawj ntse rhuav tau Lahaj kws yog tug Zaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv ua paa lub ntuj txhaj kaaj nrig, hab nwg txhais teg moog tua tau tug tsaj zaaj kws tsiv dlim lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis tej ntawd tsuas yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, hab yog tej kws peb nov zoo le lub suab ntxhi xwb. Puas muaj leejtwg paub has tas, Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim npaum le caag?”

## Yauj 27

Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb has tas, “Kuv twv ntexas ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj hab muaj sa nyob kws tsi pum kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab ua rua kuv lubneej txomnyem ntsuav has tas,

<sup>3</sup>yog thaus kws Vaajtswv tseem pub kuv muaj txujsa nyob,

<sup>4</sup>kuv lub qhovncauj yuav tsi has ib lu lug phem hab kuv tug nplaig yuav tsi has ib lu lug dlaag le.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav tsi leeg has tas, mej has yog; kuv yuav has tas kuv tsi yog tuabneeg txhum txug nub kuv tuag.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tuav rawv txujkev ncaaj nceeg tsi tso tseg le; kuv lub sab yeej paub meej le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>“Thov kuas txhua tug kws tsi tuaj kuv tog hab tawmtsaam kuv raug txav txim ib yaam le cov tuabneeg sab phem hab tsi ncaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv puas muaj kev ca sab thaus Vaajtswv txav txim rua puab?

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab muaj kev nyuaj sab, Vaajtswv puas yuav nov puab tej lug thov?

<sup>10</sup>Tsimnyog puab txaus sab rua Vaajtswv hab thov Vaajtswv txhua lubsijhawm.

<sup>11</sup>“Ca kuv qha Vaajtswv lub fwjchim hab pav Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teg num rua mej paub.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis tsi taag kuv yuav qha mej, rua qhov mej tub pum lawm; yog le caag mej pheej has tej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau?”

[Xaufas]

<sup>13</sup>“Tej nuav yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus rau txim rua cov tuabneeg sab phem hab ua nruj ua tsiv.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog puab muaj tubki coob los yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog; puab tej mivnyuas yuav tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus txaus.

<sup>15</sup>Cov kws seem yuav raug kaab mob kev nkeeg tuag taag, hab puab cov puj ntsuag tsi quaj nyav puab tej tuabneeg tuag.



- <sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav muaj nyaj ntau suav tsi txheeb, hab muaj tsoog tsho ntau naav tsi taag;
- <sup>17</sup>Tabsis tsuas yog qee leej tuabneeg sab zoo yuav tau tej tsoog tsho ntawdnaav, hab qee leej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tau tej nyaj ntawd siv.
- <sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem ua tsev zoo le kaab laug saab tej zeg, lossis zoo ib yaam le tug tubqhe lub tsev kws nwg nyob zuv teb.
- <sup>19</sup>Thaus puab pw tsaug zug puab tej nyaj txag nyob txhij, tabsis thaus puab sawv lug, puab tej nyaj txag pluj taag lawm.
- <sup>20</sup>Kev txhawj kev ntshai yuav lug raug puab ib yaam le dlej nyaab; mo ntuj cua dlaaj cua dlub yuav ntsawj puab moog taag.
- <sup>21</sup>Cov cua saab nubtuaj yuav ntsawj puab tawm huv puab tej tsev moog;
- <sup>22</sup>Thaus puab nrhav kev tsiv kuas dlim, tej cua ntawd yuav ntsawj puab tsi hlub puab le.
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus puab tsiv, cua ntsawj nrov nroo ntwg, lub fwjchim kws yog kev puamtsuaj ua rua puab ntshai heev.”

## Yauj 28

### Qhuas Txujkev Txawj Ntse

- <sup>1</sup>Muaj ntau thaaj chaw kws luas khawb nyaj; hab muaj ntau lub chaw kws luas nchuav kub.
- <sup>2</sup>Tuabneeg khawb tau hlau huv aav lug, hab muab pobzeb hlawv kuas nchuav tau tooj lab.
- <sup>3</sup>Tuabneeg moog nrhav nyaj hab kub huv qhov tub tub kws tsaus ntuj nti. Puab nrhav huv lub nplajteb nuav qhov kws tub kawg nkaus, hab puab moogkhawb tej pobzeb kws nyob huv qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti.
- <sup>4</sup>Tuabneeg moog nrhav khawb nyaj khawb kub dleb ntawm tej chaw kws tuabneeg nyob lossis qhov chaw kws tuabneeg tsi tau moog txug dlua le, puab ua num khua sab khuav, dlauv hlua nqeg moog lug huv tej qhov aav.

- <sup>5</sup>Qoobloo tuaj huv aav tuaj, tabsis muaj suavtawg kub nyob huv nruab tivtxwv aav.
- <sup>6</sup>Tej pobzeb kws nyob huv aav, muaj tej hlaws muaj nqes, hab muaj kub nyob huv tej moov aav.
- <sup>7</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug dlaav twg paub txujkev kws moog rua ntawm tej chaw khawb nyaj, hab tej dlaav npoj los tsi tau yaa lug hlaa tej chaw ntawd le.
- <sup>8</sup>Tsi muaj tsuv ntxhuav lossis tsaj nyaum taug tej kev kws ntsag tu ntawd le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tuabneeg khawb tej pobzeb kws tawv tshaaj plawg, puab khawb taag tej roob sau ncov lug ti huv taw.
- <sup>10</sup>Thaus puab tho tej roob tsuas tshaab lawm; puab nrhav tau tej pobzeb kws muaj nqes.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab khawb moog tshwm rua huv cov dlej puab muab tej yaam kws nyob nraim quas nkoog rhu tawm lug rua ntawm qhov pum kev.
- <sup>12</sup>Tabsis yuav nrhav tswvyim qhov twg txhaj tau? hab yuav kawm kev totaub qhov twg?
- <sup>13</sup>Lub tswvyim tsi nyob ntawm tej tuabneeg; hab tsi muaj leejtwg paub lub tswvyim tug nqe.
- <sup>14</sup>Qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg hab havtxwv has tas, lub tswvyim tsi nyob huv nuav.
- <sup>15</sup>Txawm yog muab nyaj muab kub yuav los yeej tsi tau lub tswvyim ntawd.
- <sup>16</sup>Tej tseem kub hab tej saw nyaj saw kub ntaus tsi tau lub tswvyim tug nqe.
- <sup>17</sup>Lub tswvyim muaj nqes tshaaj kub, tej khob kub lossis khob av pauv tsi tau lub tswvyim.
- <sup>18</sup>Lub tswvyim muaj nqes dlua tej qai zeb kaulas, qai zeb av hab hlaws.
- <sup>19</sup>Tej kws tseem kub hab tseem nqai zeb khixaulais los yeej ntaus tsi tau lub tswvyim tug nqe le.
- <sup>20</sup>Lub tswvyim lug qhov twg lug? Hab kev totaub nyob qhov twg?

- <sup>21</sup>Txhua yaam kws muaj sa yeej tsi pum lub tswvyim le, txawm yog tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug los yeej tsi pum le.
- <sup>22</sup>Txawm yog kev puamtsuaj hab kev tuag los tsuas nov luas caav txug lub tswvyim xwb.
- <sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv tuab leeg txhaj paub txujkev kws moog nrhav lub tswvyim, hab paub has tas lub tswvyim nyob qhov twg
- <sup>24</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv pum ti nkaus qaab ntuj kawg, hab pum txhua yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug.
- <sup>25</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv pub rua tej cua muaj fwjchim hab cais kuas havtxwv nyob muaj nrim;
- <sup>26</sup>thaus Vaajtswv txav txim sab tso naag lug, ua fuab tsaus hab tsaglig xub laim rua qhov twg;
- <sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv pum lub tswvyim, nwg saib lub tswvyim yog qhov zoo hab nwg qhuas has tas lub tswvyim zoo kawg nkaus.
- <sup>28</sup>“Vaajtswv has rua tuabneeg tas, Yog mej xaav txawj ntse, mej yuavtsum fwm tug Tswv. Yog mej xaav totaub, mej yuavtsum tso kev phem kev qas tseg.”

## Yauj 29

### Yauj Cov Lug Thaus Kawg

*Yauj*

- <sup>1-2</sup>Yauj rov has ntxiv dlua tas, “Kheev laam kuv lub neej rov zoo le yaav thausu kws Vaajtswv tseem tso mkwm kuv.
- <sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv nrug nraim kuv hab nwg ua qhov kaaj rua kuv thaus kuv taug txujkev tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>4</sup>Tej ntawd yog has txug thaus kuv lub neej tseem vaammeej kws kuv nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo hab Vaajtswv tseem tso mkwm kuv lub tsev.
- <sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tseem nrug nraim kuv, hab kuv tej mivnyuas tseem nyob puagncig kuv.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv tej nyuj tej tshis muaj mig ntau heev, hab kuv tej txiv ntoo roj los luj hlub

mog nyoos ntawm tej haav kws muaj pobzeb.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua zag kws cov txwjlaug huv lub nroog saablaaj, kuv kuj moog koom nrug puab,

<sup>8</sup>hab thaus tej tub hluas pum kuv, puab zaam kev rua ob saab, hab tej tuabneeg laug sawv ntsug fwm kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Cov thawjcoj nyob ntsag tu tsi sis thaam;

<sup>10</sup>txawm yog tej numtswv los tsi has lug le.

<sup>11</sup>“Txhua tug kws pum kuv lossis nov kuv has lug, puab puavleej qhuas tej kws kuv tau ua taag lug lawd.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tej tuabneeg txomnyem quaj thov, kuv kuj paab puab; kuv paab tej mivnyuas ntsuag kws tsi pum qaab vaamkhom leejtwg.

<sup>13</sup>Tej tuabneeg txomnyem los qhuas kuv, hab kuv paab cov puj ntsuag kuas nyob tso sab lug.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yeej ua ncaaj hab ua sab dlawb sab zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv ua qhovmuag rua cov dligmuag hab ua kutaw rua cov saav ceg.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv zoo ib yaam le leej txiv rua cov tuabneeg pluag; hab kuv tuaj lwm tsaav tuabneeg tog thaus puab raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv rhuav cov tuabneeg nruj tsiv lub fwjchim hab cawm cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv xaav ua neej kuas muaj txujsa nyob ntev hab tuag kaaj sab lug huv kuv lub tsev.

<sup>19</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv zoo le tsob ntoo kws muaj dlej yug nwg tej caag hab muaj lwg ntsu sau nwg tej ceg.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua tug puavleej qhuas kuv, kuv tug zug yeej tsi ntaug le.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv ntuag suavdlawg, txhua tug nyob ntsag tu hab ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug;

<sup>22</sup>thaus kuv has taag, tsi muaj leejtwg has ntxiv le lawm. Kuv tej lug nkaag rua huv puab lub sab ib yaam le tej lwg dlej;

<sup>23</sup>txhua tug txaus sab yuav kuv tej lug ib yaam le tej tub qoob tu loo txaus sab rua tej naag tshab.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus puab muaj kev nyuaj sab, kuv ua ntsejmuag luag ntxhi rua puab, kuv lub ntsejmuag kws luag ntxhi, txhawb puab zug kawg le.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv ua tug txav txim hab leg taagnrho lub luag num; kuv coj puab ib yaam le tug vaajntxwv coj nwg paab tubrog; hab nplig puab sab thaus puab taag kev ca sab.

### Yauj 30

<sup>1</sup>“Tabsis nwgnuav cov tuabneeg kws hluas dlua kuv muab kuv tso dlaaj tso luag! Thau, puab txiv yeej ibtxwm tsi muaj nqes rua kuv, kuv tub tsi pub puab paab kuv cov dlev zuv yaaj.

<sup>2</sup>Puab tsi muaj nqes, rua qhov puab tug zug ntaug taag ua tsi tau num rua kuv.

<sup>3</sup>Puab pluag hab tshaib nqhes heev, mo ntuj puab txhaj moog khaws tej caag ntoo qhuav; tim tej mojsaab qhua.

<sup>4</sup>Puab moog dle tej nroj tom taj suabpuam, hab dlawj tej caag ntoo kws tsi qaab lug noj!

<sup>5</sup>Tej tuabneeg qw ua tsuj ua tsaug lawv puab tawm ib yaam le luas qw tubsaab.

<sup>6</sup>Puab moog nyob huv tej qhov tsua hab qhov aav kws luas khawb rua ntawmtej kis zeb.

<sup>7</sup>Puab quaj ib yaam le tej tsaj qus tim tej haav zoov tuaj, hab moog khooj rua huv tej koog ntoo.

<sup>8</sup>Puab yog ib paab tuabneeg kws tsi muaj koob tsi muaj npe hab tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi! Puab raug luas ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws moog.

<sup>9</sup>“Tabsis nwgnuav puab tuaj luag kuv plig; hab muab kuv tso dlaaj tso luag.

<sup>10</sup>Puab ua phem ua qas rua kuv; puab xaav has tas, puab zoo dlua kuv, kuvtsi

phim puab, hab puab tseem tuaj nti quavncaug rua kuv ntsejmuag.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv ua rua kuv qaug zug hab taag kev ca sab, puab txhajua nruj ua tsiv tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem too hauv li tuaj tawmtsaam kuv; puab lawv kuv tawm hab npaaj rawv tua kuv povtseg.

<sup>13</sup>Puab xaav ua kuas kuv puamtsuaj, puab taav kuv txuj hauv kev tsi pub kuas kuv tsiv dlim; hab tsi muaj leejtwg cheem tau puab le.

<sup>14</sup>Puab sau nthwv nkaag qhov laajkaab tuaj tawmtsaam kuv hab puab qaug tsheej pawg tsuam kuv;

<sup>15</sup>Tej kev txhawj ntshai npug kuv taag, kuv lub koob meej pluj moog ib yaam le nthwv cua, hab kuv txujkev vaammeej pluj taag ib yaam le tauv fuab.

<sup>16</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv tub yuav tuag; tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi paab tau kuas kuv dlim kev txomnyem le.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj kuv tej pobtxhaa mob lwj ntsuav; tug mob noj rawv kuv tsi tso tseg le.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tsawv nkaus kuv cejdlaab tshos hab muab nswj kag ua ib caaj.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg muab kuv pov rua huv paag aav; kuv tub zoo tsi cuag tej plauv tshauv.

<sup>20</sup>“Vaajtswv, kuv hu koj, tabsis koj tsi teb kuv le; hab thaus kuv thov koj, koj yeej tsi quavntsej kuv.

<sup>21</sup>Koj ua nruj ua tsiv rua kuv; koj siv koj lub fwjchim tsimtxom kuv.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tso cua lug muab kuv ntsawj yaa moog taag; koj muab kuv pov rua huv nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlub kws nswj pis yog.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv paub has tas koj muab kuv pov rua huv txujkev tuag hab rua huv lub tsev kws koj npaaj rua txhua tug kws muaj sa moog nyob.

<sup>24</sup>Vim le caag koj tawmtsaam tug tuabneeg kws puamtsuaj, yog tug tuabneeg kws ua tsi tau dlaabtsi, tabsis thov kuas koj hlub xwb?

<sup>25</sup>Puas yog kuv tub nrug tej tuabneeg nyuaj sab quaj, hab nrug cov tuabneeg

txomnyem ntawd nyuaj sab?

<sup>26</sup>Kuv xaav tau lub neej zoo hab kaaj sab lug; tabsis kuv ua neej nyuaj sabhab tsaus ntuj nti xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Kev nyuaj sab hab ntXHuv sab ua rua kuv lwj sab ntsuav; kuv ua neej txomnyem ntsuav ib nub dlhau ib nub.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv ua neej tsaus ntuj nti, tsi muaj nub tshaav ntuj le; kuv moog sawv ntawm tej chaw saablaaj thov luas paab kuv.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv tu sab hab quaj ib yaam le tej maa hab tej noog ntXhuav quaj.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv dlaim tawv dlub hab ua npaws kub heev.

<sup>31</sup>Qhov chaw kws kuv ibtxwm nov tej suab nkauj nogncas lomzem xyivfaab, nwgnuav tsuas nov suab quaj hab suab nyav lawm xwb.

### Yauj 31

<sup>1</sup>“Kuv twv taug rua lub ntuj has tas, kuv yuav tsi saib ib tug hluas nkauj twg rua zaaj phem le.

<sup>2</sup>“Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua dlaabtsi rua peb hab muab dlaabtsi pauj tej num kws peb ua?

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv tso kev puamtsuaj hab sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua cov kws ua txhum.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv paub txhua yaam kws kuv ua; nwg saib ntsoov kuv rhu txhua kaujruam moog kev.

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv twv taug rua lub ntuj has tas, kuv tsi tau ua phem hab tsi tau dlaag ntxag leejtwg le.

<sup>6</sup>Ca Vaajtswv muab raab teev kws hum txaj lug luj kuv, nwg txhaj pum has tas kuv yog tuabneeg zoo npaum le caag.

<sup>7</sup>Yog has tas kuv tsi taug txujkev ncaaj lossis ca txujkev phem coj kuv moogua txhum, yog kuv txhais teg tsi ncaaj tsi huv vim muaj txim,

<sup>8</sup>ces ca kuas kuv tej qoobloo puamtsuaj moog, lossis thov kuas lwm tug taunoj

tej qoobloo kws kuv cog.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog has tas kuv ntshaw luas tej quaspuj, lossis moog nkaum xauj nwg qhov tsev,

<sup>10</sup>ces ca kuas kuv tug quaspuj moog ua mov rua luas noj hab luas nrug nwg pw.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kws ua kev phem kev qas le ntawd, tsimnyog raug txim tuag.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov ntawd yuav zoo ib yaam le cov suavtawg leejfaaj kws kub txhua yaam kws nwg muaj taag dlu lug.

<sup>13</sup>“Thaus kuv cov tubkhai ib tug ywg kuv, kuv noog nwg has hab ua zoo rua nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog kuv tsi ua le ntawd, kuv yuav ua le caag fim taug Vaajtswv? Thaus kws Vaajtswv lug txav txim rua kuv, kuv yuav has le caag rua nwg?

<sup>15</sup>Tug Vaajtswv kws tsim kuv hab tsim kuv tug tubkhai yog tuab tug.

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yeej ibtxwm paab cov tuabneeg pluag, tsi muaj ib zag kws kuv tsi kaam paab le, kuv yeej ibtxwm paab cov puj ntsuag, hab tsi tau ua rua puab tu sab,

<sup>17</sup>lossis ca tej mivnyuas ntsuag tshaib nqhes thaus kuv muaj noj muaj haus.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yeej ibtxwm paab luas lug laug le nuav.

<sup>19</sup>“Thaus kuv pum ib tug twg txomnyem yuav tsi taug rig tsho naav,

<sup>20</sup>kuv muab tej rig tsho kws kuv muab tej plaub yaaj ntus rua tug ntawd naav. Ces nwg txhaj ua kuv tsaug hab ncu kuv txaj ntsig.

<sup>21</sup>“Yog kuv tau txhaav ib tug mivnyuas ntsuag twg tug yuav, vim kuv paub has tas kuv yuav yeej nwg huv tsev tu plaub,

<sup>22</sup>ces ca kuas kuv ob txhais npaab luv; ca kuas kuv ob txhais npaab pluam ntawm kuv xubpwg moog.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov kuv ntshai Vaajtswv rau txim rua kuv, kuv txhaj tsi ua txhum le ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>“Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi ca sab rua tej nyaj txag



- <sup>25</sup>lossis tso sab rua kev pluanuj.
- <sup>26</sup>Kuv tsi tau pe lub nub kws ci ntsaa ab lossis pe lub hli thaus taabtom nraa.
- <sup>27</sup>Kuv tsi tau nwj kuv txhais teg hawm tej ntawd ua rua kuv yuam kev ib zag le.
- <sup>28</sup>Tug kws ua txhum le ntawd, tsimnyog raug txim tuag; rua qhov nwg saib tsi taug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.
- <sup>29</sup>“Thaus kuv cov yeebncuab raug kev txomnyem, kuv tsi nyos puab lossiszoo sab thaus puab raug kev puamtsuaj;
- <sup>30</sup>kuv tsi tau ua txhum kws yog thov Vaajtswv kuas kuv cov yeebncuab tuag.
- <sup>31</sup>Txhua tug tubkhai kws ua num rua kuv has tas, kuv yeej ibtxwm nyam tam qhua.
- <sup>32</sup>Kuv zoo sab hlo caw tej tuabneeg taug kev lug su huv kuv tsev, hab tsi ca puab pw ntawm tej kev.
- <sup>33</sup>“Luas lwm tug pheej npog luas tej kev txhum, tabsis kuv yeej tsi npog kuv tej kev txhum le.
- <sup>34</sup>Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi ntshai tej kws luas has kuv; kuv ibtxwm tsi nyob ntsag tu lossis nkaum nkoog huv tsev, vim ntshai nyob tsaam luas txobthuam kuv.
- <sup>35</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav noog kuv tej lug le los? Kuv twv taug rua lub ntuj has tas, txhua lu lug kws kuv has yog lug tseeb. Ca Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus teb kuv. “Kheev laam kuv pum tej kws yeebncuab kom kuv ntawd sau rua huv nruab ntaw.
- <sup>36</sup>Kuv yuav muab dlai rua ntawm xubpwg, hab muab ntoo rua sau taubhau ib yaam le ntoo lub mom yeebkoob.
- <sup>37</sup>Kuv yuav pav txhua yaam kws kuv ua rua Vaajtswv noog, hab kuv yuav muaj plhus ntxhas thaus kuv moog cuag nwg.
- <sup>38</sup>“Yog kuv tau txeeb dlaim teb kws kuv ua nuav ntawm lwm tug lug,
- <sup>39</sup>lossis yog kuv tau moog txhaav luas tej qoobloo lug noj, hab ca tug tswv

qoob tshaib plaab;

<sup>40</sup>ces ca kuas tej xuavpaug hab nroj tuaj hloov kuv tej qoobloo chaw.” Yauj tej lug taag le nuav.

## Yauj 32

### Elihus Cov Lug (32.1–37.24)

<sup>1</sup>Rua qhov Yauj has tas nwg tsi muaj txim txhum dlaabtsi, peb tug txivneej ntawd txhaj tseg tsi teb Yauj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis muaj ib tug txivneej npe hu ua Elihus chim heev, nwg tswj tsi tau nwg txujkev chim, rua qhov Yauj has tas Yauj ua ncaaj, tab sis Vaajtswv ua tsi ncaaj. (Elihus yog Npalakees tug tub kws yog Npaxes tug xeebntxwv hab yog xeebntxwv Las.)

<sup>3</sup>Elihus chim heev rua Yauj peb tug phoojywg. Vim puab tsi muaj lug teb Yauj le, qhov ntawd suav has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug ua tsi ncaaj.

<sup>4</sup>Vim Elihus hluas dlua puab, nwg txhaj tog kuas puab has taag tsaiv.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Elihus pum has tas, puab peb leeg ntawd, teb tsi tau Yauj tej lug, mas nwg chim heev.

<sup>6</sup>Npalakees tug tub Elihus kws yog Npaxes tug xeebntxwv txhaj cuab has nwg zaaj tuaj, nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yog tug hluas hab mej yog cov laug lawm, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ntshai qha tej kws kuv xaav rua mej noog.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv xaav has tas tsimnyog ca mej has, mej cov laug tsimnyog sis paab tawm tswvyim.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tug ntsujplig lug kaav tuabneeg lub sab hab pub tswvyim rua tuabneeg xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi yog has tas leejtwg laug ces txawm yuav muaj kev txawj ntse lossis kev laug yuav ua kuas puab paub qhov yog hab qhov tsi yog.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv xaav kuas mej noog kuv has; ca kuv has tej kws kuv xaav rua mej noog.

- <sup>11</sup>“Kuv ua sab ntev noog mej has ntev loo lug lawm, hab tog mej nthuav mej tej kev txawj ntse lug has tsuav.
- <sup>12</sup>Kuv ua tuab zoo noog lawm, mej tsi muaj lug has, mej tsi muaj ib tug teb tau Yauj tej lug le.
- <sup>13</sup>Mej yuav ua le caag has tau tas mej muaj tswvyim. Vaajtswv yuav teb rua Yauj tej kws mej teb tsi tau.
- <sup>14</sup>Yauj has rua mej xwb, tsi yog has rua kuv, tabsis kuv yuav tsi teb le mej.
- <sup>15</sup>“Yauj, puab swb lug lawm, puab tsi muaj lug teb koj le.
- <sup>16</sup>Thaus puab tsi muaj lug has, txawm yuav ca kuv nyob tuabywv hab los? Puab sawv ntawd los puab tsi muaj lug has le.
- <sup>17</sup>Tsi tau, nwgnuav kuv yuavtsum teb hab has tej lug kws kuv xaav rua koj noog.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav rawm has kuv tej lug; kuv ua tsi taug sab ntev lawm.
- <sup>19</sup>Yog tsi muaj sijhawm rua kuv has lug, kuv tej lug yuav phwj ib yaam le cov cawv txiv maab tshab kws phwj tawm huv lub naab tuaj.
- <sup>20</sup>Kuv yuavtsum has kuv lub sab txhaj nqeg.
- <sup>21</sup>Qhov kws kuv caav nuav tsi yog kuv yuav xaav tuaj leejtwg tog, lossis tsi yog kuv qhuas ib tug twg.
- <sup>22</sup>Kuv tsi laam ua txuj qhuas ib tug twg, yog kuv ua le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua kuv.

### **Yauj 33**

- <sup>1</sup>“Yauj, koj ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv yuav has rua koj.
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav has tej kws kuv tub xaav tseg lawd rua koj noog.
- <sup>3</sup>Tej lug kws kuv has yog lug ntawm lub sab pheejxeeb hab kuv has tej lug tseeb xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig tsim kuv hab pub txujsa rua kuv.
- <sup>5</sup>“Yog koj teb tau, ca le teb kuv tej lug hab npaaj nrug kuv sis caav.

- <sup>6</sup>Koj hab kuv zoo ib yaam nkaus taabmeeg Vaajtswv wb ob leeg puavleej yog muab aav puab.
- <sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, tsi taag koj yuav ntshai kuv; kuv yuav tsi has nyaav rua koj.
- <sup>8</sup>“Tej nuav yog tej lug kws kuv nov koj has:
- <sup>9</sup>“Kuv tsi muaj txim; kuv tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi. Kuv ncaaj nceeg hab tsi muaj txim.
- <sup>10</sup>Tabsis yog Vaajtswv nrhav lug tawmtsaam kuv, hab ua rua kuv ib yaam leua rua tug yeebncuab.
- <sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv muab saw hlau khi kuv kutaw; nwg saib ntsoov kuv rhais txhua kaujruam.’
- <sup>12</sup>“Yauj, ca kuv qha koj, koj yeej ua tsi yog lawm. Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim luj dlua tuabneeg.
- <sup>13</sup>Ua le caag koj lam has tas Vaajtswv tsi teb tuabneeg tej lug ywg?
- <sup>14</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv has taag has thab los tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej nwgtej lug le.
- <sup>15</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj kws tuabneeg pw tsaug zug, Vaajtswv has rua tuabneeghuv nruab npau suav hab ua rua tuabneeg ua ywgtoog pum.
- <sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv ua kuas tuabneeg noog Vaajtswv tej lug hab kuas puab fwm Vaajtswv tej lug ntuag.
- <sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv has kuas tuabneeg tso puab tej kev txhum tseg hab cawm puab dlim ntawm txujkev kws ua tuabneeg khaavtheeb.
- <sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tsi xaav kuas tuabneeg raug kev puamtsuaj; Vaajtswv cawm kuas tuabneeg dlim ntawm txujkev tuag.
- <sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv ntuag tuabneeg lug ntawm tej kaab mob kev nkeeg kws ua rua nwg lub cev mob lwj ntsuav.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj mob, nwg yeej tsi qaab lus, txawm yog zaub mov qaab npaum twg los nwg dlhuav kawg le.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg lub cev ntxaug zuj zug tsi tshuav dlaabtsi le; pum nwg tej pobtxhaa nyob zoj;

<sup>22</sup>nwg tub yuav moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>23</sup>“Tej zag kuj muaj ib tug timtswv lug paab nwg, yog ib tug ntawm Vaajtswv ib txheeb tug timtswv kws lug qha kuas tuabneeg paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>24</sup>Vim txujkev hlub, tug timtswv ntawd has tas, ‘Ca le tso nwg! Nwg tsi yog tug kws yuav moog rua huv tubtuag teb. Ntawm nuav yog qhov kws txhwv nwg.’

<sup>25</sup>Nwg lub cev yuav rov puv mog nyoos hab muaj zug tuaj;

<sup>26</sup>thaus nwg thov, Vaajtswv yuav teb nwg tej lug; nwg yuav pehawm Vaajtswv ntawm lub sab xyivfaab hlo; Vaajtswv yuav pauj tej kws nwg ua ncaaj ua nceeg rov rua nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg yuav has taabmeeg rua suavdlawg tas, ‘Kuv tau ua txhum lawm tag. Kuv yeej ua tsi ncaaj, tabsis yog Vaajtswv tshwj kuv xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv tsi ca kuv moog rua huv tubtuag teb, kuv txhaj tseem muaj sa nyob.’

<sup>29</sup>“Vaajtswv ua txhua yaam nuav, nwg ua taag los ua thab;

<sup>30</sup>Vaajtswv cawm tuabneeg txujsa hab pub kuas tuabneeg muaj kev kaaj sab.

<sup>31</sup>“Yauj, nwg nuav koj ca le noog kuv tej lug, hab koj nyob tuabywv ca kuv has.

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis yog koj muaj dlaabtsi yuav has, ca le has rua kuv; yog koj has yog lawm, kuv txaus sab yuav le koj has.

<sup>33</sup>Tabsis yog koj has tsi yog, ces koj nyob tuabywv noog kuv has, hab kuv yuav qha kuas koj ua tau tuabneeg ntse.”

## **Yauj 34**

<sup>1-2</sup>Elihus has ntxiv tas, Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg txawj ntse, nwg nuav mejca le noog tej lug kws kuv yuav has.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus mej noj, mej txhaj paub has tas zaub mov qaab. Tabsis thaus mej novluas tej lug, mej tsua tsi ntse.

<sup>4</sup>Ca peb xaiv saib qhov twg yog qhov zoo; ca peb txav txim sab saib qhov twg

yog qhov yog.

<sup>5</sup>Yauj khaav has tas nwg tsi muaj txim txhum dlaabtsi, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tsi leeg has tas Yauj yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Yauj nug has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le caag dlaag has tas kuv ua txhum? Kuv muaj mob khu tsi tau, tabsis tsi yog vim kuv ua txhum.”

<sup>7</sup>Mej puas tau pum dlua ib tug tuabneeg zoo le Yauj? Nwg yeej tsi fwm Vaajtswv le.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg nyam ua phoojywg nrug cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas hab moog koom nrug cov tuabneeg txhum xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has tas qhov kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv sab nyam tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg paub taab, mej ca le noog kuv has! Tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus puas ua txhum?

<sup>11</sup>Nwg yuav muab nqe zug rua tuabneeg lawv le tej num kws puab ua, habua zoo rua puab kuas tsimnyog qhov kws puab ua.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yeej tsi ua txhum nwg ibtxwm ua ncaaj rua suavdlawg.

<sup>13</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg muab fwjchim rua Vaajtswv? Puas muaj leejtwg tsa Vaajtswv kaav lub nplajteb?

<sup>14</sup>Yog Vaajtswv rhu tuabneeg txujsa lawm,

<sup>15</sup>ces txhua tug kws muaj sa yuav tuag rov moog ua aav dlua.

<sup>16</sup>Yog mej has tas mej yog tuabneeg ntse, nwg nuav mej ca le noog kuv has.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tseem yuav rau txim rua Vaajtswv tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab los? Mej xaav has tas Vaajtswv ntxub kev ncaaj nceeg nua los?

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv rau txim rua cov vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv thaus puab ua phem ua qas lossis ua tsi ncaaj.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tuaj cov numtswv tog, lossis tsi saib cov npluanuj tseemceeb

dlua cov pluag. Rua qhov txhua tug puavleej yog Vaajtswv tsim.

<sup>20</sup>Mo ntuj tej tuabneeg ca le tuag tuabywv lawm. Vaajtswv ua tau kuas tuabneeg tuag hab puamtsuaj moog; tej tuabneeg muaj zug los Vaajtswv ua kuas tuag yoojyim heev.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv saib ntsoov txhua tug tuabneeg rhais ruj moog kev.

<sup>22</sup>Tsi muaj ib qhov tsaus ntuj kws thaiv tau Vaajtswv tsi pum tug tuabneeg txhum le.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tau teem ib lub sijhawm rua tuabneeg moog rua Vaajtswv txav txim.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv muab ib cov thawjcoj rhu hab muab ib cov lug hloov, tsi taag yuav taug puab lub neej le.

<sup>25</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej paub tej kws puab ua huv tuabsi lawm; thaus tsaus ntuj nwg muab puab ntsawm hab tsuj ntag tseg.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv rau txim rua tuabneeg txhum rua suavdlawg saib ntsoov,

<sup>27</sup>Rua qhov puab tso nwg tseg hab tsi quavntsej nwg tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>28</sup>Puab quab yuam tej tuabneeg pluag, ua rua cov tuabneeg pluag lub suab quaj moog txug Vaajtswv hab Vaajtswv nov puab lub suab quaj thov paab.

<sup>29</sup>Yog Vaajtswv txav txim sab tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi los yeej tsi muaj leejtwg thuum tau nwg le. Yog Vaajtswv tsiv nkaum lawm, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg nrhav tau, tsi has ib tug twg lossis ib tsaav tuabneeg twg le.

<sup>30</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg ua tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi rua cov tuabneeg ua phemua gas kuas cov tuabneeg fwm Vaajtswv tsi xob tswjfwv puab.

<sup>31</sup>Yauj, koj puas leeg koj tej kev txhum rua Vaajtswv, hab coglug has tas koj yuav tsi ua ntxiv lawm?

<sup>32</sup>Koj puas tau thov Vaajtswv qha koj tej kev txhum rua koj, hab koj puas tsaus sab tso koj tej kev phem kev gas tseg?

<sup>33</sup>Rua qhov koj tsi leeg paub tej kws Vaajtswv ua, koj yuav ua le caag kuas

Vaajtswv ua lawv le koj xaav tau? Koj yog tug txav txim sab, tsi yog kuv; ca le qha tej kws koj xaav rua kuv.

<sup>34</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws thoob tsib to nrog yeej noog kuv has, tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim kws nov kuv has yuav has tas,

<sup>35</sup>tej lug kws Yauj has tsi yog lug txawj ntse, hab tej kws nwg has tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>36</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo noog tej kws Yauj has, mej yuav pum has tas, nwg has letug tuabneeg sab phem has.

<sup>37</sup>Yauj ntseev sab tsub ntxiv rua nwg tej kev txhum; nwg ua saib tsi taug Vaajtswv taabmeeg peb.

## Yauj 35

*Elihus*

<sup>1-2</sup>Elihus has ntxiv tas, “Koj has tas koj tsi tau ua txhum taabmeeg Vaajtswv, koj has le ntawd tsi yog lawm,

<sup>3</sup>lossis nug Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv tej kev txhum ua le caag rua koj? Yog kuv tsi ua txhum, kuv tsua tau dlaabtsi?’

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav teb koj hab koj cov phoojywg tej lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>“Ca le saib sau nruab ntug! Saib tej fuab nyob sab npaum le caag!

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog koj ua txhum los yeej tsi mob Vaajtswv le. Yog koj ua txhum ntau zag, puas ua le caag rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Yog koj ua ncaaj nceeg, puas paab tau Vaajtswv dlaabtsi? Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws Vaajtswv xaav tau ntawm koj le.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tej kev txhum yuav raug tug kws zoo le koj, hab koj txujkev ua zoo paab tau nwg.

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus tuabneeg raug tsimtxom puab quaj ntsuag; puab quaj thov kuas lwm tug cawm puab.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis puab tsi moog cuag Vaajtswv tug kws tsim puab, tug kws pub puab muaj kev ca sab thaus puab raug kev tsaus ntuj.



<sup>11</sup>Puab tsi moog cuag Vaajtswv tug kws pub kev txawj ntse rua puab, kuas ntse tshaaj tej tsaj hab tej noog.

<sup>12</sup>Puab quaj thov kev paab, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi teb, rua qhov puab sab phemhab khaavtheeb heev.

<sup>13</sup>Qhov kws puab quaj tsi muaj qaabhau; Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tsi pum lossis tsi nov le.

<sup>14</sup>“Yauj, koj has tas, koj tsi pum Vaajtswv; tabsis koj ua sab ntev tog, koj rooj plaub yeej nyob ntawm Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Koj xaav has tas Vaajtswv yuav tsi rau txim rua tuabneeg hab nwg tsi quavntsej tuabneeg tej kev txhum nua los?

<sup>16</sup>Txawm yog koj has lug ntau los tsi muaj qaabhau; rua qhov koj tsi paub has tas koj has dlaabtsi.”

## Yauj 36

<sup>1-2</sup>Elihus has ntxiv tas, “Koj ua sab ntev noog kuv has, tej lug nuav yog kuv sawv cev Vaajtswv has rua koj.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv muaj kev txawj ntse heev; kuv yuav qha koj lawv le kuv paub has tas Vaajtswv tug kws tsim kuv yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>4</sup>Tej lug kws kuv has rua koj tsi yog lug cuav; tug kws nyob ntawm koj hauv ntej nuav yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj hab ntse heev.

<sup>5</sup>“Vaajtswv yog tug muaj zug luj zug nchaav! Nwg tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag; tsi muaj ib yaam kws Vaajtswv tsi paub le.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv tsi pub tug tuabneeg txhum ua neej nyob, tabsis nwg ua ncaaj rua tug tuabneeg txomnyem.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tsomkwm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg; nwg ca puab kaav lwm tugib yaam le tej vaajntxwv, hab ca luas fwm puab moog ibtxhis.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis qhov kws puab raug luas cuab luas khi, hab raug txomnyem yog vimtej kws puab ua.

- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj qha puab tej kev txhum hab puab tej kev khaavtheeb rua puab.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua puab noog Vaajtswv tej lug ntuag, hab tso puab tej kev phem kev qas tseg.
- <sup>11</sup>Yog puab noog Vaajtswv lug hab pehawm nwg, puab lub neej yuavvaammeej hab nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>12</sup>Tabsis yog puab tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, puab yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag vim puab tsi quavntsej Vaajtswv.
- <sup>13</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv, puab tsuas npautawg taag moog le xwb, txawm yog thaus puab raug txim los puab tsi thov Vaajtswv le.
- <sup>14</sup>Puab tuag taag rua thaus puab tseem hluas, puab lub neej puamtsuaj taag txaajmuag ntsuav.
- <sup>15</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv ca kev txomnyem lug qha tuabneeg ua neej hab siv txujkev ntxhuv sab lug qheb tuabneeg lub qhovmuag.
- <sup>16</sup>“Vaajtswv tso koj dlim kev nyuaj sab, hab pub kuas koj nyob tso sab lug; sau koj lub rooj muaj zaub mov nplua mag.
- <sup>17</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav tsimnyog koj raug txim lawv le tej kws koj ua.
- <sup>18</sup>Ceevfaaj tsi xob ca luas tej nyaj xab ntxag tau koj; lossis tsi xob ca kev npluanuj coj tau koj moog yuam kev.
- <sup>19</sup>Tej nyaj xab ntawd yuav tsi paab koj thaus koj thov kuv paab; txawm yog koj siv taagnrho koj tug zug los paab tsi tau koj dlim.
- <sup>20</sup>Tsi xob tog has tas muaj ib mos, txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>21</sup>Ceevfaaj tsi xob raus teg rua kev ua phem ua qas; qhov kws koj raug txomnyem yog ua kuas koj tso kev txhum tseg.
- <sup>22</sup>“Ncu ntsoov has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus; nwg yog tug xwbfwb kws zoo tshaaj tej xwbfwb huv tuabsi.

<sup>23</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg has kuas Vaajtswv ua le nuav le u; lossis lam has tas Vaajtswv ua txhum.

<sup>24</sup>Luas ibtxwm qhuas tej kws Vaajtswv ua; koj los yuavtsum qhuas nwg hab.

<sup>25</sup>Txhua tug puavleej pum tej kws Vaajtswv ua lawm; tabsis peb tsuas tuaj dleb saib xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Peb tsi paub Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, lossis tsi paub has tas Vaajtswv nyob thaus twg lug lawm.

<sup>27</sup>“Vaajtswv yog tug nqaa tej dlej huv nplajteb nuav moog hab tso naag lug rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv tso naag huv tej tauv fuab lug rua tuabneeg nplajteb.

<sup>29</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas yog le caag fuab txhaj txawj txaav, lossis yogle caag xub txhaj nroo sau ntuj qhov chaw kws Vaajtswv nyob tuaj.

<sup>30</sup>Vaajtswv ua kuas muaj tsaglig xub laim thoob ntuj, tabsis huv qaab thu havtxwv tseem tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>31</sup>Qhov ntawd qha has tas, Vaajtswv pub txhua tsaav tuabneeg muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajtswv sau zog tej tsaglig xub rua huv nwg xibteg hab tso tej tsaglig xub ntawd moog raug qhov chaw kws nwg kom tseg.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus xub nroo yog ceebtoom has tas, yuav lug naag xub naag cua, txawmyog tej tsaj los tub paub has tas naag xub naag cua yuav lug.

### **Yauj 37**

<sup>1</sup>“Naag xub naag cua ua rua kuv lub sab tshee nyo.

<sup>2</sup>Mej txhua tug ca le noog Vaajtswv lub suab, yog lub suab xub nroo kws tawm ntawm nwg lub qhovnceauj tuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv ua tsaglig xub laim ci thoob plawg sau nruab ntug, saab ntuj tim nuav moog ti nkaus saab ntuj tim u.

<sup>4</sup>Ces nov nwg lub suab nrov nroo ntwg tuaj, yog lub suab xub nroo kws txaus

ntshai, thaus kws muaj tsaglig xub laim tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv ua kuas muaj tej txujci tseemceeb tshwm hab muaj ntau yaam kws peb xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv tso dlaus, tso naag tshauv hab tuamtsaam naag lug rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tug kws Vaajtswv tsim yuav paub Vaajtswv teg num; Vaajtswv tsi pub tuabneeg ua tau teg num kws Vaajtswv ua.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tsaj qus nkaag moog nkaum rua huv puab tej qhov.

<sup>9</sup>Cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj saab qaabteb tuaj, hab cov cua kws txag heev ntsawj saab qaumteb tuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv tshuab paa ua rua dlej nkoog taag, hab muab dlej hloov ua kuas khov ua tej thooj.

<sup>11</sup>Tsaglig xub laim ci nplaag huv tej tauv fuab tuaj,

<sup>12</sup>tej fuab ntawd txaav moog lawv le Vaajtswv sab nyam. Tej fuab ntawd ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm thoob plawg qaab ntuj.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv tso naag lug ywg lub nplajteb, tej zag yog Vaajtswv tso lug rau txim, lossis tso lug qha kuas tuabneeg paub nwg txujkev hlub.

<sup>14</sup>“Yauj, koj su ib plag hab ua tuab zoo noog; ua tuab zoo saib tej txujci tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv ua.

<sup>15</sup>Koj puas paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug saamfwm hab ua kuas muaj tsagligxub laim huv tej tauv fuab tuaj?

<sup>16</sup>Koj puas paub has tas ua le caag tej fuab txhaj nyob tau ntaa yeeg sau nruab ntug, tsi yog Vaajtswv tej txujci kws tseemceeb hab xaav tsi thoob los?

<sup>17</sup>Koj tsuas paub tiv cua kub txomnyem ntsuav thaus cua ntsawj saab qaabteb tuaj rua thaaj aav.

<sup>18</sup>Koj puas paab tau Vaajtswv nthuav lub ntuj, hab ua kuas lub ntuj ntawd tawv le tooj hab dlu le av?

- <sup>19</sup>Koj qha rua peb saib yuav has le caag rua Vaajtswv; peb tsi muaj tswvyim, hab tsi paub has.
- <sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav tsi nrug Vaajtswv has; vim le caag kuv yuav ca nwg rhuav kuv?
- <sup>21</sup>“Thaus cua ntsawj lub ntuj kaaj huv si, lub nub kws nyob sau nruab ntug ci heev tsi muaj leejtwg saib taug.
- <sup>22</sup>Muaj ib qhov ci ntsaa ab saab qaumteb tuaj, hab Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tuaj ua rua peb ntshai kawg le.
- <sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv lub fwjchim luj luj heev ua rua peb txaav tsi tau ze nwg; Vaajtswv yeej ua ncaaj ua nceeg thaus nwg txav txim rua tuabneeg.
- <sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, tuabneeg txhaj fwm nwg hab nwg tsi quavntsej cov tuabneeg kws khaav has tas puab ntse.”

## Yauj 38

### Vaajtswv Teb Yauj tej Lug

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV teb Yauj huv nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob tuaj. Tug TSWV has tas,
- <sup>2</sup>“Koj yog leejtwg, koj txhaj tuaj nug kuv lub tswvyim, koj tej lug tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis le los sav?
- <sup>3</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le sawv khov kho ib yaam le tug txivneej yawg hab ca le teb tej lug kws kuv yuav nug koj.
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv tsim lub nplajteb koj puas nyob ntawd? Yog koj paub txhij paub txhua ca le qha rua kuv saib.
- <sup>5</sup>Leejtwg yog tug kws has tas, yuav tsim lub nplajteb luj le caag? Leejtwg yog tug muab hlua ntsuag lub nplajteb? Koj paub tej nuav huv tuabsi los?
- <sup>6</sup>Yaam dlaabtsi tuav tej ncej kws txheem lub nplajteb nuav kuas khov? Leejtwg yog tug txhus tug ncej zeb kws txheem lub nplajteb?
- <sup>7</sup>Nub ntawd thaus kaaj ntug txoog, tej nubqub hu nkauj ua ke, hab tej timtswv sau ntuj qw zoo sab.
- <sup>8</sup>“Leejtwg yog tug kws kaw rooj qho havtxwv thaus havtxwv phwj yog huv

nruab tivtxwv tuaj?

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yog tug kws ua kuas fuab laum nkaus havtxwv hab ua kuas qhov tsaus ntuj qhwv nkaus dlej havtxwv.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv tu kuas muaj nrim dlej nrim aav rua havtxwv nyob, hab muaj ntsa laag lub rooj qho tsi pub dlej tawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv has rua dlej has tas, ‘Kuv tsuas pub koj puv txug nuav xwb, tsi pub puv dlhau! Koj tug zug kws ndlaas tuaj, tsuas pub ndlaas txug nuav xwb.’

<sup>12</sup>“Yauj, txij thaus koj xeevwm ua neej lug txug nwgnuav, koj puas tau has kuas lub nub tawm tuaj?

<sup>13</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv, koj puas tau has kuas tshaav ntuj ci tuaj zab nplajteb, hab cu kuas cov tuabneeg sab phem tawm huv tej chaw kws puab nkaum lug?

<sup>14</sup>Tej dluab tshaav ntuj ntawd ua rua suavdlawg pum tej toj roob hauv peg sawv ntshais ntsho ib yaam le tej ntaub kws luas muab nthuav pum tej nre tais meej nplhav hab pum tseeb le lub yeem homthawj kws luas nas rua aavnplaum.

<sup>15</sup>Nruab nub pum kev ua rua cov tuabneeg sab phem ua tsi tau phem, hab txwv tsi pub puab ua nruj ua tsiv.

<sup>16</sup>“Koj tub moog txug huv qhov kws havtxwv txhawv lawm los? Koj moog tau huv qaab thu havtxwv lug lawm los?

<sup>17</sup>Tub muaj tuabneeg coj koj moog saib lub roojvaag kws quas tubtuag teb kws tsaus ntuj nti lawm los?

<sup>18</sup>Koj puas paub has tas lub nplajteb nuav luj le caag? Yog koj paub, koj ca le qha kuv saib!

<sup>19</sup>“Koj puas paub has tas tug dluab ci yog ci qhov twg tuaj? lossis qhov tsaus ntuj yog lug qhov twg lug?

<sup>20</sup>Koj puas qha tau kuas tej dluab ci hab dluab tsaus ci hab tsaus moog txugtxij twg, lossis has kuas rov lug nyob qhov qub?

<sup>21</sup>Kuv xaav has tas koj ua tau, rua qhov koj tub laug heev lawm, hab thaus tsim nplajteb, koj tub nyob ntawd ntaag!

- 22“Koj puas tau moog pum tej txhaab kws kuv ca ntim dlaus hab lawg?
- 23Kuv npaaj tej ntawd ca rua lub sijhawm kws muaj kev txomnyem hab nub kws muaj kev tsuv kev rog.
- 24Koj tub moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws lub nub tawm tuaj, lossis ntawm qhov chaw kws cov cua saab nubtuaj ntsawj tuaj lawm los?
- 25“Leejtwg yog tug khawb kwj rua naag lug hab qheb kev rua xub nroo?
- 26Leejtwg yog tug tso naag lug rua tej toj roob hauv peg kws tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob?
- 27Leejtwg yog tug ywg dlej rua thaaj aav kws qhuav nkig nkuav kuas tej nroj ntsuag hlub taug?
- 28Leejtwg yog tej naag hab tej lwg txiv?
- 29Leejtwg yog tej dlej nkoog hab tej te nam?
- 30Tej ntawd ua rua dlej khov tawv cuag pobzeb, hab ua rua nplaim havtxwv nkoog khov kho.
- 31“Koj puas yog tug kws muab cov nubqub txhaj Txiv Mim lug teeb ua ib ntsau, lossis muab cov Nubqub Puj Sua Kwv ntaas cais nyag nyob nyag?
- 32Puas yog koj ua rua tej nubqub tig tau moog lug hum lub caij lub nyoog? Lossis qha kev rua tej Nubqub Ntsauv Luj hab Ntsauv Miv?
- 33Koj paub tej kevcai kws luas tswjfwv sau ntuj hab koj muab tau tej kevcai ntawd lug siv rua huv lub nplajteb nua los?
- 34“Koj puas has tau kuas tej fuab tso naag lug rua koj?
- 35Yog koj has kuas tsaglig xub laim, nwg puas tawm tuaj has rua koj tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav?’
- 36Leejtwg qha rua tug qab dleg has tas, tug dlej Niles yuav fuam tuaj, lossis leejtwg qha rua tug lauv qab has tas, naag yuav lug?
- 37Leejtwg muaj kev txawj ntse suav txheeb tej fuab, hab has kuas tej fuab ntawd tso naag lug

<sup>38</sup>rua tej plauv aav kuas nplaum ua tej thooj?

<sup>39</sup>“Koj puas nrhav tau nqaj rua tej tsuv ntxhuav noj, hab ua kuas tej mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav tsau plaab.

<sup>40</sup>thaus puab nkaum huv qhov tsua lossis pw huv puab tej qhov?

<sup>41</sup>Thaus uab laag tshaib plaab hab yaa rua nuav rua u, leejtwg yog tug pub rua uab laag, hab pub rua uab laag tej mivnyuas kws quaj thov kuv, noj?

### **Yauj 39**

<sup>1</sup>“Koj paub thaus twg sai yug mivnyuas? Koj saib ntsoov muaslwj yug mivnyuas los?

<sup>2</sup>Koj puas paub tej tsaj ntawd suab mivnyuas pistsawg hli? Hab thaus twg puab yug mivnyuas?

<sup>3</sup>Koj puas paub thaus twg tej tsaj qus nyob tsawg ndlua yug mivnyuas?

<sup>4</sup>Tej mivnyuas tsaj ntawd luj hlub muaj zug nyob nruab zoo nruab tsuag; puab moog hab tsi rov lug le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>“Leejtwg ca tej neeg luav qus nyob ywj sab? Leejtwg dlaws hlua hab tso puab moog?

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ca taj suabpuam ua tej neeg luav lub chaw nyob, hab ca puab nyob huv lub taj ntsev.

<sup>7</sup>Tej neeg luav ntawd nyam moog nyob dleb tej nroog kuas tsi muaj suab ntshu, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg muab puab cob thauj nraa.

<sup>8</sup>Toj roob hauv peg yog puab tej tshaav zaub; hab yog puab tej chaw ncig nrhav noj.

<sup>9</sup>“Nyuj qus puas hai ntoo rua koj? Nwg puas lug nyob huv koj lub nkuaj ib mos?

<sup>10</sup>Koj puas muab hlua khi tau nwg caab moog lai j teb? Lossis koj puas siv tau nwg caab khais haiv koj thaaj teb?

<sup>11</sup>Koj ca sab rua nwg tug zug luj zug nchaav, hab xaav has tas nwg yuav uakoj



tej num nyaav nua los?

<sup>12</sup>Koj xaav has tas nwg yuav thauj tej qoob kws koj sau, hab tej nplej huv koj lub tshaav nplej lug tsev nua los?

<sup>13</sup>“Noog ntshuav ntshuaj tis thawv zoo le yuav yaa taug! Tabsis nwg yaa tsi taug le tug us dlej yaa.

<sup>14</sup>Noog ntshuav nteg qai rua huv aav hab ca aav ncu kuas dlaug.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg tsi paub txhawj has tas nyob tsaam luas tsuj, lossis nyob tsaam tej tsaj nruab nraag lug muab ua tawg.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg ua ib yaam le tej qai ntawd tsi yog nwg le, nwg tsi mob sab has tas, nyob tsaam nkim nwg tug zug.

<sup>17</sup>Tub yog kuv tsim kuas nwg ruag le ntawd, hab tsi pub nwg muaj tswvyim.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis thaus twg nwg dlha, nwg luag tug neeg hab tug tuabneeg kws caij neeg plig.

<sup>19</sup>“Yauj, koj puas yog tug kws ua kuas neeg muaj zug hab cog txoob rua neeg?

<sup>20</sup>Puas yog koj ua kuas neeg txawj tuam tau le kooj hab hee ua rua tuabneeg ceeb pis nkaus?

<sup>21</sup>Tej neeg ntawd txauj aav xyivfaab hlo nraag taj; puab dlha tsaus tsi kawg puab tug zug moog rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>22</sup>Puab tsi paub ntshai dlaabtsi le, hab tsi muaj ib raab ntaaj kws ua rua puab thim rov qaab.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg caij neeg, tej cuabyeej ua rog nrov zum zawg hab tej nav ntaaj ci nplaag.

<sup>24</sup>Puab phoom pis yog dlha rua tom hauv ntej; thaus puab nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov puab nyob tsi tswm le.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus puab nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov puab hee quas lawg; thaus tseem moog tsi tau txug huv tshaav rog puab tub nov ntshab lawm, hab puab noog

quas ntsoov cov thawj tubrog lub suab nthe.

<sup>26</sup>“Thaus laj nthuav tis yaa rua nraag qaabteb, puas yog koj qha nwg yaa?”

<sup>27</sup>Puas yog dlaav tog koj has nwg, nwg maam moog ua zeg rua sau tej roob sab?

<sup>28</sup>Nwg ua zeg rua sau tej roob tsuas sab, hab ua chaw nkaum rua sau tej nkav zeb.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg nyob rawv zuv saib dleb hab ze, saib puas pum ib tug tsaj nyob qhov twg kws nwg yuav muab tau lug noj.

<sup>30</sup>Cov dlaav ntawd yaa poog ntwg vij tej tsaj tuag, hab tej mivnyuas dlaav zuv rawv haus tej tsaj tuag cov ntshaav.”

## **Yauj 40**

<sup>1-2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yauj has tas, “Yauj, koj pheed nrug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus sis caav? Nwgnuav koj yuav tso tseg lossis tseem yuav caav hab?”

<sup>3</sup>Yauj teb tug TSWV has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV, kuv yog tuabneeg ruag heev, kuv yuav ua le caag teb tau koj tej lug? Kuv yuav tsi has ib lus ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tub has tshaaj qhov kws tsimnyog kuv has lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV rov has huv nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlub tuaj rua Yauj ib zag ntxiv.

*Tug TSWV*

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yauj has tas, “Koj ca le sawv khov kho ib yaam le tug txivneej yawg, hab teb kuv tej lug.

<sup>8</sup>Koj has rua kuv tas, kuv ua tsi ncaaj, hab has tas kuv yog tug txhum, koj yog tug tsi txhum nua los?

<sup>9</sup>Koj muaj zug npaum le kuv los? Koj ua tau koj lub suab nrov qeeg nkawg ib yaam le kuv lub los?

- <sup>10</sup>Yog koj ua tau, koj ca le sawv khaav txiv ntexas ib yaam le tug muaj fwjchim, muab koj lub meejmom hab tug tshwjchim lug naav kag saib.
- <sup>11</sup>Koj ca le saib tej tuabneeg khaavtheeb; ca le nthe tawg ntho kuas puab txu fwjchim.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj ca le saib cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab txu puab lub fwjchim kuas qeg; muab cov tuabneeg sab phem tsuj nthi rua ntawm puab qhov chaw.
- <sup>13</sup>Muab puab log kag rua nruab aa; muab puab khi kag rua huv tubtuag teb.
- <sup>14</sup>Yog koj ua tau, kuv yog thawj tug kws yuav qhuas koj, hab leeg has tas, koj yog tug kws kovyeej lawm.
- <sup>15</sup>“Koj ca le saib tug tsaj Npehemaus, kuv tsim nwg hab tsim koj huv tuabsi; nwg noj zaub le tug nyuj,
- <sup>16</sup>tabsis yog dlaabtsi ua rua tug tsaj ntawd lub cev muaj zug heev? Hab yoglub fwjchim dlaabtsi ua rua nwg tej nqaj puv nruj nreeg!
- <sup>17</sup>Nwg tug kutwv tsa nshuas ib yaam le tsob ntoob cab, hab nwg ncej puab ntug ntoob muaj zug heev.
- <sup>18</sup>Nwg tej pobtxhaa khov cuag tooj, hab nwg tej teg taw tawv cuag hlau.
- <sup>19</sup>“Tug tsaj kws muaj fwvxyeej tshaaj tej tsaj kws kuv tsim; tsuas yog tug TSWV kws tsim nwg txhaj kovyeej nwg xwb.
- <sup>20</sup>Nwg noj zaub sau tej roob kws yog tej tsaj nruab nraag tej chaw ncig.
- <sup>21</sup>Nwg pw huv qaab tej xyov xuavpaug, hab pw tsau hawv tsawv huv qaab tej lojkov.
- <sup>22</sup>Tej ntoob xuavpaug hab tej lwgzaaj kws tuaj rua ntawm ntug dlej ua ntxoov ntxoo rua nwg nkaum.
- <sup>23</sup>Nwg tsi ntshai tug dlej kws ndlwg ceev; thaus tug dlej Yauladees ntsawj nwg taubhau los nwg tseem nreg khov kho.
- <sup>24</sup>Leejtwg muaj cuabkaav ua rua nwg dligmuag hab nteg tau nwg? Lossis leejtwg muaj cuabkaav muab hlua chaws tau nwg qhovntswg?

## Yauj 41

- 1“Koj muaj cuabkaav muab nuv ntseg nuv tau Levi-athas lossis muab hluakhi tau nwg tug nplaig los?
- 2Koj puas muab hlua chaws tau nwg qhovntswg? Lossis muab nuv ntseg nqaitau nwg puabtsaig?
- 3Nwg puas yuav thov kuas koj tso nwg moog? Nwg puas yuav ua tuab zoo thov kuas koj hlub nwg?
- 4Nwg puas kaam leeg hab coglug rua koj has tas, nwg yuav ua koj qhev moog ibtxhis?
- 5Koj puas yuav khi tau nwg ib yaam le khi noog rua koj tej ntxhais ua si?
- 6Cov tuabneeg ntaus ntseg puas tuaj kheev nqe yuav nwg? Tej tub laag tub luam puas yuav muab nwg coj moog txhoov muag?
- 7Koj puas yuav muab mov nkaug tau nwg dlaim tawv, lossis muab mov hlau nkaug tau nwg taubhau tshaab?
- 8Yog koj nrug nwg sis ntsuag zug ib zag, koj yuav zeem kag tsi kov ntxiv le lawm;
- 9“Yog leejtwg pum zaaj, nwg yuav ntshai ua ib ce tuag taag hab qaag rua huv aav.
- 10Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog thaab nwg, nwg yuav ua nyaum kawg nkaus, tsi muaj leejtwg tiv tau le.
- 11Leejtwg tawmtsaam nwg taag hab tseem muaj sa nyob? Nyob huv nplajteb nuav yeej tsi muaj leejtwg ua tau le ntawd.
- 12“Ca kuv qha zaaj tej teg taw rua koj paub, hab qha rua koj saib nwg luj hab muaj zug npaum le caag.
- 13Tsi muaj leejtwg laws tau nwg dlaim tawv, lossis nkaug tshaab nwg tej khum.
- 14Leejtwg muaj cuabkaav rua tau nwg lub qhovncauj kws nav zuag plag hab txaus ntshai ntawd?

- <sup>15</sup>Nwg lub nrausqaum ua nplai quas reeg ua tej nreej tawv cuag pobzeb.
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg tej nplai sis dlhos ntum nti, txawm yog cua los tub txem tsi tau.
- <sup>17</sup>Tej nplai ntawd sis dlhos ua nreej quas reeg, tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi ua tau rua cov nplai ntawd nti le.
- <sup>18</sup>Thaus nwg txhub muaj dluab ci laim lab vog, hab nwg ob lub qhovmuag ci le thaus lub nub tawm tuaj.
- <sup>19</sup>Muaj nplaim tawg cig laim lag huv nwg qhovncauj hab yaa lab vog tuaj.
- <sup>20</sup>Muaj paa nchu tawm huv nwg qhovntswg tuaj, ib yaam le tej paa quavnyaab nchu huv qaab laujkaub.
- <sup>21</sup>Nwg tej paa ua tau suavtawg; muaj suavtawg tawm lab vog huv nwg qhovncauj tuaj.
- <sup>22</sup>Nwg lub cejdlaab muaj zug heev; txhua tug kws pum nwg ntshai kawg le.
- <sup>23</sup>Nwg dlaim tawv tawv cuag hlau txag, tsi muaj ib qhov zooj le.
- <sup>24</sup>Nwg sab tawv ib yaam le pobzeb, hab tawv ib yaam le txhib zeb tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le.
- <sup>25</sup>Thaus nwg tawm plawg tuaj, txawm yog tej tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev los yeej ntshai ua ib ce tuag taag tsi paub ua zaaj twg.
- <sup>26</sup>Tsi muaj ib raab ntaaj kws yuav txav tau nwg le; txawm yog muab ntaaj, muab mov lossis muab xub vug tua los yeej tsi to le.
- <sup>27</sup>Muab mov hlau nkaug, ces ib yaam le muab quavnyaab nkaug hab muab mov tooj nkaug nwg ces ib yaam le muab ntoo lwj nkaug xwb.
- <sup>28</sup>Tsi muaj ib xibxub vug yuav ua tau rua nwg tsiv le; muab pobzeb ntaus nwg, ces ib yaam le muab quavnyaab ntaus xwb.
- <sup>29</sup>Muab qws ntaus nwg, ces ib yaam le muab ib tug quav nplej ntaus; hab thaus tuabneeg muab mov nkaug nwg, nwg tseem luag hab.
- <sup>30</sup>Nwg tej nplai qaab plaab ntse cuag txhais laamfwj; thaus nwg moog, nwg tshav aav tawg pis rhe ib yaam le khais laij lag.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg ua rua havtxwv npau ib yaam le dlej kub npau, hab ua rua havtxwv ua npuag ib yaam le laujkaub roj.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg moog kev mas ua rua dlej txaws dlawb vog rov tom qaab; hab nwg ua rua havtxwv ua npuag dlawb paug.

<sup>33</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam huv nplajteb nuav yuav pev tau nwg; nwg yog tug tsaj kws tsi paub ntshai dlaabtsi le.

<sup>34</sup>Txawm yog tej tsaj kws ua tau heev los nwg tsi ntshai le; nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav taagnrho txhua yaam tsaj nruab nraag.”

## Yauj 42

### Yauj

<sup>1-2</sup>Yauj teb tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv paub has tas koj yog tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj heev; koj xaav ua dlaabtsi, koj yeej ua tau huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Koj nug has tas, ua le caag kuv txhaj muaj sab tawv nrug koj sis caav; kuv yog tuabneeg ruag, kuv has txug tej kws kuv tsi totaub, hab tej yaam xaav tsithoob kws kuv tsi tau paub dlua le xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Koj kuas kuv noog koj has; hab teb koj tej lug.

<sup>5</sup>Yaav taag lug, kuv tsuas paub lawv le luas qha kuv xwb, tabsis nwgnuav kuv qhovmuag pum koj lawm tag.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txaajmuag kawg nkaus rua tej lug kws kuv has, kuv txhaj moog nyob ntawm cub tshau hab huv aav ris sab hlo tsi ua ntxiv le lawm.”

### Xaus Lug

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab kws tug TSWV has rua Yauj taag lawd, tug TSWV has rua Elifashas tas, “Kuv chim heev rua koj hab koj ob tug phoojywg, rua qhov thaus mejpav txug kuv zaaj, mej has tsi tseeb lawv le Yauj kws yog kuv tug tubkhai has.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le moog nteg xyaa tug txiv nyuj hab xyaa tug laug yaaj tuaj rua Yauj tua hlawv fij dlaws mej lub txim. Yauj yuav thov kuv zaam txim rua mej, kuv yuav teb Yauj tej lug thov, hab kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua mej, lawv le mej tau ua txhum lawm. Thaus mej pav txug kuv zaaj, mej tsi has lug tseeb lawv le Yauj has.”

<sup>9</sup>Ces Elifas, Npiledas hab Xaufas txawm ua lawv le tug TSWV has, hab tug TSWV teb Yauj tej lug thov.

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab Yauj thov Vaajtswv rua nwg peb tug phoojywg taag, tug TSWV tau foom koob moov rua Yauj rov tau zoo neej dlua hab pub Yauj muaj txhuayaam le qub hab ib npaug ntxiv.

<sup>11</sup>Yauj cov kwvtij, cov nkauj muam hab tej phoojywg thaus u tuaj saib Yauj hab nrug Yauj noj haus huv nwg tsev. Puab nplig Yauj sab hab txhawb nwg zug txug tej kev txomnyem kws tug TSWV tso lug rua Yauj. Puab suavdlawg muab nyaj hab ib leeg muab ib nti nplhaib kub rua Yauj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV foom koob moov rua Yauj lub neej zoo heev dlua thauschivthawj. Yauj muaj kaum plaub txheeb tug yaaj, rau txheeb tug ntxhuav, obtxheeb tug nyuj hab ib txheeb tug neeg luav.

<sup>13</sup>Yauj muaj xyaa leej tub hab peb leeg ntxhais.

<sup>14</sup>Yauj muab tug ntxhais hlub tis npe hu ua Yemimas, tug ntxhais nraab hu ua Kexiyas, hab tug ntxhais yau hu ua Keles Hapus.

<sup>15</sup>Tej quaspuy kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, tsi muaj ib tug zoo nkauj npaum le Yauj cov ntxhais. Yauj faib nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua nwg cov ntxhais ib yaam le faib rua nwg cov tub.

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yauj ua neej nyob tau ib puas plaub caug xyoo ntxiv, nwg pum nwg cov tub cov ntxhais tej xeebntxwv huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Ces thaus Yauj laug heev lawd, nwg maam le tuag.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj

### Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 1

#### NTU IB

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 1–41)

#### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tau Koob Moov

- <sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tau koob moov yog cov kws tsi ua lawv le cov tuabneeg sab phem tej lug haub ntxag, hab tsi xyum ua lawv le cov tuabneeg txhum ua; lossis tsi nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm Vaajtswv koom ua ib lub sab.
- <sup>2</sup>Tabsis cov kws tau kev kaaj sab, yog cov kws fwm tug TSWV txuj kevcai hab kawm txuj kevcai ntawd nruab nub mo ntuj.
- <sup>3</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le tej ntoo kws cog ze rua ntawm ntug dlej kws txi txiv lawv caij lawv nyoog tej nplooj los tsi qhuav le. Hab txhua yaam kws puab ua puavleej tav zoo.
- <sup>4</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi zoo le ntawd, puab zoo ib yaam le cov npluag nplej kws cua ntsawj yaa ri quas nab.
- <sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg ua phem, hab muab puab cais tawm ntawm Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.
- <sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab coj puab txuj hauv kev. Tabsis cov tuabneeg ua phem taabtom taug txujkev puamtsuaj.

### Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 2

#### Tug Vaajntxwv Kws Vaajtswv Xaiv

- <sup>1</sup>Vim le caag txhua tsaav tuabneeg tuavhuv ntxeev sab? Vim le caag cov pejxeem tuav tswvyim ua tej kws tsi muaj qaabhau?
- <sup>2</sup>Puab cov vaajntxwv los ntxeev sab, hab puab tej numtswv tuaj txoos ua ke tuav tswvyim tawm tsaam tug TSWV hab tawm tsaam tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV xaiv.
- <sup>3</sup>Puab has tas, “Ca peb nyob ywj sab tsi xob ca obtug kaav peb; hab ca pebtsiv tawm ntawm obtug txujkev tswjfwv.”



<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv sau ntuj luag puab plig, hab thuum puab tej tswvyim kws tsi muaj qaabhau.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg ntuag puab npautawg vog hab nwg txujkev chim ua rua puab ceeb pis nkaus.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg has tas, “Kuv tsaas kuv tug vaajntxwv rua sau lub Roob Xi-oos kws yog kuv lub roob dlawbhuv lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug vaajntxwv has tas, “Kuv yuav qha tej lug kws tug TSWV has tseg ca. Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yog kuv tug tub; nub nua moog kuv yog koj txiv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le thov, kuv yuav muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg cob rua koj; taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav yuav yog koj tug.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yuav muab ib tug qws hlau lug kaav puab. Koj yuav ntaus puab tawg ntsoog ntxawg ib yaam le tej laujkaub aav.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov kws yog vaajntxwv, mej ca le noog tej lug qhuab ntuag nuav, mej cov kws kaav lub nplajteb, mej ca le kawm zaaj nuav:

<sup>11</sup>Ca le muab lub sab dlawb paug ua tug TSWV teg num hab paub ntshai nwg,

<sup>12</sup>ca le txu fwjchim hab txhus caug ndlua pe nwg, lossis yuav ca nwg chim rua mej hab ua kuas mej tuag taamsim. Txhua tug kws moog thov nwg ua tug tsomkwm txhaj yuav tau kev kaaj sab lug.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 3**

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab thaus Sawv Ntxuv**

<sup>1</sup> Tug TSWV, kuv muaj yeebncuab coob heev, hab muaj coob leej tawmtsaaam kuv!

<sup>2</sup>Puab sis thaam txug kuv, puab has tas, “Vaajtswv yuav tsi paab nwg le.”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj yog dlaim hlau thaiv nav ntaaj; koj yuav pub kuas kuv yeej hab koj yuav txhawb kuv tug zug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv hu tug TSWV paab kuv, hab nwg nyob sau nwg lub roob dlawbhuv teb kuv tej lug thov.

- <sup>5</sup>Kuv qhau cev pw tsaug zug, hab tug TSWV tsomkwm kuv ib mos kaaj ntug.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv tsi ntshai kuv cov yeebncuab ntau txheeb leej kws vij puagncig kuv ntawd le.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, ca le lug cawm kuv lauj! Kuv tug Vaajtswv! Koj ca le rau txim rua kuv cov yeebncuab hab tsi xob pub puab muaj fwjchim ua phem rua kuv.
- <sup>8</sup>Kev muaj yeej yog lug ntawm tug TSWV, thov nwg foom koob moov rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 4

### Thov Vaajtswv thaus Tsaus Ntuj

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv tug tiv thaiv kuv, thov teb kuv thaus kuv thov koj! Thaus kuv raug kev nyuaj sab, koj yeej paab kuv. Thov ua sab dlawb paug rua kuv hab noog kuv tej lug thov taamsim nuav!
- <sup>2</sup>Cov pejxeem, mej tseem pheej yuav saib tsi taug kuv moog txug thaus twg? mej tseem yuav nyam txujkev kws tsi muaj nqes hab kev dlaag moog txug thaus twg?
- <sup>3</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas tug TSWV yeej xaiv cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lug ua nwg tug hab nwg yeej nov kuv thaus kuv hu nwg.
- <sup>4</sup>Ca le ntshai ua sab tshee nyo hab tseg tsi xob ua txhum; thaus mej pw ntsagtu sau txaaj, mej ua tuab zoo muab zaaj nuav xaav kuas thoob thoob.
- <sup>5</sup>Muab tej khoom moog fij rua tug TSWV, kuas lawv le kevcai hab mej yuavtsum ca sab rua nwg.
- <sup>6</sup>Muaj coob leej thov tug TSWV le nuav: “Tug TSWV, thov koj foom koob moov ntxiv rua peb. Thov ua sab dlawb sab zoo tig lug saib peb!”
- <sup>7</sup>Tab sis tej kev zoo sab kws koj muab rua kuv tseem ntau tshaaj tej qoobloohab tej cawv kws puab ibtxwm muaj.
- <sup>8</sup>Thaus kuv qhau cev pw, kuv tau tsaug zug tso sab lug, tug TSWV, tsuas yogkoj tuab leeg xwb txhaj pub kuv muaj kev kaaj sab.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 5

### Thov Vaajtswv Ua Tug Tsomkwm

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug hab nov kuv lub suab hu.
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv hab Vaajntxwv, thov noog kuv lub suab quaj hu thov koj paab kuv! Tug TSWV, kuv thov koj;
- <sup>3</sup>koj yeej nov kuv lub suab thov thaus sawv ntxuv; thaus lub nub tawm tuaj kuv thov koj hab tog rawv koj teb kuv.
- <sup>4</sup>Koj tsi yog tug Vaajtswv kws txaus sab rua txujkev ua phem ua qas; koj yeejtsi pub muaj tej kev phem nyob taabmeeg koj le.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tsi muaj peevxwm sawv taabmeeg ntawm koj lub xubndlag; koj ntsub cov tuabneeg sab phem.
- <sup>6</sup>Koj rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg dlaag, ntsub cov tuabneeg limham hab cov tuabneeg ntseev sab.
- <sup>7</sup>Tab sis vim koj muaj kev hlub kuv txhaj muaj peevxwm lug tau rua huv koj tsev. Kuv txhaj muaj peevxwm moog pehawm koj huv koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv hab txhus caug pehawm lug ntawm kuv lub sab kws fwm koj.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv muaj yeebncuab coob heev, thov coj kuv ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam! Thov ua koj txujkev kuas taj rua kuv taug.
- <sup>9</sup>Tej lug kws kuv cov yeebncuab has yeej tsi muaj ib lus tseeb le, puab tsuasyog xaav ua kuas muaj kev puamtsuaj xwb. Puab has lug mog lug muas habncauj lug zoo, tab sis puab lub sab puv nkaus kev dlaag ntxag kws yog kev tuag.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv, thov txav txim hab rau txim rua puab, thov kuas puab tej kev ntseev sab ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj. Ca le muab puab ntab tawm ntawm koj moog, rua qhov puab ua txhum ntau heev hab puab ntseev sab rua koj.
- <sup>11</sup>Tab sis ca txhua tug kws lug cuag koj tau kev kaaj sab lug, ca puab hu nkauj zoo sab txhua lub sijhawm. Thov koj tsomkwm cov kws hlub koj. Vim muaj koj puab txhaj muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej foom koob moov rua cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj, koj txujkev hlub tiv thaiv puab ib yaam le dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 6**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab thaus Ntsib Teebmeem**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob chim hab tsi xob tshev kuv! Tsi xob chim hab rau txim rua kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj hlub kuv, rua qhov kuv taabtom raug kev puamtsuaj! Thov txhawb kuv tug zug; vim kuv tug zug ntaug taag lawm,

<sup>3</sup>taagnrho kuv lub cev raug txomnyem, ua rua kuv lwj sab kawg le. Tug TSWV, koj yuav tog ntev le caag koj maam le paab kuv?

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ca le lug cawm kuas kuv dlim; koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov, txhaj yuav cawm tau kuv dlim ntawm txujkev tuag xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Nyob huv tubtuag teb tsi muaj leejtwg ua koj tsaug le; hab puab tsi ncu qaab koj lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv qaug zug vim txujkev tu sab; kuv quaj txhua mo, ua rua kuv lub txaaj ntub kua muag taag, hab kuv lub hauv ncoo tsau rawv kuv tej kua muag.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv rua tsi tau qhovmuag vim kuv txujkev tu sab, kuv quaj qhovmuag o taag vim kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>8</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ua phem ca le txaav kuas dleb ntawm kuv moog. Rua qhov tug TSWV tub nov kuv tej lug thov lawm;

<sup>9</sup>Nwg noog kuv lub suab quaj thov nwg paab hab nwg yuav teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab yuav paub txug txujkev swb kws txaaj muag ntsuav; ces tuab plag ntshis xwb puab yuav raug lawv tsiv rov qaab.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 7**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Kuas Muaj Kev Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv tuaj thov koj tiv thaiv kuv; thov koj

cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws caum nteg kuv,

<sup>2</sup>lossis puab yuav dlua kuas kuv ndluag taag ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav dlua, puab yuav caab kuv moog kuas tsi muaj leejtwg cawm tau.

<sup>3-4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, yog kuv tau ua txhum rua leejtwg, yog kuv tau ntseev sab rua kuv tug phoojywg, lossis kuv txhobtxwm ua limham rua kuv cov yeebncuab, yog kuv tau ua tej kev txhum nuav ib yaam twg lawm,

<sup>5</sup>thov ca kuv cov yeebncuab caum hab nteg kuas tau kuv, ca puab muab kuvtua hab txav ua tej thooj povtseg. Tsi xob pub kuas kuv muaj sa nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, ca le sawv tseeg nrug koj txujkev npautawg lug, thov sawv nreg nroog tawmtsaam kuv cov yeebncuab tej kev chim; koj ca le sawv lug paab kuv! Kev ncaaj nceeg yog koj saamfwm kuas muaj.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le sau txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob puagncig koj, hab nyob sau koj lub zwmtxwv kws nyob sau ntuj lug tswj fwm puab.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws txav txim rua tuabneeg, thov koj ca le txav txim ncaaj rua kuv, rua qhov koj paub has tas kuv tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yog Vaajtswv tug kws ncaaj nceeg, koj txav txim rua peb tej kev xaav kws peb lub sab ntshaw. Thov muab cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev ua phemtshem moog hab muab nqe zug rua cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, nwg cawm cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug txav txim ncaaj nceeg hab rau txim tsi tseg rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas.

<sup>12</sup>Yog puab pheej tsi tso puab tej kev ua phem tseg, Vaajtswv yuav huv nwg raab ntaaj kuas ntse. Nwg yuav ntaa nwg raab neevnti hab npaaj tog tua xwb;

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav npaaj nwg cov cuabyeej kws tua tuabneeg tuag, hab taw nwg tej xub vug nplaim tawg rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Saib maj, cov tuabneeg sab phem tsim kev phem kev qas lawm; puab nrhavkev ua phem hab xyum ua tej kws tsi ncaaj xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis puab yuav poob taag rua huv lub qhov kws puab khawb cuab tog lwm tug kev.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj raug txim, vim puab tej kev phem kev qas, hab raug mob vim qhov kws puab hlaa txuj kevcai.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv ua tug TSWV tsaug rua nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg, kuv hu nkauj qhuastug TSWV, tug kws nyob sau qhov chaw sab tshaaj plawg.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 8

### Vaajtswv tug Tshwjchim hab Tuabneeg Lub Meejmom

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Tswv, koj lub npe kws muaj fwjchim, nov thoob nplajteb! Tej lug kws peb qhuas koj yeej nrov moog nto sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tej mivnyuas yau hab mivnyuas mog puavleej hu nkauj qhuas koj. Koj nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai koj tej yeebncuab, koj taav tau txhua tug kws ua phem rua koj txuj hauv kev.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv tsa qhovmuag saib sau lub ntuj kws koj tsim ca, kuv pum lub hli hab tej nubqub kws koj muab teeb nyag nyob muaj nyag chaw.

<sup>4</sup>Tuabneeg nplajteb tsimtxaj npaum le caag koj txhaj ncu txug puab; noobneej zoo npaum twg, koj txhaj hlab puab ua luaj?

<sup>5</sup>Koj tsim puab lug ua tug yau ntawm koj; koj txhaj pub puab muaj fwjchim hab muaj meejmom.

<sup>6</sup>Koj tsa puab lug kaav txhua yaam kws koj tsim tseg; hab koj tsa puab saib taagnrho txhua yaam tsaj kws koj tsim tseg:

<sup>7</sup>tej yaaj, tej nyuj hab tej tsaj qus;

<sup>8</sup>tej noog, tej ntseg hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nyob huv havtxwv huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug TSWV, koj lub npe kws muaj fwjchim nyob thoob lub nplajteb nuav!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 9

### Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug rua Txujkev Ncaaj Nceeg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug kawg kuv lub sab; kuv yuav qha txug tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj ua paab kuv lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav hu nkauj zoo sab vim muaj koj, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj kws yog Vaajtsv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus koj tshwm plawg, kuv cov yeebncuab thim loo rov qaab, puab qaug pawg lug hab tuag taag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Koj tuaj kuv tog tsa kuv cai, koj nyob ntawm koj lub zwmtxwv txav txim ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>5</sup>Koj rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm koj, hab rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab moog ib txhis le lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Peb cov yeebncuab yuav pluj taag moog ibtxhis, koj muab puab tej nroog rhuav puamtsuaj taag, tsi tshuav ib qho ua chaw ncu txug puab le lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV ua vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis, nwg tub teeb nwg lub zwmtxwv ua qhov chaw txav txim.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg kaav lub nplajteb ntawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg; nwg txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yog lub chaw rua cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom nkaum, hab yog lub chaw kaaj sab rua cov tuabneeg kws raug kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV, txhua tug kws paub koj, puab yeej ca sab rua koj; koj yeej tsi muab ib tug twg kws lug cuag koj tso tseg le.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV kws kaav sau lub roob Xi-oos! Ca le qha tej txujci kws nwg ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtsv yeej ncu ntsoov txhua tug kws tiv kev txomnyem; nwg ncu ntsoov puab tej suab quaj, hab nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom puab.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, thov hlub kuv lauj! Thov tsa muag saib tej kev txomnyem kws kuv cov yeeb ncuab ua rua kuv. Tug TSWV, thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm txujkev tuag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv txhaj muaj peevxwm moog sawv taabmeeg cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab qha txhua yaam kws kuv qhuas koj rua puab noog. Kuv yuav zoo sab heev, vim koj cawm kuv dlim lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv poob rua huv lub qhov kws puab khawb tseg lawm, puab rov maag rooj ntaa npuj kws puab cuab tseg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV qha nwg rua puab paub ntawm txujkev txav txim ncaaj nceeg; hab cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav maag rooj ntaa npuj kws yog puab teg num.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav nkaag moog rua huv tubtuag teb, cov ntawd yog cov kws tsi leeg txais yuav Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg txomnyem yuav tsi raug luas saib tsi taug moog ntxiv lawm; cov tuabneeg pluag kws taag kev ca sab yuav tsi raug kev tsimtxom moog ntxiv lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le lug! Tsi xob pub tuabneeg kovyeej koj! Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg lug sawv taabmeeg koj, hab koj txav txim rua puab.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le ua kuas puab ntshai, ua kuas puab paub has tas, puab yog noobneej xwb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 10**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Kuas Muaj Kev Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, vim le caag koj yuav nyob dleb ua luaj le? Vim le caag koj tsiv moog nkaum thaus peb raug kev txomnyem?

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem khaavtheeb hab tsimtxom cov tuabneeg pluag; puab nteg tau cov tuabneeg pluag, thaus cov tuabneeg pluag poob qhov.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem khaavtheeb rua txujkev kws puab ntshaw ua phemua gas. Cov tuabneeg sab hlub tsawm foom tug TSWV hab tsi leeg yuav nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yeej tsi quavntsej txug tug TSWV, vim puab txujkev khaavtheeb, puab txhaj xaav has tas “Tsi muaj Vaajtswv”.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yeej vaammeej txhua yaam, tabsis puab tsi paub txug Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim, puab tsuas taab haaj luag puab cov yeebncuab plig



xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Puab rov has rua puab tas, “Peb yuav tsi qaug ib zag le; hab peb yuav tsi raug kev txomnyem hlo le.”

<sup>7</sup>Puab has lug twm luas, dlaag luas hab has lug chob luas sab, puab has tej lug txaus ntxub hab tej lug phem lug qas xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Puab moog nkaum huv tej zog hab tog tua tej tuabneeg tsi muaj txim. Puab nyaag nrhw tua cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab,

<sup>9</sup>Puab nkaum zuv tog luas ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav. Puab zuv nteg cov tuabneeg pluag; puab nteg tau cov tuabneeg pluag thaus maag puab tej vuj hlua, hab muab hai moog povtseg.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg tsi muaj tug paab raug luas caij tsuj, cov tuabneeg txomnyem qaug vim cov tuabneeg sab phem tug zug.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem xaav has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej tsi quavntsej peb. Nwg tub qe qhovmuag lawm, nwg yeej tsi pum kuv le!”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, ca le rau txim rua tug tuabneeg sab phem! Thov koj ncu ntsoov cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem!

<sup>13</sup>Yog le caag tug tuabneeg sab phem txhaj thuum Vaajtswv, hab xaav has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej tsi rau txim rua kuv le.”

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis koj yeej muaj qhovmuag pum, koj yeej mob sab txug kuv tej teebmeem hab tej kev txomnyem ntawd. Koj yeej npaaj rawv yuav paab. Cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab yuav lug cuag koj, koj yeej ibtxwm paab cov tuab- neeg kws raug txomnyem.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le rhuav cov tuabneeg sab phem hab ua phem ua qas lub fwjchim; rau txim rua puab vim tej kev txhum kws puab ua moog txug thaus puab tso tseg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Cov tuabneeg kws pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, tug TSWV yuav muab ntab tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej noog cov tuabneeg kws tsi muab hlab tej lug thov, koj

yuav txhawb puab tug zug, kuas puab ua tau lub sab ntev.

<sup>18</sup>Koj nov cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag tej suab quaj; nyaj koj yuav tuaj puab tog hab txav txim ncaaj rua puab, koj yuav txav txim ncaaj rua puab, kuas tuabneeg nplajteb tsi xob ua phem ntxiv lawm.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 11**

### **Ca Sab rua tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog kuv qhov chaw tso sab. Yog le caag mejhas rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le yaa ib yaam le tug noog moog rua sau tej roob.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov cov tuabneeg sab phem ntaa puab tej neevnti hab tua huv qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti tuaj raug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kws txhua tsaav yaam qaug taag lawm, cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ua tsi tau le caag.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV nyob huv nwg lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv; tug TSWV lub zwmtxwv nyob sau ntuj. Nwg pum tuabneeg nyob rua txhua qhov hab paub txhua yaam kws puab ua.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV sim cov tuabneeg sab zoo hab cov tuabneeg sab phem ib yaam nkaus; nwg ntxub cov tuabneeg kws ua nruj ua tsiv kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tso cov ncaig tawg cig ntsaa thuav ib yaam le naag lug rua cov tuabneeg sab phem; hab nwg tso khaub zeeg cua rau txim rua puab.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab hluv cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo, cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo yuav moog nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndlag.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 12**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj paab peb lauj! Tsi tshuav ib tug tuabneeg kws ua zoo seem nyob qhov twg le! Cov tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg tub pluj taag lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Puab ib leeg dlaag ib leeg; puab ib leeg ntxag ib leeg ntawm tej lug mog lug muas.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj muab tug nplaig kws txawj dlaag ntxag txav, hab ntsaws

lub qhovncauj kws has lug khaavtheeb has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Peb xaav tau yaam twg, peb yeej tau yaam ntawd. Peb yuav has lawv le peb lub sab nyam los yeej tau, peb xaav yuav yaam dlaabtsi los tsi muaj leejtwg txwv peb le.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav lug taamsim nuav ntaag, rua qhov cov tuabneeg txomnyem raug tsimtxom nyaav heev hab cov tuabneeg nyuaj sabquaj tu sab kawg le. Kuv yuav muab txujkev kws nyob tso sab lug kws puab tub tog lug ntev lawm rua puab.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV tej lug cog tseg, yog tej kws ca sab tau, tej lug ntawd muaj nqesib yaam le tej nyaj kws nchuav tawm huv lub yeejvub xyaa zag lug.

<sup>7-8</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nyob txhua qhov hab txhua tug puavleej nyam ua phem ua qas. Tug TSWV, thov tiv thaiv peb kuas peb tau kev kaaj sab, hab tsomkwm peb kuas dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 13**

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yuav tsi ncu qaab kuv moog txug nub twg? Moog ibtxhis le los? Koj tseem yuav tsiv kuv moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tseem yuav tiv kev tsimtxom moog txug nub twg? Kuv lub sab yuav quaj ntsuag nruab nub hab mo ntuj moog txug nub twg? Kuv cov yeebncuab tseem yuav kovyeej kuv moog txug nub twg hab?

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib kuv hab teb kuv tej lug thov. Thov paab txhawb kuv tug zug hab tsi xob ca kuv tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab txhaj tsi tau has tas, “Peb yeej nwg lawm.” Tsi xob ca puab zoo sab thaus kuv poob tsaam.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ca sab rua koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov; kuv zoo sab heev rua qhov koj yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj, rua qhov koj yeej ua zoo rua kuv.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 14**

## Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 53)

- <sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag pheej xaav has tas, “Yeej tsi muaj Vaajtswv le!” Puab txhua tug puavleej yog tuabneeg txhum, puab ua phem ua qas tsi muaj ib tugua zoo le.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV nyob sau ntuj saib ntsoov tuaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb, saib puas muaj leejtwg ua tuabneeg ntse hab pehawm nwg.
- <sup>3</sup>Tabsis puab puavleej ua txhum, puab txhua tug yog tuabneeg ua phem. Puab cov ntawd tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo hlo le, tsi muaj ib tug le.
- <sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Puab puas paub hab? Cov tuabneeg kws ua phem le nuav yog cov kws tsi quavntsej dlaabtsi le. Puab ua neej nyob nyag quas nrhw kuv tsaav tuabneeg tug noj, hab tsi ua kuv tsaug le.”
- <sup>5</sup>Tabsis puab yuav ntshai heev, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim cov tuabneeg kws noog nwg lug.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas rhuav cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim tej homphaj, tabsis tug TSWV yog tug kws tsoomkwm cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim.
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv kuas muaj kev muaj yeej tuaj huv lub nroog Xi-oos tuaj rua cov Yixalayeess. Thaus tug TSWV pub rua cov Yixalayeess rov vaammeej, thaus ntawd puab yuav zoo sab heev.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 15

### Yaam Kws tug TSWV Xaav Tau

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, leejtwg txhaj tsimnyog moog nyob huv koj lub Tuamtsev? Leejtwg txhaj yuav moog pehawm koj sau lub roob Xi-oos kws yog koj lub Roob Dlawbhuv?
- <sup>2</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg kws noog Vaajtswv lug txhua lu, ua ncaaj nceeg, has tej lug tseeb,
- <sup>3</sup>tsi has lug nkaug lwm tug, tsi ua txhum rua puab tej phoojywg, lossis tsi xyaaav puab tej kwvtij zej zog moo.

<sup>4</sup>Puab saib cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv muab tso tseg lawm tsi muaj nqes, tabsis puab fwm cov tuabneeg kws noog tug TSWV lug. Puab ua lawv le puabtej lug cog tseg, txawm nyuaj los xij, puab yuav tsi hloov sab le.

<sup>5</sup>Puab qev nyaj rua luas tsi yuav paajlaum, hab puab tsi yuav tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj xab, kuas tau chaw ntxo cov tuabneeg tsi txhum. Leejtwg ua zoole nuav, nwg yuav tau nyob tso sab lug moog le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 16**

### **Tug Kws Ca Sab Rua Vaajtswv Tej Lug Thov**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tso mkwm kuv; kuv tso sab plhuav rua koj, rua qhov koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Koj txhaj yog kuv tug TSWV; txhua yaam zoo kws kuv muaj puavleej yog koj pub.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muab lub sab npuab tug TSWV yog cov kws muaj koob mee, qhov kws zoo sab tshaaj plawg yog kuv tau nrug puab nyob ua ke.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pe lwm tug vaajtswv, mas yog puab lob kev txomnyem lug rua puab xwb. Kuv yuav tsi nrug puab muab khoom hlawv fij; kuv yuav tsipe puab tej vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog txhua yaam kws kuv muaj, hab koj pub txhua yaam kws kuv xaav tau rua kuv; kuv lub neej yaav tom ntej nyob huv koj lub xibteg.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav tsi thoob rua tej kws tug TSWV pub rua kuv; tej ntawd zoo kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg coj kuv txuj hauv kev, hab mo ntuj los kuv lub sab pheej ntuag kuv tsi tseg.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yeej ncu ntsoov has tas, tug TSWV nrug nraim kuv; yeej tsi muaj ib yaam ua rua kuv ntshai, rua qhov nwg nyob ze kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj zoo sab ua nwg tsaug, kuv tau nyob tso sab lug,

<sup>10</sup>rua qhov koj tiv thaiv kuv, tsi pub raug kev pluj tuag, lossis tsi ca tug kws muab lub sab npuab koj moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuav qha txujkev kws moog tau txujsa rua kuv, koj nrug nraim kuv, ua rua kuv txaus sab hab zoo sab moog ibtxhis.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 17

### Tug Tuabneeg tsi Muaj Txim Thov Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog tej lug kws kuv thov yuav kev ncaaj nceeg, thov koj tig qhovntsej noog kuv lub suab quaj kws thov koj paab! thov koj noog kuvtej lug thov kws yog lug tseeb.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuav txav txim ncaaj rua kuv, rua qhov koj yog tug paub qhov tseeb.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yog tug paub kuv lub sab, thaus tsaus ntuj koj lug cuag kuv, koj tsi pum ib qhov phem kws kuv ua nyob huv kuv lub sab. Kuv tsi has lug phem

<sup>4</sup>le luas tej; kuv fwm koj tej lug saamfwm, hab tsi taug txujkev kws cov tuabneeg yuam cai taug.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ibtxwm taug koj txujkev xwb, hab kuv yeej tsi yuam kev le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv thov koj, rua qhov koj yeej yuav teb kuv tej lug thov; yog le ntawd, thov koj tig lug hab noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>7</sup>Thov qha koj txujkev hluv kws luj kawg nkaus rua kuv hab cawm kuv; koj saab teg xis cawm cov tuabneeg kws tsiv puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>8</sup>Thov koj tiv thaiv kuv ib yaam le koj txuag koj ob lub qhovmuag, thov muab kuv zais rua huv qaab koj phob tis tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo,

<sup>9</sup>kuas kuv tsi xob raug cov tuabneeg sab phem tua. Kuv cov yeebncuab kws xaav muab kuv tua kuas tuag nyob puagncig kuv;

<sup>10</sup>puab has tej lug khaavtheeb hab tsi paub hluv leejtwg le.

<sup>11</sup>Taamsim nuav puab nyob puag ncig kuv taag le lawm, puab saib ntsoov kuv hab yuav muab kuv thawb kuas qaug.

<sup>12</sup>Puab zoo le cov tsuv ntshuav kws zov rawv tog tum kuv, puab xaav dluab kuv kuas ndluag ua tej dlaim.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le lug tawmtsam kuv cov yeeb ncuab hab ua kuas

puab swb! Thov siv koj raab ntaaj cawm kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem txhais teg,

<sup>14</sup>cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg ntshaw khoom nplajteb. Thov siv tej kev txomnyem kws koj npaaj tseg lawm rau txim rua puab; thov tseg kuas txaus rua puab tej mivnyuas tseg ibtxha rua puab cov xeebntxwv!

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav pum koj, rua qhov kuv tsi tau ua txhum; thaus kuv tsim lug, kuv yuav txaus sab heev, rua qhov kuv pum koj tim ntsej tim muag.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 18**

### **Daviv Zaaj Nkauj Thaus Nwg Yeej Lawm**

(2 Xamuyees 22.1-51)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv hlub koj kawg le! Koj yog tug tiv thaiv kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug tiv thaiv kuv; nwg yog kuv lub chaw faajxwm kws ruaj khov. Kuv tug Vaajtswv yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, kuv nrug nwg nyob kuv tso sab plhuav. Nwg tiv thaiv kuv ib yaam le dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, nwg tiv thaiv kuv hab paab kuv dlim.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv hu txug tug TSWV, nwg paab kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab. Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug!

<sup>4</sup>Kev tuag nyob puagncig kuv, kev puamtsuaj npheu npwv tuaj tsuam kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Kev tuag nyob puagncig kuv hab lub qhov ntxaa cuab lug tog kuv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem kuv hu tug TSWV; kuv thov kuv tug Vaajtswv paab kuv. Nwg nyob huv nwg lub Tuamtsev nov kuv lub suab, nwg noog kuv lub suab quaj kws thov nwg paab.

<sup>7</sup>Lub nplajteb txawm qeeg hab ua zug koog, tej taw roob cu ua zug koog, rua qhov Vaajtswv chim heev.

<sup>8</sup>Paa tawg nchu auv nab huv nwg lub qhovntswg tuaj, nplaim tawg hab ncaig tawg cig laam lug huv nwg lub qhovncauj tuaj.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV qheb hlo lub ntuj hab nqeg nrug tauv fuab dlob tsaus nti ntawm nwg kutaw lug.

- <sup>10</sup>Nwg caij rawv sau tug qhelus phob tis hab yaa, nwg nyob sau nwg tug qhelus phob tis yaa nrug cua ceev heev.
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg muab kev tsaus ntuj thaiv nwg lub cev, muaj fuab ntum nti hab muaj dlej puagncig nwg.
- <sup>12</sup>Lawg hab nplaim tawg tawm huv cov tsaglig xub lug tsoo fuab dlob tshaab plawg moog ua tug TSWV ntej.
- <sup>13</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj ua kuas xub nroo sau ntuj tuaj, hab nov tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub suab.
- <sup>14</sup>Nwg tua nwg xibxub tuaj hab ua rua nwg cov yeebncuab faib tawg ri sua, nwg ua xub laim ci ntsaa ab lawv puab tsiv.
- <sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus koj tshev koj cov yeebcuab, hab nyooj rua puab ntawm koj txujkev chim, txhaj ua rua qaab thu dlej havtxwv khoob lug, hab lub nplajteb nyob dlo dlus tsi muaj dlaabtsi thaiv.
- <sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV cev teg sau nruab ntug tuaj tuav kuv huv qaab thu nuav, nwg nqug kuv tawm huv qaab thu dlej qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg lug.
- <sup>17</sup>Nwg cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab lub fwjchim, hab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ntsub kuv, rua qhov puab muaj zug dlua kuv.
- <sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv raug kev nyuaj sab, puab txawm tuaj ntaus kuv ntaag, tabsis tug TSWV tsomkwm kuv.
- <sup>19</sup>Nwg paab kuv tawm huv txujkev puamtsuaj, nwg cawm kuv, rua qhov nwg txaus sab rua kuv.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV muab nqe zug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv yeej ua ncaaj ua nceeg xwb, nwg foom koob moov rua kuv, rua qhov kuv tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi.
- <sup>21</sup>Kuv yeej fwm tug TSWV txuj kevcai, kuv tsi tsiv tawm ntawm kuv tug Vaajtswv hlo le.
- <sup>22</sup>Kuv yeej ua lawv le nwg tej kevcai qha, tsi muaj ib zag kws kuv yuav tsi noog nwg tej lug saamfwm le.
- <sup>23</sup>Nwg yeej paub kuv tsi tau ua txhum, kuv tswj nreeg kuv tsi ua ib qho txhum



le.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj muab nqe zug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv ua dlaabtsi los yeej ua ncaaj ua nceeg xwb.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej ua ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj nceegrua koj, koj ua zoo kawg nkaus rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi tau ua txhum.

<sup>26</sup>Koj ua zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo, tabsis koj ua yeebncuab rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem.

<sup>27</sup>Koj cawm cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim, tabsis koj txu cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb lub fwjchim.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ua lub teeb rua kuv pum kev, koj tshem qhov kws ua rua kuv tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>29</sup>Koj ua rua kuv muaj zug ntaus yeej kuv cov yeebncuab, hab koj lub fwjchim muaj peevxwm ntaus yeej cov cov kws tiv thaiv puab.

<sup>30</sup>Tug Vaajtsv nuav teg num yeej zoo tshaaj plawg le. Nwg tej lug txhaj yog lug tseeb. Nwg yog dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj rua txhua tug kws moog cuag nwg.

<sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtsv, Vaajtsv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug tsomkwm peb.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg yog tug Vaajtsv kws ua kuas kuv muaj zug, nwg yog tug ua kuas txujkev kws kuv taug muaj kev kaaj sab lug.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg ua rua kuv ob txhais kutaw tsuj aav ntsa nkaus ib yaam le tug muaslwj, nwg tso kuv nyob kaaj sab lug sau tej roob.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg qha kuas kuv txawj ntaus rog, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj muaj peevxwm tua tau raab neevnti kws muaj zug tshaaj plawg.

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tau muab koj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj kws yog kev cawm dlim rua kuv, hab koj saab teg xis tau cawm kuv dlim, hab koj paab kuv, kuv txhaj vaammeej.

<sup>36</sup>Koj rhawv kev dlaav rua kuv taug, luas txhaj nteg tsi tau kuv; hab kuv tsi qaug ib zag le.

<sup>37</sup>Kuv caum kuv cov yeebncuab hab nteg tau puab, kuv yeej tsi tso puab tseg moog txug thaus kuv muab puab tua puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv ntaus puab qaug taag huv tuabsi, hab puab tsi muaj peevxwm sawv tau lug le, puab swb hab qaug pawg lug ntawm kuv xubndlag.

<sup>39</sup>Koj ua rua kuv muaj zug sis tua huv tshaav rog, pub kuv yeej taagnrho kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>40</sup>Koj ua rua kuv cov yeebncuab tawg tsiv ri sua ntawm kuv moog, cov kws ntxub kuv, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>41</sup>Puab quaj qw thov paab, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg cawm puab le, puab thov tug TSWV, tabsis nwg tsi teb puab tej lug thov.

<sup>42</sup>Kuv muab puab tswm ntsoog mog nyoos ib yaam le tej moov aav rua cua ntsawj moog povtseg, kuv tsuj puab ib yaam le tsuj tej aav nkus huv plawv kev.

<sup>43</sup>Koj cawm kuv dlim ntawm tug tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab rua kuv hab tsaav kuv ua tug kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg, tej tuabneeg kws kuv yeej ib txwm tsi tau paub dlua le, nwgnuav tau lug ua kuv qhev.

<sup>44</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws los puavleej tau tuaj qhau hau hawm kuv, thaus puab nov kuv lub moo, puab puavleej fwm kuv.

<sup>45</sup>Puab taag kev ca sab, hab tawm ua ib ce tshee nyo huv puab tej chaw faajxwm lug.

<sup>46</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj sa nyob! Ua tsaug kws nwg yog tug tiv thaiv kuv! Thov kuas Vaajtsv kws yog kuv tug cawmseej tau koob meej luj tshaaj plawg.

<sup>47</sup>Nwg paab kuv yeej taagnrho kuv cov yeebncuab, nwg ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg fwm kuv

<sup>48</sup>hab nwg cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab. Tug TSWV, koj tau paab kuv tua yeej kuv cov yeebncuab, koj cawm kuv dlim ntawm covtuabneeg limham.

<sup>49</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua koj tsaug tim ntsej tim muag ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, kuv zoo sab hlo hu nkauj ua koj tsaug.

<sup>50</sup>Vaajtswv pub rua nwg tug vaajntxwv tau txais kev muaj yeej luj kawg nkaus, nwg ua zoo rua Daviv tug kws nwg tau xaiv tseg lawm, hab nwg cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis tsi hloov le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 19**

### **Vaajtswv Tug Tshwjchim Tsim Txhua Yaam**

<sup>1</sup>Sau nruab ntug tub ua rua peb pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim tseeb, hab qha teg num kws nwg ua tav lawm rua peb paub.

<sup>2</sup>Naj nub qha zaaj nuav ib nub dlhau ib nub, naj mo pav zaaj nuav ib mos dlhau rua ib mos.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi has zaaj twg lossis lu twg, yeej tsi nov muaj suab dlaabtsi nrov le;

<sup>4</sup>tabsis puab tej suab tseem nrov ncha moog thoob plawg lub nplajteb hab nov moog txug ndlua qaab ntuj kawg. Sau nruab ntug yog lub tsev kws Vaajtswv ua rua lub nub nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv lub nub tawm tuaj ib yaam le tug nraug vauv kws tawm huv nwg lub txaaj lug, hab ib yaam le tug tuabneeg muaj zug moog sis tw dlha ntaag.

<sup>6</sup>Lub nub tawm ib saab ntuj tuaj hab moog xaus rua ib saab ntuj. Tsis muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav tsiv nkaum tau kuas tsi raug lub nub zab le.

### **Tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV txuj kevcai yog txuj zoo tshaaj plawg, hab muaj peevxwm txhawb kuas muaj zug nchaav rov tuaj. Tug TSWV tej lug qha yog tej kws ca sab tau, hab ua rua tug kws muaj tswvyim tsawg txawj ntse tuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tej kevcai yeej yog tej kws ncaaj nceeg, hab cov tuabneeg kws fwm tej kevcai ntawd yuav tau txais kev kaaj sab lug. Tug TSWV tej lug qha puavleej yog tej lug tseeb hab ua rua tuabneeg paub qaabhau.

<sup>9</sup>Fwm tug TSWV yog qhov kws zoo tshaaj plawg, hab nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis. Tug TSWV yeej txav txim ncaaj nceeg hab ua lawv le qhov tseeb.

<sup>10</sup>Tej lug ntawd muaj nqes tshaaj tej tseem kub, hab tej lug ntawd qaab zib

tshaaj tej tseem zib ntaab.

<sup>11</sup>Tej lug ntawd ua rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai muaj kev txawj ntse tuaj, kuv tau txais nqe zug vim yog kuv fwm tej kevcai ntawd ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg rov pum nwg txujkev txhum, tug TSWV, thov paab kuas kuv zaam dlhau tej kev txhum kws kuv pum tsi txug.

<sup>13</sup>Hab dlua le ntawd, thov coj kuv tawm ntawm txujkev txhum kws lomtxwm moog ua txhum, hab thov tsi xob pub tej kev txhum ntawd kaav tau kuv. Kuv txhaj ua tau tuabneeg zoo hab dlim ntawm txujkev ua phem ua qas kws yog kev txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog kuv qhov chaw nkaum hab yog kuv tug cawmseej, thov kuas tej lug kuv has hab tej kws kuv xaav hum koj sab nyam.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 20

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab Kuas Yeej

<sup>1</sup>Thov tug TSWV teb koj tej lug thov thaus koj muaj kev ntshuv sab. Thov Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv tso mkwm koj.

<sup>2</sup>Thov nwg tso kev paab huv nwg lub Tuamtsev tuaj paab koj, hab nwg yuav muab lub zug sau lub roob Xi-oos lug rua koj.

<sup>3</sup>Thov nwg ncu txug tej khoom kws koj muab fij rua nwg, hab thov nwg txaus sab rua tej khoom theej txhoj kws koj muab hlawv fij rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Thov nwg muab txhua yaam rua koj lawv le koj xaav tseg lawm, hab ua kuas txhua yaam kws koj npaaj sab lawm tav.

<sup>5</sup>Ces peb yuav qw zoo sab vim koj yeej lawm; hab yuav ua kev zoo sab qhuaspeb tug Vaajtswv. Thov tug TSWV teb tej lug kws koj thov lawv le koj xaav tau.

<sup>6</sup>Nwgnuav kuv paub has tas, tug TSWV paab kuas tug vaajntxwv kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm yeej, tug Tswv teb nwg tej lug thov sau ntuj kws yog nwg qhovchaw dlawbhuv tuaj, nwg txhaj tau txais kev yeej luj kawg nkaus ntawm tug TSWV lub fwjchim.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj qee leej ca sab rua puab tej tsheb neeg hab ibtxha ca sab rua puab tej

neeg, tabsis peb ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub fwjchim.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws has nuav yuav dlawm hab qaug, tabsis peb yuav sawv nreg nroog khov kho.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, thov paab kuas vaajntxwv muaj yeej. Thov koj teb peb tej lug thaus peb tsaaj thov koj.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 21

### Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug Kws Tua Yeej Rog

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, vaajntxwv zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov koj pub rua nwg muaj zug luj zug nchaav, nwg zoo sab kawg rua qhov koj ua rua nwg yeej lawm tag.

<sup>2</sup>Koj pub rua nwg lawv le nwg lub sab xaav tseg, hab koj tau teb nwg tej lug thov.

<sup>3</sup>Koj foom koob moov nplua mag rua nwg hab muab lub mom kub lug rua nwg ntoo.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg thov yuav txujsa los koj muab txujsa nyob ntev rua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muaj fwjchim luj kawg, rua qhov koj yog tug paab nwg, koj tau pub rua nwg muaj koob meej hab tsaaj nwg ua vaajntxwv.

<sup>6</sup>Koj foom koob moov rua nwg moog ibtxhis, hab ua rua nwg zoo sab tim ntsej tim muag ntawm koj.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv ca sab rua tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus; vim tug TSWV muaj kev hlub ruaj khov, nwg yuav tsi hloov le.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv yuav puav nteg kuas tau taagnrho nwg cov yeebncuab, nwg yuav nteg txhua tug kws pheej ntxub nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus koj tshwm lug koj yuav ua rua puab kub ib yaam le nplaim tawg. Tug TSWV yuav nqog kag puab thaus nwg chim, hab suavtawg yuav kub puab puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>10</sup>Puab tej xeebntxwv los yuav tsi muaj ib tug seem nyob qhov twg le, vaajntxwv yuav muab puab tua povtseg kuas taag.

<sup>11</sup>Puab npaaj sab hab tuavhuv nrhav kev ua phem rua nwg, tabsis puab yuavua tsi tav.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yuav tua nwg cov xub vug rua puab hab ua rua puab tig tsiv tsi yeej rov qaab.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, peb ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj yog tug muaj zug luj zug nchaav. Peb yuav hu nkauj hab ua tsaug rua koj lub fwjchim.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 22

### Tug Txomnyem Tej Lug Thov hab Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv tug Vaajtswv, vim le caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm? Kuv tsaas suab quaj thov koj paab, tabsis koj tsi teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv thov koj taag los koj tsi teb, thaus tsaus ntuj kuv thov koj ib mos tsi tu le.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los koj tseem yog tug dlawbhuv kws nyob sau koj lub zwmtxwv hab yog tug kws cov Yixalayeas suavdlawg qhuas.

<sup>4</sup>Peb cov yawmkoob puavleej ca sab rua koj tuab leeg xwb, puab yeej ibtxwmca sab rua koj, hab koj yeej ibtxwm paab puab dlim.

<sup>5</sup>Puab thov koj paab, hab koj cawm puab dlim ntawm tej kev puamtsuaj, puab ca sab rua koj hab tsi raug txaajmuag.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi yog tuabneeg lawm, kuv yog kaas xwb, txhua tug ntxub hab ntu quavncaug rua kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tug kws pum kuv puavleej luag kuv nplig, puab hlauv nplaig hab cu hau nto rua kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Puab has tas, “Koj tub ca sab rua tug TSWV lawm ne, ua caag nwg tseem tsi paab koj hab? Yog tug TSWV yeej nyam koj tag, vim le caag nwg tsi paabkoj?”

<sup>9</sup>Koj yog tug koj kuv tawm huv kuv nam plaab lug tsi raug xwm dlaabtsi, thaus kuv tseem mog lab, koj tsomkwm kuv ntawm kuv nam lub xubndlag.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yeej ibtxwm ca sab rua koj txij nub kws yug tau kuv lug, hab koj yeej

ibtxwm yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Thov koj tsi xob nyob nrug dleb ntawm kuv! Tej kev txomnyem tub lug ze kuv lawm, hab tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuv le.

<sup>12</sup>Yeebncuab nyob puagncig kuv ib yaam le paab txiv nyuj, taagnrho puab puavleej nyob vij vog kuv, ib yaam le paab txiv nyuj tom tebchaws Npasaas.

<sup>13</sup>Puab rua puab tej qhovncauj luj heev rua kuv, ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav nyooj yuav tum hab dlua kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tug zug ntaug taag, ib yaam le cov dlej kws nchuav ntxaum rua huv aav lawm. Kuv tej pob qej txhaa pluam taag huv tuabsi lawm, kuv lub sab yaaj ua kua taag ib yaam le tej cab ntaab.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv lub qaa qhuav qhawv ib yaam le tej moov aav, hab kuv tug nplaig lu nkaus rua sau qaab yag lawm. Koj tso kuv tuag xyaab leeg rua huv cov moov aav.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib paab tuabneeg ua phem nyob puagncig kuv, zoo ib yaam le paab dlev kws taabtom dlha cuag tug tsi tuaj ze kuv lawm, puab dlua kuv tej teg taw.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yeej pum taagnrho kuv tej pobtxhaa, kuv cov yeebncuab saib ntsoov kuv hab ua qhovmuag nruj nreeg rua kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Puab muab kuv tej rig tsho koj moog twv hab koj moog sis faib.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, thov tsi xob nyob nrug dleb kuv! Ca le maaj nroog lug paab kuas kuv dlim!

<sup>20</sup>Cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm raab nav ntaaj, cawm kuas kuv txujsa dlim ntawm cov dlev nuav.

<sup>21</sup>Paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tsuv ntshuav nuav, hab cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov nyuj qus tej kub.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav qha tej txujci kws koj tau ua lawm rua kuv cov pejxeem paub, thaus puab tuaj sis sau ua ke, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug le nuav:

<sup>23</sup>“Mej cov kws yog tug TSWV cov tubkhai, ca le ua nwg tsaug! Mej cov kws

yog cov Yixalayeess tej xeebntxwv, ca le fwm nwg! Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg Yixalayeess, mej ca le pehawm nwg!

<sup>24</sup>Nwg tsi tau muab cov tuabneeg pluag tso povtseg lossis tsi quavntsej tej kev txomnyem kws puab raug, nwg tsi tau tig tsiv tso puab povtseg, tabsis nwg yeej teb puab tej lug thov thaus puab thov nwg.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus suavdlawg tuaj txoos ua ke txhij lawm, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug rua tej txujci kws koj tau ua taag lug. Kuv yuav muab tej khoom theej txhoj kws kuv coglug tseg lawm lug fij rua koj taabmeeg ib tsoom suavdlawg kws tuaj pehawm koj.

<sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg pluag yuav tau noj tsau npo lawv le puab xaav noj, txhua tug kws lug cuag tug TSWV yuav ua nwg tsaug. Thov kuas puab muaj kev vaammeej moog ibtxhis.

<sup>27</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ncu ntsoov tug TSWV. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov huv qaab ntuj nuav yuav lug cuag nwg, mas txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav pehawm nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV yog Vaajntxwv, nwg kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>29</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb yuav qhau cev hlo pe nwg, txhua tug tuabneeg kws txawj tuag yuav qhau cev hlo ntawm nwg xubndlag pe nwg.

<sup>30</sup>Yaav tom ntej nuav txhua tam tuabneeg yuav txhawb nqaa nwg, tejtuaabneeg suavdlawg yuav qha tug TSWV zaaj rua tam tuabneeg kws yuav lug tom ntej.

<sup>31</sup>Yuavtsum qha rua cov kws tseem tsi tau yug lug kuas paub has tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 23**

### **Tug TSWV Yog Peb tug TSWV Yug Yaaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug tsomkwm kuv, kuv muaj txhua yaam txaus,

<sup>2</sup>nwg ca kuv su huv lub tshaav kws muaj zaub mog nyoos ntsuab xab hab nwg coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub paag dlej ntshab kws nyob ntsag tu.



<sup>3</sup>Nwg txhawb kuv tug zug. Nwg koj kuv taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg lawv le nwg coglug tseg.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, txawm yog kuv taug txujkev kws tsaus ntuj nti los kuv tsi ntshai dlaabtsi, rua qhov koj nrug nraim kuv. Koj tug paas hab tug cwj nreg tsomkwm kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Koj npaaj rooj noj rooj haus rua kuv, taabmeeg kuv cov yeebncuab; koj tog txais kuv ib yaam le tug qhua kws koj saib hlub, hab koj laub rua kuv lub khob puv nplua mag.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv paub has tas koj yog tug zoo tshaaj plawg hab hlub kuv moog taag kuv tam neej, hab kuv yuav nyob huv kuv tug TSWV lub tsev moog taag kuv lub neej.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 24**

### **Tug Vaajntxwv Kws Muaj Fwjchim**

<sup>1</sup>Lub nplajteb hab txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv lub qaab ntuj nuav puavleej yog tug TSWV le, lub nplajteb hab txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nplajteb puavleej yog nwg tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg tsim lub nplajteb rua sau dlej havtxwv, nwg pua thoob plawg huv qaab thu dlej.

<sup>3</sup>Leejtwg txhaj moog tau rua sau tug TSWV lub roob? Leejtwg txhaj moog tau rua huv nwg lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv?

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tau moog rua huv, yog cov ua ncaaj hab ua zoo, yog covkws tsi pe dlaab tsi pe mlom lossis tsi coglug tsi tseeb.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua puab cov ntawd, hab yuav cawm kuas puab dlim, Vaajtswv yuav has tas puab yog cov tuabneeg tsi muaj txim.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws lug cuag Vaajtswv lawm, puab yog cov kwslug sawv taabmeeg ntawm Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Muab tej roojvaag qheb kuas dlaav fo, muab tej qhovrooj qub thaus u qhebca, tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim yuav tuaj rua huv.

<sup>8</sup>Leejtwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim? Nwg yog tug TSWV kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim, yog tug TSWV kws ntaus yeej rog.

<sup>9</sup>Muab tej roojvaag qheb kuas dlaav fo, muab tej qub qhovrooj thaus u qhebca, tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj yuav tuaj rua huv.

<sup>10</sup>Leejtwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim? Tug TSWV kws muaj yeej yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ntawd.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 25

### Thov Vaajtswv Coj Txuj Hauv Kev hab Tsomkwm

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tsa ncauj thov koj,

<sup>2</sup>kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj. Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim tsi xob pub kuv raug kev txaajmuag rua cov tuabneeg kws yeej kuv, thov tsi xobca kuv cov yeebncuab saib tsi taug kuv.

<sup>3</sup>Cov kws ca sab rua koj yeej tsi muaj ib tug swb hlo le, tabsis cov kws tawmtsaam koj, yog cov yuav swb ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha kuas kuv paub koj txujkev, qha kuas kuv paub tej kev nuav tseeb.

<sup>5</sup>Qha kuas kuv ua neej lawv le koj txujkev tseeb, rua qhov koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv kws cawm kuv dlim. Kuv yeej ibtxwm ca sab rua koj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, thov ncu ntsoov koj txujkev sab dlawb sab zoo hab txujkev hlub ruaj khov kws koj tau qha rua peb thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thov zaam txim rua kuv tej kev txhum hab tej kws kuv tau ua yuam kev thaus kuv tseem hluas. Tug TSWV, koj yog tug muaj kev hlub hab sab dlawb kws tsi hloov le, thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txhaj yog tug muaj lub sab zoo, nwg qha cov tuabneeg txhum kuas puab paub txug txujkev kws tsimnyog puab taug.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg coj cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim taug txujkev tseeb, hab qha kuas puab ua hum nwg sab.

- <sup>10</sup>Vim tug TSWV txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab txujkev hlub, nwg txhaj coj txhua tug kws ua lawv le nwg txujlug cog tseg, hab noog nwg tej lug saamfwm.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu ntsoov koj tej lug cog tseg, hab thov koj zaam kuv tej kev txhum, rua qhov kuv tej kev txhum ntawd ntau kawg le.
- <sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws fwm tug TSWV, nwg yuav qha kuas puab paub taug txujkev tseeb kws tsimnyog puab taug.
- <sup>13</sup>Puab yuav vaammeej hab puab tej mivnyuas yuav tau lub tebchaws nuav nyob ua puab tug moog le.
- <sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV nrug cov kws fwm nwg ua phoojywg, hab nwg qha kuas puab paub nwg tej lug cog tseg.
- <sup>15</sup>Txhua lub sijhawm kws kuv tsa qhovmuag saib tug TSWV, nwg yeej cawm kuv dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, thov tig lug rua ntawm kuv hab hlub kuv, rua qhov kuv nyuaj sab hab qaug zug kawg le.
- <sup>17</sup>Thov tshem kuv tej kev nyuaj sab hab cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv tej kev ntxhuv sab.
- <sup>18</sup>Thov koj nrug saib kuv tej kev ntxhuv sab hab kev txomnyem, hab thov zaam kuv tej kev txhum huv tuabsi.
- <sup>19</sup>Thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib kuv cov yeebncuab saib coob npaum le caag, hab saib puab ntxub kuv npaum le caag?
- <sup>20</sup>Thov koj tsomkwm kuv hab cawm kuas kuv dlim, hab paab kuas kuv tsi xob swb luas hlo le. Kuv lug cuag koj hab vaamkhom koj paab kuv.
- <sup>21</sup>Thov kuas kuv teg num zoo hab kuv tej kev ncaaj nceeg tsomkwm kuv, rua qhov kuv ca sab rua koj xwb.
- <sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv, thov cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kuas dlim ntawm tej kev txomnyem kws puab raug!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 26

### Tug Tuabneeg Zoo Tej Lug Thov

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha rua suavdlawg has tas, kuv tsi tau ua txhum, rua qhov kuv ibtxwm ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg hab ca sab rua koj xwb.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj sim hab ntsuag kuv; thov tshuaj kuv lub sab hab kuv txujkev xaav.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv naj nub pum koj txujkev hlub hab koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg coj kuv txuj hauv kev.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv tsi nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi tsimtxaj koom ua ib lub sab, kuv tsi tau nrug cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus ua ib yaam dlaabtsi.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv ntxub cov tuabneeg kws sis sau moog ua kev phem kev qas, hab kuv zaam kev rua cov tuabneeg sab phem.
- <sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ntxuav kuv ob txhais teg qha has tas kuv tsi tau ua txhum, hab kuv moog pehawm koj ib ncig ntawm koj lub thaaj.
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv hu ib zaaj nkauj ua koj tsaug hab yuav pav koj tej txujci tseemceeb huv tuabsi rua suavdlawg noog.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv nyam lub tsev kws yog koj qhov chaw nyob, hab qhov chaw kws koj lub fwjchim nyob kawg le.
- <sup>9</sup>Thov tsi xob ua rua kuv raug kev puamtsuaj nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txim, thov tshem kuv tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg,
- <sup>10</sup>cov tuabneeg kws ua kev phem kev qas txhua lub sijhawm, hab pheej yuav luas tej nyaj xab.
- <sup>11</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg xwb, thov hlub kuv hab cawm kuas kuv dlim!
- <sup>12</sup>Kuv dlim ntawm txhua yaam kev puamtsuaj, kuv yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug taabmeeg cov tuabneeg coob coob kws tuaj txoos ua ke nuav.

### Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 27

#### Tej Lug Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog lub teeb rua kuv pum kev hab yog kuv tug cawmseej, kuv yuav

tsi ntshai leejtwg le. Tug TSWV tsonkwm kuv, kuv txhaj tsi raug kev puamtsuaj, kuv yuav tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem tuaj ntaus kuv hab soj tua kuv povtseg, puab yuav dlawm hab qaug.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog ib paab tubrog tuaj vij hlo kuv los kuv yuav tsi ntshai, txawm yog yeebncuab tuaj tawmtsaam kuv los kuv tseem ca sab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tsuas thov tug TSWV pub ib yaam rua kuv xwb, yaam kws kuv xaav yuav yog kuv xaav nyob huv tug TSWV lub tsev moog taag kuv simneej, kuvxaav tsi thoob rua tej kws nwg ua zoo hab kuv yuav thov nwg ua tug coj kuvtxuj hauv kev.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv raug kev ntshuv sab, nwg yog kuv qhov chaw vaamkhom, nwg yuav tsonkwm kuv huv nwg lub Tuamtsev hab nwg ua lub chaw khov kho sau lub roob tsuas kws sab rua kuv nyob.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav yeej taagnrho kuv cov yeebcuab kws nyob puagncig kuv. Kuv yuav fij tej khoom theej txhoj huv lub Tuamtsev nrug tej suab qw zoo sab, kuv yuav hu nkauj hab kuv yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv lub suab thaus kuv tsa ncauj thov koj! Thov koj hluv kuv hab teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus koj has tas, “Ca le lug pehawm kuv,” kuv teb has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv yuav lug cuag koj.”

<sup>9</sup>Thov koj tsi xob tsiv nkaum kuv! Thov koj tsi xob chim rua kuv, hab tsi xob ntab koj tug tubkhai tawm. Koj yeej ibtxwm paab kuv lug lawm, thov tsi xob tsiv tawm ntawm kuv moog hab tsi xob tso kuv povtseg, Vaajtswv, koj yog kuv tug Cawmseej.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv nam hab kuv txiv yeej tso taug kuv tseg, tabsis tug TSWV yuav tsonkwm kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha kuv ua lawv le tej kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua, hab coj kuv taug txujkev kws kaaj sab, rua qhov kuv muaj yeebncuab coob heev.

<sup>12</sup>Thov tsi xob muab kuv tso rua kuv cov yeebncuab, nyob tsaam puab muabtej lug dlaag hab tej lug hem lug tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv paub tseeb has tas, kuv tseem yuav tau ua neej nyob saib ntsoov tug TSWV teg num zoo thaus tsi tau taag kuv simneej.

<sup>14</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV. Ca le ntseeg tsi xob poob sab. Ca sab hlo rua tug TSWV.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 28

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws tiv thaiv kuv, kuv hu koj paab kuv. Thov noog kuv lub suab thov! Yog koj tsi teb kuv, ces kuv yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws taug kev kaaj nab moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>2</sup>Thov tig qhovntsej noog kuv lub suab thaus kuv quaj thov koj paab, hab thaus kuv tsaa teg thov tuaj rua ntawm koj lub Tuamsev kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>3</sup>Thov tsi xob coj kuv moog rau txim nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txhum, cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas, hab cov tuabneeg kws has lug zoo, tabsis kev ntxub ntxaug puv nkaus huv puab lub sab.

<sup>4</sup>Rau txim rua puab lawv le tej kws puab tub ua taag lug lawm, rau txim rua puab tej kev txhum kws puab ua. Rau Txim rua txhua teg num kws puab ua taag lug, muab rua puab kuas tsimnyog qhov kws puab ua.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov puab txhobtxwm tsi leeg tej kws tug TSWV tub ua taag lug lawm, lossis tej kws nwg tau tsim, yog le ntawd nwg txhaj yuav rau txim rua puab hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj moog ibtxhis.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV, nwg yeej nov kuv lub suab quaj qw thov kuas nwg paab.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm hab tiv thaiv kuv, kuv ca sab rua nwg xwb. Nwg paab kuv hab ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg nkaus le, kuv txhaj zoo sab hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg tiv thaiv hab cawm tug vaajntxwv kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm,

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, thov cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg kuas dlim, hab foom koob moov rua cov tuabneeg kws yog koj tug. Koj ua puab tug tswv yug yaaj hab tsomkwm puab moog ibtxhis le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 29**

### **Tug Tswv Lub Suab huv Cov Khaub Zeeg Cua**

<sup>1</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg qaum ntuj, ca le qhuas tug TSWV tug tshwjchim hab nwg lub fwjchim.

<sup>2</sup>Qhuas tug TSWV lub npe kws muaj tshwjchim, qhau cev hlo rua ntawm tug Dlawbhuv lub xubndlag thaus nwg tshwm lug.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV lub suab nrov qeeg nkawg sau tej nplaim dlej havtxwv, Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ua xub nroo hab nwg lub suab nrov qeeg nkawg thoob plawg sau nplaim dlej havtxwv.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV lub suab muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tug TSWV lub suab yog suab muaj fwvxyeej heev.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV lub suab tsoo tej ntoo cab luv taag, txawm yog tej ntoo cab peg roob Roob Lenpanoos los yeej luv huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg ua rua tej roob peg Lenpanoos dlha cuag le tej mivnyuas nyuj, hab uarua lub Roob Helimoos dlha cuag le tug nyuj qus.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV lub suab ua rua muaj nplaim tawg cig laam lug.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg lub suab ua rua taj suabpuam qeeg ua zug koog, nwg muab lub taj suabpuam Nkades cu ua zug thoob plawg.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV lub suab ua rua tej ntoo qheb cu ua zug taag, hab nplawm tej nplooj ntoos zeeg taag. Thaus ntawd suavdlawg moog nyob huv nwg lub Tuamtsev qw has tas, “Thov kuas tug TSWV tau koob mee!”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kaav taagnrho tej dlej tub huv tuabsi, nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV muab tug zug luj zug nchaav rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab foom koob moov rua puab kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb lug.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 30

### Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj yog tug cawm kuv dlim, hab koj tsi pub kuv cov yeebncuab nyos tau kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv quaj thov koj paab kuv, hab koj tau khu kuv zoo hlo,

<sup>3</sup>koj tau coj kuv tawm huv txujkev tuag lug; kuv tub taug txujkev moog rua huv lub qhov kws tub heev, tabsis koj pub kuv rov tau txujsa tshab.

<sup>4</sup>Taagnrho nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg, ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV! Mej ncu ntsoov nwg lub npe kws yog tug Dlawbhuv hab ua nwg tsaug moog le.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txujkev chim tsuas nyob ib plag xwb, nwg txujkev ua zoo nyob moog tsi paub kawg le. Thaus tsaus ntuj muaj kev quaj ntsuag, tabsis thaus kaaj ntug muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv tau zoo nyob kaaj sab kuv xaav has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi swb luas ib zag le.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ua zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv, koj tso mkwm kuv ib yaam le lub roob kws ruaj khov. Tabsis thaus koj tsiv nkaum kuv lawm, ua rua kuv ntshai kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tsa ncauj hu koj, kuv thov koj paab kuv le nuav:

<sup>9</sup>“Yog kuv tuag lawm puas yuav muaj nqes rua koj? Yog kuv moog rua huv qhov tuag lawm yuav muaj nqes rua koj los? Cov tuabneeg tuag puas qhuastau koj lawm? Puab puas moog qha tau koj txujkev zoo kws tsi txawj puamtsuaj le?”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV, thov noog kuv lub suab hu hab taabncuab kuv! Tug TSWV, thov paab kuv!”

<sup>11</sup>Koj muab kuv txujkev nyuaj sab hloov ua kev zoo sab dlha seev cev, koj muab kuv tej kev tu sab tshem moog povtseg huv tuabsi lawm, hab koj pub kev zoo sab lug nyob puagncig kuv.



<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tsi nyob ntsag tu, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj. Tug TSWV, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 31**

#### **Ca Sab rua Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv lug cuag koj, thov koj tso mkwm kuv, thov tsi xob ca kuv swb luas hlo le. Kuv tsa ncauj thov koj, koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws ncaaj nceeg, thov koj paab kuas kuv dlim!

<sup>2</sup>Thov noog kuv lub suab thov! Paab kuas kuv dlim taamsim nuav lauj! Thov koj ua kuv lub chaw cawm sav hab tso mkwm kuv, koj yog tug tiv thaiv kuv hab paab kuv dlim.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yog kuv qhov chaw cawm sav hab yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, thov qha kuv hab koj kuv txuj hauv kev lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thov paab kuas kuv tsi xob moog poob lub qhov kws luas khawb tog kuv kev, thov koj tso mkwm kuv tsi xob pub kuv raug tej kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv thov muab taagnrho kuv lub cev rua koj ua tug tso mkwm. Tug TSWV, koj yeej yuav paab kuas kuv dlim, koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ntsub cov tuabneeg kws pe tej vaajtswv cuav, tabsis kuv ca sab rua koj xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav txaus sab hab zoo sab rua koj txujkev hlab kws ruaj khov. Koj pum kuv tej kev txomnyem, koj paub kuv tej kev ntshuv sab huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tsi pub kuv cov yeebncuab nteg tau kuv, koj pub kuv moog tau txhua qhov lawv le kuv xaav moog.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj taabncuab kuv, rua qhov kuv muaj kev ntshuv sab; kuv qhovmuag qheb tsi taug vim kuv quaj heev, kuv qaug zuj zig tsi muaj ib qho zug le.

<sup>10</sup>Tej kev tu sab ua rua kuv twg kev lawm, hab kev quaj ntsuag ua rua kuv txujsa tuab lu kawg nkaus. Muaj tej kev nyuaj sab ntawd txhaj ua rua kuv tsaug muas ua luaj, txawm yog kuv tej pobtxhaa los tsi muaj zug taag le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tej yeebncuab txhua tug saib tsi taug kuv, kuv tej phoojywg zej zog yimfuab thuam hab luag kuv plig, cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm paub kuv los ntshai kuv, thaus puab pum kuv nyob ntawm tej kev, puab tshuv kev tsiv.

<sup>12</sup>Suavdlawg xaam tsi muaj kuv ib yaam le kuv tub tuag lawm, kuv zoo ib yaam le tej khoom kws luas muab povtseg lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv nov tej yeebncuab sis ntshi zum zawg; tej kev txhawj ntshai nyob puagncig kuv. Puab tuav tswvyim tawmtsaam kuv hab ntseev sab yuav muab kuv tua.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yeej ca sab ntsoov rua koj xwb,

<sup>15</sup>koj naj nub tsonkwm kuv; thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab, hab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, thov ua zoo rua kuv, thov koj txujkev hlub kws tsi hloov le cawm kuas kuv dlim.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tsa ncauj hu koj, thov tsi xob pub kuv poob ntsejmuag. Thov kuas cov tuabneeg sab phem poob ntsejmuag, thov kuas puab ca le moog ntsag tu rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>18</sup>Thov muab cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb kws pheej thuam hab tsi quavntsej tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub qhovncauj pus kuas nyob ntsag tu!

<sup>19</sup>Tej kws koj npaaj tseg rua cov tuabneeg fwm koj mas zoo kawg nkaus, txhua tug paub has tas koj yog tug zoo kawg nkaus le, koj tsonkwm cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua koj tsi pub ib tug pluj le.

<sup>20</sup>Koj muab puab zais rua ntawm koj lub xubndlag kws yog qhov chaw kaaj sab lug, kuas puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg tuavhuv ua phem; koj muab puab zais rua ntawm qhov chaw kws nyob tso sab plhuav tsi raug puab cov yeebncuab thuam.

<sup>21</sup>Ua tug TSWV tsaug! Nwg ua rua kuv pum nwg txujkev hlub kws luj kawg nkaus, thaus kws cov yeebncuab tuaj vij kuv hab puav nteg kuv.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv ntshai hab xaav has tas, nwg ntab kuv tawm ntawm nwg lub xubndlag

moog lawm. Tabsis nwg tseem nov kuv lub suab quaj, thaus kuv thov nwg paab.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua tug kws muab sab npuab tug TSWV, ca le fwm nwg. Tug TSWV tsomkwm cov tuabneeg kws muab sab npuab nwg, tabsis nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb lawv le puab tsimnyog raug.

<sup>24</sup>Mej cov kws ca sab rua tug TSWV, mej ca le cuab zug khov kho hab ua sab tawv qhawv.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 32

### Leeg Txim hab Zaam Txim

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug yog cov kws tug TSWV tsi suav has tas muaj txim, rua qhov nwg tub zaam puab lub txim lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug, yog tug kws tug TSWV tsi suav has tas, nwg tau ua txhum, hab nwg tsi ua tuabneeg dlaag ntxag.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv tsi leeg kuv tej kev txhum, kuv tsi muaj zug, rua qhov kuv quaj taag nub.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, koj rau txim rua kuv nruab nub hab mo ntuj, kuv tug zug yaaj ntshis ib yaam le tej fws lub caij ntuj qhua kws tshaav ntuj zab qhuav lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd kuv leeg kuv tej kev txhum rua koj, kuv tsi zais tej kws kuv ua txhum ib qho le, kuv txhaj leeg kuv tej kev txhum huv tuabsi rua koj, hab koj zaam taagnrho kuv tej txhum txhum huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov ca cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj thov koj thaus puab xaav kuas koj paab, thaus muaj kev txomnyem fuam tuaj, tej ntawd yuav lug tsi txug puab.

<sup>7</sup>Koj yog kuv lub chaw nkaum, koj yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj. Kuv txhaj hu nkauj nrov nrov qhuas koj txujkev cawm dlim, rua qhov koj yog tug tsomkwm kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav qha txujkev kws koj yuav taug rua koj, kuv yuav qha koj hab yuav paab ua koj tug tuavxaam.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob ruag le tug neeg lossis tug neeg zaag kws yuavtsum muab looj thawblug looj hab saam xauv txhaj cob tau.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav raug kev txomnyem, tabsis tug TSWV txujkev hlub yuav tso mkwm cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua nwg moog le.

<sup>11</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, ca le txaus sab hab zoo sab, rua qhov tug TSWV tau paab mej lawm. Mej cov kws noog nwg lug, ca le qw zoosab.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 33**

#### **Zaaj Nkauj Ua tug TSWV Tsaug**

<sup>1</sup>Mej txhua tug kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, ca le hu nkauj zoo sab rua tej kws tug TSWV tub ua rua mej lug lawm. Mej cov kws fwm nwg, ca le qhuas nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug nrug tej suab nkauj nogncas; mej ca le hu nkauj nrug tej suab nkauj nogncas kws muaj kaum txuj hlua ua nwg tsaug.

<sup>3</sup>Hu nkauj tshab qhuas nwg, ntaus nkauj nogncas kuas zoo, hu nkauj suab nkoov zim zoo sab, hab ca le hu nkauj zoo sab.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV tej lug yeej yog lug tseeb, hab nwg tej num puavleej yog tej kws suavdlawg ca sab tau.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV nyam kev ncaaj nceeg hab qhov tseeb xwb; nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb nuav moog le.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug TSWV tsim nruab ntug, tsim lub nub lub hli hab tej nubqub, nwg has kuas muaj, ces txawm ca le muaj tuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg has kuas dlej havtxwv sau lug nyob ua ke, nwg cais tej havtxwv tub nyob muaj chaw.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua yaam huv lub nplajteb nuav, ca le paub ntshai tug TSWV! Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav ca le fwm nwg!

<sup>9</sup>Thaus nwg has, txawm ca le muaj lub nplajteb nuav; nwg has xwb, txhua yaam txawm ca le tshwmsim tuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej kev npaaj sab rhuav huv tuabsi lawm, nwg ua rua puab tso puab tej kev npaaj sab povtseg.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis nwg teg num nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis le; nwg tej kev npaaj sab yuav nyob moog tsi paub kawg.

<sup>12</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj Vaajtswv ua puab tug TSWV, puab muaj kev kaaj sab, cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv lug ua nwg tug lawm, puab tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV nyob sau ntuj saib tuaj, nwg yeej pum tuabneeg txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>nwg nyob sau ntuj kaav rawv hab saib ntsoov txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg ua rua tuabneeg muaj tswvyim xaav, hab nwg paub txhua yaam kws puab ua.

<sup>16</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws yeej luas, tsi yog vim nwg muaj tubrog coob, tug tubrog kws yeej luas, tsi yog vim nwg tug zug nchaav.

<sup>17</sup>Tej txiv neeg kws caij moog tua rog paab tsi tau kuas yeej, tej neeg ntawd tug zug yeej cawm tsi tau kuas dlim.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV yeej saib ntsoov txhua tug kws fwm nwg hab cov kws ca sabrua nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi hloov le,

<sup>19</sup>nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm txujkev tuag. Nwg cawm puab txujsa thaus muaj kev tshaib plaab.

<sup>20</sup>Peb ca sab ntsoov rua tug TSWV, nwg yog tug tsonkwm hab yog tug paab peb.

<sup>21</sup>Peb zoo sab kawg rua qhov muaj nwg, peb ca sab rua nwg lub npe kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov nrug nraim peb moog le, ib yaam le peb muab peb txujkev ca sab cog nkaus rua koj.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 34

### Qhuas Vaajtswv Txujkev Ua Zoo

- <sup>1</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub ua tug TSWV tsaug, kuv yuav qhuas nwg tsi tseg tsi tu.
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav qhuas nwg tej num kws nwg tau ua taag lug lawm, thov kuas txhua tug kws raug kev tsimtxom ca le noog hab zoo sab!
- <sup>3</sup>Ca le nrug kuv pav tug TSWV lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus, peb suavdlawg ca le thooj txhij qhuas nwg lub npe.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv thov tug TSWV, hab nwg teb kuv tej lug thov, nwg tso kuv dlim ntawm tej kev txhawj ntshai huv tuabsi lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg raug tsimtxom tsa qhovmuag saib nwg hab puab zoo sab kawg le, puab yuav tsi nplaam tej kws puab ca sab rua.
- <sup>6</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg txomnyem hu thov nwg paab, nwg teb puab tej lug thov; nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm puab tej kev ntxhuv sab kws raug puab huv tuabsi.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv zuv rawv cov tuabneeg kws fwm tug TSWV, hab nwg cawm puab dlim kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>8</sup>Mej sim xaav saib tug TSWV ua zoo npaum le caag rua mej lawm? Cov tuabneeg kws lug nrhav chaw nkaum ntawm tug TSWV, puab tau nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug ca le fwm nwg; cov tuabneeg kws noogtug TSWV lug yeej tsi tu ncuab ib yaam dlaabtsi le.
- <sup>10</sup>Txawm yog tsuv ntxhuav los tseem tshaib plaab hab tu pluag tsi muaj noj, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws fwm tug TSWV yuav muaj txhua yaam zoo kws puab xaav tau.
- <sup>11</sup>Kuv tej tubki, mej ca le lug ntawm nuav hab noog kuv has, kuv yuav qha kuas mej paub ua lub neej fwm tug TSWV.
- <sup>12</sup>Mej puas xaav tau lub neej lomzem kaaj sab lug? Mej puas ntshaw txujsa ntev hab lub neej kaaj sab lug?
- <sup>13</sup>Mej ca le tseg tsi xob has tej lug phem hab tsi xob has lug dlaag le.

<sup>14</sup>Tso plhuav tej kev ua phem tseg hab tig lug ua txuj zoo, Ca le nrhav kev nrug luas sis humxeeb kuas kawg koj lub sab.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV saib ntsoov cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab noog rawv puab tejsuab quaj,

<sup>16</sup>tabsis nwg tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg ua phem, yog le ntawd, thaus puab tuag lawm, txhaj tsi muaj tuabneeg ncu txug puab le.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg thov tug TSWV, nwg noog puab tej lug thov, nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm tej kev ntxhuv sab.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV nyob ze cov tuabneeg kws taag kev ca sab, nwg cawm cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj chaw vaamkhom.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tiv ntau yaam kev nyuaj sab, tabsis tug TSWV cawm nwg dlim tej kev ntxhuv sab huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV tso mkwm nwg nraim tsi tso nwg tseg, nwg tej pobtxhaa yeej tsi muaj ib yaag yuav luv le.

<sup>21</sup>Tej kev phem yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg sab phem tuag moog, cov kws ntxub cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav raug txim.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV yuav lug cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, cov kws lug cuag tug TSWV, hab thov nwg tso mkwm puab, yuav tsi raug kev puamtsuaj.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 35**

### **Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tawmtsaam tug kws tawmtsaam kuv, hab ua rog rua cov tuabneeg kws ua rog rua kuv!

<sup>2</sup>Nqaa koj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab koj cev rig tsho hlau lug cawm kuas kuv dlim.

<sup>3</sup>Tsaa koj raab muv hab raab taus ua rog rua cov tuabneeg kws caum kuvtua. Thov coglug has tas, “koj yuav cawm kuv.”

<sup>4</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws nrhav kuv tua povtseg ca le swb hab poob

ntsejmuag. Thov kuas cov tuabneeg tuav tswvyim ntseev sab ua phem rua kuv tig tsiv rov qaab hab tsi xob sis hum.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas puab zoo ib yaam le tej quavnyaab kws cua muab ntsawj yaa taag, hab thov tug TSWV cov timtswv muab puab lawv kuas tawg tsiv ri sua moog.

<sup>6</sup>Thov kuas puab txuj hauv kev tsaus ntuj nti hab nplua heev thaus kws tug TSWV tug timtswv caum puab.

<sup>7</sup>Yeej tsi muaj ib qho txhum kws tsimnyog puab cuab hlua tog kuv kev, khawb qhov tog kuas kuv poob hab nteg tau kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis kev puamtsuaj yuav nteg tau puab ua ntej puab paub, puab yuav rov maag puab lub vuj hlua hab poob rua huv txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuv yuav zoo sab rua qhov muaj tug TSWV paab kuv, kuv yuav kaaj sab lug rua qhov nwg cawm kuv dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Taagnrho kuv lub sab yuav has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg zoo npaum le koj lawm. Koj tiv thaiv tug tuabneeg tsi muaj zug kuas dlim ntawm tug kws muaj zug, hab paab tug pluag kuas dlim ntawm tug tuabneeg limham.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem ua timkhawv tsi tseeb tawmtsaam kuv, hab puab lam has tas kuv ua tej kev txhum kws kuv tsi paub le.

<sup>12</sup>Puab ua tej kev phem pauj kuv tej kev ua zoo, hab ua rua kuv sab ntsws puag taag.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis thaus puab muaj mob, kuv naav cev rig tsho quaj ntsuag, kuv yoo mov tsi noj, kuv nyo hau thov Vaajtswv,

<sup>14</sup>ib yaam le kuv thov Vaajtswv rua kuv tug phoojywg lossis kuv tug kwvtij ntaag; kuv quaj ncig moog ncig lug ib yaam le tug kws quaj nyav nwg nam ntaag.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv dlawm qaug, puab txhua tug puavleej zoo sab hab tuaj nyob vij vog luag kuv plig, tej tuabneeg dlog dlig los ca le tuaj ntaus kuv habnplawm kuv.



- <sup>16</sup>Puab thuam kuv ib yaam le tej tuabneeg sab phem, puab zawm nav hab zig ncauj rua kuv.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, tseem tshuav ntev le caag koj maam le tsa qhovmuag saib zaaj nuav? Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm puab tej nplawm, thov cawm kuv txujsa ntawm cov tsuv ntshuav nuav!
- <sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav ua koj tsaug taabmeeg ntawm koj tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj sis sau ua ke, hab kuv yuav qhuas koj taabmeeg puab.
- <sup>19</sup>Thov tsi xob pub kuas kuv cov yeebncuab kws yog tuabneeg dlaag muaj kev zoo sab rua thaus kuv swb luas lawm. Tsi xob ca tej tuabneeg kws laamtau laam ntsub kuv ntawd zig ncaug ntxi muag rua kuv, thaus kuv tau kev nyuaj sab.
- <sup>20</sup>Puab tsi has tej lug zoo hum kuv sab hlo le, tabsis puab pheej has tej lug dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg kws muaj kev hlab hab kev thaajyeeb huv lub tebchaws.
- <sup>21</sup>Puab luag kuv hab qw has tas, “Peb tub pum tej kws koj ua lawm!”
- <sup>22</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj tub pum tej nuav taag lawm. Yog le ntawd tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob nyob ntsag tu, hab thov tsi xob nyob nrug dleb kuv.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ca le sawv tseeg lug hab tiv thaiv kuv, kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj ca le sawv lug hab paab kuv has plaub.
- <sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, thov koj ca le txav txim rua kuv lawv le kuv yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim; thov tsi xob pub kuv covyeebncuab tau zoo luag kuv plig.
- <sup>25</sup>Thov tsi xob pub kuas puab muaj lub sab xaav has tas, “Peb tub muab nwg nqog lawm! Peb xaav ua lawv le peb lub sab nyam los yeej tau!”
- <sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem, pheej rau sab ntso luagkuv plig hab zoo sab, thov kuas puab tsi xob sis hum, hab cov tuabneeg kwspuab qhuas has tas, puab zoo dlua kuv, thov kuas puab raug kev txaajmuaghab poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws txaus sab rua kuv txujkev ua zoo hab ncaaj nceeg, ca leqw zoo sab hab has tsi tseg has tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus! Nwg txaus sab rua nwg tug tubkhai kawg nkaus le!”

<sup>28</sup>Ces kuv yuav qha koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua suavdlawg, hab kuv yuav qhuas koj ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 36**

### **Tug Tuabneeg Ua Phem**

<sup>1</sup>Kev txhum has rua tug tuabneeg ua phem lub sab; nwg txhaj tsi leeg yuav Vaajtswv hab tsi paub ntshai Vaajtswv le.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov nwg xaav le nwg lub qhovmuag pum xwb, nwg xaav has tas, Vaajtswv yuav tsi pum nwg tej kev txhum hab tsi txav txim rua nwg ib zag le.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg has tej lug phem lug qas hab lug dlaag xwb, nwg tsi nyam ua lawv le kev txawj ntse hab kev ua zoo.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg pw sau txaaj nwg xaav ntsoov rua txujkev ua phem xwb, nwg tsi ua ib yaam zoo hab tsi tso tej kev phem kev qas tseg le.

### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Zoo Kawg Nkaus**

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txujkev hlub sab moog txug sau ntuj, koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg sab moog nto sau nruab ntug.

<sup>6</sup>Koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg luj ib yaam le lub hauv roob, koj txujkev txav txim tub ib yaam le havtxwv. Koj yog tug cawm tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, koj txujkev hlub zoo kawg nkaus! Peb nrhav tau qhov chaw nkaum hab tso mkwm peb nyob huv qaab koj ob phob tis tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo.

<sup>8</sup>Peb tau noj tej zaub mov kws koj pub rua peb tsau npo. Koj pub peb haus tug dlej kws yog txujkev tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yog lub qhovdlej cawm txujsa, vim koj yog qhov kaaj peb txhaj pum kev.

<sup>10</sup>Thov koj tsi xob tso cov kws hlub koj tseg, hab ua zoo rua cov kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>11</sup>Thov tsi xob pub cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tawmtsaam kuv, lossis cov

tuabneeg sab phem tuaj lawv kuv tawm.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas qaug rua qhov twg, puab pw qhov ntawd sawv tsi taug le lawm.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 37**

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem hab Sab Zoo Lub Neej Yaav Tom Ntej**

<sup>1</sup>Tsis xob nyuaj sab rua tej kws cov tuabneeg sab phem ua, tsi xob khiib ruacov tuabneeg kws ua kev txhum.

<sup>2</sup>Puab yuav ntsws sai ib yaam le tej nyom, puab yuav tuag sai ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag.

<sup>3</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV hab ua zoo, yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav nyob huvlub tebchaws tso sab lug.

<sup>4</sup>Nrhav kev kaaj sab ntawm tug TSWV hab nwg yuav muab rua mej lawv le mej lub sab xaav yuav.

<sup>5</sup>Muab mej lub cev hab lub sab lub ntsws rua tug TSWV kaav, hab ca sab rua nwg, nwg txhaj yuav paab mej,

<sup>6</sup>nwg yuav ua kuas mej txujkev ncaaj nceeg ci ib yaam le lub nub ci thaus taav su.

<sup>7</sup>Ua sab ntev hab tog tug TSWV ua nwg teg num, tsi xob nyuaj sab rua tej tuabneeg kws vaammeej, lossis cov tuabneeg kws ua tej kev phem kws puabxaav tseg lawm tav.

<sup>8</sup>Tsis xob nyuaj sab lossis chim; tej ntawd tsuas ua rua muaj kev ntxhuv sab xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua tug TSWV yuav muaj teb muaj chaw nyob, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav raug muab ntab tawm moog.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nyob ib ntus xwb puab yuav puamtsuaj moog, mej xaav nrhav puab, tabsis yuav tsi pum puab,

<sup>11</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim yuav muaj teb muaj chaw, muaj kev

thaajyeeb hab kev tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem tuavhuv tawmtsaam tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, zawm nav zog rua nwg hab ntxub nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV luag cov tuabneeg sab phem plig, rua qhov nwg paub has tas tshuav tsi ntev puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem rhu puab tej ntaaj hab ntaa puab tej neevnti tua cov tuabneeg pluag hab txomnyem, hlais cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kuas tuag taag,

<sup>15</sup>tab sis puab tej ntaaj yuav rov tua puab tuag, hab puab tej qhaub neevnti yuav luv taag.

<sup>16</sup>Tej yaam miv miv kws tug tuabneeg sab zoo muaj, tseem muaj nqes dlua cov tuabneeg sab phem tej nyaj txag qhov txhua chaw.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov tug TSWV yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg sab phem tug zug kuas plu j moog, tab sis nwg yuav tsomkwm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg, hab lub tebchaws yuav yog puab tug moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>19</sup>Puab yuav tsi tau tiv kev txomnyem thaus kws muaj kev phem tuaj, puab yuav muaj txaus noj lub sijhawm kws muaj kev tshaib plaab.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav tuag moog, tug TSWV cov yeebncuabyuav qhuav taag ib yaam le tej paaj nroj, puab yuav yaaj ntshis taag moog ibyaam le tej paa tawg.

<sup>21</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem qev txais hab tsi them rov qaab le, tab sis tug tuabneeg sab zoo yeej muaj lub sab dlawb paug pub tau rua luas.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV foom koob moov rua yuav tau lub tebchaws lug ua puab tug, tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV foom tsi zoo yuav raugntab tawm moog.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV yeej yog tug kws coj tuabneeg txuj hauv kev, hab yog tug tsomkwm cov tuabneeg kws ua hum nwg sab.

<sup>24</sup>Txawm yog puab qaug los puab yeej tsi pw tuabywv, rua qhov tug TSWV

yuav tsaav puab sawv.

<sup>25</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg laug, kuv yeej ua neej nyob lug ntev lawm, tabsis kuv tsi pum tug TSWV muab ib tug tuabneeg zoo povtseg rua qhov twg lossis ca nwg tej mivnyuas moog thov khawv noj.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg yeej muaj pub hab qev tau rua rua lwm tug txhua lub sijhawm, hab nwg tej mivnyuas puavleej yog koob moov.

<sup>27</sup>Tso plhuav txujkev phem tseg hab tig lug ua txuj zoo, hab mej tej xeebntxwv txhaj yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav moog le,

<sup>28</sup>tug TSWV yeej nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab tsi tau muab nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg tso tseg le. Nwg tsomkwm puab moog ibtxhis tsi kawg, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem tej xeebntxwv yuav raug ntab tawm moog.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav ua cov kaav lub tebchaws, hab nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>30</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej has lug txawj lug ntse, hab nwg yeej has tej lug tseeb xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg khaws nkaus nwg tug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai rua nruab sab hab tsi muabt so tseg.

<sup>32</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem soj nraim tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab nrhav kev yuav muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>33</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV yuav tsi muab nwg tso rua nwg tug yeebncuab lub fwjchim lossis ca nwg raug txim thaus luas rau txim rua nwg.

<sup>34</sup>Mej ca sab rua tug TSWV hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug saamfwm; nwg yuav muab lub tebchaws rua mej nyob ua mej tug, kuas mej tau ntsejmuag, hab mej yuav saib ntsoov nwg muab cov tuabneeg sab phem ntab tawm moog.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv paub has tas muaj ib tug tuabneeg sab phem kws pheej ua limham kawg le, nwg tsaav nwg lub fwjchim luj tshaaj suavdlawg huv tuabsi, ib yaamle tug ntoo thuv peg roob Lenpanoos,

<sup>36</sup>tabsis tom qaab nuav kuv dlua kev tuaj, kuv tsi pum nwg nyob qhov chaw ntaud lawm, kuv nrhav nwg, tabsis tsi pum nwg le.

<sup>37</sup>Ua tuab zoo saib tug tuabneeg sab zoo hab tshuaj tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tug tuabneeg kws tsi nyam ua plaub ua ntug yuav muaj xeebntxwv coob,

<sup>38</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg txhum puab raug kev puamtsuaj taag, hab puab tej xeebntxwv los tu noob taag tsi seem ib tug le.

<sup>39</sup>Tug TSWV cawm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab nwg tsomkwm puab thaus puab raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>40</sup>Nwg paab puab hab cawm puab dlim, nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem, rua qhov puab vaamkhom nwg ua tug tsomkwm puab.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 38**

#### **Tug Tuabneeg Txomnyem Tej Lug Thov**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov tsi xob chim hab rau txim rua kuv!

<sup>2</sup>Koj tej xub vug raug kuv ib ce to taag, koj ntaus kuv qaug rua huv aav.

<sup>3</sup>Vim koj txujkev chim, kuv txhaj raug mob nyaav le nuav, muaj kaab mob nyob thoob plawg kuv lub cev, vim kuv tej kev txhum xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tej kev txhum nphau lug tsuam kuv, tej kev txhum ntaud ua lub nraa nyaav rua kuv ris tsi taug le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov kuv tau ua tej yaam kws ruag kawg le, kuv tej qhov txhaab tsw lwj ntxag hab qawj zuj zug lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ca le khoov dluav, hab zuav ua ib pawg lawm, kuv quaj ntsuag tu sab taag nub.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv ua npaws ib ce kub lug hab tub ze rua qhov kws kuv yuav tuag.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv ib ce qaug quas zig hab zuav ua ib pawg, kuv tau kev txomnyem sab hab kuv lub sab quaj quas ntsuag.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej paub kuv tog koj ntev lug lawm, hab koj yeej nov kuv lub suab quaj.

- <sup>10</sup>Kuv lub plawv tseem dlha, kuv tug zug ntaug taag lawm, hab kuv lub qhovmuag tsi pum kev le.
- <sup>11</sup>Kuv tej phoojywg hab tej tuabneeg zej zog tsi xaav tuaj ze kuv, vim kuv tej mob xwb, txawm yog kuv tsev tuabneeg los puab txaav dleb ntawm kuv kawg le.
- <sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws xaav tua kuv povtseg cuab hlua tog kuv kev, hab cov tuabneeg kws xaav ua kuas kuv raug mob, pheej hem kuas kuv raug kev puamtsuaj, puab tuavhuv tawmtsaam kuv tsi tseg le.
- <sup>13</sup>Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg laag ntseg kws tsi nov lug hab kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg ruag kws tsi txawj has lug.
- <sup>14</sup>Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tsi paub leejtwg le, rua qhov kuv yeej tsi nov.
- <sup>15</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV, kuv ca sab rua koj nkaus xwb, hab tug TSWV kws yogkuv tug Vaajtswv, koj yeej yuav teb kuv tej lug thov.
- <sup>16</sup>Thov tsi xob pub kuv cov yeebncuab saib tsi taug kuv, thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem, thov tsi xob pub puab ua limham rua kuv thaus kuv qaug lawm.
- <sup>17</sup>Kuv tub yuav qaug hab kuv npua mob rawv xwb.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuv leeg kuv tej kev txhum, kuv tu sab kawg rua tej kws kuv ua txhum.
- <sup>19</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab khov kho hab muaj zug kawg le, muaj coob tug ca le laam ntxub kuv tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.
- <sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua phem pauj zoo tub yog puab txhobtxwm ua tawmtsaam kuv, rua qhov kuv yeej ua ncaaj ua zoo xwb.
- <sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob tso kuv tseg, kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob txaav dleb ntawm kuv moog le.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug cawmseej, thov koj ca le paab kuv taamsim nuav!

### Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 39

### Tug Tuabneeg Tiv Kev Txomnyem Tej Lug Thov

<sup>1</sup>Kuv has tas, “Kuv yuav ceevfaaj rua tej kws kuv ua hab tsi pub kuv tug nplaig has tej lug kws txhum; kuv yuav tsi has ib yaam dlaabtsi thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem nyob ze kuv.”

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nyob tuabywv xwb, tsi has ib lu lug le, txawm yog tej lug zoo los kuv tsi has le. Tabsis kuv tej kev txomnyem nthuav luj heev tuaj lawm,

<sup>3</sup>hab ua rua kuv ntxhuv sab kawg le. Kuv yimfuab xaav ntau, mas kuv yimfuab ntxhuv sab, kuv txhaj nug has tas:

<sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua neej nyob ntev le caag? Thaus twg kuv maam le tuag? Thov qha rua kuv saib tshuav ntev le caag kuv txujsa maam le tu.”

<sup>5</sup>Koj pub txujsa rua kuv ua neej nyob tuab lu kawg le. Kuv txujsa tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua koj: txhua tug tuabneeg txujsa zoo ib yaam le nthwv cua ntsawj ib vuag xwb,

<sup>6</sup>hab zoo ib yaam le tug dluab ntsoov ntsoo kws nyob ib plag xwb, txhua yaam kws nwg ua tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi le, nwg khaws nyaj txag tseg, tabsis tsi paub has tas leejtwg yog tug yuav tau.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, nwgnuav kuv yuav ca sab rua dlaabtsi? Kuv ca sab rua koj nkaus xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv tej kev txhum, thov tsi xob pub cov tuabneeg ruag luag kuv plig hab ua saib tsi taug kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav nyob tuabywv hab tsi has lug le, rua qhov koj yog tug kws ua rua kuv raug tej kev txomnyem nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Thov tsi xob nplawm kuv ntiv lawm! Thaus koj nplawm kuv, kuv tub yuav laug tuag.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov kws koj nplawm hab qhuab ntuag tuabneeg, yog koj rau txim rua puab tej kev txhum, hab koj rhuav puab tej nyaj txag qhov txhua chaw ib yaam le ntsaum kaabrwg noj. Txhua tug tuabneeg txujsa zoo ib yaam le nthwv cua ntsawj ib vuag xwb!



<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, thov noog kuv tej lug thov, hab nov kuv lub suab quaj hu koj, thov lug cawm kuv thaus kuv taabtom quaj lug kua muag nuav. Kuv tsuas zoo ib yaam le tug qhua kws nrug koj nyob ib plag le thaus kuv cov yawmkoobhab xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Thov koj tso kuv tseg kuas kuv muaj kev kaaj sab mivntsiv ua ntej kuv tuag moog hab tsi muaj kuv lawm.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 40

### Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas tug TSWV

<sup>1</sup>Kuv ua sab ntev tog tug TSWV lug paab kuv; ces tug TSWV noog kuv tej lug thov hab nov kuv lub suab quaj.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg nqug kuv tawm huv lub qhov kws yog txujkev puamtsuaj, hab nqug kuv tawm huv lub qhov tuag kws yog cov xuabzeb lug. Nwg tsaws kuv moog tso rua sau lub pobzeb kws nyob kaaj sab lug, hab ua rua kuv muaj chaw nyob ruaj khov.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg qha kuv hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab, yog zaaj nkauj kws hu qhuas peb tug Vaajtswv. Txhua tug kws pum zaaj nuav yuav ntshai hab puab yuav ca sab rua tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tug kws ca sab rua tug TSWV muaj kev kaaj sab, puab yog cov kws tsi moog pe mlom lossis yog cov kws tsi koom nrug cov kws pe tej vaajtswv cuav.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, peb tug Vaajtswv, koj tau ua ntau yaam txujci paab peb lug lawm; yeej tsi muaj ib tug zoo cuag koj! Koj npaaj tau ntau yaam rua peb. Kuvyeej pav tsi tau tej ntawd, rua qhov tej ntawd muaj ntau heev!

<sup>6</sup>Koj tsi xaav tau tej khoom theej txhoj hab tej khoom fij; koj tsi tau has kuas muab tsaj lug tua hlawv fij taagnrho rua sau lub thaaj lossis muab khoom fij dlaws kev txhum. Tabsis, koj qheb kuv qhovntsej kuas noog koj tej lug,

<sup>7</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, koj tej lug qha kuv nyob rua huv phoo ntawv kevcai.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yeej txaus sab ua zoo kuas hum koj sab nyam. Kuv

yuav khaws koj tej lug qha rua huv kuv lub sab moog le.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg tuaj sis sau ua ke, kuv yuav qha Txujmoo Zoo kws yog koj txujkev cawm peb rua puab noog. Koj paub has tas, kuv qha zaaj nuav tsi tseg le.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv tsi tau muab txujmoo zoo kws yog txujkev cawm dlim npog ca hab ca kuv tuab leeg paub xwb. Kuv qha koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab koj txujkev cawm dlim tsi tseg le. Kuv tsi tau muab koj tej lug zoo hab kev hlub kws nyobmoog ibtxhis npog ca tsi qha rua koj tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj txoos ua ke nuav le.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv paub has tas koj yeej hlub kuv tsi tso kuv tseg le. Koj txujkev hlub hab kev ncaaj nceeg yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim.

**Thov Vaajtswv Paab**  
(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 70)

<sup>12</sup>Muaj kev txomnyem nyob puagncig kuv suav tsi txheeb le! Kuv tej kev txhum rov raug kuv hab ua rua kuv qhovmuag tsi pum kev le lawm, tej kev txhum ntawd tseem ntau tshaaj cov plaubhau sau kuv taubhau, hab ua rua kuv taag kev ca sab lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, thov cawm kuv, ca le paab kuv taamsim nuav.

<sup>14</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws nrhav kuv tua ca le swb hab tsi sis hum, thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws taabtom zoo sab thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem raug txaajmuag hab tsiv rov qaab.

<sup>15</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws luag kuv plig ca le swb hab ntshai tshee nyo.

<sup>16</sup>Thov kuas txhua tug kws lug cuag koj muaj kev zoo sab hab kaaj sab lug. Thov kuas txhua tug kws taabtom ua tsaug rua koj txujkev cawm dlim ca le has tas, “Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv qaug zug hab txomnyem kawg le, tabsis koj tseem ncu ntsoov kuv hab. Koj yog kuv tug cawmseej hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj kawgkag lug paab kuv!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 41

### Tug Tuabneeg Mob Thov Vaajtswv

- <sup>1</sup>Cov kws mob sab cov tuabneeg pluag yog cov kws tau kev kaaj sab lug, tug TSWV yuav paab puab thaus puab raug kev txomnyem.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tiv thaiv puab hab tsomkwm kuas puab muaj sa nyob, nwg yuav pub kuas puab tau nyob kaaj sab lug huv puab lub tebchaws, nwg yuav tsi muab puab tso rua puab cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yuav paab puab thaus puab raug mob raug nkeeg, hab yuav khu puab tej mob kuas puab muaj zug khov kho rov tuaj.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv ua txhum luj kawg nkaus rua koj, thov koj hlub hab paab khu kuas kuv zoo!”
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab has tej lug phem kawg le rua kuv. Puab xaav kuas kuv tuag hab xaav kuas kuv pluj ndlais moog.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj pum kuv yog cov kws sab tsi ncaaj, thaus puab tawm moog, puab coj kuv lub moo moog xyaav tsi zoo, puab coj kuv lub moo moog xyaav rua txhua qhov.
- <sup>7</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv, ib leeg ntxhi rua ib leeg has txug kuv, puab xaav ua tej yaam kws phem rua kuv.
- <sup>8</sup>Puab has tas, “Nwg taabtom raug mob nyaav kawg nkaus, nwg yuav tsi sawv sau nwg lub txaaj lug ib zag ntxiv le lawm.”
- <sup>9</sup>Txawm yog kuv tug phoojywg zoo kws kuv ntseeg sab tshaaj plawg hab tug kws nrug kuv noj mov ua ke los tseem ntseev sab tawmtsaam kuv lawm hab.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV, thov taabncuab kuv hab rov txhawb kuas kuv muaj zug tuaj, hab kuv yuav rov ua pauj rua kuv cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab yuav tsi yeej kuv ib zag le lawm. hab kuv yuav paub has tas koj yeej txaus sab rua kuv tag.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj yuav paab kuv, rua qhov kuv yeej ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab koj yuav puag rawv kuv rua huv koj lub xubndlag moog ibtxhis le.
- <sup>13</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv! Nwgnuav, cale qhuas nwg hab qhuas moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le! Anees! Anees!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 42

### NTU OB

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 42–72)

### Tug Tuabneeg Poob Tebchaws Tej Lug Thov

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv lub sab kub lug nrhav koj ib yaam le tug muaslwj nrhav tug dlej ndlwg txag zag, vim nwg nqhes dlej heev.
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv lub sab nqhes xaav nyob ze koj. Thaus twg kuv txhaj le tau moog pehawm koj nyob tim ntsej tim muag?
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv quaj taag nub taag mo, kuv tej kua muag yog kuv cov mov noj; kuv cov yeebncuab naj nub nug kuv has tas, “Koj tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg?”
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv xaav txug lub neej kws dlhau lug, kuv tu sab kawg, thaus kuv nrug cov tuabneeg coob coob moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub tsev, hab kuv coj puab moog tsheej paab hu nkauj zoo sab hab qw qhuas Vaajtswv.
- <sup>5</sup>Vim le caag kuv nyuaj sab ua luaj? Vim le caag kuv raug kev txomnyem ua luaj le? Kuv yuav muab kuv txujkev ca sab tso plhuav rua Vaajtswv, hab kuv yuav rov qhuas nwg dlua ib zag ntxiv, nwg yog kuv tug Cawmseej hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.
- <sup>6-7</sup>Kuv poob tebchaws tuaj nyob ntawm nuav ua lub neej lwj sab quas ntsuav, kuv txhaj ncu txug Vaajtswv. Nwg ca kev nyuaj sab lug raug kuv ib yaam le dlej havtxwv ndlaas tej nam twv tuaj nyaab kuv, hab ib yaam le tug dlej tsaws tsaag sau lub Roob Heleemos hab Mixales lug rua ntawm tug dlej Yauladees.
- <sup>8</sup>Thaus nruab nub, thov tug TSWV qha nwg txujkev hluv kws nyob moog le rua kuv, thaus tsaus ntuj kuv txhaj tau hu nkauj ua nwg tsaug, kuv thov Vaajtswv kws yog tug tuav kuv txujsa.
- <sup>9</sup>Kuv has rua Vaajtswv kws yog tug tiv thaiv kuv has tas, “Vim le caag koj tsi ncu qaab kuv lawm? Vim le caag kuv yuav tau tiv kuv cov yeebncuab txujkev tsimtxom ua luaj le?”
- <sup>10</sup>Puab thum kuv, ua rua kuv sab ntsws lwj taag, vim puab pheej nug kuv tsi tseg has tas, “Koj tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg?”
- <sup>11</sup>Vim le caag kuv nyuaj sab ua luaj? Vim le caag kuv yuav raug kev txomnyem

ua luaj le? Kuv yuav tso sab plhuav rua Vaajtswv hab kuv yuav rov qhuas nwg dlua, nwg yog kuv tug cawmseej hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 43**

#### **Tug Tuabneeg Poob Tebchaws Tej Lug Thov**

(Txuas ntxiv lug ntawm Pnk 42)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj paab tiv thaiv kuv hab paab kuv tawmtsaam cov yeebncuab kws tsi paub koj. Thov cawm kuv kuas dlim ntawm tej kev dlaag ntxag hab cov tuabneeg ua phem.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yeej yog tug tsomkwm kuv; vim le caag koj txhaj muab kuv tso tseg? Vim le caag kuv pheej yuav tau tiv tej kev txomnyem ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab tej kev ua phem nuav?

<sup>3</sup>Thov koj ua koj tug dluab ci hab muab koj tej lug tseeb coj kuv kev, coj kuv rov qaab moog rua sau Xi-oos kws yog koj lub roob dlawbhuv, hab moog rua huv koj lub Tuamtsev kws koj nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv yuav moog rua ntawm koj lub thaaj; ca kuv moog cuag koj, kuv txhaj muaj kev kaaj sab hab zoo sab. Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nogcaas hab hu nkauj qhuas koj.

<sup>5</sup>Vim le caag kuv muaj kev nyuaj sab ua luaj? Vim le caag kuv yuav raug kev txomnyem ua luaj le? Kuv yuav muab kuv txujkev ca sab tso plhuav rua Vaajtswv, hab kuv yuav qhuas nwg dlua ib zag ntxiv, nwg yog kuv tug cawmseej hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 44**

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Tsomkwm**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, peb tej qhovntsej yeej nov ntsoov zaaj nuav, peb cov yawmkoob yeej ibtxwm pav zaaj nuav qha rua peb has txug tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ua rua puab tam ntawd tau ntau xyoo lug lawm le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>Koj muab cov tuabneeg nruj tsiv ntab tsiv tawm lawm, hab sau zog koj tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, koj rau txim rua luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg hab ca koj tsaav tuabneeg tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

- <sup>3</sup>Koj tsaav tuabneeg tsi tau ntaus yeej lub tebchaws ntawd, vim puab tej ntaaj hab puab lub fwjchim, tabsis yog koj lub fwjchim hab koj tug zug ua rua puab yeej, hab koj txaus sab rua puab vim koj hlub puab.
- <sup>4</sup>Koj yog kuv tug vaajntxwv hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, Koj pub rua koj tsaav tuabneeg muaj yeej,
- <sup>5</sup>tub yog muaj koj lub fwjchim peb txhaj yeej peb cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv tsi ca sab rua kuv raab neev nti lossis kuv raab ntaaj has tas nwg yuav cawm tau kuv dlim;
- <sup>7</sup>tabsis tub yog koj cawm peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab, peb txhaj yeej cov tuabneeg kws ntxub peb.
- <sup>8</sup>Peb yuav naj nub qhuas koj hab ua koj tsaug moog ibtxhis le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav koj tso peb tseg, hab ca peb swb luas; koj tsi nrug peb cov tubrog moog ntaus rog le lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Koj ua rua peb tsiv ntawm peb cov yeebncuab rov qaab, hab txhua yaam kws yog peb tug, luas muab fuab moog lawm dlu lug.
- <sup>11</sup>Koj ca luas muab peb hlais ib yaam le hlais tej yaaj; Koj muab peb faib moog nyob thoob plawg rua txhua lub tebchaws.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj muab koj tsaav tuabneeg muag ua nqe pheej yig heev, zoo le puab tsi muaj nqes le.
- <sup>13</sup>Peb tej tuabneeg zej zog pum tej kws koj ua rua peb ntawd, ces puab saibtsi taug peb hab luag peb plig.
- <sup>14</sup>Koj muab peb ua ib zaaj kwvfuam rua pejkum tebchaws has, puab txhaj cu hau nto hab saib tsi taug peb le.
- <sup>15</sup>Kuv poob ntsejmuag kawg nkaus, kuv txaajmuag kawg le,
- <sup>16</sup>thaus kuv nov kuv cov yeebncuab hab cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv tej lug tshev hab thuam kuv.
- <sup>17</sup>Txawm yog tej ntawd lug raug peb los peb tseem ncu ntsoov koj, lossis tsitso

koj tej lug cog tseg kws koj muab cob rua peb.

<sup>18</sup>Peb tsi tau ua saib tsi taug koj; peb tsi tau tawv nyom koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>19</sup>Koj tsi paab peb hab muab peb tso rua paab tsaj qus, koj muab peb povtsegrua huv lub qhov kws tub tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>20</sup>Yog peb tso tseg tsi pehawm peb tug Vaajtswv; hab moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv

<sup>21</sup>los Vaajyswv yeej paub tej nuav, rua qhov Vaajtswv paub tej kws peb lub sab xaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis vim peb ntseeg koj, luas txhaj naj nub yuav tua peb, luas ua rua pebib yaam le tug yaaj kws luas yuav caab moog tua.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV, ca le sawv! Vim le caag koj tsaug zug? Koj ca le sawv! Thov tsixob tso peb tseg moog ibtxhis le!

<sup>24</sup>Vim le caag koj tsiv nkaum peb? Hab koj txawm tsi ncu txug peb tej kev txomnyem hab kev nyuaj sab le?

<sup>25</sup>Peb qaug puamtsuaj taag rua huv aav; peb pw txaajmuag ntsuav rua saucov moov aav,

<sup>26</sup>Thov koj ca le lug paab peb! Rua qhov koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg yog qhov kws cawm tau peb dlim!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 45**

### **Vaajntxwv Zaaj Nkauj Txis Tshoob**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv lub sab puv nkaus tej lug zoo thaus kuv sau zaaj nkauj nuav rua tug vaajntxwv. Kuv tug nplaig npaaj rawv has tej lug sis dlhos ib yaam le tug kws sau ntawv tug cwjmem.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yog tug kws zoo nraug tshaaj plawg tej txivneej huv tuabsi, hab koj has lug nplag lag xwb. Vaajtswv yeej foom koob moov rua koj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>3</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim, ca le ris koj raab ntaaj rua ntawm dluav; koj yog tug muaj tshwjchim hab muaj koob meej.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le caij neeg moog le tug muaj fwjchim hab muaj yeej, txhaj yuav tiv thaiv tau txujkev tseeb hab kev ncaaj nceeg. Koj tug zug nchaav yuav ua rua koj muaj yeej luj kawg nkaus!

<sup>5</sup>Koj tej xub vug ntse zuag plag, tej xub vug ntawd yuav chob koj cov yeebncuab lub plawv; Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav qaug pawg lug ntawm koj kutaw.

<sup>6</sup>Lub tebchaws kws Vaajtswv muab rua koj yuav nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawgle. Koj yuav kaav koj tsaav tuabneeg moog rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>7</sup>Koj nyam kev ncaaj nceeg hab ntsub kev ua phem ua qas. Vim le nuav, tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv txhaj xaiv koj hab pub kev zoo sab rua koj ntau tshaaj lwm tug vaajntxwv huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Muab tej tshuaj tsw qaab mules hab alu-es pleev koj tej rig tsho tsw qaab ntxag, huv koj lub loog kws muaj kaug ntxhw teeb kuas zoo nkauj, muaj cov ntaus nkauj nognaas ua rua koj zoo sab.

<sup>9</sup>Cov quaspuj kws nyob huv koj lub tsev, muaj ibtxha yog tej vaajntxwv cov ntxhais, hab nam vaajntxwv coj tej saw kub kws zoo kawg nkaus sawv ntawm koj lub zwmtxwv saab xis.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajntxwv tug nkauj nyaab, ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has, tso plhuav koj tsaav tuabneeg hab koj cov neejtsaa tseg tsi xob ncu;

<sup>11</sup>Koj kev zoo nkauj yuav ua rua vaajntxwv txaus sab heev, nwg yog koj tug tswv, koj yuavtsum fwm nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg lub nroog Tiles yuav nqaa khoom tuaj pub rua koj, cov tuabneeg npluanuj yuav tuaj nrug koj sis raug zoo.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv tug ntxhais kws nyob huv lub loog zoo nkauj kawg nkaus le! Muab tej xuv kub kws tawg paaj nraug zeeg lug xaws nwg lub tsho.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg naav lub tsho txaij nraug zeeg ua ntej loo moog cuag vaajntxwv, cov nam txais ntsuab ua ke kaaj nab lawv nwg qaab, hab puab puavleej yog cov kws moog cuag vaajntxwv.

<sup>15</sup>Puab muaj kev lomzem zoo sab kawg moog rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog.



<sup>16</sup>Kuv tug vaajntxwv, koj yuav muaj tub coob, sawv lug ua vaajntxwv hloov koj cov yawmkoob chaw, hab koj yuav tsaav puab lug kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv zaaj nkauj yuav ua rua koj lub koob meej nto moo lug moog ibtxhis, hab txhua tug yuav qhuas koj moog taag koj tam neej.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 46**

### **Vaajtswv Nrug Nraim Peb Nyob**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv yog peb lub chaw nkaum hab yog peb tug dlaag tug zug, thaus twg muaj kev txomnyem, nwg npaaj txhij paab peb.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog lub nplajteb nuav qeeg ua zug koog, hab tej roob saus taag rua huv qaab thu havtxwv;

<sup>3</sup>hab txawm yog tej dlej havtxwv ndlaas ua suab nrov qeeg nkawg, ua rua tej roob qeeg ua zug koog los peb tsi ntshai le.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib tug dlej nyob huv Vaajtswv lub nroog ua rua tuabneeg muaj kev zoo sab luag ntshi, lub nroog ntawd yog lub nroog dlawbhuv kws muaj Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv yuav nyob huv lub nroog ntawd hab lub nroog ntawd yuav tsi raug puamtsuaj ib zag le, thaus kaaj ntug txoog, nwg yuav lug paab lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ntshai heev, tej tebchaws yuav qeeg ua zug koog; Vaajtswv nthe nyooj lawg, lub nplajteb yaaj ntshis taag.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim peb, Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv yog peb qhov chaw cawm sav.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le lug hab saib tej kws tug TSWV tub ua taag lug lawm. Ca le lug saib tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg ua nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg ua rua tej kev tsuv kev rog huv lub nplajteb taj tug; nwg luv tej qhaub neevnti, nwg muab tej mov luv dlaam pis dlawg, hab muab tej thaiv nav ntaaj koj moog pov hlawv huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg has tas, “Mej ca le tseg kag tsi xob sis tua, mej yuavtsum paub has tas

kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab kaav lub nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi!”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus nrug nraim peb, Yakhausug tug Vaajtswv yog peb qhov chaw cawm sav.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 47**

### **Tug Tswjfwv Kws Muaj Fwjchim**

<sup>1</sup>Ib tsoom pejxeem suavdlawg, mej ca le npuaj teg zoo sab! hu nkauj nrov nrov qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim tshaaj plawg, nwg yog tug kws txaus ntshai kawg le, nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg pub peb kovyej txhua tsaav tuabneeg, nwg ca peb kaav txhua lub tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg xaiv lub tebchaws kws peb nyob nuav rua peb, cov tuabneeg kws muaj teb muaj chaw nyob qhuas ntxhas yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg, puab yog cov kws nwg hluv ntaag.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv moog nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv, thaus Vaajtswv taabtom nce moog, muaj suab qw, suab raaj hab suab xyu zoo sab heev,

<sup>6</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, hu nkauj qhuas peb tug vaajntxwv!

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav, ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg!

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv dlawbhuv, nwg kaav taagnrho txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej numtswv puavleej tuaj txoos ua ke nrug Anplahaastug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yog tug muaj fwjchim luj tshaaj tej tubroghuv tuabsi, nwg yog tug tswjfwv kws muaj fwjchim tshaaj plawg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 48**

### **Roob Xi-oos Yog Vaajtswv Lub Nroog**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj fwjchim hab tsimnyog qhuas, nyob huv peb tug Vaajtswv lub nroog sau nwg lub roob dlawbhuv.

<sup>2</sup>Xi-oos yog Vaajtswv lub roob kws sab hab zoo nkauj kawg nkaus le, tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj lub nroog, yog qhov chaw zoo sab rua lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv qha has tas muaj kev cawm dlim huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg yog lub chaw faajxwm kws ruaj khov.

<sup>4</sup>Tej vaajntxwv txhaj sis sau ua ke tuaj ntaus lub roob Xi-oos.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis thaus puab pum lub nroog ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le, puab ntshai hab tsiv rov qaab.

<sup>6</sup>Puab ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo ib yaam le tug quaspuy kws mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas,

<sup>7</sup>hab ib yaam le khaub zeeg cua ntsawj tej nkoj ntseev.

<sup>8</sup>Peb tub nov tej txujci tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv tau ua taag lug lawm, hab taamsim nuav peb qhovmuag tub pum tej txujci ntawd nyob huv peb tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub nroog; nwg yuav tsomkwm lub nroog ntawd kuas nyob kaaj sab lug moog ibtxhis.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, peb lub sab xaav ntsoov txug koj txujkev hlub kws nrug nraim peb huv koj lub Tuamtsev xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Tej tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov chaw puavleej qhuas koj nkaus xwb, hab koj lub koob meej nrov ncha moo lug moog thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj nuav. Koj tswjfwv ncaaj nceeg;

<sup>11</sup>thov pub rua cov tuabneeg sau roob Xi-oos muaj kev zoo sab! Koj yeej txav txim ncaaj nceeg, thov kuas Yudas tej nroog tau nyob kaaj sab lug!

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog ncig lub roob Xi-oos hab suav tej chaw tsomfaaj,

<sup>13</sup>moog saib tug ntsaa yeej hab tshuaj saib tej chaw faajxwm kuas tseeb, mej txhaj yuav pav tau qha rua tam tom ntej paub has tas,

<sup>14</sup>“Tug Vaajtswv nuav yog peb tug Vaajtswv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le, nwg yuav koj peb ib tam dhau rua ib tam moog ibtxhis le.”

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 49

### Cov Tuabneeg Ruag Ca Sab rua Tej Kev Npluanuj

<sup>1</sup>Mej suavdlawg ca le noog zaaj nuav! Taagnrho tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw ca le tig qhovntsej noog zaaj nuav,

<sup>2</sup>tsi has tug hluv tug yau zoo ib yaam nkaus, hab tug muaj tug pluag nyob ua ke.

<sup>3</sup>Tej kws kuv lub sab xaav yeej tseeb, kuv yuav has tej lug kws txawj ntse xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav tig qhovntsej ua tuab zoo noog tej paajlug, hab txhais kuas tau tej ntsab lug ib yaam le thaus kuv ntaus nkauj nogncas.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsi ntshai thaus muaj kev txomnyem hab muaj yeebncuab tuaj vij kuv,

<sup>6</sup>cov tuabneeg phem ntawd ca sab rua puab tej kev npluanuj hab khaav ntxhas rua puab tej kev muaj nyaj txag xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav rov cawm tau nwg dlim, nwg tsi muaj peevxwm txhwm tau nwg txujsa ntawm Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov tug nqe kws them tuabneeg txujsa kim heev. Tej kws nwg koj moog them yeej tsi txaus tug nqe kuas

<sup>9</sup>tso nwg dlim huv lub qhov ntxaa, kuas nwg tau txujsa nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Suavdlawg yeej paub has tas, txawm yog cov tuabneeg txawj ntse los puavleej tuag ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj kev txawj ntse hab cov tuabneeg ruag. Puab tso puab tej nyaj txag hab txhua yaam rua puab tej xeebntxwv.

<sup>11</sup>Puab lub qhov ntxaa yog puab lub tsev kws puab nyob moog ibtxhis ntaag; txawm yog puab muaj laj muaj teb ntau los puab tsuas tau lub qhov ntxaa kws yog qhov chaw kws puab yuav nyob moog le.

<sup>12</sup>Tuabneeg lub koob meej hab kev muaj txag npluanuj yeej paab tsi tau kuas

nwg dlim txujkev tuag; nwg yeej yuav tuag ib yaam le tej tsaj.

<sup>13</sup>Saib yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim rua cov tuabneeg kws puab rov ca sab rua puab nkaus xwb, hab cov kws txaus sab rua puab lub neej zoo le caag?

<sup>14</sup>Puab raug kev puamtsuaj tuag ib yaam le tej yaaj, hab kev tuag yog puab tug tswv. Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav yeej puab taagnrho, rua qhov puab lub cev yuav lwj sai rua huv tubtuag teb qhov kws nyob dleb puab tej tsev.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv yuav cawm kuv, nwg yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm txujkev tuag lub fwjchim.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi xob nyuaj sab thaus ib tug tuabneeg twg npluanuj, txawm yog nwg muaj nyaj txag ntau npaum le caag los

<sup>17</sup>thaus nwg tuag lawm, nwg yeej coj tsi tau dlaabtsi nrug nwg moog le, nwg tej nyaj txag yuav tsi nrug nwg moog rua huv qhov ntxaa.

<sup>18</sup>Txawm yog tug tuabneeg kws nwg txaus sab rua nwg lub neej, hab luas qhuas nwg, vim nwg lub neej zoo heev

<sup>19</sup>los nwg yeej yuav tau moog nrug nwg cov yawmkoob nyob huv tubtuag teb qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti moog ibtxhis.

<sup>20</sup>Tuabneeg lub koob meej hab kev muaj txag npluanuj yeej paab tsi tau nwg dlim txujkev tuag; nwg yeej yuav tuag ib yaam le tej tsaj.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 50

### Muaj Lub Sab Dlawb Paug Pehawm Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim luj kawg nkaus has, nwg hu thooob plawg nplajteb, nubtuaj ti nkaus nubpoob.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv ci ntsaa ab sau Xi-oos kws yog lub nroog zoo nkauj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Peb tug Vaajtswv yuav lug, tab sis nwg yuav tsi lug ntsag tu, muaj nplaim tawg cig ntswj pis yog ntawm nwg hauv ntej, muaj khaub zeeg cua ntsawj puagnsig nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg hu ntuj hab nplajteb nrug ua timkhawv saib nwg txav txim rua nwg tsaav

tuabneeg.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg has tas, “Sau kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg lug cuag kuv, puabyog cov tuabneeg kws muab tsaj tua ua khoom fij hab nrug kuv coglug tseg lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Lub ntuj qha has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg yog tug txav txim ntaag.

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg ca le noog, kuv yuav qha mej, cov Yixalayees, kuv yuavua timkhawv kom mej ntaag. Kuv yog Vaajtswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tshev mej tsi yog vim tej tsaj kws mej coj tuaj tua theej txhoj, hab tej tsaj kws mej pheej coj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yeej tsi yuav tej txiv nyuj kws mej yug tom tshaav zaub lossis tsi yuav mej tej tshis,

<sup>10</sup>txhua yaam tsaj kws nyob tom haav zoov hab tej nyuj kws nyob puv nkaus ntau txheeb lub roob los puavleej yog kuv tug.

<sup>11</sup>Taagrho tej noog hab txhua yaam kws muaj sa nyob tom tej nraag puavleej yog kuv le.

<sup>12</sup>“Yog kuv tshaib plaab, kuv yuav tsi thov ntawm mej noj, rua qhov lub nplajteb hab txhua tsaav yaam puavleej yog kuv le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv noj nqaj nyuj lossis haus ntshaav tshis hab los?

<sup>14</sup>Ca le muab tej khoom kws mej ua Vaajtswv tsaug fij rua Vaajtswv hab muab rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lawv le mej tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus mej raug kev txomnyem, ca le hu thov kuv, kuv yuav paab kuas mej dlim, hab mej yuav qhuas kuv.”

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv has rua cov tuabneeg sab phem tas, “Vim le caag mej laam muab kuv tej lug saamfwm coj moog has? Vim le caag mej laam pav txug kuv tej lug cog tseg?

<sup>17</sup>Mej tub tsi kaam ca kuv ntuag mej; mej tsi leeg yuav kuv tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus mej pum cov tuabneeg ua tubsaab, mej txawm nrug puab sis raug zoo hab moog koom nrug cov tuabneeg ntxag luas tej quaspuj luas tej quasyawg ua ib paab.

<sup>19</sup>“Mej pheej naj nub has lug phem lug qas, mej pheej tsi tswj mej lub qhovncauj kws has lug dlaag.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yeej npaaj rawv nrhav lug ab lam mej tej kwvtij hab nrhav txim rua puab.

<sup>21</sup>Mej tub ua tej nuav taag lug lawm, kuv yeej tsi has mej ib lus le, yog le ntawd, mej txhaj xaav has tas kuv zoo ib yaam le mej hab. Tabsis nwgnuav kuv tshev mej hab muab tej nuav nthuav qha rua mej.

<sup>22</sup>“Mej cov kws tsi quavntsej kuv, mej ca le noog kuv has, lossis yuav ca kuvua kuas mej puamtsuaj hab tsi muaj leejtwg cawm tau kuas mej dlim le.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws muab nwg tej khoom fij ua kuv tsaug txhaj yog tug kws fwm kuv, hab kuv yuav cawm txhua tug kws noog kuv lug kuas dlim.”

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 51**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Zaam Txim**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov taabncuab kuv, rua qhov koj muaj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg. Rua qhov koj txujkev taabncuab kws luj kawg nkaus tub tshem kuv tej kev txhum huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thov ntxuav kuv tej kev phem kev qas huv tuabsi moog, hab ua kuas kuv dlawbhuv tsi muaj ib qho txhum le.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv leeg kuv tej kev txhum, kuv paub has tas kuv yeej tau ua txhum,

<sup>4</sup>kuv tau ua txhum rua koj, rua koj tuab leeg xwb, hab ua tej kws koj pum has tas yog kev phem kev qas. Yog le ntawd, qhov kws koj txav txim rua kuv yeej yog kev yog cai lawm, koj yeej muaj cai rau txim rua kuv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Txij thaus kuv nam yug kuv lug, kuv yeej ua txhum lawm, thaus kuv nam suab kuv rua huv plaab kuv yeej muaj txim lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab has lug tseeb yog tug kws muaj kev kaaj sab, thov koj pub koj lub tswvyim rua kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Thov koj muab hixauv ntxuav kuv tej kev txhum moog, kuv txhaj yuav tsi muaj ib qho qho txhum le; thov ntxuav kuv tej kev txhum, kuv txhaj yuav dlawb dlua tej dlaus.

<sup>8</sup>Thov koj pub kuv tau nov tej suab lomzem zoo sab, txawm yog koj ua rua kuv mob hab ua rua kuv lub sab ndlais rhe lawm los kuv yuav rov zoo sab dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>9</sup>Thov koj tsi xob saib kuv tej kev txhum, hab thov koj tshem kuv tej kev phem kev qas huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tsim kuas kuv muaj lub sab dlawb, hab thov koj muab lub sab tshab rua kuv kuas kuv noog koj lug.

<sup>11</sup>Thov koj tsi xob ntab kuv tawm ntawm koj lub xubndlag moog, thov tsi xob rhu koj tug ntsujplig dlawbhuv tawm ntawm kuv moog.

<sup>12</sup>Thov koj cawm kuv, kuas kuv rov muaj kev zoo sab, thov koj paab kuas kuv txawj noog koj lug.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj ua le ntawd, kuv yuav qha koj tej lug rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, ces puab txhaj yuav rov lug cuag koj.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tseg kuv txujsa hab cawm kuas kuv dlim, ces kuv yuav zoo sab hlo moog qha koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj qheb kuv lub qhovncauj kuas kuv txawj qhuas koj.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yeej tsi yuav tej khoom kws luas coj tuaj fij, yog koj yuav tej ntawd kuv yeej yuav coj tuaj. Koj tsi txaus sab rua tej khoom fij kws luas coj tuaj hlawv fij rua koj.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv, tej kws kuv coj tuaj fij rua koj ces yog kuv lub sab mog sab muas xwb, koj yuav tsi fee plhu rua tug kws txu fwjchim hab leeg nwg tej kev txhum ib zag le.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua lub nroog Xi-oos hab paab nwg, thov koj khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab.

<sup>19</sup>Ces koj txhaj yuav txaus sab rua tej khoom kws peb coj tuaj fij rua koj, hab



tug txiv nyuj kws koj tuaj tua hlavv fij taagnrho rua koj sau lub thaaj.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 52

### Vaajtswv Txujkev Txav Txim hab Kev Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj fwjchim, vim le caag koj khaav ntxhas rua koj txujkev ua phem ua qas? Vaajtswv txujkev ncaaj nceeg yog txuj kws nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>2</sup>Koj npaaj tswvyim ua kuas lwm tug raug kev puamtsuaj, koj tug nplaig ntse ib yaam le nav chais, koj yeej ibtxwm has lug dlaag xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Koj nyam kev phem tshaaj kev zoo hab nyam kev dlaag tshaaj kev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>4</sup>Koj yog tuabneeg dlaag, koj txhaj nyam has tej lug kws chob luas sab xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas koj raug kev puamtsuaj moog ibtxhis, nwg yuav tuav koj ca hab muab koj ntab tawm huv koj lub tsev moog; nwg yuav muab koj tshem tawm huv lub nplajteb kws cov tuabneeg muaj sa nyob nuav moog.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav pum zaaj nuav hab puab ntshai kawg le, ces puab yuav luag koj plig hab has tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Mej saib, tug tuabneeg kws tsi ca Vaajtswv ua tug paab nwg, tabsis nwg pheej ca sab rua nwg tej nyaj txag hab pheej nrhav kev ua phem nkaus xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis kuv zoo ib yaam le tsob txiv ntoo roj kws hlub mog nyoos huv Vaajtswv lub tsev, kuv ca sab rua nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug tsi paub kawg rua tej kws koj tub ua pub rua kuv taag lug lawm; kuv yuav qha koj txujkev ua zoo taabmeeg koj tsaav tuabneeg.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 53

### Tuabneeg Tej Kev Ua Sab Phem

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag xaav has tas “Tsi muaj Vaajtswv.” Puab txhua tug puavleej yog tuabneeg sab phem, hab puab ua tej kws phem hab qas kawg nkaus, puab tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo le.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj saib ntsoov tuaj rua tuabneeg txhua tug, saib puas muaj ib tug txawj ntse hab pehawm nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis puab puavleej tig nrausqaum rua Vaajtswv, puab txhua tug puavleejua phem ib yaam nkaus. Puab cov ntawd tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo le, txawm yog ib tug los muaj le.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv nug has tas, “Puab puas paub cov tuabneeg txhum ntawd tsi quavntsej le los? Puab nyag kuv tsaav tuabneeg tug, hab puab tsi pehawm kuv le.”

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis puab yuav tau tej kev txhawj ntshai kws puab yeej tsi tau raug dlua le, rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav muab nwg tsaav tuabneeg cov yeebncuab tej pobtxhaa povtseg. Vaajtswv tsi leeg yuav puab hab cov Yixalayeess yuav yeejpuab.

<sup>6</sup>Thov kuas txujkev cawm dlim huv lub nroog Xi-oos tuaj rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess! Tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess yuav zoo sab kawg nkaus, thaus Vaajtswv ua kuas puab rov muaj kev vaammeej dlua ntxiv.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 54**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Kuas Dlim Ntawm Cov Yeebncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj lub fwjchim cawm kuas kuv dlim; thov koj tug zug nchaav tso kuas kuv dlim!

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj nov kuv tej lug hab noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb taabtom tuaj tawmtsaam kuv, cov tuabneeg limham taabtom nrhav kuv tua, puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi quavntsej txugVaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug paab kuv. Tug TSWV yog tug tiv thaiv kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Thov Vaajtswv siv kuv cov yeebncuab tej kev phem rau txim rov rua puab. nwg yuav ua kuas puab raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav zoo sab hlo muab khoom fij rua koj, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj yog tug muaj sab dlawb sab zoo.

<sup>7</sup>Koj tau cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv tej kev ntxhuv sab, hab kuv pum ntsoov

kuv cov yeebncuab swb lawm.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 55

### Tug Kws Raug Yeebncuab Tsintxom Tej Lug Thov

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj nov kuv tej lug, thov tsi xob tsi quavntsej kuv tej lug thov.
- <sup>2</sup>Thov noog kuv tej lug hab teb tej kws kuv thov koj, kuv nyuaj sab heev, ua rua kuv ib ce tuag taag.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab hem kuv, ua rua kuv ntshai kawg le, cov tuabneeg sab phem tsintxom kuv, ua rua kuv raug kev puamtsuaj. Puab ua rua kuv raug kev ntxhuv sab; puab chim rua kuv hab ntxub kuv kawg le.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv ntshai kawg nkaus hab txujkev tuag tsuam rawv kuv.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo hab txhaav taag, txujkev txhawj ntshai ua rua kuv taag kev ca sab lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav kuas kuv muaj tis ib yaam le tug nquab. Kuv yuav yaa moog nrhav chaw su.
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav yaa moog dleb dleb hab moog nyob tom roob mojsaab qhua.
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav maaj nrooj moog nrhav tsev rua kuv nyob nkaum tej khaub zeeg cua, hab tej tuamtsaam naag.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua kuas kuv cov yeebncuab has lug tsi sis hum! Kuv pum tej kev limham hab tsi sis humxeb nyob puv nkaus huv lub nroog,
- <sup>10</sup>tej ntawd nyob puagncig lub nroog nruab nub hab mo ntuj, kev ua phem hab kev kub ntxhuv nyob puv nkaus huv lub nroog.
- <sup>11</sup>Muaj kev puamtsuaj nyob txhua thaaj chaw, kev tsintxom hab kev limham nyob puv nkaus tom tej kev.
- <sup>12</sup>Yog ib tug yeebncuab luag kuv plig, kuv yeej ua taug sab ntev, yog ib tug yeebncuab saib tsi taug kuv, kuv yuav tsiv nkaum nwg.
- <sup>13</sup>Tab sis tub yog koj kws yog kuv tug phoojywg, kuv tug kwvluag hab tug kws txheeb ze kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Peb ib leeg yeej qha sab hlo rua ib leeg, hab ua ke pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>15</sup>Thov kuas kuv cov yeebncuab tuag ua ntej puab lub noobnyoog kws teem tseg, thov kuas puab ca le moog caj rua huv tubtuag teb! Kev phem nyob puv nkaus huv puab tej tsev hab huv puab lub sab.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis kuv thov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv paab kuv hab nwg yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim.

<sup>17</sup>Tej lug kws kuv ywg hab quaj thaus sawv ntxuv, thaus taav su, hab thaus tsaus ntuj yuav nrov moog txug nwg hab nwg yuav nov kuv lub suab.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg yuav coj kuv huv lub tshaav rog kws tawmtsaam yeebncuab rov qaab lug tsi raug mob le caag.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws kaav moog ibtxhis, yuav nov kuv tej lug thov hab kuv tej yeebncuab yuav swb, rua qhov puab tsi kaam hloov sab hab tsi paub ntshai Vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tug qub phoojywg thaus u ntseev sab tawmtsaam nwg cov phoojywg; nwg rhuav nwg tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg tej lug mog lug muas kawg le, tab sis nwg lub sab puv nkaus tej kev ntsub ntxaug; nwg tej lug nplag ib yaam le roj, tab sis tej lug ntawd ntse ib yaam le nav ntaaj.

<sup>22</sup>Ca le muab mej tej kev nyuaj sab tso rua tug TSWV, nwg yuav tsomkwm mej, nwg yeej ibtxwm tsi tso cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tseg le.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv, koj yuav coj cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg hab cov tuabneeg dlaag moog rua huv puab tej qhov ntxaa thaus puab tseem yog ib nraab neej. Tab sis kuv yuav tso sab plhuav rua koj.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 56**

### **Tej Lug Thov Kws Ca Sab rua Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj taabncuab kuv, rua qhov kuv raug luas tawmtsaam, kuv cov yeebncuab tsimtxom kuv txhua lub sijhawm.

- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim, kuv cov yeebncuab tawmtsaam kuv ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais. Cov kws tuaj tawmtsaam kuv ntawd coob kawg le.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv muaj kev txhawj ntshai, kuv ca sab rua koj xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv ca sab rua Vaajtswv kuv tsi ntshai le, kuv qhuas nwg vim nwg tej lug cog tseg. Noobneej puas muaj peevxwm ua tau le caag rua kuv?
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab tsimtxom kuv ib nub tsaus ntuj, puab tuavhuv nrhav kev ua kuas kuv raug mob.
- <sup>6</sup>Puab sis sau tuaj nkaum rua huv tej chaw kws nraim nkoog, soj txhua yaam kws kuv ua hab nrhav kev tua kuv povtseg.
- <sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj ca le rau txim rua puab tej kev ua phem nuav hab ca koj txujkev chim ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj!
- <sup>8</sup>Koj yeej paub kuv raug kev txomnyem npaum le caag; koj yeej teev kuv tej kua muag tseg huv tuabsi. Kuv tej kua muag koj puas tau muab sau tseg ruahuv koj phoo ntawv?
- <sup>9</sup>Nub kws kuv hu koj paab, kuv cov yeebncuab yuav thim rov qaab. Kuv paub has tas Vaajtswv tuaj kuv tog,
- <sup>10</sup>kuv qhuas tug TSWV, vim nwg tej lug cog tseg.
- <sup>11</sup>Kuv ca sab rua nwg, hab kuv yuav tsi ntshai. Tej tuabneeg nplajteb puas muaj peevxwm ua tau le caag rua kuv?
- <sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv yuav muab khoom tuaj fij rua koj lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg lawm; kuv yuav muab tej khoom kws kuv ua tsaug pub rua koj,
- <sup>13</sup>rua qhov koj tau cawm kuv dlim ntawm txujkev tuag hab tsi pub kuv qaug. Kuv txhaj moog tau rua ntawm Vaajtswv xubndlag kws yog tug dluab ci rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa nyob.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 57

### Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj taabncuab kuv! Thov koj taabncuab kuv lauj, rua qhov kuv

lug cuag koj ua tug paab cawm kuv dlim. Kuv nrhav tau qhov chaw roogkuv huv koj ob phob tis moog txug thaus tej khaub zeeg cua dlhau lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tsa ncauj thov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj tshaaj plawg, thov tug Vaajtswv kws pub kuv muaj txhua yaam tsi tu.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg yuav teb kuv tej lug thov sau ntuj tuaj hab cawm kuas kuv dlim; nwg yuav yeej cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv. Vaajtswv yuav qha nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab nyob puag puagncig kuv, puab zoo ib yaam le tej tsuv ntshuav tog tum tuabneeg noj. Puab tej nav ntse ib yaam le tej muv hab tej xub vug, puab tej nplaig ntse zuag plag ib yaam le nav ntaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv, thov qha koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus rua sau nruab ntug, hab qha koj tej txujci kuas puv nkaus huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab cuab vaag yuav khwb kuas tau kuv, kuv muaj kev nyuaj sab kawg le. Puab khawb qhov tog kuv kev, tabsis puab rov poob taag rua huv lub qhov ntawd lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv tso sab plhuav lawm lauj! Kuv yuav hu nkauj hab qhuas koj moog le!

<sup>8</sup>Kuv lub sab, ca le tsim dlheev! Kuv tej nkauj nogncas hab tej raaj, ca le raag dlheev! Kuv yuav tsa kuas lub nub sawv.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug taabmeeg txhua lub tebchaws; kuv yuav qhuas koj taabmeeg txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg sab moog nto ntuj, koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg sab moog txug sau nruab ntug.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv, thov qha koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus rua sau nruab ntug hab qha koj tej txujci kuas puv nkaus rua huv nplajteb nuav.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 58**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem**

<sup>1</sup>Puas yog mej cov numtswv yeej ibtxwm txav txim tsi ncaaj nceeg? Mej puas

txav txim ncaaj rua txhua tug?

<sup>2</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd! Mej tsuas xaav ntsoov rua txujkev ua phem xwb hab ua limham kawg nkaus rua lub tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem yeej ua kev txhum moog taag puab simneej; puabyeej dlaag txij thaus yug tau puab lug.

<sup>4</sup>Puab muaj taug ib yaam le naab; puab ntsaws qhovntsej kuas tsi nov lug ib yaam le tug naab raaj kubsai laag ntseg

<sup>5</sup>kws yeej tsi nov tug dlib naab lub suab lossis nov tug kws txawj ua khawvkoob tej lug ntxag hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj ca le muab cov tsuv ntxhuav nuav tej kaug tsoo kuas luv.

<sup>7</sup>Thov kuas puab pluj moog ib yaam le tej dlej kws muab nqug povtseg, thov kuas puab raug luas tsuj ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag rua huv plawv kev.

<sup>8</sup>Thov kuas puab zoo le cov qwj kws yaaj taag rua huv lub plhaub lawm. Thov kuas puab zoo ib yaam le tug mivnyuas mog kws yug tau lug xwb tub tuag lawm tsi tau pum lub nub.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab tsi tau paub tej nuav, puab tub raug muab txav tu taag ib yaamle tej nroj tsuag lawm. Thaus Vaajtswv chim heev, nwg yuav muab puab tshuab moog povtseg thaus puab tseem muaj sa nyob.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav zoo sab heev thaus puab pum covtuabneeg txhum raug txim. Puab yuav kwm cov tuabneeg sab phem tej ntshaav moog.

<sup>11</sup>Tej tuabneeg yuav has zum zawg tas, “Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej tautxais nqe zug, tseeb tag, Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb.”

**Thov Vaajtswv Kuas Muaj Kev Kaaj Sab**

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 59**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab, thov tsomkwm kuv kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaaam kuv!

<sup>2</sup>Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem, thov paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg!

<sup>3</sup>Taamsim nuav puab yeej zuv rawv tog tua kuv povtseg, cov tuabneeg limham sis sau tuaj tawmtsaam kuv. Tug TSWV, tsi yog vim kuv lub txim lossis tej kev txhum kws kuv ua.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yeej tsi tau ua txhum, puab ca le maaj ceev nrooj tuaj tawmtsaam kuv xwb. Thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib kuv hab lug paab kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, ca le sawv tseeg hab lug paab kuv; cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv, thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib zaaj nuav! Thov koj ca le sawv tseeg lug hab rau txim rua covtuabneeg nruj tsiv, thov tsi xob taabncuab txug cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab ntawd le.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj puab rov qaab lug hab qw zum zawg ib yaam le cov dlev kws tum ncig lub nroog.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le noog puab tej lug thuam hab tej lug tshev. Puab tej nplaig ntse zuag plag le nav ntaaj huv puab qhovncauj, puab tseem xaav has tas yeej tsi muajtuabneeg nov puab tej lug le.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj luag puab plig kawg le; koj thuam cov tuabneeg kws nruj tsiv.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj tug zug luj zug nchaav, koj yog kuv qhov chaw cawm sav.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv yeej hlab kuv hab yuav lug paab kuv, nwg yuav ca kuv saib ntsoov kuv cov yeebncuab swb.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob tua puab povtseg, nyob tsaam kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi ncu qaab puab lawm. Tug TSWV kws yog tug tsomkw m peb, thov koj tug zug luj zug nchaav ua kuas puab swb hab tawg tsiv moog.

<sup>12</sup>Kev txhum nyob ntawm puab dlaim tawv ncauj, puab tej lug puavleej yog kev txhum xwb, thov kuas puab raug nteg vim puab txujkev khaavtheeb! Rua qhov puab tej lug yog lug tsawm hab lug dlaag xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Koj ca le ua kuas puab puamtsuaj, vim koj chim, thov ua kuas puab puamtsuaj tu noob nrho moog. Ces suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws



kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess hab nwg kaav thooob plawg huvnplajteb nuav.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj, kuv cov yeebncuab rov lug, puab qw zum zawg ib yaam le cov dlev tsej ncig lub nroog,

<sup>15</sup>puab zoo ib yaam le cov dlev kws nrhav noj hab nyooj sis txeeb noj.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj tug zug luj zug nchaav, txhua taagkig kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg. Koj yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav, yog lub tsev rua kuv nkaum thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>17</sup>kuv yuav qhuas koj, koj yog tug tsomkwm kuv. Vaajtswv yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav. Vaajtswv txhaj yog tug hlub kuv.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 60

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab Kuas Dlim

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, koj muab peb tso tseg hab koj ua rua peb swb lawm, koj tau chim heev rua peb, tabsis nwgnuav thov koj tig rov lug paab peb.

<sup>2</sup>Koj tau muab lub tebhaws cu ua zug koog, hab koj muab phua tawg rhe lawm, thov koj ca le khu nwg tej qhov txhaab taamsim nuav, rua qhov nwg tawg ua ntau dlaim lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ua rua koj tsaav tuabneeg raug kev txomnyem luj kawg le, peb dlaa ntseev laj khwb rwg ib yaam le peb qaug cawv.

<sup>4</sup>Koj tsa ib tug chij rua cov kws fwm koj kuas puab tsiv dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thov koj lub fwjchim cawm kuas peb dlim, thov teb peb tej lug thov, kuas cov tuabneeg kws koj hlub txhaj yuav tau txais kev cawm dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv has lug ntawm chaav pehawm nwg tuaj has tas, “Ntawm txujkev muaj yeej kuv yuav muab lub nroog Sekhees faib hab muab lub Haav Xukaus pub rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Nkile-as yog kuv tug, hab Manaxes los yog kuv tug ib yaam nkaus, Efalayeessyog kuv lub mom hlau hab Yudas yog kuv tug cwj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Mau-am yog kuv lub taig ntxuav taw; hab kuv yuav hle kuv txhais khau pov moog rua sau Edoos; kuv yuav qw has tas, kuv yeej cov Filitees lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej khov kho? Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv Edoos?

<sup>10</sup>Tsi yog koj tub muab peb tso povtseg lawm los? Tsi yog koj tsi kaam tawm nrug peb cov tubrog moog lawm los?

<sup>11</sup>Thov paab peb tawmtsaam peb cov yeebncuab, yog noobneej paab xwbtsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog has tas Vaajtswv tuaj peb tog peb txhaj yuav yeej, nwg yuav kovyeej peb cov yeebncuab.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 61**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Tsomkwm**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj nov kuv lub suab quaj, thov noog kuv tej lug thov lauj!

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kuv taag kev ca sab hab nyob nrug dleb kuv lub tsev lawm, kuv thov koj paab kuv. Thov koj coj kuv moog rua ntawm qhov chaw cawm sav,

<sup>3</sup>rua qhov koj yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, koj yog kuv lub chaw tsomfaaj kws tawmtsaam kuv cov yeebncuab ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Thov ca kuv nyob huv koj lub tuamtsev moog taag kuv simneej, thov ca kuv nkaum kaaj sab lug huv qaab koj ob phob tis.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tub nov kuv tej lug cog tseg lawm, hab koj tub muab tej kws yog cov tuabneeg fwm koj le tug rua kuv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Thov koj ntiv noobnyoog rua vaajntxwv kuas muaj sa nyob ntau xyoo, thov ca nwg ua vaajntxwv moog le.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, thov ca nwg ua tug kaav moog ibtxhis ntawm koj lub xubndlag, thov tsomkwm nwg ntawm koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg hab kev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav naj nub hu nkauj qhuas koj moog le, ib yaam le kuv tau coglug fij khoom pub rua koj txhua txhua nub.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 62

### Ca Sab rua Vaajtswv Txujkev Tsomkwm

- <sup>1</sup>Kuv ua sab ntev tog Vaajtswv ua tug cawm kuv, kuv muab sab npuab nwg tuab leeg xwb.
- <sup>2</sup>Nwg tuab leeg txhaj yog tug tsomkwm kuv hab cawm kuv dlim, nwg yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, hab kuv yuav tsi swb ib zag le.
- <sup>3</sup>Mej suavdlawg tseem yuav tawmtsaa tug tuabneeg ntawd moog txug thaus twg? nwg tub tsi muaj zug npaum le tug ntsaa laajkaab kws tub qaug taag lawm los sav.
- <sup>4</sup>Mej tsuas xaav txu tug tuabneeg kws muaj koob meej, hab mej nyam has tejlug dlaag xwb. Mej lub ncauj foom koob moov, tabsis mej lub sab foom tsi zoo.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv muab sab npuab Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb, nwg txhaj yog tug kws kuv ca sab.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg tuab leeg txhaj yog tug tsomkwm hab cawm kuv dlim, nwg yog tug tiv thaiv kuv, hab kuv yuav tsi swb ib zag le.
- <sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug cawm kuv dlim hab pub kuv muaj koob meej, nwg yog tug tsomkwm kuv zoo heev hab nwg yog kuv lub chaw nkaum.
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej yuavtsum ca sab rua Vaajtswv txhua lub sijhawm. Qha mej lub sab rua nwg, rua qhov nwg yog peb lub chaw cawm sav.
- <sup>9</sup>Tej tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le luas ua paa xwb, tug hlub tug yau los tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le. Muab puab tso rua sau teev luj los puab tsi tsuam teev le, puab tseem sib tshaaj tej paa hab.
- <sup>10</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav has tas ua nruj ua tsiv ces yuav tau luas tug yuav, tsi xob ca sab has tas, moog nyag luas tug ces yuav tau dlawb tau dlo. Txawm yog mej yuav muaj txag npluanuj ntau zuj zug los tsi xob qaug rua tej ntawd.
- <sup>11</sup>Kuv nov Vaajtswv has ntau zag has tas, lub fwjchim yog nwg le,
- <sup>12</sup>hab nwg txujkev hlub yeej tsi paub kawg. Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws yuav muab nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv le nyag teg num.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 63

### Tog Ntsoov Yuav Pum Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv tog ntsoov koj kuv lub sab xaav tau koj ib yaam le thaaj aav qhuav kws tsi muaj dlej; kuv tug ntsujplig nqhes koj qhuav sab qhawv.

<sup>2</sup>Thov kuas kuv pum koj huv chaav kws tuabneeg tuaj pehawm koj, thov ca kuv pum koj lub fwjchim hab koj tug tshwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg zoo dlua txujsa, vim le ntawd kuv yuav qhuas koj.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua koj tsaug moog taag kuv simneej, kuv yuav tsa teg thov koj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tug ntsujplig yuav tau noj hab txaus sab kawg le, hab kuv yuav zoo sab luag ntshi hu nkauj qhuas koj.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv pw sau txaaj, kuv yeej ncu ntsoov txug koj, kuv lub sab xaav ntsoov rua koj ib mos kaaj ntug plawg,

<sup>7</sup>rua qhov koj ibtxwm paab kuv lug lawm. Kuv zoo sab hu nkauj huv qaab koj ob phob tis kws ua dluab ntsoov ntsoo roog kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv nyob ze rawv koj, hab koj txhais teg xis thaiv tsi pub kuv raug kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrhav kuv tua povtseg yuav moog taag rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog hab maa yuav lug noj puab.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv pub rua vaajntxwv kovyeej, vaajntxwv yuav zoo sab kawg le. Cov tuabneeg kws tuav Vaajtswv lub npe coglug yuav qhuas nwg, tabsis yuav muab cov tuabneeg dlaag tej qhovncauj kaw.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 64

### Thov Vaajtswv Tsomkwm

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv taabtom raug kev nyuaj sab, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov! Kuv ntshai kuv cov yeebncuab kawg le! Thov koj cawm kuv txujsa.

<sup>2</sup>Thov tso mkwm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem tej tswvyim kws tuavhuv ua phem, hab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem kws yuam cai.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tej nplaig ntse ib yaam le nav ntaaj, hab puab tej lug ab lug dlaw zuagib yaam le tej xub vug.

<sup>4</sup>Puab maaj nrooj has tej lug dlaag, puab tsi txaajmuag, puab txobthuum cov tuabneeg zoo, puab tsi ntshai leejtwg.

<sup>5</sup>Puab ib leeg txhawb ib leeg kuas tuavhuv ua phem, puab sis thaam saib puab yuav moog cuab hlua rua qhov twg. Puab has tas, “Yeej tsi muaj leejtwgpum peb le.”

<sup>6</sup>Puab tuav tswvyim ua phem hab has tas, “Peb npaaj tau tswvyim zoo kawg nkaus.” Tuabneeg lub sab hab lub hlwb xaav txug tej kws phem kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv tua nwg tej xub vug tuaj rua puab, hab tuab plag ntshis xwb puab raug mob taag.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag vim puab tej kev xaav ntawd, txhua tug kws pum puab, yuav cu hau nyo.

<sup>9</sup>Ces puab yuav ntshai kawg, puab txhaj yuav xaav txug tej kws Vaajtswv ua taag lug hab qha rua suavdlawg paub txug Vaajtswv teg num.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txhua tug yuav zoo sab kawg le, vim tej kws tug TSWV tau ua taag lug. Puab yuav tau txujkev cawm dlim ntawm nwg, cov tuabneeg sab zoo yuav qhuas nwg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 65**

### **Qhuas hab Ua Tsaug**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, yeej tsimnyog peb qhuas koj nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos hab ua laww le peb tub tau coglug tseg rua koj,

<sup>2</sup>rua qhov koj teb peb tej lug thov lawm. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov yuav lug cuag koj,

<sup>3</sup>vim puab xaav txug puab tej kev txhum. Peb kov tsi yeej peb tej kev txhum lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws koj xaiv tseg yuav zoo sab heev, puab yog cov kws koj coj lug nyob rua huv lub tsev kws tuabneeg tuaj pehawm koj. Peb yuav txaussab rua txhua yaam zoo kws nyob huv koj lub tsev, tej koob moov nuav tub yog koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv ntaag.

<sup>5</sup>Qhov kws koj paab peb kovyeej lawm tub yog koj teb peb tej lug thov ntaag, hab koj tej txujci kws zoo kawg nkaus tau cawm peb dlim. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb hab nyob saab havtxwv tim u puavleej ca sab rua koj xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Koj tug zug tsaaj tej roob nyob muaj chaw, kuas suavdlawg pum koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>7</sup>Koj ua rua havtxwv lub suab kws nrov nroo ntwg nyob ntsag tu; hab ua rua tej dlej kws ndlaas nrov qeeg nkawg nyob tug yeeg, koj ua rua tuabneeg lub suab qw nrov ntshu nrooj ntsag moog.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob qaab ntuj puavleej ntshai hab fwm koj, thaus puab pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ua taag lug lawm. Koj teg num ua rua suavdlawg zoo sab qw saab ntuj tim nuav moog rua saab ntuj kawg tim u.

<sup>9</sup>Koj tso naag lug ywg thaaj aav kws koj tsomkwm, koj ua rua thaaj aav ntawd rog hab muaj chiv. Koj ua rua dlej ndlwg puv nkaus tej kwj dleg, koj pub muaj qoobloo puv nkaus huv nplajteb nuav. Tej nuav yog koj ua ntaag,

<sup>10</sup>Koj tso tuamtsaam naag lug ywg tej laj kws lai ca hab ua rua tej nraag laj ntxaum dlej thoob plawg, koj ua rua tej aav phom nphoob vim muaj naag ywg. hab ua rua tej yub qoob hluv mog nyoos.

<sup>11</sup>Koj txuj koob moov ua rua tej qoobloo ntsu, koj moog txug qhov twg, qhov ntawd muaj nplua mag.

<sup>12</sup>Tej tshaav zaub muaj tsaj txhu nyob ua npoj ntwg, tej toj roob puv nkaus kev zoo sab.

<sup>13</sup>Tom tej nraag muaj yaaj nyob ua npoj ntwg, muaj nplej puv nkaus tej haav. Txhua yaam puavleej qw hab hu nkauj zoo sab.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 66

### Hu Nkauj Qhuas hab Ua Tsaug

- <sup>1</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, ca le qw zoo sab hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug!
- <sup>2</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub npe hab nwg tug tshwjchim, thov kuas tej lug qhuas ua rua nwg tau koob meej.
- <sup>3</sup>Has rua Vaajtswv has tas, “Teg num kws koj ua xaav tsi thoob le! Koj lub fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua koj cov yeebncuab ntshai hab pehawm koj ntawm koj xubndlag.
- <sup>4</sup>Txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej pehawm koj, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe.”
- <sup>5</sup>Mej ca le saib tej kws Vaajtswv tub ua taag lug lawm, nwg ua tej num kws zoo kawg nkaus rua suavdlawg pum.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg muab dlej havtxwv hloov ua aav qhuav; peb cov yawmkoob txhaj moog kutaw hlaa dlhau dlej. Peb txhaj zoo sab vim tej kws nwg tau ua.
- <sup>7</sup>Nwg lub fwjchim kaav moog ib txhis hab nwg tsa qhovmuag saib ntsoov txhua tsaav tuabneeg. Tsi pub leejtwg ntseev sab tawmtsaam nwg.
- <sup>8</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, ca le qhuas peb tug Vaajtswv, ca peb nov mej tej suab qhuas Vaajtswv.
- <sup>9</sup>Nwg yog tug tuav peb txujsa hab tsi pub peb qaug le.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tau sim peb sab; koj sim peb ib yaam le nchuav nyaj huv qhovcub.
- <sup>11</sup>Koj ca peb moog maag luas lub vuj hlua hab koj tsuam nraa nyaav rua nrau peb lub nrausqaum.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj ca peb cov yeebncuab tsuj peb, peb txhaj raug suavtawg kub hab dlej nyaab, tabsis nwgnuav koj coj peb rov lug nyob rua qhov chaw kaaj sab.
- <sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav coj khoom tuaj hlawv fij rua huv koj lub tsev; kuv yuav muab khoom fij rua koj lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg lawm.
- <sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav muab rua koj lawv le kuv tau has thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav muab yaaj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua sau lub thaaj, kuv yuav muab nyuj hab tshis tuaj tua hlawv fij hab tej paa yuav nchu moog rua sau nruab ntug.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws fwm Vaajtswv, mej ca le lug ntawm nuav, kuv yuav pav tej kws tug TSWV has rua kuv lawm rua mej noog.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv quaj thov nwg paab, kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog kuv tsi leeg kuv tej kev txhum, tug TSWV yuav tsi noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv yeej tig qhovntsej noog kuv tej lug; nwg yeej nov kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv qhuas Vaajtswv, rua qhov nwg tsi tau muab kuv tej lug thov tso tseg, hab tsi tau rhu nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg ntawm kuv moog.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 67**

### **Hu Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj taabncuab peb hab foom koob moov rua peb, tsa qhovmuag saib peb ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua peb,

<sup>2</sup>kuas tej tuabneeg nyob thob huv nplajteb txhaj paub koj, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub koj txujkev cawm dlim.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv, thov kuas tsoom pejxeem qhuas koj; thov kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg qhuas koj!

<sup>4</sup>Thov ca txhua tsaav tuabneeg zoo sab hab hu nkauj luag ntshi, rua qhov koj txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua suavdlawg hab koj coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv, thov kuas suavdlawg qhuas koj, thov kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg qhuas koj!

<sup>6</sup>Lub tebchaws muaj qoobloo sau, Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua peb lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua peb, thov kuas tej tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov ca le fwm nwg.



## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 68

### Tsaav Tuabneeg Zaaj Nkauj Muaj Yeej

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv sawv tseeg ua rua nwg cov yeebncuab tsiv ri sua. Cov tuabneeg kws ntxub Vaajtswv swb hab tsiv tsi yeej ua nwg ntej.
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv ntab puab tawm ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej paa tawg, hab ib yaam le suavtawg txhab cab ntaab yaaj, yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav pluj ntawm Vaajtswv lub xubndlag moog.
- <sup>3</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txaus sab hab zoo sab nyob ntawm Vaajtswv xubndlag, puab xyivfaab hab qw zoo sab.
- <sup>4</sup>Hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub npe; khu kev tog tug kws caij rawv sau tauv fuab lug, nwg lub npe yog tug TSWV, ca le zoo sab hlo nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndlag.
- <sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev dlawbhuv, nwg tu cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tsomkwm cov puj ntsuag.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg pub cov tuabneeg kws txomnyem muaj vaaj muaj tsev nyob, hab nwg tso cov tuabneeg raug txim tawm moog nyob ywj sab, tab sis cov tuabneeg ntseev sab yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav.
- <sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, thaus koj koj tsaav tuabneeg, hab thaus koj tawm moog hlaa taj suabpuam.
- <sup>8</sup>Lub nplajteb ua zug koog, hab lub ntuj tso naag laub lug lug, rua qhov tug Vaajtswv kws nyob ntawm roob Xinai nqeg lug, yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv taabtom nqeg lug.
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tso tuamtsaam naag lug hab ua rua koj lub tebchaws kws tsuag taag kuas rov ua tau noj.
- <sup>10</sup>Koj tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, koj ua zoo koj txhaj npaaj pub rua cov pluag.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug has tej lug nuav, hab muaj coob leej moog qha:
- <sup>12</sup>“Cov vaajntxwv hab puab tej tubrog dlha tsiv lawm!” Cov quaspuj kws nyob

huv tsev muab tej khoom kws txeeb tau lug sis faib:

<sup>13</sup>tej tis nquab puavleej vuam nyaj thoob plawg, hab tej plaub tis puavleej vuam tej tseem kub. (Vim le caag nub kws taabtom ntaus rog mej qee leej moog nkaum huv tej nkuaj yaaj?)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lawv cov vaajntxwv tawg ri sua, nwg ua kuas muaj dlaus lug rua sau Roob Zalemoos.

<sup>15</sup>Lub roob huv lub nroog Npasaas yog lub roob kws luj sab; lub roob ntawd muaj ntau lub ncov!

<sup>16</sup>Lub roob luj sab, vim le caag koj khib hab saib tsi taug lub roob kws Vaajtswv xaiv ua nwg qhov chaw nyob? Tug TSWV yeej yuav nyob sau moogibtxhis le.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg cov tsheb neeg ntau txheeb ntau vaam lub nrug tug TSWV nqeg sau roob Xinais lug rua huv nwg qhov chaw dlawbhuv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus koj nce moog rua sau qhov chaw sab, koj koj cov tuabneeg kws raugluas nteg coob leej nrug koj moog, koj tau txais tej khoom pub lug ntawm tej tuabneeg, hab txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua koj los muab khoom pub rua koj, tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv yuav nyob sau ntuj.

<sup>19</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV, nwg yog tug kws ris peb lub nraa ib nub dlhau ib nub, nwg yog Vaajtswv tug kws cawm peb dlim ntaag.

<sup>20</sup>Peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug Vaajtswv kws cawm peb dlim; nwg yog Vaajtswv, peb tug TSWV kws cawm peb dlim txujkev tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv yeej yuav muab nwg cov yeebncuab taubhau tsoo kuas tawg, puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi kaam thau hau tawm ntawm puab tej kev txhum le.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav koj mej cov yeebncuab tawm huv Npasaas rov qaab lug; kuv yuav koj puab tawm huv qaab thu havtxwv qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg lug,

<sup>23</sup>yog le ntawd, mej txhaj raus kutaw rua huv yeebncuab cov ntshaav, hab mej tej dlev txhaj tau yaim tej ntshaav ntawd.”

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv, suavdlawg puavleej pum koj cov tuabneeg moog ua tsheej paab,

Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug Vaajntxwv, koj cov tuabneeg moog tsheej kev rua huv koj lub tuamtsev.

<sup>25</sup>Cov hu nkauj moog ua ntej, cov ntaus nkauj nognaas moog ua qaab, habcov hluas nkauj kws ntaus nruag tuaj nruab nraab.

<sup>26</sup>“Nwg tsaav tuabeeg kws tuaj saablaaj ua ke, ca le qhuas Vaajtswv, taagnrho Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv ca le qhuas tug TSWV!”

<sup>27</sup>Npeenyamees yog cov kws xub lug, puab yog xeeb tsawg tshaaj plawg, ces xeeb Yudas cov thawjcoj txhaj lug nrug puab paab ntawd, xeeb Xenpuloos hab xeeb Nathalis cov thawjcoj txhaj tawm lawv qaab.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv, qha koj lub fwjchim rua peb, lub fwjchim kws koj siv tuaj peb tog.

<sup>29</sup>Rua qhov koj lub Tuamtsev nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov vaajntxwv txhaj nqaa khoom tuaj pub rua koj.

<sup>30</sup>Ca le tshev cov tsaj qus kws nkaum tom tej haav lojkov, Ca le tshev cov txiv nyuj kws nyob nrug cov mivnyuas nyuj kws yog txhua tsaav tuabneeg moog txug thaus puab qhau cev pe hab muab nyaj fij rua koj. Thov muab covtuabneeg kws nyam ua tsuv ua rog ntab tawm moog!

<sup>31</sup>Cov xeebcom yuav tuaj nraag tebchaws Iziv tuaj, cov tuabneeg Eti-aupias yuav tsaav puab tej teg thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>32</sup>Txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav, ca le hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, hu nkauj txhawb nqaa tug TSWV,

<sup>33</sup>qhuas tug kws kaav nyob sau nruab ntug kws yog lub ntuj kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm. Ca le noog nwg lub suab nthe nyooj lawg kws muaj fwjchim.

<sup>34</sup>Tshaajtawm Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, nwg lub koob meej nrov nchaa thoob plawg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, nwg lub fwjchim puv nkaus sau nruab ntug.

<sup>35</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws txaus ntshai nyob huv nwg lub Tuamtsev, nwg yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv! Nwg muab tug zug luj zug nchaav hab lub fwjchim pub rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 69

### Quaj Thov Vaajtswv Paab

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj paab cawm kuv! Dlej nyaab nto plawg sau kuv cejdlaab lawm;
- <sup>2</sup>kuv zum rua huv lub paag haav av tub heev kws tsi muaj chaw tag taw le; kuv poob rua huv lub paag dlej kws tub heev, hab dlej nphau lug nyaab kuv taag.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv hu koj paab, kuv qaug zug hab kuv lub qaa qhuav taag. Kuv tog koj ntev heev ua rua kuv qhovmuag lig taag.
- <sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws laam ntxub kuv, ntau tshaaj kuv cov plaubhau lawm. Kuv cov yeebncuab ua timkhawv tsi tseeb kom kuv; puab muaj zug heev hab xaavtua kuv povtseg. Puab yuam kuas kuv xaa tej khoom kws tsi yog kuv nyag rov qaab huv tuabsi.
- <sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv tsi tau muab kuv tej kev txhum zais tsi pub koj pum, koj yeej paub kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg ruag kawg nkaus le.
- <sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov tsi xob ca kuv coj kev txaajmuag lug rua cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua koj. Kuv lub sab kub cuag suavtawg, vim kuv mob sab rua koj lub Tuamtsev.
- <sup>7</sup>Tub yog vim koj kuv txhaj raug luas thum hab kuv raug kev txaajmuag.
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug qhua rua kuv cov kwvtij, hab zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws rua kuv tsev tuabneeg.
- <sup>9</sup>Kuv mob sab rua koj lub Tuamtsev ib yaam le suavtawg kub huv kuv lub sab, tej lug kws luas thum koj poob rua kuv huv tuabsi.
- <sup>10</sup>Thaus kuv txu fwjchim hab ua kevcai yoo mov, mas tej tuabneeg thum kuv kawg le.
- <sup>11</sup>Thaus kuv naav tej rig tsho kws tau kev quaj ntsuag, mas puab luag kuv plig kawg.
- <sup>12</sup>Puab xyaav kuv moo tom tej kev hab puab lomtxwm haus cawv kuas qaug hab hu nkauj luag kuv plig.
- <sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, kuv yuav thov koj xwb, Vaajtswv, thov koj teb kuv thaus

lub sijhawm kws koj teem tseg. Vim koj txujkev hlub kws luj kawg nkaus, thov koj teb kuv, rua qhov koj coglug tseg lawm has tas, koj yuav cawm kuas kuv dlim.

<sup>14</sup>Thov cawm kuv tsi xob ca kuv zum rua huv paag haav av, thov paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab, hab dlim ntawm lub paag dlej kws tub heev.

<sup>15</sup>Thov tsi xob pub dlej lug nyaab kuv, thov tsi xob pub kuv tog rua huv qaab thu dlej kws tub, lossis poob rua huv lub qhov ntxaa.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug muaj txujkev hlub tsi paub kawg, koj yog tug muaj txujkev hlub luj kawg nkaus, thov koj tig lug rua ntawm kuv.

<sup>17</sup>Thov koj tsi xob tsiv nkaum koj tug tubkhai; kuv ntxhuv sab kawg nkaus, thov koj teb kuv taamsim nuav lauj!

<sup>18</sup>Thov koj lug cuag kuv hab cawm kuas kuv dlim, hab tso kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yeej paub kuv raug luas txobthuam, raug txaajmuag hab raug luas saibtsi taug kag le; koj pum taagnrho kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>20</sup>Kev txobthuam ua rua kuv sab ntsws puag taag hab kuv taag kev ca sab; kuv ca sab tog txujkev hlub, tabsis tsi muaj le; kuv nrhav tug kws nplig kuv sab, tabsis nrhav tsi tau le.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv tshaib plaab, puab muab tej tshuaj muaj taug rua kuv noj, thaus kuv nqhes dlej, puab muab kua txiv maab qaab rua kuv haus.

<sup>22</sup>Thov kuas puab rooj mov ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj, thov kuas puab rooj mov tseemceeb ua rua puab qaug taag.

<sup>23</sup>Thov ua rua puab qhovmuag tsi pum kev! Thov ua kuas puab lub nrausqaum tsi muaj zug!

<sup>24</sup>Laub koj txujkev chim rua puab; thov ca koj txujkev nruj tsiv kaav taagnrho puab.

<sup>25</sup>Thov kuas puab tej yeej ua taj suabpuam taag, thov tsi xob ca ib tug seem

nyob huv puab tej tsevntaub le.

<sup>26</sup>Puab tsimtxom cov tuabneeg kws koj tub rau txim rua lawm, puab has cov tuabneeg raug mob kws tiv tej kev txomnyem plig.

<sup>27</sup>Thov muab puab tej kev txhum teev huv tuabsi rua huv koj phoo ntawv, tsi xob pub kuas puab muaj feem rua koj txujkev cawm dlim.

<sup>28</sup>Thov muab puab tej npe tshem tawm huv koj phoo ntawv kws teev cov tuabneeg muaj sa nyob tej npe, thov kuas puab tsi xob muaj npe nyob nrug koj tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv, kuv mob nyaav heev hab taag kev ca sab lawm, thov koj tsaav kuv hab cawm kuv!

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qha nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus hab ua nwg tsaug.

<sup>31</sup>Ua le nuav txaus tug TSWV sab dlua le muab nyuj tua hlawv taagnrho ua khoom fij.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws raug tsimtxom pum tej nuav, puab zoo sab heev; hab yuav txhawb cov tuabneeg kws muab sab rau pehawm Vaajtswv tug zug.

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV yeej noog cov tuabneeg txomnyem tej lug thov, hab nwg ncu ntsoov nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsev lojcu.

<sup>34</sup>Lub ntuj hab lub teb, tej havtxwv hab txhua yaam tsaj huv havtxwv ca le qhuas Vaajtswv;

<sup>35</sup>nwg yuav cawm lub nroog Yeluxalees hab txhim khu cov Yudas tej nroog dlua tshab. Nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav nyob huv cov nroog hab kaav lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>36</sup>Lub tebchaws ntawd yuav yog nwg cov tubkhai tej xeebntxwv tug, hab cov kws hlub nwg yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog le.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 70

**Thov Vaajtswv Paab**  
(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 40.13-17)

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov cawm kuv lauj! Tug TSWV, thov paab kuv taamsim nuav!
- <sup>2</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws pheed nrhav kuv tua, ca le swb hab tsi sis humxeeb! Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws zoo sab vim kuv raug kev txomnyem thim rov qaab hab poob ntsejmuag.
- <sup>3</sup>Thov kuas cov kws pheed luag kuv plig swb hab txaajmuag.
- <sup>4</sup>Thov kuas txhua tug kws lug cuag koj zoo sab hab xyivfaab hlo. Thov kuas txhua tug kws koj tau cawm dlim ua koj tsaug tsi tseg has tas “Vaajtswv yog tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus!”
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv qaug zug hab txomnyem kawg; Vaajtswv, thov koj ca le lug cawm kuv. Koj yog kuv tug cawmseej hab yog kuv tug TSWV. Thov koj ca le maaj nrooj lug cawm kuv!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 71**

### **Tug Tuabneeg Laug Tej Lug Thov**

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv lug cuag koj, thov koj ua tug tso mkwm kuv, thov tsi xob pub kuv swb luas ib zag le!
- <sup>2</sup>Rua qhov koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, thov paab kuv hab cawm kuas kuv dlim. Thov noog kuv tej lug thov hab cawm kuv lauj!
- <sup>3</sup>Thov kuas koj yog kuv lub chaw nkaum hab ua lub chaw faajxwm kws tiv thaiv kuv, koj yog kuv qhov chaw cawm sav hab tiv thaiv kuv.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem, dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham hab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas.
- <sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam, kuv muab kuv txujkev ca sab tso plhuav rua koj, kuv yeej ibtxwm ca sab rua koj thaus kuv tseem hluas lug lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv ca sab rua koj taag kuv simneej, koj yeej tso mkwm kuv txij thaus yug kuv poob nthav lug lawm. Kuv yuav naj nub qhuas koj.
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv lub neej tub ua yaam ntxwv rua coob leej xyum, rua qhov koj yog kuv lub chaw nkaum kws ruaj khov.

- <sup>8</sup>Kuv qhuas koj ib nub tsaus ntuj hab pav txug koj tug tshwjchim.
- <sup>9</sup>Txawm yog taamsim nuav kuv laug lawm los thov koj tsi xob tso kuv tseg, taamsim nuav kuv qaug zug heev los thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv.
- <sup>10</sup>Kuv cov yeebncuab xaav nrhav kuv tua povtseg, puab sis thaam hab tuav tswvyim tawmtsaam kuv.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab has tas, “Vaajtswv tub tso nwg tseg lawm, ca le moog soj nwg qaab hab nteg kuas tau nwg, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg cawm nwg hlo le.”
- <sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv, thov tsi xob nyob nrug dleb ntawm kuv, kuv tug Vaajtswv, ca le maaj nrooj lug paab kuv lauj!
- <sup>13</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj tua kuv ca le swb hab raug kev puamtsuaj. Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws pheej nrhav kev ua kuas kuv raug mob ca le txaajmuag hab poob ntsejmuag.
- <sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub ca sab rua koj moog tsi tso tseg le.
- <sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav qha koj lub sab dlawb sab zoo rua luas paub, kuv yuav naj nub qha koj txujkev cawm dlim, txawm yog kuv paub tsi txhua los kuv yuav qha.
- <sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam, kuv yuav qhuas koj lub fwjchim, kuv yuav pav koj txujkev ua sab dlawb sab zoo nkaus xwb.
- <sup>17</sup>Koj yeej ibtxwm qha kuv thaus kuv tseem hluas lug, hab kuv tseem pheej tshaajtawm koj teg num kws zoo kawg nkaus lug txug naj nub nua.
- <sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv, nwgnuav kuv laug hab kuv tej plaubhau tub dlawb taag lawm, thov koj tsi xob tso kuv tseg.
- <sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv, koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg sab nto ntuj plawg. Koj tau ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb lug lawm, yeej tsi muaj ib tug zoo cuag koj lawm.
- <sup>20</sup>Koj tso kev nyuaj sab ntXHUV plawv hab kev txomnyem lug rua kuv, tabsis koj yuav txhawb kuv tug zug dlua ntXIV, koj yuav paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm txujkev tuag rov qaab lug.
- <sup>21</sup>Koj yuav tsaam kuv ua tug muaj fwjchim luj dlua qhov qub, hab koj yuav nplig kuv sab dlua ib zag ntXIV.



<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nogncas qhuas koj, kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qhuas koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv, kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nogncas hu nkauj qhuas koj.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kuv ntaus nkauj nogncas, kuv yuav hu nkauj zoo sab, kuv yuav hu nkauj kawg kuv lub sab lub ntsws, rua qhov koj tau cawm kuv dlim lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav pav koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg taag nub, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws pheej nrhav kev ua kuas kuv raug kev txomnyem tub swb hab txaajmuag kawg le lawm.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 72**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Vaajntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj qha rua vaajntxwv kuas txav txim lawv le koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg, thov muab koj txujkev txav txim ncaaj nceeg pub rua nwg,

<sup>2</sup>nwg txhaj yuav muab txujkev txav txim ncaaj nceeg lug kaav koj tsaav tuabneeg hab muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg lug tswj cov kws raug kev tsimtxom.

<sup>3</sup>Thov kuas lub tebchaws muaj kev vaammeej; hab ca lub tebchaws tau txaiskev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>4</sup>Thov kuas vaajntxwv txav txim ncaaj rua cov pluag, thov kuas nwg paab cov txomnyem hab muab cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom puab tsuj ntag rua huv aav.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg pehawm koj tsi paub kawg, ib yaam le lub nub hab ib yaam le lub hli pum kev ib tam dlhau rua ib tam moog le.

<sup>6</sup>Thov kuas vaajntxwv zoo le cov naag kws lug ywg tej laj tej teb, hab zoo le kob naag tshauv lug ywg lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Thov kuas tej kev ncaaj nceeg muaj nyob rua nwg tam, hab thov kuas muaj kev vaammeej tsi tu ib yaam le lub hli ci pum kev.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav kaav saab havtxwv tim nuav moog txug ndlua saab havtxwv tim u.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob tom taj suabpuam yuav qhau cev hlo pehawm nwg, nwg cov yeebncuab yuav qhau hlo cev dlaa rua huv aav.

<sup>10</sup>Cov vaajntxwv kws nyob huv tebchaws Xapees hab huv tej koog povtxwv yuav coj khoom tuaj rua nwg, hab cov vaajntxwv kws nyob huv tebchaws Alanpias hab tebchaws Eti-aupias yuav coj khoom tuaj pub rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua tug vaajntxwv yuav txhus caug pe nwg, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ua num rua nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg cawm cov tuabneeg pluag kws thov txug nwg, hab cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg taabncuab cov kws qaug zug hab cov pluag, nwg cawm cov tuabneeg txomnyem txujsa.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg tsimtxom hab cov tuabneeg limham; nwg saib puab txujsa tseemceeb.

<sup>15</sup>Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob txhab naj moog pua xyoo! Thov kuas luas coj kub huv tebchaws Senpas tuaj pub rua nwg, thov kuas luas thov Vaajtswv paab nwg tsi tseg tsi tu, thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua nwg moog le!

<sup>16</sup>Thov kuas lub tebchaws ntawd muaj nplej ntsu nplua mag, thov kuas muaj qoobloo puv nkaus sau tej pov roob, tej txiv ntoo kuas muaj ntau ib yaam le peg tebchaws Lenpanoos. Thov kuas muaj tuabneeg nyob puv nkaus huv tej nroog ib yaam le tej nyom tuaj puv nkaus huv tej nraag laj.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajntxwv lub npe yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, nwg lub koob meej yuav nyob ntev ib yaam le lub nub. Ca txhua tsaav tuabneeg thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua puab ib yaam le nwg tau foom koob moov rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>18</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv! Nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb nuav.

<sup>19</sup>Qhuas nwg lub npe kws muaj tshwjchim moog ibtxhis le! Thov kuas nwg tug tshwjchim nyob puv nkaus huv lub nplajteb nuav. Anees! Anees!

<sup>20</sup>Yexais tug tub Daviv tej lug thov Vaajtswv xaus le nuav lawm xwb.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 73**

**NTU PEB**

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 73–89)

### Vaajtswv Txujkev Ncaaj Nceeg

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv ua zoo kawg nkaus rua cov Yixalayees kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>2</sup>Tab sis kuv tub tsi tshua muaj sab vaam lawm; kuv kev ntseeg tub pluj yuav taag,
- <sup>3</sup>rua qhov kuv khib cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb, thaus kuv pum has tas, cov tuabneeg sab phem lub neej zoo dlua.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab tsi tau tiv kev mob kev nkeeg, puab noj qaab nyob zoo hab puab muaj zug quas npho
- <sup>5</sup>Puab tsi tau tiv kev txomnyem le luas tej; hab puab tsi muaj kev ntxhuv sable lwm tug.
- <sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab kev khaavtheeb lug coj ib yaam le puab coj paug cejdlaab hab muab kev nruj tsiv lug naav ib yaam le naav lub tsho ntev.
- <sup>7</sup>Puab lub sab nthuav tej kev phem tawm tuaj, hab puab lub tswvyim npaaj rawv ua kev phem kev qas.
- <sup>8</sup>Puab luag lwm tug plig hab has tej lug phem lug qas. Puab khaavtheeb hab tuavhuv tsimtxom luas.
- <sup>9</sup>Puab thum Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj hab has lug khaavtheeb ntxhas yuam tej tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav.
- <sup>10</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg los ca le yuam kev nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd hab ntseeg puab tej lug heev.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej tsi paub le, tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus los yeej tsi paub zaaj nuav le.”
- <sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yeej los zoo le ntawd, puab muaj txhua yaam nplua mag lawm los puab yimfuab muaj ntau ntxiv.
- <sup>13</sup>Qhov kws kuv tswj kuv lub sab kuas ua tau tuabneeg zoo hab tsi ua txhum ntawd, txawm tsi muaj nqes le los?

- <sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tau ua rua kuv tiv kev txomnyem taag nub; hab koj rau txim rua kuv txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv.
- <sup>15</sup>Yog kuv laam tau laam has le ntawd, ntshai kuv tsi coj lub neej zoo le koj tsaav tuabneeg.
- <sup>16</sup>Zaaj nuav yeej nyuaj kawg le, tabsis kuv muab lug xaav txhij xaav txhua saib zoo le caag, txawm le ntawd los kuv yeej tsi totaub
- <sup>17</sup>moog txug thaus kuv moog rua huv koj lub Tuamtsev. Thaus ntawd kuv maam paub tseeb txug tej kws yuav lug raug cov tuabneeg sab phem ntawd.
- <sup>18</sup>Qhov tseemceeb yog koj yuav kuas puab taug txujkev kws nplua nplua habua kuas puab qaug puamtsuaj moog.
- <sup>19</sup>Tuab ntsais muag xwb, puab ca le raug kev puamtsuaj taag. Thaus kawg puab yuav poob moog rua txujkev txomnyem heev.
- <sup>20</sup>Puab lub neej zoo ib yaam le tuabneeg ua npau suav, thaus nwg tsim lug nwg yeej tsi ncu qaab txhua yaam taag lawm. Tug TSWV, thaus koj sawv tseeg lug, cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav pluj ndlais moog.
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv chim hab tu sab heev,
- <sup>22</sup>kuv ruag ib yaam le tug tsaj, kuv yeej tsi totaub tej kws koj ua hlo le.
- <sup>23</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los kuv yeej nrug nraim koj ua ke hab koj tuav rawv kuv txhais teg.
- <sup>24</sup>Koj tej lug qhuab ntuag naj nub coj kuv txuj hauv kev, hab txug thaus kawg koj yuav lug tog kuv moog hab pub rua kuv tau ntsejmuag.
- <sup>25</sup>Dlhau koj lawm, tsi muaj lwm yaam kws kuv xaav tau nyob sau ntuj. Yog muaj koj lawm, kuv tsi ntshaw ib yaam dlaabtsi huv nplajteb nuav le.
- <sup>26</sup>Kuv tug zug hab kuv lub sab qaug zug zuj zug lawm. Tabsis Vaajtswv yog kuv tug zug, nwg yog tug kws kuv ntshaw moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tso koj tseg yuav pluj taag moog; koj yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsi muab sab npuab koj raug puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis kuv mas zoo sab kawg, vim kuv nyob ze Vaajtswv; kuv muaj tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv ua tug tsomkwm kuv. Hab kuv yuav qha txhua yaamkws nwg ua rua suavdlawg paub.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 74

### Thov Vaajtswv Cawm Cov Yixalayeas

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, vim le caag koj muab peb tso tseg le nuav? Koj yuav chim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg moog ibtxhis le los?

<sup>2</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov tsaav tuabneeg kws koj xaiv lug ua koj tug ntau xyoo lug lawm, yog tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tau tso dlim kev ua luas qhev lug ua koj tsaav tuabneeg. Thov ncu ntsoov lub Roob Xi-oos kws koj tau lug nyob ibzag lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj sim moog ncig kuas thoo plawg tej tsev kws puag ntsoog taag ntawd saib; peb cov yeebncuab tuaj muab txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev rhuav puamtsuaj taag dlu lug.

<sup>4</sup>Koj cov yeebncuab tuaj qw ua tsuj ua tsaug huv koj lub Tuamtsev; puab tuaj txhus puab tej chij ua cim qha has tas puab kovyeej lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg txawj ntuv ntoo, puab muab taus ntuv piskag tej ntoo qaug zum zawg povtseg.

<sup>6</sup>Puab nqaa taus hab rauj tuaj tsoo tej txag ntoo tawg taag povtseg.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tuaj lauj koj lub Tuamtsev hab tis suavtawg hlawv kub nyab taag; puab ua rua thaaj chaw kws peb pehawm koj tsi huv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Puab yeej xaav tuaj tsoo kuas peb tawg mog nyoos; puab tis suavtawg hlawv txhua thaaj chaw kws pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Peb tej cim tseemceeb pluj taag lawm tsi tshuav ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug seem nyob le, hab yeej tsi muaj leejtug paub has tas qhov nuav tseem tshuavntev le caag.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv, yuav ca peb cov yeebncuab luag koj ntev npaum le caag hab? Yuav ca puab txobthuum koj lub npe moog ibtxhis le los?

<sup>11</sup>Yog vim le caag koj txhaj tsi kaam paab peb le? Vim le caag koj muab koj ob txhais teg zais rua tom koj nrausqaum?

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv, koj yeej yog peb tug vaajntxwv thaus chivkeeb lug; koj yeej tau cawm peb dlim ntau zag lug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Koj siv koj tug zug nchaav muab havtxwv faib ua ob saab, hab koj muab tej zaaj huv havtxwv tej taubhau tsoo ntsoog taag;

<sup>14</sup>hab koj muab tug Levi-athas lub taubhau tsoo, hab muab nwg lub cev coj moog rua tej tsaj tom taj suabpuam noj.

<sup>15</sup>Koj tsim muaj tej qhovdlej txhawv hab dlej cag ndlwg laub lug; hab koj ua rua tej dlej kws ndlwg qhuav taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yog tug kws tsim kuas muaj nruab nub hab mo ntuj; koj muab lub nub hab lub hli tso nyag nyob muaj nyag chaw;

<sup>17</sup>koj tau cais kuas muaj nrim rua lub nplajteb nuav; koj teem kuas muaj caij ntuj kub hab muaj caij ntuj no.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, ncu ntsoov has tas koj cov yeebncuab luag koj plig kawg, puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm koj hab txobthuam koj heev.

<sup>19</sup>Thov tsi xob ca koj tsaav tuabneeg kws taag kev ca sab poob moog rua puab cov yeebncuab kws sab phem teg; hab tsi xob muab koj tsaav neeg kws pheej raug luas tsimtxom tso tseg!

<sup>20</sup>Ncu ntsoov tej kws koj tau nrug peb coglug ua ke lawm; rua qhov naj nub muaj kev yuam cai nyob rua txhua ceg kaum kws muaj kev tsaus ntuj nti huv lub tebchaws.

<sup>21</sup>Thov tsi xob ca cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom poob ntsejmuag; thovca cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov tuabneeg txomnyem tau qhuas koj.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv, ca le sawv lug has koj rooj plaub! Ncu ntsoov has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tsi fwm koj luag koj plig taag nub le.

<sup>23</sup>Ncu ntsoov koj cov yeebncuab tej suab qw kws npautawg vog, koj cov yeebncuab tej suab qw yeej nrov taag nub tsi ntsag le.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 75

### Vaajtswv Yog tug Txav Txim

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, peb ua koj tsaug, peb ua koj tsaug! Peb qha has tas koj muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, qha txug ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ualawm.
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv teem kuas muaj ib lub sijhawm ca txav txim. Hab kuv yuav txav txim kuas ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus txhua yaam kws muaj sa tshee nyo hab lub nplajteb ua zug kais lawm, kuv yuav tuav lub nplajteb kuas nyob ruaj khov kho.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv has rua cov tuabneeg kws tsaav fwjchim kuas tsi xob khaavtheeb;
- <sup>5</sup>kuv txwv kuas puab tsi xob has lug khaavtheeb.”
- <sup>6</sup>Kev txav txim tsi yog yuav tuaj saab nubtuaj lossis saab nubpoob tuaj, hab tsi yog tuaj saab qaumteb lossis saab qaabteb tuaj;
- <sup>7</sup>tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug kws yuav txav txim ntaag, nwg txav txim rua qee leej hab zaam txim rua qee leej.
- <sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tuav rawv ib lub khob ntawm nwg txhais teg, lub khob ntawd puv nkaus cov cawv qaab heev kws yog Vaajtswv txujkev chim. Vaajtswv muab laub lug, hab cov tuabneeg sab phem haus zum zawg; puab haus khee hlo huv qaab khob.
- <sup>9</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav tsi tseg qhov kws has txug Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv lossis hu nkauj qhuas nwg.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv yuav txu cov tuabneeg phem lub fwjchim kuas poob moog, tabsis nwg yuav tsaav cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub fwjchim kuas sab.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 76

### Vaajtswv Yog Tug Muaj Yeej

- <sup>1</sup>Cov Yudas yeej ibtxwm paub Vaajtswv zoo; cov Yixalayeess yeej ibtxwm qhuas nwg lub npe.
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv lub tsev nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; nwg nyob sau lub Roob Xi-oos.

<sup>3</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd, Vaajtswv luv cov yeebncuab tej xub neevnti, tej thaiv nav ntaaj, tej ntaaj hab tej cuabyeej ua rog.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab! Thaus koj nqeg sau tej roob kws koj tua yeej koj cov yeebncuab lug, koj muaj fwxxyeej kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Cov yeebncuab tej tubrog kws sab tawv tshaaj plawg, tuaj fuab luas tej khoom los yeej tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm, puab tug zug hab tej peevxwm paab tsi tau puab le.

<sup>6</sup>Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv, thaus koj tawmtsaam cov yeebncuab, ua rua puab cov tubrog caij neeg hab puab tej neeg tuag taag.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, txhua leej txhua tug yeej ntshai koj. Thaus koj chim tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav sawv taabmeeg koj.

<sup>8</sup>Koj qha koj txujkev txav txim sau ntuj lug rua suavdlawg paub; tuabneeg nplajteb ntshai koj hab nyob ntsag tu.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kws koj sawv tseeg txav txim, koj cawm taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Tuabneeg txujkev chim yuav hloov ua kev qhuas Vaajtswv; cov tuabneeg kws seem tuag huv tshaav rog los yuav npaaj kuas muaj rooj noj rooj haus zoo sab ua koj tsaug.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le muab yaam kws koj tau coglug rua tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv lawm rua nwg; txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ze, ca le nqaa mej tej khoom tuaj pub rua nwg. Vaajtswv ua rua tuabneeg fwm nwg;

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv muab tej vaajntxwv cov tub kws khaavtheeb txu fwjchim hab ua kuas cov vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ntshai kawg le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 77**

### **Lug Nplig Sab thaus Ntxhuv Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsaas suab hlo quaj rua Vaajtswv; kuv tsaas suab hlo quaj rua Vaajtswv, hab nwg nov kuv lub suab quaj.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kuv muaj kev ntxhuv sab, kuv thov tug Tswv; kuv tsaas teg thov



Vaajtswv ib mos kaaj ntug plawg, tabsis kuv tseem tsi muaj kev kaaj sab le.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv xaav txug Vaajtswv, kuv ntXHUV sab kawg le; thaus kuv lub sab xaav txug Vaajtswv kuv qaug zug heev.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg tsi pub kuv tsaug zug ib mos kaaj ntug plawg; kuv ntXHUV sab heev kuv has tsi tau lug le.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv xaav txug lub caij lub nyoog kws dlhau moog zuj zug, hab ncu txug ntau xyoo kws tub dlhau lug tau ntev lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav tsheej taag mo, kuv lub sab has tujtawg le nuav rua kuv:

<sup>7</sup>“Tug TSWV txawm tsi leeg yuav peb le los? Nwg txawm yuav tsi txaus sabrua peb ntXIV le lawm los?”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tso peb tseg tsi hlub peb lawm los? Nwg tej lug cog tseg txawm yuav tsi tav le los?”

<sup>9</sup>Puas yog Vaajtswv tsi ncu qaab hlub peb lawm? Puas yog nwg txujkev chim hloov txujkev hlub chaw lawm?”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv has tas, “Tej yaam kws mob kuv sab tshaaj plawg, zoo le Vaajtswv txawm tsi muaj fwjchim le lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav ncu txug koj tej num kws tseemceeb; Kuv yuav rov ncu txug tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj ua yaav taag lug lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav xaav txug txhua yaam kws koj tau ua taag lug lawm; kuv yuav ua tuab zoo xaav txug koj tej num kws tseemceeb.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv, txhua yaam kws koj ua, yeej yog yaam dlawbhuv; tsi muaj ib tug vaajtswv twg kws muaj fwjchim cuag koj.

<sup>14</sup>Koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb; koj qha rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg pum koj lub fwjchim.

<sup>15</sup>Koj tau siv koj lub fwjchim cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg kws yog Yakhauj hab Yauxej obtug cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv, thaus tej dlej pum dlheev koj puab ntshai koj, hab havtxwv qhov

tub tub los yeej ntshai koj tshee nyo.

<sup>17</sup>Tej fuab ua kuas muaj naag lug; hab xub nroo nrov nroo ntwg sau nruab ntug tuaj; hab tsaglig xub laim cig lab vog rua txhua qhov.

<sup>18</sup>Koj ua rua xub nroo nrov nroo ntwg tuaj, hab tsaglig xub laim cig lab vog thoob nplajteb, ua rua lub nplajteb ua zug koog.

<sup>19</sup>Koj moog kev sau tej nthwv dlej kws ndlaas nphau nphwv; koj rhais ruam hlaa pis hlo tej havtxwv tub, tabsis tsi pum koj tug neev taw tsuj qhov twg le.

<sup>20</sup>Koj coj koj tsaav tuabneeg kev kev ib yaam le tug tswv yug yaaj coj paaj yaaj kws yog Aloos hab Mauxes obtug ua ob tug coj.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 78

### Vaajtswv Hab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le noog kuv tej lug qha, hab ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv has.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav siv tej lug txawj lug ntse has hab ua tuab zoo qha tej kws yaav taag lug tsi muaj tuabneeg paub.

<sup>3</sup>Tej ntawd yog yaam kws peb tau nov hab paub, yog tej kws peb cov yawmkoob tau qha rua peb lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Peb yuav tsi muab tej ntawd zais tsi qha rua peb tej mivnyuas; peb yuav qha tug TSWV lub fwjchim hab nwg teg num kws tseemceeb ib tam rua ib tam, hab qha has txug tej txujci luj kws nwg tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv muab kevcai cob rua cov Yixalayees, hab muab Kaum Nqai Kevcaicob rua Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv. Nwg saamfwm kuas peb cov yawmkoob muab nwg tej Kevcai qha rua puab cov mivnyuas,

<sup>6</sup>kuas tej xeebntxwv yaav tom ntej txhaj tau tej ntawd lug rua puab kawm, hab muab qha rua puab cov mivnyuas moog ntxiv.

<sup>7</sup>Ua le nuav puab txhaj yuav ca sab rua Vaajtswv, ncu ntsoov tej num kws nwg tau ua lug lawm, hab naj nub coj lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm.

- <sup>8</sup>Puab yuavtsum tsi xob coj lawv le puab cov yawmkoob kws yog tuabneeg ntxeev sab hab tsi noog lug, puab txujkev ca sab rua Vaajtswv tsi ruaj tsi khov hab puab tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv.
- <sup>9</sup>Cov Efalayees tub muaj neevnti hab muaj xub vug los tseem ca le tsiv huv tshaav rog moog lawm hab.
- <sup>10</sup>Puab tsi ceev Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg; puab tsi fwm hab ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab tsi ncu qaab txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv tau ua, hab tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg ua rua puab pum lawm.
- <sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv ua tej txujci ntawd rua puab cov yawmkoob pum, thaus puab taug kev lug txug ntawm lub taj Xau-as huv tebchaws Iziv.
- <sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua dlej havtxwv faib hlo rua ob saab hab coj puab moog dlhau plawg rua saab tim u; Vaajtswv ua rua dlej sawv tseeg zoo le tej phaab ntsaa.
- <sup>14</sup>Thaus nruab nub nwg ua ib tauv fuab roog puab hab mo ntuj nwg ua ib tug nplaim tawg cig rua puab pum kev.
- <sup>15</sup>Nyob ntawm taj suabpuam nwg ua rua phaab pobzeb tawg txua hab muaj dlej txhawv huv qhov kws tub heev lug rua puab haus.
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg ua rua dlej txhawv huv qhov pobzeb tuaj, hab ndlwg ib yaam le tug dlej.
- <sup>17</sup>Tab sis puab pheej ua txhum rua Vaajtswv tsi tseg le, hab thaus nyob ntawmtaj suabpuam puab tau ntxeev sab rua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.
- <sup>18</sup>Puab txhobtxwm sim Vaajtswv sab sab hab thov kuas Vaajtswv tso mov lug rua puab.
- <sup>19</sup>Puab has lug twm Vaajtswv has tas, “Vaajtswv puas muaj cuabkaav muabtau mov rua peb noj nyob ntawm taj suabpuam nuav?”
- <sup>20</sup>Yeej muaj tseeb, Vaajtswv ntaus pobzeb tawg txua dlej txhawv ndlwg laub lug lug; tab sis nwg puas muaj cuabkaav muab tau mov hab nqaj rua peb noj?”
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus tug TSWV nov puab has le ntawd, nwg chim heev rua puab; nwg txhaj

ua kuas muaj nplaim tawg tuaj kub nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg txujkev chim tau tawmtsaam puab,

<sup>22</sup>rua qhov puab tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv hab tsi ntseeg has tas nwg muaj peevxwm cawm tau puab dlim le.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis nwg has rua lub ntuj kws nyob sau hab saamfwm kuas rooj ntug qheb;

<sup>24</sup>Nwg tso mov sau ntuj lug rua puab, yog tso manas sau ntuj lug rua puab noj.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tau noj cov timtswv ceebtsheej tej mov, hab Vaajtswv muab txhua yaam kws puab xaav tau rua puab.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv tseem ua kuas cov cua saab nubtuaj ntsawj tuaj, hab nwg siv nwglub fwjchim ua rua kuas cov cua saab qaabteb ntsawj tuaj;

<sup>27</sup>hab nwg tso noog lug rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg noj, cov noog ntawd ntau ib yaam le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv;

<sup>28</sup>cov noog ntawd lug puv nkaus rua huv lub plawv yeej hab puagncig tej tsevntaub kws puab nyob.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalaye es txhaj muaj nqaj noj txaus puab sab; Vaajtswv tau muab txhua yaam kws puab xaav tau rua puab.

<sup>30</sup>Txawm yog puab tseem npuav rawv mov huv qhovncauj los puab tseem pheej tsi txaus sab le,

<sup>31</sup>thaus ntawd Vaajtswv chim kawg rua puab, Vaajtswv txhaj tua puab cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev hab cov Yixalaye es tej tub hluas kws zoo heev povtseg.

<sup>32</sup>Txawm yog tub muaj tej nuav los puab tseem ua txhum quas qeeg; txawm yog nwg ua ntau yaam txujci rua puab pum los puab yeej tsi ntseeg nwg le.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj ua rua puab txujsa yaaj ntshis moog ib yaamle ua paa hab tuab ntsais muag xwb, puab lub neej raug kev puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tua puab ibtxha lawm, cov kws seem rov lug cuag nwg, puab txhaj thov Vaajtswv hab hloov dlua sab tshab.

- <sup>35</sup>Puab rov ncu txug has tas, Vaajtswv txhaj yog tug kws tiv thaiv puab, hab tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug kws tau lug paab puab.
- <sup>36</sup>Tabsis tej lug kws puab has ntawd yog lug dlaag xwb; tsi muaj ib lus kws yog lug tseeb le.
- <sup>37</sup>Puab tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv; puab tsi ua sab ncaaj rua Vaajtswv tejlug kws cog tseg rua puab.
- <sup>38</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tseem hlub hab taabncuab nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg zaam puab tej kev txhum hab tsi ua kuas puab puamtsuaj. Muaj ntau zag Vaajtswv tau thim nwg txujkev chim hab cheem nwg txujkev npautawg.
- <sup>39</sup>Vaajtswv yeej ncu txug has tas, puab yog tuabneeg xwb, puab zoo ib yaamle nthwv cua kws ntsawj lug hab tub dlhau moog lawm.
- <sup>40</sup>Nyob ntawm taj suabpuam, puab pheej ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv hab puabtau ua rua Vaajtswv tu sab heev.
- <sup>41</sup>Puab pheej sim Vaajtswv sab ib zag taag ib zag tuaj; hab ua rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws Dlawbhuv chim kawg le.
- <sup>42</sup>Puab tsi ncu qaab Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws luj hab nub kws nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab txhais teg,
- <sup>43</sup>hab siv nwg lub fwjchim luj ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua puab pum ntawm lub taj nraag Xau-as huv tebchaws Iziv.
- <sup>44</sup>Vaajtswv muab tej dlej hloov ua ntshaav, hab ua rua cov tuabneeg Iziv tsi tau dlej haus le.
- <sup>45</sup>Nwg tso yoov yaa lug puv nkaus txhua qhov tsimtxom cov Iziv hab tso qaav lug ua rua puab lub tebchaws puamtsuaj.
- <sup>46</sup>Hab tso kooj txomfaav lug noj puab tej qoobloo huv puab tej laj tebpuamtsuaj taag.
- <sup>47</sup>Nwg tseem tso lawg lug ntaus puab tej txiv maab hab tso te lug tua puab tej ntoo txiv ncuav pas tuag taag.
- <sup>48</sup>Nwg tso lawg lug ntaus puab tej nyuj, hab tso tsaglig xub laim tua puab tej

yaaj tej tshis tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>49</sup>Nwg tso nwg txujkev chim kws nruj tsiv lug rua puab, ua rua puab ntxhuv sab kawg le, qhov ntawd yog nwg tso ib paab timtswv ceebtsheej coj txujkev tuag lug rua puab.

<sup>50</sup>Vaajtswv yeej tsi cheem nwg txujkev chim lossis tsi txuag puab sav le, tabsis nwg tso kaab mob aws lug tua puab tuag coob heev.

<sup>51</sup>Nwg tua cov Iziv txhua yim tug tub hluv tuag taag.

<sup>52</sup>Ces nwg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg tawm lug ib yaam le tug tub yug yaaj, hab coj puab kev lug hlaa taj suabpuam.

<sup>53</sup>Nwg coj puab lug kaaj sab lug, hab tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le; tabsis dlej havtxwv nphau nphwv lug npug puab tej yeebncuab.

<sup>54</sup>Nwg coj puab lug rua huv nwg lub tebchaws dlawbhuv, hab lug nyob sau tej roob kws nwg tua yeej lawm.

<sup>55</sup>Nwg muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg ntab tawm tsiv thaus nwg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg lug nyob; nwg muab lub tebchaws ntawd faib rua txhua xeem Yixalayeas hab muab puab tej vaaj tej tsev rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>56</sup>Tabasis puab tseem ntseev sab tawmtsaam tug Vaajtswv kws muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus hab puab pheej sim nwg sab. Puab tsi noog Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm le.

<sup>57</sup>Puab ntseev sab hab tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv ib yaam le puab cov yawmkoob, puab zoo ib yaam le xibxub nkhaus kws siv tsi tau lawm.

<sup>58</sup>Puab ua rua Vaajtswv chim kawg, vim puab tej chaw teev dlaab, hab puabua rua Vaajtswv npautawg heev vim puab pe mlom.

<sup>59</sup>Vaajtswv chim heev thaus nwg pum tej mlom ntawd, yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg tseg tsi quavntsej puab lawm.

<sup>60</sup>Vaajtswv muab nwg lub tsevntaub huv Silaus yog lub tsev kws nwg nrug peb nyob ntawd tso tseg lawm hab.

<sup>61</sup>Nwg ca peb cov yeebncuab tuaj txeeb tau lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswvtej

lug cog tseg, yog lub cim ntawm Vaajtswv lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>62</sup>Nwg chim heev rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg txhaj ca puab cov yeebncuab tuaj tua puab.

<sup>63</sup>Puab cov tub hluas tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav puabtej ntxhais le.

<sup>64</sup>Cov povthawj los raug luas tua tuag taag, hab luas tsi pub puab cov quaspuj quaj nyav le.

<sup>65</sup>Thaus kawg tug TSWV txhaj sawv tseeg, ib yaam le tug kws tsim nruab dlaab ndlub, nwg zoo ib yaam le tug txivneej kws haus cawv ua rua nwg muajzug.

<sup>66</sup>Nwg ua rua nwg cov yeebncuab swb kag hab thim plhawv rov qaab poob ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis le lawm.

<sup>67</sup>Tabsis nwg tsi leeg paub Yauxej cov xeebntxwv. Vaajtswv tsi xaiv xeeb Efalayees.

<sup>68</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv xaiv xeeb Yudas hab lub Roob Xi-oos kws nwg hlub tshaaj plawg.

<sup>69</sup>Nwg tsim nwg lub Tuamtsev zoo le nwg lub tsev kws nyob sau ntuj; nwg ua lub tsev ntawd ruaj ib yaam le lub nplajteb kws nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis.

<sup>70</sup>Nwg xaiv Daviv kws yog nwg tug tubkhai; nwg coj Daviv tawm huv tshaav zaub

<sup>71</sup>qhov chaw kws Daviv zov Daviv paab yaaj lug, hab muab Daviv tsaav ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess, Daviv yog tug tub yug yaaj kws saib Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>72</sup>Daviv muaj lub sab dlawb paug saib puab, hab nwg muaj tswvyim zoo coj puab.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 79

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab Cov Yixalayeess

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, lwm tsaav tuabneeg tub tuaj vij koj lub tebchaws lawm; puab tuaj ua tsi huv rua koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv, hab ca lub nroog Yeluxalees pob puag taag.
- <sup>2</sup>Puab ca koj tsaav tuabneeg tej cev tuag rua dlaav npoj noj, hab ca koj cov tubkhai tej cev tuag rua tej tsaj qus noj.
- <sup>3</sup>Puab tua koj tsaav tuabneeg tej ntshaav tawm ndlwg cuag dlej; ntshaav ndlwg moog thoob plawg lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tsi muaj leejtwg faus covtuabneeg tuag ntawd le.
- <sup>4</sup>Tub yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig peb tuaj tsimtxom peb ntaag; puab luag peb plig hab thum peb lub npe kawg le.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yuav chim rua peb moog ibtxhis le los? Koj txujkev chim yuav kub le suavtawg moog tsi paub tuag le los?
- <sup>6</sup>Ca koj txujkev chim moog rua tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi pehawm koj, moog rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi tsa ncauj thov koj.
- <sup>7</sup>Vim puab tau tuaj tua koj tsaav tuabneeg tuag taag, hab tau ua rua koj lub tebchaws puamtsuaj taag lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Thov koj tsi xob rau txim rua peb vim peb cov yawmkoob tej kev txhum. Thov koj taabncuab peb; nwgnuav peb taag kev ca sab lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, thov paab peb hab cawm peb; thov tso peb dlim hab zaam peb tej kev txhum, kuas koj tau koob meej.
- <sup>10</sup>Vim le caag yuav ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg nug peb has tas, “Mej tug Vaajtswv dlua twg lawm?” Thov ca peb pum koj rau txim rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg, vim puab tuaj ua rua koj cov tubkhai nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug.
- <sup>11</sup>Thov koj noog cov tuabneeg kws raug luas kaw tej suab quaj, hab siv koj lub fwjchim tso cov tuabneeg kws raug teem txim tuag kuas dlim.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua xyaa npaug pauj rua cov tuabneeg sab phem ntawd. Vim tej kws puab tau ua txobthum koj lub koob lub npe lawm.
- <sup>13</sup>Ces peb cov kws yog koj tsaav tuabneeg, paab yaaj kws yog koj tug, yuavua



koj tsaug hab qhuas koj lub npe moog ibtxhis le.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 80

### Thov Txhim Khu Tsaav Tuabneeg Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Tswv Yug Yaaj, thov koj noog peb tej lug thov; tug thawj kws coj koj paab yaaj, thov noog peb tej suab hu lauj. Koj ca le moog nyob sau lub zwmtxwv sau ob tug qhelunpees.

<sup>2</sup>Thov qha koj rua xee Efalayeess, xee Npeenyaamees, hab xee Manaxes. Thov qha koj lub fwjchim rua peb hab lug cawm peb!

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv, thov coj peb rov qaab lug! Thov qha koj txujkev hlub rua peb, peb txhaj le yuav dlim!

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, koj tseem yuav chim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg tej lug thov ntev npaum le caag hab?

<sup>5</sup>Koj muab cov mov kws yog kev quaj ntsuag rua peb noj, hab muab lub khob kws yog cov kua muag rua peb haus lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig peb tuaj tua peb lub tebchaws; pebcov yeebncuab tuaj txob thum peb kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus coj peb rov qaab lug! Thov qha koj txujkev hlub rua peb, peb txhaj yuav dlim!

<sup>8</sup>Koj muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg ntab tsiv moog; hab coj txiv maab nraag tebchaws Iziv lug cog rua huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Koj tu thaaj chaw dlu dlav rua cov txiv maab luj hlub; nrhau caag moog tub hab hlaav moog puv nkaus lub tebchaws.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg ua dluab ntxoo tuaj roog tej hauv roob; nwg tej ceg ua dluab ntxoo roog taagnrho tej ntoo cab kws luj sab.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tej ceg dluav moog ti nkaus ntawm ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees hab nthuav moog tis nkaus rua peg tug dlej Efalates.

<sup>12</sup>Vim le caag koj muab tug ntsaa laajkaab kws xov lub vaaj ntawd rhuav lawm?

Nwgnuav txhua tug tuabneeg kws dlua kev moog lug txhaj nyag tau tej txiv maab ntawd;

<sup>13</sup>npuateb nkaag lug rua huv vaaj hab tsuj tej txiv maab taag, hab tej tsaj qus lug muab noj taag dlu lug lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, ca le rov qaab lug cuag peb! Thov koj tsa qhovmuag sau ntuj tuaj saib peb; thov koj ca le lug hab cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg!

<sup>15</sup>Thov koj ca le lug cawm tsob txiv maab kws koj cog ca, cov txiv maab kws koj tu hlub mog nyoos!

<sup>16</sup>Peb cov yeebncuab muab tsob txiv maab ntawd ntuv hab puab tis suavtawg hlawv, thov koj ca le saib puab hab muab puab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag!

<sup>17</sup>Thov koj tso mkwm hab tiv thaiv tsaav tuabneeg kws koj xaiv tseg, yog tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tau pub kuas muaj zug heev.

<sup>18</sup>Peb yuav tsi tsiv tawm ntawm koj moog lawm; thov koj paab kuas peb muaj sa nyob, peb yuav qhuas koj xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov koj peb rov qaab lug. Thov qha koj txujkev hlub rua peb, peb txhaj yuav dlim.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 81**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Hu thaus Muaj Rooj Noj Haus Zoo Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qw zoo sab rua Vaajtswv tug kws tiv thaiv peb; ca le hu nkauj qhuas Yakhaus tug Vaajtswv!

<sup>2</sup>Ca le pib ntaus nkauj nog ncaas hab nruag npuaj; ca le tshuab raaj hab ntaus nkauj nog ncaas.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le tshuab xyu rua rooj noj rooj haus thaus hli xab hab thaus hli nraa.

<sup>4</sup>Nuav yog cov Yixalayeas txuj kevcai, hab yog cov lug kws Yakhaus tug Vaajtswv tau saamfwm kuas ua le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muab txuj kevcai nuav cob rua cov Yixalayeas thaus kws nwg tawm tsaam

lub tebchaws Iziv. Kuv nov ib lub suab kws kuv tsi paub, lub suabntawd has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv tsaws lub nraa nyaav kws nyob sau mej nrausqaum; kuv tso mej dlim ntawm txujkev kws nqaa tej thwvcib nyaav heev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus mej raug kev txomnyem, mej hu txug kuv, kuv tau cawm mej dlim. Kuv teb mej tej lug thov huv cov naag xub naag cua kws kuv nyob tuaj; kuv tau sim mej sab thaus mej tseem nyob ntawm lub qhov dlej txhawv Melinpas.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le noog kuv tej lug ntuag; cov Yixalayeess, kuv xaav kuas mej noog kuv tej lug!

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kws tau coj mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Ca le rua ncauj, kuv yuav pub mov rua mej noj.

<sup>11</sup>“Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi noog kuv tej lug; cov Yixalayeess tsi fwm kuvle.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ca puab ua lawv le puab lub sab tawv hab ua lawv le puab sab xaav.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv xaav kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg noog kuv lug; hab xaav kuas puab fwmkuv kawg le!

<sup>14</sup>Ces kuv yuav ceev nrooj moog ua kuas puab cov yeebncuab swb, hab uakuas yeej taagnrho puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv, yuav ntshai hab txhus caug ndlua ntawm kuv xubndlag; hab kuv yuav rau txim rua puab moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav muab cov mov kws zoo tshaaj plawg rua mej noj hab muabtej zib ntaab kws mej txaus sab heev rua mej noj.”

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 82**

### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Tswj Nplajteb**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv nyob ntawm lub rooj txav txim sau ntuj; nwg txav txim rua tej vaajtswv has tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Mej yuavtsum tseg txujkev txav txim tsi ncaaj; mej tsi xob tuaj cov tuabneeg

tsi ncaaj tog!

<sup>3</sup>Mej ca le tsa cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag txuj cai; mej cale ua ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le cawm cov tuabneeg txomnyem kuas dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem txhais teg.

<sup>5</sup>“Ua caag mej tsi totaub le! Ua caag mej ruag ua luaj le! Mej yeej ua tsi ncaajle, kev ncaaj nceeg txhaj pluj huv lub nplajteb nuav moog lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv has tas, ‘Mej yog tej vaajtswv, mej puavleej yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus cov mivnyuas;’

<sup>7</sup>tabsis mej yuav tuag ib yaam le tej tuabneeg; hab mej kev ua neej yuav xaus moog ib yaam le tej numtswv txhua tug.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv, ca le nqeg lug tswj lub nplajteb nuav; txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej yog koj tug.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 83**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Kuas Yeebncuab Swb**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob nyob ntsag tu; tsi xob ua tug tsi paub hab tsi xob nyob tuabywv!

<sup>2</sup>Ca le saib! Koj tej yeebncuab tub ntseev sab hab cov kws ntsub koj tub sawv tawmtsaam koj lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Puab lub sab xaav nraim nkoog ua phem rua koj tsaav tuabneeg; puab ntseev sab rua tsaav tuabneeg kws koj naj nub tsomkwm.

<sup>4</sup>Puab has tas, “Ca le tuaj peb moog tua puab lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj taag; kuas luas txhaj tsi ncu txug tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas moog ibtxhis le lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Cov yeebncuab kws pum zoo ua le puab has hab koom sab ua ke tawmtsaam koj yog:

- <sup>6</sup>Cov Edoos, cov Yisamayees, cov Mau-am hab cov Hakis,
- <sup>7</sup>cov Nkenpas, cov Amoos hab cov Amalej, cov Filitees hab hab cov Tiles.
- <sup>8</sup>Cov Axilias los kuj koom teg nrug puab hab ua phoojywg nrug cov Amoos hab cov Mau-am kws yog Lauj cov xeebntxwv.
- <sup>9</sup>Thov koj ca le ua rua puab ib yaam le koj ua rua cov Midias, cov Xixelas hab cov Yanpees kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Kisoos.
- <sup>10</sup>Koj tau tua puab swb nyob ntawm Edaules, puab tuag hab lwj taag rua huv aav.
- <sup>11</sup>Thov koj tua puab cov thawjcoj ib yaam le koj tua Aules hab Xees; thov koj tua kuas puab cov numtswv swb ib yaam le koj tua Xenpas hab Xamunas,
- <sup>12</sup>vim puab khaav has tas, “Peb yuav moog txeeb lub tebchaws kws yog Vaajtswv tug lug ua peb tug.”
- <sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj muab puab ntab tsiv kuas taag ib yaam le tej moov aav, hab ib yaam le tej quavnyaab kws cua muab ntsawj yaa taag,
- <sup>14</sup>hab ib yaam le suavtawg kub haav zoov, ib yaam le tej nplaim tawg kws cig laim lag sau tej ncov roob,
- <sup>15</sup>thov koj tso naag xub naag cua lawv puab tsiv tawm moog, hab tso cua dlaaj cua dlob lug ntsawj ua kuas puab ntshai heev.
- <sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua kuas puab raug kev txaajmuag. Hab kuas puab pumkoj lub fwjchim.
- <sup>17</sup>Thov kuas puab swb hab ntshai moog taag ibtxhis le; thov kuas puab tuagua rhuav plhu ntsuav.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuas puab paub has tas, koj tuab leeg txhaj yog tug TSWV, hab yog tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws kaav lub qaab ntuj nuav.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 84

### Xaav Moog Nyob huv Vaajtswv Lub Tsev

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kuv nyam koj lub Tuamtsev

heev!

<sup>2</sup>Kuv xaav moog nyob huv kawg le! kuv kub sab lug xaav moog nyob huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev. kuv yuav hu nkauj xyivfaab kawg sab kawg ntsws qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog kuv tug Vaajntxwv hab kuv tug Vaajtswv; txawm yog tej noog tsev los tub txawj ua zeg nyob, hab tej noog luv los yeej muaj chaw rua puab nyob, cov noog ntawd koj puab tej mivnyuas lug nyob ze ntawm koj lub thaaj,

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab tug yog cov kws nyob huv koj lub Tuamtsev, puab hu nkauj qhuas koj tsi tseg tsi tu le.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tau lub sab tug yog cov kws koj pub kuas puab muaj dlaag muaj zug, hab moog pehawm koj tsi tseg sau lub Roob Xi-oos.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab taug kev lug hlaa lub haav qhuav Npakas, lub haav ntawd ca le txhawv dlej ntau qhov; thaus txug lub caij ntuj naag tej chaw ntawd muaj paag dlej teev mag.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab taug kev moog, puab pheej muaj zug heev dlua qub; puab yuav pum Vaajtswv nyob sau Roob Xi-oos. Nwg yog tej vaajtswv tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, thov noog kuv tej lug thov; Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv, thov noog kuv lub suab!

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj foom koob moov rua peb tug vaajntxwv, nwg yog tug kws koj tau xaiv ca lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nyob ib nub huv koj lub Tuamtsev zoo dlua le nyob lwm qhov ib txheeb nub; kuv ua tug zov kuv tug Vaajtswv lub qhovrooj zoo dlua moog nyob nyob huv cov tuabneeg sab phem tej tsev.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug tiv thaiv peb hab yog peb tug vaajntxwv kws muaj koob meej, nwg foom koob moov rua peb hab ua zoo kuas peb tau ntsejmuag. Nwg zoo sab pub txhua yaam zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj ua nceeg.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua

koj, tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 85**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Kuas Muaj Kev Hlub**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej hlub koj lub tebchaws; koj ua rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess rov vaammeej dlua.

<sup>2</sup>Koj zaam koj tsaav tuabneeg tej kev txhum, hab tsi suav tej kws puab ua tsi yog le.

<sup>3</sup>Koj tub tseg tsi chim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg lawm, hab koj tswj qhov kws koj npautawg rua puab ca.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Cawmseej, thov coj peb rov lug cuag koj, hab thov koj tsi xob chim rua peb lawm!

<sup>5</sup>Koj yuav chim rua peb moog ibtxhis le los? Koj txujkev chim yuav tsi xaam ib zag le los?

<sup>6</sup>Thov koj pub kuas peb rov muaj zug dlua, mas peb cov kws yog koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav qhuas koj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj hlub peb naj nub txhua mo, hab paab kuas peb dlim.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv taabtom noog tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tej lug has rua kuv; nwg coglug has tas, yog peb tsi tig rov moog ua txhum le tej tuabneeg ruag, ces nwg yuav pub peb cov kws yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, nwg yeej npaaj txhij cawm cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg lawm, hab nwg yuav nyob huv peb lub tebchaws paab kuas peb dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Kev sis hlub hab kev ua sab dlawb sab zoo yuav lug ua ke; kev ncaaj nceeghab kev sis humxeeb yuav lug sis puag.

<sup>11</sup>Tuabneeg txujkev ua sab mog sab muas yuav tsaav teg huv nplajteb nuavrva sau, hab Vaajtswv txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav saib sau ntuj tuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua rua peb vaammeej, ces peb lub tebchaws yuav muaj qoobloo nplua mag rua peb sau.

<sup>13</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua tug TSWV ntej lug hab khu kev rua nwg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 86**

### **Tej Lug Thov Kuas Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog hab teb kuv tej lug thov, vim kuv taag kev ca sab hab qaug zug heev lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim Ntawm txujkev tuag, rua qhov kuv yeej fwm koj; thov cawm kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov Koj taabncuab kuv; kuv thov ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thov paab kuas koj tug tubkhai tau kev zoo sab, vim kuv tau thov koj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Koj yeej ua zoo rua peb hab zaam peb lub txim, koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg muaj rua txhua tug kws thov koj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov hab noog kuv lub suab quaj thov paab.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv muaj kev ntxhuv sab kuv hu txug koj, koj yeej teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv zoo cuag koj, tsi muaj leejtwg txawj ua tau tej txujci zoo le koj ua.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tsim yuav tuaj txhus caug pehawm koj; paub yuav qhuas koj lub npe kws zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yog tug muaj fwjchim luj hab ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb; koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj qha kuas kuv paub ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam, kuv yuav fwm koj ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg; thov pub kuas kuv muaj lub sab dlawb paug pehawm koj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qhuas koj lub npe kawg sab kawg ntsws; hab kuv yuav tshaajtawm koj lub npe kuas nrov nchaa moogibtxhis.



<sup>13</sup>Koj txujkev hlub muaj nyob moog tsi paub kawg le! Koj tau cawm kuv dlim ntawm lub qhov tuag lug.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv, cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb pheej tuaj tawmtsaam kuv; cov tuabneeg sab phem pheej yuav muab kuv tua povtseg, cov tuabneeg ntawdyog cov kws tsi quavntsej koj le.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws muaj kev taabncuab, hab yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj kev hlub. Koj ibtxwm muaj lub sab ntev, sab zoo hab ua ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>16</sup>Thov koj tig lug cuag kuv hab taabncuab kuv; thov txhawb kuv tug zug hab cawm kuv; rua qhov kuv muaj lub sab dlawb paug pehawm koj ib yaam le koj tug tubkhai kws muab sab npuab koj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha koj txujkev ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua kuv; cov tuabneeg kws ntxub kuv yuav raug kev txaajmuag thaus puab pum koj pub kuv muaj kev zoo sab hab paab kuv.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 87**

### **Qhuas Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV tsim nwg lub nroog rua sau lub roob dlawbhuv;

<sup>2</sup>tug TSWV hlub lub nroog Yeluxalees tshaaj lwm thaaj chaw kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayees.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv lub nroog, ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug zoo kws nwg has txug koj:

<sup>4</sup>“Thaus kuv suav tej tsaav tuabneeg kws noog kuv lug npe, kuv suav cov Iziv hab cov Npanpiloos huv tuabsi; cov Filitees, cov Tiles hab cov Sudaas, kuv yuav suav puab npe nrug cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

<sup>5</sup>Puab yuav has tas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob sau roob Xi-oos has tas, tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav ua kuas lub Roob Xi-oos nyob ruaj khov.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV yuav sau cov tuabneeg ntawd tej npe rua huv ntawv khaws ca hab suav has tas puab puavleej yog pejxeem huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>7</sup>Puab dlha seev cev hu nkauj has tas, “Xi-oos yog lub hauvpaug kws txhawv

koob moov lug rua peb suavdlawg.”

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 88

### Quaj Thov Kev Paab

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv hab yog kuv tug Cawmseej, kuv quaj ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais, hab thaus tsaus ntuj; kuv txaav lug nyob ntawm kojxubndlag.
- <sup>2</sup>Thov noog kuv tej lug thov; thov noog kuv lub suab quaj kws thov paab!
- <sup>3</sup>Muaj ntau yaam kev ntxhuv sab lug raug kuv ua rua kuv yuav laug tuag,
- <sup>4</sup>kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tub yuav tuag; kuv tug zug ntaug taag lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv raug muab tso nrug cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm; kuv zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws luas muab tua tso huv qhov ntxaa, cov tuabneeg kws koj ncu tsi txug hab koj muab puab tso tseg lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Koj muab kuv pov rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws tub, hab pov rua huv lub qhov ntuj kws tsaus nti.
- <sup>7</sup>Koj txujkev chim tsuam kuv nyaav kawg le, hab nphau lug npug kuv ib yaam le nthwv dlej havtxwv ndlaas.
- <sup>8</sup>Koj ua rua kuv cov phoojywg tsiv taag tso kuv tseg; koj ua rua kuv txaus puab ntsub kawg le. Kuv raug kaw rua saab huv hab tsiv tsi dlim le;
- <sup>9</sup>kuv ob lub qhovmuag qheb tsi taug vim kev txomnyem. Tug TSWV, kuv naj nub hu txug koj hab tsa teg thov koj.
- <sup>10</sup>Koj ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua cov tuabneeg tuag lawm hab los? Puab puas sawv lug hab qhuas koj?
- <sup>11</sup>Luas puas pav koj txujkev hluv kws tsi paub kawg rua huv tej qhov ntxaa lossis pav koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua huv qhov chaw puamtsuaj?
- <sup>12</sup>Puas pum koj tej txujci tseemceeb nyob huv qhov chaw tsaus ntuj nti lossis koj txujkev ua zoo puas nyob huv lub tebchaws kws muab tso tseg lawm?
- <sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv thov koj paab; kuv naj taagkig thov koj.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV, vim le caag koj tso kuv tseg? Vim le caag koj tig rausqaum rua kuv lawm?

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yeej raug kev txomnyem txij thaus kuv tseem hluas lug, hab kuv tub yuav laug tuag; kuv taag kev ca sab, vim koj txujkev rau txim nyaav heev.

<sup>16</sup>Koj txujkev chim tsuam nkaus kuv; koj txujkev npautawg kws txaus ntshai ua rua kuv puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>17</sup>Tej ntawd vij puagncig kuv ib nub tsaus ntuj ib yaam le dlej nyaab; tej ntawd thaiv kuv kev txhua phaab taagnrho.

<sup>18</sup>Koj ua rua kuv tug phoojywg kws zoo tshaaj plawg tso kuv tseg, tsuas yog kev tsaus ntuj txhaj tseem ua phoojywg rua kuv xwb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 89**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Hu thaus Tau Kev Ntxhuv Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav naj nub hu nkauj qhuas koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg; kuv yuav qha koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg moog ibtxhis.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv paub has tas, koj txujkev hlub yeej muaj nyob moog ibtxhis, hab koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob ruaj nreeg ib yaam le lub ntuj.

<sup>3</sup>Koj has tas, “Kuv tau coglug nrug tug tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv lawm; kuv tau coglug rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv has tas,

<sup>4</sup>‘Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv moog le; kuv yuav ceev koj lub zwmtxwv kuas muaj nyob moog ibtxhis.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Qaum ntuj hu nkauj qhuas tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj ua; tug TSWV, cov tuabneeg dlawbhuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, nyob sau ntuj yeej tsi muaj leejtwg zoo le koj; cov timtswv ceebtsheej tsi muaj ib tug yuav zoo npaum le koj.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg dlawbhuv txhua tug puavleej fwm koj; hab sawv ntawm koj xubndlag huv lub rooj saablaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, tsi muaj lwm

tug muaj fwjchim npaum le koj lawm; tug TSWV, koj yeej ncaaj nceeg rua txhua yaam kws koj ua.

<sup>9</sup>Koj kaav taagnrho tej havtxwv kws muaj zug; koj ua rua tej nthwv dlej kws ndlaas ntawd tug hab nyob ntsag tu.

<sup>10</sup>Koj muab tug Lahaj kws yog tug zaaj huv havtxwv tsuj nthi hab muab tua kag; koj siv koj tug zug luj zug nchaav ua rua koj cov yeebncuab swb lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yog koj tug; koj tsim ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yog tug tsim saab qaumteb hab saab qaabteb; lub Roob Tanpaus hab lub Roob Helemoos hu nkauj zoo sab qhuas koj.

<sup>13</sup>Ua caag koj muaj fwjchim luj ua luaj! Ua caag koj muaj zug luj zug nchaav ua luaj le!

<sup>14</sup>Koj lub tebchaws cog ruaj khov rua ntawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab kev tseeb; txhua yaam kws koj ua qha rua peb paub has tas koj yog tug sab zoohab muaj kev hlub.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws hu nkauj qhuas koj hab cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej nyob huv qhov kaaj ntawm koj txujkev ua sab dlawb sab zoo mas puab muajkev zoo sab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Vim muaj koj puab txhaj zoo sab taag nub; hab puab qhuas koj txujkev ua sab dlawb sab zoo.

<sup>17</sup>Koj paab peb muaj yeej luj kawg le; vim koj txujkev hlub, koj txhaj pub peb kovyeej.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV, koj xaiv tug kws tiv thaiv peb; koj yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv Dlawbhuv kws pub peb muaj vaajntxwv.

#### Vaajtswv Tej Lug Cog Tseg rua Daviv

<sup>19</sup>Tau ntev lug lawm zaaj ywgtoog kws koj has rua koj tug tubkhai kws muab sab npuab koj has tas, “Kuv tau paab ib tug tubrog kws nto npe heev; kuv tau muab lub zwmtxwv cob rua tug kws kuv xaiv ntawm cov pejxeem lug.

- <sup>20</sup>Kuv tau muab roj laub rua sau kuv tug tubkhai Daviv taubhau hab tsaaw nwg ua vaajntxwv.
- <sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav txhawb nwg tug zug moog le, kuv lub fwjchim yuav ua rua nwg muaj zug heev.
- <sup>22</sup>Nwg cov yeebncuab yuav kov kov tsi yeej nwg; hab cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav kov tsi yeej nwg.
- <sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav tsuj ntag nwg cov yeebncuab hab tua txhua tug kws ntxub nwg.
- <sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav hlub nwg hab ua sab zoo rua nwg; kuv yuav paab kuas nwg kovyeej luas moog le.
- <sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav nthuav nwg lub tebchaws kuas dlaav txij ndlua ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees moog txug ndlua tug Dlej Efalates.
- <sup>26</sup>Nwg yuav has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yog kuv leej Txiv hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv; koj yog lub pobzeb kws yog kuv txujkev cawm dlim.’
- <sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav tsaaw nwg ua kuv tug tub hlub, nwg yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv.
- <sup>28</sup>Kuv yuav ceev kuv tej lug cog tseg rua nwg moog le, hab tej kws kuv tau nrug nwg sis coglug yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>29</sup>Nwg lub zwmtxwv yuav nyob ruaj khov ib yaam le lub ntuj; hab nwg caajceg yuav ua vaajntxwv moog le.
- <sup>30</sup>“Tabsis yog nwg caajceg tsi fwm kuv tej kevcai, hab tsi ua lub neej lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm,
- <sup>31</sup>hab yog puab tsi ceev kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag, hab tsi khaws kuv tej lug saamfwm ca,
- <sup>32</sup>ces kuv yuav rau txim rua puab vim puab tej kev txhum; kuv yuav ua kuas puab raug kev txomnyem vim tej kev txhum kws puab ua.
- <sup>33</sup>Txawm le caag los kuv yuav tsi tso txujkev hlub Daviv tseg lossis yuav ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua nwg lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Kuv yuav tsi rhuav tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua nwg, lossis yuav tsi thim tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua nwg.

<sup>35</sup>“Kuv tuav kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv coglug ib zag xwb kaav moog taag ibtxhis; kuv yuav tsi dlaag Daviv ib zag le.

<sup>36</sup>Nwg yuav muaj xeebntxwv tsi tu moog le hab yog tseem muaj lub nub tawm tuaj, kuv yuav tsomkwm nwg lub tebchaws moog le.

<sup>37</sup>Nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj khov ib yaam le lub hli, ua tug timkhawv tseeb nyob sau nruab ntug.”

### **Quaj Ntsuag rua tug Vaajntxwv Kws Swb Lawm**

<sup>38</sup>Tabsis koj chim kawg rua tug vaajntxwv kws koj tau xaiv tseg; koj tau tso nwg tseg hab ca nwg nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>39</sup>Koj rhuav koj tej lug cog tseg rua koj tug tubkhai, hab muab nwg lub mom kub pov rua huv paag aav.

<sup>40</sup>Koj muab nwg lub nroog tej ntsaa yeej rhuav puag taag hab ca tej chaw faajxwm pob puag taag.

<sup>41</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws dlua kev, nyag nwg tej khoom taag; tej tuabneeg zej zog puavleej luag nwg plig.

<sup>42</sup>Koj pub nwg cov yeebncuab tua yeej nwg lawm; koj ua rua nwg cov yeebncuab muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>43</sup>Koj ua kuas nwg tej cuabyeej ua rog siv tsi tau, hab ca nwg cov yeebncuab kovyeej nwg.

<sup>44</sup>Koj tau tshem nwg tug cwj tawm ntawm nwg moog hab muab nwg lub zwmtxwv tsoo qaug rua huv aav lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Koj txav nwg lub noobnyoog kuas tuab lu, hab tsi pub kuas nwg tau ntsejmuag hlo le.

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Kuas Dlim**

<sup>46</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txawm yuav nraim peb moog ibtxhis le los? Koj txujkev chim kws kub le suavtawg tseem yuav nyob ntev npaum le caag?

<sup>47</sup>Ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv txujsa tuab lu heev; Ncu ntsoov has tas koj tsim peb lug ua tuabneeg xwb!

<sup>48</sup>Leejtwg txhaj yuav nyob ibtxhis tsi txawj tuag? Yuav ua le caag tuabneeg txhaj le tsiv dlim lub qhov ntxaa?

<sup>49</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txujkev hlab thaus u dlua qhov twg lawm? Tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua Daviv nyob qhov twg lawm?

<sup>50</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai kws raug luas thum heev, kuv tiv tsi taug cov tuabneeg sab phem tej lug tsawm foom le lawm.

<sup>51</sup>Tug TSWV, koj cov yeebncuab tau txobthum tug vaajntxwv kws koj xaiv! Nwg moog txug qhov twg los luas pheej thum nwg.

<sup>52</sup>Thov qhuas tug TSWV moog ibtxhis le! Amees! Amees!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 90**

### **NTU PLAUB**

*(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 90–106)*

#### **Yog Vaajtswv hab Noobneej Tug**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej ibtxwm yog peb lub chaw nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus koj tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb hab tej toj roob hauv peg, koj yeej muaj nyob lug lawm, hab koj yeej yog Vaajtswv moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>3</sup>Koj kuas tuabneeg rov moog ua aav, koj muab tuabneeg hloov moog ua aav dlua.

<sup>4</sup>Koj saib ib txheeb xyoo tsuas ntev le ib nub xwb; ib txheeb xyoo tsuas zoo ib yaam le naag mo kws lawm lossis zoo ib yaam le ib txoog teev thaus tsausntuj.

<sup>5</sup>Koj kuav hlo peb moog ib yaam le nthwv dlej kuav; peb ua neej nyob tub tsi ntev npaum le zaaj npau suav. Peb zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag kws nthaw kaug thaus sawv ntxuv,

<sup>6</sup>nwg luj hlab hab tawg paaj, thaus yaav tsaus ntuj ca le ntsws hab qhuav lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Koj txujkev chim ua rua peb raug puamtsuaj taag; koj txujkev npautawg ua rua peb ntshai kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Koj muab peb tej kev txhum tso rua ntawm koj xubndlag, txawm yog tej kev txhum kws peb ua nraim nkoog los koj yeej pum huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Vim koj txujkev chim txav peb txujsa, peb txhaj ua neej nyob tsi ntev peb lub neej xaus moog ib yaam le lub suab ntxhi kws pluj zuj zug lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Peb tsuas ua neej nyob txug xyaa caum xyoo xwb, tug kws khov kawg tsuas nyob txug yim caum xyoo; txawm yog ua neej nyob ntev los tsuas muaj kev txomnyem hab nyuaj sab xwb, peb ua neej nyob tsi ntev, ces peb txujsa txawm yaaj ntxhis lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg paub txug koj txujkev chim? Puas muaj leejtwg paub hastas thaus koj npautawg tuabneeg yuav ntshai npaum twg?

<sup>12</sup>Thov koj qha kuas peb paub has tas, peb txujsa tuab lu kawg le, peb txhaj yuav xeev lug ua tuabneeg ntse.

<sup>13</sup>Koj tseem yuav chim ntev le caag ntxiv hab? Tug TSWV, thov koj hlub koj cov tubkhai hab!

<sup>14</sup>Thov kuas peb naj taagkig tau txais koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg kuas puv npo peb lub sab, peb txhaj muaj lub sab xyivfaab hab hu nkauj taag peb simneej.

<sup>15</sup>Thov koj pub kuas peb muaj kev zoo sab ntau npaum le tej kev nyuaj sab kws koj tso lug raug peb ntau xyoo lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thov pub peb cov kws yog koj tubkhai pum koj tej num tseemceeb; hab thov ca peb cov xeebntxwv pum koj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, thov koj foom koob moov rua peb; thov paab kuas txhua yaam num kws peb ua ntawd tav hab vaammeej!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 91**

### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Tiv Thaiv Peb**

<sup>1</sup>Tug kws moog cawm sav rua ntawm tug TSWV, hab tug kws nyob huv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txujkev tiv thaiv,

<sup>2</sup>mas tug ntawd txhaj has tau rua tug TSWV has tas, “Koj yog tug tiv thaiv hab



tsomkwm kuv. Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv; kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Nwg yuav tsi pub koj maag luas lub vuj hlua, hab nwg yuav paab koj dlim ntawm tej kaab mob kev tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav nthuav hlo nwg ob phob tis lug roog koj; nwg yuav tsomkwm koj, koj yuav nyob tso sab plhuav, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav tsomkwm hab tiv thaiv koj.

<sup>5</sup>Mo ntuj los koj yuav tsi ntshai kev puamtsuaj lossis tsi ntshai tej xub neevnti kws luas tua nthawv nthavv thaus nruab nub,

<sup>6</sup>lossis tej kaab mob kws lug raug suavdlawg thaus mo ntuj, lossis tej kev puamtsuaj kws tuaj raug suavdlawg thaus nruab nub.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog muaj ib txheeb leej tuag nyob ntawm koj ib saab, hab muaj ib vaam leej tuag puagncig koj los yuav tsi muaj xwm dlaabtsi raug koj le.

<sup>8</sup>Koj yuav tsa qhovmuag saib hab pum luas rau txim rua cov tuabneeg sab phem.

<sup>9</sup>Koj muab tug TSWV ua tug tiv thaiv koj, tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yog tug tsomkwm koj,

<sup>10</sup>txhaj yuav tsi muaj kev puamtsuaj lug raug koj, hab kev nruj kev tsiv yuav tsi lug ze koj vaaj koj tsev.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv yuav khaiv nwg cov timtswv ceebtsheej lug tsomkwm koj, puab yuav tiv thaiv koj txhua qhov kws koj moog.

<sup>12</sup>Puab ob txhais teg yuav fwj koj, tsi pub koj ob txhais kutaw raug pobzeb le.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuav tsuj pis ntag tsuv ntshuav hab naab, txawm yog tej tsuv ntshuav kws nyaum hab tej naab kws muaj taug los koj yuav muab tsuj nthi rua huv koj qaab xibtaws.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yuav cawm cov tuabneeg kws hlub kuv hab yuav tiv thaiv cov tuabneeg kws leeg kuv ua puab tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus puab thov txug kuv, kuv yuav teb puab; thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab, kuv yuav nrug puab nyob; kuv yuav cawm puab kuas dlim hab pub puab

tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav pub puab muaj sa ntev ua neej nyob hab kuv yuav cawm kuas puab dlim.”

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 92

### Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug hab hu nkauj qhuas koj kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus,

<sup>2</sup>Naj taagkig qha koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg, hab naj mo qha koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg,

<sup>3</sup>nrug tej suab nkauj nogncas hab tej suab raaj kws zoo heev.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tej num kws tseemceeb ua rua kuv zoo sab heev; kuv hu nkauj zoo sab rua txhua yaam kws koj tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tej num tseemceeb kawg le! Koj txujkev xaav tub kawg nkaus!

<sup>6</sup>Qhov nuav ua rua tug tuabneeg ruag paub tsi txug; tug tuabneeg ruag tsi totaub tej ntawd le.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav luj hlub ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag, hab cov tuabneeg txhum yuav vaammeej, tabsis puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag,

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov koj yog tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>9</sup>Peb paub has tas koj cov yeebncuab yuav tuag taag, hab cov tuabneeg sabphem yuav swb.

<sup>10</sup>Koj pub rua kuv muaj zug ib yaam le tug nyuj qus; koj foom koob moov rua kuv muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv pum has tas kuv cov yeebncuab swb taag lawm, hab nov cov tuabneegsab phem quaj ntshu nrooj.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav luj hlub ib yaam le tej ntsuag txoob; hab puab yuav hlub zoo ib yaam le tej ntoo cab peg Lenpanoos.

<sup>13</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le cov ntoo kws cog huv tug TSWV lub tsev kws tawg paaj ntsaa ab nyob huv peb tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>14</sup>txawm yog cov ntoo tub laug lawm los tseem ntsuab, txi taug txiv hab khov heev.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov nuav qha has tas tug TSWV yeej ncaaj nceeg, tug kws tsomkwm kuv, nwg yeej tsi muaj ib qho txhum le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 93**

### **Vaajtswv Yog Vaajntxwv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog Vaajntxwv. Nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab nwg tug zug luj zug nchaav ua nwg tsoog tsho naav lub nplajteb yeej muaj chaw nyob ruaj nreeg tsi txawj txaav le.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, koj lub zwmtxwv yeej nyob khov kho thaus chivkeeb lug lawm hab koj yeej nyob ibtxhab ibtxhis thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, tej havtxwv kws tub heev ua suab nrov nroo ntwg; tej suab ntawd nrov tseeg nkawg tuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kaav sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg muaj fwjchim luj tshaaj tej suab havtxwv nrov hab muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej nthwv dlej havtxwv kws ndlaas nphau nphwv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txuj kevcai muaj nyob moog tsi paub pluj, hab koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 94**

### **Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Txhua Yaam**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog Vaajtswv tug kws rau txim; thov qha koj txujkev chim rua suavdlawg pum!

<sup>2</sup>Koj yog tug txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb; thov koj sawv hab ua pauj kuas txaus nkaus rua cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav zoo sab ntev le caag? Tseem tshuav ntev le caag hab?

- <sup>4</sup>Puab yuav has lug phem khaavtheeb ntsuav hab khaav tej kev phem kws puab ua moog ntev le caag?
- <sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, puab caij tsuj koj tsaav tuabneeg hab puab tsimtxom cov tuabneeg kws yog koj tug.
- <sup>6</sup>Puab tua cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag, hab puab tua lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws lug nyob huv peb lub tebchaws.
- <sup>7</sup>Puab has tas, “Tug TSWV yeej tsi pum peb le; cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswvtsi paub hlo le.”
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, ua caag mej yuav ruag ua luaj le? Cov tuabneeg ruag, thaus twg mej maam le ntse?
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws tsim peb muaj qhovntsej, nwg tseem tsi nov hab los? Vaajtswv yog tug tsim peb muaj qhovmuag, nwg tseem tsi pum hab los?
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv qhuab ntuag txhua tsaav tuabneeg, nwg tseem tsi tau rau txim rua puab hab los? Nwg yog xwbfbw rua txhua tug, nwg tseem tsi muaj kev txawj ntse le los?
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV paub tej kws tuabneeg xaav huv sab; nwg paub has tas tej kws tuabneeg xaav tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, tug tuabneeg kws koj qha hab koj muab koj txuj kevcai cob rua, mas muaj kev kaaj sab lug!
- <sup>13</sup>Koj pub tug ntawd tau su nub kws muaj kev ntxhuv sab moog txug nub kws luas khawb tau qhov cuab tug tuabneeg sab phem tsaiv.
- <sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tsi tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg tseg; nwg yuav tsi ncaim nwg cov tuabneeg hlo le.
- <sup>15</sup>Yuav rov muaj kev ua ncaaj nyob huv tej tsev tu plaub, ces cov tuabneeg ncaaj yuav ua ncaaj nceeg moog le.
- <sup>16</sup>Leejtwg yuav sawv kuv cev moog tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg sab phem? Leejtwg yuav tuaj kuv tog tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas?
- <sup>17</sup>Yog tug TSWV tsi cawm kuv, kuv yuav ca le moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv has tas “Kuv qaug lawm lauj”; tabsis tug TSWV, koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg paab kuv sawv rov lug.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv ntxhuv sab hab ywjfaab ywjfwj, koj nplig kuv lub sab kuas kuv rov muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv, koj yeej tsi koom sab nrug tug txav txim tsi ncaaj kws nwg txav txim tsi lawv le txuj cai,

<sup>21</sup>nwg tuavhuv ua tsi ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg zoo hab txav txim tuag rua tug tuabneeg tsi muaj txim.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV tiv thaiv kuv; kuv tug Vaajtswv t somkwm kuv.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg yuav rau txim rua puab, vim tej kev phem kws puab ua hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj vim puab tej kev txhum; tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 95**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le nrug peb qhuas tug TSWV! Peb ca le hu nkauj zoo sab qhuas Vaajtswvtug kws t somkwm peb!

<sup>2</sup>Peb ca le lug cuag nwg, ua nwg tsaug hab hu nkauj zoo sab qhuas nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, nwg yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj tshaaj lwm tug vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg kaav taagnrho lub qaab ntuj nuav, txij ndlua huv tej qhov tsua kws t ub tub moog txug sau tej hauv roob sab.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg kaav taagnrho tej havtxwv kws nwg tsim; hab kaav thooj aav kws nwg txhais teg puab.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le lug hab peb khoov ntshis pehawm nwg; peb ca le txhus caug ntawm tug TSWV lub xubndlag, nwg yog tug tsim peb!

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yog peb tug Vaajtswv; peb yog cov tuabneeg kws nwg t somkwm, peb yog paab yaaj kws nwg pub zaub rua noj. Nub nua ca le noog tej lug kws nwg

has:

<sup>8</sup>“Mej tsi xob ua tuabneeg tawv ncauj le mej cov yawmkoob ua thaus nyob nraag taj suabpuam Melinpas hab Maxas.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus nyob nraag puab sim kuv sab, puab pum txhua yaam kws kuv ua paab puab lawm los puab tseem sim kuv sab le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Plaub caug xyoo ntawd kuv dlhuav cov tuabneeg nuav kawg le, kuv has tas ‘Ua caag puab yuav tsi muab sab npuab kuv hlo le; puab tsi kaam noog kuv tej lug qhuab qha.’

<sup>11</sup>Chim kuv sab, kuv txhaj has lug txav npluav rua puab has tas, ‘Mej yuav tsi tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej.’ ”

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 96

### Vaajtswv Yog tug Vaajntxwv Kws Luj Tshaaj Plawg

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 16.23-33)

<sup>1</sup>Ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas tug TSWV! Tuabneeg thoob nplajteb ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>2</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV hab ua nwg tsaug! Naj nub pav nwg txujkev cawm dlim rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le pav nwg lub koob lub npe kws nrov ncha moo lug rua txhua lub tebchaws, pav nwg tej num tseemceeb rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg tau nov; qha nwg teg num kws luj kawg nkaus rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, tsimnyog suavdlawg qhuas nwg kawg le; suavdlawg yuavtsum fwm nwg heev dlua fwm tej vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv tsuas yog mlom xwb. tabsis tug TSWV yogtug tsim lub ntuj.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg lub koob mee hab tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab nyob puagncig nwg; nwg lub fwjchim hab kev zoo nkauj nyob puagncig nwg lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>7</sup>Tuabneeg thoob nplajteb, ca le qhuas tug TSWV; ca le qhuas nwg tug tshwjchim hab nwg tug zug.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV lub npe kws muaj koob muaj meej; ca le nqaa khoomtujaj fij rua huv nwg lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>Suavdlawg yuavtsum tu lub sab kuas dlawbhuv moog pehawm tug TSWV; tuabneeg nplajteb, ca le tshee quas nyo ntawm nwg xubndlag!

<sup>10</sup>Ca le has rua txhua lub tebchaws has tas, “Tug TSWV yog Vaajntxwv! Lub nplajteb yeej nyob ruaj nreeg tsi txaav chaw le; nwg yuav txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>11</sup>Lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj ca le zoo sab hlo! Havtxwv hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nyob huv havtxwv ca le qw ntshu nrooj;

<sup>12</sup>tej laj teb hab tej qoobloo kws nyob huv tej teb ca le zoo sab; tej ntoo huv haav zoov yuav qw zoo sab

<sup>13</sup>thaus kws tug TSWV lug kaav lub nplajteb nuav. Nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv yuav kaav tuabneeg nplajteb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 97**

### **Vaajtswv Muaj Fwjchim Luj Tshaaj Plawg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog vaajntxwv! Lub nplajteb ca le zoo sab! Tej koog povtxwv huv havtxwv, mej ca le zoo sab!

<sup>2</sup>Muaj fuab tsaus nti nyob puasncig nwg; nwg kaav tuabneeg nplajteb ntawm kev ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj nplaim tawg ua nwg ntej hab kub nwg cov yeebncuab kws nyob puagncig nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg ua kuas tsaglig xub ci pum kev thoob nplajteb; lub nplajteb pum hab ntshai tshee nyo.

<sup>5</sup>Tej hauv roob yaaj le cab ntaab taabmeeg tug TSWV, taabmeeg tug TSWVkws kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb.

<sup>6</sup>Lub ntuj pav nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tug kws pe tej mlom yuav poob ntsejmuag; taagnrho tej vaajtswv yuav txhus caug pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, vim koj txujkev txav txim, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xi-oos muaj kev zoo sab heev, hab tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas los zoo sab kawgle.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj luj kawg nkaus, koj yog tug kws kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav; koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV hlub cov tuabneeg kws ntxub tej kev phem kev qas; nwg tso mkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg txujsa; nwg tso puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneegsab phem txhais teg.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov kaaj ci rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab ua rua cov tuabneeg zoo muaj kev zoo sab kawg.

<sup>12</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ca le zoo sab, vim txhua yaam kwstug TSWV ua taag lug lawm! Ncu ntsoov txhua yaam kws tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv ua taag lug lawm, hab ua nwg tsaug.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 98**

### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Kaav Lub Nplajteb**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas tug TSWV; nwg tau ua tej txujci kws tseemceeb heev! Nwg kovyeej lug ntawm nwg lub fwjchim hab nwg tug zug.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV qha nwg txujkev muaj yeej; nwg qha nwg lub fwjchim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, nwg ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab hlub puab moog ibtxhis. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov puavleej pum peb tug Vaajtswv txujkev muaj yeej.

<sup>4</sup>Tuabneeg nplajteb ca le hu nkauj zoo sab qhuas tug TSWV; ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg hab zoo sab ua nwg tsaug!

<sup>5</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le ntaus nkauj nogncas!



<sup>6</sup>Ca le tshuab raaj tshuab xyu! hab qw zoo sab qhuas tug TSWV kws yog pebtug Vaajntxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Dlej havtxwv hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv havtxwv ca le qw ntshu nrooj; lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv lub nplajteb ca le hu nkauj!

<sup>8</sup>Tej dlej, mej ca le npuaj teg; tej hauv roob, mej ca le hu nkauj zoo sab ua ke ntawm tug TSWV lub xubndlag,

<sup>9</sup>rua qhov nwg lug kaav lub nplajteb nuav lawm, nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv yuav kaav tuabneeg nplajteb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 99**

### **Vaajtswv Yog Vaajntxwv tug Kws Muaj Fwjchim Luj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yog Vaajntxwv, hab tej tuabneeg ntshai nwg tshee nyo. Nwg nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv ntawm ob tug qhelunpees, hab lub nplajteb ua zug koog.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj fwjchim luj nyob huv Xi-oos; nwg yog tug kws kaav txhua lub tebhaws huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug yuav qhuas nwg lub npe hab lub koob meej kws nrov nchaa moo lug. Nwg tuab leeg yog tug Dlawbhuv!

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg, koj muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua cov Yixalayees; koj koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab kev dlawbhuv lug.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv; ca le pehawm nwg ntawm nwg lub zwmtxwv! Nwg tuab leeg yog tug Dlawbhuv!

<sup>6</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos yog nwg ob tug povthawj, hab Xamuyees tuab leeg yog tug kws thov tug TSWV; puab hu tug TSWV hab nwg teb puab tej lug thov.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has lug huv tauv fuab tuaj rua puab; puab fwm tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws nwg muab cob rua puab lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, koj teb koj tsaav tuabneeg tej lug thov; txawm yog koj tau rau txim rua puab, vim puab tej kev txhum los koj qharua puab has tas, koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws zaam txim.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv; hab pehawm nwg ntawm nwg lub roob dlawbhuv! Vim tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, nwg yog tug Dlawbhuv.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 100

### Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv

- <sup>1</sup>Tuabneeg thoob plawg nplajteb ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV!
- <sup>2</sup>Ca le zoo sab hab pehawm tug TSWV; ca le txaav lug nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndlag hab hu nkauj zoo sab!
- <sup>3</sup>Ca le leeg has tas tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv. Nwg tsim peb hab peb yog nwg tug; peb yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab peb yog nwg paab yaaj.
- <sup>4</sup>Ca le moog huv nwg lub Tuamtsev hab ua nwg tsaug; ca le moog rua huvtej chaav tsev hab qhuas nwg. Ca le ua nwg tsaug hab qhuas nwg lub npe.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis; hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 101

### Vaajntxwv Tej Lug Cog Tseg

- <sup>1</sup>Tug Tswv, kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj, kuv zaaj nkauj yog has txug qhov kws koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav xyum ua lub neej kuas tsi muaj leejtwg thum tau le. Thaus twg koj maam lug cuag kuv? Kuv yuav ua lub neej dlawbhuv nyob huv kuv lub tsev
- <sup>3</sup>hab kuv yuav tsi quavntsej tej kev phem kev qas le. Kuv ntsub tej kws cov tuabneeg tsiv tawm ntawm Vaajtswv moog lawm ua; kuv yuav tsi raus teg rua tej kev phem kev qas ntawd le.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav tsi ua tuabneeg sab nkhaus hab kuv yuav tsi koom nrug cov tuabneeg sab phem.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws has luas plig ua kuas puamtsuaj; kuv yuav tsi ua sab ntev rua tug tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab muaj plhus hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav pub cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab npuab Vaajtswv nyob huv kuv lub loog. Kuv yuav ca cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab ncaaj ua kuv teg num.

<sup>7</sup>Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg dlaag nyob huv kuv lub loog; yuav tsi muaj cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus nyob taabmeeg kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav cov tuabneeg sab phem kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws ib nub dlhau ib nub kuas pluj taag; kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg limham ntab tawm huv tug TSWV lub nroog moog.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 102**

### **Tug Tub Hluas Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv thaus Raug Kev Nyuaj Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov, hab noog kuv lub suab kws thov koj paab!

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem, thov koj tsi xob tsiv nraim kuv! Thov koj tig ntsej noog kuv tej lug hab teb kuv thaus kuv thov koj!

<sup>3</sup>Kuv txujsa taabtom yuav pluj moog ib yaam le cov paa nchu; hab kuv lub cev taabtom kub cuag suavtawg hlawv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv raug luas tsuj qaug ib yaam le tej nroj qhuav; kuv txhaj tsi qaab lus noj kuv cov mov lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ntsaaj quas lawg; kuv lub cev tshuav tawv qhwv pobtxhaa lawm xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv zoo le tug noog kws nyob tom taj suabpuam, zoo ib yaam le tug plaas kws nyob huv lub zog kws dlo quas cuas.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv pw tsi tsaug zug le; kuv zoo ib yaam le tug noog kws nyob khua sab khuav sau ruv tsev.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tej yeebncuab tuaj txobthuam kuv taag nub; cov tuabneeg kws tuam mom kuv siv kuv lub npe foom tsi zoo.

<sup>9-10</sup>Vim koj chim hab npautawg, kuv txhaj noj tshauv ib yaam le noj mov, hab haus dlej los haus tau kuv cov kua muag. Koj muab kuv nqaa hab laim povtseg.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv txujsa zoo ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo thaus yuav tsaus ntuj; kuv

zoo ib yaam le tej nroj kws qhuav lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV, koj nyob sau koj lub zwmtxwv moog ibtxhis; Txhua tam tuabneeg yuav ncu ntsoov koj.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuav sawv tseeg lug hlub Xi-oos; rua qhov tub txug lub sijhawm kws taabncuab Xi-oos lawm; lub sijhawm kws teem ca lug txug lawm lauj!

<sup>14</sup>Koj cov tubkhai nyam Xi-oos kawg le, txawm yog Xi-oos raug rhuav puamtsuaj ua tej pawg pobzeb lawm los puab tseem tshua nwg kawg le.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ntshai tug TSWV; txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav ntshai nwg lub fwjchim.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug TSWV rov txhim khu lub nroog Xi-oos dlua tshab, nwg lub fwjchim yuav tshwm lug rua suavdlawg pum.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuav noog nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg mob sab rua tej lug thov.

<sup>18</sup>Ca le muab tej kws tug TSWV tau ua taag lug lawm sau ca rua tej xeebntxwv yaav tom ntej tau nyeem, kuas cov tuabneeg kws tseem yuav yuglug txhaj tau qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV saib sau nwg lub chaw dlawbhuv sau ntuj tuaj, nwg nyob sau ntuj saib tuaj rua huv nplajteb.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg nov cov tuabneeg kws raug txim tej suab quaj, hab nwg tso cov tuabneeg kws raug luas rau txim kuas dlim kev tuag.

<sup>21</sup>Hab tuabneeg yuav pav nwg lub npe huv Xi-oos, hab tuabneeg yuav qhuas nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>22</sup>rua thaus kws ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab ntau lub tebchaws tuaj sis sau ua ke pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV txu kuv tug zug rua thaus kuv tseem hluas; nwg txav kuv txujsa kuas kuv ua neej nyob tsi ntev.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tsi xob coj kuv moog thaus kuv tseem yog ib nraab neej. Tug TSWV, koj yog tug nyob moog ibtxhis;

<sup>25</sup>Thaus chivkeeb koj txhais teg tsim lub nplajteb hab tsim lub ntuj.

<sup>26</sup>Tej ntawd yuav pluj moog taag, tabsis koj yuav nyob moog ibtxhis; tej ntawd yuav txawj qub hab ndluag ib yaam le tej tsoog tsho. Koj yuav muab tej ntawd hloov ib yaam le luas hloov rig tsho, ces tej ntawd yuav pluj moog.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis koj zoo le qub hab koj yuav nyob moog ibtxhis tsi txawj kawg le.

<sup>28</sup>Peb tej tubki yuav nyob kaaj sab lug, vim koj yog tug tiv thaiv, mas puab cov xeebntxwv yuav nyob tso sab plhuav.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 103**

#### **Vaajtswv Txujkev Hlub**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv lub sab, ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Taagnrho kuv lub cev ca le qhuas nwgclub npe kws dlawbhuv!

<sup>2</sup>Kuv lub sab, ca le qhuas tug TSWV, hab ncu ntsoov nwg txaj ntsig.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg zaam kuv tej kev txhum huv tuabsi, hab khu kuv tej mob zoo hlo.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg paab kuv dlim kev pluj kev tuag nwg hlub kuv hab taabncuab kuv, nwg foom koob moov rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg pub txhua yaam zoo rua kuv lub neej, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tseem hluas hab muaj zug khov kho ib yaam le tug dlaav.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV paab cov kws raug luas tsimtxom hab nwg tuaj puab tog paab kuas puab yeej.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV qha nwg teg num rua Mauxes hab pub rua cov Yixalayeess pumnwg tej txujci kws tseemceeb.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj sab dlawb sab zoo hab muaj kev hlub, nwg tsi chimsai hab nwg hlub moog ibtxhis.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg tsi tshev hab nwg tsi chim moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg tsi rau txim rua peb lawv le tej kev txhum kws tsimnyog peb raug lossis tsi ua pauj peb lub txim hab tej kev txhum kws peb ua.

<sup>11</sup>Lub ntuj nyob sab dlhau lub nplajteb npaum le caag, tug TSWV hlub cov kws

fwm nwg heev npaum le ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Nubtuaj dleb nubpoob npaum le caag, tug TSWV muab peb tej kev txhum moog povtseg dleb npaum le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Leej txiv hlub nwg cov mivnyuas npaum le caag, tug TSWV hlub cov kws fwm nwg npaum le ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV paub has tas, nwg muab dlaabtsi lug tsim peb; nwg ncu ntsoovhas tas, peb yog moov aav xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Peb txujsa zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag; peb luj hlub mog nyoos ib yaam le lub paaj nroj;

<sup>16</sup>thaus cua ntsawj lub paaj ntawd txawm zeeg lawm, hab tsi muaj leejtwg rov pum lub paaj ntawd dlua.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV hlub cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg moog ibtxhis, hab nwg muaj sab dlawb sab zoo rua txhua tam tuabneeg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog pub rua cov tuabneeg kws koj lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg; hab noog nwg tej lug qhuab qha kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV muab nwg lub zwmtxwv txawb rua sau ntuj; nwg yog tug kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug qhuab qha, hab noog tej lug kws nwg has, mej ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>21</sup>Txhua yaam kws muaj fwjchim nyob sau qaum ntuj, mej yog tug TSWV cov tubkhai kws ua lawv le nwg sab nyam, ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>22</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tsim lug nyob txhua qhov kws tug TSWV kaav, ca le qhuas tug TSWV. Kuv lub sab ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 104**

### **Qhuas Tug Kws Tsim Ib Puas Tsaav Yaam**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv lub sab ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj yog tug muaj fwjchim luj! Koj lub koob mee hab tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab

puagncig koj;

<sup>2</sup>Koj muab qhov kaaj qhvw koj. Koj muab lub ntuj nthuav ib yaam le nthuav lub tsevntaub,

<sup>3</sup>koj tsim koj lub tsev rua sau cov nplaim dlej kws nyob sau qaum ntuj. Koj siv cov fuab ua koj lub tsheb hab koj caij sau tej cua.

<sup>4</sup>Koj siv tej cua ua koj cov tub xaa xuv hab tej tsaglig xub kws cig lab vog ua koj cov tubkhai.

<sup>5</sup>Koj muab lub nplajteb txawb khov rua ntawm tej ncej kws txheem, lub nplajteb yuav nyob qhov ntawd tsi txaav chaw le.

<sup>6</sup>Koj kuas dlej havtxwv laum nkaus lub nplajteb; ib yaam le tej tsoog tsho qhvw nkaus tuabneeg lub cev, hab dlej nyaab puv nkaus sau tej hauv roob.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus koj nthe nqho, dlej txawm ndlwg; thaus dlej nov koj lub suab has, dlej ca le ndlwg laub lug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tej dlej ntawd ndlwg sau tej roob hab huv tej haav txhua nrho lug rua ntawm qhov chaw kws koj tsim ca rua tej dlej ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Koj kem nrim tseg kuas dlej tsi muaj peevxwm ndlwg dlhau tug nrim ntawd, kuas tej dlej ntawd txhaj tsi ndlwg lug nyaab lub nplajteb nuav dlua.

<sup>10</sup>Koj tsim tej dlej cag ndlwg lawv tej kwj haa hab tej dlej kws ndlwg lawv tej kwj dleg.

<sup>11</sup>Tej dlej ntawd txhawv lug rua tej tsaj qus haus; hab tej neeg luav qus haus thaus tshaib nqhes.

<sup>12</sup>Tej naag noog lug ua zeg rua sau tej ntoo kws nyob ze rua ntawm ntug dlej hab quaj seev yeeg.

<sup>13</sup>Koj tso naag sau ntuj lug ywg tej roob, koj foom koob moov rua txhua qhov thoob plawg lub nplajteb.

<sup>14</sup>Koj tsim kuas muaj tej nroj tsuag hlaav mog nyoos rua tej tsaj txhu noj hab muaj qoobloo rua tuabneeg cog kuas tuabneeg txhaj muaj noj muaj haus,

<sup>15</sup>hab muaj cawv txiv maab lug haus ua rua tuabneeg zoo sab, kuas muaj tejroj txiv ntoo ua rua tuabneeg luag ntxhi hab muaj mov ua rua tuabneeg muajzug tuaj.

<sup>16</sup>Tej ntoo cab peg Lenpanoos puavleej tau dlej naag txaus, tej ntoo ntawd yeej yog tug TSWV le, nwg yog tug cog ca.

<sup>17</sup>Tej noog lug ua zeg rua sau tej ntoo ntawd hab us dlej lug ua zeg rua ntawmtej ntoo thuv.

<sup>18</sup>Tej sai nyob sau tej roob sab hab tej Ntximtsua nyob huv tej qhov tsua.

<sup>19</sup>Koj tsim muaj lub hli lug quas hli hab quas xyoo; lub nub nwg paub nwg lub caij kws poob qho.

<sup>20</sup>Koj tsim kuas muaj mo ntuj hab thaus tsaus ntuj tej tsaj nruab nraag tawm tuaj nrhav noj.

<sup>21</sup>Tej thaav tsuv ntxhuav nyooj lawg tawm moog nrhav tej tsaj kws Vaajtswv pub rua puab noj.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus nub tawm tuaj tej tsaj ntawd txawm rov moog nkaum rua huv tej qhov kws puab txeev pw;

<sup>23</sup>ces tej tuabneeg maam le tawm moog ua puab tej num, hab ua num tsi su moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tsim ib puas tsaav yaam! Thaus peb saib tej kws koj tsim ntawd ua rua peb pum has tas koj yog tug muaj tswvyim! Lub nplajteb puv nkaus ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj tsim tseg.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj havtxwv luj hab dlaav heev, muaj tsaj luj hab tsaj miv suav tsi txheeb nyob huv.

<sup>26</sup>Muaj tej nkoj kws tuabneeg tsaav moog lug huv havtxwv, muaj Levi-athas kws yog tug zaaj kws koj tsim tseg nyob ua si khuav huv havtxwv.

<sup>27</sup>Tej zaaj ntawd tog ntsoov koj pub rua puab noj puab haus thaus tshaib nqhes.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus koj pub rua puab noj, puab txhaj tau noj; koj pub rua puab muaj noj muaj haus, puab txhaj tau noj tau haus tsau.



<sup>29</sup>Thaus koj fee plhu tsi quavntsej, puab ntshai kawg le; thaus koj rhu koj txuj paa ntawm puab moog lawm, ces puab txawm tuag hab puab moog ua aav luaj le qub.

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis thaus koj rau sav rau paa rua puab puab caj sa tuaj, koj pub txuj sa tshab rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>31</sup>Thov kuas tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nyob moog ibtxhis! Thov kuas tug TSWV tsuas muaj zoo sab rua tej kws nwg tsim lawm!

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV tsa muag saib lub nplajteb lub nplajteb ua zug koog; tug TSWV kov tej hauv roob, tej hauv roob txawm nchu paa auv nab tawm tuaj.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV taag kuv simneej; kuv yuav hu nkauj ua kuv tug Vaajtsv tsaug moog txug nub kuv tuag.

<sup>34</sup>Thov kuas kuv tej nkauj hum nwg sab, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws ua rua kuv zoo sab luag ntxhi.

<sup>35</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg ua txhum raug puamtsuaj tu noob nrho huv nplajteb nuav moog; thov tsi xob tseg ib tug tuabneeg sab phem nyob hlo le. kuv lub sab, ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 105**

### **Vaajtsv hab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

(1 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 16.8-22)

<sup>1</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, ca le pav nwg lub koob lub npe kws zoo kawg nkaus; ca le qha kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub tug TSWV tej num kws nwg tau ua.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV; ca le qha kuas txhua tug paub tug TSWV tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le zoo sab rua qhov peb yog Vaajtsv tug; txhua tug kws pehawm nwg ca le zoo sab.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le moog cuag tug TSWV hab thov nwg paab, hab naj nub pehawm nwg.

<sup>5-6</sup>Mej cov kws yog Anplahaas kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai cov xeebntxwv, mej cov kws yog Yakhauj tug kws tug TSWV xaiv tseg cov xeebntxwv: mej

yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua hab nwg txujkev txav txim.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV yog peb tug Vaajtswv; nwg yog tug kws txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb txhua tug.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav ceev nwg tej lug cog tseg moog ibtxhis, nwg tej lug cog tseg kaav txug ib txheeb tam tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ceev tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua Anplahaas, hab tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg rua Ixaj lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV coglug rua Yakhauj tuab zag xwb kaav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg has tas “Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Kana-aas rua koj ua koj tug moog le.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tsi tau fuamvaam coob mas puab tsiv ibqho rua ib qho huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>13</sup>Puab tsiv ib tsaav tuabneeg moog rua ib tsaav tuabneeg, hab puab tsiv iblub tebchaws moog rua ib lub tebchaws.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv tsi pub leejtwg tsimtxom puab le; nwg tso mkwm puab hab txwv tej vaajtxwv has tas:

<sup>15</sup>“Mej tsi xob ua le caag rua kuv cov tubkhai kws kuv xaiv lawm; mej tsi xob kov kuv cov cevlug.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV rhu puab tej zaub mov lawm, hab tso kev tshaib nqhes rua puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis nwg tso ib tug txivneej ua puab ntej moog, tug ntawd yog Yauxej tug kws raug muab muag moog ua luas qhev.

<sup>18</sup>Luas muab saw hlau khi nwg ob txhais kutaw, hab muab khawb khawm nwg cejdlaab,

<sup>19</sup>moog txug thaus Yauxej tej lug tshwm muaj tseeb. Tug TSWV tej lug ua timkhawv qha has tas Yauxej yog tug ncaaj.

- <sup>20</sup>Ces tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Iziv txhaj saamfwm kuas covnumtswv kws saib pejxeem muab Yauxej tso.
- <sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv tsaav Yauxej ua ib tug nom luj hab ua tug tswj thoob plawg lub tebchaws;
- <sup>22</sup>Yauxej muaj fwjchim luj tshaaj vaajntxwv tsoom numtswv txhua tug hab muaj fwjchim saamfwm rua vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam txhua tug.
- <sup>23</sup>Ces Yakhaus txhaj tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawm.
- <sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV pub nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj tubki fuamvaam coob, hab uarua puab muaj zug tshaaj puab cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>25</sup>Nwg ua kuas cov tuabneeg Iziv ntxub nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab dlaag ntxag nwg cov tubkhai.
- <sup>26</sup>Ces nwg khaiv Mauxes kws yog nwg tug tubkhai, hab Aloos tug kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm moog.
- <sup>27</sup>Mauxes hab Aloos tau ua Vaajtswv teg num luj hab ua tej txujci tseemceeb huv tebchaws Iziv.
- <sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv tso kev tsaus ntuj lug rua huv tebchaws Iziv, tabsis cov tuabneeg Iziv tsi noog nwg tej lug saamfwm.
- <sup>29</sup>Tug Tswv muab puab tej dlej hloov ua ntshaav hab ua rua puab tej ntseg tuag taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>30</sup>Muaj qaav lug puv nkaus huv puab lub tebchaws; hab lug puv nkaus rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog.
- <sup>31</sup>Vaajtswv has, ces txawm muaj yoov qab hab yoov nyuj yaa lug puv nkaus huv lub tebchaws.
- <sup>32</sup>Vaajtswv tso lawg lug hloov naag hab tsaglig xub cig lab vog lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws.
- <sup>33</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua puab tej txiv maab, txiv ncuav pas hab tej ntoo luv tuag taag.

<sup>34</sup>Vaajtswv has, ces txawm muaj kooj yaa lug, muaj ntau vaam tug kooj suavtsi txheeb le;

<sup>35</sup>Cov kooj ntawd noj tej ntoo hab tej qoobloo thoob plawg lub tebchaws taag dlu lug.

<sup>36</sup>Vaajtswv tua cov tuabneeg Iziv txhua yim tug tub hlub tuag taag.

<sup>37</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj coj cov Yixalayeess tsiv tawm; puab coj nyaj coj kub ntau heev nrug puab moog, puab txhua tug puavleej noj qaab nyob zoo habmuaj zug quas npho.

<sup>38</sup>Cov Iziv ntshai cov Yixalayeess kawg le hab zoo sab kws cov Yixalayeess tsiv moog lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Vaajtswv ua ib tauv fuab lug roog nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab ua tug nplaim tawg rua puab pum kev mo ntuj.

<sup>40</sup>Puab thov hab nwg tso noog ncuab lug; nwg tso manas sau ntuj lug rua puab noj nplua mag.

<sup>41</sup>Nwg rua pobzeb ces dlej txawm txhawv tawm lug, hab ndlwg moog rua huv taj suabpuam cuag le ib tug dlej.

<sup>42</sup>Nwg ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug tseemceeb kws nwg tau cog tseg rua nwg tug tubkhai Anplahaas lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj coj tsaav tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv tseg tawm moog, ces puab hu nkauj zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>44</sup>Nwg muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tug, hab ca nwg tsaav tuabneeg tau kaav luas tej tebchaws.

<sup>45</sup>Yog le ntawd nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhaj le ceev nwg tej kevcai hab ua lawvle nwg tej lug saamfwm. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 106**

### **Tug TSWV Ua Zoo rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg muaj sab

dlawb sab zoo; nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>2</sup>Leejtwg txhaj muaj cuabkaav pav tau tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV tau ua? Leejtwg txhaj txawj qhuas nwg taag sab nrho?

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws naj nub ua ncaaj lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, mas puab yog cov kws muaj kev zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus koj paab koj tsaav tuabneeg thov koj ncu ntsoov kuv; thaus koj cawm puab thov xam txug kuv hab.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas kuv pum koj tsaav tuabneeg vaammeej, hab tau koom koj tsaav tuabneeg ua neej nyob kaaj sab lug; kuas kuv txhaj tau nrug koj tsaav tuabneeg tau koob meej.

<sup>6</sup>Peb tau ua txhum ib yaam le peb cov yawmkoob; peb tau ua kev txhum habua phem ua qas lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tseem nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, peb cov yawmkoob tsi totaub Vaajtswv tej txujci kws tseemceeb le; puab tsi ncu qaab has tas nwg tau qha nwg txujkev hlub rua puab hab thaus nyob ntawm Havtxwv Lab, puab tau ntxeev sab rua tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm le ntawd los nwg tseem cawm puab lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg, yog nwg xaav qha nwg lub fwjchim kws luj rua puab pum.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has rua dlej Havtxwv Lab, ces dlej txawm faib hlo ua kev qhuav qhawv; nwg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg moog dlhau rua saab tim u.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg paab puab dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws ntxub puab; nwg cawm puab dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab.

<sup>11</sup>Dlej havtxwv nephau nephwv lug npug nkaus puab cov yeebncuab; ua rua cov yeebncuab tsi seem ib tug le.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhaj ntseeg nwg tej lug cog tseg hab hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis puab txawm siv tsi ncu qaab tej txujci kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm, puab laam tau laam ua tsi yuav Vaajtswv ua tug tuavxaam le.

- <sup>14</sup>Thaus nyob nraag taj suabpuam, puab sab hlub xaav tau ntau, puab txhaj sim Vaajtswv sab;
- <sup>15</sup>nwg kuj muab tej kws puab thov rua puab, tabsis nwg tso tej kaab mob kws txaus ntshai heev lug rua puab.
- <sup>16</sup>Thaus nyob nraag taj suabpuam puab ua saib tsi taug Mauxes hab Aloos kws yog tug TSWV ob tug tubkhai kws dlawbhuv.
- <sup>17</sup>Ces aav txawm qheb hlo nqog kag Dathaas hab nphau lug txhub Anpilaastsev tuabneeg;
- <sup>18</sup>suavtawg poob lug kub puab cov kwvtij hab hlawv cov tuabneeg sab phem tuag taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>19</sup>Puab muab kub lug nchuav ua ib tug mlom nyuj rua ntawm Roob Xinais hab puab pe tug mlom nyuj ntawd;
- <sup>20</sup>puab muab tug mlom kws zoo le tug tsaj noj zaub lug hloov Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa quas ab chaw.
- <sup>21</sup>Puab tsi ncu qaab tug Vaajtswv kws tau ua tej txujci luj cawm puab dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV tau ua tej txujci tseemceeb nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv! Hab tau ua tej txujci kws xaav tsi thoob nyob ntawm Havtxwv Lab!
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv has tas nwg yuav ua kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg puamtsuaj, Mauxes kws yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai kws nwg xaiv txawm sawv cheem Vaajtswv tsi pub nwg txujkev chim rhuav nwg tsaav tuabneeg.
- <sup>24</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tsi kaam moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tau zoo, rua qhov puab tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg.
- <sup>25</sup>Puab nyob huv puab tej tsevntaub hab ywg taag zug, tsi kaam noog tug TSWV tej lug le.
- <sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, nwg yuav ca kuas puab tuag taagraua huv taj suabpuam,
- <sup>27</sup>hab yuav muab puab cov xeebntxwv ntab tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua

xyaw lwm tsaav tuabneeg, hab yuav ca puab tuag taag rua huv luas tej tebchaws.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus nyob huv lub nroog Pe-aus, Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tau moog nrugluas pe Npa-aas; hab moog nrug luas noj tej kws muab fij rua tej vaajtswv kws tsi muaj sa.

<sup>29</sup>Tej kws puab ua ntawd ua rua tug TSWV npautawg, nwg txhaj tso tej kaab mob kws txaus ntshai heev lug rua puab.

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis Finehas txawm sawv tseeg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, ces tej kaab mob ntawd txhaj dlua moog lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Qhov ntawd yog ua kuas puab ncu ntsoov tseg, ib tam rua ib tam moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>32</sup>Nyob ntawm lub qhovd lej Melinpas, Mauxes ntxhuv sab kawg le, rua qhov cov Yixalayeas ua rua tug TSWV chim heev.

<sup>33</sup>Puab tau ua rua Mauxes npautawg kawg le, Mauxes txhaj laam tau laamhas lug tsi xaav tom ntej tom qaab.

<sup>34</sup>Puab tsi muab cov yeebncuab tua kuas tuag taag lawv le tug TSWV has,

<sup>35</sup>tab sis puab moog nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd ua tshoob ua kug hab moog xyum ua lawv le cov tuabneeg ntawd ua.

<sup>36</sup>Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg moog pe mlom, puab txhaj moog maag luas lubvuj hlua.

<sup>37</sup>Puab muab puab tej tub tej ntxhais tua fij rua tej mlom huv tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>38</sup>Puab muab puab tej mivnyuas kws tsi muaj txhum tua, vim puab tua tuabneeg le ntawd, puab lub tebchaws txhaj tsi huv lawm.

<sup>39</sup>Tej kws puab ua ntawd, ua rua puab tsi huv hab puab tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj chim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg; hab nwg dlhuav puab heev.

<sup>41</sup>Nwg muab puab cob rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg txhais teg, hab ca puab cov yeebncuab tuaj kaav puab.

<sup>42</sup>Puab raug puab cov yeebncuab tsimtxom hab raug yuam ua qhev.

<sup>43</sup>Tug TSWV tau paab puab ntau zag lawm, tabsis puab txhobtxwm ntseev sab rua nwg hab puab tau moog ua kev txhum luj heev.

<sup>44</sup>Txawm le ntawd los thaus puab thov tug TSWV, nwg nov puab tej suab quaj hab nwg paab puab dlim kev txomnyem.

<sup>45</sup>Vim nwg taabncuab puab, nwg txhaj ncu txug nwg tej lug cog tseg, hab vim nwg txujkev hlub luj heev, nwg txhaj hloov sab.

<sup>46</sup>Nwg ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom puab paub tu sab rua tej kws puabua limham ntawd.

<sup>47</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, thov cawm peb hab coj peb tawm huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg rov qaab lug; kuas peb txhaj tau ua koj tsaug hab qhuas koj lub npe kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>48</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv; nwg nuav cale qhuas nwg hab qhuas nwg moog ibtxhis le. Hab suavdlawg has tas, “Amees!” Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 107**

### **NTU TSIB**

*(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 107–150)*

### **Qhuas Vaajtswv Tug Muaj Sab Zoo**

<sup>1</sup>“Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, nwg yog tug kws muaj lub sab zoo; nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis!”

<sup>2</sup>Mej cov kws tug TSWV cawm dlim lawm, ca le rov has cov lug nuav txhua zag kws mej qhuas tug TSWV. Nwg tau cawm mej dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab,

<sup>3</sup>hab coj mej tawm huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws, tsi has nubtuaj, nubpoob, qaumteb hab qaabteb rov qaab lug.



- <sup>4</sup>Muaj ibtxha moog moog lug lug tom taj suabpuam, vim puab nrhav tsi tau kev moog rua huv lub nroog kws puab yuav moog nyob.
- <sup>5</sup>Puab tshaib plaab hab nqhes dlej heev, puab tsi muaj chaw ca sab rua qhovtwg le.
- <sup>6</sup>Thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab, puab hu txug tug TSWV, nwg kuj cawm puab dlim kev txomnyem.
- <sup>7</sup>Nwg coj puab taug kev ncaaj nraim moog rua huv lub nroog kws puab nyob.
- <sup>8</sup>Puab yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug, vim nwg txujkev hluv kws tsi paub kawg, hab vim tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua paab puab lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Nwg pub dlej rua cov tuabneeg nqhes dlej haus kuas txaus sab, hab pubzaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab noj tsau npo.
- <sup>10</sup>Muaj qee leej nyob huv txujkev kws tsaus ntuj nti hab nyuaj sab ntxhuv plawv kawg le, puab raug luas muab saw hlau khi rau txim txomnyem ntsuav;
- <sup>11</sup>vim puab tawv nyom tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug saamfwm hab tsi noog nwg tej lug qha.
- <sup>12</sup>Puab qaug zug vim ua num nyaav; puab qaug los tsi muaj leejtwg paab.
- <sup>13</sup>Thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab, puab hu tug TSWV, nwg cawm puab dlim txujkev txomnyem.
- <sup>14</sup>Nwg coj puab tawm huv txujkev nyuaj sab ntxhuv plawv hab kev tsaus ntuj nti lug; hab nwg ua rua tej saw hlau kws khi puab tu pis nrho.
- <sup>15</sup>Puab yuavtsum ua tug TSWV tsaug, vim nwg txujkev hluv kws tsi paub kawg hab vim nwg tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua paab puab lawm.
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg tsoo tej qhovrooj kws yog tooj povtseg, hab tsoo tej nqaaj hlau ntsoog mog nyoos.
- <sup>17</sup>Muaj qee leej ruag hab raug txomnyem vim tej kev txhum hab kev phem kev qas kws puab ua;
- <sup>18</sup>puab dlhuav zaub mov kawg le puab tub yuav tuag.

- <sup>19</sup>Thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab, puab hu tug TSWV, nwg kuj paab puab dlim kev txomnyem.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has xwb, ces puab tej mob txawm zoo hab nwg cawm puab dlim txujkev tuag.
- <sup>21</sup>Puab yuavtsum ua tug TSWV tsaug, vim nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg, hab vim tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua paab puab lawm.
- <sup>22</sup>Puab yuavtsum fij khoom ua nwg tsaug hab zoo sab luag ntshi hu nkauj qha txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm rua suavdlawg noog.
- <sup>23</sup>Muaj qee leej tsaav nkoj moog lug sau havtxwv, ua laag ua luam nrhav noj.
- <sup>24</sup>Puab pum tej num kws tug TSWV muaj tswvyim ua tau, yog nwg tej txujci tseemceeb kws nyob huv havtxwv.
- <sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv has ces txawm muaj tej nthwv cua ntsawj tuaj ua rua dlej ndlaas nphau nphwv.
- <sup>26</sup>Tej nkoj tshoom pis plawg rua sau nruab cua hab poob rov lug. Tej xwm nuav ua rua tuabneeg poob sab hab ntshai kawg;
- <sup>27</sup>Puab qaug puj poog ib yaam le tej tuabneeg qaug cawv, puab tej kev txawj ntse paab tsi tau puab lawm.
- <sup>28</sup>Thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab puab hu tug TSWV, nwg kuj cawm puab dlim kev txomnyem.
- <sup>29</sup>Nwg ua rua tej cua dlaaj cua dlub tu, hab ua rua dlej havtxwv nyob tug yeeg.
- <sup>30</sup>Puab zoo sab heev vim cua dlaaj cua dlub tu hab dlej havtxwv tug lawm, tug TSWV coj puab lug txug ndlua lub chaw nreg nkoj lawv le puab sab xaavtsi raug kev nyuaj sab le caag.
- <sup>31</sup>Puab yuavtsum ua tug TSWV tsaug, vim nwg txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg hab vim tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua paab puab lawm.
- <sup>32</sup>Puab yuavtsum pav tug TSWV lub fwjchim kws luj rua zeej tsoom suavdlawg paub, hab qhuas nwg rua ib tsoom thawjcoj kws tuaj ua ke saablaaj noog.

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua tej dlej tu qhuav qhawv hab ua rua tej dlej cag tu nrho tsi ndlwg le lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg ua rua tej aav rog qaab ntsev tsi zoo cog dlaabtsi, vim cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv thaaj aav ntawd ua phem ua qas.

<sup>35</sup>Nwg muab tej taj suabpuam hloov ua paag dlej hab ua kuas muaj qhovdlej txhawv huv tebchaws mojsaab qhua.

<sup>36</sup>Nwg ca cov tuabneeg tshaib nqhes lug nyob rua huv; ces puab txawm rhawv nroog nyob rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Puab cog qoob hab txiv maab rua huv tej teb hab sau tau qoobloo ntau nplua mag.

<sup>38</sup>Tug TSWV foom koob moov rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj tubki fuamvaam coob; nwg tsi pub puab tej tsaj txhu tu noob le.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg swb rog, vim raug luas tsimtxom hab raug kev txomnyem,

<sup>40</sup>thaus ntawd Vaajtswv thum hab saib tsi taug cov numtswv, hab ua kuas puab moog moog lug lug tom taj suabpuam kws tsi muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>41</sup>Tab sis nwg cawm cov tuabneeg pluag kuas dlim txujkev txomnyem hab pub kuas puab tej tubki fuamvaam coob ib yaam le tej paab yaaj.

<sup>42</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg pum tej xwm nuav, mas puab zoo sab kawg le, tab sis cov tuabneeg ua phem nyob ntsag tu has tsi taug ib lu lug le.

<sup>43</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim raag txug tej nuav, thov kuas puab leeg paub has tas tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj txujkev hlub tsi paub kawg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 108**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Tawmtsaam Yeebncuab**

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 57.7-11; 60.5-12)

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv ca sab rua koj tuab leeg xwb! Kuv yuav hu nkauj hab qhuas koj! kuv lub sab, ca le tsim dlheev!

<sup>2</sup>Kuv lub raaj hab lub nkauj nogncas, ca le tsim dlheev! Kuv yuav tsaas kuas

lub nub sawv.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws nrug nraim txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyob, kuv yuav ua koj tsaug, kuv yuav qhuas koj taabmeeg ib tsoom tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg sab moog nto ntuj; hab koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg sab moog nto plawg ntuj ntsuab.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv, thov qha koj lub fwjchim kws luj rua sau nruab ntug, hab qha koj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua tuabneeg nplajteb pum.

<sup>6</sup>Thov koj siv koj tug zug cawm peb; hab teb kuv tej lug thov, kuas tsaav tuabneeg kws koj hlub txhaj le dlim.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv has lug huv nwg chaav dlawbhuv tuaj has tas, “Kuv yog tug muaj yeej lawm, kuv yuav muab lub nroog Sekhees faib, hab muab lub Haav Xukaus faib rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>8</sup>Kile-as hab Manaxes puavleej yog kuv tug; Efalayees yog kuv lub mom hab Yudas yog kuv tug cwj.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav siv Mau-am ua kuv lub taig ntxuav teg, kuv yuav muab kuv nkawm khau khab pov rua huv tebchaws Edoos, ua cim qha has tas lub tebchaws ntawd yog kuv tug lawm. Kuv yuav qw lub suab muaj yeej rua cov tuabneeg Filitees.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv, leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv lub nroog kws ruaj khov? Leejtwg yuav coj kuv moog rua huv tebchaws Edoos?

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tso peb tseg lawm los? Koj txawm yuav tsi nrug peb cov tubrog moog le los?

<sup>12</sup>Ca le paab peb tawmtsaam tug yeebncuab ntawd; tuabneeg txujkev paab tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le.

<sup>13</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tuaj peb tog, peb yuav kovyeej; nwg yuav ua rua peb cov yeebncuab swb.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 109

### Tug Kws Raug Kev Txomnyem Tej Lug Ywg

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv qhuas koj; thov koj tsi xob nyob ntsag tu!
- <sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem hab dlaag ntxag tuaj tawmtsaam kuv, hab puabhas lug dlaag rhuav kuv rua nuav rua u,
- <sup>3</sup>hab puab has tej lug phem qas rua kuv, hab puab laam tau laam tawmtsaam kuv tsi muaj qaabhau le.
- <sup>4</sup>Txawm yog kuv hlub puab hab thov Vaajtswv paab puab los puab pheej tawmtsaam kuv le.
- <sup>5</sup>Puab ua phem pauj kuv tej kev ua zoo hab puab muab kev ntxub pauj kuv tej kev hlub.
- <sup>6</sup>Ca le xaiv ib tug txav txim tsi ncaaj moog sim kuv tug yeebncuab, hab ca kuas nwg cov yeebncuab ib tug tuaj kom nwg.
- <sup>7</sup>Thov kuas nwg yog tug kws luas has tas nwg yog tug txhum, hab thov kuas nwg tej lug thov rov rau txim rua nwg.
- <sup>8</sup>Thov tsi xob pub nwg muaj sa nyob ntev; ca lwm tug lug ua nwg teg num!
- <sup>9</sup>Thov kuas nwg cov mivnyuas ua ntsuag, hab nwg tug quaspuij ua puj ntsuag!
- <sup>10</sup>Thov kuas nwg cov mivnyuas ua tuabneeg lajlees hab tsi muaj vaaj tse nyob; thov kuas puab raug lawv tawm huv puab tej tsev kws puag taag ntawdmoog!
- <sup>11</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws qev rua nwg, tuaj txeeb nwg vaaj nwg tsev; thov ca luas tuaj txeeb txhua yaam kws nwg tau lug huv tuabsi moog.
- <sup>12</sup>Thov kuas tsi xob muaj ib tug twg ua zoo rua nwg lossis tsi xob quavntsej nwg tej mivnyuas ntsuag kws nwg tso tseg le.
- <sup>13</sup>Thov kuas nwg cov xeebntxwv tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab kuas tam tuabneeg tom ntej nuav tsi xob muaj leejtwg ncu txug nwg lub npe le lawm.
- <sup>14</sup>Thov kuas tug TSWV ncu ntsoov nwg cov yawmkoob tej kev phem kev qas hab tsi xob zaam nwg nam tej kev txhum hlo le.
- <sup>15</sup>Thov Vaajtswv ncu ntsoov puab tej kev txhum, tabsis thov tsi xob ncu txug puab hlo le lawm!

<sup>16</sup>Tug tuabneeg ntawd tsi muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo; nwg tsimtxom hab tua cov tuabneeg pluag, cov txomnyem hab cov kws taag kev ca sab.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg nyam foom phem rua luas, thov kuas nwg tej lug foom phem ntawd rov lug raug nwg! Nwg ntsub txujkev foom koob moov rua luas, thov kuas tsixob muaj tuabneeg foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg muab tej lug foom phem lug naav ib yaam le naav rig tsho; thov kuas nwg tej lug foom phem nkaag moog rua huv nwg lub cev ib yaam le dlej, hab nkaag moog rua huv nwg cov pobtxhaa ib yaam le roj.

<sup>19</sup>Thov kuas tej lug foom phem ntawd looj nkaus nwg le tej tsoog tsho hab rig nwg lub cev le txuj hlaab.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, thov rau txim rua kuv cov yeebncuab le ntawd, cov kws pheej has lug phem tawmtsaam kuv!

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov koj paab kuv lawv lekoj tau coglug lawm; hab thov tso kuv dlim vim koj txujkev hlab kws zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv pluag hab txomnyem heev, tu kuv sab kawg le.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv taabtom yuav pluj moog ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo thaus yuav tsaus ntuj; kuv raug muab xyeeb povtseg ib yaam le tug kooj.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv ob lub hauvcaug tsaug tsi muaj zug, vim tsi tau mov noj; kuv ntxaug heev tshuav tawv qhwv pobtxhaa lawm xwb.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus luas pum kuv, luas luag kuv plig hab thuam kuv cu hau nyo.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, thov koj paab kuv; vim koj yog tug muaj txujkev hlab kws tsi paub kawg, thov cawm kuv lauj!

<sup>27</sup>Thov ua rua kuv cov yeebncuab paub has tas yog koj txhais teg cawm kuv dlim.

<sup>28</sup>Txawm yog puab foom phem rua kuv los koj yuav foom koob moov rua kuv. Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv swb hlo moog, hab thov ca kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai zoo sab.

<sup>29</sup>Thov kuas kuv cov yeebncuab raug txaajmuag; thov kuas tej kev txaajmuag looj nkaus puab ib yaam le naav tsoog tsho.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav tsaav suab ua tug TSWV tsaug; kuv yuav qhuas nwg taabmeeg ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdlawg kws tuaj txoos ua ke,

<sup>31</sup>rua qhov nwg tuaj tug tuabneeg pluag tog, hab cawm tug pluag dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws rau txim rua nwg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 110**

### **Tug TSWV hab tug Vaajntxwv Kws Nwg Xaiv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tug tswv has tas “Koj ca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saabis moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab lug rua rua koj tsuj.”

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yuav nthuav koj lub fwjchim ua vaajntxwv huv lub nroog Xi-oos moog kuas dlaav. Nwg has tas, “Koj ca le kaav koj cov yeebncuab huv tuabsi.”

<sup>3</sup>Nub kws koj ntaus koj cov yeebncuab, koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj koj tog; koj tej tub hluas yuav tuaj cuag koj sau lub roob dlawbhuv ib yaam le tej lwg kws ntsu thaus sawv ntxuv.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV tau coglug le caag lawm, nwg yeej tsi hloov le: “Koj yuav ua povhawj moog ibtxhis ib yaam le Mekixedes tau ua lug lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV nyob rawv ntawm koj saabis; thaus nwg chim, nwg yuav ua kuas tej vaajntxwv swb hlo.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab ua kuas tuabneeg tuag pawg lug huv tshaav rog; nwg yuav kovyeej tej vaajntxwv kws nyob thoo plawg nplajteb.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv yuav haus tug dlej kws ndlwg lawv ntug kev, tug dlej ntawd yuav txhawb nwg tug zug kuas nwg muaj yeej.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 111**

### **Tej Lug Qhuas tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Kuv yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug kawg sab kawg ntsws taabmeeg Vaajntxwv tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj sis sau ua ke.

- <sup>2</sup>Tej txujci tseemceeb kws tug TSWV ua luj kawg le! Txhua tug kws txaus sabrua tej txujci ntawd, mas puab xaav paub tej txujci ntawd kawg le.
- <sup>3</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug TSWV ua, tseemceeb hab muaj koob meej kawg le; nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yeej ua kuas peb ncu ntsoov nwg tej txujci tseemceeb moog le; nwg yog tug muaj lub sab zoo hab taabncuab suavdlawg.
- <sup>5</sup>Nwg pub rua cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg muaj noj muaj haus tsi tu pluag; nwg yeej ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg moog le.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg qha nwg lub fwjchim luj rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws yog nwg muab lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws rua puab.
- <sup>7</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg ua, puavleej tseeb hab ncaaj nceeg; nwg tejlug qha yog tej kws ca sab tau.
- <sup>8</sup>Nwg tej lug qha kaav moog ibtxhis; tej lug ntawd qha qhov tseeb qhov ncaaj.
- <sup>9</sup>Nwg tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg dlim, hab coglug rua puab moog ibtxhis. Nwg yog tug dlawbhuv hab muaj fwjchim luj kawg le!
- <sup>10</sup>Tug kws fwm tug TSWV; tug ntawd txhaj yog tug muaj tswvyim, nwg pub kev totaub rua cov kws fwm nwg hab noog nwg tej lug saamfwm. Tsimnyog qhuas nwg lub npe moog ibtxhis.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 112

### Tug Tuabneeg Sab Zoo Txujkev Zoo Sab

- <sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Tug kws fwm tug TSWV, yog tug kws tau koob moov, tug kws txaus sab noog tug TSWV tej lug, yog tug kws tau kev zoo sab.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo caajceg yuav muaj fwjchim huv lub tebchaws; nwg cov xeebntxwv yuav tau koob moov.
- <sup>3</sup>Nwg caajceg yuav muaj txag npluanuj hab yuav vaammeej moog le.
- <sup>4</sup>Txawm yog cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nyob rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj los qhov kaaj yuav ci pum kev kaaj nrig rua puab, vim puab muaj lub sab ncaaj, puab



hlub hab taabncuab lwm tug.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws ua sab dlawb paug qev rua luas, hab ua num ncaaj nceeg, yog tugkws tau koob moov.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws ua ncaaj nceeg lub koob meej yuav tsi poob, luas yuav ncu ntsoov nwg moog ibtxhis.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog nov tej xuv tsi zoo los nwg yeej tsi ntshai; nwg ntseeg ruaj hab tso sab rua tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsi txhawj hab tsi ntshai le; nwg paub has tas, nwg cov yeebncuab yuav swb.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg ua sab dlawb paug pub rua cov pluag, hab nwg hlub luas tsi tu le; nwg yuav tau koob meej hab suavdlawg yuav fwm nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem pum tej nuav mas puab chim heev; puab zawm nav zog hab ntsub nwg heev los puab kuj pluj taag; puab taag kev ca sab moog ibtxhis le.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 113**

#### **Qhuas tug TSWV Kws Muaj Lub Sab Zoo**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Mej cov kws yog tug TSWV cov tubkhai, mej ca le qhuas nwg lub npe!

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le qhuas nwg lub npe, nwg nuav hab moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV lub npe saab nubtuaj moog ti saab nubpoob!

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg; nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab sab tshaaj lub ntuj.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg zoo cuag tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lawm; nwg nyob sau qhov chaw kws sab tshaaj plawg,

<sup>6</sup>tabsis nwg nyob sau saib tuaj rua lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tsaav cov tuabneeg pluag sawv huv aav lug; nwg nqug cov tuabneeg txomnyem teg huv qhov tshauv lug,

<sup>8</sup>hab ca puab moog nrug tej numtswv nyob ua ke yog tej numtswv kws kaav Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg pub tug quaspuj kws tsi muaj mivnyuas kuas muaj tsev nyob; nwg pub tug quaspuj ntawd muaj mivnyuas kuas nwg muaj kev zoo sab. Ca le qhuastug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 114**

### **Zaaj Nkauj rua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeas tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug, thaus kws Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv tawm ntawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg moog lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Yudas tau ua tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv, hab cov Yixalayeas tau ua Vaajtswv tug.

<sup>3</sup>Havtxwv Lab, ca le qhuav thaus pum tug TSWV; tug Dlej Yauladees ca letsi ndlwg thaus pum tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>Tej hauv roob dlha caws qa le tej laug yaaj; tej pov roob dlha tawg ncig leegle tej mivnyuas yaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Havtxwv, vim le caag koj txhaj qhuav lawm? Hab tug Dlej Yauladees, vim le caag koj txhaj tsi ndlwg lawm?

<sup>6</sup>Tej hauv roob, vim le caag mej txhaj dlha caws qa le tej laug yaaj? Tej pov roob, vim le caag mej txhaj dlha tawg ncig leeg le tej mivnyuas yaaj?

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug TSWV kws yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv lug, lub nplajteb ua zug koog taabmeeg nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws ua rua dlej tawm huv pobzeb lug; hab ua rua tej tug dlej ndlwg tawm huv roob tsuas lug.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 115**

### **Vaajtswv Tuab leeg Yog tug Tseeb**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tuab leeg, koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug tau koob mee! Peb tsi tsimnyog tau, rua qhov koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab muaj txujkev hlubkws tsi paub kawg.

- <sup>2</sup>Vim le caag lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav nug peb has tas “Mej tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg?”
- <sup>3</sup>Peb tug Vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj; nwg ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg xaav ua.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab tej mlom yog muab nyaj hab kub nchuav, tej ntawd puavleej yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua xwb.
- <sup>5</sup>Tej mlom ntawd muaj qhovncauj, tabsis has tsi tau lug, muaj qhovmuag tabsis tsi pum kev.
- <sup>6</sup>muaj qhovntsej, tabsis tsi nov lug, muaj qhovntswg, tabsis tsi nov ntxhab.
- <sup>7</sup>Muaj teg, tabsis tsi txawj kov dlaabtsi, muaj kutaw, tabsis tsi txawj rhais ruam. Tej mlom ntawd ua tsi tau suab nrov huv qaa tuaj.
- <sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nchuav mlom hab ca sab rua tej mlom ntawd, puab zoole tej mlom kws puab nchuav ntawd ntaag.
- <sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayees, mej ca le tso sab rua tug TSWV. nwg yog tug paab mej habtiv thaiv mej.
- <sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv cov povthawj, mej ca le tso sab rua tug TSWV; nwg yog tug paab mej hab nwg tiv thaiv mej.
- <sup>11</sup>txhua tug kws pehawm tug TSWV, mej ca le tso sab rua tug TSWV; nwg yog tug paab mej hab tiv thaiv mej.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV ncu ntsoov peb hab yuav foom koob moov rua peb; tug TSWV yuav foom koob moov rua cov Yixalayees, hab rua Vaajtswv cov povthawj txhua tug.
- <sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav foom koob moov rua txhua tug kws fwm nwg, tsi has tug hlub tug yau huv tuabsi.
- <sup>14</sup>Thov tug TSWV pub kuas mej hab mej cov tubki muaj xeebntxwv coob!
- <sup>15</sup>Thov tug TSWV kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb foom koob moov rua mej!
- <sup>16</sup>Lub ntuj yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg le, tabsis nwg muab lub nplajteb pub rua tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Tug kws tuag hab moog nyob huv lub chaw kws ntsag tu lawm yeej tsi txawj qhuas tug TSWV.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis peb cov kws muaj sa nyob, peb yuav ua nwg tsaug, nwg nuav hab moog ibtxhis le. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 116**

### **Tug Kws Dlim Kev Tuag Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv hlub tug TSWV, vim nwg nov kuv tej lug; nwg noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua zag kws kuv thov nwg, nwg noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>3</sup>Kev pluj kev tuag nyob puagncig kuv; lub qhov tuag nyob rawv tog kuv; ua rua kuv ntshai hab lwj sab ntsuav xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Ces kuv thov tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv thov koj cawm kuv txuj sa lauj!”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab ncaaj nceeg; peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug muaj txujkev taabncuab.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV tiv thaiv tug kws taag kev ca sab; thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem nwg cawm kuv dlim.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv lub sab, ca le tso sab plhuav, rua qhov tug TSWV ua zoo rua kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV cawm kuv dlim txujkev tuag; nwg so kuv lub kua muag hab tsi pub kuv swb le.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua kuv lub neej huv nplajteb nuav, nrug cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa nyob taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog muaj qee zag kuv ywg has tas “Kuv raug txomnyem heev lawm,”

<sup>11</sup>hab thaus kuv ntshai, kuv has tas “Kuv tsi ca sab rua leejtwg le” los kuv tseem ca sab rua tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV ua txhua yaam zoo rua kuv, kuv yuav muab dlaabtsi pauj nwg txaj ntsig?

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav coj cawv txiv maab tuaj fij rua tug TSWV, ua nwg tsaug rua qhov

nwg cawm kuv dlim.

<sup>14</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke, kuv yuav coj tej kws kuv tau coglug tseg lawm tuaj fij rua nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus tug TSWV cov tuabneeg ib tug kws muab sab npuab nwg tuag, tug TSWV mob sab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yog koj tug tubkhai; kuv ua koj teg num ib yaam le kuv nam kws yog koj tug ntxhais qhev ua ntaag. koj tub dlaws txuj saw hlau kws khi kuv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav muab khoom fij ua koj tsaug hab thov koj,

<sup>18-19</sup>thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke rua huv koj lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv yuav muab tej kws kuv tau coglug tseg lawm fij rua koj. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 117**

#### **Tej Lug Qhuas tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Ib tsoom tuabneeg suavdlawgca le qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV txujkev hlub kws hlub peb mas luj kawg le; hab nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob moog ibtxhis le. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 118**

#### **Ua Tsaug Vim Txujkev Muaj Yeej**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg yog tug muaj lub sab zoo, hab nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>2</sup>Thov kuas ib tsoom Yixalayeess s has tas “Nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>3</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv cov povthawj has tas “Nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>4</sup>Thov kuas txhua tug kws pehawm tug TSWV has tas “Nwg txujkev hlub nyob

moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv ntxhuv sab, kuv thov tug TSWV; nwg teb kuv hab tso kuv dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV nrug nraim kuv nyob, kuv yuav tsi ntshai le; leejtwg yuav muaj peevxwm ua tau le caag rua kuv?

<sup>7</sup>Tub yog tug TSWV tuaj kuv tog paab kuv, kuv yuav pum ntsoov kuv cov yeebncuab swb.

<sup>8</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV zoo dlua qhov kws tso sab rua tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV zoo dlua qhov kws tso sab rua tej numtswv kws yog tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Muaj yeebncuab coob nyob puagncig kuv; tabsis vim tug TSWV lub fwjchim, kuv kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj!

<sup>11</sup>Puab nyob puagncig kuv txhua phaab; vim tug TSWV lub fwjchim, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Puab sau nthwv ib yaam le tej ntaab tuaj vij puagncig kuv; tabsis puab yuav kub nyab ib yaam le suavtawg kub tej xuavpaug, vim tug TSWV lub fwjchim kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Luas tawmtsaam kuv heev ua rua kuv yuav laug swb, tabsis muaj tug TSWV paab kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua kuv muaj cuabkaav hab muaj zug; nwg yog tug cawm kuv dlim.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le noog lub suab hu nkauj muaj yeej zoo sab kws nrov huv Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tej tsevntaub has tas, “Yog tug TSWV lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus tau ua tej ntawd!

<sup>16</sup>Nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus ua rua peb muaj yeej, nwg tug zug luj nrug peb moog huv tshaav rog!”

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tsi tuag, tabsis kuv yuav muaj sa nyob hab qha tej kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm.

- <sup>18</sup>Nwg rau txim nyaav heev rua kuv, tabsis nwg tsi ca kuv tuag.
- <sup>19</sup>Ca le qheb tej roojvaag kws yog kev ncaaj nceeg rua kuv, kuv yuav moogrua huv hab ua tug TSWV tsaug!
- <sup>20</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV lub roojvaag; tsuas yog tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txhaj moog tau rua huv xwb.
- <sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj teb kuv tej lug thov hab koj paab kuv dlim.
- <sup>22</sup>Lub pobzeb kws cov kws ua tsev muab povtseg, luas tub muab lub ntawdlug ua lub thawj lawm.
- <sup>23</sup>Qhov ntawd tub yog tug TSWV ua; tej ntawd ua rua peb xaav tsi thoob le!
- <sup>24</sup>Nub nua yog ib nub kws tug TSWV pub rua peb muaj yeej; peb ca le zoosab hab txaus sab rua nub nua!
- <sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV, thov cawm peb, thov cawm peb lauj! Tug TSWV, thov paab kuas peb ua tau txhua yaam tav!
- <sup>26</sup>Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug! Peb foom koob moov huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev rua koj.
- <sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv, nwg ua zoo kawg rua peb. Ca le nqaa tej cegntoo moog ua kevcai ncig lub thaaj.
- <sup>28</sup>Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv ua koj tsaug; koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qha koj lub fwjchim kws luj rua suavdlawg.
- <sup>29</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg yog tug muaj lub sab zoo, hab nwg txujkev hluv nyob moog ibtxhis.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 119**

### **Tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

- <sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej tsi muaj leejtwg thum tau hab ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV txuj kevcai; yog cov kws tau koob moov.
- <sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm hab fwm

nwg kawg sab kawg ntsws, yog cov kws tau koob moov.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tsi ua kev phem kev qas; tabsis puab ua lub neej lawv le tug TSWV tejlug qha.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tau muab koj tej kevcai cob rua peb, hab qha kuas peb naj nub koj lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Thov paab kuas kuv muaj lub sab npuab hab ua lawv le koj tej kevcai!

<sup>6</sup>Yog kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm, ces kuv yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag le.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv paub koj tej kevcai ncaaj nceeg lawm, kuv yuav qhuas koj ntawm lub sab dlawb paug.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav fwm koj tej kevcai; thov koj tsi xob tso kuv tseg!

#### **Fwm tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>9</sup>Yuav ua le caag ib tug tub hluas txhaj ua tau nwg lub neej kuas dlawbhuv? Yog nwg yuavtsum koj lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav ua koj teg num kuas kawg kuv lub sab lub ntsws; thov paab kuas kuv tsi xob tawv dlhau koj tej lug saamfwm!

<sup>11</sup>Kuv khaws koj tej lug rua huv kuv lub sab, kuv txhaj tsi ua txhum rua koj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug; thov qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej kevcai kws koj muab cob rua kuv lawm cim rua nruab sab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv txaus sab ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm heev dlua kev muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub kawm koj tej kevcai hab cim ntsoov koj tej lug.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv txaus sab heev rua koj tej kevcai; hab kuv yuav ncu ntsoov koj tej lug saamfwm.

#### **Zoo Sab rua tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>17</sup>Thov koj ua zoo rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, kuas kuv txhaj muaj txujsa nyob noog koj tej lug.



<sup>18</sup>Thov koj qheb kuv ob lub qhovmuag, kuas kuv paub koj txuj kevcai hab pum koj tej txujci tseemceeb.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv ua neej nyob huv nplajteb nuav ib vuag xwb; thov tsi xob muab koj tej lug saamfwm zais tsi qha kuv paub.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv lub sab xaav paub koj tej kevcai txhua lub sijhawm lug ntev lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Koj tshev cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb; hab foom tsi zoo rua cov tuabneegkws tsi noog koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>22</sup>Thov koj paab kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws saib tsi taug kuv hab thuam kuv, rua qhov kuv naj nub ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

<sup>23</sup>Txawm yog tej numtswv tuav huv ntxeev sab rua kuv; los kuv yuav kawm koj tej lug qha tsi tso tseg le.

<sup>24</sup>Koj tej lug ua rua kuv muaj kev kaaj sab; tej lug ntawd yog tej kws qhuab ntuag kuv.

#### Fwm tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai

<sup>25</sup>Kuv tub yuav tuag, kuv pw rua huv aav lawm xwb; thov koj tsaav kuv sawv rov lug lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus kuv qha txhua yaam kws kuv tau ua taag lug, hab koj tau teb kuv tej lug lawm, thov koj qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv.

<sup>27</sup>Thov paab kuas kuv totaub koj tej kevcai, hab kuv yuav xaav ntsoov koj tej lug qhuab qha kws zoo kawg nkaus rua nruab sab.

<sup>28</sup>Tej kev nyuaj sab ua rua kuv lwj sab quas ntsuav; thov koj txhawb kuv tug zug lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Thov koj ua zoo rua kuv hab qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv, kuas kuv txhaj tsi yuam kev moog ua txhum.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv xaiv txujkev kws muab lub sab npuab koj; kuv ua lub neej lawv le koj tej kevcai.

<sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yeej ua lawv le koj tej kevcai; thov tsi xob ca kuv poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv yuav maaj nrooj ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm; rua qhov koj yuav ua rua kuv totaub tej lug ntawd.

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Pub Kev Totaub**

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha koj tej kevcai lub ntsab rua kuv, kuv yuav naj nub ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Thov qha kuas kuv totaub koj tej kevcai, kuv yuav coj tej kevcai ntawd kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>35</sup>Thov koj coj kuv txuj hauv kev kuas moog lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm, rua qhov txuj kevcai ntawd ua rua kuv muaj kev kaaj sab.

<sup>36</sup>Thov koj pub kuas kuv muaj lub sab txawj ntshaw koj tej kevcai heev dlua kev muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>37</sup>Thov koj paab kuas kuv tswj tau kuv ob lub qhovmuag tsi xob saib tej yaam tsi zoo; thov koj ua zoo rua kuv lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Thov koj ua lawv le tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, yog tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj.

<sup>39</sup>Thov tshem txujkev poob ntsejmuag kws kuv ntshai, kuas dleb ntawm kuv; rua qhov koj txuj kevcai ncaaj nceeg!

<sup>40</sup>Kuv xaav ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm; kuv lub sab xaav ntsoov rua koj tej kevcai; thov pub txujsa tshab rua kuv, rua qhov koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

#### **Ca Sab rua tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>41</sup>Tug TSWV, thov qha rua kuv paub has tas, koj yeej hlub kuv tag, hab cawm kuv lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>42</sup>Kuas kuv txhaj muaj lug teb cov tuabneeg kws thum kuv, rua qhov kuv ca sab rua koj tej lug.

<sup>43</sup>Thov paab kuas kuv naj nub has koj tej lug tseeb, rua qhov kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj tej kevcai.

<sup>44</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub ua lawv le koj tej kevcai moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>45</sup>Kuv yuav ua neej nyob tso sab plhuav, rua qhov kuv ua lub neej lawv le koj

tej kevcai.

<sup>46</sup>Kuv yuav pav koj tej kevcai rua cov vaajntxwv noog, kuv yuav tsi txaajmuag le.

<sup>47</sup>Kuv ua neej lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm, ua rua kuv muaj kev kaaj sab; rua qhov kuv nyam tej lug saamfwm ntawd heev.

<sup>48</sup>Kuv nyam hab fwm koj tej lug saamfwm; kuv lub sab yuav xaav ntsoov txug koj tej kevcai.

#### **Ca Sab rua tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>49</sup>Thov koj ncu ntsoov tej lug kws koj tau cog tseg rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai lawm; tej lug cog tseg ntawd ua rua kuv muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>50</sup>Txawm yog kuv raug kev txomnyem los tseem muaj koj txujlug nplig kuv sab, rua qhov koj tej lug cog tseg ua rua kuv muaj sa nyob.

<sup>51</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb pheej thum kuv; tabsis kuv yeej tsi tso kojtej kevcai tseg le.

<sup>52</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus kuv xaav txug koj tej kevcai kws muaj nyob thaus u lug lawm, tej ntawd txhawb kuv zug kawg le.

<sup>53</sup>Thaus kuv pum cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi coj lawv le koj tej kevcai, mas mob kuv sab kawg le.

<sup>54</sup>Thaus kuv tseem ua neej nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, kuv muab koj tej kevcai sau ua nkauj hu qhuas koj.

<sup>55</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus tsaus ntuj los kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj lub npe, hab kuvua lawv le koj txuj kevcai.

<sup>56</sup>Thaus kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm, mas kuv muaj kev kaaj sab kawg le.

#### **Muab Sab Npuab tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>57</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog ib puas tsaav yaam kws kuv xaav yuav; kuv coglug tseghas tas kuv yuav ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai.

<sup>58</sup>Kuv thov koj kawg sab kawg ntsws, kuas koj taabncuab kuv lawv le koj tau

coglug tseg lawm!

<sup>59</sup>Kuv tub tshuaj kuv lub neej taag lawm, kuv coglug has tas, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug qha.

<sup>60</sup>Kuv tsi tog le lawm, kuv yuav rawm ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>61</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem cuab muv tog kuv kev, tabsis kuv yeej ncu ntsoovkoj txuj kevcai.

<sup>62</sup>Ntuj teb taag mo, kuv sawv lug qhuas koj, vim koj tej kevcai kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>63</sup>Kuv ua phoojywg rua txhua tug kws fwm koj, hab rua txhua tug kws ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

<sup>64</sup>Tug TSWV, lub nplajteb puv nkaus koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg, thov qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv.

#### **Tug Tswv Txuj Kevcai Muaj Nqes**

<sup>65</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg hab ua zoo rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai.

<sup>66</sup>Thov pub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse rua kuv, rua qhov kuv ca sab rua koj tej lug saamfwm heev.

<sup>67</sup>Thaus koj tsi tau ca kuv raug kev txomnyem, kuv yuam kev ua txhum, tabsis nwgnuav kuv coj lawv le koj tej lug qha.

<sup>68</sup>Koj yog tug ua zoo hab muaj lub sab dlawb; thov qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv!

<sup>69</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb has lug dlaag kom kuv, tabsis kuv ua lawvle koj tej kevcai kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>70</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd tsi paub qaabhau dlaabtsi, tabsis koj txuj kevcai ua rua kuv zoo sab heev.

<sup>71</sup>Qhov kws koj ca kuv raug kev txomnyem muaj nqes rua kuv, rua qhov tej ntawd ua rua kuv paub koj tej kevcai.

<sup>72</sup>Txuj kevcai kws koj muab rua kuv ntawd, muaj nqes tshaaj tej nyaj tej kub

huv nplajteb nuav.

### **Tug Tswv Txuj Kevcai Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>73</sup>Koj yog tug tsim kuv hab cawm kuv dlim; thov pub kuas kuv totaub, kuv txhaj kawm tau koj tej kevcai.

<sup>74</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj pum kuv, mas puab yuav zoo sab heev, rua qhov kuv ca sab rua koj tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>75</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv paub has tas koj txujkev txav txim yeej ncaaj nceeg, qhov kws koj rau txim rua kuv, koj yeej ua ncaaj lawm.

<sup>76</sup>Thov ca koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg nplig kuv lub sab, lawv le koj tau coglug rua kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai lawm.

<sup>77</sup>Thov koj taabncuab kuv, kuv txhaj muaj sa nyob, rua qhov koj tej kevcai ua rua kuv zoo sab heev.

<sup>78</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb raug kev txaajmuag, rua qhov puab laam tau laam kom kuv; tabsis kuv yuav cim kuas tau koj tej kevcai ruanruab sab.

<sup>79</sup>Thov ca cov tuabneeg kws fwm koj tuaj cuag kuv, kuas puab txhaj yuav paub koj tej kevcai.

<sup>80</sup>Thov kuas kuv txawj fwm koj tej kevcai kawg sab kawg ntsws, kuv txhaj tsi raug kev txaajmuag.

### **Thov Vaajtswv Cawm Kuas Dlim**

<sup>81</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tub yuav tuag, kuv tog ntsoov koj txujkev cawm dlim; kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj tej lug.

<sup>82</sup>Kuv tog koj tej lug cog tseg tau ntev heev ua rua kuv ob lub qhovmuag qhebsi taug le lawm, thaus ntawd kuv has tas, “Taav twg koj maam le lug paab kuv?”

<sup>83</sup>Kuv tsi muaj nqes ib yaam le lub naab tawv ntim cawv txiv maab kws luas tsi siv lawm; tabsis kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj tej kevcai.

<sup>84</sup>Kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai tseem yuav ua sab ntev tog txug taav twg? Thaus twg koj maam le rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv?

<sup>85</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb kws tsi fwm koj txuj kevcai, khawb qhov tog kuv kev.

<sup>86</sup>Koj tej kevcai yog tej kws tso sab tau rua; muaj tuabneeg tsimtxom kuv, thov koj paab kuv!

<sup>87</sup>Puab txuv yuav laug tau kuv txujsa kuas pluj huv nplajteb nuav moog, tabsis kuv yeej tsi tso koj tej kevcai tseg le.

<sup>88</sup>Rua qhov koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg ua zoo rua kuv, kuv txhaj ua tau lawv le koj tej kevcai.

#### **Muab Sab Npuab tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>89</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txujlug yuav nyob moog ibtxhis; hab nyob ruaj nreeg sau qaum ntuj moog le.

<sup>90</sup>Koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob ib tam dlhau ib tam; koj teeb lub nplajteb nuav tseg le caag, nwg yeej nyob le ntawd moog le.

<sup>91</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam nyob ruaj khov kho lug txug naj nub nua, tub yog vim tej lug kws koj tau has tseg, rua qhov ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd yog koj tej tubkhai.

<sup>92</sup>Yog koj txuj kevcai tsi ua lub hauvpaug kws ua rua kuv zoo sab, ces kuv yuav ris tej kev txomnyem ntawd tuag le.

<sup>93</sup>Kuv yuav ncu ntsoov koj tej lug qha moog ibtxhis; vim muaj tej lug ntawd, koj txhaj tseg kuv txujsa nyob.

<sup>94</sup>Kuv yog koj tug, thov koj cawm kuv dlim! Kuv yeej ibtxwm xyum ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

<sup>95</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tog rawv tua kuv povtseg, tabsis kuv yuav ua tuabzoo saib koj tej kevcai saib has le caag.

<sup>96</sup>Kuv paub has tas tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yuav zoo taag huv tuabsi, tabsis koj tej kevcai yeej zoo kawg nkaus le.

#### **Nyam tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>97</sup>Kuv nyam koj txuj kevcai kawg nkaus le! Kuv xaav ntsoov koj txuj kevcai

ntawd taag nub taag mo.

<sup>98</sup>Kuv coj rawv koj txuj kevcai txhua lub sijhawm, txuj kevcai ntawd ua rua kuv ntse dlua kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>99</sup>Kuv paub dlua kuv cov xwbfbw, rua qhov kuv ua tuab zoo saib koj tej lug qha saib has le caag.

<sup>100</sup>Kuv txawj ntse dlua cov tuabneeg laug, rua qhov kuv ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

<sup>101</sup>Kuv yeej tsi nyam ua kev phem kev qas, rua qhov kuv xaav ua lawv le koj txujlug.

<sup>102</sup>Kuv ncu ntsoov koj tej lug qha, rua qhov koj yog tug xwbfbw kws qha kuv ntaag.

<sup>103</sup>Koj tej lug qha qaab zib tshaaj zib ntaab lawm hab!

<sup>104</sup>Koj tej kevcai ua rua kuv muaj tswvyim, yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ntsub txhua yaam kev phem.

#### **Qhov Kaaj Ntawm tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>105</sup>Koj txujlug zoo ib yaam le lub teeb kws taws ua kuv ntej hab ci rua kuv txuj hauv kev.

<sup>106</sup>Kuv yuav noog tej lug tseeb kws koj qha lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg rua koj lawm.

<sup>107</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv raug kev txomnyem heev kawg nkaus, thov koj pub kuv muaj sa ua neej nyob lawv le tej lug kws koj cog tseg!

<sup>108</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj leeg tej lug kws kuv ua koj tsaug, hab thov qha koj tej kevcai rua kuv.

<sup>109</sup>Kuv yeej txaus sab tuag txhua lub sijhawm; kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj txuj kevcai rua nruab sab.

<sup>110</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem cuab mov tog kuv kev, tabsis kuv tsi hlaa koj tej kevcai le.

111Koj tej kevcai yog kuv peev nyaj moog ibtxhis; hab ua rua kuv zoo sab tuabywv rua nruab sab.

112Kuv txav txim sab ua lawv le koj tej kevcai moog txug nub kawg.

**Muaj tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai Txhaj Nyob Tso Sab Plhuav**

113Kuv ntxub cov tuabneeg kws tsi muab sab npuab koj, tabsis kuv nyam koj txuj kevcai kawg le.

114Koj yog tug kws tuaj kuv tog hab tiv thaiv kuv; kuv ca sab rua koj tej lug cog tseg.

115Mej cov kws ua phem ua qas, ca le tsiv ntawm kuv moog. Kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm.

116Thov txhawb kuv tug zug lawv le koj coglug tseg lawm, kuv txhaj muaj sa nyob; thov tsi xob ca kuv txujkev ca sab ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag!

117Thov tuav kuv teg, kuv txhaj kaaj sab lug, kuv yuav naj nub ua lawv le koj tej kevcai moog ibtxhis.

118Koj tsi leeg paub cov kws tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai; puab tej kev dlaag ntxag tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le.

119Koj saib cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi muaj nqes le tej quav tooj quav hlau, tabsis kuv nyam koj tej lug qha kawg le.

120Kuv ib ce tshee nyo, vim kuv ntshai heev, kuv ntshai koj txujkev txav txim kawg nkaus le.

**Fwm tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai**

121Kuv ua qhov tseeb hab qhov zoo xwb; thov tsi xob tso kuv rua kuv cov yeebncuab!

122Thov koj coglug has tas, koj yuav paab koj tug tubkhai; thov si xob ca cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tsimtxom kuv!

123Kuv ob lub qhovmuag qheb tsi taug, vim kuv tog koj tuaj cawm kuv, rua qhov koj tau coglug tseg rua kuv lawm.

124Thov ua zoo rua kuv lawv le koj txujkev hlab kws tsi paub kawg, hab qha



koj tej kevcai rua kuv.

**125**Kuv yog koj tug tubkhai, thov koj paab kuas kuv totaub, kuv txhaj yuav paub koj tej lug qha ntawd.

**126**Tug TSWV, tub yog lub sijhawm kws koj rau txim lawm, vim tuabneeg tsi fwm koj txuj kevcai.

**127**Kuv nyam koj tej kevcai tshaaj kub, hab nyam tshaaj tej kws tseem kub.

**128**Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua lawv le koj tej kevcai; kuv ntsub txhua yaam kev txhum.

#### **Muab Sab Npuab tug Tswv Txuj Kevcai**

**129**Koj tej lug qha ua rua tuabneeg xaav tsi thoob le; kuv yuav coj lawv le koj tej lug ntawd kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws.

**130**Koj tej lug qha ua qhov kaaj ci pum kev rua kuv; hab ua rua cov tuabneeg ruag kuas txawj ntse tuaj.

**131**Kuv tshaib nqhes koj tej lug qhuav sab qhawv.

**132**Thov koj tig lug rua ntawm kuv hab taabncuab kuv, ib yaam le koj ua rua cov tuabneeg kws hlub koj.

**133**Thov koj tuav kuv kuas nyob ruaj khov rua ntawm koj, lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm; hab tsi xob ca tej kev phem kev qas kovyeej kuv.

**134**Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv, kuv txhaj ua tau lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

**135**Thov koj nrug nraim kuv nyob, hab qha kuas kuv paub koj tej kevcai.

**136**Kuv tej kua muag ndlwg quas lawg ib yaam le dlej ndlwg; vim tej tej tuabneeg tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

#### **Tug Tswv Txuj Kevcai Yeej Ncaaj Nceeg**

**137**Tug TSWV, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, hab koj txuj kevcai yog tej kws tseeb kawg nkaus.

**138**Tej kevcai kws koj muab rua peb coj ncaaj hab tseeb kawg le.

**139**Kuv npautawg ua rua kuv lub sab kub cuag suavtawg hlawv, vim kuv cov yeebncuab tsi ua lawv le koj tej lug qha.

**140**Koj tej lug cog tseg yuav nyob ruaj nreeg! Kuv nyam koj tej lug cog tseg heev!

**141**Kuv yog tuabneeg tsi tseemceeb hab luas saib tsi taug kuv, tabsis kuv ncu ntsoov koj tej lug qha.

**142**Koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, hab koj txuj kevcai ibtxwm yog txuj tseeb.

**143**Kuv raug kev nyuaj sab ntXHuv plawv, tabsis koj tej kevcai ua rua kuv muaj kev kaaj sab.

**144**Koj tej lug qha yeej ibtxwm yog lug tseeb; thov koj pub kuas kuv totaub, kuv txhaj muaj sa nyob.

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Cawm Kuas Dlim**

**145**Tug TSWV, kuv quaj thov koj kawg sab kawg ntsws; thov koj teb kuv, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm!

**146**Kuv quaj hu koj; thov koj cawm kuv, kuv yuav ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai.

**147**Ua ntej lub nub tawm, kuv tub thov koj paab kuv lawm; kuv ca sab rua koj tej lug cog tseg.

**148**Kuv pw tsi tsaug zug ib mos kaaj ntug, rua qhov kuv xaav ntsoov txug koj tej lug cog tseg.

**149**Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov, rua qhov koj yog tug kws muaj txujkev hlub tsi paub kawg, thov koj hlub hab tseg kuv txujsa!

**150**Cov tuabneeg sab phem kws tsimtxom kuv tuaj ze kuv heev lawm; puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai.

**151**Tab sis tug TSWV, koj nyob nrug nraim kuv, hab koj tej lug saamfwm puavleej yog lug tseeb.

**152**Kuv tub paub koj tej kevcai thaus u lug lawm; koj rhawv tej kevcai ntawd nyob moog ibtxhis le.

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab

153 Thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib kuv tej kev txomnyem hab paab kuas kuv dlim, rua qhov kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj tej kevcai.

154 Thov koj paab has kuv rooj plaub hab tso kuv dlim; thov cawm kuv dlim lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg.

155 Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav tsi dlim, vim puab tsi ua lawv le koj tej kevcai.

156 Tabsis tug TSWV, koj txujkev hluv luj kawg nkaus le; thov koj hluv hab cawm kuas kuv dlim!

157 Kuv muaj yeebncuab hab muaj tuabneeg tsimtxom kuv coob heev; tabsiskuv tsi tau tso koj tej kevcai tseg le.

158 Thaus kuv tsa qhovmuag saib cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab, kuv dlhuav kawg nkaus le, vim puab tsi ua lawv le koj tej lug qha.

159 Tug TSWV, koj yeej paub has tas kuv nyam koj tej lug qhuab qha npaum le caag; koj yeej tsi hloov koj txujkev hluv le, yog le ntawd thov koj cawm kuv lauj!

160 Koj txuj kevcai lub ntsab yeej yog lug tseeb, koj txujkev txav txim ncaaj nceeg nyob moog ibtxhis.

### Muab Sab Npuab tug TSWV Txuj Kevcai

161 Kuv tsi tau ua txhum los cov tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim laam tau laam tsimtxom kuv, tabsis kuv yeej fwm koj tej kevcai kawg sab le.

162 Koj tej lug cog tseg ua rua kuv zoo sab npaum le tug tuabneeg kws moog nrhav tau ib lub qhov nyaj.

163 Kuv ntsub hab dlhuav cov tuabneeg kws has lug dlaag, tabsis kuv nyamkoj txuj kevcai heev.

164 Ib nub twg kuv ua koj tsaug xyaa zag, vim koj txuj kevcai kws ncaaj nceeg.

165 Cov tuabneeg kws nyam koj txuj kevcai nyob tso sab plhuav, hab tsi muajib yaam dlaabtsi ua rua puab dlawm qaug le.

166 Tug TSWV, kuv tog ntsoov koj cawm kuv; hab kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug

saamfwm.

<sup>167</sup>Kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug qha, kuv nyam koj tej lug kawg sab kawg ntsws.

<sup>168</sup>Kuv ua lawv le koj tej kevcai hab koj tej lug saamfwm; koj yeej pum ntsoov txhua yaam kws kuv ua taag lug.

#### **Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>169</sup>Tug TSWV, thov kuas kuv tej lug thov tuaj txug koj; thov pub kuv totaub lawv le koj tau coglug tseg.

<sup>170</sup>Thov noog kuv tej lug thov, hab paab kuas kuv dlim lawv le koj tau coglug tseg!

<sup>171</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj qha koj txuj kevcai rua kuv.

<sup>172</sup>Thov kuas kuv tug nplaig hu nkauj qhuas koj txuj kevcai, rua qhov koj tej lug saamfwm yog lug tseeb.

<sup>173</sup>Thov koj npaaj rawv paab kuv, rua qhov kuv ua lawv le koj tej lug qha.

<sup>174</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tog koj ntev loo lug cawm kuas kuv dlim, hab koj tej kevcai ua rua kuv nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>175</sup>Thov koj pub kuas kuv muaj sa nyob kuv txhaj tau qhuas koj; hab thov ca koj tej lug qha paab kuv.

<sup>176</sup>Kuv ncig moog ncig lug ib yaam le tug yaaj kws yuam kev lawm, thov koj tuaj nrhav kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai, rua qhov kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj tej kevcai rua nruab sab.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 120**

#### **Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kuv raug kev ntxhuv sab, kuv tsa ncauj thov tug TSWV paab hab nwg teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg dlaag tug nplaig, hab dlim ntawd cov tuabneeg dlaag ntxag lub qhovncauj.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg dlaag, mej puas paub has tas Vaajtswv yuav ua dlaabtsi rua

mej? Mej puas paub has tas nwg yuav rau txim le caag rua mej?

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav muab cov tubrog tej xub vug kws ntse zuag plag, hab muab tej ncaig tawg kws cig lab ploog rau txim rua mej!

<sup>5</sup>Kuv nrug mej nyob ntawm nuav nyuaj npaum nkaus le nyob huv tebchaws Mesekis lossis nrug cov tuabneeg Kedas nyob.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws ntsub txujkev thaajyeeb nyob lug ntev lawm!

<sup>7</sup>Thaus twg kuv has txug kev thaajyeeb, mas puab txawm xaav ua rog ntaag.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 121**

### **Tug TSWV Tsomkwm Peb**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsaq qhovmuag saib rua sau tej roob; saib kev cawm dlim yuav tuaj qhov twg tuaj?

<sup>2</sup>Kev paab kuv yog tuaj ntawm tug TSWV tuaj, nwg yog tug tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg yuav tsi pub koj qaag; tug tiv thaiv koj yeej tsi tsaug zug ib zag le.

<sup>4</sup>Yog tag, tug kws tiv thaiv cov Yixalayeas yeej tsi ncaws dlaab ndlub lossistsi pw tsaug zug le.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yuav zuv rawv koj; nwg nyob rawv ntawm koj ib saab hab tiv thaiv koj.

<sup>6</sup>Nruab nub lub nub yuav tsi hlawv koj lossis mo ntuj lub hli yuav tsi ua le caag rua koj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tiv thaiv tsi pub koj raug tej kev puamtsuaj; nwg yuav tsomkwm kuas koj nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tiv thaiv koj, thaus koj tawm moog hab rov qaab lug, txij nub nua moog ibtxhis le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 122**

### **Qhuas Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv zoo sab thaus puab yum kuv has tas, “Peb ca le moog rua huv tug TSWV

lub tsev,”

<sup>2</sup>Yeluxalees, nwg nuav peb nyob ntawm nuav lawm, peb taabtom sawv ntawm koj tej roojvaag saab huv!

<sup>3</sup>Yeluxalees yog lub nroog kws luas txhim khu dlua tshab, zoo nkauj hab ruaj khov heev.

<sup>4</sup>Yog lub chaw kws txhua xeem Yixalayeess tuaj txoos ua ke, ua tug TSWV tsaug lawv le nwg tau saamfwm rua puab lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Qhov nuav yog lub zwmtxwv kws cov Yixalayeess tej vaajntxwv nyob txav txim rua puab cov pejxeem.

<sup>6</sup>Thov Vaajtswv paab lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb le nuav: “Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws hluv koj muaj kev vaammeej lawm yaav tom ntej.

<sup>7</sup>Thov kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb nyob saab huv koj tug ntsaa yeej hab muaj kev kaaj sab nyob huv koj tej loog.”

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog saib rua sau kuv tej kwvtij hab tej phoojywg, mas kuv txhaj has rua lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Thov kuas koj nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>9</sup>Tub yog saib rua sau tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub tsev, mas kuv txhaj thov Vaajtswv paab kuas koj muaj kev vaammeej.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 123**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Taabncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tsa qhovmuag saib tuaj rua koj, saib tuaj rua sau lub ntuj qhov chaw kws koj nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Ib yaam le cov tubkhai kws tog ntsoov puab tug tswv, hab ib yaam le tug nkauj qhe tog ntsoov nwg tug nam tsaavcuab, tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, peb tog ntsoov moog txug thaus koj hluv peb.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj taabncuab peb; thov taabncuab peb; rua qhov peb raug luas thum heev dlhau lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg npluanuj saib tsi taug peb tau ntev heev hab cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tshev peb heev lawm.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 124**

### **Vaajtswv Tsomkwm Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Yog thaus tug TSWV tsi tuaj peb tog lawm peb yuav ua le caag? cov Yixalayees, mej ca le teb kuv!

<sup>2</sup>“Yog thaus tug TSWV tsi tuaj peb tog, thaus peb cov yeebncuab tuaj tua peb,

<sup>3</sup>puab yuav ca le muab peb nqog caj, rua qhov puab chim heev rua peb; <sup>4</sup>dlej yuav ca le fuam nphau nphwv tuaj nyaab peb hab kuav peb moog, <sup>5</sup>tej nthwv dlej kws luj heev yuav ca le lug kuav peb kuas tuag taag.”

<sup>6</sup>Peb ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, nwg yog tug kws tshem kuas peb tsi raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Peb tsiv dlim ib yaam le tug noog kws dlim ntawm luas lub vuj hlua; luas lub vuj hlua tu nrho, peb txhaj dlim plawg tau nyob ywj sab!

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws tsim ntuj tsim teb yog tug paab peb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 125**

### **Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg Nyob Tso Sab Plhuav**

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua tug TSWV, zoo ib yaam le lub Roob Xi-oos kws muab tshem tsi tau, hab nyob ntawm nwg qhov chaw moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nyob puagncig puab, nwg nuav hab moog ibtxhis ib yaam le tej hauv roob tiv thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav tsi tau kaav cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub tebchaws; yog cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuam kev ua phem, mas cov tuabneeg sab phem txhaj tau kaav xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo, hab rua cov tuabneeg kws koj lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis thaus koj rau txim rua cov tuabneeg ua phem, thov koj rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tso koj tseg lawm hab. Thov kuas cov Yixalayeess tau txaiskev thaajyeeb.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 126**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Kuas Dlim**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tug TSWV koj peb rov qaab lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, maszoo le npau suav xwb!

<sup>2</sup>Peb luag nrov hab hu nkauj zoo sab kawg! ces luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg txhaj caav ntshu nrooj txug peb has tas, “Tug TSWV tau ua txujci luj heev paab puab.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog tag, tug TSWV tau ua txujci luj heev paab peb; peb zoo sab kawg le!

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thov pub kuas peb rov vaammeej dlua, ib yaam le lug naag uarua dlej rov puv nkaus tej kwj dleg kws qhuav taag lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws quaj ntsuag thaus puab cog qoobloo, tau zoosab luag ntxhi sau tej qoob ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws quaj ntsuag thaus koj tej noob qoob moog cog, puab yuavhu nkauj seev yeeg moog sau tej qoob ntawd lug tsev.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 127**

### **Qhuas Vaajtswv tug Muaj Lub Sab Zoo**

<sup>1</sup>Yog tug TSWV tsi ua tsev, ces cov tuabneeg ua tsev teg num tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi; yog tug TSWV tsi tiv thaiv lub nroog, ces txawm yuav tso tubrog zuv khov kho los yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>2</sup>Tug kws naj nub khwv noj khwv haus, nwg pw lig hab sawv ntxuv los nwg teg num yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi. Rua qhov tug TSWV yeej foom koob moov rua tug kws nwg hlub thaus lub sijhawm kws tug ntawd tseem pw tsaug zug.

<sup>3</sup>Mivnyuas yog tej kws tug TSWV pub dlawb rua tuabneeg; mivnyuas yog koob moov lug ntawm tug TSWV.



<sup>4</sup>Tug kws muaj mivnyuas thaus nwg tseem hluas, zoo ib yaam le tug tubrog kws muaj tsheej teg xub nyob ntawm nwg txhais teg.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws muaj xub nee ntau tau nyob kaaj sab lug! Thaus nwg nrug nwg cov yeebncuab nyob tim ntsej tim muag huv tsev tu plaub, nwg yuav tsi swb le.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 128**

### **Nqe Zug rua tug Kws Noog tug TSWV Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws noog tug TSWV lug, hab coj lawv le tug TSWV j tej lug saamfwm, yog cov kws tau kev kaaj sab lug.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuav noj tej kws koj txhais teg khwv tau lug; koj yuav muaj kev zoo sab hab koj lub neej yuav vaammeej.

<sup>3</sup>Koj tug quaspuy yuav zoo ib yaam le tsob txiv maab kws txi txiv ncw heev huv koj lub tsev, koj cov mivnyuas yuav zoo ib yaam le tej ntsuag ntoo roj kwsnyob puagncig koj lub rooj mov.

<sup>4</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws noog tug TSWV lug yuav tau koob moov nplua mag le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov sau Xi-oos lug rua koj! Thov kuas koj tau pum lub nroog Yeluxalees vaammeej moog taag koj simneej!

<sup>6</sup>Thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob ntev hab pum koj tej xeebntxwv! Thov kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 129**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Nrug Tawmtsaam Yeebncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, qha tej kws mej cov yeebncuab tsimtxom mej, thaus mej tseem hluas lug rua peb paub saib.

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv cov yeebncuab yeej ibtxwm limham hab tsimtxom kuv txij thaus kuv tseem hluas lug; tabsis puab tsi tau kovyeej kuv ib zag le.

<sup>3</sup>Puab hlais kuv nrausqaum to ua tej kaab tub heev, ua rua kuv lub nrausqaum zoo ib yaam le dlaim teb kws luas laij lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg tso kuv dlim plawg txujkev ua luas qhev.”

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas txhua tug kws ntxub lub nroog Xi-oos raug tua swb hab thim rov qaab.

<sup>6</sup>Thov ca kuas puab zoo ib yaam le tej nroj kws tuaj sau ruv tsev, hab qhuav tuag taag luj hlab tsi taug;

<sup>7</sup>tsi muaj leejtwg muab sua coj moog teeb ua tej pawg lossis nqaa ua tej tsuagcoj moog povtseg.

<sup>8</sup>kuas tej tuabneeg dlua kev txhaj tsi has tas “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua mej! Peb tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom koob moov rua mej.”

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 130**

#### **Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv txomnyem ntsuav hab twg kev lawm, kuv txhaj tsa ncauj thov koj paab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv lub suab hu; thov noog tej lug kws kuv thov koj paab kuv!

<sup>3</sup>Yog koj cim peb tej kev txhum ca lawm, leejtwg txhaj tsiv dlim tsi raug txim?

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis koj zaam txim rua peb, peb txhaj fwm koj hab noog koj lug.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tog Tug TSWV paab kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab kuv tso sab ruanwg tej lug.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv kub sab lug tog tug TSWV heev dlua tej tub faajxwm ceeblaaj tog kaaj ntug, ceeblaaj tog heev dlua tej tub faajxwm tog kuas kaaj ntug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le tso sab rua tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg muaj txujkev hlab kws tsi paub kawg, hab nwg tog rawv yuav cawm kuas mej dlim.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav paab nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess kuas dlim ntawm tej kev txhum huv tuabsi.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 131**

### Tug Txu Fwjchim Kws Ca Sab rua Tej Lug Thov

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tso plhuav txujkev khaavtheeb tseg, hab nrauj nua txujkev tsaav fwjchim lawm. Kuv tsi txhawjxeeb txug tej kev txomnyem sab lossis tej kws nyuaj dlhau rua kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis kuv muaj lub sab tug hab nyob tuabywv, ib yaam le tug mivnyuas mog kws pw ntsag tu ntawm leej nam lub xubndlag; yog le ntawd, kuv lub sabtxhaj nyob tug yeeg le tug mivnyuas mog.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayees, mej ca le tso sab rua tug TSWV nub nua hab moog ibtxhisle.

### Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 132

#### Qhuas Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu ntsoov Daviv hab nwg tej kev ntxhuv sab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu ntsoov nwg tej lug cog tseg, yog tej lug nwg yeem rua koj kws yog Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas:

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv yuav tsi moog tsev lossis moog pw;

<sup>4</sup>kuv yuav tsi su lossis pw tsaug zug,

<sup>5</sup>moog txug thaus kws kuv npaaj tau chaw rua kuv tug TSWV, yog lub chaw rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus nyob huv Npelehees, peb nov has txug lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab peb moog nrhav tau lub Phijxaab ntawm tej teb huv lub nroog Ye-alees.

<sup>7</sup>Peb has tas, “Peb ca le moog rua huv tug TSWV lub tsev; peb ca le moog pehawm nwg ntawm nwg lub zwmtxwv.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj koj lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, nrug koj lug rua huv lub Tuamtsev, lub Phijxaab ntawd yog yaam kws qha koj lub fwjchim, thov koj nyob huv lub Tuamtsev moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Thov kuas koj cov povthawj naj nub ua ncaaj ua nceeg xwb; thov kuas koj tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug qw zoo sab luag ntxhi!

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV, koj coglug tseg rua Daviv kws yog koj tug tubkhai; thov koj tsi xob tso tug vaajntxwv kws koj xaiv lawm tseg.

<sup>11</sup>Koj coglug ruaj khov rua Daviv lawm, yog cov lug cog tseg kws koj yuav tsi thim le; koj has tas, “Kuv yuav tsaaj koj cov tub ib tug ua vaajntxwv, hab nwg yuav nyob koj chaw tom qaab kws dlua koj lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog koj cov tub ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg, hab tej kevcai kws kuv muab cob rua puab lawm, ces puab cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv hloov koj chaw moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV tau xaiv lub nroog Xi-oos; nwg xaav muab lub nroog ntawd ua nwg lub chaw nyob:

<sup>14</sup>Nwg has tas, “Kuv yuav nyob qhov chaw nuav moog ibtxhis; kuv xaav kaav qhov chaw nuav.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav pub txhua yaam nplua mag rua lub nroog Xi-oos lawv le nwg xaav yuav; kuv yuav muab zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem huv lub nroog ntawd kuas tau noj tsau npo.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua txhua yaam num kws nwg cov povthawj ua, ces nwg cov pejxeem yuav hu nkauj zoo sab luag quas ntxhi.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tsaaj Daviv cov xeebntxwv ib tug huv lub nroog nuav ua vaajntxwv kuas muaj fwjchim heev; hab kuv yuav ca tug vaajntxwv kws kuv xaiv kaav qhov chaw nuav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas nwg cov yeebncuab txaajmuag; tabsis lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav yuav muaj kev vaammeej hab npluanuj.”

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 133**

### **Qhuas Tej Kwvtij Kev Sis Hlub**

<sup>1</sup>Qhov kws Vaajntxwv tsaaj tuabneeg lug nyob ua ke le tej kwvtij yog ib qhov kws zoo hab ua rua puab muaj kev zoo sab heev!

<sup>2</sup>Zoo ib yaam le cov roj muaj nqes kws muab laub rua sau Aloos taubhau ndlwg lug rua ntawm nwg cov fwjtxwv, hab ndlwg moog rua ntawm nwg lub ntsej

tsho.

<sup>3</sup>Zoo ib yaam le tej lwg sau Roob Helemoos kws nrug lug rua sau tej ncoov roob ntawm lub nroog Xi-oos. Qhov ntawd yog qhov chaw kws tug TSWV taucoglug foom koob moov pub kuas muaj txujsa ntev dlhawv tsi txawj kawg.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 134**

#### **Lub Suab Qhuas tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Mej txhua tug kws yog tug TSWV cov tubkhai, hab txhua tug kws ua num huv nwg lub Tuamtsev thaus tsaus ntuj ca le lug qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>2</sup>Tsaa mej ob txhais teg moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>3</sup>Thov kuas tug TSWV kws tsim lub ntuj lub teb foom koob moov sau Xi-oos lug rua mej suavdlawg!

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 135**

#### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! mej txhua tug kws yog tug TSWV cov tubkhai, ca le qhuas tug TSWV.

<sup>2</sup>Mej cov kws sawv ntawm tug TSWV lub tsev hab huv peb tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, mej ca le qhuas tug TSWV lub npe.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg yog tug zoo; ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg lub npe, rua qhov nwg nwg sab dlawb sab zoo.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV xaiv Yakhauj rua nwg, hab xaiv tsaav tuavbneeg Yixalayeess ua nwg tug.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv paub has tas, peb tug TSWV yog tug muaj fwjchim luj, nwg muaj fwjchim dlua tej vaajtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg ua tau txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab nyam, tsi has sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb nuav, huv havtxwv lossis huv nruab tivtxwv qhov kws tub heev.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yog tug ua kuas fuab sawv saab npoo ntuj nuav moog ti nkaus saab npoo

ntuj tim u; nwg ua kuas muaj tsaglig xub laim rua naag lug hab nwg uakuas muaj cua ntsawj.

<sup>8</sup>Nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, nwg tua cov Iziv tej tub hlub hab tej tsaj thawj tug mivnyuas ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Nyob nraag, nwg ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb kws xaav tsi thoob le, nwg rau txim rua Falaus hab Falaus cov numtswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg raug puamtsuaj, hab tua cov vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim xws le:

<sup>11</sup>Xihoos kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Amaules, Aunkas kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npasaas, hab taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Kana-aas.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg muab puab tej tebchaws rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg muab rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, koj lub npe yuav nyob moog ibtxhis; hab txhua tam tuabneeg yuav caav txug koj lub npe.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tiv thaiv nwg tsaav tuabneeg; nwg yuav taabncuab nwg cov tubkhai.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej mlom yog nyaj yog kub, hab yog tuabneeg txhais teg nchuav xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Puab muaj qhovncauj, tabsis tsi txawj has lug, muaj qhovmuag, tabsis tsi pum kev.

<sup>17</sup>Puab muaj qhovntsej, tabsis tsi nov lug, hab puab tsi txawj ua paa.

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws txua mlom, hab ca sab rua tej mlom, puab zoo ib yaamle tej mlom ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le qhuas tug TSWV; Vaajtswv cov povthawj, mej cale qhuas tug TSWV!

<sup>20</sup>Cov Levis, mej ca le qhuas tug TSWV; cov kws pehawm tug TSWV, mej cale qhuas nwg!

<sup>21</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos, hab nyob huv nwglub tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 136

### Zaaj Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug, rua qhov nwg yog tug muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo; nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le ua tsaug rua tug Vaajtswv ntawm txhua tug vaajtswv; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le ua tsaug rua tug TSWV ntawm txhua tug tswv; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg tuab leeg txhaj yog tug kws ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg yog tug muaj lub tswvyim kws tsim lub ntuj; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;

<sup>6</sup>nwg tsim lub nplajteb rua sau cov dlej kws tub heev; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yog tug tsim lub nub hab lub hli; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;

<sup>8</sup>lub nub ca kaav nruab nub; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;

<sup>9</sup>lub hli hab tej nubqub ca kaav mo ntuj; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg yog tug tua cov Iziv tej tub hlub; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg coj cov Yixalayeas tawm huv tebchaws Iziv; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;

<sup>12</sup>ntawm nwg txhais teg kws muaj zug hab txhais npaab kws muaj fwjchim; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;

- <sup>13</sup>Nwg ua rua Havtxwv Lab faib hlo rua ob saab; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>14</sup>Nwg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg hlaa dlhau moog rua saab dlej tim u; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>15</sup>tabsis nwg ua rua havtxwv nphau lug npug nkaus Falaus cov tubrog; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg hlaa dlhau taj suabpuam; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>17</sup>Nwg tua cov vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>18</sup>nwg tua cov vaajntxwv kws muaj koob meej nto moo lug; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>19</sup>Xihoos kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav cov Amaules; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>20</sup>hab Aunkas kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npasaas; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>21</sup>nwg muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tej tebchaws rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg nyob; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>22</sup>nwg muab tej tebchaws ntawd pub rua Yixalayees kws yog nwg tug tubkhai; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus peb raug tua swb los nwg ncu ntsoov peb; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>24</sup>nwg tso peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis;
- <sup>25</sup>Nwg pub rua tuabneeg hab tej tsaj muaj noj muaj haus tsau npo; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>26</sup>Ca le ua tsaug rua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj; rua qhov nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.



## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 137

### Cov Yixalayeess Quaj Ntsuag Nyob Lwm Tebchaws

- <sup>1</sup>Peb nyob tsawg ntawm tej ntug dlej huv tebchaws Npanpiloos; thaus peb ncu dlheev txug lub nroog Xi-oos, mas peb tsaa suab hlo quaj.
- <sup>2</sup>Peb muab peb tej nkauj nogncas khuab rua ntawm tej lwgzaaj kws nyob ze peb.
- <sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nteg peb moog ua qhev kuas peb hu nkauj, puab has lugsuib tsi taug peb has tas “Mej ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj has txug lub nroog Xi-oosrua peb noog.”
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus peb tseem nyob huv luas lwm tebchaws, peb yuav ua le caag hu tau nkauj qhuas tug TSWV?
- <sup>5</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees, yog kuv tsi ncu qaab txug koj, thov kuas kuv tsi xob txawj ntaus nkauj nogncas le lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Yog kuv tsi ncu qaab koj hab xam tsi txug has tas, koj yog tug kws ua rua kuv zoo sab tshaaj plawg, ces thov kuas kuv tsi xob txawj hu nkauj ib zag ntxiv le lawm!
- <sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu ntsoov tej kws cov Edoos tau ua, nub kws puab txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees. Thov koj ncu ntsoov tej lug kws puab has tas, “Ca le rhuav hab tsoo kuas nwg ntsoog taag rua huv aav!”
- <sup>8</sup>Lub nroog Npanpiloos, koj yuav raug puamtsuaj, kuas tsimnyog qhov kws koj tau ua rua peb lawm,
- <sup>9</sup>tug kws muab koj tej mivnyuas mog ntsawm rua sau tej pobzeb ua pauj koj yuav zoo sab kawg le.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 138

### Tej Lug Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug kawg sab kawg ntsws; kuv hu nkauj qhuas koj taabmeeg tej vaajtswv.
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv tig xubndlag rua ntawm koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv, kuv nyo hau

hab qhuas koj lub npe, rua qhov koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg txujkev ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov koj qha koj lub npe hab koj txujlug kws muaj fwjchim rua peb.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv hu koj, koj teb kuv tej lug thov; koj txhawb kuv tug zug kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, taagnrho tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb nuav yuav qhuas koj, rua qhov puab tau nov koj tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>5</sup>Puab yuav hu nkauj qhuas tej kws koj tau ua hab koj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog koj nyob sau qhov chaw kws sab tshaaj plawg los koj hlub txug cov kws nyob qeg huv nplajteb nuav, hab cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tsiv tsi dlim ntawm koj le.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kev nyuaj sab nyob puagncig kuv koj paab kuv dlim. Koj tawmtsaam kuv cov yeebncuab hab koj lub fwjchim tso kuv dlim.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm; koj txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis; thov koj tsi xob tso tej num kws koj pib ntawd tseg.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 139**

### **Vaajtswv Kev Txawj Ntse hab Tsomkwm**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tshawb saib kuv lub sab hab lub neej, koj yeej paub zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Koj paub ib puas tsaav yaam kws kuv ua; txawm yog nyob dleb los koj yeej paub tej kws kuv lub sab xaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yeej pum ntsoov kuv, tsi has thaus kuv ua num lossis kuv su, koj paubtej kws kuv ua huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog thaus kuv tseem tsi tau has lug los koj tub xub paub ua ntej lawm has tas kuv yuav has dlaabtsi.

<sup>5</sup>Koj nyob puagncig kuv, koj tug tshwjchim tiv thaiv kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Koj yeej paub has tas kuv yog tuabneeg zoo le caag.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav tsiv moog nkaum qhov twg txhaj tsiv dlim koj? Kuv yuav tsiv moog nkaum qhov twg koj txhaj tsi pum kuv?

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog kuv nce moog txug sau ntuj los koj yeej nyob sau; yog kuv nqeg moog rua huv tubtuag teb los koj yeej nyob huv hab.

<sup>9</sup>Yog kuv yaa moog dlhau rua saab nubtuaj lossis saab nubpoob

<sup>10</sup>los koj yuav nyob qhov ntawd coj kuv kev, koj yuav nyob qhov ntawd paab kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog kuv hu kuas qhov tsaus ntuj lug roog kuv, lossis kuas qhov kaaj kws nyob puagncig kuv hloov ua qhov tsaus ntuj

<sup>12</sup>los qhov tsaus ntuj tub tsi tsaus rua koj le, mo ntuj los yeej pum kev kaaj nrigib yaam le nruab nub; koj saib qhov tsaus ntuj kaaj nrig ib yaam le qhov kaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yog tug tsim kuv lub cev txhua yaam huv tuabsi; hab koj yog tug kws puab kuv rua huv kuv nam plaab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv qhuas koj rua qhov koj txhaj yog tug kws tsimnyog suavdlawg fwm; tej kws koj ua, mas kuv xaav tsi thoob hab tsi txawj pav le, tabsis kuv paub hastas tej ntawd yeej yog koj ua.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv tej pobtxhaa taabtom hlub tuaj sis dlhos ua ke huv kuv nam plaab, hab kuv hlub nraim nkoog huv nruab thab los koj yeej paub has tas kuv nyob huv.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv tseem tsi tau yug lug, koj tub pum kuv lawm; kuv tej noobnyoog ua neej nyob, koj tub xub muab sau rua huv koj phoo ntawv ua ntej kws tsi tau muaj tej noobnyoog ntawd lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv ceeblaaj totaub tej kws koj xaav kawg le, koj xaav txhij xaav txhua ua rua kuv suav tsi txheeb le!

<sup>18</sup>Yog kuv suav txheeb tej kws koj xaav, ntshai muaj ntau dlua tej xuabzeb; thaus kuv tsim dlheev lug, kuv tseem nrug koj nyob.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv xaav kuas koj muab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas tua povtseg;

kuv xaav kuas cov tuabneeg limham txaav dleb ntawm kuv moog.

<sup>20</sup>Puab has tej lug phem thum koj, puab has saib tsi taug koj lub npe.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv ntub cov tuabneeg kws ntub koj kawg le; hab kuv dlhuav cov tuabneeg ntseev sab kws tawmtsaam koj.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv ntub nttaug puab kawg nkaus le; kuv suav has tas puab yog kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj tshuaj kuv kuas paub kuv lub sab; thov koj sim kuv hab nthuav tej kws kuv lub sab xaav saib zoo le caag.

<sup>24</sup>Thov koj saib kuv lub sab saib puas muaj ib qhov txhum le caag; hab thov koj koj kuv taug txujkev kws nyob moog ibtxhis.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 140**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab Tiv Thaiv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj paab kuv kuas dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem; thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg limham.

<sup>2</sup>Puab lub sab pheej xaav ntsoov ua phem nkaus xwb, hab naj nub dlu kuas muaj kev sis caav sis tshe.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tug nplaig muaj taug ib yaam le taug naab; hab puab tej lug muaj taugib yaam le taug naab raaj kubsai.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tiv thaiv kuv kuas dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem lub fwjchim; thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws xaav txuv kuv txujsa.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb cuab muv tog kuv kev; puab cuab vaag hab cuab muv lawv ntug kev kuas maag kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv has rua tug TSWV tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv.” Tug TSWV, thov koj noog tej lug kws kuv thov koj paab kuv!

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tug TSWV, tug tiv thaiv kuv kws muaj zug heev, koj tub cawm kuv dlim kuv tshaav rog lug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob pub rua cov tuabneeg sab phem lawv le puab thov; thov tsi xob pub kuas puab tej kev ntxeev sab ntawm tav.

<sup>9</sup>Thov koj tsi xob pub kuv cov yeebncuab kovyeej kuv; thov kuas tej lug phem kws puab has rov lug raug puab.

<sup>10</sup>Thov kuas cov ncaig tawg kws cig lab ploog poob lug rua sau puab taubhau; thov muab puab pov rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj kuas puab tawm tsi tau lug le.

<sup>11</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg kws kom luas tsi tseeb tsi xob yeej; thov kuas txujkev phem lug raug cov tuabneeg limham hab ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj;

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv paub has tas koj yeej tuaj cov tuabneeg pluag tog hab txav txim ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg kws txomnyem.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tuav koj lub npe ua koj tsaug; puab yuav nyob ntawm koj lub xubndlag moog ibtxhis.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 141**

### **Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv thaus Tsaus Ntuj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv hu koj thov koj paab kuv taamsim nuav! Thaus kuv hu koj, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>2</sup>Thov txais kuv tej lug thov ua cov tshuaj tsw qaab rua koj; hab kuv ob txhais teg kws tsa thov koj ua cov khoom fij rua koj thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tswj kuv lub qhovncauj, hab kuv ob dlaim tawv ncauj!

<sup>4</sup>Thov koj cheem kuas kuv tsi xob ua txujkev txhum kws kuv lub sab xaav ua, hab tsi xob ca kuv koom sab nrug cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas; thov tsi xobca kuv muaj feem koom nrug puab tej rooj noj rooj haus.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv txaus sab ca tug tuabneeg zoo rau txim hab tshev kuv, tabsis kuv tsi leeg yuav cov tuabneeg sab phem tej lug qhuas; rua qhov kuv naj nub thov Vaajtswv tawmtsaam puab tej kev phem.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab cov numtswv raug muab txu poob tsaam lawm, ces puab yuav paub has tas tug TSWV txujlug yog lug tseeb.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tej pobtxhaa ib yaa yuav nyob ib qho huv qhov ntxaa, ib yaam le lub pobzeb kws muab tsoo tawg ntsoog ntxawg sau npoo aav.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj, kuv nrhav koj txujkev tiv thaiv; thov tsi xob ca kuv tuag!

<sup>9</sup>Thov koj paab kuas kuv tsi xob maag tej ntaa npuj kws luas cuab tog kuv, hab tsi xob maag tej vuj hlua kws cov tuabneeg sab phem cuab.

<sup>10</sup>Thov kuas cov tuabneeg sab phem rov maag puab tej vuj hlua, kuas thauskuv taug kev moog kuv txhaj tsi raug xwm dlaabtsi.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 142

### Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsaaswab hlo thov tug TSWV paab; kuv thov nwg paab kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv ywg txhua yaam rua nwg noog, kuv qha kuv tej kev nyuaj sab rua nwg huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv kawg tswvyim lawm, nwg paub has tas kuv yuav ua le caag, kuv cov yeebncuab cuab muv rua ntawm txujkev kws kuv moog.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv tsaas qhovmuag saib puagncig kuv, tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuv, tsi muaj leejtwg tiv thaiv kuv, hab tsi muaj leejtwg mob sab kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv quaj thov koj paab kuv; tug TSWV, koj txhaj yog tug kws tiv thaiv kuv; koj yog txhua yaam kws kuv xaav yuav nyob huv kuv lub neej.

<sup>6</sup>Thov koj noog kuv lub suab quaj hu paab, rua qhov kuv taag kev ca sab lawm! Thov cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab, vim puab muaj zug heev, ua rua kuv kov tsi yeej.

<sup>7</sup>Thov koj tso kuas kuv dlim ntawm txujkev nyuaj sab; kuv yuav qhuas koj taabmeeg koj tsaav tuabneeg, thaus suavdlawg tuaj sis sau ua ke, rua qhov koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua kuv.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 143

### Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv Paab

- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov! Koj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov; koj yog tug muaj lub sab ncaaj, thov koj teb kuv tej lug!
- <sup>2</sup>Thov tsi xob coj kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai moog txav txim; rua qhov yeej tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg koj le.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv tug yeebncuab caum kuv tua, hab kuv swb nwg lawm; nwg coj kuv moog kaw rua huv lub tsev lojcuj kws tsaus ntuj nti, hab kuv zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tub tuag tau ntev lug lawm.
- <sup>4</sup>Kuv kawg tswvyim, hab kuv taag kev ca sab lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Kuv xaav txug lub naj lub xyoo kws dlhau lawm; kuv xaav txug txhua yaam kws koj tau ua taag lug; kuv xaav txug tej kws koj ua ntawd.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv tsaav kuv ob txhais teg thov koj; kuv lub sab qhuav qhawv ib yaam le cov aav, kuv tshaib nqhes koj txujlug ib yaam le nqhes dlej.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj teb kuv tej lug thov taamsim nuav! Kuv taag kev ca sab lawm. Thov koj tsi xob tsiv nkaum kuv, nyob tsaam kuv moog nyob xyaw cov tuabneeg kws moog nyob huv tubtuag teb lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Thov koj naj taagkig qha koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg rua kuv, rua qhov kuv ca sab ntsoov rua koj xwb. Thov koj qha saib tsimnyog kuv taug txujkev twg, rua qhov kuv tau thov koj lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv lug cuag koj, thov koj tiv thaiv kuv; thov koj cawm kuv kuas dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab.
- <sup>10</sup>Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv; thov koj qha kuas kuv paub ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam. Thov koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua kuv hab coj kuv taug txujkev kws tso sab lug.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj cawm kuv kuas dlim lawv le koj tau coglug tseg lawm! Koj yog tug muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo, thov koj paab kuas kuv dlim tej kev nyuaj sab!
- <sup>12</sup>Vim koj hlub kuv heev, thov koj tua kuv cov yeebncuab povtseg hab muab

cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv ua kuas puamtsuaj, rua qhov kuv yog koj tug tubkhai.

## Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 144

### Vaajntxwv Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws yog tug tiv thaiv kuv! Nwg yog tug kws qha kuv sis tua hab npaaj kuv moog ntaus rog.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg yog tug tiv thaiv kuv hab tuaj kuv tog, nwg yog kuv lub chaw cawm sav hab yog kuv tug Cawmseej, kuv tso sab plhuav rua nwg. Nwg tsaav kuv ua tug kaav taagnrho txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, tuabneeg yog dlaabtsi, koj txhaj yuav xaam txug nwg; tuabneeg yog leejtwg, koj txhaj le ua zoo rua nwg ua luaj?

<sup>4</sup>Tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le ib nthwv cua xwb; nwg txujsa zoo ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo kws nyob ib vuag xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le qheb hlo rooj ntug nqeg lug; koj ca le kov tej hauv roob kuas muaj paa nchu tawm tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le tso tsaglig xub laim ua kuas koj cov yeebncuab tsiv ri sua; ca le tua koj cov xub neevnti kuas puab tsiv taag.

<sup>7</sup>Koj cev teg sau ntuj tuaj nqug kuv tawm huv cov dlej kws tub tub hab cawm kuas kuv dlim; thov koj cawm kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws

<sup>8</sup>kws has lug tsi tseeb hab dlaag tsi ua lawv le puab tau coglug tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv, kuv yuav hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas koj; kuv yuav ntaus nkauj nognaas hab hu nkauj qhuas koj.

<sup>10</sup>Koj pub cov vaajntxwv moog ntaus yeej rog hab koj tau cawm koj tug tubkhai Daviv dlim.

<sup>11</sup>Thov koj cawm kuv dlim ntawm kuv cov yeebncuab kws tsiv tsaim heev; thov koj cawm kuas kuv dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws has lug tsi tseeb hab dlaag tsi ua lawv le puab tau coglug tseg.



<sup>12</sup>Thov kuas peb cov tub hluas luj hlub zoo le tej ntsuag ntoo; hab thov kuas peb cov ntxhais zoo ib yaam le tej ncej kaum kws txheem lub loog.

<sup>13</sup>Thov kuas peb tej txhaab muaj txhua yaam qoobloo puv nkaus; thov pub kuas peb tej yaaj kws nyob tom taj nraag yug mivnyuas coob txug ntau txheebntau vaam tug.

<sup>14</sup>Thov kuas peb tej nyuj fuamvaam coob ua npoj ntwg, hab tsi xob muaj ib tug mooj lossis pluj le; thov kuas tsi xob muaj tej suab quaj ntxhuv sab rua txhua txujkev.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tau txais koob moov yog cov kws muaj kev kaaj sab! Cov tuabneeg kws muaj Vaajtswv ua puab tug TSWV yog cov kws tau koobmoov!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 145**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv hab kuv tug vaajntxwv, kuv yuav pav koj lub fwjchim rua suavdlawg; hab kuv yuav ua koj tsaug moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub ua koj tsaug, hab yuav qhuas koj moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le;

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj hab tsimnyog suavdlawg qhuas nwg kawg le; nwg lub fwjchim luj dlua tej kws peb lub sab xaav.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tam tuabneeg yuav qhuas tej txujci luj kws koj ua taag lug; puab yuav pav koj teg num tseemceeb kawg nkaus rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>5</sup>Tuabneeg yuav pav koj tug tshwjchim hab koj lub koob meej, hab kuv yuav xaav ntsoov txug koj tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tau ua taag lug.

<sup>6</sup>Tuabneeg yuav pav tej num tseemceeb kws koj ua, hab kuv yuav pav koj lub fwjchim luj rua suavdlawg.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yuav qha txug ib puas tsaav yaam zoo kws koj ua, hab hu nkauj qhuaskoj txujkev hlub.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj kev hlub hab taabncuab, nwg tsi chim sai hab nwg muaj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg.

- <sup>9</sup>Nwg ua zoo rua txhua tug, hab nwg hlub ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg tsim.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV, ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj tsim yuav qhuas koj, hab koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav ua koj tsaug.
- <sup>11</sup>Puab yuav pav txug koj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab huv koj lub tebchaws; hab qha rua suavdlawg paub txug koj tug zug luj zug nchaav,
- <sup>12</sup>kuas txhua tug paub txug koj tej num tseemceeb, hab koj tug tshwjchim kwsci ntsaa ab huv koj lub tebchaws.
- <sup>13</sup>Koj lub tebchaws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, hab koj yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav moog ibtxhis tsi kawg le. Tug TSWV yeej ua lawv nraim le nwg tej lug cog tseg, hab nwg yeej hlub txhua yaam kws nwg tsim tseg lawm.
- <sup>14</sup>Nwg paab txhua tug kws raug kev txomnyem; hab tsa txhua tug kws qaug lawm sawv.
- <sup>15</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj sa puavleej ca sab ntsoov rua koj, hab koj pub puab muaj noj muaj haus lawv le puab sab xaav.
- <sup>16</sup>Koj pub puab muaj txaus nkaus hab txaus rua tej kws puab muaj.
- <sup>17</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws tug TSWV ua puavleej ncaaj nceeg, nwg muaj lubsab dlawb sab zoo ua nwg teg num.
- <sup>18</sup>Nwg nyob ze txhua tug kws thov nwg hab txhua tug kws muab sab npuab nwg.
- <sup>19</sup>Nwg pub rua txhua tug kws fwm nwg lawv le tej kws puab xaav yuav, nwg nov puab tej suab thov hab cawm puab dlim.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV tiv thaiv txhua tug kws hlub nwg, tabsis nwg yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg sab phem raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav naj nub qhuas tug TSWV; ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg tsim tsegca le qhuas nwg lub npe kws dlawbhuv moog ibtxhis.

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 146**

### **Qhuas Vaajtswv Kws Yog Tug Cawmseej**

- <sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Kuv lub sab, ca le qhuas tug TSWV!
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus kuv tseem ua neej nyob kuv yuav qhuas tug TSWV; kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas kuv tug Vaajtswv moog taag kuv simneej.
- <sup>3</sup>Tsi xob tso sab rua tej numtswv, puab yog tuabneeg xwb; puab yeej paab tsi tau mej dlim kev pluj kev tuag.
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus puab tuag, puab yuav rov moog ua aav; puab tej tswvyim yuav kawg rua nub ntawd.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug kws muaj kev kaaj sab, yog tug kws muaj Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv paab hab tso sab rua tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv,
- <sup>6</sup>tug kws tsim lub ntuj lub teb, havtxwv hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau ntuj, lub nplajteb hab havtxwv. Nwg yeej ibtxwm ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg;
- <sup>7</sup>nwg tuaj cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom tog; hab nwg pub mov rua cov tuabneeg kws tshaib nqhes noj. Tug TSWV tso cov tuabneeg raug txim kuas tau nyob ywj sab
- <sup>8</sup>hab nwg khu cov tuabneeg dligmuag kuas pum kev. Nwg tsa txhua tug kws qaug lawm sawv rov lug; hab nwg hlub nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj ua nceeg.
- <sup>9</sup>Nwg tsomkwm lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws; nwg paab cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag, tabsis nwg rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg kws ua phem tej num.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav moog ibtxhis. Xi-oos, koj tug Vaajtswv yuav kaav moog ibtxhis le; Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 147**

### **Qhuas Vaajtswv tug Muaj Fwjchim Luj Kawg Nkaus**

- <sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! qhov kws hu nkauj qhuas peb tug Vaajtswv yog ib qhov kws zoo heev; tsimnyog suavdlawg txaus sab hab qhuas nwg kawg le.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees; nwg coj cov

tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog lawm rov qaab lug.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg khu cov tuabneeg kws sab ntsws puag taag hab qhwv puab tej qhov txhaab.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yeej kom tseg saib pub muaj pistsawg lub nubqub, hab nwg tis npe rua txhua lub nubqub nyag muaj nyag npe.

<sup>5</sup>Peb tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj fwjchim hab muaj zug luj zug nchaav; tsi muaj leejtwg yuav totaub txug nwg lub tswvyim.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg txhawb tug kws txu fwjchim, tabsis nwg tsuj tug kws ua phem ua qas rua huv aav.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV; ca le ntaus nkauj nognaas qhuasVaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg ua kuas muaj fuab nyob sau nruab ntug; nwg tso naag lug ywg lub nplajteb hab ua kuas nroj tsuag tuaj sau tej pov roob.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg pub kuas tej tsaj muaj noj muaj haus hab pub kuas tej mivnyuas uab laag tau noj thaus puab quaj.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi yog nwg txaus sab rua cov neeg kws muaj zug, hab tsi yog nwg txaussab rua cov tubrog kws muaj sab tawv;

<sup>11</sup>tabsis nwg txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg, hab cov tuabneegkws ca sab rua nwg txujkev hlab kws tsi paub kawg.

<sup>12</sup>Yeluxalees, ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Xi-oos, ca le qhuas koj tug Vaajtswv!

<sup>13</sup>Nwg tso mkwm koj tej rojvaag nyob ruaj khov kho; nwg foom koob moov rua koj tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg tso mkwm tsi pub kuas luas tuaj txeeb koj nrim dlej nrim aav, hab nwg pub kuas koj ua tau qoobloo ntau.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg has rua lub nplajteb, hab tej lug kws nwg has ua rua txhua yaam tav.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg tso dlaus lug puv toj roob hauv peg dlawb paug ib yaam le plaub yaaj hab muaj te khov dlawb paug rua txhua qhov ib yaam le moov tshauv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tso lawg lug ib yaam le tej pobzeb; yeej tsi muaj leejtwg tiv taug qhov

no kws nwg tso lug ntawd le!

<sup>18</sup>Nwg has lug xwb tej dlej nkoog ca le yaaj taag; nwg tso cua ntsawj tuaj, cestej dlej ca le ndlwg lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg qha nwg txujlug rua Yakhauj, nwg pav nwg tej lug saamfwm hab tej kevcai rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg tsi tau qha tej ntawd rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg le; rua qhov lwm tsaav tuabneeg tsi paub nwg tej kevcai. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV.

### **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 148**

#### **Txhua Yaam Nyob huv Nplajteb Qhuas Tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! mej cov kws nyob sau ntuj, ca le qhuas tug TSWV,

<sup>2</sup>Taagnrho nwg cov timtswv, ca le qhuas nwg, taagnrho nwg cov tubrog sau ntuj ca le qhuas nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Lub nub hab lub hli, ca le qhuas nwg; tej nubqub kws ci ntsaa ab, ca le qhuas nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Ntuj hab tej dlej kws nyob sau nruab ntug ca le qhuas nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam ca le qhuas tug TSWV lub npe! Nwg has kuas muaj, cestej nuav txawm tshwmsim tuaj;

<sup>6</sup>tub yog nwg has tej nuav txhaj nyob ruaj khov qhov qub chaw moog ibtxhis; hab tej ntawd yeej tsi hlaa tug TSWV tej lug le.

<sup>7</sup>Dlej havtxwv hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob huv havtxwv, ca le tuaj huv nplajteb nuav qhuas tug TSWV,

<sup>8</sup>tsaglig xub hab lawg, dlau hab fuab, hab cua dlaaj cua dlob ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug.

<sup>9</sup>Tej pov roob hab tej hauv roob hab tej ntoo kws txi txiv, hab tej haav zoov, ca le qhuas tug TSWV;

<sup>10</sup>txhua yaam tsaj, tsaj nyeg hab tsaj qus, naab qaa hab tej noog, ca le qhuastug TSWV.

<sup>11</sup>Tej vaajntxwv hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg, vaajntxwv cov tub hab tej numtswv, ca le qhuas tug TSWV;

<sup>12</sup>tej tub ntxhais hluas, tej laug hab tej mivnyuas yau, ca le qhuas tug TSWVib yaam nkaus.

<sup>13</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam nuav ca le qhuas tug TSWV lub npe! Nwg lub npe muaj koob meej dlua txhua lub npe huv tuabsi; nwg tug tshwjchim nyob puv nkaus huv lub nplajteb hab sau ntuj.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV ua rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj zug heev; nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug puavleej qhuas nwg, tsaav tuabneeg ntawd yog cov Yixalayeas kws nwg hlub kawg nkaus. Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 149**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas Tug TSWV; thausnwg tsaav tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke, ca le qhuas nwg;

<sup>2</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, ca le zoo sab rua tug kws tsim mej; cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xi-oos, ca le zoo sab rua mej tug vaajntxwv!

<sup>3</sup>Mej ca le seev cev qhuas tug TSWV lub npe; mej ca le ntaus nruag hab ntaus nkauj nognaas qhuas nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV txaus sab heev rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg; nwg muab koob meejrua cov kws txu fwjchim kuas puab kovyeej.

<sup>5</sup>Ca Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg zoo sab vim puab kovyeej; hab hu nkauj zoosab taag mo le.

<sup>6</sup>Ca puab qw nrov nrov thaus puab qhuas tug TSWV; tuav rawv puab tej ntaaj kws ntse zuag plag ntawm teg

<sup>7</sup>moog tua kuas yeej ntau lub tebchaws hab rau txim rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg;

<sup>8</sup>muab saw tooj khi puab cov vaajntxwv hab muab saw hlau khi puab cov numtswv;

<sup>9</sup>rau txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm; nuav yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kev muaj yeej; Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## **Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 150**

### **Qhuas tug TSWV**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv huv nwg lub Tuamtsev! Ca le qhuas nwg tug zug luj zug nchaav sau ntuj!

<sup>2</sup>Ca le qhuas tug TSWV, vim nwg tej txujci tseemceeb kws nwg tau ua, ca le qhuas nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le tshuab raaj qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le ntaus nkauj nogncas hab ntaus nruag npuaj qhuas nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le ntaus nruag hab seev cev qhuas nwg; ca le ntaus nkauj nogncas hab tshuab raaj qhuas nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le ntaus nruag npuaj qhuas nwg; ca le npuaj nruag nrov dloog dlaj qhuas nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj sa, ca le qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le qhuas tug TSWV!

## Paajlug

### Paajlug 1

#### Tej Paajlug Muaj Nqes

- <sup>1</sup>Tej paajlug nuav yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug tub Xalumoos kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tej paajlug.
- <sup>2</sup>Tej nuav yuav paab kuas yug paub has tas lub tswvyim hab tej lug qhuab ntuag zoo le caag, hab yuav paab kuas totaub tej ntsab lug kws tub tub.
- <sup>3</sup>Yuav qha yug paub ua neej ntse ntsuav, paub ua tuabneeg sab dlawb sabzoo, paub ua qhov ncaaj nceeg hab ua lawv kev lawv cai.
- <sup>4</sup>Yuav paab tau tug kws tsi thooob tsib to nrog txawj ntse tuaj, hab yuav qha cov tub hluas paub ua neej.
- <sup>5</sup>Yuav tsaav tswvyim rua cov tuabneeg kws tub txawj ntse lawm, yuav taw kev rua cov tuabneeg kws kawm ntaub kawm ntawv,
- <sup>6</sup>kuas puab paub txhais tej paajlug lub ntsab hab totaub tej zaaj kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse has.

#### Tej Lug Qhuab Ntuag Cov Tub Hluas

- <sup>7</sup>Tug kws fwm tug TSWV, tug ntawd txhaj yog tug kws muaj kev txawj ntse. Cov tuabneeg ruag nyam thum lub tswvyim hab tsi kawm txuj kawm ci.
- <sup>8</sup>Mivtub, ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws koj nam hab koj txiv qhuab qha koj.
- <sup>9</sup>Nam hab txiv tej lug qha yuav paab kuas koj paub ua lub neej zoo yaam le cev zaam kws ua rua koj zoo nraug.
- <sup>10</sup>Mivtub, thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem tuaj yum koj moog ua txhum, koj tsi xob nrug puab moog.
- <sup>11</sup>Yog puab has tas, “Ca le nrug peb moog, peb moog tog kev tua tuabneeg!Peb ca le moog nteg tej tuabneeg tsi muaj txim dlaabtsi lug ntaus ua si!
- <sup>12</sup>Thaus peb ntsib puab, puab tseem muaj sa nyob cus plawg, tabsis thauspeb moog dlhau lawm, puab yuav tu sav nrho.



<sup>13</sup>Peb yuav moog fuab tau luas tej khoom muaj nqes hab coj tej kws peb fuabtau lug khaws ca puv nkaus rua huv peb tej tsev.

<sup>14</sup>Koj ca le nrug peb moog hab koom nrug peb, peb yuav muab tej kws peb moog fuab tau lug ntawd sis faib.”

<sup>15</sup>Mivtub, koj tsi xob nrug cov tuabneeg zoo le ntawd ua ke. Koj yuavtsum tsiv tawm ntawm puab moog.

<sup>16</sup>Puab cov ntawd tswj tsi tau puab lub sab kuas tsi xob ua txhum. Puab npaaj rawv yuav tua tuabneeg xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Yog cuab tsig rua noog pum yeej tsi maag noog ib zag le,

<sup>18</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg kws cuab hlua tog luas tej kev, yog puab cuab hlua tog puab xwb, puab yeej yuav tuag rua puab lub vuj hlua.

<sup>19</sup>Kev ua tubsaab los kuj ib yaam le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws ua nruj ua tsiv rua luas, yog puab txuv puab txujsa.

#### **Lub Tswvyim tej Lug Nqua Hu**

<sup>20</sup>Ca le noog! Tswvyim lub suab hu tom tej plawv kev hab tom tej kab tej khw,

<sup>21</sup>hab hu nrov ntxhe ntxhas tom tej roojvaag nroog hab txhua qhov chaw kws muaj tuabneeg tuaj txoos ua ke has tas:

<sup>22</sup>“Cov tuabneeg ruag, mej tseem yuav zoo sab ua tuabneeg ruag le mej moog txug nub twg? Mej yuav thum kev txawj ntse moog txug thaus twg hab? Mej tsi totaub le los?

<sup>23</sup>Ca le tig qhovntsej noog thaus kuv ntuag mej, kuv yuav qha tej lug zoo rua mej hab yuav faib kuv tej tswvyim rua mej.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv tub hu mej hab caw mej lug noog kuv has lawm, tabsis mej tsi tig qhovntsej noog hab tsi quavntsej kuv tej lug.

<sup>25</sup>Mej tsi khaws kuv tej lug qha ca rua nruab sab, hab tsi kaam ca kuv qhuab ntuag mej.

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus mej raug kev nyuaj sab ntxhuv plawv kuv yuav luag mej.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus mej txhawj ntshai hab kev txomnyem lug qhwv nkaus mej ib yaam le nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj, ua rua mej raug mob ntsaaj lawg hab raug kev txomnyem, kuv yuav tau zoo luag mej.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav tsa ncauj hu xaav tau tswvyim, tabsis kuv yuav tsi teb mej. Mej nrhav kuv rua txhua txuj xub ke, tabsis mej yuav nrhav tsi pum kuv nyob qhov twg.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yeej ibtxwm tsi quavntsej tej kev txawj ntse hab mej pheej tsi kaam noog tug TSWV tej lug le.

<sup>30</sup>Mej yeej tsi khaws kuv tej lug qha ca, hab thaus kuv qhuab ntuag mej, mej tsi quavntsej kuv tej lug hlo le.

<sup>31</sup>Vim le nuav mej yuav tau sau lawv le tej kws mej tau ua lug lawm, hab mej teg num yuav ua rua mej dlhuav.

<sup>32</sup>Tej tuabneeg tsi paub qaabhau tuag tub yog vim puab tsi txais yuav lub tswvyim, hab tej tuabneeg ruag puamtsuaj tub yog vim puab tsi quavntsej kev txawj ntse.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis tug kws noog kuv lug, tug ntawd yuav nyob khov kho hab tso sab plhuav tsi ntshai ib yaam dlaabtsi le.”

## **Paajlug 2**

### **Nqe Zug Ntawm Lub Tswvyim**

<sup>1</sup>Mivtub, koj ca le khaws nkaus kuv tej lug qha rua nruab sab hab cim ntsoov tej kws kuv kuas koj ua.

<sup>2</sup>Yuavtsum ua tuab zoo noog cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug hab muab sabrau noog kuas totaub zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le kub sab lug nrhav kev txawj ntse hab thov, koj txhaj yuav totaub.

<sup>4</sup>Koj ca le muab sab rau nrhav tswvyim ib yaam le nrhav tej qhov nyaj qhov kub kws nyob nraim nkoog.

<sup>5</sup>Yog koj ua le nuav koj yuav paub fwm tug TSWV hab yuav paub tseeb hastas, Vaajtswv yog tug zoo le caag.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws pub tswvyim rua tuabneeg, tej kev txawj kev ntse hab kev totaub puavleej yog nwg pub xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tiv thaiv hab paab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsomkwm cov tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj rua lwm tug, hab nwg tsomkwm cov tuabneeg kws muab sab npuab nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Yog koj noog kuv lug koj yuav paub qhov tseeb, paub qhov ncaaj nceeg, paub ua lawv le kevcai, hab paub ua koj lub neej.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuav ua tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab tej kws koj paub ntawd yuav ua rua koj zoo sab.

<sup>11</sup>Tej kws koj totaub hab tej kws koj paub txhij paub txhua yuav tsomkwm koj

<sup>12</sup>hab tiv thaiv kuas koj txhaj tsi yuam kev moog ua txhum. Hab tej ntawd yuav kaav rawv tsi pub koj moog ti cov tuabneeg kws laam tau laam has lug kuas muaj kev kub ntshuv.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tso txujkev ncaaj nceeg tseg maub nuag moog rua txujkev phem.

<sup>14</sup>Puab nyam ua txhum hab txaus sab moog ua tej kev phem kev qas kws tsi muaj qaabhau.

<sup>15</sup>Puab yog cov tuabneeg sab phem sab nkhaus, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ca sab tau rua puab le.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yuav tau tsiv kuas dlim ntawm tug quaspuj kws has lug mog lug muas ntxag kuas luas tej yuam kev ua txhum,

<sup>17</sup>nwg ua tsi ncaaj rua nwg tug quasyawg hab nwg tsi ncu qaab txug nwg tej lug cog tseg rua Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yog koj moog rua huv nwg tsev, ces yog koj taug kev moog rua txujkev tuag ntaag. Qhov kws koj moog rua huv nwg tsev tub yog moog rua huv tubtuag teb lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tug kws moog rua huv tug quaspuj ntawd tsev, yeej tsi tau rov qaab lug le lawm. Nwg yuav tsi tau rov qaab lug taug txujkev kws muaj txujsa ib zag le.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd koj yuavtsum xyum ua koj lub neej lawv le tug txivneej kws ua zoo hab ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg hab ua zoo, yuav tau nyob huv lubtebchaws.

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv yuav muab tej tuabneeg sab phem tshem tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog hab muab tej tuabneeg txhum rhu tawm ib yaam le dlob nroj povtseg ntaag.

### Paajlug 3

#### Qhuab Ntuag Tej Tub Hluas

<sup>1</sup>Mivtub, koj tsi xob muab kuv tej lug qhuab qha tso tseg. Ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tej lug qhuab qha yuav ntxiv noobnyoog rua koj, kuas koj muaj sa nyob ntev hab tau kev kaaj sab lug.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi xob muab txujkev ua zoo hab kev ncaaj nceeg tso tseg. Muab tej ntawdlug coj ntawm koj cejdlaab. Muab tej ntawd sau rua huv koj lub sab.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj ua le nuav, Vaajtswv hab tuabneeg yuav txaus sab rua koj.

<sup>5</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV kuas kawg koj lub sab lub ntsws. Tsi xob ca sab ruakoj tej kev txawj ntse.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua yaam kws koj ua koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tug TSWV, nwg txhaj yuav coj koj taug txujkev kws tseeb.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi xob xaav has tas koj yog tug ntse tshaaj. Ca le fwm tug TSWV hab tsixob moog ua kev txhum.

<sup>8</sup>Yog koj ua le nuav, tej ntawd yuav zoo ib yaam le hauv tshuaj kuab muaj tsuas kws khu tau koj tej qhov txhaab hab ua rua koj tej mob zoo zuj zug.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV hab muab tej qoobloo zoo kawg nkaus kws koj khwv tau huv koj dlaim teb coj moog fij rua nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Yog koj ua le ntawd, koj yuav muaj qoobloo puv txhaab, hab koj yuav muaj cawv txiv maab ntau heev tsi muaj hub ntim taag.

- <sup>11</sup>Mivtub, thaus tug TSWV qhuab ntuag koj, ua tuab zoo noog, hab khaws nkaus nwg tej lug rua nruab sab, kuas koj txhaj paub ceevfaaj.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV qhuab ntuag tug kws nwg hlub, ib yaam le leej txiv qhuab ntuag tug tub kws nwg ca sab rua.
- <sup>13</sup>Tug kws muaj tswvyim hab totaub txhua tsaav yaam yeej nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>14</sup>Lub tswvyim tseemceeb dlua nyaj, nwg muaj nqes rua koj tshaaj tej kub.
- <sup>15</sup>Tswvyim muaj nqes tshaaj tej saw kub; tej kws koj ntshaw tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav pev tau lub tswvyim ntawd le.
- <sup>16</sup>Lub tswvyim paab tau rua koj muaj sa nyob ntev, ua rua koj muaj txag npluanuj hab muaj koob muaj meej.
- <sup>17</sup>Lub tswvyim muaj peevxwm paab tau koj ua lub neej txaus sab hab coj koj ua neej tshaav ntuj nrig.
- <sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim yeej ua neej nyob kaaj sab lug. Lub tswvyim yuav ua rua puab muaj sa nyob cus plawg.
- <sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV lub tswvyim tsim lub nplajteb nuav; nwg txujkev txawj ntse muab lub ntuj teeb nyob muaj chaw.
- <sup>20</sup>Nwg lub tswvyim ua rua tej dlej txawj ndlwg tawm lug, hab tej fuab txhaj ua tau naag lug rua huv nplajteb nuav.
- <sup>21</sup>Mivtub, tuav rawv koj lub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse ca. Tsi xob ca tej ntawd tsiv tawm ntawm koj moog.
- <sup>22</sup>Tej tswvyim ntawd yuav ua rua koj muaj sa nyob, txaus sab hab ua neej nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>23</sup>Koj yuav taug kev kaaj sab lug hab tsi raug teebmeem ib zag le.
- <sup>24</sup>Thaus koj moog pw los koj yuav tsi ntshai, hab koj yuav tau zoo pw tsaug zug ib mos kaaj ntug.
- <sup>25</sup>Koj yuav tsi txhawj txug tej kev puamtsuaj kws lug ntawm tej tuabneeg sab phem, ib yaam le cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj kws koj nwm tsi txug.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV yuav pub koj tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug. Nwg yuav tsi ca koj moog maag lub vuj hlua.

<sup>27</sup>Yog muaj tej yaam kws koj paab tau lwm tug, ca le paab tsi xob muab khaws ca.

<sup>28</sup>Yog koj muaj txawm peem kws yuav paab tau tej phoojywg zej zog, ca le paab tsi xob kuas nwg tog txug pigkig tsaiv.

<sup>29</sup>Tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua tej phoojywg zej zog kws nyob ntawm koj tog tsev tu sab, nwg yeej ca sab ntsoov rua koj xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Tsi xob nrug leejtwg sis caav tej yaam kws tsi muaj qaabhau, yog nwg tsi tau ua ib qhov phem rua koj.

<sup>31</sup>Tsi xob khib rua tej tuabneeg kws ua phem lossis tsi xob xyum ua le puabua,

<sup>32</sup>rua qhov tug TSWV ntxub tej tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas, tabsis nwg txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV foom phem rua tsev tuabneeg kws ua limham, tabsis nwg foom koob moov rua tsev tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg luag cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb plig, tabsis nwg hlub cov kws txu fwjchim.

<sup>35</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav tau koob meej zoo, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag yuav poob ntsejmuag.

## **Paajlug 4**

### **Nqe Zug ntawm Lub Tswvyim**

<sup>1</sup>Mivtub, ca le noog koj txiv tej lug qhuab qha. Ua tuab zoo noog, koj txhaj le yuav totaub.

<sup>2</sup>Tej lug kws kuv qhuab qha koj yeej yog tej lug zoo xwb, yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov txhua lu huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv tseem yog mivnyuas tub kws yog kuv nam hab kuv txiv tuab tug tub,

<sup>4</sup>mas kuv txiv tub yeej qhuab qha kuv lawm. Nwg has tas, “Ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv qha koj nuav rua nruab sab hab tsi xob muab tso tseg ib zag le. Ua ib yaam le kuv qha koj lawm, koj txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le txais yuav lub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse! Tsi xob tso kuv tej lug tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob muab lub tswvyim tso povtseg, rua qhov nwg yuav tsomkwm koj; saib lub tswvyim kuas muaj nqes, nwg txhaj yuav paab kuas koj tau kev kaajsab lug.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov tseemceeb tshaaj plawg yog lub tswvyim. Koj yuav ua yaam dlaabtsi los xij, koj yuavtsum xub nrhav kuas tau lub tswvyim.

<sup>8</sup>Saib lub tswvyim kuas muaj nqes, nwg yuav ua rua koj tau koob meej. Ca le puag nkaus lub tswvyim ca, nwg txhaj yuav ua rua koj tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>9</sup>Tswvyim yuav yog lub mom kub rua koj ntoo nto moo lug.”

<sup>10</sup>Mivtub, noog kuv tej lug. Khaws nkaus tej lug kws kuv qha koj nuav ca, koj txhaj muaj txujsa ua neej nyob ntev.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tau qha tswvyim rua koj hab coj koj ua neej rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>12</sup>Yog koj ua neej lawv le txujkev txawj ntse, yuav tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi thaiv koj kev, hab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi dlawm koj kutaw thaus koj dlha.

<sup>13</sup>Ncu ntsoov txhua yaam kws koj tau kawm lug lawm tsi xob muab tso tseg. Koj tej kev kawm txawj kawm ntse yog koj txujsa ntaag, ca le ceev nwg kuas zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Tsi xob moog rua tej qhov chaw kws cov tuabneeg ua phem moog. Tsi xob xyum ua lawv le cov tuabneeg sab phem tug yaam ntxwv.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi xob ua phem ua qas hlo le! Ca le tsiv kuas dlhau txujkev phem qas ntawd! Tsi xob moog ua txujkev phem, saib ntsoov rua koj txuj hauv kev xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Tej tuabneeg sab phem yog tsi tau ua kev txhum, mas puab pw tsi tsaug zug. Yog puab tsi tau ua rua ib tug twg raug mob mas puab tsi pw le.

<sup>17</sup>Kev ua phem hab kev yuam cai zoo ib yaam le yog puab tej zaub mov hab dlej haus ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Txujkev kws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taug mas zoo ib yaam le thaus lubnub taabtom tawm tuaj, pum kev txoog hab ci zuj zug moog txug rua thaus taav su.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem taug txujkev tsaus ntuj nti, ib yaam le mo ntuj. Puab qaug tabsis tsi pum yaam kws puab dlawm le.

<sup>20</sup>Mivtub, koj yuavtsum muab sab npuab tej lug kws kuv has. Ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug.

<sup>21</sup>Tsi xob ca kuv tej lug tawm ntawm koj moog. Ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug hab khaws nkaus ca rua nruab sab.

<sup>22</sup>Tej lug ntawd yuav pub txujsa hab kev noj qaab nyob zoo rua txhua tug kws totaub tej lug ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab xaav zoo zoo; rua qhov koj lub neej moog lawvle koj tej kev xaav.

<sup>24</sup>Tsi xob has tej lug tsi tseeb. Tsi xob has lug dlaag hab tsi xob has tej lug kws tsi zoo.

<sup>25</sup>Tsaa qhovmuag saib ncaaj nraim rua tom hauv ntej; hab saib ntsoov koj txuj hauv kev.

<sup>26</sup>Ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej kws koj yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi, mas koj txhaj ua tau qhov zoo.

<sup>27</sup>Ca le tsiv tawm ntawm txujkev phem hab taug kev ncaaj nraim rua tom hauv ntej. Tsi xob moog rua saab xis lossis saab txhumphem.

## **Paajlug 5**

### **Tsi Xob Ua Kev Nkauj Kev Nraug**

<sup>1</sup>Mivtub, ua tuab zoo noog kuv lub tswvyim hab kuv tej kev txawj ntse.

<sup>2</sup>Koj txhaj yuav paub coj koj tug cwjpwmm zoo, hab tej lug kws koj has yuav qha has tas, koj yog tug kws txawj ntse.

<sup>3</sup>Luas tej quaspuj lub qhovncauj has lug mog lug muas qaab zib ib yaam le zib ntaab hab nwg nwj nplua le pleev roj txiv ntoo,



<sup>4</sup>tabsis tom qaab ntawd nwg tsi muab dlaabtsi rua koj le, tsuas yog muab kevab kev dlaw hab kev mob kev nkeeg rua koj xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Txujkev kws nwg taug yog txujkev tuag. Nwg yuav coj koj moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tsi taug txujkev kws muaj txujsa; tabsis nwg laam ua neej xwb, nwg tub tsi paub has tas yuav muaj xwm dlaabtsi tshwm lug rua nwg le.

<sup>7</sup>Mivtub, nwg nuav koj ca le noog kuv has, hab tsi xob muab kuv tej lug ib lus tso povtseg le.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le tsiv tawm ntawm tej quaspuj kws has taag lug nuav! Tsi xob moog ze ntawm nwg lub qhovrooj hlo le!

<sup>9</sup>Yog koj ua tsi zoo, lwm tug yuav tau txais koj lub koob meej, hab koj yuav tuag thaus koj tseem hluas rua tej tuabneeg kws tsi muaj kev taabncuab txhais teg,

<sup>10</sup>hab luas tej yuav tuaj txeeb koj tej qhov txhua chaw, hab tej kws koj khwv tau lug yuav poob moog ua luas tug.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuav pw quaj dlaa luam sau lub txaaj kws yog txujkev tuag, kaas yuav muab koj cev nqaj noj taag,

<sup>12</sup>ces koj yuav has tas, “Vim le caag kuv yuav tsi noog luas tej lug qhuab qha? Vim le caag kuv tsi ca luas qhuab ntuag kuv?”

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tsi noog tej lug kws kuv tug xwbfwb qha. Kuv tsi quavntsej tej lug qha ntawd le.

<sup>14</sup>Hab tuab plag ntshis kuv ca le raug kev txaajmuag taabmeeg tej tuabneeg suavdlawg.”

<sup>15</sup>Koj yuavtsum ncaaj nceeg rua koj tug quaspuj hab hlub nwg tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Tej mivnyuas kws koj moog thaam lwm tug quaspuj muaj yuav tsi zoo rua koj.

<sup>17</sup>Tsimnyog ca koj tej mivnyuas ntawd luj hlub lug paab koj, tsi yog tso rua luas qhua.

<sup>18</sup>Koj ca le txaus sab rua koj tug quaspuj hab nrhav kev zoo sab nrug tug hluas nkauj kws koj yuav thaus koj tseem hluas,

<sup>19</sup>nwg zoo nkauj hab ntxim hlub ib yaam le tug xyuas muaslwj. Ca nwg lub xubndlag ua chaw suv sab rua koj, ca nwg txujkev hlub nyob puagncig koj.

<sup>20</sup>Mivtub, vim le caag koj moog hlub dlua lwm tug quaspuj lawm? Vim le caag koj moog nyam lwm tug quaspuj lub xubndlag?

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV pum txhua yaam kws koj ua. Koj moog qhov twg los nwg yeej saib ntsoov koj.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev txhum yog lub vuj hlua ntaag. Nwg txujkev txhum ua lub vaag rov khwb nwg.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg tuag rua qhov nwg tswj tsi tau nwg lub sab. Nwg txujkev ruag yuav xaa nwg moog rua huv nwg lub qhov ntxaa.

## Paajlug 6

### Tej Lug Ntuag Ntxiv

<sup>1</sup>Mivtub, koj puas tau coglug rua leejtwg kws yuav paab them nwg tej nuj nqes?

<sup>2</sup>Koj tej lug puas rov khi koj hab koj tej lug cog tseg puas rov ua lub vuj hlua cuab koj kev?

<sup>3</sup>Mivtub, yog koj tau coglug le ntawd, ces koj poob rua tug tuabneeg ntawd qaab fwjchim lawm, koj ca le moog cuag nwg, hab thov thim koj tej lug cog tseg, kuas nwg tso koj, koj txhaj yuav dlim.

<sup>4</sup>Koj tsi xob pw tsaug zug lossis nyob ncaws nruj nris.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le tsiv tawm ntawm lub vuj hlua ib yaam le tug noog lossis tug muaslwj tsiv ntawm tug tuabneeg yos tua tsaj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg, ca le moog saib ntsaum, saib ntsaum ua ntsaumlub neej le caag, koj txhaj le muaj tswvyim.

<sup>7</sup>Tej ntsaum tub tsi muaj thawjcoj, tsi muaj numtswv lossis tsi muaj ib tug thawjtswj kaav le,

<sup>8</sup>tabsis lub caij ntuj su puab txawj moog nrhav zaub mov lug npaaj ca noj rua lub caij ntuj no.

<sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg, koj tseem yuav pw ntev le caag? Thaus twg koj maam le sawv?

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg has tas, “Kuv tseem yuav tsaug ib tsig zug, habkuv yuav khawm teg su ib chim tsaiv.”

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis thaus nwg tseem pw tsaug zug, kev txomnyem yuav lug raug nwgib yaam le tug tubsaab kws nqaa rawv qws tuaj fuab nwg lub neej ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg tsi tsimtxaj hab sab phem tawm moog has lug dlaag rua nuavrua u.

<sup>13</sup>Puab txav muag hab ua tug pleeg tsawv ntxag koj nkaus xwb,

<sup>14</sup>txhua yaam kws puab xaav huv puab lub sab puavleej yog tej kev phem kev gas, hab ua kuas muaj teebmeem rua txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>15</sup>Vim le nuav, txujkev puamtsuaj txhaj yuav lug raug puab thaus puab tsi ncu ceevfaaj, hab puab tej nqaj yuav ndluag ua qhov txhaab khu tsi tau.

<sup>16-19</sup>Muaj xyaa yaam kws tug TSWV ntxub kawg nkaus hab zaam txim tsi tau rua le, yog le nuav: Ua qhovmuag qauj leg, tug nplaig kws has lug dlaag, ob txhais teg kws tua tej tuabneeg tsi muaj txhum, lub sab kws ntaus tswvyim ua phem, ob txhais kutaw kws maaj nrooj moog ua kev phem, ua timkhawv tsi tseeb ib tug dlhau rua ib tug, hab tug tuabneeg nkawg xaiv kuas tej phoojywg muaj teebmeem.

#### **Ntuag Tsi Pub Ua Kev Nkauj Kev Nraug**

<sup>20</sup>Mivtub, ca le ua lawv le koj txiv qha koj hab tsi xob tso koj nam tej lug qha tseg.

<sup>21</sup>Khaws nkaus obtug tej lug moog ua koj lub neej, hab khaws nkaus tej lug ntawd rua huv koj lub sab.

<sup>22</sup>Obtug tej lug qhuab qha yuav coj koj txuj hauv kev thaus koj taabtom taug kev, yuav tsomkwm koj thaus tsaus ntuj, hab thaus nruab nub tej lug ntawd

yuav ntuag koj.

<sup>23</sup>Obtug tej lug qhuab ntuag yuav ua lub teeb ci ntsaa ab rua koj pum kev; obtug tej lug qhuab qha yuav paab tau koj kev ua neej.

<sup>24</sup>Tej lug ntawd fwjxwm tsi pub koj txaav moog ti tej quaspuj sab phem, hab ntawm luas tej quaspuj tej lug haub ntxag.

<sup>25</sup>Tsi xob ca puab tej kev zoo nkauj sim koj sab; tsi xob ca puab tej qhovmuagua lub vuj hlua soo tau koj.

<sup>26</sup>Ib tug txivneej muab ib lub ncuav ndlav tau ib tug namndlav, tabsis kev ntxag luas quaspuj yuav ua rua nwg puag npe moog taag simneej.

<sup>27</sup>Koj puas tso tau suavtawg rua ntawm koj hauvsab kuas tsi xob kub koj tej rig tsho?

<sup>28</sup>Koj puas moog tau sau cov ncaig tawg kws cig ntsaa thuav kuas tsi xob kubkoj ob txhais kutaw?

<sup>29</sup>Tug kws moog nrug luas quaspuj pw, yuav tsi dlim ib yaam le ntawd ntaag. Yog leejtwg ua, nwg yuav raug kev tsimtxom.

<sup>30</sup>Tuabneeg tsi ntuxub tug tubsaab, yog has tas nwg nyag zaub mov noj thaus nwg tshaib plaab;

<sup>31</sup>yog luas nteg tau nwg, nwg yuavtsum them xyaa npaug rov qaab, nwg yuav tau muab taagnrho tej kws nwg muaj moog them.

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis tug txivneej kws ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi txawj xaav; nwg rov ua rua nwg raug kev puamtsuaj ntaag.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg yuav raug txaajmuag hab raug ntaus; hab nwg yuav raug txobthuam moog taag simneej.

<sup>34</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam kws ua rua tug quasyawg chim hab khib npaum le thaus kws luas tuaj txeeb nwg tug; mas thaus nwg ua pauj, nwg yuav pauj kuas txaus nkaus.

<sup>35</sup>Tug quasyawg yuav tsi kaam txais yuav tej nyaj kws nplua ntawd le; txawm yog yuav muab nyaj ntau npaum le caag los yeej dlaws tsi tau nwg txujkev

chim le.

## Paajlug 7

- <sup>1</sup>Mivtub, koj ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug, hab khaws kuv tej lug ca rua nruab sab.
- <sup>2</sup>Ua koj lub neej le kuv qha, koj txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob. Koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo khaws kuv tej lug qha, ib yaam le koj txuag koj ob lub qhovmuag.
- <sup>3</sup>Ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug qha txhua lub sijhawm; muab khaws nkaus rua nruab sab.
- <sup>4</sup>Suav has tas, lub tswvyim yog koj tug muam, hab kev txawj ntse yog koj tug phoojywg zoo.
- <sup>5</sup>Tej lug ntawd yuav tswj tsi pub kuas koj moog ti luas tej quaspuij, hab tej quaspuij kws has lug mog lug muas.

### Tug Namndlav

- <sup>6</sup>Muaj ib zag kuv tuaj huv kuv lub tsev saib ntawm qhovrais moog,
- <sup>7</sup>kuv pum muaj ib paab tub hluas kws tsi tau paub qaabhau taug kev tuaj, tabsis muaj ib tug yog tug ruag tshaaj cov.
- <sup>8</sup>Ces nwg txawm taug kev moog ze rua ntawm kev tshuam kws tug quaspuij ntawd nyob. Hab nwg moog ze rua ntawm tug quaspuij ntawd lub tsev,
- <sup>9</sup>thaus nub poob qho kws tub tsaus ntuj zuag lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Ces tug quaspuij txawm tawm tuaj cuag tug hluas ntawd; tug quaspuij ntawd naav tsoog zoo nkaus le tug namndlav hab npaaj tej tswvyim dlaag ntxag.
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg ua tug muaj plhus ntxhas tsi paub txaajmuag rua tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev le,
- <sup>12</sup>lossis moog sawv ntawm tej kev tshuam tog, muaj qee zag nwg moog sawvpav yeev huv tej plawv kev, muaj qee zag nwg moog sawv pav yeev huv tej kab tej khw.
- <sup>13</sup>Nwg xyaab hlo npaab moog puag nkaus tug tub hluas ntawd nwj kag, saib ntsoov tug tub hluas tsi ntsais muag le hab has tas,

- 14“Nub nua kuv tua tsaj fij hab muaj tej nqaj theej txhoj ntawd ntau heev.
- 15Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tawm tuaj nrhav koj. Mas kuv xaav ntsib koj kawg le, muaj moo kuv txhaj ntsib koj ntawm nuav!
- 16Kuv tub muab tej ntaub maag txaij nraug zeeg kws coj nraag tebchaws Iziv tuaj lug pua kuv lub txaaj lawm.
- 17Kuv tub muab tshuaj tsw qaab alu-es hab kinamoos lug pleev kuv lub txaaj tsw qaab ntxag lawm.
- 18Ca le nrug kuv moog! Wb yuav sis puag pw zoo sab ib mos kaaj ntug. Wbib leeg yuav txaus sab rua ib leeg txhais npaab.
- 19Kuv tug quasyawg tsi nyob huv tsev. Nwg moog kev dleb lawm.
- 20Nwg nqaa hlo lub naab nyaj nrug nwg moog lawm, hab nwg yuav moog ntev txug ob lub limtam maam le rov qaab lug.”
- 21Tug quaspuij ntawd has tej lug mog lug muas haub ntxag, ces tug tub hluas txhaj qaug sab hlo rua tug quaspuij ntawd tej lug ntxag.
- 22Taamsim ntawd nwg ca le nrug tug quaspuij moog ib yaam nkaus le luas caab tug txiv nyuj moog khi ntawm tswg tua, hab ib yaam le luas puav muaslwj dlha moog maag vuj hlua.
- 23Yog qhov chaw kws xibxub vug yuav chob moog ti nkaus rua huv nwg lub plawv. Nwg zoo ib yaam le tug noog kws yaa moog maag luas lub vaag. Nwgtsi paub has tas, nwg txujsa tub poob moog rua txujkev puamtsuaj lawm.
- 24Cov Mivtub, nwg nuav mej ca le noog kuv has. Hab khaws kuv tej lug ca.
- 25Tsi xob pub tej quaspuij kws zoo le tug quaspuij nuav ntxag tau mej lub sab; tsi xob ua tug tuabneeg kws tsi paub qaabhau dlaabtsi hab tsi xob lawv nwgqaab moog.
- 26Nwg tub ua rua ntau tug txivneej raug puamtsuaj hab ua rua coob leej tuag lawm suav tsi txheeb.
- 27Yog koj moog rua huv nwg tsev, ces yog koj taabtom taug kev moog rua huv tubtuag teb lawm ntaag. Qhov ntawd yog txujkev kws tuag sai kawg nkaus le.

## Paajlug 8

### Lub Tswvyim Kws Zoo Kawg Nkaus

- <sup>1</sup>Ca le noog! Lub tswvyim taabtom hu. Txujkev totaub tsaa nwg lub suab hu.
- <sup>2</sup>Lub tswvyim yeej sawv nreg nroog sau tej ncov roob kws nyob ze rua ntawm tej ntug kev hab ntawm tej kev tshuam.
- <sup>3</sup>Lub tswvyim tuaj ntawm tej ncauj ke kws nkaag moog rua huv nroog, hab sawv ntawm tej roojvaag ib saab hu has tas:
- <sup>4</sup>“Tuabneeg, kuv tub hu mej lawm; kuv hu txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi.
- <sup>5</sup>Mej tseem yog mivnyuas mog xwb los? Ca le kawm ua le tej laug ua. Mej yog tuabneeg ruag los? Ca le kawm kuas ntse los mas.
- <sup>6</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug kws zoo tshaaj plawg nuav; txhua yaam kws kuv qha mej yeej yog yaam tseeb xwb.
- <sup>7</sup>Yaam kws kuv has yog qhov tseeb; kuv ntxub tej lug dlaag kawg le.
- <sup>8</sup>Txhua yaam kws kuv has puavleej yog lug tseeb; tsi muaj ib lus twg yog lug dlaag lossis yuam kev le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws txawj ntse, nwg totaub tej lug nuav zoo; hab txhua yaam yoojyim rua tug kws txawj ntse.
- <sup>10</sup>Khaws kuv tej lug qhuab ntuag ca zoo dlua le khaws tej nyaj txag; khaws tej kev txawj ntse ca zoo dlua le khaws tej tseem kub.
- <sup>11</sup>“Kuv yog lub tswvyim, kuv zoo dlua tej hlaws muaj nqes; txhua yaam kws mej xaav yuav yeej pev tsi tau kuv le.
- <sup>12</sup>Kuv yog lub tswvyim, hab kuv muaj kev txawj ntse heev; kuv muaj kev txawj ntse hab paub txav txim.
- <sup>13</sup>Qhov kws fwm tug TSWV, yog ntxub txujkev phem kev qas; kuv ntxub txujkev khaavtheeb, txujkev limham txujkev phem qas hab tej lug dlaag kawg le.
- <sup>14</sup>Kuv tub npaaj tau tswvyim hab yuav siv tej tswvyim ntawd tawm ntaag. Kuv

yog tug thoob tsib to nrog, hab kuv yog tug muaj zug nchaav.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv paab tej vaajntxwv tswj teb kaav chaw hab tej numtswv rhawv kevcai tswjfwv ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua tug numtswv kws kaav huv lub nplajteb, kuv yog tug kws paab puab, tej koj plaub tsaws ntug hab tej numtswv qeb sab los ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv hlub cov kws hlub kuv; yog leejtwg nrhav kuv yeej yuav ntsib kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Nyaj txag hab meejmom, kev npluanuj hab kev vaammeej kuv puavleej muaj.

<sup>19</sup>Tej kws koj tau ntawm kuv lug zoo dlua tej tseem kub hab zoo dlua tej tseem nyaj.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv taug kev ncaaj nceeg; kuv ua lawv le txujkev tseeb,

<sup>21</sup>kuv muab kuv tej nyaj txag rua tug kws hlub kuv, puab tej tsev tuabneeg muaj nyaj muaj txaj nplua mag.

<sup>22</sup>“Tug TSWV xub tsim kuv ua ntej dlua ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, kuv yog teg num kws nwg xub ua thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg yeej tsim kuv thaus chivkeeb, kuv yeej nyob thaus tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb nuav lug lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv tseem xub muaj nyob dlua thaus tseem tsi tau muaj havtxwv hab tej dlej txhawv.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv tseem xub yug dlua tej hauv roob, ua ntej tej ncov roob nyob muaj chaw,

<sup>26</sup>ua ntej Vaajtswv tsim lub nplajteb hab tej taj nraag lossis thawj phoov teg aav.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv muab lub ntuj moog tso nyob muaj chaw, kuv tub yeej nyob ntawd lawm, thaus nwg nthuav lub ntuj kuas tug npoo ntuj moog hlaa dlej havtxwv,

<sup>28</sup>thaus nwg muab tej fuab moog tso rua sau nruab ntug, thaus nwg qheb tej qhovdlej havtxwv,



<sup>29</sup>hab has kuas tej havtxwv tsuas ndlwg txij tej nrim kws nwg kom tseg. Thaus nwg puab tej caag nplajteb kuv tub yeej nyob ntawd lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yeej nyob rawv ntawm nwg ib saab ib yaam le tug kws tsaav tsev ntaag, kuv yog tug kws naj nub ua rua nwg zoo sab, hab nrug nwg nyob suv sab so,

<sup>31</sup>kuv zoo sab rua lub nplajteb hab txaus sab rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>32</sup>“Cov tub hluas, nwg nuav mej ca le noog kuv has! Ua le kuv has, mej txhaj yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>33</sup>Ca le noog tej lug kws kuv qha mej nuav. Tsi xob muab tso tseg; mej txhaj yuav txawj ntse.

<sup>34</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws noog kuv tej lug, tug tuabneeg kws naj nub tuaj sawv ntawm kuv lub qhovrooj tog yuav lug huv kuv lub tsev, yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>35</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws nrhav kuv yog nwg nrhav txujsa ntaag, hab tug TSWV yuav txaus sab rua nwg.

<sup>36</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tsi lug nrhav kuv, tug ntawd rov txuv nwg txujsa. Leejtwg ntxub kuv ces yog nwg nyam txujkev tuag.”

## **Paajlug 9**

### **Kev Txawj Ntse hab Kev Ruag**

<sup>1</sup>Lub tswvyim ua nwg lub tsev, hab txhus xyaa tug ncej txheem lub tsev ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muab ib tug tsaj tua ua pluag noj pluag haus, muab cawv xyaw rua, hab coj moog txawb rua sau rooj.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg tso nwg cov ntxhais qhev moog rua sau qhov chaw sab huv lub nrooghu tuaj has tas:

<sup>4</sup>“Cov tuabneeg ruag, mej ca le lug ntawm nuav!” Hab nwg has rua cov txivneej ruag has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Ca le tuaj, tuaj noj kuv tej zaub mov hab haus tej cawv kws kuv tov tau lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le tso plhuav txujkev ruag tseg, hab lawv txujkev txawj ntse qaab, koj txhaj le yuav muaj sa nyob.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog koj ntuag tug tuabneeg kws luag lwm tug plig, mas koj yuav raug thuam. Yog koj thuam tej tuabneeg ua phem, mas koj yuav raug lug tsi zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob moog ntuag tug tuabneeg kws luag lwm tug plig hlo le, nyob tsaam nwg yuav ntxub koj. Tabsis yog koj ntuag tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, mas nwg yuav fwm koj.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua yaam kws koj has rua tug tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav ua rua nwg muaj tswvyim ntxiv. Tej kws koj qha rua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav ntxiv kuas nwg muaj kev txawj ntse.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws muaj tswvyim, yog tug kws paub fwm tug TSWV. Yog koj paub Vaajtswv tug kws Dlawbhuv, koj txhaj yog tug totaub tag.

<sup>11</sup>Lub tswvyim yuav ntxiv kuas koj muaj sa ua neej nyob ntau xyoo.

<sup>12</sup>Yog koj muaj tswvyim, koj yuav muaj koob muaj meej, tabsis yog koj muab lub tswvyim povtseg, koj yuav raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>13</sup>Kev ruag zoo le tug quaspuj kws suab nrov, tawv ncauj hab tsi paub txaajmuag le.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg nyob rawv ntawm nwg lub qhovrooj lossis sau lub chaw kws sab tshaaj plawg huv nroog,

<sup>15</sup>hab hu tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev tuaj moog ua puab tej num has tas:

<sup>16</sup>“Cov tuabneeg tawv ncauj, ca le lug ntawm nuav!” Nwg has rua tug txivneej ruag has tas,

<sup>17</sup>“Cov dlej kws nyag lug yeej qaab zib dlua. Tej ncuav kws nyag lug yeej qaab tshaaj.”

<sup>18</sup>Puab tsi paub has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, tub yog cov kws mooghuv tug quaspuj ntawd tsev. Cov tuabneeg kws moog rua huv nwg tsev lawm, yog cov kws nyob huv tubtuag teb qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg.

## Paajlug 10

### Xalumoos Tej Paajlug

- <sup>1</sup>Tej nuav yog Xalumoos tej paajlug: Tug tub kws muaj tswvyim ua rua leej txiv zoo sab heev rua nwg; tug tub kws ruag koj kev ntshuv sab lug rua nwg nam.
- <sup>2</sup>Tej nyaj txag kws koj tau lug ntawm kev tsi ncaaj nceeg, yuav tsi ua rua koj npluanuj, tabsis tej kws tau lug ntawm kev ncaaj nceeg yuav cawm tau koj txujsa.
- <sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tsi ca tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tshaib nqhes, tabsis nwg yuav tsi pub cov tuabneeg sab phem tau tej kws puab ntshaw.
- <sup>4</sup>Kev tubnkeeg yuav ua rua koj pluag, tabsis kev nquag yuav ua rua koj npluanuj.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug kws muaj tswvyim, nwg mob sab sau qoobloo rua thaus tej qoob sav, tabsis tug kws pw thaus lub caij sau qoob yuav raug kev txaajmuag.
- <sup>6</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws sab zoo yuav tau txais koob moov. Tabsis tug tuabneegsab phem has tej lug tsi zoo.
- <sup>7</sup>Luas yuav ncu ntsoov tej tuabneeg sab zoo lub koob moog le, tabsis tug tuabneeg sab phem yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim khaws luas tej lug qhuab ntuag, tabsis tug tuabneeg ntau ncauj yuav raug puamtsuaj.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug, tabsis tug tuabneeg tsi ncaaj nceeg yuav raug luas nteg.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug kws zais sab mas ua kuas muaj kev kub ntshuv, tabsis tug kws ntuag luas taabmeeg, yuav ua kuas muaj kev sis humxeeb.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo tej lug yog lub qhovdlej kws cawm tau txujsa, tabsistug tuabneeg sab phem tog rawv ntxo luas xwb.
- <sup>12</sup>Kev ntshuv ua kuas muaj teebmeem, tabsis kev hlub ua rua kev cibnyeej pluj moog.
- <sup>13</sup>Tej tuabneeg txawj ntse has tej lug kws totaub, tabsis tej tuabneeg ruag yuav raug luas nplawm.

- <sup>14</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim khaws tej kev txawj ntse ca, tabsis thaus cov tuabneeg ruag has lug, ua rua muaj kev kub ntshuv.
- <sup>15</sup>Nyaj txag tso mkwm cov tuabneeg npluanuj; cov pluag raug kev tsimtxom hab puamtsuaj.
- <sup>16</sup>Nqe zug rua tug kws ua zoo yog txujsa, tabsis tej kws tug ua phem tau, yog kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua tuab zoo noog thaus luas qhuab ntuag yuav tau txujsa, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tsi leeg yuav luas tej lug ntuag yuav raug kevpuamtsuaj.
- <sup>18</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws zais nwg tej kev ntshub rua nruab sab yog ib tug tuabneeg dlaag. Leejtwg ua tuabneeg ntau ncauj tug ntawd yog ib tug tuabneeg ruag.
- <sup>19</sup>Yog koj ua tuabneeg ntau ncauj, yuav ua rua koj has lug txhum ntau ntshiv. Yog koj ntse, koj tsi xob ua tuabneeg ntau ncauj.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo tej lug muaj nqes le tej tseem nyaj; tug tuabneeg sab phem tej kev xaav tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.
- <sup>21</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo tej lug paab tau coob leej, tabsis tug tuabneeg ruagtuag vim nwg tsi txawj xaav.
- <sup>22</sup>Tub yog tug TSWV foom koob moov rua koj, koj txhaj muaj txag npluanuj. Tsi yog qhov kws koj naj nub khwv ua rua koj npluanuj.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug kws zoo sab ua txhum yeej yog tuabneeg ruag. Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse txaus sab rua nwg tej tswvyim.
- <sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau tej kws puab xaav yuav, tabsis tej tuabneegua phem tej kev ntshai yuav lug raug puab.
- <sup>25</sup>Cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj cov tuabneeg kws ua phem moog povtseg, tabsiscov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>26</sup>Tsi xob khaiv tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg moog ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua koj. Nwg yuav zoo le cov kua qaub rua koj cov kaugnav lossis tej paa tawg kws ntshawb koj qhovmuag.
- <sup>27</sup>Ua lub neej fwm tug TSWV, koj txhaj yuav muaj txujsa ua neej nyob ntev.

Cov tuabneeg sab phem tuag ua ntej puab lub caij nyoog.

<sup>28</sup>Tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txujkev ca sab coj puab moog rua qhov tau zoo, tabsis cov tuabneeg ua phem, ua neej tsaus ntuj nti tsi pum yaav tom ntej.

<sup>29</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis nwg rhuav tshem tej tuabneeg kws ua txhum.

<sup>30</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws, tabsis cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav raug muab ntab tawm.

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg xaiv tej lug zoo has, tabsis luas yuav txwv tug nplaig kws has lug phem.

<sup>32</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg paub has tej lug kws txaus suavdlawg yuav, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem has tej lug kws chob luas sab xwb.

## **Paajlug 11**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV ntxub cov tuabneeg kws muab raab teev ntxo lug luj rua luas, nwg txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg kws muab raab teev tsi ntxo lug luj rua luas.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg khaavtheeb yuav poob ntsejmuag. Tabsis tug tuabneeg txawjntse paub txu fwjchim.

<sup>3</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav coj tug tuabneeg ua zoo kev. Cov tuabneeg kwstsi ncaaj nceeg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Kev npluanuj yuav tsi muaj qaabhau rua nub kws koj tuag, tabsis kev ncaaj nceeg yuav cawm tau koj txujsa.

<sup>5</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg ua rua tug tuabneeg sab zoo ua lub neej kaaj sab, tabsis tug tuabneeg sab phem tej kev phem yuav ua rua nwg raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg paab tau tug tuabneeg sab ncaaj dlim, tabsis tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus yuav maag lub vuj hlua kws yog nwg txujkev phem.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg sab phem tuag, nwg txujkev ca sab taag nrug nwg. Txhua yaam kws nwg ca sab rua yuav tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau txais kev cawm dlim, cov tuabneeg sab phem

yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg tsi fwm Vaajtswv tej lug ua rua koj raug kev puamtsuaj, tabsis txujkev txawj ntse ntawm tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg paab tau koj dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Tej tuabneeg huv lub nroog zoo sab thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau koob moov, hab puab qw zoo sab thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem tuag.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg foom koob moov; lub nroog muaj kev vaammeej; tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem tej lug ua rua lub nroog raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag nyam has lug thuum lwm tug. Yog koj ntse, koj tsi xob ua tuabneeg ntau ncauj.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg ca sab rua tug tuabneeg ntau ncauj, tabsis koj yeej tso sabtau rua tug kws koj ntseeg sab.

<sup>14</sup>Lub tebchaws yuav poob moog yog tsi muaj tug coj. Tabsis yog muaj coobtug tuavxaam yuav ua rua muaj kev tswjfwfwm ruaj khov.

<sup>15</sup>Yog koj tau coglug nrug lwm tug them nuj nqes, koj yuav tau ris cov nqe ntawd. Zoo dlua koj ca le muab tso tseg tsi xob koom teg nrug nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug quaspuij kws muaj lub sab zoo mas luas yeej fwm nwg, tabsis tug quaspuij kws sab tsi ncaaj yuav poob ntsejmuag. Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg yeejtsi nrug luas muaj nyaj ib zag le, tabsis tug tuabneeg nquag yuav muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus koj ua sab dlawb sab zoo, yog koj ua zoo rua koj ntaag. Tabsis yogkoj ua lub sab nruj tsiv, tej ntawd yuav rov lug raug koj xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem tsi tau tej nqe zug zoo le, tabsis yog koj ua kev ncaaj nceeg, koj yuav tau tej nqe zug kws zoo.

<sup>19</sup>Tug kws ua lub neej nyob ruaj nreeg rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj txujsa nyob, tabsis tug kws pheej nrhav nrhw txujkev phem yuav tuag moog.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV ntxub cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab limham, tabsis nwg hlub cov tuabneeg kws coj ncaaj nceeg.

- <sup>21</sup>Koj yuavtsum paub has tas cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas yuav raug txim, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tsiv dlim.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug quaspug zoo nkauj kws tsi muaj tswvyim, zoo le lub khawb kub kws muab dlai rua ntawm npua taubntswg ntaag.
- <sup>23</sup>Tej kws cov tuabneeg zoo xaav yuav, yeej ibtxwm xaus rua yaam zoo, thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem tau yaam kws puab ntshaw, tsuas yog kev npautawg.
- <sup>24</sup>Muaj qee leej siv puab tej nyaj txag lawm laub lug, puab tseem muaj txag npluanuj. Tabsis muaj ibtxha mas cuamkhum kawg los puab pluag kawg le.
- <sup>25</sup>Ua tuabneeg sab dlawb sab zoo, koj lub neej txhaj yuav vaammeej. Paab lwm tug, luas txhaj yuav paab koj.
- <sup>26</sup>Tej tuabneeg tsawm foom tug kws sau qoob lug tseg ca tog muag kuas taunqe ntau, tabsis luas qhuas tug kws muag pheej yig.
- <sup>27</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws nrhav yaam zoo, yuav tau txais yaam zoo, tabsis tug tuabneeg kws nrhav yaam phem, yuav tau txais yaam phem.
- <sup>28</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws puab tso sab rua puab txujkev npluanuj, yuav poob ib yaam le tej nplooj thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos zeeg, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaajnceeg yuav vaammeej ib yaam le tej nplooj thaus lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav.
- <sup>29</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws pheej tsim teebmeem rua nwg tsev tuabneeg, thaus kawg nwg yuav tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Cov tuabneeg ruag yuav tau uacov tuabneeg txawj ntse qhev moog le.
- <sup>30</sup>Kev ncaaj nceeg pub txujsa, tabsis kev nruj tsiv rhu txujsa moog.
- <sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg zoo yeej tau txais nqe zug huv nplajteb nuav, koj yuavtsum paub has tas cov tuabneeg ua phem hab cov tuabneeg txhum yuav raug txim.

## Paajlug 12

- <sup>1</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws nyam kev txawj ntse, nwg xaav kuas luas qha nwg thausnwg ua txhum. Tug tuabneeg kws tsi nyam kev qhuab ntuag, nwg yog tuabneeg ruag.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg ua zoo, tabsis nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua phem ua qas.
- <sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem yeej nyob tsi muaj chaw, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaajnceeg nyob ruaj khov kho.
- <sup>4</sup>Tug quaspuj tsimtxaj yog lub mom yeebkoob rua nwg tug quasyawg ntoo, tabsis tug quaspuj kws koj kev txaajmuag lug rua nwg tug quasyawg, zoo nkaus le cov kua paug kws nyob huv tug quasyawg cov pobtxhaa.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej ua ncaaj nceeg rua koj. Tabsis Cov tuabneeg sab phem xaav dlaag ntxag koj xwb.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tej lug tua tuabneeg tuag, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej lug paab tau lwm tug kws raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab dlim.
- <sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem qaug hab puamtsuaj moog, puab yuav tsi muaj xeebntxwv tseg le, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej xeebntxwv yuav nyobruaj khov.
- <sup>8</sup>Yog koj txawj ntse, luas yuav qhuas koj. Yog koj ruag, tuabneeg yuav saib tsi taug koj.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws luas saib tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, tabsis nwg muaj tubkhai, zoo dlua tug tuabneeg khaavtheeb kws tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo yeej tu nwg tej tsaj txhu zoo, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem yeej tsimtxom puab tej tsaj txhu.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg nquag ua laj ua teb, muaj noj nplua mag, tabsis tug tuabneeg ruag muab nwg lub sijhawm siv tsi muaj nqes.
- <sup>12</sup>Txhua yaam kws cov tuabneeg sab phem xaav tau, yog nrhav kev ua phemua qas xwb, tabsis tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nyob ruaj khov.



- <sup>13</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem tej lug rov ua lub vuj hlua soo nwg, tabsis tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tsiv dlim ntawm tej teebmeem.
- <sup>14</sup>Koj yuav tau txais nqe zug lawv le tej lug kws koj has hab tej num kws koj ua. Koj yuav tau txais lawv le koj tau ua lug lawm.
- <sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag xaav has tas, puab yog tug kws has yog xwb. Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws noog luas tej lug qhuab ntuag, yog tuabneeg txawj ntse.
- <sup>16</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg ruag chim, nwg ua rua luas paub taamsim ntawd ntaag. Tug tuabneeg ntse nyaj taug tej kws luas ua saib tsi taug nwg.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ua timkhawv tseeb, tabsis tug tuabneeg dlaag ua timkhawv tsi ncaaj.
- <sup>18</sup>Tej lug tsi zoo chob luas sab ib yaam le raab ntaaj, tabsis lu lug zoo nplig tau luas lub sab.
- <sup>19</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws has lug dlaag yuav ua neej nyob tsi ntev, tabsis tug tuabneeg kws has lug tseeb yuav muaj sa nyob ntev.
- <sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuavhuv ua kev phem, puab yog tuabneeg dlaag ntxag, tabsis cov tuabneeg ua zoo yuav tau kev kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>21</sup>Tsi muaj kev phem lug raug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneegsab phem yuav raug kev txomnyem.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV ntxub cov tuabneeg has lug dlaag, tabsis nwg txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg kws has lug tseeb.
- <sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse muab tej kws puab paub khaws ca rua nruab sab, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag muab txujkev ruag qha rua suavdlawg paub.
- <sup>24</sup>Kev nquag yuav ua rua koj muaj fwjchim; kev tubnkeeg yuav ua rua koj moog ua luas qhev.
- <sup>25</sup>Kev txhawjxeeb ua rua koj kev zoo sab pluj moog, tabsis tej lug zoo yuav txhawb tau koj tug zug.
- <sup>26</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg coj nwg tug phoojywg moog rua txujkev zoo, tabsis tug tuabneeg sab phem coj moog rua txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>27</sup>Yog koj ua tuabneeg tubnkeeg, koj yuav tsi tau dlaabtsi, tabsis yog koj nquag ua num, koj yuav tau txais koob moov.

<sup>28</sup>Kev ncaaj nceeg yog txujkev kws tau txujsa; kev ua phem yog txujkev tuag.

### **Paajlug 13**

<sup>1</sup>Tug tub kws txawj ntse noog thaus nwg txiv qhuab ntuag nwg, tabsis tug kws muab hlub yeej tsi kaam leeg nwg tej kev txhum.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo yuav tau nqe zug, vim tej lug kws nwg has, tabsis cov tuabneeg dlaag ntxag nrhav nrhw ua kev phem.

<sup>3</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tswj tau nwg lub qhovncauj, yuav ceev tau nwg txujsa. Tug tuabneeg ntau ncauj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg, ntshaw npaum le caag los nwg yeej tsi tau tej ntawdib zag le. Tug tuabneeg nquag yuav tau txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab xaav.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ntxub txujkev dlaag, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav txaajmuag hab poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>6</sup>Kev ncaaj nceeg tsomkwm tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim txhum; kev txhum ua rua tug tuabneeg ua phem raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ibtxha ua le yog tuabneeg npluanuj, tabsis puab tsi muaj dlaabtsi le. Muaj ibtxha ua le puab yog tuabneeg pluag, tabsis puab yog tuabneeg muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>8</sup>Tug tuabneeg npluanuj siv nyaj txag lug cawm nwg txujsa, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg ua phem rua tug tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg zoo le lub teeb ci pum kev laam lug, cov tuabneeg sab phem zoo le lub teeb kws tub muab tshuab tuag lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg muab hlub tsuas tsim kuas muaj kev kub ntshuv. Tug tuabneeg kws thov luas paab tswvyim txhaj yog tuabneeg ntse.

<sup>11</sup>Tej nyaj kws mej tau lug yoojyim, yuav nyob tsi ntev. Tabsis tej nyaj kws mej siv dlaag zug khwv tau lug yuav nyob ruaj.

- <sup>12</sup>Thaus koj taag kev ca sab, mob koj sab kawg le, tabsis thaus tau kag lawm, ua rua koj zoo sab kawg.
- <sup>13</sup>Yog koj tsi kaam yuav luas tej lug ntuag, ces koj yuav raug teebmeem. Coj lawv le tej lug qha, koj txhaj ua neej kaaj sab.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug qhuab qha yog lub qhovdlej cawm txujsa; tej lug ntawd yuav paab koj thaus koj raug kev txhawjxeeb.
- <sup>15</sup>Luas yuav fwm tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws luas tsi ca sab rua, taabtom taug txujkev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav ua yaam twg, puab xub xaav ua ntej maamle ua, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag, ca le khaav puab tej kev ruag rua suavdlawgnoog.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug tuabneeg xaa xuv tsi ncaaj, tsim kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv, tabsis tug kws xaa xuv ncaaj yuav ua rua suavdlawg kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>18</sup>Tug kws tsi kaam kawm txawj kawm ntse yuav pluag hab txaajmuag. Tug kws khaws luas tej lug ntuag ca rua nruab sab, luas yuav fwm.
- <sup>19</sup>Yog yug tau yaam kws yug xaav yuav, mas zoo yug sab heev! Cov tuabneeg ruag tsi kaam tso puab txujkev phem kev qas tseg le.
- <sup>20</sup>Yog koj nrug cov tuabneeg txawj ntse ua ke, koj txhaj yuav txawj ntse. Yog koj ua phoojywg nrug cov tuabneeg ruag, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>21</sup>Teebmeem lawv cov tuabneeg txhum qaab rua txhua txujkev, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tau tej nqe zug zoo.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo, nwg yuav muaj nyaj txag tseg rua nwg tej xeebntxwv, tabsis cov tuabneeg txhum tej nyaj txag yuav muab tseg ca rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug tuabneeg pluag ua tau qoobloo ntau huv nwg dlaim teb, tabsis cov tuabneeg tsi ncaaj tuaj txeeb taag lawm.
- <sup>24</sup>Yog koj tsi qhuab qha koj tug tub, ces yog koj tsi hlub nwg. Yog koj hlub nwg, koj yeej yuav ntuag nwg.
- <sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg muaj noj nplua mag, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem

tau kev tshaib nqhes moog le.

## Paajlug 14

<sup>1</sup>Cov quaspuj kws muaj tswvyim tuav tau puab lub cuab lub yig nyob ruaj ntseg, tabsis cov quaspuj ruag muab puab lub cuab lub yig rhuav povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej paub ntshai tug TSWV. Tabsis tug tuabneegtsi ncaaj nceeg, nwg tuam mom tug TSWV.

<sup>3</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag yeej khaavtheeb hab ntau ncauj, tabsis tug tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug yuav tiv thaiv nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Yog tsi muaj nyuj laij teb koj yuav tsi tau qoobloo, tabsis yog muaj nyuj laij teb, koj yuav tau qoobloo puv txhaab.

<sup>5</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua timkhawv tseeb, nwg yeej tsi dlaag; tabsis tugtuabneeg kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb, nwg yeej has lug dlaag.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb yeej nrhav tsi tau kev txawj ntse le, tabsis cov tuabneeg ntse kawm tau yoojyim heev.

<sup>7</sup>Txaav kuas dleb ntawm cov tuabneeg ruag; puab yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi qha rua koj le.

<sup>8</sup>Vim le caag tug tuabneeg ntse txhaj ntse? Rua qhov nwg paub yaam kws nwg yuav ua. Vim le caag tug tuabneeg ruag txhaj le ruag? Rua qhov nwg xaav has tas nwg paub lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag ua txhum los puab yeej tsi quavntsej; tabsis cov tuabneeg ua zoo txawj thov kuas Vaajtswv zaam txim.

<sup>10</sup>Koj tej kev zoo sab los yog koj le, koj tej kev ab sab los yeej yog koj le. Tsi muaj leejtwg nrug koj muaj feem.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem lub tsev raug puamtsuaj, tabsis tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lub tsev yuav nyob ruaj nreeg ca.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj ib txujkev kws tuabneeg xaav has tas yog txuj zoo, tabsis txuj ntawd coj moog raug kev pluj kev tuag.

- <sup>13</sup>Lub ncauj luag tabsis lub sab quaj ntsuag, thaus kev zoo sab dlhau lawm, kev nyuaj sab tseem nyob le qub.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav tau txais tej kws puab tau ua lawm. Cov tuabneeg sab zoo yuav tau txais tej nqe zug zoo kws puab ua.
- <sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag ntseeg txhua yaam. Tabsis cov tuabneeg ntse ua tuabzoo xaav puab maam le ua.
- <sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim fwm tug TSWV hab txaav dleb ntawm tej kev phem, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag tsi paub ceevfaaj, puab laam tau laam ua.
- <sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws chim sai, mas ua tej yaam kws ruag kawg nkaus le; cov tuabneeg ntse ua taug sab ntev.
- <sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag tau sau tej kev ruag kws puab ua, tabsis cov tuabneegntse tau txais lub koob meej zoo.
- <sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav txhus caug pe cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, habcov tuabneeg sab phem yuav sawv ntawm roojvaag hawm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug tuabneeg pluag yeej tsi muaj leejtwg nyam, txawm yog tej tuabneeg zej zog los yeej tsi nyam nwg; tabsis tug npluanuj muaj phoojywg coob.
- <sup>21</sup>Yog koj xaav tau kev zoo sab, ca le ua sab dlawb paug rua tug pluag; yog koj txobthuam lwm tug ces yog koj ua txhum.
- <sup>22</sup>Yog koj ua qhov zoo, luas yuav ca sab hab fwm koj; yog koj tuav tswvyim ua phem, ces yog koj ua txhum lawm.
- <sup>23</sup>Ua tuabneeg nquag koj lub neej txhaj le muaj nplua mag. Yog koj nyob thaam ntau, koj yuav ua tuabneeg pluag.
- <sup>24</sup>Kev txawj ntse yog lub mom yeebkoob rua cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, tabsis kev ruag yog txuj saw rua cov tuabneeg ruag.
- <sup>25</sup>Tug kws ua timkhawv tseeb cawm tau suavdlawg txujsa; tabsis tug kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb, yog nwg ntseev sab rua lwm tug.
- <sup>26</sup>Fwm tug TSWV koj txhaj muaj chaw ca sab, hab koj cov xeebntxwv txhaj tau

chaw vaamkhom.

<sup>27</sup>Koj puas xaav zaam kuas dlhau txujkev tuag? Kev fwm tug TSWV yog lub qhovdlej cawm txujsa.

<sup>28</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj pejxeem coob, nwg yeej muaj fwjchim luj dlua. Yog tsi muaj cov pejxeem ntawd, nwg yeej tsi muaj fwjchim dlaabtsi le.

<sup>29</sup>Yog koj ua tau sab ntev, koj txhaj yog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, tabsis yog koj ua tug tuabneeg chim sai, ces qha has tas koj yog tuabneeg ruag.

<sup>30</sup>Lub sab kws kaaj nrig ua rua lub cev tsi muaj mob, tabsis kev khib zoo le lub mob.

<sup>31</sup>Yog koj caij tsuj cov tuabneeg pluag, ces yog koj saib tsi taug Vaajtswv tug kws tsim puab. Tabsis kev ua sab dlawb paug rua cov pluag yog kev qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>32</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev ua phem ua qas yuav coj kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab; tabsis cov tuabneeg sab zoo tej kev ncaaj nceeg yuav tiv thaivpuab.

<sup>33</sup>Lub tswvyim nyob huv tug tuabneeg txawj ntse; tabsis tug ruag paub tsi txug lub tswvyim hlo le.

<sup>34</sup>Kev ncaaj nceeg ua rua lub tebchaws vaammeej, kev txhum ua rua lub tebchaws raug txaajmuag.

<sup>35</sup>Vaajntxwv txaus sab rua cov numtswv kws txawj ntse, tabsis nwg rau txim rua cov kws ua rua lub tebchaws raug txaajmuag.

## **Paajlug 15**

<sup>1</sup>Lu lug mog lug muas ua rua kev chim pluj moog, tabsis lu lug nruj tsiv ua rua kev chim tawm tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg txawj ntse has lug, puab has tej lug ntse ntsuav, tabsiscov tuabneeg ruag has lug tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV pum txhua yaam xwmtxheej kws muaj nyob txhua qhov, nwg saib ntsoov peb, thaus peb ua zoo lossis thaus peb ua phem.

- <sup>4</sup>Tug nplaig kws has lug zoo yog tsob tshuaj kws cawm txujsa; tabsis tug nplaig kws has lug phem ua rua luas ntsawv sab.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag yeej tsi quavntsej leej txiv tej lug qha, tug tuabneeg ntse yeej khaws leej txiv tej lug ntuag.
- <sup>6</sup>Tej tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg txuag tau puab tej nyaj txag, tabsis tej tuabneegsab phem tej nyaj txag yuav pluj moog taag thaus puab ntsib kev txomnyem.
- <sup>7</sup>Kev txawj ntse yog lug ntawm cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim, tsi yog lug ntawm cov tuabneeg ruag.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg sab zoo tej lug thov, tabsis nwg ntsub tej khoom fij kws cov tuabneeg sab phem koj tuaj fij.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV ntsub tej num kws cov tuabneeg sab phem ua, tabsis nwg txaussab rua cov tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog koj ua txhum, koj yuav raug txim nyaav. Yog koj tsi ca luas ntuag koj, koj yuav tuag.
- <sup>11</sup>Txawm yog tubtuag teb los yeej txwv tsi tau tsi pub tug TSWV paub has tas, huv muaj dlaabtsi le. Yog le ntawd tuabneeg yuav ua le caag zais tau nwg tej lug xaav tsi pub Vaajtswv paub?
- <sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws thum lwm tug tsi nyam kuas luas ntuag; puab yeej tsi thov kuas cov tuabneeg txawj ntse qhuab ntuag puab.
- <sup>13</sup>Thaus tuabneeg zoo sab, puab lub ntsejmuag luag ntshi, tabsis thaus puab ntshuv sab, puab lub ntsejmuag mluag mlob.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse xaav kawm txujci ntshuv, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruagtsi quavntsej kawm dlaabtsi le.
- <sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg pluag ua neej tiv kev txomnyem ntsuav, tabsis tug tuabneeg kws muaj noj muaj haus naj nub muaj kev zoo sab.
- <sup>16</sup>Ua tuabneeg pluag es paub ntshai tug TSWV zoo dlua le ua tuabneeg npluanuj, tabsis muaj teebmeem.
- <sup>17</sup>Noj zaub tsuag nyob nrug kev sib hlub zoo dlua le noj nqaj nyob nrug kev sib

ntxub.

<sup>18</sup>Tej lug phem ua rua muaj kev sis caav sis tshe, tabsis ua sab ntev muaj kev sis humxeeb.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg txuj hauv kev tuaj xuavpaug faab nyo, tabsis tug tuabneeg sab ncaaj txuj hauv kev dlaav fo.

<sup>20</sup>Tug tub txawj ntse ua rua nwg txiv zoo sab heev. Tsuas yog tug ruag txhaj saib tsi taug nwg nam xwb.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag zoo sab heev rua puab tej kev ruag, tabsis covtuabneeg ntse ua dlaabtsi los yog qhov tseeb.

<sup>22</sup>Khaws luas tej tswvyim kuas zoo, koj txhaj yuav vaammeej. Yog tsi tau tswvyim paab, koj ua num tsi tav.

<sup>23</sup>Lu lug teb zoo, ua rua luas zoo sab, lub sijhawm kws yug has tau lu lug zoo, ua rua yug kaaj sab.

<sup>24</sup>Txujkev kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse taug, coj moog tau txujsa, tsi yog coj moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg muab hlub tej vaaj tse, tabsis nwg yuav tsomkwm cov puj ntsuag tej teej tug.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV ntxub lub sab kws xaav phem, tabsis nwg txaus sab rua tej lug mog lug muas.

<sup>27</sup>Tej paajlaum kws tau lug ntawm kev tsi ncaaj nceeg, yuav ua rua koj tsev tuabneeg tau kev kub ntxhuv. Tsi xob yuav tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj xab, koj txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev.

<sup>28</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab zoo ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej nwg teb luas. Cov tuabneegsab phem maaj nrooj teb luas, tabsis ua kuas muaj teebmeem xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg thov, tug TSWV yeej noog, tabsis nwg tsi quavntsej cov tuabneeg txhum tej lug thov.

<sup>30</sup>Ntsejmuag luag ntxhi ua rua koj zoo sab, hab nov xuv zoo ua rua koj kaaj sab lug.



<sup>31</sup>Yog koj ua tuab zoo noog thaus luas ntuag koj, koj txhaj yog tug ntse.

<sup>32</sup>Yog koj tsi kawm, ces yog koj rhuav koj xwb. Yog koj khaws luas tej lug qhuab ntuag, koj txhaj yuav txawj ntse.

<sup>33</sup>Fwm tug TSWV yog kev kawm txawj kawm ntse ntaag. Koj yuavtsum txu fwjchim luas txhaj fwm koj.

## Paajlug 16

<sup>1</sup>Peb yog cov kws npaaj sab, tabsis thaus kawg Vaajtswv yog tug ua kuastav.

<sup>2</sup>Koj xaav has tas txhua yaam kws koj ua puavleej yog, tabsis tug TSWV paubtej kws koj ua.

<sup>3</sup>Tso koj teg num rua tug TSWV ua tug coj, koj txhaj yuav ua tau teg num ntawd tav.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug TSWV tsim, nyag yeej muaj nyag txujmoo; covtuabneeg sab phem txujmoo yog kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV ntsub txhua tug kws khaavtheeb, nwg yuav tsi pub puab tsiv dlim txujkev txav txim le.

<sup>6</sup>Ca le ua zoo hab ua ncaaj nceeg, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam koj lub txim. Yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV koj txhaj dlim ntawm txujkev phem.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug TSWV txaus sab rua mej lawm, nwg yuav ua kuas mej tej yeebncuab nrug mej sis raug zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Ua ncaaj nceeg tau tsawg, zoo dlua le ua tsi ncaaj tau ntau.

<sup>9</sup>Koj yog tug npaaj sab ua, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug coj txuj hauv kev.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv pub fwjchim rua vaajntxwv; nwg txhaj paub txav txim ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV xaav kuas muab raab teev tsi ntxo hab lub kawm kws txwm lug luj, hab txhua yaam kws mej muag, mej yuavtsum ua ncaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tej vaajntxwv tsi tsimnyog ua kev phem kev qas, rua qhov lub zwmtxwv yog qhov chaw ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv xaav nov tej lug tseeb hab txaus sab rua cov tuabneeg kws hastej

lug tseeb ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim nrhav kev ua rua vaajntxwv zoo sab. Thaus vaajntxwv chim lawm, muaj qee leej yuav tuag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv ua lub ntsejmuag luag ntxhi, ua rua suavdlawg muaj txujsa; nwg txujkev zoo sab zoo le tauv fuab kws koj kob naag tshab lug.

<sup>16</sup>Tau tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse, zoo dlua le tau nyaj hab kub.

<sup>17</sup>Txujkev kws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taug yog txuj kws zaam tej kev phem kev qas. Ua tuab zoo saib txujkev kws koj yuav moog ntawd, txhaj yuavtxuag tau koj txujsa.

<sup>18</sup>Kev khaavtheeb koj moog rua txujkev puamtsuj, hab kev muab hlub yuav poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>19</sup>Ua tuabneeg txomnyem hab txu fwjchim zoo dlua le ua tuabneeg nruj tsiv hab moog nrug cov tuabneeg tubsaab sis faib khoom.

<sup>20</sup>Khaws tej lug qhuab ntuag nuav ca, koj lub neej txhaj yuav vaammeej. Ca sab rua tug TSWV koj txhaj yuav kaaj sab lug.

<sup>21</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse yog tug kws thoob tsib to nrog. Nwg tej lug mog lug muas ua rua coob leej ntau tug fwm hab txaus sab.

<sup>22</sup>Tswvyim yog lub qhovdlej cawm txujsa rua tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, tabsis kev ruag yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg ruag.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse xub xaav ua ntej maam le has, puab has yaam twg yeej txaus luas yuav.

<sup>24</sup>Tej lug mog lug muas qaab zib le zib ntaab, hab zoo le hauv tshuaj kuab muaj tsuas rua koj lub cev.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib txujkev kws tuabneeg xaav has tas yog txuj zoo, tabsis txuj ntawd koj moog raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>26</sup>Tuabneeg pheej khwv vim yog lub ncauj yuav noj; tuabneeg ua num nyaav rua qhov xaav kuas lub plaab tsau.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nrhav kev ua phem rua lwm tug, tej lug kws puab has los mob luas cuag suavtawg kub.

<sup>28</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nyam taug xaiv, puab tsim kev kub ntxhuv hab uakuas tej phoojywg tawg paab tawg pawg.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg limham ntxag puab tej phoojywg hab coj moog raug txujkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>30</sup>Txaav dleb ntawm cov tuabneeg kws pheej ntxhi hab rov kaum muag saibkoj, puab yeej xaav ua tej yaam phem lawm ntaag.

<sup>31</sup>Ua neej nyob ntev yog nqe zug ntawm txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Ua neej nyoblaug plaubhau dlawb yog lub mom yeebkoob.

<sup>32</sup>Ua tau sab ntev zoo dlua le muaj zug. Koj tswj tau koj lub sab, zoo dlua lekoj ntaus yeej ib lub nroog.

<sup>33</sup>Tuabneeg rhu ntawv xaav paub saib muaj xwm dlaabtsi tshwmsim, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug txav txim sab.

## Paajlug 17

- <sup>1</sup>Tsev tuabneeg kws noj mov qhuav tabsis muaj kev kaaj sab, zoo dlua le tsev tuabneeg kws muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag, tabsis muaj kev sis caav sis tshe.
- <sup>2</sup>Tug tubkhai kws ntse yuav tau ua tug kaav tug tswv tug tub kws rhuav ntsejmuag, hab yuav tau txais tug tswv tej qubtxeeg qubteg ib yaam le tug tub.
- <sup>3</sup>Nyaj hab kub yuav raug muab suavtawg sim, tabsis tug TSWV yuav sim tuabneeg lub sab.
- <sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem yeej nyam lub tswvyim phem, hab tug tuabneeg dlaag yeej nyam noog tej lug dlaag.
- <sup>5</sup>Koj saib tsi taug cov tuabneeg pluag, ces yog koj tuam mom Vaajtswv tug kws tsim puab. Yog koj luag tug kws raug kev txomnyem plig, koj yuav raug txim.
- <sup>6</sup>Tej tuabneeg laug zoo sab heev rua puab tej xeebntxwv, ib yaam le tej mivnyuas zoo sab rua puab nam puab txiv.
- <sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg muaj koob meej yeej tsi laam has tej lug dlaag ib zag, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag laam tau laam has tej lug tsi tseemceeb.
- <sup>8</sup>Muaj qee leej xaav has tas, tej nyaj kws luas muab tuaj xab zoo le lub povhum. Puab xaav has tas tej nyaj ntawd ua tau txhua yaam.
- <sup>9</sup>Yog koj xaav kuas tuabneeg nyam koj, thaus puab ua txhum rua koj, koj yuavtsum zaam txim rua puab. Tug kws cim ntsoov luas tej kev txhum rua nruab sab yuav tu kev phoojywg.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse raug luas tshev ib zag xwb, nwg ris sab hlo, tug tuabneeg ruag raug luas ntaus quas pua nplawm los nwg tsi hloov.
- <sup>11</sup>Kev tuag yuav raug cov tuabneeg sab phem kws pheej tsim kev kub ntxhuvib yaam le tug tub ceevxwm kws tsi zaam rua leejtwg le.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj moog ntsib tug maum dlais kws luas muab nwg cov mivnyuas lawm, zoo dlua le koj moog ntsib tug tuabneeg ruag kws rau sab ntso rua nwg teg num ruag kws tsi muaj qaabhau.

- <sup>13</sup>Yog koj ua qhov phem pauj qhov zoo, mas kev phem yuav rov lug raug koj.
- <sup>14</sup>Kev chiv sis caav sis tshe zoo le lub paag dlej tauv kws chiv paim. Ca le cheem tsi xob pub kuas nthuav luj tuaj.
- <sup>15</sup>Rau txim rua tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim txhum hab tso tug tuabneeg kws muaj txim, yog ob yaam kws tug TSWV ntxub.
- <sup>16</sup>Muab nyaj rua tug tuabneeg ruag moog kawm ntawv ces yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le, rua qhov nwg tub tsi muaj tswvyim le.
- <sup>17</sup>Tej phoojywg tub txawj sis hlub txhua lub sijhawm. Yog kwvtij tsi paub sis paab thaus muaj kev txomnyem, yuav zoo dlaabtsi?
- <sup>18</sup>Tsuas yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tswvyim txhaj leeg them lwm tug tej nuj nqes xwb.
- <sup>19</sup>Tug kws nyam kev txhum yeej nyam tsim teebmeem. Yog koj pheej khaavtheeb, ces yog koj nrhav teebmeem ntaag.
- <sup>20</sup>Tug kws muaj lub sab xaav phem hab has lug tsi zoo; yeej tsi muaj ib yaam zoo rua nwg lub neej, tsuas yog tau kev puamtsuaj xwb.
- <sup>21</sup>Leej txiv kws muaj tug tub ruag, tsi muaj kev ca sab dlaabtsi le, tsuas muaj kev nyuaj sab hab tu sab xwb.
- <sup>22</sup>Kev zoo sab ua hauv tshuaj kuab muaj tsuas rua koj lub cev. Kev ntshuvsab ua rua koj lub neej tsaus ntuj nti.
- <sup>23</sup>Cov tu plaub ntug kws sab phem yuav luas tej nyaj xab, txhaj txav txim tsi ncaaj.
- <sup>24</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse muaj lub homphaj ua num. Tabsis tug tuabneeg ruag tsi paub pib qhov twg tuaj.
- <sup>25</sup>Tug tub ruag ua rua nwg txiv tu sab hab ua rua nwg nam nyuaj sab kawg le.
- <sup>26</sup>Tsi muaj cai nplua tug tuabneeg tsi muaj txhum. Rau txim rua cov tuabneeg zoo yog ua tsi ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>27</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws thooob tsib to nrog tsi ntau ncauj, hab tug tuabneeg kwsua sab ntev yog tug txawj ntse.

<sup>28</sup>Txawm yog tug tuabneeg ruag los yog nwg nyob tuabywv, ces luas xaavtas nwg ntse. Nwg tsi has lug luas suav has tas nwg yog tug muaj tswvyim.

## **Paajlug 18**

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug tsi tau luas ua phoojywg, puab tsuas pum puab zoo xwb, puab tsi pum tej kws suavdlawg pum has tas yog qhov zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag tsi quavntsej kev txawj ntse hlo le, tabsis nwg khaav hastas nwg yog tug muaj tswvyim.

<sup>3</sup>Kev txhum hab kev txaajmuag moog ua ke. Yog koj poob ntsejmuag, ces koj raug thuum.

<sup>4</sup>Tug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim tej lug tub ib yaam le havtxwv, hab zoo le tug dlej cag kws ndlwg ntshab si.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi tsimnyog tsaatug tuabneeg ua txhum txuj cai, hab tsi tsimnyog rau txim rua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag ua rua muaj kev sis caav sis tshe, hab nwg twv ntxhas qhov ntaus.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag tej lug, rov ua rua nwg raug kev puamtsuaj; nwg tej lug rov ua lub vuj hlua khi nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Tej lug kws has luas plig zoo has kawg le, suavdlawg txhaj nyam has ua luaj!

<sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws ua kuas muaj kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV zoo le lub chaw faajxwm kws ruaj khov heev hab yog qhov chaw cawm sav kws cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg moog vaamkhom.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg npluanuj xaav has tas puab tej nyaj txag tiv thaiv tau puab ib yaam le tug ntsaa yeej kws sab hab ruaj khov thaiv puagncig lub nroog.

- <sup>12</sup>Tug kws tsi txu fwjchim, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg fwm nwg. Cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>13</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog ua ntej tsaiv koj maam teb. Yog koj tsi ua tuab zoo noog, ces koj yog tug tuabneeg ruag hab raug luas thuum ntaag.
- <sup>14</sup>Ua neej nyob koj nyaj taug kev mob, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tiv taug txujkev nyuaj sab.
- <sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntse nrhav kev txawj ntse hab muab sab rau kawm.
- <sup>16</sup>Yog koj xaav moog cuag ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb, ca le nqaa khoom moog pub rua nwg, ces koj yuav moog cuag tau nwg.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug yeejkom kws xub peev lug huv tsev tu plaub, zoo le nwg muaj cai, tabsis ca txug thaus tug pemkom peev lug taag tsaiv.
- <sup>18</sup>Yog muaj ob tug tuabneeg kws muaj cai sis luag sim kom moog rua huv tsev tu plaub, yuav tau rhu ntawv kuas muaj tug yeej tug swb.
- <sup>19</sup>Paab koj tug kwvtij, nwg txhaj yuav tiv thaiv koj ib yaam le tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog, tabsis yog koj nrug nwg sis tshe, nwg yuav kaw qhovrooj tsi pub koj moog huv nwg tsev.
- <sup>20</sup>Koj yuav tau txais lawv le tej lug kws koj tau has lawm.
- <sup>21</sup>Tej lug kws koj has cawm tau txujsa lossis txuv txujsa. Yog le ntawd, koj yuav tau sau lawv le tej lug kws koj has.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug kws yuav tau quaspuy ces yog tau yaam kws zoo, hab tau txais koob moov zoo lug ntawm Vaajtswv.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug tuabneeg txomnyem has tej lug kws zoo xwb, tabsis tug tuabneeg npluanuj teb nyaum kawg le.
- <sup>24</sup>Muaj ibtxha phoojywg kaav tsi ntev, tabsis qee leej phoojywg tseem sis raug zoo dlua tej kwvtij txheeb.

## Paajlug 19

- <sup>1</sup>Tug tuabneeg txomnyem, tabsis muaj kev ncaaj nceeg, zoo dlua le ua tug

tuabneeg ruag kws pheej has lug dlaag.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab kub, tabsis tsi muaj kev txawj ntse, tsi zoo dlaabtsi. Tug kws tsi ua sab ntev yuav ua rua nwg raug teebmeem.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ibtxha raug kev puamtsuaj vim puab teg num ruag hab puab lam txim rua tug TSWV.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg npluanuj muaj phoojywg coob zuj zug, tabsis cov tuabneeg txomnyem tej phoojywg tso puab tseg.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb huv tsev tu plaub, nwg yuav raug txim hab tsiv tsi dlim le.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tug nyam tug tuabneeg sab dlawb sab zoo; hab txhua tug xaav ua phoojywg rua tug tuabneeg kws muab khoom pub dlawb tau rua lwm tug.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog tug tuabneeg txomnyem tej kwvtij kag los tub tsi nyam nwg, yog le ntawd nwg txhaj tsi muaj phoojywg! Txawm yog nwg xaav nrug luas ua phoojywg los luas tsi kaam le.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le txaus sab rua koj hab rau sab kawm kev txawj ntse, hab cim ntsoov tej kws koj tau kawm lawm ca rua nruab sab koj lub neej txhaj yuav vaammeej.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb huv tsev tu plaub yeej yuav raug txim, hab tug kws has lug dlaag yuav raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag tsi tsimnyog nyob tej vaaj tse zoo, hab tej tubqhe tsi tsimnyog kaav tej numtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj txawj xaav, koj yuavtsum tswj kuas tau koj txujkev chim. Txawm yog luas ua tsi yog rua koj los puamchawj, koj ua le ntawd zoo tshaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv txujkev chim zoo le tug tsuv ntxhuav nyooj, tabsis qhov kws nwg txaus sab zoo le kob naag rua tej nroj tsuag.

<sup>13</sup>Tug tub kws ruag yuav ua rua nwg txiv raug kev puamtsuaj. Tug quaspuj kws ywg taug zoo le lub tsev kws xaw naag.

<sup>14</sup>Vaaj tse hab nyaj txag yog nam hab txiv tseg ua qubtxeeg qubteg rua tug tub, tabsis tug quaspuj kws paub taab yog tug TSWV muab rua nwg xwb.



- <sup>15</sup>Ua tuabneeg tubnkeeg tau zoo pw, tabsis yuav tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus.
- <sup>16</sup>Fwm tug TSWV txuj kevcai koj txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev. Yog koj tsi quavntsej Vaajtswv tej kevcai koj yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag.
- <sup>17</sup>Thaus koj muab rua tug pluag, yog koj qev rua tug TSWV ntaag, tug TSWV yuav them rov rua koj.
- <sup>18</sup>Cob qha koj tej mivnyuas thaus puab tseem yau, puab txhaj kawm tau. Yogkoj tsi qhuab qha puab, ces yog koj nrug puab rhuav puab lub neej.
- <sup>19</sup>Yog leejtwg pheej npautawg sai, ca nwg ris nwg lub txim ntawd. Yog koj paab nwg ib zag lawm, lwm zag koj yuav rov tau paab nwg dlua hab.
- <sup>20</sup>Yog koj khaws luas tej lug qhuab ntuag, hab muab sab rau kawm, muaj ib nub koj yuav txawj ntse.
- <sup>21</sup>Tuabneeg xaav ntau yaam huv lub sab yuav ua, tabsis yuav yog hum tug TSWV sab txhaj ua tau.
- <sup>22</sup>Ua tuabneeg sab hlub, ces poob ntsejmuag; ua tuabneeg txomnyem zoodlua ua tuabneeg dlaag.
- <sup>23</sup>Koj yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV koj txhaj muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev, muaj kev txaus sab hab tsi raug xwm phem dlaabtsi.
- <sup>24</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg cev dlav moog has mov huv lub taig los tub ceeblaaj nqaa lug rua ntawm qhovncauj.
- <sup>25</sup>Qhov kws rau txim rua tug tuabneeg kws thum lwm tug ntawd, yuav ua rua tug tuabneeg kws tsi paub kawm tau kev txawj ntse. Yog koj txawj ntse, thaus luas qhuab ntuag koj, koj yuav kawm tau.
- <sup>26</sup>Tug kws ntseev sab rua nwg txiv, hab ntab nwg nam tawm huv tsev moog, yog tug tub kws luas has tsi zoo hab txaajmuag.
- <sup>27</sup>Mivtub, yog koj tso kev kawm tseg, ces tsi ntev koj yuav tsi ncu tej kws koj tub paub lawm.
- <sup>28</sup>Tug kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb ntxo lwm tug, yog tug tuabneeg tsi ncaaj nceeg. Tej tuabneeg sab phem yeej nyam kev phem kev qas.

<sup>29</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag kws khaavtheeb yeej yuav maag nplawm xwb.

## **Paajlug 20**

<sup>1</sup>Haus cawv ntau yuav ua rua koj vwm hab qw lom vaab vaab, tsuas yog tug tuabneeg ruag txhaj quav cawv xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv chim, koj yuav ntshai ib yaam le koj ntshai tsuv ntshuav nyooj; ua rua nwg npautawg ces yog yug rov tua yug.

<sup>3</sup>Tug ruag ua kuas muaj kev sis caav sis tshe. Tug kws txaav dleb ntawm tej ntawd, yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Tug tswv teb kws nkeeg laij nwg thaaj teb rua lub caij laij teb yuav tsi muaj qoob nrug luas sau.

<sup>5</sup>Tej kws tuabneeg lub sab xaav, zoo le cov dlej kws nyob huv lub qhov tshij tub tub, tabsis tug kws muaj tswvyim yuav muab qha rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tug nyag taug nyag khaav has tas nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg, tabsisyog yuav nrhav tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tag mas ceeblaaj nrhav tau!

<sup>7</sup>Cov mivnyuas kws tau koob moov, tub yog leej txiv ua ncaaj hab ua zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv nyob ntawm lub rooj txav txim, nwg pum hab paub txhua tug tej kev phem.

<sup>9</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg has tau has tas, nwg lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab nwg tsi muaj txhum?

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV ntsub cov tuabneeg kws muab raab teev ntso lug luj, hab muab lub kawm kws tsi txwm lug yeem.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog ib tug mivnyuas los nwg yeej ua nwg tug yaam ntswv rua koj paub has tas nwg nyam le caag; koj yuav paub has tas nwg ua ncaaj hab uazoo.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV yeej pub rua peb muaj qhovmuag pum kev, hab muaj qhovntsej nov lug.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj siv sijhawm pw ntau, koj yuav ua tuabneeg pluag. Rau sab ntso ua num koj txhaj yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag.

- 14Tug kws tuaj yuav khoom ywg has tas luas muag kim hwv, tabsis thaus nwg tawm lawm nwg khaav has tas, nwg khom tau tug nqe pheej yig kawg le.
- 15Yog koj paub has tej lug kws zoo, tseem zoo tshaaj kub lossis tej hlaws muaj nqes.
- 16Yog tug tuabneeg ruag moog coglug them lwm tug tej nuj nqes, yuav tau kuas muab nwg tej qhov txhua chaw moog ntaus nqe ua ntej.
- 17Tej kws koj tau lug ntawm kev tsi ncaaj nceeg, yuav txaus koj sab ib yaamle tej zaub mov kws qaab heev, tabsis tsi ntev yuav zoo le tej xuabzeb nyobhuv koj qhovncauj.
- 18Khaws luas tej lug ntuag tuab zoo ca, koj txhaj le yuav vaammeej. Yog tsi tau tuav tswvyim ua ntej, tsi xob rawm moog ntaus rog.
- 19Tug tuabneeg taug xaiv yeej tsi paub zais lug. Tsi xob nrug tej tuabneeg ntau ncauj ua ke.
- 20Yog koj tshev koj nam koj txiv, koj txujsa yuav tu ib yaam le lub teeb kws tuag thaus tsaus ntuj nti.
- 21Tej nyaj txag kws koj khwv tau lug yoojyim, yuav pluj moog yoojyim ib yaam nkaus.
- 22Tsi xob ua pauj rua tej kws luas ua txhum rua koj. Ca sab rua tug TSWV, nwg yuav paab koj.
- 23Tug TSWV ntxub cov tuabneeg kws muab raab teev ntxo koj lug luj ntxo luas tug.
- 24Tug TSWV yog tug kws koj peb txuj hauv kev, leejtwg txhaj yuav paub nwg lub neej yaav tom ntej?
- 25Ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej tsaiv maam coglug muab khoom fij rua Vaajtswv. Nyob tsaam koj yuav khauvwm tom qaab.
- 26Tug vaajntxwv kws ntse yeej paub tug tuabneeg kws ua txhum, hab yuav rau txim rua nwg tsi zaam hlo le.
- 27Tug TSWV paub peb tej kev xaav kws nyob nraim nkoog huv peb lub sab,

peb tsi muaj cuabkaav zais tau tej ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Tug vaajntxwv yuav tau kaav tebchaws nyob ntev, yog tug kws muaj kev hlub, muaj sab zoo hab kaav ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>29</sup>Peb qhuas cov hluas tug zug hab fwm cov laug kws plaubhau dlawb paug.

<sup>30</sup>Raug ntaus hab raug nplawm, ua rua peb hloov tau peb lub sab hab ua lub neej zoo.

## **Paajlug 21**

tug dlej.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuav xaav has tas txhua yaam kws koj ua puavleej yog, tabsis tug TSWV yuav txav txim lawv le tej kws koj ua lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab ua zoo, txaus tug TSWV sab dlua coj tej khoom tuajfij rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Lub qhovmuag kws qauj quas leg hab lub sab kws khaavtheeb, yog kev txhum.

<sup>5</sup>Nquag hab ua tuab zoo npaaj, koj txhaj muaj nplua mag, yog koj laam tau laam ua, koj yuav muaj tsi txaus.

<sup>6</sup>Tej nyaj kws tau lug ntawm kev tsi ncaaj nceeg, tsi ntev yuav pluj moog, tej nyaj ntawd yuav coj koj moog raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tej kev phem ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj, rua qhov puab ua tsi ncaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg txhum taug txujkev nkhaus, cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim txhum ua qhov zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Nyob sau ruv tsev zoo dlua nrug tug quaspuij kws ywg taug nyob ua ke huv tsev.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem nrhav nrhw txujkev ua phem. Puab tsi taabncuab leejtwg le.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg khaavtheeb raug txim, ua rua tug tuabneeg ruag ntse

tuaj. Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse kawm tau tej kws luas qha nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg paub txhua yaam kws nyob huv tug tuabneeg sab phem tej tsev, hab nwg ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj ntsaws qhovntsej tsi kaam noog cov tuabneeg pluag lub suab quaj thov, thaus koj quaj thov luas paab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nov.

<sup>14</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg chim rua koj, ca le muab ib yaam khoom moog pub rua nwg, ua rua nwg txujkev chim pluj moog.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg, yog kev zoo sab rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem taag kev ca sab.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua tug kws tso txujkev ua zoo tseg, txujkev tuag nyob tog rawv puab.

<sup>17</sup>Tug kws nyam kev lomzem yuav pluag; tug kws nyam quav cawv yuav tsi nrug luas muaj nyaj.

<sup>18</sup>Qhov kws cov tuabneeg sab phem ua phem rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, yog puab lob kev txomnyem rov rua puab ris.

<sup>19</sup>Moog nyob tom taj suabpuam zoo dlua le nrug tug quaspug kws tsawm taug, ywg taug nyob ua ib tse.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse yeej ua neej npluanuj hab muaj zoo vaaj zoo tsev nyob, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag khwv tau nyaj npaum le caag, puab muab siv taagnrho.

<sup>21</sup>Ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua ncaaj ua nceeg, koj txhaj muaj sa nyob ntev; hab luas txhaj yuav fwm hab nyam koj.

<sup>22</sup>Tug thawj tubrog kws txawj ntse muaj peevxwm txeeb tau lub nroog kws muaj cov tubrog muaj zug heev tiv thaiv, hab rhuav tau tug ntsaa yeej kws puab tso sab rua.

<sup>23</sup>Yog koj tsi xaav raug teebmeem, koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj tej lug kws koj has.

<sup>24</sup>Qha tug tuabneeg muaj plhus rua kuv, hab kuv yuav qha tug tuabneeg kws muab hluv, khaavtheeb hab tsi txawj xaav rua koj.

<sup>25</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg kws tsi kaam moog ua num, yog nwg rov muab nwg tua povtseg;

<sup>26</sup>hab tej kws nwg ua, nwg tsuas xaav has tas saib yuav tau dlaabtsi. Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg pub tau txhua yaam rua luas ntawm lub sab dlawb paug.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV ntxub tej khoom theej txhoj kws cov tuabneeg sab phem coj tuajfij rua nwg, qhov kws nwg ntxub tshaaj yog puab tsi ua lug ntawm lub sab dlawb paug.

<sup>28</sup>Tug tuabneeg dlaag tej lug timkhawv yeej tsi txaus ntseeg, tabsis tug tuabneeg kws ua tuab zoo xaav tej lug yuav tau.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ua tuab zoo xaav rua tej kws puab ua, tabsiscov tuabneeg sab phem ua txuj ua le puab yog tug zoo heev.

<sup>30</sup>Yog tug TSWV tawmtsaam koj lawm, tuabneeg lub tswvyim, txujkev txawj ntse hab kev totaub yeej paab tsi tau koj le.

<sup>31</sup>Koj yog tug npaaj tej neeg kuas txhij moog ntaus rog, tabsis tug TSWV yogtug paab koj kuas yeej.

## Paajlug 22

<sup>1</sup>Yog koj yuav xaiv yuav lub koob meej zoo lossis kev npluanuj, koj ca le xaiv yuav lub koob meej txhaj le zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Tug npluanuj hab tug pluag qhov kws zoo sis thooj yog le nuav: obtug puavleej yog tug TSWV tsim huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Tug tuabneeg paub qaabhau pum tej xwm kws yuav lug raug nwg, nwg txawm zaam kev lawm, tabsis tug tuabneeg ruag too hauv li moog rua qhov ntawd, thaus kws tau chaw ti nwg maam le xeevxwm.

<sup>4</sup>Txu koj lub fwjchim hab fwm tug TSWV, koj txhaj yuav muaj txag npluanuj, muaj koob meej, hab muaj sa ua neej nyob ntev.

<sup>5</sup>Yog koj khauvxwm koj txujsa, tsi xob moog ze tej vuj hlua kws luas cuab tog cov tuabneeg sab phem txuj hauv kev.

<sup>6</sup>Qha mivnyuas kuas paub ua nwg lub neej, nwg yuav ncu ntsoov tej lug ntawd

moog taag nwg simneej.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg pluag yeej ua cov tuabneeg npluanuj qhev. Txais luas nyaj ces yog ua luas qhev.

<sup>8</sup>Yog koj tseb tej kws tsi ncaaj nceeg, koj yuav tau sau kev puamtsuaj, hab qhov kws koj ua limham rua lwm tug yuav kawg moog.

<sup>9</sup>Ua tuabneeg sab dlawb sab zoo hab pub koj tej zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg pluag noj. Koj txhaj yuav tau koob moov.

<sup>10</sup>Ntab cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb tawm moog, txhaj tsi muaj kev sis caav sis tshe lossis kev xyaav luas npe tsi zoo ntxiv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab has lug mog lug muas, ces vaajntxwv yuav yog koj tug phoojywg.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tsomkwm tej lug tseeb, tabsis nwg rhuav tshem tej lug dlaag.

<sup>13</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg nyob huv tsev xwb, nwg has tas yog tawm moog nrau zoov tsuv ntxhuav yuav tum.

<sup>14</sup>Kev ua nkauj ua nraug yog lub vuj hlua. Lub vuj hlua ntawd yuav maag cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV chim rua lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tej mivnyuas yau yeej los ua le tej tuabneeg kws tsi paub qaabhau, tabsis raab nplawm yuav qha kuas puab paub coj tug yaam ntxwv zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Yog koj muab khoom pub rua cov tuabneeg npluanuj lossis quab yuam cov tuabneeg pluag kuas koj npluanuj, ces koj yuav ua tuabneeg txomnyem.

#### **Peb Caug Nqai Lug Qhuab Ntuag**

<sup>17</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog, kuv yuav qha koj saib tej tuabneeg txawj ntse has le caag. Rau sab ntso kawm puab tej lug qhuab qha nuav,

<sup>18</sup>yog koj ncu tau tej lug ntawd hab has tau txhua lu, yuav ua rua koj zoo sab heev.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv xaav kuas koj muab koj txujkev ca sab tso plhuav rua tug TSWV; vimle ntawd kuv txhaj muab tej lug nuav lug qha rua koj paub.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv sau tau peb caug nqai lug txawj ntse rua koj. Cov lug nuav yog kev txawj ntse hab lug tuavxaam kws zoo heev,

<sup>21</sup>hab yuav qha rua koj paub has tas qhov twg yog qhov tseeb. Ces koj txhaj moog nrhav tau tej lug tseeb lug teb cov kws xaa koj moog.

-1-

<sup>22</sup>Tsi xob moog txeeb cov tuabneeg pluag tug, vim puab has tsi taug, tsi xob moog txeeb cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab tug huv tsev tu plaub.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua tug has puab tej plaub hab txuv txhua tug kws txuv puab txujsa lawm.

-2-

<sup>24</sup>Tsi xob ua phoojywg nrug cov tuabneeg kws sab ceev hab ua nruj ua tsiv.

<sup>25</sup>Nyob tsaam koj moog xyum ua le puab hab hloov tsi tau le lawm.

-3-

<sup>26</sup>Tsi xob coglug them lwm tug tej nuj nqes.

<sup>27</sup>Yog koj them tsi taug, txawm yog koj lub txaaj pw los luas yuav tuaj nqaa moog.

-4-

<sup>28</sup>Tsi xob txaav tug nrimteb qub kws koj yawmkoob tau tu tseg lawm.

-5-

<sup>29</sup>Koj puas pum cov tuabneeg kws yog kws txawj hab ua tau puab teg num zoo? Puab yuav tau ua num rua vaajntxwv, tsi yog ua rua tej pejxeem.

## Paajlug 23

-6-

<sup>1</sup>Thaus koj nrug ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb noj mov ua ke, ncu ntsoov hastas nwg yog leejtwg.

<sup>2</sup>Yog koj qaab lus heev, yuavtsum tswj koj kev noj hab kev haus.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi xob zoo sab rua tej zaub mov qaab qaab kws nwg rau lug; tej zag yog nwg muab lug sim koj xwb.



**-7-**

<sup>4</sup>Yuavtsum ua tuabneeg ntse, tsi xob ca nyaj txag yuam tau koj ua qhev,

<sup>5</sup>rua qhov tuab ntsais muag xwb, koj tej nyaj txag yuav pluj taag, ib yaam le tug dlaav kws muaj tis yaa.

**-8-**

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob nrug tug tuabneeg cuamkhum noj mov sau nwg lub rooj lossis zoo sab rua tej zaub mov qaab qaab kws nwg rau lug.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yuav hu has tas, “Ca le lug noj,” tabsis nwg lub ncauj laam hu xwb, nwg lub sab tsi yog le ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Koj yuav ntuav tej kws koj noj lawm tawm, hab tej lug zoo kws koj has los yuav tsi muaj qaabhau.

**-9-**

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob ntuag tug tuabneeg ruag. Nwg yuav muab koj tej lug saib tsi muaj qaabhau.

**-10-**

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob txaav tug nrimteb qub kws tu tseg lawm lossis txeeb cov mivnyuas ntsuag tej aav.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim yuav tuaj puab tog hab paab puab ua ncaujua lug tawmtsaam koj.

**-11-**

<sup>12</sup>Muab sab rau kawm tej kws koj tug xwbfwb qha hab khaws txhua yaam ntawd ca.

**-12-**

<sup>13</sup>Tsi xob muab kev qhuab qha mivnyuas tso tseg. Koj nplawm nwg xwb, nwg yeej tsi tuag.

<sup>14</sup>Yog koj nplawm nwg, yuav cawm tau nwg dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj.

**-13-**

<sup>15</sup>Mivtub, yog koj ua ib tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, mas kuv yuav zoo sab kawgle.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav txaus sab thaus kuv nov koj has tej lug kws ntse ntsuav.

**-14-**

<sup>17</sup>Tsi xob khib rua tej tuabneeg txhum. Ca le fwm tug TSWV, nwg yuav coj koj lub neej.

<sup>18</sup>Yog koj ua le ntawd koj lub neej yaav tom ntej yuav kaaj sab lug.

**-15-**

<sup>19</sup>Mivtub, ua tuab zoo noog, koj yuavtsum ntse hab muab sab rau ua koj lub neej tag tag.

<sup>20</sup>Tsi xob moog koom nrug cov tuabneeg kws nyam haus cawv lossis noj ntau haus ntau ua ke.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg quav cawv hab sab hlub yuav pluag. Yog mej noj taag pw xwb, tsi ntev mej yuav naav khaub hlaab.

**-16-**

<sup>22</sup>Noog koj txiv tej lug, yog tsi muaj nwg yeej tsi muaj koj. Thaus koj nam laug lawm, koj yuavtsum pauj nwg txaj ntsig.

<sup>23</sup>Qhov tseeb, tswvyim, kawm txawj kawm ntse hab lub sab thoob tsib to nrog, yog tej kws muaj nqes heev, tsimnyog muab khaws ca, tsi xob muab muag moog.

<sup>24</sup>Leej txiv kws muaj tug tub ncaaj nceeg, muaj kev zoo sab heev. Tug tub kws muaj kev txawj ntse yuav ua rua leej txiv tau koob meej.

<sup>25</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua kuas koj nam koj txiv tau ntsejmuag. Ca le ua rua koj nam muaj kev zoo sab.

**-17-**

<sup>26</sup>Mivtub, ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug, hab xyum ua lawv le kuv lub neej.

<sup>27</sup>Cov namndlav hab cov quaspug kws ntxag hluas nraug yog lub vuj hlua kws coj moog rua txujkev tuag.

<sup>28</sup>Puab zuv rawv tog koj ib yaam le tej tubsaab, hab puab ntxag tau ntau leej txivneej moog ua tuabneeg tsi ncaaj nceeg lawm.

**-18-**

**29-30** Mej sim koj tug tuabneeg kws nyam haus cawv ntau, hab nyam muab yaam nuav yaam u lug tim cawv haus tuaj rua kuv, kuv yuav qha nwg tej kev txomnyem hab kev lwj sab rua nwg paub. Tug kws haus cawv pheej tsim kev kub ntxhuv hab pheej ywg le nuav le u. Nwg ob lub qhovmuag nce ntshaav lab ploog hab nwg tej nqaj dloog ntsuab xab, vim haus cawv nkaus xwb.

**31** Tsi xob pub cawv ntxag tau koj, txawm yog cawv yuav lab ntshab si, pum dluab nyob zoj huv lub khob, hab yoojyim nqog los xij.

**32** Yog koj haus, thaus kaaj ntug, koj yuav nov mob taug leeg cuag le naab muaj taug tum.

**33** Kev phem yuav tshwm rua koj qhovmuag pum, hab yuav ua rua koj xaav tsi tawm lossis tsi paub yuav has le caag,

**34** yuav zoo le koj pw ua tug ntaab yeeg huv plawv havtxwv hab nyob sau lub nkoj tug hauv ncej kws dlai dlaim ntaub ntaus cua.

**35** Ces koj yuav has tas, “Kuv tub raug luas ntaus, kuv raug luas nplawm lawm, tabsis kuv tsi ncu qaab taag lawm. Vim le caag kuv txhaj tsi sawv? Kuv tseem yuav haus ntxiv hab.”

**Paajlug 24****-19-**

**1** Tsi xob khib rua cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas, hab tsi xob nrug puab ua phoojywg.

**2** Rua qhov puab lub sab xaav ua limham hab puab lub ncauj has tej lug tsi zoo.

**-20-**

**3** Tug kws muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse, nwg lub tsev yuav nyob ruaj khov.

**4** Yog muaj kev txawj ntse, ces muaj tej rooj tog kws zoo nkauj hab muaj nqes nyob huv tsev.

**-21-**

<sup>5</sup>Muaj tswvyim zoo dlua muaj zug, kev txawj ntse tseemceeb dlua tug dlaag zug.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum npaaj tswvyim kuas zoo ua ntej mej maam le moog ntaus rog, yog muaj ntau tug tuav tswvyim, mej yimfuab yuav kovyeej.

**-22-**

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse has tej lug kws tub tub, ua rua tug tuabneeg ruag tsi totaub. Thaus sis thaam txug tej yaam tseemceeb, tug ruag tsi muaj lug has le.

**-23-**

<sup>8</sup>Yog koj pheej nrhav tswvyim ua phem xwb, luas yuav hu koj has tas, tug tuabneeg thaab plaub.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua yaam kws tug tuabneeg ruag xaav puavleej yog kev txhum. Suavdlawg ntsub tug tuabneeg kws pheej thum lwm tug.

**-24-**

<sup>10</sup>Yog koj qaug zug thaus raug kev ntshuv sab, ces yog koj sab yau hww.

**-25-**

<sup>11</sup>Tsi xob ua xyem xyaav, ca le paab tug tuabneeg tsi muaj txhum kws luas yuav coj moog tua povtseg.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yuav has tas, “Tsi yog kuv feem xyuam,” tabsis Vaajtswv paub hab yuav txav txim lawv le koj ua. Nwg saib ntsoov koj, nwg yeej paub koj lub sab. Hab nwg yuav muab nqe zug rua koj lawv le tej kws koj ua lawm.

**-26-**

<sup>13</sup>Mivtub, ca le noj zib ntaab; rua qhov zib ntaab yog yaam zoo. Cov zib ntaab kws ndlwg ntawm dlaim tsev ntaab lug qaab zib rua koj tug nplaig,

<sup>14</sup>koj yuav paub has tas tswvyim zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua koj txujsa. Yog koj tau tswvyim, koj lub neej yaav tom ntej yuav kaaj sab lug.

**-27-**

<sup>15</sup>Tsi xob ua le tug tuabneeg sab phem kws pheej nrhav tswvyim moog nyag lossis rhuav tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej vaaj tse.

<sup>16</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg qaug pistsawg zag los nwg yeej sawv tau, tabsiskev

puamtsuaj rhuav tshem cov tuabneeg ua phem.

**-28-**

<sup>17</sup>Tsi xob zoo sab thaus koj tug yeebncuab raug kev puamtsuaj, hab tsi xob zoo sab thaus nwg dlawm qaug lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yog koj nyos koj tug yeebncuab, tug TSWV yeej yuav paub, nwg tsi nyam koj ua le ntawd, hab tej zag nwg yuav tsi rau txim rua koj tug yeebncuab.

**-29-**

<sup>19</sup>Tsi xob nyuaj sab rua cov tuabneeg sab phem, tsi xob khib tej kws puab ua.

<sup>20</sup>Tug tuabneeg ua phem yeej tsi muaj kev ca sab rua yaav tom ntej hab puablub neej tsaus ntuj nti.

**-30-**

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tug mivtub, koj yuavtsum fwm tug TSWV hab fwm vaajntxwv. Tsi xob koom nrug cov tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab tawmtsaam tug TSWV hab vaajntxwv hlo le;

<sup>22</sup>cov tuabneeg kws ua le ntawd yuav raug kev puamtsuaj sai. Koj puas paubhas tas Vaajtswv lossis vaajntxwv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug koj nyaavnpaum le caag?

#### **Tej Lug Ntuag Ntxiv**

<sup>23</sup>Tej lug nuav yog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse has: Qhov kws txhobtxwm txav txim tsi ncaaj rua luas, yog koj ua tsi yog lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Yog tug txav txim phua lub txim tsi txhum rua tug tuabneeg txhum, nwg yuav raug luas foom hab ntxub.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis tug kws txav txim rua tug tuabneeg ua txhum, tug ntawd lub neej yuav vaammeej.

<sup>26</sup>Tug kws muab lu lug tseeb lug teb luas, qha has tas nwg yog phoojywg zoo.

<sup>27</sup>Tsi xob maaj ua koj lub tsev hab tsim koj tsev tuabneeg ua ntej koj npaaj tau thaaj teb hab txhua yaam txhij tsaiv.

<sup>28</sup>Tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb tawmtsaam lwm tug kws tsi tau ua txhum

lossis has tej lug kws ntxag luas yuam kev.

<sup>29</sup>Tsi xob has tas, “Kuv yuav ua rua nwg ib yaam le nwg tau ua rua kuv lawm. Kuv yuav pauj tej kws nwg ua rua kuv lawm rov rua nwg!”

<sup>30</sup>Kuv moog ncig thooob plawg tug tuabneeg ruag, hab tug tuabneeg tubnkeegtej laj teb hab tej vaaj txiv maab huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Muaj xuavpaug hab nroj faab puv nkaus dlaim teb. Tej ntsaa zeb kws xov ncig dlaim teb puavleej pob taag rua huv aav.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv saib tej nuav, kuv muab xaav, mas kuv kawm tau tej yaam zoo ntawm zaaj nuav:

<sup>33</sup>Moog pw ib plag, hab tsaug ib tsig zug tsaiv. Khawm teg su ib plag tsaiv,

<sup>34</sup>tabsis thaus koj tseem taabtom pw tsaug zug, kev txomnyem yuav lug raug koj, ib yaam le tubsaab nqaa rawv qws tuaj fuab koj lub neej ntaag.

## Paajlug 25

### Tej Paajlug Kws Xalumoos Has Ntxiv

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Xalumoos tej paajlug kws has ntxiv, yog cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas tej numtswv muab sau ca rua huv tsev tu plaub tseg.

<sup>2</sup>Peb fwm Vaajntxwv rua qhov nwg npog txhua yaam ca, peb fwm tej vaajntxwv rua qhov puab tshawb txhua yaam tawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yeej tsi paub txug vaajntxwv lub sab xaav ib zag le, nwg xaav tau dlaav tshaaj peb, lub ntuj sab hab havtxwv tub npaum le caag, nwg yeej xaav dlhau peb dleb npaum le ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Cais tej quav hlau tawm ntawm cov tseem nyaj moog txhaj le nchuav tau tej taig nyaj zoo nkauj.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi xob pub cov tuavxaam sab phem nyob ze vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv, vaajntxwv txhaj tswj tau lub tebchaws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus koj sawv taabmeeg ntawm vaajntxwv, tsi xob ua txuj khaav le koj yog tug tuabneeg tseemceeb.

- <sup>7</sup>Ca luas caw koj moog nyob lub chaw sab, zoo dlua le luas ntab koj sawv hab muab lub chaw ntawd rua lwm tug kws tseemceeb dlua koj nyob.
- <sup>8</sup>Tej yaam kws koj paub tsi tseeb, tsi xob maaj moog ua timkhawv rua huv tsev tu plaub. Nyob tsaam muaj lwm tug timkhawv pum qhov tseeb dlua koj, thaus ntawd koj yuav ua le caag?
- <sup>9</sup>Yog koj hab koj tej phoojywg zej zog muaj tej lug tsi sis humxeeb, meb ca lesis has meb kuas taag, tsi xob muab nthuav tawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog tsi ua le ntawd ces luas tej yuav paub has tas, koj yog ib tug kws tsi zais tej lug tseemceeb ca, ces koj yuav txaajmuag moog le.
- <sup>11</sup>Lu lug zoo kws has rua lub sijhawm tsimnyog has, zoo le tej kub kws muab vuam txaij nraug zeeg rua ntawm lub taig nyaj.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug kws txaus sab noog tug tuabneeg kws tub pum dlua ua dlua lug lawmtej lug ntuag, muaj nqes dlua tej nplhaib lossis tej saw kws tseem kub.
- <sup>13</sup>Tug tuabneeg xaa xuv kws ncaaj ua rua tug kws khaiiv nwg moog lub sab kaaj ib yaam le haus cov dlej txag thaus lub caij sau qoob.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws coglug tseg has tas, yuav muab yaam nuav yaam u rualuas, tabsis tsi muab, mas zoo ib yaam le tauv fuab hab nthwv cua kws tsi muaj naag.
- <sup>15</sup>Ua sab ntev txhaj yuav ntxag tau tej numtswv; has tej lug zoo ua rua luas lub sab muas.
- <sup>16</sup>Tsi xob noj zib ntaab ntau dlhau, yog noj ntau yuav ua rua koj ntuav.
- <sup>17</sup>Tsi xob naj nub moog cov zog huv koj tej phoojywg nruab ze, nyob tsaam nwg nkeeg nrug koj nyob hab ntxub koj.
- <sup>18</sup>Tej lug kom tsi tseeb, zoo ib yaam le tug qws lossis raab ntaaj lossis xibxub vug kws ntse zuag plag.
- <sup>19</sup>Ca sab rua tug tuabneeg tsi ncaaj thaus muaj kev ntxhuv sab, ces zoo le tug tuabneeg luv nav xo mov lossis tug tuabneeg tu taw moog kev.
- <sup>20</sup>Hu nkauj rua tug tuabneeg nyuaj sab noog ces zoo le ib tug tuabneeg hle rig tsho tiv no lossis zoo le nphoo ntsev rua qhov txhaab.

<sup>21</sup>Yog koj tug yeebncuab tshaib plaab, muab mov rua nwg noj; yog nwg nqhes dlej, muab dlej rua nwg haus.

<sup>22</sup>Yog koj ua le ntawd nwg yuav txaajmuag, tug TSWV txhaj yuav muab nqe zug rua koj.

<sup>23</sup>Cov cua kws tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj coj naag lug le caag, tug tuabneeg taug xaiv ua rua muaj kev chim le ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Nyob sau ruv tsev zoo dlua le nrug tug quaspuj kws ywg taug nyob ua ke huv tsev.

<sup>25</sup>Xuv zoo tuaj lub tebchaws dleb tuaj, zoo le koj haus cov dlej txag thaus koj nqhes dlej qaa qhuav qhawv.

<sup>26</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws ca tug tuabneeg sab phem coj nwg moog ua kev phem kev qas, ces zoo le lub qhovdlej txhawv kws nru lossis lub qhovtshij kws muaj tshuaj lom nyob huv.

<sup>27</sup>Noj zib ntaab ntau yuav tsi zoo rua koj, hab qhov kws ca luas qhuas koj ntau los yuav tsi zoo ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>28</sup>Yog koj tswj tsi tau koj kev chim, ces koj tsi muaj kev paabcuam ib yaam le lub nroog kws tsi muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv hab qheb lug rua yeebncuab tuaj ntaus ntaag.

## Paajlug 26

<sup>1</sup>Qhuas tug tuabneeg ruag tsi muaj qaabhau ib yaam le lug dlaus rua thaus ntuj qhua lossis lug naag rua lub caij sau qoob.

<sup>2</sup>Lu lug foom phem tsi mob koj qhov twg le, tshwj has tas yog koj yeej tau ua txhum lawm. Tej lug ntawd zoo le tej noog kws yaa lug, tabsis tsi tsaws qhov twg le.

<sup>3</sup>Muab paas lug nplawm neeg hab muab xauv lug saam neeg luav, yuav muab hlua tawv nplawm tug tuabneeg kws tsi noog lug.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj teb tug tuabneeg ruag tej lug nug, ces yog koj ruag ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Muab tej lug ruag teb rua tug tuabneeg ruag tej lug nug, kuas nwg txhaj paub



has tas, nwg tsi ntse le nwg xaav.

<sup>6</sup>Yog koj ca tug tuabneeg ruag xaa xuv, ib yaam le yog koj txav koj txhais kutaw povtseg, hab yog koj tsub kev ntxhuv sab ntxiv rua koj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag has paajlug ces tsuas zoo le tug tuabneeg cegtawv moogkev.

<sup>8</sup>Qhuas tug tuabneeg ruag, ces zoo ib yaam le muab ib lub pobzeb khi rua ntawm txuj zeg hlua.

<sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag has paajlug, ces zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg qaug cawvdlig saus ntawm nwg txhais teg.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws ndlav tug tuabneeg ruag lossis tug tuabneeg quav cawv ua nwg tub zug, ces zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tua neevnti tsi saib qaabhau kws tua raug lwm tug.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag kws pheej ua tej yaam ruag taag los rov ua dlua, ces zoo ib yaam le tug dlev kws rov noj dlev cov ntuav.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag kws ruag kawg le, tseem zoo dlua tug kws nwg xaav has tas nwg ntse heev, tabsis nwg tub tsi ntse.

<sup>13</sup>Vim le caag tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg txhaj tsi tawm huv tsev moog saab nrau? Yog nwg ntshai dlaabtsi? Puas yog ntshai tsuv ntxhuav?

<sup>14</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg pw dlaa luj luam sau txaaj, zoo ib yaam le dlaim txag qhovrooj kws qoj moog qoj lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg cev dlav moog has mov huv taig los tub ceeblaaj nqaa lug rua ntawm qhovncauj.

<sup>16</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg xaav has tas, nwg ntse dlua xyaa tug txivneej muaj tswvyim kws teb tau luas tej lug.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws moog raus teg rua luas tej lug sis tshe kws tsi yog nwg cig tsug, ces zoo ib yaam le tug dlev dlha, hab yug ntsab dlev nploojntseg.

<sup>18-19</sup>Tug kws ntxag kuas lwm tug yuam kev, hab has tas yog nwg tso dlaag xwb, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg vwm kws moog kov tej cuabyeejtxuv txujsa ntaag.

<sup>20</sup>Yog tsi muaj tawg, suavtawg kuj tuag; yog tsi muaj tug tuabneeg nkawg lug xaiv, ces yeej tsi muaj kev sis caav sis tshe.

<sup>21</sup>Thee ua kuas suavtawg caj, tawg ua kuas nplaim tawg cig, hab tugtuabneeg kws ua kuas muaj teebmeem ua rua kev sis caav sis tshe luj tuaj.

<sup>22</sup>Tej lug kws has luas plig, zoo has kawg le! Suavdlawg txhaj nyam has ualuj!

<sup>23</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ncauj zoo tabsis sab phem, mas zoo ib yaam le lub hubkws muab vuam saab nrau kuas ci xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Tug tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus ntxub luas, tabsis tseem ua txujqhuas luas.

<sup>25</sup>Txawm yog nwg has lug zoo los tsi xob ntseeg, rua qhov nwg lub sab puv nkaus kev ntxub ntxaug.

<sup>26</sup>Txawm yog nwg zais qhov kws nwg ntxub luas los suavdlawg yeej paub tejkev phem kws nwg ua.

<sup>27</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws khawb qhov cuab luas kev, yog nwg cuab nwg xwb. Leejtwg cuab yej yuav rov tais nwg teg.

<sup>28</sup>Yog koj ntxub tug twg koj txhaj dlaag kuas nwg raug mob. Tug tuabneeg ncauj zoo sab phem, yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

## Paajlug 27

- <sup>1</sup>Tsi xob khaav rua pigkig. Koj tub tsi paub has tas, thaus tseem tsi tau txug pigkig yuav muaj xwm dlaabtsi.
- <sup>2</sup>Ca lwm tug hab tej qhua qhuas koj, koj tsi xob rov qhuas koj.
- <sup>3</sup>Tej kev nyuaj sab kws cov tuabneeg ruag rhawv muaj, nyaav dlua pobzebhab xuabzeb.
- <sup>4</sup>Kev chim yog kev nruj tsiv hab kev puamtsuaj, tabsis txujkev khih tseem phem heev dlua.
- <sup>5</sup>Taabmeeg sis qha zoo dlua le ca nwg xaav has tas, koj tsi quavntsej nwg.
- <sup>6</sup>Koj tug phoojywg ua rua koj mob sab tsi txug txij twg; tabsis thaus koj tug yeebncuab cev teg puag koj xubpwg, yuavtsum ceevfaaj.
- <sup>7</sup>Thaus koj tsau plaab, txawm yog zib ntaab los tsi xaav noj lawm; tabsis thauskoj tshaib plaab, txawm yog noj zaub mov ab los yeej qaab zib.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ncaim nwg lub tsev moog dleb lawm, zoo ib yaam le tug noog kws nrug dleb ntawm nwg lub zeg.
- <sup>9</sup>Roj hab tshuaj tsw qaab ua rua koj txaus sab heev, tabsis kev nyuaj sab uarua kev kaaj sab pluj moog.
- <sup>10</sup>Tsi xob tso koj tej phoojywg lossis koj txiv tej phoojywg tseg. Thaus koj raug kev nyuaj sab, tsi xob moog cuag koj cov kwvtij kws nyob dleb, tej phoojywg zej zog kws nyob ze tseem paab tau dlua koj cov kwvtij kws nyob dleb.
- <sup>11</sup>Mivtub, ca le ua tuabneeg ntse, kuv txhaj yuav zoo sab; kuv txhaj muaj lug teb tej tuabneeg kws saib tsi taug kuv.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg paub qaabhau pum tej xwm kws yuav lug raug nwg, nwg txawm tshuv kev lawm, tabsis tug tuabneeg ruag too hauv li moog rua qhov ntawd, thaus nwg tau chaw ti nwg maam le xeevxwm.
- <sup>13</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg ruag moog coglug them lwm tug tej nuj nqes, yuav tau kuas nwg muab nwg tej qhov txhua chaw moog ntaus nqe ua ntej.

- <sup>14</sup>Yog koj moog tsaaj koj tug phoojywg thaus sawv ntxuv, ces zoo ib yaam lekoj moog tshev nwg ntaag.
- <sup>15</sup>Tug quaspuj kws ywg taug zoo ib yaam le dlej naag nrug tujtauv.
- <sup>16</sup>Koj yuav txwv tsi tau nwg kuas tsi xob ywg ib yaam le koj txwv tsi tau cua lossis muab phoov teg cug roj.
- <sup>17</sup>Muab hlau huv hlau le caag, tej tuabneeg ib leeg kawm ntawm ib leeg ib yaam le ntawd.
- <sup>18</sup>Tu koj tej txiv ncuav pas kuas zoo koj txhaj tau noj. Tug tubkhai kws tu nwg tug tswv zoo yuav tau txais lug qhuas.
- <sup>19</sup>Koj pum koj tug dluab huv dlej le caag, koj lub sab xaav le caag, ces koj teg num zoo le ntawd.
- <sup>20</sup>Txujkev tuag txhaws tsi paub puv le caag, tuabneeg txujkev ntshaw tsi paub txaus ib yaam le ntawd.
- <sup>21</sup>Nyaj hab kub muab suavtawg sim, kev qhuas sim tuabneeg lub sab.
- <sup>22</sup>Txawm yog koj yuav muab tug tuabneeg ruag ntaus tshuav tuag los nwg tseem ruag nwg le qub.
- <sup>23</sup>Saib koj tej yaaj tej nyuj kuas zoo,
- <sup>24</sup>rua qhov kev npluanuj tsi nyob moog ibtxhis. Txawm yog txhua tsaav tuabneeg los yeej tsi nyob moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>25</sup>Thaus koj sau tej zaub nyuj hab hlais tej nyom peg ntaav toj taag lawm, tej zaub tub pib hlaav mog nyoos tuaj lawm.
- <sup>26</sup>Koj muab tej plaub yaaj lug xaws rig tsho naav hab muab tej nyaj kws koj muag tshis moog yuav teb.
- <sup>27</sup>Dlua le tej tshis kws seem ca tsu kua mig yug koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg, hab koj tej ntxhais qhev kuas muaj noj muaj haus tsi tu.

## Paajlug 28

- <sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tsiv thaus tsi muaj tuabneeg caum nteg puab, tabsis

cov tuabneeg ncaaj ua sab tawv qhawv ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus muaj kev ntxeev num ntxeev tswv nyob huv lub tebchaws, yuav muaj ntau tug numtswv lug kaav. Tabsis thaus tug thawjcoj kws txawj ntse lug kaav, lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj khov.

<sup>3</sup>Tug muaj fwjchim kws tsimtxom cov tuabneeg pluag, zoo ib yaam le kob tuamtsaam naag kws lug ntaus tej qoobloo tuag taag.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj tsi ua lawv le kevcai, ces koj yog tug tuaj cov tuabneeg sab phem tog, tabsis yog koj fwm txuj kevcai, ces yog koj tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg sabphem.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneegkws fwm tug TSWV totaub zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Ua tuabneeg txomnyem, tabsis ncaaj nceeg zoo dlua le ua tuabneegnpluanuj, tabsis tsi ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tub kws fwm kevcai yog tug txawj ntse. Tug kws ua phoojywg nrug tug tuabneeg tsi tsimtxaj, ua rua nwg txiv poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Yog koj tsub paajlaum ntau rua luas them kuas koj npluanuj, koj tej nyaj txag yuav muab rua tug kws hlub cov tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>9</sup>Yog koj tsi ua lawv le txuj kevcai, Vaajtswv yuav ntxub hab dlhuav koj tej lug thov.

<sup>10</sup>Yog koj ntxag tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ua kev txhum, ces yog koj cuab hlua rov maag koj. Tug kws tsi ua txhum yuav tau nqe zug.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg npluanuj ibtxwm xaav has tas nwg txhaj ntse, tabsis tug tuabneeg pluag kws muaj tswvyim tseem paub tug npluanuj lub qai heev dlua.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg sab zoo tau ua tug luj kaav, txhua tug zoo sab, tabsis thaus tug tuabneeg sab phem ua tug kaav, tej pejxeem tsiv moog nkaum taag.

<sup>13</sup>Yog koj pheej npog koj tej kev txhum tseg, koj lub neej yuav tsi vaammeej. Yog koj leeg hab tso plhuav tej kev txhum tseg, Vaajtswv yuav taabncuab koj.

<sup>14</sup>Naj nub noog tug TSWV lug koj txhaj ua neej kaaj sab lug. Yog koj ua tuabneeg tawv ncauj, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

- <sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab phem kws tswjfw m cov tuabneeg pluag, nwg zoo ib yaamle tug tsuv ntxhuav kws nyooj quas lawg lossis tug dlais kws yuav sis tug.
- <sup>16</sup>Tug thawjtswj kws tsi muaj tswvyim tsimtxom pejxeem heev. Tug kws ntxub txujkev tsi ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav tau ua tug tswjfw m moog ntev.
- <sup>17</sup>Tug kws muaj txim tua tuabneeg, yog nwg taabtom khawb qhov ntxaa rua nwg. Tsi xob cheem nwg hlo le.
- <sup>18</sup>Ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, koj txhaj yuav nyob kaaj sab lug. Yog koj ua tsi ncaaj, ces tsi nwm koj yuav qaug.
- <sup>19</sup>Tug kws rau sab ntso ua laj ua teb yuav muaj noj nplua mag. Tabsis tug kws pheej moog xyub num ua dlog ua dlig, yuav ua tuabneeg pluag moog le.
- <sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab ncaaj yuav tau txais lub neej kaaj sab. Tabsis yog koj xaav npluanuj sai, koj yuav raug txim ntaag.
- <sup>21</sup>Xaiv ntsejmuag yog ua tsi ncaaj. Tabsis muaj tej tug txav txim tsi ncaaj, vim nwg tau mivntsiv nyaj xab.
- <sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg cuamkhum, xaav kuas npluanuj sai, puab tub tsi paub hastas thaus twg kev txomnyem yuav lug raug puab.
- <sup>23</sup>Tug kws ntuag ib tug tuabneeg twg, mas tom qaab ntawd nwg yuav zoo sab heev dlua le tug kws thuum.
- <sup>24</sup>Yog leejtwg xaav has tas nyag nwg nam nwg txiv tug los tsi txhum, tug ntawd yeej zoo ib yaam le tug kws ibtxwm ua tubsaab lug lawm.
- <sup>25</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab hlub ua kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv, tabsis tug kws ca sabrua tug TSWV, nwg lub neej yuav vaammeej.
- <sup>26</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le nwg lub sab xaav xwb, yog tuabneeg ruag. Tug kws ua lawv le cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug qha, nwg yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>27</sup>Tug kws pub rua cov pluag yuav muaj noj tsi tu. Yog koj tsi pum cov tuabneeg pluag, tuabneeg coob leej yuav foom phem rua koj.
- <sup>28</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg sab phem lug tswjfw m, tej pejxeem tsiv nkaum. Tabsis thaus puab poob fwjchim lawm cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav lug kaav.

## Paajlug 29

- <sup>1</sup>Tug kws tsi yuav luas tej lug ntuag, nwg lub neej yuav puamtsuaj hab tsi muaj nub zoo ntxiv le lawm.
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lug ua numtswv kaav, tej pejxeem zoo sab kawg, tabsis thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem lug ua numtswv kaav, tej pejxeemtau kev quaj ntsuag.
- <sup>3</sup>Tug tub kws muaj tswvyim, leej txiv yuav txaus sab heev rua nwg. Tug kws muab nyaj txag moog siv rua tej namndlav, ces yog muab nyaj povtseg ntaag.
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv tswjfwv ncaaj nceeg, lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj khov kho, tabsis thaus nwg muab nyaj txag saib hlub, nwg yuav ua rua lub tebchaws puamtsuaj.
- <sup>5</sup>Yog koj ua txuj qhuas tej phoojywg, ces yog koj rov cuab hlua tog koj kev.
- <sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem txujkev txhum yuav rov lug raug puab, tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav hu nkauj hab muaj kev kaaj sab lug.
- <sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yeej ua ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg pluag, tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem tsi quavntsej txug le.
- <sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws thum lwm tug, yog cov kws ua rua lub nroog muaj kev kub ntxhuv, tabsis cov tuabneeg ntse ua rua lub nroog nyob sis humxeeb.
- <sup>9</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg ntse ua plaub nrug tug tuabneeg ruag, tug tuabneeg ruag tsuas yog luag, qw hab tshev phem xwb.
- <sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua kuas luas nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug, ntxub tug tuabneeg sab ncaaj, tabsis cov tuabneeg ua ncaaj yuav tiv thaiv tug ntawd txujsa.
- <sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag chim hab npautawg sai, tabsis cov tuabneeg thoob tsibto nrog ua taug sab ntev hab muab txujkev chim npog tseg.
- <sup>12</sup>Tug thawjcoj kws nyam noog tej lug fi xuv tsi tseeb, nwg cov numtswv yuav ua tuabneeg dlaag.
- <sup>13</sup>Qhov kws tug tuabneeg pluag hab tug kws tsimtxom tug tuabneeg pluag zoo

ib yaam yog le nuav: tug TSWV pub obtug muaj qhovmuag ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Yog vaajntxwv txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg pluag, nwg yuav tau tswjfwv moog ntev.

<sup>15</sup>Kev qhuab ntuag hab nplawm mivnyuas yuav ua rua tug mivnyuas tsimtxaj. Yog ca mivnyuas ua ywj sab, nwg yuav ua rua leej nam raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg sab phem tau lug ua tug tswjfwv, kev kub ntxhuv yuav luj tuaj. Tabsis cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav pum cov tuabneeg sab phemraug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Qhuab ntuag koj tej mivnyuas, puab txhaj yuav ua rua koj zoo sab. Puab txhaj tsi ua rua koj raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>18</sup>Lub tebchaws kws tsi ca Vaajtswv ua tug coj. Lub tebchaws ntawd tsi muaj kev tswjfwv zoo. Tug tuabneeg kws muaj kev kaaj sab yog tug kws coj lawvle Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

<sup>19</sup>Tug tubkhai kws koj ntuag ntawm lub ncauj xwb, nwg tsi noog, nwg yeej paub, tabsis nwg tsi ua le koj has.

<sup>20</sup>Ca sab rua tug tuabneeg ruag zoo dlua le ca sab rua tug tuabneeg kws haslug tsi xaav tom ntej tom qaab.

<sup>21</sup>Yog koj muab txhua yaam rua koj tug tubkhai lawv le nwg xaav tau thaus nwg tseem hluas lug, muaj ib nub nwg yuav txeeb taagnrho tej kws koj muaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws npautawg sai ua kuas muaj kev sis caav sis tshe hab kub ntxhuv.

<sup>23</sup>Kev khaavtheeb yuav ua rua koj poob ntsejmuag, tabsis yog koj txu fwjchim, luas yuav fwm koj.

<sup>24</sup>Tug tuabneeg tubsaab tug kwvluag yog nwg tug yeebncuab kws phem tshaaj plawg. Yog nwg qha qhov tseeb nyob huv tsev tu plaub, nwg yuav raugtsimtxom, yog nwg tsi qha tseeb Vaajtswv yuav foom phem rua nwg.

<sup>25</sup>Kev ntshai luas ces yog lub vuj hlua cuab tog koj kev, tabsis yog koj ca sabrua



tug TSWV, koj yuav kaaj sab lug.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua tug xaav kuas tug thawjcoj txaus sab rua nwg, tabsis tsuas yog tug TSWV txhaj muab tau kev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ntsub cov kws tsi ncaaj nceeg, hab cov tuabneeg sab phem ntsub cov kws ua zoo.

## Paajlug 30

### Ankus tej Lug

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Yakes tug tub Ankus tej lug tseemceeb: “Vaajtswv tsi nrug kuv nyob, Vaajtswv tsi nrug kuv nyob, hab tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv ruag ib yaam le tug tsaj, kuv tsi muaj kev txawj ntse le tuabneeg muaj.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi tau kawm dlua kev txawj ntse, hab kuv yeej tsi paub has tas muaj Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Leejtwg tau nce moog sau ntuj hab nqeg rov qaab lug? Leejtwg nteg tau cuarua huv nwg lub xibteg? Lossis muab ib dlaim ntaub lug qhwv tau dlej? Lossismuab tej nrim aav nplajteb lug sis lu ua ke? Yog koj paub, nwg yog leejtwg? Leejtwg yog nwg tug tub?

<sup>5</sup>“Vaajtswv yeej ceev tej lug kws nwg tau cog tseg. Nwg zoo ib yaam le dlaim hlau thaiv nav ntaaj rua txhua tug kws nrhav txujkev paabcuam.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob ntiv ib lu lug rua tug TSWV tej lug, nyob tsaam nwg tshev koj, hab nwg yuav paub has tas koj yog tug tuabneeg dlaag.”

### Tej Paajlug Kws Has Ntxiv

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj pub kuv muaj ob yaam nuav ua ntej kuv tuag:

<sup>8</sup>tsi xob pub kuv ua ib tug tuabneeg dlaag, hab tsi xob ca kuv npluanuj dlhau lossis pluag dlhau. Pub kuas kuv muaj txaus noj txaus haus xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Yog kuv muaj ntau dlhau lawm, ntshai kuv yuav has tas, kuv tsi vaamkhom koj. Tabsis yog kuv pluag dlhau lawm, tej zag kuv yuav moog ua tubsaab habua rua kuv tug Vaajtswv txaajmuag.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob nkaug ib tug tubkhai twg rua nwg tug tswv hlo le. Nyob tsaam koj

yuav raug foom tsi zoo hab tau ris lub txim ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj tej tuabneeg foom tsi zoo rua puab txiv hab tsi ncu puab nam tej txaj ntsig.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj tej tug xaav has tas puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis puab ua phem ua qas kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj tej tug xaav has tas puab txhaj yog tuabneeg zoo xwb, ua le caag puab yuav xaav has tas puab zoo tshaaj lwm tug!

<sup>14</sup>Muaj tej tug tuabneeg limham moog fuab cov pluag hab cov txomnyem tug, qhov ntawd yog cov tuabneeg sab phem kev nrhav noj nrhav haus.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib tug maum peeb muaj ob tug mivnyuas, obtug npe hu ua “Muab rua kuv!” Muaj plaub yaam kws pheej tsi txaus sab le:

<sup>16</sup>tubtuag teb, tug quaspuj kws muaj tsi taug mivnyuas, aav qhuav xaav tau dlej naag, hab suavtawg kub toj tua tsi tau.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws luag nwg txiv plig lossis tuam mom nwg nam thaus nwg nam laug lawm, nwg yuav raug dlaav npoj noj lossis uab laag yuav tho nwg ob lub qhovmuag.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj plaub yaam kws ua rua kuv xaav tsi thoob hab tsi totaub, tej ntawd yog le nuav:

<sup>19</sup>tug dlaav yaa tau sau nruab ntug, tug naab ndlaug tau sau pobzeb, lub nkoj dlha tau ntaa yeeg sau nplaim dlej, hab quaspuj quasyawg txawj sis nyam.

<sup>20</sup>Tug quaspuj kws tsi ncaaj yog le nuav: nwg ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug taag, nwg moog dlaa dlej hab has tas, “Kuv yeej tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi.”

<sup>21</sup>Nyob huv nplajteb nuav muaj plaub yaam kws ua rua tuabneeg tsi txaus sab:

<sup>22</sup>tug qhev tau lug ua vaajntxwv, tug tuabneeg ruag muaj txhua yaam noj,

<sup>23</sup>tug quaspuj kws txhua tug ntxub tau quasyawg yuav, hab tug ntxhais qhev tau lug nyob nwg tug nam tsaavcuab chaw.

<sup>24</sup>Muaj plaub yaam tsaj kws miv heev nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tabsis ntse

kawg le:

<sup>25</sup>Ntsaum: puab tsi muaj zug, tabsis thaus lub caij ntuj qhua puab sau tej khoom noj lug ca ntau khaws tseg.

<sup>26</sup>Ntximtsua: puab kuj tsi muaj zug hab tabsis puab ua puab tej zeg rua huvtej qhov tsua.

<sup>27</sup>Kooj: puab tsi muaj vaajntxwv kaav, tabsis puab yaa ua ke tsheej paab.

<sup>28</sup>Naab qaa tsav: koj nteg tau tuavhuv koj xibteg, tabsis nwg tseem tau nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog.

<sup>29</sup>Muaj plaub yaam kws thaus puab moog kev, mas zoo saib kawg le yog:

<sup>30</sup>tug tsuv ntxhuav muaj zug tshaaj lwm yaam tsaj huv tuabsi hab tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le;

<sup>31</sup>tug laug tshis, hab tug lauv qab cooj kws moog kev khov kho, hab tej vaajntxwv kws sawv ntawm nwg tsoom pejxeem hauv ntej.

<sup>32</sup>Yog koj ruag dlhau es ua tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab tuav tswvyim ua phem, ca le tseg hab ua tuab zoo xaav!

<sup>33</sup>Yog koj nyoj mig nyuj, ces koj tau roj mig. Yog koj ntaus luas caajntswg, ces luas qhovntswg lug ntshaav. Hab yog koj moog thaab kev chim, koj yuavraug kev kub ntxhuv.

## Paajlug 31

### Tej Lug Ntuag Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej lug tseemceeb kws Vaajntxwv Lemu-ees nam has rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv tug tub, koj yog leejtwg? Kuv tug tub kws yug huv kuv plaab lug, koj yog leejtwg? Kuv tug tub kws kuv tau coglug, koj yog leejtwg?”

<sup>3</sup>Tsi xob muab koj tug zug siv rua kev ua nkauj ua nraug hab taagnrho koj tej nyaj txag rua tej quaspug; puab tau ua rua tej vaajntxwv puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>4</sup>Lemu-ees, ca le noog kuv tej lug. Tej vaajntxwv tsi tsimnyog haus cawv txiv

maab lossis tsi tsimnyog tej thawjcoj nyam haus tej cawv ntsim.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab haus cawv qaug lawm, puab tsi ncu qaab tej kevcai hab tsi quavntsej tej kev ua ncaaj rua tej pejxeem lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tej cawv ntsim yog cov tuabneeg kws yuav raug puamtsuaj hab cov kws muaj kev nyuaj sab haus xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Ca puab haus kuas puab tsi xob ncu txug puab tej kev txomnyem hab tej kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>8</sup>“Ca le paab cov tuabneeg kws puab tsi muaj cuabkaav has puab zaaj. Ca lepaab cov tsi txhum kws tsi muaj chaw vaamkhom txuj cai.

<sup>9</sup>Paab txheem cov pluag hab cov txomnyem txuj cai. Paab has hab txav txim kuas ncaaj nceeg.”

#### Tug Quaspuj Zoo

<sup>10</sup>Tug quaspuj kws tsimtxaj muaj nqes dlua nyaj hab kub, tabsis ceблаaj nrhav tau ib tug quaspuj zoo le ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg tso sab plhuav rua nwg, hab nwg lub neej yuav tsi txomnyem le.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ua zoo rua nwg tug quasyawg hab tsi ua phem ib zag le moog taag nwg lub neej.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg rau sab ntso ntus ntaub plaub yaaj hab ntaub maag lug xaws rig tsho naav.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg moog ris zaub mov tom tej teb lug, ib yaam le tej nkoj kws thauj khoom ua laag ua luam.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg sawv ntxuv lug ua zaub ua mov rua tsev tuabneeg noj hab qha num rua tej ntxhais qhev ua.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg moog saib luas tej laj teb hab rhu hlo nyaj yuav, nwg muab tej nyaj kws nwg khwv tau moog yuav txiv maab lug cog.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg muaj zug, nwg nquag hab rau sab khwv kawg le.

- <sup>18</sup>Nwg paub has tas txhua yaam kws nwg khwv tau lug yeej muaj nqes, hab nwg ua num txug tej taag mo.
- <sup>19</sup>Nwg saws ntuag hab ntus ntaub lug xaws rig tsho.
- <sup>20</sup>Nwg ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov txomnyem.
- <sup>21</sup>Lub caij lug dlaus los nwg tsi txhawj, rua qhov nwg tsev tuabneeg muaj rig tsho suv naav txhua tug.
- <sup>22</sup>Nwg ntus tej ntaub pua txaaj hab naav tej rig tsho ntaub maag tsaamxem kws zoo zoo xwb.
- <sup>23</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb hab muaj koob meejnto moo lug.
- <sup>24</sup>Nwg xaws rig tsho hab hlaab muag rua tej tub laag tub luam.
- <sup>25</sup>Nwg ua taug nam hab suavdlawg fwm nwg, nwg tsi txhawj txug lub neej yaav tom ntej.
- <sup>26</sup>Nwg has lug ntse ntsuav hab tsi muaj ib lug sab leejtwg.
- <sup>27</sup>Nwg rau sab ntso khwv hab saib ntshis tsi pub nwg tsev tuabneeg raug kev txomnyem.
- <sup>28</sup>Nwg tej mivnyuas ncu nwg txaj ntsig, hab nwg tug quasyawg qhuas ntxhas nwg.
- <sup>29</sup>Nwg tug quasyawg has tas, “Muaj ntau tug quaspuij yeej zoo kawg hab, tabsis koj yog tug kws zoo dlua suavdlawg.”
- <sup>30</sup>Cev zaam zoo nqug tau tuabneeg lub sab hab kev zoo nkauj txawj pluj moog, tabsis tsimnyog qhuas tug quaspuij kws fwm tug TSWV.
- <sup>31</sup>Nwg ua num zoo, ca le ncu nwg txaj ntsig. Nwg yog tug kws tsimnyog suavdlawg fwm.

## Tej Lug Qha

### Tej Lug Qha 1

#### Lub Neej tsi Muaj Qaabhau

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug, nwg yog Daviv tug tub kws ua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse has tas, tsi muaj qaabhau! Tsi muaj qaabhau le! Kev ua neej nyob yeej tsi muaj qaabhau! Txhua yaam yeej tsi muaj qaabhaule!

<sup>3</sup>Qhov kws tuabneeg siv zug ua num nyaav tiv tshaav tiv naag huv qaab ntuj nuav, ua rua puab tau dlaabtsi lug ntawm tej num kws puab ua ntawd?

<sup>4</sup>Ib tam taag tshwm dlua ib tam tuaj, tabsis lub nplajteb tseem nyob le qub.

<sup>5</sup>Lub nub txawj tawm tuaj hab txawj rov qaab moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg tawm tuaj, hab rov tawm tuaj dlua.

<sup>6</sup>Cua ntsawj moog rua nraag qaab ntug hab ntsawj rov lug rua peg hauv ntuj. Cua ntsawj moog ntsawj lug hab ntsawj rov lug rua qhov qub.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog txhua tug dlej ndlwg moog rua huv havtxwv los havtxwv kuj tsi puv le, tej dlej ntawd ndlwg rov rua peg hauv dlej hab ndlwg rov lug rua qhov qub xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tsaav yaam ua rua kuv txug sav taag, kuv has lug tsi puv paa le. Lub qhovmuag tseem saib tsi tau txaus hab lub qhovntsej los noog tsi tau dlhuav.

<sup>9</sup>Tej xwmtxheej kws tub tshwm taag lug lawm los kuj yog tej kws tseem yuav tshwm lug dlua. Tej kws tub ua taag lug lawm los kuj yog tej kws tseem yuav ua dlua hab, yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yog yaam tshab nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav le.

<sup>10</sup>Luas has tas, “Saib maj, yaam nuav yog ib yaam tshab.” Tabsis tej ntawd tub yog tej kws xub muaj ua ntej peb nyob lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tam nuav tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ncu tau tej thaus u, hab tej tuabneeg kws tseem yuav yug lug yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ncu tau tej xwm kws muaj nub nua hab yaav taag lug.

### Tej Kws tug Tuabneeg Txawj Ntse Raug Lug Lawm

<sup>12</sup>Kuv kws yog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse, kuv tau ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv siv kuv tej kev txawj ntse lug nrhav hab tshawb txhua yaam kws muaj nyob huv lub qaab ntuj nuav. Kuv pum has tas Vaajtswv muab lub nraa nyaav rua tuabneeg ris.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tub pum txhua yaam kws tuabneeg ua nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, kuv paub has tas txhua yaam kws puab ua ntawd yeej tsi muaj qaabhau le, tsuas zoo ib yaam le nteg cua xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Yaam kws nkhaus lawm muab ua kuas ncaaj tsi tau, yaam kws muaj tsi txwm, suav tsi tau ua kuas txwm.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, “Kuv yog tug kws txawj ntse tshaaj lwm tug kws ua vaajntxwv nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ua ntej kuv lawm. Kuv paub tej tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse tseeb kawg le.”

<sup>17</sup>Kuv npaaj sab kawm kev txawj kev ntse, kev ruag, tswvyim hab kev vwm, saib txawv le caag. Tabsis kuv pum has tas tsuas zoo ib yaam le kuv caum cua xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws muaj kev txawj ntse ntau, nwg kuj muaj kev nyuaj sab ntau. Hab tug tuabneeg kws paub ntau, nwg kuj muaj kev txhawjxeeb ntau.

### Tej Lug Qha 2

<sup>1</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, ca kuv sim kev lomzem saib yuav zoo sab npaum le caag, tabsis kuv pum has tas, tej ntawd kuj tsi muaj qaabhau le hab.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv pum has tas kev luag yog ib yaam kws ruag kawg, hab tej kev lomzem yeej koj tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi lug rua yug le.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv xaav muaj tswvyim heev, kuv txhaj sim haus cawv hab ua kev lomzem. Kuv xaav has tas, “Qhov nuav yog yaam zoo tshaaj plawg rua tuabneeg ua tuabneeg lub neej kws nyob ib nyuas ntu huv nplajteb nuav”.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv ua ntau teg num tseemcee kawg le. Kuv ua tau ntau lub tsev hab ua ntau

dlaim teb txiv maab.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ua ntau dlaim teb cog txiv ntoo, hab kuv cog ntau yaam txiv rua huv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv khawb ntau lub paag dlej, txhaj tau dlej ywg kuv tej txiv maab txiv ntoo.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav tubqhe hab nkauj qhe coob heev, kuv muaj tej tubqhe kws yug huv kuv tsev, kuv muaj nyuj, muaj tshis hab muaj yaaj coob dlua cov vaajntxwv kws xub nyob ua ntej kuv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv muaj nyaj hab kub ntau kawg le; tej ntawd yog kuv sau cov vaajntxwv nyob huv cov tebchaws kws kuv kaav tej nyaj lug khaws ca. Kuv muaj cov tub hab cov ntxhais hu nkauj ua rua kuv zoo sab, hab kuv muaj ntau tug quaspuij txaus kuv sab kawg le.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tau ua tug luj dlua cov tuabneeg kws xub nyob ua ntej kuv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav hab kuv tej tswvyim kuj nyob nrug nraim kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Txhua yaam kws kuv xaav yuav los kuv kuj tau. Kuv xaav ua kev lomzem los kuv yeej tsi tswj kuv lub sab le. Kuv txaus sab rua txhua yaam num kws kuv ua, hab tej nuav yog kuv tej nqe zug.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv xaav txug txhua yaam num nyaav kws kuv tau siv zug khwv nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, mas kuv pum has tas txhua yaam ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau le, tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Tug vaajntxwv twg los tsuas ua tej kws cov vaajntxwv kws xub nyob ua ntej nwg lug lawm ua xwb. Ces kuv txhaj ua tuab zoo xaav txug kev txawj ntse, kev vwm hab kev ruag saib zoo le caag.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv pum has tas, “Kev ntse zoo dlua kev ruag ib yaam le qhov pum kev zoo dlua qhov tsaus ntuj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntse pum puab txuj hauv kev, tabsis cov tuabneeg ruag xuasdlub moog kev.” Txawm yog le ntawd los kuv pum has tas, thaus kawg puabcov ntawd lub neej zoo ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv xaav huv kuv lub sab has tas, “Thaus kawg cov tuabneeg ruag lub neej zoo le caag, ces kuv lub neej yuav zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd. Yog le ntawd, tej kev



txawj ntse kws kuv muaj yuav zoo dlaabtsi? Tej kev txawj ntse nuav los yeej tsi muaj qaabhau rua kuv le.”

<sup>16</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ncu txug cov tuabneeg txawj ntse hab cov tuabneeg ruag, ib nub tom ntej luas kuj yuav tsi ncu txug peb ib yaam nkaus, cov tuabneeg ntse los yuav tuag ib yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg ruag hab.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv xaav has tas kev ua neej tsi muaj qaabhau, rua qhov txhua yaam xwm kws kuv raug taag lug ua rua kuv ntxhuv sab kawg le. Txhua yaam ntawd puavleej tsi muaj qaabhau, tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tej num kws kuv ua hab tej kws kuv khwv tau nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav yeej tsi muaj qaabhau rua kuv, rua qhov kuv paub has tas, kuv yuav muab tej ntawd tso tseg rua tug kws yuav lug hloov kuv chaw.

<sup>19</sup>Hab leejtwg yuav paub has tas tug kws yuav lug ntawd, nwg yog tug ntse lossis yog tug ruag. Txawm yog nwg yuav zoo le caag los xij nwg yeej yuav tau tej kws kuv lub tswvyim khwv tau rua huv qaab ntuj nuav lawm, tej ntawdlos tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj rov khauvwm txug tej num nyaav kws kuv tau ua nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav.

<sup>21</sup>Tuabneeg siv tswvyim, kev paub, hab kev txawj ntse ua num tau nyaj hab ib puas tsaav yaam khaws ca, tabsis kuj muab tej ntawd tso tseg rua lwm tugkws tsi tau siv dlaag siv zug khwv le yuav, tej ntawd kuj tsi muaj qaabhau habtsi tsimnyog le.

<sup>22</sup>Yug yuav tau dlaabtsi lug ntawm qhov kws yug siv siv zug khwv hab fuas ua ntxhuv sab quas nyo huv qaab ntuj nuav?

<sup>23</sup>Yug txujsa yuav nyob ntev le caag los xij, txhua yaam kws yug ua tsuas yogcoj kev txhawjxeeb hab kev ntxhuv sab lug rua yug xwb. Txawm yog ntuj tebtaag mo los yug lub sab yeej tsi tau su le. Tej nuav los tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>24</sup>Yaam kws zoo tshaaj plawg rua ib tug tuabneeg yog kev noj kev haus, hab txaus sab rua tej kws nwg khwv tau lug ntawd. Txawm le ntawd los kuv pum has tas tej ntawd puavleej yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv.

<sup>25</sup>Yog tsi lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug, leejtwg yuav tau tej ntawd noj hab muaj kev zoo sab?

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv pub tswvyim, kev txawj ntse hab kev kaaj sab rua tug kws ua hum nwg sab, tabsis Vaajtswv kuas cov tuabneeg txhum ua num nyaav, Vaajtswv txhaj tau tej ntawd pub rua cov tuabneeg kws ua hum Vaajtswv sab. Tej nuav kuj tsi muaj qaabhau le, tsuas yog zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

### Tej Lug Qha 3

#### Teem Muaj Sijhawm rua Txhua Yaam

<sup>1</sup>Txhua yaam kws muaj nyob rua huv lub qaab ntuj nuav, yeej tshwmsim lawv le Vaajtswv tau teem caij teem nyoog tseg ca lawm xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv teem kuas muaj sijhawm yug hab muaj sijhawm tuag, muajsijhawm cog hab muaj sijhawm sau.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj sijhawm tua hab muaj sijhawm khu kuas zoo, muaj sijhawm muab rhuav povtseg hab muaj sijhawm txhim khu dlua tshab.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv teem kuas muaj sijhawm ntxhuv sab hab muaj sijhawm zoo sab, muaj sijhawm quaj ntsuag hab muaj sijhawm seev cev lomzem.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj sijhawm laim pobzeb povtseg muaj sijhawm khaws pobzeb rov lug muaj sijhawm sis nwj hab muaj sijhawm tsi sis nwj.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj sijhawm nrhav tau lug hab muaj sijhawm pluj moog, muaj sijhawm muab lug khaws ca hab muaj sijhawm muab povtseg.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj sijhawm muab dlua kuas ndluag hab muaj sijhawm muab ntxiv rua, muaj sijhawm nyob ntsag tu hab muaj sijhawm sis thaam.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv teem kuas muaj sijhawm sis hlub hab muaj sijhawm sis ntxub, muaj sijhawm ua tsuv ua rog hab muaj sijhawm nyob thaajyeeb.

<sup>9</sup>Peb yuav tau dlaabtsi lug ntawm txhua yaam kws peb ua ntawd?

<sup>10</sup>Kuv paub lub nraa nyaav kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb ris.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv yeej teem caij teem nyoog tseg rua txhua tsaav yaam lawm. Nwg

pub peb txawj ntshaw hab paub txug lub neej yaav tom ntej, tabsis nwg tsi pub peb txaus sab hab totaub txhua yaam kws nwg tau ua ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv pum has tas, yaam kws peb tau ces tsuas yog ca le txaussab rua tej kws peb muaj hab tej kws peb ua thaus peb tseem ua neej nyob nuav xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Peb suavdlawg ca le noj hab haus kuas txaus sab rua tej kws peb khwv taulug, tej ntawd yog tej kws Vaajtswv muab pub rua peb.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv paub has tas txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv ua yuav nyob moog ibtxhis. Koj yeej ntxiv tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi rua hab rhu tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi tawm le. Hab txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv ua nuav yog ua kuas peb ntshai habfwm nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Tej kws tshwm lug, puavleej yog tej kws tub tshwmsim yaav taag lug lawm xwb. Vaajtswv ua kuas tej kws tub tshwmsim lawm rov tshwmsim tuaj dlua.

#### **Kev tsi Ncaaj Nceeg Nyob huv Qaab Ntuj Nuav**

<sup>16</sup>Dlua le ntawd kuv tseem pum has tas, nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, muaj tej kev phem kev qas nyob rua ntau qhov chaw kws tsimnyog muaj kev ncaaj nceeg hab kev zoo.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej yuav txav txim rua tug kws ua ncaaj hab tug kws ua phem ib yaam nkaus. Rua qhov txhua tsaav yaam hab txhua teg num yeej yuav tshwmsim lug rua lub sijhawm kws tub teem tseg ca ua ntej lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, Vaajtswv taabtom sim peb hab qha kuas peb paub has tas, peb yeej zoo tsi tshaaj tej tsaj txhu.

<sup>19</sup>Tuabneeg txujmoo hab tsaj txujmoo zoo ib yaam nkaus, tuabneeg hab tsaj puavleej txawj tuag. Tuabneeg hab tsaj puavleej txawj ua paa, tuabneeg yeejzoo tsi tshaaj tsaj, rua qhov tuabneeg hab tsaj puavleej tsi muaj qaabhau.

<sup>20</sup>Tuabneeg hab tsaj puavleej yuav moog rua huv tuab qhov chaw. Tuabneeghab tsaj puavleej yog muab aav puab. Puab txhaj yuav rov moog ua aav.

<sup>21</sup>Yuav ua le caag yug txhaj paub has tas, tuabneeg tug plig moog rua sau ntuj hab tsaj tug plig moog rua huv aav lawm?

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv paub has tas, qhov zoo tshaaj, ces yog txaus sab rua tejnum kws peb ua, tsi muaj lwm yaam kws peb ua tau lawm, tsi muaj ib yaam qha rua peb paub has tas, tom qaab kws peb tuag lawm, yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim rua peb.

#### **Tej Lug Qha 4**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv rov pum dlua tej kev tsi ncaaj nceeg kws muaj nyob huv lub qaab ntuj nuav. Muaj cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom quaj quas ntsuag, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg paab puab le. Qhov kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab puab, vim cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom puab ntawd yog cov kws muaj fwjchim.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm zoo sab, vim puab tau zoo dlua cov kws tseem ua neej nyob.

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis tseem muaj cov kws tau zoo tshaaj cov caj hab cov tuag, cov ntawdyog cov kws tsi tau yug lug, puab tsi tau pum tej kev tsi ncaaj nceeg kws nyobhuv lub qaab ntuj nuav.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv paub has tas, qhov kws tuabneeg siv zug ua num nyaav kuas puab muaj, tub yog vim puab khib tej kws luas zej zog tub muaj lawm. Tabsis tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau le, tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws luas has tas yog tuabneeg ruag, yog tug kws puag teg puag taw canwg tuag tshaib.

<sup>6</sup>Qhov kws ca yug muaj kev kaaj sab mivntsiv zoo dlua le yug ob txhais teg ua num txhua lub sijhawm, tej ntawd tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tseem pum muaj dlua lwm yaam nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav kws tsi muaj qaabhau.

<sup>8</sup>Yog tug txivneej kws nyob tuab leeg txawm yog nwg tsi muaj tub, tsi muaj kwvtij los nwg pheej rau sab ntso ua num nyaav hab tsi txaus sab rua nwg tej kev muaj txag npluanuj le. Nwg khwv tseg rua leejtwg, nwg txhaj pheej tsi su kuas muaj kev zoo sab le? Tej nuav los tsi muaj qaabhau, hab nwg tseem ualub neej txomnyem ntsuav xwb.

- <sup>9</sup>Ob leeg zoo dlua ib leeg, rua qhov ob leeg ua num tau nqe zug ntau dlua.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog ib tug qaug lawm, ib tug yuav nqug nwg teg sawv. Tabsis tsi zoo rua tug kws nwg tuab leeg xwb, yog nwg qaug lawm tsi muaj leejtwg yuav nqug nwg teg sawv.
- <sup>11</sup>Lub caij ntuj no, ob leeg pw ua ke txhaj le suv, tabsis tug kws pw tuab leeg xwb yuav ua le caag suv taug?
- <sup>12</sup>Yog ob leeg koom ua ke yuav tawmtsaam yeej ib leeg. Txuj hlua kws muaj peb ntswg nqug tsi tu yoojyim.
- <sup>13-14</sup>Ib tug tuabneeg txomnyem yeej muaj cuabkaav lug ua tau vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws lossis tug tuabneeg raug txim muaj cuabkaav tawm huv tsev lojcuj moog nyob sau lub zwmtxwv, tabsis tug vaajntxwv laug kws tsi noog luas tej lug tuavxaam, tub zoo tsi cuag tug tub hluas kws txomnyem hab txawj ntse.
- <sup>15</sup>Kuv xaav txug txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, kuv paub has tas, nyob huv cov tuabneeg ntawd, yuav muaj ib tug tub hluas lug hloov vaajntxwv chaw.
- <sup>16</sup>Txawm yog tej pejxeem kws vaajntxwv kaav ntawd, yuav muaj coob hab tsawg los tom qaab kws nwg tuag lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ncu txug tej txaj ntsig kws nwg ua taag lug. Tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau, tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb.

## Tej Lug Qha 5

### Ua Tuab Zoo Xaav Maam Coglug

- <sup>1</sup>Koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj qhov kws moog huv lub Tuamtsev. Koj moog noog zoo dlua koj koj khoom moog fij ib yaam le tug tuabneeg ruag kws tsi paub has tas, qhov twg yog hab qhov twg tsi yog.
- <sup>2</sup>Yuavtsum ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej koj maam has, hab tsi xob laam tau laam coglug rua Vaajtswv. Vaajtswv yog tug nyob sau ntuj hab koj yog tug nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, yog le ntawd tsi xob has ib lus tshaaj tej kws koj ua tau.
- <sup>3</sup>Yog koj yimfuab txhawjxeeb yuav ua rua koj yimfuab ua npau suav ntau, hab

yog koj yimfuab has lug ntau, yuav ua rua koj has tej lug tsi zoo.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd thaus koj coglug rua Vaajtswv, koj yuavtsum maaj ua kuas tej lug cog tseg ntawd tav. Nwg yeej tsi txaus sab rua tug tuabneeg ruag le. Koj yuavtsum ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg rua nwg lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yog koj ua tsi tau le koj has, mas zoo dlua le kws koj tsi xob coglug.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob ca koj tej lug cog tseg ua rua koj ua txhum, hab tsi xob moog has rua Vaajtswv cov povthawj has tas, koj has yuam kev lawm xwb. Vim le caagkoj ua kuas Vaajtswv npautawg rua koj? Vim le caag koj ca Vaajtswv rhuav tej kws koj ua ntawd puamtsuj taag lawm?

<sup>7</sup>Tsi has ua npau suav ntau, ua tej num kws tsi tseemceeb ntau lossis has lug ntau yeej tsi muaj qaabhau. Yog le ntawd koj yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv xwb.

#### **Lub Neej tsi Muaj Qaabhau**

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob xaav tsi thoob thaus koj pum numtswv tsimtxom cov tuabneeg pluag, tsi tsa puab cai hab txav txim tsi ncaaj rua puab. Txhua tug numtswv yeej muaj ib tug ua tug luj dlua saib nwg, hab tseem muaj ib tug kws muaj meejmom sab dlua saib puab.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog vaajntxwv los yeej ca sab rua tej qoobloo.

<sup>10</sup>Yog koj ntshaw nyaj txag, ces koj yuav tsi muaj kev txaus sab taag koj simneej le; yog koj ntshaw npluanuj, koj yuav tsi tau tej kws koj ntshaw ntawd. Tej ntawd yeej tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj yimfuab npluanuj, ces yimfuab muaj ntau leej kws koj yuav tau pub rua noj. Tej kws koj tau tsuas yog lu lug kws has tas, “Koj muaj txag npluanuj xwb.”.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua num nyaav, txawm yog muaj ntau muaj tsawg los nwg yeej pw tsaug zug zoo. Tabsis tug tuabneeg muaj txag npluanuj, muaj ntau yaam kev nyuaj sab ua rua nwg pw tsi tsaug zug.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv pum dlua ib yaam kws xaav tsi thoob nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav: yog qhov kws tuabneeg pheej khaws nyaj ca rua lub sijhawm kws puab cheemtsum siv.

<sup>14</sup>Yog muaj tej yaam xwm tsi zoo, ua rua cov nyaj ntawd taag dlu lug, ces puab yuav tsi tshuav dlaabtsi tseg rua puab tej mivnyuas le.

<sup>15</sup>Peb nam yug peb lug labqaab, ces thaus peb rov moog los peb yuav moog labqaab; tej kws peb khwv tau, peb yuav coj tsi tau nrug peb moog.

<sup>16</sup>Qhov nuav yog ib yaam tsi zoo; peb yug lug le caag, peb yuav rov qaab moog le ntawd. Qhov kws peb ua num nyaav, peb tau dlaabtsi? Tsuas zoo ibyaam le caum cua xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Dlua le ntawd peb ua lub neej tsaus ntuj nti, muaj kev tu sab, kev ntxhuv sab, kev chim hab kev mob kev nkeeg taag moog le xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Yaam zoo kws kuv pum yog le nuav: Ca le noj hab haus hab tsaus sab ruatej kws peb khwv tau lug thaus Vaajtswv pub peb ua neej nyob ib nyuas ntu huv qaab ntuj nuav. Tej nuav yog feem kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog Vaajtswv pub rua ib tug tuabneeg twg muaj txag npluanuj, muaj laj muaj teb, nwg ca le tsaus sab rua tej ntawd. Nwg yuavtsum ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab zoo sab rua tej kws nwg khwv tau lug. Rua qhov tej ntawd yog Vaajtswv pub rua nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Yog Vaajtswv pub nwg muaj kev zoo sab, ces nwg yuav tsi muaj kev ntxhuv sab rua lub neej kws nyob ib ntus ntawd.

## **Tej Lug Qha 6**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv pum muaj kev tsi ncaaj nceeg nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav, tej kev tsi ncaaj ntawd tsimtxom tuabneeg nyaav kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv pub qee leej muaj txag npluanuj, qee leej muaj meejsom, qee leej muaj laj muaj teb hab muaj txhua yaam kws nwg xaav tau. Tabsis Vaajtswv tsi pub tug ntawd tsaus sab rua tej kws nwg khwv tau lug, Vaajtswv yuav muab tej ntawd rua lwm tug siv. Tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau hab yog kev tsi ncaaj nceeg xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog ib tug tuabneeg twg yuav muaj txug ib puas tug mivnyuas, hab nwg yuav ua neej nyob ntev le caag los xij, yog nwg tsi muaj kev zoo sab, hab

thaus nwg tuag yog luas tsi coj nwg moog log, ces kuv suav has tas tugmivnyuas kws tsi tau yug lug tseem zoo dlua tug ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg tsi xob yug lug yuav zoo dlua, rua qhov nwg yeej yuav pluj moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti kws tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug nwg le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog nwg tsi tau lug pum lub nub hab tsi tau paub kev ua neej zoo le caag los nwg tseem tau su dlua tug kws tuag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog nwg yuav ua neej nyob txug ib txheeb lossis ob txheeb xyoo losxij, yeej tsi muaj kev txaus sab dlaabtsi. Thaus kawg obtug yeej yuav moog rua tuab qhov chaw xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws rau sab ntso ua num, tsuas tau noj tau haus xwb, tabsisnwg yeej tsi muaj kev txaus sab le.

<sup>8</sup>Tug tuabneeg ntse zoo tshaaj tug tuabneeg ruag le caag? Hab tug tuabneeg pluag kws paub ua lub neej zoo yuav tau dlaabtsi?

<sup>9</sup>Tej ntawd yeej tsi muaj qaabhau le, tsuas zoo ib yaam le caum cua xwb. Cale txaus sab rua tej kws koj muaj zoo dlua le kws koj pheej ntshaw lwm yaam.

<sup>10</sup>Txhua yaam kws tshwm muaj ntawd yeej teem tseg ntev lug lawm. Peb suavdlawg paub has tas, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav caav ncauj yeej tug kws muaj tswvyim tshaaj nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj pheej caav ncauj ntau, mas yimfuab tsi muaj qaabhau, hab koj yuavtsi tau dlaabtsi.

<sup>12</sup>Leejtwg yuav paub has tas yaam twg txhaj zoo rua tuabneeg lub neej kws tsi muaj qaabhau kws nyob ib ntus, ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo kws yuav dlua moog? Puas muaj leejtwg paub has tas tom qaab kws nwg tuag lawm, yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim rua lub qaab ntuj nuav?

## Tej Lug Qha 7

### Xaav Txug Kev Ua Neej

<sup>1</sup>Lub koob lub npe zoo, zoo dlua tej roj tsw qaab kws muaj nqes; hab nub tuag zoo dlua nub yug.



<sup>2</sup>Moog rua huv lub tsev kws muaj kev quaj ntsuag zoo dlua moog rua huv lub tsev kws muaj rooj noj rooj haus hab muaj kev lomzem. Cov kws tseem ua neej nyob yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, txujkev tuag yeej tog rawv txhua tug.

<sup>3</sup>Kev quaj ntsuag zoo dlua kev luag ua tsuj ua tsaug. Qhov ntawd ua rua koj lub ntsejmuag mluag, tabsis yuav ua rua koj muaj kev txawj ntse.

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws xaav ntsoov rua txujkev tau zoo yog tuabneeg ruag. Tug kws xaav ntsoov rua txujkev tuag yog tuabneeg ntse.

<sup>5</sup>Koj noog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug ntuag, zoo dlua le noog tug tuabneeg ruag hu nkauj qhuas koj.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag lub suab luag zoo ib yaam le tej txaim tawg kws tawg huv qhovcub, nwg tsuas nrov qhuav xwb tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg ntse ua tsi ncaaj rua lwm tug, yog nwg ua le tug tuabneeg ruag ua. Yog koj yuav luas tej nyaj xab, ces yog koj rov ua rua koj poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Qhov kws xaus zoo dlua qhov kws chiv. Kev ua sab ntev zoo dlua kev khaavtheeb.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi xob npautawg sai. Tsuas yog cov tuabneeg ruag txhaj npautawg sai xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob nug has tas, “Vim le caag yaav taag lug zoo dlua taamsim nuav?” Qhov kws nug le ntawd tsi yog lug ntse.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua tug kws ua neej nyob yuavtsum muaj tswvyim, rua qhov tswvyim zoo ib yaam le koj tau txais qubtxeeg qubteg,

<sup>12</sup>hab lub tswvyim yuav tsomkwm koj ib yaam le tej nyaj txag. Yaam kws muaj nqes ntawm kev txawj ntse, yog lub tswvyim kws muaj peevxwm ua rua koj nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>13</sup>Ca le xaav txug tej kws Vaajtswv ua taag lug; leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav muab yaam kws Vaajtswv muab nkhaus lawm, ua kuas ncaaj?

<sup>14</sup>Thaus koj noj qaab nyob zoo, ca le zoo sab, hab thaus koj raug kev txomnyem, ces ncu ntsoov has tas kev noj qaab nyob zoo hab kev txomnyempuavleej yog

lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug; koj tsi muaj cuabkaav paub has tas, yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim lug tom hauv ntej.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv pum txhua yaam nyob huv kuv lub neej kws tsi muaj qaabhau. Tug tuabneeg kws ua zoo yuav tuag moog, tabsis tug tuabneeg ua phem los nwg muaj sa nyob.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi xob ua tuabneeg ncaaj lossis ntse dlhau hwv. Vim le caag koj yuav ua rua koj puamtsuaj?

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis tsi xob ua tuabneeg phem lossis ruag dlhau hwv. Vim le caag koj tuag ua ntej lub sijhawm kws teem tseg rua koj?

<sup>18</sup>Koj yuavtsum zaam kuas dlhau ob yaam ntawd huv tuabsi. Yog koj ua lub neej fwm Vaajtswv, koj yeej yuav zaam dlhau ob yaam ntawd xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Tswvyim paab tau tug tuabneeg txawj ntse ua tau num zoo dlua kaum tug thawj tswjfw m huv ib lub nroog.

<sup>20</sup>Nyob huv nplajteb nuav yeej tsi muaj ib tug ua zoo txhua lub sijhawm lossis tsi ua txhum le.

<sup>21</sup>Tsi xob quavntsej tej kws luas has, nyob tsaam koj nov koj tug tubkhai txobthuam koj,

<sup>22</sup>hab koj los yeej tau txobthuam lwm tug ntau zag lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv siv kuv lub tswvyim sim txhua yaam nuav. Kuv suav has tas kuv yog tug tuabneeg kws txawj ntse, tabsis qhov tseeb, txujkev txawj ntse nyob dlebkuv heev.

<sup>24</sup>Yuav ua le caag txhaj paub has tas, kev ua neej nyob muaj qaabhau? Qhov ntawd nyob tub dlhau hwv, peb paub tsi txug le.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis kuv nrhav hab kawm kev txawj ntse; kuv nrhav kuas tau tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse teb kuv tej lug nug, hab kuv kawm kev ua sab phem hab kev ruag saib zoo le caag.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv nrhav tau ib yaam kws ab sab tshaaj txujkev tuag, yog tug quaspuij kws muab nwg txujkev hlab thaab rua koj, nwg yuav nteg koj ib yaam le lub vaag

lossis rooj ntaa npuj kws maag koj; hab nwg saab npaab kws puag koj yuav zoo ib yaam le txuj saw hlau kws khi koj. Tug tuabneeg kws ua hum Vaajtswvsab txhaj yuav tsiv dlim, tabsis tug quaspuj ntawd yuav nteg tau cov tuabneegkws nyam ua txhum.

<sup>27</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse has tas, “Saib maj kuv nrhav ib yaam dlhau rua ib yaam kuv txhaj moog nrhav tau lug teb kuv tej lug nug.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv nrhav lwm yaam lug teb, tabsis nrhav tsi tau le. Kuv nrhav tau ib tug txivneej kws kuv fwm ntawm ib txheeb leej, tabsis cov quaspuj kuv nrhav tsi muaj ib tug le.

<sup>29</sup>Tej kws kuv kawm tau yog le nuav: Vaajtswv yeej tsim tuabneeg lug ua ncaaj ua nceeg, tabsis yog peb pheej lob kev nyuaj sab lug rua peb xwb.”

### **Tej Lug Qha 8**

<sup>1</sup>Tsuas yog tug tuabneeg ntse txhaj le paub lub ntsab lug meej xwb. Tswvyimua rua nwg muaj ntsejmuag luag ntxhi hab ua rua nwg txujkev chim pluj moog.

#### **Fwm Vaajntxwv**

<sup>2</sup>Ca le ua lawv le vaajntxwv has, hab tsi xob maaj coglug rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv yeej muaj cuabkaav ua lawv le nwg sab nyam, yog le ntawd ca le tsiv ntawm nwg moog ua ntej koj raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajntxwv yeej muaj fwjchim ua tau txhua yaam, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav has tau rua nwg has tas, koj ua dlaabtsi le ko?

<sup>5</sup>Yog koj noog nwg lug, koj yuav tsi raug puamtsuaj, tug tuabneeg ntse yeej paub lub sijhawm hab paub has tas yuav ua le caag txhaj zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Yeej muaj lub caij zoo hab muaj txujkev zoo lug ua txhua yaam, tabsis peb tsuas paub mivntsiv xwb!

<sup>7</sup>Peb yeej tsi muaj ib tug twg paub txug tej yaam kws yuav tshwmsim lug, hab tsi muaj leejtwg qha peb le.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg tsiv dlim txujkev tuag lossis tshem tau nub tuag tawm ntawm nwg moog. Qhov nuav yog npluav rog kws peb tsiv tsi dlhau, hab nyag kev tsiv

tsi dlim le.

**Kev Phem hab Kev Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>9</sup>Kuv pum tej xwm kws tshwmsim huv lub qaab ntuj nuav, mas ibtxha muaj fwjchim hab ibtxha raug txomnyem vim kev tswjfw m ntawm cov tuabneeg muaj fwjchim.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv pum luas muab cov tuabneeg ua phem kws tuag lawm koj moog log, puab pheej nkaag moog hab tawm huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv lug; tabsis tseem muaj tuabneeg qhuas puab nyob huv tej nroog kws puab ua kev phemkev qas. Tej ntawd los tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>11</sup>Vim le caag tuabneeg pheej nyam ua kev txhum ua luaj? Rua qhov puab ua txhum le ntawd los puab tsi raug txim taamsim ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tuabneeg txhum txawm ua txhum quas pua zag los nwg tseem ua neej nyob. Txawm le ntawd los kuv paub has tas, “Tug kws fwm Vaajtswv txhaj yog tug kws muaj kev kaaj sab,

<sup>13</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas yuav tsi tau txujkev kaaj sab ntawd. Puab txujsa tsuas zoo ib yaam le tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo hab puab yuav tuagthaus puab tseem hluas, vim puab tsi fwm Vaajtswv.”

<sup>14</sup>Muaj tej yaam kws tshwmsim rua lub nplajteb nuav: Qee zag cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg raug txim theej cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas. Hab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas tau txais cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tej nqe zug. Kuv txhaj le has tas, tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau le.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj has tas, nyag yuavtsum txaus sab rua nyag lub neej, rua qhov tsi muaj dlaabtsi yuav zoo tshaaj kev noj kev haus hab txaus sab rua nwg lub neej lawm. Nwg tsuas ua tej num kws Vaajtswv pub rua nwg uathaus kws nwg tseem ua neej nyob huv nplajteb nuav xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv muab sab rau nrhav kev txawj ntse, hab kev ua num nyob huv nplajteb nuav, kuv pum has tas nruab nub hab mo ntuj los tsi muaj leejtwg tau su le,

<sup>17</sup>hab tsi muaj leejtwg totaub has tas Vaajtswv ua dlaabtsi. Txawm yog koj rau

sab nrhav npaum twg los koj yeej tsi paub. Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse khaav has tas puab paub, tabsis puab yeej tsi paub le.

## Tej Lug Qha 9

<sup>1</sup>Kuv xaav ntev loo txug tej nuav, kuv pum has tas cov tuabneeg txawj ntse, cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, puab tej kev sis hlub hab tej kev sis ntxub puavleej nyob huv Vaajtswv lub xibteg. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub tej kws yuav lug taav puab hauv ntej.

<sup>2</sup>Tuab txuj moov phem lug raug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab cov tuabneeg nkhaus, cov tuabneeg sab zoo hab cov tuabneeg sab phem, cov tuabneeg huv hab cov tuabneeg tsi huv, cov tuabneeg muaj khoom fij hab cov tuabneegkws tsi muaj. Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg los yeej zoo tsi tshaaj tug tuabneegtxhum. Tug tuabneeg kws coglug los yeej zoo tsi tshaaj tug kws tsi coglug. Tsi muaj dlaabtsi txawv le.

<sup>3</sup>Nuav yog txuj moov phem kws lug raug txhua tug tuabneeg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav ib yaam nkaus. Dlua le ntawd thaus puab tseem ua neej nyob, puab txhua tug lub sab puv nkaus tej kev phem hab kev vwm, ces tom qaab ntawd puab yuav tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis yog leejtwg muaj sa nrug cov tuabneeg kws ua neej nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tug ntawd tseem muaj kev ca sab; rua qhov tug dlev kws tseemcaj sa muaj nqes dlua tug tsuv ntxhuav kws tuag lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tseeb tag, cov tuabneeg kws tseem ua neej nyob paub has tas, muaj ib nubtwg puab yuav tuag, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tsi paub dlaabtsi le. Puab yuav tsi tau nqe zug hab tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug puab le lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Puab tej kev sis hlub, kev sis ntxub hab tej kev khih puavleej tuag nrug puab moog. Puab yuav tsi nrug luas muaj feem muaj tug huv lub nplajteb nuav ntxiv lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le noj koj tej zaub mov hab zoo sab; ca le haus koj tej cawv txiv maab hab kaaj sab lug. Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej pum zoo kuas koj ua le ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Txuag koj cev rig tsho kuas dlawb txhua lub sijhawm, hab pleev ntshis roj tsw

qaab rua koj lub taubhau.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le txaus sab ua neej nrug tug quaspuj kws koj hlub moog taag koj lub neej kws tsi muaj qaabhau. Ca le txaus sab rua koj lub neej kws tsi muaj qaabhau, rua qhov tej ntawd txhaj yog tej kws koj muaj nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Ca le rau sab ntso ua teg num kws koj ua, rua qhov yuav tsi muaj dlejnum, tsi muaj kev xaav, tsi muaj kev txawj ntse hab tsi muaj tswvyim nyob huv tub tuag teb, qhov chaw kws koj yuav moog nyob ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv pum dlua lwm yaam ntxiv nyob huv nplajteb nuav, cov tuabneeg kws dlha ceev tshaaj los yuav dlha tsi yeej txhua zag kws muaj kev sis tw dlha, hab cov tuabneeg kws sab tawv heev los yuav sis ntaus sis tua tsi yeej lawm; cov tuabneeg txawj ntse los yuav tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus, cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim los tsi npluanuj, hab cov tuabneeg kws ua tau tshaaj plawg lostsi tau tuav lub meeimom sab. Txuj moov phem yeej yuav lug raug txhua tug.

<sup>12</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas kev puamtsuaj yuav lug raug nwg thaus twg, ib yaam le tej noog kws tsi nwm tub maag luas tej hlua, hab ib yaam le tej ntseg kws moog maag luas lub vaag. Yog le ntawd peb yuav maag luas lub vuj hlua thaus peb tsi ncu ceevfaaj.

#### **Xaav Txug Kev Txawj Ntse hab Kev Ruag**

<sup>13</sup>Muaj dlua ib lub tswvyim zoo kws kuv pum nyob huv nplajteb nuav, xws le:

<sup>14</sup>Muaj ib lub nroog miv miv kws tsi muaj pejxeem coob nyob huv. Muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim hab muaj tubrog coob heev tuaj ntaus lub nroog ntawd. Nwg tuaj vij hab npaaj tsoo tug ntsaa yeej moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib tug tuabneeg pluag kws ntse heev nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg muaj cuabkaav cawm tau lub nroog tsi raug luas tua, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg xaav txug tug pluag ntawd le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv has tas, muaj tswvyim zoo dlua muaj zug, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg xaav txug tug tuabneeg pluag kws txawj ntse ntawd, hab tsi quavntsej nwg tej lug le.

<sup>17</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog tug tuabneeg txawj ntse tej lug kws nwg maam maam has, zoo dlua le noog cov tuabneeg ruag tug thawjtswj lub suab kws nthe nqho huv lub rooj saablaaj.

<sup>18</sup>Lub tswvyim ua tau ntau yaam zoo dlua tej cuabyeej ua rog, tabsis tug tuabneeg txhum yeej ua tsi tau ib yaam zoo le.

### **Tej Lug Qha 10**

<sup>1</sup>Yoov tuag ua rua fwj roj tsw qaab tsw phem, hab txujkev ruag kws miv miv yuav ua rua lub tswvyim kws luj pluj taag.

<sup>2</sup>Lawv le ibtxwm, mas tug tuabneeg ntse tsuas ua qhov yog, hab tugtuabneeg ruag txhaj ua tej yaam kws tsi yog xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag, txawm yog puab moog qhov twg los puab tug yaam ntxwv yeej qha rua luas paub has tas, puab yog tuabneeg ruag.

<sup>4</sup>Yog koj tug thawjtswj npautawg rua koj, koj tsi xob tsiv tso koj teg num tseg, rua qhov kev ua sab ntev txhaj taav tau txujkev chim.

<sup>5</sup>Tej kev phem kws kuv pum nyob huv lub qaab ntuj nuav: yog tej kws cov thawjcoj ua tsi ncaaj, xws le:

<sup>6</sup>muab cov tuabneeg ruag lug tuav lub meejmom sab, tabsis muab covtuabneeg muaj txag npluanuj lug tuav lub meejmom qeg.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv pum cov tuabneeg ua qhev caij neeg hab cov numtswv moog kutaw ib yaam le cov qhev.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg khawb qhov, tug ntawd yeej yuav poob rua huv lub qhov ntawd; hab yog leejtwg rhuav phaab ntsaa, naab yuav tum tug ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Yog leejtwg txaug pobzeb, pobzeb yuav tais tug ntawd, yog leejtwg phua ntoo, ntoo yuav raug tug ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Yog koj raab taus npub lawm, koj tsi huv, yuav qeg koj tug zug heev. Tabsislub tswvyim yuav paab tau koj ua num tav.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj xub ca naab tum tau koj, ces koj ntxag tsi tau naab lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tej lug kws tug tuabneeg txawj ntse has ua rua luas qhuas nwg, tabsis tejlug kws tug tuabneeg ruag has, ua rua nwg poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>13</sup>Yog nwg pib has tej lug ruag, thaus kawg yuav ua rua muaj kev chim hab npautawg.

<sup>14</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag thaam ib zaaj taag pib ib zaaj tuaj. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub tej kws yuav tshwmsim lug yaav tom ntej, hab tsi muaj leejtwg qha tau has tas, tom qaab kws tuag lawm, yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag kws tsi paub nrhav kev rov qaab moog tsev, mas ua rua nwg saab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Lub tebchaws kws tug vaajntxwv tseem hluas, hab cov numtswv pheej muaj rooj noj rooj haus tsheej taag mo, mas yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis lub tebchaws kws tug vaajntxwv paub txav txim sab ua qhov zoo, hab cov thawjcoj kws noj haus muaj caij muaj nyoog puab tswj tau puab habtsi quav cawv, mas yog lub tebchaws kws tau koob moov.

<sup>18</sup>Tug txivneej kws tubnkeeg khu nwg lub ruv tsev, ces lub tsev yuav xaw naag, hab pob puag taag.

<sup>19</sup>Rooj noj rooj haus yuav ua rua koj zoo sab hab cawv txiv maab yuav ua rua koj kaaj sab, tabsis yog koj tsi muaj nyaj txag, koj yeej tsi tau tej ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Tsi xob thum koj tug vaajntxwv, txawm yog yuav xaav tuabywv xwb los tsi xob xaav le. Hab tsi xob thum cov tuabneeg npluanuj, txawm yog yuav sis ntxhi tuabywv huv koj lub txaaj los tsi xob ntxhi le. Nyob tsaam noog yuav coj koj tej lug moog has qha rua luas paub.

## **Tej Lug Qha 11**

### **Tej Kws tug Tuabneeg Txawj Ntse Ua**

<sup>1</sup>Muab koj tej nyaj coj moog rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ua laag ua luam, muaj ib nub twg koj txhaj yuav tau paajlaum.

<sup>2</sup>Muab koj tej nyaj coj moog tso rua ntau qhov, yog koj yimfuab tso rua ntau qhov yimfuab zoo xwb, rua qhov koj tsi paub has tas yuav muaj xwm dlaabtsi



lug raug koj huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Tsob ntoo yuav qaug moog rua saab twg los xij, tug caav ntoo yuav nyob qhov ntawd moog le. Thaus twg muaj fuab tsaus nti lug, ces yog yuav lug naag xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Yog leejtwg tog kuas cua tug hab fuab cua zoo, ces tug ntawd yuav cog tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi hab tsi muaj qoobloo sau le.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug tsim txhua tsaav yaam, koj yeej tsi totaub tej kws Vaajtswv ua, ib yaam le koj tsi totaub has tas yog le caag txhaj muaj taug txujsa rua huv leej nam plaab.

<sup>6</sup>Moog cog koj tej qoobloo thaus sawv ntxuv hab thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, rua qhov koj tub tsi paub has tas cov twg yuav hlub zoo dlua, cov nuav los cov tod lossis ob cov yuav hlub zoo ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws pum dluab nub ci thaus nruab nub mas txaus sab heev.

<sup>8</sup>Ca le txaus sab rua lub caij lub nyoog kws koj nyob dlhau lug lawm. Txawm yog koj yuav ua neej nyob pistsawg xyoo los xij, ncu ntsoov has tas koj yuav nyob tsi ntev lawm. Yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws koj ca sab le.

#### **Lug Qhuab Ntuag Cov Hluas**

<sup>9</sup>Cov hluas, thaus mej tseem hluas, ca le txaus sab rua mej lub neej hluas. Ca le ua lawv le mej lub sab xaav hab ntshaw, tabsis ncu ntsoov has tas, Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua mej hab txhua yaam kws mej tau ua.

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob ca tej kev nyuaj sab hab kev mob kev nkeeg lug raug mej lub neej hluas kws tsi muaj qaabhau.

#### **Tej Lug Qha 12**

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus mej tseem hluas, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tug kws tsim mej, ua ntej lub naj lub xyoo txaav lug ze, hab nub phem yuav lug txug mej, thaus ntawd mej yuav has tas: “Kuv tsi xaav ua neej nyob ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>2</sup>Thaus ntawd lub nub, lub hli hab tej nubqub yuav tsaus dlub ncab, hab tej fuab kws ua naag tsaus nti yuav tsi txaav ntawm mej moog.

<sup>3</sup>Ces thaus ntawd mej ob txhais ncej npaab kws tiv thaiv mej yuav tsi muaj zug,

hab mej ob txhais ceg kws nwgnuav muaj zug heev los yuav tsaug leeg. Mej cov nav los tsuas tshuav qee tug zum zaub mov lawm xwb, hab mej ob lub qhovmuag los yuav ploom pum kev tsi tseeb lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Mej qhovntsej yuav tsi nov tej suab nrov ntawm tej kev. Mej yuav tsi nov luas tej suab zum zeb lossis tej suab raaj hab suab nkauj nogncas lawm, tabsistej noog lub suab quaj yuav tsaam mej sawv.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuav ntshai tej chaw sab, hab tsi tau luag taug kev. Mej cov plaubhau yuav dlawb taag, mej yuav fwj tsi tau mej lub cev, hab tsi ntshaw dlaabtsi le lawm. “Rua qhov suavdlawg yuav moog rua ntawm lub chaw kawg, hab yuav muaj kev quaj ntsuag nyob txhua txujkev.

<sup>6</sup>Txuj saw nyaj yuav hle, hab lub teeb tsaav kws muab kub nchuav los yuav poob tawg taag. Txuj hlua dlej ntawm lub qhov tshij los yuav tu, hab lub thoob ntaus dlej los yuav tawg taag.

<sup>7</sup>Peb lub cev yuav rov moog ua aav hab tug ntsujplig yuav rov moog cuag Vaajtswv tug kws muab txujsa rua peb.

<sup>8</sup>“Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse has tas, ‘Tsi muaj qaabhau! Tsi muaj qaabhau! Txhua yaam tsi muaj qaabhau le.’ ”

#### **Xaus Lug thaus Kawg**

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis vim tug tuabneeg txawj ntse ntawd ntse heev, mas nwg txhaj qha ruatej tuabneeg suavdlawg paub yaam kws nwg paub. Nwg kawm paub ntau yaam paajlug hab nwg tau sim tej paajlug ntawd yeej muaj tseeb tag.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawj ntse ua tuab zoo nrhav tej lug nplig sab, hab nwg sau tej lug tseeb xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Tej paajlug kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse has zoo ib yaam le cov tub yug yaaj tej paas kws puab taav puab cov yaaj, hab tej paajlug kws puab sau nyob moog ibtxhis ib yaam le tej ntsa hlau kws muab ntsa ruaj lawm. Tej paajlug ntawd yog Vaajtswv kws yog tug Tswv yug yaaj muab rua peb.

<sup>12</sup>Mivtub, tseem tshuav lwm yaam kws koj yuav tau ua tuab zoo saib, sau ntau phoo ntawv yuav tsi muaj nub xaus, hab kev kawm ntau yuav ua rua kojqaug

zug.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kawg nuav, yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug saamfwm, rua qhov nwg tsim tuabneeg lug ua teg num ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua txhua yaam kws peb ua, tsi has ua zoo lossisua phem, hab tej yaam kws peb ua tsi pub leejtwg paub.

## Xalumoos Tej Nkauj

### Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 1

<sup>1</sup>Tej nkauj zoo tshaaj plawg kws Xalumoos sau.

**Thawj Zaaj Nkauj**  
*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>2</sup>Ca koj lub qhovncauj nwj kuv; koj txujkev hlub zoo tshaaj tej cawv txiv maab.

<sup>3</sup>Koj lub cev tsw qaab ntxag; thaus has txug koj lub npe kuv ncu txug koj tug ntxhab. Tsi muaj ib tug quaspuj kws yuav tsi nyam koj le.

<sup>4</sup>Coj kuv nrug koj hab wb ca le tsiv moog; ca le ua kuv tug vaajntxwv hab coj kuv moog rua huv koj chaav pw, wb yuav muaj kev zoo sab ua ke. Wb yuav qhuas txujkev hlub tshaaj tej cawv txiv maab. Tub yog vim le nuav txhua tug quaspuj txhaj nyam koj ua luaj!

<sup>5</sup>Ib tsoom quaspuj kws nyob huv nroog Yeluxalees, kuv dlob dloog, tabsis zoo nkauj heev, kuv dlob ib yaam le tej tsevntaub kws nyob tom taj suabpuamKedas; tabsis kuv zoo nkauj ib yaam le tej ntaub tsuj huv Vaajntxwv Xalumoos lub loog.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob saib tsi taug kuv, vim kuv lub cev dlob dloog. Rua qhov tshaav ntuj zab kuv txhaj havtawv, kuv cov nug chim rua kuv, hab yuam kuv moog tu vaaj txiv maab. Kuv txhaj tsi muaj sijhawm tu kuv lub cev.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, ca le qha rua kuv saib, koj yuav coj koj paab yaaj moog noj zaub qhov twg? Thaus taav su koj cov tsaj yuav moog su qhov twg? Vimle caag kuv txhaj yuavtsum tuaj nrhav koj huv luas lwm paab tuabneeg zuv yaaj.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

<sup>8</sup>Tug hluas nkauj kws kuv hlub tshaaj plawg, koj puas paub qhov chaw? Koj ca le lawv paab yaaj nuav qaab nrhav lub tshaav zaub rua koj cov tshis kws nyob ze ntawm cov yug yaaj tej tsevntaub.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, koj ntxim cov txivneej sab npaum nkaus le tug maum neeg ntxim cov txiv neeg xob kws hai Falaus tej tsheb neeg sab ntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Koj cov plaubhau zoo nkauj ntev nplwg loo npug koj lub plhu, hab dlaav

moog rua ntawm koj lub cejdlaab ib yaam le tej saw kws zoo nkauj.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis peb yuav ua ib txuj saw kub kws muab tej qai nyaj dlai rua rua koj coj.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tug vaajntxwv taabtom pw sau nwg lub txaaj qhuas, hab kuv cov tshuaj tsw qaab, tsw qaab ntxag puv tsev.

<sup>13</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub yog lub naab tshuaj kws tsw qaab ntxag rua kuv, hab pw rawv huv kuv lub ndlag.

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub zoo ib yaam le tej paaj nroj qus kws tawg nyob huv lub vaaj txiv maab huv Enkedis.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, ua caag koj yuav zoo nkauj ua luaj; koj muaj sais muag ntxim hlub kawg le!

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>16</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, ua caag koj yuav zoo nraug taag npaum; ua caag koj yuav ua rua kuv zoo sab ua luaj! Tej nroj ntsuab yuav ua wb lub chaw pw;

<sup>17</sup>tej ntoo cab yuav ua wb tej nqaaj tse, hab tej ntoo thuv yuav ua wb dlaim vuag nthaab.

## **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 2**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog ib lub nyuas paaj ntoos kws nyob huv Saloos, yog lub paaj lilis kws nyob ntawm tej haav.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

<sup>2</sup>Zoo ib yaam le tsob paaj lilis kws tuaj xyaw tej maab xuavpaug, nwg yog kuv tug hluas nkauj kws nyob nrug ib tsoom quaspuj.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>3</sup>Yog muab tug kws kuv hlub pev rua lwm tug txivneej, nwg zoo ib yaam le tsob txiv dluaj kws tuaj xyaw tej ntoo haav zoov ntaag. Kuv nyam nyob huv qaab nwg tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo, hab kuv saaj nwg tej txiv qaab zib kawg nkaus le.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg coj kuv moog rua huv lub tsev kws luas npaaj muaj rooj noj rooj haus, nwg tsa nwg tug chij roog kuv qha has tas nwg hlub kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muab tej txiv maab qhuav rua kuv noj kuas kuv rov muaj zug, hab muab txiv dluaj rua kuv noj ua rua kuv laaj sab kawg! Vim txujkev hlub ua rua kuv tsaus muag.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg xyaab loo nwg saab npaab txhumpthem tuaj rau kuv ncoo, hab cev loo nwg saab teg xis tuaj puag nkaus kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Ib tsoom quaspuj kws nyob huv nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le coglug rua kuv;ca le coglug rua tej kauv hab tej muaslwj has tas mej yuav tsi tuaj taabkaumwb txujkev hlub.

### **Zaaj Nkauj Ob**

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>8</sup>Kuv nov tug kws kuv hlub lub suab. Nwg dlha ceev nrooj hlaa tej laaj roob tuaj, dlha ceev heev hlaa tej pov roob lug cuag kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub zoo ib yaam le tug txiv sua kauv, hab zoo ib yaam le tug thaav sai; nwg sawv npuab ntawm saab phaab ntsaa nwg xauj ntawm qhovrais tuaj hab xauj ntawm lub qhov tsev tuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub tsa ncauj nrug kuv thaam.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

Tug kws kuv hlub, koj ca le tawm tuaj, kuv tug hluas nkauj, koj ca le tawm tuaj nrug kuv moog.

<sup>11</sup>Caij ntuj no tub dlhau hab caij ntuj naag tub tu lawm;

<sup>12</sup>nyob tim tej ntug nroog, paaj ntoos tawg ntsaa ab. Taamsim nuav yog lub caij hu nkauj lawm ntaag; nov nquab quaj zum zawg huv tej teb tuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Tej txiv ncuav pas taabtom cuab sav; tej txiv maab taabtom tawg paaj zum zawg hab tsw qaab ntxag. Tug kws kuv hlub, ca le tawm tuaj. Kuv tug hluas nkauj, ca le tawm tuaj nrug kuv moog

<sup>14</sup>Koj zoo ib yaam le tug nquab kws moog nkaum huv tej kis zeb. Thov ca kuv pum koj lub ntsejmuag kws ntxim hlub, hab ca kuv nov koj lub suab kws has

tej lug qaab zib.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le nteg cov maa hab tej mivnyuas maa lug rua wb, ua ntej kws cov maa ntawd yuav lug rhuav wb lub vaaj txiv maab kws taabtom tawg paaj ntsaa ab.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>16</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub yog kuv tug, hab kuv yog nwg tug. Nwg yug nwg paab yaaj huv lub haav paaj lilis

<sup>17</sup>moog txug thaus sawv ntxuv kws muaj cov cua laaj ntxag tuaj hab qhov tsaus ntuj los pluj moog lawm. Tug nraugxwb kws kuv hlub, rov qaab lug ib yaam le tug txiv sua kuv, hab ib yaam le tug thaav sai kws nyob sau tej roobhuv Npethes.

### **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 3**

<sup>1</sup>Txhua mo kws kuv pw sau kuv lub txaaj, kuv ua npau suav toog txug tug kws kuv hlub; kuv nrhav nwg, tabsis nrhav tsi tau le.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv txhaj sawv moog ncig thoob plawg huv lub nroog, moog txhua nrho txhua txujkev luj hab kev miv. Kuv nrhav tug kws kuv hlub nkaus xwb; kuv nrhav kawg, tabsis tsi pum nwg le.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov faajxwm kws ncig huv lub nroog pum kuv, kuv nug puab has tas, “Mej puas pum tug kws kuv hlub?”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv ncaim puab moog ib plag xwb kuv txawm ntsib nwg, kuv khawm dlai lag nwg hab tsi pub nwg moog qhov twg le, moog txug thaus kuv coj nwg moog rua huv kuv nam lub tsev, hab moog rua huv chaav tsev kws kuv nam yug kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Ib toom quaspuj kws nyob huv nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le coglug rua kuv;ca le coglug rua tej kuv hab tej muaslwj has tas, mej yuav tsi tuaj taabkaumwb txujkev hlub.

### **Zaaj Nkauj Peb**

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>6</sup>Yaam kws taabtom tawm tom taj suabpuam tuaj zoo ib yaam le tej paa tawg nchu, hab tej tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej roj tsw qaab kws cov tub laag tub luam

muag ntawd yog dlaabtsi?

<sup>7</sup>Xalumoos taabtom tuaj, nwg nyob quastsawg sau nwg lub zwmtxwv; muaj rau caum leej tubrog tsomkwm nwg tuaj, yog cov tubrog kws muaj zug tshaajhuv cov Yixalayees.

<sup>8</sup>Puab cov ntawd puavleej txawj tua ntaaj heev; hab puab yog cov tubrog kws txawj ntaus rog kawg le. Puab txhua tug puavleej tuav rawv ntaaj ntawm teg, hab npaaj rawv tog sis tua thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muab cov ntoo kws koj peg tebchaws Lenpanoos tuajua nwg lub zwmtxwv.

<sup>10</sup>Lub zwmtxwv ntawd muab nyaj vuam tej ceg huv tuabsi; dlaim kws thaiv nrau nrausqaum yog muab kub ua, dlaim ntaub tsaamxem kws pua lub zwmtxwv yog cov quaspuj huv nroog Yeluxalees ntus.

<sup>11</sup>Cov quaspuj huv Xi-oos, ca le tawm tuaj saib Vaajntxwv Xalumoos; nwg ntoo rawv lub mom kub kws nwg nam muab rua nwg ntoo nub txis tshoob, nub kws nwg muaj kev zoo sab hab txaus sab kawg nkaus.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

#### **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 4**

<sup>1</sup>Tug kws kuv hluv, ua caag koj yuav zoo nkauj ua luaj! Koj ob lub qhovmuag kws nyob saab huv dlaim ntaub kws npug koj lub ntsejmuag ci hob ntxim hluv kawg le; koj cov plaubhau ntxhee yeeg ib yaam le paab tshis kws dlha peg tej pov roob Nkile-as lug.

<sup>2</sup>Koj cov nav dlawb ib yaam le paab yaaj kws luas nyavnyuas muab txav plaub hab ntxuav taag. Txhua tug puavleej yug mivnyuas ntxaib tsi muaj ib tug mooj le.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ob dlaim tawv ncauj zoo ib yaam le pluaj ntaub lab; thaus koj has lug, ua caag koj ob dlaim tawv ncauj ntxim hluv ua luaj. Koj ob saab plhu zoo ib yaam le ob saab txiv ntsab pobkws nyob huv dlaim ntaub kws npug koj lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Koj lub cejdlaab zoo ib yaam le Daviv lub chaw tsomfaaj kws kheej dlu ndlaug



leeg, muab ib txuj saw dlai ib txheeb tug ncais rua koj coj puagncig cejdlaab.

<sup>5</sup>Koj ob lub mig zoo ib yaam le ob tug mivnyuas kauv ob tug mivnyuas kauv ntxaib kws taabtom noj zaub huv lub haav paaj lilis.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav nyob sau lub pov roob kws muaj tshuaj tsw qaab, lub pov roob kws muaj tej ntoo tsw qaab moog txug thaus sawv ntxuv kws muaj cua ntsawj laaj ntxag tuaj, hab qhov tsaus ntuj pluj moog lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws kuv hluv, ua caag koj zoo nkauj ua luaj; ua caag koj yuav zoo ua luaj tsi muaj ib qhov phem le.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj ca le nqeg sau Roob Lenpanoos lug nrug kuv moog; koj ca le nqeg sau Roob Lenpanoos lug cuag kuv. Koj ca le nqeg sau Roob Amanas lug, ca le nqeg sau Roob Xenis hab sau Roob Helemoos, qhovchaw kws tej tsuv ntxhuav hab tsuv txaij nyob lug.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv nplooj sab, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj ob lub qhovmuag kws saib ntsoov kuv, hab tej saw kws koj coj ntawm cejdlaab tub nyag kuv nplooj sab lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Koj txujkev hluv ua rua kuv tsaus sab kawg nkaus le. Kuv nplooj sab hab kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj txujkev hluv zoo tshaaj tej cawv txiv maab, koj tej tshuaj tsw qaab tseem tsw qaab tshaaj tej txumlom lawm hab.

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws kuv hluv, koj ob dlaim tawv ncauj qaab npaum le zib ntaab koj tug nplaig yog kua mig hab yog zib ntaab rua kuv. zib ntaab hab kua mig nyob huv koj tug qaab nplaig. Koj cev rig tsho tsw qaab ntxag le tug ntxhab peg Lenpanoos.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv nplooj sab, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, koj yog lub vaaj kws nyob nraim nkoog, lub vaaj kws xov laajkaab thaiv, hab lub qhovdlej kws tub muaj tswv lawm;

<sup>13</sup>nyob huv lub vaaj ntawd tej txiv ntoo hluv zoo heev. Tej txiv ntoo ntawd hluv mog nyoos ib yaam le tej txiv ntsab pobkws hab txi txiv zoo kawg nkaus le. Nyob qhov ntawd tsw qaab ntxag le henas hab naj,

<sup>14</sup>Xafiloos, kalamus hab kinamoos; lossis tsw qaab ntxag le txhua yaam tshuaj tsw qaab. Muaj tej nroj mules hab alau-es tuaj huv lub vaaj ntawd nrugtxhua

yaam ntoo tsw qaab kws siv ua tej tshuaj tsw qaab tshaaj plawg.

<sup>15</sup>Yog lub vaaj kws muaj qhovdlej txhawv, yog tug dlej kws ndlwg ntshab si, yog tug dlej kws txhawv hab ndlwg peg Roob Lenpanoos lug.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>16</sup>Cov cua saab qaumteb, ca le sawv! Cov cua saab qaabteb, ca le ntsawj tuaj rua huv kuv lub vaaj; kuas tej paa tsw qaab ntxag moog rua txhua qhov. Ca tug kws kuv hlub tuaj rua huv nwg lub vaaj, hab ca nwg lug noj tej txiv ntoo kws qaab tshaaj plawg.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

### **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 5**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv nplooj sab, kuv tug nkauj nyaab, kuv tub tuaj rua huv kuv lub vaaj lawm. Kuv tuaj dle kuv tej txumlom hab tej nroj mules kws tsw qaab; kuv taabtom noj tej tsev ntaab hab tej zib ntaab; kuv taabtom haus tej cawv txiv maab hab tej kua mig.

*Cov Quaspuj*

Cov phoojywg, ca le noj hab haus moog txug thaus kws mej qaug rua txujkev hlub lawm tsaiv!

### **Zaaj Nkauj Plaub**

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>2</sup>Kuv pw tsaug zug lawm, tabsis kuv lub sab yeej tsim pis dlheev le, kuv ua npau suav toog nov tug kws kuv hlub tuaj khob qhovrooj;

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

Tug kws kuv hlub, kuv nplooj sab, kuv tug nquab, ca le qheb qhovrooj rua kuv lug tsev; kuv lub taubhau ntub lwg hab ntsu tej lwg thaus ib taag mo taag le lawm.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>3</sup>Kuv tub hle khaub dluag lawm; vim le caag kuv tseem rov naav dlua hab? Kuv tub ntxuav kuv txhais kutaw lawm, vim le caag kuv tseem rov tsuj aav dlua hab?

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub cev nwg txhais teg ntawm qhovrooj lug, ua rua kuv lub sab dlha tig toog thaus nwg nyob ze kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tub npaaj tog qheb qhovrooj rua nwg lug tsev lawm. Kuv muab tshuaj tsw qaab mules pleev kuv txhais teg, kuv cov ntiv nteg puavleej pleev tshuaj mules huv tuabsi. kuv maam cev teg moog tuav tug laag qhovrooj.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv qheb qhovrooj rua tug kws kuv hlub lug tsev, tabsis sov nwg tub moog rua qhov twg lawm. Ua caag kuv xaav nov nwg lub suab ua luaj le! Kuv tawm moog nrhav nwg, tabsis nrhav tsi tau; kuv hu nwg tabsis tsi nov nwg teb.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tub faajxwm kws zuv lub nroog ntsib kuv; puab muab kuv ntaus ua rua kuv tej nqaj ntsuab taag; cov tub faajxwm ntawm tug ntsaa yeej muab kuv dlaim ntaub npug ntsejmuag dlua.

<sup>8</sup>Ib tsoom quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le coglug rua kuv, yog mej ntsib tug kws kuv hlub; mej ca le qha rua nwg has tas kuv mob vim txujkev hlub.

*Cov Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws zoo nkauj tshaaj ib tsoom quaspuj huv tuabsi, puas yog tug kws koj hlub txawv dlua le lwm tug? Dlaabtsi ua rua tug kws koj hlub zoo tshaaj tug kws luas lwm tug hlub, txhaj tsimnyog kuas peb coglug rua koj?

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub zoo nraug hab muaj zug heev; nwg yog ib tug kws nto npe tshaaj plawg nyob rua huv ib txheeb leej ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg lub ntsejmuag yog tej tseem kub hab dlu ndlaug leeg; nwg cov plaubhau ntev nplwg loo dlob ncab le tug uab laag.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ob lub qhovmuag zoo nkauj ib yaam le cov nquab nyob lawv ntug dlej, cov nquab kws dlaa tej kua mig hab sawv nplawg nta lawv ntug dlej.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg lub plhu zoo ib yaam le lub vaaj kws muaj tshuaj tsw qaab hab txumlom puv nkaus tsw qaab ntxag, nwg ob dlaim tawv ncauj zoo ib yaam le tej paaj lilis kws ntub tshuaj mules.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ob txhais teg zoo nkauj kawg nkaus, nwg coj tej nplhaib kws muaj nqes tshaaj plawg. Nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug ndlaug leeg dlu lug ib yaam le tug kaug ntxhw; muab tej hlaws xafiles dlai thooob plawg rua nwg lub cev.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg ob txhais ncej qaab zoo ib yaam le tej qai zeb kws muab cog rua sau thooj tseem kub; nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug zoo ib yaam le lub Roob Lenpanoos kws muaj tej ntoo cab tuaj puagncig.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg lub ncauj has lug qaab zib ntxim nwj; nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug ntxim nyam hab txaus sab kawg le. Cov ntxhais huv nroog Yeluxalees, tug kws kuv nyam hab hlub zoo le nuav ntaag.

*Cov Quaspuj*

## **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 6**

<sup>1</sup>Tug hluas nkauj kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg, tug kws koj hlub moog qhov twg lawm? Qha rua peb saib tug kws koj hlub moog rua txujkev twg lawm, peb txhaj paub nrug koj nrhav nwg.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>2</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub moog rua huv nwg lub vaaj, qhov chaw kws muaj tej ntoo tsw qaab lawm. Nwg tso nwg cov tsaj moog noj zaub huv vaaj hab nwg moog dle tej paaj lilis.

<sup>3</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub yog kuv tug hab kuv yog nwg tug; nwg tso nwg cov yaaj moog noj zaub huv lub haav paaj lilis.

### **Zaaj Nkauj Tsib**

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, koj zoo nkauj ib yaam le lub nroog Tilexas, hab ntxim nyam le lub nroog Yeluxalees. Hab zoo ib yaam le thaus kuv pum tej nroog luj ua rua kuv hlu ib suab.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le tig koj ob lub qhovmuag kws saib kuv moog rua lwm qhov; puab taabtom nteg kuv ca; koj cov plaubhau ntxhee yeeg ib yaam le paab tshis kws dlha peg tej pov roob Nkile-as lug.

<sup>6</sup>Koj cov nav dlawb ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tawm huv qhov chaw luas ntxuav lug; txhua tug puavleej yug mivnyuas ntxaib tsi muaj ib tug mooj le.

<sup>7</sup>Koj ob saab plhu zoo le ob saab txiv ntsab pobkws nyob saab huv dlaim ntaub kws npug koj lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv muaj rau caum tug puj vaajntxwv, yim caum tug nam yau, hab muaj hluas nkauj coob heev suav tsi txheeb.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis kuv tsuas hlub ib tug xwb, nwg ntxim kuv sab npaum le tug nquab; nwg yog nwg nam tuab tug ntxhais nkaus xwb, nwg yog tug kws nwg nam hlub tshaaj plawg. Txhua tug quaspuj puavleej saib nwg hab qhuas nwg; Vaajntxwv cov puj vaajntxwv hab cov nam yau puavleej hu nkauj qhuas nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Tug quaspuj nuav yog leejtwg? Saib mas tshab le thaus sawv ntxuv, nwg zoo nkauj heev hab ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le lub nub lossis lub hli.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tub nqeg moog rua huv lub haav ntoo txiv qaab rog lawm, moog saib tej ntsuag ntoo kws nyob huv lub haav, moog saib tej maab kws taabtom uacos pib hlaav nplooj hab tej ntoo txiv ntsab pobkws kws tawg paaj.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv ib ce tshee nyo; vim koj ua rua kuv qaag rua txujkev hlub ib yaam le nyob huv lub tsheb neeg kws caij moog ntaus rog.

*Cov Quaspuj*

<sup>13</sup>Tug hluas nkauj Sulas, ca le seev cev, seev cev los mas! Ca peb saib kojseev cev.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

Vim le caag mej txhaj xaav saib kuv thaus kuv seev cev nyob nruab nraab ntawm ob paab tuabneeg?

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

## **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 7**

<sup>1</sup>Koj yog ib tug hluas nkauj kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg huv tuabsi! Koj txhais kutaw kws rau khau khab ua caag zoo nkauj ua luaj. Koj ob txhais ncej qaab ntug ntoob zoo nkauj ib yaam le tej nplhaib kws luas nchuav.

<sup>2</sup>Koj lub ntaws zoo ib yaam le lub ntim kws rau cawv txiv maab tsi nquhuab le. Koj lub plaab mog zoo ib yaam le teg nplej kws muaj paaj lilis nyob puagncig.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ob lub mig zoo ib yaam le ib nkawm mivnyuas kauv ntxaib.

<sup>4</sup>Koj lub cejdlaab zoo ib yaam le lub chaw tsomfaaj kws muab kaug ntxhw ua. Koj ob lub qhovmuag zoo ib yaam le tej paag dlej huv lub nroog Hesempoos

kws nyob ze lub roojvaag ntawm lub nroog luj. Koj tug caajntswg ntxim nyam ib yaam le lub chaw tsomfaaj peg Lenpanoos kws yog qhov chaw faajxwm lub nroog Damaxes.

<sup>5</sup>Koj lub taubhau tsaab sab ib yaam le lub Roob Kalemees. Koj cov plaubhau ci ndlaug leeg le cov xuv ntaub tsuj; cov plaub ntawd zoo nkauj kawg le; ua rua vaajntxwv tsi ncu qaab moog kev.

<sup>6</sup>Ua caag koj zoo nkauj hab ntxim sab ua luaj! Tug kws ntxim hlub, ua caag koj yuav zoo tau txaus sab ua luaj!

<sup>7</sup>Koj lub cev yag ib yaam le tug toovlaaj, hab koj ob lub mig zoo ib yaam le ob tauv txiv toovlaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav nce tsoob toovlaaj hab dle nwg cov txiv. Kuv saib koj ob lub mig zoo ib yaam le tauv txiv maab nyeg, koj ua paa tsw qaab ntxag ib yaam le tej paa txiv dluaj.

<sup>9</sup>Hab koj lub qhovncauj zoo le cov cawv txiv maab kws qaab tshaaj plawg.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

Ca cov cawv txiv maab nrug ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm tug kws kuv hlub, ndlwg moog ywg nwg ob dlaim tawv ncauj hab nwg cov nav.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yog tug kws kuv hlub tug, hab nwg yeej xaav tau kuv kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, ca le tawm tuaj, wb moog rua saab nrau ntug nroog hab moog pw ib mos huv tej zog.

<sup>12</sup>Wb yuav sawv ntxuv moog saib lub vaaj txiv maab, saib tej maab puas tau cuab hlaav nplooj, saib tej cos paaj puas tau tawg, hab saib tej ntoo txiv ntsab pobkws puas tau tawg paaj. Nyob qhov ntawd kuv maam muab kuv txujkev hlub rua koj.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuav nov tej zaub ntug hauvpaug tsw qaab ntxag, hab txhua yaam txiv kws wb nyam noj yeej nyob ze ntawm wb qhovrooj, tug kws kuv hlub, kuv yeej khaws tej txiv qub hab tshab kws zoo tshaaj plawg rua koj.

## **Xalumoos Tej Nkauj 8**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv xaav has tas kheev laam koj yog kuv tug nug kws kuv nam pub mig rua noj ntawm nwg lub xubndlag. Yog kuv moog ntsib koj nyob ntawm kev, kuv yuav nwj kag koj hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg xaav le caag.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav coj koj moog rua huv kuv nam lub tsev, hab koj yuav qha txujkev hlub rua kuv. Kuv yuav muab cov cawv kws qaab heev rua koj haus, yog kuv cov cawv txiv ntsab pobkws kws tsw qaab ntxag.

<sup>3</sup>Koj saab teg txhumpem yuav ua kuv lub tog rau ncoo hab koj saab teg xis yuav puag kuv pw.

<sup>4</sup>Ib tsoom quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le coglug rua kuv has tas, mej yuav tsi tuaj taabkaum wb txujkev hlub.

### **Zaaj Nkauj Rau**

*Cov Quaspuj*

<sup>5</sup>Leejtwg taabtom tuaj tom taj suabpuam tuaj, hab nwg txhais teg tuav rawv tug kws nwg hlub?

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

Kuv tsaaj koj sawv huv qaab tsoob txiv dluaj kws yog qhov chaw yug koj.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob muab koj lub sab hlub leejtwg, tabsis ca hlub kuv xwb; koj tsi xob tuav leejtwg teg le, tabsis tuav kuv teg xwb. Txujkev hlub muaj zug ib yaam le txujkev tuag; txujkev khib muaj zug ib yaam le lub qhov ntxaa nwg cig ib yaam le nplaim tawg hab kub ib yaam le suavtawg.

<sup>7</sup>Muab dlej tua los tsi tau; dlej fuam tuaj nyaab los yeej tsi tuag. Tabsis yog leejtwg muab nyaj txag moog yuav txujkev hlub nwg yuav raug thum luj kawg nkaus.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj Cov Nug*

<sup>8</sup>Peb muaj ib tug muam yau, nwg ob lub mig tseem tsi tau o. Peb yuav ua le caag rua nwg thaus kws muaj ib tug tub hluas tuaj yuav nwg ua quaspuj?

<sup>9</sup>Yog has tas nwg yog ib saab phaab ntsaa, peb yuav muab nyaj ua ib lub chaw tsomfaaj rua nwg. Yog has tas nwg yog ib lub roojvaag, peb yuav muabtej txag ntoo cab lug thaiv nwg.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yog saab phaab ntsaa, kuv ob lub mig yog ob lub chaw tsofmaaj. Tug kws kuv hlub yeej paub has tas, yog kuv moog nrug nwg nyob mas kuv yuav tau txais kev kaaj sab lug xwb.

*Tug Hluas Nraug*

<sup>11</sup>Xalumoos muaj ib lub vaaj txiv maab nyob ntawm Npa-aas Hamoos. Nwg muab lub vaaj ntawd rua cov tuabneeg ua teb cog txiv maab; puab ib leeg them ib txheeb lub nyaj rua nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Xalumoos, koj ca le txais ib txheeb lub nyaj kws yog koj tug zoo sab hlo, cov ua teb tau txais ib leeg ob puas lub nyaj ua nqe zug; lub vaaj txiv maab ntawd yog kuv tug.

<sup>13</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, thov ca kuv nov koj lub suab has lug huv vaaj tuaj; kuv cov phoojywg los tog ntsoov noog koj has lug xwb.

*Tug Hluas Nkauj*

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws kuv hlub, ca le lug cuag kuv ib yaam le tug kauv lossis tug thaav sai kws nyob sau roob qhov chaw kws muaj tej nroj tsw qaab.



## Yaxayas

### Yaxayas 1

<sup>1</sup>Zaaj ywngoog kws Vaajtswv qha rua Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas, kuas nwg pum txug cov Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees, thaus lub sijhawm kws Uxiyas, Yauthaas, Ahas hab Hexekiyas puab ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yudas.

#### Vaajtswv Tshv Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has! Tej mivnyuas kws kuv yug hab tu hlub tau ntxeev sab rua kuv.

<sup>3</sup>Nyuj paub has tas leejtwg yog nyuj tug tswv, hab neeg luav paub has tas lub dlaab zaub kws tug tswv pub rua neeg luav noj nyob qhov twg. Tabsis cov Yixalayeas tsi paub puab tug TSWV, kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi totaub hlo le.”

<sup>4</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg kws ua txhum, mej yog cov kws muaj kev txhum luj. Cov noob kws ua phem ua qas, cov mivnyuas kws ua kev puamtsuaj! Mej tau tsotug TSWV tseg lawm. Mej tau tuam mom cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv hab tig nrausqaum rua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Vim le caag mej pheej yuav tsim kev nyuaj sab hab ntxeev sab tsi tseg le? Mej puas xaav kuas kuv rau txim rua mej ntxiv? Mej tej taubhau tub ua kav txhaab thoob plawg, hab mej tej sab tej ntsws tub mob ncug nco lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Txij ndlua huv kutaw moog nto plawg sau taubhau, thoob plawg mej lub cev tub tsi muaj ib qho zoo le; tsuas pum o, dloog hab ua qhov txhaab xwb. Mej tub tsi qhvw mej tej qhov txhaab, tsi tu kuas zoo hab muab tshuaj rua le.

<sup>7</sup>Mej lub tebchaws nyob qhuav qhawv tseg, mej tej nroog kub nyab taag tshuav txhaa aav lawm xwb. Lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj txeeb mej lub tebchaws kaav taabmeeg mej, hab muab txhua yaam kws mej muaj ua puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tub muab Xi-oos tug ntxhais tso povtseg zoo le lub tsev pheebsuab kws nyob huv lub vaaj txiv maab lossis zoo le lub tsev kws nyobhuv dlaim teb dlib lossis zoo le lub nroog kws luas vij lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yog has tas tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj tsi paab kuas peb qee leej dlim, peb yuav zoo ib yaam le lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas ntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws kaav lub nroog Xaudoos, mej ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug los mas! Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Kaumaulas, mej ca le tig qhovntsej noog peb tug Vaajtswv tej lug qha.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV nug has tas, “Tej khoom kws mej coj tuaj fij ntau heev rua kuv ntawd, puas tseemceeb rua kuv? Tej yaaj hab tej roj tsaj kws mej muab tuaj hlawv fij rua kuv, dlhuav kuv heev lawm. Kuv yeej tsi txaus sab yuav tej ntshaav yaaj, ntshaav nyuj hab ntshaav tshis ntawd le.

<sup>12</sup>Leejtwg kuas mej nqaa tej nuav tuaj rua kuv thaus mej tuaj pehawm kuv? Leejtwg kuas mej ua tej nuav, hab ncig moog ncig lug ntawm kuv lub Tuamtsev?

<sup>13</sup>Tseg tsi xob nqaa mej tej khoom fij kws tsi muaj nqes tuaj lawm! Kuv dlhuav mej tej paa moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws mej hlawv ntawd kawg le. Kuv tiv tsi taug mej tej roj noj roj haus kws mej ua thaus Hli Xab, tej nub Xanpataus hab thaus mej tuaj txoos ua ke ua kevcai; mej ua txhum vim mej ua tsi ncaaj.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv ntsub qhov kws mej ua roj noj roj haus thaus Hli Xab, hab tej nub Xanpataus. Tej ntawd yog lub nraa kws kuv dlhuav ris heev lawm.

<sup>15</sup>“Thaus mej tsa teg thov kuv, kuv yuav tsi saib mej. Txawm yog mej yuav thov ntev npaum le caag los kuv yuav tsi noog, rua qhov mej tej teg tua tuabneeg.

<sup>16</sup>Ntxuav kuas mej huv; tso plhuav tej kev phem kev qas kws kuv pum mej ua nuav tseg. Tso plhuav kev phem kev qas tseg

<sup>17</sup>hab xyum ua tuabneeg zoo, nrhav kev ncaaj nceeg, paab tej tuabneeg kws raug tsimtxom, ua ncaaj rua cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab paab cov puj ntsuag.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Peb ca le lug sis has txug zaaj nuav. Txawm yog mejtej kev txhum yuav lab cuag ntshaav, kuv yuav ua kuas dlawb paug le dlaus, Txawm yog mej tej kev txhum dlob dloog ncab los kuv yuav ua kuas dlawb paug le tej plaub yaaj.

<sup>19</sup>Yog mej noog kuv lug, mej yuav tau noj txhua yaam zoo kws cog huv lub tebchaws nuav;

<sup>20</sup>tabsis yog mej tsi noog kuv lug, mej ua tuabneeg sab tawv hab ntseev sab, mej yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav ntaag.”

#### Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Ua Txhum

<sup>21</sup>Lub nroog kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg, nwg nuav dlhau moog ua namndlav, thaus u muaj tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nyob puv nkaus huv, tabsis nwg nuav tshuav cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg nyob lawm xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees, yaav taag lug koj zoo ib yaam le cov tseem nyaj, tabsis nwg nuav mej tub tsi muaj nqes le lawm. Yaav taag lug koj zoo le tej cawv txiv maab kws qaab heev, tabsis nwg nuav koj zoo ib yaam le cov cawvkws tov dlej lawm xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Koj cov numtswv tau ntseev sab, hab thooj sab koom ntsws nrug cov tuabneeg tubsaab; puab txaus sab rua tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj xab hab tej khoom pub. Puab tsi paab txheem cov mivnyuas ntsuag huv tsev tu plaub, hab tsi noog cov puj ntsuag tej lug peev.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj ca le noog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yuav ua pauj rua mej kws yog kuv cov yeebncuab, kuas mej txhaj yuav tsi ua txhum rua kuv ib zag ntxiv lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam koj, kuv yuav muab koj tej teev dlob ntxuav kuas dlawb, hab yuav so koj qhov ceb kuas huv.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas koj muaj cov thawjcoj hab cov tuavxaam ib yaam le thaus u koj muaj lawm. Ces luas txhaj yuav hu koj ua lub nroog kws zoo habncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>27</sup>Vim Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg txhaj cawm lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab txhua tug kws tso kev txhum tseg lawm kuas dlim.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv hab cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, nwg yuav muab tsuj kuas puamtsuaj; txhua tug kws tso nwg tseg lawm, nwg yuav muab tua huv tuabsi.

<sup>29</sup>Koj yuav raug txaajmuag, vim mej txaus sab rua tej ntoo qheb ntawd; koj

yuav poob ntsejmuag, vim tej vaaj tseemceeb kws koj tau xaiv.

<sup>30</sup>Koj yuav qhuav ntsws ntsee ib yaam le tug ntoo qheb kws tub tuag lawm, hab ib yaam le lub vaaj kws tsi muaj tuabneeg ywg dlej.

<sup>31</sup>Vim puab tej kev ua phem ua qas, cov tuabneeg muaj zug yuav raug kev puamtsuaj, ib yaam le suavtawg kub tej quavnyaab hab tsi muaj leejtwg tua tau le.

## Yaxayas 2

### **Txujkev Thaaajyeeb Kws Nyob Moog Ibtxhis**

(Mikhas 4.1-3)

<sup>1</sup>Tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha rua Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas kuas has rua cov Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees:

<sup>2</sup>Yaav tom ntej nuav lub roob kws lub Tuamtsev nyob rua sau, yuav sab dluatej hauv roob txhua lub huv tuabsi, ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav sau nthwv tuajrua sau lub roob ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj hab has tas, “Peb ca le moog sau tug TSWVlub roob, moog kuas txug sau cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev. Nwg yuav qha peb tej kws nwg xaav kuas peb ua; peb yuav taug txujkev kwsnwg xaiv rua peb taug. Vaajtswv tej lug qhuab qha tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj; hab nwg has lug huv Xi-oos tuaj rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav ua tug txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, puab yuav muab puab tej ntaaj hab rag lug ntaus ua khais, hab muab tej mov ntaus ua lag. Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi ua tsuv ua rog hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg npaaj cuabyeej sis nkaug sis tua ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv, nwgnuav peb ca le taug txujkev kaaj nrig kws tug TSWV tub pub rua peb lawm.

### **Cov Tuabneeg Khaavtheeb Yuav Raug Puamtsuaj**

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv, koj tau muab koj tsaav tuabneeg kws yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwvtso povtseg lawm; rua qhov puab lub tebchaws puv nkaus cov tuabneeg ua khawvkoob kws tuaj saab nubtuaj tuaj hab tuaj huv tebchaws Filitees tuaj.

Puab xyum ua lawv le cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ua.

<sup>7</sup>Puab lub tebchaws muaj nyaj muaj kub nplua mag, hab puab tej nyaj txag yeej tsi paub taag ib zag le. Puab lub tebchaws los muaj neeg nyob puv nkaus huv, hab puab ua tsheb neeg tsi paub tso tseg le.

<sup>8</sup>Mlom nyob puv nkaus huv puab lub tebchaws, hab puab pe tej kws puab txhais teg puab.

<sup>9</sup>Puab txhua tug yuav raug txu fwjchim hab poob ntsejmuag. Tug TSWV, thovtsi xob zaam txim rua puab hlo le!

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav tsiv moog nkaum huv tej qhov tsua sau tej roob tsuas, lossis khawb qhov nkaum kuas dlim tug TSWV txujkev chim, hab tsiv nkaum nwg lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab!

<sup>11</sup>Nub ntawd cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb yuav raug txu fwjchim hab thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Ces Vaajtswv tuableeg xwb txhaj le yog tug zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>12</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav muab txhua tug kws muaj fwjchim, txhua tug kws khaavtheeb hab cov tuabneeg kws xaav ua tug luj txu fwjchim kuas taag.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav ua kuas cov ntoo cab peg Roob Lenpanoos hab taagnrho cov ntoo qheb huv tebchaws Npasaas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuav rhuav tshem tej roob sab hab tej hauv roob kuas puamtsuaj,

<sup>15</sup>rhuav txhua lub chaw tsomfaaj hab tawmtsaam tej ntsaa yeej kws txhim zeb khov kho;

<sup>16</sup>tawmtsaam lub nroog Talasis tej nkoj hab tej nkoj kws zoo nkauj kuas tawg taag.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb yuav raug txu kuas qeg hab muab cov tuabneegruij tsiv ua kuas puamtsuaj. Nub ntawd tug TSWV tuab leeg yog tug yuav tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>18</sup>Hab tej mlom yuav pluj moog taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>19</sup>Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg yuav tsiv moog nkaum taag rua huv tej qhov tsua sau tej roob tsuas hab khawb qhov nkaum kuas dlim tug TSWV txujkev chim, hab tsiv nkaum nwg lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab thaus nwg nqeg lug cu lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Nub ntawd, puab yuav muab tej nyaj tej kub, hab tej mlom kws puab puab, coj moog povtseg kuas taag huv tuabsi hab tso tseg rua tsuag hab puav lug ua zeg rua.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv nqeg lug cu lub nplajteb, tej tuabneeg suavdlawg yuav tsiv moog nkaum huv tej qhov aav hab qhov tsua sau tej roob tsuas, kuas txhaj tsiv dlim nwg txujkev chim, nwg lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>22</sup>Tsi xob tso sab rua cov tuabneeg kws txawj tuag. Puab muaj nqes npaum le caag?

### **Yaxayas 3**

#### **Txav Txim rua Lub Nroog Yeluxalees hab Cov Yudas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, muab txhua tsaav yaam hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab huv lub tebchaws Yudas kws cov tuabneeg ca sab ntsoov rua, tshem huv tuabsi moog. Nwg tseem muab puab tej zaub mov hab puab tej dlej,

<sup>2</sup>puab cov tuabneeg muaj zug hab cov tubrog, cov txav txim hab covpovthawj, cov tuabneeg ua khawvkoob, hab cov txwjlaug,

<sup>3</sup>tug thawj kws saib tsib caug leej tubrog hab cov thawjcoj kws nrhav kev vaammeej, cov tuavxaam tebchaws, hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws txawj khawvkoob tshem huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ca puab cov tub hluas kws tsi tau paub taab ua num ua tswv kaav cov pejxeem.

<sup>5</sup>Cov pejxeem ib leeg yuav tsimtxom ib leeg. Cov tub hluas yuav tsi fwm tej kev txwjlaug, hab cov tuabneeg tsi muaj meejmom yuav tsi fwm puab cov numtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd ib tug huv ib xeem yuav has rua puab ib tug kwvtij

has tas, “Koj yog tug kws tseem tshuav rig tsho naav; koj ca le lug ua tug coj peb lub sijhawm kws raug kev txomnyem nuav.”

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis nwg teb has tas, “Tsi yog kuv! Kuv tsi kaam paab mej. Kuv los tsi muaj rig tsho naav hab tsi muaj mov noj ib yaam nkaus. Tsi xob tsaav kuv uatug coj mej.”

<sup>8</sup>Qhov tseeb, lub nroog Yeluxalees taabtom raug kev puamtsuaj lawm! Cov Yudas qaug taag rua huv aav! Tej lug kws puab has hab tej num kws puab ua puavleej tawmtsaam Vaajtswv; puab taabmeeg tuam mom Vaajtswv le ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Puab tej kev ua tsi ncaaj yuav rov ua povthawj tawmtsaam puab. Puab taabmeeg ua kev txhum ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Xaudoos ua. Kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab, vim puab lob kev phem lug rua puab.

<sup>10</sup>Has rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tas puab yuav muaj kev zoo sab, rua qhov puab yuav tau txais nqe zug zoo vim tej num kws puab ua.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav raug kev puamtsuaj; tej kws puab tau ua rua lwm tug lawm, yuav rov lug raug puab.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg qev nyaj tsimtxom kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab cov tuabneeg txais nyaj qee tug tswv nyaj tug. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej cov thawjcoj coj mej moog yuam kev lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej txhaj tsi paub moog rua txujkevtwg le.

#### **Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV yeej npaaj rawv has nwg rooj plaub; nwg npaaj txhij yuav txav txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg, cov thawjcoj hab cov kev txwjlaug tuaj txav txim. Nwg has le nuav: “Mej txeeb luas tej vaaj txiv maab, hab mej moog txeeb cov tuabneeg pluag tej khoom lug ca rua huv mej tej tsev puv nkaus le.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tsi muaj cai yuam kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab tsimtxom tej tuabneeg pluag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tej lug nuav.”

#### **Ceebtoom rua Cov Quaspuj huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej saib, cov ntxhais kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees khaavtheeb heev! Puab moog kev tsa ntswg nuv rua sau ntuj. Puab ob lub qhovmuag saib ntsoov tej kev phem kws puab xaav ua. Puab rhais ruam moog kev mog nyoos, ua rua tej tswb kws puab coj ntawm puab kutaw nrov zum zawg.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav rau txim rua puab, kuv yuav chais puab tej plaubhau kuas dlu lug hab ca puab nyob taubhau dlo dlus, kuas puab txaajmuag.”

<sup>18</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV yuav muab txhua yaam kws cov quaspuj huv Yeluxalees pheej khaavtheeb: tej saw kws puab coj ntawm cejdlaab taws, sau taubhau, ntawm cejdlaab,

<sup>19</sup>tej paugteg kws coj ntawm cejdlaab teg, puab tej phuum kws paav taubhau,

<sup>20</sup>tej mom, tej hum tshuaj tsw qaab kws puab coj rawv ntawm ncej npaab, hab tej hlaab kws sa ntawm dluav;

<sup>21</sup>puab tej nplhaib kws puab coj ntawm ntivteg, tej kauj ntswg kws coj ntawm qhovntswg;

<sup>22</sup>puab tej tab ntev kws zoo heev, tej tsho khuam hab tej naab nyaj;

<sup>23</sup>puab tej tsho ntev, tej phuum ntaub maag, tej phuum paav cejdlaab, hab tej phuum ntev kws puab ntoo sau taubhau, sau huv tuabsi coj moog povtseg.

<sup>24</sup>Puab xaav pleev tshuaj kuas tsw qaab, tab sis puab yuav tsw ntxhab; puab xaav sa tej hlaab kws zoo, tab sis puab yuav rhais tab; puab xaav ntsis plaubhau kuas zoo nkauj, tab sis puab yuav dlo hau; puab xaav naav tej tsoogtsho kws zoo; tab sis puab yuav naav khaub hlaab; puab tej kev zoo nkauj yuav hloov ua kev txaajmuag!

<sup>25</sup>Cov txivneej huv nroog yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, hab tej tubrog yuav tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>26</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag yuav quaj qw tu sab heev, hab lub nroog ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug quaspuj labqaab kws nyob huv aav.

## Yaxayas 4



<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd xyaa tug quaspug yuav koom ib tug quasyawg hab has tas, “Peb nrhav rua peb noj peb naav, tabsis thov ca peb hu koj hastas, yog peb tug quasyawg, yog le ntawd, peb txhaj yuav tsi muaj kev nyuaj sab hab txaajmuag has tas peb tsi muaj quasyawg.”

### **Lub Neej Tshab huv Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>2</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, tug TSWV yuav ua kuas txhua yaam nroj tsuag hab ntoo huv lub tebchaws ntawd rov tuaj hlub mog nyoos hab zoo nkauj heev. Cov pejxeem Yixalayeas kws seem yuav zoo sab hab tau koob meej rua tej qoobloo zoo kws puab ua tau huv tej teb.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg kws seem hab muaj npe teev tseg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, yog cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv tseg, hab luas hu has tas puab yog cov dlawbhuv.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ntawd tug Tswv yuav ntxuav Xi-oos cov ntxhais tej kev txhum hab ntxuav tej ntshaav kws nrug rua huv lub plawv nroog Yeluxalees, ntawm nwg lub fwjchim kws yog kev txav txim hab lub fwjchim kws yog nplaim suavtawg.

<sup>5</sup>Ces Vaajtswv tso fuab pus tsaus nti rua sau lub Roob Xi-oos hab tej chaw kws puab sis sau ua ke, nruab nub muaj fuab pus tsaus nti roog tshaav, mo ntuj muaj nplaim tawg cig laam lug pum kev. Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaaab lug roog lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Nruab nub Vaajtswv lub fwjchim yuav ua dluab ntxoo lug roog lub nroog kuas tshaav tsi xob kub, ua lub chaw rua puab tau nyob hab ua lub tsev rua puab tau nkaum naag xub naag cua.

## **Yaxayas 5**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Has Txug Lub Vaaj Txiv Maab**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yuav hu nkauj rua tug kws kuv hlub noog, zaaj nkauj nuav has txug nwg lub vaaj txiv maab: tug kws kuv hlub muaj ib lub vaaj txiv maab nyob sau lub ncov roob kws aav zoo heev.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg khawb hab khaws tej pobzeb tawm, nwg cog tej yub txiv maab zoo heev rua. Nwg ua ib lub chaw tsomfaaj zov tej txiv maab ntawd. Nwg khawb ib lub

qhov ua chaw tsuam txiv maab. Nwg tog rawv kuas tej txiv maab sav, tabsistej txiv maab qaub kawg le.

<sup>3</sup>“Nwgnuav mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas, mejca le txav txim rua kuv hab kuv lub vaaj txiv maab.

<sup>4</sup>Puas tseem tshuav tej yaam dlaabtsi kws tsimnyog kuv ua rua kuv lub vaaj txiv maab ntxiv hab? Vim le caag thaus kuv moog dle cov txiv zoo kws qaab zib, tsua dle tau cov txiv phem kws qaub xwb?

<sup>5</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej paub qhov kws kuv yuav ua rua kuv lub vaaj txiv maab. Kuv yuav muab tej xuv hlau kws xov ncig lub vaaj rhuav povtseg, hab lub vaaj ntawd yuav raug kev puamtsuaj; kuv yuav muab tej ntsaa laajkaab rhuav huv tuabsi povtseg, kuas tej txiv maab ntawd raug luas tsuj rua huv aav.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas lub vaaj txiv maab nuav tuaj nroj tsuag; kuas tsi muaj tuabneeg taav ntsis lossis npoog aav rua tej hauvpaug, kuv yuav ca xuavpaug nqai hlau hab xuavpaug rau tshws tuaj laum nwg. Kuv yuav txwv fuab cua kuas tsi muaj naag lug ywg lub vaaj nuav.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub vaaj txiv maab yog cov Yixalayeas. Cov Yudas yog cov txiv maab kws nwg cog rua. Nwg ca sab ntsoov has tas puab yuav ua tuabneeg zoo, tabsis puab tsua ua tuabneeg tua tuabneeg. Nwg ca sab ntsoov has tas puab yuav ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws raug puab tsimtxom thov kuas muaj kev ncaaj nceeg.

#### **Tej Kev Phem Kws Cov Txivneej Ua**

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj lauj! Mej yuav ntau lub tsev hab ntau thaaj teb lug ntxiv rua tej kws mej tub muaj lawm. Tsi ntev yuav tsi muaj chaw rua lwm tug nrug mej nyob, tsuas tshuav mej nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd lawm xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv nov tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Taagnrho tej tsev luj hab zoo nkauj nuav yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>10</sup>Cog kaum paav txiv maab, thaus sav tsuas tsuam tau ib thoob cawv xwb, hab tseb kaum kawm noob nplej, thaus sav tsuas sau tau ib kawm xwb.”

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuav puamtsuaj lauj! Mej sawv thaus tsi tau kaaj ntug lug haus cawv,

hab nyob tsheej taag mo haus cawv kuas mej qaug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus mej muaj noj muaj haus, mej ntaus nkauj nogncas, ntaus nruag, tshuab raaj ntsaws, hab haus cawv. Tabsis mej tsi totaub has tas tug TSWVua dlaabtsi,

<sup>13</sup>yog le ntawd, mej txhaj yuav raug coj moog ib yaam le cov tuabneeg raug txim. Mej cov thawjcoj yuav tuag tshaib hab mej cov pejxeem yuav tuag nqhes.

<sup>14</sup>Tubtuag teb tshaib nqhes heev, nwg rua ncauj rug tog puab. Tubtuag teb yuav nqog tej numtswv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nrug cov pejxeem hab puabtej kev lomzem moog kuas taag.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tug yuav poob ntsejmuag, hab taagnrho tej tuabneeg khaavtheeb yuav raug txu fwjchim.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav qha nwg lub fwjchim ntawm nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab Vaajtswv tug dlawbhuv qha nwg txujkev dlawbhuv, thaus nwg txav txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>17</sup>Yaaj yuav noj tej nyom tuaj huv tej nroog kws raug puamtsuaj taag, hab tej mivnyuas tshis yuav ntsib lub tshaav zaub kws mog heev.

<sup>18</sup>Mej yuav puamtsuaj lauj! Mej cov kws tsi kaam tso kev txhum tseg.

<sup>19</sup>Mej has tas, “Ca tug TSWV ua lawv le nwg has tas nwg yuav ua, kuas peb txhaj pum yaam kws nwg ua ntawd. Ca cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv ua lawv le tej kws nwg tau npaaj tseg lawm, peb txhaj yuav paub.”

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuav puamtsuaj lauj! Mej muab tej lug phem ntseev has ua lug zoo, hab muab tej lug zoo ntseev has ua lug phem. Mej muab lug qaab zib ntseevua lug ab lug dlaw, hab muab lug ab lug dlaw ntseev has ua lug qaab zib.

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov kws pum has tas mej ntse, hab mej cov kws xaav huv mej lub sabhas tas mej ntse, mej yuav raug puamtsuaj lauj!

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws haus cawv ua tau, hab cov tuabneeg sab tawv kws muab cawv sis tov haus, mej yuav raug puamtsuaj lauj!

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis mej txav txim tsi ncaaj, mej yuav tej nyaj xab hab tso tug tuabneeg

kws muaj txim tawm nyob ywj sab, hab rau txim rua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwnuav tej quavnyaab npleg hab tej nroj puamkhaab kub nyab le caag, mej tej caag yuav lwj, yuav qhuav hab cua yuav muab ntsawj yaa taag ib yaam le ntawd, vim mej tsi leeg paub tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txuj kevcai kws cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv tau qha tseg rua peb lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV chim heev rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nwg tsa nwg txhais teg rau txim rua puab. Tej hauv roob yuav ua zug koog, hab yuav muab cov tuabneeg tuag tso pawg lug rua huv tej plawv kev ib yaam le tej khoom kws muab povtseg. Txawm yog tub muaj npaum le nuav los tug TSWV tseem chim tsi paub kawg, nwg tseem pheej tsa nwg txhais teg txav txim taag zugle.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV ua ib yaam cim hu lub tebchaws kws nyob dleb heev, nwg xuavhu kuas puab tuaj tim qaab ntug tuaj cuag nwg. Hab puab tuaj lawm tag lauj! Puab tso saas ceev kawg le.

<sup>27</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav nkeeg, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav qaug le. Puab yuav tsi tsaug zug ib zag le, puab tej hlaab sa los tsi xoob; tej hlua khau los tsi tu.

<sup>28</sup>Puab tej xub nee los zuag kawg nkaus, hab puab tej neevnti los ntaa txhua raab tshuav qeb lawm xwb, puab cov neeg tej rau tawv ib yaam le pobzeb, hab puab tej tsheb neeg ndlog zoo ib yaam le khaub zeeg cua.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tubrog nyooj lawg ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuav kws tum tau tsaj hab kwv moog rua qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tug lug txeeb tau ntawm nwg.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, puab yuav nyooj nrov heev thoob plawg lubtebchaws Yixalayeess ib yaam le dlej havtxwv ndlaas. Tig saib lub tebchaws saib! Kev tsaus ntuj hab kev nyuaj sab lug lawm lauj! Kev tsaus ntuj muab kev kaaj laum taag lawm.

## Yaxayas 6

### Vaajtswv Hu Yaxayas Ua tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo kws Vaajntxwv Uxias tuag, kuv pum tug TSWV nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv kws nyob sab heev, hab nwg lub tsho nthuav puv nkaus huv lub

Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib cov xelafees sawv puagncig tug TSWV; ib tug xelafees twg muaj rau phob tis: ob phob tis npug ntsejmuag, ob phob tis npug lub cev hab ob phobtis yaa.

<sup>3</sup>Puab ib tug has rua ib tug tas: “Dlawbhuv, dlawbhuv, dlawbhuv! Vaajtsvug tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nwg yog tug dlawbhuv! Nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj.”

<sup>4</sup>Puab tej suab has lug ntawd ua rua ob tug ncej qhovrooj ua zug koog hab muaj paa nchu auv nab puv nkaus huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tau has tas, “Kuv tsi muaj chaw ca sab rua leejtwg hlo le! Zag nuav kuv tuag lauj, rua qhov tej lug kws kuv has txhua lu puavleej txhum, hab kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg kws nrug cov tuabneeg has lug phem lug qas nyob ua ke xwb. Txawm yog le ntawd los kuv lub qhovmuag tub pum kag tug Vaajntxwvkws yog tug TSWV tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces txawm muaj ib tug xelafees yaa lug cuag kuv, nwg muab caj tais tau iblub ncaig tawg cig lab ploog tom lub thaaj nqaa lug rua ntawm kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tuav nkaus kuv ob dlaim tawv ncauj, muab lub ncaig tawg ntawd tso pluav rua ntawm kuv ob dlaim tawv ncauj hab has tas, “Nwgnuav koj tej kev txhum tub yaaj taag, hab kuv tub zaam koj lub txim lawm, rua qhov lub ncaig tawg nuav tub chwv koj ob dlaim tawv ncauj lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces kuv nov tug TSWV nug has tas, “Kuv yuav khaiv leejtwg moog? Leejtwg yuav ua tug sawv peb cev moog?” Ces kuv teb has tas, “Kuv nyob ntawm nuav! Thov khaiv kuv moog!”

<sup>9</sup>Hab nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog, hab has rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg le nuav: ‘Mej noog taag noog thab, tabsis mej tsi totaub; mej saibtaag saib thab, tabsis mej tsi pum muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim le.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Ces nwg has rua kuv tas, “Ca le ua kuas tsaav tuabneeg nuav lub sab ruag, qhovntsej laag qhovmuag dlig; kuas puab qhovntsej los tsi nov lug, hab puab qhovmuag los tsi pum kev, hab has lug los tsi totaub. Yog tsi ua le ntawd, nyob

tzaam puab tsua tig lug cuag kuv, ces kuv khu puab zoo.”

<sup>11</sup>Kuv txhaj nug has tas, “Tug TSWV, yuav zoo le nuav moog txug thaus twg?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Moog txug thaus tej nroog raug puamtsuaj taag tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob lawm, moog txug thaus tej tsev khoob lug tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob, ca moog txug thaus lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag le tej roob mojsaab qhua.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ntab tej tuabneeg tsiv moog pluj qaab ndlais, hab kuas lub tebchaws caj nroj tsuag nyob ntsag tu.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog muaj tuabneeg seem nyob huv txug ib feem kaum xwb los puab tseem yuav raug puamtsuaj taag. Hab puab yuav zoo ib yaam le tej ntoo qheb kws luas muab ntuv taag tshuav lub hauvpaug lawm xwb.” (Lub hauvpaug ntoo ntawd pev txug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws yuav rov hlaav tuaj dlua tshab.)

## Yaxayas 7

### Cov Lug Kws Has rua Vaajntxwv Ahas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauthaas tug tub Ahas kws yog Uxias tug xeebtxwv ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas, lub tebchaws tau sawv rog. Lexees kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Xilias, hab Lemaliyas tug tub Pekas kws ua

vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas tau tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, tabsis puab txeeb tsi tau.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua Daviv cov xeebntxwv paub has tas, “Cov Xilias tau tuaj tsuam yeej rua huv cheebtsaam Efalayeas lawm,” nwg lub sab hab nwg cov pejxeem tej sab tshee laim quas txag cuag le cua ntsawjtej ntoo kws nyob huv haav zoov.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yaxayas has tas, “Koj koj koj tug tub Se-as Yasus, moogcuag vaajntxwv Ahas. Meb yuav ntsib nwg ntawm ntu kev qhov chaw kws cov tuabneeg ntus ntaub nyob, ntawm tug kwj dleg kws lug peg lub paag dlejtheem sau lug xaus nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>Has kuas nwg ceevfaaj tsi xob ua lub sab ywjfaab ywjfwj, tsi xob ntshai lossis nyuaj sab hlo le. Rua qhov Vaajntxwv Lexees hab nwg cov pejxeem Xilias, hab

Vaajntxwv Pekas kws yog Lemaliyas tug tub txujkev npautawg tsuas zoole ob yaav nyuas qaab tawg kws nchu nchu paa lawm xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Vim cov Xilias tau tuaj nrug cov Yixalayeas hab puab tug vaajntxwv ntseev sab tawmtsaam koj, puab has tas,

<sup>6</sup>Ca peb moog tua lub tebchaws Yudas hab ua kuas lub tebchaws ntawd ntshai, hab peb ca le txeeb lub tebchaws ntawd lug ua peb tug, hab muab Tanpees tug tub tsaav ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>“Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog Vaajntxwv has tas, “Tej xwm nuav yuav tsi tshwmsim ib zag le.

<sup>8</sup>Vim le caag? Rua qhov cov Xilias tsi muaj zug npaum le lub tuamceeb nroog Damaxes, hab Damaxes tsi muaj zug npaum le Vaajntxwv Lexeas. Tshuav rau caum tsib xyoo lawm xwb, tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas yuav tawg ua saab ua sua taag, tsi tsheej ib tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Hab cov Yixalayeas lub taubhau yog lub nroog Xamalis, hab Xamalis lub taubhau yog Lemaliyas tug tub. “ ‘Yog koj kev ntseeg tsi ruaj tsi khov, koj yuav nyob tsi ruaj tsi khov ib yaam nkaus.’ ”

#### **Lub Cim Kws Qha Txug Emanu-ees**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has dlua ib zaaj ntxiv rua Ahas has tas:

<sup>11</sup>“Ca le thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajntxwv, ua ib yaam cim kuas tshwmsim rua koj pum. Yaam ntawd tawm huv tubtuag teb qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg lossis tawm sau qaum ntuj qhov kws sab tshaaj plawg tuaj.”

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis Ahas teb has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi thov ib yaam cim dlaabtsi hab kuv yuav tsi kaam sim tug TSWV sab.”

<sup>13</sup>Yaxayas teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv Daviv cov xeebntxwv, nwgnuav mej ca le noog kuv has. Qhov kws mej ua rua tuabneeg tsiv sab, puab txhaj ua tsi taug sab ntev, tseem tsi tau txaus mej sab hab los? Mej txhaj ua kuas Vaajntxwv tsiv sab hab ua tsi taug sab ntev hab puas yog?”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv yuav ua ib yaam cim tseemceeb rua mej pum lawvle

tau has lug nuav. Ib tug nkaujxwb yuav xeeb tub hab yuav yug tau ib tug mivtub, nwg yuav muab tis npe hu ua ‘Emanu-ees.’

<sup>15</sup>Nwg yuav haus mig nyuj hab noj zib ntaab, thaus nwg paub taab lawm, nwg tsi nyam ua qhov phem, tabsis nwg nyam ua qhov zoo xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug mivtub ntawd paub taab lawm, nwg tsi nyam ua qhov phem, tabsis nwg nyam qhov zoo xwb, ob tug vaajntxwv kws ua nruj ua tsiv rua kojntshai ntawd, ob lub tebchaws yuav nyob nphob xuav tseg.

<sup>17</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav coj kev txomnyem lwj sab lug rua koj, koj cov pejxeem hab koj txiv tsev tuabneeg, thaus ntawd mej yuav raug kev txomnyem heev, tseem txomnyem tshaaj thaus cov Yixalayeas faib tebchaws tawm ntawm cov Yudas kws nwg coj tug vaajntxwv kaav cov Axilias tuaj tua mej.

<sup>18</sup>“Nub ntawd, tug TSWV yuav xuav hu cov tuabneeg Iziv kuas sau nthwv tuajib yaam le yoov yaa tim ntug dlej Niles tuaj, hab hu cov tuabneeg Axilias sau nthwv huv puab lub tebchaws tuaj ib yaam le ntaab tsiv.

<sup>19</sup>Puab yuav tuaj sis sau ua npoj ntwg rua huv tej haav, tej toj nttxhaab, huv tej kis pobzeb ntawm tej roob zeb, hab puab yuav nyob puv nkaus ntawm tejhaav xuavpaug hab tej nraag puamkhaab.

<sup>20</sup>“Nub ntawd, tug TSWV yuav ndlav ib tug txav plaubhau tim tug dlej Efalates saab nubtuaj tuaj, tug txav plaubhau ntawd yog cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv ntaag; nwg yuav chais mej cov plaubhau, mej cov fwjtxwv hab mej tej plaub thoob plawg ib ce.

<sup>21</sup>“Nub ntawd, ib tug xyuas nyuj hab ob tug maum tshis xwb los yeej yuav cawm tau tug tswv teb txujsa,

<sup>22</sup>tug xyuas nyuj hab obtug maum tshis ntawd yuav muaj kua mig ntau heev, hab nwg yuav muaj txaus noj txaus haus. Cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huvlub tebchaws yuav muaj mig nyuj hab zib ntaab noj haus tsi taag le.

<sup>23</sup>“Nub ntawd, tej vaaj txiv maab zoo heev kws muaj ib txheeb tsob txiv maab ib tsob twg ntaus nqe ib txheeb dlaim nyaj los yuav muab tso tseg rua maab xuavpaug hab ntoo xuavpaug laum kuas tuag taag.



<sup>24</sup>Tuabneeg yuav nqaa neevnti hab xub vug moog plhob tua tsaj huv tej vaaj ntawd. Rua qhov maab xuavpaug hab ntoo xuavpaug yeej tuaj puv nkaus huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Hab maab xuavpaug yuav tuaj puv nkaus sau tej pov roob kws zoo ua teb cog qoob cog loo, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txeem tau moog rua huv le. Yuavua chaw rua tej nyuj hab tej yaaj moog noj zaub lawm xwb.”

## **Yaxayas 8**

### **Yaxayas tug Tub**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog muab ib dlaim txag ntoo luj lug hab sau tej tug tsaj ntawv luj has le nuav: ‘Maaj Nrooj Moog Fuab, Ceev Nrooj Moog Txeeb.’

<sup>2</sup>Hab kuas Uliyas kws yog tug povthawj hab Yenpelekhiyas tug tub Xakaliyas kws yog ob tug tuabneeg kws mej ca sab rua, lug nrug ua timkhawv.”

<sup>3</sup>Tau tsi ntev tom qaab nuav kuv tug quaspuj txawm xeeb tub. Thaus yug tau wb tug tub, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj tis nwg lub npe hu ua ‘Maaj Nrooj Moog Fuab, Ceev Nrooj Moog Txeeb.’

<sup>4</sup>Ua ntej tug mivtub nuav txawj hu ‘Nam’ lossis ‘Txiv’, tej txhaab nyaj kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes hab tej khoom kws fuab tau huv lub nroog Xamalis lug, yuav raug tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias tuaj nqaa moog taag huv tuabsi.”

### **Cov Axilias tug Vaajntxwv Tuaj**

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv has dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg has tas, “Vim cov tuabneeg nuav tsi leeg paub tug dlej Silau-as kws ndlwg ntsag tu, hab ntshai Vaajntxwv Lexees hab Vaajntxwv Pekas tshee nyo.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav coj tug Dlej Efalates tuaj tawmtsaam puab, nwg muaj zug hab coob kawg le, nwg yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias hab taagnrho nwg cov tubrog; nwg yuav ndlwg thoob plawg tej kwj hab fuam puv nkaus ntug;

<sup>8</sup>nwg yuav ndlwg moog thoob plawg lub tebchaws Yudas, yuav nyaab ntaa

yeeg txij nkaus xubpwg hab nyaab txhua tsaav yaam huv tuabsi.” Tabsis Vaajtswv, thov nthuav koj ob phob tis roog taagnrho koj lub tebchaws.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le ntshai hab tuaj txoos ua ke los mas! Tej tebchaws kws nyob dleb, mej ca le noog! Mej npaaj rawv tog tawmtsaam, tabsis mej ntshai heev! Yog tag, mej yeej npaaj kuas txhij, tabsis mej ntshai kawg!

<sup>10</sup>Ca le npaaj tswvyim, tabsis yuav ua tsi tav. Mej yuav ua tsi tau le mej has, rua qhov Vaajtswv nrug nraim peb.

### **Tug Tswv Ceebtoom rua tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv thaus nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim tuav nkaus kuv, nwg ceebtoom kuas kuv tsi xob nrug cov tuabneeg nuav taug puab txujkev. Nwg has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Tsi xob koom nrug cov tuabneeg kws tuavhuv ua phem hab tsi xob ntshai tej kws puab ntshai.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv yog tug dlawbhuv, kuv tuab leeg txhaj yog tug kws koj yuavtsum ntshai.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov kuv yog tug dlawbhuv kawg nkaus; kuv yuav yog lub pobzeb kws cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeas dlawm qaug. Hab nwg yuav ua ib rooj ntaa npuj caws tog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ntau leej dlawm qaug; puab yuav qaug ua rua puab nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug, puab yuav maag rooj ntaa npuj hab lub vuj hlua.”

### **Tsi Xob Tuavxaam Nrug Cov Tuag**

<sup>16</sup>Mej cov kws yog kuv cov thwjt看, mej yuavtsum ceev hab khaws tej lug saamfwm kws Vaajtswv muab cob rua kuv ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav nyob tog tug TSWV, txawm yog nwg zais nwg lub ntsejmuag tsi pub Yakhauj tsev tuabneeg pum los kuv tseem tso sab plhuav rua nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv nyob ntawm nuav nrug cov mivnyuas kws tug TSWV muab pub rua kuv. Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub zwmtxwv nyob sau lub Roob Xi-oos, nwg khaiv peb lug ua cim rua cov Yixalayeas.

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg yuav kuas mej ca le moog nug cov tuabneeg saib moov hab saib yaig kws puab has lug tujtawg. Puab yuav has tas, “Puas tsimnyog cov pejxeem moog tuavxaam nrug puab tej vaajtswv hab moog tuavxaam nrug cov tuabneeg tuag kuas paab cov tuabneeg caj?”

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuavtsum teb puab has tas, “Noog tej lug kws tug TSWV qha rua mej xwb! Tsi xob noog cov tuabneeg txawj saib yaig tej lug, tej kws puab qha yuav tsi muaj dlaabtsi zoo rua mej.”

### **Lub Sijhawm Txomnyem**

<sup>21</sup>Cov pejxeem yuav taug kev moog thooob plawg lub tebchaws, tsi muaj kev ca sab hab tshaib plaab qaug quas zig. Thaus puab tshaib plaab hab puab chim, puab yuav foom phem rua puab tug vaajntxwv hab puab tej vaajtswv. Puab yuav tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj

<sup>22</sup>lossis saib huv aav, tabsis tsuas pum muaj kev nyuaj sab hab kev tsaus ntuj xwb. Luas yuav lawv puab tsiv moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti kws ua rua puab ntshai heev. Puab yuav tsiv tsi dlim tej kev txomnyem ntawd ib zagle.

## **Yaxayas 9**

### **Tug Vaajntxwv Kws Yuav Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Txawm le ntawd los yuav tsi muaj kev nyuaj sab rua cov tuabneeg kws tub raug kev txomnyem lug lawm. Yaav taag lug nwg tau koj kev txaajmuag lug rua xee Xempuloos lub tebchaws hab xee Nathalis lub tebchaws, tabsis yaav tom ntej nuav moog, txij ndlua ntawm ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees saabnubtuaj moog txug ncuab lub tebchaws kws nyob saab ntug dlej Yauladees tim u, hab peg Kalilais kws cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws nyob, nwg yuav uakuas puab rov tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws taug kev tsaus ntuj nti, tau pum kev kaaj nrig. Puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws tsaus ntuj nti, nwg nuav tshaav ntuj ci kaaj nrig rua puab lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ua rua puab muaj kev zoo sab heev, tub yog koj pub puab tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug. Puab txhua tug zoo sab kawg rua tej kws koj tau ua, ib

yaam le cov tuabneeg kws zoo sab thaus sau qoobloo, lossis zoo sabib yaam le thaus faib tej kws moog txeeb tau lug.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov koj tub muab tug quabtwg kws tsuam puab xubpwg, hab muab tug nplawm kws luas nplawm puab nrausqaum luv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua nkawm khau kws cov tubrog rau hab puab cov rig tsho kws lu ntshaav yuav muab sau huv tuabsi coj moog hlawv.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib tug mivnyuas tub lug yug huv peb cov lawm! Vaajtswv muab ib tug tub pub rua peb! Hab nwg yuav ua tug kaav peb, nwg lub npe yuav hu ua, “Tug Tuavxaam kws muaj Txujci.” “Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim,” “Vaaj Leej Txiv tug kws Nyob Moog Ibtxhis,” “Vaajntxwv tug kws muaj kev thaajyeeb.”

<sup>7</sup>Nwg kev tswjfwv yuav nthuav luj zuj zug hab kev thaajyeeb yuav muaj tsi paub kawg, nyob sau Daviv lub zwmtxwv hab thoob plawg nwg lub tebchaws. Txij nuav moog, nwg yuav txhim khu lub tebchaws, hab tswjfwv moog rua qhov tseeb, hab coj ncaaj nceeg moog ibtxhis tsi kawg. Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txav txim sab yuav ua lawv le tej nuav.

#### **Tug TSWV Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV txav txim rua Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv hab lub tebchaws Yixalayeess.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg yuav paub zaaj nuav, cov Efalayeess hab cov tuabneegkws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis khaavtheeb has tas,

<sup>10</sup>“Tej thwvcib tub pob taag lawm, tabsis peb yuav muab tej pobzeb lug txhim rua, muab tej nqaaj ntoo xikamaus txav povtseg taag lawm, tabsis peb yuav muab tej nqaaj ntoo thuv kws khov heev lug hloov.”

- 11**Tug TSWV tshoov puab cov yeebncuab sab kuas tuaj tawmtsaam puab.
- 12**Cov Xilias kws nyob saab nub tuaj hab cov Filitees kws nyob saab nubpoobrua puab tej qhovncauj tuaj nqog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Txawm muaj lentawd los Vaajtswv tseem chim rua puab, hab nwg txhais teg tseem rau tximrua puab tsi tseg.
- 13**Txawm yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tub rau txim ruacov Yixalayeess lawm los puab tseem tsi zeem hab tsi tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV le.
- 14**Tug TSWV yuav ua ib nub txav cov Yixalayeess tej taubhau, tej kutwv, tej nplooj toovlaaj hab nplooj tauj kuas taag huv tuabsi povtseg.
- 15**Tug tuabneeg laug hab tug muaj meejmom yog lub taubhau, hab cov cevlugkws qha tej lug dlaag yog tug kutwv!
- 16**Cov tuabneeg kws coj tsoom pejxeem nuav tub yog cov coj puab yuam kev, hab txhua tug kws puab coj puavleej raug luas nqog huv tuabsi lawm.
- 17**Vim le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj tsi zoo sab rua puab cov tub hluas, hab nwg yuav tsi hlub cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab cov puj ntsuag, rua qhov txhua tug puavleej tsi fwm tug TSWV hab muaj lub sab phem kawg le, hab tej lug kws puab has puavleej yog lug phem xwb. Vim yog muaj tej nuav tug TSWV txhaj chim hab nwg txhais teg tseem rau txim tsi tseg rua puab.
- 18**Cov tuabneeg ua phem tej kev txhum cig ib yaam le lub cub suavtawg, kubtej ntoo xuavpaug hab maab xuavpaug, hab tej toj roob hauv peg nchu paa auv nab.
- 19**Vim tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus chim heev, lub tebchaws txhaj raug kub nyab, tej tuabneeg txhaj zoo le cov roj kws raug suavtawg kub; tsi muaj leejtwg yuav cawm tau nwg tej kwvtij le.
- 20**Cov pejxeem thoob tebchaws xawb txhua tsaav yaam lug noj, tabsis tsi tsaupuab plaab, puab tseem rov noj puab tej mivnyuas!
- 21**Cov Manaxes tawmtsaam cov Efalayeess hab cov Efalayeess tawmtsaam cov Manaxes; hab ob paab nuav sis sau tawmtsaam cov Yudas. Vim tej nuavtug TSWV

txhaj chim heev, hab nwg txhais teg tseem rau txim tsi tseg le.

## Yaxayas 10

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws rhawv kevcai tsi ncaaj nceeg hab cov tuabneeg kws saukevcai lug tswj kuv tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>2</sup>tsi pub kev ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab txwv kuv tsaav

tuabneeg pluag txuj cai kuas mej tau cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag tug, mas mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj lauj.

<sup>3</sup>Mej yuav ua le caag thaus txug nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim rua mej? Mej yuav ua le caag thaus nwg coj lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob dleb tuaj ua kuas mej puamtsuaj? Mej yuav moog kuas leejtwg paab mej, hab mej yuav muab mej tej nyaj coj moog tso rua qhov twg?

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog lossis raug caab moog kaw nrug cov tuabneeg raug txim. Vim tej nuav nwg chim heev; nwg txhais teg txhaj rau txim tsi tseg rua mej.

#### **Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Cov Axilias**

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Axilias! Kuv yuav siv cov Axilias ua raab qws rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua rua kuv chim.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tso cov Axilias moog tawmtsaam tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi leeg yuav Vaajtswv, kuv has kuas puab moog tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg kws ua rua kuv chim, kuas moog txeeb, moog nyag hab moog tsimtxom cov tuabneeg ntawdib yaam le tsuj tej moov aav huv tej plawv kev.”

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tej nuav tsi lawv le fuabtais xaav, nwg lub sab tsi xaav le ntawd, nwg lub homphaj yog xaav ua kuas puamtsuaj xwb, hab txav txhua tsaav tuabneeg kuas tu kev nrho.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg khaav has tas, “Tsi yog kuv cov thawj tubrog txhua tug puavleej yog vaajntxwv huv tuabsi los?

<sup>9</sup>Kuv txeeb tau lub nroog Kanaus hab lub nroog Kakhemis, lub nroog Hamas hab lub nroog Alepas. Kuv txeeb tau lub nroog Xamalis hab lub nroog Damaxes huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txhais teg rau txim rua cov tebchaws kws pe mlom, cov mlom ntawd tseem ntau tshaaj cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab lub nroog Xamalis.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tub ua rua lub nroog Xamalis hab tej mlom kws nyob huv raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi lawm, kuv yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua lub nroog

Yeluxalees hab cov mlom kws nyob huv kuas puamtsuaj hab.”

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis tug Tswv has tas, “Thaus kuv ua kuv tej num sau Roob Xi-oos hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees taag lawm, kuv yuav rau txim rua tug fuabtais kwskaav tebchaws Axilias, vim nwg txujkev khaavtheeb.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug fuabtais kws kaav tebchaws Axilias khaav has tas, “Tej num nuav yog kuv tuab leeg ua tav xwb. Kuv muaj zug, muaj tswvyim hab ntse heev. Kuv naam lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej nrim dlej nrim aav hab txhaav puab tej nyaj txag nqaa lug. Kuv zoo le tug txiv nyuj kws nrau cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau tej zwmtxwv kuas poob taag.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav zoo ib yaam le tej zeg noog, kuv muab puab tej nyaj txag yoojyim ib yaam le kuv muab tej qai noog; tsi muaj ib tug twg ntxuaj tis kuas kuv ntshai hab tsi muaj ib tug twg qheb qhovncauj nthe kuv.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Raab taus muaj peevxwm tsaav tau fwjchim luj dlua tug kws siv raab taus los? Raab kaw tseemceeb dlua tug kws siv raab kaw los? Raab qws nqaa tsi taug tug tuabneeg kws siv raab qws? Tsuas yog tugtuabneeg kws siv raab qws txhaj nqaa taug raab qws xwb.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tso kaab mob lug rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws puab txaav kuas puab rog rog. Huv puab lub nrog cev yuav kub ib yaam le suavtawg hlawv.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv yog cov Yixalayeas lub teeb kws ci pum kev, nwg yog lub cubtawg ntawd ntaag. Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv yuav ua tug nplaim tawg, nub ntawd yuav kub txhua yaam, txawm yog tej maab xuavpaug hab tej ntoo xuavpaug los yuav kub nyab taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab nwg tej haav zoov hab nwg tej teb ua kuaspuamtsuaj taag, tsi has tug ntsujplig hab lub cev, yuav zoo ib yaam le tej kaabmob phem lug raug cov tuabneeg ntawd kuas puamtsuaj ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Huv lub haav zoov ntawd tsuas tshuav tsob puav ntoo lawm xwb, txawm yog tej mivnyuas yau los yeej suav txheeb.



### **Cov Yixalayeess Kws Seem Nyob**

<sup>20</sup>Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeess kws seem yuav tsi vaamkhom lub tebchaws kws muab puab ua puamtsuaj ntawd. Tabsis puab yuav muab sab npuab tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv, tug ncaaj nceeghab tug tseeb.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Yixalayeess kws seem, yuav rov lug cuag puab tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>22</sup>Txawm yog cov Yixalayeess coob npaum le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv los cov kws tau rov lug muaj tsawg kawg le. Kev txav txim yeej muaj teem tseg rua tuabneeg lawm, hab yeej tsimnyog puab raug kawg le.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav lawv le nwg has tseg lawm.

### **Tug TSWV Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Axilias**

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneegkws nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos, mej tsi xob ntshai cov Axilias thaus puab nqaa qws hab nqaa nplawm tuaj ntaus mej, ib yaam le cov Iziv tau ua rua mej.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv txujkev chim kws rau txim rua mej tub yuav dlhau, kuv txujkev chim yuav ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, kuv yuav muab kuv tug nplawm ntaus puab ib yaam le kuv ntaus cov Midias ntawm lub Pobzeb Aules, hab kuv tsa kuv tug nplawm rua sau cov dlej havtxwv, ib yaam le kuv ua rua cov Iziv.

<sup>27</sup>Nub ntawd, kuv yuav tso kuas mej dlim ntawm cov Axilias, puab lub nraa nyaav yuav nplaam sau mej xubpwg, hab puab tug quabtwg ntawm mej cejdlaab yuav luv.”

### **Cov Axilias Txhij Tubrog**

<sup>28</sup>Cov tubrog Axilias tau moog txeeb lub nroog A-is; puab tuaj dlhau lub nroog Minkaloos, puab txhaj muab puab tej khoom koj tuaj tso rua huv lub nroog Mikamas.

<sup>29</sup>Puab hlaa dlhau plawg lub kwj haa rua saab tid, hab puab pw ib mos huv lub nroog Nkenpas! Cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Lamas ntshai heev, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Vaajntxwv Xa-ules lub zog Nkinpe-as tsiv taag lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Cov tuabneeg Nkalees, ca le quaj los mas! Cov tuabneeg La-isas, ca le noog! Cov tuabneeg Anathaus, ca le teb nwg!

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg Mamenas taabtom tsiv, hab cov tuabneeg Nkenpas yuavtsum tsiv tag kuas dlim.

<sup>32</sup>Nub nua yeebncuab tub tuaj puv taag rua huv lub nroog Naunpas lawm, hab puab yuav yog nrig rua lub Roob Xi-oos kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav muab puab txu kuas poob ib yaam le txu tej ceg ntoo. Puab txujkev khaavtheeb hab tsaav fwjchimkws sab heev yuav raug muab ntuv kuas qaug hab poob tsim.

<sup>34</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab taus ntuv puab ib yaam le ntuv ntoo huv plawv zoov, txawm yog tej ntoo kws zoo heev peg Roob Lenpanoos los yeej yuav qaug taag tuabsi!

## **Yaxayas 11**

### **Lub Tebchaws Nyob Thaajyeeb**

<sup>1</sup>Daviv caajceg zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tub muab ntuv lawm; tabsis lub hauvpaug rov hlaav dlua ib tug ntsuag tshab. Yog le ntawd, tug vaajntxwv tshab yuav sawv huv Daviv cov xeebntxwv lug.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig yuav pub kuas nwg muaj tswvyim, muaj kev txawj ntse hab paub tswj nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yuav paub tug TSWV lub sab nyamhab fwm tug TSWV,

<sup>3</sup>hab nwg nyob kaaj sab lug vim nwg noog Vaajtswv lug. Nwg yuav tsi txav txim lawv le nwg lub qhovmuag pum lossis nwg lub qhovntsej nov,

<sup>4</sup>nwg yuav txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg pluag, hab tsa cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab txuj cai. Nwg lu lug has zoo yaam le raab qws kws ntaus lub nplajteb nuav, hab nwg tej paa yuav tua cov tuabneeg sab

phem.

<sup>5</sup>Kev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua nwg txuj hlaab sa, hab kev ua sab ncaaj yuav ua pluaj ntaub rua nwg paav dluav.

<sup>6</sup>Maa hab yaaj yuav nyob tau ua ke, tsuv pomtxwv yuav pw nrug mivnyuas tshis. Mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav yuav noj zaub ua ke, hab tej mivnyuas yau yuav ua cov yug tej tsaj ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Nyuj hab dlais yuav noj zaub ua ke, mivnyuas nyuj hab mivnyuas dlais yuav pw ua ke; tsuv ntxhuav yuav noj quavnayaab ib yaam le nyuj noj.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog tug mivnyuas yau kws tseem noj mig, moog ua si ze ntawm tug naab muaj taug lub qhov los tsi ntshai, hab mivnyuas yau yuav cev teg kov naab los naab tsi tum.

<sup>9</sup>Sau Xi-oos kws yog Vaajtswv lub Roob dlawbhuv yuav tsi muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai lossis kev phem kev qas. Tej tuabneeg thoob nplajteb yuav paub tug TSWV ib yaam le dlej puv nkaus havtxwv.

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Raug Nteg Moog Tau Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>10</sup>Muaj ib nub Yexais tug Caag yuav sawv ua ib yaam cim tseemceeb rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum; puab yuav tuaj sis sau rua huv nwg lub nroog habhawm nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Nub ntawd, tug Tswv yuav siv nwg lub fwjchim moog coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws tseem tshuav nyob peg tebchaws Axilias hab nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, huv tebchaws Pathalaus, tebchaws Sudaas, tebchaws Elames, tebchaws Npanpiloos, hab Hamas, hab tej tebchaws kws nyob lawvntug dlej havtxwv, tej koog povtxwv huv havtxwv rov lug nyob rua huv puab tej qub teb qub chaw dlua.

<sup>12</sup>Tug Tswv yuav ua ib yaam cim qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub has tas, nwg taabtom sau cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas kws tau tsiv moog nyob uasaab ua sua rua plaub ceg kaum ntuj lawm, rov qaab lug nyob ua ke dlua.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tej kev khib yuav yaaj taag moog, cov Yudas tej yeebncuab yuav raug txav kuas tu; cov Yixalayeas yuav tsi khib cov Yudas ntxiv, hab cov

Yudas yuav tsi ua yeebncuab rua cov Yixalayeess lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Puab yuav sau zog ua ke moog tawmtsaa cov Filitees kws nyob saab nubpoob, hab puab ua ke moog fuab cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nub tuaj. Puab yuav tua yeej cov Edoos hab cov Mau-am, hab cov Amoos yuav noogpuab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas Havtxwv Xu-es qhuav hab tso khaub zeeg cua ntsawj tug dlej Efalates kuas nqhuab, tsuas tseg xyaa ceg dlej miv xwb, kuasleejtwg los hlaa tau.

<sup>16</sup>Yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev luj huv tebchaws Axilias rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess taug rov lug ib yaam le thaus u puab cov yawmkoob rov nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

## Yaxayas 12

### Zaaj Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Nub ntawd tej tuabneeg yuav hu nkauj has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv ua koj tsaug! Koj tau chim heev rua kuv, tabsis nwg nuav koj tsi chim hab koj nplig kuv lub sab lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv yeej yog kuv tug cawmseej; kuv yuav ca sab rua nwg hab yuav tsi muaj kev ntshai le. Tug TSWV yog kuv tug zug, kuv txhaj hu nkauj qhuas nwg; hab nwg yog kuv tug cawmseej.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg nqhes dlej zoo sab heev rua cov dlej ntshab le caag, Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg zoo sab heev thaus nwg cawm puab dlim le ntawd.”

<sup>4</sup>Txug nub ntawd, cov tuabneeg yuav hu nkauj zoo sab has tas, “Ua tug TSWV tsaug! Hu nwg lug paab mej los mas! Qha tej kws nwg tau ua taag lugrua txhua tsaav tuabneeg! Qha nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus rua puabpaub!

<sup>5</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv vim nwg tau ua tej txujci tseemceeb. Ca kuas lub nplajteb tau nov zaaj nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Mej txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos ca le qw hab hu nkauj! Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv yog tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, nwg nyob nrug nraim nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

## Yaxayas 13

### Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Npanpiloos

- <sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv kuas Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas has cov lug nuav rua lub nroog Npanpiloos.
- <sup>2</sup>Tsaa ib tug chij ntaus rog rua sau lub ncov roob dlo dlo, qw nrov nrov rua cov tubrog; hab cu teg rua puab kuas ca le moog txem cov numtswv tej roojvaag nroog.
- <sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj hu nwg cov tubrog kws muaj cuabkaav hab sab tawv tuaj tua npluav rog dlawbhuv hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg chim rua.
- <sup>4</sup>Noog cov suab nrov sau roob, yog cov tuabneeg kws coob coob tej suab, ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab ntau lub tebchaws tej suab tuaj sis sau ua ke. Vaajtswv kws yog tug thawj rog, taabtom txhij nwg cov tubrog moog ntaus rog.
- <sup>5</sup>Puab tuaj huv tej tebchaws kws nyob dleb tim qaab ntug kawg tuaj. Vim tug TSWV txujkev chim, nwg txhaj lug tawmtsaam tej tebchaws ntawd kuas puamtsuaj taagrho.
- <sup>6</sup>Mej ca le ntsaaj los mas! Nub kws tug TSWV yuav lug tub ze heev lawm, yog nub kws tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus coj kev puamtsuaj lug rua mej.
- <sup>7</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg txhais npaab yuav tsaug leeg, hab txhua tug txivnee yuav qaug zug taag.
- <sup>8</sup>Puab yuav ntshai heev hab ib ce mob cuag le tug quaspuj mob plaab yug mivnyuas. Puab ntshai kawg, ib leeg tsaa qhovmuag saib ib leeg, hab puab lub ntsejmuag kub cuag suavtawg txhab, vim puab txujkev txaajmuag.
- <sup>9</sup>Nub kws tug TSWV lug, yuav muaj kev nruj tsiv, kev npautawg hab kev chim. Lub nplajteb yuav ua suabpuam taag, hab txhua tug tuabneeg txhum yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>10</sup>Txhua lub nubqub sau nruab ntug hab tej ntsauv nubqub yuav tsi ci, lub nub los yuav tsaus, hab lub hli los yuav tsi pum kev.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj luj heev lug rua lub nplajteb,

hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas vim puab tej kev txhum, rua qhov puab muaj txim. Kuv yuav txu cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb lubfwjchim hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg sab phem kws ua nruj ua tsiv.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws seem muaj nqes tshaaj tej tseem kub.

<sup>13</sup>Nub ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yuav qha kuv txujkev chim, kuv yuav ua kuas lub ntuj cu ua zug koog, hab culub nplajteb kuas txaav tawm ntawm nwg qhov chaw moog.

<sup>14</sup>“Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos yuav tsiv rov qaab moog rua huv puab lub tebchaws, ib yaam le tej kauv kws tuabneeg moog lawv tua, hab zoo ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswvsaib.

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws luas ntsib yuav raug muab no kuas tshaab, hab tug kws luas ntegtau yuav raug muab ntaaj tua kuas tuag.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus ntawd puab yuav nrhav tsi muaj kev paab lawm, puab tej mivyuas mog yuav raug luas nplawm kuas tuag taabmeeg puab, puab tej tsev yuav raug luas txeeb, hab puab tej quaspuy yuav raug luas coj moog yuam.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv taabtom tshoov cov Medes sab kuas moog tua lub nroog Npanpiloos. Nyaj los puab tsi quavntsej hab kub los puab yeej tsi ntshaw le.

<sup>18</sup>Puab yuav muab neevnti hab xub vug tua cov tub hluas. Puab yuav tsi taabncuab cov mivyuas mog hab tsi hlub tshua cov mivnyuas yau le.

<sup>19</sup>Lub nroog Npanpiloos kws zoo nkauj tshaaj plawg tej nroog huv tuabsi; yog lub nroog kws muaj cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb. Tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV, yuav hlawv lub nroog Npanpiloos povtseg ib yaam le kuv tub hlawv lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas lawm!

<sup>20</sup>Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg moog nyob rua huv ntxiv lawm. Cov tuabneeg Alav los yuav tsi moog teeb puab tej tsevntaub, hab tej tuabneeg yug yaaj los tsi caab puab tej yaaj moog noj zaub rua huv lawm hab.

<sup>21</sup>Lub nroog ntawd yuav ua qhov chaw rua tej tsaj tom taj suabpuam lug nyob,

hab ua chaw rua plaas lug ua zeg. Yuav ua qhov chaw rua noog ntxhuav nyob, sai yuav lug nyob hab tsuj kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>22</sup>Tej chaw faajxwm hab tej loog yuav ua chaw rua maa lab hab maa ntsuab nqov ntuj. Npanpiloos lub sijhawm tub lug yuav txug! Nwg lub caij tub yuav dlhau.”

## **Yaxayas 14**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Raug Nteg Moog Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV hlub hab ncu txug Yakhauj; nwg txhaj rov xaiv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess dlua, hab yuav tso puab rov qaab lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav lug nrug puab nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav paab coj cov Yixalayeess rov qaab lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws kws tug TSWV muab pub rua puab lawm, hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav ua cov Yixalayeess qhev nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws thaus u nteg cov Yixalayeess, nwgnuav

cov Yixalayeess yuav nteg puab, hab cov Yixalayeess yuav tswjfwv cov tuabneeg kws thaus u tsimtxom puab.

### **Cov Npanpiloos tug Vaajntxwv Nyob huv Tubtuag Teb**

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso cov Yixalayeess dlim ntawm puab tej kev lwj sab, kev txomnyem, hab kev raug luas yuam ua num nyaav.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus tug TSWV ua tej nuav, puab yuav thum tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Npanpiloos has tas: “Tug vaajntxwv kws limham tshaaj plawg tub qaug lawm! Nwg yuav tsi tau tsimtxom leejtwg ntxiv lawm!

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tub muab tug tuabneeg nruj tsiv tug qws hab tug cwj luv povtseg,

<sup>6</sup>vim puab siv puab txujkev chim tsimtxom tej tuabneeg hab tsi tseg txujkev tsimtxom tej tsaav tuabneeg kws puab moog tua yeej le.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav lub nplajteb muaj kev thaajyeeb nyob kaaj sab lug, hab txhua tug yuav hu nkauj zoo sab.

<sup>8</sup>Tej ntoo thuv hab ntoo cab kws nyob peg Roob Lenpanoos zoo sab heev hab has tas, “Tug vaajntxwv ntawd qaug lawm, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj ntuvpeb

lawm.’

<sup>9</sup>“Tubtuag teb qheb qhovrooj lug tog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Npanpiloos. Cov muaj fwjchim thaus u kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav tej plig sawv zum zawg tuaj tog koj thaus koj lug. Cov vaajntxwv ntawd tej plig tawm zum zawg sau puab tej zwmtxwv.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav has rua nwg tas, ‘Nwgnuav koj los yeej tsaug muas hab zoo ib yaam le peb lawm xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Koj ibtxwm ntaus nkauj nognceas qhuas koj, tabsis nwgnuav koj lug nyob huv tubtuag teb nuav lawm; koj pw sau lub txaaj kws muaj kaas ua koj dlaim choj pua hab dlaim choj vuv.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav Npanpiloos, koj yog lub nubqub kws ci thaus yuav kaaj ntug, koj tau poob sau ntuj lug lawm! Yaav taag lug koj tua yeej ntau tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis nwgnuav koj tub raug muab pov rua huv aav lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Koj xaav has tas, koj yuav nce moog sau ntuj hab coj koj lub zwmtxwv moog teeb rua sau Vaajtswv tej nubqub kws sab tshaaj plawg. Koj xaav has tas koj yuav moog nyob le tug vaajtswv rua sau lub roob ntawd saab qaumteb, qhov chaw kws tej vaajtswv tuaj sis sau ua ke.

<sup>14</sup>Koj has tas, koj yuav nce moog sau cov fuab hab ua ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis koj yuav raug luas muab coj moog pov rua huv tubtuag teb lub qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg tuag kws pum koj tuaj, yuav tsa qhovmuag saib koj. Puab yuav nug has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav puas yog tug kws cu lub nplajteb hab txhua lub tebchaws ua zug koog?

<sup>17</sup>Tug txivneej nuav puas yog tug kws ua rua ntau lub nroog raug puamtsuaj hab muab lub nplajteb ntxeev ua suabpuam taag lawm? Tug txivneej nuav puas yog tug kws tsi tso nwg cov tuabneeg raug txim moog tsev le?”

<sup>18</sup>Taagrho tej vaajntxwv ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, nyag yuav pw huv



nyag lub qhov ntxaa,

<sup>19</sup>tabsis koj tsi muaj qhov ntxaa, hab muab koj lub cev povtseg lwj tsug rua saab nrau. Tej tubrog kws tuag rua huv tshaav rog tej cev tsuam koj lub cev sis xyaw rua huv lub qhov pobzeb hab muab txhub rua.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov koj muab koj lub tebchaws ua puamtsuaj taag hab koj tua koj tsaav tuabneeg, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg muab koj coj moog faus le lwm tug vaajntxwv. Yuav tsi pub koj tsev tuabneeg kws ua phem ib tug seem hlo le.

<sup>21</sup>Npaaj qhov chaw coj nwg cov tub moog tua, vim tej kev txhum kws puab cov yawmkoob tau ua lug lawm, tsi xob pub puab tau kaav lub nplajteb nuavhab tsim tej nroog kuas puv nplajteb hlo le.

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Ua Kuas Lub Nroog Puamtsuaj**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yuav ua rua lub nroog Npanpiloos kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv tsi tseg ib yaam dlaabtsi hlole, mivnyuas yau los tsi tseg ca, tsi pub kuas muaj ib tug seem. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav ntaag.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub nroog Npanpiloos ntseev ua haav av, hab ua chaw rua plaas nyob. Kuv yuav muab raab qws rhuab kws yog kev puamtsuaj cheb lub nroog Npanpiloos hab txhua yaam moog povtseg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav ntaag.”

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Ua Kuas Cov Axilias Puamtsuaj**

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus coglug has tas, “Kuv tau kom tseg le caag lawm, kuv yuav ua lawv le ntawd. Kuv tau npaaj sab le caag, kuv yuav ua kuas tav le ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav muab cov Axilias ua kuas puamtsuaj taag rua huv kuv lub tebchaws kws cov Yixalayeas nyob, hab muab puab log rua sau kuv tej hauvroob. Kuv yuav tso kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug quabtwg hab kuas dlim ntawm tej kev nyuaj sab kws puab raug.

<sup>26</sup>Ntawm nuav yog kuv lub homphaj rua lub nplajteb, hab kuv tsaav kuv txhais teg moog rau txim rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus npaaj sab ua le nuav: nwg tsa nwg txhais teg rau txim, hab tsi muaj leejtwg cheem tau nwg.

### Vaajtswv Yuav Ua Kuas Cov Filitees Puamtsuaj

<sup>28</sup>Xyoo kws Vaajntxwv Ahas tuag, muaj ib tsaab xuv tuaj has le nuav:

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg Filitees, tug nplawm kws nplawm mej luv lawm, tabsis mej tsi xob rawm zoo sab. Thaus ib tug naab tuag lawm, muaj dlua lwm tug kws nyaum tshaaj lug hloov tug ntawd chaw. Lub qai naab dlaug tau ib tug zaaj kws yaa tau.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua tug tswv yug yaaj rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws yog nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab yuav ca puab nyob kaaj sab lug. Tabsis nwg yuav tso kev tshaib nqhes lug rua cov Filitees, hab yuav tsi pub kuas ib tug muaj sa nyob le.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Filitees tej nroog, ca le quaj qw thov kev paab los mas! Mej ca le ntshai! Yuav muaj paa nchu auv nab saab peg qaumteb tuaj, ua rua cov tubrog tsi muaj ib tug sab tawv tiv tau hlo le.

<sup>32</sup>Peb yuav teb cov Filitees tsaab xuv kws puab has tuaj rua peb le caag? Peb yuav teb rua puab has tas, “Vaajtswv yog tug txhim khu lub roob Xi-oos,kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem txhaj tau chaw cawm sav.”

## Yaxayas 15

### Vaajtswv Yuav Ua Kuas Tebchaws Mau-am Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws has txug lub tebchaws Mau-am. Ib mos xwb lub nroog Ales hab lub nroog Kis raug kev puamtsuaj taag, hab lub tebchawsnyob ntsag tu.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Dinpoos nce moog quaj huv puab tej tsev teev dlaab sau tej ncov roob. Cov Mau-am kws nyob thoob plawg lub nroog Nenpus hab Medinpas quaj tu sab nrho, muab puab tej plaubhau hab tej fwjtxwv chais povtseg.

<sup>3</sup>Tej tuabneeg puavleej npua ntaub tsaaj moog nyob tom tej kev; cov tuabneeg moog quaj nyav huv plawv nroog hab sau tej ruv tsev.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Hesempoos hab Ele-ales tsaab suab hlo quaj, puab tej suab quaj nrov moog txug tim Yahaxes. Tub yog vim le nuav cov tubrog txhaj ntshai tshee nyo, hab puab zug ntaug taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv lub sab quaj dlhi rua lub tebchaws Mau-am! Cov tuabneeg tawg tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Xau-as, hab moog rua huv lub nroog Elas Selesiyas. Muaj qee leej quaj taug kev nce moog rua peg lub nroog Luhithas, muaj qee leej taug kev tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog Haulauna-ees, puab quaj nrov heev rua puab tej kev pemsij ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Tug Dlej Nimilees nqhuab lawm, tej nyom kws tuaj ntawm ob saab ntug dlej tuag taag, hab tsi tshuav ib yaam nroj tsuag dlaabtsi tseem ntsuab nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg nrhav kev coj puab tej khoom kws seem tsiv moog hlaa lub Haav Vilaus.

<sup>8</sup>Tej suab quaj nrov thoob plawg tebchaws Mau-am. Nyob huv lub nroog Ela-ees hab Npe-elimes los yeej nov tej suab quaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Tug dlej huv lub nroog Dinpoos tsuas pum ntshaav lab ploog. Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, Vaajtswv tseem muab tej yaam kws phem tshaaj plawg, tsub ntxivrua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv hab. Cov tuabneeg Mau-am kws tsiv dlim hab cov kws seem nyob huv lub tebchaws, puavleej raug tsuv ntxhuav tum tuag taag.

## **Yaxayas 16**

### **Cov Mau-am Taag Kev Ca Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Mau-am tso tuabneeg caab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj huv lub nroog Xelas taug txujkev huv taj suabpuam tuaj rua sau lub roob Xi-oos, ua khoom pub rua tug nom kaav lub tebchaws kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Mau-am cov ntxhais moog sawv ntawm ntug Dlej Alenoos tog hlaa dlej, hab moog moog lug lug ib yaam le tej mivnyuas noog kws muab tshem tawm ntawm lub zeg.

<sup>3</sup>Puab has rua cov Yudas has tas, “Thov qha saib peb yuav ua le caag. Thovmej tsomkwm peb ib yaam le tug ntoo kws ua dluab ntxoov ntxoo txag zag thaus

taav su, hab thov ca peb su huv mej tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo. Peb yog tuabneeg tawg rog; thov muab peb zais rua ntawm qhov chaw kws tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj nrhav tau hlo le.

<sup>4</sup>Thov ca peb nyob huv mej lub tebchaws, hab tsomkwm kuas peb dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws nrhav peb tua.” (Cov tuabneeg limham tub yuav dlhau moog, kev puamtsuaj tub yuav kawg, hab cov tuabneeg kws tsim kev kub ntxhuv rua lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj tub yuav pluj moog.

<sup>5</sup>Ces yuav tsa Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv ua vaajntxwv, nwg yuav tswjfwv tsoom pejxeem ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab kev hlub. Nwg nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab maaj ceev nrooj ua kuas txujkev ncaaj nceeg ntawd tav.)

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yudas teb has tas, “Peb tub nov has tas cov Mau-am yog cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb. Peb paub puab yog tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab muaj plhus, tabsis puab tej lug khaavtheeb tsi muaj qaabhau le.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg Mau-am yuav quaj vim tej kev txomnyem kws puab raug ntawd. Puab txhua tug yuav quaj heev thaus puab ncu txug tej zaub mov qaab kws puab noj huv lub nroog Kis Heles. Yuav muab puab lawv tawm tsivkuas pluj qaab ndlais.

<sup>8</sup>Tej teb kws nyob ze lub nroog Hesepoos hab cov Xinpemas tej vaaj txiv maab raug puamtsuaj taag. Cov txiv maab ntawd yog cov kws luas dle lug uacawv rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg haus. Muaj ib zag cov txiv maab ntawd hlaav moog dleb heev, moog txug ndlua ntawm lub nroog Yaxes saab nubtuaj hlaavmoog txug ndlua taj suabpuam hab saab nubpoob, hab hlaav moog txug dlua ntawm Havtxwv Tuag saab tim u.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj quaj rua cov Xinpemas cov txiv maab ib yaam le kuv quaj rua cov tuabneeg Yaxes. Kuv tej kua muag poob rua lub nroog Hesepoos hab Ele-ales, vim muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua qw ntshu nrooj lug raug mej tej qoobloo hab tej nplej kws mej tub sau tau lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav tsi muaj leejtwg zoo sab rua tej teb kws zoo qoobloo. Tsi muaj leejtwg qw lossis hu nkauj huv tej vaaj txiv maab. Tsi muaj leejtwg tsuam tej

txiv maab ua cawv; tej suab qw zoo sab los ntsag taag lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv seev tu sab nrho rua lub tebchaws Mau-am, hab lub nroog Kis Heles.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov Mau-am pluav qaug quas zig nce moog rua sau lub roob kws yog qhov chaw puab teev dlaab, hab thaus puab moog txug rua huv lub tsevteev dlaab, puab thov los tsi tau dlaabtsi.

<sup>13</sup>Tej ntawm yog tug TSWV cov lug kws tub has rua cov Mau-am ntxuv lug lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav tug TSWV has tas, “Tshuav peb xyoos lawm xwb. Cov Mau-am lub mee jmom yuav poob moog. Feem coob yuav puamtsuaj, tsuas tshuav qee leej seem nyob lawm xwb, puab yuav qaug zug kawg le.”

## **Yaxayas 17**

### **Vaajtswv Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Xilias hab Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Damaxes yuav tsi tau ua ib lub nroog ntxiv lawm; nwg yuav puamtsuaj taag ua ib pawg.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Xilias tej nroog yuav ua suabpuam moog ibtxhis le. Tej nroog ntawd yuav ua tshaav zaub rua yaaj hab nyuj noj, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav lawv tau tej tsaj ntawd tawm tsiv.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej chaw faajxwm kws txhim pobzeb zoo heev yuav pob puag taag hab lub nroog Damaxes yuav poob fwjchim. Cov Xilias los yuav poob ntsejmuag ib yaam le cov Yixalayeess. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv has cov lug nuav ntaag.”

### **Cov Yixalayeess Zoo Le Tsob Txiv Ntoos Roj**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeess lub fwjchim yuav raug muab txu kuas qeg, hab kev pluag yuav lug hloov puab kev npluanuj.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws yuav zoo ib yaam le thaaj teb kws tub hlais nplej hab sau qoob taag hab zoo ib yaam le dlaim teb huv lub Haav Lefayeesthaus kws tuabneeg muab tej qoobloo sau taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess qee leej txhaj yuav dlim xwb, puab yuav zoo ib yaam le tsob

txiv ntoo roj kws luas muab tej txiv dle taag tshuav ob peb lub txiv nyob sau ntsis lossis seem lub puav txiv nyob rua huv tej ceg kws qeg xwb. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv, kuv has tej lug nuav ntaag.”

<sup>7</sup>Nub ntawd tej tuabneeg yuav tig rov lug cuag tug kws tsim puab, kuas paab puab, nwg yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>8</sup>Puab yuav tsi mob sab rua tej thaaj kws puab txua tau ntawm puab teg lossistsi ca sab rua tej kws puab txhais teg txua, tsi has tej mlom quaspuj Aselas hab tej thaaj hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hlo le.

<sup>9</sup>Nub ntawd tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv yuav raug muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj ib yaam le cov Hivis hab cov Amaules tsiv cov Yixalayees hab muab puab tej nroog tso tseg ntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayees, mej muab Vaajtswv kws yog mej tug cawmseej hab tug tiv thaiv mej ib yaam le phaab zeb tso tseg lawm. Mej tau moog xov tej vaaj tseemceeb kuas tau chaw pehawm cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tej vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog tej noob ntawd tuaj mog nyoos hab tawg paaj kag taagkig sawv ntxuv kws mej cog ntawd los mej yuav tsi tau sau le. Nub ntawd tsuas muaj kev txomnyem hab kev mob nkaus xwb.

#### **Tej Tsaav Tuabneeg Kws Ua Yeebncuab Swb Lawm**

<sup>12</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg tej suab quaj nrov ntsoog qeeg cuag le dlej havtxwv ndlaas, cov tuabneeg tej suab quaj suab qw nrov ntsoog qeeg cuag le dlej ntsawj.

<sup>13</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg sawv lug ua suab nrov ntsoog qeeg cuag le dlej ndlaas, tabsis Vaajtswv tshev puab hab lawv puab tsiv moog dleb kawg le lawm, nwg muab puab lawv tsiv ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej moov aav sau roob, hab ib yaam le khaub zeeg cua ntsawj tej quavnyaab yaa ri quas nab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj puab moog tsim kev kub ntxhuv, tabsis thaus kaaj ntug tsi muaj puab lawm. Tej ntawd yog nqe zug rua txhua tug kws tuaj fuab peb lub tebchaws.

## **Yaxayas 18**

### Vaajtswv Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Sudaas

<sup>1</sup>Tsuas nov tej suab tis ntxuaj nrov tim lub tebchaws kws nyob ntawm tug ntug Dlej Sudaas

<sup>2</sup>kws yog cov numtswv tsaav cov nkoj kws muab tej lojkov ua, tawm huv lub tebchaws taug tug dlej Niles tuaj. Mej cov tuabneeg xaa xuv kws dlha ceev heev, mej ca le moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj cov tuabneeg luj hab nqaj tawv mog nyoos, moog rua ntawm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob dleb hab nyob ze los luas ntshai, hab moog rua ntawm tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim hab muaj zug heev kws muaj dlej quas puab lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav ca le noog! Tsa qhovmuag saib tug chij kws yuav tsa rua sau hauv roob! Hab thaus nov luas tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, ca le noog!

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Kuv yuav nyob sau ntuj nuav saib tuaj, ib yaamle ntsu lwg thaus mo ntuj lub caij ntuj tsaug kws sau qoobloo, hab ib yaam le tshaav tuaj zab thaus nruab nub.

<sup>5</sup>Ua ntej sau qoobloo, thaus kws tej paaj txiv maab zeeg hab tej txiv maab pib sav, yeebncuab yuav tuaj tua cov Sudaas yoojyim ib yaam le muab rag txavtej ceg txiv maab.

<sup>6</sup>Luas yuav muab puab cov tubrog kws tuag lawm tso tseg rua tej tsaj qus hab noog noj. Lub caij ntuj qhua noog yuav tau noj puab, hab lub caij ntuj notej tsaj yuav tau noj puab.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tau txais tej khoom fij kws luas coj tim lub tebchaws kws muaj dlej quas nruab nraab tuaj pub rua nwg. Tsaav tuabneeg ntawd yog tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim heev. Puab luj sab hab nqaj tawv mog nyoos, tej tuabneeg kws nyob dleb hab ze los puavleej ntshai puab. Puab yuav tuajrua sau Roob Xi-oos, qhov chaw kws pehawm tug TSWV kws muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus.

### Yaxayas 19

### Vaajtswv Yuav Rau Txim rua Tebchaws Iziv

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws has txug lub tebchaws Iziv. Saib lauj, tug TSWV caij rawv ib tauv fuab ceev heev nqeg lug rua huv lub tebchaws Iziv lawm. Cov tuabneeg Iziv tej mlom yuav raug tsuj taabmeeg ntawm nwg xubndlag, puab poob sab hab zug ntaug taag.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tshoov cov Iziv sab kuas puab tej kwvtij sawv tawmtsaaam tej kwvtij, zej zog yuav sawv tawmtsaaam zej zog, ib lub nroog yuav sawv tawmtsaaam ib lub nroog, hab ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawmtsaaam ib lub tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Iziv tej tswvyim pluj taag, hab ua kuas puab tej kev xaav puamtsuaj. Puab yuav moog thov puab tej mlom paab puab, moog saib yaig hab moog thov cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tej ntsujplig paab puab.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav muab cov Iziv cob rua tug nom kws sab tawv heev txhais teg, hab tsaatug vaajntxwv kws nruj tsiv tshaaj plawg kaav puab. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv has tej lug nuav ntaag.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug dlej Niles yuav nqhuab, hab tug nam dlej yuav tu.

<sup>6</sup>Tej kwj dleg yuav tsw lwj ntxag, hab cov dlej huv tebchaws Iziv kws ndlwg lug tshuam tug dlej Niles yuav tu hab nqhuab taag. Tej lojkov hab kavtheej los yuav qhuav nkig nkuav,

<sup>7</sup>tej nroj tsuag kws tuaj ntawm ob saab ntug dlej Niles, hab tej qoobloo kws cog lawv ob saab ntug dlej los yuav qhuav nkig nkuav hab cua yuav muab ntsawj yaa taag.

<sup>8</sup>Cov kws nrhav noj yug nwg lub neej kws yog nuv ntseg hab muab vaag ntaus ntseg huv tug dlej Niles, yuav tu sab hab quaj; puab yuav tsi siv puab tej nuv hab tej vaag ntxiv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntsis paaj los yuav pluj, hab cov tuabneeg ntus ntaub los yuav taag kev ca sab;

<sup>10</sup>cov tuabneeg ntus ntaub huv lub tebchaws yuav raug caij tsuj, hab cov tuabneeg kws moog nrhav zug yuav tu sab heev.



<sup>11</sup>Cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog Xau-as, puavleej yog tuabneeg ruag! Falaus cov tuabneeg txawj ntse los tuavxaam ruag kawg le! Mej yuav ua le caag hasrua Falaus has tas, “Peb puavleej yog tub txawg tub ntse hab peb yog cov vaajntxwv thaus u tej xeebntxwv?”

<sup>12</sup>Falaus, koj cov tuavxaam kws txawj ntse nyob qhov twg? Ca puab maam le qha rua koj hab ua rua koj paub, saib tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, muaj homphaj le caag rua lub tebchaws Iziv?

<sup>13</sup>Cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog Xau-as puavleej yog tuabneeg ruag, covthawjcoj huv lub nroog Meephis raug kev ntxeev ntxag, cov kws ua ncej zebtxheem nwg tsaav tuabneeg, tau coj cov Iziv moog yuam kev taag.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV ua kuas puab muab tej lug tuavxaam tsi totaub lug has. Cov Iziv txhaj ua txhua yaam yuam kev hab qaug puj poog ib yaam le tug tuabneeg qaug cawv kws nwg rov tsuj nwg cov ntuav qaug.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yuav paab tau lub tebchaws Iziv le, tsi has taubhau lossis kutwv, nplooj toovlaaj lossis tej lojkov.

#### **Cov Iziv Yuav Pehawm Vaajtswv**

<sup>16</sup>Nub ntawd cov Iziv yuav muaj lub sab muas ib yaam le tej quaspuj. Puab yuav ntshai tshee nyo, thaus puab pum tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tsa nwg txhais teg rau txim rua puab.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yudas yuav ua rua cov Iziv ntshai heev; txhua tug kws nov yuav ntshai kawg nkaus, rua qhov tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus npaaj tseg rua puab lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ntawd tsuas tshuav tsib lub nroog huv tebchaws Iziv txhaj has lug Henplais lawm xwb. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv yuav tuav tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub npe thov. Cov nroog ntawd muaj ib lub yuav hu ua “Lub Nroog Nub.”

<sup>19</sup>Nub ntawd yuav muaj ib lub thaaj rua tug TSWV nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, hab muaj ib tug ncej zeb muab fij rua tug TSWV nyob ntawm Iziv tug nrimteb.

<sup>20</sup>Ob yaam ntawd yuav ua cim hab ua timkhawv rua tug TSWV kws muaj

Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nyob huv tebchaws Iziv. Thaus puab quaj hu thov txug tug TSWV, vim muaj tuabneeg tuaj tsimtxom puab, tug TSWV txhaj khaiv ib tug lug cawm puab, tso mkwm puab, hab tso puab dlim.

<sup>21</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV yuav qha nwg rua cov tuabneeg Iziv paub, puab yuav paub tug TSWV hab pehawm nwg, puab yuav koj khoom hab khoom theej txhoj tuaj fij rua nwg. Puab coglug rua nwg hab ua lawv le tej lug kws puab cog tseg.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua cov Iziv, tabsis nwg yuav rov khu kuas puab zoo. Puab yuav tig lug cuag nwg hab nwg yuav noog puab tej lug thov, hab yuav khu kuas puab tej mob zoo.

<sup>23</sup>Nub ntawd yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev luj nraag tebchaws Iziv moog txug rua peg tebchaws Axilias. Cov Axilias yuav moog nraag tebchaws Iziv, cov Iziv yuav tuaj peg tebchaws Axilias, hab cov Iziv yuav nrug cov Axilias pehawm Vaajtswv ua ke.

<sup>24</sup>Nub ntawd cov Yixalayeas yuav muaj vaajfuam sis luag ib yaam le cov Iziv hab cov Axilias, hab peb tsaav tuabneeg nuav yuav ua rua tuabneeg nplajtebtau koob moov.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav foom koob moov rua puab has tas, “Kuv foom koob moov rua cov Iziv kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg, cov Axilias kws kuv tsim, hab cov Yixalayeas kws kuv xaiv tseg.”

## **Yaxayas 20**

### **Cov Axilias Yuav Yeej Cov Iziv hab Cov Sudaas**

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo kws Xalenkoos ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Axilias, nwg tau tso ib tug thawj tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Asedaus hab txeeb tau lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, tug TSWV has rua Yaxayas kws yog Amauxes tug tub has tas, “Ca le muab cev rig tsho ntaub maag kws koj naav hab muab nkawmkhau khab kws koj rau hle tseg.” Yaxayas moog kev labqaab hab tsi rau khaule tug TSWV tau has rua nwg ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus lub nroog Asedaus raug luas txeeb tau lawm, tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tug tubkhai Yaxayas moog kev labqaab hab tsi rau khau tau peb xyoos. Qhovnuav

ua lub cim qha has tas, yuav muaj tej xwmtxheej lug raug cov Iziv hab cov Sudaas.

<sup>4</sup>Axilias tug vaajntxwv yuav muab cov Iziv hab cov Sudaas kws nwg nteg tau ntawd hle rig tsho labqaab coj moog ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws. Cov hluashab cov laug yuav moog kev labqaab pobtw lab vog hab tsi rau khau, ua ruacov Iziv txaajmuag kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua cov Sudaas hab khaavtheeb rua cov Iziv yuavthim rov qaab hab txaajmuag heev.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv kws npuab tebchaws Axilias has tas, ‘Mej sim saib, cov tuabneeg kws peb ca sab rua hab cov tuabneeg kws peb moog cuag kuas coj peb tsiv tawm ntawm cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv,raug luas nteg lawm! Zag nuav peb yuav ua le caag txhaj tsiv dlim?’ ”

## Yaxayas 21

### Ua Ywgtoog Pum Lub Nroog Npanpiloos Poob

<sup>1</sup>Zaaj lug kws has ntsig txug cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos tej kev puamtsuaj tawm huv lub tebchaws kws txaus ntshai heev tuaj ib yaam le cov khaub zeegcua ntsawj hlaa taj suabpuam tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Tej xwmtxheej phem kws kuv ua ywgtoog pum, cov tuabneeg ntseev sab tawm moog tsim kev kub ntshuv hab cov tuabneeg tubsaab tawm moog nyagluas. Cov Elames, ca le tawm moog ua rog los mas! Cov Medias, ca le tawmmoog vij luas tej nroog! Kuv yuav ua kuas tej suab quaj suab qw kws yog covNpanpiloos ua ntawd ntsag moog.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv ua ywgtoog pum zaaj nuav, kuv ntshai heev hab ua rua kuv mob dluav npaum nkaus le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yug mivnyuas ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv taubhau kiv heev, hab kuv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo. Kuv tog ib nub tsaus ntuj, tsi muaj dlaabtsi ua rua kuv ca sab, tsuas yog kev txhawj kev ntshaixwb.

<sup>5</sup>Nyob rua huv zaaj ywgtoog ntawd, muaj ib rooj mov kws tub npaaj tav lawm; luas muab cov ntaub tuab nthuav pua rua cov qhua nyob. Thaus puab

taabtom noj haus, taamsim ntawd txawm muaj lug saamfwm tuaj has tas, “Cov numtswv, ca le npaaj mej cov thaiv nav ntaaj!”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Ca le tso ib tug txivneej moog saib, hab ca nwgqha tej kws nwg pum rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Yog has tas nwg pum cov txivneej caij neeg, ib nkawg quas ib nkawg, hab cov txivneej kws caij neeg luav hab caij ntxhuav tuaj, mas nwg yuavtsum uatuab zoo saib kuas tseeb tseeb.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug faajxwm hu lug has tas, “Kuv tug tswv, kuv tau sawv sau qhov chaw faajxwm saib taag nub taag mo.”

<sup>9</sup>Saib maj! cov txivneej kws caij neeg, ib nkawg quas ib nkawg tuaj lawm lauj! Puab teb has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos tub poob lawm! Tej vaajtswv kws puab pe poob rua huv aav hab tawg taag lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas, mej raug ntaus ib yaam le ntaus nplej, tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav qha rua mej paub txug tej xuv zoo kws kuv nov lugntawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

#### **Cov Lug Kws Has rua Lub Nroog Edoos**

<sup>11</sup>Zaaj lug kws has txug lub nroog Edoos. Muaj ib tug tuabneeg hu tom Xe- iles tuaj rua kuv has tas, “Tug faajxwm, tshuav ntev le caag maam kaaj ntug?Qha rua kuv saib thaus twg maam kaaj ntug?”

<sup>12</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Tub kaaj ntug lawm, tabsis tub yuav rov tsaus ntuj dlua. Yog koj xaav rov nug ntxiv, ca le hu rov tuaj hab nug los tau.”

#### **Cov Lug Kws Has rua Cov Alav**

<sup>13</sup>Zaaj lug kws has txug cov Alavv. Cov tuabneeg Dedaas, mej taug kev tsheej paab lug su rua ntawm cov Alav tej roob mojsaab qhua,

<sup>14</sup>muab dlej rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nrhav dlej ntawm mej haus. Mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Temas, muab zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tawg rog noj.

<sup>15</sup>Vim puab tsiv ntawm tej nav ntaaj nav rag kws yuav tua puab, hab tsiv

ntawm tej neevnti kws ntaa tog yuav tua puab, hab ntawm tej kev tsuv kev rog.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tshuav ib xyoos ib yaam le luas ndlav tub zug lawm xwb, mas cov Kedas lub meeimom kws luj yuav dlhau moog.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Kedas kws txawj tua neevnti hab sab tawv, tsuas tshuav qee leej seem lawm xwb. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv, kuv hastej lug nuav.”

## Yaxayas 22

### Cov Lug Has rua Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws has rua lub Haav Ywgtoog. Muaj xwmtxheej dlaabtsi? Vim le caag cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog nce taagnrho moog rua sau ruv tsev?

<sup>2</sup>Lub nroog kws puv nkaus tej suab luag ua nqaaj ua nqug, hab tej suab lomzem zoo sab. Mej cov tuabneeg kws tuag, tsi yog tuag rua nav ntaaj navrag lossis tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>3</sup>Mej cov thawjcoj tau tsiv tawm hab tsi raug tua ib nee le; puab puavleej raug nteg. Txawm yog puab tsiv dleb lawm los, puab tseem raug nteg coj lug rau txim.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj has tas, “Tsi xob quavntsej kuv; ca kuv quaj rua txujkev lwj sab kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg tuag taag lawm. Tsi xob tuaj nplig kuvsab le.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau tem ib nub tseg, tso tej kev mob kev nkeeg, kev swb hab kev ntxuv sab lug rua peb huv lub Haav Ywgtoog. Tej ntsaa yeej kws thaiv peb lub nroog tau qaug tawg taag hab tej suab quaj thov paab nrov ntxhe moog thooob plawg peg tej ncov roob.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tubrog caij neeg huv tebchaws Elames tuaj, puab khuam rawv neevnti hab xub vug. Cov tubrog kws tuaj huv tebchaws Kis tuaj, npaaj rawv puab tej thaiv nav ntaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Tsheb neeg yuav nyob puv nkaus rua huv cov haav kws aav zoo heev huv tebchaws Yudas, hab cov tubrog caij neeg tuaj sawv tsheej paab ntawm lub

nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tau muab tej cuabyeej tiv thaiv cov Yudas tshem povtseg lawm. Nub kws muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav, mej yuav moog nrhav tej cuabyeej ntawd huv lub Tsev Haav Zoov,

<sup>9</sup>mas mej pum tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv Daviv lub Nroog hab lub paag dlej kws mej tauv rua ntawm Theem Qeg tawg ntau qhov,

<sup>10</sup>mej suav cov tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab mej muab cov tsev ntawd tsoo yuav tej pobzeb moog txhim tug ntsaa yeej kws tawg ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Mej ua tau ib lub rhawv rua ntawm ob tug ntsaa yeej kis nruab nraab ntim cov dlej kws ndlwg huv lub qub paag dlej lug. Tabsis mej tsi tig qhovntsej noog Vaajtsvug tug kws npaaj tej nuav, hab ua kuas muaj tej nuav thaus u lugtej lug hlo le.

<sup>12</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has kuas mej quaj hab nyav, chais mej tej plaubhau hab naav ntaub tsaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis mej tseem zoo sab hab khaav, mej tua nyuj hab tua yaaj lug noj, hab muab cawv txiv maab lug haus. Mej has tas, “Peb ca le noj hab haus kuas txaus! Vim pigkig peb yuav tuag taag.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau has rua kuv tas, “Tej kev phem kev qas nuav yuav tsi muaj kev zaam txim rua puab moog txug thaus puab tuag taag. Kuv kws yog Vaajtsvug tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog tug has tej lug nuav ntaag.”

#### **Cov Lug Ceebtoom rua Senas**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuas kuv moog cuag Senas kws yog tug thawj saib lub tuamtsev, hab has rua nwg tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi hab leejtwg tso cai rua koj tuaj khawb qhov ntxaa faus koj, txaug koj lub qhov ntxaa rua sau ncov roob sab, hab puab koj qhov chawsu rua sau roob zeb nuav?”

<sup>17</sup>Saib maj, tug tuabneeg kws muaj zug, tug TSWV yuav tuaj nqaa koj moog povtseg. Nwg yuav tuav koj ca,

<sup>18</sup>hab nwg yuav muab koj dlov ua ib thooj hab muab koj pov moog rua ntawm lub tebchaws kws dlaav heev. Koj yuav tuag rua qhov ntawd, hab koj tej tshab neeg ua rog yuav nyob rua qhov ntawd, vim koj tau ua rua koj tug tswv tsev tuabneeg raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tshem koj tawm ntawm koj lub chaw ua num hab yuav txu kuas koj poob koj lub meeimom.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Senas has tas, “Nub ntawd kuv yuav hu kuv tug tubkhaiEli-akees kws yog Hilekiyas tug tub tuaj,

<sup>21</sup>kuv yuav muab mej cov numtsv tej tsho ntev rua nwg naav, hab muab mej tej hlaab rua nwg sa; hab kuv yuav muab mej tej meeimom cob rua nwg teg; nwg yuav ua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas leej txiv.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav muab tug yumsij kws qheb Daviv lub tsev tso rua sau nwg xubpwg; nwg qheb, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg kaw; hab nwg kaw, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg qheb tau.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav muab nwg cog rua ntawm lub chaw kws ruaj khov ib yaam le tug ntsa hlau kws tub ntsa khov lawm, hab nwg yuav yog lub zwmtxwv kws luas fwm rua ntawm nwg yawmkoob caajceg.

<sup>24</sup>“Tabsis taagnrho nwg cov kwvtij hab nwg tej tubki yuav ua ib lub nraa nyaav heev rua nwg; puab yuav khuam rua sau nwg ib yaam le tej laujkaub hab tej taig phab kws khuam rua ntawm tej ncej!

<sup>25</sup>Txug nub ntawd, thaus muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav tshwmsim tuaj, tug ncej kws cog rua qhov chaw ruaj yuav rhu tawm hab yuav qaug. Txhua tsaav yaam kws yog lub nraa nyaav khuam sau nwg yuav poob taag.” Tug TSWV has le ntawd.

## Yaxayas 23

### Cov Lug Kws Has Rua Lub Nroog Tiles

<sup>1</sup>Cov lug nuav yog has rua lub nroog Tiles. Cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv tej nkoj tom plawv havtxwv, mej ca le quaj tu sab los mas! Mej lub chaw nreg nkoj huv Tiles, tej vaaj tse hab tej chaw nreg nkoj huv lub tebchaws raug puamtsuaj

taag. Mej yuav nov xuv thaus mej cov nkoj rov tim tebchaws Xaipas lug.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koog povtxwv, hab cov tuabneeg ua laag ua luam huv Xidoos, mej ca le quaj ntsaaj ntsoog qeeg!

<sup>3</sup>Mej khaiv tuabneeg hlaa havtxwv moog yuav hab muag tej nplej kws luas cog nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab moog cog kev laag kev luam nrug ntau tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Xidoos, koj ca le txaajmuag los mas! Havtxwv hab qaab thu havtxwv kws tub heev has tas, “Kuv tsi tau muaj dlua mivnyuas. Kuv tsi tau tu dlua tub lossis ntxhais le.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov Iziv nov tej xwmtxheej nuav, puab yuav ceeb hab nyuaj sab txug lub nroog Tiles tej chaw nreg nkoj kws raug puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv koog povtxwv, ca le quaj qw hab nrhav kev tsiv hlaa kuas dlhau lawm tim Xapees los mas!

<sup>7</sup>Lub nroog Tiles nuav puas yog lub nroog kws thaus u ua rua mej muaj kev lomzem? Lub nroog nuav puas yog lub kws pheej khaiv tuabneeg hlaa havtxwv moog txeeb luas tej tebchaws nyob.

<sup>8</sup>Leejtwg npaaj sab le nuav tawmtsaam lub nroog Tiles kws yog lub nroog num nroog tswv, cov tub laag tub luam kws nyob huv puavleej yog cov numtswv kws muaj meejmom tshaaj plawg huv nplajteb nuav los?

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tub npaaj sab rua lub nroog ntawd lawm. Nwg yuav rhuav puab tej kev khaavtheeb, tej kws puab muaj, hab muab cov tuabneeg kws muaj koob muaj meej txu kuas poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xapees, ca le moog ua mej tej teb kuas thoob plawg huv mej lub tebchaws! Nyob qhov ntawd tsi muaj leejtwgtsomkwm mej lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV tsaam nwg txhais teg rua sau havtxwv hab nwg muab txhua lub tebchaws cu ua zug koog. Nwg tau saamfwm kuas muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Faunikias tej chaw ua laag ua luam rhuav kuas puamtsuaj.



<sup>12</sup>Hab nwg has tas, “Lub nroog Xidoos kws yog tug ntxhais nkaujxwb, koj tej kev zoo sab tsi muaj lawm; hab koj cov tuabneeg puavleej raug tsimtxom. Txawm yog puab tsiv moog rua tim Xaipas los puab yeej tsi muaj kev kaaj sab hlo le.”

<sup>13</sup>(Tub yog cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos muab lub nroog Tiles ua tej tsaj qus lub chaw nyob, tsi yog cov tuabneeg Axilias ua. Tub yog cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos tuaj puab puab tej chaw tsomfaaj rua huv, puab muab lub nroog Tiles tej vaaj tse kws txhim zeb rhuav povtseg, hab muab lub nroog ntawd uapamtsuaj taag.)

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua num huv nkoj, mej ca le quaj nyav! Lub nroog kws mej ca sab rua tub raug puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd puab yuav tsi ncu qaab txug lub nroog Tiles txug xyaa caum xyoo kws yog taag ib tug vaajntxwv simneej. Thaus taag xyaa caum xyoo lawm, yuav muaj tej yaam tshwmsim rua lub nroog Tiles lawv le tug namndlav zaaj nkauj kws has le nuav:

<sup>16</sup>Nqaa koj lub nkauj nogncas moog ncig kuas thoob lub nroog nuav, Tug namndlav kws tsi muaj tuabneeg ncu txug lawm. Ca le ntaus nkauj nogncas hab hu koj tej nkauj koj cov txivneej rov qaab lug dlua ib zag ntxiv los mas!

<sup>17</sup>Thaus dlhau xyaa caum xyoo lawm, tug TSWV yuav ca lub nroog Tiles rov qaab lug ua namndlav le qub, hab nwg yuav xaa nwg cov tuabneeg moog ua namndlav rua txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>18</sup>Tej nyaj kws nwg ua laag ua luam tau lug, yuav muab fij rua tug TSWV. Nwg yuav tsi khaws ib qho ca le. Cov tuabneeg kws pehawm tug TSWV ntawd yuav tau cov nyaj ntawd moog yuav zaub mov hab rig tsho naav.

## Yaxayas 24

### Tug TSWV Yuav Rau Txim rua Lub Nplajteb

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab lub nplajteb ua kuas puamtsuaj hab muab tso povtseg kuas nyob qhuav qhawv tsi muaj dlaabtsi. Nwg yuav muab lub nplajteb ntseev kuas tej tuabneeg tawg moog nyob ua saab ua sua.

<sup>2</sup>Yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem, cov tswv hab cov qhev, cov pujnom hab cov ntxhais qhev, cov muag hab cov yuav, cov qev hab cov txais, cov muaj hab cov pluag.

<sup>3</sup>Lub nplajteb yuav raug muab tso povtseg kuas tawg ntsoog ntxawg hab puamtsuaj taag. Tug TSWV tau has tej lug nuav hab yuav ua kuas tej ntawd tav.

<sup>4</sup>Nplajteb yuav qhuav nkig nkuav; tuabneeg thoob nplajteb yuav tsaug muas; lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj yuav thooj txhij puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>5</sup>Tuabneeg tau ua rua lub nplajteb poob kev txhum vim puab tsi coj Vaajtswv tej kevcai hab tsi ua lawv le nwg tej lug kws tau cog tseg moog ibtxhis.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd lub nplajteb txhaj raug Vaajtswv tej lug foom. Tuabneeg txhaj raug kev puamtsuaj lawv le tej kev txhum kws puab tau ua lug lawm. Vim le ntawd txhaj le seem qee leej lawm xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Cawv txiv maab tshab tsawg zuj zug, hab tej tsob txiv maab qhuav taag lawm. Txhua tug kws muaj kev zoo sab nwgnuav ntxhuv sab kawg,

<sup>8</sup>hab puab tej suab nkauj nogncas hab suab nruag kws nrov lomzem xauv npo puavleej ntsag taag.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov ntawd tsi muaj kev haus cawv hu nkauj lomzem hlo le; cawv ab kawg nkaus rua cov tuabneeg kws haus cawv.

<sup>10</sup>Huv lub nroog txhua yaam nyob khoob lug ca, hab tej tuabneeg suavdlawg muab puab ntsug rua huv puab tej tsev kuas tsi muaj tuabneeg moog qheb tau hlo le.

<sup>11</sup>Tej tuabneeg tuaj quaj qw tom tej plawv kev vim tsi muaj cawv haus. Kev zoo sab yuav tsi muaj moog ibtxhis; txujkev zoo sab tub raug muab tshem tawm huv lub tebchaws moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Lub nroog los raug puamtsuaj, hab muab tej roojvaag nroog rhuav povtseg taag.

<sup>13</sup>Tej xwmtxheej nuav yuav lug raug txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub

qaab ntuj nuav. Lub nplajteb yuav zoo ib yaam le lub caij sau qoobloo xaus, hab zoo ib yaam le dle tej txiv ntoo roj sau txhua tsob ntoo hab dle tej nyuas tw txiv maab kawg ntawm cov maab.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg seem yuav tsaav suab hu nkauj zoo sab. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubpoob yuav qw zoo sab rua tug TSWV lub fwjchim kws luj kawgnkaus,

<sup>15</sup>hab cov tuabneeg nyob saab nubtuaj yuav ua tug TSWV tsaug; tej tebchaws kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv yuav ua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>16</sup>Peb yuav nov tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeeg hu nkauj dleb dleb tim qaab ntug kawg tuaj qhuas tug kws Ncaaj Nceeg. Tabsis tsi muaj kev ca sab rua kuv le! Kuv raug puamtsuaj lawm, kuv raug puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Kuv raug kev ntxhuv sab kawg le! Cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab yimfuab ntxeev sab. Puab tejkev dlaag hab kev phem fuam luj zuj zug.

<sup>17</sup>Tuabneeg nplajteb! Mej ca le noog kuv has, kev txhawj kev ntshai, qhov hlaub hab ntaa npuj cuab rawv tog mej kev lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Txhua tug kws tsiv txujkev ntshai yuav moog poob lub qhov hlaub, hab txhua tug kws tsiv kuas dlim lub qhov hlaub, yuav moog maag rooj ntaa npuj. Rooj ntug qheb hlo, tuamtsaam naag laub lug sau ntuj lug, hab ua rua lub nplajteb cu ua zug koog.

<sup>19</sup>Lub nplajteb tub tawg ua tej nplais, lub nplajteb faib pis hlo ua tej txaug hab lub nplajteb yoj cuag tug tsi.

<sup>20</sup>Lub nplajteb ndlog ib yaam le tug tuabneeg qaug cawv, hab ua yoj ua yeegib yaam le naag xub naag cua ntsawj lub tsev pheeb-suab. Tej kev txhum nyaav kawg tsuam lub nplajteb, nwg txhaj qaug hab sawv tsi taug ib zag ntxivle lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua cov muaj fwjchim kws nyob sau nruab ntug hab cov vaajntxwv huv lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv yuav sau taagnrho cov vaajntxwv tuaj kaw ua ke rua huv lub qhov aav; nwg yuav muab puab kaw nkaus rua huv tsev lojcuj moog txug nub kws

nwg txav txim rua puab.

<sup>23</sup>Lub hli yuav tsaus hab lub nub yuav tsi ci lawm, rua qhov tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav sau lub Roob Xi-oos hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab yuav tshwm lug rua nwg cov txwjlaug pum.

## Yaxayas 25

### Zaaj Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv; kuv yuav fwm koj hab qhuas koj lub npe. Koj tau ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb tav taag lug lawm, koj ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab ua tseeb lawv le koj tau npaaj tseg thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Koj tau ua rua ntau lub nroog raug kev puamtsuaj taag, hab muab puab tej chaw faajxwm rhuav povtseg huv tuabsi. Tej loog kws peb cov yeebncuab ua tseg rua huv lub nroog yuav tsi txhim khu ntiv moog taag ibtxhis.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug yuav qhuas koj; tej nroog kws tej tsaav tuabneeg limham nyob yuav ntshai koj.

<sup>4</sup>Koj ua lub chaw cawm sav rua cov tuabneeg pluag hab txomnyem, hab cawm puab dlim thaus lub sijhawm kws puab ntsib kev nyuaj sab. Koj ua tsevruea puab nraim naag xub naag cua hab ua dluab ntsoov ntsoo rua puab nraim tshaav. Cov tuabneeg limham ntaus puab ib yaam le cua dlaaj cua dluab ntsawj tug ntsaa yeej

<sup>5</sup>hab ib yaam le tshaav kub heev huv lub tebchaws ntuj qhua teb nkig. Tabsis Vaajtswv, koj tau ua rua peb tej yeebncuab pluj taag lawm; koj ua rua cov tuabneeg limham tej suab qw ntsag taag ib yaam le tauv fuab roog tshaav ntuj kub.

### Vaajtswv Npaaj Ib Roj Mov

<sup>6</sup>Nyob sau Roob Xi-oos, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav npaaj ib roj mov rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb noj, yog ib roj mov kws muaj tej zaub mov hab tej cawv kws qaab heev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus nyob sau lub roob nwg yuav muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej kev nyuaj sab kws zoo ib yaam le tauv fuab tshem povtseg.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam yuav rhuav txujkev tuag kuas puamtsuaj moog ibtxhis, nwg yuav so txhua tug lub kua muag, hab nwg yuav rhuav qhov kws lub nplajteb nuav tsimtxom nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Tug TSWV yog tug has tej lug nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav lawm, txhua tug tuabneeg yuav has tas, “Nwg yog peb tug Vaajtswv! Peb tso sab plhuav rua nwg, hab nwg tau cawmpeb txujsa. Nwg yog tug TSWV! Peb tso sab plhuav rua nwg, nwg nuav peb zoo sab hab xyivfaab heev vim nwg cawm peb dlim lawm.”

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Mau-am**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso mkwm lub Roob Xi-oos nuav, tabsis cov Mau-am yuav raug tsuj ib yaam le tsuj tej quavnyaab npleg rua huv paag hawv.

<sup>11</sup>Puab tsaas teg ib yaam le yuav ua luam dlej, tabsis tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab poob ntsejmuag, hab puab tej npaab yuav tsaug leeg.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yuav muab cov Mau-am tej chaw tso mfaaj hab puab tej ntsaa yeej kws sab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj hab tsoo kuas tawg taag xyaw moov aav.

## **Yaxayas 26**

### **Vaajtswv Yuav Pub rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg Muaj Yeej**

<sup>1</sup>Nub ntawd yuav hu zaaj nkauj nuav nyob huv tebchaws Yudas: “Peb muaj ib lub nroog ruaj khov heev; Vaajtswv yog tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroogkuas muaj kev cawm dlim.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le qheb tej roojvaag moog tso tsaav tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws ua lawvle Vaajtswv lub sab nyam moog nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, koj muab txujkev kaaj sab kws zoo kawg nkaus rua covtuabneeg kws muab sab npuab koj; vim puab tso sab plhuav rua koj.

<sup>4</sup>Ca sab rua tug TSWV, nwg yuav ua phaab pobzeb thaiv peb moog ibtxhis.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txu kuas cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb poob fwjchim; nwg muab cov

tuabneeg kws muaj zug lub nroog rhuav kuas puamtsuaj, hab muab tej ntsaa yeej tsoo kuas qaug taag rua huv aav.

<sup>6</sup>Nwgnuav cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg pluag yuav muab lub nroog ntawd tsuj nthi rua huv puab xibtaws.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ua txujkev dlu rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taug; txujkev kws puab taug taj heev.

<sup>8</sup>Peb yeej coj rawv koj txuj kevcai, hab peb tog rawv koj tuab leeg xwb; peb ncu ntsoov koj lub npe rua nruab sab.

<sup>9</sup>Mo ntuj kuv lub sab xaav ntsoov txug koj; nruab nub kuv lub sab xyivfaab hlo nrhav koj. Thaus koj txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb, puab yuav paub koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog koj ua zoo npaum twg rua cov tuabneeg sab phem los puab yeej tsi paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg hlo le. Txawm yog puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg nuav los puab tseem pheej ua kev txhum tsi tseg, hab tsi leeg paub koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej tsa teg sab kawg tabsis puab tsi pum le; ca puab pumkoj txujkev mob sab rua koj tsaav tuabneeg, hab ca puab raug txaajmuag. Cacov suavtawg kws koj npaaj tseg rua koj cov yeebncuab kub puab.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, koj pub kev thaajyeeb rua peb; txhua yaam kws peb ua tav lawm, tub yog koj paab peb ua.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, peb raug lwm tug tswv kaav peb, tabsis peb leeg paub koj lub npe nkaus xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Nwgnuav puab tub tuag taag hab tsi caj sa le lawm. Puab tej ntsujplig yuav tsi sawv; vim koj yog tug rau txim r ua puab hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj tau ua rua peb tsaav tuabneeg fuamvaam, hab nthuav peb lub tebchaws kuas dlaav; koj yuav tau txais koob meej zoo kawgnkaus le.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, koj rau txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg, hab puab yuav thov koj thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ua rua peb quaj, ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws quaj thaus nwg mob plaab yug mivnyuas.

<sup>18</sup>Peb suab mivnyuas hab mob plaab, tabsis peb yug tsi tau dlaabtsi. Peb cojtsi tau kev cawm dlim lug rua huv lub nplajteb; hab peb muab tsi tau txujsa rua tuabneeg lug yug huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>19</sup>Peb cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, yuav rov muaj sa dlua! Puab tej cev yuav sawv rov qaab lug muaj sa. Cov tuabneeg kws pw huv tej qhov ntxaa yuav sawv lug hu nkauj zoo sab. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav tsa cov tuabneeg kws tuag tau ntev lawm sawv lug; ib yaam le lub lwg dlej kws ci rua lub nplajteb thaus sawv ntxuv.

#### **Txav Txim hab Txhim Khu Tshab**

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le tsiv rov qaab moog rua huv mej tej tsev, hab kaw qhovrooj rua. Nkaum tog kuas Vaajtswv txujkev chim dlhau tsaiv.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV nqeg sau ntuj kws yog nwg qhov chaw nyob lug rau txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb, vim puab tej kev txhum. Aav yuav tsi nqug cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tej ntshaav, hab lub nplajteb yuav tsi faus cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tuag lub cev.

#### **Yaxayas 27**

<sup>1</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV yuav siv nwg lub fwjchim hab nwg raab ntaaj rau txim rua tug Levi-athas kws yog tug naab txwj naab laug kws tsiv lawm, tug zaaj ntawd yog tug naab txwj naab laug kws nkhaus ntswj pis yog, hab nwg yuav muab tug zaaj kws nyob huv havtxwv tua povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Nub ntawd tug TSWV yuav has tas, “Lub vaaj txiv maab kws ntxim sab:

<sup>3</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv tsomkwm nwg; hab kuv rau sab ntso ywg dlej rua nwg txhua lub sijhawm. Kuv zov rawv nwg nruab nub mo ntuj, kuas tsi xob muaj leejtwg tuaj ua phem rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tsi chim rua lub vaaj txiv maab lawm. Yog tej maab xuavpaug hab ntoo xuavpaug sawv ua rog tawmtsaam kuv, kuv yuav muab puab hlawv kuas kub nyab taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg cov yeebncuab xaav kuas kuv tsomkwm puab, ca puab cog kev phoojywg nrug kuv. Ca puab cog phoojywg nrug kuv.”

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub tom ntej nuav, Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv yuav nrhau caag ib yaam le ntoo, tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess yuav hlaav nplooj hab tawg paaj. Hab tej txiv yuav puv nkaus lub nplajteb.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg puas tau ntaus puab ib yaam le nwg ntaus cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntaus puab? Lossis puab puas raug hlais ib yaam le hlais cov tuabneeg kws tuaj hlais puab?

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV rau txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws yog tso lwm tsaavtuabneeg tuaj nteg puab. Nwg koj puab tawm nrug cov cua phem kws ntsawjsaab nubtuaj tuaj moog.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov kws yuav zaam tau Yakhauj lub txim, yog yuavtsum muab tej pobzeb kws teeb ua lub thaaj tsoo kuas tawg ua moov taag ib yaam le moov sib, habtsi tseg ib lub thaaj teev tug mlom quaspuij Aselas lossis tej thaaj hlawv moovtshuaj tsw qaab nyob qhov twg le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Lub nroog kws txhim zeb khov kho raug puamtsuaj taag. Nwg yuav ua suabpuam ib yaam le tej roob mojsaab qhua tsi muaj dlaabtsi. Hab nwg yuav caj ua ib lub tshaav zaub rua tej mivnyuas yaaj noj, pw hab zum zaub.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus tej ceg ntoo qhuav lawm ces yeej yuav luv, hab tej quaspuij yuav moog khaws lug ua tawg rauv. Vim tsaav tuabneeg nuav tsi totaub, mas Vaajtswv tug kws tsim puab yuav tsi hlub puab.

<sup>12</sup>Nub ntawd, txij ndlua ntawm tug dlej Efalates moog txug ndlua nraag cov Iziv tug nrimteb; tug TSWV yuav txheeb nwg tsaav tuabneeg ib tug zuj zug, ib yaam le cais tej npluag nplej tawm ntawm cov tseem nplej.

<sup>13</sup>Hab nub ntawd, luas yuav tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, cov Yixalayeess kws moog pluj rua peg tebchaws Axilias hab raug ntab moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm, yuav rov qaab lug pehawm tug TSWV sau lub roob dlawbhuv huvlub nroog Yeluxalees.

## Yaxayas 28



### Ceebtoom rua Cov Efalayees

<sup>1</sup>Cov Efalayees yuav raug kev puamtsuaj lauj! Cov thawjcoj kws quav cawv lub mom yuav poob sau puab taubhau lug ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos zeeg. Puab pleev roj tsw qaab hab tsa taubhau sab sab, tabsis puab pw ib yaamle tug tuabneeg qaug cawv kws tub yuav tuag.

<sup>2</sup>Saib maj, tug TSWV npaaj tau ib tug kws muaj fwjchim hab muaj zug heev tuaj tawmtsaa puab; nwg yuav tuaj ib yaam le ib nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob nrug lawg, hab zoo ib yaam le ib nthwv naag xub naag cua ua rua dlej nphau nphwv lug nyaab thoob plawg puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Efalayees tej thawjcoj kws quav cawv hab khaavtheeb yuav raug muab tsuj ntag rua huv xibtaws.

<sup>4</sup>Hab cov thawjcoj kws khaavtheeb ntawd, lub koob meej taabtom yuav pluj moog ib yaam le thawj phaum txiv ncuav pas kws xub sav, hab leejtwg pum los ca le dle noj.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj ib nub tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav ua puab lub mom yeebkoob kws muaj meejmom kawg nkaus, hab ci ntsaa ab rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws seem.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg yuav pub lub sab kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg rua tug tuabneeg kws txav txim hab txhawb cov tubrog kws zuv ntawm cov roojvaag nroog kuas muaj lub sab tawv.

### Yaxayas Hab Cov Yudas Cov Cevlug Kws Qaug Cawv

<sup>7</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov cevlug puavleej qaug cawv ndlog puj poog. Vim puab haus cov cawv kws muaj zug heev, puab txhaj tsi sis hum, puab ndlog puj poog tsi meejpem, puab txhaj tsi totaub tej ywgtoog kws Vaajtswv qha, hab tsi paub tu tej plaub ntug kws luas coj tuaj rua puab has.

<sup>8</sup>Puab tej rooj lu ntuav qas quas ntsuav, tsi muaj ib qho kws yuav huv sab hlo le.

<sup>9</sup>Puab ywg kuv kawg le. Puab has tas, “Nwg yuav qha tej kev txawj ntse rua leejtwg? Hab nwg yuav pav nwg tej lug rua leejtwg? Nwg qha rua cov

mivnyuas kws nyavnyuas tso mig tseg los?

<sup>10</sup>Nwg ua tuab zoo qha rua peb kawg le, nwg qha ib lus rua ib lus, ib kaab rua ib kaab hab ib zaaj rua ib zaaj.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog mej tsi noog kuv lug, ces Vaajtswv yuav khaiv lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws has lug txawv tuaj qha mej.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV caw kuas mej suavdlawg ca le su hab nyob tso sab plhuav tabsis mej tsi noog nwg lug le.

<sup>13</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav tug TSWV txhaj le qha mej ib lus rua ib lus, ib kaab rua ib kaab hab ib zaaj rua ib zaaj. Mej txhaj dlawm txhua kaujruam; hab mej yuav maag ntaa npuj, raug mob hab raug nteg coj moog kaw.

#### **Lub Pobzeb rua Lub Nroog Xi-oos**

<sup>14</sup>Mej cov thawjcoj khaavtheeb kws kaav cov pejxeem huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le noog tug TSWV has.

<sup>15</sup>Rua qhov mej has tas, “Peb tau coglug nrug kev tuag hab tubtuag teb lawm, mas peb tso sab has tas thaus kev puamtsuaj lug, peb yuav tsi tuag, vim peb vaamkhom tej lug dlaag ntawd tsomkwm peb.”

<sup>16</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam txhaj has tas, “Kuv muab ib lub pobzeb kws tub sim hab tawv heev kws yog tug caag cog ruaj khov lug tag lub nroog Xi-oos: ‘Yog leejtwg ntseeg nwg, tug ntawd yuav tsi raug kev ntxhuv sab.’

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav muab kev ncaaj nceeg ua txuj hlua ntsuag qhov ntev, hab kuv muab kev tseeb ua lub thauj ntsuag qhov ntseg;” Hab lawg yuav ntaus tej kev dlaag kws mej vaamkhom, hab dlej yuav kuav mej tej chaw cawm sav kuas puamtsuaj.

<sup>18</sup>Tej lug kws mej tau cog nrug kev tuag yuav raug muab rhuav moog, hab tej lug kws mej pum zoo nrug tubtuag teb yuav muab tso povtseg; thaus kev puamtsuaj lug, mej txhaj raug kev pemsij.

<sup>19</sup>Txhua zag kws kev puamtsuaj yuav lug coj mej moog, nwg yuav lug ib taagkig dlhau rua ib taagkig, ib nub dlhau rua ib nub hab ib mos dlhau rua ib

mos. Txhua zaaj lug kws Vaajtswv has yuav koj kev ntshai lug ntxiv xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Koj zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg nyob huv zaaj paajlug kws has tas, nwg pw lub txaaj kws tuab lu tsi txaus xyaab, hab vuv dlaim choj nqaim kws npugtsi taag nwg lub cev.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV yuav sawv sau lub Roob Pelaxees hab huv lub haav Nkinpe- oos, ua nwg teg num, yog teg num kws suavdlawg tsi tau pum dlua. Nwg yuav ua kuas nwg teg num tav, yog teg num kws txawv kawg le.

<sup>22</sup>Tsi xob saib tsi taug kuv tej lug ceebtoom, nyob tsaam txuj saw hlau hajyam yuav khi mej ruaj. Kuv tub nov tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txav txim sab yuav muab lub tebchaws ua kuas puamtsuaj lawm.

#### **Vaajtswv Lub Tswvyim**

<sup>23</sup>Tig qhovntsej noog lub suab kws kuv has; ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv qha.

<sup>24</sup>Tug tuabneeg laij teb tseb nplej, nwg naj nub laij le los? Nwg naj nub moog laij hab haiv kuas tej aav ntxheev los?

<sup>25</sup>Thaus nwg moog pheej cov aav taj lawm, nwg txawm tseb noob zaub txhwb qab hab zaub txhwb nyug rua. Nwg cog nplej ua tej kaab hab cog pobkws rua tej thaaj kws ca cog pobkws, hab muab lwm yaam noob moog tseb rua ntawm nwg tej ntug teb.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg yeej paub ua nwg yaam num, rua qhov Vaajtswv qha rua nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg tsi siv qws ntaus nplej moog ntaus zaub txhwb nyug lossis nwg tsi thawb tsheb moog luam zaub txhwb qab le; tabsis nwg siv tug paas kws sib moog ntaus zaub txhwb qab hab zaub txhwb nyug xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Yuavtsum muab nplej zum ua moov puab neuav; tsi yog nwg naj nub tsoov nplej moog ibtxhis le. Txawm yog nwg caab neeg hai tsheb moog tsuj nplej los neeg yeej tsi tsuj tej ntsab kuas ntsoog le.

<sup>29</sup>Tej tswvyim ntawd puavleej yog lug ntawm tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lug xwb. Nwg yog tug tuavxaam kws zoo heev hab muaj tswvyim kawg nkaus le.

## Yaxayas 29

### Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Raug Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Yeluxalees kws yog Vaajtswv lub thaaj hab lub nroog kws Daviv tsuam yeej yuav raug puamtsuaj lauj! Ca le ua kevcai hab ua rooj noj rooj haus ib xyoos dlhau ib xyoos lawv le caij nyoog kws teem tseg,

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv maam tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug lub nroog kws hu ua, “Vaajtswv lub thaaj.” Thaus ntawd yuav muaj kev quaj nyav, hab taagnrho lub nroog yuav zoo ib yaam le lub thaaj kws muaj ntshaav plooj nkaus sau.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv yuav tsuam yeej hab ua chaw tsomfaaj puagncig lub nroog, hab yuav tawmtsaa koj. Kuv yuav tsuam yeej tawmtsaa koj ib yaam le Daviv.

<sup>4</sup>Ces koj yuav has lug huv lub qhov kws tub heev tuaj, koj yuav has lug huv qaab tivtxwv tuaj; koj lub suab yuav has huv qhov aav tuaj ib yaam le dlaab lub suab, hab koj yuav has lug ntshi huv aav tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Yeluxalees, koj cov yeebncuab kws coob ua npoj ntwg tuaj tua koj yuav raug ntsawj yaa ib yaam le moov aav, hab puab cov tubrog kws txaus ntshai, yuav raug ntsawj yaa ib yaam le tej npluag nplej. Tuab plag ntshis xwb

<sup>6</sup>tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav lug cawm mej, nwg yuav ua xub nroo, ua aav qeeg, ua cua dlaaj cua dluub hab ua tej nplaim tawg kws hlawv kuas kub dlu lug lug paab mej.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj tua lub nroog kws yog Vaajtswv lub thaaj, puab tej cuabyeej ua rog hab txhua yaam puavleej yuav yaaj hab pluj huv tuabsi ib yaam le ua npau suav mo ntuj,

<sup>8</sup>hab zoo le tug tuabneeg tshaib plaab kws ua npau suav noj mov, tabsis thaus tsim lug tseem tshaib plaab le qub lossis zoo le tug tuabneeg nqhes dlej kws nwg ua npau suav haus dlej, tabsis thaus tsim lug tseem nqhes dlejhab qaa qhuav qhawv. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd ntaag.

### Tej Lug Ceebtoom Kws Tsi Xaav Txug

<sup>9</sup>Ca le ua tuabneeg ruag los mas! Ca le ua tuabneeg dligmuag los mas! Ca le

vwm loj vwm leg, tabsis tsi yog vwm cawv, ca le qaug puj poog tabsis tsi yog qaug kua txiv maab.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV ua kuas mej ncaws dlaab ndlub hab tsaug zug looj hlas. Tub tsimnyog cov cevlug ua suavdlawg lub qhovmuag pum kev, tabsis Vaajtswv muab puab tej qhovmuag npug lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Lub ntsab lug kws txhua tug cev Vaajtswv lug ua ywngoog pum yuav muab zais tsi pub mej paub zoo ib yaam le thooj ntawv kws ntaus homthawj rua lawm. Yog mej coj moog rua ib tug kws paub nyeem hab thov kuas nwg nyeem rua mej noog, nwg yuav teb has tas, “Kuv tsi nyeem rua qhov ntaus homthawj rua lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog mej muab thooj ntawv ntawd rua tug kws tsi paub nyeem hab thov nwg nyeem rua mej noog, nwg yuav teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub nyeem.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav lub ncauj qhuas kuv, tabsis puablub sab tsi npuab kuv, tej lug kws puab qhuas kuv tsi muaj qaabhau le. Qhovkws puab pehawm kuv tsuas yog ua lawv le kevcai hab lawv le tuabneeg qhaxwb.

<sup>14</sup>Vim le ntawd, kuv yuav rov ua tej txujci kws txawv heev rua cov tuabneeg nuav pum dlua, kuas puab xaav tsi thooj le; cov tuabneeg ntse lub tswvyim yuav ruag taag, hab kev txawj ntse ntawm cov tuabneeg ntse yuav pluj taag.”

#### Ca Sab Rua Yaav Tom Ntej

<sup>15</sup>Puab cov kws muab tej tswvyim zais tsi pub tug TSWV paub yuav raug puamtsuaj lauj! Puab ua tej yaam nraim nkoog huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti, hab xaav has tas tsi muaj leejtwg pum hab paub has tas puab ua dlaabtsi.

<sup>16</sup>Puab pum qhov zoo yog qhov phem! Tug puab laujkaub aav hab cov aav, yaam twg yog yaam tseemceeb dlua? Yaam kws tug tuabneeg ntawd ua, puab puas muaj cuabkaav has rua tug kws puab tas, “Koj tub tsi tau puab kuvlos sav”? Lossis yaam kws nwg puab ntawd puas has rua tug puab tas, “Kojtub tsi muaj kev txawj ntse le.”

<sup>17</sup>Puas yog tshuav tsi ntev lawm, lub haav zoov Lenpanoos yuav dlhau moogua teb, hab tej teb yuav rov ua haav zoov?

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws laag ntseg yuav nov luas nyeem ntawv, hab cov tuabneeg dligmuag kws ua neej tsaus ntuj nti yuav pum kev.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg pluag hab cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim yuav tau kev kaaj sab lug ntawm tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>20</sup>Tug kws tsimtxom luas lwm tug, hab pheej thum Vaajtswv yuav pluj moog. Txhua tug tuabneeg kws pheej nyam ua txhum yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws saib tsi taug lwm tug, cov tuabneeg kws txheem tej plaub ntug tua tuabneeg, hab cov tuabneeg kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb ntxo cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kuas raug txav txim, Vaajtswv yuav muab ua kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>22</sup>Vim le ntawd tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws cawm Anplahaas dlim tej kev ntxhuv sab has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej yuav tsi raug txaajmuag, hab mej lub ntsejmuag yuav tsi ntshaus ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus mej pum tej tubki kws kuv yuav pub rua mej, ces mej yuav paub has tas, kuv yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv. Mej yuavtsum fwm kuv hab paub ntshai kuv.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg ruag yuav totaub, hab cov kws ywg tujtawg yuav nyam kawm Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.”

## Yaxayas 30

### Tsi Xob Ca Sab rua Cov Tuabneeg Iziv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yudas cov thawjcoj raug puamtsuaj vim puab ntseev sab rua kuv. Puab ua lawv le puab lub tswvyim kws tsi yog kuv muab rua puab, hab puab moog coglug nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg tawmmtsaam kuv, puabtxhaj ua kev txhum tsub kev txhum ntxiv zuj zug.

<sup>2</sup>Puab moog cuag cov Iziv kuas paab puab, tabsis puab tsi saablaaj rua kuv le. Puab xaav kuas cov Iziv paab puab, yog le ntawd puab txhaj tso sab rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis Falaus txujkev paab yuav ua rua puab raug kev txaajmuag, hab cov Iziv txujkev tiv thaiv yuav ua rua puab poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog puab cov numtswv moog txug rua huv cov Iziv lub nroog Xau- as hab lub nroog Hanes lawm los

<sup>5</sup>cov Yudas yuav raug kev txaajmuag, rua qhov tsaav tuabneeg ntawd ibtxwm paab tsi tau puab, tsaav tuabneeg ntawd yeej paab tsi tau lossis tsi muaj nqesrua puab le, tabsis tsuas coj kev txaajmuag hab kev poob ntsejmuag lug ruapuab xwb.”

<sup>6</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws Vaajtswv has rua cov tsaj kws nyob nraag taj suabpuam tas: “Cov numtswv taug kev moog hlaa huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kev txhawj ntshai, muaj tsuv ntshuav, muaj naab hab muaj tej zaaj kwstxwj yaa nyob. Puab muab puab tej khoom muaj nqes rua puab tej neeg luavhab ntshuav thauj moog pub tsaav tuabneeg kws paab tsi tau puab.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Iziv txujkev paab tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tis ib lub npe tshab rua cov Iziv hu ua, ‘Tug zaaj kws ua tsi tau dlaabtsi.’ ”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tsi Noog Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>8</sup>Taamsim nuav koj ca le moog nyob taabmeeg puab hab muab sau ua ib phoo ntawv khaws tseg, kuas yaav tom ntej txhaj le muaj ntawv ua povthawjhas txug puab tej kev txhum moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Vim puab yog cov tuabneeg ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv, hab yog cov tuabneeg dlaag kws tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug qhuab qha.

<sup>10</sup>Puab has kuas cov cev Vaajtswv lug nyob tuabywv. Puab has tas, “Tsi xobqha tej qhov tseeb rua peb paub. Qha tej kws peb nyam rua peb noog xwb. Ca peb ua lawv le peb lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le tsiv moog hab tsi xob thaiv peb kev. Peb tsi xaav nov mej has txug cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv hlo le.”

<sup>12</sup>Tabasis cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv has tas: “Mej saib tsi taug kuv tej lug qha, mej tsuas nyam ua limham hab dlaag ntxag xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yog tuabneeg txhum plaub. Mej zoo le tug ntsaa yeej sab sab kws tawg pleb thoob plawg lawm; tuab plag ntshis xwb mej yuav qaug tawg taag.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuav tawg ua tej dlaim ib yaam le tej laujkaub aav, tej txhais kws tawg

ntawd tsi muaj ib dlaim kws yuav zoo khaws lug yawm hluav ncaig lossis tub tsi zoo has dlej huv thooob lug haus le.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tug TSWV dlawbhuv kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua suavdlawg has tas, “Ca le tig rov lug hab su, mej txhaj yuav dlim; nyob tuabywv hab ca sab rua kuv, mej txhaj yuav muaj zug.” Tabsis mej tsi kaam ua le ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis mej caij neeg tsiv kuas dlim mej cov yeebncuab. Mej ca le tsiv los mas! Mej xaav has tas mej cov neeg dlha ceev heev, tabsis cov kws caum mej qaab tseem ceev tshaaj mej lawm hab!

<sup>17</sup>Thaus yeebncuab ib tug tubrog tuaj hem mej, txawm yog mej muaj ib txheeb leej los mej yuav ca le tsiv; hab luas tsib tug tubrog tuaj hem mej xwb los mej yuav tsiv taagnrho. Mej yuav tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi seem le, tsuas tshuavtug ncej chij kws txhus sau ncov roob xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV tog ntev lawm yuav foom koob moov rua mej; yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj lug hlub mej. Rua qhov tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg; cov tuabneeg kws tog nwg yuav tau txais koob moov.

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Foom Koob Moov rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>19</sup>Mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav tsi quaj ib zag ntxiv le lawm. Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj kev hlub, thaus mej thov nwg paab, nwg yuav teb mej tej thov.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab lub ncuav kws yog txujkev txomnyem lug rua mej noj hab cov dlej kws yog kev nyuaj sab lug rua mej haus, txawm le ntawd losmej tug Xwbfwb yuav tsi tsiv nkaum mej le lawm, mej lub qhovmuag yuav pum nwg.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus mej taug kev moog saab xis lossis saab txhumphem, mej yuav nov nwg lub suab hu tom qaab tuaj has tas, “Txujkev tseeb yog txuj nuav. Ca le taug txuj nuav ntaag.”

<sup>22</sup>Ces mej yuav muab mej tej mlom kws muab nyaj nchuav hab tej mlom kws muab kub vuam, coj moog povtseg ib yaam le tej quaspuy dlaim khaub dluag coj ntxhua, hab qw has tas, “Ca le tawm ntawm kuv moog.”



<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso naag lug ywg mej tej noob qoob kws tseb rua huv aav, kuas tej qoobloo yuav tuaj hlub mog nyoos, hab yuav ua rua mej sau tau qoobloo ntau, hab mej tej tsaj txhu yuav tau lub tshaav zaub kws mog nyoos noj.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tej nyuj hab tej neeg luav kws lai tej, yuav tau noj tej zaub zoo kws muab dluav hab rawg hlau yawm lug rua noj.

<sup>25</sup>Nub kws mej txeeb tau mej cov yeebncuab tej chaw faajxwm hab tua puab cov tuabneeg tuag taag lawm, thaus ntawd tej kwj dleg sau tej hauv roob hab tej pov roob sab yuav muaj dlej txhawv ndlwg ntshab si lug.

<sup>26</sup>Lub hli yuav ci ib yaam le lub nub, hab lub nub yuav ci tshaaj le lub nub ibtxwm ci lug lawm xyaa npaug ntxiv, ib yaam le muab xyaa nub lug ua ib zag ci. Thaus ntawd tug TSWV yuav qhwv hab khu nwg tsaav tuabneeg tej qhov txhaab kws nwg tso lug raug puab.

#### **Vaajtsv Yuav Rau Txim rua Cov Axilias**

<sup>27</sup>Saib maj! Yuav pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab tim qaab ntuj kawg tuaj. Nplaim tawg hab paa tawg yog nwg txujkev chim. Nwg tej lug kub ib yaam le nplaim suavtawg.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg tso ib nthwv cua ntsawj ua nwg ntej ib yaam le dlej tshoob txhua yaam moog. Nthwv cua ntawd ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg raug kev puamtsuaj, hab muab khawb hlau lug saam xauv rua cov tuabneeg ntawd coj puab moog yuam kev.

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis mej cov kws yog Vaajtsv tsaav tuabneeg, mej yuav zoo sab hab hu nkauj le mo kws mej ua kevcai noj rooj mov dlawbhuv. Mej yuav zoo sab ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tshuab raaj tshuab xyu moog rua sau tug TSWV lub Roob kws yog cov Yixalayees lub Pobzeb.

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua rua suavdlawg nov nwg lub suab kws muaj fwjchim hab pum nwg txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus. Qhov ntawd yuav muaj nplaim tawg, fuab dlub, lawg pobzeb hab naag xub naag cua tsaus nti nrov nroo ntwg lug.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus puab nov tug TSWV lub suab hab nwg muab nwg raab qws ntaus puab, cov Axilias yuav ntshai heev.

<sup>32</sup>Txhua qhov kws tug TSWV muab raab nplawm kws yog txujkev rau txim lug nplawm puab, mas yuav muaj suab raaj suab xyu hab suab nkauj nogncas nrov ntsoog qeeg; Vaajtswv yuav tua cov Axilias huv tshaav rog kuas puab puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>33</sup>Lub cubtawg cig ntsaa thuav kws tub npaaj tseg yuav hlawv cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv ntawd tub hab dlaav heev, hab muab tawg lug teeb puv nkaus rua. Tug TSWV yuav tshuab nplaim tawg leejfaaj moog kub cov tawg kuas cig.

## Yaxayas 31

### Vaajtswv Yuav Tsomkwm Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws moog thov kuas cov Iziv paab, yuav raug puamtsuaj lauj! Puab ca sab rua cov Iziv cov tubrog caij neeg, tej tsheb neeg ntaus rog, habcov tubrog, tabsis puab tsi ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv Dlawbhuv kuas nwg paab puab le.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yeej paub tej kws nwg ua lawm! Nwg tso kev puamtsuaj lug, nwgtsi thim nwg tej lug rov qaab. Nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas hab cov kws paab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Iziv yog tuabneeg xwb, tsi yog Vaajtswv; puab tej neeg yog tsaj xwb, tsi yog ntsujplig. Thaus tug TSWV xyaab teg tuaj, cov tuabneeg kws tuaj paab puab yuav raug tsuj, hab puab cov tuabneeg kws tau kev paab los yuav qaug pawg lug, hab puab suavdlawg yuav raug puamtsuaj ua ke.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Txawm yog cov tswv yug yaaj qw hab nthe npaum twg los tug tsuv ntxhuav kws tum tau tug yaaj lawm yeej tsi ntshai habtsi tsiv le; ib yaam le ntawd ntaag, yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi txwv tau kuvkws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuas tsiv tsi xob tsomkwm lub Roob Xi-oos le.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tsomkwm hab tiv thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees ib yaam le tug noog yaa sau nwg lub zeg tsomkwm nwg

cov mivnyuas ntaag.”

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, mej ua txhum rua kuv hab tawmtsaam kuv lawm. Tabsis nwgnuav, mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv!

<sup>7</sup>Nub ntawd mej txhua tug yuav muab tej mlom nyaj mlom kub kws mej nchuav ntawd, sau huv tuabsi coj moog povtseg.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Axilias yuav raug puamtsuaj taag rua huv tshaav rog, tabsis tsi yog tuabneeg lub fwjchim ua. Cov Axilias yuav tsiv tawm huv tshaav rog, hab puab cov tub hluas yuav raug nteg moog ua luas qhev.

<sup>9</sup>Puab tug fuabtais ntshai heev hab tsiv tshee nyo lawm, hab cov numtswv los ntshai kawg nkaus le, puab yuav muab puab tej chij ua rog tso povtseg huv tuabsi.” Tug TSWV kws muaj lub chaw pehawm nyob sau lub Roob Xi- oos, hab nwg lub cubtawg kws hlawv khoom fij nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yog tug has ntaag.

## **Yaxayas 32**

### **Tug Vaajntxwv Kws Ncaaj Nceeg**

<sup>1</sup>Mej saib, yuav muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kaav ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg cov numtswv los yuav tswjfwv lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>2</sup>Cov numtswv ntawd txhua tug yuav zoo ib yaam le lub tsev kws thaiv cua hab lub chaw nkaum cua dlaaj cua dlob. Puab yuav zoo ib yaam le tej dlej kws ndlwg huv taj suabpuam, hab zoo ib yaam le lub tsua kws ntxoov lub taj mojsaab qhua.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws qhovmuag pum kev yuav pum moog le, hab cov tuabneeg kws qhovntsej nov lug yuav nov moog le.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua dlog ua dlig yuav txawj ntse hab paub qaabhau, hab cov tuabneeg kws nplaig txhaav yuav has tau lug meej.

<sup>5</sup>Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg xaav has tas, tuabneeg ruag yog tuabneeg tsimtxaj lossis has tas tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag yeej has tej zaaj ruag hab nwg lub sab yeej xaav ntsoovua

tej yaam phem; nwg ua tsi ncaaj, has lug saib tsi taug tug TSWV, nwg tsipub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab noj, hab nwg tsi pub dlej rua cov tuabneeg nqhes dlej haus.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab nkhaus yeej muaj lub sab phem hab nwg ua kev phem nkaus xwb; nwg dlaag noj dlaag haus hab tuavhuv txuv cov tuabneeg pluaglub neej hab yuam cov tuabneeg txomnyem txuj cai.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug tuabneeg tsimtxaj ua qhov ncaaj hab tuav rawv txuj cai xwb.

### **Cov Quaspuj huv Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>9</sup>Cov quaspuj kws ua neej nyob qhuas ntxhas tsi txob tsi txhawj dlaabtsi, mejca le noog tej lug kws kuv has!

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav mej noj nyob tsau npo, tab sis lwm xyoo txug lub caij nuav mej yuav txomnyem ntsuav, vim yuav tsi muaj txiv maab rua mej dle lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Cov quaspuj kws ua neej nyob qhuas ntxhas tsi txob tsi txhawj dlaabtsi; nwgnuav mej ca le ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo; ca le hle mej tej tsoog tsho povtseg hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua.

<sup>12</sup>Ca le ntaus mej hauvsab hab tu sab, vim mej tej teb kws zoo qoobloo, habtej vaaj txiv maab kws txi txiv ncw tub puamtsuaj taag,

<sup>13</sup>nroj tsuag hab maab xuavpaug tub tuaj laum kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej aav lawm; txhua lub tsev kws tuabneeg nyob kaaj sab lug, hab tej nroog kws muaj tuabneeg nyob lomzem xauv npo ca le quaj!

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog tug vaajntxwv lub loog los yuav muab tso povtseg hab lub tuamceeb nroog los yuav ua suabpuam taag. Tej tsev hab tej chaw faajxwm yuav raug puamtsuaj moog ibtxhis. Yuav ua qhov chaw rua tej neeg luav qus tau kev zoo sab hab ua tshaav zaub rua yaaj noj.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV yuav khaiv nwg tug ntsujplig lug rua peb dlua ib zag ntxiv. Lub tebchaws kws ua quavpoj yuav rov ua lub tebchaws kws aav zoo, hab tej teb yuav zoo qoob heev.

<sup>16</sup>Yuav muaj kev ncaaj nceeg nyob huv taj suabpuam, hab kev ua zoo nyob huv

tej teb kws muaj qoobloo nplua mag.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus ntawd txhua tug yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg, yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb hab nyob kaaj sab lug moog ibtxhis.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav nyob tso sab lug ntawm qhov chaw kws muaj kev thaajyeeb huv lub tsev kws nyob kaaj sab lug hab tsi muaj kev ntxhuv sab dlaabtsi.

<sup>19</sup>(Txawm yog lawg yuav lug ntaus tej haav zoov, hab lub nroog yuav raug muab tsoo kuas puamtsuaj taag)

<sup>20</sup>los mej txhua tug ca le zoo sab, vim muaj dlej txaus lug ywg tej noob qoob kws mej tseb, hab muaj tshaav zaub txhua qhov rua mej tej neeg luav hab tej nyuj noj.

### **Yaxayas 33**

#### **Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Thov kuas peb cov yeebncuab raug kev puamtsuaj! Txawm yog tsi muaj leejtwg fuab hab ntseev sab rua puab los puab moog fuab hab ntseev sab rua luas. Tabsis thaus kawg puab yuav raug luas fuab hab ntseev sab rua puab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj taabncuab peb. Peb ca sab ntsoov rua koj xwb. Thov tsomkwm peb ib nub dlhau ib nub hab cawm peb thaus peb raug kev ntxhuv sab.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus koj tuaj peb tog tua peb cov yeebncuab, mas puab tawg tsiv ri sua.

<sup>4</sup>Tej khoom kws mej fuab tau lug yuav raug luas muab sau moog tso ua ke ib yaam le nteg tej kooj txomfaav.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, nwg kaav txhua tsaav yaam. Nwg yuav ua rua lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg habkev tseeb.

<sup>6</sup>Hab nwg ua rua tsaav tuabneeg nyob ruaj khov. Nwg tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhua lub sijhawm, nwg pub puab muaj tswvyim, kev txawj ntse hab kev cawm dlim. Qhov kws puab fwm tug TSWV yog kev vaammeej hab kev

npluanuj rua puab.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab tawv taabtom tsaav suab hu kuas luas paab. Cov numtswvkws nrhav kev sis humxeeb, puab quaj tu sab nrho.

<sup>8</sup>Tej nam kev luj nphob xuav tseg, hab tsi muaj leejtwg tau luag taug. Puab tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg, hab puab tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws ua timkhawv, hab puab ib leeg yuav tsi fwm ib leeg le lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Lub tebchaws quaj ntsuag hab tsaug muas heev; tej ntoo peg Roob Lenpanoos ntsws hab qhuav taag. Lub Haav Saloos kws zoo qoobloo ua suabpuam taag. Tej ntoo huv tebchaws Npasaas hab sau Roob Kalemees tuag hab zeeg nplooj taag huv tuabsi lawm.

#### **Tug TSWV Ceebtoom rua Nwg Cov Yeebncuab**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav ua ib yaam num qha rua suavdlawg pum has tas kuv muaj Fwjchim Luj npaum le caag.

<sup>11</sup>Mej npaaj sab ua tej kws tsi muaj nqes hab txhua yaam kws mej ua tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi. Mej cov paa zoo ib yaam le cub suavtawg kws yuav kub kuas mej puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuav tawg ntsoog ntxawg le tej pobzeb kws muab hlawv ua moov sib, ib yaam le tej haav xuavpaug kws muab hlawv ua tshauv taag lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuas mej cov kws nyob dleb hab nyob ze tau nov tej kws kuv ua taag lug nuav, hab leeg paub kuv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg txhum huv Xi-oos ntshai tshee nyo. Puab has tas, “Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim zoo le cubtawg kws kub moog ibtxhis. Peb puas yuav tsiv dlim lub cubtawg ntawd?”

<sup>15</sup>Yog mej has lug tseeb hab taug txujkev ncaaj nceeg xwb, mej yeej yuav dlim. Mej tsi xob muab mej lub fwjchim moog dlaag ntxag cov pluag hab tsi xob yuav tej nyaj kws luas nqaa tuaj xab mej. Tsi xob koom nrug cov tuabneeg tuav tswvyim tua tuabneeg lossis ua kev phem kev qas.

<sup>16</sup>Ces mej yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug; mej yuav tau nyob ntawm lub chaw kws ruaj khov ib yaam le lub chaw faajxwm. Mej yuav tau mov noj hab tau

dlej haus tsau npo.

### Lub Neej Kaaj Sab Yaav Tom Ntej

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib nub mej yuav pum ib tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, nwg yuav kaav lub tebchaws kws luj hab dlaav heev.

<sup>18</sup>Qhov kws mej ibtxwm ntshai lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov numtswv, cov sau se, hab cov tuabneeg tshuajxwm thaus u los tsuas zoo le mej ua npau suav lawm xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuav tsi pum lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws has lug khaavtheeb hab has tejlug txawv kws mej tsi paub ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Ca le tsaav qhovmuag saib lub nroog Xi-oos kws yog qhov chaw peb ua kevcai fwm Vaajtswv. Ca le tsaav qhovmuag saib lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yog qhov chaw suavdlawg yuav nyob kaaj sab lug! Hab nwg yuav zoo le lubtsevntauab kws luas tsi tshem, tej tswg los tsi rhu hab tej hlua khi los yeej tsi tu le.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua rua peb pum nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab. Peb yuav nyob huv tej taj nraag kws dlaav lawv tej ntug dlej luj hab tej dlej miv, yeebncuab yuav tsi tsaav nkoj moog lug huv tej dlej ntawd le lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Vim tug TSWV yog tug kws txav txim, tug TSWV yog tug kws kaav peb, hab tug TSWV yog peb tug vaajntxwv; nwg yuav cawm kuas peb dlim.

<sup>23</sup>Mej cov hlua tub xoob taag, txhaj khi tug ncej tsi ruaj lawm, dlaim ntauab txhaj le nthuav. Ces peb txhaj le txeeb tau tej khoom ntau heev coj lug sis faib; txawm yog tej tuabneeg saav ceg los puavleej tau huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nroo has tas, “Kuv muaj mob;” hab tug TSWV yuav zaam puab lub txim huv tuabsi.

## Yaxayas 34

### Vaajtswv Yuav Rau Txim Rua Nwg Cov Yeebncuab

<sup>1</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, ca le txaav lug kuas ze! Sis sau lug nyob ua ke habtig qhovntsej noog. Taagnrho lub qaab ntuj hab txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nplajteb ca le lug ntawm nuav hab tig qhovntsej noog.

- <sup>2</sup>Vim tug TSWV chim heev rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab puab cov yeebncuab. Nwg txhaj rau txim nyaav rua puab hab muab puab cob rua luastua kuas taag huv tuabsi.
- <sup>3</sup>Tsi muaj tuabneeg muab puab log, tabsis yuav tso puab tsw lwj ntxag rua qhov ntawd; hab ntshaav yuav ndlwg lab ploog sau tej roob.
- <sup>4</sup>Lub nub, lub hli, hab tej nubqub yuav poob taagnrho lug rua huv nplajteb. Lub ntuj yuav pluj moog ib yaam le thooj ntawv kws muab dlov ca, hab tej nubqub yuav poob ib yaam le tej nplooj txiv maab lossis tej nplooj txiv ncuav pas.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tub npaaj nwg raab ntaaj tseg rua sau ntuj lawm, nwg nuav nwg yuav lug tawmtsaa cov Edoos kws yog cov nwg tub teem txim tuag rua lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Nwg raab ntaaj yuav lu puab tej ntshaav hab tej roj, ib yaam le tej roj hab tej ntshaav yaaj ntshaav tshis kws muab ua khoom fij. Tug TSWV yuav muab tej khoom fij nuav coj moog fij rua huv lub nroog Npauelas; nwg yuav tua kuas tuabneeg tuag coob heev rua huv tebhaws Edoos.
- <sup>7</sup>Tej txiv nyuj qus yuav qaug pawg lug nrug puab, hab tej ntsuag nyuj los qaug nrug cov txiv nyuj kws cejdlaab ntug ntoob. Puab lub tebhaws yuav caam ntshaav lab ploog hab puab tej aav muaj roj meem quas mag.
- <sup>8</sup>Vim tug TSWV muab ib nub lug ua pauj, hab muab ib xyoos lug rau txim rua tej kws lub nroog Xi-oos ua taag lug lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Tej dlej huv tebhaws Edoos yuav hloov ua kua roj maab, hab aav yuav hloov ua leejfaaj. Taagnrho lub tebhaws yuav kub nyab ib yaam le roj maab.
- <sup>10</sup>Lub tebhaws yuav kub nyab taag nub taag mo hab tej paa yuav nchu moog ibtxhis. Lub tebhaws ntawd yuav raug muab tso povtseg nyob qhuav nkuagca ib tam dlhau ib tam, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav kaam taug kev moog hlaa lub tebhaws ntawd le.
- <sup>11</sup>Plaas hab uab laag yuav lug ua zeg nyob huv lub tebhaws ntawd. Tug TSWV yuav rov muab lub tebhaws ntawd tso povtseg dlua ib zag ntxiv kuasnyob



qhuav nkuag ib yaam le thaus tsi tau tsim nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Yuav tsi muaj vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws ntawd lawm, hab puab tej thawjcoj los tsi paub qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>13</sup>Maab xuavpaug hab ntoo xuavpaug yuav tuaj laum nkaus huv tej loog hab thoob plawg tej ntsaa loog, maa hab plaas yuav lug nyob huv tej nroog ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Tsaj qus yuav nyooj zum zawg qhov ntawd tuaj, hab tej dlaab yuav sis hu ib tug dlhau ib tug. Tug dlaab mo ntuj yuav lug nrhav chaw su qhov ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Plaas yuav lug ua zeg, nteg qai, puag qai hab tu puab tej mivnyuas. Dlaav npoj yuav sis sau lug nyob qhov ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Nrhav tug TSWV thooj ntawv hab muab nyeem saib has le caag: Tej tsaj ntawd tsi muaj ib tug pluj le, hab tsi muaj ib tug kws yuav tsi muaj nkawm le. Vim tug TSWV tau has kuas muaj le ntawd, hab nwg tug ntsujplig yuav coj puab lug ua ke.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab lub tebchaws faib rua puab kuas nyag muaj nyag tug. Puab yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd ib tam dlhau ib tam, hab lub tebchaws yuav yog puab tug moog ibtxhis.

## Yaxayas 35

### Zaaj Nkauj Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>1</sup>Taj suabpuam hab lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav yuav zoo sab heevhab yuav muaj paaj tawg ntsaa ab rua sau tej aav qhuav.

<sup>2</sup>Taj suabpuam yuav hu nkauj hab qw zoo sab; nwg yuav zoo nkauj ib yaamle tej Roob Lenpanoos, hab aav yuav rog ib yaam le tej teb sau lub Roob Kalemees hab Saloos. Txhua tug yuav pum tug TSWV lub koob meej hab lubfwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>3</sup>Ca le txhawb txhais teg kws tsaug leeg, hab lub hauvcaug kws tshee naa tsi muaj zug lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Has rua txhua tug kws tsi muaj kev ca sab has tas, “Cuab zug khov kho habtsi xob ntshai! Vaajtswv yuav lug cawm kuas mej dlim, hab rau txim rua mej cov

yeebncuab.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug tuabneeg dligmuag yuav pum kev, hab tug laag ntseg yuav nov lug.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg saav ceg yuav sawv dlha cus plawg hab seev cev, hab cov tuabneeg has tsi tau lug yuav qw zoo sab. Dlej cag yuav ndlwg moog rua huvtaj suabpuam;

<sup>7</sup>Tej xuabzeb kws kub heev yuav ua paag dlej, hab aav qhuav yuav txhawv dlej txhua qhov. Maa tej chaw nyob yuav tuaj nroj hab lojkov taag.

<sup>8</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd yuav muaj ib txuj nam kev hu ua “Txujkev Kws Dlawbhuv.” Tsi muaj tuabneeg txhum yuav taug txujkev ntawd le; hab cov tuabneeg ruag yuav tsi taug txujkev ntawd ib zag le.

<sup>9</sup>Yuav tsi muaj tsuv ntshuav nyob qhov ntawd, tsi muaj tej tsaj nyaum taug txujkev ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws tug TSWV tub txhvw lawm txhaj taug txujkev ntawd xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees zoo sab hlo, hu nkauj hab qw ntshu nrooj zoo sab kawg. Puab yuav muaj kev zoo sab moog ibtxhis, kev quaj ntsuag hab kev tu sab yuav tsi muaj le lawm.

## Yaxayas 36

### Cov Axilias hab Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

(2 Vaajntxwv 18.13-27; 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32.1-19)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Yudas tau kaum plaub xyoo lawm, Xenakhelis kws ua fuabtais kaav lub tebchaws Axilias, tau tuaj tua cov Yudas tej nroog kws txhim ntsaa loog ruaj khov hab txeeb tau tej nroog ntawd huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Ces nwg tso Lasakes kws yog cov Axilias ib tug thawj tubrog huv lub nroog Lakhis nrug ib paab tubrog moog rua huv Yeluxalees, moog nug vaajntxwv Hexekiyas saib nwg puas zeem. Lasakes txhaj tuaj sawv ze rua ntawm txujkev kws cov tuabneeg nyob ntawm tug kwj dleg kws ndlwg peg lub paagdlej them sau.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj peb tug tuabneeg Yudas kws yog Hilekiyas tug tub Eliyakees kws yogtug

saib lub loog; Senpanas kws yog tug teev ntawv; hab Asas tug tub Yau- as kws yog tug ceev tej ntaub ntawv txhaj tawm moog cuag Lasakes.

<sup>4</sup>Ces cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog Lasakes has rua puab tas, fuabtais xaav paub saib vaajntxwv Hexekiyas ca sab rua dlaabtsi?

<sup>5</sup>“Koj has tas, koj muaj tswvyim zoo hab tubrog coob, tabsis tej lug kws koj has ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau. Koj ca sab rua leejtwg, koj txhaj ntseev sab ruakuv?

<sup>6</sup>Koj ca sab rua cov Iziv tuaj paab koj, tabsis puab yuav zoo le muab tauj ab lug ua paas nreg, nwg yuav luv hab chob koj teg. Falaus kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Iziv yuav zoo le ntawd rua txhua tug kws ca sab rua nwg ntaag.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov Axilias tug thawj tubrog naam zog moog ntiv hab has tas, “Puas yog mej has rua kuv tas, mej ca sab rua tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv? Puas yog Hexekiyas muab tej chaw teev dlaab sau roob sab hab tej thaaj rhuav puamtsuaj taag, nwg txhaj has kuas cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeas moog pehawm Vaajtswv rua ntawm tuab lub thaaj nkaus xwb los?

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav nrug mej sis coglug ntawm kuv tug tswv kws yog cov Axilias tug fuabtais lub npe: kuv yuav muab ob txheeb tug neeg rua mej, yog mej nrhav tau tuabneeg coob lug caij cov neeg ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tub tsi muaj peevxwm tawmtsaa tau kuv tug tswv ib tug nyuas tubrog kws miv tshaaj plawg nuav, ua caag mej laam moog ca sab rua cov Iziv tej tsheb neeg hab cov tubrog caij neeg ua dlaabtsi?

<sup>10</sup>Mej xaav has tas kuv tuaj tua mej lub tebchaws hab muab ua kuaspuamtsuaj, tsi muaj tug TSWV paab kuv nua los? Tub yog Vaajtswv khaiv kuv tuaj tua hab rhuav kuas mej puamtsuaj ntaag.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Eliyakees, Senpanas hab Yau-as has rua Lasakes has tas, “Thov koj has lug Alamais rua koj cov tubkhai, peb txhaj totaub; tsi xob has lug Henplaisrua peb, rua qhov taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws sawv sau tug ntsaa yeej puavleej noog koj has huv tuabsi.”

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis Lasakes has tas, “Mej xaav has tas kuv tug tswv tso kuv tuaj has cov lug nuav rua mej tug tswv hab mej xwb nuav los? Tsi yog le ntawd, kuv has

rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau tug ntsaa yeej kws puab yuav rov noj puab cov quav hab haus puab cov zig, kuas nov ib yaam le mej hab.”

<sup>13</sup>Ces Lasakes txhaj sawv tseeg hab has ua lug Henplais nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le noog cov Axilias tug fuabtais tej lug kws has rua mej nuav!”

<sup>14</sup>Fuabtais has tas, “Tsi xob ca Hexekiyas ntxag tau mej, vim Hexekiyas yeej cawm tsi tau mej le.

<sup>15</sup>Hab tsi xob ca Hexekiyas coj mej moog ca sab rua tug TSWV kws pheej has tas, Tug TSWV yeej yuav cawm tau peb xwb; lub nroog nuav yuav tsi raug muab cob rua cov Axilias tug fuabtais teg ib zag le.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi xob noog Hexekiyas tej lug hlo le! Cov Axilias tug fuabtais has tas: Ca le ua phoojywg rua kuv hab tawm tuaj cuag kuv. Mej txhua tug txhaj yuav taunoj mej tej txiv maab, txiv ncuav pas, hab haus tej dlej huv mej tej qhov tshij

<sup>17</sup>moog txug thaus kws kuv tuaj coj mej moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws zoo le mej lub tebchaws kws muaj txiv maab ntau ua cawv hab muaj nplej ntau ua ncuav.

<sup>18</sup>Tsi xob ca Hexekiyas dlaag mej has tas, tug TSWV yuav paab kuas mej dlim ntawm txujkev nyuaj sab. Luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv puas cawm tau kuas puab tej tebchaws dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug fuabtais txhaisteg?

<sup>19</sup>Taamsim nuav Hamathas hab Alepas tej vaajtswv nyob qhov twg? Xefavaistej vaajtswv nyob qhov twg? Puab Puas paab tau cov Xamalis dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg?

<sup>20</sup>Taagnrho cov vaajtswv huv tej tebchaws nuav, tug vaajtswv twg cawm tau nwg lub tebchaws dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg? Tug TSWV yuav ua le caag txhaj cawm tau lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg?”

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis cov pejxeem nyob ntsag tu hab tsi has ib lu lug le, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas saamfwm has tas, “Tsi xob teb nwg hlo le.”

<sup>22</sup>Ces Eliyakees kws yog Hilekiyas tug tub kws yog tug saib lub loog, Senpanas kws yog tug teev ntawv, hab Yau-as kws yog Axafes tug tub kws yog tug ceev

ntaub ntawv, puab dlua rhe puab tej tsho hab dlha moog qha tejlug kws Lasakes has ntawd rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas noog.

## Yaxayas 37

### Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas Tuavxaam nrug Yaxayas

(2 Vaajntxwv 19.1-7)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas nov le ntawd, nwg nyuaj sab heev, nwg txhaj dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug naav, hab dlha moog rua tomtug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg txhaj tso Eliyakees kws yog tug saib lub loog, Senpanas kws yog tug teev ntawv hab tug povthawj laug moog cuag Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog Amauxes tug tub. Puab puavleej naav ntaub tsaaj taaghuv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Puab has rua Yaxayas has tas, “Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas has le nuav: Nub nuayog nub kws tau kev nyuaj sab; peb taabtom raug luas rau txim hab txaajmuag heev. Peb zoo ib yaam le tug quaspug kws txug caij yug mivnyuas, tabsis tsi muaj zug yug le.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Axilias tug fuabtais tau khaiv nwg tug thawj tubrog Lasakes tuaj has lug tuam mom Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Thov tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv nrug nov tej lug kws tuam mom nuav hab rau txim rua tug tuabneeg kws tau has tej lug ntawd. Yog le ntawd, koj ca le thov Vaajtswv paab peb cov pejxeem kws seem nyob nuav.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yaxayas nov Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas tej lug lawm,

<sup>6</sup>Yaxayas has rua puab tas, “Ca le rov moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, tug TSWV has le nuav: ‘Tsi xob ntshai cov Axilias tug fuabtais tej lug kws nwg tso nwg tug tubkhai tuaj has tuam mom kuv rua koj nov ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav tso ib tug ntsujplig lug tshoov nwg sab kuas nwg nov ib cov lug xaiv, hab tig tsiv rov qaab moog rua peg nwg lub tebchaws; hab nwg yuav moog raug nav ntaaj tuag nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.’ ”

### Cov Axilias Xaa Dlua Ib Cov Tuabneeg Moog Thaab Plaub

(2 Vaajntxwv 19.8-19)

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Lasakes nov has tas, cov Axilias tug fuabtais tawm huv lub nroog Lakhis moog lawm, nwg txhaj thim rov qaab hab moog ntsib fuabtais taabtomtua lub nroog Linpenas nyaav heev.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj tuabneeg moog qha rua cov Axilias tug fuabtais nov has tas, “Cov Sudaas tug Vaajntxwv Tilehakas koj ib paab tubrog Iziv tuaj tua koj lawm.” Thaus nwg nov dlheev tej lug nuav, nwg txhaj xaa ib tsaab ntawv moog rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas

<sup>10</sup>kws kaav tebchaws Yudas has tas, “Tsi xob ca koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj casab rua ntxag tau koj has tas, nwg yuav tsi muab lub nroog Yeluxalees cob rua cov Axilias tug fuabtais txhais teg hlo le.

<sup>11</sup>Koj puas tau nov tej kws cov Axilias tug fuabtais tau ua rua ntau lub tebchaws raug kev puamtsuaj taag lawm. Koj xaav tas, koj tseem yuav tsiv dlim hab nua los?

<sup>12</sup>Thaus u kuv cov yawmkoob tub muab lub nroog Nkauxaas, lub nroog Halaas hab lub nroog Lexefas tua puamtsuaj taag, hab muab cov tuabneeg Npethees kws nyob huv lub nroog Telaxas tua tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab puabtej vaajtswv tub cawm tsi tau puab dlim hlo le.

<sup>13</sup>Lub nroog Hamas, Alepas, Xefavais, Henas hab Ivas tej vaajntxwv nyob qhov twg lawm?”

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas txais tsaab ntawv ntawm cov tuabneeg xaa ntawv tuaj hab muab nthuav nyeem; Hexekiyas txhaj nqaa tsaab ntawv ntawd moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, hab muab nthuav tso taabmeeg tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Hexekiyas thov tug TSWV has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, koj nyob rawv sau tug qhelunpees ob phob tis, koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug Vaajtswv kws kaav txhua lub tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav. Koj yog tug kws tsim lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV, thov tig qhovntsej noog; tug TSWV, thov tsa qhovmuag saib; thov noog Xenakhelis tej lug kws nwg xaa tuaj has tuam mom koj kws yog

Vaajtswv tug muaj sa nyob.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV, peb paub has tas, cov Axilias tug fuabtais tau muab ntau tsaav tuabneeg tua puamtsuaj taag hab ua rua puab tej tebchaws nyob dlo dlus ca,

<sup>19</sup>hab muab puab tej vaajtswv kws tsi yog Vaajtswv tag, hlawv puamtsuaj taag, tej ntawd tsi yog Vaajtswv, tabsis yog tuabneeg txhais teg muab ntoo hab muab pobzeb lug txua ua xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, thov paab kuas peb dlim ntawm cov Axilias txhais teg, txhaj ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav paub has tas, koj tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv.”

**Yaxayas Xaa Xuv Moog rua Vaajntxwv**

(2 Vaajntxwv 19.20-37)

<sup>21</sup>Ces Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has le nuav: “Vim koj tau thov kuv has txug Xenakhelis kws yog cov Axilias tug fuabtais,

<sup>22</sup>cov lug nuav yog tug TSWV has rua Xenakhelis: Xi-oos tug ntxhais yuav luag koj plig hab yuav thum koj; Yeluxalees tug ntxhais yuav cu hau tom kojqaab.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws koj thum hab saib tsi taug yog leejtwg? Koj tau qheb koj lub qhovncauj hab tsa koj lub qhovmuag tawmtsam leejtwg? Tub yog koj tawmtsam cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv ntaag los sav!

<sup>24</sup>Koj tau tso koj tug tubkhai tuaj tuam mom tug TSWV, koj has tas, ‘Kuv muaj tsheb neeg ntau heev, kuv yuav koj tuaj nce rua sau tej roob sab kws yog tej roob sab tshaaj plawg peg Lenpanoos, kuv moog txav tej ntoo thuv kws sab tshaaj plawg, hab tej ntoo cab kws zoo tshaaj plawg sau roob, hab moog rua huv lub plawv zoov kws muaj ntoo sab heev.

<sup>25</sup>Koj khaav has tas, koj tau khawb ntau lub qhov tshij, hab haus tej dlej kws nyob huv luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws, hab kuv yuav tsuj tej dlej nraag tebchaws Iziv kuas nqhuab huv tuabsi.’

<sup>26</sup>“Koj tsi tau nov has tas, kuv tub npaaj sab lug tau ntev lawm nua los? Tej kws thaus u kuv npaaj tseg lawm, nwgnuav kuv muab rhu tawm lug. Kuv tub

pub fwjchim rua koj muab cov nroog kws ruaj khov tsoo tawg taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog ntawd tsi muaj fwjchim dlaabtsi le; puab ntshai hab yoob taag. Puab zoo ib yaam le tej nroj kws tuaj huv tej teb lossis tej nroj kws tuaj sau ruv tsev, thaus cov cua kub kws ntsawj saab nubtuaj tuaj, puab ca le ntsws taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>28</sup>“Tabsis kuv paub thaus koj nyob quastsawg, thaus koj tawm moog, hab thaus koj rov qaab lug, hab kuv paub tej lug phem kws koj tshev kuv huv tuabsi.

<sup>29</sup>Vim koj tau tshev kuv hab kuv tub nov koj tej lug khaavtheeb lawm, nwgnuav kuv yuav muab kuv tug nqailauj lug chaws koj qhovntswg hab kuv muab fwm xauv lug saam koj qhovncauj, hab kuv yuav muab koj tig xubndlag taug txuj qub kev kws koj tuaj rov qaab.”

<sup>30</sup>Ces Yaxayas has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas tas, “Ntawm nuav yog ib lub cim kws qha rua mej paub. Xyoo nuav hab lwm xyoo mej yuav tau noj tej nplej kws nwg tuaj nwg, tabsis xyoo peb mej yuav cog nplej hab sau qoobloohab cog txiv maab hab yuav tau tej txiv maab ntawd noj.

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv tebchaws Yudas yuav vaammeej ib yaam le tej txiv ntoo kws nrhau caag ntsa aav tub tub hab txi txiv ncw heev.

<sup>32</sup>Tsuas tshuav cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab sau lub Roob Xi-oos txhaj seem xwb, rua qhov tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Lujkawg nkaus npaaj sab kuas muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav lawm.

<sup>33</sup>“Cov lug nuav, yog tug TSWV has rua cov Axilias tug fuabtais: ‘Nwg yuav tsi tau tuaj rua huv lub nroog nuav hab tsi tau tua ib xibxub vug rua huv lub nroog nuav le. Tsi muaj tubrog yuav nqaa tej thaiv nav ntaaj tuaj ze lub nroognuav lossis tuaj puab ntswg vij lub nroog nuav le.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg taug txujkev twg tuaj, nwg yuav taug txujkev ntawd rov qaab moog tsev, hab nwg yuav tsi tau nkaag lug rua huv lub nroog nuav hlo le. Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv yog tug has tej lug nuav ntaag.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yuav tiv thaiv hab tsomkwm lub nroog nuav, vim kuv tej lug cog tseg



lawm, hab vim tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv lawm?’  
”

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv txhaj lug rua huv cov Axilias lub yeej hab tua ib puas yim caum tsib txheeb leej tubrog tuag taag. Taagkig kaaj ntug txoog kws taav lub caij tuabneeg sawv, puab txawm pum tuabneeg tuag pawg lug.

<sup>37</sup>Cov Axilias tug fuabtais Xenakhelis txhaj rov qaab moog tsev hab moog nyob huv lub nroog Nineves.

<sup>38</sup>Muaj ib nub, thaus nwg taabtom moog pe nwg tug mlom Nixelaus huv tsev teev mlom, ces Alamelej hab Salexes kws yog nwg ob tug tub, nqaa obtug ob raab ntaaj moog muab nwg tua tuag rua huv lub tsev teev mlom ntawd, hab obtug tsiv moog nyob rua tim tebchaws Alalaj lawm. Ces Esahadoos kwsyog dlua nwg ib tug tub txhaj ua fuabtais hloov nwg chaw.

## Yaxayas 38

### Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas Mob hab Rov Zoo

(2 Vaajntxwv 20.1-11; 2 Xwmtxheej Vaajntxwv 32.24-26)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas mob nyaav heev hab nwg yuav zoo tsi taug. Amauxes tug tub Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug tau moog saib Hexekiyas hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv has tas koj yuavtsum npaaj txhua yaam kuas txhij txhua tseg rua koj tsev tuabneeg, rua qhov koj yeej yuav tsi zoo, koj yuav tuag xwb.”

<sup>2</sup>Hexekiyas txawm tig hlo rua tim phaab ntsaa hab thov tug TSWV has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv ua koj teg num ntawm lub sab ncaaj nceeg hab muab sab npuab koj, hab kuv rau sab ntso ua txhua yaam zoo kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua.” Hab nwg quaj tu sab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua Yaxayas has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Koj ca le rov moog cuag Hexekiyas hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog koj yawmkoob Daviv tug Vaajntxwv, kuv tub nov koj tej lug thovhab pum koj tej kua muag lawm; kuv yuav ntxiv noobnyoog rua koj ua neej nyob kaum tsib xyoos ntxiv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv cawm koj hab lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas dlim ntawm cov Axilias tug fuabtais txhais teg, hab kuv tseem yuav tiv thaiv lub nroog nuav moog.'

<sup>7</sup>"Yaxayas has tas, "Tug TSWV yuav muab ib yaam lug ua lub cim qha rua koj has tas nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yuav muab tug dluab nub thim rov qaab kaum theem qeb ntai kws Vaajntxwv Ahaj ua.' " Ces tug dluab nub txawm thim rov qaab kaum theem qeb ntai.

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab kws Hexekiyas tug mob zoo lawm, nwg sau zaaj nkauj nuav hu ua Vaajtswv tsaug:

<sup>10</sup>Kuv has tas kuv txujsa kws tseemceeb tshaaj plawg yuav moog rua ntawmlub roojvaag kws yog txujkev tuag; kuv yuav tsi muaj sa nyob ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv has tas, kuv yuav tsi pum tug TSWV huv cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa nyob lub tebchaws; kuv lub qhovmuag yuav tsi pum cov tuabneeg kws muajsa huv lub nplajteb nuav ib zag le lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv txujsa tub raug muab txav tu hab tub kawg lawm, ib yaam le lub tsevntaub kws muab rhuav taag lawm, zoo le tej ntaub kws muab txab txav tu lug. Kuv xaav has tas Vaajtswv tub rhu kuv txujsa lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv quaj ib mos kaaj ntug rua kuv tug mob. Vaajtswv muab kuv tej pobtxhaa luv taag ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav cua, kuv xaav has tas, Vaajtswv yuav rhu kuv txujsa moog.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv ntsaaj mog nyoos ib yaam le tug luv lossis tug noog dlej quaj, hab kuv tsaa hlo suab quaj ib yaam le tug nquab. Kuv qheb tsi taug kuv ob lub qhovmuag saib sau ntuj. Tug TSWV, kuv ntxhuv sab heev, thov paab kuv!

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav has le caag? Tug TSWV tub has rua kuv, hab nwg tub ua lawv le nwg has lawm. Kuv nyuaj sab heev hab pw tsi tsaug zug le.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, qhov kws tuabneeg muaj txujsa nyob tub yog vim muaj koj tuab leeg xwb, hab qhov kws kuv muaj txujsa nyob, tub yog koj cawm. Thov paab khu kuv tug mob kuas zoo hab pub kuv rov muaj txujsa.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tej kev nyuaj sab yuav hloov moog ua kev kaaj sab lug. Koj cawm kuv txujsa dlim ntawm lub qhov kws yog txujkev puamtsuaj lug; koj zaam taagnrho kuv tej kev txhum.

<sup>18</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug nyob huv tubtuag teb yuav txawj ua koj tsaug; cov tuag lawm yeej tsi txawj ca sab rua koj txujkev ncaaj nceeg le.

<sup>19</sup>Tsuas yog tug kws muaj sa nyob txhaj txawj ua koj tsaug ib yaam le nub nua kuv ua xwb. Tej lug kws leej txiv qha cov mivnyuas yog tej kws has tas, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg tag.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tau khu kuv tug mob zoo lawm. Peb yuav ntaus nkauj nogncas hab hu nkauj ua koj tsaug, pib yuav ua koj tsaug huv koj lub Tuamtsev moog taag simneej.

<sup>21</sup>Ces Yaxayas has tas, “Mej ca le muab txiv ncuav pas lug tsoo qhwv vaajntxwv lub rwj, nwg txhaj yuav zoo.”

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas nug has tas, “Yaam dlaabtsi ua lub cim qha rua kuv paub has tas, kuv yuav tau moog rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.”

## Yaxayas 39

### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tuaj Npanpiloos Tuaj

(2 Vaajntxwv 20.12-19)

<sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Npaladaas tug tub Melaudas Npaladaas kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos nov has tas Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas mob, nwg txhaj sau ib tsaab ntawv hab xaa ib co khoom tuaj pub rua Hexekiyas.

<sup>2</sup>Hexekiyas tog txais puab hab coj puab moog saib nwg tej txhaab nyaj txhaab kub, tej txumlom, tej roj tsw qaab, hab tej cuabyeej ua rog. Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi huv nwg tej txhaab lossis huv nwg lub tebchaws kws nwg tsi tau coj puab moog saib le.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajntxwv lug txawm tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab nug nwg has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd tuaj qhov twg tuaj hab puab has le caag rua koj?” Hexekiyas teb has tas, “Puab tuaj tim tebchaws Npanpiloos kws dleb heev tuaj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yaxayas nug has tas, “Puab pum dlaabtsi huv koj lub loog?” Hexekiyas tebhas tas, “Puab pum txhua yaam huv tuabsi; tsi tshuav ib yaam nyob huv tej txhaab kws kuv tsi tau qha rua puab le.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces Yaxayas txawm has rua Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas has tas, “Tug TSWV kwsmuaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le nuav:

<sup>6</sup>Saib lauj, lub sijhawm tub lug ze zuj zug rua txhua yaam kws nyob rua huv koj lub loog nuav lawm, hab txhua yaam kws koj cov yawmkoob khaws ca thaus u lug txug naj nub nua, yuav raug luas coj moog kuas taag rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos, tsi seem ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le, tug TSWV has le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Koj cov tub kws koj yug hab koj tej xeebntxwv puavleej yuav raug puab nteg coj moog hab muab saam ca ua num nyob huv tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Npanpiloos lub loog.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas teb Yaxayas has tas, “Tug TSWV tej lug kws koj has nuav zoo kawg le. Vim kuv xaav has tas, yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb hab kev kaaj sab rua tam kws kuv tseem ua neej nyob nuav.”

## Yaxayas 40

### Kev Ca Sab

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Nplig kuv tsaav tuabneeg lub sab, nplig puab sab los mas!

<sup>2</sup>Txhawb cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees zug. Qha rua puab has tas, puab tub raug kev txomnyem txaus lawm hab nwgnuav kuv tubzaam puab tej kev txhum taag lawm. Kuv rau txim ob npaug rua puab tej kevtxhum.”

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib lub suab qw has tas, “Khu kev tom roob mojsaab qhua tog tug TSWV! Khu kev tom taj suabpuam kuas ncaaj tog peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Txhub txhua lub kwj haa kuas puv, khawb txhua lub roob hab txhua lub pov roob kuas taj; tej qhov zawj muab txhub kuas sis txig, muab qhov sab hab qhov qeg pheej kuas taj xwmyeem.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd tug TSWV yuav muab nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nthuav qha rua tuabneeg txhua tug pum. Tug TSWV yog tug has tej lug nuavntaag.”

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib lub suab qw has tas, “Ca le qha rua suavdlawg!” Kuv nug has tas, “Kuv yuav qha dlaabtsi? Qha has tas, txhua tug tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le tejnroj ntsuag; hab puab zoo ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus tug TSWV tshuab paa tuaj ntsawj, tej nroj tsuag qhuav, tej paaj los yuav zeeg taag; tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tej nroj yeej txawj qhuav hab tej paaj yeej txawj zeeg; tabsis peb tug Vaajtswv txujlug nyob moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>9</sup>Yeluxalees, ca le nce moog sau roob sab, hab qha txujmoo zoo! Xi-oos, cale hu nrov nrov tshaajtawm txujmoo zoo!

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv nrug nwg lub fwjchim lug, hab nwg txhais npaab yuav tswjfw. Nwg coj nqe zug lug rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg cawm dlim lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg yuav tu nwg paab yaaj ib yaam le tug tswv yug yaaj, nwg yuav sau zog tej mivnyuas yaaj lug puag rua ntawm nwg ob txhais npaab, nwg yuav muab puab puag hlo rua huv nwg lub xubndlag, hab ua sab ntev coj tej yaaj kws muaj mivnyuas mog.

#### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Zoo Tshaaj Plawg**

<sup>12</sup>Leejtwg muaj peevxwm muab phoov teg yeem dlej havtxwv saib nyaav npaum le caag, lossis muab nwg txhais teg ntsuag tau lub ntuj? Leejtwg muaj peevxwm muab lub nplajteb nuav sau lug ntim rua huv khob, lossis muab tej hauv roob hab tej ncov roob lug tso rua sau teev luj?

<sup>13</sup>Leejtwg txhaj muaj peevxwm qha tau tug TSWV tug ntsujplig, lossis ua tau nwg tug tuavxaam kws qha nwg?

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv nrug leejtwg tuavxaam kuas nwg thooob tsib to nrog, hab leejtwg qha kev ncaaj nceeg, kev txawj ntse, kev totaub, hab kev paub rua nwg?

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg tub tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV le, tub tsi npaum le teev dlej nrug ntawm lub tshuajtaub lug; nwg suav puab zoo le tej moov aav kws lu ntawm raab teev xwb; hab nwg nqaa tej koog povtxwv sib ib yaam le tej moov aav.

- 16**Txawm yog tej tsaj peg Lenpanoos los tub tsi txaus tua hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv, hab tej ntoo los yeej tsi txaus ua tawg hlawv.
- 17**Tug TSWV suav has tas txhua tsaav tuabneeg yeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi hab tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua tug TSWV hlo le.
- 18**Mej yuav muab Vaajtswv pev rua leejtwg? Mej yuav ua le caag pav tau hastas nwg tug yaam ntxwv zoo le caag?
- 19**Nwg tsi zoo le tug mlom kws tuabneeg puab kws muab kub lug vuam rua hab muab saw nyaj lug dlai rua.
- 20**Tug tuabneeg pluag kws tsi muaj nyaj tsi muaj kub koj moog fij, nwg moog xaiv tej ntoo kws tsi txawj lwj koj lug fij. Nwg koj moog rua tug kws txua ntoo txua ib tug mlom kws tsi txawj txaav taw le rua nwg.
- 21**Tsi muaj tuabneeg qha rua mej paub le los? Mej tsi tau nov dlua le los? Mejt si paub has tas lub nplajteb nuav pib le caag lug le los?
- 22**Tug tsim lub nplajteb nuav yog tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv kws sab kawg nkaus. Nwg tuaj sau saib tuabneeg nplajteb luaj le tug kooj xwb; nwg muab lub ntuj nthuav ib yaam le dlaim ntaub qhovrais, hab nthuav lub ntuj ibyaam le lub tsevntaub rua tuabneeg nyob.
- 23**Nwg muab cov numtswv txu kuas poob fwjchim, hab ua rua puab tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi hlo le.
- 24**Puab zoo ib yaam le tej yub zaub kws muab cog kag ces txawm nrhau caag, thaus Vaajtswv ua paa, tej yub zaub ca le ntsws hab tuag taag, hab yaa ri nab ib yaam le tej quavnyaab npleg.
- 25**Vaajtswv tug kws dlawbhuv nug has tas, mej muab kuv pev rua leejtwg, hab kuv zoo le leejtwg?
- 26**Tsaa koj ob lub qhovmuag saib sau nruab ntug saib! Leejtwg yog tug tsim tej nubqub kws koj pum ntawd? Nwg koj tej nubqub ntawd tawm tuaj ua tsheejpaab ib yaam le paab tubrog, nwg paub muaj pistsawg lub hab nwg tis npe rua txhua lub nyag muaj nyag npe. Nwg lub fwjchim hab tug zug kaav tej ntawd txhaj tsi

muaj ib lub pluj le.

<sup>27</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, vim le caag mej txhaj ywg has tas, tug TSWV tsi pum txugmej tej kev txomnyem lossis tsi paab thaus mej raug luas ua tsi ncaaj rua mej?

<sup>28</sup>Mej tsi tau paub dlua le los? Mej tsi tau nov dlua le los? Tug TSWV yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis; nwg tsim taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav. Nwg ibtxwm tsi tsaug leeg lossis qaug zug ib zag le. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub txug nwg lub sab xaav hlo le.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg ntxiv zug rua tug kws qaug zug hab tsaug leeg kuas nwg rov muaj zug tuaj.

<sup>30</sup>Txawm yog tej hluas los puab yeej txawj qaug zug, hab cov tub hluas los qaug puj poog;

<sup>31</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ca sab ntsoov rua tug TSWV puab yuav muaj zug, puab yuav nthuav tis yaa ib yaam le tug dlaav. Thaus puab dlha, puab yuav tsi qaug zug? Thaus puab moog kev, puab yuav tsi tsaug leeg?

## Yaxayas 41

### Vaajtswv Coglug Paab Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tej tebchaws kws nyob dleb, mej ca le noog kuv has hab nyob tuabywv! Mej ca le npaaj moog has plaub huv tsev tu plaub; mej yuav muaj sijhawm has mej zaaj. Ca peb ua ke moog txav txim saib leejtwg yog tug muaj cai.

<sup>2</sup>“Leejtwg moog zig tug kws muaj yeej tim saab nubtuaj tuaj? hab ca nwg kovyeej txhua qhov txhua chaw kws nwg moog lawm? Leejtwg ca nwg tua yeej txhua tug vaajntxwv hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg? Nwg raab ntaaj tua puabqaug pawg lug ib yaam le puab yog tej moov aav xwb. Nwg raab neevnti tuapuab tawg tsiv ri sua ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej quavnyaab npleg yaa.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg caum puab qaab hab dlha dlhau puab moog tsi raug xwmtxheej dlaabtsi, nwg dlha ceev heev kutaw yuav laug tsi chwv aav.

<sup>4</sup>Leejtwg yog tug ua kuas muaj tej xwm nuav tshwmsim tuaj? Leejtwg yog tug kws teev caij nyoog keebkwm thaus u lug? Kuv yog tug TSWV kws nyob thaus

chivkeeb, hab yog tug kws yuav nyob thaus kawg.

<sup>5</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob tej tebchaws dleb, pum tej num kws kuv ua taag lug lawm; puab ntshai tshee nyo. Yog le ntawd puab txhaj sis sau tuaj ua ke.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tug nyag paab nyag tej kwvtij zej zog hab has rua puab tej kwvtij tas, ‘Ua sab luj tsi xob ntshai.’

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws txua ntoo txhawb tug kws nchuav kub zug has tas, ‘Zoo kawg le!’ Tug kws muab rauj ntaus tej mlom kuas dlu ndlaug quas leeg, txhawb tug kws muab ntsa lug ntsa zug. Puab has tas, ‘Haam zoo kawg le,’ hab puab muab ntsa hlau ntsa tug mlom ntawd rua ntawm nwg qhov chaw.

<sup>8</sup>“Tabsis mej cov Yixalayeas kws yog kuv cov tubkhai, Yakhaus tug kws kuv tau xaiv tseg, hab yog kuv tug phoojywg Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv;

<sup>9</sup>mej yog cov kws kuv tau coj tim qaab ntuj kawg rov lug, hab hu mej tim plaub ceg kaum ntuj kws dleb kawg nkaus lug, kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Mej yog kuv cov tubkhai, kuv tub xaiv mej ca lawm, hab kuv tsi tso mej tseg ib zag le’;

<sup>10</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai, rua qhov kuv nrug nraim mej, kuv yog mej tug Vaajtswv, mej tsi xob poob sab; kuv yuav paab mej hab txhawb kuas mej muaj zug, kuv saab teg xis yuav puag rawv mej.

<sup>11</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws chim rua mej, puab yuav swb hab raug txaajmuag; cov tuabneeg kws ua rog tawmtsaam mej, puab yuav puamtsuaj hab tuag taag.

<sup>12</sup>Mej moog nrhav cov yeebncuab kws tawmtsaam mej, tabsis mej tsi ntsib puab, cov tuabneeg kws ua rog rua mej puab tub puamtsuaj hab tuag taag lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, mej tug Vaajtswv; kuv yeej tuav rawv mej saab teg xis, hab kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Tsi xob ntshai kuv yuav paab mej!’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeas kws yog Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv! Kuvyog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv. Kuv yuav paab mej, hab txhvw kuas mej dlim.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej zoo ib yaam le lub tshuab zum nplej kws nav tshab



hab ntse zuag plag. Mej yuav ntaus tej hauv roob hab muab tsoo kuas tawg ntsoog ntxawg, hab mej yuav muab tej ncov roob tsoo kuas ua moov taag.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuav tsuab puab w rua sau nruab ntug, cua yuav muab puab ntsawj yaa moog povtseg, hab cua dlaaj cua dlob yuav muab puab ntsawj yaa ri nab. Hab mej yuav zoo sab heev, rua qhov kuv yog mej tug Vaajtswv; mej yuav qhuas kuv kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>17</sup>“Thaus kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws pluag hab txomnyem tuaj nrhav dlej haus, thaus puab nqhes dlej qaa qhuav qhawv lawm, kuv kws yog tug TSWV maamle teb puab tej lug thov, kuv kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tsi tso puabtseg le.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas muaj dlej txhawv sau tej roob qhua, hab ua kuas dlej txhawv huv tej haav. Kuv yuav ua rua tej taj suabpuam kuas muaj paag dlej txhua qhov.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas ntoo thuv, ntoo akaxias, ntoo lwgzaaj, hab ntoo ntseej, tuaj taug sau tej roob mojsaab qhua kws qhuav nkig nkuav. Kuv yuav ua kuastaj suabpuam caj zoov nujtxeeg, ntoo thuv, ntoo cab hab ntoo thwjsuab yuavtuaj ua ke.

<sup>20</sup>Ca tuabneeg nplajteb pum hab paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws ua tej nuav. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv yog tug kws tsim tej nuav.”

#### **Tug TSWV Thuam Tej Vaajtswv Cuav**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le tuaj has mej rooj plaub,” Yakhaus tug Vaajntxwv has tas, “Coj mej lub tswvyim sis caav kws zoo tshaaj plawg nrug mej tuaj ntawm nuav!”

<sup>22</sup>Ca puab coj tej mlom tuaj, hab kuas tej mlom ntawd qha rua peb saib yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim tuaj. Qha tej xwmtxheej thaus u rua peb saib yog dlaabtsi, peb txhaj paub tej ntawd, hab peb txhaj paub has tas puab tawm qhov twg lug; lossis qha tej yaam kws yuav tshwmsim lug yaav tom ntej nuavrua peb.

<sup>23</sup>Qha rua peb saib yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim lug yaav tom ntej nuav, kuas

peb txhaj paub has tas, mej yog vaajtswv tag! Ua tej yaam zoo lossis tejyaam phem kuas peb ntshai hab yoob taag le saib.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, hab tej kws mej ua los tsi muaj qaabhau; cov tuabneeg kws xaiv mej ua puab tej vaajtswv, mas vuabtsuab kawg le.

<sup>25</sup>“Kuv tub xaiv ib tug tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj tseg lawm, kuv yuav coj nwg peg saab qaumteb tuaj tua mej. Nwg yuav tsuj cov numtswv ib yaamle tsuj tej moov aav, hab zoo le tug puab laujkaub tsuj tej aav nplaum.

<sup>26</sup>Leejtwg qha zaaj nuav thaus u lawm peb txhaj paub, lossis qha ua ntej, peb txhaj has tau tas ‘Nwg has yog lawm’? Mej tsi muaj ib tug twg has txug zaaj nuav, tsi muaj leejtwg nov mej pav ib lus hlo le.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, tug kws xub qha xuv zoo rua lub nroog Xi-oos; kuv khaiv ib tug xaa xuv moog qha lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, ‘Koj cov pejxeem taabtom lug lawm! Puab taabtom lug tsev!’

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kuv saib cov mlom ntawd, puab has tsi tau lug, tsi muaj ib tug twg teb tau tej lug kws kuv nug hlo le.

<sup>29</sup>Taagnrho cov mlom nuav tsi muaj qaabhau kag le; puab ua tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi, cov mlom ntawd tsi muaj zug hab tsi muaj fwjchim.”

## Yaxayas 42

### Tug TSWV tug Tubkhai

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug tubkhai kws kuv txhawb nwg tug zug, nwg yog tug kws kuv xaiv tseg, kuv txaus sab heev rua nwg. Kuv muab kuv tug ntsujplig rua nwg, hab nwg yuav coj kev ncaaj nceeg lug rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg yuav tsi qw lossis tsaas suab quaj lossis has lug nrov huv tej plawv kev.

<sup>3</sup>Tug lojkov kws tub po lawm, nwg yuav tsi muab luv, lossis lub teeb kws tub yuav tuag nwg tsi muab tshuab kuas tuag. Nwg yuav coj txujkev ncaaj nceeg moog ibtxhis lug rua suavdlawg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav tsi taag kev ca sab lossis qaug zug hlo le, nwg yuav rhawv kuas

muaj kev ncaaj nceeg nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav; hab tej tebhaws kws nyob dleb tog ntsoov nwg txuj kevcai.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tsim lub ntuj hab muab lub ntuj nthuav khwb rua sau; nwg tsim lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam kws nyob huv; nwg rau sav hab rau paa rua txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb. Hab nwg nuav tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has rua nwg tug tubkhai has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws tau hu koj lug hab muab lub fwjchim rua koj kuas pum txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Kuv yuav muab koj ua lu lug coglug tseg rua txhua tug tuabneeg; kuv yuav muab koj ua lub teebci moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Koj yuav ua rua tej tuabneeg dligmuag pum kev, hab yuav tso cov tuabneeg kws raug kaw huv tsev lojcuj kws tsaus ntuj nti tawm lug.

<sup>8</sup>“Kuv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv. Tsi pub ib tug vaajtswv twg muaj feem koom kuv lub fwjchim; kuv tsi pub tej mlom muaj feem koom kuv lub koob meej.

<sup>9</sup>Tej kws kuv has tseg tub muaj lawm, nwg nuav kuv yuav qha tej yaam tshab rua mej ua ntej thaus kws tej ntawd tsi tau tshwm lug.”

#### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>10</sup>Ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab qhuas tug TSWV, tuabneeg nplajteb ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg! Mej cov kws tsaav nkoj huv huv havtxwv, ca le qhuas nwg, txhua tsaav yaam tsaj kws nyob huv havtxwv, ca le qhuas nwg. Cov tebhaws kws nyob dleb hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv ca le hu nkauj qhuas nwg!

<sup>11</sup>Ca taj suabpuam hab tej nroog kws nyob huv qhuas Vaajtswv; ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Kedas qhuas nwg! ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xelas qw sau tej ncov roob tuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Ca puab txhawb nqaa tug Tswv lub koob meej, hab ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob tej tebhaws dleb qhuas nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV tawm moog ntaus rog ib yaam le tug tubrog kws muaj zug heev,

nwg npaaj txhij hab kub sab lug moog sis tua huv tshaav rog, nwg nthe nqho ntaus rog hab nwg qw nrov heev; nwg qha nwg lub fwjchim rua nwg cov yeebncuab pum.

### **Vaajtswv Coglug Paab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv ua tuabywv tau ntev lug lawm, kuv tsi teb kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Tabsis nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv pib ua num lawm; kuv qw ib yaam le tug quaspug kws taabtom yug mivnyuas.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav tej hauv roob hab ncov roob kuas puamtsuaj, hab muab tej xyoob ntoo hab tej nroj tsuag ua kuas qhuav taag. Kuv yuav ua kuas tej dlej nqhuab ua suabpuam hab muab tej paag dlej ua kuas nqhuab huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws dligmuag taug txujkev kws puab ibtxwm tsi tau taug dlua. Kuv yuav muab puab txujkev tsaus ntuj hloov ua kev kaaj, hab muab tej kev kws tsi xwmyeem ncaws kuas taj rua puab taug. Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv yuav ua, hab kuv yuav tsi muab tej nuav tso tseg ib zag le.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua tej mlom, puab hu tej mlom ntawd has tas, ‘Mej yog peb cov vaajtswv,’ puab yuav raug txaajmuag hab poob ntsejmuag.”

### **Cov Yixalayeess Tsi Noog Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej cov tuabneeg laag ntseg, ua tuab zoo noog! Mej cov tuabneeg dligmuag, ua tuab zoo saib kuas tseeb tseeb!

<sup>19</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg dligmuag tshaaj kuv tug tubkhai, lossis laag ntseg tshaajtug xaa xuv kws kuv khaiv lug?

<sup>20</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej tub pum ntau yaam lug lawm, tabsis zoo le mej tsi pumle. Mej muaj qhovntsej, tabsis zoo le mej tsi nov le.”

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj lub sab kub lug cawm kuastuabneeg dlim, nwg txhaj muab nwg tej kevcai hab tej lug qhuab qha saib ruaqhov sab; hab nwg xaav kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg fwm tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Tabssis nwg tsaav tuabneeg tub raug luas fuab hab luas nyag; puab raug nteg kaw rua huv tej qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti, hab muab zais rua huv tej tsev lojcuj;

puab puavleej raug luas fuab hab raug luas nyag, tsi muaj leejtwg yuavcawm tau puab, puab tub raug luas nyag, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj has has, “Ca le tso puab rov qaab.”

<sup>23</sup>Mej cov leejtwg yuav tig qhovntsej noog zaaj nuav? Txij nuav moog mej puas yuav ua tuab zoo noog?

<sup>24</sup>Leejtwg muab cov Yixalayeess cob rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj fuab puab? Tub yog tug TSWV kws peb tau ua txhum rua nwg lawm! Peb tsi ua peb lub neej lawv le nwg lub sab nyam, lossis tsi noog tej lug qhuab qha kws nwg tauqha rua peb.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tso nwg txujkev chim lug raug peb, hab ua kuas peb ntsib kev tsuv kev rog kws txomnyem ntsuav. Nwg txujkev chim kub cov Yixalayeess ib yaam le suavtawg, tabsis peb tsi paub has tas muaj xwm dlaabtsi hab peb yeej tsi xeevwm hlo le.

## Yaxayas 43

### Vaajtswv Coglug Paab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, tug TSWV kws tsim mej has tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, kuv yuav cawm kuas mej dlim. Kuv tub tuav mej npe hu mej lawm, vim mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus mej hlaa tej dlej tub, kuv yuav nrug nraim mej, lossis mej moog huv dlej, dlej yuav tsi tshoob mej. Thaus mej moog huv cov nplaim tawg, suavtawg yuav tsi kub mej, txujkev sim sab nuav yuav txuv tsi tau mej.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV, mej tug Vaajtswv, Kuv yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv, kuv yog tug cawm kuas mej dlim. Kuv muab cov Iziv lug ua nqe txhvw mej, muab cov Sudaas hab cov Xenpas lug pauv mej.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv muab taagnrho txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug txhvw kuas tau mej txujsa, rua qhov mej muaj nqes rua kuv heev, kuv ua kuas mej tau ntsejmuag, hab kuv hlub mej kawg nkaus le.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi xob ntshai, kuv nrug nraim mej! “Kuv yuav coj mej tim nubtuaj hab sau mej tim nubpoob rov qaab lug.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav has rua cov nyob saab qaumteb kuas tso puab lug, hab cov nyob saab qaabteb kuas tsi xob cheem puab nyob. Ca le tso kuv cov tub kws nyobdleeb heev rov lug, hab cov kws nyob tim qaab ntuj kawg rov lug.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg, kuv tsim puab lug ua kuas kuv tau koob meej, kuv yog tug puab puab hab tsim puab ntaag.”

#### **Yixalayeegs Yog Vaajtswv tug Timkhawv**

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Coj tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj qhovmuag, tabsis tsi pum kev, muaj qhovntsej, tabsis tsi nov lug tuaj!

<sup>9</sup>Ca txhua tsaav tuabneeg tuaj sis sau ua ke. Leejtwg muaj cuabkaav has taunwg zaaj, hab qha rua peb saib yuav muaj yaam dlaabtsi tshwmsim yaav tomntej? Ca puab coj puab tej vaajtswv tuaj ua timkhawv rua puab, ca puab novhab tau has tej lug tseeb.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeegs, mej yog kuv cov timkhawv, kuv xaiv mej lug ua kuv cov tubkhai, kuas mej txhaj paub kuv hab ntseeg kuv, hab paub has tas kuv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv. Yeej ibtxwm tsi muaj lwm tug vaajtswv kws nyob ua ntej kuv, hab yaav tom ntej los yuav tsi muaj le.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug TSWV, tsuas yog kuv tuab leeg xwb txhaj cawm tau mej dlim.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tub xub qha tej xwm nuav rua mej paub ua ntej, ces kuv maam lug paab kuas mej dlim, cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tsi muaj ib tug vaajtswv ua tau tej kws kuv ua nuav; mej puavleej yog kuv cov timkhawv.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yog Vaajtswv hab kuv yeej yuav zoo le nuav moog ibtxhis le. Tsi muajib tug twg yuav tsiv dlhau kuv lub fwjchim, tej kws kuv ua yeej tsi muaj leejtwg hloov tau ib zag le.”

#### **Tsiv Tawm huv Npaniloos**

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv, tug TSWV kws txhwv mej dlim has tas, “Vim kuv xaav cawm kuas mej dlim, kuv txhaj txhij tubrog moog tua lub nroog Npaniloos; kuv yuav tsoo tej roojvaag nroog kuas tawg taag, habtej tuabneeg lub suab qw yuav ua suab quaj suab nyav.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, mej tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv. Cov Yixalayeess, kuv yog tug kws tsim mej hab yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav mej ntaag.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has le nuav, leejtwg yog tug rhawv txujkev phua plhawv havtxwv rua saab tim u, yog txujkev kws tshaab plawg huv tug dlej kws ntsawj ceev heev?

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV txhaj coj puab paab tubrog coob coob kws muaj zug heev moog raug kev puamtuaj, cov tubrog tsaav tsheb neeg hab tej neeg tog taag rua huv dlej hab puab tsi sawv le lawm, puab pluj ntshis moog ib yaam le tug nplaim teeb kws tuag lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV has tas, “Tsi xob ncu txug tej xwmtxheej kws tub dlhau lug lawm lossis tsi xob xaav txug tej xwm ntawd le.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv taabtom ua yaam tshab; nwgnuav yaam ntawd tub tshwm tuaj lawm, mej tsi pum yaam ntawd le los? Kuv yuav ua ib txujkev moog phua plhawv huv tej nraag mojsaab qhua, hab muaj dlej txhawv ndlwg ndlo huv taj suabpuam.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog tej tsaj qus los los yuav fwm kuv, tej maa hab noog ntshuav puavleej yuav qhuas kuv, rua qhov kuv ua kuas muaj dlej nyob huv tej nraag mojsaab qhua, hab ua kuas muaj dlej txhawv ndlwg ndlo huv taj suabpuam, tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv txhaj tau dlej haus.

<sup>21</sup>Puab yog tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv tsim tseg ua kuv tug, puab yuav hu nkauj qhuas kuv!”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tej Kev Txhum**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, txawm yog kuv paab mej npaum le ntawd los mej tseem dlhuav kuv hab tsi pehawm kuv le.

<sup>23</sup>Mej tub tsi coj mej tej yaaj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua kuv, lossis ua rua kuv tau ntsejmuag lug ntawm mej tej khoom fij le. Kuv tsi tau ua kuas mej nyuaj sab vim tej khoom fij ntawd, lossis ua kuas mej qaug zug vim tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tub tsi tau muab nyaj yuav moov tshuaj tsw qaab tuaj rua kuv, lossis

muab tej roj tsaj kws mej tua ua khoom fij pub rua kuv. Tabsis mej ua rua kuv nyuaj sab vim mej tej kev txhum, kuv dlhuav mej tej kev txhum kawg le.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws zaam txim rua mej, kuv ua le nuav, vim kuv yog tug zoo, hab kuv yuav tsi cim ntsoov mej tej kev txhum ca.

<sup>26</sup>“Ca le pav tej qub lug rua kuv, peb lug sis caav ua ke, hab peev mej zaaj tuaj saib mej puas yog tug kws tsi muaj txhum.

<sup>27</sup>Mej thawj tug yawmkoob tau ua txhum; mej cov thawjcoj tau ntxeev sab rua kuv,

<sup>28</sup>hab mej cov numtswv saib tsi taug kuv qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Kuv txhaj tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess; kuv txhaj tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg rua luas txobthuam.”

## Yaxayas 44

### Tug TSWV Tuab Leeg Txhaj Yog Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess kws yog kuv cov tubkhai, Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv yog tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv tseg lawm, nwnuav mej ca le noog kuv has!

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug tsim mej, kuv tsim mej rua huv leej nam plaab hab kuv yuav paab mej: Yakhaus, kuv tug tubkhai, Yesuloos tug kws kuv xaiv tseg, mej tsi xob ntshai!

<sup>3</sup>“ ‘Kuv yuav tso dlej lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws nqhes dlej, hab ua kuas muaj dlej ndlwg sau tej aav kws qhuav nkig nkuav. Kuv yuav tso kuv tug ntsujplig lug rua mej cov xeebntxwv, hab foom koob moov rua mej cov mivnyuas.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav hluv mog nyoos le tej nroj kws tuaj ntawm ntug dlej, hab zoo le tej ntoo kws tuaj ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>5</sup>“ ‘Tej tuabneeg ib leeg has rua ib leeg has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV le tuabneeg.” Puab yuav kaav xeem ua tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Nyag taug nyag sau tug TSWV lub npe rua ntawm nyag txhais npaab has tas, nwg yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.’ ”



<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv hab yog puab tugcawmseej, yog tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le nuav tas: “Kuv yog lub hauvpaug hab yog lub ntsis, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv le lawm, tsuasyog kuv tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Leejtwg txhaj muaj peevxwm ua tau le kuv ua? Leejtwg txhaj muaj peevxwm qha txhua yaam thaus hauvpaug kws kuv tsim kuv tsaav tuabneeg lug hab moog txug thaus kawg rua peb noog?

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi xob ntshai! Kuv tub qha txhua yaam kws tshwmsim thaus hauvpaug rua mej paub lug txug naj nub nua, hab mej yog kuv cov timkhawv ntaag. Puas muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv lawm? Puas muaj tej tug vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim heev kws kuv tsi tau nov dlua le?”

#### **Kev Pe Mlom Tsi Muaj Nqes**

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws puab mlom, yeej tsi tseemceeb hab tej vaajtswv kws puab fwm tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi. Cov tuabneeg kws pe tej vaajtswv nuav yogtuabneeg dligmuag hab tsi paub qaabhau, puab yuav raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws tuabneeg nchuav mlom nyaj mlom kub lug pe, tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua tug kws pe mlom yuav raug kev txaajmuag; cov tuabneeg kws puab mlom, puab yog tuabneeg xwb, tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi. Ca le tso puab lug rua ntawm lub rooj txav txim, puab yuav ntshai hab txaajmuag heev.

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws ntaus hlau muab ib thooj hlau coj moog hlawv rua huv lwjhlau. Nwg saab npaab kws muaj zug tuav rauj ntaus thooj hlau ua tau ib tug mlom. Thaus nwg ua num nwg tshaib plaab, nqhes dlej hab tsaug muas kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Tug txua nto, muab hlua ntsuag thooj nto. Nwg muab cwjmem suam thooj plawg, nwg muab txaug lug txaug thooj nto ntawd kuas zoo nkaus letuabneeg tug yaam ntxwv hab coj moog teeb rua huv nwg lub tsev.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ntuv tej nto cab lossis xaiv tej nto npeb lossis nto qheb huv haav zoov lug siv. Lossis nwg cog yub nto thuv ca, tog naag lug ywg kuas tej yub thuv ntawd hlab.

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuabneeg ntawd muab ib tog ntoo lug ua tawg rauv hab muab ib tog lug txua ua mlom. Nwg muab ib tog ua tawg rauv nte hab rauv ci ncuav; dluale ntawd nwg muab ib tog lug txua ua ib tug mlom rua nwg teev.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg muab ibtxha ua tawg rauv; nwg ci nqaj noj qhuas ntxhas, hab nwg txaus sab heev; nwg tau tej suavtawg ntawd nte, nwg has tas, “Ua caag yuavzoo hab suv ua luaj! Tej ntoo nuav cig zoo kawg.”

<sup>17</sup>Tog ntoo kws seem, nwg muab txua ua ib tug mlom; nwg pe hab teev tug mlom ntawd. Nwg thov tug mlom ntawd has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug vaajtswv, thov paab kuas kuv dlim lauj!”

<sup>18</sup>Puab lub sab ruag kawg le, puab qe muag nti hab ntsaws qhovntsej, kuas puab tsi pum hab tsi paub dlaabtsi.

<sup>19</sup>Tug kws txua mlom tub raag tsi txug has tas, “Kuv muab ib tog ntoo lug ua tawg rauv. Kuv ci ncuav hab ci nqaj sau cov ncaig lug noj. Tog ntoo kws seem, kuv muab txua ua ib tug mlom, hab kuv taabtom pe tog ntoo ntawd ntaag!”

<sup>20</sup>Qhov kws nwg pe mlom ntawd cuag le noj tshauv ntaag. Puab lub sab ruagcoj puab moog yuam kev. Puab tsi pum has tas, tug mlom kws puab tuav rawv ntawm teg tsi yog vaajtswv hlo le.

#### **Tug TSWV Yog tug Tsim hab Yog tug Cawmseej**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yakhauj, ncu ntsoov tej nuav; Yixalayeess, mej yog kuvcov tubkhai kws kuv tsim. Yixalayeess, mej yog kuv cov tubkhai kuv yuav ncuntsoov mej moog le.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv muab mej tej kev txhum tshem moog povtseg ib yaam le tauv fuab, hab tshem mej lub txim ib yaam le lub lwg dlej thaus sawv ntxuv. Mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv, kuv yog tug kws txhvw mej dlim.”

<sup>23</sup>Lub ntuj ca le hu nkauj zoo sab, rua qhov tug TSWV ua tej nuav tav lawm; nruab tivtxwv ca le tsaa suab qw nrov nrov, tej hauv roob, ca le hu nkauj zoo sab, haav zoov hab txhua tug ntoo, ca le hu nkauj zoo sab! Tug TSWV tub txhvw tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess dlim lawm, qhov kws nwg ua le ntawd, ua kuas suavdlawg pum nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>24</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV, mej tug Cawmseej, kuv yog tug tsim mej rua huv leej nam plaab. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam. Kuv tuab leeg yog tug nthuav lub ntuj, kuv tuab leeg yog tug tsim lub nplajteb.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv ua kuas cov tuabneeg saib moov tej lug tsi tseeb, hab muab cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib nub, saib hli tej lug rhuav kuas tsi tshwmsim lawv lepuab has. Kuv tsi noog tej lug kws cov tuabneeg ntse has, hab kuv ua kuas puab has puab tej lug tsi muaj kuab.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv tug tubkhai moog qha tej kws yuav tshwmsim lug, hab thaus kuv tug tubkhai moog qha tej kws kuv yuav ua, kuv yuav ua kuas tej ntawd tav lawv le tej lug kws kuv has. Kuv qha lub nroog Yeluxalees has tasyuav muaj tuabneeg rov lug nyob huv, hab puab yuav rov txhim khu cov Yudas tej nroog dlua tshab; hab kuv yuav tsa puab tej nroog kws raug puamtsuaj lawm sawv rov lug.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv has rua dlej havtxwv tub has tas, ‘Ca le nqhuab, kuv yuav ua kuas tej dlej nqhuab taag huv tuabsi.’

<sup>28</sup>Kuv has rua Xailas has tas, ‘Koj yog kuv tug tub yug yaaj, koj yuav ua kuv teg num kuas tav lawv le kuv lub sab nyam; koj yuav has kuas tuabneeg txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab, hab has kuas puab rov pua lubtuamtsev dlua tshab.’ ”

## Yaxayas 45

### Tug TSWV Tsa Xailas Ua Vaajntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV xaiv Xailas ua vaajntxwv. Tug TSWV tsa Xailas ntaus kuas yeej txhua tsaav tuabneeg; nwg khai Xailas moog txu tej vaajntxwv kuas poob fwjchim; tug TSWV yuav qheb ntau lub nroog tej roojvaag rua nwg txem moog rua huv. Tug TSWV txhaj le has rua Xailas has tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv yuav ua koj ntej moog khu kev rua koj, hab muab tej hauv roob nphau kuas taj sis txig. Kuv yuav tsoo tej roojvaag toj kuas tawg ua tej dlaim, hab muab tej nqaaj hlau txav kuas tu taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej nyaj huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub pub

rua koj; ces koj txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tuav koj lub npe hu koj.

<sup>4</sup>Vim kuv pum txug Yakhauj kws yog kuv tug tubkhai, hab cov Yixalayeess kws kuv xaiv tseg lawm, kuv txhaj tuav koj lub npe hu koj, txawm yog koj tsi paub kuv los kuv tub pub rua koj tau koob meej lawm.

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv le lawm, txawm yog koj tsi paub kuv los kuv yuav txhawb koj tug zug.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ua le nuav kuas txhua tug kws nyob thoob qaab ntuj txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV hab tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv le lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tsim qhov kaaj hab qhov tsaus, kuv yog tug pub koob moov hab tso kev puamtsuaj lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV, tej nuav puavleej yog kuv tsim huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev muaj yeej ib yaam le naag lug sau ntuj lug, lub nplajteb yuav tau txais txujkev muaj yeej ntawd, kev thaajyeeb hab kev ncaaj nceeg yuav tawg paaj txi txiv huv lub nplajteb. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yuav ua kuastej nuav tshwmsim lug.”

#### **Vaajtswv Tsim Ib Puas Tsaav Yaam**

<sup>9</sup>Lub laujkaub aav muaj cuabkaav nrug tug kws puab laujkaub aav sis caav los? Nwg tsuas yog ib lub laujkaub kws zoo le lwm lub xwb los sav? Cov aavnplaum puas nug tug puab lub laujkaub has tas, “Koj ua dlaabtsi?” Lub laujkaub puas ywg tug kws puab lub laujkaub has tas, “Koj tub tsi txawj puable los sav!”

<sup>10</sup>Kev puamtsuaj yuav lug raug tug kws nug nwg nam nwg txiv has tas, “Vimle caag meb yug tau kuv zoo le nuav?”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv yog tug npaaj tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej, nwg has tas: “Mej tsi muaj cai yuav nugtxug kuv cov mivnyuas, lossis qha num rua kuv ua le!

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yog tug kws tsim lub nplajteb hab tsim tuabneeg lug nyob rua huv. Kuv siv kuv lub fwjchim lug nthuav lub ntuj; kuv kaav lub nub, lub hli hab tej nubqub huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tshoov Xailas sab kuas nwg ua tej nuav tav lawv le kuv npaaj tseg hab

khu tej kws tsi zoo kuas zoo. Txhua txujkev kws nwg taug kuv yuav khu kuas ncaaj. Nwg yuav rov txhim khu kuv lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab, hab tso kuv cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog kuas dlim rov lug. Tsi muaj leejtwg ndlav lossis muab nyaj xab kuas nwg ua tej nuav le.” Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog tug has tej lug nuav ntaag.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Cov Iziv hab cov Sudaas tej nyaj txag yuav yog mej tug, hab cov tuabneeg Xenpas kws luj sab yuav tau ua mej qhev; puab yuav raug saw hlau khi rawv lawv mej qaab. Puab yuav txhus caug ndlua pe mej hab leeg has tas, ‘Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej nyob, hab nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg dlim kev puamtsuaj, yog tug Vaajtswv kws tsi tshwm rua leejtwg pum.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws puab mlom yuav raug txaajmuag hab poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>17</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV yog tug kws cawm cov Yixalayeess dlim, puab yuav kovyeed moog ibtxhis, hab puab yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag ib zag le.’ ”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj, nwg tuab leeg txhaj yog Vaajtswv, nwg yog tug kws tsim lub nplajteb, nwg ua kuas nplajteb nyob ruaj khov moog ibtxhis. Nwg tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb lug nyob dlo cuas tsi muaj dlaabtsi, tabssis nwg tsim lug rua tuabneeg nyob. Nwg yog tug kws has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv le lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tsi tau has nraim nkoog tsi pub leejtwg nov, lossis npog tej kws kuv ua lub ntsab tsi pub leejtwg paub. Kuv tsi tau has kuas cov Yixalayeess tuaj nrhav kuv huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti. Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv has tej lug tseeb xwb; hab yaam kws yog kuv txhaj qha rua suavdlawg paub.”

### **Tug TSWV hab Tej Mlom huv Npanpiloos**

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej cov kws dlim kev tuag ntawm txhua tsaavtuabneeg, mej ca le sis sau lug ua ke hab txaav lug kuas ze! Tej tuabneeg nqaa rawv tej mlom ntoo hab thov tug vaajtswv kws cawm tsi tau puab, puabtsi paub dlaabtsi.

<sup>21</sup>Ca le tuaj rua huv tsev tu plaub hab peev mej tej lug, ca cov tuabneeg kws

puab has dlaws puab zaaj sis tuavxaam ua ke. Leejtwg pav tej nuav thaus ulug lawm, tsi yog kuv kws yog tug TSWV pav los? Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug dlawbhuv hab yog tug Cawmseej; yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv le lawm.

<sup>22</sup>“Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws kws nyob huv nplajteb, ca le tig lug cuag kuv, mej txhaj yuav dlim! Kuv txhaj yog Vaajtswv, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv le.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tej lug cog tseg yeej yog lug tseeb hab yuav tsi hloov le. Kuv qha tseebhas tas txhua tug yuav tau txhus caug ntawm kuv xubndlag hab leeg has taspuab yuav muab sab npuab kuv.

<sup>24</sup>“Puab yuav has tas, tsuas yog tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb, txhaj yuav pub puab kovyeej hab muaj zug; tabsis txhua tug kws ntsub kuv yuav raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws cawm taagnrho Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kuas dlim hab puab yuav ua kuv tsaug.”

## Yaxayas 46

<sup>1</sup>“Thaus u muaj tuabneeg tuaj pe tug mlom Npees hab tug mlom Nenpaus. Tabsis nwgnuav luas muab rua tsaj thauj lawm xwb, tej mlom ntawd tsuas ua lub nraa nyaav rua tej tsaj xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Cov mlom ntawd yeej paab tsi tau kuas mlom dlim le; cov mlom ntawd txhaj raug luas muab coj moog lawm. Nuav yog qhov kawg rua lub nroog Npanpiloos tej vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>“Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kws yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws tseem tshuav nyob, mej ca le noog kuv has, kuv yeej tso mkwm mej thaus kws nyavnyuas yug tau mej lug lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yog mej tug Vaajtswv, hab kuv yuav tso mkwm mej moog txug thaus mej laug hab plaubhau dlawb lawm. Kuv yog tug tsim mej hab yuav tu mej; kuv yuav paab mej hab tso kuas mej dlim.

<sup>5</sup>“Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Mej yuav muab kuv pev rua leejtwg?’ ” “Puas muaj lwm

tug zoo le kuv hab?

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg qheb puab tej naab rhu puab tej kub lug; hab muab puab tej nyaj lug luj sau teev. Puab ndlav ib tug txawj nchuav kub tuaj nchuav ib tug mlom; ces puab moog txhus caug pe tug mlom ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tsaws tug mlom ntawd rua sau xubpwg kwv moog; puab coj moog txawb rua ib qhov chaw, tug mlom ntawd moog tsi tau qhov twg le. leejtwg thov nwg los nwg tsi paub teb, lossis nwg cawm tsi tau leejtwg dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj le.

<sup>8</sup>“Ncu ntsoov tej nuav hab ua tuab zoo xaav, mej cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab, ca le khaws nkaus ca rua nruab sab.

<sup>9</sup>Ncu ntsoov tej xwmtxheej kws tshwmsim thaus u lug lawm; kuv yog Vaajtswv, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug lawm; kuv yog Vaajtswv, tsi muaj lwm tug zoo le kuv,

<sup>10</sup>thaus chivkeeb kuv tub yeej qha zaaj kws yuav muaj tshwmsim lug thaus nplajteb yuav kawg lawm. Kuv has tas, “Tej kws kuv tub npaaj lawm, yuav nyob khov kho, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam kuas tav lawv le kuv tau npaaj tseg lawm.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Kuv taabtom hu ib tug tuabneeg dlha ceev cuag dlaav yaa tim nubtuaj tuaj; nwg nyob lub tebchaws kws dleb kawg le tuaj, nwg yuav ua kuas kuv teg num tav, kuv has le caag, kuv yuav ua le ntawd, hab kuv npaaj sab le caag, kuv yuav ua le ntawd ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>“Cov tuabneeg sab tawv, yog leejtwg xaav has tas nwg tseem nyob dleb ntawm txujkev dlim, ces ca le noog kuv tej lug!

<sup>13</sup>Kuv coj txujkev cawm dlim lug ze, hab nyob tsi dleb mej lawm. Kuv txujkev cawm dlim yuav tsi muab ncu tseg le; kuv yuav cawm lub nroog Yeluxalees hab yuav coj lub koob meej zoo lug rua cov Yixalayeas.”

## **Yaxayas 47**

### **Txav Txim rua lub Nroog Npanpiloos**

<sup>1</sup>“Npanpiloos tug ntxhais nkaujxwb, koj ca le nqeg lug nyob sau c ov moov aav; Npanpiloos tug ntxhais, koj ca le nqeg lug nyob huv aav kws tsi muaj lub

zwmtxwv! Vim luas yuav tsi hu has tas, koj yog tug nkauj mog kws zoo nkauj ntxiv lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Muab lub zeb lug zum moov nplej, yaws koj dlaim ntaub npug ntsejmuag, hle koj lub tsho ntev, qaws koj dlaim tab, hab dlaws koj txhais nrhoob kwm dlej moog.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuav nyob labqaab hab luas yuav pum koj qhov chaw txaajmuag. Kuv yuav ua pauj hab yuav tsi tseg leejtwg le.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws txhwv peb dlim lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, nwg yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Npanpiloos tug ntxhais, koj ca le nyob tuabywv hab moog rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti; vim le ntawd luas yuav tsi hu koj ua ntau lub tebchaws tug puj vaajntxwv ntxiv lawm!

<sup>6</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv chim heev rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg; kuv txhaj rhu kuv txuj koob moov rov qaab lawm. Kuv muab puab cob rua koj teg, hab koj tsi hlub puab hlo le. Txawm yog cov kws tub laug lawm los koj tseem muab tug quabtwg kws nyaav tshaaj plawg khuam rua sau puab xubpwg.

<sup>7</sup>Koj has tas, koj yuav tau ua puj vaajntxwv moog ibtxhis,” vim le ntawd koj txhaj tsi khaws tej nuav rua nruab sab, lossis tsi xaav txug has tas tej nuav yuav txawj kawg.

<sup>8</sup>“Koj tug kws nyam kev lomzem, ca le noog tej lug nuav; koj xaav has tas koj tub dlim hab tau nyob kaaj sab lug lawm. Koj has tas koj muaj fwjchim luj ib yaam le Vaajtswv, hab yeej tsi muaj ib tug zoo npaum le koj. Koj xaav has tas koj yuav tsi tau ua puj ntsuag lossis tau kev txomnyem kws koj tej mivnyuas tuag tso koj tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib nub koj tsi nwm txug ob yaam xwm nuav yuav lug raug koj; vim koj tej tswvyim phem hab koj tej khawvkoob, koj cov mivnyuas hab koj tug quasyawg yuav tuag tso koj tseg.

<sup>10</sup>“Koj ca sab ntsoov rua koj tej kev phem kev qas nkaus xwb; koj has tas yeejtsi muaj leejtwg pum koj hlo le. Koj lub tswvyim hab tej kev txawj ntse tub uarua



koj yuam kev, hab koj xaav huv koj lub sab has tas, ‘Kuv yog Vaajtswv ntaag, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug lawm.’

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj, hab koj tej khawvkoob yuav paab tsi tau koj; koj yuav raug tej kev pemsij kws koj nwm tsi txug; yog txujkev pemsij kws koj yeej tsi tau xaav txug le.

<sup>12</sup>Ca sab ntsoov rua koj tej khawvkoob hab koj tej dlaab neeb kws koj ibtxwm coj thaus koj tseem hluas lug lawm. Tej zag tej ntawd yuav paab tau koj; hab tej zag yuav ua rua koj cov yeebncuab ntshai.

<sup>13</sup>Koj qaug zug taag vim muaj ntau tug nrug koj tuavxaam. Ca le kuas koj cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib nubqub, moog sawv tom hauv ntej hab paab koj, puab cov tuabneeg kws kawm txug tej nubqub, puab yuav muab lub ntuj faibua tej ntsuj hab qha koj ib hlis dlhau ib hlis, saib yuav muaj xwmtxheej dlaabtsilug raug koj.

<sup>14</sup>“Puab zoo ib yaam le cov quavnyaab npleg, hab suavtawg yuav kub puab! Puab tsi muaj peevxwm paab kuas puab dlim ntawm cov nplaim tawg ntawd le. Tsi yog cov ncaig tawg kws txhab kuas suv; hab tsi yog lub cubtawg kws rauv rua puab nte.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua num rua koj yuav ua le nuav rua koj, puab yog cov txawj saib nubqub rua koj thaus koj tseem hluas lug. Puab yuav ncaim koj hab nyag moog nyag lawm, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuas koj dlim le.”

## Yaxayas 48

### Has Txug Yaav Pegsuab

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess kws yog Yudas cov xeebntxwv: mej ca le noog tej lug nuav:mej tuav Vaajtswv lub npe coglug has tas, yuav pehawm cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, tabsis mej tsi ua lawv le tej lug ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Mej has tas mej yog cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog dlawbhuv, hab tso sab plhuav rua cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv, nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWVkws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas: thaus u kuv tub qha rua mej lawm

has tas, yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim lug; yog le ntawd, thaus mej tsi nwm txug kuv txhaj yuav ua kuas tej ntawd tshwm lug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yeej paub has tas, mej yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj, mej lub cejdlaab tawv npaum le hlau hab mej lub hauvplaj tawv npaum le tooj dlaag.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv tub xub qha txug mej lub neej yaav pegsuab rua mej paub thaus u lawm. Kuv qha ua ntej kws tej ntawd tshwmsim lug, kuas mej tsi xob khaav has tas, yog mej tej mlom ntoo lossis mlom tooj ua kuas tej ntawd tshwmsim lug.

<sup>6</sup>“Mej tub nov tej nuav hab pum tej ntawd lawm. Mej txawm tsi leeg paub le los? Txij nuav moog kuv yuav qha tej yaam tshab rua mej paub, yog tej yaam zais quas nreeg kws mej tsi tau paub dlua le.

<sup>7</sup>Tej xwmtxheej kws kuv nyavnyuas ua nuav mej yeej tsi tau nov dlua le. Yog mej nov lawm, mej yuav khaav has tas, ‘Peb tub paub lawm.’

<sup>8</sup>Mej yeej ibtxwm tsi nov, mej yeej ibtxwm tsi paub le, txij thaus u lug mej lub qhovntsej yeej tsi qheb. Vim kuv paub mej lub sab yeej tsi ncaaj, hab mej yeej yog tuabneeg ntxeev sab thaus yug tau mej lug le lawm.

<sup>9</sup>“Vim kuv xaav kuas tuabneeg qhuas kuv lub npe, kuv cheem kuv txujkev chim tseg rua nruab sab. Kuv cheem tej ntawd txhaj tsi ua rua mej puamtsuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv coj kev nyuaj sab lug sim mej ib yaam le nchuav nyaj huv yeejvub, tabsis kuv pum has tas mej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le.

<sup>11</sup>Vim kuv xaav ua rua kuv, vim kuv xaav ua rua kuv xwb, kuv txhaj ua tej nuav, kuv yuav tsi pub leejtwg saib tsi taug kuv lub npe, lossis tsi pub leejtwg muaj feem koom nrug kuv tug tshwjchim le.”

#### **Tug TSWV Xaiv Xailas Ua Thawjcoj**

<sup>12</sup>“Yakhauj, koj ca le noog kuv tej lug, Yixalayeegs tug kws kuv tau hu! Kuv yog Vaajtswv, kuv yog lub hauvpaug hab yog lub ntsis.

<sup>13</sup>Yog kuv txhais teg tsim lub nplajteb, hab kuv saab teg xis nthuav lub ntuj; thaus kuv hu, lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj tuab txhij tawm tuaj.

<sup>14</sup>“Mej suavdlawg ca le sis sau lug ua ke hab noog kuv has! Puab cov ntawd, leejtwg txhaj tshaajtawm tau tej nuav rua suavdlawg? Tug TSWV hlub Xailas heev, tug TSWV txhaj tau xaiv Xailas ua nwg teg num rua lub nroog Npanpiloos, hab tug TSWV txhais teg yuav tawmtsaam lub nroog Npanpiloos.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yog tug has hab yog tug hu Xailas ntaag; kuv coj nwg lug hab ua kuas nwg vaammeej.

<sup>16</sup>“Ca le txaav lug kuas ze txhaj nov zaaj kws kuv has nuav, kuv yeej qha zaaj nuav thaus chivkeeb lug tsi zais le, hab yeej tshwm muaj tseeb lawv le kuv tej lug.” (Nwgnuav tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtsv muab nwg lub fwjchim rua kuv hab khaiv kuv moog.)

### **Tug TSWV Npaaj Homphaj rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtsv kws dlawbhuv, tug TSWV kws txhwv mej dlim has tas: “Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv, tug kws qha tej kev zoo rua mej, tug kws coj mej txujkev kws tsimnyog taug.

<sup>18</sup>“Yog mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug saamfwm! Ces tej koob moov yuav ndlwg laub lug lug rua mej ib yaam le tug dlej ndlwg tsi paub nqhuab le. Mej tej kev vaammeej yuav zoo ib yaam le havtxwv ndlaas.

<sup>19</sup>Mej tej tubki yuav fuamvaam coob suav tsi txheeb ib yaam le tej xuabzeb, puab tej npe yuav tsi raug rhu tawm ntawm kuv lossis tsi raug puamtsuaj le.”

<sup>20</sup>Ca le tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Npanpiloos moog, ca le tsiv kuas dlim. Ca le hu nkauj zoo sab rua txhua qhov paub has tas, “Tug TSWV tau txhwv nwg tug tubkhai Yixalayeess dlim lawm!”

<sup>21</sup>Thaus tug TSWV coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg taug kev lug hlaa taj suabpuam kws tshaav ntuj kub heev ntawd, puab yeej tsi raug kev txomnyem hab nqhesdlej le. Tug TSWV ua kuas dlej txhawv huv pobzeb lug rua puab haus; nwg rua lub pobzeb dlej txhaj tawm huv lug.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tsi muaj kev kaaj sab rua cov tuabneeg ua txhum le.”

## **Yaxayas 49**

### **Tug TSWV tug Tubkhai**

<sup>1</sup>Txhua lub tebchaws kws nyob dleb, ca le noog kuv has, cov tuabneeg kws nyob dleb, tug TSWV tub xaiv kuv thaus kuv tseem nyob huv plaab, hab nwg yeej tis kuv lub npe thaus kuv tseem nyob huv nam plaab.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua rua kuv tej lug ntse ib yaam le nav ntaaj, nwg muab nwg txhais teg tiv thaiv kuv. Nwg ua rua kuv zoo ib yaam le xibxub kws ntse heev hab npaaj rawv tog tua lawm xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, mej yog kuv cov tubkhai, mej yuav ua rua kuv tau koob meej.”

<sup>4</sup>Kuv has tas, “Kuv tub ua num nyaav heev, tabsis tsi muaj qaabhau! Kuv tubsiv kuv tug zug, tabsis tsi muaj dlaabtsi tav.” Txawm le ntawd los kuv tseem tso sab rua tug TSWV; hab kuv tug TSWV yuav koj nqe zug lug rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tub tsaav kuv ua nwg tug tubkhai thaus kuv tseem nyob huv nam plaab, tug TSWV tsaav kuv ua nwg tug tubkhai, koj nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess kws tawg ua saab ua sua lawm, rov qaab lug cuag nwg. Tug TSWV yuav pub kuv tau ntsejmuag, hab Vaajtswv yog kuv tug zug,

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Kuv tug tubkhai, kuv muab tej num tseemceeb dlua yaav taag lug lawm rua koj ua, koj yuav ua rua cov Yixalayeess kws tseem seem nyob rov vaammeej tshaaj qub, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, kuv tseem yuav ca koj ua lub teeb ci rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, kuas tuabneeg nplajteb txhajyuav dlim.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv kws txhuv cov Yixalayeess dlim; has rua tug tuabneeg kws raug luas thum hab tug kws raug lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej numtswv cov tubkhai ntsub has tas, “Tej vaajntxwv yuav pum koj hab sawv hawm koj, cov numtswv puavleej pum koj hab khoov ntshis hawm; rua qhovtug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv, nwg yog tug ncaajnceeg, nwg tub xaiv koj ca lawm.”

### **Txhuv Khu lub Nroog Yeluxalees Dlua**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws kuv cawm mej, kuv yuav hluv mej, kuv yuav tsoomkwv mej, kuv yuav teb mejtej

lug thov, hab mej yuav yog kuv lu lug cog tseg rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg. Kuv yuav ca mej rov moog nyob huv mej lub tebchaws kws nwgnuav faab nyo.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav has rua cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg tas, ‘Ca le tawm moog!’ Hab has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti tas, ‘Ca le lug rua ntawm qhov pum kev!’ Puab yuav nrhav noj sau tej roob ib yaam le tej yaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav tsi raug kev tshaib kev nqhes. Lub nub hab tej cua suv tom taj suabpuam yuav tsi kub puab, vim tug kws hlub puab yuav coj puab kev moog. Nwg yuav coj puab moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws muaj dlej txhawv.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv yuav rhawv ib txuj nam kev luj sau tej roob rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg taug.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav lug dleb dleb lug, puab yuav lug saab peg qaumteb, saab nubpoob hab huv lub nroog Axavas kws nyob saab qaabteb lug.”

<sup>13</sup>Lub ntuj, ca le hu nkauj! Lub nplajteb, ca le qw zoo sab! Tej toj roob hauv peg ca le tsaab hu nkauj; tug TSWV yuav nplig nwg tsaav tuabneeg sab; nwg yuav taabncuab nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Tug TSWV tub tsopeb tseg lawm; peb tug TSWV tsi ncu qaab txug peb lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV teb has tas, “Puas muaj ib leej nam twg kws tsi ncu qaab nwg tug mivnyuas mog, hab tsi hlub tug mivnyuas kws nwg yug? Txawm yog leej nam tsi ncu qaab nwg tug mivnyuas los xij, kuv yuav ncu ntsoov mej hab tsi tso mej tseg ib zag le.

<sup>16</sup>Yeluxalees, kuv yeej ncu ntsoov koj, kuv sau koj lub npe rua huv kuv ob lub xibteg. Kuv yuav saib ntsoov koj moog le.

<sup>17</sup>“Tshuav tsi ntev cov tuabneeg kws yuav txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees tub yuav lug, hab cov tuabneeg kws rhuav tshem koj yuav tsiv moog.

<sup>18</sup>Ca le tsaab qhovmuag saib puagncig; saib tej xwm ntawd! Koj tsaav tuabneeg taabtom sis sau ua ke puab yuav lug cuag koj! Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug kws muaj sa nyob, koj yuav zoo sab rua koj tsaav tuabneeg ib yaam le tug

nkauj nyaab zoo sab rua nwg tej npauj nyag npauj kub.

<sup>19</sup>“Mej lub tebchaws raug puamtsuaj nyob dlo cuas ca, nwgnuav lubtebchaws yuav tsi txaus cov tuabneeg kws taabtom lug ntawd nyob, hab covtuabneeg kws muab koj ua puag taag lawm, yuav raug luas lawv kuas tsiv moog dleb heev.

<sup>20</sup>Muaj ib nub mej cov mivnyuas kws yug thaus mej raug luas nteg moog, yuav has rua mej tas, “Lub tebchaws nuav nqaim rua peb heev, peb xaav kuas tau lub tebchaws kws dlaav dlua lub nuav, txhaj txaus peb nyob!”

<sup>21</sup>Ces koj yuav xaav has tas, “Leejtwg yug cov mivnyuas nuav rua kuv? Kuvtej mivnyuas tub tuag taag hab kuv muaj tsi taug mivnyuas lawm. Kuv raug luas nteg coj moog nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws kws dleb heev, tabsis leejtwgtu cov mivnyuas nuav luj hlub? Kuv tub nyob dlo cuas ca lawm, yog le ntawd, tej mivnyuas nuav tseem lug qhov twg lug hab?” ’ ’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua nwg tsaav tuabneegtas: “Kuv yuav cu teg rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab qha rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg kuas puag mej cov tub ntawm puab xubndlag, hab ris mej cov ntxhais lug tsev.

<sup>23</sup>Tej vaajntxwv yuav zoo le mej txiv, tej puj vaajntxwv yuav zoo le mej nam. Puab yuav nyo taubhau hawm mej hab txu fwjchim qeg kawg le. Ces mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV; cov tuabneeg kws tog rawv kuvpaab yuav tsi nkim puab tug zug le.”

<sup>24</sup>Mej puas muaj peevxwm moog muab tej khoom kws cov tubrog moog fuab tau lug? Mej puas muaj peevxwm moog tso cov tuabneeg kws tug tuabneeg limham nteg lawm?

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws raug cov tubrog nteg los yuav coj moog, hab tej khoom kws cov tuabneeg limham fuab tau los yuav coj moog. Kuv yuav tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam mej, hab kuv yuav cawm mej cov mivnyuas kuas dlim.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej rov sis tua ua lwj ua lamib

yaam le cov tuabneeg qaug cawv. Ces thaus ntawd txhua tsaav tuabneegtxhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Cawmseej hab yog tug kws txhvw mej dlim; kuv yog Yakhaus tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Lujkawg nkaus.”

## Yaxayas 50

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Koj xaav has tas, kuv tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg tseg, ib yaam le tug txivneej kws muab nwg tug quaspuj nrauj nua los? Dlaim ntawv nrauj nyob qhov twg? Koj xaav has tas kuv muab koj muag rua luas koj moograu txim, ib yaam le tug txivneej kws muab nwg cov mivnyuas muag moog uaqhev nua los? Tsis yog le ntawd, koj raug muag vim koj tej kev txhum; koj raug xaa moog povtseg, vim koj nam tau ua txhum xwb.

<sup>2</sup>“Vim le caag thaus kuv lug tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg nyob ntawd? Vim le caag thaus kuv hu tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg teb? Kuv txhais npaab tuab lu heev, paab tsi tau koj los? Lossis yog kuv tsi muaj fwjchim tso koj dlim? Kuv muaj peevxwm has kuas dlej havtxwv nqhuab hab muab tej haav dlej hloov ua suabpuam, tej ntseg yuav tuag tsw lwj ntxag.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv muab kev tsaus ntuj lug thaiv lub ntuj, hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug qhvw lub ntuj.”

### Tug Tubkhai Kws Noog Lug

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua kuv, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj txawj txhawb tau cov tuabneeg kws qaug zug. Txhua taagkig nwg pub kuv muaj lub sab kub lug noog tej lug kws nwg qha rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv ua rua kuv txawj totaub, kuv tsi tau ntseev sab lossis tsiv tawm ntawm nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tig nrausqaum rua cov tuabneeg kws nplawm kuv. Kuv tsi tau cheem cov tuabneeg kws thuum kuv, kuv tig xubndlag rua puab thaus puab rhu kuvcov fwjtxwv, hab ntu quavncaug rua kuv lub ntsejmuag.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tej lug kws puab thuum tsi mob kuv le, rua qhov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv paab kuv lawm. Kuv ua sab ntev rua puab. Kuv paub has tas, kuv

yeej tsi raug kev txaajmuag ib zag le,

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv nyob ze kuv, hab nwg paub has tas kuv yog tuabneeg tsi muaj txim. Leejtwg xaav ua plaub rua kuv, wb ca le ua ke moog rua huv tsev tu plaub. leejtwg xaav ua yeebncuab rua kuv, nwg sim txaav lug ze kuv saib.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv yeej paab kuv; leejtwg txhaj yuav has tau taskuv ua txhum? Puab yuav pluj taag ib yaam le tej rig tsho kws ntsaum kaabrwg noj lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov ntawm ko puas muaj leejtwg fwm Vaajtswv hab noog tej lug kws nwg tug tubkhai qha? Txawm yog nwg taug txujkev kws tsaus ntuj nti los nwg ca sab rua tug TSWV lub npe, hab tso sab plhuav rua nwg tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Mej txhua tug kws tuav tswvyim txuv lwm tug, mej tej tswvyim ntawd yuav rov lug txuv mej. Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas tej ntawd lug raug mej ntaag. Mej yuav raug kev tsimtxom hab txomnyem kawg le.

## Yaxayas 51

### Tej Lug Nplig Sab rua Cov Tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej cov kws nrhav txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab nrhav tug TSWV, mej ca le noog kuv has. Ca le saib lub pobzeb kws mej muab txaug hab qhov chaw kws mej khawb pobzeb.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le saib mej yawmkoob Anplahaas hab mej pujkoob Xalas, tug kws yug mej cov kws ua xeebntxwv; thaus kuv hu Anplahaas, nwg tsi muaj ib tug mivnyuas le, tabsis kuv foom koob moov rua nwg hab pub rua nwg muaj mivnyuas; kuv pub rua nwg muaj xeebntxwv coob suav tsi txheeb le.

<sup>3</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav nplig cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab cov tuabneeg nyob huv lub nroog kws raug puamtsuaj taag lawm sab, hab yuav muab lub nroog Yeluxalees tej nraag mojsaab ua kuas zoo le lub Vaaj Edees. Yeluxalees tej taj suabpuam yuav zoo le tug TSWV lub vaaj; yuav muaj kev zoo sab hab kev kaaj sab nyob huv Yeluxalees, yuav muaj lub suab hu nkaujghuas kuv hab ua kuv tsaug.

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le noog kuv has, hab mej ca le tig qhovntsej noog



kuv tej lug; kuv txuj kevcai hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua lub teeb cirua txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum kev.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav lug cawm puab sai sai ntaag; kuv txujkev cawm dlim tub lug lawm, hab kuv txhais npaab yuav kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg. Cov tebchaws kws nyob dleb tog rawv kuv; hab ca sab ntsoov rua kuv txhais npaab kws yuav cawm puab dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Mej ca le tsa qhovmuag saib sau nruab ntug; hab saib rua huv nplajteb; vim lub ntuj yuav yaaj ntshis ib yaam le tej paa tawg; lub nplajteb yuav ndluagtaag le tej qub rig tsho, hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb yuav tuag taag ib yaam le tej yoov. Tabsis kuv txujkev cawm dlim yuav nyob moog ibtxhis; hab kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav nyob moog tsi paub kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>“Mej cov kws paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg mej ca le noog kuv has, cov tuabneeg kws khaws kuv txuj kevcai rua nruab sab, mej tsi xob ntshai thaustuabneeg thuum hab saib tsi taug mej;

<sup>8</sup>vim ntsaum kaabrwg yuav noj puab ib yaam le noj tej qub rig tsho, hab kaas yuav noj puab ib yaam le noj tej tawv yaaj; tabsis kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj nyob moog ibtxhis, hab kuv txujkev cawm dlim yuav muaj rua txhuatam tuabneeg.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV, sawv lug paab peb lauj! Siv koj lub fwjchim cawm peb, ib yaamle koj tau ua lug lawm. Tsi yog koj tub muab Lahaj txav ua tej thooj, hab muabtug zaaj huv havtxwv tsuav tu taag lawm los?

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog koj ua rua dlej havtxwv nqhuab, hab ua kev qhuav qhawv huv dlej moog rua saab tim u, kuas cov tuabneeg kws koj tub cawm dlim lawm hlaa dlhau dlej rua saab tid.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws koj tub cawm dlim lawm, yuav rov qaab lug, hab hu nkauj zoo sab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees; puab yuav muaj kev zoo sab hab kaaj sablug moog ibtxhis; kev txomnyem quaj ntsuag hab kev tu sab yuav tsi raug puab lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yog tug txhawb mej tug zug. Vim le caag mej yuav

ntshai cov tuabneeg kws txawj tuag kws tub tsi muaj sa nyob ntev npaum le tej nyom?

<sup>13</sup>Mej tsi ncu qaab tug TSWV kws tsim mej, tug kws nthuav lub ntuj hab pua lub nplajteb lawm los? Vim le caag mej ua neej nyob naj nub ntshai cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej hab xaav kuas mej puamtsuaj? Puab tej kev nruj tsiv yeej ua tsi tau le caag rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Tshuav tsi ntev kuv yuav tso cov tuabneeg raug txim dlim lug; puab yuav tsi tuag hab tsi tau moog rua huv lub qhov ntxaa, hab puab yuav tsi tu ncu zaub mov noj le lawm.

<sup>15</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog tug dlu havtxwv kuas ndlaas nphau tej nam twv hab nrov nroo ntwg. Kuv lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus!

<sup>16</sup>Kuv muab kuv tej lug qha cob rua mej hab kuv txhais teg tiv thaiv mej, kuv nthuav lub ntuj hab pua lub nplajteb, kuv has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tas, ‘Mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.’ ”

#### **Yeluxalees Tej Kev Txomnyem Dlhau Lawm**

<sup>17</sup>Yeluxalees, sawv los mas! Koj ca le sawv tseeg lug! Koj tub haus tug TSWVlub khob kws yog txujkev txav txim lawm. Lub khob ntawd yog nwg txujkev chim kws ua rua koj qaug puj poog.

<sup>18</sup>Cov mivnyuas kws koj yug tsi muaj ib tug coj koj kev; cov mivnyuas kws koj tu hlub, tsi muaj ib tug lug tuav koj teg.

<sup>19</sup>Yuav muaj ob yaam kev puamtsuaj lug raug koj; koj lub tebchaws yuav raug kev tsuv kev rog kuas pemsij taag. Koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuag taag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes, hab nav ntaaj nav rag. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj npligkoj sab le.

<sup>20</sup>Koj cov mivnyuas yuav tsaug muas, puab pw pawg lug ntawm tej kev, puab zoo ib yaam le tug kauv kws maag tug tuabneeg cuab tsaj lub vaag; puab raug mej tug Vaajtswv txujkev chim hab nwg tej lug tshev.

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem huv nroog Yeluxalees, mej qaugpuj

poog cuag qaug cawv, tabsis tsi yog haus cawv ntxws.

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tug kws tuaj nwg tsaav tuabneeg tog has tas, “Saib lauj! Kuv muab lub khob kws yog txujkev chim tshem tawm ntawm mej moog lawm; lub taig kws yog kuv txujkev chim, mej tsi tau haus ntxiv lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub khob ntawd rua tug tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej kws has rua mej tas, ‘Mej ca le pw huv aav ua kev rua peb moog; hab muab mejlub nrausqaum ua kev rua peb taug.’ ”

## Yaxayas 52

### Vaajtswv Yuav Cawm Cov Tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Yeluxalees, sawv los mas, ca le sawv, cuab koj tug zug khov kho! Vaajtswv lub nroog kws dlawbhuv, ca le naav tej rig tsho kws zoo tshaaj plawg! Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav tawv hab cov tuabneeg tsi huv, yuav tsi tuaj rua huv koj ntxiv lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Yeluxalees, nchus koj tej moov aav! Sawv moog nyob sau lub zwmtxwv. Xi-oos tug ntxhais, dlaws txuj saw hlau kws khi koj cejdlaab kuas nplaam.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Thaus mej moog ua luas qhev, luas tub tsi muab nyaj yuav mej; ib yaam le ntawd tsi taag yuav muab nyaj txhwv mej rov qaab lug le hab.”

<sup>4</sup>Vim tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has tas, “Thawj zag kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, tsi muaj leejtwg yuam kuas puab moog, tabsis tom qaab ntawd cov Axilias tau tuaj yuam puab moog hab tsi them ib yaam dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Nwgnuav tej xwm kws zoo le nuav tub muaj nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos lawm hab. Mej raug puab nteg moog ua qhev, puab tub tsi them nqe yuav mej. Cov tuabneeg kws kaav mej, puab muab hlub, khaavtheeb hab saib tsi taug kuv le.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub twg mej yuav leeg paub has tas, kuv yog Vaajtswv, hab thaus

ntawd mej yuav paub has tas, kuv tub has tej lug nuav rua mej lawm.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus mej pum tug tuabneeg hlaa toj roob hauv peg xaa xuv zoo tuaj, masmej zoo sab kawg le, puab tuaj qha txujkev thaajyeeb kws yog txujmoo zoo!Nwg tshaajtawm txujkev cawm dlim; nwg has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Mej tug Vaajtswv yog vaajntxwv!”

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws zuv lub nroog qw zum zawg zoo sab heev, vim puab qhovmuag pum ntsoov tug TSWV rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees kws tawg taag lawm, ca le hu nkauj zoo sab luag ntxhi! Tug TSWV yuav cawm nwg lub nroog Yeluxalees hab nplig nwg tsaav tuabneeg sab.

<sup>10</sup>Ib tsoom tuabneeg thoob nplajteb yuav pum tug TSWV siv nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le tawm huv lub nroog Npanpiloos nuav moog kuas taag! Tsi xob kov tej yaam kws tsi huv hlo le; mej cov kws nqaa tug TSWV tej cuabyeej siv huv lub Tuamtsev, ca le tawm huv lub nroog moog hab ua kevcai ntxuav kuas mej huv.

<sup>12</sup>Zag nuav tsi taag mej yuav maaj tawm, rua qhov tsi yog mej nyag kev tsiv, tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav coj mej txuj hauv kev; hab cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv yuav thaiv tom mej qaab.

### **Tug Tubkhai Tej kev Txomnyem**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tug tubkhai yuav ua nwg teg num kuas tav; nwg yuav tau ntsejmuag hab suavdlawg yuav txhawb nqaa nwg. Yuav tsaav nwg ua tug luj tshaaj plawg.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus puab pum dlheev nwg, muaj coob leej yuav ntshai hab yoob taag; nwg lub ntsejmuag hab nwg lub cev txawv heev, zoo tsi thooj le tuabneeg lub.

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav nwg yuav ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg xaav tsi thoob, hab tej vaajntxwv yuav yoob taag has tsi taug ib lu lug le. Tej kws puab tsi tau paub hab tsi tau pum dlua, puab yuav pum hab totaub.”

## **Yaxayas 53**

- <sup>1</sup>Leejtwg yuav ntseeg tej kws peb has? “Leejtwg yuav pum has tas tej nuav yog tug TSWV txhais teg ua?
- <sup>2</sup>Tub yog tug TSWV pum zoo kuas nwg tug tubkhai luj hlub ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws nrhau caag tuaj ntawm thaaj aav qhuav. Nwg lub cev ntaaj ntsug tsi zoo nraug peb txhaj tsi nyam nwg; nwg tsi muaj ib qho zoo txaus nyam, peb txhaj tsi ntshaw nwg.
- <sup>3</sup>Peb saib tsi taug nwg hab muab nwg tso povtseg, nwg raug kev txomnyemhab nyaj rawv txujkev mob, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tig saib nwg. Peb tsi quavntsej nwg ib yaam le nwg tsi tsimtxaj dlaabtsi.
- <sup>4</sup>“Tabsis nwg ris peb tej kev txomnyem hab ris peb tej kev mob kev nkeeg, txawm yog nwg paab peb npaum le ntawd los peb tseem has tas qhov kws nwg raug kev txomnyem tub yog Vaajtswv rau txim rua nwg.
- <sup>5</sup>Tub yog vim peb tej kev txhum, nwg txhaj raug nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug, tub yog vim tej kev phem kws peb ua, nwg txhaj raug nplawm. Qhov kws nwgraug txim txomnyem ntsuav, yog paab kuas peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug, nwg raug nplawm tub yog khu kuas peb tej kev mob kev nkeeg zoo.
- <sup>6</sup>Peb txhua tug zoo le tej yaaj kws yuam kev lawm; peb suavdlawg nyag moog nyag ib txujkev lawv le nyag lub sab nyam, tabsis tug TSWV muab peb lub txim kws tsimnyog peb raug tso rua nwg ris.
- <sup>7</sup>“Nwg raug tsimtxom, hab nwg ntxhuv sab kawg; tabsis nwg muaj lub sab mog muas, nwg tsi has ib lus le. Nwg zoo ib yaam le tug yaaj kws luas caabmoog tua, hab zoo ib yaam le tug yaaj kws luas taabtom muab txav plaub losnwg tub tsi quaj ib suab le.
- <sup>8</sup>Nwg raug nteg, raug tsimtxom hab raug coj moog tua povtseg los tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej nwg le. Tub yog vim peb suavdlawg lub txim, nwg txhaj raug tua tuag.
- <sup>9</sup>Txawm yog nwg yeej tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum, hab nwg lub qhovncauj yeej tsi tau has ib lu lug dlaag le los puab ca le muab nwg coj moog log nrug cov tuabneeg txhum, hab log rua huv tug txivneej kws npluanuj lub qhov ntxaa.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yeej pum zoo ca nwg raug kev txomnyem, Nwg tuag txhaj theej tau tuabneeg lub txhoj, hab zaam tau tuabneeg lub txim. Yogle ntawd, nwg yuav pum nwg tej xeebntxwv; nwg yuav muaj sa nyob ntev habnwg yuav ua kuas kuv teg num tav.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws nwg raug kev txomnyem dlhau lawm, nwg yuav rov muaj kev zoo sab dlua ntxiv; nwg yuav paub has tas txujkev txomnyem kws nwg raug ntawd tsi nkim nwg tug zug. Kuv tug tubkhai ncaaj nceeg kws kuv txaus sab yuav ris coob leej ntau tug lub txim, vim tej kws nwg ua ntawd, kuv txhaj zaam puab lub txim.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav pub koob meej rua nwg, nwg yuav tau nrug cov tuabneeg kws ua tug luj hab muaj fwjchim nyob; nwg txaus sab tso nwg txujsa tseg, nwg lug nrug cov tuabneeg txhum nyob. Nwg ris suavdlawg lub txim; hab thov tug TSWV zaam puab lub txim.”

## Yaxayas 54

### Tug TSWV Hlub Cov Yixalayeas

<sup>1</sup>Yeluxalees, koj zoo le tug quaspuj kws muaj tsi taug mivnyuas, tabsis nwgnuav koj yuav tau hu nkauj zoo sab! Nwgnuav koj yuav muaj mivnyuas coob tshaaj tug quaspuj kws nwg tug quasyawg nrug nraim nwg nyob.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le nqug koj lub tsevntaub kuas dlaav ntxiv, txuas tej hlua tsevntaub kuas ntev, hab txhus tej tswg kuas khov!

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuav txaav koj nrim dlej nrim aav kuas dlaav moog ntxiv, koj tej pejxeem yuav rov lug nyob huv puab tej qub teb qub chaw kws nwgnuav lwm tsaav tuabneeg kaav lawm. Tej nroog kws nwgnuav caj suabpuam taag lawm yuav rov muaj tuabneeg nyob puv nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>Koj tsi xob ntshai, koj yuav tsi raug kev txaajmuag lawm, koj yuav tsi swb leejtwg le. Koj yuav tsi ncu txug tej kev pleeg kev yi kws koj tau ua thaus koj tseem hluas, hab tsi ncu txug tej kev nyuaj sab kws thaus koj ua puj ntsuag lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws tsim koj yuav zoo le koj tug quasyawg, nwg lub npe yog tug TSWV

kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus. Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv kws paab kuas koj dlim yog tug kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Yixalayeess, koj zoo nkaus le tug quaspug hluas kws tug quasyawg muab tsotseg ua rua koj nyuaj sab kawg le. Tabsis tug TSWV hu koj rov lug cuag nwghab has rua koj tas:

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv tso koj tseg ib nyuas ntu xwb, vim kuv hlub koj heev, kuv yuav coj koj rov lug.

<sup>8</sup>Vim kuv chim heev, kuv txhaj fee plhu rua koj ib ntus, tabsis kuv yuav rov hlub koj moog ibtxhis.” Tug TSWV kws paab koj dlim, yog tug has tej lug nuav.

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus Nau-es tam kuv tau coglug tseg ca yuav tsi pub dlej nyaab lub nplajteb ib zag ntxiv lawm. Nwgnuav kuv coglug yuav tsi chim rua koj ib zag ntxiv le lawm hab; kuv yuav tsi tshev lossis rau txim rua koj le.

<sup>10</sup>Tej zag cov hauv roob hab cov pov roob yuav tawg moog, tabsis kuv txujkev kws hlub koj yuav tsi paub kawg le. Kuv coglug tseg has tas yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb, mas kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug ntawd moog ibtxhis; tug TSWV kws hlub koj yog tug kws has tej lug nuav.”

#### **Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Tshab**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yeluxalees, koj yog lub nroog kws raug kev txomnyemlwj sab, tsi muaj leejtwg paab hab tsi muaj leejtwg nplig koj sab le, kuv yuav muab tej pobzeb muaj nqes lug pua koj.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej hlaws lulpis puab ua koj tej chaw tsomfaaj, muab tej pobzeb kws ci le nplaim tawg lug ua koj tej roojvaag, hab muab tej hlaws muaj nqes ua tug ntsaa yeej thaiv puagncig koj.

<sup>13</sup>“Kuv yuav qha koj tsaav tuabneeg hab yuav pub kev vaammeej hab kev thaajyeeb rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg yuav ua rua koj nyob ruaj khov kho, koj yuav tsi raug luas tsimtxom hab yuav tsi muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai.

<sup>15</sup>Yog leejtwg tawmtsaam koj los tsi yog kuv tso ncauj, yog leejtwg ntaus koj, tug ntawm yuav swb koj.

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yog tug tsim tug kws ntaus hlau, nwg txhaj teeb lwjhlaus ntaus cuabyeej ua rog. Tub yog kuv tsim tug tubrog, nwg txhaj coj tej cuabyeej moog ua rog.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam cuabyeej twg kws yuav tawmtsaam tau koj le, koj yuav muaj lug teb cov tuabneeg kws kom koj. Kuv yuav tiv thaiv kuv cov tubkhai hab paab kuas puab yeej.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has tej lug nuav.

## Yaxayas 55

### Vaajtswv Txujkev Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Leejtwg nqhes dlej, ca le lug haus, muaj dlej nyob ntawm nuav! Leejtwg tsi muaj nyaj, ca le lug yuav dlawb hab noj dlawb! Ca le lug yuav cawv txiv maab hab mig nyuj; tsi taag them nyaj le.

<sup>2</sup>Vim le caag mej siv mej tej nyaj moog yuav tej kws tsi yog mov? Vim le caag mej siv mej tej nqe zug moog yuav tej kws tsi txaus mej sab? Ca le noog kuv has, mej txhaj tau noj tej zaub mov kws zoo, mej lub sab txhaj tsau npo rua tej zaub mov kws zoo tshaaj plawg.

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, nwg nuav mej ca le noog hab lug cuag kuv, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob; kuv coglug ruaj khov rua mej moog ibtxhis! Hab kuv yuav muab tej koob moov kws kuv tub coglug rua Daviv lawm pub rua mej.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tsa Daviv ua ib tug thawjcoj hab kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav qha kuv lub fwjchim ntawm nwg moog rua puab.

<sup>5</sup>Nwgnuav mej yuav nqua hu ib tsoom tebchaws tuaj; puab yeej ibtxwm tsi tau paub mej le, tabsis nwgnuav puab yuav lug poog mej. Kuv kws yog tug TSWV mej tug Vaajtswv kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv, kuvyuav ua kuas tej nuav tshwm tuaj; mas kuv yuav ua kuas mej tau koob meejhab fwjchim.”

<sup>6</sup>Ca le nrhav tug TSWV thaus kws tseem yuav ntsib tau nwg, ca le thov nwg paab thaus nwg tseem nyob ze mej.

<sup>7</sup>Ca cov tuabneeg sab phem tso puab tej kev phem tseg, hab ca cov tuabneegtsi ncaaj tso puab tej kev xaav phem tseg. Ca puab tig lug cuag tug TSWV, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav hlub puab. Lug cuag peb tug Vaajtswv, nwg txhaj yuav



zaam puab lub txim.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tej kws kuv xaav zoo tsi thooj le tej kws mej xaav,” habtej kws kuv ua zoo tsi thooj le tej kws mej ua.

<sup>9</sup>Lub ntuj nyob sab tshaaj lub nplajteb nuav le caag, tej kws kuv ua hab kuv xaav nyob sab tshaaj tej kws mej ua hab mej xaav npaum le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Dlaus hab naag lug sau nruab ntug lug, tsi rov qaab rua sau lawm, yog lug ywg lub nplajteb kuas qoobloo luj hlub tawg paaj txi txiv, txhaj muaj noob tseb hab kuas muaj mov rua tuabneeg noj.

<sup>11</sup>Tej lug kws kuv has moog lawm zoo ib yaam le ntawd ntaag: tej lug ntawd yuav tsi rov qaab lug cuag kuv dlawb dlo ib zag le; tabsis yuav tawg paaj txi txiv lawv le kuv xaav tseg lawm. Kuv tej lug yuav ua txhua yaam kws kuv tso nwg moog ua.

<sup>12</sup>“Mej yuav tawm huv lub nroog Npanpiloos moog zoo sab hlo, luas yuav coj mej tawm kaaj sab lug huv lub nroog ntawd moog. Tej roob hab tej pov roob yuav tsaas suab hu nkauj, hab tej xyoob tej ntoo yuav qw zoo sab.

<sup>13</sup>Ntoos cab yuav luj hlub tuaj hloov ntoo xuavpaug chaw, hab ntoo tsw qaab yuav tuaj huv haav xuavpaug. Tej nuav yuav ua rua suavdlawg ncu ntsoov, hab ua lub cim ncu txug kuv kws yog tug TSWV tug kws tau ua tej nuav moog ibtxhis le.”

## Yaxayas 56

### Kev Cawm Dlim Muaj rua Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Ca le coj ncaaj hab ua qhov tseeb, tshuav tsi ntev lawm kuv yuav lug cawm mej.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua cov kws coj hab fwm nub Xanpataus. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua txhua tug kws tsi ua kev phem kev qas.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws koom tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg tsi xobhas tas, “Tug TSWV yuav tsi kaam kuv nrug nwg tsaav tuabneeg pehawm

Vaajtswv.” Tug tuabneeg saam tsi xob has has tas, “Kuv tsuas zoo le tug ntoo

qhuav lawm xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua tug tuabneeg saam tas, “Yog koj fwm kuv nub Xanpataus, ua hum kuv sab hab ua ncaaj lawv le kuv txuj kevcai,

<sup>5</sup>mas kuv yuav pub koj muaj npe nyob rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev hab ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Qhov kws koj lub npe yuav tsi raug rhu tawm moog ibtxhis, yuav zoo dlua koj muaj tub hab muaj ntxhais coob.”

<sup>6</sup>Hab tug TSWV has rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws lug zwm ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws hlub nwg hab tu nwg, fwm nwg nub Xanpataus hab coj lawv le nwg txujlug cog tseg has tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv yuav coj puab moog nyob huv Xi-oos kws yog kuv lub roob dlawbhuv, kuas puab muaj kev zoo sab nyob huv kuv lub tsev kws yog qhov chaw pehawm kuv, kuv yuav txais puab tej khoom kws muab fij rua sau lub thaaj. Kuv lub Tuamtsev yuav hu ua txhua tsaav tuabneeg qhov chaw thov Vaajtswv.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua tsaav yaam tau coj nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws raug luas nteg moog lawm rov qaab lug, hab coglug has tasnwg tseem yuav coj lwm tsaav tuabneeg lug koom nrug puab hab.

#### **Yixalayeas Cov Thawjcoj Raug Txim**

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kuas puab lug ib yaam letej tsaj qus lug noj nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg has tas, “Taagnrho cov thawjcoj kws tsimnyog ceebtoom rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tej qhovmuag dlig lawm! Puab tsi paub ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Puab zoo le cov dlev zuv qhovrooj kws tsi txawj tsej, puab tsuas pw ntseev luj luam hab ua npau suav nkaus xwb. Yog le caag puab yuav nyam tsaug zug ua luaj!

<sup>11</sup>Cov dlev ntawd noj ntau npaum le caag los tsi paub tsau le. Cov tub yug yaaj nuav tsi totaub ib yaam dlaabtsi le; puab nyag taug nyag tig xubndlag moog rua nyag txujkev, hab puab nyag tsuas xaav kuas nyag tau ntau xwb tsi pub rua leejtwg le.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg quav cawv has tas, ‘Ca le muab cawv lug hab haus kuas ntau npaum le peb haus tau! Pigkig peb tseem yuav haus ntau tshaaj nub nua hab.’

”

## Yaxayas 57

### Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayees Tej Mlom

- <sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg zoo tuag, tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej lossis mob sab puab le. Tabsis thaus puab tuag, puab dlim kev nyuaj sab lawm.
- <sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg tau moog su ntawm qhov chawtau zoo hab kaaj sab lug lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj ua khawvkoob tej mivnyuas, cov tuabneeg ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab cov namndlav kws yog tuabneeg txhum, mej ca le lug ntawm nuav, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej!
- <sup>4</sup>Mej luag leejtwg plig? Mej rua ncauj hab hlauv nplaig rua leejtwg? Mej tsi yog roj ntshaa lug ntawm cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab, hab caajceg ntawm cov tuabneeg dlaag los?
- <sup>5</sup>Mej moog pe mlom hab pheej moog sis ntxag huv tej qaab ntoo qheb hab txhua tsob ntoo kws muaj nplooj ntxoov nyog. Mej muab mej tej mivnyuas moog tua fij rua huv tej qhov tsua kws nyob ze ntawm tej paag dlej txhawv.
- <sup>6</sup>Mej muab tej pobzeb kws dlu ndlaug leeg huv tej qhov ntawd lug ua mlom rua mej pe. Mej laub cawv hab coj qoobloo moog fij rua tej pobzeb ntawd. Mej xaav has tas kuv txaus sab rua tej ntawd nua los?
- <sup>7</sup>Mej nce moog fij khoom rua sau tej roob sab hab moog sis ntxag.
- <sup>8</sup>Mej muab mej tej mlom moog teeb rua ntawm mej tej paws rooj. Mej tso kuv tseg; mej cem choj hab nce lug nrug tug kws mej hluv pw sau lub txaaj kws dlaav heev, mej them nyaj rua puab nrug mej pw. Hab mej yeej ua kuas txaus nkaus mej sab.
- <sup>9</sup>Mej muab tshuaj tsw qaab pleev kuas mej tsw qaab ntxag moog pe tug vaajtswv Maulej. Mej khaiv mej tej numtswv moog dleb heev, txawm yog huv tubtuag teb los puab moog txug huv tuabsi.
- <sup>10</sup>Mej qaug zug zig vim mej taug kev dleb heev, tabsis mej tsi tau has tas, “Taag

kev ca sab lawm;” vim mej xaav has tas cov vaajtswv ntawd yuav txhawb mej tug zug, yog le ntawd mej txhaj tsi txawj nkeeg hlo le.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov vaajtswv twg tau ua rua mej ntshai, kuas mej dlaag kuv hab mej tsi ncu qaab txug kuv lawm? Vim kuv nyob ntsag tu tau ntev lug lawm, mej txhaj tso kuv tseg hab tsi fwm kuv puas yog?”

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav nthuav tej kev ncaaj nceeg kws mej khaav hab tej num kws mej ua tawm, tabsis tej ntawd yuav tsi paab mej le.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus mej quaj thov paab, ca mej cov mlom lug cawm mej. Khaub zeeg cua yuav nqaa cov mlom ntawd moog povtseg! Tabsis cov kws ca sab rua kuv yuav tau nyob huv kuv lub tebchaws hab pehawm kuv huv kuv lub Tuamtsev.”

#### **Vaajtswv Coglug Paab hab Khu Mob**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov qaab lug cuag kuv. Tshemtej tog khaub ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg txujkev moog povtseg! Ca le khu txujkev kuas zoo hab tav log!

<sup>15</sup>“Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab yog tug dlawbhuv kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Kuv nyob sau qhov chaw sab hab dlawbhuv, hab kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim hab leeg kev txhum nyob. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj txhawb cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim hab leegkev txhum kuas puab muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav pub txujsa rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav tsi suav txim lossis tsi chim rua puab moog ibtxhis le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv chim rua puab, vim puab tej kev txhum hab ua sab hlub, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj rau txim rua puab hab muab puab tso tseg. Txawm le ntawd los puab tseem ua sab tawv hab pheej ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv paub puab teg num lawm, tabsis kuv yuav khu kuas puab zoo mob. Kuv yuav coj puab, paab puab hab kuv yuav nplig cov kws muaj kev txomnyem sab.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav pub kev thaajyeeb rua txhua tug, tsi has cov kws nyob dleb lossis nyob ze! Kuv yuav khu kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas zoo mob.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis tug tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas, zoo le dlej havtxwv ndlaas moog ndlaas lug tsi paub tug le, hab ua rua tej yaam qas tawm tuaj.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua txhum tsi muaj kev kaaj sab le.” Tug TSWV yog tug has tej lug nuav.

## Yaxayas 58

### Yoo Mov Lawv le Kevcai

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le qw kuas kawg koj tug zug! Hab qha rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kuas puab paub txug puab tej kev txhum!

<sup>2</sup>Puab pehawm kuv txhua nub, puab ua txuj kub sab lug xaav paub kuv txujkev hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai. Puab thov kuas kuv muab txujkev ncaajnceeg rua puab, puab txhaj txaus sab pehawm kuv.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov pejxeem nug has tas, “Yog tug TSWV tsi pum, vim le caag peb tsua ua kevcai yoo mov? Yog nwg tsi quavntsej, vim le caag yuav ca peb yoo tshaibtsi noj dlaabtsi?” Tug TSWV teb puab has tas, “Yeej muaj tseeb, rua qhov nub kws mej ua kevcai yoo mov, mej tsuas ua kuas mej tau ntsejmuag hab mej tsimtxom cov tuabneeg kws ua num rua mej xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Qhov tseeb, mej ua kevcai yoo mov yog ua kuas mej tau ua kev phem hab kuas tau kev sis tshe sis ntaus xwb. Mej xaav has tas mej ua le ntawd, kuv yuav noog mej tej lug thov nua los?

<sup>5</sup>Thaus mej ua kevcai yoo mov tsimtxom mej, mej nyo taubhau ib yaam le dlaim nplooj, muab ntaub tsaaj hab muab tshauv pua mej pw. Ua le ntawd mej hu ua kevcai yoo mov hab xaav has tas kuv yuav txaus sab rua tej ntawdnua los?

<sup>6</sup>“Txuj kevcai yoo mov kws kuv txaus sab yog le nuav: yuavtsum tshem tej kev tsimtxom kws zoo le txuj saw hlau, txu txujkev tsi ncaaj kws zoo le tug quabtwg, hab tso cov tuabneeg kws raug tsimtxom tawm moog.

<sup>7</sup>Faib mej tej zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab noj hab qheb qhovrooj rua cov tuabneeg pluag kws tsi muaj tsev nyob. Pub rig tsho rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem tau naav, hab yuavtsum paab mej tej kwvtij.

<sup>8</sup>“Ces kuv txujkev kaaj yuav ci rua mej ib yaam le lub nub ci thaus sawv ntxuv, hab mej tej qhov txhaab yuav zoo sai. Kuv yuav nrug nraim mej nyob ua mej tug Cawmseej hab kuv lub fwjchim yuav tsomkwm puagncig mej.

<sup>9</sup>Ces thaus mej thov, tug TSWV yuav teb mej; thaus mej hu kuas nwg paab, nwg yuav teb has tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav.’ “Yog mej tso txujkev tsimtxomkws zoo le tug quabtwg, tug cwjpwk kws taw teg nki rua luas, hab tej lug phem lug qas tseg;

<sup>10</sup>yog mej pub zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab noj, hab paab cov tuabneeg txomnyem. Ces tej kev tsaus ntuj kws nyob puagncig mej yuav hloov ua lub teeb ci rua mej pum kev ib yaam le thaus taav su.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua tug coj mej kev moog ibtxhis, hab pub txhua yaam zoo rua mej kuas tsaus mej sab. Kuv yuav pub mej muaj zug hab noj qaab nyob zoo. Mej yuav zoo ib yaam le lub vaaj kws muaj dlej ywg tsi tseg, hab ib yaam le tug dlej kws ndlwg tsi paub nqhuab le.

<sup>12</sup>Mej tsaav tuabneeg yuav rov txhim khu tej vaaj tse kws thaus u tub puamtsuaj taag lawm, hab yuav rov ua vaaj ua tsev rua tej qub chaw. Luas yuav hu mej has tas, yog cov tuabneeg kws txhim khu ntsaa yeej dlua tshab, hab yog cov khu tej vaaj tse kws tub puamtsuaj taag lawm.”

### **Nqe Zug rua tug Kws Ceev Nub Xanpataus**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yog mej ceev nub Xanpataus ua nub dlawbhuv hab nub ntawd mej tsi ua tej yaam lawv le mej lub sab nyam; hab yog mej fwm kuv nub kws dlawbhuv tsi xob taug kev, tsi xob ua num, hab tsi xob has lug phem,

<sup>14</sup>ces mej txhaj yuav tau kev kaaj sab, vim mej noog kuv lug. Kuv yuav kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav fwm mej. Mej yuav zoo sab heev rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua mej yawmkoob Yakhouj lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav.”

## **Yaxayas 59**

### **Tug Cevlug Qha Cov Pejxeem Lub Txim**

<sup>1</sup>Tsi xob xaav has tas tug TSWV txhais npaab tuab lu txhaj paab tsi tau mej

dlim lossis nwg laag ntseg lawm, nwg txhaj tsi nov mej tej lug thov!

<sup>2</sup>Tub yog vim mej tej kev txhum, nwg txhaj tsi nov mej tej lug thov. Thaus mej pehawm Vaajtswv, mej tej kev txhum quas mej hab Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Mej muaj txim, vim mej has lug dlaag, mej ua limham hab tua tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Mej moog kom luas rua huv tsev tu plaub, tabsis mej tsi ua ncaaj, mej has lug dlaag kuas mej kovyeej luas. Mej tuav tswvyim phem ua kuas luas lwm tug swb.

<sup>5</sup>Mej lub tswvyim phem zoo le tug naab muaj taug cov qai, yog muab lub qai ntawd tsoo, ces naab yeej tawm huv lug.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis mej tej tswvyim ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi, tsuas zoo le muab kaab laug tsuv tej saab lug ntus ua ntaub xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Mej naj nub tuav tswvyim ua phem, hab nyag kev ntshis moog ua txhum. Mej lub sab xaav ntsoov qhov phem xwb, mej moog txug qhov twg muaj kev puamtsuaj txug qhov ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Mej moog txug qhov twg, cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov ntawd tsi muaj kev kaaj sab le. Tej kws mej ua puavleej tsi ncaaj hab mej taug txujkev nkhaus xwb. Txhua tug kws taug txujkev nkhaus yuav raug puamtsuaj.

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Leeg Kev Txhum**

<sup>9</sup>Cov pejxeem has tas, “Nwgnuav peb paub has tas, vim le caag Vaajtswv tsi paab peb dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom peb. Peb nrhav txujkev kaaj taug, tabsis tsuas tau txujkev tsaus xwb,

<sup>10</sup>hab peb maub moog kev ib yaam le tej tuabneeg dligmuag. Txawm yog taav su nrig los peb dlawm qaug puj poog ib yaam le maub mo ntuj, hab ib yaam le peb nyob huv tubtuag teb kws tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>11</sup>Peb ntshai hab poob sab heev. Peb tog ntsoov Vaajtswv lug paab kuas pebdlim ntawm txujkev tsimtxom hab ua tsi ncaaj, tabsis nwg tsi lug paab.

<sup>12</sup>“Tug TSWV, peb tau ua txhum ntau kawg rua koj lawm. Peb tej kev txhum kom peb rua koj. Nwgnuav peb pum peb tej kev txhum lawm:

<sup>13</sup>Peb tau ntseev sab rua koj, tso koj tseg, hab tsi ua lawv le koj txuj kevcai. Peb tsimtxom luas hab tso koj tseg. Tej kws peb xaav los yeej tsi tseeb hab tej lug kws peb has yog lug dlaag xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Peb muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg ntab tawm, hab txujkev ua zoo nyob nrug dleb peb. Peb dlawm txujkev tseeb qaug rua huv plawv nroog, hab ua sab dlawb sab zoo tsi tau chaw nyob.

<sup>15</sup>Nyob huv peb cov Yixalayeess, kev ncaaj nceeg muaj tsawg kawg le. Yog leejtwg tso kev phem tseg mas nwg tseem raug luas tsimtxom hab.”

### **Tug TSWV Tso Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg Dlim**

Tug TSWV pum tej nuav, nwg txhaj tsi tsaus sab, vim tsi muaj tuabneeg ua ncaaj lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV xaav tsi thooob, ua le caag tsi pum muaj leejtwg paab cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom. Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj yuav siv nwg lub fwjchim paab kuas puab dlim, hab nwg yuav kovyeej tej tuabneeg phem ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuav muab kev ncaaj nceeg lug ua lub tsho hlau naav hab muab txujkev cawm dlim lug ua lub mom hlau ntoo. Nwg muab kev pauj lug ua lubtsho ntev naav, hab muab kev sab kub lug qhwv nwg lub cev.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua nwg cov yeebncuab lawv le tej kws puab tauua lug lawm, txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob tej tebchaws dleb los tug TSWV yuav rau txim huv tuabsi.

<sup>19</sup>Txhua tug kws nyob saab nubtuaj moog ti saab nubpoob yuav ntshai nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus. Nwg yuav lug ib yaam le dlej fuam, hab ib yaam le cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Kuv yuav lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cawm mej hab thaiv mej txhua tug kws tso kev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Hab kuv yuav coglug rua mej le nuav: kuv muab kuv lub fwjchim hab kuv tej lug qha cob rua mej moog ibtxhis, hab txij nub nua moog mej yuavtsum fwm kuv, qha mej cov mivnyuas hab mej tej xeebntxwv kuas txawj fwm kuv



moog ibtxhis.”

## Yaxayas 60

### Yeluxalees Yuav Tau Koob meej

<sup>1</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees, ca le sawv, vim qhov kaaj tub lug rua koj, hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab lug rua sau koj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kev tsaus ntuj roog taagnrho lub nplajteb, hab kev tsaus ntuj dlub ncab npug txhua tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis tug TSWV yuav ua qhov kaaj lug rua koj pum kev, hab luas yuav pum nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab sau koj.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav lug rua huv koj txujkev kaaj, hab tej vaajntxwv yuav lug rua huv tug dluab tshaav ntuj kws nyavnyuas tawm nub tshab.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le tsa qhovmuag saib puagncig koj, hab saib tej kws taabtom tshwmsim lug: koj tsaav tuabneeg taabtom sis sau ua ke yuav rov lug tsev! koj cov tub yuav taug kev dleb rov lug; Luas yuav puag koj cov ntxhais ib yaam le puag mivnyuas lug.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus koj pum tej nuav, koj yuav zoo sab kawg le, koj lub sab yuav tshee nyo hab zoo sab kawg nkaus. Puab yuav nqaa lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej nyaj lug rua koj; tej nyaj hab txhua yaam hlaa havtxwv lug cuag koj.

<sup>6</sup>Yuav muaj ntau paab ntxhuav lug tim tebhaws Midias hab tebhaws Efas lug nyob puv nkaus huv koj lub tebhaws. Cov nxhuav ntawd yuav thauj kubhab tshuaj tsw qaab huv tebhaws Senpas tuaj rua koj. Tuabneeg yuav pav txug txujxuv zoo kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>7</sup>Luas yuav coj cov tuabneeg Kedas hab cov tuabneeg Nenpayaus tej yaaj tuaj rua koj tua ua khoom fij, hab muab hlawv rua sau lub thaaj kuas hum tug TSWV sab. Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas nwg lub Tuamtsev muaj koob meej dluaqub.

<sup>8</sup>Cov nkoj kws txawj yaa ib yaam le tej fuab hab txawj yaa ib yaam le tej nquab kws yaa lug rua huv zeg ntawd yog cov twg?

<sup>9</sup>Cov nkoj ntawd tuaj ntawm tej tebhaws kws nyob dleb tuaj, yog xaa Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lug tsev. Puab thauj nyaj hab kub lug pub rua tug TSWV kws

yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv dlawbhuv kuas tau koob meej. Vaajtswv ua kuas ib tsoom tebchaws fwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yeluxalees has tas, “Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav puab koj tej ntsaa yeej, hab puab cov vaajntxwv yuav ua koj cov tubkhai; vim kuv chim kuv txhaj rau txim rua koj, tabsis vim kuv taabncuab koj, kuv txhaj hlub koj.

<sup>11</sup>Koj tej roojvaag yuav qheb taag nub taag mo; kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajntxwv txhaj tau kev coj puab tej nyaj tuaj rua koj.

<sup>12</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg twg lossis lub tebchaws twg kws tsi kaam ua koj tubkhai, yuav raug kev puamtsuaj; puab tej tebchaws yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>13</sup>“Lenpanoos lub koob meej yuav lug rua koj, nwg tej ntoo thuv, ntoo npeb hab ntoo cab yuav raug txav lug txhim khu kuv lub tuamtsev kuas zoo nkauj, hab kuv yuav ua kuas kuv lub nroog Yeluxalees ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom koj, puab tej tub yuav tuaj pe koj, hab cov tuabneeg kws saib tsi taug koj, yuav tuaj txhus caug ntawm koj xubndlag pe koj. Puab yuav hu koj has tas, ‘Tug TSWV lub Nroog,’ hab hu has tas, ‘Xi-oosyog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv lub Nroog.’

<sup>15</sup>“Luas yuav tsi ntsub koj lossis tso koj tseg ua lub nroog kws nyob lwj sab hab qhuav nkuag ca ib zag le lawm. Kuv yuav ua kuas koj vaammeej hab zoonkauj. Koj yuav yog qhov chaw kws tuabneeg nyob kaaj sab lug moog ibtxhis.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab tej vaajntxwv yuav yug koj ib yaam le leej nam pub mig rua nwg tug mivnyuas, koj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws cawm koj dlim; hab kuv yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus paab koj dlim.

<sup>17</sup>“Kuv yuav muab kub lug hloov tooj lab, muab nyaj hab tooj lab lug hloov hlau hab ntoo; hab yuav muab hlau lug hloov pobzeb rua koj. Koj tej numtswv yuav tsi quab yuam koj ntiv lawm, kuv yuav kuas puab kaav ncaaj nceeg hab kuas muaj kev thaajyeeb.

<sup>18</sup>Tuabneeg yuav tsi nov tej suab sis ntaus sis tua nyob huv koj lub tebchaws; koj lub tebchaws yuav tsi raug kev puamtsuaj ntxiv lawm. Tabsis kuv yuav tivthaiv koj ib yaam le tug ntsaa yeej, koj yuav qhuas kuv, rua qhov kuv tub paabkoj dlim lawm.

<sup>19</sup>“Nruab nub lub nub yuav tsi ci rua koj lossis mo ntuj lub hli yuav tsi ci rua koj lawm; tabsis kuv kws yog koj tug TSWV yuav ci ntsaa ab kaaj nrig rua koj moog ibtxhis, kuv tug tshwjchim yuav ci ntsaa ab rua sau koj.

<sup>20</sup>Koj lub nub yuav tsi poob qho, hab koj lub hli yuav tsi tsaus ntxiv lawm. Vim tug TSWV yuav ua lub teeb ci rua koj pum kev moog ibtxhis, hab koj tej kev nyuaj sab tub yuav xaus.

<sup>21</sup>Koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav ua ncaaj, puab yuav tau lub tebchaws lug ua puabtug moog ibtxhis. Kuv tsim puab, kuv cog puab kuas puab qha kuv lub fwjchimrua suavdlawg.

<sup>22</sup>Tsev tuabneeg kws tsawg yuav dlhau moog ua ib xeem, hab xeem kws tsawg yuav dlhau moog ua ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim. Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua kuas tej nuav muaj lug sai sai ntaag!”

## **Yaxayas 61**

### **Txujmoo Zoo Kws Has Txug Kev Dlim Txim**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav txhua yaam tug ntsujplig lug kaav kuv lub sab, rua qhov tug TSWV tau xaiv kuv coj txujmoo zoo moog qha rua cov tuabneeg pluag, hab moog nplig cov tuabneeg kws muaj kev lwj sab, qha txujkev dlim rua covkws raug luas nteg, hab qha kev thaajyeeb rua cov tuabneeg raug txim.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg khaiv kuv moog qha kuas suavdlawg paub has tas tub txug lub sijhawm kws tug TSWV yuav cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg ntaus yeej puab cov yeebncuab lawm. Nwg khaiv kuv moog nplig txhua tug kws muaj kev quaj ntsuag

<sup>3</sup>hab muab kev zoo sab pauj kev quaj ntsuag, rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos, muab kev zoo sab hab kev kaaj sab pauj kev lwj sab, muab zaaj nkauj kws hu qhuas tug TSWV pauj kev txomnyem nyuaj sab. Puab yuav

zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tug TSWV cog tseg. Puab yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg, mas suavdlawg yuav qhuas Vaajtswv, vim tej num zoo kws nwg tau ua.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav rov txhim khu tej qub nroog kws puamtsuaj taag lawm, hab rov khu tej chaw kws muab tso tseg tau ntau tam dlhau lug lawm dlua tshab.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav yug mej tej tsaj, laij mej tej teb hab tu mej tej vaaj txiv maab;

<sup>6</sup>luas yuav hu mej has tas yog tug TSWV cov povthawj, hab hu mej has tas yog cov kws tuav Vaajtswv teg num. Mej yuav tau txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej nyaj, hab mej yuav khaav ntxhas rua luas tej nyaj kws mej tau lug ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Mej txujkev txaajmuag hab kev poob ntsejmuag tub dlhau lawm. Mej yuav tau nyob huv mej lub tebchaws. Mej yuav tau nyaj hab txhua tsaav yaam ib npaug ntxiv; hab mej yuav zoo sab moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Vim kuv nyam txujkev ncaaj nceeg, kuv ntxub txujkev ua tubsaab hab ua kev txhum kawg le. Vim kuv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg kuvyuav muab nqe zug rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav coglug rua puab moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav tau koob meej ntawm ib tsoom tebchaws, txhua tug kws pum puab yuav paub has tas puab yog tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv foomkoob moov rua lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Yeluxalees zoo sab heev rua tej kws tug TSWV tau ua lawm. Nwg zoo le tug nkauj nyaab hab nraug vauv kws naav tau cev tsoog moog rua huv rooj tshoob. Vaajtswv yuav muab kev cawm dlim hab kev muaj yeej rua nwg naav.

<sup>11</sup>Ib yaam le tej noob qoob kws muab tseb lawm, yeej yuav tuaj taug kaug. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav qhuas tug TSWV.

## **Yaxayas 62**

<sup>1</sup>Vim Xi-oos, kuv yuav tsi nyob tuabywv; hab vim lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv yuav tsi nyob ntsag tu moog txug thaus nwg txujkev ncaaj nceeg ci le dluab

nub thaus sawv ntxuv, hab nwg txujkev cawm dlim ci le teg tsau thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>2</sup>Yeluxalees, txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav pum koj txujkev muaj yeej, hab txhua tug vaajntxwv yuav pum koj tau koob meej, hab luas yuav hu koj lub npe tshab kws tug TSWV muab rua koj.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuav yog lub mom kub kws zoo nkauj heev ntawm tug TSWV txhais teg, hab yog lub mom vaajntxwv kws nyob ntawm koj tug Vaajtswv lub xibteg.

<sup>4</sup>Luas yuav tsi hu koj has tas, “Raug tso povtseg,” hab koj lub tebchaws yuav tsi raug muab tso tseg nyob qhuav nkuag ca. luas yuav hu koj has tas, “Kuv txujkev zoo sab nyob huv nwg,” hab yuav hu koj lub tebchaws has tas, “Sis yuav zoo sab,” vim tug TSWV txujkev zoo sab nyob huv koj, mas koj yuav zoo le leej txiv rua lub tebchaws.

<sup>5</sup>Ib tug tub hluas yuav ib tug nkaujxwb ua quaspuij le caag, mas tug kws tsim koj yuav koj ib yaam le ntawd, tug nraug vauv txaus sab rua nwg tug quaspuij le caag, mas koj tug Vaajtswv txaus sab rua koj npaum le ntawd ntaag.

<sup>6</sup>Yeluxalees, kuv ca cov tuabneeg faajxwm nyob sau koj tej ntsaa yeej, tsi has nruab nub hab mo ntuj, puab has tsi tseg rua tug TSWV, kuas ncu ntsoovnwg tej lug cog tseg, hab tsi pub kuas tug TSWV tso puab tseg ib zag le.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yuav tsi pub tug TSWV moog su txug thaus nwg txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees tav, hab ua kuas tau lub nroog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg qhuas.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tau coglug tseg hab yuav ua kuas tav lawv le nwg has: “Kuv yuav tsi pub mov rua mej coj moog yug mej cov yeebncuab ntxiv lawm, hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav tsi haus tej cawv txiv maab kws mej ua tau.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis koj yog tug cog hab yog tug sau tej qoobloo ntawd; koj yuav tau noj tej ncuav ntawd hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Koj yog tug npaaj hab sau tej txiv maab lug ua ke, koj yuav tau tej txiv maab ntawd hab cawv txiv maab lug haus nyob huv kuv lub tuamtsev.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le moog kuas dlhau plawgcov roojvaag, rhawv kev rua cov pejxeem taug; ca le ncaws txuj nam kev luj, khaws

tej pobzeb huv plawv kev povtseg, hab tsaav chij rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV tshaajtawm rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Mej ca le qha rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Tsaav qhovmuag saib, mej txujkev cawm dlim tub lug lawm lauj!” Nwg coj nqe zug lug rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg tub cawm dlim lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Luas yuav hu mej has tas, “Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv, tsaav Tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv Cawm dlim.” Luas yuav hu lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Lub Nroog kws Vaajtswv hluv,” hab “Yog Lub Nroog Kws Vaajtswv Tsi Muab Tso Tseg le.”

### Yaxayas 63

#### Vaajtswv Kovyeej Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>“Tug kws tuaj huv lub nroog Npauelas kws nyob huv tebchaws Edoos tuaj yog leejtwg? Tug kws naav cev rig tsho lab kws taug kev khov kho tuaj ntawd yog leejtwg?” Tub yog tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim cawm tau tuabneeg dlim, taabtom tuaj qha nwg txujkev muaj yeej lawm.

<sup>2</sup>“Vim le caag tug TSWV cev rig tsho txhaj lab zoo le tug txivneej kws tsuj txiv maab ua cawv cev rig tsho?”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Kuv muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tsuj ib yaam le tsujtxiv maab, mas tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj paab kuv le. Kuv chim kuv txhaj tsuj puab, hab puab tej ntshaav txaws lu kuv cev rig tsho taag.

<sup>4</sup>Tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv cawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg; hab rau txim rua puab cov yeebncuab lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsaav qhovmuag saib puagncig, tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj paab kuv, mas kuv xaav tsi thoob le. Tabsis vim kuv txujkev chim, ua rua kuv muaj zug heev, kuv txhaj kovyeej.

<sup>6</sup>Vim kuv txujkev chim, kuv txhaj muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug tsuj paim pis txua. Kuv muab puab cov ntshaav laub rua huv aav.”

#### Tug TSWV Ua Zoo rua Cov Yixalayees

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yog Yaxayas, kuv qha tug TSWV txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg; kuv qhuas nwg vim tej kws nwg tau ua rua peb taag lug lawm. Nwg foom koob moov nplua mag rua cov Yixalayeess, rua qhov nwg muaj txujkev hlub moog ibtxhis.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Puab yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg; puab yuav tsi dlaag kuvib zag le.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj cawm puab

<sup>9</sup>kuas puab dlim ntawm puab tej kev txomnyem. Tub yog tug TSWV tso nwg tug timtswv lug cawm puab ntaag. Vim nwg txujkev hlub hab kev ua sab ntev, nwg txhaj tso puab dlim. Nwg yeej ibtxwm tso mkwm puab thaus u lug,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis puab ntxeev sab rua nwg hab ua rua nwg tug ntsujplig dlawbhuv tu sab; yog le ntawd nwg txhaj ua yeebncuab rua puab hab tawmtsaam puab.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis puab ncu txug txheej thaus u, tam kws tug TSWV tug tubkhai Mauxes nyob, puab txhaj nug has tas, “Nwgnuav tug TSWV kws cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg cov thawjcoj kws hlaa havtxwv lug nyob qhov twg? Tug TSWV kws pub nwg tug ntsujplig rua Mauxes nyob qhov twg?”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws has kuas Mauxes ua tej txujci tseemceeb qha nwg lub fwjchim rua suavdlawg pum, nwg muab havtxwv faib rua ob saab, ua kev ruanwg tsaav tuabneeg taug lug, kuas nwg tau ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis nyob twglawm?”

<sup>13</sup>Vim tug TSWV koj puab kev lug, puab kutaw muab nplua ib yaam le tej neeg qus, hab puab tsi qaug le.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV koj nwg tsaav tuabneeg moog su ib yaam le luas koj tej tsaj moog rua lub haav kws muaj zaub mog nyoos. Nwg koj nwg tsaav tuabneegkev, nwg lub npe txhaj muaj koob meej.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tej Lug Thov**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV, thov tsa qhovmuag sau ntuj saib tuaj rua peb, sau ntuj yog koj qhov chaw nyob dlawbhuv kws muaj koj tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab. Koj txujkev hlub hab mob sab rua peb nyob qhov twg lawm? Koj tsi xam muaj peb le lawm los? Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob muab peb tso tseg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV, koj txhaj yog peb txiv. Txawm yog Anplahaas hab Yakhauj obtug

yog peb yawmkoob los obtug yeej tsi paub txug peb le. Tabsis tug TSWV, tsuas yog koj tuab leeg kws yog peb txiv, koj txhaj yog tug kws ibtxwmpaab peb dlim xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Vim le caag koj ca peb yuam kev ua tsi lawv le koj txujkev lawm? Vim le caag koj ca peb tawv ncauj ua luaj, peb txhaj tso koj tseg lawm? Thov tig lug saib koj cov tubkhai hab koj tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>18</sup>Peb yog koj tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv, peb raug yeebncuab lawv tawm moog ib ntus hab peb cov yeebncuab muab koj lub chaw kws dlawbhuv ua puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>19</sup>Koj ua rua peb ib yaam le koj yeej tsi tau kaav peb dlua, hab ib yaam le pebtsi yog koj tsaav tuabneeg le ntaag.

## **Yaxayas 64**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, ua caag koj tsi qheb hlo rooj ntug hab nqeg lug, kuas tej hauv roob txhaj yuav pum koj hab ntshai ua zug koog?

<sup>2</sup>Tej roob yuav tshee ua zug kais ib yaam le dlej npau huv lub laujkaub kws rhaub huv qhovcub. Thov koj lug qha koj lub fwjchim rua koj cov yeebncuab pum, hab ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg ntshai tshee nyo taabmeeg ntawm koj xubndlag.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib zag koj tau lug ua tej yaam kws peb ntshai kawg le rua peb pum, peb yeej tsi tau xaav txug has tas yuav muaj le ntawd; tej toj roob hauv peg ua zug koog thaus tej ntawd pum koj.

<sup>4</sup>Txij thaus u lug yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg pum lossis nov ib tug Vaajtsv kws zoo le koj, leejtwg ua tej num luj npaum le nuav paab txhua tug kws ca sab rua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Koj txais yuav txhua tug kws txaus sab ua tuabneeg ncaaj, cov ntawd yog cov tuabneeg kws ncu ntsoov ua lub neej lawv le koj lub sab nyam. Koj tub chim rua peb lawm, tabsis peb tseem ua txhum ntxiv hab txawm yog thaus ukoj tub chim rua peb npaum le ntawd los peb pheej ua txhum tsi tseg le.



<sup>6</sup>Peb txhua tug puavleej tau ua txhum huv tuabsi; txawm yog tej num zoo kws peb ua los puavleej qas zoo ib yaam le txuj phuam kws tsi tau muab ntxhua. Tub yog vim peb tej kev txhum, peb txhaj zoo ib yaam le tej nplooj qhua kws cua muab ntsawj yaa taag lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg tig lug thov koj; tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj thov koj paab le. Tub yog vim peb tej kev txhum koj txhaj tsiv nkaum peb hab muab peb tso tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj yeej yog peb leej txiv. Peb zoo le cov aav nplaum, habkoj yog tug puab peb.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob chim rua peb, hab tsi xob cim ntsoov peb tej kev txhum moog ibtxhis. Vim peb yog koj tsaav tuabneeg; thov koj hlub peb.

<sup>10</sup>Koj tej nroog tseemceeb raug pemsij ua suabpuam taag; txawm yog lub nroog Yeluxalees los raug luas muab tsoo puag taag, tsi muaj tuabneeg nyobhuv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv hab zoo nkauj yog qhov chaw kws peb cov yawmkoob tuaj qhuas koj, tub raug suavtawg kub taag hab txhua thaaj chaw kws peb txaus sab rua puavleej raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tsi quavntsej tej nuav los? Koj txawm tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsile ntaag los? Koj yuav ca peb tsau rawv txujkev txomnyem kuas peb tiv tsi taug le los?

## Yaxayas 65

### Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Cov Tuabneeg Ntxeev Sab

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tog rawv yuav teb kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej lug thov, tabsis puab tsi thov kuv le. Kuv tog rawv puab lug cuag kuv, tabsis puab tsi kaam lug le hab. Txawm yog kuv has tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav yuav paab mej’ los puab tsi kaam thov kuv le.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv naj nub tog ntsoov kuv cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab tawv, tabsis puab pheej moog ua txhum lawv le puab lub sab nyam.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tsi paub txaajmuag, puab txhaj ua kuas kuv chim. Puab muab khoom

moog fij rua dlaab huv puab tej vaaj tseemceeb hab hlawv tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau tej thaaj txi dlaab.

<sup>4</sup>Mo ntuj puab nkaag moog rua huv tej qhov tsua hab tej qhov ntxaa, moog saablaaj rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tej plig. Puab noj nqaj npuas hab haus tej kua nqaj kws muab fij rua dlaab lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Hab puab tseem has rua luas has tas, ‘Txaav dleb ntawm peb, vim peb huvdlua mej.’ Cov kws has le nuav, kuv ntsub kawg le. Kuv txujkev chim raug puab, mas zoo ib yaam le lub cubtawg kws cig tsi paub tuag.

<sup>6</sup>“Tub muaj lug sau tseg lawm has tas, kuv yuav tsi zaam txim rua puab le, tabsis kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab,

<sup>7</sup>kuv yuav rau txim rua puab tej kev txhum hab puab cov yawmkoob tej kev txhum huv tuabsi, rua qhov puab tau moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau tej roob rhuav kuv ntsejmuag. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj yuav rau txim kuas txaus nkaus rua tej kev phem kws puab ua lug lawm.” Tug TSWV yog tug hasle ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tsi muaj ib tug twg muab tej txiv maab zoo ua kuas puamtsuaj le; tabsis tsuas yog muab tej txiv maab ntawd lug ua cawv haus xwb. Ib yaam le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj, vim puab yog kuv cov tubkhai kws ua kuv teg num.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav foom moov zoo rua cov Yixalayeas kws yog xeem Yudas, mas puab caajceg yuav tau kuv lub tebchaws kws muaj roob muaj haav lug ua puab tug. Cov tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv lug ua kuv cov tubkhai yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav pehawm kuv hab yuav coj puab tej yaaj tej nyuj moog noj zaub huv lub taj Saloos kws nyob saab nubpoob hab huv lub Haav Covnyom kws nyob saab nubtuaj.

<sup>11</sup>“Tabsis mej cov kws tau tso kuv tseg, mej tsi ncu txug kuv lub Roob Xi-oos kws dlawbhuv, mej teeb thaaj teev tug mlom Nkas, hab tug mlom Menis kws yog cov vaajtswv ntawm txuj moov zoo hab moov phem.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuav tau qhov phem, mej yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, vim thaus kuv hu, mej tsi teb hab thaus kuv has mej tsi noog. Mej too hauv li moog ua kev phem, vim mej tsi noog kuv lug.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv has rua mej has tas, cov tubkhai kws fwm kuv hab noog kuv lug, yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag, tabsis mej yuav tshaib nqhes. Kuv cov tubkhai yuav zoo sab heev, tabsis mej yuav poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv cov tubkhai yuav hu nkauj zoo sab, tabsis mej yuav quaj lwj sab ntsuav.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv tseg lawm, yuav tuav mej lub npe foom tsi zoo, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv yuav muab mej tua povtseg; tabsis kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws noog kuv lug tis dlua npe tshab.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav thov koob moov, yuavtsum thov ntawm Vaajtsvug tug kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg. Yog leejtwg yuav coglug, yuavtsum tuav Vaajtsvug tug kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg lub npe cog. Mas mej txhaj tsi ncu txug tej kev txomnyem kws mej raug lug lawm.”

#### **Lub Ntuj Tshab hab Lub Nplajteb Tshab**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tsim dlua lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab, mej yuav tsi ncu txug tej kws tub muaj taag lug lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej ca le zoo sab rua tej kws kuv tsim dlua tshab ntawd moog ibtxhis. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tshab kws kuv tsim yuav muaj kev zoo sab hab nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav zoo sab rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab txaus sab kawg nkaus ruakuv tsaav tuabneeg; yuav tsi nov suab quaj suab nyav nyob huv lub nroog ntawd ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog ntawd cov mivyuas mog yuav tsi muaj kev pluj kev tuag, hab txhua tug tuabneeg yuav muaj sa nyob ntev. Cov tuabneeg kws muaj noobnyoog ib puas xyoo los tseem zoo le tug hluas. Yog leejtwg tuag ua ntej ntawd, ces yog kuv rau txim rua nwg xwb.

<sup>21-22</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua tsev, yuav tau nyob huv tej tsev ntawd, tsi muaj lwm tug

tau nyob. Puab yuav cog txiv maab hab yuav tau haus tej cawv txiv maab ntawd, tsi yog lwm tug yuav tau haus. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav muaj noobnyoog nyob ntev ib yaam le tej ntoo. Puab yuav zoo sab rua txhua yaam kws puab txhais teg ua tau lug.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua yaam kws puab ua yeej yuav tav, hab puab tej mivnyuas yuav tsi raug kev puamtsuaj. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua puab hab puab cov xeebntxwv ib tam dlhau ib tam moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus puab tseem thov kuv tsi tau xaus, kuv tub teb puab lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Maa hab mivnyuas yaaj yuav nrhav noj ua ke, tsuv ntxhuav yuav noj quavnyaab ib yaam le nyuj noj, tuabneeg hab tsaj yuav tsi ntshai naab ntxiv lawm. Sau kuv lub Roob Xi-oos kws dlawbhuv, yuav tsi muaj tej xwm phem dlaabtsi lawm.”

## Yaxayas 66

### Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ntuj ceebtsheej yog kuv lub zwmtxwv, nplajteb yog kuv lub chaw tag taw. Mej yuav ua lub tsev zoo le caag rua kuv nyob, hab qhov chaw kws kuv nyob yuav zoo le caag?

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb nuav taagnrho huv tuabsi! Kuv txaus sab heev rua cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim, cov tuabneeg kws hloov dlua sab tshab, cov tuabneeg kws fwm kuv hab noog kuv lug.

<sup>3</sup>“Tuabneeg ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam xwb. Puab tua ib tug txiv nyuj hab tua ib tug tuabneeg hlawv fij los puab suav has tas zoo ib yaam; puab tua ib tug mivnyuas yaaj hab muab ib tug dlev luv cejdlaab hlawv fij los puab suav has tas zoo ib yaam; puab muab nplej hab ntshaav npua fij los puab suav has tas zoo ib yaam; puab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab hab pe mlom los puab suavhas tas zoo ib yaam. Puab nyam ua kev phem kev qas xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tso tej sub tawg sub ntshaa kws puab ntshai lug raug puab, rua qhov thaus kuv hu tsi muaj leejtwg teb, thaus kuv has tsi muaj leejtwg noog. Puab txhobtxwm tsi noog kuv lug hab moog ua phem nkaus

xwb.”

<sup>5</sup>Mej cov kws ntshai hab fwm tug TSWV, ca le noog nwg tej lug nuav: “Rua qhov mej muab sab npuab kuv, mej cov tuabneeg muaj qee leej txhaj le ntxub mej hab tsi kaam nrug mej sis raug zoo. Puab thuam mej has tas, ‘Ca tug TSWV ua nwg tej txujci rua mej pum hab cawm kuas mej dlim, peb xaav pummej txujkev zoo sab kawg le.’ Tabsis puab yuav poob ntsejmuag!

<sup>6</sup>Ua tuab zoo noog! Tej suab nrov ntsoog qeeg huv nroog, hab lub suab kws nrov huv lub Tuamtsev tuaj, tub yog tug TSWV rau txim rua nwg cov yeebncuab ntaag!

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv lub nroog kws dlawbhuv zoo ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws yug tau mivnyuas sai heev, tsi nov mob plaab le tub yug tau nwg tug tub lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Puas muaj leejtwg nov lossis tau pum dlua ib zag le? Puas muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg kws tuab nub xwb, txawm yuav ca le sawv ua tau ib lub tebchaws? Lub nroog Xi-oos yuav fuamvaam sai ua ib tsaav tuabneeg, nwg yuav tsi tau tiv kev txomnyem ntxiv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav has tas kuv coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg lug txug lub caij yug puab los kuv tseem tsi tau pub yug.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has tej lug nuavntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov kws nyam lub nroog Yeluxalees, ca le nrug lub nroog Yeluxalees zoo sab, hab txaus sab rua nwg! Mej cov kws quaj ntsuag rua lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le nrug nwg zoo sab!

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuav zoo sab rua lub nroog Yeluxalees txujkev vaammeej, ib yaam le tug mivnyuas kws txaus sab tau noj nwg nam lub mig.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav coj kev vaammeej lug rua mej moog ibtxhis, txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej nyaj yuav ndlwg laub lug lug rua mej ib yaam le tug dlej ndlwg tsi paub nqhuab le. Mej yuav zoo le tug mivnyuas kws leej nam puag rawv huv xubndlag noj mig, mas nwg hlab kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav nplig mej sab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ib yaam le leej nam nplig nwg cov mivnyuas sab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus mej pum tej xwm nuav tshwmsim lug, mej yuav zoo sab; qhov ntawd yuav ua rua mej muaj zug hab noj qaab nyob zoo. Ces mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws paab cov tuabneeg noog kuv lug, hab kuv chim rua kuv cov yeebncuab.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav nrug nplaim tawg ua ke lug. Nwg yuav caij rawv cua dlaaj cua dlob lug, hab nwg yuav rau txim rua tug kws ua rua nwg chim.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso suavtawg hab ntaaj lug rau txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv nplajteb kws nwg pum has tas ua txhum, mas tejtuabneeg yuav raug tua tuag coob kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai ntxuav kuas puab huv moog pe dlaab rua huv tej vaaj txi dlaab, noj nqaj npuas, noj tsuag, hab noj tej zaub mov kws kuv txwv tsi pub noj, yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yeej paub tej num kws puab ua, hab tej kws puab lub sab xaav. Kuv yuav sau txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug ua ke. Thaus puab lug txhij lawm, puab yuav pum kuv lub fwjchim,

<sup>19</sup>hab paub has tas kuv yog tug kws txav txim rua puab. “Tabsis kuv yuav tseg qee leej nyob hab khaiv puab moog qha txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab tej tebchaws dleb dleb kws tsi tau nov kuv lub npe hab tsi tau pum dlua kuv lubfwjchim, hab moog rua tim tebchaws Xapees, tebchaws Linpias hab tebchaws Lidias kws muaj cov tuabneeg txawj tua neevnti, hab huv tebchaws Thunpas hab peg tebchaws Kilis. Puab yuav moog qha kuv lub fwjchim kws luj rua huv cov tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Puab yuav coj mej cov kwvtij tawm huv txhua lub tebchaws rov lug rua kuv. Puab yuav coj mej cov kwvtij caij neeg, caij zaag, caij ntxhuav, caij tsheb neeg ua rog hab caij tsheb nyuj lug rua ntawm kuv lub roob dlawbhuv, ib yaam le cov Yixalayeas muab moov nplej ntim rua huv tej taig phab kws ntxuav huv lawm, hab yuav coj moog fij rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav tsa paub qee leej ua povthawj hab ua cov Levis, tug TSWV hasle ntawd.”

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv lub fwjchim yuav tuav lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab kuas nyob ruaj, mas mej caajceg hab mej lub npe yuav nyob ruaj khov ib yaam le ntawd.”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txhua nub Hli Xab hab nub Xanpataus, mas txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj pehawm kuv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus puab tawm moog, puab yuav pum cov tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab ruakuv tej cev tuag. Cov kaas kws noj puab tej cev yuav tsi tuag, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tua tau tej suavtawg kws kub puab ntawd le. Tej cev tuag ntawdyuav qas thoob nplajteb.”

## Yelemis

### Yelemis 1

<sup>1</sup>Phoo ntawv nuav yog Hilekiyas tug tub Yelemis tej lug. Yelemis yog ib tug ntawm cov povthawj kws nyob huv lub nroog Anathaus huv Npeenyaamees cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Amoos tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau kaum peb xyoos, tug TSWV txawm lug has rua Yelemis,

<sup>3</sup>hab thaus Yehauyakees kws yog Yauxiyas tug tub ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, tug TSWV rov has rua Yelemis ib zag ntxiv. Tom qaab ntawd, tug TSWV rov has ntau zag rua Yelemis moog txug thaus kws Yauxiyas tug tub Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws tau kaum ib xyoos. Ces xyoo kaum ib lub tsib hlis ntuj, luas txawm tuaj nteg cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees coj moog lawm.

### Vaajtswv Hu Yelemis

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus koj tseem tsi tau xeeb rua huv koj nam plaab, kuv tub xaiv koj, hab thaus tsi tau yug koj, kuv tub tsaav koj ua tug cev Vaajtswv lug rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv tsi paub yuav qha le caag, rua qhov kuv tseem hluas.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj tsi xob has tas koj tseem hluas, tabsis koj ca le moog rua huv cov tuabneeg kws kuv khaiv koj moog hab qha txhua yaam kws kuv kuas koj qha rua puab.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg ntawd, rua qhov kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab tsomkwm koj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV txawm cev teg kov kuv qhovncauj hab has rua kuv tas, “Koj noog kuv has, kuv muab kuv tej lug tso rua huv koj qhovncauj.

<sup>10</sup>Nub nua kuv tsaav koj ua tug muaj fwjchim kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab



txhua lub tebchaws. Koj muaj peevxwm muab rhu tawm hab muab rhuav, ua kuas puamtsuaj hab muab povtseg, tsim tsaab hab muab cog.”

### Ob Zaaj Ywgtoog

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV nug kuv has tas, “Yelemis, koj pum dlaabtsi?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pum ib tug ceg txiv dluaj.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Yog lawm! Kuv taabtom saib ntsoov kuas muaj lawv le kuv tej lug.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua kuv tas, “Koj pum dlaabtsi hab?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pum luas rhaub ib laujkaub dlej npau dlug dlaam nyob saab qaumteb hab lub ncauj qaij rua saab nraag nuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Yuav muaj kev puamtsuaj saab qaumteb tuaj raug cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav,

<sup>15</sup>rua qhov kuv taabtom hu kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob saab qaumteb tuaj. Puab cov vaajntxwv yuav teeb puab tej zwmtxwv rua ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag, puagncig tug ntsaa yeej hab puagncig cov Yudas tej nroog.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov puab ua txhum hab tso kuv tseg. Puab moog hlawv khoom fij rua luas tej vaajtswv hab puab mlomrua puab pe.

<sup>17</sup>Yelemis, koj ca le moog qha txhua yaam kws kuv kuas koj qha rua puab. Koj tsi xob ntshai puab. Yog nwgnuav koj ntshai thaus koj moog nrug puab nyob, koj yimfuab yuav ntshai heev dluu.

<sup>18-19</sup>Yelemis, koj ca le noog kuv has, tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, tsi has cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv, cov numtswv, cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg yuav tawmtsaam koj. Tabsis nub nua kuv yuav paab kuas koj muaj zug kovyej puab; koj yuav zoo ib yaam le lub nroog kws muajntsaab yeej thaiv khov kho, tawv ib yaam le tug ncej hlau hab tug ntsaa yeej tooj. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab tsomkwm koj, puab yuav tsi yeej koj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 2

### Vaajtswv Tsomkwm Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv

<sup>2</sup>coj cov lug nuav moog has rua lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Kuv neuc ntsoov thaus koj tseem hluas koj muab sab npuab kuv; thaus wb nyavnyuassis yuav koj hlab kuv heev koj lawv kuv qaab lug hlaa taj suabpuam, hab lughlaa lub tebchaws kws tsi muaj leejtwg cog qoobloo le.

<sup>3</sup>Yixalayeess, koj yog kuv tug xwb; koj yog kuv thawj cov qoobloo; kuv tso kev puamtsuaj hab kev txomnyem lug raug cov tuabneeg kws ua phem rua koj; kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### Yixalayeess Cov Yawmkoob Tej Kev Txhum

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeem kws yog Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv, mej ca le noog kuv tej lug.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej cov yawmkoob pum kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi, puab txhaj le tsiv ntawm kuv moog lawm? Puab moog pe tej mlom kws tsi muaj qaabhau, txhaj ua rua puab tsi tseemceeb lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv cawm puab dlim nraag tebchaws Iziv lug; kuv koj puab hlaa taj suabpuam kws yog taj xuabzeb, muaj qhov ntuj hab yog lub tebchaws qhuavnkig nkuav, tuag tshaib tuag nqhes, tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob hab hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd le. Txawm le ntawd los puab tsi muab sab npuab kuv le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv koj puab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob, kuas puab txhaj tau noj tej txiv maab txiv ntoo hab txhua yaam kws zoo. Tabsis puab lug ua rua kuv lub tebchaws lamsim taag; puab ua rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab tsi huv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Cov povthawj los tsi quavntsej nug txug kuv has tas, ‘Tug TSWV nyob qhov twg lawm?’. Kuv cov povthawj tsi leeg paub kuv lawm. Cov numtswv ntseev sab rua kuv, kuv cov cevlug tuav Npaa-aas lub npe cevlug rua suavdlawg; hab puab moog pe tej mlom kws tsi muaj nqes.”

### Tug Tswv Kom Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>9</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV txhaj nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua plaub, kuv yuav kom puab cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>10</sup>Mej ca le moog kuas txug tim koog povtxwv Xaipas kws nyob saabnubpoob; hab ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog rua tim lub tebchaws Kedas kws nyob saab nubtuaj. Mej yuav pum has tas yeej tsi tau muaj tej xwm le nuav ib zag le?

<sup>11</sup>Tsi muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tso puab tej vaajtswv tseg; txawm yog tej ntawd tsi yog vaajtswv tag los puab yeej tsi tsotseg le. Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg tau ntsejmuag, tabsis puab tso kuv tseg moog pe tej vaajtswv kws paab tsi tau puab.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj has kuas lub ntuj qeeg ua zug koog ua rua txaus ntshai hab xaav tsi thoob,

<sup>13</sup>rua qhov kuv tsaav tuabneeg tau ua ob yaam kev txhum; puab tso kuv kws yog lub qhov dlej txhawv tseg, hab puab moog khawb dlua ib cov qhovdlej; tabsis tej qhovdlej ntawd tawg pleb dlej xaw taag lawm.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tsi Noog Lug**

<sup>14</sup>“Yixalayeess tsi yog tug ua luas qhev; nwg tsi yog tug kws yug lug ua luas qhev, vim le caag nwg cov yeebncuab pheej soj nraim nwg qaab?

<sup>15</sup>Tej yeebncuab nyooj lawg rua nwg ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav nyooj; puab ua rua nwg lub tebchaws caj quavpoj hab nwg tej nroog puamtsuaj taag nphob xuav ca tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Meefis hab Tapahes, tuaj muab nwg plaubhau chais dlo dlus.

<sup>17</sup>Yixalayeess, koj lob tej xwm nuav rov lug raug koj! Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv. Kuv coj koj kev lug, tabsis koj tso kuv tseg lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Koj pheej yuav moog haus dlej huv tug Dlej Niles kws nyob rua nraag tebchaws Iziv ua dlaabtsi? Koj xaav has tas, koj ua le ntawd yuav muaj nqesrua koj nua los? Koj pheej yuav moog haus dlej huv tug Dlej Efalates kws nyob huv tebchaws Axilias ua dlaabtsi?

<sup>19</sup>Koj tej kev phem kev qas yuav ua rua koj raug kev puamtsuaj, hab qhov kws

koj tso kuv tseg, yuav ua siv ua npug lug raug koj. Thaus koj raug kev txomnyem, koj yuav paub has tas, qhov kws koj tso tug TSWV kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv tseg txhum luj kawg le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess tsi Xaav Pehawm tug TSWV**

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Yixalayeess, koj tsi ca kuv ua tug kaav koj lug ntev lawm; koj tsi noog kuv lug hab tsi xaav pehawmkuv. Tabsis koj moog ua namndlav rua ntawm tej chaw pe mlom, sau tej roobsab hab huv tej qaab ntoos.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv muab koj cog ib yaam le cog lub noob txiv maab kws zoo. Tabsis vim le caag koj txa ua tsob txiv maab qus kws tsi muaj nqes lawm?

<sup>22</sup>Txawm yog koj muab tej tshuaj kws muaj zug npaum le caag lug ntxuav los kuv tseem pum koj qhov ceb, rua qhov koj lub txim lu rawv koj.

<sup>23</sup>Koj yuav ua le caag has tau tas koj tsi tau ua rua koj lub cev tsi huv, hab tsi tau pe tug mlom Npa-aas le? Koj sim xaav saib, koj tau ua txhum npaum le caag nraag kwj haa lawm; koj ca le leeg paub tej kev txhum kws koj ua. Koj zoo ib yaam le tug maum ntxhuav qus kws nyob tsi tsheej chaw,

<sup>24</sup>hab dlha raag rhi rua tom taj suabpuam. Thaus txug caij tshov lawm, leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav tswj tau nwg? Thaus ntawd tug txiv ntxhuav yuav phuv tau nwg yoojyim heev. Tug maum ntxhuav yeej ibtxwm ua le ntawd thaus lub caij tshov.

<sup>25</sup>Yixalayeess, koj tsi xob dlha ua rua kutaw hle tawv taag, hab ua qaa qhuav qhawv moog nrhav luas tej vaajtswv. Tabsis koj tseem has tas, “Tsi tau! kuv tsi rov qaab lug lawm. Kuv yeej nyam lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, kuv yuav tsi tso tseg le.’ ”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tsimnyog Raug Txim**

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tug tubsaab kws luas nteg tau, nwg poob ntsejmuag le caag. Mej cov Yixalayeess, tsi has cov vaajntxwv, cov numtswv, cov povthawj hab cov cev kuv lug yuav poob ntsejmuag ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Mej cov kws has tas tsob ntoo yog mej txiv hab lub pobzeb yog mej nam, mej txhua tug yuav poob ntsejmuag heev. Yeej yuav muaj tej xwm nuav lug raug mej, rua qhov mej tso kuv tseg hab tsi rov lug cuag kuv lawm, tabsis thaus mej raug kev txomnyem mej tseem tsaa ncauj thov kuv paab hab.”

<sup>28</sup>“Tej vaajtswv kws mej puab rua mej pe nyob qhov twg? Yog tej ntawd cawm tau mej, ces thaus mej raug kev txomnyem, ca le hu tej ntawd lug paab mej! Cov Yudas, mej muaj ntau tug vaajtswv npaum le mej tej nroog!

<sup>29</sup>Mej ywg kuv ua dlaabtsi? Vim le caag mej ntxeev sab rua kuv?

<sup>30</sup>Kuv rau txim rua mej los mej tsi zeem; mej tsi ca kuv qhuab ntuag mej. Mej muab mej cov cevlug tua povtseg, mej nyaum ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav ntaag.

<sup>31</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, mej ca le tig pobntseg noog kuv tej lug. Kuv zoo ib yaam le lub taj suabpuam hab lub tebchaws kws ua siv ua npug rua mej los? Vim le caag mej has tas mej yuav ua lawv le mej sab nyam xwb, mej tsi xaav rovlug cuag kuv lawm?

<sup>32</sup>Tug hluas nkauj yeej ncu ntsoov nwg cev zaam lossis tug nkauj nyaab yeejncu ntsoov nwg cev tsoog kws naav txis tshoob. Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi ncu qaab kuv lug ntev suav tsi txheeb lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Mej txawj ntxag kuas lwm tug nyam mej. Txawm yog tej quaspuj kws ua phem tshaaj los tseem tuaj kawm ntawm mej.

<sup>34</sup>Mej tej rig tsho tsuas cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim tej ntshaav xwb, tsi yog tsuas tubsaab tej ntshaav le.” Tub muaj tejnuav los

<sup>35</sup>“Mej tseem has tas, ‘Peb tsi muaj txim, tug TSWV yeej tsi chim rua peb.’ Tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua mej vim mej has tas mej tsi tau ua txhum.

<sup>36</sup>Vim le caag mej yuav hloov sab moog pe luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv sai ua luaj? Cov Iziv yuav ua rua mej tu sab nrho ib yaam le cov Axilias tau ua rua mej lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Mej yuav tso cov Iziv tseg, mej yuav txaajmuag tsi muaj cuabkaav tsa qhovmuag saib leejtwg. Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv tsi leeg paub tej tuabneeg kws mej ca sab rua, paub yuav paab tsi tau mej le.”

### **Yelemis 3**

#### **Yixalayeess Ua tsi Ncaaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yog ib tug txivneej twg nrauj nwg tug quaspuij, hab tug quaspuij ntawd moog yuav dlua lwm tug txivneej lawm, ces tug quasyawg qub moog yuav tsi tau tug quaspuij ntawd rov lug lawm, yog ua le ntawd yuav ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv. Tabsis Yixalayeess, koj moog ntxag ntau tug hluas nraug, nwgnuav koj tseem rov lug cuag kuv dlua hab los?

<sup>2</sup>Koj ca le tsa qhovmuag saib sau tej ncov roob! Puas tshuav ib qho chaw twg kws koj tsi tau moog ua namndlav rua sau le? Koj moog sawv ntawm tejntug kev tog koj tej hluas nraug, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Alav zuv kev tog tua tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev tom taj suabpuam. Koj ua namndlav, txhaj ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj sau naag rov qaab, hab tsi tso naag lug rua lub caij ntuj naag. Koj zoo ib yaam le tug namndlav kws tsi paub txaajmuag.

<sup>4</sup>“Nwgnuav koj maam le has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yog kuv txiv, koj yeej ibtxwm hlub kuv thaus kuv tseem yau lug.

<sup>5</sup>Koj yuav tsi npautawg rua kuv txhua lub sijhawm hab koj yuav tsi chim rua kuv moog ibtxhis le.’ Yixalayeess, koj yeej has le ntawd tag, tabsis koj tseem ua kev phem kev qas lawv le koj lub sab nyam.”

#### **Yixalayeess hab Yudas Yuavtsum Hloov Sab**

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj puas pum Yixalayeess ua le tug quaspuij kws tsi noog lug ua? Nwg tso kuv tseg hab moog ua namndlav rua sau txhua lub ncov roob hab huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo kws muaj nplooj ntsoov nyog.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, thaus nwg ua tej nuav txaus sab lawm, nwg yuav tig rov lug cuag kuv, tabsis nwg tsi rov lug cuag kuv le lawm, hab nwg tug vivncaug Yudas

kws sab tsi ncaaj los pum ntsoov tej kws nwg ua.

<sup>8</sup>Yudas tub pum kuv muab Yixalayeess nrauj hab xaa nwg moog lawm, rua qhov nwg tso kuv tseg hab moog ua namndlav. Tabsis Yudas kws yog Yixalayeess tug vivncaug tsi ntshai le. Yudas los kuj moog ua namndlav

<sup>9</sup>hab tsi paub txaajmuag le. Nwg ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv. Nwg ua kev nkauj kev nraug nrug tej mlom pobzeb hab tej mlom ntoo.

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yudas kws yog Yixalayeess tug vivncaug kws sab tsi ncaajua txuj rov lug cuag kuv; tabsis nwg lub sab yeej tsi npuab kuv le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Txawm yog Yixalayeess tau tso tug TSWV tseg lawm los nwg tseem zoo tshaaj Yudas tug kws sab tsi ncaaj.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua Yixalayeess has tas, “Yixalayeess kws sab tsi ncaaj, koj ca le rov lug cuag kuv. Kuv yog tug kws muaj kev hlab hab yuav tsichim. Kuv yuav tsi chim rua koj moog ibtxhis.

<sup>13</sup>Koj ca le leeg has tas koj tau ua txhum hab ntseev sab rua tug TSWV kwsyog koj tug Vaajtswv. Hab koj ca le leeg has tas koj tau ua namndlav nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv nyob huv tej qaab ntoos kws muaj nplooj ntsoov nyog hab koj tsi noog kuv tej lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws sab tsi ncaaj, mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv; mej yog kuv tug. Kuv yuav xaiv mej cov ib tug huv ib lub nroog hab ib xeeb twg ob leeg, hab kuv yuav coj mej rov moog rua sau lub Roob Xi-oos.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas mej muaj cov numtswv kws noog kuv lug, puab yuav muaj tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse tswjfwj mej.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus mej fuamvaam coob heev nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, tej tuabneeg yuav tsi has txug tug TSWV lub Phijxaab lawm. Puab yuav tsi haslossis ncu txug le; puab tsi yuav hab yuav tsi ua dlua ib lub ntxiv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd luas yuav hu Yeluxalees has tas, “Tug TSWVlub zwmtxwv, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj ua ke pehawm kuv. Puabyuav

tsi ua lawv le puab lub sab tawv hab puab lub sab phem yuam puab ualawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yixalayeess yuav koom nrug Yudas, hab puab yuav ua ke rov peg lub tebchaws saab qaumteb kws puab raug nteg moog rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tau muab rua puab cov yawmkoob ua puab tug moog ibtxhis.”

#### **Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg Pe Mlom**

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yixalayeess, kuv txaus sab yuav koj lug ua kuv tub hab yuav muab lub tebchaws kws ntxim sab rua koj, yog lub tebchaws kws zoo tshaaj lwm lub tebchaws huv nplajteb nuav, kuv txaus sab ca koj hu kuv ua txiv, hab tsi xob tso kuv tseg ib zag ntxiv lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tabssis koj tsi muab sab npuab kuv ib yaam le tug quaspuy kws sab tsi ncaaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>21</sup>Muaj ib lub suab nrov sau tej ncov roob tuaj: lub suab ntawd yog cov Yixalayeess lub suab quaj hab thov, rua qhov puab ua txhum hab tsi ncu qaab tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mej cov kws tso kuv tseg lawm, ca le rov lug cuag kuv kws yog mej tug TSWV; kuv yuav khu mej tej mob kuas zoo hab pub kuas mej muaj lub sab ncaaj. Mej teb has tas, “Peb ca le rov moog cuag tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg yog peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>23</sup>Peb tej mlom kws peb pe sau tej ncov roob paab tsi tau peb le. Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv txhaj paab tau peb xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Tabssis qhov kws peb pe Npa-aas kws yog tug vaajtswv rhuav ntsejmuag ntawd, ua rua peb tej tsaj txhu, tej tub tej ntxhais tuag taag, hab txhua yaam kws peb cov yawmkoob tsim tseg ca puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>25</sup>Tsimnyog peb txaajmuag hab pw dlaa luam rua huv aav tiv txujkev txaajmuag. Peb hab peb cov yawmkoob tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv; peb yeej tsi fwm hab tsi noog nwg lug tag.”

## **Yelemis 4**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Hloov Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, yog mej xaav rov lug cuag kuv, mej cale



tig hlo rov lug. Yog mej tso tej mlom kws kuv ntsub tseg hab muab sab npuab kuv,

<sup>2</sup>kuv yuav pub mej tuav kuv lub npe nrug lwm tug sis coglug. Thaus ntawd txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav thov kuv foom koob moov rua puab hab puab yuav ua kuv tsaug.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Mej ca le laij mej tej laj tej teb kws tsi tau laij; tsi xob muab mej tej noob nplej moog tseb rua huv haav xuavpaug.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le mej tau coglug rua kuv kws yog mej tug TSWV, hab muab mej lub sab tso rua kuv kaav. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, kuv txujkev chimyuav kub cuag suavtawg, vim mej tej kev phem kev qas. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav cheem tau kuv txujkev chim le.”

#### **Yeebncuab Tuaj Vij Tebchaws Yudas**

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le tshuab raaj tshuab xyu nrov nroo ntwg moog thoob tebchaws; ca le has nrov nrov rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees, kuas suavdlawg ca le tsiv moog rua huv tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv.

<sup>6</sup>Ceebtoom kuas suavdlawg moog rua huv lub nroog Xi-oos; ca le tsiv tag kuas dlim, tsi xob ua sab nyaav! Tug TSWV yuav tso kev nruj kev tsiv hab kev puamtsuaj luj kawg nkaus tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg puamtsuaj tub sawv kev tuaj ib yaamle tug tsuv ntshuav tawm huv haav zoov lug. Nwg yuav tuaj ua kuas cov Yudas puamtsuaj; tej nroog luj huv tebchaws Yudas yuav puamtsuaj taag, hab tej nroog yuav nphob xuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>8</sup>Suavdlawg ca le naav ntaub tsaaj quaj ntsuag hab nyuaj sab, rua qhov tug TSWV txujkev chim tseem tsi tau tshem ntawm cov Yudas moog.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd, cov vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv txhua tug yuav qaug zug; cov povthawj yuav ceeb hab cov cev kuv lug yuav xaav tsi thoob le.”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj tau dlaag cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees! Koj has tas, yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb lug rua huv, tabsis nav ntaaj nav rag tub hlais puab cejdlaab lawm!”

<sup>11</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd yuav muaj tug moog has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, cua dlaaj cua dlob taabtom ntsawj tom taj suabpuam tuaj rua puab. Tsi yog tej cua kws ntsawj tej npluag nplej xwb,

<sup>12</sup>tabsis yog tej cua muaj zug heev kws tug TSWV tso tuaj. Qhov ntawd yog tug TSWV txav txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

#### **Yeebncuab Tuaj Vij Cov Yudas**

<sup>13</sup>Mej saib, yeebncuab tuaj ib yaam le tej twv fuab dlob. Nwg tej tsheb neeg dlha tuaj ib yaam le nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj, hab nwg tej neeg dlha ceev dlua dlaav yaa. Peb swb lawm! Peb puamtsuaj lawm!

<sup>14</sup>Yeluxalees, ca le ntxuav tej kev phem huv koj lub sab kuas huv, koj txhaj yuav dlim koj lub txim. Koj tseem yuav xaav txug tej kev txhum ntawd moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>15</sup>Muaj tuabneeg xaa xuv tsi zoo huv lub nroog Daas hab sau Efalayees TEJ ROOB tuaj.

<sup>16</sup>Puab tuaj ceebtoom rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab Yeluxalees has tas yeebncuab taabtom tuaj ntawm lub tebchaws dleb heev tuaj. Cov yeebncuab ntawd yuav tuaj qw tawmmtsaam cov Yudas tej nroog,

<sup>17</sup>hab yuav vij lub nroog Yeluxalees ib yaam le cov tuabneeg zuv teb, rua qhov cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees ntxeev sab rua tug TSWV. Tug TSWV has le ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Yudas, koj koj kev puamtsuaj rov lug raug koj, rua qhov koj ua koj lub neej hab koj teg num lawv le koj sab nyam xwb. Tub yog koj tej kev txhum ua rua koj raug kev txomnyem ntaag; txujkev txomnyem ntawd yuav ua rua koj qhuav sab qhawv.

#### **Yelemis Tu Sab rua Nwg Cov Tuabneeg**

<sup>19</sup>Tug mob! Kuv nyaj tsi taug kuv tug mob lawm! Kuv lub sab! Kuv lub sab

puag taag lawm! Kuv nov tej suab xyu hab tej suab sis ntaus sis tua nrov, uarua kuv nyob tsi tswm le.

<sup>20</sup>Kev puamtsuaj ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj, ua rua lub tebchaws puag ntsoog taag. Tuab ntsais muag xwb peb tej tsev ntaub puamtsuaj taag; hab tej ntaub qhovrais ndluag taag ua tej dlaim.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tseem yuav pum tej chij kws kwv ntaus rog, hab nov tej suab xyu hab suab raaj nrov moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg ruag kawg nkaus; puab tsi paub kuv. Puab zoo ib yaam le tej mivnyuas kws ruag; puab tsi totaub le. Puab tsuas txawj moog ua kev phem kev qas xwb, tabsis puab tsi paub ua qhov zoo.”

#### Yelemis Ua Ywgtoog Pum Kev Puamtsuaj

<sup>23</sup>Kuv saib lub nplajteb, mas nwg nyob qhuav nkuag ca; hab saib rua sau nruab ntug tsi pum qhov kaaj le.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv tsa muag saib sau tej roob, pum tej roob ua zug koog, hab tej pov roob los nyob tsi tug.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv saib tsi pum muaj tuabneeg le; txawm yog tej noog los yaa tsiv taag.

<sup>26</sup>Lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob los ua suabpuam taag, tej nroog huv lub tebchaws los puamtsuaj taag vim tug TSWV txujkev chim.

<sup>27</sup>(Tug TSWV has tas lub tebchaws yuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca, tabsis nwg yuav tsi ua kuas puamtsuaj taagnrho.)

<sup>28</sup>Lub nplajteb yuav quaj ntsuag, hab lub ntuj yuav tsaus nti. Tug TSWV hasle caag, nwg yeej tsi hloov le; nwg txav txim sab le caag, nwg yeej tsi thim le.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus nov tej suab neeg dlha hab tej suab neevnti nrov, txhua tug yuav tsiv tawm; ibtxha yuav tsiv moog rua huv haav zoov, ibtxha yuav nce moog rua sau tej roob zeb. txhua lub nroog yuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca hab yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob huv ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Yeluxalees, koj raug puamtsuaj lawm! Vim le caag koj naav tej rig tsho lab, vim le caag koj coj saw nyaj saw kub hab zaas qhovmuag? Koj tseev zaam kuas

koj zoo nkauj, tabsis tsi muaj qaabhau! Koj tej hluas nraug tso koj tseg hab puab xaav muab koj tua povtseg lawm xwb.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv nov koj lub suab quaj ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws yug mivnyuas, hab qw ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws yug thawj tug mivnyuas, lub suab ntawd yog Yeluxalees lub suab quaj fuas sav, nwg xyaab nwg txhais teg hab has tas, “Kuv puamtsuaj lawm! Puab taabtom tuaj muab kuv tua povtseg!”

## Yelemis 5

### Yeluxalees Lub Txim

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, ca le moog rua tom tej kev! Tsa muag saib puagncig mej! Mej saib kuas tseeb! Moog nrhav tom tejkab tej khw saib puas muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab muab sab npuabVaajtswv? Yog mej nrhav tau tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, ces tug TSWV yuav zaam Yeluxalees lub txim.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog mej has tas, mej pehawm tug TSWV, mej has le ntawd, tabsis mej tsi ua lawv le mej has.

<sup>3</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, tug TSWV xaav kuas mej muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg xwb. Tug TSWV nplawm mej, tabsis mej tsi quavntsej; nwg ntaus mej, tabsis mej tsi xyum ua zoo. Mej tawv ncauj heev hab tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav tsi meejpem hab tsi paub qaabhau le. Puab ua le tuabneeg ruag, puab tsi paub ua tej kws puab tug Vaajtswv nyam, hab puab tsi paub tej kws Vaajtswv xaav kuas puab ua.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws muaj meejmom hab nrug puab thaam. Puab paub tej kws puab tug Vaajtswv nyam, hab puab paub tej kws tug TSWV xaav kuas puab ua.” Tabsis puab txhua tug tsi leeg paub tug TSWV lub fwjchim hab tsi noog nwg lug.

<sup>6</sup>Vim le ntawd tsuv ntshuav txhaj tawm huv haav zoov lug tum puab; maa yuav lug tom taj suabpuam lug muab puab dlua kuas ndluag ua tej dlaim, habtsuv txaij yuav nyaag lug rua huv puab tej nroog. Yog puab tawm moog rua saab nrau, puab yuav raug dlua ua tej dlaim vim puab ua kev txhum ntau heev, hab

tso Vaajtswv tseg zug zug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Vim le caag kuv txhaj zaam txim rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg? Puab tso kuv tseg hab moog pe tej mlom kws tsi yog Vaajtswv lawm. Kuv pub kuv tsaav tuabneeg tau noj tsau npo, tabsis puab moog ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab siv puab lub sijhawm moog ntxag tej namndlav.

<sup>8</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le tej txiv neeg qus kws rog hab xaav phuv maum; puab xaav ntsoov rua txujkev ntxag luas tej quaspuj.

<sup>9</sup>Puas tsimnyog ca kuv rau txim rua puab, vim puab tej kev txhum? Hab ca kuv ua pauj rua tsaav tuabneeg kws ua le nuav?

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav ca yeebncuab tuaj txav kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej vaaj txiv maab povtseg, tabsis tsi pub ua kuas puab tuag taag, kuv yuav kuas yeebncuab muab tej ceg txiv maab ntshua povtseg; rua qhov tej ceg txiv maab ntawd tsiyog kuv le.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas tsi muab sab npuab kuv hlo le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Tug TSWV tsi Leeg Paub Cov Yixalayeas**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg tsi leeg paub nwg hab has tas, “Nwg yeej yuavtsi ua le caag rua peb le! Yuav tsi muaj kev puamtsuaj lug raug peb! Yuav tsimuaj kev tsuv kev rog lossis kev tshaib kev nqhes lug raug peb le!”

<sup>13-14</sup>Puab has tas cov cev Vaajtswv lug tso ncuas xwb, puab yeej tsi nov tug TSWV has rua puab le. Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus has rua kuv tas, “Yelemis, vim cov tuabneeg nuav has lug saib tsi taug kuv le ntawd, kuv yuav muab kuv tej lug kws kub cuag suavtawg tso rua huv koj qhovncauj. Cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav zoo ib yaam le tej tawg, suavtawg yuav kub puab taag dlu lug.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, tug TSWV yuav coj ib tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob dleb heevtuj tawmtsaa mej. Yog tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab nyob ntev lug lawm. Mej tsi paub tsaav tuabneeg ntawd tej lug le.

<sup>16</sup>Puab cov tubrog kws tua neevnti muaj zug heev, hab puab tua tsi taabncuab

leejtwg le.

<sup>17</sup>Puab yuav noj mej tej qoob hab tej zaub mov; puab yuav tua mej tej tub tej ntxhais kuas tuag taag. Puab yuav tua mej tej tsaj txhu hab yuav txav mej tej txiv maab hab ntuv tej txiv ncuav pas povtseg. Tej nroog muaj ntsaa yeej kws mej ca sab rua yuav raug yeebncuab tej tubrog muab tsoo pob puag taag.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txawm yog le caag los nub ntawd, kuv yuav tsi pub kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg tuag tu noob.

<sup>19</sup>Yelemis, thaus puab nug has tas, vim le caag kuv ua tej nuav, koj has rua puab tas, vim puab tso kuv tseg hab moog pe luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv huv mej lub tebchaws, yog le ntawd puab yuav tau moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv nyob rua lwm tebchaws.”

#### **Tug TSWV Ntuag Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Koj ca le moog has rua Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv huv tebchaws Yudas has tas,

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ruag hab tsi totaub, ca le tig pobntseg noog kuvtej lug; mej muaj qhovmuag tabsis tsi pum kev hab muaj pobntseg, tabsis tsinov lug.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV; vim le caag mej tsi fwm kuv? Vim le caag mej tsi ntshai kuv tshee nyo ntawm kuv lub xubndlag? Kuv muab lub taj xuabzeb ua nrim quas dlej havtxwv, yog tug nrim kws nyob moog ibtxhis tsi muaj leejtwg hlaa dlhau. Txawm yog havtxwv ntsawj tuaj los yuav tsi dlhau hab havtxwv ndlaas tuaj los yuav tsi pob.

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis mej yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj hab ntxeev sab, mej moog xu quas dlaag rua ib caag hab tso kuv tseg.

<sup>24</sup>Txawm yog kuv tso naag lug lawv caij lawv nyoog rua mej hab pub mej muaj qoobloo sau txhua xyoo los mej tsi paub fwm kuv le.”

<sup>25</sup>Mej tej kev txhum ua rua mej tsi tau txais Vaajtswv tej koob moov.

<sup>26</sup>“Muaj ib cov tuabneeg sab phem nyob nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg; puab pw zuv tog ib yaam le tej tuabneeg nthuav tsig cuab noog, tabsis yog puab cuabmuv

kuas maag tuabneeg.

<sup>27</sup>Tej tuabneeg moog cuab tau noog puv tawb le caag, cov tuabneeg sab phem moog fuab luas tej khoom lug puv tsev ib yaam le ntawd. Vim le ntawdpuab txhaj npluanuj hab muaj fwjchim,

<sup>28</sup>hab muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag ua rua puab rog. Puab ua kev phem kev qas tsi paub dlhuav le. Puab tsi paab tsaaj tej mivnyuas ntsuag cai lossistsi ua ncaaj rua cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tsimtxom.

<sup>29</sup>“Tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV, yuav rau txim rua puab, vim tej kws puab ua ntawd; kuv yuav ua pauj rua tsaav tuabneeg nuav.

<sup>30</sup>Muaj ib yaam xwm phem kws xaav tsi thoob tshwm rua huv lub tebchaws nuav:

<sup>31</sup>Cov cevlug has lug dlaag xwb; cov povthawj tswjfwj cov pejxeem lawv le cov cevlug has, hab kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi caam le. Tabsis thaus kawg puabyuav ua le caag?”

## Yelemis 6

### Yeebncuab Vij Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Cov Npeenyamees, mej ca le tsiv kuas dlim! Ca le tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog! Mej ca le tshuab raaj tshuab xyu kuas nrov ntshu nrooj huv Tekau-as hab rauv tawg huv Npethes Hakhelees kuas nchu paa! Kev txomnyem hab kev puamtsuaj yuav tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj raug mej.

<sup>2</sup>Lub nroog Xi-oos zoo nkauj kawg le, tabsis yuav raug puamtsuaj taag;

<sup>3</sup>tej vaajntxwv hab puab tej tubrog yuav tuaj tsuam yeej rua qhov ntawd. Puab yuav tsaaj puab tej tsevntaub lawv le puab sab nyam puagncig lub nroog.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav has tas, “Ca le npaaj kuas txhij, peb yuav moog tua lub nroog Yeluxalees! Peb yuav moog tua thaus taav su!” Tabsis tom qaab ntawd, puabhas tas, “Lig heev lawm! Nub tub yuav poob qho hab ntxoov ntxoo lug luas lawm yuav tsaus ntuj.

<sup>5</sup>Peb tog kuas tsaus ntuj peb maam moog tua; peb yuav rhuav lub nroog tej

chaw faajxwm kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua cov vaajntxwv ntawd, kuas moog txav ntoo lug meem ua chaw nce moog vij lub nroog Yeluxalees. Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees, vim nwg tsimtxom lwm tug.

<sup>7</sup>Dlej txhawv huv lub qhov tshij tuaj le caag, tej kev phem kev qas txhawv huv Yeluxalees tuaj le ntawd. Kuv nov muaj kev nruj kev tsiv hab kev puamtsuaj; lossis kev mob kev nkeeg hab nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug nyob huv lub nroog ntawd xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees, ca tej kev txomnyem nuav qha mej lossis cakuv tso mej tseg; kuv yuav muab mej lub nroog hloov ua suabpuam kuas tsimuaj tuabneeg moog nyob.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Ntxeev Sab**

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua kuv tas, “Cov Yixalayeess yuav raug luas lwg kuas dlu lug, ib yaam le tej ceg txiv maab kwsluas dle txiv taag lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum paab kuas txhua tug dlim thaus kws tseem muaj sijhawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txhaj teb has tas, “Yog kuv moog has hab ntuag puab, leejtwg yuav noog kuv has? Puab yog tuabneeg tawv ncauj hab tsi noog koj tej lug, puab luag tej kws koj kuas kuv qha rua puab.

<sup>11</sup>Koj txujkev chim tawmtsaam puab kub lug huv kuv tuaj, ua rua kuv nyaj tsi taug lawm.” Ces tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Muab kuv txujkev chim laub rua sau tej mivnyuas kws nyob ntawm tej kev hab rua tej tub hluas kws tuaj sis sau ua ke. Tej quaspuj hab txivneej yuav raug luas nteg moog, hab tej tuabneeg laug los luas yuav tsi tseg le.

<sup>12</sup>Puab tej vaaj tse, tej laj teb hab tej quaspuj luas yuav txeeb coj moog rua lwm tug. Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd, tsi has cov numtswv lossis tej pejxeem txhua tug ua tsi ncaaj kuas puab npluanuj; txawm yog cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov povthawj



los ua tsi ncaaj rua tej pejxeem ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Puab yuav has tas kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej qhov txhaab tsuas yog kus mivntsiv xwb. Puab has tas, ‘Zoo lawm lauj!’ Tabsis qhov tseeb tag yeej tsi tau zoo le.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws puab ua kev phem kev qas le ntawd, puab puas paub txaajmuag? Puab yeej tsi paub txaajmuag le. Puab tub tsi paub has tas, ua le ntawd puab yuav poob ntsejmuag; yog le ntawd, puab txhaj poob ntsejmuag le lwm tug kws tub poob lawm. Thaus kuv rau txim rua puab, yog nub kawg rua puab lawm! Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Cov Yixalayees Tsi Noog Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Mej ca le moog sawv tomtej kev tshuam saib hab nug luas has tas, tej qub kev thaus u nyob qhov twghab txujkev kws zoo dlua ndlais yog txuj twg? Mej ca le taug txuj ntawd, mejtxhaj yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.” Tabsis puab teb has tas, “Peb yuav tsi ua le ntawd.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV tsa ib cov tuabneeg moog zov tog noog luas tshuab raaj tshuabxyu ceebtoom rua suavdlawg. Tabsis puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi noog.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj has tas, “Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le tig qhovntsej noog, mej txhaj paub has tas, yuav muaj xwm dlaabtsi tshwmsim lug raug kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>19</sup>Lub nplajteb, koj ca le noog kuv has; kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug tsaav tuabneeg nuav, rua qhov puab tsi noog kuv lug hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha.

<sup>20</sup>Tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws puab koj huv tebchaws Senpas lossis tej txumlom kws puab koj huv lub tebchaws dleb heev tuaj, yuav muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua kuv? Kuv yuav tsi txais puab tej khoom fij hab tej tsaj kws puab koj tuaj hlawv fij.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd dlawm qaug. Puab tej txiv tub, tej phoojywg hab tej tuabneeg zej zog yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Saab Qaumteb Tuaj Txeeb Tebchaws**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuaj huv lub tebchaws peg saab

qaumteb tuaj; puab yog tsaav tuabneeg muaj fwjchim kws nyob dleb heev taabtom npaaj tuaj ua rog.

<sup>23</sup>Puab tuav rawv ntaaj hab neevnti ntawm teg; puab yog cov tuabneeg kws ua nruj ua tsiv hab tsi taabncuab leejtwg le. Puab caij neeg dlha nrov nroo ntwg tuaj cuag dlej havtxwv ndlaas. Puab npaaj nrooj yuav tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Thaus peb novtej xwm nuav, peb tej teg tsaug leeg tsa tsi taug. Peb ntshai heev ib ce moblwj ntsuav ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yug mivnyuas.

<sup>25</sup>Peb tsi muaj peevxwm tawm moog rua tom tej ntug zog, lossis taug kev moog rua qhov twg le, rua qhov peb cov yeebncuab yeej npaaj rawv tog tuapeb xwb, ua rua peb ntshai kawg le.”

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Mej ca le npua ntaub tsaaj hab dlaa qhov tshauv. Quaj kua muag ndlwg lawg ib yaam le mej quaj mej tug tub kws mej hlab tuag, rua qhov tuab ntsais muag xwb, yeebncuab tub tuaj tua mej lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Yelemis, koj ca le sim kuv tsaav tuabneeg ib yaam le koj sim tooj sim hlau, saib puab yog tuabneeg zoo le caag.

<sup>28</sup>Puab yog tuabneeg ntseev sab, tawv ncauj hab puab tawv npaum nkaus letej tooj hab tej hlau. Puab yog tuabneeg tsi ncaaj hab nyam nkawg xaiv rua nuav rua u.

<sup>29</sup>Lub yeejvub yeej kub kawg lawm, tabsis tej quav tooj quav hlau tseem tsi yaaj hab ndlwg tawm le. Txawm yog kuv muab kuv tsaav tuabneeg nchuav dlua los yuav tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi, rua qhov tseem muaj cov tuabneeg ua phem nrug puab nyob.

<sup>30</sup>Suavdlawg yuav hu puab has tas, yog tej quav tooj quav hlau kws tsi muaj nqes, rua qhov kuv kws yog tug TSWV tso puab tseg lawm.”

## Yelemis 7

### Yelemis Qhuab Qha huv Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1-3</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, qhov chaw kws cov Yudas tuaj pehawm tug TSWV. Tug TSWV kuas kuv sawv ntawm roojvaag qha tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug rua puab has tas, “Mej cale tso plhuav mej lub neej qub hab mej tej num tsi zoo kws mej ua tseg, hab tig lug ua lub neej tshab, kuv txhaj yuav pub mej nyob ntawm nuav.

<sup>4</sup>Mej tsi xob ntseeg luas tej lug kws dlaag has tas, ‘Peb dlim lawm! Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev!’

<sup>5</sup>“Mej ca le tso plhuav mej lub neej qub hab tej num tsi zoo kws mej ua tseg, ib leeg ua ncaaj rua ib leeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob quab yuam lwm tsaav tuabneeg, cov mivnyuas ntsuag hab tej puj ntsuag. Tsi xob tua tej tuabneeg tsi muaj txim kws nyob huv mej lub tebchaws. Tsi xob pe luas tej vaajtswv, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav ua rua mej raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Yog mej ua lub neej tshab, kuv txhaj yuav pub mej nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej cov yawmkoob ua puab tug moog ibtxhis lawm.

<sup>8</sup>“Mej sim saib, mej tsuas ca sab rua tej lug dlaag ntxag xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ua tubsaab, tua tuabneeg, ntxag luas quaspui luas quasyawg, dlaag twvntuj twv teb, tua tsaj fij rua Npa-aas hab pe luas tej vaajtswv kws mej yeej tsitau pe dlua le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej ua tej kws kuv ntxub los mej tseem muaj plhus tuaj sawv taabmeeg kuv huv lub Tuamtsev hab khaav has tas, ‘Peb tub dlim lawm!’

<sup>11</sup>Mej xaav has tas, kuv lub Tuamtsev yog qhov chaw rua tej tubsaab tuaj nkaum nua los? Kuv tub pum tej kws mej ua taag lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Mej ca le moog rua peg lub nroog Silaus hab saib lub chaw kws yaav taaglug kuv xaiv tseg ua thawj lub chaw rua suavdlawg pehawm kuv, saib zoo lecaag lawm. Kuv ua rua lub nroog ntawd puamtsuaj taag, tub yog vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ua kev phem kev qas.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tau ua tej kev txhum kws kuv has ntawd lawm. Txawm yog kuv ntuag mej ntau zag lawm los mej tsi noog kuv has le, hab thaus kuv hu mej los mejtsi teb,

<sup>14</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv yuav rhuav lub Tuamtsev kws mej ca sab rua ib yaam le kuv rhuav lub nroog Silaus lawm. Thaj chaw kws kuv muab rua mej cov yawmkoob hab mej nuav, kuv yuav muab rhuav ib yaam le kuv rhuav lub nroog Silaus hab.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ntab mej tsiv ntawm kuv moog, ib yaam le kuv ntab mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess tawm moog lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg tsi Noog Lug**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yelemis, koj tsi xob thov kuv paab cov tuabneeg nuav. Koj tsi xob quaj hab thov kuv cawm puab; tsi xob thov kuv zaam txim rua puab, rua qhov kuv yuav tsi noog koj tej lug thov.

<sup>17</sup>Koj tsi pum tej kws puab taabtom ua nyob huv cov Yudas tej nroog, hab tom tej kev kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees los?

<sup>18</sup>Tej mivnyuas moog khaws tawg, cov txivneej rauv tawg, cov quaspuij ntse moov nplej puab ncuav cub coj moog fij rua tug mlom quaspuij kws hu ua ‘Nam Vaajntxwv Ntuj; puab muab cawv laub fij rua luas lwm tug vaajntxwv uarua kuv chim.

<sup>19</sup>Tabssis kuv puas yog tug kws chim? Puab txhaj yog cov kws chim hab poob ntsejmuag.’

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, yuav laubkuv txujkev chim lug rua lub Tuamtsev nuav. Kuv yuav laub rua sau tej tuabneeg, tej tsaj txhu, tej ntoo hab tej qoobloo. Kuv txujkev chim zoo ib yaamle lub cubtawg kws tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tua tau.

<sup>21</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tej tsaj kws mej coj tuaj tua hlawv fij rua kuv, muaj ibtxha mej muab hlawv taagnrho fij rua sau lub thaj hab muaj ibtxha mej noj tau. Txawm yog txuj kevcai txwv tsi pub noj los kuv kws yog tug TSWV has tas, mej noj tau!”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kuv coj mej cov yawmkoob tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv tsi tau has txug tej tsaj kws puab coj tuaj tua hlawv fij lossis lwm yaam khoom fij le.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis kuv has kuas puab noog kuv lug, kuv txhaj yog puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab txhaj yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Kuv has kuas puab coj lawv le kuv tej lug, puab lub neej txhaj yuav vaammeej.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis puab tsi noog kuv has lossis tsi quavntsej kuv tej lug le. Puab tawv ncauj hab ua lawv le puab lub sab phem qha puab. Vim le ntawd, puab txhaj ua phem zuj zug hab ua tsi tau zoo le lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Txij nub kws mej cov yawmkoob tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug txug nwg nuav, kuv khaiv kuv cov tubkhai kws yog cov cev kuv lug tuaj cevlug rua mej tsi tu ncu a le.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis mej tsi quavntsej lossis tsi noog puab tej lug qha. Mej seem hajyam tawv ncauj hab ntxeev sab ua phem tshaaj mej cov yawmkoob.

<sup>27</sup>“Yog le ntawd Yelemis, koj yuav pav tej lug nuav rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis puab yuav tsi noog koj has; koj hu puab tabsis puab yuav tsi teb.

<sup>28</sup>Koj yuav has rua puab tas, puab yog tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv lug, txawm yog kuv rau txim rua puab lospuab tsi zeem le. Puab tsi ca sab rua kuv, tsi muaj leejtwg has txug kuv le lawm.”

#### **Cov Yudas Ua Kev Txhum huv Lub Haav Hinoos**

<sup>29</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le quaj ntsuag; mej ca le txav mej tej plaubhau hab coj moog povtseg, ca le moog hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag sau tej ncov roob, rua qhov kuv kws yog tug TSWV chim rua mej, kuv txhaj tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg tseg lawm.

<sup>30</sup>“Cov Yudas ua phem ua qas kawg le. Puab muab puab tej mlom kws kuv ntxub coj tuaj tso rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev, ua rua lub Tuamtsev tsi huv lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Puab tseem teeb tau ib lub thaaj hu ua Taufes rua huv lub Haav Hinoos, ua chaw rua puab coj puab tej tub tej ntxhais moog tua hlawv fij. Tabsis kuv tsi tau kuas puab ua le ntawd, kuv tsi tau xaav txug tej ntawd le.

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, muaj ib nub suavdlawg yuav tsi hu has tas Taufes lossis lub

Haav Hinoos lawm, tabsis yuav hu ua lub Haav Tua Tuabneeg. Luas yuav coj tej tuabneeg tuag tuaj log rua ntawd, rua qhov tsi muaj chaw log tuag lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Tej noog hab tej tsaj nruab nraag yuav lug noj tej cev tuag ntawd, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav lawv tej tsaj ntawd tsiv.

<sup>34</sup>Lub tebchaws ntawd yuav ua suabpuam. Kuv yuav ua kuas tej suab raaj suab qeej kws nrov lomzem hab kev noj tshoob haus kug huv cov Yudas tejnroog hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej kev ntsag moog.

## **Yelemis 8**

<sup>1</sup>“Lub sijhawm ntawd luas yuav tuaj khawb cov Yudas tej vaajntxwv, tej numtswv, cov povthawj, cov cev kuv lug hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej pobtxhaa tawm huv puab tej qhov ntxaa moog.

<sup>2</sup>Tsimnyog sau tej pobtxhaa ntawd coj moog log, tabsis luas muab puab tej pobtxhaa tso pawg lug rua sau npoo aav ib yaam le tej quav nyuj. Luas yuav muab tej pobtxhaa ntawd tso rua lub nub, lub hli hab tej nubqub zab, yog lub nub lub hli hab tej nubqub kws puab teev, puab pe, puab moog tuavxaam hab puab nyam.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws seem ntawm tsaav tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas nuav, puab nyob ntawm tej chaw kws kuv ntab puab moog nyob, puab yuav ntshawtuag tshaaj ntshaw ua neej nyob. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.”

### **Kev Txhum hab Kev Rau Txim**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Tug tuabneeg kws qaug lawm txawm yuav tsi sawv le los? Tug tuabneeg kws yuam kev lawm txawm yuav tsi thim rov lug le los?

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, vim le caag mej tsiv ntawm kuv moog, mej txawm tsi tig rov lug cuag kuv le lawm? Mej nyam mej tej mlom heev, mej txhaj tsi rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ua tuab zoo noog, tabsis mej tsi has tej lug tseeb le. Mej cov tsi muaj ib tug kws txawj tu sab rua nwg tej kev txhum; mej cov tsi muaj ib tug nug has

tas, ‘Kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi?’ Mej txhua tug nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab nyam ib yaam le tug neeg kws dlha too hauv quas li moog rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog tej noog paag hawv los tub paub lub caij kws yaa rov lug rua ntawm nwg lub chaw; tej nquab, tej luv hab tej noog dlej los tub paub lub caij tsiv. Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi paub txuj kevcai kws kuv muab rua mej coj le?

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuav ua le caag has tau tas, mej yog tuabneeg txawj ntse hab mej paubkuv tej kevcai zoo? Mej saib, cov sau kevcai tub muab tej kevcai hloov lawm!

<sup>9</sup>Mej tej tuabneeg txawj ntse yuav raug kev txaajmuag, puab yuav ntshai hab raug nteg moog; puab tub tsi leeg paub kuv tej lug, yuav ua le caag has tas puab muaj tswvyim?

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab puab tej teb rua lwm tug, hab yuav muab puab tej quaspug rua lwm tug txivneej yuav. Cov tuabneeg ntawd, tsi has tej numtswv lossis tej pejxeem, txhua tug puavleej ua tsi ncaaj kuas puab npluanuj. Txawm yog cov cev kuv lug hab cov povthawj los ua tsi ncaaj rua cov pejxeem ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>11</sup>Puab suav has tas, kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej qhov txhaab tsuas yog kus mivntsiv xwb. Puab txhaj has tas, ‘Zoo lawm lauj!’ Tabsis qhov tseeb tag, yeejtsi tau zoo le.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi txaajmuag rua tej kev phem kev qas kws mej ua le los? Mej tsi paub txaajmuag le; mej tub tsi paub has tas, ua le ntawd mej yuav poob ntsejmuag. Yog le ntawd, mej txhaj poob ntsejmuag le lwm tug kws tub poob ntsejmuag lawm; thaus kuv rau txim rua mej, yog nub kawgrua mej lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>“Kuv xaav sau kuv tsaav tuabneeg ib yaam le tug kws nwg sau nwg tej qoob; tabsis puab zoo ib yaam le tsob txiv maab hab tsob txiv ncuav pas kwstsi txi txiv; txawm yog tej nplooj tub qhuav hab zeeg taag lawm los kuv yuav ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj txeeb lub tebchaws nuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg sis nug has tas, “Peb tseem yuav nyob le nuavtog

ua dlaabtsi? Peb ca le tsiv moog rua huv tej nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej hab tuag rua ntawd. Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yeej pum zoo ca peb tuag. Tug TSWV muab tshuaj muaj taug rua peb haus, vim peb ua txhumrua nwg lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Peb nrhav kev thaajyeeb, tabsis tsi tau ib qhov zoo le; peb nrhav kev khu mob, tabsis tau kev txhawj kev ntshai xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Peb cov yeebncuab tub tuaj nyob txhij huv lub nroog Daas lawm; hab peb nov puab tej neeg tshuab zum zawg. Thaus puab cov neeg hee ua rua peb lub tebchaws tseeg nkawg. Peb cov yeebncuab tuaj rhuav peb lub tebchawshab txhua yaam kws nyob huv, peb lub nroog hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv kuas puamtsuaj huv tuabsi.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej tsa qhovmuag saib, kuv yuav tso ib cov naab muaj taug lug rua huv mej; cov naab ntawd yuav tum mej, mej yuav ntxag tsitau le.”

#### **Yelemis Quaj Ntsuag rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>18</sup>Kuv txujkev quaj ntsuag kh u tsi tau le; mob kuv lub sab kawg.

<sup>19</sup>Mej noog saib! Kuv nov kuv tsaav tuabneeg lub suab quaj thoob plawg lub tebchaws. “Tug TSWV tsi nyob sau roob Xi-oos lawm los? Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav Xi-oos tsi nyob lawm los?” Tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Vim le caag mej pe mej tej mlom hab nyo taubhau hawm lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv kws tsi muaj qaabhau ua rua kuv chim?”

<sup>20</sup>Tej tuabneeg quaj has tas, “Lub caij ntuj kub tub xaus hab lub caij sau qoobloo los tub dlhau lawm, tabsis peb tseem tsi tau dlim.”

<sup>21</sup>Kuv lub sab quaj ntsuag, vim kuv cov tuabneeg raug puamtsuaj lawm; kuv quaj tu sab nrho ua rua kuv ib ce txhaav taag.

<sup>22</sup>Txawm tsi muaj tshuaj nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as le los? Txawm tsi muaj kws khu mob nyob qhov ntawd le los? Vim le caag, tsi muaj leejtwg khukuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas zoo mob le?

### **Yelemis 9**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv xaav kuas kuv lub taubhau yog lub qhovdlej txhawv, hab ca kuv ob lub



qhovmuag ua cav dlej rua kua muag ndlwg; kuv txhaj tau quaj taag nub taag mo rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tuag.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv xaav kuas muaj ib lub chaw rua kuv nyob tom taj suabpuam; kuas kuv nyob nrug dleb kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Puab txhua tug yog tuabneeg tsi ncaaj hab yog tuabneeg ntseev sab.

<sup>3</sup>Puab nyam has lug dlaag; puab tsi has lug tseeb, tabsis puab has lug dlaag thoob tebchaws. Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua kev phem kevqas ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj; hab puab tsi leeg paub has tas kuv yog puabtug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tug yuavtsum ceevfaaj nwg tug phoojywg; hab tsi muaj leejtwg ntseeg nwg tug kwvtij sab; rua qhov tej kwvtij puavleej has lug dlaag ib yaam le Yakhauj, hab txhua tug puavleej txobthuam nwg tej phoojywg.

<sup>5-6</sup>Puab txhua tug ua tsi ncaaj rua puab tej phoojywg; hab tsi muaj ib tug has lug tseeb le; puab cob puab tug nplaig kuas has lug dlaag, hab tsi tso puab tej kev txhum tseg. puab ua kev phem ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj, hab ib leegdlaag ib leeg. Tug TSWV has tas, nwg tsaav tuabneeg tso nwg tseg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vim le nuav tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txhaj le has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua phem ua qas heev, kuv yuav ua le caag rua puab? Kuv yuav sim puab, kuv yuav muab kuv tsaav tuabneeg nchuav dlua tshab ib yaam le nchuav nyaj.

<sup>8</sup>Puab tug nplaig zoo ib yaam le xibxub vug kws tua tuabneeg tuag, puab has lug dlaag ntxag xwb. Txhua tug ua txuj has lug zoo rua tej tuabneeg zej zog, tabsis yog puab cuab mov tog luas xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua puab vim tej kws puab ua ntawd los? Kuv yuav tsi ua pauj tsaav tuabneeg kws ua le nuav los? Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>10</sup>Yelemis has tas, “Kuv yuav quaj ntsuag rua tej hauv roob, hab quaj rua tej tshaav zaub, rua qhov tej ntawd qhuav taag lawm, hab tsi muaj leejtwg taug kev hlaa qhov ntawd le. Tsi nov tej tsaj nyeg ua suab saab qhov twg le. Tej

noog hab tej tsaj qus los tsiv taag lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas lub nroog Yeluxalees puamtsuaj taag, hab ca ua chaw rua tej maa nyob; tej nroog huv tebhaws Yudas yuav ua suabpuam tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.”

<sup>12</sup>Kuv nug has tas, “Tug TSWV, vim le caag lub tebhaws nuav yuav qhuav ua suabpuam taag hab tsi muaj tuabneeg taug kev hlaa qhov ntawd le lawm?

Leejtwg txhaj yuav txawj ntse hab totaub tej nuav? Koj yuav qha rua leejtwg kuas nwg moog pav rua lwm tug?”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Tej nuav tshwmsim, tub yog vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg tso kuv tej lug kws kuv qha rua puab tseg lawm. Puab tsi noog habtsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis puab tawv ncauj hab moog pe tej mlom Npa-aas ib yaam le puab cov yawmkoob qha puab pe.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj ca le saib tej kws kuv kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav ua, kuv yuav muab nroj abrua kuv tsaav tuabneeg noj hab muab tshuaj muaj taug rua puab haus.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav muab puab ntab moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws puab hab puab cov yawmkoob tsi tau paub hab tsi tau pum dlua nyob. Hab kuv yuav ca yeebncuab tuaj tawmtsaam puab moog txug nub kws muab puab rhuav puamtsuaj taag.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees Thov Paab**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Mej xaav saib yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwm lug! Ca le hu cov quaspug kws txawj nyav tuaj nyav hab hu cov quaspug kws txawj hu nkauj quaj ntsuag tuaj hu nkauj.”

<sup>18</sup>Tej tuabneeg has tas, “Ca le kawgkag hu puab tuaj hu nkauj hab nyav rua peb noog, kuas peb kua muag ndlwg si laim huv peb qhovmuag lug ib yaamle dlej.”

<sup>19</sup>Mej noog tej suab quaj huv lub nroog Xi-oos: “Peb raug puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Peb poob ntsejmuag kawg le! Peb ca le tawm huv peb lub tebhaws moog; peb

tej vaaj tse luas tub muab rhuav pob puag taag lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv has tas, “Mej cov quaspuj, ca le noog tug TSWV has hab ua tuab zoo noog nwg tej lug, qha mej tej ntxhais kuas txawj nyav, hab qha mej tej phoojywg kuas txawj hu nkauj quaj ntsuag.

<sup>21</sup>Kev tuag tub nkaag ntawm peb tej qhovrais lug rua huv peb tej vaaj tse, hab txav peb tej mivnyuas kws taabtom ua si ntawm tej kev hab tej tub hluaskws ncig tom tej kab tej khw lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>“Tej tuabneeg tuag pawg lug rua txhua qhov chaw, ib yaam le tej quav nyuj tom tej nraag, hab ib yaam le tej naab nplej kws cov tuabneeg hlais nplej ua poob tsi muaj leejtwg sau. Tej lug nuav yog tug TSWV kuas kuv has.”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg txawj ntse tsi xob khaav puab tej tswvyim, lossis cov tuabneeg muaj zug tsi xob khaav puab tug zug, lossis covtuabneeg npluanuj tsi xob khaav puab tej nyaj txag.

<sup>24</sup>Yog leejtwg xaav khaav, nwg yuavtsum khaav has tas nwg paub hab totaub kuv, rua qhov kuv txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis, kuv ua ncaaj hab has tseeb xwb. Tej nuav yog tej kws hum kuv sab. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>25-26</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv yuav rau txim rua cov Iziv, cov Yudas, cov Edoos, cov Amoos, cov Mau-am hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob tom taj suabpuam kws pheej nyam txav plaubhau tuab tuab lu. Cov tuabneeg ntawd puavleej ua kevcai txav, tabsis puab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg. Cov tuabneeg ntawd hab cov Yixalayeas puavleej tsi ua lawv le kuvtej lug cog tseg.”

## Yelemis 10

### Vaajtswv hab Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, mej ca le noog tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua mej.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has tas, “Mej tsi xob ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le lwm tsaav tuabneeg ua; tsi xob ca tej xwm kws tshwmsim sau nruab ntug ua rua mej xaav tsi thoob, txawm yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg ntshai tej ntawd los xij.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd tej kev ntseeg tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi; puab moog txav

ntoo huv haav zoov lug rua cov kws txua ntoo muab cuabyeej txua

<sup>4</sup>hab muab nyaj muab kub lug vuam rua. puab muab ntsa hlau ntsa kuas tsi xob qaug.

<sup>5</sup>Tej mlom ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej mojzeeg kws luas dlai rua tom tej teb dlib; tej mlom ntawd tsi txawj has lug; luas yuavtsum nqaa tej mlom ntawd, rua qhov tej mlom ntawd tsi txawj moog kev. Mej tsi xob ntshai tej mlom ntawd, rua qhov mlom ua tsi tau phem rua mej hab paab tsi tau mej.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav zoo npaum le koj; koj yog tug muaj zug luj zug nchaav, koj lub koob lub npe nrov ncha moo lug hab muaj fwjchim heev.

<sup>7</sup>Tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg, leejtwg txhaj tsi kaam fwm koj? Koj yog tug kws tsimnyog peb fwm; txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej tuabneeg txawj ntse lossis puab tej vaajntxwv tsi muaj ib tug zoo npaum le koj.

<sup>8</sup>Puab cov ntawd puavleej ruag hab tsi thoob tsib. Tej mlom ntawd yog ntoo xwb, qha tsi tau dlaabtsi rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Puab muab tej nyaj kws coj tim Xapees tuaj, hab cov kub kws coj huv tebchaws Ufas lug vuam tej mlom ntawd. Tej mlom ntawd puavleej yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj nchuav nyaj nchuav kub hab txawj txua ntoo txua xwb; puab muab tej rig tsho ntaub xav hab ntaub tsaamxem rua tej mlom ntawd naav, tej ntaub ntawd yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj ntus ntaub ntus xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV, koj yog tug Vaajtswv tseeb; koj yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob hab yog tug vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Thaus koj chimlub nplajteb ua zug koog; txhua tsaav tuabneeg tiv tsi taug koj txujkev chim.

<sup>11</sup>(Mej yuavtsum qha rua puab has tas tej mlom ntawd tsi yog cov kws tsim lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj; tej mlom ntawd yuav puamtsuaj taag; hab yuav tsi muaj nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav lawm.)

### **Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tsim lub nplajteb lug ntawm nwg lub fwjchim; nwg tsim lub qaab ntuj lug ntawm nwg lub tswvyim, hab nthuav lub ntuj lug ntawm nwg txujkev txawj ntse.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tug TSWV has rua tej dlej sau nruab ntug, ces tej dlej ntawd txawm nrov nroo ntwg; nwg ua kuas muaj fuab tsaus nti tim qaab ntug lug. Nwg ua kuas muaj tsaglig xub rua thaus naag lug, hab tso cua huv nwg lub txhaab tuaj ntsawj.

<sup>14</sup>Tuabneeg txhua tug puavleej ruag hab tsi muaj kev txawj ntse; cov tuabneeg nchuav mlom yuav raug txaajmuag, rua qhov tej mlom kws puab nchuav tsi caj sa hab cuav xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tej mlom ntawd tsi muaj nqes hab tsimnyog raug thum; thaus tug TSWV txav txim rua puab, puab yuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>16</sup>Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv tsi zoo le tej mlom ntawd; nwg yog tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam, hab nwg yog tug xaiv cov Yixalayeas ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.

#### **Cov Yudas Raug Ntab Tawm**

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, luas tuaj vij mej lawm! Mej ca le sawbsim mej tej khoom.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ntab mej tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog; nwg yuav tso kev txomnyem lug rua mej moog txug nub kws mej puamtsuaj taag tsi tshuav ib tug seem le. Tug TSWV has le ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txhaj has tas, “Peb raug mob saab kawg le! Peb tej qhov txhaab yuav khu tsi zoo le. Peb xaav has tas, peb yuav tiv taug tej nuav!

<sup>20</sup>Peb tej tsevntaub puamtsuaj taag; tej hlua kws nqug los po hab tu taag. Peb tej mivnyuas pluj taag tsi tshuav ib tug nrug peb nyob paab peb tsa tsevntaub; hab tsi tshuav ib tug paab peb dlai tej ntaub thaiv qhovrais lawm!”

<sup>21</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Peb cov thawjcoj ruag kawg le; puab tsi thov tug TSWV ua tug coj kev. Tub yog vim le nuav puab txhaj ua tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi le, hab peb cov tuabneeg txhaj tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua taug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mej ca le noog! Muaj ib tsaab xuv tuaj! Yog lub suab ua tsuv ua rog nrov dloog dlaj saab qaumteb tuaj; puab yuav tuaj ua kuas cov Yudas tej nroog ua

suabpuam taag ua chaw rua tej maa nyob.”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv paub has tas tsi muaj leejtwg kws nwg rov ua tug tswv kaav nwg; hab tsi muaj leejtwg kws nwg rov tswj nwg lub neej.

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ntuag koj tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis thaus koj chim, thov koj tsi xob ua nruj ua tsiv lossis rau txim nyaav rua peb, nyob tsaam peb tuaglawm.

<sup>25</sup>Thov tshem koj txujkev chim moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi pehawm koj hab cov tuabneeg kws tso koj tseg lawm. Puab tua koj tsaav tuabneeg, puab ua rua peb puamtsuaj, hab ua rua peb lub tebchaws puamtsuaj taag dlu lug lawm.

## Yelemis 11

### Yelemis hab tug TSWV Tej Lug Cog Tseg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug cog tseg nuav. Koj moog has rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas

<sup>3</sup>kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv, kuv tau foom tsi zoo rua txhua tug kws tsi coj hab tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg nuav lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tej lug nuav yog tej kws kuv cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob thaus kuv coj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv kws zoo ib yaam le puab nyob huv lub qhovcub nchuav hlau lug. Kuv has kuas puab noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm. Kuv has rua puab tas, yog puab noog kuv lug, puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Ces kuv yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob has tas, kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws aav rog hab zoo qoob rua puab kws nwg nuav puab tub tau lawm.” Kuv teb tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua le ntawd.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus ntawd tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog rua huv cov Yudastej nroog hab tom tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Koj qha kuv tej lug rua puab noog hab kuas puab ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg nuav.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv coj puab cov yawmkoob tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv ntuag

puab nyaav kawg kuas puab noog kuv lug hab kuv tseem naj nub ntuag puablug txug nwgnuav.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis puab tsi noog hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug le. Puab tseem tawv ncauj hab ua phem ib yaam le qub. Kuv kuas puab ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg, tabsis puab tsi ua. Kuv txhaj rau txim rua puab lawv le tej lug kws kuv has tseg lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Cov Yudas hab cov tuabneegkws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees taabtom tuavhuv tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Puab rov ua tej kev txhum kws puab cov yawmkoob ua. Puab cov yawmkoob tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv has. Puab pe luas tej vaajtswv. CovYixalayeas hab cov Yudas rhuav tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV txhaj qha rua puab has tas, kuv yuavtso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab hab puab yuav tsiv tsi dlim le. Thaus puab thov kuv paab, kuv yuav tsi noog puab tej lug thov.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd, cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav moog thov tej vaajtswv kws puab teev hab pe kuas paab puab. Tabsis thaus kws kev puamtsuaj tuaj ti puab lawm, tej vaajtswv ntawdyuav paab tsi tau puab le.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yudas tej mlom ntau npaum nkaus le puab tej nroog, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees teeb thaaj teev tug mlom Npa-aas kws phem qas ntau npaum nkaus le tej kev huv lub nroog.

<sup>14</sup>Yelemis, koj tsi xob thov kuv paab cov tuabneeg nuav. Thaus puab raug kev txomnyem, puab thov kuv paab, kuv yuav tsi noog puab tej lug.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws kuv hluv taabtom ua phem ua qas. Puab muaj cai tuaj huv kuv lub Tuamtsev ua dlaabtsi? Puab xaav has tas, puab tuaj coglug hab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij, ces puab txawm yuav dlim kev puamtsuaj nua los? Hab puab yuav muaj kev zoo sab nua los?

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib zag kuv hu has tas, puab yog tsob txiv ntoo roj kws muaj nplooj tsaus

nti hab txi txiv zoo nkauj kawg; tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav muabsuavtawg hlawv tej nplooj kuas kub nyab cig nrov nroo ntwg cuag xub nroo hab muab tej ceg luv huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog tug kws cog cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas; tabsis nwgnuav kuv has rua puab tas, kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab. Puab rov ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj, rua qhov puab ua txhum; puab tua tsaj fij rua Npa-aas txhaj ua rua kuv chim.”

### **Puab Tuavhuv Tua Yelemis**

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV qha rua kuv paub has tas, kuv cov yeebncuab tuavhuv yuav tua kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus tug TSWV tsi tau qha rua kuv paub, kuv zoo ib yaam le tug mivnyuas yaaj kws luas yuav caab moog tua. Kuv tsi paub has tas luas tub tuavhuv yuav ua phem rua kuv. Luas has tas, “Peb ca le muab tsob ntoo kws tseem khov kho ntawd ntuv povtseg; ca le muab nwg tua kag, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwgncu txug nwg le lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv thov tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, koj yog tug kws txav txim ncaaj nceeg; koj paub tuabneeg lub sab hab tej kevxaav. Kuv thov koj ua pauj cov tuabneeg ntawd rua kuv pum ntsoov, rua qhovkuv tub muab kuv rooj plaub tso rua koj has lawm.”

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg Anathaus xaav muab kuv tua povtseg, puab has rua kuv tas, yog kuv pheej cev tug TSWV tej lug, puab yuav muab kuv tua povtseg.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “kuv yuav rau txim rua puab txhua tug! Puab tej tub hluas yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag; puab tej mivnyuas yuav tuag taag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tub teem sijhawm tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug cov tuabneeg Anathaus lawm, thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, puab yuav tsi dlim ib tug le.”

## **Yelemis 12**

### **Yelemis Ywg Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>“Tug TSWV, yog kuv ua plaub rua koj; koj yuav yog tug kws yeej xwb. Tabsis



kuv xaav nug koj txug txujkev ncaaj nceeg. Vim le caag cov tuabneeg sab phem tsuas muaj vaammeej zuj zug xwb? Vim le caag cov tuabneeg sab tsincaaj ua dlaabtsi los tav?

<sup>2</sup>Koj yog tug cog puab, puab txhaj nrhau caag; puab luj hlub hab tawg paaj txi txiv. Puab naj nub has koj lub npe, tabsis puab lub sab tsi npuab koj.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV, koj paub kuv zoo; koj pum ntsoov tej kws kuv ua hab paub has tas, kuv hlub koj npaum le caag. Thov koj ntab cov tuabneeg sab phem nuav moog ib yaam le tug yaaj kws luas caab moog tua; koj zuv rawv puab moog txug thaus luas muab puab tua lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yuav ca peb lub tebchaws qhuav, hab tej nroj tsuag huv peb tej laj teb ntsws moog txug thaus twg? Tej tsaj hab tej noog tuag taag vim tej kev phem kev qas kws peb cov tuabneeg ua; puab has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yeej tsi paub tej kwspeb ua.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yelemis, yog koj nrug cov tuabneeg nuav sis tw, koj tub qaug zug lawm koj yuav ua le caag nrug neeg sis tw dlha? Yog has tas koj tub tsi tau luag nyob huv tej taj nraag nuav, koj yuav ua le caag tau luag nyobhuv lub haav zoov ntawm ntug dlej Yauladees?

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog koj tej kwvtij hab koj tsev tuabneeg los ntxeev sab rua koj; puab ua ib nqaag tawmtsaam koj. Txawm yog puab yuav has lug zoo npaum twg rua koj los koj tsi xob tso sab rua puab.”

#### **Tug TSWV Nyuaj Sab rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tso cov Yixalayeeg tseg lawm; kuv tsi leeg paub tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv. Kuv muab tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv hlub cob rua puab cov yeebncuab teg.

<sup>8</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv ntxeev sab rua kuv; puab nyooj rua kuv ib yaam le tug tsuv nttxhuav nyooj huv haav zoov; vim le ntawd kuv txhaj nttxubpuab.

<sup>9</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv zoo ib yaam le tug noog kws tej dlaav yaa txhua phaab tuaj muab. Ca le hu tej tsaj qus tuaj nrug noj!

<sup>10</sup>Ntau tug numtswv txawv tebchaws tuaj rhuav kuv lub vaaj txiv maab

puamtsuaj taag; puab tuaj tsuj kuv tej teb ua lwj ua lam; puab ua rua lub tebchaws kws kuv hlub ua suabpuam taag.

<sup>11</sup>Puab ua rua kuv lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag ca; lub tebchaws quaj saib ntsoov kuv; thooob plawg lub tebchaws ua suabpuam taag, tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej le.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg fuab noj fuab haus tuaj nyob puv nkaus sau tej roobsuabpuam. Kuv txhaj tso kev tsuv kev rog tuaj rhuav lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj taag; tsi muaj leejtwg tau nyob kaaj sab lug le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg cog nplej, tabsis puab sau tau txhauv xwb; puab rau sab ua num, tabsis puab tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Tub yog vim kuv txujkevchim, puab txhaj tsi muaj qoob sau.”

#### **Tug TSWV Coglug rua Tej Tebchaws Nyob Ibncig Yixalayeess**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv muaj lug yuav has rua tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ibncig cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws kws ua rua lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua cov Yixalayeess puamtsuaj lawm. Kuv yuav tshem cov tuabneeg sab phem ntawd tawm huv puab tej tebchaws moog ib yaam le luas dlob nrojpoovtseg, hab kuv yuav cawm cov Yudas kuas dlim ntawm puab cov yeebncuab teg.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis tom qaab kws muab puab tshem tawm lawm, kuv yuav rov hlub puab. Kuv yuav coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg rov moog nyob huv puab tej tebchaws.

<sup>16</sup>Yog puab ntseeg hab ua lawv le kuv tsaav tuabneeg txuj kevcai kawg sab kawg ntsws, hab tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas, “Tug TSWV muaj sa nyob,’ib yaam le puab kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg tuav Npa-aas lub npe coglug, puabtxhaj yuav muaj feem nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob ua ke hab vaammeej.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis yog ib tsaav tuabneeg twg tsi noog kuv lug, kuv yuav tshem tsaav tuabneeg ntawd hab ua kuas puab puamtsuaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Yelemis 13**

#### **Txuj Hlaab Ntaub Maag**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has kuas kuv moog yuav ib txuj hlaab ntaub maag lug sa, tabsis

nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj tsi xob muab raus dlej le.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj moog yuav tau ib txuj hlaab ntaub maag lug sa.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua kuv tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Koj ca le moog rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates hab muab txuj hlaab ntawd zais rua huv ib lub qhov ntawm cov pobzeb.”

<sup>5</sup>Kuv txhaj coj txuj hlaab ntawd moog zais ze rua ntawm ntug Dlej Efalates lawv le tug TSWV has rua kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Tau tsi ntev tom qaab nuav, tug TSWV has kuas kuv rov moog muab txuj hlaab ntawm tug dlej Efalates lug.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj rov moog, thaus kuv moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws kuv zais txuj hlaab, kuv pum has tas txuj hlaab tub lwj taag tsi zoo lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua kuv tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Qhov nuav yog qha rua koj paub has tas, kuv yuav rhuav cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees txujkev khaavtheeb kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas nuav tsi noog kuv lug. Puab tawv ncauj habua phem ua qas tshaaj yaav taag lug, puab teev hab pe lwm tsaav tuabneegtej vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd puab yuav zoo ib yaam le txuj hlaab kws lwj taag tsi zoo siv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv xaav kuas cov Yixalayees hab cov Yudas cog ruaj rua ntawm kuv ib yaam le txuj hlaab kws khi ruaj rua ntawm dluav. Kuv ua le ntawd kuas puabtxhaj tau ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, qhuas kuv hab fwm kuv lub npe; tabsis puabtsi noog kuv lug le.”

#### **Lub Hub Ntim Cawv Txiv Maab**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Yelemis, koj has kuas cov Yixalayees ntim cawv txiv maab puv nkaus txhua lub hub. Puab yuav teb koj has tas, puab paub has tas yuavtsum ntim cawv txiv maab kuas puv txhua lub hub.

<sup>13</sup>Koj has rua puab tas, kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav muab cawv txiv maab txhaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav, tsi has cov vaajntxwv kws yog Daviv cov xeebntxwv, cov povthawj, cov cev kuv lug, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog txug thaus puab qaug cawv huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Ces kuv yuav muab puab tsoo kuas tawg ib yaam le cov hub sis tsoo tawg, tsi has tug laug lossis tug hluas los yuav tuag taag. Kuv yuav muab puab tuakuas tuag taag, tsi mov tsi tshua lossis tsi hlub puab le.”

#### **Yelemis Ntuag Kuas tsi Xob Khaavtheeb**

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, tug TSWV tub has lawm! Ca le txu fwjchim hab noog nwg lug.

<sup>16</sup>Fwm tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv ua ntej kws nwg tsi tau tso kev puamtsuaj lug, hab ua ntej mej kutaw dlawm qaug sau tej roob; ua ntej nwg muab qhov kaaj kws mej xaav tau hloov ua qhov tsaus dlub ncab.

<sup>17</sup>Yog mej tsi noog lug, kuv yuav moog quaj tuabywv nyob ib qho, vim mej txujkev khaavtheeb; kuv yuav quaj tu sab heev, kuas kuv tej kua muag ndlwgsi laim, rua qhov tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg raug luas nteg moog lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le has kuas vaajntxwv hab nwg nam cale nqeg sau lub zwmtxwv lug, rua qhov obtug ob lub mom kub tub poob sau obtug taubhau lug lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tej nroog kws nyob huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb, luas tub tuaj vij taag lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg moog tau rua huv tej nroog ntawd le. Cov Yudasraug nteg huv tuabsi lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Yeluxalees, koj ca le tsa qhovmuag saib! Koj tej yeebncuab taabtom tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj! Cov tuabneeg kws muab tso rua koj saib kws ua rua koj khaav nyob qhov twg lawm?

<sup>21</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws koj xaav has tas yog koj cov phoojywg tuaj tua yeej koj hab tswjfwv koj, koj yuav has le caag? Yuav mob koj npaum nkausle tug quaspuj kws taabtom mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas.

<sup>22</sup>Yog koj nug has tas, “Vim le caag tej xwm nuav txhaj lug raug kuv? Vim le caag luas dlua kuv tej rig tsho ndluag taag hab yuam kuv? Tub vim yog koj ua kev txhum ntau heev.

<sup>23</sup>Tug tuabneeg tawv dlub puas hloov tau nwg dlaim tawv kuas dlawb lossis tug tsuv txaij puas hloov tau kuas tsi xob txaij? Yog has tas, ob yaam kws has nuav hloov tau, tsi taag koj yuav qha, tej tuabneeg sab phem yeej yuav hloovua tau tuabneeg zoo.

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas koj tawg ri sua ib yaam le tej quavnyaab kws cov cua tom taj suabpuam ntsawj.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, tej nuav yog tej kws koj tau. Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv npaaj tseg rua koj, rua qhov koj tau tso kuv tseg hab ca sab rua tej vaajtswv cuav.

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV yuav hle koj cev rig tsho kuas koj labqaab hab txaajmuag.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg pum ntsoov koj ua tej kws nwg ntxub. Hab nwg pum ntsoov koj moog pe luas tej vaajtswv sau tej ncov roob hab huv tej taj nraag, ib yaam le tug txivneej kws nyaag nrhw thaam luas tej quaspuj lossis ib yaam le tug txiv neeg xob kws lawv quas ncav tej maum neeg qaab. Cov tuabneeg kws nyobhuv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej puamtsuaj lawm! Thaus twg mej maam le ua tau tuabneeg zoo?”

## **Yelemis 14**

### **Ntuj Qhua Teb Nkig**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV qha rua kuv txug ntuj qhua teb nkig has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Yudas taabtom quaj ntsuag; nwg tej nroog puamtsuaj taag, nwg tej pejxeem dlaa huv aav hab ntxhuv sab kawg, hab Yeluxalees quaj thov kev paab.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg npluanuj khaiv puab tej tubkhai moog nqaa dlej; cov tubkhai moog rua ntawm tej qhov kws khawb tog dlej naag, tabsis tsi muaj dlej; puab nqaa thoob qhuav rov qaab lug tsev puab qaug zug hab ntxhuv sab heev puab txhaj muab ntaub kauv ntsejmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Vim tsi muaj naag lug, puab lub tebchaws txhaj qhuav heev, cov tuabneeg ua

laj ua teb ntxhuv sab kawg, puab txhaj muab ntaub kauv puab ntsejmuag.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog tug maum muaslwj huv haav zoov kws nyavnyuas yug tau mivnyuas los ca le muab tug mivnyuas tso tseg vim tsi muaj zaub noj.

<sup>6</sup>Tej neeg luav qus sawv sau tej ncov roob kws dlo dlus; hab ua paa txug savqhe ib yaam le tej maa; tej neeg luav ntawd tsaus muag tsi pum kev vim tsi muaj zaub noj.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg quaj thov kuv has tas, ‘Tug TSWV, txawm yog peb tej kev txhum tawmtsaam peb, los thov koj paab peb lawv le koj tau coglug tseglawm. Peb tau tso koj tseg ntau zag, peb tau ua txhum rua koj tag.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog cov Yixalayeess lub chaw vaamkhom; koj yog tug kws paab peb dlim kev puamtsuaj. Vim le caag koj ua ib yaam le tug qhua kws nyob huv peb lub tebchaws, hab ib yaam le tug tuabneeg taug kev kws pw ibmos xwb?

<sup>9</sup>Vim le caag koj zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws ceeb ib plhaw, hab zoo ib yaam le tug tubrog kws paab tsi tau leejtwg le. Tabsis tug TSWV, koj tseem nrug nraim peb! Peb yog koj tsaav tuabneeg, thov koj tsi xob tso peb tseg.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has txug tsaav tuabneeg nuav tas, “Puab nyam tso kuv tseg habpuab tsi tswj puab lub sab le, yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj tsi tsaus sab rua puab. Kuv yuav ncu ntsoov puab tej kev txhum hab rau txim rua puab, vim tej kev txhum kws puab ua.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj tsi xob thov kuv paab cov tuabneeg nuav.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog puab yoo mov thov kuv los kuv yuav tsi noog puab tej lug thov; txawm yog puab tua tsaj hab muab nplej tuaj hlawv fij rua kuv los kuv yuav tsi tsaus sab rua puab. Kuv yuav tua kuas puab tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, hab ca puab tuag tshaib tuag nqhes, tuag mob tuag ntsaaj.”

<sup>13</sup>Kuv has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj yeej paub has tas cov cev koj lug taabtom has rua suavdlawg tas, yuav tsi muaj kev tsuv kev rog hab tsi muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes le lawm, rua qhovkoj tau coglug has tas peb lub tebchaws yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb xwb.”

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV teb has tas, “Cov cevlug tuav kuv lub npe has lug dlaag xwb; kuv tsi tau khaiv puab moog lossis kuv tsi tau kuas puab moog qha lossistsi tau has ib lus rua puab le. Tej ywgtoog kws puab has ntawd tsi yog lug ntawm kuv; tej kws puab qha tshwm ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau, yog puab xaavxwb.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav qha rua koj paub tej kws kuv yuav ua rua cov cevlug kws kuv tsi tau khaiv puab moog, puab ca le tuav kuv lub npe qha rua suavdlawg has tas, yuav tsi muaj kev tsuv kev rog hab kev tshaib kev nqheslug raug lub tebchaws nuav ib zag le lawm. Kuv yuav tso kev tsuv kev rog hab kev tshaib kev nqhes lug raug cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov cov cevlug ntawd qha, yuav tuag taag rua kev tsuvkev rog hab kev tshaib kev nqhes ib yaam nkaus. Luas yuav muab puab tej cev tuag pov rua ntawm tej ntug kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg muab puab log. Tej xwm nuav yuav lug raug puab hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tau ris tej kev phemkev qas kws puab tau ua taag lug lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv pav kuv tej kev ntshuv sab rua suavdlawg noog has tas: “Ca kuv quaj taag moog le, ca kuv lub kua muag lug taag nub taag mo; rua qhov kuv tsaav tuabneeg mob txomnyem ntsuav hab puab raug luas tsimtxom lwj sab kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv tawm moog rua tom tej nraag laj, kuv pum tej tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tuag pawg lug. Thaus kuv moog rua huv tej nroog, kuv pum tej tuabneeg tuag tshaib pawg lug. Cov povhawj hab cov cevlug rau sab ntso ua num, tabsis puab tsi paub has tas puab ua dlaabtsi.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Thov tug TSWV Paab**

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tso cov Yudas tseg lawm tag los? Puas yog koj ntshub cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xi-oos? Ua caag koj yuav ntaus peb saab ua luaj, tsi muaj nub khu tau le? Peb nrhav kev thaajyeeb, tabsis tsi tau qhov zoo le; pebca sab has tas peb tej mob yuav zoo, tabsis yimfuab txhawj ntshai.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, peb tau ua txhum rua koj lawm tag; peb leeg peb hab peb cov yawmkoob tej kev txhum rua koj.

<sup>21</sup>Thov ncu ntsoov koj tej lug cog tseg hab tsi xob ntsub peb. Thov koj tsi xob ca luas ua saib tsi taug lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nroog ntawd yog koj lub zwmtxwv kws ci ntsaa ab. Thov koj tsi xob rhuav tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua peb lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej mlom ua tsi tau kuas naag lug; lub ntuj los yeej ua tsi tau kuas naag lug. Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, peb ca sab ruakoj xwb, Tsuas yog koj tuab leeg txhaj yog tug kws ua tau tej nuav.

## Yelemis 15

### Cov Yudas Yuav Raug Kev Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Txawm yog Mauxes hab Xamuyees sawv ntawm nuav thov kuv los kuv yuav tsi hlub cov tuabneeg nuav le. Ca le ntabpuab moog; kuv tsi xaav pum puab lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus puab nug koj has tas, ‘Peb yuav moog qhov twg?’ Koj ca le qha kuv tej lug rua puab has tas, ‘Cov kws yuav tuag mob tuag ntsaaj yeej yuav tuagmob tuag ntsaaj; cov kws yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, yeej yuav tuag ruanav ntaaj nav rag; cov kws yuav tuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes, yeej yuav tuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes; cov kws yuav raug luas nteg, yeej yuav raug luas nteg.’”

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV tau txav txim sab tso plaub yaam kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab: puab yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, dlev yuav muab puab hai moog, noog yuav lug noj puab lub cev, hab tej tsaj qus yuav lug kheer nojpuab tej nqaj kws seem.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav ntshai puab, vimtej kws Hexekiyas tug tub Manaxes kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudasua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees, leejtwg txhaj yuav hlub mej, hab leejtwg txhaj yuav nrug mej tu sab? Leejtwg yuav tog taug nug has tas, mej nyob le caag lawm?”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, mej tau tso kuv tseg lawm, mej tig nrausqaum rua kuv. Vim le ntawd kuv txhaj ntaus mej, rua qhov kuv tswj tsi tau kuv txujkev chim



lawm!

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav muab mej ntab tawm ntawm txhua lub nroog huv lub tebchaws nuav moog; ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej quavnyaab. Kuv yuav ua rua mej kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas puamtsuaj, kuv tua mej tej mivnyuas, vim mej tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>8</sup>Tej puj ntsuag kws nyob huv mej lub tebchaws tseem ntau tshaaj tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv. Kuv tua mej tej tub kws tseem hluas hab ua rua puab nam quaj quas ntsuag. Kuv yuav tso kev siv kev npug hab sub tawg sub ntshaa lug raug puab thaus puab tsi nwm le.

<sup>9</sup>Leej nam kws muaj xyaa tug mivnyuas tuag huv tuabsi lawm nwg yuav ca le tsi ncu qaab hab ua tsi taug paa. Txawm yog nruab nub nrig los yuav tsaus ntuj nti rua nwg; nwg yuav poob ntsejmuag hab mob sab kawg le. Kuv yuav ca mej tej yeebncuab tuaj tua mej cov kws tseem ua neej nyob, Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### Yelemis Ywg tug TSWV

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj kev kaaj sab le! Vim le caag kuv nam txhaj yug kuv rua huv lub nplajteb nuav? Kuv txhaj tau nrug txhua tug tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws nuav sis caav sis tshe? Kuv tub tsi tau txais nyaj ntawm leejtwg lossis qev nyaj rua leejtwg; tabsis txhua tug foom tsi zoo rua kuv!

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV, yog has tas kuv tsi ua koj teg num kawg sab kawg ntsws, yog kuv tsi tau thov koj paab kuv tej yeebncuab thaus puab raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab, ces ca puab tej lug foom tsi zoo raug kuv.

<sup>12</sup>(Tsi muaj leejtwg luv tau cov hlau xyaw tooj kws luas coj saab qaumteb tuaj.)

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua kev txhum thoob tebchaws, kuv txhaj rau txim rua puab kws yog tso yeebncuab tuaj fuab puab tej nyaj tej kub.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ca puab moog ua puab cov yeebncuab qhev nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws puab tsi tau paub dlua le, rua qhov kuv txujkev chim zoo ib

yaam le lub cubtawg hab yuav kub moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>15</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Tug TSWV, koj yeej paub txhua yaam. Thov koj neu ntsoov kuv hab paab kuv! Thov koj ua pauj rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv. Koj tsi xob ua sab ntev rua puab, nyob tsaam puab tuaj tua tau kuv. Thovncu ntsoov has tas vim koj teg num, kuv txhaj raug tej kev txomnyem nuav.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv yog koj tug, kuv noog tej lug kws koj has rua kuv, koj tej lug nyob huv kuv lub sab, ua rua kuv kaaj sab hab zoo sab kawg.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tsi muaj sijhawm moog nrug luas ua kev lomzem hab tso dlaaj tso luagle, kuv noog koj lug, kuv txhaj moog nyob tuab leeg ua rua kuv chim sab heev.

<sup>18</sup>Vim le caag kuv txhaj muaj tej kev nyuaj sab nuav? Vim le caag kuv tej qhov txhaab pheej fuam luj zuj zug? Vim le caag txhaj khu tsi zoo le? Puas yog koj xaav ua kuas kuv zoo le lub haav qhuav kws tsi muaj dlej lub caij ntuj qhua?”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Yog koj rov lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav pub koj ua kuv tug tubkhai dlua. Yog koj has lug tseeb tsi has lug dlaag, koj yuav rov tau ua kuv tug cevlug dlua. Tej tuabneeg yuav rov tuaj cuag koj, tsi taag koj yuav moog cuag puab.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tawv ib yaam le tug ntsaa yeej tooj thaiv tsaav tuabneeg nuav, txawm yog puab tawmtsaam koj los puab yuav kov tsi yeej. Kuv yuav nrug nraim koj hab tsomkwm koj kuas koj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav cawm koj kuas dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem hab limham lub fwjchim. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## **Yelemis 16**

### **Nub Kws Raug Kev Puamtsuaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj tsi xob yuav quaspuj lossis yug mivnyuas rua huv thaaj chaw kws zoo le nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav qha kuas koj paub tej xwm kws yuav muaj lug raug cov mivnyuas

kws yug rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav hab puab nam puab txiv.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav raug tej mob phem tuag taag, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nyav lossis log puab. Puab tej cev tuag yuav lwj ua tej pawg le tej quav nyuj rua sau npoo aav. Puab yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag lossis tuag tshaib tuagnqhes. Tej noog hab tej tsaj qus yuav lug noj puab.

<sup>5</sup>“Koj tsi xob moog rua huv lub tsev kws muaj kev quaj kev nyav. Koj tsi xob nyav leejtwg le. Kuv yuav tsi foom koob moov rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas nyob kaaj sab lug lossis hlub hab taabncuab puab le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug npluanuj hab tug pluag los yeej yuav tuag taag rua huv lub tebchaws nuav, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nyav puab lossis coj puab moog log le. Tsi muaj leejtwg kws nwg yuav muab nwg hlais lossis chais nwg tej plaubhau qha hastas nwg quaj ntsuag.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg paab leg kev noj kev haus rua tsev tuabneeg kws muaj kev pluj tuag hab nplig puab sab. Tsi muaj leejtwg hlub tug kws nam txiv tuag taag tso nwg tseg.

<sup>8</sup>“Tsi xob moog rua huv lub tsev kws muaj rooj noj rooj haus. Tsi xob moog nrug puab nyob lossis noj haus le.

<sup>9</sup>Koj ca le noog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug. Kuv yuav ua kuas tej suab lomzem zoo sab hab kev noj tshoob haus kug ntsag moog. Cov tuabneeg tam nuav qhovmuag yuav pum ntsoov tej ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus koj qha tej nuav rua puab taag, puab yuav nug koj has tas, ‘Vim le caag tug TSWV txhaj rau txim nyaav ua luaj rua peb? Peb tej kev txhum yog dlaabtsi? Peb tau ua txhum dlaabtsi tawmtsaam tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv?’

<sup>11</sup>Koj ca le qha tug TSWV tej lug rua puab has tas, ‘Tub yog vim mej cov yawmkoob tso kuv tseg, moog pe luas tej vaajtswv. Puab tso kuv tseg hab tsi noog kuv tej lug qha.

<sup>12</sup>Mej tseem ua phem tshaaj mej cov yawmkoob hab. Mej txhua tug puavleej

tawv ncauj, sab phem hab tsi noog kuv lug le.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab mej ntab tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog rua lub tebchaws kws mej lossis mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau paub dlua le. Nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd mej yuav tau pe luas tej vaajtswv nruab nub mo ntuj, hab kuv yuav tsi taabncuab mej le.’ ”

#### **Rov Lwm Tebchaws Lug**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub txug lub sijhawm kws tuabneeg tsi tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob tau coj cov Yixalayees tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug,

<sup>15</sup>tabsis puab yuav tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob tau coj cov Yixalayees kws nyob saab qaumteb hab huv tej tebchawskws kuv ntab puab moog nyob ntawd rov lug. Kuv yuav coj puab lug moog nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, yog lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Kev Rau Txim Yaav Tom Ntej**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tso tej tuabneeg cuab ntseg coob heev tuajnteg cov tuabneeg nuav. Kuv yuav tso tej tuabneeg tua nqaj tuaj caum puabtua sau tej roob, tej pov roob hab huv tej qhov tsua.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv pum txhua yaam kws puab ua, tsi muaj ib yaam kws kuv tsi pum le. Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi roog tau puab tej kev txhum kuas kuv tsi pum le.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim ob npaug rua puab tej kev txhum hab kev phem kev qas, rua qhov puab txua tej mlom kws tsi muaj sa hab coj tej mlom ntawd lug tso puv tebchaws ua rua kuv lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm.”

#### **Yelemis Thov Tug TSWV Txhawb Zug**

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug tso mkwm hab txhawb kuv tug zug; thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab koj paab kuv. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj yuav tuaj cuag koj hab has tas, “Peb cov yawmkoob tsi muaj dlaabtsi le, tsuas yog tej vaajtswv cuav hab tej mlom kws tsi muaj nqes xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tuabneeg tseem tsim tau vaajtswv rua tuabneeg pe hab los? Tej kws tuabneeg

txhais teg ua yeej tsi yog Vaajtswv le.”

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ua tuab zag ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum kuv tug zug hab lub fwjchim, puab txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Yelemis 17

### Cov Yudas Ua Txhum hab Raug Txim

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, cov Yudas, luas muab cwjmem hlau sau mej tej kev txhum ca, muab raab txaug kws yog pobzeb muaj nqes txaug rua huv mej lub sab, hab muab suam rua ntawm mej tej ceg kaum thaaj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg pheej moog pe tug mlom Aseles tej thaaj hab tej ncej kws teeb rua huv tej qaab ntoos, sau tej ncov roob,

<sup>3</sup>hab sau tej roob tom tej taj nraag. Kuv yuav ca mej tej yeebncuab tuaj txeeb mej tej nyaj tej kub, hab qhov txhua chaw, vim tej kev txhum kws mej ua thoob plawg lub tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuav tau tso lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej lawm tseg hab kuv yuav kuas mej moog ua mej cov yeebncuab qhev rua lub tebchaws kws mejyeej tsi tau paub dlua le, rua qhov kuv txujkev chim zoo ib yaam le lub cubtawg kws cig tsi paub tuag le.

### Lwm Yaam Lug Ntuag

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav rau txim rua tug tuabneeg kws tsiv tawm ntawm kuv moog, ca sab rua tuabneeg tug zug hab ca sab rua tej tuabneeg kws txawj tuag.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tuaj tom taj suabpuam kws luj hlub huv tej mojsaab qhua ntawm thaaj aav qaab ntsev kws tsi muaj dlaabtsi tuaj le. Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi zoo rua nwg le.

<sup>7</sup>“Tabsis kuv yuav foom koob moov rua tug kws ca sab rua kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tuaj ntawm ntug dlej hab nrhau caag moog rua huv dlej. Txawm yog tshaav ntuj kub los nwg yeej tsi ntshai, rua qhov nwg tej nplooj tsi qhuav tsi ntsws le; txawm yog tsi muaj naag los nwg yeej tsi

txhawj; hab nwg yeej tawg paaj txi txiv lawv caij lawv nyoog.

<sup>9</sup>“Leejtwg txhaj paub tau tuabneeg lub sab? Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws txawj dlaag ntxag le tuabneeg lub sab; lub sab ntawd mob luj hab khu tsi zoo le.

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws paub tuabneeg txujkev xaav hab sim tuabneeg lub sab, kuv pub rua txhua tug lawv le nwg lub neej, hab lawv le tej num kws nwg ua.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tau nyaj lug ntawm kev ua tsi ncaaj, zoo ib yaam le tug noog kws puag tej qai kws tsi yog nwg nteg, thaus nwg ib nraab neej nwg kev npluanuj yuav pluj moog taag, hab thaus kawg nwg yuav yog tug kws ruag tshaaj plawg.

<sup>12</sup>Peb lub Tuamtsev zoo ib yaam le lub zwmtxwv kws ci ntsaa ab nyob sau lub roob sab thaus chivkeeb lug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, cov Yixalayeas ca sab rua koj nkaus xwb; txhua tug kws tso kojtsseg lawm yuav raug kev txaajmuag; puab yuav pluj taag ib yaam le tej npe ntawv kws sau rua ntawm tej moov aav; rua qhov puab tso koj kws yog tug TSWV kws yog lub qhovdlej txhawv tseg lawm.

#### **Yelemis Thov tug TSWV Paab**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj khu kuv, kuv txhaj yuav zoo. Thov cawm kuv, kuv txhaj yuav dlim. Kuv qhuas koj tuab leeg xwb!

<sup>15</sup>Tej tuabneeg has rua kuv tas, “Tug TSWV Txujlug nyob qhov twg? Ca le ua kuas tav!”

<sup>16</sup>Tabasis tug TSWV, kuv tsi tau txhib kuas koj tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab. Kuv tsi tau xaav has tas ib nub twg kuas muaj kev txomnyem lug raugpuab. Tug Tswv, koj yeej paub tej nuav; koj paub tej lug kws kuv has.

<sup>17</sup>Thov koj tsi xob ua nruj ua tsiv rua kuv; thaus kuv raug kev txhawjxeeb koj yog kuv lub chaw vaamkhom.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom kuv raug txaajmuag, tabasis thov koj paab cawm kuv. Thov koj ua nruj ua tsiv rua puab, tabasis tsi xob

ua rua kuv! Koj ca le tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab kuas puab puamtsuaj taag!

### Fwm Nub Xanpataus

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Yelemis, koj ca le moog rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Tuabneeg kws cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv moog rua huv lub nroog hab tawm lug; hab moog rua ntawm tej roojvaag huv lub nroog Yeluxalees qha kuv tej lug rua puab,

<sup>20</sup>koj qha rua cov vaajntxwv, cov Yudas hab tej tuabneeg txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws moog hab lug ntawm tej roojvaag kuas puab ca le noog kuv tej lug.

<sup>21</sup>Koj has rua puab tas, yog puab xaav muaj txujsa nyob, nub Xanpataus kuas puab tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi moog hab lug; puab yuavtsum tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag saab nrau lug rua saab huv,

<sup>22</sup>lossis nub Xanpataus tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi huv puab tej tsev moogrua saab nrau. Puab yuavtsum tsi xob ua num nub Xanpataus. Puab yuavtsum ceev nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb lawv le kuv tau saamfwmrua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Puab cov yawmkoob tsi noog kuv lug lossis tsi quavntsej kuv le. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puab tseem tawv ncauj; puab tsi noog kuv lug lossis tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha.

<sup>24</sup>“Koj qha rua puab kuas puab yuavtsum noog kuv tej lug saamfwm. Nub Xanpataus puab tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi tawm ntawm cov roojvaag huv lub nroog moog rua saab nrau. Puab yuavtsum saib nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb, nub ntawd puab tsi xob ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le.

<sup>25</sup>Yudas cov vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv yuav moog hab lug ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag, muaj meejmom hab fwjchim ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Daviv, hab taagnrho cov pejxeem Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees yuav caij neeg, hab tsheb neeg lug puv nkaus huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>26</sup>Tuabneeg yuav tuaj huv cov Yudas tej nroog hab huv tej zog kws nyob puagncig lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv xeeb Npeenyaamees cheebtsaam aav, tim tej taw roob, sau tej roob sab hab huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb tuaj. Puab yuav coj tej khoom hlawv fij theej txhoj, tej qoobloo, tej tshuaj tsw qaabhab tej khoom fij ua tsaug tuaj rua kuv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>27</sup>Tab sis puab yuavtsum noog kuv lug hab saib nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb. Nub Xanpataus puab yuavtsum tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag moog rua saab nrau, yog has taspwab tsi noog kuv lug, kuv yuav tso suavtawg hlawv lub nroog Yeluxalees tejroojvaag. Suavtawg yuav kub lub nroog Yeluxalees tej loog hab yuav tsi muajleejtwg tua tau le.”

## Yelemis 18

### Yelemis Nyob ntawm tug Puab Laujkaub Tsev

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le moog rua nraag tug puab laujkaub aav lub tsev. Kuv muaj lug yuav has rua koj.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj moog rua nraag tug puab laujkaub aav lub tsev, kuv pum nwg taabtom puab laujkaub.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg puab ib lub laujkaub twg tsi zoo, nwg txawm rov muab cov aav zuaj puab ua dlua lwm yaam.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Mej cov Yixalayeess, mej xaav has tas kuv tsi muaj cai ua rua mej ib yaam le tug puab laujkaub aav ua rua cov aav nplaum ntawd nua los? Cov aav nplaum nyob huv tug puab laujkaub txhais teg le caag, mej nyob huv kuv txhais teg ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Yog thaus twg kuv has tas kuv yuav rhu, yuav rhuav lossis yuav ua kuas ib tsaav tuabneeg lossis ib lub tebchaws twg puamtsuaj moog,

<sup>8</sup>tab sis yog tsaav tuabneeg ntawd tso puab tej kev phem kev qas tseg, kuv yuav hloov sab tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tub has tseg lawm.



<sup>9</sup>Yog kuv has rua ib tsaav tuabneeg lossis ib lub tebchaws twg tas, kuv yuav txhim khu tsaav tuabneeg lossis lub tebchaws ntawd kuas vaammeej,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis yog tsaav tuabneeg ntawd ua kev phem kev qas tsi noog kuv lug, kuv yuav hloov sab tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv has.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj ca le qha rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huvlub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, kuv taabtom npaaj tawmtsaaam hab yuav rau txim rua puab. Koj has kuas puab ca le tso puab tej kev txhum tseg, tig rov lug ua qhov zoo hab xyum ua lub neej tshab.

<sup>12</sup>Puab yuav teb koj has tas, ‘Peb tsi ua le ntawd! Peb yuav tawv ncauj hab ua phem ua qas lawv le peb lub sab nyam.’ ”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tso tug TSWV Tseg**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le nug txhua tsaav tuabneeg saib puas muaj tuabneeg nov dlua tej xwm nuav los tsi muaj? Cov Yixalayeess ua txhum luj kawg le lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Puas yog tej hauv roob sab huv tebchaws Lenpanoos yeej ibtxwm muaj dlaus? Puas yog tej dlej kws txhawv txag zag sau tej roob yeej ndlwg tsi tu le?

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg tso kuv tseg; puab moog hlawv tshuaj tsw qaabfij rua tej mlom, puab taug kev moog qhov twg los dlawm puab kutaw; puab tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai thaus u lawm; puab tsi taug kev, puab plos haav faabxwb.

<sup>16</sup>Puab ua rua lub tebchaws nuav lamsim taag, luas yuav saib tsi taug lub tebchaws nuav moog ibtxhis; tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev yuav xaav tsi thoob hab cu hau nyo.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawg tsiv ri sua taabmeeg puab tej yeebncuab ib yaam le tej moov aav kws cov cua saab nubtuaj tuaj ntsawj. kuv yuav tig nrausqaum rua puab, thaus puab raug kev puamtsuaj, kuv yuav tsi paab puab.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tuavhuv Tawmtsaaam Yelemis**

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ntawd suavdlawg has tas, “Peb ca le tuavhuv tawmtsaaam Yelemis. Peb yeej muaj cov povthawj qha peb hab muaj cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim qha tau peb, hab muaj cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws yuav cev Vaajtswv lug rua peb.

Peb ca le nrhav lug kom Yelemis, peb tsi xob noog nwg tej lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj thov tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov hab noog tej lug kws cov yeebncuab txobthuam kuv.

<sup>20</sup>Puab muab kev phem pauj kev zoo los? Puab khawb qhov tog kuv kev. Koj ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv tau tsa ncauj thov koj kuas txu koj tej kev chim tsi xob rau txim rua puab.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV, nwgnuav thov ca kuas puab tej mivnyuas tuag tshaib tuag nqhes, hab tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, ca tej quaspuij nyob ua puj ntsuag tsimuaj quasyawg hab tsi muaj mivnyuas; ca tej quasyawg tuag mob tuag ntsaaj, hab ca tej tub hluas tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>22</sup>Thov koj khaiv ib paab tuabneeg moog fuab puab tej vaaj tse thaus puab tsi nwm kuas puab quaj ntshai tshee nyo. Puab khawb qhov hab cuab muv tog kuv kev.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV, koj paub has tas, puab tuavhuv yuav tua kuv povtseg. Thov kojtsi xob tshem puab tej kev txhum lossis zaam txim rua puab le. Thov koj ua kuas puab qaug nrum rug swb hlo, hab rau txim nyaav rua puab thaus koj tseem chim.”

## Yelemis 19

### Lub Hub Tawg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv moog yuav ib lub hub. Nwg kuas kuv coj cov txwjlaug hab cov povthawj laug qee leej tawm ntawm lub Roojvaag Txhais Laujkaub moog rua tom lub Haav Hinoos hab qha tug TSWV tej lug rua puab.

<sup>2-3</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Mej ca le noog kuv kws yog tug TSWV, cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug. Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav, kuas tej tuabneeg kws nov zaaj nuav xaav tsi thoob.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua le nuav, rua qhov suavdlawg tso kuv tseg hab moog tua tsaj

hlawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv ua rua qhov chaw nuav tsi huv lawm. Tej vaajtswv ntawd yog tej kws puab, puab cov yawmkoob hab puab covvaajntxwv tsi tau paub dlua le. Puab tua tej tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim ntau leej rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav,

<sup>5</sup>hab puab teeb ntau lub thaaj rua puab tua puab tej mivnyuas hlawv fij rua Npa-aas. Kuv tsi tau saamfwm kuas puab ua, kuv tsi tau xaav txug tej ntawdle.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, vim puab ua le ntawd, muaj ib nub twg luas yuav tsi hu thaaj chaw ntawd ua Taufes lossis lub Haav Hinoos lawm, tabsis luas yuav hu ua lub Haav Tua Tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tej tswvyim rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav. Kuv yuav ca puab cov yeebncuab kovyeej puab hab muab puab tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog. Kuv ca tej noog hab tej tsaj nruab nraag noj puab.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua huv lub nroog nuav. Txhua tug tuabneeg kws dlua kev tuaj pum tej xwm nuav puab yuav poob sab hab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>9</sup>Yeebncuab yuav tuaj vij lub nroog hab nrhav kev tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv. Vim yeebncuab vij lub nroog, luas zuv nruj heev, ua rua cov tuabneeg nyob huv muaj kev tshaib nqhes hab txomnyem kawg, puab ib leeg yuav tuaib leeg noj hab tua puab tej mivnyuas noj.”

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV kuas kuv tsoo lub hub taabmeeg cov tuabneegkws nruag kuv moog ntawd,

<sup>11</sup>hab kuas kuv qha tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug rua puab has tas, “Kuv yuav ntaus cov tuabneeg nuav hab rhuav lub nroog nuavib yaam le muab lub hub nuav tsoo tawg taag, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab lub hub nuav rov sis lu tau. Luas yuav coj tej tuabneeg tuag moog log rua huvTaufes, rua qhov tsi muaj lwm thaaj chaw log tuag lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has rua mej tas, kuv yuav ua rua lub nroog nuav hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ib yaam le ua rua Taufes ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Tej tsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv tej tsev hab sau tej ruv tsev kws cov tuabneeg moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab fij rua tej nubqub hab laub cawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv, puavleej tsi huv ib yaam le Taufes.”

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv txawm tawm huv Taufes, qhov chaw kws tug TSWV khaiv kuv moog qha nwg tej lug lug. Kuv moog sawv ntawm lub tshaav puam kws nyob saab nrau lub Tuamtsev hab qha rua suavdlawg has tas,

<sup>15</sup>tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog nuav hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig ze nuav lawv le kws kuv tub has tseg lawm, rua qhov mej tawv ncauj hab tsi noog kuv lug.”

## Yelemis 20

### Tug Povthawj Pasehus Tsi Hum nrug Yelemis

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Imes tug tub Pasehus ua povthawj hab ua tug thawj saib num huv lub Tuamtsev nov kuv has tej lug nuav,

<sup>2</sup>nwg txawm kuas luas nplawm kuv hab muab saw hlau xauv kuv kutaw ze rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Npeenyamees them sab ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv kws Pasehus tuaj tso kuv, kuv has rua nwg tas, “Tug TSWV tsi tis koj npe hu ua Pasehus. Nwg tis koj npe hu ua ‘Kev Kub Ntxhuv Txhua Qhov.’

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua kuas koj rov ua kev ntxhuv rua koj hab kojtej phoojywg, hab koj yuav pum yeebncuab rhu ntaaj tua koj tej phoojywg txhua tug povtseg. Kuv yuav muab cov Yudas txhua tug cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos teg; nwg yuav coj ibtxha moog rua tim nwg lub tebchaws hab muab ibtxha tua povtseg.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav ca yeebncuab tuaj fuab puab tej nyaj hab tej qhov txhua chaw kws muaj nqes huv lub nroog moog. Txawm yog cov Yudas cov vaajntxwv tej nyajhab tej qhov txhua chaw los luas yuav coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>6</sup>Pasehus, luas yuav nteg koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos hab. Koj yuav tuag hab luas yuav muab koj log nrug koj tej phoojywg kws koj tau dlaag ntxag.’ ”

### Yelemis Ywg rua tug TSWV Noog

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tau dlaag kuv, kuv txhaj raug luas dlaag ntxag. Koj muaj zughab muaj fwjchim tshaaj kuv. Txhua tug saib tsi taug kuv hab luag kuv plig taag nub le.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus twg kuv has lug, kuv yuavtsum tau quaj hab qw has tas, “Kev nruj tsiv! Kev puamtsuaj!” Tug TSWV, luas txobthuam kuv hab muab kuv tso dlaajtso luag txhua lub sijhawm, vim kuv qha koj txujlug.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis thaus kuv has tas, “Ca kuv tsi xob xaav txug tug TSWV hab has txugnwg lub npe ntxiv lawm!” Thaus ntawd koj txujlug kub ib yaam le suavtawg huv kuv lub sab tuaj. Kuv ua tag nyaj, tabsis kuv tiv tsi taug ntxiv lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv nov suavdlawg sis ntxhi has tas, “Muaj kev kub ntxhuv nyob rua txhua qhov; Peb ca le moog has qha rua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj!” Txawmyog kuv tej phoojywg zoo los puab tog nrhw nkaug kuv. Puab sis thaam hastas, “Tej zag peb yuav ntxag hab nteg tau nwg lug ua pauj tej kws nwg ua ruapeb.”

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws tuaj kuv tog, koj yog tug muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim, cov kws tsimtxom kuv yuav qaug. Puab yuav poob ntsejmuagmoog ibtxhis, rua qhov puab nteg tsi tau kuv; puab yuav ncu ntsoov puab txujkev poob ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, koj sim tej tuabneegncaaj nceeg, koj paub tuabneeg lub sab xaav. Yog le ntawd, kuv muab kuv rooj plaub tso rua koj, thov ca kuv pum koj ua pauj rua kuv cov yeebncuab.

<sup>13</sup>Ca le hu nkauj qhuas tug TSWV! Ca le ua tug TSWV tsaug! Nwg cawm tugkws raug luas tsimtxom dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem.

<sup>14</sup>Ca le foom tsi zoo rua nub kws yug kuv! Tsi xob ncu txug nub kws kuv namyug kuv!

<sup>15</sup>Ca le foom tsi zoo rua tug txivneej kws coj xuv zoo lug qha rua kuv txiv hastas, “Koj tau ib tug tub lawm!” Ua rua kuv txiv zoo sab heev.

<sup>16</sup>Ca kuas nwg zoo ib yaam le tej nroog kws tug TSWV muab rhuav puamtsuaj taag tsi taabncuab le. Ca nwg nov tej suab quaj hab suab ntsaaj thaus sawv ntxuv; hab tej suab txhij tubrog sis ntaus sis tua thaus taav su,

<sup>17</sup>rua qhov nwg tsi muab kuv tua thaus kuv tseem nyob huv nam plaab. Ca kuv nam lub plaab ua kuv lub ntxaa moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>18</sup>Vim le caag ca kuv yug lug raug tej kev txomnyem nyuaj sab, hab ua neej poob ntsejmuag taag moog le xwb?

## Yelemis 21

### Qha Txug Yeluxalees Yuav Swb

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas khaiv Pasehus kws yog Makiyas tug tub hab tug povthawj Xefaniyas kws yog Ma-axeyas tug tub tuajhas rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Thov koj paab wb nug tug TSWV, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos hab nwg cov tubrog tub tuaj vij peb lub nroog

lawm, tej zag tug TSWV yuav ua ib yaam txujci paab peb, hab yuav ua kuas Nenpukajnexales thim rov qaab.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua ob tug kws tuaj cuag kuv,

<sup>4</sup>kuas rov moog has rua Xedekiyas has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv has le nuav: “Xedekiyas, kuv yuav ua kuas koj cov tubrog swb thaus mej moog tua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpilooshab nwg cov tubrog. Kuv yuav sau koj cov tubrog tej cuabyeej ua rog lug ca rua huv plawv nroog.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tug zug luj zug nchaav, kev chim, kev npautawg hab kev nruj kev tsiv yuav tawmtsaam mej.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tua txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav tej tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu yuav raug tej kaab mob aws mob ntshaa tuag taag.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis koj, koj cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem kws dlim nav ntaaj nav rag, dlim kev tshaib kev nqhes hab dlim kev mob aws mob ntshaa, kuv yuav muab mej cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws yog mej tug yeebncuab kws xaav muab mej tua povtseg. Nenpukajnexales yuav muab mej tua tuag taag, tsi taabncuab lossis tsi tseg mej ib tug le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua cov tuabneeg ntawd has tas, “Mej ca le noog kuv has! Kuv yog tug TSWV. Kuv muab ob yaam rua mej xaiv: saib mej xaivtxujsa lossis txujkev tuag.

<sup>9</sup>Yog leejtwg nyob huv nroog yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossis yuav tuag

taag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis tuag rua kev mob kev nkeeg. Tabsis yog leejtwg moog thawj cov tubrog Npanpiloos kws tuaj vij lub nroog, tug ntawd yuav dlim tsi raug tua.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txav txim sab lawm has tas, kuv yuav tsi zaam lub nroog nuav, kuv yuav muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos, ces nwg yuav hlawv lub nroog kuas kub nyab taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Txav Txim rua Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Tsev Tuabneeg**

<sup>11-12</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv coj nwg cov lug moog has rua cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv tsev tuabneeg kws yog Daviv cov xeebntxwv has tas, “Mej ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug hab naj nub ua ncaaj nceeg. Ca le paab tug kws raugluas dlaag ntxag. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, tej kev phem kev qas kws mej ua, yuav ua rua kuv txujkev chim kub cuag suavtawg tsi muaj leejtwg tua tau.

<sup>13</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees, koj nyob sab tshaaj tej haav ib yaam le lub roob tsuas kws sab dlua tej taj nraag. Tabsis kuv yuav tawmtsaam koj. Koj khaav has tas tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tuaj tawmtsaam koj lossis tsoo tau koj tej ntsaa yeej lug rua huv koj lub chaw nyob.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav rau txim rua koj, vim tej kws koj ua. Kuv yuav muab suavtawg hlawv koj lub loog, hab suavtawg yuav kub txhua yaam kws nyob ibncig ntawd. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## **Yelemis 22**

### **Yelemis Tso Xuv rua Cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv**

<sup>1-2</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv moog rua huv lub loog hab has rua cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv kws yog Daviv tug xeebntxwv, nwg cov numtswv hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuas noog tug TSWV tej lug kws has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv saamfwm kuas mej yuavtsum ua zoo hab ua ncaaj. Mej yuavtsum paab tug kws raug luas dlaag ntxag. Tsi xob quab yuam lossis tsimtxom cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, cov mivnyuas ntsuag lossis tej puj ntsuag; hab tsi xob tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim rua ntawm qhovchaw



dlawbhuv nuav.

<sup>4</sup>Yog mej muab sab rau ua lawv le kuv tej lug nuav, ces Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws moog le. Puab, puab cov numtswv hab puab tej pejxeem yuav tau caij neeg hab caij tsheb neeg moog hab lug ntawmlub loog nuav tej roojvaag.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis yog mej tsi noog kuv tej lug saamfwm, ces kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav ua kuas lub loog nuav pob puag taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws hasle ntawd.”

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv saib cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv lub loog zoo nkauj ib yaam le cheebtsaam Nkile-as hab ib yaam le tej Roob Lenpanoos; tab sis kuv yuav uakuas lub loog nyob qhuav nkuag ca tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav tso tuabneeg tuaj rhuav lub loog kuas puamtsuaj. Puab yuav nqaa taus tuaj ntuv tej ncej cab kws zoo nkauj hab muab hlawv kuas kub nyab taag.

<sup>8</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws dlua kev tuaj yuav sis nug has tas, vim le caag kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav ua le ntawd rua lub nroog luj nuav?

<sup>9</sup>Ces puab yuav teb has tas, tub yog vim cov Yudas tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg, hab puab moog pe luas tej vaajtswv lawm.”

#### **Yelemis Has Txug Yau-ahas**

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yudas, mej tsi xob quaj Vaajntxwv Yauxiyas! Thaus nwg tuag mej tsi xob nyav; tab sis mej ca le quaj ntsuag rua Yau-ahas kws yog Yauxiyas tug tub; luas tub nteg nwg coj moog lawm, nwg yuav tsi rov lug pum lub tebchawskws nwg nam yug nwg ib zag le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has txug Yauxiyas tug tub Yau-ahas kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas hloov nwg txiv chaw has tas, “Nwg tawm ntawm nuav moog lawm, yuav tsi tau rov lug le.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg yuav tuag rua huv lub tebchaws kws luas coj nwg moog, hab yuav tsi tau rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav le.”

### Yelemis Has Txug Yehauyakees

<sup>13</sup>Tug kws ua nwg lub tsev ntawm lub sab tsi ncaaj, hab txuas nwg lub tsev kuas dlaav ntawm lub sab nkhaus hab nwg yuam tej tub zug ua num tsi them nqe zug rua puab, tug ntawd yuav raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws has tas, “Kuv yuav ua ib lub loog luj rua kuv kuas muaj tej chaav dlaav heev rua tshooj sau.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj ua qhovrais rua nwg lub tsev, muab txag ntoo cab lug xov hab vuam kob lab rua, tug ntawd yuav puamtsuaj.

<sup>15</sup>Koj muab ntoo cab lug ua tsev rua koj nyob, koj txawm tau ua tug vaajntxwv kws zoo tshaaj lwm tug nua los? Koj txiv ibtxwm txaus sab rua nwg lub neej; nwg ibtxwm ua ncaaj hab ua zoo hab txhua yaam kws nwg ua puavleej vaammeej.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg txav txim ncaaj rua tug txomnyem txhua yaam kws nwg ua puavleej zoo; tug kws ua le nuav txhaj yog tug kws paub Vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis koj tsuas pum koj txhaj yog tug zoo xwb; koj tua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim hab quab yuam koj tej pejxeem. Tug TSWV yog tug kws has lentawd.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj has txug Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees kwsua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas has tas, “Thaus nwg tuag tsi muaj leejtwgnyav lossis has rua nwg tas, ‘Ua caag koj tuag txomnyem ua luaj, kuv tug phoojywg, ua caag koj yuav tuag txomnyem ua luaj le!’ Yuav tsi muaj leejtwglug kua muag rua nwg lossis quaj has tas, ‘Kuv tug tswv! Kuv tug vaajntxwv!’

<sup>19</sup>Luas yuav coj nwg moog log ib yaam le luas hai tug neeg luav moog pov rua saab nrau lub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag.”

### Yelemis Has Txug Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej ca le moog rua peg tebchaws Lenpanoos hab qw nrov nrov, ca le moog rua huv tebchaws Npasaas hab tsaas suab hlo quaj; ca le moog qw nrov nrov sau tej roob huv tebchaws Mau-am, rua qhov cov kws tuaj mej tog raug puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has rua koj thaus kws koj tseem vaammeej, tab sis koj tsi noognwg

lug, koj ibtxwm ua koj lub neej le ntawd; koj yeej tsi noog tug TSWV lugle.

<sup>22</sup>Cua yuav ntsawj koj tej thawjcoj moog taag, cov kws tuaj koj tog yuav raug luas nteg coj moog; koj yuav poob ntsejmuag hab txaajmuag heev, vim tej kev phem kev qas kws koj tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Koj tau zoo hab nyob kaaj sab lug huv tej tsev kws muab tej ntoo cab peg tebchaws Lenpanoos lug ua; tabsis koj yuav quaj ntsaaj quas lawg thaus kev mob lug raug koj, ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yug mivnyuas.

#### Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Yehauyakhees

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees kws yog Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees tug tub kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas has tas, “Kuvkws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj sa nyob, txawm yog koj yog lub nplhaib homthawj ntawm kuv saab teg xis los kuv yuav muab hle,

<sup>25</sup>hab muab cob rua cov tuabneeg kws koj ntshai hab xaav muab koj tua povtseg. Kuv yuav muab koj cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos hab nwg cov tubrog.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ca luas nteg koj hab koj nam kws yug koj moog rua lwm lub tebchaws. Koj yuav moog rua lub tebchaws kws tsi yog qhov chaw yug koj, hab meb yuav tuag rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Meb yuav xaav rov lug rua lub tebchaws nuav heev, tabsis meb yuav tsi tau rov lug lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Kuv has tas, “Puas yog Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees zoo ib yaam le lub hub tawg kws luas muab povtseg tsi muaj leejtwg xaav yuav le? Tub yog vim le ntawd, nwg hab nwg cov mivnyuas txhaj raug nteg coj moog rua lub tebchawskws puab tsi tau paub dlua le.”

<sup>29</sup>Lub tebchaws, lub tebchaws, lub tebchaws! Ca le noog tej lug kws tug TSWV has:

<sup>30</sup>“Tug txivneej nuav yeej raug foom tsi zoo kuas nwg cov mivnyuas pluj taag, ua ib tug txivneej kws ua dlaabtsi los ua tsi tau le. Nwg yuav tsi muaj xeebntxwv lug kaav lub tebchaws Yudas ib yaam le Daviv muaj xeebntxwv lug

hloov nwg chaw. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 23

### Kev Ca Sab Rua Yaav Tom Ntej

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua cov numtswv kws tua nwg tsaav tuabneeg habua rua puab tawg ua saab ua sua lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has rua cov numtswv kws saib tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg has tas, “Mej tsi saib kuv tsaav tuabneeg; mej ntab puab tawm, puab txhaj moog nyob ua saabua sua. Nwgnuav kuv yuav rau txim rua mej vim mej ua phem ua qas.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav sau kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws tseem nyob huv tej tebchaws kws kuv ntab puab moog nyob rov qaab lug nyob huv puab tej zej zog. Puab yuav muaj tub muaj ki fuamvaam coob heev.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav tsaas kuas muaj numtswv saib kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Puab yuav tsi txhawj tsi ntshai, hab kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua puab ntxiv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Muaj ib nub kuv yuav xaiv Daviv cov xeebntxwv ib tug kws ncaaj nceeg ua vaajntxwv. Tug vaajntxwv nuav yuav kaav pejxeem ntse ntsuav, hab nwg yuav ua ncaaj ua nceeg rua suavdlawg thoob plawg lub tebchaws.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug vaajntxwv nuav lug kaav lawm, cov Yudas yuav nyob tso sab lug hab cov Yixalayeess yuav muaj kev thaajyeed. Luas yuav hu nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog peb Txujkev Cawm Dlim.’

<sup>7</sup>“Tug TSWV has tas, ‘Muaj ib nub suavdlawg yuav tsi tuav nwg lub npe coglug has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob koj peb cov Yixalayeess tawmnraag tebchaws Iziv lug,

<sup>8</sup>tabsis puab yuav tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob yog tug koj peb cov Yixalayeess tawm huv lub tebchaws kws nyob saab qaumteb hab huv tej tebchaws kws peb raug nteg moog rov qaab lug. Thaus ntawd puab yuav nyob huv puab lub tebchaws.’ ”

### Cov Cevlug Cuav

<sup>9</sup>Kuv sab ntsws puag taag hab kuv ib ce tshee nyo. Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws qaug cawv, zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws haus cawv txiv maab ntau dlhau lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Vim tug TSWV hab nwg tej lug kws dlawbhuv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ua kev nkauj kev nraug tsi muaj ib tug muab sab npuab tug TSWV le; tug TSWV txhaj foom tsi zoo rua lub tebchaws, tej tshaav zaub huvtej taj nraag txhaj qhuav taag, vim puab siv puab lub fwjchim ua kev tsi ncaajnceeg.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov cevlug hab cov povthawj puavleej tsi ncaaj; kuv pum puab ua kev phem kev qas nyob huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>12</sup>Puab taug txujkev nplua hab tsaus ntuj nti; kuv yuav ua kuas puab dlawm qaug. Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab; lub sijhawm kws rau txim rua puab lug txug lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv pum Xamalis cov cevlug tej kev txhum: puab tuav Npa-aas lub npe cevlug rua suavdlawg, hab puab coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees yuam kev lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis kuv pum cov cevlug kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tseem ua kev phem kev qas heev tshaaj; puab ua nkauj ua nraug hab has lug dlaag; puab coj tuabneeg ua kev txhum; vim le ntawd, txhaj tsi muaj ib tug tso kev phem kev qas tseg. Kuv saib puab txhua tug puavleej ua kev phem kev qas, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas.

<sup>15</sup>“Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txhaj has rua cov cevlug kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees le nuav tas: Kuv yuav muab tej nroj kws ab heev rua puab noj hab muab tej tshuaj lom rua puab haus, ruaqhov puab tau ua kev phem kev qas thoob plawg lub tebchaws.”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees has tas “Mej tsi xob noog cov cevlug cuav has, puab tsuas qha tej kev ca sab tsi tseeb rua mej hab qha lawv le puab xaav xwb, tsiyog kuv kuas puab qha.

<sup>17</sup>Cov cevlug cuav has rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi kaam noog kuv tej lug tas, ‘Mej

yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.’ Hab has rua txhua tug tuabneeg tawv ncaujtas, yuav tsi muaj kev puamtsuaj lug raug mej le.”

<sup>18</sup>Kuv has rua mej tas “Cov cevlug cuav ntawd tsi muaj ib tug paub tej kws tug TSWV xaav. Puab cov ntawd tsi muaj ib tug tau nov lossis totaub tug TSWV tej lug lossis puab tsi noog hab tsi quavntsej tej lug kws nwg has le.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV txujkev chim yog nthwv naag xub naag cua hab yog cua dlaaj cua dlob kws lug qhwv nkaus cov tuabneeg sab phem taubhau,

<sup>20</sup>hab cov cua ntawd yuav tsi tu moog txug thaus tug TSWV ua tav lawv le nwg npaaj tseg lawm. Muaj ib nub nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub txug tej kws nwg ua nuav.”

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tsi tau tso cov cevlug cuav ntawd tuaj, tabsis puabtuaj puab xwb, kuv tsi tau has rua puab, tabsis puab tuav kuv lub npe cevlug.

<sup>22</sup>Yog puab paub tej kws kuv xaav, ces puab yeej yuav moog cev kuv tej lugrua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab ua kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg tso puab tej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>23</sup>“Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws nyob tau txhua qhov, tsi yog nyob tuab qhov xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tsiv nraim rua ib qhov twg kws kuv tsi pum le. Mej puas paub has tas kuv nyob tau txhua qhov, tsi has sau ntuj lossis huv nplajteb nuav?

<sup>25</sup>Kuv paub tej kws cov cevlug cuav ntawd has, puab tuav kuv lub npe dlaag has tas, yog puab ua ywgtsoog pum kuv has rua puab.

<sup>26</sup>Cov cevlug cuav ntawd tseem yuav has lug dlaag hab coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuam kev moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>27</sup>Puab xaav has tas tej ywgtsoog kws puab qha ntawd yuav ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg tso kuv tseg ib yaam le puab cov yawmkoob tso kuv tseg moog teev Npa-aas lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Tug cevlug kws ua npau suav, tsuas pav nwg zaaj npau suav nkaus xwb, tabsis

tug cevlug kws nov kuv tej lug, nwg yeej ua tuab zoo qha tej lug ntawd. Yog muab quavnyaab pev rua naab nplej, yaam twg yuav zoo dlua?

<sup>29</sup>Kuv txujlug zoo ib yaam le suavtawg hab zoo ib yaam le raab rauj kws tsoo tau tej pobzeb tawg ntsoog ntxawg.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam cov cevlug cuav kws muab lwm tug tej lug qha rua suavdlawg has tas, yog kuv tej lug.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam cov cevlug cuav kws puab has puab tej lug xwb los puab tseem khaav has tas yog kuv has.

<sup>32</sup>Mej ca le noog kuv kws yog tug TSWV has! Kuv yuav tawmtsaam cov cevlug cuav kws muab puab tej npau suav dlaag pav rua suavdlawg noog. Puab pav hab khaav puab tej npau suav dlaag kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuam kev. Kuv tsi tau has rua puab hab xaa puab moog. Puab ua tsi tau dlaabtsi paab suavdlawg le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Tug TSWV Nyuaj Sab**

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv has tas, “Yelemis, thaus twg kuv cov tuabneeg ib tug lossis ib tug cevlug lossis ib tug povthawj twg tuaj nug koj has tas, ‘Tug TSWV txujlug has le caag?’ Koj yuavtsum teb puab has tas, ‘Mej ua rua tug TSWV nyuaj sab, hab nwg yuav muab mej ntab tawm moog.’

<sup>34</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg nuav lossis ib tug cevlug lossis ib tug povthawj twg has tas, ‘Tug TSWV nyuaj sab.’ Kuv yuav rau txim rua tug ntawd hab nwg tsev tuabneeg huv tuabsi.

<sup>35</sup>Tsimnyog puab nyag nug nyag tug phoojywg hab tug kwvtij has tas, ‘Tug TSWV teb le caag?’ lossis ‘Tug TSWV has le caag?’

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tsi has lu lug kws has tas, ‘Tug TSWV nyuaj sab.’ Yog leejtwg has lu lug ntawd, kuv yuav muab kuv txujlug ua kuas tug ntawd nyuaj sab, rua qhov cov tuabneeg ntawd tau hloov tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj sa nyob hab muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Yelemis, koj ca le nug cov cevlug ntawd has tas, ‘Tug TSWV teb le caag rua mej? Tug TSWV has le caag rua mej?’

<sup>38</sup>Yog puab tsi noog kuv lug, puab pheej has lu lug kws has tas ‘Tug TSWV nyuaj sab.’ Ces koj has rua puab tas,

<sup>39</sup>Kuv yuav muab puab tshem tawm moog povtseg kuas nrug dleb ntawm kuv, tsi has puab hab lub nroog kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas puab txaajmuag moog ibtxhis hab poob ntsejmuag taag moog le.”

## **Yelemis 24**

### **Ob Tawb Txiv Ncuav Pas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV qha ob tawb txiv ncuav pas kws txawb rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev rua kuv. (Qhov nuav yog tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj nteg tau Yehauyakees tug tub Yehauyakhees kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas hab cov Yudas cov numtswv, tej tuabneeg ntaus hlau hab tej tuabneeg kws paub ua num kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees koj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm).

<sup>2</sup>Thawj lub tawb ntim cov txiv ncuav pas kws zoo hab yog cov kws xub sav; muaj ib lub tawb ntim cov txiv ncuav pas phem kws tsi zoo noj le.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV nug kuv has tas, “Yelemis, koj pum dlaabtsi?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pum txiv ncuav pas. Cov txiv zoo, mas zoo heev, tabsis cov txiv phem, mas phem heev tsi zoo noj le.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv has tas, cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos zoo ib yaam le covtxiv ncuav pas kws zoo hab kuv yuav ua zoo rua puab.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tsomkwm puab hab koj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws nuav. Kuv yuav txhim khu kuas puab rov vaammeej, hab tsi muab puab rhuav povtseg; kuv yuav muab puab cog hab tsi dlob puab povtseg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas puab paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV, puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv, rua qhov puab yuav muaj lub sab dlawb paug rov lug cuag kuv.



<sup>8</sup>“Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg cov numtswv tswj tebchaws, hab cov pejxeem kws seem huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav lossis cov kws tsiv moog nyob rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm, kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab zoo ib yaam le tawb txiv ncuav pas phem kws tsi zoo noj.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb ntshai. Tej tuabneeg yuav luag puab plig, muab puab has tso dlaaj tso luag, txobthuam hab luas yuav tuav puab lub npe foom tsi zoo rua txhua qhov chaw kws kuv ntab puab moog nyob.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kev mob kev nkeeglug rua puab, kuas puab tuag taag tsi tshuav ib tug seem nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab hab puab cov yawmkoob.”

## **Yelemis 25**

### **Yeebncuab Tuaj Saab Qaumteb Tuaj**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau plaub xyoos lawm, tug TSWV has rua kuv txug cov Yudas. (Lub sijhawmntawd yog thawj xyoo kws Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos.)

<sup>2</sup>Kuv has rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tau neeg nkaum peb xyoo lawm, suav txij xyoo kaum peb kws Amoos tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas lug txug naj nub nua, tej kws tug TSWV has rua kuv, kuv yeej pav huv tuabsi rua mej, tabsis mej yeejtsi quavntsej tej lug ntawd le.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, tug TSWV yeej tso nwg cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug qha rua mej ua ntu zug los mej tsi quavntsej le.

<sup>5</sup>Puab kuas mej tso mej lub neej ua phem ua qas hab mej tej kev txhum tseg, mej txhaj yuav tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej hab mej cov yawmkoob moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>6</sup>Puab qha kuas mej tsi xob pe luas tej vaajtswv lossis pe tej mlom kws mej puab ua rua tug TSWV chim. Yog mej noog tug TSWV lug, nwg yuav tsi rau txim rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, mej yeej tsi noog nwg lug, mej pheej pe mej tej mlom uarua tug TSWV chim, nwg txhaj rau txim rua mej.

<sup>8</sup>“Vim mej tsi noog nwg lug le ntawd, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas,

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab qaumteb hab kuv tug tubkhai Nenpukajnexales kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuajtawmtsaa cov Yudas hab cov tebchaws ibncig kuas raug luas thuum, ntshai, poob ntsejmuag hab puamtsuaj moog taag ibtxhis. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tej suab qw lomzem zoo sab, hab kev noj tshoob haus kug ntsag moog. Puab yuav tsi nov tuabneeg zum zeb hab tsi muaj leejtwg taws teeb lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Lub tebchaws nuav yuav puamtsuaj hab nyob qhuav nkuag ca: tej tebchaws kws nyob ibncig ntawd yuav ua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos qhev xyaa caum xyoo.

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos hab puab tug vaajntxwv, vim puab tej kev txhum. Kuv yuav rhuav lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj taag moog ibtxhis.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub tebchaws Npanpiloos, kuas raug puamtsuaj lawv le tej kev puamtsuaj kws kuv ua rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv kuas Yelemis sau tseg rua huv phoo ntawv nuav.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ua pauj rua cov Npanpiloos lawv le tej kev phem kws puab tau ua lawm. Puab yuav tau moog ua ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab ntau tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim qhev.’ ”

#### **Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Ntau Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Ntawm

nuav yog khob cawv txiv maab kws puv nkaus kuv txujkev chim, koj ca le coj moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg haus.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus puab haus taag, puab yuav qaug hab tsi meejpem, rua qhov kuv tsokev tsuv kev rog tuaj tawmtsaam puab.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj txais lub khob ntawm tug TSWV txhais teg hab coj moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg haus lawv le tug TSWV khaiv kuv moog.

<sup>18</sup>Yeluxalees hab taagnrho tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas, cov vaajntxwv habtej numtswv yuav tau haus lub khob ntawd, tej nroog yuav ua suabpuam taag, cov vaajntxwv hab tej numtswv yuav raug luas txobthuam, hab luas yuav tuavpuab lub npe foom tsi zoo ib yaam le naj nub nua.

<sup>19-26</sup>Cov nuav yog cov kws yuav tau haus lub khob ntawd: Falaus kws kaav tebchaws Iziv, nwg cov numtswv hab cov thawjcoj; taagnrho cov Iziv hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Uxes; taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Filitees kws nyob huv lub nroog Asekeloos, Nkaxas, Ekiloos hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Asedaus; taagnrho cov tuabneeg huv tebchaws Edoos, Mau-am hab cov Amoos; ob tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos; taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav cov tebchaws kws nyob lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees kws nyob huv lub nroog Dedaas, Temas hab Npuxes; taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws txav plaubhau tuab tuab lu; taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Alanpias; taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv taj suabpuam;

taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Ximelis, Elames hab Medias; taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws kaav saab qaumteb, tsi has dleb hab ze, ib tug dlhau ib tug. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav tau haus lub khob ntawd. Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yog tugkws yuav haus lub khob ntawd thaus kawg.

<sup>27</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus kuas kuv has rua puab tas, “Puab yuavtsum haus kuas qaug habntuav, kuas puab ndlog hab sawv tsi taug, rua qhov kuv tso kev tsuv kev rogtuaj

tawmtsaam puab.

<sup>28</sup>Yog puab tsi kaam txais lub khob ntawm koj teg moog haus, koj has rua puab tas tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, puab yuavtsum haus lub khob ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug kuv lub nroog. Puab xaav has tas puab yuav dlim tsi raug txim nua los? Tsi yog le ntawd, puab yuavtsum raugtxim xwb, rua qhov kuv yuav tso kev tsuv kev rog lug rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav! Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawgnkaus has le ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>“Yelemis, koj yuavtsum qha kuv tej lug nuav txhua lu rua puab, koj has rua cov tuabneeg ntawd tas, “Tug TSWV yuav nyooj lawg sau ntuj, hab nthe nqho sau ntuj kws yog qhov chaw sab tuaj; nwg yuav nyooj lawg tawmtsaam nwg tsaav tuabneeg; nwg yuav qw ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tsuj txiv maab qw. Tuabneeg nplajteb txhua tug yuav nov nwg lub suab,

<sup>31</sup>hab nwg lub suab yuav nrov ntxhe moog txug qaab ntuj kawg. Tug TSWV ua plaub tawmtsaam txhua tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yuav coj txhua tug tuabneegtuaj rua ntawm lub rooj txav txim, hab yuav muab cov tuabneeg ua phem uaqas tua povtseg; Tug TSWV yog tug kws has le ntawd.’ ”

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, kev puamtsuaj yuavlug raug ib tsaav tuabneeg dlhau rua ib tsaav tuabneeg, hab yuav muaj ib nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj tim qaab ntug tuaj.

<sup>33</sup>Nub ntawd tej tuabneeg kws tug TSWV tua yuav tuag pawg lug saab ntuj tim nuav moog ti nkaus saab ntuj tim u. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg quaj nyav habcoj puab moog log le. Puab yuav lwj ua tej pawg rua sau npoo aav ib yaam le tej quav nyuj.

<sup>34</sup>Mej cov kws yog thawjcoj, mej cov kws saib kuv paab yaaj, mej ca le quaj nrov nrov! Ca le quaj dlaa luam rua huv aav. Rua qhov tub txug lub sijhawm kws muab mej tua lawm, luas yuav muab mej hlais ib yaam le hlais tej laug yaaj.

<sup>35</sup>Mej yuav tsiv tsi dlim le.

<sup>36-37</sup>Mej yuav quaj ntsuag hab nyuaj sab kawg, rua qhov tug TSWV txujkev chim rhuav mej tsaav tuabneeg hab ua rua mej lub tebchaws kws muaj kev thaajyeeb puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Tug TSWV tub tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg, tseg ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuav tsiv tawm ntawm nwg lub qhov moog lawm. Tej kev tsuv kev rog kws txaus ntshai hab tug TSWV txujkev chim ua rua lub tebchaws ua suabpuam taag.

## Yelemis 26

### Puab Kom Yelemis

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau tsi ntev,

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog sawv ntawm lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev, qha tej lug kws kuv saamfwm rua koj lawm txhua lu rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj txhua lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas tuaj pehawm kuv ntawd. Koj qha tej lug nuav rua suavdlawg tsi xob tseg ib lus le.

<sup>3</sup>Tej zag puab yuav noog hab tso puab tej kev txhum tseg. Yog puab ua le ntawd, kuv yuav hloov sab tsi tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab, vim tej kev txhum kws puab tau ua.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua suavdlawg tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le kuv kws yog tug TSWV tej lug kws qha rua mej lawm, txhaj yog mej noog kuv lug,

<sup>5</sup>hab mej yuavtsum muab sab rau noog tej lug kws cov cevlug kws yog kuv cov tubkhai qha rua mej. Kuv khaiv puab tuaj qha mej ua ntu zug, tabsis mejtsi noog puab qha le.

<sup>6</sup>Yog mej tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug, kuv yuav ua kuas lub Tuamtsev nuav puamtsuaj ib yaam le kuv ua rua lub nroog Silaus, txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav tuav lub nroog nuav npe foom tsi zoo.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov povthawj, cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov pejxeem puavleej nov kuv hasle nuav huv lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>8</sup>thaus kuv qha tug TSWV tej lug rua puab noog taag, puab sau nthwv lug nteg kuv hab has tas, “Koj has tej lug nuav, tsimnyog muab koj tua povtseg lawm!

<sup>9</sup>Ua caag koj laam tuav tug TSWV lub npe has tas, lub Tuamtsev nuav yuavzoo ib yaam le lub nroog Silaus, hab lub nroog nuav yuav puamtsuaj taag tsimuaj tuabneeg nyob huv le lawm?” Ces puab txawm lug vij nkaus kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov Yudas tej thawjcoj nov tej xwm nuav, puab tawm ceev nrooj huv vaajntxwv lub loog moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab moog nyob ntawm lub Roojvaag Tshab.

<sup>11</sup>Cov povthawj hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug has rua cov thawjcoj hab cov pejxeem has tas, “Yeej tsimnyog muab tug txivneej nuav tua povtseg lawm, rua qhov nwg tau foom tsi zoo rua peb lub nroog nuav, lawv le mej tub nov nwg tej lug lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Ces kuv teb puab has tas, “Yog tug TSWV khaiv kuv tuaj foom tsi zoo rua lub Tuamtsev hab lub nroog nuav, lawv le tej lug kws mej tau nov kuv has lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum hloov mej lub sab hab mej teg num dlua tshab tsi xob ua le qub lawm. Mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, nwg txhaj yuav hloov sab tsi ua rua mej puamtsuaj lawv le nwg tau has rua mej lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Nwgnuav kuv nyob rua huv mej txhais teg lawm, mej ca le ua rua kuv lawv le mej pum zoo hab yog kev yog cai.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis kuas mej paub has tas, yog mej tua kuv, mej hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav puavleej ua txhum vim mej tua ib tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim, rua qhov yog tug TSWV khaiv kuv coj tej lug qhuab ntuag nuav tuaj qha rua mej.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov thawjcoj hab cov pejxeem txhaj has rua cov povthawj hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug tas, “Tsi tsimnyog muab tug txivneej nuav tua, rua qhov nwg tuav tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lub npe qha peb.”

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov thawjcoj qee leej txhaj sawv ntsug hab has rua cov pejxeem kws tuaj saablaaj ntawd has tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Lub sijhawm kws Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, Mikhas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog Mauleses, qha rua suavdlawg has tas, tug Tswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le nuav: ‘Luas yuav laij lub nroog Xi-oos ib yaam le laij teb, lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav pob puag taag ua ib pawg, hab lub roob kws luas ua lub Tuamtsev rua sau yuav caj haav zoov.’”

<sup>19</sup>“Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas hab cov Yudas tub tsi muab Mikhas tua, tabsis Hexekiyas fwm tug TSWV hab nwg ua lawv le tug TSWV lub sab nyam. Tug TSWV txhaj hloov sab, tsi ua rua puab puamtsuaj lawv le nwg has tseg lawm. Nwgnuav peb taabtom lob kev puamtsuaj lug rua peb ntaag.”

<sup>20</sup>(Muaj dlua ib tug txivneej hu ua Uliyas, nwg yog Semayas tug tub kws nyob huv lub nroog Kili-as Ye-alees, nwg tuav tug TSWV lub npe foom tsi zoo rua lub nroog hab lub tebchaws nuav ib yaam le Yelemis foom.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees, nwg cov tubrog hab tej numtswv nov Uliyas has le ntawd, vaajntxwv txawm nrhav Uliyas tua povtseg. Tabsis thaus Uliyas nov le ntawd, nwg ntshai, nwg txawm tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv kuas nwg dlim.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees txawm khaiv Anpaus tug tub Enathaas hab qee leej moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv hab nteg Uliyas rov lug.

<sup>23</sup>Puab moog nteg tau Uliyas hab coj nwg rov lug rua Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees. Vaajntxwv txhaj kuas luas muab Uliyas tua hab coj moog povrua ntawm lub toj ntxaas kws log tej tuabneeg txomnyem.)

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis tub yog muaj Safaas tug tub Ahikas cawm kuv, luas txhaj tsi muab kuv rua cov pejxeem tua povtseg.

## **Yelemis 27**

### **Yelemis Kwv Ib tug Quabtwg**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tautsi ntev, tug TSWV has rua kuv

<sup>2</sup>kuas kuv muab ntoo txua ua ib tug quabtwg hab muab ib pluaj hlua tawv khi

rua hab muab khuam rua ntawm kuv cejdlaab.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv xaa xuv moog rua cov Edoos tug vaajntxwv, cov Mau-am tug vaajntxwv, cov Amoos tug vaajntxwv, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Tiles, hab cov Xidoos tug vaajntxwv hab cov sawv cev kws tuaj cuag Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas huv lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuas kuv moog has rua puab, kuas puab koj tug TSWV tej lug moog has rua puab cov vaajntxwv has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv lub fwjchim hab tug zug luj zug nchaav tsim lub nplajteb, tsim tuabneeg hab txhua yaam tsaj kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav; kuv yuav pub lub fwjchim ntawd rua tug kws kuv pum zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg cob rua kuv tug tubkhai Nenpukajnexales kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos. Txawm yogtej tsaj qus los kuv kuas ua nwg qhev huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ua nwg qhev, hab puab yuav ua nwg tug tub hab nwg tug xeebntxwv qhev moog txug lub sijhawm kws nwg lub tebchawspoo. Lwm tsaav tuabneeg hab tej vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim yuav kaav nwg lub tebchaws hab nwg yuav ua puab qhev.

<sup>8</sup>“Tabsis yog muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg twg lossis lub tebchaws twg tsi ua lawvle nwg txuj kevcai tswjfw, kuv yuav rau txim rua tsaav tuabneeg ntawd, puab yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag, raug kaab mob kev nkeeg tuag, hab tuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes, moog txug nub kws kuv tso Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tuaj tua puab kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob noog mej cov cevlug lossis tug kws khaav has tas, nwg paub tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej, tsi has ua npau suav lossis txheev tej tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tej plig lossis ua khawvkoob. Puab yuav kuas mej tsi xob moog ua vaajntxwv Npanpiloos qhev.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav cevlug dlaag ntxag mej kuas mej raug luas koj moog dleb ntawm mej lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav ntab mej tawm moog, kuas mej raug kev



puamtsuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis yog tsaav tuabneeg twg txaus sab zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Npanpiloos hab ua nwg qhev, kuv yuav ca puab nyob huv puab lub tebhaws, puab yuav tau ua puab tej laj tej teb. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has ib yaam le ntawd rua Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebhaws Yudas has tas, “Koj ca le zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Npanpiloos, ua nwg hab nwg cov pejxeem qhev, koj txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob.

<sup>13</sup>Vim le caag koj hab koj cov pejxeem yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossis tuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis tuag rua kaab mob kev nkeeg? Tej nuavyog tej kws tug TSWV has tas, yuav lug raug tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi txaus sab zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tsi xob noog cov cevlug kws has rua mej tas, tsi xob moog thawj tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Npanpiloos. Puab dlaag mej xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, nwg tsi tau khai puab tuaj, puab tuav nwg lub npe dlaag mej xwb, yog le ntawd tug TSWV yuav ntab mej tawm moog, mej hab cov cevlug kws dlaag mej yuav raug tua tuag taag.”

<sup>16</sup>Kuv txhaj has rua cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws has tas, “Mej tsi xob noog cov cevlug kws has tas, tshuav tsi ntev luas yuav koj tej khoom muaj nqes huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev rov tim tebhaws Npanpiloos lug, puab dlaag mej xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tsi xob noog puab tej lug! Ca le zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebhaws Npanpiloos, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob! Vim le caag yuav ca lub nroog nuav pob puag taag ua ib pawg?

<sup>18</sup>Yog has tas puab yog cov cevlug tseeb, hab yog kuv has rua puab tag, puab ca le thov kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuas luas tsi xob koj tej khoom muaj nqes huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv lub loog moog rua tebhaws Npanpiloos.”

<sup>19-20</sup>(Thaus Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tuaj nteg tau cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv

Yehauyakhees kws yog Yehauyakees tug tub hab tej thawjcoj huv  
tebchaws Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos  
lawm, Nenpukajnexales tseg tej ncej, lub rhawv tooj, cov tsheb txawb hab lub  
Tuamtsev qee yaam khoom muaj nqes ca xwb.)

<sup>21</sup>“Mej ca le noog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj  
Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has txug tej khoom muaj nqes kws tseem tshuav huv  
lub Tuamtsev hab huv cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv lub loog kws nyob huv lub  
nroog Yeluxalees:

<sup>22</sup>Luas yuav coj tej ntawd moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos hab yuav nyob tim  
moog txug nub kws kuv pum has tas tsimnyog coj tej ntawd rov lug ca rua huv  
qhov chaw nuav dlua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 28

### Hananiyas Kws Yog tug Cevlug Cuav

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub tsib hlis ntuj kws yog xyoo plaub kws Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv,  
Axules tug tub Hananiyas kws yog tug cevlug nyob huv lub nroog Nkinpe-oos  
has rua kuv huv lub Tuamtsev taabmeeg cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem hastas,

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg  
nkaus has tas, “Kuv tub rhuav tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos  
lub fwjchim lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tshuav le ob xyoos lawm xwb, kuv yuav coj tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev tej  
khoom muaj nqes kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales muab coj moog rua tim  
tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm, rov lug ca rua huv qhov chaw nuav dlua.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tseem yuav coj cov Yudas tug Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees kws yog  
Yehauyakees tug tub hab cov Yudas kws raug nteg moog rua tebchaws  
Npanpiloos lawm rov lug huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav rhuav tug vaajntxwv kws kaav  
tebchaws Npanpiloos lub fwjchim. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>5</sup>Kuv has rua Hananiyas taabmeeg cov povthawj hab cov pejxeem kws nyobhuv  
lub Tuamtsev tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Zoo kawg le lawm! Kuv ca sab has tas tug TSWV yeej yuav ua lawv le ntawd!

Kuv ca sab has tas, nwg yuav ua kuas tej lug kws koj has tav, hab cojtug TSWV lub Tuamtsev tej khoom muaj nqes hab cov Yudas kws raug ntegmoo rov lug.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis koj ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv has rua koj hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg.

<sup>8</sup>Cov cevlug kws nyob ua ntej koj hab kuv tam tau has tas, yuav muaj kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kev mob kev nkeeg lug raug ntau lub tebchaws hab ntau tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis tug cevlug kws qha tshwm has tas, yuav muaj kev thaajyeeb, ces txawm muaj le nwg has, tug cevlug ntawd txhaj yog tug kws tug TSWV khaivlug.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces Hananias txawm hle tug quabtwg ntawm kuv cejdlaab hab muab tsooluv ua ob peb yaa,

<sup>11</sup>hab nwg has taabmeeg suavdlawg tas, “Ob xyoos sau nuav, tug TSWV yuav muab tug quabtwg kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales muab khuam rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg cejdlaab tsoo kuas luv taag le nuav.” Ces kuv txawm ncaim moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, tug TSWV kuas kuv

<sup>13</sup>moog has rua Hananias has tas, “Koj muaj cuabkaav tsoo tug quabtwg ntoo nuav luv, tabsis nwg yuav muab tug quabtwg hlau lug hloov.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, nwg yuav muab tug quabtwg hlau khuam rua sau txhuatsaav tuabneeg cejdlaab, hab kuas puab moog ua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos qhev. Tug TSWV has tas, txawm yog tej tsaj qus los yuav ua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales qhev.”

<sup>15</sup>Yelemis has rua Hananias has tas, “Koj ca le noog kuv has! Tug TSWV tsitau khaiv koj tuaj. Koj ntxag cov tuabneeg nuav ntseeg koj tej lug dlaag.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV has tas, nwg yuav tshem koj tawm huv nplajteb nuav. Koj yuav tuag ua ntej lub xyoo nuav taag, vim koj ntxag cov tuabneeg nuav ntseev sab rua tug TSWV.”

<sup>17</sup>Ces Xyoo ntawd thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj, Hananiyas txawm tuag lawm.

## Yelemis 29

### Yelemis Tsaab Ntawv Kws Sau rua Cov Yudas huv Npanpiloos

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tsaab ntawv kws kuv sau xaa huv Yeluxalees moog rua cov thawjcoj, cov povthawj, cov cevlug hab cov tuabneeg suavdlawg kws raug Nenpukajnexales nteg huv Yeluxalees coj moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv sau kuv tsaab ntawv nuav tom qaab kws Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees, nwg nam, cov numtswv, cov Yudas hab Yeluxalees tej thawjcoj, cov kws tooj kws hlau, hab cov kws txua ntoo kws raug nteg huv Yeluxalees moog lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv muab tsaab ntawv nuav rua Safas tug tub Elaxas hab Hilekiyas tug tub Nkemaliyas kws yog cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv Xedekiyas khaiv moog cuag Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos nqaa moog. Tsaab ntawv ntawd has tas:

<sup>4</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, has le nuav rua cov kws tug TSWV kuas Nenpukajnexales tuajnteg huv Yeluxalees moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos has tas:

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le ua vaaj ua tsev nyob, ca le ua laj ua teb cog txiv maab txiv ntoo noj.

<sup>6</sup>Mej ca le yuav quaspuj kuas muaj tub muaj ntXHais; yuav nyaab rua mej tej tub hab qua mej tej ntXHais, mej tej tub tej ntXHais txhaj yuav muaj tub muaj ki fuamvaam coob. Mej yuavtsum fuamvaam kuas coob tsi xob ca tu noob.

<sup>7</sup>Ca le tsim tej nroog kws kuv ca luas nteg mej moog nyob kuas zoo. Mej ca le thov kuv paab tej nroog ntawd, yog tej nroog ntawd vaammeej ces mej yuav vaammeej.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv ntuag mej has tas, mej tsi xob ca cov cevlug lossis lwm tug kws nrug mej nyob khaav has tas, puab txawj saib tej kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom ntej dlaag ntXag mej, hab tsi xob ntseeg puab tej npau suav.

<sup>9</sup>Puab tuav kuv lub npe dlaag ntxag mej xwb. Kuv tsi tau khaiv puab tuaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.'

<sup>10</sup>"Tug TSWV has tas, 'Thaus mej moog nyob huv Npanpiloos puv xyaa caum xyoo lawm, kuv yuav lug paab mej lawv le kuv coglug tseg has tas, kuv yuav koj mej rov lug nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tuab leeg txhaj paub tej kws kuv npaaj yuav ua rua mej, kuv yuav paab kuas mej vaammeej, tsi yog ua kuas mej puamtsuaj, mej txhaj muaj kev ca sab rua yaav tom ntej.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav hu kuv, lug cuag kuv hab thov kuv, kuv yuav teb mej.

<sup>13</sup>Yog mej nrhav kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws, mej yuav ntsib kuv.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv has rua mej has tas, mej yuav ntsib kuv, hab kuv yuav koj mej tawm huv lub tebchaws kws kuv ntab mej moog nyob rov lug. Kuv yuav sau mej huv txhua lub tebchaws hab txhua qhov chaw kws kuv ca luas nteg mej moognyob rov lug rua huv mej lub tebchaws. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.'

<sup>15</sup>"Mej has tas, tug TSWV tub pub rua mej muaj cov cev Vaajtswv lug nyob huv tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Mej ca le noog tej lug kws tug TSWV has txug tug vaajntxwv kws nyob sau Daviv lub zwmtxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, yog mej cov kwvtij kws tsi raug luas nteg nrug mej moog,

<sup>17</sup>tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, 'Kuv yuav tso kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes, hab kaab mob kev nkeeg lug rua puab, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab zoo le cov txiv ncuav pas lwj kws tsi zoo noj.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kaab mob kev nkeeg caum puab hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg thooob nplajteb yuav pum tej ntawd hab ntshai. Kuv ntab puab moog nyob txug qhov twg los luas yuav ntshai hab ceeb, vim tej xwm kws lug raug puab. Luas yuav luag puab plig hab tuav puab lub npe foom tsi zoo.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, vim puab tsi noog tej lug kws kuv khaiv cov cevlug kws

yog kuv cov tubkhai lug qha puab ua ntu zug, tej xwm nuav txhaj lug raug puab. Puab yeej tsi noog kuv lug.

<sup>20</sup>Mej cov kws kuv ntab tawm huv Yeluxalees moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm. Mej ca le noog kuv kws yog tug TSWV tej lug.’

<sup>21</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, has txug Kaulayas tug tub Ahaj hab Ma-axeyas tug tub Xedekiyas kws tuav kuv lub npe cevlug dlaag mej, kuv yuav muab obtug cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos, nwg yuav muab obtug tua taabmeeg mej.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg huv tebchaws Yudas moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm, xaav foom tsi zoo rua leejtwg, puab has tas, ‘Thov kuas tug TSWV ua rua koj ib yaam le nwg ua rua Xedekiyas hab Ahajkws vaajntxwv Npanpiloos muab hlawv caj lawm.’

<sup>23</sup>Obtug ua txhum luj kawg le, rua qhov obtug ntxag luas tej quaspuj hab tuav kuv lub npe has lug dlaag, kuv tsi tau kuas obtug has. Kuv paub tej kws obtugua hab kuv ua timkhawv tawmtsaam obtug Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Semayas Tsaab Ntawv**

<sup>24-25</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuas kuv has rua Semayas kws yog tuabneeg Nehelas sau ib tsaab ntawv suam nwg lub npe xaa moog rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lubnroog Yeluxalees hab xaa moog rua tug povthawj Xefaniyas kws yog Ma-axeyas tug tub hab cov povthawj txhua tug has tas:

<sup>26</sup>“Tug TSWV tsaaj koj ua povthawj hloov Yehauyadas chaw, hab nwg nuav koj yog tug thawj kws saib tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev; koj ca le nteg txhua tug tuabneeg vwm kws ua txuj ua tug cev Vaajtswv lug, muab saw hlau khi nwg hab muab cuab hlau cuab nwg cejdlaab.

<sup>27</sup>Vim le caag koj tseem tsi ua le ntawd rua Yelemis kws nyob huv Anathaus kws pheej cev Vaajtswv lug rua suavdlawg?

<sup>28</sup>Koj ca le txwv nwg, vim nwg tau sau ntawv xaa tuaj rua cov kws nyob tim

tebchaws Npanpiloos nuav has tas, puab yuav nyob tim nuav ntev; kuas puabca le ua vaaj ua tsev nyob, ua laj ua teb hab cog txiv maab txiv ntoo noj.”

<sup>29</sup>Tug povthawj Xefaniyas nyeem tsaab ntawv nuav rua kuv noog,

<sup>30</sup>ces tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>31-32</sup>“Koj ca le sau ib tsaab ntawv xaa moog rua cov pejxeem kws raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos kws tug TSWV has txug Semayas kws yog tuabneeg Nehelas has tas, kuv tsi tau khai Semayas tuaj cevlug rua mej, nwg ca le tuaj cevlug le kws nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, kuas mej ntseegnwg tej lug dlaag. Kuv yuav rau txim rua Semayas hab nwg cov xeebntxwv, nwg yuav tsi tshuav ib tug xeebntxwv ua neej nrug mej nyob, hab nwg yuav tsi pum tej yaam zoo kws kuv ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov nwg qhakuas puab ntseev sab rua kuv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 30

### Tug TSWV Coglug rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Yelemis, koj ca le sau tej lug kws kuv has rua koj huv tuabsi rua ib phoo ntawv,

<sup>3</sup>rua qhov thaus txug sijhawm lawm, kuv yuav pub kuas cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov vaammeej ib yaam le qub. Kuv yuav koj puab rov lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob, puab txhaj yuav rov tau lub tebchaws nuav ua puab tug. Kuv yogtug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv nov ib lub suab quaj kws txaus ntshai heev, yog lub suab quajtxomnyem, tsi yog lub suab luag zoo sab.

<sup>6</sup>Nwgnuav mej ca le ua tuab zoo xaav saib! Tej txivneej puas yug tau mivnyuas? Ua caag kuv pum txhua tug txivneej nyag pus rawv nyag lub plaabib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas? Vim le caag puabtej plhu thumxem

taag le?

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ib nub suavdlawg yuav raug kev txhawj kev ntshai; tsi muaj ib nub kws yuav ntshai npaum le nub ntawd, yog lub sijhawm kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg ntxhuv sab heev, tabsis puab yuav dlim.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd, kuv yuav txu tug quabtwg kws khuam puab cejdlaab hab dlaws tej saw hlau kws khi puab povtseg, puab txhaj tsi tau moog ua lwm tsaav tuabneeg qhev ntxiv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis puab yuav ua kuv kws yog tug TSWV puab tug Vaajtswv teg num, hab ua Daviv tug xeebntxwv kws kuv yuav tsaa ua puab tug Vaajntxwv teg num.

<sup>10</sup>‘Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi xob ntshai; cov Yixalayeess, mej tsi xob poob sab. Kuv yuav paab kuas mej dlim huv lub tebchaws kws dleb heev rov lug; mej yuav tau rov lug nyob huv mej lub tebchaws kaaj sab lug. Mej yuav tau rov lug nyob tso sab plhuav hab tsi muaj leejtwg ua rua mej ntshai le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav nrug nraim mej hab cawm mej; kuv yuav rhuav tej tebchaws kws kuv ntab mej moog nyob ntawd, tabsis kuv yuav tsi ua rua mej puamtsuaj. kuv yuav rau txim rua mej, tabsis kuv tsuas rau lawv le mej tej kev txhum xwb; kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg khu tau mej tej qhov txhaab; yuav tsi muaj leejtwg khu tau mej tej nqaj kws to kuas zoo.

<sup>13</sup>Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tu mej; tsi muaj tshuaj qhwv mej tej qhov txhaab, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg khu tau mej.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws hlub mej tub tso mej tseg lawm; puab tsi quavntsej mej. Kuv tawmtsaaam mej ib yaam le kuv yog mej tug yeebncuab, kuv rau txim rua mej, rua qhov mej ua kev txhum ntau hab ua kev phem kev qas heev.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tsi xob nroo txug mej tej mob, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg khu tau. Tej nuav tub yog kuv rau txim rua mej ntaag! Rua qhov mej ua kev txhum ntau hab ua kev phem kev qas heev.



<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nwgnuav ntxo mej noj puab yuav raug luas ntxo ib yaam nkaus. Mej tej yeebncuab yuav raug luas nteg coj moog ua qhev huv tuabsi. Tej tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej yuav raug luas tsimtxom, hab tej tuabneeg kws tuaj fuab mej, luas yuav tuaj fuab puab hab.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog mej cov yeebncuab thuum mej has tas, ‘Luas tub tso lub nroogXi-oos tseg, tsi muaj tuabneeg quavntsej nwg los xij.’ Kuv yuav ua kuas mej rov noj qaab nyob zoo, kuv yuav khu mej tej qhov txhaab kuas nqawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, hab kuv yuav taabncuab txhua tsev tuabneeg huv tuabsi; puab yuav rov txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab, hab khu vaajntxwv lub loog kuas rov zoo le qub.

<sup>19</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog yuav hu nkauj ua tsaug; hab puab yuav qw zoo sab kawg le. Kuv yuav foom koob moov kuas puab fuamvaam coob, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas tsaav tuabneeg nuav muaj fwjchim ib yaam le yaav thaus u, kuv yuav tsaav puab lub neej kuas nyob ruaj khov; hab kuv yuav rautxim rua txhua tug kws tsimtxom puab.

<sup>21-22</sup>Tug kws yuav kaav puab yog sawv huv puab tsaav tuabneeg lug, tug kws yuav ua puab tug vaajntxwv yog puab caajceg; thaus kuv hu nwg, nwg yuav lug cuag kuv, yog kuv tsi hu, leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav lug cuag kuv? Puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>23-24</sup>Tug TSWV txujkev chim yog nthwv cua dlaaj cua dlob, nthwv cua nuav yuav ntsawj cov tuabneeg sab phem taubhau. Tug TSWV yuav chim moog txug thaus nwg ua ib puas tsaav yaam tav lawv le nwg npaaj tseg lawm. Muajib nub tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub tseeb zaaj nuav lub ntsab.

## Yelemis 31

### Cov Yixalayeess Rov Lug rua Puab Lub Tebchaws

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Muaj ib nub kuv yuav ua cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeem tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv hlub cov Yixalayeess kws seem tuag ntawm taj suabpuam. Thaus cov Yixalayeess xaav su,

<sup>3</sup>kuv tuaj dleb dleb tshwm rua puab pum. Cov Yixalayeess, kuv yeej ibtxwm hlub mej, kuv yuav hlub mej moog ibtxhis.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav muab mej hloov dlua tshab, mej yuav rov tau npuaj mej tej nruag seev cev hab zoo sab luag quas ntxhi.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuav rov tau xov vaaj cog txiv maab rua sau tej roob huv tebchaws Xamalis, hab cov tuabneeg kws cog tej txiv maab yuav tau noj tej txiv maab kws puab cog.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib nub cov tub faajxwm yuav tuaj sau Efalayeess tej roob hu has tas, ‘Peb ca le moog cuag tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv sau lub Roob Xi-oos.’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le hu nkauj zoo sab rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeesskws yog tsaav tuabneeg tseemceeb dlua lwm tsaav tuabneeg. Ca le hu mej tej nkauj qhuas has tas, ‘Tug TSWV cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg cawm cov tuabneeg kws seem txhua tug.’

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav sau puab saab qaumteb hab tim qaab ntuj kawg rov lug, tsi has tej tuabneeg tuag teg tuag taw hab tej tuabneeg dligmuag lossis tej quaspuy suab mivnyuas hab tej kws tub yuav txug caij yug, puavleej yuav lug huv tuabsi, puab yuav lug sis sau ua ib tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kuv coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov lug puab yuav quaj hab thov kuv. Kuv yuav coj puab lug txug ndlua tej dlej cag kws ntshab si puab taug kev taj kev tug, puab yuav tsi qaug. Kuv yog cov Yixalayeess leej Txiv, hab Efalayeess yogkuv tug tub hlub.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le noog kuv has, hab qha kuv txujlug rua tej tebchaws dleb kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv. Kuv ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawg tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua, tabsis kuv yuavsau puab rov lug nyob ua ke hab kuv yuav tsomkwm puab ib yaam le tug tswv yug

yaaj zuv nwg paab yaaj.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tso cov Yixalayeess nyob thaajyeeb lug; kuv cawm puab dlim ntawm tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim txhais teg.

<sup>12</sup>Puab yuav lug hu nkauj luag ntshi sau lub roob Xi-oos; kuv pub puab muaj qoobloo hab muaj cawv txiv maab, muaj roj txiv ntoo, muaj yaaj, muaj tshis muaj nyuj hab muaj neeg. Puab yuav zoo ib yaam le lub vaaj kws luas ywg dlej quas ntshis, puab yuav muaj txhij muaj txhua lawv le puab xaav yuav xaav tau.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus ntawd tej ntshais yuav seev cev luag ntshi; cov txivneej, tsi has laug hab hluas yuav zoo sab kawg nkaus; kuv yuav nplig puab sab, muab puab tej kev quaj ntsuag hloov ua kev lomzem, hab muab puab tej kev nyuaj sab hloov ua kev zoo sab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav pub cov povthawj muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag, hab kuv yuav pub kuv tsaav tuabneeg muaj txhua yaam txaus puab sab. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Tug TSWV Taabncuab Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Suavdlawg yuav nov suab quaj suab nyav huv lub nroog Lamas, yog lub suab quaj kws tu sab kawg le. Laxeess yuav quaj ntsuagra nwg tej mivnyuas; tsi muaj leejtwg yuav nplig tau nwg sab; rua qhov nwg tej mivnyuas tuag taag lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Mej tsi xob quaj, ca le so kua muag. Txhua yaam kws mej ua yuav tawg paaj txi txiv, mej cov mivnyuas yuav rov huv yeebncuab tej tebchaws lug.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tseem muaj kev ca sab, rua qhov mej tej tubki yuav tau rov lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv nov tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess seev has tas, “Tug TSWV, peb zoo ibyaam le tug tsaj kws tsi muaj tswv cob; tabsis koj cob qha peb kuas noog kojlug. Thov koj koj peb rov lug, peb zoo sab tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV kws yogpeb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>19</sup>Peb tsiv ntawm koj moog lawm, tabsis tsi ntev peb xaav rov lug cuag koj. Thaus koj rau txim rua peb lawm, peb nyuaj sab heev. Peb poob ntsejmuag

hab txaajmuag kawg le, rua qhov thaus peb tseem hluas peb tau ua txhum lawm.’

<sup>20</sup>“Yixalayeess, koj yog kuv tug tub kws kuv hlub heev, koj yog tug mivnyuas kws kuv hlub tshaaj plawg. Thaus twg kuv has txug koj lub npe, kuv hlub hab ncu txug koj. Kuv ncu ntsoov koj rua nruab sab, hab kuv yuav hlub koj.

<sup>21</sup>Koj ca le tsuam nplooj rua txujkev kws koj moog, hab ca le taug koj txuj qub lw rov lug. Yixalayeess, koj ca le rov qaab lug nyob huv tej qub zej qub zog.

<sup>22</sup>Mej cov kws tsi muab lub sab nruab kuv, tseem yuav ua xyem xyaav moog txug thaus twg? Kuv tub tsim ib yaam tshab kws txawv dlua lwm yaam rua huv nplajteb nuav lawm: yaam ntawd txawv npaum nkaus le tug quaspuj ua tug tsomkwm tug txivneej.”

#### **Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg Yuav Vaammeej**

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus kuv coj puab rov lug nyob rua huv puab lub tebchaws, cov kws nyob huv tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas yuav rov has tas,“ “Thov tug TSWV foom koob moov rua lub roob dlawbhuv kws yog tug TSWVlub chaw nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.’

<sup>24</sup>Tuabneeg yuav nyob huv tebchaws Yudas hab txhua lub nroog, puab yuavua laj ua teb, hab yug yaaj yug tshis ua npoj ntwg.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav txhawb tej tuabneeg qaug zug kuas rov muaj zug, hab kuv yuav pub tej tuabneeg kws tshaib nqhes kuas muaj noj muaj haus.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd suavdlawg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv tso sab lug pw tsaug zug hab sawv lug muaj zug khov kho.’

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV has rua mej tas, tub txug nub kws kuv pub kuas lub tebchaws Yixalayeess hab Yudas muaj tuabneeg nyob txhua qhov hab muaj tsaj txhu ua npoj ntwg lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Yaav taag lug, kuv rhuav puab lub neej, tshem puab tawm, chua puab kutaw kuas puab qaug, ua rua puab puamtsuaj hab tso kev pluj kev tuag lugraug puab. Tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav tsa puab, txhim khu puab hab txhawbpuab lub neej.

- <sup>29</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, suavdlawg yuav tsi has ib zag ntxiv has tas, ‘Nam hab txiv noj txiv qaub ua rua mivnyuas lug quavncaug.’
- <sup>30</sup>Tug kws noj txiv qaub tsuas qaub ntawm nwg lub ncauj xwb; txhua tug kws ua txhum, nyag tuag rua nyag txujkev txhum xwb.”
- <sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub yuav txug nub kws kuv coglug tshab rua cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas.
- <sup>32</sup>Tej lug cog tseg tshab nuav yuav tsi zoo le tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob thaus kuv coj puab tawm nraag tebhaws Iziv lug. Txawm yog kuv zoo ib yaam le puab txiv los puab yeej tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg.
- <sup>33</sup>Cov lug cog tseg tshab kws kuv cog rua cov Yixalayeess yog le nuav: kuv yuav ua kuas puab ncu ntsoov kuv tej kevcai rua nruab sab. Kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg.
- <sup>34</sup>Txij nuav moog tsi taag puab yuav qha kuas puab tsaav tuabneeg paub tug TSWV, rua qhov txhua tug tsi has tug hlub tug yau yuav paub kuv zoo. Kuv yuav zaam txim rua puab hab kuv yuav tsi cim ntsoov puab tej kev txhum le lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”
- <sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV ua lub nub ci pum kev rua nruab nub, ua lub hli hab tej nubqub ci pum kev rua mo ntuj; nwg dlu dlej havtxwv ndlaas nphau pis nphwv; nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.
- <sup>36</sup>Nwg coglug tseg has tas, lub ntuj lub teb nyob ntev npaum le caag, cov Yixalayeess yuav caj ua ib tsaav tuabneeg nyob ntev ib yaam le ntawd.
- <sup>37</sup>Yog leejtwg ntsuag tau sau nruab ntug lossis tshuaj tau nruab tivtxwv ces kuv txhaj tso tau cov Yixalayeess tseg, txawm yog puab ua txhum los kuv yuavtso puab tseg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.
- <sup>38</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub yuav txug nub kws kuv txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab, txij ndlua ntawm lub chaw Tsomfaaj Hananees saab nubpoob moog txug ndlua ntawm lub Roojvaag Ceg kaum.
- <sup>39</sup>Lub nroog tug nrim saab nubpoob pib qhov ntawd moog txug rua sau lub

roob Nkalej hab nkhaus moog cob rua ntawm Nkau-as.

<sup>40</sup>Thoob plawg lub haav kws luas log tuag hab pov lamsim, hab tej teb kws nyob lawv ntug Haav Kiloos moog txug rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Neeg moog rua saab nubtuaj, yuav yog kuv qhov chaw tseemceeb. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg rhuav lossis ua kuas lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj le lawm.”

## Yelemis 32

### Yelemis Yuav Ib Thaaj Teb

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv thaus kws Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau kaum xyoo, hab Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tau kaum yim xyoo.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm kws tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos cov tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv raug nteg moog kaw rua huv vaajntxwv lub loog ib chaav.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas yog tug kws nteg kuv moog kaw hab nwg kom kuv has tas, “Vim le cag koj cevlug has tas, tug TSWV yuav ca tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj txeeb lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>4</sup>hab Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas yuav tsiv tsi dlim. Nwg yuav raug Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales nteg moog hab nrug nwg thaam tim ntsej tim muag.

<sup>5</sup>Xedekiyas yuav raug koj moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos, nwg yuav nyob tim moog txug nub kws kuv nrug nwg has taag. Txawm yog nwg yuav tawmtsaam cov Npanpiloos los nwg yuav kov tsi yeej. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas

<sup>7</sup>kuv tug txiv ntxawm Salumes tug tub Hanamees yuav tuaj cuag kuv hab kuas kuv yuav nwg thaaj teb kws nyob huv Anathaus, huv xeem Npeenyamees cheebtsaam aav, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws txheeb ze nwg tshaaj hab yog tug kws muaj cai yuav tau nwg thaaj teb ntawd lug ua kuv tug.

<sup>8</sup>Ces txawm muaj lawv le tug TSWV has rua kuv. Hanamees tuaj ntsib kuv

ntawm lub tshaav puam, kuas kuv yuav nwg thaaj teb. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj paub has tas, yog tug TSWV has rua kuv tag.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv txawm yuav Hanamees thaaj teb, tug nqe yog kaum xyaa dlaim nyaj, kuv txhaj muab nyaj lug luj rua nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv suam npe rua dlaim ntawv nas homthawj taabmeeg suavdlawg, hab kuv muab teev lug luj nyaj rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv muab dlaim ntawv yuav teb kws teev tej lug cog tseg hab nas homthawj rua, hab dlaim ntawv kws tsi nas homthawj,

<sup>12</sup>cob rua Npalus kws yog Neliyas tug tub hab yog Maxeyas tug xeebntxwv taabmeeg Hanamees, cov timkhawv kws nrug suam npe rua ob dlaim ntawv yuav teb hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob huv lub tshaav puam ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv has rua Npalus taabmeeg suavdlawg tas,

<sup>14</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, saamfwm kuas koj ca le txais ob dlaim ntawv nuav: dlaim ntawv yuav teb kws teev tej lug cog tseg hab nas homthawj rua hab dlaim ntawv kws tsi nas homthawj koj moog ntsaws rua huv ib lub hub ca, txhaj yuav nyobntev moog yaav tom ntej.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, tseem yuav muaj tuabneeg yuav vaaj yuav tsev, yuav laj yuav teb hab yuav vaaj txiv maab nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav moog ntxiv.”

#### **Yelemis Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab kws kuv muab dlaim ntawv yuav teb rua Npalus lawm, kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas,

<sup>17</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj lub fwjchim hab tug zug luj zug nchaav tsim lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj; tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi nyuaj rua koj ua tsi tau le.

<sup>18</sup>Koj qha koj txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg rua ntau txheeb tam tuabneeg, tabsis koj rau txim rua tuabneeg, vim puab nam puab txiv tej kev txhum. Koj yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj; koj yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim

Luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>19</sup>Koj muaj tswvyim npaaj homphaj hab koj teg num luj kawg nkaus. Koj pum txhua yaam kws tuabneeg ua hab koj muab nqe zug rua puab lawv le puab teg num.

<sup>20</sup>Ntau xyoo dlhau lug koj ua tej txujci tseemceeb nraag tebchaws Iziv hab koj tseem ua tej txujci ntawd rua cov Yixalayeess hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg pum lug txug naj nub nua, yog le ntawd, koj lub npe txhaj nrov ncha moo lug moog rua txhua qhov.

<sup>21</sup>Tub yog koj ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua peb cov yeebncuab pum, puab txhaj ntshai heev, koj tug zug hab koj lub fwjchim coj koj tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>22</sup>Koj muab lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo qoob rua koj tsaav tuabneeg lawv le koj tub tau coglug rua puab cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tabssis thaus puab lug nyob huv lub tebchaws lawm, puab tsi noog koj tej lug saamfwm lossis ua lawv le koj tej lug qha, puab tsi ua lawv le koj kuas puab ua. Vim le ntawd, koj txhaj tso tej kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab.

<sup>24</sup>“Cov tubrog Npanpiloos tub tuaj vij hab meem ntswg thoob plawg kuas tua tau lub nroog. Kev sis ntaus sis tua, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kev mob kev nkeeg txhaj ua rua lub nroog poob rua cov yeebncuab teg. Tej kws koj has txhaj tshwm rua koj pum lawm tag.

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj kuas kuv yuav thaaj teb taabmeeg cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua timkhawv, tabssis nwgnuav lub nroog yuav poob rua cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos teg.”

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog tuabneeg nplajteb tug Vaajtswv. Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws nyuaj rua kuv ua tsi tau le.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos hab nwg cov tubrog; puab yuav txeeb lub nroog,



<sup>29</sup>hab tis suavtawg hlawv lub nroog. Suavtawg yuav kub lub nroog hab tej tsev kws puab moog hlawv khoom sau ruv tsev fij rua Npa-aas hab laub cawvtxiv maab fij rua luas tej vaajtswv, txhaj ua rua kuv chim.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas yeej ibtxwm tsi ua lawv le kuv sab nyam hab tej kws puab ua, ua rua kuv chim.

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, ua rua kuv chim hab npautawg, txij nub kws puab pib rhawv lub nroog lug lawm. Kuv tub txav tximsab yuav muab lub nroog rhuav povtseg,

<sup>32</sup>rua qhov cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov vaajntxwv, cov thawjcoj, cov povthawj hab cov cevlug tau ua kev phem kev qas.

<sup>33</sup>Txawm yog kuv qha puab taag rov qha dlua los puab tsi noog hab tsi xyumua zoo; tabsis puab tig nrausqaum rua kuv.

<sup>34</sup>Puab coj puab tej mlom kws phem qas lug tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw tuabneeg tuaj pehawm kuv hab ua rua kuv lub Tuamtsev tsi huv lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Puab ua ib lub thaaj rua Npa-aas huv lub Haav Hinoos, coj puab tej tub tej ntxhais moog tua hlawv fij rua tug vaajtswv Maulej. Kuv tsi tau has kuas puab ua tej ntawd, hab kuv tsi tau xaav has tas, puab yuav ua tej ntawd kuas cov Yudas ua txhum.”

#### **Tej Lug Cog Tseg Kws Ca Sab**

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Yelemis, tej tuabneeg has tas kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kev mob kevnkeeg yuav ua rua lub nroog nuav poob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos teg. Koj ca le noog, kuv yuav has dlua lwm yaam ntxiv hab.

<sup>37</sup>Kuv yuav sau puab huv cov tebchaws kws kuv ntab puab moog nyob, thaus kuv chim hab npautawg rua puab, kuv yuav coj puab rov lug nyob qhov chaw nuav hab ca puab nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>38</sup>Puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>39</sup>Kuv xaav pub puab ua ib lub sab hab taug ib txujkev, kuas puab fwm kuv txhua lub sijhawm, puab hab puab tej xeebntxwv txhaj tau lub neej zoo.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv yuav coglug rua puab kuas nyob moog ibtxhis. Kuv yuav ua zoo rua puab moog le, hab kuv yuav ua kuas puab fwm kuv kawg sab kawg ntsws, puab txhaj tsi tso kuv tseg.

<sup>41</sup>Kuv yuav txaus sab ua txhua yaam zoo rua puab hab pub kuas puab nyobruaj rua huv lub tebchaws nuav moog le.

<sup>42</sup>“Kuv tau tso kev txomnyem lug rua tsaav tuabneeg nuav npaum le caag, kuv yuav pub tej kws zoo rua puab npaum le ntawd, lawv le kuv tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Tej tuabneeg has tas, lub tebchaws nuav yuav ua suabpuam, tsi muaj tuabneeg lossis tsaj nyob hab yuav muab cob rua cov Npanpiloos. Tabsis tseem muaj tuabneeg yuav laj yuav teb huv lub tebchaws nuav dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>44</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg yuav laj yuav teb, ua ntawv suam npe, nas homthawj rua hab kuas tuabneeg tuaj ua timkhawv. Puab yuav ua le nuav nyob rua huv xeeb Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav, huv tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv cov Yudas tej nroog, cov nroog kws nyob sau tej laaj roob, nyob lawv tej taw roob hab huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb. Kuv yuav coj puab rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## **Yelemis 33**

### **Lwm Lu Lug Cog Tseg kws Ca Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kws kuv tseem raug kaw nyob huv chaav kws cov tub faajxwm zuv, tug TSWV rov has rua kuv dlua.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws tsim lub nplajteb, rhawv lub nplajteb hab muab txawb nyob muaj chaw, nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV, yog tug kws has rua kuv tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Koj ca le thov kuv, kuv yuav teb koj; kuv yuav qha tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj tsi tau paub rua koj.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has tas, luas yuavtuaj

vij lub nroog Yeluxalees muab tej tsev kws nyob huv lub nroog hab cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv lub loog rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yudas ibtxha yuav sawv tawmtsaam cov Npanpiloos, tabsis vim kuv txujkev chim hab npautawg, kuv yuav muab puab tua kuas tuag pawg lug rua txhua qhov. Kuv tso lub nroog nuav tseg, vim cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ua phem ua qas.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav khu lub nroog hab nwg cov tuabneeg kuas noj qaab nyob zoo. Kuv yuav pub kuas puab nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai dlaabtsi.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas cov Yudas hab cov Yixalaye es muaj kev vaammeej, habkuv yuav txhim khu puab lub neej ib yaam le yaav thaus u.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog puab ntseev sab hab ua txhum tawmtsaam kuv los kuv yuav zaam puab lub txim hab ntxuav puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>9</sup>Yeluxalees yuav ua qhov chaw rua kuv zoo sab, tau koob meej hab tau ntsejmuag, txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoo b nplajteb yuav ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo thaus puab nov tej txujci tseemceeb kws kuv ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees hab tej kev vaammeej kws kuv pub rua lub nroog ntawd.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tej tuabneeg sis thaam has tas, qhov chaw nuav zooib yaam le lub taj suabpuam kws tsi muaj tuabneeg lossis tsaj nyob. Yeej yogle puab has tag; cov Yudas tej nroog yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg lossis tsaj nyob hab tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg taug le. Tabsimej yuav nov has tas qhov chaw ntawd

<sup>11</sup>rov muaj suab zoo sab hab suab noj tshoob haus kug. Mej yuav nov suab hu nkauj zoo sab hab coj khoom ua tsaug tuaj fij rua kuv huv lub Tuamtsev; puab yuav has tas, “ ‘Ca le ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaustsaug, rua qhov nwg yog tug muaj sab dlawb sab zoo hab nwg txujkev hlub nyob moog ibtxhis.’ Kuv yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws nuav rov vaammeej ib yaam le thaus u. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Lub tebchaws nuavzoo ib yaam le lub taj suabpuam, tsi muaj tuabneeg lossis tsaj nyob, tabsis yuav rov

ua tshaav zaub rua cov tub yug yaaj coj puab tej yaaj moog noj zaub.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tub yug yaaj yuav txheeb puab tej yaaj nyob huv tej nroog, sau tej laaj roob, ntawm tej taw roob, huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb, huv xeem Npeenyamees cheebtsaam aav, huv tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yeluxalees hab huv cov Yudas tej nroog. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws kuv ua kuas txhua yaam tav lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg rua cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav xaiv Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv kws ncaaj nceeg lug ua vaajntxwv. Tug vaajntxwv ntawd yuav kaav lub tebchaws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav cawm cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas dlim hab nyob kaaj sab lug. Luas yuav hu lub nroog has tas, “Tug TSWV kws Yog Peb Txujkev Cawm Dlim.’

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, Daviv yuav muaj xeebntxwv lug ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess tsi tu ncu,

<sup>18</sup>hab xeem Levis yuav tau ua povthawj ua kuv teg num kws yog muab tsaj, qoobloo hab tej khoom theej txhoj hlawv fij tsi tu ncu rua kuv.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>20</sup>“Kuv coglug rua nruab nub hab mo ntuj, kuas nyag moog lawv le nyag lub caij; lu lug cog tseg ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg rhuav tau le.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv tau coglug tseg rua kuv tug tubkhai Daviv ib yaam le ntawd has tas, nwg caajceg yuav tau ua vaajntxwv tsi tu ncu, hab cov povthawj kws yog xeem Levis los yuav tau ua kuv teg num moog le; tej lug cog tseg nuav los tsi pub leejtwg rhuav tau le.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuas kuv tug tubkhai Daviv cov xeebntxwv hab cov povthawj kws yog xeem Levis fuamvaam coob ib yaam le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug hab tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv kws tsi muaj leejtwg suav txheeb.”

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Koj puas nov tej tuabneeg has tas, kuv tub muab ob tsev tuabneeg kws yog cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeas kws kuv xaiv ntawd tso tseg lawm? Vim le ntawd, luas txhaj saib tsi taug kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab tsi suav has tas puab yog ib tsaav tuabneeg le.

<sup>25</sup>Tabasis kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv tub coglug rua nruab nub hab mo ntuj, hab ua kuas muaj kevcai tswj lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj.

<sup>26</sup>Yeej yuav muaj tseeb lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg nuav, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi hloov tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv hab kuv tug tubkhai Daviv. Kuv yuav xaiv Daviv cov xeebntxwv ib tug lug ua thawjcoj kaav Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv. Kuv yuav taabncuab kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab pub kuas puab rov vaammeej dlua.”

## **Yelemis 34**

### **Yelemis Cevlug rua Xedekiyas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv thaus lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tubrog tuaj paab Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos hab nwg cov tubrog hab cov tuabneeg kws zwm rua nwg tuaj ntaus lub nroog Yeluxalees hab tej nroog kws nyob ibncig ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kuas kuv moog has rua Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas tas, “Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, yuav muab lub nroog nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos, nwg yuav muab hlawv kuas kub nyab taag.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuav tsiv tsi dlim le; koj yuav raug luas nteg koj moog cob rua Nenpukajnexales. Koj yuav tau moog ntsib nwg hab nrug nwg thaam tim ntsej tim muag, ces nwg yuav koj koj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>4</sup>Xedekiyas, koj ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has txug koj, koj yuav tsi raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>5</sup>Koj yuav tuag kaaj sab lug, luas yuav hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab rua koj hab log koj ib yaam le thaus u luas hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab hab log koj cov yawmkoob, hab cov vaajntxwv kws tuag ua ntej lawm. Puab yuav quaj nyav koj has tas,

‘Peb tug vaajntxwv tuag lawm!’ Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>6</sup>Kuv txhaj koj tug TSWV tej lug moog has rua Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws nyob huv Yeluxalees

<sup>7</sup>thaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos cov tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tua cov Yudas lub nroog Lakhis hab Axekas kws yogob lub nroog huv tebchaws Yudas kws tseem muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv.

### **Tso Cov Tuabneeg Ua Qhev**

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees coglug has tas,

<sup>9</sup>puab yuav tso cov Henplais kws ua luas qhev kuas dlim kev ua qhev, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej, kuas cov kwvtij Henplais tsi muaj ib tug ua luas qhev le.

<sup>10</sup>Cov thawjcoj hab tej pejxeem suavdlawg pum zoo tso puab tej qhev hab tsi yuam puab ua qhev ntiv lawm. Puab tau tso cov qhev ntawd tag,

<sup>11</sup>tabsis tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, puab hloov sab hab moog koj cov qhev rov lug ua qhev dlua.

<sup>12</sup>Ces tug TSWV,

<sup>13</sup>kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kuas kuv moog has rua cov tuabneegtas, “Kuv tau coglug rua mej cov yawmkoob thaus kws kuv tso puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuas puab dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev. Kuv has rua puab tas

<sup>14</sup>cov tuabneeg Henplais kws nwg muab nwg muag ua qhev hab ua num rua puab puv rau lub xyoos lawm, xyoo xyaa puab yuavtsum tso cov qhev ntawd, tabsis mej cov yawmkoob tsi quavntsej lossis tsi noog kuv has le.

<sup>15</sup>Ob peb nub kws dlhau lug ntawd, mej tau hloov sab ua kuas hum kuv sab nyam. Mej suavdlawg yeej pum zoo tso mej cov kwvtij Henplais kws ua mej qhev, hab coglug taabmeeg kuv huv lub Tuamtsev kws mej pehawm kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis mej rov hloov sab hab saib tsi taug kuv. Mej rov moog koj cov qhev

kws mej tub muab tso moog lawm rov lug hab yuam kuas puab ua mej qhev dlua.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwgnuav kuv kws yog tug TSWV has rua mej tas, mej yeej tsi noog kuv lug; mej tsi tso mej tej kwvtij Henplais kuas dlim kev ua qhev. Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tso mej nyob ywjpheej: Yog kev ywjpheej moog tuagrua huv tshaav rog, tuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes, hab tuag rua kaab mob kev nkeeg. Kuv yuav ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoob nplajteb ntshai, vim tej kws kuv ua rua mej.

<sup>18-19</sup>Cov numtswv huv tebchaws Yudas, huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv lub loog, cov povthawj hab cov thawjcoj tau coglug rua kuv hab tua ib tug txiv nyuj muab phua ua ob saab, hab puab moog huv kis nruab nraab, tabsis nwgnuav puab rhuav tsi ua lawv le puab tej lug cog tseg. Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ua rua puab ib yaam le puab ua rua tug txiv nyuj ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua puab tej yeebncuab kws nrhav nrhw tua puab tua povtseg. Tej tsaj qus hab noog yuav lug noj puab.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav muab Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas hab nwg cov numtswv cob rua cov tuabneeg kws nrhav nrhw tua puab tua povtseg. Kuv yuav muab puab cob rua cov tubrog Npanpiloos kws tub thim rov qaab lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav has rua puab, kuas puab tig rov lug rua huv lub nroog. Puab yuav tua lub nroog, txeeb lub nroog hab hlawv lub nroog kuas kub nyab taag. Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yudas tej nroog zoo ib yaam le lub taj suabpuam kws tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 35

### Yelemis hab Cov Lekhas

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kws Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le moog ntsib Lekhas cuab kwvtij hab nrug puab thaam. Hab coj puab tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev ib chaav hab muab cawv txiv maab rua puabhaus.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj coj Yaxaniyas kws yog dlua ib tug Yelemis tug tub,

(Tug Yelemis nuav yog Hanpaxiniyas tug tub) hab taagnrho Yaxaniyas cov kwvtij hab cov tub kws yog Lekhas cuab kwvtij tuaj

<sup>4</sup>rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Kuv coj puab moog rua huv Idaliyas kws yog tug cevlug tug tub Hanaas cov tub chaav tsev. Chaav tsev nuav nyob txheej saukws ncaaj ntawm Salumes tug tub Ma-axeyas chaav. Ma-axeyas yog tug zuvlub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv muab ib cov fwj kws muaj cawv puv nkaus hab ib cov khob lug txawb rua ntawm Lekhas cuab kwvtij xubndlag, hab kuv has rua puab tas, “Suavdlawg haus cawv.”

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi haus cawv. Peb yawmkoob Yaunadas kwsyog Lekhas tug tub qha rua peb has tas, kuas peb lossis peb cov xeebntxwvtsi xob haus cawv hlo le.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tseem qha ntxiv has tas, peb tsi xob ua vaaj ua tsev lossis ua laj ua teb lossis cog txiv maab lossis yuav cawv txiv maab le. Hab nwg saamfwm ntxiv has tas, kuas peb nyob tsevntaub xwb, peb txhaj tau nyob ntev huv lub tebchaws nuav, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tebchaws.

<sup>8</sup>Peb yeej ibtxwm noog peb yawmkoob Yaunadas kws yog Lekhas tug tub tejlug kws nwg ntuag peb. Peb cov nuav ibtxwm tsi haus cawv txiv maab, peb tej quaspuj mivnyuas los yeej tsi haus le.

<sup>9-10</sup>Peb yeej tsi ua vaaj ua tsev nyob, peb nyob tsevntaub xwb, hab peb tsi muaj vaaj txiv maab, tsi muaj laj teb lossis qoobloo. Peb ua txhua yaam lawvle peb yawmkoob Yaunadas qha rua peb lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis thaus Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tuaj tua lub tebchaws nuav, peb txhaj tsiv tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas peb dlim ntawm cov Npanpiloos hab cov Xilias tej tubrog xwb. Tub yog vim le ntawd, peb txhaj lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav.”

<sup>12-13</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuas kuv moog has rua cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyobhuv lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv nug mej has tas, vim le



caag mej tsi noog kuv lug hab tsi ua lawv le kuv has?

<sup>14</sup>Yaunadas cov xeebntxwv noog nwg lug, hab puab tsi haus cawv txiv maablug txug naj nub nua. Kuv qha mej ua ntu zug, tabsis mej tsi noog kuv lug.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv khaiv kuv cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug tuaj qha mej tsi tu ncuva, puab qha kuas mej tso mej tej kev phem kev qas tseg hab ua qhov zoo. Puab ntuagkuas mej tsi xob pe mlom hab teev lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv, mej txhaj yuav tau moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm. Tabsis mej yeej tsi noog hab tsi quavntsej kuv tej lug le.

<sup>16</sup>Yaunadas cov xeebntxwv ua lawv le puab yawmkoob tej lug saamfwm, tabsis mej tsi noog kuv lug le.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tso tej kev puamtsuaj lug raug mej cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawv le kuv has tseg lawm. Kuv yuav ua le nuav, rua qhov mej tsi noog kuv lug hab mej tsi teb kuv thaus kuv hu mej.”

<sup>18</sup>Kuv txhaj has rua Lekhas cuab kwvtij tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Mej noog mej yawmkoob Yaunadas tej lug kws nwg saamfwm rua mej; mej ua lawv le nwg tej lug qha, hab mej ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg saamfwm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus coglug has tas, Lekhas tug tub Yaunadas yuav muaj xeebntxwv lug ua kuv teg num moog le.”

## Yelemis 36

### Npalus Nyeem Vaajtswv Txujlug huv Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau plaub xyoos, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Koj moog muab ib thooj ntawv lug sau tej kws kuv qha rua koj txug cov Yixalayeess, cov Yudas hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg. Ca le sau txhua yaam kwskuv qha rua koj, txij thaus Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas lug txug

naj nub nua.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cov Yudas nov has tas, kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj, tej zag puab yuav tseg tsi ua kev phem kev qas lawm. Kuv yuav zaam puab lub tximhab tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua.”

<sup>4</sup>Kuv txawm hu Neliyas tug tub Npalus tuaj hab kuv pav txhua yaam kws tug TSWV qha rua kuv lawm, rua Npalus sau rua huv ib thooj ntawv.

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, kuv has rua Npalus has tas, “Luas txwv tsi pub kuv moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub kws suavdlawg tuaj yoo mov huv lub Tuamtsev lawv le kevcai, kuv xaav kuas koj moog rua tod, hab nyeem thooj ntawv kws tug TSWV kuas kuv pav rua koj sau rua suavdlawg noog, puab txhaj nov txhua yaam kws tug TSWV has rua kuv. Koj yuavtsum coj moog nyeem rua qhov chaw kws suavdlawg nov, kuas cov Yudas kws tuaj huv puab tej nroog tuaj tau nov txhij txhua.

<sup>7</sup>Tej zag puab yuav thov tug TSWV hab tso puab tej kev txhum tseg, rua qhovtug TSWV qha has tas, nwg yuav rau txim rua puab, vim nwg chim hab npautawg heev.”

<sup>8</sup>Npalus txhaj moog nyeem tug TSWV tej lug huv lub Tuamtsev rua suavdlawg noog lawv le kuv has.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau tsib xyoos habcuaj hlis, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas txawm tuajrua huv puab tej nroog tuaj yoo mov lawv le kevcai, kuas tug TSWV txaus sab rua puab.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Npalus taabtom nyeem thooj ntawv kws sau tej lug kws tug TSWV qha rua kuv rua suavdlawg noog huv lub Tuamtsev. Npalus sawv huv Safastug tub Nkemaliyas kws yog tug teev ntawv chaav. Chaav ntawd nyob txheejsau, ze ntawm lub Roojvaag Tshab kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

#### **Npalus Nyeem Vaajtswv Txujlug rua Cov Numtswv Noog**

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Nkemaliyas tug tub Mikayas kws yog Safas tug xeebntxwv noog Npalus nyeem tug TSWV txujlug huv thooj ntawv taag lawm,

<sup>12</sup>Mikayas txawm moog rua huv tug teev ntawv chaav tsev ua num huv vaajntxwv lub loog. Muaj cov numtswv ntau leej tuaj nyob huv saablaaj. Cov numtswv ntawd yog tug teev ntawv Elisamas, Semayas tug tub Delayas, Akhenpaus tug tub Enathaas, Safas tug tub Nkemaliyas, Hanayas tug tub Xedekiyas hab cov numtswv ntau leej tuaj nyob huv.

<sup>13</sup>Mikayas txhaj pav tej kws nwg nov Npalus nyeem rua cov pejxeem noog ntawd txhua yaam rua cov numtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus ntawd cov numtswv txhaj khai Nethanias tug tub Yehudis, (Yehudis yawm yog Selemiyas, hab nwg yawmkoob yog Kuis), moog has kuas Npalus koj thooj ntawv kws nwg nyeem rua suavdlawg noog tuaj rua puab saib. Npalus txhaj nqaa thooj ntawv ntawd moog rua puab.

<sup>15</sup>Puab has rua Npalus has tas, “Koj ca le nyob quastsawg hab nyeem thooj ntawv rua peb noog” Yog le ntawd, Npalus txhaj nyeem rua puab noog.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus nwg nyeem cov lug ntawd taag, puab ntshai heev, ib leeg saib ib leeg hab puab has rua Npalus tas, “Peb yuavtsum moog qha zaaj nuav rua vaajntxwv paub.”

<sup>17</sup>Cov numtswv nug Npalus has tas, “Koj ca le qha rua peb saib ua le caag koj txhaj sau tau tej lug nuav? Puas yog Yelemis pav rua koj sau?”

<sup>18</sup>Npalus teb has tas, “Yelemis pav tej lug nuav txhua lu rua kuv, kuv txhaj muab cwjmem sau tej lug ntawd rua huv thooj ntawv nuav.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov numtswv has rua Npalus has tas, “Koj hab Yelemis ca le tsiv moog nkaum tsi xob pub leejtwg paub has tas meb nyob qhov twg le.”

#### **Vaajntxwv Muab Thooj Ntawv Hlawv**

<sup>20</sup>Cov numtswv muab thooj ntawv ntawd khaws ca rua huv Elisamas kws yog tug teev ntawv chaav tsev ua num, puab txawm moog rua huv vaajntxwv chaav tsev, hab pav txhua yaam rua vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajntxwv kuas Yehudis moog muab thooj ntawv lug rua nwg. Yehudis txhaj moog rua huv Elisamas chaav tsev ua num hab nqaa thooj ntawv ntawdlug nyeem rua vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv kws sawv puagncig vaajntxwv noog.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus ntawd yog lub caij ntuj no, vaajntxwv nyob quastsawg nte tawg huv nwg lub loog chaav kws rauv tawg.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Yehudis nyeem taag peb plaub ntus lawm vaajntxwv txawm muab chais hlais tej ntu kws nyeem taag lawm pov hlawv. Nwg pheej hlais ib ntus quas zug le ntawd pov hlawv moog txug thaus thooj ntawv ntawd taag.

<sup>24</sup>Tabsis tsi pum vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv ntshai lossis nyuaj sab txugtej kws puab nov ntawd le.

<sup>25</sup>Txawm yog Enathaas, Delayas hab Nkemaliyas puab thov kuas vaajntxwvtsi xob muab thooj ntawv ntawd hlawv los vaajntxwv tsi noog puab has le.

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, vaajntxwv kuas Yelamees kws yog vaajntxwv tug tub nrug Aliyees tug tub Selayas hab Anpedees tug tub Selemiyas tuaj nteg kuv hab Npalus kws yog kuv tug teev ntawv. Tabsis tug TSWV muab wb zais lawm.

#### **Yelemis Rov Sau Dlua Ib Thooj Ntawv**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees muab thooj ntawv kws kuv pav rua Npalussau ntawd hlawv taag lawm, tug TSWV kuas kuv

<sup>28</sup>muab dlua ib thooj ntawv lug sau txhua yaam lawv le sau rua thawj thooj ntawv lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Tug TSWV kuas kuv sau rua Yehauyakees has tas, “Koj muab thooj ntawvntawd hlawv, hab koj nug Yelemis has tas, vim le caag nwg txhaj sau has tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yuav tuaj tua lub tebchaws nuav, luas yuav tua tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu kuas tuag taag.

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg nuav kuv kws yog tug TSWV has rua koj kws yog Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees paub has tas, koj cov xeebntxwv yuav tsi muaj ib tug tau nyob sau Daviv lub zwmtxwv kaav tebchaws le lawm. Luas yuav muabkoj lub cev tuag pov rua saab nrau. Nruab nub tshaav ntuj yuav zab, hab montuj yuav tsau lwg tsawv.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua koj, koj cov xeebntxwv hab koj cov numtswv, vim tej kev txhum kws mej ua, tsi has koj lossis koj cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas puavleej tsi noog kuv tej lug ntuag, yog le ntawd, kuv

yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj lawv le kuv tau has tseg lawm.”

<sup>32</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, kuv muab dlua ib thooj ntawv lug rua Npalus kws yog kuv tug teev ntawv, nwg yog Neliyas tug tub kuas nwg sau txhua yaam lawv le kuv pav rua nwg. Nwg sau txhua yaam lawv le cov lug kws kuv pav rua nwg sau rua thawj thooj ntawv lawm.

## Yelemis 37

### Xedekiyas kuas Yelemis Thov Vaajtswv Paab

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tsa Yauxiyastug tub Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas hloov Yehauyakees tug tub Yehauyakhees.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis Xedekiyas cov numtswv lossis cov pejxeem tsi noog tej lug kws tug TSWV kuas kuv has rua puab le.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas khaiv Selemiyas tug tub Yehukales hab Ma-axeyas tug tub Xefaniyas kws ua povthawj tuaj kuas kuv thov tug TSWV kws yog pebtug Vaajtswv paab peb tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ntawd luas tseem tsi tau coj kuv moog kaw. Kuv tseem nyob ywjpheej hab moog lug ib yaam le suavdlawg.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus cov tubrog Npanpiloos taabtom vij lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab nov has tas cov tubrog Iziv tub hlaa Iziv tug nrimteb tuaj lawm, ces cov tubrog Npanpiloos txawm ca le thim rov qaab.

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kuas kuv

<sup>7</sup>has rua Xedekiyas has tas, “Iziv cov tubrog kws tuaj paab mej, puab yuav rov moog tsev.

<sup>8</sup>Ces cov tubrog Npanpiloos yuav rov tuaj tua, txeeb lub nroog hab muab hlawv povtseg.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV has rua mej tas, mej tsi xob tso sab has tas cov Npanpiloos yuav tsi rov tuaj tua mej lawm. Puab yeej yuav rov tuaj xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog mej tua cov tubrog Npanpiloos swb lawm los tshuav puab cov tubrog kws raug mob pw huv tej tsevntaub tseem yuav sawv lug hlawv lub nroog povtseg.”

#### **Luas Nteg Yelemis Moog Kaw**

<sup>11</sup>Cov tubrog Npanpiloos thim ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees moog, rua qhov cov tubrog Iziv tuaj ze lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj sawv kev tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog rua peg xeem Npeenramees cheebtsaam aav, moog saws kuv tsev tuabneeg thaaj aav ua kuv tug.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv moog txug ntawm lub Roojvaag Npeenramees, Selemiyas tug tub Iliyas kws yog Hanayas tug xeebntxwv, hab yog tug thawjsaib cov tubrog zuv roojvaag, txawm thaiv kuv kev hab has rua kuv tas, “Kojyuav moog thawj cov Npanpiloos puas yog?”

<sup>14</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Tsi yog le koj has. Tsi yog kuv moog thawj puab.” Tabsis Iliyas tsi ntseeg kuv, nwg ca le nteg kuv moog cuag cov numtswv.

<sup>15</sup>Cov numtswv npautawg heev rua kuv, puab txhaj kuas luas nplawm kuv hab coj kuv moog kaw rua huv Yaunathaas kws yog ib tug teev ntawv lub tsev, luas muab lub tsev ntawd ua tsev lojcuj.

<sup>16</sup>Puab muab kuv kaw rua txheej huv aav, kuv nyob rua huv tau ntev loo.

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas khaiv tuabneeg tuaj tso kuv tawm lug. Vaajntxwv nug kuv tuabywv huv nwg lub loog has tas, “Tug TSWV puas muaj dlaabtsi has rua koj?” Kuv teb has tas, “Muaj, tug TSWV has tas, nwg yuav muab koj cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos.”

<sup>18</sup>Kuv nug Xedekiyas has tas, “Kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi rua koj hab koj cov numtswv lossis koj cov pejxeem, koj txhaj nteg kuv moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj?”

<sup>19</sup>Koj cov cevlug kws has rua koj tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yuav tsi tuaj tua koj lossis lub tebchaws nuav dlua twg taag lawm?

<sup>20</sup>Vaajntxwv, thov koj noog hab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv thov koj. Thov koj tsi xob xaa kuv rov moog kaw rua huv Yaunathaas lub tsev lawm. Yog koj uale ntawd, kuv yeej yuav tuag rua tod xwb.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas txhaj kuas luas muab kuv kaw rua huv nwg lub loog ib chaav kws muaj tubrog zuv, hab nwg kuas cov tuabneeg cub ncuav ntawm ntug kev nqaa ncuav tuaj rua kuv noj txhua nub nyob qhov ntawd moog txug thaus tsi muaj ncuav nyob huv lub nroog le lawm.

## **Yelemis 38**

### **Muab Yelemis Pov rua huv Lub Qhov Tshij Qhuav**

<sup>1</sup>Mathaas tug tub Sefatiyas, Pasehus tug tub Nkedaliyas, Selemiyas tug tub Yehukales hab Makhiyas tug tub Pasehus nov tug TSWV tej lug kws kuv qha puab

<sup>2</sup>has tas, “Yog leejtwg nyob huv lub nroog nuav yuav tuag taag rua nav ntaaj

nav rag lossis kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis kaab mob kev nkeeg. Tabsis yog leejtwg moog thawj cov Npanpiloos, nwg yuav dlim txujsa tsi raug luas tua.”

<sup>3</sup>Kuv has rua puab tas, tug TSWV has le nuav: “Kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tej tubrog, hab puab yuav txeeb tau lub nroog.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov numtswv txhaj moog has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tsimnyog muab tug txivneej nuav tua povtseg, rua qhov nwg has tej lug nuav ua rua cov tubrog kws nyob huv lub nroog poob sab, hab nwg has ib yaam le ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws tseem nyob huv lub nroog. Nwg tsi nrhav kev paab suavdlawg, nwg tsuas xaav kuas suavdlawg ntxhuv sab xwb.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas teb has tas, “ca le ua lawv le mej has! Mej yuav ua le caag rua nwg los nyob ntawm mej; kuv tsi txwv mej le.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov numtswv txhaj tuaj coj kuv moog hab muab hlua dlaug kuv rua huv vaajntxwv tug tub Makhiyas lub qhov tshij kws nyob huv lub tshaav puam ntawm vaajntxwv lub loog. Lub qhov tshij ntawd tsi muaj dlej, tsuas muaj aav nkus xwb, kuv txhaj nyob tsau tsawv cov aav nkus ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Sudaas ua num nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loognov has tas, puab coj kuv moog tso rua huv lub qhov tshij qhuav lawm. Thausntawd vaajntxwv tseem nrug nwg cov numtswv saablaaj ntawm lub Roojvaag Npeenramees.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Enpemelej txhaj moog qha rua vaajntxwv has tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Vaajntxwv, tej kws cov tuabneeg nuav ua rua Yelemis, puab ua tsi yog lawm, puab coj nwg moog kaw rua huv lub qhov tshij qhuav, ces nwg yeej yuav tuag tshaib xwb, rua qhov tsi muaj mov nyob huv lub nroog nuav le lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov le ntawd, nwg kuas Enpemelej coj peb tug tuabneeg nrug nwg tuaj nqug kuv tawm huv lub qhov tshij ntawd lug ua ntej kuv tuag.

<sup>11</sup>Enpemelej txhaj coj cov txivneej ntawd nrug nwg moog huv chaav tsev rau khoom huv vaajntxwv lub loog hab muab tej qub rig tsho ua hlua dlaug lug rua kuv.



<sup>12</sup>Nwg has kuas kuv muab tej qub rig tsho ntawd xab kuv ob lub qhovtsus, txuj hlua txhaj tsi zawm kuv. Kuv txhaj ua le ntawd,

<sup>13</sup>puab txhaj muab hlua nqug kuv tawm huv lub qhov tshij qhuav lug. Puab coj kuv rov lug nyob huv chaav kws muaj tubrog zuv huv vaajntxwv lub loog.

#### **Xedekiyas Rov Nug Yelemis Dlua**

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kuas tuabneeg tuaj coj kuv moog cuag nwg ntawm lub Tuamtsev lub qhovrooj peb. Vaajntxwv has rua kuv tas, “Kuv yuav nug koj ib lus, koj ca le qha ncaaj rua kuv tsi xob zais le.”

<sup>15</sup>Kuv teb nwg has tas, “Yog kuv qha tseeb rua koj, koj yuav muab kuv tua povtseg, hab yog kuv paab koj tuavxaam los koj yuav tsi noog kuv tej lug.”

<sup>16</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas coglug tuabywv rua kuv has tas, “Vaajntxwv yog tug muaj sa nyob, nwg pub peb muaj sa, nwg nyob sau pum, kuv yuav tsi tua koj lossis muab koj cob rua cov tuabneeg kws xaav muab koj tua povtseg.”

<sup>17</sup>Kuv has rua Xedekiyas has tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le nuav: yog koj yeem moog thawj tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tej tubrog, luas yuav tsi tua koj hab tsi hlawv lub nroog nuav. Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg yuav muaj sa nyob,

<sup>18</sup>tabsis yog koj tsi yeem moog thawj luas, ces kuv yuav muab lub nroog nuav cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos cov tubrog, puab yuav muab lub nroog nuav hlawv hab koj yuav tsiv tsi dlim ntawm puab le.”

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas teb has tas, “Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam cov Npanpiloos muab kuv cob rua peb cov tuabneeg Yudas kws tub tsiv moog thawj puab lawm tsimtxom xwb.”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg muab koj cob rua cov tuabneeg ntawd. Kuv thov kuas koj ua lawv le tug TSWV tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj nuav, koj txhaj tsi raug luas tua hab nyob tso sab plhuav.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis yog koj tsi yeem moog thawj cov tubrog Npanpiloos, ces yuav muaj lawv le tug TSWV ua rua kuv ua ywgtsoog pum lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Huv zaaj ywgtoog ntawd, kuv pum tej quaspuj kws seem nyob huv tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yudas lub loog raug luas koj moog cob rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tej tubrog. Koj ca le noog tej lug kws cov quaspuj sis thaam thaus puab taug kev has tas: ‘Vaajntxwv tej phoojywg tau dlaag ntxag nwg, puab yuam nwg ua lawv le puab sab xaav. Nwgnuav nwg ob txhais kutaw zum paag aav lawm, nwg tej phoojywg tsiv taag hab tso nwg tseg.’ ”

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv has tas, “Luas yuav koj koj tej quaspuj tubse moog cob rua cov Npanpiloos, txawm yog koj los yuav tsi dlim le. Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yuav nteg koj hab muab lub nroog nuav hlawv povtseg.”

<sup>24</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob qha tej nuav rua leejtwg paub, luas txhaj tsi tua koj.

<sup>25</sup>Yog cov numtswv paub has tas kuv tuaj nrug koj thaam, puab yuav nug koj saib wb tau sis thaam dlaabtsi. Puab yuav has tas, yog koj qha tej nuav rua puab, puab yuav tsi tua koj povtseg.

<sup>26</sup>Koj ca le has rua puab tas, yog koj tuaj thov kuas kuv tsi xob xaa koj rov moog kaw kuas tuag rua tom tsev lojcuj xwb.”

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov numtswv txawm tuaj nrhav kuv hab nug kuv. Kuv qha rua puab lawv le kws vaajntxwv has rua kuv, ces puab txawm tsi nug kuv ntxiv lawm, rua qhov tsi muaj leejtwg nov zaaj kws wb sis thaam ntawd le.

<sup>28</sup>Luas kaav kuv nruj nyob rua huv chaav kws muaj tubrog zov huv vaajntxwv lub loog moog txug nub kws luas txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

## **Yelemis 39**

### **Luas Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau cuaj xyoos, lub kaum hli ntuj, Vaajntxwv Nerpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos koj taagnrho nwg cov tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau kaum ib xyoos, nub

xab cuag lub plaub hlis ntuj, luas tuaj tsoo tug ntsaa yeej moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>3</sup>(Thaus luas txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos cov numtswv txawm lug teeb chaw ua num rua ntawm lub Roojvaag Nruab Nraab. Cov numtswv ntawd yog: Nenkas Salexes, Xaankas Nenpaus, Xaxekhimes, hab muaj dlua ib tug Nenkas Salexes.)

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas hab nwg cov tubrog pum tej xwm nuav, puab tawm tsiv thaus ib taag mo hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob kem nruab nraab ntawm ob txheej ntsaa yeej moog rua tom lub Haav Yauladees lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis cov tubrog Npanpiloos caum puab qaab moog nteg tau Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ntawm lub taj nraag kws nyob ze lub nroog Yelikaus. Puab coj nwg moog cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntawm lub nroog Lilas kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Hamas, hab Nenpukajnexales txav txim rua Xedekiyas qhov ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Nenpukajnexales muab Xedekiyas cov tub tua taabmeeg Xedekiyas huv lub nroog Lilas, hab nwg kuas luas muab cov Yudas tej numtswv tua huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg muab Xedekiyas ob lub qhovmuag kaus povtseg hab muab saw hlau khi Xedekiyas caab moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tubrog Npanpiloos hlawv Xedekiyas lub loog hab cov pejxeem tej vaaj tse kub nyab taag, hab tsoo lub nroog Yeluxalees tug ntsaayeej pob taag.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kawg, Nenpuxaladaas kws yog tug thawj tubrog txawm nteg cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv lub nroog hab cov tuabneeg kws lug thawj nwg, coj moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg tseg cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws tsi muaj laj teb nyob huv tebchaws Yudas, nwg muab tej vaaj txiv maab hab tej laj teb faib rua puab.

### Tso Yelemis

<sup>11</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kuas Nenpuxaladaas kws yog nwg tug thawj

tubrog, has rua cov tubrog has tas,

<sup>12</sup>“Mej ca le moog nrhav kuas tau Yelemis hab ua zoo tu nwg. Mej tsi xob ua phem rua nwg. Yog nwg xaav tau dlaabtsi, mej ca le muab rua nwg.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nenpuxaladaas kws yog tug thawj tubrog txhaj nrug Nenpusanpas kws yog tug numtswv luj, Nenkas Xalexes hab lwm tug kws yog cov Npanpiloos tug vaajntxwv cov numtswv

<sup>14</sup>tuaj tso kuv tawm huv chaav kws muaj tubrog zuv huv vaajntxwv lub loog lug. Puab tso kuv rua Ahikas tug tub Nkedaliyas kws yog Safaas tug xeebntxwv koj kuv moog kuas txug tsev. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tau nrug kuvcov tuabneeg nyob ua ke.

### Enpemelej Kev Ca Sab

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv tseem raug kaw rua huv chaav kws muaj tubrog zuv huv vaajntxwv lub loog, tug TSWV kuas kuv

<sup>16</sup>moog has rua Enpemelej kws yog tuabneeg Sudaas has tas, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hasle nuav tas: “Kuv yuav ua kuas lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj lawv le kuv tau hastseg lawm, tsi yog ua kuas vaammeej, koj yuav pum ntsoov lub nroog nuav puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis nub ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav cawm koj, hab yuav tsi muab koj cob rua cov tuabneeg kws koj ntshai.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav cawm koj kuas dlim, koj yuav tsi raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag, tabsis koj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob, rua qhov koj tso sab rua kuv. Kuv yogtug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Yelemis 40

### Yelemis nrug Nkedaliyas Nyob

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tom qaab Nenpuxaladaas kws yog tug thawj tubrog tso kuv tawm huv Lamas. Luas muab saw hlau khi kuv koj nrug cov tuabneeghuv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas kws raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>2</sup>Tug thawj tubrog koj kuv moog rua ib caag hab has rua kuv tas, “Tug TSWV

kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv ua rua lub tebchaws nuav puamtsuaj taag,

<sup>3</sup>nwgnuav nwg ua lawv le nwg tau has tseg lawm. Tej nuav tshwmsim tub yog vim koj cov tuabneeg ua txhum rua tug TSWV hab tsi noog nwg lug.

<sup>4</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav dlaws txuj saw hlau kws khi koj ob txhais teg hab tso koj. Yog koj xaav nrug kuv moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos los tau, kuv yuav saib hab tu koj. Tabsis yog koj tsi xaav nrug kuv moog los tau, muab lub tebchaws nuav rua koj xaiv, koj yuav moog nyob qhov twg los tau lawv le koj nyam.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv tseem tsi tau teb, Nenpuxaladaas has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog nrug Ahikas tug tub Nkedaliyas kws yog Safaas tug xeebntxwv nyob, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tsaa nwg ua tswv xeev saib tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas. Koj ca le moog nrug nwg hab cov pejxeem nyoblossis koj xaav moog nyob qhov twg los nyob ntawm koj sab nyam.” Nwg muab ib qhov khoom hab zaub mov noj rua kuv, hab tso kuv rov lug lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv txhaj moog nrug Nkedaliyas hab cov pejxeem kws seem nyob huv lub nroog Mixepas huv lub tebchaws.

#### **Nkedaliyas Ua Tswv xeev Kaav Cov Yudas**

(2 Vaajntxwv 25.22-24)

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yudas cov numtswv hab cov tubrog qee leej kws tsi kaam moog thawj cov Npanpiloos nov has tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tsaa Nkedaliyas kws yog Ahikas tug tub ua tswv xeev kaav lub tebchaws habkaav cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws tsi raug nteg coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos, puab txhaj tsi kaam zwm rua cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, Nethanias tug tub Yisamayees, Kaleyas tug tub Yauhanaas, Tahumes tug tub Xelayas, Efayis cov tub kws nyob huv lub nroog Netaufas hab Yexanias kws nyob huv Ma-akas, nrug puab cov tuabneeg moog cuag Nkedaliyas huv lub nroog Mixepas.

<sup>9</sup>Nkedaliyas has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le lug thawj cov Npanpiloos, tsi xob ntshai. Mej ca le nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab zwm rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos, mej txhaj yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav nyob huv Mixepas nuav, hab thaus cov Npanpiloos tuaj, kuv yuav

ua tug sawv cev mej suavdlawg. Mej ca le rov moog nyob huv mej tej zog, sau tej cawv txiv maab, tej txiv maab txiv ntoo hab roj txiv ntoo lug ca rua huv txhaab hab ntim rua huv hub.”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Yudas kws nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am, Amoos, Edoos hab covkws nyob lwm tebchaws nov has tas, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tso cai rua cov Yudas ibtxha nyob huv tebchaws Yudas, hab nwgtsaa Nkedaliyas ua tug tswv xeev kaav puab.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj rov huv tej tebchaws kws puab raug ntab moog nyob rov lug rua huv tebchaws Yudas. Puab moog cuag Nkedaliyas huv Mixepas. Puab sau tau cawv txiv maab hab txiv maab txiv ntoo ntau kawg le.

### **Nkedaliyas Raug Luas Tua Tuag**

(2 Vaajntxwv 25.25-26)

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog kws tsi kaam moog thawj cov Npanpiloos tuaj cuag Nkedaliyas huv Mixepas,

<sup>14</sup>puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj puas puab has tas, Vaajntxwv Npalis kws kaav tebchaws Amoos khaiv Yisamayeess tuaj tua koj?” Tabsis Nkedaliyas tsi ntseeg tej lug kws puab has.

<sup>15</sup>Yauhanaas moog has tuabywv rua Nkedaliyas has tas, “Thov ca kuv moog muab Yisamayeess tua povtseg, tsi pub kuas leejtwg puab. Vim le caag yuavca nwg tuaj tua koj? Yog ua le ntawd yuav ua rua cov Yudas kws lug nrug koj nyob tawg moog nyob ua saab ua sua, hab yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv tebchaws Yudas raug kev puamtsuaj.”

<sup>16</sup>Tabssis Nkedaliyas teb has tas, “Koj tsi xob ua le ntawd, tej kws koj has txug Yisamayeess ntawd tsi muaj tseeb.”

## **Yelemis 41**

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo ntawd thaus lub xyaa hli ntuj, Nethanias tug tub Yisamayeess kws yog Elisamas tug xeebntxwv, nwg yog caajceg vaajntxwv hab yog vaajntxwv ib tug numtswv luj, nwg txawm coj kaum leej tubrog tuaj cuag Nkedaliyas huv Mixepas. Thaus puab taabtom noj mov ua ke,

<sup>2</sup>Yisamayeesh hab nwg kaum leej tubrog txawm rhu puab tej ntaaj tua Nkedaliyas tuag.

<sup>3</sup>Yisamayeesh tseem tua cov Yixalayeesh txhua tug kws nrug Nkedaliyas nyobhuv Mixepas hab cov tubrog Npanpiloos kws tuaj nyob huv tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Nub tom qaab, thaus kws tsi tau muaj tuabneeg paub has tas, Nkedaliyas raug tua tuag,

<sup>5</sup>muaj yim caum leej txivneej tuaj huv Sekheesh, Silaus, hab Xamalis tuaj txug. Puab chais puab tej fwjtxwv, dlua puab tej rig tsho hab puab rov hlais puab lub cev. Puab coj qoobloo hab moov tshuaj tsw qaab moog fij huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Ces Yisamayeesh txawm ua txuj tsaas suab hlo quaj tawm huv Mixepas tuaj tog puab, thaus nwg pum dlheev puab nwg has rua puab tas, “Thov mej lug saib Nkedaliyas.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab moog txug huv lub nroog lawm, Yisamayeesh hab nwg cov tubrog txawm muab puab tua hab coj moog pov rua huv qhov tshij.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis puab paab ntawd muaj kaum leej has rua Yisamayeesh has tas, “Thovkoj tsi xob tua peb, peb muaj qeb, nplej, roj txiv ntoos hab zib ntaab nyob huvpeb tej teb.” Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj tsi tua puab.

<sup>9</sup>Lub qhov tshij kws Yisamayeesh muab cov tuabneeg kws nwg tua pov rua huv mas luj heev kws yog Vaajntxwv Axas khawb thaus lub sijhawm cov Yixalayeesh tug Vaajntxwv Npasaas tuaj tua nwg. Yisamayeesh muab cov tuabneeg kws nwg tua pov puv nkaus rua huv lub qhov tshij ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Yisamayeesh nteg vaajntxwv cov ntxhais hab taagnrho cov pejxeem kws tug thawj tubrog Nenpuxaladaas tseg rua Nkedaliyas saib nyob huv Mixepas. Yisamayeesh coj cov tuabneeg kws nwg nteg ntawd moog rua tebchaws Amoos lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog kws nrug nwg nov tej xwm kws Yisamayeesh tua tuabneeg ntawd,

<sup>12</sup>puab txawm coj puab cov tubrog moog caum cuag Yisamayees rua ntawmlub paag dlej luj huv Nkinpe-oos.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws Yisamayees nteg pum Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog kws nrug nwg moog ntawd, puab zoo sab heev,

<sup>14</sup>hab puab dlha moog rua ntawm Yauhanaas.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Yisamayees hab nwg yim leej tubrog tsiv dlim moog rua tebchaws Amos lawm, Yauhanaas nteg tsi tau le.

<sup>16</sup>Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog kws nrug nwg moog txhaj coj cov tuabneeg kws Yisamayees nteg huv Mixepas moog tom qaab kws Nkedaliyasraug tua tuag lawm, tsi has cov tubrog, cov quaspuj mivnyuas hab cov kws ua num huv vaajntxwv lub loog rov qaab huv Nkinpe-oos lug.

<sup>17-18</sup>Puab ntshai cov Npanpiloos heev rua qhov Yisamayees muabNkedaliyas tug kws cov Npanpiloos tug vaajntxwv tsa ua tswv xeev kaav lubtebchaws Yudas tua tuag lawm. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tsiv moog rua nraagtebchaws Iziv, kuas dlim ntawm cov Npanpiloos. Thaus puab taug kev moog, puab moog su rua ntawm Khihas kws nyob ze lub nroog Npelehees.

## **Yelemis 42**

### **Cov Pejxeem Kuas Yelemis Thov Vaajtswv Paab**

<sup>1</sup>Kale-as tug tub Yauhanaas hab Hausaiyas tug tub Axaliyas, hab cov thawj tubrog txhua tug nrug cov pejxeem suavdlawg, tsi has tug hlub tug yau tuaj

<sup>2</sup>has rua kuv tas, “Thov koj noog peb tej lug thov! Koj ca le thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv paab peb cov kws seem nyob ntawm nuav. Yaav taag lug peb muaj coob, tab sis nwg nuav peb tshuav tsawg heev lawv le koj pum nuav lawm xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Koj thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv qha rua peb saib peb yuav moog qhov twg hab peb yuav ua le caag?”

<sup>4</sup>Kuv teb puab has tas, “Kuv pum zoo. Kuv yuav thov tug TSWV kws yog pebtug Vaajtswv lawv le mej tej lug thov, saib nwg teb le caag, kuv maam le qharua mej paub. Kuv yuav tsi zais ib lus le.”



<sup>5</sup>Puab has rua kuv tas, “Thov tug TSWV ua timkhawv ncaaj hab tseeb rua peb, yog peb tsi ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm rua peb.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog tej lug teb kws peb kuas koj thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yuav hum peb sab hab tsi hum los peb yuav noog nwg lug. Yog hastas, peb noog nwg lug, peb yuav noj qaab nyob zoo.”

#### **Tug TSWV Teb Yelemis Tej Lug Thov**

<sup>7</sup>Kaum nub tom qaab tug TSWV has rua kuv;

<sup>8</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj hu Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog kws nrug nwg nyob hab cov pejxeem tuaj.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv has rua puab tas, “Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kwsmej kuas kuv thov, nwg has tas,

<sup>10</sup>‘Yog mej txaus sab nyob huv tebchaws nuav, kuv yuav tsi rhuav mej, tabsis kuv yuav paab kuas mej vaammeej; kuv yuav cog mej kuas ruaj hab tsi dlob mej povtseg. Txujkev puamtsuaj kws kuv tso lug raug mej, ua rua kuv tu sab kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos. Kuv yuav nrug nraim mej hab yuav paab mej kuas dlim ntawm nwg lub fwjchim.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov kuv yog tug muaj txujkev hlub, kuv yuav ua kuas nwg muaj sab hlub mej hab tso mej rov moog tsev. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.’

<sup>13-15</sup>“Tabsis mej cov kws tseem nyob huv tebchaws Yudas, mej yuavtsum noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv lug, hab txaus sab nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav. Mej tsi xob has tas, ‘Peb yuav moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, kuas peb tsi pum kev tsuv kev rog lossis tsi nov suab sis ntaus sis tua lossis tsi raug kev tshaib kev nqhes.’ Yog mej has le nuav, tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, ‘Yog mej txav txim sab moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv,

<sup>16</sup>tej kev tsuv kev rog kws mej ntshai yuav lug raug mej, hab kev tshaib kev nqhes kws mej txhawj yuav caum tau mej, mej yuav tuag taag rua nraag

tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua tug kws txav txim sab tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, yuav tuag taag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossis kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis kaab mob kev nkeeg. Puab yuav tsi muaj ib tug tsiv dlim txujkev puamtsuaj kws kuv tso lug rua puab ntawd le.’

<sup>18</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv txujkev chim hab npautawg tau phwj tuaj raug cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees le caag, ces kuv txujkev chim hab npautawg yuav phwj lug raug mej thaus mej tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv ib yaam le ntawd, mej yuav raug txobthuam hab luas yuav tuav mej lub npe foom tsi zoo, luas yuavntshai hab tsi xaav pum mej; hab mej yuav tsi tau rov lug pum lub tebchaws nuav ntxiv le lawm.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Kuv has ntxiv tas, “Tug TSWV kuas mej cov kws seem nyob huv tebchaws Yudas nuav, tsi xob tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv. Yog le ntawd, nub nua kuv ntuag mej

<sup>20</sup>has tas, mej tau ua yuam kev lawm. Mej kuas kuv thov tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv paab mej, hab mej coglug has tas, mej yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>21</sup>Nwgnuav kuv tub qha txhua yaam rua mej lawm, tabsis mej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg khaiv kuv tuaj qha rua mej nuav le.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd kuas mej ncu has tas, mej yuav raug nav ntaaj nav rag, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kaab mob kev nkeeg tuag taag rua huv lub tebchaws kws mej xaav moog nyob ntawd.”

## Yelemis 43

### Luas Coj Yelemis Moog Nraag Tebchaws Iziv

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kuv pav tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej lug txhua yaam kws nwg khaiv kuv moog qha rua puab taag.

<sup>2</sup>Ces Axaliyas kws yog Hausaiyas tug tub, Kaleyas tug tub Yauhanaas, hab cov

tuabneeg khaavtheeb txawm has rua kuv tas, “Koj dlaag xwb. Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv yeej tsi tau khaiv koj tuaj has kuas peb tsi xob tsivmoog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>3</sup>Yeej yog Neliyas tug tub Npalus rau tswvyim rua koj tuaj tawmtsaam peb, muab peb cob rua cov Npanpiloos kuas tua peb lossis nteg peb coj moog ruatim tebchaws Npanpiloos xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, tsi has Yauhanaas lossis cov thawj tubrog lossis cov pejxeemlos yeej tsi noog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej lug saamfwm kuasnyob tuabywv huv lub tebchaws Yudas le.

<sup>5</sup>Ces Yauhanaas hab cov thawj tubrog txhaj coj cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub tebchaws Yudas hab cov tuabneeg kws raug ntab tawm moog lwm tebchaws rov qaab lug ntawd huv tuabsi moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm:

<sup>6</sup>tsi has cov txivneej, tej quaspuj mivnyuas, vaajntxwv cov ntxhais, cov tuabneeg kws tug thawj tubrog Nenpuxaladaas tso rua Nkedaliyas saib, coj Npalus hab kuv nrug puab moog.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug saamfwm, puab moog nyob rua nraag tebchaws Iziv hab moog nyob rua huv lub nroog Tapahees.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus peb nyob ntawm Tapahees, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Koj ca le muab ib cov pobzeb luj lug faus rua huv plawv txujkev kws pua roj maab kws moog rua ntawm Vaajntxwv Falaus lub loog kws nyob huv lub nroog Tapahees. Koj ua le nuav rua cov Yudas saib ntsoov.

<sup>10</sup>Koj qha rua puab has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yuav coj kuv tug tubkhai kws yog Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj rua ntawm thaaj chaw nuav, hab nwg yuav teeb nwg lub zwmtxwv hab tsa nwg lub tsevntaub rua sau cov pobzeb kws koj faus nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Nenpukajnexales yuav tuaj tua yeej lub tebchaws Iziv, cov tuabneeg kws teem tseg kuas tuag rua kaab mob kev nkeeg, yuav tuag rua kaab mob kev nkeeg, cov kws teem tseg kuas raug nteg, yuav raug luas nteg hab cov kws

teem tseg kuas tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav hlawv cov Iziv tej tuamtsev kws puab teev puab tej vaajtswv, hab tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yuav muab puab tej vaajtswv hlawv lossis coj moog. Tug yug yaaj ntxhua nwg tej rig kuas tuv tuag taag le caag, ces tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos yuav tuaj muab lub tebchaws Iziv nuav rhuav kuas dlu lug le ntawd, hab nwg yuav rov kaaj sab lug moog lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yuav rhuav tej ncej zeb tseemceeb ntawm lub nroog Heli-aupulis huv tebchaws Iziv, hab hlawv tej tuamtsev kws cov Iziv pe puab tej vaajtswv povtseg.”

## Yelemis 44

### Raug Puamtsuaj Vim Pe Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv txug cov Yudas kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv huv lub nroog Midaules, lub nroog Tapahes, lub nroog Meefis hab cov nroog kws nyob rua saab qaabteb huv tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Mej tub pum tej kev puamtsuaj kws kuv tso lug raug lubnroog Yeluxalees hab tej nroog kws nyob huv tebchaws Yudas lawm. Txawmyog nwnuav los tseem puag taag hab tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob,

<sup>3</sup>rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog ntawd ua kev phem kev qasua rua kuv chim. Puab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv hab pe tej vaajtswv kws tsi has puab lossis mej hab mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau pe dlua le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yeej tso kuv cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug qha mej ua ntu zug, kuas mej tsi xob ua tej kev phem kev qas kws kuv ntxub ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis mej tsi quavntsej lossis tsi noog kuv tej lug. Mej tsi tso mej tej kev phem kev qas lossis kev tua tsaj hlawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv tseg le.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj laub kuv txujkev chim hab npautawg lug rua tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas hab tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tso suavtawg hlawv tej ntawd kuas kub nyab taag. Tej nroog ntawd txhaj puamtsuaj taag

nyob qhuav nkuag lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>7</sup>“Yog le ntawd, nwnuav kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nug mej le nuav: vim le caag mej pheej ua tej kev phem kev qas ntawd. Puas yog mej xaav ca cov txivneej, cov quaspuij, cov hluas hab cov mivnyuas mog raug kev puamtsuaj kuas tsi seem ib tug le?”

<sup>8</sup>Vim le caag mej pheej pe mlom hab tua tsaj hlawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv huv tebchaws Iziv kws mej lug nyob ua rua kuv chim? Puas yog mej ua le nuav kuas mej raug kev puamtsuaj rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoob nplajteb txobthuam hab tuav mej lub npe foom tsi zoo?

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi ncu txug tej kev phem kev qas kws mej cov yawmkoob, cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Yudas hab puab cov quaspuij, mej hab mej tej quaspuij tau ua nyob huv tebchaws Yudas hab ntawm tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxaleeslawm los?

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis mej yeej tsi txu mej lub fwjchim lug txug naj nub nwnuav le. Mej tsi fwm kuv lossis ua mej lub neej lawv le tej kevcai kws kuv muab cob rua mej hab mej cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>11</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yuav tawmtsaa mej hab rhuav kuas cov Yudas puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yudas kws txav txim sab tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, tsi has tug hlub tug yau raug puamtsuaj taag. Puab yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossis kev tshaib kev nqhes. Luas yuav ntshai puab, txobthuam puab hab tuav puab lub npe foom tsi zoo.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua txhua tug kws lug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, ib yaam le kuv tso kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes hab kaab mob kev nkeeg lug rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>14</sup>tsi pub cov Yudas kws seem hab tsiv lug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv tsiv dlim le. Puab yuav tsi muaj ib tug tau rov moog rua tebchaws Yudas kws puab xaav

rov moog nyob. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tau rov moog nyob, tsuas tshwj cov kws raug luas nteg moog lawm xwb txhaj tau rov moog.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov txivneej kws paub has tas, puab cov quaspuj tua tsaj hlawv fij rua luastej vaajtswv hab cov quaspuj kws sawv ntawd, hab cov quaspuj Yudas kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv saab qaabteb, ua ib paab coob heev tuaj has rua kuvtas,

<sup>16</sup>“Peb tsi leeg paub tej lug kws koj tuav tug TSWV lub npe tuaj has rua peb.

<sup>17</sup>Peb yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le peb tau has lawm tas peb yuav ua. Peb yuav tua tsaj hlawv fij rua peb tug vaajtswv kws yog Nam Vaajntxwv Ntuj, habyuav laub cawv txiv maab fij rua nwg ib yaam le peb cov yawmkoob, peb cov vaajntxwv hab peb cov thawjcoj ibtxwm ua huv cov Yudas tej nroog hab ntawm tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Ces peb yuav muaj zaub mov nplua mag. Peb yuav vaammeej hab tsi txomnyem le.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis txij thaus peb tseg tsi tua tsaj hlawv fij rua tug Nam Vaajntxwv Ntuj, hab tsi laub cawv txiv maab fij rua nwg lawm, ces peb tsi muaj dlaabtsi hab peb cov tuabneeg tuag taag rua nav ntaaj nav rag hab kev tshaib kev nqhes lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov quaspuj has ntxiv tas, “Thaus peb puab ncuav ci, peb puab tej lub zoole tug Nam Vaajntxwv Ntuj, tua tsaj hlawv fij rua nwg hab laub cawv txiv maabfij rua nwg los peb tej quasyawg yeej pum zoo peb ua le ntawd!”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv txhaj has rua cov txivneej hab cov quaspuj kws tuaj has le ntawd rua kuv tas,

<sup>21</sup>“Tej khoom kws mej, mej cov yawmkoob, mej cov vaajntxwv, mej cov thawjcoj hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Yudas coj tuaj fij rua huv cov Yudas tej nroog hab ntawm tej kev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej xaav has tas, tug TSWV tsi paub lossis tsi ncu qaab tej ntawd lawm nua los?

<sup>22</sup>Mej lub tebchaws puamtsuaj tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob lug txug naj nub nua, tub yog vim tug TSWV tsi xaav saib tej kev phem kev qas hab kev nkauj kev nraug kws mej ua. Luas yuav ntshai mej, txobthuam mej hab tuav mej lub npe foom tsi zoo.

<sup>23</sup>Tej kev puamtsuaj nuav lug raug mej, vim mej tua tsaj hlawv fij rua luas tej vaajtswv, hab ua txhum rua tug TSWV hab tsi noog nwg tej lug saamfwm.”

<sup>24-25</sup>Kuv qha rua mej hab cov quaspui suavdlawg, kuas mej paub tej kws tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua cov Yudas kws tseem nyob huv tebchaws Iziv has tas, “Mej hab mej tej quaspui tau coglug rua Nam Vaajntxwv Ntuj lawm. Mej coglug has tas, mej yuav fij khoom rua nwg, hab laub cawv txiv maab fij rua nwg, mej tub ua lawv le mej tej lug cog tseg rua nwg. Tau lawm lauj! Ca le ceev mej tej lug cog tseg hab ua le ntawd rua nwg!

<sup>26</sup>Tabasis mej ca le noog kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tuav kuv lub npe coglug rua mej cov Yixalayeas kws nyob huvtebchaws Iziv nuav: kuv yuav tsi pub mej tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas, ‘Kuv tuav tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob hab kaav ib puas tsaav yaam lub npe coglug!’

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav saib ntsoov tsi pub kuas mej vaammeej, tabasis yuav ca kuas mej puamtsuaj. Mej yuav tuag taag, tsi has tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag lossis tuagra kaab mob kev nkeeg, moog txug nub kws mej tsi tshuav ib tug le.

<sup>28</sup>Tabasis mej cov qee leej yuav dlim tsi tuag rua huv tebchaws Iziv hab yuav tau rov moog rua peg tebchaws Yudas. Cov kws dlim ntawd yuav paub has tas leejtwg tej lug txhaj yog lug tseeb. Kuv tej lug lossis paub tej.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav muab ib yaam ua cim lug qha rua mej paub has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua mej hab ua kuas mej puamtsuaj rua ntawm qhov chaw nuav, mej txhaj paub has tas muaj tseeb lawv le kuv tej lug tag.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav muab Falaus Haufelas kws kaav tebchaws Iziv cob rua nwg cov yeebncuab kws xaav muab nwg tua povtseg, ib yaam le kuv muab Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas kws kaav tebchaws Yudas cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos kws yog Xedekiyas tug yeebncuab kws xaavmuab nwg tua povtseg.”

## Yelemis 45

### Vaajtswv Coglug rua Npalus

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Yauxiyas tug tub Yehauyakees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau plaub xyoos lawm, kuv pav tug TSWV tej lug txhua lu rua Neliyas tug tub Npalus sau rua huv thooj ntawv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Npalus,

<sup>3</sup>Koj has tas, ‘Kuv tiv tsi taug lawm! Kuv tub raug kev txomnyem los tug TSWV tseem tsub kev nyuaj sab ntxiv rua kuv. Kuv naj nub quaj qaug zug taag tsi tau su le.’

<sup>4</sup>“Tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav muab tej kws kuv ua rhuav hab dlob tej kws kuv cog povtseg. Kuv yuav ua le ntawd kuas thooj plawg lub nplajteb.

<sup>5</sup>Koj pheej yuav nrhav kev tau zoo rua koj xwb nua los? Koj tsi xob ua le ntawd, kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug tuabneeg nplajteb; tabsis txawmyog koj nyob qhov twg los koj yuav dlim hab tau txujsa. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### Yelemis 46

#### Cov Iziv Swb Rog Huv Kakhemis

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv txug tej tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>2</sup>yog xub has txug cov Iziv. Tug TSWV has txug Falaus Nekaas kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv cov tubrog kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj tua yeej huv lub nroog Kakhemis kws nyob ze ntawm tug Dlej Efalates, yog xyoo plaub kws Yehauyakhees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas:

<sup>3</sup>“Cov Iziv cov thawj tubrog qw has tas, ‘Ca le npaaj mej tej thaiv nav ntaaj kuas txhij moog ntaus rog!

<sup>4</sup>Muab eeb pem rua mej tej neeg hab caij; ca le ntoo mom hlau hab moog sawv ua tej kaab! Huv mej tej muv hab naav mej tej tsho hlau!’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV nug has tas, “Kuv pum dlaabtsi? Puab ntshai hab thim rov qaab; puab cov tubrog raug tua ua rua puab ntshai hab tsiv tsi saib qaab le.



<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog cov kws dlha ceev heev los yeej tsiv tsi dlhau, cov tubrog los tsiv tsi dlim. Puab dlawm hab qaug taag rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab qaumteb.

<sup>7</sup>Leejtwg txhaj yuav sawv taug nphau nphwv ib yaam le tug Dlej Niles, hab ib yaam le tug dlej kws fuam puv nkaus ntug?

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog Iziv sawv nphau quas nphwv ib yaam le tug Dlej Niles, hab ib yaamle tug dlej kws fuam puv nkaus ntug. Iziv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav fuam hab nyaablub nplajteb; kuv yuav rhuav tej nroog hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>9</sup>Tej neeg ca le dlha moog hab tej tsheb ca le ndlog! Ca le txhij cov Sudaas hab cov Linpias tej tubrog kws nqaa tej thaiv nav ntaaj, hab cov Lidias tej tubrog kws txawj tua neevnti moog.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Nub nua yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus nub: Nub nua nwg yuav ua pauj; nub nua nwg yuav rau tximrua nwg cov yeebncuab nwg raab ntaaj yuav noj puab tej nqaj kuas tsau, habhaus puab tej ntshaav kuas txaus sab. Nub nua tug TSWV kws muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus muab cov kws nwg tua tuag lawm coj moog fij rua ntawm tug Dlej Efalates saab qaumteb.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Iziv, mej ca le moog rua peg Nkile-as hab nrhav tshuaj rua mej! Mej tej tshuaj tsi zoo hab khu tsi tau mej tej mob.

<sup>12</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg nov mej tej kev txajmuag; hab txhua tug nov mej quaj. Tej tubrog sis dlawm qaug rua huv aav.

#### **Nenpukajnexales Tuaj Tua Cov Iziv**

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj tua tebchaws Iziv, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>14</sup>“Koj ca le moog qha rua lub nroog Midaules, lub nroog Meefis hab lub nroog Tapahes huv tebchaws Iziv has tas, ‘Mej ca le npaaj sis tua, rua qhov yuav muaj kev tsuv kev rog tuaj ua kuas mej puamtsuaj.

<sup>15</sup>Vim le caag mej tug vaajntxwv Anpis kws muaj fwjchim qaug lawm? Tub yog tug TSWV muab tsoo tawg taag lawm!’

<sup>16</sup>Mej cov tubrog dlawm qaug taag lawm. Mej ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, ‘Pebca le rov moog tsev, moog cuag peb cov tuabneeg, peb txhaj dlim yeebncuabtej nav ntaaj nav rag!’

<sup>17</sup>“Puab tis dlua ib lub npe tshab rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hu ua, ‘Tug kws ua tsi tau dlaabtsi, ca nwg lub sijhawm dlhau moog.’

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus kws yog Vaajntxwv, hab kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Lub Roob Tanpaus sawv sab tshaaj tej hauv roob hab lub Roob Kalemees sawv sab tshaaj havtxwv le caag, tug kws yuav tuaj tawmtsaam mej muaj zug npaum le ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Iziv, mej ca le sawbsim, luas yuav tuaj nteg mej moog, Meefis yuav ua suabpuam tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Iziv zoo ib yaam le tug xyuas nyuj kws zoo nkauj heev, tabsis ib tug yooov nyuj yuav tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj tum nwg.

<sup>21</sup>Txawm yog tej tubrog kws nwg ndlav tuaj paab nwg los tsuas zoo ib yaamle tug xyuas nyuj ntawd. Puab tiv tsi taug tej kev sis ntaus sis tua; puab thimtsiv rov qaab. Nub kws puab raug kev puamtsuaj tub lug txug lawm, yog nubkws puab raug txav txim.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus yeebncuab cov tubrog tuaj ze lawm, cov Iziv tsiv nrov xuav ib yaamle naab ndlaug, yeebncuab nqaa taus tuaj tua cov Iziv ib yaam le ntuv ntoo

<sup>23</sup>hab ib yaam le luas ntuv zoov. Yeebncuab cov tubrog coob heev yeej suavtsi txheeb le; puab cov tubrog coob tshaaj tej kooj txomfaav.

<sup>24</sup>Cov Iziv raug kev txaajmuag; puab yuav swb cov tuabneeg kws tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yuav rau txim rua Amoos kws yog Thenpes tug vaajntxwv, cov Iziv, puab tej vaajtswv hab puab tej vaajntxwv. Kuv muab Falaus kws kaav tebchaws Iziv hab txhua tug kws tuaj nwg tog

<sup>26</sup>cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos hab cov

tubrog kws xaav muab nwg tua povtseg. Tom qaab ntawd, yuav muaj tuabneeg rov qaab lug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, ib yaam le yaav taag lug lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Tug TSWV Yuav Paab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi xob ntshai, tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, mej tsi xob txhawj! Kuv yuav paab mej cov kws luas nteg moog nyob rua lub tebchaws kws dleb heev. Mej yuav tau rov lug tsev hab nyob kaaj sab lug; mej yuav nyob tso sab lug hab tsi muaj leejtwg ua rua mej ntshai.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv yuav lug cuag mej hab cawm mej. Kuv yuav rhuav txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv ntab mej moog nrug nyob kuas puamtsuaj, tabsis kuv yuavtsi ca kuas mej puamtsuaj. Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej, tabsis thaus kuv rau txim rua mej, kuv yuav ua ncaaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Yelemis 47**

#### **Tug TSWV Has Txug Cov Filitees**

<sup>1</sup>Ua ntej Falaus tuaj tua lub nroog Nkaxas, tug TSWV has rua kuv txug cov Filitees.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has tas, “Mej saib, dlej yuav nphau nphwv saab qaumteb tuaj hab yuav kuav ib yaam le dlej nyaab. Dlej yuav nyaab puv nkaus lub tebchaws hab txhua yaam, yuav nyaab tej nroog hab tej tuabneeg huv tuabsi. Tej tuabneegyuv quaj qw thov kev paab, tuabneeg thooob nplajteb txhua tug yuav quaj qhuav sab qhawv.

<sup>3</sup>Puab yuav nov tej suab neeg dlha nrov, tej tsheb neeg caij tua rog hab tej lug tsheb nrov dloog dlaj. Tej nam tej txiv yuav tsiv tsi tig saib puab tej mivnyuas; puab tej npaab yuav tsaug dlai vag.

<sup>4</sup>Tub txug lub sijhawm kws rhuav cov Filitees kuas puamtsuaj lawm, kuv yuav txav lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos kev paab cov Filitees kws seem. Rua qhov kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav rhuav cov Filitees kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv Keletes kuas puamtsuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Nkaxas yuav quaj ntsuag, cov tuabneeg kws nyob

huv Asekeloos puamtsuaj taag lawm. Cov Filitees yuav quaj ntsuag moog txug thaus twg?

<sup>6</sup>Mej ca le qw has tas, ‘Tug TSWV raab ntaaj! Thaus twg koj maam le tseg tsitua tuabneeg? Ca le rov moog rua huv koj lub naab hab su!’

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis yuav ua le caag raab ntaaj txhaj su tau thaus kuv tseem kuas nwg ua num? Kuv saamfwm kuas nwg tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Asekeloos hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv.”

## Yelemis 48

### Tebchaws Mau-am Raug Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has txug lub tebchaws Mau-am: “Cov tuabneeg huv Nenpaus raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov puab tej nroog tub pob puag taag lawm! Luas txeeb tau lub nroog Kiliathayees, tsoo nwg tej chaw faajxwm pob taag, hab nwg cov pejxeem poob ntsejmuag kawg le;

<sup>2</sup>Mau-am lub koob meej kws ncha moo lug pluj lawm, yeebncuab tub tuaj txeeb tau lub nroog Hesenpoos, puab yuav rhuav lub tebchaws Mau-am kuas puamtsuaj taag. Lub nroog Mamees los yuav puamtsuaj ib yaam nkaus, rua qhov yuav muaj tubrog tuaj tawmtsaa nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Haulunayees yuav quaj qw has tas: ‘Kev nruj tsiv! Kev puamtsuaj!’

<sup>4</sup>“Mau-am tub raug puamtsuaj taag lawm; ca le noog cov mivnyuas yau tej suab quaj.

<sup>5</sup>Nov puab tej suab seev taug kev moog rua peg lub nroog Luhis; tej suab quaj txomnyem taug kev moog rua nraag lub nroog Haulunayees.

<sup>6</sup>Puab has tas, ‘Ca le tsiv tag kuas mej dlim! Dlha ib yaam le tug neeg luav qus kws nyob tom taj suabpuam!’

<sup>7</sup>“Mau-am, koj ca sab rua koj tug zug hab koj txujkev npluanuj, tabsisnwg nuav koj tub swb lawm; koj tug mlom Khemaus yuav raug luas coj nrug nwg cov

numtswv hab cov povthawj moog rua lwm lub tebchaws.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi muaj ib lub nroog yuav dlim kev puamtsuaj le, tej haav hab tej taj nraag puavleej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le muab ib dlaim laag zeb npug Mau-am; rua qhov nwg tub yuav puamtsuaj. Nwg tej nroog los yuav puamtsuaj taag, tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob le lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>(Tug kws tsi ua tug TSWV teg num ntawm lub sab dlawb paug, yuav raug foom tsi zoo! Tug kws tsi tua cov Mau-am lawv le tug TSWV has, tug ntawd yuav raug foom tsi zoo!)

### **Mau-am Tej Nroog Raug Puamtsuaj**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mau-am yeej ibtxwm tau zoo nyob tso sab plhuav, tsi raug luas nteg moog rua lwm lub tebchaws. Mau-am zoo ib yaam le cov cawv txiv maab kws luas tshwj tseg tsi muab theej ib lub hub rua ib lub. Cov cawv txiv maab tseem qaab hab tsw qaab ntxag le qub.

<sup>12</sup>“Yog le ntawd, nwg nuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv yuav tso tuabneeg tuaj muab Mau-am laub povtseg ib yaam le laub cawv txiv maab. Puab yuav muab cov cawv txiv maab laub povtseg kuas tej hub khoob lug ca, hab yuav muab tej hub tsoo kuas tawg taag.

<sup>13</sup>Ces cov Mau-am yuav poob ntsejmuag vim puab tug vaajtswv Khemaus ib yaam le cov Yixalayeas poob ntsejmuag vim tug vaajtswv Npethes kws puabca sab rua.

<sup>14</sup>“Cov tuabneeg Mau-am, vim le caag mej khaav has tas mej cov tubrog ua tau hab muaj sab tawv ntaus rog?”

<sup>15</sup>Mau-am hab nwg tej nroog tub raug puamtsuaj taag; nwg tej tub hlus kws ua tau heev los tub raug tua tuag taag lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog vaajntxwv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv has le ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Tej kev puamtsuaj kws yuav raug Mau-am tub lug ze lawm; hab tej kev puag ntsoog kws yuav raug nwg tub lug yuav txug.

<sup>17</sup>“Mej cov kws nyob puagncig Mau-am, ca le quaj nyav nwg, mej txhua tug

kws paub txug nwg lub koob meej ca le has tas; ‘Mau-am lub fwjchim kws tswj teb kaav chaw tub pluj lawm, nwg lub meejmom hab nwg tug zug tsi muajtaag lawm!’

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Dinpoos, mej ca le txu fwjchim lug nyob rua huv aav; rua qhov Mau-am tug yeebncuab tub tuaj tawmtsaam mej lawm, nwg yuav rhuav mej tej chaw faajxwm kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Alu-es, mej ca le moog sawv ntawm kev tog; hab nug cov tuabneeg kws tsiv lug kuas puab qha mej saib muaj xwm dlaabtsi.

<sup>20</sup>Puab yuav teb mej has tas, ‘Mau-am tub pob puag taag lawm; nwg poob ntsejmuag heev, ca le quaj nyav nwg. Ca le qha rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv tug ntug Dlej Alenoos kuas paub has tas Mau-am tub puamtsuaj taag lawm.’

<sup>21</sup>“Kev txav txim taabtom lug raug lub nroog Hauloos, lub nroog Yaxas, lub nroog Mefas,

<sup>22</sup>lub nroog Dinpoos, lub nroog Nenpaus, lub nroog Npethes Dilathayees,

<sup>23</sup>lub nroog Kili-athayees, lub nroog Npethes Nkamus, lub nroog Npethes Me-oos,

<sup>24</sup>lub nroog Keli-aus hab lub nroog Npauelas kws nyob huv taj nraag. Kev txav txim tub lug raug cov nroog kws nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am tsi has dlehab ze.

<sup>25</sup>Mau-am tug zug tub ntaug hab nwg lub fwjchim tub pluj lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Mau-am Yuav Raug Txu Fwjchim**

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Muab cawv rua Mau-am haus kuas qaug, rua qhov nwg ntseev sab rua kuv. Mau-am yuav dlaa nwg cov ntuav, ces tej tuabneegyav luag nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Mau-am, koj puas ncu has tas, koj muab cov Yixalayeess tso dlaaj tso luag? Koj ua rua puab ib yaam le puab yog tubsaab.

<sup>28</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Mau-am, mej ca le tsiv tawm huv mej tej nroog moog nyob rua sau tej roob tsuas! Ua le tug nquab kws ua zegrua ntawm rooj tsuas.

<sup>29</sup>Mau-am khaavtheeb heev! Peb nov nwg tej lug khaavtheeb, tsaav fwjchim, muab hlab hab nwg xaav txug nwg xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv paub nwg lub sab kws khaavtheeb. Nwg tej lug khaav yog lug dlaag, hab nwg tej num tsi ruaj tsi khov.

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav quaj cov Mau-am txhua tug, hab quaj cov tuabneeg huv Kis Heles.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv yuav quaj cov tuabneeg Xinpemas heev dlua kuv quaj cov tuabneeg Yaxes. Lub nroog Ximas, koj zoo ib yaam le tsoob txiv maab kws tej ceg hlaav dlhau Havtxwv Tuag moog txug lub nroog Yaxes. Tabsis nwg nuav koj tej txiv ntoo hab txiv maab kws sav thaus lub caij ntuj qhua tub raug luas muab rhuav puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Tej kev zoo sab hab kev lomzem raug tshem huv lub tebchaws Mau-am kws aav rog hab zoo qoob lawm. Kuv tsi pub kuas puab tsu tau kua txiv maab; yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg tsu kua txiv maab hab qw lomzem le lawm.

<sup>34</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Hesempoos hab huv Ele-ales yuav tsaab quaj, hab puab tej suab quaj yuav ntxhe moog txug lub nroog Yahas; cov tuabneeg Xau-as los nov puab tej suab quaj, puab tej suab quaj yuav nrov moog txug lub nroog Haulunayees hab lub nroog Elas-Selisiyas. Txawm yogtug Dlej Niles los yuav qhuav.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yuav txwv tsi pub cov Mau-am tua tsaj hlawv fij rua puab tej chaw teev mlom hab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab rua puab tej vaajtswv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>36</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv lub sab txhaj quaj ntsuag rua cov Mau-am hab cov Kis Heles, ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tshuab zaaj raaj quaj ntsuag, rua qhov txhua yaam kws yog puab le tub pluj taag lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Puab txhua tug chais puab tej plaubhau hab fwjtxwv. Puab hlais puab tej teg

hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua.

<sup>38</sup>Nyob rua sau cov Mau-am tej ruv tsev hab tom tej tshaav puam, tsi nov suab dlaabtsi le, tsuas yog nov tej suab quaj nyav nkaus xwb, rua qhov kuv ua rua Mau-am ntsoog taag, ib yaam le lub hub kws muab tsoo tawg taag, tsi muaj leejtwg xaav yuav.

<sup>39</sup>Mau-am raug rhuav puamtsuaj hab poob ntsejmuag, nwg ca le tsa suab hlo quaj! Mau-am puamtsuaj taag, ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig nwg luag nwg plig heev. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Mau-am Tsiv tsi Dlim**

<sup>40</sup>Tug TSWV coglug has tas yuav muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg tuaj tua cov Mau- am ib yaam le tug dlaav yaa qwv ntxaj lug

<sup>41</sup>txeeb nwg tej nroog hab tej chaw faajxwm. Nub ntawd Mau-am tej tubrog yuav ntshai ib yaam le tug quaspuj yuav yug mivnyuas.

<sup>42</sup>Mau-am yuav raug rhuav kuas puamtsuaj, tsi tau ua ib tsaav tuabneeg lawm, rua qhov nwg ntseev sab rua kuv.

<sup>43</sup>Tej kev txhawj ntshai, tej qhov hab tej vuj hlua tub cuab tog cov Mau-am kev lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>44</sup>Yog leejtwg tsiv kev txhawj ntshai, tug ntawd yuav poob qhov hab yog leejtwg nce tawm huv qhov lug, tug ntawd yuav maag vuj hlua, rua qhov tug TSWV tub npaaj kev puamtsuaj tog cov Mau-am lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab, tsiv moog nrhav chaw nkaum rua huv Hesenpoos, lub nroog kws yaav taag lug Vaajntxwv Xihoos kaav, tabsis suavtawg taabtom kub cig laam lug. Suavtawg kub cov Mau-am kws nyam ua rog huv taj nraag moog rua sau tej hauv roob sab.

<sup>46</sup>Mau-am raug puamtsuaj lawm! Cov tuabneeg kws pe tug mlom Khemaus raug puamtsuaj, hab puab tej tub tej ntxhais raug luas nteg koj moog rua lwm lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Tej kws has taag lug nuav yuav lug raug cov Mau-am, tabsis muaj ib nub tug



TSWV yuav pub kuas cov Mau-am rov muaj kev vaammeej dlua.

## Yelemis 49

### Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Cov Amoos

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Amoos has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj tub los? Puab tsi muaj ib tug lug tuav puab lub tebchaws le los? Vim le caag puab cacov tuabneeg kws pe tug mlom Maulej tuaj txeeb xeem Khas cheebtsaam aav rua puab nyob lawm?”

<sup>2</sup>Tabssis tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Lanpas nov tej suab sis ntaus sis tua, lub nroog ntawd yuav puamtsuaj hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig yuav kub nyab taag. Ces cov

Yixalayeess txhaj yuav txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws kws luas txeeb lawm rov lug.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Hesenpoos, ca le tsaas suab quaj! Lub nroog A-is raug puamtsuaj lawm! Cov quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog Lanpas, ca le quaj ntsuag! Ca le npua ntaub tsaaj hab quaj ntsuag. Ca le moog moog lug lug tsi paub moog qhov twg! Luas yuav coj mej tug vaajtswvMaulej, cov povthawj hab cov numtswv moog rua lwm lub tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab tsi ncaaj, vim le caag mej khaavtheeb ua luaj? Mej tug zug tub ntaug lawm. Vim le caag mej ca sab rua mej tug zug hab has tas, ‘Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tawm tsaam tau peb le?’

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev txhawj ntshai txhua phaab tuaj rua mej, mej txhua tug nyag taug nyag fuas sav tsiv, mej moog nyob qhov twg los yuav tsi muaj leejtwg sau mej rov lug nyob ua ke le lawm.

<sup>6</sup>“Tabssis tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas cov Amoos rov vaammeej dlua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Cov Edoos

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has txug cov Edoos has tas, “Cov Edoos txawm tsi muaj ib tug ntse le los? Puab cov tuavxaam tsi paub qha puab le los? Puab tej tswvyim pluj taag lawm los?”

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg Dedaas, mej ca le tsiv hab tig hlo rov qaab! Ca le tsiv moog nkaum! Kuv yuav rhuav Exaus cov xeebntxwv kuas puamtsuaj taag, rua qhov tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv rau txim rua puab lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus tuabneeg dle txiv maab puab tseg ibtxha ca rua ntawm txuj maab, hab yog tubsaab tuaj thaus tsaus ntuj, puab tsuas nyag tej kws puab xaav yuav xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis thaus kuv rhuav Exaus cov xeebntxwv, kuv yuav tsi tseg ib qhov chaw rua puab nkaum le. Kuv ua le ntawd kuas puab tsi tau chaw nraim cev. Cov Edoos puamtsuaj taag tsi tshuav ib tug seem le.

<sup>11</sup>Tseg mej tej mivnyuas ntsuag rua kuv, kuv yuav tu hab tsonkwm puab. Mej cov puj ntsuag los kuas puab tso sab rua kuv.

<sup>12</sup>“Txawm yog cov kws tsi xaav raug txim los yuav raug txim. Mej xaav has tas, mej yuav tsi raug txav txim nua los? Yeej tsi tau le! Mej yuavtsum raug txim xwb!

<sup>13</sup>Kuv coglug has tas, lub nroog Npauelas yuav ua suabpuam hab ua chawrua luas ntshai tsi xaav pum; tej tuabneeg dlua kev yuav txobthuam hab tuavnwg lub npe foom tsi zoo; hab tej zog kws nyob ibncig los yuav puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>14</sup>Kuv has tas, “Edoos, kuv tub nov tug TSWV tso tuabneeg xaa xuv moog rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg kuas sau puab tej tubrog tuaj tawmtsaam mej lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas mej qaug zug, hab tsi muaj leejtwg fwm mej.

<sup>16</sup>Mej txujkev khaavtheeb dlaag ntxag mej, tsi muaj leejtwg fwm mej le mej xaav. Txawm yog mej yuav nyob sau tej roob tsuas hab sau tej roob sab; nyob sab ib yaam le tej dlaav yaa los tug TSWV yuav chua kuas mej poob lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txujkev puamtsuaj kws yuav lug raug cov Edoos txaus ntshai heev, ua rua txhua tug tuabneeg kws dlua kev ceeb hab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Txujkev puamtsuaj kws raug cov Edoos zoo ib yaam le tej kws lug raug lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas, hab tej zej zog kws nyob puagncig

ntawd, yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg lug nyob le lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws hasle ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Edoos tsiv tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog, thaus puab tsi nwm ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav tawm huv thaaj haav zoov ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees moog rua huv lub tshaav zaub ntaag. Ces tug thawjcoj kws kuv xaiv yuav tau kaav lub tebchaws. Leejtwg txhaj yuav pev tau kuv? Leejtwg txhaj yuav muaj cuabkaav nrug kuv sis tw? Tug thawjcoj twg txhaj yuav tawmtsaam yeej kuv?

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le noog tej kws kuv npaaj sab yuav ua rua cov Edoos hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Temas. Luas yuav coj puab tej mivnyuas moog, yuav ua rua txhua tug ntshai heev.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Edoos puamtsuaj, hab lub nplajteb ua zug koog, hab yuav nov puab lub suab quaj nrov moog txug nraag Havtxwv Lab.

<sup>22</sup>Yeebncuab yuav tuaj tua lub nroog Npauelas, ib yaam le tug dlaav yaa qwv ntxaj lug. Nub ntawd Edoos tej tubrog yuav ntshai ib yaam le tug quaspujukws yuav yug mivnyuas.”

#### **Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Damaxes**

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has txug lub nroog Damaxes le nuav: “Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Hamas hab Alepas nov tej xuv tsi zoo, puab yuav txhawj hab ntxhuv sab heev. Kev txhawj hab kev ntxhuv sab ua rua puab lub sab nyob tsi tug ib yaam le havtxwv ndlaas.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes qaug zug, ntshai hab tsiv moog lawm. Puab mob hab txomnyem sab ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas.

<sup>25</sup>Lub nroog kws ibtxwm nto npe hab muaj kev lomzem tub puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Nub ntawd nwg tej tub hluas yuav raug tua tuag rua ntawm tej kev hab lub nroog, hab nwg tej tubrog yuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav hlawv lub nroog Damaxes tej ntsaa yeej, hab suavtawg yuav kub

Vaajntxwv Npeehadas lub loog. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.”

#### **Txav Txim rua Xeem Kedas hab Lub Nroog Haxaules**

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV has txug xeem Kedas hab cheebtsaam Haxaules kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tuaj tua yeej hastas, “Ca le moog tua xeem Kedas hab rhuav cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj kuas puamtsuaj taag!

<sup>29</sup>Ca le moog fuab puab tej tsevntaub, tej yaaj tej tshis, tej ntaub vuv tsev hab txhua yaam kws muaj nyob huv puab tej tsevntaub. Caab puab tej ntxhuav moog hab has rua puab tas, “Tej kev txhawj ntshai tuaj vij mej lawm lauj!” ”

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Haxaules, mejca le tsiv moog nkaus kuas dleb. Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tub tuaj vij hab yuav tua mej. Nwg has tas,

<sup>31</sup>‘Peb ca le moog tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tso sab lug! Puab lub nroog tsi muaj roojvaag lossis tsi xauv hab tsi muaj dlaabtsi thaiv le.’

<sup>32</sup>“Ca le caab taagnrho puab tej ntxhuav hab tej yaaj tej tshis moog. Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws txav puab tej plaubhau tuab tuab lu lawv tsiv ri sua rua txhua txujkev, hab kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj txhua phaab lug raug puab.

<sup>33</sup>Lub nroog Haxaules yuav ua suabpuam moog ibtxhis, ua chaw rua tej maalug nyob. Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob huv ntxiv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawm.”

#### **Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Cov Elaas**

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau tsi ntev, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua kuv txug cov Elames has tas,

<sup>35</sup>“Kuv yuav muab cov tubrog Elames kws tua neevnti kws ua rua cov Elaas muaj zug heev tua kuas tuag taag.

<sup>36</sup>Kuv yuav tso cua ntsawj plaub ceg kaum ntuj tuaj tawmtsaam cov Elames, hab kuv lawv nwg cov tuabneeg kuas tsiv ri sua moog rua txhua qhov, tsi muaj ib lub tebchaws kws nwg tsaav tuabneeg tsi tau moog nyob le.

<sup>37</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Elames ntshai puab cov yeebncuab kws xaav muab puab tua povtseg. Vim kuv txujkev chim, kuv yuav ua kuas cov Elaas puamtsuaj, hab tso tubrog tuaj tua puab moog txug thaus puab tu noob taag.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav puab cov vaajntxwv hab cov thawjcoj kuas puamtsuaj taag hab txawb kuv lub zwmtxwv rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>39</sup>Tab sis tom qaab ntawd, kuv yuav pub kuas cov Elames rov vaammeej dlua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## **Yelemis 50**

### **Luas Txeeb Tau Npanpiloos**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv txug lub nroog Npanpiloos hab nwg cov tuabneeg le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg! Tshaajtawm rua suavdlawg! Ca le tsa chij hab tshaajtawm kuas suavdlawg paub! Tsi xob zais ib yaam dlaabtsile! Npanpiloos swb lawm! Luas tub muab nwg tug vaajtswv Madus tsoo tawgtaag lawm! Npanpiloos tej mlom raug rhuav poob ntsejmuag; nwg tej mlom kws phem qas raug tsoo tawg taag!

<sup>3</sup>“Muaj ib tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob rua saab qaumteb yuav tuaj tua lub nroog Npanpiloos, kuas ua suabpuam taag. Tej tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu yuav tsiv taag tsi nyob huv lawm.”

### **Cov Yixalayeas Rov Lug Cuag Tug Tswv**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas yuav quaj lug nrhav kuv kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Puab yuav nug txujkev kws moog rua huv lub nroog Xi-oos hab taug txujkev ntawd moog. Puab yuav nrug kuv coglug ruaj khov moog ibtxhis tsi rhuav le lawm.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tug yug yaaj ca puab moog yuam kev rua sau tej roob. Puab moog ib lub roob rua ib lub roob ib yaam le paab yaaj kws nrhav tsi tau kev rov lug tsev.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tug kws ntsib puab muab puab tua. Puab cov yeebncuab has tas, ‘Cov

Yixalayeess ua txhum rua tug TSWV, yog le ntawd tej kws peb ua yeej tsi txhum hab. Puab cov yawmkoob yeej ibtxwm ca sab rua tug TSWV. Tsimnyog puab muab sab npuab tug TSWV hab.’

<sup>8</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Npanpiloos moog! Ca le tso lub tebchaws nuav tseg! Mej ca le ua cov kws xub tsiv ntaag!

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav tshoov tej tsaav tuabneeg nyob saab qaumteb kws muaj zug heevua ib paab tuaj tawmtsaaam lub nroog Npanpiloos; puab yuav tuaj tsheej kev tuaj tua hab txeeb tau lub tebchaws Npanpiloos; puab yog cov kws tua neevnti ncaaj heev, puab tua tsi saav le.

<sup>10</sup>Luas yuav tuaj fuab lub nroog Npanpiloos. Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj fuab yuav nqaa txhua yaam zoo kws puab xaav yuav moog. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Npanpiloos Poob**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Npanpiloos, mej fuab kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Mej zoo sab hab txaus sab ib yaam le tug xyuas nyuj dlha tom tshaav zaub lossisib yaam le tug txiv neeg xob kws hee quas lawg,

<sup>12</sup>tabsis mej lub nroog yuav poob ntsejmuag hab txaajmuag kawg le. Npanpiloos yuav poob qeg tshaaj txhua lub tebchaws huv tuabsi; nwg yuav ua suabpuam qhuav nkig nkuav tsi muaj dlej.

<sup>13</sup>Vim kuv txujkev chim, Npanpiloos raug rhuav puamtsuaj taag tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob; tej tuabneeg kws dlua kev yuav ceeb hab xaav tsi thoob.

<sup>14</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws tua neevnti yuav tuaj sawv ua tsheej phaj vij tua lub nroog Npanpiloos. Ca le tua mej tej xub neevnti rua huv Npanpiloos, rua qhov nwg tau ua txhum rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le qw hab dlha moog vij lub nroog! Nwgnuav Npanpiloos tub lug thawj lawm. Luas tub rhuav nwg tej ntsaa yeej pob taag lawm. Kuv taabtom ua pauj cov Npanpiloos, yog le ntawd, mej ca le ua pauj cov Npanpiloos, hab ua rua puab ib yaam le puab tau ua rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi xob cog hab sau qoob huv lub tebchaws ntawd le. Lwm tsaav tuabneegkws

nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd yuav ntshai tej tubrog kws tuaj tua lub nroog Npanpiloos, puab yuav ca le rov qaab moog tsev.”

### **Cov Yixalayeess Rov Lug Rua huv Lub Tebchaws**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsuv ntxhuav caum tawg tsiv ri sua. Thawj zag puab raug tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias tua, hab tom qaab ntawd puab raug Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos cua puab tej pobtxhaa.

<sup>18</sup>Vim le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav rau txim rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales hab nwg lub tebchaws ib yaam le kuv rau txim rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav koj cov Yixalayeess rov lug rua huv puab lub tebchaws. Puab yuav tau noj tej qoob kws puab cog rua sau Roob Kalemees hab ntawm cheebtsaam Npasaas, hab tau noj tej qoob kws yog puab cog rua cheebtsaam Efalayeess hab Nkile-as.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Yixalayeess yuav tsi ua txhum, hab cov Yudas yuav tsi ua kev phem kev qas, rua qhov kuv yuav zaam txim rua cov tuabneeg kws kuv tseg puab txujsa. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Vaajntxwv Txav Txim rua Npanpiloos**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le moog tua lub tebchaws Melathayeess hab cov tuabneeg Pekaas, tua hab rhuav kuas puab puamtsuaj taag. Ca le ua txhuayaam lawv le kuv saamfwm rua mej. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Nov tej suab sis ntaus sis tua nrov thooob tebchaws, hab muaj kev puamtsuaj luj heev.

<sup>23</sup>Npanpiloos muab rauj tsoo lub nplajteb tawg ntsoog ntxawg, nwgnuav raab rauj ntawd tub tawg taag lawm. Tej xwm kws raug lub tebchaws Npanpiloos ua rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg thooob nplajteb ceeb luj kawg le.

<sup>24</sup>Npanpiloos, koj sawv tawmtsaam kuv, nwgnuav koj tub maag lub vuj hlua kws kuv cuab tog koj kev lawm; txawm le ntawd los koj tub tsi paub le.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv tub qheb lub chaw kws ntim kuv tej cuabyeej ua rog, vim kuv txujkev chim, kuv txhaj rhu tej ntawd tawm, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv muaj num tseemceeb ua nyob huv tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>26</sup>Ca le puav tua txhua phaab tuaj hab tsoo lub txhaab rau khoom kuas tawg; sau tej khoom kws puab fuab tau lug teeb ua tej pawg ib yaam le tej pawg nplej! Ca le rhuav lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj, tsi xob tseg ib yaam dlaabtsile.

<sup>27</sup>Ca le tua puab tej tubrog! Ca le muab puab tua kuas tuag taag! Cov Npanpiloos raug puamtsuaj lawm! Tub txug lub sijhawm rau txim rua puab lawm!”

<sup>28</sup>(Cov tuabneeg kws tsiv huv tebchaws Npanpiloos rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab has tas tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tau ua pauj rua cov Npanpiloos, vim tej kws puab tau ua tsi zoo rua nwg lub Tuamtsev.)

<sup>29</sup>“Ca le has kuas cov tuabneeg kws txawj tua neevnti nqaa puab tej neevnti hab xub vug moog tawmtsaam lub nroog Npanpiloos. Ca le moog vij lub nroog hab tsi pub ib tug twg tsiv dlim le. Ua pauj rua nwg lawv le tej kws nwgtau ua lawm, hab ua phem rua puab lawv le nwg tau ua rua lwm tug lawm, rua qhov nwg khaavtheeb tawmtsaam kuv kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug TSWV kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg tej tub hluas yuav raug tua tuag taag rua ntawm tej kev huv nroog, hab taagnrho nwg cov tubrog yuav raug tua tuag taag rua nub ntawd. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>“Npanpiloos, koj lub sab puv nkaus kev khaavtheeb, yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav tawmtsaam koj. Tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv rau txim rua koj lawm!

<sup>32</sup>Koj tsaav tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb yuav dlawm hab qaug, tsi muaj leejtwg paab tsa koj sawv le. Kuv yuav hlawv koj tej nroog hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob puagnsig ntawd kuas kub nyab taag.”

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Cov Yixalayeeg hab



cov Yudas raug luas tsimtxom nyaav kawg. Cov kws nteg puab ntawd zuv puab nruj heev tsi pub puab moog qhov twg le.

<sup>34</sup>Tabsis tug kws yuav tso puab dlim muaj zug heev, nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus. Nwg yuav lug txav puab rooj plaub hab coj kev thaajyeeb lug rua lub nplajteb nuav, tabsis cov Npanpiloos yuav raug kev ntxhuv sab.”

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca kev tuag lug raug Npanpiloos! Ca kev tuag lug raug nwg cov pejxeem, nwg cov numtswv hab nwg tej tub txawg tub ntse.

<sup>36</sup>Ca kev tuag lug raug nwg cov cevlug cuav, vim puab ruag kawg le! Ca kev tuag lug raug nwg cov tubrog, ua rua puab ntshai kawg le!

<sup>37</sup>Ca le rhuav nwg tej neeg hab tsheb neeg kuas puamtsuaj! Ca kev tuag lug raug tej tubrog kws nwg ndlav tuaj paab, ua rua puab qaug zug! Ca le rhuav nwg tej txhaab nyaj hab fuab nwg tej nyaj moog.

<sup>38</sup>Ca nwg lub tebchaws qhuav nkig nkuav, hab ua kuas nwg tej dlej tu nqhuab taag. Npanpiloos yog lub tebchaws kws muaj mlom ntau, txhaj ua rua suavdlawg qaug sab rua tej mlom ntawd.

<sup>39</sup>“Yog le ntawd, tej tsaj nruab nraag, maa hab tej noog tsi huv yuav lug nyob huv Npanpiloos. Txij nuav moog yaav tom ntej yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg moog nyob huv le lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Tej kev puamtsuaj kws lug raug lub nroog Npanpiloos zoo ib yaam le tej kws lug raug lub nroog Xaudoos, lub nroog Kaumaulas hab tej zog miv kws nyob ibncig ntawd. Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg lug nyob qhov ntawd le lawm. Kuvyog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>41</sup>“Muaj tuabneeg taabtom tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj, Yog tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug hab muaj ntau tug vaajntxwv taug kev dleb tuaj ua rog.

<sup>42</sup>Puab npaaj rawv puab tej neevnti hab tej ntaaj. Puab limham hab tsi taabncuab leejtwg le. Puab caij neeg dlha nrov nroo ntwg tuaj tawmtsaam lub nroog Npanpiloos ib yaam le havtxwv ndlaas;

<sup>43</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos nov txug tej xwm nuav, ua rua nwg ob txhais npaab tsaug taag tsi muaj zug le lawm; kev ntshuv sab ua rua nwg mob ib yaam le tug quaspuy kws mob plaab yug mivnyuas.

<sup>44</sup>“Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Npanpiloos tsiv tawm huv puab lub nroog moog thaus puab tsi nwm ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuv kws tawm huv thaaj haav zoov ntawm ntug Dlej Yauladees moog rua huv lub tshaav zaub. Ces tug thawjcoj kws kuv xaiv yuav tau kaav lub tebchaws. Leejtwg txhaj yuav pev tau kuv? Leejtwg txhaj yuav muaj cuabkaav nrug kuv sis tw? Tug thawjcoj twg txhaj yuav tawmtsaam yeej kuv?”

<sup>45</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le noog tej kws kuv npaaj sab yuav ua rua lub nroog Npanpiloos hab nwg cov pejxeem. Luas yuav coj puab tej mivnyuas moog, ua rua txhua tug ntshai heev.

<sup>46</sup>Thaus lub nroog Npanpiloos puamtsuaj lub nplajteb ua zug koog, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav nov nwg lub suab quaj.”

## **Yelemis 51**

### **Txav Txim Ntxiv rua Cov Npanpiloos**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv taabtom tso cua ntsawj kev puamtsuaj lug tawmtsaam Npanpiloos hab nwg cov pejxeem.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav tso lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj rhuav Npanpiloos ib yaam le cua ntsawj tej quavnyaab. Nub kws kev puamtsuaj lug txug, hab puab yuav tuaj txhua phaab tuaj tua Npanpiloos kuas lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi xob pub nwg cov tubrog tau sijhawm tua puab tej neevnti lossis naav puab tej rig tsho ua rog le. Tsi xob tseg tej tub hluas le. Tua cov tubrog kuastuag taag!

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav raug mob hab tuag rua ntawm tej kev huv puab tej nroog.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, txawm yog cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas tau ua txhum tawmtsaam kuv kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv los kuv tsi tso puab tseg.

<sup>6</sup>Mej ca le tsiv tawm huv Npanpiloos moog! Tsiv tag kuas mej dlim! Tsi xob

this cov Npanpiloos lub txim tuag. Nwgnuav kuv taabtom ua pauj hab rau txim rua cov Npanpiloos lawv le puab tsimnyog raug.

<sup>7</sup>Npanpiloos zoo ib yaam le lub khob kub huv kuv txhais teg kws muab rua tuabneeg nplajteb haus kuas qaug. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws haus cov cawv huv lub khob ntawd ua rua puab tsi meejpem lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi nwm Npanpiloos ca le qaug hab puamtsuaj lawm. Ca le quaj ntsuag rua Npanpiloos! Ca le muab tshuaj qhwv nwg tej qhov txhaab, tej zag nyaj nwg yuav zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nyob ntawd has tas, ‘Peb paab Npanpiloos, tabsis paab tsi tau, peb ca le rov qaab moog tsev. Vaajtswv rautxim nyaav heev rua Npanpiloos, nwg txhaj puamtsuaj lawm.’ ”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le qw has tas, ‘Peb cov kws nyob ntawm nwg saab xis ca le moog pav tej kws tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv tau ua lawm rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees paub.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV tub tshoov cov vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Medias sab, kuastuaj rhuav tebchaws Npanpiloos lawv le nwg npaaj sab lawm. Rua qhov puabtau tuaj rhuav tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev, tug TSWV txhaj ua pauj rua puab. Cov thawj tubrog saamfwm has tas, “Mej ca le huv mej tej xub vug! Ca le nqaa mej tej thaiv nav ntaaj!

<sup>12</sup>Ca le kwv chij coj tubrog moog tsoo lub nroog Npanpiloos tej ntsaa yeej. Cale tso tubrog moog zuv tej chaw faajxwm khov kho. Tso tubrog moog zuv kevtog kuas zoo!” Tug TSWV tau ua rua cov Npanpiloos lawv le nwg tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj ntau tug dlej hab ntau lub qhov nyaj qhov kub nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, tabsis nwg lub sijhawm taag lawm, hab nwg txujsa tu lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus coglug has tas, nwg yuav coj tuabneeg coob heev ib yaam le cov kooj txomfaav tuaj tawmtsaam lub nroog Npanpiloos, puab yuav qw zoo sab rua qhov puab yeej lawm.

### Zaaj Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV tsim lub nplajteb lug ntawm nwg lub fwjchim; nwg tsim lub nplajteb lug ntawm nwg lub tswvyim; hab nthuav lub ntuj lug ntawm nwg txujkev txawj ntse.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug TSWV has rua tej dlej sau nruab ntug, ces tej dlej txawm nrov nroo ntwg. Nwg ua kuas muaj fuab tsaus nti tim qaab ntug lug. Nwg ua kuasmuaj tsaglig xub thaus lug naag, hab tso cua huv nwg lub txhaab tuaj ntsawj.

<sup>17</sup>Tuabneeg txhua tug puavleej ruag hab tsi muaj kev txawj ntse; cov tuabneeg nchuav mlom yuav raug txaajmuag; rua qhov tej mlom kws puab nchuav tsi muaj sa hab cuav xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tej mlom ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau hab tsimnyog raug thum; thaus tug TSWV lug txav txim rua puab, puab yuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>19</sup>Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv tsi zoo le tej mlom ntawd; nwg yog tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam, hab nwg xaiv cov Yixalayeeg lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

#### **Tug TSWV Raab Rauj**

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Npanpiloos, koj yog kuv raab rauj kws yog kuv tej cuabyeej ua rog. Kuv siv koj tsoo ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab ntau lub tebchaws,

<sup>21</sup>tsoo cov tubrog caij neeg hab tej neeg, tsoo cov tsaav tsheb neeg hab tej tsheb neeg,

<sup>22</sup>tua cov txivneeg hab cov quaspuij, tua cov laug hab cov hluas, tua tej mivnyuas tub hab tej mivnyuas ntxhais,

<sup>23</sup>tua cov tuabneeg yug yaaj hab puab tej yaaj, tua tej tub qoob tub loo hab puab tej neeg lai tej, tua tej tswv xeev hab tej numtswv huv tuabsi povtseg.”

#### **Npanpiloos Puamtsuaj**

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej yuav pum kuv ua pauj rua Npanpiloos hab nwg cov pejxeem kws tau ua phem ua qas rua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>25</sup>Npanpiloos, koj zoo ib yaam le lub hauv roob kws ua rua lub nplajteb puamtsuaj, tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV, kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab. Kuv yuav chua koj rua huv aav, hab ca koj dlaa qhov tshauv.

- <sup>26</sup>Tej pobzeb kws tawm ntawm koj lug, tsi muaj ib lub zoo coj moog ua tsev le, koj yuav ua suabpuam moog ibtxhis. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.
- <sup>27</sup>“Ca le kwv chij txhij tubrog, hab tshuab raaj tshuab xyu kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg npaaj moog ua rog tawmtsaam Npanpiloos! Has kuas lub tebchaws Alalaj, Minis hab Akenas cov tubrog coj ib cov neeg coob ib yaam le cov kooj txomfaav moog tua Npanpiloos hab tsaab ib tug ua tug thawjcoj moog tua rog.
- <sup>28</sup>Kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg npaaj moog ua rog rua Npanpiloos. Ca le has kuas Medias cov vaajntxwv, puab cov thawjcoj, cov numtswv hab cov tubrogkws nyob huv tej tebchaws kws puab kaav tuaj.
- <sup>29</sup>Lub nplajteb qeeg ua zug koog, rua qhov tug TSWV ua rua Npanpiloos puamtsuaj ua suabpuam taag tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob lawv le nwg tau npaaj tseg lawm.
- <sup>30</sup>Npanpiloos tej tubrog tseg tsi sis tua lawm, puab nyob tuabywv huv tej yeej, rua qhov puab zug ntaug taag zoo le tej quaspuy xwb. Tej roojvaag nroog pob puag taag hab puab tej vaaj tse los kub nyab taag huv tuabsi lawm.
- <sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg moog tshaab xu rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav Npanpiloos ib tug taag ib tug tuaj has tas, nwg lub nroog tub puamtsuaj taag lawm!
- <sup>32</sup>Yeebncuab tub tuaj txeeb tau tug dlej kws ndlwg phua huv lub nroog hab tub hlawv tej chaw faajxwm kub nyab taag lawm. Cov tubrog Npanpiloos ntshai tshee nyo ua ib ce tuag taag.
- <sup>33</sup>Tsi ntev yeebncuab tub yuav tuaj muab puab hlais hab tsuj ib yaam le luas tsuj nplej huv lub tshaav ntaus nplej. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.”
- <sup>34</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav Npanpiloos muab lub nroog Yeluxalees noj lawm. Nwg ua rua lub nroog nyob khoob lug ca ib yaam le lub hub; zoo ib yaam le tug zaaj nqog lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nwg coj txhua yaam kws nwg xaav tau moog taag, hab tseg tej kws nwg tsi xaav yuav xwb.
- <sup>35</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xi-oos ca le has tas, “Ca Npanpiloos ris lub txim kws nwg ua nruj ua tsiv rua peb.” Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog

Yeluxalees ca le has tas, “Ca Npanpiloos ris lub txim kws nwg ua rua peb raug kev txomnyem!”

### **Tug TSWV Yuav Paab Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tas, “Kuv yuav paab txheem mej rooj plaub, hab kuv yuav ua pauj mej cov yeebncuab lawv le tej kws puab tau ua rua mej lawm. Kuv yuav ua kuas Npanpiloos tej qhovdlej hab tej dlej cag qhuav.

<sup>37</sup>Kuas lub tebchaws puamtsuaj ua chaw rua tej tsaj qus lug nyob. Tej tuabneeg dlua kev yuav txobthuam hab ntshai, tsi muaj leejtwg moog nyob huv.

<sup>38</sup>Cov Npanpiloos yuav nyooj ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav hab yuav quaj ib yaamle tej mivnyuas tsuv ntshuav.

<sup>39</sup>Puas yog puab ua tuabneeg sab hlub? Kuv yuav npaaj ib rooj noj haus rua puab, kuas puab noj tsau haus qaug hab zoo sab, puab yuav moog pw hab tsi sawv le lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv yuav coj puab moog tua ib yaam le luas tua tej mivnyuas yaaj, tej tshis hab tej laug yaaj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Tej Xwm Kws Raug Npanpiloos**

<sup>41</sup>Tug TSWV has txug Npanpiloos le nuav: “Lub nroog kws tuabneeg nplajteb qhuas luas tub txeeb tau lawm! Npanpiloos raug puamtsuaj ua rua tuabneeg nplajteb ntshai kawg le!

<sup>42</sup>Dlej havtxwv ndlaas nphau nphwv hab nrov nroo ntwg tuaj nyaab Npanpiloos.

<sup>43</sup>Tej nroog huv Npanpiloos yuav ua suabpuam tsi muaj dlej, tuabneeg yuav ntshai tsi moog qhov ntawd lossis tsi muaj tuabneeg moog nyob huv.

<sup>44</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua Npeles kws yog Npanpiloos tug vaajtswv kuas nwg tsi xob moog nyag luas tug; tej tuabneeg nplajteb yuav tsi hawm nwg ntshiv lawm. “Npanpiloos tej ntsaa yeej tub pob puag taag lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le tsiv tawm huv Npanpiloos moog! Ca le tsiv kuas mej dlim ntawm kuv txujkev chim.

<sup>46</sup>Tsi xob ntshai lossis qaug zug rua tej xwm tsi zoo kws mej nov. Tej xwm tsi zoo ntawd ib xyoos luas has txawv lawm ib yaam, yog has txug tej xwm ua nruj ua tsiv huv lub tebchaws kws ib tug vaajntxwv sawv tawmtsaam ib tug.

<sup>47</sup>Tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws kuv rau txim rua Npanpiloos tej mlom. Thoob plawg nwg lub tebchaws yuav poob ntsejmuag, hab nwg tej pejxeem yuav raug luas tua tuag taag.

<sup>48</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab qaumteb tuaj rhuav Npanpiloos puamtsuaj lawm, txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv lub nplajteb hab sau nruab ntug yuav qw zoo sab heev.

<sup>49</sup>Vim Npanpiloos tau ua rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob nplajteb raug kev pluj kev tuag, hab ua rua cov Yixalayeas coob leej raug kev pluj kev tuag, nwgnuav Npanpiloos txhaj yuav poob rua luas teg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Vaajtswv Has rua Cov Yixalayeas Kws Nyob huv Npanpiloos**

<sup>50</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv Npanpiloos has tas, “Mej tub dlim kev tuag lawm! Nwgnuav mej ca le tawm moog! Tsi xob tog le! Txawm yog mej moog nyob dleb mej lub tebchaws los mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov kuv kws yog mej tug TSWV, hab xaav ntsoov txug lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>51</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Peb raug luas rhuav ntsejmuag ua rua peb txaajmuag kawg. Peb taag kev ca sab, rua qhov cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tuaj txeeb tau lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv lawm.’

<sup>52</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv qha rua mej has tas, tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws kuv rau txim rua Npanpiloos tej mlom, hab cov tuabneeg kws raug mob thoob tebchaws yuav ntsaaj zum zawg.

<sup>53</sup>Txawm yog Npanpiloos yuav nce moog txug sau nruab ntug hab ua chaw faajxwm ruaj khov rua sau los kuv yuav tso tuabneeg moog rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv Yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Npanpiloos Raug Kev Puamtsuaj Dlua**

<sup>54</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej ca le noog tej suab quaj huv Npanpiloos, tej suab

quaj suab nyav huv lub tebchaws kws raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>55</sup>Kuv taabtom rhuav Npanpiloos kuas nwg lub suab ntsag. Tej tubrog tuaj nrov nroog ntwg ib yaam le dlej havtxwv ndlaas; hab qw ntshu nrooj tuaj tawmtsaam nwg.

<sup>56</sup>Puab tuaj rhuav Npanpiloos kuas puamtsuaj; Npanpiloos tej tubrog tub raug luas nteg hab puab tej neevnti luv taag lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws rau txim rua txujkev phem kev qas, hab kuv yuav rau txim rua Npanpiloos kuas tsimnyog nwg tej kev txhum.

<sup>57</sup>Kuv yuav muab cawv rua nwg cov numtswv, tej tub txawg tub ntse, tej thawjcoj hab tej tubrog haus kuas qaug. Puab yuav moog pw hab tsi sawv le lawm. Kuv yog tug Vaajntxwv kws has le ntawd; kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus!

<sup>58</sup>Npanpiloos tug ntsaa yeej kws ruaj khov yuav pob puag taag rua huv aav, hab nwg tej roojvaag tsomfaaj raug hlawv kub nyab taag. Teg num kws txhua tsaav tuabneeg ua tsi muaj qaabhau. Puab tej zug ntaug taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.”

#### **Yelemis Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Npanpiloos**

<sup>59</sup>Yelemis saamfwm rua Xelayas kws yog Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ib tug nom, Xelayas yog Nelayas tug tub hab yog Maxeyas tug xeebntxwv. Thaus kws Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau plaub xyoos, Xelayas raugnteg nrug Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>60</sup>Kuv sau ib thooj ntawv has txug tej kev puamtsuaj kws yuav lug raug Npanpiloos, tej lug kws kuv sau nuav yog has txug tej kev puamtsuaj hab lwm yaam kws yuav lug raug Npanpiloos.

<sup>61</sup>Kuv has rua Xelayas has tas, “Thaus koj moog txug tim Npanpiloos lawm, koj ncu ntsoov nyeem kuv cov lug kws sau rua huv thooj ntawv nuav nrov nrov rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>62</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, mej thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV koj has tas, koj yuav rhuav lub nroog nuav kuas tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi nyob huv, tsi has tuabneeg



lossis tej tsaj txhu hab lub nroog nuav yuav ua suabpuam moog ibtxhis.’

<sup>63</sup>Xelayas, thaus koj nyeem thooj ntawv nuav rua puab noog taag lawm, koj muab paav rua ib lub pobzeb hab pov rua huv tug Dlej Efalates,

<sup>64</sup>hab has tas, ‘Yuav muaj tej xwm le nuav lug raug Npanpiloos, Npanpiloos yuav tog rua huv qaab thu ib yaam le nuav hab tsi tawm lug le lawm, rua qhov tug TSWV yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug Npanpiloos.’ ” Yelemis cov lug xaus le nuav.

## Yelemis 52

### Yeluxalees Raug Puamtsuaj

(2 Vaajntxwv 24.18–25.7)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas nwg noobnyoog muaj neeg nkaum ib xyoos. Nwg nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kaav tau kaum ib xyoos. Nwg nam hu ua Hamutas, nwg nam yog tug Yelemis kws nyob huv lub nroog Linas tug ntxhais.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ua txhum rua tug TSWV ib yaam le Vaajntxwv Yehauyakees ua.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV chim rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab huv tebchaws Yudas, nwg txhaj muab puab ntab tawm moog lawm. Xedekiyas ntseev sab rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos,

<sup>4</sup>yog le ntawd thaus Xedekiyas ua vaajntxwv tau cuaj xyoos, lub kaum hli nub xab kaug, Nenpukajnexales txhaj koj nwg cov tubrog tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab tuaj tsuam yeej nyob saab nrau ntug nroog, hab puab meem ib tug ntswg puagncig lub nroog,

<sup>5</sup>hab puab vij lub nroog Yeluxalees moog txug thaus Xedekiyas kaav tebchaws tau kaum ib xyoos.

<sup>6</sup>Xyoo ntawd, lub plaub hlis nub xab cuag, thaus ntawd suavdlawg tshaib nqhes heev, tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi noj le lawm,

<sup>7</sup>cov yeebncuab tsoo tug ntsaa yeej ib qho pob. Txawm yog cov tubrog Npanpiloos tub vij lub nroog taag lawm los thaus ib taag mo Vaajntxwv

Xedekiyas hab nwg cov tubrog tseem tsiv tawm moog hlaa vaajntxwv lub vaaj moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob kis nruab nraab ntawm ob txheej ntsaa yeej moog rua tom lub Haav Yauladees lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis cov tubrog Npanpiloos caum puab qaab moog nteg tau Vaajntxwv Xedekiyas ntawm lub taj nraag kws nyob ze lub nroog Yelikaus. Nwg cov tubrog tsiv taag tso nwg tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab nteg tau Xedekiyas lawm, puab coj nwg lug cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntawm lub nroog Lilas huv cheebtsaam Hamas, hab Nenpukajnexales txav txim rua Xedekiyas qhov ntawd

<sup>10</sup>Nenpukajnexales muab Xedekiyas cov tub tua taabmeeg Xedekiyas huv lub nroog Lilas, hab Nenpukajnexales kuas luas muab cov Yudas tej numtswvtua huv tuabsi.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Nenpukajnexales muab Xedekiyas ob lub qhovmuag kaus povtseg hab muab saw hlau khi caab moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm. Xedekiyas nyob huv tsev lojcuj moog txug nub kws nwg tuag le.

### **Lub Tuamtsev Puamtsuaj**

(2 Vaajntxwv 25.8-17)

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tau kaum cuaj xyoos, lub tsib hlis nub xab kaug, Nenpuxaladaas kws yog vaajntxwv tug tuavxaam hab yog tug tubrog txawm tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg hlawv lub Tuamtsev, vaajntxwv lub loog, cov numtswv tej tsev ua num hab taagnrho tej vaaj tse huv Yeluxalees kub nyab taag;

<sup>14</sup>hab nwg cov tubrog muab tej ntsaa yeej tsoo pob puag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Nenpuxaladaas nteg cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv lub nroog, tsi has cov kws tsiv lug thawj, cov kws txawj txaug yaam nuav yaam u kws nyob huvlub nroog moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis nwg tseg cov tuabneeg txomnyem ibtxha kws tsi muaj laj tsi muaj teb nyob rua huv tebchaws Yudas, hab nwg kuas puab tu luas tej teb hab tejvaaj txiv maab.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Npanpiloos muab tej ncej tooj, tej tsheb txawb, lub rhawv tooj kws txawb ntawm lub Tuamtsev tsoo tawg taag, hab puab nqaa tej tooj ntawd moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Puab tseem nqaa tej toomtxhob, tej laug tooj kws luas siv yawm tshauv sau lub thaaj, tej txab txav teebxeeb, tej taig phab rau tej ntshaav tsaj kws tua theej txhoj, tej laujkaub kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej twj taig toojkws siv ua kevcai huv lub Tuamtsev moog huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Puab nqaa txhua yaam kws muab nyaj muab kub nchuav ua huv tuabsi moog lawm: tsi has tej laujkaub miv, tej yag rau ncaig tawg, tej taig phab rautej ntshaav tsaj kws tua theej txhoj, tej laug tooj yawm tshauv, tej ncej txawbteeb, tej laujkaub rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej taig kws rau cawv txiv maab ua khoom fij.

<sup>20</sup>Tej kws Vaajntxwv Xalumoos tsim tseg rua huv lub Tuamtsev: tsi has ob tug ncej tooj, cov tsheb txawb, lub rhawv tooj hab kaum ob tug nyuj kws txawblub rhawv tooj rua sau, nyaav heev muab lug luj tsi tau rua sau teev.

<sup>21-22</sup>Ob tug ncej tooj ntawd sis luag zog: sab kaum yim tshim, qhov luj puagncig kaum ob tshim, khoob hab tuab plaub nti. Luas muab tooj ua ob lubhau ua paaj txawb rua sau ob tug hauv ncej, ib lub hau twg sab tsib tshim, luas muab xuv tooj qhab ua ob txuj saw thi puagncig ob lub hau, hab muab tooj nchuav ua ob tshaam txiv ntsab pobkws dlai rua sau.

<sup>23</sup>Ob tshaam txiv ntsab pobkws ntawd, ib tshaam twg muaj ib puas lub, tabsis yog tuaj huv nuav saib rua sau, tsuas pum cuaj caum rau lub xwb.

### **Coj Cov Yudas Moog rua Npanpiloos**

(2 Vaajntxwv 25.18-21,27-30)

<sup>24</sup>Dlua le ntawd, Nenpuxaladaas kws yog tug thawj tubrog tseem ntegXelayas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, hab tug povthawj Xefaniyas kws yog tugpaab, hab nteg peb tug tuabneeg tseemceeb kws tu lub Tuamtsev coj mooglawm.

<sup>25</sup>Nenpuxaladaas nteg tug thawj tubrog kws saib taagnrho cov tubrog, vaajntxwv xyaa tug tuavxaam, tug thawj tubrog kws yog tug paab hab tuav cov tubrog tej ntaub ntawv, hab rau caum leej tuabneeg tseemceeb kws nyob

huv lub nroog moog lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Nenpuxaladaas coj cov tuabneeg ntawd moog cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntawm lub nroog Lilas

<sup>27</sup>huv cheebtsaam Hamas. Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kuas luas muab puab ntaus hab tua rua huv lub nroog ntawd. Yog le ntawd luas txhaj coj cov Yudas tawm huv lub tebchaws moog lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Ntawm nuav yog has txug cov Yudas kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntegoj moog: Thaus Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv tau xyaa xyoo, nwg nteg cov Yudas peb txheeb neeg nkaum peb leeg;

<sup>29</sup>hab thaus nwg ua vaajntxwv tau kaum yim xyoo, nwg nteg cov Yudas yim pua peb caug ob leeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees coj moog,

<sup>30</sup>hab thaus nwg ua vaajntxwv tau neeg nkaum peb xyoos, Nenpuxaladaas rov tuaj nteg tau cov Yudas xyaa pua plaub caug tsib leeg. Xaam taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg coj moog, muaj plaub txheeb rau pua leej.

<sup>31</sup>Xyoo kws Evimeludas pib ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos, nwg hlub Yehauyakhees kws ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, nwg txhaj tso Yehauyakhees tawm huv tsev lojcuj. Suav txij nub kws luas nteg Yehauyakhees huv tebchaws Yudas moog txug nub kws luas tso nwg tawmhuv tsev lojcuj lug yog tau peb caug xyaa xyoo rua lub kaum ob hlis, nub neegnkaum tsib.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv Evimeludas, ua zoo rua Yehauyakhees hab muab nwg saib hlub dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv kws luas nteg moog rua huv tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, luas txhaj muab dlua ib cev rig tsho rua Yehauyakhees naav, hloov cev kws nwg naav nyob huv tsev lojcuj, hab nwg naj nub tau nrug vaajntxwv noj mov sau vaajntxwv lub rooj moog taag nwg simneej.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus kws Yehauyakhees tseem ua neej nyob, Vaajntxwv Evimeludas kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos naj nub muab nyaj rua Yehauyakhees yuav noj yuav naav kuas txaus moog txug nub kws taag Yehauyakhees simneej.

## Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag

### Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag 1

#### Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Kev Ntxhuv Sab

<sup>1</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees kws nyob mluag mlob, yaav taag lug muaj tuabneeg nyob xauv npo; Yaav taag lug tuabneeg nplajteb qhuas nwg kawg le, nwg nuav nwg zoo ib yaam le tug puj ntsuag lawm xwb; Cov numtswv huv tejnroog puavleej poob moog ua luas qhev.

<sup>2</sup>Yeluxalees quaj ib mos kaaj ntug, kua muag ndlwg lawg ntawm nwg lub plhu; nwg tej qub phoojywg tsi muaj ib tug tuaj nplig nwg sab le; Cov tuabneeg kws koom teg nruug nwg los ntseev sab rua nwg hab cov tuabneeg ntawd txhua tug puavleej tawmtsaam nwg.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg Yudas yog cov qhev kws taag kev ca sab lawm, puab raug ntab tsiv moog dleb heev ntawm puab lub tebchaws, Puab moog nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws kws tsi muaj ib lub chaw yog puab tug, yeebncuab nyob puagncig puab, tsi muaj kev tsiv dlim le.

<sup>4</sup>Nwgnuav tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg tuaj pehawm tug TSWV huv lub Tuamtsev nub kws dlawbhuv le lawm. Cov hluas nkauj kws hu nkauj los raug kev txomnyem ntsuav, hab cov povthawj los tsuas naj nub quaj dlhuj dlhev xwb. Tej roojvaag nroog qhev lug ca hab Xi-oos lwj sab ntsuav.

<sup>5</sup>Yeluxalees cov yeebncuab vaammeej; puab muaj fwjchim, puab txhaj tswj tau nwg. Tug TSWV ua rua nwg raug kev txomnyem vim tej kev txhum kws nwg ua; nwg cov mivnyuas raug luas nteg hab coj moog taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Yeluxalees lub koob meej kws nrov ncha moo lug tsuas yog muaj yaav taaglug xwb; nwg cov thawjcoj zoo le tej muaslwj kws tshaib plaab qaug quas ziglawm xwb; puab dlha qaug quas zig ua cov tuabneeg kws caum puab tua ntej.

<sup>7</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees kws raug puamtsuaj lawm nwg nuav nyob khua sab khuav, nwg tig rov lug xaav txug lub koob meej kws thaus u nyob ncha moo lug. Thaus nwg poob moog rua yeebncuab teg lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg kaam paab nwg le; Cov tuabneeg kws tua yeej nwg luag nwg plig thaus kws nwg

poob tsaam.

<sup>8</sup>Yeluxalees lub koob meej tub pluj taag lawm; nwg labqaab hab raug luas thuam. Nwg quaj pus muag nti hab txaajmuag kawg le. Yeluxalees rov ua rua nwg vuabtsuab heev vim nwg txujkev txhum.

<sup>9</sup>Luas pum ntsoov Yeluxalees txujkev ua phem ua qas. Tabsis nwg yeej tsi nyuaj sab txug nwg lub neej hlo le. Nwg poob tsaam txaus ntshai kawg le, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg nplig tau nwg lub sab. Nwg cov yeebncuab tub yeej lawm, nwg maam le quaj thov tug TSWV hlub.

<sup>10</sup>Cov yeebncuab fuab taagnrho nwg tej nyaj huv tuabsi moog lawm. Nwg pum ntsoov puab tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev qhov chaw kws tug TSWV txwvtsi pub lwm tsaav tuabneeg moog rua huv le.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg cov tuabneeg quaj ntsoog qeeg nrhav saib puas muaj dlaabtsi noj; puab muab puab tej nyaj moog yuav mov noj cawm puab txujsa. Lub nroog Yeluxalees tsaas suab hlo quaj has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tsaas qhovmuagsaib kuv, saib kuv txujkev txomnyem.”

<sup>12</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees quaj rua cov tuabneeg dlua kev has tas, “Mej ca le tsaas qhovmuag saib kuv maj!” “Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg raug txomnyem npaumle kuv raug, yog txujkev txomnyem kws tug TSWV tso lug rua kuv thaus lub sijhawm kws nwg chim.

<sup>13</sup>“Tug TSWV tso suavtawg sau ntuj lug kub ti nkaus rua huv kuv lub nrog cev, Nwg cuab hlua maag kuv kutaw hab chua kuas kuv qaug rua huv aav. Ces nwg tso kuv tseg hab ca kuv nyaj mob.

<sup>14</sup>“Nwg sau taagnrho kuv tej kev txhum lug ua ke hab muab paav ua ib qhoo; nwg muab tej kev txhum ntawd lug rig rua kuv cejdlaab, hab ua rua kuv tug zug ntaug nphaws vim nyaav heev. Tug TSWV muab kuv cob rua cov yeebncuab teg hab kuv tsi muaj zug tawmtsaam puab.

<sup>15</sup>“Tug TSWV luag kuv cov tubrog kws sab tawv tshaaj plawg ntawd plig kawg le, nwg tso ib paab tubrog tuaj rhuav ua rua kuv cov tub hluas raug puamtsuaj taag; nwg tsuj kuv cov tuabneeg ib yaam le tsuam txiv maab.

<sup>16</sup>“Tub yog vim le nuav kuv tej kua muag txhaj ndlwg si laim huv kuv ob lub qhovmuag lug, tsi muaj leejtwg nplig kuv sab; tsi muaj leejtwg txhawb kuv tug zug le. Yeebncuab ntaus yeej kuv, Kuv cov tuabneeg tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>17</sup>“Kuv cev teg ncuav, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg paab; Tug TSWV tau hu kuas yeebncuab tuaj txhua txuj hauv kev tuaj tawmtsaa kuv; Puab saib kuv zoo ib yaam le tej khoom kws tsi muaj nqes.

<sup>18</sup>“Tabsis tug TSWV yeej ncaaj nceeg, vim kuv tsi noog nwg lug xwb. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov, mej ca le noog kuv has, mej ca le tsa qhovmuag saib kuv tej mob saib. Kuv cov tub hluas hab ntshais hluas tub raug luas nteg coj moog taag lawm.

<sup>19</sup>“Kuv hu cov tuabneeg kws koom teg nrug kuv, tabsis puab tsi kaam paab kuv. Kuv cov povthawj hab cov thawjcoj moog nrhav zaub mov noj cawm puab txujsa, tabsis puab moog tuag taag rua ntawm tej kev huv nroog lawm.

<sup>20</sup>“Tug TSWV, thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib kuv tug mob, saib kuv tug ntsujplig kws txomnyem ntsuav lauj! Kuv lub sab puag taag rua txujkev quaj ntsuag vim kuv tej kev txhum. Muaj kev tua tuabneeg nyob txhua txujkev; huv tsev los muaj tuabneeg tuag pawg lug.

<sup>21</sup>“Thov noog kuv lub suab quaj; Vim tsi muaj leejtwg nplig kuv sab. Kuv cov yeebncuab zoo sab heev, vim koj tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua kuv. Thov coj nub zoo kws koj tau coglug tseg lawm lug rua kuv; hab ua kuas kuv cov yeebncuab raug kev txomnyem yaam le kuv raug.

<sup>22</sup>“Thov koj txav txim rua puab, vim puab tej kev ua phem ua qas; Thov rau txim rua puab ib yaam le koj rau txim rua kuv, vim kuv tej kev txhum. Kuv quaj rua kuv txujkev txomnyem hab mob kuv sab kawg nkaus le.”

## **Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag 2**

### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV txujkev chim lug khwb nkaus lub Roob Xi-oos tsaus nti; Nwg muab Xi-oos lub koob mee kws nto moo lug rhuav puamtsuaj taag. Txawm yog nwg

lub Tuamtsev los nub kws nwg chim nwg yeej muab tso povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yuav rhuav txhua lub zog huv tebhaws Yudas kuas puamtsuaj taag tsi taabncuab leejtwg le; hab muab tej chaw faajxwm kws tiv thaiv lub tebhaws rhuav povtseg. Nwg ua rua lub tebhaws hab tej thawjcoj kuas raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>3</sup>Vim tug TSWV chim heev, nwg txhaj ua rua cov Yixalayeas tug zug ntaug; nwg tsi paab peb thaus cov yeebncuab tuaj tua peb. Nwg tuaj tawmtsaa peb ib yaam le suavtawg kub txhua yaam puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg taw rawv nwg cov xub neevnti rua peb ib yaam le taw rua tej yeebncuab; Nwg muab txhua tug kws peb nyam hab tshua tua povtseg huv tuabsi. Nwg laub nwg txujkev chim ib yaam le nplaim tawg lug rua Xi-oos tugntxhais lub tsevntaub.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV rhuav cov Yixalayeas ib yaam le nwg rhuav tej yeebncuab ntaug; nwg muab Yeluxaleas tej chaw faajxwm hab tej tsev rhuav puamtsuaj taag. Nwg coj txujkev txomnyem kws tsi txawj kawg lug rua cov Yudas.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muab lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw pehawm nwg tsoo tawg taag; tug TSWV ua kuas Xi-oos tsi xob ncu qaab txug nub dlawbhuv hab nub Xanpataus. Cov vaajntxwv hab cov povthawj puavleej raug nwg txujkev chim ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV muab nwg lub thaaj tso tseg hab ua rua nwg lub Tuamtsev dlawbhuv ua suabpuam taag, nwg tso cai rua yeebncuab tuaj muab lub Tuamtsev tej ntsaa yeej tsoo tawg taag. Puab qw muaj yeej rua ntawm qhov chaw kws thaus peb pehawm Vaajtswv hab zoo sab.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV yeej txav txim sab ua kuas Xi-oos tug ntxhais tug ntsaa yeej raug puamtsuaj; Nwg tub muab hlua ntsuag tuab zoo taag lawm; nwg yeej tsi cheem nwg txhais teg kws rhuav lub nroog ntawd. Tej chaw tsomfaaj hab tejntsa yeej, nwg nuav tub qaug taag ua ib pawg lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tej roojvaag puag taag qaug rua huv aav, nwg muab tej nqaaj roojvaag tsoo tawg ua tej dlaim; cov vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv raug luas nteg coj moog



lawm; txuj kevcai los tsi muaj leejtwg qha, hab tug TSWV tsi ua rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug ua ywgtoog pum le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Yeluxalees cov tuabneeg laug nyob quastsawg huv aav tsi has lug le; puab tsuab moov aav rua sau puab taubhau hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug naav; cov ntxhais hluas nyo taubhau ti nkaus rua huv aav.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv quaj heev txhaj ua rua kuv qhovmuag plooj taag; kuv tug plig ua mob ntsuav. Kuv tu sab heev ua rua kuv tug zug ntaug taag vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg txujkev puamtsuaj. Tej mivnyuas hab cov mivnyuas mog qaug tsi ncu qaab taag rua ntawm tej kev huv nroog.

<sup>12</sup>Cov mivnyuas ntawd quaj rua puab nam has tas, “Tshaib plaab hab nqhes dlej kawg le;” Puab qaug pawg lug rua ntawm tej kev ua rua puab tej nqaj to taag, puab sav yau zuj zug hab tuag rua ntawm puab nam lub xubndlag.

<sup>13</sup>Yeluxalees kws kuv hlub, kuv yuav has le caag rua koj? Yuav ua le caag kuv txhaj rov nplig tau koj lub sab? Tsi tau muaj dlua ib tug twg kws txomnyem npaum nuav. Koj txujkev puamtsuaj nyaav npaum nkaus le dlej havtxwv tsi muaj leejtwg paab tau.

<sup>14</sup>Koj cov cevlug tsi muaj dlaabtsi qha rua koj lawm, tabsis puab dlaag xwb, Puab tej lug qhuab qha yeej nthuav tsi tau koj txujkev txhum tawm. Puab ua rua koj xaav has tas, tsi taag koj hloov dlua sab tshab.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg dlua kev ntawm lub nroog nuav, saib tsi taug koj kag le. Puabcu taubhau hab luag lub nroog Yeluxalees kws puamtsuaj taag lawm has tas, “Ntawm nuav puas yog lub nroog kws zoo nkauj heev? Ntawm nuav puas yog txujkev zoo sab ntawm lub nplajteb nuav?”

<sup>16</sup>Taagnrho koj cov yeebncuab puavleej saib tsi taug koj hab ua qhovmuag qauj leg ntxub koj kawg nkaus le. Puab zig ncauj hab ntxi muag rua koj has tas, “Peb ua rua nwg puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Nub nua yog nub kws peb tog ntsoov xaav pum heev ntaag!”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus kawg tug TSWV tau ua lawv le nwg tau npaaj tseg lawm; nwg ua rua peb puamtsuaj taag tsi taabncuab leejtwg le, lawv le nwg tub ceebtoom rua

peb ua ntej ntev lug lawm. Nwg ca Peb cov yeebncuab kovyeej peb, nwg ca puab zoo sab thaus peb qaug lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yeluxalees, ca koj tej ntsaa yeej quaj qw rua tug TSWV! Ca koj tej kua muag ndlwg tawm ib yaam le tej dlej taag nub taag mo; ca le quaj hab tu sab kuas koj tug zug ntaug.

<sup>19</sup>Koj sawv taag los sawv dlua lug quaj thov tug TSWV ib mos kaaj ntug plawg; ca le qheb koj lub sab hab thov kuas nwg taabncuab koj tej mivnyuas, tej mivnyuas tuag tshaib pawg lug ntawm tej ntug kev.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib cov tuabneeg kws koj ua rua puab raug kev txomnyem ntawd lauj! Cov quaspuj taabtom noj tej mivnyuas kws puab hlub heev! Cov povthawj hab cov cevlug raug luas tua tuag rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>21</sup>Tej laug hab tej hluas los tuag pawg lug rua ntawm tej kev ib yaam nkaus; cov tub hluas hab ntxhais hluas raug yeebncuab muab ntaaj tua tuag taag. Nub kws koj chim, koj muab puab tua tuag pawg lug tsi taabncuab leejtwg le.

<sup>22</sup>Koj caw kuv cov yeebncuab tuaj npaaj rooj noj rooj haus txaus ntshai heev nyob puagncig kuv. hab nub kws koj chim yeej tsi muaj leejtwg tsiv dlim le. Puab muab cov mivnyuas kws kuv tu hlub hab kuv hlub tua povtseg taag.

### **Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag 3**

#### **Rau Txim, Leeg Txim hab Kev Ca Sab**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog ib tug kws paub has tas, qhov kws Vaajtswv rau txim ntawd nyaav npaum le caag

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ntab hab coj kuv moog ti nkaus rua huv qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg hab tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg muab kuv ntaus taag los ntaus dlua tsi taabncuab kuv le.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg ua rua kuv tej nqaj tej tawv ndluag rua rug hab tsoo kuv tej pobtxhaa luv.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg muab kuv kaw rua huv txujkev txomnyem hab lwj sab.

- <sup>6</sup>Nwg yuam kuv nyob huv qhov chaw tsaus ntuj nti ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws tub tuag tau ntev lug lawm.
- <sup>7</sup>Nwg muab saw hlau khi kuv; kuv yog tug tuabneeg raug txim. kws tsi muaj kev ca sab has tas yuav tsiv dlim le.
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv tsaas suab hlo quaj nrov nrov thov paab, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi noog kuv tej lug thov le.
- <sup>9</sup>Kuv moog kev qaug paaj qaug poog, nwg muab tej txag zeb lug ua ntsaa loog thaiv kuv txhua txuj hauv kev.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV tog kuv kev ib yaam le tug dlais; nwg dlha tuaj tum kuv ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuav.
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg coj kuv moog rua tom ntug kev, muab kuv dlua ndluag ua tej dlaim hab tso kuv povtseg.
- <sup>12</sup>Nwg ntaa nwg raab neev hab muab kuv cuab ua dlaim phaj rua nwg tua.
- <sup>13</sup>Nwg tua nwg cov xub tuaj raug kuv moog tub heev rua huv kuv lub nrog cev.
- <sup>14</sup>Tuabneeg luag kuv plig ib nub tsaus ntuj; puab muab kuv tso dlaaj tso luag ua si.
- <sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV muab txujkev txomnyem kws ab sab heev rua kuv noj hab haus nkaus xwb.
- <sup>16</sup>Nwg muab kuv lub ntsejmuag coj moog txhuam rua huv aav, hab muab kuv cov nav tsoo sau pobzeb luv taag.
- <sup>17</sup>Kuv txhaj tsi ncu txug kev noj qaab nyob zoo, kev thaajyeeb hab kev zoo sab le lawm.
- <sup>18</sup>Kuv txujsa nyob tsi ntev lawm, kuv txujkev ca sab rua tug TSWV tub pluj taag lawm.
- <sup>19</sup>Kuv xaav txug txujkev lwj sab, kuv tsi muaj vaaj tse nyob, mas yog tej tshuaj lom kws ab kawg nkaus le.

- <sup>20</sup>Kuv pheej xaav txug txujkev lwj sab, hab kuv nyuaj sab kawg nkaus.
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv ncu txug tej nuav, ua rua kuv rov muaj kev ca sab.
- <sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov hab nwg txujkev taabncuab yeej muaj tsi paub kawg,
- <sup>23</sup>txujkev hlub ntawm muaj txhua nub ib yaam le lub nub naj taagkig tawm tuaj.
- <sup>24</sup>Kuv tsuas muaj tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb, yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ca sab rua nwg.
- <sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV yeej ua zoo rua txhua tug kws vaamkhom nwg.
- <sup>26</sup>Qhov kws zoo tshaaj, yog ua lub sab ntev tog moog txug nub kws nwg lug cawm peb,
- <sup>27</sup>hab qhov kws zoo tshaaj, yog peb xyum ua sab ntev thaus hluas lug.
- <sup>28</sup>Thaus peb raug kev txomnyem, peb yuavtsum ua sab ntev nyob ntsag tu.
- <sup>29</sup>Tsimnyog peb txhus caug nyo ti nkaus huv aav, yog ua le ntawd tseem yuav muaj kev ca sab.
- <sup>30</sup>Txawm yog raug ntaus hab raug thum los peb yeej zoo sab txais huv tuabsi.
- <sup>31</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug muaj kev taabncuab, hab nwg yuav tsi tso peb tseg moog ibtxhis.
- <sup>32</sup>Txawm yog nwg ua rua peb raug kev ntshuv sab, los nwg yeej hlub peb lawv le nwg txujkev hlub kws ruaj khov.
- <sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV yeej tsi muaj pluaj sab ca peb raug kev ntshuv sab lossis kev tsimtxom.
- <sup>34</sup>Thaus peb raug luas caij tsuj huv tsev lojcuj los tug TSWV yeej paub;
- <sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV paub thaus peb tsi ua ncaaj nceeg le nwg has;
- <sup>36</sup>Thaus luas txav txim tsi ncaaj huv tsev tu plaub los tug TSWV yeej paub.
- <sup>37</sup>Tsuas yog tej kws hum tug TSWV sab xwb txhaj le ua tau.

- <sup>38</sup>Kev zoo hab kev phem los ib yaam nkaus, puavleej yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus saamfwm txhaj le muaj.
- <sup>39</sup>Vim le caag peb pheej ywg thaus peb raug rau txim vim peb tej kev txhum?
- <sup>40</sup>Ca peb tshuaj saib peb lub neej hab tig rov lug cuag tug TSWV.
- <sup>41</sup>Ca peb qheb peb lub sab rua Vaajtsv tug kws nyob sau ntuj hab thov hastas,
- <sup>42</sup>“Tug TSWV, peb tau ua txhum hab ntxeev sab rua koj lawm, koj tsi tau zaam txim rua peb le.
- <sup>43</sup>“Koj caum peb hab tua peb povtseg, koj txujkev chim roog koj txujkev taabncuab lawm.
- <sup>44</sup>Tauv fuab kws yog koj txujkev npautawg tuab heev, peb tej lug thov txhaj tuaj tsi txug koj.
- <sup>45</sup>Koj ua rua peb raug tuabneeg nplajteb saib zoo ib yaam le tej khoom kwstsi muaj nqes.
- <sup>46</sup>“Peb cov yeebncuab txhua tug thuum peb hab saib tsi taug peb.
- <sup>47</sup>Peb tub raug kev txomnyem hab kev puamtsuaj lug lawm; peb ua neej nyob tuav xov xeeb hab ntshai kawg le.
- <sup>48</sup>Kuv kua muag ndlwg lawg, thaus kuv pum kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>49</sup>“Kuv cov kua muag yuav ndlwg lug tsi paub tu ib yaam le tug dlej ndlwg
- <sup>50</sup>moog txug thaus tug TSWV tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj tuaj pum peb lawm.
- <sup>51</sup>Thaus kuv pum tej xwmtxheej lug raug cov quaspug kws nyob huv lub nroog, mas kuv tu sab kawg.
- <sup>52</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws ua yeebncuab rua kuv ca le laam ntsub kuv, hab cuab hlua maag kuv ib yaam le noog maag tsig.
- <sup>53</sup>Puab muab kuv pov caj rua huv ib lub qhov hab muab ib lub pobzeb npug lub ncauj qho.

<sup>54</sup>Dlej vuv dlhau plawg sau kuv taubhau, hab kuv xaav has tas, ‘Kev tuag lugze lawm lauj!’

<sup>55</sup>“Tug TSWV, kuv nyob huv qaab qho, kuv quaj thov koj,

<sup>56</sup>Hab thaus kuv thov kuas koj noog kuv tej lug thov, koj yeej nov.

<sup>57</sup>Koj teb kuv tej lug thov hab has kuas kuv tsi xob ntshai.

<sup>58</sup>“Tug TSWV, koj tub tuaj tso kuv dlim hab cawm tau kuv txujsa lawm.

<sup>59</sup>Tug TSWV, koj tub pum tej kws luas ua tsi ncaaj rua kuv lawm, thov koj txav txim kuas ncaaj nceeg rua kuv rooj plaub.

<sup>60</sup>Koj yeej paub has tas kuv cov yeebncuab ntxub kuv heev, hab tuavhuv tawmtsaam kuv le caag.

<sup>61</sup>“Tug TSWV, koj yeej paub tej kws puab tuavhuv ua phem rua kuv; hab koj yeej nov tej lug kws puab thuam kuv.

<sup>62</sup>Puab has txug kuv hab tuav tswvyim ua phem rua kuv ib nub tsaus ntuj.

<sup>63</sup>Puab muab kuv tso dlaaj tso luag thaus sawv ntxuv moog txug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>64</sup>“Tug TSWV, thov koj rau txim rua puab lawv le tej kws puab tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>65</sup>Thov koj foom phem rua puab hab tsi xob pub kuas puab muaj kev ca sab hlo le.

<sup>66</sup>Thov koj caum hab lawv kuas puab tsiv tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav moog taag dlu lug.”

#### **Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag 4**

##### **Tom Qaab Kws Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Poob Lawm**

<sup>1</sup>Peb tej kub tsi ci lawm; tej pobzeb kws ua lub Tuamtsev pob poob pawg lug rua huv tej kev.

<sup>2</sup>Xi-oos cov tub hluas muaj nqes rua peb ib yaam le tej kub, tabsis nwgnuav puab muaj nqes ib yaam le tej laujkaub aav lawm xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog tug maum maa los yeej pub mig rua nwg tej mivnyuas noj; Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua nruj ua tsiv rua puab tej mivnyuas ib yaam le tej noog ntxhuav.

<sup>4</sup>Puab ca puab tej mivnyuas tuag tshaib tuag nqhes taag. Tej mivnyuas moog thov zaub mov noj, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua puab le.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm tau noj tej zaub mov zoo, puavleej tuag tshaib taag rua ntawm tej kev; cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm npluanuj yuav moog fawbzaub mov ntawm tej chaw pov lamsim noj.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug txim nyaav tshaaj cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xaudoos, tuab plag ntshis xwb puab tub raug kev puamtsuaj taag ruaVaajtswv txhais teg.

<sup>7</sup>Peb cov numtswv huv tshaaj tej dlaws hab dlawb dlua kua mig, puab nyob cus plawg hab muaj zug khov kho, tsi muaj mob le.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav puab pw pawg lug huv tej kev tsi muaj tuabneeg paub, puab tej ntsejmuag dlub ncab vim tub tuag lawm; puab tej tawv qhuav ib yaam le tawv ntoo qhwv nkaus puab tej txhaa.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuag rua huv tshaav rog, zoo tshaaj cov kws yoo tshaib yoo nqhes tuag, vim tsi muaj mov cawm puab txujsa.

<sup>10</sup>Txujkev puamtsuaj kws lug raug kuv tsaav tuabneeg mas txaus ntshai kawg; cov quaspuj kws hlub puab tej mivnyuas los ca le muab tej mivnyuas tua noj.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV tso nwg txujkev chim luj kawg nkaus tawm tuaj; nwg tissuavtawg rua Xi-oos kub nyab taag rua huv aav.

<sup>12</sup>Cov vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav lossis cov tuabneeg kws nyob thoob qaab ntuj, yeej tsi ntseeg has tas yeebncuab hab tubrog muaj cuabkaav nkaag tau Yeluxalees tej roojvaag le.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis muaj tuabneeg nkaag tau lug, vim nwg cov cev Vaajtswv lug ua txhum; hab nwg cov povthawj lub txim txhaj ua rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceegtuag taag lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Yeluxalees cov thawjcoj ncig moog ncig lug txhua txujkev le cov tuabneeg dligmuag; puab ib ce lu ntshaav thoob plawg tsi muaj leejtwg kaam kov puab.

<sup>15</sup>Tej tuabneeg qw rua puab has tas, “Mej cov tuabneeg kws tsi huv! Ca le tsiv moog! Tsi xob tuav kuv!” Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tsiv ib lub tebchaws moog rua ib lub tebchaws; tsi muaj leejtwg kaam tog txais puab hlo le.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV yeej tsi mob sab txug puab; nwg txhaj muab puab ntab moog nyob ua saab ua sua. Nwg yeej tsi xaam txug peb cov povthawj hab cov thawjcoj le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Peb lub qhovmuag saib ntsoov moog txug thaus kws tsi muaj txujkev paable lawm; peb pheej tog kev paab ntawm ib tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi paab peb.

<sup>18</sup>Yeebncuab yeej saib ntsoov peb, peb tsi muaj cuabkaav tawm moog rua tom tej kev le. Peb lub sijhawm tub dlhau; nub kawg tub lug txug lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws caum nteg peb tseem dlha ceev tshaaj tej dlaav kws yaasau nruab ntug. Puab caum nteg peb sau tej ncov roob; Thaus peb tsi ceevfaaj, puab nteg tau peb huv taj suabpuam,

<sup>20</sup>Puab nteg tau peb lub hauvpaug txujsa, yog tug vaajntxwv kws tug TSWV xaiv; yog tug kws peb ca sab has tas yuav tiv thaiv tau peb ntawm txhua paab yeebncuab.

<sup>21</sup>Cov Edoos hab cov Uxes; mej ca le luag zoo sab. Kev puamtsuaj yeej yuavlug raug mej ib yaam nkaus hab; mej yuav qaug zaaj qaug zig labqaab ploog txaajmuag kawg le.

<sup>22</sup>Xi-oos tub raug rau txim pauj nwg lub txim txhum lawm. Tug TSWV yuav tsi ca peb raug luas nteg coj moog ib zag ntxiv lawm. Tabsis Edoos, tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua koj; Nwg yuav nthuav tej kev txhum kws koj ua ntawd tawm huv tuabsi.

## **Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag 5**

### **Thov Vaajtswv Taabncuab**



- <sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ncu txug tej xwm kws tau lug raug peb ntawd. Thov koj tsaav qhovmuag saib peb hab peb tej kev txaajmuag.
- <sup>2</sup>Peb tej laj tej teb poob rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg teg lawm; cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tuaj nyob huv peb tej vaaj tse taag lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Cov kws yog peb txiv raug yeebncuab muab tua tuag taag huv tuabsi, hab nwgnuav tshuav cov kws yog peb nam ua puj ntsuag nyob lawm xwb.
- <sup>4</sup>Peb yuav tau them nyaj rua tej dlej kws peb haus; Peb yuav tau muab nyaj yuav ntoo lug rua peb ua tawg rauv.
- <sup>5</sup>Luas lawv hab nplawm peb ib yaam le nplawm tej neeg luav lossis tej ntxhuav; Peb saab kawg nkaus, tabsis luas tsi pub peb su le.
- <sup>6</sup>Peb moog thov nraag tebchaws Iziv hab peg tebchaws Axilias, peb txhaj muaj zaub mov txaus noj yug peb txujsa.
- <sup>7</sup>Peb cov yawmkoob yeej ua txhum tag, tabsis puab tub tuag taag lawm; peb raug kev txomnyem vim peb tau ris puab tej kev txhum.
- <sup>8</sup>Peb raug cov tuabneeg kws tub tsimtxaj tsi npaum le cov qhev tuaj tswjfw m peb, hab tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuas peb dlim ntawm puab txhais teg.
- <sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg nyob thoob plawg tom tej ntug nroog; thaus peb moog nrhav zaub mov noj, peb pheej moo tuav sav rawv moog xwb.
- <sup>10</sup>Kev tshaib plaab ua rua peb ua npaws ib ce kub lug ib yaam le lub qhovtxus.
- <sup>11</sup>Peb cov quaspuj puavleej raug luas mos sau Roob Xi-oos; peb cov ntxhaislos raug luas yuam huv cov Yudas tej zog.
- <sup>12</sup>Peb cov thawjcoj raug luas nteg coj moog dlai cejdlaab tuag taag; tsi muaj leejtwg fwm peb cov tuabneeg laug hlo le lawm.
- <sup>13</sup>Peb cov tub hluas raug luas yuam moog zum nplej ib yaam le tej qhev; cov mivnyuas tub raug luas yuam moog kwv ntoo nyaav heev ndlog puj poog.
- <sup>14</sup>Tsi muaj cov laug tuaj nyob ntawm tej roojvaag nroog, hab tsi muaj cov hluas tuaj ntaus suab nkauj le lawm.

- <sup>15</sup>Txujkev zoo sab tsiv tawm ntawm peb lub neej moog lawm; txujkev quaj ntsuag lug hloov peb tej kev seev cev zoo sab chaw.
- <sup>16</sup>Txhua yaam kws peb khaav yeej tsi muaj dlaabtsi le lawm; peb ua txhum, nwgnuav peb txhaj raug kev puamtsuaj.
- <sup>17</sup>Vim le ntawd peb lub sab txhaj mob lwj ntsuav hab peb pum kev tsi tseeb vim peb tej kua muag lug taag.
- <sup>18</sup>Lub Roob Xi-oos nyob khua sab khuav ua suabpuam taag, hab maa lug khawb lug ntaug ua rua puamtsuaj taag.
- <sup>19</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV, koj yog tug Vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ibtxhis hab yuav tswj teb kaav chaw moog txug thaus lub sijhawm kawg.
- <sup>20</sup>Vim le caag koj txhaj tso peb tseg ntev ua luaj le? Koj puas tseem ncu txug peb ntiv lawm hab?
- <sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV, thov coj peb rov qaab lug cuag koj! Thov coj peb rov qaab! Thov rov qaab txhim khu kuas peb muaj koob meej le thaus u.
- <sup>22</sup>Lossis koj yeej muab peb tso tseg moog ibtxhis le lawm? Puas yog koj txujkev chim yeej tsi muaj nub kawg le?

## Exekees

### Exekees 1

#### EXEKEES THAWJ ZAAJ YWGTOOG

(1.1–7.27)

#### Vaajtswv Lub Zwmtxwv

<sup>1</sup>Lub plaub hlis ntuj nub xab tsib xyoo peb caug, kuv yog Npuxis tug tub Exekees kws ua povthawj, kuv tau nrug cov Yudas kws raug nteg coj moog nyob ntawm tug Dlej Khenpales huv lub nroog Npanpiloos. Ntuj txawm qheb ces kuv ua ywgt oog pum Vaajtswv lug qha rua kuv.

<sup>2</sup>(Yog xyoo tsib kws Vaajtxwv Yehauyakhees raug luas nteg coj moog).

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos kws nyob ntawm tug ntug Dlej Khenpales, kuv nov tug TSWV lug has rua kuv hab nwg lub fwjchim lug kaav hlo kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tsa muag saib rua sau, kuv pum muaj naag xub naag cua lug saab qaumteb lug. Muaj tsaglig xub cig laim quas lag huv ib tauv fuab kws luj luj tuaj, hab lub ntuj kws nyob puagncig tauv fuab ntawd los ci ntsaa ab. Nyob rua huv cov tsaglig xub ntawd, muaj ib yaam ci zoo le tooj dlaag.

<sup>5</sup>Nyob rua huv cov naag xub naag cua ntawd, kuv pum plaub tug qhelunpees zoo ib yaam le tuabneeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis ib tug qhelunpees twg muaj plaub lub ntsejmuag hab plaub phob tis.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tej teg taw yag quas leeg hab muaj rau zoo ib yaam le rau nyuj, puabci ib yaam le tej tooj dlaag kws luas muab txhuam tau lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Dlua le ntawd, ib tug qhelunpees twg muaj plaub txhais teg zoo le teg tuabneeg, ib txhais teg nyob rua huv qaab ib phob tis. Hab cov qhelunpees ntawd cov ntsejmuag hab cov koojtis zoo le nuav:

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tug qhelunpees nthuav tis tuaj sis twb ua ib lub vaajvoog plaub ceg kaum. Thaus puab moog kev, puab moog ua ib paab tsi tig le.

<sup>10</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntawd txhua tug puavleej muaj plaub lub ntsejmuag kws zoo tsi sis thooj. Lub ntsejmuag kws zoo le tuabneeg nyob tom hauv ntej, lub

ntsejmuag kws zoo le tsuv ntshuav nyob saab xis, lub ntsejmuag kws zoo letug txiv nyuj nyob saab txhumphem hab lub ntsejmuag kws zoo le tug dlaav nyob tom qaab.

<sup>11</sup>Ib tug qhelunpees twg nthuav ob phob tis tsaa rua sau, tug tom qaab nthuavtis moog twb tug tom ntej phob tis. Hab muaj dlua ob phob tis dlauv npug lubcev.

<sup>12</sup>Txhua tug qhelunpees twg muaj plaub lub ntsejmuag rua plaub saab. Cov qhelunpees ntawd yuav moog rua saab twg los yeej moog tau lawv le puab xaav tsi taag yuav tig cev le.

<sup>13</sup>Nyob huv cov qhelunpees muaj dlua ib yaam zoo le teg tsau kws cig laam lug moog moog lug lug. Cov nplaim tawg ntawd yaa tej ntshuas lab pis vog ib yaam le tsaglig xub tawm tuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntawd txaav moog moog lug lug ceev cuag tsaglig xub laim.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd, kuv pum ib tug qhelunpees twg muaj ib lub lug nyob ntawm ib saab, cov lug ntawd puavleej chwv aav.

<sup>16</sup>Plaub lub lug ntawd zoo ib yaam nkaus, cov lug ntawd ci ib yaam le tej qai zeb muaj nqes; hab ib lub lug twg tseem muaj dlua ib lub lug kws nyob rua ntawm ceg kaum saab xis.

<sup>17</sup>Cov lug ntawd txhaj ndlog tau moog rua txhua phaab.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj qhovmuag nyob thoob plawg cov lug ntawd tej npoo.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus twg cov qhelunpees ntawd moog kev, ces cov lug ntawd txawm ndlog moog hab, yog cov qhelunpees ntawd yaa moog sab, cov lug ntawd nqaa sab hab.

<sup>20</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntawd xaav moog qhov twg los puab yeej moog tau, hab cov lug ndlog lawv le cov qhelunpees ntawd, rua qhov cov qhelunpees yog cov kws tswj cov lug ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus twg cov qhelunpees ntawd moog kev, nreg lossis yaa sab rua sau nruab ntug, cov lug yeej moog lawv nraim le cov qhelunpees ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Nyob ntawm cov qhelunpees taubhau rua sau, muaj ib yaam nthuav zoo le lub tsev kheej kws muab cov qai zeb muaj nqes ci ci ua.

<sup>23</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntawd sawv huv qaab qhov kws zoo le lub tsev kheej ntawd, puab nthuav tis ib tug twb ib tug, hab muab ob phob tis nthuav npug lub cev.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov qhelunpees ntawd yaa, kuv nov puab ntxuaj tis nrov ib yaam le dlej havtxwv ndlaas hab ib yaam le paab tubrog coob coob moog kev, hab yaam le Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub suab. Thaus puab tsaws, puab qhaws nkaus puab tej tis,

<sup>25</sup>tabsis tseem muaj ib lub suab nrov sau qhov kws zoo le lub tsev kheej kws nyob sau cov qhelunpees ntawd taubhau tuaj.

<sup>26</sup>Nyob sau qhov kws zoo le lub tsev ntawd, muaj ib qhov zoo le lub zwmtxwv kws yog muab cov qai zeb Xafiles ua hab tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv ntawd muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le tuabneeg.

<sup>27</sup>Tug yaam ntxwv ntawd ci ib yaam le tej tooj dlaag kws muab hlawv rua huv qhovcub. Muaj nplaim tawg cig laam lug puagncig tug yaam ntxwv ntawd,

<sup>28</sup>hab nyob huv cov nplaim tawg ntawd, muaj ib yaam zoo le tug dluab zaaj. Qhov ntawd yog tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nyob ntawm nwg xubndlag.

### **Vaajtswv Hu Exekees Moog Ua Ib tug Cevlug**

Thaus kuv pum dlheev le ntawd, kuv nyo ntshis ti nkaus rua huv aav, ces kuv txawm nov ib lub suab

### **Exekees 2**

<sup>1</sup>has tas “Tub noobneej, koj ca le sawv! Kuv muaj lug yuav has rua koj.”

<sup>2</sup>Thaus lub suab ntawd has taagnrho, Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig txawm lug kaav hlo kuv, ua rua kuv sawv tseeg nreg nreeg hab kuv nov ib lub suab has ntxiv tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tub noobneej, kuv yuav khaij koj moog cuag cov Yixalayees. Puab tau ntxeev sab tawmtsaa kuv hab puab tseem ntxeev sab qeeg ib yaam le puabcov yawmkoob tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Puab tawv ncauj hab tsi fwm kuv, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj khaij koj moog qha rua puab has tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yog tug has tej lug nuav rua puab.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog cov tuabneeg ntseev sab ntawd yuav nyam noog koj has hab tsi noog los xij, puab yuav paub has tas muaj ib tug cev Vaajtsv lug nrug puab nyob lawm.

<sup>6</sup>“Tabsis tub noobneej, koj yuavtsum tsi xob ntshai puab lossis tej lug kws puab has. Puab yuav tsi txaus sab hab yuav saib tsi taug koj, yuav zoo le kojmoog nyob huv cov raubris teb. Txawm le ntawd los koj tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg ntseev sab ntawd lossis tej lug kws puab has rua koj.

<sup>7</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha rua puab lawv le kuv kuas koj qha, txawm yog puab yuav nyam noog koj has hab tsi noog los xij. Ncu ntsoov has tas puab yeej yog tuabneeg ntseev sab hab phem kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has rua koj. Koj tsi xob ntseev sab ib yaam le puab cov ntawd. Koj ca le rua qhovncauj hab noj yaam kws kuv yuav muab rua koj noj.”

<sup>9</sup>Kuv txawm pum dlheev ib txhais teg tuav rawv ib thooj ntawv cev tuaj rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Txhais teg ntawd nthuav kag thooj ntawv rua kuv saib, kuv pum muaj npe ntawv sau rua huv thooj ntawv ntawd thooj plawg ob saab tuabsi, muaj tej suab quaj tu sab kawg nkaus, tej suab quaj ntsuag hab suab ntsaaj sau rua huv thooj ntawv ntawd.

### **Exekees 3**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtsv has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le noj thooj ntawv nuav; hab moog has rua cov Yixalayeas.”

<sup>2</sup>Kuv txhaj le rua qhovncauj hab nwg muab thooj ntawv rua kuv noj.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg has tas, “Tub noobneej, ca le noj thooj ntawv kws kuv muab rua koj; noj kuas puv koj lub plaab.” Thaus kuv noj thooj ntawv ntawd, mas qaab zib

npaum le zib ntaab ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le moog cuag cov Yixalayeess hab has rua puab lawv le kuv qha rua koj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsi khaiv koj moog rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tsi paub luas tej lug, tabsis yog khaiv koj moog rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Yog has tas kuv khaiv koj moog rua tej tsaav tuabneeg kws has tej lug kws koj tsi yoojyim totaub, mas puab tseem yuav noog koj has dlua.

<sup>7</sup>Tabssis cov Yixalayeess yuav tsi muaj ib tug noog koj has, txawm yog kuv haslos puab tub tsi noog. Puab cov ntawd yeej yog noob tawv ncauj hab tsi nooglug.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav ua kuas koj muaj lub sab tawv ib yaam le puab, koj txhaj le muaj cuabkaav tiv taug puab.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tawv ib yaam le lub qai zeb muaj nqes kws tawv dlua tej pobzeb hauvsim; koj tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg ntseev sab ntawd hlo le.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv has ntshai tas, “Tub noobneej, ca le ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws kuv has rua koj hab khaws txhua yaam rua nruab sab.

<sup>11</sup>Koj ca le moog cuag koj cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg coj moog rua lwm tebchaws lawm, hab has rua puab tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav. Txawm yog puab yuav noog koj has hab tsi noog los xij.”

<sup>12</sup>Ces Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig txawm lug muab kuv nqaa hlo hab kuv nov ib lub suab has tom qaab tuaj has tas, “Ca le qhuas tug TSWV kws muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws nyob sau ntuj.”

<sup>13</sup>Kuv nov cov qhelunpees cov tis sis txhuam hab cov lug lub suab sau nruab ntug nrov cuag aav qeeg thoob nplajteb.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV tug ntsujplig lug kaav hlo kuv hab coj kuv moog, kuv dlhuav hab npautawg kawg le.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj moog rua huv Tiles Anpis kws nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales, qhov chaw kws cov Yixalayeess raug nteg moog nyob, hab kuv nyob qhov ntawd tau xyaa nub, kuv xaav tsi thoob rua tej kws kuv pum hab kuv nov

ntawd le.

**Tug Tswv Tsa Exekees Ua Ib Tug Faajxwm**

(Exekees 33.1-9)

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab xyaa nub ntawd, tug TSWV rov has rua kuv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg has tas, “Tub noobneej, kuv muab koj tsa ua ib tug faajxwm saib cov Yixalayeess. Koj yuav koj kuv tej lug ceebtoom moog qha rua puab.

<sup>18</sup>Yog kuv has tas ib tug tuabneeg txhum yuav tuag, tabsis koj tsi qha kuas nwg hloov sab, kuas nwg tsi xob raug kev pluj tuag, nwg yuav tuag vim nwgtej kev txhum, mas kuv yuav muab nwg lub txim rua koj ris.

<sup>19</sup>Yog has tas koj tub xub qha rua tug tuabneeg txhum ntawd lawm, tabsis nwg tsi kaam tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, mas tug ntawd yuav tuag vim nwgtej kev txhum, tabsis koj yuav dlim.

<sup>20</sup>“Yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tso kev ncaaj nceeg tseg moog ua txhum, yog kuv muab kev sim sab lug cuab nwg kev, yog koj tsi moog qha nwg, mas nwg yuav tuag vim nwg tej kev txhum, kuv yuav tsi suav tej kws nwg tau ua zoo taag lug lawm, hab kuv yuav muab nwg lub txim rua koj ris.

<sup>21</sup>Yog koj ntuag ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kuas tsi xob ua txhum, yog nwg noog koj lug hab tsi ua txhum, nwg yuav tsi raug kev pluj kev tuag, ces kuv yuav tseg koj txujsa.”

**Exekees Yuav Has tsi Tau Lug**

<sup>22</sup>Tug Tswv lub fwjchim lug kaav hlo kuv hab tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le sawv moog rua tom lub haav. Kuv muaj lug yuav has rua koj tod!”

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj moog rua tom lub haav, kuv pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le kuv tau pum ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales, kuv txawm qhau cev hlo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus rua huv aav,

<sup>24</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lug kaav hlo kuv hab tsa kuv sawv. Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le rov moog tsev, kaw qhovrooj hab nyob tuabywv.

<sup>25</sup>Tub noobneej, koj yuav raug luas muab hlua khi hab koj yuav tsiv tsi dlhau ntawm puab moog le.



<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tug nplaig txhaav hab has tsi tau lug rua cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus kuv has lug rua koj hab pub koj rov has tau lug, ces koj yuav has rua puab tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav. Puab cov ntawd muaj ibtxha yuav noog koj has hab muaj ibtxha yuav tsi noog, rua qhov puab yog noob ntxeev sab.”

## Exekees 4

### Exekees Teg Num Saab nrau Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj moog nqaa ib dlaim thwvcib lug tso rua ntawm koj xubndlag hab muab suam ua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Koj ua kuas muaj ntsaa yeej puagncig lub nroog, muaj chaw faajxwm, muab aav meem ua tug ntswg tiv rog, hab tso tej cuabyeej rhuav lub nroog puagncig lub nroog.

<sup>3</sup>Koj muab ib dlaim hlau lug tsaav ua ib tug ntsaa yeej quas koj hab lub nroog, pev txug lub nroog taabtom raug luas tuaj tua hab koj yog tug kws tuaj vij lub nroog ntawd ntaag. Qhov nuav yuav ua ib qho cim tseemceeb rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess.

<sup>4-5</sup>“Koj pw tig rua saab txhumphem. Kuv yuav muab tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tej kev txhum tso rua sau koj, koj yuav pw txomnyem peb puas cuaj caum nub vim puab tej kev txhum. Ib xyoos twg kuv rau txim rua koj ib nub txhaj yuav taag puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus koj ua le ntawd taag lawm, koj tsua pw tig rua saab xis tiv kev txomnyem plaub caug nub vim cov Yudas tej kev txhum. Ib xyoos twg kuv rau txim rua koj ib nub.

<sup>7</sup>“Koj tig xubndlag rua lub nroog Yeluxalees; nqug nrig rua lub nroog hab cev kuv tej lug tawmtsaam lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj khi rua ntawd, kuas koj tig tsi tau cev moog txug thaus luas tuaj vij tau lub nroog tsaiv!

<sup>9</sup>“Koj ca le muab moov pas, moov nplej, moov taum laag, moov taum mog, moov cej hab moov qeb sis xyaw zuaj puab ua ncuav. Npaaj tej ntawd rua koj noj lub sijhawm peb puas cuaj caum nub kws koj pw tig rua saab txhumphem ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Ib nub twg tsuas pub koj noj yim laag ncuav xwb, tsi pub noj tshaaj ntawd le.

<sup>11</sup>Ib nub twg tsuas pub koj haus ob khob dlej xwb, tsi pub haus tshaaj ntawd le.

<sup>12</sup>Koj muab tuabneeg tej quav qhuav ua tawg rauv, ci ncuav sau cov ncaig quav tuabneeg ntawd, hab coj moog noj taabmeeg rua txhua tug pum.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess yuav tau noj tej zaub mov tsi huv kws txwv tsi pub noj thaus kws kuv ntab puab moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv ua tsi tau le ko! Kuv yeej tsi tau ua ib yaam tsi huv rua kuv lub cev le. Txij thaus kws kuv tseem yog mivnyuas yau lug, kuv yeej tsi tau noj tej nqaj tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg lossis tej kws tsaj qus tum tuag le. Kuv yeej tsi tau noj ib yaam zaubmov kws tsi huv le.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj has tas, “Zoo lawm lauj! Kuv yuav ca koj muab quav nyuj hloov quav tuabneeg hab koj yuav ci ncuav sau cov ncaig quav nyuj ntawd.”

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv has ntxiv tas, “Tub noobneej, kuv yuav txav tsi pub kuas lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj noj muaj haus, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv yuav nyuaj sab heev, ces puab yuav muab teev luj zaub mov rua puab noj hab luj dlej rua puab haus lawm xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Zaub mov hab dlej haus los kuj taag, mas puab yuav taag kev ca sab hab puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj vim puab tej kev txhum.”

## Exekees 5

### Exekees Txav Nwg Cov Plaubhau

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub noobneej, ca le muab ib raab ntaaj kws ntse heevlug

chais koj cov fwjtxwv hab cov plaubhau kuas dlu lug. Muab teev lug kiv cov plaubhau ntawd hab muab faib ua peb feem.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus luas vij lub nroog dlhau lawm, koj muab ib feem koj moog hlawv rua huv nroog, muaj dlua ib feem koj muab koj raab ntaaj tsuav ncig lub nroog, hab muab dlua ib feem tso rua cua tshuab yaa moog, kuv yuav rhu kuv raab ntaaj caum.

<sup>3</sup>Koj muab ob peb txuj plaubhau ntsaws rua huv koj lub nqaws tsho ca.

<sup>4</sup>Hab koj rov rhu ob peb txuj koj moog hlawv rua huv qhovcub dlua hab ca kuas kub nyab taag. Txij ntawd moog suavtawg yuav kis moog kub tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees kuas taag.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Koj saib maj! Kuv muab lub nroog Yeluxalees tso rua huv plawv nplajteb kws muaj ntau lub tebchawsnyob puagncig nwg.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis vim Yeluxalees tawmtsaam kuv tej lug saamfwm, kuv txhaj paub hastas nwg ua phem tshaaj lwm tsaav tuabneeg hab tawv ncauj tshaaj cov tebchaws kws nyob puagncig nwg. Yeluxalees tso kuv tej lug saamfwm tseghab tsi koj lawv le kuv tej Kevcai.

<sup>7</sup>Yeluxalees, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj noog kuvhas: vim koj tsi koj lawv le kuv tej Kevcai hab tsi ceev kuv tej lug saamfwm, koj txhaj tsim kev kub ntxhuv ntau dlua cov tebchaws kws nyob puagncig koj. Koj tseem xyum ua lawv le lwm tsaav tuabneeg ua hab.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv qha rua koj has tas kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab ntaag. Kuv yuav rau txim rua koj taabmeeg txhuatsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Vim tej kev phem kev qas kws koj ua, kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yaav taag lug kuv tsi tau rau dlua, hab yaav tom ntej los yuavtsi rau ib zag le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Vim le ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, nam txiv yuav noj mivnyuas hab mivnyuas yuav noj nam txiv. Kuv yuav rau txim rua

mej cov kws tseem ua neej nyob kuas tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua rua txhua qhov.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv has rua mej tas, vim mej tau ua kev phem kev qas hab pe mlom ua rua kuv lub Tuamtsev tsi dlawbhuv lawm, kuv yuav muab mej tso tseg tsi taabncuab mej hlo le.

<sup>12</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg ib feem peb yuav tuag rua kev mob kev nkeeg hab kev tshaib kev nqhes rua huv nroog; ib feem peb yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag rua saab nrau ntug nroog; hab ib feem peb kuv yuav muab tso rua cua ntsawj yaa moog hab kuv yuav rhu ntaaj caum.

<sup>13</sup>“Mej yuav raug kuv txujkev chim hab kev npautawg moog txug thaus kuv lub sab nqeg. Thaus mej pum tej nuav lawm, mej yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej nuav. Kuv khib vim tej kws mej ua tsi ncaaj.

<sup>14</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig mej, txhua tug kws dlua kev yuav luag mej plig, txobthuam mej hab yuav tshuv kev moog.

<sup>15</sup>“Thaus kuv chim, kuv npautawg hab rau txim rua mej, txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig mej yuav ntshai heev. Puab yuav saib tsi taug mej hab muab mej tso dlaaj tso luag.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav txav tsi pub kuas mej muaj kev noj kev haus, ca mej tuag tshaib tuag nqhes. Mej yuav nyaj tshaib yoo nqhes hab tiv kev mob ib yaam le xibxub vug chob mej.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev tshaib kev nqhes hab tej tsaj qus lug noj mej tej mivnyuas, kuv yuav tso kaab mob kev nkeeg, kev siv kev npug hab kev tsuv kev rog lug raug mej. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

## Exekees 6

### Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Tuabneeg Pe Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj tsaa qhovmuag saib cov Yixalayeess tej roob hab qha kuvtej lug rua puab.

<sup>3</sup>Koj has kuas cov Yixalayeess tej roob noog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug, hab has rua tej roob, tej pov roob, tej kwj haa hab tej haav le nuav, kuv yuav rhu ntaaj tsuav cov tuabneeg tej chaw pe mlom kuaspuamtsuaj taag.

<sup>4</sup>Tej thaaj fij khoom hab tej thaaj hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab yuav raug rhuav kuas tawg taag. Txhua tug tuabneeg yuav raug tua tuag taag rua ntawm puab tej mlom.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab Yixalayeess cov tuabneeg tuag tso rua ntawm puab tej mlom hauv ntej; kuv yuav muab puab tej pobtxhaa tso pawg lug puagncig puab tej thaaj.

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej nroog yuav raug rhuav puamtsuaj taag, puab tej thaaj hab puab tej mlom yuav raug tsoo kuas tawg ntsoog ntxawg, puab tej thaaj hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab los yuav tawg taag, hab tej num kws puab ua yuav plujmoog.

<sup>7</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag pawg lug txhua qhov, ces mej cov kws seem yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>“Kuv yuav ca ibtxha tsiv dlim tsi raug tua hab yuav coj puab moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg nyob,

<sup>9</sup>puab yuav moog ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws. Thaus ntawd puab yuav ncu txug kuv, hab paub has tas kuv yog tug kws rau txim rua puab hab ua rua puab poob ntsejmuag vim puab tsi muab sab npuab kuv, puab tso kuv tseg hab moog pe mlom. Ces puab yuav rov ntxub puab, vim tej kev phem kev qas kws puab tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV, hab kuv tej lug yog lug tseeb tsi yog laam has.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Koj ca le npuaj teg ntaugtaw hab quaj tu sab nrho, vim tej kev phem kev qas hab tej kev pe dlaab pe mlom kws cov Yixalayeess tau ua. Puab yuav tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog lossis kev tshaib kev nqhes lossis kev mob kev nkeeg.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kws nyob dleb yuav tuag rua kev mob kev nkeeg; cov kws nyob ze yuav

raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog; cov kws dlim huv tshaav rog los yuavtuag rua kev tshaib kev nqhes. Puab yuav raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawgnkaus.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus mej pum tej tuag nyob ntawm tej mlom hab nyob puagncig tej thaaj, thoob plawg rua sau tej pov roob sab, sau tej ncov roob, huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo kws muaj nplooj tsaus nti, huv qaab txhua tsob ntoo qheb, hab txhua qhov chaw kws puab hlawv khoom fij rua puab tej mlom. Ces mej txhua tug yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV tag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav tsaav teg tawmtsaam puab hab ua kuas puab lub tebchaws raug puamtsuaj. Kuv yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws ua tsi tau noj, txij kag nraag taj suabpuam lug txug ndlua peg lub nroog Linpelas kws nyob rua saab qaumteb, hab yuav tsi tseg chaw rua cov Yixalayeas nyob le. Ces mej txhuatug yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 7

### Nub Kawg Lug Txug Cov Yixalayeas Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv has tej lug nuav rua cov Yixalayeas lub tebchaws: nub kawg lug txug lub tebchaws lawm!

<sup>3</sup>“Cov Yixalayeas, nub kawg tub lug txug lawm. Mej yuav raug kuv txujkev chim, rua qhov kuv yuav txav txim rua mej pauj tej kev phem kev qas kws mej tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav tsi tseg mej hab tsi taabncuab mej le. Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej vim tej kev phem kev qas kws mej tau ua, mej txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: “Yuav muaj kev siv kev npug lug raug mej ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Nub kawg lug txug lawm, nub kawg lug txug lawm. Kev siv kev npug zag kawg lug tawmtsaam mej lawm. Nwg lug txug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Nub kawg lug txug rua mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav

lawm. Lub sijhawm lug txug lawm, yuav tsi muaj pe mlom hab kev lomzem nyob sau tej roob, tabsis tsuas muaj kev nyuaj sab lawm xwb.

<sup>8</sup>“Tshuav tsi ntev lawm mej yuav raug kuv txujkev chim. Kuv yuav rau txim pauj tej kev phem kev qas kws mej tau ua taag lug.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav tsi tseg mej hab tsi taabncuab mej le. Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej vim tej kev phem kev qas kws mej tau ua, mej txhaj paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV hab yog tug kws rau txim rua mej.”

<sup>10</sup>Nub kws muaj kev puamtsuaj lug txug lawm. Kev siv kev npug taabtom fuam luj zuj zug hab kev khaavtheeb muaj tshwm tuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Kev siv kev npug fuam luj zuj zug moog ua kev phem kev qas. Puab tej kev muaj txag npluanuj, kev ua num ua tswv hab kev muaj koob muaj meej yuav pluj moog taag.

<sup>12</sup>Lub sijhawm lug txug lawm. Tug kws muag khoom los tsi xob tu sab, tug kws yuav khoom los tsi xob zoo sab, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim yuav lug raug txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Yaam kws tej tub laag tub luam muab muag lawm, puab yeej muab tsi tau rov lug taag puab simneej, rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua txhua tug tsi zaam le. Cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas yuav tsi muaj ib tug muaj sanyob.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus luas tshuab xyu suavdlawg yeej npaaj txhij lawm, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg kaam moog ntaus rog, vim le ntawd Vaajtswv txujkev chim txhaj yuav lug raug txhua tug huv tuabsi.

#### **Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeas Tej Kev Txhum**

<sup>15</sup>Nyob saab nrâu muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua txhua qhov, nyob saab huv muajkev mob kev nkeeg hab kev tshaib kev nqhes. Tug kws nyob tom teb yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, hab tug kws nyob huv nroog los yuav tuag rua kev mob kev nkeeg hab kev tshaib kev nqhes.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ibtxha yuav tsiv dlim moog rua sau tej hauv roob ib yaam le tej nquab kws ntshai hab yaa huv haav lug. Puab yuav quaj tu sab rua puab tej kev txhum.

- <sup>17</sup>Puab tej npaab yuav tsaug leeg hab puab tej hauvcaug yuav tshee tsi muajzug.
- <sup>18</sup>Puab yuav muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua hab quaj tshee nyo. Puab yuav muab puab tej plaubhau chais hab puab yuav raug kev txaajmuag.
- <sup>19</sup>Puab yuav muab puab tej nyaj tej kub povtseg rua huv plawv kev, ib yaamle tej lamsim. Vim tej nyaj tej kub ntawd paab tsi tau puab dlim ntawm tug TSWV txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus. Tej nyaj tej kub kws puab muaj los yeej dlaws tsi tau puab txujkev tshaib nqhes hab paab tsi tau kuas puab muajkev txaus sab. Tej nyaj tej kub ntawd tsuas yog ua kuas puab moog ua kev txhum xwb.
- <sup>20</sup>Puab khaavtheeb rua puab tej saw nyaj saw kub kws zoo nkauj, tabsis puabsiv tej ntawd nchuav ua tej mlom kws phem qas. Vim le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj muab puab tej nyaj tej kub tig moog ua kev phem tawmtsaam puab.
- <sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj fuab ib puas tsaav yaam kws puab muaj. Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ncaaj nceeg yuav tuaj txeeb puab tej nyaj txag hab coj moog siv ua kev phem kev qas.
- <sup>22</sup>Thaus tubsaab tuaj tsoo nkaag moog ua tsi huv rua lub Tuamtsev, hab nqaatej khoom tsimtxaj moog ua kev phem kev qas los kuv yeej yuav tsi quavntsejpuab le.
- <sup>23</sup>“Muaj kev kub ntshuv, kev sis ntaus sis tua thoob lub tebchaws hab muaj kev siv kev npug nyob txhua lub nroog.
- <sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav coj lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws ua phem kawg nkaus tuaj rua huv mej lub tebchaws hab ca puab txeeb mej tej vaaj tse. Thaus kws kuv tso lwmtsaav tuabneeg tuaj ua tsi huv rua mej lub Tuamtsev, mej cov tuabneeg kwsmuaj zug heev yuav ua tsi tau dlaabtsi.
- <sup>25</sup>Kev txhawj kev ntshai lug txug lawm. Mej yuav nrhav kev thaajyeeb, tabsis yuav nrhav tsi tau le.
- <sup>26</sup>Kev siv kev npug ib yaam taag ib yaam tuaj, hab yuav muaj xaiv muaj lug has tsi paub taag. Mej yuav thov cov cev Vaajtsv lug kuas cev Vaajtsv lug rua mej, tabsis Vaajtsv tsi lug qha rua puab lawm. Cov povthawj yuav tsi



muaj lug dlaabtsi qha rua cov tuabneeg hab cov txwjlaug los yuav tsi muaj tswvyim tuavxaam lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv yuav quaj ntsuag, tej numtswv yuav taag kev ca sab hab cov pejxeem yuav ntshai tshee quas nyo. Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej, vim tej kws mej tau ua taag lug lawm, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej ib yaam le mej tau txav txim rua lwm tug lawm. Mej txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 8

### EXEKEES ZAAJ YWGTOOG OB

(8.1–10.22)

#### Kev Pe Mlom huv Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Lub rau hli ntuj, nub xab tsib xyoo rau kws peb raug nteg moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws, cov Yudas tej thawjcoj kws raug nteg moog nrug kuv nyob uake huv kuv tsev. Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam lubfwjchim lug kaav hlo kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv tsa qhovmuag saib rua sau, kuv pum muaj ib yaam zoo le tugtuabneeg. Txij ntawm nwg lub dluav rov huv zoo le suavtawg hab txij ntawmnwg lub dluav rov sau zoo le tej tooj dlaag kws luas muab txhuam ci ci lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg cev ib yaam zoo le txhais teg tuaj kov kuv cov plaubhau. Nyob huv zaaj ywgtoog ntawd, Vaajtswv tug ntsujplig txawm lug nqaa hlo kuv moog rua sau nruab ntug, hab koj kuv moog rua huv Yeluxalees, nwg koj kuv nkaag ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Nyob qhov ntawd muaj ib tug mlom kws Vaajtswv ntxub heev.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv pum cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim zoo ib yaam le kuv tau pum zag taag lug ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le saib moog rua saab qaumteb.” Kuv txawm saib rua peg, kuv pum ib tug mlom kws Vaajtswv ntxub heev nyob ze ntawm lub thaaj kws yog txujkev lug tom lub roojvaag lug.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj puas pum muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim? Koj saib tej kev phem kev qas kws cov Yixalayeeg ua ntawm nuav,

ua rua kuv tsiv dleb zuj zug ntawm kuv lub chaw dlawbhuv moog lawm. Koj tseem yuav pum muaj tej yaam kws phem tshaaj tej nuav hab.”

<sup>7</sup>Nwg coj kuv moog rua ntawm txujkev kws lug nrau lub tshaav puam lug, hab qha kuv saib ib lub qhov ntawm saab phaab ntsaa.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le tsoo saab phaab ntsaa nuav.” Kuv txawm tsoo saab phaab ntsaa ntawd tawg txua rua huv hab pum ib lub qhovrooj.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le moog rua saab huv hab saib tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua nyob huv.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj moog rua huv hab saib, kuv pum luas nraaj tej dluab ua tej tug naab hab lwm yaam tsaj tsi huv, hab tej mlom kws cov Yixalayeepuab nkaus rua tim tej phaab ntsaa.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeepuab tej thawjcoj xyaa caum leej tuaj nyob ntawd. Safas tug tub Ya-axaniyas los nrug puab nyob ntawd hab. Puab cov ntawd ib leeg tuav rawv ib qho moov tshuaj tsw qaab hlawv ua paa nchu auv quas nab.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv nug kuv has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj puas pum tej kws cov Yixalayeepuab tej thawjcoj tuaj ua nyob nraim quas nkoog ntawd? Puab taabtom pehawm huv chaav kws muaj tej dluab mlom nyob puab nkaus. Puab has tas: ‘Tug TSWV tsi pum peb le! Nwg tub tso peb lub tebchaws tseg lawm.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj tseem yuav pum puab ua tej kev phemkev qas kws phem tshaaj ntawd hab.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag saab peg lub Tuamtsev, hab qha kuas kuv saib cov quaspug kws tuaj quaj nyav tug mlom Tamus.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg nug kuv has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj puas pum tej ntawd? Koj tseem yuav pum tej yaam kws phem tshaaj tej ntawd hab.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd nwg coj kuv moog saib chaav huv plawv lub Tuamtsev. Nyobze ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv chaav pehawm Vaajtswv, ntu nruab nraab ntawm qaab khaav hab lub thaaj, muaj neeg nkaum tsib leeg txivneej nyob ntawd. Puab tig nrausqaum rua ntawm chaav pehawm Vaajtswv, tig xubndlag

hab nyo taubhau rua saab nubtuaj, pe lub nub kws taabtom tawm tuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv ntxiv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj puas pum tej ntawd? Cov tuabneeg Yudas tseem tsi tau txaus sab rua tej kev phem kev qas kws koj tau pum ntawd, hab tej kev kub ntxhuv kws muaj thooob plawg lub tebchaws le. Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, puab tseem tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev nuav ua kuas txaus puab sab hab ua kuas kuv chim. Koj saib! Puab ua txhuayaam tawmtsam kuv npaum le puab yuav ua tau.

<sup>18</sup>Puab yuav raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus. Kuv yuav tsi tseg hab tsi taabncuab puab le. Txawm yog puab yuav quaj thov kuv los kuv yuav tsi noog puab tej lug thov.”

## Exekees 9

### Yeluxalees Raug Txim Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Kuv nov Vaajtswv hu nrov nrov has tas, “Mej cov kws yuav rau txim rua lub nroog, ca le lug ntawm nuav, coj mej tej cuabyeej ua rog nrug mej.”

<sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj rau tug txivneej tawm ntawm lub roojvaag saab peg lug. Puab txhua tug puavleej nqaa cuabyeej ua rog hab tig ndlag rua saab qaumteb. Muaj ib tug txivneej naav rig tsho ntaub maag nrug puab paabntawd lug, nwg tuav rawv ib lub thauv kua cwjmem. Puab lug sawv rua ntawmlub thaaj tooj.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab txawm tawm ntawm tug qhelunpees kws yog nwg qhov chaw moog rua ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Tug TSWV hu tug txivneej kws naav rig tsho ntaub maag has tas:

<sup>4</sup>“Koj ca le moog kuas thooob plawg lub nroog Yeluxalees hab nas cim rua txhua tug kws muaj kev txomnyem nyuaj sab hauvplaj, vim tej kev phem kevqas kws puab ua huv lub nroog.”

<sup>5</sup>Hab kuv nov Vaajtswv has rua paab tuabneeg ntawd tas, “Mej ca le caum tug txivneej ntawd qaab moog kuas thooob lub nroog hab tua txhua tug, tsi xobzaam hab tsi xob taabncuab leejtwg le.

<sup>6</sup>Lojxov tua cov yawm laug, cov tub hluas, cov ntxhais hluas, cov quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas huv tuabsi. Tabsis mej tsi xob ua le caag rua cov kws muaj lub cim nas rua ntawm hauvplaj lawm. Mej ca le pib tua ntawm kuv lub Tuamtsev nuav moog!” Puab txawm pib tua cov thawjcoj kws sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le ua kuas lub Tuamtsev tsi huv. Coj tej tuabneeg tuag lug tso pawg lug rua huv tej chaav. Mej ca le nqeg teg ua num!” Ces puab txawm pib tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nroog.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus puab tseem tua cov tuabneeg ntawd, kuv nyob tuab leeg xwb. Kuv txhus caug ndlua nyo ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hab quaj thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj chim heev rua lub nroog Yeluxalees, ces koj txawm yuav muab cov pejxeem kws seem huv tebchaws Yixalayeas tua kuas tuag taag le los?”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv teb has tas, “Cov Yixalayeas hab cov Yudas tau ua txhum hab muaj txim luj heev. Puab tua tuabneeg txhua qhov thoob plawg lub tebchawshab puab sis ntaus sis tua puv nkaus huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab has tas kuv kws yog tug TSWV tub tso puab lub tebchaws tseg lawm, kuv yeej tsipum puab le.

<sup>10</sup>Tabasis kuv yuav tsi tseg puab hab taabncuab puab le; kuv yuav ua pauj rua puab ib yaam le puab tau ua rua lwm tug lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces tug txivneej kws naav rig tsho ntaub maag rov lug has rua tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tub moog ua tav lawv le koj tej lug saamfwm lawm.”

## Exekees 10

### Tug TSWV tug Tshwjchim Tawm huv Lub Tuamtsev Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsa muag saib qhov kws zoo le lub ntuj ncaaj ntawm cov qhelunpees taubhau rua sau, kuv pum muaj ib yaam zoo le lub zwmtxwv kws yog muab cov qai zeb Xafiles ua.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv has rua tug txivneej naav rig tsho ntaub maag has tas, “Koj ca le chaws kis nruab nraab ntawm cov lug kws nyob huv qaab cov qhelunpees, hab muab phoov teg yawm cov ncaig tawg kws cig lab ploog nqaa lug; hab coj

moog w kuas thoob plawg lub nroog.” Kuv saib ntsoov tug txivneej ntawdmoo.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus nwg moog rua huv, cov qhelunpees tseem taabtom sawv ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nraag, hab muaj fuab lug puv nkaus chaav huv plawv.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV tug tshwjchim txawm tawm ntawm cov qhelunpees moog rua ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Ces fuab txawm lug qhwv nkaus lub Tuamtsev hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab puv nkaus huv chaav tsev ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntxuaj tis nrov heev, ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nrau chaav ntawd nov huv tuabsi. Lub suab ntawd nrov ib yaam le Vaajtswvtug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub suab.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug TSWV has kuas tug txivneej kws naav ntaub maag moog muab cov ncaig tawg ntawm kis nruab nraab cov lug kws nyob huv qaab cov qhelunpees, tug txivneej ntawd txawm moog sawv ze ntawm ib lub lug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov qhelunpees ib tug txawm cev teg moog muab ob peb lub ncaig tawg lugtso rua huv tug txivneej kws naav rig tsho ntaub maag txhais teg, tug txivneejntawd nqaa cov ncaig tawg hab tawm moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv pum cov qhelunpees txhua tug muaj ib yaam zoo le tuabneeg txhais teg nyob huv qaab puab txhua phob tis.

<sup>9-10</sup>Kuv pum plaub lub lug zoo ib yaam nkaus, ib lub nyob ib saab ntawm ib tug qhelunpees. Cov lug ntawd ci ib yaam le cov qai zeb muaj nqes, hab txhua lub lug, nyag tseem muaj dlua nyag ib lub lug dlhos rua ntawm ceg kaum saab xis.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov qhelunpees moog kev, puab yeej moog tau rua txhua phaab tsitaag tig le. Puab yeej moog tau ua ke rua txhua phaab lawv le puab xaav moog.

<sup>12</sup>Puab tej cev, tej nrausqaum, tej teg, tej tis hab tej lug puavleej muaj qhovmuag huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Cov lug ntawd zoo ib yaam le cov kws kuv tub xub pum huv thawj zaaj ywgtoog lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua tug qhelunpees twg muaj plaub lub ntsejmuag. Lub ib zoo le tug txiv nyuj lub, lub ob zoo le tuabneeg lub, lub peb zoo le tsuv ntxhuav lub, hab lub plaub zoo le dlaav lub.

<sup>15</sup>(Puab yog tuab cov qhelunpees kws kuv pum nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales). Thaus cov qhelunpees ntawd yaa rua sau nruab ntug,

<sup>16</sup>cov lug nrug puab moog hab. Thaus puab nthuav tis yaa los cov lug yeej nrug puab moog ua ke.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus cov qhelunpees nreg los cov lug kuj nreg; hab thaus cov qhelunpeesyaa los cov lug kuj yaa hab, rua qhov cov qhelunpees yog cov kws tswj cov lug ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab txawm tawm ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev moog nreg ncaaj rua sau cov qhelunpees.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov, cov qhelunpees txawm nthuav tis yaa huv nplajteb nuav moog, ces cov lug txawm yaa nrug puab moog lawm. Puab moog nreg rua ntawm lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab tug TSWV tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab lug qhwv nkaus cov qhelunpees ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv tseem ncu has tas yog tuab cov qhelunpees kws kuv tub xub pum nyobhuv qaab cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv ntawm tug ntug Dlej Khenpales.

<sup>21</sup>Cov qhelunpees ntawd txhua tug muaj plaub lub ntsejmuag, plaub phob tis, hab muaj ib yaam zoo le tuabneeg txhais teg nyob huv qaab puab txhua phobtis.

<sup>22</sup>Puab cov ntsejmuag los zoo ib yaam le cov ntsejmuag kws kuv tub xub pum nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales. Txhua tug qhelunpees moog ncaaj nraim rua tom hauv ntej.

## Exekees 11

### Yeluxalees Raug Txim

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lug nqaa hlo kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nubtuaj. Muaj neeg nkaum tsib leeg txivneej nyob ze ntawm lub roojvaag, muaj Axules tug tub Ya-axaniyas hab Npenayastug

tub Pelatiyas kws yog ob tug thawjcoj ntawm puab tsaav tuabneeg nrug puab nyob ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, cov txivneej kws koj pum ntawd, tuavhuv ua phem ua qas hab qha cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog nuav ua txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Puab has tas, ‘Tsi ntev peb yuav tau ua tsev dlua. Lub nroog nuav zoo le lub laujkaub kws nyob huv qhovcub hab peb zoo ib yaam le cov nqaj kws hau huv lub laujkaub ntawd, tabsis txawm le caag los lub laujkaub tseem thaiv peb ntawm cov nplaim tawg.’

<sup>4</sup>Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tshev cov tuabneeg ntawd taamsim nuav.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lug kaav hlo kuv, hab tug TSWV qha kuas kuv has cov lug nuav rua cov tuabneeg ntawd tas: “Cov Yixalayeas, kuv paub tej kwsmej has hab tej kws mej tuavhuv ua lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tua tuabneeg coob leej huv lub nroog nuav, txhaj muaj tej tuabneeg tuag pawg lug rua txhua txujkev.

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav rua mej. Lub nroog nuav yog lub laujkaub kws taabtom nyob huv qhovcub, tabsis dlaabtsi yog cov nqaj kws hau rua huv? Tub yog cov tuabneeg tuag kws mej tua ntaag! Mej yuav tsi tau nyob huv lub nroog nuav lawm, kuv yuav muab mej tshem rua saab nrau ntug nroog!

<sup>8</sup>Mej puas ntshai tej nav ntaaj? Kuv yuav khaiv ib paab tuabneeg nqaa ntaaj tuaj tua mej. Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv has le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav coj mej tawm moog rua nrau ntug nroog hab muab mej cob rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws. Kuv tub txav txim rua mej lawm,

<sup>10</sup>mej yuav raug tua tuag rua huv mej lub tebchaws, ces txhua tug txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>11</sup>Lub nroog nuav yuav tsi tiv thaiv mej le lub laujkaub tiv thaiv cov nqaj. Txawm yog mej yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeas nuav qhov twg los

kuv yuav rau txim rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws rau txim rua mej, vim mej coj lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej kevcai, mej ua le ntawd yog mej rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab kuv tej lug saamfwm!”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kuv tseem cev Vaajtswv lug, Pelatijas ca le qaug ntawg tuag lawm. Kuv txhus caug ndlua ua ntsejmuag ti nkaus huv aav hab thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov tsi xob ua le ko! Koj txawm yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws seem huv tebchaws Yixalayeess tua kuas tuag taagle los?”

### **Vaajtswv Coglug rua Cov Raug Nteg Moog**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>15</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees sis thaam txug kojhab koj cov kwvtij Yixalayeess kws raug nteg moog rua lwm tebchaws. Puab has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog ntawd nyob nrug dleb lub tebchaws kws muaj kev pehawm tug TSWV. Tug TSWV tub muab lub tebchaws nuav cob rua peb ua peb tug lawm.’

<sup>16</sup>“Koj has rua koj cov kwvtij kws raug nteg moog rua lwm tebchaws lawv le kuv cov lug nuav: Kuv yog tug TSWV kws ntab puab moog nyob rua tej tebchaws kws dleb, hab ua kuas puab tawg moog nyob xyaw ntau tsaav tuabneeg. Tabsis txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav nrug puab nyob huv cov tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj has kuv tej lug nuav rua puab tas, kuv yuav sau puab huv cov tebchaws kws puab moog nyob ntawd rov lug, hab yuav muab lub tebchaws Yixalayeess rov rua puab.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus puab rov qaab lug, puab yuavtsum tso txhua yaam kev phem kev qas hab tej mlom kws puab muaj tseg huv tuabsi!

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav pub lub sab tshab hab txujkev xaav tshab rua puab. Kuv yuav rhu puab lub sab kws tawv le pobzeb povtseg, hab muab lub sab kws noog lug rua puab.



<sup>20</sup>Ces puab yuav ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab muab sab npuab kuv tej lug saamfwm. Puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua kev phem kev gas habpe mlom. Kuv yuav rau txim rua puab, vim tej kws puab tau ua taag lug lawm.”Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tej lug nuav.

### **Vaajtswv Tug Tshwjchim Tawm huv Yeluxalees Moog Lawm**

<sup>22</sup>Cov qhelunpees pib yaa tawm hab cov lug los txawm nrug cov qhelunpees moog lawm. Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab lug roog nkaus puab.

<sup>23</sup>Tug tshwjchim txawm ncaim lub nroog hab moog rua tim lub roob kws nyob ntawm lub nroog saab nubtuaj lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Nyob huv zaaj ywngoog ntawd, Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig nqaa hlo kuv hab coj kuv rov moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos kws peb raug nteg moog nyob, ces zaaj ywngoog txawm pluj lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv txhaj pav txhua yaam kws tug TSWV ua rua kuv pum, rua cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog ntawd noog.

## **Exekees 12**

### **Tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug Ua Le tug Kws Raug Nteg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj nrug cov tuabneeg ntseev sab nyob. Puab muaj qhovmuag, tabsis puab tsi pum dlaabtsi; puab muaj qhovntsej, tabsis puab tsi nov lug, rua qhov puab yog tuabneeg ntseev sab.

<sup>3</sup>“Tub noobneej, ca le sawbsim koj tej khoom hab tawm moog ib yaam le koj yog tug tuabneeg poob tebchaws, hab koj ca le moog rua lwm qhov thaus nruab nub lug taabmeeg suavdlawg. Tej zag qhov kws koj tawm moog le ntawd yuav ua rua puab pum has tas puab yog tuabneeg ntseev sab.

<sup>4</sup>Ca le nqaa koj pob khoom hab sawv kev moog rua lwm qhov thaus nruab nub lug ib yaam le tug tuabneeg poob tebchaws, kuas puab txhua tug pum hab saib

ntsoov koj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab saib ntsoov koj, koj ca le tho ib lub qhov ntawm saab phaab ntsaa, nqaa koj pob khoom tawm ntawm lub qhov ntawd moog.

<sup>6</sup>Ca puab saib ntsoov koj tsaws koj pob khoom rua sau xubpwg hab tawm moog rua saab nrau tsaus ntuj nti, pus nkaus koj qhovmuag kuas koj tsi xobpum kev hab tsi paub sov yuav moog rua qhov twg. Qhov kws koj ua le ntawd, yog ua lub cim qha rua cov Yixalayeess paub.”

<sup>7</sup>Kuv ua lawv le tug TSWV qha rua kuv. Nub ntawd kuv txawm sawbsim tau ib pob khoom ib yaam le tug tuabneeg poob tebchaws, hab nub ntawd thausyuav tsaus ntuj, kuv txawm muab teg tho ib lub qhov ntawm saab phaab ntsaahab tawm moog rua saab nrau. Puab saib ntsoov kuv tsaws pob khoom rua sau xubpwg hab sawv kev moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Taagkig tom qaab tug TSWV rov lug has rua kuv tas:

<sup>9</sup>“Tub noobneej, nwgnuav cov Yixalayeess kws ntxeev sab nug has tas, koj ua dlaabtsi le ntawd,

<sup>10</sup>koj teb rua puab lawv le tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas koj has. Cov lug nuav yog has rua tug nom kws kaav lub nroog Yeluxalees hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Koj has rua puab tas qhov kws koj ua le ntawd, yog ib lub cim qha rua puab paub has tas puab yuav raug luas nteg coj moog ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws.

<sup>12</sup>Tug nom kws kaav puab los yuav tsaws hlo nwg pob khoom rua sau xubpwg hab tawm tsiv ntawm lub qhov kws luas tho rua nwg ntawm saab phaab ntsaa moog tsaus ntuj nti. Nwg yuav pus nkaus qhovmuag hab tsi paub sov yuav moog rua qhov twg.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav nthuav kuv lub vaag khwb nkaus nwg ca. Ces kuv yuav coj nwg moog rua huv lub nroog Npanpiloos kws yog qhov chaw nwg yuav tuag tsi pum lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ntab nwg tsoom numtswv, cov tuavxaam hab cov tub faajxwm kuas

tawm tsiv moog rua txhua txujkev, ces luas yuav nrhav puab tua povtseg.

<sup>15</sup>“Thaus kuv ntab puab tawm tsiv moog nyob xyaw lwm tsaav tuabneeg rua lwm lub tebchaws, puab yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav tseg puab cov ntawd ibtxha dlim nav ntaaj nav rag, dlim kev tshaib kev nqhes, hab dlim kaab mob kev nkeeg, kuas thaus puab nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg nyob, puab yuav leeg paub has tas puab tau ua phem ua qas luj kawg nkaus, hab puab yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

#### **Lub Cim Kws tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshee**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>18</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj yuav noj mov ua ib ce tshee nyo hab koj haus dlej ntshai ua ib ce laim quas txag.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas kuv has rua cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws seem nyob huv puab lub tebchaws le nuav: puab yuav noj mov ua ib ce tshee nyo hab haus dlej ntshai ua ib ce tshee laim quas txag. Puab lub tebchaws yuav raug luas lwg kuas nyob qhuav nkuag ca, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd tsi ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai.

<sup>20</sup>Tej nroog kws nwgnuav muaj tuabneeg nyob puv nkaus yuav puamtsuaj, hab lub tebchaws yuav ua suabpuam taag. Ces puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

#### **Zaaj Paajlug Nto Npe Hab Zaaj Lug tsi Nto Npe**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>22</sup>“Tub noobneej, vim le caag cov Yixalayeess pheej has zaaj paajlug nuav: ‘Lub sijhawm dlhau zuj zug lawm, hab tej lug qha tshwm tsi muaj dlaabtsi tshwm le?’

<sup>23</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le qha tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua puab. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tej paajlug tsi muaj taag. Puab yuav tsi has txug zaaj paajlug ntawd huv tebchaws Yixalayeess ntxiv le lawm. Koj qha ruapuab le nuav: Tub txug sijhawm lawm, hab tej lug qha tshwm yuav tshwm muaj

tseeb!

<sup>24</sup>“Yuav tsi muaj tej zaaj ywgtoog cuav lossis tsi muaj cov cevlug kws dlaag kuas tuabneeg yuam kev nyob huv cov Yixalayeess ntxiv lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv has le caag yeej yuav muaj le ntawd. Kuv yuav tsi ncuaj sijhawm, vim mej tau ntxeev sab taag mej tam neej le, yog le ntawd kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv tau has rua mej lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd!”

<sup>26</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas;

<sup>27</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov Yixalayeess xaav has tas, tej kws koj ua ywgtoog pum hab tej lug qha tshwm tseem tshuav ntev maam le tshwm lug.

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas kuv has rua puab le nuav: Kuv yuav tsi ncuaj sijhawm lawm. Yuav muaj tseeb le tej lug kws kuv has. Kuvyog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

## **Exekees 13**

### **Tshev Cov Txivneej kws Cevlug Cuav**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le tshev cov Yixalayeess cov cevlug kws pheej cevlug lawv le puab xaav xwb. Koj has kuas puab ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: “Cov cevlug kws ruag yuav raug puamtsuaj! Puab has lawv le puab xaav xwb, puab tsi tau ua ywgtoog pum dlaabtsi le.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej cov cevlug tsi muaj nqes ib yaam le tej maa kws nyob huv lub nroog kws pob taag lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Puab tsi zov ntawm tej qhov kws saab phaab ntsaa qaug lawm lossis puabtsi khu saab phaab ntsaa ntawd. Yog le ntawd nub kws tug TSWV lug hab muaj kev tsuv kev rog tuaj, cov Yixalayeess yuav tiv tsi tau.

<sup>6</sup>Tej zaaj ywgtoog kws puab ua yog cuav hab tej lug qha tshwm kws puab has yog lug dlaag xwb. Puab dlaag has tas yog puab cev kuv tej lug, tabsis kuv tsi

tau khaiv puab moog. Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, puab tseem xaav kuas tej lug kws puab has yog lug tseeb!

<sup>7</sup>Kuv qha rua puab has tas: Tej zaaj ywgtog kws mej pum yog cuav hab tejlug qha tshwm kws mej has yog lug dlaag. Mej has tas yog mej has kuv cov lug, tabsis kuv tsi tau has rua mej!”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua puab tas, “Mej tej lug yoglug cuav hab tej zaaj ywgtog kws mej pum yog dlaag xwb. Kuv yog tug kws tawmtsaam mej ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej cov kws cevlug cuav hab has tej lug qha tshwm kws ua rua tuabneeg yuam kev. Thaus kuv tsaav tuabneeg tuaj sis sau saablaaj ua ke, mej yuav tsi tau koom nrug puab; mej tej npe yuav tsi muaj nyob huv phoo ntawv kws teev cov Yixalayeess tej npe; mej yuav tsi tau rov lug rua huv mej lub tebchaws. Ces mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam.

<sup>10</sup>“Cov cevlug kws ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuam kev has tas, ca le tso sabtsi muaj dlaabtsi. Tabsis tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv tsaav tuabneeg puab tau tug ntsaa yeej lawm, ces cov cevlug maam coj moov sib tuaj leem rua.

<sup>11</sup>Koj has rua cov cevlug ntawd tas, puab tug ntsaa yeej yuav pob puag taag. Kuv yuav tso naag hab tso lawg hlub heev lug ntaus hab cua dlaaj cua dlob yuav ntsawj tug ntsaa yeej ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Tug ntsaa yeej yuav pob, ces txhua tug yuav nug koj has tas, cov moov sibkws leem tug ntsaa yeej dlua twg taag lawm?”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: Kuv chim, kuv txhaj tso cua dlaaj cua dlob, tso naag hab lawg lug ntaus puab tug ntsaa yeej.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv txhobtxwm rhuav tug ntsaa yeej kws puab muab moov sib leem kuas tawg taag, tshuav tug taw ntsaa lawm xwb. Tug ntsaa yeej yuav qaug lug ntaus mej tuag taag. Ces txhua tug txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>“Tug ntsaa yeej hab cov tuabneeg kws muab moov sib leem tug ntsaa yeej yuav raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus. Ces kuv yuav qha rua koj has

tas tug ntsaa yeej hab cov tuabneeg kws muab moov sib leem tug ntsaayeej tub pluj taag lawm,

<sup>16</sup>cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd yog cov kws has rua lub nroog Yeluxalees kuasca le tso sab, thaus kws tsi muaj kev tso sab.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yog tug has le ntawd.

#### Tshev Cov Quaspuj Kws Cevlug Cuav

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub noobneej, nwgnuav koj tsa qhovmuag saib koj tsaav tuabneeg cov quaspuj kws pheej has tej lug qha tshwm. Koj ca le tshevpwab

<sup>18</sup>hab qha tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua puab has tas: “Cov quaspuj ko yuav raug puamtsuaj! Mej xaws tej pluaj ntaub rua txhua tug coj ntawm teg hab ntus phuum rua txhua tug ntoosau taubhau kuas puab muaj fwjchim tswj lwm tug lub neej. Mej xaav tau lub fwjchim kws tswj kuv tsaav tuabneeg txujsa hab txujkev tuag moog siv kuas muaj nqes rua mej.

<sup>19</sup>Mej ua saib tsi taug kuv taabmeeg kuv tsaav tuabneeg, kuas mej tau ob peb phoov teg moov nplej hab tau ob peb lub ncuav. Mej tua tej tuabneeg kws tsi tsimnyog tuag, tabsis mej tseg cov tuabneeg kws tsimnyog tuag ca. Mej ua le ntawd kuas dlaag tau kuv tsaav tuabneeg ntseeg mej.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Kuv ntxub tej pluaj ntaub kws mej coj ntawm teg kws mej siv tswj kuv tsaav tuabneeg txujsa hab txujkev tuag. Kuv yuav chua tej ntawd ntawm mej teg moog, hab tso cov tuabneeg kws raug mej tswj kuas dlim.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav chua mej tej phuum povtseg hab tso kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas dlim ntawm mej lub fwjchim. Ces mej yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>22</sup>“Mej tej lug dlaag ua rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws kuv tsi xaav kuas raug mob qaug zug kawg le. Mej taav kev tsi pub cov tuabneeg ua phem tso puab tej kev phem kev qas tseg, kuas puab txhaj tau txujsa.

<sup>23</sup>Nwgnuav mej tej zaaj ywgtoog cuav hab tej lug qha tshwm kws ua rua tuabneeg yuam kev tsi muaj lawm. Kuv cawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg dlim ntawm mej lub fwjchim lawm, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 14

### Vaajtsv Rau Txim rua Cov Tuabneeg Pe Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj qee leej tuaj nug kuv, saib tug TSWV nyam le caag.

<sup>2</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov tuabneeg nuav tub muab puab lub sab fij rua tej mlom hab ca tej mlom ntawd coj puab moog ua txhum. Puab xaav has tas kuv yuav teb puab hab nua los?”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas kuv has rua puab le nuav: “Txhua tug Yixalayeess kws ca tej mlom kaav puab lub sab hab coj puab moogua txhum, tseem tuaj cuag tug cev Vaajtsv lug kuas nrug tuavxaam, kuv yog tug kws yuav teb puab tej lug xaav tau hab teb tej lug kws puab tej mlomxaav tau.

<sup>5</sup>Tej mlom ntawd ua rua cov Yixalayeess txaav dleb ntawm kuv lawm, tabsis kuv ca sab has tas kuv cov lug teb yuav coj tau cov Yixalayeess rov lug muab lub sab npuab kuv.

<sup>6</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas kuv has rua cov Yixalayeess le nuav: Mej ca le tso plhuav mej tej mlom kws phem qas tseg hab rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>7</sup>“Thaus cov Yixalayeess ib tug twg lossis cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ib tug twg kws nrug mej cov Yixalayeess nyob, tsiv tawm ntawm kuv moog pe mlom, hab tseem tuaj cuag tug cev Vaajtsv lug kuas nrug tuavxaam, mas kuv kwsyog tug TSWV yuav teb nwg!

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam nwg. Kuv yuav muab nwg ua qauv has. Kuv yuav tshem nwg tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog, mej txhaj yuav paub has taskuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog ib tug cevlug twg raug dlaag ntxag kuas teb tej lug cuav, qhov kws uale ntawd tub yog kuv kws yog tug TSWV dlaag ntxag nwg. Kuv yuav tshem nwg tawm huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess moog.

<sup>10</sup>Tug cevlug hab tug kws tuaj thov kuas cevlug yuav raug txim nyaav ib yaam

nkaus.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua le nuav kuas cov Yixalayeess txhaj tsi tso kuv tseg moog ua tej kev txhum kws ua rua puab tsi huv. Puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

**Nau-es, Daniyees hab Yauj**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>13</sup>“Tub noobneej, yog ib lub tebchaws twg ua txhum hab tsi muab sab npuab kuv, ces kuv yuav rhuav tsi pub kuas muaj kev noj kev haus rua lub tebchaws ntawd. Kuv yuav tso kev tshaib kev nqhes lug raug cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog thaus Nau-es, Daniyees hab Yauj, puab peb leeg ntawd ua neej nyob los puab tej kev ncaaj nceeg tsuas cawm tau puab txujsa nkaus xwb.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>“Lossis kuv tso tej tsaj nyaum lug tum tej tuabneeg thoob tebchaws kuas tuag taag, hab ua rua lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag ca, kuas tsi muaj leejtwg tau luag taug kev hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob has tas, txawm yog Nau-es, Daniyees hab Yauj puab nyob ntawd los puab yeej cawm tsi tau puab cov mivnyuas kuas dlim. Puab tsuas cawm tau puab xwb, lub tebchaws yuav ua suabpuam taag.

<sup>17</sup>“Lossis kuv tso kev tsuv kev rog tuaj tua lub tebchaws, hab siv ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob has tas, txawm yog Nau-es, Daniyees hab Yauj puab nyob ntawd los puab yeej cawm tsi tau puab cov mivnyuas kuas dlim, puab tsuas cawm tau puab xwb.

<sup>19</sup>“Yog has tas kuv chim, kuv tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug raug lub tebchaws, kuas cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj tuag taag huv tuabsi,



<sup>20</sup>kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob has tas, txawm yog Nau-es, Daniyees hab Yauj puab nyob ntawd los puab yeej cawm tsi tau puab cov mivnyuas kuas dlim, puab txujkevncaaj nceeg tsuas cawm tau puab xwb.”

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: “Kuv yuav tso kuv plaub yaam kev rau txim kws nyaav heev lug rua lub nroog Yeluxalees xws le: kev tsuv kev rog, kev tshaib kev nqhes, kev mob kev nkeeg, hab tej tsaj nyaum lug rhuav kuas cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg seem tuag hab koj tau nwg cov mivnyuas lug cuag mej, mej yuav pum has tas puab ua phem ua qas kawg le, ces mej yuav paub hastas kuv rau txim ncaaj nceeg rua lub nroog Yeluxalees;

<sup>23</sup>mej txhaj yuav paub has tas txhua yaam kws kuv ua taag lug yeej tsimnyog lawm.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## **Exekees 15**

### **Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug Tsob Txiv Maab**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, yuav ua le caag muab tsob maab pev tau rua tsob ntoo? Yog muab tsob txiv maab pev rua tsob ntoo kws nyob huv haav zoov yuav txawvle caag?

<sup>3</sup>Koj puas siv tau tsob maab ntawd ua tau ib yaam dlaabtsi? Koj puas muab tau tsob maab ntawd lug ua nqailauj dlai tau tej yaam dlaabtsi?

<sup>4</sup>Nwg tsuas zoo ua tawg rauv xwb. Yog thaus ob tog tw kub nyab taag hab ntu nruab nraab ua ncaig lawm, koj puas tseem siv tau kuas muaj nqes?

<sup>5</sup>Thaus tseem tsi tau muab hlawv tub siv tsi tau ua dlaabtsi. Tom qaab kws kub nyab taag ua ncaig lawm, hajyam siv tsi tau lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Luas sau tej maab huv haav zoov koj moog hlawv povtseg le caag, kuv yuav koj cov Yixalayeeskws nyob huv Yeluxalees moog ib yaam le ntawd,

<sup>7</sup>hab kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab tub dlim suavtawg kub ib zag lawm, tabsis zag nuav suavtawg yuav kub puab kuas dlu lug. Thaus kuv rau txim rua puab, mej yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>8</sup>Vim puab tsi muab sab npuab kuv, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab puab lub tebchaws ua kuas ua suabpuam. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

## Exekees 16

### Yeluxalees Tsi Muab Sab Npuab Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv ntxiv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le qha tej kev phem kev qas kws Yeluxalees tau ua lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Koj qha tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua Yeluxalees hastas: “Koj yug huv lub tebchaws Kana-aas. Koj txiv yog tuabneeg Amaules, hab koj nam yog tuabneeg Hitis.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus yug tau koj lug, tsi muaj leejtwg txav koj txuj hlaab ntaws lossis ntxuav koj, tsi muab ntsev txhuam lossis muab khaub dluag lug qhwv koj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus yug tau koj lug, tsi muaj leejtwg hlub koj hab mob sab ua tej kws has taag lug ntawd rua koj. Luas txhaj muab koj pov rua tom taj nraag.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv dlua kev tuaj pum koj tsau ntshaav tsawv, koj ib ce lu ntshaav taag, tabsis kuv tsi ca koj tuag.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv ua rua koj hlub mog quas nyoos ib yaam le tug ntsuag ntoo, koj txhaj hlub tav nkauj. Koj ob lub mig puv zoo, hab koj cov plaubhau ntev nplwg loo, tabsis koj tseem labqaab.

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus kuv rov dlua kev tuaj, kuv pum has tas txug lub sijhawm kws koj nyam hluas nraug lawm. Kuv txhaj muab kuv lub tsho luj qhwv koj lub cev kws labqaab. Kuv coglug yuav hlub koj hab yuav koj ua kuv tug quaspuj, kuaskoj yog kuv tug.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv muab dlej lug ntxuav tej ntshaav ntawm koj lub cev, hab muab roj tsw

qaab pleev koj.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv muab ib dlaim tab kws taw suab quas zaw rua koj naav, hab muab ib nkawm khau tawv kws zoo heev rua koj rau; kuv muab phuam ntaub maag rua koj ntoo hab muab tsho ntaub tshwbkaab rua koj naav.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv muab paugteg hab paug cejdlaab rua koj coj,

<sup>12</sup>kuv muab khawb khawm koj qhovntswg, muab qhws ntsej rua koj coj, hab muab mom kub rua koj ntoo.

<sup>13</sup>Koj coj saw nyaj saw kub hab naav tej ntaub maag hab ntaub tshwbkaab kws zoo heev. Koj tau noj tej neuav kws yog muab cov tseem moov nplej puab, hab koj muaj zib ntaab hab roj txiv ntoo noj. Koj cev zaam zoo nkauj cintsaa quas ab, koj txhaj tau lug ua ib tug puj vaajntxwv.

<sup>14</sup>Koj txujkev zoo nkauj ua rua koj muaj koob meej nto moo lug rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, rua qhov kuv muab koj tseev zaam txaus nyam hab ntxim luas sab heev.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>“Tabsis koj ca le siv koj txujkev zoo nkauj hab nto moo moog nrug txhua tug kws tuaj cuag koj ua kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>16</sup>Koj muab tej khaub dluag ibtxha coj moog dlai rua huv koj tej chaw pe mlom, hab chaw ua namndlav. Ibtxwm yeej tsi muaj le nuav hab yuav tsi muaj ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Koj muab tej saw nyaj saw kub kws kuv muab rua koj coj moog nchuav ua tej tug mlom txivneej hab ua kev nkauj kev nraug nrug tej mlom ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Koj muab tej tab taw suab quas zaw kws kuv muab rua koj coj moog rua tej mlom naav, koj muab roj txiv ntoo hab tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab kws kuv muab rua koj coj moog fij rua tej mlom.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv pub koj muaj tej zaub mov kws yog tej tseem moov nplej, tej roj txiv ntoo hab zib ntaab noj, tabsis koj muab coj moog ua khoom fij kuas tej mlom nyam koj.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>“Koj muab tej tub tej ntxhais kws koj yug rua kuv coj moog tua fij rua mlom.

Koj moog ua kev nkauj kev nraug los tseem tsi txaus koj sab.

<sup>21</sup>Koj txhaj koj kuv tej mivnyuas ntawd moog tua fij rua tej mlom los?

<sup>22</sup>Thaus koj moog ua kev phem kev qas kws yog ua namndlav, koj yeej tsi ncu qaab txug thaus koj tseem yau kws labqaab hab pw tsau ntshaav tsawvntawd lawm.”

### Yeluxalees Ua le Tug Namndlav

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Koj raug puamtsuj lawm! Raug puamtsuj lawm! Koj ua txhua yaam kev phem kev qas hab koj tseem

<sup>24</sup>moog ua tej chaw pe mlom rua ntawm tej ntug kev ua chaw ua namndlav.

<sup>25</sup>Koj koj txujkev zoo nkauj moog dlaa paag aav. Koj muab koj lub cev rua txhua tug kws tuaj cuag koj, hab koj naj nub ua namndlav.

<sup>26</sup>Koj ca cov tuabneeg Iziv kws yog phoojywg nruab ze tuaj nrug koj pw huv koj txaa, hab koj pheej ua namndlav ua rua kuv chim heev.

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv txhaj tsa teg rau txim rua koj hab tshem tej koob moov kws yog koj feem ntawm koj moog. Kuv muab koj cob rua koj cov yeebncuab kws yog cov Filitees, kuas puab ua rua koj lawv le puab sab nyam, koj tej kev phem kev qas ua rua cov ntxhais Filitees poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>28</sup>“Vim koj tsi txaus sab rua tej kev phem kev qas kws koj ua nrug lwm cov tuabneeg, koj txhaj lawv cov Axilias qaab. Koj yog puab tug namndlav, txawm le ntawd los tseem tsi txaus koj sab qeeg.

<sup>29</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, koj tseem ua namndlav rua cov Npanpiloos kws yog lub tebchaws kws muaj tej tub laag tub luam, tabsis puab cov ntawd los kuj tsi txaus koj sab le hab.”

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Koj tau ua ib puas tsaav yaam ib yaam le tug namndlav kws tsi paub txaa, muag le.

<sup>31</sup>Koj ua chaw pe mlom rua txhua txujkev hab ua namndlav rua huv tej chaw ntawd. Tabsis tsi yog koj ua namndlav yuav nyaj ib yaam le tej namndlav ibtxwm ua.

<sup>32</sup>Koj yog tug quaspuj kws muaj quasyawg, tabsis tsi hlub tug quasyawg, txhaj moog ua kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>33</sup>Tug namndlav tag, mas luas them nyaj rua nwg, tabsis koj tseem muab khoom pub hab muab nyaj ndlav hluas nraug tuaj txhua qhov tuaj nrug koj pw.

<sup>34</sup>Koj yog ib tug namndlav kws txawv dlua luas tej. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuam kuas koj ua namndlav. Luas tsi them nyaj rua koj; koj them nyaj rua luas. Kojyeej txawv dlua lwm tug namndlav tag.”

### Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Yeluxalees

<sup>35</sup>Yeluxalees kws yog tug namndlav! Koj ca le noog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug.

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Koj hle koj tej rig tsho ib yaam le tug namndlav, koj muab koj lub cev rua koj tej hluas nraug hab rua koj tej mlom kws phem qas, hab tua koj tej mivnyuas fij rua tej mlomntawd.

<sup>37</sup>Vim le nuav kuv yuav coj taagnrho koj tej qub hluas nraug tuaj ua ke, tsi has cov kws koj nyam hab cov kws koj ntsub huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav coj puab tuaj sawv puagncig koj, ces kuv yuav muab koj tej rig tsho hle kuas puab pumkoj cuasqaab.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua koj, vim koj ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab tua tuabneeg. Kuv chim hab npautawg kuv txhaj rau txim kuas koj tuag.

<sup>39</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj cob rua puab teg, puab yuav rhuav koj tej chaw ua namndlav hab pe mlom. Puab yuav chua pis nta koj tej rig tsho hab tej saw nyaj saw kub ca kuas koj nyob labqaab.

<sup>40</sup>“Puab yuav sau nthwv tuaj muab pobzeb ntaus koj hab muab ntaaj txav kuas koj tu ua ob peb yaa.

<sup>41</sup>Puab yuav muab koj tej vaaj tse hlawv kuas kub nyab taag hab kuv yuav rau txim rua koj taabmeeg ib tsoom quaspuj. Kuv yuav txwv kuas koj tseg tsixob ua namndlav hab tseg tsi xob muab khoom pub koj tej hluas nraug.

<sup>42</sup>Ces kuv txujkev chim txhaj yuav txag hab kuv lub sab txhaj yuav tug. Kuv yuav tsi chim hab tsi khib ntiv lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Koj tsi ncu txug thaus koj tseem yau kws kuv tu koj, koj txhaj le moog ua ib puas tsaav yaam rua kuv chim. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua pauj tej kws koj tau ua lug lawm. Vim le caag koj ua kev nkauj kev nraug tsub rua tej kev pe mlom kws phem qas?” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yog tug hasle ntawd.

#### **Nam Zoo Le Caag Ntxhais Zoo Le Ntawd**

<sup>44</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tuabneeg yuav siv zaaj paajlug nuav has txug koj kwsyog lub nroog Yeluxalees has tas: ‘Leej nam zoo le caag, ces tug ntxhais zooib yaam le ntawd.’

<sup>45</sup>Koj yog koj nam tug ntxhais tag. Koj nam ntsub nwg tug quasyawg hab nwg tej mivnyuas. Koj zoo ib yaam le koj cov vivncaug kws ntsub puab cov quasyawg hab cov mivnyuas. Koj hab koj cov vivncaug leej nam yog tuabneeg Hitis hab mej txiv yog tuabneeg Amaules.

<sup>46</sup>“Koj tug taislaug yog lub nroog Xamalis kws nyob nrug nwg tej zog saab qaumteb. Koj tug nam hluas yog lub nroog Xaudoos kws nyob nrug nwg tej zog saab qaabteb.

<sup>47</sup>Tsi yog koj ua le puab ua xwb, tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua ntawd tseem tsi txaus koj sab. Tsi ntev koj yuav moog ua tej kev phem kev qas kws phem tshaaj tej kws puab ua hab.

<sup>48</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, ‘Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob has le nuav: “Koj tug nam hluas kws yog lub nroog Xaudoos hab nwg tej zog tub tsi tau ua kev phem kev qas npaum le koj hab koj tej zog ua.

<sup>49</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Xaudoos txujkev txhum. Nwg hab nwg cov ntxhais khaavtheeb, rua qhov puab muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag hab nyob kaaj sab lug, tabsis puab tsi hlub cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab cov tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>50</sup>Puab khaavtheeb hab tawv ncauj kawg le. Thaus kuv pum puab ua tej kws kuv ntsub, kuv txhaj rhuav kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>51</sup>“ ‘ “Xamalis tej kev txhum tub tsi npaum le koj tej kev txhum ib nraab. Koj tau ua kev phem kev qas ntau dlua nwg. Yog muab nwg pev rua koj, mas koj tug taislaug zoo le tug kws tsi muaj ib qho txhum le.

<sup>52</sup>Nwgnuav koj yuavtsum ris txujkev txaajmuag. Koj tej kev txhum ntau dlua koj cov vivncaug, yog muab puab pev rua koj, ces zoo ib yaam le puab nyobib caag tsi tau ua txhum le. Koj ca le tiv kev txobthuam hab ris kev poob ntsejmuag, rua qhov koj ua rua koj cov vivncaug zoo yaam le puab tsi muaj txhum.” ’ ’ ”

#### **Yuav Txhim Khu Xaudoos Hab Xamalis Dlua Tshab**

<sup>53</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yeluxalees has tas, “Kuv yuav rov txhim khu lub nroog Xaudoos hab nwg tej zog, kuas rov vaammeej dlua. Kuv yuav rov txhim khu kuas koj vaammeej ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>54</sup>Koj yuav rov txaajmuag rua tej kev phem kev qas kws koj tau ua lawm hab koj txujkev txhum yuav ua rua koj cov vivncaug pum has tas puab zoo dlua koj.

<sup>55</sup>Xamalis hab Xaudoos yuav rov zoo le qub, koj hab koj tej zog los yuav rov zoo le qub hab.

<sup>56</sup>Thaus koj khaavtheeb, koj muab koj tug nam hluas kws yog Xaudoos has tsi zoo

<sup>57</sup>ua ntej kws koj tej kev phem kev qas raug nthuav tawm. Nwgnuav koj zoo le nwg. Cov Edoos, cov Filitees hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig koj kws ntxub koj los has koj plig tsi zoo.

<sup>58</sup>Koj yuav raug txim vim tej kev phem kev qas kws koj tau ua taag lug. Tug TSWV has le ntawd.”

#### **Lug Cog Tseg Kws Kaav Ibtxhis**

<sup>59</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav ua rua koj lawvle koj tau ua lawm, rua qhov koj tsi ua lawv le koj coglug, koj rhuav koj tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>60</sup>Txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav ncu ntsoov kuv tej lug cog tseg rua koj thaus koj tseem yau, hab kuv yuav coglug rua koj moog ibtxhis.

<sup>61</sup>Koj yuav rov ncu txug tej kev phem kws koj tau ua taag lug lawm. Koj yuav txaajmuag thaus koj koj tug taislaug hab tug nam hluas rov lug. Kuv yuav

ca obtug zoo ib yaam le yog koj ntxhais, tabsis kuv tsi coglug rua obtug le kuv coglug rua koj.

<sup>62</sup>Kuv yuav nrug koj coglug dlua tshab, koj txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>63</sup>Kuv yuav zaam tej kev txhum kws koj tau ua taag lug, tabsis koj yuav ncu ntsoov tej ntawd hab txaajmuag heev tsi xaav has lug le.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## Exekees 17

### Ob tug Dlaav hab Tsob Txiv Maab

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le qha ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua cov Yixalayeess;

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kuas koj has le nuav rua puab: Muaj ib tug dlaav luj kws ob phob tis zoo nkauj hab cov plaub tis ntev heev. Tug dlaav ntawd yaa moog rua sau roob Lenpanoos hab luv tau ib lub ntsis ntoo cab,

<sup>4</sup>tug dlaav coj lub ntsis cab ntawd moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws muaj kev laag kev luam, hab muab cog rua huv lub nroog kws cov tub laag tub luam nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Tug dlaav tsua coj ib lub noob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess moog cog rua huv ib thaaj aav zoo kws muaj dlej txaus yug kuas lub noob ntawd tuaj kaug habluj hlub.

<sup>6</sup>Tug yub ntawd tuaj ua ib tsob maab tsi sab, tabsis nwg ncau ceg nthuav ruaob saab. Tsob maab ntawd cov ceg hlaav moog txug rua ntawm tug dlaav hab cov caag nrhau moog tub. Cov ceg hab cov nplooj tsaus nti.

<sup>7</sup>“Muaj dlua ib tug dlaav luj kws ob phob tis ntev hab muaj plaub tuab heev. Tsob maab nrhau caag moog txug rua ntawm tug dlaav, hab cov ceg los hlaav nplooj moog rua ntawm tug dlaav, tsob maab ca sab has tas tug dlaavyuav muab dlej yug nwg ntau dlua huv lub vaaj kws nwg tuaj.



<sup>8</sup>Tabsis tsob maab ntawd yeej cog tau rua huv thaaj aav zoo kws muaj dlej txaus, nwg cov ceg txhaj hlaav nplooj ntau, tawg paaj txi txiv hab ua ib tsob maab kws zoo heev.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kaav ib puas tsaav yaam nug le nuav: ‘Tsob maab nuav puas yuav luj hlub taug? Thawj tug dlaav yeej dlob tau tsob maab, zaws cov txiv hab ntshua tej ceg povtseg kuas tsob maab qhuav. Tsi taag yuav sivzug lossis ca ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj zug tuaj dlob povtseg le.

<sup>10</sup>Tsob maab ntawd yeej cog rua huv thaaj aav kws zoo lawm tag, tabsis nwg puas yuav luj hlub taug? Thaus cov cua saab nubtuaj ntsawj tuaj, nwg puas yuav ntsws? Nwg puas yuav tuag tshaav rua ntawm thaaj chaw kws nwg tuaj?’”

#### **Txhais Cov Lug Pevtxwv**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>12</sup>“Koj nug saib cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab puas paub zaaj lug pevtxwv ntawdlub ntsab. Koj has rua puab tas, vaajntxwv Npanpiloos tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees, nteg cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv coj moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv Npanpiloos tseem nteg cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv tsev tuabneegib tug coj moog hab yuam kuas nwg coglug lawv le vaajntxwv has. Nwg ntegcov numtswv coj moog kaw,

<sup>14</sup>tsi pub kuas tsaav tuabneeg Yudas sawv taug hab kuas puab ua lawv le tejlug kws cog tseg lawm xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv ntxeev sab hab khaiv ib paab numtswv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, coj neeg hab tubrog coob heev tuaj. Nwg puasyuav ua tav? Nwg ua le ntawd, nwg puas yuav tsiv dlim? Nwg yuav rhuav tsitau nwg tej lug cog tseg hab tsiv tsi dlim le!”

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob, cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv yuav tuag rua huv tebchaws Npanpiloos, rua qhov nwg rhuav tej lug cog tseg kws nwg nrug vaajntxwv

Npanpiloos kws tsaav nwg ua vaajntxwv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog Falaus muaj tubrog coob heev los yuav paab cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv tua tsi yeej, thaus cov Npanpiloos tuaj khawb aav meem tug ntsaa yeej kuas tua tau tuabneeg tuag coob ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv saib tsi taug hab rhuav tej lug cog tseg lawm. Nwgua txhua yaam le ntawd, mas nwg yuav tsiv tsi dlim le.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj sa nyob, kuv yuav rau txim rua nwg vim nwg tuav kuv lub npe coglug has tas, nwg yuav ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav nthuav vaag khwb nkaus nwg. Kuv yuav koj nwg moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos hab rau txim rua nwg, rua qhov nwg tsi muab sab npuab kuv.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg cov tubrog kws sab tawv tshaaj yuav tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, hab cov seem yuav tawg tsiv ua saab ua sua rua txhua qhov. Koj txhaj yuavpaub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Ca Sab rua Vaajntxwv Tej Lug Cog Tseg**

<sup>22</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Kuv yuav txav tsob ntoo cab kws sab lub ntsis hab lub tug ntsuag mog; kuv yuav koj moog cog rua sau roob sab,

<sup>23</sup>yog cov Yixalayeas lub roob kws sab tshaaj plawg. Nwg yuav ncau ceg, txi txiv hab peem tsheej ua ib tsob ntoo cab lub heev. Yuav muaj txhua yaam noog lug ua zeg hab nyob ntawm tej ceg.

<sup>24</sup>Txhua tsob ntoo kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV. Kuv ua rua cov ntoo kws sab kuas qeg hab ua kuas cov ntoo kws qegsab tuaj. Kuv ua rua cov ntoo kws tseem ntsuab kuas tuag tshaav, hab ua kuas cov ntoo kws qhuav lawm rov hlaav nplooj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd. Kuv yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau has lawm.”

### **Exekees 18**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Zaaj paajlug kws tej tuabneeg naj nub has huv tebchaws Yixalayeess yog dlaabtsi? ‘Nam txiv noj txiv qaub, tabsis mivnyuas lug quavncaug.’ ”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Kuv yuav tsi pub mej naj nub has zaaj paajlug nuav huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess ntxiv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tug txujsa yog kuv le, tsi has nam txiv hab mivnyuas huv tuabsi. Tug twg ua txhum, tug ntawd tuag xwb.

<sup>5</sup>“Pevxaam has tas, muaj ib tug tuabneeg zoo kws sab ncaaj hab ua ncaaj ua nceeg,

<sup>6</sup>nwg tsi pe cov Yixalayeess tej mlom hab tsi noj tej khoom fij rua mlom ntawm qhov chaw kws txwv tsi pub pe mlom. Nwg tsi tau ntxag tej quaspug lossis tsi nrug tug quaspug kws tseem koj ntxhua pw.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tsi dlaag lossis tsi nyag leejtwg. Nwg thim tej kws luas koj tuaj yuam nqe ntawm nwg rov rua luas, nwg pub zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib nqhes noj lossis muab rig tsho rua cov tuabneeg labqaab naav.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg tsi qev nyaj rua leejtwg kuas them paajlaum. Nwg tsi ua kev phem kev qas, hab nwg txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua cov kws muaj xaiv muaj lug.

<sup>9</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua le ntawd yog tug kws fwm kuv tej lug saamfwm hab koj lawv le kuv tej kevcai. Nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab nwg yuav muaj sa nyob. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Pevxaam has tas, tug tuabneeg ntawd muaj ib tug tub ua tubsaab hab tua tuabneeg, nwg ua tej kws has lug sau nuav ib yaam

<sup>11</sup>kws leej txiv tsi tau ua ib zag le. Nwg noj tej khoom kws fij rua mlom ntawm qhov chaw kws txwv tsi pub pe mlom, hab ntxag luas tej quaspug,

<sup>12</sup>nwg dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg pluag, nwg ua tubsaab hab nwg tsi thim tej kws luas koj tuaj yuam nqe ntawm nwg rov rua luas. Nwg moog pe mlom hab ua kev phem kev qas,

<sup>13</sup>nwg qev nyaj rua luas kuas luas them paajlaum. Nwg puas yuav muaj sa

nyob? Nwg yuav tsi muaj. Nwg tau ua tej kev phem kev qas nuav, mas nwg yuav tuag. Nwg yuav ris nwg lub txim ntawd tuag.

<sup>14</sup>“Pevxaam has tas, muaj dlua ib tug txivneej muaj ib tug tub. Tug tub ntawd pum txhua yaam kev txhum kws leej txiv ua, tabsis nwg tsi ua phem lawv le leej txiv ua.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg tsi moog pe cov Yixalayeas tej mlom, tsi noj tej khoom kws fij rua tej mlom ntawm qhov chaw kws txwv tsi pub pe mlom, hab nwg tsi ntxag luas tej quaspuj,

<sup>16</sup>tsi tsimtxom lossis nyag leejtwg tug. Nwg thim tej kws luas coj tuaj yuam nqe ntawm nwg rov rua luas. Nwg pub zaub mov rua cov tuabneeg tshaib nqhes noj hab muab rig tsho rua cov tuabneeg labqaab naav.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tsi ua kev phem kev qas, hab tsi qev nyaj rua leejtwg kuas them paajlaum. Nwg ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab coj lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm. Nwg yuav tsi tuag vim nwg txiv tej kev txhum, tabsis nwg yuav muaj sa nyob.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis nwg txiv ua tubsaab, fuab luas tug hab nwg naj nub ua phem ua qasrua txhua tug, yog le ntawd nwg yuav tuag vim nwg tej kev txhum.

<sup>19</sup>“Tabsis mej nug has tas, ‘Yog le caag tug tub txhaj tsi raug txim vim leej txiv tej kev txhum? Lu lug teb mas yog tug tub ua ncaaj hab ua zoo. Nwg ceev hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai, nwg txhaj muaj sa nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Tsuas yog tug kws ua txhum txhaj yuav tuag xwb. Tug tub yuav tsi raug txim vim leej txiv tej kev txhum, hab leej txiv yuav tsi raug txim vim tug tub tejkev txhum. Tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav tau nqe zug vim nwg ua ncaaj. Hab tug tuabneeg tsi ncaaj yuav raug txomnyem vim tej kev phem kev qas kws nwg ua.

<sup>21</sup>“Tug tuabneeg kws tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai, nwg xyum coj ncaaj hab ua zoo, nwg yuav tsi tuag; tabsis yuav muaj sa nyob.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav zaam nwg tej kev txhum huv tuabsi hab nwg yuav muaj sa nyob, rua qhov nwg coj ncaaj.

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, ‘Mej xaav has tas, kuv xaav

pum tug tuabneeg ua txhum tuag nua los. Tsi yog le ntawd, kuv tsuas xaav pum tug tuabneeg txhum tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg hab muaj sa nyobxwb.

<sup>24</sup>“ ‘Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tso nwg txujkev ua zoo tseg, hab moog ua kev phem kev qas, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas ua, tug ntawd puas yuav muaj sa nyob? Tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv yuav tsi suav tej kws nwg tau ua zoo yaav taag lug le, nwg yuav tuag vim nwg tej kev txhum hab tsi muab sab npuab kuv.’

<sup>25</sup>“Tabsis mej has tas, ‘Tej kws tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam ua, nwg ua tsi ncaaj.’ Mej cov Yixalayeess, ca le noog kuv has. Mej xaav has tas, tej kws kuv ua, kuv ua tsi ncaaj nua los? Mej yog cov kws ua tsi ncaaj ntaag!

<sup>26</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tso nwg txujkev ua zoo tseg, hab moog ua kev phem kev qas, nwg yuav tuag; nwg tuag vim tej kev phem kev qas kws nwg ua.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus tug tuabneeg tsi ncaaj nceeg tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, rov lug coj ncaaj hab ua zoo, nwg yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg thim xaav hab tso kev txhum tseg, yog le ntawd, nwg yuav tsi tuag, tabsis yuav muaj sa nyob.

<sup>29</sup>Mej cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Tej kws tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam ua, nwg ua tsi ncaaj.’ Mej xaav has tas tej kws kuv ua, kuv ua tsi ncaaj nua los? Mej yog cov kws ua tsi ncaaj ntaag.

<sup>30</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua mej cov Yixalayeess has tas, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej txhua tug lawv le teg num kws mej tau ua lug lawm. Ca le tso mej tej kev phem kev qas tseg, tsi xob ca mejtej kev txhum coj mej moog raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>31</sup>Mej ca le tso plhuav tej kev phem kev qas kws mej naj nub ua tseg, muab lub sab tshab hab txujkev xaav tshab lug coj. Vim le caag mej cov Yixalayeess yuav xaav tuag ua luaj?

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, ‘Kuv tsi xaav kuas ib tugtwg tuag le. Ca le tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, mej txhaj muaj sa nyob.’ ”

## Exekees 19

### Zaaj Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has kuas kuv hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag nuav rua cov Yixalayeesob tug nom:

<sup>2</sup>Meb nam zoo ib yaam le tug maum tsuv ntxhuav! Nwg tu nwg cov mivnyuas luj hlub nrug cov txiv tsuv ntxhuav kws nyaum heev.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg tu tug mivnyuas ntawd hab qha kuas txawj moog nrhav noj; nwg txhaj ua ib tug tsaj kws noj tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg nov nwg lub moo hab khawb qhov tog nwg kev. Luas muab nqailauj nqai nwg caab moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus nwg pum has tas qhov kws nwg naj nub tog tsi muaj qaabhau, nwg taag kev ca sab. Nwg tu dlua ib tug mivnyuas, tug ntawd luj hlub ua ib tug tsuv ntxhuav kws nyaum heev.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus nwg luj hlub tav ib tug txiv tsuv ntxhuav lawm, nwg nrug lwm cov tsuv ntxhuav moog nrhav tum tsaj. Nwg xyum moog tum tsaj hab ua ib tug tsaj kws noj tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tsoo luas tej chaw faajxwm, hab rhuav luas tej nroog puag taag. Txhua zag kws nwg nyooj ua rua cov tuabneeg huv lub tebchaws ntawd ntshai heev.

<sup>8</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg sis sau ua ke tuaj tua nwg; muaj tuabneeg coob heev tuaj txhua qhov chaw tuaj. Puab nthuav puab tej vaag khwb hab nteg tau nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Puab muab nwg kaw rua huv ib lub nkuaj hab coj nwg moog cuag cov Npanpiloos tug vaajntxwv. Puab tso tuabneeg zuv rawv nwg tsi pub nwg nyooj, kuas tsi nov nwg lub suab nyooj sau tej roob kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayees lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Meb nam zoo ib yaam le tsoob txiv maab kws cog ze rua ntawm ntug dlej. Nyob qhov ntawd muaj dlej nplua mag, tsoob txiv maab muaj nplooj tsaus nti hab txi txiv ncw heev.

<sup>11</sup>Tsoob txiv maab tej ceg khov heev, hab ua tau vaajntxwv tej cwj. Hab tsoob txiv maab sab heev moog nto plawg sau cov fuab; txhua tug pum tsoob txiv

maab ntawd muaj nplooj ntau hab sab heev.

<sup>12</sup> Tabsis txawm muaj tuabneeg limham muab nwg dlob povtseg. Cov cua saab nubtuaj ntsawj ua rua nwg cov txiv qhuav; hab nwg tej ceg ntshua taag; hab luas muab tej ceg qhuav koj moog hlawv povtseg taag.

<sup>13</sup> Nwgnuav luas muab nwg koj moog cog rua tom taj suabpuam; ntawm thaaj aav kws tsi muaj dlej.

<sup>14</sup> Tabsis suavtawg ca le cig sau tej ntsis txiv maab; kub tej ceg hab tej txiv taag dlu lug. Cov ceg ntawd tsi khov hab tsi tau ua vaajntxwv tej cwj lawm. Ntawm nuav yog zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag kws luas hu taag rov hu dlua.

## Exekees 20

### Cov Yixalayeess Ntxeev Sab

<sup>1</sup> Lub tsib hlis ntuj nub xab kaug, xyoo xyaa kws peb raug nteg koj moog rua lwm tebchaws. Cov Yixalayeess cov thawjkoj qee leej tuaj nug kuv tuavxaam saib tug TSWV nyam le caag.

<sup>2</sup> Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>3</sup> “Tub noobneej, koj ca le has rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj cuag koj has tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: Puas yog mej xaav tuaj nug saib kuv nyam le caag? Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Kuv tsipub mej nug kuv ib lus le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, tej lug nuav yog kuv has.

<sup>4</sup> “Tub noobneej, koj puas tau npaaj txhij yuav txav txim rua puab? Koj ca le qha kuas puab paub txug tej kev phem kev qas kws puab cov yawmkoob tauua taag lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup> Koj ca le qha tej kws kuv has nuav rua cov Yixalayeess. Thaus kuv xaiv cov Yixalayeess, kuv tau coglug tseg rua puab lawm. Thaus puab tseem nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, kuv qha rua puab has le nuav: Kuv yog tug TSWV kwsyog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup> Kuv coglug rua puab has tas, kuv yuav koj puab tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tau xaiv tseg rua puab lawm. Lub tebchaws

ntawd aav rog hab zoo ua noj ua haus dlua lwm lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv has kuas puab tso tej mlom phem qas kws puab nyam tseg, hab tsi xobca cov Iziv tej vaajtswv cuav ua rua puab tsi huv, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis puab tawmtsaam kuv, tsi noog kuv lug, tsi tso puab tej kev phem kev qas lossis tsi tso kev pe cov Iziv tej vaajtswv cuav tseg. Thaus puab tseem nyob nraag Iziv, puab tub yuav raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi ua le ntawd, yog kuv ua le ntawd, luas yuav txobthuum kuv lub npe. Kuv tau qha rua cov Iziv kws cov Yixalaye es nru g nyob has tas, kuv yuav coj cov Yixalaye es tawm huv cov Iziv lub tebchaws moog.

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv txhaj tau coj cov Yixalaye es tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug rua taj suabpuam lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv muab kuv tej lug saamfwm hab tej kevcai qha rua puab, yog leejtwg ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm hab tej kevcai ntawd, yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv muab nub Xanpataus ua ib lub cim coglug nruab nraab ntawm puab hab kuv, kuas puab paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws ua rua puab dlawbhuv.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis thaus cov Yixalaye es tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam, puab ntxeevsab rua kuv hab tsi noog kuv lug. Puab rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsi coj lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm kws pub tau txujsa rua tug kws ua lawv le ntawd. Thaus puab tseem nyob ntawm taj suabpuam, puab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb. Kuv txujkev chim tub yuav ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis kuv tsi ua le ntawd, yog kuv ua le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws pum ntsoov kuv coj cov Yixalaye es tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug yuav txobthuum kuv lub npe.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus puab tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam, kuv coglug rua puab has tas kuv yuav tsi coj puab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav muab rua puab, yog lub tebchaws kws aav rog hab zoo ua noj ua haus dlua lwm lub tebchaws.



<sup>16</sup>Kuv tau coglug le ntawd, rua qhov puab rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsi coj lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm, hab puab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb, puab nyam pe puab tej mlom heev dlua.

<sup>17</sup>“Tabsis kuv hlub puab heev. Kuv txhaj tsi tua kuas puab tuag rua nraag taj suabpuam.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv ntuag cov Yixalayeess tej hluas le nuav: Mej tsi xob xyum coj lawv le mej cov yawmkoob tau ua lug lawm; tsi xob coj lawv le puab tej kevlig kevcaillossis pe puab tej mlom kws ua rua mej tsi huv.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>20</sup>Muab nub Xanpataus ua nub dlawbhuv, qhov ntawd yuav ua lub cim rua peb tej lug cog tseg, hab yuav ua rua mej ncu ntsoov has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>21</sup>“Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws nyob tam ntawd ntseev sab rua kuv. Puab rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm kws pub tau txujsa rua tug kws ua lawv le ntawd. Thaus puab tseem nyob nraag taj suabpuam, puab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb, kuv txujkev chim tub yuav ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis kuv tsi ua le ntawd, yog kuv ua le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws pum ntsoov kuv coj cov Yixalayeess tsiv tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug, yuav txobthuam kuv lub npe.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv txhaj coglug dlua rua puab nyob nraag taj suabpuam has tas, kuv yuav lawv kuas puab moog nyob ri sua thoob plawg nplajteb.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv ua le ntawd, rua qhov puab rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab tsi coj lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm, puab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb, hab puab pe tej mlom kws puab cov yawmkoob tau pe lug lawm.

<sup>25</sup>“Kuv txhaj muab tej kevcai kws tsi zoo hab tej lug saamfwm kws cawm tsi tau txujsa rua puab.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv ca puab fij tej khoom kws ua rua puab tsi huv, hab ca puab muab puab cov tub hlub tua fij. Qhov ntawd yog kev rau txim kuas puab paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>27</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le moog has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaamtej lug rua cov Yixalayeas le nuav: qhov kws puab cov yawmkoob tsi muab sab npuab kuv, ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag heev.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv koj puab lug rua huv lub tebchaws kws kuv tau coglug tseg has tas yuav muab rua puab. Tabsis thaus puab pum tej roob sab hab tej ntoo kws muaj nplooj tsaus nti, puab tua tsaj fij rua tej ntawd. Qhov kws puab tua tsaj hlawv fij hab muab cawv txiv maab fij le ntawd ua rua kuv chim heev rua puab.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv nug puab has tas, tej chaw sab kws mej moog ntawd yog dlaabtsi? Puab txhaj hu tej chaw ntawd has tas ‘Chaw Sab’ lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>30</sup>Nwgnuav koj ca le moog has kuv tej lug rua cov Yixalayeas le nuav: Vim le caag mej ua tej kev txhum kws mej cov yawmkoob ua, hab pe puab tej mlom?

<sup>31</sup>Txawm yog nwgnuav los mej tseem muab khoom hab muab mej tejmivnyuas tua hlawv fij rua mlom hab ua rua mej tsi huv ib yaam le mej cov yawmkoob. Mej cov Yixalayeas tseem nug has tas, kuv nyam le caag! Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muajsa nyob, kuv yuav tsi pub mej nug ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>32</sup>Mej xaav has tas mej yuav ua kuas mej zoo ib yaam le lwm tsaav tuabneeghab zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua lwm lub tebchaws kws pe tejntoo hab tej pobzeb. Tabsis mej yuav ua tsi tau le ntawd.”

#### **Vaajtswv Rau Txim Hab Zaam Txim**

<sup>33</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv has rua mej has tas thaus kuv chim, kuv yuav siv kuvtxhais teg hab kuv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus tswj mej.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus kuv koj mej tawm huv cov tebchaws kws kuv ntab mej moog nyob ua saab ua sua rov lug, kuv yuav qha kuv lub fwjchim hab kuv txujkev chim rua mej.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv yuav coj mej moog rua ntawm ‘Lub taj suabpuam ntau Tsaav Tuabneeg’ hab kuv yuav rau txim rua mej tim ntsej tim muag qhov ntawd.

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua mej ib yaam le kuv rau txim rua mej cov yawmkoob nraag taj suabpuam Xinais.

<sup>37</sup>“Kuv yuav tswj mej nruj heev, hab ua kuas mej fwm kuv tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv yuav tshem cov tuabneeg ntxeev sab hab cov tuabneeg txhum tawm ntawm mej moog. Kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv tej tebchaws kws nwgnuav puab nyob moog, tabsis kuv yuav tsi coj puab rov lug rua huv tebchaws Yixalayeess. Mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>39</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, mej cale moog pe mlom lawv le mej sab nyam! Tabsis kuv has rua mej has tas tomqaab ntawd mej yuavtsum fwm kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv hab tseg tsi xob fijkhoom rua mej tej mlom lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Mej cov Yixalayeess yuavtsum pehawm kuv sau kuv lub roob dlawbhuv kws yog cov Yixalayeess lub roob sab huv tebchaws nuav. Kuv yuav txaus sab rua mej, hab xaav kuas mej coj tej khoom theej txhoj, tej khoom fij kws zoo tshaaj, hab tej khoom fij kws dlawbhuv tuaj pub rua kuv.

<sup>41</sup>Tom qaab kws kuv coj mej tawm huv cov tebchaws kws kuv ntab mej moog nyob ua saab ua sua rov lug nyob ua ke lawm, kuv yuav txais mej tej khoom fij, ces txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>42</sup>Thaus kuv coj mej rov lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess kws kuv tau coglug tseg has tas, kuv yuav muab rua mej cov yawmkoob, ces mej yuavpaub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>43</sup>Mej yuav ncu txug tej kev poob ntsejmuag hab tej kev phem kev qas kws ua rua mej tsi huv. Mej yuav ntsub mej vim tej kev txhum kws mej ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV, thaus kuv nrujmej has, kuv tsi has lawv le mej teg num phem hab mej tej kev phem kev qaskws mej ua, rua qhov kuv yog tug TSWV kws dlawbhuv.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib

puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

### Suavtawg Kub Saab Qaabteb

<sup>45</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>46</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le saib moog rua saab qaabteb, koj ca le tshev saab qaabteb hab cevlug tshev thaaj haav zoov kws nyob saab qaabteb!

<sup>47</sup>Koj has kuas thaaj haav zoov kws nyob saab qaabteb noog tug TSWV kwskaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has le nuav: Mej saib! Kuv taabtom tis suavtawg hlawv txhua tsob ntoo, tsi has tej ntoo qhuav lossis ntoo nyoog huvmej. Tsi muaj ib yaam kws yuav tua tau cov suavtawg ntawd le. Suavtawg yuav kub saab qaabteb ti nkaus saab qaumteb, ces txhua tug yuav nov suavtawg kub ntaiv fww.

<sup>48</sup>Puab txhua tug yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws tis suavtawg hlawv puab hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tua tau cov suavtawg ntawd.”

<sup>49</sup>Tab sis kuv thov has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov tsixob ca kuv ua tej nuav! Rua qhov txhua tug yuav ywg has tas, nwg ibtxwm has tau xwb nwg ua tsi tau.”

## Exekees 21

### Tug TSWV Raab Ntaaj

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tshev lub nroog Yeluxalees hab foom phem rua tej chaw kws tuabneeg pe mlom. Koj has rua cov Yixalayeas lub tebchaws tas,

<sup>3</sup>kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv has le nuav: kuv yog mej tug yeebncuab! Kuv yuav rhu kuv raab ntaaj tua mej txhua tug, tsi has tug ua zoo lossis tug ua phem.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav siv kuv nraab ntaaj tawmtsaam txhua tug, pib saab qaumteb moogti nkaus saab qaabteb.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua tug yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV. Kuv rhu kuv raab ntaaj lawm,

mas kuv yuav tsi muab ntsaws rua huv naab hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>“Tub Noobneej, koj ca le quaj le tug tuabneeg kws taag kev ca sab lawm. Koj quaj le ntawd taabmeeg suavdlawg.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab nug koj has tas vim le caag koj quaj le ntawd? Koj teb puab hastas, vim puab yuav nov xuv tsi zoo, thaus puab nov tej xuv ntawd, puab yuavntshai kawg nkaus, puab tej npaab yuav tsaug leeg, puab tug zug yuav ntaug hab puab tej hauvcaug yuav tshee nyo. Lub sijhawm tub lug txug lawm; tej nuav yeej yuav tshwmsim.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>9</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lugrua puab has tas: Muaj ib raab ntaaj, raab ntaaj ntawd luas tub huv tau ntse hab txhuam ci nplaag lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Luas huv raab ntaaj ntawd tua tuabneeg, hab txhuam ci nplaag cuag tsaglig xub laim. Yuav tsi muaj kev kaaj sab rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi noog kuv tej lug hab tsi quavntsej kuv tej kev rau txim.

<sup>11</sup>Luas txhuam raab ntaaj ci nplaag npaaj ca siv lawm xwb. Luas huv hab txhuam raab ntaaj ci nplaag coj moog cob rua tug tuabneeg tua tuabneeg txhais teg.

<sup>12</sup>Tub noobneej, ca le quaj tu sab; rua qhov raab ntaaj ntawd yuav tua kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab tua taagnrho cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj huv tuabsi.

Puab yuav raug tua tuag taag nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Ca le ntaus koj hauvsab vim tsi muaj kev ca sab lawm!

<sup>13</sup>Kuv taabtom sim kuv tsaav tuabneeg, yog puab tsi kaam hloov sab, tej kws kuv has ntawd yuav lug raug puab.

<sup>14</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cevlug. Koj ca le npuaj teg, ces raab ntaaj yuav txav moog txav lug, raab ntaaj ntawd yog raab ntaaj tua tuabneeg kws txausntshai heev, hab yog raab ntaaj kws txuv tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>15</sup>Raab ntaaj ntawd yuav ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg zug ntaug hab qaug. Kuv

yuav muab kuv raab ntaaj kws tua tuabneeg huv ci nplaag cuag tsaglig xub laim, hem puab huv lub nroog.

<sup>16</sup>Raab ntaaj kws ntse heev, koj ca le txav moog rua saab xis hab saab txhumpem! Koj ca le txav moog rua txhua phaab

<sup>17</sup>Kuv los yuav npuaj teg hab kuv txujkev chim yuav ntaug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Vaajntxwv Npanpiloos Raab Ntaaj**

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>19</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le tshuam phaj rua ntawm ob txujkev kws tug vaajntxwv Npanpiloos yuav coj nwg raab ntaaj tuaj. Ob txujkev ntawd tuaj huv tuab lub tebchaws tuaj. Koj tshuam dlaim phaj rua ntawm ob txujkev tshuam kws moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>20</sup>Tshuam ib dlaim phaj qha vaajntxwv kev moog rua huv cov Amoos lub nroog Lanpas, hab ib dlaim qha kev moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kwsmuaj chaw faajxwm ruaj khov huv tebchaws Yudas.

<sup>21</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav Npanpiloos tuaj sawv ntawm ob dlaim phaj ntawm kev tshuam. Nwg tsi paub has tas yuav moog txuj twg, ces nwg muab cov xub neevnti cu, nwg tuavxaam nrug nwg tej mlom, hab saib tug tsaj kws tua ua khoom fij lub sab.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv saab teg xis tuav rawv ib tug vug sau has tas lub nroog ‘Yeluxalees!’ Tug vug ntawd qha rua vaajntxwv kuas ca le qw ntaus rog, khawb aav puab ntswg hab khawb kwj ncig lub nroog.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees yuav tsi ntseeg tej nuav, rua qhov puab tau coglug tseg lawm. Tabsis tej lug qha tshwm ntawd, yog qha puab tej kev txhum hab ceebtoom rua puab paub has tas puab yuav raug nteg.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua puab le nuav: ‘Mej tej kev txhum tub tshwm rua suavdlawg pum lawm. Txhua tug pum has tas mej tau ua txhum luj heev. Txhua yaam kws mej ua qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas mej ua txhum. Txug sijhawm rau txim rua mej lawm,

kuv yuav muab mej cob rua mej cov yeebncuab.

<sup>25</sup>“ ‘Cov Yixalayeess tej thawjcoj kws ua phem hab tsi dlawbhuv, nub kws rau txim zag kawg rua mej tub lug txug lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, tej lug nuav yog kuv has. Ca le hle mej tej mom kub, hab hle pluaj ntaub kws khi mej taubhau tseg. Yuav tsi zoo le qub lawm. Yuav tsaav cov tuabneeg pluag kuas muaj fwjchim! Hab yuav txu cov thawjtswj kuas poob fwjchim!

<sup>27</sup>Puamtsuaj, puamtsuaj! Kuv yuav ua kuas lub nroog puamtsuaj. Tabsis tej xwm nuav yuav tsi tau muaj moog txug thaus tug kws kuv xaiv lug rau txim rua lub nroog lug txug. Kuv yuav muab lub nroog cob rua tug ntawd.

#### **Raab Ntaaj Hab Cov Amoos**

<sup>28</sup>“ ‘Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua cov Amoos kws txobthuam cov Yixalayeess le nuav: “Npaaj raab ntaajtxhij lawm; luas txhuam raab ntaaj ntawd ci nplaag cuag tsaglig xub laim ca tua tuabneeg lawm xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Tej ywgtoog cuav kws mej pum hab tej lug qha tshwm kws mej has yog lug dlaag xwb. Mej ua kev phem kev qas, nub kws rau txim zag kawg rua mej lug txug lawm. Raab ntaaj yuav lug txav mej cejdlaab.

<sup>30</sup>“ ‘ “Ca le ntsaws raab ntaaj rua huv naab! Kuv yuav txav txim rua mej ntawm thaaj chaw kws kuv tsim mej, hab huv lub tebchaws kws yug mej.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej raug kuv txujkev chim kws cig le nplaim tawg. Hab kuv yuav muab mej cob rua cov tuabneeg nruj tsiv kws muaj cuabkaav ua kuas mej raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>32</sup>Mej yuav raug suavtawg hlawv kuas kub nyab taag. Mej cov ntshaav yuav nruj rua huv mej lub tebchaws, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu txug mej lawm.”  
” Tug TSWV has le ntawd.

## **Exekees 22**

### **Yeluxalees Tej Kev Txhum**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj npaaj txav txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees kws tua tuabneeg lawm los? Koj ca le qha kuas nwg paub tej kev phem kev qas kwsnwg tau ua lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, koj ca le qha kuv tej lug rua lub nroog has tas, ‘Vim koj tau tua koj cov tuabneeg ntau tug hab pe mlomua rua koj tsi huv, koj lub sijhawm kawg tub lug txug lawm!

<sup>4</sup>Qhov kws koj tua tuabneeg ua rua koj muaj txim, hab qhov kws koj pe mlom ua rua koj tsi huv. Koj nub kawg lug txug hab koj lub sijhawm tub taag lawm! Kuv txhaj ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg txobthuam hab saib tsi taug koj.

<sup>5</sup>Tej tebchaws nyob dleb hab nyob ze los saib tsi taug koj, rua qhov koj tsi ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai.

<sup>6</sup>Yixalayeas cov thawjcoj tso sab rua puab tug zug hab puab tua tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koj, tsi muaj ib tug fwm nam fwm txiv le. Koj dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws, txhaav cov puj ntsuag hab tej mivnyuas ntsuag tug.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tsi fwm kuv tej chaw dlawbhuv hab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb.

<sup>9</sup>Koj cov tuabneeg muaj qee leej dlaag kuas luas muab lwm tug tua povtseg. Qee leej noj tej khoom kws fij rua mlom. Hab qee leej ua kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>10</sup>Qee leej nrug nwg txiv tug nam tshab pw, qee leej yuam tej quaspuij thaus tseem coj khaub dluag.

<sup>11</sup>Qee leej ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab qee leej ntxag nwg tug nyaab lossis nwg tug muam kws tsi koom nam.

<sup>12</sup>Koj cov tuabneeg qee leej ca luas ndlav nwg moog tua tuabneeg. Qee leejqev nyaj hab tsub paajlaum ntau rua nwg cov kwvtij Yixalayeas them, nwg npluanuj vim txeeb luas tug. Puab cov ntawd tsi ncu txug kuv lawm.’ ” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>“Kuv yuav tsaav kuv txhais teg ntaus koj cov tuabneeg kws ua tubsaab habtua tuabneeg.



<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab kws kuv rau txim rua koj lawm, koj xaav has tas leejtwg tseem muaj zug hab tsaav taug npaab? Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd. Kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv has.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ntab mej tsiv moog nyob rua ntau lub tebchaws hab nyob xyaw lwm tsaav tuabneeg, hab yuav ua kuas mej tej kev phem kev qas pluj moog.

<sup>16</sup>Hab luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi fwm mej, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

### **Vaajtswv Lub Cubtawg**

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>18</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov Yixalayeess tsi muaj nqes rua kuv lawm. Puab zoo le tej quav tooj lab, tooj dlawb, hlau, txhuas hab nyaj kws luas cais tawm huv yeejvub lug lawm xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, puab muaj nqes le tej ntawd lawm xwb. Kuv yuav coj puab ua ke lug rua huvlub nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>20</sup>ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws muab nyaj, tooj lab, hlau, txhuas hab tooj dlawb lug tso rua huv lub yeejvub. Kuv txujkev chim yuav kub kuas puab yaajtaag ib yaam le suavtawg kub tej ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav sau puab lug nyob rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv txujkev chim yuav ua cubtawg hlawv kuas puab yaaj taag.

<sup>22</sup>Puab yuav raug tug TSWV txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus. Puab yuav yaaj taag rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ib yaam le tej nyaj kws yaaj rua huv lub yeejvub.”

### **Yixalayeess Cov Thawjcoj Tej Kev Txhum**

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua kuv tas:

<sup>24</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, puab lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm, kuv yuav rau txim rua puab lug ntawm kuv txujkev chim.

<sup>25</sup>Cov thawjcoj ntawd zoo ib yaam le cov tsuv ntshuav kws nyooj quas lawg

rua tej tsaj kws puab tum tau. Puab tua tuabneeg, fuab luas tej nyaj hab tej khoom kws muaj nqes, hab puab tua tuabneeg ua rua muaj puj ntsuag coob heev.

<sup>26</sup>Cov povthawj rhuav kuv tej kevcai hab ua rua kuv tej khoom dlawbhuv tsi huv lawm. Puab tsi cais has tas yaam twg dlawbhuv hab yaam twg tsi dlawbhuv. Puab tsi qha qhov txawv ntawm yaam kws huv hab yaam kws tsi huv rua suavdlawg paub. Hab puab saib nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb. Qhov tseemceeb yog cov Yixalayeess tsi fwm kuv.

<sup>27</sup>Cov numtswv zoo ib yaam le tej maa kws muab tej tsaj kws puab tum tau dlua ib thooj rua ib qho. Puab tua tuabneeg ua kuas puab muaj txag npluanuj.

<sup>28</sup>Cov cevlug muab kev txhum npog tseg ib yaam le tuabneeg muab moov sib dlawb pleev phaab ntsaa. Puab pum tej ywngoog cuav hab pav tej lug qhatshwm tsi tseeb. Puab khaav has tas yog puab has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug. Tabsis kuv kws yog tug TSWV tsi tau has rua puable.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg npluanuj fuab hab nyag luas le. Puab quab yuam cov tuabneeg pluag hab txhaav cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tug.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv nrhav puab cov ntawd ib tug kws txawj khu phaab ntsaa, hab sawv nreg nroog ntawm saab phaab ntsaa kws puag lawm, tiv thaiv lub tebchaws kuas kuv txujkev chim tsi xob rhuav lub tebchaws, tabsis kuv nrhav tsi tau ibtug le.

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj ca kuv txujkev chim lug raug puab, kuas puab puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le suavtawg hlawv, vim puab tau ua kev phem kev gas.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## **Exekees 23**

### **Ob Vivncaug Kws Ua Kev Txhum**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, muaj ob vivncaug kws koom ib leeg nam;

<sup>3</sup>thaus obtug nyavnyuas tav nkauj nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, obtug moog ua namndlav ua rua obtug lub cev nkaujxwb puag lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tug taislaug npe hu ua Auhulas, (nwg pev txug lub nroog Xamalis) nwg tug nam hluas npe hu ua Auhulinpas (nwg pev txug lub nroog Yeluxalees). Kuv yuav obtug ua kuv quaspuj huv tuabsi, hab obtug puavleej yug tubki rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Auhulas yog kuv tug quaspuj, tabsis nwg pheej moog ua namndlav nrug nwg cov hluas nraug kws tuaj peg tebchaws Axilias tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Cov hluas nraug ntawd, yog cov tubrog kws naav tej tsoog tsho ntaub maag xav, puab yog numtswv hab thawj tubrog qeb sab; puab puavleej caij neeg, puab hluas hab zoo nraug heev.

<sup>7</sup>Auhulas pheej ua namndlav rua cov tubrog Axilias hab qaug rua kev nkauj kev nraug, nwg txhaj moog pe cov Axilias tej mlom ua rua nwg tsi huv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg pheej ua namndlav ib yaam le thaus nwg tseem nyob nraug tebchawsIziv kws nwg ua rua nwg lub cev nkaujxwb puag. Thaus nwg tseem yog nkaujxwb, tub muaj txivneej tuaj nrug nwg pw ib yaam le tug namndlav lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv txhaj muab nwg cob rua nwg cov hluas nraug Axilias kws nwg nyam heev.

<sup>10</sup>Puab muab nwg hle labqaab hab txeeb nwg tej tub tej ntxhais coj moog, hab rhu ntaaj tua nwg. Tej quaspuj nyob rua txhua qhov sis ntxhi zum zawg has txug nwg txuj moov phem.

<sup>11</sup>“Auhulinpas kws yog nwg tug nam hluas pum ntsoov tej nuav los nwg tseem ua namndlav heev dlua Auhulas kws yog nwg tug taislaug lawm hab.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg xaav ua namndlav rua cov Axilias tej numtswv hab tej thawj tubrog kws naav tej tsoog tsho ci plaag. Puab cov ntawd puavleej caij neeg, puab hluas hab zoo nraug heev.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv pum has tas Auhulinpas ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug heev, hab nwg tug taislaug los ua ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>14-15</sup>‘Auhulinpas ua namndlav heev zuj zug. Nwg qaug sab rua cov Npanpiloos cov thawj tubrog tej dluab kws luas txaug rua ntawm tej phaab ntsaa kws zaas lab ci nplaag, sa hlaab ntawm tej dluav hab khi tej pluaj ntaubtxaij nraug zeeg rua sau taubhau.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus nwg pum dlheev cov dluab ntawd, nwg lub sab qaug lais rua kev nkauj kev nraug hab tso xuv moog rua cov tubrog Npanpiloos.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tubrog Npanpiloos tuaj nrug nwg pw. Puab ua rua nwg lub cev tsi huv, thaus kawg nwg txhaj moog nrug puab ua phem ua qas.

<sup>18</sup>Auhulinpas labqaab qha rua txhua tug paub has tas nwg yog namndlav. Kuv dlhuav nwg ib yaam le kuv dlhuav nwg tug taislaug hab.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg moog ua namndlav heev dlua yaav taag lug, nwg koj tug yaam ntxwvib yaam le thaus nwg tseem yog ntxhais hluas kws nwg ua namndlav nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg xaav ua namndlav rua cov txivneej kws muaj zug ib yaam le tej txiv neeg luav lossis txiv neeg xob.'

<sup>21</sup>(Auhulinpas, koj xaav rov moog ua namndlav le qub kws thaus koj tseem yog ntxhais hluas nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv kws koj ca tej txivneej tuaj kov koj ob lub mig hab ua rua koj cev nkaujxwb puag.)

#### Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Auhulinpas

<sup>22</sup>"Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua Auhulinpas le nuav: 'Koj zug ntaug taag rua koj cov hluas nraug lawm, tabsis kuv yuav ua kuas puab chim heev rua koj, hab kuv yuav koj puab tuaj vij koj.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav koj cov Npanpiloos, cov Khalede-aas, cov Pekaas, cov Sau-as, cov Kau-as hab cov Axilias tuaj. Kuv sau cov numtswv hab cov thawj tubrog hluas kws zoo nraug heev tuaj. Taagrho cov numtswv nuav puavleej caij neeg hab muaj meejsab.

<sup>24</sup>Puab yuav koj tubrog coob, koj tsheb ua rog hab tsheb thauj khoom tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj tua koj. Puab muaj tej thaiv nav ntaaj hab mom hlau. Puabyuav tuaj vij koj. Kuv yuav muab koj cob rua puab, hab puab yuav txav txim rua koj lawv le puab txuj kevcai.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv chim heev rua koj, kuv txhaj ca puab tuaj ua rua koj lawv le puab txujkev chim. Puab yuav txav koj lub taubntswg, ob lub nploojntseg, hab tua koj cov mivnyuas povtseg. Puab yuav koj koj tej tub tej ntxhais moog hlawv caj.

<sup>26</sup>Puab yuav chua koj tej khaub dluag hab txeeb koj tej saw nyaj saw kub.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tso plhuav koj txujkev ua nkauj ua nraug hab kev ua namndlav le koj pheej ua nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv tseg. Koj yuav tsi tsa qhovmuag saib tej mlom lossis xaav txug lub tebchaws Iziv ntxiv lawm.’ ”

<sup>28</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Kuv yuav muab kojcob rua cov tuabneeg kws koj ntxub hab cov tuabneeg kws koj dlhuav.

<sup>29</sup>Puab ntxub koj heev, puab yuav txeeb txhua yaam kws koj khwv tau moog, ca koj nyob labqaab rua luas pum le tug namndlav. Koj txujkev ua nkauj ua nraug hab ua namndlav,

<sup>30</sup>coj tej nuav lug raug koj. Koj ua namndlav rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab pe mlom ua rua koj tsi huv lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Koj ua lawv le koj tug taislaug, yog le ntawd kuv yuav muab lub khob kws nwg haus lawm rua koj haus hab.”

<sup>32</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Koj yuav haus koj tug taislaug lub khob; lub khob ntawd luj hab tub heev. Txhua tug yuav thuam hab luag koj plig; lub khob ntawd puv kawg le.

<sup>33</sup>Lub khob ntawd yuav ua rua koj qaug hab txomnyem heev, yog lub khob kev ntshai hab kev puag ntsoog yog koj tug taislaug Xamalis lub khob ntaag.

<sup>34</sup>Koj yuav haus kheer kawv huv qaab khob, lub khob tawg hab tej txhais yuav hlais koj ob lub mig. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

<sup>35</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav, “Rua qhov koj tsi ncu qaab kuv hab tig nrausqaum rua kuv, koj txhaj raug kev txomnyem, vim koj ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab ua namndlav.”

#### **Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Ob Vivncaug**

<sup>36</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj npaaj txav txim rua Auhulas hab Auhulinpas lawm los? Koj ca le nthuav tej kev phem kev qas kws obtugtau ua lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Obtug ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab tua tuabneeg, ua nkauj ua nraug nrug tej mlom hab tua tej mivnyuas kws obtug yug rua kuv fij rua tej mlom.

<sup>38</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, obtug tseem ua rua kuv lub Tuamtsev tsi dlawbhuv hab saib kuv nub Xanpataus tsi tseemceeb.

<sup>39</sup>Txhua nub kws obtug tua kuv tej mivnyuas fij rua tej mlom, obtug ua tsi huv rua kuv lub Tuamtsev!

<sup>40</sup>“Obtug tso xuv tsi tseg moog caw tej txivneej kws nyob dleb heev, ces puab txawm tuaj. Ob vivncaug moog dlaa dlej, zaas tawv muag hab muab saw nyaj saw kub lug coj.

<sup>41</sup>Obtug nyob ntawm lub rooj kws zoo heev, muaj ib lub rooj kws rau tej tshuaj tsw qaab, hab roj txiv ntoo kws kuv muab rua obtug nyob ntawm obtug hauv ntej.

<sup>42</sup>Muaj ib paab tuabneeg sis thaam ntshu nrooj puagncig obtug. Puab yog ib paab txivneej kws tuaj tom taj suabpuam tuaj. Puab nqaa paugteg tuaj looj rua ob vivncaug ntawd ncej npaab hab muab mom kub kws zoo nkauj heev rua obtug ntoo.

<sup>43</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, luas siv ob vivncaug ntawd ua namndlav, txhaj ua rua obtug lub cev puag taag rua kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>44</sup>Cov txivneej ntawd naj nub rov tuaj cuag ob tug namndlav ntawd. Puab pheej tuaj cuag Auhulas hab Auhulinpas kws nyam ua nkauj ua nraug heev ntawd.

<sup>45</sup>Cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg yuav rau txim rua obtug, rua qhov obtug ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab tua tuabneeg. Obtug ua nkauj ua nraug hab teg lu ntshaav.”

<sup>46</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Ca le coj ib paab tuabneeg tuaj fuab hab txeeb obtug tej khoom.

<sup>47</sup>Ca paab tuabneeg ntawd muab pobzeb ntaus obtug, muab ntaaj tua obtughab tua obtug cov mivnyuas hab hlawv obtug tej vaaj tse huv tuabsi.

<sup>48</sup>Kuv yuav txwv tsi pub tuabneeg ua kev nkauj kev nraug thoob tebchaws, hab

ntuag txhua tug quaspuj kuas tsi xob ua kev nkauj kev nraug le obtug ua.

<sup>49</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua meb ob vivncaug, vim meb tau ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab pe tej mlom. Meb txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kwskaav ib puas tsaav yaam.”

## Exekees 24

### Lub Laujkaub Taabtom Npau

<sup>1</sup>Lub kaum hli ntuj nub xab kaug, xyoo cuaj kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le teev nub nua ca, rua qhov nub nua yog nub kws vaajntxwv Npanpiloos tuaj vij lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ca le qha tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug pevtxwv rua puab le nuav: Ca le muab lub laujkaub txawb rua huv qhovcub hab laub dlejrua.

<sup>4</sup>Muab cov nqaj kws zoo tshaaj plawg kws yog thooj pwgpu hab thooj ncej puab tso rua huv; xaiv tej pobtxhaa kws zoo tso rua huv hab.

<sup>5</sup>Xaiv cov nqaj yaaj kws zoo heev tso rua huv; muab tawg lug rauv rua huv qaab lub laujkaub ntawd. Ca kuas cov dlej npau; tsawg cov pobtxhaa hab cov nqaj.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: “Lub nroog kws tua tuabneeg raug puamtsuaj lawm! Nwg zoo le lub laujkaub xeb kws ibtxwm tsintxuav le. Luas muab cov nqaj huv lub laujkaub npu ib dlaim zuj zug tsi tshuavib dlaim seem le.

<sup>7</sup>Lub nroog tua tuabneeg tsi muab tej ntshaav laub rua huv aav kuas cov moov aav npug tej ntshaav; tabsis nwg muab laub rua sau lub pobzeb.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tseg cov ntshaav ntawd nyob rua sau lub pobzeb, tsi muab dlaabtsi npug le, kuas kuv txujkev chim txhaj tau ua pauj rua nwg.”

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Lub nroog kws tua tuabneeg puamtsuaj lawm! Kuv yuav sau tawg ntau heev lug teeb tseg.

<sup>10</sup>Ca le nqaa tawg lug ntxiv! Ntxuaj kuas cubtawg cig! Tsawg cov nqaj kuas

muas, muab dlu xyaw txumlom! Muab cov pobtxhaa hlawv kuas kub nyab taag.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le muab lub laujkaub tooj tso rua sau cov ncaig tawg kuas kub heev. Thaus cov xeb nti taag lawm lub laujkaub txhaj rov huv,

<sup>12</sup>txawm ua le ntawd los cov xeb kws khub lub laujkaub yuav nti tsi taag.

<sup>13</sup>Yeluxalees, koj txujkev ua nkauj ua nraug ua rua koj lub cev tsi huv lawm. Txawm yog kuv ntxuav los koj yeej tsi huv. Koj yuav tsi huv moog txug thaus koj raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV has le nuav: Lub sijhawm txav txim lug txug lawm. Kuv yuav tsi tseg hab tsi taabncuab koj le. Koj yuav raug txim lawv le tej kev txhum kws koj tau ua lawm.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

#### **Tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug tug Quaspuj Tuag**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>16</sup>“Tub noobneej, kuv tshuab ib paas xwb, ua rua tug kws koj hlub heev yaa moog rua lwm qhov lawm. Tsi pub koj ywg, quaj lossis poob ib lub kua muag le.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi pub kuas koj lub suab nca rua leejtwg nov. Ca le ntoo phuum hab rau khau, luas txhaj tsi paub has tas koj quaj ntsuag. Tsi xob npug koj lub ntsejmuag lossis noj tej zaub mov kws cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag noj.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv kuv tseem nrug cov tuabneeg suavdlawg thaam. Thaus tsaus ntuj, kuv tug quaspuj tuag lawm, ces nub tom qaab kuv txawm ua lawvle tug TSWV has rua kuv.

<sup>19</sup>Tej tuabneeg nug kuv has tas, “Vim le caag koj txhaj ua le nuav?”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv teb puab has tas, “Tug TSWV has rua kuv kuas

<sup>21</sup>has rua mej cov Yixalayeas le nuav: ‘Mej khaav has tas lub Tuamtsev ua rua mej muaj fwjchim. Mej nyam tuaj saib, tabsis tug TSWV yuav ua kuas nwg lub Tuamtsev tsi huv. Ces cov hluas huv mej tej tsev tuabneeg kws tseem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaavrog.



<sup>22</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav ua le kuv ua. Mej yuav tsi muab ntaub npug mej lub ntsejmuag hab yuav tsi noj tej zaub mov kws cov tuabneeg quaj ntsuag noj.

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuav ntoo phuum hab rau khau, mej tsi xob quaj lossis nyav. Mej yuav puamtsuaj taag vim mej tej kev txhum, hab mej ib leeg yuav nroo rua ib leeg.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yog Exekees, kuv ua lub cim rua mej ntaag; mej yuav ua txhua yaam lawv le kuv ua. Tug TSWV has tas thaus tej nuav tshwmsim lawm, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam.’ ”

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub noobneej, kuv yuav tshem lub Tuamtsev kws puab khaav has tas ua rua puab muaj fwjchim hab nyam tuaj saib ntawd, hab puab tej tub tej ntxhais moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Nub ntawd yuav muaj qee leej dlim kev puamtsuaj lug qha tej ntawd rua koj.

<sup>27</sup>Nub ntawd koj yuav rov has tau lug rua tug kws dlim lug ntawd, koj yuav tsi nyob ntsag tu lawm. Koj yuav ua lub cim rua tej tuabneeg suavdlawg, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 25

### Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Cov Amoos

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:.

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cevlug tshev cov Amoos.

<sup>3</sup>Koj has kuas puab ca le noog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug: ‘Mej zoo sab qhov kws luas ua tsi huv rua kuv lub Tuamtsev, cov Yixalayeas lub tebchaws ua suabpuam, hab cov Yudas raug luas nteg moog.

<sup>4</sup>Vim mej zoo sab le ntawd, kuv yuav ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj tuaj tua yeej mej. Puab yuav tuaj tsuam yeej tubrog hab nyob huv mej lub tebchaws. Puab yuav tau noj mej tej txiv maab hab haus mej tej kua mig nyuj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub nroog Lanpas hloov ua chaw kaw ntxhuav, hab muab lub tebchaws Amoos ua chaw kaw yaaj, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yogtug TSWV.

<sup>6</sup>“ Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: “Mej npuaj teg hab

dlha paaj pawg zoo sab heev. Mej saib tsi taug cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Vim mej ua le ntawd, kuv yuav muab mej cob rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg, ca luas tuaj fuab hab txeeb mej tug. Kuv yuav rhuav kuas mej tu noob hab ua tsitau ib tsaav tuabneeg lossis ib lub tebchaws. Mej txhaj paub has tas, kuv yogtug TSWV.” ’ ”

#### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Cov Mau-am**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Vim cov Mau-am has tas, cov Yudas tsuas zoo le lwm tsaav tuabneeg xwb,

<sup>9</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ca luas tuaj tua cov nroog kws tiv thaiv cov Mau-am tug nrimteb, cov nroog ntawd yog: Npethes Yesimaus, Npa-aas Me-oos habKili-athayees.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav ca cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nubtuaj tuaj tua yeej cov Mau- am hab cov Amoos, kuas cov Mau-am ua tsi tau ib tsaav tuabneeg ntxiv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov Mau-am, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

#### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Cov Edoos**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Vim cov Edoos ua nruj ua tsiv pauj rua cov Yudas, ces thaus kawg lub txim txhaj lug raug rua cov Edoos.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv has rua suavdlawg paub has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua cov Edoos habtua txhua tug tuabneeg hab tej tsaj kuas tuag taag huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab lub tebchaws ua suabpuam, txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Temas moog txug ndlua rua lub nroog Dedaas, hab tej tuabneeg yuav raug tua tuagraua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ca kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ua pauj cov Edoos rua kuv hab puab yuav ua rua cov Edoos lawv le kuv txujkev chim. Cov Edoos txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv txujkev rau txim nyaav npaum le caag.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

#### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Cov Filitees**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Tub noobneej, cov Filitees

ua nruj ua tsiv pauj rua cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm yog puab cov yeebncuab, puab txhaj muab cov tuabneeg kws puab ntsub rhuav puamtsuajtaag.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj has tas, kuv yuav ua kuas cov Filitees tu noob nrho. Kuv yuav ua rua cov kws seem nyob huv lub taj nraag Filitees kuas puamtsuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim nyaav pauj rua puab kuas txaus nkaus. Puab yuav raug kuv txujkev chim. Puab txhaj paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 26

### Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Cov Tiles

<sup>1</sup>Lub hlis ntawd nub xab ib, xyoo kaum ib kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Tiles qw zoo sab has tas, ‘Yeluxalees puamtsuaj lawm! Nwg tej kev laag kev luam tu lawm! Nwg yuav tsi nruj peb sis tw lawm!’

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: Lub nroog Tiles, kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab ntaag. Kuv yuav koj ntau tsaav tuabneeg tuaj tua koj, puab yuav tuaj ib yaam le tej nthwv dlej havtxwv nphau.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav tuaj rhuav tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv mej lub nroog hab tsoo mej tej chaw tsomfaaj kuas pob taag. Kuv yuav cheb tej moov aav kuas dlu lug tsuas tseg lub pobzeb ca xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntaus ntseg yuav tuaj zab puab tej vaag rua sau lub pobzeb kws nyob huv havtxwv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hasle ntawd. Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj fuab lub nroog Tiles,

<sup>6</sup>hab puab yuav muab ntaaj tua cov tuabneeg huv tej nroog kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws. Ces cov Tiles txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav koj tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv tuaj tua lub nroog Tiles. Tug ntawd yog Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos. Nwg yuav koj ib paab tubrog coob coob kws muaj neeg, tsheb neeg hab tubrog caij

neeg tuaj saab qaumteb tuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv tej nroog kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd yuav raug tua tuag taag. Cov yeebncuab yuav khawb aav meem kuas nce tau tug ntsaayeej hab puab muab tej vuag ua dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj tuaj tua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Puab yuav siv cuabyeej tuaj tsoo mej tej ntsaa yeej hab siv tej nqaaj hlau tsoo mej tej chaw tsomfaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Puab cov neeg yuav dlha ua plauv tshauv nchu aav nab tuaj voob nkaus mej. Cov neeg hai tsheb lug hlaa tej roojvaag huv lub nroog kws puag taag lawm, tej suab nrov tseeg nkawg ua rua mej tej ntsaa yeej ua zug koog.

<sup>11</sup>Puab cov tubrog caij neeg yuav dlha tsaus nti huv mej tej kev hab muab ntaaj tua mej cov tuabneeg tuag pawg lug. Mej tej ncej kws luj hab khov yuavraug tsoo qaug taag rua huv aav.

<sup>12</sup>Mej cov yeebncuab yuav fuab mej tej nyaj txag hab txeeb mej tej khoom laag luam. Puab yuav tsoo mej tej ntsaa yeej hab rhuav mej tej vaaj tse kwszoo kuas puag taag. Puab yuav coj tej pobzeb, tej ntoo hab tej roj maab moogpov rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej tej suab nkauj hab suab nkauj nogncas ntsag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tsuas tseg lub pobzeb ca rua cov tuabneeg ntaus ntseg tau zab puab tej vaag xwb. Mej yuav tsi tsim lub nroog ntawd ntxiv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua lub nroog Tiles has tas: “Thaus luas tuaj tua yeej mej lawm, cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv yuav nov cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tua tej suab quaj, ua rua puabntshai heev.

<sup>16</sup>Taagnrho cov vaajntxwv kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv yuav nqeg sau puab tej zwmtxwv lug. Puab yuav hle puab tej tsho luj hab tej rig tsho tseg, hab nyob huv aav ua ib ce tshee nyo. Puab ntshai tej xwm phem kws lug raug mej, ua rua puab tswj tsi tau qhov kws puab tshee le.

<sup>17</sup>Puab yuav hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua mej has tas, Lub nroog kws nto npe

tshaaj plawg puamtsuaj lawm! Nwg tej nkoj raug muab tshem tawm huv havtxwv moog lawm. koj hab koj cov tuabneeg kws kaav tej havtxwv, ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv ntshai kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Nub kws koj swb, ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv tshee nyo hab puab txhua tug yoob taag, vim tej kev puamtsuaj kws lug raug koj.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas koj nyob dlo cuas le tej nroog kws puag taag tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob lawm. Kuvyuav ca dlej havtxwv lug nyaab koj.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav xaa koj moog rua huv tubtuag teb, hab nrug cov tuabneeg tam thaus u nyob. Kuv yuav ca koj moog nrug cov tuabneeg tuag huv tubtuag teb nyob xyaw tej kws pob puag taag moog ibtxhis. Vim le ntawd yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg lug nyob huv koj, hab koj yuav tsi tau ua ib lub nroog rua cov tuabneeg caj nyob lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj ua ib qho pevtxwv kws txaus ntshai heev, nub ntawd yog koj nub kawg. Tuabneeg yuav nrhav koj, tabsis nrhav tsi tau.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## **Exekees 27**

### **Zaaj Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag rua Lub Nroog Tiles**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le hu ib zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua lub nroog Tiles,

<sup>3</sup>yog lub nroog kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv hab ua laag ua luam nrug cov tuabneeg nyob lawv ntug havtxwv txhua qhov. Koj ca le qha tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua nwg has tas, Lub nroog Tiles, koj khaavhas tas koj zoo nkauj kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Havtxwv yog koj lub tsev. Cov tuabneeg kws tsim koj, tsim tau koj zoo le lub nkoj kws zoo nkauj heev;

<sup>5</sup>Puab muab ntoo thwjsuab peg Roob Helemoos lug ua ntsaa xov koj, hab coj ntoo cab peg Roob Lenpanoos lug ua koj cov ncej.

<sup>6</sup>Puab coj cov ntoo qheb nraag tebhaws Npasaas lug txua ua dluav; puab coj ntoo cab nraag tebhaws Xaipas lug ua lub saamthaj hab muab kaug ntxhw lug pua.

<sup>7</sup>Puab muab cov ntaub maag zoo heev kws coj nraag tebhaws Iziv lug xawsua koj dlaim ntaus cua, luas tuaj dleb saib los paub. Koj cov hauvmum yog muab cov ntaub xav kws coj nraag ntug havtxwv Elisas lug xaws vuv.

<sup>8</sup>Koj cov tuabneeg tsaav nkoj tuaj huv lub nroog Xidoos hab Alevas tuaj. Koj cov tuabneeg tsaav nkoj yog cov kws txawj tsaav heev.

<sup>9</sup>Koj cov kws txua ntoo huv nkoj yog cov kws kawm txawj huv lub nroog Nkenpas lug lawm. Cov tuabneeg tsaav nkoj moog rua txhua qhov kws koj ua laag ua luam.

<sup>10</sup>“Cov tuabneeg Pawxias, Lidias hab Linpias tuaj ua koj cov tubrog. Puab muab puab tej thaiv nav ntaaj hab mom hlau khuam rua huv koj, kuas koj taukoob meej.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tubrog Alevas tuaj zuv koj tej ntsaa loog hab cov tuabneeg Nkamas tuaj zuv koj tej chaw tsomfaaj. Puab coj puab tej thaiv nav ntaaj tuaj khuab rua ntawm koj tej phaab ntsaa hab puab yog cov kws tuaj tseev zaam kuas koj zoo nkauj.

<sup>12</sup>“Cov tuabneeg kws nyob Xapees tuaj nrug koj ua luam, puab coj nyaj, hlau, txhuas hab tooj tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>13</sup>Koj ua laag ua luam nrug cov tuabneeg Kilis, Tunpas hab Mesekis. Puab coj tubqhe hab tej twj taig tooj tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebhaws Npethes Taunkamas coj neeg thauj nraa, neeg caij ntaus rog hab neeg zaag tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Laudi-as los kuj tuaj nrug koj ua laag ua luam; hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej tebhaws lawv ntug havtxwv coj kaug ntxhw hab ntoo kubtwg tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg Xilias los kuj tuaj yuav koj tej khoom hab tej yaam kws koj ua

tau huv koj lub tebchaws. Puab coj tej qai zeb muaj nqes, ntaub xav, ntaub tsuj, ntaub maag, qai zeb kaulas hab qai zeb av tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayees coj moov nplej, zib ntaab, roj txiv ntoo habroj tsw qaab tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>18-19</sup>Cov tuabneeg Damaxes hab Kilis coj cawv txiv maab huv Helenpoos, hab tej ntaub plaub yaaj huv lub nroog Xahas, hab coj hlau hab roj tsw qaabtuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam hab tej yaam kws koj ua tau huv koj lub tebchaws.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg Dedaas, coj ntaub pua eeb neeg tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg Alanpias hab cov numtswv huv tebchaws Kedas, coj yaaj, coj mivnyuas yaaj hab coj tshis tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>22</sup>cov tuabneeg huv Senpas hab La-amas, coj tej qai zeb muaj nqes, coj kubhab coj txhua yaam roj tsw qaab tuaj pauv koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Halaas, Kanes hab Edees tej tub laag tub luamhuv Senpas, Asules hab Khilimas, puavleej tuaj nrug koj pauv kev laag kev luam.

<sup>24</sup>Puab coj tej tsoog tsho ntaub xav, coj ntaub tsuj hab ntaub pua tsev kws txaij zoo nkauj, coj hlua hab legxuv tuaj muag rua koj.

<sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg Talasis tej nkoj thauj khoom laag luam tuaj rua koj. Koj zoo ib yaam le lub nkoj nyob huv havtxwv kws ntim khoom puv nkaus.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus koj cov tuabneeg nkuam nkoj moog txug ntawm ntug havtxwv, cov cua saab nubtuaj txawm ntsawj koj moog rua tom plawv havtxwv lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus koj tog rua huv havtxwv lawm, koj tej nyaj txag, tej khoom laag luam cov tuabneeg caij nkoj hab tsaav nkoj, cov kws txua ntoo, cov tub laag tub luam, cov tubrog kws nyob huv nkoj, hab txhua yaam pluj taag rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>28</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv nkoj tej suab qw ntxhe moog txug rua tim ntug dlej.

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg tsaav nkoj, tsaav puab tej nkoj moog rua tim ntug havtxwv, hab txhua tug kws nyob huv nkoj tawm taag rua saab nrau.

<sup>30</sup>Puab txhua tug quaj hab tu sab heev txug koj, puab tsuab moov aav rua sau taubhau hab quaj dlaa huv qhov tshauv.

<sup>31</sup>Puab chais puab tej plaubhau, hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua; puab quajab sab kawg le.

<sup>32</sup>Puab hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua koj has tas: ‘Leejtwg txhaj pev tau lub nroog Tiles kws nwgnuav tub tog rua huv havtxwv lawm?’

<sup>33</sup>Thaus koj thauj tej khoom huv havtxwv moog, koj ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg txaus sab heev. Hab ua rua tej vaajntxwv huv qaab ntuj nuav muajtxag npluanuj lug ntawm koj tej khoom laag luam.

<sup>34</sup>Nwgnuav koj pob puag taag rua huv havtxwv, koj tog rua huv qaab thu, koj tej khoom hab koj cov tuabneeg ua laag ua luam pluj taag nrug koj rua huv havtxwv lawm.’

<sup>35</sup>“Txhua tug kws nyob lawv ntug dlej havtxwv yob taag, vim tej xwm phem kws lug raug koj. Txawm yog puab cov vaajntxwv los yeej ntshai ua ntsejmuag thumxem taag le.

<sup>36</sup>Koj pluj ndlais lawm, pluj moog ibtxhis le. Tej tub laag tub luam nyob thoob nplajteb ntshai tshee nyo. Puab ntshai nyob tsaam puab raug tej xwm phem kws koj raug.”

## **Exekees 28**

### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Tug Vaajntxwv Kaav Lub Nroog Tiles**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lugrua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Tiles has tas: Koj khaav has tas koj yog vaajtswv, koj nyob sau vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv kws muaj havtxwv nyob puagncig. Koj ua ib yaam le koj yog vaajtswv, tabsis koj yog tuabneeg xwb, koj tsi yog vaajtswv!



<sup>3</sup>Koj xaav has tas koj ntse tshaaj Danees, tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws koj yuav tsi paub le?

<sup>4</sup>Koj lub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse ua rua koj npluanuj, muaj nyaj muaj kub puv txhaab.

<sup>5</sup>Koj ua laag ua luam ntse heev hab tau paajlaum ntau kawg. Koj khaavtheeb rua koj tej kev npluanuj!

<sup>6</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv has rua koj le nuav: rua qhov koj xaav has tas, koj ntse ib yaam le vaajtswv,

<sup>7</sup>kuv yuav tso cov yeebncuab kws yog tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tuaj tawmtsaam koj. Puab yuav tuaj rhuav txhua yaam khoom zoo kws koj ua tau lug ntawm koj lub tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse.

<sup>8</sup>Puab yuav muab koj pov rua huv tubtuag teb. Koj yuav tuag rua huv plawv havtxwv le tej tuabneeg kws raug luas tua.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab yuav tua koj, koj tseem has tas, koj yog vaajtswv hab los? Thauskoj nyob tim ntsej tim muag cov tuabneeg kws tua koj, koj yuav yog tuabneegxwb, koj tsi yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuav tuag le cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav tuag rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws teg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

### **Quaj Ntsuag rua Cov Tiles Tug Vaajntxwv**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>12</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le quaj ntsuag rua tug vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Tiles kws yuav raug tej xwm phem. Koj ca le has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua nwg le nuav: Yaav taag lug koj muaj yaam ntxwv zoo, koj ntse hab zoo nraug kawg le!

<sup>13</sup>Koj nyob huv Edees kws yog Vaajtswv lub vaaj, hab koj naav tej tsoog tshoqai zeb muaj nqes kws yog: kanelis, kixaulais, aunixis, npelis, taupas, yapes, xafiles, nkanes hab emelas. Koj naav kub ci ntsaa ab, tej ntawd yog npaaj tseg rua koj nub kws tsim koj lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tso ib tug qhelunpees zuv koj. Koj nyob sau kuv lub roob dlawbhuv, hab moog moog lug lug ntawm cov pobzeb suavtawg.

<sup>15</sup>Koj yeej muaj tug cwjpwmm zoo txij thaus kuv tsim koj lug txug rua nub kws koj moog ua kev phem kev qas.

<sup>16</sup>Koj ua laag ua luam khwv kawg, qhov ntawd coj koj moog ua txhum kevcai hab poob rua kev txhum. Kuv txhaj ntab koj tsiv tawm sau kuv lub roob dlawbhuv moog, hab tug qhelunpees kws zuv koj los ntab koj tawm ntawm cov pobzeb suavtawg moog.

<sup>17</sup>Koj khaavtheeb vim koj zoo nraug, koj lub tswvyim pluj taag vim koj lub koob meej nto moo lug. Vim le ntawd kuv txhaj muab koj pov rua huv nplajteb, kuv rau txim rua koj taabmeeg tej vaajntxwv.

<sup>18</sup>Koj ua txhum luj, vim koj ua laag ua luam tsi ncaaj, hab ua rua koj lub chaw pehawm tsi huv lawm. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tso suavtawg lug hlawv koj kuas ua tshauv taag rua huv nplajteb taabmeeg tej tuabneeg suavdlawg.

<sup>19</sup>Koj pluj ndlais lawm tag, pluj moog ibtxhis le. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws paub koj yuav ntshai hab yoob taag, paub ntshai nyob tsaam paub raug tej xwm phem kws koj raug.”

#### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Lub Nroog Xidoos**

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>21</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tshev lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>22</sup>Koj ca le has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua cov tuabneeg huv Xidoos le nuav: Xidoos, kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab, txhua tugtuabneeg yuav qhuas kuv, vim tej kws kuv tau ua rua koj. Puab yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws dlawbhuv, thaus kuv rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koj.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav tso kaab mob lug raug koj, hab ua kuas muaj ntshaav ndlwg puv nkaus txhua txujkev. Yuav muaj yeebncuab tuaj txhua phaab tuaj tua koj, hab koj cov pejxeem yuav raug tua. Ces koj txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

### **Yixalayeess Yuav Tau Koob Moov**

<sup>24</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tebhaws kws nyob puagncig cov Yixalayeess yuavtsi txobthuam hab tsimtxom puab lawm. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav coj cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tej tebhaws kws puab moog nyob rov qaab lug. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws dlawbhuv. Cov Yixalayeess yuav tau rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebhaws kws kuv muabrua kuv tug tubkhai Yakhauj lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav nyob kaaj sab lug huv lub tebhaws ntawd. Puab yuavua vaaj ua tsev hab cog txiv maab. Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tebhaws nyob puagncig puab kws pheej txobthuam hab tsimtxom puab. Puab yuav nyob kaaj sab lug, puab txhaj paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.”

## **Exekees 29**

### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tshev Tebhaws Iziv**

<sup>1</sup>Lub kaum hli ntuj nub kaum ob, xyoo kaum kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tshev Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv. Koj qha rua nwg has tas, nwg hab nwg cov tuabneeg yuav raug txim.

<sup>3</sup>Koj has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua Falaus kws yogcov Iziv tug vaajntxwv le nuav: Kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab, koj yog tug naabqaa luj kws nyaum heev pw huv haav dlej. Koj has tas, tug dlej Niles yog kojle hab koj yog tug tsim nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav muab nuv chob koj puabtsaig kuas tshaab plawg, hab ua kuas tej ntseg kws nyob huv koj tug dlej lu koj tej khum.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj hab cov ntseg kws lu rua ntawm koj cov khum pov rua tom taj suabpuam hab yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg muab koj log. Kuv yuav ca tej

noog hab tej tsaj lug noj koj.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yogtug TSWV.” Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess tso sab rua koj txujkev paab, tabsis koj tub khov tsi cuag tug nyuas kaav lojkov.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus cov Yixalayeess cev teg tuav koj, koj luv chob puab pwggu, hab thaus puab pheb koj, koj luv ua rua puab saav dluav.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has qha ruakoj tas, kuv yuav tso tuabneeg nqaa ntaaj tuaj tua koj, puab yuav tua koj cov tuabneeg hab tej tsaj txhu kuas tuag taag.

<sup>9</sup>Tebchaws Iziv yuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca, koj txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV. “Rua qhov koj has tas, tug dlej Niles yog koj le, hab koj yog tug tsim,

<sup>10</sup>nwgnuav kuv yog koj hab tug dlej Niles tug yeebncuab. Kuv yuav ua kuas tebchaws Iziv nyob qhuav nkuag ca, txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Midaules kws nyob saab qaumteb moog ti nkaus lub nroog Axavas kws nyob saab qaabtebhab moog txug ndlua ntawm cov tuabneeg Sudaas tug nrimteb.

<sup>11</sup>Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg lossis tsaj taug kev hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd le. Yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws nyob nphob xuav rua huv nplajteb nuav. Nwg tej nroog yuav pob puag moog txug plaub caug xyoo hab yuav puamtsuaj phem tshaaj lwm lub nroog. Kuv yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg Iziv poob tebchaws. Puab yuav tawg moog nyob xyaw lwm tsaav tuabneeg rua txhua lub tebchaws.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Tom qaab kws dlhau plaub caug xyoo lawm, kuv yuav coj cov tuabneeg Iziv kws moog nyob xyawlwm tsaav tuabneeg rov qaab lug,

<sup>14</sup>hab kuv yuav ca puab lug nyob rua saab qaabteb huv tebchaws Iziv kws yog puab qub teb qub chaw. Puab lub tebchaws yuav tsi muaj fwjchim,

<sup>15</sup>lub tebchaws ntawd yog lub kws tsi muaj fwjchim tshaaj plawg huv nplajteb

nuav. Puab yuav tsi tau kaav lwm tsaav tuabneeg ntxiv lawm. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab tsi muaj fwjchim, puab txhaj yuav kaav tsi tau lwm tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav tsi moog vaamkhom cov Iziv paab lawm. Cov Iziv txujkev txhum ua rua cov Yixalayeess pum has tas, puab tso sab yuam kev rua cov Iziv lawm. Ces cov Yixalayeess txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam.”

### **Nenpukajnexales Txeeb Tau Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>17</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab ib, xyoo neeg nkaum xyaa kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>18</sup>“Tub noobneej, Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tub sawv kev tuaj ntaus lub nroog Tiles lawm. Nwg yuam nwg covtubrog kuas ris nraa nyaav heev, ua rua puab dlo hau hab xubpwg hle tawv taag. Txawm le ntawd los nwg hab nwg cov tubrog tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi huv lub nroog Tiles ua nqe zug le.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Iziv cob rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales, nwg yuavfuab hab nqaa cov Iziv tej nyaj tej kub moog them nwg cov tubrog.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws Iziv ua nqe zug rua nwg, rua qhov nwg cov tubrog ua num rua kuv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hasle ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>“Txug thaus kws tej ntawd tshwmsim lawm, kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yixalayeess rov muaj fwjchim. Exekees, koj ca le moog has kuas txhua tug nov, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## **Exekees 30**

### **Quaj Ntsuag rua Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv ntxiv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cevlug lawv le tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug: Nub kws muaj kev txhawj ntshai lug yuav txug!

<sup>3</sup>Nub ntawd tub lug ze lawm, yog nub kws tug TSWV rau txim, yog nub muaj

kev tsaus ntuj hab kev txomnyem rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>4</sup>Yuav muaj kev ua tsuv ua rog huv tebchaws Iziv. hab muaj kev kub ntxhuv nyob huv tebchaws Sudaas. Ntau leej yuav raug tua rua huv tebchaws Iziv; Tuabneeg yuav tuaj fuab ua rua lub tebchaws puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>5</sup>“Kev sis tua zag nuav ua rua cov tubrog Sudaas, Linpias, Lidias, Alanpias, Kub hab kuv cov tubrog raug tua tuag taag.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj paab cov Iziv hab Iziv cov tubrog kws khaavtheeb yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog. Txij ndlua ntawm Midaules kws nyob saab qaumteb moog txug rua ntawm lub nroog Axavas kws nyob saab qaabteb. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tebchaws ntawd yuav nyob qhuav nkuag huv nplajteb hab puab tej nroog yuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kws kuv tis suavtawg hlawv lub tebchaws Iziv, cov tuabneeg kws paab nwg yuav raug tua tuag taag huv tuabsi. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus txug nub ntawd cov Iziv yuav raug puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yuav tso ib paab tuabneeg caij nkoj moog hem cov tuabneeg Sudaas kws nyob tso sab lug kuas puab ntshai heev. Nub ntawd tub lug yuav txug.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav ca Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos ua kuas tebchaws Iziv txujkev npluanuj pluj kag moog.

<sup>11</sup>Nenpukajnexales hab nwg tsoom tubrog kws tsi taabncuab leejtwg yuav coj ntaaj tuaj tua tebchaws Iziv kuas puamtsuaj taag hab yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag nyob rua txhua qhov.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas tug dlej Niles nqhuab hab muab lub tebchaws Iziv rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws sab phem ua kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav rhuav tej mlomhab

tej vaajtswv cuav kws nyob huv lub nroog Meefis kuas puamtsuaj. Kuv yuav ua rua txhua tug ntshai, kuas tsi muaj ib tug twg kaam lug kaav lub tebchaws Iziv le.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas tebchaws Iziv saab qaabteb nyob qhuav nkuag ca, hab tis suavtawg hlawv lub nroog Xau-as kws nyob saab qaumteb, hab kuv yuavrau txim rua lub tuamceeb nroog Thenpes.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv txujkev chim yuav lug raug lub nroog Peluxi-oos kws yog cov Iziv lub nroog ruaj khov hab kuv yuav rhuav lub nroog Thenpes tej kev npluanuj.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav tis suavtawg hlawv lub tebchaws Iziv, ces lub nroog Peluxi-oos yuav raug kev txomnyem. Lub nroog Thenpes tej ntsaa yeej pob taag hab dlej yuav nyaab lub nroog.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tub hluas kws nyob huv lub nroog Heli-aupulis hab Npunpatis yuav raug luas tua tuag taag, dlua le cov yuav raug luas nteg moog.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv txu cov Iziv lub fwjchim hab puab txujkev khaavtheeb, kev tsaus ntuj yuav lug raug lub nroog Tapaheh, fuab yuav lug roog lub tebchaws Iziv, ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nwg tej nroog yuav raug luas nteg moog.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv rau txim rua lub tebchaws Iziv, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.”

#### **Tshev Vaajntxwv Iziv**

<sup>20</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab xyaa, xyoo kaum ib kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>21</sup>“Tub noobneej, kuv tub ua rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv txhais npaab luv lawm. Tsi muaj leejtwg muab ntaub qhwv, khu kuas zoo, hab muaj zug rov tuav taug ntaaj.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: ‘Kuv yog Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tug yeebncuab, kuv yuav luv dlua nwg ib saab npaab kuas ob saab luv huv tuabsi, nwg txhaj tuavtsi tau ntaaj.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Iziv tawg moog nyob thoob nplajteb.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav ua rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos ob txhais npaab muaj zug heev hab muab kuv raab ntaaj cob rua nwg. Tabsis kuv yuav muab Falaus kws ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Iziv ob txhais npaab luv, ces nwg yuav quaj hab tuag taabmeeg nwg tug yeebncuab.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav txu Falaus tug zug hab txhawb cov Npanpiloos tug vaajntxwv tug zug. Thaus kuv muab kuv raab ntaaj rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos moog tua tebchaws Iziv, txhua tug txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Iziv tawg moog nyob thoob nplajteb. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.’ ”

## **Exekees 31**

### **Muab Iziv Pev rua Tsob Ntoo Cab**

<sup>1</sup>Lub peb hlis ntuj nub xab ib, xyoo kaum ib kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le has rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tuabneeg le nuav: Koj muaj zug heev! Kuv yuav muab koj pev rua dlaabtsi?

<sup>3</sup>Koj zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo cab nyob peg Lenpanoos kws muaj nplooj habceg dlauv zoo nkauj, hab sab nto plawg sau cov fuab.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj dlej yug tsob ntoo luj hlub, cov dlej huv aav yug tsob ntoo kuas sab. luas ywg dlej rua tsob ntoo ntawd lub hauvpaug, hab nwg cov dlej phwj moogrua txhua tsob ntoo huv thaaj zoov ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Vim muaj dlej txaus, tsob ntoo ntawd txhaj luj hab sab tshaaj lwm tsob, nwg ncau ceg ntau hab ntev.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua yaam noog lug ua zeg rua ntawm nwg tej ceg; tej tsaj qus lug yug mivnyuas rua huv qaab tsob ntoo ntawd; Txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoobnplajteb tuaj nraim huv nwg tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo.

<sup>7</sup>Tsob ntoo ntawd zoo nkauj kawg le, nwg sab hab tej ceg ntev heev. Nwg tej caag nrhau moog ti nkaus cov dlej huv nruab tivtxwv.



<sup>8</sup>Huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj tsi muaj ib tsob ntoo cab kws pev tau tsob ntawd; tsi muaj ib tsob ntoo kws muaj ceg ntau pev tau tsob ntawd le. Huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj tsi muaj ib tsob ntoo zoo nkauj npaum le tsob ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv ua rua tsob ntoo ntawd zoo nkauj hab ncau ceg ntau heev. Tsob ntoo ntawd ua rua tej ntoo huv Vaajtswv lub vaaj Edees khib kawg le.

<sup>10</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua koj tas: Vim tsob ntoo ntawd sab moog nto sau cov fuab, nwg txhaj khaavtheeb.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg ib tug nom tuaj kaav nwg. Tug nom ntawd yuav rau txim rua tsob ntoo ntawd lawv le nwg txujkev phem kev qas.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws tsi muaj kev taabncuab yuav tuaj ntuv tsob ntoo ntawd povtseg. Nwg tej ceg hab tej kaav yuav poob puv nkaus rua sau tej roob hab tej haav huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsob ntoo ntawd tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo yuav tsiv taag.

<sup>13</sup>Tej noog yuav yaa lug tsaws rua sau tug caav ntoo hab tej tsaj qus yuav lug tsuj tej ceg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, txij nuav moog yuav tsi muaj ib tsob ntoo sab moog nto sau cov fuab lawm. Txawm yog yuav ywg dlej ntau npaum le caag los yeej tsi sable tsob ntawd. Tej ntawd puavleej yuav puamtsuaj ib yaam le tej tuabneeg nplajteb kws tub xub moog rua huv tubtuag teb lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Thaus tsob ntoo moog rua huv tubtuag teb, kuv yuav ua kuas cov dlej huv nruab tivtxwv lug voob nkaus nwg. Kuv yuav sau tej dlej rov qaab kuas ntau tug dlej yuav tsi ndlwg. Rua qhov tsob ntoo ntawd tuag lawm, kuv yuav ca kev tsaus ntuj lug qhwv nkaus Lenpanoos tej roob hab ua kuas txhua tsob ntoo huv haav zoov qhuavtaag.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv muab nwg pov rua huv tubtuag teb, txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav nov lub suab nrov qeeg nkawg. Txhua tsob ntoo huv lub vaaj Edees hab txhua tsob ntoo sau Roob Lenpanoos kws raug xaiv hab tau dlej txaus kws tub moog rua huv tubtuag teb lawm yuav zoo sab vim tsob ntoo ntawd poobrua huv

tubtuag teb lawm hab.

<sup>17</sup>Puab yuav nrug nwg moog rua huv tubtuag teb nrug cov kws tub moog ua ntej lawm nyob ua ke. Cov kws nyob huv tsob ntoo ntawd tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo, yuav raug ntab moog nyob xyaw txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>18</sup>“Tsob ntoo ntawd yog Falaus hab nwg cov pejxeem. Tsi muaj ib tsob ntoo huv lub vaaj Edees sab hab muaj fwjchim le tsob ntawd. Tabsis nwgnuav, nwg moog rua huv tubtuag teb hab nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog nyob ib yaam le cov ntoo huv lub vaaj Edees.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## Exekees 32

### Muab Vaajntxwv Iziv Pev rua Naab qaa Dlej

<sup>1</sup>Lub kaum ob hlis ntuj nub xab ib, xyoo kaum ob kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le has rua Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv le nuav: Koj has tas koj yog tug tsuv ntshuav kws nyob xyaw txhua tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis koj zoo le tug naab qaa luj kws nyob huv paag dlej, koj ob txhais kutaw dlu ua rua lub paag dlej nru taag hab tej dlej tsi huv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus muaj ntau tsaav tuabneeg tuaj sis sau ua ke, kuv yuav muab kuv lub vaag khwb nkaus koj hab ca puab hai koj moog rua tim ntug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj pov rua huv aav, ca tej noog hab tej tsaj huv nplajteb tuaj noj koj.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj lub cev tuag kws lwj pov moog kuas puv txhua lub roob hab txhua lub haav.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj cov ntshaav laub kuas ndlwg moog puv txhua lub roob hab txhua tug dlej.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv ua rua koj puamtsuaj, kuv yuav ua kuas lub ntuj tsaus ndlais, tej nubqub, lub nub hab lub hli yuav tsi ci lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej kws ci pum kev rua sau nruab ntug tshem tawm kuas lub

nplajteb tsaus ntuj nti. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hasle ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv yuav ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg raug kev nyuaj sab thaus kuv ntab koj moog nyob xyaw ntau tsaav tuabneeg huv tej tebchaws kws koj tsi tau paub dlua.

<sup>10</sup>Tej kws kuv ua rua koj, yuav ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg yoob taag. Thaus kuv yoj kuv raab ntaaj, tej vaajntxwv yuav ntshai heev. Nub kws koj poob moog ntawd, puab txhua tug yuav ntshai heev hab txhawj txug puab txujsa.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv tas, “Koj yuav raug tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos raab ntaajtua xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov tubrog kws ua nruj ua tsiv nqaa ntaaj tuaj tua koj cov tuabneeg kuas tuag taag. Koj hab txhua yaam kws koj khaav yuav raug puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav muab koj tej tsaj tua kuas tuag taag rua ntawm tej ntug paag dlej. Yuav tsi tshuav tuabneeg lossis tsaj lug ua kuas dlej nru lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ca koj tej dlej nyob tug yeeg hab ntshab si, hab ca koj tej dlej ndlwg ntsag tu. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv muab tebchaws Iziv ua kuas nyob qhuav nkuag ca hab tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tuag taag lawm, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>16</sup>Ntawm nuav yog zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag kws luas yuav hu! Tej quaspuj huv txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav hu zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag rua Iziv hab nwg cov tuabneeg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

### **Tubtuag Teb**

<sup>17</sup>Lub ib hlis ntuj nub kaum tsib, xyoo kaum ob kws peb raug nteg moog, tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>18</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le quaj ntsuag rua cov tuabneeg Iziv. Koj ca le xaa puab nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>19</sup>Koj has rua puab tas: Mej xaav has tas, mej zoo nkauj tshaaj luas lwm tugnua los? Mej yuav tau moog rua huv tubtuag teb hab pw nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav.

<sup>20</sup>“Cov Iziv yuav tuag nrug cov tuabneeg kws raug tua rua huv tshaav rog. Tub npaaj raab ntaaj txhij lawm yuav tua puab txhua tug.

<sup>21</sup>Cov thawj kws muaj fwjchim hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj cov Iziv tog, puab zoo sab tog txais cov Iziv moog rua huv tubtuag teb. Puab qw has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg tsi ua kevcai txav kws raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog lug pw ntawm nuav lawm!’

<sup>22</sup>“Axilias cov tubrog tej ntxaa nyob puagncig nwg, puab yog cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>23</sup>Puab tej ntxaa nyob huv qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg huv tubtuag teb. Nwg cov tubrog puavleej tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, hab puab tej ntxaa nyob puagncig nwg. Puab tau ua rua tej kws tseem nyob huv nplajteb ntshai kawgle.

<sup>24</sup>“Elames cov tubrog tej ntxaa nyob puagncig nwg. Puab yog cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog, hab puab moog rua huv tubtuag teb tsi taag ua kevcai txav le. Thaus tseem ua neej nyob, puab ua nruj ua tsiv, tabsisnwg nuav puab tuag xyaab leeg hab poob ntsejmuag kawg.

<sup>25</sup>Elaas pw nrug cov tuabneeg kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog, hab nwg cov tubrog tej ntxaa nyob puagncig nwg. Puab puavleej tsi tau ua kevcai txav hab yog raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog. Thaus tseem ua neej nyob puab ua nruj ua tsiv, tabsis nwg nuav puab tuag xyaab leeg hab poob ntsejmuag kawg, puab nrug cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag rua huv tshaavrog nyob ua ke.

<sup>26</sup>“Mesekis hab Tunpas cov tubrog tej ntxaa nyob puagncig obtug. Puab yog cov kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog, puab tsi tau ua kevcai txav le. Puab tau ua rua tej tuabneeg kws tseem ua neej nyob huv nplajteb ntshaikawg le.

<sup>27</sup>Luas tsi fwm puab hab tsi coj puab moog log ib yaam le cov thawjcoj tam

thaus u kws muab puab tej cuabyeej ua rog nrug puab moog rua huv tubtuag teb, muab puab tej ntaaj tag puab taubhau, hab muab puab dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj tso rua sau puab lub cev. Cov ntawd tau ua rua tej tuabneeg kws tseemua neej nyob huv nplajteb ntshai kawg le.

<sup>28</sup>“Qhov ntawd qha has tas, cov Iziv yuav raug tua hab pw nrug cov tuabneegtsi ua kevcai txav kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>29</sup>“Edoos nrug nwg cov vaajntxwv hab nwg cov thawjcoj nyob huv hab. Puab muaj tubrog coob hab muaj fwjchim heev, tabsis nwgnuav puab nrug cov tuabneeg tsi ua kevcai txav kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog pw ua ke huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>30</sup>“Cov numtswv kws nyob saab qaumteb hab cov Xidauni-aas nyob ntawd hab. Yaav taag lug puab muaj fwjchim ua rua tuabneeg ntshai heev, tabsis nwgnuav puab nrug cov tuabneeg tsi ua kevcai txav kws raug nav ntaaj tuagraua huv tshaav rog poob ntsejmuag kawg moog rua huv tubtuag teb. Puab koom txujkev txaajmuag nrug cov tuabneeg kws moog rua huv tubtuag teb.

<sup>31</sup>“Thaus Falaus pum puab tuag le ntawd, ua rua nwg zoo sab kawg, rua qhov Falaus hab nwg cov tubrog los raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog hab”. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>“Falaus ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tseem ua neej nyob ntshai kawg, tabsis Falaus hab nwg cov tubrog nrug cov tuabneeg tsi ua kevcai txav kws raug nav ntaaj tuag rua huv tshaav rog pw ua ke huv tubtuag teb.” Tug TSWV kwskaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## **Exekees 33**

### **Vaajtswv Tsa Exekees Ua ib tug Tub Faajxwm**

(Exekees 3.16-21)

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, ca le has rua koj cov tuabneeg tas, thaus kuv coj kev tsuv kev rog tuaj rua huv lub tebchaws, yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws xaiv puab ib tug ua tub faajxwm hab

<sup>3</sup>thaus nwg pum muaj yeebncuab tuaj tawmtsaa lub tebchaws, nwg tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ceebtoom rua suavdlawg.

<sup>4</sup>Yog leejtwg nov lub suab ceebtoom ntawd, tabsis nwg tsi quavntsej le, yog yeebncuab muab nwg tua tuag, ces nwg ris nwg lub txim xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg tuag vim nwg tsi quavntsej lub suab ceebtoom. Tabsis yog nwg ua lawvle lub suab ceebtoom, ces nwg yeej yuav tsiv dlim xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis yog tug tub faajxwm pum yeebncuab tuaj, nwg tsi tshuab raaj tshuab xyu ceebtoom rua suavdlawg paub, yog yeebncuab tuaj tua cov tuabneeg txhum ib tug lawm, ces kuv yuav muab tug ntawd lub txim rua tug faajxwm ris.

<sup>7</sup>“Tub noobneej, nwg nuav kuv yuav tsa koj ua ib tug tub faajxwm rua cov Yixalaye es. Koj yuav tsum qha kuv tej lug ceebtoom rua puab paub.

<sup>8</sup>Yog kuv has rua ib tug tuabneeg txhum tas, tug tuabneeg txhum, koj yuav tuag. Tabsis koj tsi moog qha kuas nwg tso kev txhum tseg, nwg txhaj tsi tuag, ces kuv yuav muab nwg lub txim rua koj ris.

<sup>9</sup>Yog koj tub qha rua tug tuabneeg txhum ntawd lawm, tabsis nwg tsi tso nwg txujkev txhum tseg, nwg yuav tuag rua nwg txujkev txhum, ces kuv yuav tsi muab nwg lub txim rua koj ris.”

### **Nyag Ris Nyag Lub Txim**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas: “Tub noobneej, koj has rua cov Yixalaye es hastas, mej pheej has tas, ‘Peb nyuaj sab rua peb tej kev txhum hab tej kev phemkev qas kws peb tau ua. Peb puamtsuaj lawm. Peb yuav ua le caag ua neejnyob?’

<sup>11</sup>Koj has rua puab tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Kuv tsi xaav pum tug tuabneeg txhum tuag. Kuv xaav kuas nwg tso nwg txujkev txhum tseg hab muaj txujsa nyob xwb. Cov Yixalaye es, mej ca le tso mej tej kev phem kev qas tseg. Vim le caag mej xaav tuag?

<sup>12</sup>“Tub noobneej, nwg nuav koj ca le has rua cov Yixalaye es has tas, yog muajib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg moog ua txhum, tej kev ncaaj nceeg kws nwg ua taag

lug yeej paab tsi tau nwg le! Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg txhum tso nwgtej kev phem kev qas tseg, nwg yuav tsi raug txim. Tabsis yog ib tug tuabneegncaaj nceeg moog ua txhum, kuv yuav tsi zaam txim rua nwg le.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog kuv has tas, kuv yuav muab txujsa rua tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis yog nwg xaav has tas tej kev ncaaj nceeg kws nwg ua yaav taag lug paab tau nwg lawm, nwg ca le moog ua kev txhum, ces kuv yuav tsi suav nwg tej kev ncaaj nceeg yaav taag lug le. Nwg yuav tuag rua nwg tej kev txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Yog kuv has rua ib tug tuabneeg txhum tas, koj yuav tuag. Tabsis yog nwg tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, ua ncaaj nceeg hab ua zoo,

<sup>15</sup>xws le: nwg thim tej khoom kws nwg nyag lug rov rua luas, nwg tso kev txhum tseg, hab ua lawv le txuj kevcai kws paab tau tuabneeg muaj txujsa, ces nwg yuav muaj sa nyob tsi tuag.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav zaam tej kev txhum kws nwg ua taag lug hab nwg yuav muaj sa nyob, rua qhov nwg rov lug ua ncaaj hab ua zoo lawm.

<sup>17</sup>“Mej cov tuabneeg has tas, tej kws tug TSWV ua, nwg ua tsi ncaaj. Tsi yogle ntawd; tabsis puab yog cov kws ua tsi ncaaj ntaag!

<sup>18</sup>Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tso kev ua zoo tseg, hab moog ua kev phem kev qas, nwg yuav tuag rua nwg txujkev txhum.

<sup>19</sup>Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg txhum tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, rov lug ua ncaaj hab ua zoo, nwg yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Cov Yixalayeas, mej has tas tej kws kuv ua, kuv ua tsi ncaaj. Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej lawv le teg num kws mej ua taag lug lawm ntaag.”

#### **Luas Txeeb Tau Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>21</sup>Lub kaum hlis ntuj nub xab ib, xyoo kaum ob kws peb raug nteg moog, muaj ib tug txivneej tsiv dlim huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj qha rua kuv has tas, luas txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Ua ntej mo kws tug txivneej ntawd tuaj cuag kuv, kuv tub xub nov tug TSWV lub fwjchim lug nyob ntawm kuv lawm. Taagkig tom qaab kws tug txivneej ntawd tuaj txug, tug TSWV ua rua kuv has tau lug.

### Tuabneeg Tej Kev Txhum

<sup>23</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>24</sup>“Tub noobneej, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cov Yixalayeess tej nroog kws pob puag taag lawm has tas: ‘Tsuas muaj Anplahaas tuab leeg xwb, Vaajtswvtxhaj muab taagnrho lub tebchaws nuav rua nwg, tabsis nwg nuav peb muaj coob heev lawm, yog le ntawd lub tebchaws yog peb suavdlawg tug huv tuabsi.’

<sup>25</sup>“Koj ca le has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua puab le nuav: Mej noj tej nqaj kws txhaam ntshaav, pe mlom hab tua tuabneeg. Vimle caag mej tseem has tas, lub tebchaws nuav yog mej tug?

<sup>26</sup>Mej tso sab rua mej tej ntaaj, mej ua kev phem kev qas hab mej ntxag luastej quaspuj. Vim le caag mej tseem has tas, lub tebchaws nuav yog mej tug?

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, koj has rua puab tas, cov tuabneeg nyob huv tej nroog kws pob puag taag lawm yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag. Cov kws nyob tom taj suabpuam yuav raug tej tsaj qus tum. Cov kws tsiv moog nkaum rua pegtej roob hab huv tej qhov tsua, yuav raug kaab mob tuag taag.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws nuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca, hab puab tug zug kws ua rua puab khaavtheeb yuav pluj moog. Tej roob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess los yuav nyob qhuav nkuag, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav taug kev hlaa le.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus kuv rau txim rua cov tuabneeg vim puab tej kev txhum, hab ua rua lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag ca, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

<sup>30</sup>Tug TSWV has tas: “Tub noobneej, thaus koj tsaav tuabneeg tuaj nyob uake rua ntawm tej ntsaa loog lossis ntawm puab tej qhovrooj sis thaam txug koj. Puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg tas, ‘Peb ca le moog noog saib tug TSWV has le caag rua peb?’.

<sup>31</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg sis sau tsheej paab tuaj noog tej lug kws koj has, tabsispuab tsi ua lawv le koj has. Puab lub ncauj laam has lug zoo xwb, puab tseemua phem ua qas le qub.



<sup>32</sup>Koj tsuas zoo le tug kws muaj lub suab zoo hu zaaj nkauj sis hlub hab txawj ntaus nkauj nognaas rua puab noog xwb. Puab nov tej lug kws koj has, tabsis puab tsi ua lawv le ntawd.

<sup>33</sup>Tej lug kws koj has tas yuav tshwm muaj, tej ntawd tub tshwm muaj lawm. Thaus ntawd puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, muaj ib tug cev Vaajtsv lug nrug puab nyob.”

## Exekees 34

### Yixalayeess Cov Yug Yaaj Cuav

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le tshev cov Yixalayeess cov thawjcoj. Koj has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua puab le nuav: Mej cov kws yog Yixalayeess cov tub yug yaaj raug puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Mej tsuas nrhav rua mej noj xwb, mej tsi pub hab tsi tu paab yaaj le.

<sup>3</sup>Mej haus yaaj mig, naav tej tsoog tsho kws muab plaub yaaj ntus, hab tua tej mivnyuas yaaj kws rog rog noj, tabsis mej tsi pub hab tsi tu kuv paab yaajle.

<sup>4</sup>Mej tsi tu tug yaaj kws qaug quas zig, tsi khu tug kws muaj mob, tsi muab ntaub qhwv tug kws muaj qhov txhaab, tsi coj tug kws yuam kev rov lug, hab tsi moog nrhav tug kws pluj lawm. Tabsis mej quab yuam paab yaaj hab ua nruj ua tsiv rua puab.

<sup>5</sup>Vim tsi muaj tug tub yug yaaj, cov yaaj txhaj tawg taag hab tej tsaj qus txhaj muab cov yaaj tum noj.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv paab yaaj txhaj moog moog lug lug sau tej laaj roob hab sau tej roob sab. Puab tawg moog nyob thoob nplajteb los tsi muaj leejtwg nrhav hab coj puab rov qaab lug.

<sup>7</sup>“Mej cov kws yog tub yug yaaj, ca le noog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has rua mej le nuav:

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yog Vaajtsv tug kws muaj sa nyob, mej ca le noog kuv has. Kuv paab yaaj raug tej tsaj qus tum, vim tsi muaj tug tub yug yaaj. Kuv cov tub yug yaaj tsi moog nrhav kuv cov yaaj, tabsis puab tsuas nrhav rua puab noj xwb. Puabtsi

pub hab tsi tu kuv paab yaaj le.”

<sup>9</sup>Cov tub yug yaaj, mej ca le noog kuv has!

<sup>10</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas kuv yog mejtug yeebncuab. Kuv yuav txeeb kuv paab yaaj ntawm mej moog, tsi pub mejyug kuv paab yaaj; kuv yuav tsi pub kuas mej tau noj tau haus ntawm kuv paab yaaj. Kuv yuav cawm kuas kuv paab yaaj dlim tsi pub rua mej tua noj lawm.

### **Tug Tswv Yug Yaaj Kws Zoo**

<sup>11</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: kuv yuav moog nrhav kuv cov yaaj hab tu puab kuas zoo,

<sup>12</sup>ib yaam le tug tub yug yaaj moog nrhav nwg paab yaaj kws tawg ua saab ua sua lawm. Kuv yuav moog nrhav cov yaaj kws tawg ua saab ua sua lawmhab coj puab rov lug tsev. Kuv yuav cawm puab dlim ntawm kev tsaus ntuj hab kev txhawj ntshai.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws lug, sau puab lug nyob ua ke hab yuav coj puab rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav coj puab moog rua sau cov Yixalayeess tej roob kws muaj dlej cag, hab ca puab noj tej zaub huv lub tebchaws kws muaj tuabneeg nyob.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav ca puab noj tej zaub mog, hab sau cov Yixalayeess tej roob yuav yog puab tej tshaav zaub; puab yuav pw noj tej zaub mog kws nyob sau cov Yixalayeess tej roob.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ua tug yug kuv paab yaaj, hab nrhav chaw rua puab su. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yuav moog nrhav cov yaaj kws pluj lawm, hab coj cov yuam kev rov lug, muab ntaub qhwv cov kws muaj qhov txhaab, khu cov kws muaj mob hab paab cov kws qaug quas zig, tabsis cov kws rog hab muaj zug, kuv yuav muab ua kuas puamtsuaj moog, rua qhov kuv yog tug yug yaaj kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>17</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: Mej cov kws yog kuv paab yaaj, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej ib tug zuj zug, muab tug phem cais tawm ntawm tug zoo, hab cais cov yaaj tawm ntawm cov tshis.

<sup>18</sup>Mej noj tej zaub kws zoo los tsi txaus mej sab, mej tseem muab kutaw tsujtej zaub kws mej noj seem! Mej haus tej dlej kws ntshab los tsi txaus mej sab, mej tseem muab kutaw dlu tej dlej kws mej haus seem kuas nru!

<sup>19</sup>Kuv cov yaaj yuav noj tej zaub kws mej muab kutaw tsuj hab haus tej dlej kws mej muab kutaw dlu kuas nru lawm xwb los?

<sup>20</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua mej tas, kuv yuav txav txim rua mej, tsi has cov yaaj rog hab cov yaaj ntxaug huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Mej muab xubpwg thawb hab muab kub nrau cov yaaj kws qaug quas zig kuas puab tawg ri sua rua txhua qhov.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav cawm kuv paab yaaj kuas dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj. Kuv yuav txav txim rua kuv paab yaaj ib tug zuj zug, muab tug zoo cais tawm ntawm tug phem.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav tsaav ib tug ua tug tub yug yaaj; tug ntawd yog kuv tug tubkhai Daviv. Nwg yuav pub zaub rua puab noj hab ua puab tug tub yug yaaj.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab kuv tug tubkhai Daviv yuav ua puab tug vaajntxwv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav coglug pub kev thaajyeeb rua puab, hab lawv tej tsaj qus tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog. Kuv paab yaaj yuav nyob hab pw huv haav zoov tso sab lug.

<sup>26</sup>“Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua puab hab ca puab nyob puagncig kuv lub roob kws dlawbhuv. Kuv yuav tso naag lug lawv caij lawv nyoog, tej naag ntawd yog koob moov kws kuv tso lug.

<sup>27</sup>Tej ntoo yuav tawg paaj txi txiv, tej teb yuav zoo qoobloo hab txhua tug yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug huv lub tebchaws ntawd. Thaus kuv luv puab tug quabtwg hab tso puab dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>28</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi tuaj fuab puab hab tej tsaj qus yuav tsi tum

puab. Puab yuav nyob kaaj sab lug, tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj ua rua puab ntshai lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub tebchaws kws aav zoo hab aav rog rua puab hab yuavtsi pub kuas muaj kev tshaib nqhes nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi txobthuam puab ntxiv lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Txhua tug yuav paub has tas, kuv yeej tsomkwm cov Yixalayeess kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has lentawd.

<sup>31</sup>“Mej yog kuv paab yaaj, yog paab yaaj kws kuv yug zoo, mej yog kuv cov tuabneeg, hab kuv yog mej tug Vaajtswv.” Tug Tswv kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

## Exekees 35

### Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Tebchaws Edoos

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le tshev lub tebchaws Edoos.”

<sup>3</sup>Koj has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug rua nwg le nuav: “Edoos cov roob, kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab! Kuv yuav muab koj ua kuas nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj tej nroog pob puag taag; hab ca lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag, koj txhaj paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>5</sup>“Koj ibtxwm yog cov Yixalayeess tug yeebncuab, koj ua rua cov Yixalayeess raug nav ntaaj tuag thaus kuv tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab hab thaus kuv rau txim zag kawg rua puab, vim puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv yuav npaaj kev tuag rua koj. Kev tuag yuav caum koj, koj yuav tsiv tsi dlim le. Koj txhum vim koj tua tuabneeg.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas lub tebchaws Edoos tej roob nyob qhuav nkuag ca, hab tua txhua tug kws taug kev hlaa lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas tuabneeg tuag puv nkaus sau tej roob, hab cov tuabneegkws

raug nav ntaaj tuag huv tshaav rog tej cev yuav puv nkaus sau tej laaj roob hab huv tej haav.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas koj lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag moog ibtxhis, hab yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg nyob huv koj tej nroog le lawm. Ces koj txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>10</sup>“Txawm yog kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv los koj tseem has tas, tsaav tuabneeg Yudas hab Yixalayees ob lub tebchaws puavleej yogkoj le, koj yuav ua tug kaav puab.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yog TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, kuv yuav ua pauj koj tej kev chim, kev khiib hab kev ntxub kuvtsaav tuabneeg rov rua koj. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, yog kuv rau txim rua koj, vim tej kws koj tau ua rua puab lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws nov koj tej lug txobthuum cov Yixalayees tej roob has tas, cov Yixalayees tej roob peb muab ua puamtsuajtaag hab nyob qhuav nkuag ca lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv tub nov mej tej lug khaavtheeb hab tej lug kws mej has tawmtsaa kuv lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas koj nyob qhuav nkuag ca, tuabneeg thoob nplajteb txhaj yuav zoo sab vim koj raug puamtsuaj

<sup>15</sup>ib yaam le koj zoo sab thaus koj pum tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees raug rhuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca. Lub roob Xe-iles hab taagnrho tebchaws Edoos yuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca, puab txhua tug txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 36

### Vaajtswv Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Yixalayees

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le has rua Yixalayees tej roob kuas puab noog

<sup>2</sup>tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has le nuav: Mej cov yeebncuab has rua mej tas, ‘Tej roob kws nyob thaus u lug puavleej yog peble!’

<sup>3</sup>“Koj ca le tshev puab lawv le tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has le nuav: Thaus cov tuabneeg nyob puagncig cov Yixalayeess tuaj tuahab txeeb cov Yixalayeess tej roob, puab txhua tug luag cov Yixalayeess plig.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej roob, mej ca le noog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has rua tej roob, tej laaj roob, tej dlej, tej haav, tej chaw kws pob puag taag kws nyob qhuav nkuag ca hab tej nroog kws tuabneeg tsiv taag kws raug tej tebchaws nyob puagncig tsimtxom hab luag plig.

<sup>5</sup>“Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, vim kuv khib heev kuv txhaj tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig cov Yixalayeess, hab tawmtsaam cov Edoos kws muaj plhus ntxag tuaj txeeb kuv lub tebchaws habkuv tej tshaav zaub ua puab tug lawm.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog le ntawd koj ca le has rua lub tebchaws Yixalayeess, has rua tej roob, tej laaj roob, tej dlej hab tej haav lawv le tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lug kws has tas, ‘Kuv khib hab chim heev, vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig puab thum hab saib tsi taug.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv coglug has tas, lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig koj yuav raug rhuav kuas poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Tabssis tej ntoo sau cov Yixalayeess tej roob yuav rov hlaav nplooj hab tawg paaj txi txiv rua cov Yixalayeess kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Mej yuav tau rov lug nyob huv mej lub tebchaws sai sai.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tuaj mej tog, kuv yuav ua kuas mej rov tau laij mej tej teb hab cog mej tej qoobloo.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej tsaav tuabneeg fuamvaam coob tuaj. Mej yuav rov lug nyob huv mej tej nroog hab yuav rov txhim khu tej kws pob puag taag lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu fuamvaam coob. Mej yuav coob tshaaj yaav taag lug ntau npaug hab mej yuav muaj tubki coob. Kuv yuav ca

mej nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd ib yaam le mej nyob lug lawm, hab kuv yuav ua kuas mej vaammeej tshaaj yaav taag lug. Mej txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav koj cov Yixalayeas kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov lug nyob huv lub tebchaws. Lub tebchaws yuav yog mej tug, hab mej tej mivnyuas yuav tsi tshaib tsi nqhes lawm.’

<sup>13</sup>“Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le nuav: Tej tuabneeg hu koj has tas koj yog lub tebchaws noj tuabneeg hab has tas, nwg nyag nwg tej mivnyuas.

<sup>14</sup>Tabasis txij nuav moog koj yuav tsi noj tuabneeg hab tsi nyag koj tej mivnyuas lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav tsi pub koj lub tebchaws nov lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej lug txobthuam, koj yuav tsi tau ris txujkev txaajmuag. Hab koj yuav tsi nyag koj tsaav tuabneeg tej mivnyuas lawm.” Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

#### **Cov Yixalayeas Lub Neej Tshab**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>17</sup>“Tub noobneej, thaus cov Yixalayeas tseem nyob huv puab lub tebchaws, puab lub neej hab teg num ua rua lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm. Kuv saib puab teg num tsi huv ib yaam le tug quaspug kws koj khaub dluag.

<sup>18</sup>Vim puab tua tuabneeg hab pe mlom ua rua puab lub tebchaws tsi huv lawm. Kuv txhaj ca puab raug kuv txujkev chim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv rau txim rua puab vim puab lub neej hab teg num tsi zoo, kuv txhaj ntab puab moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog puab moog nyob lub tebchaws twg los puab ua rua luas txobthuam kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv; rua qhov luas has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg, tabasis puab raug ntab tawm huv tug TSWV lub tebchaws moog lawm.’

<sup>21</sup>Kuv fwm kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv, txhua qhov kws cov Yixalayeas moog

nyob, puab ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>22</sup>“Yog le ntawd, koj ca le has tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tej lugrua cov Yixalayeess le nuav: Yaam kws kuv yuav ua tsi yog saib rua sau cov Yixalayeess, tabsis vim kuv lub npe dlawbhuv kws mej ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag rua huv txhua lub tebchaws kws mej moog nyob.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kuv qha kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg, yog lub npe kws mej ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag taabmeeg puab, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaavyaam has le ntawd. Kuv khaij mej moog qha rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg paub has tas, kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv yuav tso mej tawm huv txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws hab coj mej rov lug nyob huv mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv yuav muab dlej nchus rua mej hab ntxuav kuas mej huv ntawm mej tej mlom hab txhua yaam kws ua rua mej tsi huv lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav muab lub sab tshab hab txujkev xaav tshab rua mej. Kuv yuav muab mej lub sab kws tawv le pobzeb povtseg, hab muab lub sab kws nooglug rua mej.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuv tug Ntsujplig rua mej, kuas mej coj tau lawv le kuv txuj kevcai hab ceev kuv tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>28</sup>Mej yuav tau nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm. Mej yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yuav cawm kuas mej dlim ntawm txhua yaam kws ua rua mej tsi huv. Kuv yuav ua kuas muaj qoobloo nplua mag rua mej, mej txhaj yuav tsi tshaib tsi nqhes ntxiv lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas mej tej txiv ntoo txi txiv ncw hab ua rua mej tej teb ntsu qoobloo, mej txhaj yuav tsi tshaib tsi nqhes hab tsi poob ntsejmuag rua luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>31</sup>Mej yuav ncu txug tej kev phem kev qas hab tej kws mej ua tsi zoo, mej yuav



rov ntxub mej, vim tej kev txhum kws mej tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, kuv xaav kuas mej paub has tas, tej kws kuv ua nuav tsi yog saib rua sau mej. Tabsis yog kuv xaav kuas mej paub txaajmuag rua tej kws mej ua ntawd. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

<sup>33</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Thaus kuv ntxuav kuas mej huv ntawm mej tej kev txhum lawm, kuv yuav coj mej rov moog nyob huv mej tej nroog hab mej yuav rov txhim khu tej nroog kws pob puag taag lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Txhua tug kws dlua kev moog lug hlaa mej lub tebchaws, puab pum has tas mej lub tebchaws nyob qhuav nkuag ca, tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav ca mejrov lug cog qoobloo rua huv mej lub tebchaws.

<sup>35</sup>Tej tuabneeg yuav sis thaam has tas, yaav taag lug lub tebchaws nuav nyob qhuav nkuag ca, tabsis nwgnuav rov zoo le lub Vaaj Edees lawm. Tej nroogkws pob puag taag hab nyob qhuav nkuag ca rov muaj vaaj tse khov kho hab tuabneeg nyob xauv npo le qub.

<sup>36</sup>Lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws seem nyob puagncig koj txhaj yuav paub has taskuv yog tug TSWV kws rov txhim khu tej nroog kws pob puag taag lawm habrov cog qoobloo rua huv lub tebchaws kws nyob qhuav nkuag lawm. Kuv yogtug TSWV, kuv coglug has tas kuv yuav ua tej nuav, kuv yuav ua le ntawd tag.”

<sup>37</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Kuv yuav ca cov Yixalayeess rov lug thov kuv paab puab dlua ib zag hab kuv yuav pub kuas puab fuamvaam coob ua npoj ntwg ib yaam le paab yaaj.

<sup>38</sup>Tej nroog kws nwgnuav pob puag taag lawm, yuav rov muaj tuabneeg lug nyob puv nkaus ib yaam le lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yaav taag lug muaj yaaj nyob puv nkaus hab muab tua ua khoom fij rua nub kws ua kevcai. Ces puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## **Exekees 37**

### **Lub Haav Pobtxhaa Qhuav**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV lub fwjchim lug kaav hlo kuv, ces nwg tug Ntsujplig txawm coj kuv moog rua huv lub haav kws muaj pobtxhaa puv nkaus.

- <sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV coj kuv moog ncig thoob plawg lub haav ntawd, kuv pum muaj pobtxhaa nyob huv ntau kawg le, cov pobtxhaa ntawd qhuav taag lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV nug kuv has tas, “Tub noobneej, tej pobtxhaa nuav puas yuav caj sa taug lawm?” Kuv teb has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, tsuas yog koj tuab leeg txhaj paub xwb!”
- <sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le cev kuv tej lug rua cov pobtxhaa nuav. Koj has rua cov pobtxhaa qhuav nuav kuas ca le noog tug TSWV tej lug.
- <sup>5</sup>Koj has rua cov pobtxhaa nuav tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaamhas rua mej le nuav: Kuv yuav tshuab paa rua mej kuas mej caj sa.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav muab leeg, muab nqaj, muab tawv lug qhwv mej hab kuv yuav rau paa rua mej kuas mej rov caj sa. Mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”
- <sup>7</sup>Kuv txhaj le cev tug TSWV tej lug rua cov pobtxhaa nuav lawv le tug TSWV has rua kuv; thaus kuv taabtom has, kuv txawm nov cov pobtxhaa ntawd lug sis dlhos nrov ndlij ndlawj ua ke nyob lawv le nyag chaw.
- <sup>8</sup>Thaus kuv tsaa qhovmuag saib, kuv pum muaj leeg muaj nqaj rua sau cov pobtxhaa hab muaj tawv hlaav lug qhwv cov nqaj, tabsis tsi tau muaj sa le.
- <sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug rua tej cua. Koj has rua cov cua tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has kuas cua ca le tuaj plaub ceg kaum ntuj tuaj tshuab paa rua cov cev tuag nuav kuas puab rov caj sa.”
- <sup>10</sup>Kuv txawm cev tug TSWV tej lug lawv le nwg has rua kuv. Ces paa txawm nkaag lug rua huv cov cev tuag ntawd, puab txawm caj sa hab sawv. Puab coob npaum nkaus le ib paab tubrog coob coob.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, cov Yixalayeess zoo le cov pobtxhaa nuav ntaag. Puab has tas, puab qhuav taag lawm, puab tsi muaj kev ca sab rua yaav tom ntej le.
- <sup>12</sup>Koj ca le cev kuv tej lug rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess has tas, kuv yog

tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv yuav qheb puab tej qhov ntxaa. Kuv yuav rhu hab koj puab rov lug rua huv tebchaws Yixalayeess.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kuv qheb puab tej qhov ntxaa hab rhu puab huv tej qhov ntxaa lug, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav muab kuv tug ntsujplig tso rua huv puab, mas puab yuav caj sa hab ca puab nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuvyog tug TSWV. Kuv yeej coglug tseg lawm has tas kuv yuav ua tej nuav, ceskuv yuav ua le ntawd. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

#### **Cov Yudas hab Cov Yixalayeess Rov Ua Ib Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>16</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le muab ib tug paas ntoo lug hab sau npe ntawv rua tug paas ntawd has tas, ‘Cov Yudas lub tebchaws.’ Hab koj muab dlua ib tug paas ntoo lug, sau dlua ib cov npe ntawv rua tug paas ntawd has tas, ‘Cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws.’

<sup>17</sup>Ces koj muab ob tug paas ntawd ob tog tw lug sis twb ua ke ua ib tug.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus koj cov tuabneeg nug koj has tas, qhov kws koj ua le ntawd yog txhais le caag,

<sup>19</sup>ces koj teb rua puab has tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav muab tug paas ntoo kws pev txug cov Yixalayeess lug tuav twb rua tug paas ntoo kws pev txug cov Yudas. Kuv yuav tuav ob tug paas nuav ua ib tug rua huv kuv txhais teg.

<sup>20</sup>“Koj ca le muab ob tug paas ntawd tuav ua tuab tug rua huv koj txhais teg taabmeeg rua suavdlawg pum.

<sup>21</sup>Koj has rua puab tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, kuvyuav koj kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv lwm lub tebchaws kws puab moog nyob ntawd rov lug nyob rua huv puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav muab puab ua ib tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, sau cov Yixalayeess tej roob hab yuav muaj tuab tug vaajntxwv kaav puab. Puab yuav tsi ua ob tsaav tuabneeg nyob ob lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Puab yuav tsi pe tej mlom kws ua rua puab tsi huv lossis puab yuav tsi ua txhum ntxiv le lawm. Kuv yuav paab kuas puab dlim ntawm puab tej kev txhum hab kev ntxeev sab rua kuv. Kuv yuav ntxuav kuas puab huv; puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>24</sup>Muaj ib tug zoo le kuv tug tubkhai Daviv yuav lug ua vaajntxwv kaav puab. Puab yuav koom tuab tug vaajntxwv, puab yuav muab sab npuab kuv hab ua lawv le kuv tej kevcai.

<sup>25</sup>Puab yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab rua kuv tug tubkhai Yakhaus, yog lub tebchaws kws puab cov yawmkoob ibtxwm nyob lug lawm. Puab tej mivnyuas, hab tej xeebntxwv yuav nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd moog ibtxhis. Muaj ib tug zoo ib yaam le kuv tug tubkhai Daviv yuav lug ua vaajntxwv kaav puab moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv yuav coglug nrug puab sis raug zoo kuas puab nyob tso sab lug moog ibtxhis. Kuv yuav foom koob moov rua puab kuas puab fuamvaam coob, hab kuv yuav tsa kuv lub Tuamtsev rua huv puab lub tebchaws moog ibtxhis.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav nrug puab nyob; kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kuv tsa kuv lub Tuamtsev rua puab, txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws xaiv cov Yixalayeas lug ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog ibtxhis.”

## **Exekees 38**

### **Cev Vaajtswv Lug Tawmtsaam Nkos**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tawmtsaam Nkos kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Mesej hab Tunpas kws nyob huv tebchaws Mankos. Koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tshev Nkos

<sup>3</sup>hab has rua nwg tas, tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, kuv yog nwg tug yeebncuab.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yuav muab nwg tig rov qaab hab muab tej nuv chob nwg pobtxhaa

puabtsaig, caab nwg, nwg cov tubrog, nwg cov neeg hab cov tubrog caij neegrov qaab. Cov tubrog ntawd coob heev, puab koj cuabyeej ua rog: koj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj, sa hlaab hab koj ntaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tubrog Pawxias, Sudaas hab Linpias nrug nwg tuaj. Cov tubrog ntawd puavleej muaj dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj hab muaj mom hlau.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tubrog kws nyob huv Nkaumeles hab Npethes Taunkamas saab qaumteb hab muaj lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tubrog coob heev nrug nwg tuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Nkos hab cov tubrog kws nwg kaav ca le npaaj kuas txhij.

<sup>8</sup>Ntau xyoo tom qaab, nwg yuav moog ntaus lub tebchaws kws cov tuabneeg kws nyavnyuas rov huv lwm tebchaws lug nyob, hab puab nyob tsi ntshai kev tsuv kev rog. Nwg yuav moog vij cov Yixalayeas tej roob kws nyob qhuav nkuag tau ntau xyoo lug lawm. Tabsis nwgnuav puab nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg hab nwg cov tubrog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov tubrog moog ntaus rog ib yaam le naag xub naag cua hab ib yaam le tauv fuab lug roog lub tebchaws.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua Nkos has tas: “Thaus txuglub sijhawm ntawd, koj yuav xaav hab npaaj ua phem.

<sup>11</sup>Koj has tas, kuv yuav moog vij lub tebchaws kws tej zog tsi muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv; kuv yuav tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tso sab lug. Puab tej zog tsi muaj ntsaa yeej hab tsi muaj roojvaag thaiv.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yuav fuab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cov nroog kws yaav taag lug tub raug puamtsuaj ib zag lawm. Puab tawm huv lwm tebchaws rov lug sis sau ua ke, nwgnuav puab muaj tsaj txhu, muaj tebchaws hab nyob huv plawv nplajteb.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg Senpas, Dedaas hab cov tub laag tub luam kws nyob huv cov nroog huv tebchaws Xapees yuav tuaj nug koj has tas, ‘Koj tub txhij tau tubrog moog tua rog hab fuab khoom lawm los? Puas yog koj xaav tau nyaj tau kub, tsaj txhu hab khoom noj khoom haus nplua mag rov lug tsev?’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has kuas kuv moog cev tug TSWVtej

lug rua Nkos has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess nyob tso sab lug, koj yuav sawv kev

<sup>15</sup>ntawm koj qhov chaw kws nyob saab qaumteb, koj koj cov tubrog hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov tubrog kws coob heev tuaj. Cov tubrog ntawd txhua tug puavleej caij neeg.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yuav tuaj tua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess ib yaam le naag xub naagcua lug thoob plawg lub tebchaws. Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav kuas koj moog tua kuv lub tebchaws. Qhov kws kuv ca koj ua le ntawd, ua rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>17</sup>Koj yog tug kws ntau xyoo dlhau lug kuv cov tubkhai kws yog Yixalayeess cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau has txug, txug thaus ntawd kuv yuav koj koj tuaj tuacov Yixalayeess.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

#### **Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Nkos**

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Nub kws Nkos tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess, kuv yuav chim heev.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv chim hab npautawg, kuv txujkev chim yuav kub cuag suavtawg, nub ntawd aav yuav qeeg luj heev nyob huv cov Yixalayeess lub tebchaws.

<sup>20</sup>Tej ntseg, tej noog, tej tsaj luj tsaj miv hab txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb puavleej ntshai kuv tshee nyo. Tej roob sab yuav nphau, tej roobzeb roob tsuas yuav ua zug koog hab tej ntsaa yeej yuav pob taag.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug ua rua Nkos ntshai heev. Ces Nkos cov tubrog yuav rhu ntaaj rov sis tua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaavyaam has le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua Nkos, kuas raug kaab mob hab muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua. Kuv yuav tso naag xub naag cua nrug lawg hab nplaim suavtawg leejfaaj lug rua nwg, nwg cov tubrog hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov tubrog.

<sup>23</sup>Qhov kws kuv ua le ntawd, yog qha rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg paub has tas, kuv yog tug muaj fwjchim luj hab yog tug kws dlawbhuv. Puab txhaj paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.”

## Exekees 39

### Nkos Swb Rog

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le cev kuv tej lug tawmtsaam Nkos kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Mesej hab Tunpas has tas, kuv yog nwg tug yeebncuab.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav muab nwg tig moog rua lwm txujkev hab coj nwg dleb heev peg saab qaumteb tuaj kuas txug rua ntawm cov Yixalayeas tej roob.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav ntaus nwg raab neevnti kuas poob ntawm nwg saab teg txhumphem hab ntaus nwg xibxub kuas poob ntawm nwg saab teg xis.

<sup>4</sup>Nkos hab nwg cov tubrog hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov tubrog kws koom nrug nwg yuav tuag taag rua sau cov Yixalayeas tej roob, kuv yuav ca nooghab tej tsaj qus lug noj puab tej cev tuag.

<sup>5</sup>Puab yuav tuag taag rua tom tej taj nraag. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tso suavtawg hlawv tebchaws Mankos hab cov nroog kws nyob lawv ntug dlej havtxwv kws tej tuabneeg nyob kaaj sab lug, puab txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas paub kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv, hab kuv yuav tsi ca kuv lub npe raug luas txobthuam ntxiv lawm. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Nub kws kuv has tseg ntawd yeej yuav muaj tshwm lug xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cov Yixalayeas tej nroog yuav tawm moog khaws tej cuabyeej ua rog: tej thaiv nav ntaaj, tej neevnti, tej xub, tej muv habtej qws lug ca ua tawg txaus rauv xyaa lub xyoos.

<sup>10</sup>Puab yuav tsi tau moog txav tawg huv tej teb lossis tom tej haav zoov, rua qhov puab tau tej cuabyeej ua rog ntawd ua tawg rauv lawm. Cov Yixalayeas yuav moog tua hab fuab cov tuabneeg kws tau tuaj tua hab fuab puab yaav

taag lug lawm.” Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

### Coj Nkos Moog Log

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Nub ntawd kuv yuav muab cov Tuabneeg Taug Kev lub Haav huv tebhaws Yixalayeess kws nyob saab nub tuaj ntawm ntug Havtxwv Tuag rua Nkos ua chaw log tuag. Luas yuav muab Nkos hab nwg cov tubrog log rua huv lub haav ntawd. Ces luas yuav hu lub haav ntawd hastas, ‘Nkos Cov Tubrog Lub Haav.’

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yixalayeess log cov tuabneeg tuag ntawd xyaa lub hlis maam taag, ceslub tebhaws txhaj rov huv.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebhaws sis paab muab cov tuabneeg tuag ntawd log, ces nub kws kuv muaj yeej, cov tuabneeg kws log cov tuag ntawd yuav tau koob meej. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab xyaa lub hlis lawm, puab yuav xaiv ib cov txivneej moog ncig lub tebhaws nrhav cov tuabneeg tuag kws seem hab muab log, lub tebhaws txhaj huv.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov txivneej ntawd moog nrhav pum cov tuabneeg tuag tej pobtxhaa, ces puab rhais cim rua ntawm cov pobtxhaa ib saab, cov tuabneeg log tuag maam le coj cov pobtxhaa ntawd moog log rua huv Nkos cov tubrog lub haav.

<sup>16</sup>(Luas yuav tis npe rua ib lub nroog nyob ntawd hu ua Hamaunas.) Ces lub tebhaws txhaj huv lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le hu tej noog hab tej tsaj qus kws nyob puagncig ntawd tuaj noj tej khoom fij kws kuv yuav muab rua puab noj. Muaj ib rooj noj haus luj nyob ruasau cov Yixalayeess tej roob, puab yuav tuaj noj nqaj hab haus ntshaav.

<sup>18</sup>Tej noog hab tej tsaj qus yuav tuaj noj cov tubrog tej nqaj hab haus cov numtswv kws kaav nplajteb tej ntshaav ib yaam le haus tej laug yaaj, tej mivnyuas yaaj, tej tshis hab tej txiv nyuj kws rog cov ntshaav huv tebhaws Npasaas.



<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv tua cov tuabneeg ntawd ib yaam le tua tsaj ua khoom fij, tej noog hab tej tsaj qus yuav noj tej roj ua rua puab dlhuav hab haus tej ntshaav ua rua puab qaug.

<sup>20</sup>Tej noog hab tej tsaj qus yuav tau noj tej nqaj neeg, cov tubrog caij neeg, cov numtswv hab txhua tug tubrog kws nyob sau kuv lub rooj. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

### **Txhlm Khu Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum kuv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab, thaus kws kuv txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>22</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug cov Yixalayeess yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub has tas, qhov kws cov Yixalayeess raug nteg moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws, vim puab tau ua kev txhum tawmtsaam kuv. Kuv tso puab tseg, puab txhaj raug yeebncuab tej nav ntaaj tuag rua huvtshaav rog.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv rau txim rua puab lawv le puab tej kev phem kev qas hab ua tsi huv, kuv txhaj tso puab tseg lawm.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav taabncuab Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv kws yog tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess habua kuas puab rov vaammeej dlua. Kuv yuav fwm kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab rov lug nyob kaaj sab lug huv puab lub qub tebchaws, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj ua phem rua puab, puab yuav ncu tsi txug puab txujkev txaajmuag kws puab tau ntseev sab rua kuv lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws raug ntab moog nyob rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws yog puab cov yeebncuab tej tebchaws rov qaab lug. Thaus ntawd txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug Vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv. Puab yuav paub zaaj nuav zoo, rua qhov kuv ca puab raug luas

nteg moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws, nwgnuav kuv coj puab rov lugnyob huv puab lub tebchaws, tsi tseg ib tug nyob rua lwm tebchaws le.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yuav pub kuv tug Ntsujplig rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess, kuv yuav tsi tso puab tseg ib zag le lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

## Exekees 40

### UA YWGTOOG PUM LUB TUAMTSEV YAAV TOM NTEJ

(40.1–48.35)

#### Coj Exekees Moog rua huv Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Nub xab kaug, lub xyoo tshab kws yog xyoo neeg nkaum tsib kws peb raug nteg moog, hab tom qaab kaum plaub xyooos kws luas tuaj txeeb tau lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nub ntawd tug TSWV lub fwjchim lug kaav hlo kuv hab coj kuv moog.

<sup>2</sup>Huv zaaj ywgtoog ntawd, Vaajtswv coj kuv moog tso rua sau ib lub roob sab huv Yixalayeess lub tebchaws. Nyob ntawm kuv hauv ntej, kuv pum ib koog tsev zoo le ib lub nroog nyob saab qaabteb.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus nwg coj kuv moog ze lub nroog ntawd, kuv pum ib tug tuabneeg ci ib yaam le tooj dlaag. Nwg tuav rawv ib txuj hlua ntaub maag hab ib tug paas ntsuag sawv ntawm roojvaag.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le tsa qhovmuag saib. Koj ua tuab zoo noog hab ncu tej lug kws kuv has rua koj. Kuv coj koj tuaj yog xaav qha tej nuav rua koj; koj ca le moog qha txhua yaam kws koj pum rua cov Yixalayeess.”

#### Lub Roojvaag Saab Nubtuaj

<sup>5</sup>Kuv pum ib tug ntsaa yeej kws xov puagncig lub Tuamtsev. Tug txivneej ntawd txawm muab nwg tug paas kws ntev rau tshim coj lug ntsuag tug ntsaa yeej, qhov tuab muaj rau tshim hab qhov sab muaj rau tshim.

<sup>6</sup>Ces nwg moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj. Nwg nce ntaiv moog rua them sau, nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag qhov tub muaj rau tshim.

<sup>7</sup>Nyob ntawm lub roojvaag saab tom, muaj ib txujkev, txujkev ntawd ib saab twg muaj peb lub chaw faajxwm. Cov chaw ntawd ib chaav twg qhov dlaav muaj rau tshim, qhov ntev muaj rau tshim, hab tej phaab ntsaa kws quas cov chaw ntawd tuab tsib tshim. Muaj dlua ib txujkev nyob saab nrau ntev rau tshim, txujkev ntawd moog rua huv saab kws tig rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>8-9</sup>Nwg moog ntsuag lub roojvaag kws yuav moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, qhov tub muaj yim tshim hab qhov tuab muaj ob tshim. Saab roojvaag ntawdtig moog rua lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>10</sup>(Txujkev kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, ib saab twg muaj peb lub chaw faajxwm. Cov chaw faajxwm ntawd qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev ib yaam nkaus, hab tej saab phaab ntsaa kws quas cov chaw ntawd los tuab ib yaam nkaus.)

<sup>11</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag lub roojvaag qhov dlaav muaj kaum tshim hab qhov ntev muaj kaum peb tshim.

<sup>12</sup>Saab phaab ntsaa ntawm hauv ntej cov chaw faajxwm, qhov sab muaj ib tshim hab qhov tuab muaj ib tshim. (Cov chaw ntawd txhua chaav puavleej dlaav rau tshim).

<sup>13</sup>Nwg ntsuag cov chaw ntawd saab phaab ntsaa tom qaab ib chaav rua ib chaav hlaa txujkev ntawd muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ntsuag chaav kws moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam, qhov dlaav muaj rau caum tshim.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag saab phaab ntsaa nrau moog rua saab phaab ntsaa huv muaj tsib caug tshim.

<sup>16</sup>Nyob ntawm tug ntsaa loog saab nrau muaj ib cov qhovrais qheb hab saab ntsaa loog huv luas txaug tej tsob dluab toovlaaj rua.

#### **Lub Tshaav Puam Saab Nrau**

<sup>17</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv ntawm lub roojvaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam. Nyob lawv tug ntsaa loog saab huv muaj peb caug chaav kws tig tuaj rua ntawm lub tshaav puam, hab saab nrau cov chaav ntawd luas muab pobzeb pua

<sup>18</sup>puagncig lub tshaav puam. Lub tshaav puam saab nrau qeg dlua lub tshaav puam saab huv.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag them qeg saab huv moog rua ntawm lubroojvaag them sab saab nrau muaj ib puas tshim.

#### **Lub Roojvaag Saab Qaumteb**

<sup>20</sup>Ces tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag ntawd lub roojvaag saab qaumteb moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam kws nyob saab nrau.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg ntsuag cov chaw faajxwm kws peb lub nyob rua ib saab kev, cov phaab ntsaa kws quas cov chaav hab txujkev kws nkaag saab nrau lug, dlaav hab tuab ib yaam nkaus le cov kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj. Lub roojvaag qhov ntev muaj tsib caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>22</sup>Cov chaav, cov qhovrais hab cov dluab toovlaaj kws luas txaug rua ntawm cov phaab ntsaa zoo ib yaam le cov kws luas txaug rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws nyob saab nubtuaj hab. Muaj xyaa them qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub roojvaag kws nkaag moog rua huv lub tshaav puam.

<sup>23</sup>Ncaaj ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb lug muaj ib lub roojvaag moog rua lub tshaav puam saab huv, zoo ib yaam le lub roojvaag kws nyob saab nubtuaj. Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag qhov dleb ntu nruab nraab ntawm ob lubroojvaag ntawd muaj ib puas tshim.

#### **Lub Roojvaag Saab Qaabteb**

<sup>24</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua saab qaabteb, nyob nraag muaj ib lub roojvaag hab. Nwg ntsuag cov phaab ntsaa saab huv hab lub roojvaag dlaavhab tuab ib yaam le lub roojvaag saab qaumteb hab lub saab nubtuaj.

<sup>25</sup>Lub roojvaag ntawd muaj qhovrais ib yaam le lwm lub roojvaag hab. Lub roojvaag ntawd qhov ntev muaj tsib caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>26</sup>Muaj xyaa them qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub roojvaag kws nkaag moogrua huv lub tshaav puam. Luas txaug tej tsob dluab toovlaaj rua ntawm ob saab phaab ntsaa huv lawv txujkev.

<sup>27</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb lug rua ntawm lub tshaav puam kws nyob saab huv, muaj ib puas tshim.

**Lub Tshaav Puam Saab huv hab lub Roojvaag Saab Qaabteb**

<sup>28</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv. Nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag ntawd txhua phaab, qhov ntev hab qhov dlaav ib yaam nkaus le lwm lub roojvaag hab.

<sup>29-30</sup>Cov chaw faajxwm, cov roojvaag hab cov phaab ntsaa saab huv puavleej dlaav hab tuab ib yaam le lwm lub roojvaag hab, tej chaav ntawm lub roojvaag puavleej muaj qhovrais. Lub roojvaag qhov ntev muaj tsib caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>31</sup>Lub roojvaag kws tig rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau, muaj tej dluab toovlaaj kws luas txaug rua ntawm ob saab phaab ntsaa lawv txujkev. Muaj yim them qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub roojvaag.

**Lub Tshaav Puam Saab huv hab Lub Roojvaag Saab Nubtuaj**

<sup>32</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv ntawm lub roojvaag saab nub tuaj moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv. Nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag ntawd txhua phaab, qhov ntev hab qhov dlaav ib yaam le lwm lub roojvaag hab.

<sup>33</sup>Cov chaw faajxwm, cov roojvaag hab cov phaab ntsaa saab huv, qhov ntevhav qhov dlaav ib yaam le lwm lub roojvaag hab, tej chaav ntawd puavleej muaj qhovrais nyob puagncig. Lub roojvaag qhov ntev muaj tsib caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>34</sup>Lub roojvaag kws tig rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau, luas txaug tej dluab toovlaaj rua ob saab phaab ntsaa lawv txujkev. Muaj yim them qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub roojvaag.

**Lub Tshaav Puam Saab huv hab Lub Roojvaag Saab Qaumteb**

<sup>35</sup>Ces tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb. Nwg ntsuag lub roojvaag ntawd qhov ntev hab qhov dlaav ib yaamle lwm lub roojvaag hab.

<sup>36</sup>Cov chaw faajxwm, tej dluab kws txaug rua ntawm tej phaab ntsaa saab huv,

cov roojvaag hab tej qhovrais kws nyob puagncig cov chaav ntawd puavleej dlaav hab tuab ib yaam le lwm lub roojvaag hab. Lub roojvaag ntawdqhov ntev muaj tsib caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib tshim.

<sup>37</sup>Lub roojvaag kws tig rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv. Muaj tej dluab toovlaaj kws luas txaug rua ntawm ob saab phaab ntsaa lawv txujkev. Muaj yim them qeb ntai nce moog rua sau lub roojvaag.

#### **Cov Tsev Nyob ze lub Roojvaag Saab Qaumteb**

<sup>38</sup>Nyob ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau muaj ib chaav txuas nkaus lub roojvaag saab huv kws nyob saab qaumteb. Luas siv chaav ntawd ntxuav tejtsaj kws yuav koj moog hlawv ua khoom fij.

<sup>39</sup>Chaav kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag muaj plaub lub rooj, ib saab twg ob lub. Puab muab tej tsaj kws ua khoom fij koj lug tua rua sau plaub lub rooj ntawd, tsi has tej tsaj kws yuav muab hlawv theej txhoj lossis dlaws txim.

<sup>40</sup>Nyob rua huv chaav saab nrau muaj plaub lub rooj zoo ib yaam le plaub lub kws nyob saab huv hab. Ib saab roojvaag txawb ob lub rooj saab peg.

<sup>41</sup>Taagnrho yog muaj yim lub rooj kws koj tej tsaj ua khoom fij tuaj tua rua sau, plaub lub nyob rua saab huv hab plaub lub nyob rua saab nrau lub tshaav puam.

<sup>42</sup>Plaub lub rooj kws nyob saab huv, yog siv tua cov tsaj kws hlawv ua khoom fij, cov rooj ntawd muab pobzeb txaug ua, qhov sab muaj ib tshim, qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev puavleej muaj ib tshim hab ib dlus. Tej cuabyeej kws puab siv tua tej tsaj ua khoom fij, puab muab ca rua sau cov rooj ntawd.

<sup>43</sup>Muaj ib cov nqailauj ntev le tug ntivteg ntsa thoob plawg rua ntawm cov phaab ntsaa. Tej nqaj kws tua ua khoom fij, puab muab tso rua sau cov rooj ntawd.

<sup>44</sup>Nwg koj kuv moog rua huv lub tshaav puam saab huv. Nyob huv muaj ob chaav, chaav kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb tig rua saab qaabteb, hab chaav kws nyob ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb tig rua saabqaumteb.

<sup>45</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has rua kuv tas, cov povthawj kws ua num huv lub

Tuamtsev nyob huv chaav kws tig rua saab qaabteb,

<sup>46</sup>hab cov povthawj kws hlawv tsaj fij rua sau lub thaaj, nyob huv chaav kws tig moog rua saab qaumteb. Cov povthawj ntawd yog Xadaus caajceg; puab puavleej yog xeeem Levis hab yog cov kws muaj cai moog cuag tau tug TSWV.

#### **Lub Tshaav Puam Saab huv hab Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>47</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag lub tshaav puam saab huv, qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev muaj ib puas tshim ib yaam nkaus. Lub Tuamtsev nyob rua saab nubpoob hab lub thaaj nyob ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>48</sup>Nwg coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Nwg ntsuag lub qhovrooj ntawd, qhov sab muaj tsib tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj kaum plaub tshim hab ob saab phaab ntsaa tuab peb tshim.

<sup>49</sup>Cov qeb ntai kws nce moog rua sau lub qhovrooj, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj kaum ob tshim. Hab muaj ob tug ncej nyobntawm ob saab qhovrooj.

### **Exekees 41**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug txivneej tsua coj kuv moog rua chaav huv plawv kws yog Chaav Dlawbhuv. Nwg ntsuag cov ncej ib saab twg dlaav rau tshim

<sup>2</sup>hab lub qhovrooj dlaav kaum tshim, ob saab phaab ntsaa ntawm lubqhovrooj ib saab twg tuab tsib tshim. Nwg ntsuag lub cheeb huv chaav ntawd, qhov ntev muaj plaub caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tshim.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg moog rua chaav huv plawv hab ntsuag cov ncej ntawm lub qhovrooj muaj ob tshim, lub qhovrooj dlaav rau tshim, hab ob saab phaab ntsaa ib saab twg tuab xyaa tshim.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg ntsuag chaav ntawd lub cheeb, qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tshim ib yaam nkaus. Chaav nuav yog chaav kws nyob huv plawv. Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Chaav nuav yog Chaav kws Dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.”

#### **Cov Chaav Kws Txuas rua Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>5</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag lub Tuamtsev saab phaab ntsaa saab huv qhov tuab muaj rau tshim. Muaj tej chaav miv miv dlaav plaub tshim lawv lub Tuamtsev

saab phaab ntsaa.

<sup>6</sup>Cov chaav ntawd luas ua peb tshooj, ib tshooj twg muaj peb caug chaav. Cov phaab ntsaa kws xov txhua chaav ntawd, tshooj sau nyag dlua tshooj huv qaab, ua le ntawd lug txug tshooj kawg huv qaab, yog le ntawd cov phaabntsaa txhaj txheem taug tshooj ntawd khov, tsi taag ntsa cov phaab ntsaa ruantawm lub Tuamtsev le.

<sup>7</sup>Yog tuaj saab nrau saib lub tuamtsev cov phaab ntsaa txij ndlua huv taw ntsaa moog nto rua sau tug nqaaj tsuag, tuab ib yaam nkaus. Muaj ob tug ntaiv lawv lub Tuamtsev saab phaab ntsaa nrau cov chaav moog rua sau, ibtshooj rua ib tshooj.

<sup>8-11</sup>Cov chaav ntawm saab phaab ntsaa nrau tuab tsib tshim; lub Tuamtsev saab qaumteb muaj ib lub qhovrooj moog rua huv cov chaav ntawd hab saabqaabteb muaj ib lub qhovrooj moog rua huv cov chaav ntawd hab xwb. Kuv pum muaj ib them puagncig lub Tuamtsev dlaav tsib tshim; them ntawd sab ntawm npoo aav rua sau kwvyees rau tshim hab nyob nrug cov chaav kws lawv cov phaab ntsaa lub Tuamtsev sis txig. Ntu nruab nraab ntawd moog rua ntawm cov chaav kws cov povthawj nyob, dlaav neeg nkaum tsib tshim puagncig lub Tuamtsev.

#### **Lub Tsev Kws Nyob Saab Nubpoob**

<sup>12</sup>Lub tsev nyob saab nubpoob kws tig tuaj rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev lub tshaav puam, qhov dlaav muaj xyaa caum tshim, qhov ntev muaj cuaj caumtshim hab cov phaab ntsaa tuab tsib tshim.

#### **Ntsuag Thoob Plawg Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>13</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag thoob plawg lub Tuamtsev saab nrau, qhov ntev muaj ib puas tshim. Hab saab tom qaab lub Tuamtsev moog rua ntawm lub tsev kws nyob saab nubpoob muaj ib puas tshim;

<sup>14</sup>qhov dlaav ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev saab nubtuaj hab lub tshaav puam muaj ib puas tshim hab.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg tsua ntsuag lub tsev qhov ntev moog rua saab nubpoob nrug ob tog



hauvmum muaj ib puas tshim.

#### **Txhua Yaam Ntawm Lub Tuamtsev**

Lub qhovrooj kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, Chaav Dlawbhuv hab Chaav kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus

<sup>16</sup>puavleej yog muab txag ntoo xov huv taw ntsaa moog nto plawg rua sau cov qhovrais. Cov qhovrais puavleej muaj dlaim kaw.

<sup>17</sup>Cov phaab ntsaa saab huv lub Tuamtsev, luas txaug dluab thooob plawg huv taw ntsaa moog rua sau txij nkaus cov qhovrooj,

<sup>18</sup>yog txaug ua dluab toovlaaj hab dluab qhelunpees, ib tug quas ib tug thooob plawg saab phaab ntsaa. Ib tug qhelunpees twg muaj ob lub ntsejmuag:

<sup>19</sup>Lub ntsejmuag tuabneeg tig rua saab kws muaj tsob toovlaaj, lub ntsejmuag tsuv ntshuav tig dlua rua lwm saab kws muaj tsob toovlaaj, hab txaug le ntawd thooob plawg cov phaab ntsaa;

<sup>20</sup>huv taw ntsaa moog txij nkaus cov qhovrooj.

<sup>21</sup>Cov ncej qhovrooj ntawm Chaav Dlawbhuv ua plaub faab.

#### **Lub Thaj Kws Muab Nto Txua**

Ntawm hauv ntej Chaav kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus, muaj ib yaam zoo le

<sup>22</sup>lub thaj kws muab ntoo txua, qhov sab muaj peb tshim, hab qhov dlaav muaj ob tshim. Cov ceg, tug taab hab cov thaiv puavleej yog ntoo. Tug txivneej ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Lub rooj nuav yog lub kws txawb rua ntawmTug TSWV xubndlag.”

#### **Cov Qhovrooj**

<sup>23</sup>Muaj dlua ib lub qhovrooj moog rua ntawm Chaav Dlawbhuv hab muaj ib lub moog rua huv Chaav kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.

<sup>24</sup>Ob lub qhovrooj ntawd puavleej muaj ob dlaim txag qhovrooj kws qheb tau rua ob saab.

<sup>25</sup>Luas txaug tej dluab toovlaaj hab tej dluab qhelunpees rua cov txagqhovrooj ntawm Chaav Dlawbhuv, ib yaam le cov kws luas txaug rua ntawmtej phaab ntsaa. Hab luas muab ntoo lug ntsa ua lub qhovrooj saab nrau.

<sup>26</sup>Chaav ntawd ob saab phaab ntsaa puavleej muaj qhovrais hab luas txaugtej dluab toovlaaj rua ntawm cov phaab ntsaa.

## Exekees 42

### Ob Lub Tsev Kws Ze Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau hab coj kuv moog rua huv lub tsev kws nyob saab qaumteb ntawm lub Tuamtsev. Lub tsev ntawd nyob tsi dleb lub tsev kws nyob rua saab nubpoob ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Lub tsev nuav qhov ntev muaj ib puas tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj tsib caug tshim.

<sup>3</sup>Saab kws tig rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev, qhov dlaav ntawm lub tsev ntawd moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev muaj neeg nkaum tshim, hab ib saab tig rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau kws luas muab pobzeb pua lawm. Lub tsev ntawd ua peb tshooj, ib tshooj txuas ib tshooj.

<sup>4</sup>Lub tsev nuav saab qaumteb muaj ib txujkev tshaab plawg huv, dlaav kaum tshim hab ntev ib puas tshim, hab muaj qhovrooj moog rua huv tej chaav.

<sup>5</sup>Cov chaav kws nyob tshooj kawg sau, nqaim dlua cov chaav kws nyob tshooj nruab nraab hab tshooj huv qaab kawg, rua qhov tshooj sau luas tsegqaab khaav dlaav dlua.

<sup>6</sup>Cov chaav ntawm peb tshooj ntawd puavleej ua sis txuas, yog le ntawd, txhaj tsi muaj ncej txheem ib yaam le cov tsev kws nyob rua huv lub tshaav puam.

<sup>7-8</sup>Lub tsev ntawd tshooj huv qaab saab phaab ntsaa nrau, tog kws muaj cov chaav ntev tsib caug tshim hab tog kws tsi muaj cov chaav los ntev tsib caug tshim hab. Tshooj kawg sau luas kem ua tej chaav thoo plawg lub tsev ntawd.

<sup>9-10</sup>Cov chaav tshooj huv qaab saab phaab ntsaa tom kawg lub tsev saab nubtuaj muaj ib txujkev moog rua lub tshaav puam saab nrau. Saab qaabteb ntawm lub Tuamtsev muaj ib lub tsev nyob tsi dleb lub tsev kws nyob rua saab nubpoob ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj ib txujkev tshaab plawg huv lub tsev ntawd ib yaam le lub peg saab qaumteb hab. Txujkev ntawd qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev los zoo ib yaam hab puavleej muaj qhovrooj moog rua huv tej chaav ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>12</sup>Huv qaab cov chaav ntawm lub tsev saab qaabteb muaj ib lub qhovrooj nyob ntawm saab phaab ntsaa saab nubtuaj lug xaus.

<sup>13</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Ob lub tsev nuav puavleej dlawbhuv, cov povthawj kws moog cuag tug TSWV nqaa tej khoom fij dlawbhuv lug noj rua huv ob lub tsev nuav. Rua qhov cov chaav ntawd dlawbhuv, cov povthawj txhaj coj tej khoom fij kws dlawbhuv lug tso rua huv: tej qoobloo, tej tsaj theej txhoj dlaws txim lossis ntxuav kev txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov povthawj moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev lawm, yog puab yuav tawm moog rua saab nrau lub tshaav puam, puab yuavtsum muab tej tsho dlawbhuv kws puab naav pehawm tug TSWV hle ca hab hloov dlua khaub dluag, maam le tawm moog rua saab nrau kws muaj tuabneeg.”

#### **Ntsuag Saab Nrau Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd ntsuag lub Tuamtsev saab huv taag lawm, nwg coj kuv ntawm lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj moog rua saab nrau hab ntsuag puagncig lub Tuamtsev saab nrau.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg nqaa tug paas ntsuag moog ntsuag saab nubtuaj ntawm lub Tuamtsev, muaj tsib puas tshim.

<sup>17-19</sup>Ces nwg tsua moog ntsuag saab qaumteb, saab qaabteb hab saab nubpoob, txhua phaab puavleej muaj tsib puas tshim ib yaam nkaus,

<sup>20</sup>plaub phaab ntsaa loog ntawd, ib phaab twg ntev tsib puas tshim. Tug ntsaa loog quas qhov kws dlawbhuv hab qhov kws tsi dlawbhuv.

### **Exekees 43**

#### **Tug TSWV Rov Lug rua huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>1</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws tig moog rua saab nubtuaj,

<sup>2</sup>kuv pum cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtsvug tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab saab nubtuaj

tuaj. Vaajtswv lub suab nrov nroo ntwg ib yaam le dlej havtxwv ndlaas, ces Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>3</sup>Zaaj ywgtog nuav zoo ib yaam le zaaj kws kuv pum thaus Vaajtswv rhuav lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab zaaj kws kuv pum nyob ntawm ntug Dlej Khenpales. Ces kuv ca le txhus caug ndlua hab nyo ntshis rua huv aav.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV tug tshwjchim lug ntawm lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV tug Ntsujplig lug kaav hlo kuv hab koj kuv moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab huv, kuv pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab thoob plawg lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd sawv ntawm kuv ib saab, ces kuv nov tug TSWV has lug huv lub Tuamtsev tuaj rua kuv tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Tub noobneej, ntawm nuav yog kuv lub zwmtxwv. Kuv yuav nrug cov Yixalayeess nyob hab kaav puab moog ibtxhis le, tsi has cov Yixalayeess lossis puab cov vaajntxwv yuav tsi moog pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv hab tsi nyob ze puab tej vaajntxwv tej cev tuag, ua rua kuv lub npe Dlawbhuv raug txobthuam;

<sup>8</sup>Cov vaajntxwv ntawd ua puab lub loog, tej qhovrooj, tej paws rooj hab tej ncej qhovrooj, ncaaj kuv lub Tuamtsev tej paws rooj hab tej ncej qhovrooj, tsuas yog muaj tuab saab phaab ntsaa quas puab hab kuv nkaus xwb. Puabua rua kuv lub npe kws Dlawbhuv raug txobthuam; vim tej kev phem kev qaskws puab ua; kuv chim, kuv txhaj ua rua puab puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>9</sup>Txij nuav moog puab yuavtsum tseg tsi xob pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv hab tshem puab cov vaajntxwv tej cev tuag kuas dleb ntawm kuv. Yog puab ua le ntawd, kuv yuav nrug puab nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ca le qha tug qauv ua lub Tuamtsev nuav rua cov Yixalayeess, kuas puab txaajmuag rua tej kev txhumkws puab tau ua lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yog puab paub txaajmuag rua tej kws puab tau ua taag lug lawm, koj maamle

qha tug qauv kws ua lub Tuamtsev rua puab paub: dlaim dluab tsev, txujkevlug hab txujkev tawm, lub cheeb tsev, txhua yaam kws ua lub Tuamtsev, tej kevcai hab kev tswjfw m huv tuabsi. Koj ca le sau txhua yaam nuav qha rua puab kuas paub has tas yuav ua le caag txhaj npaaj tau hab ua tau lawv le tug qauv hab tej kevcai.

<sup>12</sup>Ntawm nuav yog lub Tuamtsev txuj kevcai: puagncig lub Tuamtsev moog rua sau tej pov roob, puavleej yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv.”

### **Lub ThaaJ Fij**

<sup>13</sup>Ntawm nuav yog ntsuag lub thaaJ, yog siv tuab tug paas kws ntsuag lub Tuamtsev. Lub thaaJ ntawd tug taw puagncig sab ib tshim hab dlaav ib tshim, hab puab ib dlaim ua tug ntug lawv tug taw sab ib dlus.

<sup>14</sup>Txij ntawm tug taw huv aav moog rua sau ntu miv, sab ob tshim, dlaav ib tshim; txij ntawm ntu miv moog rua sau ntu luj, sab plaub tshim hab dlaav ib tshim.

<sup>15</sup>Lub thaaJ theem kawg sau sab plaub tshim, lub ncauj nthuav hab muaj plaub tug kub nyob ntawm plaub ceg kaum.

<sup>16</sup>Lub thaaJ ua plaub faab, ib faab twg muaj kaum ob tshim.

<sup>17</sup>Lub npoo thaaJ qhov luj nthuav ua plaub faab, ib faab twg muaj kaum plaub tshim hab tug puab npoo dlaav ib dlus, (tug npoo thaaJ dlaav ib tshim,) tug ntaiv nyob rua saab nubtuaj.

### **Ua Kevcai Fij Lub ThaaJ**

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneeJ, koj ca le noog tej lug kws kuv has. Thaus ua tau lub thaaJ lawm, koj ca le tuatsaj hlawv fij rua sau hab muab cov ntshaav nchus rua sau ua kevcai fij lub thaaJ.

<sup>19</sup>Cov povthawj xeeM Levis kws yog Xadaus caajceg txhaj yog cov kws tuaj cuag tau kuv hab fij khoom rua kuv. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd. Koj muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj rua puab tua fij dlawstxim.

<sup>20</sup>Koj muab ib cov ntshaav moog nchus rua plaub tug kub sau plaub ceg kaum thaaJ hab thooB plawg lub npoo thaaJ. Qhov kws koj ua le nuav, yog ua kevcai

ntxuav kuas lub thaaj dlawbhuv.

<sup>21</sup>Koj muab tug nyuj kws tua fij dlaws txim coj moog hlawv fij rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nrau.

<sup>22</sup>Nub tom qaab koj muab ib tug laug tshis kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le coj lug tua fij dlaws txim hab koj muab cov ntshaav nchus rua sau lub thaaj ua kevcai ntxuav ib yaam le koj muab cov ntshaav nyuj ua lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kws koj ua kevcai ntxuav le ntawd taag lawm, koj muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ib tug thaav yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le

<sup>24</sup>coj lug rua kuv. Cov povthawj yuav muab ntsev nphoo rua ob tug tsaj ntawd hab muab tua hlawv fij rua kuv.

<sup>25</sup>Xyaa nub ntawd, ib nub twg koj yuavtsum muab ib tug thaav tshis, ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ib tug thaav yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le lug tua ua khoom fij dlaws txim kuas txwm xyaa nub.

<sup>26</sup>Xyaa nub ntawd cov povthawj ua kevcai ntxuav lub thaaj kuas tav.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus dlhau xyaa nub ntawd lawm, nub yim, cov povthawj txawm pib fij khoom rua sau lub thaaj, hlawv khoom theej txhoj hab fij khoom ua kev sis raug zoo. Ces kuv yuav txaus sab rua mej suavdlawg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

## Exekees 44

### Lub Roojvaag Saab Nubtuaj

<sup>1</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag saab nrau kws nyob ntawm lub Tuamtsev saab nubtuaj. Lub roojvaag ntawd luas muab kawlawm,

<sup>2</sup>hab tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Lub roojvaag nuav yuav kaw hab tsi qheb. Tsi pub leejtwg qheb hab moog lub roojvaag nuav le, rua qhov tug TSWV kwsyog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv tau moog lub roojvaag nuav lawm. Lub roojvaag nuav yuav kaw moog le.

<sup>3</sup>Tsuas yog tug vaajntxwv txhaj moog tau qhov ntawd hab noj tau tej zaub mov dlawbhuv ntawm kuv lub rooj. Nwg lug hab tawm ntawm lub roojvaag nuav

moog xwb.”

### **Kevcai Moog huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>4</sup>Ces tug txivneej ntawd koj kuv ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb moog rua ntawm hauv ntej lub Tuamtsev. Thaus kuv tsa qhovmuag saib, kuv pum tug TSWV tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab thoo plawg tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev. Kuv txhus caug ndlua hab nyo taubhau ti nkaus huv aav,

<sup>5</sup>tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj ua tuab zoo noog tej kws koj nov hab ua tuab zoo saib tej kws koj pum. Kuv yuav qha tej kevcai siv lub Tuamtsev rua koj. Koj ncu ntsoov has tas, leejtwg txhaj moog tau rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab tawm rov lug, hab leejtwg moog tsi tau rua huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>6</sup>“Koj ca le has rua cov Yixalayeess kws yog tuabneeg ntseev sab has tas, kuvyog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv yuav tsi ca mej ua kev phem kev qas ntxiv lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tau ua tsi huv rua kuv lub Tuamtsev, vim puab ca cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws tsi ua kevcai txav hab tsi noog kuv lug, moog rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev thaus mej taabtom muab tej roj hab tej ntshaav tsaj fij rua kuv. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg tau rhuav qhov kws kuv nrug puab sis coglug lawm, vim tej kev phem kev qas kws puab tau ua taag lug.

<sup>8</sup>Puab tsi ua cov saib hab tu tej khoom dlawbhuv huv kuv lub Tuamtsev, puab ca cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ua teg num ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, tsi pub ib tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav hab tsi noog kuv tej lug, moog rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev. Txawm yog cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws ibtxwm nrug cov Yixalayeess nyob los tsi pub moog rua huv le.”

### **Kevcai rua Cov Levis**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas: “Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov Levis kws nrug cov Yixalayeess yuam kev ua txhum, tso kuv tseg hab moog pe mlom lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tsimnyog puab ua kuv teg num huv kuv lub Tuamtsev, zov tej roojvaag, tu lub Tuamtsev, tua tej tsaj kws cov tuabneeg koj tuaj tua hlawv ua khoom fij

theej txhoj, hab paab tej tuabneeg suavdlawg.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis vim puab coj cov Yixalayeess moog pe mlom, qhov kws puab ua le ntawd, txhaj ua rua cov Yixalayeess poob rua txujkev txhum. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv coglug has tas, kuv yuav rau txim rua puab.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi pub puab ua cov povthawj kws ua kuv teg num lossis moog ze tej khoom dlawbhuv lossis moog rua huv Chaav kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus. Vim puab ua kev phem kev qas, kuv txhaj rau txim rua puab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav tsaav puab ua cov zuv lub Tuamtsev, cov hu nkauj hab saib lwm yaam num huv lub Tuamtsev.”

### Cov Povthawj

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Thaus cov Yixalayeess tso kuv tseg, cov povthawj xeem Levis kws yog Xadaus caajceg, tseem muabsab npuab kuv hab ua kuv teg num huv kuv lub Tuamtsev. Nwgnuav puab txhaj yog cov kws lug cuag tau kuv hab ua kuv teg num kws yog muab roj hab ntshaav tsaj fij rua kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Puab cov ntawd txhaj le moog tau rua huv kuv lub Tuamtsev, fij khoom rua sau lub thaaj hab ua cov coj kev pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus puab lug ntawm lub roojvaag lug rua huv chaav kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev, puab yuavtsum naav tej tsoog tsho ntaub maag. Tsi xob naav tej tsoog tsho ntaub plaub yaaj, thaus puab lug ua num chaav huv lossis huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>18</sup>Puab naav rig ntaub maag tuab lu, hab muab ib pluaj ntaub maag paav taubhau, tabsis tsi xob naav tej yaam kws ua rua puab nto fws.

<sup>19</sup>Ua ntej puab tawm moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau kws cov tuabneeg nyob, puab yuavtsum hloov cov khaub dluag kws puab naav ua num ca rua huv cov chaav kws Dlawbhuv tsaiv, puab maam le naav tej khaubdluag kws puab ibtxwm naav, txhaj tsi ua rua tej tuabneeg raug mob.

<sup>20</sup>“Tsi pub cov povthawj chais puab tej plaubhau kuas dlu lug lossis tseg puabtej plaubhau kuas ntev dlhau, tabsis yuavtsum txav kuas zoo saib.



- <sup>21</sup>Tsi pub cov povthawj haus cawv txiv maab ua ntej puab moog rua chaav kws nyob saab huv.
- <sup>22</sup>Tsi pub cov povthawj yuav puj nrauj, tsuas pub yuav tug nkaujxwb kws yog tuabneeg Yixalayeess lossis tug puj ntsuag kws tug quasyawg yog povthawj xwb.
- <sup>23</sup>“Cov povthawj yuavtsum qha kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg paub yaam kws dlawbhuv hab yaam kws tsi dlawbhuv, hab kuas paub yaam huv hab yaam kws tsi huv.
- <sup>24</sup>Thaus muaj plaub ntug, cov povthawj yog cov txav txim lawv le kuv tej kevcai. Puab yuav ceev tej rooj noj rooj haus lawv le kuv tej kevcai, kev tswjfw m hab ceev nub Xanpataus ua nub tseemceeb.
- <sup>25</sup>“Tsi pub cov povthawj moog kov tug tuabneeg tuag kws yuav ua rua puab tsi huv, puab tsuas kov tau tug kws yog puab nam puab txiv, puab cov mivnyuas lossis puab tug tijlaug, tug kwv lossis tug muam kws tseem tsi tau yuav quasyawg xwb.
- <sup>26</sup>Tom qaab kws tug ntawd ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv lawm, nwg yuav tau tog xyaa nub,
- <sup>27</sup>nwg maam le moog rua chaav kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev hab fij khoom ua kevcai ntxuav kuas huv, nwg txhaj rov moog ua tau num nyob huv lub Tuamtsev. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.
- <sup>28</sup>“Cov povthawj kev noj haus yog cov Yixalayeess muab lawv le kuv tau has tseg lawm. Cov povthawj tsi muaj laj tsi muaj teb ua puab tug. Kuv yog tug kws yug puab.
- <sup>29</sup>Tej khoom fij kws yog qoobloo, tej tsaj kws coj tuaj theej txhoj hab tej tsaj kws coj tuaj fij dlaws txim, puavleej yog muab ua zaub mov rua cov povthawj. Cov povthawj tau txhua yaam kws cov Yixalayeess coj tuaj rua kuv ua puab tug.
- <sup>30</sup>Txhua yaam qoobloo kws mej sau tau, mej muab thawj kawm kws zoo tshaaj ntawm thawj phaum kws mej sau tau hab txhua yaam kws mej coj tuajfij rua kuv yog cov povthawj tug. Txhua zag kws mej cub ncuav, mej muab thawj lub rua cov povthawj, kuv txhaj foom koob moov rua mej tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>31</sup>Cov povthawj yuavtsum tsi xob noj tej noog lossis tej tsaj kws nwg tuag nwg lossis tej tsaj kws lwm tug tsaj tum tuag hlo le.”

## **Exekees 45**

### **Tej Kws Yog tug TSWV tug**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus mej muab lub tebchaws faib rua txhua xeem, mej yuavtsum tshwj ib thaaj aav huv lub tebchaws rua tug TSWV ua qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum txheeb tshim.

<sup>2</sup>Thaaj aav kws ca ua lub Tuamtsev ua xwmfaab xwmmeem, ib phaab twg muaj tsib puas tshim. Hab txhua phaab yuavtsum tseg aav seem tsib caug tshim rua saab nrau.

<sup>3</sup>Ib nraab ntawm thaaj aav ntawd, muab neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim ntev hab kaum txheeb tshim dlaav, ca ua lub Tuamtsev kws yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>Thaaj aav ntawd yog thaaj kws dlawbhuv huv lub tebchaws, hab yog thaaj kws tseg ca rua cov povthawj kws ua tug TSWV teg num huv lub Tuamtsev. Thaaj aav ntawd ca ua tsev rua cov povthawj nyob hab ua lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>5</sup>Ib nraab ntawm thaaj aav ntawd yog ca ua tsev rua cov Levis kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev. Puab ua vaaj ua tsev nyob huv thaaj aav ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Mej muab thaaj aav saab nrau kws nyob npuab thaaj chaw dlawbhuv, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim, hab qhov dlaav muaj tsib txheeb tshim ua cov Yixalayees tug.

### **Thaaj Aav Rua tug Vaajntxwv**

<sup>7</sup>Mej tshwj ib thaaj aav rua tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws. Thaaj aav ntawd txij ndlua ntawm thaaj chaw Dlawbhuv saab nubpoob moog txug rua ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees; hab saab nubtuaj moog rua tug nrimteb kawg. Thaaj aav ntawd qhov ntev mas ntev ib yaam le cov Yixalayees lub tebchawstug nrimteb saab nubtuaj moog rua saab nubpoob.

<sup>8</sup>Thaaj aav ntawd yog tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws kws nyob rua huv lub

tebchaws Yixalayeess tug, nwg txhaj tsi txeeb tej aav kws tseg ua cov Yixalayeess tug.

### Kevcai rua Cov Numtswv

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Mej cov numtswv kws kaav cov Yixalayeess tau ua txhum ntev lug lawm! Mej ca le tseg tsi xob quabyuam hab tsimtxom cov pejxeem. Ca le ua qhov ncaaj hab ua qhov tseeb. Mej tsi xob ntab kuv cov tuabneeg tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog ntxiv lawm. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>“Mej yuavtsum siv lub efas hab lub npaj kws tsi ntxo luas:

<sup>11</sup>“Lub efas kws luj tej yaam qhuav yuavtsum sis luag le lub npaj kws luj tej yaam ua kua, ib efas muaj ib feem ntawm ib humes, hab ib npaj los muaj ib feem ntawm ib humes.

<sup>12</sup>“Qhov kws mej luj yog le nuav: Neeg nkaum Kelas muaj ib sekees Rau caum Sekees muaj ib minas.

<sup>13-15</sup>“Ntawm nuav yog has txug kev fij khoom kws mej yuav tau fij: moov nplej rau efas twg mej muab ib efas; pobkws: rau efas twg mej muab ib efas; Roj txiv ntoo: kaum npaj twg mej muab ib npaj; (mej yuavtsum siv lub npaj lug luj:kaum npaj muaj ib humes, ib humes hab ib kelas sis npaug). Yaaj: Mej cov Yixalayeess, yog leejtwg muaj ob puas tug yaaj, muab ib tug tuaj fij. “Mej yuavtau coj tej qoobloo tuaj fij, tej tsaj kws hlawv fij taagnrho, hab tej tsaj kws fij ua kev sis raug zoo, kuv txhaj yuav zaam mej lub txim. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>“Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuavtsum coj tej khoom fij tuaj rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaav cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>17</sup>Tug vaajntxwv teg num yog muab tej tsaj kws tua hlawv fij taagnrho, tej qoobloo, hab muab tej cawv txiv maab, fij ua khoom theej txhoj rua cov Yixalayeess thaus ua Kevcai Hli Xab, Nub Xanpataus hab lwm yaam kevcai. Nwg yog tug muab tej tsaj fij taagnrho dlaws txim, fij tej qoobloo, tej tsaj kwshlawv fij taagnrho hab tej khoom kws fij ua kev sis raug zoo, kuv txhaj tshemcov

Yixalayeess tej kev txhum.”

### **Tej Kevcai**

(Tshiv Dlim 12.1-20; Levis Kevcai 23.33-43)

**18**Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Lub ib hlis ntuj nub xabib, koj yuavtsum muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj tua ua khoom fij ntxuav lub Tuamtsev.

**19**Tug povthawj yuav muab ib cov ntshaav ntawm tug tsaj kws tua fij dlaws txim koj moog pleev rua lub Tuamtsev ob tug ncej qhovrooj, plaub ceg kaum thaaj hab cov ncej roojvaag kws moog rua chaav saab huv.

**20**Lub ib hlis ntuj nub xab xyaa, koj ua ib yaam nkaus le kws koj ua nub xab ib, nyob tsaam muaj tej tug yuam kev ua txhum lossis tsi quavntsej nwg tej kev txhum. Koj txhaj le ntxuav tau lub Tuamtsev kuas huv.

**21**“Lub ib hlis ntuj nub kaum plaub, mej yuavtsum pib ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Xyaa nub ntawd mej noj tej ncuav kws tsi xyaw keeb xwb.

**22**Thawj nub tug vaajntxwv yuavtsum muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj tua fij dlaws nwg hab cov pejxeem suavdlawg lub txim.

**23**Xyaa nub kws ua Kevcai ntawd, ib nub twg tug vaajntxwv yuavtsum fij ib tug ntsuag nyuj hab ib tug laug yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le, hlawv taagnrho fij rua tug TSWV. Hab xyaa nub ntawd ib nub twg nwg muab ib tuglaug tshis tua fij dlaws txim.

**24**Nwg muab ib efas moov nplej fij nrug ib tug nyuj, ib efas moov nplej fij nrug ib tug yaaj hab ib efas moov nplej twg xyaw peb fwj roj txiv ntoo.

**25**“Lub xyaa hlis ntuj nub kaum tsib kws pib ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub, tug vaajntxwv yuavtsum fij tej tsaj kws muab hlawv taagnrho, tej tsaj kws hlawv fij dlaws txim, tej qoobloo hab tej roj txiv ntoo ib yaam le ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.”

## **Exekees 46**

### **Tug Vaajntxwv hab Tej Rooj Noj Haus**

**1**Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Rau nub kws ua num ntawd,

yuavtsum muab lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj kws moog rua chaav saabhuv kaw, tabsis qheb nub Xanpataus hab nub kws ua Kevcai Hli Xab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws yuav moog ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag hab sawv ntawm ib saab tug ncej roojvaag thaus kws cov povthawj muab tej khoom hlawv fij taagnrho hab fij tej khoom ua kev sis raug zoo. Nwg yuav pehawm tug TSWV nyob qhov ntawd hab tawm rov lug rua saab nrau. Lub roojvaag ntawd tsi xob kaw moogtxug thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua nub Xanpataus hab txhua lub Kevcai Hli Xab, cov pejxeem suavdlawg tuaj txhus caug pehawm tug TSWV ntawm lub roojvaag.

<sup>4</sup>Nub Xanpataus tug vaajntxwv yuavtsum coj rau tug mivnyuas yaaj hab ib tug laug yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj hlawv fij taagnrho rua tug TSWV.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua zag kws fij ib tug laug yaaj twg, nwg muab ib efas moov nplej fij nrug hab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj twg, nwg muab moov nplej ntau npaum le caag fij nrug los tau, tabsis ib efas moov nplej twg muab peb fwj roj txiv ntoo xyaw.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus txug nub ua Kevcai Hli Xab, tug vaajntxwv muab ib tug ntsuag nyuj, rau tug mivnyuas yaaj hab ib tug laug yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le tuaj tua fij.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua zag kws vaajntxwv fij tug ntsuag nyuj hab tug laug yaaj, nwg muab ib efas moov nplej fij nrug hab fij ib tug mivnyuas yaaj twg nwg muab moov nplej ntau npaum le caag fij nrug los tau, tabsis ib efas moov nplej twg muab peb fwj roj txiv ntoo xyaw.

<sup>8</sup>Tug vaajntxwv lug lub roojvaag twg lug, ces nwg tawm lub roojvaag ntawd rov qaab xwb.

<sup>9</sup>“Txhua zag kws ua Kevcai cov pejxeem tuaj pehawm tug TSWV, cov kws tuaj ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb tuaj, thaus rov qaab yuavtsum tawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb moog, hab cov kws tuaj ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb tuaj, thaus rov qaab yuavtsum tawm lub roojvaag saab qaumteb moog. Tsi pub leejtwg tawm lub roojvaag kws nwg tuaj rov qaab.

<sup>10</sup>Tug vaajntxwv yuavtsum tuaj thaus cov pejxeem tuaj hab rov qaab thaus cov pejxeem rov.

<sup>11</sup>Nub ua Kevcai hab ua rooj noj haus lawv le teem ca, puab muab ib efas moov nplej fij nrug ib tug ntsuag nyuj lossis tug laug yaaj, cov mivnyuas yaaj, puab yuav muab moov nplej ntau npaum le caag los tau, tabsis ib efas moov nplej twg muab peb fwj roj txiv ntoo xyaw.

<sup>12</sup>“Thaus tug vaajntxwv xaav fij khoom tshwjxeeb rua tug TSWV, tsi has tej khoom kws muab hlawv fij taagnrho lossis fij ua kev sis raug zoo, yuavtsum qheb lub roojvaag saab nubtuaj kws moog rua chaav saab huv rua nwg moog. Nwg muab khoom fij ib yaam le nwg fij nub Xanpataus, thaus nwg tawm lug lawm yuavtsum kaw lub roojvaag.”

#### **Tej Khoom Kws Fij Txhua Nub**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv yuavtsum muab ib tug mivnyuas yaaj noobnyoog ib xyoos kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem le coj lug tua hlawv taagnrho fij rua tug TSWV. Yuavtsum naj nub ua le nuav.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua taagkig twg yuavtsum muab ib feem rau ntawm ib efas moov nplej xyaw ib fwj roj txiv ntoo coj moog fij. Txuj kevcai fij khoom rua tug TSWV nuav, yuavtsum coj moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>15</sup>Tug mivnyuas yaaj, cov moov nplej hab cov roj txiv ntoo yuavtsum coj moog fij rua tug TSWV txhua taagkig moog ibtxhis le.”

#### **Tug Vaajntxwv hab Lub Tebchaws**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas: “Yog tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws faib nwg tej laj tej teb rua nwg cov tub ib tug, ces thaaj aav ntawd yuav yog tug tub ntawd hab cov xeebntxwv tug moog le.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis vaajntxwv muab nwg ib thaaj aav faib rua nwg ib tug tubkhai, ces thaus txug Xyoo Tso thaaj aav ntawd yeej yog vaajntxwv tug, tsuas yog vaajntxwv hab nwg cov tub txhaj yog tswv aav moog le.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv tsi xob txeem cov pejxeem tej laj teb lug ua nwg tug. Nwg tsuas muab tau tej aav kws yog nwg tug lawm pub rua nwg cov tub xwb, nwg tsi xob

quab yuam kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab txeeb puab tej laj teb.”

### **Cov Chaav Ua Noj huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>19</sup>Ces tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws tig moog rua cov chaav saab qaumteb kws ze lub roojvaag saab qaabteb ntawm chaavsaab huv. Cov chaav dlawbhuv nuav yog ca rua cov povthawj nyob. Nwg qhaib chaav ntawm cov chaav kws nyob saab nubpoob rua kuv

<sup>20</sup>has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog chaav kws cov povthawj hau cov nqaj kws coj moog fij dlaw txim lossis fij theej txhoj hab cub tej ncuav kws yuav coj moog fij, ua le ntawd txhaj tsi coj tej khoom dlawbhuv tawm moog rua saab nrau lub tshaav puam kws yuav ua rua tej tuabneeg raug mob.”

<sup>21-22</sup>Hab nwg coj kuv moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam saab nrau hab qha plaub lub ceg kaum tshaav puam miv miv kws qhov ntev muaj plaub caug tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj peb caug tshim rua kuv.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua lub ceg kaum tshaav puam luas muab pobzeb txhim ua ntsaa thoob plawg hab ua qhovcub npuab cov phaab ntsaa.

<sup>24</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Cov qhovcub nuav yog cov kws cov tuabneeg ua num huv lub Tuamtsev hau tej nqaj kws cov tuabneeg coj tuaj fij.”

## **Exekees 47**

### **Tug Dlej Kws Txhawv huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>1</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv rov lug rua ntawm lub qhovrooj Tuamtsev. Muaj ib tug dlej txhawv huv qaab lub qhovrooj ndlwg moog rua saab nubtuaj, (rua qhov lub Tuamtsev tig rua saab nubtuaj.) Tug dlej ntawd ndlwg huv qaab lub Tuamtsev saab nraag moog hlaa lub thaaj ceg kaum saab qaabteb.

<sup>2</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd coj kuv ntawm lub Tuamtsev moog rua peg lub roojvaag saab qaumteb hab ncig moog rua ntawm lub roojvaag kws tig rua saab nubtuaj; ces tug dlej ntawd ndlwg tawm ntawm lub roojvaag saab qaabteb.

<sup>3</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd muab nwg tug paas lug ntsuag ntawm lub qhov kws dlej txhawv moog rua saab nubtuaj, muaj ib txheeb tshim hab nwg coj kuv nqeg rua huv dlej; dlej tub txij kuv muagtaw xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg ntsuag moog ntxiv ib txheeb tshim, dlej tub txij kuv hauvcaug. Nwg rov ntsuag moog ntxiv ib txheeb tshim, dlej tub txij kuv dluav lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg tseem rov ntsuag dlua ib txheeb tshim ntxiv, dlej tub heev ua rua kuv kwm tsi dlhau lawm. Dlej tub heev moog tsi tau le, yuav tau ua luam dlej txhaj moog dlhau xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, koj sau tej nuav ca.” Ces tug txivneej ntawd txawm koj kuv rov moog rua tim ntug dlej,

<sup>7</sup>thaus kws kuv moog txug rua tid, kuv pum muaj ntoo ntau ntau nyob lawv ob saab ntug dlej.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Tug dlej nuav ndlwg phua plhawv lub tebchaws moog rua saab nubtuaj, moog tshuam lub haav Yauladees hab ndlwg moog rua Havtxwv Tuag lawm. Thaus tug dlej nuav ndlwg moog txug nraag Havtxwv tuag, cov dlej nuav yuav hloov cov dlej dlaw ntsev huv havtxwv kuas tsuag.

<sup>9</sup>Tug dlej nuav ndlwg moog txug qhov twg, yuav muaj txhua yaam tsaj hab muaj ntseg coob nyob huv. Tug dlej nuav yuav ua rua Havtxwv Tuag tsuag. Hab tug dlej nuav ndlwg moog txug qhov twg txhua tsaav yaam yuav muaj sa.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg nrhav ntseg yuav tuaj zab puab tej vaag ntawm ntug havtxwv, txij ndlua ntawm lub Qhovdlej Enkedis moog txug rua ntawm lub Qhovdlej Enkalayees. Lub paag dlej ntawd yuav muaj ntau yaam ntseg nyobhuv ib yaam le Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis tej paag dlej hab tej haav av kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv yuav tsi tsuag. Tej dlej ntawd yuav dlaw ntsev le qub.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj txhua yaam ntoo kws txi txiv noj tau tuaj lawv ob saab ntug dlej. Cov ntoo ntawd tej nplooj tsi ntsws, tsi qhuav hab txi txiv txhua lub hlis, rua qhov muaj tug dlej kws txhawv huv lub Tuamtsev lug yug cov ntoo ntawd. Cov ntoo ntawd tej txiv ca noj hab tej nplooj ca ua tshuaj.”

#### **Tej Nrimteb huv Lub Tebchaws Tshab**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog tej nrimteb huv lub tebchaws kws muab faib rua kaum ob xeeem Yixalayees hab



xeem Yauxej tau ob npaug.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tau coglug tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob lawm has tas, kuv yuav muablub tebchaws nuav rua puab ua puab tug moog le; nwgnuav mej ca le muabfaib kuas suavdlawg tau sis npaug zog.

<sup>15</sup>“Tug nrim saab qaumteb txij ndlua ntawm ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees moog rua ntawm lub nroog Heloos, moog rua lub Dlawm Hamas hab moog rua lub nroog Xedas,

<sup>16</sup>moog rua ntawm lub nroog Npeluthas hab Xinpelayees (ob lub nroog nuav nyob ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Damaxes hab lub nroog Hamas,) hab moog rua ntawm lub nroog Tikoos kws nyob npuab tug nrim tebchaws ntawm cheebtsaam Haulaas.

<sup>17</sup>Tug nrim saab qaumteb, txij ndlua ntawm ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees moog rua ntawm lub nroog Enoos, moog hlaa ntawm lub nroog Damaxes hab lub nroog Hamas tug nrimteb moog rua saab qaumteb lawm.

<sup>18</sup>“Tug nrim saab nubtuaj txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Damaxes hab lub nroog Haulaas ntu nruab nraab kws yog tug Dlej Yauladees ua nrim rua tebchaws Yixalayeess nyob saab nubpoob hab cheebtsaam Nkile-as nyob saab nubtuaj, moog ti nkaus rua ntawm lub nroog Tamaj kws nyob ntawm ntug dlej Havtxwv Tuag.

<sup>19</sup>“Tug nrim saab qaabteb, txij ndlua ntawm lub nroog Tamaj moog rua ntawm cov paag dlej Kades Melinpas nce rua saab qaumteb nubpoob lawv cov Izivtug nrimteb moog rua Havtxwv Meditelanees lawm.

<sup>20</sup>“Tug nrim saab nubpoob, yog lawv ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees nce moog rua ntawm Hamas saab nubpoob.

<sup>21</sup>“Ca le muab lub tebchaws nuav faib rua mej kaum ob xeem Yixalayeess;

<sup>22</sup>Lub tebchaws nuav yuav ua mej tug moog le. Cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob hab puab tej tubki kws yug huv mej lub tebchaws muaj feem tau aav lug ua puab tug thaus mej faib aav. Mej yuavtsum ua zoo rua puab ib yaam le mej ua rua mej cov kwvtij Yixalayeess, puab muaj cai nrug mej

cov Yixalayeess txhua xeeem rhu ntawv faib aav.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws muaj feem nrug xeeem kws puab nrug nyob ntawd tau aav lug ua puab tug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.”

## Exekees 48

### Faib Aav rua Kaum Ob Xeeem Yixalayeess

<sup>1-7</sup>Puab lub tebchaws tug nrim saab qaumteb, txij ndlua ntawm ntug Havtxwv Meditelanees moog rua ntawm lub nroog Heloos, moog rua ntawm lub Dlawm Hamas, moog rua ntawm lub nroog Enoos, moog rua ntu nruab nraab ntawm lub nroog Damaxes hab Hamas. Txhua xeeem puavleej tau ib thaaj aav ntawmlub tebchaws, txij ndlua ntawm tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj moog txug tug nrimteb saab nubpoob ntawm Havtxwv Meditelanees, hab qaumteb moog ti nkaus qaabteb lawv le cov npe xeeem nuav: Xeeem Daas Xeeem Aseles Xeeem Nathalis Xeeem Manaxes Xeeem Efalayeess Xeeem Lunpees Xeeem Yudas

Xeeem	Daas
Xeeem	Aseles
Xeeem	Nathalis
Xeeem	Manaxes
Xeeem	Efalayeess
Xeeem	Lunpees
Xeeem	Yudas

### Thaaj Aav huv Plawv Tebchaws

<sup>8</sup>Tshwj ib thaaj aav npuab xeeem Yudas thaaj, thaaj aav ntawd qhov dlaav hab qhov ntev sis npaug zog, qaumteb rua qaabteb muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim, hab nubtuaj rua nubpoob muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim, ib yaam

nkaus le tej feem kws muab faib rua kaum ob xeeem. Yuav ua lub Tuamtsev rua huv thaaj aav ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Thaaj aav kws tshwj tseg rua tug TSWV, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim.

<sup>10</sup>Cov povthawj tau ib feem ntawm thaaj aav dlawbhuv nuav lug ua puab tug. Qhov ntev saab nubtuaj rua saab nubpoob muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim, hab qhov dlaav qaumteb rua qaabteb muaj kaum txheeb tshim. Tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev nyob rua huv plawv thaaj aav nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Thaaj aav dlawbhuv nuav yog tseg rua cov povthawj kws yog Xadaus caajceg. Puab muab sab npuab kuv, tsi tso kuv tseg hab tsi koom nrug cov Yixalayeess ua txhum ib yaam le cov Levis kws tau moog ua txhum lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj tau ib feem ntawm thaaj aav kws tshwj tseg nyob npuas ntawm cov Levis le, thaaj aav ntawd yog thaaj kws dlawbhuv kawg nkaus.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Levis tau ib feem ntawm thaaj aav kws tshwj tseg nyob saab qaabteb npuas cov povthawj le. Thaaj aav ntawd nubtuaj rua nubpoob, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim, hab qaumteb rua qaabteb muaj neeg nkaum txheeb tshim.

<sup>14</sup>Thaaj aav kws muab fij rua tug TSWV yog thaaj kws zoo tshaaj plawg huv lub tebchaws, tsi pub muab muag, muab pauv lossis muab hloov rua leejtwgle. Thaaj aav ntawd dlawbhuv hab yog tug TSWV tug.

<sup>15</sup>Thaaj aav seem saab nrau kws npuas thaaj aav dlawbhuv, qhov ntev muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim hab qhov dlaav muaj tsib txheeb tshim, yog tseg rua cov pejxeem ua vaaj ua tsev nyob rua huv plawv hab tseg saab nraua tshaav tsaj.

<sup>16</sup>Thaaj aav kws puab ua vaaj ua tsev nyob ntawd, dlaav hab ntev xwmfaab xwmmeem, ib phaab twg muaj plaub txheeb tsib puas tshim.

<sup>17</sup>Lub nroog ntawd tseg aav seem puagncig saab nrau ca ua tshaav tsaj, ib

phaab twg dlaav ob puas tsib caug tshim hab ntev ob puas tsib caug tshim.

<sup>18</sup>Thaaj aav seem kws nyob npuas ntawm thaaj aav dlawbhuv, saab nubtuaj muaj kaum txheeb tshim hab saab nubpoob muaj kaum txheeb tshim. Thaaj aav ntawd ca cog qoobloo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub nroog noj.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yixalayeas txhua xeeb kws nyob huv lub nroog, moog ua cov teb ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Thaaj aav kws tshwj tseg ntawd dlaav hab ntev xwmfaab xwmmeem, ib phaab twg muaj neeg nkaum tsib txheeb tshim kws yog xam thaaj aav kwsua lub nroog nrug.

<sup>21-22</sup>Thaaj aav kws ua lub Tuamtsev, thaaj aav kws cov povthawj nyob, thaaj aav kws cov Levis nyob, thaaj aav kws ua lub nroog hab thaaj aav kws tseg ca ua teb, saab nubtuaj lossis saab nubpoob, puavleej yog tug vaajntxwv kwskaav lub tebchaws tug. Thaaj aav ntawd saab nubtuaj, dlaav moog ti nkaus rua tug nrimteb saab nubtuaj, hab saab nubpoob moog ti nkaus rua Havtxwv Meditelanees, saab qaumteb txij ndlua ntawm xeeb Npeenyaamees tug nrimteb lug hab saab qaabteb txij ndlua ntawm xeeb Yudas tug nrimteb lug.

#### **Lwm Xeeb Le Aav Tebchaws**

<sup>23-27</sup>Feem aav kws nyob rua saab qaabteb, yog muab faib rua cov xeeb kwstsi tau muaj aav, tug nrim txij ndlua tug nrim tebchaws saab nubtuaj moog ti nkaus rua Havtxwv Meditelanees. Pib faib qaumteb rua qaabteb rua cov xeeb nuav: Xeeb Npeenyaamees Xeeb Xime-oos Xeeb Ixakhas Xeeb Xenpuloos Xeeb Khas.

<sup>28</sup>Thaaj aav nyob saab qaabteb kws muab tu rua xeeb Khas, tug nrim txij ndlua ntawm Tamas moog txug rua saab qaabteb nubpoob moog rua cov paag dlej Kades, hab saab qaumteb nubpoob, txij ndlua ntawm Iziv tug nrimteb moog rua Havtxwv Meditelanees.

<sup>29</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog has txug qhov kws muab lub tebchaws faib rua cov xeeb Yixalayeas ua puab tug.”

#### **Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Cov Roojvaag**

<sup>30-34</sup>Muaj kaum ob lub roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Ib

saab phaab ntsaa yeej twg ntev plaub txheeb tsib puas tshim hab muaj peb lub roojvaag. Ib lub roojvaag twg yog ib xeeb npe. Cov roojvaag saab qaumteb tis npe lawv le xeeb Lunpees, xeeb Yudas hab xeeb Levis; cov roojvaag saab nubtuaj tis npe lawv le xeeb Yauxej, zeem Npeenyaamees habxeem Daas; cov roojvaag saab qaabteb tis npe lawv le xeeb Xime-oos, xeebIxakhas hab xeeb Xenpuloos; hab cov roojvaag saab nubpoob tis npe lawv le xeeb Khas, xeeb Aseles hab xeeb Nathalis.

<sup>35</sup>Tug ntsaa yeej puagncig lub nroog muaj kaum yim txheeb tshim. Txij nuav moog, lub nroog yuav muaj npe hu ua “Tug TSWV Nyob Ntawm Nuav!”

## Daniyees

### Daniyees 1

#### DANIYEES HAB NWG COV PHOOJYWG

(Daniyees 1.1–6.28)

#### Cov Tub Hluas huv Nenpukajnexales lub Loog

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kws Yehauyakhees ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas tau peb xyoos lawm, mas Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws kaav tebchaws Npanpiloos tau tuaj vij hab tua lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV ca Nenpukajnexales tuaj nteg tau Vaajntxwv Yehauyakhees habcoj qee yaam khoom tseemceeb kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev moog lawm. Nwg tseem nteg tau ib cov tuabneeg coj moog rua tim nwg lub tsev teev dlaabkws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos, hab muab tej khoom tseemceeb ntawdmooog tso rua huv tej chaav rau khoom huv lub tsev teev dlaab ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales saamfwm kuas Asenpenas kws yog tug thawj saib nwg lub loog, moog xaiv cov tub hluas Yixalayeess kws puab nteg tau lugntawd, qee leej kws yog caajceg vaajntxwv hab yog caajceg ua num ua tswvtuaj kawm txujci.

<sup>4</sup>Cov hluas ntawd yuavtsum yog cov kws zoo nraug, muaj tswvyim zoo, kawm paub ntau yaam, kawm tau sai hab yog tuabneeg tsi muaj mob, puab txhaj le yuav moog ua tau num nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog. Asenpenas yuavtsum tau qha cov hluas ntawd kuas txawj nyeem hab sau tau cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos cov ntawv.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv has kuas luas naj nub muab zaub mov hab cawv txiv maab kws qaab heev, ib yaam le cov kws luas muab rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog noj hab haus, rua cov hluas ntawd noj hab haus. Thaus puab kawm puv peb lub xyoos hab tav lawm, yuav coj puab moog cuag vaajntxwv.

<sup>6</sup>Cov hluas kws luas xaiv moog ntawd muaj npe le nraag nuav: Daniyees, Hananiyees, Misayeess hab Axaliyas, puab cov nuav puavleej yog caajceg ntawm xeeem Yudas.

<sup>7</sup>Tug thawj kws saib vaajntxwv lub loog, muab puab tis dlua npe hu le nuav: Npeetesaxas, Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus.

<sup>8</sup>Daniyees tsi xaav ua rua nwg lub cev tsi huv, nwg txhaj xaav has tas, nwg yuav tsi noj tej zaub mov hab tsi haus tej cawv txiv maab kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog. Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj thov kuas Asenpenas paab nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua Asenpenas nyam hab hlub Daniyees.

<sup>10</sup>Asenpenas tseem ntshai vaajntxwv hab, nwg txhaj has rua Daniyees has tas, “Vaajntxwv has kuas koj noj hab haus tej nuav. Yog koj tsi noj, thaus vaajntxwv pum has tas, koj tsi puv le lwm tug tub hluas, tej zag vaajntxwv yuav muab kuv tua povtseg los tsi paub.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Daniyees txhaj moog cuag tug kws Asenpenas tsa ua tug saib Daniyees hab nwg peb tug phoojywg.

<sup>12</sup>Daniyees has tas, “Thov ca koj sim peb, koj muab zaub hab mov rua peb noj hab muab dlej rua peb haus moog txug kaum nub tsaiv.

<sup>13</sup>Ces koj ua tuab zoo saib peb hab cov tub hluas kws noj vaajntxwv tej zaub mov, saib peb txawv puab le caag los tsi txawv, koj txhaj paub has tas tsimnyog yuavtsum noj yaam dlaabtsi zoo dlua.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws saib Daniyees puab txhaj pum zoo ca puab sim kaum nub saib zoo le caag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus puv kaum nub lawm, ua cav nwg pum has tas, Daniyees puab puv hab muaj zug tshaaj cov tub hluas kws noj vaajntxwv tej zaub mov.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug kws saib Daniyees puab txhaj tsi muab vaajntxwv tej zaub mov rua puab noj lawm, tabsis nwg muab zaub, mov hab dlej rua puab noj hab haus lawm xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv pub plaub tug hluas ntawd muaj kev txawj ntse, kawm ntawv tau zoo hab paub ntau yaam txujci. Hab Vaajtswv tseem pub rua Daniyees txawj txhais tej ywgoog hab tej npau suav.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus txwm nkaus peb lub xyoos kws vaajntxwv teem ca lawm, Asenpenas

txawm coj taagnrho cov tub hluas kws nwg xaiv ntawd moog cuag Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv nrug puab txhua tug thaam, mas nwg pum has tas Daniyees, Hananias, Misayees, hab Axalias puab ntse tshaaj lwm tug, mas vaajntxwv txhaj muab puab lug ua num nyob huv nwg lub loog.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua yaam kws vaajntxwv nug puab, puab paub taagnrho. Vaajntxwv pum has tas, puab plaub leeg ntawd teb tau zoo dlua cov tuabneeg kws txawj saibteg lossis txawj ua yeegsiv kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub tebchaws kaum npaug lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Daniyees ua num nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog moog txug thaus Xailas kws yog tug vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Pawxias, tuaj tua yeej hab txeeb tau lub tebchaws Npanpiloos.

## Daniyees 2

### Nenpukajnexales Zaaj Npau Suav

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Nenpukajnexales ua vaajntxwv tau ob xyoos, nwg txawm ua ib zaaj npau suav. Zaaj npau suav ntawd ua rua nwg ntxhuv sab heev hab pw tsi tsaug zug le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj hu cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib teg, txawj saib yaig hab txawj ntsuag xyaab, tuaj txhais nwg zaaj npau suav. Thaus puab tuaj txug lawm,

<sup>3</sup>nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv ua ib zaaj npau suav tsi zoo, mas kuv ntxhuv sab heev, kuv xaav paub has tas, zaaj npau suav ntawd yog le caag hab hastxug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>4</sup>Puab has lug Alamais rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj txujsa nyob moog ibtxhis! Thov qha vaajntxwv zaaj npau suav rua peb, peb yuav txhais cov ntsab lug rua vaajntxwv paub.”

<sup>5</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua puab tas, “Kuv tub txav txim sab lawm has tas, yog mej pav tsi tau zaaj npau suav hab txhais tsi tau cov ntsab lug rua kuv paub, ces kuv yuav muab mej hlais ib dlaig zuj zug hab muab mej tej vaaj tse rhuav



povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis yog mej qha hab txhais tau rua kuv, kuv yuav muab nqe zug hab pub koob meej rua mej. Mej ca le pav hab txhais rua kuv noog taamsim nuav.”

<sup>7</sup>Puab rov has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Yog vaajntxwv pav vaajntxwv zaaj npau suav rua peb noog, peb txhaj yuav paub txhais zaaj npau suav ntawd.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Kuv paub has tas, mej xaav sej kuv xwb, tabsis kuasmejj paub has tas kuv tub has tseeb rua mej lawm,

<sup>9</sup>yog mej tsi pav zaaj npau suav rua kuv paub, ces mej txhua tug yuav raug txim ib yaam nkaus. Mej yeej tuavhuv lawm has tas, mej yuav dlaag kuv ntau yaam kuas kuv hloov kuv tej lug, tabsis kuv yeej tsi hloov hlo le. Mej ca le qha kuv zaaj npau suav rua kuv, kuv txhaj paub has tas, mej txawj txhais.”

<sup>10</sup>Puab has ntxiv rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws yuav qha tau tej kws koj has ko rua koj paub le. Hab tej vaajntxwv, tsi has tug kws yuav muaj fwjchim luj npaum le caag los yeej tsi muaj ib tug yuav has le koj has ko rua cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib teg, txawj ua yeegsiv hab txawj saib xyaab hlo le.

<sup>11</sup>Tej lug kws koj nug ko nyuaj heev, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav teb tau rua koj, ntshai tsuas yog tej vaajntxwv txhaj yuav teb tau xwb, tabsis tej vaajntxwv ntawd yeej tsi nruj tuabneeg nyob ua ke.”

<sup>12</sup>Vim puab teb le ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj chim heev. Nwg tau saamfwm kuas luas muab nwg cov tuavxaam tua povtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txhaj tawm ib tsaab ntawv saamfwm rua suavdlawg paub has tas, kuas muab puab cov ntawd tua povtseg, lojxov Daniyees hab nwg peb tug phoojywg huv tuabsi.

#### **Vaajntxwv Qha Zaaj Npau Suav rua Daniyees**

<sup>14</sup>Daniyees txawm moog cuag Ali-aus kws yog tug thawj saib cov tubrog kws zuv vaajntxwv lub loog. Ali-aus yog tug kws vaajntxwv yuav tso moog tua vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam. Daniyees ua tuab zoo xaav ua ntej,

<sup>15</sup>nwg maam moog nug Ali-aus has tas, yog vim le caag vaajntxwv yuav tawm

tsaab ntawv tawv ua luaj le ntawd? Ali-aus txhaj pav zaaj ntawd rua Daniyees noog.

<sup>16</sup>Daniyees moog cuag vaajntxwv taamsim ntawd. Nwg thov vaajntxwv kuas pub sijhawm ntev mivntsiv rua puab, nwg maam le qha hab txhais zaaj npau suav ntawd rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Daniyees rov qaab moog tsev hab nwg pav zaaj ntawd rua Hananiyees, Misayees, hab Axaliyas puab kws yog nwg peb tug phoojywg noog.

<sup>18</sup>Nwg has kuas puab thov Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj taabncuab puab hab qha tej yaam kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub rua puab, kuas puab txhaj yuavtsi raug tua nrug cov tuavxaam kws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos.

<sup>19</sup>Ces mo ntawd, Daniyees txawm ua ywngoog pum hab Vaajtswv qha zaaj kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub ntawd rua Daniyees. Ces Daniyees ua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj tsaug:

<sup>20</sup>“Vaajtswv yog tug txawj ntse hab muaj fwjchim luj! Ca le qhuas nwg moog ibtxhis.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug tswj lub sijhawm hab tej caij nyoog; nwg tsaab hab txu tej vaajntxwv; nwg yog tug pub kuas tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse.

<sup>22</sup>Nwg muab tej kws tuabneeg tsi paub hab tsi pum lug nthuav qha rua suavdlawg; nwg paub tej kws nyob nraim nkoog huv qhov tsaus ntuj nti, hab muaj qhov pum kev ci kaaj nrig nyob puagncig nwg.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, kuv ua koj tsaug hab fwm koj. Koj pub tswvyim hab dlaag zug rua kuv. Koj teb kuv tej lug thov hab ua rua peb paubteb vaajntxwv.”

#### **Daniyees Qha Zaaj Npau Suav rua Vaajntxwv**

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Daniyees txhaj moog cuag Ali-aus tug kws vaajntxwv saamfwm kuas moog tua vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam. Daniyees has tas, “Thovtsi xob muab puab cov ntawd tua, ca le koj kuv moog cuag vaajntxwv, kuv yuav qha hab txhais nwg zaaj npau suav rua nwg.”

<sup>25</sup>Ali-aus txhaj koj Daniyees moog cuag vaajntxwv hab has rua vaajntxwv has

tas, “Kuv nrhav tau cov Yudais kws peb nteg lug ntawd, muaj ib tug yuav txhais tau koj zaaj npau suav.”

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv has rua Daniyees (tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Npeetesaxas) has tas, “Koj puas muaj cuabkaav qha tau kuv zaaj npau suavhab txhais cov ntsab lug rua kuv paub tag?”

<sup>27</sup>Daniyees teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib xyaab, txawj ua yeegsiv hab txawj saib nubqub, yeej tsi muaj ib tug yuav paub txhais zaaj npau suav ntawd rua koj le.

<sup>28</sup>Tsuas muaj Vaajtswv tuab leeg tug kws nyob sau ntuj, txhaj qha tau tej kwstsi muaj leejtwg paub nuav rua suavdlawg. Vaajntxwv, Vaajtswv qha tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav rua koj paub. Koj zaaj npau suav hab tej ywgtoog kws koj pum thaus koj tseem pw yog le nuav:

<sup>29</sup>“Vaajntxwv, thaus koj pw tsaug zug ntawd, koj ua npau suav pum tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej; hab Vaajtswv tug kws qha tau tej kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub rua suavdlawg, nwg qha tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav rua koj.

<sup>30</sup>Nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub qha tej yaam kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub rua kuv lawm, tsi yog vim kuv txawj ntse dlua lwm tug, tabsis yog Vaajtswv xaav qha kuas koj paub zaaj npau suav ntawd hab tej kws koj xaav paub.

<sup>31</sup>“Vaajntxwv, koj ua ywgtoog pum ib tug mlom kws luj hab sab heev, sawv ntawm koj xubndlag. Tug mlom ntawd ci ntsaa ab hab txaus ntshai kawg le.

<sup>32</sup>Tug mlom ntawd lub taubhau yog tseem kub, lub hauvsab hab ob txhais ncej npaab yog nyaj, lub dluav hab ob txhais ncej qaab ntug yog tooj lab,

<sup>33</sup>ob txhais ceg yog hlau, hab ob txhais kutaw yog hlau xyaw aav nplaum.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus kws koj taabtom saib tug mlom ntawd, txawm muaj ib lub pobzeb luj luj ndlais rhe sau pobtsuas lug kws tsi yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua poob lug raug tug mlom ntawd ob txhais kutaw kws yog hlau xyaw aav nplaum tawg ntsoog ntxawg.

<sup>35</sup>Ces taamsim ntawd tej qhov kws yog aav nplaum, yog hlau, yog tooj lab hab yog nyaj yog kub, txawm tawg ntsoog ntxawg ua tej dlaim ib yaam le tejnpluag nplej kws nyob huv tshaav ntaus nplej thaus lub caij ntuj qhua; ces cua muab ntsawj yaa taag lawm tsi tshuav ib qho le. Tabsis lub pobzeb kws poob lug raug tug mlom ntawd txawm luj zuj zug tuaj ua ib lub roob puv nkausnplajteb.

<sup>36</sup>“Koj zaaj npau suav muaj lawv le kuv has taag lug nuav. Nwgnuav kuv yuav qha zaaj npau suav ntawd lub ntsab rua vaajntxwv saib yog le caag.

<sup>37</sup>Vaajntxwv, koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv huv tuabsi. Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj tsaaj koj ua fuabtais, nwg pub koj muaj fwjchim, muaj zug hab muaj koob meej nto moo lug.

<sup>38</sup>Vaajtswv tsaaj koj ua tug kaav txhua qhov kws muaj tuabneeg nyob, kaav ib puas tsaav yaam tsaj hab tej noog. Lub taubhau kub ntawd yog koj ntaag.

<sup>39</sup>Tom qaab koj, yuav muaj dlua lwm lub tebchaws sawv lug, lub tebchaws ntawd muaj fwjchim yau dlua koj, hab tom qaab ntawd lub tebchaws peb kws yog cov tooj lab yuav sawv lug hab yuav kaav taagrho lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>40</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, lub tebchaws plaub yuav sawv, lub tebchaws ntawd tawvib yaam le hlau, rua qhov hlau tsoo hab ntaus ib puas tsaav yaam tawg taug. Vim lub tebchaws ntawd tawv ib yaam le hlau kws tsoo ib puas tsaav yaam tawg taug, mas nwg yuav tsoo hab ntaus cov tebchaws kws xub sawv ua ntejntawd kuas tawg taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>41</sup>Txhais kutaw hab cov ntivtaw kws koj pum aav hab hlau sis xyaw ntxawg txhais has tas yuav muaj ntau lub tebchaws lug sis koom ua ke. Nwg yuav muaj qee yaam tawv ib yaam le hlau, rua qhov muaj hlau hab aav nplaum sisxyaw ntxawg.

<sup>42</sup>Cov ntivtaw kws yog aav xyaw hlau, txhais has tas lub tebchaws ntawd ibtxha muaj zug hab ibtxha tsi muaj zug.

<sup>43</sup>Qhov kws koj pum muaj aav nplaum xyaw hlau, txhais has tas cov thawjcoj kws kaav lub tebchaws ntawd yuav tso puab tej tub tej ntxhais sis yuav kuas nyob tau ua ke, tabsis puab yuav koom tsi tau ua ke ib yaam le hlau hab aav

nplaum yeej tsi sis lu le.

<sup>44</sup>Lub sijhawm kws cov numtswv ntawd tseem kaav tebchaws, Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj yuav tsaab ib lub tebchaws kws yuav nyob moog tsi paub kawg le. Lub tebchaws ntawd yuav tsi muaj leejtwg kovyeej nwg, nwg yuav rhuav tej tebchaws ntawd kuas puamtsuaj taag, tabsis nwg yuav kaav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>45</sup>Qhov kws koj pum ib lub pobzeb kws tsi yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua ndlais rhe poob sau pobtsuas lug raug tug mlom tuabneeg kws ib qhov yog hlau, ib qhov yog tooj lab, ib qhov yog aav, ib qhov yog nyaj hab ib qhov yog kub ntawd; yog Vaajtswv tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus qha kuas koj paub tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav. Koj zaaj npau suav muaj lawv le kuv has taag lug nuav. Nwgnuav kuv tub pav hab txhais koj zaaj npau suav lub ntsab meej rua koj lawm.”

#### **Vaajntxwv Muab Koob Meej rua Daniyees**

<sup>46</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales txhus caug ndlua huv aav pe Daniyees, hab nwg has kuas luas ca le muab qoobloo hab tshuaj tsw qaab tuaj fij rua Daniyees.

<sup>47</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Koj tug Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej vaajtswv, nwg yog tug Tswv kws kaav taagnrho tej vaajntxwv, hab yog tug kws qha tej kws tuabneeg tsi paub rua suavdlawg. Kuv paub le nuav, rua qhov nwg qha koj txhais tau tej kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub.”

<sup>48</sup>Vaajntxwv tsaab Daniyees ua ib tug numtswv luj hab muab tej khoom muaj nqes ntau yaam rua Daniyees. Nwg tsaab Daniyees ua tug kaav lub xeev Npanpiloos hab ca Daniyees ua tug thawj saib vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam.

<sup>49</sup>Daniyees thov vaajntxwv tsaab Sadalas, Mesakas, hab Anpenekaus, ua covsaib num huv lub xeev Npanpiloos, tabsis Daniyees ua tug luj nrug vaajntxwvnyob huv lub loog.

### **Daniyees 3**

#### **Nenpukajnexales Saamfwm Kuas Cov Pejxeem Pe tug Mlom Kub**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales nchuav tau ib tug mlom kub sab rau caum tshim

hab dlaav rau tshim, hab nwg muab txawb rua ntawm lub taj Dulas huv lub xeev Npanpiloos.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv tso tuabneeg moog hu taagnrho nwg cov numtswv tuaj sis sau ua ke, tsi has cov numtswv kws nrug vaajntxwv kaav cov pejxeem, cov tswvxeev, cov paab tug tswv xeev, cov ceev nyaj txag, cov txav txim, cov ceevwm hab taagnrho nwg cov tubkhai kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws, tuaj nrug koom ua kevcai pe tug mlom kub ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kws vaajntxwv tsoom numtswv tuaj txhij hab moog sawv rua ntawm tug mlom kub ntawd xubndlag taabtom yuav ua kevcai pe tug mlom ntawd,

<sup>4</sup>txawm muaj ib tug lug tshaajtawm nrov nrov rua suavdlawg has tas, “Mej txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab txhua xeev, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg le!

<sup>5</sup>Thaus mej nov dlheev suab xyu, suab raaj ntsaws, suab raaj nplaim, hab suab nkauj nognaas nrov, mej ca le txhus caug pe tug mlom kub kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales muab teeb tseg ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi kaam pe, luas yuav nteg tug ntawd koj moog pov rua huv lub cubtawg kws nplaim cig sis ntswj pis yog.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus suavdlawg nov suab raaj suab xyu nrov, txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab txhua xeev, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws hasyaam lug twg, txawm pe tug mlom kub kws Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales teebtseg ntawd.

#### **Daniyees Peb tug Phoojwng Raug Kom**

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos qee leej tau kom cov Yudais rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>9</sup>Puab has rua Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales has tas, “Thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Koj has rua suavdlawg has tas, thaus chiv tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, ces kuas txhua tug ca le pe tug mlom kub,

<sup>11</sup>yog leejtwg tsi pe, koj yuav muab tug ntawd pov rua huv cubtawg.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yudais kws koj tau tsaav lug saib num nyob huv lub xeev Npanpiloos,

muaj qee leej tuaj ntawm nuav. Puab tsi ua lawv le koj has. Puab cov ntawd yog: Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus. Puab peb leeg nuav tsi fwm hab tsi kaam pe tug mlom kub kws koj teeb tseg ntawd.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov le ntawd, nwg chim heev, nwg txhaj tso tuabneeg moog nteg puab peb leeg ntawd lug cuag nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv nug puab has tas, “Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus, mej tsifwm hab tsi kaam pe kuv tug mlom kub nuav puas yog?”

<sup>15</sup>Ib plag mej nov dlheev suab xyu, suab raaj ntsaws, suab raaj nplaim hab suab nkauj nogncas nrov, mej ca le pe tug mlom kub ntawd. Yog mej tsi kaam pe, ces kuv yuav muab mej pov rua huv cubtawg. Mej xaav has tas, tseem yuav muaj dlua ib tug vaajtswv nyob qhov twg lug paab tau mej hab nua los?”

<sup>16</sup>Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus teb vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, tsiyog peb xaav has kuas peb yeej koj.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis yog has tas, tug Vaajtswv kws peb fwm pum zoo paab peb, nwg yeej yuav paab kuas peb dlim ntawm cov nplaim tawg hab ntawm koj txhais teg.

<sup>18</sup>Txawm yog nwg tsi paab peb los peb has rua koj tas, peb yeej yuav tsi fwm hab tsi pe tug mlom kub kws koj teeb tseg ntawd le.”

#### **Daniyees Peb tug Phoojywg Raug Rau Txim**

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales chim heev rua Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus. Nwg ua ntsejmuag dlob ncab rua puab. Nwg txhaj saamfwm kuas nwg cov tubkhai moog tsaav tawg ntxiv kuas lub cubtawg cig hlub dluaqub xyaa npaug ntxiv.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg has kuas nwg cov tubrog kws muaj zug heev, moog muab Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus puab khi hab coj moog pov rua huv cubtawg.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tubrog txawm muab puab peb leeg ntawd khi, ca puab naav puab tej rig tsho: tsho luj, tsho miv, ntoo mom huv tuabsi, hab muab puab pov rua huvlub cubtawg.

<sup>22</sup>Vim vaajntxwv tau has kuas puab muab tawg tsaav ntxiv kuas cig hlub dlua qub, nplaim tawg txhaj le kub cov tubrog kws muab puab peb leeg ntawd pov

rua huv lub cubtawg tuag lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus puab peb leeg poob moog rua huv cub suavtawg, hlua tseem khi nreeg puab.

<sup>24</sup>Taamsim ntawd Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales txawm poob sab nthav, hab nwg sawv tseeg moog nug cov tubkhai has tas, “Puas yog peb khi peb tug txivneej coj moog pov rua huv lub cubtawg xwb?” Puab teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, yeej muaj tseeb le koj has.”

<sup>25</sup>Vaajntxwv rov has tas, “Ua caag kuv pum muaj plaub tug txivneej moog moog lug lug huv lub cubtawg, tsi muaj hlua khi puab, hab puab tsi kub nyab le, tug plaub muaj ntsiv zoo le ib tug timtswv.”

#### **Vaajntxwv Tso Puab Tawm huv Cubtawg**

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales txawm moog rua ntawm lub rooj qho cubtawg, nwg xauj hab hu has tas, “Sadallas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus, mej cov kwsyog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus cov tubkhai, mej ca le tawm lug.” Taamsim ntawd puab txawm tawm lug.

<sup>27</sup>Cov numtswv kws nrug vaajntxwv kaav cov pejxeem hab cov tswv xeev, vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam hab nwg cov tubkhai, suavdlawg lug saib puab peb tug txivneej ntawd, mas puab tsi kub nyab le: plaubhau tub tsi caws ib txuj, rig tsho los tsi kub nyab hab puab lub cev los tub tsi tsw nchauv le.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Thov ua Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus tug Vaajtswv tsaug! Nwg khaiv nwg tug timtswv lug cawm peb tug txivneej kws pehawm hab tso sab rua nwg. Puab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug. Puab yeem tsopuab txujsa tseg zoo dlua le kws pe tej vaajtswv kws tsi yog tug Vaajtswv tag.

<sup>29</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv has rua suavdlawg has tas, txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab txhua xeem, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg, yog leejtwg thum Sadallas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus puab tug Vaajtswv, ces ca le muab tug ntawd hlais ib dlaim quas zug, hab muab nwg tej vaaj tse rhuav povtseg huv tuabsi. Yeej tsi muaj dlua ib tug vaajtswv twg kws yuav paab tau tuabneeg dlim le tug Vaajtswv nuav le.”



<sup>30</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tsaad Sadalas, Mesakas hab Anpenekaus puabua numtswv luj tshaaj qub kaav lub xeev Npanpiloos.

## Daniyees 4

### Nenpukajnexales Ua Npau Suav Zag Ob

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales sau tsaab ntawv kws has nraag qaab nuav xaa moog rua txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab txhua xeev, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg, nyob thov plawg nplajteb has tas, “Thov kuas mej suavdlawg noj qaab nyob zoo hab nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv thov qha tej txujci tseemceeb kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus ua rua kuv pum rua mej paub.

<sup>3</sup>“Yaam kws Vaajtswv ua rua peb pum tseemceeb heev le. Tej txujci kws Vaajtswv ua yog lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus. Vaajtswv yog tug Vaajntxwv kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Nwg yuav kaav moog tsi muaj nub kawg.

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv ua neej nyob suv sab so huv kuv lub vaaj lub tsev, kuv muaj ib puas tsaav yaam siv tsi taag. Kuv tsi txob tsi txhawj ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis kuv ua ib zaaj npau suav tsaus ntshai heev, thaus kuv tseem pw, zaaj ywgtog kws kuv pum ntawd ua rua kuv ntshai kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tso tuabneeg moog hu kuv cov tuavxaam kws ibtxwm nrug kuv tuav tswvyim huv lub nroog Npanpiloos, kuas tuaj cuag kuv hab qha kuv zaaj npau suav ntawd rua kuv saib yog le caag.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg txawj saib teg, txawj ua yeegsiv, txawj saib xyaab hab txawj saib nubqub txhaj tuaj cuag kuv. Kuv pav kuv zaaj npau suav rua puab noog, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg txhais tau rua kuv le.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Daniyees txawm tuaj cuag kuv. Daniyees muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Npeetesaxas lawv le kuv tug vaajtswv lub npe. Nwg muaj tej vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv tug ntsujplig nrug nraim nwg. Kuv txhaj le pav kuv zaaj npau suav rua nwg noog.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv has rua nwg tas, Npeetesaxas, koj yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib tegtug

thawj, kuv paub has tas Vaajtswv tug kws dlawbhuv tug Ntsujplig nrug nraim koj nyob. Hab paub has tas koj yeej totaub tej kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub. Kuv zaaj npau suav yog le nuav. Koj ca le qha rua kuv saib lub ntsab txhais le caag.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus kws kuv pw tsaug zug, kuv ua npau suav pum ib tsob ntoo sab sab sawv huv plawv nplajteb.

<sup>11</sup>Tsob ntoo ntawd pheej sab zuj zug moog nto ntuj. Txhua tug kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej pum tsob ntoo ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Tsob ntoo ntawd tej nplooj zoo nkauj heev, txi txiv ua nrw quas nab, txaus tuabneeg nplajteb tuaj noj. Tej tsaj nruab nraag puavleej lug nraim ntxoo huv qaab tsob ntoo ntawd, hab noog kuj lug ua zeg rua sau tej ceg. Tuabneeg hab txhua yaam kws muaj sa los tuaj noj tsob ntoo ntawd tej txiv.

<sup>13</sup>“Thaus kuv taabtom xaav txug zaaj npau suav nuav, kuv pum ib tug timtswv nqeg sau ntuj lug hab saib ncig pis leeg.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg has nrov nrov tas, ‘Ca le muab tug ntoo nuav ntuv, muab cov ceg hab cov nplooj lwg kuas taag hab muab tej txiv w rua txhua qhov. Lawv tej tsaj nruab nraag kws nyob huv qaab tsob ntoo kuas tsiv moog, hab lawv tej noog kws nyob sau tej ceg kuas yaa taag,

<sup>15</sup>hab muab saw tooj saw hlau lug khi lub hauvpaug ntoo ca rua nraag taj. “ ‘Ca kuas lwg ntsu lug ntub tug txivneej nuav, hab ca nwg nrug tej tsaj nruab nraag hab tej xyoob ntoos nyob ua ke.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg lub sab yuav tsi zoo le tuabneeg lub moog txug xyaa xyoo, tabsis yuav zoo le tsaj lub.

<sup>17</sup>Cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws saib suavdlawg has tas: cov tuabneeg kws nyob rua txhua qhov yuavtsum paub has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej tuabneeg kws ua vaajntxwv kaav, hab nwg xaav tsa leejtwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tej tebchaws ntawd los tau, txawm yog tug ntse hab tug ruag los nwg yeej tsa tau.’

<sup>18</sup>“Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales has tas, ‘Kuv zaaj npau suav yog muaj lawv le kuv tau pav taag lug nuav. Koj ca le txhais zaaj npau suav ntawd rua kuv. Kuv

cov tuavxaam kws paab kuv tuav tswvyim yeej tsi muaj ib tug txhais taule, tabsis koj yeej yuav txhais tau, rua qhov tej vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv tug ntsujplig nrug nraim koj nyob.’ ”

### Daniyees Txhais Vaajntxwv Zaaj Npau Suav

<sup>19</sup>Daniyees tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Npeetesaxas poob sab nthavhab tsi paub yuav has le caag. Vaajntxwv txhaj le has rua nwg tas, “Npeetesaxas, koj tsi xob poob sab txug tej xwm kws yuav muaj lug lawv le zaaj npau suav nuav.” Npeetesaxas teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj zaaj npau suav hab tej xwm huv zaaj npau suav ntawd lug raug rua koj cov yeebncuab xwb, tsi xob raug rua koj.

<sup>20</sup>Koj pum ib tsob ntoo luj hab sab heev, lub ntsis sab nto ntuj plawg. Txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej pum tsob ntoo ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Tsob ntoo ntawd tej nplooj zoo nkauj heev hab txi txiv nrw quas nab, txaus tuabneeg thoob nplajteb noj. Tej tsaj nruab nraag los kuj lug nraim ntxoo huv qaab tsob ntoo ntawd, hab tej noog kuj lug ua zeg rua sau tej ceg.

<sup>22</sup>“Vaajntxwv, koj yog tsob ntoo ntawd ntaag. Koj muaj zug moog nto ntuj, vaammeej, muaj fwjchim hab koj lub fwjchim kaav moog thoob plawg nplajteb.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajntxwv, thaus koj tseem saib tsob ntoo ntawd, muaj ib tug timtswv nqeg sau ntuj lug has tas, ‘Ca le ntuv tsob ntoo nuav, muab txav kuas tu, tsoo kuas ntsoog taag, tsuas tseg lub hauvpaug ntoo nyob xwb. Hab muab saw tooj saw hlau lug khi lub hauvpaug ntoo ca rua nraag taj. Ca kuas lwg ntsu lug ntub tug txivneej ntawd, hab ca nwg nrug tej tsaj nruab nraag nyob nraag taj xyaa xyoo.’

<sup>24</sup>“Vaajntxwv, tej xwm nuav yog tej kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus qha rua koj paub txug tej kws yuav muaj lug raug koj.

<sup>25</sup>Luas yuav ntab koj tsiv, tsi pub koj nrug tuabneeg nyob ua ke, koj yuav moog nrug tej tsaj nruab nraag nyob. Koj yuav noj zaub ib yaam le tej nyuj, hab koj yuav pw huv haav zoov haav tsuag ntub lwg ntsuav moog txug xyaaaxyoo. Tom

qaab ntawd koj yuav leeg has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchimluj kawg nkaus, yog tug kaav tej tebchaws kws sawv vaajntxwv kaav hab nwgtsaa tuabneeg ua vaajntxwv lawv le nwg pum zoo.

<sup>26</sup>Qhov kws tug timtswv has kuas tseg lub hauvpaug ntoo ca, yog txhais has tas, thaus koj leeg has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug kws kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb. Ces koj yuav rov qaab tau ua vaajntxwv dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv, koj ca le ua lawv le kws kuv has nuav: koj tseg tsi xob ua txhum! Koj ca le ua zoo hab hlub cov tuabneeg txomnyem. Yog has tas koj ua le nuav, koj yuav vaammeej moog le.”

<sup>28</sup>Txhua yaam kws tau has ntawd txawm muaj tshwm lug raug Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales tag.

<sup>29</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kaum ob lub hlis, muaj ib nub vaajntxwv ncig moog ncig lug sau nwg lub tsev kws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos.

<sup>30</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos nuav yog lub nroog kws luj kawg le. Kuv tsim lub nroog nuav ua kuv lub tuamceeb nroog. Kuas suavdlawg txhaj le pum kuv lub fwjchim, kuv lub meejmom hab kuv lub koob lub npe.”

<sup>31</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv tseem has lug tsi tau xaus, txawm muaj ib lub suab has nrov ntxhe ntxhas sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales, koj cale noog kuv has. Kuv tub txu koj lub fwjchim, koj yuav tsi tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Luas yuav muab koj ntab tawm, tsi pub koj nrug tuabneeg nyob. Koj yuav moog nrug tej tsaj nruab nraag nyob ua ke. Koj yuav noj zaub ib yaam le tej nyuj moog txug xyaa xyoo. Tom qaab ntawd koj yuav leeg has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, yog tug kaav tej tebchaws kws sawv vaajntxwv kaav, hab Vaajtswv tsaa tuabneeg ua vaajntxwv lawv le nwg pum zoo.”

<sup>33</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj lawv le tej lug nuav: Luas ca le muab Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales ntab tsiv, tsi pub nwg nrug tuabneeg nyob hab nwg moog noj zaub le nyuj noj, nwg lub cev ntub lwg ntsuav. Nwg cov plaubhau ntev ib yaam

le tis dlaav, hab nwg cov rau teg ntev ib yaam le tej rau noog.

### Nenpukajnexales Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>34</sup>Vaajntxwv has tas, “Thaus dlhau xyaa lub xyoo lawm, kuv tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj. Kuv rov feeb mee, kuv txhaj ua tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tsaug. Kuv qhuas hab ua rua tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis tau koob mee. ‘Vaajtswv yuav kaav moog ibtxhis, nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob ruaj nreeg moog tsi paub kawg.

<sup>35</sup>Nwg suav has tas tuabneeg nplajteb tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi; cov timtswv sau ntuj hab tuabneeg nplajteb puavleej nyob huv nwg lub xibteg. Tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav cheem tau tsi pub nwg ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam lossis nug has tas nwg ua dlaabtsi.

<sup>36</sup>“ ‘Thaus kuv feeb mee lawm, kuv rov tau koob mee, tau meejmom hab rov tau kaav lub tebchaws dlua. Kuv cov numtswv hab kuv cov tubkhai puavleej zoo sab rov qaab yuav kuv. Kuv rov tau ntsejmuag hab muaj fwjchim heev dlua yaav taag lug.

<sup>37</sup>“ ‘Nwgnuav kuv kws yog Nenpukajnexales, kuv thov qhuas, thov hawm hab ua rua tug Vaajntxwv kws nyob sau ntuj tau koob mee. Ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv ua puavleej yog, hab ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg ua tau rua cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb poob ntsejmuag.’ ”

## Daniyees 5

### Vaajntxwv Npesaxas Npaaj Ib Rooj Noj Haus

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib mos Vaajntxwv Npesaxas txawm npaaj ib rooj noj haus luj. Nwg caw tsoom numtswv luj ib txheeb leej tuaj nrug nwg noj mov.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kws puab taabtom haus cawv txiv maab, Vaajntxwv Npesaxas txawm khai nwg cov tubqhe moog muab tej khob nyaj khob kub hab tej taignyay taig kub kws nwg txiv Nenpukajnexales moog fuab huv lub tuamtsev timlub nroog Yeluxalees lug ntawd, nqaa lug rua vaajntxwv, nwg tsoom numtswv, nwg cov quaspuj hab nwg cov nam yau laub cawv txiv maab haus.

<sup>3</sup>Taamsim ntawd puab txawm moog nqaa tej khob nyaj khob kub lug laub cawv

rua puab suavdlawg haus,

<sup>4</sup>hab qhuas tej mlom kws muab nyaj, muab kub, muab tooj lab, muab hlau, muab ntoo hab muab pobzeb ua ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib txhais teg tuabneeg cev loo lug sau ntawv rua ntawm saab phaab ntsaa kws luam moov sib kws taws teeb ci pum kev laam lug. Vaajntxwv kuj pum thaus kws txhais teg ntawd tseem taabtom sausau ntawv,

<sup>6</sup>mas ua rua vaajntxwv lub ntsejmuag thumxem taag, nwg poob sab hab ntshai kawg le, hab ua rua nwg ob lub hauvcaug tshee ndluas txag.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj hu tawg ntho kuas tso tuabneeg moog hu cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua yeegsiv, txawj saib xyaab hab txawj saib nubqub kuas tuaj cuag nwg. Thaus kws puab cov ntawd tuaj txug, nwg has rua puab tas, “Leejtwg nyeem tau cov ntawv nuav hab txhais tau cov ntsab lug rua kuv paub, ces kuv yuav muab kuv lub tsho ntaub tsaamxem hab txuj saw kub kws coj muajfwvxyeej rua tug ntawd naav hab coj. Hab kuv yuav muab tug ntawd tsa uaib tug numtswv luj kws yog ua tug yau theem peb ntawm kuv nrug kuv kaav tebchaws.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam tuaj taagnrho, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg nyeem tau cov ntawv ntawd hab txhais tsi tau cov ntsab lug rua vaajntxwv le.

<sup>9</sup>Vim le nuav vaajntxwv Npeesaxas hajyam poob sab heev hab ua ntsejmuag ntshaus taag. Vaajntxwv cov tuavxaam los yeej tsi pum qaab yuav ua zaaj twg le.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nam nov vaajntxwv hab nwg tsoom numtswv has lug nrov ntsoog qeeg, nwg txawm moog rua huv chaav tsev kws puab noj mov ntawd, nwg has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Thov kuas vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis. Vaajntxwv, koj tsi xob txhawj ua ntsejmuag thumxem taag le ko!

<sup>11</sup>Nyob huv lub tebchaws kws koj kaav nuav muaj ib tug txivneej kws muaj tej vaajntxwv kws dlawbhuv tug ntsujplig nrug nwg nyob. Lub sijhawm kws koj txiv tseem ua vaajntxwv, mas tug ntawd paab tau koj txiv. Nwg muaj tswvyim paab

tau txhua yaam hab nwg txawj ntse ib yaam le tej timtswv. Vaajntxwv Nenpukajnexales kws yog koj txiv tau tsaatug txivneej ntawd ua tug kws saib taagrho cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib teg, txawj ua yeegsiv, txawj saib xyaab hab txawj saib nubqub.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ntse heev hab txawj txhais tau tej npau suav, tej txhaj txhais kws tuabneeg has, hab nwg paub tej kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub. Koj ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Daniyees tug kws koj txiv muab tis dlua npe hu ua Npeetesaxas kuas tuaj cuag koj. Nwg yuav txhais tau tej lug nuav huv tuabsi rua koj.”

### **Daniyees Txhais Cov Ntawv ntawm Phaab Ntsaa**

<sup>13</sup>Taamsim ntawd puab txawm moog coj Daniyees tuaj cuag vaajntxwv. Vaajntxwv has rua Daniyees has tas, “Koj yog Daniyees los tsi yog? Koj puasyog cov tuabneeg Yudais kws kuv txiv puab coj tim tebchaws Yudas lug?”

<sup>14</sup>Kuv nov has tas, tej vaajtswv kws dlawbhuv tug ntsujplig nrug nraim koj, hab nov has tas koj txawj ntse kawg le, koj paub hab muaj tswvyim heev.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tub hu kuv cov tuavxaam, cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua yeegsiv, tuaj txhais cov lug nuav rua kuv, tabsis puab txhais tsi tau le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv nov has tas, koj paub hab txawj txhais tej zaaj kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub lub ntsab lug rua suavdlawg. Yog koj nyeem tau hab txhais tau cov npe ntawv ntawd lub ntsab lug rua kuv paub. Kuv yuav muab lub tsho ntaub tsaamxem hab txuj saw kub kws coj muaj fwvxyeej rua koj naav hab coj. Hab kuv tseem yuav muab koj tsaatug ua ib tug numtswv luj kws yog tug yau them peb ntawm kuv, nrug kuv kaav lub tebchaws nuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Daniyees teb has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov koj ca le muab tej kws koj yuav muab ko khaws tseg lossis muab rua lwm tug. Txawm le caag los kuv yuav nyeem hab txhais cov ntsab lug ntawd rua koj, tabsis kuv tsi yuav nqe zug le.

<sup>18</sup>“Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau tsaatug koj txiv Nenpukajnexales ua tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj hab pub nwg muaj koob meej nyob nto moo lug,

<sup>19</sup>nwg txhaj muaj fwjchim heev. Txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, txhua xeem, hab tsi has cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg los puavleej ntshai koj txiv ua ib ce tshee nyo. Yog nwg xaav tua leejtwg, nwg yeej tua tau. Yog nwg xaav tso leejtwg dlim nwg yeej tso tau. Hab nwg yuav txu leejtwg, nwg yeej txu tau lawv le nwg pum zoo.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis yog vim qhov kws nwg khaavtheeb, tawv ncauj hab ua nruj ua tsiv heev, nwg txhaj le poob fwjchim hab tsi tau ua vaajntxwv lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Luas muab nwg ntab tsiv tsi pub nwg nrug tuabneeg nyob hab nwg lub sab txawm zoo le tsaj lub lawm. Nwg moog nrug tej neeg luav qus nyob rua nruab nraag. Nwg noj zaub le nyuj noj hab nwg pw huv haav zoov haav tsuag tsau lwg tsawv tsi muaj dlaabtsi vuv. Thaus kawg nwg maam le leeg has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, yog tug kaav tuabneeg nplajteb hab tej tebchaws kws sawv muaj vaajntxwv kaav. Hab nwg leeg has tas, Vaajtswv xaav tsa leejtwg ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws los yeej tau.

<sup>22</sup>“Tab sis Npesaxas, koj kws yog nwg tug tub, txawm yog koj tub paub tej nuav zoo lawm los koj tsi txu koj lub fwjchim le hab.

<sup>23</sup>Koj tau ua txhum tawmtsaam tug TSWV kws kaav sau ntuj kws yog koj moog rhu tej khob hab tej taig kws nqaa huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev lug, cojlug rua koj hab koj tsoom numtswv, koj cov quaspuj hab koj cov nam yau laubcawv txiv maab haus. Hab mej qhuas mej tej vaajtswv kws muab nyaj, muabkub, muab tooj lab, muab hlau, muab ntoo hab muab pobzeb ua. Tej vaajtswvntawd tsi pum kev, tsi nov lug hab tsi paub ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Koj tsi fwm Vaajtswv tug kws tuav koj txujsa, hab kaav taagnrho ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj ua.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj ua ib txhais teg lug sau tej lug ntawd ntaag.

<sup>25</sup>“Cov Npe ntawv ntawd sau has tas: ‘MENES, MENES, TEKELES, PALEXEES,’

<sup>26</sup>MENES txhais has tas, Vaajtswv tub suav hab teem cov nub kws koj ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws tseg lawm, tsuas pub koj ua vaajntxwv txij le nuav xwb;



<sup>27</sup>TEKELES, txhais has tas, Vaajtswv tub muab koj luj taag lawm, koj sib heev.

<sup>28</sup>PALEXEES, txhais has tas, Vaajtswv yuav muab koj lub tebchaws faib ua ob lub. Mas muab ib nraab faib rua cov tuabneeg Medes, hab muab ib nraabfaib rua cov tuabneeg Pawxias.”

<sup>29</sup>Taamsim ntawd Vaajntxwv Npesaxas txawm has kuas puab muab nwg lub tsho luj koj lug rua Daniyees naav hab muab txuj saw kub kws koj muaj fwvxyeej lug rua Daniyees koj. Nwg tsaas Daniyees ua tug nom luj them peb ntawm nwg, nrug nwg kaav tebchaws.

<sup>30</sup>Ces mo ntawd, Npesaxas kws yog vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos txawm raug luas muab tua povtseg lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Dali-us kws yog tuabneeg Medes txawm txeeb ua tug kws kaav lubtebchaws ntawd. Lub sijhawm ntawd, Dali-us muaj noobnyoog rau caum ob xyoos.

## Daniyees 6

### Daniyees Raug Pov rua huv Lub Qhov Kaw Tsuv Ntxhuav

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Dali-us txawm pum zoo yuav tsaas ib puas neeg nkaum leej lug ua cov tswv xeev moog kaav txhua lub xeev huv lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajntxwv tau tsaas Daniyees hab tsaas dlua ob tug ua cov kws tshuaj saib cov tswv xeev teg num kuas vaajntxwv txhaj le kaav hab tswj tau lub tebchaws zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Daniyees lug tuav lub luag num kws yog tshuaj saib cov tswv xeev ua num. Nwg ua tau zoo tshaaj le lwm tug kws tshuaj saib cov tswv xeev. Hab Daniyees tseem ua num zoo tshaaj cov tswv xeev txhua tug huv tuabsi. Vimle ntawd, vaajntxwv txhaj xaav muab Daniyees tsaas ua tug kws saib thoob plawg lub tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Lwm tug numtswv kws nrug Daniyees tshuaj saib cov tswv xeev teg num, txawm pheej nrhav lug kom Daniyees. Puab soj nraim Daniyees kev ua num kaav tebchaws, saib nwg puas ua yuam kev qhov twg, puab txhaj le tau lug kom nwg, tabsis puab nrhav tsi tau ib qhov kws Daniyees ua yuam kev kws puab yuav kom tau nwg le, rua qhov Daniyees yog ib tug tuabneeg kws muab

sab rau ua num hab nwg tsi ua tej kws txhum kevcai hab tej kws tsi ncaaj hlo le.

<sup>5</sup>Puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Peb yeej yuav nrhav tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsilug kom Daniyees le. Tsuas yog nrhav tau lug kom qhov kws nwg coj nwg tugTswv txuj Kevcai nkaus xwb.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj le moog cuag Vaajntxwv Dali-us hab has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>7</sup>Peb txhua tug kws saib num thoo plawg koj lub tebchaws, tsi has cov kws tshuaj saib cov tswv xeev teg num lossis cov kws paab tug tswv xeev lossis cov numtswv saib num lwm yaam. Peb suavdlawg puavleej pum zoo has tas, tsimnyog koj yuavtsum ua ib txuj kevcai rua suavdlawg coj. Thov koj ca le txwv tu nrho has tas, ‘Peb caug nub sau nuav, tsi pub leejtwg thov ib tug vaajtswv lossis thov ib tug tuabneeg twg le, tsuas yog thov koj tuab leeg xwb. Yog leejtwg hlaa koj tej lug nuav, ces ca le muab tug ntawd pov rua huv lub qhov kws kaw tsuv ntxhuav.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv, thov koj ca le tsim txuj kevcai nuav hab sau koj lub npe rua, txhaj tseemceeb lawv le Medes hab Pawxias txuj kevcai kws yeej hloov tsi tau le.”

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajntxwv Dali-us txhaj sau npe rua huv tsaab ntawv kevcai ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Daniyees paub has tas, vaajntxwv sau npe rua huv tsaab ntawv ntawd lawm, nwg txawm rov moog tsev. Nwg lub tsev chaav kws nyob txheejsau, muaj ib lub qhovrais qheb lug tig ncaaj moog rua lub nroog Yeluxalees.Nwg moog txhus caug tig xubndlag rua ntawm lub qhovrais ntawd thov Vaajtswv ib nub twg peb zag lawv le nwg ibtxwm thov.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws ntxub Daniyees, pum Daniyees thov Vaajtswv,

<sup>12</sup>puab txawm sau nthwv moog cuag vaajntxwv hab puab kom Daniyees rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj tub sau koj lub npe rua huv tsaab ntawv kws koj txwv has tas, peb caug nub sau nuav, tsuas pub suavdlawg thov koj tuab leeg xwb. Yog leejtwg thov ib tug vaajtswv twg lossis ib tug tuabneeg twg,

ces ca le muab tug ntawd pov rua huv lub qhov kws kaw tsuv ntxhuav.”  
Vaajntxwv teb has tas, “Yeej muaj lawv le mej has ko lawm tag. Tej lug ntawd yog tej lug kws txwv tu nrho, lawv le Medes hab Pawxias txuj kevcai, mas yeej rhuav tsi tau hlo le.”

<sup>13</sup>Puab txawm has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Tug Daniyees kws peb nteg tim tebhaws Yudas lug, nwg tsi fwm koj hab tsi noog tej lug kws koj has rua suavdlawg ntawd le. Nwg naj nub thov nwg tug Vaajtswv, ib nub twg nwg thov peb zag.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus vaajntxwv nov le ntawd, nwg ntxhuv sab heev, hab nwg nrhav saib puas muaj ib txujkev twg yuav paab tau Daniyees. Nwg txhaj nrhav kev paab Daniyees ib nub tsaus ntuj ndlais.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd rov qaab tuaj cuag vaajntxwv dlua hab has tas, “Vaajntxwv, koj yeej paub lawm has tas lawv le Medes hab Pawxias txuj kevcai, mas tej lug kws vaajntxwv has rua suavdlawg lawm, yeej tsi muaj ib lus twg yuav hloov tau le.”

<sup>16</sup>Ces vaajntxwv txhaj kuas puab muab Daniyees coj moog pov rua huv lub qhov kws kaw tsuv ntxhuav, hab nwg has rua Daniyees has tas, “Thov koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj muab sab npuab paab cawm koj.”

<sup>17</sup>Puab muab dlaim laag zeb lug npug lub rooj qho hab vaajntxwv muab nwg lub homthawj hab cov numtswv lub homthawj nas rua sau dlaim laag zeb, tsi pub kuas leejtwg tuaj paab tau Daniyees dlim le.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajntxwv rov qaab moog rua huv nwg lub loog. Mo ntawd nwg tsi noj mov, tsi pub luas tuaj ua kev lomzem lawv le ibtxwm ua, hab nwg pw tsi tsaug zug ib mos kaaj ntug.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajntxwv sawv ntxuv tseeg dlha moog rua tom lub qhov kws kaw tsuv ntxhuav.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus nwg moog yuav txug, nwg hu nrov nrov ua suab quaj tu sab nrho has tas, “Daniyees kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj txujsa nyob tug tubkhai, koj tug Vaajtswv kws koj muab sab npuab, puas paab tau koj dlim ntawm covtsuv

ntxhuav los tsi tau?”

<sup>21</sup>Daniyees teb ndlais has tas, “Vaajntxwv, thov kuas koj muaj sa nyob ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv khaiiv nwg tug timtswv lug kaw cov tsuv ntxhuav qhovncauj, tsi pub tsuv ua le caag rua kuv. Vaajntxwv, qhov kws Vaajtswv ua le nuav rua kuv, vim nwg paub has tas, kuv tsi muaj txim hab kuv tsi tau ua ib qhov yuam kev le.”

<sup>23</sup>Vaajntxwv zoo sab kawg le. Nwg txhaj has kuas puab ca le muab Daniyees nqug tawm huv qhov tsuv lug. Puab txhaj sis paab nqug Daniyees teg tawm lug. Puab pum has tas, Daniyees yeej tsi raug mob ib qhov le, vim nwg tso sab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajntxwv txhaj saamfwm kuas muab cov tuabneeg kws kom Daniyees ntawd hab puab tej quaspuj mivnyuas pov huv tuabsi rua huv lub qhov kws kaw tsuv ntxhuav ntawd. Thaus puab muab cov tuabneeg ntawd pov rua huvlub qhov kaw tsuv ntxhuav, cov tuabneeg ntawd poob tub tsi tau ti rua huv qaab qho, tsuv tub dlha tuaj muab puab dlua noj taag lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Vaajntxwv Dali-us sau ib tsaab ntawv xaa moog rua txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab txhua xeem, tsi has cov tuabneeg kwshas yaam lug twg kws nyob thob lub tebchaws kws nwg kaav has le nuav:

“Thov kuas mej suavdlawg ntsib kev noj qaab nyob zoo, muaj kev kaaj sab lug hab muaj kev vaammeej moog lawm yaav tom ntej.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv has rua suavdlawg paub has tas, txhua tug pejxeem kws kuv kaav yuavtsum fwm hab saib taug Daniyees tug Vaajtswv. Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob, hab nwg yuav kaav moog ibtxhis. Nwg lub tebchaws yuavtsi raug kev puamtsuaj, hab nwg yuav muaj fwjchim nyob moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg cawm hab paab tau tuabneeg dlim. Nwg ua tej txujci tseemceeb kws peb xaav tsi thob rua sau nruab ntug hab huv nplajteb nuav. Nwg tau paab Daniyees dlim tsi pub tsuv ntxhuav tum.”

<sup>28</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Dali-us kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos hab Xailas kaav lub

tebchaws Pawxias, mas Daniyees lub neej zoo hab vaammeej heev.

## Daniyees 7

### DANIYEES PAV TXUG TEJ KWS NWG UA YWGTOOG PUM

(7.1–12.13)

#### Daniyees Ua Ywgtuog Pum Plaub tug Tsaj

<sup>1</sup>Daniyees has tas, Thawj xyoo kws Npesaxas ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos, muaj ib mos thaus kws kuv tseem pw sau txaaj, kuv txawm ua ib zaaj npau suav.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv muab zaaj npau suav hab tej kws kuv pum mo ntawd sau tseg le nuav: Muaj ib cov cua tuaj plaub ceg kaum ntuj tuaj ntsawj cov nplaim dlej havtxwv.

<sup>3</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm ca le muaj plaub tug tsaj luj tawm huv havtxwv tuaj. Cov tsaj ntawd zoo tsi sis thooj.

<sup>4</sup>Thawj tug muaj ntsiv zoo le tug tsuv ntshuav, tabsis nwg muaj tis ib yaam le dlaav. Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov ntawd, luas txawm muab nwg tej plaub tis rhu povtseg, hab muab tug tsaj ntawd tsa sawv ntsug le tug tuabneeg. Hab luas pub tug tsaj ntawd txawj xaav le tuabneeg.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv pum dlua tug tsaj ob, muaj ntsiv zoo le tug dlais kws taabtom sawv ntsug nreg nreeg, hab nwg npuav rawv peb tug pobtxhaa taav ntawm nwg qhovncauj, hab muaj ib lub suab has rua nwg tas, “Ca le noj nqaj kuas tsau.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov, kuv txawm pum dlua ib tug tsaj tawm tuaj. Tug tsaj peb ntawd muaj ntsiv zoo le tug tsuv pomtxwv, tabsis nwg muaj plaub saab tis nyob nrau nrausqaum ib yaam le tis noog. Hab nwg muaj plaub lub taubhau, saib mas zoo le nwg muaj fwjchim heev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib, kuv txawm pum dlua ib tug tsaj kws yog tug plaub. Tug tsaj ntawd tsiv tsaim, phem hab muaj zug heev. Nwg muaj ib cov nav hlau luj luj, nwg noj zawg zog tej yaam kws nwg tum tau lug, hab muab tej seem kws nwg noj tsi taag tsuj pis ntag ua lwj ua lam povtseg. Tug tsaj nuav muaj kaum tug kub, hab nwg zoo tsi thooj le lwm tug tsaj.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kuv saib cov kub ntawd, kuv pum ib tug kub miv miv tuaj xyaw cov

kub ntawd. Thaus tug kub miv miv ntawd tawm tuaj, mas ua rua peb tug kub kws xub tuaj rhu hlo lug. Tug kub nuav muaj qhovmuag hab muaj qhovncauj ib yaam le tuabneeg. Nwg has lug khaav txiv ntxhas.

### **Daniyees Pum Vaajtswv tug Ibtxwm Muaj Nyob**

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov tug tsaj ntawd, muaj tuabneeg nqaa tej zwmtxwv lug txawb rua qhov ntawd. Ces tug kws muaj sa nyob ibtxhis txawmlug nyob sau cov zwmtxwv ntawd ib lub. Nwg cev rig tsho dlawb paug ib yaamle cov dlaus, hab nwg cov plaubhau dlawb ib yaam le cov plaub yaaj. Nwg lub zwmtxwv muaj nplaim tawg cig laim lag, hab nwg cov lug los muaj nplaimtawg cig laim lag thoob plawg.

<sup>10</sup>Tej nplaim tawg cig lab vog ntawm lub zwmtxwv ua ib kaab saab, ndlwg le dlej ndlwg. Muaj ntau txheeb leej ua cov tu nwg, hab muaj ntau plhom tuabneeg sawv ze ntawm nwg lub xubndlag. Cov txav txim txawm pib tshuaj tej plaub ntug hab puab muab tej ntaub ntawv nthuav lug nyeem.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov, kuv nov tug kub miv miv ntawd lub suab has khaav txiv ntxhas, kuv maam le saib dlheev, ua cav luas tub muab tug tsaj plaub tua tuag lawm, hab luas muab tug tsaj ntawd pov rua huv cubtawg kub nyab taag.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tug tsaj kws tseem caj, luas muab txu fwjchim taag, hab luas ca peb tug tsaj ntawd muaj sa nyob ib nyuas ntu xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Mo ntawd thaus kuv taabtom ua ywgtoog pum tej nuav, kuv pum muaj ib tug zoo le tug tuabneeg. Nwg txawm lug ze rua ntawm kuv, muaj ib cov fuab lug roog nwg hab muaj dlua ib tug lug koj nwg moog cuag tug kws muaj sa nyob ibtxhis.

<sup>14</sup>Luas pub nwg muaj meejmom, muaj koob meej hab muaj fwjchim tswj teb kaav chaw kuas txhua tug ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab txhua xeem, tsihas cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg los txhaj yuav tau ua nwg qhev. Nwgyuav muaj fwjchim moog ibtxhis hab nwg yuav kaav moog tsi paub kawg.

### **Txhais Zaaj Ywgtoog**

<sup>15</sup>Tej kws kuv ua ywgtoog pum nuav, ua rua kuv poob sab hab ntxhuv sab kawg le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv txhaj le moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd ib tug, hab thov nwg qha tej ntawd rua kuv. Yog le ntawd nwg txhaj qha lub ntsab rua kuv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg has tas, “Plaub tug tsaj ntawd yog pev txug plaub lub tebchaws kws yuav muaj vaajntxwv sawv lug kaav.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav tau nwg lub fwjchim hab yuav kaav lub tebchaws ntawd moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>19</sup>Kuv txhaj yimfuab xaav paub zaaj kws has txug tug tsaj plaub. Tug tsaj ntawd zoo tsi thooj le lwm tug tsaj. Nwg yog ib tug tsaj kws tsiv tsaim heev. Nwg tej nav yog hlau, hab tej rau yog tooj lab. Nwg noj zawg zog tej kws nwg tum tau lug, hab muab tej seem kws nwg noj tsi taag tsuj ua lwj ua lam povtseg.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv xaav paub txug kaum tug kub hab tug kub miv miv kws tuaj ua rua peb tug kub kws xub tuaj ca le rhu hlo lawm. Tug kub miv miv ntawd muaj qhovmuag hab muaj qhovncauj, hab nwg has lug khaav txiv ntxhas, saib mas yaam le tug kub miv miv ntawd, nyaum dlua lwm tug kub huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv tseem saib ntsoov, tug kub ntawd txawm tawmtsaam yeej Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis txawm lug txav txim. Thaus nwg txav txim, nwg tuaj Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tsaav tuabneeg tog. Tub txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tau txais lub fwjchim kaav tebchaws lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg txhais tej kws kuv ua ywgtoog pum rua kuv has tas, “Tug tsaj plaub yog lub tebchaws plaub nyob huv nplajteb nuav kws yuav sawv muaj vaajntxwv lug kaav. Lub tebchaws ntawd yuav zoo tsi thooj le lwm lub. Nwg yuav tsoo lub nplajteb nuav hab yuav muab tsuj kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Kaum tug kub ntawd, yog kaum tug vaajntxwv kws yuav sawv lug kaav lub tebchaws ntawd. Tom qaab ntawd, yuav muaj dlua ib tug vaajntxwv sawv lug kaav. Tug vaajntxwv nuav yuav zoo tsi thooj le cov vaajntxwv kws tub xub

kaav ua ntej lawm. Nwg yuav txu peb tug vaajntxwv ntawd kuas poob.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg yuav has lug twm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, hab nwg yuav tsimtxom Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yuav txhobtxwm simhloov Vaajtswv Txujlug hab tej Kevcai saib puas hloov tau. Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg yuav poob rua huv nwg txhais teg peb xyoos hab rau lub hlis.

<sup>26</sup>Tom qaab ntawd cov txav txim kws yog tuabneeg qaum ntuj yuav pib tshuaj plaub ntug. Puab yuav txav txim txu nwg lub fwjchim hab ua kuas nwg puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>27</sup>Luas yuav muab lub nplajteb tej tebchaws kws muaj vaajntxwv kaav, tej fwjchim hab kev vaammeej cob rua tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tsaav tuabneeg tuav. Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg yuav muaj fwjchim kaav moog ibtxhis. Taagnrho tej numtswv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav ua puab qhev hab yuav noog puab lug.”

<sup>28</sup>Tej kws kuv ua ywngoog pum ces muaj npaum le nuav xwb. Thaus kuv pumtej ntawd ua rua kuv ntshai heev, kuv plhu thumxem taag, tabsis kuv ncu ntsoov tej ntawd ca rua nruab sab.

## Daniyees 8

### Daniyees Ua Ywngoog Pum tug Laug Yaaj hab tug Laug Tshis

<sup>1</sup>Daniyees has tas, Thaus kws Npeesaxas ua vaajntxwv tau peb xyoos lawm, kuv rov ua dlua ib zaaj ywngoog kws yog zaaj ob.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv ua ywngoog pum has tas, kuv nyob huv lub nroog Xuxas kws muaj ntsaa yeej thaiv puagncig, hab nyob huv lub tebchaws Elames. Kuv moog sawv zeze ntawm tug Dlej Ulais.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv tsa qhovmuag saib, kuv txawm pum ib tug laug yaaj sawv ntawm ntug dlej, nwg tuaj ob tug kub ntev heev. Nwg tug kub kws tuaj tom qaab ntev dlua tug kub kws xub tuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv pum tug laug yaaj ntawd yom kub moog rua saab nubpoob saab peg hab saab nraag. Tsi muaj ib tug tsaj kws yuav cheem tau nwg lossis tsiv dlimntawd nwg le. Nwg ua lawv le nwg lub sab, nwg txhaj khaavtheeb heev.



<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws kuv taabtom ua tuab zoo muab zaaj nuav coj lug xaav saib yog le caag, txawm muaj ib tug laug tshis dlha ceev heev saab nubtuaj tuaj, zoo le nwg tej teg taw tub tsi chwv aav le. Tug laug tshis ntawd muaj ib tug kub khov kho tuaj ntawm nwg lub hauvplaj.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug laug tshis tuaj yuav txug ntawm tug laug yaaj kws kuv pum sawv ntawm ntug dlej, tug tshis txawm dlha ncaaj nraim moog nrau tug laug yaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv saib ntsoov tug laug tshis nrau tug laug yaaj ntawd. Tug laug tshis npautawg heev, nwg siv zug nrau ua rua tug laug yaaj ob tug kub luv ntho lawm. Tug laug yaaj tsi muaj zug hab kov tsi yeej. Tug laug tshis txhaj nrau ua rua tug laug yaaj qaug dlaa luam rua huv aav. Tug laug tshis muab tug laug yaaj tsuj nthi tsi muaj leejtwg paab cawm tau tug laug yaaj dlim le.

<sup>8</sup>Tug laug tshis txawm khaavtheeb heev zuj zug, tabsis thaus nwg khaav heev ntawd, nwg tug kub txawm luv ntho lawm. Ces txawm tuaj dlua plaub tug kub khov kho le tug qub. Hab cov kub ntawd nyag lem nyag moog rua ib qho.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib tug kub miv miv txawm ncau huv plaub tug kub ntawd ib tug tuaj. Tug kub ntawd nthuav nwg lub fwjchim moog rua saab qaabteb, saab nubtuaj, hab moog rua huv lub tebchaws kws Vaajtswv tau Coglug Tseg yuav muab pub rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees nyob.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg muaj zug zuj zug, hab nwg yuav ntaus cov tubrog qaum ntuj hab tej nubqub. Nwg muab tej nubqub qee ntsauv pov lug rua huv aav hab muab tsuj nthi tseg.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tseem kwvnyom tug thawj tubrog kws kaav cov tubrog qaum ntuj tej lug. Nwg txwv tsi pub leejtwg tua tsaj fij rua tug thawj tubrog qaum ntuj ntawd. Hab nwg ua rua lub Tuamtsev puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>12</sup>Suavdlawg pheej ua kev txhum ntawm lub Tuamtsev, puab tsi tua tsaj hlawv ua khoom fij lawv le yaav taag lug kws puab naj nub ua, hab puab tso Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws yog txuj tseemceeb tseg. Tug kub nuav ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam taagnrho.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv nov ob tug timtswv sis thaam, muaj ib tug has rua ib tug has tas, “Thaus

twg tej xwm kws has huv zaaj ywgtoog nuav maam le dlua moog? Tej tuabneeg naj nub ua kev phem kev qas, yuav naj nub tua tsaj theej txhoj moog ntev le caag? Luas yuav tsuj cov tubrog qaum ntuj hab lub Tuamtsev moog txug nub twg?”

**14**Ob tug timtswv ntawd muaj ib tug teb has tas, “Yuav muaj le nuav moog kuas txug ib txheeb ib puas tsib caug nub hab lub sijhawm ntawd, yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg tua tsaj fij lawm, tsi has thaus sawv ntuv lossis thaus yaav tsaus ntuj. Tom qaab ntawd puab yuav rov lug khu Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab.”

#### **Timtswv Khali-ees Txhais Zaaj Ywgtoog**

**15**Daniyees has tas, “Thaus kuv pum tej ntawd, kuv ua tuab zoo saib kuas totaub. Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib tug zoo le tug tuabneeg lug sawv ntawm kuv hauv ntej,

**16**hab kuv nov ib lub suab hu saab ntug Dlej Ulais tim u tuaj has tas, ‘Khali-ees, koj ca le txhais tej kws nwg pum ntawd lub ntsab rua nwg paub.’ ”

**17**Khali-ees txawm lug sawv ntawm kuv ib saab, kuv ntshai heev hab kuv ca le qaug rua huv aav. Tug timtswv ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Tub noobneej, kuaskoj totaub has tas, zaaj ywgtoog kws koj pum ntawd yog qha txug lub sijhawmkws nplajteb kawg.”

**18**Thaus tug timtswv taabtom has lug, kuv ca le tsi ncu qaab hlas lawm, tabsis tug timtswv ntawd lug tsaav kuv sawv hab fwj kuv lub cev.

**19**Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Kuv qha rua koj paub has tas, thaus kws Vaajtswv chim heev lawm yuav zoo le caag. Zaaj ywgtoog nuav yog qha txug lub sijhawm kws ib puas tsaav yaam kawg.

**20**“Tug laug yaaj kws koj pum muaj ob tub kub ntawd, pev txug lub tebchaws Medes hab lub tebchaws Pawxias.

**21**Tug laug tshis pev txug lub tebchaws Kilis, hab tug kub kws tuaj ntawm nwg hauvplaj, yog pev txug tsaav tuabneeg Kilis thawj tug vaajntxwv.

**22**Plaub tug kub kws tuaj ntawm thawj tug kub kws luv lawm qhov chaw, yog pev txug plaub lub tebchaws kws tawg tawm ntawm thawj lub tebchaws, tabsis

yuav tsi muaj zug npaum le thawj lub tebchaws lawm.

<sup>23</sup>“Lub sijhawm kws plaub lub tebchaws ntawd yuav kawg, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tub ua kev phem kev qas txaus raug txim lawm. Thaus ntawd yuav muaj ib tug sawv lug ua vaajntxwv, tabsis nwg yuav tawv ncauj, ua nruj ua tsiv hab dlaag ntxag suavdlawg.

<sup>24</sup>Tug vaajntxwv nuav muaj fwjchim luj heev zuj zug tuaj, tabsis lub sijhawm ntawd tsi yog nwg tug zug ua tau. Nwg yuav ua rua suavdlawg raug kev puamtsuaj luj kawg nkaus, hab nwg yuav ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam tav taagrho. Nwg yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim hab Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kuas raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>25</sup>Vim nwg muaj lub tswvyim kws phem heev, nwg yuav ua ib puas tsaav yaam ntxag kuas nwg tau kaav tebchaws. Nwg yuav khaavtheeb heev hab nwg yuav rhuav kuas tuabneeg coob tug puamtsuaj tsi muaj leejtwg nwm txug le. Txawm yog tug Vaajntxwv ntawm tej vaajntxwv los nwg yeej tsi ntshaile. Tabsis lub fwjchim kws tsi yog tuabneeg lub yuav ua rua nwg raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>26</sup>Zaaj ywgtoog kws has txug tej tsaj kws tuabneeg muab tua hlawv fij thaus sawv ntxuv hab thaus tsaus ntuj kws kuv qha rua koj paub nuav yuav tav, tabsis koj yuavtsum npog zaaj nuav ca tsi xob qha rua leejtwg paub, rua qhovtseem tshuav ntev maam le txug lub sijhawm kws muaj lawv le zaaj ywgtoognuav.”

<sup>27</sup>Daniyees has tas, “Kuv qaug zug hab mob tau ntau nub, kuv maam le sawv taug moog ua tej num kws vaajntxwv muab cob rua kuv ua. Zaaj ywgtoog ntawd ua rua kuv xaav tsi thoob hab kuv tsi totaub hlo le.”

## Daniyees 9

### Daniyees Thov Vaajtswv Paab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Xawxes kws yog tuabneeg Medes tug tub Dali-us ua vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws Npanpiloos.

<sup>2</sup>Daniyees has tas, thawj xyoos kws Dali-us ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, kuv kawm Vaajtswv txujlug hab kuv xaav txug lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yuav raug puamtsuaj xyaa caum xyoo, lawv le tug TSWV tau has rua Yelemis kwsyog tug

cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv kub sab lug thov tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv. Kuv yoo mov, kuv naav ntaub tsaaj, hab kuv nyob huv qhov tshauv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv thov tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv, hab kuv leeg tej kev txhum kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg ua. Kuv thov has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv. Koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj, peb fwm koj. Koj yeej ua lawv le koj tej lug cog tseg. Koj hlub tug kws muab sab npuab koj hab ua lawv le koj tej lug.

<sup>5</sup>“Peb tau ua txhum, peb lub sab yeej phem hab peb yuam kev lawm. Peb tsi noog koj lug, hab peb tsi kaam ua tej kws koj qha kuas peb ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam.

<sup>6</sup>Peb pheej tsi ntseeg tej kws koj cov cevlug qha peb. Puab yog koj cov tubkhai kws koj khaiv lug pav qha rua peb cov vaajntxwv, cov numtswv, cov yawmkoob hab rua peb tsaav tuabneeg suavdlawg.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, tabsis peb suavdlawg pheej ua txhum. Luas saib tsi taug peb cov Yixalayeas kws nyob tim lub tebchaws Yudas, cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxaleas hab cov kws raug koj ntab tawm tsiv moog rua lwm lub tebchaws dleb hab ze lawm. Luas saib tsi taug peb, vim peb tsi muab sab npuab koj.

<sup>8</sup>Tug Tswv, peb cov vaajntxwv, peb cov numtswv hab peb suavdlawg tau ua phem ua qas rua koj.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog peb pheej ntseev sab rua koj los koj tseem hlub hab zaam peblub txim.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, thaus koj khaiv koj cov cevlug kws yog koj cov tubkhai tuaj qha kuas peb ua lawv le koj tej Kevcai los peb tsi noog koj tej lug le.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeas puavleej ua txhum koj tej Kevcai hab tsi noog koj tej lug. Peb suavdlawg tau ua txhum, koj txhaj rau txim rua peb lawv le koj tej lug foom phem kws sau rua huv koj tug tubkhai Mauxes phoo Kevcai lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Koj rau txim rua peb hab cov numtswv lawv le koj tau has tseg. Koj rau txim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees nyaav tshaaj le kws koj rau txim rua lwm lub nroog huv nplajteb nua huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Peb raug ib puas tsaav yaam txim lawv le tej lug kws Mauxes phoo Kevcai qha tseg. Tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, txawm yog nwgnuav los peb tseem tsi mob sab ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam. Peb pheej ua kev txhum tsi tso tseg, hab peb tsi ua lawv le qhov tseeb.

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, koj yeej xaav tseg lawm has tas, koj yuav rau txim rua peb, nwgnuav koj tub rau txim rua peb le ntawd lawm tag, rua qhov ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj ua, koj yeej ua ncaaj, tabsis yog peb tsi noog koj lug xwb.

<sup>15</sup>“Tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, qhov kws koj coj koj tsaav tuabneeg tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, yog ua rua kuas suavdlawg pum koj lub fwjchim. Naj nub nuav los peb tseem neu ntsoov koj lub fwjchim ntawd. Peb tau ua txhum lawm tag, peb yeej muaj txim.

<sup>16</sup>Yaav taag lug lawm, koj tau tsomkwm peb, mas thov koj tsi xob chim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees ntxiv lawm. Yeluxalees yog koj lub nroog hab yog koj lub roob kws dlawbhuv. Taagnrho cov tebchaws kws nyob puagncig peb txobthuam lub nroog ntawd hab koj tsaav tuabneeg, vim peb tej kev txhum, hab tej kev phem kev qas kws peb cov yawmkoob tau ua taag lug.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj noog kuv tej lug thov. Thov koj paab kuas rov muaj tuabneeg txhim khu koj lub Tuamtsev kws puag taag lawm, kuas rov qaab zoo le qub, suavdlawg txhaj le yuav paub has tas, koj yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv, thov koj noog peb lub suab thov. Thov koj tsa qhovmuag saib peb cov kws raug kev ntxhuv sab hab saib cov tuabneeg kws raug kev txomnyem huv lub nroog kws hu lawv le koj lub npe. Peb tsa ncauj thov kojtsi yog vim peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis vim koj yog tug kws hlab peb hab yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj noog peb tej lug thov. Tug TSWV, thov koj zaam peb lub

txim. Tug TSWV, thov koj noog hab teb peb tej lug thov! Tug TSWV, thovkoj tsi xob tog ntev, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas koj yog Vaajtswv! Lub nroog hab cov tuabneeg nuav yog koj tug.”

### **Khali-ees Txhais Zaaj Lug Qha Tshwm**

<sup>20</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv, kuv leeg kuv tej kev txhum hab kuv cov tuabneeg tej kev txhum rua Vaajtswv. Kuv thov tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv kuasrov muaj kev txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv tseem thov, tug timtswv Khali-ees kws thawj zag kuv ua ywgtoog pum txawm lug cuag kuv. Lub sijhawm kuv thov Vaajtswv ntawd, yog lub caij kws tua tsaj fij thaus yuav tsaus ntuj.

<sup>22</sup>Khali-ees has rua kuv tas, “Daniyees, kuv lug qha kuas koj totaub zaaj kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus koj pib thov Vaajtswv, nwg tub teb koj tej lug thov lawm, nwg yeej hlub koj. Nwgnuav kuv yuav qha zaaj ywgtoog ntawd rua koj, koj ua tuab zoo noog kuv has.

<sup>24</sup>“Xyaa caum zag xyaa ntawd, yog lub sijhawm kws teem ca rua koj tsaav tuabneeg hab lub nroog dlawbhuv kws dlim ntawm tej kev phem kev qas. Hab Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum. Txij thaus ntawd moog yuav muaj kev ncaaj nceeg moog ibtxhis, txhaj yuav muaj lawv le tej zaaj ywgtoog kws has txug yaav tom ntej nuav. Hab yuav rov muab lub Tuamtsev dlawbhuv fij rua Vaajtswv dlua.

<sup>25</sup>Koj yuavtsum tau ua tuab zoo xaav kuas txhua txhua, hab totaub meej meej txug tej kws kuv yuav has nuav. Suav txij le nub kws Vaajtswv has kuas rov txhim khu lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua tshab moog txug thaus tug kws Vaajtswv xaiv lug ua tug thawjtswj lug txug lawm, yuav ntev txug plaub caug cuaj xyoos. Lub nroog Yeluxalees kws luas txhim khu dlua tshab ntawd, yuav muaj ntau txujkev hab tej ntsaa yeej yuav khov kho vij lub nroog. Lub nroog nuav yuav nyob ruaj khov plaub puas peb caug plaub xyoos kws yog tam muaj kev txomnyem ntxhuv sab.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus kawg tam ntawd, tug kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca ua tug thawj, txawm yog nwg tsi tau ua txhum los nwg yuav raug luas muab tua povtseg. Ib tug thawjtswj tebchaws kws muaj fwjchim luj tej tubrog yuav tuaj rhuav lub nroog hab lub Tuamtsev. Tej kev tsuv kev rog kws Vaajtswv kuas muaj thaus kawg, yuav ua rua ib puas tsaav yaam puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le thaus dlej nyaab.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug thawjtswj tebchaws ntawd, yuav nrug ntau leej coglug ruaj khov hab muaj kev sis raug zoo txug xyaa xyoo. Thaus xyoo xyaa ntawd moog txug ib nraab, nwg yuav ua kuas suavdlawg tseg tsi tua tsaj hab tsi muab khoom fij rua Vaajtswv lawm. Nyob sau lub Tuamtsev qhov chaw kws sab tshaaj plawg, yuav muaj ib yaam txawv txawv kws phem qas kawg nkaus teeb rua sau, hab yaam ntawd yuav nyob sau moog txug thaus tug kws nqaa yaam ntawd tuaj, raug txim lawv le Vaajtswv tau npaaj tseg rua nwg lawm.

## Daniyees 10

### Daniyees Ua Ywgtsoog ntawm tug Dlej Tikis

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kws Xailas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Pawxias tau peb xyoos lawm, Vaajtswv qha ib zaaj lug rua Daniyees tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe huua Npeetesaxas. Tej lug ntawd yog lug tseeb, tabsis tsi yoojyim totaub. Vaajtswv lug qha tej lug ntawd lub ntsab rua Daniyees paub huv nruab npausuav.

<sup>2</sup>Daniyees has tas, lub sijhawm ntawd kuv nyuaj sab tau peb lub limtam.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv noj dlaabtsi los tsi qaab, ib txhais nqaj los kuv tsi noj, ib paas kua txiv maab los kuv tsi haus. Tau peb lub limtam nkaus kuv tsi pleev tshuaj tsw qaab hab tsi ntsis plaubhau le.

<sup>4</sup>Xyoo ntawd, thawj lub hlis nub neeg nkaum plaub, kuv taabtom sawv ntawm tug Dlej luj Tikis.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsa qhovmuag saib pum ib tug tuabneeg naav rig tsho ntaub maag, hab sa ib txuj hlaab kub.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg lub cev ci nplaag ib yaam le tej hlaws muaj nqes. Nwg lub ntsejmuag ciib yaam le tsaglig xub, nwg lub qhovmuag ci ib yaam le suavtawg. Nwg ob txhais npaab hab ob txhais ceg ci pum kev laam lug ib yaam le tej tooj lab

kws luas muab txhuam ci ci lawm. Hab nwg lub suab has lug nrov npaum nkaus le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob lub suab nrov.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tuab leeg pum zaaj ywngoog nuav xwb. Cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv nyob ua ke, puab tsi pum dlaabtsi le, tabsis puab ntshai kawg, puab tsiv moognkaum taag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tshuav kuv tuab leeg nyob saib zaaj ywngoog kws txawv txawv nuav xwb. Kuv ib ce tsaug tsi muaj zug le lawm. Kuv lub ntsejmuag thumxem taag, tsi muaj leejtwg cim tau kuv le.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kuv nov nwg has lug, kuv ca le qaug rua huv aav hab nov qaab hlas lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis muaj ib txhais teg lug tsaag kuv sawv txhus caug ndlua, kuv ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>11</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej has rua kuv tas, “Daniyees, Vaajtswv hlub koj heev. Koj ca le sawv hab ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug. Vaajtswv khaiv kuv lug cuag koj.” Thaus nwg has le ntawd taag, kuv txawm sawv ntsug ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Daniyees, koj tsi xob ntshai! Thawj nub kws koj txu koj lub fwjchim hab tsaag suab thov Vaajtswv kuas koj totaub zaaj nuav lub ntsab. Nwg tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm. Kuv lug teb koj tej lug thov ntawd ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis tug timtswv kws zov lub tebchaws Pawxias tawmtsaam kuv tau neeg nkaum ib nub nkaus. Tom qaab ntawd Mikhayees kws yog ib tug thawj ntawm cov timtswv ceebtsheej txhaj lug paab kuv, ces kuv txawm tso Mikhayees tawmtsaam nrug tug timtswv kws zov lub tebchaws Pawxias.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv lug has qha koj paub tej kws yuav muaj tshwm lug yaav tom ntej nuav hab yuav muaj lug raug koj tsaav tuabneeg. Tej kws koj tau ua ywngoog pum ntawd yog tej kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom ntej nuav ntaag.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus nwg has le ntawd, kuv txawm nyo taubhau rua huv aav, kuv has tsi tau ib lu lug le.



<sup>16</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj ntsiv zoo le tug tuabneeg txawm cev teg kov kuv dlaim tawv ncauj. Kuv txhaj has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, zaaj ywngoog nuav ua rua kuv ib ce tshee nyo tsi muaj zug le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tubqhe kws sawv ntawm nwg tug tswv xubndlag. Kuv yuav has le caag rua koj, rua qhov kuv tub tsi muaj zug hab ua tsi taug paa le lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Nwg txawm rov kov kuv dlua ib zag ntxiv, kuv txhaj le muaj zug mivntsiv tuaj.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, “Vaajtswv hlub koj heev, yog le ntawd, koj tsi xob txhawj lossis ntshai, ca le ua sab luj.” Thaus nwg has le ntawd taag, kuv noog zoo le kuv lub cev txawm muaj zug tuaj, ces kuv txhaj has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj ca le qha tej kws koj yuav has ntawd rua kuv. Koj tub paab kuv muaj zug mivntsiv lawm.”

<sup>20-21</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Koj puas paub has tas, yog vim le caag kuv txhaj le tuaj nrhav koj? Nub nua yog kuv tuaj qha rua koj paub txug tej kws tub muabsau tseg rua huv Phoo Ntawv kws yog Lug Tseeb lawm. Taamsim nuav, kuv yuavtsum tau rov qaab moog tawmtsaam tug timtswv kws zuv lub tebchaws Pawxias. Hab tom qaab ntawd tug timtswv kws zuv lub tebchaws Kilis yuav tuaj, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav paab tau kuv, tsuas yog Mikhayees tuab leeg kws yog tug timtswv saib cov Yixalayeess, txhaj le paab tau kuv xwb.”

## **Daniyees 11**

<sup>1</sup>“Nwg yog tug kws paab hab tiv thaiv kuv. Tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj paub nuav yog lug tseeb tag.”

### **Tebchaws Iziv Hab Tebchaws Xilias**

<sup>2</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Yuav muaj dlua peb tug vaajntxwv lug kaav tebchaws Pawxias. Tom qaab ntawd, tug vaajntxwv plaub yuav lug kaav, nwg yuav muaj txag npluanuj heev dlua lwm tug vaajntxwv. Thaus nwg muaj fwjchim hab muaj txhua tsaav txhua yaam txhij lawm, nwg yuav moog ntaus lub tebchaws Kilis.

<sup>3</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd yuav muaj dlua ib tug vaajntxwv kws sab tawv heev lug kaav ntau lub tebchaws. Nwg yuav ua ib puas tsaav yaam lawv le nwg lub sab nyam.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kws nwg muaj fwjchim heev lawm, tej tebchaws kws nwg kaav yuav tawg ua plaub paab, hab nwg caajceg yuav tsi tau ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws lawm, tabsis luas lwm tug yuav lug kaav. Puab cov ntawd yuav tsimuaj fwjchim luj npaum le nwg.

<sup>5</sup>“Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv yuav muaj fwjchim heev, tabsis nwg cov thawj tubrog muaj ib tug tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwg, mas tug ntawd yuav kaav ntau lub tebchaws.

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd ntau xyoo, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv yuav moog nrug tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias sis raug zoo. Nwg yuav muab nwg tug ntxhais rua tug vaajntxwv Xilias yuav ua quaspuj. Tabsispuab tsuas sis raug zoo ib ntus xwb. Tug ntxhais ntawd tug quasyawg, nwg tug tub hab cov tubkhai kws nrug nwg moog ntawd yuav raug luas muab tuapovtseg taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg cov neejtsaa yuav muaj ib tug lug ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws. Tug ntawd yuav tawmtsaam cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv cov tubrog. Nwg yuav moog rua huv cov Xilias lub yeej hab yuav tua yeej puab.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav muab puab tej mlom hab txhua yaam muaj nqes kws muab nyaj muab kub ua, hab muab fij rua tej vaajtswv lawm, nqaa huv tuabsi moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv. Ob peb xyoos tom qaab kws lub tebchaws tsi muaj kevsis ntaus sis tua lawm,

<sup>9</sup>cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv maam le txhij tubrog moog tua lub tebchaws Iziv. Tabsis vaajntxwv Iziv yuav tua vaajntxwv Xilias cov tubrog swb hab thim rov qaab.

<sup>10</sup>“Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv cov tub npaaj yuav ua rog hab txhij tau ib paab tubrog coob heev ua npoj ntwg. Cov tubrog ntawd, muaj ib tug yuav sau hlo cov tubrog tuaj yaam le nthwv dlej ntsawj moog dlhau plawg rua huv

yeebncuab lub yeej hab ntaus puab tawg rhe.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv yuav chim heev, nwg txhij tubrog tuaj tua cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv hab nteg tau nwg cov tubrog coob coob koj lug ua qhev.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv khaavtheeb heev, rua qhov nwg moog ntaus yeej rog, hab tua luas tej tubrog tuag coob leej, tabsis tsi yog nwg yuav kovyeej moog le.

<sup>13</sup>“Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav rov txhij tubrog coob tshaaj cov qub tuaj ntxiv. Thaus zoo nub zoo nyoog lawm, nwg hab nwg cov tubrog kws muaj tej cuabyeej ua rog khov kho, maam le rov qaab tuaj ntaus dlua.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus ntawd yuav muaj ntau leej sawv tawmtsaam cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv. Daniyees, koj cov tuabneeg kws tsiv tsaim heev, ibtxha yuav ntxeev sab, vim puab tub ua ywngoog pum lawm, tabsis puab yuav swb luas.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav tuaj vij hab txeeb tau ib lub nroog kws muaj ntsaa yeej khov kho thaiv. Cov tubrog Iziv yuav tua tsi yeej, txawm yog cov tubrog Iziv kws txawj tua rog heev los yuav tua tsi yeej.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Xilias yuav ua ib puas tsaav yaam lawv le puab lub sab nyam, yuav tsi muaj leejtwg cheem tau puab. Puab yuav tuaj nyob huv lub tebchaws kws Vaajntxwv coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeess, hab puab yuav kaav taagnrho lub tebchaws ntawd.”

<sup>17</sup>“Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav tuav tswvyim hab txhij taagnrho nwg cov tubrog moog tua cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv. Nwg yuav moog nrug cov yeebncuab sis coglug, hab yuav muab nwg tug ntxhais rua cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv yuav ua quaspuj. Nwg yuav ua le ntawd, nwg txhaj tau kev moog rhuav cov yeebncuab lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj, tabsis nwg yuav ua tsi tau lawv lenwg lub sab xaav tseg.

<sup>18</sup>Ces tom qaab ntawd nwg yuav moog ua rog rua cov tebchaws kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv, txeeb kuas tau ntau lub tebchaws. Tabsis muaj ib tug thawj tubrog kws yog dlua lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj tua yeej nwg, ua ruanwg poob ntsejmuag heev. Tug thawj tubrog ntawd yuav pauj vaajntxwv txujkev

khaavtheeb rov rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav rov moog rua peg nwg cov yeej kws nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws, tabsis nwg yuav swb luas hab nwg lub koob meej yuav pluj moog.

<sup>20</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd yuav muaj dlua ib tug lug ua vaajntxwv. Tug vaajntxwv ntawd yuav khaiv ib tug nom moog quab yuam cov pejxeem them se, kuas nwg lub tebchaws txhaj le muaj txag npluanuj. Tom qaab ntawd tug vaajntxwvnuav yuav raug luas nyag tua povtseg, tsi yog raug tua tuag taabmeeg rua suavdlawg pum lossis tuag rua huv tshaav rog.”

### **Tug Vaajntxwv Limham Kws Kaav Tebchaws Xilias**

<sup>21</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd qha ntxiv has tas, “Tug vaajntxwv tshab kws yuav lug kaav tebchaws Xilias ntawd yog ib tug tuabneeg limham heev. Nwg yeej tsi muaj feem tau lug ua vaajntxwv, tabsis ib simfuum xwb nwg ca le tau lug ua vaajntxwv. Nwg yuav dlaag hab txeeb tau luas tej fwjchim.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua tug kws tawmtsaam nwg, txawm yog tug Povthawj Hlub kws ua Vaajtswv teg num los yeej yuav raug tshem moog.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg yuav moog ntxag lwm tsaav tuabneeg nrug nwg sis raug zoo. Txawm yog nwg kaav ib tsaav tuabneeg tsawg tsawg xwb los nwg yuav muaj zug heev zuj zug.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg yuav nyag kev moog tua ib lub xeev kws vaammeej heev, hab nwg uatej yaam kws nwg cov yawmkoob tsi tau ua dlua le. Nwg yuav muab tej kws nwg moog txeeb tau lug ntawd faib rua nwg paab nwg pawg xwb. Nwg npaajmoog ntaus luas tej yeej, tabsis nwg tsuas ua tau le ntawd ib ntus xwb.

<sup>25</sup>“Nwg muaj lub sab tawv hab txhij tubrog coob heev moog ntaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv, hab nwg tsi ntshai leejtwg le. Cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv los yuav txhij cov tubrog kws ua tau tshaaj hab muaj zug khov kho tuaj tiv thaiv, tabsis cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv yuav tua tsi yeej lawv le nwg lub sab xaav, rua qhov nwg raug luas dlaag ntxag xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg cov tuabneeg kws paab nwg tuav tswvyim yog cov kws yuav txuv nwg

ntaag. Nwg cov tubrog yuav raug luas tua tuag coob.

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, ob tug vaajntxwv nuav yuav nyob ua ke noj haus, tabsis obtug nyag taug nyag xaav yuav ua zaaj phem, ib tug yuav dlaag ib tug. Obtug yuav ua tsi tau lawv le obtug lub sab xaav, rua qhov tseem tsi tau txuglub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca.

<sup>28</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav coj tej khoom kws nwg tuaj txeeb tau taagnrho rov moog rua peg nwg lub tebchaws. Nwg npaaj sab yuav rhuav txuj kevcai kws Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg coj. Nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam tsaiv, nwg maam le rov qaab moog rua peg nwg lub tebchaws.

<sup>29</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd nwg tseem npaaj sab yuav rov moog tua lub tebchaws Iziv dlua hab. Zag nuav yuav zoo tsi thooj le zag kws taag lug lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Cov tubrog Loos yuav caij nkoj tuaj taav nwg kev, ua rua nwg ntshai heev. “Ces nwg yuav thim nwg cov tubrog hab chim heev rov lug. Nwg maam le lug tuav tswvyim rhuav Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg coj. Nwg ua lawv le cov tuabneeg kws tub tso Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tseg lawm has.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg cov tubrog qee leej yuav moog ua tsi huv rua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev. Puab tsi pub suavdlawg naj nub tua tsaj fij. Puab yuav muab yaam kws phem gas kawg nkaus hab tshawv saib tshaaj plawg lug teeb ca rua huv.

<sup>32</sup>Tug vaajntxwv ntawd yuav ntxag tau cov tuabneeg kws tso Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tseg lawm, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tseem muab sab npuab Vaajtswv, yuav nyob ruaj nreeg tiv.

<sup>33</sup>Cov txwjlaug kws txawj ntse yuav qha puab tej kev txawj ntse rua ntau leej, tabsis cov txwjlaug ntawd qee leej yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, qee leej yuav raug luas muab suavtawg hlawv tuag, qee leej yuav raug ntaus, raug fuab, hab coj moog ua qhev ib ntus.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus taabtom muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua ntxhuv quas nyo ntawd, yuav muaj tuabneeg tuaj paab Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg qho mivntsiv. Txawm yogmuaj tuabneeg tuaj paab le ntawd los puab yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj lub sab paab tag tag.

<sup>35</sup>Cov txwjlaug kws txawj ntse ntawd muaj qee leej yuav raug luas tua povtseg, tabsis tej nuav yog luas tshau Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kuas huv tsimuaj txhum moog txug lub sijhawm kawg kws Vaajtswv teem ca.

<sup>36</sup>“Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Xilias yuav ua lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Nwg yuav khaav has tas, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej vaajtswv hab luj dlua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus. Nwg yuav ua le nuav moog txug thaus kws Vaajtswv rau txim rua nwg. Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej yuav ua lawv le Vaajtswv tau teem tseg lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav tsi quavntsej tug vaajtswv kws nwg cov yawmkoob ibtxwm teev lug, hab nwg yuav tsi quavntsej tug vaajtswv kws cov quaspuy nyam heev. Nwg yuav tsi quavntsej txug ib tug vaajtswv twg hlo le. Rua qhov nwg xaav has tas, nwg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus nwg tseg tsi teev tej vaajtswv kws has taag lug ntawd, nwg yuav teevtug vaajtswv kws tsomkwm tej yeej tubrog. Nwg yuav muab nyaj muab kub, muab tej qai zeb hab tej khoom kws muaj nqes koj moog fij rua tug vaajtswv kws nwg cov yawmkoob yeej ibtxwm tsi tau teev dlua le.

<sup>39</sup>Nwg yuav siv cov tuabneeg kws teev lwm tug vaajtswv tuaj zuv nwg tej yeej. Nwg yuav muab lub meeimom sab rua cov tuabneeg kws ua nwg pejxeem. Nwg yuav tsaav puab ua cov numtswv luj hab yuav faib aav ua nqe zug rua puab.

<sup>40</sup>“Thaus yuav taag lub sijhawm kws cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv kaav lub tebchaws, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub tebchaws Iziv yuav sau nwg cov tubrog tuaj tua tebchaws Xilias. Thaus ntawd cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav sau taagnrho nwg cov tubrog huv tuabsi, tsi has tej tsheb ua rog, tej tubrog caij neeg hab tej nkoj ua rog yuav tsaus nti ib tog tuaj cuag dlej ndlwg tuaj ntaus ntau lub tebchaws.

<sup>41</sup>Nwg tseem yuav ntaus lub tebchaws kws Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeas nyob. Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag sis tsubsis nas txug quas txheeb quas vaam leej. Tabsis lub tebchaws Edoos, tebchaws Mau-

am hab cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv lub tebchaws Amoos yuav tsiv dlim.

<sup>42</sup>Cov Xilias tug vaajntxwv yuav ntaus ntau lub tebchaws, txawm yog tebchaws Iziv los nwg npaaj sab yuav moog ntaus hab.

<sup>43</sup>Nwg yuav nqaa txhua yaam kws muab kub hab muab nyaj ua, hab txhua yaam khoom muaj nqes huv lub tebchaws Iziv moog. Nwg tseem yuav moog ntaus kuas yeej tebchaws Linpias hab tebchaws Sudaas huv tuabsi.

<sup>44</sup>Tab sis nwg yuav nov xuv saab nubtuaj hab saab qaumteb tuaj ua rua nwg ntshai kawg, ces nwg yuav ntaus rog nyaav, mas tuabneeg yuav tuag coob heev.

<sup>45</sup>Nwg tseem yuav tsa nwg tej tsevntaub kws luj rua ntawm ntug havtxwv hab sau lub roob kws luas ua lub Tuamtsev ntu nruab nraab, tab sis nwg yuavtuag tuabywv tsi muaj leejtwg paab nwg le.”

## Daniyees 12

### Lub Sijhawm Nplajteb Kawg

<sup>1</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws naav rig tsho ntaub maag has tas, “Lub sijhawm ntawd Mikhayees kws yog tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim luj kws tsomkwm koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav lug. Thaus ntawd yuav muaj kev txomnyem kawg nkaus. Txij thaus chiv muaj tuabneeg lug moog txug naj nubnua yeej tsi tau muaj dlua kev txomnyem luj npaum le zag nuav. Thaus txuglub sijhawm ntawd koj tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug kws muaj npe sau rua huv Vaajtswv phoo ntawv yuav dlim.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, muaj coob leej yuav sawv rov qaab lug. Muaj ibtxha yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg, tab sis muaj ibtxha yuav raug kev txomnyem hab kev txaajmuag moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>3</sup>Cov txwjlaug kws txawj ntse yuav ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le tej dluab ci sau ntuj ntsuab. Hab cov tuabneeg kws qha tau ntau leej lug ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, puab yuav ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le tej nubqub moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Daniyees, koj ca le kaw phoo ntawv ntawd, hab nas homthawj rua tsi pub nthuav moog txug lub sijhawm

nplajteb kawg. Txij nuav moog muaj tuabneeg coob leej yuav siv zugnrhav kuas totaub txug tej yaam kws yuav tshwm lug, tabsis yuav nkim puabtug zug xwb.”

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum dlua ob tug txivneej sawv ntawm ntug dlej, ib leeg sawv ib saab ntug dlej.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj ib tug has rua tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws naav rig tsho ntaub maag hab sawv peg hauv dlej kws nrug dleb mivntsiv has tas, “Tshuav ntev le caagtej xwm kws txawv txawv nuav maam le dlua moog?”

<sup>7</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd tsa nwg ob txhais teg rua sau ntuj hab tuav Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis lub npe coglug. Kuv nov nwg has tas, “Yuav ntev peb xyos hab rau hli. Thaus luas tsimtxom Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg dlhau lawm, mas ib puas tsaav yaam nuav maam le yuav dlua moog.”

<sup>8</sup>Kuv nov tej lug kws nwg has tabsis kuv tsi totaub, kuv txhaj nug has tas, “Tug Tswv, tej xwm nuav yuav dlua moog le caag?”

<sup>9</sup>Nwg teb kuv has tas, “Daniyees, koj moog tau lawm, rua qhov tej lug nuav luas yuav muab npog ca, tsi pub leejtwg paub moog txug thaus lub sijhawm kawg.

<sup>10</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg coob leej raug ntxuav kuas huv. Cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav tsi totaub, tabsis puab tsuas muaj ua phem moog le. Tsuas yog cov tuabneeg txawj ntse txhaj yuav totaub xwb.

<sup>11</sup>“Txij nub kws luas tsi pub suavdlawg naj nub coj tsaj tuaj tua fij, hab luas muab yaam kws phem qas kawg nkaus kws ua kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv cojlug teeb ca moog txug lub sijhawm kawg yuav ntev ib txheeb ob puas cuaj caum nub maam le dlua moog.

<sup>12</sup>Txhua tug kws muab sab npuab Vaajtswv yuav nyob ruaj khov moog dlhauib txheeb peb puas peb caug tsib nub, hab puab yuav nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>13</sup>“Daniyees, koj los yuavtsum tau muab sab npuab Vaajtswv moog txug nub kawg. Koj yeej yuav tuag, tabsis thaus lub sijhawm nplajteb kawg koj yuav sawv rov lug txais koj tej nqe zug.”



## Hauxeyas

### Hauxeyas 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV cov lug has rua Npeelis tug tub Hauxeyas tam kws Yauxiyas, Yauthaas, Ahas hab Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas hab Yehau-as tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess.

#### Hauxeyas tug Quaspuj hab Cov Mivnyuas

<sup>2</sup>Thawj zag kws tug TSWV has rua Hauxeyas, mas nwg has tas: “Koj ca le moog yuav quaspuj; koj tug quaspuj yuav tsi muab sab npuab koj, hab koj cov mivnyuas yuav coj ib yaam le nwg. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg tso kuv tseg, habmoog ua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj lub sab ncaaj rua kuv ib yaam le ntawd.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Hauxeyas txhaj moog yuav Nkaumes kws yog Dinpelayees tug ntxhais ua quaspuj. Thaus obtug yug tau thawj tug tub lawm,

<sup>4</sup>tug TSWV has rua Hauxeyas has tas, “Koj tis nwg lub npe hu ua ‘Yexelees’ rua qhov tshuav tsi ntev lawm kuv yuav rau txim rua tug vaajntxwv kws kaavcov Yixalayeess, vim nwg yawmkoob Yehus tau tua tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yexelees. Kuv yuav ua kuas Yehus caajceg vaajntxwv tuag tu noob nrho moog.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas cov tubrog Yixalayeess raug puamtsuaj taag rua huv lub Vuaghaav Yexelees.”

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Nkaumes yug tau ib tug ntxhais. Tug TSWV has rua Hauxeyas has tas, “Koj tis nwg lub npe hu ua ‘Tsi hlub’, rua qhov kuv yuav tsi hlub cov Yixalayeess lossis tsi zaam txim rua puab lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav hlub cov Yudas. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav cawm puab, tabsis tsi yog kuv siv ntaaj lossis neevnti, hab xub vug lossis neeg hab tubrog caij neeg lug cawm puab.”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kws Nkaumes tug ntxhais tseg taug mig lawm, nwg rov suab mivnyuas hab yug tau ib tug tub.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Hauxeyas has tas, “Koj tis nwg lub npe hu ua ‘Tsi Yog Kuv Tsaav Tuabneeg’ rua qhov cov Yixalayeess tsi yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv

tsi yog puab tug Vaajtsv lawm.”

**Txhim Khu Cov Yixalayeess Dlua Tshab**

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav coob ib yaam le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv kws tsi muaj leejtwg suav txheeb lossis luj tau. Nwgnuav Vaajtsv has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.” Tabsis muaj ib nub nwg yuav has rua

puab tas, “Mej yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis covmivnyuas!”

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess yuav rov lug sis sau ua ke ua ib tsaav tuabneeg dlua. Puab yuav xaiv ib tug lug ua puab tug thawjcoj, puab yuav rovfuaamvaam hab vaammeej dlua nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Yuav muaj le ntawd tag, Yexeless nub yuav yog nub kws tseemceeb heev!

## Hauxeyas 2

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, ca le hu koj cov kwvtij Yixalayeess has tas “Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg” hab “Cov Kws Tug TSWV Hlub.”

### Nkaumes tsi Npuab Hauxeyas, Cov Yixalayeess tsi Npuab Vaajtswv

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv cov mivnyuas, mej ca le thov mej nam, txawm has tas nwg tsi yog kuvtug quaspug hab kuv tsi yog nwg tug quasyawg los mej thov kuas nwg tso txujkev ua nkauj ua nraug hab ua namndlav tseg.

<sup>3</sup>Yog nwg tsi tso tej ntawd tseg, kuv yuav muab nwg tej rig tsho hle kuas nwg nyob labqaab ploog ib yaam le nub kws nwg yug lug. Kuv yuav ua kuas nwg qhuav ib yaam le lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav, hab nwg yuav nqhesdlej tuag.

<sup>4-5</sup>Kuv yuav tsi hlub nwg cov mivnyuas, rua qhov puab yog tug namndlav kwstsi paub txaajmuag cov mivnyuas. Nwg tseem has tas, ‘Kuv yuav caum kuv cov hluas nraug moog, puab maam muab zaub mov, dlej haus, ntaub plaub yaaj, ntaub maag, roj txiv ntoo hab cawv txiv maab rua kuv.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav muab xuavpaug xov vaaj ncig nwg hab xov laajkaab thaiv nwg txuj hauv kev.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yuav caum nwg cov hluas nraug qaab, tabsis nwg caum tsi cuag puab. Nwg yuav moog nrhav puab, tabsis nrhav tsi tau. Ces nwg yuav has tas, “Kuvyuav rov moog nrug kuv thawj tug quasyawg nyob, yaav taag lug kuv lub neejyeej zoo tshaaj taamsim nuav lawm ntau.”

<sup>8</sup>Nwg yuav tsi kaam leeg has tas tej nplej, tej cawv txiv maab, tej roj txiv ntoo hab taagnrho tej nyaj tej kub kws nwg pheej coj moog fij rua Npa-aas ntawd yog

kuv muab rua nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd thaus txug caij sau qoob kuv yuav muab tej nplej hab tej cawvtxiv maab kws kuv muab pub rua nwg lawm coj rov lug, hab kuv yuav muab tej ntaub plaub yaaj hab tej ntaub maag kws kuv muab rua nwg xaws ua rig tsho naav coj rov lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav muab nwg hle labqaab taabmeeg nwg tej hluas nraug, hab yuavtsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav cawm tau nwg kuas dlim ntawm kuv txhais teg.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas nwg tej rooj noj rooj haus kws naj xyoo hab naj hli ua, tej kevcai nub Xanpataus hab tej rooj noj haus kws nwg teem tseg ntawd kuas tu nrho moog.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej txiv maab hab txiv ncuav pas kws nwg khaav has tas, yog

nwg cov hluas nraug muab them nwg, rua qhov nwg nrug puab ua nkaujua nraug, ua kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav muab nwg tej vaaj txiv maab hab txiv ncuav pas ua kuas qhuav ib yaam le mojsaab qhua, tej tsaj qus yuav lug muab ua kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua nwg vim nwg tsi ncu qaab kuv lawm, nwg tau moog hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab rua Npa-aas, hab coj saw nyaj saw kub moog caum nwg cov hluas nraug qaab. Tug TSWV yog tug has le ntawd.

#### **Tug TSWV Hlub Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav coj nwg moog tso rua tom taj suabpuam dlua; kuv has lug mog lug muas rua nwg, txhaj coj tau nwg rov lug.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav muab nwg tej vaaj txiv maab rov qaab rua nwg hab muab lub Haav Covnyom hloov ua lub roojloog kws ca sab tau. Nwg yuav teb kuv tej lug ib yaam le thaus nwg tseem hluas kws nwg nyavnyuas lug nraagtebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg yuav rov hu kuv ua nwg tug quasyawg. Nwg yuav tsi hu kuv ua nwg tug Npa-aas ntxiv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav tsi pub nwg has txug Npa-aas lub npe ib zag le lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav coglug rua tej tsaj qus hab tej noog kuas tsi xob lug tum kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Kuv yuav tshem tej cuabyeej ua rog tawm huv lub tebchaws moog kuas taag, tsi has tej ntaaj, hab tej neevnti; kuv yuavca kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob kaaj sab lug hab muaj kev thaajyeeb.

<sup>19</sup>Yixalayeas, kuv yuav yuav koj ua kuv tug quaspuij; Kuv yuav ua ncaaj hab muab sab npuab koj; Kuv yuav hlab hab mov tshua koj hab yuav koj ua kuv tug moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug cog tseg hab yuav koj ua kuv tug, hab koj yuav leeg yuav kuv ua koj tug TSWV.

<sup>21-22</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav teb kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas tej lug thov. Kuv yuav tso naag lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav, ces lub nplajteb yuav tuaj qoobloo, txiv maab hab txiv ntoo roj.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv yuav tsaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd hab ua kuas puab vaammeej. Kuv yuav hlub cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub npe hu has tas, “Tsi Hlub,” hab hlub cov tuabneeg kws hu has tas, “Tsi Yog Kuv Tsaav Tuabneeg,” kuv yuav has tas, “Mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.” Hab puab yuavteb has tas, “Koj yog peb tug Vaajtswv.”

### **Hauxeyas 3**

#### **Hauxeyas hab Nwg tug Quaspuj Kws Sab tsi Ncaaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog hlub tug quaspuj kws moog ntxag hluas nraug lawm. Koj yuavtsum hlub nwg ib yaam le kuv tseem hlub cov Yixalayeas, txawm yog puab tso kuv tseg hab moog pe lwm tug vaajtswv, hab muab tej txiv maab qhuav coj moog fij rua tej mlom los kuv tseem hlub puab.”

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj muab tau kaum tsib dlaim nyaj hab xyaa tawb nplej moog yuav nwg rov lug.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv has rua nwg tas, kuas nwg nyob tog kuv tsi xob moog ua namndlav lossis ntxag hluas nraug le. Txawm yog kuv los kuv yuav nyob tog nwg xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Cov Yixalayeas yuav nyob ntev loo ib yaam le ntawd, yuav tsi muaj vaajntxwv lossis cov thawjcoj, tsi muaj khoom fij lossis tsi muaj tej ncej zeb tseemceeb, tsi muaj mlom lossis mojzeeg rua puab pe le.

<sup>5</sup>Tabasis muaj ib lub sijhawm cov Yixalayeas yuav rov lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv, hab lug cuag Vaajntxwv Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv. Thaus ntawd puab yuav fwm tug TSWV hab yuav tau txais tej khoom zoo kwsnwg muab pub rua puab.

### **Hauxeyas 4**

#### **Tug TSWV Kom Cov Yixalayeas**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV muaj lug kom cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav. Cov Yixalayeas, mej ca le noog tej lug kws has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyobhuv lub tebchaws nuav tsi muaj kev ncaaj nceeg lossis kev hlub hab tsi leegpaub has tas kuv yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Puab coglug hab tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg ntawd; puab has lug dlaag, tua tuabneeg, ua tubsaab hab ua kev nkauj kev nraug. Muaj kev phem kev qas ntau zuj zug, hab muaj kev tua tuabneeg ib tug taag ib tug tuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, lub tebchaws yuav qhuav hab txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav tuag taag. Txhua yaam tsaj hab noog, hab txawm yog tej ntseg huv dlej los yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.”

#### **Tug TSWV Kom Cov Povthawj**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tsi pub mej leejtwg kom lossis tshev tej pejxeem hlo le, kuv tsuas tshev mej cov kws yog povthawj xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Mej naj nub naj mo ua txhum hab cov cevlug los ua txhum ib yaam le mej. Kuv yuav muab tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws yog mej nam rhuav kuas puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug puamtsuaj vim puab tsi leeg paub kuv. Mej cov kws yog povthawj los tsi leeg paub kuv hab tso kuv tej lug qhuab qha tseg, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tsi leeg paub mej hab tsi pub mej cov tub lug ua kuv cov povthawj.

<sup>7</sup>“Mej yimfuab muaj povthawj coob, mej yimfuab ua txhum tawmtsaam kuv, yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab mej tej kev tau ntsejmuag hloov ua kev poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Mej muaj txag npluanuj vim mej ca kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog ua kev txhum, yog le ntawd mej txhaj xaav kuas puab hajyam ua kev txhum ntau zuj zug ntxiv.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuav raug txim txomnyem ib yaam le tej tuabneeg ntaag! Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej lawv le tej kws mej tau ua lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuav tau noj tej khoom fij kws yog mej tug, tabsis tseem tshaib plaab qeeg, mej yuav pe hab thov ntau tug vaajtswv kuas mej muaj tubki, tabsis mej yuav muaj tsi taug tubki, rua qhov mej tau tso kuv tseg hab moog pe lwmtug vaajtswv lawm.”

#### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Pe Dlaab Pe Mlom**

**11**Tug TSWV has tas, “Tub yog tej cawv txiv maab qub hab tshab ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi meejpem lawm!

**12**Puab moog pe tej mlom ntoo! Puab khov kuam saib tej kws puab xaav paub! Puab tso kuv tseg. Puab muab puab fij rua lwm tug vaajtswv ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws moog ua namndlav.

**13**Puab coj khoom moog fij sau tej roob, hab hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab huv tej qaab ntoo kws muaj nplooj ntxoov nyog sau tej roob, rua qhov tug dluab ntxoov ntxoo ua rua laaj sab ntxag! “Yog le ntawd, mej tej ntxhais txhaj moog ua namndlav hab mej tej nyaab txhaj moog ntxag hluas nraug.

**14**Txawm le ntawd los kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua mej tej ntxhais hab tej nyaab kws ua txhum le ntawd, rua qhov mej cov kws yog txivneej tub moog nrug tej namndlav nyob ua ke huv lub tsev teev mlom, hab nrug luas koom muab khoom fij rua dlaab rua mlom. Lawv le muaj paajlug has tseg tas, ‘Ib tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tswvyim yuav raug puamtsuaj.’

**15**“Txawm yog mej cov Yixalayeess tsi muab sab npuab kuv los thov kuas cov Yudas tsi xob moog ua txhum le mej ua. Tsi xob moog pehawm huv lub nroog Nkilenkas lossis huv lub nroog Npethavees, lossis tsi xob moog nyob huv tej nroog ntawd tuav tug TSWV kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug le.

**16**Cov Yixalayeess tawv ncauj ib yaam le tej neeg zaag. Kuv yuav ua le caagyug tau puab ib yaam le yug paab yaaj huv tshaav zaub?

**17**Cov Yixalayeess qaug rua txujkev pe mlom lawm, ca puab ua ywj puab lub sab.

**18**Thaus puab haus cawv txiv maab ntau lawm, puab zoo sab hlo moog sis ntxag, puab nyam kev poob ntsejmuag heev dlua tau ntsejmuag.

**19**Puab yuav raug luas caab moog ib yaam le cua ntsawj, hab puab yuav raugkev txaajmuag vim qhov kws puab fij khoom rua dlaab.

## **Hauxeyas 5**

**1**“Cov povthawj, mej ca le noog! Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog!



Cov kws yog vaajntxwv caajceg, mej ca le noog! Tsimnyog mej txav txim ncaaj nceeg tabsis mej tsi ua. Yog le ntawd, mej yuav raug txim. Mej yog roojntaa npuj kws caws tog nyob huv lub nroog Mixepas, yog lub vaag kws nthuavrua sau lub Roob Tanpaus,

<sup>2</sup>hab yog lub qhov kws tub heev huv lub nroog Akaxias. Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv paub Yixalayeess lub sab, nwg yeej tsiv tsi dlhau kuv le. Nwg yeej tsi muaj lub sab ncaaj, hab nwg cov tuabneeg yeej tsi tsimnyog pehawm kuv.”

#### **Hauxeyas Txwv Kev Pe Mlom**

<sup>4</sup>Tej kev phem kev qas kws cov tuabneeg ua ntawd thaiv puab txuj hauv kevtsi pub puab lug cuag tau puab tug Vaajtswv. Puab lub sab xib rua kev pe dlaab pe mlom, puab txhaj tsi leeg yuav tug TSWV.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej kev khaavtheeb rov kom puab. Puab tej kev txhum ua rua puab qaug, hab cov Yudas nrug puab qaug ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>6</sup>Puab coj puab tej yaaj hab nyuj moog tua fij rua tug TSWV, tabsis tej ntawd paab tsi tau puab dlaabtsi le. Puab nrhav tsi tau tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg tub tso puab tseg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tsi muab sab npuab tug TSWV; puab tej mivnyuas tsi yog tug TSWV mivnyuas. Yog le ntawd tshuav tsi ntev, puab hab puab tej laj tej teb yuav raug puamtsuaj taag.

#### **Cov Yudas hab Cov Yixalayeess Sis Tua**

<sup>8</sup>Ca le tshuab xyu huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as! Ca le tshuab xyu ceebtoom huvlub nroog Lamas! Ca le qw ntshu nrooj huv lub nroog Npethavees! Cov Npeenramees ca le moog ntaus rog!

<sup>9</sup>Nub rau txim tub lug yuav txug, cov Yixalayeess yuav raug puamtsuaj. Cov Yixalayeess, yeej yuav muaj tej xwm nuav lug tag tag le!

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv chim rua cov Yudas, rua qhov puab cov thawjcojtau txhij tubrog tuaj tua cov Yixalayeess hab txeeb puab lub tebchaws. Qhov ntawd yog le ntawd kuv yuav rau txim nyaav rua puab ib yaam le dlej nyaab.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeess raug tsimtxom; luas txeeb tau puab lub tebchaws lawm, rua qhov puab pheej moog thov cov tuabneeg kws paab tsi tau tuaj paab puab xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua cov Yixalayeess hab yuav ua kuas cov Yudas puag ntsoog moog.

<sup>13</sup>“Thaus cov Yixalayeess pum has tas puab raug mob saab heev, hab thaus cov Yudas pum puab tej qhov txhaab, ces cov Yixalayeess txhaj moog thov cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj tuaj paab puab. Tabsis nwg tsi muaj cuabkaav cawm tau puab lossis khu tau puab tej qhov txhaab zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaa cov Yixalayeess hab cov Yudas ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav. Kuv yuav muab puab dlua ua tej dlaim povtseg. Thaus kuv hai puab moog povtseg, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav cawm tau puab le.

<sup>15</sup>“Vim kuv tsaav tuabneeg tej kev txhum, kuv yuav muab puab tso tseg moog txug thaus kws puab txomnyem tsaus, hab puab tig rov lug cuag kuv tsaiv. Tej zag thaus puab raug kev txomnyem le ntawd, puab yuav tig rov lug nrhavkuv.”

## Hauxeyas 6

### Cov Tuabneeg tsi Kaam Hloov Sab

<sup>1</sup>Tej tuabneeg has tas, “Peb ca le rov moog cuag tug TSWV! Nwg tau ua ruapeb raug mob, tabsis nwg yuav khu peb tej mob kuas zoo; nwg tau ua rua peb tej nqaj to, tabsis nwg yuav qhwv peb tej qhov txhaab puas yog?”

<sup>2</sup>Ob peb nub sau nuav nwg yuav muab peb hloov dlua tshab hab peb yuav tau moog nrug nwg nyob.

<sup>3</sup>Ca peb xyum tag kuas paub tug TSWV. Nwg yuav lug cuag peb ib yaam le qhov kaaj ntug kws naj taagkig muaj hab ib yaam le kob naag tshab kws naj xyoo lug rua huv lub nplajteb.”

<sup>4</sup>Tabssis tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess, kuv ua dlaabtsirua mej? Mej hlub kuv ib yaam le cov fuab tsaus ib plag thaus sawv ntxuv hab ib yaam le tej lwg dlej kws tshaav ntuj tuaj zab ces qhuav taag lawm xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj khaiiv kuv cov cevlug lug qha kuv tej kev

txav txim hab kev puamtsuaj rua mej. Mej tub pum tseeb hab paub meej tej kws kuv xaav tau ntawm mej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav tau mej txujkev hlub kws tsi paub kawg, tsi yog xaav tau tej tsaj kws mej coj tuaj tua fij rua kuv. Kuv xaav kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg paub kuvtseeb dlua le kws ca paub coj khoom tuaj fij rua kuv.

<sup>7</sup>“Tabsis thaus paub lug txug rua ntawm lub nroog Adaas xwb; paub tub rhuav kuv tej lug cog tseg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Nkile-as yog lub nroog kws cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas hab tua tuabneeg nyob puv nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Cov povthawj zoo ib yaam le tej tubsaab kws tog rawv ua limham rua tej tuabneeg taug kev, puab tua tuabneeg lawv txujkev kws moog rua ntawm qhov chaw dlawbhuv huv Sekhees, hab txhua yaam kev phem nuav yog puab txhobtxwm ua xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv pum muaj ib yaam kws phem heev nyob huv cov Yixalayeas: Qhov ntawd yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg moog pe mlom ua rua puab tsi huv lawm.

<sup>11</sup>“Has rua mej cov Yudas paub tas, kuv tub teem caij yuav rau txim rua mej lawv le tej kev txhum kws mej naj nub ua ntawd lawm.

## **Hauxeyas 7**

<sup>1</sup>“Thaus kws kuv xaav khu kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeas hab ua kuas puabrov vaammeej dlua los kuv tsuas pum tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua xwb. Puab ib leeg dlaag ntxag ib leeg; puab tsoo luas tsev hab nyag luas khoom; puab fuab luas tug ntawm tej kev.

<sup>2</sup>Puab xaav tsi txug has tas, kuv yuav cim ntsoov tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua, puab tej kev txhum nyob puagncig puab, hab kuv pum ntsoov tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi roog tau le.”

### **Tuavhuv Ua Phem rua Vaajntxwv**

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Tej pejxeem tuavhuv dlaag ntxag ua phem rua vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Puab suavdlawg puavleej yog tuabneeg ntxeev sab hab tsi sis fwm. Puab tej kev ntsub kub ib yaam le lub qhovtxus kws luas rauv cub ncuav hab cig ntsaa thuav moog txug thaus ncuav sav tsi tsij tawg ntiv le.

<sup>5</sup>Nub kws puab ua kevcai hawm vaajntxwv, puab muab cawv txhaus vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv kuas qaug hab vwm cawv ua dlog ua dlig.

<sup>6</sup>Puab txujkev tuavhuv kub ib yaam le lub qhovtxus. Puab txujkev chim ntaiv fvv ib mos, ces thaus kaaj ntug puab txujkev chim txawm cig plawg ib yaam le tej nplaim tawg.

<sup>7</sup>“Vim puab txujkev chim kws kub heev ntawd, puab txhaj muab puab cov thawjcoj tua povtseg. Puab cov vaajntxwv raug tua ib tug dlhau ib tug, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tsa ncauj thov kuv paab le.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess hab Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le lub ncuav kws muab cub sav txug nraab xwb. Puab ca sab kawg rua tej tsaav tuabneeg kws nyobpuagncig puab.

<sup>9</sup>Puab tub tsi paub has tas, qhov kws puab tso sab rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ntawd ua rua puab tug zug ntaug zuj zug lawm. Vaajtswv tub teem nub kawg ca rua puab lawm, tabsis puab tsi paub le.

<sup>10</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tej kev khaavtheeb rov kom puab lawm. Txawm yog tub muaj tej xwm nuav los puab tseem tsi kaam tig lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeess lub sab ywjfaab ywjfwj ib yaam le tug nquab kws yaa moog yaa lug tsi paub yuav tsaws qhov twg; thawj zag puab moog thov cov Iziv paab, ces tom qaab ntawd puab tsuas moog thov cov Axilias paab!

<sup>12</sup>Tabssis kuv yuav nthuav vaag cuab puab ib yaam le cuab noog. Kuv yuav rau txim rua puab vim tej kev phem kev qas kws puab tau ua taag lug.

<sup>13</sup>“Puab raug puamtsuaj lawm! Puab tau ntxeev sab rua kuv hab tso kuv tseg. Puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Kuv xaav cawm kuas puab dlim, tabsis puabtsi muaj nplooj sab pehawm kuv tag.

<sup>14</sup>Puab tsi muaj lub sab dlawb paug thov kuv tag, tabsis puab laam quaj tso cev dlaa xwb. Thaus puab thov kuv pub nplej hab cawv txiv maab rua puab, puab muab rag hlais puab tej nqaj to. Puab ntxeev sab rua kuv.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yog tug cob qha puab hab txhawb kuas puab muaj zug los puab tseem ntxeev sab tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Puab tso kuv tseg hab moog teev tug vaajtswv kws tsi muaj fwjchim dlaabtsi le. Kuv ca sab tsi tau rua puab ib yaam le tug qhaub neevnti kws tuag dluav lawm. Rua qhov puab cov thawjcoj khaavtheeb heev, puab yuav raug nav ntaaj tuag taag hab cov Iziv yuav luag puab plig.”

## **Hauxeyas 8**

### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeas Vim Puab Pe Mlom**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Ca le tshuab xyu ceebtoom suavdlawg! Yeebncuab sau nthwv tuaj rua huv kuv lub tebchaws ib yaam le tug dlaav yaa tuaj! Kuv tsaav tuabneeg tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau cog tseg rua puab hab puab tau ntxeev sab tawmtsaam kuv tej lug qha.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los puab tseem muaj plhus hu kuv ua puab tug Vaajtswv hab khaav has tas puab yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab paub kuv,

<sup>3</sup>tabsis puab tsi kaam leeg yuav qhov zoo. Vim le ntawm puab cov yeebncuab txhaj caum puab tua.

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg xaiv puab cov vaajntxwv, tabsis puab xaiv lawv le puab pum zoo xwb. Puab tsa tej thawjcoj tabsis kuv tsi pum zoo. Puab muab puabtej nyaj tej kub coj moog nchuav mlom rua puab pe. Puab ua le ntawd tub yog puab rov ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj ntaag.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ntsub tug mlom nyuj kws cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xamalis pe kawg le. Kuv npautawg heev rua puab. Thaus twg puab maam le tso puab txujkevpe mlom ntawd tseg?

<sup>6</sup>Tug mlom kws tug tuabneeg Yixalayeas nchuav ntawd, yeej tsi yog tug Vaajtswv tag. Tug mlom nyuj kws suavdlawg pe huv lub nroog Xamalis yuav raug muab tsoo kuas tawg mog nyoos!

<sup>7</sup>Yog puab tseb cua, puab yuav tau sau naag xub naag cua! Cov nplej huv dlaim teb kws tseem tsi tau sav yeej muab tsi tau lug ua neuav le. Tabsis yogsav lawm, tej tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav tuaj muab noj taag!

<sup>8</sup>Cov Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le lwm tsaav tuabneeg, hab tsi muaj nqes ib yaam le lub laujkaub aav kws tawg lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayeess tawv ncauj npaum nkaus le tej neeg luav qus, puab ua lawvle puab lub sab nyam xwb. Puab moog thov cov Axilias tuaj paab hab puab moog ndlav lwm tsaav tuabneeg tuaj paab tiv thaiv puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>10</sup>Tabssis nwgnuav kuv yuav sau zog puab lug ua ke hab rau txim rua puab. Tshuav tsi ntev, tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias yuav tuaj tsimtxom puab, puab yuav raug mob quaj dlaa pis luam.

<sup>11</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess yimfuab teeb ntau lub thaaj lug dlaws kev txhum, mas yimfuab muaj ntau lub chaw rua puab moog ua kev txhum ntxiv!

<sup>12</sup>Kuv sau tau ntau zaaj lug qhuab ntuag kws suav tsi txheeb qha rua cov Yixalayeess, tabsis puab tsi leeg yuav, puab suav has tas yog tej lug kws puabtsi tau nov dlua hab yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg le.

<sup>13</sup>Puab coj tsaj tuaj tua fij rua kuv, hab puab noj tej nqaj kws yog cov khoom fij ntawd. Tabsis kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv tsi txaus sab rua puab, nwgnuav kuv yuav cim ntsoov puab tej kev txhum hab rau txim rua puab, vim tej kws puab tau ua ntawd; kuv yuav xaa puab rov qaab moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv!

<sup>14</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess ua tau ntau lub loog, tabsis puab tsi neu qaab tug kws tsim puab lawm. Hab cov Yudas tsim tau ntau lub nroog kws txhim ntsaa yeej khov kho. Tabsis kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv puab tej loog hab tej nroog kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

## Hauxeyas 9

### Hauxeyas Ceebtoom Kev Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le tseg tsi xob ua rooj noj rooj haus ib yaam le tej tuabneeg tsi fwm Vaajtswv ua. Mej tau tso mej tug Vaajtswv tseg hab tsi muab

sab npuab nwg lawm. Mej muab mej muag rua Npa-aas thoob tebchaws ib yaam le tej namndlav, hab mej txaus sab rua tej nplej kws mej xaav has tas yog nwg muab them rua mej!

<sup>2</sup>Tabsis tshuav tsi ntev mej yuav tsi muaj nplej hab roj txiv ntoo txaus rua mej noj, hab tsi muaj cawv txiv maab rua mej haus lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav tsi nyob huv tug TSWV lub tebchaws lawm, tabsis puab yuav tau rov moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv hab yuav tau noj tej zaub mov kws tsi huv nyob peg tebchaws Axilias.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus puab moog nyob huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej tebchaws, puab yuav tsi muab cawv txiv maab lossis tsaj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV lawm. Txhua tug kws noj puab tej zaub mov ntawd yuav ua rua nwg tsi huv ib yaam le noj tej zaub mov huv tsev paam tuag. Tej zaub mov ntawd tsuas yog cov tuabneegkws tshaib plaab noj xwb. Tej zaub mov ntawd tsi muaj ib yaam kws yuav zoocoj moog fij rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev le.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws teem tseg ua kevcai hawm tug TSWV, puab yuav ua le caag?

<sup>6</sup>Thaus txug nub kws kev puamtsuaj lug ti, tej tuabneeg yuav tawg tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua, cov Iziv yuav sau puab lug ua ke, coj puab moog log rua huv Meefis. Puab tej txhaab nyaj hab tej vaaj tse yuav tuaj nroj tsuag habtuaj xuavpaug ntxhuv nyo.

<sup>7</sup>Tub txug lub sijhawm kws puab raug txim hab lub sijhawm kws puab yuav sau puab tej kev txhum. Thaus muaj le ntawd cov Yixalayeess yuav paub! Mej has tas, “Tug cev Vaajtsv lug nuav ruag kawg nkaus le! Tug tuabneeg kws Vaajtsv tshoov sab ntawd vwm lawm.” Mej ntxub kuv heev, vim mej ua txhum luj kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtsv tau khaiv kuv ua ib tug cev Vaajtsv lug, lug ntuag nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess. Tabsis txhua qhov kws kuv moog, mej cuab hlua tog kuv kev ib yaam le cuab noog. Huv Vaajtsv lub tebchaws los tej tuabneeg tseem ua yeebncuab rua cov cevlug.

<sup>9</sup>Puab ua phem ua qas ib yaam le thaus kws puab nyob huv Nkinpe-as. Vaajtswv yuav cim ntsoov tej kev txhum kws puab ua hab rau txim rua puab vim tej kws puab ua ntawd.

#### **Lub Txim Kws Raug Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus chivthawj kws kuv nrhav tau cov Yixalayeess zooib yaam le kuv pum tsob txiv maab kws tuaj huv taj suabpuam. Thaus chivthawj kws kuv pum mej cov yawmkoob zoo ib yaam le kuv pum thawj phaum txiv ncuav pas kws sav thaus txug caij. Tabsis thaus puab lug txug ntawm lub Roob Pe-aus puab txawm pib pe Npa-aas hab tsi ntev puab txawmmoog ua phem ua qas ib yaam le tej vaajtswv kws puab nyam pe ntawd lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yixalayeess lub fwjchim yuav pluj moog ib yaam le tug noog yaa, puab yuav tsi muaj tubki; puab tej quaspuj yuav tsi xeeb tub hab tsi yug mivnyuas lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog puab muaj taug mivnyuas los kuv yuav coj huv tuabsi moog tsi tseg ib tug muaj sa nyob le. Thaus kuv tso tsaav tuabneeg nuav tseg lawm, puab yuav raug kev txomnyem luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tub pum luas caum puab cov mivnyuas hab muab tua lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav thov kuas koj ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg nuav? Thov koj ua rua puab tej quaspuj kuas muaj tsi taug mivnyuas hab ua kuas puab tsi muaj mig pub puab tej mivnyuas!

#### **Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Puab chiv ua kev txhum nyob huv lub nroog Nkilenkaas. Kuv txhaj pib ntsub puab thaus ntawd lug. Hab vim yog tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua ntawd, kuv txhaj yuav muab puab ntab tawm huvkuv lub tebchaws moog. Kuv yuav tsi hlub puab ntshiv lawm; puab cov thawjcojpuavleej ntseev sab tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tej caag tub qhuav taag hab tsi txi txiv lawm. Puab yuav tsi muaj mivnyuas, txawm yog puab muaj los kuvyuav muab tej mivnyuas kws puab hlub heev tua povtseg huv tuabsi.”

#### **Tej Lug Kws Has Txug Cov Yixalayeess**



<sup>17</sup>Tug Vaajtswv kws kuv pehawm yuav tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg tseg, vim puab tsi noog nwg lug. Puab yuav ua tuabneeg poob tebchaws moog nyob xyaw luas lwm tsaav tuabneeg.

## Hauxeyas 10

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess zoo ib yaam le tsoob txiv maab kws txi txiv ncw heev. Puab vaammeej npaum twg, puab yimfuab teeb thaaj ntau npaum ntawd. Puab lub tebchaws ua tau qoobloo ntau npaum twg, puab yimfuab teeb ncej zeb ntau npaum ntawd rua puab pe.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab dlaag ntxag, yuav raug kev txomnyem, vim puab tej kev txhum ntawd. Vaajtswv yuav rhuav puab tej thaaj hab tsoo puab tej ncej zeb kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi ntev cov tuabneeg nuav yuav has tas, “Peb tsi muaj vaajntxwv, rua qhov peb tsi fwm tug TSWV. Txawm yog peb muaj vaajntxwv los nwg yuav ua tau dlaabtsi rua peb?”

<sup>4</sup>Puab has lug ua dlog ua dlig tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis, puab coglug dlaag. Puab muab kev ncaaj nceeg hloov ua kev tsi ncaaj nceeg ib yaam le tsoob tshuaj kuab tu nyuv kws luj hluv huv dlaim teb kws luas laij ca lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xamalis yuav ntshai hab quaj ntsuag tug mlom txiv nyuj kws yog muab kub nchuav ua nyob huv lub nroog Npethees. Puab hab cov povthawj kws pe tug mlom ntawd yuav quaj ntsuag. Puab yuav tsaas suab quaj thaus luas muab tej kub kws vuam tug mlom ntawdtev taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Luas yuav coj tug mlom ntawd moog pub rua cov Axilias tug vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj. Yixalayeess yuav poob ntsejmuag hab txaajmuag, vim nwg ua lawv le luas tej lug haub ntxag.

<sup>7</sup>Yixalayeess tug vaajntxwv yuav raug luas caab moog ib yaam le dlaim nplais ntoo kws dlej tshoob lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tsev teev mlom kws nyob sau roob huv lub nroog Avees kws cov Yixalayeess pheej moog pe mlom yuav raug puamtsuaj taag. Xuavpaug hab nroj yuav tuaj

laum puab tej thaaj. Tej tuabneeg yuav thov tej roob has tas, “Thov npug peb lauj!” Hab thov tej pov roob has tas, “Thov txhub peb lauj”.

### Tug TSWV Txav Txim rua Cov Yixalayeas

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txij thaus cov Yixalayeas ua txhum rua kuv huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as lug, puab yeej tsi tso txujkev txhum kws puab ua ntawd tsegle. Yog le ntawd yuav muaj kev tsuv kev rog tuaj tua puab huv lub nroog Nkinpe-as.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam cov tuabneeg ua txhum nuav hab rau txim rua puab. Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav sis sau ua ke tuaj tua puab hab puab yuav raug txim, rua qhov puab tau ua txhum ntau heev.

<sup>11</sup>“Yaav taag lug, cov Yixalayeas zoo ib yaam le tug xyuas nyuj kws tub cob tau hab tog rawv coj moog tsuj nplej lawm xwb. Tabsis kuv txav txim sab muab tug quabtwg khuam rua nwg lub cejdlaab kws ntug ntoob kuas nwg ua num nyaav dlua qhov qub. Kuv kuas Yudas hai raab khais hab kuas Yixalayeas hai lub zuag haiv.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has tas, ‘Mej ca le moog lai dlua dlaim teb tshab rua mej cog kev ncaaj nceeg, hab sau tej koob moov kws kuv muab rua txhua tug kws muab sab npuab kuv. Tub txug lub sijhawm kws mej lug cuag kuv kws yog mej tug TSWV lawm, kuv yuav lug hab laub koob moov rua mej.’

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis mej tsi ua le ntawd, mej tseb kev phem hab sau kev tsi ncaaj nceeg nkaus xwb. Mej tej kev dlaag tub tawg paaj txi txiv rua mej noj lawm. “Vim mej ca sab rua mej tej tsheb neeg hab mej cov tubrog kws coob heev,

<sup>14</sup>txhaj yuav muaj tsuv muaj rog tuaj tua mej tsaav tuabneeg, hab taagnrho mej tej chaw faajxwm yuav puamtsuaj taag. Mas yuav zoo ib yaam le nub kws Vaajntxwv Salemaas tuaj tua lub nroog Npethanpees, tej quaspuj hab cov mivnyuas raug luas muab tsuj tuag taag.

<sup>15</sup>Tej xwm zoo le ntawd yuav lug raug mej cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethees, vim tej kev phem kev qas kws mej ua taag lug lawm. Thauspib sis tua xwb, cov Yixalayeas tug vaajntxwv tub raug tua tuag lawm.”

## Hauxeyas 11

### Vaajtswv Hlub Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus Yixalayeess tseem yog mivnyuas yau, kuv hlub nwg heev, hab kuv hu nwg tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug ua kuv tug tub.

<sup>2</sup>Tabssis yog kuv yimfuab hu nwg, nwg yimfuab tsiv ntawm kuv moog dleb npaum ntawd. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg tua tsaj fij rua Npa-aas; puab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab rua tej mlom.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yog tug kws qha cov Yixalayeess moog kev. Kuv tsaws kuv tsaav tuabneeg lug puag rua ntawm kuv ob txhais npaab, tabssis puab tsi paub hastas kuv yog tug kws tu puab hlub le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv ua tuab zoo nqug puab lug cuag kuv hab kuv hlub puab kawg. Kuv tsaws hlo puab lug puag npuab kuv lub plhu; kuv khoov moog tu puab hab pub mov rua puab noj.

<sup>5</sup>“Puab tsi kaam tig rov lug cuag kuv; yog le ntawd puab yuavtsum tau rov moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab tsaav tuabneeg Axilias yuav tswjfw m puab.

<sup>6</sup>Yuav muaj tsuv muaj rog tuaj tua puab tej nroog hab tsoo tej roojvaag kuas pob puag taag. Luas yuav ua kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug puamtsuaj taag, vim puab xaav has tas tej kws puab ua yeej zoo heev lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tawv ncauj hab puab tsiv tawm ntawm kuv moog. Puab yuav tsa suabhlo quaj vim tug quabtwg kws puab kwv, tabssis yuav tsi muaj leejtwg muab tug quabtwg ntawd tshem ntawm puab moog le.

<sup>8</sup>“Yixalayeess, kuv yuav ua le caag tso taug koj? Kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj tso taug koj tseg? Kuv puas khuv ua kuas koj puamtsuaj ib yaam le kuv ua rua lub nroog Amas lossis ua rua koj ib yaam le kuv ua rua lub nroog Xenpauyees? Kuv lub sab yeej tsi kheev kuv ua le ntawd! Rua qhov kuv hlubkoj heev.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kuv chim kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua koj; kuv yuav tsi ua kuas cov Yixalayeess raug puamtsuaj ib zag ntxiv le lawm. Rua qhov kuv yog Vaajtswv, kuv tsi yog noobneej. Kuv yog tug Dlawbhuv, kuv nrug mej nyob. Kuv yuav tsi lug cuag mej ua tug npautawg tsawv.

<sup>10</sup>“Thaus kuv nyooj lawg ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg

tej yeebncuab, kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav lawv kuv qaab. Puab yuav maaj ceev nrooj tim saab nubpoob rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Puab yuav dlha ceev npaum nkaus le tej noog yaa nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab ceev npaum nkaus le nquab yaa peg tebchaws Axilias lug. Kuv yuav coj puab rov lug nyob huv puab tej vaaj tse dlua. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

### **Cov Yixalayeess hab Cov Yudas Raug Txim**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess has lug dlaag hab ntxeev sab puagncig kuv, hab cov Yudas tseem ntxeev sab tsi tseg rua kuv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws dlawbhuv hab ncaaj nceeg.

### **Hauxeyas 12**

<sup>1</sup>Txhua yaam kws cov Yixalayeess ua thaus sawv ntxuv moog txug thaus tsausntuj yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le, tsuas yog coj kev puamtsuaj lug xwb. Puabntxeev sab hab ua limham heev zuj zug. Puab nrug cov Axilias coglug ua phoojywg hab nrug cov Iziv ua laag ua luam.”

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV muaj lug kom cov Yudas; nwg yuav rau txim rua cov Yixalayeess lawv le tej kev txhum kws puab ua. Nwg yuav ua pauj tej kev txhum kws puab ua rov rua puab.

<sup>3</sup>Puab yawmkoob Yakhaus yeej nrug nwg tijlaug Exaus kws obtug yogmivnyuas ntxaib sis tawmtsaam thaus tseem nyob huv leej nam plaab lawm; thaus Yakhaus luj hlub lug, nwg tau nrug Vaajtswv sis qhau hab.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg qhau yeej ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej. Nwg tau quaj hab thov kuas foom koob moov rua nwg. Vaajtswv lug rua peb yawmkoob Yakhaus pum hab nrug nwg thaam nyob huv Npethees.

<sup>5</sup>Tug nuav yog tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, tug TSWV lub npe yeej yog lub npe kws tsimnyog suavdlawg pehawm.

<sup>6</sup>Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv, nwg nuav mej ca le ca sab rua mej tug Vaajtswv hab rov lug cuag nwg. Ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua sab ncaaj, hab ua sab ntevtog mej tug Vaajtswv.

### Txav Txim rua Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess lub sab tsi ncaaj ib yaam le cov Kana-aas hab ntaag; puab nyam muab raab teev tsi txwm lug luj ntso cov tuabneegkws tuaj yuav khoom ntawm puab.

<sup>8</sup>Puab has tas, ‘Peb npluanuj heev, peb muaj moo kawg nkaus. Txawm yog peb ua tsi ncaaj kuas peb npluanuj los yeej tsi muaj leejtwg has tau peb le.’

<sup>9</sup>Tabssis kuv yog tug TSWV, mej tug Vaajtswv kws tau coj mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv yuav ua kuas mej rov moog nyob tsevntaub ib yaam le thaus mej nyob nraag taj suabpuam kws kuv lug cuag mej.

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv tau lug has rua cov cevlug ua rua puab pum ntau zaaj ywgtoog hab kuv kuas cov cevlug ntuag kuv tsaav tuabneeg ntau zag.

<sup>11</sup>Tabssis puab tseem pe tej mlom huv Nkile-as hab, cov tuabneeg kws pe tej mlom ntawd yuav tuag taag. Puab caab tej txiv nyuj moog tua fij nyob huv Nkilenkas, tej thaaj ntawd yuav raug rhuav ua tej pawg pobzeb nyob rua huv tej taj nraag.”

<sup>12</sup>Peb yawmkoob Yakhauj tau tsiv moog rua tim Mexuputamias, nwg tau moog ua num rua ib tug txivneej hab yug tug txivneej ntawd paab yaaj kuas nwg tau quaspuj.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV khaiv ib tug cevlug moog cawm tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess kuas dlim ntawm txujkev ua qhev nraag tebchaws Iziv hab nwg tsomkwm puab.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess ua rua tug TSWV chim heev; yeej tsimnyog ca puab tuag moog vim puab tej kev txhum. Tug TSWV yuav rau txim rua puab, vim tej kws puab ua rua nwg poob ntsejmuag ntawd.

### Hauxeyas 13

#### Txav Txim Zag Kawg rua Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>1</sup>Yaav taag lug, yog xeem Efalayeess has, lwm xeem Yixalayeess ntshai; puab puavleej tsa qhovmuag saib cov Efalayeess, tabssis Efalayeess ua txhum, ruaqhov puab moog pe Npa-aas, vim le nuav puab yuav tuag taag.

<sup>2</sup>Puab tseem pheej ua txhum qeeg, vim qhov kws puab nchuav mlom rua puab

pe, tej mlom nyaj ntawd yog ua lawv le tuabneeg lub tswvyim, hab yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua xwb los puab tseem has tas, “Ca le muab khoom moog fij rua tej mlom ntawd!” Tuabneeg yuav ua le caag moog nwj tej mlom txiv nyuj ntawd!

<sup>3</sup>Vim le ntawd, cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav yaaj ntshis ib yaam le tej fuab pw haav thaus sawv ntxuv, hab ib yaam le tej lwg dlej kws tshaav ntuj tuaj zab qhuav thaus nruab nub. Puab yuav zoo ib yaam le tej npluag nplej kws cua muab ntsawj yaa tawm huv lub tshaav nplej, hab zoo ib yaam le tej paa tawg kws nchu tawm huv lub cubtawg moog lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, kuv cojmej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Mej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug vaajtswv le, tsuas yog kuv xwb. Kuv tuab leeg txhaj yog mej tug Cawmseej.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsomkwm mej thaus mej nyob nraag taj suabpuam, lub tebchaws kws qhuav nkig nkuav.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis thaus mej lug nyob rua huv lub tebchaws kws aav zoo, mej tau noj tsau npo hab txaus sab heev, ces mej txawm ca le khaavtheeb hab tsi ncu qaab kuv lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tawmtsaam mej ib yaam le tug tsuv ntxhuav. Kuv yuav tog mej kev ib yaam le tug tsuv pomtxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav tawmtsaam mej ib yaam le tug maum dlais kws nwg cov mivnyuas pluj lawm; hab kuv yuav muab mej dlua ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav dlua, hab kuv yuav muab mej dlua ua tej dlaim ib yaam le tej tsaj qus dlua.

<sup>9</sup>“Cov Yixalayeas, kuv yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj moog, leejtwg yuav paabtau mej?

<sup>10</sup>Mej thov kuas muaj ib tug vaajntxwv hab muaj cov thawjcoj, tabsis puab yuav ua le caag paab tau mej tsaav tuabneeg?

<sup>11</sup>Chim kuv sab, kuv txhaj pub mej muaj vaajntxwv, hab kuv npautawg heev, kuv txhaj coj puab rov lawm.

<sup>12</sup>“Cov Yixalayeess txujkev txhum hab lub txim tub muab sau tseg ca lawm, hab tub muab tej ntaub ntawv ntawd khaws ca rua qhov chaw zoo lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tseem tshuav sijhawm rua cov Yixalayeess tau txujsa, tabsis vim puab ruag heev, puab txhaj tsi kaam txais yuav txujsa ntawd ib yaam le tug mivnyuas kws tub yuav yug, tabsis nwg tsi kaam tawm huv leej nam plaab lug le.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav tsi cawm cov tuabneeg nuav kuas dlim huv tubtuag teb lossis paab kuas puab dlim ntawm txujkev tuag lub fwjchim. Kev tuag, ca le tso kojtej siv npug lug! Tubtuag teb, ca le tso koj txujkev puamtsuaj lug! Kuv yuav tsi taabncuab tsaav tuabneeg nuav ntxiv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Txawm yog cov Yixalayeess hlub mog nyoos ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag los kuv yuav tso cov cua kub kub kws nyob saab nubtuaj ntsawj tom taj suabpuam tuaj, kuas puab tej qhov tshij hab tej dlej cag qhuav taag. Cua yuav ntsawj txhua yaam kws muaj nqes moog taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Lub nroog Xamalis yuav raug txim vim nwg ntseev sab tawmtsaam kuv. Nwg cov tuabneeg yuav tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog; tej mivnyuas mog yuavraug luas tsuj rua huv aav, hab tej quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas yuav raug luas phais.”

## **Hauxeyas 14**

### **Hauxeyas Nqua Hu Cov Yixalayeess Lug Cuag Vaajtswv**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le rov lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Mej txujkev txhum ua rua mej dlawm hab qaug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le rov lug cuag tug TSWV hab tsa ncauj thov nwg has tas, “Thov zaam peb tej kev txhum hab noog peb tej lug thov, peb yuav ua koj tsaug lawv le peb tau coglug tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Cov Axilias yeej paab tsi tau peb, hab tej neeg kws caij moog ntaus rog yeejtiv thaiv tsi tau peb. Peb yuav tsi hu peb tej mlom has tas, puab yog peb tug Vaajtswv ib zag ntxiv lawm. Tug TSWV, koj yeej taabncuab cov tuabneeg kws tsi pum qaab moog cuag leejtwg le lawm.”

### **Tug TSWV Coglug Pub Lub Neej Tshab rua Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov qaab lug cuag kuv dlua. Kuv yuav hlub puab kuas kawg kuv lub sab lub ntsws; kuv yuav tsi chim rua puab ntxiv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yixalayees zoo ib yaam le thaaj aav qhuav kws tau dlej naag. Puab yuav tawg paaj ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos kws tawg tshab tshab; puab nrhau caag ntsa aav tub ib yaam le tej ntoo peg Lenpanoos.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yuav caj sa hab hlaav dlua kaug tshab; hab yuav zoo nkauj npaum nkaus le tej ntoo roj. Puab yuav tsw qaab ib yaam le tej ntoo cab peg Lenpanoos.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav tau tsomkwm puab dlua ib zag ntxiv, puab yuav cog qoobloo hab yuav txi ncw ib yaam le tsob txiv maab. Puab yuav nto moo lug ib yaam le tej cawv txiv maab peg Lenpanoos.

<sup>8</sup>Cov Yixalayees yuav tsi quavntsej tej mlom ntxiv lawm; kuv yuav teb puab tej lug thov hab tsomkwm puab. Kuv yuav ua dluab ntxoo roog puab ib yaamle tsob ntoo kws nplooj ntsuab thaws xyoo; kuv yog lub hauvpaug koob moovrua puab.”

### **Xaus Lug**

<sup>9</sup>Thov kuas txhua tug kws txawj ntse totaub txug tej lug kws sau tseg nuav, hab muab khaws nkaus ca rua nruab sab. Tug TSWV txujkev yeej yog txuj tseeb, hab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws taug txujkev nuav yuav tau txujsa, tabsis cov tuabneeg txhum yuav dlawm hab qaug vim puab tsi noog tej lug nuav.



## Yau-Ees

### Yau-Ees 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV cov lug kws has rua Pethuyees tug tub Yau-ees.

#### Tuabneeg Quaj Ntsuag Vim Qoobloo Tuag Taag

<sup>2</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg laug ca le ua tuab zoo noog; Txhua tug kws nyob huv tebchaws Yudas, mej ca le noog. Puas tau muaj tej yaam zoo le nuav tshwmsim lug rua mej tam lossis mej cov yawmkoob tam?

<sup>3</sup>Ca le pav tej nuav qha rua mej cov mivnyuas; ces puab maam le pav qha rua puab tej mivnyuas, puab ib tam yuav pav qha rua ib tam moog le.

<sup>4</sup>Kooj txomfaav ib paab taag ib paab tuaj, nyob puv nkaus ntawm tej qoobloo; yaam twg kws ib paab kooj noj tsi taag, mas lwm paab kooj lug muab kee noj kuas taag.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg qaug cawv, mej ca le sawv hab quaj; cov tuabneeg quav cawv, mej ca le tsaab suab hlo quaj; rua qhov tej txiv maab kws yuav ca ua cawv tshab tub puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Ib paab tubrog kooj yaa tsaus nti tuaj tawmtsaam peb lub tebchaws; puab muaj zug heev hab coob kawg nkaus suav tsi txheeb le; puab tej nav ntse npaum nkaus le nav tsuv ntshuav.

<sup>7</sup>Puab muab peb tej vaaj txiv maab noj taag dlu lug hab noj peb tej ntoo txiv ncuav pas taag huv tuabsi. Puab noj tej nplooj, hab kaws tej tawv, tsuas tshuav tej kaav nyob dlawb paug ca xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Tej pejxeem, mej ca le quaj ib yaam le tug hluas nkauj quaj tug hluas nraug kws nwg taabtom yuav moog yuav ua nwg tug quasyawg, tabsis tug hluas nraug ntawd ca le tuag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi muaj nplej lossis cawv txiv maab coj moog fij rua huv lub Tuamtsev; cov povhawj quaj ntsuag vim tsi muaj tuabneeg nqaa khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tej teb aav lab ploog ca; tej aav qhuav nkig nkuav; rua qhov tej qoobloo

puamtsuaj taag, tej txiv maab hab tej txiv ntoo roj los qhuav ntsws taag.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg ua laj ua teb, mej ca le tu sab; cov tuabneeg kws tu tej vaaj txiv maab, mej ca le tsaab suab quaj, rua qhov tej qeb, tej nplej hab tej qoobloo tub puamtsuaj taag lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tej txiv maab hab txiv ncuav pas qhuav hab ntsws; Tej txiv ntoo puavleej qhuav hab tuag taag. Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg nyob nyuaj sab ntsuav.

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov povthawj kws fij khoom ntawm lub thaaj, ca le npua ntaub tsaaj hab quaj! Ca le moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab quaj ib mos kaaj ntug! Rua qhovtsi muaj nplej lossis cawv txiv maab fij rua mej tug Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ca le has kuas suavdlawg yoo mov, ca le hu suavdlawg tuaj ua ke! Ca le hu cov thawjcoj hab taagnrho cov Yudas tuaj rua huv tug TSWV kws yog mejtug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, hab thov nwg paab.

<sup>15</sup>Tub yuav txug nub kws Tug TSWV teem ca, yog nub kws tug muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yuav ua kuas ib puas tsaav yaam raug puamtsuaj. Nub ntawd yog nub kws suavdlawg yuav ntshai kawg nkaus le!

<sup>16</sup>Peb saib ntsoov peb tej qoobloo raug puamtsuaj taag tsi muaj kev zoo sab nyob huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tej noob qoob lwj taag rua huv tej aav qhuav, tsi muaj qoobloo sau lug rua huv txhaab; yog le ntawd tej txhaab txhaj pob puag taag.

<sup>18</sup>Tej nyuj qaug zuj zig, rua qhov tsi muaj zaub rua nyuj noj le lawm; tej yaaj los tsi muaj zaub noj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tsa ncauj thov koj, vim tej nroj tsuag hab tej ntoo tuag taag, ib yaam le suavtawg plhov.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog tej tsaj qus los puavleej tsa suab quaj thov koj paab; rua qhovtej haav dlej qhuav taag lawm.

## **Yau-Ees 2**

### **Kooj Txomfaav Yog Lub Cim Qha Txug tug TSWV Nub**

<sup>1</sup>Mej ca le nyob sau Vaajtswv lub Roob Dlawbhuv tshuab xyu ceebtoom rua suavdlawg. Cov Yudas, mej ca le ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo! Rua qhov tub yuav txug nub kws tug TSWV teem tseg.

<sup>2</sup>Nub ntawd ntuj yuav tsaus ndlais teb yuav tsaus nti; fuab laum nkaus, ntuj tsaus dlub ncab, cov tubrog kooj ntawd nas tsaam tsaus nti tuaj ib yaam le dluab ntxoov ntxoo roog tej roob. Yeej tsi tau muaj dlua ib yaam zoo le nuav hlo le, hab yuav tsi muaj ib zag zoo le nuav ntxiv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Puab noj tej nroj tsuag hab qoobloo taag dlu lug ib yaam le suavtawg kub. Lub tebchaws nuav zoo ib yaam le lub Vaaj Edees nyob tom puab hauv ntej, tabsis tom puab qaab, aav lab ploog ib yaam le taj suabpuam. Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav tsiv dlim ntawm puab le.

<sup>4</sup>Puab lub cev zoo ib yaam le neeg lub; puab dlha ib yaam le tej neeg kws caij moog ntaus rog.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab dlha moog rua sau tej roob, mas nrov npaum le tej tsheb neeg nrov; hab nrov nroo ntwg ib yaam le suavtawg kub tej nroj tsuag qhuav. Puab sawv ua tsheej kaab coob ib yaam le cov tubrog kws npaaj nrooj yuav ntaus rog.

<sup>6</sup>Puab moog txug qhov twg, txhua tug tuabneeg ntshai ua ntsejmuag thumxem taag.

<sup>7</sup>Cov kooj ntawd mos tsaus nti tuaj ib yaam le paab tubrog; puab nce tej ntsaa yeej ib yaam le tej tubrog. Puab too hauv li nas tsaam moog rua tom hauv ntej tsi tig saib qaab,

<sup>8</sup>lossis ib tug tsi txeeb ib tug ntej le. Puab nas luas tej yeej tuaj, tsi muaj leejtwg tiv tau le.

<sup>9</sup>Puab txeem tuaj rua huv nroog, puab dlha hlaa tej ntsaa yeej tuaj; puab ncepis hlo moog rua sau tej tsev hab nkaag ntawm tej qhovrais moog ib yaam letej tubsaab.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus puab taug kev tuaj, lub nplajteb ua zug koog, lub ntuj tseeg nkawg. Lub nub hab lub hli ca le tsaus dlub ncab, hab tej nubqub los ca le tsi ci lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV nthe nqho nwg cov tubrog, cov tubrog kws noog lug muaj coob hab muaj zug kawg le. Nub kws tug TSWV teem ca yog nub kws suavdlawg yuav ntshai kawg nkaus! Leejtwg tseem yuav dlim tau?

#### **Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab**

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txawm yog le ntawd los nwg nuav mej ca le tso plhuavtej kev txhum ntawd tseg, hab tig rov lug cuag kuv ntawm mej lub sab dlawbpaug, ca le yoo mov, quaj ntsuag hab tu sab.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua rua luas pum has tas mej nyuaj sab tag; tsi yog laam dlua mej tej rig tsho xwb.” Ca le rov lug cuag tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv. Nwg muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab puv npo txujkev hlub; Nwg muaj lub sab ntev hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug cog tseg; Nwg zoo sab yuav zaam txim hab tsi

rau txim rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Tej zag tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, yuav hloov sab hab foom koob moov kuas mej muaj qoobloo nplua mag, ces mej yuav muaj qoobloo hab cawv txiv maab fij rua tug TSWV.

<sup>15</sup>Ca le tshuab xyu sau Roob Xi-oos; hu suavdlawg tuaj ua ke hab ua kevcaiyoov mov!

<sup>16</sup>Ca le hu kuas cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke; kuas puab txhua tug npaaj tuaj koomlub rooj saablaaj tseemceeb; coj cov laug, cov mivnyuas yau hab covmivnyuas mog tuaj huv tuabsi. Txawm yog tej nam txiv kws sis yuav tshab los puab yuavtsum tawm huv puab tej tsev tuaj moog koom.

<sup>17</sup>Cov povthawj kws tu tug TSWV ntawm lub thaaj hab ntawm txujkev kws moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev kem nruab nraab, ca le quaj hab thov Vaajtswv has tas: “Tug TSWV, thov hlub koj tsaav tuabneeg. Thov tsi xob ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg txobthuam peb, saib tsi taug peb hab has tas, ‘Mej tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg?’ ”

#### **Vaajtswv Pub Lub Tebchaws Rov Muaj Qoobloo**

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug TSWV rov hlub nwg lub tebchaws hab taabncuab nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg teb puab tej lug thov has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav pub kuas mej muaj nplej, cawv txiv maab, hab roj txiv ntoo, ces mej yuav txaus sab heev. Lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi txobthuam mej ntxiv lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav lawv cov tubrog kooj kws tuaj peg qaumteb tuaj kuas tawm moog; hab yuav ntab ibtxha moog rua tom taj suabpuam. Kuv yuav puav paab kwsua ntej moog rua huv Havtxwv Tuag, hab kuv yuav puav paab tom tom qaabmoog rua huv Havtxwv Meditelanees. Puab tej cev tuag yuav tsw lwj ntxag. Kuv yuav ua kuas puab puamtsuaj taag, vim tej kws puab tau ua rua mej lawm.

<sup>21</sup>“Tej laj teb, mej tsi xob ntshai, tabsis ca le xyivfaab hab zoo sab rua tej kws tug TSWV tau ua paab mej lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tej tsaj txhu, tsi xob ntshai, tej tshaav zaub los tub rov hlaav ntsuab xab, tej

ntoo los rov tawg paaj txi txiv, hab tej txiv maab txiv ncuav pas los muaj nplua mag lawm.

<sup>23</sup>“Cov tuabneeg huv Xi-oos, ca le zoo sab, zoo sab rua tej kws tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tub paab mej lawm; nwg tso naag lug kuas txaus rua lub caij ntuj naag; Nwg tso naag ntuj tsaug hab naag ntuj tshab lug rua mej ib yaam le yaav thaus u.

<sup>24</sup>Yuav muaj nplej puv nkaus huv mej tej tshaav nplej; hab tej rhawv tsuam txiv maab yuav muaj cawv txiv maab hab roj txiv ntoo puv phwj yog.

<sup>25</sup>Ntau xyoo kws taag lug, kooj txomfaav noj mej tej qoobloo taag lawm, tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav them rov qaab rua mej, kuv yog tug kws tso cov tubrog nuav tuaj tawmtsaam mej ntaag.

<sup>26</sup>Nwgnuav mej yuav muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag hab txaus mej sab, mej yuav qhuas tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tug kws ua tej num zoo heev paab mej; kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi raug luas txobthuam ntxiv lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej yuav paub has tas, kuv nrug nraim mej hab kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug lawm. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi raug luas txobthuam ntxiv lawm.”

#### **Tug TSWV Nub**

<sup>28</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav pub kuv tug ntsujplig lug rua txhua tug: mej tej tub hab tej ntxhais yuav qha kuv txujlug; mej cov laug yuav ua npau suav; hab mej cov tub hluas yuav pum tej zaaj ywgtoog.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav pub kuv tug ntsujplig rua tej tubkhai, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej.

<sup>30</sup>“Thaus txug nub ntawd, kuv yuav ua tej yaam cim qha rua sau nruab ntug hab huv nplajteb; yuav muaj ntshaav nrug, suavtawg hab paa tawg nchu auv nab.

<sup>31</sup>Ua ntej nub tseemceeb hab tej kev txhawj ntshai kws tug TSWV teem ca ntawd lug txug, lub nub yuav tsaus hab lub hli yuav lab ib yaam le ntshaav.

<sup>32</sup>Tabssis txhua tug kws thov tug TSWV paab yuav dlim, lawv le tug TSWV tau

has tseg lawm tas, ‘Muaj qee leej kws nyob huv Yeluxalees yuav tsiv dlim; cov tuabneeg kws kuv xaiv lawm txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob xwb.’ ”

### **Yau-Ees 3**

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Txav Txim rua Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav rov txhim khu lub tebchaws Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas vaammeej.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav sau txhua tsaav tuabneeg tuaj ua ke hab coj puab moog rua huv lub Haav Txav Txim. Kuv yuav txav txim rua puab nyob huv lub haav ntawd lawv le tej kws puab ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg lawm. Puab ua rua cov Yixalayeess tawg moog nyob ua saab ua sua rua lwm tebchaws, hab muab kuv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess faib rua puab.

<sup>3</sup>Puab rhu ntawv saib leejtwg tau cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg ntawd. Puab muab tej tub hab tej ntxhais muag moog ua luas qhev; kuas tau nyaj moog them tej namndlav hab yuav cawv haus.

<sup>4</sup>“Tiles, Xidoos hab lub tebchaws Filitees, mej pheej ua dlaabtsi rua kuv? Puas yog mej yuav ua phem pauj kuv? Yog mej ua le ntawd kuv yuav ua paujrua mej taamsim nuav ntaag!

<sup>5</sup>Mej muab kuv tej nyaj, tej kub hab nqaa kuv tej khoom kws muaj nqes moog tso rua huv mej tej tuamtsev lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Mej coj cov tuabneeg huv tebchaws Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog muag rua cov tuabneeg Kilis, kuas puab moog nyob dleb puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv tej tebchaws kws mej coj puab moog muag ntawd rov lug. Kuv yuav ua rua mej ib yaam le mej tau ua rua puab lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav ca luas coj mej tej tub hab tej ntxhais moog muag rua cov tuabneeg Yudas; cov Yudas yuav muab mej tej tub tej ntxhais muag moog rua cov tuabneeg Xanpees kws nyob dleb heev. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>“Ca le has qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg le nuav: ‘Mej ca le npaaj moog uarog; txhij mej cov tubrog kws txawj ntaus rog tuaj; sau taagnrho mej cov tubrog

tuaj hab sawv kev moog!

<sup>10</sup>Ca le muab mej tej khais laij teb lug ntaus ua ntaaj; hab muab mej tej lag hlais nplej lug ntaus ua mov. Txawm yog tug kws tsi muaj zug le los yuavtsum tau moog ntaus rog.

<sup>11</sup>Mej txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ibncig ntawm nuav, ca le tuaj sis sau rua huv lub vuaghaav.’ ” Tug TSWV, thov koj ca le tso koj cov tubrog tuaj tawmtsaam puab!

<sup>12</sup>“Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuavtsum npaaj kuas txhij tuaj rua huv lub Haav Txav Txim. Kuv kws yog tug TSWV yuav nyob quastsawg qhov ntawd txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob ibncig ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Puab yog cov tuabneeg kws ua phem heev; ca le muab puab hlais ib yaamle hlais nplej; ca le muab puab tsuam ib yaam le tsuam txiv maab, kuas cov kua ndlwg si laim.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus muaj ntau txheeb ntau vaam leej tuabneeg tuaj rua huv lub Haav Txav Txim lawm; ces nub kws tug TSWV teem tseg tub lug yuav txug.

<sup>15</sup>Lub nub hab lub hli yuav tsaus dlob ncab, hab tej nubqub yuav tsi ci lawm.

#### **Vaajtswv Yuav Foom Koob moov rua Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV nthe nqho sau lub Roob Xi-oos tuaj; nwg lub suab nrov ntxhe ntwg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj tseeg nkawg; tabsisnwg yuav tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>17</sup>“Cov Yixalayeas, mej yuavtsum paub has tas, kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv; kuv nyob sau lub Roob Xi-oos kws yog kuv lub roob dlawbhuv. Yeluxalees yuav yog lub nroog kws dlawbhuv; tej tuabneeg txawvtebchaws yuav ntaus tsi yeej ib zag le lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd luas yuav cog txiv maab puv nkaus sau tej roob, hab yuav pum nyuj noj zaub nplawg nta sau tej roob; tebchaws Yudas yuav muaj dlej nplua mag haus tsi taag. Muaj ib tug dlej yuav ndlwg huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev moog ywg lub Haav Akaxias.

<sup>19</sup>“Tebchaws Iziv yuav ua taj suabpuam; hab tebchaws Edoos yuav puamtsuaj



taag, rua qhov puab tau tuaj tua lub tebchaws Yudas hab tua tej tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim.

**20-21** Kuv yuav sawv cev cov tuabneeg kws raug tua tuag chaw ua pauj puab cov yeebncuab, kuv yuav tsi tseg cov tuabneeg ua txhum ib tug le; tabsis lub tebchaws Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav muaj tuabneeg nyob moog ibtxhis; hab kuv kws yog tug TSWV, yuav nyob sau lub Roob Xi-oos.”

## Amaus

### Amaus 1

<sup>1</sup>Tej nuav yog tug cevlug Amaus tej lug, nwg yog ib tug tub yug yaaj kws nyob huv lub zog Tekau-as. Thaus Uxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas, hab Yehau-as tug tub Yelaunpau-aas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yixalayeas; Vaajtswv tau qha txhua yaam txug cov Yixalayeas rua Amaus obxyoos ua ntej kws aav qeeg.

<sup>2</sup>Amaus has tas, “Tug TSWV lub suab nrov nroo ntwg sau lub Roob Xi-oos tuaj; Nwg lub suab nrov ntxhe ntwg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Tej tshaav zaub qhuav taag huv tuabsi hab tej nroj tsuag sau roob Kalemees los dlaaj taag.”

#### Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Cov Tebchaws Kws Nyob Puangcig Yixalayeas Cov Xilias

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau tximrua puab. Puab tau ua nruj ua tsiv rua cov tuabneeg Nkile-as.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub tsev kws Vaajntxwv Haxayeas ua hab kuv yuav hlawv Vaajntxwv Npeehadas tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav tsoo lub nroog Damaxes tej roojvaag hab muab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub Haav Avees hab tug thawj kws kaav lub nroog Npethedees ntab tawm moog. Cov tuabneeg Xilias yuav raug nteg coj moog kaw rua huv tebchaws Kis.”

#### Cov Filitees

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Nkaxas ua txhum taag los rov ua txhumdlua hab, tub yog le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug hab muab muag moog ua qhev rua tebchaws Edoos.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub nroog Damaxes tej ntsaa yeej hab hlawv puab tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav muab cov thawjcoj kws kaav lub nroog Asedaus hab lub nroog

Asekeloos ntab tawm moog. Kuv yuav rau txim rua lub nroog Ekiloos hab cov tuabneeg Filitees kws seem yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.”

### **Cov Tiles**

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Tiles ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug hab muab muag moog ua qhev rua tebchaws Edoos, habtsi ua lawv le tej lug kws puab cog tseg has tas, yuav ua phoojywg ntawd le.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub nroog Tiles tug ntsaa yeej hab hlawv puab tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag.”

### **Cov Edoos**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Edoos ua txhum taag los rov ua txhumdlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab caum puab cov kwvtij kws yog cov Yixalayeas tua hab tsi taabncuab puab le. Puab tsi tso puab tej kev nruj kev tsiv tseg le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub nroog Temas hab lub nroog Npauelas tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag.”

### **Cov Amoos**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Amoos ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab moog txeeb lwm tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws lug ua puab tug, hab puab muab cov quaspuj kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkile-as kws tseem taabtom suab mivnyuas phais plaab.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub nroog Lanpas tej ntsaa yeej hab tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag. Nub kws ua rog yuav muaj suabqw nrov ntshu nrooj hab yuav muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua ib yaam le cua dlaajcua dlub ntsawj.

<sup>15</sup>Puab tug vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv yuav raug nteg moog ua luas qhev.”

## **Amaus 2**

### **Cov Mau-am**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Mau-am ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab saib vaajntxwv Edoos cov pobtxhaa tsi muaj nqes, puab txhaj muab hlawv ua tshauv taag lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv lub tebchaws Mau-am hab lub nroog Keli- aus tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag. Cov tuabneeg Mau-am yuav tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog thaus sis ntaus sis tua ntxhuv quas nyo hab thaus tejtubrog tshuab xyu hab qw ntshu nrooj.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav tua tug thawj kws kaav lub tebchaws Mau-am hab cov thawjcoj huv lub tebchaws ntawd povtseg huv tuabsi.”

### **Cov Yudas**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Yudas ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab thum kuv tej lug qha hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej Kevcai. Tej vaajtswv cuav kws puab cov yawmkoob ibtxwm teev ua rua puab yuam kev lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tso suavtawg lug hlawv cov Yudas hab lub nroog Yeluxalees tej yeej tubrog kuas kub nyab taag.”

### **Vaajtswv Rau Txim rua Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Yixalayeess ua txhum taag los rov ua txhum dlua hab, tub yog vim le nuav kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Puab muabcov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws tshuav puab nqe muag moog ua luas qhev, cov tuabneeg ntawd txomnyem heev, txawm yog tuab nkawm khau khab xwblos puab tub tsi muaj nyaj them.

<sup>7</sup>Puab quab yuam caij tsuj cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj chaw vaamkhom hab muab cov tuabneeg txomnyem thawb ntag rua ib caag. Ob txiv tub moog ntxag ib tug nkauj qhe ua rua luas saib tsi taug kuv lub npe kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua qhov kws tuabneeg moog pehawm puavleej muaj tuabneeg pw rawv sau tej khaub dluag kws puab moog muab ntawm cov tuabneeg txomnyem kws tshuav puab nqe lug yuam nqe ca. Puab moog muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tej

cawv txiv maab lug haus huv puab tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, tub yog vim kuv tseem hlub tshua mej, kuv txhaj ua rua cov tuabneeg Amaules raug kev puamtsuaj taag, puab yog cov tuabneegkws tej txivneej sab ib yaam le tej ntoo cab hab tawv npaum nkaus le tej ntooqheb ntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug hab coj mej ncig moog ncig lug nraag taj suabpuam tau plaub caug xyoo hab kuv muab cov Amaules lub tebchaws rua mej ua mej tug.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tau xaiv mej cov tub qee leej lug ua cov cevlug hab cov tub hluas qee leej lug ua cov Naxis. Cov Yixalayeess, tej nuav puas yog lug tseeb tag? Kuvyog tug TSWV tej lug nuav yog kuv has.

<sup>12</sup>Tabssis mej yuam kuas cov Naxis haus cawv hab txwv tsi pub cov cevlug qha kuv tej lug.

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav muab mej tsuj ntag rua huv aav hab mej yuav ntsaaj ib yaam le lub tsheb kws ntim nplej puv nkaus kws ndlog nrov qij qej ntaag.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws dlha ceev yuav tsiv tsi dlim; cov tuabneeg kws muaj zug heev tug zug yuav ntaug, hab cov tubrog yuav tsi muaj peevxwm cawm tau puab txujsa.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg tua neevnti yuav sawv tsi taug khov ntawm puab qhov chaw, cov tuabneeg dlha ceev yuav dlha tsi taug, hab cov kws caij neeg puab yuavtsiv tsi dlim le.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, cov tubrog kws sab tawv heev yuav muab puab tej cuabyeej tso tseg hab tsiv lawm xwb.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has le ntawd.

### **Amaus 3**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV coj tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug: Mej ca le noog tej lug kws tug TSWV has txug mej.

<sup>2</sup>“Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, tsuas yog mej tsaav tuabneeg nkaus xwb, kuv txhaj paub hab hlub. Mej tau ua txhum luj heev kuv

yuav rau txim rua mej.”

### **Tug Cevlug Teg Num**

<sup>3</sup>Ob tug txivneej kws tsi tau sis thaam hum ua ntej, puas yuav taug kev moogua ke tau?

<sup>4</sup>Yog tsuv ntxhuav tum tsi tau tsaj, nwg puas yuav nyooj huv haav zoov tuaj? Yog thaav tsuv ntxhuav tum tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi, nwg puas yuav nyooj huv nwg lub qhov tuaj?

<sup>5</sup>Yog tsi rau sua noog puas yuav maag ntxab? Yog tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi moog phaav rooj ntxab, ntxab puas yuav txhais?

<sup>6</sup>Tej suab raaj suab xyu kws tshuab txhij tubrog huv nroog yuav tsi ua rua cov pejxeem ntshai los? Yog tug TSWV tsi pub kuas muaj kev puamtsuaj lug rauglub nroog yuav ua le caag muaj tau?

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi, nwg yeejxub qha rua nwg cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug paub ua ntej nwg maam ua.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tsuv ntxhuav nyooj puas muaj leejtwg tawv tsi ntshai? Thaus tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has lawm, puas yuav muaj leejtwg npogtsi kaam qha nwg tej lug?

### **Cov Tuabneeg Xamalis Raug Puamtsuaj**

<sup>9</sup>Ca le has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej loog huv tebchaws Iziv hab huv lub nroog Asedaus has tas: “Ca le moog sis sau rua peg cov pov roob kws nyob puagncig lub nroog Xamalis, suavdlawg yuav pum tej xwm phem hab tej kev nruj tsiv kws cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd ua.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav txeeb hab coj luas tej khoom lug tso puv nkaus rua huv puab tej vaaj tse. Puab tsi paub yuav ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg le.

<sup>11</sup>Yog vim le ntawd yeebncuab yuav tuaj vij puab lub tebchaws, muab puab tej ntsaa yeej rhuav kuas puamtsuaj hab fuab puab tej cuabtaam.”

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus tsuv ntxhuav tum ib tug yaaj noj, ntshai tug tswv yaaj tsuas txeeb tau ob txhais kutaw lossis ib saab pobntseg xwb. Ib yaam nkaus

le ntawd, cov tuabneeg Xamalis kws pw dlaa luj luam sau tej rooj kwspua ntaub tsuj ntaub npuag tsuas muaj qee leej txhaj tsiv dlim xwb.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog hab has rua Yakhaj cov xeebntxwv tas,

<sup>14</sup>Nub kws kuv rau txim rua tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess vim puab tej kev txhum, kuv yuav rhuav tej thaaj kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethees kuas puamtsuaj. Tej thaaj txhua ceg kaum yuav tawg taag hab poob rua huv aav.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav tej tsev kws tuabneeg tuaj su thaus lub caij ntuj no hab lub caij ntuj suv. Tej tsev kws muab kaug ntshw ua yuav pob taag ua tsheej pawg; txhua lub tsev luj los yuav raug rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

#### **Amaus 4**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le noog, cov quaspui huv lub nroog Xamalis, mej ua tuab zoo noog tej lug nuav, mej rog ib yaam le cov nyuj kws luas pub zaub rua noj zoo heev peg tebchaws Npasaas, mej tsimtxom cov tuabneeg txomnyem, quab yuam cov tuabneeg pluag, hab mej yuam kuas mej cov quasyawg laub cawv lug rua mej haus!

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yog tug dlawbhuv, nwg tau coglug tseg has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd luas yuav muab nqailauj lug nqai mej cejdlaab caab moog; mej txhua tug yuav zoo ib yaam le tug ntseg kws maag nuv.

<sup>3</sup>Luas yuav caab mej tawm huv tej qhov ntsaa yeej tawg moog, hab muab mej pov rua saab nrau.”

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Tsi Ua Le Vaajtswv Has**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le moog ua kev txhum tom qhov chaw dlawbhuv kws nyob huv Npethees. Yog mej pheej yuav ua kev txhum xwb! Mej ca le moog rua huv lub nroog Nkilenkaas hab ua kev txhum kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws! Ca le naj taagkig caab tsaj moog tua ua khoom fij, hab nqaa mej tej ib feem kaum moog fij peb nub ib zag.

<sup>5</sup>Ca le moog muab mej tej ncuav tuaj fij ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab ca le khaav tej kws mej muab tshaaj coj tuaj ua khoom fij! Mej yeej yog cov tuabneeg kwsnyam ua le ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv yog tug tso tej kev tshaib kev nqhes lug rua mej txhua lub nroog, tabsis mej tseem tsi tig rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tsi tso naag lug ywg mej tej qoobloo thaus mej tej laj tej teb qhuav heev. Kuv tso naag lug rua qee lub nroog xwb, tabsis dlua le tej kuv tsi tso, hab kuv tso naag lug rua qee thaaj teb xwb, tabsis dlua le tej aav yuav qhuav nkig nkuav.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tuabneeg nqhes dlej qaug zuj zig, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ob peb lub nroog sau nthwv tuaj rua huv lub nroog kws puab ca sab has tas, puab yuav nrhav tau dlej haus, tabsis qhov ntawd kuj tsi muaj dlej txaus haus hab. Txawm le ntawd los mej tseem tsi tig rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv tso cua tuaj ntsawj mej tej qoobloo qhuav taag. Kuv tso kooj lug noj mej tej vaaj txiv maab, mej tej txiv ncuav pas hab mej tej txiv ntoo roj taag huv tuabsi. Txawm le ntawd los mej tseem tsi tig rov lug cuag kuv.

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua mej ib yaam le kuv tso lug rua lub tebchaws Iziv. Kuv tua mej cov tub hluas tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog hab caab mej tej neeg moog taag; kuv ua kuas mej tau na tej tuabneeg kws tuagtej kua lwj huv mej tej yeej. Txawm le ntawd los mej tseem tsi tig rov lug cuagkuv.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug Tswv has tas, “Kuv tub ua rua mej cov ibtxha raug puamtsuaj ib yaamle kuv ua rua lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas; mej cov kws seem zoo ib yaam le dlaim tawg kws thau huv qhovcub lug. Txawm le ntawdlos mej tseem tsi tig rov lug cuag kuv le.

<sup>12</sup>‘Yog le ntawd, cov Yixalayeess, kuv yuav rau txim rua mej. Mej ca le npaaj tog, rua qhov kuv yuav txav txim rua mej.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws tsim tej toj roob hauv peg hab tej cua. Nwg qha nwg tej kev xaav rua tuabneeg paub. Nwg hloov nruab nub moog ua mo ntuj. Nwg moog kev sau lub nplajteb qhov chaw sab. Nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV kws



yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus!

## Amaus 5

### Hu Kuas Hloov Dlua Sab

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le noog zaaj nkauj quaj ntsuag kws kuv hu rua mej nuav:

<sup>2</sup>Tug nkaujxwb Yixalayeess tub qaug lawm hab yuav tsi sawv le! Nwg yuav pw huv aav moog le hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tsaaw nwg sawv.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Ib lub nroog huv tebchaws Yixalayeess xaa ib txheeb leej tubrog tawm moog ntaus rog, tabsis tsuas tshuav ib puas leej rov lug xwb; muaj dlua ib lub nroog xaa ib puas leej tubrogtawm moog, tabsis tsuas tshuav kaum leej rov lug xwb.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Yixalayeess tas, “Mej ca le lug cuag kuv, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi xob moog pehawm kuv huv Npesenpas. Tsi xob moog nrhav kuv huv Npethees, nyob peg Npethees tsi muaj dlaabtsi le. Tsi xob moog peg lub nroog Nkilenkas, nwg cov tuabneeg tub raug nteg coj moog rua lwm tebchaws lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Mej ca le moog cuag tug TSWV, mej txhaj yuav muaj sa ua neej nyob. Yogmej tsi moog cuag nwg, nwg yuav sau zog cov Yixalayeess moog ib yaam le suavtawg kub. Suavtawg yuav kub cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npethees, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg tua tau tej suavtawg ntawd le.

<sup>7</sup>Mej cov kws muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg hloov ua kev ab kev dlaw hab muab txujkev tseeb tso tseg, mej raug puamtsuaj lawm lauj!.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV tsim tej nubqub Peleyas hab Auliyoos. Nwg muab mo ntuj hloovua nruab nub hab muab nruab nub hloov ua mo ntuj. Nwg hu kuas dlej tawmhuv havtxwv tuaj hab muab laub rua lub nplajteb. Nwg lub npe hu ua Tug TSWV.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg tso tej kev puamtsuaj lug rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim hab puab tej ntsaa yeej kws khov heev.

<sup>10</sup>Mej ntsub txhua tug kws coj ncaaj hab has lug tseeb nyob huv tsev tu plaub.

<sup>11</sup>Mej tsimtxom cov tuabneeg pluag hab nyag puab tej qoobloo. Yog le ntawd mej yuav tsi tau nyob huv tej tsev pobzeb zoo zoo kws mej ua, hab tsi tau haus tej kuas txiv maab kws mej cog.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv paub mej muaj txim luj hab mej tau ua txhum ntau heev. Mej tsimtxom cov tuabneeg ua zoo, mej yuav luas tej nyaj xab hab txwv tsi pub luas txav txim ncaaj nceeg rua cov tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwgnuav yog lub sijhawm kws muaj kev phem kev qas heev, cov tuabneeg txawj ntse txhaj nyob tuabywv tsi ua dlaabtsi le!

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum xyum ua zoo tsi xob ua phem, mej txhaj muaj sa ua neej nyob. Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txhaj yuav nrug mej nyob ib yaam le mej tau khaav has tas, nwg nrug nraim mej nyob.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum ntxub txujkev ua phem, nyam txujkev ua zoo; hab mej yuavtsum has tej lug tseeb nyob huv tsev tu plaub. Tej zag tug TSWV yuav hlub cov tuabneeg kws tseem nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, tug kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has tas, “Nyob rua huv tej nroog yuav muaj tuabneeg quaj ntsuag lawv tej kev. Txawm yog tej tub qoob tub loo los luas yuav hu tuaj nyav tej tuag nrug cov tuabneeg kws luas ndlav tuaj nyav tej tuag.

<sup>17</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg quaj nyav ntshu nrooj huv tej vaaj txiv maab. Tej nuav yuav tshwm tuaj, rua qhov kuv yuav lug txav txim rua mej.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has le ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Mej cov kws xaav pum tug TSWV nub yuav raug kev puamtsuaj lauj! Nub ntawd yuav muaj dlaabtsi zoo rua mej? Vim nub ntawd yog nub kws yuav tsaus ntuj nti rua mej, tsi yog nub kws ci rua mej pum kev.

<sup>19</sup>Nub ntawd yuav zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tsiv tsuv ntxhuav moog ntsib dlais! Lossis zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws lug txug tsev, muab teg nthu rua tim phaab ntsaa txawm raug naab tum.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV nub yuav koj kev tsaus ntuj lug tsi yog koj kev kaaj lug; nub ntawd

yuav yog nub kws tsaus ntuj nti, tsi muaj qhov kaaj hlo le.

<sup>21</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv ntxub mej tej kev ua rooj noj rooj haus ntawd heev; kuv saib tsi taug tej ntawd le lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus mej coj tej tsaj tuaj tua hlawv ua khoom fij hab coj tej qoobloo tuaj fij rua kuv, kuv yuav tsi txais yuav; hab kuv yuav tsi txais tej tsaj kws mej txaav rog rog coj tuaj tua fij rua kuv ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Ca le tseg tsi xob hu nkauj nrov nrov lawm; kuv tsi xaav nov mej tej suab nkauj nognaas nrov.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis ca txujkev ncaaj nceeg ndlwg ib yaam le dlej ndlwg hab ca txujkev tseeb ndlwg ib yaam le tug dlej ndlwg tsi paub nqhuab.

<sup>25</sup>“Cov Yixalaye es, thaus kuv coj mej kev tau plaub caug xyoo nraag taj suabpuam, kuv tsi tau has kuas mej muab tsaj tuaj tua theej txhoj hab ua khoom fij rua kuv le.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav, vim mej tau pe tug mlom Sakus kws yog mej tug vaajntxwv, hab pe lub Nubqub Kaivaas kws yog mej tug vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum coj tej mlom ntawd nrug mej moog,

<sup>27</sup>thaus kuv muab mej ntab moog nyob huv lub tebchaws kws dlhau ntawm lub nroog Damaxes moog lawm.” Tug TSWV kws muaj npe hu ua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has le ntawd.

## **Amaus 6**

### **Cov Yixalaye es Raug kev Puamtsuaj**

<sup>1</sup>Kev txomnyem yuav lug raug mej cov kws nyob tso sab lug huv lub nroog Xi-oos hab mej cov kws nyob kaaj sab lug huv lub nroog Xamalis, mej cov kws yog tuabneeg tseemceeb ntawm tsaav tuabneeg Yixalaye es, hab mej yog cov kws tsoom pejxeem ca sab rua.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le moog saib lub nroog Kalenes, ces tsua moog saib lub nroog Hamaskws luj heev hab nqeg moog saib cov Filitees lub nroog Nkas. Puas yog cov nroog nuav zoo tshaaj cov Yudas hab cov Yixalaye es ob lub tebchaws? Puas yog puab

tej nrim dlej nrim aav dlaav tshaaj mej le?

<sup>3</sup>Mej yeej tsi xaav pum nub kws muaj kev puamtsuaj, tabsis tej kws mej ua taabtom coj nub ntawd lug ze mej lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kev puamtsuaj yuav lug raug mej cov kws tau zoo pw sau tej rooj kws pua ntaub tsuj ntaub npuag hab tua xyuas nyuj hab thaav yaaj noj xwb!

<sup>5</sup>Mej nyam sau tej nkauj tshab hu ib yaam le Daviv, hab hu nrug tej nkauj nognaas.

<sup>6</sup>Mej haus tej taig cawv puv phwj yog hab muab tej roj tsw qaab kws kim kim lug pleev ua tsw qaab ntxag, tabsis mej tsi quavntsej thaus mej pum cov Yixalayeas lub tebchaws raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd mej yuav yog thawj paab kws raug luas nteg coj moog rua lwm tebchaws. Qhov kws mej muaj rooj noj rooj haus hab ua kev lomzem yuav tsi muaj ntxiv lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau coglug ruaj khov tseg has tas, “Kuv ntxub cov Yixalayeas tej kev khaavtheeb, kuv ntxub puab tej vaaj tse kws ci ntsaa ab. Kuv yuav muab mej lub tuamceeb nroog hab txhua tsaav yaam kws nyob huv cob rua mej cov yeebncuab teg.”

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog ib tse tuabneeg tshuav kaum leej txivneej xwb los puab yeej yuav tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Tug tuag ntawd ib tug kwvtij kws saib kev paam tuag yuav tuaj coj tug tuag tawm huv tsev moog. Nwg yuav nug cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tsev ntawd has tas, “Puas muaj lwm tug nrug mej nyob hab?” Ces puab yuav tebhas tas, “Tsi muaj.” Ces tug kwvtij ntawd yuav has tas, “Ua tuabywv! Peb yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob tuav tug TSWV lub npe le.”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus tug TSWV tso ncauj lawm, tej tsev tsi has lub luj lub miv, yuav puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>12</sup>Neeg puas dlha tau tso saas ntwg sau tej roob tsuas? Puas muaj tuabneegcaab nyuj moog lai tau havtxwv? Tabsis mej muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg hloovmoog

ua tshuaj lom tuabneeg hab muab yaam zoo hloov ua yaam phem.

<sup>13</sup>Mej khaav has tas mej moog txeeb tau lub nroog Laudenpas. Mej khaav has tas, “Peb yeej muaj zug txaus kws moog txeeb tau lub nroog Kalena-eeslug ua peb tug.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess, kuv taabtom khaiv cov tubrog txawv tebchaws tuaj tua mejlub tebchaws. Puab yuav tsimtxom mej txij ntawm lub dlawm Hamas saab qaumteb moog txug nraag tug dlej Alanpas kws nyob saab qaabteb.”

## **Amaus 7**

### **Zaaj Ywgtoog Pum Kooj**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam ua rua kuv pum ib zaaj ywgtoog. Thaus luas hlais tej zaub nyuj kws yog vaajntxwv tug taag lawm; kuv pum tug TSWV tso ib cov kooj coob heev lug noj tej zaub nyuj kws taabtom pib hlaav zum zawg tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Nyob rua huv zaaj ywgtoog ntawd, kuv pum kooj muab txhua yaam nroj tsuag kws ntsuab mog nyoos huv lub tebchaws noj taag dlu lug, ces kuv txhajhas rua tug TSWV tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov koj zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg! Puab yuav ua le caag ua neej nyob? Ruaqhov puab tseem yau hab tsi muaj zug le.”

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV hloov sab hab has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi pub tej kws koj pum nuav tshwmsim.”

### **Zaaj Ywgtoog Pum Suavtawg**

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam rov ua rua kuv pum dlua ib zaaj ywgtoog. Kuv pum tug TSWV npaaj suavtawg lug rau txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Cov suavtawg ntawd tub kub lub nam havtxwv huv nruab tivtxwv hab pib kub thooj aav nuav lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Ces kuv has tas, “Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, thov koj ca le tsum! Koj tsaav tuabneeg yuav ua le caag ua neej nyob? Rua qhov puab tseem yau hab tsi muaj zug le!”

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV rov hloov dlua sab hab has tas, “Tej nuav los yuav tsi pub kuas tshwmsim ib yaam nkaus.”

#### **Zaaj Ywgtoog Pum Ib Txuj Hlua**

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV rov ua rua kuv pum dlua ib zaaj ywgtoog. Kuv pum tug TSWV sawv ntawm ib saab ntsaa yeej kws luas siv txuj hlua ntsuag qhov kws luas ua tav lawm; hab nwg tuav rawv txuj hlua ntawm nwg txhais teg.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg nug kuv has tas, “Amaus, koj pum dlaabtsi?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pumib txuj hlua.” Ces nwg has tas, “Kuv siv txuj hlua nuav qha rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg paub has tas, puab zoo ib yaam le tej ntsaa yeej kws tsi siv txuj hlua ntsuag kuas ncaaj. Kuv yuav tsi hloov sab ib zag ntxiv le lawm, kuv yeejyuav rau txim rua puab.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov chaw kws Ixaj cov xeebntxwv pehawm kuv yuav raug puamtsuaj. Cov Yixalayeess qhov chaw dlawbhuv los yuav muab tso tseg nphob xuav ca. Kuv yuav ua kuas Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas cov xeebntxwv raug nav ntaaj nav rag tuag tu noob nrho moog.”

#### **Amaus hab Amaxiyas**

<sup>10</sup>Amaxiyas kws yog tug povthawj nyob huv Npethees tau tso xuv moog rua Vaajntxwv Yelaunpau-aas kws kaav tebchaws Yixalayeess has tas, “Amaus taabtom tuav tswvyim haub ntxag cov pejxeem kuas ntxeev sab rua koj. Tej lug kws nwg qha ntawd yuav rhuav lub tebchaws nuav kuas puamtsuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg has le nuav: ‘Yelaunpau-aas yuav tuag rua huv tshaav rog hab cov Yixalayeess yuav raug luas nteg coj tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog rua lwm tebchaws.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Ces Amaxiyas txawm has rua Amaus tas, “Yawm cevlug, txaus lawm lauj! Koj ca le rov qaab moog rua nraag tebchaws Yudas hab qhuab qha nyob nraag. Ca puab them nqe zug rua koj.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi xob qhuab qha huv lub nroog Npethees nuav ib zag ntxiv lawm. Rua qhov ntawm nuav yog vaajntxwv qhov chaw pehawm kws yog lub tebchawsnuav lub Tuamtsev.”

<sup>14</sup>Amaus teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws yuav nqe zug. Kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg yug tsaj hab kuv tu tej txiv ncuav pas xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV tau coj kuv tawm ntawm kuv teg num yug yaaj, hab has kuas kuv tuaj cevlug rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalaye es xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg nuav koj ca le noog tej lug kws tug TSWV has. Koj has kuas kuv tseg tsi xob cev Vaajtswv lug, hab tseg tsi xob qhuab qha tshev covtuabneeg Yixalaye es lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd Amaxiyas, tug TSWV has rua koj tas, ‘Koj tug quasp uj yuav moog ua namndlav nyob huv nroog, hab koj cov mivnyuas yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog. Yuav muab koj lub tebchaws faib rua luas, hab koj yuav moog tuag rua huv lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv lub tebchaws. Hab tsaav tuabneeg Yixalaye es yuav raug luas coj tawm huv puab lub tebchaws moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws.’ ”

## **Amaus 8**

### **Zaaj Ywgtoog Pum Ib Tawb Txiv**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam rov ua rua kuv pum dlua ib zaaj ywgtoog. Kuv pum ib tawb txiv ntoo.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV nug kuv has tas, “Amaus, koj pum dlaabtsi?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pum ib tawb txiv ntoo.” Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Lub sijhawm kawg tub lug txug kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalaye es lawm. Kuv yuav tsi hloov sab ib zag ntxiv le lawm, kuv yuav rau txim rua puab xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd tej suab hu nkauj huv vaajntxwv lub loog yuav hloov ua suab quaj suab nyav. Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag nyob txhua qhov. Luas yuav coj puab moog povtseg ntsag tu lawm xwb.”

### **Cov Yixalaye es Raug Kev Puamtsuaj**

<sup>4</sup>Mej cov kws caij tsuj cov tuabneeg txomnyem hab tuavhuv ua kuas cov tuabneeg pluag kws nyob huv lub tebchaws puamtsuaj, mej ca le noog.

<sup>5</sup>Mej xaav tuabywv huv sab has tas, “Peb laaj tog nub dlawbhuv dlhau kawgle, peb yuav rawm muag peb tej qoobloo. Thaus twg nub Xanpataus maam le

dlhau, kuas peb txhaj tau muag peb tej qoobloo? Ces peb muab muag kuas kim kim, txhobtxwm luj kuas tsi puv hab khu peb tej teev lug luj ntso covtuabneeg kws tuaj yuav peb tej qoob.

<sup>6</sup>Peb muab peb tej nplej kws tsi puv muag ua nqe kim kim. Peb moog nrhav yuav tug tuabneeg pluag kws tshuav luas nqe lug ua qhev, txawm yog ib nkawm khau khab xwb los nwg tub them tsi taug luas.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv tau coglug has tas, “Kuv yuav cim ntsoov tej kev phem kws puab ua ntawd ca.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd aav yuav qeeg, hab lub tebchaws yuav cu ua zug koog; lub tebchaws yuav fuam hab nphau nphwv ib yaam le tug dlej Niles. Ces txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws yuav quaj ntsuag.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas lub nub poob thaus taav su, hab thaus nruab nub lub nplajteb yuav tsaus nti. Kuv yog tug TSWV kwskaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav muab mej tej rooj noj rooj haus hloov moog ua nteeg pluj nteeg tuag hab muab tej nkauj kws mej hu ua kev zoo sab hloov moog ua suab quaj suab nyav. Kuv yuav ua kuas mej muab mej tej plaubhau chais hab muab ntaub tsaaj lug naav, hab mej yuav zoo ib yaam le tej nam txiv kws quaj nyavobtug tuab tug tub kws tuag lawm. Nub ntawd yuav yog nub kawg kws lwj sab tshaaj plawg.

<sup>11</sup>“Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav tso kev tshaib nqhes lug rua lub tebchaws. Tej tuabneeg yuav tshaib nqhes heev, tabsis tsi yog tshaib mov; puab yuav nqhes heev tabsis tsi yog nqhes dlej. Puab yuav tshaib hab nqhestug TSWV tej lug. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has le ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Tej tuabneeg yuav taug kev ntawm Havtxwv Tuag moog txug rua tom Havtxwv Meditelanees hab ncig saab qaumteb moog txug rua saab nubtuaj.

Puab yuav nrhav tug TSWV Txujlug rua txhua qhov chaw, tabsis puab yuav nrhav tsi tau le.

<sup>13</sup>Nub ntawd tej tub hluas hab ntxhais hluas kws muaj zug khov kho los yuav



qaug zug heev vim txujkev tshaib nqhes.

<sup>14</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws twv ntxhas tej mlom huv lub nroog Xamalis has tas, ‘Muaj cov Daas tug vaajtswv’, lossis ‘muaj cov Npesenpas tug vaajtswv’, covtuabneeg ntawd yuav qaug hab tsi sawv rov lug ib zag le lawm.”

## Amaus 9

### Vaajtswv Txujkev Txav Txim

<sup>1</sup>Kuv pum tug TSWV sawv ntawm lub thaaj ib saab. Nwg saamfwm has tas, “Ca le siv zug tsoo lub Tuamtsev tej hauv ncej kuas tej taw ntsaa ua zug koog. Tsoo kuas tej ntawd tawg taag hab ca tej ntawd poob moog tsoo tej tuabneeg taubhau. Kuv yuav tua cov tuabneeg kws seem txhua tug kuas tuagtaag rua huv tshaav rog. Yuav tsi pub leejtwg tsiv dlhau; tsi pub ib tug twg tsivtau dlim le.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog puab yuav khawb puab txujkev moog txug rua huv tub tuag teb los kuv yuav nteg puab rov lug. Txawm yog puab yuav nce moog txug sau ntuj los kuv yuav coj puab nqeg rov lug.

<sup>3</sup>Yog puab tsiv moog nkaum sau ncov roob Kalemees los kuv yuav nrhav kuas tau hab nteg puab lug. Yog puab tsiv moog nkaum huv qaab thu havtxwvlos kuv yuav has kuas tug tsaj nyaum huv havtxwv moog tum puab.

<sup>4</sup>Yog puab raug puab cov yeebncuab nteg coj moog lawm los kuv yuav has kuas puab cov yeebncuab muab puab tua huv tuabsi. Kuv tub txav txim sab lawm has tas, kuv yuav ua kuas puab raug kev puamtsuaj taag hab yuav tsi paab puab ib zag ntxiv le lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, nwg kov lub nplajteb, lub nplajteb qeeg ua zug koog; txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nplajteb yuav quaj ntsuag. Lub nplajteb yuav nphau pis nphwv saus pis zog ib yaam le tug Dlej Niles.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV tsim nwg lub tsev rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg tsim nruab ntug zoo le lub kaus roog lub nplajteb. Nwg hu kuas dlej tawm huv havtxwv tuaj hab muab laub rua lub nplajteb. Nwg lub npe hu ua tug TSWV!

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov Yixalayeas, kuv xaav txug cov tuabneeg Sudaas ib

yaam le kuv xaav txug mej. Kuv coj cov tuabneeg Filitees huv koog povtxwv Keletes hab cov Xilias huv tebchaws Kis lug, ib yaam le kuv coj mej nraag tebchaws Iziv lug hab ntaag.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, kuv saib ntsoov lub tebchaws Yixalayeess kws puv nkaus txujkev txhum, hab kuv yuav ua kuas nwg raug kev puamtsuaj taag huv lub nplajteb nuav moog. Tabsis kuv yuav tsi ua kuas Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv raug puamtsuaj.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv yuav tso ncauj hab tshau cov Yixalayeess ib yaam le luas muab tshaus tshau nplej. Kuv yuav muab puab xyaw txhua tsaav tuabneeg txhaj tshem tau cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj nqes povtseg.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg txhum kws nyob xyaw kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, puab yog cov kws has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav tsi ca kev phem lug raug peb ib zag le.’ ”

#### **Txhim Khu Cov Yixalayeess Yaav Tom ntej**

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd kuv yuav rov txhim khu Daviv lub tebchaws kws zoo ib yaam le lub tsev kws tub puag taag lawm. Kuv yuav txhim khu tej ntsaa yeej dlua tshab. Kuv yuav rov khu hab ua kuas zoo ib yaam le lub qub thaus u.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yixalayeess yuav ntaus yeej cov tuabneeg kws seem nyob huv lub tebchaws Edoos hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws thaus u yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg ib zag lug lawm.” Tug TSWV kws ua kuas muaj tej nuav tshwmsimyog tug has le ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Nub ntawd tub lug yuav txug, thaus ntawd tej qoobloo yuav sav sai heev hab sau tsi yeej, hab tej txiv maab los yuav sav sai heev, tsuam kua txiv maab los tub tsuam tsi yeej. Cawv qaab zib yuav nrug sau tej hauv roob lug, hab tej cawv ntawd yuav ndlwg laub lug sau tej pov roob.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg rov lug nyob rua huv puab lub tebchaws. Puab yuav rov txhim khu puab tej nroog kws puag taag lawm rua puab nyob; puab yuav xov vaaj cog txiv maab txhaj tau cawv txiv maab haus; puab yuav

xov vaaj cog txiv ntoo txhaj tau txiv ntoo noj.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv yuav ca puab nyob huv lub tebchaws kws kuv muab pub rua puab ua puab tug lawm, hab kuv yuav tsi muab puab ntab tawm ib zag ntxiv le lawm.” Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtsv has le ntawd.

## Aunpadiyas

### Aunpadiyas 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Aunpadiyas zaaj lug qha tshwm kws tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam has txug cov Edoos.

#### Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua Cov Edoos

Tug TSWV tau khai nwg tug cevlug moog rua ntau lub tebchaws, hab peb tau nov nwg tej lug has tas: “Npaaj kuas txhij! Ca peb moog ua rog rua cov Edoos!”

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua cov Edoos tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas mej qaug zug; txhuatug tuabneeg yuav txobthuam mej.

<sup>3</sup>Mej lub sab kws khaavtheeb tau dlaag ntxag mej. Mej cov kws nyob huv tej qhov tsua sau tej pobtsuas, huv mej tej tsev kws sab heev nyob sau tej roob, mej yuav xaav has tas, ‘Leejtwg txhaj muaj cuabkaav chua tau kuv lug?’

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog mej ua mej tej tsev nyob sab ib yaam le zeg dlaav, hab txawm yog mej tej tsev nyob sab nrug tej nubqub sis txig los kuv yuav chua kuas mej poob lug rua huv aav.

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus tsaus ntuj tubsaab tuaj, puab tsuas nyag tej kws puab xaav yuav xwb. Thaus tej tuabneeg dle txiv maab, puab yeej tseg ibtxha ca. Tabsis mejcov yeebncuab tuaj fuab mej taag dlu lug, tsi tseg ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>6</sup>Exaus cov xeebntxwv, mej yuav raug tubsaab nyag; hab mej tej nyaj yuav raug luas fuab coj moog taag dlu lug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws koom teg nrug mej tau dlaag ntxag mej; puab tau muab mej ntab tawm huv mej lub tebchaws moog. Cov tuabneeg kws ua phoojywg rua mej, nwg nuav puab kovyeej mej lawm. Cov phoojywg kws nrug mej noj ib tsum mov puab cuab muv tog mej kev; puab yuav has rua mej tas, ‘Nwg tej kev txawj ntse nyob qhov twg lawm?’

<sup>8</sup>“Nub kws kuv rau txim rua cov Edoos kuv yuav muab puab cov tuabneeg kws txawj ntse ua kuas puamtsuaj taag hab muab puab tej tswvyim rhuav tshem moog povtseg.

<sup>9</sup>Lub nroog Temas cov tubrog yuav ntshai kawg nkaus le, hab txhua tug tubrog

kws nyob huv lub nroog Edoos, yuav raug tua tuag taag.”

**Qhov kws Cov Edoos Raug Txim**

<sup>10</sup>“Vim mej tau moog nyag hab tua mej cov kwvtij kws yog Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv; mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj hab yuav raug txaajmuag moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Nub kws yeebncuab tsoo puab tej roojvaag, thaus ntawd mej moog sawv ib caag saib; mej lub sab yeej phem ib yaam le cov tuabneeg txawv tebchawskws tuaj nqaa tej khoom muaj nqes huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog sis faib.

<sup>12</sup>Mej tsi xob saib tsi taug mej cov kwvtij kws txomnyem huv tebchaws Yudas; mej tsi xob zoo sab nub kws puab raug kev puamtsuaj. Mej tsi xob luag puab plig, thaus puab raug kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tsi xob tuaj rua huv kuv tsaav tuabneeg lub nroog, tsi xob ua saib tsi taug puab tej kev txomnyem hab tsi xob fuab puab tej nyaj txag nub kws puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tsi xob moog sawv ntawm tej kev tshuam nteg cov tuabneeg kws nrhav kev tsiv. Mej tsi xob muab puab cob rua yeebncuab teg nub kws puab raug kev txomnyem,”

**Vaajtswv Yuav Txav Txim rua Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>15</sup>“Nub kws tug TSWV yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg tub lug ze lawm. Edoos, koj tau ua le caag rua luas lawm, luas yuav ua le ntawd rua koj. Tej kws koj tau ua lawm yuav rov lug raug koj.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg tau haus lub khob dlej ab kws yog txujkev txav txim sau kuv lub Roob Dlawbhuv. Tabsis txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig ntawd, tseem yuav tau haus khob dlej ab tshaaj kws yog txujkev txav txim. Puab yuav haus khee hlo hab pluj ndlais moog lawm.”

**Cov Yixalayeess Kovyeej**

<sup>17</sup>“Tabsis muaj qee leej yuav tsiv dlim sau lub Roob Xi-oos, hab lub roob ntawd yuav ua qhov chaw dlawbhuv. Yakhaus tsev tuabneeg yuav tau lub tebchaws lug ua puab tug.

<sup>18</sup>Yakhauj hab Yauxej obtug cov xeebntxwv yuav zoo ib yaam le suavtawg; puab yuav rhuav tshem Exaus cov xeebntxwv, ib yaam le suavtawg kub tej quavnyaab. Exaus caajceg yuav tsi muaj ib tug tsiv dlim le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has le ntawd.”

<sup>19</sup>“Cov Yudas kws nyob yaav qaabteb yuav tuaj txeeb tau lub tebchaws Edoos. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob lawv tej taw roob saab nubpoob yuav tuaj txeeb tau lub tebchaws Filitees. Cov Yixalayeess yuav moog txeeb tau cov Efalayeess hab cov Xamalis cheebtsaam aav; cov Npeenyameess yuav moog txeeb tau cheebtsaam Nkile-as.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tubrog Yixalayeess peg qaumteb kws raug luas nteg moog lawm, yuavrov qaab lug hab moog ntaus yeej lub xeev Faunikias moog rua saab qaumteb moog txug rua Xalefas. Cov tuabneeg kws luas nteg huv Yeluxaleescoj moog nyob rua huv Xaladis, yuav lug txeeb tau tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas saab qaabteb

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg muaj yeej kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, yuav moog ntaus lub tebchaws Edoos hab kaav lub tebchaws ntawd. Hab tug TSWV yuav ua Vaajntxwv kaav puab.”

## Yaunas

### Yaunas 1

- <sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Vaajtswv has rua Yaunas kws yog Amitais tug tub.
- <sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Koj ca le moog rua peg lub nroog Nineves kws luj heev hab qha rua lub nroog ntawd; vim puab tej kev ua phem ua qas tub nrov tuajtxug kuv lawm.”
- <sup>3</sup>Tabsis Yaunas xaav tsiv ntawm Vaajtswv moog, nwg txhaj moog rua lwm qhov lawm. Nwg moog rua huv lub nroog Yaupas. Thaus nwg moog txug nraag, nwg pum ib lub nkoj kws taabtom yuav sawv kev moog rua tim tebchaws Xapees. Nwg txawm them nqe nkoj hab nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd moog rua tim tebchaws Xapees, kuas nwg nyob dleb ntawm tug TSWV.
- <sup>4</sup>Tabsis tug TSWV tso cua dlaaj cua dlub hlub heev lug ntsawj havtxwv, ua rua lub nkoj yuav tog.
- <sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nkoj ntshai heev hab quaj qw, nyag thov nyag tug vaajtswv paab. Puab thau tej khoom nyaav huv nkoj povtseg rua huv havtxwv kuas lub nkoj sib. Thaus ntawd Yaunas moog pw tsaug zug ruatxheej huv qaab lawm.
- <sup>6</sup>Tug thawj tsaav nkoj nqeg moog pum Yaunas hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj tseem pw tsaug zug ua dlaabtsi? Ca le sawv hab thov koj tug Vaajtswv paab, tej zag nwg yuav hlub peb hab cawm peb txujsa.”
- <sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nkoj sis thaam zum zawg has tas, “Ca peb sau suavdlawg npe hab rhu ntawv saib leejtwg yog tug ua txhum, txhaj ua rua peb raug kev txhawj ntshai le nuav.” Puab txawm pum zoo ua le ntawd, ces puab rhu tau Yaunas lub npe.
- <sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj has rua Yaunas has tas, “Koj ca le qha rua peb taamsim nuav saib! Leejtwg yog tug kws ua txhum txhaj le muaj tej xwm nuav? Koj tuaj ua dlaabtsi ntawm nuav? Koj tuaj lub tebchaws twg tuaj? Habkoj yog tsaav tuabneeg dlaabtsi?”
- <sup>9</sup>Yaunas teb has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Henplais, kuv pehawm tug TSWV kws

yog Vaajtswv tug nyob sau ntuj, nwg yog tug tsim lub nplajteb hab dlej havtxwv.”

<sup>10</sup>Yaunas qha rua puab has tas, nwg taabtom tsiv tug TSWV. Cov tuabneeghuv nkoj ntshai heev, hab puab has rua Yaunas has tas, “Qhov kws koj ua nuav yog ib qhov tsi zoo hab tsi tsimnyog ua hlo le!”

<sup>11</sup>Cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj hlub heev zuj zug, yog le ntawd cov tuabneeg huv nkoj txhaj le nug Yaunas has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua koj cua txhajtu?”

<sup>12</sup>Yaunas teb has tas, “Mej muab kuv pov rua huv havtxwv cua txhaj yuav tu. Kuv paub has tas kuv yog tug kws ua txhum lawm txhaj muaj cua dlaaj cua dlub lug ntsawj mej le nuav.”

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los cov tuabneeg huv nkoj tsi ua lawv le Yaunas has, puab pheej taag zug nkuam kuas lub nkoj moog lawm tim ntug xwb, tabsis cua dlaaj cua dlub pheej ntsawj hlub heev zuj zug tuaj, ua rua puab nkuam lub nkoj moog tsi tau rua qhov twg le.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj tsaa suab thov tug TSWV has tas, “Tug TSWV, thov koj tsi xob rau txim tuag rua peb vim qhov kws peb txuv tug txivneej nuavtxujsa. Tug TSWV, thov koj leeg paub tej nuav; tub yog koj ua txhaj muaj tej nuav ntaag.”

<sup>15</sup>Ces puab txawm muab Yaunas pov rua huv havtxwv, hab taamsim ntawd havtxwv ca le tug hab tsi ndlaas lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg huv lub nkoj pum le ntawd, ua rua puab ntshai tug TSWV heev, puab muab khoom hlawv fij rua tug TSWV hab coglug yuav pehawm nwg.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV kuas ib tug ntseg luj heev tuaj nqog Yaunas, Yaunas nyobhuv ntseg plaab tau peb nub peb mos.

## Yaunas 2

### Yaunas Tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Yaunas thov tug TSWV kws yog nwg tug Vaajtswv huv ntseg plaab tuaj hastas:



<sup>2</sup>“Tug TSWV, vim kuv txujkev txomnyem, kuv thov koj hab koj tub teb kuv tej lug thov lawm; kuv nyob huv tub tuag teb quaj thov koj paab kuv, koj nov kuv tej lug hab teb kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>3</sup>Koj muab kuv pov rua huv qaab thu havtxwv qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg, nyob huv nuav dlej nyaab puagncig kuv, koj lub fwjchim ua dlej nphau pis nphwv lug npug kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv txhaj xaav has tas, koj muab kuv xyeeb tawm ntawm koj lub xubndlag moog, hab kuv yuav tsi tau pum koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv ib zag le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Dlej nphau nphwv lug npug kuv hab ua rua kuv ua tsi taug paa le lawm, havtxwv nyaab puagncig kuv hab tej ntshuab huv havtxwv rig thoob plawg kuv lub taubhau.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv poob moog ti nkaus rua huv tej qaab taw roob, huv lub tebchaws kws tej roojvaag kaw ntum nti moog ibtxhis le. Tabsis tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, koj nqug kuv tawm huv tivtxwv dlej lug muaj txujsa nyob.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV, thaus kws kuv txujsa yuav tu, kuv thov koj paab kuv, koj nyob huv koj lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv nov kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg pe tej mlom kws tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi yeej tsi muab lub sab npuab koj.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj; yuav tua tsaj fij rua koj, hab kuv yuav ua lawv le kws kuv tau coglug tseg rua koj lawm. Txujkev cawm dlim yog lug ntawm tug TSWV lug xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces tug TSWV txhaj has kuas tug ntseg tawm tuaj ntuav Yaunas rua tim ntug dlej, hab tug ntseg txawm ua le ntawd.

### **Yaunas 3**

#### **Yaunas Noog Vaajtswv Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV rov has rua Yaunas has tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Koj ca le moog rua peg lub nroog Nineves kws yog lub nroog luj, hab moog

qha rua puab lawv le tej lug kws kuv tub qha rua koj lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd Yaunas txhaj noog tug TSWV lug hab moog rua peg lub nroog Nineves kws yog lub nroog luj heev, moog kutaw peb nub txhaj le dlhau.

<sup>4</sup>Yaunas sawv kev moog rua peg lub nroog. Thaus kws nwg moog tau ib nub lawm, nwg tshaajtawm has tas, “Tshuav plaub caug nub sau nuav xwb lub nroog Nineves yuav raug puamtsuj.”

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Nineves txawm ntseeg Vaajtswv tej lug. Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj txav txim sab kuas txhua tug ua kevcai yoo mov, tsi has tej numtswv, tej tubqhe hab tug hlub tug yau muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua, qha has tas puab tub tso txujkev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tug vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nroog Nineves nov dlheev txug tej lug ntawd, nwg txawm nqeg sau nwg lub zwmtxwv lug, hle nwg lub tsho ntev tseg, muab ntaub tsaaj lug npua hab moog nyob huv qhov tshauv.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg tshaajtawm rua tsoom pejxeem huv lub nroog Nineves has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog vaajntxwv hab nwg cov numtswv tej lug saamfwm rua suavdlawg, tsi pub leejtwg noj ib yaam dlaabtsi, tsi has txhua tug tuabneeg, txhua tug nyuj hab txhua tug yaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg hab txhua tug tsaj yuavtsum npua ntaub tsaaj. Txhua tug yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws hab tso tej kev phemkev qas huv tuabsi tseg.

<sup>9</sup>Tej zag Vaajtswv yuav hloov sab, tej zag nwg yuav tsi chim rua peb, hab peb yuav tsi tuag.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv pum tej kws puab tau ua ntawd, nwg pum puab tso puab tej kev txhum tseg lawm tag. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj hloov sab hab tsi rau txim rua puab lawv le kws nwg tau has tseg.

## Yaunas 4

### Yaunas Kev Chim hab Vaajtswv Kev Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Yaunas tsi txaus sab rua tej nuav hab nwg chim kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd Yaunas txhaj thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug TSWV, thaus kuv yuav sawv kev huv tsev tuaj, kuv puas tau has rua koj ua ntej tas, koj yeej yuav ua le nuav? Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj nrhav kev tsiv moog rua timtebchaws Xapees. Kuv paub koj yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj kev hlub, sab ntev, sab dlawb sab zoo, npaaj rawv tog hloov sab hab tsi rau txim.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV, taamsim nuav thov koj ca le rhu kuv txujsa moog, rua qhov yog kuv tuag yuav zoo dlua le kuv ua neej nyob.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Puas tsimnyog koj chim npaum le ko?”

<sup>5</sup>Yaunas tawm huv lub nroog moog rua saab nubtuaj hab nwg moog su rua tid. Nwg ua tau ib lub tsev pheebsuab rua nwg nraim ntxoo tog saib puas muaj xwm dlaabtsi tshwmsim rua lub nroog Nineves.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv ua ib tsob ntoo tuaj ua dluab ntxoov ntxoo rua Yaunas nraim tshaav, hab ua rua Yaunas zoo sab kawg le. Yaunas txaus sabheev rua tsob ntoo ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis nub tom qaab thaus kaaj ntug txoog, Vaajtswv kuas ib tug kaab lug noj tsob ntoo ntawd, tsob ntoo ca le ntsws hab tuag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus lub nub tawm tuaj, Vaajtswv tso ib cov cua kub heev ntsawj saab nubtuaj tuaj, hab tshaav ntuj zab Yaunas taubhau ua rua nwg tsaug muas. Yog le ntawd Yaunas txhaj xaav has tas, kheev laam yog nwg tuag lawm. Nwg txhaj has tas, “Ca kuv tuag moog yuav zoo dlua le kuv ua neej nyob.”

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv has rua Yaunas has tas, “Puas tsimnyog koj chim rua tsobntoo nuav?” Yaunas teb has tas, “Yeej tsimnyog kuv chim kawg le, kuv chimtshuav tuag lawm xwb.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has rua Yaunas has tas, “Ib mos xwb tsob ntoo nuav hlub tuaj, hab ib mos xwb tsob ntoo nuav tuag lawm; koj tub tsi tau siv dlaag siv zug cog tsob ntoo nuav hab koj tub tsi tau ua kuas nwg luj hlub tuaj, koj tub khauv xwm tsob ntoo nuav taag npaum.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv yimfuab khauv xwm lub nroog Nineves kws yog lub nroog luj ntawd. Dlua le ntawd tseem muaj tej mivnyuas yau kws tsi paub qaabhau

dlaabtsi coob tshaaj ib puas neeg nkaum txheeb leej nyob huv lub nroog ntawd,  
hab tseem muaj tej tsaj txhu coob ua npoj ntwg nyob huv.”

## Mikhas

### Mikhas 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntu kws Yauthaas, Ahas hab Hexekiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchawsYudas, tug TSWV tau has tej lug nuav rua Mikhas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswvluug kws nyob rua huv lub nroog Mauleses. Tug TSWV qha txhua yaam nuavrua Mikhas txug lub nroog Xamalis hab lub nroog Yeluxalees.

#### Nkauj Quaj Ntsuag rua Lub Nroog Xamalis hab Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>2</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le noog tej lug nuav; Txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb mej ca le noog tej lug nuav; Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav ua timkhawv tawmtsaaam mej. Ca le noog! Nwg has tej lug nuav huv nwg lub Tuamtsev sau ntuj tuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV taabtom nqeg sau nwg lub chaw kws dlawbhuv lug; nwg yuav nqeg hab taug kev sau tej ncov roob lug.

<sup>4</sup>Ces tej hauv roob yuav yaaj huv nwg qaab xibtaws ib yaam le muab cab ntaab sub sau suavtawg; tej hauv roob yuav ndlwg laub lug, lug rua huv tej haav ib yaam le dlej ndlwg sau tej ncov roob lug.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua yaam nuav yuav muaj tshwmsim lug vim cov Yixalayeess tau ua txhum luj heev hab tau ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv. Leejtwg yog tug kws ua rua cov Yixalayeess ntseev sab? Tub yog cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Xamalis ntaag! Leejtwg tau pe mlom huv tebchaws Yudas? Tub yog cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ntaag!

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj has tas, “Kuv yuav ua kuas lub nroog Xamalis puamtsuaj taag ua ib pawg rua huv taj nraag hab ua chaw rua luas cog txiv maab. Kuv yuav muab lub nroog ntawd tej thwvcib nchuav rua huv kwj haa, tsuas tseg tej dlaim txag zeb kws pua lub nroog lawm xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Lub nroog ntawd tej mlom yuav raug luas muab tsoo tawg ntsoog ntxawg; txhua yaam kws tuabneeg nqaa tuaj fij rua huv lub tsev namndlav yuav kub nyab, hab lub nroog ntawd tej mlom yuav raug rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Lub nroog Xamalis muab tej ntawd lug teev lug pe, tabsis nwg nuav nwg cov

yeebncuab yuav tuaj nqaa tej ntawd koj moog teev rua huv lwm lub tsev namndlav.”

<sup>8</sup>Mikhas has tas, “Vim tej xwm nuav kuv txhaj ntshuv sab hab quaj ntsuag. Kuv yuav moog kutaw dlo hab labqaab moog qha rua suavdlawg paub kuv tej kev nyuaj sab. Kuv yuav tsaab suab hlo quaj ib yaam le tug maa nqov ntuj, hab quaj seev quas yeeg ib yaam le tug noog ntshuav quaj.

<sup>9</sup>Vim tsi muaj tuabneeg khu tau Xamalis tej qhov txhaab, hab Yudas yuav raug kev txomnyem ib yaam nkaus le ntawd; kev puamtsuaj tub tuaj ti ntawmlub nroog Yeluxalees tej roojvaag kws kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob lawm.”

#### **Yeebncuab Tuaj Ze Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>10</sup>Tsi xob qha rua peb cov yeebncuab kws nyob huv lub nroog Nkathas paubhas tas peb swb lawm; tsi xob ca puab pum mej quaj ntsuag. Cov tuabneeg Npes-Le-afalas, mej ca le quaj dlaa huv aav qha has tas mej taag kev ca sablawm!

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Safis raug luas nteg koj labqaab ploog moog hab txaajmuag ntsuav. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Xa-anaas yuav tsi muaj cuabkaav tawm huv puab lub nroog moog rua saab nrau. Thausmej nov cov tuabneeg huv Npethexees nyav, mej yuav paub has tas tsi muajchaw cawm sav nyob qhov twg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Malaus ua neej nyob lwj sab ntsuav tog nrhw txujkev cawm dlim rua qhov tug TSWV tub tso txujkev puamtsuaj tuaj ti lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Lakhis, ca le muab neeg lug hai tej tshab neeg ua rog. Mej nyam ua txhum ib yaam le cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas ua txhaj ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees ua txhum taag.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yudas, taamsim nuav mej ca le tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Mauleses Nkas moog. Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Akhaxis yuav tsi tuaj paab cov Yixalayeas tej vaajntxwv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Melesas, tug TSWV yuav muab mej cob rua cov yeebncuab kws tuaj txeeb mej lub nroog. Cov Yixalayeas tej thawjkoj yuav tsiv moog nkaum rua huv lub

qhov tsua ntawm Adulaas.

<sup>16</sup>Cov Yudas, mej ca le txav mej tej plaubhau hab quaj nyav mej tej mivnyuas kws mej hlub. Chais mej tej plaubhau kuas dlo dlus ib yaam le taubhau dlaav npoj, rua qhov mej tej mivnyuas yuav raug luas nteg coj moog nyob rua lwm qhov.

## Mikhas 2

### Cov Tuabneeg Ua Phem Yuav Raug Txim

<sup>1</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pw sau txaaj tuav tswvyim moog ua phem yuav raug kev txomnyem! Thaus kaaj ntug txoog puab tawm moog ua phem lawv le puab tub xaav tseg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus puab xaav tau luas tej teb, puab moog txeeb kag lug ua puab tug; thaus puab xaav tau luas tej tsev, puab moog txeeb kag lug rua puab yuav. Tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg kws nwg tsev tuabneeg lossis nwg tej cuabtaamyuav nyob tso sab lug tsi pluj le.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV txhaj has tas, “Kuv yuav tso kev puamtsuaj lug raug mej, hab mej yuav tsiv tsi dlim le. Thaus mej raug kev kub ntxhuv le ntawd, mej yuav tsi tau moog kev muaj plhus ntxhas lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd tuabneeg yuav muab mej txujkev puamtsuaj lug pavua yaam ntxwv qha rua suavdlawg, hab puab yuav hu nkauj qha mej txujkevtu sab rua suavdlawg noog le nuav: “ ‘Peb raug kev puamtsuaj taag lawm lauj! Tug TSWV tub muab peb lub tebchaws tshem moog lawm hab muab cob rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nteg peb ntawd txhais teg.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus txug nub kws tug TSWV rov tu lub tebchaws rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg nyob, mej yuav tsi muaj ib tug nrug luas muaj feem muaj tug le.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ywg kuv has tas, “Koj tsi xob tuaj qha peb, tsi xob qha tej ntawd lawm. Vaajtswv yeej tsi pub kuas peb poob ntsejmuag ib zag le.

<sup>7</sup>Koj xaav has tas cov Yixalayeas raug foom tsi zoo lawm nua los? Tug TSWVua tsi taug sab ntev lawm los? Nwg yog tug yuav ua tej ntawd ntaag los? Nwgtsi

has lug mog lug muas rua cov tuabneeg kws ua ncaaj le ntaag los?”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Mej txhobtxwm ua yeebncuab rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Cov tuabneeg kws rov huv tshaav rog lug xaav has tas puab yuavtau nyob kaaj sab lug huv puab tej tsev, tabsis mej moog tog kev fuab puab tej tsho luj nqaa moog lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Mej muab tej quaspuj kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg ntab tawm huv puab tej tsev kws yog puab lub chaw tshua, hab mej tsi pub puab tej mivnyuas lug yuav kuv txuj koob koov moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Mej ca le sawv tawm moog; ntawm nuav tsi muaj chaw rua mej nkaum lawm. Tub yog vim mej tej kev txhum, lub tebchaws txhaj raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>11</sup>“Cov tuabneeg nuav nyam tug cevlug kws moog ncig dlaag rua nuav rua u has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug qha rua mej has tas cawv txiv maab hab cawv ntxws yuav nchuav laub lug, lug rua mej.’

<sup>12</sup>“Tabsis kuv yuav sau taagnrho mej cov Yixalayeess kws seem lug nyob ua ke. Kuv yuav coj mej lug ua ke ib yaam le paab yaaj kws lug sis sau rua huvnkuaj. Yuav muaj tuabneeg lug nyob puv nkaus huv mej lub tebchaws dlua ib zag ntxiv ib yaam le paab yaaj kws nyob puv nkaus huv lub tshaav zaub.”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV yuav qheb kev rua puab hab coj puab huv lub tebchaws kws puab raug nteg moog nyob rov qaab lug. Puab yuav tsoo tej roojvaag nroog tawg txua hab tawm moog nyob ywj sab. Tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajntxwv yuav coj puab kev tawm moog.

### **Mikhas 3**

#### **Mikhas Tshev Yixalayeess Cov Thawjcoj**

<sup>1</sup>Mej cov kws ua thawj tswjfwv cov Yixalayeess, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog! Tsimnyog mej yuavtsum paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg,

<sup>2</sup>tabsis mej ntxub txujkev ua zoo hab nyam txujkev ua phem. Mej muab kuv tsaav tuabneeg laws tawv caj hab luas puab tej nqaj tawm ntawm puab tej pobtxhaa.

<sup>3</sup>Mej noj kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej muab puab laws tawv, tsoo puab tej pobtxhaa



hab muab puab tsuav ib yaam le tsuav nqaj rua huv laujkaub.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib nub twg mej yuav quaj hu tug TSWV, tabsis nwg yuav tsi teb mej. Nwg yuav tsi noog mej tej lug thov vim tej kev phem kev qas kws mej tau ua taag lug.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug cov cevlug cuav coglug dlaag ntxag has tas cov kws them nqe rua puab yuav tau txais kev thaajyeeb, tabsis cov kws tsi themnqe rua puab yuav ntsib kev tsuv kev rog. Tug TSWV has rua cov cevlug ntawd has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Cov cevlug, mej lub neej tub yuav xaus; lub nub tub yuav poob qho. Rua qhov mej coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuam kev, mej yuav tsi ua ywngtoog pum qhov tseeb hab mej yuav tsi paub qha tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej lelawm!”

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws paub txug yaav tom ntej yuav poob ntsejmuag vim tej lug kws puab qha tsi tseeb. Puab yuav poob ntsejmuag rua qhov tug TSWV tsi teb puab tej lug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV pub nwg tug ntsujplig hab lub fwjchim rua kuv; nwg pub kuv paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab pub kuv muaj lub sab tawv moog qha cov Yixalaye es kuas puab paub puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>9</sup>Mej cov kws ua thawj tswjfw m cov Yixalaye es, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug, mej ntsub txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab muab qhov zoo ntseev ua qhov phem.

<sup>10</sup>Mej muab txujkev tsi ncaaj nceeg hab luas tej roj ntshaa lug pua lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yog Vaajtswv lub nroog.

<sup>11</sup>Cov thawjcoj kws tswjfw m lub nroog nuav, puab txav txim vim puab xaav tau tej nyaj kws luas coj tuaj xab puab cov povthawj txhais txuj Kevcai vim tej nqe zug kws luas them rua puab. Cov cevlug qha tej kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom ntej vim xaav tau nyaj xwb puab cov ntawd khaav has tas, tug TSWV nrug nraim puab nyob. Puab has tas, “Tug TSWV nrug nraim peb, yeejtsi muaj ib yaam xwm dlaabtsi yuav lug raug peb le.”

<sup>12</sup>Tub yog vim mej ntaag, lub nroog Xi-oos txhaj raug luas muab laij ib yaamle laij teb, lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav raug luas muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj

taag ua ib pawg, hab lub pov roob kws ua lub Tuamtsev rua yuav caj ua haav ZOOV.

## **Mikhas 4**

### **Vaajtswv Kaav Nplajteb Nyob Thaajyeeb Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub tom ntej nuav lub roob kws ua lub Tuamtsev rua sau yuav yog lub kws sab tshaaj cov; nwg tshwm sab dlua txhua lub pov roob huv tuabsi. Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav nchuav nthwv tuaj rua ntawm lub roob ntawd,

<sup>2</sup>hab puab yuav has tas, “Peb ca le nce moog rua sau tug TSWV lub ncov roob, moog rua sau cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev. Vaajtswv yuav qha rua peb paub tej kws nwg xaav kuas peb ua; peb yuav taug txujkevkw nwg tau xaiv rua peb lawm. Tug TSWV tej lug qhuab qha taabtom tawmhuv Yeluxalees tuaj; nwg tuaj sau lub Roob Xi-oos has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>3</sup>Nwg yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim luj tsi has nyob dleb hab nyob ze. Puab yuav muab puab tej ntaaj ntaus ua khais hab yuav muab puab tej muv ntaus ua lag. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav tseg tsi ua rog hab tsi npaaj sis tua ntxiv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tug yuav nyob kaaj sab lug ntawm nyag tej vaaj txiv maab, txiv ncuav pas, hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ua rua nwg tau kev txhawj kev ntshai le. Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau coglug tseg le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyag pe hab noog nyag tug vaajtswv lug, tabsis pebyuav pe hab noog tug TSWV kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv lug moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.

### **Cov Yixalayeeg Yuav Tau Rov Lug**

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm lawm, kuv yuav sau taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws kuv tau rau txim rua kuas luas nteg coj moog ua qhev txomnyem ntsuav ntawd rov qaab lug nyob ua ke dlua.

<sup>7</sup>Puab puavleej yog tuabneeg saav ceg hab nyob dleb ntawm puab tej vaaj tse, tabsis kuv yuav tsa cov tuabneeg kws seem kuas pib ua dlua lub neej tshab, hab puab yuav ua ib tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim heev. Kuv yuavnyob sau lub Roob Xi-oos kaav puab suav txij nub ntawd moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>8</sup>Lub nroog Yeluxalees, koj yog lub nroog kws Vaajtswv zuv rawv tso mkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg ib yaam le tug tswv yug yaaj kws sawv sau lub chaw tso mfaaj zuv nwg paab yaaj; koj yuav rov tau ua lub tuamceeb nroog rua koj lub tebchaws ib yaam le yaav thaus u.

<sup>9</sup>Vim le caag koj quaj nrov ua luaj? Vim le caag koj raug kev txomnyem npaum nkaus le tug quaspuj kws taabtom yug mivnyuas? Puas yog koj tsi muaj vaajntxwv hab koj cov tuavxaam tuag taag lawm?

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees, mej ca le quaj ntswj pis yog hab ntsaaj ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws taabtom yug mivnyuas, rua qhov nwg nuav mej yuav tau tso mej lub nroog tseg hab moog nyob tom tej roob mojsaab. Mej yuav tau moog nyob tim tebchaws Npanpiloos, tabsis tug TSWV yuav paab kuas mej dlim ntawm mej cov yeebncuab.

<sup>11</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg tau sis sau tuaj tua koj. Puab has tas, “Peb yuavtsum rhuav kuas tau lub nroog Yeluxalees! Peb yuav pum lub nroog nuav raug puamtsuaj lauj!”

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis tej tsaav tuabneeg ntawd tsi paub tej kws tug TSWV xaav. Puab tubtsi paub has tas, tug TSWV sau puab lug ua ke yuav txav txim rua puab ib yaam le luas sau nplej lug tib ca yuav muab ntaus.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees, mej ca le moog rau txim rua mej cov yeebncuab! Kuv yuav ua kuas mej muaj zug ib yaam le tug txiv nyuj kws muaj txwm kub hlau hab muaj rau tooj. Mej yuav ntaus yeej ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab coj tej nyaj kws puab moog txeeb tau lug, tuaj pub rua kuv kws yog tug TSWV kws kaav lub nplajteb.”

## **Mikhas 5**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, ca le txhij mej cov tubrog! Luas tub tuaj vij peb lawm! Luas tub tuaj tawm tsaam cov Yixalayeess tug thawjcoj lawm.

### **Ib Tug Thawjcoj Yuav Tshwm huv Npelehees**

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Npelehees Efalathas, koj yog ib lub nroog kws miv tshaaj plawg nyob huv tebchaws Yudas, tabsis kuv yuav tso ib tug thawjcoj lug tshwm

rua huv koj lug kaav cov Yixalayees, nwg yeej muaj caajceg sis txuas ua ntu zug thaus u lug.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV yuav muab nwg tsaav tuabneeg tso rua puab cov yeebncuab txhais teg moog txug thaus tug quaspuj suab mivnyuas yug tau nwg tug tub. Ces nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog lawm yuav rov sis sau lug ua ib tsaav tuabneeg dlua.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg lug, tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv yuav pub nwg tug zug hab lub fwjchim rua nwg kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav nyob kaaj sab lug rua qhov txhua tsaav tuabneeg thoob nplajteb yuav leeg has tas, nwg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus,

<sup>5</sup>hab nwg yuav coj txujkev kaaj sab lug rua suavdlawg.

#### **Kev Cawm Dlim hab Kev Rau Txim**

Thaus cov Axilias tuaj vij peb lub tebchaws hab hlaa tuaj rua huv peb nrim dlej nrim aav, peb yuav tso peb cov thawj tubrog kws sab tawv tshaaj plawg moog tua puab.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yuav rhu puab tej ntaaj tua yeej lub tebchaws Axilias, lub tebchaws Nilaus hab puab yuav paab kuas peb dlim ntawm cov Axilias kws tuaj tua peb lub tebchaws.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayees kws seem yuav zoo ib yaam le tej lwg dlej kws tug TSWV tso lug yug ntau tsaav tuabneeg hab zoo ib yaam le cov naag kws lug yug tej qoobloo. Puab yuav vaamkhom Vaajtswv xwb tsi vaamkhom tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Cov seem kws tseem nrug txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyob yuav zoo ib yaam letug tsuv ntshuav kws moog nrhav tsaj tum noj huv haav zoov lossis huv tshaav zaub: nwg nkaag moog nyob huv paab yaaj, dlha moog mos paab yaaj, hab muab cov yaaj dlua ua tej dlaim; nyob qhov ntawd yeej tsi muaj kevca sab rua leejtwg yuav paab tau dlim.

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yixalayees yuav tua yeej puab cov yeebncuab hab ua kuas covyeebncuab ntawd puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav caab mej cov neeg

moog hab muab tej tsheb neeg rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav mej tej nroog kws nyob huv mej lub tebchaws hab muab mej tej ntsaa yeej tsoo kuas pob puag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav tshem mej tej khawvkoob kuas puamtsuaj hab tsi pub mej cov tuabneeg kws saib moov ib tug seem nyob qhov twg le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej mlom kws mej pe hab tej ncej zeb kws mej teev tsoo povtseg; mej yuav tsi tau pe tej mlom kws mej txhais teg puab ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav muab tej mlom quaspuij Aselas huv mej lub tebchaws tsoo povtseg hab muab mej tej nroog rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag.

<sup>15</sup>Vim kuv chim heev, kuv yuav ua nruj ua tsiv pauj txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi noog kuv lug.”

## **Mikhas 6**

### **Tug TSWV Ua Plaub rua Cov Yixalayeess**

<sup>1</sup>Mej ca le noog tug TSWV rooj plaub kws nrug cov Yixalayeess sis has. Tug TSWV, ca le sawv hab has Koj rooj plaub; thov ca tej toj roob hauv peg nrugua timkhawv nov koj tej lug.

<sup>2</sup>Tej roob hab tej hauvpaug caag kws tuav lub nplajteb nyob moog ibtxhis, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog tug TSWV rooj plaub! Tug TSWV tau kom ib roojplaub nrug nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg taabtom ua plaub rua cov Yixalayeess.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, kuv tau ua le caag rua mej? Kuv tau ua rua mej nyuaj sab los? Mej ca le teb kuv!

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tau coj mej tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug; kuv tau tso mej dlim ntawm txujkev ua luas qhev; kuv khaiv Mauxes, Aloos hab Milias ua cov coj mej.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, ncu ntsoov tej kws cov Mau-am tug Vaajntxwv Npalaj tuav tswvyim ua phem rua mej, hab tej kws Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas tau teb rua Npalaj ntawd? Ncu ntsoov tej xwmtxheej kws thaus mej taabtom tawmhuv lub yeej ntawm Akaxias lug rua ntawm Nkilenkas. Ncu ntsoov tej nuav, mej

txhaj yuav paub tej kws kuv tau paab mej dlim ua ntu zug lug.”

**Yaam Kws tug TSWV Xaav Kuas Tuabneeg Ua**

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kuv moog pehawm tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws kaav sau qaum ntuj, kuv yuav coj dlaabtsi moog rua nwg? Kuv yuav coj tej mivnyuas nyuj kws zoo tshaaj plawg moog tua hlawv ua khoom fij rua nwg los?

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV puas yuav txaus sab, yog has tas kuv coj ib txheeb tug yaaj lossistej roj txiv ntoo kws txhawv le tug dlej tsi tu moog rua nwg? Puas yog kuv yuav tau muab kuv tug tub hlub moog tua ua khoom fij rua tug TSWV txhaj theej tau kuv lub txhoj?

<sup>8</sup>Yeej tsi tau hlo le, tug TSWV tub qha yaam zoo rua peb lawm. Tej kws nwg xaav kuas peb ua yog le nuav: Ua lub sab ncaaj, cog kev sis hlub kuas ruaj khov hab ua lub neej txu fwjchim nrug peb tug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws fwm tug TSWV txhaj yog tug muaj tswvyim. Tug TSWV has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog has tas, “Mej cov kws tuaj sis sau rua huv nroog, mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog!

<sup>10</sup>Huv cov tuabneeg ua phem tej tsev puv nkaus tej khoom kws puab moog dlaag tau lug. Puab muab raab teev tsi txwm luj ntxo luas tug noj, kuv ntsub tej ntawd kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj zaam txim tau rua cov tuabneeg kws muab raab teev tsi txwm coj lug luj ntxo luas tug ntawd?

<sup>12</sup>Mej cov tuabneeg kws muaj txag npluanuj, mej nrhav nrhw fuab cov tuabneeg pluag tug lug rua mej yuav, hab mej txhua tug puavleej yog tuabneeg dlaag xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv tub pib ua kuas mej raug puamtsuaj, vim tej kws mej ua txhum ntawd lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuav tau noj tabsis tsi tsau plaab, mej tseem tshaib nqhes. Mej nqaa ntau yaam moog, tabsis mej yuav txuag tsi tau tej ntawd ca; txhua yaam kwsmej khaws ca kuv yuav muab ua kuas puamtsuaj taag rua huv tshaav rog.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tseb noob nplej, tabsis mej yuav tsi muaj qoobloo sau. Mej tsuam txiv

ntoo roj, tabsis mej yuav tsi muaj roj siv. Mej tsuam cawv txiv maab, tabsis mej yuav tsi muaj cawv haus.

<sup>16</sup>Tej nuav yuav tshwmsim tuaj, vim mej tau ua phem lawv le Vaajntxwv Aumelis hab nwg tug tub kws yog Vaajntxwv Ahaj ua. Mej xyum ua lawv le ob tug ua, yog le ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas mej raug kev puamtsuaj hab luas yuav thuum mej. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov yuav saib tsi taug mej.”

## Mikhas 7

### Cov Yixalayeess Ua tsi Ncaaj

<sup>1</sup>Kuv Taag kev ca sab lawm lauj! Kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg tshaib plaab kws xawb tsi tau ib lub txiv nyob sau ntoo, hab tsi muaj txiv maab nyobntawm tej maab dle lug noj le. Txhua rev txiv maab kws qaab hab thawj phaum txiv ncuav pas luas tub muab dle taag lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tsi tshuav ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nyob huv lub tebchaws hlo le; tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg kws muab sab npuab Vaajntxwv. Txhua tug npaaj rawvtog tua tuabneeg. Txhua tug nyaag nrhw yuav tua nwg tej kwvtij zej zog.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txhua tug puavleej txawj ua phem. Cov numtswv hab cov txav txim xaav tau luas tej nyaj xab. Tug kws ua zoo neej xaav tau ib yaam dlaabtsi nwg tsa ncauj has xwb luas yeej tuaj sis txoos ua ke tuav tswvyim lawm ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Txawm yog tug kws ua zoo hab ua ncaaj tshaaj plawg ntawm puab cov ntawd los tseem zoo le tsob xuavpaug xwb. Tub txug nub kws Vaajntxwv yuavtxav txim rua cov tuabneeg ntawd lawv le kws nwg tau has kuas cov cevlug kws yog cov tuabneeg faajxwm ceebtoom rua puab lawm. Nwgnuav puab ntxhuv sab heev.

<sup>5</sup>Tsi xob ntseeg koj tej kwvtij zej zog lossis tsi xob ca sab rua koj tej phoojywg. Txawm yog tej lug kws koj has rua koj tug quaspug los koj yuavtsum tau ceevfaaj.

<sup>6</sup>Lub sijhawm nuav tej tub yuav thuum leej txiv has tas ruag. Tej ntxhais yuav tawmtsaam leej nam hab tej nyaab yuav nrug nam puj sis caav sis tshe; koj cov yeebncuab yog koj tsev tuabneeg ntaag.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis kuv saib ntsoov tug TSWV; kuv tog rawv Vaajntxwv tug kws yuav lug

cawm kuas kuv dlim. Kuv tug Vaajtswv yuav noog kuv tej lug thov.

### **Tug TSWV Coj Kev Cawm Dlim Lug**

<sup>8</sup>Peb tej yeebncuab tsi muaj lug yuav nyos peb. Peb qaug lawm, tabsis peb yuav sawv tau rov lug dlua. Taamsim nuav peb nyob huv qhov chaw kws tsaus ntuj nti, tabsis tug TSWV yuav ua lub teeb ci rua peb pum kev.

<sup>9</sup>Peb tau ua txhum rua tug TSWV lawm, yog le ntawd peb yuav tau ua sab ntev tiv nwg txujkev chim moog ib nyuas ntu. Tabsis txug thaus kawg nwg yuav tuaj peb tog hab paab dlaws peb tej plaub ntug. Nwg yuav coj peb tawmmoog rua ntawm qhov kaaj; peb yuav saib ntsoov nwg cawm peb dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus ntawd peb cov yeebncuab yuav pum tej nuav, hab puab yuav poob ntsejmuag heev. Puab yog cov yeebncuab kws nyos peb has tas, “Tug TSWVkws yog mej tug Vaajtswv nyob qhov twg?” Peb yuav saib ntsoov puab swb hab peb yuav pum luas tsuj puab ib yaam le tuabneeg tsuj aav nkus tom tej kev.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, tub txug lub sijhawm kws mej rov khu tug ntsaa yeej kws thaiv lub nroog lawm. Thaus ntawd mej lub nroog tej nrim yuav dlaav fo moog ntxiv.

<sup>12</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws tsiv moog nyob rua txhua qhov lawm suavdlawg yuav tau rov lug. Saab nubtuaj, puab yuav lug peg tebchaws Axilias lug; saab qaabteb, puab yuav lug nraag tebchaws Iziv lug. Puab yuav lug ntawm tej tebchaws kws nyob ntawm ntug dlej Efalates lug, lug tim tej havtxwv kws nyob dleb habsau tej roob kws nyob dleb lug.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis lub nplajteb yuav ua suabpuam taag rua qhov tuabneeg nplajteb ua phem ua qas.

### **Tug TSWV Hlub Cov Yixalayeas**

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV, koj ca le ua tug tswv yug yaaj saib koj tsaav tuabneeg; puab yog tsaav tuabneeg kws koj tau xaiv tseg lawm. Txawm yog puab nyob ua twmzeej rua tom tej roob mojsaab qhua los nyob puagncig puab tseem muajtej tebchaws kws zoo qoobloo heev. Thov ca puab moog noj tej zaub kws ntau heev huv lub tebchaws Npasaas hab cheebtsaam Nkile-as ib yaam le puab tau noj yaav thaus



u lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV, thov koj ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua peb pum ib yaam le koj tauua thaus koj coj peb tawm nraag tebhaws Iziv lug.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum tej nuav yuav ua rua puab sab ntsws puag hab zug ntaug taag. Puab yuav pus qhovncauj hab ntsaws qhovntsej vim puab ntshai heev.

<sup>17</sup>Puab yuav nkaag chaub laug huv aav ib yaam le naab; puab yuav ntshai tshee nyo tawm huv puab tej chaw nkaum tuaj. Puab yuav ntshai tshee nyo tig rov qaab lug cuag tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV, yeej tsi muaj ib tug Vaajtswv zoo npaum le koj, koj zaam txim rua koj tsaav tuabneeg kws seem rov lug. Koj tsi chim taag ibtxhis, tabsis koj txaus sab hlo hlub peb moog le.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yuav rov taabncuab peb dlua ib zag ntxiv. Koj yuav muab peb tej kev txhum tsuj ntag rua huv koj qaab xibtaws hab muab tej kev txhum ntawd moog pov rua huv qaab thu havtxwv.

<sup>20</sup>Koj yuav ua ncaaj hab hlub koj tsaav tuabneeg kws yog Anplahaas hab Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv, lawv le koj tau coglug rua peb cov yawmkoob thausu lawm.

## Nahus

### Nahus 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws has txug lub nroog Nineves, hab yog ib zaaj ywngoog kws Nahus tau pum, Nahus nyob huv lub nroog Elekauses.

#### Tug TSWV Chim rua Lub Nroog Nineves

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv khib hab tsi zaam txim rua leejtwg le; nwg rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam nwg. nwg ua pauj rua nwg cov yeebncuab vim nwg txujkev chim.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV yeej tsi chim sai, tabsis nwg muaj fwjchim heev, hab nwg tsi ca tug tuabneeg txhum dlim dlawb tsi raug txav txim. Tug TSWV moog txug qhovtwg muaj naag xub naag cua txug qhov ntawd; muaj fuab laum nkaus ib yaamle tej paa aav ntawm tug TSWV txhais kutaw!

<sup>4</sup>Nwg saamfwm rua havtxwv, havtxwv ca le qhuav lawm! Nwg ua rua tej dlej nqhuab qhuav taag huv tuabsi; tej taj nraag huv tebchaws Npasaas qhuav nkig nkuav, lub Roob Kalemees qhuav ua aav lab ploog hab tej paaj ntoos kws nyob peg Lenpanoos ntsws taag.

<sup>5</sup>Tej hauv roob sab yuav qeeg ntawm tug TSWV lub xubndlag; tej ncov roob yuav yaaj taag ntawm nwg hauv ntej. Thaus tug TSWV tshwm lug, lub nplajteb ua zug koog. Lub nplajteb hab tej tuabneeg tshee laim txag.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus twg tug TSWV chim lawm leejtwg txhaj yuav muaj sa nyob? Leejtwg txhaj yuav dlim tau ntawm nwg txujkev npautawg kws txaus ntshai heev? Nwg txujkev chim kws kub ib yaam le suavtawg phwj tuaj, tej pobzeb los yuav tawg ua moov taag taabmeeg nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV yog tug kws zoo; nwg tsomkwm nwg tsaav tuabneeg thaus muajkev kub ntshuv; nwg cawm cov tuabneeg kws tig rov qaab lug cuag nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg rhuav tej yeebncuab kuas puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le dlej fuam lug tshoob tej moov aav; nwg muab cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam nwg xaa moog rua txujkev tuag.

<sup>9</sup>Ua le caag mej txhaj ntseev sab tawmtsaam tug TSWV? nwg yuav rhuav kuas

mej puamtsuaj taag; Tsi muaj leejtwg tawmtsaam yeej nwg ib zag le.

<sup>10</sup>Mej zoo ib yaam le tej xuavpaug kws sis qhab, hab tej quavnyaab qhuav kws yuav raug suavtawg kub.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tuav tswvyim ua phem ua qas, hab ntseev sab tawmtsaam tug TSWV, tub yog tawm huv lub nroog Nineves tuaj ntaag los sas!

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess has tas, “Txawm yog cov Axilias muaj zug hab coob heev los puab yuav raug puamtsuaj hab pluj taag moog. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, kuv ua kuas mej raug kev txomnyem ntaag, tabsis kuv yuav tsi ua ib zag ntxiv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav txu cov Axilias lub fwjchim kws quab yuam mej kuas xaus moog, hab muab puab tej saw hlau kws khi mej txav kuas tu taag.”

<sup>14</sup>Tej nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWV has txug cov Axilias has tas, “Puab yuavtsi muaj xeebntxwv lug ris puab lub npe moog ntxiv lawm. Kuv yuav muab tej mlom huv puab tej vaajtswv tej tsev rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv taabtom npaaj ib lub qhov ntxaa rua cov Axilias; puab tsi tsimnyog ua tuabneeg nyob lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Saib maj, muaj ib tug xaa xuv taabtom taug kev sau roob coj xuv zoo tuaj lawm! Nwg tuaj tshaajtawm txujkev muaj yeej! Cov Yudas, mej ca le npaaj ua kevcai noj haus zoo sab hab muab tej khoom kws mej tau coglug tseg lawmfij rua Vaajtswv. Cov tuabneeg sab phem yuav tsi tuaj tua mej lub tebchaws ntxiv le lawm. Puab tub raug puamtsuaj taag lawm!

## Nahus 2

### Lub Nroog Nineves Puamtsuaj

<sup>1</sup>Nineves, koj yuav raug luas tua! lub fwjchim kws yuav tsoo koj tub lug txug lawm; tug tubrog kws tiv thaiv, ca le ua tuab zoo zuv kev! Ca le npaaj tog sis tua!

<sup>2</sup>(Tug TSWV tub rov txhim khu kuas tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayeess tau koob meej ib yaam le yaav thaus u kws puab cov yeebncuab tseem tsi tau tuaj tuapuab.)

<sup>3</sup>Yeebncuab tej tubrog nqaa tej dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj kws lab ploog hab naav tej rig tsho kws lab ploog, Puab yeej npaaj txhij tuaj ua rog lawm! Puab tej tsheb neeg ntaus rog cig laam lug cuag nplaim tawg! Puab tej neeg dlha raag ntwg tuaj!

<sup>4</sup>Puab tej tsheb neeg ntaus rog nas tsaus tsi lug rua huv tej plawv kev; hab tej neeg hai tsheb, dlha moog dlha lug huv plawv nroog. Tej tsheb ntawd ciglaam lug ib yaam le teg tsau hab cig laim lag cuag tsaglig xub!

<sup>5</sup>Nwg hu cov thawj tubrog, thaus puab sis tw dlha moog; puab dlawm qaug pawg lug. Puab dlha nplawg nta moog rua ntawm tug ntsaa yeej, hab rhu puab tej thaiv nav ntaaj lug npaaj tog.

<sup>6</sup>Tej roojvaag kws nyob ze tug dlej los qheb lug ca; muaj kev txhawj ntshai luj heev nyob huv lub loog.

<sup>7</sup>Tug puj vaajntxwv los raug nteg coj moog; nwg cov ntxhais qhev quaj ntsuagib yaam le nquab quaj; hab puab ntaus puab tej hauvsab quaj tu sab nrho.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg tsiv tawm huv nroog Nineves, zoo ib yaam le cov dlej paim huv lub paag dlej tauv. Muaj ib lub suab qw nrov nrov has tas “Nreg! Nreg!” Tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tig rov qaab le.

<sup>9</sup>Ca le fuab tej nyaj! Ca le fuab tej kub! Muaj nyaj hab kub puv nkaus huv lub nroog!

<sup>10</sup>Nineves raug puamtsuaj, ua suabpuam hab nyob qhuav nkuag ca! Puab tejsab ntsws puag taag vim txujkev txhawj ntshai, puab tej hauvcaug tshee ndluas txag, puab zug ntaug hab ntsejmuag dlaaj taag.

<sup>11</sup>Puas yog nwgnuav lub nroog ntawd zoo ib yaam le lub qhov tsuv ntxhuav kws yog qhov chaw tsuv ntxhuav pub mivnyuas mig; hab yog qhov chaw kws tug txiv hab tug maum tsuv ntxhuav moog qhov twg lawm los cov mivnyuas tsuv ntxhuav nyob tso sab plhuav?

<sup>12</sup>Tsuv ntxhuav yuav muab tug tsaj kws nwg tum tau dlua faib rua lwm tug hab nwg cov mivnyuas noj; hab nwg yuav muab tej nqaj dlua pov pawg lug rua huv nwg lub chaw.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yog koj tug yeebncuab ntaag! Kuv yuav muab koj tej tsheb neeg hlawv kuas kub nyab taag. Koj cov tubrog yuav raug tua tuag taag rua huv tshaav rog, hab kuv yuav coj txhua yaam kws koj moog txeeb tau ntawm lwm tug lug moog huv tuabsi, hab yuav tsi nov koj tej tuabneeg xaa xuv tej suab ntxiv lawm.”

### **Nahus 3**

<sup>1</sup>Kev puamtsuaj lug raug lub nroog kws muaj kev dlaag ntxag, kev tua tuabneeg, hab kev npluanuj kws yog moog txhaav hab fuab tau lug.

<sup>2</sup>Ca le noog tej suab nplawm neeg, tej suab tsheb, tej suab neeg dlha, hab tej suab tsheb neeg ndlog nrov.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws caij neeg dlha tuaj nqaa ntaaj nav ci nplaag hab tej muv ntse zuag plag; tuabneeg tuag sis tsub sis nas ua tsheej pawg; muajtuabneeg tuag suav tsi txheeb, tuabneeg tuaj dlawm tej tuabneeg tuag ntawdqaug.

<sup>4</sup>Nineves kws yog tug namndlav taabtom raug rau txim; tug quaspuj kws zoo nkauj, ua rua ntau leej tuag rua nwg lub tswvyim phem, nwg ntxag ntau tsaav tuabneeg lub sab qaug quas lais rua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>“Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, Nineves, kuv yuav rau txim rua koj; kuv yuav muab koj hle labqaab ploog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg saib, luas yuav pum koj qhov chaw txaajmuag.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav saib koj tsi muaj nqes hab muab txujkev phem kev qas lug qhvw koj. Tej tuabneeg kws pum koj yuav luag koj plig.

<sup>7</sup>Txhua tug kws pum koj yuav fee hlo rua lwm qhov; Puab yuav has tas, ‘Nineves raug puamtsuaj taag lawm lauj! Puas yuav muaj leejtwg hlub tshua nwg hab? Puas yuav muaj leejtwg moog nplig tau nwg sab?’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Nineves, koj tseem zoo tshaajc Thenpes kws yog Iziv lub tuamceeb nroog hab los? Nwg muaj ib tug dlej luj thaiv nwg ib yaam le tug ntsaa yeej thaiv. Tug Dlej Niles yog tug kws thaiv nwg ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Nineves kaav taagnrho tebchaws Sudaas hab tebchaws Iziv. Nwg lubfwjchim

yeej tsi muaj qhov kawg le; Linpias yog ib lub tebchaws kws koom teg nruug nwg hab.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Thenpes raug luas nteg coj moog lawm. Puabtej mivnyuas raug luas ntaus tuag rua txhua txujkev. Luas muab saw hlau khipuab tej thawjcoj hab muab faib rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nteg tau puab ntawd caab moog.

<sup>11</sup>Nineves, koj yuav qaug ib yaam le tug tuabneeg qaug cawv. Koj tseem yuav nrhav kev tsiv kuas dlim ntawm koj cov yeebncuab!

<sup>12</sup>Koj tej chaw faajxwm yuav zoo ib yaam le tej ntoo txiv ncuav pas kws cov txiv sav lawm: Koj tuav tsob ntoo cu ces tej txiv poob lug nkaag koj qhovncauj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Koj tej tubrog zoo ib yaam le tej quaspuj, koj lub tebchaws txhaj tiv tsi yeej koj tej yeebncuab. Suavtawg yuav kub koj tej nqaaj roojvaag huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Moog nqaa dlej lug npaaj ca, vim luas yuav tuaj vij koj. Hab txhij koj cov tubrog zov tej chaw faajxwm kuas zoo! Ca le tsuj aav kuas nplaum lug puabua thwvcib, hab muab tej thwvcib ntawd hlawv kuas tawv.

<sup>15</sup>Txawm yog koj yuav ua npaum le caag los xij, koj yuav raug hlawv kub nyab tuag lossis raug tua tuag rua huv tshaav rog. Koj yuav raug luas ntab tsiv moog taag ib yaam le tej qoobloo kws kooj txomfaav muab noj taag lawm. Koj fuamvaam coob ib yaam le kooj txomfaav ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Koj tej tub laag tub luam muaj ntau tshaaj tej nubqub sau nruab ntug! Tabsis nwnuav puab pluj taag ib yaam le tej kooj txomfaav kws nthuav tis yaa taag lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Koj cov numtswv zoo ib yaam tej kooj txomfaav kws lug nyob ntawm ntsaa laajkaab tej nub kws no no ntaag. Tabsis thaus lub nub tawm tuaj zab, puab yaa taag tsi muaj leejtwg paub sov puab yaa moog rua qhov twg lawm!

<sup>18</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Axilias, koj cov tswv xeev tuag taag, hab koj cov numtswv tsaug zug moog ibtxhis. Koj cov pejxeem tsiv ua saab ua

sua moog rua sau tej roob; tsi muaj leejtwg coj puab rov qaab lug tsev le lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tsi muaj tshuaj khu koj tej qhov txhaab, hab koj tej qhov txhaab los yuav tsi txawj zoo. Txhua tug kws nov txug koj tej kev puamtsuaj, puab yuav luag npuaj teg zoo sab heev. Puas muaj leejtwg tsiv dlim koj txujkev ua limham kws tsi paub kawg le?

## Hanpakus

### Hanpakus 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV tej lug kws has rua Hanpakus kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

#### Hanpakus Ywg Txug Kev tsi Ncaaj Nceeg

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv yuav thov koj ntev npaum le caag, koj maam le noog hab cawm kuas peb dlim ntawm txujkev ua limham?

<sup>3</sup>Vim le caag koj ca kuv pum tej kev txomnyem nyuaj sab nuav? Ua caag koj sawv tuabywv saib tej kev txhum ntawd xwb? Muaj kev puamtsuaj hab kev yuam cai nyob puagncig kuv, muaj kev sis ntaus sis tua hab kev sis caav sis tshe nyob txhua qhov.

<sup>4</sup>Txuj kevcai tsi tseemceeb hab tsi muaj qaabhau lawm, tsi muaj tuabneeg ua ncaaj ua nceeg. Cov tuabneeg sab phem quab yuam cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, txujkev phem txhaj muab txujkev ncaaj nceeg npug taag lawm.

#### Tug TSWV Tej Lug Teb

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Mej ca le tsa qhovmuag saib txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig mej, hab tej kws mej pum yuav ua rua mej xaav tsi thoob. Kuv yuav ua tej yaam tshwm kuas thaus mej nov tej ntawd, mej yuav tsi ntseeg.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav tsa cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos kws muaj lub sab ceev, hab muaj lub sab nruj tsiv kws muaj fwjchim. Puab taabtom tawm tuaj moog kuas thooblub nplajteb hab yuav txeeb luas lwm lub tebchaws kaav.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tso hemthawj kuas suavdlawg txhawj hab ntshai, hab puab khaavtheeb, puab tsi yuav leejtwg txuj cai, puab yuav puab txuj cai nkaus xwb.

<sup>8</sup>“Puab tej neeg dlha ceev dlua tsuv pomtxwv hab nyaum tshaaj tej maa kws tshaib plaab. Puab cov tubrog caij neeg dlha raag ntwg ceev heev ntawm tej tebchaws kws nyob dleb tuaj. Puab dlha ceev heev tuaj ib yaam le tug dlaav yaa rwg si lug muab qab.



<sup>9</sup>“Puab cov tubrog tuaj txeeb tebchaws kaav ua limham ntsuav, hab thaus puab tuaj txug, puab ua rua txhua tug ntshai tshee nyo. Cov tuabneeg kws puab nteg tau mas coob npaum le tej xuabzeb suav tsi txheeb.

<sup>10</sup>Puab saib tsi taug cov vaajntxwv, hab luag cov numtswv luj plig ua tsuj ua tsaug. Tsi muaj ib lub yeej twg kws yuav tiv thaiv tau puab, puab khawb aav lug meem kuas sab hab txeeb kuas tau lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Puab txeeb tau lub nroog twg, puab dlhau plawg moog ib yaam le nthwv cua ntsawj ib vuag xwb. Cov tuabneeg nuav muab puab lub fwjchim saib hlubib

yaam le yog puab tug vaajtswv ntaag.”

### Hanpakus Ywg rua tug TSWV Noog

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV, koj yeej yog Vaajtswv tug kws nyob thaus u lug lawm. Koj yog kuv tug Vaajtswv, tug dlawbhuv hab nyob moog ibtxhis. Tug TSWV yog kuv tug Vaajtswv hab yog tug tsomkwm kuv, koj tau xaiv cov tuabneeg Npanpiloos hab pub puab muaj fwjchim luj, kuas puab rau txim tau rua peb.

<sup>13</sup>Ua le caag koj tseem tseg cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas ntawd ca? Koj oblub qhovmuag dlawbhuv heev, saib tsi taug tej kev phem kev qas, hab koj yeej tsi kaam sawv taabmeeg cov tuabneeg txhum ntawd le. Tabsis yog vimle caag thaus cov tuabneeg phem tuaj muab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tua povtseg taag lawm, koj nyob ntsag tu tsi quavntsej le?

<sup>14</sup>Yog le caag koj saib tuabneeg zoo ib yaam le tej ntseg huv havtxwv lossistej kaab tej ntsaum kws tsi muaj tug kaav hab coj puab kev le xwb?

<sup>15</sup>Cov Npanpiloos tuaj nteg tuabneeg hab muab nuv ntseg chob ib yaam le tej tuabneeg ntawd yog ntseg. Puab muab vaag khwb cov tuabneeg ntawd caab hab luag qw ua tsuj ua tsaug zoo sab kawg rua cov tuabneeg kws puabnteg tau ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Puab pe puab tej vaag hab tua tsaj fij rua tej vaag ntawd, rua qhov puab tej vaag ntawd ua rua puab npluanuj heev.

<sup>17</sup>Puas yog puab yuav siv puab tej ntaaj tua kuas ntau lub tebchaws raug puamtsuaj moog tsi muaj kev hluv le?

## Hanpakus 2

### Tug TSWV tej Lug Teb Hanpakus

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yuav nce moog rua sau kuv lub chaw tsomfaaj hab tog saib tug TSWV yuav kuas kuv has le caag, hab nwg yuav teb kuv tej lug ywg le caag.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV teb le nuav rua kuv has tas: “Koj ca le muab zaaj kws kuv qha rua koj huv nruab npau suav sau kuas meej rua ntawm tej ntxag zeb, kuas tug tuabneeg kws dlha ceev los txhaj nyeem tau.

<sup>3</sup>Koj ca le muab tej lug nuav sau tseg ca, rua qhov tej xwm kws kuv qha rua

koj nuav tseem tsi tau txug caij tshwm lug. Tabsis lub sijhawm ntawd yuav lug txug sai sai, hab tej kws kuv qha rua koj yuav tshwm lawv le ntawd. Yuavpum tej ntawd maam maam tshwm lug, tabsis koj ua sab ntev tog; tej ntawdyuav muaj lug tag, hab yuav tsi ncuva sijhawm ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov lug ntawd yog has le nuav: ‘Cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas yuav tsi muajsa nyob, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj sa nyob, rua qhovpuab ntseeg Vaajtswv.’ ”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg tsi Ncaaj Nceeg Raug Puamtsuaj**

<sup>5</sup>Kev muaj txag npluanuj ntxag tau tuabneeg yuam kev. Cov tuabneeg sab hlub kws khaavtheeb hab xaav tau ntau tsi paub txaus, ib yaam le txujkev tuag. Tub yog vim le ntawd, puab txhaj txeeb ib lub tebchaws rua ib lub tebchaws kuas tau lug ua puab tug.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws raug tua swb lawm, yuav tshev hab saib tsi taugcov tuabneeg kws tuaj tua yeej puab. Puab yuav tshev has tas, “Mej tau txeebluas tug lug ua mej tug, tabsis mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej yuav yuamcov tuabneeg kws tshuav mej nqe them rov rua mej kuas mej npluanuj moogtxug nub twg?”

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis thaus mej raag txug, cov tuabneeg kws mej tsimtxom tub sau nthwv tuaj tsib tej nqe kws mej tshuav puab hab yuam kuas mej them ib npaug ntxiv rua puab. Yeebncuab yuav tuaj hab ua rua mej ntshai tshee nyo. Puab yuav fuab txhua yaam kws mej muaj nqaa huv tuabsi moog!

<sup>8</sup>Mej tau moog fuab ntau tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis nwgnuav cov tuabneeg kws seem yuav tuaj fuab mej, vim mej tua tuabneeg hab ua limham tawmtsaam tej tuabneeg thoob nplajteb, hab txeeb luas tej nroog.

<sup>9</sup>Mej raug puamtsuaj lawm! Mej lub cuab lub yig muaj txag npluanuj rua qhov mej moog yuam cai txeeb luas tug, hab mej tseem xaav ua kuas mej tsev tuabneeg tau zoo nyob tso sab lug tsi ntshai dlaabtsi le!

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis mej tej tswvyim phem ntawd, tub ua rua mej tsev tuabneeg txaa jmuag kawg nkaus. Qhov kws mej muab ntau tsaav tuabneeg ua puamtsuaj taag

lawm, tub yog mej rov lob kev puamtsuaj lug rua mej ntaag.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog tej ntsaa yeej pobzeb los yuav quaj qw ntshu nrooj tshev mej, hab tej qhaab tse los yuav nyos mej ntsoog qeeg.

<sup>12</sup>Mej raug puamtsuaj lawm! Mej ua kev nruj kev tsiv hab tua tuabneeg, mej txhaj rhawv hab tsim ntau lub nroog.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws mej ntaus yeej, ua num nkim puab lub zug qhuav xwb, hab txhua yaam kws puab ua ntawd puavleej raug kub nyab taaghuv tuabsi. Tug TSWV kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus yog tug kws ua tej nuav ntaag.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis lub nplajteb yuav puv nkaus tug TSWV txujkev txawj ntse hab tug tshwjchim ib yaam le muaj dlej puv nkaus havtxwv.

<sup>15</sup>Mej raug puamtsuaj lawm! Thaus mej npautawg, mej ua rua tej tuabneeg zej zog poob ntsejmuag taag; mej tau ua rua puab moog kev qaug puj poogib yaam le tug tuabneeg qaug cawv.

<sup>16</sup>Mej xaav has tas, mej ua le ntawd mej txhaj yuav tau ntsejmuag, tab sis mej hajyam yuav poob ntsejmuag heev. Txawm yog mej los yuav qaug cawv puj poog ib yaam nkaus. Tug TSWV yuav muab lub khob kws yog txujkev txav txim lug rua mej haus, hab mej lub koob meej yuav hloov moog ua kev poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>17</sup>Mej muab tej ntoo peg Roob Lenpanoos ntuv taag le caag, nwg nuav mej yuav raug luas ntuv ib yaam le ntawd. Mej muab tej tsaj peg Roob Lenpanoostua taag le caag; nwg nuav tej tsaj ntawd yuav ua kuas mej ntshai heev le ntawd. Tej xwm nuav tshwm tuaj tub yog vim txujkev txhum kws mej tua tuabneeg hab vim tej kws mej tau ua rua tuabneeg nplajteb hab puab tej nroog puamtsuaj.

<sup>18</sup>Tej mlom ntawd muaj nqes dlaabtsi? Nwg yog yaam kws tuabneeg ob txhais teg puab hab nwg yeej qha tsi tau ib yaam tseeb rua mej tsuas yog dlaag xwb. Tug mlom ntawd ua puas tau dlaabtsi zoo kuas tug kws puab nwgca sab rua nwg, nwg yog tug vaajtswv kws tsi txawj has lug xwb los sav!

<sup>19</sup>Mej raug puamtsuaj lawm! Mej has rua ib thooj ntoo tas, “Ca le tsim dlheev!”

lossis has rua ib lub pobzeb tas, “Ca le sawv!” Tug mlom ntawd puas qha tauib zaaj dlaabtsi rua mej? Txawm yog luas muab nyaj muab kub vuam tug mlom ntawd ci nplaag los nwg yeej tsi muaj sa le.

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV nyob huv nwg lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv; txhua tug tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav ca le nyob tuabywv ntawm nwg lub xubndlag.

### Hanpakus 3

#### Hanpakus tej Lug Thov Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug cevlug Hanpakus tej lug thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV, kuv tau nov txug tej kws koj tau ua taag lug, hab ua rua kuv ntshai kawg nkaus le. Nwgnuav thov koj rov qaab ua koj teg num tseemceebkws thaus u koj tub ua lawm rua peb tam kws tseem ua neej nyob nuav pumdlua! Txawm yog thaus koj chim heev los thov koj hluv tshua txug peb hab.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv yuav tuaj huv lub tebchaws Edoos tuaj dlua; Vaajtswv tug kws dlawbhuv taabtom rov sau tej hauv roob Palaas lug. Nwg lub fwjchim ci ntsaa ab plooj nkaus sau nruab ntug hab tuabneeg thoob nplajteb puavleej ua nwg tsaug.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg lug, nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab cuag tsaglig xub; muaj nplaim tawg ci laim lag ntawm nwg txhais teg, qhov ntawd yog qhov chaw kws nwg zais nwg lub fwjchim.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg tso tej kaab mob moog ua nwg ntej hab kuas kev tuag lawv nwg qaab.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws nwg nreg, lub nplajteb cu ua zug koog; thaus nwg laaj muag saib txhua tsaav tuabneeg ntshai tshee nyo. Tej roob kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug cu ua zug koog; tej ncov roob kws ibtxwm muaj nyob los saus pis zog plujaag lawm; tej ncov roob ntawd yog tej kws thaus u nwg ibtxwm hlaa lug moog.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv pum cov tuabneeg Kusaas ntshai kawg nkaus le hab cov tuabneeg Midias mas ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV, puas yog tej dlej ntawd ua rua koj chim? Puas yog dlej havtxwvua rua koj npautawg? Koj nyob rawv sau tej fuab dlawb; tauv fuab dlub yog koj lub tsheb, koj tuaj paab koj tsaav tuabneeg kuas muaj yeej.

<sup>9</sup>Koj npaaj rawv yuav tua koj raab neevnti tuaj, hab npaaj rawv koj xibxub vug tua tuaj lawm xwb. Koj ua tsaglig xub tua lub nplajteb tawg rhe.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tej roob pum koj, puab ntshai tshee ua zug koog; dlej nchuav laub lug sau nruab ntug lug. tej dlej kws nyob huv qaab tivtxwv aav nyooj lawg tuaj, hab npau tej nam twv sab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus koj tej xub vug yaa ua dluab ci nplaag ceev heev tuaj hab koj tej muv yaa ua dluab ci hob tuaj lawm, lub nub hab lub hli txawm nreg nkaus rua ntawm nwg qhov chaw.

<sup>12</sup>Koj rhais ruam hlaa lub nplajteb ua tug chim nyov tuaj; hab koj tsuj ntag txhua tsaav tuabneeg ua tug npautawg vog.

<sup>13</sup>Koj tuaj cawm koj tsaav tuabneeg hab cawm tug vaajntxwv kws koj xaiv tseg lawm. Koj muab cov tuabneeg ua phem tug thawj tua povtseg, hab muabcov tuabneeg kws tuaj nwg tog tua tu noob nrho.

<sup>14</sup>Koj tua tej xub vug tuaj ntsa nkaus nwg tug thawj tubrog; thaus nwg paab tubrog tuaj ib yaam le nthwv naag xub naag cua ntsawj peb tawg ua saab ua sua ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws soj rawv yuav tsimtxom cov tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>15</sup>Koj cov neeg txauj dlej havtxwv hab havtxwv txawm ndlaas nphau pis nphwv tuaj.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv nov tej xwm nuav, kuv ntshai tshee nyo; kuv dlaim tawv ncauj tshee mog nyoos vim kuv ntshai heev. Kuv ib ce tuag taag hab kuv ob txhais kutaw sis dlawm kuv txhaj qaug. Kuv yuav nyob ntsag tu tog txug thaus lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv lug rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam peb tsaiv.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog tej ntoo txiv ncuav pas tsi tawg paaj, hab tej txiv maab tsi txi txiv, txawm yog tej ntoo roj txiv zeeg taag, hab tej laj teb qoobloo tsi tuaj; txawm yog tej yaaj tuag taag hab tej nkuaj nyug khoob lug ca xwb los

<sup>18</sup>kuv tseem muaj kev zoo sab, hab txaus sab, vim muaj tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswv ua kuv tug Cawmseej.

<sup>19</sup>Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam pub rua kuv muaj zug. Nwg ua rua kuv ob txhais kutaw moog kev nplaum ib yaam le tug sai, hab nwg tsomkwm kuv kaaj sab lug sau tej laaj roob.

## Xefaniyas

### Xefaniyas 1

<sup>1</sup>Cov lug nuav yog tug TSWV has rua Xefaniyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntu kws Amoos tug tub Yauxiyas ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas. (Xefaniyas yog caajceg lug ntawm Vaajntxwv Hexekiyas, Amaliyas, Kedaliyas hab Kuis.)

#### Nub Kws tug TSWV Txav Txim

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv taabtom yuav rhuav kuas ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob huv lub nplajteb raug puamtsuaj,

<sup>3</sup>tsi has tej tuabneeg, tej tsaj txhu, tej noog hab tej ntseg huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv yuav rhuav txhua tsaav tuabneeg kuas puamtsuaj taag tsi tseg ib tug le. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws has tej lug nuav.

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees hab cov Yudas. Kuv yuav muab tej chaw kws luas pe Npa-aas ua kuas puamtsuaj taag moog habyuav tsi muaj leejtwg ncu tau cov thawj kws koj Npa-aas kevcai le lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav muab txhua tug tuabneeg kws nce moog rua sau ruv tsev hab pelub nub, lub hli hab tej nubqub ua kuas puamtsuaj taag. Kuv tseem yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws pehawm kuv hab muab lub sab npuab kuv tabsis tsua tuavtug vaajtswv Maulej lub npe coglug ua kuas puamtsuaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yuav muab txhua tug tuabneeg kws tso kuv tseg, tsi lawv kuv qaab habtsi lug cuag kuv lossis tsi thov kuv ua tug koj puab txuj hauv kev ua kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

<sup>7</sup>Nub kws tug TSWV yuav nyob ntawm nwg lub zwmtxwv txav txim tub lug ze lawm; yog le ntawd, mej ca le nyob tuabywv ntawm nwg xubndlag. Tug TSWV taabtom npaaj nwg tsaav tuabneeg moog ua khoom fij hab tub caw yeebncuab tuaj fuab cov Yudas lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Txug nub kws tua cov Yudas, kuv yuav rau txim rua cov numtswv, vaajntxwv cov tub hab txhua tug kws moog xyum koj lwm tsaav



tuabneeg tej kevcai.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg pe dlaab, ua tubsaab hab moog tua tuabneeg fuab luas tej khoom nqaa lug tso puv nkaus huv puab tug tswv lub tsev.”

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd, mej yuav nov lub suab quaj ntawm lub Roojvaag Ntseg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj. Mej yuav nov tej suab quaj ntsoog qeeg ntawm lub nroog txuas tshab hab nov tej suab sis tsoonrov qeeg nkawg sau tej pov roob tuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Mej cov kws nyob theem qeg ntawm lub nroog, mej ca le quaj ntsuag thaus mej nov tej nuav rua qhov mej tej tub laag tub luam hab puab tej khoom muaj nqes puamtsuaj taag lawm!

<sup>12</sup>“Thaus ntawd kuv yuav taws teeb moog tshawb lub nroog Yeluxalees. Kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws txaus sab hab ca sab rua puab xwb; cov kws puab xaav huv puab lub sab has tas, ‘Tug TSWV yeej tsi ua zoo lossis ua phem le!’

<sup>13</sup>Puab tej nyaj yuav raug luas fuab hab puab tej vaaj tse yuav raug rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Puab yuav tsi tau nyob huv tej tsev kws puab taabtomua lossis yuav tsi tau haus tej cawv txiv maab kws puab cog rua huv puab tejvaaj.”

<sup>14</sup>Nub tseemceeb kws yog tug TSWV nub tub lug ze lawm, nub ntawd lug zezuj zug hab lug ceev heev le! Nub ntawd yuav ab sab kawg, txawm yog tej tubrog kws sab tawv los yuav ca le tsaa suab hlo quaj hab taag kev ca sab!

<sup>15</sup>Nub ntawd yuav yog ib nub kws npautawg heev, yog nub kws muaj kev txomnyem hab ntxhuv sab kawg, yog nub kws muaj kev puamtsuaj, yog nub kws tsaus ntuj nti, yog nub kws tsaus dlob ntab hab pus fuab nti,

<sup>16</sup>yog nub kws nov tej suab raaj suab xyu txhij tubrog, hab nov tej suab sis ntaus sis tua quaj ntsoog qeeg huv tej nroog kws txhim zeb khov kho hab sautej chaw tsomfaaj tuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tso sub tawg sub ntshaa lug rua tuabneeg kuas txhua tug moog kev ib yaam le tug dligmuag. Vim puab tau ua txhum

tawmtsaam kuv, mas nwgnuav puab cov ntshaav yuav raug muab laub tawmib yaam le laub dlej hab puab tej cev tuag yuav lwj pawg lug rua sau npoo aav.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, tug TSWV yuav qha nwg txujkev chim rua suavdlawg; txawm yog puab tej nyaj tej kub los yuav cawm tsi tau puab dlim. Lub nplajteb yuav raug tug TSWV txujkev chim ib yaam le suavtawg kub; nwg yuav ua kuas txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav puamtsuaj taamsim.

## Xefaniyas 2

### Thov Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab

<sup>1</sup>Tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi paub txaajmuag, mej ca le lug sis sau ua ke

<sup>2</sup>ua ntej mej yuav ntsws hab tuag ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos, ua ntej tug TSWV txujkev chim lug kub mej hab ua ntej nub kws tug TSWV qha nwg txujkev npautawg rua mej.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws txu fwjchim nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab covtuabneeg kws noog nwg tej lug, mej txhua tug ca le tig lug cuag tug TSWV.

Ca le ua ncaaj nceeg hab txu fwjchim taabmeeg tug TSWV. Tej zag mej yuavtsiv dlim ntawm tug TSWV txujkev txav txim, nub kws tug TSWV qha nwg txujkev chim rua mej.

#### Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg Kws Nyob Puagncig Yixalayeas Raug Puamtsuaj

<sup>4</sup>Yuav tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg seem nyob huv lub nroog Nkaxas le lawm. Asekeloos yuav ua suabpuam taag. Cov tuabneeg huv Asedaus yuav raug ntab tawm moog thaus taav su, hab cov tuabneeg huv Ekiloos yuav raug ntabtawm tsiv huv puab lub nroog moog.

<sup>5</sup>Mej cov Filitees kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv raug kev puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Tug TSWV tub txav txim rua mej lawm. Nwg yuav ua kuas mej puamtsuaj taag hab yuav tsi tseg mej ib tug seem hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tej aav kws nyob lawv ntug havtxwv yuav ua tshaav zaub rua cov tub yug yaaj tuaj ua tsev hab ua nkuaj rua puab tej yaaj nyob.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yudas kws seem yuav kaav mej lub tebchaws. Puab yuav coj puab tej tsaj tuaj noj zaub hab pw huv cov Akeseloos tej tsev. Tug TSWV kws yog puab tug

Vaajtswv yuav nrug nraim puab hab paab kuas puab lub neej rov vaammeej.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv tub nov cov Mau-am hab cov Amoos tej lug thuum hab tej lug has saib tsi taug kuv tsaavtuabneeg hab khaav has tas yuav tuaj txeeb kuv tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeegs tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob, kuv coglug has tas, cov Mau-am hab cov Amoos yuav raug muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas. Puab yuav caj ua qhov ntsev hab puamtsuaj moog ibtxhis, tej nroj tsuag yuav tuaj faab nyo thooob plawg xwb. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws seem yuav fuab hab txeeb puab lub tebchaws.”

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, cov Mau-am hab cov Amoos kws khaavtheeb yuav raug txim rua qhov puab txobthuum tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab ntshai heev; nwg yuav muab tej vaajtswv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav txu kuas tsi muaj qaabhau, ces txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyag txhaj yuav nyob huv nyag lub tebchaws pehawm tug TSWV.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV tseem yuav tua cov tuabneeg Sudaas kuas tuag taag huv tuabsihab.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV yuav siv nwg lub fwjchim rhuav lub tebchaws Axilias kuas puamtsuaj. Nwg yuav muab lub nroog Nineves rhuav kuas puamtsuaj ua suabpuam taag nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>14</sup>Ces Nineves yuav ua lub chaw rua tej yaaj, tej tshis hab txhua yaam tsaj yuav lug nyob lug pw. Plaas yuav lug nyob huv tej tsev kws puag taag ntawdhab quaj ntawm tej qhovrais. Uab laag yuav lug quaj ntawm tej taw rooj. Tej ntoo cab kws xov tej tsev huv lub nroog yuav raug muab tsoo coj moog povtseg.

<sup>15</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, txhaj muaj tej nuav tshwmsim lug raug lub nroog kws khaavtheeb txug nwg tug zug hab xaav has tas nwg tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug lawm. Hab nwg cov tuabneeg xaav has tas puab lub nroog yog lub kws luj tshaaj plawg tej nroog huv lub nplajteb nuav. Lub nroog ntawd yuav nyobntsag tu hab yuav ua chaw rua tej tsaj qus lug nyob lawm xwb! Tej tuabneegkws dlua

kev yuav ntshai yoob taag hab thim rov qaab.

### Xefaniyas 3

#### Yeluxalees Ua Kev Txhum Hab Raug Txhvw Rov Lug

<sup>1</sup>Yeluxalees raug kev puamtsuaj vim ua tsi ncaaj, ntseev sab hab tsimtxom nwg cov tuabneeg.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg yeej tsi noog tug TSWV tej lug lossis tsi yuav tug TSWV tej lug ntuag. Nwg tsi ca sab rua tug TSWV lossis tsi thov tug TSWV paab.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg cov numtsvw zoo ib yaam le cov tsuv ntshuav kws nyooj lawg xwb; nwg cov txav txim zoo ib yaam le cov maa kws tshaib plaab heev, noj ntau hab tsi tseg ib nyuas pobtxhaa seem ca rua taagkig le.

<sup>4</sup>Cov cev Vaajtsvw lug tsi muab sab rau ua puab tej num tabsis ntxag noj ntxag haus nkaus xwb; cov povthawj ua rua qhov chaw dlawbhuv tsi tseemceeb lawm hab hloov Vaajtsvw txuj Kevcai lawv le puab lub sab nyam.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV tseem nyob huv lub nroog; nwg ncaaj nceeg hab tsi ua txhum le. Nwg ua ncaaj nceeg rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg txhua taagkig tsi tu ncu le. Txawm le ntawd los cov tuabneeg tsi ncaaj nceeg tseem ua txhum qeeg tsi paub txaajmuag le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, kuv tub coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg moog taag huv tuabsi lawm; kuv tub muab puab tej nroog rhuav puamtsuaj taag, tseg puab tej ntsaa loog hab tej chaw tsomfaaj tawg ntsoog ntxawg ca lawm xwb. Tej nroog ua suabpuam taag, hab tej kev nephob xuav tsi muaj leejtwg taug le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv xaav has tas kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav fwm kuv hab yuav noog kuv tej lug ntuag, hab puab yuav ncu qaab ntsoov tej lug kws kuv qha rua puab. Tabsis tsi ntev xwb puab tseem ua phem tshaaj le kws puab ibtxwm ua taaglug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej tog mivntsiv, tog txug nub kws kuv txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg tsaiv. Kuv yeej txav txim sab yuav sau txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab txhua lub tebchaws lug nyob ua ke hab yuav muab kuv txujkev chim laub rua puab. Thoob plawg lub nplajteb yuav raug kev puamtsuaj taag

lug ntawm cov suavtawg kws yog kuv txujkev chim.

<sup>9</sup>“Ces kuv yuav muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg hloov hab puab yuav pehawm kuv tuab leeg xwb tsi pe lwm tug vaajtswv le lawm. Puab txhua tug yuav noogkuv lug.

<sup>10</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws tawg ua saab ua sua moog nyob dlebrua nraag tebchaws Sudaas lawm los puab yeej yuav coj khoom tuaj fij rua kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd mej cov kws yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi txaajmuag rua tej kws mej tau ntxeev sab tawmtsaam kuv lawm. Kuv yuavmuab txhua tug tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab muaj plhus tshem tawm kuas taaghab mej yuav tsi ntxeev sab rua kuv sau kuv lub Roob Dlawbhuv ib zag ntxivle lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ca cov tuabneeg txu fwjchim hab cov tuabneeg txomnyem nrug mej nyob, puab txhaj yuav tuaj thov kuv paab puab.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yixalayeess kws seem yuav tsi ua txhum rua leejtwg, tsi has lug dlaag lossis dlaag ntxag lwm tug. Puab yuav vaammeej hab ua neej nyob kaaj sablug tsi ntshai leejtwg le.”

#### **Zaaj Nkauj Zoo Sab**

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yixalayeess, ca le hu nkauj hab qw zoo sab! Lub nroog Yeluxalees, cale zoo sab kuas kawg koj lub sab lub ntsws!

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV tub tseg tsi rau txim rua koj lawm; nwg tub muab koj cov yeebncuab tshem tawm taag huv tuabsi lawm; Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeess tug Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim koj nyob; nwg nuav tsi xob ntshai tej kev puamtsuaj ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd puab yuav has rua lub nroog Yeluxalees tas, “Lub Nroog Xi-oos, koj tsi xob ntshai! Tsi xob ca koj ob txhais teg tsaug leeg hlo le!

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yeej nrug nraim mej nyob; nwg lub fwjchim ua rua mej kovyej lawm! tug TSWV yuav txaus sab kawg rua mej vim nwg txujkev hlub, nwg yuav pub mej muaj lub neej tshab. Nwg yuav hu nkauj hab zoo sab heev rua mej,

<sup>18</sup>ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws zoo sab rua rooj noj rooj haus.” Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv tub tshem txujkev puamtsuaj tawm ntawm mej, hab tub tshem mej txujkev txaajmuag tawm huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Taabtom txug sijhawm lawm lauj! kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej; kuv yuav cawm txhua tug kws cegtawv hab yuav coj cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg rov lug tsev; kuv yuav muab puab txujkev txaajmuag hloov ua kev tau ntsejmuag, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb yuav qhuas puab.

<sup>20</sup>Taabtom txug sijhawm lawm lauj! kuv yuav coj mej cov kws tawg moog nyob ua saab ua sua rov lug tsev; kuv yuav ua kuas mej lub koob lub npe nrov nchaa moo lug moog thoob nplajteb; hab kuv yuav ua kuas mej rov muajkev vaammeej dlua ib zag ntxiv.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has tej lug nuav.

## Hakais

### Hakais 1

#### Tug TSWV Has Kuas Txhim Khu Lub Tuamtsev

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Fuabtais Dali-us kaav tebchaws Pawxias tau ob xyoos lawm, lub rauhli ntuj nub xab ib tug TSWV lug has rua Hakais kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug. Tug TSWV cov lug yog has rua Se-atiyees tug tub Xelunpanpees kws uatswv xeev kaav lub xeev Yudas, hab has rua tug Povthawj Hlub Yausuas kwsyog Yehauxadas tug tub.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua Hakais tas, “Cov tuabneeg suavdlawg has tas, lub sijhawm nuav tseem tsi tau yog lub caij kws yuav txhim khu lub Tuamtsev.”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd tug TSWV txhaj muab cov lug nuav rua Hakais kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kuas moog has rua cov tuabneeg suavdlawg tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, vim le caag mej tub nyob tej tsev zoo zoo lawm, tabsis kuv lub Tuamtsev pob puag taag le?”

<sup>5</sup>Mej puas pum tej xwmtxheej kws taabtom yuav lug raug mej?

<sup>6</sup>Mej cog qoob ntau, tabsis mej sau tau tsawg. Mej muaj zaub mov noj, tabsistsi tsau. Mej muaj cawv txiv maab haus, tabsis tsi qaug! Mej muaj rig tsho naav, tabsis tsi suv. Tej tuabneeg kws ua num tau nyaj los tsi txaus siv.

<sup>7</sup>Mej puas pum has tas, yog vim le caag txhaj muaj tej xwmtxheej nuav lug raug mej?

<sup>8</sup>Mej ca le moog peg tej roob hab txav ntoo lug khu lub Tuamtsev; kuv txhaj yuav txaus sab, hab tuabneeg txhaj tau chaw tuaj pehawm kuv kuas tsimnyog.

<sup>9</sup>“Mej ca sab has tas yuav sau tau qoobloo ntau, tabsis mej sau tau tsawg kawg le. Hab thaus mej coj tej qoobloo lug rua huv tsev, kuv yuav muab tshuab kuas yaa taag. Vim le caag kuv txhaj ua le ntawd? Rua qhov thaus kuv lub Tuamtsev pob puag taag, mej txhua tug nyag rau sab ntso ua nyag lub tsev nkaus xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd lub ntuj txhaj tsi muaj naag lug, hab lub nplajteb tsi

pub kuas mej tej qoobloo tuaj taug le.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv tso ntuj qhua teb nkig lug rua lub tebchaws, sau tej roob, tej teb npleg, teb txiv maab, hab teb txiv ntoo roj, txhua yaam qoobloo kws tuaj huv aav, tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu hab txhua yaam kws mej cog ntawd huv tuabsi.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Noog tug TSWV Lug**

<sup>12</sup>Xelunpanpees, Yausuas hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog hab tau rov qaab tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lug, tau ua lawv le tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv tej lug. Puab ntshai hab fwm tug cevlug Hakais kws yog tug TSWV tug tubkhai kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Hakais txhaj qha tug TSWV tej lug rua cov pejxeem le nuav has tas: “Kuv yuav nrug nraim mej nyob, ntawm nuav yog kuv tej lug cog tseg rua mej.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV tshoov Xelunpanpees kws yog tug tswv xeev kws kaav lub xeev Yudas, Yausuas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, hab taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg moog, hab tau rov qaab lug sab, kuas puab txhua tug txhim khu lub Tuamtsev. Puab txhaj pib txhim khu tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>15</sup>thaus lub rau hli ntuj nub neeg nkaum plaub kws Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav lub tebchaws tau ob xyoos lawm.

## **Hakais 2**

### **Ua Tau Lub Tuamtsev Tshab Zoo Heev**

<sup>1</sup>Lub xyaa hli ntuj nub neeg nkaum ib kws yog tuab lub xyoos ntawd, tug TSWV has rua Hakais kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kuas Hakais moog has rua Xelunpanpees kws yog tug tswv xeevkws kaav lub xeev Yudas, has rua Yausuas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, habhas rua cov pejxeem suavdlawg tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Mej puas muaj leejtwg ncu tau has tas lub Tuamtsev thaus u zoo npaum le caag? Nwgnuav mej saib zoo le caag lawm? Mej saib lub Tuamtsev zoo le tsi tseemceeb le lawm.



<sup>4</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav mej txhua tug tsi xob qaug zug. Mej ca le rau sab ntso ua num, rua qhov kuv nrug nraim mej nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus mej tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, kuv tau coglug rua mej has tas, kuv yuav nrug nraim mej nyob. Yog le ntawd kuv tseem nrug nraim mej nyob, mej tsi xob ntshai.

<sup>6</sup>“Tshuav tsi ntev kuv yuav cu lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, thooj aav hab dlej havtxwv.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav rhuav txhua tsaav tuabneeg, hab yuav coj puab tej nyaj tej kub lug tso rua ntawm nuav, kuas lub Tuamtsev txhaj muaj nyaj puv nkaus.

<sup>8</sup>Tej nyaj hab tej kub kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej yog kuv le huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Lub Tuamtsev tshab nuav yuav zoo tshaaj lub qub thaus u, kuv yuav pub kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev vaammeej hab nyob kaaj sab lug qhov ntawd.” Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yog tug has le ntawd.

#### **Tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug nrug Cov Povthawj Tuavxaam**

<sup>10</sup>Thaus lub cuaj hlis ntuj nub neeg nkaum plaub kws Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws tau ob xyoos lawm, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus rov lug has rua Hakais kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>11</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Koj ca le nug cov povthawj lawv le tej kev tswjfwv nuav:

<sup>12</sup>Yog has tas leejtwg muab ib thooj nqaj kws tub muab fij theej txhoj lawm, ntsaws rua huv nwg lub nqaws tsho ntev nqaa tawm moog, hab yog has tas nwg lub tsho ntawd chwv tej ncuav, tej zaub mov, tej cawv txiv maab, tej txiv ntoo roj, lossis txhua yaam khoom noj, puas yuav ua rua tej khoom ntawd dlawbhuv lawm?” Thaus kws tug cev Vaajtswv lug nug le ntawd taag lawm, cov povthawj teb has tas, “Yeej tsi huv le.”

<sup>13</sup>Ces Hakais nug has tas, “Yog muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg ua rua nwg tsi huv vim nwg moog kov tug tuabneeg tuag lawm, hab nwg tsua lug kov tej zaub mov nuav, puas yuav ua rua tej zaub mov ntawd tsi huv hab?” Cov povthawj teb has tas, “Yog tag, yeej ua rua tej zaub mov ntawd tsi huv lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Hakais has tas, “Tug TSWV has tas, saav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab txhua yaam kws cov tuabneeg nuav khwv tau lug zoo ibyaam le ntawd; hab txhua yaam kws puab muab fij rua sau lub thaaj yeej tsi huv lawm.”

**Tug TSWV Coglug Yuav Foom Koob moov**

<sup>15</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej puas pum tej xwmtxheej kws muaj lug raug mej, ua ntej kws mej pib txhim khu lub Tuamtsev?”

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuav moog rua ntawm lub txhaab nplej, ca sab has tas, yuav yawm tau neeg nkaum kawm nplej, tabsis tsuas yawm tau kaum kawm xwb. Mej yuav moog rua ntawm qhov chaw tsuam txiv maab, dlaus kuas tau tsib caug thoob kua txiv maab, tabsis mej tsuas dlaus tau neeg nkaum thoob xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tso cua nplawm hab tso lawg lug ntaus txhua yaam kws mej cog kuas puamtsuaj taag. Txawm le ntawd los mej tseem tsi tau tso mej lub sab qub tseg le hab.

<sup>18</sup>Nub nua, yog nub neeg nkaum plaub lub cuaj hli ntuj, yog nub kws pua tau lub plaag Tuamtsev tav log lawm. Mej sim saib txij nuav moog yuav muaj dlaabtsi tshwmsim tuaj?

<sup>19</sup>Txawm yog tsi tshuav nplej, tsi tshuav txiv maab, tsi tshuav txiv ncuav pas, tsi tshuav txiv ntsab pobkws hab tsi tau txug caij txi txiv ntoo roj los txij nuav moog kuv yeej yuav foom koob koov rua mej.”

**Tug TSWV Coglug rua Xelunpanpees**

<sup>20</sup>Nub neeg nkaum plaub lub hlis ntawd, tug TSWV rov has rua Hakais dlua zag ob,

<sup>21</sup>kuas nwg moog has rua Xelunpanpees kws yog tug tswv xeev kws kaav lub xeev Yudas has tas, “Kuv taabtom yuav cu lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb,

<sup>22</sup>hab muab txhua lub zwmtxwv ntawm txhua lub tebchaws ntseev hab txu puab tej fwjchim. Kuv yuav muab puab tej tsheb neeg hab cov tuabneeg kws tsaav tsheb neeg ntseev; tej neeg yuav tuag taag hab puab cov tuabneeg kws caij neeg ib leeg yuav tig tua ib leeg kuas tuag taag.

<sup>23</sup>Xelunpanpees kws yog kuv tug tubkhai, nub ntawd kuv yuav coj koj moog

hab kuv yuav tsaaj koj tuav kuv lub npe kaav tebchaws. Koj yog tug kws kuv xaiv tseg lawm.” Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yog tug has tej lug nuav.

## Xakaliyas

### Xakaliyas 1

#### Tug TSWV Hu Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg Rov Lug Cuag Nwg

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo ob thaus lub yim hli ntuj kws Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws Pawxias, tug TSWV tau has cov lug nuav rua Xakaliyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog Npelekiyas tug tub, hab yog Idaus tug xeebntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua Xakaliyas kuas mooghas rua cov tuabneeg tas, “Kuv kws yog tug TSWV chim heev rua mej cov yawmkoob,

<sup>3</sup>tabsis nwg nuav kuv has rua mej tas, ‘Mej ca le rov lug cuag kuv, hab kuv yuav rov lug cuag mej.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi xob ua le mej cov yawmkoob ua taag lug lawm. Yaav thaus u cov cevlug tau muab kuv tej lug coj moog pav qha puab, kuas puab tsi xob ua kev phem kev qas, ca le tso lub neej kws ua kev txhum tseg. Tabsis puab tsi noog lossistsi quavntsej kuv tej lug le.

<sup>5</sup>Mej cov yawmkoob hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd txhaj tsi muaj sa nyob taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tej lug hab tej kevcai, kuv tub qha rua kuv cov tubkhai kws yog cov cevlug lawm, puab tseem tsi tau muab qha rua mej cov yawmkoob hab los? Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj leeg txim has tas, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Lujkawg nkaus txav txim rua peb lawv le tej kws peb tau ua, hab yeej tsimnyog peb raug lawv le tug TSWV tau npaaj sab lawm.’ ”

#### Tug Cev Vaajtswv Ua Ywgtog Pum Ib Cov Neeg

<sup>7</sup>Xyoo ob thaus lub kaum ib hlis ntuj, (yog lub hli Senpas) nub neeg nkaum plaub kws Dali-us ua fuabtais kaav tebchaws ntawd. Muaj ib mos kuv ua ywgtog pum tug TSWV lug has ib cov lug rua kuv,

<sup>8</sup>Kuv pum tug TSWV ib tug timtswv caij rawv ib tug txiv neeg lab. Nwg txawm lug nreg rua ntawm ib koog ntoo miles kws nyob huv ib lub haav, hab nyob tom nwg qaab muaj dlua ib cov neeg lab, neeg txaij hab neeg dlawb.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv nug nwg has tas, “Tug tswv, cov neeg nuav yog pev txug dlaabtsi?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yuav qha rua koj saib cov neeg nuav yog pev txug dlaabtsi.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV tso cov neeg ntawd tuaj tshuaj lub nplajteb.”

<sup>11</sup>Cov neeg ntawd txawm rov lug tshaab xu rua tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas: “Peb tau moog ncig thooob plawg lub nplajteb, peb pum lub nplajteb nyobntsag tu hab tsi muaj leejtwg paab le.”

<sup>12</sup>Ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, koj yeej chim rua lub nroog Yeluxalees hab tej nroog huv tebhaws Yudas lug tau xyaa caum xyoo nuav lawm. Tseem tshuav ntev le caag koj txhaj le yuav hlub hab taabncuab puab?”

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV teb ib cov lug nplig sab rua tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd,

<sup>14</sup>hab tug timtswv ceebtsheej has kuas kuv ca le qha lawv le tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug kws has tas, “Kuv yeej hlub tshua Yeluxalees kws yog kuv lub nroog dlawbhuv,

<sup>15</sup>hab kuv chim kawg nkaus rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj kev zoo sab nyob ntsag tu hab muaj kev thaajyeeb lug ntawd. Thaus kuv thim kuv txujkev chim lug rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg ib nyuas ntu ntawd, txhua tsaav tuabneeg ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug txomnyem kawg le lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj rov lug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab qha kuv txujkev hlub rua lub nroog ntawd. Kuv yuav rov txhim khu lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab, hab yuav rov txhim khu lub nroog kuas zoo.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej tseem kuas kuv qha ntxiv has tas: “Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, nwg tej nroog yuav rov vaammeej dlua, nwg yuav paab lub nroog Yeluxalees dlua ib zag ntxiv hab hu has tas yog nwg lub nroog.”

### **Zaaj Ywgtog Kws Pum Cov Kub Nyuj**

<sup>18</sup>Muaj dlua ib zaaj ywgtog kws kuv pum plaub tug kub nyuj.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv txawm nug tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws nrug kuv thaam ntawd has tas,

“Cov kub nyuj nuav pev txug dlaabtsi?” Nwg teb kuv has tas, “Cov kub nyuj nuav pev txug tej tebchaws kws muaj fwjchim huv lub nplajteb kws tau muab cov Yudas, cov Yixalayeas hab cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawvtsiv ri sua rua nuav rua u.”

<sup>20</sup>Ces tug TSWV coj kuv moog saib plaub tug tuabneeg ua num kws ib leeg tuav rawv ib raab rauj.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv nug has tas, “Cov txivneej nuav taabtom tuaj ua dlaabtsi?” Nwg teb has tas, “Puab tuaj hem hab ntaus txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj muab lub tebchaws Yudas tsuj puamtsuaj taag, hab muab cov Yudas lawv tsiv moog nyob ua saab ua sua lawm.”

## **Xakaliyas 2**

### **Zaaj Ywngoog Kws Pum Txuj Hlua Ntsuag**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv ua dlua ib zaaj ywngoog pum ib tug txivneej tuav rawv ib txuj hlua ntsuag ntawm nwg txhais teg.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nug nwg has tas, “Koj yuav moog qhov twg?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntsuag lub nroog Yeluxalees, saib ntev hab dlaav npaum le caag.”

<sup>3</sup>Ces kuv pum tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws pheej nrug kuv thaam ntawd txaav zog moog rua tom hauv ntej hab muaj dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug nrug nwg thaam.

<sup>4</sup>Thawj tug timtswv ceebtsheej has rua lwm tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Koj ca le dlha moog has rua tug tub hluas kws tuav txuj hlua ntsuag ntawd tas, yuav ua tsi tau ntsaa yeej thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees, rua qhov muaj tuabneeg hab tsaj txhu nyob coob heev rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV coglug has tas, nwg yuav ua tug ntsaa yeej nplaim tawg thaiv hab tsomkwm puagnsig lub nroog, hab nwg tug tshwjchim yuav ci ntsaa ab huv lub nroog ntawd.”

### **Hu Cov Tuabneeg Kws Raug Nteg Moog Rov Lug**

<sup>6-7</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Kuv muab mej ntab tsiv moog nyob rua txhua qhov chaw. Tabsis nwg nuav, mej cov kws raug luas nteg moog

ca le tsiv tawm huv lub tebchaws Npanpiloos rov lug nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg ntaus mej, ces yog nwg ntaus kuv lub ntsabmuag ntaag.” Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuas kuv coj nwg cov lug moog qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tau tuaj fuab nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas:

<sup>9</sup>“Tug TSWV yuav tawmtsaam mej, hab cov tuabneeg kws tub ua mej qhev ib zag lawm yuav tuaj fuab mej.” Thaus tej nuav tshwm tuaj, txhua tug yuav paub has tas tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv tuaj ntaag.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees, mej ca le hu nkauj zoosab! Kuv taabtom lug nrug mej nyob lawm!”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd yuav muaj ntau tsaav tuabneeg lug cuag tug TSWV hab ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Nwg yuav nrug mej nyob hab mej yuav paub has tas tub yog nwg khaiv kuv tuaj cuag mej.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yudas yuav tau rov lug ua tug TSWV tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv nwg lub tebchaws kws dlawbhuv dlua ib zag ntxiv, hab lub nroog Yeluxalees yuavyog lub nroog kws nwg hlub tshaaj plawg tej nroog huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Mej txhua tug nyob tuabywv taabmeeg tug TSWV, rua qhov nwg taabtom nqeg ntawm nwg lub chaw dlawbhuv lug.

### **Xakaliyas 3**

#### **Tug Cev Vaajtswv Lug Ua Ywgtoog Pum tug Povthawj Hlub**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv ua dlua ib zaaj ywgtoog, tug TSWV ua rua kuv pum tug Povthawj Hlub Yausuas taabtom sawv ntawm tug TSWV tug timtswv hauv ntej. Hab Ntxwngnyoog sawv ntawm Yausuas saab xis, npaaj rawv tog yuav nkaug Yausuas.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV tug timtswv has rua Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Ntxwngnyoog, thov kuas tug TSWV rau txim rua koj! Thov kuas tug TSWV kws hlub lub nroog Yeluxalees rau txim rua koj. Tug tuabneeg nuav zoo ib yaam le tug paas ntoo

kws tub muab rhu tawm huv qhovcub lug lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Yausuas naav ib cev rig tsho lu aav heev sawv qhov ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej has rua cov timtswv kws sawv ntawm nwg hauv ntej tas, “Ca le muab cev rig tsho lu aav heev kws tug txivneej ntawd naav hle povtseg.”. Hab nwg has rua Yausuas tas, “Kuv tub muab koj tej kev txhum tshem taag lawm, kuv yuav muab dlua ib cev rig tsho tshab rua koj naav.”

<sup>5</sup>Nwg has kuas cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws nrug nwg tuaj ntawd muab ib pluaj ntaub kws huv heev lug khi Yausuas taubhau. Puab ua lawv le nwg has, hab puab muab ib cev rig tsho tshab lug rua Yausuas naav thaus kws tug TSWV tug timtswv tseem nyob ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej qha rua Yausuas has tas

<sup>7</sup>tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas: “Yog koj coj lawv le kuv tej kevcai hab leeg ua tej num kws kuv muab cob rua koj, ces koj yuav tau ua tug saib kuv lub Tuamtsev hab tej chaav tsev kws nyob rua huv, hab kuv yuav noog koj tej lug thov ib yaam le kuv noog cov timtswv kws nyob ntawm kuv xubndlag tej lug thov.

<sup>8</sup>Yausuas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, koj ca le noog kuv has; hab mej cov povthawj kws yog nwg tsoom phoojywg ca le noog kuv has, mej suavdlawg yog lub cim zoo rua yaav tom ntej: kuv yuav coj kuv tug tubkhai kws hu ua Tug Ceg lug rua mej pum!

<sup>9</sup>Kuv muab ib lub pobzeb kws muaj xyaa nreej lug tso rua ntawm Yausuas xubndlag. Kuv yuav txaug ib cov lug rua ntawm lub pobzeb, hab tuab nub xwb kuv yuav tshem lub tebchaws nuav tej kev txhum moog kuas taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, nyag yuav caw nyag tej phoojywg nruab ze tuaj nyob huv mej tej vaaj txiv maab hab txiv ncuav pas muaj kev zoo sab, kev thaajyeeb hab kev kaaj sab lug.”

## **Xakaliyas 4**

### **Zaaj Ywngoog Kws Pum tug Ncej Txawb Teeb**

<sup>1</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws pheej nrug kuv thaam rov lug rua ntawm kuv



dlua, hab tsaam kuv ib yaam le tsaam tug tuabneeg kws tsaug zug sawv.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg nug kuv has tas, “Koj pum dlaabtsi?” kuv teb has tas, “Kuv pum ib tug ncej txawb teeb kws yog muab kub ua, hab muaj ib lub taig ntim roj txawb rua sau. Sau tug ncej txawb teeb ntawd muaj xyaa lub teeb kws nyag muaj nyagib tug teebxeeb.

<sup>3</sup>Dlua le ntawd tseem muaj ob tsob txiv ntoo roj nyob ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb ntawd, ib tsob nyob ib saab.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces kuv nug tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Tug tswv, tej nuav yog pev txug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>5</sup>Nwg teb kuv has tas, “Koj tsi paub los?” Kuv teb nwg has tas, “Tug TSWV, kuv tsi paub le.”

<sup>10b</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd has rua kuv tas, “Xyaa lub teeb ntawd yog tug TSWV xyaa lub qhovmuag kws pum thooob plawg lub nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces kuv nug nwg has tas, “Yog le ntawd, ob tsob txiv ntoo roj kws ib tsob nyob ib saab ntawm tug ncej txawb teeb yog txhais le caag?”

<sup>12</sup>Hab ob tug ceg ntoo roj kws ib tug nyob ib saab ntawm tug kaig kub kws laub roj ntawd yog txhais le caag?”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg teb kuv has tas, “Koj tsi paub los?” Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub le.”

<sup>14</sup>Ces nwg has tas, “Ntawd yog pev txug ob tug tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv hab muab txhawb meejthawj lug ua tug Tswv kws kaav taagnrho lub nplajteb nuav teg num.”

### Vaajtswv Coglug rua Xelunpanpees

<sup>6</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kuas kuv koj tug TSWV cov lug nuav moog qha rua Xelunpanpees has tas, “Koj yuav ntaus yeej rog, tabsis tsi yog qhov kws koj muaj tubrog coob lossis koj tug zug, tabsis yog kuv tug ntsujplig lub fwjchim xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog muaj kev covnyom luj luaj lub hauv roob los yuav yaaj ntshis ntawm koj hauv ntej moog. Koj yuav rov txhim khu lub Tuamtsev dlua, thaus

kws koj tso lub pobzeb kawg rua ntawm nwg qhov chaw, cov tuabneeg yuav qw has tas, ‘Zoo nkauj kawg, zoo kawg nkaus le lauj!’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV rov has ib cov lug rua kuv dlua.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg has tas, “Xelunpanpees tub pua lub Tuamtsev taag lawm, hab nwg yuav ua kuas lub Tuamtsev nuav tav. Thaus muaj le nuav lawm, kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug kws tau khaij koj moog cuag paub.

<sup>10</sup>aPuab tub taag kev ca sab lawm, rua qhov paub tsi pum muaj txujkev zoo ntxiv lawm. Tabsis paub yuav pum Xelunpanpees rau sab ntso ua lub Tuamtsev, hab paub yuav zoo sab heev.”

## **Xakaliyas 5**

### **Zaaj Ywgtog Kws Pum Ib Thooj Ntawv Yaa**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv rov tsa qhovmuag saib, hab zag nuav kuv pum ib thooj ntawv yaa sau nruab ntug.

<sup>2</sup>Tug timtsv ceebtsheej nug kuv has tas, “Koj pum dlaabtsi?” Kuv teb nwg has tas, “Kuv pum ib thooj ntawv yaa sau nruab ntug; ntev neeg nkaum tshimhab dlaav kaum tshim.”

<sup>3</sup>Ces nwg rov has rua kuv tas, “Thooj ntawv ntawd yog sau tej lug foom phem kws yuav coj tawm moog kuas thob lub tebchaws. Nyob rua ntawm thooj ntawv ntawd muaj ib saab sau has tas, txhua tug tubsaab yuav raug muab tshem tawm huv lub tebchaws nuav moog; hab nyob rua ib saab sau has tas, txhua tug kws coglug dlaag yuav raug tshem tawm moog ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, nwg yuav tso tej lug foom phem tawm moog, hab yuav moog nkaag rua huv txhua tug tubsaab hab txhua tug kws coglug dlaag tej tsev. Tej lug ntawd yuav nyob huv paub tej tsev hab ua kuas paub puamtsuaj taag.”

### **Zaaj Ywgtog Kws Pum Ib Tug Quaspuj Nyob huv Lub Tawb**

<sup>5</sup>Tug timtsv ceebtsheej rov lug tshwm rua kuv pum hab has rua kuv tas, “Koj saib! Muaj dlua ib yaam tshwm tuaj lawm hab!”

<sup>6</sup>Kuv nug has tas, “Qhov ntawd yog dlaabtsi?” Nwg teb has tas, “Yog ib lub

tawb kws pev txug tej kev txhum kws lub tebchaws nuav ua.”

<sup>7</sup>Lub hau khwb lub tawb ntawd yog muab tooj dlawb ua. Thaus kuv tsa qhovmuag saib, lub hau txawm qheb hlo hab muaj ib tug quaspuj nyob quastsawg huv lub tawb ntawd!

<sup>8</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Tug quaspuj ntawd pev txug kev phem kev qas.” Ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej txawm muab tug quaspuj ntawd nas rov rua huv lub tawb hab muab lub hau khwb kag rua lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tsa hlo qhovmuag saib hab pum ob tug quaspuj yaa ncaaj nraim lug rua ntawm kuv, ob phaab tis ntxuaj muaj zug ib yaam le tug noog dlej. Ob tugca le tsawv nkaus lub tawb hab yaa plawg lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv nug tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Obtug nqaa lub tawb moog rua qhov twg lawm?”

<sup>11</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Obtug nqaa moog rua tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lawm, obtug yuav ua ib lub tuamtsev rua lub tawb ntawd. Thaus twg ua tau lub tuamtsev lawm, obtug yuav muab lub tawb ntawd tso rua huv, rua tejtuaabneeg tuaj pehawm.”

## **Xakaliyas 6**

### **Zaaj Ywngoog Kws Pum plaub Lub Tsheb Neeg**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv ua dlua ib zaaj ywngoog. Zag nuav kuv pum plaub lub tsheb neeg taabtom tawm huv ob lub roob tooj dlaag kis nruab nraab tuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Thawj lub tsheb yog cov neeg lab hai, lub tsheb ob yog cov neeg dlob hai,

<sup>3</sup>lub tsheb peb yog cov neeg dlawb hai, hab lub tsheb plaub yog cov neeg txaij hai.

<sup>4</sup>Ces kuv nug tug timtswv ceebtsheej has tas, “Tug Tswv, cov neeg ntawd pev txug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>5</sup>Nwg teb kuv has tas, “Plaub paab neeg nuav pev txug plaub nthwv cua; puab taabtom tawm ntawm tug TSWV kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav lubxubndlag tuaj.”

<sup>6</sup>Lub tsheb kws cov neeg dlob hai yog moog rua saab qaumteb hab moog rua Npanpiloos lawm, cov neeg dlawb moog rua saab nubpoob, hab cov neegtxaij moog rua nraag lub tebchaws kws nyob saab qaabteb.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kws cov neeg txaij tawm tuaj, puab tog tsi taug yuav rawm moog tshuaj saib lub nplajteb. Tug timtswv ceebtsheej txhaj has tas, “Mej ca le moog tshuaj saib lub nplajteb!” Ces puab txawm moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej qw nrov nrov rua kuv has tas, “Cov neeg kws moog rua saab qaumteb kws yog moog rua tim Npanpiloos lawm, ua rua tug TSWV txujkev chim txag lawm.”

#### **Muab Lub Mom Yeebkoob rua Yausuas Ntoo**

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV muab cov lug nuav cob rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg has tas, “Koj nqaa tej nyaj tej kub kws Heledais, Taunpiyas hab Yedayas muab moog tso rua huv Xefaniyas tug tub Yauxiyas lub tsev. Puabyog cov kws raug nteg moog hab nyavnyuas rov tim tebchaws Npanpiloos lug.

<sup>11</sup>Ca le muab tej nyaj tej kub kws puab muab ntawd nchuav ua ib lub mom yeebkoob, hab muab rua Yausuas kws yog Yehauxadas tug tub ntoo.

<sup>12</sup>Koj qha rua nwg has tas tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hasle nuav, “Tug txivneej kws hu ua Tug Ceg, lub neej yuav vaammeej nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws nwg nyob hab rov txhim khu tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg yog tug kws yuav ua tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev hab txais lub meejmomua tug vaajntxwv, hab nwg yuav kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Muaj ib tug povthawj yuav sawv ntawm nwg lub zwmtxwv, obtug yuav ua num sis humxeeb hab nyob kaaj sab lug.’

<sup>14</sup>Muab lub mom yeebkoob ntawd khaws ca rua huv tug TSWV lub Tuamtsevua lub cim ncu txug Heledais, Taunpiyas, Yedayas hab Yauxiyas.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob dleb yuav tuaj paab txhim khu tug TSWV lub Tuamtsev. Thaus txhim khu lub Tuamtsev lawm, mej yuav paub has tas tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus khaiv kuv tuaj cuag mej. Tej nuav yeej yuav tshwmsim yog has tas mej noog tug TSWV kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv

tej lug.

## **Xakaliyas 7**

### **Tug TSWV Rau Txim rua Cov Tuabneeg Kws Ua Txuj Yoo Mov**

<sup>1</sup>Xyoo plaub thaus lub cuaj hlis ntuj (kws yog lub hlis Kislev) nub xab plaub kws Dali-us ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws, tug TSWV has ib cov lug rua kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Npethees tso Salexes, Lenkemelej, hab puab cov tuabneeg tuaj rua huv tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub Tuamtsev, puab tuaj thov kuas tug TSWV foom koob moov rua puab,

<sup>3</sup>puab nug cov povthawj hab cov cevlug has tas: “Puas tsimnyog kws peb quaj ntsuag vim lub Tuamtsev raug puamtsuaj taag, hab ua kevcai yoo movrua thaus lub tsib hlis ntuj lawv le peb ibtxwm ua lug ntau xyoo lawm?”

<sup>4</sup>Ntawm nuav moog yog cov lug kws tug TSWV has rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg has tas, “Koj ca le qha rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub tebchaws nuav hab cov povthawj has tas, qhov kws puab ua kevcai yoo mov hab quajntsug thaus lub tsib hlis hab lub xyaa hli ntuj tau xyaa caum xyoo lug nuav tsi yog ua fwm kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab noj puab haus ntawd, tsuas yog ua kuas puab txaus sab nkaus xwb.”

<sup>7</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej lug kws tug TSWV has rua cov cevlug txheej thaus u kws lub nroog Yeluxalees tseem vaammeej hab muaj tuabneeg nyob puv nkaus huv, hab thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg tsi yog nyob huv tej zog kws nyobibncig lub nroog ntawd xwb, tabsis tseem nyob moog rua saab qaabteb hab thoob plawg ntawm tej taw roob kws nyob saab nubpoob huv tuabsi.

### **Tsi Noog Lug Txhaj Raug Nteg Moog rua Lwm Tebchaws**

<sup>8</sup>Tug TSWV has cov lug nuav rua Xakaliyas tas:

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv tub qha cov lug nuav rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg thaus u lug lawm has tas: ‘Mej yeej yuav pum txujkev ncaaj nceeg nyob huv mej kev coj noj coj ua, hab mej yuavtsum ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ib leeg hlub ib leeg.

<sup>10</sup>Mej tsi xob tsimtxom cov puj ntsuag, tej mivnyuas ntsuag hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws nrug mej nyob lossis tug kws raug kev txomnyem. Habtsi xob nyaag nrhw ua phem rua ib leeg tug twg le.’

<sup>11</sup>“Tabsis kuv tsaav tuabneeg tawv ncauj heev, tsi noog kuv lug le. Puab ntsaws puab tej qhovntsej

<sup>12</sup>hab puab lub sab tawv ib yaam le pobzeb. Vim puab tsi noog kuv tej lug qhuab qha kws kuv khai cov cevlug thaus u moog qha puab, kuv txhaj le chim heev.

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov puab tsi noog kuv has; thaus puab thov kuv txhaj tsi teb puab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv muab puab ntab tawm moog nyob rua lwm tebchaws ib yaam le cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj. Hab muab lub tebchaws kws zoo heev nuav tso tseg nyob qhuav nkuag ca tsi muaj leejtwg nyob lawm.”

## **Xakaliyas 8**

### **Tug TSWV Coglug Yuav Txhim Khu Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has cov lug nuav ruaXakaliyas tas:

<sup>2</sup>Kuv npaaj sab ntev lug lawm, yuav paab lub nroog Yeluxalees, vim kuv hlub cov tuabneeg huv lub nroog ntawd heev, yog txujkev hlub kws ua rua kuv chim kawg nkaus rua nwg cov yeebncuab.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav rov lug nyob huv Yeluxalees kws yog kuv lub nroog dlawbhuv. Yuav hu Yeluxalees ua lub nroog kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg, hab yuav muabtug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub roob hu ua roob dlawbhuv.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg laug, tsi has quaspj txivneej, cov laug heev kws nreg paas moog kev lawm xwb, yuav rov tau nyob quastsawg ntawm tej chaw ua si huvlub nroog.

<sup>5</sup>Hab tej tub tej ntxhais yuav rov ua si nplawg nta ntawm tej kev dlua ib zag ntxiv.

<sup>6</sup>“Tug TSWV has tas, tej zag zaaj nuav yuav nyuaj heev rua cov tuabneeg kws

nyob tam nuav, tabsis yeej tsi nyuaj rua kuv hlo le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav cawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg kuas dlim ntawm tej tebchaws kws puab raug nteg moog ua luas qhev,

<sup>8</sup>hab yuav coj puab tim saab nubtuaj hab saab nubpoob rov lug nyob rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab yuav ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab kuv yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv, kuv yuav kaav puab ntawm lub sab dlawb paug hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>9</sup>“Mej ca le kub sab lug! Nwgnuav mej tub nov tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau has thaus lub sijhawm kws luas pib pua lub plaag tsev kws yog rov txhim khu kuv lub Tuamtsev dlua tshab lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Ua ntej lub sijhawm ntawd, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg ndlav taug tuabneeg lossis tej tsaj lug ua num, hab yeej tsi muaj leejtwg dlim ntawm nwg cov yeebncuab le. Kuv ua rua cov tuabneeg ntawd kuas ib leeg rov tawmtsaam ib leeg.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav tsi ua rua tsaav tuabneeg nuav cov kws seem nyob ib yaam le kuv ua yaav taag lug lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Puab yuav cog puab tej qoobloo hab nyob thaajyeeb lug; puab tej txiv maab yuav txi txiv ncw, aav yuav zoo qoob heev hab yuav muaj naag ntau. Kuv yuav muab taagnrho tej koob moov nuav rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws seem ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess! Yaav taag lug cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ib leeg foom phem rua ib leeg has tas, “Thov kuas tej kev puamtsuajkws lug raug cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess poob lug raug koj ib yaam nkaus!” Tabsis kuv yuav cawm mej, ces cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws ib leeg yuav rov has rua ib leeg tas, “Thov kuas koj tau txais tej koob koov kws cov Yudashab cov Yixalayeess tau txais lawm!’ Yog le ntawd, mej ca le ua sab luj hab tsixob ntshai.”

<sup>14</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus kws mej cov yawmkoob tau ua rua kuv chim, kuv tub npaaj sab tso kev puamtsuaj lug rua puab hab kuv yeej tsi hloov sab le, hab kuv ua lawv le kuv tau npaaj tseg lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv npaaj sab yuav foom koob koov rua cov tuabneeg huvlub nroog Yeluxalees hab huv tebchaws Yudas. Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ntshai.

<sup>16</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tej kws mej yuav tau ua: Ib leeg yuavtsum has lug tseeb rua ib leeg, txav txim ncaaj nceeg huv tsev tu plaub, qhov kws ua sab dlawbsab zoo koj kev thaajyeeb lug rua suavdlawg.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi xob tuav tswvyim ua phem rua lwm tug. Tsi xob coglug ua timkhawv tsi tseeb. Kuv ntsub txujkev dlaag, kev ua tsi ncaaj hab ua nruj ua tsiv.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tej lug nuav ruaXakaliyas tas:

<sup>19</sup>“Ua kevcai yoo mov thaus lub plaub hlis, tsib hlis, xyaa hli hab lub kaum hli ntuj, yog cov kevcai zoo sab hab lomzem rua cov tuabneeg Yudas ntaag. Mej yuavtsum nyam qhov tseeb hab txujkev thaajyeeb.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, yuav muaj tuabneeg coob heev nyob huv ntau lub nroog tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj huv ib lub nroog tuaj, yuav has rua cov tuabneeg kws tuaj dlua lwm lub nroog tuaj has tas, ‘Peb taabtom tuaj pehawm tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab thov nwg foom koob koov ruapeb. Mej ca le nrug peb moog los mas!’

<sup>22</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob heev hab ntau tsaav tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim yuav tuaj pehawm tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab thov nwg foom koob koov rua puab.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kaum tug tuabneeg txawv tebchaws yuav tuaj cuag ib tug tuabneeg Yudais hab has tas, ‘Peb xaav nrug mej tau koob koov, rua qhov peb nov has tas Vaajtswv nrug nraim mej nyob.’ ”

## **Xakaliyas 9**

### **Txav Txim rua Yixalayeas Cov Yeebncuab**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV cov lug: Nwg tau txav txim rua lub tebchaws Hadakes hab lub nroog Damaxes. Tsi yog txav txim rua txhua xeem Yixalayeas xwb, tabsis txav txim rua cov Xilias lub tuamceeb nroog kws yogtug TSWV tug;

<sup>2</sup>lub nroog Hamas kws nyob rua ntawm tebchaws Hadakes tug nrimteb, habtej



nroog kws nyob peg Tiles hab Xidoos, hab taagnrho puab tej kev txawj ntse huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Lub nroog Tiles tau ua tej chaw faajxwm kws khov heev thaiv nwg hab sau nyaj kub lug teeb ua tej pawg ca, ua rua luas saib zoo le tej pawg lamsim xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis tug TSWV yuav muab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tshem moog povtseg. Tug TSWV yuav muab nwg tej kev npluanuj pov rua huv havtxwv, hab lub nroog yuav raug hlawv kuas kub nyab taag moog ua tshauv.

<sup>5</sup>Lub nroog Asekeloos yuav pum tej xwm nuav hab yuav ntshai heev. Lub nroog Nkaxas yuav pum tej xwm nuav hab yuav mob sab kawg nkaus. Lub nroog Ekiloos los ib yaam nkaus, nwg yuav taag kev ca sab hab ntshai tsheenyoo. Lub nroog Nkaxas yuav tsi muaj vaajntxwv, hab yuav muab lub nroog Asekeloos tso ca ua suabpuam.

<sup>6</sup>Ntau tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj nyob sis xyaw ntxawg huv lub nroog Asedaus. Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg Filitees txu fwjchim kuas puab tsi xob khaavtheeb lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yuav tseg tsi noj nqaj xyaw ntshaav lossis tej khoom noj kws txwv tsi pub noj lawm. Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws seem yuav tau lug ua kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab zoo ib yaam le xeem Yudas. Ekiloos yuav tau lug ua ib feem ntawm kuv tsaav tuabneeg, ib yaam le cov Yenpus tub tau lug ua lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yuav tsomkwm kuv lub tebchaws hab tsi pub kuas muaj tubrog tuaj tau rua huv. Kuv yuav tsi pub kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug cov tuabneeg Tiles tsimtxom ntxiv lawm. Rua qhov kuv yeej pum ntsoov kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug kev txomnyem luj kawg le.”

#### **Tug Vaajntxwv Kws Yuav Lug Yaav Tom Ntej**

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg huv Xi-oos, mej ca le zoo sab, ca le zoo sab! Cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees, mej ca le qw zoo sab hlo! Saib lauj, mej tug vaajntxwv taabtom lug cuag mej lawm! Nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg hab coj kev muaj yeejlug, tab sis nwg txu fwjchim hab caij ib tug neeg luav lug.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav muab tej tsheb neeg ua rog tshem tawm ntawm

cov Yixalayeess, hab coj tej neeg tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog; hab tej neevnti kws tua rog yuav raug rhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Mejtug vaajntxwv yuav ua kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev thaajyeeb; Nwgyuav kaav ib lub havtxwv rua ib lub havtxwv, txij ndlua ntawm tug dlej Efalatesmoog txug qaab ntuj kawg.”

### **Rov Txhim Khu Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg**

**11**Tug TSWV has tas, “Rua qhov kuv tau nrug mej coglug kws yog muab ntshaav ua khoom fij ua lub cim nas rua, kuv yuav tso mej tsaav tuabneeg kuas dlim ntawm qhov chaw tsi muaj dlej kws luas coj mej moog nyob rov lug.

**12**Cov tuabneeg kws raug nteg moog, nwgnuav mej rov muaj kev ca sab lawm, mej ca le rov lug; rov lug nyob huv mej lub tebchaws tso sab lug. Nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav them ob npaug rov rua mej, habfoom koob moov rua tej kws mej raug kev txomnyem lug lawm.

**13**Kuv yuav siv Yudas ib yaam le tug tubrog raab neevnti, hab siv cov Yixalayeess ib yaam le cov xub vug. Kuv yuav siv cov tuabneeg huv Xi-oos ibyaam le raab ntaaj moog tua cov tuabneeg Kilis.”

**14**Tug TSWV yuav tshwm lug rua sau nwg tsaav tuabneeg; nwg yuav tua nwgtej xub vug ib yaam le tsaglig xub laim. Tug TSWV kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam yuav tshuab raaj tshuab xyu; nwg yuav nrug naag xub naag cua tuaj nraag saab qaabteb tuaj.

**15**Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yuav tiv thaiv nwg tsaav tuabneeg, hab puab yuav rhuav kuas puab cov yeebncuab puamtsuaj taag. Puab yuav qw ntshu nrooj huv tshaav rog ib yaam le tej tuabneeg qaug cawv, hab puab yuav ua rua puab cov yeebncuab nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug; tej ntshaav ntawd yuav ndlwg ib yaam le tej ntshaav ua khoom fij kws muab laub rua sau lub thaaj.

**16**Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, tug TSWV yuav cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg, ib yaam le tug tswv yug yaaj cawm nwg paab yaaj dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj. Puab yuav ci ntsaa ab rua lub tebchaws ib yaam le lub mom kub.

<sup>17</sup>Ua caag lub tebchaws yuav zoo hab zoo nkauj ua luaj! Nplej hab cawv yuavua rua cov hluas hlub mog nyoos hab muaj zug heev.

## **Xakaliyas 10**

### **Tug TSWV Coglug Tso Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg Dlim**

<sup>1</sup>Ca le thov kuas tug TSWV tso naag tshab lug rua lub caij nplooj ntoos hlaav. Tug TSWV yog tug kws tso naag tshauv hab tuamtsaam naag lug, ua kuas tej qoobloo hlub ntsuab xwbxab rua txhua leej txhua tug.

<sup>2</sup>Tej tuabneeg moog pe mlom hab saib moov, tabsis tej lug kws luas teb rua puab yog lug dlaag hab tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi. Muaj qee leej txhais npau suav, tabsis coj mej kuas ua yuam kev xwb; tej lug kws puab nplig mej sab yeej tsi muaj tseeb le. Yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg txhaj ncig moog ncig lug ib yaam le tug yaaj kws yuam kev lawm. Puab raug luas tsimtxom vim puab tsi muaj thawjcoj.

<sup>3</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv chim heev rua cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws kws kaav kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yuav rau txim rua puab. Cov Yudas yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab kuv yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, kuv yuav tsomkwm puab. Puab yuav zoo le kuv cov neeg kws caij ntaus rog kws muaj zug heev huv tshaav rog.

<sup>4</sup>Yuav muaj cov numtswv, cov thawjcoj hab cov thawj tubrog sawv huv puab lug tswjfwv kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yudas yuav muaj yeej ib yaam le cov tubrog kws muab puab cov yeebncuab tsuj nthi rua huv cov aav nkus ntawm tej kev. Puab yuav moog ntaus rog rua qhov tug TSWV nrug nraim puab, hab txawm yog cov yeebncuab tej tubrog kws caij neeg los puab yuav tua yeej.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv yuav ua kuas cov Yudas muaj zug heev; kuv yuav cawm cov Yixalayeas kuas dlim plawg lug. Kuv yuav hlub tshua puab hab coj puab rovlug tsev. Puab yuav nyob xauv npo ib yaam le kws kuv tsi tau tso puab tseg. Kuv yog tug TSWV kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv; kuv yuav teb puab tej lug thov.

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yixalayeas yuav muaj zug ib yaam le paab tubrog, yuav zoo sab ib yaam

le cov tuabneeg kws haus cawv txiv maab. Puab cov xeebntxwv yuav ncu ntsoov txujkev kws muaj yeej, hab zoo sab heev rua tej kws tug TSWV tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>“Kuv yuav hu kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab sau puab rov lug nyob ua ke. Kuv yuav cawm puab hab ua kuas puab rov fuamvaam coob ib yaam le thaus u.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog kuv muab puab ntab moog nrug txhua tsaav tuabneeg nyob, hab txawm yog puab moog nyob puag tim tej tebchaws kws dleb heev los puab tseem yuav ncu ntsoov kuv; puab hab puab tej mivnyuas yuav dlim, hab yuav ua ke rov lug tsev.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yuav coj puab tawm huv tebchaws Iziv hab Axilias rov lug, hab ca puab rov lug nyob huv puab lub tebchaws. Kuv yuav ca puab moog nyob huv Nkileas hab peg Lenpanoos huv tuabsi; yuav muaj tuabneeg moog nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog thaus puab hlaa havtxwv muaj teebmeem rua puab los kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav ua kuas tej dlej ndlaas ntawd tug, hab tug Dlej Niles kws tub tshaaj plawg yuav nqhuab taag. Cov Axilias txujkev khaavtheeb yuav raug txu kuas qeg, hab lub tebchaws Iziv kws muaj zug heev yuav poob fwjchim.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav txhawb kuas kuv tsaav tuabneeg muaj zug heev; puab txhaj yuav pehawm kuv hab noog kuv lug.” Tug TSWV yog tug kws has tej lug nuav.

## **Xakaliyas 11**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Tiles Swb Lawm**

<sup>1</sup>Lenpanoos, ca le qheb koj lub qhovrooj, suavtawg txhaj yuav kub koj tej ntoo cab!

<sup>2</sup>Cov ntoo thuv, ca le quaj ntsuag rua qhov tej ntoo cab tub qaug taag lawm; tej ntoo kws muaj meejmom tub raug rhuav puamtsuaj taag lawm! Tej ntoo qheb huv tebchaws Npasaas, ca le quaj ntsuag, tej roob ntoo kws tsaus nti tub raug luas muab ntuv qaug taag lawm!

<sup>3</sup>Cov numtswv tsaas suab hlo quaj tu sab kawg le; puab tej meejmom tub poob taag! Ca le noog tsuv ntshuav tej suab nyooj; thaaj zoov kws yog puab qhov

chaw nkaum nyob lawv tug dlej Yauladees raug puamtsuaj taag lawm!

### Ob Tug Tub Yug Yaaj

<sup>4</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le ua yaam lekoj yog ib tug yug yaaj kws zuv rawv ib paab yaaj kws taabtom raug luas cojmoog tua.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tswv muab cov yaaj tua hab rov moog tsev tsi raug txim dlaabtsi. Puab muab cov nqaj coj moog muag hab has tas, ‘Ua tug TSWV tsaug! Peb npluanuj heev!’ Txawm yog puab yog cov tswv yaaj los puab tub tsi taabncuab cov yaaj.”

<sup>6</sup>(Tug TSWV has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi hlub ib tug tuabneeg twg nyob huv nplajteb nuav ntxiv lawm. Kuv yuav muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg cob rua puab cov numtswv teg. Cov numtswv nuav yuav rhuav lub nplajteb, hab kuv yuav tsi cawm lub nplajteb kuas dlim ntawm puab lub fwjchim le.”)

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg muag yaaj hab cov yuav yaaj ndlav kuv ua tug yug cov yaaj kws yuav coj moog tua. Kuv muab tau ob tug paas ntoo lug: muaj ib tug kuv tis npe hu ua “Nyam” hab muaj dlua ib tug kuv tis npe hu ua “Koom ua ke”. Hab kuv ua tug tu paab yaaj ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv txawm ua tsi taug sab ntev rua peb tug yug yaaj kws pheej ntxub kuv, kuv txhaj ua rua puab peb tug ntawd raug puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi rua tuab lub hlis nkaus xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuv has rua cov yaaj tas, “Kuv yuav tsi ua mej tug yug yaaj ntxiv lawm. Ca cov tuabneeg kws yuav tuag, tuag moog. Ca cov tuabneeg kws yuav puamtsuaj, raug puamtsuaj moog. Ca cov tuabneeg kws seem ib leeg ua kuas ib leeg raug puamtsuaj huv tuabsi hab.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces kuv txawm muab tug paas ntoo kws hu ua “Nyam” lug, hab muab luv; kuas rhuav tug TSWV tej lug kws tau cog tseg rua ntau tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug TSWV tej lug cog tseg txhaj raug muab rhuav nub ntawd lawm. Cov tuabneeg kws muag yaaj hab cov yuav yaaj puavleej tsaqhovmuag saib kuv, hab puab paub has tas yog tug TSWV has rua kuv txugtej kws kuv ua ntawd ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has rua puab tas, “Yog mej txaus sab, mej ca le them kuv tej nqe zug rua kuv. Tabsis yog mej tsi txaus sab, mej muab khaws ca los tau.” Ces puabtxhaj muab tau peb caug dlaim nyaj lug them kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le coj cov nyaj ko moog tso rua huv qhov chaw ca nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev.” Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj coj peb caugdlaim nyaj kws puab muab ua nqe zug rua kuv ntawd moog tso rua huv lub chaw ca nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Ces kuv muab tug paas ntoo kws hu ua “Koom ua ke” luv hab ua rua cov Yudas hab cov Yixalayeess tawg nyob tsi tau ua ke.

<sup>15</sup>Ces tug TSWV has rua kuv tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab ua ib yaam le koj yog ibtug yug yaaj, hab zag nuav koj ua ib yaam le ib tug yug yaaj kws tsi tsimtxaj hlo le.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv tau tsaa ib tug yug yaaj ua tug saib kuv paab yaaj, tabsis nwg tsi paab cov yaaj kws raug luas ntaus puamtsuaj, nwg tsi moog nrhav tug kws pluj lossis tsi khu tug kws raug mob lossis tsi pub zaub rua cov seem noj le. Tabsisnwg xaav noj tej yaaj kws rog hab muab yaaj tej rau taw tev huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tub yug yaaj kws tsi tsimtxaj le ntawd raug puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Nwg muab nwg paab yaaj tso tseg lawm. Kev tsuv kev rog yuav rhuav nwg lub fwjchim kuas puamtsuaj. Nwg txhais npaab yuav qhuav hab nwg lub qhovmuag saab xis yuav dlig.”

## **Xakaliyas 12**

### **Yaav tom ntej Yuav Tso Kuas Yeluxalees Dlim**

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog tug TSWV tej lug kws has txug cov Yixalayeess, tug TSWV yog tug kws nthuav lub ntuj, yog tug kws tsim lub nplajteb, hab yog tug kws rau sav rau paa rua tuabneeg nplajteb. Nwg has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv yuav ua kuas Yeluxalees zoo ib yaam le khob cawv; txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig nwg yuav haus hab qaug pawg lug ib yaam le qaug cawv. Thaus luas tuaj vij lub nroog Yeluxalees, tej nroog kws nyob huvtebchaws Yudas yuav raug vij ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav ua kuas Yeluxalees zoo le lub pobzeb kws nyaav heev, tsaav tuabneeg twg kws tuaj tsaws lub pobzeb ntawd yuav raug mob. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav sau nthwv tuaj tawmtsaam nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav hem kuas puab tej neeg ntshai hab ua kuas cov tuabneeg caij neeg txhua tug vwm huv tuabsi. Kuv yuav tsomkwm cov Yudas, tabsis kuv yuav ua kuas puab cov yeebncuab tej neeg dligmuag taag.

<sup>5</sup>Ces xeeb Yudas yuav rov has rua puab tas, ‘Tug TSWV kws yog Vaajtswvtug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txhawb nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws nyobhuv lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas puab muaj zug luj zug nchaav!’

<sup>6</sup>“Lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav ua kuas xeeb Yudas zoo ib yaam le cov suavtawg kws kub ib thaaj haav zoov lossis kub ib thaaj teb kws nplej sav heev lawm, puab yuav muab txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig puabrhuav kuas puamtsuaj taag. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav nyob tso sab lug huv lub nroog.

<sup>7</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yuav xub paab kuas cov tubrog Yudas muaj yeej, kuas lub meejmom kws Daviv cov xeebntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees tau txais ntawd txhaj tsi luj tshaaj lub meejmom kws lwm paab Yudas tau txais.

<sup>8</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd tug TSWV yuav tiv thaiv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv Yeluxalees, txawm yog cov tuabneeg qaug zug kws nrug puab nyob huv los yuav muaj zug ib yaam le Daviv. Daviv cov xeebntxwv yuav koj puab kev ib yaam le tug TSWV tug timtswv, hab zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv ntaag.

<sup>9</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav rhuav tshem txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws pheej nrhav kev tuaj tawmtsaam lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>10</sup>“Kuv yuav pub kuas Daviv cov xeebntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj lub sab puv npo txujkev hlab hab muaj lub sab kub lug thov Vaajtswv. Puab yuav saib ntsoov tug kws puab muab nkaug tuaglawm, hab puab yuav quaj nwg ib yaam le tug kws muaj tuab tug mivnyuas kws tuag

lawm. Puab yuav quaj nwg tu sab nrho ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws quaj puab thawj tug tub hluv kws tuag lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws taabtom quaj ntsuag huv lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav coob ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws taabtom quaj nyav Hadas-limoos kws nyob huv lub taj Menkidaus.

<sup>12-14</sup>Txhua tsev tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, nyag quaj ntsuag nyob huv nyag tsev: caajceg kws yog Daviv xeebntxwv, caajceg kws yog Nathaas xeebntxwv, caajceg kws yog Levis xeebntxwv, caajceg kws yog Sime-is xeebntxwv, hab taagnrho lwm tsev tuabneeg huv tuabsi. Txhua tsevtuabneeg nyag yuav quaj ntsuag nyob huv nyag tsev, hab txhua tsev tuabneeg cov txivneej nyag yuav moog quaj nyag nyob rua ib qho tsi nrug cov quaspuj.”

### **Xakaliyas 13**

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, lub qhovdlej ntshab kws huv sab si yuav qheb hlo ntxuav Daviv cov xeebntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxaleestej kev txhum hab tej kev pe mlom moog povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd kuv yuav tshem cov mlom kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd tej npe tawm moog kuas taag, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ncu txug puab ntxiv le lawm. Kuv yuav tshem txhua tug kws khaav has tas nwg yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug hab muab puab txujkev kws ntshaw pe mlom koj moog povtseg.

<sup>3</sup>Yog leejtwg tseem nyam ua tug cevlug, mas nwg nam nwg txiv yuavtsum qha rua nwg has tas, ‘Nwg yuav raug muab tua kuas tuag, rua qhov nwg khaav has tas yog nwg qha tug TSWV txujlug, tabsis yog nwg has tej lug dlaag xwb.’ Thaus nwg cevlug, nwg nam hab nwg txiv yuavtsum muab nwg ntaus kuas tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, cov cevlug yuav raug txaajmuag, txhua tug yuav tsi khaav puab tej ywgtoog; puab yuav tsi naav cov cevlug tej tsho ntev moog dlaag ntxag tuabneeg ntxiv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis, nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv tsi yog ib tug cevlug. Kuv yog ib tug tuabneegua teb xwb, kuv lub neej yeej ibtxwm yog tuabneeg ua teb lug txug naj nub nua.’



<sup>6</sup>Yog leejtwg nug nwg has tas, ‘Ua le caag koj muaj qhov txhaab nyob ntawm koj hauvsab?’ Nwg yuav teb has tas, ‘Kuv raug tej qhov txhaab nuav huv kuv tug phoojywg tsev lug.’ ”

#### **Saamfwm Kuas Tua Vaajtswv tug Tub Yug Yaaj**

<sup>7</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Raab ntaaj, koj ca le sawv, hab moog tua tug tub yug yaaj kws ua num rua kuv! Ca le muab nwg tua kuas tuag, ces cov yaaj yuav tawg tsiv ri sua rua nuav rua u. Kuv yuav tawmtsaam kuv tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>8</sup>hab nyob thoob plawg huv lub tebchaws yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag txug ob feem peb.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yuav sim ib feem peb kws seem ntawd, hab yuav muab puab ntxuav kuas dlawbhuv ib yaam le tej nyaj kws coj moog hlawv huv qhovcub kuas tautej tseem nyaj. Kuv yuav sim puab ib yaam le sim kub. Ces puab yuav thov kuv, hab kuv yuav teb puab tej lug thov. Kuv yuav qha rua puab has tas puabyog kuv tsaav tuabneeg, hab puab yuav leeg has tas kuv yog puab tug Vaajtswv.”

### **Xakaliyas 14**

#### **Yeluxalees hab Txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Nub kws tug TSWV yuav lug nyob ntawm lub rooj txav txim tub lug ze heev lawm. Lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav raug luas fuab, hab tej khoom kws luas fuab tau ntawd yuav muab faib rua mej qhovmuag saib ntsoov.

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV yuav coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg tuaj ua ke ua rog rua lub nroog Yeluxalees. Luas yuav txeeb tau lub nroog hab fuab tej vaaj tse, hab tej quaspuij yuav raug luas yuam. Cov tuabneeg ib nraab yuav raug luas nteg cojmoog rua lwm tebchaws, tabsis cov kws seem yuav tsi raug coj tawm huv lubnroog moog.

<sup>3</sup>Ces tug TSWV yuav tawm moog tua txhua tsaav tuabneeg ntawd, ib yaam le nwg tau ntaus rog yaav taag lug lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, nwg yuav sawv sau lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj kws nyob ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees saab nubtuaj. Ces lub Roob Txiv NtooRoj yuav tawg ua ob saab, txij ndlua saab nubtuaj moog rua saab nubpoob, yuav

ua ib lub kwj haa luj heev. Lub roob ntawd ib saab yuav txaav nce toj moog rua saab qaumteb, hab ib saab yuav txaav nqeg moog rua saab qaabteb.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuav tau kev tsiv dlim huv lub haav kws dlaav heev ntawd moog rua saab roob nrau u. Mej yuav tsiv dlim ib yaam le mej cov yawmkoob tsiv thausaav qeeg tam kws Vaajntxwv Uxias kaav tebchaws Yudas. Tug TSWV kws yog kuv tug Vaajtswv yuav lug, hab coj taagnrho cov timtswv ceebtsheej nrug nwg lug.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, yuav tsi muaj ntuj no hab dlej nkoog,

<sup>7</sup>lossis tsi muaj kev tsaus ntuj. Txawm yog mo ntuj los yuav hloov ua nruab nub pum kev kaaj nrig. Tsuas yog tug TSWV tuab leeg xwb txhaj paub has tas, thaus twg lub sijhawm nuav maam le lug txug.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, yuav muaj ib tug dlej txhawv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lug, ib ceg yuav ndlwg moog rua nraag Havtxwv Tuag hab ib cegyauav ndlwg moog rua tom Havtxwv Meditelanees. Tug dlej ntawd yuav ndlwgthaws naj thaws xyoo, tsi has lub caij ntuj qhua lossis lub caij ntuj naag.

<sup>9</sup>Tug TSWV yuav lug ua Vaajntxwv kaav lub nplajteb, txhua tug yuav tuaj pehawm nwg tug kws yog Vaajtswv, hab nwg muaj tuab lub npe xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Taagnrho cheebtsaam ntawm Nkenpas saab qaumteb lug txug rua ntawm Limoos saab qaabteb, mas yuav muab meem kuas taj sis txig. Lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav yog lub chaw tsomfaaj kws nyob sab tshaaj tej tebchaws kws nyob puagncig nwg; lub nroog ntawd yuav pib kag ntawm lub Roojvaag Npeenramees moog txug ndlua ntawm lub Roojvaag Ceg kaum kws yeej yogib lub roojvaag thaus u lug lawm, hab txij ndlua ntawm lub chaw tsomfaaj Hananees moog rua ntawm vaajntxwv lub chaw tsuam txiv maab.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg yuav nyob kaaj sab lug huv qhov chaw ntawd, yuav tsi muaj kev puamtsuaj lug raug puab ib zag ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tug TSWV yuav tso ib yaam kaab mob kws txaus ntshai heev lug rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj ua rog tawmtsaam lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab tej nqaj yuav lwj thaus puab tseem caj sa; puab lub qhovmuag hab tug nplaig yuav lwj

taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd tug TSWV yuav ua kuas puab feeb tsi meej hab ntshai heev, puab ib leeg yuav nteg ib leeg hab ib leeg yuav tawmtsaam ib leeg.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Yudas yuav tiv thaiv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puab yuav fuab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej khoom muaj nqes: kub, nyaj, hab rig tsho tau ntau kawg le.

<sup>15</sup>Tej kaab mob phem kws txaus ntshai nuav yuav raug tej neeg, tej neeg zaag, tej ntxhuav, tej neeg luav hab raug txhua yaam tsaj kws nyob huv cov yeebncuab tej yeej.

<sup>16</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg kws seem ntawm txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tuaj tua lub nroog Yeluxalees, yuavtsum naj xyoo tuaj pehawm Vaajntxwv tug kws yog tug TSWV tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>17</sup>Yog has tas ib tsaav tuabneeg twg tseem tsi kaam moog pehawm Vaajtswvtug kws yog tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, ces yuav tsi muajnaag lug rua puab lub tebchaws.

<sup>18</sup>Yog cov Iziv tsi kaam tuaj ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub, puab yuav raug yaam kaab mob phem kws tug TSWV tso lug rua txhua lub tebchaws kws tsi kaam moog pehawm nwg ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Tej nuav yog txujkev rau txim kws yuav raug cov tuabneeg Iziv hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws tsi kaam moog ua kevcai nyob Tsev Pheebsub.

<sup>20</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd txawm yog tej tswb neeg los yuav sau ntawv rua has tas, “Fij rua tug TSWV.” Tej laujkaub kws siv ua noj huv lub Tuamtsev yuav dlawbhuv ib yaam le tej taig kws txawb rua ntawm lub thaaj hauv ntej.

<sup>21</sup>Txhua lub laujkaub kws siv ua noj huv Yeluxalees hab huv tebchaws Yudas yuav muab tshwj tseg rua ib caag txhaj tau siv pehawm tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus. Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj fij khoom yuav siv tej laujkaub ntawd lug hau tej nqaj kws coj tuaj tua ua khoom fij. Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, yuav tsi muaj kev ua laag ua luam nyob huv tug TSWV tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lub Tuamtsev lawm.

## Malakis

### Malakis 1

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog cov lug kws tug TSWV has rua Malakis kuas nwg koj moog qha rua cov Yixalayeess.

#### Tug TSWV Hlub Cov Yixalayeess

<sup>2</sup>Tug TSWV has rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg tas, “Kuv yeej ibtxwm hlub mej.” Tabsis puab nug tug TSWV has tas, “Koj hlub peb le caag?” Tug TSWV teb has tas, “Exaus hab Yakhauj yog ob kwvtij, tabsis kuv hlub Yakhauj hab nwg cov xeebntxwv,

<sup>3</sup>kuv ntxub Exaus hab nwg cov xeebntxwv. Kuv muab Exaus lub ncov roob rhuav kuas puamtsuaj hab muab nwg lub tebchaws tso tseg rua tej tsaj qus nyob.”

<sup>4</sup>Exaus cov xeebntxwv kws yog cov Edoos has tas, “Txawm yog peb tej nroog puamtsuaj taag lawm los peb yuav rov txhim khu dlua tshab.” Ces tug TSWV yuav teb has tas, “Ca puab yijmeem txhim khu dlua tshab ntaag. Kuv yuav rov muab tej nroog ntawd rhuav povtseg dlua. Tej tuabneeg yuav hu puab has tas, ‘Lub tebchaws ua phem’ hab ‘Tsaav tuabneeg kws tug TSWV chim rua puab moog ibtxhis le.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Cov Yixalayeess lub qhovmuag yuav tau pum tej xwmtxheej ntawd, hab puab yuav has tas, “Txawm yog dlhau ntawm cov Yixalayeess tug nrim tebchaws lawm los tug TSWV tseem muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus.”

#### Tug TSWV Rhuav Cov Povthawj Ntsejmuag

<sup>6</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua cov povthawj tas, “Tug tub yeej fwm leej txiv, hab tug qhev yeej fwm nwg tug tswv. Kuv yog mejTxiv, ua le caag mej tsi fwm kuv? Kuv yog mej tug TSWV, ua le caag mej tsifwm kuv? Mej saib tsi taug kuv hab mej tseem nug has tas, ‘Peb saib tsi taugkoj le caag?’

<sup>7</sup>Tub yog vim mej muab tej zaub mov kws tsi muaj nqes koj moog fij rua sau kuv lub thaaj. Mej tseem muaj plhus nug has tas, ‘Peb tsi fwm koj le caag?’ Kuv

yuav qha qhov kws mej ua saib tsi taug kuv lub thaaj rua mej.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus mej coj tug tsaj dligmuag, muaj mob lossis cegtawv tuaj tua fij rua kuv, mej xaav has tas ua le ntawd yeej tsi txhum le los? Mej sim coj cov tsajzoo le ntawd moog pub rua tug tswv xeev saib! Nwg puas yuav zoo sab lossistxaus sab rua mej?”

<sup>9</sup>Nwgnuav mej cov kws yog povthawj, mej sim thov kuas Vaajtswv taabncuab peb saib. Nwg yuav tsi teb mej tej lug thov, rua qhov yog tim mej ua txhum lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv xaav kuas mejib tug moog muab lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj kaw, tsi pub mej laam moog rauv tawg rua sau kuv lub thaaj. Kuv tsi txaus sab rua mej; kuv yuav tsi leegtej khoom kws mej coj tuaj fij rua kuv ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tej tuabneeg nyob thoob nplajteb puavleej fwm kuv. Puab hlawv tshuaj tsw qaab txhua qhov fij rua kuv hab muab tej khoom kws txaus kuv sab fij rua kuv xwb. Puab suavdlawg puavleej ua rua kuv tau ntsejmuag!

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis thaus mej has tas kuv lub thaaj tsi muaj nqes hab thaus mej saib tsi taug tej zaub mov kws mej coj tuaj fij rua sau kuv lub thaaj, tub yog mej tsi fwm kuv ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Peb dlhuav tej nuav kawg nkaus le!’ Mej ua saib tsi taug kuv, vim le ntawd mej txhaj coj tug tsaj kws mej moog nyag lug lossis tug tsaj luv ceg lossis tug tsaj muaj mob tuaj fij rua kuv. Mej xaav has tas kuv yuav leeg yuav tej ntawd nua los?.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yuav foom phem rua tug tuabneeg dlaag kws tau coglug has tas, nwg yuav muab nwg paab tsaj tug kws zoo tshaaj plawg fij rua kuv, tabsis nwg muab tug kws phem tshaaj plawg tuaj fij rua kuv xwb. Kuv yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg puavleej fwm kuv lub npe.”

## Malakis 2

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has rua cov povthawj tas, “Tej

lug nuav yog kuv has rua mej:

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua mej teg num kuas kuv tau ntsejmuag. Yog mej tsi noog kuv has, kuv yuav foom phem rua mej. Kuv yuav foom phem rua tej khoom kws luas coj tuaj pub rua mej. Qhov tseeb, kuv tub foom phem rua tej ntawd lawm, vim mej tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav rau txim rua mej cov mivnyuas hab yuav muab tej tsaj kws mej coj tuaj tua fij rua kuv ntawd cov quav pleev mej ntsejmuag, hab kuv yuav coj mej moog pov rua ntawm qhov chaw kws pov tej quav tsaj.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav paub has tas kuv tub has rua mej lawm, kuas kuv tej lug cog tseg rua cov povthawj kws yog cov Levis cov xeebntxwv yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv nrug puab coglug, kuv coglug has tas kuv yuav pub kuas puab muaj sa ntev hab nyob kaaj sab lug, hab kuv pub tej nuav rua puab kuas puab fwm kuv. Thaus ntawd puab puavleej fwm hab ntshai kuv kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Puab yeej qha tej zaaj tseeb xwb, puab tsi laam qha tej zaaj kws tsi yog le. Puab ua neej lawv le kuv lub sab nyam; tsi yog puab coj ncaaj xwb, tabsis puab tseem paab tau coob leej tso txujkev ua phem tseg hab.

<sup>7</sup>Cov povthawj yog cov kws qha kuas suavdlawg paub Vaajtswv tseeb. Tsimnyog tej tuabneeg moog cuag cov povthawj kuas puab qha suavdlawg paub ua lub neej hum kuv sab, rua qhov cov povthawj yog cov kws cev tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tej lug.

<sup>8</sup>“Tabsis nwnuav mej cov kws yog cov povthawj tau tso txujkev tseeb tseg lawm. Tej lug kws mej qha tub ua rua coob leej moog ua txhum lawm. Mej rhuav tej lug kws kuv cog tseg rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav ca kuas cov Yixalayeas saib tsi taug mej, rua qhov mej tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha, thaus mej qha kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsiqha suavdlawg ib yaam.”

#### **Cov Tuabneeg tsi Muab Sab Npuab Vaajtswv**

<sup>10</sup>Puas yog peb suavdlawg koom tuab leeg txiv? Puas yog tuab tug Vaajtswv

tsim peb suavdlawg xwb? Vim le caag peb rhuav tej lug cog tseg kws peb ib leeg coglug rua ib leeg? Hab vim le caag peb txhaj thum tej lug kws Vaajtswv tau cog tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm?

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudas tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws puab cog tseg rua Vaajtswv lawm, puabua tej kev phem kev qas nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab thoob plawg huvlub tebchaws. Puab tau ua rua lub Tuamtsev kws Vaajtswv hluv kawg nkaustsi huv lawm. Cov txivneej tau moog yuav tej ntxhais kws pe lwm tsaav tuabneeg tej vaajtswv lug ua quaspuj.

<sup>12</sup>Thov tug TSWV muab cov tuabneeg kws ua le ntawd tshem tawm huv cov Yixalayeas moog kuas taag, hab tsi xob pub puab nrug peb tsaav tuabneeg koom koj tej khoom tuaj fij rua tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus ntxiv le lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Muaj dlua ib yaam kws mej ua, mej tuaj quaj ua kua muag lug ntub tug TSWV lub thaaj taag, vim nwg tsi yuav tej khoom kws mej koj tuaj fij rua nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tseem muaj plhus nug has tas, vim le caag nwg txhaj tsi yuav tej khoomfij ntawd? Nwg tsi yuav rua qhov nwg paub has tas koj tsi ua lawv le tej lug cog tseg rua tug quaspuj kws koj yuav thaus koj tseem hluas. Nwg yog koj tug txwj nkawm, tabsis koj rhuav tej lug kws koj cog tseg rua nwg lawm. Txawm yog koj tau coglug rua Vaajtswv has tas, koj yuav muab lub sab npuabnwg los koj tsi ua lawv le koj has.

<sup>15</sup>Puas yog Vaajtswv tub muab koj lug koom ua ib lub cev hab ib lub sab nrug nwg lawm? Vim le caag Vaajtswv txhaj ua le nuav? Tub yog nwg xaav kuas meb muaj tub muaj ki kws yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tag. Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob rhuav tej lug kws mej cog tseg rua mej tug quaspuj lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tug TSWV kws yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv ntsub txujkev sis nrauj heev. Kuv ntsub thaus kws muaj ib tug twg ua nruj ua tsiv rua nwg tug quaspuj. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tsi xob rhuav mej tej lug cogtseg kws has tas mej yuav muab sab npuab mej tug quaspuj.”

### **Nub Vaajtswv Txav Txim Lug ze lawm**

<sup>17</sup>Mej ua rua tug TSWV dlhuav mej tej lug kawg le. Tabsis mej tseem nug hastas, “Peb ua rua tug TSWV dlhuav le caag?” Mej ua rua nwg dlhuav thaus kws mej has tas, “Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus xaav has tas txhua tug kws ua txhum puavleej yog tuabneeg zoo; hab has tas, nwg yeej nyam puab.” Lossis mej nug has tas, “Vaajtsv tug kws ncaaj nceeg nyob qhov twg?”

### Malakis 3

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus teb has tas, “Kuv yuav khai kuv ib tug tubkhai ua ntej moog khu kev tog kuv. Thaus ntawd tug TSWV kws mej naj nub tog yuav lug rua huv nwg lub Tuamtsev. Tug tubkhai kws mej xaav pum lug ntev lawm, yuav lug hab tshaajtawm kuv tej lug cog tseg.”

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis nub kws nwg lug, leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav fim taug nwg? Thaus nwg tshwm plawg lug, leejtwg tseem yuav muaj sa nyob? Nwg yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tshuaj kws zawv khaub dluag dlawb paug, hab zoo ib yaam le cov nplaim tawg kws cig huv lub yeejvub nchuav hlau.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg yuav lug txav txim ib yaam le tug tuabneeg nchuav nyaj, nwg muab nyaj nchuav kuas tau cov tseem nyaj. Tug TSWV tug tubkhai yuav lug muab cov povthawj ntxuav kuas dlawbhuv ib yaam le tej nyaj tej kub kws tug nchuav nyaj tub muab nchuav tau lawm, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj yuav coj tej khoom kws hum tug TSWV sab tuaj fij rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, tej khoom kws cov Yudas hab cov tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees coj tuaj fij rua tug TSWV txhaj yuav txaus nwg sab ib yaam le thaus u puab ibtxwm ua lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yuav lug saib mej hab txav txim rua suavdlawg, hab kuv yuav nthuav suavdlawg tej kev txhum, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua yeegsiv, cov tuabneeg kws ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg, cov tuabneeg kws ua timkhawv tsi tseeb, cov tuabneeg kws dlaag nwg tej tub zug tej nyaj yuav, hab cov tuabneeg kws txhaav cov puj ntsuag, tej mivnyuas ntsuag, hab cov tuabneeg txawv tebchaws tug noj, hab txhua tug kws tsi fwm kuv.”

### Muab Ib Feem Kaum



<sup>6</sup>“Kuv yog tug TSWV, kuv yeej tsi hloov le; yog le ntawd, mej cov kws yog Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv tseem tsi tau tu noob.

<sup>7</sup>Mej zoo ib yaam le mej cov yawmkoob kws nyob ua ntej mej lawm hab ntaag. Mej tau tso kuv tej kevcai tseg hab tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd. Mej ca le tig rov lug cuag kuv, kuv txhaj yuav tig lug cuag mej. Tabsis mej nug has tas, ‘Peb yuav ua le caag txhaj tig tau rov lug cuag koj?’

<sup>8</sup>Kuv nug mej has tas, puas tsimnyog ib tug tuabneeg twg qee Vaajtswv tug? Yeej tsi tsimnyog, tabsis mej pheej qee kuv tug. Mej nug has tas, ‘Peb qee koj dlaabtsi?’ Tub yog mej tsi muab ib feem kaum hab tej khoom fij rua kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tub foom phem rua mej txhua tug lawm, rua qhov taagnrho mej tsaav tuabneeg puavleej qee kuv tug.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum nqaa tej kws mej muaj ib feem kaum tuaj tso rua huv lub Tuamtsev, txhaj le muaj noj muaj haus nplua mag nyob rua huv. Mej sim ua lawv le kuv has saib, mej yeej yuav pum kuv qheb rooj ntug nchuav koob moov ntau nplua mag lug rua mej.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv yuav tsi pub kaab hab kooj noj mej tej qoobloo, hab mej tej txiv maab yuav txi txiv ncw.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav hu mej ua cov tuabneeg kws tau koob moov, rua qhov mej lub tebchaws yog lub kws tau zoo noj tau zoo nyob.”

#### **Vaajtswv Coglug Hlub Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>13</sup>Tug TSWV has tas, “Mej has lug phem kawg nkaus thum kuv, tabsis mej tseem nug has tas, ‘Peb has lug phem le caag thum koj?’

<sup>14</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Qhov kws peb tu Vaajtswv ntawd yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le. Yog peb ua lawv le tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has lossis leeg tej kev txhum kws peb ua taag lug lawm rua nwg huv tuabsi, puasyuav muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi rua peb hab?’

<sup>15</sup>Peb ibtxwm pum cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb yog cov kws tau koob moov; cov tuabneeg ua phem tsi yog muaj kev vaammeej xwb, tabsis puab tseem txhobtxwm ua txhum sim Vaajtswv sab los Vaajtswv yeej tsi rau txim rua puab

le.’ ”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws paub ntshai tug TSWV, puab ib leeg has rua ib leeg, tug TSWV yeej noog ntsoov hab nov tej lug kws puab has ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws paub ntshai tug TSWV hab fwm nwg, puab tej npe puavleej muab sau rua huv ib phoo ntawv rua tug TSWV khaws tseg lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg. Thaus txug nub kws kuv lug ua kuv teg num, puab yuav yog

kuv tug. Kuv yuav hlub puab ib yaam le leej txiv hlub nwg tug tub kws tu nwg ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav pum cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab cov tuabneegua phem ua qas dlua ib zag ntxiv saib sis txawv le caag, cov tuabneeg kws ua kuv teg num hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua txawv le caag.”

## Malakis 4

### Vaajtswv Nub Tub Lug Yuav Txug

<sup>1</sup>Tug TSWV kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Thaus txug nub ntawd cov tuabneeg khaavtheeb hab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas yuav kubnyab ib yaam le tej quavnyaab. Nub ntawd puab yuav kub nyab taag, hab puab yuav tsi tshuav ib yaam dlaabtsi seem le.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis kuv lub fwjchim yuav tawm tuaj cawm mej cov kws noog kuv lug ib yaam le lub nub tawm tuaj, hab coj kev khu mob lug rua mej ib yaam le tej dluab nub tuaj zab. Mej yuav nyob ywj sab hab muaj kev kaaj sab ib yaam letej mivnyuas nyuj kws tso tawm huv nkuaj lug.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus txug nub kws kuv lug ua kuv teg num, mej yuav tawmtsaam yeej cov tuabneeg ua phem, hab mej yuav tsuj puab ib yaam le tsuj tej moov aav.

<sup>4</sup>“Mej ncu ntsoov kuv tug tubkhai Mauxes tej lug qha, yog tej kevcai hab tej lug saamfwm kws kuv muab rua nwg sau Roob Xinai, kuas cov Yixalayeestxhua tug yuavtsum coj hab ua lawv le ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>“Tabsis ua ntej nub tseemceeb hab nub kws tug TSWV lug txav txim, kuv yuav khaiv Eliyas kws yog tug cev Vaajtsv lug, lug qha mej.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg yuav coj cov kws ua nam ua txiv hab tej mivnyuas rov lug nyob ua ke sis raug zoo dlua; yog tsi ua le ntawd, kuv yuav lug hab rhuav mej lub tebchaws kuas puamtsuaj.”

# Hmong Hoa, (Hmong Njua) - All Bible

(Vietnam)

## Mathais

### Mathais 1

#### Yexus Khetos Cov Yawmkoob

(Lukas 3.23-38)

<sup>1</sup>Zaaj nuav yog has txug Yexus Khetos cov yawmkoob tej npe. Yexus yog Daviv Tub hab Daviv yog Anplahaas xeebntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Txij thaus Anplahaas lug txug thaus Vaajntxwv Daviv, Yexus cov yawmkoob muaj le nuav: Anplahaas yog Ixaj txiv, Ixaj yog Yakhauj txiv, Yakhauj yog Yudas hab nwg cov kwvtij txiv,

<sup>3</sup>Yudas yog Peles hab Zelas txiv (obtug nam yog Tamaj), Pelej yog Heloos txiv, Heloos yog Laas txiv, Laas yog Anpinadas txiv, Anpinadas yog Nasoostxiv.

<sup>4</sup>Nasoos yog Xalemoos txiv,

<sup>5</sup>Xalemoos yog Npau-am txiv, (Npau-am nam yog Lahaj), Npau-am yog Aunpes txiv, (Aunpes nam yog Luv), Aunpes yog Yexais txiv,

<sup>6</sup>Yexais yog Vaajntxwv Daviv txiv. Txij thaus Daviv lug txug rua thaus cov Yixalayeas raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos, Yexus cov yawmkoobmuaj le nuav: Daviv yog Xalumoos txiv, (Xalumoos nam yog Uliyas tug quaspj),

<sup>7</sup>Xalumoos yog Lehaunpau-aas txiv, Lehaunpau-aas yog Anpiyas txiv, Anpiyas yog Axas txiv,

<sup>8</sup>Axas yog Yehausafas txiv, Yehausafas yog Yehaulaas txiv, Yehaulaas yog Uxiyas txiv,

<sup>9</sup>Uxiyas yog Yauthaas txiv, Yauthaas yog Ahas txiv, Ahas yog Hexekiyas txiv, Hexekiyas yog Manaxes txiv, Manaxes yog Amoos txiv,

<sup>10</sup>Amoos yog Yauxiyas txiv,

<sup>11</sup>Yauxiyas yog Yehauyakhees hab nwg cov kwvtij txiv.

<sup>12</sup>Txij thaus cov Yixalayeess raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lug txug rua thaus yug Yexus, Yexus cov yawmkoob muaj le nuav:Yehauyakhees yog Se-atiyees txiv, Se-atiyees yog Xelunpanpees txiv,

<sup>13</sup>Xelunpanpees yog Anpi-us txiv, Anpi-us yog Eli-akees txiv, Eli-akees yog Axaus txiv,

<sup>14</sup>Axaus yog Xadaus txiv, Xadaus yog Akhis txiv, Akhis yog Eli-us txiv,

<sup>15</sup>Eli-us yog Ele-axas txiv, Ele-axas yog Mathaas txiv, Mathaas yog Yakhaujtxiv,

<sup>16</sup>Yakhauj yog Yauxej txiv. Malis kws yog Yexus nam yog Yauxej tug quaspuj. Yexus yog tug kws suavdlawg hu ua tug Cawmseej.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, txij thaus Anplahaas lug txug Daviv, muaj kaum plaub tam, txij thaus Daviv lug txug thaus cov Yixalayeess raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos muaj kaum plaub tam, hab txij thaus cov Yixalayeess raug nteg moog rua tebchaws Npanpiloos lug txug thaus yug tug Mexiyas muaj kaum plaub tam.

### **Yug Yexus Khetos**

(Lukas 2.1-7)

<sup>18</sup>Zaaj kws yuav has nuav yog has txug zaaj kws Yexus lug yug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav. Yauxej tub xub qhab Malis kws yog Yexus nam ca lawm. Tabsis thaus obtug tseem tsi tau sis yuav, Malis paub has tas Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ua rua nwg xeeb tub lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yauxej tug kws qhab Malis yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg tsi xaavca Malis poob ntsejmuag, nwg txawm xaav has tas, nwg yuav tso Malis tuabywv tseg.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Yauxej tseem xaav txug zaaj ntawd, Yauxej txawm ua npau suav pum tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua nwg tas, “Yauxej kws yog Daviv tug xeebntxwv, koj tsi xob nyuaj sab. Koj ca le moog yuav Malis lug ua koj quaspuj. Rua qhov tub yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ua rua Malis xeeb tub.

<sup>21</sup>Malis yuav yug ib tug mivtub, koj yuavtsum tis tug mivtub ntawd npe hu ua Yexus, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws yuav lug cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg kuaspuab

dlim puab lub txim.”

<sup>22</sup>Tej nuav muaj lawv le tej lug kws tug Tswv tau qha rua tug cev Vaajtswv lug lawm has tas,

<sup>23</sup>“Ib tug nkaujxwb yuav xeeb tub hab yuav yug ib tug mivtub hab suavdlawg yuav hu nwg lub npe has tas Emanu-ees” (Lub npe nuav txhais has tas, “Vaajtswv nrug peb nyob”).

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Yauxej tsim dlheev lug, nwg txawm moog coj Malis lug ua nwg quaspug lawv le tug Tswv tug timtswv tau has rua nwg lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis Yauxej yeej tsi nrug Malis pw moog txug thaus kws Malis yug tug mivtub ntawd. Thaus yug tau lawm, Yauxej tis tug mivtub ntawd npe hu ua Yexus.

## **Mathais 2**

### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Txawj Saib Nubqub Tuaj Hawm tug Mivtub**

<sup>1</sup>Yexus yug huv lub nroog Npelehees kws nyob huv cov Yudais lub tebchaws. Lub sijhawm ntawd Helauj ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws. Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev muaj cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib nubqub ob peb leegtuaj saab nubtuaj tuaj txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>2</sup>Puab nug has tas, “Tug mivtub kws yuav ua cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv nwg yug rua qhov twg? Peb pum nwg lub nubqub kws qha has tas, nwg yug luglawm tawm tim saab nubtuaj tuaj, peb txhaj tuaj pehawm nwg.”

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Vaajntxwv Helauj nov le ntawd, nwg hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nyuaj sab heev.

<sup>4</sup>Helauj txawm hu cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tuaj ua ke, Helauj nug puab has tas, “Tug Mexiyas yuavyug rua qhov twg?”

<sup>5</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Nwg yuav yug huv lub nroog Npelehees kws nyob huv cov Yudais lub tebchaws. Tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug sau le nuav tseg has tas,

<sup>6</sup>Lub nroog Npelehees kws nyob huv xeev Yudas, Koj tsi yog lub nroog kws miv

dlua tej nroog huv tebchaws Yudas; rua qhov yuav muaj ib tug thawjcojlug yug huv koj. Nwg yuav coj kuv tsaav tuabneeg Yixalayees.’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Ces Helauj txawm hu cov tuabneeg kws txawj saib nubqub lug cuag nwg tsi pub leejtwg paub. Helauj kuas puab qha nwg saib lub sijhawm twg puabpum lub nubqub ntawd tawm tuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Helauj kuas puab moog nraag lub nroog Npelehees hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog nrhav tug mivtub ntawd; yog mej moog nrhav tau nwg lawm, mej rov qaab lug qha rua kuv, kuv yuav moog pehawmnwg hab.”

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Helauj has le ntawd taag, ces puab txawm tawm moog lawm. Thauspuab taabtom taug kev moog puab pum lub nubqub kws puab xub pum timsaab nubtuaj. Lub nubqub ntawd coj puab kev moog hab lub nubqub ntawdmoog nreg ncaaj ntawm qhov chaw kws tug mivtub ntawd nyob lawm sau.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Puab pum lub nubqub ntawd, puab zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus puab moog rua huv tsev, puab pum tug mivtub hab Malis kws yog tug mivtub ntawd nam, puab txhus caug ndlua pehawm tug mivtub. Puab thau puab tej kub, tej tshuaj tsw qaab, hab tej roj tsw qaab huv puab cov naab lug pub rua tug mivtub.

<sup>12</sup>Mo ntawd puab ua npau suav pum Vaajtswv lug has rua puab tas, kuas puab moog lwm txujkev moog tsev, tsi xob rov moog qha rua Helauj.

#### **Yauxej Coj tug Mivtub Moog nraag Tebchaws Iziv**

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg txawj saib nubqub rov moog lawm, Yauxej ua npau suav pum tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua Yauxej has tas, “Koj ca le sawv hab coj tug mivtub hab nwg nam tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab nyob nraag moog txug thaus kws kuv kuas mej moog rua lwm qhov. Rua qhov Vaajntxwv Helauj taabtom nrhav tug mivtub nuav tua povtseg.”

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej txawm sawv tseeg coj tug mivtub hab Malis maub tsiv moog rua nraag tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>15</sup>Yauxej puab nyob nraag moog txug thaus Helauj tuag. Tej nuav muaj kuastav lawv le tug cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg lawm has tas, “Kuv yuav hu kuv tug

Tub tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug.”

**Tua Cov Mivnyuas Yau**

**16**Thaus Helauj paub has tas, cov tub txawg kws txawj saib nubqub dlaag nwg lawm, nwg chim heev. Nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog rua huv lub nroog Npelehees hab tej zej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog ntawd, muab covmivnyuas tub kws muaj noobnyoog ob xyoos rov huv tua povtseg huv tuabsi. Helauj ua le nuav kuas hum lub sijhawm kws cov tuabneeg txawj saib nubqub pum lub nubqub ntawd.

**17**Tej nuav muaj kuas tav lawv le Yelemis kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug qhatseg has tas,

**18**“Suavdlawg yuav nov suab quaj suab nyav huv lub nroog Lamas, yog lubsuab quaj kws tu sab kawg le. Laxees yuav quaj ntsuag rua nwg tejmivnyuas; tsi muaj leejtwg yuav nplig tau nwg sab, rua qhov nwg cov mivnyuas tuag taag lawm.”

**Yauxej hab Malis Rov nraag Tebchaws Iziv Lug**

**19**Tom qaab kws Helauj tuag lawm, Yauxej tseem nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, Yauxej txawm ua npau suav pum tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua Yauxejhas tas,

**20**“Koj ca le sawv tseeg koj tug mivtub hab nwg nam rov qaab moog rua peg tebchaws Yixalayeas, rua qhov tug kws yuav tua tug mivtub nuav tub tuag lawm.”

**21**Yauxej txawm sawv tseeg koj tug mivtub hab Malis rov qaab moog rua peg tebchaws Yixalayeas.

**22**Tabasis thaus Yauxej nov has tas, Akhilaus ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws Yudas hloov nwg txiv Helauj chaw lawm. Yauxej ntshai, Yauxej tsi kaam moog nyob qhov ntawd. Yauxej rov qaab ua npau suav pum Vaajtswv lug qha rua nwg, ces nwg txawm moog rua peg xeev Kalilais lawm.

**23**Nwg moog nyob huv ib lub nroog hu ua Naxales. Yauxej ua le nuav kuas muaj tav lawv le tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg txug tug



miwtub ntawd has tas, “Suavdlawg yuav hu nwg has tas nwg yog tuabneeg Naxales.”

## Mathais 3

### Yauhaas Teg Num

(Malakaus 1.1-8; Lukas 3.1-18; Yauhaas 1.19-28)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, nwg tawm moog qhuab qha tom roob mojsaab qhua huv cov Yudais lub tebchaws.

<sup>2</sup>Yauhaas has tas, “Mej ca le tso plhuav mej tej kev txhum tseg, rua qhov Ntuj Ceebtsheej tub lug ze lawm!”

<sup>3</sup>Yauhaas yog tug kws Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tub qha tseg lawm has tas: “Muaj ib tug has nrov nrov tom roob mojsaab qhua has tas, ‘Ca le khu kev tog tug Tswv; khu kev kuas ncaaj, nwg yuav lug!’ ”

<sup>4</sup>Yauhaas tej rig tsho yog muab plaub ntshuav ua; nwg sa hlaab tawv, nwg noj kooj hab zib ntaab.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab thoob plawg cov Yudais lub tebchaws, hab huv tej zog kws nyob ob caag ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees tuaj cuag Yauhaas.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg nyag leeg nyag lub txim, Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai rausdlej huv tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yauhaas pum cov Falixais hab cov Xadukais coob leej tuaj thov Yauhaas, kuas Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej, Yauhaas has rua puab tas, “Cov nam naab, leejtwg qha rua mej has tas, mej yuav tsiv dlim Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim kws yuav muaj lug sai sai nuav?”

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas tsimnyog qhov kws mej tub tso mej tejkev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob khaav has tas mej yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv, ces mej txawm yuav dlim tsi raug txim. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog Vaajtswvyuav muab tej pobzeb lug ua Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv los nwg yeej ua tau!

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav tub npaaj tau raab taus lawm, yuav ntuv tej ntoo, txhua tsob ntoo kws tsi txi cov txiv zoo, yuav muab ntuv pov rua huv cub suavtawg huv tuabsi.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov kws kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus rua huv dlej qha has tas mej tub tso mej tej kev txhum tseg lawm, tabsis tug kws yuav lawv kuv qaab lug, nwgyuav muab mej raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv hab ntawm suavtawg. Tug ntawd muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv; kuv tub tsi tsimnyog nqaa nwg nkawm khau khab.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg tuav rawv ib raab ntxuam, nwg yuav ntxuaj nwg pawg nplej kuas cov npluag yaa tawm huv tuabsi! Nwg yuav muab cov nplej zoo ntim rua huv nwg lub txhaab, tabsis nwg yuav muab cov npluag pov rua huv cub suavtawgkws cig tsi paub tuag.”

**Yexus Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej**  
(Malakaus 1.9-11; Lukas 3.21-22)

<sup>13</sup>Thaus ntawd Yexus tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj cuag Yauhaas ntawm tug dlej Yauladees, kuas Yauhaas muab Yexus ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Yauhaas tsi kaam, Yauhaas has rua Yexus has tas, “Tsimnyog kojmuab kuv ua kevcai raus dlej, ua caag koj tsua tuaj cuag kuv?”

<sup>15</sup>Yexus teb Yauhaas has tas, “Koj ca le muab kuv ua kevcai raus dlej, rua qhov tub tsimnyog peb ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo kuas peb ua.” Yog le ntawd, Yauhaas txhaj muab Yexus ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Yexus ua kevcai raus dlej taag, nwg tawm huv haav dlej lug. Taamsim ntawd rooj ntug txawm qheb hlo, nwg pum Vaajtswv tug Ntsujpligzoo le tug nquab lug tsaws sau nwg taubhau.

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlab, kuv txaus sab rua nwg.”

## **Mathais 4**

**Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog Sim Yexus Sab**

(Malakaus 1.12-13; Lukas 4.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig coj Yexus moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua

kuas Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tau sim Yexus sab.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus nyob tod tau plaub caug nub plaub caug mo, nwg tsi tau noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Thaus dlhau lub sijhawm ntawd lawm nwg tshaib plaab heev.

<sup>3</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag, koj ca le has kuas lub pobzeb nuav txa ua mov.”

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis Yexus teb has tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg has tas, ‘Tsi yog movxwb txhaj cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa, tab sis yog Vaajtswv tej lug txhua lu txhaj cawm tau.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm coj Yexus moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kws yog lub Nroog Dlawbhuv. Nwg coj Yexus moog rua sau lub Tuamtsev qhov chaw kws sab tshaaj plawg.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag, koj ca le dlha rua huv aav, rua qhov tub muaj lug sau tseg rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: ‘Vaajtswv yuav kuas nwg cov timtswv tso mkwm koj; puab ob txhaisteg yuav fwj koj, hab yuav tsi pub koj ob txhais kutaw tsoo pobzeb le.’ ”

<sup>7</sup>Yexus teb dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, ‘Koj tsi xobsim tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv sab.’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm coj Yexus moog rua sau ib lub roob sab sab hab ua rua Yexus pum taagnrho tej tebchaws huv qaab ntuj nuav hab pum tej kev vaammeej huv tej tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog koj txhus caug pe kuv, kuvyuav muab txhua yaam nuav rua koj.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has rua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Ntxwngnyoog, koj ca le tsiv moog! Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, ‘Mej yuavtsum pehawm tug Tswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tuab leeg hab ua nwg teg num xwb!’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Ces dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm ncaim Yexus lawm. Tom qaab ntawd muajib cov timtswv ceebtsheej lug tu Yexus.

### **Yexus Pib Ua Num huv Kalilais**

(Malakaus 1.14-15; Lukas 4.14-15)

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Yexus nov has tas, luas nteg Yauhaas coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj lawm, ces Yexus txawm moog rua peg Kalilais.

<sup>13</sup>Yexus tsi moog nyob huv lub nroog Naxales, tabsis nwg moog nyob huv lub nroog Kapena-us, ntawm ntug dlej havtxwv Kalilais kws yog xeem Xenpuloos hab xeem Nathalis cheebtsaam aav.

<sup>14</sup>Tej nuav muaj kuas tav lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tauqha tseg has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Xeem Xenpuloos cheebtsaam aav hab xeem Nathalis cheebtsaam aav kws nyob saab ntug dlej Yauladees tim u, ntawm txujkev kws moog rua havtxwv huv lub xeev Kalilais kws lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg nyob!

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov tsaus ntuj yuav pum kev kaaj nrig. Hab txujkev kaaj ntawd yuav ci rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj kws yog txujkev tuag.”

<sup>17</sup>Txij thaus ntawd lug Yexus txawm pib qha rua suavdlawg has tas: “Mej cale tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, rua qhov Ntuj Ceebtsheej tub lug ze lawm!”

### **Yexus Hu Plaub Leeg Lug Ua Thwjt看**

(Malakaus 1.16-20; Lukas 5.1-11)

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom taug ntug dlej Havtxwv Kalilais, nwg pum ob kwvtij kws yog, Ximoos (kws hu ua Petus) hab nwg tug kwv Aadales, obtug taabtom muab vaag ntaus ntseg huv havtxwv.

<sup>19</sup>Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Meb ca le nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav qha kuas meb paub moog nrhav tuabneeg.”

<sup>20</sup>Taamsim ntawd obtug txawm tso plhuav obtug ob lub vaag tseg hab nrug Yexus moog.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus moog tom ntej mivntsiv, Yexus pum dlua ob kwvtij kws yog Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas, obtug yog Xenpedais tub. Obtug taabtom nrug obtug txiv Xenpedais ntxiv vaag huv nkoj, Yexus txawm hu obtug nrug Yexusmoog.

<sup>22</sup>Taamsim ntawd obtug txawm tso lub nkoj hab obtug txiv tseg, hab obtug nrug Yexus moog.

## Yexus Qhuab Qha hab Khu Mob

(Lukas 6.17-19)

<sup>23</sup>Yexus moog thooob plawg huv lub xeev Kalilais, nwg qhuab qha huv tej tsev saablaaj, hab qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws. Hab Yexus khu cov tuabneeg muaj mob tsi has cov tuabneeg mob yaam mob twg los nwg khu zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>24</sup>Yexus lub moo rov nchaa moog thooob plawg tebchaws Xilias, ces suavdlawg txawm coj tej tuabneeg muaj mob, tsi has tug mob yaam mob twg los tuaj cuag Yexus, tej tuabneeg raug dlaab, tej tuabneeg qaugdlaabpeg, hab tej tuabneeg tuag teg tuag taw los Yexus khu txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob huv xeev Kalilais, huv lub nroog Dekapaulis, huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv cov Yudais lub tebchaws hab huv lubtebchaws kws nyob saab ntug dlej Yauladees tim u tuaj nrug Yexus moog.

## Mathais 5

### Yexus Zaaj Lug Qhuab Qha Sau Roob

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus pum cov tuabneeg coob coob le ntawd, Yexus txawm moog rua peg roob, thaus Yexus nyob quastsawg lawm. Yexus cov thwjtim txawmlug cuag Yexus.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus txawm pib qha puab:

### Cov Kws Tau Koob Moov

(Lukas 6.20-23)

<sup>3</sup>Cov kws paub has tas puab ua tsi tau puab lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam; cov ntawd tau koob moov, rua qhov Ntuj Ceebtsheej yog puab le!

<sup>4</sup>“Cov kws paub nyuaj sab rua puab tej kev txhum, cov ntawd tau koob moov, rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav nplig puab sab!

<sup>5</sup>Cov kws txu fwjchim, cov ntawd tau koob moov, puab yuav tau txais tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas Vaajtswv yuav muab rua puab.

<sup>6</sup>Cov kws xaav ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, cov ntawd tau koob moov, Vaajtswv yuav muab rua puab kuas txaus nkaus le puab lub sab xaav.

<sup>7</sup>Cov kws muaj lub sab hlub lwm tug, cov ntawd tau koob moov, Vaajtswv yuav hlub puab!

<sup>8</sup>Cov kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg, cov ntawd tau koob moov, puab yuav pum Vaajtswv!

<sup>9</sup>Cov kws ua rua tuabneeg nyob sis humxeeb, cov ntawd tau koob moov, Vaajtswv yuav hu puab has tas, puab yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas!

<sup>10</sup>Cov kws raug luas tsimtxom vim puab ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, cov ntawd tau koob moov, Ntuj Ceebtsheej yog puab tug.

<sup>11</sup>“Thaus luas thuum mej hab tsimtxom mej, vim mej yog kuv cov thwjtim, mej tau koob moov.

<sup>12</sup>Mej ca le zoo sab rua qhov Vaajtswv tub npaaj nqe zug ntau kawg le ca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej rua mej lawm. Thaus u luas tub tsimtxom cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug le nuav lawm hab.”

**Cov Ntsev hab Lub Teeb**  
(Malakaus 9.50; Lukas 14.34-35)

<sup>13</sup>“Mej yog cov ntsev kws laag tuabneeg nplajteb. Yog cov ntsev tsuag lawm, yuav ua le caag ua kuas rov qaab ntsev tau? Cov ntsev ntawd tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi, tsuas muaj yuav muab povtseg hab tuabneeg yuav muab tsuj xwb.

<sup>14</sup>“Mej yog lub teeb kws ci rua tuabneeg nplajteb pum kev. Lub nroog kws nyob sau roob, yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav thaiv tau lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg taws teeb hab muab phab khwb rua; tabsis tsuas muaj yuav muab txawb rua qhov chaw sab, kuas txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tsevpum kev.

<sup>16</sup>Ib yaam le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ci rua suavdlawg pum tej num zoo kws mej ua, puab txhaj yuav qhuas mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej.”

**Yexus Qha Txug Mauxes Txuj Kevcai**

<sup>17</sup>“Mej tsi xob xaav has tas yog kuv lug rhuav Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg lawm. Tsi yog kuv lug rhuav tej lug ntawd, tabsis yog kuv lug ua kuas tej lug ntawd tav.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb tseem muaj nyob, ces

txuj Kevcai ntawd yuav tsi muaj ib lus poob moog txug thaus txhua yaamtav lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi kaam ua lawv le nqai lug kws miv dlua huv txuj Kevcai nuav hab nwg tseem qha lwm tug kuas tsi xob ua lawv le ntawd, ces Vaajtswv yuav suav has tas tug ntawd yog tug kws yau dlua ndlais kws nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej. Tabsis tug kws ua lawv le txuj Kevcai ntawd hab qha rua lwm tug kuas ua lawv le ntawd, ces tug ntawd yuav yog tug luj kws nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog mej tsi ua ncaaj dlua cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais, ces mej yuav tsi tau moog nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej.

#### Yexus Has Txug Kev Chim

<sup>21</sup>“Mej tub nov tej lug kws luas qha rua cov tuabneeg thaus u lawm has tas, ‘Tsi xob tua tuabneeg; tug kws tua tuabneeg, tug ntawd yuav raug txim.’

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis nwnuav kuv qha rua mej le nuav: yog leejtwg chim rua nwg tug kwvtij, tug ntawd yuav raug txim, hab tug kws has rua nwg tug kwvtij has tas, ‘Tuabneeg ruag!’ Ces luas yeej yuav coj tug ntawd moog rua cov numtswv txav txim; hab tug kws hu nwg ib tug kwvtij has tas, ‘Tuabneeg vwm!’, ces tug ntawd lub txim txaus nwg poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus koj taabtom muab khoom rua sau lub thaaj yuav fij rua Vaajtswv, hab koj ncu has tas koj tau ua txhum rua koj ib tug kwvtij lawm,

<sup>24</sup>ces koj ca le tso plhuav tej khoom fij rua ntawm hauv ntej lub thaaj, koj cale rov qaab moog has kuas meb sis hum tsaiv, koj maam le rov qaab tuaj muab koj tej khoom fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>25</sup>“Yog leejtwg xyuam phaaj kom koj rua huv tsev tu plaub hab yuav coj koj moog has plaub, ua ntej kws tsi tau moog has plaub, koj ca le thov nwg kuasmeb rov sis hum, nyob tsaam thaus meb moog txug huv lub tsev tu plaub ntug lawm, nwg yuav muab koj rua tug txav txim, ces tug txav txim yuav muab koj cob rua tug ceevwm, hab tug ceevwm yuav coj koj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, koj yuav tawm tsi tau huv qhov chaw ntawd moog txug thaus kws koj them nqe taag.

**Tsi Xob Ntxag Luas Quaspuj Luas Quasyawg**

<sup>27</sup>“Mej tub nov tej lug kws luas qha has tas, ‘Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.’

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg saib ib tug quaspuj hab xaav ntxag tug quaspuj ntawd, qhov kws nwg saib le ntawd kuj txhum ib yaam le nwg tub tau ntxag tug quaspuj ntawd lawm ntaag.

<sup>29</sup>Yog koj saab qhovmuag xis ua rua koj ua txhum, koj ca le muab saab qhovmuag ntawd kaus povtseg! Koj muaj ib saab qhovmuag xwb zoo dlua le muab taagnrho koj lub cev pov rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>30</sup>Yog koj saab teg xis ua rua koj ua txhum, ces koj ca le muab saab teg ntawd txav povtseg! Koj tshuav ib saab teg xwb, zoo dlua le muab taagnrhokoj lub cev pov rua huv ntuj tawg.

**Yexus Has Txug Kev Sis Nrauj**

(Mathais 19.9; Malakaus 10.11-12; Lukas 16.18)

<sup>31</sup>“Muaj dlua ib zaaj kws luas qha has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg yuav nrauj nwg tug quaspuj, mas nwg yuavtsum ua ntawv nas teg sis nrauj rua nwg tug quaspuj.’

<sup>32</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav kuv qha rua mej has tas: yog leejtwg tug quaspuj tsi tau ntxag hluas nraug, nwg ca le muab nrauj lawm, kuj yog nwg ua rua tug quaspuj ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, hab yog leejtwg moog yuav tug quaspuj ntawd, kuj ib yaam le tug ntawd ntxag luas quaspuj.

**Has Txug Twv Ntuj Twv Teb**

<sup>33</sup>“Hab mej tub nov tej lug kws luas qha rua cov tuabneeg thaus u lawm hastas, ‘Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le mej tau coglug tseg rua tug Tswv lawm, tsi xob rhuav tej lug cog tseg ntawd.’

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav kuv qha rua mej has tas, thaus mej coglug tseg, mej tsi xob twv ntuj twv teb. Tsi xob twv lub ntuj, rua qhov lub ntuj yog Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv;

<sup>35</sup>tsi xob twv lub nplajteb, rua qhov lub nplajteb yog Vaajtswv qhov chaw tag



taw; tsi xob twv txug lub nroog Yeluxalees, rua qhov lub nroog Yeluxalees yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim luj lub.

<sup>36</sup>Tsi xob twv rua mej lub taubhau, rua qhov mej ua tsi tau kuas mej ib txuj plaubhau dlawb lossis ib txuj dlob.

<sup>37</sup>Qhov kws yog mej ca le has tas ‘Yog,’ qhov kws tsi yog, mej ca le has tas, ‘Tsi yog.’ Yog mej has tshaaj ob lu lug ntawd, ces tej lug ntawd yog lug ntawm dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lug xwb.

### **Tsi Xob Ua Phem Pauj Phem**

(Lukas 6.29-30)

<sup>38</sup>“Mej tub nov tej lug kws qha has tas, ‘Qhovmuag pauj qhovmuag, nav pauj nav.’

<sup>39</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej has tas: Mej tsi xob ua pauj. Yog leejtwg ntaus mej saab plhu xis, mej ca le tig saab txhumpem rua nwg ntaus hab.

<sup>40</sup>Yog leejtwg kom mej rua huv tsev tu plaub txeeb yuav mej lub tsho kws naav tuaj saab huv, ces mej ca le hle mej lub tsho kws naav tuaj saab nraurua luas hab.

<sup>41</sup>Yog leejtwg yuam mej kuas ris nwg lub nraa moog ib kilumev, ces mej cale ris moog ob kilumev.

<sup>42</sup>Yog leejtwg tuaj thov yuav mej ib yaam dlaabtsi, mej ca le muab rua nwg; yog leejtwg qev mej ib yaam dlaabtsi, mej ca le qev rua nwg.

### **Hlub Yeebncuab**

(Lukas 6.27-28,32-36)

<sup>43</sup>“Mej tub nov tej lug kws has tas, ‘Yuavtsum hlub mej cov kwvtij hab ntxub mej cov yeebncuab.’

<sup>44</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej has tas: Hlub mej cov yeebncuab hab thov Vaajtswv paab rua cov kws tsimtxom mej,

<sup>45</sup>Yog mej ua le nuav, mej txhaj yog leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj cov mivnyuas. Rua qhov Vaajtswv ua nwg lub nub ci rua cov tuabneeg ua phemhab cov tuabneeg ua zoo, hab tso naag lug rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj hab covtuabneeg tsi ncaaj ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>46</sup>Yog mej tsuas hlub cov kws hlub mej xwb, mej xaav has tas Vaajtswv tseem yuav muab nqe zug rua mej hab nua los? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg sau se los puab tub paub hlub cov tuabneeg kws hlub puab hab.

<sup>47</sup>Yog mej tsuas fwm mej cov kwvtij nkaus xwb, mej tsua ua tau zoo tshaaj lwm tug qhov twg? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi paub Vaajtswv los puabtub paub sis fwm hab.

<sup>48</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ua zoo kawg nkaus, ib yaam le mej leej Txivtug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg yog tug zoo kawg nkaus.

## **Mathais 6**

### **Yexus Has Txug Paab Lwm tug**

<sup>1</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob coj Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kuas lwm tug qhuas mej xwb. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav tsi muab nqe zug rua mej.

<sup>2</sup>“Yog le ntawd, thaus mej pub ib yaam dlaabtsi rua tej tuabneeg txomnyem, mej tsi xob qha rua tug nuav tug u, ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus ua nyob rua huv tej tsev saablaaj hab ntawm tej kev tshuam kuas luas qhuas puab. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, puab tub tau puabtej nqe zug lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis thaus mej paab ib tug tuabneeg txomnyem, mej tsi xob pub mej saabteg txhumphem paub has tas mej saab teg xis ua dlaabtsi.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus mej paab lwm tug, mej ca le paab tuabywv xwb, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj pum tej kws mej ua tuabywv ua ntawd, nwg txhaj yuav muab nqe zug rua mej.

### **Yexus Qha Txug Kev Thov Vaajtswv**

(Lukas 11.2-4)

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaajsab nkhaus ua. Puab nyam moog sawv thov Vaajtswv huv tej tsev saablaajhab ntawm tej kev tshuam kuas luas pum puab. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, puab tub tau puab tej nqe zug lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej ca le moog rua huv txaaj hab kaw rooj txaag tsaiv, mej maam le thov mej leej Txiv tug kws mej qhovmuag tsi pum. Nwg txhaj yuav muab nqe zug rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>“Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, tsi xob has moog has lug tej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau ib yaam le cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv, puab xaav has tas yog puab thov ntev le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj yuav nov.

<sup>8</sup>Mej tsi xob ua le puab. Thaus mej tsi tau thov, mej leej Txiv tub paub tej kws mej xaav yuav lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum thov le nuav: ‘Peb leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej; Thov kuas suavdlawg fwm koj lub npe;

<sup>10</sup>thov koj lug kaav tuabneeg lub sab; thov koj paab kuas peb ua tau lawv lekoj lub sab nyam ib yaam le cov kws nyob sau ntuj.

<sup>11</sup>Thov koj pub mov rua peb muaj noj nub nua.

<sup>12</sup>Thov koj zaam txim rua peb ib yaam le peb tub zaam txim rua cov kws ua txhum rua peb lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Thov koj tsi xob ca tej kev sim sab ntxag tau peb, tabsis thov koj paab kuaspeb dlim ntawm dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txais teg.’

<sup>14</sup>“Yog mej zaam txim rua tug kws ua txhum rua mej lawm, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav zaam txim rua mej.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis yog mej tsi zaam txim rua lwm tug, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav tsi zaam txim rua mej hab.

#### **Yexus Qha Txug Kevcai Yoo Mov**

<sup>16</sup>“Thaus mej ua kevcai yoo mov, mej tsi xob ua ntsejmuag mluag mluag ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus. Puab ua txuj ua ntsejmuag mluag quas mlob, kuas suavdlawg paub has tas yog puab yoo mov. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, puab tub tau puab tej nqe zug lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis thaus mej ua kevcai yoo mov, mej ca le ntxuav muag hab ntsis plaubhau,

<sup>18</sup>kuas lwm tug tsi paub has tas yog mej yoo mov. Tsuas pub mej leej Txiv tug kws mej qhovmuag tsi pum paub xwb. Ces mej leej Txiv tug kws pum tejkws mej ua tuabywv ua, nwg txhaj yuav muab nqe zug rua mej.

**Khaws Nyaj Txag rua Sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej**

(Lukas 12.33-34)

<sup>19</sup>“Mej tsi xob khaws nyaj txag hab qhov txhua chaw rua mej huv nplajteb nuav, rua qhov huv nplajteb nuav muaj ntsaum kaabrwg hab xeb noj, hab muaj tubsaab nyag.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis mej ca le khaws nyaj txag hab qhov txhua chaw ca rua mej sau ntuj ceebtsheej, qhov ntawd tsi muaj ntsaum kaabrwg hab xeb noj, hab tsi muaj tubsaab nyag.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov mej tej nyaj txag hab qhov txhua chaw nyob qhov twg, mej lub sab yeej nyob qhov ntawd.

**Lub Teeb Kws Ci rua Lub Cev**

(Lukas 11.34-36)

<sup>22</sup>“Ob lub qhovmuag yog lub teeb kws ci rua lub cev pum kev. Yog mej ob lub qhovmuag pum kev tseeb, taagnrho mej lub cev yuav pum kev kaaj nrig;

<sup>23</sup>tabsis yog mej ob lub qhovmuag pum kev tsi tseeb, taagnrho mej lub cev yuav tsaus ntuj nti. Yog has tas qhov pum kev kws mej muaj tsaus lawm, qhov tsaus ntawd tsuas muaj yuav tsaus heev zuj zug ntixiv xwb!

**Vaajtswv hab Nyaj txag**

(Lukas 16.13; 12.22-31)

<sup>24</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ua qhev tau rua ob tug tswv. Yog nwg ua le ntawd, nwg yuav ntixub ib tug hab nyam ib tug; nwg yuav fwm ib tug hab saib tsi taug ib tug. Yog mej yuav muab Vaajtswv hab nyaj txag saib hlub ib yaam nkaus yeej tsi tau.

<sup>25</sup>“Vim le ntawd kuv txhaj qha rua mej, kuas mej tsi xob txhawj has tas mej yuavtsum muaj zaub mov noj lossis yuavtsum muaj rig tsho naav txhaj nyob taug, rua qhov txujsa tseemceeb dlua tej zaub mov, hab lub cev tseemceebdlua tej rig tsho.

<sup>26</sup>Mej sim ua tuab zoo xaav saib tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug, cov noog ntawd tsi cog qoobloo, tsi hlais hab tsi sau ntim rua huv txhaab; tabsis mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej tseem yug cov noog ntawd! Mej tseem muaj nqes dlua cov noog ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Mej tej kev txhawj ntawd puas yuav paab tau kuas mej muaj txujsa nyob ob peb xyoos ntxiv?

<sup>28</sup>“Hab ua le caag mej yuav txhawj has tas mej yuav muab dlaabtsi naav? Mej sim saib tej paaj ntoos tom taj nraag tawg le caag. Tej paaj ntoos ntawdtub tsi ua num hab tsi ntus ntaub naav.

<sup>29</sup>Tab sis kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog Vaajntxwv Xalumoos muaj nyajtxag ntau kawg le los nwg tub tsi tau naav ib cev rig tsho zoo npaum le tej paaj ntoos ntawd ib lub.

<sup>30</sup>Tej nroj tsuag kws nyob nub nua xwb, pigkig luas tub yuav muab pov hlawv rua huv qhovcub, ua cav Vaajtswv tub pub rua tej nroj tsuag ntawd zoo nkaujua luaj. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv yimfuab yuav pub rua mej muaj naav zoo dlua tej nroj tsuag ntawd. Ua le caag mej kev ntseeg yuav tsawg ua luaj!

<sup>31</sup>“Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob txhawj has tas: ‘Peb yuav muab dlaabtsi lug nojlug haus, hab lug naav?’

<sup>32</sup>(Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv, puab naj nub txhawj txug tej nuav.)Mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yeej paub has tas, mej yuavtsum muaj tej nuav.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum xub nrhav Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, hab ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam tsaiv, Vaajtswv maam le muab tej nuav ntxiv rua mej.

<sup>34</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob txhawj rua pigkig, rua qhov pigkig yeej muaj kev txhawj txaus rua pigkig lawm. Kev nyuaj sab nub twg yeej muaj txaus rua nub ntawd lawm, tsi taag yuav moog nrhav kev nyuaj sab lug ntxiv.

## **Mathais 7**

### **Tsi Xob Txav Txim rua Lwm tug**

(Lukas 6.37-38,41-42)

<sup>1</sup>“Mej tsi xob txav txim rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav tsi txav txim rua mej, <sup>2</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua mej ib yaam le mej tau txav txim rua lwm tug, hab mej muab lub luaj le caag luj rua lwm tug lawm, lwm tug yuav muab lub luaj le ntawd luj rua mej.

<sup>3</sup>Vim le caag mej yuav saib qhov nyuas moov ntoo kws nyob huv mej tug kwvtij lub qhovmuag, tabsis mej tsi paub has tas muaj ib yaav ntoo nyob huvmej lub qhovmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus tseem muaj ib yaav ntoo nyob huv mej lub qhovmuag, mej tsi xob has rua mej tug kwvtij has tas, ‘Ca kuv paab muab koj qhov nyuas moov ntoo kws nyob huv koj lub qhovmuag?’

<sup>5</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej ca le xub muab yaav ntoo huv mej lub qhovmuag tsaiv, mej txhaj yuav pum kev muabqhov nyuas moov ntoo huv mej tug kwvtij lub qhovmuag.

<sup>6</sup>“Mej tsi xob muab tej yaam kws muaj nqes pov rua dlev, nyob tsaam dlev tig lug tum mej. Mej tsi xob muab tej hlaws muaj nqes pov rua ntawm npua hauv ntej, npua yuav muab tsuj xwb.

**Thov, Nrhav, hab Khob**  
(Lukas 11.9-13)

<sup>7</sup>“Mej thov, mej txhaj yuav tau; mej nrhav, mej txhaj yuav ntsib; mej khob, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav qheb qhovrooj rua mej.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug kws thov yeej yuav tau, txhua tug kws nrhav yeej yuav ntsib, hab txhua tug kws khob, Vaajtswv yeej yuav qheb qhovrooj rua nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Mej cov kws yog leej txiv, yog mej tug mivnyuas thov mov, mej yuav muab pobzeb rua los?

<sup>10</sup>Lossis yog tug mivnyuas thov ntseg, mej yuav muab naab rua los?

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog mej yog tuabneeg txhum los mej tseem paub muab yaam kwszoo rua mej tej mivnyuas. Yog le ntawd, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg yimfuab yuav muab tej kws zoo dlua tej ntawd rua txhua tug kws thov nwg hab!

<sup>12</sup>“Yog mej xaav kuas lwm tug ua le caag rua mej, mej yuavtsum ua ib yaamle ntawd rua lwm tug. Ua le nuav txhaj lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab lawvle cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg lawm.

**Lub Qhovrooj Nqaim**

(Lukas 13.24)

<sup>13</sup>“Mej yuavtsum moog lub qhovrooj nqaim, rua qhov lub qhovrooj luj hab txujkev dlaav coj moog rua ntuj tawg hab muaj coob leej taug txujkev ntawd,

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis lub qhovrooj nqaim hab txujkev nqaim kws moog nyuaj yuav coj moog tau txujsa, cov tuabneeg kws taug txujkev ntawd tsi muaj coob leej.

**Tsob Ntoos hab Cov Txiv**

(Lukas 6.43-44)

<sup>15</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov cevlug cuav; thaus puab tuaj cuag mej, puabua txuj ua le puab yog cov yaaj, tabsis puab lub sab phem ib yaam le maa.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus mej pum puab teg num mej yuav paub. Tsob xuavpaug nqai hlau yeej tsi txi txiv maab, hab tsob ntoos xuavpaug paaj ntshaa yeej tsi txi txiv ncuav pas.

<sup>17</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tsob ntoos zoo yeej txi cov txiv zoo, tsob ntoos phem yeej txi cov txiv phem.

<sup>18</sup>Tsob ntoos zoo yeej tsi txi cov txiv phem, hab tsob ntoos phem yeej tsi txi cov txiv zoo.

<sup>19</sup>Txhua tsob ntoos kws tsi txi cov txiv zoo, luas yuav muab ntuv hab muab pov rua huv cub suavtawg.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuav paub cov xwbfwb cuav lug ntawm puab teg num kws puab ua.

**Kuv Tsi Leeg Paub Mej**

(Lukas 13.25-27)

<sup>21</sup>“Tsi yog txhua tug kws hu kuv has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, Tug Tswv,’ ces yuav tau moog Ntuj Ceebtsheej. Tabsis tsuas yog cov kws ua lawv le kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj lub sab nyam, txhaj tau moog xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd yuav muaj ntau leej has rua kuv tas, ‘Tug Tswv, Tug

Tswv, peb tub tuav koj lub npe qha Vaajtswv Txujlug, peb tuav koj lub npe ntab dlaab tawm, hab ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb!'

<sup>23</sup>Thaus ntawd kuv yuav has rua puab tas, 'Cov tuabneeg sab phem, ca le tsiv moog, kuv tsi paub mej!'

**Ob tug Kws Ua Tsev**  
(Lukas 6.47-49)

<sup>24</sup>“Yog le ntawd txhua tug kws nov kuv tej lug hab ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug kws muaj tswvyim, nwg ua nwg lub tsev rua sau pobzeb.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus lug naag xub naag cua, dlej nyaab hab cua ntsawj lub tsev ntawd. Lub tsev ntawd tsi qaug, rua qhov nwg ua rua sau pobzeb.

<sup>26</sup>“Tug kws nov kuv tej lug, tabsis tsi ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug kws tsi muaj tswvyim, nwg ua nwg lub tsev rua sau cov xuabzeb.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus lug naag xub naag cua, dlej nyaab hab cua ntsawj lub tsev ntawd, ces lub tsev ntawd txawm qaug hab puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi lawm!”

**Yexus Muaj Fwjchim Qha**

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yexus qha tej nuav taag lawm, cov tuabneeg kws tuaj noog Yexusqha ntawd xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>29</sup>Yexus muaj fwjchim qha hab Yexus qha tsi thooj le cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha.

**Mathais 8**

**Yexus Khu Tug Mob Ruas**

(Malakaus 1.40-45; Lukas 5.12-16)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus nqeg peg roob lug, muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj lawv Yexusqaab.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej mob ruas lug txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus hauv ntej thov has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj txaus sab khu kuv tug mob, koj yeej khu tau kuv zoo.”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus txawm cev teg moog tuav nkaus tug ntawd hab has tas, “Kuv txaussab paab koj. Koj tej ruas ca le zoo hlo!” Taamsim ntawd nwg tej ruas txawmzoo



taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj tsi xob moog qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le, tabsis koj ca le ncaaj nraim moog cuag tug povthawj hab kuas nwg saib hastas koj tej ruas tub zoo lawm. Tom qaab ntawd koj ca le nqaa khoom moogfij rua Vaajtswv lawv le Mauxes tau qha tseg, suavdlawg txhaj paub has taskoj tub zoo lawm.”.

### **Yexus Khu tug Thawj Tubrog tug Tubkhai**

(Lukas 7.1-10)

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv lub nroog Kapena-us, muaj ib tug thawj tubrog pawg pua tuaj cuag Yexus. Nwg thov Yexus has tas,

<sup>6</sup>“Tug Tswv, kuv tug tubkhai mob heev tom tsev, nwg teg taw tub txhaav taag hab nwg txomnyem kawg.”

<sup>7</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv yuav moog khu nwg.”

<sup>8</sup>Tug thawj tubrog teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj tsi xob moog. Kuv yog ib tug kws tsi tsimnyog koj yuav moog huv kuv lub tsev. Thov koj has ib lus xwb ces kuv tug tubkhai yeej yuav zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog kuv los kuv tseem muaj ib cov thawj kws kaav kuv, hab kuv muaj ib cov tubrog kws kuv kaav. Yog kuv has rua tug nuav tas, ‘Moog!’ cesnwg txawm moog. Yog kuv has rua tug tod tas, ‘Lug!’ ces nwg txawm lug. Hab yog kuv has rua kuv tug tubkhai tas, ‘Ua le nuav!’ nwg txawm ua le ntawd.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus nov tug thawj tubrog has le ntawd, Yexus xaav tsi thoob le, Yexus txhaj tig moog has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob kws lawv Yexus qaabhas tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog huv cov Yixalayees los kuv tsitau pum ib tug kws muaj kev ntseeg npaum le nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj saab nubtuajhab tuaj saab nubpoob tuaj. Puab cov ntawd yuav nrug Anplahaas, Ixaj, habYakhauj puab nyob ua ke huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tub tsimnyog yuav tau moog nyob huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, puab yuav tsi tau moog, rua qhov puab tsi noog Vaajtswv lug. Puab

yuav raug pov rua huv qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti. Puab yuav quaj qw tumnav qawv qhov ntawd”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus txawm has rua tug thawj tubrog ntawd tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev, koj tug tubkhai yuav zoo lawv le koj ntseeg.” Ces taamsim ntawd tug thawj tubrog tug tubkhai tom tsev txawm zoo lawm.

**Yexus Khu Petus Nam Tais**  
(Malakaus 1.29-34; Lukas 4.38-41)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus moog rua huv Petus tsev, Yexus pum Petus nam tais ua npaws hab pw sau txaaj.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus tuav nwg txhais teg; ces nwg txawm zoo hab nwg sawv lug ua zaubua mov rua Yexus noj.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj muaj tuabneeg coj tej tuabneeg kws raug dlaab tuajcuag Yexus. Yexus has tuab lus xwb ces dlaab txawm tawm lawm, hab Yexus khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus ua le ntawd kuas muaj tav lawv le Yaxayas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg lawm has tas, “Nwg muab peb tej kev tsaug muas tshem hab nwg ris peb tej kev mob kev nkeeg moog lawm.”

**Tug Kws Xaav nrug Yexus Moog**  
(Lukas 9.57-62)

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yexus pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob nyob puagncig nwg, Yexus txawm has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Ca le moog rua saab havtxwv tim u.”

<sup>19</sup>Muaj ib tug xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tuaj cuag Yexus hab has tas, “Xwbfwb, kuv yuav nrug koj moog, txawm yog koj yuav moog qhov twg los kuv yuav nrug koj moog.”

<sup>20</sup>Yexus teb tug ntawd has tas, “Txawm yog maa los muaj qhov nkaum, hab noog los muaj zeg, tabsis tuabneeg leej Tub tsi muaj chaw pw.”

<sup>21</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug kws yog ib tug thwjtim has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov ca kuv moog log kuv txiv tsaiv, kuv maam le nrug koj moog.”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog, ca cov tuabneeg tuag logpuab tug tuag.”

### **Yexus Txwv Cua**

(Malakaus 4.35-41; Lukas 8.22-25)

**23**Tom qaab ntawd Yexus nce moog rua huv lub nkoj, hab nwg cov thwjtim nrug nwg moog.

**24**Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj cua dlaaj cua dlob hlub heev ntsawj dlej ndlaas lug ntaus lub nkoj ua rua lub nkoj tub yuav tog. Tabsis thaus ntawd Yexus pw tsaug zug lawm.

**25**Cov thwjtim txawm moog tsa Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj paab peb, peb tub yuav tuag!”

**26**Yexus teb has tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav ntshai ua luaj? Ua le caag mej kev ntseeg yuav tsawg ua luaj?” Yexus txawm sawv tseeg lug txwv cua habdlej, cua txawm tu hab dlej tsi ndlaas lawm.

**27**Cov thwjtim xaav tsi thoo le, puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg, ua le caag cua hab dlej tsua noog nwg lug!”

### **Yexus Khu Ob tug Tuabneeg Raug Dlaab**

(Malakaus 5.1-20; Lukas 8.26-39)

**28**Thaus Yexus moog txug ntawm cheebtsaam Nkadalas kws nyob rua saabntug havtxwv tim u, Yexus txawm ntsib ob tug txivneej kws raug dlaab tawmtom roob toj ntxaas lug. Obtug nyaum kawg le, tsi muaj leejtwg kaam taug txujkev ntawd.

**29**Thaus Yexus ntsib nthav obtug, obtug txawm qw nrov nrov has tas, “Vaajtswv tug Tub, koj tuaj thaab wb ua dlaabtsi? Tub tsi tau txug lub sijhawm, koj txawm siv tuaj tsimtxom wb lawm los?”

**30**Nyob tsi dleb ntawd, muaj ib paab npua coob coob taabtom nrhav noj.

**31**Cov dlaab txawm thov Yexus has tas, “Yog koj yuav ntab peb tawm moog, thov ca peb moog rua huv paab npua ntawd.”

**32**Yexus has rua cov dlaab ntawd tas, “Ca le moog.” Cov dlaab moog nkaagra paab npua, ces paab npua txawm dlha moog poob tsaag tsua rua huv havtxwv tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

**33**Cov tuabneeg kws zuv npua ntawd txawm dlha moog rua huv nroog, qhatej

xwm ntawd hab qha zaaj kws dlaab tawm huv ob tug txivneej ntawd rua suavdlawg noog.

<sup>34</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nroog txawm tawm tuaj saib Yexus; thaus puab pum Yexus, puab txawm thov kuas Yexus tawm huv puab cheebtsaamntawd moog rua lwm qhov.

## **Mathais 9**

### **Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Kws Tuag Teg Tuag Taw**

(Malakaus 2.1-12; Lukas 5.17-26)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus txawm nce moog rua huv nkoj hab hlaa havtxwv rov lug txug rua huv nwg lub nroog,

<sup>2</sup>txawm muaj tuabneeg muab choj qhwv ib tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw kwv tuaj cuag Yexus. Thaus Yexus pum has tas puab muaj kev ntseeg heev le ntawd, Yexus txhaj has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw ntawd has tas, “Mivtub, kojtsi xob nyuaj sab! Kuv tub zaam koj lub txim lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Muaj cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej sis thaam has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav has lug saib tsi taug Vaajtswv!”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab has lawm, nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, “Ua lecaag mej yuav xaav phem ua luaj le?”

<sup>5</sup>Lu lug kws has tas, ‘Kuv tub zaam koj lub txim lawm,’ lossis lu lug kws hastas, ‘Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog tsev. Ob lus nuav lu twg yuav yoojyim has dlua?’

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ua le nuav qha rua mej paub has tas, Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchimhuv nplajteb nuav zaam txim tau rua tuabneeg.” Yexus txhaj has rua tug txivneej kws tuag teg tuag taw ntawd has tas, “Koj ca le sawv hab nqaa koj dlaim choj moog tsev!”

<sup>7</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd txawm sawv tseeg moog tsev lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus suavdlawg pum le ntawd, puab ntshai kawg hab puab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub pub fwjchim rua tuabneeg lawm.

### **Yexus Hu Mathais**

(Malakaus 2.13-17; Lukas 5.27-32)

<sup>9</sup>Yexus txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog, thaus nwg taabtom taug kev moog, nwg pum ib tug txivneej sau se hu ua Mathais nyob quastsawg ntawm lub rooj sau se. Yexus has rua Mathais has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.” Ces Mathais txawm sawv tseeg nrug Yexus moog.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom noj mov huv Mathais tsev, cov tuabneeg sau se habcov tuabneeg txhum ntau leej tuaj nrug Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim nyob ntawm rooj noj mov ua ke.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov Falixais pum le ntawd, puab txawm nug Yexus cov thwjtim hastas, “Ua le caag mej tug xwbfbw nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneegtxhum noj mov ua ke?”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus nov puab sis thaam le ntawd, nwg teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tsi muaj mob yeej tsi moog cuag kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg muaj mobtxhaj moog cuag kws tshuaj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Mej ca le moog nyeem Vaajtswv Txujlug kws has tas, ‘Qhov kws kuv xaavtau yog kuas mej muaj lub sab hlub, tsi yog tug tsaj kws muab tua theej txhoj,’ rua qhov kuv tsi yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis yog kuvlug hu cov tuabneeg txhum.”

**Nug Txug Kevcai Yoo Mov**  
(Malakaus 2.18-22; Lukas 5.33-39)

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai rau dlej cov thwjtim txawm tuaj nug Yexus has tas, “Ua le caag peb cov hab cov Falixais pheej ua kevcai yoo mov, tabsis koj cov thwjtim tsi ua le?”

<sup>15</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej xaav has tas thaus tug nraug vauv tseem nrug nwg cov phoojywg noj tshoob ua ke, puab yuav nyuaj sab nua los? Puab yeej tsi nyuaj sab le! Tabsis thaus txug lub sijhawm kws luas coj tug nraug vauv moog lawm, ces puab yuav yoo mov.”

<sup>16</sup>“Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab ib dlaim ntaub tshab lug ntxiv lub tsho qub, yog nwg ua le ntawd, dlaim ntaub tshab yuav dlua ua rua lub tsho qub hajyam ndluag luj xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab cov cawv txiv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub

naab tawv qub. Yog nwg ua le ntawd lub naab tawv qub yuav tawg, covcawv txiv maab yuav lug taag, hab lub naab tawv yuav tsi zoo siv lawm. Tabsis cov cawv txiv maab tshab yuavtsum muab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab, lub naab tawv txhaj tsi tawg, cov cawv txiv maab txhaj tsi txej.”

**Nom tug Ntxhais hab tug Quaspuj Kws Kov Yexus Tw Tsho**

(Malakaus 5.21-43; Lukas 8.40-56)

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem taabtom has le ntawd rua puab, cov Yudais ib tug nom txawm tuaj txhus caug ntawm Yexus kutaw hab thov has tas, “Kuv tug ntxhais nyavnyuas tu sav nrho nuav, thov koj moog tsa teg rua sau nwg, nwg txhaj yuav caj rov lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus txawm sawv tseeg nrug tug nom ntawd moog, Yexus cov thwjtim nrug Yexus moog hab.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj ib tug quaspuj kws koj khaub dluag tau kaum ob xyoostsi tu le, nwg txiv ntag lug rua ntawm Yexus nrausqaum hab kov Yexus lub tw tsho.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg xaav has tas, “Yog kuv kov Yexus lub tw tsho, kuv tug mob yuav zoo.”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus tig hlo saib tug quaspuj ntawd, hab has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais, koj tsi xob nyuaj sab! Vim koj ntseeg, koj tug mob txhaj zoo lawm.” Taamsimntawd tug quaspuj ntawd tug mob txawm zoo hlo lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv tug nom ntawd lub tsev, nwg pum cov tuabneeg tshuab qeej ntaus nruag hab suavdlawg quaj nyav ntshu nrooj.

<sup>24</sup>Yexus txawm has kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm moog rua nrau zoov hab has tas, “Tug ntxhais nuav tsi tuag, nwg tsaug zug xwb!” Ces suavdlawgtxawm luag Yexus zum zawg.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg tawm moog taag lawm, Yexus txawm moog rua huv chaav kws puab tso tug ntxhais ntawd hab tuav nkaus tug ntxhais txhais teg, ces tug ntxhais ntawd txawm sawv tseeg.

<sup>26</sup>Zaaj nuav nrov ncha moo lug moog thoob plawg cheebtsaam ntawd.

**Yexus Khu Ob tug Tuabneeg Dligmuag**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm qhov ntawd hab taug kev moog, muaj ob tug txivneej dligmuag lawv nwg qaab. Obtug hu Yexus nrov nrov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub, thov koj hlub wb!”

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yexus moog rua huv tsev lawm, ob tug txivneej dligmuag ntawd txawm lug cuag nwg. Yexus nug obtug has tas, “Meb puas ntseeg has tas kuv khu tau meb?” Obtug teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, wb ntseeg.”

<sup>29</sup>Ces Yexus txawm kov obtug ob lub qhovmuag hab has tas, “Ca le muaj lawv le meb ntseeg!”

<sup>30</sup>Obtug txawm rov pum kev le qub lawm. Yexus txwv obtug has tas, “Meb tsi xob qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le!”

<sup>31</sup>Tab sis obtug tawm moog hab qha Yexus lub moo nrov ncha lug moog thoo plawg cheebtsaam ntawd.

#### **Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Kws Has tsi Tau Lug**

<sup>32</sup>Thaus ob tug txivneej dligmuag ntawd taabtom tawm moog, txawm muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug txivneej kws raug dlaab hab has tsi tau lug tuaj cuag Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Yexus ntab dlaab tawm lawm, taamsim ntawd tug txivneej ntawd txawm has tau lug. Suavdlawg xaav tsi thoo hab has tas, “Peb tsi tau pumdlua le nuav nyob huv lub tebchaws Yixalayeess le!”

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis cov Falixais has tas, “Yog Ntxwngnyoog kws yog cov dlaab tug thawjpub fwjchim rua nwg, nwg txhaj ntab tau dlaab tawm.”

#### **Yexus Hlub Cov Tuabneeg Suavdlawg**

<sup>35</sup>Yexus moog txhua nrho huv tej nroog hab huv tej zog. Nwg qhuab qha huvtej tsev saablaaj, nwg qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, hab khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob, txawm yog tug mob le caaglos Yexus khu tau zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Yexus saib cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd, nwg hlub puab kawg le, rua qhov puab ntxhuv sab hab tsi muaj leejtwg paab puab, puab zoo ib yaam le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswv yug.

<sup>37</sup>Ces Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjt看 has tas, “Cov nplej kws zoo hlais lawm

muaj ntau, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws hlais muaj tsawg.

<sup>38</sup>Mej ca le thov tug tswv teb kuas nwg khaiv dlua ib co tuabneeg moog paab hlais nwg cov nplej.”

## **Mathais 10**

### **Yexus Kaum Ob tug Timthawj**

(Malakaus 3.13-19; Lukas 6.12-16)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus hu nwg kaum ob tug thwjt看im lug rua ntawm nwg. Nwg muab fwjchim rua puab ntab tau dlaab tawm hab khu tau txhua yaam mob huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Kaum ob tug timthawj ntawd npe hu le nuav: Ximoos (tug kws hu ua Petus) hab nwg tug kwv Aadales; Yakaunpaus hab nwg tug kwv Yauhaas, obtug yog Xenpedais tub;

<sup>3</sup>Filis hab Npataulaumais; Thaugmas hab Mathais kws yog tug sau se; Yakaunpaus kws yog Alafais tug tub, hab Thade-us;

<sup>4</sup>Ximoos, tug kws xaav kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev ywjpheej, hab Yudas Ixakali-us, tug kws ntseev sab rua Yexus.

### **Yexus Khaiv Kaum Ob tug Thwjt看im Moog Qha Txujmoo Zoo**

(Malakaus 6.7-13; Lukas 9.1-6)

<sup>5</sup>Yexus khaiv kaum ob tug thwjt看im moog hab nwg qha rua puab has tas: “Mejtsi xob moog rua huv lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, hab tsi xob moog huv cov Xamalis tej nroog.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis mej ca le moog nrhav cov tuabneeg Yixalayees, rua qhov puab zoole paab yaaj kws pluj lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Mej ca le moog qha has tas ‘Ntuj Ceebtsheej tub lug ze lawm!’

<sup>8</sup>Mej ca le moog khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob, tsaav cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug, khu cov tuabneeg mob ruas hab ntab dlaab tawm. Kuv pub lub fwjchim dlawb dlawb rua mej, yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsumpub dlawb rua lwm tug, tsi xob yuav nqe.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob nqaa kub, nyaj lossis txaj toog lab rua huv mej tej naab tshos moog;

<sup>10</sup>Mej moog, mej tsi xob khuam naab thoobpuab, tsi xob npaaj tsho moog



hloov, tsi xob nqaa khau lossis paas nreg moog. Rua qhov tug kws ua numyeej tsimnyog luas pub rua nwg noj nwg naav.

**11**“Thaus mej moog txug huv ib lub nroog twg lossis huv ib lub zog twg, mejca le moog rua huv tug kws txaus sab hu mej moog su huv nwg tsev, hab nyob huv nwg tsev moog txug thaus mej tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog.

**12**Thaus mej moog huv leejtwg tsev, mej yuavtsum xub has lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua puab.

**13**Yog tsev tuabneeg ntawd hu mej moog huv puab tsev, puab yuav tau koob moov, tabsis yog puab tsi hu mej moog huv puab tsev, puab yuav tsi tau koob moov le.

**14**Yog tsev tuabneeg twg lossis lub nroog twg tsi hu mej hab tsi noog tej lugkws mej qha, ces thaus mej tawm moog, mej ca le nchus tej moov aav kwslu mej kutaw povtseg.

**15**Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas Nub kws Vaajtswv Txav Txim, nwg yuav rau txim rua lub nroog ntawd nyaav dlua le nwg rau txim rua lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas!

#### **Yuav Muaj Kev Tsimtxom**

(Malakaus 13.9-13; Lukas 21.12-17)

**16**“Mej ca le noog kuv has! Kuv khaiv mej moog ib yaam le paab yaaj kws yuav moog rua huv paab maa. Mej yuavtsum ntse ib yaam le tug naab habmuaj lub sab mog sab muas ib yaam le tug nquab.

**17**Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, rua qhov yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg mej coj moogrua huv tsev tu plaub, hab luas yuav muab mej nplawm huv tej tsev saablaaj.

**18**Luas yuav coj mej moog sawv taabmeeg tej numtswv hab cov vaajntxwv, puab yuav taug mej zaaj, vim mej ua kuv teg num, mej txhaj yuav muaj sijhawm qha Txujmoo Zoo rua puab hab rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

**19**Thaus puab coj mej moog taug mej zaaj, mej tsi xob txhawj has tas, mej yuav has le caag. Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav qha kuas mej paub has.

<sup>20</sup>Tej lug kws mej yuav has, tsi yog mej lug, tabsis yog mej leej Txiv tug Ntsujplig qha rua mej.

<sup>21</sup>“Tij yuav muab kwv, kwv yuav muab tij coj moog cob rua luas tua. Txiv yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua tej mivnyuas, hab mivnyuas yuav tawmtsaamnam txiv, hab coj moog rua luas tua.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua tug yuav ntxub mej, vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv, tabsis tug kwsua sab ntev moog txug thaus kawg, tug ntawd yuav dlim.

<sup>23</sup>Yog lub nroog twg tsimtxom mej, mej ca le tsiv moog rua lwm lub nroog. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus mej tseem tsi tau moog qha thoob tej nroog huv lub tebchaws Yixalayees, Tuabneeg leej Tub tub lug lawm.

<sup>24</sup>“Tsi muaj ib tug tub kawm ntawv kws yuav paub tshaaj nwg tug xwbfbw, hab tsi muaj ib tug tubqhe kws yuav muaj fwjchim dlua nwg tug tswv.

<sup>25</sup>Yog ib tug tub kawm ntawv paub le nwg tug xwbfbw lawm, hab tug tubqhe muaj fwjchim npaum le nwg tug tswv, kuj zoo lawm. Yog tug tswv tsev tub tau lub npe hu ua Npexenpus lawm, ces nwg tsev tuabneeg hajyam yuav tau lub npe phem dlua le ntawd hab!

#### **Yuavtsum Ntshai Leejtwg**

(Lukas 12.2-7)

<sup>26</sup>“Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ntshai tuabneeg, rua qhov tej kws tuabneeg muab npog ca lawm, yuav muaj tug muab nthuav lug rua suavdlawg saib, hab tej kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub, yuav muaj tug muab qha rua suavdlawg.

<sup>27</sup>Tej kws kuv qha rua mej thaus tsaus ntuj, nruab nub mej yuavtsum qha rua suavdlawg, hab tej kws kuv has tuabywv rua mej, mej yuavtsum moog qha rua suavdlawg nov.

<sup>28</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai tug kws tua tau mej lub cev, tabsis tua tsi tau mej tug ntsujplig. Mej yuavtsum ntshai Vaajtswv tug kws muab tau mej lub cev hab mej tug ntsujplig pov rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>29</sup>Ob tug noog tsev, luas muag ob xus xwb puas yog? Tabsis yog mej leej Txiv tsi pum zoo ca ib tug poob rua huv aav, yeej tsi poob le.

**30**Hab txawm yog mej tej plaubhau los Vaajtswv tub suav txhua txuj huv tuabsi lawm.

**31**Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ntshai; mej muaj nqes heev dlua ntau tug noog tsev!

**Tug Kws Leeg Yuav Yexus Taabmeeg Suavdlawg**

(Lukas 12.8-9)

**32**“Tug kws leeg taabmeeg suavdlawg has tas, nwg yog kuv le, ces kuv yuavleeg yuav tug ntawd taabmeeg kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej ibyaam le ntawd.

**33**Tabsis tug kws tsi leeg yuav kuv taabmeeg suavdlawg, kuv yuav tsi leeg tug ntawd taabmeeg kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

**Tsi Yog Kev Thaaajyeeb, Tabsis Yog Raab Ntaaj**

(Lukas 12.51-53; 14.26-27)

**34**“Mej tsi xob xaav has tas, yog kuv coj kev thaaajyeeb lug rua nplajteb. Tsiyog le ntawd, kuv tsi coj kev thaaajyeeb lug, tabsis kuv coj ntaaj lug.

**35**Kuv lug yog lug ua kuas tub tawmtsaam txiv, ntxhais tawmtsaam nam, hab nyaab tawmtsaam puj;

**36**Yug cov yeebncuab kws phem tshaaj yog yug tsev tuabneeg.

**37**“Tug kws hlub nwg nam nwg txiv heev dlua hlub kuv, tug ntawd tsi tsimnyog ua kuv tug thwjtim; tug kws hlub nwg tej tub tej ntxhais heev dlua hlub kuv, tug ntawd tsi tsimnyog ua kuv tug thwjtim.

**38**Tug kws tsi kwv nwg tug ntoo khaublig nrug kuv moog, tug ntawd tsi tsimnyog ua kuv tug thwjtim.

**39**Tug kws khauvswm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa, tabsis tug kws tsi khauvswm nwg txujsa vim nwg ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.

**Nqe Zug**

(Malakaus 9.41)

**40**“Tug kws tog txais mej, tub yog nwg tog txais kuv; hab tug kws tog txais kuv, tub yog tug ntawd tog txais tug kws khaiv kuv lug.

**41**Tug kws tog txais Vaajtswv ib tug tubkhai, vim nwg paub has tas tug ntawd

yog tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, ces nwg yuav tau nqe zug ib yaam le tug tubkhai ntawd. Tug kws tog txais ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov nwg paub has tas tug ntawd yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, ces nwg yuav tau nqe zug ib yaam le tug ntawd.

<sup>42</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws muab ib khob dlej txag rua kuv cov thwjtim tug kws yau dlua ndlais haus, vim nwg paub has tas tug ntawd yog kuv tug thwjtim, ces nwg yuav tau nqe zug.”

## Mathais 11

### Yauhaas Khaiv Nwg Cov Thwjtim Moog Nug Yexus

(Lukas 7.18-35)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus qha nwg kaum ob tug thwjtim taag lawm, nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd moog qha hab qhuab qha rua huv tej nroog kws nyob ze ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej tseem raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj nov txug tej kws Yexus naj nub ua, nwg txawm khaivnwg cov thwjtim qee leej moog cuag Yexus.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tuaj nug Yexus has tas, “Thov koj qha rua peb saib koj puas yog tugkws Yauhaas has tas yuav lug lossis peb tseem yuav tog dlua lwm tug?”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej ca le rov moog qha tej kws mej nov hab tej kws mej pum lawm rua Yauhaas has tas,

<sup>5</sup>cov tuabneeg dligmuag rov pum kev, cov tuabneeg tuag ceg moog taug kev, cov tuabneeg mob ruas zoo, cov tuabneeg laag ntseg nov lug, cov tuabneeg tuag lawm sawv rov lug hab tub muaj tuabneeg moog qhaTxujmoo Zoo rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd tau koob moov.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yauhaas cov thwjtim rov moog lawm, Yexus txawm has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd tas, “Thaus mej moog cuag Yauhaas tom roob mojsaab qhua, mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Mej moog saib tug lojkov kws cua tshuab rawv moog rawv lug los?

<sup>8</sup>Mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Mej moog saib tug kws naav tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo

los? Tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog txhaj taunaav zoo xwb!

<sup>9</sup>Mej qha rua kuv saib, mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Moog saib ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug los? Yog lawm, tabsis tug kws mej pum ntawd muaj fwjchim lujdlua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>10</sup>Tug Yauhaas nuav yog tug kws Vaajtswv Txujlug tub xub qha tseg lawm. Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav khaiv kuv tug tubkhai ua koj ntej moog khu kev tog koj.’

<sup>11</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, txhua tug kws yug lug ntawm quaspuj, tsi muaj ib tug muaj fwjchim npaum le Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej. Tabsis tug kws yau tshaaj nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej, tug ntawd tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua Yauhaas hab.

<sup>12</sup>Txij thaus Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej qhuab qhalug txug naj nub nua, muaj cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam qhov kws tuabneeg moog Ntuj Ceebtsheej. Hab muaj cov tuabneeg kws siv zug txeebkuas tau moog Ntuj Ceebtsheej.

<sup>13</sup>Cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab Mauxes txuj Kevcai yeej qha txug Ntuj Ceebtsheej lug txug rua Yauhaas; hab

<sup>14</sup>yog mej ntseeg tej lug kws puab qha ntawd, mej yeej yuav ntseeg has tas Yauhaas yog Eliyas tug kws puab has tas, nwg yuav lug.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, leejtwg muaj qhovntsej ca le noog!

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg tam nuav pev rua dlaabtsi? Puab zoo ib yaam le tej mivnyuas yau kws ua si tom tshaav puam. Paab nuav has rua paab tod tas,

<sup>17</sup>‘Peb tub tshuab raaj lawm, tabsis mej tsi seev cev! Peb quaj nyav, tabsis mej tsi mob sab!’

<sup>18</sup>Yauhaas lug, nwg ua kevcai yoo mov hab nwg tsi haus cawv txiv maab, suavdlawg txhaj has tas, ‘Nwg raug dlaab lawm!’

<sup>19</sup>Tuabneeg leej Tub lug, nwg noj hab haus, suavdlawg txhaj has tas, ‘Mej saib, tug tuabneeg nuav noj luj haus luj, nwg nrug cov tuabneeg kws sau sehab cov tuabneeg txhum ua phoojywg!’ Tug kws pum Vaajtsv teg num, tugntawd yuav paub tseeb has tas Vaajtsv yog tug muaj tswvyim.”

**Tej Nroog Kws tsi Tso Kev Txhum Tseg**

(Lukas 10.13-15)

<sup>20</sup>Yexus txawm tshev cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej nroog kws Yexus tau moog ua txujci tseemceeb ntau zag lawm, rua qhov paub tsi kaam tso puabtej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>21</sup>“Lub nroog Khaulaxis, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Lub nroog Npexaidas, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Tej txujci tseemceeb kws tub ua rua meb pumlawm, yog ua tej ntawd rua huv lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos, ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ob lub nroog ntawd tub xub muab naab tsaaj lug npua hab tsuab tshauv nphoo rua ib ce ntxuv lug lawm! Puab yuav ua lentawd kuas suavdlawg paub has tas, puab tub tso puab tej kev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv qha rua meb has tas, nub kws Vaajtsv txav txim, nwg yuav rau txim rua meb nyaav dlua rau txim rua lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>23</sup>Lub nroog Kapena-us, koj yuav tsaav koj lub fwjchim moog kuas txij ntuj los? Yuav muab koj pov moog rua huv ntuj tawg! Yog has tas tej txujci tseemceeb kws ua rua koj pum lawm, ua rua huv lub nroog Xaudoos, lub nroog ntawd yeej yuav nyob lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv qha rua koj has tas, nub kws Vaajtsv txav txim, nwg yuav rau txim rua koj nyaav dlua le nwg rau txim rua lub nroog Xaudoos!”

**Tug Kws Ris Nraa Nyaav Ca Le Lug Cuag Yexus**

(Lukas 10.21-22)

<sup>25</sup>Thaus ntawd Yexus has tas, “Txiv, koj yog tug Tswv kws kaav lub ntuj hablub nplajteb nuav! Kuv ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj tub muab tej nuav zais catsi qha rua cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse paub, tabsis koj qha tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi txawj tsi ntse paub xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Txiv, koj yeej pum zoo ca ua le ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv Txiv tub muab ib puas tsaav yaam tso rua kuv lawm. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub leej Tub, tsuas yog leej Txiv txhaj paub xwb, hab tsi muaj leejtwg paub leej Txiv, tsuas yog leej Tub hab cov kws leej Tub pum zoo qha rua txhaj paub xwb.

<sup>28</sup>“Mej cov kws saab saab vim ris nraa nyaav, mej ca le lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav ca mej su.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muaj sab dlawb sab zoo, yog le ntawd, mej ca le lug kwvkuv tug quabtwg hab kawm tej kws kuv qha, mej txhaj yuav tau su.

<sup>30</sup>Tug quabtwg kws kuv muab rua mej kwv yoojyim kwv, hab lub nraa kws kuv muab rua mej ris, lub ntawd tsi nyaav.”

## **Mathais 12**

### **Cov Thwjtim Dle Naab Nplej Noj Nub Xanpataus**

(Malakaus 2.23-28; Lukas 6.1-5)

<sup>1</sup>Tsi ntev tom qaab ntawd, nub Xanpataus Yexus taug kev moog txug huv ib dlaim teb npleg. Yexus cov thwjtim tshaib plaab, puab txawm dle naab nplej lug tev noj.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus cov Falixais pum cov thwjtim ua le ntawd, puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj saib, nub Xanpataus koj cov thwjtim ua le ntawd, puab ua txhum peb txuj Kevcai lawm!”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej tsi tau nyeem zaaj kws Daviv ua thaus kws Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab los?”

<sup>4</sup>Daviv moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg muab tej ncuav kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawm lug noj, txawm yog Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txwv tsi pub lwm tug noj tej ncuav ntawd, tsuas yog cov povthawj txhaj noj tau xwb los puab tseem muab noj hab.

<sup>5</sup>Lossis mej tsi tau nyeem txuj Kevcai kws has tas, txhua nub Xanpataus cov povthawj kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev ua txhum kevcai nub Xanpataus, tabsis tsi muaj tuabneeg has tas, puab ua txhum nua los?

<sup>6</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, nyob ntawm nuav muaj ib yaam kws tseemceeb dlua lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv Txujlug has tas, ‘Qhov kws kuv xaav tau, yog kuas mej muaj lub sab hlub, tsi yog tug tsaj kws muab tua theej txhoj.’ Yog mej totaub zaaj nuavlawm, mej yuav tsi rau txim rua cov kws tsi tau ua txhum;

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov Tuabneeg leej Tub yog tug Tswv nub Xanpataus.”

**Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Qhuav Teg**

(Malakaus 3.1-6; Lukas 6.6-11)

<sup>9</sup>Yexus tawm qhov ntawd hab moog rua huv ib lub tsev saablaaj,

<sup>10</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej qhuav teg nyob qhov ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob ntawd muaj qee leej xaav nrhav txim rua Yexus, puab txawm nug Yexus has tas, “Khu mob nub Xanpataus puas txhum Kevcai?”

<sup>11</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Yog mej cov leejtwg muaj ib tug yaaj poob qhovtshij Nub Xanpataus, mej tsi moog muab rhu tawm los?”

<sup>12</sup>Tuabneeg muaj nqes heev dlua tug yaaj! Yog le ntawd, txuj Kevcai yeej pub peb paab tuabneeg nub Xanpataus.”

<sup>13</sup>Ces Yexus has rua tug txivneej qhuav teg ntawd tas, “Koj ca le xyaab koj txhais teg.” Nwg txawm xyaab hlo nwg txhais teg, ua cav nwg txhais teg txawm zoo hlo ib yaam le saab kws tsi qhuav lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov Falixais txawm tawm moog saablaaj saib yuav ua le caag puab txhajtua tau Yexus.

**Tug Tubkhai Kws Vaajtswv Xaiv**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yexus paub le ntawd, nwg txawm tawm qhov chaw ntawd moog; hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg moog. Yexus khu tej tuabneeg kwsmuaj mob txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi,

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg txwv tsi pub puab moog qha nwg rua leejtwg le.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg ua le nuav kuas muaj tav lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswvluug tau qha tseg lawm has tas:

<sup>18</sup>“Tug nuav yog kuv tug tubkhai kws kuv xaiv tseg lawm, kuv hlub nwg hab



kuv txaus sab rua nwg, kuv yuav tso kuv tug Ntsujplig lug rua sau nwg. Hab nwg yuav qha kuv txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg yuav tsi nrug leejtwg sis caav sis tshe, lossis qw nrov nrov, lossis nwg yuav tsi has lug nrov nrov ntawm tej kev.

<sup>20</sup>Tug lojkov kws po lawm, nwg yuav tsi muab luv, lossis lub teeb kws tub yuav tuag, nwg yuav tsi tshuab kuas tuag. Nwg yuav ua sab ntev moog txugthaus txujkev ncaaj nceeg kovyeej lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ca sab rua nwg.”

**Yexus hab Npexenpus**

(Malakaus 3.20-30; Lukas 11.14-23)

<sup>22</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj tuabneeg koj ib tug txivneej dligmuag hab has tsi tau lug tuaj cuag Yexus, rua qhov nwg raug dlaab. Yexus khu tug txivneej ntawdzoo, nwg txawm has tau lug hab pum kev lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum Yexus ua le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le, puab sis nug has tas, “Nwg puas yog Daviv tug Tub?”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov Falixais nov suavdlawg has le ntawd, puab teb has tas, “Nwg ntab tau dlaab tawm tub yog Npexenpus kws yog dlaab tug thawj pub fwjchim rua nwg ntab.”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab xaav hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Yog ib lub tebchaws twg tawg ua ob peb paab lawm, hab cov tuabneeg ntawd sis ntaussis tua, ces lub tebchaws ntawd yuav puamtsuaj moog. Hab ib lub nroog twglossis ib tsev tuabneeg twg tawg ua ob peb paab lawm, hab cov tuabneeg ntawd sis ntaus sis tua, ces puab yeej yuav tawg taag moog.

<sup>26</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg kws dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav sis ntaus sis tua, ces kuj pev ib yaam le puab tub tawg ua ob peb paab lawm, tsi ntev puab yuav tawgmoog taag!

<sup>27</sup>Mej has tas yog Npexenpus pub fwjchim rua kuv ntab tau dlaab. Yog le ntawd, yog leejtwg pub fwjchim rua mej cov tuabneeg kws ntab tau dlaab ntab dlaab? Mej cov tuabneeg kws ntab dlaab yog cov kws yuav txav txim rua mej!

<sup>28</sup>Tsi yog le mej has! Tabsis yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig pub fwjchim rua kuv, kuv txhaj ntab tau dlaab. Qhov ntawd qha rua mej paub has tas Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug txug mej lawm.

<sup>29</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tsoo moog tau rua huv tug txivneej kws muaj zug lub tsev hab fuab nwg tej qhov txhua chaw, tsuas yog nwg xub muab tug kws muaj zug ntawd khi tsaiv, nwg txhaj fuab tau tej qhov txhua chaw huv tug ntawd tsev.

<sup>30</sup>“Tug kws tsi tuaj kuv tog, tug ntawd yeej tawmtsaam kuv. Tug kws tsi koom nrug kuv, tug ntawd ua kuas tawg paab tawg pawg.

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj has rua mej has tas, txhua yaam kev txhum kws tuabneeg ua lossis txhua lu lug phem kws tuabneeg has, Vaajtswv zaam txim tau, tabsis yog leejtwg thum Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim tsi tau rua tug ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Yog leejtwg thum Tuabneeg leej Tub, Vaajtswv zaam txim tau rua tug ntawd, tabsis yog leejtwg thum Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim tsi tau rua tug ntawd, tsi has tam nuav lossis tam tom ntej.

### **Tsob Ntoo Hab Cov Txiv**

(Lukas 6.43-45)

<sup>33</sup>“Tsob ntoo zoo yeej txi cov txiv zoo; tsob ntoo phem yeej txi cov txiv phem. Yog yug pum cov txiv yug yeej paub has tas tsob ntoo ntawd yog tsob phem lossis tsob zoo.

<sup>34</sup>Cov nam naab! Mej yog tuabneeg sab phem, mej yuav ua le caag has taulug zoo! Rua qhov lub sab xaav le caag, lub ncauj yeej has le ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo yeej has tej lug zoo; hab tug tuabneeg sab phem yeej has tej lug phem.”

<sup>36</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, “Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, txhua tug nyag yuavtsum tau leeg txhua lu lug tsi muaj qaabhau kws nyag tau has lawm rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>37</sup>Mej yuav raug txim lossis tsi raug, yog nyob ntawm tej lug kws mej has.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem Xaav Pum Txujci Tseemceeb**

(Malakaus 8.11-12; Lukas 11.29-32)

<sup>38</sup>Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv Kevcai hab cov Falixais qee leej tuaj has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, peb xaav kuas koj ua ib yaam txujci tseemceebra peb saib.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tam nuav ua phem ua gas hab tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv le. Mej xaav kuas kuv ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb rua mej saib nua los? Kuv yuav tsi ua! zaaj txujci kws mej yuav pum, tsuas yog Yaunas zaaj xwb.

<sup>40</sup>Yaunas nyob huv tug ntseg kws luj luj lub plaab tau peb nub peb mos le caag, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav nyob huv nruab aa peb nub peb mos ib yaamle ntawd.

<sup>41</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Nineves yuav sawv qha mej tej kev txhum rua mej, rua qhov thaus puab nov Yaunas qha, puab txawm tso puab tej kev txhum tseg. Kuv qha rua mej hastas muaj ib tug nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua Yaunashab!

<sup>42</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, tug puj vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Senpas yuav sawv qha mej tej kev txhum rua mej, rua qhov nwg tuaj nraag nwg lub tebchaws tuaj noog Vaajntxwv Xalumoos pav nwg tej kev txawj ntse; kuv qha rua mej has tas muaj ib tug nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tseem muaj fwjchimluj dlua Vaajntxwv Xalumoos hab!

### **Dlaab Rov Qaab Lug Nyob Lub Qub Tsev**

(Lukas 11.24-26)

<sup>43</sup>“Thaus dlaab tawm huv ib tug tuabneeg lub cev moog lawm, tug dlaab ntawd txawm moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua hab nrhav chaw su. Yog nwg nrhav tsi tau,

<sup>44</sup>nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua tom kuv lub qub tsev kwskuv tawm tuaj.’ Thaus nwg rov lug txug nwg lub qub tsev, ua cav tsi muaj leejtwg nyob, hab tub tu dlu lug ca lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Nwg txawm moog coj xyaa tug dlaab kws nyaum dlua nwg lug nrug nwg nyob huv lub tsev ntawd. Thaus kawg tug tuabneeg ntawd hajyam txomnyem heev dlua thaus chivhawj. Cov tuabneeg sab phem tam nuav yuav

raug kev txomnyem ib yaam le ntawd ntaag.”

**Yexus Nam hab Yexus Cov Kwv**  
(Malakaus 3.31-35; Lukas 8.19-21)

<sup>46</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem taabtom qha cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd, ces Yexus nam hab Yexus cov kwv txawm tuaj txug. Puab sawv saab nrau habpuab has tas, puab xaav nrug Yexus thaam.

<sup>47</sup>Muaj ib tug has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj nam hab koj cov kwv tuaj sawv saab nrau, puab xaav nrug koj thaam.”

<sup>48</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Leejtwg yog kuv nam? Leejtwg yog kuv cov kwv?”

<sup>49</sup>Yexus taw teg rua cov thwjt看 hab has tas, “Cov nuav yog kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv.

<sup>50</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej lub sab nyam, tug ntawd yog kuv tug kwv, kuv tug muam, hab kuv nam.”

## **Mathais 13**

**Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej**  
(Malakaus 4.1-9; Lukas 8.4-8)

<sup>1</sup>Tuab nub ntawd Yexus txawm tawm huv tsev moog nyob quastsawg nraagtug havtxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj nyob puagncig Yexus, nwg txhaj nce moogrua huv lub nkoj, ces cov tuabneeg coob coob sawv ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus ua lug pevtxwv qha ntau zaaj rua puab noog has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej nqaa noob nplej moog tseb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg tseb cov noob nplej rua huv dlaim teb, muaj qee lub poob rua huv plawv kev, ces noog txawm lug khaws noj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm. Cov noob ntawd tuaj sai sai, vim aav tsi tub.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tshaav ntuj kub, cov kaug ntsws hab qhuav lawm; vim tug caag ntsaaav tsi tub.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua huv qaab tsoob xuavpaug, ces tsoob xuavpaug hlub tuaj

laum tsob nplej ntawd tuag taag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo, cov ntawd txhawv taug. Qee naab txi tau ib puas lub, qee naab txi tau rau caum lub, hab qee naab txi taupeb caug lub.”

<sup>9</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej ca le noog!”

**Lub Homhaj Ntawm Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv**

(Malakaus 4.10-12; Lukas 8.9-10)

<sup>10</sup>Cov thwjtim lug nug Yexus has tas, “Ua le caag koj pheej ua lug pevtxwv qha puab xwb?”

<sup>11</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Zaaj kws tuabneeg tsi tau puab has txug Ntuj Ceebtsheej, kuv tub qha rua mej lawm, tabsis tsi tau qha rua cov tuabneeg ntawd puab.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov tug kws tub muaj lawm, yeej yuav muab ntxiv kuas nwg muaj nplua mag, tabsis tug kws tsi muaj, txawm yog nwg tsuas muaj mivntsiv xwblos Vaajtswv yuav muab rhu moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ua lug pevtxwv qha xwb, rua qhov yog puab saib los puab tsi pum, puab noog tabsis puab tsi nov hab tsi totaub.

<sup>14</sup>Ua le ntawd txhaj muaj tav lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lugtau has tseg tas: ‘Mej yuav noog taag noog thab, tabsis mej yuav tsi totaub;mej yuav saib taag saib thab, tabsis mej yuav tsi pum,

<sup>15</sup>rua qhov cov tuabneeg nuav lub sab ruag, puab tsi xaav noog, puab ntsaws qhovntsej, puab tsi xaav saib, puab qe muag. Yog tsi ua le ntawd, nyob tsaam puab qhovmuag yuav pum puab qhovntsej yuav nov, puab yuavtotaub, ces puab yuav tig rov lug cuag kuv, hab kuv yuav khu puab tej mob zoo.’

<sup>16</sup>“Tabsis mej yog cov kws muaj moo, mej qhovmuag txhaj pum hab mej qhovntsej txhaj nov.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tog ntev loo, xaav pum tej kws mej pum, tabsis puab tsi tau pum, puab xaav nov tej kws mej nov, tabsis puab tsi tau nov.

**Yexus Txhais Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej**

(Malakaus 4.13-20; Lukas 8.11-15)

<sup>18</sup>“Mej ca le noog, kuv yuav txhais zaaj lug pevtxwv kws has txug tug tseb nplej lub ntsab rua mej.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov zaaj lug kws has txug Ntuj Ceebtsheej tabsis tsi totaub, zoo ib yaam le lub noob nplej kws poob rua huv plawv kev. Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm lug txeeb tej lug ntawd huv puab lub sab lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws thaus tuabneeg nov dlheev, puab txaussab hlo txais yuav taamsim ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis txujlug ntawd cog tsi ruaj rua huv puab lub sab, txujlug ntawd nyobtsi ntev. Thaus puab raug kev txomnyem lossis kev tsimtxom, ces puab txawm muab tso tseg taamsim ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua huv qaab tsob xuavpaug, pev txug Vaajtswv Txujlug kws tuabneeg nov; tabsis puab tej kev nyuaj sab, kev ntshaw nyaj hlub tuaj laum Vaajtswv txujlug lawm, puab txujkev ntseeg txhaj tsi luj hlub.

<sup>23</sup>Hab cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo, pev txug Vaajtswv Txujlug kws tuabneeg nov, hab totaub: cov tuabneeg ntawd ibtxha txi tau ib puas lub, ibtxha txi tau rau caum lub, hab ibtxha txi tau peb caug lub.”

#### **Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug Cov Txhauv**

<sup>24</sup>Yexus qha dlua ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas: “Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug txivneej kws koj noob nplej moog tseb ruahuv nwg dlaim teb.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib mos thaus suavdlawg pw tsaug zug taag lawm, tug ntawd tug yeebncuab txawm koj cov noob txhauv tuaj tseb xyaw rua cov nplej, ces nwg txawm tsiv lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus cov nplej luj hlub hab pib txhawv lawm, ua cav pum muaj txhauv tuaj xyaw hab.

<sup>27</sup>Tug tswv cov tubkhai lug has rua nwg tas, ‘Tug tswv, puas yog koj tsuas tseb cov noob nplej zoo rua huv koj dlaim teb xwb? Ua le caag nwg nuav tsua muaj txhauv tuaj xyaw hab?’

<sup>28</sup>Nwg teb puab has tas, ‘Tej ntawd yog yeebncuab ua xwb.’ Cov tubkhai nug nwg has tas, ‘Koj puas xaav kuas peb moog muab cov txhauv ntawd dlob povtseg?’

<sup>29</sup>Nwg teb has tas, ‘Tsi xob moog dlob, nyob tsaam thaus mej dlob cov txhauv, mej yuav dlob tau cov nplej hab.

<sup>30</sup>Ca cov nplej hab cov txhauv nyob ua ke moog txug lub caij hlais tsaiv, kuv maam has kuas cov hlais xub hlais cov txhauv paav ua tej teg hab muab moog pov hlawv, hab sau cov nplej lug rua huv kuv lub txhaab.’ ”

### **Lub Noob Zaub**

(Malakaus 4.30-32; Lukas 13.18-19)

<sup>31</sup>Yexus has dlua ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas: “Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le lub noob zaub. Muaj ib tug txivneej coj ib lub noobzaub moog cog rua huv nwg dlaim teb.

<sup>32</sup>Lub noob zaub ntawd miv dlua lwm yaam noob huv tuabsi. Thaus lub noob ntawd tuaj lawm, nwg luj hlab ua ib tsob kws luj dlua tej zaub huv tuabsi. Nwg luj ua ib tsob ntoo hab noog lug ua zeg rua sau nwg tej ceg.”

### **Cov Keeb**

(Lukas 13.20-21)

<sup>33</sup>Yexus has dlua ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas: “Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le cov keeb kws ib tug quaspuij muab xyaw rua pebsab moov nplej, hab ua rua cov moov nplej su taag huv tuabsi.”

### **Yexus Ua Lug Pevtxwv Qha**

(Malakaus 4.33-34)

<sup>34</sup>Tej zaaj kws Yexus qha rua suavdlawg, nwg ua lug pevtxwv qha xwb tsi muaj ib zaaj kws nwg tsi ua lug pevtxwv qha le.

<sup>35</sup>Nwg ua le ntawd kuas muaj tav lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswvluug tau qha tseg has tas: “Thaus kuv has rua puab, kuv yuav ua lug pevtxwvhas xwb. Kuv yuav qha tej kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub, txij thaus tsim lub nplajteb lug rua puab noog.”

### **Yexus Txhais Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug Nplej hab Txhauv**

<sup>36</sup>Yexus txawm tso cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd tseg hab nwg moog ruahuv

tsev. Nwg cov thwjtim lug has rua nwg tas, “Thov koj txhais zaaj lug pevtxwv kws koj has txug cov txhauv huv dlaim teb ntawd rua peb noog saibyog le caag.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus qha has tas, “Tug kws tseb cov noob nplej zoo yog Tuabneeg leej Tub;

<sup>38</sup>dlaim teb yog lub nplajteb nuav; cov noob nplej kws zoo yog cov tuabneeg kws yog Vaajtswv cov; cov txhauv yog cov tuabneeg kws yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog cov.

<sup>39</sup>Hab tug yeebncuab kws tuaj tseb cov noob txhauv ntawd yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog. Lub caij hlais yog lub sijhawm kws nplajteb kawg, cov hlais yog cov timtswv ceebtsheej.

<sup>40</sup>Lub sijhawm nplajteb kawg yuav zoo ib yaam le thaus puab sau cov txhauv moog povtseg.

<sup>41</sup>Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav khaiv nwg cov timtswv moog sau cov tuabneeg kws ua rua lwm tug ua txhum hab cov tuabneeg ua phem ua qas huv tuabsitawm huv nwg lub tebchaws

<sup>42</sup>hab koj cov tuabneeg ntawd moog pov rua huv lub cubtawg kws cig hlub hlub, puab yuav quaj tum nav qawv qhov ntawd.

<sup>43</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg yuav ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le lub nub nyob huv puab leej Txiv lub Tebchaws. Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog!

#### **Hub Nyaj Kws Faus Ca**

<sup>44</sup>“Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le hub nyaj kws luas muab faus ca rua huv ib dlaim teb. Muaj ib tug moog pum ces nwg txawm muab aav npoog rua, nwg zoo sab kawg le. Nwg rov moog muab nwg lub cuabtaam muag huv tuabsi, hab muab cov nyaj moog yuav dlaim teb ntawd.

#### **Cov Hlaws Kws Muaj Nqes**

<sup>45</sup>“Hab Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug tub luam moog nrhav yuav cov hlaws kws muaj nqes,

<sup>46</sup>hab thaus nwg moog nrhav pum ib cov hlaws kws muaj nqes dlua tej huv tuabsi lawm, nwg txawm rov lug muab nwg lub cuabtaam muag hab muab cov nyaj moog yuav cov hlaws ntawd.



### Lub Vaag Cuab Ntseg

<sup>47</sup>“Hab Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le lub vaag cuab ntseg kws luas muabcuab rua huv havtxwv maag tau txhua yaam ntseg.

<sup>48</sup>Thaus lub vaag maag tau ntseg ntau heev lawm, cov tuabneeg cuab ntseg txawm nqug lub vaag lug rua tim ntug. Puab nyob quastsawg xaiv cov ntsegzoo ntim rua huv tawb, hab muab cov kws tsi muaj nqes povtseg.

<sup>49</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm nplajteb kawg yuav zoo le ntawd ntaag. Cov timtswv yuav lug muab cov tuabneeg ua phem cais tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg ua zoo moog,

<sup>50</sup>hab coj moog pov rua huv lub cubtawg kws cig hluv hluv, puab yuav quaj tum nav qawv qhov ntawd.”

### Tej Tshab Hab Tej Qub

<sup>51</sup>Yexus nug cov thwjt看 has tas, “Mej puas totaub tej nuav?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb totaub lawm.”

<sup>52</sup>Ces Yexus txawm has rua puab tas, “Yog le ntawd, txhua tug xwbfbw kwsqha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws tub kawm paub txug Ntuj Ceebtsheej lawm, puab zoo ib yaam le tug tswv tsev kws muab nwg tej qhov txhua chaw qub hab tshab rhu tawm huv nwg lub txhaab lug siv.”

### Cov Tuabneeg huv Naxales tsi Fwm Yexus

(Malakaus 6.14-29; Lukas 9.7-9)

<sup>53</sup>Thaus Yexus qha tej zaaj lug pevtxwv nuav taag lawm, nwg txawm tawm qhov ntawd

<sup>54</sup>hab rov moog rua huv nwg lub nroog. Nwg moog qhuab qha huv lub tsev saablaaj, hab cov tuabneeg kws nov nwg qha xaav tsi thoob le. Puab sis thaam has tas, “Nwg tau tej tswvyim nuav qhov twg lug? Hab ua caag nwg ua tau tej txujci nuav?”

<sup>55</sup>Nwg puas yog tug kws ntoo tug tub? Nwg nam puas yog Malis? Hab nwg cov kwv puas yog Yakaunpaus, Yauxej, Ximoos hab Yudas?

<sup>56</sup>Puas yog nwg cov muam puavleej nyob huv lub nroog nuav? Nwg tau tej tswvyim nuav qhov twg lug?”

<sup>57</sup>Puab txawm tsi fwm Yexus. Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tej tuabneeg ob caag puavleej fwm tug cev Vaajtswv lug, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws nyobhuv nwg lub zog hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txhaj tsi fwm nwg xwb.”

<sup>58</sup>Yexus tsi tau ua tej txujci tseemceeb ntau pistsawg qhov ntawd, rua qhov puab tsi ntseeg.

## **Mathais 14**

### **Luas Txav Yauhaas Cejdlaab**

(Malakaus 6.14-29; Lukas 9.7-9)

<sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, Helauj tug kws kaav lub xeev Kalilais nov txug Yexus lub moo.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg txawm qha rua nwg cov numtswv has tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog Yauhaastug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm, nwg txhaj ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb nuav.”

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov Helauj tau khaiv tuabneeg moog nteg Yauhaas khi hab coj nwg moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu. Helauj ua le ntawd tub yog Helauj yuav Helaudias kws yog nwg tug kwv Filis tug quaspuj.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej has rua Helauj has tas, “Qhov kws koj yuav Helaudias ua koj quaspuj txhum kevcaillawm!”

<sup>5</sup>Helauj xaav tua Yauhaas, tabsis nwg ntshai cov Yudais, rua qhov suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas Yauhaas yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>6</sup>Nub kws luas ncu txug Helauj nub yug, Helaudias tug ntxhais lug seev cevrua suavdlawg saib, Helauj txaus sab heev,

<sup>7</sup>Helauj coglug rua tug ntxhais has tas, “Yog koj thov yaam twg, kuv yuav muab yaam ntawd rua koj!”

<sup>8</sup>Tug ntxhais txawm moog thov Helauj lawv le nwg nam qha rua nwg lawm has tas, “Koj ca le muab Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej lub taubhau txav tso rua huv lub phaaj nqaa lug rua ntawm nuav!”

<sup>9</sup>Vaajntxwv nyuaj sab kawg le, tabsis vim nwg tau coglug taabmeeg suavdlawg

lawm, nwg txhaj ua lawv le tug ntxhais thov.

<sup>10</sup>Ces nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog txav Yauhaas cejdlaab huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>11</sup>Puab muab Yauhaas lub taubhau tso rua huv lub phaaj nqaa lug rua tug ntxhais, ces tug ntxhais nqaa moog rua nwg nam.

<sup>12</sup>Yauhaas cov thwjtim txawm tuaj muab Yauhaas lub cev coj moog log lawm; hab puab moog qha tej nuav rua Yexus paub.

**Yexus Muab Mov rua Tsib Txheeb Leej Noj**

(Malakaus 6.30-44; Lukas 9.10-17; Yauhaas 6.1-4)

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Yexus nov has tas Yauhaas tuag lawm, Yexus tuab leeg txawm caijnkoj tawm qhov ntawd moog rua ib qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg. Thaus suavdlawg nov has tas Yexus moog rua qhov ntawd lawm, puab txawm tawm huv puab tej nroog taug ntug dlej caum Yexus qaab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm huv nkoj lug, nwg pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob, nwg hlub puab hab nwg khu puab cov tuabneeg muaj mob txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexus cov thwjtim lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Qhovnuav nyob dleb nroog hab tub lig lig lawm, thov koj kuas suavdlawg moog nrhav yuav mov tom tej zog noj.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi xob kuas puab moog, mej ca le muab mov rua puab noj!”

<sup>17</sup>Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Peb tsuas muaj tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg xwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus has tas, “Ca le muab lug rua kuv.”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus kuas suavdlawg nyob quastsawg ntawm tej nyom; Yexus muab tsiblub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg lug, ces nwg tsa qhovmuag saib rua sau ntuj, hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab muab cov ncuav ndlais cev rua cov thwjtim habcov thwjtim coj moog faib rua suavdlawg noj.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tau noj tsau huv tuabsi. Cov thwjtim moog sau cov ncuav seem kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws noj mov nub ntawd, cov txivneej muaj kwvlaam le tsib txheeb leej, tsi suav cov quaspuj hab mivnyuas.

**Yexus Moog Sau Nplaim Dlej**  
(Malakaus 6.45-52; Yauhaas 6.15-21)

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus kuas cov thwjtim nce moog rua huv nkoj hab caij hlaa havtxwv ua ntej moog rua saab tim u, ces Yexus txawm kuas suavdlawgrov moog tsev.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus kuas puab moog tsev taag lawm, nwg tuab leeg ncemoog thov Vaajtswv peg roob. Thaus tsaus ntuj lawm nwg tseem nyob nwgpeg roob.

<sup>24</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd cov thwjtim tub caij lub nkoj moog txug ib nraab dlej lawm. Cua ntsawj tom hauv ntej tuaj ua rua dlej ndlaas tej nam twv tuaj ntaus lub nkoj.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus plaub teev yuav kaaj ntug, Yexus lug kutaw sau nplaim dlej lug cuagcov thwjtim.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab pum Yexus lug kutaw sau nplaim dlej, puab ntshai kawg le hab qw has tas, “Yog dlaab!”

<sup>27</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob poob sab! Yog kuv ntaag, tsi xob ntshai!”

<sup>28</sup>Petus has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog has tas yog koj tag, thov koj has kuas kuv moog tau sau nplaim dlej tuaj cuag koj.”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Ca le tuaj!” Petus txawm tawm huv lub nkoj moog kutaw sau nplaim dlej moog cuag Yexus.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis thaus Petus pum cua ntsawj hlub hlub nwg ntshai kawg le, ces nwg txawm tog zog rua huv dlej. Nwg hu nrov nrov has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj paab kuv!”

<sup>31</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus txawm cev loo teg moog tuav nkaus Petus hab hastas, “Ua le caag koj kev ntseeg yuav tsawg ua luaj le! Ua le caag koj tsi ca sab?”

<sup>32</sup>Thaus obtug nce moog rua huv lub nkoj, ces cua txawm tu lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Cov thwjtim kws nyob huv lub nkoj txawm txhus caug ndlua hawm Yexus

hab has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag.”

### **Yexus Khu Mob huv Nkenexales**

(Malakaus 6.53-56)

<sup>34</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv moog txug tim Nkenexales.

<sup>35</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob cheebtsaam ntawd paub has tas yog Yexus. Puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog qha rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig cheebtsaam ntawd. Ces puab txawm coj tej tuabneeg muaj mob tuaj cuag Yexus.

<sup>36</sup>Puab thov Yexus has tas, ca puab kov Yexus lub tw tsho xwb; hab puab txhua tug kws tau kov puavleej zoo huv tuabsi.

## **Mathais 15**

### **Cov Yawmkoob Tej Lug Qha**

(Malakaus 7.1-13)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tuaj nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj cuag Yexus hab nug has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Ua le caag koj cov thwjtim tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai kws peb cov yawmkoob ibtxwm qha rua peb? Koj cov thwjtim tsi xub ntxuav teg lawv le kevcai tsaiv maam le noj mov!”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Ua le caag mej ua lawv le tej kevcai, tabsis mej tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv Txujlug qha?”

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Koj yuavtsum fwm koj nam koj txiv,’ hab has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tshev nwg nam nwg txiv, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tua povtseg.’

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis mej qha has tas yog leejtwg muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yuav paab tau nwg nam nwg txiv, tabsis nwg has tas, ‘Kuv tub muab rua Vaajtswv lawm,’

<sup>6</sup>tsi taag tug ntawd yuav fwm nwg nam nwg txiv lawm. Qhov kws mej ua le mej tej kevcai nuav, yog mej ua saib tsi taug Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Qhov kws Yaxayas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau has txug mej yeej muaj tseeb tag:

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Cov tuabneeg nuav lub qhovncauj fwm kuv tabsis puablub sab tsi npuab kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov kws puab pehawm kuv tsi muaj nqes le, rua qhov puab muab tuabneeg tej kevcai lug qha ib yaam le tej kevcai ntawd yog kuv tej kevcai!’ ”

**Yaam Kws Ua rua Tuabneeg Ua Txhum**  
(Malakaus 7.14-23)

<sup>10</sup>Yexus hu cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd lug cuag nwg, hab nwg has ruapuab has tas, “Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv has, mej txhaj totaub!

<sup>11</sup>Tsi yog yaam kws moog rua huv tuabneeg lub qhovncauj, ua rua tuabneegua txhum, tabsis yog tej kws tawm huv tuabneeg lub qhovncauj lug, txhaj uarua tuabneeg ua txhum xwb.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd cov thwjtim lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi paub has tastej lug kws koj has ntawd ua rua cov Falixais chim kawg le los?”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Txhua tsob ntoo kws tsi yog kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sauntuj cog, yuav muab rhu huv tuabsi povtseg.”

<sup>14</sup>“Puamchawj puab! Puab yog cov thawjcoj kws coj cov dligmuag; yog ib tug dligmuag coj ib tug dligmuag kev, ces obtug yeej yuav poob qhov xwb.”

<sup>15</sup>Petus has tas, “Thov koj txhais zaaj lug pevtxwv nuav rua peb.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus teb cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej tseem tsi totaub le hab los?

<sup>17</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas, yaam kws moog ntawm tuabneeg lub qhovncauj, yaam ntawd moog rua huv tuabneeg lub plaab, hab tawm dlhau lawm xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis tej lug kws tuabneeg lub qhovncauj has, yog tawm huv tuabneeg lub sab lug, tej lug ntawd ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum.

<sup>19</sup>Rua qhov yaam kws tawm huv tuabneeg lub sab lug, ua rua tuabneeg tua tuabneeg, ntxag luas quaspui luas quasyawg, ua kev nkauj kev nraug, ua tubsaab, has lug dlaag, hab rhuav lwm tug ntsejmuag.

<sup>20</sup>Tej nuav yog tej kws ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum, tabsis qhov kws tsi ntxuavteg maam le noj mov, yeej tsi ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum.”

**Tug Quaspui Kana-aas Kev Ntseeg**

(Malakaus 7.24-30)

<sup>21</sup>Yexus tawm qhov ntawd moog rua peg cheebtsaam kws ze lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>22</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuij kws yog tuabneeg Kana-aas nyob huv cheebtsaam ntawd tuaj cuag Yexus hab thov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub, thov koj hlub kuv! Kuv tug ntxhais raug dlaab, ua rua nwg txomnyem kawg le.”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis Yexus tsi teb tug quaspuij ntawd ib lus le. Yexus cov thwjtim lug cuag Yexus hab has tas, “Koj kuas nwg tsiv moog! Rua qhov nwg pheej lawvpeb qaab hab quaj thov le ntawd!”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Vaajtswv tsuas khaiv kuv lug nrhav cov Yixalayees kws yog paab yaaj kws pluj lawm xwb.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus tug quaspuij nov le ntawd, nwg txawm lug txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw hab thov has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj paab kuv.”

<sup>26</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi tsimnyog muab mivnyuas tej mov pov rua tej dlev noj.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd teb has tas, “Yog los mas tug Tswv, tab sis txawm yogtej dlev los tseem tau noj tej mov kws poob sau nwg tug tswv lub rooj lug hab.”

<sup>28</sup>Yexus teb tug quaspuij ntawd has tas, “Koj yog ib tug quaspuij kws muaj kev ntseeg heev! Koj yeej yuav tau lawv le koj thov.” Ces lub sijhawm ntawdnwg tug ntxhais txawm zoo lawm.

#### **Yexus Khu Ntau Leej**

<sup>29</sup>Yexus tawm qhov ntawd rov lug, hab taug ntug Havtxwv Kalilais moog rua peg roob hab nyob quastsawg.

<sup>30</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag nwg, puab coj tej tuabneeg kws qhuavteg qhuav taw, dligmuag, cegtawv, has tsi tau lug, hab cov tuabneeg kws muaj mob ntau leej tuaj tso rua ntawm Yexus kutaw; hab Yexus khu puab txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdlawg pum cov tuabneeg kws has tsi tau lug, hastau lug, tej tuabneeg cegtawv zoo, tej tuabneeg qhuav teg qhuav taw moogtaug

kev, hab tej tuabneeg dligmuag pum kev lawm, ces suavdlawg xaav tsithoob hab ua cov Yixalayeeg tug Vaajtswv tsaug.

**Yexus Pub Mov rua Plaub Txheeb Leej Noj**  
(Malakaus 8.1-10)

<sup>32</sup>Yexus hu cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg hab has rua puab has tas, “Kuv taabncuab cov tuabneeg nuav, vim puab tuaj nrug kuv nyob tau peb nub, hab nwg nuav puab tsi muaj dlaabtsi noj lawm. Kuv tsi xaav ca puab yoo tshaib le ntawd moog tsev, nyob tsaam puab tsaus muag qaug tom tej kev.”

<sup>33</sup>Cov thwjtim nug Yexus has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog roob mojsaab qhua xwb, peb yuav moog nrhav mov qhov twg lug kuas txaus cov tuabneeg nuav noj?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej muaj pistsawg lub ncuav?” Puab tebhas tas, “Peb muaj xyaa lub ncuav hab ob peb tug ntseg miv miv xwb.”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus has kuas suavdlawg nyob quastsawg huv aav.

<sup>36</sup>Ces nwg txawm muab xyaa lub ncuav hab cov ntseg ntawd lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab muab ndlais cev rua cov thwjtim; cov thwjtim coj moogfaib rua suavdlawg noj.

<sup>37</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tau noj tsau huv tuabsi. Cov thwjtim moog sau cov ncuav seem kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag tau xyaa tawb puv nkaus.

<sup>38</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws noj mov, cov txivneej muaj plaub txheeb leej, tsi suav cov quaspuj hab mivnyuas.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Yexus kuas suavdlawg rov moog tsev taag lawm, Yexus txawm ncenkoj moog rua tim cheebtsaam Mankadaas lawm.

## **Mathais 16**

**Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem Xaav Pum Txujci Tseemceeb**

(Malakaus 8.11-13; Lukas 12.54-56)

<sup>1</sup>Cov Falixais hab cov Xadukais qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus xaav sim nwg, puab kuas nwg ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb sau ntuj lug rua puab saib.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis Yexus teb puab has tas, “Thaus nub yuav poob qho, mej pum qaabntug lab lab, mej has tas, ‘Pigkig yuav tshaav ntuj.’”



<sup>3</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug mej pum hauv ntuj lab ploog hab tsaus nti, mej paub has tas, yuav lug naag. Mej saib fuab saib cua mej paub has tas, yuav tshaav ntuj lossis yuav lug naag, tabsis tej txujci kws naj nub nua muaj lawm, mej tsua tsi paub.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus txawm has rua paub tas, cov tuabneeg tam nuav ua phem ua qas hab paub tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv! Mej xaav kuas kuv ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb rua mej saib. Kuv yuav tsi ua! Tsuas yog mej yuav pum Yaunaszaaj xwb.” Ces Yexus txawm tso paub tseg hab moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

**Cov Falixais hab Cov Xadukais Cov Keeb**

(Malakaus 8.32–9.1; Lukas 9.22-27)

<sup>5</sup>Thaus paub caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv moog rua saab tim u, cov thwjtim tsi ncu qaab ntim mov moog.

<sup>6</sup>Yexus has rua paub tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov Falixais hab cov Xadukais cov keeb.”

<sup>7</sup>Ces cov thwjtim sis thaam has tas, “Ntshai yog peb tsi ntim mov tuaj, nwg txhaj has le ntawd.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws paub thaam lawm, nwg txawm has tas, “Vim le caagmej pheej sis thaam txug qhov kws mej tsi ntim mov tuaj? Ua le caag mej kev ntseeg yuav tsawg ua luaj!

<sup>9</sup>Mej tseem tsi tau totaub los? Mej tsi ncu qaab zag kws kuv muab tsib lub ncuav ndlais faib rua tsib txheeb leej noj los? Mej sau tej kws seem tau pistsawg tawb?

<sup>10</sup>Hab zag kws kuv muab xyaa lub ncuav ndlais faib rua plaub txheeb leej noj, mej sau tej kws seem tau pistsawg tawb?

<sup>11</sup>Ua le caag mej tsi totaub zaaj kws kuv has rua mej? Kuv tub tsi tau has txug mov los sav. Tabsis kuv has kuas mej ceevfaaj cov Falixais hab cov Xadukais cov keeb.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus ntawd cov thwjtim txhaj totaub has tas, Yexus tsi tau has kuas paub ceevfaaj tej keeb kws muab xyaw ncuav, tabsis nwg has kuas paub ceevfaajcov Falixais hab cov Xadukais tej lug qha.

### **Petus Has Tas Yexus Yog Tug Mexiyas**

(Malakaus 8.27-30; Lukas 9.18-21)

**13**Yexus moog rua peg cheebtsaam kws nyob ze lub nroog Xixaleyas Filipis, nwg nug nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Suavdlawg has tas Tuabneeg Leej Tub yog leejtwg?”

**14**Puab teb has tas, “Qee leej has tas, nwg yog Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, qee leej has tas nwg yog Eliyas, qee leej hastas nwg yog Yelemis lossis yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.”

**15**Yexus nug puab has tas, “Mej ne, mej tsua has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

**16**Ximoos Petus teb has tas, “Koj yog tug Mexiyas kws yog Vaajtswv tug kwsmuaj sa nyob tug Tub.”

**17**Yexus teb has tas, “Yauhaas tug tub Ximoos, koj moov zoo kawg! Tej lugnuav tsi yog tuabneeg qha rua koj, tabsis yog kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej qha rua koj.

**18**Kuv has rua koj tas, koj yog Petus hab kuv yuav tsa kuv pawg ntseeg ruasau lub pobzeb nuav, txawm yog kev tuag los yuav kov tsi yeej pawg ntseegntawd.

**19**Kuv yuav muab tug yumsij kws qheb Ntuj Ceebtsheej rua koj; yaam kws koj txwv huv nplajteb nuav, Vaajtswv yuav txwv yaam ntawd sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Yaam kws koj tso cai huv nplajteb nuav, Vaajtswv yuav tso cai yaam ntawd sau ntuj Ceebtsheej.”

**20**Yexus txwv nwg cov thwjtim tsi pub puab qha rua leejtwg paub has tas, nwg yog tug Mexiyas.

### **Yexus Qha Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Malakaus 8.31–9.1; Lukas 9.22-27)

**21**Txij thaus ntawd lug Yexus txawm pib qha rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Kuv yuavtsum moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov txwjlaug, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai yuav tsimtxom kuv hab muab kuv tua, tabsis peb nub kuv yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

**22**Petus txawm coj Yexus moog rua ib caag hab cheem has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov

Vaajtswv txwv kuas tsi xob muaj le ntawd. Koj yeej yuav tsi raug tej nuav le!”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus tig hlo lug has rua Petus has tas, “Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog, koj ca le tsiv ntawm kuv moog! Koj tsi xob taav kuv kev. Tej kws koj xaav ko yog tuabneegle xwb, tsi yog Vaajtswv le.”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav nrug kuv moog, tug ntawd yuavtsum tswj nwg lub sab, hab kwv nwg tug ntoo khaublig nrug kuv moog.

<sup>25</sup>Rua qhov tug kws khauvxwm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa, tabsis tug kws tsi khauvxwm nwg txujsa, vim nwg ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>26</sup>“Yog leejtwg tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv nplajteb nuav lug ua nwg tug, tabsis nwg txujsa tu lawm, tej ntawd yuav muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua nwg? Yeejtsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws nwg yuav koj moog txhvw tau nwg txujsa rov qaab lug.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, nwg yuav muaj Leej Txiv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab, hab nwg cov timtswv yuav nrug nwg lug, hab nwg yuav muab nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv le teg num kws puab tau ua lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav muajqee leej yuav tsi tau tuag ua ntej puab pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug ua Vaajntxwv.”

## Mathais 17

### Yexus Lub Cev Hloov

(Malakaus 9.2-13; Lukas 9.28-36)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd rau nub Yexus koj Petus, Yakaunpaus hab Yakaunpaus tug kwv Yauhaas nrug Yexus moog rua sau ib lub roob sab.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus puab taabtom saib Yexus, Yexus lub cev txawm hloov hlo: nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le lub nub, hab nwg cev rig tsho ci ntsaa ab dlawb paug.

<sup>3</sup>Peb tug thwjtim ntawd pum Mauxes hab Eliyas nrug Yexus thaam.

<sup>4</sup>Petus has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tuaj nyob ntawm nuav zoo kawg le! Yog koj pum zoo, kuv yuav ua peb lub tsev pheebsubab rua ntawmnuav, ib

lub rua koj, ib lub rua Mauxes, hab ib lub rua Eliyas.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Petus tseem taabtom has le ntawd, txawm muaj ib tauv fuab ci dlawb paug lug roog puab, hab muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab ntawd tuaj hastas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, kuv txaus sab rua nwg, mej yuavtsum noog nwg lug.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim nov lub suab ntawd, puab ntshai kawg le, puab txawm txhus caug ndlua nyo rua huv aav.

<sup>7</sup>Yexus lug tuav nkaus puab hab has tas, “Mej ca le sawv, tsi xob ntshai.”

<sup>8</sup>Puab tsa qhovmuag saib, tsi pum leejtwg le, tsuas pum Yexus tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab nqeg peg roob lug, Yexus txwv has tas, “mej tsi xob qha zaaj kws mej pum ntawd rua leejtwg paub moog txug thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug tsaiv.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov thwjtim nug Yexus has tas, “Vim le caag cov xwbfbw kws qhaVaajtswv txuj Kevcai has tas Eliyas yuav xub lug?”

<sup>11</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Eliyas yeej yuav xub lug tag, hab nwg yuav npaaj txhua yaam kuas tav tog.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, Eliyas tub lug lawm, tabsis tuabneeg tsi paub nwg, puab txhaj ua rua nwg lawv le puab sab nyam. Puab yuav tsimtxom Tuabneeg Leej Tub ib yaam le ntawd hab.”

<sup>13</sup>Cov thwjtim totaub has tas, qhov kws Yexus has rua puab ntawd, yog nwg has txug Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej.

### **Yexus Khu tug Tub Kws Raug Dlaab**

(Malakaus 9.14-29; Lukas 9.37-43a)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg peb tug thwjtim rov lug txug ntawm cov tuabneeg coob coob, txawm muaj ib tug txivneej tuaj txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw,

<sup>15</sup>hab thov has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj taabncuab kuv tug tub, nwg qaug dlaabpeg hab txomnyem kawg le. Nwg pheej qaug rua huv qhovcub hab ruahuv dlej.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv coj nwg tuaj rua koj cov thwjtim khu, tabsis puab khu tsi tau.”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg hab tsi ncaaj! Kuv tseem yuavnrug mej nyob ntev le caag? Hab kuv yuav ua sab ntev rua mej moog txug nub twg? Ca le coj tug mivtub lug rua kuv!”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus ntab dlaab, ces dlaab txawm tawm ntawm tug mivtub moog, hab taamsim ntawd tug mivtub txawm zoo hlo lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg tuabywv hab nug has tas, “Vim le caag peb ntab tsi tau dlaab tawm?”

<sup>20</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tub yog vim mej tsi muaj kev ntseeg txaus. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej muaj kev ntseeg luaj lub noob zaub, mej hasrua lub roob nuav tas, ‘Ca le txaav ntawm nuav moog rua tod!’ Ces lub roobntawd yeej yuav txaav moog. Mej yuav ua tau txhua yaam huv tuabsi!

<sup>21</sup>[Tabsis mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv hab yoo mov, mej txhaj ntab tau yaam dlaab nuav.”]

#### **Yexus Rov Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Malakaus 9.30-32; Lukas 9.43b-45)

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tuaj ua ke rua huv lub xeev Kalilais, Yexus has rua puab tas, “Luas yuav nteg Tuabneeg Leej Tub coj moog tsimtxom.

<sup>23</sup>Luas yuav muab nwg tua; tabsis peb nub nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.” Cov thwjtim nyuaj sab kawg le.

#### **Them Se rua Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tuaj txug huv lub nroog Kapena-us, cov tuabneeg kws sau se rua lub Tuamtsev lug cuag Petus hab nug has tas, “Kojtug xwbfwb puas them se rua lub Tuamtsev?”

<sup>25</sup>Petus teb has tas, “Them huas.” Thaus Petus moog rua huv tsev, Yexus txawm nug has tas, “Ximoos, koj xaav le caag? Leejtwg yog cov kws them se rua tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb nuav? Puab cov tubki lossis lwm tug them?”

<sup>26</sup>Petus teb has tas, “Lwm tug them xwb.” Yexus has tas, “Yog le ntawd tsi taag cov tubki yuav them le.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis peb tsi xob ua rua puab ntsawv sab? Koj ca le moog nuv ntseg nraag

havtxwv. Thawj tug ntseg kws koj nuv tau, koj ca le muab lubqhovncauj rua, koj yuav pum ib lub nyaj nyob huv. Koj nqaa lub nyaj ntawd moog them kuv se hab koj se.”

## **Mathais 18**

### **Leejtwg Yuav Tau Ua tug Luj Sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej**

(Malakaus 9.33-37; Lukas 9.46-48)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd cov thwjtim lug cuag Yexus hab nug has tas, “Leejtwg yog tug luj dlua ndlais nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej?”

<sup>2</sup>Yexus hu ib tug mivnyuas yau lug sawv ntawm puab xubndlag

<sup>3</sup>hab has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej tsi hloov mej lub sabkuas zoo le ib tug mivnyuas yau nuav lub, ces mej yuav tsi tau moog sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej.

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws txu fwjchim le tug mivnyuas yau nuav, tug ntawd yuav yog tug kws luj dlua dlais nyob sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws leeg yuav tug mivnyuas yau nuav ntawm kuv lub npe, kuj yog tug ntawd leeg yuav kuv.”

### **Yaam Kws Ntxag Kuas Tuabneeg Ua Txhum**

(Malakaus 9.42-48; Lukas 17.1-2)

<sup>6</sup>“Yog leejtwg ua rua cov mivnyuas kws ntseeg kuv nuav ib tug ua txhum, cale muab hlua khi ib txhib zeb kws luj dlai rua tug ntawd cejdlaab, hab coj nwg moog pov rua huv havtxwv yuav zoo dlua.

<sup>7</sup>Lub nplajteb nuav yuav raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov muaj tej kws ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum! Yeej yuav muaj tej ntawd lug, tabsis tug kws ua kuas muaj tej ntawd yuav raug kev puamtsuaj!

<sup>8</sup>“Yog koj txhais teg lossis koj txhais kutaw ua rua koj ua txhum, koj ca le muab txhais ntawd txav povtseg! Yog koj tu ib saab teg lossis ib saab kutaw,

koj tau txujsa, zoo dlua le koj muaj ob txhais teg lossis ob txhais kutaw, hab muab koj pov rua huv lub cubtawg kws cig tsi paub tuag moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Hab yog koj ib saab qhovmuag ua rua koj ua txhum, koj ca le muab saab

ntawd kaus povtseg! Koj muaj ib saab qhovmuag xwb, koj tau txujsa, zoo dlua le koj muaj ob saab qhovmuag, hab muab koj pov rua huv ntuj tawg.

**Tug Yaaj Kws Pluj Lawm**  
(Lukas 15.3-7)

**10**“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob saib tsi taug cov mivnyuas nuav ib tug: Kuv qha rua mej has tas, cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws nyob ntawm kuv Txivtug kws nyob sau ntuj Ceebtsheej lub xubndlag naj nub tsomkwm cov mivnyuas nuav.

**11**[Qhov kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yog lug nrhav cov kws yuam kev lawm.]

**12**“Mej xaav le caag? Muaj ib tug txivneej muaj ib puas tug yaaj, yog ib tug pluj lawm, nwg yeej yuav tso cuaj caum cuaj tug rua peg ntaav toj, hab moognrhav tug kws pluj lawm.

**13**Kuv qha rua mej has tas, thaus nwg nrhav tau lawm, nwg zoo sab rua tuggyaj kws pluj lawm heev dlua le nwg zoo sab rua cuaj caum cuaj tug kws tsipluj.

**14**Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yeej tsi xaav kuas cov mivnyuas nuav ib tug puamtsuaj le.

**Tug Kwvtij Kws Ua Txhum**

**15**“Yog koj ib tug kwvtij ua txhum rua koj, koj ca le moog qha nwg qhov txhum rua nwg thaus meb ob leeg xwb. Yog nwg noog koj lug, koj yuav tau nwg rov lug ua koj kwvtij le qub.

**16**Tabsis yog nwg tsi noog koj lug, koj ca le coj ib lossis ob tug nrug koj moog, txhaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws tau qha tseg has tas, ‘thaus koj moog qhaib tug qhov txhum rua nwg, koj yuavtsum coj ob peb leeg nrug koj moog ua timkhawv.’

**17**Tabsis yog nwg tsi noog puab lug, mej ca le moog pav txhua yaam qha rua cov ntseeg. Yog nwg tsi noog cov ntseeg lug hab, ces mej ca le suav has tas nwg yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lossis yog ib tug tuabneeg sau se.

**Txwv Hab Tso Cai**

**18**“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yaam kws mej txwv huv nplajteb nuav, Vaajtswv yuav txwv yaam ntawd sau ntuj ceebtsheej, yaam kws mej tso caihuv nplajteb nuav, Vaajtswv yuav tso cai yaam ntawd sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>19</sup>“Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog mej cov kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav muaj ob leeg ua ib lub sab thov yaam twg, kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav pub yaam ntawd rua obtug.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov yog muaj ob lossis peb leeg tuaj nyob ua ke qhov twg tuav kuv lub npe thov, kuv yuav nrug puab nyob qhov ntawd.”

### **Tug Tubkhai Kws Tsi Zaam Txim**

<sup>21</sup>Petus lug nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog kuv ib tug kwvtij pheej ua txhum rua kuv, kuv yuav zaam txim rua nwg pistsawg zag? Zaam xyaa zaglos?”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi yog xyaa zag xwb, tabsis yog xyaa zag xyaa caum;

<sup>23</sup>Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug vaajntxwv moog txheeb nwg tej ntawv saib nwg cov tubkhai puas muaj leejtwg tshuav nwg nqe.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus nwg nyavnyuas pib txheeb, txawm muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug tubkhai kws tshuav vaajntxwv nqe ib plhom nyaj lug cuag vaajntxwv.

<sup>25</sup>Tug tubkhai ntawd tsi muaj nyaj them, ces vaajntxwv txhaj has kuas ca le muab nwg, nwg quaspuy mivnyuas hab txhua yaam kws nwg muaj coj moog muag huv tuabsi, kuas tau nyaj lug them nwg tej nqe.

<sup>26</sup>Tug tubkhai ntawd txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm vaajntxwv kutaw hab thov has tas, ‘Thov koj ua sab ntev rua kuv, kuv maam le moog nrhav lug them rua koj huv tuabsi!’

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv hlub tug tubkhai ntawd, ces vaajntxwv txawm zaam tej nqe huv tuabsi rua nwg hab tso nwg moog lawm.

<sup>28</sup>“Thaus tug tubkhai ntawd tawm moog, nwg moog ntsib ib tug kws yog puab tuab paab tubkhai. Tug ntawd tshuav nwg nqe ib puas lub nyaj xwb. Nwg txawm ntsab nkaus tug ntawd nyem rojpaas hab has tas, ‘Koj ca le them covnqe kws koj tshuav kuv lug rua kuv taamsim nuav!’

<sup>29</sup>Tug ntawd txhus caug ndlua thov nwg has tas, ‘Thov koj ua sab ntev rua kuv, kuv maam le nrhav lug them rua koj!’

<sup>30</sup>Tabasis tug tubkhai ntawd tsi yib le, nwg txawm coj tug ntawd moog kaw rua



huv tsev lojcuj moog txug nub kws tug ntawd them nqes taag.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus nwg tuab paab tubkhai pum nwg ua le ntawd, puab chim heev, puab txhaj moog qha zaaj ntawd rua vaajntxwv.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm hu tug tubkhai ntawd tuaj cuag nwg hab has tas, “Tug tubkhai kws sab phem! Kuv tub zaam tej nuj nqes kws koj tshuav kuv huv tuabsi rua koj lawm, vim koj thov kuv.

<sup>33</sup>Tsimnyog koj yuavtsum hluv tug tubkhai kws yog koj ib paab, ib yaam le kuv tub hluv koj lawm.’

<sup>34</sup>Vaajntxwv chim heev, nwg txawm kuas luas muab tug tubkhai ntawd coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj moog txug nub kws tug ntawd them nqes taag.”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Yog mej ib leeg tsi zaam txim rua ib leeg, kuv Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua mej hab.”

## Mathais 19

### Has Txug Kev Sis Nrauj

(Malakaus 10.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus qha tej ntawd taag lawm, nwg txawm tawm huv lub xeev Kalilais moog rua nraag lub xeev Yudas saab Dlej Yauladees tim u.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg moog, hab nyob qhov ntawd nwg khu puab txhua tug zoo mob huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj cov Falixais qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus, puab xaub saib Yexus puas yuav has txhum. Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Peb txuj kevcai puas pub ib tugquasyawg twg muab nwg tug quaspuj nrauj, tsi has nwg ua txhum luj lossisua txhum yau?”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej tsi tau nyeem Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, “Thaus chivkeeb Vaajtswv tau tsim txivneej hab quaspuj?”

<sup>5</sup>Hab has tas, “Tub yog vim le nuav tug txivneej txhaj tso nwg nam nwg txiv tseg hab moog nrug nwg tug quaspuj nyob, obtug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.’

<sup>6</sup>Obtug tsi yog ob leeg lawm, tabsis yog ib leeg xwb. Vaajtswv tub muab obtug lug txis ua txwj ua nkawm lawm, yog le ntawd tuabneeg tsi xob muabobtug cais.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov Falixais rov nug Yexus has tas, “Vim le caag Mauxes tsua tso cai rua tug quasyawg ua ntawv nrauj rua nwg tug quaspuj, ces nrauj tau?”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov kws Mauxes tso cai rua mej nrauj quaspuj, tub yog vim mej tawv ncauj tsi muaj leejtwg has tau. Tabsis thaus chivkeeb yeejtsi muaj le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tug quaspuj tsi tau moog ntxag hluas nraug, nwg ca le muab nrauj lawm, yog nwg moog yuav dlua quaspuj tshab, ces yog nwg ntxag luas quaspuj.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov thwjtim has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog yuav quaspuj yuav quasyawg zoo le ntawd, ces tsi xob yuav kuj zoo dlua?”

<sup>11</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi yog txhua tug yuav ua tau le txujlug nuav qha, tabsis tsuas yog tug kws Vaajtswv pub rua txhaj ua tau xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj qee leej tsi yuav quaspuj, rua qhov puab yeej zoo le ntawd thaus nruab thab lug: Muaj qee leej tsi yuav, rua qhov luas ua rua puab zoo le ntawd. Hab muaj qee leej tsi yuav, rua qhov puab xaav ua Vaajtswv teg num. Yog leejtwg coj tau lawv le txujlug nuav qha, ca le khaws coj.”

### **Yexus Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Mivnyuas Yau**

(Malakaus 10.13-16; Lukas 18.15-17)

<sup>13</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coj tej mivnyuas yau tuaj cuag Yexus hab thov kuas nwg cev teg plhw cov mivnyuas hab foom koob moov rua puab, tabsis cov thwjtimtshev cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus has tas, “Ca le coj cov mivnyuas lug cuag kuv, tsi xob txwv puab, rua qhov Ntuj Ceebtsheej yog cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab mog sab muas ib yaam le cov mivnyuas yau nuav tug.”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yexus cev teg plhw cov mivnyuas ntawd taubhau taag, ces Yexus txawm tawm qhov chaw ntawd moog lawm.

**Tug Hluas Kws Npluanuj**  
(Malakaus 10.17-31; Lukas 18.18-30)

**16**Muaj ib zag ib tug txivneej tuaj cuag Yexus hab nug has tas, “Xwbfwb, yaam twg yog yaam zoo kws kuv yuavtsum ua, kuv txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis?”

**17**Yexus teb has tas, “Vim le caag koj nug kuv has txug yaam twg yog yaamzoo? Tsuas muaj tuab tug txhaj yog tug zoo xwb. Yog koj xaav tau txujsa, koj yuavtsum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai.”

**18**Nwg rov nug Yexus has tas, “Yog nqai twg?” Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi xob tua tuabneeg; tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg; tsi xob ua tubsaab; tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb.

**19**fwm koj nam koj txiv; hab hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le koj hlub koj lub cev.”

**20**Tug hluas ntawd teb has tas, “Tej ko kuv tub coj txhua nqai huv tuabsi lawm. Tseem tshuav yaam twg kws kuv tsi tau ua hab?”

**21**Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Yog koj xaav ua tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, koj cale moog muab koj tej qhov txhua chaw muag huv tuabsi hab muab cov nyajntawd faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag, koj txhaj yuav yog tug kws npluanuj nyobsau ntuj ceebtsheej; tom qaab ntawd koj ca le tuaj nrug kuv moog.”

**22**Thaus tug hluas ntawd nov Yexus has le nuav, nwg nyuaj sab kawg hab tawm lawm, rua qhov nwg npluanuj heev.

**23**Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj yuav moog Ntuj Ceebtsheej mas nyuaj kawg le.

**24**Kuv has ntxiv rua mej has tas, ib tug ntxhuav nkaag lub qhov koob tseem yoojyim dlua ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj moog Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

**25**Thaus cov thwjtim nov le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le. Puab nug has tas, “Yog le ntawd, leejtwg txhaj yuav dlim tau?”

**26**Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib puab hab teb has tas, “Tuabneeg ua tsi tau, tabsis Vaajtswv ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi.”

<sup>27</sup>Ces Petus has rua Yexus has tas, “Peb tub tso txhua yaam tseg hab nrugkoj txug taav nuav, peb yuav tau dlaabtsi?”

<sup>28</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus TuabneegLeej Tub nyob sau lub zwmtxwv kws ci ntsaa ab huv lub nplajteb tshab, masmej kaum ob leeg kws nrug kuv nuav yuav tau nyob sau kaum ob lub zwmtxwv, hab txav txim rua kaum ob xeem Yixalayeess.

<sup>29</sup>Hab txhua tug kws tso vaaj tse, tso kwvtij, tso nkauj muam, tso nam txiv, tso mivnyuas, hab tso laj teb, vim nwg ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tau ib puas npaug, hab nwg yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>30</sup>Tabasis muaj ntau tug kws nwg nuav ua cov thawj yuav tau moog nyob tomtw, hab cov kws nwg nuav nyob tom tw yuav tau lug ua cov thawj.”

## **Mathais 20**

### **Cov Tub Zug**

<sup>1</sup>“Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug tswv vaaj kws sawv ntxuv moog nrhav tub zug tuaj tu nwg lub vaaj txiv maab.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has hum nrug cov tub zug ib nub twg ib lub nyaj, ces nwg txawm kuas cov tub zug moog tu nwg lub vaaj.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cuaj teev, nwg rov moog tom kab, nwg pum ib cov tuabneeg ncig nkuj nkuag tsi muaj num ua.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg txawm has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le moog tu kuv lub vaaj txiv maab, kuv yuav muab nqe zug kuas tsimnyog rua mej.’

<sup>5</sup>Puab txawm moog lawm. Thaus kaum ob teev hab thaus peb teev, nwg kuj moog ua ib yaam le thawj ob zag kws nwg tau ua lug lawm hab.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus yuav laug txug tsib teev, nwg rov moog rua tom kab, nwg pum ib cov tuabneeg sawv ncig nkuj nkuag ntawd. Ces nwg has rua puab tas, ‘Vim le caag mej tuaj nyob ib nub dlawb dlawb ntawm nuav tsi ua dlaabtsi le?’ Puabteb has tas,

<sup>7</sup>‘Tub tsi muaj leejtwg ndlav peb.’ Nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le moog

tu kuv lub vaaj txiv maab hab.’

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus tsaus ntuj lawm, tug tswv vaaj kuas tug kws saib cov tub zug mooghu cov tub zug lug hab them nqe zug rua puab. Nwg has tas, ‘Koj xub muabrua cov kws tuaj tom qaab tsaiv, koj maam le muab rua cov kws xub tuaj.’

<sup>9</sup>Cov kws tuaj ua num thaus tsib teev, puab ib leeg tau ib lub nyaj.

<sup>10</sup>Cov kws xub tuaj xaav has tas, puab yuav tau ntau dlua cov kws tuaj tom qaab; tabsis puab ib leeg tsuas tau ib lub nyaj hab xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus muab nyaj rua puab taag lawm, puab txawm ywg rua tug tswv vaaj has tas,

<sup>12</sup>‘Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua num thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, puab nyavnyuas uatau ib txoog teev xwb, peb tiv tshaav ua num ib nub tsaus ntuj los koj muabrua peb npaum le koj muab rua puab hab xwb!’

<sup>13</sup>Tug tswv vaaj teb rua puab cov ntawd ib tug has tas, ‘Phoojywg, tsi yog kuv ua tsi ncaaj rua koj, koj tub yeej zoo sab ua ib nub ib lub nyaj lawm los sav.

<sup>14</sup>Koj ca le nqaa koj lub nyaj hab moog tsev. Kuv zoo sab muab rua tug kwstuj tom qaab npaum le kws kuv muab rua koj.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tsi muaj cai muab kuv tej nyaj siv lawv le kuv pum zoo los? Koj pum kuv muaj sab dlawb, koj txawm khib los?’ ”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Cov kws nwgnuav nyob tom tw yuav tau moog ua cov thawj, hab cov kws nwgnuav ua cov thawj, yuav tau lug nyob tom tw.”

### **Zag Peb Kws Yexus Rov Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Malakaus 10.32-34; Lukas 18.31-34)

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yexus moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg coj nwg kaum ob tug thwjtim nrug nwg moog. Thaus puab taug kev moog, nwg has tuabywv rua puab tas,

<sup>18</sup>“Mej ua tuab zoo noog, peb yuav moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nyob nraag, yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg Tuabneeg Leej Tub coj moog cob ruacov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai. Puab yuav txav txim coj nwg moog tua povtseg,

<sup>19</sup>hab muab nwg rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, puab yuav thuum nwg hab ua saib tsi taug nwg, muab nwg nplawm, hab muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, hab peb nub nwg yuav sawv rov qaab lug.”

**Leej Nam Thov Meejmom rua Ob tug Tub**

(Malakaus 10.35-45)

<sup>20</sup>Xenpedais tug quaspuy coj nwg ob tug tub tuaj cuag Yexus, nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw hab thov ib yaam ntawm Yexus.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus nug nwg has tas, “Koj xaav tau dlaabtsi?” Nwg teb has tas, “Thov koj coglug rua kuv has tas, thaus koj lug ua Vaajntxwv lawm, koj yuav pub kuv ob tug tub, ib tug nyob ntawm koj saab xis hab ib tug nyob ntawm koj saab txhumphem.”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yaam kws meb thov ntawd, meb tsi totaub. Lub khobkws kuv yuav haus, meb puas haus taug?” Obtug teb has tas, “Wb haus taug.”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Meb yeej yuav haus taug lub khob kws kuv haus. Tabsis qhov kws meb ib leeg yuav nyob ntawm kuv saab xis, hab ib leeg yuav nyob ntawm kuv saab txhumphem, kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav muab rua meb. Ob lub chaw ntawd, kuv Txiv npaaj rua leejtwg, tug ntawd txhaj tau xwb.”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim kaum leej nov le ntawd, puab chim rua obtug.

<sup>25</sup>Yexus hu cov thwjtim lug ua ke hab has rua puab tas, “Mej tub paub lawm has tas cov numtswv kws kaav tebchaws muaj fwjchim luj dlua cov pejxeem. Hab puab yuam kuas cov pejxeem ua lawv le puab has.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis mej cov tsi xob ua le ntawd. Yog mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua mej tug tubkhai;

<sup>27</sup>hab yog mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua mej tug qhev.

<sup>28</sup>Ib yaam le Tuabneeg Leej Tub, nwg lug nwg tsi tau kuas leejtwg tu nwg, tabsis nwg lug tu suavdlawg hab muab nwg txujsa lug txhwv ntau leej.”

**Yexus Khu Ob Tug Dligmuag**

(Malakaus 10.46-52; Lukas 18.35-43)

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim taabtom tawm huv lub nroog Yelikaus

moog, muaj tuabneeg coob coob lawv nwg qaab moog.

<sup>30</sup>Muaj ob tug txivneej dligmuag nyob quastsawg ntawm ntug kev nov has tas Yexus taug kev tuaj, ces obtug txawm hu nrov nrov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub! Thov koj taabncuab wb hab!”

<sup>31</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd cheem obtug has tas, “Meb tsi xob has lug.” Tabsis obtug hajyam hu nrov nrov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub! Thov koj taabncuab wb hab!”

<sup>32</sup>Yexus txawm nreg hab hu obtug lug cuag nwg, nwg nug obtug has tas, “Meb xaav kuas kuv paab meb dlaabtsi?”

<sup>33</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj khu wb ob lub qhovmuag kuas pum kev!”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus taabncuab obtug, nwg txawm cev teg moog kov obtug ob lub qhovmuag; ces taamsim ntawd obtug txawm pum kev, hab obtug nrug Yexus moog.

## Mathais 21

### Yexus Caij tug Neeg Luav Moog huv Yeluxalees

(Malakaus 11.1-11; Lukas 19.28-40; Yauhaas 12.12-19)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog yuav txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab moog txug lub zog Npefakhes kws nyob ntawm roob txiv ntoo roj. Yexus txawm khaiv ob tug thwjtim ua ntej moog

<sup>2</sup>hab qha obtug has tas, “Meb ca le ncaaj nraim moog rua huv lub zog kws nyob tom meb hauv ntej. Thaus meb moog txug meb yuav pum ob nam tubneeg luav khi ca qhov ntawd. Meb ca le dlaws hab caab lug rua kuv.

<sup>3</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg nug meb, meb ca le teb has tas, “Tug Tswv xaav siv”; cestug ntawd yuav ca meb caab lug taamsim ntawd.”

<sup>4</sup>Muaj le nuav kuas tav lawv le tug cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg lawm has tas:

<sup>5</sup>“Ca le qha rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xi-oos has tas, mej tug vaajntxwv taabtom lug cuag mej! Nwg txu fwjchim hab caij ib tug mivnyuas

neeg luav lug.”

<sup>6</sup>Ob tug thwjtim txawm moog ua lawv le Yexus qha.

<sup>7</sup>Obtug txhaj caab tau ob nam tub neeg luav lug, obtug hle obtug ob lub tsho ntev lug pua tug mivnyuas neeg luav nrausqaum rua Yexus caij.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nrug Yexus moog ntawd muaj ibtxha hle puabtej tsho lug pua, hab ibtxha txav nplooj ntoos lug pua.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws moog ua Yexus ntej hab cov kws lawv Yexusqaab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le qhuas Daviv tug Tub! Thov Vaajtswv foomkoob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug! Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej!”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog raag zum zawg hab sis nug has tas, “Tug nuav yogleejtwg?”

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd teb has tas, “Tug nuav yog Yexus kws yogib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, nwg tuaj peg lub nroog Naxales kws nyob huv xeev Kalilais tuaj.”

**Yexus Ntab Cov Tuabneeg Ua Luam Ntawm Lub Tuamtsev**

(Malakaus 11.15-19; Lukas 19.45-48; Yauhaas 2.13-22)

<sup>12</sup>Yexus moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev, hab ntab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ualaag ua luam ibncig ntawm lub Tuamtsev tawm moog. Nwg muab cov tuabneeg pauv nyaj tej rooj hab cov tuabneeg kws muag nquab tej rooj nyobntxeev pis hlo.

<sup>13</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug sau tseg has tas, ‘Suavdlawg yuav hu kuv lub Tuamtsev has tas yog qhov chaw thov Vaajtswv.’ Tabsis mej muab ua qhov chaw rua tubsaab nkaum!”

<sup>14</sup>Muaj cov tuabneeg dligmuag hab cegtawv tuaj cuag Yexus huv lub Tuamtsev, hab Yexus khu puab txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws Yexus ua ntawd, hab nov cov mivnyuas yau kws tuaj nyob huv lub Tuamtsev qw has tas, “Ca le qhuas Daviv



tug Tub!” Ces puab chim kawg le.

<sup>16</sup>Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi nov tej lug kws cov mivnyuas ntawd has los?” Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv nov, mej tsi tau nyeem Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, ‘Koj tub cob cov mivnyuas yau hab cov mivnyuas mog lab kuaspaub qhuas Vaajtswv lawm.’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus txawm ncaim puab hab tawm huv lub nroog moog pw tom lub zog Npethanis lawm.

### **Yexus Foom Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas**

(Malakaus 11.12-14,20-24)

<sup>18</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus sawv ntxuv, Yexus taug kev rov moog rua tom lub nroog, nwg tshaib plaab.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg pum ib tsob txiv ncuav pas nyob ntawm ntug kev, nwg txawm moog saib. Tabsis tsi pum muaj txiv le, tsuas muaj nplooj xwb. Yexus has rua tsobntoo tas, “Txij nuav moog koj yuav tsi tau txi txiv ib zag le lawm!” Taamsim ntawd tsob txiv ncuav pas txawm ca le qhuav lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim pum le ntawd puab xaav tsi thooob hab has tas, “Ua le caag tsob txiv ncuav pas nuav yuav tuag sai ua luaj le ntawd?”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej ntseeg tag tag, mej yeej muaj cuabkaav ua tau ib yaam le kuv ua rua tsob txiv ncuav pas nuav. Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, yog mej has rua lub roob nuav has tas, ‘Cale txaav lawm nraag dlej havtxwv,’ ces lub roob yeej yuav moog lawv le mejhas.

<sup>22</sup>Yog mej ntseeg tag, mej thov yaam twg, mej yuav tau yaam ntawd.”

### **Leejtwg Tso Cai rua Yexus**

(Malakaus 11.27-33; Lukas 20.1-8)

<sup>23</sup>Yexus rov moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev; thaus nwg taabtom qha, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov txwjlaug txawm tuaj nug Yexus has tas, “Ua le caag koj muaj cai tuaj ua tej nuav? Leejtwg tso cai rua koj?”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus, yog mej teb tau, kuv maam le qha rua mej saib ua le caag kuv muaj cai ua tej nuav.

<sup>25</sup>Leejtwg tso cai rua Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, Vaajtswvlossis

tuabneeg?” Puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Yog peb teb has tas, ‘Vaajtswv kuas Yauhaas ua,’ nwg yuav has rua peb tas, ‘Vim le caag mej tsua tsi ntseeg Yauhaas tej lug?’

<sup>26</sup>Yog peb teb has tas, ‘Tuabneeg kuas Yauhaas ua,’ Peb ntshai nyob tsaamcov pejxeem tsua ua phem rua peb, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas Yauhaas yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.”

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj teb Yexus has tas, “Peb tsi paub!” Yexus has ruapuab tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi qha rua mej paub has tas yog leejtwgtso cai rua kuv ua tej nuav hab.”

### **Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug Ob tug Tub**

<sup>28</sup>“Mej xaav le caag? Muaj ib tug txivneej muaj ob tug tub. Leej txiv moog has rua tug tub hlab tas, ‘Mivtub, nub nua koj moog tu kuv lub vaaj txiv maab.’

<sup>29</sup>Tug tub hlab teb has tas, ‘Kuv tsi moog.’ Tabsis tom qaab ntawd nwg txawm moog lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Leej txiv tsua moog has rua tug tub yau ib yaam le ntawd hab. Tug tub yauteb has tas, ‘Txiv, kuv maam le moog.’ Tabsis nwg tsi moog.

<sup>31</sup>Ob tug tub nuav, tug twg yog tug kws noog leej txiv lug?” Puab teb has tas, “Yog tug tub hlab.” Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov namndlav yuav xub tau moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws ua ntej mej.

<sup>32</sup>Rua qhov Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej tub lug qha txujkev ncaaj nceeg rua mej, tabsis mej tsi ntseeg, tsuas yog cov tuabneegsau se hab cov namndlav txhaj ntseeg xwb. Txawm yog mej pum le ntawd los mej tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg hab lug ntseeg nwg tej lug.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tu Lub Vaaj Txiv Maab**

(Malakaus 12.1-12; Lukas 20.9-19)

<sup>33</sup>Yexus has tas, “Mej noog, kuv yuav qha ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua mej. Muajib tug tswv vaaj, nwg xov tau ib lub vaaj hab cog txiv maab rua huv, nwg khawb ib lub qhov tsuam txiv maab hab ua lub chaw tsomfaaj zuv. Nwg

muab tso rua ib cov tuabneeg tu sis faib cov txiv, ces nwg txawm moog rua lwm tebchaws lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus txug lub caij dle txiv maab, nwg txawm khai nwg cov tubkhai moog sau cov txiv maab kws yog nwg tug lug rua nwg.

<sup>35</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj txawm muab tug tswv cov tubkhai nteg, muab ib tug ntaus, muab ib tug tua, hab muab pobzeb ntaus ib tug.

<sup>36</sup>Tug tswv khai dlua ib cov tubkhai coob dlua thawj paab moog. Cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj kuj ua phem rua cov tubkhai ntawd ib yaam nkausle thawj zag hab.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus kawg tug tswv vaaj khai nwg tug tub moog cuag puab. Nwg xaav has tas, ‘Puab yuav fwm kuv tug tub.’

<sup>38</sup>Tab sis thaus cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj pum tug tswv tug tub tuaj, puabsis thaam has tas, ‘Tug nuav yog tug tswv vaaj tug tub, peb ca le muab nwg tua povtseg, peb txhaj tau nwg lub vaaj!’

<sup>39</sup>Puab txawm nteg kag nwg, muab nwg thawb moog rua saab ntug vaaj nrau hab muab nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>40</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Thaus tug tswv vaaj rov qaab lug, nwg yuav ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj ntawd?”

<sup>41</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Nwg yuav muab cov tuabneeg sab phem kws tu lub vaaj ntawd tua povtseg huv tuabsi, hab muab lub vaaj ntawd rua lwm cov tu. Thaus txug lub caij faib txiv maab, puab yuav faib cov kws yog nwg tug ruanwg.”

<sup>42</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi tau nyeem Vaajtsv Txujlug kws has tas, ‘Lub pobzeb kws cov kws ua tsev muab povtseg, lub ntawd tub lug ua lub thawj lawm. Qhov nuav yog tug Tswv ua; Peb pum le ntawd, peb xaav tsi thoob le!’ ”

<sup>43</sup>Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas Vaajtsv yuav muab nwg lub Tebchaws tshem tawm ntawm mej moog rua ib tsaav tuabneeg kws noog Vaajtsv lug.”

<sup>44</sup>[Yog leejtwg qaug tsoo lub pobzeb ntawd, tug ntawd lub cev yuav tawg taag, yog lub pobzeb ntawd poob lug tsoo leejtwg, tug ntawd lub cev yuav ntsoog taag huv tuabsi.]

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Falixais nov tej lug pevtxwv kws Yexus qha ntawd, puab paub has tas yog Yexus has txug puab.

<sup>46</sup>Ces puab txawm xaav nteg Yexus taamsim ntawd, tabsis puab ntshai cov pejxeem, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas Yexus yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

## Mathais 22

### Vaajntxwv Yuav Nyaab rua Nwg tug Tub

(Lukas 14.15-24)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has dlua ob peb zaaj lug pevtxwv rua suavdlawg noog has tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug vaajntxwv yuav nyaab rua nwg tug tub hab noj tshoob.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm khaiv nwg cov tubkhai moog hu cov qhua kws nwg tub caw lawm kuas tuaj nrug nwg noj tshoob, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj le.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg txhaj khaiv dlua ib paab tubkhai moog has rua cov qhua kws nwg tub caw lawm has tas, ‘kuv rooj tshoob, kuv tub npaaj txhij lawm. Kuv tej saam nyuj hab kuv tej mivnyuas nyuj rog rog, kuv tub tua hab ua sav taag lawm, mej ca le tuaj noj.’

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis cov qhua ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg quavntsej le, nyag txawm moog ua nyag num taag lawm: tug moog ua teb los muaj, tug moog ua luam los muaj,

<sup>6</sup>dlua le tej tseem nteg cov tubkhai ntawd, muab puab ntaus hab muab tua povtseg.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajntxwv chim heev; nwg txawm txhij nwg cov tubrog moog muab cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg ntawd tua povtseg, hab muab puab lub nroog hlawvtaag huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm hu nwg cov tubkhai lug hab has rua puab tas, ‘Kuv rooj tshoob, kuv tub npaaj txhij lawm, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws kuv caw ntawd,

puab tsi tsimnyog tuaj noj.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ca le moog rua tom tej kev luj, mej ntsib leejtwg los hu kuas puab ca le tuaj noj kuv rooj tshoob nuav.

<sup>10</sup>Ces cov tubkhai txawm tawm moog rua tom tej kev, tej tuabneeg kws puab ntsib, tsi has tug zoo tug phem los puab hu kuas tuaj huv tuabsi; suavdlawgtuaj nyob puv nkaus vaajntxwv tsev.

<sup>11</sup>“Thaus vaajntxwv lug saib cov qhua kws tuaj, nwg pum ib tug txivneej kws naav rig tsho tsi phim rooj tshoob.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajntxwv nug has tas, ‘Phoojywg, koj tub tsi naav cev rig tsho ua tshoob, ua le caag koj tsua tuaj huv nuav?’ Tabsis tug ntawd has tsi taug ib lus le.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv txawm has rua vaajntxwv cov tubkhai has tas, ‘Mej ca le muabtug ntawd paav teg paav taw, hab muab nwg pov rua saab nrau qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti. Nyob qhov ntawd nwg yuav quaj qw tum nav quas qawv.’ ”

<sup>14</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tau hu lawm muaj coob, tabsiscov kws xaiv tau muaj tsawg.”

#### **Them Se rua Xixas Puas Txhum**

(Malakaus 12.13-17; Lukas 20.20-26)

<sup>15</sup>Cov Falixais txawm tawm moog saablaaj has tas, puab yuav nug le caag, Yexus txhaj has txhum.

<sup>16</sup>Puab khaiv puab cov thawj qee leej hab Helauj cov qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus, hab nug has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb paub has tas koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, hab qha Vaajtswv txujlug tseeb rua tuabneeg, koj tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuagle, txawm yog puab yuav nyam hab tsi nyam los xij.

<sup>17</sup>Koj qha rua peb saib koj xaav le caag? Yog peb them se rua Xixas puas txhum peb txuj kevcai los tsi txhum?”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus tub paub puab lub sab xaav phem lawm, nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, “Cov nam tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej tuaj sim kuv ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>19</sup>Ca le muab lub nyaj kws yuav coj moog them se ntawd lug rua kuv saib!” Puab txawm muab lub nyaj rua Yexus.

<sup>20</sup>Yexus nug puab has tas, “Lub ntsejmuag hab lub npe kws sau rua ntawmlub nyaj nuav yog leejtwg lub?”

<sup>21</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Yog Xixas lub.” Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yaam kws yog Xixas le, ca le muab rua Xixas hab yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le, ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab nov le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le; ces puab txawm tso Yexus tseg hab tsiv lawm.

**Nug Txug Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tuag Sawv Rov Qaab Lug**

(Malakaus 12.18-27; Lukas 20.27-40)

<sup>23</sup>Tuab nub ntawd cov Xadukais qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus. Puab yog cov kwtsi ntseeg has tas, tuabneeg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>24</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, Mauxes has tas, yog muaj ib tug quasyawg tuag thaus nwg tug quaspuj tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, nwg tug kwv yuavtsum yuav tug namtij, tug tijlaug txhaj muaj xeebntxwv.

<sup>25</sup>Yaav taag lug huv peb lub zog nuav muaj xyaa leej kwvtij. Tug tijlaug yuav quaspuj, tabsis tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, nwg txawm tuag lawm, tso tug quaspuj rua tug kwv yuav.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas tug kwv txawm tuag lawm hab. Tug kwv peb moog txug tug kwv xyaa, puab puavleej ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, hab puab tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus kawg tug quaspuj ntawd txawm tuag lawm hab.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub kws cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug, tug quaspuj ntawd yuav yog tug twg tug quaspuj? Rua qhov puab puavleej tau yuav nwg huv tuabsi lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej xaav yuam kev lawm! Rua qhov mej tsi totaub Vaajtswv txujlug hab tsi paub Vaajtswv lub fwjchim.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug, puab yuav zoo ib yaam le cov timtswv kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, puab tsi yuav quaspuj tsi yuav quasyawg lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Mej tsi tau nyeem zaaj kws Vaajtswv tsa cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug los? Vaajtswv tub qha rua mej lawm has tas,

<sup>32</sup>‘Kuv yog Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv, Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv.’ Vaajtswv tsi yog cov tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtswv, tabsis yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtswv.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob nov tej kws Yexus qha ntawd, puab xaavtsi thoob le.

### **Nqai Kevcai Kws Tseemceeb Dlua Ndlais**

(Malakaus 12.28-34; Lukas 20.25-28)

<sup>34</sup>Thaus cov Falixais nov has tas cov Xadukais tsi muaj lug teb tau Yexus le, puab txawm tuaj ua ke saablaaj,

<sup>35</sup>muaj ib tug xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws nyob huv puab paab ntawd, nwg xaub Yexus has tas,

<sup>36</sup>“Xwbfwb, Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai nqai twg yog nqai kws tseemceeb dlua ndlais huv tuabsi?”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “ ‘Hlub tug Tswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kuas kawgsab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab kawg plawv, hab kawg mej tug dlaag tug zug.’

<sup>38</sup>Nqai nuav txhaj yog nqai kws tseemceeb dlua ndlais.

<sup>39</sup>Hab nqai ob kws tseemceeb, has le nuav has tas: ‘Hlub mej tej kwvtij zejzog ib yaam le mej hlub mej lub cev.’

<sup>40</sup>Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug tej lug qha puavleej nyob taagnrho huv ob nqai nuav.”

### **Tug Mexiyas Yog Leejtwg Tub**

(Malakaus 12.35-37; Lukas 20.41-44)

<sup>41</sup>Thaus cov Falixais taabtom saablaaj ua ke, Yexus nug puab has tas,

<sup>42</sup>“Mej xaav le caag txug tug Mexiyas? Nwg yog leejtwg tug Tub?” Puab tebhas tas, “Nwg yog Daviv Tub.”

<sup>43</sup>Yexus rov nug puab has tas, “Yog le caag Vaaj Ntsujplig txhaj tshoov Davivsab, kuas Daviv hu nwg has tas, ‘Tug Tswv’ Daviv has tas:

<sup>44</sup>“Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug Tswv tas, Koj ca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saabxis moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab lug rua koj tsuj.’

<sup>45</sup>Yog Daviv tub hu nwg has tas, ‘Tug Tswv,’ yuav ua le caag has tau tas, tug Mexiyas yog Daviv tug Tub?’

<sup>46</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg teb taug Yexus ib lus le. Txij nub ntawd lug, tsi muaj leejtwg kaam nug Yexus le lawm.

## **Mathais 23**

**Yexus Qha Kuas tsi Xob Ua Le Cov Xwbfwb Qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai Hab CovFalixais**

(Malakaus 12.38-39; Lukas 11.43,46; 20.45-46)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob hab nwg cov thwjtim has tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais yog cov kws muaj cuabkaav txhais Mauxes txuj Kevcai.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum noog puab lug hab ua lawv le tej lug kws puab qha, tabsis tsi xob xyum ua lawv le puab ua; rua qhov puab tsi ua lawv le puab qha.

<sup>4</sup>Puab muab tej nraa nyaav lug nog rua suavdlawg ris, tabsis puab tub tsi kaam cev puab tug ntivteg moog paab thab tej nraa ntawd le.

<sup>5</sup>Puab ua yaam twg puab xaav ua kuas suavdlawg qhuas puab xwb. Puab xaws tej lub naab miv miv ntim Vaajtswv txujlug, muab paav rua ntawm puab hauvplaj hab ntawm puab tej ncej npaab, puab naav tej tsho ntev ntev kws ntxhoo lwg kaab!

<sup>6</sup>Thaus muaj rooj noj rooj haus hab thaus puab moog rua huv tej tsev saablaaj, puab moog xaiv nyob lub chaw zoo xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab moog tom tej kab, puab nyam kuas suavdlawg fwm puab habhu puab has tas, ‘Xwbfwb.’

<sup>8</sup>Tsi xob ca leejtwg hu mej has tas ‘Xwbfwb,’ rua qhov mej suavdlawg puavleej yog kwvtij huv tuabsi, hab mej tsuas muaj tuab tug xwbfwb xwb.



<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, mej tsi xob hu leejtwg has tas, ‘Txiv,’ rua qhov mej tsuas muaj tuab leeg Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Hab tsi xob ca leejtwg hu mej has tas, ‘Tug Tswv,’ rua qhov mej tsuas muajtuab tug Tswv kws yog tug Mexiyas xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Mej cov leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua mej suavdlawg qhev.

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws tsaav fwjchim, Vaajtswv yuav txu tug ntawd lub fwjchim, hab tug kws txu fwjchim, Vaajtswv yuav tsaav tug ntawd lub fwjchim.

### **Cov Tuabneeg Ntsejmuag Ncaaj Sab Nkhaus**

(Malakaus 12.40; Lukas 11.39-42,44,52; 20.47)

<sup>13</sup>“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Rua qhov mej kaw qhovrooj tsi pub leejtwg moog Ntuj Ceebtsheej. Txawm yog mej los mejtub tsi moog huv, hab cov kws xaav moog los mej tseem txwv tsi pub puab moog.

<sup>14</sup>[Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej txeeb cov puj ntsuag tej vaaj tse lug ua mej tug, hab ua txuj thov Vaajtswv ntev ntev, kuas suavdlawg qhuas mej. Vim le ntawd mej yuav raug txim nyaav dlua suavdlawg!]

<sup>15</sup>“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej caij nkoj hlaa dlej havtxwv moog thooob tebchaws nrhav kuas tau ib tug lug coj mej txuj kevcai; tabsis thaus mej nrhav tau lawm, mej ua rua tug ntawd tsimnyogpoob rua huv ntuj tawg tshaaj mej ob npaug!

<sup>16</sup>“Cov tuabneeg dligmuag kws coj lwm tug kev, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej qha has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuav txug lub Tuamtsev coglug, yog nwg tsi ua lawv le nwg coglug los tau; tabsis yog nwg tuav txug tej nyajkub kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev coglug, nwg yuavtsum ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.’

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg dligmuag kws ruag! Yaam twg tseemceeb dlua? Tej kub lossis lub Tuamtsev kws ua rua tej kub ntawd tseemceeb?

**18**Hab mej tseem qha has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tuav txug tej thaaj fij coglug, nwgtsi ua lawv le nwg coglug los tau. Tabsis yog nwg tuav txug tej khoom fij kwsnyob sau lub thaaj coglug, nwg yuavtsum ua lawv le nwg tau coglug lawm.’

**19**Cov tuabneeg dligmuag! Yaam twg tseemceeb dlua? Tej khoom fij kws nyob sau lub thaaj, lossis lub thaaj kws ua rua tej khoom ntawd muaj nqes?

**20**Yog le ntawd, thaus leejtwg tuav txug lub thaaj fij kws rau tej khoom kws fij rua Vaajtswv, yog nwg tuav txug lub thaaj hab cov khoom fij kws nyob saulub thaaj huv tuabsi;

**21**hab thaus leejtwg tuav txug lub Tuamtsev coglug, ces yog tuav txug lub Tuamtsev hab tug Vaajtswv kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev ntawd coglug;

**22**hab thaus leejtwg tuav txug lub ntuj coglug, ces yog nwg tuav txug lub zwmtxwv hab tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv ntawd coglug.

**23**“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, mej yuav raug puamtsuaj! Mej muab tej txumlom, tsi has pumhum, zaub txhwb hab xyaab txob, ib feem kaum rua Vaajtswv, tabsis mej tsi ua lawv le tej lug tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha kuas tuabneeg ua ncaaj nceeg, muaj kev taabncuab, hab ua lubsab ncaaj. Tsimnyog mej ua lawv le tej lug qha nuav, hab tsi xob tso lwm nqai tseg.

**24**Cov tuabneeg dligmuag kws koj lwm tug kev! Tug yoov poob rua huv covdlej kws mej yuav haus, mej tseem muab lim huv tuabsi, tabsis mej tub nqogib tug ntxhuav lawm mej tsi paub!

**25**“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej ibtxwm ntxuav taig ntxuav khob saab nrau kuas huv huv, tabsis saab huv puv nkaustej kev phem kev qas hab sab hlub.

**26**Cov Falixais kws dligmuag! Yog mej xub ntxuav taig ntxuav khob saab huv kuas huv lawm, ces saab nrau yeej yuav huv hab.

**27**“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej zoo ib yaamle lub ntxaa

kws pleev moov sib saab nrau dlawb paug, tabsis saab huv puvnkaus pobtxhaa tuabneeg tuag hab tsw lwj ntxag xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Mej zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, suavdlawg saib saab nrau, suavdlawg xaav has tas, mej yog tuabneeg zoo, tabsis mej yog tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, hab ua txhum.

<sup>29</sup>“Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej txhim cov cev Vaajtswv lug tej ntxaa zoo nkauj heev, hab ua rua tej pemthuum kws tuabneeg puab ncu txug cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg thaus u, kuas zoo nkauj.

<sup>30</sup>Hab mej has tas, ‘Yog peb nyob tam kws peb cov yawmkoob nyob, peb yuav tsi nrug puab tua cov cev Vaajtswv lug.’

<sup>31</sup>Mej has le ntawd, kuj yog mej leeg has tas, mej yog cov kws tua cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd cov xeebntxwv ntaag!

<sup>32</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le ua tej kws mej cov yawmkoob tau ua lawm kuas tav!

<sup>33</sup>Cov nam naab, hab naab cov mivnyuas! Mej xaav has tas, mej yuav tsi raug txav txim hab yuav tsi poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg nua los?

<sup>34</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, kuv yuav khai cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug, cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim, hab ib cov xwbfwb tuaj qha mej; mej yuav muabqee leej tua povtseg, muab qee leej ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, muab qee leej nplawm huv tej tsev saablaaj hab ntab puab tsiv ib lub nroog moog ruaib lub nroog.

<sup>35</sup>Vim le ntawd, mej yuav tau ris cov tuabneeg kws tua cov kws tsi tau ua txhum lub txim. Txij thaus Anpees tug kws tsi muaj txim raug tua lug txug thaus mej tua Npelekhiyas tug tub Xakhaliyas ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab lubthaaj fij kis nruab nraab.

<sup>36</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg tam nuav yuav tau ris cov tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg ntawd lub txim huv tuabsi!”

**Yexus Hlub Cov Tuabneeg Kws Nyob huv Yeluxalees**  
(Lukas 13.34-35)

<sup>37</sup>“Yeluxalees, Yeluxalees! Koj muab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug tua povtseg, koj muab pobzeb ntaus cov tubkhai kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug qha koj! Muaj ntau zag kuv tub yuav muab koj cov pejxeem lug puag, ib yaam le tug puj qab cuab nwg cov mivnyuas lug puag rua huv nwg ob phob tis, tabsis koj tsikaam ca kuv ua le ntawd!

<sup>38</sup>Nwgnuav koj lub Tuamtsev yuav raug muab tso tseg nyob qhuav nkuag ca.

<sup>39</sup>Kuv qha rua koj has tas, txij nuav moog koj yuav tsi pum kuv moog txug nub kws koj has tas, ‘Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswvkhaiv lug.’ ”

## **Mathais 24**

### **Lub Tuamtsev Yuav Puamtsuaj**

(Malakaus 13.1-2; Lukas 21.5-6)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom tawm ntawm lub Tuamtsev moog, nwg cov thwjtim txawm taw teg kuas Yexus saib tej tsev kws nyob ibncig lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus has tas, “Yog tag, mej tub pum tej tsev nuav lawm? Tabsis kuv qhatseeb rua mej has tas, tej pobzeb kws muab sis dlhos ntawd txhua lub yuavpluam nyag nyob nyag taag huv tuabsi.”

### **Kev Txomnyem hab Kev Tsimtxom Thaus Lub Nplajteb Yuav Kawg**

(Malakaus 13.3-13; Lukas 21.5-6)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yexus nyob peg lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj, nwg cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg tuabywv hab nug has tas, “Thov koj qha rua peb saib thaus twg maamle muaj tej nuav? Hab yuav muaj yaam twg qha rua peb paub has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kws koj yuav lug hab lub nplajteb yuav kawg.”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob pub leejtwg dlaag ntxagtau mej yuam kev.

<sup>5</sup>Yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe dlaag ntxag mej has tas, ‘Kuv yog tug Mexiyas!’ Hab puab yuav dlaag ntxag ntau leej yuam kev.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuav nov suab ntaaj suab rag nyob ze mej hab yuav nov tej tebchawskws nyob dleb ua tsuv ua rog; mej tsi xob poob sab, yeej yuav muaj tej ntawd, tabsis

tej ntawd tsi tau qha has tas tub txug lub sijhawm nplajteb kawg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawmtsaam ib lub tebchaws; hab ib tsaav tuabneeg yuav sawv tawmtsaam ib tsaav tuabneeg. Yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes hab aav yuav qeeg txhua qhov.

<sup>8</sup>Tej ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws nyavnyuas pib mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas.

<sup>9</sup>“Thaus ntawd yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg mej coj moog tsimtxom hab muabmej tua povtseg. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav ntxub mej, vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd yuav muaj ntau leej tso kev ntseeg tseg; puab ib leegyuav ntxeev sab rua ib leeg hab ib leeg yuav ntxub ib leeg.

<sup>11</sup>Yuav muaj cov cevlug cuav coob leej dlaag ntxag kuas tuabneeg coob leej yuam kev.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tej kev phem fuam luj heev, suavdlawg yuav tsi txawj sis hlub lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug kws ua sab ntev moog txug nub kawg, tug ntawd yuav dlim.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Ntuj Ceebtsheej moog thoob qaab ntuj hab ua timkhawv rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg paub lawm, ces thaus ntawd tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kawg.

#### **Yaam Kws Phem Kawg Nkaus**

(Malakaus 13.14-23; Lukas 21.20-24)

<sup>15</sup>“Mej yuav pum yaam kws phem kawg nkaus tso rua huv qhov chaw dlawbhuv, lawv le Daniyees tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau has tseg lawm.” (Tug kws nyeem zaaj nuav, ca le totaub!)

<sup>16</sup>“Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv xeev Yudas ca le tsiv moog ruapeg tej roob.

<sup>17</sup>Tug kws nyob nrau zoov, tsi xob moog nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi huv tsev.

<sup>18</sup>Tug kws nyob tom teb, tsi xob rov lug nqaa nwg lub tsho ntev.

<sup>19</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd tej quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas hab cov quaspuj kws

muaj mivnyuas mog noj mig yuav txomnyem kawg le!

<sup>20</sup>Mej ca le thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej tsi xob tau tsiv lub caij ntuj no lossis nub Xanpataus!

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov lub sijhawm ntawd suavdlawg yuav txomnyem kawg nkaus, txij thaus chivkeeb lug txug naj nub nua yeej tsi tau muaj kev txomnyem npaumle zag nuav. Hab yaav tom ntej yuav tsi muaj le zag nuav lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv tub txav nub txav nyoog kuas tuab lu lawm. Yog nwg tsi ua le ntawd yeej yuav tsi muaj ib tug dlim le. Qhov kws Vaajtswv txav nub txav nyoog kuas tuab lu le ntawd yog vim nwg hlub tsaav tuabneeg kws nwgtau xaiv ca lawm.

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus ntawd yog leejtwg has rua mej has tas, ‘Mej saib, tug Mexiyas nyob ntawm nuav!’ Lossis has tas, ‘Nwg nyob tod!’ Los mej tsi xob ntseeg tug ntawd tej lug.

<sup>24</sup>Rua qhov yuav muaj tug Mexiyas cuav hab tej cevlug kws cuav lug ua tej txujci tseemceeb ntxag Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg saib puas yuav ntxag tau kuas puab yuam kev.

<sup>25</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv tub qha rua mej nuav lawm.

<sup>26</sup>“Yog leejtwg has rua mej has tas, ‘Mej saib, nwg nyob tom roob mojsaab qhua!’ Mej tsi xob moog saib; lossis has tas, ‘Mej saib, nwg nkaum ntawm nuav!’ Mej tsi xob ntseeg.

<sup>27</sup>Rua qhov nub kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yuav zoo ib yaam le tsaglig xub laim tim saab nubtuaj ci moog txug rua tim saab nubpoob.

<sup>28</sup>“Cev tuag nyob qhov twg, dlaav npoj yuav sau nthwv lug rua qhov ntawd.

**Tuabneeg Leej Tub Yuav Lug**  
(Malakaus 13.24-27; Lukas 21.25-28)

<sup>29</sup>“Lub sijhawm kws tej kev txomnyem ntawd dlhau lawm, lub nub yuav tsaus, lub hli yuav tsi ci, tej nubqub sau ntuj yuav poob lug, hab yaam kws muaj fwjchim nyob sau nruab ntug yuav ua zug koog taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav pum ib lub cim tshwm sau nruab ntug qha has tas

Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav lug. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav yuav quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg thaus puab pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub nrug nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hab nwg lub fwjchim lug sau ntuj lug.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg yuav khaiv nwg cov timtswv tshuab raaj tshuab xyu nrov nrov hu. Puab yuav moog sau cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv ca lawm txhua nrho plaubceg kaum ntuj, saab ntuj tim nuav moog txug saab ntuj tim u lug nyob ua ke.

**Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas Pib Hlaav Nplooj**

(Malakaus 13.28-31; Lukas 21.29-33)

<sup>32</sup>“Mej saib tsob txiv ncuav pas qha le caag. Thaus nwg tej ceg rov ntsuab hab pib hlaav nplooj mog nyoos, mej paub has tas tub yuav txug lub caij ntujnaag.

<sup>33</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thaus mej pum tej ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas nwg tub lug ze ntawd qhovrooj lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas thaus cov tuabneeg tam nuav tseem tuag tsi tau taag, tub xub muaj tej ntawd lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav pluj moog, tabsis kuv tej lug yuav tsi muaj ib lus poob le.

**Tsi Muaj Leejtwg Paub Nub hab Lub Sijhawm Ntawd**

(Malakaus 13.32-37; Lukas 17.26-30,34-36)

<sup>36</sup>“Tabsis nub ntawd hab lub sijhawm ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg paub, txawm yog cov timtswv ceebtsheej lossis Tuabneeg Leej Tub los yeej tsi paub le; tsuas yog leej Txiv tuab leeg txhaj paub xwb.

<sup>37</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yuav zoo ib yaam le tej kws tshwmsim rua tam Nau-es nyob.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus dlej tseem tsi tau lug nyaab nplajteb, suavdlawg ua noj ua haus, ua tshoob ua kug moog txug nub kws Nau-es nce moog rua huv lub nkoj;

<sup>39</sup>puab tsi paub moog txug thaus dlej lug nyaab hab kuav puab moog taag huv tuabsi le caag, thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yuav zoo ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>40</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd muaj ob tug txivneej ua num ua ke tom teb, yuav coj ib tug moog, tseg ib tug ca.

- <sup>41</sup>Muaj ob tug quaspuj zum zeb ua ke: yuav coj ib tug moog tseg ib tug ca.
- <sup>42</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj zuv tog, rua qhov mej tsi paub lub sijhawm kws mejtug Tswv yuav lug.
- <sup>43</sup>Mej yeej paub has tas, yog tug tswv tsev xub paub has tas, thaus twg tubsaab yuav tuaj, nwg yeej yuav zuv tog tsi pub tubsaab lug tau rua huv nwg tsev.
- <sup>44</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum zuv tog, rua qhov Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav lug lub sijhawm kws mej tsi ceevfaaj.

### **Tug Tubkhai Kws Ncaaj hab tug Kws tsi Ncaaj**

(Lukas 12.41-48)

- <sup>45</sup>“Tug tubkhai kws ncaaj hab muaj tswvyim, tug tswv yuav tsa nwg ua tugluj kws saib tug tswv cov tubkhai, hab thaus txug sijhawm noj, tug ntawd yuav ua tug faib zaub faib mov rua cov tubkhai noj.
- <sup>46</sup>Thaus tug tswv rov lug pum tug tubkhai ntawd taabtom ua tej num nuav, ces tug tubkhai ntawd yuav tau ntsejmuag!
- <sup>47</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug tswv yuav tsa tug tubkhai ntawd ua tug saib tug tswv tej qhov txhua chaw.
- <sup>48</sup>Tab sis yog tug tubkhai muaj lub sab phem, hab xaav has tas tshuav ntev kuv tug tswv maam rov lug,
- <sup>49</sup>ces nwg txawm muab cov tubkhai ntaus hab moog nrug cov tuabneeg quav cawv noj haus ua ke,
- <sup>50</sup>nwg tsi paub nub twg hab lub sijhawm twg, nwg tug tswv yuav lug, nwg txhaj tsi ceevfaaj.
- <sup>51</sup>Tug tswv yuav muab tug tubkhai ntawd hlais ua tej dlaim, hab muab nwg pov moog nrug cov tuabneeg kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus nyob. Puabyuav quaj tum nav qawv qhov ntawd.

## **Mathais 25**

### **Kaum tug Hluas Nkauj**

- <sup>1</sup>“Lub sijhawm ntawd Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le kaum tug hluas nkauj



kws taws teeb moog tog tug nraug vauv.

<sup>2</sup>Tsib tug tsi muaj tswvyim hab tsib tug muaj tswvyim.

<sup>3</sup>Cov kws tsi muaj tswvyim, puab nqaa teeb, tabsis tsi npaaj nroj txhaab.

<sup>4</sup>Cov kws muaj tswvyim, puab nqaa teeb hab ib leeg npaaj ib fwj nroj nqaa moog.

<sup>5</sup>Tub lig lig lawm tug nraug vauv pheej tsi txawj tuaj, ces cov hluas nkauj txawm tsaug zug ncaws nruj nris.

<sup>6</sup>“Thaus txug ib taag mo txawm muaj ib lub suab hu nrov nrov has tas, “Tug nraug vauv tuaj lawm! Ca le tawm tuaj tog nwg!”

<sup>7</sup>Kaum tug hluas nkauj txawm sawv huv tuabsi, hab nyag khu nyag lub teeb kuas cig.

<sup>8</sup>Ces tsib tug kws tsi muaj tswvyim has rua tsib tug kws muaj tswvyim has tas, “Thov muab mej cov roj faib mivntsiv rua peb, rua qhov peb cov teeb rojtaag lawm tub yuav tuag.’

<sup>9</sup>Tsib tug kws muaj tswvyim teb has tas, “Tsi tau, nyob tsaam tsi txaus rua peb hab mej. Mej ca le moog nrhav yuav tom kab rua mej.’

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tsib tug kws tsi muaj tswvyim taabtom moog yuav roj lawm; tug nraug vauv txawm tuaj txug. Tsib tug muaj tswvyim kws tub xub npaaj roj tseg lawm, txawm nrug tug nraug vauv moog noj tshoob huv tsev, hab kaw qhovrooj rua lawm.

<sup>11</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd tsib tug hluas nkauj kws tsi muaj tswvyim rov lug txug. Puab txawm hu has tas, “Tug tswv! Tug tswv, thov qheb qhovrooj rua peb!”

<sup>12</sup>Tug nraug vauv teb has tas, ‘Kuv tsi paub mej!’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, rua qhov mej tsi paub nub twg hab lub sijhawm twg yuav muaj le ntawd.

### **Tug Tswv Muab Nyaj rua Peb tug Tubkhai**

(Lukas 19.11-27)

<sup>14</sup>“Ntuj Ceebtsheej pev ib yaam le ib tug txivneej yuav moog rua lwm tebchaws;

nwg hu nwg cov tubkhai lug, hab kuas puab saib nwg tej vaaj tsehab tej qhov txhua chaw.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg muab tsib caug choj nyaj rua ib tug, neeg nkaum choj rua ib tug, hab kaum choj rua ib tug lawv le puab muaj tswvyim coj moog siv ua laag ua luam. Ces nwg txawm moog lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tug tubkhai kws tau tsib caug choj, nwg txawm coj moog ua luam taamsim, hab nwg tsaam tsib caug choj ntxiv.

<sup>17</sup>Tug tubkhai kws tau neeg nkaum choj, kuj coj moog ua luam tsaam neeg nkaum choj ntxiv.

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis tug tubkhai kws tau kaum choj, nwg txawm muab nwg tug tswv cov nyaj coj moog faus aav tseg.

<sup>19</sup>“Tom qaab ntawd ntev loo, cov tubkhai ntawd tug tswv rov qaab lug txheeb saib puab ib leeg tsaam pistsawg choj.

<sup>20</sup>Tug tubkhai kws tau tsib caug choj txawm nqaa tsib caug choj kws nwg tsaam lug has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, koj muab tsib caug choj rua kuv, koj saib kuv tsaam tsib caug choj hab.’

<sup>21</sup>Tug tswv has tas, ‘Zoo heev, koj yog tug tubkhai kws zoo hab ncaaj nceeg! Tej yaam miv miv kws koj saib, koj ua ncaaj, kuv yuav tsaam koj ua tug kws saib yaam kws luj. Koj ca le lug nrug kuv nyob kaaj sab lug!’

<sup>22</sup>Tug tubkhai kws tau neeg nkaum choj, txawm lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, koj muab neeg nkaum choj rua kuv, koj saib kuv tsaam neeg nkaum choj hab.’

<sup>23</sup>Tug tswv has tas, ‘Zoo heev, koj yog tug tubkhai kws zoo hab ncaaj nceeg! Tej yaam miv miv kws koj saib, koj ua ncaaj. Kuv yuav tsaam koj ua tug saib yaam kws luj. Koj ca le lug nrug kuv nyob kaaj sab lug!’

<sup>24</sup>Tug tubkhai kws tau kaum choj txawm lug has rua tug tswv has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, kuv paub has tas koj yog ib tug tuabneeg nyaum heev; koj ibtxwm hlais tej kws tsi yog koj cog, hab sau tej kws tsi yog koj tseb.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv ntshai, kuv txhaj coj koj cov nyaj moog faus aav tseg. Koj saib, koj cov

nyaj nyob ntawm nuav.’

<sup>26</sup>Tug tswv has tas, ‘Tug tubkhai kws sab phem hab tubnkeeg! Koj tub paubhas tas kuv ibtxwm hlais tej kws tsi yog kuv cog, hab sau tej kws tsi yog kuvtseb.

<sup>27</sup>Ua le caag koj tsi muab kuv cov nyaj moog tso rua huv txhaab nyaj, thaus kuv rov lug, kuv txhaj tau kuv cov nyaj hab tau paaj ntxiv?

<sup>28</sup>Mej ca le muab cov nyaj ntawm nwg coj moog ntxiv rua tug kws muaj ib puas choj.

<sup>29</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug kws muaj lawm, yuav muab ntxiv kuas puab muaj nplua mag; tabsis tug kws tsi muaj, txawm yog nwg muaj mivntsiv xwb los yuav muab rhu ntawm nwg moog.

<sup>30</sup>Ca le muab tug tubkhai kws tsi tsimtxaj nuav pov rua saab nrau qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti, nwg yuav quaj tum nav qawv qhov ntawd.

#### **Kev Txav Txim Thaus Kawg**

<sup>31</sup>“Thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug ua Vaajntxwv, taagnrho cov timtswv ceebtsheej yuav nrug nwg lug, hab nwg yuav nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>32</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj yuav tuaj sis sau ua ke rua ntawm nwg xubndlag, hab nwg yuav muab suavdlawg cais ua ob paab, ib yaam letug tswv yug yaaj muab paab yaaj cais tawm ntawm paab tshis moog.

<sup>33</sup>Nwg yuav kuas cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg lug nyob ntawm nwg saab xis, hab kuas cov tuabneeg kws tsi ncaaj nceeg lug nyob ntawm nwg saab txhumpem.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajntxwv yuav has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nwg saab xis has tas, ‘Mej cov kws tau kuv Txiv txuj koob moov, mej ca le lug kaav lub tebchaws kws tub npaaj rua mej thaus tsim lub nplajteb lug lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus kuv tshaib plaab, mej pub mov rua kuv noj, thaus kuv nqhes dlej; mej pub dlej rua kuv haus; thaus kuv tuaj ua qhua, mej hu kuv lug huv mej tsev.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus kuv tsi muaj rig tsho naav; mej muab rua kuv naav. Thaus kuv muaj mob, mej tuaj tu kuv. Thaus kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, mej tuaj saib

kuv!'

<sup>37</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg nov le ntawd, puab yuav teb has tas, 'Tug Tswv, thaus twg peb pum koj tshaib plaab, hab muab mov rua koj noj lossis pum koj nqhes dlej, hab muab dlej rua koj haus?'

<sup>38</sup>Thaus twg koj tuaj ua qhua, peb hu koj lug huv peb tsev lossis pum koj tsi muaj rig tsho naav, hab peb muab rua koj naav?'

<sup>39</sup>Thaus twg peb pum koj muaj mob lossis raug kaw huv tsev lojcuj, hab pebtuaj saib koj?'

<sup>40</sup>Vaajntxwv yuav teb has tas, 'Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus kws mej tau paab kuv cov kwvtij nuav ib tug, txawm yog tug ntawd muaj fwjchimyau dlua cov los mej tseem paab nwg hab, qhov kws mej paab tug ntawd, tub yog mej paab kuv ntaag!'

<sup>41</sup>"Hab nwg has rua cov kws nyob ntawm nwg saab txhumphem has tas, 'Mej cov kws raug Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo. Mej ca le tsiv ntawm kuv moog ruahuv lub cubtawg kws cig tsi paub tuag moog ibtxhis kws tub npaaj tseg rua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog hab nwg cov tubkhai moog nyob lawm!'

<sup>42</sup>Thaus kuv tshaib plaab, mej tsi pub mov rua kuv noj; thaus kuv nqhes dlej, mej tsi pub dlej rua kuv haus;

<sup>43</sup>thaus kuv tuaj ua qhua, mej tsi hu kuv lug huv mej tsev. Thaus kuv tsi muaj rig tsho naav, mej tsi muab rua kuv naav; thaus kuv muaj mob hab raug kawrua huv tsev lojcuj, mej tsi tuaj tu hab saib kuv.'

<sup>44</sup>Puab yuav teb nwg has tas, 'Tug Tswv, thaus twg peb pum koj tshaib plaab, nqhes dlej, tuaj ua qhua lossis tsi muaj rig tsho naav, hab raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, peb tsi paab koj?'

<sup>45</sup>Tug Vaajntxwv yuav teb puab has tas, 'Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, qhov kws mej tsi paab cov tuabneeg nuav tug kws yau dlua cov, ces yog mej tsi paab kuv ntaag.'

<sup>46</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav raug txim moog ibtxhis le, tabsis cov tuabneeg

ncaaj nceeg yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg.”

## Mathais 26

### Cov Thawjcoj Nrhav Kev Nteg Yexus

(Malakaus 14.1-2; Lukas 22.1-2; Yauhaas 11.45-53)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus qha tej nuav rua puab taag lawm, nwg has rua cov thwjtimhas tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Mej tub paub lawm has tas, tshuav ob nub xwb txug lub caij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, hab luas yuav muab Tuabneeg Leej Tub coj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug tuaj ua ke saablaaj huv tug Povthawj Hlub Kaiyafas tsev,

<sup>4</sup>nrhav kev yuav nteg Yexus tuabywv coj moog tua povtseg.

<sup>5</sup>Puab has tas, “Peb tsi xob nteg nwg thaus suavdlawg taabtom ua kevcai, nyob tsaam tej pejxeem yuav ntxhuv.”

### Muab Roj Tsw Qaab Laub rua Yexus Taubhau

(Malakaus 14.3-9; Yauhaas 12.1-8)

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yexus nyob huv Ximoos tug kws thaus mob ruas ib zag lawm lub tsev tom lub zog Npethanis.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom noj mov muaj ib tug quaspuij nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab kws kim heev tuaj laub rua Yexus taubhau.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim pum le ntawd, puab tsi txaus sab hab has tas, “Ua le caag muab cov roj tsw qaab ntawd nkim povtseg?”

<sup>9</sup>Yog muab fwj roj ntawd muag, yuav tau nyaj ntau, hab muab cov nyaj ntawd moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag kuj zoo dlua!”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab has ntawd lawm, nwg has rua puab tas, “Uale caag mej ua rua tug quaspuij nuav nyuaj sab? Qhov kws nwg ua rua kuv ntawd yog qhov zoo.

<sup>11</sup>Yeej yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, tabsis kuv yuav tsi nrug mej nyob moog ib simneej.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws tug quaspuij nuav laub roj tsw qaab rua kuv lub cev, tub yog nwg tu kuv lub cev ca rua nub kws log kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, qhov kws tug quaspuij nuav ua rua kuv yuav nrov ncha moog rua huv qaab ntuj nuav txhua qhov kws muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuas suavdlawg ncu txug teg num kws tug quaspuij nuav tau ua lawm.”

**Yudas Ntxeev Sab rua Yexus**  
(Malakaus 14.10-11; Lukas 22.3-6)

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus kaum ob tug thwjtim, tug kws hu ua Yudas Ixakali-us txawm moog cuag cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj,

<sup>15</sup>hab nug has tas, “Yog kuv muab Yexus rua mej, mej yuav muab dlaabtsi rua kuv?” Puab txawm suav peb caug lub nyaj rua nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug Yudas txawm nrhav sijhawm muab Yexus rua puab.

**Yexus nrug Cov Thwjtim Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**  
(Malakaus 14.12-21; Lukas 22.7-14,21-23; Yauhaas 13.21-30)

<sup>17</sup>Thawj nub kws puab ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb, cov thwjtim txawm lug cuag Yexus hab nug nwg has tas, “Koj xaav kuas peb moog npaajpluag mov noj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua koj noj qhov twg?”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej ca le moog cuag ib tug txivneej kws nyob huv nroog hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Xwbfwb has tas, kuv lub sijhawm lug ze lawm; kuv hab kuv cov thwjtim yuav lug ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau huv koj tsev.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Cov thwjtim txawm moog npaaj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawv le Yexus has rua puab lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj, Yexus hab kaum ob tug thwjtim nyob quastsawg noj mov.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus puab taabtom noj mov, Yexus has tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej cov kws nyob ntawm nuav muaj ib tug yuav ntxeev sab rua kuv.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim nov le ntawd, puab nyuaj sab heev, puab nyag taug nyag nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj has le ko, puas yog koj has kuv?”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tug kws nrug kuv koom ntsw ib lub taig, tug ntawd, yog

tug kws yuav ntxeev sab rua kuv.

<sup>24</sup>Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav tuag lawv le Vaajtswv Txujlug sau tseg has txugnwg, tabsis tug kws ntxeev sab rua Tuabneeg Leej Tub, nwg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Yog nwg tsi xob yug lug kuj yuav zoo dlua!”

<sup>25</sup>Yudas tug kws ntxeev sab rua Yexus nug has tas, “Xwbfwb, koj has le kopuas yog koj has kuv?” Yexus teb has tas, “Koj has yog lawm.”

#### **Yexus Rooj Mov**

(Malakaus 14.22-25; Lukas 22.14-20; 1 Kauleethaus 11.23-25)

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab tseem noj mov Yexus txawm muab ib lub ncuav lug hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab lub ncuav ntawd ndlais cev rua cov thwjtim hab has tas, “Lub ncuav nuav yog kuv lub cev, mej ca le txais moog noj.”

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus muab ib khob cawv txiv maab lug, hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab khob cawv txiv maab ntawd cev rua puab hab has tas, “Mej txhua tug ca le txais moog haus,

<sup>28</sup>khob cawv txiv maab nuav yog kuv cov ntshaav kws ua lub homthawj nas rua Vaajtswv txujlug cog tseg. Kuv cov ntshaav nuav yuav ndlwg lug ntxuav ntau leej tej kev txhum huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav tsi haus cov cawv txiv maab nuav moog txug nub kws kuv nrug mej haus cov cawv txiv maab tshab huv kuv Txiv lub Tebchaws.”

<sup>30</sup>Thaus puab hu ib zaaj nkauj taag, puab txawm tawm moog rua peg RoobTxiv Ntoo Roj lawm.

#### **Petus Yuav Tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Malakaus 14.27-31; Lukas 22.31-34; Yauhaas 13.36-38)

<sup>31</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mo nuav mej txhua tug yuav tsiv taag huv tuabsi tso kuv tseg, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg lawm has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav tua tug tswv yug yaaj, hab paab yaaj yuav tawg nyag tsiv nyag taag huv tuabsi.’

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis thaus kuv sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, kuv yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilais.”

<sup>33</sup>Petus teb has tas, “Txawm yog suavdlawg tso koj tseg taag lawm los kuvyuav tsi tso koj tseg le!”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Kuv qha rua koj has tas, mo nuav thaus qabtsi tau qua, koj yuav has peb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.”

<sup>35</sup>Petus teb has tas, “Txawm yog kuv yuav nrug koj tuag los kuv yeej yuav tsi has tas, kuv tsi paub koj!” Hab taagnrho cov thwjtim puavleej has ib yaamnkaus.

**Yexus Thov Vaajtswv huv Lub Vaaj Khexemanes**

(Malakaus 14.32-42; Lukas 22.39-46)

<sup>36</sup>Yexus nrug nwg cov thwjtim moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua Khexemanes, nwg has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej nyob ntawm nuav, kuv yuav moog thov Vaajtswv tod.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus txawm coj Petus hab Xenpedais ob tug tub nrug nwg moog. Yexusnyuaj sab hab ntxhuv sab kawg le.

<sup>38</sup>Hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv nyuaj sab hab ntxhuv sab kawg le, tub yuav tuag, mej ca le nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav tsi xob tsaug zug.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus moog tom ntej mivntsiv, ces nwg txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav hab thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv Txiv, yog koj pum zoo, thov koj tshem lub khob nuav ntawm kuv moog! Txawm yog le caag los thov koj tsi xob ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam, tabsis ca ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam xwb!”

<sup>40</sup>Thaus Yexus rov lug rua ntawm peb tug thwjtim, nwg pum puab tsaug zug taag lawm; nwg has rua Petus has tas, “Mej yoo tsi taug dlaab ndlub nrug kuv nyob ib txoog teev le los?”

<sup>41</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab thov Vaajtswv paab, kev sim sab txhaj yuav ntxag tsi tau mej. Lub sab mas kub lug, tabsis cev nqaj dlaim tawv qaug zugkawg le.”

<sup>42</sup>Yexus rov moog thov Vaajtswv dlua zag ob has tas, “Kuv Txiv, yog koj tsi pum zoo muab lub khob nuav tshem ntawm kuv moog, yuav ca kuv haus xwb, ces ca ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam.”

<sup>43</sup>Yexus rov lug dlua hab pum cov thwjtim tsaug zug taag lawm; puab rua tsi taug qhovmuag le.



<sup>44</sup>Yexus rov moog thov Vaajtswv zag peb, nwg has ib yaam le thawj ob zag.

<sup>45</sup>Yexus rov qaab lug hab has rua cov thwjt看 has tas, “Mej tseem yuav tsaugzug hab su kuas txaus tsaiv los? Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav raug nteg coj moog rua cov tuabneeg txhum txhaisteg lawm.

<sup>46</sup>Mej ca le sawv peb moog. Mej saib, tug kws ntseev sab rua kuv tub tuaj txug lawm!”

### **Nteg Yexus**

(Malakaus 14.43-50; Lukas 22.47-53; Yauhaas 18.3-12)

<sup>47</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem taabtom has le ntawd, ces Yudas kws yog ib tug ntawm kaum ob tug thwjt看 txawm tuaj txug. Muaj ib paab tuabneeg coob coob nqaa ntaaj nqaa qws nrug nwg tuaj. Paab ntawd yog cov thawj ntawmcov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug tso tuaj.

<sup>48</sup>Tug kws ntseev sab rua Yexus, nwg tub xub qha rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd lawm has tas, “Kuv nwj tug twg, ces yog tug ntawd ntaag; mej ca le nteg nwg!”

<sup>49</sup>Thaus Yudas tuaj txug, nwg ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm Yexus hab hastas, “Nyob zoo Xwbfwb.” Ces nwg txawm nwj kag Yexus.

<sup>50</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Phoojywg, koj yuav ua dlaabtsi, koj ca le ua nrawm nroog.” Cov tuabneeg ntawd txawm sau nthwv lug nteg Yexus, hab tuav nwg ruaj ruaj.

<sup>51</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus nyob ntawd muaj ib tug rhu hlo nwg raab ntaaj lug tuab ntaag rua tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug qhev saab nploojntseg xistu nrho.

<sup>52</sup>Yexus txawm has rua tug ntawd tas, “Koj ca le muab koj raab ntaaj ntxig rov rua huv naab, rua qhov txhua tug kws siv ntaaj yeej yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj.

<sup>53</sup>Koj tsi paub has tas, yog kuv thov kuv Txiv, nwg yeej yuav khaiv nwg cov timtswv coob dlua kaum ob pawg txheeb leej lug paab kuv taamsim nua los?

<sup>54</sup>Tabsis yog kuv ua le ntawd, yuav tsi tav lawv le Vaajtswv Txujlug kws hastas yuavtsum muaj le nuav.”

<sup>55</sup>Thaus ntawd, Yexus has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd tas, “Mej nqaa

ntaaj nqaa qws tuaj nteg kuv, ib yaam le kuv yog tubsaab los? Kuv najnub nyob huv lub Tuamtsev qha mej, ua le caag mej tsua tsi nteg kuv?

<sup>56</sup>Tabsis yeej yuav muaj le nuav txhaj muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseg lawm.” Ces cov thwjtim txawm tsiv taag lawm hab tso Yexus tseg.

### **Cov Numtswv Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Malakaus 14.53-65; Lukas 22.54-55,63-71; Yauhaas 18.13-14,19-24)

<sup>57</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nteg Yexus coj Yexus moog rua tom tug Povthawj Hlub Kaiyafas tsev, cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov txwjlaug tub tuaj ua ke saablaaj qhov ntawd lawm.

<sup>58</sup>Tabsis Petus lawv Yexus qaab nrug dleb dleb, nwg moog txug ntawm lub tshaav puam ntawm tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev, ces nwg txawm moog nrugcov tuabneeg kws zov tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev nyob ua ke nrau tshaav puam, tog saib luas yuav ua le caag rua Yexus.

<sup>59</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab taagnrho cov numtswv nrhav lug nkaug Yexus, puab txhaj tau kev muab Yexus tua povtseg.

<sup>60</sup>Txawm yog muaj ntau leej tuaj ua timkhawv dlaag los puab nrhav tsi tau lug nkaug Yexus. Thaus kawg muaj ob tug txivneej

<sup>61</sup>nkaug has tas, “Nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rhuav lub Tuamtsev hab peb nub, kuv yuav ua kuas tau ib lub tshab.’ ”

<sup>62</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub txawm sawv tseeg nug Yexus has tas, “Obtug nkaug koj le ntawd, koj tsi muaj lug teb le los?”

<sup>63</sup>Tabsis Yexus tsi teb ib lus le. Tug Povthawj Hlub rov has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj ca le tuav Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub npe coglug has tas, koj yog tug Mexiyas kws yog Vaajtswv Tug Tub.”

<sup>64</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj has yog lawm. Tabsis kuv has rua mej suavdlawghas tas, txij nuav moog mej yuav pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub nyob ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus saab xis, hab nrug fuab nrug cua lug sau ntuj lug!”

<sup>65</sup>Ces tug Povthawj Hlub txawm dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Nwg has lug saib tsi taug Vaajtswv! Tsi taag peb yuav moog nrhav timkhawv ntxiv!Mej tub nov nwg tej lug thuam ntawd lawm!

<sup>66</sup>Mej xaav le caag?” Puab teb has tas, “Nwg ua txhum lawm, tsimnyog muabnwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>67</sup>Puab txawm ntu quavncaug rua Yexus ntsejmuag hab ntaus nwg; hab covkws xuas tawg ncuav rua Yexus,

<sup>68</sup>puab has tas, “Tug Mexiyas, koj sim twv saib yog leejtwg ntaus koj!”

### **Petus tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Malakaus 14.66-72; Lukas 22.56-62; Yauhaas 18.15-18,25-27)

<sup>69</sup>Thaus Petus tseem nyob quastsawg ntawm tshaav puam, tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug ntxhais qhev txawm tuaj has rua Petus has tas, “Koj yog ib tug kws ibtxwm nrug Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Kalilais los sav.”

<sup>70</sup>Tabsis Petus tsi leeg le, nwg taabmeeg has rua suavdlawg tas, “Qhov kws koj has ko kuv tsi paub le.”

<sup>71</sup>Petus txawm moog rua tom roojvaag, tsua muaj dlua ib tug ntxhais qhev pum Petus, hab nwg has rua cov txivneej kws nyob ntawd tas, “Tug nuav yog tug kws ibtxwm nrug Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales ntaag.”

<sup>72</sup>Petus rov tsi leeg dlua hab nwg twv has tas, “Kuv tsi paub tug txivneej ntawd!”

<sup>73</sup>Tom qaab ntawd mivntsiv, cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd txawm lug has rua Petus has tas, “Koj yeej yog puab cov ib tug tag, rua qhov koj lub suab has zoo ib yaam le puab lub!”

<sup>74</sup>Petus txawm twv has tas, “Kuv tsi paub tug txivneej ntawd. Yog kuv dlaag thov Vaajtswv rau txim rua kuv!” Taamsim ntawd qab txawm qua,

<sup>75</sup>ces Petus txawm ncu dlheev txug tej lug kws Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Thaus qab tsi tau qua, koj yuav has peb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.” Petus txawm tawm moog rua saab nrau, hab quaj tu sab kawg le.

## **Mathais 27**

### Coj Yexus Moog Cuag Philaj

(Malakaus 15.1; Lukas 23.1-2; Yauhaas 18.28-32)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus sawv ntxuv, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug txawm saablaaj pum zoo has tas puab yuav coj Yexus moog tua povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Puab muab saw hlau khi Yexus, hab coj moog rua Philaj kws yog cov tuabneeg Loos tug tswv xeev.

### Yudas Dlai Tuag

(Teg Num 1.18-19)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yudas tug kws ntxeev sab rua Yexus nov has tas, luas txav txim rua Yexus lawm, nwg tu sab heev, rua qhov nwg ua txhum lawm, ces nwg txawm nqaa peb caug lub nyaj rov qaab moog rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg has tas, “Qhov kws kuv muab ib tug tuabneeg tsi tau ua txhum rua luas tua, yog kuv ua txhum lawm!” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi nrug koj paub, ntawd yog koj num xwb!”

<sup>5</sup>Yudas txawm muab cov nyaj ntawd pov rua huv lub Tuamtsev; ces nwg txawm moog dlai cejdlaab tuag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj txhaj khaws cov nyaj ntawd hab has tas, “Yog yuav muab cov nyaj nuav tso rua huv lub txhaab nyaj huv lub Tuamtsev, yuav txhum kevcai, rua qhov cov nyaj nuav yog nqe ntshaav.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab saablaaj pum zoo lawm, puab txawm muab cov nyaj ntawd moog yuav tug kws Puab Laujkaub Aav Thaj Teb, ca ua toj ntxaas log lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd suavdlawg txhaj hu thaj teb ntawd has tas, “Teb Ntshaav” lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>9</sup>Tej nuav muaj kuas tav lawv le Yelemis kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg lawm has tas: “Cov Yixalayeas tub has hum lawm has tas, ib tug tuabneeg nqe taubhau tsuas yog peb caug lub nyaj xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Puab txhaj muab cov nyaj ntawd moog yuav tug kws puab laujsaav aav thaj

teb, lawv le tug Tswv tau has rua kuv lawm.”

**Philaj Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Malakaus 15.2-5; Lukas 23.3-5; Yauhaas 18.33-38)

**11**Thaus Yexus sawv ntawm cov tuabneeg Loos tug tswv xeev xubndlag, nwg nug Yexus has tas, “Koj puas yog cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv?” Yexus teb has tas, “Koj yog tug kws has le ntawd.”

**12**Tabsis thaus cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug nkaug Yexus, Yexus tsi teb puab ib lus le.

**13**Philaj txhaj has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi nov tej lug kws puab nkaug kojle los?”

**14**Tabsis Yexus tsi teb ib lus le, tug tswv xeev xaav tsi thoob, sov yog ua le caag Yexus txhaj tsi teb.

**Txav Txim Muab Yexus Tua**

(Malakaus 15.6-15; Lukas 23.13-25; Yauhaas 18.39–19.16)

**15**Lawv le ibtxwm, txhua xyoo thaus txug lub caij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, cov tuabneeg Loos tug tswv xeev yuavtsum tso ib tug tuabneeg raug txim lawv le cov pejxeem thov. Puab thov tug twg nwg tso tug ntawd.

**16**Thaus ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej raug txim hu ua Yexus Npalanpas kws suavdlawg yeej paub nwg zoo.

**17**Thaus cov pejxeem tuaj ua ke coob coob, Philaj txawm nug puab has tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv tso tug twg rua mej? Tso tug Yexus Npalanpas lossis tso Yexus tug kws hu ua Mexiyas?”

**18**Philaj paub has tas, puab khib, puab txhaj nteg Yexus coj tuaj rua nwg.

**19**Thaus Philaj nyob ntawm lub rooj has plaub, Philaj tug quaspuij khaiv tuabneeg tuaj has rua Philaj has tas: “Koj tsi xob ua le caag rua tug txivneej kws tsi muaj txim nuav, rua qhov naag mo kuv ua npau suav txug tug txivneej nuav, ua rua kuv nyuaj sab kawg le.”

**20**Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug ntxag cov pejxeem kuas thov Philaj tso Npalanpas, hab muab Yexus coj moog tua povtseg.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis Philaj nug has tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv tso ob tug nuav, tug twg rua mej?” Puab teb has tas, “Npalanpas!”

<sup>22</sup>Philaj nug puab has tas, “Yog le ntawd, mej yuav kuas kuv ua le caag rua Yexus tug kws hu ua Mexiyas?” Puab teb has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sauntoo khaublig!”

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis Philaj nug puab has tas, “Nwg ua txhum dlaabtsi?” Puab suavdlawg hajyam qw nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig!”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Philaj pum has tas, cov pejxeem yeej yuav ua kuas muaj kev kub ntxhuv xwb, nwg paab tsi tau Yexus lawm. Nwg txawm muab dlej lug ntxuav teg taabmeeg suavdlawg hab has tas, “Lub txim kws mej tua tug txivneej nuav, kuv tsi kaam ris, ca mej ris mej!”

<sup>25</sup>Ces cov pejxeem suavdlawg teb has tas, “Lub txim kws peb tua tug txivneej nuav, ca peb hab peb cov mivnyuas ris!”

<sup>26</sup>Philaj txawm tso Npalanpas rua puab, nwg kuas cov tubrog muab Yexus nplawm, hab coj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

### **Cov Tubrog Ua Saib tsi Taug Yexus**

(Malakaus 15.16-20; Yauhaas 19.2-3)

<sup>27</sup>Thaus ntawd, Philaj cov tubrog txawm coj Yexus moog rua huv tug tswv xeev lub tsev, hab cov tubrog txawm lug sawv vij Yexus.

<sup>28</sup>Puab muab Yexus lub tsho hle, hab muab ib lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lablug khu rua Yexus naav.

<sup>29</sup>Puab muab maab xuavpaug lug ua kauj looj Yexus taubhau, hab muab ibtug lojkov rua Yexus saab teg xis tuav; puab txawm txhus caug ntawm Yexus xubndlag luag hab has lug saib tsi taug Yexus has tas, “Thov kuas cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”

<sup>30</sup>Puab ntu quavncaug rua Yexus, hab muab tug lojkov lug ntaus Yexus taubhau.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus puab ua saib tsi taug Yexus taag lawm, puab muab lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lab ntawd hle, hab muab lub qub khu rov rua Yexus naav. Ces puab

txawm koj Yexus tawm moog ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig lawm.

**Muab Yexus Ntsa rua sau Ntoos Khaublig**  
(Malakaus 15.21-32; Lukas 23.26-43; Yauhaas 19.17-27)

<sup>32</sup>Thaus puab taabtom moog puab ntsib ib tug txivneej hu ua Ximoos kws nyob huv lub nroog Khulenes tuaj.

<sup>33</sup>Puab yuam nwg kwv Yexus tug ntoos khaublig moog txug ib qhov chaw huua Khaulakhauthas kws txhais has tas, “Pobtxhaa Taubhau,”

<sup>34</sup>Puab muab kua ab xyaw cawv txiv maab rua Yexus haus; tabsis thaus Yexus saaj mivntsiv lawm, nwg tsi kaam haus.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig lawm, puab muabnwg cev rig tsho lug twv saib leejtwg yuav tau yaam twg.

<sup>36</sup>Puab ua le ntawd taag, ces puab txawm nyob quastsawg zuv nwg.

<sup>37</sup>Puab muab ib dlaim txag sau nqai lug kws nkaug Yexus, ntsa rua sau tugntoo khaublig, ncaaj ntawm Yexus taubhau rua sau has tas, “Tug nuav yog Yexus tug kws yog cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv.”

<sup>38</sup>Thaus ntawd puab muab ob tug tubsaab ntsa rua sau ob tug ntoos khaublig, muab ib tug txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab xis, hab muab ib tug txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab txhumphem.

<sup>39</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws dlua kev, puab cu taubhau hab thuum Yexus has tas:

<sup>40</sup>“Koj has tas koj yuav rhuav lub Tuamtsev, hab peb nub, koj yuav rov ua tau ib lub tshab! Yog koj yog Vaajntxwv tug tub tag, koj ca le paab kuas koj dlim hab nqeg kag sau tug ntoos khaublig ko lug!”

<sup>41</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajntxwv txuj Kevcai puavleej thuum Yexus hab has tas,

<sup>42</sup>“Nwg cawm tau lwm tug, tabsis nwg tsua paab tsi tau nwg! Nwg tsi yog cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajntxwv los? Yog nwg nqeg sau tug ntoos khaublig lug taamsim nuav, peb txhaj yuav ntseeg nwg!”

<sup>43</sup>Nwg ca sab rua Vaajntxwv hab has tas nwg yog Vaajntxwv tug Tub. Yog le ntawd, peb sim saib, Vaajntxwv puas yuav cawm kuas nwg dlim taamsim nuav!”

<sup>44</sup>Txawm yog ob tug tubsaab kws raug ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig ib yaam le Yexus los obtug kuj thuam Yexus hab.

### **Yexus Tuag**

(Malakaus 15.33-41; Lukas 23.44-49; Yauhaas 19.28-30)

<sup>45</sup>Thaus nub ntseg, txawm tsaus ntuj nti thoob plawg lub tebchaws ntawd moog txug thaus peb teev.

<sup>46</sup>Thaus peb teev ntawd, Yexus hu nrov nrov has tas, “Elis, Elis, lemas xanpathanis?” Lu lug ntawd txhais has tas, “Kuv tug Vaajtswv! Kuv tug Vaajtswv! Ua le caag koj tso kuv tseg lawm?”

<sup>47</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd muaj qee leej kws nov Yexus has le ntawd. puab has tas, “Nwg hu Eliyas!”

<sup>48</sup>Taamsim ntawd, muaj ib tug txawm dlha moog muab ib lub taub ntxuav yag raus cawv txiv maab qaub chob rua ib tug lojkov cev moog rua Yexus haus.

<sup>49</sup>Tab sis muaj dlua ib cov has tas, “Tog mivntsiv tsaiv, peb saib Eliyas puas yuav lug cawm kuas nwg dlim!”

<sup>50</sup>Yexus rov quaj hu dlua ib zag nrov nrov, ces nwg txawm tu sav nrho lawm.

<sup>51</sup>Taamsim ntawd dlaim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub Tuamtsev ndluag rhe sau ti nkaus huv taw ua ob dlaig. Lub nplajteb ua zug koog, tej pobzeb pobtsuas tawg zum zawg.

<sup>52</sup>tej qhov ntxaa txawm qheb, hab cov tuabneeg ntseeg Vaajtswv kws tuag lawm, muaj ntau leej muaj sa sawv rov lug.

<sup>53</sup>Puab tawm huv qhov ntxaa lug, hab thaus Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, ces puab txawm moog rua huv lub Nroog Yeluxalees, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv muaj tau leej pum puab.

<sup>54</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog hab cov tubrog kws zuv Yexus pum lub nplajteb ua zug koog hab pum txhua yaam kws muaj lug ntawd, puab ntshai kawg le. Hab puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag!”

<sup>55</sup>Muaj ntau leej quaspuj tuaj sawv dleb dleb saib. Puab yog cov kws ibtxwm paab Yexus hab nrug Yexus tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj.



<sup>56</sup>Cov quaspuj ntawd yog Malis Madalas, Malis tug kws yog Yakaunpaus hab Yauxej nam, hab muaj ib tug yog Xenpedais tug quaspuj.

### **Log Yexus**

(Malakaus 15.42-47; Lukas 23.50-56; Yauhaas 19.38-42)

<sup>57</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, muaj ib tug txivneej npluanuj, hu ua Yauxej kws nyob peg lub nroog Alimathas txawm tuaj txug. Nwg yog Yexus ib tug thwjtimhab,

<sup>58</sup>nwg moog cuag Philaj hab thov Philaj muab Yexus lub cev rua nwg. Ces Philaj txhaj kuas puab moog muab Yexus lub cev rua Yauxej,

<sup>59</sup>Yauxej muab ib chaws ntaub maag tshab lug qhwv Yexus lub cev,

<sup>60</sup>hab kwv moog tso rua huv lub qhov ntxaa tshab kws nwg txaug tau rua huv ib phaab zeb. Nwg dlov ib dlaim txag zeb luj luj lug npug lub rooj ntxaasca, hab nwg txawm moog tsev lawm.

<sup>61</sup>Malis Madalas hab muaj dlua ib tug Malis nyob ntawm rooj ntxaas saib.

### **Cov Tubrog Kws Zuv Lub Qhov Ntxaa**

<sup>62</sup>Nub tom qaab kws yog nub Xanpataus, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj habcov Falixais moog cuag Philaj

<sup>63</sup>hab has tas, “Peb ncu tau has tas, thaus tug tuabneeg dlaag ntawd tseemmuaj sa nyob, nwg has tas, ‘Peb nub kuv yuav sawv rov qaab lug.’”

<sup>64</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov koj tso tuabneeg moog zuv lub qhov ntxaa zoo zoo kuas puv peb nub, nyob tsaam nwg cov thwjtim yuav tuaj nyag nwg lub cevhab moog qha rua suavdlawg has tas, nwg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug lawm. Ces zaaj kws puab dlaag ntawd, hajyam yuav phem heev dlua thawj zag.”

<sup>65</sup>Philaj txawm has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le coj ib paab tubrog moog zuv lub qhov ntxaa zoo zoo lawv le mej zuv tau.”

<sup>66</sup>Puab txawm moog nas homthawj rua dlaim txag zeb, hab tso tubrog zuv.

## **Mathais 28**

### **Yexus Sawv huv Qhov Tuag Rov Lug**

(Malakaus 16.1-10; Lukas 24.1-12; Yauhaas 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab nub Xanpataus kws yog Nubkaaj thaus sawv ntxuv, MalisMadalas, hab dlua ib tug Malis moog saib Yexus lub ntxaa.

<sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd nplajteb ua zug koog, tug Tswv ib tug timtswv nqeg lug muab dlaim txag zeb kws npug lub rooj ntxaas dlov tawm, hab nwg nyob quastsawg ntawm dlaim txag zeb ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le tsaglig xub laim, hab nwg cev rig tsho dlawb paug ib yaam le dlaus.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tubrog kws zuv lub qhov ntxaa ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo hab txhaav taag ib yaam le cov tuabneeg tuag lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd has rua ob tug quaspuj tas, “Meb tsi xob ntshai; kuv paub has tas yog meb tuaj nrhav Yexus tug kws luas muab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tsi nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tub sawv lawv le nwg qha tseg lawm. Mebca le lug saib qhov chaw kws luas tso nwg lub cev ca.

<sup>7</sup>Meb ca le rov moog qha rua nwg cov thwjt看 has tas, nwg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug lawm. ‘Nwg yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilais; hab mej yuav ntsib nwg peg!’ Ncu ntsoov tej kws kuv has rua meb nuav!”

<sup>8</sup>Ob tug txawm rov nrawm nroog ntawm lub qhov ntxaa moog lawm, obtug ntshai los ntshai, zoo sab los zoo sab, hab sis tw dlha rov moog qha rua Yexus cov thwjt看 paub.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus obtug taabtom rov moog, obtug txawm ntsib Yexus. Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Thov kuas meb tau nyob kaaj sab lug.” Obtug lug tuav nkaus Yexus ob txhais kutaw hab pehawm nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, meb ca le moog qha kuv cov thwjt看 kuas puab moog rua peg Kalilais, puab yuav pum kuv peg.”

#### **Cov Tubrog Lug Qha rua Cov Povthawj**

<sup>11</sup>Thaus ob tug quaspuj ntawd taabtom taug kev moog, cov tubrog kws zuv lub qhov ntxaa qee leej dlha moog rua huv nroog hab qha tej kws muaj lawmrúa cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj noog.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj moog nrug cov txwjlaug saablaaj taag; puab txawm muab nyaj ntau rua cov tubrog

<sup>13</sup>hab has tas, “Mej yuavtsum has tas, thaus ib taag mo kws mej tsaug zug lawm, ces nwg cov thwjtim txawm tuaj nyag nwg lub cev lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tsi xob txhawj, yog tug tswv xeev nov txug zaaj nuav, peb maam le has nwg, tsi pub mej raug teebmeem.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov tubrog txais cov nyaj ntawd, ces puab txawm ua lawv le cov povthawj has. Zaaj nuav nrov ncha moog thoob plawg txhua qhov rua cov Yudais nov txug naj nub nua.

### **Teg Num Kws Yexus Kuas Cov Thwjtim Ua**

(Malakaus 16.14-18; Lukas 24.36-49; Yauhaas 20.19-23; Teg Num 1.6-8)

<sup>16</sup>Kaum ib tug thwjtim txawm moog rua peg Kalilais hab nce moog rua peg lub roob lawv le Yexus has rua puab lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus puab moog pum Yexus, puab txawm txhus caug ndlua pehawm nwg, tabsis tseem muaj qee leej ua xyem xyaav.

<sup>18</sup>Yexus txaav lug ze puab hab has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv tub muab fwjchim rua kuv kaav taagnrho ib puas tsaav yaam sau ntuj hab huv nplajtebnuav lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le tawm moog qha txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav, kuas puab lug ua kuv cov thwjtim: Mej yuavtsum tuav Vaaj Leej Txiv, Vaaj Leej Tub, hab Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lub npe muab puab uakevcai raus dlej.

<sup>20</sup>Hab qha kuas puab paub coj lawv le txhua yaam kws kuv tau qha rua mej lawm; hab kuv yuav nrug nraim mej moog txug nub kws lub nplajteb nuav kawg.”

## Malakaus

### Malakaus 1

#### Yauhaas tug Kws Muab Tuabneeg Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej

(Mathais 3.1-12; Lukas 3.1-18; Yauhaas 1.19-28)

<sup>1</sup>Ntawm nuav yog Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos kws yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.

<sup>2</sup>Lub hauvpaug chiv yog lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseg lawm has tas: “Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav khaiv kuv tug tubkhai ua koj ntej moog khu kev tog koj.’”

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib tug has nrov nrov tom roob mojsaab qhua has tas, ‘Ca le khu kev tog tug Tswv; khu kev kuas ncaaj nwg yuav lug!’ ”

<sup>4</sup>Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej tawm tom roob mojsaab qhua lug, nwg muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej hab nwg qhuabqha has tas, “Mej yuavtsum tso mej tej kev txhum tseg hab ua kevcai raus dlej, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam mej lub txim.”

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv xeev Yudas hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, suavdlawg tuaj moog noog Yauhaas qha. Puab txhua tug nyagleeg nyag lub txim, hab Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej huv tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>6</sup>Yauhaas naav cev rig tsho kws muab plaub ntshuav ua, nwg sa hlaab tawv, nwg noj kooj hab zib ntaab.

<sup>7</sup>Yauhaas qha has tas, “Tug kws yuav lawv kuv qaab lug, tug ntawd muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv, kuv tub tsi tsimnyog nyo moog dlaws nwg txuj nyuas hluas khau.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus rua huv dlej, tabsis tug ntawd yuav muab mej raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.”

#### Yexus Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej hab dlaab Ntxwgnyoog Sim Yexus Sab

(Mathais 3.13–4.11; Lukas 3.21-22; 4.1-13)

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev Yexus txawm tuaj peg lub zog Naxales kws nyobhuv

xeev Kalilais tuaj, hab Yauhaas muab nwg ua kevcai raus dlej huv tug dlej Yauladees.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus sawv huv dlej lug, taamsim ntawd Yexus txawm pum rooj ntug qheb hlo, hab pum Vaaj Ntsujplig zoo le ib tug nquab lug rua sau Yexus.

<sup>11</sup>Hab Yexus nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Tubkws kuv hlub. Kuv txaus sab rua koj.”

<sup>12</sup>Taamsim ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig kuas Yexus moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua,

<sup>13</sup>Yexus nyob tod tau plaub caug nub, dlaab Ntxwngnyoog sim Yexus sab, Yexus nrug tej tsaj qus nyob, tabsis muaj ib cov timtswv ceebtsheej lug tu Yexus.

### **Yexus Hu Plaub Leeg Lug Ua Thwjtim**

(Mathais 4.12-22; Lukas 4.14-15; 5.1-11)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus puab muab Yauhaas kaw lawm, tom qaab ntawd Yexus txawm moog rua peg Kalilais hab qha Vaajtswv Txujmoo Zoo peg.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus qha has tas, “Tub txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws lugze lawm! Mej ca le tso mej tej kev txhum tseg lug ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo!”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom taug ntug dlej Havtxwv Kalilais moog, nwg pum obtug tuabneeg nrhav ntseg kws yog Ximoos hab nwg tug kwv Aadales taabtom muab vaag ntaus ntseg huv havtxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Meb ca le nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav qha kuas meb paub moog nrhav tuabneeg.”

<sup>18</sup>Taamsim ntawd obtug txawm tso plhuav obtug ob lub vaag tseg hab nrug Yexus moog.

<sup>19</sup>Yexus moog tom ntej mivntsiv, nwg pum dlua ob tug kwvtij kws yog Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas, obtug yog Xenpedais tub. Obtug taabtom ntxiv vaag huv nkoj.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Yexus pum dlheev obtug, ces Yexus txawm hu obtug lug; obtug txawm tso obtug txiv Xenpedais hab cov tubkhai tseg rua huv lub nkoj, habobtug nrug Yexus moog.

### **Tug Txivneej Raug Dlaab**

<sup>21</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog txug huv lub nroog Kapena-us, nub Xanpataus Yexus moog qhuab qha huv lub tsev saablaaj.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj noog Yexus qhuab qha, puab xaav tsi thoob le, ruaqhov Yexus tej lug qha tseemceeb heev, nwg qha tsi thooj le cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha.

<sup>23</sup>Taamsim ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej raug dlaab lug rua huv tsev saablaaj. Nwg qw nrov nrov has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales, koj tuaj taabkaum peb ua dlaabtsi? Kojtuaj ua kuas peb puamtsuaj los? Kuv paub koj yog leejtwg, koj yog Vaajtswvtug tubkhai kws dlawbhuv!”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus has tawv tawv rua dlaab has tas, “Koj tsi xob has lug, koj ca le tawmhuv tug txivneej nuav moog!”

<sup>26</sup>Dlaab txawm ua rua tug txivneej ntawd fuam ib thaaj hab qw nrov nrov, ces dlaab txawm tawm plawg lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd xaav tsi thoob le, puab txawm sis nug hastas, “Muaj dlua ib zaaj lug qha tshab los ua caag? Tug txivneej nuav muaj fwjchim ntab tau dlaab hab dlaab kuj noog nwg lug!”

<sup>28</sup>Yexus lub moo txawm nrov ncha moog thoob plawg txhua qhov huv xeev Kalilais.

### **Yexus Khu Ntau Leej Zoo Mob**

(Mathais 8.14-17; Lukas 4.38-41)

<sup>29</sup>Yakaunpaus, Yauhaas hab taagnrho Yexus cov thwjtim nrug Yexus tawmhuv tsev saablaaj moog rua tom Ximoos hab Aadales tsev.

<sup>30</sup>Ximoos nam tais ua npaws hab pw sau txaaj, thaus Yexus moog txugndlua huv tsev, muaj tuabneeg qha rua Yexus has tas Ximoos nam tais mob.

<sup>31</sup>Yexus txawm moog saib nwg, Yexus tuav nwg teg nqug nwg sawv. Cesnwg txawm zoo hab sawv lug ua zaub ua mov rua puab noj.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus nub poob qho kws yuav tsaus ntuj, muaj tuabneeg coj tej tuabneegkws muaj mob hab tej tuabneeg kws raug dlaab tuaj cuag Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Tej tuabneeg zej zog tuaj nyob nrau qhovrooj.

<sup>34</sup>Yexus khu txhua tug kws muaj mob zoo huv tuabsi hab Yexus ntab ntau tug dlaab tawm. Yexus tsi pub dlaab has lug, rua qhov dlaab yeej paub Yexus.

### **Yexus Qhuab Qha huv Xeev Kalilais**

(Lukas 4.42-44)

<sup>35</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus kaaj ntug txoog, Yexus txawm sawv hab tawm huv tsev moog rua tom ib qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg hab thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>36</sup>Ximoos hab nwg cov phoojywg moog nrhav Yexus,

<sup>37</sup>thaus puab nrhav tau Yexus lawm, puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj nrhav koj.”

<sup>38</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Peb yuavtsum moog txhua nrho tej zog kws nyob ibncig nuav hab kuv yuavtsum moog qha huv tej zog ntawd, rua qhov kuv yeej los lug ua teg num nuav.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus txawm moog thoob plawg huv xeev Kalilais, nwg qhuab qha huv tej tsev saablaaj, hab nwg ntab ntau tug dlaab tawm huv cov tuabneeg kws raug dlaab moog.

### **Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Mob Ruas**

(Mathais 8.1-4; Lukas 5.12-16)

<sup>40</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej mob ruas tuaj cuag Yexus, nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw hab thov has tas, “Yog koj txaus sab khu kuv tug mob, koj yeej khu tau.”

<sup>41</sup>Yexus hlub nwg heev, Yexus txawm cev teg moog tuav nwg hab has tas, “Kuv txaus sab paab koj, koj tej ruas ca le zoo hlo!”

<sup>42</sup>Taamsim ntawd nwg tej ruas txawm zoo taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Yexus txwv tawv tawv hab kuas nwg ca le moog,

<sup>44</sup>Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi xob qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg. Koj ca le ncaaj nraim moog cuag tug povthawj, kuas nwg saib has tas koj tej ruas tub zoo lawm; hab tom qaab ntawd koj ca le nqaa khoom moog hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv lawvle Mauxes tau qha tseg, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas koj tub zoo lawm.”

<sup>45</sup>Tabsis nwg moog qha zaaj nuav rua suavdlawg thoob plawg txhua qhov huv tuabsi, nwg tsi zais le, txij nub ntawd lug Yexus moog tsi tau taabmeeghuv tej nroog lawm. Tabsis Yexus moog rua tom tej qhov chaw kws tsi muajtuabneeg nyob coob, hab pheej muaj tuabneeg tuaj txhua qhov tuaj cuag Yexus.



## Malakaus 2

### Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Kws Tuag Teg Tuag Taw

(Mathais 9.1-8; Lukas 5.17-26)

- <sup>1</sup>Tau ob peb nub tom qaab ntawd Yexus rov qaab lug txug rua huv lub nroog Kapena-us, suavdlawg nov has tas, Yexus rov lug tsev lawm.
- <sup>2</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj saib Yexus, puab nyob puv tsev taag, txawmyog ntawm qhovrooj los tub tsi tau kev moog rua huv tsev.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom qha Txujmoo Zoo rua puab noog, ces txawm muaj plaub leeg kwv ib tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw tuaj rua Yexus khu.
- <sup>4</sup>Tab sis muaj tuabneeg coob coob, puab tsi tau kev kwv nwg moog cuag Yexus, ces puab txawm nce moog rua sau ruv tsev hab lauj ib qho ncaaj ntawm Yexus rua sau. Thaus puab qheb tau lawm, puab txawm muab hluakhi dlaim choj kws pua nwg tso nwg dlauv moog rua huv.
- <sup>5</sup>Thaus Yexus pum has tas puab muaj kev ntseeg heev, Yexus txawm has rua tug txivneej kws tuag teg tuag taw ntawd has tas, “Mivtub, kuv tub zaamkoj lub txim lawm.”
- <sup>6</sup>Cov xwb fwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej kws nyob ntawd xaav has tas,
- <sup>7</sup>“Ua le caag nwg yuav has le ntawd? Nwg has le ntawd, kuj yog nwg saib tsi taug Vaajtswv! Tsi muaj leejtwg zaam tau tuabneeg lub txim, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb txhaj zaam tau!”
- <sup>8</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus paub has tas puab xaav le ntawd, Yexus txawm has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej xaav le ntawd?”
- <sup>9</sup>Lu lug kws has rua tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw nuav has tas, ‘Kuv tub zaam koj lub txim lawm,’ lossis lu lug kws has tas, ‘Ca le sawv muab koj dlaim choj pua chaw nqaa moog tsev.’ Ob lu lug nuav lu twg yuav yoojyim has dlua?
- <sup>10</sup>Kuv ua le nuav qha rua mej paub has tas, Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchim

nyob huv nplajteb nuav zaam txim tau rua tuabneeg.” Yexus txhaj has rua tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv has rua koj has tas, koj ca le sawv hab nqaa koj dlaim choj pua chaw moog tsev!”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus suavdlawg taabtom saib ntsoov nwg, nwg txawm sawv tseeg nqaahlo nwg dlaim choj pua chaw tawm nrawm nroog moog lawm. Puab xaav tsithoob le, puab qhuas Vaajtswv has tas, “Peb tsi tau pum dlua le nuav ib zagle!”

### **Yexus Hu Levis**

(Mathais 9.9-13; Lukas 5.27-32)

<sup>13</sup>Yexus rov qaab moog nraag ntug Havtxwv Kalilais. Muaj ib paab tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag nwg, ces nwg txawm qha puab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom moog, nwg pum ib tug txivneej sau se hu ua Levis kws yog Alafais tug tub nyob ntawm lub rooj sau se. Yexus has rua Levis has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.” Ces Levis txawm sawv tseeg nrug Yexusmoog.

<sup>15</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus moog noj mov huv Levis tsev. Cov tuabneeg sause hab cov tuabneeg txhum ntau leej nrug Yexus moog, hab muaj coob leejnrug Yexus hab Yexus cov thwjtim noj mov ua ke.

<sup>16</sup>Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws yog cov Falixais qee leej pum Yexus nrug cov tuabneeg txhum hab cov tuabneeg sau se noj mov uake, puab txawm nug Yexus cov thwjtim has tas, “Vim le caag Yexus yuav nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg txhum noj mov?”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus nov puab nug le ntawd, Yexus txawm teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tsi muaj mob yeej tsi moog cuag kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg muaj mob txhaj moog cuag kws tshuaj xwb. Kuv tsi yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaajnceeg, tabsis kuv lug hu cov tuabneeg txhum.”

### **Nug Txug Kevcai Yoo Mov**

(Mathais 9.14-17; Lukas 5.33-39)

<sup>18</sup>Muaj ib zag Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej cov thwjtim hab cov Falixais taabtom ua kevcai yoo mov, txawm muaj tuabneegtuj nug Yexus has tas, “Ua le caag Yauhaas cov thwjtim hab cov Falixais cov thwjtim

ua kevcai yoo mov, tabsis koj cov tsi yoo?”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej xaav has tas thaus tug nraug vaav tseem nrug nwg cov phoojywg noj tshoob ua ke, puab yuav yoo mov nua los? Thaus tugraug vaav tseem nrug puab nyob, puab yeej yuav tsi yoo le.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws luas coj tug raug vaav moog lawm, ces puab yuav yoo mov.

<sup>21</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab dlaim ntaub tshab lug ntxiv rua lub tsho qub, yog ua le ntawd, dlaim ntaub tshab yuav ua rua lub tsho qub hajyam ndluagluj ntxiv.

<sup>22</sup>Hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab cov cawv txiv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv qub, yog ua le ntawd, cov cawv txiv maab tshab yuav tsaam kuas lub naab tawv qub tawg, cov cawv txiv maab yuav lug taag, hab lub naab tawv qub yuav tsi zoo siv lawm. Cov cawv txiv maab tshab yuavtsum muab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab, lub naab tawv txhaj tsi tawg.”

### **Cov Thwjtīm Dle Naab Nplej Nub Xanpataus**

(Mathais 12.1-8; Lukas 6.1-5)

<sup>23</sup>Muaj ib zag kws yog nub Xanpataus, Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtīm taug kev moog txug huv ib dlaim teb npleg. Cov thwjtīm txawm dle nplej lug tev noj.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov Falixais pum Yexus cov thwjtīm ua le ntawd, puab txawm has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj saib, nub Xanpataus koj cov thwjtīm ua le ntawd, puab ua txhum peb txuj kevcai lawm.”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej tsi tau nyeem zaaj kws thaus Daviv hab nwg cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab, puab xaav tau dlaabtsi noj, nwg ua le caag los?

<sup>26</sup>Daviv moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab muab tej ncuav kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawm lug noj. Thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm kws Anpiyathas ua tug Povthawj Hlub. Lawv le peb txuj Kevcai, tsuas yog cov povthawj txhajnoj tau tej ncuav ntawd xwb, tabsis Daviv noj hab muab faib rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg ua ke noj huv tuabsi.”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Vaajtswv tsim nub Xanpataus rua tuabneeg; tsi yog

tsim tuabneeg rua nub Xanpataus.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, Tuabneeg leej Tub yog tug Tswv nub Xanpataus.”

### Malakaus 3

#### Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Qhuav Teg

(Mathais 12.9-14; Lukas 6.6-11)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus txawm rov qaab moog rua huv lub tsev saablaaj, muaj ib tug txivneej qhuav teg nyob ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd muaj qee leej xaav nrhav txim rua Yexus, puab txawm saib nub Xanpataus Yexus puas yuav khu tug txivneej ntawd txhais teg los tsi khu.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus has rua tug txivneej kws qhuav teg ntawd has tas, “Koj ca le sawv lug ntawm nuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus txawm nug suavdlawg has tas, “Nub Xanpataus peb txuj kevcai ca peb ua le caag? Ca ua zoo lossis ca ua phem? Cawm txujsa lossis ca txujatu?” Tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg teb le.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus saib cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd, nwg chim hab nwg nyuaj sab rua puab, rua qhov puab muaj lub sab tawv. Yexus has rua tug txivneej kwsqhuav teg has tas, “koj ca le xyaab hlo koj txhais teg.” Nwg xyaab hlo teg, ces nwg txhais teg txawm rov zoo le qub lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Taamsim ntawd cov Falixais txawm tawm huv tsev saablaaj moog nrug Helauj cov tuabneeg qee leej saablaaj, puab tuav tswvyim yuav muab Yexus tua povtseg.

#### Muaj Tuabneeg Coob Coob Tuaj Nraag Ntug Havtxwv

<sup>7</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog rua nraag ntug Havtxwv Kalilais, muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug Yexus moog hab. Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj ibtxha tuaj huv xeev Kalilais tuaj, muaj ibtxha tuaj nraag xeev Yudas tuaj,

<sup>8</sup>muaj ibtxha tuaj nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj, muaj ibtxha tuaj nraag cheebtsaam Idumias tuaj, muaj ibtxha tuaj saab ntug dlej Yauladees tim u tuaj, hab muaj ibtxha tuaj peg tej zog kws nyob ze lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog

Xidoos tuaj. Cov tuabneeg ntawd tuaj saib Yexus, rua qhov puab novtxug tej num kws Yexus ua.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob, ces Yexus txawm has kuas nwg cov thwjtim npaaj ib lub nkoj tog nwg, cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd txhaj tsi txaav lugti Yexus.

<sup>10</sup>Yexus khu ntau leej mob zoo lawm, ces tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob txawm pheej sis txiv lug kuas ze, puab txhaj kov tau Yexus.

<sup>11</sup>Txhua zag kws cov tuabneeg raug dlaab pum Yexus, puab txawm qhau cev hlo ntawm Yexus kutaw hab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus txwv tawv tawv cov dlaab ntawd has tas, “Mej tsi xob qha has taskuv yog leejtwg.”

### **Yexus Xaiv Kaum Ob tug Thwjtim**

(Mathais 10.1-4; Lukas 6.12-16)

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus txawm nce moog rua peg ib lub roob. Nwg hu cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaav yuav ua nwg cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg, Ces puab txawm lug cuag nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg xaiv tau kaum ob leeg. Nwg hu kaum ob leeg ntawd ua cov timthawj. Nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv xaiv mej lug nrug kuv nyob. Kuv yuav khaij mej moog qha Txujmoo Zoo,

<sup>15</sup>hab kuv yuav pub fwjchim rua mej kuas mej ntab tau dlaab.”

<sup>16</sup>Kaum ob leeg kws Yexus xaiv ntawd yog: Ximoos (tug kws Yexus tis dluaib lub npe hu ua Petus).

<sup>17</sup>Yakaunpaus hab nwg tug kwv Yauhaas, Obtug yog Xenpedais tub; (Yexustis npe rua obtug hu ua Npau-aneke, rua qhov obtug “Sab ceev heev.”);

<sup>18</sup>Aadales, Filis, Npataulaumais, Mathais, Thaumais, Yakaunpaus kws yog Alafais tug tub, Thade-us, Ximoos tug kws xaav kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev ywjpheej,

<sup>19</sup>hab Yudas Ixakali-us tug kws ntxeev sab rua Yexus.

### **Yexus hab Npexenpus**

(Mathais 12.22-32; Lukas 11.14-23; 12.10)

- <sup>20</sup>Yexus moog txug huv ib lub tsev, muaj dlua ib cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj, Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tsi khoom noj mov le.
- <sup>21</sup>Thaus Yexus tsev tuabneeg nov le ntawd, puab txawm moog nrhav Yexus hab coj Yexus lug tsev, rua qhov muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Yexus vwm lawm!”
- <sup>22</sup>Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej kws tuaj nraagYeluxalees tuaj has tas, “Yog Npexenpus pub fwjchim rua nwg! Yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog pub fwjchim rua nwg, nwg txhaj ntab tau dlaab.”
- <sup>23</sup>Yexus txawm hu cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd lug cuag nwg, hab nwg ua lug pevtxwv qha rua puab has tas: dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yuav ua le caag ntab tau dlaab Ntxwngnyoog?
- <sup>24</sup>Yog muaj ib lub tebchaws tawg ua ob peb paab, hab cov tuabneeg ntawdsis ntaus sis tua, ces lub tebchaws ntawd yeej yuav puamtsuaj moog.
- <sup>25</sup>Yog tsev tuabneeg twg tsi sis hum, ces tsev tuabneeg ntawd yeej yuav tawg moog taag.
- <sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav, yog puab tsi sis hum, puab yeej yuav nyob tsi tau ua ke, puab yuav tawg moog taag.
- <sup>27</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav tsoo moog tau rua huv tug txivneej kws muaj zug heev lub tsev, hab fuab nwg tej qhov txhua chaw, tsuas yog nwg xub muabtug kws muaj zug ntawd khi tsaiv, nwg txhaj fuab tau tej qhov txhua chaw huv tug ntawd tsev.
- <sup>28</sup>“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, txhua yaam kev txhum kws tuabneeg ua hab txhua lu lug phem kws tuabneeg has, mas Vaajtswv zaam tau.
- <sup>29</sup>Tab sis tug kws thum Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, Vaajtswv zaam txim tsi tau rua tug ntawd. Tug ntawd yuavtsum ris nwg lub txim moog ibtxhis.”
- <sup>30</sup>(Yexus has le ntawd, rua qhov muaj qee leej has tas, “Yexus raug dlaab.”)

**Yexus Nam hab Yexus Cov Kwv**  
(Mathais 12.46-50; Lukas 8.19-21)

- <sup>31</sup>Thaus ntawd Yexus nam hab Yexus cov kwv tuaj sawv nrau zoov. Puabtso tuabneeg moog hu Yexus lug.

<sup>32</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob nyob puagncig Yexus. Puab has rua Yexus hastas, “Koj saib, koj nam hab koj cov kwv tuaj nrhav koj, puab nyob saab nrau.”

<sup>33</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Leejtwg yog kuv nam? Hab cov twg yog kuv cov kwv?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus txawm saib cov tuabneeg kws nyob puagncig nwg hab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav txhaj yog kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv!

<sup>35</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, tug ntawd txhaj yog kuv tug kwv, yog kuv tug muam, hab yog kuv nam.”

## **Malakaus 4**

### **Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej**

(Mathais 13.1-19; Lukas 8.4-8)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus rov qaab moog qha nraag ntug dlej Havtxwv Kalilais dlua ib zag. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexus, ces Yexus txhaj nce moog nyobrua huv ib lub nkoj huv havtxwv. Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd sawv tim ntug dlej.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus ua lug pevtxwv qha ntau zaaj rua puab noog has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Mej ua tuab zoo noog! Muaj ib tug txivneej nqaa nplej moog tseb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg tseb cov noob nplej rua huv dlaim teb, muaj qee lub poob rua huv plawv kev, ces noog txawm yaa lug khaws noj lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm. Cov noob ntawd tuaj sai sai, rua qhov aav tsi tub.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus tshaav ntuj kub cov kaug nplej txawm ntsws hab qhuav lawm, rua qhov cov caag ntsa aav tsi tub.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua huv qaab tsob xuavpaug, ces cov xuavpaug hlub tuaj laum cov nplej ntawd tuag taag lawm, hab cov nplej txhawv tsi taug.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo, cov ntawd tuaj kaug, hlub sai hab txhawv zoo. Qee naab txi tau peb caug lub, qee naab txi tau rau caum lub, hab qee naab txi tau ib puas lub.”

<sup>9</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog!”

### **Lub Homphaj ntawm Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv**

(Mathais 13.10-17; Lukas 8.9-10)

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus nyob ib leeg xwb, cov tuabneeg kws nov Yexus qha muaj qee leej nrug cov thwjtim tuaj thov Yexus txhais zaaj lug pevtxwv ntawd ruapub paub.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus has rua paub tas, “Yaav taag lug mej tsi paub zaaj kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub qha zaaj ntawd rua mej paub lawm. Txhua zaaj kws lwm tug nov puavleej yog lug pevtxwv xwb,

<sup>12</sup>kuas muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas: ‘Puab yuav saib taag saib thab, tabsis paub yuav tsi pum; paub yuav noog taag noog thab, tabsispaub yuav tsi totaub. Yog paub pum hab totaub lawm, nyob tsaam paub yuav rov lug cuag Vaajtswv, hab Vaajtswv yuav zaam paub lub txim.’ ”

### **Yexus Txhais Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej**

(Mathais 13.18-23; Lukas 8.11-15)

<sup>13</sup>Yexus has rua paub tas, “Mej tsi totaub zaaj lug pevtxwv nuav los? Yog mej tsi totaub zaaj nuav, mej yuav ua le caag totaub lwm zaaj?

<sup>14</sup>Tug tseb nplej tub yog tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>15</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua huv plawv kev ntawd, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws tseb rua huv tuabneeg lub sab, thaus paub nov dlheev lawm, taamsim ntawd dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm lug txeeb txujlug ntawd huv paub lub sab moog lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws thaus tuabneeg nov dlheev, paub txaussab hlo txais yuav taamsim ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis txujlug ntawd cog tsi ruaj rua huv paub lub sab, paub ntseeg ib nyuas ntu xwb. Thaus paub raug kev txomnyem lossis raug kev tsimtxom, vim paub ntseeg txujlug ntawd, ces paub txawm thim rov qaab lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua huv qaab tsoob xuavpaug, pev txug cov tuabneeg kws nov Vaajtswv txujlug,

<sup>19</sup>tab sis paub tej kev nyuaj sab, kev ntshaw nyaj, hab ntshaw yaam nuav yaam u, txawm luj hlab tuaj laum Vaajtswv txujlug, ces paub lub neej txhaj tsi tawg



paaj hab tsi txi txiv.

<sup>20</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws tuabneeg nov dlheev hab puab khaws tej lug ntawd ca rua huv puab lub sab, puab lub neej txhaj tawg paaj txi txiv. Muaj qee naab txi tau peb caug lub, muaj qee naab txi tau rau caum lub, hab muaj qee naab txi tau ib puas lub.”

**Muab Phab Khwb Lub Teeb**

(Lukas 8.16-18)

<sup>21</sup>Yexus qha ntxiv has tas, “Puas muaj leejtwg taws teeb hab muab phab khwb rua lossis muab txawb rua huv qaab txaag? Tsuas muaj yuav muab txawb rua sau qhov chaw sab xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Tej kws muab zais ca lawm, yeej yuav muaj tuabneeg pum. Hab tej kws muab npog ca lawm, yeej yuav muaj tug muab nthuav lug rua suavdlawg saib.

<sup>23</sup>Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog!”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus has ntxiv rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua tua zoo noog tej kws mej nov. Mej muab lub luaj le caag luj rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv yuav muab lub luaj le ntawd luj rua mej. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, Vaajtswv tseem yuav tsaav ntxiv rua mej hab.

<sup>25</sup>Tug kws muaj lawm, Vaajtswv yuav muab ntxiv rua tug ntawd, tabsis tug kws tsi muaj, txawm yog nwg muaj mivntsiv xwb los Vaajtswv yuav muab tej ntawd rhu ntawm nwg moog.”

**Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug Lub Noob Nplej Kws Tuaj Kaug**

<sup>26</sup>Yexus qha ntxiv has tas, “Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pev ib yaam le ib tug txivneej moog tseb nplej rua huv nwg dlaim teb.

<sup>27</sup>Mo ntuj nwg pw tsaug zug, nruab nub nwg sawv ua num, mo ntuj lossis nruab nub cov noob nplej tuaj kaug hab pheej hlub zuj zug tuaj. Nwg tsi paubsov ua le caag cov nplej txawj hlub le ntawd.

<sup>28</sup>Tub yog cov aav ua kuas nplej tuaj hab txhawv, xub muaj tug kaug mog mog hlub tuaj maam le txhawv, tom qaab rau ntsab taag, maam le pib dlaajqaab naab.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus nplej sav lawm, tug txivneej ntawd txawm muab lag moog hlais, rua qhov tub txug lub caij hlais lawm.”

### **Lub Noob Zaub**

(Mathais 13.31-32,34; Lukas 13.18-19)

<sup>30</sup>Yexus qha ntxiv has tas, “Yuav muab Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pev rua yaam twg txhaj phim? Hab yuav ua lug pevtxwv le caag qha suavdlawg txhajtotaub?

<sup>31</sup>Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pev ib yaam le lub noob zaub, lub noob ntawd yoglub kws miv dlua lwm yaam noob huv nplajteb nuav, hab muaj ib tug txivneejnqaa lub noob ntawd moog cog rua huv aav.

<sup>32</sup>Tsi ntev lub noob ntawd txawm tuaj kaug hab hlub tuaj luj dlua tej zaub huv tuabsi, nwg ncau ceg ntau hab noog lug ua zeg rua sau tej ceg kws muaj nplooj roog.”

<sup>33</sup>Yexus qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua suavdlawg, nwg ua lug pevtxwv ntau zaaj zoo le tej kws nwg xub qha taag lug lawm rua puab; tej kws nwg qha ntawd, nwg tsuas qha tej zaaj kws puab yuav totaub xwb.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus nwg qha suavdlawg, nwg ua lug pevtxwv qha xwb, tabsis thaus nwg tuab leeg nrug cov thwjtim nyob, nwg txhais txhua zaaj rua cov thwjtim paub.

### **Yexus Txwv Cua**

(Mathais 8.23-27; Lukas 13.18-19)

<sup>35</sup>Nub ntawd thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Peb ca le hlaa havtxwv moog rua saab tim u.”

<sup>36</sup>Puab ncaim suavdlawg moog lawm; Yexus xub moog nyob huv lub nkoj, cov thwjtim maam le nce lawv qaab moog rua huv, hab coj Yexus nrug puabmoog. Muaj ob peb lub nkoj nrug Yexus puab lub moog hab.

<sup>37</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj cua dlaaj cua dlub hlub heev ntsawj dlej ndlaas lug rua huv lub nkoj, dlej tub yuav puv lub nkoj.

<sup>38</sup>Yexus rau ncoo pw tsaug zug tom tw nkoj, cov thwjtim txawm lug tsa Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, koj tsi quavntsej peb los? Peb tub yuav tuag.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus sawv tseeg lug txwv cua has tas, “Ca le tu!” hab txwv dlej has tas, “Ca le tug.” Ces cua txawm tu hab dlej tsi ndlaas lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Vim le caag mej ntshai ua luaj? Ua le caag mej tsi muaj kev ntseeg le?”

<sup>41</sup>Tab sis puab ntshai kawg, puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg,?Ua le caag cua hab dlej yuav noog nwg lug?”

## Malakaus 5

### Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Raug Dlaab

(Mathais 8.28-34; Lukas 8.26-39)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog txug saab ntug Havtxwv Kalilais tim u, kws yog cheebtsaam Nkelaxas.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm huv lub nkoj lug, taamsim ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej raug dlaab tawm tom roob toj ntxaas lug cuag Yexus. Tug txivneej ntawd muaj ib tug dlaab nyob huv nwg,

<sup>3</sup>hab tug txivneej ntawd yeej nyob tom roob toj ntxaas xwb. Muaj tuabneeg tub muab saw hlau khi nwg ntau zag, tab sis nwg muaj zug heev, nwg nuav puab khi tsi tau nwg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Puab muab saw hlau khi nwg teg nwg taw ntau zag, tab sis txhua zag kws puab khi nwg, nwg muab ntag tu taag, hab muab tej khawb hlau kws xauv nwg kutaw luv taag. Nwg muaj zug heev, tsi muaj leejtwg kovyeej nwg le.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg yos taag nub taag mo tom toj ntxaas hab peg tej roob, nwg pheej qw nrov nrov hab muab pobzeb hlais nwg lub cev.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus nwg pum Yexus, nwg tseem nyob dleb tsawv, nwg txawm dlha lug txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw,

<sup>7</sup>hab nwg qw nrov nrov has tas, “Yexus kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tug Tub! Koj tuaj thaab kuv ua dlaabtsi? Muaj Vaajtswv nyob sau ntuj pum, kuv thov koj tsi xob tsimtxom kuv!”

<sup>8</sup>(Nwg has le ntawd, rua qhov Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Nam dlaab phem, kojca le tawm huv tug txivneej nuav moog!”)

<sup>9</sup>Yexus nug nwg has tas, “Koj lub npe hu le caag!” “Nwg teb has tas, ‘Kuv lub

npe hu ua Coob' rua qhov peb muaj coob tug!”

<sup>10</sup>Nwg txawm thov Yexus has tas, “Thov koj tsi xob ntab peb tawm huv thaaj chaw nuav moog.”

<sup>11</sup>Nyob ze ntawd muaj ib paab npua coob coob taabtom nrhav noj ntawm ib ntaa toj.

<sup>12</sup>Cov dlaab ntawd thov Yexus has tas, “Ca peb moog rua huv paab npua ntawd.”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus txawm ca dlaab moog rua huv paab npua, ces cov dlaab txawm tawm plawg huv tug txivneej moog nkaag rua paab npua. Paab npua ntawdyuav laug muaj ob txheeb tug. Thaus dlaab moog rua huv paab npua lawm, ces paab npua txawm dlha moog poob tsaag tsua rua huv havtxwv tuag taaghuv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws zuv npua pum le ntawd, puab txawm dlha rov qaab moog qha tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nroog hab huv tejzog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog ntawd, ces suavdlawg txawm tuaj saib muaj le caag tag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus puab tuaj txug ntawm Yexus, puab pum tug tuabneeg kws raug ntautug dlaab nyob quastsawg ntawd, nwg naav rig tsho hab nwg tub feeb meejlawm, puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum Yexus ntab dlaab, puab txawm qha zaaj kws Yexus ntab dlaab tawm huv tug txivneej ntawd, hab qha txug paab npua ruasuavdlawg noog.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov le ntawd, puab txawm thov kuas Yexus tawm huv puab cheebtsaam ntawd moog.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom nce moog rua huv lub nkoj, tug txivneej kws raug dlaab thov Yexus has tas, “Ca kuv nrug koj moog!”

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis Yexus tsi kheev, Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moogtsev hab qha rua koj cov kwvtij paub has tas, tug Tswv paab koj hab hlub kojnpaum le caag.”

<sup>20</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd txawm moog qha thoob plawg huv lub nroog Dekapaulis txug tej kws Yexus tau paab nwg lawm rua suavdlawg noog, txhua tug kws nov nwg qha xaav tsi thoob le.

**Yailus tug Ntxhais hab tug Quaspuj Kws Kov Yexus Tw Tsho**

(Mathais 9.18-28; Lukas 8.40-56)

<sup>21</sup>Yexus txawm caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv rov qaab moog rua saab tim u. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexus ntawm ntug dlej.

<sup>22</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yailus, nwg yog tug kws saib num huv lub tsev saablaaj huv lub nroog ntawd. Nwg tuaj txug, nwg pum dlheev Yexus, nwg txawm lug txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg thov Yexus has tas, “Kuv tug ntxhais mob heev tub yuav tuag. Thov koj moog cev teg tuav nwg, nwg txhaj yuav zoo.”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus nrug Yailus moog hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug Yexus moogsis nphoo quas tshua.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuj kws coj khaub dluag tau kaum ob xyoos tsi tu, hab nwg txomnyem kawg le.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg ndlav ntau tug kws tshuaj khu, tabsis tsi zoo. Txawm yog nwg siv taagnrho nwg cov nyaj khu los tsi zoo, nwg pheej mob luj zuj zug ntxiv xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd nov suavdlawg has tas Yexus txawj khu mob, ces nwg txawm nrug suavdlawg caum Yexus qaab moog,

<sup>28</sup>nwg xaav has tas, “Yog kuv kov Yexus lub tw tsho, kuv tug mob yuav zoo.”

<sup>29</sup>Nwg txawm cev teg moog kov Yexus lub tw tsho, taamsim ntawd ntshaav txawm tu nrho hab nwg noog nwg lub cev tub zoo lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus paub has tas fwjchim tawm ntawm nwg moog lawm, Yexus txawm tig hlo lug nug cov tuabneeg kws lawv nwg qaab has tas, “Leejtwg kov kuv lub tsho?”

<sup>31</sup>Yexus cov thwjt看im teb has tas, “Koj tsi pum has tas, muaj tuabneeg coob ua luaj le nuav txiv koj los? Ua le caag koj yuav nug has tas, leejtwg kov koj lub tw tsho?”

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis Yexus tseem saib tej tuabneeg kws sawv ibncig Yexus, saib yog leejtwg kov Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd paub has tas nwg tug mob zoo lawm, nwg ntshai ua ibce tshee quas nyo, nwg txawm lug txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw, hab qha txhua yaam rua Yexus.

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais, koj tug mob zoo lawm, tub yog vim koj ntseeg. koj ca le moog tso sab lug, koj tug mob tub zoo lawm.”

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem taabtom has le ntawd, txawm muaj tuabneeg khaiv obpeb leeg tuaj tom Yailus tsev tuaj has rua Yailus has tas, “Koj tug ntxhais tubtuag lawm. Ua le caag koj tseem yuav taabkaum Xwbfwb ua dlaabtsi hab?”

<sup>36</sup>Tabsis Yexus tsi quavntsej tej lug kws puab has ntawd, Yexus has rua Yailus has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai, ca le ntseeg xwb.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus tsi pub suavdlawg nrug nwg moog, nwg tsuas pub Petus, Yakaunpaus, hab Yakaunpaus tug kwv Yauhaas nrug nwg moog xwb.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm Yailus tsev, Yexus pum suavdlawg ua ntxhuv quas nab, hab quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg huv tsev.

<sup>39</sup>Yexus moog rua huv tsev hab has rua suavdlawg tas, “Mej ua ntxhuv quas nab hab quaj ua dlaabtsi? Tug mivntxhais ntawd tub tsi tuag, nwg tsaug zugxwb.”

<sup>40</sup>Suavdlawg luag Yexus zum zawg, Yexus kuas puab tawm moog rua nrauzoov, ces Yexus txawm coj tug mivnyuas ntawd nam hab txiv, hab Yexus peb tug thwjtim nrug nwg moog rua huv lub txaaj kws tug mivnyuas pw.

<sup>41</sup>Yexus moog tuav nkaus tug mivnyuas ntawd txhais teg hab has rua nwg tas, “Talithas khumis,” lu lug ntawd txhais has tas, “Mivntxhais, kuv has ruakoj tas, koj ca le sawv tseeg!”

<sup>42</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug ntxhais ntawd txawm sawv tseeg moog kev. (Nwg noobnyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos.) Thaus suavdlawg pum le ntawd, suavdlawg xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>43</sup>Tabsis Yexus has tawv tawv rua puab kuas tsi xob moog qha zaaj nuav rua

leejtwg, hab Yexus has tas, “Mej ca le moog muab mov lug rua tug mivntxhais nuav noj.”

## Malakaus 6

### Cov Tuabneeg huv Naxales tsi Fwm Yexus

(Mathais 13.53-58; Lukas 4.16-30)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus txawm tawm qhov ntawd rov qaab moog rua huv nwg lub nroog, nwg cov thwjt看im nrug nwg moog hab.

<sup>2</sup>Nub Xanpataus Yexus moog qha huv tsev saablaaj. Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws noog Yexus qha xaav tsi thoob le. Puab sis thaam has tas, “Nwg tau tej nuav qhov twg lug? Lub tswvyim kws nwg tau nuav yog tswvyim dlaabtsi? Nwg ua le caag ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb ntawd?”

<sup>3</sup>Nwg puas yog ib tug kws ntoo kws yog Malis tug tub, hab Yakaunpaus, Yauxej, Yudas hab Ximoos puab puas yog nwg cov kwv? Hab puas yog nwg cov muam nrug peb nyob ntawm nuav?” Cov tuabneeg ntawd txawm tsi fwm Yexus.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tej tuabneeg ob caag puavleej fwm tug cev Vaajtswv lug, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nwg lub zog, nwg cov kwvtij, hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txhaj tsi fwm nwg xwb.”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus tsi tau ua tej txujci tseemceeb ntau pistsawg qhov ntawd, nwg tsuascev teg tuav ob peb leeg kuas puab tej mob zoo xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Yexus xaav tsi thoob, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nwg lub nroog ntawd tsi ntseeg nwg.

### Yexus Khaiv Kaum Ob tug Thwjt看im Moog Qha Txujmoo Zoo

(Mathais 10.5-15; Lukas 9.1-6)

Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus moog qha thoob plawg txhua lub zog kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Yexus hu kaum ob tug thwjt看im lug cuag nwg, hab nwg khaiv puab moog qha Txujmoo Zoo. Nwg kuas puab ob leeg moog ib qho. Hab nwg pub fwjchim rua puab, kuas ntab tau dlaab tawm,

<sup>8</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob nqaa dlaabtsi moog, tsuas pub mejnqaa

tug paas nreg xwb. Tsi xob ntim mov, tsi xob khuam naab thoobpuab hab tsi xob nqaa nyaj moog.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum rau khau, tabsis tsi xob npaaj tsho moog hloov.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has ntxiv rua puab tas, “Yog yim twg zoo sab hu mej moog huv puab tsev, mej ca le moog su huv yim ntawd moog txug nub kws mej tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog.

<sup>11</sup>Mej moog txug huv lub nroog twg yog tsi muaj tuabneeg hu mej moog huv puab tej tsev, hab puab tsi noog mej tej lug qha, mej ca le tawm qhov ntawd moog hab nchus tej moov aav kws lu mej kutaw povtseg. Mej ua le ntawd kuas puab paub has tas, puab muaj txim!”

<sup>12</sup>Cov thwjt看 txawm moog, hab puab qha suavdlawg kuas nyag tso nyag tej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>13</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws raug dlaab los cov thwjt看 ntab dlaab tawm, hab cov tuabneeg muaj mob los cov thwjt看 muab roj pleev hab khu txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

### **Luas Txav Yauhaas Cejdlaab**

(Mathais 14.1-12; Lukas 9.7-9)

<sup>14</sup>Vaajntxwv Helauj nov tej nuav, rua qhov Yexus lub moo tub nrov ncha moog thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw lawm. Muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug Yauhaas kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej tub sawv rov qaab lug lawm, nwg txhaj ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb ntawd!”

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis muaj qee leej has tas, “Yexus yog Eliyas.” Muaj qee leej has tas, “Yexus yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, ib yaam le cov cev Vaajtswv lug thaus u ib tug.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Helauj nov suavdlawg has le ntawd, nwg has tas, “Tug ntawd tub yog tug Yauhaas kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej ntaag! Kuv tub muab nwg txav cejdlaab, tabsis nwg nuav nwg sawv rov qaab lug lawm!”

<sup>17</sup>Helauj yog tug kws has kuas luas nteg Yauhaas coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj. Helauj ua le ntawd tub yog nwg ua kuas hum Helaudias sab. Txawm yog Helaudias yog Helauj tug kwv Filis tug quaspug los Helauj tseemyuav



Helaudias lug ua nwg quaspug hab.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Yauhaas tseem ua neej nyob, nwg pheej ntuag Helauj has tas, “Qhov kws koj yuav koj tug kwv tug quaspug txhum kevcai lawm!”

<sup>19</sup>Vim le ntawd Helaudias txhaj ntsub Yauhaas heev, hab xaav muab Yauhaas tua povtseg, tabsis tua tsi tau, rua qhov Helauj tsi kheev kuas tua.

<sup>20</sup>Helauj ntshai Yauhaas, rua qhov Helauj paub has tas, Yauhaas yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv, Helauj txhaj tsi pub leejtwg ua phem rua Yauhaas. Txawm yog tej kws Yauhaas qha pheej ua rua Helauj nyuaj sab los Helauj nyam noog Yauhaas qha.

<sup>21</sup>Muaj ib nub Helaudias nrhav tau kev ua phem rua Yauhaas lawm. Nub ntawd yog nub kws Helauj ua ib rooj mov ncu txug Helauj nub yug, Helauj hu cov numtswv, cov thawj tubrog hab cov tuabneeg tseemceeb huv lub xeev Kalilais tuaj nrug Helauj noj mov.

<sup>22</sup>Helaudias tug ntshais txawm lug seev cev rua suavdlawg saib. Nwg ua le ntawd, Helauj hab cov numtswv suavdlawg txaus sab kawg le. Vaajntxwv Helauj txawm has rua tug ntshais tas, “Koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi koj ca le thov, kuv yuav muab pub rua koj.”

<sup>23</sup>Helauj txawm coglug has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, yog koj thov yaam twg, kuv yuav muab yaam ntawd rua koj. Txawm yog koj xaav tau kuv lub tebchaws ib nraab los kuv yuav muab rua koj!”

<sup>24</sup>Tug ntshais txawm tawm moog nug nwg nam has tas, “Kuv yuav thov dlaabtsi?” Nwg nam teb has tas, “Koj ca le thov yuav Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej lub taubhau.”

<sup>25</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug ntshais txawm rov lug cuag Vaajntxwv Helauj hab has tas, “Kuv xaav kuas koj muab Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej lub taubhau tso rua huv lub phaaj nqaa lug rua kuv taamsim nuav!”

<sup>26</sup>Tug ntshais has le ntawd, vaajntxwv nyuaj sab kawg le, tabsis nwg hloov tsi tau lug lawm, rua qhov nwg tub coglug rua txug ntshais taabmeeg suavdlawg lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Helauj txawm khaiv ib tug tubrog moog txav Yauhaas cejdlaab. Ces tug tubrog txawm moog rua tom tsev lojcuj hab txav Yauhaas cejdlaab;

<sup>28</sup>nwg muab Yauhaas lub taubhau tso rua huv ib lub phaaj nqaa lug rua tug ntxhais. Ces tug ntxhais txawm nqaa moog rua nwg nam.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Yauhaas cov thwjtim nov le ntawd, puab txawm tuaj muab Yauhaas lub cev kwv moog log lawm.

**Yexus Muab Mov rua Tsib Txheeb Leej Noj**  
(Mathais 14.13-21; Lukas 9.10-17; Yauhaas 6.1-14)

<sup>30</sup>Yexus cov timthawj rov qaab lug cuag nwg, hab qha txhua yaam kws puab moog ua hab qha lawm rua Yexus noog.

<sup>31</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob pheej tuaj noog Yexus qha, paab noog taag, paab tuaj. Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tsi tau su le, txawm yog yuav noj mov los tub tsi khoom noj. Yexus txhaj has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Peb ca le moog rua tej qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg, mej txhaj tau su mivntsiv.”

<sup>32</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim txawm caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv moog rua ib qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg.

<sup>33</sup>Txawm le ntawd los muaj ntau leej pum Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim sawv kev moog, puab paub has tas yog Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim. Cov tuabneeg ntawd txawm dlha lawv ntug havtxwv moog, puab xub moog txug qhov chaw kws Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim yuav moog.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm huv lub nkoj lug, nwg pum cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd, nwg hlub puab kawg le, rua qhov puab zoo le paab yaaj kws tsi muaj tug tswv yug. Yexus txhaj pib qha ntau zaaj rua puab noog.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj Yexus cov thwjtim lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Tublig lig lawm ntawm nuav tsi muaj mov,

<sup>36</sup>koj ca le kuas suavdlawg moog nrhav yuav mov tom tej zog hab tej teb kws nyob ntawm nuav noj.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ca le nrhav rua puab noj.” Cov thwjtim nug Yexus has tas, “Koj xaav kuas peb muab ob puas lub nyaj moog

yuav mov lug rua suavdlawg noj los?”

<sup>38</sup>Yexus txawm has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ca le moog saib mej muaj pistsawg lub ncuav?” Thaus puab moog saib, puab rov lug qha rua Yexus has tas, “Peb muaj tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus kuas cov thwjtim moog has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd kuasnyob quastsawg ua tej paab rua ntawm tej nyom.

<sup>40</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd txawm nyob quastsawg ua tej paab, qee paab muaj ib puas leej, hab qee paab muaj tsib caug leej.

<sup>41</sup>Nwg muab tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg lug, ces nwg tsa qhovmuag saib rua sau ntuj hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab muab cov ncuav ndlais faib rua nwg cov thwjtim nqaa moog faib rua suavdlawg: Nwg muab ob tug ntsegfaib rua suavdlawg hab.

<sup>42</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tau noj tsau huv tuabsi.

<sup>43</sup>Cov thwjtim moog sau tej ncuav hab tej ntseg kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

<sup>44</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws noj mov nub ntawd, cov txivneej xwb muaj tsib txheeb leej.

**Yexus Moog sau Nplaim Dlej**  
(Mathais 14.22-23; Yauhaas 6.15-21)

<sup>45</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus txawm kuas cov tuabneeg suavdlawg rov moog tsev, hab nwg kuas nwg cov thwjtim nce moog huv nkoj caij hlaa dlej havtxwvua nwg ntej moog nyob tim lub nroog Npexaidas tog nwg.

<sup>46</sup>Thaus suavdlawg moog taag lawm, Yexus nce moog thov Vaajtswv peg roob.

<sup>47</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj cov thwjtim tub caij nkoj moog txug ib nraab dlej lawm, Yexus tseem nyob ib leeg peg roob.

<sup>48</sup>Yexus pum nwg cov thwjtim nkuam nkoj nyuaj kawg le, rua qhov muaj cua nplawm lub nkoj. Thaus yuav kaaj ntug Yexus lug kutaw sau nplaim dlej lug cuag cov thwjtim. Nwg yeej yuav dlhau plawg puab moog,

<sup>49</sup>tabsis thaus cov thwjtim pum nwg moog sau nplaim dlej, puab xaav has tas

nwg yog dlaab, puab txawm qw ntsoog qeeg.

<sup>50</sup>Thaus puab pum nwg, puab ntshai kawg le. Taamsim ntawd Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob poob sab! Tub yog kuv ntaag, tsi xob ntshai.”

<sup>51</sup>Yexus nce moog nrug cov thwjtim nyob huv lub nkoj, ces cua txawm tu lawm. Cov thwjtim xaav tsi thoob le,

<sup>52</sup>Puab tsi totaub zaaj kws Yexus muab ncuav faib rua tsib txheeb leej noj; rua qhov puab lub sab tawv.

### **Yexus Khu Mob huv Nkenexales**

(Mathais 14.34-36)

<sup>53</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv moog txug tim Nkenexales, puab txawm tso lub nkoj rua ntawm ntug havtxwv.

<sup>54</sup>Thaus Yexus puab taabtom tawm huv lub nkoj lug, taamsim ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd paub has tas yog Yexus.

<sup>55</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg ntawd txawm dlha moog qha rua tej tuabneeg kws nyobhuv cheebtsaam ntawd has tas, Yexus nyob qhov twg. Puab txawm muab choj qhww cov tuabneeg kws muaj mob kwv tuaj rua Yexus khu qhov ntawd.

<sup>56</sup>Txhua qhov kws Yexus moog, tsi has lub zog luj lossis lub zog miv lossis huv tej nroog, pheej muaj tuabneeg coj puab tej tuabneeg muaj mob tuaj tsorua ntawm tej kab. Puab thov Yexus has tas, “Ca peb cov tuabneeg muaj mob kov koj lub tw tsho; ces txhua tug kws kov puavleej zoo huv tuabsi.”

## **Malakaus 7**

### **Cov Yawmkoob tej Lug Qha**

(Mathais 15.1-9)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej tuaj nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj cuag Yexus.

<sup>2</sup>Puab pum Yexus cov thwjtim qee leej noj mov tsi ntxuav teg lawv le txuj kevcai kws qha has tas, yuavtsum xub ntxuav teg, maam le noj mov.

<sup>3</sup>(Lawv le cov Falixais hab cov Yudais cov yawmkoob tau qha rua puab lawm, yog puab tsi tau ntxuav teg, puab yeej tsi noj mov.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua yaam kws puab yuav tom kab lug, puab yuavtsum muab ntxuav tsaiv maam le noj. Puab coj ntau txuj kevcai kws puab cov yawmkoob qha rua puab lawm, tsi has ntxuav laujkaub, taig dlav, tej taig tooj lab hab tej txaaj pw. )

<sup>5</sup>Cov Falixais hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai nug Yexus hastas, “Vim le caag koj cov thwjt看 tsi ua lawv le peb cov yawmkoob qha, puabtsi xub ntxuav teg tsaiv maam le noj mov?”

<sup>6</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov kws Yaxayas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug has tsegtxug mej yeej muaj tseeb tag! Mej yog cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus lawv le nwg sau tseg has tas: Vaajtswv has tas, Cov tuabneeg nuavlub ncauj fwm kuv tabsis puab lub sab tsi npuab kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws puab pehawm kuv tsi muaj nqes le, rua qhov puab muab tuabneeg tej kevcai qha ib yaam le tej ntawd yog kuv txuj kevcai!”

<sup>8</sup>“Nwgnuav mej tsi coj lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug qha, mej tsua moog coj lawvle tuabneeg tej kevcai.”

<sup>9</sup>Hab Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav ntse ua luaj le? Mej muab Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tso tseg, kuas mej tau kev moog ua lawv le mej tej kevcai.

<sup>10</sup>Mauxes qha has tas, ‘Mej yuavtsum fwm mej nam mej txiv,’ hab has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg tshev nwg nam nwg txiv, yuavtsum muab tug ntawd tuapovtseg.’

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis mej qha has tas, yog leejtwg muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav paab taurua nwg nam nwg txiv, tabsis nwg has tas, ‘Tej ntawd tub muab rua Vaajtswv lawm,’

<sup>12</sup>ces tsi taag nwg yuav paab nwg nam nwg txiv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Mej ua le ntawd, tub yog mej ua saib tsi taug Vaajtswv txujlug, rua qhov mej qha lawv le mej cov yawmkoob qha rua mej xwb. Hab tseem ua ntau yaam zoo le nuav.”

**Yaam Kws Ua rua Tuabneeg Ua Txhum**  
(Mathais 15.10-20)

<sup>14</sup>Yexus rov hu cov tuabneeg coob coob lug cuag nwg, hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej txhua tug ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug, mej txhaj totaub.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi yog yaam kws moog rua huv tuabneeg lub qhovncauj, ua rua tuabneegua

txhum; tabsis yog tej kws tawm huv tuabneeg lub sab lug, txhaj ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum.”

<sup>16</sup>Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yexus ncaim cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd moog rua huv tsev lawm, nwg cov thwjtim lug thov kuas nwg txhais zaaj lug pevtxwv ntawd.

<sup>18</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej tsi totaub ib yaam le puab cov ntawd hab los? Mej tsi paub has tas tsi yog yaam kws moog rua huv tuabneeg lub qhovncauj, ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum,

<sup>19</sup>rua qhov tej ntawd tsi moog rua huv tuabneeg lub sab, tsuas moog rua huv tuabneeg lub plaab hab tawm lawm xwb.” (Yexus qha le nuav, yog nwg hastas, tej zaub mov tuabneeg noj tau huv tuabsi tsi txhum.)

<sup>20</sup>Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Tej kws tawm huv tuabneeg lub sab lug, tej ntawd txhaj ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum.

<sup>21</sup>Tej kws tuabneeg xaav huv nruab sab, tej ntawd coj tuabneeg moog ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, ua tubsaab, tua tuabneeg,

<sup>22</sup>ntxag luas quaspui luas quasyawg, ntshaw luas tug, ua txhua yaam phem, dlaag ntxag, ua phem ua qas, khib, xyaav lwm tug moo, khaavtheeb, hab ua tuabneeg ruag.

<sup>23</sup>Tej ntawd puavleej tawm huv tuabneeg lub sab lug, hab ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum.”

### **Tug Quaspui Kana-aas Kev Ntseeg**

(Mathais 15.21-28)

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus moog rua peg cheebtsaam kws ze lub nroog Tiles. Nwg moog huv ib lub tsev, nwg tsi xaav pub leejtwg paub has tas nwg nyobhuv, tabsis nwg nraim tsi tau.

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspui kws nwg tug ntxhais raug dlaab nov has tas Yexus tuaj, nwg txawm tuaj txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw.

<sup>26</sup>Tug quaspui ntawd yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, nwg yug huv lub xeev Faunikias tebchaws Xilias. Nwg thov kuas Yexus ntab dlaab tawm ntawm nwg

tug ntxhais moog.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Yexus has tas, “Peb yuavtsum xub pub mov rua mivnyuas noj tsaiv. Rua qhov tsi tsimnyog peb yuav muab mivnyuas tej mov pov rua dlev noj.”

<sup>28</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, txawm le ntawd los tej dlevkws nyob huv qaab rooj, tub tau noj mivnyuas tej qub mov hab!”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus txawm has rua nwg tas, “Tub yog vim lu lug kws koj has ko, koj cale rov qaab moog tsev, dlaab tub tawm huv koj tug ntxhais lawm!”

<sup>30</sup>Nwg txawm rov moog tsev, hab pum nwg tug ntxhais pw sau txaaj, dlaabtub tawm lawm.

### **Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Laag ntseg hab Has tsi Tau Lug**

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus tawm huv lub nroog Tiles hab hlaa lub nroog Xidoos moog rua nraag Havtxwv Kalilais kws yog taug txujkev moog rua nraag lub nroog Dekapaulis.

<sup>32</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg coj ib tug txivneej laag ntseg kws has tsi tau lug tuaj cuag Yexus hab thov Yexus cev teg tuav nwg.

<sup>33</sup>Yexus coj tug txivneej ntawd moog rua ib qho nrug dleb ntawm cov tuabneeg coob coob. Yexus muab ntivteg ntxig rua huv tug txivneej ntawd ob lub qhovntsej, hab nwg muab ntivteg tub quavncaug pleev tug ntawd tugnpaig.

<sup>34</sup>Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj hab nwg hlu ib suab, ces nwg txhawmhas rua tug txivneej ntawd tas, “Efathas,” lu lug ntawd txhais has tas, “Ca leqheb hlo!”

<sup>35</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug txivneej ntawd txawm nov lug, nwg tug nplaig tsi txhaav, hab has tau lug meej lawm.

<sup>36</sup>Yexus txwv tsi pub suavdlawg qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le. Txawm yog Yexus txwv puab heev npaum le caag los nwg txwv tsi tau, puab hajyam qhaheev ntxiv xwb.

<sup>37</sup>Txhua tug kws nov tej nuav xaav tsi thoob le, puab sis thaam has tas, “Txhua yaam kws nwg ua puavleej zoo huv tuabsi. Txawm yog tej tuabneeglaag ntseg

los nwg khu tau nov lug, cov tuabneeg kws has tsi tau lug los nwgkhu has tau lug!”

## Malakaus 8

### Yexus Pub Mov rua Plaub Txheeb Leej Noj

(Mathais 15.32-39)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev muaj dlua ib cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ua ke. Tej mov kws puab ntim tuaj, puab noj taag lawm, Yexus txawm hu nwg covthwjtim lug cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas,

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv hlub cov tuabneeg nuav heev, puab tub tuaj nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav tau peb nub lawm, puab tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi noj.

<sup>3</sup>Yog kuv ca puab moog tsev tsi muab mov rua puab noj, nyob tsaam puab tsaus muag hab qaag tom tej tog kev, rua qhov ibtxha tuaj dleb tuaj.”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus cov thwjtim has rua Yexus has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog roob mojsaab qhua xwb, leejtwg yuav moog nrhav tau mov lug rua suavdlawg noj?”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej muaj pistsawg lub ncuav?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb muaj xyaa lub.”

<sup>6</sup>Yexus kuas suavdlawg nyob quastsawg huv aav. Yexus muab xyaa lub ncuav lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab muab ndlais cev rua cov thwjtim nqaa moog faib rua suavdlawg. Cov thwjtim txawm ua le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Cov thwjtim muaj ob peb tug ntseg miv miv. Thaus Yexus ua Vaajtswv tsaug taag, Yexus kuas cov thwjtim nqaa cov ntseg moog faib rua suavdlawg hab.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tau noj tsau huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws noj mov nub ntawd yuav laug muaj plaub txheeb leej. Cov thwjtim moog sau tej seem kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag tau xyaa tawb puv nkaus. Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus kuas suavdlawg rov qaab moog tsev,

<sup>10</sup>taamsim ntawd Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim txawm nce moog rua huv nkoj hab caij moog rua tim cheebtsaam Damanuthas lawm.

### Cov Falixais Thov Yexus Ua Ib Yaam Txujci Tseemceeb

(Mathais 16.1-4)



<sup>11</sup>Cov Falixais qee leej tuaj nrug Yexus sis caav, puab xaav sim Yexus, puab txawm kuas Yexus ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb rua puab saib, puab txhaj ntseeg has tas yog Vaajtswv khaiv Yexus lug.

<sup>12</sup>Yexus hlu ib suab hab has tas, “Ua le caag cov tuabneeg tam nuav tsuasxaav pum tej txujci tseemceeb xwb? Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, kuv yuav tsi ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua cov tuabneeg nuav pum le!”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus txawm tso puab tseg, hab nce moog rua huv nkoj, caij hlaa moog rua saab tim u lawm.

**Cov Falixais hab Helauj Cov Keeb**  
(Mathais 16.5-12)

<sup>14</sup>Cov thwjt看 tsi ncu ntim mov moog, puab tsuas muaj ib lub ncuav nyob huv lub nkoj xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov Falixais hab Helajcov keeb.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov thwjt看 txawm sis thaam has tas, “Ntshai yog peb tsi ntim mov tuaj, nwg txhaj has le ntawd.”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab sis thaam ntawd lawm, nwg txawm has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej sis thaam has txug qhov kws mej tsi ntim mov tuaj? Mej tseem tsi pum hab tsi totaub los? Ua le caag mej yuav ruag ua luajle?”

<sup>18</sup>Mej tub muaj qhovmuag, mej tsi pum los? Mej tub muaj qhovntsej, mej tsi nov los? Mej tsi ncu qaab

<sup>19</sup>thaus kuv muab tsib lub ncuav ndlais faib rua tsib txheeb leej noj, mej sautej kws seem ntawd tau pistsawg tawb?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb sau tau kaum ob tawb.”

<sup>20</sup>“Hab thaus kuv muab xyaa lub ncuav ndlais faib rua plaub txheeb leej noj, mej khaws tej kws seem tau pistsawg tawb?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb sau tauxyaa tawb.”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus nug puab has tas, “Mej tseem tsi totaub hab los?”

**Yexus Khu tug Dligmuag huv Lub Nroog Npexaidas**

<sup>22</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog txug huv lub nroog Npexaidas. Muaj tuabneeg coj ib tug txivneej dligmuag tuaj cuag Yexus hab thov Yexus khu tug dligmuag ntawd.

<sup>23</sup>Yexus tuav tug txivneej ntawd teg hab coj nwg moog rua tom ntug zog. Yexus nti quavncaug pleev tug ntawd ob lub qhovmuag hab cev teg kov. Yexus nug nwg has tas, “Koj pum dlaabtsi?”

<sup>24</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd tsa qhovmuag saib hab has tas, “Kuv pum tuabneeg moog moog lug lug, tabsis puab zoo le tej ntoo.”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus rov cev teg moog kov tug ntawd ob lub qhovmuag dua ib zag. Nwg qheb tau qhovmuag, nwg lub qhovmuag zoo lawm, hab nwg pum kev tseeb.

<sup>26</sup>Yexus kuas nwg ca le moog tsev hab has tas, “Koj tsi xob rov moog rua huv zog lawm.”

#### **Petus Has Tas Yexus Yog tug Mexiyas**

(Mathais 16.13-20; Lukas 9.18-21)

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog rua peg tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Xixaleyas Filipis. Thaus puab taabtom taug kev moog, Yexus nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej qha kuv saib, suavdlawg has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

<sup>28</sup>Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Muaj qee leej has tas, koj yog Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, muaj qee leej has tas, koj yog Eliyas, hab muaj qee leej has tas, koj yog ib tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug.”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Mej ne, mej has tas kuv yog leejtwg?” Petus teb has tas, “Koj yog tug Mexiyas.”

<sup>30</sup>Yexus txwv puab has tas, “Mej tsi xob moog qha rua leejtwg has tas, kuvyog tug Mexiyas.”

#### **Yexus Qha Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Mathais 16.21-28; Lukas 9.22-27)

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus txawm pib qha rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug tsimtxom ntau yaam, cov txwjlaug, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai yuav tsi

leeg yuav nwg. Puab yuav muab nwg tua povtseg, tabsis tom qaab ntawd peb nub nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

<sup>32</sup>Yexus qha zaaj nuav tseeb tseeb rua cov thwjtim, ces Petus txawm coj Yexus moog rua ib caag hab cheem Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Tabsis Yexus tig lug saib nwg cov thwjtim hab tshev Petus has tas, “Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog, koj ca le tsiv ntawm kuv moog. Tej kws koj has ko tsi yog lawvle Vaajtswv lub sab, tabsis yog has lawv le tuabneeg lub sab xwb.”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus txawm hu cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd hab nwg cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg, nwg has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav nrug kuv moog, tug ntawd yuavtsum tswj nwg lub sab hab kwv nwg tug ntoo khaublig nrug kuv moog.

<sup>35</sup>Rua qhov tug kws khauvswm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa. Tabsis tug kws tsi khauvswm nwg txujsa, vim nwg ntseeg kuv, hab moog qha Txujmoo Zoo, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>36</sup>Yog leejtwg tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv nplajteb nuav lug ua nwg tug, tabsis nwg txujsa tu lawm, tej ntawd yuav muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua nwg?

<sup>37</sup>Yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws nwg yuav coj moog txhvw tau txujsa rov qaab lug!

<sup>38</sup>Yog leejtwg txaajmuag qha kuv lub npe hab kuv tej lug rua cov tuabneeg sab phem tam nuav, ces thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub tug kws muaj leej Txiv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab nrug cov timtswv kws dlawbhuv lug sau ntuj lug, nwg yuav txaajmuag leeg has tas, tug ntawd yog nwg le.”

## Malakaus 9

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has ntxiv rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov tuabneegkws nyob ntawm nuav muaj qee leej yuav tsi tau tuag ua ntej puab pum Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws nrug Vaajtswv lub fwjchim lug.”

**Yexus Lub Cev Hloov**  
(Mathais 17.1-13; Lukas 9.28-36)

<sup>2</sup>Tom qaab ntawd rau nub, Yexus coj Petus, Yakaunpaus, hab Yauhaas nrug Yexus moog rua sau ib lub roob sab, tsi muaj lwm tug nrug puab moog. Thaus

peb tug thwjtim taabtom saib ntsoov Yexus, Yexus lub cev txawm hloov hlo, <sup>3</sup>hab Yexus cev rig tsho ci ntsaa ab dlawb paug, tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ntxhua tau ib cev rig tsho dlawb npaum le ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Peb tug thwjtim ntawd pum Eliyas hab Mauxes nrug Yexus thaam.

<sup>5</sup>Petus txawm has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb tuaj nyob ntawm nuav zoo kawg le! Peb yuav ua peb lub tsev pheebsuab, ib lub rua koj, ib lub ruaMauxes, hab ib lub rua Eliyas.”

<sup>6</sup>Petus puab ntshai kawg le, Petus txhaj has le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ib tauv fuab lug nroog puab, hab muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab ntawd tuaj has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hlub, mej ca le noog nwg lug!”

<sup>8</sup>Taamsim ntawd cov thwjtim txawm xam ncig leeg, tabsis tsi pum leejtwg le; tsuas pum Yexus tuab leeg nrug puab nyob xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg peb tug thwjtim nqeg peg roob lug, Yexus txwv pebtug thwjtim ntawd has tas, “Mej tsi xob qha tej kws mej pum ntawd rua leejtwgpaub moog txug thaus kws Tuabneeg leej Tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug tsaiv.”

<sup>10</sup>Ces puab txawm khaws Yexus tej lug rua nruab sab. Puab tsi qha rua leejtwg le. Tabsis puab sis thaam has tas, “Qhov kws nwg has tas, ‘sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug,’ yog nwg has txug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>11</sup>Ces puab txhaj nug Yexus has tas, “Vim le caag cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai has tas, Eliyas yuav xub lug?”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Eliyas yeej xub lug tag, nwg lug npaaj txhua yaam ca. Vim le caag Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug tsimtxomhab suavdlawg yuav saib tsi taug nwg?”

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, Eliyas tub lug lawm, tej tuabneeg ua phem rua nwg lawv le puab lub sab xaav ua, hab lawv le Vaajtswv txujlugsau tseg has tas, puab yuav ua le ntawd rua nwg.”

### Yexus Khu tug Tub Kws Raug Dlaab

(Mathais 17.14-21; Lukas 9.37-43a)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus hab peb tug thwjt看im rov lug txug ntawm Yexus cov thwjt看im, puab pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj nyob puagncig cov thwjt看im, hab muaj cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej taabtom nrug cov thwjt看im sis caav.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ntawd pum dlheev Yexus, puab xaav tsi thoob le, ces suavdlawg txawm dlha zum zawg moog rua ntawm Yexus hab hawm nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Yexus nug nwg cov thwjt看im has tas, “Mej nrug puab sis caav txug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej ntawm cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd teb has tas, “Xwbfbw, kuv coj kuv tug mivtub tuaj thov koj paab khu, rua qhov nwg raug dlaab hab has tsi tau lug.

<sup>18</sup>Txhua zag kws dlaab tuaj, dlaab ua rua nwg qaug rua huv aav, nwg npuag ncauj tawm plawg, nwg zum nav nrov pis qawj hab nwg ib ce txhaav taag. Kuv thov koj cov thwjt看im ntab dlaab tawm, tabsis puab ntab tsi tau.”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej cov tuabneeg tam nuav pheej tsi ntseeg hlo le! Kuv tseem yuav nrug mej nyob ntev le caag hab? Hab kuv tseem yuav ua sab ntev rua mej moog txug thaus twg? Ca le coj tug mivtublug rua kuv!”

<sup>20</sup>Puab txawm coj tug mivtub lug rua Yexus. Thaus dlaab pum dlheev Yexus, dlaab txawm ua rua tug mivtub ntawd fuam ib thaaj, qaug kag rua huv aav nti moog nti lug, hab npuag ncauj nto plawg.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus nug tug mivtub ntawd leej txiv has tas, “Nwg ua le nuav tau hov ntev lug lawm?” Leej txiv teb has tas, “Nwg tub ua le nuav thaus miv miv lug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Muaj ntau zag dlaab ua rua nwg qaug rua huv qhovcub hab rua huv dlej kuas nwg tuag. Yog koj paab tau, thov koj hlub hab paab wb ob txiv tub!”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus has rua tug mivtub ntawd leej txiv tas, “Ua le caag koj has tas, ‘Yogkoj paab tau!’ Yog leejtwg ntseeg, kuv yeej ua tau txhua yaam huv tuabsi.”

<sup>24</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug mivtub leej txiv has tas, “Kuv ntseeg, tabsis tsi txaus,

thov koj paab kuas kuv muaj kev ntseeg ntxiv!”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Yexus pum cov tuabneeg coob coob txaav lug ze quas zug, Yexustxawm has rua tug dlaab ntawd tas, “Ua le caag koj ua rua tug mivtub nuavlaag ntseg hab has tsi tau lug? Kuv has rua koj tas, koj ca le tawm huv tug mivtub nuav moog, tsi xob rov qaab lug rua huv nwg ib zag le lawm!”

<sup>26</sup>Dlaab qw nrov nrov hab ua rua tug mivtub fuam ib thaaj heev heev, ces tug dlaab txawm tawm plawg lawm. Tug mivtub ntawd zoo le ib tug tuabneegtuag, suavdlawg txawm has zum zawg tas, “Nwg tuag lawm!”

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Yexus cev teg moog tuav nkaus tug mivtub txhais teg hab nqug nwg sawv, ces nwg txawm sawv tseeg sawv ntsug.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yexus moog rua huv tsev lawm, nwg cov thwjtim nug nwg tuabywv has tas, “Vim le caag peb ntab tsi tau tug dlaab ntawd tawm?”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yaam dlaab nuav, yug yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv txhajntab tau tawm.”

#### **Yexus Rov Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

<sup>30</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tawm qhov ntawd hlaa dlhau plawg Kalilais moog. Yexus tsi xaav pub leejtwg paub has tas, nwg nyob qhov twg,

<sup>31</sup>rua qhov nwg taabtom qha rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Yuav muaj tuabneeg muab Tuabneeg Leej Tub koj moog rua luas tua, tabsis tom qaab ntawd peb nub nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

<sup>32</sup>Cov thwjtim tsi totaub lub ntsab lug kws Yexus qha, tabsis puab ntshai nug nwg.

#### **Leejtwg Yuav Tau Ua tug Luj** (Mathais 18.1-5; Lukas 9.46-48)

<sup>33</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog txug huv lub nroog Kapena-us, hab moog rua huv tsev, Yexus txawm nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Puastaab thauspeb taug kev tuaj, mej pheej sis caav has txug dlaabtsi?”

<sup>34</sup>Tabsis puab tsi teb Yexus le, rua qhov thaus taug kev tuaj, puab sis caavhas txug qhov kws leejtwg yuav tau ua tug luj dlua.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Yexus nyob quastsawg lawm, nwg hu nwg kaum ob tug thwjtim lug cuag nwg hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, tug ntawd yuavtsum nyob tom tw, hab ua suavdlawg qhev.”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus moog koj ib tug mivnyuas yau lug sawv ntawm cov thwjtim xubndlag. Yexus puag tug mivnyuas yau ntawd hab has rua cov thwjtim tas,

<sup>37</sup>“Tug kws leeg yuav cov mivnyuas yau nuav ib tug ntawm kuv lub npe, kuj yog tug ntawd leeg yuav kuv; hab leejtwg leeg yuav kuv, tsi yog nwg leeg yuav kuv tuab leeg xwb, tabsis yog nwg leeg yuav tug kws khai kuv lug hab.”

**Tug Kws tsi Tawmtsaam Peb, tug ntawd Yog Peb Cov**  
(Lukas 9.49-50)

<sup>38</sup>Yauhaas has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, peb pum ib tug txivneej tuav kojclub npe ntab dlaab, peb txwv tsi pub nwg ua le ntawd, rua qhov nwg tsi yogpeb cov.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tsi xob txwv nwg, leejtwg tuav kuv lub npe ua tej txujci tseemceeb, tom qaab ntawd nwg yeej yuav tsi thuum kuv.”

<sup>40</sup>Tug kws tsi tawmtsaam peb, tug ntawd yog peb cov.

<sup>41</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws muab ib khob dlej rua mej haus, vim nwg paub has tas, mej yog kuv cov thwjtim, ces nwg yeej yuav tau nqezug.

**Yaam Kws Ntxag Tuabneeg Ua Kev Txhum**  
(Mathais 18.6-9; Lukas 17.1-2)

<sup>42</sup>“Yog leejtwg ua rua cov mivnyuas kws ntseeg kuv nuav ib tug ua txhum, ca le muab hlua khi ib txhib zeb kws luj dlai rua tug ntawm cejdlaab, hab cojnwg moog pov rua huv havtxwv yuav zoo dlua.

<sup>43</sup>Yog koj txhais teg ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab koj txhais teg ntawd txav povtseg! Koj muaj ib saab teg xwb, koj tau txujsa, zoo dlua le koj muajob saab teg, koj poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg qhov kws muaj suavtawg cigtsi paub tuag le.

<sup>44</sup>Qhov ntawd, tej kaas kws noj puab ntawd tsi txawj tuag, hab suavtawg yuav cig moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>45</sup>Hab yog koj ib txhais kutaw ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab koj txhais kutaw

ntawd txav povtseg! Koj tu ib saab kutaw, koj tau txujsa, zoo dlua le koj muaj ob txhais kutaw, koj poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>46</sup>Qhov ntawd tej kaas kws noj puab ntawd tsi txawj tuag, hab suavtawg yuavcig moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>47</sup>Hab yog koj ib saab qhovmuag ua rua koj ua txhum, ca le muab koj saab qhovmuag ntawd kaus povtseg! Koj muaj ib saab qhovmuag xwb, koj tau moog Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, zoo dlua le ca koj muaj ob saab qhovmuag, koj poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>48</sup>“Qhov ntawd ‘tej kaas kws noj puab ntawd tsi txawj tuag, hab suavtawg yuav cig moog ibtxhis le.’

<sup>49</sup>“Vaajtswv yuav muab suavtawg hlawv txhua tug kuas huv ib yaam le cov nqaj kws muab ntsev laag yuav coj moog fij.

<sup>50</sup>“Ntsev yog yaam kws zoo, tabsis yog ntsev tsuag lawm, mej yuav ua le caag kuas rov qaab ntsev tau? “Mej yuavtsum ua le cov ntsev kws zoo, habmej yuavtsum nyob sis hum.”

## Malakaus 10

### Yexus Has Txug Kev sis Nrauj

(Mathais 19.1-12; Lukas 16.18)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog rua nraag xeev Yudas, hab hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua saab tim u. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexus, hab Yexus qha puab ib yaam le nwg naj zag qha.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Falixais qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus, hab xaav sim Yexus. Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Peb txuj kevcai puas pub ib tug quasyawg twg muab nwg tug quaspuij nrauj?”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mauxes sau tseg le caag qha rua mej?”

<sup>4</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Mauxes pub peb nrauj. Tabsis yuavtsum xub ua ntawv nas teg tsaiv maam le nrauj tau.”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Qhov kws Mauxes sau txuj cai ntawd rua mej, tubyog



vim mej tawv ncauj.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis thaus chivkeeb kws Vaajtswv tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, Vaajtswv tsim tug quasyawg hab tug quaspuj,

<sup>7</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav tug quasyawg txhaj tso nwg nam nwg txiv tseg, hab moog nrug nwg tug quaspuj nyob,

<sup>8</sup>hab obtug yuav koom ua ib lub cev. Yog le ntawd, obtug tsi yog ob leeg lawm, tabsis yog ib leeg xwb.’

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv tub muab obtug txis ua txwj ua nkawm lawm, yog le ntawd tuabneeg tsi xob muab obtug cais.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus hab cov thwjtim moog rua huv tsev lawm, cov thwjtim txawm nug Yexus txug zaaj nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg muab nwg tug quaspuj nrauj hab moog yuav dlua quaspuj, kuj yog nwg ntxag luas quaspuj.

<sup>12</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, yog ib tug quaspuj muab nwg tug quasyawg nrauj, hab nwg moog yuav dlua quasyawg, kuj yog nwg ntxag luas quasyawg.”

### **Yexus Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Mivnyuas Yau**

(Mathais 19.13-15; Lukas 18.15-17)

<sup>13</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coj puab tej mivnyuas tuaj cuag Yexus, hab thov Yexus cevteg plhw cov mivnyuas yau, tabsis cov thwjtim tshev cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus pum cov thwjtim ua le ntawd, Yexus tsi txaus sab, hab nwg has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Ca cov mivnyuas lug cuag kuv, tsi xob txwv puab, rua qhov Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws yog cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sabmog sab muas le cov mivnyuas ntawd tug.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tsi muaj lub sab mog sab muasle cov mivnyuas yau nuav, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws uanwg tug.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus txawm nqug cov mivnyuas yau ntawd lug rua huv nwg xubndlag, nwg cev teg plhw puab txhua tug hab foom koob moov rua puab.

### **Tug Txivneej Npluanuj**

(Mathais 19.16-30; Lukas 18.18-30)

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom sawv kev moog, muaj ib tug txivneej dlha dlha tuaj txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus hauv ntej, nwg nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Xwbfwb kws muaj lub sab zoo, kuv yuav ua le caag, kuv txhaj tau txujsa kwsntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis?”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus teb nwg has tas, “Vim le caag koj hu kuv has tas, tug kws muaj lubsab zoo? Tsi muaj ib tug kws muaj lub sab zoo, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yeej paub tej kevcai kws has tas: “Tsi xob tua tuabneeg; tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg; tsi xob ua tubsaab; tsi xob ua timkhawv tsi tseeb, tsi xob ntxo luas tug; hab fwm koj nam koj txiv.’ ”

<sup>20</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Xwbfwb, tej kws koj has ko, kuv tub coj thaus kuv tseem yau lug lawm.”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus hlub tug ntawd, Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib nwg hab has tas, “Tseem tshuav ib qho kws koj tsi tau ua. Koj ca le rov moog muab koj tej qhov txhua chaw muag huv tuabsi, hab muab cov nyaj ntawd coj moog faibrua cov tuabneeg pluag, koj txhaj yog tug npluanuj nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Tom qaab ntawd koj ca le tuaj nrug kuv moog.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd nov dlheev Yexus has le ntawd, nwg ua ntsejmuag ntshaus ntsho, nwg txawm rov moog tsev lawm, nwg nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg npluanuj heev.

<sup>23</sup>Yexus tig lug saib cov thwjtim hab has rua puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg npluanuj yuav moog rua Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, mas nyuaj kawg le!”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le, tabsis Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Cov mivnyuas, tuabneeg yuav moog Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws mas nyuaj kawg le!

<sup>25</sup>Ib tug ntshuav nkaag lub qhov koob, yoojyim dlua ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj moog rua Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

<sup>26</sup>Cov thwjtim nov le ntawd, puab hajyam xaav tsi thoob. Puab sis thaam hastas, “Yog le ntawd leejtwg txhaj yuav dlim?”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib cov thwjtim hab has tas, “Tuabneeg ua tsi tau, tabsis Vaajtsv ua tau; rua qhov Vaajtsv ua tau txhua yaam huv tuabsi.”

<sup>28</sup>Ces Petus has rua Yexus has tas, “Peb tub tso txhua yaam tseg, hab tuajnug koj moog lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog tag, tabsis kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws tso vaaj tse, tso kwvtij, tso nkauj muam, tso nam txiv hab mivnyuas, hab tso laj teb tseg, vim nwg nrug kuv moog hab qha Txujmoo Zoo,

<sup>30</sup>tam nuav, nwg yuav tau ib puas npaug ntxiv, xws le: vaaj tse, kwvtij, nkauj muam, nam hab txiv, mivnyuas, laj teb, hab nwg yuav raug kev tsimtxom; tam tom ntej nwg yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis muaj ntau leej kws nwgnuav ua cov thawj, puab yuav tau moog nyob tom tw, hab muaj ntau leej kws nyob tom tw, yuav tau lug ua cov thawj.”

#### **Zag Peb Kws Yexus Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Mathais 20.17-19; Lukas 18.31-34)

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim taug kev moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, Yexus ua cov thwjtim ntej, cov thwjtim poob sab, hab cov tuabneeg kws lawv qaab ntshai kawg le. Yexus txawm rov coj cov thwjtim moog rua ib caag hab qha tej xwm kws yuav lug raug nwg rua puab noog.

<sup>33</sup>Yexus has tas, “Nwgnuav peb taabtom taug kev moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, thaus moog txug nraag yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg Tuabneeg leejTub coj moog rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai. Puab yuav txav txim coj nwg moog tua povtseg, hab muab nwg rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg,

<sup>34</sup>puab yuav thum nwg, ua saib tsi taug nwg, ntu quavncaug rua nwg, nplawm nwg, hab muab nwg tua povtseg; tom qaab ntawd peb nub nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

#### **Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas Thov Meejmom**

(Mathais 20.20-28)

<sup>35</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas kws yog Xenpedais ob tug tubtuaj cuag Yexus hab has tas, “Xwbfwb, thov koj pub yaam kws wb xaav taurua wb.”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus nug obtug has tas, “Meb xav kuas kuv muab dlaabtsi rua meb?”

<sup>37</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Thaus koj ua vaajntxwv nyob sau koj lub zwmtxwv kwsci ntsaa ab, thov koj ca wb ib tug nyob ntawm koj saab xis, ib tug nyob ntawmkoj saab txhumphem.”

<sup>38</sup>Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Yaam kws meb thov nuav, meb tsi totaub. Lub khob kws kuv yuav haus, meb puas haus taug? Txuj kevcai raus dlej kws kuv yuav raus, meb puas raus taug?”

<sup>39</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Taug xwb.” Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Lub khob kws kuv yuav haus, meb yeej yuav haus taug, hab txuj kevcai raus dlej kws kuvyuav raus, meb yeej yuav raus taug tag.

<sup>40</sup>Tab sis qhov kws meb ib tug yuav nyob ntawm kuv saab xis, hab ib tug yuav nyob ntawm kuv saab txhumphem ntawd, kuv muab tsi tau rua meb. Yog Vaajtswv npaaj rua leejtwg, tug ntawd txhaj tau xwb.”

<sup>41</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim kaum leej nov le ntawd, puab chim rua Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas obtug.

<sup>42</sup>Yexus hu cov thwjtim txhua tug lug ua ke hab has rua puab has tas, “Mej tub paub lawm has tas, cov numtswv kws saib pejxeem muaj fwjchim kaav pejxeem, hab cov thawj muaj fwjchim yuam kuas cov pejxeem ua lawv le puab has.

<sup>43</sup>Tab sis mej tsi xob ua le ntawd, mej cov yog leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua suavdlawg tug tubkhai,

<sup>44</sup>hab mej cov yog leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua suavdlawg qhev.

<sup>45</sup>Txawm yog Tuabneeg Leej Tub los nwg tsi tau kuas leejtwg tu nwg, tabsisnwg lug tu suavdlawg, hab muab nwg txujsa lug txhwv ntau leej.”

### **Yexus Khu Npatimes Qhovmuag**

(Mathais 20.29-34; Lukas 18.35-43)

<sup>46</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tuaj txug huv lub nroog Yelikaus. Thaus Yexus puab taabtom taug kev huv lub nroog moog, muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug

puab moog, puab moog ntsib ib tug txivneej dligmuag hu ua Npatimes nyob ntawm ntug kev thov khawv, nwg yog Times tug tub.

<sup>47</sup>Thaus nwg nov suavdlawg has tas, Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxalestuaj, ces nwg txawm hu nrov nrov has tas, “Yexus kws yog Daviv tug Tub! Thov koj taabncuab kuv lauj!”

<sup>48</sup>Muaj ntau leej cheem nwg kuas nwg tsi xob has lug, tabsis nwg hajyam hu nrov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub, thov koj taabncuab kuv lauj!”

<sup>49</sup>Yexus txawm nreg hab has tas, “Hu nwg lug ntawm nuav.” Yog le ntawd, puab txawm moog has rua tug dligmuag tas, “Yexus hu koj, koj ca le zoo sab hab sawv moog cuag nwg.”

<sup>50</sup>Tug dligmuag txawm hle hlo nwg lub tsho ntev hab sawv tseeg moog cuag Yexus.

<sup>51</sup>Yexus nug tug dligmuag has tas, “Koj xaav kuas kuv paab koj dlaabtsi?” Tug dligmuag teb has tas, “Xwbfwb, kuv xaav rov pum kev.”

<sup>52</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le moog, koj txujkev ntseeg tub ua rua koj job lub qhovmuag zoo lawm.” Taamsim ntawd nwg txawm pum kev hab nru Yexus taug kev moog.

## Malakaus 11

### Yexus Caij tug Neeg Luav Moog huv Yeluxalees (Mathais 21.1-11; Lukas 19.28-40; Yauhaas 12.12-19)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus puab moog yuav txug ntawm lub zog Npefakhes hab lub zog Npethanis kws nyob ze lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab moog txug ntawm lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj. Yexus khaiv nwg ob tug thwjtim ua nwg ntej moog,

<sup>2</sup>Nwg qha obtug has tas, “Meb ca le ncaaj nraim moog rua huv lub zog kws nyob tom meb hauv ntej. Thaus meb moog txug huv lawm, meb yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi rua ntawm ib tug ncej. Tug mivnyuas neeg luav ntawd tsi tau muaj tuabneeg caij ib zag le, meb ca le dlaws caab lug.

<sup>3</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg nug meb has tas, ‘Meb yuav dlaws caab moog ua dlaabtsi? Meb ca le teb has tas, tug Tswv xaav siv, ib ntsiv nwg maam le xaa rov qaab

lug.’ ”

<sup>4</sup>Obtug moog pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav khi rua ntawm ntug kev ze ntawm qhovrooj. Thaus obtug taabtom dlaws tug neeg luav,

<sup>5</sup>cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd muaj qee leej nug has tas, “Meb yuav dlawstug mivnyuas neeg luav caab moog ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>6</sup>Obtug teb lawv le Yexus tau qha rua obtug lawm, ces puab txawm ca obtug caab moog.

<sup>7</sup>Obtug caab tug mivnyuas neeg luav moog rua Yexus, obtug hle obtug ob lub tsho ntev pua tug mivnyuas neeg luav nrausqaum rua Yexus caij.

<sup>8</sup>Muaj ntau leej hle puab tej tsho pua huv kev, muaj ibtxha moog txav nplooj tom ntug zog nqaa lug pua kev.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua ntej hab cov kws lawv qaab suavdlawg qw nrov nrovhas tas, “Ua Vaajtswv tsaug! Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug!

<sup>10</sup>Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws yuav kaav tuabneeg lub sab,ib yaam le thaus peb yawmkoob Daviv, nwg kaav nwg tsaav tuabneeg! Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej!”

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, nwg moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, hab nwg saib txhua yaam huv lub Tuamtsev. Tabsis thaus ntawd tub yuav tsaus ntuj, nwg txhaj coj kaum ob tug thwjtim nrug nwgmoog tom lub zog Npethanis.

### **Yexus Foom Tsob Ntoo Txiv Ncuav Pas**

(Mathais 21.18-19)

<sup>12</sup>Taagkig thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim rov qaab tom lub zog Npethanislug, Yexus tshaib plaab heev.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg pum ib tsob txiv ncuav pas muaj nplooj tsaus nti nyob tom nwg hauv ntej. Yexus txawm moog saib puas txi txiv. Tabsis thaus nwg moog txug, tsi pum muaj ib lub txiv le, tsuas pum muaj nplooj xwb, rua qhov tseem tsi tau txug lub caij txi.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus txawm has rua tsob txiv ncuav pas ntawd tas, “Txij nuav moog yuavtsi muaj leejtwg tau noj koj cov txiv ib zag le lawm!” Cov thwjtim nov Yexus has le ntawd rua tsob ntoo.

**Yexus Moog rua ntawm Lub Tuamtsev**  
(Mathais 21.12-17; Lukas 19.45-48; Yauhaas 2.13-22)

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Yexus puab moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, Yexus moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev, hab ntab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua laag ualuum kuas tawm moog. Nwg muab puab tej rooj pauv nyaj hab cov tuabneegkws muag nquab tej rooj nyob ntseev pis hlo.

<sup>16</sup>Hab nwg txwv tsi pub leejtwg coj ib yaam dlaabtsi tuaj moog muag rua ntawm lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg has tas, ‘Suavdlawg yuav hu kuv lub Tuamtsev has tas, yog lub tsev kws txhua tsaav tuabneeg tuaj thov Vaajtswv.’ Tabsis mej muab ua qhov chaw rua tubsaab nkaum!”

<sup>18</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai nov tej nuav, puab txawm nrhav kev muab Yexus tua povtseg. Puab ntshai Yexus, rua qhov suavdlawg xaav tsi thooob rua Yexus tej lug qha.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim txawm tawm huv lub nroog moog lawm.

**Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas Qhuav Lawm**  
(Mathais 21.20-22)

<sup>20</sup>Taagkig sawv ntxuv Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim rov qaab moog tom lub nroog. Puab pum tsob txiv ncuav pas tub qhuav lawm. Txawm yog tej caaglos qhuav taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Petus ncu dlheev txug Yexus cov lug hab has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, koj saib tsob txiv ncuav pas kws naag mo koj foom tub qhuav taag lawm!”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yog mej ntseeg Vaajtswv tag,

<sup>23</sup>kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej has rua lub roob nuav kuas txaav moog rua huv havtxwv, lub roob yeej yuav txaav moog. Tabsis mej yuavtsum ntseeg has tas, yuav muaj lawv le mej has, ces yeej yuav muaj lawv le ntawdtag.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj has rua mej tas, thaus mej thov Vaajtswv pub ib yaam dlaabtsi rua mej, mej yuavtsum ntseeg has tas Vaajtswv tub pub yaam ntawd rua mej lawm, mej txhaj yuav tau yaam kws mej thov.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus mej sawv ntsug thov Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum zaam txim rua tug kws tau ua txhum rua mej lawm. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej leej Txiv tug kwsnyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej txhaj yuav zaam mej lub txim.” [<sup>26</sup>Yog mej tsi zaamtxim rua lwm tug, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuav tsi zaam txim rua mej hab.]

**Leejtwg Tso Cai rua Yexus**  
(Mathais 21.23-27; Lukas 20.1-8)

<sup>27</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Thaus Yexus moog rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm lub Tuamtsev, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, hab cov txwjlaug tuaj cuag Yexus,

<sup>28</sup>puab nug Yexus has tas, “Ua le caag koj muaj cai ua tej nuav? Leejtwg tsocai rua koj?”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus, yog mej teb tau, kuv maam le qha rua mej has tas yog vim le caag kuv muaj cai ua tej nuav.

<sup>30</sup>Mej sim qha rua kuv saib, leejtwg tso cai rua Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, Vaajtswv lossis tuabneeg?”

<sup>31</sup>Puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Peb yuav teb le caag txhaj zoo? Yog pebteb has tas, ‘Vaajtswv kuas Yauhaas ua,’ nwg yuav has tas, ‘Ua le caag mejtsua tsi ntseeg Yauhaas tej lug?’

<sup>32</sup>Yog peb teb has tas, “Tuabneeg kuas Yauhaas ua...” (Peb ntshai nyob tsaam cov pejxeem ua phem rua peb, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas, Yauhaas yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug.)

<sup>33</sup>Puab txhaj teb has tas, “Peb tsi paub.” Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog le ntawd kuv yuav tsi qha rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tso cai rua kuv ua tej nuav hab.”

**Malakaus 12**



## Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tu Lub Vaaj Txiv Maab

(Mathais 21.33-46; Lukas 20.9-19)

- <sup>1</sup>Yexus ua lug pevtxwv qha rua puab has tas: “Muaj ib tug txivneej xov tau ib lub vaaj hab cog txiv maab rua huv, nwg khawb ib lub qhov tsuam txiv maab hab ua lub chaw tsomfaaj zuv. Nwg muab tso rua ib cov tuabneeg tuis faib cov txiv, ces nwg txawm moog rua lwm tebchaws lawm.
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus txug lub caij dle txiv maab, nwg txawm khaiv nwg ib tug tubkhai moog sau tej txiv kws yog nwg tug lug rua nwg.
- <sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj nteg tug tubkhai ntawd, muab nwg ntaus, hab ntab rov qaab moog teg dlawb teg nplag.
- <sup>4</sup>Tug tswv vaaj rov khaiv dlua ib tug tubkhai moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj. Cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tubkhai ntawd ntaus taubhau to, hab ua ob peb yaam phem rua nwg.
- <sup>5</sup>Tug tswv vaaj rov khaiv dlua ib tug tubkhai moog. Cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tubkhai ntawd tua povtseg; tom qaab ntawd tug tswv vaaj khaiv dlua ntau leej moog los puab ua ib yaam le ua rua cov kws xub moog. Puab muab qee leej ntaus hab muab qee leej tua povtseg.
- <sup>6</sup>Tshuav tug tswv vaaj tug tub xwb txhaj tsi tau moog. Thaus kawg tug tswv vaaj txhaj khaiv nwg tuab leeg tub kws nwg hluv heev moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj. Nwg xaav has tas, ‘Puab yuav fwm kuv tug tub.’
- <sup>7</sup>Tab sis puab sis ntxhi has tas, ‘Tug nuav yog tug tswv vaaj tug tub. Peb cale muab nwg tua povtseg, peb txhaj tau lub vaaj!’
- <sup>8</sup>Puab txawm nteg kag tug tub ntawd, muab nwg tua hab muab nwg pov rua saab ntug vaaj nrau.”
- <sup>9</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Yog le ntawd, tug tswv vaaj yuav ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj? Nwg yeej yuav moog muab cov tuabneeg ntawd tua povtseg huv tuabsi, hab muab nwg lub vaaj tso rua lwm cov tu.
- <sup>10</sup>Mej tub nyeem Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas: ‘Lub pobzeb kws cov kws uatsev muab povtseg, lub ntawd tub lug ua lub thawj lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov nuav yog tug Tswv ua, peb xaav tsi thoob le!’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yudas cov thawjcoj nrhav kev nteg Yexus, rua qhov puab paub has tas, Yexus qha zaaj lug pevtxwv ntawd tawmtsaam puab. Tabsis puab ntshaicov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd, puab txawm ca le tsiv lawm.

**Them Se rua Xixas Puas Txhum**  
(Mathais 22.15-22; Lukas 20.20-26)

<sup>13</sup>Puab khaiv cov Falixais qee leej hab Helauj cov tuabneeg qee leej moog cuag Yexus hab nug nwg ob peb yaam saib nwg puas yuav has txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Puab tuaj cuag Yexus hab nug has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb paub has tas, koj yog tug ncaaj nceeg, koj tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag. Koj tsi ua lawv le tuabneeg lub sab, tabsis koj qha Vaajtswv txujkev tseeb rua tuabneeg. Koj qha rua peb saib, yog peb them se rua Xixas, puas txhum peb txuj kevcai los tsi txhum?”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Yexus tub paub lawm has tas, yog puab tuaj sim nwg xwb, nwg txhaj teb puab has tas, “Mej tuaj sim kuv ua dlaabtsi? Mej ca le muab ib lubnyaj lug rua kuv saib.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab muab ib lub nyaj lug rua Yexus. Yexus nug puab has tas, “Lub ntsejmuag hab lub npe ntawm lub nyaj nuav yog leejtwg lub?” Puab teb hastas, “Yog Xixas lub.”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus has tas, “Yog le ntawd, yaam kws yog Xixas le, mej ca le muab rua Xixas, hab yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le, mej ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.” Thaus puab nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le.

**Nug Txug Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tuag Sawv Rov Qaab Lug**  
(Mathais 22.23-33; Lukas 20.27-40)

<sup>18</sup>Cov Xadukais qee leej kws tsi ntseeg has tas, tuabneeg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, qee leej tuaj ntsib Yexus hab nug has tas,

<sup>19</sup>“Xwbfwb, Mauxes sau ib txuj kevcai qha rua peb has tas, ‘Yog tugquasyawg tuag thaus nwg tug quaspuj tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, nwg tug kwv yuavtsum yuav tug namtij, tug tijlaug txhaj muaj xeebntxwv.’

<sup>20</sup>Thaus muaj xyaa leej kwvtij; tug tijlaug yuav quaspuj tabsis tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, nwg txawm tuag lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tug kwv yuav tug namtij ntawd, tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, tug kwv txawm tuag lawm, tug kwv ob tsua yuav tug namtij, tabsis nwg kuj tuag lawm hab,

<sup>22</sup>Taagnrho xyaa leej kwvtij kws yuav tug quaspuj ntawd puavleej tuag huv tuabsi tsi tau muaj mivnyuas. Thaus kawg tug quaspuj ntawd kuj tuag lawm hab.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus txug nub kws cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug, tug quaspuj ntawd yuav yog leejtwg tug quaspuj? Rua qhov puab xyaa leej kwvtij puavleej tau yuav nwg lawm.”

<sup>24</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej xaav yuam kev lawm, rua qhov mej tsi totaub Vaajtswv txujlug hab tsi paub Vaajtswv lub fwjchim.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug, puab yuav zoo ib yaam le cov timtswv kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, puab tsi yuav quaspuj tsi yuav quasyawg lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Has txug qhov kws cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug, mej puas tau nyeem Mauxes phoo ntawv kws has txug cov nplaim tawg kws cig ntawm tsob ntoo? Vaajtswv has rua Mauxes has tas, ‘Kuv yog Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv, Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv,’

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv tsi yog cov tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtswv, tabsis nwg yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtswv. Mej xaav yuam kev lawm!”

### **Nqai Kevcai Kws Tseemceeb Dlua Ndlais**

(Mathais 22.34-40; Lukas 10.25-28)

<sup>28</sup>Muaj ib tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai nyob ntawd nov puab sis thaam. Nwg pum Yexus ua tuab zoo teb cov Xadukais, nwg txawm lug nug Yexus has tas, “Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, nqai twg yog nqai kws tseemceebdlua ndlais huv tuabsi?”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Nqai nuav yog nqai kws tseemceeb dlua ndlais; ‘Cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas, mej ua tuab zoo noog! Tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv, nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug Tswv.

<sup>30</sup>Mej yuavtsum hlub tug Tswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg

ntsws, kawg plaab kawg plawv, hab kawg mej tug dlaag tug zug.’

<sup>31</sup>Nqai ob kws tseemceeb has le nuav tas, ‘hlub mej tej kwvtij zej zog ib yaamle mej hlub mej lub cev.’ Tsi muaj dlua lwm nqai kws tseemceeb tshaaj ob nqai nuav lawm.”

<sup>32</sup>Tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai teb Yexus has tas, “Yog lawm, Xwbfbw! Yeej muaj tseeb le koj has tag, tsuas muaj tuab tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv xwb, tsi muaj dlua lwm tug Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, yuavtsum hlub Vaajtswv kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab kawg plawv, hab kawg tug dlaag tug zug, hab hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le yug hlub yug lub cev. Yog ua lawv le ob nqai nuav kuj tseemceeb dlua le yug muab tej tsaj tua theej txhoj, hab muab khoom hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv.”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus pum has tas nwg muaj tswvyim teb, ces Yexus txawm has rua nwg tas, “Koj nyob tsi dleb Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws lawm.” Tom qaab ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg kaam nug Yexus le lawm.

#### **Tug Mexiyas Yog Leejtwg Tub**

(Mathais 22.41-46; Lukas 20.41-44)

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom qha huv lub Tuamtsev, nwg nug has tas, “Ua le caagcov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai has tas, tug Mexiyas yog Daviv tug Tub?”

<sup>36</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig Tshoov Daviv sab, Daviv txhaj has tas: “Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug Tswv has tas, Koj ca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saab xis moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab lug rua koj tsuj.’

<sup>37</sup>Daviv tub hu nwg has tas “Tug Tswv”; yuav ua le caag has tau has tas, tug Mexiyas yog Daviv tug Tub?”

#### **Yexus Qha Kuas tsi Xob Ua Le Cov Xwbfbw Kws Qha Kevcai**

(Mathais 23.1-36; Lukas 20.45-47)

Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws taabtom noog Yexus qha ntawd, puab zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>38</sup>Yexus qha puab has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai, puab nyam naav tej tsho ntev ncig moog ncig lug tomkab kuas suavdlawg fwm puab,

<sup>39</sup>hab puab xaiv tej chaw kws zoo huv tej tsev saablaaj lossis huv tej rooj nojrooj haus nyob xwb.

<sup>40</sup>Puab txhaav tej puj ntsuag tej vaaj tse yuav, hab thov Vaajtsv ntev ntev kuas suavdlawg qhuas puab. Puab yeej yuav raug txim nyaav dlua lwm tughuv tuabsi!”

### **Tug Puj Ntsuag Tso Nyaj**

(Lukas 21.1-4)

<sup>41</sup>Yexus nyob ze lub phijxaab kws suavdlawg coj nyaj tuaj tso huv lub Tuamtsev, Yexus saib cov tuabneeg kws tuaj tso nyaj. Muaj cov tuabneeg npluanuj ntau leej tso nyaj ntau ntau rua huv lub phijxaab;

<sup>42</sup>hab muaj ib tug puj ntsuag pluag pluag muab ob lub txaj toog tuaj tso rua huv.

<sup>43</sup>Yexus hu nwg cov thwjtim lug cuag nwg hab has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug puj ntsuag kws pluag pluag ntawd tso nyaj ntau dlua lwm tug.

<sup>44</sup>Rua qhov lwm tug muab puab tej nyaj kws seem coj tuaj tso xwb; tabsis tug puj ntsuag kws pluag pluag nuav muab hlo ob lub txaj toog kws nwg muaj tuaj tso huv tuabsi.”

## Malakaus 13

### Lub Tuamtsev Yuav Puamtsuaj

(Mathais 24.1-2; Lukas 21.5-6)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom tawm ntawm lub Tuamtsev moog, Yexus cov thwjtim muaj ib tug has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, koj saib tej pobzeb hab tej tsev ntawd zoo nkauj kawg le!”

<sup>2</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj pum tej tsev kws luj luj nuav los? Kuv qha rua koj has tas, tej pobzeb kws muab sis dlhos ua ke ntawd, txhua lub yuav pluam nyag nyob nyag taag huv tuabsi.”

### Kev Txomnyem hab Kev Tsimtxom thaus Nplajteb Yuav Kawg

(Mathais 24.3-14; Lukas 21.7-19)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yexus nyob peg lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj kws nyob ncaaj lub Tuamtsev saab tid, thaus ntawd Petus, Yakaunpaus, Yauhaas, hab Aadaleslug nug Yexus tuabywv.

<sup>4</sup>Puab has tas, “Koj qha rua peb saib, thaus twg maam le muaj tej nuav? Hab yuav muaj yaam dlaabtsi qha rua peb paub has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kws muaj tej ntawd lawm?”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus qha rua puab has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob pub leejtwg ntxag tau mej yuam kev.

<sup>6</sup>Yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe has rua mej tas, ‘Kuv yog nwg!’ Hab puab yuav ntxag ntau leej yuam kev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus mej nov suab ntaaj suab rag nyob ze mej hab nov tej tebchaws nyobdleb ua tsuv ua rog, mej tsi xob poob sab, yeej yuav xub muaj tej ntawd, tabsis tej ntawd tsi tau qha has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm nplajteb kawg lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Ib lub tebchaws yuav sawv tawmtsaam ib lub tebchaws, hab ib tsaav tuabneeg yuav sawv tawmtsaam ib tsaav tuabneeg. Yuav muaj aav qeeg txhua qhov, hab yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes. Tej ntawd zoo ib yaam letug quaspuij kws nyavnyuas pib mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas.

<sup>9</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, rua qhov yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg mej coj moog rua

huv tej tsev has plaub, luas yuav muab mej ntaus huv tej tsev saablaaj, hab yuav coj mej moog sawv taabmeeg tej numtswv hab tej vaajntxwv, vimmej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv, thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm zoo rua mej qhaTxujmoo Zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis yuavtsum muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg ua ntej tsaiv, maam le muaj tej nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus luas nteg mej coj moog rua huv tej tsev has plaub, mej tsi xob txhawjhas tas mej yuav has le caag; thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, Vaajtswv yuavqha kuas mej paub has, rua qhov tej lug kws mej has tsi yog mej tej lug; tabsis yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv tej lug.

<sup>12</sup>Tej kwvtij ib tug yuav muab ib tug coj moog rua luas tua, txiv yuav ua ib yaam le ntawd rua tej mivnyuas. Hab tej mivnyuas yuav tawmtsaa nam txiv hab coj moog rua luas tua.

<sup>13</sup>Txhua tug yuav ntxub mej, vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv, tabsis tug kwsua sab ntev moog txug nub kawg, tug ntawd yuav dlim.

**Yaam Kws Phem Kawg Nkaus**  
(Mathais 24.15-28; Lukas 21.20-24)

<sup>14</sup>“Mej yuav pum ‘Yaam kws phem kawg nkaus’ nyob huv qhov chaw kws tsi tsimnyog yaam ntawd nyob.” (Tug kws nyeem zaaj nuav, ca le totaub!)

“Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas ca le tsiv moogrua peg tej roob.

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws nyob nrau zoov tsi xob rov moog nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi huv tsev.

<sup>16</sup>Tug kws nyob tom teb, tsi xob rov lug nqaa nwg lub tsho ntev.

<sup>17</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd tej quaspug kws suab mivnyuas hab tej quaspug kws muaj mivnyuas mog noj mig yuav txomnyem kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej tsi xob tau tsiv lub caij ntuj no!

<sup>19</sup>Txij thaus Vaajtswv tsim lub nplajteb lug txug naj nub nua, tsi muaj kev txomnyem heev npaum le zag nuav, hab yaav tom ntej yuav tsi muaj le zag nuav lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis tug Tswv tub txav nub txav nyoog kuas tuab lu lawm. Yog nwg tsi ua le ntawd, yeej yuav tsi muaj leejtwg dlim le. Qhov kws Vaajtsv txav nubtxav nyoog kuas tuab lu ntawd, tub yog vim nwg hlab nwg tsaav tuabneeg kws nwg tau xaiv ca lawm.

<sup>21</sup>“Thaus ntawd, yog leejtwg has rua mej has tas, ‘Mej saib, tug Mexiyas nyob ntawm nuav!’ Lossis has tas, ‘Nwg nyob tod!’ Mej tsi xob ntseeg tug ntawd tej lug.

<sup>22</sup>Rua qhov yuav muaj tej Mexiyas cuav hab tej cevlug cuav lug ua tej txujci tseemceeb ntxag Vaajtsv tsaav tuabneeg saib puas yuav ntxag tau kuas puab yuam kev.

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, rua qhov kuv tub qha tej nuav rua mej paub ua ntej lawm.

#### **Tuabneeg Leej Tub Yuav Lug**

(Mathais 24.29-31; Lukas 21.25-28)

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus tej kev txomnyem ntawd dlhau lawm, lub nub yuav tsaus, lub hli yuav tsi ci,

<sup>25</sup>tej nubqub sau ntuj yuav poob lug, hab txhua yaam kws muaj fwjchim nyob sau nruab ntug yuav ua zug koog huv tuabsi.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd suavdlawg yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub tshwm sau cov fuablug, nwg lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg yuav khaiv nwg cov timtsv moog txhua nrho plaub ceg kaum ntuj, hu cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtsv tub xaiv ca lawm, saab ntuj tim nuav moog txug saab ntuj tim u, lug nyob ua ke.

#### **Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas Pib Hlaav Nplooj**

(Mathais 24.32-35; Lukas 21.29-33)

<sup>28</sup>“Mej saib tsob txiv ncuav pas qha le caag. Thaus nwg tej ceg rov ntsuab hab pib hlaav nplooj mog nyoos, ces mej paub has tas, tub yuav txug lub caij ntuj naag.

<sup>29</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thaus mej pum tej ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas, nwg tub lug ze lawm.



<sup>30</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus cov tuabneeg tam nuav tseem tuagtsi tau taag, tub xub muaj tej ntawd lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb yuav pluj moog, tabsis kuv tej lug yuav tsi muaj ib lus poob le.

### **Tsi Muaj Leejtwg Paub Nub hab Lub Sijhawm ntawd**

(Mathais 24.36-44)

<sup>32</sup>“Tabsis nub ntawd hab lub sijhawm ntawd, tsi muaj leejtwg paub. Txawm yog cov timtswv ceebtsheej lossis Tuabneeg leej Tub los yeej tsi paub; tsuasyog leej Txiv tuab leeg txhaj paub xwb.

<sup>33</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab zuv tog, rua qhov mej tsi paub has tas, thaus twg yuav txug lub sijhawm ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd zoo ib yaam le ib tug txivneej kws tawm huv nwg lub tsev moog rua lwm qhov, tseg nwg cov tubkhai zuv tsev hab faib num rua puab, nyag muaj nyag ib teg num. Hab nwg has kuas tug zuv qhovrooj, zuvzoo zoo.

<sup>35</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum zuv zoo zoo, rua qhov mej tsi paub has tas thaus twg mej tug Tswv yuav rov lug. Tej zag nwg yuav lug thaus tsaus ntujlossis thaus ib taag mo lossis thaus qab qua lossis thaus kaaj ntug.

<sup>36</sup>Nyob tsaam nwg lug taamsim, hab pum mej tseem pw tsaug zug.

<sup>37</sup>Tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej, kuv has rua suavdlawg ib yaam nkaus tas, mej yuavtsum zuv Tog!”

## **Malakaus 14**

### **Cov Thawjcoj Nrhav Kev Nteg Yexus**

(Mathais 26.1-5; Lukas 22.1-2; Yauhaas 11.45-53)

<sup>1</sup>Tshuav ob nub xwb txug nub ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhaub hab ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb. Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kwsqha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai taabtom nrhav kev nteg Yexus tuabywv coj moogtua povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Puab has tas, “Peb tsi xob rawm ua le ntawd thaus suavdlawg tseem taabtom ua kevcai, nyob tsaam ua rua suavdlawg ntxhuv.”

### **Muab Roj Tsw Qaab Laub rua Yexus Taubhau**

(Mathais 26.6-13; Yauhaas 12.1-8)

<sup>3</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus su huv Ximoos tug kws thaus mob ruas ib zag lawmlub tsev tom lub zog Npethanis. Thaus Yexus taabtom noj mov, muaj ib tugquaspuj nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab kim heev kws muab nroj naludas ua tuaj. Nwg muab lub ncauj fwj luv, hab muab cov roj tsw qaab ntawd laub rua Yexus taubhau.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd muaj qee leej tsi txaus sab, hab has tas, “Uale caag nwg yuav muab cov roj tsw qaab ntawd nkim povtseg?”

<sup>5</sup>Yog muab coj moog muag, yuav tau ntau dlua peb puas lub nyaj, hab muabcov nyaj ntawd moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag kuj zoo dlua!” Hab puab thum tug quaspuj ntawd heev.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis Yexus has rua puab tas, “Ca nwg ua nwg! Tsi xob ua rua nwg nyuajsab! Qhov kws nwg ua rua kuv ntawd yog ib qhov zoo.

<sup>7</sup>Yeej yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, mej xaav paab puab thaus twg los yeej tau, tab sis kuv yuav tsi nrug mej nyob moog ib simneej.

<sup>8</sup>Tug quaspuj nuav yeej ua lawv le nwg ua tau. Nwg muab roj tsw qaab laubrua kuv lub cev, tub yog nwg tu kuv lub cev tseg rua nub kws log kuv.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, qhov kws tug quaspuj nuav ua yuav nrov ncha moog rua txhua qhov huv qaab ntuj kws muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuas suavdlawg ncu txug tej kws tug quaspuj nuav tau ua lawm.”

### **Yudas Ntxeev Sab rua Yexus**

(Mathais 26.14-16; Lukas 22.3-6)

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus kaum ob tug thwjt看im tug kws hu ua Yudas Ixakali-us txawm moog cuag cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, nwg ntxeev sab muab Yexus muag rua puab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus puab nov Yudas has le ntawd, puab zoo sab kawg le, puab coglughas tas puab yuav muab nyaj rua Yudas. Yog le ntawd, Yudas txawm nrhavsijhawm muab Yexus rua puab.

### **Yexus nrug Nwg Cov Thwjt看im Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau**

(Mathais 26.17-25; Lukas 22.7-14,21-23; Yauhaas 13.21-30)

<sup>12</sup>Thawj nub kws ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb, nub ntawd yog nub kws suavdlawg tua mivnyuas yaaj noj ua Kevcai Hlaa dlhau. Yexus cov thwjtim nug Yexus has tas, “Koj xaav kuas peb moog npaaj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua koj noj qhov twg?”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus txawm khai nwg ob tug thwjtim moog hab qha obtug has tas, “Mebca le moog huv lub nroog, yuav muaj ib tug txivnee kww ib hub dlej lug ntsibmeb. Meb ca le lawv nwg qaab moog

<sup>14</sup>rua huv tsev, hab meb has rua tug tswv tsev tas, ‘Xwbfwb has tas koj yuav muab chaav twg rua kuv hab kuv cov thwjtim noj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau?’

<sup>15</sup>Tug tswv tsev ntawd yuav coj meb nce moog rua txheej sau, hab nwg yuavqha ib chaav dlaav dlaav kws tub muaj rooj muaj tog txhij lawm rua meb. Meb ca le npaaj txhua yaam ca rua qhov ntawd tog peb.”

<sup>16</sup>Ob tug thwjtim txawm moog huv lub nroog, hab pum txhua yaam lawv le Yexus qha rua obtug lawm, obtug txawm npaaj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexus hab kaum ob tug thwjtim lug txug.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus puab taabtom noj mov ntawm rooj, Yexus has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, mej cov kws nrug kuv noj mov ntawm nuav, muaj ib tug yuav ntxeev sab rua kuv, nwg yog tug kws nrug kuv noj ua ke.”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab nyuaj sab, puab nug Yexus zum zawg has tas, “Koj has le ko puas yog kuv?”

<sup>20</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej kaum ob leeg nuav yog ib leeg ntaag, tug ntawd yog tug kws nrug kuv koom ntsw ib lub taig.

<sup>21</sup>Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej yuav tuag lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug sau has txug nwg lawm, tabsis tug kws ntxeev sab rua Tuabneeg leej Tub, nwg yuav raugkev puamtsuaj! Yog nwg tsi xob yug lug kuj yuav zoo dlua!”

### **Yexus Rooj Mov**

(Mathais 26.26-30; Lukas 22.14-20; 1 Kauleethaus 11.23-25)

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab tseem taabtom noj mo, Yexus muab ib lub ncuav lug tuav ntawm teg. Nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab muab lub ncuav ntawd ndlais cev rua nwg cov thwjtim hab has tas, “Lub ncuav nuav yog kuv lub cev, mej ca le txais moog noj.”

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus muab ib khob cawv txiv maab lug hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab khov cawv ntawd cev rua puab, hab puab txhua tug txais haus.

<sup>24</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Cov cawv txiv maab nuav yog kuv cov ntshaav kws ndlwg lug ntxuav ntau leej lub txim. Kuv cov ntshaav yog ua lub homthawj kws nas rua Vaajtswv txujlug cog tseg.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav tsi haus cov cawv txiv maab nuav moogtxug nub kws kuv haus cov cawv txiv maab tshab huv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws.”

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab hu ib zaaj nkauj taag, puab txawm tawm moog rua peg RoobTxiv Ntoo Roj lawm.

#### **Petus Yuav tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Mathais 26.31-35; Lukas 22.31-34; Yauhaas 13.36-38)

<sup>27</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej txhua tug yuav tsiv huv tuabsi tso kuv tseg, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg lawm has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav tua tug tswv yug yaaj, hab paab yaaj yuav tawg nyag tsiv nyag moog taag huv tuabsi.’

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, kuv yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilais.”

<sup>29</sup>Petus teb Yexus has tas, “Txawm yog suavdlawg tso koj tseg taag lawm los kuv yuav tsi tso koj tseg!”

<sup>30</sup>Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Kuv qha rua koj has tas, ‘Mo nuav thaus qab tsi tau qua ob tsi g, koj yuav has peb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.’ ”

<sup>31</sup>Petus teb tawv qhawv has tas, “Txawm yog kuv yuav nrug koj tuag los kuv yuav tsi has tas, kuv tsi paub koj ib zag le!” Hab taagnrho cov thwjtim puavleej has ib yaam nkaus.

#### **Yexus Thov Vaajtswv huv Lub Vaaj Khexemanes**

(Mathais 26.36-46; Lukas 22.39-46)

<sup>32</sup>Yexus nrug nwg cov thwjtim moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua Khexemanes. Nwg has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej nyob ntawm nuav kuv yuav moog thov Vaajtswv tod.”

<sup>33</sup>Yexus txawm coj Petus, Yakaunpaus, hab Yauhaas nrug nwg moog. Yexus nyuaj sab hab ntxhuv sab kawg le.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv nyuaj sab kawg le, tub yuav tuag, mej ca le nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav tsi xob tsaug zug.”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus moog tom ntej mivntsiv, ces nwg txawm txhus caug ndlua rua huv aav thov Vaajtswv has tas, yog tau, thov kuas nwg tsi xob raug txujkev txomnyem nuav.

<sup>36</sup>Nwg thov ntxiv has tas, “Kuv Txiv, kuv Txiv! Koj ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, thov koj muab lub khob nuav tshem ntawm kuv moog. Txawm le caag los thov koj tsi xob ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam, tabsis ua lawv le koj lub sab nyam xwb.”

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Yexus rov qaab lug rua ntawm nwg peb tug thwjtim, nwg pum puab tsaug zug taag lawm. Nwg has rua Petus has tas, “Ximoos, koj tsaug zug lawm los? Koj tub yoo tsi taug dlaab ndlub nrug kuv nyob ib txoog teev le los?”

<sup>38</sup>Hab Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab thov Vaajtswv paab, kev sim sab txhaj yuav ntxag tsi tau mej. Lub sab mas kub quas lug, tabsis lub cev qaug zug heev.”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus rov qaab moog thov Vaajtswv dlua ib zag, hab has ib yaam le qub.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus nwg rov qaab lug, nwg pum cov thwjtim tsaug zug taag lawm; puabrua tsi taug qhovmuag le, hab puab tsi paub yuav has le caag rua nwg.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus nwg rov qaab lug zag peb, nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej tseem yuav tsaug zug hab su kuas txaus tsaiv los? Tsaug zug le ko xwb txaus lawm! Tub txug lub sijhawm lawm! Mej saib, Tuabneeg leej Tub yuav raug luas nteg coj moog rua cov tuabneeg txhum txhais teg.

<sup>42</sup>Mej ca le sawv peb moog. Mej saib, tug tuabneeg kws ntxeev sab rua kuvtub

tuaj txug lawm!”

### **Nteg Yexus**

(Mathais 26.47-56; Lukas 22.47-53; Yauhaas 18.3-12)

<sup>43</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem taabtom has le ntawd, ces Yudas kws yog ib tug ntawm kaum ob tug thwjtim txawm tuaj txug. Muaj ib paab tuabneeg coob coob nqaa ntaaj nqaa qws nrug nwg tuaj. Paab ntawd yog cov thawj ntawmcov povthawj, cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov txwjlaug tso tuaj.

<sup>44</sup>Tug kws ntseev sab rua Yexus tub xub qha rua cov tuabneeg ntawd lawmhas tas, “Kuv nwj tug twg, ces yog tug ntawd ntaag. Mej ca le nteg nwg habcoj nwg moog, mej saib zoo zoo tsi xob pub nwg tsiv.”

<sup>45</sup>Thaus Yudas tuaj txug, nwg ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawm Yexus hab hastas, “Xwbfbw!” ces nwg txawm nwj kag Yexus.

<sup>46</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yudas tuaj txawm sau nthwv lug nteg Yexus habtuav Yexus ruaj ruaj.

<sup>47</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg kws sawv ze ntawd, muaj ib tug rhu hlo nwg raab ntaajlug tuab ntaag rua tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug tubqhe saab nploojntseg xis tu nrho.

<sup>48</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej nqaa ntaaj nqaa qws tuaj nteg kuv ib yaam le kuv yog tubsaab los?”

<sup>49</sup>Kuv naj nub qha mej huv lub Tuamtsev, ua le caag mej tsua tsi nteg kuv? Tabsis yeej yuav muaj le nuav, txhaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug.”

<sup>50</sup>Cov thwjtim txawm tsiv taag lawm tso Yexus tseg.

<sup>51</sup>Muaj ib tug tub hluas lawv Yexus qaab, nwg tsi naav rig tsho, nwg npua ib dlaim ntaub maag xwb. Cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav nteg nwg hab,

<sup>52</sup>tabsis nwg muab dlaim ntaub ntawd hle hlo tseg hab tsiv labqaab ploog lawm.

### **Cov Numtswv Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Mathais 26.57-68; Lukas 22.54-55,63-71; Yauhaas 18.13-14,19-24)

<sup>53</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, puab coj Yexus moog rua tom tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txujKevcai

tub tuaj ua ke saablaaj qhov ntawd lawm.

<sup>54</sup>Petus lawv Yexus qaab nrug dleb dleb, nwg moog txug ntawm lub tshaav puam ntawm tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev. Nwg moog nrug cov tuabneeg kws zuv tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev nte tawg.

<sup>55</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj nrhav lug nkaug Yexus, kuas puab tau cai muab Yexus tua povtseg, tabsis puab nrhav tsi tau.

<sup>56</sup>Muaj ntau leej tuaj ua timkhawv dlaag has tas, Yexus ua txhum, tabsis tejlug kws puab has tsi sis thooj.

<sup>57</sup>Muaj qee leej sawv ua timkhawv nkaug Yexus has tas,

<sup>58</sup>“Peb nov nwg has tas, ‘Kuv yuav muab lub Tuamtsev kws yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua nuav lauj povtseg. Hab tom qaab ntawd peb nub, kuv yuav uatau ib lub tshab kws tsi yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua.’ ”

<sup>59</sup>Txawm yog puab has ib zaaj xwb los puab tej lug tsi sis thooj.

<sup>60</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub txawm sawv tseeg nug Yexus has tas, “Puab nkaug koj le ntawd, koj tsi muaj lug teb puab le los?”

<sup>61</sup>Tabsis Yexus ua tuabywv tsi teb ib lus le. Tug Povthawj Hlub rov nug Yexus has tas, “Koj puas yog tug Mexiyas kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws Dlawbhuv tug Tub?”

<sup>62</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv yog! Hab mej yuav pum Tuabneeg leej Tub nyob ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus saab xis, hab nrug fuab nrug cua lug sau ntuj lug!”

<sup>63</sup>Thaus tug Povthawj Hlub nov le ntawd, nwg txawm dlua rhe nwg lub tsho hab has tas, “Tsi taag peb yuav moog nrhav timkhawv ntxiv lawm!

<sup>64</sup>Mej tub nov nwg tej lug thuum ntawd lawm. Mej yuav has le caag?” Puab suavdlawg teb has tas, “Nwg ua txhum lawm, tsimnyog muab nwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>65</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj qee leej ntu quavncaug rua Yexus, puab muab phuam paav Yexus qhovmuag hab ntaus Yexus. Puab has rua Yexus has tas,

“Koj sim twv saib yog leejtwg ntaus koj?” Cov tubrog koj Yexus moog hab xuas tawg ncuav rua Yexus.

### **Petus tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Mathais 26.69-75; Lukas 22.56-62; Yauhaas 18.15-18,25-27)

<sup>66</sup>Petus tseem nyob ntawm tshaav puam, tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug ntxhais qhev tuaj

<sup>67</sup>pum Petus nyob quastsawg nte tawg, nwg saib ntsoov Petus hab has tas, “Koj yog tug kws ibtxwm nrug Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales hab lossav.”

<sup>68</sup>Tabsis Petus tsi leeg le. Petus teb has tas, “Koj has le ko, sov yog koj has leejtwg, kuv tsi paub le...” Petus tawm moog txug ntawm roojvaag. Taamsim ntawm qab txawm qua.

<sup>69</sup>Thaus tug ntxhais qhev pum Petus nyob ntawd, nwg txawm has rua cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd tas, “Tug nuav yog Yexus puab paab ib tug tag!”

<sup>70</sup>Tabsis Petus tsi leeg dlua ib zag. Tom qaab ntawd mivntsiv, cov tuabneegkws sawv ntawd has rua Petus has tas, “Koj tsi xob has tas, koj tsi yog puabpaab ntawd ib tug, rua qhov peb tub paub has tas, koj yog tuabneeg Kalilais.”

<sup>71</sup>Petus txawm twv has tas, “Yog kuv dlaag, thov Vaajtswv rau txim rua kuv. Kuv tsi paub tug txivneej kws mej has ntawd le.”

<sup>72</sup>Taamsim ntawd qab txawm qua zag ob. Petus ncu dlheev txug tej lug kws Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Thaus qab tsi tau qua ob tsig, koj yuav has peb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.” Petus quaj tu sab kawg le.

## **Malakaus 15**

### **Philaj Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Mathais 27.1-2,11-14; Lukas 23.1-5; Yauhaas 18.28-38)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug lawm, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj txawm moog nrug cov txwjlaug, cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, hab cov numtswv saablaaj, saib puab yuav ua le caag rua Yexus. Puab muab Yexus khi koj moog rua Philaj.

<sup>2</sup>Philaj nug Yexus has tas, “Koj yog cov Yudas tug vaajntxwv los?” Yexus teb



has tas, “Yog le koj has.”

<sup>3</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj has ntau zaaj nkaug Yexus,

<sup>4</sup>Philaj rov nug Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi teb puab los? Koj tsi nov puab has ntau zaaj nkaug koj los?”

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis Yexus tsi teb ib lus le hab, ua rua Philaj xaav tsi thoob le.

### **Txav Txim Muab Yexus Tua**

(Mathais 27.15-26; Lukas 23.13-25; Yauhaas 18.39–19.16)

<sup>6</sup>Lawv le ibtxwm, txhua zag kws ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, Philaj yeej tso ib tug tuabneeg raug txim lawv le cov pejxeem thov. Puab thov tug twg, nwg tso tug ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Npalanpas, nwg raug kaw huv tsev lojcuj, vim nwg nrug cov tuabneeg ntseev num ntseev tswv kws tua tuabneeg.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob ua ke tuaj thov Philaj tso ib tug tuabneeg rua puab lawv le nwg ibtxwm tso,

<sup>9</sup>Philaj nug puab has tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv tso cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv rua mej los?”

<sup>10</sup>Philaj yeej paub tseeb has tas, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj khib, puab txhaj nteg Yexus koj tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj ntxag kuas cov pejxeem thov Philajtso Npalanpas lug rua puab.

<sup>12</sup>Philaj rov nug cov pejxeem has tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv ua le caag rua tug txivneej kws mej hu has tas, ‘Cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv?’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Puab teb nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig!”

<sup>14</sup>Philaj rov nug puab has tas, “Nwg ua txhum dlaabtsi?” Puab hajyam has nrov dlua qub has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.”

<sup>15</sup>Philaj xaav ua kuas hum cov pejxeem suavdlawg sab, nwg txhaj tso Npalanpas rua puab. Tom qaab ntawd nwg kuas luas muab Yexus nplawm, hab koj Yexus moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

### **Cov Tubrog Ua Saib tsi Taug Yexus**

(Mathais 27.27-31; Yauhaas 19.2-3)

- <sup>16</sup>Cov tubrog txawm coj Yexus moog rua huv lub tshaav puam ntawm tug tswv xeev lub tsev, hab hu paab tubrog taagnrho tuaj ua ke.
- <sup>17</sup>Puab muab ib lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lab rua Yexus naav, hab muab maab xuavpaug ua kauj looj Yexus taubhau.
- <sup>18</sup>Puab ua txuj hawm nwg dlog dlig hab has tas, “Thov kuas cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv muaj sa nyob ntev!”
- <sup>19</sup>Puab muab ib tug lojkov ntaus Yexus taubhau, ntu quavncaug rua Yexus, txhus caug hab ua txuj pe nwg.
- <sup>20</sup>Thaus puab ua saib tsi taug Yexus taag lawm, puab muab lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lab hle hab muab Yexus lub khu rua Yexus naav. Puab coj Yexusmoog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

### **Muab Yexus Ntsa rua Sau Ntoos Khaublig**

(Mathais 27.32-44; Lukas 23.26-43; Yauhaas 19.17-27)

- <sup>21</sup>Thaus puab taug kev moog, puab ntsib ib tug txivneej hu ua Ximoos, nwg tuaj peg yaajsaab tuaj, yuav moog rua huv lub nroog. Puab yuam nwg kwv Yexus tug ntoos khaublig. (Tug Ximoos nuav nyob huv lub nroog Kulenes, nwg ob tug tub yog Alexaades hab Lufus.)
- <sup>22</sup>Puab coj Yexus moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua Khaulakhauthas, lub npe ntawd txhais has tas, “Pobtxhaa Taubhau.”
- <sup>23</sup>Thaus puab moog txug tod lawm, puab muab cawv txiv maab xyaw tshuajtsw qaab maules cev rua Yexus haus, tabsis Yexus tsi kaam haus.
- <sup>24</sup>Thaus puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig lawm, puab muab Yexus cev rig tsho lug twv saib leejtwg yuav tau yaam twg.
- <sup>25</sup>Lub sijhawm kws puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig, yog thauscuaj teev sawv ntxuv.
- <sup>26</sup>Puab sau ib nqais lug nkaug Yexus has tas, “Cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv.”
- <sup>27</sup>Puab muab ob tug tubsaab ntsa rua sau ob tug ntoos khaublig, muab ib tug

txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab xis, hab muab ib tug txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab txhumpem. [<sup>28</sup>Tej nuav muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, “Luas suav has tas nwg ua txhum ib yaam le cov tuabneeg ua txhum.”]

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws dlhau txujkev ntawd, puab cu hau nto hab thum has tas, “Koj has tas, koj yuav rhuav lub Tuamtsev, hab peb nub koj yuav rov uatau ib lub tshab!

<sup>30</sup>Koj ca le paab koj kuas dlim hab nqeg sau tug ntoo khaublig ko lug!”

<sup>31</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfbwv kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai thum Yexus ib yaam nkaus. Puab sis thaam has tas, “Nwg cawm tau lwm tug, tabsis nwg cawm tsi tau nwg!

<sup>32</sup>Kuas tug Mexiyas kws yog cov Yixalayeeg tug vaajntxwv ca le nqeg kag sau tug ntoo khaublig lug rua peb saib, peb txhaj yuav ntseeg nwg!” Ob tugtubsaab kws raug ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig ib yaam le Yexus los kuj thum Yexus hab.

#### **Yexus Tuag**

(Mathais 27.45-56; Lukas 23.44-49; Yauhaas 19.28-30)

<sup>33</sup>Thaus nub ntseg txawm tsaus ntuj nti thooob plawg lub tebchaws, tsaus moog txug thaus peb teev nub qaij.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus peb teev nub qaij, Yexus hu nrov nrov has tas, “Elau-is, Elau-is, lemas xanpathanis?” Lu lug ntawd txhais has tas, “Kuv tug Vaajtswv, kuv tug Vaajtswv, ua le caag koj muab kuv tso tseg lawm?”

<sup>35</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd muaj qee leej nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab has tas, “Mej noog saib, nwg hu Eliyas!”

<sup>36</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj ib tug txawm moog muab ib tug lojkov chob ib lub taub ntxuav yag raus cawv txiv maab qaub, cev moog rua ntawm Yexus qhovncauj hab has tas, “Peb tog mivntsiv saib, puas pum Eliyas lug paab nwg dlim ntawm tug ntoo khaublig!”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus qw ib suab nrov nrov, ces nwg txawm tu sav nrho lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Taamsim ntawd dlaim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub Tuamtsev txawm ndluag rhe sau ti nkaus rua huv taw ua ob dlaig.

<sup>39</sup>Tug thawj tubrog kws sawv ze ntawm tug ntoo khaublig pum Yexus tuag le ntawd, Nwg has tas, “Tug nuav yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag.”

<sup>40</sup>Muaj ib cov quaspui tuaj sawv dleb dleb saib. Cov quaspui ntawd yog Malis Madalas, Malis tug kws yog Yakaunpaus hluas hab Yauxej nam, hab Xalaumes.

<sup>41</sup>Cov quaspui ntawd yog cov kws ibtxwm paab Yexus, hab nrug Yexus tuajpeg Kalilais tuaj, hab muaj dlua ib cov quaspui kws nrug Yexus tuaj rua huv Yeluxalees los nyob ntawd hab.

### **Log Yexus**

(Mathais 27.57-61; Lukas 23.50-56; Yauhaas 19.38-42)

<sup>42</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj kws yog nub npaaj qhov txhua chaw ca rua nub Xanpataus, Yauxej kws nyob huv lub nroog Alimathas txawm tuaj txug.

<sup>43</sup>Nwg yog ib tug numtswv kws suavdlawg fwm, hab nwg yog ib tug kws tog ntsoov Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws yuav lug. Yauxej moog thov Philaj kuas muab Yexus lub cev rua nwg.

<sup>44</sup>Thaus Philaj nov has tas Yexus tuag lawm, nwg xaav tsi thoob le. Nwg hutug thawj tubrog lug nug saib Yexus tuag tau hov ntev lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog qha rua Philaj taag lawm, Philaj pub Yauxej moog muab Yexus lub cev txu coj moog log.

<sup>46</sup>Yauxej moog yuav ib chaws ntaub maag, nwg muab Yexus lub cev txu hab muab chaws ntaub maag qhwv hab kwv moog log rua huv ib lub qhov ntxaa kws luas txaug tau rua huv ib phaab pobzeb. Nwg dlov ib dlaim txag zeb luj lug npug lub rooj ntxaas ca.

<sup>47</sup>Malis Madalas hab Malis kws yog Yauxej nam pum qhov chaw kws Yauxejcoj Yexus lub cev moog log.

## **Malakaus 16**

### **Yexus Sawv huv Qhov Tuag Rov Lug**

(Mathais 28.1-8; Lukas 24.1-12; Yauhaas 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus dlhau nub Xanpataus lawm, Malis Madalas, Malis kws yog Yakaunpaus nam, hab Xalaumes txawm moog yuav tshuaj tsw qaab coj moog pleev Yexus

lub cev.

<sup>2</sup>Nubkaaj thaus sawv ntxuv puab moog txug tom lub qhov ntxaa thaus nub taabtom tawm tuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus puab taug kev moog puab sis thaam has tas, “Leejtwg yuav paab muab dlaim txag zeb kws npug lub rooj ntxaas dlov tawm?” (Dlaim txag zebntawd luj kawg le.)

<sup>4</sup>Thaus puab moog yuav txug, puab tsa qhovmuag saib hab pum dlaim txagzeb tub muab dlov rua ib saab lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Puab moog rua huv lub qhov ntxaa, hab puab pum ib tug tub hluas naav iblub tsho dlawb ntev ntev nyob huv lub qhov ntxaa saab xis, puab ntshai kawgle.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tub hluas ntawd has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, kuv paub has tasmej tuaj nrhav Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales kws luas muab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig. Nwg tsi nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tub sawv lawm! Mej saibntawm nuav yog qhov chaw kws luas tso nwg lub cev ca.

<sup>7</sup>Mej ca le rov qaab moog qha rua nwg cov thwjtim, hab has rua Petus has tas, ‘Nwg yuav ua mej ntej moog rua peg Kalilais, mej yuav ntsib nwg peg lawv le nwg tau qha rua mej lawm.’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Cov quaspj ntawm txawm tawm huv lub qhov ntxaa dlha rov qaab lug, ntshai ua ib ce tshee quas nyo. Puab tsi qha rua leejtwg le, rua qhov puab ntshai heev.

### **NQAI XAUS QUB NTAWM PHOO MALAKAUS**

(Lukas 24.13-35)

#### **Yexus Tshwm rua Malis Madalas Pum**

(Mathais 28.9-10; Yauhaas 20.11-18)

<sup>9</sup>Nub ib kws yog Nubkaaj thaus sawv ntxuv kws Yexus sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug, Yexus xub lug tshwm rua Malis Madalas pum. Tug Malis nuav yog tug kws thaus raug xyaa tug dlaab hab Yexus ntab cov dlaab ntawd tawm lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg moog qha tej kws nwg pum rua Yexus cov phoojywg. Thaus ntawd puab taabtom nyuaj sab hab quaj ntsuag;

<sup>11</sup>puab nov Malis has tas, Yexus rov muaj txujsa hab Malis tub pum Yexus

lawm los puab tsi ntseeg Malis tej lug le.

**Yexus Lug Tshwm rua Ob Tug Thwjtim Pum**

(Lukas 24.13-35)

**12**Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus lug tshwm rua ob tug thwjtim pum, thaus obtug taabtom taug kev yuav moog peg yaajsaab, tabsis nwg lub cev hloov lawm.

**13**Obtug rov qaab lug qha tej nuav rua cov thwjtim noog, tabsis puab tsi ntseeg obtug tej lug le.

**Yexus Lug Tshwm rua Kaum Ib Tug Thwjtim Pum**

(Mathais 28.16-20; Lukas 24.36-49; Yauhaas 20.19-23; Teg Num 1.6-8)

**14**Thaus kawg Yexus lug tshwm rua kaum ib tug thwjtim pum thaus puab taabtom noj mov. Yexus tshev cov thwjtim, rua qhov puab tsi ntseeg, puab muaj lub sab tawv, hab tsi ntseeg tej lug kws cov tuabneeg has tas, puab tub pum Yexus sawv rov muaj sa lawm.

**15**Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ca le moog thoob plawg lub nplajteb nuav, hab qha Txujmoo Zoo kuas suavdlawg nov.

**16**Tug kws ntseeg hab ua kevcai raus dlej yuav dlim; tabsis tug kws tsi ntseegyuav raug txim.

**17**Cov kws ntseeg yuav tau lub fwjchim ua tej txujci tseemceeb: puab yuav tuav kuv lub npe ntab tau dlaab tawm; puab yuav has tau tej lug txawv txawv.

**18**Yog puab nteg naab los naab yuav tsi tum puab, yog puab haus tej tshuaj muaj taug los puab yuav tsi tuag; thaus puab cev teg tuav cov tuabneeg muaj mob, cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav zoo.”

**Vaajtswv Coj Yexus Moog Sau Ntuj**

(Lukas 24.50-53; Teg Num 1.9-11)

**19**Thaus Tswv Yexus qha puab taag, Vaajtswv txawm coj Yexus moog rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawm, hab nwg moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis.

**20**Cov thwjtim txawm moog qha thoob plawg txhua qhov, hab tug Tswv nrug puab ua num, nwg pub fwjchim rua puab ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas, tej lug kws puab qha yeej tseeb tag.]

**DLUA LWM NQAI XAUS**

9 [Cov quaspuij moog cuag Petus hab nwg cov phoojywg, hab qha txhua yaam

kws Yexus has rua Petus puab. 10 Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus khaiw nwg cov thwjtim moog qha txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab txujkev cawm dlim kws nyobmoog ibtxhis thooob plawg saab nubtuaj moog rua saab nubpoob].

## Lukas

### Lukas 1

#### Cov Lug Kws Sau rua The-aufilaus

- <sup>1</sup>The-aufilaus, muaj ntau leej tau sau qha tej kws tub muaj huv peb lawm,
- <sup>2</sup>lawv le kws muaj qee leej pum tej ntawd thaus nyavnyuas pib muaj lug, puab yog cov kws qha Txujmoo Zoo hab qha tej ntawd rua peb paub.
- <sup>3</sup>Kuv tub ua tuab zoo saib tej ntawd txhij txhua thaus hauvpaug lug lawm. Yog le ntawd, The-aufilaus, koj yog tug kws paub qaabhau, kuv txhaj sau tejntawd txhua zaaj, txij thaus hauvpaug moog txug thaus kawg rua koj paub.
- <sup>4</sup>Koj txhaj yuav paub tseeb txhua zaaj kws paub qha rua koj lawm.

#### Qha Has Tas Yuav Yug Yauhaas

- <sup>5</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Helauj ua vaajntxwv kaav lub xeev Yudas, muaj ib tug povthawj hu ua Xakhaliyas, nwg yog Anpiyas paab povthawj. Nwg tug quaspuj hu ua Elixanpes. Elixanpes yog Aloos ib tug xeebntxwv.
- <sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv pum has tas obtug yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, noog Vaajtswv lughab ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txhua nqai, tsi muaj ib qho kws luas yuavthuum tau obtug.
- <sup>7</sup>Obtug tsi muaj mivnyuas, rua qhov Elixanpes yeej ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub, hab obtug tub laug laug lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Muaj ib nub Xakhaliyas taabtom ua nwg teg num huv lub Tuamtsev lawv le cov povthawj naj nub ua.
- <sup>9</sup>Lawv le cov povthawj txuj kevcai, puab rhu ntawv tau Xakhaliyas moog hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab rua sau lub thaaj huv lub Tuamtsev.
- <sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg txhaj moog rua huv tug Tswv lub Tuamtsev, lub sijhawm kws Xakhaliyas hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab, cov tuabneeg nyob saab nrauthov Vaajtswv.
- <sup>11</sup>Tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug sawv ntawm lub thaaj kws hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab saab xis.



<sup>12</sup>Thaus Xakhaliyas pum dlheev tug timtswv ntawd, nwg poob sab hab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis tug timtswv has rua Xakhaliyas has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai! Vaajtswv tub nov koj tej lug thov lawm. Koj tug quaspuj yuav yug ib tug mivtub rua koj. Koj yuav tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yauhaas.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus yug tau tug mivtub ntawd, koj yuav zoo sab kawg le, hab yuav muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug koj zoo sab, rua qhov tug Tswv suav has tas,

<sup>15</sup>nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb. Nwg yuav tsi haus cawv txiv maab lossis cawv ntxws hlo le. Nwg yuav puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv huvnruab thab lug,

<sup>16</sup>nwg yuav coj cov Yixalayeas coob leej rov lug cuag tug Tswv kws yog puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yuav muaj tswvyim hab muaj fwjchim ib yaam le Eliyas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug, nwg yuav ua tug Tswv ntej moog ua kuas tej txiv tub rov sis hum; nwg yuav ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws tawv ncauj hloov ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg; hab nwg yuav npaaj ib cov tuabneeg rua tug Tswv.”

<sup>18</sup>Xakhaliyas nug tug timtswv ntawd has tas, “Yuav ua le caag kuv txhaj paubtej kws koj has ko? Kuv tub laug heev, hab kuv tug quaspuj los tub laug lauglawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug timtswv teb has tas, “Kuv yog Khali-ees, kuv nyob ntawm Vaajtswv xubndlag, Vaajtswv khaiv kuv lug qha txuj xuv zoo nuav rua koj.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm lawm yeej yuav muaj lawv le kuv has nuav tag, tabsis vim koj tsi ntseeg kuv tej lug, koj yuav has tsi tau lug moog txug nub kws muaj lawv le tej kws kuv tub has rua koj lawm.”

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob saab nrau tog Xakhaliyas, puab xaavtsi thoob sov yog ua le caag Xakhaliyas yuav nyob huv lub Tuamtsev ntev ua luaj le.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus nwg tawm lug, nwg txawm has tsi tau lug rua puab le, nwg ua ruag pav rua puab xwb. Puab xaav has tas tej zag yog muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi tshwm

lug rua nwg pum huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Xakhaliyas ua num huv lub Tuamtsev taag lawm, nwg rov qaab moog tsev.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, Elixanpes kws yog Xakhaliyas tug quaspuj txawm xeeb tub, Elixanpes nyob huv tsev tau tsib lub hlis, nwg tsi tawm moog qhov twg le.

<sup>25</sup>Elixanpes has tas, “Nwgnuav tug Tswv paab kuv hab nwg ua rua kuv tsi txaajmuag rua leejtwg le lawm!”

### Qha Has Tas Yuav Yug Yexus

<sup>26</sup>Thaus Elixanpes xeeb tub tau rau lub hlis lawm, Vaajtswv khaiv nwg tug timtswv Khali-ees lug rua huv lub nroog Naxales kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalilais.

<sup>27</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd lug cuag ib tug nkaujxwb hu ua Malis, tug kws Yauxej kws yog Vaajntxwv Daviv tug xeebntxwv tub qhab tseg lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Tug timtswv lug has rua Malis has tas, “Koj yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug! Tug Tswv nrug nraim koj nyob hab foom koob moov ntau kawg rua koj lawm!”

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Malis nov tug timtswv has le ntawd, nwg nyuaj sab heev, nwg xaavtsi thoob le, sov tug timtswv has le ntawd, yog has txug dlaabtsi.

<sup>30</sup>Tug timtswv has rua Malis has tas, “Malis, koj tsi xob ntshai, Vaajtswv tub foom koob moov rua koj lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Koj yuav xeeb tub hab yuav yug tau ib tug mivtub, koj yuav tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yexus.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg yuav ua tug tseemceeb, hab suavdlawg yuav hu nwg lub npe has tas, nwg yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tug Tub. Tug Tswvkws yog Vaajtswv yuav tsa nwg ua vaajntxwv, ib yaam le nwg yawmkoob Daviv,

<sup>33</sup>nwg yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav Yakhauj cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis; hab nwg lub tebchaws yuav nyob moog tsi paub kawg le!”

<sup>34</sup>Malis nug tug timtswv has tas, “Kuv yog ib tug nkaujxwb, yuav ua le caag

muaj tau le ntawd?”

<sup>35</sup>Tug timtswv teb has tas, “Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv yuav lug rua sau koj, hab Vaajtswv lub fwjchim yuav roog koj. Vim le nuav suavdlawg txhaj yuav hu tug mivtub kws dlawbhuv kws yuav yug lug ntawd has tas, nwg yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.

<sup>36</sup>Koj saib koj tug pujnyaaj Elixanpes kws suavdlawg has tas, nwg ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub, txawm yog nwg laug laug lawm los nwg nuav nwg tub xeebtub tau rau lub hlis lawm,

<sup>37</sup>rua qhov yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws Vaajtswv yuav ua tsi tau le.”

<sup>38</sup>Malis has tas, “Kuv yog Vaajtswv tug ntxhais qhev, thov kuas muaj lawv lekoj has ko rua kuv.” Ces tug timtswv txawm ncaim Malis moog lawm.

#### **Malis Moog Saib Elixanpes**

<sup>39</sup>Tsi ntev tom qaab ntawd, Malis txawm sawv kev hab rau sab ntso moog txug ntawm ib lub nroog kws nyob sau laaj roob huv lub xeev Yudas,

<sup>40</sup>nwg moog rua huv Xakhaliyas tsev hab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Elixanpes.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus Elixanpes nov dlheev Malis lub suab has rua nwg, ces nwg tug mivnyuas huv plaab txawm nti cuag dlaabtsi. Hab Elixanpes puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv,

<sup>42</sup>hab Elixanpes has nrov nrov rua Malis has tas, “Koj yog tug kws tau koob moov ntau tshaaj plawg txhua tug quaspuj huv tuabsi, hab koj tug mivnyuas huv plaab los tau koob moov hab.

<sup>43</sup>Vim le caag kuv yuav tau txais txujkev hluv luj npaum le nuav, kuv tug Tswv leej nam tseem tuaj saib kuv hab?

<sup>44</sup>Thaus kuv nov dlheev tej lug kws koj has rua kuv, kuv tug mivnyuas kws nyob huv kuv plaab zoo sab hab nti cuag dlaabtsi.

<sup>45</sup>Koj yuav zoo sab heev, rua qhov koj tub ntseeg has tas, yuav muaj lawv le tej lug kws tug Tswv has rua koj lawm!”

#### **Malis Zaa Nkauj Qhuas Vaajtswv**

<sup>46</sup>Malis has tas, “Kuv lub sab ca le qhuas tug Tswv;

<sup>47</sup>Vaajtswv kws yog kuv tug Cawmseej, nwg ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>48</sup>Rua qhov kuv yog nwg ib tug ntxhais qhev kws tsi tseemceeb los nwg tseem ncu txug kuv hab! Txij nuav moog txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav hu kuvhas tas tug kws tau koob moov,

<sup>49</sup>vim tej kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tau ua rua kuv lawm. Nwg lub npe dlawbhuv kawg nkaus;

<sup>50</sup>Vaajtswv hlub txhua tug kws fwm nwg ib tam dlhau ib tam.

<sup>51</sup>Nwg tsa nwg txhais teg kws muaj fwjchim ua kuas cov tuabneeg kws khaavtheeb tsi sis hum hab tawg paab tawg pawg.

<sup>52</sup>Vaajtswv muab cov vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim txu ntawm puab lub zwmtxwv, hab Vaajtswv muab cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj fwjchim tsa rua qhov chaw sab.

<sup>53</sup>Vaajtswv pub tej zaub mov zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws tshaib nqhes tau nojtsau npo. Nwg ntab cov tuabneeg npluanuj tsiv moog teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>54</sup>Nwg ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm, hab nwg tau lug paab cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws yog nwg cov tubkhai.

<sup>55</sup>Nwg ncu ntsoov hlub Anplahaas hab Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv moog ibtxhis le!”

<sup>56</sup>Malis nrug Elixanpes nyob yuav laug tau peb lub hlis, nwg maam le rov moog tsev.

#### **Yug Yauhaas Tug Kws Muab Tuabneeg Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej**

<sup>57</sup>Thaus txug caij kws Elixanpes yug mivnyuas, nwg yug tau ib tug mivtub.

<sup>58</sup>Nwg cov kwvtij neejtsaa hab tej tuabneeg zej zog nov has tas, tug Tswv foom koob moov rua nwg lawm, puab nrug nwg zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>59</sup>Thaus tug mivnyuas ntawd muaj yim nub lawm, puab tuaj muab nwg ua kevcai txav tawv, hab puab yuav tis nwg lub npe hu ua Xakhaliyas lawv le nwg txiv.

<sup>60</sup>Tabsis Elixanpes teb has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd! Yuavtsum tis nwg lub npehu ua Yauhaas.”

<sup>61</sup>Puab has rua Elixanpes has tas, “Koj tub tsi muaj ib tug kwvtij npe hu le ntawd los sav!”

<sup>62</sup>Puab txawm ua ruag pav rua tug mivtub leej txiv nug saib nwg nyam tis tug mivtub ntawd lub npe hu le caag.

<sup>63</sup>Xakhaliyas kuas puab muab ib dlaim ntawv lug rua nwg, hab nwg sau hastas, “Tug mivtub nuav lub npe hu ua Yauhaas.” Puab xaav tsi thoob le!

<sup>64</sup>Taamsim ntawd Xakhaliyas txawm rov has tau lug, hab nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>65</sup>Tej tuabneeg zej zog ntshai kawg le, hab zaaj ntawd txawm nrov ncha moog thoob plawg tej zej zog kws nyob peg tej laaj roob huv lub xeev Yudas.

<sup>66</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov zaaj nuav txawm khaws zaaj nuav ca rua nruab sab hab puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug mivnyuas nuav luj hlub lug nwg yuavua dlaabtsi?” Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub fwjchim nrug nraim tug mivnyuas nuav.

#### **Xakhaliyas Qha Tej Kws Yuav Muaj Lug Yaav Tom Ntej**

<sup>67</sup>Xakhaliyas kws yog Yauhaas txiv puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, hab nwg qha ib zaaj kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej has tas:

<sup>68</sup>“Peb ca le ua tug Tswv kws yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajtswv tsaug! Rua qhov nwg lug paab nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nwg tub tso puab dlim lawm.

<sup>69</sup>Vaajtswv khai ib tug Cawmseej kws muaj fwjchim lug paab peb. Nwg yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv.

<sup>70</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws dlawbhuv thaus u lug lawm has tas,

<sup>71</sup>nwg yuav cawm kuas peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab txhais teg. Hab dlim ntawm txhua tug kws ntxub peb.

<sup>72</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, nwg yuav hlub peb cov yawmkoob hab yuav ncu ntsoovtej lug tseemceeb kws nwg tau cog tseg lawm.

<sup>73-74</sup>Nwg coglug tseeb tseg rua peb yawmkoob Anplahaas has tas nwg yuavpaab kuas peb dlim ntawm peb cov yeebncuab txhais teg, hab yuav paab kuas peb muaj sab tawv ua tau nwg teg num tsi ntshai le,

<sup>75</sup>kuas peb ua tau tuabneeg zoo hab ncaaj nceeg lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam moog taag peb tam neej.

<sup>76</sup>“Kuv tug Mivtub, suavdlawg yuav hu koj has tas, koj yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus lug. Koj yuav ua tug Tswv ntej moog khu kev tog nwg,

<sup>77</sup>Hab qha rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, kuas puab paub has tas, Vaajtswvyuav zaam puab lub txim kuas puab dlim.

<sup>78</sup>Rua qhov peb tug Vaajtswv yog tug kws hlub peb kawg nkaus. Nwg txujkev cawm dlim ci tuaj rua peb ib yaam le tug dluab tshaav ntuj ci thaus sawv ntxuv,

<sup>79</sup>hab yuav ci moog rua txhua tug kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj kws yog txujkev tuag, txhaj yuav coj tau peb moog taug txujkev kws peb yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>80</sup>Tug mivtub ntawd luj hlub zoo hab nwg muaj tswvyim heev zuj zug, hab nwg nyob tom roob mojsaab qhua moog txug nub kws nwg tawm lug rua cov Yixalayeess pum.

## Lukas 2

### Yug Yexus

<sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajntxwv Aunkuxatus has kuas cov pejxeem kws nyob thoob plawg txhua lub tebchaws kws yog cov numtswv Loos kaav, kuas suavdlawg tuaj sau npe,

<sup>2</sup>thawj zag kws muaj sau npe nuav, yog lub sijhawm kws Kulini-us ua nom kaav tebchaws Xilias.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug nyag txawm moog sau npe rua huv nyag lub nroog.

<sup>4</sup>Yauxej tawm huv lub nroog Naxales kws nyob peg Kalilais moog rua huv lub nroog Npelehees kws nyob nraag lub xeev Yudas kws thaus u yug Vaajntxwv

Daviv. Yauxej moog rua huv lub nroog ntawd, rua qhov nwg yog Daviv xeebntxwv.

<sup>5</sup>Yauxej coj Malis tug kws nwg tub qhab lawm nrug nwg moog sau npe. Thaus ntawd Malis suab ib plaab mivnyuas.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus obtug tseem nyob huv lub nroog Npelehees, tub txug caij kws Malisyug mivnyuas lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Malis yug nwg tug mivtub hluv, nwg muab khaub dluag qhwv tug mivnyuas hab muab tso pw rua huv ib lub dlaab zaub, rua qhov tej tsev su, tuabneeg tub su puv taag lawm.

### **Cov Yug Yaaj hab Cov Timtswv Ceebtsheej**

<sup>8</sup>Nyob thaaj tsaam ntawd muaj ib cov tuabneeg yug yaaj moog zuv puab covyaaj tom teb thaus tsaus ntuj.

<sup>9</sup>Tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug cuag puab, hab tug Tswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaaab tuaj rua puab, puab poob sab hab ntshai kawg le,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis tug timtswv ntawd has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai! Kuv lug ntawm nuav yog coj txujmoo zoo kws yog txujkev zoo sab kawg nkaus rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug qha rua mej paub.

<sup>11</sup>Nub nua mej tug Cawmseej tub yug lug rua huv Daviv lub nroog lawm, nwg yog Khetos kws yog tug Tswv!

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas mog qhwv khaub dluag pw huv lub dlaab zaub, qhov ntawd yog lub cim kws qha has tas, tug ntawd yog tug kws kuv has.”

<sup>13</sup>Taamsim ntawd muaj ib paab timtswv ceebtsheej coob coob lug nrug tug timtswv ntawd hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv le nuav:

<sup>14</sup>“Thov kuas Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej tau koob meej, habthov kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb txhua tug kws ua hum Vaajtswv sab tau nyob kaaj sab lug!”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov timtswv ncaim puab rov qaab moog rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawm,

cov tuabneeg yug yaaj txawm sis thaam has tas, “Peb ca le moog ruahuv lub nroog Npelehees hab moog saib tej kws tug Tswv qha rua peb lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Puab ceev nrooj moog rua huv lub nroog, puab pum Malis hab Yauxej, hab pum tug mivnyuas pw huv ib lub dlaab zaub.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus cov yug yaaj pum tug mivnyuas lawm, puab qha zaaj kws tug timtswv ceebtsheej qha rua puab has txug tug mivnyuas ntawd rua Malis hab Yauxej noog.

<sup>18</sup>Txhua tug kws nov zaaj kws cov tuabneeg yug yaaj has ntawd, suavdlawgxaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>19</sup>Malis khaws tej lug ntawd hab xaav ntsoov rua nruab sab.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov yug yaaj rov qaab moog, puab hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv, rua qhov puab nov hab pum lawv le tug timtswv tau qha rua puab lawm.

#### **Tis Yexus Lub Npe**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus tug mivnyuas ntawd muaj yim nub lawm, yog nub kws muab nwg ua kevcai txav tawv lawv le txuj kevcai txav hab tis nwg lub npe hu ua Yexus, lawv le tug timtswv ceebtsheej qha tseg rua Malis thaus tseem tsi tau xeeb tug mivtub ntawd.

#### **Coj Yexus Moog Fij rua Vaajtswv huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>22</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws Yauxej hab Malis moog ua kevcai ntxuav lawvle Mauxes txuj kevcai, obtug txawm koj tug mivtub Yexus moog peg lub nroog Yeluxalees hab muab nwg fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>23</sup>Lawv le muaj lug sau tseg rua huv tug Tswv txuj kevcai lawm has tas: “Yuavtsum muab txhua tug tub hlub fij rua tug Tswv.”

<sup>24</sup>Hab obtug nqaa ib nkawm nquab taug lossis nquab nyeg moog fij lawv letub muaj lug sau tseg rua huv tug Tswv txuj kevcai lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Xime-oos nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg fwm Vaajtswv hab naj nub tog lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv lug cawm cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas. Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv nrug nraim Xime-oos,



<sup>26</sup>hab qha rua nwg has tas, nwg yuav tsi tuag ua ntej kws nwg pum tug Mexiyas kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg.

<sup>27</sup>Nub ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig koj Xime-oos moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Thaus ntawd Yauxej hab Malis koj obtug tug mivtub Yexus tuaj ua kevcai huv lub Tuamtsev lawv le txuj kevcai qha tseg,

<sup>28</sup>Xime-oos muab tug mivtub lug puag hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug has tas:

<sup>29</sup>“Tug Tswv, nwg nuav koj tub ua lawv le koj coglug tseg lawm. Thov koj koj kuv kws yog koj tug tubkhai moog kaaj sab lug,

<sup>30</sup>rua qhov kuv lub qhovmuag tub pum koj txujkev cawm dlim

<sup>31</sup>kws koj npaaj rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Nwg yog lub teeb kws yuav ci moog rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg pum kev, hab yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas kws yog koj tsaav tuabneeg tau ntsejmuag.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Yexus nam hab txiv nov Xime-oos has txug tug mivtub le ntawd, obtug xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>34</sup>Xime-oos foom koob moov rua puab hab has rua Malis kws yog Yexus nam has tas, “Vaajtswv xaiv tug mivtub nuav lug ua kuas cov Yixalayeas ntau leej qaug hab ntau leej sawv. Nwg yog ib tug tseemceeb kws Vaajtswvkhaiv lug, hab yuav muaj ntau leej tawmtsaam nwg,

<sup>35</sup>hab nwg yuav muab tej kws tuabneeg xaav huv nruab sab qha rua suavdlawg paub, hab yuav mob koj sab ib yaam le raab ntaaj chob.”

<sup>36-37</sup>Muaj ib tug puj ntsuag hu ua Aanas, nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug, nwg yog Fanu-ees kws yog xeem Aseles tug ntxhais. Nwg laug heev lawm, thaus nwg tseem hluas, nwg yuav quasyawg tau xyaa xyoo xwb, nwg tug quasyawg tuag lawm. Nwgnuav nwg noobnyoog muaj yim caum plaub xyoos. Nwg naj nub naj mo moog pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev. Nwgua kevcai yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv, nwg tsi tawm moog qhov twg le.

<sup>38</sup>Taamsim ntawd Aanas txawm tuaj txug, hab nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab has

txug tug mivtub ntawd rua txhua tug kws taabtom tog Vaajtswv lug cawmcoov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kuas dlim moog.

#### **Yauxej Rov Qaab Moog Peg Naxales**

<sup>39</sup>Thaus Yauxej hab Malis ua txhua yaam tav lawv le tug Tswv txuj kevcai lawm, obtug rov qaab moog tsev rua peg lub nroog Naxales kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalilais.

<sup>40</sup>Tug mivtub ntawd luj hlub zoo, nwg muaj tswvyim hab Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua nwg.

#### **Tug Mivtub Yexus Nyob huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>41</sup>Yexus nam hab txiv naj xyoo moog ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>42</sup>Thaus Yexus noobnyoog muaj kaum ob xyoos, puab txawm rov moog ua kevcai nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lawv le obtug ibtxwm ua lug lawm.

<sup>43</sup>Thaus dlhau lub sijhawm ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau lawm, obtug rov qaab moog tsev, tabsis tug mivtub Yexus tseem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Nwg nam hab nwg txiv tsi paub.

<sup>44</sup>Obtug xaav has tas Yexus nrug cov tuabneeg kws nrug obtug tuaj rov qaab moog lawm, obtug moog tau ib nub ke, obtug maam le nrhav saib nwg puas nrug obtug cov kwvtij hab cov phoojywg.

<sup>45</sup>Tabsis obtug nrhav tsi pum nwg, obtug txhaj rov qaab moog nrhav nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>46</sup>Ces nub peb obtug txhaj nrhav tau nwg nyob huv lub Tuamtsev, nwg nrugcov xwbfbw nyob ua ke, nwg noog puab qha hab nug puab.

<sup>47</sup>Txhua tug kws nov nwg teb, xaav tsi thoob rua nwg tej kev txawj ntse ntawdle.

<sup>48</sup>Thaus Yexus nam hab txiv pum nwg, obtug kuj xaav tsi thoob le hab. Nwg nam txawm has rua nwg tas, “Mivtub, ua le caag koj yuav ua le nuav rua wb? Koj txiv wb nrhav koj hab txhawj koj kawg le.”

<sup>49</sup>Nwg teb obtug has tas, “Meb yuav nrhav kuv ua dlaabtsi? Meb tsi paub has

tas kuv yuav nyob huv kuv Txiv lub tsev nua los?”

<sup>50</sup>Tabsis obtug tsi totaub tej lug kws nwg has ntawd.

<sup>51</sup>Yexus nrug obtug rov qaab moog rua peg lub nroog Naxales, hab nwgnoog obtug lug. Nwg nam khaws tej lug ntawd rua nruab sab.

<sup>52</sup>Yexus luj hlub zoo, muaj tswvyim, nwg ua hum Vaajtswv sab hab hum tuabneeg sab.

## Lukas 3

### Yauhaas Moog Qhuab Qha

(Mathais 3.1-12; Malakaus 1.1-8; Yauhaas 1.19-28)

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus Tinpeli-us ua vaajntxwv kaav tebchaws tau kaum tsib xyoos lawm, lub sijhawm ntawd Pauti-us Philaj ua tswv xeev kaav lub xeev Yudas. Helaujua nom kaav lub xeev Kalilais hab Helauj tug kwv Filis ua nom kaav lub xeev Itule-as hab lub xeev Takaunitis; Lixanias ua nom kaav lub xeev Anpilees,
- <sup>2</sup>Aanas hab Kayafas ua ob tug Povthawj Hlub. Lub sijhawm ntawd, Vaajtswv qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua Xakhaliyas tug tub Yauhaas tom roob mojsaab qhua.
- <sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yauhaas txhaj moog qhuab qha thoob plawg cheebtsaam kws nyob ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees has tas, “Mej yuavtsum tso mej tej kevtxhum tseg hab ua kevcai raus dlej, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam txim rua mej.”
- <sup>4</sup>Qhov nuav muaj lawv le Yaxayas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseg rua huv nwg phoo ntawv has tas: “Muaj ib tug has nrov nrov tom roob mojsaab qhua has tas, ‘Ca le khu kev tog tug Tswv; khu kev kuas ncaaj nwg yuav lug!
- <sup>5</sup>Txhub txhua lub kwj haa kuas puv, khawb txhua lub roob hab txhua lub pov roob kuas taj. Khu tej kev nkhaus kuas ncaaj, muab qhov sab hab qhov qegpheej kuas taj xwmyeem.
- <sup>6</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav pum Vaajtswv txujkev cawm dlim!’ ”
- <sup>7</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yauhaas kuas Yauhaas muab puab uakevcai raus dlej. Yauhaas has rua puab tas, “Cov nam naab! Leejtwg qha rua mej has tas, mej yuav tsiv dlim Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim kws tub lug yuav txug?
- <sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej rua suavdlawg pum has tas, mej tub tso mejtej kev txhum tseg lawm. Mej tsi xob khaav has tas, Anplahaas yog mej yawmkoob. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog Vaajtswv muab tej pobzeb nuav lug ua Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv los nwg yeej ua tau!
- <sup>9</sup>Nwgnuav tub muab raab taus tso rua ntawm lub hauvpaug ntoo lawm, tub yuav ntuv tug ntoo; txhua tsob ntoo kws tsi txi cov txiv zoo, luas yuav muab

ntuv hab muab pov rua huv cub suavtawg.”

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd nug Yauhaas has tas, “Yog le ntawd, pebyuav ua le caag?”

<sup>11</sup>Yauhaas teb puab has tas, “Yog leejtwg muaj ob lub tsho, yuavtsum muabib lub pub rua tug kws tsi muaj, hab yog leejtwg muaj mov muaj zaub, nwg yuavtsum muab faib rua tug kws tsi muaj.”

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws sau se muaj qee leej tuaj ua kevcai raus dlej, hab puabnug Yauhaas has tas, “Xwbfwb peb yuav ua le caag?”

<sup>13</sup>Yauhaas teb has tas, “Mej yuavtsum sau lawv le kevcai xwb, tsi xob sau tshaaj.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov tubrog muaj qee leej nug Yauhaas ib yaam nkaus has tas, “Ua le pebne, peb yuav ua le caag?” Yauhaas teb has tas, “Mej tsi xob yuam leejtwg lossis ntxag luas nyaj yuav. Mej tau nyaj hli npaum le caag, ca le txaus sabyuav le ntawd xwb.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab ntsoov tog tug cawmseej xaav has tas, Yauhaasyog tug Mexiyas ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Yauhaas has rua puab tas, “Kuv muab mej ua kevcai raus dlej, tabsis tugkws yuav lawv kuv qaab lug, nwg muaj Fwjchim Luj dlua kuv, kuv tub tsi tsimnyog dlaws nwg txuj nyuas hlua khau. Nwg yuav muab mej ua kevcai raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv hab ntawm suavtawg.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg tuav rawv raab ntxuam, nwg yuav ntxuaj nwg pawg nplej, kuas cov npluag yaa tawm huv tuabsi. Nwg yuav muab cov nplej zoo ntim rua huv nwg lub txhaab, tabsis nwg yuav muab cov npluag pov rua huv cub suavtawgkws cig tsi paub tuag.”

<sup>18</sup>Yauhaas qha Txujmoo Zoo ntau zaaj tsi sis thooj ntuag cov tuabneeg ntawd, kuas puab hloov puab lub sab.

<sup>19</sup>Tabasis Yauhaas tshev Helauj tug kws ua nom kaav lub xeev Kalilais, rua qhov Helauj yuav Helaudias kws yog Helauj tug kwv tug quaspuj, hab Helaujua ntau

yaam phem.

<sup>20</sup>Helauj tseem ua ib qhov phem ntxiv kws yog nwg nteg Yauhaas coj moogkaw rua huv tsev lojcu.

**Yexus Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej**  
(Mathais 3.13-17; Malakaus 1.9-11)

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab kws suavdlawg ua kevcai raus dlej taag lawm, Yexus ua kevcairus dlej hab. Thaus Yexus taabtom thov Vaajtswv, rooj ntug txawm qheb hlo,

<sup>22</sup>hab Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kws muaj lub cev zoo le tug nquab lug rua sau Yexus. Hab muaj ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj rua Yexus has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hluv, kuv txaus sab rua koj.”

**Yexus Cov Yawmkoob**  
(Mathais 1.1-17)

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Yexus pib ua num, nwg noobnyoog muaj kwvlaam le peb caug xyoo. Lawv le suavdlawg xaav, Yexus yog Yauxej tub, Yauxej yog Helis tub,

<sup>24</sup>Helis yog Mathas tub, Mathas yog Levis tub, Levis yog Melekhis tub, Melekhis yog Yaanais tub, Yaanais yog Yauxej tub,

<sup>25</sup>Yauxej yog Matatias tub, Matatias yog Amaus tub, Amaus yog Nahus tub, Nahus yog Exalis tub, Exalis yog Nakhais tub,

<sup>26</sup>Nakhais yog Ma-as tub, Ma-as yog Matatias tub, Matatias yog Xemis tub, Xemis yog Yauxes tub, Yauxes yog Yaudas tub,

<sup>27</sup>Yaudas yog Yau-anaas tub, Yau-anaas yog Lexas tub, Lexas yog Xelunpanpees tub, Xelunpanpees yog Se-atiyees tub, Se-atiyees yog Nelistub,

<sup>28</sup>Nelis yog Melekhis tub. Melekhis yog Adis tub, Adis yog Kauxas tub, Kauxas yog Emadas tub, Emadas yog Eles tub,

<sup>29</sup>Eles yog Yausuas tub, Yausuas yog Eli-exes tub, Eli-exes yog Yaulimes tub, Yaulimes yog Mathas tub, Mathas yog Levis tub,

<sup>30</sup>Levis yog Xime-oos tub, Xime-oos yog Yudas tub, Yudas yog Yauxej tub, Yauxej yog Yaunames tub, Yaunames yog Eliyakees tub,

<sup>31</sup>Eliyakees yog Mele-as tub, Mele-as yog Menas tub, Menas yog Matathastub,

Matathas yog Nathaas tub, Nathaas yog Daviv tub.

<sup>32</sup>Daviv yog Yexais tub, Yexais yog Aunpes tub, Aunpes yog Npau-am tub, Npau-am yog Xamoos tub, Xalemoos yog Nasoos tub,

<sup>33</sup>Nasoos yog Aminadas tub, Aminadas yog Amis tub, Amis yog Anis tub, Anis yog Heloos tub, Heloos yog Peles tub, Peles yog Yudas tub,

<sup>34</sup>Yudas yog Yakhauj tub, Yakhauj yog Ixaj tub, Ixaj yog Anplahaas tub, Anplahaas yog Telas tub, Telas yog Nahaus tub,

<sup>35</sup>Nahaus yog Xelus tub, Xelus yog Le-us tub, Le-us yog Pelej tub, Pelej yog Enpes tub, Enpes yog Selas tub,

<sup>36</sup>Selas yog Kainas tub, Kainas yog Afoxas tub, Afoxas yog Xees tub, Xeesyog Nau-es tub, Nau-es yog Lamej tub,

<sup>37</sup>Lamej yog Methuxelas tub, Methuxelas yog Enauj tub, Enauj yog Yalstub, Yales yog Mahalalees tub, Mahalalees yog Kenaas tub,

<sup>38</sup>Kenaas yog Enauses tub, Enauses yog Xej tub, Xej yog Adaas tub, Adaasyog Vaajtswv tub.

## Lukas 4

### Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog Sim Yexus Sab

(Mathais 4.1-11; Malakaus 1.12-13)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus rov qaab ntawm tug Dlej Yauladees moog, nwg puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, hab Vaaj Ntsujplig koj nwg moog tom roob mojsaab qhua,

<sup>2</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog sim Yexus sab tau plaub caug nub. Lub sijhawm ntawd Yexus tsi tau noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le, thaus dlhau plaub caug nub ntawd lawm, nwg tshaib plaab heev.

<sup>3</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag, koj ca le has kuas lub pobzeb nuav txa ua mov.”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug sau qha tseg has tas, ‘Tsi yog mov xwb txhaj cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm koj Yexus moog rua sau ib qhov chaw sab sab, hab ua rua Yexus pum taagnrho tej tebchaws huv qaabntuj nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has rua Yexus has tas, “Kuv yuav muab hlo lub fwjchimhab muab ib puas tsaav yaam kws muab rua kuv lawm ntawd huv tuabsi ruakoj, rua qhov tej ntawd yog kuv tug, kuv yuav muab rua leejtwg los tau.

<sup>7</sup>Yog koj txhus caug pe kuv, ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd yuav yog koj tug taagnrho.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug sau qha tseg has tas, ‘Mej yuavtsum pehawm tug Tswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv tuab leeg hab ua nwg teg num xwb!’ ”

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm koj Yexus moog rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab nwg koj Yexus nce moog rua sau lub Tuamtsev qhovkws sab tshaaj plawg, nwg has rua Yexus has tas, “Yog koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub tag, koj ca le dlha rua huv aav,

<sup>10</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv Txujlug sau qha tseg has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav kuas nwgcov timtswv lug tsomkwm koj.’

<sup>11</sup>Hab tseem muaj ib lus has ntxiv tas, ‘Puab ob txhais teg yuav fwj koj, hab yuav tsi pub koj ob txhais kutaw tsoo pobzeb le.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus teb dlaab Ntxwngnyoog has tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug has tas, ‘Koj tsixob sim tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv sab.’ ”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus dlaab Ntxwngnyoog dlaag Yexus txhua yaam taag lawm, nwg txawm ncaim Yexus moog txug thaus rov muaj sijhawm.

#### **Yexus Pib Ua Num huv Kalilais**

(Mathais 4.12-17; Malakaus 1.14-15)

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus rov qaab moog rua peg Kalilais, hab VaajNtsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lub fwjchim nrug nraim nwg. Nwg lub moo nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg cheebtsaam ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus moog qha huv puab tej tsev saablaaj, hab txhua tug kws nov nwg qha, qhuas nwg kawg le.



### Cov Tuabneeg huv Naxales tsi Fwm Yexus

(Mathais 13.53-58; Malakaus 6.1-6)

- <sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus moog txug huv lub nroog Naxales kws nwg luj hlub. Nub Xanpataus nwg moog rua huv tsev saablaaj lawv le nwg ibtxwm moog. Nwg sawv ntsug nyeem Vaajtswv Txujlug rua suavdlawg noog,
- <sup>17</sup>luas muab thooj ntawv kws Yaxayas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug sau lug rua Yexus. Yexus nthuav thooj ntawv ntawd tau zaaj kws has tas:
- <sup>18</sup>“Tug Tswv tug Ntsujplig nrug nraim kuv, rua qhov nwg tsa kuv ua tug qha Txujmoo Zoo rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem. Vaajtswv khaiv nwg moog qha txujkev cawm dlim rua cov tuabneeg kws raug kaw, hab khu cov tuabneeg dligmuag kuas rov pum kev, hab tso cov kws raug kev tsimtxom kuas dlim
- <sup>19</sup>hab qha rua suavdlawg paub lub sijhawm kws tug Tswv yuav lug cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”
- <sup>20</sup>Thaus Yexus nyeem taag, nwg muab thooj ntawv ntawd dlov ca hab muabrua tug kws saib tej ntawv ntawd, hab nwg txawm nyob quastsawg. Txhua tug kws nyob huv lub tsev saablaaj saib ntsoov Yexus,
- <sup>21</sup>Yexus pib qha puab has tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug kws nub nua mej nov tub tav lawm.”
- <sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd qhuas hab xaav tsi thoob rua tej lug zoo kws nwg has ntawd. Puab has tas, “Tug nuav tsi yog Yauxej tug tub los?”
- <sup>23</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv paub has tas mej yeej yuav has lu paajlug nuav rua kuv has tas, ‘Koj yog tug kws tshuaj, koj yuavtsum xub khu koj kuas zoo tsaiv.’ Hab mej yuav has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj sim ua tej txujci kws peb novkoj ua peg lub nroog Kapena-us, rua huv koj lub nroog nuav rua peb saib.’ ”
- <sup>24</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yeej tsi muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws cov tuabneeg nyob huv nwg lub zog yuav fwm nwg.
- <sup>25</sup>“Mej noog kuv has: kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus lub sijhawm kws Eliyas nyob, muaj tej puj ntsuag coob coob nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeas. Thaus ntawd naag tsi lug tau peb xyoos hab rau hli, hab muaj kev tshaib plaab

thoob plawg lub tebchaws.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tau khaiv Eliyas moog paab cov puj ntsuag kws nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess ib tug le, tabsis tsuas khaiv Eliyas moog paab tug puj ntsuag kws nyob huv lub nroog Xalefas huv cheebtsaam Xidoos xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Hab thaus lub sijhawm kws Elisas tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug nyob, muaj cov tuabneeg mob ruas coob coob nyob huv tebchaws Yixalayeess, tabsis tsimuaj ib tug zoo ruas le, tsuas yog Na-amaas tug kws yog tuabneeg Xilias tuab leeg txhaj zoo ruas xwb.”

<sup>28</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tsev saablaaj nov Yexus has le ntawd, suavdlawg chim heev.

<sup>29</sup>Puab txawm sawv tseeg muab Yexus thawb ntag tawm huv lub nroog moog, hab koj Yexus moog rua sau hauv roob, yuav muab Yexus thawb ruahuv qaab tsuas, rua qhov lub nroog ntawd nyob sau roob,

<sup>30</sup>tabsis Yexus ca le phoom ntag phua plhawv puab hab tsiv moog lawm.

### **Tug Txivneej Raug Dlaab**

(Malakaus 1.21-28)

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus moog rua peg lub nroog Kapena-us kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalilais, nub Xanpataus Yexus qha cov tuabneeg suavdlawg.

<sup>32</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd xaav tsi thoob rua tej kws Yexus qha, rua qhov Yexustej lug qha muaj fwjchim heev.

<sup>33</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej raug dlaab tuaj rua huv lub tsev saablaaj, nwg qw nrov nrov has tas,

<sup>34</sup>“Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales, koj tuaj ua kuas peb puamtsuaj los? Kuv paub koj yog leejtwg, koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub kws dlawbhuv!”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus has tawv tawv rua dlaab has tas, “Koj tsi xob has lug, koj ca le tawmhuv tug txivneej nuav moog!” Dlaab txawm ua rua tug txivneej ntawd qaug kag rua huv aav taabmeeg suavdlawg, ces dlaab txawm tawm plawg lawm, tsi ua rua tug txivneej ntawd raug mob le.

<sup>36</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd xaav tsi thoob hab sis thaam has tas, “Tejlug

ntawd yog has le caag? Ua le caag nwg tej lug yuav muaj fwjchim ua luajle, hab ntab tau dlaab tawm!”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus lub moo txawm nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg cheebtsaam ntawd.

**Yexus Khu Petus Nam Tais**  
(Mathais 8.14-17; Malakaus 1.29-34)

<sup>38</sup>Yexus tawm huv lub tsev saablaaj hab moog rua huv Ximoos tsev. Ximoosnam tais ua npaws nwg kub cev heev. Puab thov kuas Yexus paab nwg.

<sup>39</sup>Yexus moog sawv ntawm lub txaaj kws Ximoos nam tais pw ib saab, habhas kuas tug npaws ca le tu. Ces tug npaws txawm tu hab nwg sawv tseegtaamsim ntawd lug ua zaub ua mov rua Yexus puab noj.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus nub poob qho lawm, txhua tug kws muaj tej kwvtij kws muaj mob, puab coj tuaj cuag Yexus: Yexus cev teg tuav txhua tug, ces puab tej mob txawm zoo huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Hab muaj ntau tug kws raug dlaab, Yexus ntab dlaab tawm huv tuabsi. Cov dlaab ntawd has nrov nrov has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub!” TabsisYexus txwv tsi pub dlaab has lug, rua qhov dlaab paub has tas Yexus yog tug Mexiyas.

**Yexus Qhuab Qha Huv tej Tsev Saablaaj**  
(Malakaus 1.35-39)

<sup>42</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug, Yexus tawm huv lub nroog moog rua ib qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg. Muaj ib paab tuabneeg tuaj nrhav Yexus, thaus puab nrhav tau nwg lawm, puab cheem tsi pub nwg moog.

<sup>43</sup>Tab sis nwg has rua puab tas, “Kuv yuavtsum moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kwshas txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws rua lwm lub nroog hab, rua qhov Vaajtswvyeej khaiv kuv lug ua teg num nuav.”

<sup>44</sup>Yexus moog qhuab qha huv tej tsev saablaaj kws nyob txhua qhov huv xeev Yudas.

## Lukas 5

### Yexus Hu Thawj Paab Thwjt看

(Mathais 4.18-22; Malakaus 1.16-20)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub Yexus nyob nraag ntug Havtxwv Nkenexales, muaj tuabneeg

coob coob sis txiv qev tuaj cuag nwg hab noog nwg qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus pum ob lub nkoj nreg ntawm ntug dlej, cov tuabneeg nrhav ntseg tub tawm huv puab tej nkoj moog ntxuav puab tej vaag lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus nce moog rua huv ib lub nkoj, lub ntawd yog Ximoos lub. Yexus thov kuas Ximoos thawb lub nkoj moog kuas nrug dleb ntawm ntug dlej mivntsiv. Yexus nyob quastsawg huv lub nkoj qha cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg qha taag lawm, nwg has rua Ximoos has tas, “Ca le nkuam koj lub nkoj moog rua tom qhov kws tub tub, muab mej lub vaag tso rua huv dlejtxhaj yuav maag tau ntseg.”

<sup>5</sup>Ximoos teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tub ntaus ib mos kaaj ntug tsi tau ib tug le, tabsis kuv yuav tso lub vaag moog lawv le koj has.

<sup>6</sup>Puab txawm tso lub vaag moog, hab maag tau ntseg ntau kawg le, lub vaagyuav laug ndluag.

<sup>7</sup>Puab txhaj cu teg kuas puab cov phoojywg kws caij lwm lub nkoj lug paab puab. Cov phoojywg txawm lug paab, hab puab muab tau ob nkog ntseg puv nkaus, ua rua ob lub nkoj yuav laug tog.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Ximoos Petus pum le ntawd, nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus xubndlag hab has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj txaav dleb ntawm kuv. Rua qhovkuv yog tuabneeg txhum!’ ”

<sup>9</sup>Ximoos hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg nyob ntawd xaav tsi thoob has tas, ua le caag yuav tau ntseg ntau ua luaj.

<sup>10</sup>Ob tug kws nrug Ximoos ntaus ntseg yog Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas kws yog Xenpedais ob tug tub, obtug xaav tsi thoob ib yaam nkaus. Yexus has rua Ximoos has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai; txij nuav moog koj yuav ua tug moognrhav tuabneeg.”

<sup>11</sup>Puab suavdlawg nqug ob lub nkoj lug rua tim ntug, puab txawm tso txhua yaam tseg hab nrug Yexus moog.

**Yexus Khu tug Mob Ruas**  
(Mathais 8.1-4; Malakaus 1.40-45)

<sup>12</sup>Muaj ib zag Yexus nyob huv ib lub nroog. Nyob huv lub nroog ntawd muajib tug mob ruas thoob plawg ib ce. Thaus nwg pum Yexus, nwg txhus caugndlua rua huv aav thov Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj txaus sab khu kuvtej ruas, koj yeej khu tau!”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus cev teg moog tuav nkaus tug ntawd hab has tas, “Kuv txaus sab paab koj, koj tej ruas ca le zoo hlo!” Taamsim ntawd nwg tej ruas txawm zootaag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi xob moog qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le. Tabsis kojca le ncaaj qhaa moog cuag tug povthawj, hab kuas nwg saib has tas koj tejruas tub zoo lawm. Tom qaab ntawd koj ca le nqaa khoom moog fij rua Vaajtswv lawv le Mauxes txuj kevcai tau qha tseg, suavdlawg txhaj paub hastas koj tug mob tub zoo lawm.”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis Yexus lub moo hajyam nrov ncha moog thoob plawg txhua qhov, hab muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj noog Yexus qha hab thov Yexus khu puab tej mob.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis Yexus pheej moog rua tej qhov chaw kws tsi muaj tuabneeg, hab thov Vaajtswv qhov ntawd.

### **Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Kws Tuag Teg Tuag Taw**

(Mathais 9.1-8; Malakaus 2.1-12)

<sup>17</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus Yexus taabtom qha, muaj cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwbkws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee leej tuaj nyob ntawd noog hab, Puab tuajhuv txhua lub nroog kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas, hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj. Yexus muaj tug Tswv lub fwjchim khu tau tej tuabneeg kwsmuaj mob.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj qee leej muab choj qhwv ib tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw kwv tuaj, hab puab yuav kwv moog rua huv lub tsev hab muab tso rua ntawm Yexus hauv ntej.

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis vim muaj tuabneeg coob coob, puab tsi tau kev kwv moog rua huv, puab txawm kwv nwg nce moog rua sau ruv tsev, puab yaws cov vuag ib qho, hab muab nwg tso dlaug moog rua ntawm Yexus hauv ntej kws nyob huv plawv cov tuabneeg suavdlawg.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Yexus pum has tas puab muaj kev ntseeg heev, ces Yexus txawmhas rua tug txivneej tuag teg tuag taw ntawd has tas, “Kuv tug phoojywg, kuv tub zaam koj lub txim lawm.”

<sup>21</sup>Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais sis thaam hastas, “Tug kws has lug saib tsi taug Vaajtsv ntawd, nwg yog leejtwg? Tsi muaj leejtwg zaam txim tau rua tuabneeg, tsuas yog Vaajtsv tuab leeg xwb,txhaj zaam tau!”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab sis thaam lawm, nwg txhaj has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav xaav le ntawd?”

<sup>23</sup>Lu lug kws has tas, ‘Koj tub dlim koj lub txim lawm’ lossis lu lug kws has tas, ‘Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog kev!’

<sup>24</sup>Ob lu lug nuav, lu twg yuav yoojyim has dlua?” Kuv yuav ua le nuav qha rua mej paub has tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub muaj fwjchim huv nplajteb nuav zaam txim tau rua tuabneeg.” Yexus txhaj has rua tug tuag teg tuag taw hastas, “Kuv has rua koj has tas, koj ca le sawv, hab nqaa koj dlaim choj pua chaw moog tsev!”

<sup>25</sup>Taamsim ntawd nwg txawm sawv tseeg taabmeeg suavdlawg, nwg nqaa hlo nwg dlaim choj pua chaw moog tsev hab ua Vaajtsv tsaug.

<sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd xaav tsi thoob, puab ntshai, puab qhuas Vaajtsv hab has tas, “Ua le caag nub nua peb yuav pum tej nuav txawv ualauj le.”

### **Yexus Hu Levis**

(Mathais 9.9-13; Malakaus 2.13-17)

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus tawm qhov ntawd moog, nwg pum ib tug txivneej sau se hu ua Levis nyob ntawm lub rooj sau se. Yexus has rua Levis has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.”

<sup>28</sup>Levis txawm sawv tseeg, tso txhua yaam tseg hab nrug Yexus moog.

<sup>29</sup>Levis ua ib rooj mov huv nwg tsev rua Yexus noj, muaj cov tuabneeg sause coob leej hab lwm tug kws nrug Yexus noj mov ua ke.

<sup>30</sup>Cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws yog cov Falixais paab, ywg Yexus cov thwjt看 has tas, “Ua le caag mej nrug cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg txhum noj haus ua ke?”

<sup>31</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj mob, puab yeej tsi moog cuag kws tshuaj, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg muaj mob txhaj moog cuagkws tshuaj xwb.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv tsi yog lug hu cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis kuv lug hu cov tuabneeg txhum, kuas puab tso puab tej kev txhum tseg.”

**Nug Txug Kevcai Yoo Mov**  
(Mathais 9.14-17; Malakaus 2.18-22)

<sup>33</sup>Muaj qee leej has rua Yexus has tas, “Yauhaas cov thwjt看 pheej ua kevcai yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv, cov Falixais cov thwjt看 los ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd hab, tabsis koj cov thwjt看 noj hab haus tsi ua le puab?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej xaav has tas thaus tug nraug vauv tseem nrug nwg cov phoojywg noj tshoob ua ke, puab yuav yoo mov nua los? Puabyeej tsi yoo le!

<sup>35</sup>Tabsis thaus txug lub sijhawm kws luas coj tug nraug vauv moog lawm, ces puab yuav yoo mov.”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab has tas, “Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab lub tsho tshab dlua ib dlaig coj moog ntxiv lub tsho qub. Yog nwg ua le ntawd, kuj yog nwg dlua kuas lub tsho tshab ndluag xwb, hab dlaim ntaubtshab ntawd yeej tsi phim lub tsho qub.

<sup>37</sup>Hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muab cov cawv txiv maab tshab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv qub. Yog nwg ua le ntawd, cov cawv txiv maab yuav tsaam kuas lub naab tawv qub tawg, cov cawv txiv maab yuav lug taag, hab lub naab tawv qub yuav ndluag taag.

<sup>38</sup>Cov cawv txiv maab tshab yuavtsum muab ntim rua huv lub naab tawv tshab.

<sup>39</sup>Yog leejtwg tau haus cov cawv txiv maab qub lawm, nwg yeej tsi xaav

haus cov tshab. Rua qhov nwg has tas, cov qub qaab dlua.”

## Lukas 6

### Cov Thwjtim Dle Naab Nplej Noj Nub Xanpataus

(Mathais 12.1-8; Malakaus 2.23-28)

<sup>1</sup>Nub Xanpataus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim taabtom moog txug huv ib dlaim teb npleg, Yexus cov thwjtim txawm dle nplej tev noj.

<sup>2</sup>Cov Falixais qee leej nug has tas, “Vim le caag mej ua tej kws peb txuj Kevcai txwv tsi pub ua rua Nub Xanpataus?”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej tsi tau nyeem zaaj kws Daviv ua thaus Davivhab nwg cov tuabneeg tshaib plaab los?”

<sup>4</sup>Daviv moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, nwg muab tej ncuav kws tub muab fij rua Vaajtswv lawm noj, hab muab faib rua nwg cov tuabneeg noj. Tabsis peb txuj kevcai yeej tsi pub leejtwg noj tej ncuav ntawd, tsuas yog cov povthawj txhaj noj tau xwb.”

<sup>5</sup>Hab Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Tuabneeg leej Tub yog tug Tswv Nub Xanpataus.”

### Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Qhuav Teg

(Mathais 12.9-14; Malakaus 3.1-6)

<sup>6</sup>Muaj dlua ib nub yog nub Xanpataus, Yexus moog qhuab qha huv ib lub tsev saablaaj. Muaj ib tug txivneej kws saab teg xis qhuav, nwg tuaj nyob huv hab.

<sup>7</sup>Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais xaav nrhav txim rua Yexus, puab txawm saib Yexus puas khu mob nub Xanpataus.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis Yexus tub paub tej kws puab xaav lawm, nwg txhaj has rua tug tuabneeg qhuav teg ntawd has tas, “Koj ca le sawv lug tom hauv ntej nuav” Tug txivneej ntawd txawm sawv tseeg lug.

<sup>9</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv nug mej saib, peb txuj Kevcai qha has tas nub Xanpataus ca peb ua zoo lossis ua phem? Cawm tuabneeg txujsa lossisca txujsa tu?”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus tig moog saib cov tuabneeg ntawd txhua tug, Yexus has rua tug txivneej ntawd tas, “Koj ca le xyaab hlo koj txhais teg.” Nwg txawm xyaab hlo



nwg txhais teg, ces nwg txhais teg txawm zoo le qub lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Puab cov ntawd chim heev, puab txawm saablaaj saib yuav ua le caag rua Yexus.

**Yexus Xaiv Kaum Ob Leeg Timthawj**

(Mathais 10.1-4; Malakaus 3.13-19)

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, muaj ib nub Yexus moog thov Vaajtswv peg roob, habnwg nyob peg thov Vaajtswv ib mos.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug Yexus hu cov thwjtim lug ntawm nwg, nwg xaiv puab kaumob leeg, nwg hu puab ua cov timthawj.

<sup>14</sup>Puab cov ntawd yog: Ximoos, (tug kws Yexus tis npe hu ua Petus) habnwg tug kwv Aadales; Yakaunpaus, Yauhaas, Filis, Npataulaumais,

<sup>15</sup>Mathais, Thaumas, Yakaunpaus kws yog Alafais tug tub, Ximoos (tug kwsxaav kuas nwg tsaav tuabneeg muaj kev ywjpheej),

<sup>16</sup>Yudas kws yog Yakaunpaus tug tub, hab Yudas Ixakali-us tug kws ntxeevsab rua Yexus.

**Yexus Qhuab Qha hab Khu Mob**

(Mathais 4.23-25)

<sup>17</sup>Yexus hab nwg cov timthawj nqeg peg roob lug nrug nwg ib paab thwjtim coob coob sawv ua ke ntawm ib qhov chaw taj taj. Muaj tuabneeg coob coobtuaj huv lub xeev Yudas, huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv lub nroog Tiles habhuv lub nroog Xidoos kws nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv tuaj,

<sup>18</sup>puab tuaj noog Yexus qhuab qha hab thov kuas Yexus khu puab tej mob. Cov tuabneeg kws raug dlaab tsimtxom los tuaj cuag Yexus, hab Yexus khupuab txhua tug zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd kov Yexus, rua qhov muaj fwjchim tawm ntawm Yexus tuaj khu txhua tug kws muaj mob zoo huv tuabsi.

**Cov Kws Tau Koob Moov hab Cov Kws Raug Kev Txomnyem**

(Mathais 5.1-12)

<sup>20</sup>Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib nwg cov thwjtim hab has rua puab tas, “Mej cov kws txomnyem, mej tau koob moov, rua qhov Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws yog mej

tug!

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov kws nwgnuav tshaib nqhes mej yuav tau koob moov, rua qhov mej yuav tau noj tsau npo! Mej cov kws nwgnuav quaj ntsuag; mej yuav tau koob moov, rua qhov mej yuav muaj lub ntsejmuag luag.

<sup>22</sup>“Thaus luas ntxub mej, hab ntab kuas mej tsiv, thuam mej hab has tas mejyog cov tuabneeg ua phem, vim mej ntseeg Tuabneeg leej Tub, mej yuav tau koob moov!

<sup>23</sup>Thaus muaj le ntawd, mej ca le zoo sab hab dlha luag ntxhi, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub npaaj nqe zug ntau kawg le ca sau ntuj ceebtsheej rua mej lawm. Rua qhov puab cov yawmkoob tub ua ib yaam le ntawd rua cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug thaus u lawm hab.

<sup>24</sup>Mej cov kws nwgnuav npluanuj mej yuav raug kev txomnyem, rua qhov mej tub tau zoo lug lawm!

<sup>25</sup>Mej cov kws nwgnuav tau noj tsau npo mej yuav raug kev txomnyem, rua qhov mej yuav tshaib nqhes. Mej cov kws nwgnuav muaj lub ntsejmuag luag, mej yuav raug kev txomnyem, rua qhov mej yuav muaj kev nyuaj sab quaj ntsuag!

<sup>26</sup>“Thaus muaj tuabneeg qhuas mej, mej yuav raug kev txomnyem, rua qhov mej tej yawmkoob tub has ib yaam nkaus le ntawd rua cov kws cevlug tsi tseeb thaus u lawm hab.

#### **Hlub Yeebncuab**

(Mathais 5.38-48; 7.12a)

<sup>27</sup>“Tabsis kuv has rua mej cov kws noog kuv qha has tas, hlub mej cov yeebncuab hab ua zoo rua cov kws ntxub mej,

<sup>28</sup>foom koob moov rua cov tuabneeg kws tshev mej, hab thov Vaajtswv paabrua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej.

<sup>29</sup>Yog leejtwg ntaus koj ib saab plhu, koj ca le tig saab tod rua nwg ntaus hab. Yog leejtwg txhaav koj lub tsho kws naav tuaj saab nrau, koj ca le hle lub tsho kws naav tuaj saab huv rua nwg hab.

<sup>30</sup>Txhua tug kws thov mej ib yaam dlaabtsi, mej ca le muab rua puab, hab yog

leejtwg muab mej ib yaam dlaabtsi lawm, mej tsi xob kuas nwg xaa rovqaab tuaj rua mej.

<sup>31</sup>Yog mej xaav kuas lwm tug ua le caag rua mej, mej yuavtsum ua ib yaamle ntawd rua lwm tug hab.

<sup>32</sup>“Yog mej tsuas hlub cov kws hlub mej xwb, mej xaav has tas mej yuav tau koob moov nua los? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg txhum los puab tub paub hlubcov kws hlub puab hab!

<sup>33</sup>Yog mej tsuas ua zoo rua cov kws ua zoo rua mej xwb, mej xaav has tas, mej yuav tau koob moov nua los? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg txhum los puab tub paub ua le ntawd hab!

<sup>34</sup>Hab yog mej tsuas qev rua cov kws mej ca sab has tas, puab yuav them taug rov rua mej xwb, mej xaav has tas, mej yuav tau koob moov nua los? Txawm yog cov tuabneeg txhum los puab ib leeg tub kaam qev rua ib leeg hab, hab puab ca sab has tas yuav tau rov qaab puv ntoob le qub.

<sup>35</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum hlub mej cov yeebncuab hab ua zoo rua puab; mej ca le qev rua puab tsi xob ca sab has tas yuav tau puv ntoob le qub rov qaab. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav tau nqe zug ntau, hab mej yuav tau ua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus cov mivnyuas. Rua qhov Vaajtswv tseem hlub cov tuabneeg kws ua phem hab cov kws tsi ncu Vaajtswv tshaav ntuj.

<sup>36</sup>Mej yuavtsum muaj lub sab taabncuab ib yaam le mej leej Txiv tug kws muaj lub sab taabncuab.

### **Tsi Xob Txav Txim rua Lwm Tug**

(Mathais 7.1-5)

<sup>37</sup>“Mej tsi xob txav txim rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav tsi txav txim rua mej; mej tsi xob rau txim rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav tsi rau txim rua mej; zaam txim rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam txim rua mej.

<sup>38</sup>Mej pub rua lwm tug, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav pub rua mej. Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov nplua mag rua mej, kuas mej muaj nplua mag siv tsi taag. Mej muab lub luaj le caag luj rua lwm tug lawm, Vaajtswv yuav muab lub luaj le ntawd luj rua mej.”

<sup>39</sup>Hab Yexus qha ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab has tas: “Ib tug dligmuag yeejcoj tsi tau ib tug dligmuag kev le; yog nwg ua le ntawd, obtug yeej yuav moogpoob kwj dleg xwb.

<sup>40</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug tub kawm ntawv kws yuav paub tshaaj nwg tug xwbfwb; tabsis txhua tug kws kawm tav lawm, nwg yeej yuav paub ib yaam le nwg tug xwbfwb.

<sup>41</sup>“Vim le caag koj yuav saib qhov nyuas moov ntoo kws nyob huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhovmuag, tabsis koj tub tsi paub has tas muaj ib yaav ntoo nyob huv koj lub qhovmuag?”

<sup>42</sup>Ua le caag koj tseem yuav has rua koj tug kwvtij has tas, ‘Ca kuv paab muab qhov nyuas moov ntoo huv koj lub qhovmuag tawm,’ tabsis koj tub tsipum yaav ntoo kws nyob huv koj lub qhovmuag. Tug tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Koj ca le xub muab yaav ntoo kws nyob huv koj lub qhovmuag tawm tsaiv, koj txhaj yuav pum kev moog muab qhov nyuas moovntoo kws nyob huv koj tug kwvtij lub qhovmuag.

**Tsob Ntoo hab Cov Txiv**  
(Mathais 7.16-20; 12.33-35)

<sup>43</sup>“Tsob ntoo zoo yeej tsi txi cov txiv phem lossis tsob ntoo phem yeej txi tsitau cov txiv zoo.

<sup>44</sup>Yog yug pum cov txiv, yug yeej paub has tas, tsob ntoo ntawd yog tsob phem lossis tsob zoo. Yug yeej tsi dle txiv ncuav pas ntawm tsob ntoo xuavpaug paaj ntshaa, hab tsi dle txiv maab ntawm tsob xuavpaug nqai hlau.

<sup>45</sup>Tug tuabneeg sab zoo yeej has tej lug zoo. Tug tuabneeg sab phem yeejhas tej lug phem, rua qhov nwg lub sab xaav le caag, nwg lub ncauj has le ntawd.

**Ob tug Kws Ua Tsev**

(Mathais 7.24-27)

<sup>46</sup>“Vim le caag mej hu kuv has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, tug Tswv,’ tabsis mej tsua tsiua lawv le kuv tej lug?

<sup>47</sup>Txhua tug kws lug cuag kuv, noog kuv lug hab ua lawv le kuv qha, kuv yuav qha rua mej paub has tas, tug ntawd zoo le caag?

<sup>48</sup>Tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug kws ua tsev, nwg khawb qhov ncej tub tub, muab pobzeb lug pua, maam le muab ncej lug txhus rua. Thaus dlej fuam lug ntaus lub tsev ntawd, lub tsev tsi ua zug, rua qhov nwg ua lub tsev ntawdkhov heev lawm.

<sup>49</sup>Tug kws nov kuv tej lug, tabsis tsi ua lawv le, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug kws ua tsev kws khawb qhov ncej tsi tub. thaus dlej fuam lug ntaus lub tsev, lub tsev ntawd txawm qaug hab puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi lawm.”

## Lukas 7

### Yexus Khu tug Thawj Tubrog Loos tug Tubkhai

(Mathais 8.5-13)

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus qha tej ntawd rua suavdlawg noog taag lawm, nwg txawm moog rua peg lub nroog Kapena-us.
- <sup>2</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, muaj ib tug thawj tubrog pawg pua kws yog tuabneeg Loos, nwg muaj ib tug tubkhai kws nwg hlub heev, tug tubkhai ntawd mob heev tub yuav tuag.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog ntawd nov luas has txug Yexus, nwg txawm khaiv cov Yudais cov txwjlaug qee leej moog thov Yexus tuaj paab khu nwg tug tubkhai.
- <sup>4</sup>Puab moog cuag Yexus hab thov taag zug has tas, “Tsimnyog koj moog paab tug thawj tubrog ntawd,
- <sup>5</sup>rua qhov nwg hlub peb tsaav tuabneeg, hab nwg ua ib lub tsev saablaaj pub rua peb.”
- <sup>6</sup>Yexus txawm nrug puab moog. Thaus Yexus moog yuav laug txug tug thawj tubrog lub tsev, tug thawj tubrog khaiv nwg ob peb tug phoojywg moog cheem Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, nyob tsaam taabkaum koj, kuv yog ib tugkws tsi tsimnyog koj yuav moog huv kuv lub tsev,
- <sup>7</sup>hab kuv yog ib tug kws tsi tsimnyog tuaj cuag koj. Thov koj has tuab lus xwb, ces kuv tug tubkhai yeej yuav zoo.
- <sup>8</sup>Txawm yog kuv los tseem muaj cov thawj kws kaav kuv, hab kuv muaj ib cov tubrog kws kuv kaav. Yog kuv has rua tug nuav has tas, ‘Moog!’ nwg txawm moog. Yog kuv has rua tug tod has tas, ‘Lug!’ nwg txawm lug. Hab yog kuv has rua kuv tug tubkhai has tas, ‘Ua le nuav!’ nwg txawm ua le ntawd.”
- <sup>9</sup>Thaus Yexus nov puab has le ntawd, nwg xaav tsi thoob le; nwg tig moog has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob kws lawv nwg qaab has tas, “Kuv qha ruamej has tas, txawm yog huv cov Yixalayees los kuv tsi tau pum ib tug kws muaj kev ntseeg npaum le tug nuav!”

<sup>10</sup>Cov kws tug thawj tubrog khaiv tuaj ntawd rov moog txug tom tug thawj tubrog tsev, ua cav tug tubqhe tub zoo lawm.

**Yexus Tsaag tug Puj Ntsuag tug Tub Sawv Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev Yexus moog huv lub nroog Na-is, Yexus cov thwjtim hab ib cov tuabneeg coob coob nrug nwg moog.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug ntawm roojvaag kws moog rua huv lub nroog, txawm muaj tuabneeg kwv ib tug tuag tawm tuaj txug ntawd. Tug tuag ntawdyog ib tug puj ntsuag tug tub, tug puj ntsuag ntawd muaj tuab tug tub xwb. Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd nrug nwg tuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tug Tswv pum tug puj ntsuag ntawd, Tug Tswv hluv nwg heev habhas tas, “Koj tsi xob quaj.”

<sup>14</sup>Yexus txawm txaav zog moog tuav nkaus lub hleb, ces cov tuabneeg kwskwv lub hleb txawm nreg. Yexus has tas, “Tug hluas, kuv has rua koj tas, kojca le sawv tseeg!”

<sup>15</sup>Tug tuag ntawd txawm sawv tseeg nyob quastsawg nrug puab thaam. Yexus koj nwg moog rua nwg nam.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd ntshai kawg le, hab puab qhuas Vaajtswv has tas, “Muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws muaj fwjchim heev tub lug rua huv peb cov lawm!” Hab puab has tas, “Vaajtswv tub lug cawm nwg tsaav tuabneeglawm!”

<sup>17</sup>Zaaj kws Yexus ua nuav nrov ncha moo lug moog thoob plawg huv lub xeev Yudas hab tej cheebtsaam kws nyob ibncig ntawd.

**Yauhaas Khaiv Nwg Cov Thwjtim Moog Nug Yexus**

(Mathais 11.2-19)

<sup>18</sup>Yauhaas cov thwjtim qha tej nuav huv tuabsi rua Yauhaas noog.

<sup>19</sup>Yauhaas hu nwg ob tug thwjtim lug hab kuas obtug moog cuag tug Tswv hab has tas, “Koj puas yog tug kws Yauhaas has tas yuav lug lossis peb tseem yuav tog dlua lwm tug?”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug ntawm Yexus, obtug has tas, “Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej kuas wb tuaj nug saib, koj puas yog tugkws yuav

lug lossis peb tseem yuav tog dlua lwm tug?”

<sup>21</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Yexus khu cov tuabneeg muaj mob ntau leej zoo, nwg ntab dlaab tawm ntawm cov tuabneeg kws raug dlaab, hab nwg khu cov tuabneeg dligmuag ntau leej rov pum kev.

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb ob tug kws Yauhaas khaiv tuaj has tas, “Meb ca le rov qaab moog qha tej kws meb pum hab meb nov rua Yauhaas has tas: covtuabneeg dligmuag rov pum kev, cov tuabneeg tuag ceg moog taug kev, covtuabneeg mob ruas zoo, cov tuabneeg laag ntseg nov lug, cov tuabneeg kwstuag lawm sawv rov lug, hab tub muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo ruacov tuabneeg txomnyem lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tau koob moov!”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus ob tug kws Yauhaas khaiv tuaj rov qaab moog lawm, Yexus qha Yauhaas zaaj rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd noog has tas: “Thaus mejmoog cuag Yauhaas tom roob mojsaab qhua, mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Mejmoog saib tug lojkov kws cua tshuab rawv moog rawv lug los?”

<sup>25</sup>Mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Mej moog saib tug tuabneeg kws naav tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo los? Tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv vaajntxwv lub loog, txhaj tau naav zoo hab tau noj seem noj sos xwb!

<sup>26</sup>Mej qha rua kuv saib, mej moog saib dlaabtsi? Mej moog saib ib tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug los? Yog lawm, tabsis kuv qha rua mej has tas, tug kws mej pum ntawd muaj fwjchim luj dlua ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>27</sup>Rua qhov tug Yauhaas nuav yog tug kws Vaajtswv txujlug tub xub qha tseg lawm: “Vaajtswv has tas, kuv yuav khaiv kuv tug tubkhai ua koj ntej moog khu kev tog koj.”

<sup>28</sup>“Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txhua tug kws yug lug ntawm quaspuj, tsi muaj ib tug muaj fwjchim luj npaum le Yauhaas; tabsis tug kws yau tshaaj Yauhaas sau Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, tug ntawd tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua Yauhaas hab.”



<sup>29</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nov Yauhaas qha; tsuas yog cov pejxeem hab cov sau se txhaj ntseeg has tas Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, hab puabthov kuas Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tsi kaamua tej kws Vaajtswv kuas puab ua, hab tsi kaam Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>31</sup>Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Kuv yuav muab cov tuabneeg tam nuav pev rua dlaabtsi?” Hab puab zoo le caag?

<sup>32</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le tej mivnyuas yau kws ua si tom tshaav puam. Paab nuav has rua paab tom has tas, “Peb tub tshuab raaj lawm, tabsis mej tsi seev cev le! Peb quaj nyav, tabsis mej tsi mob sab!

<sup>33</sup>Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, nwg lug, nwg ua kevcai yoo mov, hab nwg tsi haus cawv txiv maab, mej txhaj has tas, ‘Nwg raug dlaab lawm!’

<sup>34</sup>Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, nwg noj hab haus, mej txhaj has tas, ‘Mej saib, tug tuabneeg nuav! Nwg noj luj hab haus luj, nwg nrug cov tuabneeg sau sehab cov tuabneeg txhum ua phoojywg!’

<sup>35</sup>Txhua tug kws leeg yuav Vaajtswv lub tswvyim, puab teg num yuav ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj tswvyim tag.”

#### **Yexus Moog Huv tug Falixais Tsev**

<sup>36</sup>Muaj ib tug Falixais hu Yexus moog nrug nwg noj mo, Yexus txawm moogrua huv tug Falixais tsev, hab nyob quastsawg noj mov.

<sup>37</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuy nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg ua txhum. Nwg nov has tas, Yexus moog noj mov huv tug Falixais tsev, nwg nqaa ib fwj roj tsw qaab

<sup>38</sup>tuaj sawv saab tom qaab ncaaj ntawm Yexus kutaw, nwg quaj kua muag lug ntub Yexus ob txhais kutaw, hab muab nwg cov plaubhau so, nwg nwj Yexus kutaw hab muab cov roj tsw qaab laub ywg Yexus kutaw.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus tug Falixais kws hu Yexus lug noj mov pum le ntawd, nwg xaav hastas,

“Yog tug nuav yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug tag, nwg yeej yuav paub hastas tug quaspuj kws kov nwg ntawd yog ib tug tuabneeg txhum!”

<sup>40</sup>Yexus has rua tug Falixais ntawd tas, “Ximoos, kuv muaj ib lu lug xaav hasrua koj.” Ximoos teb has tas, “Tau los mas Xwbfwb, koj ca le has.”

<sup>41</sup>Yexus txawm has tas, “Muaj ob tug txivneej tshuav ib tug yawm nqe. Ib tug tshuav tsib puas lub nyaj, ib tug tshuav tsib caug lub nyaj.

<sup>42</sup>Obtug puavleej tsi muaj nyaj them tug yawm ntawd, ces tug yawm ntawd txawm zaam nqe rua obtug huv tuabsi. Yog le, ob tug ntawd, tug twg yuav ncu tug yawm ntawd txaj ntsig heev dlua?”

<sup>43</sup>Ximoos teb has tas, “Kuv xaav has tas, yog tug kws tug yawm ntawd zaamnuj nqes ntau dlua rua.” Yexus teb has tas, “Yog le koj has lawm.”

<sup>44</sup>Yexus tig moog saib tug quaspuj ntawd, hab has rua Ximoos has tas, “Kojpuas pum tug quaspuj nuav? Kuv tuaj txug huv koj tsev, koj tub tsi muab dlejntxuav kuv kutaw, tabsis tug quaspuj nuav muab nwg cov kua muag ntxuavkuv kutaw, hab muab nwg cov plaubhau so.

<sup>45</sup>Kuv tuaj, koj tsi nwj kuv, tabsis txij thaus kuv tuaj txug huv koj tsev, tug quaspuj nuav nwj kuv txhais kutaw tsi tseg le.

<sup>46</sup>Koj tub tsi muab roj tsw qaab pleev kuv taubhau, tabsis tug quaspuj nuav muab roj tsw qaab laub ywg kuv ob txhais kutaw.

<sup>47</sup>Kuv qha rua koj has tas, qhov kws tug quaspuj nuav muaj kev hluv luj npaum le nuav, qha has tas Vaajtswv tub zaam nwg tej kev txhum huv tuabsilawm. Tabsis tug kws Vaajtswv zaam txim tsawg, tug ntawd yeej ncu Vaajtswv txaj ntsig tsawg.”

<sup>48</sup>Yexus has rua tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Kuv tub zaam txim rua koj lawm.”

<sup>49</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus noj mov ntawd, puab xaav has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg, nwg txhaj zaam txim tau?”

<sup>50</sup>Yexus has rua tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Koj txujkev ntseeg tub cawm tau koj dlim lawm; koj ca le moog kaaj sab lug.”

## Lukas 8

### Cov Quaspuj Kws Caum Yexus Qaab

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Yexus moog txhua nrho huv tej nroog hab tej zog, Yexusqha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws. Yexus kaum ob tugthwjtim nrug nwg moog,

<sup>2</sup>hab cov quaspuj qee leej kws yaav taag lug raug dlaab kws Yexus ntab dlaab tawm hab khu puab tej mob zoo lawm. Cov quaspuj ntawd yog Malis (kws hu ua Madalas), nwg yog tug kws yaav taag lug, Yexus ntab xyaa tug dlaab tawm lawm;

<sup>3</sup>Yau-anas kws yog Khuxas tug quaspuj. Khuxas yog tug kws zuv Helauj lubtsev; Xuxaanas, hab muaj dlua ob peb tug quaspuj, puab yog cov kws pheejmuab puab tej nyaj hab qhov txhua chaw paab Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim.

### Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej

(Mathais 13.1-9; Malakaus 4.1-9)

<sup>4</sup>Pheej muaj tuabneeg tuaj huv tej nroog tuaj cuag Yexus tsi tu ncu le. Thaus cov tuabneeg tuaj ua ke coob coob lawm, Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Muaj ib tug txivneej nqaa noob nplej moog tseb, thaus nwg tseb cov noob nplej rua huv dlaim teb, muaj qee lub poob rua huv plawv kev qhov kws tuabneeg tsuj moog tsuj lug, hab noog txawm lug khaws noj lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm, thaus lub nplej tuaj kaug, tug kaug ca le qhuav lawm, rua qhov aav tsi noo.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj qee lub poob rua huv qaab tsob xuavpaug, ces tsob xuavpaug hlub tuaj laum tsob nplej tuag taag lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Hab muaj qee lub poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo. Cov ntawd tuaj zoo hab txhawv taug, ib naab twg txi tau ib puas lub.” Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog.”

### Lub Homphaj ntawm Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv

(Mathais 13.10-17; Malakaus 4.10-12)

<sup>9</sup>Yexus cov thwjtim nug Yexus saib, zaaj lug pevtxwv kws Yexus has ntawd

txhais le caag.

<sup>10</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Zaaj kws tuabneeg tsi tau paub has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, kuv tub qha rua mej paub lawm, tabsis dlua le lwm tug, kuv ua lug pevtxwv qha xwb, txawm yog puab saib los puab yuav tsi pum, txawm yog puab noog los puab yuav tsi totaub.

**Yexus Txhais Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tseb Nplej**

(Mathais 13.18-23; Malakaus 4.13-20)

<sup>11</sup>“Zaaj lug pevtxwv nuav txhais has tas: cov noob nplej yog pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>12</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm txujkev, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws tuabneeg nov, tabsis dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm lug txeeb txujlug ntawdtawm huv puab lub sab lawm, kuas puab tsi ntseeg hab tsi tau txujkev cawmdlim.

<sup>13</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav kws huv muaj pobzeb tiv lawm, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws thaus tuabneeg nov dlheev, puab txaussab hlo txais yuav, tabsis txujlug ntawd cog tsi ruaj rua huv puab lub sab; puab ntseeg ib ntus xwb, thaus puab raug kev sim sab, ces puab ca le thimrov qaab lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua huv qaab tsob xuavpaug, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws tuabneeg nov; tabsis puab tej kev ntshuv sab, kev ntshaw nyaj, hab kev lomzem huv nplajteb nuav, hluv tuaj laum Vaajtswv txujlug lawm, puab txujkev ntseeg txhaj tsi luj hluv.

<sup>15</sup>Cov noob nplej kws poob rua ntawm qhov aav zoo, pev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws tuabneeg nov, puab muaj lub sab mog muas, sab dlawb sab zookhaws txujlug ntawd ca rua huv puab lub sab, hab ua sab ntev moog txug nub kws txujlug ntawd tawg paaj hab txi txiv.

**Muab Phab Khwb Lub Teeb**

(Malakaus 4.21-25)

<sup>16</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg taws teeb hab muab phab khwb rua lossis muab txawb rua huv qaab txaag. Tabsis tsuas muaj yuav muab txawb rua sau qhov chawsab xwb, kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj huv tsev txhaj pum kev.

<sup>17</sup>“Tej kws muab zais ca lawm, yeej yuav muaj tuabneeg pum, hab tej kws muab npog ca lawm, yeej yuav muaj tug muab nthuav lug qha rua suavdlawg.

<sup>18</sup>“Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab ua tuab zoo noog, rua qhov tugkws muaj lawm, yuav muab ntxiv kuas tug ntawd muaj nplua mag, tabsis tugkws tsi muaj, txawm yog nwg xaav has tas nwg muaj mivntsiv los yuav muabrhu ntawm nwg moog.”

**Yexus Nam hab Yexus Cov Kwv**  
(Mathais 12.46-50; Malakaus 3.31-35)

<sup>19</sup>Yexus nam hab Yexus cov kwv yuav tuaj cuag Yexus, tabsis muajtuabneeg coob coob, puab tsi tau kev moog cuag nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Muaj ib tug lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj nam hab koj cov kwv tuaj sawv saab nrau, puab xaav ntsib koj.”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus has rua suavdlawg has tas, “Cov kws nov Vaajtswv txujlug hab ualawv le txujlug ntawd, txhaj yog kuv nam hab kuv cov kwv.”

**Yexus Txwv Cua**

<sup>22</sup>Muaj ib nub Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim nce moog rua huv nkoj, Yexus hasrua puab tas, “Peb ca le hlaa havtxwv moog rua saab tim u.” Ces puab txawm moog.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus puab taabtom nkuam nkoj hlaa havtxwv moog, Yexus txawm pw tsaug zug lawm. Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj cua dlaaj cua dlob hlob heevntsawj dlej ndlaas lug rua huv lub nkoj, puab txhua tug ntshai nyob tsaam lub nkoj tog.

<sup>24</sup>Cov thwjtim moog tsa Yexus hab has tas, “Tug Tswv, Tug Tswv, peb tubyuav tuag!” Yexus sawv tseeg lug txwv cua hab dlej; Ces cua txawm tu habdlej havtxwv kws nephau tej nam twv txawm tug tsi ndlaas lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej kev ntseeg dlua twg taag lawm?” Cov thwjtim xaav tsi thoob hab ntshai kawg le, puab sis thaam has tas, “Tugnuav yog leejtwg, nwg yuav txwv tau cua hab dlej, cua hab dlej kuj noog nwgglug hab!”

**Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Raug Dlaab**

(Mathais 8.28-34; Malakaus 5.1-20)

**26**Yexus hab nwg cov thwjt看 caij nkoj moog txug ntawm cheebtsaamNkelaxas kws nyob saab Havtxwv Kalilais tim u.

**27**Thaus Yexus tawm lug rua tim ntug, nwg ntsib ib tug txivneej raug dlaab kws nyob huv nroog tuaj. Nwg tsi naav rig tsho hab tsi nyob huv tsev lug ntevlawm, nwg nyob tom roob toj ntxaas xwb.

**28**Thaus nwg pum Yexus, nwg quaj qw txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus xubndlag, hab has nrov nrov has tas, “Yexus kws yog Vaajtswv tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tug Tub! Koj tuaj thaab kuv ua dlaabtsi? Kuv thov koj tsi xob tsimtxom kuv!”

**29**Nwg has le ntawd, rua qhov Yexus tub has kuas dlaab ca le tawm ntawmnwg moog. Dlaab nkaag rua huv nwg ntau zag, txawm yog muab saw hlau khi nwg teg nwg taw hab tso tuabneeg zuv los nwg muab ntag tu taag huv tuabsi, hab dlaab yuam nwg moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua.

**30**Yexus nug nwg has tas, “Koj lub npe hu le caag?” Nwg teb has tas, “Kuv lub npe hu ua Coob.” Rua qhov muaj ntau tug dlaab nyob rua huv nwg.

**31**Cov dlaab ntawd thov Yexus has tas, “Tsi xob ntab peb moog rua huv ntuj tawg.”

**32**Nyob ze ntawd muaj ib paab npua coob coob taabtom nrhav noj ntawm ib ntaa toj. Cov dlaab ntawd thov Yexus has tas, “Ca peb moog rua huv paab npua ntawd.” Ces Yexus txawm ca puab moog.

**33**Dlaab tawm plawg huv tug txivneej ntawd moog nkaag rua huv paab npua. Paab npua ca le dlha moog poob tsaag tsua rua huv havtxwv tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

**34**Thaus cov tuabneeg zuv npua pum le ntawd, puab txawm dlha rov qaab moog qha tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tej zog kws nyob ibncigclub nroog ntawd.

**35**Ces suavdlawg txawm tawm tuaj moog saib muaj le caag tag, thaus puabtuaj txug ntawm Yexus, puab pum tug txivneej raug dlaab ntawd, nwg feeb meej

lawm, nwg naav rig tsho hab nwg nyob ntawm Yexus kutaw; puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>36</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum tej nuav, puab qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, ua le caag tug raug dlaab ntawd zoo lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Nkelaxas thov kuas Yexus ca letawm huv cheebtsaam ntawd moog, rua qhov puab ntshai heev. Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm nce rua huv nkoj hab moog lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Tug txivneej kws Yexus ntab dlaab tawm ntawd, nwg thov Yexus has tas, “Ca kuv nrug koj moog.” Tabsis Yexus kuas nwg rov qaab moog hab has rua nwg tas,

<sup>39</sup>“Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev, hab qha tej kws Vaajtswv paab koj lawm rua suavdlawg noog.” Tug txivneej ntawd txawm moog thoob plawg lub nroog, hab qha tej kws Yexus paab nwg lawm rua suavdlawg noog.

**Yailus tug Ntxhais hab tug Quaspuj Kws Kov Yexus Tw Tsho**

(Mathais 9.18-26; Malakaus 5.21-43)

<sup>40</sup>Thaus Yexus rov lug txug saab ntug havtxwv tim nuav, muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj nyob qhov ntawd tog nwg, thaus puab pum nwg puab zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>41</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yailus,; nwg yog tug kws saib num huv lub tsev saablaaj huv lub nroog ntawd. Thaus nwg tuaj txug, nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw hab thov kuas Yexus moog rua tom nwg lub tsev,

<sup>42</sup>rua qhov nwg tug ntxhais kws muaj noobnyoog kaum ob xyoos, mob heevtub yuav tuag. Thaus Yexus taabtom taug kev moog, muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug Yexus moog si nphoo quas tshua.

<sup>43</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuj kws koj khaub dluag tau kaum ob xyoos tsi tu, hab nwg txomnyem kawg le. Nwg muab taagnrho nwg tej nyaj moog ndlav kws tshuaj khu, tabsis tsi muaj ib tug kws tshuaj khu tau nwg le.

<sup>44</sup>Nwg txiv ntag lug rua tom Yexus nrausqaum, nwg cev teg moog kov Yexuslub tw tsho, taamsim ntawd ntshaav txawm tu nrho lawm.

<sup>45</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Leejtwg kov kuv?” Tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg leeg le. Petus teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob puagncigkoj chwv koj xwb.”

<sup>46</sup>Tab sis Yexus has tas, “Yeej muaj ib tug kov kuv xwb, rua qhov kuv paub has tas fwjchim tub tawm ntawm kuv lawm.”

<sup>47</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd paub has tas Yexus paub lawm. Nwg txawm lug txhuscaug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw ua ib ce tshee nyo. Nwg qha rua Yexus taabmeeg suavdlawg has tas, vim le caag nwg kov Yexus lub tw tsho, hab yog le caag, nwg tug mob txhaj zoo lawm.

<sup>48</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Mivntxhais, koj tug mob zoo lawm, tub yog vim koj ntseeg. Koj ca le moog kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>49</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom has le ntawd, muaj ib tug tuaj tom Yailus tsev tuaj qha rua Yailus has tas, “Koj tug ntxhais tub tuag lawm, koj tsi xob taabkaumXwbfwb ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>50</sup>Thaus Yexus nov le ntawd, Yexus has rua Yailus has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai; ca le ntseeg, koj tug ntxhais yeej yuav caj.”

<sup>51</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv Yailus tsev lawm, nwg tsi pub leejtwg nrug nwg moog rua huv txaaj, tsuas pub Petus, Yauhaas hab Yakaunpaus, hab tug ntxhais nam hab txiv nrug nwg moog xwb.

<sup>52</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsev, quaj nyav tug ntxhais ntawd ntsoog qeeg. Yexus has rua puab has tas, “Mej tsi xob quaj quaj; tug mivntxhais nuav tsi tuag, nwg pw tsaug zug xwb!”

<sup>53</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd luag Yexus zum zawg, rua qhov puab yeej paub hastas, tug ntxhais ntawd tuag lawm tag.

<sup>54</sup>Tab sis Yexus moog tuav nkaus tug ntxhais ntawd teg hab has tas, “Mivntxhais, koj ca le sawv!”

<sup>55</sup>Tug ntxhais ntawd txawm rov muaj sa hab sawv tseeg taamsim ntawd. Yexus



kuas puab muab mov lug rua tug ntxhais noj.

<sup>56</sup>Tug ntxhais ntawd nam hab txiv xaav tsi thoob le, tabsis Yexus txwv tsi pub obtug qha tej nuav rua leejtwg.

## Lukas 9

### Yexus Khaiv Kaum Ob tug Thwjt看 Moog Qha Txujmoo Zoo

(Mathais 10.5-15; Malakaus 6.7-13)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus hu nwg kaum ob tug thwjt看 lug, nwg pub fwjchim rua puab ntab tau dlaab hab khu tau mob zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, nwg khaiv puab moog qha zaaj kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws hab khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Thaus mej moog, mej tsi xob nqaa ib yaam dlaabtsi moog, txawm yog tug paas nreg, naab thoobpuab, zaub mov, nyaj hab rig tsho hloov los tsi xob nqaa le.

<sup>4</sup>Yog yim twg zoo sab hu mej moog huv puab tsev, mej ca le moog su huv yim

ntawd moog txug nub kws mej tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog;

<sup>5</sup>yog mej moog txug qhov twg, yog tsi muaj leejtwg hu mej moog su huv puabtej tsev, mej ca le tawm huv lub nroog ntawd moog, hab nchus tej moov aavkws lu mej kutaw, mej ua le ntawd kuas puab paub has tas, puab muaj txim.”

<sup>6</sup>Cov thwjtim txawm moog rua txhua lub zog, puab qha Txujmoo Zoo hab khu tej tuabneeg muaj mob kws nyob txhua qhov zoo huv tuabsi.

#### **Helauj Ntxhuv Sab**

(Mathais 14.1-12; Malakaus 6.14-29)

<sup>7</sup>Helauj tug kws ua nom kaav lub xeev Kalilais, thaus nwg nov tej kws Yexusua ntawd, nwg ntxhuv sab heev; rua qhov muaj tuabneeg has tas, Yauhaastug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm,

<sup>8</sup>Muaj qee leej has tas, yog Eliyas rov qaab lug tshwm rua suavdlawg pum, hab muaj qee leej has tas, yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug txheej thaus sawv rov qaab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Helauj has tas, “Kuv tub muab Yauhaas txav cejdlaab lawm; tug kws kuv nov moo nuav tsua yog leejtwg?” Helauj hajyam xaav pum Yexus heev.

#### **Yexus Muab Mov rua Tsib Txheeb Leej Noj**

(Mathais 14.13-21; Malakaus 6.30-44; Yauhaas 6.1-14)

<sup>10</sup>Thaus cov timhawj rov qaab lug, puab qha txhua yaam kws puab moog ua lawm rua Yexus noog. Yexus coj puab moog rua tim ib lub nroog hu ua Npexaidas.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg nov has tas Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog rua tid lawm. Puab txawm lawv Yexus qaab moog. Yexus zoo sab tog txais puab txhua tug, hab qha zaaj kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws rua puab, habnwg khu txhua tug kws muaj mob zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus nub yuav poob qho, kaum ob tug thwjtim lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj ca le kuas suavdlawg moog nrhav zaub mov noj, hab chaw pw huv tej zog hab tej teb kws nyob ibncig ze ntawm nuav, rua qhov ntawm nuav nyobdleeb nroog.”

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ca le nrhav rua puab noj.” Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Peb tsuas muaj tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg xwb. Koj xaav kuas peb moog yuav mov lug rua suavdlawg noj los?”

<sup>14</sup>(Cov txivneeg kws nyob ntawd muaj kwvlaam le tsib txheeb leej.) Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej kuas suavdlawg lug nyob ua tej paab, ib paab twg tsib caug leej.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov thwjtim kuas suavdlawg nyob lawv le Yexus has.

<sup>16</sup>Yexus muab tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg lug, nwg tsa qhovmuag saibsau ntuj, hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab cov ncuav hab ob tug ntseg ndlais cev rua cov thwjtim nqaa moog faib rua suavdlawg.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tau noj tsau huv tuabsi. Cov thwjtim moog sau tej kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag tau kaum ob tawb.

### **Petus Has Tas Yexus Yog tug Mexiyas**

(Mathais 16.13-19; Malakaus 8.27-29)

<sup>18</sup>Muaj ib zag thaus Yexus tuab leeg taabtom thov Vaajtswv, nwg cov thwjtimlug cuag nwg. Yexus nug puab has tas, “Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

<sup>19</sup>Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Muaj qee leej has tas koj yog Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej; muaj qee leej has tas koj yog Eliyas, hab muaj qee leej has tas koj yog ib tug ntawm cov cev Vaajtswv lug txheejthaus sawv rov qaab lug.”

<sup>20</sup>Yexus nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ne, mej tsua has tas kuv yog leejtwg?”

Petus teb has tas, “Koj yog tug Mexiyas kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug.”

**Yexus Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**  
(Mathais 16.21-28; Malakaus 8.31–9.1)

<sup>21</sup>Yexus txwv cov thwjtim tawv tawv has tas, “Mej tsi xob qha zaaj nuav rua leejtwg le.”

<sup>22</sup>hab nwg has ntxiv rua puab tas, “Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav raug kev tsimtxom ntau yaam, hab cov txwjlaug, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, yuav tsi leeg yuav nwg. Puab yuav muab nwg tua povtseg, tabsis tom qaab ntawd peb nub nwg yuav sawvhuv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

<sup>23</sup>Hab Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog leejtwg xaav nrug kuv moog, tug ntawd yuavtsum tswj nwg lub sab, hab naj nub kwv nwg tug ntoo khaublig nrug kuv moog.

<sup>24</sup>Rua qhov tug kws khauvswm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa, tabsis tug kws tsi khauvswm nwg txujsa, vim nwg ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>25</sup>Yog leejtwg tau ib puas tsaav yaam huv nplajteb nuav lug ua nwg tug, tabsis nwg txujsa tu lawm, tej ntawd yuav muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua nwg!

<sup>26</sup>Yog leejtwg txaajmuag qha kuv lub npe hab kuv tej lug, thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub tug kws muaj leej Txiv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab nrug cov timtswv dlawbhuv lug sau ntuj lug, kuv yuav txaajmuag leeg has tas, tug ntawd yog kuv le.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav, muajqee leej yuav tsi tau tuag ua ntej puab pum Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

**Yexus Lub Cev Hloov**  
(Mathais 17.1-8; Malakaus 9.2-8)

<sup>28</sup>Yim nub tom qaab kws Yexus qha tej ntawd taag, Yexus coj Petus, Yauhaas hab Yakaunpaus nrug nwg moog thov Vaajtswv peg roob.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom thov Vaajtswv, Yexus lub ntsejmuag txawm hloov hlo, hab nwg cev rig tsho ci ntsaa ab dlawb paug.

<sup>30</sup>Taamsim ntawd muaj ob tug txivneej lug nrug Yexus thaam. Ob tug ntawd yog Mauxes hab Eliyas.

<sup>31</sup>Obtug muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab obtug nrug Yexus thaam txug teg num kws Vaajtswv kuas Yexus ua, hab yuav tav rua thaus Yexus tuag rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>32</sup>Petus hab Petus ob tug phoojywg tsaug zug heev, tabsis puab tsim dlheevlug, puab pum Yexus tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab muaj obtug txivneej nrug Yexus sawv ntawd.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus ob tug txivneej ntawd ncaim Yexus moog lawm, Petus has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tuaj nyob ntawm nuav zoo kawg le! Peb yuavua peb lub tsev pheebsuab, ib lub rua koj, ib lub rua Mauxes, hab ib lub rua Eliyas.” (Petus tsi paub sov ua le caag Petus has le ntawd.)

<sup>34</sup>Thaus Petus tseem taabtom has le ntawd, txawm muaj ib tauv fuab lug roog puab, cov thwjtim ntshai kawg le.

<sup>35</sup>Hab muaj ib lub suab has huv tauv fuab tuaj has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv xaiv ca lawm, mej yuavtsum noog nwg lug!”

<sup>36</sup>Thaus lub suab ntawd has xaus lawm, puab pum Yexus tuab leeg nyob ntawd xwb. Peb tug thwjtim npog tej kws puab pum ntawd, tsi qha rua leejtwgpaub le.

### **Yexus Khu tug Tub Kws Raug Dlaab**

(Mathais 17.14-18; Malakaus 9.14-27)

<sup>37</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus Yexus hab nwg peb tug thwjtim nqeg peg roob lug, muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexus.

<sup>38</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej huv paab tuabneeg ntawd hu Yexus nrov nrov has tas, “Xwbfwb! Kuv thov koj paab kuv tug tub, kuv muaj tuab tug tub nuav xwb!”

<sup>39</sup>Nwg raug dlaab. Thaus dlaab nkaag rua huv nwg, taamsim ntawd nwg qw nrov nrov hab fuam ib thaaj, ua rua nwg npuag ncauj tawm plawg. Dlaab pheej tsimtxom nwg hab tsi kaam tawm huv kuv tug tub moog le!

<sup>40</sup>Kuv thov koj cov thwjtim ntab dlaab tawm, tabsis puab ntab tsi tau.”

<sup>41</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg hab tsi ncaaj! Kuv tseem yuavnrog

mej nyob ntev le caag? Hab kuv yuav ua sab ntev rua mej moog txug thaus twg?” Yexus has rua tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Ca le coj koj tug tublug ntawm nuav.”

<sup>42</sup>Thaus tug mivtub taabtom lug, dlaab ua rua nwg qaug kag rua huv aav, nwg fuam ib thaaj ib thaaj hab nti moog nti lug. Yexus txawm ntab kuas dlaabtawm, Yexus khu tug tub ntawd, hab muab nwg rov rua nwg txiv.

<sup>43</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le.

### **Yexus Rov Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Mathais 17.22-23; Malakaus 9.30-32)

Thaus suavdlawg tseem pheej xaav tsi thoob rua txhua yaam kws Yexus ua ntawd, Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas,

<sup>44</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej kws kuv qha rua mej nuav! Luas yuav nteg Tuabneeg Leej Tub coj moog rua tuabneeg tsimtxom.”

<sup>45</sup>Tabsis cov thwjtim tsi totaub lub ntsab lug kws Yexus has ntawd le. Yexusti qha lub ntsab lug rua puab, puab txhaj tsi paub, hab puab ntshai nug Yexus txug zaaj ntawd.

### **Leejtwg Yuav Tau Ua tug Luj Dlua Ndlais?**

(Mathais 18.1-5; Malakaus 9.33-37)

<sup>46</sup>Cov thwjtim sis caav has tas, leejtwg yuav tau ua tug luj dlua ndlais?

<sup>47</sup>Yexus paub tej kws puab xaav ntawd, nwg txawm coj ib tug mivnyuas yaulug sawv ntawm nwg ib saab,

<sup>48</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Tug kws leeg yuav tug mivnyuas yau nuav lug ntawm kuv lub npe, kuj yog nwg leeg yuav kuv; hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv, yog nwg leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv lug. Rua qhov tug kws yau dlua ndlais huv mej cov, tug ntawd txhaj yog tug kws luj dlua ndlais.”

### **Tug Kws tsi Tawmtsaa Mej, tug ntawd Yog Mej Paab**

(Malakaus 9.38-40)

<sup>49</sup>Yauhaas has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb pum ib tug txivneej tuav koj lub npe ntab dlaab. Peb txwv tsi pub nwg ua le ntawd rua qhov nwg tsi yog peb paab.”

**50**Yexus has rua Yauhaas hab cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej tsi xob txwv nwg, rua qhov tug kws tsi tawmtsaam mej, tug ntawd yog mej paab.”

**Cov Xamalis tsi Pub Yexus Moog huv Puab Lub Zog**

**51**Thaus ze lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv yuav koj Yexus moog sau ntujceebtsheej, Yexus txav txim sab moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**52**Yexus khaiv ib cov tuabneeg ua nwg ntej moog, puab moog rua huv cov Xamalis ib lub zog, hab moog npaaj txhua yaam tog Yexus.

**53**Tab sis cov tuabneeg Xamalis tsi pub Yexus moog rua huv puab lub zog, rua qhov puab paub has tas Yexus yuav moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**54**Thaus Yakaunpaus hab Yauhaas kws yog Yexus ob tug thwjtim nov le ntawd, obtug has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj puas kheev wb hu suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug hlawv cov tuabneeg ntawd kuas puamtsuaj?”

**55**Yexus tig hlo moog tshev obtug.

**56**Ces Yexus hab cov thwjtim tawm moog dlua lwm lub zog lawm.

**Tug Kws Xaav Nrug Yexus Moog**

(Mathais 8.19-22)

**57**Thaus puab taabtom taug kev moog, muaj ib tug txivneej has rua Yexus has tas, “Kuv yuav nrug koj moog. Txawm yog koj moog qhov twg los kuv yuav nrug koj moog.”

**58**Yexus teb tug ntawd has tas, “Txawm yog maa los muaj qhov nkaum, hab noog los muaj zeg, tabsis Tuabneeg Leej Tub tsi muaj chaw pw.”

**59**Yexus has rua lwm tug txivneej has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.” Tabsistug ntawd teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov ca kuv moog log kuv txiv tsaiv, kuv maam le nrug koj moog.”

**60**Yexus teb has tas, “Ca cov tuabneeg tuag log puab tug tuag. Koj ca le moog qha zaaj kws has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

**61**Muaj dlua ib tug txivneej has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv yuav nrug koj moog; tabsis ca kuv moog has rua kuv tsev tuabneeg paub tsaiv.”

**62**Yexus has rua tug ntawd tas, “Yog leejtwg taabtom tuav khais laij lag, tabsis

nwg pheej tig saib rov tom qaab, tug ntawd tsi tsimnyog rua Vaajtswvlub Tebchaws.”

## Lukas 10

### Yexus Khaiv Xyaa Caum Ob Leeg Moog Qha Txujmoo Zoo

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug Tswv xaiv dlua xyaa caum ob leeg, hab khaiv puab obleeg moog ib qho, ua Yexus ntej moog rua txhua lub nroog hab txhua lub zog kws Yexus yuav moog.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Cov nplej kws zoo hlais lawm muaj ntau, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws hlais muaj tsawg. Mej ca le thov tug tswv teb kuas nwg khaiv dlua ib cov tuabneeg moog paab hlais nwg cov nplej.

<sup>3</sup>Mej ca le moog! Kuv khaiv mej moog ib yaam le paab yaaj kws yuav moogrua huv paab maa.

<sup>4</sup>Mej tsi xob nqaa naab nyaj lossis naab thoobpuab lossis khau; Yog mej ntsib leejtwg ntawm kev, mej tsi xob nrug tug ntawd thaam.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus mej moog rua huv leejtwg tsev, mej yuavtsum xub has tas, ‘Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej.’

<sup>6</sup>Yog tsev tuabneeg ntawd muaj ib tug xaav tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov, ces tug ntawd yuav tau lawv le kws mej has. Tabsis yog tsi muaj tug kws xaav tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov, ces lu lug koob moov ntawd yuav rov lugrua ntawm mej.

<sup>7</sup>Mej ca le nyob huv lub tsev ntawd, puab pub rua mej noj hab haus le caag, Mej ca le noj hab haus le ntawd. Rua qhov yeej tsimnyog tug kws ua num tau nqe zug. Tsi xob tawm huv lub tsev ntawd moog pw dlua lwm lub tsev.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus mej moog txug lub nroog twg, yog cov tuabneeg ntawd pub mej su, tej zaub mov kws puab ua rua mej noj, mej ca le noj,

<sup>9</sup>mej ca le khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob huv lub nroog ntawd, hab qha rua puab paub has tas, ‘Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug ze mej lawm.’

<sup>10</sup>Tabasis thaus mej moog txug huv lub nroog twg, yog cov tuabneeg ntawd tsi



pub mej su, mej ca le moog rua tom tej kev hab qha has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Txawm yog tej nyuas plauv aav huv mej lub nroog kws lu peb kutaw los peb yuav so huv tuabsi, kuas mej paub has tas mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Tabsis kuas mej ncu ntsoov has tas Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tublug ze mej lawm!”

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has tseeb rua mej has tas, Nub kws Vaajtswv Txav Txim, nwg yuav rau txim rua lub nroog ntawd nyaav dlua le nwg rau txim rua lub nroog Xaudoos!

### **Tej Nroog Kws tsi Tso Kev Txhum Tseg**

(Mathais 11.20-24)

<sup>13</sup>“Lub nroog Khaulaxis, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! lub nroog Npexaidas, koj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Tej txujci tseemceeb kws luas tub ua rua mebpum lawm, yog ua tej ntawd rua huv lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos, ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ob lub nroog ntawd, tub xub muab naab tsaaj lug npua, nyob huv qhov tshauv hab tsuab tshauv lug nphoo rua ib ce

ntxuv lug lawm. Puab ua le ntawd, kuas suavdlawg paub has tas, puab tub tso puab tej kev txhum tseg lawm!

<sup>14</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, nwg yuav rau txim rua meb nyaav dlua le kws nwg rau txim rua lub nroog Tiles hab lub nroog Xidoos.

<sup>15</sup>Lub nroog Kapena-us, koj yuav tsaav koj lub fwjchim kuas moog txij ntuj los? Kuv yuav muab koj pov moog rua huv ntuj tawg!”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjt看 has tas, “Tug kws noog mej lug, tug ntawd yeej noog kuv lug. Tug kws tsi leeg paub mej, tug ntawd yeej tsi leeg paub kuv; hab tug kws tsi leeg paub kuv, tug ntawd yeej tsi leeg paub tug kws khai kuv lug.”

### **Cov Thwjt看 Xyaa Caum Ob Leeg Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus xyaa caum ob leeg thwjt看 rov qaab lug, puab zoo sab kawg le. Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, thaus peb tuav koj lub npe ntab dlaab, dlaab kuj noog peb lug hab!”

<sup>18</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv pum dlaab Ntxwgnyoog poob sau ntuj lug ib yaam le tsaglig xub laim.

<sup>19</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo noog! Kuv tub pub fwjchim rua mej lawm, mej yuav tsuj tau naab hab raubris teb, hab mej yuav muaj fwjchim kovyeej dlaab Ntxwngnyoog, hab yuav tsi muaj dlaabtsi ua rua mej raug mob.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis mej tsi xob zoo sab rua qhov kws dlaab noog mej lug ntawd; mej ca le zoo sab rua qhov kws Vaajtswv tub sau mej lub npe ca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawm.”

### **Yexus Zoo Sab**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ua rua Yexus zoo sab kawg le, Yexus has tas, “Kuv Txiv, koj yog tug kws kaav lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb nuav! Kuv ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj tub muab tej nuav zais ca tsi qha rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim hab txawj ntse paub, tab sis koj qha tej ntawd rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi txawj tsi ntse paub xwb. Txiv, koj yeej pum zoo ua le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>“Kuv Txiv tub muab ib puas tsaav yaam rua kuv lawm. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub leej Tub, tsuas yog leej Txiv txhaj paub xwb, hab tsi muaj leejtwg paubleej Txiv, tsuas yog leej Tub txhaj paub xwb, tsuas yog leej Tub hab cov kwsleej Tub pum zoo qha rua txhaj paub xwb.”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus txawm tig moog has tuabywv rua cov thwjt看 has tas, “Tej kws mej pum nuav, yog mej muaj moo kawg, mej txhaj pum!”

<sup>24</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘Cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov vaajntxwv ntau leej xaav pum tej kws mej pum, tab sis puab tsi pum, puab xaav nov tejkws mej nov, tab sis puab tsi tau nov.’ ”

### **Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Kws Has Txug tug Tuabneeg Xamalis Sab Zoo**

<sup>25</sup>Muaj ib tug xwbfbw qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tuaj nrug Yexus thaam, hab sim saib Yexus yuav teb le caag. Nwg nug Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, kuv yuav ua le caag, kuv txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis tsi kawg?”

<sup>26</sup>Yexus teb nwg has tas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug qha le caag? Tej kws koj nyeem ntawd koj totaub le caag?”

<sup>27</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Hlub tug Tswv kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv

kuas kawg sab kawg ntsws, kawg plaab kawg plawv, hab kawg tug dlaag tug zug. ‘Hab hlub koj tej kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le yug hlub yug lub cev.’ ”

<sup>28</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yog le koj has lawm; koj ca le ua le ntawd, koj txhaj yuav tau txujsa.”

<sup>29</sup>Tabsis tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv Kevcai khaav has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg txhaj nug Yexus has tas, “Tug twg txhaj yog kuvtej kwvtij zej zog?”

<sup>30</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej taug kev ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees moog rua nraag lub nroog Yelikaus, thaus nwg moog txug ib togkev, txawm muaj ib paab tubsaab muab nwg tej rig tsho lwg taag, hab muabnwg ntaus yuav laug tuag tso rua ntawm kev.

<sup>31</sup>Ces muaj ib tug povthawj taug txujkev ntawd tuaj, thaus nwg pum tug ntawd, nwg txawm tshuv kev dlub muag txig moog lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj ib tug Levis taug kev tuaj txug ntawd hab, nwg moog saib tug ntawd ib muag, nwg txawm tshuv kev dlub muag txig moog lawm hab.

<sup>33</sup>Tabsis muaj ib tug tuabneeg Xamalis taug kev tuaj txug ntawd, thaus nwg pum tug kws tubsaab ntaus, nwg hlub tug ntawd heev.

<sup>34</sup>Nwg txaav zog moog saib, nwg muab roj hab muab cawv txiv maab laub rua tug mob ntawd tej qhov txhaab hab muab ntaub qhwv; nwg tsaws tug mob ntawd caij nwg tug neeg luav, nwg coj tug mob moog pw tom ib lub tsevsu, hab tu tug mob ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug tug tuabneeg Xamalis muab tau ob lub nyaj rua tug tswvtsev ntawd hab has tas, “Thov koj paab tu tug tuabneeg mob nuav, yog koj siv tshaaj ob lub nyaj nuav, thaus kuv rov qaab lug, kuv maam le ntxiv rua koj.’ ”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Koj sim xaav saib, peb tug nuav, tug twg yog tug kws tubsaab ntaus ntawd tug kwvtij?”

<sup>37</sup>Tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai teb has tas, “Tub yog tug kws hlub tug kws tubsaab ntaus ntawd ntaag.” Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca lemoog ua

ib yaam le ntawd.”

### **Yexus Moog Saib Mathas hab Malis**

<sup>38</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog txug huv ib lub zog, muaj ib tug quaspug hu ua Mathas, txawm hu Yexus moog su huv nwg tsev.

<sup>39</sup>Mathas muaj ib tug nam hluas hu ua Malis, Malis lug nyob ntawm Yexus kutaw hab noog Yexus qha.

<sup>40</sup>Mathas ntxhuv sab rua tej num ntau kws nwg kov tsi yeej, nwg lug has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj tsi paub has tas kuv tug nam hluas ca kuv tuab leeg ua num xwb los? koj has kuas nwg ca le lug paab kuv ua num!”

<sup>41</sup>Tug Tswv teb has tas, “Mathas, Mathas! Koj txhawj hab ntxhuv sab rua ntau yaam num kawg le,

<sup>42</sup>tabsis tsuas muaj ib yaam zoo xwb. Malis tub xaiv yaam zoo ntawd lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau yaam kws nwg muaj ntawd moog le.”

## **Lukas 11**

### **Yexus Qha Txug Kev Thov Vaajtswv**

(Mathais 6.9-13; 7.7-11)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib zag Yexus moog thov Vaajtswv ntawm ib qhov chaw. Thaus nwg thov Vaajtswv taag lawm, nwg ib tug thwjtim lug has rua nwg tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj qha kuas peb paub thov Vaajtswv ib yaam le Yauhaas qha nwg covthwjtim lawm.”

<sup>2</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej hasle nuav: Leej Txiv: ‘Thov kuas suavdlawg fwm koj lub npe; thov koj lug kaav tuabneeg lub sab.

<sup>3</sup>Thov koj naj nub pub mov rua peb noj.

<sup>4</sup>Thov koj zaam txim rua peb, rua qhov peb tub zaam txim rua txhua tug kwsua txhum rua peb lawm. Thov tsi xob ca tej kev sim sab ntxag tau peb.’ ”

<sup>5</sup>Hab Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Thaus ib taag mo, yog mej cov muaj ib tug moog rua tom nwg tug phoojywg tsev hab thov has tas, ‘Phoojywg,

thov txais koj peb lub ncuav rua kuv.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov kuv tug phoojywg dlua kev tuaj su huv kuv tsev, kuv tsi muaj mov rua nwg noj!’

<sup>7</sup>Yog tug phoojywg kws nyob huv tsev teb has tas, ‘Tsi xob tuaj txob kuv! Kuv tub laag qhovrooj, kuv hab kuv cov mivnyuas tub pw taag lawm. Kuv yuav tsi sawv moog muab mov rua koj.’

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog obtug yog phoojywg zoo npaum le caag los nwg yuav tsi sawv moog muab mov rua nwg tugphoojywg, tabsis vim qhov kws nwg tug phoojywg pheej thov tsi paub txaajmuag le. Nwg yuav tau moog muab tej kws nwg tug phoojywg xaav taurua tug phoojywg.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv qha rua mej has tas: Mej thov, mej txhaj yuav tau; mej nrhav, mej txhaj yuav ntsib; hab mej khob, luas txhaj yuav qheb qhovrooj rua mej.

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug kws thov, yeej yuav tau, txhua tug kws nrhav yeej yuav ntsib, hab txhua tug kws khob, luas yeej yuav qheb qhovrooj rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Mej cov kws yog leej txiv, yog mej tej mivnyuas thov ntseg, mej yuav muab naab rua los?

<sup>12</sup>Lossis mej tej mivnyuas thov qai, mej yuav muab raubris teb rua los?

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog mej yog tuabneeg txhum los mej tseem paub muab yaam zoorua mej tej mivnyuas. Yog le ntawd, mej leej Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg yimfuab yuav muab Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua txhuatug kws thov nwg!”

### **Yexus hab Npexenpus**

(Mathais 12.22-30; Malakaus 3.20-27)

<sup>14</sup>Yexus ntab tug dlaab kws ua rua ib tug txivneej has tsi tau lug tawm lawm; tug txivneej ntawd txawm rov has tau lug. Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob ntawd xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis muaj qee leej xaav has tas, “Yog Npexenpus kws yog dlaab tug thawj pub fwjchim rua nwg, nwg txhaj ntab tau dlaab.”

<sup>16</sup>Muaj qee leej xaav sim Yexus, puab txawm kuas Yexus ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb rua suavdlawg saib has tas, nwg yog tug kws Vaajtswv khaiiv lug.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus tub paub tej kws puab xaav, hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Yog ib lub tebchaws twg tawg ua ob peb paab, hab cov tuabneeg ntawd sis ntaus sis tua, ces lub tebchaws ntawd yuav puamtsuaj moog; hab tsev tuabneeg twgkws tsi sis hum, ces tsev tuabneeg ntawd yeej yuav tawg taag moog.

<sup>18</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg kws dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav sis ntau sis tua, puab yuavnyob taug ua ke ntev le caag? Mej has tas yog Npexenpus pub fwjchim ruakuv, kuv txhaj ntab tau dlaab.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, leejtwg pub fwjchim rua mej cov tuabneeg kws ntab tau dlaab, ntab dlaab? Mej cov tuabneeg kws ntab tau dlaab, yog cov kws yuavtxav txim rua mej!

<sup>20</sup>Tsi yog le kws mej has, tabsis yog kuv muaj Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, kuv txhaj ntab tau dlaab, qhov ntawd qha rua mej paub has tas, Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug txug mej lawm.

<sup>21</sup>“Yog muaj ib tug txivneej kws muaj zug heev, nwg npaaj ntaaj hab rag khov kho zuv nwg lub tsev, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav moog nyag tau nwg tej qhov txhua chaw.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis yog muaj ib tug kws muaj zug heev dlua nwg, ntaus yeej nwg, hab txeeb tau nwg tej ntaaj tej rag kws nwg ca sab rua, nqaa moog taag huv tuabsi, hab tej kws nwg fuab tau, nwg yuav coj moog sis faib.

<sup>23</sup>“Tug kws tsi tuaj kuv tog, tug ntawd yeej tawmtsaam kuv; tug kws tsi koom nrug kuv, tug ntawd ua kuas tawg paab tawg pawg xwb.

#### **Dlaab Rov Qaab Lug Nyob huv Lub Qub Tse**

(Mathais 12.43-45)

<sup>24</sup>“Thaus dlaab tawm huv ib tug tuabneeg lub cev moog lawm, tug dlaab ntawd txawm moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua, hab yog nwg nrhav tsi tauchaw su, nwg yuav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav rov qaab moog rua tom kuv lub qub tse kws kuv tawm tuaj.’

<sup>25</sup>Thaus nwg rov qaab lug txug nwg lub qub tse, ua cav tub tu dlu lug ca lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Tug dlaab ntawd txawm moog koj dlua xyaa tug dlaab kws nyaum dlua nwg lug nrug nwg nyob huv lub tsev ntawd. Thaus kawg tug tuabneeg ntawdhajyam txomnyem dlua thaus chivthawj.”

### **Tug Kws Tau Koob Moov**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd taag, muaj ib tug quaspuj has nrov nrov huv paab tuabneeg coob coob ntawd tuaj has tas, “Tug quaspuj kws yug koj habpub mig rua koj noj, yog tug kws tau koob moov!”

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws nov Vaajtswv txujlug hab ua lawv le txujlug ntawd, txhaj yog cov kws tau koob moov!”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Sab Phem Xaav Pum Txujci Tseemceeb**

(Mathais 12.38-42)

<sup>29</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob tuaj sawv puagncig Yexus, Yexus has ruapuab tas, “Cov tuabneeg tam nuav ua phem ua qas kawg le! Puab thov kuas

kuv ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb, tab sis kuv yuav tsi ua rua puab pum. Zaaj txujci tseemceeb kws puab yuav pum tsuas yog Yaunas zaaj xwb.

<sup>30</sup>Yaunas zaaj ua ib lub cim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Nineves pum le caag, Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav ua lub cim rua cov tuabneegtam nuav ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv Txav Txim, tug puj Vaajntxwv kws kaav tebchaws Senpas yuav sawv qha cov tuabneeg tam nuav tej kev txhum rua puab. Ruaqhov nwg taug kev nraag nwg lub tebchaws tuaj noog Vaajntxwv Xalumoospav nwg tej kev txawj ntse. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, muaj ib tug nyob ntawmnuav tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua Xalumoos hab.

<sup>32</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv Txav Txim, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Nineves yuav sawv qha mej tej kev txhum rua mej, rua qhov thaus puab nov Yaunas qha, puab tso puab tej kev txhum tseg. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, muaj ib tug nyob ntawm nuav, nwg tseem muaj fwjchim luj dlua Yaunas hab!

### **Lub Teeb Kws Ci rua Lub Cev**

(Mathais 5.15; 6.22-23)

<sup>33</sup>“Tsi muaj leejtwg taws teeb hab muab phab khwb rua; tsuas muaj yuav muab txawb rua qhov chaw sab xwb, kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj huv tsev txhaj pum kev.

<sup>34</sup>Koj lub qhovmuag yog lub teeb kws ci rua koj lub cev pum kev. Yog koj lub qhovmuag pum kev tseeb, koj lub cev yeej yuav kaaj nrig. Tabsis yog koj lub qhovmuag pum kev tsi tseeb, taagnrho koj lub cev yeej yuav tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>35</sup>Koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj zoo, tsi xob pub qhov pum kev kws koj muaj tsaus.

<sup>36</sup>Yog koj lub cev kaaj nrig txhua qhov, tsi muaj ib qho tsaus, koj yuav ci ntsaa ab thoob plawg, ib yaam le muaj dluab teeb ci tuaj rua koj.”

**Yexus Qha Kuas tsi Xob Ua Le Cov Falixais hab Cov Xwbfwb Kws Qha Kevcai**

(Mathais 23.1-36; Malakaus 12.38-40)

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Yexus qha taag, muaj ib tug Falixais hu Yexus moog nrug nwg nojmov; Yexus txawm moog huv nwg tsev, hab nyob quastsawg ntawm rooj mov.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus tug Falixais pum has tas, Yexus tsi ntxuav teg lawv le kevcai tsaiv maam le noj, nwg xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>39</sup>Tug Tswv has rua nwg tas, “Mej cov Falixais ibtxwm ntxuav khob ntxuav phaaj saab nrau xwb, tabsis huv mej lub sab muaj kev phem kev qas puv nkaus.

<sup>40</sup>Ua le caag mej yuav ruag ua luaj le! Mej tsi paub has tas Vaajtswv tug kwstsim saab nrau, nwg yog tug kws tsim saab huv hab?

<sup>41</sup>Mej ca le muab tej kws nyob huv mej tej khob hab tej phaaj pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag, txhua yaam kws mej muaj txhaj yuav huv lawv le kevcai.

<sup>42</sup>“Cov Falixais, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej muab pumhum, luamlaws hab txhua yaam txumlom ib feem kaum coj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv, tabsis mej tsua tsi ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab tsi hlub Vaajtswv. Mej yuavtsum ua tej nuav hab lwm yaam los mej yuav tau ua.

<sup>43</sup>“Cov Falixais, Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej nyam xaiv tej chaw zoo huv tej tsev saablaaj nyob, thaus mej moog tom tej kab, mej nyam kuas suavdlawg fwm mej.

<sup>44</sup>Mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej zoo ib yaam le tej ntxaa kws tsi muaj



dlaabtsi cim rua sau, tuabneeg tsuj moog tsuj lug, puab tsi paub has tas yog ntxaa.”

<sup>45</sup>Muaj ib tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, koj has le ntawd, kuj yog koj thum peb!”

<sup>46</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj hab! Mej muab lub nraa nyaav kws tsi yoojyim ris rua puab ris, tabsis mej tub tsi cev mej tug nyuas ntivteg moog paab thab tej nraa ntawd le.”

<sup>47</sup>Mej yuav raug puamtsuaj! Mej txhim tej ntxaa kws log cov cev Vaajtswv lug kuas zoo nkauj. Cov cev Vaajtswv lug tub yog cov kws mej covyawmkoob muab tua povtseg lawm.

<sup>48</sup>Mej ua tej ntawd rua suavdlawg paub has tas, mej pum zoo tej kws mej cov yawmkoob ua lug lawm. Rua qhov mej cov yawmkoob yog cov kws tuacov cev Vaajtswv lug, hab mej yog cov kws txhim tej ntxaa ntawd.

<sup>49</sup>Vim le nuav, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj tswvyim txhaj le has tas, “Kuv yuav khaiv cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug hab kuv cov timthawj moog qha puab, tabsis puab yuav muab cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab cov timthawj qee leej tua, hab yuav muab qee leej tsimtxom.”

<sup>50</sup>Cov tuabneeg tam nuav yuav tau ris lub txim kws cov tuabneeg tam thausu tua cov cev Vaajtswv lug, txij thaus tsim lub nplajteb lug txug naj nub nua,

<sup>51</sup>suav txij thaus Anpees raug tua lug txug thaus Xakhaliyas raug tua ntawmlub thaaj fij khoom rua Vaajtswv hab qhov chaw Dlawbhuv kis nruab nraab. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg tam nuav yuav tau ris cov tuabneegkws tua cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd lub txim!

<sup>52</sup>“Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, mej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj! Mej muab tug yumsij kws qheb kev txawj ntse zais ca lawm; txawm yog mejlos mej tsi xaav moog rua huv, hab yog lwm tug yuav moog huv, mej tseemtxwv tsi pub puab moog hab!”

<sup>53</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm huv tug Falixais tsev moog, cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais txawm thum Yexus heev hab nug Yexus ntau zaaj

saib nwg puas has txhum,

<sup>54</sup>puab txhaj yuav nrhav tau txim rua nwg.

## Lukas 12

### Ceevfaaj Cov Tuabneeg Ntsejmuag Ncaaj Sab Nkhaus

(Mathais 10.26-27)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg ntau txheeb leej tuaj nyob ua ke sis txiv qev, Yexus has rua Yexus cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov Falixais covkeeb. Kuv has le nuav yog kuv has txug cov Falixais kws ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus.

<sup>2</sup>Tej kws tuabneeg muab npog ca lawm, yuav muaj tug muab nthuav lug rua suavdlawg saib, hab tej kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub, yuav muaj tug muab lug qha rua suavdlawg.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhua yaam kws mej has huv qhov tsaus ntuj, thaus kaaj ntug yuav muaj tug muab tej ntawd qha rua suavdlawg, hab tej kws mej sis ntshi huv tsev, yuav muaj tug muab tej ntawd koj moog qha nrov nrov rua nrau zoov.

### Yuavtsum Ntshai Leejtwg

(Mathais 10.28-31)

<sup>4</sup>“Kuv cov phoojywg, kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej tsi xob ntshai tug kws tua tau mej lub cev, tabsis tom qaab ntawd nwg ua tsi tau dlaabtsi tshaaj qhov ntawd lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav qha tug kws mej yuavtsum ntshai rua mej. Mej yuavtsum ntshai Vaajtswv tug kws tua tau mej hab muaj cuabkaav muab mej pov rua huv ntuj tawg. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej yuavtsum ntshai Vaajtswv!

<sup>6</sup>“Tsib tug noog tsev, luas muag ob xus xwb puas yog? Txawm yog ib tug noog tsev xwb los Vaajtswv yeej saib ntsoov.

<sup>7</sup>Txawm yog mej tej plaubhau los Vaajtswv suav txhua txuj huv tuabsi. Yogle ntawd, mej tsi xob ntshai; mej muaj nqes heev dlua ntau tug noog tsev.

### Leeg Yuav Yexus Taabmeeg Suavdlawg

(Mathais 10.32-33; 12.32; 10.19-20)

<sup>8</sup>“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws leeg taabmeeg suavdlawg has tasnwg yog kuv le, Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav leeg tug ntawd taabmeeg Vaajtswvcov

timtswv ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis tug kws tsi leeg kuv taabmeeg suavdlawg, Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuavtsi leeg yuav tug ntawd taabmeeg Vaajtswv cov timtswv.

<sup>10</sup>“Yog leejtwg thuum Tuabneeg Leej Tub, Vaajtswv zaam txim tau rua tug ntawd. Tabsis yog leejtwg thuum Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim tsi tau rua tug ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>“Thaus puab koj mej moog rua huv tej tsev saablaaj lossis koj mej moog cuag tej numtswv, mej tsi xob txhawj has tas mej yuav has dlaws mej zaaj le caag.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov thaus ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv yuav qha rua mej paub has tas, mej yuav has le caag txhaj zoo.”

#### **Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Npluanuj Ruag**

<sup>13</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej nyob huv paab tuabneeg coob coob ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, thov koj has kuas kuv tug tijlaug faib kuv nam kuvtxiv tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua kuv hab.”

<sup>14</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Phoojywg, leejtwg tsaas kuv ua tug txav txim hab faib qubtxeeg qubteg rua meb?”

<sup>15</sup>Yexus has rua suavdlawg tas, “Mej txhua tug yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob ntshaw yaam nuav yaam u. Txawm yog mej muaj nyaj ntxag hab qhov txhua chaw ntau npaum le caag los tej ntawd yeej paab tsi tau kuas mej muaj txujsa nyob ntev.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej npluanuj, nwg muaj laj muaj teb zoo hab sau tau qoobloo ntau heev.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg xaav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le caag? Kuv tsi muaj chaw txaus ntim kuv tej qoobloo nuav.’

<sup>18</sup>Nwg xaav has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le nuav. Kuv yuav lauj kuv lub txhaab, hab muab ua kuas luj dlua, txhaj txaus ntim kuv tej qoobloo hab qhov txhua chaw.

<sup>19</sup>Ces kuv yuav has rua kuv lub sab has tas, koj muaj moo heev! Koj tub muaj txhua yaam txhij zog kws kaav ntau xyoo lawm. Koj ca le su nyob noj nyob

haus!'

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv has rua tug npluanuj ntawd tas, “Tug tuabneeg ruag, monuav koj txujsa tub yuav tu; yog le ntawd, tej qhov txhua chaw kws koj npaajtseg yuav yog leejtwg tug?’ ”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Tug kws npaaj nyaj txag qhov txhua chaw lug uanwg tug kuas nwg npluanuj, Vaajtswv tsi suav has tas tug ntawd yog tuabneeg npluanuj.”

### Ca Sab rua Vaajtswv

(Mathais 6.25-34)

<sup>22</sup>Ces Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj qharua mej kuas mej tsi xob txhawj has tas mej yuavtsum muaj zaub mov noj txhaj muaj sa nyob lossis yuavtsum muaj rig tsho naav.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov txujsa tseemceeb dlua tej zaub mov, hab lub cev tseemceeb dlua tej rig tsho.

<sup>24</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo saib tej uab laag: uab laag tsi cog qoob cog loo, hab tsi hlais tsi sau; puab tsi muaj txhaab tsi muaj phawv ntim qoobloo ca; Vaajtswvtub yug tej uab laag! Mej tseem muaj nqes heev dlua tej noog ntawd!

<sup>25</sup>Mej tej kev txhawj puas yuav paab tau kuas mej muaj sa nyob ob peb xyoos ntxiv?

<sup>26</sup>Yog tej yaam miv miv nuav mej tub ua tsi tau, mej tseem yuav moog txhawj lwm yaam ua dlaabtsi?

<sup>27</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo xaav saib, tej paaj ntoos tawg le caag? Puab tub tsi ua num, tsi ntus ntaub naav. Tabsis kuv qha rua mej has tas, txawm yog Vaajntxwv Xalumoos npluanuj kawg le los nwg tub tsi tau naav ib cev rig tsho zoo npaum le tej paaj ntoos ntawd ib lub. Ua le caag mej kev ntseeg yuav tsawg ua luaj?

<sup>28</sup>Tej nroj tsuag kws tsuas nyob nub nua xwb, pigkig luas tub yuav muab pov hlavv rua huv qhovcub, ua cav Vaajtswv tub pub rua tej paaj ntoos ntawd zoo nkauj ua luaj. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv hajyam yuav pub rua mej muaj naav zoo dlua tej nroj tsuag ntawd!

<sup>29</sup>“Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob txhawj has tas, mej yuav moog nrhav dlaabtsi lug noj lug haus,

<sup>30</sup>(cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv huv nplajteb nuav naj nub nrhav tej nuav.) Mej leej Txiv yeej paub has tas mej yuavtsum muaj tej nuav.

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum xub nrhav Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tsaiv, nwg maamle muab tej nuav ntxiv rua mej.

**Khaws Nyaj Txag rua sau Ntuj Ceebtsheej**  
(Mathais 6.19-21)

<sup>32</sup>“Cov mivnyuas yaaj, txawm yog mej tsi coob los mej tsi xob ntshai, rua qhov mej leej Txiv tub txaus sab muab nwg lub tebchaws rua mej lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Ca le muab mej tej qhov txhua chaw muag, hab muab tej ntawd faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag. Ca le xaws lub naab rau nyaj kws tsi txawj ndluag ntimmej tej nyaj rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej, qhov ntawd mej tej nyaj yuav tsi pluj, rua qhov tubsaab nyag tsi tau, hab ntsaum kaabrwg tsi noj.

<sup>34</sup>Mej tej nyaj txag hab qhov txhua chaw nyob qhov twg, mej lub sab yeej nyob qhov ntawd.

**Cov Tubkhai Kws Zuv Tog**

<sup>35</sup>“Mej yuavtsum naav rig tsho khov kho tog hab taws teeb ca,

<sup>36</sup>ib yaam le cov tubkhai kws npaaj tog puab tug tswv kws moog noj tshoob yuav rov lug. Thaus tug tswv lug txug hab hu, taamsim ntawd cov tubkhai yuav qheb qhovrooj rua nwg.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus tug tswv rov lug pum cov tubkhai tseem zuv tog, cov tubkhai ntawd yuav tau ntsejmuag! Kuv qha rua mej has tas, tug tswv ntawd yuav sa hlaab khov kho, hab yuav kuas cov tubkhai nyob quastsawg ntawm rooj, hab nwg yuav ua tug txhaab zaub txhaab mov rua puab noj.

<sup>38</sup>Txawm yog tug tswv lug thaus ib taag mo lossis lug thaus yuav kaaj ntug, yog nwg pum cov tubkhai tseem zuv tog, cov tubkhai ntawd yuav tau ntsejmuag!

<sup>39</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov has tas, yog tug tswv tsev paub has tas thaus twg tubsaabyuav tuaj, nwg yeej yuav zuv tog, tsi pub kuas tubsaab lug tau rua huv nwg tsev.

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej los yuavtsum zuv tog, rua qhov Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuavlug lub sijhawm kws mej tsi ceevfaaj.”

**Tug Tubkhai Kws Ncaaj hab tug Kws tsi Ncaaj**

<sup>41</sup>Petus nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, zaaj lug pevtxwv kws koj has nuav,yog koj has rua peb lossis koj has rua txhua tug?”

<sup>42</sup>Tug Tswv teb has tas, “Tug tubkhai ncaaj nceeg hab muaj tswvyim. Tug tswv yuav tsa nwg ua tug luj kws saib tug tswv cov tubkhai. Thaus txug sijhawm noj, tug ntawd yuav ua tug kws faib zaub faib mov rua cov tubkhai noj.

<sup>43</sup>Thaus tug tswv rov lug tsev hab pum tug tubkhai ntawd taabtom ua tej num zoo nuav. Ces tug tubkhai ntawd yuav tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>44</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, tug tswv yuav tsa tug tubkhai ntawd ua tug saibtug tswv tej qhov txhua chaw.

<sup>45</sup>Tab sis yog tug tubkhai ntawd xaav has tas, tseem tshuav ntev kuv tug tswv maam lug, ces nwg txawm muab cov tubkhai ntaus, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej huv tuabsi, hab nwg noj tsau haus qaug,

<sup>46</sup>Nwg tsi paub has tas lub sijhawm twg nwg tug tswv yuav lug txug, nwg txhaj tsi ceevfaaj. Tug tswv yuav muab tug tubkhai ntawd hlais ua tej dlaim, hab muab nwg pov moog nyob nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog lug.

<sup>47</sup>“Tug tubkhai kws paub nwg tug tswv lub sab lawm, tab sis nwg tsi ua lawvle tug tswv xaav kuas nwg ua. Tug tubkhai ntawd yuav maag nplawm.

<sup>48</sup>Tab sis tug tubkhai kws tsi paub nwg tug tswv lub sab, txawm yog nwg ua txhum tsaus nplawm los nwg yuav tsi maag nplawm ntau. Tug kws tau ntau, tug ntawd yuavtsum paj ntau. Tug kws tau ntau dlua, tug ntawd yuavtsum paj ntau dlua.

**Yexus Ua Kuas Tuabneeg Nyob tsi sis Hum**

(Mathais 10.34-36)

<sup>49</sup>“Qhov kws kuv lug yog coj suavtawg lug hlawv lub nplajteb, hab kuv xaav kuas suavtawg tub cig lawm!

<sup>50</sup>Kuv nyuaj sab kawg le, vim kuv yuav raug kev tsimtxom, hab kuv yuav nyuaj

sab moog txug thaus lub sijhawm ntawd dlhau lawm.

<sup>51</sup>Mej xaav has tas, kuv coj kev sis humxeeb lug rua huv lub nplajteb nua los? Kuv qha rua mej has tas, tsi yog le ntawd, kuv lug ua kuas tuabneeg nyob tsi sis hum.

<sup>52</sup>Txij nuav moog tsev tuabneeg kws muaj tsib leeg yuav tsi sis hum, peb leeg yuav tawmtsaam ob leeg, hab ob leeg yuav tawmtsaam peb leeg.

<sup>53</sup>Txiv yuav tawmtsaam tub, tub yuav tawmtsaam txiv; nam yuav tawmtsaam ntxhais, ntxhais yuav tawmtsaam nam; puj yuav tawmtsaam nyaab, hab nyaab yuav tawmtsaam puj.”

### **Tuabneeg Paub Saib Caij Saib Nyoog**

(Mathais 16.2-3)

<sup>54</sup>Yexus has rua suavdlawg tas, “Thaus mej pum fuab tsaus nti saabnubpoob lug, taamsim ntawd mej has tas, yuav lug naag, ces txawm muaj le ntawd.

<sup>55</sup>Hab thaus mej pum cua ntsawj saab qaabteb tuaj, mej has tas, tub yuav txug lub caij ntuj kub, ces txawm muaj le ntawd.

<sup>56</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Mej saib fuab saib cua, mej paub has tas yuav tshaav ntuj lossis yuav lug naag, tabsis ua le caag tej kwsnaj nub nua muaj, mej tsua tsi paub?”

### **Has Kuas Rov sis Hum**

(Mathais 5.25-26)

<sup>57</sup>“Vim le caag mej tsi ua tuab zoo xaav saib yuav ua yaam twg txhaj zoo?

<sup>58</sup>Yog leejtwg xyuam phaaj kom koj rua huv tsev tu plaub, hab yuav coj koj moog has plaub, ua ntej kws tsi tau moog has plaub, koj ca le thov nwg kuas meb rov sis hum, nyob tsaam nwg yuav coj koj moog cuag tug txav txim, ces tug txav txim yuav muab koj cob rua tug ceevxwm, hab tug ceevxwm yuav muab koj kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>59</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, koj yuav tawm tsi tau huv tsev lojcuj moog txug thaus kws koj them nqe taag.”

## **Lukas 13**

### **Tso Kev Txhum Tseg**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, muaj qee leej qha rua Yexus has txug zaaj kws Philaj muab cov tuabneeg Kalilais tua, thaus puab taabtom tua tsaj fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej xaav has tas, cov tuabneeg Kalilais kws raugtua le ntawd, puab muaj txim luj dlua lwm tug tuabneeg Kalilais huv tuabsi nua los?

<sup>3</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog mej tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, mej yuav tuag ib yaam le puab cov ntawd hab.

<sup>4</sup>Mej xaav has tas, kaum yim leej kws lub chaw tsomfaaj qaug lug ntaus tuagtaag huv Xilau-aas ntawd, yog puab ua txhum luj dlua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees huv tuabsi nua los?

<sup>5</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog mej tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, mej yuav tuag taag ib yaam le puab cov ntawd hab.”

### **Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas Kws tsi Txi Txiv**

<sup>6</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneejcog ib tsob txiv ncuav pas rua huv nwg lub vaaj txiv maab. Nwg moog saib puas txi txiv, tabsis tsi pum txi txiv le.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg txawm has rua tug kws tu lub vaaj ntawd has tas, ‘Koj saib, kuv tuaj saib tsob txiv ncuav pas nuav tau peb xyoos lawm, tabsis kuv tsi pum txi ib lub txiv le. Koj ca le muab ntuv povtseg! Ua le caag tseem yuav ca nwg nyobntxoov aav ua dlaabtsi?’

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis tug kws tu lub vaaj teb has tas, ‘Tug tswv, thov ca nwg nyob ib xyooshab tsaiv. Kuv yuav khawb aav npoog hab rau chiv rua.

<sup>9</sup>Yog lwm xyoo nwg txi txiv lawm kuj zoo, yog nwg tsi txi txiv, koj maam le muab ntuv povtseg.’ ”

### **Yexus Khu tug Quaspuj Khoov Dluav**

<sup>10</sup>Muaj ib nub kws yog nub Xanpataus, Yexus taabtom qha huv ib lub tsev saablaaj.



<sup>11</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuj raug dlaab hab mob tau kaum yim xyoo lawm; ua rua nwg khoov dluav sawv tsi tau ntseg.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Yexus pum tug quaspuj ntawd, Yexus hu nwg lug hab has rua nwg tas, “Tug ntxhais, koj tug mob tub zoo lawm!”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus cev teg moog tuav nkaus tug quaspuj ntawd, taamsim ntawd tug quaspuj ntawd txawm sawv tau ntseg, hab nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus tug kws saib lub tsev saablaaj pum Yexus khu mob nub Xanpataus, nwg chim heev, nwg has rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd tas, “Tub muaj rau nub rua peb ua Vaajtswv num; ua le caag rau nub ntawd mej tsua tsi tuajkhu, Nub Xanpataus mej tsua tuaj khu?”

<sup>15</sup>Tug Tswv teb has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus! Nub Xanpataus mej tub dlaws nyuj dlaws lossis neeg luav caab tawm huv nkuaj moog haus dlej.

<sup>16</sup>Tug quaspuj nuav tub yog Anplahaas ib tug xeebntxwv hab. Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tub muab nwg khi tau kaum yim lub xyoo lug lawm: Nub Xanpataus tseem tsi tsimnyog dlaws kuas nwg dlim hab los?”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus teb le ntawd, ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam Yexus poob ntsejmuag heev. Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws pum tej txujci kws Yexus ua, puab zoo sab kawg le.

### **Lub Noob Zaub**

<sup>18</sup>Yexus nug has tas, “Kuv yuav muab Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pev rua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv lub tebchaws pev ib yaam le lub noob zaub kws muaj ib tug coj moog cog rua huv nwg lub vaaj. Lub noob zaub ntawd tuaj hab luj hlub ua ib tsob ntoo kws luj heev, hab noog lug ua zeg rua sau nwg tej ceg.”

### **Cov Keeb** (Mathais 13.33)

<sup>20</sup>Yexus rov nug dlua has tas, “Kuv yuav muab Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pevruea dlaabtsi?”

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws pev ib yaam le cov keeb kws muaj ib tug quaspuj

muab xyaw rua peb sab moov nplej, hab ua rua cov moov nplej su taag huv tuabsi.”

### Lub Qhovrooj Nqaim

<sup>22</sup>Yexus taug kev moog qhuab qha rua tej tuabneeg suavdlawg huv tej nrooghab tej zog moog txug nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>23</sup>Muaj ib tug nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, cov kws yuav dlim txim muaj tsawg tsawg leej xwb los?” Yexus teb puab has tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Mej ua tag txeem lub qhovrooj nqaim moog rua saab huv. Kuv qha rua mej has tas, muaj ntau leej xaav moog saab huv, tabsis puab moog tsi tau.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus tug tswv tsev sawv lug kaw qhovrooj lawm; mej yuav sawv saab nrau khob qhovrooj hab hu has tas, “Tug tswv, thov qheb qhovrooj rua peb!” Tug tswv tsev yuav teb mej has tas, ‘Kuv tsi paub sov mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj!’

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd mej yuav teb has tas, ‘Peb tub nrug koj noj koj haus; hab koj tub tuaj qha huv peb lub nroog!’

<sup>27</sup>Tug tswv tsev yuav rov has rua mej has tas, ‘Kuv tsi paub sov mej tuaj qhov twg tuaj. Cov tuabneeg sab phem, mej ca le tsiv moog!’

<sup>28</sup>Thaus mej pum Anplahaas, Ixaj, Yakhauj hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug txhuatug nyob huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws, thaus ntawd mej cov kws tseem nyobsaab nrau, mej yuav quaj qw tum nav qawv!

<sup>29</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg tuaj saab nubtuaj, saab nubpoob, saab qaumteb, habsaab qaabteb tuaj nyob ua ke ntawm rooj mov huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus ntawd tug kws nwgnuav nyob tom tw yuav tau moog ua tug thawj, hab tug kws nwgnuav ua tug thawj, yuav tau lug nyob tom tw.”

### Yexus Hlub Cov Tuabneeg huv Yeluxalees

<sup>31</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, cov Falixais qee leej tuaj cuag Yexus hab has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le tsiv tawm qhov nuav hab moog rua lwm qhov, Helaujyuav muab koj tua povtseg.”

<sup>32</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Mej ca le moog qha rua tug maa ntawd has tas: ‘Nub

nua hab pigkig, kuv tseem ntab dlaab hab khu tej tuabneeg muaj mob, nub peb kuv teg num maam le tav.’

<sup>33</sup>Txawm le caag los xij, nub nua, pigkig hab quasneeg, kuv yeej yuav taug kev moog rua nraag; rua qhov tsi tsimnyog yuav muab ib tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug tua rua lwm qhov, tsuas tsimnyog muab tua rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees xwb.

<sup>34</sup>“Yeluxalees, Yeluxalees! Koj muab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug tua povtseg, koj muab pobzeb ntaus cov tubkhai kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug qha koj! Muaj ntau zag kuv tub yuav muab koj cov pejxeem lug puag, ib yaam le tug puj qab cuab nwg cov mivnyuas lug puag rua huv nwg ob phob tis, tabsis koj tsica kuv ua le ntawd!

<sup>35</sup>Nwgnuav Vaajtswv yuav muab koj lub Tuamtsev tso povtseg nyob qhuav nkuag ca. Kuv qha rua koj has tas, koj yuav tsi pum kuv moog txug nub kws koj has tas, “Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug.’ ”

## Lukas 14

### Yexus Khu Ib tug Txivneej Kws Muaj Mob

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub kws yog nub Xanpataus, Yexus moog noj mov huv cov Falixaisib tug thawj lub tsev; muaj tuabneeg saib ntsoov Yexus.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej teg taw xaab xaab lug cuag Yexus,

<sup>3</sup>Yexus nug cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais hastas, “Peb txuj kevcai puas pub peb khu mob nub Xanpataus los tsi pub?”

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis puab tsi teb le. Yexus tuav nkaus tug txivneej ntawd, Yexus khu nwg tug mob zoo hab kuas nwg moog tsev lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Nub Xanpataus, yog mej leejtwg muaj ib tug mivnyuas lossis ib tug nyuj moog poob rua huv qhov tshij lawm, txawm yog nub ntawd yog nub Xanpataus los mej yeej yuav moog muab nrawm nroogxwb los sav?”

<sup>6</sup>Puab teb tsi taug Yexus lu lug ntawd le.

### **Txu Fwjchim thaus Moog Ua Qhua**

<sup>7</sup>Yexus pum cov tuabneeg kws tuaj noj mov muaj qee leej xaiv nyob peg hauv tsum, Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab has tas,

<sup>8</sup>“Thaus muaj tuabneeg hu koj moog noj tshoob, koj tsi xob xub moog xaiv nyob peg hauv tsum. Nyob tsaam tug tswv tsev tub hu ib tug kws tseemceebdlua koj tuaj,

<sup>9</sup>hab tug tswv tsev kws hu meb ob leeg tuaj, yuav lug has rua koj tas, ‘Ca tug nuav nyob lub chaw ko.’ Thaus ntawd koj yuav poob ntsejmuag heev, hab koj yuav tau moog nyob tom qaab.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg hu koj moog noj mov, koj yuavtsum xub moog nyob tom qaab, thaus tug tswv tsev lug, nwg yuav hu koj has tas, ‘Phoojywg, koj ca le moog nyob peg hauv tsum.’ Ces koj yuav tau ntsejmuag taabmeeg cov tuabneeg kws nrug koj nyob noj mov ua ke ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug kws khaav has tas nwg muaj fwjchim, tug ntawd yuav poob fwjchim, tabsis txhua tug kws txu fwjchim, yuav tau fwjchim.”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus has rua tug tswv tsev ntawd has tas, “Thaus koj noj sus lossis noj mo, koj tsi xob moog hu koj tej phoojywg, koj tej kwvtij neejtsaa, hab tej tuabneeg zej zog kws npluanuj tuaj xwb, rua qhov puab yeej yuav ua ib roojmov pauj rua koj.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus koj muaj noj muaj haus, koj ca le moog hu tej tuabneeg pluag, tej tuabneeg qhuav teg qhuav taw, tej tuabneeg cegtawv, hab tej tuabneeg dligmuag tuaj noj;

<sup>14</sup>koj txhaj yuav tau koob moov, rua qhov puab cov ntawd pauj tsi taug koj txaj ntsig. Thaus Vaajtswv tsaam cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, Vaajtswv yuav muab nqe zug rua koj.”

### **Tug Kws Ua Ib Rooj Mov Luj**

(Mathais 22.1-10)

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus nyob ntawm rooj mov nov Yexus has le ntawd, muaj ib tug has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug kws tau moog noj mov huv Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, tug ntawd yuav zoo sab kawg le!”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej ua ib rooj mov luj, nwg moog caw ntau leej tuaj noj.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm noj lawm, nwg khaiv ib tug tubkhai moog hu cov tuabneeg kws nwg tub caw lawm has tas, ‘Mej ca le moog, tub rau mov txhij lawm!’

<sup>18</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg ntawd txhua tug yig has tas, tsi khoom moog. Thawjtug has rua tug tubkhai ntawd has tas, ‘Kuv yuav tau ib thaaj laj, kuv yuav moog saib; koj rov moog has rua koj tug tswv kuas nwg tsi xob tu sab.’

<sup>19</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug has tas, Kuv yuav tau tsib nkawm nyuj, kuv yuav moog muab kuv cov nyuj sim laij lag. Koj rov moog has rua koj tug tswv kuas nwg tsi xob tu sab.

<sup>20</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug has tas, ‘Kuv nyavnyuas yuav quaspuj, yog le ntawd kuv tsi moog.’

<sup>21</sup>Tug tubkhai rov moog qha tej nuav rua nwg tug tswv. Tug tswv chim heev, nwg has rua tug tubkhai has tas, ‘Koj ca le moog rua tom tej kev luj kev miv huv nroog, coj tej tuabneeg pluag, tej tuabneeg qhuav teg qhuav taw, tej tuabneeg dligmuag hab tej tuabneeg cegtawv tuaj noj.’

<sup>22</sup>Tug tubkhai rov lug has rua nwg tug tswv has tas, ‘Kuv tub moog ua lawvle koj has rua kuv lawm, tab sis tseem tshuav chaw hab.’

<sup>23</sup>Tug tswv rov has rua tug tubkhai ntawd tas, ‘Koj ca le moog rua tom tej kev luj hab kev miv, koj ntsib leejtwg, koj ca le coj tuaj kuas puv kuv lub tsev.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tub caw lawm, tsi muaj ib tug yuav tau saaj kuv rooj mov hlo le!’ ”

### **Tug Kws Ua Tau Yexus Thwjtum**

(Mathais 10.37-38)

<sup>25</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob nrug Yexus ua ke moog, Yexus tig lug has rua puab tas,

<sup>26</sup>“Yog leejtwg yuav lug cuag kuv, tug ntawd yuavtsum hluv kuv heev dlua le nwg hluv nwg nam nwg txiv, nwg quaspuj mivnyuas, nwg kwv nwg tij, nwg

nkauj nwg muam, hab heev dlua le nwg hlub nwg lub cev, nwg txhaj le ua tau kuv tug thwjtim.

<sup>27</sup>Tug kws tsi kwv nwg tug ntoo khaublig nrug kuv moog, tug ntawd ua tsi tau kuv tug thwjtim.

<sup>28</sup>Mej cov yog muaj ib tug yuav ua ib lub chaw tsomfaaj, tug ntawd yuavtsum xub nyob quastsawg ua tuab zoo xaav saib yuav siv nyaj npaum le caag, hab nwg puas yuav muaj nyaj txaus ua tau.

<sup>29</sup>Yog nwg tsi xub ua le ntawd, ces thaus txhus tau ncej lawm, nwg yuav ualub chaw tsomfaaj ntawd tsi tav. Cov tuabneeg kws pum le ntawd yuav thuum nwg

<sup>30</sup>has tas, ‘Tug txivneej nuav pib ua, tabsis nwg tsi muaj peevxwm ua kuas tav!’

<sup>31</sup>Tug vaajntxwv kws muaj tubrog kaum txheeb leej, thaus nwg yuav moog ua rog rua ib tug vaajntxwv kws muaj tubrog neeg nkaum txheeb leej, nwg yeej yuav xub ua tuab zoo xaav saib, nwg cov tubrog puas yuav moog ntausyeej tug vaajntxwv kws muaj tubrog neeg nkaum txheeb leej ntawd.

<sup>32</sup>Yog nwg xaav has tas nwg yuav tua tsi yeej, thaus nwg tseem nyob dleb, nwg yeej yuav xub khai tuabneeg moog thov tug vaajntxwv tod, kuas ob tog sis raug zoo.”

<sup>33</sup>Yexus xaus lug has tas, “Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug kws tsi tso txhua yaam kws nwg muaj tseg, tug ntawd ua tsi tau kuv tug thwjtim.

#### **Cov Ntsev Kws Tsuag Lawm**

(Mathais 5.13; Malakaus 9.50)

<sup>34</sup>“Ntsev yog yaam kws zoo, tabsis yog ntsev tsuag lawm, yuav ua le caag kuas rov qaab ntsev tau.

<sup>35</sup>Cov ntsev ntawd tsi zoo siv ua dlaabtsi, muab rua aav los aav tsi zoo, hab muab xyaw chiv los tsi zoo, tsuas muaj yuav muab povtseg xwb. Yog leejtwg muaj qhovntsej ca le noog!”

## **Lukas 15**

#### **Tug Yaaj Kws Pluj Lawm**

(Mathais 18.12-14)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib zag cov tuabneeg sau se hab cov tuabneeg txhum tuaj noog Yexusqha,  
<sup>2</sup>cov Falixais hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai txawm ywg hastas,  
 “Tug nuav nrug cov tuabneeg txhum ua ke hab nrug puab noj mov!”

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txhaj has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas,

<sup>4</sup>“Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj ib puas tug yaaj, yog ib tug pluj lawm, tug tswv yuav ua le caag? Nwg yeej yuav tso cuaj caum cuaj tug rua tom haav zaub, hab moog nrhav tug yaaj kws pluj lawm kuas tau.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus nwg nrhav tau lawm, nwg zoo sab heev, nwg muab tsaws hlo rua sau xubpwg,

<sup>6</sup>hab kwv lug tsev. Ces nwg hu nwg cov kwvtij hab tej tuabneeg zej zog tuaj hab has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le nrug kuv zoo sab, rua qhov kuv tub moog nrhav tau kuv tug yaaj kws pluj lawm!’

<sup>7</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog ib tug tuabneeg txhum tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg lawm, cov timtswv ceebtsheej yuav zoo sab rua tug ntawd heev dlua le zoo sab rua cuaj caum cuaj tug kws puab khaav has tas, puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

#### **Lub Nyaj Kws Poob Lawm**

<sup>8</sup>“Lossis muaj ib tug quaspui muaj kaum lub nyaj, yog ib lub poob lawm, nwg yuav ua le caag? Nwg yuav taws teeb, cheb tsev, hab tshawb nrhav txhua qhov kuas tau lub nyaj ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus nwg nrhav tau nwg lub nyaj lawm, nwg hu nwg cov kwvtij hab tej tuabneeg zej zog tuaj, hab nwg has rua puab tas, ‘Kuv tub nrhav tau kuv lub nyaj kws poob lawm, mej ca le nrug kuv zoo sab!’

<sup>10</sup>Ib yaam le ntawd, kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog ib tug tuabneeg txhum tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, Vaajtswv cov timtswv yuav zoo sab kawg nkaus ruatug tuabneeg txhum kws tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg.”

#### **Tug Tub Kws Ua Yuam Kev Lawm**

<sup>11</sup>Yexus has ntxiv has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej muaj ob tug tub.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tub yau has rua leej txiv has tas, ‘Txiv, thov koj muab koj lub cuabtaam cov kws yog kuv feem faib rua kuv.’ Leej txiv muab nwg lub cuabtaam tej kws yog nwg tug, faib rua nwg ob tug tub.

<sup>13</sup>Tau ob peb nub tom qaab, tug tub yau muab tej kws yog nwg tug muag tau nyaj, ces nwg txawm tsiv moog rua lwm lub tebchaws dleb dleb lawm, nwg tsi txuag nwg tej nyaj,

<sup>14</sup>nwg ywj sab siv ua dlog ua dlig, nwg muab nwg tej nyaj phob taag lawm, thaus ntawd muaj kev tshaib plaab thoob plawg lub tebchaws, nwg tsi tshuav dlaabtsi le lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg txhaj moog nrug ib tug txivneej huv lub nroog ntawd nyob, tug ntawd khai nwg moog zuv npua tom teb.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg xaav noj cov plhaub taum kws npua noj, kuas tsau nwg plaab los tsi muaj leejtwg pub rua nwg noj.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus nwg ncu dlheev txug has tas, ‘Kuv txiv cov tub zug muaj noj muaj haus tsi taag, ua le caag kuv yuav tuaj yoo tshaib ntawm nuav?’

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav rov moog cuag kuv txiv hab has tas, “Txiv, kuv ua txhum rua Vaajtswv hab ua txhum rua koj lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tsi tsimnyog ua koj tug tub lawm; thov koj suav kuv ib yaam le kuv yog koj ib tug tub zug xwb.” ’

<sup>20</sup>Ces nwg txawm sawv tseeg taug kev rov moog cuag nwg txiv. “Thaus nwgplug tsi tau txug kws tseem nyob hov dleb, nwg txiv pum nwg hab hlub nwg kawg; nwg txiv dlha loo moog puag nkaus tug tub nwj.

<sup>21</sup>Tug tub has rua leej txiv has tas, ‘Txiv, kuv ua txhum rua Vaajtswv hab ua txhum rua koj lawm. Kuv tsi tsimnyog ua koj tug tub lawm!’

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis leej txiv has rua cov tubkhai has tas, ‘Mej kawgkag nqaa cev rig tsho kws zoo zoo tuaj rua nwg naav. Nqaa nplhaib tuaj rua nwg coj, muab khau tuaj rua nwg rau.

<sup>23</sup>Hab moog muab tug mivnyuas nyuj kws rog rog coj lug tua ua ib rooj mov



rua suavdlawg noj ua kev zoo sab.

<sup>24</sup>Rua qhov kuv tug tub nuav tub tuag lawm, tabsis nwgnuav nwg caj rov lug; nwg tub pluj lawm, tabsis nwgnuav nwg rov lug.’ Ces suavdlawg txawm noj haus zoo sab.

<sup>25</sup>“Thaus ntawd tug tub hlub nyob tom teb. Nwg rov tom teb lug txug ntawm tog tsev, nwg nov suab raaj suab nkauj nogncas hab suab seev cev huv tsev tuaj.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg hu ib tug tubkhai tuaj, hab nug has tas, ‘Puab ua dlaabtsi huv tsev?’

<sup>27</sup>Tug tubkhai ntawd teb has tas, ‘Koj tug kwv rov qaab lug lawm. Koj txiv tua tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog rua koj tug kwv noj, rua qhov koj tug kwv rov lug, nwg tseem noj qaab nyob zoo.’

<sup>28</sup>Tug tijlaug chim heev, nwg tsi kaam moog rua huv tsev. Nwg txiv txhaj tawm tuaj thov kuas nwg moog huv tsev.

<sup>29</sup>Nwg teb nwg txiv has tas, ‘Txiv, koj sim xaav saib, kuv ua num rua koj ib yaam le tug qhev tau ntau xyoo, kuv tsi tau tawv koj ib zag le. Koj tub tsi pubib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv. Txawm yog ib tug nyuas mivnyuas tshis los koj tubtsi muab rua kuv tua pub kuv cov phoojywg noj ib pluag zoo sab le!

<sup>30</sup>Tabasis koj tug tub nuav, coj koj tej nyaj moog ndlav namndlav hab phob phuam laam taag. Nwg rov qaab lug, koj tsua muab tug mivnyuas nyuj rog rog tua rua nwg noj hab!’

<sup>31</sup>Leej txiv teb has tas, ‘Mivtub, koj yeej ibtxwm nrug kuv nyob, txhua yaam kws kuv muaj puavleej yog koj le.

<sup>32</sup>Yeej tsimnyog peb ua ib rooj mov noj hab zoo sab, rua qhov koj tug kwv tub tuag lawm, tabsis nwgnuav nwg caj rov lug, nwg tub pluj lawm, tabsis nwgnuav nwg rov lug.’ ”

## Lukas 16

### Tug Thawj Tubkhai Kws Sab tsi Ncaaj

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjt看 has tas, “Muaj ib tug tuabneeg npluanuj, nwg

muaj ib tug thawj tubkhai kws saib nwg lub vaaj tse. Muaj tuabneeg lugqha rua tug npluanuj has tas, koj tug thawj tubkhai muab koj tej nyaj coj moog siv phuam laam ntsuav lawm.

<sup>2</sup>yog le ntawd, tug npluanuj txhaj hu tug thawj tubkhai lug hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Zaaj kws kuv nov koj ua ntawd yog le caag tag? Koj ca le muab tej ntaub ntawv kws teev tej nyaj lug rua kuv, rua qhov kuv tsi yuav koj ua kuv tej num lawm.’

<sup>3</sup>Tug thawj tubkhai ntawd xaav has tas, ‘Kuv tug tswv tub yuav rhu kuv tawm num, kuv yuav ua le caag txhaj zoo? Kuv yuav moog khawb aav los tsi muaj zug, yuav moog thov khawv noj los txaajmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Nwgnuav, kuv paub has tas kuv yuav ua le caag, thaus tug tswv tsi pub kuvua num lawm, txhaj muaj tuabneeg hu kuv moog huv paub tej tsev.’

<sup>5</sup>Nwg txawm hu txhua tug kws tshuav nwg tug tswv nqe ib tug zuj zug tuaj cuag nwg. Nwg nug thawj tug has tas, ‘Koj tshuav tug tswv nqe npaum le caag?’

<sup>6</sup>Tug ntawd teb has tas, ‘Kuv tshuav nwg ib puas thoob roj.’ Tug thawj tubkhai has rua tug ntawd tas, ‘Dlaim ntawv nuav yog dlaim kws koj tshuav nqe, koj ca le moog nyob quastsawg hab sau kag ua tsib caug thoob.’

<sup>7</sup>Tug thawj tubkhai txawm nug dlua ib tug has tas, ‘Koj tshuav npaum le caag?’ Tug ntawd teb has tas, ‘Kuv tshuav ib txheeb naab nplej.’ Tug thawjtubkhai has rua tug ntawd tas, ‘Dlaim ntawv nuav yog dlaim kws koj tshuavnqe, koj ca le sau ua yim caum naab.’

<sup>8</sup>Tug tswv qhuas tug thawj tubkhai kws tsi ncaaj has tas, tug tubkhai ntawd muaj tswvyim kawg le; rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav muaj tswvyim ua num heev dlua cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov pum kev.”

<sup>9</sup>Yexus has ntxiv tas, “Yog le ntawd kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej yuavtsum muab tej nyaj huv nplajteb nuav coj moog zeem phoojywg. Thaus mej tej nyaj taag lawm, cov tuabneeg ntawd txhaj yuav tog txais mej huv qhov chawkws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws ua ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg, nwg yeej yuav ua ncaaj rua yaam ntau

hab; tug kws ua tsi ncaaj rua tej yaam tsawg, nwg yeej yuav ua tsi ncaajrua tej yaam ntau hab.

**11**Tej nyaj huv nplajteb nuav, mej tub siv tsi ncaaj. Yog le ntawd, leejtwg yuav muab tej kws tseemceeb dlua tej nyaj ntawd rua mej hab.

**12**Hab yog mej ua tsi ncaaj rua tej kws yog lwm tug tug, leejtwg yuav muab tej kws yog mej tug rua mej?

**13**“Yeej tsi muaj ib tug tubkhai yuav ua num tau rua ob tug tswv. Yog nwg uale ntawd, Nwg yuav ntxub ib tug hab nyam ib tug; nwg yuav fwm ib tug hab saib tsi taug ib tug. Yog mej yuav muab Vaajtswv hab nyaj txag saib hlub ibyaam nkaus yeej tsi tau le.”

### **Yexus Ntuag Cov Falixais**

(Mathais 11.12-13; 5.31-32; Malakaus 10.11-12)

**14**Thaus cov Falixais nov Yexus qha tej ntawd, puab txawm thuum Yexus, rua qhov puab yog cov kws ntshaw nyaj.

**15**Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej yog cov tuabneeg kws ua txuj ua kuas suavdlawg xaav has tas, mej yog tuabneeg zoo, tabsis Vaajtswv tub paub mej lub sab taag lawm. Rua qhov tej kws tuabneeg xaav has tas muaj nqes, tej ntawd Vaajtswv pum has tas tsi muaj nqes.

**16**“Suavdlawg coj Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab tej lug qha kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg lug txug lub sijhawm kws Yauhaas tug kws muab tuabneeg uakevcai raus dlej lug qha, txij thaus ntawd lug muaj tuabneeg moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, ces suavdlawg sis txeemmoog rua huv lub tebchaws ntawd.

**17**Yog ua kuas lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj puamtsuaj moog, yoojyim dlua le rhuav Mauxes txuj Kevcai ib tug tsaj ntawv povtseg.

**18**“Yog leejtwg muab nwg tug quaspuij nrauj lawm hab moog yuav dlua quaspuij, kuj yog nwg ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug; hab yog leejtwg moog yuav ib tug puji nrauj, kuj yog nwg ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug ib yaam nkaus.

### **Tug Npluanuj hab Laxalus**

- <sup>19</sup>“Muaj ib tug npluanuj, nwg naav tej tsoog tsho zoo zoo kws kim kim, hab naj nub muaj noj seem noj sos.
- <sup>20</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej pluag pluag hu ua Laxalus, nwg ib ce mob ua paug quas mag, luas pheej coj nwg tuaj tso rua ntawm tug npluanuj ib saab qhovrooj.
- <sup>21</sup>Nwg xaav has tas nyaj nwg yuav tau noj tej mov kws poob sau tug npluanujlub rooj lug, txawm yog nwg txomnyem npaum le ntawd los dlev tseem lug yaim nwg tej qhov txhaab hab.
- <sup>22</sup>Thaus tug txomnyem ntawd tuag, cov timtswv ceebtsheej lug coj nwg moog nyob ntawm Anplahaas ib saab. Thaus tug npluanuj tuag, luas coj nwgmoog log,
- <sup>23</sup>hab nwg raug txomnyem nyob huv tubtuag teb. Nwg tsa qhovmuag saibsau, nwg pum Anplahaas nyob dleb dleb, hab pum Laxalus nyob ntawm Anplahaas ib saab.
- <sup>24</sup>Tug npluanuj hu has tas, ‘Txiv Anplahaas! Thov koj hluv kuv, hab khai Laxalus muab nwg tug ntivteg moog tub dlej tuaj rua kuv tug nplaig kuas laaj mivntsiv, rua qhov kuv nyob huv cov nplaim tawg nuav, kuv txomnyem kawg le!’
- <sup>25</sup>Tab sis Anplahaas teb has tas, ‘Mivtub, koj puas ncu thaus koj tseem ua neej nyob, koj muaj noj muaj naav, Laxalus txomnyem tsi muaj dlaabtsi le. Nwgnuav nwg tau zoo, koj tsua moog nyob huv qhov txomnyem.
- <sup>26</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, tseem muaj ib tug kwj tub tub quas peb hab mej lawm, cov saab tim peb nuav yuav tuaj rua saab tim mej los yeej tsi tau, habcov saab tim mej yuav hlaa tuaj rua saab tim peb nuav los yeej tsi tau.’
- <sup>27</sup>Tug npluanuj has tas, ‘Txiv Anplahaas, thov koj khai Laxalus rov moog kuas txug kuv txiv tsev,
- <sup>28</sup>kuv tshuav tsib tug kwvtij, kuas Laxalus moog qha rua puab, nyob tsaam puab yuav tau lug nyob huv qhov txomnyem nuav hab.’
- <sup>29</sup>Anplahaas teb has tas, ‘Koj cov kwvtij tub muaj Mauxes txuj kevcai hab tejlug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg lawm, ca puab coj lawv le tej lug ntawd.’

<sup>30</sup>Tug npluanuj teb has tas, ‘Txiv Anplahaas, tsi yog le ntawd, yog ib tug kws tuag lawm, sawv rov moog qha rua puab, puab txhaj le yuav tso puab tej kev txhum tseg.’

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis Anplahaas has tas, ‘Yog puab tsi noog Mauxes hab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug tej lug qha, ces txawm yog ib tug kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab moog qha rua puab los puab yeej yuav tsi ntseeg le.’ ”

## Lukas 17

### Kev Txhum

(Mathais 18.6-7,21-22; Malakaus 9.42)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Ua le caag los yeej yuav muaj ib yaam ua rua tuabneeg ua txhum, tabsis tug kws ua yaam ntawd, nwg yuavraug kev puamtsuaj!

<sup>2</sup>Yog tug ntawd ua rua cov mivnyuas nuav ib tug ua txhum, ca le muab hlua khi ib txhib zeb kws luj dlai rua tug ntawd cejdlaab hab coj nwg moog pov rua huv havtxwv yuav zoo dlua!

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj zoo! “Yog koj pum koj ib tug kwvtij ua txhum rua koj, koj yuavtsum ntuag nwg. Yog nwg leeg nwg tej kev txhum lawm, koj ca le zaam txim rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Yog ib nub nwg ua txhum rua koj xyaa zag, hab txhua zag kws nwg tuaj leeg rua koj has tas, ‘Kuv ua txhum lawm,’ koj yuavtsum zaam txim rua nwg.”

### Kev Ntseeg

<sup>5</sup>Cov timthawj has rua Yexus has tas, “Thov koj paab kuas peb muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug Tswv has rua puab tas, “Yog mej muaj kev ntseeg luaj le lub noob zaub, mej yuav has rua tsob ntoo zaub kaab nuav has tas, ‘Koj ca le rhu hlomoog cog rua huv havtxwv,’ ces tsob ntoo zaub kaab ntawd yuav noog mejhas.

### Tug Tubkhai Teg Num

<sup>7</sup>“Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj ib tug tubkhai moog laij lag lossis moog yug yaaj lawm, thaus nwg rov qaab nraag laj lug, mej puas yuav has rua tug tubkhai ntawd tas, ‘Koj ca le lug noj mov?’

<sup>8</sup>Mej yeej yuav tsi has le ntawd! Mej yuav has rua nwg tas, ‘Ca le tu cev khovkho moog ua mov rua kuv noj, thaus kuv noj kuv haus taag; koj maam le noj.’

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog tug tubkhai ua lawv le mej has los tsi taag mej yuav ua nwg tsaug.

<sup>10</sup>Mej cov los kuj ib yaam nkaus; thaus mej ua lawv le kuv kuas mej ua taag lawm, mej ca le has tas, ‘Peb yog cov tubkhai kws tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi le, peb tsuas ua lawv le peb teg num xwb.’ ”

### **Yexus Khu Kaum tug Mob Ruas**

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Yexus moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg hlaa lub xeev Kalilais moog.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus nwg taabtom yuav moog rua huv ib lub zog, nwg ntsib kaum tug mob ruas. Puab sawv dleb dleb

<sup>13</sup>hab hu nrov nrov has tas, “Tswv Yexus! Thov koj hlub peb!”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Yexus pum dlheev puab, nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le moog cuag cov povhawj kuas puab saib mej.” Thaus cov tuabneeg mob ruas ntawd taabtom moog, puab tej ruas tub zoo lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug pum has tas, nwg tej ruas zoo taag lawm, nwg txawm rov qaab lug hab has nrov nrov ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Yexus kutaw ua Yexus tsaug. Tug ntawd yog tuabneeg Xamalis.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kaum leej tub zoo huv tuabsi lawm; cuaj leeg dlua twg taag lawm?”

<sup>18</sup>Vim le caag tsuas muaj tuab leeg kws yog lwm Tsaav tuabneeg lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug xwb?”

<sup>19</sup>Hab Yexus has rua tug ntawd tas, “Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog tsev; koj txujkev ntseeg tub ua rua koj tej ruas zoo lawm.”

### **Vaajtswv Lub Tebchaws Yuav Lug**

(Mathais 24.23-28,37-41)

<sup>20</sup>Cov Falixais muaj qee leej nug Yexus has tas, thaus twg Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws maam le lug? Yexus teb has tas, “Thaus kws Vaajtswv lub tebchaws

lug, yuav tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi qha rua leejtwg paub.

<sup>21</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav has tas, ‘Mej saib, nwg nyob ntawm nuav’ lossis ‘Nyob tod!’; Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Yeej yuav muaj ib lub sijhawm kws mej xaav pum nub kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub rov lug, tabsis mej yuav tsi pum.

<sup>23</sup>Yuav muaj tuabneeg has rua mej has tas, ‘Mej moog saib tod!’ lossis ‘Mejlug saib ntawm nuav!’ Tabsis mej tsi xob moog saib.

<sup>24</sup>Nub kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yuav muaj tsaglig xub laim sau nruab ntug, ib saab ntuj moog rua ib saab ntuj.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis ua ntej ntawd, nwg tub xub raug kev tsimtxom ntau yaam hab cov tuabneeg tam nuav tsi leeg yuav nwg.

<sup>26</sup>Tam kws Nau-es ua neej nyob zoo le caag, lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug yuav zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg naj nub noj haus, ua tshoob ua kug moog txug nub kws Nau-es nce moog rua huv nkoj, hab dlej lug nyaab tej tuabneeg ntawd tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>28</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug yuav zoo ib yaam le tam kws Lauj nyob. Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg naj nub ua noj ua haus, ua laag ua luam, ua laj ua teb, hab ua vaaj ua tsev.

<sup>29</sup>Nub kws Lauj tawm huv lub nroog Xaudoos moog, txawm muaj nplaim tawg hab leejfaaj poob sau ntuj lug kub tej tuabneeg tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Nub kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, yuav zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>“Nub ntawd tug kws nyob nrau zoov, tsi xob moog nqaa nwg tej qhov txhua chaw huv tsev; ib yaam le ntawd, tug kws moog rua tom teb lawm, tsi xob rov qaab lug rua huv tsev.

<sup>32</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov txug Lauj tug quaspuj!

<sup>33</sup>Tug kws khauvxwm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa; tug kws tsi khauvxwm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>34</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas mo ntawd, ob tug tuabneeg kws pw ib txaag, yuavcoj ib tug moog, tseg ib tug ca.

<sup>35</sup>Ob tug quaspuj kws zum zeb ua ke: yuav coj ib tug moog, tseg ib tug ca

<sup>36</sup>[Ob tug txivneej kws nyob tom teb, yuav coj ib tug moog, tseg ib tug ca.]”

<sup>37</sup>Cov thwjt看im nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, yuav muaj le ntawd nyob rua qhov twg?” Yexus teb has tas, “Cev tuag nyob qhov twg, dlaav npoj yuav sau nthwv moog rua qhov ntawd.”

## Lukas 18

### Tug Puj Ntsuag hab tug Txav Txim Kws tsi Ncaaj

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua nwg cov thwjt看im has tas, kuas puab najnub thov Vaajtswv tsi xob qaug zug.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus has tas, “Nyob huv ib lub nroog, muaj ib tug txav txim kws tsi ntshai Vaajtswv hab tsi fwm leejtwg le.

<sup>3</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog ntawd muaj ib tug puj ntsuag kws naj nub tuaj thov tug txav txim ntawd has tas “Thov koj paab has rooj plaub kws luas kom kuv!”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus chivthawj tug txav txim tsi kaam has, tabsis tom qaab ntawd, nwg xaav has tas, “Txawm yog kuv tsi ntshai Vaajtswv hab tsi fwm leejtwg le los

<sup>5</sup>tug puj ntsuag nuav pheej tuaj txob kuv, kuv yuav tau paab nwg has kuas taag, nwg txhaj yuav tsi naj nub tuaj txob kuv kuas kuv ntshuv sab!’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Tug Tswv has rua puab ntxiv tas, “Mej tub nov tug txav txim kws sab tsi ncaaj ntawd tej lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws naj nub naj mo thov Vaajtswv paab, Vaajtswv yuav tsi paab has puab zaaj los? Vaajtswv yuav tog ntev maam le paab puablos?

<sup>8</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yeej yuav paab has puab zaaj sai sai. Thaus Tuabneeg Leej Tub lug, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puas yuav muaj tug kws ntseeg nwg lawm?’ ”

### Tug Falixais hab tug sau Se

<sup>9</sup>Hab Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua cov tuabneeg kws khaav has tas, puab



yog tuabneeg ncaaj hab puab saib tsi taug lwm tug le nuav,

<sup>10</sup>“Muaj ib zag ob tug txivneej moog thov Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev: ib tug yog tug Falixais hab ib tug yog tug sau se.

<sup>11</sup>“Tug Falixais sawv ntsug hab nwg thov has tas, ‘Vaajtswv, kuv ua koj tsaug, kuv zoo tsi thooj le lwm tug, kuv tsi ua tuabneeg sab hlub, kuv yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, kuv tsi zig luas tej quaspuj, hab kuv tsi zoo le tug sause ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Xyaa nub twg kuv ua kevcai yoo mov ob zag, hab tej nyaj kws kuv khwv tau lug, kuv muab ib feem kaum rua koj.’

<sup>13</sup>“Tabsis tug sau se sawv nrug dleb mivntsiv, nwg tsi tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj, nwg ntaus nwg lub hauvsab hab has tas, ‘Vaajtswv, kuv yog tuabneeg txhum, thov koj taabncuab kuv!’

<sup>14</sup>Yexus has tas, ‘Kuv qha rua mej has tas, thaus obtug rov moog tsev lawm, tug sau se yog tug kws ua hum Vaajtswv sab, tsi yog tug Falixais. Rua qhovtug kws khaav has tas, nwg muaj fwjchim, tug ntawd yuav poob fwjchim, tabsis tug kws txu fwjchim, tug ntawd yuav tau fwjchim.’ ”

**Yexus Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Mivnyuas Yau**

(Mathais 19.13-15; Malakaus 10.13-16)

<sup>15</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coj puab cov mivnyuas tuaj cuag Yexus hab thov nwg cevteg plhw puab tej mivnyuas. Thaus cov thwjtum pum le ntawd, puab txwv tsipub cov tuabneeg ua le ntawd,

<sup>16</sup>tabsis Yexus hu cov mivnyuas yau lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Ca le tso cov mivnyuas yau lug cuag kuv, tsi xob txwv puab, rua qhov Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws yog cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab zoo le cov mivnyuas yau nuav tug.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tsi txais yuav Vaajtswv lub Tebchawsib yaam le cov mivnyuas yau nuav, ces tug ntawd yuav tsi tau moog rua huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws le.”

**Tug Txivneej Kws Npluanuj**

(Mathais 19.16-30; Malakaus 10.17-31)

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yudais ib tug thawjcoj tuaj nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Xwbfwb kws muajlub

sab zoo, kuv yuav ua le caag kuv txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis?”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus nug nwg has tas, “Vim le caag koj hu kuv has tas, tug kws muaj lubsab zoo? Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg sab zoo le, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Koj yeej paub Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws has tas, “Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg; tsi xob tua tuabneeg; tsi xob ua tubsaab; tsi xob uatimkhawv tsi tseeb, hab fwm koj nam koj txiv.’ ”

<sup>21</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Tej kevcai kws koj has ko kuv tub coj txhua nqai thaus kuv tseem yau lug lawm.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yexus nov nwg has le ntawd, Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Tseem tshuav ib yaam kws koj tsi tau ua. Koj ca le moog muab koj tej qhov txhua chaw muag huv tuabsi, hab muab cov nyaj ntawd faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag, koj txhaj yuav yog tug kws npluanuj nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej; tom qaab ntawd, koj ca le tuaj nrug kuv moog.”

<sup>23</sup>Thaus tug txivneej ntawd nov Yexus has le ntawd, nwg nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg npluanuj heev.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Yexus pum tug ntawd nyuaj sab heev, Yexus has tas, “Cov tuabneeg npluanuj yuav moog Vaajtswv lub tebchaws mas nyuaj kawg le!

<sup>25</sup>Ib tug ntshuav nkaag lub qhov koob tseem yoojyim dlua ib tug tuabneeg pluanuj yuav moog rua Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

<sup>26</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab nug Yexus has tas, “Yogle ntawd, leejtwg txhaj yuav dlim tau?”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tej kws tuabneeg ua tsi tau, Vaajtswv ua tau.”

<sup>28</sup>Ces Petus has rua Yexus has tas, “Peb tub tso vaaj tse tseg hab tuaj nrugkoj moog lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tso vaaj tse, tso quaspuj mivnyuas, tso kwvtij hab tso nam tso txiv tseg, vim nwgxaav tau Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws,

<sup>30</sup>tam nuav nwg yuav tau ntau dlua tej kws nwg muab tso tseg lawm, hab lwm

tam, nwg yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.”

**Zag Peb Kws Yexus Has Txug Nwg Kev Tuag**

(Mathais 20.17-19; Malakaus 10.32-34)

**31**Yexus coj nwg kaum ob tug thwjt看im moog rua ib qho hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej ua tuab zoo noog! Peb yuav moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuas txhua yaam tav lawv le tej kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau has txug Tuabneeg Leej Tub lawm.

**32**Yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg nwg coj moog rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg, puab yuav saib tsi taug nwg, thuum nwg hab nti quavncaug rua nwg.

**33**Puab yuav muab nwg nplawm hab muab nwg tua povtseg, tabsis tom qaab ntawd peb nub, nwg yuav sawv rov qaab lug.”

**34**Cov thwjt看im tsi totaub tej kws Yexus has; Yexus tsi qha lub ntsab lug rua puab, puab txhaj tsi paub sov Yexus has txug dlaabtsi.

**Yexus Khu tug Dligmuag Kws Thov Khawv**

(Mathais 20.29-34; Malakaus 10.46-52)

**35**Thaus Yexus moog yuav txug lub nroog Yelikaus, muaj ib tug txivneej dligmuag nyob quastsawg ntawm ntug kev thov khawv.

**36**Thaus tug dligmuag nov muaj tuabneeg coob coob thaam zum zawg taugkev tuaj, nwg nug has tas, “Mej ua dlaabtsi?”

**37**Puab qha rua nwg has tas, “Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales taabtomtaug kev tuaj.”

**38**Tug dligmuag ntawd hu nrov nrov has tas, “Yexus kws yog Daviv tug Tub! Thov koj taabncuab kuv!”

**39**Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nwg hauv ntej txwv kuas nwg nyobtuabywv tsi xob qw. Tabsis nwg hajyam qw nrov nrov has tas, “Daviv tug Tub, thov koj taabncuab kuv!”

**40**Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm nreg hab kuas puab coj tug dligmuag lug cuag nwg. Thaus tug dligmuag lug ze lawm, Yexus nug nwg has tas,

**41**“Koj xaav kuas kuv ua dlaabtsi rua koj?” Tug dligmuag teb has tas, “Tug

Tswv, thov paab kuas kuv pum kev.”

<sup>42</sup>Yexus has rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le pum kev! Koj txujkev ntseeg tub uarua koj pum kev lawm.”

<sup>43</sup>Taamsim ntawd nwg txawm pum kev, nwg nrug Yexus moog hab ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob pum le ntawd, puab qhuasVaajtswv kawg le.

## Lukas 19

### Yexus Hab Xakhais

<sup>1</sup>Yexus tuaj txug huv lub nroog Yelikaus, hab yuav dlhau moog.

<sup>2</sup>Nyob huv muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Xakhais, nwg yog cov sau se tug thawj hab nwg muaj nyaj heev.

<sup>3</sup>Xakhais xaav pum saib Yexus yog tug twg, tabsis muaj tuabneeg coob coobthaiv nwg, nwg saib tsi pum Yexus, rua qhov nwg yog tuabneeg qegtaub.

<sup>4</sup>Xakhais txhaj dlha fuas suavdlawg ntej moog nce ib tsob ntoo xikamaus, kuas nwg pum Yexus, rua qhov Yexus yuav taug txujkev ntawd tuaj.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yexus tuaj txug ntawd, Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib hab has rua Xakhais has tas, “Xakhais, koj ca le nqeg lug, rua qhov nub nua kuv yuav moog su huv koj tsev.”

<sup>6</sup>Xakhais txawm nqeg nrawm nroog lug tog txais Yexus, hab zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum le ntawd, puab thum has tas, “Ua le caag Yexus yuav moog su huv tug tuabneeg txhum tsev!”

<sup>8</sup>Xakhais sawv ntsug hab has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj noog kuv has! Kuv yuav muab tej kws kuv muaj ib nraab faib rua cov tuabneeg pluag. Hab yog kuv tau muab leejtwg ib yaam dlaabtsi lug yuav lawm, kuv yuav them plaub npaug rov qaab rua tug ntawd.”

<sup>9</sup>Yexus has tas, “Nub nua txujkev cawm dlim tub lug rua huv tug txivneej nuav lub tsev lawm. Tug txivneej nuav yog Anplahaas ib tug xeebntxwv hab.

<sup>10</sup>Tuabneeg leej Tub yeej lug nrhav cov tuabneeg kws yuam kev lawm hab

cawm kuas puab dlim.”

### **Tug Tswv Muab Nyaj rua Cov Tubkhai**

(Mathais 25.14-30)

**11**Thaus cov tuabneeg tseem taabtom noog Yexus has ntawd, Yexus txawmhas ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog. Thaus nwg moog yuav txug huv lubnroog Yeluxalees, hab tej tuabneeg xaav has tas, Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug yuav txug.

**12**Yexus has tas, “Muaj ib tug nom taabtom yuav sawv kev moog rua lwm lub tebchaws dleb dleb, kuas luas muab nwg tsa ua vaajntxwv, nwg maamle rov qaab lug.

**13**Thaus nwg yuav moog, nwg hu nwg kaum tug tubkhai lug, hab nwg muab nyaj rua puab ib leeg ib choj; hab has rua puab tas, ‘Mej ca le coj cov nyaj nuav moog ua laag ua luam, kuas txug nub kuv rov lug.’

**14**Tabsis cov pejxeem kws nyob huv tug nom ntawd lub tebchaws ntxub nwg, puab txawm khaiv tuabneeg lawv qaab moog has tas, ‘Peb tsi yuav tug nom nuav ua peb tug vaajntxwv.’

**15**“Thaus luas tsa tug nom ntawd ua vaajntxwv lawm, nwg rov qaab lug, hab hu kuas cov tubkhai kws nwg muab nyaj rua tuaj cuag nwg, saib puab moog ua luam ib leeg tsaam pistsawg.

**16**Thawj tug tubkhai lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, choj nyaj kws koj muab rua kuv, kuv coj moog ua luam tsaam kaum choj.’

**17**Tug tswv has tas, ‘Zoo heev, koj yog tug tubkhai kws noog lug! Vim koj ua ncaaj rua tej yaam miv miv nuav, kuv yuav tsa koj ua tug kws saib kaum lub nroog.’

**18**Tug tubkhai ob lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, choj nyaj kws koj muab rua kuv, kuvcoj moog ua luam tsaam tsib choj.’

**19**Tug tswv has rua tug tubkhai ntawd has tas, ‘Koj yuav tau ua tug saib tsiblub nroog.’

**20**Muaj dlua ib tug tubkhai lug has tas, ‘Tug tswv, choj nyaj kws koj muab rua

kuv nyob ntawm nuav; kuv muab phuum qhvw khaws ca zoo zoo.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv ntshai koj, rua qhov koj yog ib tug tuabneeg nyaum heev. Koj ibtxwm hlais tej kws tsi yog koj cog, hab sau tej kws tsi yog koj tseb.’

<sup>22</sup>Tug tswv has rua tug tubkhai ntawd has tas, ‘Tug tubkhai kws sab phem! Kuv yuav rau txim rua koj lawv le tej lug kws koj has! Koj tub paub has tas, kuv yog ib tug tuabneeg kws nyaum heev, kuv ibtxwm hlais tej kws tsi yog kuv cog, hab sau tej kws tsi yog kuv tseb.

<sup>23</sup>Ua le caag koj tsi muab kuv choj nyaj coj moog tso rua huv txhaab nyaj? thaus kuv rov qaab lug, kuv txhaj tau kuv choj nyaj hab tau tej paaj ntxiv?’

<sup>24</sup>Nwg has rua cov tuabneeg kws sawv ntawd has tas, ‘Mej ca le muab nwgchoj nyaj coj moog ntxiv rua tug tubkhai kws muaj kaum choj.’

<sup>25</sup>Puab has rua tug tswv has tas, ‘Tug tswv, tug ntawd tub muaj kaum choj lawm!’

<sup>26</sup>Tug tswv teb has tas, ‘Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txhua tug kws muaj lawm, yeej yuav muab ntxiv kuas nwg muaj ntau dlua, tabsis tug kws tsi muaj, txawm yog nwg muaj mivntsiv xwb los yuav muab rhu tawm ntawm nwg moog.

<sup>27</sup>Ca le coj kuv cov yeebncuab kws tsi yuav kuv ua puab tug vaajntxwv lug ntawm nuav, hab muab puab tua taabmeeg kuv!’ ”

**Yexus Caij tug Neeg Luav Moog huv Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

(Mathais 21.1-11; Malakaus 11.1-11; Yauhaas 12.12-19)

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yexus has le nuav taag, nwg txawm ua puab ntej moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Yexus moog yuav txug lub zog Npefakhes hab lub zog Npethanis kws nyob ntawm lub roob txiv ntoo roj, nwg txawm khaiv ob tug thwjt看im ua nwg ntej moog,

<sup>30</sup>hab qha obtug has tas, ‘Meb ca le ncaaj nraim moog rua huv lub zog kws nyob tom meb hauv ntej; thaus meb moog txug, meb yuav pum ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav kws tsi tau muaj tuabneeg caij dlua le, khi ca qhov ntawd. Meb ca le dlaws caab lug rua kuv ntawm nuav.

<sup>31</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg nug has tas, ‘Meb yuav dlaws caab moog ua dlaabtsi?’ Meb teb tug ntawd has tas, ‘Tug Tswv xaav siv.’ ”

<sup>32</sup>Obtug moog pum txhua yaam lawv le Yexus qha rua obtug.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus obtug taabtom dlaws tug mivnyuas neeg luav, tug tswv txawm nug obtug has tas, “Meb yuav dlaws caab moog ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>34</sup>Obtug teb has tas, “Tug Tswv xaav siv.” Obtug caab tug mivnyuas neeg luav lug rua Yexus.

<sup>35</sup>Obtug hle obtug ob lub tsho ntev lug pua tug mivnyuas neeg luav nrausqaum rua Yexus caij.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Yexus caij tug mivnyuas neeg luav taug kev moog, tej tuabneeg suavdlawg hle puab tej tsho lug pua huv kev.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Yexus moog yuav txug lub nroog Yeluxalees, ntawm txujkev kws nqeg peg lub Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj lug, cov tuabneeg coob coob kws yog Yexus cov thwjtim txawm ua Vaajtswv tsaug, vim tej txujci tseemceeb kws puab tau pum, hab puab qhuas Vaajtswv nrov nrov has tas,

<sup>38</sup>“Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug vaajntxwv kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug! Thov kuas sau ntuj muaj kev kaaj sab lug, hab kuas suavdlawg fwm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab!”

<sup>39</sup>Cov Falixais qee leej kws nrug cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, koj has kuas koj cov thwjtim nyob tuabywv!”

<sup>40</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog puab cov nuav nyob tuabywv lawm, tej pobzeb yeej yuav qw.”

### **Yexus Quaj Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>41</sup>Thaus Yexus tuaj ze lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg pum lub nroog, nwg quaj,

<sup>42</sup>nwg has tas, “Kheev laam koj paub tej kws yuav paab kuas koj nyob kaajsab lug! Tabsis nwg nuav koj tsi paub tej ntawd.

<sup>43</sup>Rua qhov muaj ib nub koj cov yeebncuab yuav tuaj puab ntsaa yeej vij koj, hab yuav tuaj txhua ceg kaum tuaj puav koj.

<sup>44</sup>Puab yuav ua rua koj hab koj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv koj, kuas puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi. Puab yuav tsi ca ob lub pobzeb nyob sis tsuamua ke, rua qhov koj tsi ncu txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv lug paab koj lawm.”

**Yexus Ntab Cov Tuabneeg Ua Luam Tawm ntawm Lub Tuamtsev**

(Mathais 21.12-17; Malakaus 11.15-19; Yauhaas 2.13-22)

<sup>45</sup>Yexus moog rua ntawm lub Tuamtsev hab ntab tej tuabneeg kws tuaj ua luam kuas tawm moog,

<sup>46</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg has tas, ‘Kuv lub Tuamtsev yog qhov chaw thov Vaajtswv.’ Tabsis mej muab ua chaw rua tubsaab nkaum.”

<sup>47</sup>Yexus naj nub qha huv lub Tuamtsev, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, hab cov thawjcoj ntawm cov pejxeem xaav muab Yexus tua povtseg,

<sup>48</sup>tabsis puab ua tsi tau le caag rua Yexus, rua qhov suavdlawg nyam noogtej kws Yexus qha heev.

## Lukas 20

**Leejtwg Tso Cai rua Yexus**

(Mathais 21.23-27; Malakaus 11.27-33)

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus Yexus qhuab qha cov tuabneeg huv lub Tuamtsev, hab qha Txujmoo Zoo, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, hab cov txwjlaug tuaj

<sup>2</sup>nug Yexus has tas, “Koj qha rua peb saib, ua le caag koj muaj cai ua tej nuav? Leejtwg tso cai rua koj?”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv yuav nug mej ib lus. Mej qha rua kuv saib,

<sup>4</sup>leejtwg tso cai rua Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, Vaajtswv lossis tuabneeg?”

<sup>5</sup>Puab txawm sis thaam has tas, “Peb yuav has le caag? Yog peb has tas ‘Vaajtswv kuas Yauhaas ua,’ nwg yuav has rua peb tas, ‘Ua le caag mej tsuatsi ntseeg Yauhaas tej lug?’



<sup>6</sup>Yog peb has tas, ‘Tuabneeg kuas Yauhaas ua,’ Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob ntawd nuav yuav muab pobzeb ntaus peb, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas, Yauhaas yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.”

<sup>7</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi paub, sov leejtwg tso cai rua nwg.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav tsi qha rua mej has tas, leejtwg tso cai rua kuv ua tej nuav.”

### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tu Lub Vaaj Txiv Maab**

(Mathais 21.33-46; Malakaus 12.1-12)

<sup>9</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua suavdlawg noog has tas, “Muaj ib tug txivneej cog tau ib vaaj txiv maab. Nwg muab tso rua ib cov tuabneeg tu sis faib cov txiv. Ces nwg txawm moog rua lwm tebchaws tau ntev loo.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus txug lub caij dle txiv maab, nwg khaiv ib tug tubkhai moog cuag cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj hab sau tej txiv maab kws yog nwg tug lug rua nwg. Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tubkhai ntawd ntaus, hab ntab tug tubkhai ntawd rov qaab lug tsev teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tswv vaaj tsua khaiv dlua ib tug tubkhai moog, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tubkhai ntawd ntaus, ua limham rua nwg, hab kuasnwg rov qaab lug teg dlawb teg nplag.

<sup>12</sup>Tug tswv vaaj rov khaiv dlua tug tubkhai peb moog, cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tubkhai ntawd ntaus nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug, hab muabnwg pov rua saab ntug vaaj nrau.

<sup>13</sup>Ces tug tswv vaaj has tas, ‘Kuv yuav ua le caag? Yog kuv khaiv kuv tug tub kws kuv hlub moog, nyaj puab yuav fwm kuv tug tub!’

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis thaus cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj pum tug tswv tug tub tuaj, puab txawm sis ntxhi has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug tswv vaaj tug tub, peb ca le muab nwg tua povtseg, peb txhaj tau nwg lub vaaj!”

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj muab tug tub ntawd thawb rua saab ntug vaaj nrau, hab muab nwg tua povtseg.” Yexus nug has tas, “Tug tswv vaaj yuav ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj ntawd?”

<sup>16</sup>Tug tswv vaaj yeej yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws tu lub vaaj tua povtseg, hab muab lub vaaj ntawd rua lwm cov tu.” Thaus suavdlawg nov Yexus hasle ntawd, puab has tas, “Nyaj yuav tsi muaj le ntawd.”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus saib puab hab nug has tas, “Vaajtswv txujlug has le caag? ‘Lub pobzeb kws cov kws ua tsev muab povtseg, lub ntawd tub lug ua lub thawj lawm.’

<sup>18</sup>Yog leejtwg qaug moog tsoo lub pobzeb ntawd, tug ntawd lub cev yuav tawg taag; yog lub pobzeb ntawd poob lug tsoo leejtwg, tug ntawd lub cev yuav ntsoog taag huv tuabsi.”

### **Them Se rua Xixas Puas Txhum?**

(Mathais 22.15-22; Malakaus 12.13-17)

<sup>19</sup>Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj xaav nteg Yexus, rua qhov puab paub has tas, zaaj lug pevtxwv kws Yexus has ntawd, yog nwg tshev puab; tabsis puab ntshai cov pejxeem.

<sup>20</sup>Puab tog saib puas muaj sijhawm zoo nteg Yexus. Puab ndlav qee leej kuas ua txuj ua le tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg moog nug Yexus, saib nwg puas yuav has txhum, puab txhaj zoo nteg nwg coj moog rua tug tswv xeev kws muaj fwjchim.

<sup>21</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws puab ndlav moog nug Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, peb paub has tas tej lug kws koj has, hab tej kws koj qha puavleej yog huv tuabsi. Peb paub has tas koj tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag le, tabsis koj qha Vaajtswv txujlug tseeb rua suavdlawg.

<sup>22</sup>Koj sim qha rua peb saib, yog peb them se rua Xixas puas txhum peb txuj kevcai los tsi txhum?”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis Yexus tub xub paub puab lub sab lawm, nwg has rua puab tas,

<sup>24</sup>“Mej ca le muab ib lub nyaj rua kuv saib, lub ntsejmuag hab lub npe kws sau rua ntawm lub nyaj nuav yog leejtwg lub?” Puab teb has tas, “Yog Xixas lub.”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yaam kws yog Xixas le, mej ca le muab rua Xixas, hab yaam kws yog Vaajtswv le, mej ca le muab rua Vaajtswv.”

<sup>26</sup>Puab nrhav tsi tau ib qho kuas Yexus has txhum taabmeeg suavdlawg; puab xaav tsi thooob rua tej lug kws Yexus has ntawd, puab txawm nyob tuabywv

lawm.

**Nug Txug Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tuag Lawm Sawv Rov Lug**

(Mathais 22.23-33; Malakaus 12.18-27)

<sup>27</sup>Cov Xadukais qee leej kws tsi ntseeg has tas tuabneeg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, puab tuaj cuag Yexus hab nug has tas,

<sup>28</sup>“Xwbfwb, Mauxes sau txuj Kevcai nuav qha peb has tas, ‘Yog tug quasyawg tuag lawm, nwg tug quaspuj tseem tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, nwg tug kwv yuavtsum yuav tug namtij, tug tijlaug txhaj muaj xeebntxwv.’

<sup>29</sup>Thaus muaj xyaa tug kwvtij, tug tijlaug yuav quaspuj tabsis tsi tau muaj mivnyuas, tug tijlaug tuag lawm,

<sup>30</sup>tug kwv yuav tug namtij,

<sup>31</sup>tug kwv peb yuav tug namtij ntawd hab. Xyaa leej kwvtij puavleej yuav tug quaspuj ntawd, puab puavleej tuag taag, tsi tau muaj ib tug mivnyuas le.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus kawg tug quaspuj ntawd txawm tuag lawm hab.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub kws cov tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug, tug quaspuj ntawd yuav yog leejtwg tug quaspuj? Rua qhov puab xyaa leej puavleej tau yuav nwg huv tuabsi lawm.”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Cov quaspuj hab quasyawg tam nuav txhaj le sis yuavxwb,

<sup>35</sup>tabsis cov quaspuj hab cov quasyawg kws tsimnyog sawv lug tau txujsa hab moog nyob tam tom ntej, cov ntawd tsi sis yuav le lawm.

<sup>36</sup>Puab yuav zoo ib yaam le cov timtswv ceebtsheej hab yuav tsi tuag le. Puab yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, rua qhov puab tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Mauxes has txug cov nplaim tawg kws cig ntawm tsob ntoo, nwg hutug Tswv has tas, ‘Anplahaas tug Vaajtswv, Ixaj tug Vaajtswv, hab Yakhaujtuag Vaajtswv.’

<sup>38</sup>Zaaj kws nwg has ntawd tub qha rua suavdlawg has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, yeej yuav sawv rov qaab lug tau txujsa. Vaajtswv yog cov tuabneeg caj tug Vaajtswv, nwg tsi yog cov tuabneeg tuag tug Vaajtswv. Lawv le

Vaajtswv saib, txhua tug puavleej muaj sa nyob.”

<sup>39</sup>Cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qee lee has tas, “Xwbfbw, koj teb yog lawm!”

<sup>40</sup>Puab has le ntawd vim puab tsi muaj cuabkaav nug ntxiv lawm.

**Tug Mexiyas Yog Leejtwg Tub**  
(Mathais 24.41-46; Malakaus 12.35-37)

<sup>41</sup>Yexus nug puab has tas, “Yuav ua le caag has tau tas, tug Mexiyas yog Daviv tug Tub?”

<sup>42</sup>Rua qhov Daviv sau tseg rua huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj has tas: ‘Tug Tswvhas rua kuv tug Tswv has tas: Koj ca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saab xis

<sup>43</sup>moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab lug rua koj tsuj.’

<sup>44</sup>Daviv tub hu nwg has tas ‘Tug Tswv,’ yuav ua le caag has tau tas, tug Mexiyas yog Daviv tug Tub?”

**Yexus Qha Kuas tsi Xob Ua Le Cov Xwbfbw Kws Qha Vaajtswv Txuj Kevcai**  
(Mathais 23.1-36; Malakaus 12.38-40)

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg taabtom noog Yexus qha, Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas,

<sup>46</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob ua le cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, puab nyam naav tej tsho ntev moog rua nuav rua u, hab thaus puab moog tom tej kab, puab nyam kuas suavdlawg fwm puab; thaus puab moog huv tej tsev saablaaj lossis moog nrug luas noj luas haus, puab moog xaiv nyob lub chaw zoo xwb;

<sup>47</sup>Puab txhaav tej puj ntsuag tug yuav, hab puab thov Vaajtswv ntev ntev kuas suavdlawg qhuas puab! Puab yeej yuav raug txim nyaav dlua lwm tughuv tuabsi!”

## Lukas 21

**Tug Puj Ntsuag Tso Nyaj**

(Malakaus 12.41-44)

<sup>1</sup>Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib, nwg pum cov tuabneeg npluanuj tso nyaj rua huv

lub phijxaab kws nyob huv lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>2</sup>hab pum ib tug puj ntsuag pluag pluag taabtom muab ob lub txaj toog tso rua huv.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, tug puj ntsuag nuav tso ntau dlualwm tug.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov lwm tug muab tej nyaj kws seem tuaj tso xwb; tabsis tug puj ntsuag kws pluag pluag nuav, nwg muab hlo ob lub txaj toog kws nwg muajtuaj tso huv tuabsi.”

#### **Lub Tuamtsev Yuav Puamtsuaj**

<sup>5</sup>Cov thwjt看 qee leej sis thaam has txug lub Tuamtsev kws luas muab tej pobzeb kws zoo zoo nkauj lug ua, hab tej khoom kws luas coj tuaj fij rua Vaajtswv. Yexus has tas, “Tej kws mej pum nuav, thaus txug sijhawm lawm,

<sup>6</sup>yuav tsi muaj ob lub pobzeb dlhos ua ke, txhua lub yuav pluam nyag nyob nyag taag huv tuabsi.”

#### **Kev Txomnyem hab Kev Tsimtxom thaus Nplajteb Yuav Kawg**

<sup>7</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, thaus twg maam le muaj tej nuav? Hab yaam dlaabtsi yuav qha rua peb paub has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kws yuav muaj tej ntawd lawm?”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus qha has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob pub leejtwg dlaag ntxagtau mej yuam kev. Yuav muaj ntau leej tuav kuv lub npe has rua mej tas, ‘kuv yog nwg!’ Lub sijhawm tub lug ze lawm! Tabsis mej tsi xob caum cov tuabneeg ntawd moog.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus mej nov muaj kev tsuv kev rog hab muaj kev kub ntxhuv los mej tsi xob ntshai. Yeej yuav xub muaj tej ntawd ua ntej, tabsis tsi tau qha has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kawg lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has tas, “Ib tsaav tuabneeg yuav tawmtsaam ib tsaav tuabneeg; iblub tebchaws yuav sawv tua ib lub tebchaws,

<sup>11</sup>yuav muaj aav qeeg luj heev, yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes, hab yuav muaj mob thooob plawg txhua qhov huv tuabsi; yuav muaj tej yaam tshwm sau nruab

ntug ua rua suavdlawg ntshai kawg le.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis thaus tseem tsi tau muaj tej ntawd, yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg mej hab tsimtxom mej; puab yuav coj mej moog rua huv tej tsev saablaaj hab muab mej kaw rua huv tej tsev lojcuj. Luas yuav coj mej moog cuag tej vaajntxwv hab tej numtswv, vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm zoo rua mej qha Txujmoo Zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tsi xob txhawj has tas, mej yuav npaaj teb le caag txhaj zoo,

<sup>15</sup>rua qhov kuv yuav pub tswvyim rua mej kuas mej txawj has, mej cov yeebncuab yuav teb tsi taug mej, hab nrhav tsi tau lug rua mej.

<sup>16</sup>Mej nam mej txiv, mej tej kwvtij, mej tej neejtsaa hab mej tej phoojywg yuav muab mej coj moog rua tej numtswv, hab luas yuav muab mej qee leej tua povtseg.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua tug yuav ntxub mej vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis txawm yog mej ib txuj plaubhau los yuav tsi tu sau mej taubhau moog.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev nyaj tej kev txomnyem, mej txhaj yuav tau txujsa.

#### **Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Yuav Puamtsuaj**

<sup>20</sup>“Thaus mej pum tubrog tuaj vij lub nroog Yeluxalees, mej yuav paub has tas, tsi ntev lub nroog yuav puamtsuaj.

<sup>21</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv xeev Yudas, puab yuavtsum tsiv moog rua peg tej roob; cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroogyuavtsum tawm, hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg tej yaajsaab, tsi xob tsiv moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>22</sup>Rua qhov lub sijhawm ntawd yog ‘Nub Rau Txim,’ kuas muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tseg lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Luj sijhawm ntawd tej quaspuj kws suab mivnyuas, hab tej quaspuj kws muaj mivnyuas mog yuav txomnyem kawg le! Lub tebchaws nuav yuav raugkev txomnyem kawg nkaus le. Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg nuav.

<sup>24</sup>Ibtxha yuav tuag rua nav ntaaj nav rag, hab ibtxha yuav raug nteg moog rua

lwm lub tebchaws; hab lwm tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj tsuj lub nroog Yeluxalees moog txug nub kws tav lawv le lub sijhawm.

**Tuabneeg Leej Tub Yuav Lug**  
(Mathais 24.29-31; Malakaus 13.24-27)

<sup>25</sup>“Thaus ntawd lub nub, lub hli, hab tej nubqub yuav tsi zoo le qub lawm. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav yuav yoob taag, hab ntshai lub suab dlej havtxwv ndlaas.

<sup>26</sup>Tej tuabneeg yuav tsaus muag vim puab ntshai tej kws yuav muaj lug raug thoob plawg lub nplajteb nuav, rua qhov tej kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug yuav ua zug koog.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus ntawd suavdlawg yuav pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub tshwm sau nruab ntug, nwg lub fwjchim hab tug tshwjchim yuav ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus taabtom pib muaj tej nuav, mej yuavtsum sawv ntsug hab tsa taubhau, rua qhov txujkev cawm dlim tub lug ze lawm.”

**Tsob Txiv Ncuav Pas Pib Hlaav Nploom**  
(Mathais 24.32-35; Malakaus 13.28-31)

<sup>29</sup>Yexus has ib zaaj lug pevtxwv rua puab noog has tas: “Mej sim saib tsobntoo txiv ncuav pas hab txhua yaam ntoo.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus mej pum tej ntoo ntawd pib hlaav nploom, mej paub has tas tub yuav txug lub caij ntuj naag.

<sup>31</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thaus mej pum tej ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas, Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tub lug ze lawm.

<sup>32</sup>“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, thaus cov tuabneeg tam nuav tseem tuagtsi tau taag, tub xub muaj tej ntawd lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb nuav yuav pluj moog, tabsis kuv tej lug yuav tsi muaj ib lus poob le.

**Yuavtsum Ceevfaaj**

<sup>34</sup>“Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob ca mej lub sab qaug rua kev noj kev haus, hab tsi xob txhawj rua mej lub neej lossis yuav ca nub ntawd lug txug thausmej tsi ceevfaaj.

<sup>35</sup>Rua qhov nub ntawd yuav lug khwb nkaus tej tuabneeg suavdlawg thoob plawg lub nplajteb nuav ib yaam le rooj yej.

<sup>36</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab zuv tog, naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mejnyaj taug txhua yaam kws yuav muaj lug nuav, hab mej txhaj yuav moog sawv taug ntawm Tuabneeg Leej Tub lub xubndlag.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus naj nub qha huv lub Tuamtsev, hab thaus tsaus ntuj nwg moog pwpeg Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj.

<sup>38</sup>Txhua taagkig sawv ntxuv, suavdlawg tuaj noog Yexus qhuab qha huv lub Tuamtsev.

## Lukas 22

### Cov Thawjcoj Nrhav Kev Nteg Yexus

(Mathais 26.1-5; Malakaus 14.1-2; Yauhaas 11.45-53)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus yuav txug lub sijhawm ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav tsi xyaw Keeb kws hu ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>2</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai txawm nrhav kev yuav nteg Yexus tuabywv coj moog tua povtseg, rua qhov puab tsi xaav nteg Yexus taabmeeg cov pejxeem, nyob tsaam suavdlawg ntxhuv.

### Yudas Ntxeev Sab rua Yexus

(Mathais 26.14-16; Malakaus 14.10-11)

<sup>3</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tshoov Yudas Ixakali-us tug kws yog ib tug ntawm kaumob tug thwjtim sab.

<sup>4</sup>Yudas has rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov thawj tubrog kws zuv lub Tuamtsev has tas, nwg yuav coj puab moog nteg Yexus le caag.

<sup>5</sup>Puab zoo sab hab txaus sab yuav muab nyaj rua Yudas.

<sup>6</sup>Yudas pum zoo le puab has, nwg txawm nrhav sijhawm coj puab moog nteg Yexus thaus tsi muaj tuabneeg pum.

### Npaaj Pluag Mov Ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau

(Mathais 26.17-25; Malakaus 14.12-21; Yauhaas 13.21-30)

<sup>7</sup>Thaus txug nub kws ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb kws yog nub kwspuab



tua mivnyuas yaaj noj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>8</sup>Yexus khaiv Petus hab Yauhaas, hab qha rua obtug has tas, “Meb ca lemoog npaaj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua peb noj.”

<sup>9</sup>Obtug nug Yexus has tas, “Koj xaav kuas wb moog npaaj rua qhov twg?”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Thaus meb moog txug huv lub nroog, yuav muaj ib tug txivneej kwv ib lub hub dlej lug ntsib meb. Meb ca le lawv nwg qaab moog huv tsev

<sup>11</sup>hab has rua tug tswv tsev tas, “Tug Tswv has tas, koj yuav muab chaav twg rua kuv hab kuv cov thwjtim noj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau?”

<sup>12</sup>Tug tswv tsev yuav coj meb moog qha ib chaav dlaav dlaav kws nyob txheej sau hab tub muaj rooj muaj tog txhij lawm rua meb, meb ca le npaaj txhua yaam rua qhov ntawd.”

<sup>13</sup>Obtug txawm moog hab pum muaj txhua yaam lawv le Yexus has, hab obtug npaaj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau rua qhov ntawd.

### **Tug Tswv Rooj Mov**

(Mathais 26.26-30; Malakaus 14.22-26; 1 Kauleethaus 11.23-25)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus txug sijhawm noj mov lawm, Yexus hab Yexus cov timthawj lug nyob ntawm rooj mov.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv xaav nrug mej noj pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau nuav, ua ntej kws kuv raug kev tsimtxom!

<sup>16</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘Txij nuav moog kuv yuav tsi noj le nuav moog txug nub kws pluag mov ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau tav nyob huv Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.’ ”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus muab khob cawv txiv maab lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab has tas, “Mejca le txais lub khob nuav moog haus.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, txij nuav moog kuv yuav tsi haus cov cawv txiv maab nuav moog txug nub kws Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus muab ib lub ncuav lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab ndlais faib rua puab hab has tas, “Ntawm nuav yog kuv lub cev kws kuv muab pub rua mej.

Mej ua le nuav, mej txhaj yuav neu ntsoov kuv.”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus puab noj mov taag, Yexus muab ib khob cawv txiv maab lug ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, nwg has tas, “Lub khob nuav yog Vaajtswv txujlug cogtseg tshab kws muaj kuv cov ntshaav ndlwg lug ua lub homthawj nas rua lawm.

<sup>21</sup>“Tabsis mej saib, tug kws ntseev sab rua kuv, nwg nrug kuv nyob ntawm rooj nuav ntaag!

<sup>22</sup>Tuabneeg Leej Tub yeej yuav tuag lawv le Vaajtswv npaaj tseg lawm, tabsis tug kws ntseev sab rua Tuabneeg Leej Tub, nwg yuav raug kev puamtsuaj!”

<sup>23</sup>Ces cov timthawj txawm sis nug has tas, peb leejtwg yog tug yuav ua le ntawd?

### **Sis Caav Has Tas Leejtwg Yuav Tau Ua tug Luj dlua ndlais**

<sup>24</sup>Cov thwjtis sis caav has tas, “Peb leejtwg yuav tau ua tug luj dlua ndlais?”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Lwm tsaav tuabneeg cov vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim kaav puab tej pejxeem, hab tej numtswv kws muaj fwjchim hu puab has tas, ‘Cov kws saib cov Pejxeem.’

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis mej tsi xob ua le ntawd; mej cov yog leejtwg xaav ua tug hlub, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua ib yaam le yog tug yau, hab tug twg yog tug thawjcoj, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua ib yaam le tug tubkhai.

<sup>27</sup>Tug twg yog tug luj dlua? Tug kws nyob quastsawg noj mov lossis tug tubkhai? Tub yog tug kws nyob quastsawg noj mov ntaag. Tabsis kuv nrug mej nyob, kuv ua ib yaam le tug tubkhai.

<sup>28</sup>“Txhua lub sijhawm kws kuv raug kev txomnyem, mej tsi tau tso kuv tseg;

<sup>29</sup>kuv Txiv tsaav kuv ua tug muaj fwjchim kaav lub nplajteb le caag, kuv yuav tsaav mej kuas muaj fwjchim ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Mej yuav tau nrug kuv noj hab haus nyob ntawm kuv lub rooj huv kuv lub Tebchaws, hab mej yuav tau nyob sau lub zwmtxwv txav txim rua kaum ob xeem Yixalayees.”

### **Petus Yuav tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Mathais 26.31-35; Malakaus 14.27-31; Yauhaas 13.36-38)

<sup>31</sup>Yexus has tas, “Ximoos, Ximoos! Koj noog kuv has! Vaajtswv tub ca dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lug sim mej txhua tug sab lawm, muab tug zoo cais tawm ntawm tug phem, ib yaam le tug yaaj nplej muab vaab ntxuaj cov npluag tawm ntawm cov nplej.

<sup>32</sup>Tab sis Ximoos, kuv tub thov Vaajtswv paab koj lawm, kuas koj muab sabrau ntseeg. Hab thaus koj lug cuag kuv, koj yuavtsum txhawb koj cov kwvtijzug.”

<sup>33</sup>Petus teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv txaus sab nrug koj raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj hab tuag nrug koj!”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has tas, “Petus, kuv qha rua koj has tas, mo nuav thaus qab tsi tauqua, koj yuav has peb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.”

**Naab Nyaj, Naab Thoobpuab, hab Raab Ntaaj**

<sup>35</sup>Ces Yexus nug puab has tas, “Zag taag lug kuv khaij mej moog, mej tsi nqaa naab nyaj, naab thoobpuab hab khau, mej puas tu ncu a ib yaam dlaabtsi?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb si tu ncu a dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus has tas, “Tab sis nwg nuav, tug kws muaj naab nyaj lossis naab thoobpuab, tug ntawd yuavtsum nqaa moog; tug kws tsi muaj ntaaj, nwg yuavtsum muab nwg lub tsho luj muag hab moog yuav ib raab ntaaj.

<sup>37</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas, Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, ‘Luas suav nwg nrug cov tuabneeg muaj txim.’ Lu lug kws has txug kuv ntawd yeej yuav tav, rua qhov tej kws sau has txug kuv ntawd taabtom yuav tav.”

<sup>38</sup>Cov thwjtim has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj saib ntawm nuav! Peb muaj ob raab ntaaj!” Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi xob has ntxiv lawm!”

**Yexus Thov Vaajtswv sau Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj**

(Mathais 26.36-46; Malakaus 14.32-42)

<sup>39</sup>Yexus tawm huv lub nroog moog rua peg Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj lawv le nwg ibtxwm moog; hab cov thwjtim nrug nwg moog.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus puab moog txug peg, Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv, kev sim sab txhaj yuav ntxag tsi tau mej.”

<sup>41</sup>Yexus txawm ncaim puab moog nrug dleb kwvlaam le laim ib ncuas pobzeb,

nwg txhus caug ndlua rua ntawm ib saab pobzeb hab thov Vaajtswvhas tas,

<sup>42</sup>“Txiv, yog koj pum zoo, thov koj muab lub khob nuav tshem ntawm kuv moog. Txawm yog le caag los koj tsi xob ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam, tabsisua lawv le koj lub sab nyam xwb.”

<sup>43</sup>Muaj ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej tshwm lug rua Yexus pum hab txhawb Yexus tug zug.

<sup>44</sup>Yexus nyuaj sab kawg nkaus, nwg hajyam siv zug thov Vaajtswv heev; nwg tawm fws zoo le ntshaav nrug rua huv aav.

<sup>45</sup>Thaus Yexus thov le ntawd taag, nwg sawv moog rua ntawm cov thwjtim, hab nwg pum puab tsaug zug taag lawm, Rua qhov puab nyuaj sab heev.

<sup>46</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav tsaug zug ua luaj? Mej ca le sawv hab thov Vaajtswv, kev sim sab txhaj yuav ntxag tsi tau mej.”

#### **Nteg Yexus**

(Mathais 26.47-56; Malakaus 14.43-50; Yauhaas 18.3-11)

<sup>47</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom has le ntawd, muaj ib paab tuabneeg coob coob tuajtxug, Yudas kws yog ib tug ntawm kaum ob tug thwjtim coj cov tuabneeg ntawd tuaj. Nwg txaav zog lug yuav nwj Yexus.

<sup>48</sup>Tab sis Yexus has tas, “Yudas, koj yuav nwj Tuabneeg Leej Tub qha rua puab nteg nwg los?”

<sup>49</sup>Thaus cov thwjtim kws nrug Yexus pum has tas yuav muaj xwm, ces puab txawm has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj puas kheev peb muab ntaaj tua puab?”

<sup>50</sup>Cov thwjtim ib tug rhu hlo ntaaj lug tuab ntaag rua tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug qhev saab nploojntseg xis tu nrho.

<sup>51</sup>Tab sis Yexus has tas, “Tsum le!” Yexus cev teg moog tuav Tug ntawd lub nploojntseg hab khu rov zoo le qub lawm.

<sup>52</sup>Ces Yexus has rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, cov thawj tubrog kws zuv lub Tuamtsev, hab cov txwjlaug kws tuaj nteg Yexus ntawd has tas, “Mejnqaa ntaaj nqaa qws tuaj nteg kuv, ib yaam le kuv yog tubsaab los?”

<sup>53</sup>Kuv tub naj nub nrug mej nyob huv lub Tuamtsev, mej tsua tsi nteg kuv?

Tab sis nwg nuav tub txug mej lub sijhawm hab txujkev tsaus ntuj lub fwjchim kaav lawm.”

**Petus tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Mathais 26.57-58; Malakaus 14.53-54,66-72; Yauhaas 18.12-18,25-27)

<sup>54</sup>Puab nteg Yexus hab koj nwg moog rua huv tug Povthawj Hlub tsev; Petuslawv qaab moog nrug dleb dleb.

<sup>55</sup>Muaj tuabneeg rauv ib cubtawg rua ntawm lub tshaav puam, Petus txawm moog nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd nte tawg.

<sup>56</sup>Muaj ib tug ntxhais qhev pum Petus nyob ntawm ib saab qhovcub, nwg saib ntsoov Petus hab has tas, “Tug txivneej ntuav yog ib tug kws nrug Yexus hab!”

<sup>57</sup>Tab sis Petus has tas, “Tug muam, kuv yeej tsi paub tug ntawd le!”

<sup>58</sup>Tom qaab ntawd mivntsiv, muaj ib tug txivneej pum Petus hab has tas, “Koj yog puab paab ntawd ib tug hab los sav!” Tab sis Petus has tas, “Txiv ntxawm, kuv tsi yog!”

<sup>59</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kwvlaam le kws ib txoog teev, txawm muaj dlua ib tug txivneej has rua suavdlawg tas, “Tug nuav yeej yog ib tug kws nrug Yexus nyob tag tag le, rua qhov nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg Kalilais hab!”

<sup>60</sup>Tab sis Petus teb has tas, “Txiv ntxawm, tej kws koj has ko kuv yeej tsi paub le!” Thaus Petus taabtom has le ntawd, taamsim ntawd qab txawm qua.

<sup>61</sup>Tug Tswv tig moog saib Petus, ces Petus txawm ncu dlheev txug lu lug kws tug Tswv has rua nwg tas, “Mo nuav thaus qab tsi tau qua, koj yuav haspeb zag has tas, koj tsi paub kuv.”

<sup>62</sup>Petus tawm moog rua saab nrau hab quaj tu sab kawg le.

**Puab Ua Saib tsi Taug Yexus**

(Mathais 26.67-68; Malakaus 14.65)

<sup>63</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws zuv Yexus, ua saib tsi taug nwg hab ntaus nwg.

<sup>64</sup>Puab muab phuum lug paav Yexus qhovmuag hab nug Yexus has tas, “Koj sim twv saib yog leejtwg ntaus koj?”

<sup>65</sup>Hab puab thuum Yexus ntau yaam.

### **Cov Numtswv Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Mathais 26.59-66; Malakaus 14.55-64; Yauhaas 18.19-24)

<sup>66</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug lawm, cov txwjlaug, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, hab cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tuaj saablaaj ua ke, hab puab kuas coj Yexus tuaj sawv taabmeeg puab.

<sup>67</sup>Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj qha rua peb saib, koj puas yog tug Mexiyas?” Yexus teb has tas, “Txawm yog kuv qha mej los mej yuav tsi ntseeg;

<sup>68</sup>hab yog kuv nug mej los mej yuav tsi teb kuv;

<sup>69</sup>Tabsis txij nuav moog Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav nyob ntawm Vaajtswv tugkws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus saab xis.”

<sup>70</sup>Puab txhua tug txawm nug has tas, “Koj yog Vaajtswv tug Tub los?” Yexusteb puab has tas, “Mej has yog lawm.”

<sup>71</sup>Puab has tas, “Tsi taag peb yuav nrhav timkhawv ntxiv lawm! Rua qhov peb tub nov nwg has lawm!”

## **Lukas 23**

### **Philaj Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Mathais 27.1-2; Malakaus 15.1-5; Yauhaas 18.28-38)

<sup>1</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws tuaj saablaaj ntawd txawm sawv tseeg coj Yexus moog cuag Philaj,

<sup>2</sup>puab nkaug Yexus rua Philaj has tas, “Peb nteg tug txivneej nuav thaus nwg taabtom ntxag kuas peb tsaav tuabneeg ua yuam kev, hab txwv tsi pubpuab them se rua Xixas, hab nwg khaav has tas nwg yog tug Mexiyas kws yog vaajntxwv.”

<sup>3</sup>Philaj nug Yexus has tas, “Koj yog cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv los?” Yexus teb has tas, “Koj has yog lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces Philaj has rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd has tas, “Kuv tsi pum tug txivneej nuav muaj ib qhov txhum le.”

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis puab hajyam has tawv tawv has tas, “Nwg tej lug qha ua rua suavdlawg muaj kev kub ntxhuv thoob lub xeev Yudas. Nwg pib qha peg xeev Kalilais hab

tuaj txug rua ntawm nuav.”

### Helauj Taug Yexus Zaaj

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Philaj nov puab has le ntawd, nwg nug has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tuabneeg Kalilais los?”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Philaj paub has tas Yexus tuaj peg cheebtsaam kws Helauj kaav tuaj, ces nwg txawm xaa Yexus moog cuag Helauj, rua qhov lub sijhawm ntawd Helauj tuaj su huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Helauj pum Yexus, Helauj zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg ibtxwm nov Yexus lub moo hab xaav pum Yexus ntev lug lawm. Helauj xaav has tasnwg yuav pum Yexus ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb.

<sup>9</sup>Helauj nug Yexus ntau zaaj, tabsis Yexus tsi teb le.

<sup>10</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai txaav zog moog nkaug Yexus rua Helauj.

<sup>11</sup>Helauj hab nwg cov tubrog thum Yexus hab ua saib tsi taug Yexus; puab muab ib lub tsho ntev kws zoo nkauj heev rua Yexus naav, hab xaa nwg rov qaab moog rua Philaj.

<sup>12</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug Helauj hab Philaj txawm sis raug zoo lawm; yaav taag lug obtug ua yeebncuab.

### Txav Txim Muab Yexus Tua

(Mathais 27.15-26; Malakaus 15.6-15; Yauhaas 18.39–19.16)

<sup>13</sup>Philaj hu cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj, cov thawjcoj hab cov pejxeem tuaj,

<sup>14</sup>hab nwg has rua puab tas, “Mej has tas nwg ntxag kuas cov pejxeem yuamkev. Nwgnuav kuv tub taug nwg zaaj taabmeeg mej suavdlawg lawm, hab kuv tsi pum nwg muaj ib qhov txhum lawv le kws mej nkaug nwg ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Helauj los tsi pum nwg muaj ib qhov txhum le hab, Helauj txhaj xaa nwg rov lug rua peb. Tug txivneej nuav yeej tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum kws tsimnyogyuav muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav kuas luas muab nwg nplawm hab tso nwg moog.”

<sup>17</sup>[Lawv le ibtxwm, txhua zag kws ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, Philaj yuavtsum tsoib

tug tuabneeg raug txim lawv le cov pejxeem thov.]

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd has nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg tua povtseg! Hab tso Npalanpas lug rua peb!”

<sup>19</sup>[Npalanpas raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, vim nwg ntxeev num ntxeev tswv huv lub nroog hab nwg tua tuabneeg.]

<sup>20</sup>Philaj xaav tso Yexus, nwg txhaj rov has rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd ib zag ntxiv hab.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis puab hajyam qw nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig! Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig!”

<sup>22</sup>Philaj rov has rua puab ib zag has tas, “Vim le caag? Nwg ua txhum dlaabtsi? Kuv tsi pum nwg muaj ib qhov txhum kws tsimnyog yuav muab nwg tua! Kuv yuav kuas luas muab nwg nplawm hab tso nwg moog.”

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd qw taag zug kuas Philaj muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig. Thaus kawg puab kovyeej Philaj.

<sup>24</sup>Philaj txawm txav txim rua Yexus lawv le puab thov.

<sup>25</sup>Hab Philaj tso tug txivneej kws puab thov rua puab. Tug ntawd yog tug kws raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, nwg ntxeev num ntxeev tswv hab tua tuabneeg. Ces Philaj muab Yexus rua puab lawv le puab sab nyam.

#### **Muab Yexus Ntsa rua sau Ntoos Khaublig**

(Mathais 27.32-44; Malakaus 15.21-32; Yauhaas 19.17-27)

<sup>26</sup>Thaus puab taabtom coj Yexus tawm moog; puab ntsib ib tug txivneej hu ua Ximoos kws nyob huv lub nroog Kulenes kws nyob peg yaajsaab tuaj yuav moog rua huv lub nroog. Puab nteg nwg hab yuam kuas nwg kwv tug ntoo khaublig nrug Yexus moog.

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws lawv Yexus qaab ntawd, muaj ib cov quaspujtsaa suab hlo quaj nrov nrov, rua qhov puab hlub Yexus heev.

<sup>28</sup>Yexus tig moog saib puab hab has tas, “Cov quaspuj kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees! Mej tsi xob quaj kuv, tab sis ca le quaj mej hab mej tej mivnyuas.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, suavdlawg yuav has tas, ‘Cov quaspuj kws



ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug mivnyuas, hab cov quaspuj kws tsi tau xeeb dlua mivnyuas, hab tsi tau pub dlua mig rua mivnyuas noj, yog cov kws moov zoo!’

<sup>30</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd, yuav muaj tuabneeg has rua tej roob has tas, ‘Nphaulug tsuam peb!’ Hab yuav has rua tej pov roob has tas, ‘Pob lug txhub peb!’

<sup>31</sup>Yog puab tub ua le nuav rua tsob ntoo kws tseem nyoog, thaus tsob ntoo qhuav lawm, puab yuav ua le caag rua?”

<sup>32</sup>Puab coj ob tug txivneej kws ua tubsaab moog tua nrug Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua “Pobtxhaa Taubhau,” puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig hab muab txhus rua qhov ntawd, hab muab obtug tubsaab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, muab ib tug txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab xis, hab muab ib tug txhus rua ntawm Yexus saab txhumphem.

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has tas, “Txiv, thov koj zaam txim rua puab! Rua qhov puab tsi paubhas tas puab ua dlaabtsi.” Puab muab Yexus cev rig tsho lug twv saib leejtwgyuav tau yaam twg.

<sup>35</sup>Tej tuabneeg suavdlawg sawv ib caag saib. Cov Yudais cov thawjcoj thuum Yexus has tas: “Nwg tub cawm tau lwm tug; yog has tas nwg yog tug Mexiyas kws Vaajtswv xaiv tag, nwg ca le paab kuas nwg dlim!”

<sup>36</sup>Cov tubrog thuum Yexus hab puab muab cawv txiv maab qaub lug cev rua Yexus haus,

<sup>37</sup>hab has tas, “Yog koj yog cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv tag, koj ca le paab kuas koj dlim!”

<sup>38</sup>Muaj ib cov lug sau rua ntawm ib dlaim txag kws nyob ncaaj ntawm Yexus taubhau rua sau has tas, “Tug nuav yog cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>39</sup>Ob tug tubsaab kws puab muab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig ntawd, ib tug thuum Yexus has tas, “Koj tsi yog tug Mexiyas los? Koj ca le paab koj, hab paab kuas wb dlim!”

<sup>40</sup>Tab sis muaj dlua ib tug tshev has tas, “Koj tsi ntshai Vaajtswv los? Koj tub

raug txim ib yaam nkaus le nwg hab.

<sup>41</sup>Wb raug txim le nuav yeej tsimnyog qhov kws wb ua txhum; tabsis tug nuav tsi tau ua txhum dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>42</sup>Nwg has rua Yexus has tas, “Thaus koj rov qaab lug ua Vaajntxwv, thov koj ncu txug kuv hab.”

<sup>43</sup>Yexus has rua nwg has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, ‘Nub nua koj yuav tau nrug kuv nyob sau qhov chaw kws kaaj sab lug.’ ”

### **Yexus Tuag**

(Mathais 27.45-56; Malakaus 15.34-41; Yauhaas 19.28-30)

<sup>44</sup>Thaus nub ntseg, lub nub tsi ci lawm, hab lub tebchaws tsaus ntuj nti moog txug thaus peb teev;

<sup>45</sup>Dlaim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub Tuamtsev txawm ndluag rhe ua ob dlaig.

<sup>46</sup>Yexus hu nrov nrov has tas, “Txiv, kuv muab kuv txujsa tso rua huv koj txhais teg!” Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg txawm tuag lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pum le ntawd, nwg qhuas Vaajtswv has tas, “Yog tag, tug nuav yeej yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg!”

<sup>48</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws tuaj saib pum le ntawd, puab ntaus hauvsab habrov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>49</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm paub Yexus, hab cov quaspj kws nrug Yexustuaj peg lub xeev Kalilais tuaj, puab sawv dleb dleb saib tej nuav.

### **Log Yexus**

(Mathais 27.57-61; Malakaus 15.42-47; Yauhaas 19.38-42)

<sup>50-51</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yauxej tuaj peg lub nroog Alimathas huv lub xeev Yudas tuaj. Nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo kws suavdlawg fwm, hab nwg naj nub tog Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws kws yuav lug, hab nwg yog cov Yudais ib tug numtswv, tabsis thaus puab saablaaj yuav txav txim rua Yexus, nwg tsi pum zoo tej kws puab ua ntawd.

<sup>52</sup>Nwg moog cuag Philaj hab thov Philaj muab Yexus lub cev rua nwg.

<sup>53</sup>Ces nwg muab Yexus lub cev txu, muab qhwv hab muab kwv moog tso rua

huv lub qhov ntxaa kws luas txaug rua huv ib phaab pobzeb, yeej tsi taumuaj leejtwg coj tuabneeg moog tso rua huv le.

<sup>54</sup>Nub ntawd yog nub kws npaaj qhov txhua chaw tseg rua nub Xanpataus kws tub lug yuav txug.

<sup>55</sup>Cov quaspuij kws nrug Yexus tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj, puab nrug Yauxej moog, puab pum lub qhov ntxaa, hab Yauxej muab Yexus lub cev tso le caag los puab pum huv tuabsi.

<sup>56</sup>Puab rov moog tsev, puab npaaj tej tshuaj tsw qaab hab tej roj tsw qaab, yuav nqaa moog pleev Yexus lub cev. Nub Xanpataus puab su lawv le Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai qha tseg lawm.

## Lukas 24

### Yexus Sawv huv Qhov Tuag Rov Lug

(Mathais 28.1-10; Malakaus 16.1-8; Yauhaas 20.1-10)

<sup>1</sup>Nubkaaj thaus kaaj ntug txoog, cov quaspuij txawm nqaa tej tshuaj tsw qaabkws puab tub npaaj tseg hab puab moog rua tom lub qhov ntxaa.

<sup>2</sup>Puab pum dlaim txag zeb kws npug lub rooj ntxaas tub dlov rua ib saab lawm,

<sup>3</sup>puab moog saib huv; tabsis tsi pum Tswv Yexus lub cev lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Puab sawv ntsug huv hab xaav tsi thoob le, taamsim ntawd muaj ob tug txivneej naav rig tsho ci ntsaa ab lug sawv ntawm puab ib saab.

<sup>5</sup>Cov quaspuij ntawd ntshai kawg, hab nyo taubhau rua huv aav saib tsi taugob tug txivneej ntawd le, ob tug txivneej ntawd has rua puab tas, “Ua le caagmej tuaj nrhav tug tuabneeg caj ntawm cov tuabneeg tuag nuav?”

<sup>6</sup>Nwg tsi nyob ntawm nuav; nwg tub sawv lawm. Mej ncu ntsoov tej lug kws nwg has rua mej, thaus tseem nyob peg lub xeev Kalilais has tas,

<sup>7</sup>“Yeej yuav muaj tuabneeg nteg Tuabneeg Leej Tub coj moog rua cov tuabneeg txhum muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, hab peb nub tom qaab, nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Cov quaspuij ntawd ncu dlheev txug Yexus tej lug,

<sup>9</sup>hab puab tawm huv lub qhov ntxaa rov lug qha tej ntawd rua kaum ib tug thwjtim hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug puab nyob noog.

<sup>10</sup>Cov quaspuij ntawd yog, Malis Madalas, Yau-anas, hab Malis kws yog Yakaunpau nam; hab muaj dlua ob peb tug quaspuij lug qha tej nuav rua cov timthawj.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis cov thwjtim xaav has tas, tej kws cov quaspuij ntawd has yog tso dlaag xwb, puab txhaj tsi ntseeg cov quaspuij ntawd tej lug.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis Petus ca le sawv tseeg dlha moog rua tom lub qhov ntxaa; nwg nyoxauj huv lub qhov ntxaa, ua cav tsi pum dlaabtsi, tsuas pum cov ntaub kws qhww Yexus lub cev nyob huv xwb. Nwg rov qaab lug tsev, hab xaav tsi thoob rua tej kws nwg pum ntawd.

### **Yexus Taug Kev Moog Peg Lub Zog Ema-us**

(Malakaus 16.12-13)

<sup>13</sup>Tuab nub ntawd Yexus ob tug thwjtim taabtom taug kev moog rua peg lub zog Ema-us kws nyob nrug dleb ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees kwvlaam le kaum ib kilumev,

<sup>14</sup>hab obtug sis thaam txug tej kws tub tshwm muaj lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus obtug tseem sis thaam hab sis nug txug zaaj ntawd, Yexus txawm lug nrug obtug taug kev moog;

<sup>16</sup>obtug pum Yexus, tabsis zoo le muaj tej yaam ua rua obtug cim tsi tau nwg.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus nug obtug has tas, “Meb pheej thaam dlaabtsi taug kev?” Obtug txawm nreg ua ntsejmuag mluag mlob.

<sup>18</sup>Ob tug ntawd, tug kws hu ua Kelupas, nug Yexus has tas, “Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puavleej paub tej kws nyavnyuas muaj tau ob peb nub lug nuav huv tuabsi, tsuas yog koj tuab leegtxhaj tsi paub tej ntawd xwb los?”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus nug obtug has tas, “Tej ntawd yog dlaabtsi?” Obtug teb has tas, “Tej ntawd yog tej xwm kws Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales tub raug lawm. Nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtsvug lug. Vaajtsvug hab tej tuabneeg suavdlawg

puavleej pum has tas, nwg tej lug muaj fwjchim hab nwg ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb.

<sup>20</sup>Peb cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov numtswv muab nwg rua Philaj txav txim tua nwg povtseg, hab puab muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

<sup>21</sup>Peb ca sab has tas nwg yog tug kws yuav paab cov Yixalayeess dlim! Dluale ntawd, txij le muaj tej ntawd lug, tub tau peb nub rua nub nua lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Cov quaspuj kws yog peb paab qee leej tau ua rua peb xaav tsi thoob le; thaus kaaj ntug txoog puab moog rua tom lub qhov ntxaa,

<sup>23</sup>tabsis puab tsi pum Yexus lub cev lawm. Puab rov lug qha rua suavdlawghas tas, puab pum cov timtswv ceebtsheej qha rua puab has tas, Yexus tubrov muaj sa lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Peb cov muaj qee leej moog saib lub qhov ntxaa, hab pum muaj lawv le cov quaspuj ntawd has tag, tabsis puab tsi pum Yexus.”

<sup>25</sup>Ces Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Ua le caag meb yuav ruag ua luaj le, ua lecaag meb tsi ntseeg tej kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha tseg lawm!

<sup>26</sup>Puas yog tug Mexiyas yeej yuav raug tsimtxom hab tom qaab ntawd nwg yuav tau nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab?”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus txawm pav Vaajtswv txujlug kws has txug nwg, nwg xub pib qha tej kws Mauxes sau hab tej kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug txhua tug sau tseg lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus puab moog yuav txug lub zog kws puab moog ntawd, Yexus txawmua le nwg yuav dlhau plawg moog.

<sup>29</sup>Tabsis obtug cheem has tas, “Koj nrug wb su ntawm nuav, rua qhov tub yuav tsaus ntuj.” Yexus txhaj moog nrug obtug su.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus Yexus nrug obtug nyob noj mov ntawm rooj, Yexus muab ib lub ncuav lug, nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab muab faib rua obtug noj.

<sup>31</sup>Yaam kws plooj ntawm obtug lub qhovmuag txawm tshem hlo lawm, obtug txhaj paub has tas yog Yexus. Taamsim ntawd Yexus ca le pluj ndlais ntawm obtug moog lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Obtug sis thaam has tas, “Thaus peb taug kev tuaj, nwg nrug wb thaam hab pav Vaajtsv txujlug rua wb noog, mas wb lub sab kub lug cuag le suavtawg hlawv puas yog?”

<sup>33</sup>Taamsim ntawd obtug txawm sawv tseeg rov qaab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab moog rua ntawm kaum ib tug thwjtim, hab lwm tug kws tuaj nyob ua ke ntawd,

<sup>34</sup>hab puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug Tswv tub sawv rov lug lawm tag tag! Nwg tub lug tshwm rua Ximoos pum lawm!”

<sup>35</sup>Obtug txawm pav tej kws obtug pum thaus obtug taug kev moog, hab thaustug Tswv muab ncuav ndlais faib rua obtug noj, obtug txhaj paub has tas Yog Yexus tag rua puab noog.

#### **Yexus Lug Tshwm rua Cov Thwjtim Pum**

(Mathais 28.16-20; Malakaus 16.14-18; Yauhaas 20.19-23; Teg Num 1.6-8)

<sup>36</sup>Thaus obtug tseem taabtom pav txug tej kws obtug pum lawm rua cov thwjtim noog, taamsim ntawd tug Tswv lug sawv nruab nraab ntawm puab, hab has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>37</sup>Puab poob sab hab ntshai kawg, puab xaav has tas yog puab pum dlaab.

<sup>38</sup>Tab sis Yexus has rua puab tas, “Ua le caag mej ntshai ua luaj le? Vim le caag mej tsi ntseeg?”

<sup>39</sup>Mej ca le saib kuv txhais teg hab kuv txhais kutaw, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas yog kuv tag. Mej ca le cev teg kov kuv, mej txhaj le yuav paub, rua qhov dlaab tsi muaj nqaj tsi muaj txhaa le kws mej pum kuv muaj nuav.”

<sup>40</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd, nwg txawm xyaab hlo nwg txhais teg hab txhais kutaw rua puab saib.

<sup>41</sup>Puab zoo sab kawg hab xaav tsi thoo le, tab sis puab tseem tsi tau ntseegtag; Yexus nug puab has tas, “Nyob ntawm nuav mej puas muaj dlaabtsi noj?”

<sup>42</sup>Puab muab ib dlaim nqaj ntseg ci cev rua Yexus,

<sup>43</sup>Yexus txais moog noj taabmeeg puab suavdlawg.

<sup>44</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tej nuav yog tej kws kuv tub qha rua mej thaus kuv

tseem nrug mej nyob: rua qhov txhua yaam kws Mauxes has hab tej kwscov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg rua huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj kws has txug kuvntawd puavleej yuav tav.”

<sup>45</sup>Yexus txawm ua rua puab totaub Vaajtswv txujlug,

<sup>46</sup>hab Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tub muaj lug sau tseg lawm has tas: Tug Mexiyas yeej yuav raug kev tsimtxom hab peb nub tom qaab, nwg yuav sawvhuv qhov tuag rov qaab lug,

<sup>47</sup>mej yuavtsum tuav nwg lub npe moog qha txujmoo zoo rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav has tas, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua tug kwstso nwg tej kev txhum tseg. Mej ca le pib qha huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>48</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua timkhawv qha tej nuav rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>49</sup>Kuv yuav muab yaam kws kuv Txiv coglug tseg lawm rua mej. Tabsis mej yuavtsum nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tog moog txug thaus kws mej taulub fwjchim kws yuav lug sau ntuj lug.”

#### **Yexus Moog sau Ntuj**

(Malakaus 16.19-20; Teg Num 1.9-11)

<sup>50</sup>Yexus coj puab tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog txug nraag lub zog Npethanis. Nwg tsaat teg foom koob moov rua puab.

<sup>51</sup>Thaus nwg taabtom foom koob moov rua puab, Vaajtswv txawm coj nwg ncaim puab moog rua sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>52</sup>Puab pehawm nwg hab rov moog rua peg lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab zoosab kawg le,

<sup>53</sup>hab puab naj nub moog nyob huv lub Tuamtsev ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

## Yauhaas

### Yauhaas 1

#### Txujlug Kws Cawm Tuabneeg Txujsa

- <sup>1</sup>Thaus tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb, Txujlug yeej muaj nyob lawm; Txujlug ntawd ibtxwm nrug Vaajtswv nyob, hab Txujlug ntawd yog Vaajtswv.
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus chivkeeb Txujlug ntawd yeej ibtxwm nrug Vaajtswv nyob.
- <sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv kuas nwg tsim ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi; ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd tsi muaj ib yaam kws tsi yog nwg tsim le.
- <sup>4</sup>Txujlug ntawd yog lub hauvpaug txujsa, hab txujsa ntawd yog qhov kaaj rua tuabneeg pum kev.
- <sup>5</sup>Qhov kaaj ntawd ci tuaj rua huv qhov tsaus, hab qhov tsaus laum tsi tau qhov kaaj kuas tsaus.
- <sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv khaiv ib tug txivneej kws yog nwg tug tubkhai hu ua Yauhaas
- <sup>7</sup>lug qha rua tuabneeg suavdlawg txug qhov kaaj, kuas txhua tug tau nov Txujlug ntawd txhaj lug ntseeg.
- <sup>8</sup>Yauhaas tsi yog qhov kaaj; nwg tsuas lug qha qhov kaaj xwb.
- <sup>9</sup>Qhov kaaj ntawd yog qhov tseeb kws lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav hab ci rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg pum kev.
- <sup>10</sup>Txujlug ntawd tub lug nyob huv nplajteb nuav lawm, hab Vaajtswv kuas nwg tsim lub nplajteb, tabsis tuabneeg nplajteb tsi paub nwg.
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg lug rua huv nwg lub tebchaws, tabsis nwg tsaav tuabneeg tsi leeg yuav nwg.
- <sup>12</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los cov tuabneeg kws leeg yuav nwg hab ntseeg nwg; nwg pub puab muaj cai lug ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas.
- <sup>13</sup>Qhov kws puab tau lug ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, tsi yog lawv le tuabneeg ibtxwm muaj mivnyuas kws yog muaj nam muaj txiv yug; Vaajtswv yog puab txiv.



<sup>14</sup>Txujlug ntawd tau lug yug ua tuabneeg, nwg muaj koob moov nplua mag, nwg yog qhov tseeb, hab nwg nrug peb nyob. Peb pum nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab, Leej Txiv pub tug tshwjchim ntawd rua nwg, rua qhov nwg yog leej Txiv tuab leeg Tub.

<sup>15</sup>Yauhaas qha tug ntawd zaaj rua suavdlawg. Yauhaas has nrov nrov has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tug kws kuv tub qha rua mej lawm has tas, ‘Nwgyuav lawv kuv qaab lug, tabsis nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv, rua qhov nwg yeej ibtxwm muaj nyob ua ntej yug kuv lawm.’ ”

<sup>16</sup>Nwg hlub peb kawg nkaus, nwg txhaj foom koob moov nplua mag rua peb suavdlawg tsi paub kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv muab txuj Kevcai rua Mauxes qha rua peb, tabsis Yexus Khetosqha txujkev hlub hab qhov tseeb rua peb.

<sup>18</sup>Yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg pum Vaajtswv ib zag le. Tsuas yog leej Tub kws yog Vaajtswv hab nyob ntawm leej Txiv ib saab, nwg qha Vaajtswv rua suavdlawg paub xwb.

**Yauhaas tug Kws Muab Tuabneeg Ua Kevcai Raus Dlej tej Lug Qha**  
(Mathais 3.1-12; Malakaus 1.1-18; Lukas 3.1-18)

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yudais cov numtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees tso cov povthawj hab cov Levis qee leej moog nug Yauhaas has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?”

<sup>20</sup>Yauhaas qha tseeb rua puab has tas, “Kuv tsi yog tug Mexiyas.”

<sup>21</sup>Puab nug has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg? Koj puas yog Eliyas?” Yauhaas teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog.” Puab nug has tas, “Koj puas yog tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug?” Yauhaas teb has tas, “Kuv tsi yog.”

<sup>22</sup>Puab has tas, “Koj qha rua peb saib koj yog leejtwg tag, peb txhaj paub rov moog qha rua cov tuabneeg kws khaiv peb tuaj. Koj has tas koj yog leejtwg?”

<sup>23</sup>Yauhaas teb puab lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug sau tsegle nuav: “Kuv yog tug kws has nrov nrov tom roob mojsaab qhua tuaj has tas: ‘Khu kev kuas ncaaj tog tug Tswv!’ ”

<sup>24</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws cov Falixais khaiv moog ntawd,

<sup>25</sup>puab nug Yauhaas has tas, “Yog koj has tas koj tsi yog tug Mexiyas, tsi yog Eliyas, hab tsi yog tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug, vim le caag koj tsua muabtuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej?”

<sup>26</sup>Yauhaas teb has tas, “Kuv muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej tag, tabsismuaj ib tug nrug mej nyob ntawm nuav, mej tub tsi paub nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg yog tug kws taabtom lawv kuv qaab lug, tabsis kuv tub tsi tsimnyog dlaws nwg txuj nyuas hlua khau.”

<sup>28</sup>Tej xwm nuav muaj huv lub zog Npethanis kws nyob ntawm ntug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj, qhov chaw kws Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej.

#### **Vaajtswv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj**

<sup>29</sup>Nub tom qaab, Yauhaas pum Yexus taug kev tuaj rua ntawm nwg, Yauhaas has tas, “Tug nuav yog Vaajtswv tug Mivnyuas yaaj kws yuav ris tuabneeg nplajteb lub txim!

<sup>30</sup>Tug nuav yog tug kws kuv qha has tas, ‘Muaj ib tug taabtom lawv kuv qaab lug, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv, rua qhov nwg yeej ibtxwm muaj nyob ua ntej yug kuv lawm.’

<sup>31</sup>Kuv tsi tau paub has tas nwg yog leejtwg, tabsis kuv lug muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej kuas cov Yixalayees paub nwg.”

<sup>32</sup>Yauhaas ua timkhawv has tas, “Kuv pum Vaaj Ntsujplig zoo ib yaam le tug nquab lug sau ntuj lug nyob sau nwg.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv tseem tsi tau paub has tas nwg yog leejtwg, tabsis Vaajtswv tug kws khaiv kuv lug muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj yuav pum Vaaj Ntsujplig lug rua sau ib tug txivneej; nwg yog tug kws yuav muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.’ ”

<sup>34</sup>Yauhaas has tas, “Kuv tub pum nwg lawm, ‘Hab kuv qha rua mej has tas, nwg yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.’ ”

#### **Yexus Thawj Cov Thwjt看**

<sup>35</sup>Nub tom qaab, thaus kws Yauhaas taabtom nrug nwg ob tug thwjt看 sawvua

ke dlua,

<sup>36</sup>thaus ntawd Yauhaas pum Yexus taug kev tuaj. Yauhaas has tas, “Tug ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug Mivnyuas yaaj!”

<sup>37</sup>Yauhaas ob tug thwjtim nov Yauhaas has le ntawd, ces obtug txawm nrug Yexus moog lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Yexus tig lug pum obtug lawv nwg qaab, Yexus nug obtug has tas, “Meb nrhav dlaabtsi?” Obtug teb has tas, “Lanpis (Lu lug nuav txhais has tas ‘Xwbfwb’), koj su qhov twg?”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Meb ca le lug saib.” (Thaus ntawd yog plaub teev nub qaij.) Yog le ntawd obtug txawm nrug Yexus moog hab pum qhov chaw kws Yexus nyob, hab nub ntawd obtug nrug Yexus nyob.

<sup>40</sup>Ob tug kws nov Yauhaas has hab lawv Yexus qaab moog ntawd, muaj ibtug yog Ximoos Petus tug kwv Aadales.

<sup>41</sup>Aadales txawm moog has rua nwg tug tijlaug Ximoos has tas, “Wb tub ntsib tug Mexiyas lawm.” (Lu lug Mexiyas txhais has tas “Khetos.”)

<sup>42</sup>Ces Aadales txhaj coj Ximoos moog cuag Yexus. Yexus saib ntsoov Ximoos hab has tas, “Koj lub npe hu ua Ximoos kws yog Yauhaas tug tub, tabsis yuav muab koj hu ua Kefas.” (Lu lug Kefas hab Petus txhais has tas “lub pobzeb.”)

#### **Yexus Hu Filis hab Nathana-ees**

<sup>43</sup>Nub tom qaab Yexus yuav moog peg Kalilais. Nwg moog pum Filis hab nwg hu Filis has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog!”

<sup>44</sup>(Filis nyob huv lub nroog Npexaidas kws Aadales hab Petus obtug nyob.)

<sup>45</sup>Filis moog has rua Nathana-ees has tas, “Peb tub ntsib Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales kws yog Yauxej tug tub kws Mauxes sau has txug nwg huv phoo ntawv Kevcai hab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug sau has txug nwg lawm.”

<sup>46</sup>Nathana-ees nug Filis has tas, “Puas muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi zoo kws tuaj huv lub nroog Naxales tuaj?” Filis teb has tas, “Koj ca le tuaj saib maj.”

<sup>47</sup>Thaus Yexus pum Nathana-ees taabtom tuaj cuag Yexus, Yexus txawm has txug Nathana-ees has tas, “Tug nuav yog ib tug tuabneeg Yixalayees tag; nwg yeej tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum le!”

<sup>48</sup>Nathana-ees nug Yexus has tas, “Ua caag koj txawm siv paub kuv lawm?” Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv tub pum koj thaus koj nyob huv qaab tsoob txiv ncuavpas ua ntej kws Filis hu koj lawm.”

<sup>49</sup>Nathana-ees teb has tas, “Xwbfwb, koj yog Vaajtswv tug tub! Koj yog cov Yixalayees tug Vaajntxwv tag!”

<sup>50</sup>Yexus has rua Nathana-ees has tas, “Vim kuv has rua koj tas, kuv tub pumkoj nyob huv qaab tsoob txiv ncuav pas, koj txhaj le ntseeg los? Koj tseem yuav pum tej yaam tseemceeb dlua qhov nuav hab!”

<sup>51</sup>Hab Yexus has rua obtug tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua meb has tas, meb yuavpum rooj ntug qheb hab pum Vaajtswv cov timtswv nce moog hab nqeg lugntawm Tuabneeg Leej Tub xubndlag.”

## Yauhaas 2

### Ua Tshoob huv Lub Zog Kanas

<sup>1</sup>Tau ob nub tom qaab, muaj tuabneeg ua ib rooj tshoob huv lub zog Kanaskws nyob huv xeev Kalilais. Yexus nam moog nrug puab noj tshoob,

<sup>2</sup>puab caw Yexus hab nwg cov thwjt看 moog koom hab.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus cawv txiv maab taag lawm, Yexus nam has rua Yexus has tas, “Puabcov cawv txiv maab taag lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsis taag koj yuav has le ko rua kuv, tseem tsi tau txugkuv lub sijhawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Ces Yexus nam has rua cov tubkhai has tas, “Nwg kuas mej ua dlaabtsi, mej ca le ua lawv le nwg has.”

<sup>6</sup>Cov Yudais ibtxwm ua kevcai ntxuav, yog le ntawd txhaj muaj rau lub hub dlej nyob ntawd, cov hub ntawd ib lub twg ntim tau plaub lossis tsib thoob dlej.

<sup>7</sup>Yexus has rua cov tubkhai has tas, “Mej ca le moog nqaa dlej lug laub kuaspuv nkaus cov hub nuav.” Ces puab txawm moog nqaa dlej lug laub puv nkaus rua huv cov hub ntawd,

<sup>8</sup>hab Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le has mivntsiv nqaa moog rua tug kaavxwm.” Puab txawm has mivntsiv nqaa moog rua tug kaavxwm.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus tug kaavxwm saaj cov dlej kws txa ua cawv txiv maab ntawd lawm. Nwg tsi paub has tas muab cov cawv txiv maab ntawd qhov twg lug (tabsis cov tubkhai kws has cov dlej ntawd tub paub lawm); yog le ntawd, tug kaavxwm txhaj hu tug nraug vauv lug

<sup>10</sup>hab has rua nwg tas, “Txhua tug yeej xub muab cov thawj caw lug rua suavdlawg haus ua ntej tsaiv, hab thaus suavdlawg haus ntau lawm, nwg maam muab cov tw lug rua suavdlawg haus. Tabsis koj tsi ua le ntawd, koj tsua muab cov thawj caw txiv maab ca rua tom qaab!”

<sup>11</sup>Thawj zag txujci tseemceeb nuav, Yexus ua huv lub zog Kanas kws nyobhuv xeev Kalilais; nwg ua le ntawd qha nwg lub fwjchim rua suavdlawg pum, hab nwg cov thwjt看im pum le ntawd puab ntseeg nwg.

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus hab nwg nam, nwg cov kwv, hab nwg cov thwjt看im txawm moog rua huv lub zog Kapena-us hab puab nyob huv tau ob peb nub.

**Yexus Moog rua huv Lub Tuamtsev**  
(Mathais 21.12-13; Malakaus 11.15-17; Lukas 19.45-46)

<sup>13</sup>Thaus yuav txug lub caij kws ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, Yexus txawm moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus pum tej tuabneeg tuaj muag nyuj, yaaj, nquab, hab cov tuabneeg pauv nyaj nyob nplawg nta ntawm puab tej rooj ntawm lub Tuamtsev lub tshaav puam.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus muab ib cov hlua ntswj kag ua ib qhoo hab lawv puabtej nyuj hab tej yaaj tawm ntawm lub Tuamtsev huv tuabsi moog; nwg muabcov tuabneeg pauv nyaj tej rooj ntseeg pis hlo ua rua puab tej nyaj poob dlawb vog;

<sup>16</sup>hab Yexus has rua cov tuabneeg muag nquab has tas, “Mej ca le nqaa mej tej nquab tsiv ntawm nuav moog! Tseg kag tsi xob tuaj muab kuv Txiv lub tsev ua chaw ua laag ua luam ib zag le.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yexus cov thwjtim pum le ntawd, puab ncu dlheev txug Vaajtswv Txujlug kws has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv mob sab koj lub tsev heev, ib yaam le suavtawg kub huv kuv lub sab.”

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yudais tej numtswv lug nug Yexus has tas, “Koj puas ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb qha rua peb has tas koj muaj cai tuaj ua le nuav?”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej ca le muab lub Tuamtsev nuav rhuav povtseg, habpeb nub xwb kuv yuav rov ua tau dlua ib lub tshab.”

<sup>20</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Lub Tuamtsev nuav peb ua tau plaub caug rauxyoo txhaj le tav, peb nub xwb koj puas yuav ua tau ib lub?”

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis lub Tuamtsev kws Yexus has ntawd, yog has txug nwg lub cev.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus Vaajtswv tsa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, Yexus cov thwjtim ncu dlheev txug tej lug kws nwg has ntawd, puab txhaj ntseeg Vaajtswv Txujlug kws luas sau tseg hab Yexus tej lug.

### **Yexus Paub tej Kws Tuabneeg Lub Sab Xaav**

<sup>23</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm kws suavdlawg ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau ntawd, Yexus tseem nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, muaj tuabneeg coob coob lug ntseeg Yexus, rua qhov puab pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws Yexus ua.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis Yexus tsi ntseeg puab sab, rua qhov nwg yeej paub suavdlawg lubsab lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tsi taag leejtwg yuav qha nwg lub sab rua Yexus le, rua qhov Yexus yeejpaub txhua tug lub sab xaav lawm.

## **Yauhaas 3**

### **Yexus hab Nikaudemaus**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yudais muaj ib tug thawjcoj hu ua Nikaudemaus, nwg yog ib tug ntawm cov Falixais.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib mos nwg tuaj cuag Yexus hab has rua Yexus has tas, “Lanpis, pebpaub has tas koj yog tug xwbfbw kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug. Tsi muaj leejtwg ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj ua nuav, tsuas yog tug kws Vaajtswv nrug nwg, tug ntawd txhaj ua tau xwb.”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, yog leejtwg tsi yug dlua tshab, tug ntawd yeej tsi pum Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws le.”

<sup>4</sup>Nikaudemaus nug Yexus has tas, “Ib tug tuabneeg laug lawm, yuav ua le caag rov yug dlua tshab tau? Nwg yeej moog tsi tau rua huv nwg nam plaabhab rov yug dlua ib zag!”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, tug tuabneeg kws tsi tauyug lug ntawm dlej hab ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig, tug ntawd yeej moog tsi tau Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws yog tuabneeg yug yeej yog tuabneeg, tabsis tug kws yug lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej yog ntsujplig.

<sup>7</sup>Koj tsi xob poob sab rua tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj has tas, txhua tug yuavtsum yug dlua tshab.

<sup>8</sup>Cua yuav ntsawj moog saab twg los yeej tau; koj nov cua tuaj, tabsis cua tuaj qhov twg tuaj lossis cua moog qhov twg koj yeej tsi paub. Txhua tug kwsyug lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig zoo ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.”

<sup>9</sup>Nikaudemaus nug Yexus has tas, “Yuav ua le caag txhaj muaj tau lawv le koj has ko?”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj tub yog cov Yixalayeas ib tug xwbfbw, ua le caag koj tseem tsi paub tej nuav hab?”

<sup>11</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas; peb has tej kws peb paub hab qha tej kws peb pum xwb los mej yeej tsi muaj ib tug ntseeg tej lug kws peb qha le.

<sup>12</sup>kuv qha mej txug tej yaam kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav xwb, mej tub tsi ntseeg; yog kuv tseem qha tej yaam kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej mej hajyam yuav tsi ntseeg.

<sup>13</sup>Hab yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg moog txug sau ntuj ceebtsheej le, tsuas yog Tuabneeg Leej Tub xwb, nwg txhaj lug sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug.

<sup>14</sup>“Mauxes tsaag tug naab tooj rua sau tug ncej tom taj suabpuam le caag, luas yuav muab Tuabneeg Leej Tub dlai ib yaam le ntawd,

<sup>15</sup>yog le ntawd, txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>16</sup>“Rua qhov Vaajtswv hluv tuabneeg nplajteb kawg le, nwg txhaj khaiv nwg tuab leeg Tub lug rua huv nplajteb, tug kws ntseeg nwg leej Tub yuav tsi tuag, tabsis yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>17</sup>“Qhov kws Vaajtswv khaiv nwg leej Tub lug rua huv nplajteb nuav, tsi yog lug txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb, tabsis yog lug cawm tuabneeg nplajteb kuas puab dlim puab lub txim.

<sup>18</sup>“Tug kws ntseeg Leej Tub yuav tsi raug txav txim; tabsis tug kws tsi ntseegtub raug txav txim lawm, rua qhov nwg tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv tuab leeg Tub.

<sup>19</sup>Qhov kws txav txim yog le nuav: qhov kaaj tub lug rua huv lub nplajteb lawm, tabsis tuabneeg nyam qhov tsaus ntuj heev dlua nyam qhov kaaj, rua qhov puab nyam ua phem ua qas.

<sup>20</sup>Tug kws nyam ua phem ua qas, yeej tsi nyam qhov kaaj hab tsi lug nyob huv qhov kaaj, rua qhov puab tsi xaav kuas suavdlawg pum puab tej kev phem kev qas.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis tug kws nyam ua zoo yeej lug nyob huv qhov kaaj, kuas suavdlawgpum has tas nwg ua nwg teg num lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.”

### **Yexus hab Yauhaas**

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim moog rua nraag xeev Yudas, Yexus nrug puab nyob tau ib ntus hab muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus ntawd, Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej huv lub zog Ainoos kws nyob tsi dleb ntawm lub zog Xalimes hab, rua qhov nyob ntawdmuaj dlej ntau. Tuabneeg naj nub tuaj cuag Yauhaas, hab thov Yauhaas muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej.



- <sup>24</sup>(Thaus ntawd luas tseem tsi tau koj Yauhaas moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.)
- <sup>25</sup>Yauhaas cov thwjt看 qee leej nrug ib tug tuabneeg Yudais sis caav has txug txuj kevcai ntxuav.
- <sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog cuag Yauhaas hab has tas, “Xwbfbw, koj puas ncu qaab tug txivneej kws nrug koj ua ke ntawm tug dlej Yauladees saab nubtuaj kws koj has ntawd? Taamsim nuav nwg taabtom muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, hab suavdlawg puavleej moog cuag nwg!”
- <sup>27</sup>Yauhaas teb has tas, “Txhua yaam kws tuabneeg muaj puavleej yog Vaajtswv pub rua puab.
- <sup>28</sup>Mej yeej nov kuv has tas, ‘Kuv tsi yog tug Mexiyas, tabsis kuv yog tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug ua nwg ntej xwb, mej suavdlawg yeej ua tau timkhawv le ntawd!’
- <sup>29</sup>Tug nkauj nyaab yog tug nraug vauv quaspuij; tabsis tug phijlaaj tsuas yogtug kws sawv ib saab ua luag hab noog xwb, thaus nwg nov tug nraug vauvtej lug, nwg zoo sab heev. Nwgnuav kuv zoo sab ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.
- <sup>30</sup>Nwg yuav muaj fwjchim luj zuj zug, tabsis kuv lub fwjchim yuav yau zuj zug.”

### **Tug Kws Lug sau Ntuj Lug**

- <sup>31</sup>Tug kws lug sau ntuj lug, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua suavdlawg. Tug kws nyob huv nplajteb, nwg yeej yog tuabneeg nplajteb hab has tuabneeg nplajteb zaaj, tabsis tug kws lug sau ntuj lug, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua ib puas tsaav yaam.
- <sup>32</sup>Nwg qha tej kws nwg pum hab tej kws nwg nov rua suavdlawg noog, tabsistsi muaj leejtwg ntseeg nwg tej lug.
- <sup>33</sup>Tabsis tug kws ntseeg nwg tej lug, tug ntawd yeej ntseeg has tas Vaajtswvyog tug ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>34</sup>Tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug, nwg yeej has Vaajtswv tej lug, rua qhov Vaajtswv pub Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig puv npo rua tug ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Leej Txiv hlub nwg tug Tub kawg le hab muab ib puas tsaav yaam tso rua nwg kaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>36</sup>Tug kws ntseeg leej Tub yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis; tabsistug kws tsi noog leej Tub lug, yuav tsi tau txujsa, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim ruatug ntawd.

## **Yauhaas 4**

### **Yexus hab tug Quaspuj Xamalis**

<sup>1</sup>Cov Falixais nov has tas Yexus muaj thwjtim hab muab tuabneeg ua kevcairus dlej coob dlua Yauhaas.

<sup>2</sup>(Qhov tseeb, Yexus yeej tsi muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej, tsuas yog Yexus cov thwjtim muab xwb.)

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Yexus nov le ntawd, nwg txawm tawm huv xeev Yudas rov qaab moog rua peg xeev Kalilais;

<sup>4</sup>nwg yuavtsum taug txujkev kws moog hlaa lub xeev Xamalis moog.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus moog txug ntawm lub nroog Xikhas kws nyob huv xeev Xamalis, lub nroog ntawd nyob tsi dleb ntawm thaaj teb kws Yakhauj muab rua nwg tug tub Yauxej.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus u Yakhauj khawb tau ib lub qhov tshij rua ntawd, thaus Yexus taug kev lug txug ntawm lub qhov tshij ntawd, Yexus lim heev, nwg txhaj nyob quastsawg ntawm lub qhov tshij ntawd. Lub sijhawm ntawd yog thaus taav su.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuj Xamalis tuaj nqaa dlej, Yexus has rua tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Thov koj muab mivntsiv dlej rua kuv haus.”

<sup>8</sup>(Yexus cov thwjtim moog yuav zaub mov rua tom nroog lawm.)

<sup>9</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd teb Yexus has tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg Yudais, hab kuvyog tuabneeg Xamalis, ua le caag koj laam thov dlej ntawm kuv haus?” (CovYudais yeej ibtxwm tsi koom siv cov Xamalis tej khob hab tej taig le.)

<sup>10</sup>Yexus teb nwg has tas, “Yog koj paub yaam kws Vaajtswv yuav pub rua koj, hab paub tug kws thov dlej ntawm koj haus yog leejtwg, ces koj yeej yuav thov

nwg, hab nwg yuav muab cov dlej kws cawm txujsa rua koj haus.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Tug tswv, koj tub tsi muaj dlaabtsi ntaus dlej, hab lub qhov tshij nuav tub heev. Koj yuav muab cov dlej kws cawm txujsa qhov twg lug?”

<sup>12</sup>Peb yawmkoob Yakhauj muab lub qhov tshij nuav rua peb; nwg hab nwg cov tub hab nwg tej tsaj puavleej haus dlej huv lub qhov tshij nuav. Koj tseemmuaj fwjchim luj dlua peb yawmkoob Yakhauj hab los?”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Txhua tug kws haus cov dlej huv lub qhov tshij nuav tseem yuav rov nqhes dlua,

<sup>14</sup>tabsis txhua tug kws haus cov dlej kws kuv muab rua nwg, nwg yuav tsi nqhes dlua ib zag le lawm. Cov dlej kws kuv muab rua nwg yuav txhawv huvnwg lub sab hab cawm nwg txujsa moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug tswv, thov koj muab cov dlej kws koj has ko rua kuv haus! Kuv txhaj yuav tsi nqhes dlua hab tsi tau tuaj nqaa dlej huv lub qhov tshij nuav lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus has rua tug quaspuj ntawd tas, “Koj ca le moog hu koj tug quasyawgtuaj ntawm nuav.”

<sup>17</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tsi muaj quasyawg.” Yexus teb has tas, “Koj has tas koj tsi muaj quasyawg, koj has yog lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Koj tub yuav tsib tug quasyawg lawm, hab tug quasyawg kws nwg nuav koj nrug nyob ntawd los yeej tsi yog koj tug quasyawg. Tej kws koj qha rua kuv ntawd, koj has tseeb lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug tswv, kuv paub has tas koj yog ib tug cev Vaajtsv lug.

<sup>20</sup>Peb cov kws yog tuabneeg Xamalis cov yawmkoob ibtxwm pehawm Vaajtsv sau lub roob nuav, tabsis mej cov kws yog tuabneeg Yudais, mej has tas suavdlawg yuavtsum moog pehawm Vaajtsv nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees txhaj yog.”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus has rua tug quaspuj ntawd tas, “Koj ca le ntseeg kuv tej lug, tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws tuabneeg yuav tsi pehawm leej Txiv sau lub roobnuav lossis nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg Xamalis, mej tsi paub tug kws mej pehawm yog leejtwg; tabsis peb cov kws yog tuabneeg Yudais, peb paub tug kws peb pehawm, rua qhov tug Cawmseej lug yug rua huv cov tuabneeg Yudais.

<sup>23</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd taabtom lug, hab tub lug txug ntawm nuav lawm, cov tuabneeg kws pehawm leej Txiv yuav pehawm ntawm saab ntsujplig hab qhov tseeb, rua qhov leej Txiv xaav kuas suavdlawg muaj nplooj sab dlawbpaug pehawm nwg tag.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv yog Ntsujplig, cov kws pehawm Vaajtswv yuavtsum pehawm ntawm saab ntsujplig hab qhov tseeb.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Kuv paub has tas tug Mexiyasyuav lug, hab thaus nwg lug lawm, nwg yuav qha txhua yaam rua peb.”

<sup>26</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv yog nwg, kuv taabtom nrug koj thaam nuav ntaag.”

<sup>27</sup>Taamsim ntawd Yexus cov thwjtim txawm lug txug, puab pum Yexus nrugtug quaspuj ntawd thaam, puab xaav tsi thoob le. Tabsis tsi muaj ib tug nugtug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi?” Lossis nug Yexus hastas, “Vim le caag koj nrug tug quaspuj ntawd thaam?”

<sup>28</sup>Ces tug quaspuj ntawd txawm muab nwg lub hub dlej tso plhuav tseg, nwgrov qaab moog rua tom nroog, hab nwg has rua cov tuabneeg huv nroog tas,

<sup>29</sup>“Mej ca le moog saib tug txivneej kws nyob tod saib, nwg qha txhua yaam kws kuv tau ua taag lug lawm huv tuabsi rua kuv noog! Nwg puas yog tug Mexiyas?”

<sup>30</sup>Yog le ntawd, suavdlawg txawm tawm zum zawg huv nroog tuaj saib Yexus.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus ntawd cov thwjtim has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, ca le lug noj mov tsaiv!”

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv tub muaj mov noj lawm, tej ntawd mej tsi

paub.”

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov thwjtim txhaj sis nug has tas, “Leejtwg tub nqaa mov tuaj rua nwg noj lawm?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has rua cov thwjtim has tas, “Kuv tej mov yog ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab nyam, hab ua teg num kws nwg tso rua kuv ua lawm kuas tav.

<sup>35</sup>Muaj ib lu lug kws mej has tas, ‘Tshuav plaub hlis, maam le txug caij hlais nplej.’ Tabsis kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej ca le tsa qhovmuag saib tej teb; nplej tub sav heev zoo hlais lawm!

<sup>36</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws hlais nplej tub tau nqe zug lawm, hab tej kws nwg sau lug ca tub tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis lawm; yog le ntawd, tug kws cog hab tug kws hlais yuav zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>37</sup>Vim le ntawd lu lug kws has tas, ‘Muaj ib tug cog, hab muaj dlua ib tug hlais,’ lu lug ntawd yeej muaj tseeb tag!

<sup>38</sup>Kuv khaiv mej moog hlais cov nplej huv dlaim teb kws tsi yog mej tug zug ua; dlaim teb ntawd yog lwm tug tug zug ua, tabsis mej tau sau tej kws yog lwm tug tug zug ua.”

<sup>39</sup>Cov tuabneeg Xamalis kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus, rua qhov tug quaspuij ntawd has rua puab tas, “Nwg qha txhuayaam kws kuv tau ua taag lug lawm huv tuabsi rua kuv noog.”

<sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus cov tuabneeg Xamalis tuaj cuag Yexus, puab cheemkuas Yexus nrug puab nyob, ces Yexus txawm moog nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tau ob nub.

<sup>41</sup>Muaj ntau leej lug ntseeg Yexus ntxiv, rua qhov puab nov Yexus tej lug qha,

<sup>42</sup>hab puab has rua tug quaspuij ntawd tas, “Nwgnuav peb ntseeg, tsi yog vim tej lug kws koj has, tabsis peb ntseeg vim peb tau nov nwg tej lug, hab peb paub has tas nwg yog tuabneeg nplajteb tug Cawmseej tag.”

### **Yexus Khu Ib tug Thawj Tubrog tug Tub**

<sup>43</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tau ob nub, nwg txawm

moog rua peg lub xeev Kalilais lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Rua qhov Yexus has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws kwstug cev Vaajtswv lug nyob, cov tuabneeg ntawd yeej tsi fwm nwg.”

<sup>45</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug peg xeev Kalilais, suavdlawg tuaj tog txais nwg, rua qhov puab tau moog ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhou nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab tau pum txhua yaam kws Yexus ua thaus ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhou ntawd.

<sup>46</sup>Ces Yexus txawm rov qaab moog rua huv lub zog Kanas kws nyob huv xeev Kalilais kws thaus Yexus muab dlej txa ua cawv txiv maab. Muaj ib tugnom nyob huv lub nroog Kapena-us, nwg tug tub mob heev.

<sup>47</sup>Thaus nwg nov has tas Yexus rov qaab nraag xeev Yudas lug txug rua huv xeev Kalilais lawm, nwg txhaj moog cuag Yexus hab thov kuas Yexus moog khu nwg tug tub kws mob heev yuav tuag huv lub nroog Kapena-us.

<sup>48</sup>Yexus has rua tug nom ntawd tas “Yog mej tsi pum tej txujci tseemceeb, mej yeej tsi ntseeg kuv tej lug le.”

<sup>49</sup>Tug nom ntawd has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug tswv, tsheem kuv tug tub tseem tsi tau tuag, thov koj moog paab khu!”

<sup>50</sup>Yexus has rua tug nom ntawd tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev, koj tug tub yeej yuav tsi tuag!” Tug nom ntawd ntseeg Yexus tej lug, nwg txawm rovqaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>51</sup>Thaus nwg taabtom taug kev moog tsev, nwg cov tubkhai tuaj caum nwg hab qha rua nwg has tas, “Koj tug tub zoo lawm.”

<sup>52</sup>Nwg nug puab has tas, thaus twg nwg tug tub zoo lawm? hab puab teb has tas, “Naag mo thaus ib teev, ces nwg tug npaws txawm tu lawm.”

<sup>53</sup>Ces leej txiv ncu dlheev txug has tas, thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm kws Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj tug tub yuav tsi tuag.” Yog le ntawd, nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txhaj ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>54</sup>Txij thaus Yexus rov nraag xeev Yudas lug txug rua huv xeev Kalilais, nwgua txujci tseemceeb ob zag rua zag nuav.

## Yauhaas 5

### Yexus Khu Mob Ntawm Lub Paag Dlej

- <sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, thaus txug lub caij kws cov Yudais ua kevcai, Yexus txawm moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.
- <sup>2</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj ib lub paag dlej nyob ze ze ntawm lub Roojvaag Yaaj hab muaj tsib lub qaab khaav nyob ncig lub paag dlej; qhov chaw ntawd lug Henplais hu ua Npexathas.
- <sup>3</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg mob coob coob tuaj pw huv tej qaab khaav ntawd, cov tuabneeg dligmuag, cov tuabneeg cegtawv, hab cov tuabneeg tuag tegtuag taw. Puab tuaj nyob ntawd tog saib thaus twg lub paag dlej ndlaas.
- <sup>4</sup>Rua qhov tug Tswv ib tug timtswv pheej lug dlu lub paag dlej ntawd. Thaus lub paag dlej ntawd ndlaas, yog tug tuabneeg mob twg xub nqeg moog ruahuv lub paag dlej, ces tug ntawd tej mob zoo.
- <sup>5</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej mob tau peb caug yim xyoo lawm, nwg tuaj pw ntawm lub paag dlej ntawd.
- <sup>6</sup>Yexus pum nwg pw ntawd, Yexus paub has tas nwg mob tau ntev lug lawm; yog le ntawd Yexus txhaj nug nwg has tas, “Koj puas xaav zoo?”
- <sup>7</sup>Nwg teb Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, thaus dlej ndlaas tsi muaj leejtwg paabtuav kuv moog rua huv lub paag dlej; thaus kuv taabtom yuav nqeg moog rua huv, tub muaj lwm tug xub nqeg ua kuv ntej moog rua huv lawm.”
- <sup>8</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le sawv, yaws koj dlaim lev hab moog.”
- <sup>9</sup>Taamsim ntawd, nwg tug mob txawm ca le zoo hlo; ces nwg txawm yaws hlo nwg dlaim lev hab moog lawm. Nub ntawd, yog nub Xanpataus,
- <sup>10</sup>yog le ntawd, cov Yudais tej numtswv txhaj has rua tug txivneej kws zoo mob ntawd has tas, “Nub nua yog nub Xanpataus, koj nqaa koj dlaim lev taug kev mas txhum peb cov tuabneeg Yudais txuj Kevcai lawm.”
- <sup>11</sup>Nwg teb puab has tas, “Tug tuabneeg kws khu kuv zoo has rua kuv tas, ‘Ca le yaws koj dlaim lev hab moog.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Puab nug nwg has tas, “Tug kws has kuas koj ua le nuav yog leejtwg?”

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis tug txivnee j ntawd, tsi paub has tas Yexus yog leejtwg, rua qhov muaj tuabneeg coob coob nyob ntawd, hab Yexus tub moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus moog ntsib tug txivnee j ntawd huv lub Tuamtse vhab has rua nwg tas, “Koj noog kuv has, nwg nuav koj tub zoo lawm; koj tseg tsi xob ua txhum lawm, nyob tsaam koj raug kev txomnyem heev dlua qub.”

<sup>15</sup>Ces tug txivnee j ntawd txawm tawm moog qha rua cov Yudais tej numtswv has tas, tug kws khu nwg zoo mob ntawd yog Yexus.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txawm tuavhuv ua phem rua Yexus, rua qhov Yexus khu tug txivnee j ntawd nub Xanpataus.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv Txiv yeej ua num tsi su le, yog le ntawd, kuv yeej yuav ua num hab.”

<sup>18</sup>Qhov kws Yexus has nuav ua rua cov Yudais tej numtswv hajyam xaav muab Yexus tua povtseg; tsi yog qhov kws Yexus ua txhum txuj kevcai Nub Xanpataus xwb, tab sis Yexus tseem khaav has tas Vaajtswv yog nwg Txiv, hab Yexus has le kws nwg muaj fwjchim sis luag zog le Vaajtswv ntaag.

#### **Leej Tub Yog tug Muaj Fwjchim**

<sup>19</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas: leej Tub yeej tsi ua ib yaam dlaab tsi lawv le nwg lub sab; nwg tsuas ua tej kws nwg pum nwg Txiv ua xwb. Tej kws leej Txiv ua, leej Tub txhaj ua.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov leej Txiv hluv leej Tub hab qha ib puas tsaav yaam kws nwg uarua leej Tub. Nwg yuav qha tej num kws tseemceeb dlua tej nuav rua leej Tub, hab tej ntawd yuav ua rua mej xaav tsi thoob.

<sup>21</sup>Leej Txiv tsa cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug le caag, leej Tub yuav pub txujsa rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg pum zoo pub rua ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Leej Txiv tsi txav txim rua leejtwg, tab sis nwg tsa leej Tub ua tug txav txim,

<sup>23</sup>kuas txhua tug fwm leej Tub ib yaam le fwm leej Txiv. Tug kws tsi fwm leej



Tub, tug ntawd yeej tsi fwm leej Txiv tug kws khaiv leej Tub lug hab.

<sup>24</sup>“Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas: tug kws noog kuv lug hab ntseeg tug kws khaiv kuv lug, tug ntawd txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis. Nwg yuav tsi raug txav txim, rua qhov nwg tub tawm huv txujkev tuag lug tau txujsa lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, lub sijhawm taabtom lug hab tub lug yuav txug, taamsim nuav tub lug txug lawm, thaus ntawd yog thaus kws cov tuabneeg tuag lawm yuav nov Vaajtswv tug Tub lub suab hu, hab txhua tug kws nov yuav caj rov qaab lug.

<sup>26</sup>Leej Txiv yog lub hauvpaug txujsa le caag, nwg tsaal leej Tub ua lub hauvpaug txujsa ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>27</sup>Hab leej Txiv tsaal leej Tub ua tug txav txim, rua qhov nwg yog TuabneegLeej Tub.

<sup>28</sup>Mej tsi xob poob sab rua kuv tej lug nuav; rua qhov lub sijhawm taabtom lug, thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm yuav nov leej Tub lub suab hu,

<sup>29</sup>hab puab yuav tawm huv puab tej qhov ntxaa lug: cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo yuav sawv lug tau txujsa, cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas yuav sawv lug raug kev txav txim.

#### **Yexus tej Timkhawv**

<sup>30</sup>“Kuv tsi muaj cai ua ib yaam dlaabtsi lawv le kuv lub sab xaav; kuv tsuas txav txim lawv le Vaajtswv kuas kuv txav xwb, yog le ntawd, kuv yeej txav txim ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov kuv tsi ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam, tabsis kuv tsuas ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>31</sup>“Yog kuv rov ua kuv tug timkhawv, ces yeej tsi muaj tuabneeg ntseeg tej kws kuv has.

<sup>32</sup>Tabsis yeej muaj ib tug ua kuv tug timkhawv, hab kuv paub has tas tej kws nwg has txug kuv, nwg yeej has tseeb xwb.

<sup>33</sup>Mej khaiv mej cov tuabneeg moog cuag Yauhaas, hab Yauhaas yeej ua

timkhawv has tas tej lug kws kuv has puavleej tseeb.

<sup>34</sup>Tsi yog kuv xaav kuas tuabneeg ua kuv tug timkhawv, tabsis kuv has le nuav kuas mej dlim mej lub txim.

<sup>35</sup>Yauhaas zoo le lub teeb kws taws cig ntsaa ab, hab mej yuav zoo sab ib nyuas ntu thaus kws mej nyob huv qhov kaaj ntawd.

<sup>36</sup>Tabsis kuv muaj ib qhov timkhawv kws tseemceeb dlua tej kws Yauhaas has: tej kws kuv ua, yog tej num kws leej Txiv muab rua kuv ua, tej num kwskuv ua, qha rua suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas, kuv yog tug kws leej Txiv khaiv lug.

<sup>37</sup>Hab leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yeej ua timkhawv has txug kuv zaaj ib yaam nkaus. Mej yeej ibtxwm tsi tau nov nwg lub suab lossis pum nwg lub ntsejmuag,

<sup>38</sup>hab mej yeej tsi khaws nwg tej lug ca rua nruab sab, vim mej tsi ntseeg tug kws nwg khaiv lug.

<sup>39</sup>Mej kawm Vaajtswv Txujlug, rua qhov mej xaav has tas txujlug ntawd yuav cawm tau mej txujsa moog ibtxhis; Vaajtswv Txujlug ntawd tub has txug kuv ntaag!

<sup>40</sup>Tabsis mej tsi kaam lug cuag kuv kuas mej tau txujsa.

<sup>41</sup>“Kuv tsi xaav kuas tuabneeg qhuas kuv.

<sup>42</sup>Tabsis kuv paub has tas, mej tsi muaj lub sab hlub Vaajtswv.

<sup>43</sup>Kuv yog tug kws kuv Txiv khaiv lug, tabsis mej tsi leeg yuav kuv; tug kwstsi muaj leejtwg khaiv lug, nwg lug nwg xwb, mej tsua leeg yuav tug ntawd.

<sup>44</sup>Mej ib leeg nyam ua rua ib leeg qhuas, tabsis mej tsi muaj ib tug nyam uarua Vaajtswv qhuas; yog le ntawd, mej yuav ua le caag ntseeg kuv tej lug.

<sup>45</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav has tas kuv yuav nkaug mej rua kuv txiv. Mauxes tug kwsmej ca sab rua, nwg yog tug kws yuav nkaug mej rua kuv Txiv.

<sup>46</sup>Yog mej ntseeg Mauxes tej lug, mej yeej yuav ntseeg kuv, rua qhov Mauxes yeej sau has txug kuv.

<sup>47</sup>Yog mej tub tsi ntseeg tej lug kws Mauxes sau, mej yuav ua le caag ntseegkuv tej lug?”

## Yauhaas 6

### Yexus Muab Mov rua Tsib Txheeb Leej Noj

(Mathais 14.13-21; Malakaus 6.30-44; Lukas 9.1-17)

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus caij nkoj hlaa Havtxwv Kalilais moog rua saab timu (lub havtxwv ntawd muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Tinpelias).

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib cov tuabneeg coob coob lawv Yexus qaab moog, rua qhov puabpum tej txujci kws nwg khu tau tej tuabneeg muaj mob zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus moog rua sau roob hab nrug nwg cov thwjtim nyob ua ke.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus ntawd, tub yuav txug lub caij kws cov Yudais ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus tsa qhovmuag saib, nwg pum tuabneeg coob coob taabtom tuaj cuag nwg, yog le ntawd, nwg txawm has rua Filis has tas, “Peb yuav moog yuav mov qhov twg txhaj le txaus suavdlawg noj?”

<sup>6</sup>(Yexus has le nuav, yog nwg sim Filis sab; qhov tseeb, Yexus tub paub lawm has tas, Yexus yuav ua le caag.)

<sup>7</sup>Filis teb has tas, “Txawm yog muab ob puas tawm lub nyaj moog yuav movlos ntshai ib leeg tsuas tau ib nyuas qhov miv miv xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus cov thwjtim muaj ib tug hu ua Aadales, nwg yog Ximoos Petus tug kwv, nwg has tas,

<sup>9</sup>“Muaj ib tug mivnyuas tub nyob ntawm nuav, nwg muaj tsib lub ncuav hab ob tug ntseg. Tabsis yuav tsi txaus cov tuabneeg nuav noj.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has tas, “Mej ca le has kuas suavdlawg nyob quastsawg.” (Thaaj chaw ntawd muaj muaj nyom.) Yog le ntawd, suavdlawg txawm nyobquastsawg; cov txivneej kws nyob ntawd yuav laug muaj tsib txheeb leej.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus muab tsib lub ncuav ntawd lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug, hab nwg muab faib rua suavdlawg noj. Nwg muab ob tug ntseg lug ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd hab, tug kws yuav noj ntau npaum le caag los tau.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus suavdlawg noj tsau lawm, Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej ca le moog sau tej kws suavdlawg noj tsi taag, tsi pub ib qho xuum le.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov thwjtim txhaj moog sau tej ncuav seem kws suavdlawgnoj tsi taag tau kaum ob tawb puv nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg suavdlawg pum Yexus ua zaaj txujci tseemceeb nuav, puab has tas, “Tug nuav yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws nqeg lug rua huv nplajteb nuav tag!”

<sup>15</sup>Yexus paub has tas puab yuav tuaj muab nwg yuam tsaas ua vaajntxwv; yog le ntawd, nwg tuab leeg txhaj moog rua sau roob lawm.

### **Yexus Moog Kutaw sau Nplaim Dlej**

(Mathais 14.22-33; Malakaus 6.45-52)

<sup>16</sup>Thaus yuav tsaus ntuj, Yexus cov thwjtim moog rua nraag ntug havtxwv,

<sup>17</sup>puab nce rua huv lub nkoj, hab caij nkoj hlaa havtxwv rov qaab moog rua tim lub nroog Kapena-us. Thaus ntawd tub tsaus ntuj zuag lawm, Yexus tseem tsi tau lug rua ntawm puab.

<sup>18</sup>Ces txawm muaj cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj dlej ndlaas cuag dlaabtsi.

<sup>19</sup>Cov thwjtim tub nkuam lub nkoj moog dleb kwvlaam le tsib rau kilumev lawm, thaus puab pum Yexus lug kutaw sau nplaim dlej lug ze zuj zug rua ntawm puab lub nkoj, puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>20</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob ntshai, tub yog kuv ntaag!”

<sup>21</sup>Puab txhaj zoo sab ca Yexus lug rua huv puab lub nkoj, taamsim ntawd lub nkoj tub moog txug ndlua ntawm ntug qhov chaw kws puab yuav moog.

### **Muaj Tuabneeg Moog Nrhav Yexus**

<sup>22</sup>Nub tom qaab cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob saab ntug havtxwv tim u pum tuab lub nkoj nyob ntawd xwb. Puab paub has tas Yexus yeej tsi taunrug nwg cov thwjtim caij lub nkoj ntawm moog, puab tsuas pum cov thwjtimcaij moog xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Muaj dlua ib co nkoj tuaj tim lub nroog Tinpelias tuaj nreg ze rua ntawm qhov chaw kws Yexus muab ncuav lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab muab ndlaisfaib

rua suavdlawg noj.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd paub has tas Yexus hab nwg cov thwjtim tsi nyob qhov ntawd lawm, puab txawm nce rua huv cov nkoj ntawd hab caij moog nrhav Yexus rua tim lub nroog Kapena-us.

**Yexus Yog Cov Mov Kws Cawm Tuabneeg Txujsa**

<sup>25</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ntawd moog nrhav tau Yexus saab havtxwv tim u lawm, puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, thaus twg koj tub tuaj rua ntawm nuav lawm?”

<sup>26</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tub yog vim kuv muabmov rua mej noj tsau, mej txhaj tuaj nrhav kuv, tsi yog vim mej pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws kuv ua.

<sup>27</sup>Mej tsi xob nrhav tej mov kws txawj lwj; tabsis mej yuavtsum nrhav tej mov kws tsi txawj lwj. Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav muab cov mov kws cawm tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua mej, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws yog leejTxiv tub nas homthawj rua nwg lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag, peb txhaj ua tau lawv le Vaajtswv xaav kuas peb ua?”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov kws Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua, yog nwg xaav kuas mej ntseeg tug kws nwg khaiiv lug.”

<sup>30</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Koj yuav ua yaam txujci tseemceeb dlaabtsi rua peb saib kuas peb ntseeg koj? Koj yuav ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>31</sup>Thaus u peb cov yawmkoob noj manas tom taj suabpuam lawv le Vaajtswv Txujlug has tas, ‘Nwg muab mov sau ntuj lug rua puab noj.’ ”

<sup>32</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tej mov kws Mauxes muabrua mej noj, tsi yog tej kws lug sau ntuj lug; tej mov kws kuv Txiv muab rua mej noj txhaj yog tej tseem mov kws lug sau ntuj lug.

<sup>33</sup>Rua qhov tug kws lug sau ntuj lug, nwg yog cov mov kws Vaajtswv muablug cawm tuabneeg nplajteb txujsa.”

<sup>34</sup>Puab thov Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj muab cov mov ntawd rua peb noj moog le.”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus qha puab has tas, “Kuv yog cov mov kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa. Tug kws lug cuag kuv, tug ntawd yuav tsi tshaib ib zag le; tug kws ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tsi nqhes ib zag le lawm.

<sup>36</sup>Kuv has rua mej has tas, nwgnuav mej tub pum kuv lawm, tabsis mej tsi ntseeg kuv.

<sup>37</sup>Txhua tug kws kuv Txiv pub rua kuv, puab yeej yuav lug cuag kuv. Txhuatug kws lug cuag kuv, kuv leeg yuav huv tuabsi,

<sup>38</sup>rua qhov kuv lug sau ntuj lug tsi yog lug ua lawv le kuv lub sab, tabsis kuv lug ua lawv le tug kws khaiv kuv lug lub sab nyam.

<sup>39</sup>Tug kws khaiv kuv lug kuas kuv saib cov tuabneeg kws nwg pub rua kuv lawm, tsi xob ca ib tug twg pluj le, hab thaus txug nub kawg kuv yuav tsa paub txhua tug sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>40</sup>Rua qhov kuv Txiv xaav kuas txhua tug kws pum leej Tub hab ntseeg nwg muaj txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis. Hab thaus txug nub kawg kuv yuav tsa paub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

<sup>41</sup>Ces cov Yudais txawm ywg Yexus, rua qhov Yexus has tas, “Kuv yog covmov kws lug sau ntuj lug.”

<sup>42</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog Yauxej tug tub Yexus los tsi yog? Peb yeej paub nwg nam nwg txiv huv tuabsi. Ua le caagnwg yuav has tas nwg lug sau ntuj lug?”

<sup>43</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le tseg tsi xob ywg le ntawd lawm.

<sup>44</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg lug cuag tau kuv, tsuas yog leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg coj leejtwg lug, tug ntawd txhaj tau lug cuag kuv xwb; hab thaustxug nub kawg kuv yuav tsa tug ntawd sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>45</sup>Cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav qha txhua tug huv tuabsi.’ Txhua tug kws nov leej Txiv tej lug hab ua lawv le nwg qha yeej lug

cuag kuv.

<sup>46</sup>Kuv has le nuav tsi yog has tas txhua tug puavleej pum leej Txiv; tsuas yogtug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug, nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj pum leej Txiv.

<sup>47</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas tug kws ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd tub tau txujsantev dlhawv moog ibtxhis lawm.

<sup>48</sup>Kuv yog cov mov kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa.

<sup>49</sup>Txawm yog mej cov yawmkoob tau noj manas tom taj suabpuam los puabtub tuag taag lawm.

<sup>50</sup>Tab sis yog leejtwg noj cov mov kws lug sau ntuj lug, tug ntawd yuav tsi tuag.

<sup>51</sup>Kuv yog cov mov kws lug sau ntuj lug cawm tuabneeg txujsa. Tug kws nojcov mov nuav yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis; hab cov mov kws kuv yuav muab cawm tuabneeg nplajteb txujsa ntawd tub yog kuv cev nqajntaag.”

<sup>52</sup>Ces cov Yudais txawm sis caav npautawg vog has tas, “Tug txivneej nuavyuav ua le caag muab tau nwg cev nqaj rua peb noj?”

<sup>53</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej tsi noj Tuabneeg Leej Tub cev nqaj hab tsi haus nwg cov ntshaav, ces mej yuav tsitau txujsa.

<sup>54</sup>Tug kws noj kuv cev nqaj hab haus kuv cov ntshaav, tug ntawd tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis, hab thaus txug nub kawg kuv yuav tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>55</sup>Rua qhov kuv cev nqaj yog cov tseem mov; hab kuv cov ntshaav yog cov tseem dlej.

<sup>56</sup>Tug kws noj kuv cev nqaj hab haus kuv cov ntshaav, tug ntawd nrug kuv koom ib txujsa, hab kuv nrug tug ntawd koom ib txujsa.

<sup>57</sup>Leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yog tug kws muaj txujsa, vim kuv nrug nwg koom ib txujsa, kuv txhaj le tau txujsa. Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug kws noj kuv cev nqaj tug ntawd muaj txujsa, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws muaj txujsa.

<sup>58</sup>Cov mov nuav yog cov mov kws lug sau ntuj lug; cov mov nuav tsi zoo le cov

mov kws mej cov yawmkoob noj, hab puab tuag taag lawm. Tug kws nojcov mov nuav yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>59</sup>Yexus has cov lug nuav thaus nwg qha huv lub tsev saablaaj kws nyob huv lub nroog Kapena-us.

### Tej Lug Kws Cawm Tuabneeg Txujsa

<sup>60</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws lawv Yexus qaab nov tej lug kws nwg qha ntawd, muaj ntau leej has tas, “Cov lug nuav nyuaj kawg le. Leejtwg txhaj yuav totaub?”

<sup>61</sup>Tabsis Yexus paub has tas puab ywg txug tej lug kws Yexus has, Yexus txhaj has rua puab tas, “Tej lug kws kuv has ntawd ua rua mej nyuaj sab los?

<sup>62</sup>Yog has tas mej pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub rov qaab moog nyob sau qhov chaw kws nwg ibtxwm nyob lug lawm, mej tsua yuav xaav le caag?

<sup>63</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig ua tau rua tuabneeg muaj sa; tabsis tuabneeg nqaj tawv ua tsi tau le ntawd. Tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej ntawd, yog ntsujplig hab yog txujsa.

<sup>64</sup>Tabsis mej cov muaj qee leej tsi ntseeg kuv tej lug.” (Yexus has le ntawd, rua qhov thaus chivhawj nwg tub xub paub lawm has tas, nwg cov thwjtim tug twg yog tug tsi ntseeg hab tug twg yog tug kws yuav ntxeev saab rua nwg.)

<sup>65</sup>Hab Yexus has ntxiv tas “Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj has rua mej has tas, yeej tsi muaj ib tug lug cuag kuv, tsuas yog tug kws leej Txiv tshoov nwglub sab txhaj lug cuag kuv xwb.”

<sup>66</sup>Vim le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws caum Yexus qaab muaj coob leej txhaj tso Yexus tseg, hab tsi nrug nwg moog lawm.

<sup>67</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txhaj nug nwg kaum ob tug thwjtim has tas, “Mej ne, mej yuav tso kuv tseg hab los?”

<sup>68</sup>Ximoos Petus teb Yexus has tas, “Tug tswv, yog peb tso koj tseg, peb yuavmoog cuag leejtwg? Tsuas yog koj tuab leeg tej lug xwb, txhaj pub tau txujsaibtxhis rua tuabneeg.

<sup>69</sup>Nwgnuav peb ntseeg hab paub tseeb has tas koj yog tug dlawbhuv kws



Vaajtswv khaiiv lug.”

<sup>70</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Puas yog kuv xaiv mej kaum ob leeg nuav? Tabsis mej cov ko muaj ib tug yog dlaab ntxwngnyoog.”

<sup>71</sup>Yexus has le ntawd, yog has txug Ximoos Ixakali-us tug tub Yudas. Txawmyog Yudas yog ib tug ntawm Yexus kaum ob tug thwjtim los nwg tseem ntseem sab rua Yexus.

## Yauhaas 7

### Yexus Hab Nwg Cov Kwv

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus moog moog lug lug huv xeev Kalilais; nwg tsi xaav moog nraag lub xeev Yudas, rua qhov cov Yudais tuavhuv yuav muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus yuav txug lub caij kws cov Yudais ua Kevcai nyob Tsev Pheeb suab,

<sup>3</sup>Yexus cov kwv has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj ca le moog rua nraag xeev Yudas, kuas cov tuabneeg kws caum koj qaab txhaj le pum tej kws koj ua.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg muab tej kws nwg ua zais, yog has tas nwg xaav kuas luaspaub tej kws nwg ua. Tej txujci tseemceeb kws koj ua nuav, ca le ua qha kuas tuabneeg nplajteb paub koj.”

<sup>5</sup>(Txawm yog Yexus cov kwv los puab tseem tsi ntseem Yexus hab.)

<sup>6</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tseem tsi tau txug kuv lub sijhawm, tabsis mej lelub sijhawm twg los yeej tau.

<sup>7</sup>Tuabneeg nplajteb tsi ntsub mej, tabsis tuabneeg nplajteb ntsub kuv, rua qhov kuv pheej qha puab tej kev phem kev qas rua puab.

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuav moog ua kevcai, mej moog mej. Kuv tsi moog, rua qhov tsi tau txug kuv lub sijhawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus has le ntawd rua puab taag lawm, Yexus tseem nyobhuv lub xeev Kalilais.

### Yexus Moog Ua Kevcai Nyob Tsev Pheeb suab

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Yexus cov kwv ua ntej moog ua kevcai lawm, tom qaab ntawd Yexus

txawm lawv qaab moog hab; tabsis nwg tsi taabmeeg moog, rua qhovnwg tsi xaav kuas leejtwg paub.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus suavdlawg taabtom ua kevcai, cov Yudais tej numtswv nrhav Yexus ntawm qhov chaw kws suavdlawg tuaj ua kevcai ntawd, puab sis nug has tas, “Nwg nyob qhov twg?”

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd sis ntxhi zum zawg has txug Yexus, muaj ibtxha has tas, “Nwg yog tuabneeg zoo,” muaj ibtxha has tas, “Tsi yog le ntawd, nwg yog tug kws dlaag ntxag suavdlawg xwb.”

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav pav Yexus zaaj taabmeeg suavdlawg le, rua qhov puab ntshai cov Yudais tej numtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus suavdlawg ua kevcai txug tog lawm, Yexus txawm moog qhuab qhahuv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yudais tej numtswv xaav tsi thooob hab has tas, “Ua le caag tug txivneej nuav yuav paub ua luaj le, nwg tub tsi tau kawm ntawv le los sav?”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tej lug kws kuv qha nuav tsi yog kuv tej lug, tabsis yog Vaajtswv tug kws khaiv kuv lug tej lug.

<sup>17</sup>Yog leejtwg txaus sab ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, tug ntawd yuav paub has tas tej lug kws kuv qha nuav yog Vaajtswv kuas kuv has lossis yogkuv has kuv xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws xaav kuas lwm tug qhuas nwg, nwg laam tau lawm has. Tabsis tug kws xaav ua kuas luas qhuas tug kws khaiv nwg lug, nwg yeej has lug tseeb xwb, nwg tsi has dlaag.

<sup>19</sup>Puas yog Mauxes qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai rua mej? Tabsis mej tsi muajib tug coj lawv le txuj Kevcai ntawd le. Ua le caag mej tseem yuav muab kuvtua povtseg hab?”

<sup>20</sup>Suavdlawg teb has tas, “Koj raug dlaab vwm lawm! Leejtwg yuav muab kojtua povtseg nua?”

<sup>21</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv ua txujci tseemceeb ib zag xwb, mej tub xaav tsi

thoob le.

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes kuas mej muab mej tej mivnyuas ua kevcai txav hab mej tub muabib tug mivnyuas tub ua kevcai txav nub Xanpataus (Mauxes tsi yog tug qhakuas mej ua kevcai txav, tabsis yog mej cov yawmkoob qha mej ua).

<sup>23</sup>Yog mej tub muab ib tug mivnyuas tub ua kevcai txav nub Xanpataus kuasmej tsi xob ua txhum Mauxes txuj Kevcai, ua caag kuv khu ib tug txivneej zoo mob nub Xanpataus mej tseem yuav npautawg rua kuv hab?”

<sup>24</sup>Tsi xob txav txim lawv le mej qhovmuag pum xwb, tabsis yuavtsum txav txim lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

### **Yexus Puas Yog tug Mexiyas?**

<sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav tsi yog tug kws cov numtswv nrhav yuav muab tua povtseg los?”

<sup>26</sup>Mej saib! Nwg taabmeeg qha suavdlawg, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg muaj cuabkaav has dlaabtsi rua nwg le! Ntshai puab paub has tas nwg yog tug Mexiyas tag!

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis thaus tug Mexiyas lug, tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tas nwg lug qhovtwg lug, tabsis peb puavleej paub has tas tug txivneej nuav lug qhov twg lug.”

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom qha huv lub Tuamtsev, Yexus has nrov nrov rua suavdlawg tas, “Mej yeej paub has tas kuv lug qhov twg lug lawm tag los? Tsi yog kuv laam lug kuv. Tabsis tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Mej tsi paub nwg,

<sup>29</sup>tabsis kuv paub nwg, rua qhov kuv lug ntawm nwg lug, hab nwg yog tug khaiv kuv lug.”

<sup>30</sup>Puab txawm yuav nteg Yexus, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg nqeg teg nteg nwg le, rua qhov tsi tau txug nwg lub sijhawm.

<sup>31</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus, hab puab has tas, “Thaus tug Mexiyas lug, nwg tseem yuav ua tau ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb dlua tug txivneej nuav ua hab los?”

### **Cov Tubrog Kws Moog Nteg Yexus**

<sup>32</sup>Thaus cov Falixais nov cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd sis caav zum zawgtxug Yexus, ces cov Falixais hab cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj txawm khaiuib co tubrog moog nteg Yexus.

<sup>33</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi nrug mej nyob ntev lawm, kuv yuav rov moog cuag tug kws khaiiv kuv lug.

<sup>34</sup>Mej yuav nrhav kuv, tabsis mej yuav nrhav tsi tau kuv, rua qhov qhov chaw kws kuv yuav moog ntawd, mej moog tsi tau.”

<sup>35</sup>Cov Yudais tej numtsv sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Nwg yuav moog qhovtwg kuas peb nrhav tsi tau nwg nua? Ntshai nwg yuav moog rua peg cov tuabneeg Kilis tej nroog kws peb cov tuabneeg nyob, hab qha cov tuabneegKilis los?

<sup>36</sup>Nwg has tas peb yuav nrhav nwg, tabsis peb yuav nrhav tsi tau nwg, habqhov kws nwg yuav moog ntawd, peb moog tsi tau. Nwg has le ntawd, yog nwg has le caag?”

#### **Tug Dlej Kws Cawm Tuabneeg Txujsa**

<sup>37</sup>Nub ua kevcai xaus yog nub tseemceb kawg nkaus, Yexus sawv ntsug has nrov nrov rua suavdlawg has tas, “Tug kws nqhes dlej ca le lug cuag kuv, kuv yuav muab dlej rua nwg haus,

<sup>38</sup>lawv le Vaajtsv Txujlug has tas, ‘Yog leejtwg ntseeg kuv, tug dlej kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa yuav txhawv huv tug ntawd lub sab lug.’ ”

<sup>39</sup>Yexus has le nuav, yog has txug Vaaj Ntsujplig, yog leejtwg ntseeg Yexus, tug ntawd yuav tau txais. Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajtsv tseem tsi tau khaiiv Vaaj Ntsujplig lug, rua qhov Vaajtsv tseem tsi tau tsa Yexus ua tugmuaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

#### **Cov Tuabneeg tsi sis Hum**

<sup>40</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd nov Yexus has le ntawd, muaj qeeleej has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yog tug cev Vaajtsv lug tag!”

<sup>41</sup>Muaj qee leej has tas, “Nwg yog tug Mexiyas ntaag!” Tabsis muaj qee leejhas tas, “Tug Mexiyas yuav tsi tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj ib zag le.

<sup>42</sup>Vaajtsv Txujlug has tas, tug Mexiyas yuav yog Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv,

hab nwg yuav lug yug huv lub nroog Npelehees kws thaus u Daviv nyob.”

<sup>43</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov pejxeem txhaj tsi sis hum, vim qhov kws puab sis caavhas txug Yexus ntawd.

<sup>44</sup>Muaj qee leej xaav nteg Yexus, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg kaam nqeg teg ntegle.

#### **Cov Yudais tej Numtswv tsi Ntseeg Yexus**

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov tubrog rov lug txug, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Falixais nug puab has tas, “Ua le caag mej tsi koj Yexus lug?”

<sup>46</sup>Cov tubrog teb has tas, “Yeej tsi muaj ib tug txawj has le tug txivneej nuavhas le!”

<sup>47</sup>Cov Falixais nug has tas, “Tsi yog nwg ntxag tau mej lawm hab los?”

<sup>48</sup>Mej yeej ibtxwm tsi tau nov has tas cov numtswv lossis cov Falixais ib tug ntseeg tug ntawd le los sav?

<sup>49</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws tsi paub Mauxes txuj Kevcai ntawd, Vaajtswvtub foom tsi zoo rua puab lawm!”

<sup>50</sup>Cov Falixais ntawd muaj ib tug yog Nikaudemaus, nwg yog tug kws tub moog nrug Yexus thaam ib zag lawm. Nwg has rua puab tas,

<sup>51</sup>“Lawv le peb txuj Kevcai, peb txav txim tsi tau rua ib tug twg ua ntej kws peb tsi tau nov nwg peev lug hab taug nwg zaaj.”

<sup>52</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Tsi yog koj tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj hab los? Koj ca le nyeem Vaajtswv txujlug, koj txhaj yuav paub has tas yeej tsi muaj ib tug cevVaajtswv lug tuaj peg Kalilais tuaj le.”

#### **Tug Quaspuj Kws Ntxag Hluas Nraug**

<sup>53</sup>[Ces puab nyag txawm rov moog nyag tsev lawm,

### **Yauhaas 8**

<sup>1</sup>tabsis Yexus nce moog rua peg Roob txiv Ntoo Roj lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus kaaj ntug txoog Yexus rov qaab lug rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag nwg, ces nwg nyob quastsawg hab qha puab.

<sup>3</sup>Cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab cov Falixais txawm coj ib tug quaspuj kws puab nteg tau thaus nwg taabtom ntxag hluas nraug tuaj cuag Yexus, puab coj tug quaspuj ntawd tuaj sawv taabmeeg suavdlawg.

<sup>4</sup>Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Xwbfwb, muaj tuabneeg nteg tau tug quaspujnuav thaus nwg taabtom ntxag hluas nraug.

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes txuj Kevcai qha rua peb has tas, peb yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaustug tuabneeg kws ua txhum le tug quaspuj nuav kuas tuag. Yog le ntawd, saib koj yuav has le caag?”

<sup>6</sup>Puab has le nuav yog puab nrhav lug xaub Yexus, kuas puab txhaj lam tximtau rua Yexus. Tabsis Yexus txawm nyo hab xuas ntivteg sau huv aav.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kws puab tseem sawv qhov ntawd hab nug Yexus, Yexus txawm tsaahau hlo hab has rua puab tas, “Mej cov kws nyob ntawm nuav, yog leejtwg yeej tsi tau ua txhum le, tug ntawd ca le xub muab pobzeb ntaus tug quaspuj nuav.”

<sup>8</sup>Ces Yexus rov nyo hab xuas ntivteg sau huv aav dlua.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab nov Yexus has le ntawd, puab txhua tug nyag txawm tsiv nyag moog lawm, cov laug xub tsiv ua ntej. Tsuas tshuav Yexus hab tug quaspujkws tseem sawv ntawm Yexus hauv ntej xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Yexus tsaah qhovmuag saib hab has rua tug quaspuj ntawd has tas, “Puabdlua twg taag lawm? tsi muaj leejtwg rau txim rua koj los?”

<sup>11</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, tsi muaj leejtwg rau txim rua kuv le.” Yexus has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi rau txim rua koj hab. Koj ca le moog tsev, hab tsi xob ua txhum ntxiv lawm.”]

### **Yexus Yog Qhov Kaaj rua Tuabneeg Nplajteb**

<sup>12</sup>Yexus rov has rua cov Falixais has tas, “Kuv yog qhov kaaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb. Tug kws lawv kuv qaab yuav tsi taug txujkev kws tsaus ntuj nti, tabsis nwg yuav tau lub neej tshaav ntuj nrig.”

<sup>13</sup>Cov Falixais has rua Yexus has tas, “Tej lug kws koj has ko, yog koj rov ua

koj tug timkhawv xwb; koj tej lug ko yeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi.”

<sup>14</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tsi yog le mej has, txawm yog kuv rov ua kuv tug timkhawv los tej lug kws kuv has yeej tseeb, rua qhov kuv paub has tas kuvlug qhov twg lug hab kuv yuav moog qhov twg. Tabsis mej tsi paub sov kuvlug qhov twg lug hab kuv yuav moog qhov twg.

<sup>15</sup>Mej txav txim lawv le tuabneeg lub sab xaav, tabsis kuv tsi txav txim rua leejtwg.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis yog kuv txav txim, kuv yeej txav txim ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov tsi yog kuv tuab leeg xwb; leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yeej nrug kuv txav txim hab.

<sup>17</sup>Tub muaj lug sau ca rua huv mej txuj Kevcai lawm has tas, yog muaj ob leeg ua timkhawv lawm, qhov kws obtug has ntawd yeej muaj tseeb tag.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yeej ua tau kuv tug timkhawv, hab leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yeej ua kuv tug timkhawv hab.”

<sup>19</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Koj txiv nyob qhov twg?” Yexus teb has tas, “Mejtub tsi paub kuv, mej yuav ua le caag paub kuv Txiv. Yog mej paub kuv, mejyeej yuav paub kuv Txiv hab.”

<sup>20</sup>Yexus has tej lug nuav thaus nwg qha huv lub Tuamtsev, huv chaav kws tso tej phijxaab rau nyaj, tsi muaj leejtwg nteg Yexus, rua qhov tseem tsi tautxug nwg lub sijhawm.

### **Mej Moog tsi Tau Qhov Kuv Yuav Moog**

<sup>21</sup>Yexus rov has ntxiv rua puab tas, “Kuv yuav moog; mej yuav nrhav kuv, tabsis mej yuav tuag vim mej tej kev txhum. Qhov kws kuv yuav moog, mej moog tsi tau.”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudais tej numtswv has tas, “Nwg has tas qhov kws nwg yuav moog ntawd peb moog tsi tau. Tsi yog nwg yuav muab nwg tua povtseg los?”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Mej yog tuabneeg nplajteb, tabsis kuv lug sau ntuj lug. Mej nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, tabsis kuv tsi nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj qha rua mej has tas, mej yuav tuag vim mej tej kev txhum. Yog mej tsi ntseeg has tas, ‘Kuv Yog tug kws Kuv Yog,’ mej yuav tuag vim mej tej kev txhum.”

<sup>25</sup>Puab nug Yexus has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuvyog tug kws kuv tub qha rua mej thaus u lug lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv muaj ntau zaaj kws has txug mej hab txav txim rua mej. Tug kws khaiv kuv lug, nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg, tej kws kuv qha rua tuabneeg nplajteb, kuv tsuas qha lawv le tej kws nwg kuas kuv qha xwb.”

<sup>27</sup>Puab tsi totaub has tas Yexus qha puab has txug leej Txiv le.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus has rua puab tas, “Thaus twg mej muab Tuabneeg Leej Tub dlai lawm, mej txhaj yuav paub has tas, ‘Kuv Yog tug kws Kuv Yog’;hab mej yuav paub has tas kuv tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi lawv le kuv lub sab, tabsis kuv tsuas has tej kws leej Txiv kuas kuv has xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Hab tug kws khaiv kuv lug yeej nrug kuv nyob; nwg tsi tso kuv tseg ib zagle, rua qhov kuv ua txhua yaam lawv le nwg lub sab nyam xwb.”

<sup>30</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov Yexus tej lug muaj coob leej lug ntseeg Yexus.

#### **Qhov Tseeb Yuav Tso Mej Dlim**

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus has rua cov Yudais kws ntseeg nwg has tas, “Yog mej ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha, mej txhaj yog kuv cov thwjtim tag.

<sup>32</sup>Mej yuav paub qhov tseeb, hab qhov tseeb ntawd yuav tso mej dlim.”

<sup>33</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb suavdlawg puavleej yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv, hab peb yeej tsi tau ua leejtwg qhev le. Lu lug kws koj has tas, ‘Mej yuav dlim’, yog koj has le caag?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, txhua tug kws ua txhum puavleej ua txujkev txhum qhev.

<sup>35</sup>Tug kws ua luas qhev yeej tsi nrug ib tsev tuabneeg nyob moog taag simneej, tsuas yog tug tub txhaj yuav nyob xwb.

<sup>36</sup>Yog leej Tub tso mej dlim, ces mej yeej yuav dlim tag tag le.



<sup>37</sup>Kuv paub has tas mej yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv. Tabsis mej pheej nrhav kuv tua povtseg, rua qhov mej tsi ntseeg tej lug kws kuv qha.

<sup>38</sup>Kuv has lawv le tej lug kws kuv Txiv qha rua kuv, tabsis mej ua lawv le tej lug kws mej txiv qha rua mej.”

<sup>39</sup>Puab teb Yexus has tas, “Peb txiv yog Anplahaas.” Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog mej yog Anplahaas cov mivnyuas tag, mej yeej yuav ua mej lub neej ib yaam le Anplahaas lub.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv tsuas qha rua mej lawv le qhov tseeb kws Vaajtswv kuas kuv qha xwb, tabsis mej pheej nrhav kuv tua povtseg. Anplahaas tsi ua le mej ua.

<sup>41</sup>Mej ua ib yaam le mej txiv tau ua lawm.” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi yog mivnyuas tsaub, peb muaj tuab leeg txiv xwb, peb txiv yog Vaajtswv.”

<sup>42</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Yog Vaajtswv yog mej txiv tag, mej yeej yuav hlub kuv, rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws khaiv kuv lug hab nwg nuav kuv tubnug mej nyob ntawm nuav. Tsi yog kuv lug kuv xwb, tabsis yog Vaajtswv khaiv kuv lug.

<sup>43</sup>Ua le caag mej tsi totaub tej lug kws kuv has nuav? Mej tsi totaub rua qhov mej tsi xaav noog tej lug kws kuv qha.

<sup>44</sup>Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yog mej txiv, hab mej yeej nyam ua lawv le mej txiv lub sab. Txij thaus chivkeeb lug dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yeej yog tug tua tuabneeg hab nwg tsi ua lawv le qhov tseeb, rua qhov nwg tsi nyam qhov tseeb. Tej lug kws nwg has, nwg has dlaag xwb, rua qhov nwg yeej yog tug nam dlaaghab nwg yog txhua tug kws dlaag leej txiv.

<sup>45</sup>Tub yog vim kuv qha qhov tseeb, mej txhaj tsi ntseeg kuv tej lug.

<sup>46</sup>Mej cov leejtwg pum has tas kuv ua txhum? Tej lug kws kuv has, kuv yeejhas tseeb xwb, ua le caag mej tsi ntseeg kuv?

<sup>47</sup>Tug kws lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug yeej noog Vaajtswv lug. Mej tsi yog lug ntawm Vaajtswv lug, mej txhaj tsi noog Vaajtswv lug.”

### **Yexus hab Anplahaas**

<sup>48</sup>Cov Yudais nug Yexus has tas, “Lu lug kws peb has tas koj yog tuabneeg Xamalis hab raug dlaab ntawd, peb has tsi yog los?”

<sup>49</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas “Kuv tsi raug dlaab. Kuv yeej fwm kuv Txiv, tabsimej tsi fwm kuv.

<sup>50</sup>Kuv tsi tau kuas leejtwg fwm kuv. Tabsis muaj ib tug kuas tuabneeg fwm kuv, hab tug ntawd yog tug kws yuav txav txim.

<sup>51</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha, tug ntawd yuav tsi tuag le.”

<sup>52</sup>Cov Yudais has rua Yexus has tas, “Nwgnuav peb paub has tas koj raug dlaab lawm, Anplahaas los tub tuag, hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug los tub tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm, tabsis koj tsua has tas tug kws koj lawv le koj tej lug qha tug ntawd yuav tsi tuag le.

<sup>53</sup>Koj has tas koj muaj fwjchim luj dlua peb txiv Anplahaas kws tub tuag lawm hab los? Cov cev Vaajtswv lug puab tub tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm. Koj tseem khaav has tas koj yog leejtwg?”

<sup>54</sup>Yexus teb has tas “Yog kuv rov qhuas kuv xwb, kuv tej lug yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le. Kuv Txiv yog tug kws qhuas kuv, nwg yog tug kws mejhu has tas yog mej tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>55</sup>Mej yeej tsi paub nwg, tabsis kuv paub nwg. Yog kuv has tas kuv tsi paub nwg, kuv yog tug kws has dlaag ib yaam le mej. Tabsis kuv yeej paub nwg, hab kuv ua lawv le nwg tej lug.

<sup>56</sup>Mej txiv Anplahaas zoo sab has tas nwg yuav pum nub kws kuv lug; nwgnuav nwg tub pum lawm, nwg zoo sab kawg le.”

<sup>57</sup>Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj noobnyoog tub tsi tau muaj tsib caug xyoo, ua le caag koj has tas, koj pum Anplahaas?”

<sup>58</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, ‘Kuv tub xub nyobua ntej yug Anplahaas lawm.’ ”

<sup>59</sup>Puab txawm khaws pobzeb yuav ntaus Yexus, tabsis Yexus tsiv nkaum hab

tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog lawm.

## Yauhaas 9

### Yexus Khu tug Txivneej Kws Dligmuag

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom taug kev moog, Yexus pum ib tug txivneej kws dligmuag thaus nruab thab lug lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus cov thwjtim nug Yexus has tas, “Xwbfbw, leejtwg ua txhum txhaj uarua tug txivneej nuav dligmuag thaus nruab thab lug lawm? Yog nwg ua txhum lossis nwg nam nwg txiv ua txhum?”

<sup>3</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov kws nwg dligmuag le nuav tsi yog vim nwg tej kev txhum lossis vim nwg nam nwg txiv tej kev txhum. Nwg dligmuag kuas suavdlawg pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kws tseem yog nruab nub, peb yuavtsum ua tug kws khaiv kuv lug tej num; thaus tsaus ntuj lawm yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg pum kev ua num.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv tseem nyob huv nplajteb nuav, kuv yog qhov kaaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb pum kev.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yexus has le nuav taag, Yexus txawm ntu quavncaug rua huv aav, nwg muab dlu xyaw moov aav; Yexus muab cov aav nkus ntawd pleev tug txivneej ntawd ob lub qhovmuag,

<sup>7</sup>hab Yexus has rua tug txivneej ntawd tas, “Koj ca le moog ntxuav muag ntawm lub paag dlej Xilau-aas.” (Lub npe nuav txhais has tas, “Khaiv moog.”) Tug txivneej dligmuag ntawd txhaj moog ntxuav muag hab rov qaab lug, cesnwg txawm pum kev lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tuabneeg zej zog hab cov tuabneeg kws pheej pum tug txivneej ntawdthov khawv txawm sis nug has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav tsi yog tug kws naj nub nyob quastsawg thov khawv los?”

<sup>9</sup>Muaj qee leej has tas, “Nwg yog tug ntawd ntaag,” tabsis muaj qee leej hastas, “Nwg zoo le tug ntawd; tabsis nwg tsi yog tug ntawd.” Tug txivneej ntawd, has tas, “Kuv yog tug ntawd ntaag.”

<sup>10</sup>Puab nug nwg has tas, “Ua le caag koj tsua pum kev lawm?”

<sup>11</sup>Nwg teb has tas, “Tug txivneej kws npe hu ua Yexus ua ib co aav nkus lug pleev kuv ob lub qhovmuag, hab has kuas kuv moog ntxuav muag ntawm lub paag dlej Xilau-aas. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj moog, hab thaus kuv ntxuavmuag taag, ces kuv qhovmuag txawm pum kev lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Puab nug has tas, “Nwg nyob qhov twg?” Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub.”

**Cov Falixais Xaav Paub Saib Ua Caag tug Dligmuag Tsua Pum Kev**

<sup>13</sup>Puab coj tug txivneej dligmuag kws tub pum kev lawm moog cuag cov Falixais.

<sup>14</sup>Nub kws Yexus ua aav nkus pleev tug dligmuag ntawd ob lub qhovmuag yog nub Xanpataus.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Falixais rov nug tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Ua le caag koj pum kev lawm?” Nwg qha rua puab has tas, “Tug ntawd muab mivntsiv aav nkus pleev kuv ob lub qhovmuag, kuv moog ntxuav muag taag, ces kuv txawm pum kev lawm.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov Falixais muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug txivneej kws ua le nuav yeej tsi yog tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug, rua qhov nwg tsi fwm nub Xanpataus.” Tabsis muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug tuabneeg txhum yuav ua le caag ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb nuav? Ces puab txawm tsi sis hum lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Falixais rov nug tug txivneej ntawd dlua has tas, “Koj has tas yog tug ntawd khu koj ob lub qhovmuag pum kev, koj sim pav saib nwg yog leejtwg?” Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.”

<sup>18</sup>Cov Yudais tej numtswv tsi ntseeg has tas tug txivneej ntawd yog tug dligmuag kws tub pum kev lawm moog txug thaus kws puab moog hu nwg nam nwg txiv tuaj,

<sup>19</sup>hab puab nug obtug has tas, “Tug nuav puas yog meb tug tub kws meb has tas nwg ibtxwm dligmuag thaus nruab thab lug? Ua le caag nwg nuav nwg tsua

pum kev lawm?”

<sup>20</sup>Nwg nam nwg txiv teb has tas, “Wb paub has tas nwg yog wb tug tub hab paub has tas, nwg ibtxwm dligmuag thaus nruab thab lug tag.

<sup>21</sup>Tab sis wb tsi paub sov ua le caag nwg nuav nwg tsua pum kev lawm, habwb tsi paub has tas sov leejtwg khu nwg ob lub qhovmuag. Nwg tub tav hluaslawm, mej ca le nug nwg xwb; nwg maam le qha rua mej.”

<sup>22</sup>Nwg nam nwg txiv has le nuav vim obtug ntshai cov Yudais tej numtswv, rua qhov cov Yudais tej numtswv tau saablaaj has tas, yog leejtwg leeg hastas Yexus yog tug Mexiyas, puab yuav muab tug ntawd ntab tawm huv lub tsev saablaaj moog.

<sup>23</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav nwg nam nwg txiv txhaj has tas, “Nwg tub tav hluas lawm; mej ca le nug nwg xwb!”

<sup>24</sup>Puab txawm rov hu tug txivneej kws ibtxwm dligmuag thaus nruab thab ntawd lug cuag puab dlua zag ob, puab has rua nwg tas, “Koj ca le coglug taabmeeg Vaajtswv has tas koj yuav qha qhov tseeb rua peb. Peb paub hastas tug txivneej ntawd yog ib tug tuabneeg txhum.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub has tas tug ntawd yog ib tug tuabneeg txhum lossis tsi yog. Kuv tsuas paub has tas, kuv ibtxwm dligmuag, tabsis nwg nuav kuv pum kev lawm xwb.”

<sup>26</sup>Puab nug has tas, “Nwg ua le caag rua koj? Nwg khu koj ob lub qhovmuagle caag, koj txhaj pum kev?”

<sup>27</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv tub qha taag rua mej lawm, tabsis mej tsi noog kuv tej lug le. Ua le caag mej tseem xaav rov qaab nov dlua hab? Puas yog mej xaav ua nwg thwjtim hab?”

<sup>28</sup>Puab txawm tshev nwg has tas, “Koj txhaj yog tug ntawd tug thwjtim; tabsis peb yog Mauxes cov thwjtim.

<sup>29</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv nrug Mauxes thaam xwb; tug tuabneeg ntawdsov nwg tuaj qhov twg tuaj peb tsi paub.”

<sup>30</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb paub has tas, “Kuv xaav tsi thoob le! Sov ua le caagmej tsi paub has tas nwg tuaj qhov twg tuaj, tabsis nwg tsua khu tau kuv oblub qhovmuag pum kev lawm!

<sup>31</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv yeej tsi noog cov tuabneeg txhum tej lug; nwgtsuas noog cov tuabneeg kws fwm nwg hab ua lawv le nwg tej lug xwb.

<sup>32</sup>Txij thaus chivkeeb kws muaj lub nplajteb nuav lug, tsi tau muaj leejtwg nov has tas muaj ib tug tuabneeg twg khu tau tug tuabneeg kws dligmuag thaus nruab thab lug kuas pum kev le.

<sup>33</sup>Yog tug ntawd tsi yog tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug, nwg yeej ua tsi tau le nuav le.”

<sup>34</sup>Paub teb has tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg txhum thaus nruab thab lug lawm, koj tseem yuav ntuag peb hab los?” Ces paub txawm muab nwg ntab tawm huvtsev saablaaj moog lawm.

#### **Dligmuag Saab Ntsujplig**

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Yexus nov has tas paub muab tug txivneej ntawd ntab tawm huv tsev saablaaj moog lawm, Yexus txawm moog nug nwg has tas, “Koj puas ntseeg Tuabneeg Leej Tub?”

<sup>36</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd teb has tas, “Xwbfwb, thov koj qha kuv saib TuabneegLeej Tub yog leejtwg? Kuv txhaj paub ntseeg nwg.”

<sup>37</sup>Yexus has rua nwg tas, “Koj tub pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub lawm, nwg yog tug kws taabtom nrug koj thaam nuav ntaag.”

<sup>38</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv ntseeg lawm!” Hab nwg txawm txhus caug ndlua pehawm Yexus.

<sup>39</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv lug huv lub nplajteb nuav yog lug txav txim, kuas tug dligmuag pum kev, hab kuas cov tuabneeg kws pum kev dligmuag.”

<sup>40</sup>Cov Falixais kws nyob ntawd, muaj qee leej nov Yexus has le ntawd, paub txawm nug Yexus has tas, “Tsi yog koj has tas peb puavleej dligmuag huv tuabsi

nua los?”

<sup>41</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yog mej dligmuag, ces mej tsi yog tuabneeg txhum le; tabsis mej khaav has tas mej pum kev, yog le ntawd, mej tseem yog tuabneeg txhum.”

## Yauhaas 10

### Zaaj Lug Pevtxwv Has Txug tug Tswv Yug Yaaj

<sup>1</sup>Yexus has tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas tug kws moog huv lub nkuajyaaj,

yog nwg tsi moog ntawm lub rooj nkuag moog, nwg ca le nce lwm qhovmoog xwb, tug ntawd yog tubsaab.

<sup>2</sup>Tug kws moog ntawm rooj nkuag moog, tug ntawd txhaj yog tug tswv yug yaaj.

<sup>3</sup>Tug kws zuv qhovrooj, yuav qheb rooj nkuag rua nwg, thaus nwg cuab nwg paab yaaj tej npe, paab yaaj paub nwg lub suab hab nwg coj nwg paab yaaj tawm moog.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus nwg coj nwg paab yaaj tawm moog lawm, nwg moog ua paab yaaj ntej, hab paab yaaj lawv nwg qaab, rua qhov paab yaaj paub nwg lub suab.

<sup>5</sup>Paab yaaj yuav tsi lawv lwm tug qaab, tabsis paab yaaj yuav tsiv ntawm tug ntawd moog, rua qhov paab yaaj tsi paub tug ntawd lub suab.”

<sup>6</sup>Yexus has zaaj lug pevtxwv nuav rua paab, tabsis paab tsi totaub sov yog Yexus has dlaabtsi.

#### **Yexus Yog tug Tswv Yug Yaaj Kws Zoo**

<sup>7</sup>Yexus rov has rua paab tas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, kuv yog lub rooj nkuag yaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Txhua tug kws lug ua kuv ntej puavleej yog tubsaab xwb, tabsis paab yaajtsi noog paab tej lug.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yog lub rooj nkuag. Tug kws moog ntawm kuv moog, tug ntawd yuav dlim; nwg yuav moog moog lug lug hab nrhav tau zaub noj.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tubsaab tuaj, tsuas yog tuaj nyag, tuaj tua hab ua kuas puamtsuaj xwb. Tabsis kuv lug, yog lug ua kuas mej tau txujsa hab tau lub neej nplua mag.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv yog tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo. Tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo txaus sabtuag theej paab yaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws luas ndlav zuv paab yaaj tsi yog tug tswv hab paab yaaj tsi yog nwg le. Thaus nwg pum maa tuaj, nwg yuav tsiv tso paab yaaj tseg; maa yuav tum paab yaaj hab paab yaaj yuav tsiv taag.

<sup>13</sup>Tug ntawd tsiv, rua qhov luas ndlav nwg zuv paab yaaj xwb, nwg txhaj tsi



mob sab paab yaaj.

**14-15** Kuv yog tug tswv yug yaaj kws zoo. Kuv paub kuv paab yaaj hab kuv paab yaaj paub kuv, ib yaam le leej Txiv paub kuv hab kuv paub leej Txiv. Kuv txaus sab tuag theej kuv paab yaaj.

**16** Kuv muaj dlua ib paab yaaj kws tsi nyob huv lub nkuaj nuav. Kuv yuavtsum moog coj puab lug rua huv lub nkuaj nuav; puab yuav noog kuv lub suab, hab puab yuav lug ua ib paab koom ib tug tswv xwb.

**17** “Leej Txiv hluv kuv rua qhov kuv txaus sab tso kuv txujsa tseg, kuv ua le ntawd kuv txhaj tau kuv txujsa ntawd rov qaab lug.

**18** Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau kuv txujsa. Kuv txaus sab tso kuv txujsa tseg. Kuv muaj cai tso kuv txujsa tseg hab kuv muaj cai muab kuv txujsa rovqaab lug. Kuv Txiv kuas kuv lug ua le nuav.”

**19** Vim tej lug kws Yexus has nuav, txhaj ua rua cov Yudais rov tsi sis hum dlua.

**20** Muaj ntau leej has tas, “Nwg raug dlaab! Nwg vwm lawm! Ua le caag mej tseem yuav noog nwg tej lug ua dlaabtsi?”

**21** Tabsis muaj qee leej has tas, “Tug tuabneeg kws raug dlaab yeej tsi txawjhas le tug nuav has! Dlaab yeej khu tsi tau tug tuabneeg kws dligmuag kuaspum kev le.”

#### **Cov Yudais tsi Ntseeg Yexus**

**22** Thaus lub caij ntuj no kws ua kevcai ncu txug nub kws khu lub Tuamtsev huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

**23** Yexus ncig moog ncig lug huv Xalumoos lub qaab khaav ntawm lub Tuamtsev,

**24** cov Yudais txawm sis sau tuaj cuag Yexus hab nug nwg has tas, “Koj tseem yuav ca peb tog txug thaus twg hab? Yog has tas koj yog tug Mexiyas, koj ca le qha qhov tseeb rua peb.”

**25** Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv tub qha rua mej lawm, tabsis mej tsi ntseeg kuv tej lug. Tej num kws kuv Txiv kuas kuv ua, tub qha rua mej paub lawm;

- <sup>26</sup>tabsis mej tsi ntseeg, rua qhov mej tsi yog kuv paab yaaj.
- <sup>27</sup>Kuv paab yaaj paub kuv lub suab; kuv paub kuv paab yaaj hab paab yaaj lawv kuv qaab.
- <sup>28</sup>Kuv muab txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua puab, puab yuav tsi tuag ib zag le, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txeeb tau puab huv kuv txhais teg moog le.
- <sup>29</sup>Tej kws kuv Txiv muab pub rua kuv, tseemceeb dlua txhua yaam huv tuabsi, hab tsi muaj leejtwg tuaj txeeb tau tej kws leej Txiv tsomkwm.
- <sup>30</sup>Leej Txiv hab kuv yog tuab tug.”
- <sup>31</sup>Ces cov Yudais txawm khaws pobzeb yuav rov ntaus Yexus dlua.
- <sup>32</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Kuv Txiv kuas kuv ua ntau yaam num zoo rua mej pum; tej ntawd yaam twg ua rua mej ntsawv sab, mej txhaj yuav muab pobzeb ntaus kuv?”
- <sup>33</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Qhov kws peb yuav muab pobzeb ntaus koj, tsi yog vimtej num zoo kws koj ua, tabsis vim qhov kws koj has lug saib tsi taug Vaajtswv. Koj tsuas yog tuabneeg xwb, tabsis koj khaav has tas koj yog Vaajtswv.”
- <sup>34</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Tub muaj lug sau tseg rua huv mej txuj Kevcai lawm, Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Mej yog tej vaajtswv.’
- <sup>35</sup>Yog Vaajtswv txujlug tub has tas puab yog tej vaajtswv; yog le ntawd, yeejtsi muaj leejtwg yuav rhuav tau Vaajtswv txujlug le.
- <sup>36</sup>Kuv tub yog tug kws leej Txiv xaiv hab khaiv kuv lug rua huv nplajteb nuav. Ua le caag mej has tas kuv has lug saib tsi tau Vaajtswv, rua qhov kuv has tas kuv yog Vaajtswv Leej Tub?
- <sup>37</sup>Yog kuv tsi ua tej num kws kuv Txiv kuas kuv ua, ces mej tsi xob ntseeg kuv tej lug.
- <sup>38</sup>Tabasis kuv tub ua tej num ntawd lawm, txawm yog mej tsi ntseeg kuv los mej yuavtsum ntseeg tej num kws kuv ua ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas leejTxiv hab kuv koom ib txujsa.”
- <sup>39</sup>Ces puab yuav rov nteg Yexus dlua, tabsis Yexus tsiv lawm.

<sup>40</sup>Ces Yexus txawm hlaa tug dlej Yauladees moog rua ntawm qhov chaw kws Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej hab Yexus moog nyob tid.

<sup>41</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Yexus, puab has tas, “Yauhaas tub tsitau ua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb le, tabsis txhua yaam kws Yauhaas has txug tug txivneej nuav puavleej muaj tseeb.”

<sup>42</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus.

## **Yauhaas 11**

### **Laxalus Tuag**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Laxalus nyob huv lub zog Npethanis, nwg mob heev. Npethanis yog lub zog kws Malis hab nwg tug nam laug Mathas nyob.

<sup>2</sup>(Tug Malis nuav yog tug kws muab tshuaj tsw qaab laub rua Yexus kutaw hab nwg muab nwg cov plaubhau so; tug Laxalus kws mob heev ntawd yog Malis tug nug.)

<sup>3</sup>Laxalus ob tug muam khaiv tuabneeg moog has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj tug phoojywg kws koj hlub mob heev.”

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yexus nov le ntawd, nwg has tas, “Laxalus tug mob nuav yuav tsi uarua Laxalus tuag; tabsis Laxalus tug mob yuav ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej, hab yuav ua rua Vaajtswv tug Tub tau koob meej.”

<sup>5</sup>Yexus hlub Mathas hab Mathas tug nam hluas hab Laxalus heev.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus kws Yexus nov has tas Laxalus mob heev ntawd, nwg tseem nyob ntawm qhov chaw ntawd tau ob nub ntxiv.

<sup>7</sup>Ces Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Peb ca le rov qaab moog ruanraag lub xeev Yudas.”

<sup>8</sup>Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Xwbfwb, nyavnyuas tsi ntev nuav cov tuabneeg kws nyob nraag tub yuav muab pobzeb ntaus koj; koj tseem yuav rov qaabmoog nraag dlua hab los?”

<sup>9</sup>Yexus has tas, “Ib nub muaj kaum ob txoog teev puas yog? Yog le ntawd, tug kws taug kev nruab nub yuav tsi dlawm, rua qhov nwg pum qhov kaaj kws ci

rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis yog nwg taug kev mo ntuj, nwg yuav dlawm, rua qhov nwg tsi muaj qhov kaaj.”

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus has le nuav taag lawm, nwg rov has tas, “Peb tug phoojywg Laxalus tub tsaug zug lawm, tabsis kuv yuav moog tsaaw nwg sawv.”

<sup>12</sup>Cov thwjtim teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog nwg tsaug taug zug lawm, nwg tug mob yeej yuav zoo.”

<sup>13</sup>Yexus has le ntawd, yog has tas Laxalus tub tuag lawm, tabsis cov thwjtim xaav has tas, Yexus has txug qhov kws Laxalus tsaug zug xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm qha tseeb rua puab has tas, “Laxalus tub tuag lawm,

<sup>15</sup>tabsis kuv zoo sab kws muaj mej, kuv txhaj tsi nrug nwg nyob ntawd, kuv ua le nuav kuas mej ntseeg kuv. Peb ca le moog saib nwg.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaumas (kws hu ua Ntxaib) txhaj has rua cov phoojywg thwjtim has tas, “Peb ca le nrug Xwbfwb moog, peb txhaj yuav tau nrug nwg tuag ua ke.”

#### **Yexus Yog tug Saw huv Qhov Tuag Rov Lug hab Yog Txujsa**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Yexus moog txug huv Npethanis, Yexus nov has tas puab tub muab Laxalus log tau plaub nub lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Lub zog Npethanis nyob nrug dleb ntawm lub nroog Yeluxalees moog kwvlaam le peb kilumev kev.

<sup>19</sup>Cov Yudais muaj coob leej tuaj nplig Mathas hab Malis obtug sab, rua qhov obtug tug nug tuag lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Mathas nov has tas Yexus taabtom taug kev tuaj, Mathas txawmmoog tog Yexus, tabsis Malis nyob huv tsev.

<sup>21</sup>Mathas has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj nrug peb nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tug nug yuav tsi tuag!

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis kuv paub has tas, txawm yog nwg nuav koj thov Vaajtsv ib yaam dlaabtsi, Vaajtsv yeej yuav muab yaam ntawd rua koj.”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus has rua Mathas has tas, “Koj tug nug yeej yuav sawv rov qaab lug.”

<sup>24</sup>Mathas teb has tas, “Kuv paub has tas, thaus txug nub kawg nwg yeej yuav sawv rov qaab lug tag.”

<sup>25</sup>Yexus has rua Mathas has tas, “Kuv yog tug sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug hab yog txujsa. Tug kws ntseeg kuv, txawm yog nwg tuag lawm los nwg yeej yuav muaj txujsa;

<sup>26</sup>tug kws muaj sa nyob hab ntseeg kuv, tug ntawd yuav tsi tuag ib zag le. Koj puas ntseeg kuv tej lug nuav?”

<sup>27</sup>Mathas teb has tas, “Yog tag, tug Tswv! Kuv ntseeg has tas koj yog tug Mexiyas kws yog Vaajtswv tug Tub kws lug rua huv nplajteb nuav.”

#### Yexus Quaj

<sup>28</sup>Tom qaab kws Mathas has le nuav taag, Mathas txawm rov lug hab has tuabywv rua nwg tug nam hluas Malis has tas, “Xwbfbwv tuaj lawm, nwg nug nug koj.”

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Malis nov dlheev le ntawd, Malis txawm sawv tseeg hab tawm ceev nrooj moog cuag Yexus.

<sup>30</sup>(Yexus tsi tau tuaj txug huv zog, nwg tseem nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws Mathas moog tog nwg.)

<sup>31</sup>Cov Yudais kws tuaj nplig Malis huv Malis tsev pum Malis sawv tseeg tawm ceev nrooj moog lawm, puab txawm lawv nwg qaab moog. Puab xaav has tas nwg yuav moog quaj tom lub ntxaa.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus Malis moog txug ntawm qhov chaw kws Yexus nyob, nwg pum dlheev Yexus, nwg txawm txhus caug ndlua rua ntawm Yexus kutaw. Nwg has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog koj nrug peb nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tug nug yuav tsi tuag.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus Yexus pum Malis, hab cov Yudais kws nrug Malis tuaj ntawd quaj quaj; Yexus hlub puab hab nyuaj sab kawg le.

<sup>34</sup>Yexus txhaj nug puab has tas, “Mej coj Laxalus moog log rua qhov twg lawm?” Puab teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj ca le moog saib.”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus txawm quaj.

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov Yudais has tas, “Mej saib, Yexus hlub Laxalus kawg le.”

<sup>37</sup>Tabasis puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej has tas, “Nwg tub khu tau tug txivneejkws dligmuag kuas pum kev, nwg ua tsi tau kuas Laxalus tsi xob tuag los?”

#### **Yexus Tsa Laxalus Sawv Rov Muaj Sa**

<sup>38</sup>Yexus rov nyuaj sab kawg le, Yexus moog rua tom lub qhov ntxaa kws luas txaug rua ntawm ib phaab pobzeb hab muaj ib dlaim txag zeb npug lubrooj ntxaas.

<sup>39</sup>Yexus has tas, “Mej ca le muab dlaim txag zeb tshem tawm.” Mathas kwsyog tug tuag ntawd tug muam teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tub muab nwg log tau plaub nub lawm, ntshai nwg tub tsw tsw lwj lawm.”

<sup>40</sup>Yexus has rua Mathas has tas, “Kuv puas tau has rua koj tas, yog koj ntseeg koj yeej yuav pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim xwb nua?”

<sup>41</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj muab dlaim txag zeb tshem tawm. Yexus txawmtsaa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj hab has tas, “Txiv, kuv ua koj tsaug kws koj noog kuv tej lug thov.

<sup>42</sup>Kuv paub has tas koj yeej ibtxwm noog kuv tej lug thov, kuv has le nuav, kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav, ntseeg has tas koj yog tug kws khaiv kuv lug.”

<sup>43</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg txawm hu nrov nrov has tas, “Laxalus, koj ca le tawm lug!”

<sup>44</sup>Laxalus txawm tawm lug, tej ntaub tseem qhwv nwg teg taw, hab muaj ib dlaim ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag. Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le dlaws tej ntaub kws qhwv nwg ntawd hab ca nwg moog.”

#### **Cov Yudais Tuavhuv Muab Yexus Tua Povtseg** (Mathais 26.1-5; Malakaus 14.1-2; Lukas 22.1-2)

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov Yudais kws tuaj saib Malis pum tej kws Yexus ua ntawd, muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>46</sup>Tabasis muaj qee leej rov moog cuag cov Falixais hab qha tej kws Yexus ua

ntawd rua puab.

<sup>47</sup>Cov Falixais hab cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj moog saablaaj rua cov numtswv has tas, “Peb yuav ua le caag rua tug txivneej kws ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb nuav?”

<sup>48</sup>Yog peb ca nwg ua le nuav, nyob tsaam cov pejxeem yuav ntseeg nwg taag, hab cov numtswv Loos yuav tuaj muab lub Tuamtsev lauj povtseg habmuab peb tsaav tuabneeg ua kuas puamtsuaj taag.”

<sup>49</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Kaiyafas, xyoo ntawd nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub, nwg has tas, “Ua le caag mej yuav ruag ua luaj le!

<sup>50</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas ca ib tug tuag theej suavdlawg, zoo dlua le kws ca taagnrho peb tsaav tuabneeg raug kev puamtsuaj huv tuabsi nua los?”

<sup>51</sup>Qhov tseeb, tej lug kws nwg has ntawd tsi yog nwg laam has; nwg has le ntawd, rua qhov xyoo ntawd nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub, yog nwg qha ua ntej has tas Yexus yuav tuag theej cov Yudais lub txhoj,

<sup>52</sup>hab tsi yog rua puab xwb, tabsis nwg yuav coj taagnrho Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas kws tsiv moog nyob txhua qhov lawm, rov lug nyob ua ke dlua.

<sup>53</sup>Txij nub ntawd lug cov Yudais tej numtswv txawm tuavhuv yuav muab Yexus tua povtseg.

<sup>54</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txhaj tsi taabmeeg moog moog lug lug huv lub xeev Yudas lawm, tabsis nwg moog rua tom ib lub nroog hu ua Efalayees kws nyob ze taj suabpuam, nwg nrug nwg cov thwjt看 nyob ntawd.

<sup>55</sup>Thaus ntawd tub yuav txug lub caij kws cov Yudais ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj peg tej yaajsaab tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab yuav xub tuaj ua kevcai ntxuav ua ntej tsaiv maam le ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>56</sup>Thaus puab tuaj ua ke rua huv lub Tuamtsev, puab xaam saib puas pum Yexus, puab sis nug has tas, “Mej xaav le caag? Nwg puas tuaj ua kevcai ntawm nuav los tsi tuaj?”

<sup>57</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Falixais tub has rua suavdlawg lawm has tas, yog leejtwg paub has tas Yexus nyob qhov twg, ca le moog qha rua puab, puab yuav moog nteg Yexus.

## Yauhaas 12

### Malis Muab Roj Tsw Qaab Laub rua Yexus Kutaw

(Mathais 26.6-13; Malakaus 14.3-9)

<sup>1</sup>Tshuav rau nub maam txug lub caij ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, Yexus txawm moog rua huv lub zog Npethanis, Laxalus tug kws Yexus tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug nyob huv lub zog ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Puab ua ib pluag mo rua Yexus noj, Mathas ua tug txhaab zaub mov, Laxalus yog ib tug ntawm cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus nyob ua ke ntawmrooj mov hab.

<sup>3</sup>Ces Malis txawm muab tau ib fwj roj tsw qaab kim heev kws yog muab nroj naludas ua lug laub rua Yexus ob txhais kutaw, hab muab nwg cov plaubhauso. Cov roj ntawd tsw thoob plawg huv tsev.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Yexus cov thwjtim tug kws hu ua Yudas Ixakali-us, tug kws yuav ntxeev sab rua Yexus pum le ntawd, nwg txawm has tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Ua le caag tsi muab fwj roj tsw qaab nuav coj moog muag peb puas lub nyaj, hab muab cov nyaj ntawd coj moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag?”

<sup>6</sup>Yudas has le ntawd, tsi yog vim nwg hlub cov tuabneeg pluag, tabsis vim nwg yog tubsaab. Nwg yog tug ceev lub naab nyaj hab nwg pheej qee coj moog siv.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis Yexus has tas, “Ca nwg ua nwg! Nwg npaaj tej nuav tseg rua nub kws log kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Yuav muaj cov tuabneeg pluag nrug mej nyob moog le, tabsis kuv yuav tsi nrug mej nyob moog le.”

### Cov Yudais Tuavhuv Yuav Tua Laxalus Povtseg

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yudais muaj ntau leej nov has tas, Yexus tuaj nyob huv lub zog Npethanis, yog le ntawd puab txawm tuaj rua huv hab, tsi yog puab xaav pum Yexus xwb, tabsis puab xaav pum Laxalus tug kws Yexus tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab



lug.

<sup>10</sup>Vim le ntawd, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj txhaj tuavhuv yuav muab Laxalus tua povtseg hab,

<sup>11</sup>vim has tas qhov kws Yexus tsa Laxalus sawv ntawd, ua rua cov Yudaiscoob leej ntseeg Yexus hab tso cov povthawj tseg lawm.

**Yexus Moog rua huv Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**  
(Mathais 21.1-11; Malakaus 11.1-11; Lukas 19.28-40)

<sup>12</sup>Nub tom qaab cov tuabneeg coob coob kws tuaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau novhas tas, Yexus taabtom tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txawm moog txav tej nplooj toovlaaj nqaa moog tog Yexus, hab puab has nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv! Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua tug kws Vaajtswv khai lug! Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua cov Yixalayees tug Vaajntxwv!”

<sup>14</sup>Yexus pum ib tug neeg luav hab nwg caij tug neeg luav ntawd tuaj, lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug tau sau tseg lawm has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Lub nroog Xi-oos, koj tsi xob ntshai. Koj saib, koj tug Vaajntxwv taabtom caij ib tug mivnyuas neeg luav lug cuag koj.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus ntawd Yexus cov thwjt看 tsi totaub le; tabsis thaus Vaajtswv tsa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug tau koob meej lawm, cov thwjt看 neu dlheev txug Vaajtswv txujlug kws has txug Yexus hab tej kws tuabneegtau ua rua nwg lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus ua ke thaus Yexus tsa Laxalus sawv huvqhov tuag hab hu Laxalus tawm huv qhov ntxaa lug, puab tub moog pav tejntawd rua suavdlawg noog lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, txhaj muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj tog Yexus, rua qhov puab nov has tas Yexus ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb.

<sup>19</sup>Ces cov Falixais txawm sis thaam zum zawg has tas, “Mej saib, peb ua tsitau dlaabtsi le lawm! Mej saib, taag teb taag chaw puavleej caum nwg lawm.”

**Cov Tuabneeg Kilis Qee Leej Xaav Ntsib Yexus**

<sup>20</sup>Thaus lub sijhawm ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua kevcai huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, muaj qee leej yog cov tuabneeg Kilis.

<sup>21</sup>Puab moog cuag Filis tug kws nyob huv lub zog Npexaidas peg lub xeev Kalilais tuaj hab has tas, “Tug tswv, peb xaav ntsib Yexus.”

<sup>22</sup>Filis moog has rua Aadales, ces obtug txawm moog has rua Yexus.

<sup>23</sup>Yexus teb has tas: “Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub yuav tau txais koob meej lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas: Yog tsi muab lub noob nplej faus rua huv aav kuas lwj, ces lub noob ntawd, nwg yuav nyob nwg tuab lub xwb. Yog lubnoob nplej ntawd lwj txhaj yuav tuaj kaug hab txi tau ntau lub.

<sup>25</sup>Tug kws khauv xwm nwg txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi tau txujsa; tug kws tsi khauv xwm nwg txujsa thaus nwg tseem ua neej nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa ibtxhis.

<sup>26</sup>Tug kws xaav ua kuv tug tubkhai, tug ntawd yuavtsum nrug kuv moog, hab kuv nyob qhov twg, kuv tug tubkhai yuav nrug kuv nyob qhov ntawd. Kuv Txiv yuav qhuas tug kws ua kuv tug tubkhai.

#### **Yexus Has Txug Nwg Txujkev Tuag**

<sup>27</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv nyuaj sab kawg le, kuv yuav has le caag txhaj zoo? Kuv yuav has tas, ‘Txiv, thov tsi xob ca lub sijhawm nuav lug raug kuv.’ Tabsis tsi xob ua le ntawd, qhov kws kuv lug tub yog lug kuas raug txujkev txomnyem kws yuav lug ntawd ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Txiv, thov kuas koj lub npe tau koob meej!” Ces muaj ib lub suab has sauntuj tuaj has tas, “Kuv tub ua rua kuv lub npe tau koob meej lawm, hab kuv yuav rov ua dlua.”

<sup>29</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob kws sawv ntawd nov lub suab ntawd, muaj qee leej has tas yog xub nroo, muaj qee leej has tas, “Yog timtswv ceebtsheej nrug nwg thaam!”

<sup>30</sup>Tab sis Yexus has tas, “Lub suab ntawd tsi yog has rua kuv, tabsis yog hasrua mej.

<sup>31</sup>Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb lawm; nwgnuav luas tub yuav muab tug kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav ntab tawm moog.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus luas muab kuv dlai, kuv yuav coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug cuag kuv.”

<sup>33</sup>(Yexus has le ntawd, tub yog nwg qha has tas, nwg yuav tuag txomnyem le caag.)

<sup>34</sup>Cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd teb has tas, “Peb txuj Kevcai qha rua pebhas tas, tug Mexiyas yuav nrug peb nyob moog ibtxhis le. Ua le caag koj tsua has tas, luas yuav muab Tuabneeg Leej Tub dlai? Tuabneeg Leej Tub yug leejtwg?”

<sup>35</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov kaaj tseem yuav nrug mej nyob ib nyuas ntu ntxiv. Thaus kws tseem pum kev, mej ca le rau sab ntso ua mej lub neej, nyob tsaam tsaus mej ntuj; rua qhov tug kws maub mo ntuj, nwg yeej tsi paub has tas nwg taabtom moog qhov twg.

<sup>36</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus tseem muaj qhov kaaj, mej ca le ntseeg qhov kaaj, kuas mej txhaj tau ua cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov kaaj.”

#### **Cov Yudais tsi Ntseeg Yexus**

Tom qaab kws Yexus has le ntawd taag, Yexus txawm tsiv moog nkaum kuas puab tsi pum nwg.

<sup>37</sup>Txawm yog Yexus ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb rua puab pum los puabtsi ntseeg nwg le,

<sup>38</sup>tej nuav txhaj muaj tav lawv le Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tauhas tseg lawm has tas: “Tug Tswv, leejtwg txhaj yuav ntseeg tej lug kws pebqha? Tug Tswv ua nwg lub fwjchim rua leejtwg pum?”

<sup>39</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, puab txhaj tsi ntseeg, rua qhov Yaxayas has ntxiv tas,

<sup>40</sup>“Vaajtswv ua rua puab dligmuag hab ua rua puab lub sab ruag, kuas puab qhovmuag tsi pum kev hab puab lub sab tsi totaub; Vaajtswv has tas, ua le ntawd kuas puab tsi xob lug cuag kuv kuas kuv khu puab.”

<sup>41</sup>Yaxayas has le ntawd, rua qhov nwg tub pum Yexus tug tshwjchim hab nwg has txug Yexus zaaj ntaag.

<sup>42</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los cov Yudais tej numtswv kuj muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus; tabsis vim puab ntshai cov Falixais, puab txhaj tsi qha rua suavdlawg paub, kuas puab tsi raug ntab tawm huv lub tsev saablaaj moog.

<sup>43</sup>Puab nyam kuas tuabneeg qhuas puab heev dlua le nyam kuas Vaajtswvqhua puab.

### **Yexus Cov Lug Yog Txujkev Txav Txim**

<sup>44</sup>Yexus has nrov nrov rua suavdlawg tas, “Tug kws ntseeg kuv, tsi yog nwg ntseeg kuv tuab leeg xwb, tabsis yog nwg ntseeg tug kws khaiv kuv lug hab.

<sup>45</sup>Tug kws pum kuv, tug ntawd pum tug kws khaiv kuv lug hab.

<sup>46</sup>Kuv lug ua qhov kaaj rua tuabneeg nplajteb pum kev, txhua tug kws ntseegkuv yuav tsi nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj lawm.

<sup>47</sup>Tug kws nov kuv tej lug hab tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug, kuv yuav tsi txav txim rua tug ntawd. Kuv tsi yog lug txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb, tabsis yog kuv lug cawm tuabneeg nplajteb kuas puab dlim puab lub txim.

<sup>48</sup>Muaj ib tug yuav txav txim rua tug kws tsi leeg paub kuv hab tsi noog kuv tej lug qha. Thaus txug nub kawg, tej lug kws kuv qha lawm yuav ua tug txav txim rua tug ntawd.

<sup>49</sup>Rua qhov tej lug kws kuv has ntawd tsi yog kuv has lawv le kuv lub sab, tabsis yog leej Txiv kws khaiv kuv lug kuas kuv has hab kuv qha.

<sup>50</sup>Kuv paub has tas, nwg tej lug saamfwm yog txujsa moog ibtxhis. Tej lug kws kuv has, puavleej yog leej Txiv qha rua kuv has.”

## **Yauhaas 13**

### **Yexus Ntxuav Nwg Cov Thwjt看 Kutaw**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus yuav txug nub ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, Yexus paub has tas tub txug lub sijhawm kws nwg yuav tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav rov moog cuag leej Txiv lawm. Yexus yeej ibtxwm hlub nwg cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajtebnuav, hab nwg yuav hlub puab moog txug nub kawg le.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Yexus hab nwg cov thwjt看 taabtom noj mo, dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tub

xub tshoov Ximoos Ixakali-us tug tub Yudas lub sab lawm, kuas nwg ntseevsab rua Yexus.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus paub has tas leej Txiv tub muab ib puas tsaav yaam tso rua nwg kaav huv tuabsi lawm; nwg paub has tas Vaajtswv khaiiv nwg lug hab nwg yuav rov moog cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm sawv ntawm rooj mov moog hle nwg lub tsho ntev, hab muab ib txuj phuum lug sa ntawm dluav.

<sup>5</sup>Ces nwg muab dlej laub rua huv lub phab hab nqaa lug ntxuav cov thwjtim kutaw hab muab txuj phuum kws nwg sa ntawm dluav so puab kutaw.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yexus ntxuav lug txug ntawm Ximoos Petus, Ximoos Petus txawm has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yuav ntxuav kuv kutaw hab los?”

<sup>7</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Taamsim nuav koj tseem tsi tau totaub qhov kws kuv ua nuav, tabsis lwm nub koj yuav totaub.”

<sup>8</sup>Petus has tas, “Kuv yeej tsi pub koj ntxuav kuv kutaw ib zag le!” Yexus tehas tas, “Yog kuv tsi ntxuav koj kutaw, koj yuav tsi tau ua kuv tug thwjtim lawm.”

<sup>9</sup>Ximoos Petus teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, yog le ntawd thov tsi xob ntxuav kuv kutaw xwb, tabsis ntxuav kuv teg hab taubhau huv tuabsi.”

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has tas, “Tug kws dlaa dlej, nwg lub cev yeej huv lawm, tsi taag yuav rov ntxuav dlua, tsuas ntxuav nwg kutaw lawm xwb. Mej txhua tug puavleej huv lawm, tsuas yog tshuav ib tug xwb txhaj tsi huv.”

<sup>11</sup>(Yexus paub has tas tug twg yog tug kws yuav ntseev sab rua nwg; yog le ntawd nwg txhaj has tas, “Mej txhua tug puavleej huv lawm, tsuas yog tshuavib tug xwb txhaj tsi huv.”)

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus ntxuav puab kutaw taag lawm, nwg rov muab nwg lub tsho ntev lug naav, hab rov lug nyob nwg lub chaw ntawm rooj mov. Yexus nug cov thwjtim has tas, “Qhov kws kuv ua rua mej nuav, mej puas totaub?”

<sup>13</sup>Mej hu kuv ua Xwbfwb hab tug Tswv, mej hu le ntawd yog lawm, rua qhov kuv yeej yog tag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yog mej tug Tswv hab yog mej tug Xwbfwb, kuv tub ntxuav mej kutaw lawm, yog le ntawd, mej ib leeg yuavtsum ntxuav ib leeg kutaw.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv ua qauv le nuav qha rua mej, kuas mej xyum ua lawv le kuv ua rua mej lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug qhev yeej tsi muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwg tug tswv, hab tug tubkhai yeej tsi muaj fwjchim luj dlua tug kws khaiv nwg moog.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus mej paub tej nuav lawm, yog mej ua lawv le ntawd, mej yuav tau kev kaaj sab!

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv tsi yog has txug mej txhua tug; kuv yeej paub cov kws kuv xaiv ca lawm. Tabsis yuavtsum muaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, ‘Tug kwsloom nrug kuv noj ib taig mov yuav ntseev sab rua kuv.’

<sup>19</sup>Kuv xub qha rua mej ua ntej kws muaj tej nuav, kuas thaus muaj tej nuav tshwm tuaj, mej txhaj yuav ntseeg has tas, ‘Kuv Yog Tug Kws Kuv Yog.’

<sup>20</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws leeg yuav tug kws kuv khaiv moog, tug ntawd leeg yuav kuv; hab tug kws leeg yuav kuv, tug ntawd yeej leeg yuav tug kws khaiv kuv lug.”

#### **Yudas Ntxeev Sab rua Yexus**

(Mathais 26.20-25; Malakaus 14.17-21; Lukas 22.21-23)

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg nyuaj sab heev hab nwg hastas, “Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, mej cov ko muaj ib tug yuav ntseev sabrua kuv.”

<sup>22</sup>Cov thwjt看im ib leeg txawm saib ib leeg, puab tsi paub has tas tug kws Yexus has ntawd yog leejtwg.

<sup>23</sup>Yexus cov thwjt看im tug kws Yexus hlob heev, nwg nyob npuas Yexus.

<sup>24</sup>Ximoos Petus txawm ua laaj muag rua tug thwjt看im ntawd hab has tas, “Koj nug Yexus saib, tug kws nwg has ntawd yog leejtwg?”

<sup>25</sup>Ces tug thwjt看im ntawd tig moog nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, tug ntawd yog leejtwg?”

<sup>26</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv muab ncuav ntsw cev rua leejtwg noj; ces yog tug ntawd ntaag.” Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm muab ncuav ntsw cev rua Ximoos

Ixakali-us tug tub Yudas noj.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus Yudas txais nkaus qhov ncuav ntawd, dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txawm nkaag rua huv Yudas. Yexus has rua Yudas has tas, “Koj yuav ua dlaabtsi, koj ca le ua kawgkag!”

<sup>28</sup>Cov thwjtim kws nyob ntawm rooj mov, tsi muaj ib tug totaub has tas, vimle caag Yexus has le ntawd rua Yudas.

<sup>29</sup>Yudas yog tug ceev lub naab nyaj, cov thwjtim qee leej txhaj xaav has tas, Yexus khaiv Yudas moog yuav tej yaam lug rua puab siv ua kevcai lossis Yexus kuas Yudas muab mivntsiv nyaj moog pub rua cov tuabneeg pluag.

<sup>30</sup>Yudas txais nkaus qhov ncuav ntawd noj, taamsim ntawd Yudas txawm tawm plawg moog lawm. Thaus ntawd tub tsaus ntuj lawm.

#### **Txuj Kevcai Tshab**

<sup>31</sup>Tom qaab kws Yudas tawm moog lawm, Yexus has tas, “Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws Tuabneeg Leej Tub tau koob meej lawm; nwgnuav nwg yuav ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej.

<sup>32</sup>Yog Tuabneeg Leej Tub ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej lawm, Vaajtswv yuav ua rua Tuabneeg Leej Tub tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus hab, Vaajtswvyuav ua le ntawd taamsim nuav ntaag.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv cov mivnyuas, kuv yuav nrug mej nyob tsi ntev lawm. Mej yuav nrhav kuv; tabsis nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej ib yaam le kuv tub qha rua cov Yudaistej numtswv lawm has tas, ‘Qhov chaw kws kuv yuav moog ntawd, mej moogtsi tau.’

<sup>34</sup>Nwgnuav kuv muab ib txuj kevcai tshab rua mej: mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlubib leeg. Mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg ib yaam le kuv hlub mej.

<sup>35</sup>Yog mej ib leeg hlub ib leeg, suavdlawg txhaj yuav paub has tas mej yog kuv cov thwjtim.”

**Yexus Qha Has Tas Petus Yuav tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**  
(Mathais 26.31-35; Malakaus 14.27-31; Lukas 22.31-34)

<sup>36</sup>Ximoos Petus nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yuav moog qhov twg?” Yexus teb has tas, “Qhov chaw kws kuv yuav moog ntawd, nwgnuav koj nrug kuv moog tsi tau, tabsis lwm nub koj maam le lawv kuv qaab lug.”

<sup>37</sup>Petus nug has tas, “Tug Tswv, ua le caag kuv nrug koj moog tsi tau? Kuvyeej txaus sab tuag theej koj!”

<sup>38</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj yeej txaus sab tuag theej kuv tag los? Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, thaus qab tsi tau qua koj yuav has peb zag has tas kojtsi paub kuv.”



## Yauhaas 14

### Yexus Yog Txujkev Moog Cuag Leej Txiv

- <sup>1</sup>Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, “Mej tsi xob txhawj hab tsi xob nyuaj sab, mej ca le ntseeg Vaajtsv hab ntseeg kuv.
- <sup>2</sup>Huv kuv Txiv lub tsev muaj ntau chaav, hab kuv taabtom yuav moog tu chaw rua mej. Yog tsi muaj le ntawd, kuv yeej yuav tsi qha le nuav rua mej.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus kws kuv tu tau chaw rua mej lawm, kuv yuav rov qaab lug hab tog mej moog nrug kuv nyob, kuv nyob qhov twg mej yeej yuav nrug kuv nyob qhov ntawd.
- <sup>4</sup>Qhov chaw kws kuv yuav moog, mej tub paub kev moog lawm.”
- <sup>5</sup>Thaumas has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, peb tsi paub sov koj yuav moog qhov twg; yog le ntawd, peb yuav ua le caag paub kev moog?”
- <sup>6</sup>Yexus teb Thaumas has tas, “Kuv yog txujkev, yog qhov tseeb, hab yog txujsa; tsi muaj leejtwg moog cuag tau leej Txiv, tsuas yog moog ntawm kuvmoog xwb txhaj tau.”
- <sup>7</sup>Yexus has rua puab has tas, “Nwgnuav mej tub paub kuv lawm, mej yeej yuav paub kuv Txiv hab, txij nuav moog mej yuav paub nwg hab pum nwg.”
- <sup>8</sup>Filis has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, thov koj qha leej Txiv rua peb pum, kuas peb txaus sab.”
- <sup>9</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Filis, kuv tub nrug mej nyob ntev lug lawm, ua le caag koj tseem tsi tau paub kuv hab? Tug kws pum kuv, tug ntawd tub pum leej Txiv lawm. Ua le caag koj tseem yuav has tas, “Thov koj qha leej Txiv rua peb pum hab’?”
- <sup>10</sup>Filis, koj tsi ntseeg has tas, kuv nyob huv Leej Txiv hab Leej Txiv nyob huv kuv los? Yexus has rua nwg cov thwjtim has tas, tej lug kws kuv qha rua mejnuav, tsi yog kuv tej lug, tabsis yog Leej Txiv tug kws nyob huv kuv ua nwg teg num xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Mej ca le ntseeg tej lug kws kuv has tas, kuv nyob huv Leej Txiv hab leej Txiv nyob huv kuv. Txawm yog mej tsi ntseeg le kuv has los mej yuavtsum ntseeg tej num kws kuv ua.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, tug kws ntseeg kuv yuav ua tej num kws kuv ua, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg tseem yuav ua tau ntau dlua tej kws kuv ua, rua qhov kuv moog cuag leej Txiv lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Hab yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam dlaabtsi kuv yuav muab yaam ntawd rua mej, tej kws leej Tub ua ntawd yuav ua rua leej Txiv tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov kuas kuv ua ib yaam dlaabtsi, kuv yuav ua yaam ntawd rua mej.

#### **Khaiv Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv Lug**

<sup>15</sup>“Yog mej hlub kuv, mej yeej yuav ua lawv le kuv tej lug saamfwm.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav thov leej Txiv, hab nwg yuav khaiv dlua ib tug paab lug, tug ntawd yuav nrug mej nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg yog Vaaj Ntsujplig, nwg yuav qha Vaajtswv zaaj kws yog qhov tseebrua mej. Tuabneeg nplajteb tsi leeg yuav nwg, rua qhov puab tsi pum nwg lossis tsi paub nwg. Tabsis mej paub nwg, rua qhov nwg nrug mej nyob habnwg yuav nyob huv mej lub sab.

<sup>18</sup>“Kuv yuav tsi tso mej ua ntsuag ib zag le; kuv yuav rov qaab lug cuag mej.

<sup>19</sup>Tshuav tsi ntev tuabneeg nplajteb yuav tsi pum kuv lawm, tabsis mej yuav pum kuv; mej yuav muaj txujsa nyob, rua qhov kuv muaj txujsa nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas kuv nyob huv Leej Txiv habmej nyob huv kuv, ib yaam le kuv nyob huv mej.

<sup>21</sup>“Tug kws leeg yuav kuv tej lug qha hab ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, tug ntawd yog tug kws hlub kuv. Tug kws hlub kuv, kuv Txiv yuav hlub tug ntawd; kuv yuav hlub tug ntawd hab qha kuv rua nwg paub.”

<sup>22</sup>Yudas (kws tsi yog Yudas Ixakali-us) has tas, “Tug Tswv, ua le caag koj yuav qha koj rua peb paub xwb, koj tsua tsi qha koj rua tuabneeg nplajteb paub?”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus teb Yudas has tas, “Tug kws hlub kuv yeej ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha. Kuv Txiv yuav hlub tug ntawd, kuv Txiv hab kuv yuav lug cuag nwg habnrug nwg nyob.

<sup>24</sup>Tug kws tsi hlub kuv yeej tsi ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha. Hab tej lug kws mej nov kuv qha ntawd tsi yog kuv tej lug, tabsis yog leej Txiv tug kws khaiv kuv lug tej lug.

<sup>25</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv tseem nrug mej nyob, kuv txhaj qha tej nuav rua mej.

<sup>26</sup>Tug paab kws yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kws kuv thov kuas leej Txiv khaiv lug, nwg yuav qha txhua yaam rua mej hab paab kuas mej ncu txhua yaam kws kuv tau qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>27</sup>“Kuv muab kuv txujkev kaaj sab rua mej; txujkev kaaj sab kws kuv muab pub rua mej, kuv tsi muab rua mej le tuabneeg nplajteb muab. Mej tsi xob txhawj, tsi xob nyuaj sab hab tsi xob ntshai.

<sup>28</sup>Mej tub nov kuv has rua mej has tas, ‘Kuv yuav moog, tabsis kuv yuav rov qaab lug cuag mej.’ Yog mej hlub kuv, mej yeej yuav zoo sab rua qhov kwskuv moog cuag leej Txiv; rua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv.

<sup>29</sup>Nwgnuav kuv qha tej nuav rua mej, thaus muaj lawm, mej txhaj yuav ntseeg kuv.

<sup>30</sup>Kuv yuav tsi tau nrug mej thaam ntev lawm, rua qhov tug kws kaav lub nplajteb taabtom lug lawm. Nwg tsi muaj fwjchim kaav kuv,

<sup>31</sup>tabsis kuv ua ib puas tsaav yaam lawv le leej Txiv kuas kuv ua, tuabneeg

nplajteb txhaj paub has tas kuv hlub leej Txiv. “Ca le sawv peb moog.

## Yauhaas 15

### Yexus Yog Tsob Tseem Txiv Maab

<sup>1</sup>“Kuv yog tsob tseem txiv maab, hab kuv Txiv yog tug kws tu.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muab txhua ceg maab kws tsi txi txiv txav tawm ntawm kuv moog

povtseg. Txhua ceg maab kws txi txiv nwg muab taav kuas hajyam txi txiv ncw.

<sup>3</sup>Tej lug kws kuv qha mej, tub yog kuv ntxuav kuas mej huv ntaag.

<sup>4</sup>Mej ca le txuas rua ntawm kuv hab kuv yuav txuas rua ntawm mej. Tug ceg maab kws tsi txuas rua ntawm txuj maab yeej tsi taug txiv. Ib yaam le ntawd, yog mej tsi txuas rua ntawm kuv, mej yeej tsi taug txiv.

<sup>5</sup>“Kuv yog tsob maab, mej yog cov ceg. Tug kws txuas rua ntawm kuv hab kuv txuas rua ntawm nwg, tug ntawd yuav txi txiv ncw; yog mej tsi txuas ruantawm kuv, mej yeej ua tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws tsi txuas rua ntawm kuv, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug ceg maab kws luas muab txav povtseg; thaus qhuav lawm, luas yuav muab sua moogpov hlawv kuas kub nyab taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Yog mej txuas rua ntawm kuv hab mej khaws kuv tej lug ca rua nruab sab lawm, mej xaav yuav yaam twg, mej ca le thov mej yuav tau yaam ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Yog mej txi txiv ncw, kuv Txiv yuav tau ntsejmuag, hab yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav tau ua kuv cov thwjtim.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv hlub mej ib yaam le kuv Txiv hlub kuv; mej yuavtsum muaj lub sab hlub ib yaam le kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le kuv tej lug, mej yuav muaj lub sab hlub ib yaam le kuv ua lawv le kuv Txiv tej lug hab kuv muaj lub sab hlub ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>11</sup>“Kuv has tej nuav rua mej kuas mej zoo sab ib yaam le kuv zoo sab, mej yuav zoo sab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv lu lug saamfwm yog le nuav: mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg, ib yaam le kuv hlub mej.

<sup>13</sup>Tug kws muaj kev hlub luj tshaaj plawg, yog tug kws zoo sab tuag theej nwg cov phoojywg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le kuv has, mej txhaj yog kuv cov phoojywg.

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav kuv tsi hu mej ua tubkhai lawm, rua qhov tug tubkhai tsi paub sov nwg tug tswv ua dlaabtsi. Tabsis kuv hu mej ua phoojywg, rua qhov kuvtub qha

txhua yaam kws kuv Txiv qha rua kuv rua mej lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi yog mej xaiv kuv, tabsis yog kuv xaiv mej hab tsaam mej kuas moog txicov txiv kws nyob moog ibtxhis. Yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov yaam twg, leej Txiv yuav pub yaam ntawd rua mej.

<sup>17</sup>Tej lug kws kuv saamfwm rua mej yog le nuav: mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlubib leeg.

### **Tuabneeg Nplajteb Yuav Ntxub Mej**

<sup>18</sup>“Yog tuabneeg nplajteb ntxub mej, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, puabtub xub ntxub kuv ua ntej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog mej nyam ua lawv le tuabneeg nplajteb ua, ces tuabneeg nplajteb yuav hlub mej. Tabsis mej tsi nyam ua lawv tuabneeg nplajteb ua, rua qhovkuv tub xaiv mej tawm huv nplajteb nuav lawm; yog le ntawd tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj le ntxub mej.

<sup>20</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv qha rua mej has tas, ‘Tug tubqhe yeej tsi muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwg tug tswv.’ Yog puab tsimtxom kuv, puab yuav tsimtxom mej hab; yog puab ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha, puab yuav ua lawv le mej tej lug qha hab.

<sup>21</sup>Puab yuav ua tej nuav rua mej, vim mej yog kuv le, rua qhov puab tsi paub tug kws khaiv kuv lug.

<sup>22</sup>Yog kuv tsi tau lug qha puab, puab yeej yuav tsi muaj txim; tabsis nwgnuav puab has tsi tau has tas puab tsi muaj txim.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws ntxub kuv, tug ntawd yeej ntxub kuv Txiv hab.

<sup>24</sup>Yog kuv tsi tau lug ua tej num kws tsi tau muaj tuabneeg ua dlua rua puab pum, ces puab yeej tsi muaj txim; tabsis puab tub pum tej kws kuv ua lawm, puab txhaj ntxub kuv hab kuv Txiv.

<sup>25</sup>Yeej yuav muaj le nuav txhaj lawv le tej lug kws sau tseg rua huv puab txuj kevcai has tas, ‘Kuv tub tsi tau ua txhum los puab ca le ntxub kuv.’

<sup>26</sup>“Tug Paab yog Vaaj Ntsujplig, nwg lug qha Vaajtswv zaaj kws yog qhov tseeb

hab yog leej Txiv khaiv lug. Kuv yuav kuas leej Txiv khaiv nwg lug, hab nwg yuav qha kuv zaaj rua mej.

<sup>27</sup>Hab mej yuav qha kuv zaaj, rua qhov mej yeej nrug kuv nyob thaus chivthawj lug lawm.

## **Yauhaas 16**

<sup>1</sup>“Kuv qha tej nuav rua mej, kuas mej txhaj tsi tso kev ntseeg tseg.

<sup>2</sup>Puab yuav ntab mej tawm huv tej tsev saablaaj moog, hab tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws puab coj mej moog tua povtseg, qhov kws puab ua le ntawd, puab xaav has tas yog puab ua Vaajtswv teg num.

<sup>3</sup>Puab yuav ua le nuav rua mej, rua qhov puab tsi paub leej Txiv hab tsi paub kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv xub has le nuav qha rua mej, kuas thaus txug lub sijhawm kws puab tsimtxom mej, mej txhaj le yuav ncu txug tej lug kws kuv tub qha rua mej lawm.

### **Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv Teg Num**

“Thaus chivthawj kuv tsi tau qha tej nuav rua mej, rua qhov kuv tseem nrug mej nyob.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav, kuv yuav moog cuag tug kws khaiv kuv lug, txawm le ntawd los mej tub tsi muaj ib tug nug has tas kuv yuav moog qhov twg.

<sup>6</sup>Nwgnuav kuv qha tej nuav rua mej, mej yuav nyuaj sab kawg le.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, qhov kws kuv ncaim mej moog yuav zoo dlua, yog kuv tsi moog, tug paab yuav tsi lug cuag mej. Tab sis yog kuv moog lawm, kuv yuav khaiv nwg lug nrug mej nyob.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus nwg lug lawm, nwg yuav qha rua tuabneeg nplajteb kuas paub txugkev txhum, kev ncaaj nceeg, hab Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim:

<sup>9</sup>qhov kws puab muaj kev txhum, vim puab tsi ntseeg kuv;

<sup>10</sup>qhov kws muaj kev ncaaj nceeg, vim kuv yuav moog cuag leej Txiv, hab mej yuav tsi pum kuv lawm;

<sup>11</sup>qhov kws muaj kev txav txim, vim tug kws kaav lub nplajteb tub raug txav txim lawm.

<sup>12</sup>“Tseem tshuav ntau zaaj kws kuv xaav qha rua mej, tabsis ntshai mej yuavris tsi taug.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws qha qhov tseeb lug lawm, nwg yuav qha qhov tseeb rua mej; nwg yuav tsi has lawv le nwg xaav, tabsis nwg tsuas has tej kws nwg tau nov, hab nwg yuav qha tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej ruamej.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuav ua rua kuv tau ntsejmuag, rua qhov nwg yuav muab kuv tej lugcoj lug qha rua mej.

<sup>15</sup>Tej kws leej Txiv muaj puavleej yog kuv tug hab. Tub yog vim le nuav, Vaaj Ntsujplig txhaj coj tej kws kuv qha rua nwg lawm lug qha rua mej.

#### **Kev Nyuaj Sab Yuav Hloov Ua Kev Zoo Sab**

<sup>16</sup>“Tsi ntev nuav, mej yuav tsi pum kuv lawm, hab tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, mej yuav rov pum kuv.”

<sup>17</sup>Ces Yexus cov thwjtim qee leej sis thaam has tas, “Nwg has rua peb tas, ‘Tsi ntev nuav, mej yuav tsi pum kuv lawm, hab tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, mejyuav rov pum kuv,’ nwg has le ntawd, yog nwg has le caag? Hab nwg has tas, ‘Rua qhov kuv yuav moog cuag leej Txiv.’

<sup>18</sup>Qhov kws nwg has tas, ‘Tsi ntev nuav, yog has le caag?’ Peb tsi paub sovyog nwg has dlaabtsi.”

<sup>19</sup>Yexus paub tej kws puab xaav nug nwg, yog le ntawd, Yexus txhaj has ruapuab tas, “Puas yog mej sis nug txug qhov kws kuv has tas, ‘Tsi ntev nuav, mej yuav tsi pum kuv lawm, hab tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, mej yuav rov pumkuv’?”

<sup>20</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, mej yuav quaj hab ntxhuv sab, tabsis tuabneeg nplajteb yuav zoo sab kawg le; mej yuav raug kev nyuaj sab, tabsis mej tej kev nyuaj sab ntawd yuav hloov ua kev zoo sab.

<sup>21</sup>Tug quaspug kws muaj mivnyuas huv plaab, thaus yuav txug caij yug nwg txhawj kawg le. Tabsis thaus nwg yug tau tug mivnyuas, nwg tsi ncu qaab qhov kws nwg mob plaab lawm, nwg zoo sab heev, rua qhov nwg yug tau ibtug



mivnyuas lug rua huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>22</sup>Nwgnuav mej muaj kev nyuaj sab ib yaam le ntawd; tabsis kuv yuav rov lug cuag mej dlua, mas mej yuav zoo sab kawg le. Txujkev zoo sab ntawd tsi muaj leejtwg txeeb tau ntawm mej moog le.

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus txug nub ntawd, mej yuav tsi nug kuv ib lus le lawm. Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, yog mej tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam dlaabtsi ntawm leej Txiv, nwg yeej yuav pub yaam ntawd rua mej.

<sup>24</sup>Mej ibtxwm tsi tuav kuv lub npe thov ib yaam dlaabtsi lug txug nwgnuav. Mej ca le thov mej txhaj yuav tau, thaus mej tau lawm, mej yuav zoo sab kawg le.

### **Yeej Lub Nplajteb Lawm**

<sup>25</sup>“Tej kws kuv has rua mej nuav, kuv ua lug pevtxwv has xwb. Tabsis thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, kuv yuav tsi ua lug pevtxwv has rua mej lawm, kuv yuav qha leej Txiv zaaj tseeb tseeb rua mej.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus txug nub ntawd, mej yuav tuav kuv lub npe thov leej Txiv; kuv tsi tau has tas, kuv yuav paab mej thov leej Txiv,

<sup>27</sup>Leej Txiv yeej hlub mej, rua qhov mej hlub kuv hab ntseeg has tas kuv yogtug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug.

<sup>28</sup>Yeej yog leej Txiv khaiv kuv lug huv nplajteb nuav, nwgnuav kuv taabtom yuav tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav rov moog cuag leej Txiv.”

<sup>29</sup>Ces Yexus cov thwjtim has rua Yexus has tas, “Zag nuav koj qha tseeb rua peb tag, koj tsi ua lug pevtxwv qha rua peb lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Nwgnuav peb paub has tas koj paub ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, tsi taag ib tug twg yuav nug koj lawm; tej nuav ua rua peb paub has tas, koj yogtug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug tag.”

<sup>31</sup>Yexus teb puab has tas, “Nwgnuav mej ntseeg lawm tag los?

<sup>32</sup>Tub yuav txug lub sijhawm, nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm ntawd lawm, mej nyag yuav tsiv nyag moog tsev, hab mej yuav tso kuv tseg. Txawm le ntawd

los tsi yog kuv tuab leeg nyob xwb, tabsis leej Txiv nrug kuv nyob hab.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv qha tej nuav rua mej, kuas mej cov kws txuas rua ntawm kuv muaj kev kaaj sab lug. Tuabneeg nplajteb yuav tsimtxom mej. Tabsis mej yuavtsum ua sab tawv; rua qhov kuv tub kovyeej lub nplajteb nuav lawm.”

## **Yauhaas 17**

### **Yexus Thov Vaajtswv Paab Nwg Cov Thwjtim**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntujhab has tas, “Txiv, tub txug lub sijhawm lawm; thov koj ua kuas leej Tub taukoob meej, leej Tub txhaj yuav ua rua koj tau koob meej,

<sup>2</sup>rua qhov koj tsa leej Tub ua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua txhua tug tuabneeg, kuas leej Tub txhaj pub tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua txhua tug kws koj muab rua nwg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis ntawd, yog qhov kws puab paub koj hab paub has tas koj tuab leeg txhaj yog Vaajtswv, hab paub Yexus Khetos tugkws koj khai lug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv ua rua koj tau koob meej huv nplajteb nuav, teg num kws koj kuas kuv ua, kuv tub ua tav lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Txiv, nwg nuav kuv nyob ntawm koj lub xubndlag, thov koj ua rua kuv tau koob meej ib yaam le thaus tseem tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb nuav, wb ibtxwm tau koob meej.

<sup>6</sup>“Kuv tub qha koj rua cov tuabneeg kws koj muab pub rua kuv huv nplajteb nuav txhua tug paub lawm. Puab yog koj tug, hab koj muab puab pub rua kuv, hab puab ua lawv le koj tej lug.

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav puab paub has tas ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj muab rua kuv, puavleej yog koj tug;

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov tej lug kws koj has rua kuv, kuv tub qha huv tuabsi rua puab lawm, puab khaws tej lug ntawd ca, puab paub tseeb hab ntseeg has tas yog koj khai kuv lug huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>9</sup>“Kuv thov koj paab puab; kuv tsi tau thov koj paab tuabneeg nplajteb, tabsis kuv thov koj paab cov tuabneeg kws koj tub muab rua kuv lawm, rua qhov puab yog koj tug.

<sup>10</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws kuv muaj puavleej yog koj tug, hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws koj muaj puavleej yog kuv tug; hab ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd uarua kuv tau koob meej.

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav rov qaab lug cuag koj, kuv yuav tsi nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav ntxiv lawm, tabsis puab tseem nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav. Leej Txiv tug kws dlawbhuv! Thov koj tsomkwm puab ntawm koj lub npe kwsmuaj fwjchim, kuas puab txhaj yuav koom tau ib lub sab ib yaam le koj hab kuv koom ib lub sab.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kws kuv tseem nrug puab nyob, kuv tsomkwm puab ntawm koj lubnpe kws muaj fwjchim. Kuv tsomkwm puab, puab tsi muaj ib tug pluj le, tsuasyog tug kws yeej yuav puamtsuaj, txhaj puamtsuaj xwb, yeej yuav muaj le ntawd kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws tub sau tseg lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav kuv taabtom yuav rov qaab lug cuag koj, thaus kuv tseem nyobhuv nplajteb, kuv has tej lug nuav kuas puab zoo sab ib yaam le kuv zoo sab.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv tub qha koj tej lug rua puab lawm, tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj ntxub puab, rua qhov puab tsi yog tuabneeg nplajteb le ib yaam le kuv tsi yog tuabneeg nplajteb le.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tsi tau thov kuas koj coj puab tawm huv lub nplajteb nuav moog, tabsis kuv thov koj tsomkwm puab kuas puab tsi xob raug dlaab Ntxwgnyoog dlaag ntxag.

<sup>16</sup>Puab tsi yog tuabneeg nplajteb le, ib yaam le kuv tsi yog tuabneeg nplajteble.

<sup>17</sup>Koj txujlug yog lug tseeb; thov muab koj txujlug tseeb ntxuav kuas puab huv.

<sup>18</sup>Koj khaiv kuv lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav le caag, kuv khaiv puab moog qha tuabneeg nplajteb ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Vim puab, kuv txhaj muab kuv fij rua koj, kuv ua le ntawd, kuas puab txhaj

muab puab fij rua koj.

<sup>20</sup>“Tsi yog kuv thov koj paab cov tuabneeg nuav xwb, tabsis kuv thov koj paab cov tuabneeg kws nov tej lug kws puab qha hab lug ntseeg kuv,

<sup>21</sup>kuas puab koom ib lub sab. Txiv, thov ca puab nyob huv wb, ib yaam le koj nyob huv kuv hab kuv nyob huv koj, Thov koj paab kuas puab ua tau ib lub sab, tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj paub has tas koj khaiv kuv lug.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv ua rua puab tau koob meej ib yaam le koj ua rua kuv tau koob meej, kuv ua le ntawd kuas puab koom tau ib lub sab ib yaam le wb koom tau ib lub sab.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv nyob huv puab hab koj nyob huv kuv, kuv ua le ntawd kuas puab txhaj koom tau ib lub sab, tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj paub has tas koj khaiv kuv lug, hab paub has tas, koj hlub puab ib yaam le koj hlub kuv.

<sup>24</sup>“Txiv, kuv nyob qhov twg, kuv xaav kuas cov tuabneeg kws koj muab pub rua kuv lawm, nrug kuv nyob qhov ntawd, puab txhaj yuav pum lub fwjchim kws koj pub rua kuv, rua qhov koj yeej hlub kuv thaus tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb lug lawm.

<sup>25</sup>“Txiv, koj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, tuabneeg nplajteb tsi paub koj, tabsis kuv paub koj; cov tuabneeg nuav puavleej paub has tas koj khaiv kuv lug.

<sup>26</sup>Kuv qha koj lub npe rua puab paub lawm, hab kuv tseem yuav naj nub qha puab, kuas puab muaj txujkev hlub kws koj hlub kuv nyob huv puab, hab kuv yuav nyob huv puab.”

## Yauhaas 18

### Nteg Yexus

(Mathais 26.47-56; Malakaus 14.43-52; Lukas 22.47-53)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Yexus thov Vaajtswv taag lawm, Yexus coj nwg cov thwjt看 hlaa lub kwj haa Kiloos moog rua saab tid. Qhov ntawd muaj ib lub vaaj, Yexus hab nwg cov thwjt看 txawm moog rua huv lub vaaj ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Yudas tug kws ntseev sab rua Yexus yeej paub qhov chaw ntawd hab, ruaqhov Yexus tub coj cov thwjt看 moog ntau zag huv lub vaaj ntawd lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yudas txhaj koj ib paab tubrog Loos hab cov kws zuv lub Tuamtsev qee leej kws cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Falixais tso tuaj rua huv lub vaaj; puab nqaa ntaaj, taws teeb, hab taws tsau cig laam lugtuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus yeej paub tej xwm kws nwg yuav raug, nwg txaav zog moog nug puab has tas, “Mej tuaj nrhav leejtwg?”

<sup>5</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Peb tuaj nrhav Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales.” Yexus teb has puab tas, “Nwg yog kuv ntaag.” Yudas tug kws ntxeev sab rua Yexus, nwg nrug puab sawv ua ke ntawd hab.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yexus has rua puab tas, “Nwg yog kuv ntaag,” puab thaub ncho rovqaab hab qaug pawg lug rua huv aav.

<sup>7</sup>Yexus rov qaab nug puab has tas, “Mej tuaj nrhav leejtwg?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tuaj nrhav Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales.”

<sup>8</sup>Yexus has rua puab has tas, “Kuv tub qha rua mej has tas, nwg yog kuv ntaag, yog mej tuaj nrhav kuv tag, mej ca le tso cov tuabneeg nuav moog.”

<sup>9</sup>(Yexus has le nuav kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws Yexus has tas, “Txiv, cov tuabneeg kws koj muab rua kuv lawm, tsi muaj ib tug pluj le.”)

<sup>10</sup>Ximoos Petus nqaa ib raab ntaaj, nwg rhu hlo nwg raab ntaaj tuab ntaag rua tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug qhev saab nploojntseg xis tu nrho. Tug qhev ntawd hu ua Malekhus.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj raab ntaaj ntxig rov rua huv naab. Koj xaav has tas kuv yuav tsi haus lub khob kws kuv Txiv muab rua kuv haus nua los?”

### **Coj Yexus Moog Cuag Anas**

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg Loos tug thawj tubrog hab nwg cov tubrog hab cov Yudaiscov tub ceevwm txawm nteg Yexus hab muab nwg khi.

<sup>13</sup>Puab xub koj Yexus moog cuag Anas kws yog Kaiyafas yawmtxiv, xyoo ntawd Kaiyafas yog tug Povthawj Hlub.

<sup>14</sup>Kaiyafas yog tug kws has rua cov Yudais tej numtsv has tas, ca ib tugtuag

zoo dlua ca suavdlawg tuag.

**Petus tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

(Mathais 26.69-70; Malakaus 14.66-68; Lukas 22.55-57)

<sup>15</sup>Ximoos Petus hab muaj dlua ib tug thwjt看 lawv Yexus qaab moog. Tug Povthawj Hlub paub tug thwjt看 ntawd, tug thwjt看 ntawd lawv Yexus moog rua ntawm lub tshaav puam huv tug Povthawj Hlub lub tsev,

<sup>16</sup>Petus sawv saab roojvaag nrau. Tug thwjt看 kws tug Povthawj Hlub paub, nwg tawm tuaj has rua tug ntXHais qhev kws nyob ntawm roojvaag kuas coj Petus lug rua huv tsev.

<sup>17</sup>Tug ntXHais qhev kws nyob ntawm roojvaag has rua Petus has tas, “Koj yog tug txivneej kws raug nteg ntawd ib tug thwjt看 los sav?” Petus teb hastas, “Kuv tsi yog.”

<sup>18</sup>Mo ntawd no heev, cov tubkhai hab cov tub ceevxwm rauv tau ib cub thee, hab suavdlawg sawv puagncig nte. Petus txawm moog nrug puab nte hab.

**Tug Povthawj Hlub Taug Yexus Zaaj**

(Mathais 26.59-66; Malakaus 14.55-64; Lukas 22.66-71)

<sup>19</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub nug Yexus txug Yexus cov thwjt看 hab Yexus tej lug qhuab qha.

<sup>20</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv taabmeeg qha rua tuabneeg suavdlawg; kuv yeej ibtxwm qha huv tej tsev saablaaj hab huv lub Tuamtsev, cov Yudais yeej najzag tuaj noog kuv qha. Kuv yeej tsi tau has ib zaaj nraim nkoog qhov twg le.

<sup>21</sup>Koj tseem yuav nug kuv ua dlaabtsi? Koj ca le nug cov tuabneeg kws novkuv qha saib kuv has le caag rua puab; puab yeej paub tej kws kuv qha huvtuabsi.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yexus taabtom has le ntawd, muaj ib tug tub ceevxwm nyob ze ntawd, txawm ca le tuab tawg ncuav rua Yexus ntsejmuag hab has tas, “Kojteb tug Povthawj Hlub le ko los!”

<sup>23</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Yog kuv has txhum, koj ca le qha kuv qhov txhum rua suavdlawg paub. Tabsis yog kuv has tseeb, ua caag koj laam ntaus kuv ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>24</sup>Ces Anas txhaj xaa Yexus moog rua Kaiyafas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, thaus

ntawd puab tseem khi rawv Yexus.

**Petus Rov Qaab tsi Leeg Paub Yexus**

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Ximoos Petus tseem sawv nte tawg, cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawdhas rua Petus has tas, “Koj yog tug txivneej kws raug nteg ntawd ib tug thwjtim los tsi yog?” Tabsis Petus tsi leeg le, Petus has tas, “Kuv tsi yog.”

<sup>26</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub ib tug qhev kws yog tug txivneej kws Petus txav ib saab nploojntseg tu ntawd ib tug kwvtij txawm nug Petus has tas, “Puas yog kuv tub pum koj nrug tug txivneej ntawd nyob huv vaaj?”

<sup>27</sup>Petus rov qaab has tas, “Tsi yog kuv.” Taamsim ntawd qab txawm qua.

**Coj Yexus Moog Cuag Philaj**

(Mathais 27.1-2,11-14; Malakaus 15.1-5; Lukas 23.1-5)

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog, puab coj Yexus tawm huv Kaiyafas tsev moog rua ntawm Philaj lub loog. Cov Yudais tej numtswv tsi kaam moog huv lub loog, rua qhov puab tsi xaav ua kuas puab tsi huv, puab txhaj noj tau rooj mov kws ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, Philaj txhaj tawm moog nug puab has tas, “Tug txivneej nuavua txhum dlaabtsi, mej txhaj coj nwg tuaj cuag kuv?”

<sup>30</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Yog nwg tsi tau ua txhum, peb yeej tsi coj nwg tuaj cuag koj.”

<sup>31</sup>Philaj has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le coj nwg moog hab taug nwg zaaj lawv le mej txuj kevcai.” Cov Yudais teb has tas, “Peb tsi muaj cai muab leejtwg tua povtseg.”

<sup>32</sup>(Qhov nuav muaj lawv le tej lug kws Yexus tub qha ua ntej lawm has tas nwg yuav tuag le caag.)

<sup>33</sup>Philaj rov qaab moog rua huv loog hab hu Yexus lug cuag nwg. Philaj nug Yexus has tas, “Koj yog cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv los?”

<sup>34</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj nug kuv lawv le koj paub lossis yog lwm tug qha kuv zaaj rua koj xwb?.”

<sup>35</sup>Philaj teb has tas, “Koj xaav has tas kuv yog tuabneeg Yudais nua los? Tub

yog koj tsaav tuabneeg hab cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj nteg koj tuajrua kuv xwb. Koj ua txhum dlaabtsi?”

<sup>36</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Kuv lub tebchaws tsi yog lub nplajteb nuav. Yog kuv lub tebchaws yog lub nplajteb nuav, kuv cov thwjtim yeej yuav tawmtsam kuas yeej, tsi pub leejtwg nteg tau kuv coj moog rua cov Yudais tej numtswv. Tabsis kuv lub tebchaws tsi yog lub nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>37</sup>Philaj nug Yexus has tas, “Yog le ntawd, koj yog ib tug vaajntxwv los?” Yexus teb has tas, “Koj yog tug kws hu kuv ua vaajntxwv. Tub yog vim le nuav, kuv txhaj lug yug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav hab qha qhov tseeb. Txhuatug kws nyam qhov tseeb yeej noog kuv lug.”

<sup>38</sup>Philaj nug Yexus has tas, “Qhov tseeb yog dlaabtsi?”

#### **Txav Txim Muab Yexus Tua**

(Mathais 27.15-31; Malakaus 15.6-20; Lukas 23.13-25)

Thaus Philaj has le ntawd taag, Philaj tawm rov moog cuag cov Yudais ruasaab nrau hab has rua puab tas, “Kuv pum has tas, nwg tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum kws txaus txav txim tau rua nwg le.

<sup>39</sup>Tab sis lawv le mej txuj kevcai, txhua zag kws mej ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau kuv tso ib tug tuabneeg raug txim rua mej, thaus lub caij kws mej ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Mej puas xaav kuas kuv tso cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv?”

<sup>40</sup>Puab txawm has nrov nrov rua Philaj has tas, “Tsi xob tso tug txivneej ntawd, koj ca le tso Npalanpas xwb.” (Npalanpas yog ib tug tuabneeg ntseevnum ntseev tswv.)

### **Yauhaas 19**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Philaj txawm muab Yexus rua cov tubrog nplawm.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tubrog muab maab xuavpaug ua kauj looj Yexus taubhau; hab puab muab ib lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lab khu rua Yexus naav.

<sup>3</sup>Puab has rua Yexus has tas, “Cov Yudais tug vaajntxwv, koj yuav muaj sanyob ntev!” Hab puab xuas tawg ncuav rua Yexus ntsejmuag.

<sup>4</sup>Philaj rov tawm tuaj has rua puab has tas, “Mej saib, kuv yuav coj nwg tuaj



rua mej, kuas mej paub has tas, kuv tsi pum nwg ua ib qhov txhum kws txaus txav txim rua nwg le.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Yexus tawm lug, nwg ntoo rawv lub kauj maab xuavpaug hab naav lub tsho ntev tsaamxem lab. Philaj has rua paub tas, “Mej saib! Tug txivneejntawd nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov tub ceevxwm kws zuv lub Tuamtsev pum Yexus, paub has nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg ntsa rua sauntoo khaublig! Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig!” Philaj has rua paub tas, “Mej ca le coj nwg moog hab muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig. Kuvyeej tsi pum nwg ua ib qho txhum kws txaus txav txim rua nwg le.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov Yudais teb Philaj has tas, “Peb muaj ib txuj kevcai, lawv le txuj kevcai ntawd has mas tsimnyog muab nwg tua povtseg, rua qhov nwg khaav has tas nwg yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus Philaj nov paub has le ntawd, ua rua Philaj hajyam ntshai heev.

<sup>9</sup>Philaj rov moog huv nwg lub loog hab nug Yexus has tas, “Koj nyob qhov twg tuaj?” Tabsis Yexus tsi teb Philaj ib lus le.

<sup>10</sup>Philaj has rua Yexus has tas, “Koj txawm tsi teb kuv le los? Koj tsi paub has tas kuv muaj cai tso tau koj, hab muaj cai muab koj ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig nua los?”

<sup>11</sup>Yexus teb has tas, “Koj yeej tsi muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv, tsuas yog Vaajtswv pub fwjchim rua koj xwb; tug kws nteg kuv coj tuaj rua koj, tug ntawd ua txhum luj kawg le.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Philaj nov Yexus has le ntawd, nwg xaav muab Yexus tso. Tabsis cov Yudais has nrov nrov tas, “Yog koj muab nwg tso, mas koj yeej tsi yog Xixas tug phoojywg le. Tug kws khaav has tas nwg yog vaajntxwv, tug ntawdyog Xixas tug yeebncuab.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Philaj nov le ntawd, Philaj txawm coj Yexus tawm lug rua saab nrau hab Philaj nyob sau lub rooj txav txim, qhov chaw kws hu ua “Pua Pobzeb.” (Lug Henplais hu ua “Nkanpathas.”)

<sup>14</sup>Thaus ntawd yuav laug taav su, nub ntawd yog nub kws npaaj ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau. Philaj has rua cov Yudais has tas, “Mej tug vaajntxwv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>15</sup>Puab has nrov nrov has tas, “Muab nwg tua povtseg! Muab nwg tua povtseg! Muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig!” Philaj txhaj nug puab has tas, “Mej xaav kuas kuv muab mej tug vaajntxwv ntsa rua sau ntoo khaubliglos?” Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj teb has tas, “Peb muaj tuab tug vaajntxwv xwb, tug ntawd yog Xixas.”

<sup>16</sup>Ces Philaj txawm muab Yexus rua cov Yudais coj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig.

**Muab Yexus Ntsa rua sau Ntoos Khaublig**  
(Mathais 27.32-56; Malakaus 15.21-41; Lukas 23.26-49)

Yog le ntawd, puab txhaj coj Yexus tawm moog;

<sup>17</sup>hab muab Yexus tug ntoos khaublig rua Yexus kwv, puab coj Yexus moogtxug ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua “Pobtxhaa Taubhau.” (Lug Henplais hu ua “Khaulakhauthas.”)

<sup>18</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd, puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig hab puabcoj tau ob tug txivneej tuaj ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig, hab muab ib tug txhusrua ib saab, muab Yexus txhus rua huv nruab nraab.

<sup>19</sup>Philaj sau ib dlaim ntawv ntsa rua sau Yexus tug ntoos khaublig. Cov lug ntawd nyeem has le nuav: “Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales, yog cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv.”

<sup>20</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob leej nyeem dlaim ntawv ntawd, rua qhov thaaj chaw kws muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoos khaublig nyob tsi dleb ntawm lub nroog. Cov ntawv ntawd sau ua lug Henplais, lug Latees, hab lug Kilis.

<sup>21</sup>Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj has rua Philaj has tas, “Koj tsi xob sau hastas, ‘Cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv,’ tabsis sau has tas, tug txivneej nuav has tas, ‘Kuv yog cov Yudais tug Vaajntxwv.’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Philaj teb has tas, “Kuv sau le caag, yuav le ntawd.”

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab kws cov tubrog muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig lawm, puab muab Yexus tej rig tsho faib ua plaub co, ib leeg yuav ib co. Puab tseem muab Yexus lub tsho ntev lawm hab, lub tsho ntev ntawd ntus thoobplawg tsi muaj kaab lejleeg le.

<sup>24</sup>Cov tubrog sis thaam has tas, “Peb tsi xob muab lub tsho nuav dlua, tabsisca peb muab twv saib leejtwg tau lub tsho ntawd xwb.” Tej kws puab ua nuav, muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas: “Puab muab kuv tej rigtsho sis faib, hab muab kuv lub tsho ntev twv saib leejtwg tau.” Tub yog vimle nuav cov tubrog txhaj ua le ntawd.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus ntawd Yexus nam, Yexus nam tug nam hluas, Malis kws yog Kelaupas tug quaspuj, hab Malis Madalas, puab sawv ze ntawm Yexus tugntoo khaublig.

<sup>26</sup>Yexus pum nwg nam hab tug thwjtim kws nwg hluv heev sawv ua ke ntawd, Yexus has rua nwg nam has tas, “Nam, tug kws nrug koj sawv ntawmko, yog koj tug tub.”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus has rua tug thwjtim ntawd has tas, “Tug kws nrug koj sawv ntawd ko, yog koj nam.” Txij thaus ntawd lug, tug thwjtim ntawd txawm coj Yexus nam moog nrug nwg nyob lawm.

### **Yexus Tuag**

(Mathais 27.45-56; Malakaus 15.33-41; Lukas 23.44-49)

<sup>28</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus paub has tas txhua yaam tav taag lawm, nwg hastas, “Kuv nqhes dlej,” (Nwg has le ntawd kuas muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug).

<sup>29</sup>Nyob qhov ntawd muaj ib taig kua txiv maab qaub, puab muab ib lub taub ntxuav yag chob rua ntawm ib tug paas hixauv raus cov kua txiv maab qaub ntawd, hab cev moog rua ntawm Yexus qhovncauj.

<sup>30</sup>Yexus haus cov kua txiv maab qaub ntawd, hab Yexus has tas, “Tav lawmlauj!” Ces Yexus txawm nyo hau ntshis hab tu sav nrho taamsim ntawd.

### **Muab Muv Nkaug Yexus Saab Taav**

<sup>31</sup>Cov Yudais tej numtswv moog thov Philaj tso cai rua puab muab cov tuabneeg kws ntsa sau ntoo khaublig ntawd tsoo kuas luv ceg hab muab puab txu sau ntoo khaublig lug. Puab ua le nuav rua qhov nub ntawd yog nub Npaaj

ua kevcai, cov Yudais tsi xaav ca cov tuabneeg tuag ntawd nyobsau ntoo khaublig nub Xanpataus, rua qhov nub Xanpataus yog nub kws tseemceeb heev.

<sup>32</sup>Cov tubrog txawm moog muab ob tug kws puab muab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig ib yaam le Yexus tsoo kuas luv ceg, puab xub tsoo ib tug ua ntej, puab maam le tsoo ib tug tom qaab.

<sup>33</sup>Tabsis thaus puab moog txug ntawm Yexus, puab pum has tas Yexus tubtuag lawm, puab txhaj tsi tsoo Yexus ob txhais ceg.

<sup>34</sup>Txawm le ntawd los tseem muaj ib tug tubrog muab nwg raab mov nkaug Yexus saab taav to ntshua, taamsim ntawd ntshaav hab dlej lug si quas laim.

<sup>35</sup>(Tug kws pum zaaj nuav, nwg ua timkhawv qha rua suavdlawg has tas yeej muaj tseeb, hab nwg paub has tas nwg has tseeb xwb, mej txhaj yuav ntseegzaaj ntawd.)

<sup>36</sup>Qhov nuav muaj lawv le Vaajtsv txujlug kws has tas, “Nwg tej txhaa yeejtsi muaj ib yaag yuav luv le.”

<sup>37</sup>Hab Vaajtsv txujlug muaj dlua ib nqai has tas, “Yuav muaj tuabneeg saib ntsoov tug kws puab xuas mov nkaug.”

### Log Yexus

(Mathais 27.57-61; Malakaus 15.42-47; Lukas 23.50-56)

<sup>38</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yauxej kws nyob peg lub nroog Alimathas tuaj, nwg moog thov Philaj ca nwg muab Yexus lub cev txu. (Yauxej yog Yexus ib tugthwjtim hab, tabsis nwg tsi qha rua leejtwg paub, rua qhov nwg ntshai cov Yudais.) Philaj tso cai rua Yauxej; yog le ntawd, Yauxej txhaj moog muab Yexus lub cev txu coj moog log.

<sup>39</sup>Nikaudemaus tug kws tub moog cuag Yexus ib zag thaus tsaus ntuj nrug Yauxej moog, nwg nqaa ib co roj ntoos tsw qaab tov cov tshuaj tsw qaab kws hu ua alau-es kwvlaam le peb caug tawm choj.

<sup>40</sup>Obtug muab Yexus lub cev txu lug, muab cov tshuaj tsw qaab pleev hab muab ntaub maag qhwv Yexus lub cev lawv le cov Yudais txuj kevcai log tuag kws

puab ibtxwm ua.

<sup>41</sup>Muaj ib lub vaaj nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws puab muab Yexus ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, nyob huv lub vaaj ntawd muaj ib lub qhov ntxaa tshab kws tseem tsi tau muaj leejtwg muab tuabneeg tuag log rua huv le.

<sup>42</sup>Rua qhov nub ntawd yog nub kws cov Yudais Npaaj ua kevcai hab puab txhaj koj Yexus lub cev moog tso rua huv lub qhov ntxaa kws nyob ze ntawd.

## Yauhaas 20

### Yexus Sawv huv Qhov Tuag Rov Qaab Lug

(Mathais 28.1-20; Malakaus 16.1-8; Lukas 24.1-12)

<sup>1</sup>Nubkaaj thaus sawv ntxuv kaaj ntug txoog, Malis Madalas moog txug ntawm lub ntxaa hab nwg pum dlaim txag zeb kws npug lub rooj ntxaas tubdlov rua ib saab lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Malis txawm dlha rov qaab lug cuag Ximoos Petus hab tug thwjtim kws Yexus hlub, hab nwg has rua obtug tas, “Puab tub muab tug Tswv nqaa tawm huv qhov ntxaa lawm, peb tsi paub sov puab koj nwg moog tso rua qhov twg lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Petus hab tug thwjtim ntawd txawm moog rua tom lub ntxaa.

<sup>4</sup>Obtug sis tw dlha moog, tabsis tug thwjtim ntawd dlha ceev dlua Petus, nwg txhaj xub moog txug ntawm lub ntxaa.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg nyo ntshis moog xauj huv lub ntxaa, nwg pum dlaim ntaub maag kws qhwv Yexus hle ua ib pawg rua huv, tabsis nwg tsi nkaag moog rua huv.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Ximoos Petus moog txug, nwg txawm nkaag plawg moog saib huv lub qhov ntxaa. Nwg pum dlaim ntaub maag kws qhwv Yexus hle ua ib pawgrua huv,

<sup>7</sup>hab nwg pum dlaim ntaub kws qhwv Yexus taubhau tais tso rua ib caag, tsi nyob nrug dlaim ntaub maag kws qhwv Yexus lub cev.

<sup>8</sup>Tug thwjtim kws xub moog txug ntawm lub ntxaa maam le moog rua huv, nwg tau pum tej ntawd hab ntseeg.

<sup>9</sup>(Obtug tseem tsi tau totaub Vaajtsv txujlug kws has tas, nwg yuav sawv huv

qhov tuag rov qaab lug.)

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, obtug rov qaab lug tsev lawm.

**Yexus Tshwm rua Malis Madalas Pum**

(Mathais 28.9-10; Malakaus 16.9-11)

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis Malis tseem sawv ntawm lub qhov ntxaa saab nrau quaj. Thaus nwg tseem quaj quaj ntawd, nwg nyo ntshis xauj huv lub qhov ntxaa;

<sup>12</sup>nwg pum ob tug timtsv ceebtsheej naav rig tsho dlawb paug nyob ntawm qhov chaw kws tso Yexus lub cev rua, ib tug nyob peg taubhau hab ib tug nyob nraag kutaw.

<sup>13</sup>Obtug nug Malis has tas, “Mivntxhais, ua le caag koj quaj?” Malis teb obtughas tas, “Sov puab koj kuv tug Tswv moog tso rua qhov twg lawm, kuv tsi paub le.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Malis has le ntawd taag, nwg tig hlo lug pum Yexus sawv ntawm nwg ib saab, tabsis nwg tsi paub has tas yog Yexus.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus nug Malis has tas, “Mivntxhais, ua le caag koj quaj?” Malis xaav hastas Yexus yog tug txivneej kws tu lub vaaj ntawd, nwg txhaj nug has tas, “Tug tswv, yog koj muab nwg moog tso rua qhov twg lawm, thov koj qha ruakuv, kuv yuav moog nqaa nwg rov qaab lug.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus has rua Malis has tas, “Malis!” Malis tig hlo moog saib Yexus, hab ua lug Henplais has rua Yexus has tas, “Lanpaunis!” (Lu lug nuav txhais hastas, “Xwbfwb.”)

<sup>17</sup>Yexus has rua Malis has tas, “Koj tsi xob tuav kuv, rua qhov kuv tseem tsitau rov moog cuag kuv Txiv. Koj ca le moog has rua kuv cov kwvtij has tas, kuv yuav rov moog cuag tug kws yog kuv Txiv hab mej Txiv, nwg yog kuv tug Vaajtsv hab mej tug Vaajtsv.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Malis Madalas txhaj rov qaab moog qha rua cov thwjt看 has tas, “Kuv tub pum tug Tswv lawm”; hab Malis qha Yexus tej lug rua puab.

**Yexus Lug Tshwm rua Cov Thwjt看 Pum**

(Mathais 28.16-20; Malakaus 16.14-18; Lukas 24.36-49)

<sup>19</sup>Nubkaaj thaus tsaus ntuj, cov thwjt看 sis sau ua ke rua huv ib lub tsev hab

laag qhovrooj huv tuabsi, rua qhov puab ntshai cov Yudais tej numtswv. Thaus ntawd, Yexus lug sawv nruab nraab huv puab, Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le muaj kev kaaj sab.”

<sup>20</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg cev nwg ob txhais teg hab thws nwgsaab taav rua puab saib. Cov thwjtim zoo sab heev, rua qhov puab pum tugTswv lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus rov has rua puab dlua has tas, “Mej ca le muaj kev kaaj sab. Leej Txiv khaiv kuv lug le caag, kuv yuav khaiv mej moog ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd taag, nwg txawm tshuab paa rua puab hab hastas, “Mej ca le txais yuav Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.

<sup>23</sup>Yog mej zaam txim rua leejtwg, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua tug ntawd; yog mej tsi zaam txim rua leejtwg, Vaajtswv yuav tsi zaam tug ntawd lub tximhab.”

#### **Yexus hab Thaumas**

<sup>24</sup>Thaumas (tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Ntxaib) yog ib tug ntawm kaum ob tug thwjtim, nwg tsi nrug cov thwjtim nyob ua ke thaus Yexus lug tshwm rua puab pum.

<sup>25</sup>Cov thwjtim qha rua Thaumas has tas, “Peb tub pum tug Tswv lawm.” Thaumas has rua puab has tas, “Yog kuv tsi pum cov qhov ntsa hlau ntawmnwg xibteg, kuv tsi tau muab kuv tug ntivteg xuas cov qhov ntsa hlau hab yog kuv tsi tau xuas lub qhov puab nkaug nwg saab taav, mas kuv yeej tsi ntseeg le.”

<sup>26</sup>Tau ib limtam tom qaab Yexus cov thwjtim rov tuaj sis sau rua huv lub tsev ntawd dlua, zag nuav Thaumas nrug puab nyob. Puab laag qhovrooj huv tuabsi, tabsis Yexus ca le lug sawv nruab nraab huv puab hab has tas, “Mejca le muaj kev kaaj sab.”

<sup>27</sup>Yexus has rua Thaumas has tas, “Koj ca le saib kuv ob txhais teg hab cevkoj tug ntivteg lug xuas. Cev koj txhais teg lug xuas lub qhov ntawm kuv saab taav. Tsi xob ua xyem xyaav, ca le ntseeg.”

<sup>28</sup>Thaumas teb Yexus has tas, “Koj yog kuv tug Tswv, hab yog kuv tug Vaajtswv!”

<sup>29</sup>Yexus has rua Thaumás has tas, “Koj pum kuv, koj txhaj ntseeg los? Tugkws tsi tau pum kuv tabsis nwg ntseeg, tug ntawd tau koob moov.”

### Phoo Ntawv Nuav Lub Ntsab Lug

<sup>30</sup>Yexus ua ntau yaam txujci tseemceeb rua nwg cov thwjtím pum, tabsis tsitau muab sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav.

<sup>31</sup>Tej kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav yog sau lug qha kuas mej ntseeg has tas, Yexus yog tug Mexiyas kws yog Vaajtswv tug Tub, txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus, yuav tau txujsa.

## Yauhaas 21

### Yexus Lug Tshwm rua Xyaa Leej Thwjtím Pum

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Yexus rov lug tshwm rua nwg cov thwjtím pum nraag ntug Havtxwv Tinpelias; hab qhov kws nwg lug tshwm rua puab pum muaj le nuav.

<sup>2</sup>Ximoos Petus, Thaumás (tug kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Ntxaib), Nathanaees (tug kws nyob huv lub zog Kanas peg xeev Kalilais), Xenpedaisob tug tub, hab muaj dlua ob tug ntawm Yexus cov thwjtím tuaj nyob ua ke.

<sup>3</sup>Ximoos Petus has rua cov thwjtím ntawd tas, “Kuv yuav moog ntaus ntseg.” Puab has rua Petus has tas, “Peb yuav nrug koj moog hab.” Puab txawm nce rua huv nkoj, mo ntawd puab ntaus ntseg ib mos, tabsis tsi tau ib tug ntseg le.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug txoog, Yexus lug sawv tim ntug dlej, tabsis cov thwjtím tsi paub has tas yog Yexus.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus nug puab has tas, “Cov hluas, mej ntaus tsi tau ntseg le los?” Puabteb has tas, “Ntaus tsi tau ib tug le.”

<sup>6</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le ntaus mej lub vaag rua ntawm lub nkojsaab xis rua huv txhaj yuav tau ntseg.” Yog le ntawd, puab txawm muab lubvaag ntaus rua huv hab lub vaag maag tau ntseg ntau heev, puab nqug tsi tau lub vaag lug rua huv nkoj le.

<sup>7</sup>Tug thwjtím kws Yexus hlub has rua Petus has tas, “Tug sawv tid yog peb tug Tswv ntaag los sav!” Thaus Petus nov dlheev has tas peb tug Tswv, Petus txawm



muab nwg lub tsho ntev lug naav, (Rua qhov nwg muab hle lawm) nwg txawm dlha rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Cov thwjtim kws tseem nyob huv lub nkoj, puab nkuam lub nkoj hab nqug lub vaag kws maag ntseg puv nkaus lug rua ntawm ntug dlej, rua qhov puab nyob tsi dleb ntawm ntug dlej kwvlaam le tsib caug dlaaj xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus puab moog txug tim ntug lawm, puab pum ib cub thee cig ntsaa thuav muaj ntseg hab ncuav ci nyob sau cub thee ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le nqaa cov ntseg kws mej nyavnyuas ntaus tau tug puav lug ntawm nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Ximoos Petus nce rua huv lub nkoj nqug lub vaag kws maag tau ntseg puv nkaus ntawd lug rua tim ntug, cov ntseg luj kws puab ntaus tau ntawd muajib puas tsib caug peb tug, txawm yog maag tau ntseg ntau npaum le ntawdlos lub vaag tsi ndluag ib qho le.

<sup>12</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Mej ca le lug noj tshais.” Cov thwjtim tsi muaj ibtug muaj cuabkaav nug Yexus has tas, “Koj yog leejtwg?” rua qhov puab paub has tas nwg yog puab tug Tswv.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus txawm moog muab ncuav hab muab ntseg lug faib rua puab noj.

<sup>14</sup>Tom qaab kws Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, nwg lug tshwm rua cov thwjtim pum peb zag rua zag nuav.

#### **Yexus hab Petus**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus puab noj tshais taag lawm, Yexus has rua Ximoos Petus has tas, “Ximoos Yauhaas tug tub, koj hlub kuv tshaaj puab cov nuav los?” Ximoos teb Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yeej paub has tas kuv hlub koj.” Yexus has rua Ximoos has tas, “Koj ca le yug kuv cov mivnyuas yaaj.”

<sup>16</sup>Yexus rov has dlua zag ob has tas, “Ximoos Yauhaas tug tub, koj puas hlub kuv?” Ximoos teb Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yeej paub has tas kuvhlub koj.” Yexus has rua Ximoos has tas, “Koj ca le yug kuv paab yaaj.”

<sup>17</sup>Yexus rov has dlua zag peb has tas, “Ximoos Yauhaas tug tub, koj puas hlub

kuv?” Petus nyuaj sab heev rua qhov Yexus nug Petus peb zag has tas, “Koj puas hlub kuv?” Petus txawm has rua Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yeej paub ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi; koj yeej paub has tas kuv hlubkoj.” Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le yug kuv paab yaaj.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua koj has tas, thaus koj tseem hluas koj xaav moog qhovtwg, koj ca le tu cev zoj zeeg moog xwb. Tabsis thaus koj laug lawm, koj yuav xyaab teg rua luas khi hab luas yuav coj koj moog rua qhov chaw kwskoj tsi xaav moog.”

<sup>19</sup>(Yexus has le ntawd, yog Yexus has tas, Petus yuav tuag le caag txhaj uarua Vaajtswv tau koob meej.) Yexus has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog.”

#### **Yexus hab tug Thwjtim Kws Yexus Hlub**

<sup>20</sup>Petus tig lug pum tug thwjtim kws Yexus hlub nyob tom obtug qaab; nwg yog tug kws txaav lug rua ntawm Yexus thaus puab noj mo hab nug has tas, “Tug Tswv, leejtwg yog tug kws yuav ntseev sab rua koj?”

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Petus pum tug thwjtim ntawd, Petus nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, ua le tug txivneej nuav ne, tsua yuav zoo le caag?”

<sup>22</sup>Yexus teb Petus has tas, “Yog kuv ca nwg nyob moog txug nub kws kuv rov qaab lug, yeej tsi ua le caag rua koj. Koj ca le nrug kuv moog!”

<sup>23</sup>Zaaj ntawd nrov ncha moog thoob plawg rua tej tuabneeg suavdlawg hastas, tug thwjtim ntawd yuav tsi tuag. Tabsis Yexus tsi tau has tas, tug thwjtimntawd yuav tsi tuag; Yexus has tas, “Yog kuv ca nwg nyob moog txug nub kws kuv rov qaab lug, yeej tsi ua le caag rua koj?”

<sup>24</sup>Tug thwjtim ntawd yog tug kws has tej lug nuav hab muab sau tseg rua huv ntawv; hab peb paub has tas, tej lug kws nwg has yeej muaj tseeb.

#### **Cov Lug Xaus**

<sup>25</sup>Tseem muaj ntau yaam kws Yexus tau ua taag lug lawm. Yog yuav muabtej ntawd sau tseg huv tuabsi rua huv ntawv, kuv xaav has tas lub nplajteb nuav yuav tsi muaj chaw txaus ntim tej ntawv ntawd.

## Teg Num

### Teg Num 1

<sup>1</sup>The-aufilaus, Phoo ntawv kws kuv xub sau, kuv sau has txug txhua yaam kws Yexus ua hab qha txij thaus kws nwg pib ua num

<sup>2</sup>moog txug nub kws Vaajtswv koj nwg moog sau ntuj. Thaus Yexus tsi tau moog sau ntuj, nwg kuas Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha nwg cov timthawj kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov plaub caug nub tom qaab kws nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug, nwg tau lug tshwm rua puab pum ntau zag, kuas puab paub has tas, nwg tseem muaj sa nyob. Puab tau pum nwg hab nwg qha puab txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj ib zag thaus Yexus nrug nwg cov timthawj nyob ua ke, nwg saamfwmrua puab tas, “Mej tsi xob tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog qhov twg le, mej yuavtsum nyob tog txug nub kws mej tau lawv le kuv Txiv coglug hastas, nwg yuav pub rua mej. Qhov ntawd kuv tub qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yauhaas muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus rua huv dlej, tabsis tshuav ob pebnuv xwb, yuav muab mej ua kevcai raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig Tug Dlawbhuv.”

#### Vaajtswv Koj Yexus Moog sau Ntuj

<sup>6</sup>Thaus cov timthawj nrug Yexus nyob ua ke, puab nug Yexus has tas, “Tug Tswv, lub sijhawm nuav, koj yuav muab lub Tebchaws rov rua cov Yixalayeas los?”

<sup>7</sup>Yexus has rua puab tas, “Tsi taag mej yuav paub has tas, nub twg hab lub sijhawm twg yuav muaj le ntawd. Lub sijhawm ntawd, nyob ntawm leej Txiv teem ca.

<sup>8</sup>Tabasis thaus Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lug nrug mej nyob lawm, nwg yuav pub fwjchim rua mej hab mej yuav ua timkhawv qha kuv zaaj moog thooob plawg huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, huv lub xeev Yudas, huv lub xeev Xamalis, hab moog txug qaab ntuj kawg.”

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Yexus has le ntawd taag, thaus puab tseem saib quas ntsoov Yexus, ces

Vaajtswv txawm coj Yexus moog sau ntuj lawm. Muaj ib tauv fuab lug roog nwg, ces puab tsi pum nwg lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus puab tseem taabtom saib ntsoov Yexus moog sau ntuj, ua cav muajob tug txivneej naav rig tsho dlawb paug lug sawv ntawm puab.

<sup>11</sup>Obtug has rua puab tas, “Cov tuabneeg Kalilais, mej sawv saib sau ntuj ua dlaabtsi? Yexus tug kws Vaajtswv nyavnyuas coj moog sau ntuj lawm, nwggyeej yuav rov qaab lug ib yaam nkaus le kws mej pum nwg moog ntaag.”

#### **Tug Kws Hloov Yudas Ixakali-us Chaw**

<sup>12</sup>Cov timthawj txawm rov qaab peg Roob Txiv Ntoo Roj lug txug rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Lub roob ntawd nyob nrug dleb ntawm lub nroog kwvlaamle ib kilumev.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus puab lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, puab txawm moog rua huvib lub tsev, hab nce moog rua ib chaav kws nyob txheej sau, chaav ntawd yog chaav kws puab tuaj su. Puab cov ntawd yog: Petus, Yauhaas, Yakaunpaus, Aadales, Filis, Thaumais, Npataulaumais, Mathais, Yakaunpaus kws yog Alafais tug tub, Ximoos tug kws xaav kuas nwg lub tebchaws muaj kev ywjpheej, hab Yudas kws yog Yakaunpaus tug tub.

<sup>14</sup>Puab cov nuav hab ib cov quaspuij hab Malis kws yog Yexus nam hab Yexus cov kwv pheej tuaj ua ke thov Vaajtswv huv chaav tsev ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Ob peb nub tom qaab ntawd cov ntseeg tuaj saablaaj ua ke, puab muaj kwvlaam le ib puas neeg nkaum leej, ces Petus txawm sawv ntsug qha cov tuabneeg ntawd

<sup>16</sup>has tas, “Cov kwvtij, yeej yuav muaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua Vaajntxwv Daviv sau has txug Yudas tug kws coj tuabneegkev moog nteg Yexus.

<sup>17</sup>Yudas yeej yog ib tug huv peb paab, Yexus tsa nwg nrug peb ua ib teg num.”

<sup>18</sup>(Cov nyaj kws Yudas tau thaus Yudas ua phem, Yudas muab yuav ib thaajaav. Qhov chaw kws Yudas lub cev poob, nwg plaab tawg hab nyuv tawm taag huv tuabsi, tub yog ntawm thaaj aav ntawd ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nov zaaj nuav, puab txawm hu thaaj aav ntawd lawv le puab lug has tas, Akedamas kws txhais has tas, “Thaaj Aav Ntshaav.”)

<sup>20</sup>“Tub muaj lug sau tseg rua huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj has tas, ‘Ca nwg lub tsev nyob khoob lug; tsi xob pub leejtwg moog nyob huv lub tsev ntawd.’ Hab muaj dlua ib nqai has tas, ‘Ca lwm tug lug hloov nwg chaw ua nwg tegnum.’

<sup>21</sup>“Yog le ntawd, tug kws yuav lug nrug peb ua num, tug ntawd yuavtsum yog ib tug kws ibtxwm nrug peb ua ke hab nrug peb tug Tswv Yexus moog rua nuav rua u,

<sup>22</sup>txij thaus Yauhaas qhuab qha hab muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej lugtxug nub kws Vaajtswv koj Yexus moog sau ntuj, mas tug ntawd txhaj nrug peb ua tau timkhawv has tas, Yexus tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm tag.”

<sup>23</sup>Ces puab pum zoo muab ob tug tuabneeg lug rua suavdlawg xaiv, ob tug ntawd ib tug yog Yauxej kws hu ua Npaxanpas (lossis hu ua Yuxatus), hab Mathias.

<sup>24</sup>Puab txawm thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yog tug kws paub txhuatug lub sab huv tuabsi, yog le ntawd, thov koj qha rua peb saib ob tug nuav, koj xaiv tug twg

<sup>25</sup>lug ua timthawj hloov Yudas chaw, ua teg num kws Yudas muab tso tseghab moog rua huv qhov chaw kws yeej yog nwg lub lawm.”

<sup>26</sup>Ces puab txawm rhu ntawv, saib ob tug ntawd tau tug twg. Puab rhu tau Mathias. Txij nub ntawd lug, Mathias txawm nrug kaum ib tug timthawj ntawd ua num.

## **Teg Num 2**

### **Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv Lug**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus txug nub Peetekos, cov ntseeg suavdlawg tuaj nyob ua ke rua huv ib lub tsev.

<sup>2</sup>Ua cav txawm muaj ib lub suab nrov nroo ntwg sau ntuj lug ib yaam le ib

nthwv cua hlub hlub lug rua huv lub tsev kws suavdlawg taabtom nyob ua ke.

<sup>3</sup>Puab pum ib yaam zoo le tug nplaim tawg lug faib pis rhe lab vog moog rua puab txhua tug.

<sup>4</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lug kaav taagnrho puab txhua tug lub sab, ces puab txawm has tau lwm yaam lug lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig kuas puab has.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd cov Yudais kws fwm Vaajtswv tuaj txhua lub tebchaws kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav tuaj su rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab nov tej suab ntawd, cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd txawm tuajsaib yog le caag. Thaus puab nyag nov nyag lub tebchaws tej lug kws cov ntseeg ntawd has, puab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>7</sup>Puab tsi paub yuav has le caag, ces puab txawm has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws taabtom has lug nuav puavleej yog tuabneeg Kalilais los sav!

<sup>8</sup>Ua le caag peb nov puab has tau peb tej lug?

<sup>9</sup>Peb cov ntawm nuav muaj ibtxha yog tuabneeg Pathias, tuabneeg Medias, hab tuabneeg Elaas: Muaj ibtxha tuaj tim tebchaws Mexuputamias tuaj, tuajhuv tebchaws Yudas tuaj, tuaj peg tebchaws Kapadaukias tuaj; tuaj peg tebchaws Pootus hab tebchaws Axias tuaj,

<sup>10</sup>tuaj peg tebchaws Felinkias hab peg tebchaws Paafilias tuaj, tuaj nraag tebchaws Iziv tuaj, tuaj huv tej cheebtsaam huv tebchaws Linpias kws nyobze tebchaws Kilenes tuaj. Peb ibtxha tuaj tim lub nroog Loos tuaj,

<sup>11</sup>tsi has cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws kaav xeem ua tuabneeg Yudais, hab peb ibtxha tuaj tim koog Povtxwv Kaletes hab nraag tebchaws Alanpias tuaj, txawm yog peb tuaj txhua qhov chaw tuaj los peb puavleej nov puab has txug tej txujci tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv tau ua lawm. Peb totaub, rua qhov tej lug kws puab has ntawd puavleej yog peb tej lug!”

<sup>12</sup>Puab nov le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le, puab sis nug zum zawg has tas, “Tej nuav yog le caag?”

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis muaj ibtxha luag cov ntseeg zum zawg has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd

qaug cawv lawm!”

### Zaaj Kws Petus Qha

<sup>14</sup>Thaus ntawd Petus hab kaum ib tug timthawj tseem sawv ntsug, ces Petushas nrov nrov rua cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd has tas, “Cov kwvtij Yudaishab mej txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav, mej ua tuab zoo noog tej kws kuv qha rua mej.

<sup>15</sup>Nwgnuav nyavnyuas cuaj teev sawv ntxuv xwb, cov txivneej nuav tsi yog qaug cawv le mej has.

<sup>16</sup>Tej kws muaj nuav yog lawv le Yau-ees kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug tauqha tseg lawm has tas:

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, thaus txug tam kws nplajteb yuav kawg, kuv yuav ua le nuav: Kuv yuav pub kuv tug Ntsujplig rua txhua tug. Mej tej tub tej ntxhais yuav cev kuv tej lug. Mej tej tub hluas yuav ua ywgtoog, hab tej laug yuav ua npau suav.

<sup>18</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, thaus txug tam ntawd, kuv yuav pub kuv tug Ntsujplig rua kuv cov tubkhai, tsi has quaspuj hab txivneej huv tuabsi. Puab yuav cev kuv tej lug.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yuav ua tej txujci tseemceeb rua sau nruab ntug, hab huv nplajteb nuav. Yuav muaj ntshaav, muaj nplaim tawg hab paa tawg;

<sup>20</sup>thaus tseem tsi tau txug nub tseemceeb kws ci ntsaa ab kws tug Tswv lug, lub nub yuav tsaus, hab lub hli yuav lab le ntshaav.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus ntawd tug kws thov tug Tswv paab, tug ntawd yuav dlim.’

<sup>22</sup>“Cov kwvtij Yixalayeas, mej ca le noog tej lug kws kuv yuav qha nuav! Vaajtswv khai Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales lug ua tej txujci tseemceeb qha Vaajtswv lub fwjchim rua mej. Tej kws mej pum ntawd qha rua mej paub has tas, Yexus yog tug kws Vaajtswv khai lug tag.

<sup>23</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv muab Yexus rua mej, mej muab nwg rua cov tuabneeg txhum koj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, hab mej kuas puab muab nwg tua povtseg, qhov ntawd tub yog lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo hab npaaj tseg lawm.

- <sup>24</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tub dlaws Yexus dlim hab tsa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug lawm; txujkev tuag lub fwjchim yuam tsi tau nwg.
- <sup>25</sup>Rua qhov Daviv has txug nwg has tas: ‘Kuv naj nub pum tug Tswv nrug kuv nyob; Nwg nyob ntawm kuv saab xis, kuv txhaj tsi ntxhuv sab.
- <sup>26</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj zoo sab, hab tej lug kws kuv has ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas kuv zoo sab. Txawm yog kuv yog tuabneeg xwb loskuv tseem muaj kev ca sab,
- <sup>27</sup>rua qhov koj yeej yuav tsi tso kuv tug ntsujplig rua huv tubtuag teb; koj yuav tsi ca koj tug tubkhai kws ncaaj nceeg cev nqaj lwj rua huv qhov ntxaa.
- <sup>28</sup>Koj tub qha txujkev kws coj tuabneeg moog txug txujsa rua kuv paub lawm, hab qhov kws koj nrug kuv nyob, ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le.’
- <sup>29</sup>“Cov kwvtij, kuv yuav qha rua mej paub txug peb yawmkoob Daviv. Nwg tub tuag hab paub muab nwg lub cev coj moog log lawm, naj nub nwg nuav nwg lub ntxaa tseem nyob.
- <sup>30</sup>Thaus Daviv tseem ua neej nyob, nwg yog ib tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug. Nwg paub tseeb has tas Vaajtswv tub coglug rua nwg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav tsa nwg ib tug xeebntxwv lug ua vaajntxwv ib yaam le nwg.
- <sup>31</sup>Daviv tub paub ua ntej lawm has tas, tug Mexiyas yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Daviv txhaj has tas: ‘Vaajtswv yuav tsi tso nwg tseg rua huv tubtuag teb; nwg cev nqaj yuav tsi lwj rua huv qhov ntxaa.’
- <sup>32</sup>Tug Yexus nuav yog tug kws Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug, peb ua timkhawv has tas, nwg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm tag.
- <sup>33</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws yog Yexus Txiv, nwg coj Yexus moog nyob ntawm nwg saab xis, hab Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig rua Yexus lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm. Nwg nuav Yexus tub pub Vaaj Ntsujplig rua peb lawm, lawv le mej nov hab mej pum nuav.
- <sup>34</sup>Daviv yeej tsi tau moog sau ntuj ceebtsheej dlua le, tabsis Daviv has tas: ‘Tug Tswv has rua kuv tug Tswv has tas: koj ca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saab xis



- <sup>35</sup>moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab lug rua koj tsuj.’
- <sup>36</sup>“Yog le ntawd cov Yixalayeess, mej suavdlawg yuavtsum paub has tas, tug Yexus kws mej muab ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig yog tug kws Vaajtswv tsaaua tug Tswv hab ua tug Mexiyas lawm.”
- <sup>37</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov Petus has le ntawd, puab nyuaj sab kawg le, puab txawm nug Petus hab cov timthawj has tas, “Cov kwvtij, peb yuav ua le caag?”
- <sup>38</sup>Petus teb puab has tas, “Mej txhua tug nyag yuavtsum tso nyag tej kev txhum tseg hab ua kevcai raus dlej ntawm Yexus Khetos lub npe, Vaajtswvtxhaj yuav zaam txim rua mej; hab mej txhaj yuav tau txais Vaaj Ntsujplig tugdlawbhuv.
- <sup>39</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav pub tej nuav rua mej, mej cov mivnyuas, hab rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob dleb tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hu lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”
- <sup>40</sup>Petus tseem ntuag hab qha puab ntxiv has tas, “Mej yuavtsum nrhav kev tsiv kuas dlim, mej txhaj tsi raug txim le cov tuabneeg sab phem nuav!”
- <sup>41</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nov Petus qha, muaj ntau leej ntseeg hab ua kevcai raus dlej. Nub ntawd cov kws lug ntseeg muaj kwvlaam le peb txheeb leej.
- <sup>42</sup>Puab naj nub tuaj kawm tej kws cov timthawj qha, puab sis hlub sis paab, puab koom noj Yexus rooj mov hab thov Vaajtswv ua ke.

#### **Cov Ntseeg Yexus Lub Neej**

- <sup>43</sup>Thaus suavdlawg pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws cov timthawj ua, puab xaav tsi thoob le.
- <sup>44</sup>Cov ntseeg suavdlawg koom ib lub sab, nyag nqaa nyag tej qhov txhua chaw tuaj tso ua ke ua suavdlawg tug.
- <sup>45</sup>Puab muab puab tej aav hab tej khoom kws yog puab tug muag, hab puab muab tej nyaj ntawd faib rua txhua tug lawv le tug kws muaj chaw siv.
- <sup>46</sup>Puab naj nub moog pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev, hab puab noj Yexus rooj mov, hab noj mov ua ke huv puab tej tsev ib lub dlhau ib lub, txawm yog muaj ntau muaj tsawg los puab suavdlawg zoo sab noj.

<sup>47</sup>Puab ua Vaajtswv tsaug tsi tseg tsi tu, hab tej tuabneeg suavdlawg puavleej fwm puab. Tug Tswv naj nub coj tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob zuj zugntxiv rua cov ntseeg.

### **Teg Num 3**

#### **ug Txivneej Kws Tuag Taw**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus peb teev nub qaij, Petus hab Yauhaas moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev, thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm kws suavdlawg tuaj thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej tuag ceg thaus nruab thab lug nyob quastsawg ntawmlub roojvaag kws hu ua lub Roojvaag Zoo Nkauj. Naj nub muaj tuabneeg kwv nwg tuaj nyob rua ntawm lub roojvaag hab thov nyaj ntawm cov tuabneeg kws tuaj thov Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus nwg pum Petus hab Yauhaas taabtom yuav moog huv lub Tuamtsev, nwg txawm thov kuas obtug pub ib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Obtug tsa qhovmuag saib tug txivneej kws tuag ceg ntawd, ces Petus txawm has tas, “Koj ca le saib wb!”

<sup>5</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd xaav has tas, nyaj obtug yuav pub ib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg ntaag.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis Petus has rua nwg tas, “Kuv tsi muaj nyaj, tab sis kuv yuav muab yaam kws kuv muaj rua koj: Kuv tuav Yexus Khetos kws yog tuabneeg Naxales lub npe has rua koj tas, koj ca le sawv hab moog kev!”

<sup>7</sup>Petus tuav nkaus tug txivneej ntawd saab teg xis nqug nwg sawv. Taamsim ntawd nwg ob txhais ceg hab tej cos txhaa txawm muaj zug lawm;

<sup>8</sup>nwg sawv tseeg nrug Petus hab Yauhaas moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev habnwg dlha paaj pawg ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd pum nwg moog kev hab nov nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug,

<sup>10</sup>hab thaus puab pum dlheev nwg, puab paub has tas, nwg yog tug kws najnub tuaj nyob ntawm lub Roojvaag Zoo Nkauj thov nyaj, puab xaav tsi thooble, sov

yog ua le caag nwg moog taug kev lawm.

**Petus Qha huv Lub Tuamtsev**

**11**Thaus tug txivneej ntawd tseem tuav rawv Petus hab Yauhaas teg ntawm Xalumoos lub qaab khaav, cov tuabneeg kws pum le ntawd xaav tsi thoob le. Puab txawm dlha zum zawg lug rua ntawm Petus obtug.

**12**Thaus Petus pum cov tuabneeg dlha zum zawg lug, Petus has rua puab tas, “Cov kwvtij Yixalayeess, ua le caag mej yuav xaav tsi thoob rua tej nuavhab ua le caag mej yuav saib quas ntsoov wb? Mej xaav has tas yog wb muaj fwjchim lossis yog wb ntseeg heev, wb txhaj ua rua tug txivneej nuav moog taug kev nua los?

**13**Tug Vaajtswv kws yog peb yawmkoob Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv ua rua nwg tug Tubkhai Yexus tau koob meej. Tabsis mej nteg nwg coj moog rua cov numtswv kws muaj fwjchim. Thaus Philaj taug nwg zaaj, txawm yog Philaj xaav muab nwg tso los mej tsi kaam.

**14**Nwg yog tug dlawbhuv hab ncaaj nceeg, tabsis mej tsi kaam Philaj tso nwg. Mej tsua thov kuas Philaj tso tug tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg rua mej.

**15**Mej muab tug kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa tua povtseg, tabsis Vaajtswv tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, peb txhaj ua timkhawv has tas nwg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm tag.

**16**Tub yog Yexus lub npe kws muaj fwjchim khu tau tug txivneej tuag ceg kws mej pum ntawd muaj zug ntaag. Tub yog vim tug txivneej kws mej pumhab paub nuav ntseeg Yexus, nwg txhaj zoo. Mej pum has tas nwg zoo lawmvim nwg ntseeg Yexus.

**17**“Cov kwvtij, kuv paub has tas qhov kws mej hab mej cov thawjcoj ua le ntawd rua Yexus, vim mej tsi paub.

**18**Yaav thaus u Vaajtswv kuas cov cev Vaajtswv lug qha ua ntej has tas, tug Mexiyas yuav raug kev tsimtxom; nwg nuav tub muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv tau has tseg lawm.

**19**Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum tso mej tej kev txhum tseg hab tig rov lug cuag

Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam mej lub txim. Yog mej ua le ntawd,

<sup>20</sup>tug Tswv yuav paab kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug. Vaajtswv yuav khaiiv Yexus kws yog tug Mexiyas lug paab mej.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus yuav nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej moog txug thaus kws ib puas tsaavyaam hloov dlua tshab taag huv tuabsi, tej nuav muaj lawv le cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws yog tuabneeg dlawbhuv thaus u tau qha tseg lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Rua qhov Mauxes has tas, ‘Tug Tswv kws yog mej tug Vaajtswv yuav tsaamej cov ib tug ua tug cev Vaajtswv lug ib yaam le nwg tau tsa kuv, mej yuavtsum noog txhua yaam kws nwg qha rua mej.

<sup>23</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi noog tej lug kws tug cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd qha, Vaajtswv yuav muab tug ntawd tshem tawm ntawm nwg tsaav tuabneeg moog hab tug ntawd yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.’

<sup>24</sup>Cov cev Vaajtswv lug thaus u kws yog suav txij Xamuyees lug, puavleej has txug tej nuav ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv kuas nwg cov cevlug qha nwg tej lug cog tseg rua mej, tub yog nwg xaav paab mej. Hab tej lug kws nwg cog tseg rua mej cov yawmkoob, tub yog nwg coglug rua mej hab. Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua Anplahaas has tas, ‘Kuv yuav foom koob moov ntawm koj tug xeebntxwv moog rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav.’

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj khaiiv nwg tug Tubkhai kws nwg tub xaiv ca lawm lug cuag mej ua ntej, nwg foom koob moov rua mej, kuas mej txhaj tso mej tej kev txhum tseg.”

## **Teg Num 4**

### **Cov Numtswv Taug Petus hab Yauhaas Zaaj**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Petus hab Yauhaas tseem taabtom qha cov tuabneeg ntawd, cov povthawj qee leej, cov tubrog kws saib lub Tuamtsev tug thawj hab ib cov Xadukais txawm tuaj nrhav obtug.

<sup>2</sup>Puab chim rua Petus hab Yauhaas heev, rua qhov obtug qha rua suavdlawg has tas, Yexus tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm. Obtugqha le ntawd,

suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas, tuabneeg sawv tau huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txawm nteg Petus hab Yauhaas coj moog kaw ib mos, rua qhov thaus ntawd tub tsaus ntuj lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tau nov obtug qha zaaj ntawd, muaj ntau leej ntseeg Yexus; suav cov txivneej kws lug ntseeg muaj kwvlaam le tsib txheebleej.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug lawm, cov Yudais tej thawjcoj, cov txwjlaug hab cov xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtsv txuj Kevcai tuaj ua ke saablaaj huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>6</sup>Anas kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, Kaiyafas, Yauhaas, Alexaades hab lwm tug kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub tsev tuabneeg tuaj nrug puab saablaaj hab.

<sup>7</sup>Puab coj Petus hab Yauhaas lug sawv taabmeeg puab hab puab nug obtughas tas, “Leejtwg pub fwjchim rua meb? Hab meb tuav leejtwg lub npe ua tej nuav?”

<sup>8</sup>Taamsim ntawd, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txawm lug kaav Petus lub sab, Petus teb puab has tas, “Cov numtsv kws kaav pejxeem hab cov txwjlaug,

<sup>9</sup>nub nua mej nug wb le nuav, yog mej nug txug qhov kws wb khu tug txivneej tuag ceg nuav lossis nug txug qhov kws nwg ob txhais ceg zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Yog mej nug le ntawd, kuv teb rua mej hab cov Yixalayeas suavdlawg hastas, tub yog Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales ua rua tug txivneej kws sawv taabmeeg mej nuav zoo ntaag. Yexus yog tug kws mej muab ntsa ruasau tug ntoo khaublig, tab sis Vaajtsv tub tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus yog tug kws Vaajtsv txujlug qha tseg has tas: ‘Lub Pobzeb kws cov kws ua tsev muab povtseg, nwg nuav tub muab lub ntawd lug ua lub thawj lawm.’

<sup>12</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg cawm tau peb dlim peb lub txim, tsuas yog Yexus tuab leeg xwb txhaj cawm tau, tsi muaj lua lwm tug kws Vaajtsv tso lug cawmpeb tuabneeg nplajteb kuas peb dlim peb lub txim le.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus puab pum has tas Petus hab Yauhaas muaj sab tawv teb le ntawd, puab

xaav tsi thoob le, rua qhov puab paub has tas obtug yeej tsi tau kawmntawv. Ces puab ncu dlheev txug has tas, obtug yeej nrug Yexus nyob ua ke.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis puab tsi muaj lug teb, rua qhov puab pum tug txivneej tuag ceg kwszoo lawm nrug obtug sawv ua ke ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Puab txawm kuas Petus hab Yauhaas obtug tawm moog rua nrau zoov, puab saablaaj has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Peb yuav ua le caag rua obtug? Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav puavleej paub has tas, zaaj txujci tseemceeb nuav tub yogobtug ua, yog peb yuav has tas tsi yog obtug ua los yeej has tsi tau.

<sup>17</sup>Peb yuavtsum txwv tsi pub obtug has Yexus lub npe rua leejtwg le, zaaj nuav txhaj yuav tsi nrov ncha moog rua suavdlawg nov.”

<sup>18</sup>Puab txawm hu obtug rov qaab lug, hab puab has rua obtug kuas obtug tsi xob has lossis qha Yexus zaaj ib zag le lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis Petus hab Yauhaas teb puab has tas, “Wb noog mej lug zoo dlua le wb noog Vaajtswv lug los? Mej sim xaav saib, ob qho nuav qhov twg yuavhum Vaajtswv sab dlua?

<sup>20</sup>Tej kws wb nov hab wb pum lawm, wb yeej yuav qha, wb npog tsi tau le.”

<sup>21</sup>Cov numtswv hajyam txwv obtug tawv dlua thawj zag, ces puab maam le tso obtug moog. Puab tsi paub yuav rau txim le caag rua obtug, rua qhov tej tuabneeg kws pum zaaj txujci tseemceeb ntawd suavdlawg puavleej qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>22</sup>Tug txivneej kws Vaajtswv khu zoo ntawd noobnyoog muaj plaub caug tawm xyoo lawm.

#### **Cov Ntseeg Tuaj Ua Ke Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>23</sup>Thaus cov numtswv tso Petus hab Yauhaas lawm, obtug rov moog rua ntawm cov ntseeg hab qha tej kws cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug txwv obtug rua puab noog.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg nov le ntawd, puab koom ua ib lub sab thov Vaajtswv has

tas: “Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, tsim dlej havtxwv hab tsim ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug, nyob huv nplajteb hab huv havtxwv,

<sup>25</sup>koj kuas Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha rua peb yawmkoob Daviv kws yog koj tug tubkhai has tas: ‘Vim le caag lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg chim heev; hab tej tuabneeg tuavhuv ua phem, tabsis ua tsi tau?’

<sup>26</sup>Cov vaajntxwv kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav sawv nreg nroog tog hab cov numtswv tuaj ua ke tawmtsaam tug Tswv hab tug Mexiyas.’

<sup>27</sup>Yeej muaj le ntawd tag, rua qhov Helauj hab Pauti-us Philaj obtug nrug lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab cov Yixalayeas tuaj ua ke rua huv lub nroog nuav tawmtsaam Yexus kws yog koj tug Tubkhai dlawbhuv kws koj tsaav ua tug Mexiyas lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Tej kws puab ua nuav tub yog muaj lawv le koj lub fwjchim hab koj tau npaaj sab tseg lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Tug Tswv, nwgnuav thov koj tsaav qhovmuag saib tej kws puab ua nruj uatsiv rua peb. Hab thov koj paab peb cov kws yog koj cov tubkhai kuas muajlub sab tawv qha koj txujlug.

<sup>30</sup>Thov koj cev teg khu tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob, hab thaus peb tuav Yexus kws yog koj tug Tubkhai dlawbhuv lub npe, thov koj ua tej txujci tseemcee rua suavdlawg pum.”

<sup>31</sup>Thaus puab thov taag, qhov chaw kws puab nyob ntawd txawm ua zug koog, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txawm lug kaav puab txhua tug lub sab, puab txhaj muaj lub sab tawv qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

#### **Cov Ntseeg sis Faib tej Khoom Kws Puab Muaj**

<sup>32</sup>Cov ntseeg txhua tug puavleej koom ua ib lub sab. Puab nqaa puab tej qhov txhua chaw tuaj tso ua ke ua suavdlawg tug. Tsi muaj ib tug yuav hastas, tej kws nwg muaj yog nwg le.

<sup>33</sup>Vaajtswv pub fwjchim rua cov timthawj, puab txhaj muaj lub sab tawv ua timkhawv has txug zaaj kws Tswv Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab

Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua puab txhua tug.

<sup>34</sup>Puab cov ntawd tsi muaj ib tug txomnyem le. Cov kws muaj aav ntau lossis muaj teb, muaj vaaj muaj tsev los nwg muab muag, hab coj cov nyaj kws nwg muag tau tuaj

<sup>35</sup>rua cov timthawj; hab cov timthawj muab cov nyaj ntawd faib rua suavdlawg lawv le tug kws muaj chaw siv.

<sup>36</sup>Yauxej kuj ua le ntawd hab; Yauxej yog xeeb Levis, nwg yug tim lub koog Povtxwv Xaipas. Cov timthawj tis dlua ib lub npe rua Yauxej hu ua Npananpas, (lub npe ntawd txhais has tas “Tug kws Txhawb Zug.”)

<sup>37</sup>Nwg muab nwg dlaim teb muag, hab coj cov nyaj tuaj rua cov timthawj.

## **Teg Num 5**

### **Ananias hab Xafilas**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Ananias, nwg tug quaspui hu ua Xafilas. Ananias muab obtug thaaj aav muag,

<sup>2</sup>Ananias hab nwg tug quaspui koom sab muab cov nyaj ntawd ibtxha khawsca lawm, hab coj ibtxha tuaj rua cov timthawj.

<sup>3</sup>Petus has rua Ananias has tas, “Ananias ua le caag koj yuav ca dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav koj lub sab kuas koj dlaag Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, cov nyaj kws koj muag koj thaaj aav, koj tub muab ib co khaws ca lawm lossav?

<sup>4</sup>Thaus koj tsi tau muag koj thaaj aav, thaaj aav ntawd yeej yog koj le; thauskoj muab muag lawm, cov nyaj yeej yog koj le hab. Ua le caag koj yuav muajlub sab ua le ntawd? Tsi yog koj dlaag tuabneeg, tabsis yog koj dlaag Vaajtswv!”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Ananias nov Petus has le ntawd, taamsim ntawd Ananias txawm qaug ntawg hab tuag kag lawm; thaus suavdlawg nov zaaj nuav, suavdlawgntshai kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tub hluas txawm lug muab Ananias lub cev qhwv hab kwv coj moog log lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd yuav laug peb txoog teev Ananias tug quaspui tuaj txug,



tabsis nwg tsi paub has tas muaj tej xwm ntawd le.

<sup>8</sup>Petus has rua Xafilas has tas, “Koj qha rua kuv saib, meb muag meb thaajaav tau nyaj npaum le ntawd xwb tag los?”. Xafilas teb has tas, “Yog, yeej tau le ntawd xwb tag.”

<sup>9</sup>Petus txawm has rua Xafilas has tas, “Ua le caag koj hab koj tug quasyawgyuav koom ua ib lub sab dlaag Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv? Koj saib, cov tuabneeg kws kwv koj tug quasyawg moog log taabtom lug txug ntawm qhovrooj, puab yuav kwv koj moog log ib yaam nkaus hab!”

<sup>10</sup>Taamsim ntawd Xafilas txawm qaug ntawg rua ntawm Petus kutaw hab tuag lawm. Thaus cov tub hluas lug txug, puab pum has tas, Xafilas tub tuaglawm, ces puab txawm kwv nwg moog log nrug nwg tug quasyawg ua ke.

<sup>11</sup>Cov ntseeg hab tej tuabneeg kws nov zaaj nuav, puab ntshai kawg le.

#### **Cov Timthawj Khu tej Tuabneeg Muaj Mob**

<sup>12</sup>Cov timthawj ua tej txujci kws xaav tsi thoob ntau yaam rua suavdlawg pum. Cov ntseeg naj nub tuaj nyob ua ke ntawm qhov chaw kws hu ua Xalumoos lub qaab khaav.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog tsi muaj leejtwg lug koom nrug cov ntseeg los suavdlawg qhuas cov ntseeg kawg le.

<sup>14</sup>Hab pheed muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg Vaajtswv coob zuj zug, tsi has quaspuij lossis txivneej.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws pum tej txujci kws cov timthawj ua, puab coj tejtubneeg muaj mob tuaj tso rua ntawm ntug kev. Puab muab choj hab muablev pua rua cov tuabneeg mob ntawd pw, puab ua le ntawd, puab xaav hastas thaus Petus taug kev tuaj, Petus tug dluab yuav roog cov tuabneeg mobntawd qee leej.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob huv tej zog kws nyob ibncig lub nroog Yeluxalees tseem coj puab tej tuabneeg kws muaj mob hab tej tuabneeg kws raug dlaab tuaj rua cov timthawj khu, cov tuabneeg ntawd txhua tug puavleej zoo huv tuabsi.

#### **Cov Timthawj Raug Kev Tsintxom**

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug Povthawj Hlub hab cov Xadukais kws yog nwg tuab paab txhaj ntxub cov timthawj hab tuavhuv ua phem rua cov timthawj,

<sup>18</sup>puab txawm nteg cov timthawj coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis mo ntawd tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug qheb lub tsev lojcuj tej qhovrooj, hab coj cov timthawj tawm moog.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg has rua puab has tas, “Mej ca le tawm moog sawv huv lub Tuamtsev, hab qha lub neej tshab nuav rua suavdlawg noog.”

<sup>21</sup>Cov timthawj txawm ua le ntawd, puab txhaj sawv ntxuv moog qha cov tuabneeg kws tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev. Tug Povthawj Hlub hab cov tuabneeg kws yog nwg tuab paab txawm hu cov Yudais tej numtswv hab covtxwjlaug tuaj ua ke saablaaj, puab khaiv tuabneeg moog coj cov timthawj huv tsev lojcuj lug cuag puab.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis thaus cov tuabneeg kws puab khaiv moog txug huv tsev lojcuj, puabtsi pum cov timthawj lawm. Puab txawm rov qaab lug has rua cov numtswv has tas,

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus peb moog txug ntawm lub tsev lojcuj, peb pum lub qhovrooj tseem kaw zoo zoo, hab muaj ntsugphoo ntsug huv tuabsi. Cov tubrog kws zuv los tseem sawv ntawm qhovrooj zuv. Tab sis thaus peb qheb qhovrooj moog txug huv, tsi pum ib tug tuabneeg nyob huv le!”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus cov tubrog kws zuv lub Tuamtsev tug thawj hab cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj nov puab has le ntawd, puab xaav tsi thoob le, sov cov timthawjdlua twg lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib tug txivneej tuaj has rua puab has tas, “Mej noog kuv has, cov tuabneeg kws mej muab kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, nwg nuav puab taabtom qha suavdlawg huv lub Tuamtsev!”

<sup>26</sup>Tug thawj tubrog txawm coj nwg cov tubrog moog nteg cov timthawj coj rov lug, tab sis cov tubrog tsi ua phem rua cov timthawj, rua qhov puab ntshainyob tsaam cov pejxeem muab pobzeb ntaus puab.

<sup>27</sup>Puab coj cov timthawj lug sawv taabmeeg cov numtswv hab tug Povthawj Hlub taug cov timthawj zaaj.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg has rua puab has tas, “Peb tub txwv tu nrho has tas, mej tsi xob tuavtug txivneej nuav lub npe qha le nua los sav, ua le caag mej tseem qha hab?Mej saib, tej kws mej qha tub nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm. Mej tseem muab lub txim kws puab tua tug txivneej ntawdrua peb ris hab!”

<sup>29</sup>Petus hab cov timthawj teb has tas, “Peb yuavtsum noog Vaajtswv lug heev dlua le noog tuabneeg lug.

<sup>30</sup>Mej muab nwg ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig hab muab nwg tua, tabsis tom qaab ntawd peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tub tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Hab Vaajtswv kuas nwg moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis, Vaajtswv tsa nwg ua tug Thawj hab ua tug Cawmseej. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas cov Yixalayeess tso puab tej kev txhum tseg, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam tximrua puab.

<sup>32</sup>Tej nuav peb hab Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv yeej ua tau timkhawv. Vaaj Ntsujplig yog tug kws Vaajtswv pub rua cov tuabneeg kws noog Vaajtswv lug.”

<sup>33</sup>Thaus cov numtswv nov le ntawd, puab chim heev, puab xaav muab cov timthawj tua povtseg taamsim ntawd.

<sup>34</sup>Tabssis cov numtswv ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Nkamaliyees, nwg yog cov Falixais hab yog ib tug xwbfbw kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws suavdlawg fwm heev. Nwg sawv hab kuas luas coj cov timthawj tawm moog ib plag nrau zoov,

<sup>35</sup>ces nwg txawm has rua cov numtswv has tas, “Cov kwvtij Yixalayeess, mejtsi xob rawm ua le caag rua cov tuabneeg nuav, mej yuavtsum ua tuab zootaug puab zaaj tsaiv.

<sup>36</sup>Mej puas ncu has tas, yaav taag lug The-udas khaav has tas, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb, hab yuav laug muaj plaub puas leej tuaj nwg tog, tabsis nwg raug luas muab tua tuag lawm. Ces cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nwg

tog txawm tsiv ua dlog ua dlig taag, nwgnuav tub tsi nov leejtwg has txug nwg le lawm.

<sup>37</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, thaus cov numtswv taabtom sau cov pejxeem tej npe saib muaj coob npaum le caag, thaus ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Yudas, nwg yog tuabneeg Kalilais. Nwg tuaj ntxag cov pejxeem kuassuavdlawg tuaj nwg tog, tabsis muaj tuabneeg muab nwg tua tuag lawm hab, ces cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nwg tog txawm tsiv ua dlog ua dlig taag lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv has rua mej has tas, mej ca le tso cov timthawj nuav moog, tsi xob ua le caag rua puab. Tej num kws puab ua ntawd, yog tuabneeg kuas puab ua xwb, ces tej ntawd yeej yuav pluj moog,

<sup>39</sup>tabsis yog Vaajtswv kuas puab ua, ces mej yuav kov tsi yeej puab le. Yogmej tawmtsaam puab, nyob tsaam yog mej tawmtsaam Vaajtswv!” Cov numtswv pum zoo lawv le Nkamaliyees has.

<sup>40</sup>Puab hu cov timthawj lug, puab muab cov timthawj nplawm, hab txwv tsi pub puab tuav Yexus lub npe qha leejtwg le, ces puab txawm tso cov timthawj moog lawm.

<sup>41</sup>Thaus cov timthawj tawm ntawm cov numtswv moog, puab zoo sab kawgle, rua qhov Vaajtswv pum zoo ca cov kws qha Yexus zaaj raug kev txaajmuag.

<sup>42</sup>Puab naj nub moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus kws yog tug Mexiyas huv lub Tuamtsev hab huv puab tej tsev rua suavdlawg noog.

## **Teg Num 6**

### **Tsaa Xyaa Leej Ua Num**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd pheej muaj tuabneeg lug ua Yexus cov thwjtim coob zuj zug ntxiv. Ces cov Yudais kws has lug Kilis hab cov Yudais kws has lug Henplais tsi sis hum. Cov Yudais kws has lug Kilis ywg has tas, txhua nub kws faib zaub mov hab faib nyaj txag, puab tsi faib rua cov puj ntsuag kws yog tuabneeg Yudais kws has lug Kilis.

<sup>2</sup>Ces kaum ob tug timthawj txhaj hu cov ntseeg tuaj ua ke hab has rua puabtas, “Tsi tsimnyog peb cov kws yog timthawj tso qhov kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug

tseg hab moog ua cov kws saib suavdlawg tej zaub mov.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov kwvtij, mej ca le xaiv xyaa leej lug rua peb, puab yuavtsum yog cov kws suavdlawg fwm, puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuvhab muaj tswvyim, peb yuav tsaab puab ua teg num nuav.

<sup>4</sup>Peb txhaj muaj sijhawm thov Vaajtswv hab moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug.”

<sup>5</sup>Suavdlawg pum zoo ua lawv le cov timthawj has, ces puab txawm xaiv Xatefanaus tug kws muab sab rau ntseeg hab puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, hab puab xaiv Filis, Pakhulus, Nikanaus, Timoos, Pamenas, hab Nikaulus kws nyob peg lub nroog Aati-aukias tuaj, nwg yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws koj cov Yudais txuj kevcai.

<sup>6</sup>Cov ntseeg txawm koj xyaa leej ntawd lug rua cov timthawj, cov timthawj tuav puab, thov Vaajtswv rua puab hab tsaab puab ua teg num ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug txawm nrov ncha moog thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw. Cov thwjt kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees pheej muaj coob zuj zug ntxiv, hab muaj cov povthawj ntau leej lug ntseeg Yexus.

#### **Luas Nteg Xatefanaus**

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua Xatefanaus hab pub fwjchim rua nwg ua tej txujci tseemceeb kws xaav tsi thoob rua suavdlawg pum.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis muaj qee leej tswvcuab kws tuaj huv cov Tuabneeg Ywjpheej lub tsev saablaaj tuaj (luas ibtxwm hu le ntawd), muaj ibtxha yog cov Yudais kwsnyob huv lub nroog Kilenes hab huv lub nroog Alexaadias tuaj, puab cov ntawd hab cov Yudais kws tuaj peg lub tebchaws Kilikias hab huv lub xeev Axias tuaj, txawm nrug Xatefanaus sis caav.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis puab caav tsi yeej Xatefanaus, rua qhov Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua Xatefanaus.

<sup>11</sup>Puab txawm ndlav qee leej ua timkhawv dlaag has tas, “Peb nov tug txivneej nuav thuum Mouxes hab thuum Vaajtswv!”

<sup>12</sup>Puab txhobtxwm ua le ntawd kuas cov pejxeem, cov txwjlaug hab cov

xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai suavdlawg ntxhuv. Puab txawm sau nthwv lug nteg Xatefanaus hab coj nwg moog cuag cov numtswv.

<sup>13</sup>Hab puab coj ob peb tug lug ua timkhawv dlaag has tas, “Tug txivneej nuavnaj nub thuam peb lub Tuamtsev kws dlawbhuv hab thuam Mauxes txuj kevcai.

<sup>14</sup>Peb nov nwg has tas tug Yexus kws yog tuabneeg Naxales yuav muab lub Tuamtsev nuav rhuav, hab nwg yuav hloov Mauxes txuj kevcai kws Mauxes muab rua peb!”

<sup>15</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tsev saablaaj ntawd saib quas ntsoov Xatefanaus, puab pum nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lub.

## **Teg Num 7**

### **Xatefanaus Has Txug Txheej Thaus**

<sup>1</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub nug Xatefanaus has tas, “Koj tau has le puab has taglos?”

<sup>2</sup>Xatefanaus teb has tas, “Mej cov ua kwv ua tij hab ua txiv, mej ca le noog kuv has! Thaus peb yawmkoob Anplahaas tseem nyob tim tebchaws Mexuputamias kws nwg tseem tsi tau tsiv moog nyob peg lub nroog Halaas, Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab tau tshwm lug rua nwg pum

<sup>3</sup>hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj ca le tso koj tej kwvtij tseg hab tawm huv koj lub tebchaws nuav moog rua ib lub tebchaws kws kuv yuav qha rua koj.’

<sup>4</sup>Anplahaas txawm tawm huv tebchaws Khade-as moog rua peg lub nroog Halaas. Thaus Anplahaas txiv tuag lawm, Vaajtswv has kuas Anplahaas tsivlug nyob huv lub tebchaws kws nwg nuav mej nyob nuav.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajtswv tseem tsi tau pub ib thaaj aav luaj xibteg rua Anplahaas le, tabsis Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas Vaajtswv yuav muab lubtebchaws ntawd rua nwg hab nwg cov xeebntxwv ua puab tug moog le. Thaus Vaajtswv coglug rua Anplahaas ntawd, Anplahaas tseem tsi tau muajmivnyuas.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Anplahaas has tas, ‘Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav moog nrug lwm tsaav tuabneeg nyob huv luas lub tebchaws, puab yuav moog ua luas qhev hab

luas yuav tsimtxom puab plaub puas xyoo.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom koj cov xeebntxwv, tom qaab ntawd, puab yuav tawm huv lub tebchaws ntawd lug pehawm kuv ntawm nuav.’

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv muab txuj kevcai txav rua Anplahaas ua lub cim qha has tas, Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Thaus yug Ixaj tau yim nub lawm, Anplahaas txawm muab Ixaj ua kevcai txav tawv. Ixaj muab Yakhauj ua kevcai txav, hab Yakhauj muab nwg kaum ob tug tub kws yog peb tsaav tuabneeg cov yawmkoob kws muaj koob meej nyob nto moo lug ua kevcai txav.

<sup>9</sup>“Yakhauj cov tub ntawd muaj lub sab khib rua puab tug kwv Yauxej, puab txhaj muab Yauxej muag moog ua qhev rua nraag tebchaws Iziv. Tabsis Vaajtswv nrug nraim Yauxej

<sup>10</sup>hab Vaajtswv paab Yauxej dlim Yauxej tej kev txomnyem. Thaus Yauxej moog cuag Falaus kws yog cov Iziv tug vaajntxwv, Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua Yauxej ua tau hum Falaus sab, Falaus txhaj tsa Yauxej ua tug saib Falaus lub tebchaws hab saib txhua yaam huv Falaus lub loog.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd txawm muaj kev tshaib plaab thoob plawg tebchaws Iziv hab tebchaws Kana-aas, suavdlawg txomnyem kawg le. Peb cov yawmkoob nrhav tsi tau noj,

<sup>12</sup>Yakhauj nov has tas, nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv muaj mov, ces nwg txawm khai peb cov yawmkoob moog nraag tebchaws Iziv, zag ntawd yog thawj zag kws puab moog nraag.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus puab rov moog zag ob, Yauxej txhaj qha rua nwg cov tijlaug paub has tas, nwg yog puab tug kwv, hab qha nwg tsev tuabneeg rua Falaus paub.

<sup>14</sup>Yauxej khai tuabneeg moog tog Yakhauj kws yog nwg txiv, hab kuas Yakhauj coj taagnrho nwg tsev tuabneeg kws muaj xyaa caum tsib leeg lug nyob huv tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>15</sup>Yakhauj txawm moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv. Yakhauj hab nwg cov tub puavleej tuag taag rua nraag.

<sup>16</sup>Puab cov tubki txawm kwv puab rov lug log rua ntawm lub toj ntxaas kws nyob ntawm Sekhees. Lub toj ntxaas ntawd yog lub kws thaus u Anplahaas muab nyaj yuav ntawm cov tuabneeg Hamaus lug.

<sup>17</sup>“Thaus yuav txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv ua lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua Anplahaas lawm, thaus ntawd peb tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv fuamvaam coob heev.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kawg muaj dlua ib tug vaajntxwv lug kaav tebchaws Iziv. Tug vaajntxwv ntawd tsi paub Yauxej.

<sup>19</sup>Tug vaajntxwv ntawd ua phem rua peb tsaav tuabneeg, tsimtxom peb cov yawmkoob tsi pub puab tu puab tej mivnyuas, hab yuam kuas puab muab puab tej mivnyuas mog povtseg kuas tuag taag.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus ntawd yog lub sijhawm yug Mauxes, Mauxes yog ib tug mivtub zoo nraug heev. Nwg nam nwg txiv tu nwg huv tsev tau peb lub hlis,

<sup>21</sup>hab thaus obtug coj Mauxes moog tso rua nraag ntug dlej, Falaus tug ntxhais txawm coj moog tu hab saws ua nwg tub.

<sup>22</sup>Mauxes kawm paub cov tuabneeg Iziv tej kev txawj kev ntse huv tuabsi. Mauxes yog ib tug txawj ntse heev, nwg ua yaam twg los ua tau.

<sup>23</sup>“Thaus Mauxes noobnyoog muaj plaub caug xyoo, nwg moog ncig saib nwg cov kwvtij Yixalayeas.

<sup>24</sup>Nwg pum ib tug tuabneeg Iziv tsimtxom ib tug tuabneeg Yixalayeas, nwg txawm moog muab tug tuabneeg Iziv tua povtseg, nwg ua le ntawd pauj qhov kws tug tuabneeg Iziv tsimtxom tug Yixalayeas.

<sup>25</sup>(Mauxes ua le ntawd nwg xaav has tas, nyaj nwg tsaav tuabneeg yuav paub has tas, Vaajtswv xaiv nwg lug paab puab kuas puab dlim, tabsis puabtsi paub.)

<sup>26</sup>Nub tom qaab nwg pum ob tug tuabneeg Yixalayeas taabtom sis ntaus, nwg txawm cheem obtug has tas, ‘Meb tub yog kwvtij; ua le caag meb tseemyuav sis ntaus ua dlaabtsi?’

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis tug kws ua txhum txawm muab Mauxes thawb ntag rua ib caag, hab



nwg has rua Mauxes has tas, ‘Leejtwg tsaaj koj ua tug saib hab txav tximrua peb?’

<sup>28</sup>Koj yuav muab kuv tua ib yaam le naag mo koj tua tug tuabneeg Iziv hab los?’

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Mauxes nov le ntawd, nwg txawm tsiv tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog nyob tim tebchaws Midias. Nwg nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd, nwg tau ob tug tub.

<sup>30</sup>“Tom qaab plaub caug xyoo lawm, muaj ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug tshwm rua nwg huv cov nplaim tawg ntawm ib tsob ntoo rua Mauxes pum tom taj suabpuam kws ze lub Roob Xinais.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus Mauxes pum le ntawd, Mauxes xaav tsi thoob le, nwg yuav txaav moog saib ze ze, tabsis nwg nov tug Tswv lub suab has rua nwg has tas,

<sup>32</sup>‘Kuv yog koj cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv, kuv yog Anplahaas, Ixaj hab Yakhajug tug Vaajtswv.’ Mauxes nov le ntawd, Mauxes ntshai ua ib ce tsheenyoo hab tsaaj tsi taug qhovmuag saib le.

<sup>33</sup>Tabssis tug Tswv has rua Mauxes has tas, ‘Koj ca le hle koj nkawm khau, rua qhov qhov chaw kws koj sawv ntawm ko yog qhov chaw dlawbhuv.

<sup>34</sup>Kuv tub pum kuv tsaav tuabneeg raug kev tsimtxom nraag tebchaws Iziv, hab kuv tub nov puab lub suab quaj lawm, kuv txhajug lug paab kuas puab dlimtej kev tsimtxom ntawd. Koj ca le lug, kuv yuav khaiv koj moog nraag tebchaws Iziv.’

<sup>35</sup>“Tug Mauxes nuav tub yog tug kws cov Yixalayeess tsi leeg yuav, hab puabhas rua nwg tas, ‘Leejtwg tsaaj koj ua tug saib hab txav tximrua peb?’ Vaajtswv kuas tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug tshwm huv tsob ntoo kws muaj nplaim tawg rua Mauxes pum, ua tug paab Mauxes, tug kws Vaajtswv khaivmoog ua tug saib hab paab puab kuas dlim.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Mauxes koj cov Yixalayeess tawm huv tebchaws Iziv, nwg ua tej txujci tseemceeb kws xaav tsi thoob huv tebchaws Iziv, ntawm ntug dlej Havtxwv Lab hab plaub caug xyoo kws puab nyob tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>37</sup>Mauxes yog tug kws has rua cov Yixalayeess has tas, ‘Vaajtswv yuav khaivib

tug huv mej cov ua tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug rua mej, ib yaam le nwg tautsaa kuv lawm.’

<sup>38</sup>Mauxes yog tug kws nrug cov Yixalayeess nyob tom taj suabpuam; Mauxesnrug peb cov yawmkoob ua ke, hab nrug tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws lug has rua Mauxes sau Roob Xinais nyob. Hab Mauxes yog tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug rua peb.

<sup>39</sup>“Tabsis peb cov yawmkoob tsi noog nwg lug; puab muab nwg thawb ntagrua ib caag, hab puab xaav rov qaab moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>40</sup>Puab txhaj has rua Aloos has tas, ‘Koj ca le nchuav ib cov mlom koj peb kev moog. Peb tsi paub has tas sov muaj xwm dlaabtsi rua Mauxes tug kwscoj peb kev tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug lawm.’

<sup>41</sup>Ces thaus ntawd puab txawm nchuav tau ib tug mlom zoo le ib tug nyuj, puab muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua tug mlom ntawd, hab puab ua rooj noj rooj haus hawm tug mlom kws puab txhais teg puab.

<sup>42</sup>Vim le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tso puab tseg hab ca puab pe tej nubqub kws nyob sau nruab ntug, lawv le cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg has tas: ‘Cov Yixalayeess! Plaub caug xyoo kws mej nyob tom taj suabpuam, tej tsaj kws mej muab tua fij ntawd, tsi yog mej tua fij rua kuv.’

<sup>43</sup>Mej kwv tug vaajtswv Maulej lub tsevntaub, hab koj tug mlom nubqub Lefas kws yog mej tug vaajtswv; tej ntawd yog tej kws mej txhais teg puab rua mej pe. Vim mej ua le ntawd, kuv yuav ntab kuas mej tsiv dlhau lub nroog Npanpiloos moog.’

<sup>44</sup>“Thaus peb cov yawmkoob tseem nyob tom taj suabpuam, puab muaj lub Tsevntaub kws nrug Vaajtswv sis coglug. Lub Tsevntaub ntawd puab ua lawv le Vaajtswv has lossis ua lawv le tug qauv kws Vaajtswv muab qha ruaMauxes.

<sup>45</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, peb cov yawmkoob kwv lub Tsevntaub kws peb cov yawmsuab muab rua puab nrug Yausuas moog txeeb tau lwm tsaav tuabneeg lub tebchaws. Puab moog txeeb tau, tub yog Vaajtswv ntab cov tuabneeg ntawd tawm, ca peb cov yawmkoob lug nyob. Lub Tsevntaub nyobhuv lub tebchaws

ntawd lug txug Daviv tam.

<sup>46</sup>Daviv ua hum Vaajtswv sab, Daviv txhaj thov Vaajtswv kuas ca Daviv ua ib lub Tuamtsev rua Yakhauj tug Vaajtswv nyob.

<sup>47</sup>Tab sis thaus kawg Xalumoos yog tug kws ua lub Tuamtsev ntawd.

<sup>48</sup>“Tab sis Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus tsi nyob huv lub tsev kws tuabneeg txhais teg ua; lawv le tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tas,

<sup>49</sup>“Tug Tswv has tas, ntuj ceebtsheej yog kuv lub zwmtxwv; hab nplajteb yogkuv lub chaw tag taw. Mej yuav ua lub tsev luaj le caag rua kuv nyob? hab yuav ua kuv lub chaw su rua qhov twg?

<sup>50</sup>Tsi yog kuv txhais teg tsim ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi los?”

<sup>51</sup>Xatefanaus has ntxiv tas, “Cov tuabneeg tawv ncauj, ua le caag mej tsi nov Vaajtswv txujlug le! Mej naj zag tawmtsaam Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuvib yaam le mej cov yawmkoob!

<sup>52</sup>Tsi muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug kws mej cov yawmkoob tsi tau tsimtxom le. Puab tua cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws xub qha ua ntej lawm has tas, Vaajtswv tug Tubkhai kws ncaaj nceeg yuav lug. Nwg yog tug kws mej muabrua cov numtswv hab puab muab nwg tua povtseg ntaag.

<sup>53</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv tug timtswv muab Vaajtswv txuj kevcai rua mej los mej tsi ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd!”

#### **Muab Pobzeb Ntaus Xatefanaus**

<sup>54</sup>Thaus cov Yudais tej numtswv nov Xatefanaus has le ntawd, puab npautawg hab chim heev, puab zawm nav quas zog rua Xatefanaus.

<sup>55</sup>Tab sis Xatefanaus puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, nwg tsa qhovmuag saib sau ntuj, nwg pum Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hab pum Yexus sawv ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis.

<sup>56</sup>Xatefanaus has rua puab has tas, “Mej saib! Kuv pum ntuj ceebtsheej qhebbab pum Tuabneeg Leej Tub sawv ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis!”

<sup>57</sup>Thaus puab nov Xatefanaus has le ntawd, puab txawm qw nrov nrov hab

muab teg pus qhovntsej hab dlha moog rua ntawm Xatefanaus,

<sup>58</sup>puab muab Xatefanaus thawb ntag rua saab nrau ntug nroog hab muab pobzeb ntaus nwg. Cov timkhawv kws nkaug Xatefanaus txawm hle puab tej tsho tso rua ntawm ib tug hluas kws hu ua Xaulus kutaw.

<sup>59</sup>Thaus puab taabtom muab pobzeb ntaus Xatefanaus. Xatefanaus thov Vaajtswv has tas, “Tswv Yexus, thov koj koj kuv tug ntsujplig moog nrug koj nyob!”

<sup>60</sup>Xatefanaus txhus caug ndlua hab has nrov nrov has tas, “Tug Tswv! Thovkoj zaam txim rua puab.” Thaus nwg has le ntawd taag, ces nwg txawm tu sav nrho lawm.

## **Teg Num 8**

<sup>1</sup>Xaulus pum zoo puab tua Xatefanaus hab.

### **Xaulus Tsimtxom Cov Ntseeg**

Txij nub ntawd lug cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees raug tsimtxom heev. Taagnrho cov ntseeg suavdlawg tsiv moog nyob txhua lub zog huv xeev Yudas hab xeev Xamalis, tsuas tshuav cov timthawj txhaj tsi tsiv xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Cov txivneej kws fwm Vaajtswv muaj qee leej tuaj muab Xatefanaus lub cev kwv moog log, puab quaj hab hlub Xatefanaus kawg le.

<sup>3</sup>Xaulus tsimtxom cov ntseeg heev; nwg moog huv cov ntseeg tej tsev ib lubrua ib lub, nwg nteg cov ntseeg, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej huv tuabsi koj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

### **Filis Qha huv Xeev Xamalis**

<sup>4</sup>Cov ntseeg kws tsiv moog nyob rua txhua qhov chaw, puab kuj moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua qhov ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Filis moog rua huv ib lub nroog kws nyob rua huv xeev Xamalis, nwg qha has txug tug Mexiyas rua cov tuabneeg ntawd noog.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov Filis qha hab pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws Filis ua, puab ua tuab zoo noog nwg qha.

<sup>7</sup>Cov tuabneeg raug dlaab ntau leej tuaj cuag Filis kuas Filis ntab dlaab tawm, thaus dlaab yuav tawm, dlaab qw nrov nrov hab tawm moog lawm. Filis khu tej tuabneeg tuag teg tuag taw hab tej tuabneeg cegtawv txhua tugzoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, suavdlawg zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Ximoos, nwg nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tau ntev lug lawm. Nwg yog ib tug kws txawj ua khawvkoob, nwg pheej ua rua cov tuabneeg Xamalis xaav tsi thoob le. Nwg khaav has tas, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg tseemceeb,

<sup>10</sup>taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, tsi has tug hluv tug yau puavleej fwm nwg. Puab has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav muaj Vaajtsv lub fwjchim kws hu ua ‘Lub Fwjchim Luj Kawg Nkaus.’ ”

<sup>11</sup>Puab noog nwg lug, rua qhov nwg tub ua khawvkoob rua puab kuas puab muab sab npuab nwg ntev lug lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Tabsis thaus suavdlawg nov Txujmoo Zoo kws Filis qha txug Vaajtsv Lub Tebchaws hab has txug Yexus Khetos, puab suavdlawg tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej txawm lug ntseeg Yexus hab ua kevcai raus dlej huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Ximoos txawm lug ntseeg Yexus hab. Thaus nwg ua kevcai raus dlej taag lawm, nwg pheej nrug Filis ua ke. Thaus nwg pum tej txujci tseemceeb kws Filis ua, nwg xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov timthawj kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees nov has tas, cov tuabneeg Xamalis txais yuav Vaajtsv txujlug lawm, cov timthawj txawm khaiv Petus hab Yauhaas moog saib puab.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug, obtug thov Vaajtsv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua cov ntseeg ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv tseem tsi tau lug nrug cov ntseeg ntawd nyob, tsuas yog Filis tuav Yexus lub npe muab puab ua kevcai raus dlej lawm xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Petus hab Yauhaas obtug tsaat teg rua puab, ces puab txhua tug txawm tau txais Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus ob tug timthawj tsaat teg rua cov ntseeg ntawd, Ximoos pum has taspuab txhua tug puavleej tau Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, ces Ximoos txawmmuab nyaj rua Petus hab Yauhaas obtug.

<sup>19</sup>Ximoos has rua obtug has tas, “Thov meeb faib lub fwjchim nuav rua kuv hab, thaus kuv tsaat teg rua leejtwg, tug ntawd txhaj yuav tau Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv.”

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Petus teb Ximoos has tas, “Koj hab koj cov nyaj yuav tuab txhij poob moog rua huv ntuj tawg, rua qhov koj xaav has tas koj muab nyaj yuavtau lub fwjchim kws Vaajtswv pub!

<sup>21</sup>Koj yuav tsi muaj feem lug nrug peb koom ua teg num nuav, rua qhov Vaajtswv paub has tas koj lub sab tsi ncaaj.

<sup>22</sup>Koj ca le tso plhuav tej kev phem kws koj xaav ko tseg, hab thov Vaajtswv zaam tej kev txhum kws koj lub sab xaav phem ntawd huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov kuv paub has tas koj yog ib tug tuabneeg kws sab hlub, hab kojtej kev phem tub khi koj lawm, koj yuav nti tsi dlim le.”

<sup>24</sup>Ximoos txawm has rua Petus hab Yauhaas has tas, “Thov meeb thov Vaajtswv paab kuv, kuas kuv tsi xob raug tej kws meeb has ntawd ib qho le.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Petus hab Yauhaas obtug qha tej kws obtug pum hab paub, hab qha tug Tswv Txujmoo Zoo rua suavdlawg noog taag lawm, obtug txawm rov qaab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Thaus obtug taug kev rov qaab moog, obtug qha Txujmoo Zoo rua ntau lub zog kws nyob huv xeev Xamalis.

#### **Filis hab tug Nom Kws Yog Tuabneeg Eti-aupias**

<sup>26</sup>Tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua Filis has tas, “Koj ca le sawv kev moogrua saab qaabteb, koj taug txujkev kws tuaj tom lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj moog rua nraag lub nroog Nkaxas.” (Nwgnuav txujkev ntawd tsi muajtuabneeg moog lawm.)

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd Filis txawm sawv kev moog; thaus Filis taabtom taug kev moog,

nwg ntsib ib tug nraug saam kws yog tuabneeg Eti-upias, hab yog ib tug numtswv kws saib nam Vaajntxwv Kaadakes kws kaav tebchaws Eti-upias lub txhaab nyaj. Tug nom ntawd moog pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab caij tsheb neeg rov lug tsev.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus nwg caij tsheb neeg rov lug tsev, nwg nyeem phoo ntawv kws Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg.

<sup>29</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txawm has rua Filis has tas, “Koj ca le caum kuas cuag lub tsheb neeg ntawd.”

<sup>30</sup>Filis dlha ceev nrooj moog, nwg nov tug nom ntawd taabtom nyeem Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug phoo ntawv. Filis nug has tas, “Zaajkws koj nyeem ko, koj puas totaub?”

<sup>31</sup>Tug nom ntawd teb has tas, “Tub tsi muaj leejtwg qha lub ntsab rua kuv, kuv yuav ua le caag totaub?” Tug nom ntawd txawm kuas Filis nce moog nrug nwg caij tsheb neeg.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug kws tug nom ntawd nyeem has le nuav: “Puab caab nwg moog ib yaam le caab tug yaaj moog tua, nwg zoo ib yaam le tug yaaj kws nyob tuabywv rua luas txav plaub. Nwg tsi has ib lus le.

<sup>33</sup>Puab ua saib tsi taug nwg hab txav txim tsi ncaaj rua nwg. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav paub txug nwg cov xeebntxwv, rua qhov nwg tub tsi muaj sa nyob huv nplajteb nuav lawm.”

<sup>34</sup>Tug nom ntawd has rua Filis has tas, “Thov koj qha zaaj nuav rua kuv saib. Tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug has le nuav, yog nwg has txug leejtwg? Nwg hastxug nwg lossis nwg has txug lwm tug?”

<sup>35</sup>Filis txawm qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus zaaj rua tug nom noog. Nwg qha zaaj kws tug nom ntawd taabtom nyeem ntaag.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus obtug taabtom caij tsheb neeg taug kev moog, obtug moog txug ntawm ib qhov chaw kws muaj dlej. Tug nom ntawd has rua Filis has tas, “Tub muaj dlej nyob ntawm nuav, koj muab kuv ua kevcai raus dlej puas tau?” [<sup>37</sup>Filis has

rua tug nom ntawd has tas, “Yog koj ntseeg tag tag, kuv muab koj ua kevcai raus dlej ntawm nuav los tau.” Tug nom ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv ntseeg has tas, Yexus Khetos yog Vaajtswv tug Tub.”]

<sup>38</sup>Tug nom ntawd txawm kuas nreg tsheb neeg, ces obtug txawm nqeg moogrua huv dlej, hab Filis muab tug nom ntawd ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>39</sup>Thaus obtug tawm huv dlej lug, tug Tswv tug Ntsujplig txawm coj Filis moog rua lwm qhov, tug nom ntawd tsi pum Filis lawm, ces tug nom ntawd txawm caij tsheb neeg moog tsev, nwg zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>40</sup>Muaj tuabneeg pum Filis nyob peg lub nroog Axautais; Filis moog qha Txujmoo Zoo thoob plawg tej nroog kws nyob cheebtsaam ntawd moog txugrua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas.

## **Teg Num 9**

### **Xaulus Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab**

(Teg Num 22.6-16; 26.12-18)

<sup>1</sup>Thaus ntawd Xaulus tseem ua nruj ua tsiv yuav tua cov kws ntseeg tug Tswv povtseg. Xaulus moog cuag tug Povthawj Hlub,

<sup>2</sup>hab thov ntawv nteg tuabneeg coj moog rua cov Yudas tej thawj kws saib cov tsev saablaaj peg lub nroog Damaxes has tas, nwg muaj cai nteg cov kws coj tug Tswv txuj kevcai, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej coj moog kaw rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus Xaulus taabtom moog yuav txug lub nroog Damaxes, txawm muaj dluab ci nplaag sau ntuj tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg txawm qaug ntawg rua huv aav, nwg nov ib lub suab has rua nwg hastas, “Xaulus, Xaulus! Ua le caag koj tsimtxom kuv?”

<sup>5</sup>Xaulus nug has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?” Lub suab ntawd teb has tas, “Kuv yog Yexus tug kws koj tsimtxom ntaag.

<sup>6</sup>Koj ca le sawv moog rua huv lub nroog, yuav muaj tuabneeg qha rua koj paub has tas, koj yuavtsum ua dlaabtsi.”

<sup>7</sup>Cov txivneej kws nrug Xaulus moog ntawd, puab txhua tug yoob taag huv



tuabsi; puab nov lub suab ntawd, tabsis puab saib tsi pum leejtwg le.

<sup>8</sup>Xaulus txawm sawv tseeg hab rua muag hlo, tabsis nwg ob lub qhovmuagtsi pum kev lawm. Puab txhaj tuav nwg teg moog rua huv lub nroogDamaxes.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg tsi pum kev tau peb nub, peb nub ntawd nwg tsi noj lossis tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>10</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes muaj ib tug thwjtim hu ua Ananias. Ananiasua ywgtoog pum tug Tswv lug has rua nwg has tas, “Ananias!” Ananias tebhas tas, “Tug Tswv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug Tswv has rua Ananias has tas, “Koj ca le sawv tseeg moog rua tom txujkev kws suavdlawg hu has tas Txujkev Ncaaj, koj moog nrhav tug txivneej kws hu ua Xaulus kws yog tuabneeg Talaxus huv Yudas tsev. Nwgnuav Xaulus taabtom thov Vaajtswv,

<sup>12</sup>hab Xaulus ua ywgtoog pum ib tug txivneej hu ua Ananias lug huv tsev, hab tsaat teg rua Xaulus, kuas nwg rov pum kev.”

<sup>13</sup>Ananias teb has tas, “Tug Tswv, muaj ntau leej qha rua kuv has tas, tug txivneej ntawd ua phem heev rua cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>14</sup>Qhov kws nwg tuaj huv lub nroog Damaxes nuav, tub yog nwg tau ntawv ntawm tug thawj ntawm cov povthawj, tuaj nteg cov kws pehawm koj.”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis tug Tswv has rua Ananias has tas, “Koj ca le moog, rua qhov kuv tub xaiv nwg lug ua kuv teg num lawm. Nwg yuav moog qha kuv zaaj rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, rua cov vaajntxwv hab rua cov Yixalayeas.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yuav qha rua nwg paub has tas, thaus nwg moog ua kuv teg num, nwg yuav raug kev txomnyem vim nwg ntseeg kuv.”

<sup>17</sup>Ananias txawm moog rua tom Yudas tsev hab tsaat teg rua Xaulus. Nwg has rua Xaulus has tas, “Nyuas kwv Xaulus, tug Tswv Yexus kws koj pum tom kev khai v kuv tuaj paab koj kuas koj rov pum kev hab puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig Tug Dlawbhuv.”

<sup>18</sup>Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib yaam zoo le khum ntseg poob nthav ntawm Xaulus ob lub qhovmuag lug, ces nwg txawm rov pum kev le qub lawm. Nwg sawv tseeg lug hab Ananias muab nwg ua kevcai raus dlej;

<sup>19</sup>thaus nwg noj mov taag, nwg rov muaj zug.

#### **Xaulus Qha huv Lub Nroog Damaxes**

Xaulus nrug cov ntseeg huv lub nroog Damaxes nyob tau ob peb nub,

<sup>20</sup>nwg moog tom tej tsev saablaaj hab qha has tas Yexus yog Vaajtswv tugTub.

<sup>21</sup>Txhua tug kws nov nwg qha puab xaav tsi thoob le. Puab sis nug has has, “Tug txivneej nuav tsi yog tug kws tsimtxom cov ntseeg nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees los? Nwg tuaj ntawm nuav tub yog nwg tuaj nteg cov ntseeg cojrov qaab moog rua cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj ntaag los sav.”

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis tej lug kws Xaulus qha nrov ncha zuj zug. Hab tej kws nwg qha ua timkhawv rua suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas Yexus yog tug Mexiyas, ces cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes txawm tsi muaj lug has lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev, cov Yudais txawm saablaaj has tas, puab yuav muab Xaulus tua povtseg.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis tub muaj tuabneeg qha rua Xaulus paub lawm. Cov Yudais naj nubnaj mo zuv lub nroog ntawd tej roojvaag tog nteg Xaulus coj moog tua povtseg.

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis muaj ib mos Xaulus cov thwjtim muab ib lub tawb rua Xaulus nyob huv, hab puab muab hlua khi lub tawb tso dlawv rua saab ntsaa yeej nrau.

#### **Xaulus Moog Nraag Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>26</sup>Thaus Xaulus tsiv moog txug nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg txawm moog cuag cov thwjtim. Nwg xaav nrug puab koom ua ib paab, tab sis puabntshai nwg, puab tsi ntseeg has tas nwg yog ib tug thwjtim tag.

<sup>27</sup>Tab sis Npananpas coj Xaulus moog cuag cov timthawj. Npananpas qha tej kws Xaulus pum hab tau ua lawm rua puab noog. Npananpas qha has tas, thaus Xaulus taabtom taug kev moog peg lub nroog Damaxes, Xaulus tub pum tug Tswv Yexus, hab tug Tswv tub nrug Xaulus thaam lawm. Hab Npananpas qha rua puab has tas, thaus Xaulus nyob peg lub nroog Damaxes, Xaulus muaj sab

tawv qha Yexus zaaj, nwg tsi ntshai leejtwg le.

<sup>28</sup>Xaulus nrug cov timthawj nyob, nwg moog thoob plawg lub nroog Yeluxalees, nwg muaj sab tawv qha Yexus zaaj rua nuav rua u.

<sup>29</sup>Xaulus pheej nrug cov Yudais kws has lug Kilis sis thaam hab sis caam, tabsis puab cov ntawd tuavhuv yuav muab Xaulus tua povtseg.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg nov le ntawd, puab txawm koj Xaulus moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas hab xaa nwg moog rua peg lub nroog Talaxus.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus ntawd cov ntseeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv xeev Yudas, xeev Kalilais hab xeev Xamalis tsi muaj kev ntshuv sab tau ib ntus. Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txhawb cov ntseeg tug zug, ua rua cov ntseeg muab sab rau ntseeg, muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob zuj zug ntxiv hab puab ua lub neej fwm Vaajtswv.

#### **Petus Khu Ane-as**

<sup>32</sup>Petus moog txhua nrho txhua qhov chaw. Muaj ib zag nwg moog saib cov ntseeg kws nyob peg lub nroog Lidas.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus nwg nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg pum ib tug txivneej hu ua Ane-as. Ane-as tuag teg tuag taw, nwg sawv tsi taug moog qhov twg, nwg pw sau txaaj tau yim xyoo lug lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Petus has rua Ane-as has tas, “Yexus tub khu koj zoo lawm. Koj ca le sawvtu koj lub chaw pw.” Taamsim ntawd Ane-as txawm sawv tseeg.

<sup>35</sup>Taagnrho cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Lidas hab huv lub nroog Saloos pum Ane-as zoo lawm, puab txawm ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus.

#### **Daulakas Caj Sa Rov Lug**

<sup>36</sup>Muaj ib tug quaspuj hu ua Tanpithas nyob huv lub nroog Yaupas, nwg yogib tug ntseeg Yexus. (Nwg lub npe Kilis hu ua Daulakas, lub npe ntawd txhaishas tas, “muaslwj.”) Nwg naj nub ua zoo hab paab cov tuabneeg txomnyem.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Petus tseem nyob nraag lub nroog Lidas, Daulakas mob heev, nwg txawm tuag lawm. Thaus puab muab nwg lub cev ntxuav taag, puab nqaa nwg moog tso rua ib chaav tsev txheej sau.

<sup>38</sup>Lub nroog Yaupas nyob ze lub nroog Lidas. Thaus cov ntseeg nov has tas, Petus nyob nraag lub nroog Lidas, puab txawm khaiv ob tug txivneej moog has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le nrug wb moog taamsim nuav.”

<sup>39</sup>Petus txawm sawv tseeg nrug obtug moog. Thaus nwg moog txug, obtugcoj nwg moog rua chaav tsev txheej sau. Cov puj ntsuag lug sawv vij Petus. Puab quaj zum zawg hab puab kuas Petus saib tej tsho luj tsho miv kws thaus Daulakas tseem ua neej nyob, Daulakas xaws rua puab naav.

<sup>40</sup>Petus kuas suavdlawg tawm moog saab nrau, thaus puab tawm taag lawm, Petus txawm txhus caug thov Vaajtswv; thaus nwg thov taag, nwg tiglug has rua tug tuag has tas, “Tanpithas, koj ca le sawv.” Tanpithas txawm rua hlo qhovmuag, thaus nwg pum Petus, nwg sawv tseeg nyob quastsawg.

<sup>41</sup>Petus cev teg moog nqug nwg sawv. Petus txawm hu cov ntseeg hab covpuj ntsuag lug saib hab muab Daulakas cob rua puab

<sup>42</sup>Zaaj nuav nrov nchaa moog thooob plawg huv lub nroog Yaupas, ces txawm muaj tuabneeg coob coob lug ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus.

<sup>43</sup>Petus nyob huv lub nroog Yaupas tau ntau nub, nwg su huv Ximoos tug kws luam tawv tsaj lub tsev.

## **Teg Num 10**

### **Petus hab Kauneli-us**

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib tug txivneej kws yog tuabneeg Loos nyob huv lub nroog Xixaleyas hu ua Kauneli-us, nwg yog ib tug thawj tubrog kws saib paab tubrog hu ua “Italis Paab.”

<sup>2</sup>Nwg yog ib tug kws coj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj hab nwg tsev tuabneeg puavleej fwm Vaajtswv. Nwg pheej paab cov tuabneeg Yudais kws txomnyem, hab nwg naj nub thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus nub qaij nwg ua ywgtoog pum Vaajtswv ib tug timtswv lug huv nwg chaav tsev hab hu nwg has tas, “Kauneli-us.”

<sup>4</sup>Kauneli-us saib dlheev tug timtswv ntawd, nwg ntshai kawg le, nwg txawm

nug tug timtswv has tas, “Koj xaav yuav dlaabtsi?” Tug timtswv teb has tas, “Vaajtswv tub nov koj tej lug thov hab pum tej kws koj pub rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Koj ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog nraag lub nroog Yaupas, moog hu Ximooskws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Petus kuas tuaj ntawm nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Petus nyob huv Ximoos tug kws luam tawv tsaj lub tsev, lub tsev ntawd nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tug timtswv moog lawm, Kauneli-us txawm hu ob tug tubkhai hab ib tug tubrog lug cuag nwg. Tug tubrog ntawd yog ib tug kws koj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj heev hab yog ib tug kws naj nub ua num rua Kauneli-us.

<sup>8</sup>Kauneli-us pav tej kws nwg pum huv tuabsi rua puab peb tug ntawd noog, hab nwg khaiv puab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yaupas.

<sup>9</sup>Nub tom qaab thaus peb tug ntawd taabtom moog yuav txug lub nroog Yaupas. Thaus yuav taav su, Petus nce moog thov Vaajtswv sau qaum tsev.

<sup>10</sup>Petus tshaib plaab, nwg xaav noj mov; thaus luas tseem taabtom ua su noj, Petus txawm ua ywgtoog.

<sup>11</sup>Petus pum rooj ntug qheb hab muaj ib yaam zoo le dlaim ntaub dlaav dlaav muaj hlua khi plaub ceg kaum tso dlauv sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb.

<sup>12</sup>Petus pum txhua yaam tsaj, tsi has naab, naab qaa, qaav hab tej noog puavleej nyob huv dlaim ntaub ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Ces txawm muaj ib lub suab has rua Petus has tas, “Petus, koj ca le sawvhab muab tua noj!”

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis Petus has tas, “Tsi tau, tug Tswv! Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi noj tej kws kevcai txwv tsi pub noj.”

<sup>15</sup>Lub suab ntawd txawm rov has dlua rua Petus has tas, “Tej kws Vaajtswv has tas huv lawm, koj tsi xob has tas tsi huv.”

<sup>16</sup>Muaj le ntawd txug peb zag, ces dlaim ntaub ntawd txawm rov rua sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Petus taabtom xaav tsi thoob rua tej kws nwg ua ywngoog pum ntawd, peb tug txivneej kws Kauneli-us khaiv tuaj, puab tuaj nrhav tau Ximoos lub tsev, hab puab sawv saab nrau qhovrooj.

<sup>18</sup>Puab hu has tas, “Ximoos Petus puas nyob huv mej tsev?”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Petus tseem xaav txug zaaj ywngoog kws nwg pum ntawd, Vaaj Ntsujplig txawm has rua Petus has tas, “Koj saib, muaj peb tug txivneej tuaj nrhav koj.

<sup>20</sup>Koj ca le nqeg moog rua txheej huv hab nrug puab moog, tsi xob xaav le caag, rua qhov tub yog kuv khaiv puab tuaj.”

<sup>21</sup>Petus nqeg rua txheej huv, hab nwg has rua peb tug txivneej ntawd has tas, “Tug kws mej tuaj nrhav yog kuv ntaag, mej tuaj nrhav kuv ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>22</sup>Puab teb has tas, “Tug thawj tubrog Kauneli-us khaiv peb tuaj. Nwg yog ibtug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab coj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj, cov Yudais suavdlawg puavleej fwm nwg. Vaajtswv ib tug timtswv lug has rua nwg has tas, kuas nwg hu koj moog saib nwg, nwg txhaj yuav tau nov tej kws koj qha.”

<sup>23</sup>Ces Petus txawm coj cov txivneej ntawd lug huv tsev hab puab pw ib mos ntawd. Nub tom qaab Petus txawm nrug puab moog; cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yaupas muaj qee leej nrug Petus moog hab.

<sup>24</sup>Nub tom qaab Petus maam le moog txug huv lub nroog Xixaleyas. Kauneli-us tub hu tej kwvtij neejtsaa hab tej phoojywg tuaj nyob huv nwg tsev tog Petus lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Petus moog yuav txug ntawm Kauneli-us tsev, Kauneli-us txawm tawm tuaj tog Petus, hab txhus caug ndlua ntawm Petus kutaw hawm Petus.

<sup>26</sup>Tab sis Petus tuav nkaus Kauneli-us tsa nwg sawv hab has tas, “Koj ca lesawv! Kuv yog tuabneeg ib yaam le koj hab xwb.”

<sup>27</sup>Petus hab Kauneli-us sis thaam sis thaam moog rua huv tsev, Petus pummuaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj nyob tog nwg lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Petus has rua cov tuabneeg ntawd has tas, “Mej tub paub lawm has tas cov

Yudais txuj kevcai yeej ibtxwm tsi pub cov Yudais moog saib lossis nruglwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, tabsis Vaajtswv qha rua kuv has tas, kuv tsi xob hu leejtwg has tas yog tuabneeg tsi huv.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus koj khaiv tuabneeg tuaj hu kuv, kuv tsi yig le, kuv txhaj ca le tuaj. Kuv xaav paub saib koj hu kuv tuaj ua dlaabtsi?”

<sup>30</sup>Kauneli-us teb has tas, “Tau plaub nub dlhau lug kws yog tuab lub sijhawm thaus peb teev nub qaij nuav, kuv taabtom thov Vaajtswv huv kuv tsev. Taamsim ntawd, kuv txawm pum ib tug txivneej naav rig tsho ci ntsaa ab lug sawv ntawm kuv hauv ntej.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Kauneli-us, Vaajtswv tub nov koj tej lug thov hab pum tej kws koj muab pub rua cov tuabneeg txomnyem lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Koj ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog hu Ximoos Petus nraag lub nroog Yaupastuaj. Nwg su huv Ximoos tug kws luam tawv tsaj lub tsev; lub tsev ntawd nyob ntawm ntug havtxwv.’

<sup>33</sup>Ces taamsim ntawd kuv txawm khaiv tuabneeg tuaj hu koj, hab koj txaus sab hlo tuaj. Nwgnuav Vaajtswv nrug peb nyob ntawm nuav, peb taabtom tog noog tej kws tug Tswv tau qha kuas koj has rua peb noog.”

#### **Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Nov Txujmoo Zoo**

<sup>34</sup>Petus pib qha rua puab has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtswv tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag.

<sup>35</sup>Txawm yog tsaav tuabneeg twg los xij, Vaajtswv leeg yuav txhua tug kws fwm Vaajtswv hab ua hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>36</sup>Mej tub paub txujlug kws Vaajtswv qha rua cov tuabneeg Yixalayeas lawm. Txujlug ntawd yog Txujmoo Zoo kws has tas, tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetoskws yog suavdlawg tug Tswv, tug ntawd yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>37</sup>Mej tub paub zaaj kws pib muaj huv xeev Kalilais, hab nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg tebchaws Yixalayeas, tom qaab kws Yauhaas qha has tas tuabneeg yuavtsum ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>38</sup>Hab mej paub txug zaaj kws Vaajtswv tub pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv

hab fwjchim rua Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales lawm. Yexus moog thooob plawg txhua qhov chaw, nwg ua num zoo, hab cov tuabneeg kws raugdlaab, nwg ntab dlaab tawm huv tuabsi. Yexus ua tau le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv nruug nwg.

<sup>39</sup>Peb tub pum txhua yaam kws Yexus ua huv cov Yixalayeess tej zog, hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, peb ua tau timkhawv has tas, yeej muaj tseeb tag. Txawm yog nwg ua le ntawd los luas tseem muab nwg koj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig hab muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>40</sup>Tabsis peb nub tom qaab, Vaajtswv tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug hab nwg tau lug tshwm rua ib cov tuabneeg pum.

<sup>41</sup>Tsi yog suavdlawg pum, tabsis tsuas yog peb cov kws Vaajtswv tub xub xaiv ca ua timkhawv pum xwb. Thaus Vaajtswv tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, peb cov kws ua timkhawv, peb tau nruug nwg noj nwg hausua ke.

<sup>42</sup>Hab nwg kuas peb moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua suavdlawg, hab uatimkhawv qha has tas, nwg yog tug kws Vaajtswv tsa nwg ua tug txav txim rua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag.

<sup>43</sup>Cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug puavleej has tas, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus tug kws muaj fwjchim.”

#### **Pub Vaaj Ntsujplig rua Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>44</sup>Thaus Petus tseem taabtom qha, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txawm lug rua txhua tug kws noog tej lug kws Petus qha.

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov Yudas kws ntseeg Yexus kws nruug Petus tuaj nraag lub nroog Yaupas tuaj pum has tas, Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lawm hab, puab xaav tsi thooob le,

<sup>46</sup>rua qhov puab nov cov tuabneeg ntawd has tau lug txawv txawv, hab qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj. Petus has tas,

<sup>47</sup>“Cov tuabneeg nuav tub tau txais Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ib yaam le peb tau txais lawm. Leejtwg tseem yuav txwv tsi pub muab cov tuabneeg nuav ua kevcai raus dlej hab?”



<sup>48</sup>Yog le ntawd, Petus txhaj kuas puab tuav Yexus Khetos lub npe ua kevcairus dlej. Ces puab thov kuas Petus nrug puab nyob ob peb nub.

## **Teg Num 11**

### **Petus Tshaab Xu rua Pawg Ntseeg huv Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Cov timthawj hab cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov huv xeev Yudas nov hastas lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug lawm hab.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus Petus rov qaab moog txug nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov Yudais kws has tas yuavtsum muab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg xub ua kevcai txav tsaiv, maam le pub puab lug koom cov Yudais txawm thum Petus has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Ua le caag koj moog saib lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav, hab tseem nrug puab noj mov ua ke hab?”

<sup>4</sup>Petus pib pav txhua yaam kws nwg pum thaus hauvpaug lug rua puab nooghas tas,

<sup>5</sup>“Thaus kuv nyob huv lub nroog Yaupas, kuv taabtom thov Vaajtswv, ces kuv txawm ua ywgtoog pum ib yaam zoo le dlaim ntaub dlaav dlaav muaj hlua khi plaub ceg kaum tso dlauv sau ntuj lug rua ntawm kuv xubndlag.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv ua tuab zoo saib, kuv pum muaj txhua yaam tsaj, tsi has naab, naab qaa, qaav hab tej noog nyob huv dlaim ntaub ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Ces kuv txawm nov ib lub suab has rua kuv has tas, ‘Petus, koj ca le sawvhab muab tua noj.’

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis kuv has tas, ‘Tsi tau, tug Tswv! Kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi noj tej kws kevcai txwv tsi pub noj lossis tej tsaj kws tsi huv.’

<sup>9</sup>Lub suab ntawd rov has rua kuv tas, ‘Tej kws Vaajtswv has tas huv lawm, koj tsi xob has tas tsi huv.’

<sup>10</sup>Muaj le ntawd txug peb zag, ces dlaim ntaub txawm rov rua sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Taamsim ntawd peb tug txivneej kws tuaj peg lub nroog Xixaleyas tuaj, puab txawm tuaj txug huv lub tsev kws kuv su.

<sup>12</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig has kuas kuv ca le nrug puab moog tsi xob xaav le caag. Ces rau leej kwvtij ntawm nuav kws yog cov ntseeg huv lub nroog Yaupas, puab nrug kuv moog peg lub nroog Xixaleyas hab, peb moog rua huv Kauneli-us tsev.

<sup>13</sup>Kaneli-us has rua peb has tas, nwg pum ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug huvnwg tsev hab has rua nwg tas, ‘Koj ca le khaiv tuabneeg moog nraag lub nroog Yaupas, moog hu ib tug txivneej hu ua Ximoos Petus tuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg yuav qha tej lug kws cawm koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg kuas mej dlim mej lub txim.’

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv pib qha, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv txawm lug rua puab ib yaam le lug rua peb thaus chivthawj.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus ntawd kuv txawm ncu dlheev txug tej lug kws tug Tswv qha has tas, ‘Yauhaas muab mej ua kevcai raus rua huv dlej, tabsis mej yuav tau ua kevcai raus lug ntawm Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.’

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv tub pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg ib yaam le nwg pub rua peb cov kws ntseeg tug Tswv lawm hab. Vaajtswv tub pub rua puab lawm, kuv yuav txwv Vaajtswv los yeej tsi tau le.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus puab nov le ntawd, puab tsi thum Petus lawm, puab ua Vaajtswv tsaug has tas, “Nwgnuav Vaajtswv qheb kev rua lwm Taav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg, kuas puab txhaj tso puab tej kev txhum tseg hab tau txujsa.”

#### **Pawg Ntseeg Kws Nyob huv Aati-aukias**

<sup>19</sup>Thaus luas muab Xatefanaus tua lawm, cov ntseeg raug kev tsimtxom heev, ces cov ntseeg ibtxha txawm tsiv moog nyob rua txhua qhov lawm, muaj ibtxha tsiv moog nyob rua peg xeev Faunikias, muaj ibtxha tsiv rua timkoog Povtxwv Xaipas hab lub nroog Aati-aukias, hab puab qha Txujmoo zoorua cov Yudais nkaus xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis cov ntseeg kws tsiv moog ntawd, muaj cov tuabneeg kws nyob huvkoog Povtxwv Xaipas hab koog Povtxwv Kulenes, qee leej moog txug rua huv lub nroog Aati-aukias, ces puab qha txujmoo zoo kws has txug tug TswvYexus rua

lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab.

<sup>21</sup>Tug Tswv lub fwjchim nrug puab, txhaj muaj tuabneeg coob coob ntseeg hab lug cuag tug Tswv.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees nov le nuav, puab txawm khaiv Npananpas moog rua peg Aati-aukias.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus Npananpas moog txug peg, nwg pum has tas Vaajtswv tau foom koob moov rua puab, nwg zoo sab kawg le hab nwg txhawb puab tug zug, kuas puab muab sab npuab tug Tswv hab ntseeg tag tag.

<sup>24</sup>Npananpas yog ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg puv npo Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv, hab muab sab rau ntseeg. Nwg coj tau cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd coob leej lug ntseeg tug Tswv.

<sup>25</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Npananpas txawm moog nrhav Xaulus huv lub nroog Talaxus.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus nwg nrhav tau Xaulus lawm, nwg coj Xaulus lug nrug nwg nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias. Obtug nrug cov ntseeg nyob tau ib xyoos, hab obtug naj nub qha cov ntseeg kws coob coob ntawd. Pawg ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias yog thawj pawg kws tis lub npe hu ua Cov Ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>27</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd muaj ib cov cev Vaajtswv lug tuaj nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj txug peg lub nroog Aati-aukias.

<sup>28</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig kuas cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntawd tug kws hu ua Ankanpus sawv ntsug qha txug tej kws yuav tshwm lug yaav tom ntej. Nwg has tas yuav muaj kev tshaib kev nqhes thoob plawg lub nplajteb. (Ces lub sijhawmkws Kelaudi-us ua vaajntxwv txawm muaj kev tshaib plaab tag).

<sup>29</sup>Cov ntseeg suavdlawg pum zoo kuas ib leeg muab mivntsiv nyaj lawv le puab muaj xaa moog rua cov kwvtij ntseeg Yexus kws nyob nraag lub xeevYudas.

<sup>30</sup>Puab txawm ua le ntawd, puab muab cov nyaj ntawd rua Xaulus hab Npananpas coj moog rua cov txwjlaug kws saib cov ntseeg nraag.

## Teg Num 12

### **Cov Ntseeg Yexus Raug Kev Tsimtxom Heev**

- <sup>1</sup>Lub sijhawm ntawd Vaajntxwv Helauj muab cov ntseeg Yexus qee leej coj moog tsimtxom.
- <sup>2</sup>Helauj kuas luas muab ntaaj tua Yauhaas tug tijlaug Yakaunpaus povtseg.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus nwg pum has tas tej kws nwg ua ntawd hum cov Yudais sab, nwg txawm has kuas luas nteg Petus coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu. (Thaus ntawd suavdlawg taabtom ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb.)
- <sup>4</sup>Thaus puab nteg tau Petus lawm, puab coj Petus moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcu hab kuas plaub paab tubrog zuv Petus, ib paab twg plaub leeg. Helaujxaav has tas, tom qaab kws ua Kevcai Hlaa Dlhau taag, nwg yuav coj Petuslug txav txim hab muab Petus tua taabmeeg cov pejxeem.
- <sup>5</sup>Thaus Petus tseem raug kaw huv tsev lojcu, cov ntseeg kub sab lug thov Vaajtswv paab Petus.

### **Petus Dlim huv Tsev Lojcu**

- <sup>6</sup>Ua ntej nub kws Helauj coj Petus lug rua cov pejxeem, mo ntawd Petus pw tsaug zug huv ob tug tubrog kis nruab nraab. Luas muab ob txuj saw hlau khi Petus, hab muaj tubrog zuv lub tsev lojcu huv tuabsi.
- <sup>7</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug Tswv ib tug timtswv txawm lug sawv ntawm Petus ib saab, hab muaj dluab ci lug rua huv chaav tsev kws Petus pw. Tug timtswv ntawd tuav nkaus Petus xubpwg dlaj kuas Petus tsim hab has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le sawv!” Ces taamsim ntawd ob txuj saw hlau kws khi Petus ob txhais teg txawm nplaam plawg lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Tug timtswv has rua Petus has tas, “Koj ca le sa hlaab khov kho hab rau khau.” Petus txawm ua le ntawd. Tug timtswv rov has rua Petus has tas, “Kojca le muab koj lub tsho ntev naav hab nrug kuv moog.”
- <sup>9</sup>Petus txawm lawv tug timtswv qaab tawm moog rua saab nrau. Petus tsi paub sov yog nwg ua npau suav lossis yog tag; nwg xaav has tas ntshai yognwg ua npau suav xwb.
- <sup>10</sup>Tug timtswv hab Petus moog dlhau thawj paab tubrog hab moog dlhau paab

ob, obtug maam le moog txug ntawm lub roojvaag hlau kws yuav moogrua huv lub nroog. Thaus obtug lug txug ntawm lub roojvaag hlau, lub roojvaag txawm qheb hlo rua obtug, obtug txawm tawm moog. Obtug taug kev moog mivntsiv, ces tug timtswv txawm ncaim Petus lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus ntawd Petus txhaj feeb meej hab nwg has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtswv khaiv nwg ib tug timtswv sau ntuj lug paab kuv dlim ntawm Helauj txhais teg hab dlim ntawm tej kev phem kws cov Yudais yuavua rua kuv lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Petus paub has tas Petus dlim lawm, Petus txawm moog rua tom Malis kws yog Yauhaas Malakaus nam lub tsev. Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ua ke thov Vaajtswv huv.

<sup>13</sup>Petus moog khob qhovrooj hab hu, ces ib tug nkauj qhe hu ua Laudas txawm lug xauj saib yog leejtwg.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus nwg ncu tau has tas yog Petus lub suab, nwg zoo sab kawg le, nwgtsi ncu qheb qhovrooj, nwg txawm dlha ceev nrooj moog qha rua suavdlawghas tas, Petus sawv saab nrau qhovrooj.

<sup>15</sup>Puab has rua Laudas has tas, “Ntshai koj vwm lawm.” Tabsis Laudas hastas, “Yeej yog Petus tag tag le.” Puab txawm has tas, “Ntshai yog tug timtswvkws ibtxwm nrug Petus xwb.”

<sup>16</sup>Petus tseem nyob saab nrau khob khob qhovrooj. Thaus puab qheb hlo qhovrooj, puab pum dlheev Petus, puab xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>17</sup>Petus kuas suavdlawg ua tuabywv, ces Petus txawm qha qhov kws tug Tswv coj nwg tawm huv tsev lojcuj lug rua puab noog. Hab nwg has rua puabhas tas, “Mej ca le moog qha tej nuav rua Yakaunpaus hab cov ntseeg paub”. Thaus Petus has le ntawd taag ces nwg txawm moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug, cov tubrog kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj tsi pum Petus lawm, puab poob sab kawg le.

<sup>19</sup>Helauj khaiv tuabneeg moog nrhav Petus, tabsis puab nrhav tsi tau Petus. Helauj txawm hu cov tubrog kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj lug nug hab kuas luas

muab cov tubrog kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj tua povtseg. Tom qaab ntawd Helauj tawm huv lub xeev Yudas moog nyob tau ib ntus peg lub nroog Xixaleyas.

### Helauj Tuag

<sup>20</sup>Helauj chim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Tiles hab Xidoos, cov tuabneeg ntawd ua ke tuaj cuag Helauj. Puab xub moog cuag tug nom kws hu ua Npalatus kws saib Helauj lub tsev kuas nwg paab, puab maam lemoog cuag Helauj hab thov nrug nwg sis raug zoo. Puab ua le ntawd, rua qhov puab cov tuabneeg pheej moog yuav mov huv Helauj lub tebchaws lugnoj.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus txug nub kws Helauj teem rua puab tuaj cuag nwg, Helauj naav nwgcev rig tsho vaajntxwv hab nyob sau nwg lub zwmtxwv has lug rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>22</sup>Cov pejxeem has nrov nrov has tas, “Lub suab nuav yog vaajtswv lub suabtsi yog tuabneeg lub.”

<sup>23</sup>Taamsim ntawd tug Tswv ib tug timtswv lug rau txim rua Helauj, rua qhov Helauj tsi fwm Vaajtswv. Txawm muaj kaas noj Helauj lub cev, Helauj txhaj tuag lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv Txujlug txhaj luj hlub hab nthuav dlaav zuj zug moog rua txhua qhov.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Npananpas hab Xaulus ua num taag, obtug txawm rov huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog, hab obtug coj Yauhaas Malakaus nrug obtug moog.

## Teg Num 13

### Npananpas hab Xaulus Moog Qha Txujmoo Zoo

<sup>1</sup>Pawg ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias muaj qee leej yog cov cev Vaajtswv lug, qee leej yog xwbfbw: Cov ntawd ib tug yog Npananpas, ib tug yog Xime-oos (kws hu ua Dlub), ib tug yog Luki-us (kws yog tuabneeg Kulenes), ib tug yog Mana-ees (kws nrug tug tswv xeev Helauj luj hlub ua ke); hab ib tug yog Xaulus.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus puab taabtom ua kevcai yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv, Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv has rua puab has tas, “Mej ca le tsa Npananpas hab Xaulusua teg num kws kuv kuas obtug ua.”

<sup>3</sup>Thaus puab ua kevcai yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv taag, puab tsaag teg rua obtug hab khaiiv obtug moog ua num.

**Npananpas hab Xaulus Qha Tim Xaipas**

<sup>4</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv khaiiv Npananpas hab Xaulus obtug moog. Obtug moog rua tom lub nroog Xelukias, hab caij nkoj moog rua tim koog Povtxwv Xaipas.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus obtug moog txug huv lub nroog Xalamis, obtug txawm moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua huv cov Yudais tej tsev saablaaj. Obtug coj Yauhaas Malakaus moog paab obtug ua num.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm lub koog Povtxwv Pafaus, puab ntsib ib tug txivneej hu ua Npalas-Yexus, nwg yog ib tug tuabneeg Yudais, nwg txawj ua khawvkoob hab nwg has tas nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Npalas-Yexus yog tug nom kws kaav lub koog Povtxwv Xaipas tug phoojywg. Tug nom ntawd ntse heev, nwg hu ua Xelanki-us Paulus. Nwg txhaj khaiiv tuabneeg moog hu Npananpas hab Xaulus lug cuag nwg, rua qhov nwg xaav noog Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tug kws txawj ua khawvkoob, (nwg lub npe Kilis hu ua Elimas), nwg tawmtsaam Npananpas hab Xaulus, hab tsi pub tug nom ntawd ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>9</sup>Xaulus tug kws muaj dluab ib lub npe hu ua Paulus puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv, nwg saib ntsoov Elimas,

<sup>10</sup>hab has tas, “Koj yog Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tug tub! Koj tawmtsaam txhua yaam kws zoo, koj nyam dlaag ntxag hab ua phem xwb. Koj tseem yuav muab Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb hloov ua lug dlaag hab los!

<sup>11</sup>Nwgnuav tug Tswv yuav rau txim rua koj; koj yuav tsi pum kev ib ntus, txawm yog dluab tshaav ntuj los koj yeej yuav saib tsi pum.” Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib yaam zoo le fuab lug plooj nkaus Elimas ob lub qhovmuag, ces nwg txawm tsi pum kev lawm, nwg xuas moog rua nuav rua u nrhav tuabneeg tuav nwg teg coj nwg moog.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tug nom pum le ntawd, nwg txawm ntseeg; nwg xaav tsi thoob rua Vaajtswv txujlug kws nwg nov ntawd.

**Paulus hab Npananpas Qha huv Lub Nroog Aati-aukias huv Tebchaws Pixidias**

<sup>13</sup>Paulus hab nwg ob tug phoojywg caij nkoj ntawm lub nroog Pafaus moog txug tim lub nroog Penkas huv tebchaws Paafilias, ces Yauhaas Malakaus txawm ncaim Paulus hab Npananpas obtug rov qaab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Paulus hab Npananpas sawv kev huv Penkas moog txug peg lub nroog Aati-aukias kws nyob huv tebchaws Pixidias. Nub Xanpataus obtug moog noog lug qhuab qha huv lub tsev saablaaj.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg nyeem Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau ca taag lawm, cov tuabneeg kws saib lub tsev saablaaj kuas ib tug moog has rua obtug has tas, “Ob tug kwvtij, yog meb muaj lug has txhawb suavdlawg zug, thov meb ca le has.”

<sup>16</sup>Paulus txawm sawv tseeg hab kuas suavdlawg nyob tuabywv, nwg pib qhahas tas: “Cov kwvtij Yixalayeas hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws fwm Vaajtswv, mej ca le noog kuv qha!

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yixalayeas tug Vaajtswv xaiv peb cov yawmkoob lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg. Thaus puab tsiv moog nyob nraag tebchaws Iziv, Vaajtswv foomkoob moov rua puab, puab fuamvaam coob heev. Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tau coj puab tsiv tawm nraag tebchaws Iziv lug.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv ua sab ntev rua puab tau plaub caug xyoo tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus puab lug txug huv tebchaws Kana-aas, Vaajtswv ua rua xyaa tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi, hab Vaajtswv muab lub tebchaws ntawd rua cov Yixalayeas nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Puab nyob huv luv tebchaws ntawd tau kwvlaam le plaub puas tsib caug xyoo. “Tom qaab ntawd, Vaajtswv tsaav cov thawjtswj kaav cov Yixalayeas lug txug thaus kws Xamuyeas ua tug cev Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus puab thov kuas Vaajtswv tsaav ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab, Vaajtswv



txawm tsa Kises kws yog xee Npeennamees tug tub Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv kaav puab tau plaub caug xyoo.

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv tsi pub Xa-ules ua vaajntxwv lawm, ces Vaajtswv txawm tsa Daviv ua vaajntxwv kaav cov Yixalayeess, rua qhov Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv pum Yexais tug tub Daviv yog tug kws ua hum kuv sab, hab nwg yeej yuav ua lawv le txhua yaam kws kuv kuas nwg ua’.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv tau tsa Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv lug ua cov Yixalayeess tug Cawmseej lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm. Tug Cawmseej ntawd yog Yexus ntaag.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem tsi tau ua nwg teg num, Yauhaas qha kuas cov Yixalayeess tso puab tej kev txhum tseg hab ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus Yauhaas ua nwg teg num yuav tav, nwg has rua suavdlawg has tas, ‘Mej xaav has tas kuv yog leejtwg? Kuv tsi yog tug kws mej taabtom tog, tugkws yuav lawv kuv qaab lug, nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua kuv, kuv tub tsi tsimnyog hle nwg txhais khau ntawm nwg kutaw.’

<sup>26</sup>“Cov kwvtij kws yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv hab mej txhua tug kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws tuaj pehawm Vaajtswv ntawm nuav, txujlug kws yog txujkev cawm dlim tub lug txug peb lawm!

<sup>27</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hab puab cov numtswv, puab tsi paub has tas, Yexus yog tug Cawmseej, hab puab tsi totaub tej lugkws cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg kws muaj tuabneeg naj nub nyeem rua puab noog txhua nub Xanpataus. Tabsis qhov kws puab txav txim muab Yexus tua ntawd, tub yog muaj kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseg lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Txawm yog puab nrhav tsi tau txim rua Yexus los puab tseem kuas Philaj muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>29</sup>Txhua yaam kev phem kws puab ua rua Yexus yog muaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has txug nwg lawm, puab muab Yexus lub cev txu sau tug ntoo khaublig lug hab kwv moog log rua huv ib lub qhov ntxaa.

- <sup>30</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tub tsaaw Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug,
- <sup>31</sup>hab Yexus lug tshwm rua cov tuabneeg kws nrug Yexus tuaj peg lub xeev Kalilais tuaj rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees pum ntau zag. Puab txhaj ua tau timkhawv rua cov Yixalayeas has tas, puab tub pum Yexus lawm.
- <sup>32</sup>Qhov kws wb tuaj ntawm nuav, yog wb xaav kuas mej nov Txujmoo Zoo kws Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm has tas,
- <sup>33</sup>nwg yuav paab peb cov kws yog puab cov xeebntxwv. Qhov kws Vaajtswvtsaa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, yog Vaajtswv ua lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua huv phoo Ntawv Nkauj ntu ob has tas: ‘Koj yogkuv tug Tub; nub nua kuv yog koj Txiv lawm.’
- <sup>34</sup>Hab qhov nuav ntaag yog qhov kws Vaajtswv has txug qhov kws nwg yuavtsaa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, Yexus lub cev yuav tsi lwj ruahuv lub qhov ntxaa. Thaus Vaajtswv has txug zaaj nuav, Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuv yuav foom koob moov nplua mag rua mej lawv le kuv tub coglug tseg rua Daviv lawm;’
- <sup>35</sup>Hab nwg tseem has dlua lwm zaaj has tas, ‘Koj yuav tsi ca koj tug tubkhaikws muab sab npuab koj lub cev lwj rua huv lub qhov ntxaa.’
- <sup>36</sup>Thaus Daviv ua tej num kws Vaajtswv muab rua nwg ua tav lawm, tom qaab ntawd nwg txawm tuag. Puab coj nwg lub cev moog log nrug nwg cov yawmkoob, hab nwg lub cev lwj rua huv qhov ntxaa lawm.
- <sup>37</sup>Tabsis tug kws Vaajtswv tsaaw sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, tug ntawdlub cev tsi lwj le.
- <sup>38</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum paub tseeb has tas qhov kws wb taabtom qha rua mej, yog wb qha has tas, Yexus yog tug kws zaam tau mej lub txim.
- <sup>39</sup>Hab mej yuavtsum paub has tas, txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus, Yexus yuavdlaws tej kev txhum kws khi puab huv tuabsi moog. Tej kev txhum ntawd, Mauxes txuj kevcai yeej dlaws tsi tau.
- <sup>40</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj nyob tsaam mej raug tej kws cov cev

Vaajtswv lug sau tseg has tas,

<sup>41</sup>‘Mej saib, mej cov kws thuam Vaajtswv tej lug, mej yuav xaav tsi thoob hab mej yuav puamtsuaj moog, rua qhov lub sijhawm nuav, kuv taabtom ua kuv teg num. Txawm yog muaj tuabneeg qha teg num ntawd rua mej los mej yuav tsi ntseeg!’ ”

<sup>42</sup>Thaus Paulus hab Npananpas taabtom tawm huv tsev saablaaj moog, suavdlawg txawm thov has tas, “Nub Xanpataus tom ntej nuav, thov meb rov tuaj qha peb dlua hab.”

<sup>43</sup>Thaus suavdlawg rov moog tsev taag lawm, txawm muaj cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws koj cov Yudais txuj kevcai ntau leej nrug Paulus hab Npananpas obtug moog. Obtug nrug puab thaam hab txhawb puab zugkuas puab muab sab rau ntseeg hab ncu ntsoov Vaajtswv tshaav ntuj.

<sup>44</sup>Thaus txug nub Xanpataus cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tuaj yuav laug taag tuaj noog Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>45</sup>Thaus cov Yudais pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj noog obtug qha, puab khib, puab thuam tej lug kws Paulus qha hab tshev Paulus.

<sup>46</sup>Tab sis Paulus hab Npananpas obtug yimfuab muaj sab tawv qha. Obtug has tas, “Wb yuavtsum xub qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua mej ua ntej, tab sis mejtsi txais yuav. Hab mej suav has tas, mej tsi tsimnyog tau txujsa ntev dlhawvmoog ibtxhis. Yog le ntawd wb yuav tso mej tseg hab moog qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>47</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv has rua wb has tas: ‘Kuv tsa koj ua qhov kws pum kev ci rua lwm tsaav tuabneeg. Koj yuav qha txujkev cawm dlim moog thoobplawg huv qaab ntuj nuav.’ ”

<sup>48</sup>Thaus lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg nov le ntawd, puab zoo sab hab qhuas tug Tswv txujlug heev; hab cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv xaiv lug yuav txujsa ntevdhawv moog ibtxhis txawm lug ntseeg.

<sup>49</sup>Tug Tswv txujlug txawm nrov ncha moog thoob plawg cheebtsaamntawd.

<sup>50</sup>Tab sis cov Yudais ua rua cov txivneej kws yog cov thawjcoj huv lub nroog hab

cov quaspuj kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws koj Vaajtswv txuj kevcairnruj tau kev ntshuv sab. Cov Yudais ntawd tsimtxom Npananpas hab Paulus, hab ntab kuas obtug tawm huv cheebtsaam ntawd moog.

<sup>51</sup>Obtug txawm nchus tej moov aav kws lu obtug kutaw povtseg, kuas puab paub has tas, obtug tsi quavntsej puab, hab obtug txawm moog qha huv lub nroog Ikaune-us lawm.

<sup>52</sup>Cov ntseeg huv lub nroog Aati-aukias zoo sab kawg le, hab puab puv npo Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.

## **Teg Num 14**

### **Paulus hab Npananpas Qha huv Ikaune-us**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Paulus hab Npananpas nyob huv lub nroog Ikaune-us, pheej muaj tuabneeg tsimtxom obtug hab. Obtug moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug huv cov Yudais tej tsev saablaaj, muaj cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob heev.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis cov Yudais kws tsi ntseeg ntxag kuas lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg nrug puab ntxub cov kws ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, ob tug timthawj txawm nyob huv lub nroog ntawd tau ntev loo. Obtug muaj sab tawv qha txug tug Tswv kws pub fwjchim rua obtug uatej txujci tseemceeb, kuas suavdlawg paub has tas Vaajtswv txuj koob moovkws obtug qha yog txuj tseeb.

<sup>4</sup>Ces cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd txawm tawg ua ob paab:ib paab tuaj cov Yudais tog, hab ib paab tuaj ob tug timthawj tog.

<sup>5</sup>Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab cov Yudais qee leej nrug puab cov thawjcoj txawm tuavhuv ua phem hab yuav muab pobzeb ntaus ob tug timthawj.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus ob tug timthawj nov le ntawd, obtug txawm tsiv moog rua nraag lub nroog Lixathas hab lub nroog Denpis kws nyob huv tebchaws Likaunias habhuv tej cheebtsaam kws nyob ibncig ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Hab obtug qha txujmoo zoo rua cov tuabneeg huv ob lub nroog ntawd.

### **Paulus hab Npananpas Qha Txujmoo Zoo huv Lixathas**

<sup>8</sup>Nyob huv lub nroog Lixathas muaj ib tug txivneej tuag ceg thaus nruab thab lug, nwg moog tsi taug kev le.

<sup>9</sup>Tug txivneej ntawd ua tuab zoo noog tej lug kws Paulus qha. Paulus tsa qhovmuag saib nwg, hab pum has tas nwg muaj kev ntseeg txaus paab nwgob txhais ceg zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Ces Paulus txawm has nrov nrov rua nwg has tas, “Koj ca le sawv tseeg.”Tug ntawd txawm sawv tseeg ncig moog ncig lug.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus suavdlawg pum tej kws Paulus ua ntawd, puab qw puab cov lug Likaunias nrov nrov has tas, “Tej vaajtswv txa ua tuabneeg lug cuag peb lawm.”

<sup>12</sup>Puab txawm muab Npananpas hu ua Xus, hab muab Paulus hu uaHelemes, rua qhov Paulus yog tug qha.

<sup>13</sup>Tug povthawj kws teev tug vaajtswv Xus, nwg lub tuamtsev nyob saab nrau ntug nroog, nwg txawm caab ib tug txiv nyuj hab nqaa paaj ntoos tuaj txug ntawm lub roojvaag kws yuav moog rua huv lub nroog. Tug povthawj ntawd hab cov pejxeem yuav coj tej ntawd tuaj fij rua ob tug timthawj.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Npananpas hab Paulus nov has tas puab yuav ua le ntawd rua obtug, obtug txawm muab obtug ob lub tsho dlua hab dlha moog rua huv covtuabneeg coob coob ntawd. Obtug has nrov nrov rua puab has tas,

<sup>15</sup>“Mej ua dlaabtsi le nuav? Wb yog tuabneeg ib yaam le mej hab xwb! Wb tuaj ntawm nuav, yog tuaj qha Txujmoo Zoo rua mej, kuas mej tso tej kws mej ua tsi muaj qaabhau tseg hab lug ntseeg tug Vaajtswv kws muaj sa nyob. Nwg yog tug kws tsim lub ntuj, hab lub nplajteb, dlej havtxwv hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug hab huv havtxwv.

<sup>16</sup>Yaav taag lug, Vaajtswv ca txhua tsaav tuabneeg, nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab nyam.

<sup>17</sup>Teg num zoo kws Vaajtswv ibtxwm ua, yog nwg pub muaj tshaav muaj naag, kuas tej qoobloo sav lawv caij lawv nyoog, hab pub zaub mov rua mejnoj kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Tej nuav qha rua suavdlawg paub tseebhas tas muaj

Vaajtswv tag.”

<sup>18</sup>Txawm yog ob tug timthawj qha le ntawd rua puab los puab pheej yuav muab khoom fij rua obtug, obtug cheem yuav laug tsi yeej puab.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias huv tebchaws Pixidias hab huv lub nroog Ikauni-us tuaj txug; puab txawm ntxag kuas suavdlawg tuaj puab tog. Puab muab pobzeb ntaus Paulus hab muab nwg hai tawm huv lub nroog moog, puab xaav has tas nwg tuag lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis thaus cov ntseeg tuaj sawv vij Paulus, Paulus sawv hab rov moogrua huv lub nroog. Nub tom qaab Paulus hab Npananpas txawm moog rua nraag lub nroog Denpis lawm.

#### **Paulus hab Npananpas Rov Lug rua Tim Aati-aukias**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Paulus hab Npananpas qha txujmoo zoo huv lub nroog Denpis, muaj ntau leej lug ntseeg. Tom qaab ntawd, obtug txawm rov moog rua peglub nroog Lixathas, lub nroog Ikauni-us, hab lub nroog Aati-aukias huv cheebtsaam Pixidias.

<sup>22</sup>Obtug nplig hab txhawb kuas cov ntseeg muab sab rau ntseeg tsi xob tsokev ntseeg tseg. Obtug qha puab has tas, “Peb cov ntseeg yeej yuav raug ntau yaam kev txomnyem, peb txhaj tau moog Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws.”

<sup>23</sup>Paulus hab Npananpas tsa muaj cov txwjlaug rua txhua pawg ntseeg, obtug ua kevcai yoo mov hab thov Vaajtswv muab obtug fij rua Vaajtswv tugkws puab ntseeg hab ca sab rua.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd obtug txawm hlaa cheebtsaam Pixidias moog txug nraag tebchaws Paafilias.

<sup>25</sup>Obtug qha Vaajtswv txujlug huv lub nroog Penkas taag, ces obtug txawm moog rua huv lub nroog Atalias,

<sup>26</sup>hab obtug caij nkoj lug rua tim lub nroog Aati-aukias kws cov ntseeg tsa obtug ua ob tug ua teg num qha txujmoo zoo kws nwgnuav obtug tub ua tav lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus obtug rov qaab lug txug huv lub nroog Aati-aukias, obtug hu cov

ntseeg tuaj ua ke, obtug pav txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv tau paab obtug, habqha qhov kws Vaajtswv qheb kev rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm rua puab noog.

<sup>28</sup>Obtug nrug cov ntseeg ntawd nyob tau ib ntus.

## Teg Num 15

### Saablaaj huv Lub Nroog Yeluxalees

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Paulus obtug tseem nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias, muaj ob peb tug txivneej tuaj nraag xeev Yudas tuaj txug huv lub nroog Aati-aukias. Puabqha cov ntseeg has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua kevcai txav lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai mej txhaj yuav dlim mej lub txim.”

<sup>2</sup>Paulus hab Npananpas nrug puab cov ntawd sis caav txug zaaj nuav. Thaus kawg suavdlawg pum zoo ca Paulus hab Npananpas hab cov ntseegkws nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias qee leej moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, moog nrug cov timthawj hab cov txwjlaug saablaaj saib yuav uale caag.

<sup>3</sup>Cov ntseeg txawm xaa obtug moog. Thaus puab taabtom taug kev moog hlaa lub xeev Faunikias hab xeev Xamalis, obtug qha cov ntseeg kws nyobhuv ob lub xeev ntawd has tas, muaj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm hab. Thaus cov ntseeg nov le ntawd, cov ntseeg zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus Paulus puab moog txug nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov ntseeg, cov timthawj hab cov txwjlaug suavdlawg tuaj tog puab. Paulus obtug qha tej kws Vaajtswv paab obtug thaus obtug moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg rua puab noog.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis cov ntseeg kws yog cov Falixais paab, muaj qee leej txawm sawv tseeg hab has tas, “Yuavtsum muab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws lug ntseeg ntawd ua kevcai txav, hab kuas puab coj lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai.”

<sup>6</sup>Cov timthawj hab cov kws saib cov ntseeg txawm muab zaaj nuav lug saablaaj saib yuav ua le caag.

<sup>7</sup>Puab saablaaj ntev loo has tsi txawj hum, ces Petus txawm sawv tseeg hasrua puab has tas, “Cov kwvtij, mej tub paub has tas thaus chivthawj, peb cov

kws nyob ntawm nuav, Vaajtswv xaiv kuv ua tug qha Txujmoo Zoo rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kuas puab tau nov hab lug ntseeg.

<sup>8</sup>Hab Vaajtswv tug kws paub suavdlawg lub sab, nwg pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua puab ib yaam le nwg pub rua peb lawm. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv pum zoo hu lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg hab.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv suav has tas, lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab peb zoo tuab yaam nkaus. Vaajtswv zaam txim rua puab, tub yog vim puab ntseeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, ua le caag mej tseem yuav muab lub nraa nyaav rua cov ntseeg ris? Txawm yog peb cov yawmkoob hab peb los yeej ris tsi taug lubnraa ntawd. Mej ua le nuav kuj yog mej sim Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>11</sup>Mej ua le ntawd tsi yog lawm. Qhov kws peb dlim peb lub txim tub yog vim tug Tswv Yexus hluv peb xwb. Puab los kuj ib yaam nkaus le peb hab.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Petus has le ntawd taag, suavdlawg txawm nyob tuabywv noog Npananpas hab Paulus qha txug tej txujci luj hab tseemceeb kws Vaajtswvua thaus obtug moog qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus obtug qha taag lawm, Yakaunpaus has tas, “Cov kwvtij, mej ca le noog kuv has!

<sup>14</sup>Ximoos nyavnyuas qha rua peb noog has tas, thawj zag kws Vaajtswv lugpaab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, Vaajtswv xaiv ib cov lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>15</sup>Cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug tau qha txug zaaj nuav, lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg has tas,

<sup>16</sup>“Tug Tswv has tas, tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav lug muab Daviv lub tsev kws qaug lawm ua dlua tshab. Txawm yog lub tsev ntawd qaug taag lawm los kuv yuav ua dlua tshab.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv ua le nuav kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav tau kev lug cuag kuv, tsi has xeem twg le, txhua tug kws kuv xaiv ca lawm, puab yeej yuav lug cuag kuv.



<sup>18</sup>Tug Tswv kws has le nuav, nwg tub qha zaaj nuav rua suavdlawg paub thaus u lug lawm.’ ”

<sup>19</sup>Yakaunpaus has ntxiv tas, “Kuv xaav has tas, peb tsi xob kuas lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws taabtom lug ntseeg ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis peb ca le sau ntawv moog qha rua puab has tas, kuas puab tsi xobnoj tej qhov txhua chaw kws luas muab fij rua dlaab lawm, hab tsi xob ntxagluas quaspuj luas quasyawg, tsi xob noj tej nqaj tsaj kws hlua zawm cejdlaabtuag hab tsi xob noj ntshaav.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov thaus u lug, txhua nub Xanpataus yeej muaj tuabneeg nyeem Mauxes txuj Kevcai huv tej tsev saablaaj hab muaj tuabneeg qha Mauxes tej lug huv txhua lub nroog.”

#### **Tsaab Ntawv Kws Xaa rua Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>22</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, cov timthawj, cov txwjlaug hab cov ntseeg suavdlawg pum zoo xaiv puab paab qee leej nrug Paulus hab Npananpas moog rua peg lub nroog Aati-aukias. Puab xaiv tau ob leeg nrug Paulus obtug moog, ob tug kws puab xaiv ntawd, ib tug yog Yudas kws muaj dlua ib lub npe hu ua Npaxanpas hab ib tug yog Xilas, suavdlawg puavleej fwm obtug.

<sup>23</sup>Tsaab ntawv kws puab sau rua obtug nqaa moog has le nuav: “Peb cov kws yog cov timthawj hab cov txwjlaug kws yog mej cov kwvtij, peb sau tsaabntawv nuav tuaj rua mej txhua tug ntseeg kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kwsnyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias huv tebchaws Xilias hab huv tebchaws Kilikias.

<sup>24</sup>Peb nov has tas, peb cov muaj qee leej tuaj ua rua mej ntshuv sab. Tej kws puab qha mej ntawd, yeej tsi yog peb kuas puab tuaj qha.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj saablaaj pum zoo has tas, ca peb xaiv peb cov ib ob tug nrug Npananpas hab Paulus kws yog peb ob tug kwvtij kws peb hlubtuaj saib mej.

<sup>26</sup>Paulus obtug yog ob tug kws muab sab rau ua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetosteg num, obtug tsi khauv xwm obtug txujsa.

<sup>27</sup>Peb khaiv Yudas hab Xilas tuaj cuag mej, obtug yuav qha mej lawv nraimle

tej kws peb sau tuaj rua mej nuav.

<sup>28</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv hab peb pum zoo has tas, peb tsi xob muab lub nraa nyaav rua mej ris, tsuas yog kuas mej coj tej yaam kws tseemceebxwb.

<sup>29</sup>Tej ntawd yog le nuav: Mej tsi xob noj tej qhov txhua chaw kws luas muabfij rua dlaab lawm, tsi xob noj ntshaav, tsi xob noj tej nqaj tsaj kws hlua zawm cejdlaab tuag hab tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg. Yog mej coj tau tej nuav, ces yog mej ua tau zoo lawm. Thov kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sablug.”

<sup>30</sup>Cov ntseeg txawm khaiv ob tug kws puab xaiv tau lawd nrug Paulus obtug moog. Thaus puab moog txug peg lub nroog Aati-aukias, puab hu cov ntseeg suavdlawg tuaj ua ke, hab muab tsaab ntawv ntawd rua cov ntseeg nyeem.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg nyeem taag, puab suavdlawg zoo sab kawg le, rua qhovtsoab ntawv ntawd txhawb puab tug zug heev.

<sup>32</sup>Yudas hab Xilas yog ob tug xwbfbw kws cev Vaajtswv lug. Obtug qha ntauzaaj rua cov ntseeg noog, tej kws obtug qha ntawd txhawb cov ntseeg tug zug heev.

<sup>33</sup>Obtug nrug cov ntseeg nyob tau ib ntus, tom qaab ntawd cov ntseeg xaa obtug rov qaab kaaj sab lug moog cuag cov kws khaiv obtug tuaj.

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis Xilas has tas, nwg yuav nrug puab nyob ntawd.

<sup>35</sup>Paulus hab Npananpas tseem nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias tau ib ntus. Obtug hab muaj ntau leej sis paab qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

#### **Paulus hab Npananpas sis Ncaim**

<sup>36</sup>Tsi ntev tom qaab ntawd Paulus txawm has rua Npananpas has tas, “Wb moog saib cov ntseeg huv txhua lub nroog kws wb tau moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua puab lawm, saib suavdlawg nyob le caag.”

<sup>37</sup>Npananpas xaav coj Yauhaas Malakaus nrug obtug moog,

<sup>38</sup>tab sis Paulus tsi pum zoo coj, rua qhov thawj zag thaus puab moog txug tim Paafilias, Malakaus ca le tso obtug tseg tsiv lawm, nwg tsi paab obtug ua num kuas tav.

<sup>39</sup>Paulus hab Npananpas obtug sis caav heev, ces obtug nyag txawm ncaimmoog

nyag lawm. Npananpas coj Malakaus nrug nwg moog, obtug caij nkojhlaa havtxwv moog rua tim lub koog povtxwv Xaipas.

<sup>40</sup>Paulus coj Xilas nrug nwg moog. Thaus cov ntseeg thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua obtug taag, Paulus txawm sawv kev moog.

<sup>41</sup>Paulus moog qha thoob plawg huv tebchaws Xilias hab tebchaws Kilikias. Tej kws nwg qha ntawd txhawb cov ntseeg tug zug heev.

## **Teg Num 16**

### **Timautes nrug Paulus hab Xilas Moog**

<sup>1</sup>Paulus moog txug peg lub nroog Denpis hab lub nroog Lixathas. Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Lixathas muaj ib tug hu ua Timautes. Timautes nam yog ib tug tuabneeg Yudais kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, tabsis Timautes txiv yog tuabneeg Kilis.

<sup>2</sup>Cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Lixathas hab huv lub nroog Ikaune-us suavdlawg puavleej fwm Timautes.

<sup>3</sup>Paulus xaav coj Timautes nrug nwg moog, Paulus txawm muab Timautes ua kevcai txav. Paulus ua le ntawd, rua qhov cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub tebchaws ntawd puavleej paub has tas, Timautes txiv yog tuabneeg Kilis.

<sup>4</sup>Paulus puab moog thoob plawg txhua lub nroog, puab qha tej kevcai kws cov timthawj hab cov txwjlaug nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees sau tuaj qha rua suavdlawg noog hab kuas suavdlawg ua lawv le tej kevcai ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, cov ntseeg txhaj muaj zug heev hab naj nub muaj tuabneeglug ntseeg coob quas zug ntxiv.

### **Paulus Ua Ywgtuog Pum Lub Nroog Rhau-as**

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Paulus puab moog thoob plawg huv cheebtsaam Felinkiashab cheebtsaam Kalatias, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv tsi pub puab moog qha huv xeev Axias.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus puab moog txug peg Mixias nrimteb, puab yuav moog huv lub xeev Npithinias, tabsis Yexus tug Ntsujplig tsi pub puab moog.

<sup>8</sup>Puab txawm ca le hlaa dlhau plawg lub nroog Mixias moog rua nraag lub nroog Rhau-as.

<sup>9</sup>Mo ntawd Paulus txawm ua ywgtoog pum ib tug txivneej Makedaunias sawv ntsug thov Paulus has tas, “Thov koj hlaa tuaj paab peb cov kws nyob tim Makedaunias nuav.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Paulus ua ywgtoog ntawd, ces taamsim ntawd peb txawm sawbsimqhov txhua chaw yuav moog rua tim lub xeev Makedaunias, rua qhov peb paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtsv hu peb moog qha txujmoo zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob tid.

#### **Lidias Kws Nyob huv Filipis Lug Ntseeg Yexus**

<sup>11</sup>Peb caij nkoj huv lub nroog Rhau-as ncaaj nraim moog rua peg koog Povtxwv Xamaulakes, hab nub tom qaab peb moog rua tim lub nroog Ne- apaulis.

<sup>12</sup>Peb taug kev tawm huv lub nroog Ne-apaulis moog rua peg lub nroog Filipis. Lub nroog Filipis yog lub tuamceeb nroog huv xeev Makedaunias kwsyog cov tuabneeg Loos tswjfw. Peb nyob ntawd tau ob peb nub.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus txug nub Xanpataus, peb txawm tawm huv lub nroog moog rua tom ntug dlej, peb xaav has tas nyaj yuav muaj ib qhov chaw kws cov Yudais moog thov Vaajtsv tod. Thaus peb moog txug, peb nyob quastsawg hab nrug cov quaspuy kws nyob tod thaam.

<sup>14</sup>Cov quaspuy ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Lidias, nwg yog tuabneeg Thiyatilas, nwg tuaj ua luam muag ntaub yaajpwm. Nwg yog ib tug kws fwm Vaajtsv. Thaus nwg nov Paulus qha, tug Tsv qheb nwg lub sab, ua rua nwg totaubtej lug kws Paulus qha.

<sup>15</sup>Ces Lidias hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txawm ua kevcai raus dlej, Lidias has rua peb tas, “Yog mej pum has tas kuv ntseeg Vaajtsv tag, ces mej ca le nrug kuv moog su huv kuv tsev. Nwg coj peb heev, ces peb txawm nrug nwg moog rua tom nwg tsev.”

#### **Paulus Raug Kaw huv Lub Nroog Filipis**

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib nub thaus peb taabtom taug kev moog rua tom qhov chaw kws

suavdlawg tuaj thov Vaajtswv, peb ntsib ib tug ntxhais qhev, nwg muaj dlaab hab paub txug yaav tom ntej. Qhov kws nwg txawj saib moov le ntawd, ua rua cov tuabneeg kws yuav nwg lug ua qhev tau nyaj ntau heev.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg pheej lawv Paulus peb qaab hab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Cov txivneej nuav yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus cov tubkhai! Puab tuaj qha txujkev dlim txim rua mej.”

<sup>18</sup>Nwg pheej naj nub ua le ntawd, Paulus ntxhuv sab, ces Paulus txawm tighlo moog has rua tug dlaab has tas, “Kuv tuav Yexus Khetos lub npe ntab koj, koj ca le tawm huv tug ntxhais nuav lub cev moog.” Taamsim ntawd dlaab txawm tawm plawg lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws yuav tug ntxhais ntawd lug ua qhev pum has tas, puab yuav tsi tau nyaj lawm puab chim heev, puab txawm nteg kag Paulus hab Xilas obtug caab moog rua huv plawv nroog rua suavdlawg saib.

<sup>20</sup>Puab coj Paulus obtug moog cuag cov numtswv Loos, hab qha rua cov numtswv has tas, “Ob tug txivneej nuav yog tuabneeg Yudais, obtug tuaj uarua peb cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav ntxhuv.

<sup>21</sup>Obtug tuaj qha tej kevcai kws txawv peb txuj. Peb yog tuabneeg Loos, pebyeej tsi yuav tej kevcai ntawd hab peb coj tsi tau.”

<sup>22</sup>Thaus puab has le ntawd taag, cov pejxeem txawm sau nthwv lug yuav ntaus Paulus hab Xilas obtug. Cov numtswv txawm muab obtug tej rig tshodlua pis rhe povtseg hab kuas cov tubrog muab obtug nplawm.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus cov tubrog muab obtug nplawm taag, puab txawm coj obtug moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, puab kuas tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj zuv obtug zoo zoo.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus puab has le ntawd taag, tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj txawm muab obtug kaw rua chaav huv plawv hab muab obtug xauv kutaw ruaj ruaj ca.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus kwvlaam ib taag mo, Paulus hab Xilas taabtom thov Vaajtswv hab hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv. Cov tuabneeg kws nrug obtug nyob ua ke huv tsev lojcuj, puab suavdlawg noog obtug thov Vaajtswv hab hu nkauj.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus obtug tseem hu nkauj, ua cav aav txawm tseeg quas nkawg ua rualub tsev lojcuj ua zug koog. Ces taamsim ntawd lub tsev lojcuj tej qhovrooj txawm ca le qheb taagnrho hab tej saw hlau kws khi cov tuabneeg raug tximtej teg taw txawm nplaam taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>27</sup>Tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj, nwg tsim dlheev nruab dlaab ndlub lug, ua cavtej qhovrooj tub qheb taag lawm. Thaus nwg pum le ntawd, nwg xaav has tas, ntshai cov tuabneeg raug txim tsiv taag lawm. Ces nwg txawm rhu hlo nwg raab ntaaj lug, yuav rov tua nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis Paulus hu nrov nrov has tas, “Koj tsi xob ua le ko rua koj, peb txhuatug puavleej tseem nyob txhij ntawm nuav.”

<sup>29</sup>Tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj kuas ib tug coj teeb moog rua nwg. Nwg txawm dlha ceev nrooj moog rua huv, nwg txhus caug ndlua ntawm Paulus hab Xilas kutaw. Nwg ntshai ua ib ce tshee quas nyo.

<sup>30</sup>Nwg coj Paulus obtug tawm lug, nwg nug obtug has tas, “Ob tug tijlaug, kuv yuav ua le caag, kuv txhaj dlim kuv lub txim?”

<sup>31</sup>Paulus obtug teb has tas, “Koj hab koj tsev tuabneeg ca le ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus, mej txhaj yuav dlim lub txim.”

<sup>32</sup>Obtug qha tug Tswv txujlug rua tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv tsev noog.

<sup>33</sup>Mo ntawd nwg coj obtug moog ntxuav obtug tej qhov txhaab kws luas nplawm to. Thaus ntxuav taag, nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txawm ua kevcairus dlej.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus puab ua kevcai raus dlej taag, nwg coj Paulus hab Xilas rov moog peg nwg tsev hab ua mov rua obtug noj. Nwg hab nwg tsev tuabneeg zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov puab lug ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug, cov numtswv Loos khaiv ib tug tub ceevxwm moog has rua tug kws zuv lub tsev lojcuj has tas, “Ca le tso obtug ntawm moog.”

<sup>36</sup>Tug zuv lub tsev lojcuj txawm has rua Paulus has tas, “Cov numtswv tso

tuabneeg tuaj has kuas kuv tso koj hab Xilas moog, yog le ntawd meb ca le moog kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>37</sup>Tabsis Paulus has rua cov tub ceevwm has tas, “Puab tsi tau taug wb zaaj saib wb puas tau ua txhum, puab ca le muab wb nplawm taabmeeg suavdlawg. Txawm yog wb tub yog tuabneeg Loos los puab tseem nplawmwb hab muab wb kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj nuav. Nwgnuav puab tsua yuav kuas wb ca le tawm tuabywv moog xwb yeej tsi tau le. Ca le kuas cov numtsv Loos tuaj tso wb.”

<sup>38</sup>Cov tub ceevwm rov moog qha tej nuav rua cov numtsv Loos noog. Thaus cov numtsv Loos nov has tas, Paulus hab Xilas yog tuabneeg Loos, puab ntshai kawg le.

<sup>39</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txawm tuaj thov Paulus hab Xilas obtug zaam txim rua puab. Thaus puab thov taag, puab coj obtug tawm huv tsev lojcuj, hab thov kuas obtug tawm huv lub nroog moog.

<sup>40</sup>Thaus Paulus hab Xilas tawm huv tsev lojcuj moog, obtug moog rua tom Lidias tsev. Muaj cov kwvtij ntseeg tuaj nyob ua ke huv Lidias tsev, obtug txhawb kuas puab muab sab rau ntseeg, hab obtug moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

## **Teg Num 17**

### **Paulus hab Xilas Moog huv Thexalaunikes**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Paulus hab Xilas obtug hlaa dlhau lub nroog Aafipaulis hab lub nroog Apaulaunias lawm, obtug txawm moog txug nraag lub nroog Thexalaunikes. Cov Yudais muaj ib lub tsev saablaaj nyob huv lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Paulus txawm moog qha huv lub tsev saablaaj ntawd lawv le nwg txeev qha, nwg qha le ntawd peb zag rua peb nub Xanpataus. Nwg muab Vaajtsvtxujlug qha hab teb tej lug kws puab nrug nwg sis caav.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg qha rua puab has tas, “Yeej yuav muaj tuabneeg muab tug Mexiyas tua, hab tom qaab ntawd, nwg yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Paulus has tas, tug Yexus kws kuv taabtom qha rua mej nuav, nwg yog tug Mexiyas ntaag.”

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuaj noog ntawd muaj qee leej ntseeg tej kws Paulus hab Xilas qha hab muaj cov tuabneeg Kilis kws fwm Vaajtsv hab cov quaspuj kws

tseemceeb ntau leej ntseeg tej kws Paulus obtug qha.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis cov Yudais ntxub obtug, puab txawm moog hu tej tuabneeg tsi tsimtxaj kws nyob tom tej kev tuaj nrug puab ua ib paab. Puab ua rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd ntxhuv, hab puab moog tsoo Yaxoostsev nrhav Paulus hab Xilas obtug, puab yuav coj obtug tawm lug rua cov pejxeem txav txim.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis puab nrhav tsi pum obtug, puab txawm nteg Yaxoos hab ob peb tug ntseeg caab moog cuag cov numtswv, puab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Cov tuabneeg nuav yog cov kws ua rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov ntxhuv. Nwgnuav puab tuaj txug huv peb lub nroog lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis Yaxoos tseem ca puab pw huv Yaxoos tsev hab. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puab tseem ua txhum vaajntxwv txuj kevcai, puab qha has tas, nwgnuav muaj dlua ib tug vaajntxwv hu ua Yexus lug kaav suavdlawg lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov pejxeem hab cov numtswv nov le ntawd, puab chim heev.

<sup>9</sup>Cov numtswv txawm muab Yaxoos puab nplua. Thaus puab them nyaj taag, cov numtswv txhaj tso puab moog.

#### **Paulus Qha huv Lub Nroog Npele-as**

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tsaus ntuj zuag cov ntseeg xaa Paulus hab Xilas obtug moog nraaglub nroog Npele-as. Thaus obtug moog txug nraag, obtug moog rua huv cov Yudais lub tsev saablaaj.

<sup>11</sup>Paulus qha cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Npele-as yoojyim dlua le nwg qha cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes. Cov tuabneeg Npele-as kub sab lug noog Vaajtswv txujlug hab puab naj nub kawm Vaajtswv txujlug, saib puas muaj tseeb lawv le Paulus qha.

<sup>12</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj ntau leej lug ntseeg, muaj ntau leej quaspug Kiliskws suavdlawg fwm hab ntau leej txivneej Kilis lug ntseeg hab.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes nov has tas, Paulus moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug nraag lub nroog Npele-as lawm, puab txawm tuaj ua rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd ntxhuv.



<sup>14</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg pum muaj le ntawd, puab txawm xaa Paulus moog rua nraag ntug havtxwv, tabsis Xilas hab Timautes tsi moog. Obtug ca le nyob huv lub nroog Npele-as.

<sup>15</sup>Puab xaa Paulus moog txug nraag lub nroog Athees. Thaus cov kws xaa Paulus yuav rov qaab lug rua peg lub nroog Npele-as, Paulus kuas puab moog has rua Xilas hab Timautes kuas tuaj cuag nwg sai sai.

#### **Paulus Qha Txujmoo Zoo huv Athees**

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Paulus nyob huv lub nroog Athees tog Timautes hab Xilas obtug, nwg pum lub nroog ntawd muaj mlom ntau heev, nwg ntXHuv sab kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Nwg moog huv lub tsev saablaaj, nwg naj nub nrug cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws fwm Vaajtswv hab cov tuabneeg kws tuaj rua ntawm tej kab sis caam.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Paulus tseem nrug puab sis caam, ces cov xwbfbw kws yog cov Epikule-as paab hab cov Xatau-is paab qee leej tuaj nrug Paulus sis caam hab. Paulus qha has txug Yexus zaaj, hab qha txug qhov kws tuabneeg yuavsawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Puab cov ntawd qee leej thum Paulus has tas, “Tug tuabneeg nuav nwg tub tsi txawj ntse, nwg qha ua dlaabtsi?” Qee leej has tas, “Saib mas zoo le yog nwg has txug lwm Tsaav Tuabneegtej vaajtswv?”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, puab txawm coj Paulus moog cuag cov numtswv ntawm Alepankus. Puab nug Paulus has tas, “Zaaj tshab kws koj qha ntawd yog le caag? Thov koj qha rua peb noog saib.

<sup>20</sup>Peb nov koj qha tej zaaj txawv txawv kws peb tsi tau nov dlua. Peb xaav paub saib zaaj ntawd yog le caag tag.”

<sup>21</sup>(Puab has le ntawd, rua qhov cov tuabneeg Athees hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, puab nyam noog hab nyam sis thaam txug tej zaaj txawv txawv kws puab tsi tau nov dlua.)

<sup>22</sup>Ces Paulus txawm sawv ntsug taabmeeg cov numtswv hab qha puab hastas, “Cov tuabneeg Athees, kuv pum mej muab sab rau teev mej tej mlom heev.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus kuv moog ncig saib mej lub nroog hab moog saib tej chaw kws mejpe

mlom, kuv pum muaj lug sau rua ntawm ib lub thaaj has tas, ‘Muab rua tug Vaajtswv Kws Peb tsi Paub.’ Tug kws mej pehawm tabsis mej tsi paub ntawd tub yog tug kws nwgnuav kuv qha rua mej ntaag.

<sup>24</sup>Tug Vaajtswv kws tsim lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tug ntawd yog tug Tswv kws kaav lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, nwg yeej tsi nyob huv tej tsev kws tuabneeg ua.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv tsi pluag ib yaam dlaabtsi le, nwg yeej tsi kuas leejtwg ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua nwg. Rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws rau sav rau paa rua tuabneeg, hab pub ib puas tsaav yaam rua suavdlawg.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajtswv tsim txhua tsaav tuabneeg tawm huv tuab tug tuabneeg le roj ntshaa lug xwb, hab kuas puab moog nyob thoob plawg huv lub nplajteb. Vaajtswv tu tebhaws rua puab hab teem sijhawm kuas puab nyob ntev le caag.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas puab txhaj le lug nrhav Vaajtswv. Yog puab kubsab lug xaav paub Vaajtswv, puab yeej yuav paub nwg, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej nyob tsi dleb ntawm peb txhua tug.

<sup>28</sup>lawv le qee leej has tseg has tas, ‘Muaj Vaajtswv, peb txhaj le caj sa moogmoog lug lug hab muaj sa nyob.’ Mej cov kws txawj has lug txaj muaj qee leej has tas: ‘Peb puavleej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas hab.’

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb cov kws yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas lawm, peb tsi xob xaav has tas, Vaajtswv zoo ib yaam le tej mlom kws cov tuabneeg muaj tswvyim muab nyaj, muab kub nchuav hab muab pobzeb txaug ua.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus tuabneeg tseem tsi tau paub Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv tsi suav tuabneeglub txim. Tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub qaab ntuj nuav has tas, puab yuavtsum tso puabtej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>31</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tub teem ib nub ca lawm, nub ntawd Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav. Tug kws Vaajtswv tsaav lug ua tug txav txim, nwg yuav txav txim ncaaj nceeg. Hab qhov kws Vaajtswv tsaav tug ntawd sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, qhov ntawd qharua suavdlawg

paub has tas, tug ntawd yog tug kws Vaajtswv tsaag tag.”

<sup>32</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg noog Paulus qha, puab nov Paulus has tas muaj ib tug kws tuag lawm sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, puab txawm thum hab luag Paulus zum zawg. Tabsis muaj qee leej has tas, “Peb xaav rov noog koj qha zaaj nuav dlua hab.”

<sup>33</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, Paulus txawm tawm huv qhov chaw kws suavdlawg tuaj saablaaj ntawd moog lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Muaj qee leej lug ntseeg Yexus hab lug koom nrug Paulus. Cov tuabneegkws lug ntseeg muaj ib tug nom hu ua Di-aunexi-us; muaj ib tug quaspug huua Damalis, hab muaj dlua ob leeg lug ntseeg hab.

## **Teg Num 18**

### **Paulus Nyob huv Kauleethaus**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Paulus txawm tawm huv lub nroog Athees moog rua tim lub nroog Kauleethaus.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus nwg nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, nwg ntsib ib tug tuabneeg Yudais huua Akilas kws yug huv tebchaws Pootus. Akilas tug quaspug hu ua Paxilas. Obtug nyavnyuas tuaj tim tebchaws Italis tuaj, rua qhov Vaajntxwv Kelaudi-us ntab cov Yudais txhua tug kuas tsiv tawm huv lub nroog Loos moog. Paulus txawm moog saib Akilas obtug,

<sup>3</sup>Paulus nrug obtug nyob hab nrug obtug ua num ua ke. Paulus xaws tsevntaub ib yaam le Akilas obtug.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua nub Xanpataus Paulus moog rua huv tsev saablaaj, nwg yum cov Yudais hab cov tuabneeg Kilis kuas lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Xilas hab Timautes obtug tuaj peg lub xeev Makedaunias tuaj txug huv lub nroog Kauleethaus, Paulus txawm qha Vaajtswv txujlug lawm xwb, nwg tsi ua lwm yaam num le. Nwg ua timkhawv rua cov Yudais has tas, Yexus yog tug Mexiyas.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus puab tawmtsaam hab thum Paulus, Paulus txawm muab Paulus lub

tsho nchus, hab has rua puab has tas, “Yog mej lub txim poob lug raug mej, mej tsi xob lam has tas kuv tsi qha mej. Txij nuav moog kuv yuav moogqha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.”

<sup>7</sup>Paulus txawm ncaim puab moog, nwg moog nrug ib tug txivneej kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws hu ua Titi-us Yuxatus nyob. Nwg yog ib tug kws fwm Vaajtswv, nwg lub tsev nyob ze lub tsev saablaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Kixapus kws yog tug thawj saib lub tsev saablaaj, hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txawm lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos hab muaj ntau leej kws nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus tau nov Paulus qha, puab txawm lug ntseeg hab ua kevcai rausdlej.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj ib mos Paulus ua ywngoog pum tug Tswv lug has rua Paulus has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai, koj ca le qha moog tsi xob tso tseg,

<sup>10</sup>rua qhov kuv nrug koj nyob. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ua tau phem rua koj, rua qhov kuv cov thwjtim muaj ntau leej nyob huv lub nroog nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, Paulus txhaj nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua suavdlawg tau ib xyoos hab rau hli.

<sup>12</sup>Lub sijhawm kws Nkali-aus ua nom kaav lub xeev Akhayas, cov Yudais tuavhuv ua ib lub sab nteg Paulus koj moog rua tom tsev has plaub.

<sup>13</sup>Puab has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav yum suavdlawg kuas pehawm Vaajtswv tsi lawv le peb txuj kevcai.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Paulus taabtom yuav teb puab, Nkali-aus has rua cov Yudais has tas, “Yog nwg tau ua txhum qhov twg lossis tau ua phem le caag rua mej cov Yudais, ces kuv yeej yuav ua sab ntev noog mej tej lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis mej tsuas sis caav txug tej nyuas lug, tej nyuas npe hab mej tej kevcai kws mej has tsi sis hum xwb, ca mej sis has mej, tej kws mej has nuav kuv tsi kaam txav txim.”

<sup>16</sup>Nkali-aus txawm ntab puab tawm huv lub tsev has plaub moog.

<sup>17</sup>Ces puab cov ntawd txawm moog nteg Xauthenes kws yog tug thawj saiblub tsev saablaaj koj moog nplawm ntawm lub tsev has plaub saab nrau qaab

tsistaug. Tabsis Nkali-aus tsi quavntsej le.

**Paulus Rov Moog rua Tim Lub Nroog Aati-aukias**

<sup>18</sup>Paulus nrug cov ntseeg nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus tau ob peb nub ntxiv, nwg maam le nrug Paxilas hab Akilas caij nkoj moog rua tim tebchawsXilias. Thaus puab moog txug huv lub nroog Keekhale-as, ces Paulus txawmmuab nwg cov plaubhau chais, rua qhov nwg tub coglug has tas, nwg yuavchais nwg cov plaubhau.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Paulus moog txug tim lub nroog Efexus, Paulus txawm ncaim Paxilas hab Akilas obtug. Thaus puab sis ncaim lawm, Paulus moog rua huvtsev saablaaj hab nrug cov Yudais sis caam.

<sup>20</sup>Puab cov ntawd thov kuas Paulus nrug puab nyob ib ntus, tabsis Paulus tsi kaam nyob.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus nwg yuav ncaim puab moog, nwg has rua puab has tas, “Yog Vaajtsvw pum zoo kuv tuaj, kuv maam le rov qaab tuaj qha mej dlua.” Ces Paulus txawm caij nkoj tawm huv lub nroog Efexus moog lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus Paulus moog txug nraag lub nroog Xixaleyas, Paulus moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees hab moog saib cov ntseeg kws nyob nraag. Tom qaabntawd nwg rov lug rua peg lub nroog Aati-aukias.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg nyob huv lub nroog Aati-aukias ib ntus, nwg maam le moog txhua nrho qhov txhua chaw huv cheebtsaam Kalatias hab Felinkias, nwg moog qha cov ntseeg kuas muab sab rau ntseeg.

**Apaulaus Qha huv Efexus hab huv Kauleethaus**

<sup>24</sup>Thaus ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej Yudais hu ua Apaulaus kws nyob huv lub nroog Alexaadias, nwg tuaj txug huv lub nroog Efexus. Nwg yog ib tug kws txawj qha hab paub Vaajtsvw txujlug.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg kawm tug Tswv txuj Kevcai. Nwg kub sab lug qha txug Yexus zaaj, tej kws nwg qha ntawd puavleej muaj tseeb. Tabsis nwg tsuas paub txuj kevcai raus dlej kws Yauhaas qha xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Apaulaus moog qha huv lub tsev saablaaj tsi ntshai leejtwg le. Thaus Paxilas

hab Akilas nov nwg qha, obtug txawm coj nwg moog rua tom obtugtsev, hab obtug qha Vaajtswv zaaj rua Apaulaus paub tseeb dlua yaav taaglug lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Thaus cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Efexus paub has tas, Apaulausyuav hlaa moog rua tim tebchaws Kilis, puab sau ib tsaab ntawv xaa moog rua cov ntseeg kws nyob tid kuas puab hlub Apaulaus. Thaus Apaulaus moog txug tid, nwg paab puab kawg le, puab lug ntseeg rua qhov Vaajtswvfoom koob moov rua puab.

<sup>28</sup>Nwg caav yeej cov Yudais taabmeeg suavdlawg, rua qhov nwg tej lug tseemceeb, hab nwg muab Vaajtswv txujlug qha rua puab paub has tas, Yexus yog tug Mexiyas.

## **Teg Num 19**

### **Paulus Nyob huv Luv Nroog Efexus**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Apaulaus nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus, thaus ntawd Paulus moog txhua nrho cheebtsaam Kalatias, nwg maam le moog txug huv lub nroog Efexus. Thaus nwg tuaj txug lawm, nwg ntsib cov ntseeg ob peb leeg,

<sup>2</sup>nwg nug puab has tas, “Thaus mej lug ntseeg, mej puas tau Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb tsi tau nov dlua has tas muaj Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv le.”

<sup>3</sup>Paulus nug puab has tas, “Yog le ntawd, mej ua kevcai raus dlej le caag?” Puab teb has tas, “Peb ua lawv le Yauhaas txuj kevcai raus dlej.”

<sup>4</sup>Paulus qha rua puab has tas, “Yauhaas txuj kevcai raus dlej tsuas qha hastas, cov kws ua kevcai raus dlej ntawd yog cov kws tub tso kev txhum tseg lawm, txawm yog le ntawd los Yauhaas qha has tas, suavdlawg yuavtsum ntseeg tug kws yuav lawv Yauhaas qaab lug, tug ntawd yog Yexus.”

<sup>5</sup>Thaus puab nov Paulus has le ntawd, puab txawm tuav tug Tswv Yexus lubnpe ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Paulus tsaat teg hab thov Vaajtswv rua puab, Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv lug rua puab txhua tug. Puab txawm has tau lug txawv txawv hab

puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov txivneej ntawd muaj kwvlaam le kaum ob leeg.

<sup>8</sup>Paulus muaj sab tawv qha huv lub tsev saablaaj has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws tau peb lub hlis. Nwg nrug cov tuabneeg kws tuaj noog nwg qhasis caam hab yum kuas puab lug ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg ntawd qee leej muaj sab tawv tsi kaam ntseeg Yexus. Puab taabmeeg thum Tswv Yexus zaaj rua suavdlawg noog. Ces Paulus txawm tso puab tseg, coj nwg cov thwjtim nrug nwg moog, hab nwg naj nubmoog qha huv Tilanus chaav tsev saablaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg pheej qha le ntawd tau ob xyoos, cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Axias txhaj tau nov Vaajtswv txujlug.

#### Xakevas Cov Tub

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv pub fwjchim rua Paulus ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb rua suavdlawg pum,

<sup>12</sup>hab puab muab Paulus txuj phum so fws hab Paulus dlam ntaub npua ua num coj moog tso rua sau cov tuabneeg kws muaj mob lub cev, ces cov tuabneeg ntawd tej mob txawm zoo lawm, hab cov tuabneeg kws raug dlaablos dlaab ca le tawm lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yudais kws txawj ntab dlaab muaj qee leej moog ntab dlaab rua qhov nuav qhov u. Puab tuav Yexus lub npe ntab dlaab saib dlaab puas tawm. Puab has rua dlaab has tas, “Peb tuav Yexus tug muaj fwjchim kws Paulus qha ntab mej tawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov kws ua le ntawd tub yog cov Yudais tug Povthawj Hlub kws hu ua Xakevas xyaa leej tub ntaag.

<sup>15</sup>Dlaab teb puab has tas, “Kuv yeej paub Yexus hab paub Paulus, tab sis mej tsua yog leejtwg?”

<sup>16</sup>Tug txivneej kws raug dlaab ntawd txawm muab puab ntaus, nwg ntaus yeej puab, puab txawm tsiv tawm huv nwg lub tsev moog. Puab tej rig tsho ndluag hab ib ce to taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Efexus puavleej nov zaaj nuav, puab ntshai kawg le. Ces Tswv Yexus lub npe txawm nrov nchaa moo lug moog thooob plawg txhua qhov.

<sup>18</sup>Cov kws tub xub lug ntseeg lawm, muaj ntau leej tuaj leeg puab tej kev txhum taabmeeg suavdlawg.

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws txawj ua khawvkoob ntau leej muab puab tej ntawv khawvkoob coj tuaj hlawv taabmeeg suavdlawg. Puab tej ntawv ntawd raug nqe tsib caug txheeb lub nyaj.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug Tswv txujlug kws muaj fwjchim txhaj nrov nchaa moog thooob plawg txhua qhov hab muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg coob zuj zug.

#### **Muaj Kev Ntxhuv huv Lub Nroog Efexus**

<sup>21</sup>Thaus dlhau tej xwm ntawd lawm Paulus npaaj sab has tas nwg yuav moog rua tim Makedaunias hab Akhayas, nwg maam le moog rua nraag lubnroog Yeluxalees. Paulus has tas, “Tom qaab ntawd kuv yuavtsum moog rua tim lub nroog Loos.”

<sup>22</sup>Paulus khaiv Timautes hab Elatus kws nrug nwg ua num ua nwg ntej moogrua tim lub xeev Makedaunias. Thaus obtug moog lawm, Paulus tseem nyobhuv xeev Axias tau ib ntus hab.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus ntawd nyob huv lub nroog Efexus muaj kev kub ntxhuv, rua qhov muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg Yexus coob zuj zug,

<sup>24</sup>nyob huv lub nroog ntawd muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Demeti-us, nwg yog ib tug kws ntaus nyaj muag, nwg muab nyaj nchuav ua tej lub nyuas tsev miv miv zoo le lub tsev teev tug mlom quaspuj Alatemis, ua rua cov tuabneegkws ntaus nyaj tau nyaj ntau heev.

<sup>25</sup>Demeti-us txawm moog hu cov kws ntaus nyaj ntawd hab lwm cov kws txawj ntaus nyaj ib yaam le puab cov tuaj saablaaj. Nwg has rua puab has tas, “Mej suavdlawg yeej paub has tas, tub yog vim peb ua teg num nuav peb txhaj tau noj tau haus.

<sup>26</sup>Mej tub pum hab nov tej kws tug Paulus ntawd qha lawm. Nwg qha has tas,



tej mlom kws peb nchuav nuav tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi le. Nwg has le ntawd ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Efexus nuav hab cov kws nyob thoob plawg lub xeev Axias tso txuj qub kevcai tseg yuav taag.

<sup>27</sup>Yog peb tsi ceevfaaj, nyob tsaam tej kws peb ua yuav poob nqe hab ntshai suavdlawg yuav saib tsi taug lub tsev kws peb pe tug mlom quaspuj Alatemiskws muaj fwjchim luj, ces tug mlom quaspuj Alatemis kws cov tuabneeg Axias huv lub xeev Axias hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv qaabntuj nuav pe yuav tsi muaj fwjchim lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Thaus Demeti-us has le ntawd taag, suavdlawg chim heev, puab txawm qw nrov nrov has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Efexus, tug mlom quaspuj Alatemis muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>29</sup>Ces txawm muaj kev ntxhuv thoob plawg huv lub nroog Efexus. Suavdlawg txawm tuaj nteg kag Nkayus hab Alitakhus kws yog tuabneeg Makedaunias caab moog rua tom lub tshaav puam, rua qhov obtug nrug Paulus tuaj.

<sup>30</sup>Paulus xaav moog cheem cov tuabneeg ntawd, tabsis cov ntseeg tsi kheev Paulus moog.

<sup>31</sup>Cov numtswv kws nrug Paulus sis raug zoo khaiv tuabneeg moog cheemkuas Paulus tsi xob moog huv cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob tom tshaavpuam.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus ntawd cov tuabneeg coob coob kws nyob tod taabtom ntxhuv heev, nyag taug nyag qw le nuav le u, rua qhov muaj ibtxha tsi paub has tas, sov puab tuaj saablaaj zaaj dlaabtsi tag!

<sup>33</sup>Cov Yudais txawm muab Alexaades thawb moog rua tom suavdlawg hauvntej, ces muaj qee leej xaav has tas, tug kws ua txhum ntshai yog Alexaades. Alexaades txawm cu teg kuas suavdlawg nyob tuabywv, nwg yuav qha zaajntawd rua suavdlawg saib yog le caag.

<sup>34</sup>Tab sis thaus puab pum has tas, Alexaades yog tuabneeg Yudais hab, puab qw tau ob txoog teev has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Efexus tug mlom Alatemismuaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>35</sup>Thaus kawg tug teev ntawv huv lub nroog has kuas suavdlawg nyob tuabywv.

Nwg has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Efexus, suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Efexus nuav yog cov kws tu lub tsev teev tug mlom Alatemis kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, hab tu lub pobzeb tseemceeb kws poob sau ntuj lug.

<sup>36</sup>Suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, muaj le ntawd tag. Yog le ntawd, mej ca le nyob tuabywv tsi xob laam tau laam ua rua suavdlawg ntxhuv.

<sup>37</sup>Mej nteg obtug lug ua dlaabtsi? Obtug tub tsi tau moog nyag ib yaam dlaabtsi huv lub tsev teev mlom lossis thum peb tug mlom los sav.

<sup>38</sup>Yog Demeti-us hab nwg cov tuabneeg ntaus nyaj ntawd xaav kom leejtwgrua numtswv, peb yeej muaj tsev has plaub hab muaj tug txav txim huv tuabsi, kuas puab moog sis has lawm tom.

<sup>39</sup>Tabsis yog mej tsua muaj dlua lwm zaaj, mej yuavtsum hu suavdlawg tuajua ke saablaaj tsaiv, maam le txav txim.

<sup>40</sup>Yog peb tsi ua le nuav, nyob tsaam numtswv yuav has tas, tej kev kws ntxhuv nub nua yog peb ua, ces peb yuav tsi muaj lug teb puab, rua qhov tej kev ntxhuv nuav tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis dlaabtsi.”

<sup>41</sup>Thaus nwg has le ntawd taag, ces nwg txawm kuas suavdlawg moog tsev.

## **Teg Num 20**

### **Paulus Moog Tim Xeev Makedaunias hab Xeev Akhayas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tsi muaj kev ntxhuv lawm, Paulus hu cov ntseeg tuaj ua ke. Nwg haslug txhawb puab zug taag, nwg txawm ncaim puab moog rua peg lub xeev Makedaunias lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus nwg taug kev moog, nwg qha ntau zaaj txhawb cov ntseeg kws nyobhuv tej zej zog huv lub xeev ntawd tug zug, nwg maam le moog txug nraaglub xeev Akhayas.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg nyob huv lub xeev Akhayas tau peb hlis. Thaus nwg taabtom yuav caij nkoj moog rua tim tebchaws Xilias, nwg nov has tas cov Yudais tuavhuv yuav ua phem rua nwg. Ces nwg txawm xaav has tas, nwg yuav rov qaab moog rua

peg lub xeev Makedaunias.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nrug Paulus moog yog Pilehus tug tub Xaupates, Alitakhus hab Xekudus kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes; Nkayus kwsnyob huv Denpis; Tikhikus hab Taufimus kws nyob huv xeev Axias; hab Timautes.

<sup>5</sup>Puab cov ntawd xub ua ntej moog nyob nraag lub nroog Rhau-as tog peb.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus peb ua Kevcai Noj Ncuav Tsi Xyaw Keeb taag, peb txawm caij nkoj tawm huv lub nroog Filipis moog rua nraag lub nroog Rhau-as. Peb moog tau tsib nub maam le moog txug nraag, hab peb nyob nraag tau rau xyaa nub.

### **Paulus Moog Saib Lub Nroog Rhau-ss Zag Kawg**

<sup>7</sup>Nub xyaa thaus tsaus ntuj peb tuaj noj mov ua ke hab ua kevcai noj tug Tswv Rooj Mov. Paulus qha puab txug ib taag mo, rua qhov thaus kaaj ntugnwg yuav ncaim puab moog.

<sup>8</sup>Chaav tsev txheej sau kws peb saablaaj ntawd, puab taws ntau lub teeb.

<sup>9</sup>Mo ntawd muaj ib tug hluas hu ua Etikhus, nwg nyob ntawm lub qhovrais noog Paulus qha. Thaus Paulus tseem taabtom qha, Etikhus tsaug zug heev, nwg txawm looj hlas lawm hab nwg ca le poob ntawm lub qhovrais kws yog txheej tsev peb rua huv aav. Thaus puab nqeg moog muab nwg tsa hlo, nwg tub tuag lawm,

<sup>10</sup>tabsis thaus Paulus nqeg lug txug, Paulus txawm moog puag nkaus tug hluas ntawd, Paulus has rua suavdlawg has tas, “Mej tsi xob txhawj, nwg tubmuaj sa lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Ces Paulus nce rov moog rua sau tsev hab muab ncuav lug faib rua suavdlawg noj lawv le kevcai noj tug Tswv Rooj Mov. Paulus nrug suavdlawgthaam moog txug kaaj ntug, nwg maam le ncaim puab moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Suavdlawg pum tug hluas ntawd tseem muaj sa, puab zoo sab kawg le, puab txawm coj nwg moog tsev.

### **Moog Ntawm Rhau-as rua Miletus**

<sup>13</sup>Peb caij nkoj ua ntej moog nyob nraag lub nroog Axaus tog Paulus. Nwg tub xub has kuas peb moog nyob nraag tog nwg, rua qhov nwg yuav moogkutaw

moog rua nraag, nwg maam le nrug peb caij nkoj moog.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus Paulus tuaj txug nraag lub nroog Axaus, peb txhaj coj nwg nrug pebcaij nkoj moog rua nraag lub nroog Mitilenes.

<sup>15</sup>Peb caij nkoj tawm huv lub nroog Mitilenes moog ib nub txug ntawm lub koog Povtxwv Khi-aus. Nub tom qaab peb caij nkoj tawm ntawm Khi-aus moog ib nub txug lub koog Povtxwv Xamaus, hab nub tom qaab peb moog txug nraag lub nroog Miletus.

<sup>16</sup>Paulus tub xaav tseg has tas, nwg yuav tsi moog su huv lub nroog Efexus, rua qhov nwg tsi muaj sijhawm su huv xeev Axias, nwg yuav maaj moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, saib moog puas ncaav nub kws suavdlawg ua kevcai Peetekos. Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj caij nkoj dlhau plawg moog tsi suhuv lub nroog Efexus.

#### **Paulus Qha rua Cov Txwjlaug Kws Tuaj Peg Efexus Tuaj**

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Paulus tseem nyob huv lub nroog Miletus, nwg khaiiv tuabneeg moog hu cov txwjlaug kws saib cov ntseeg peg lub nroog Efexus kuas tuaj cuag nwg.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov txwjlaug tuaj txug lawm, Paulus has rua puab has tas, “Txij thaus kuv tuaj txug huv lub xeev Axias lug txug nub nua, kuv ua kuv lub neejzoo le caag los mej puavleej pum.

<sup>19</sup>Txawm yog cov Yudais pheej tuavhuv ua phem rua kuv kuas kuv raug kev txomnyem los kuv tseem ua sab ntev ua Vaajtswv teg num. Thaus kuv ua teg num ntawd, muaj qee zag lug kuv kua muag kawg le.

<sup>20</sup>Hab mej tub paub has tas, thaus kuv qha mej huv mej tej tsev hab huv tejtsev saablaaj, kuv yeej qha tej zaaj kws yuav paab tau mej xwb, kuv tsi zaisib lus le.

<sup>21</sup>kuv pheej ntuag cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kuas suavdlawg nyag tso nyag tej kev txhum tseg, tig rov lug cuag Vaajtswv hab ntseeg pebtug Tswv Yexus.

<sup>22</sup>Nwgnuav Vaaj Ntsujplig tug dlawbhuv yuav kuas kuv moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Thaus kuv moog txug nraag, kuv yuav raug kev txomnyem le caag los kuv tsi paub.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv tsuas paub lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua kuv lawm xwb. Nwg qha kuv has tas, kuv yuav raug kaw huv tsev lojcuj hab yuav raug kev txomnyem huvtej nroog kws kuv yuav moog ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis kuv yeej tsi suav has tas kuv lub neej tseemceeb dlaabtsi, rua qhovkuv xaav ua teg num kws tug Tswv Yexus muab rua kuv ua kuas tav. Teg num ntawd yog moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua suavdlawg kuas paub paub hastas, Vaajtswv hlub puab.

<sup>25</sup>“Kuv tub moog txhua qhov qha rua suavdlawg has txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws. Nwgnuav kuv paub has tas, mej txhua tug kws nyob ntawm nuav yuav tsi muaj ib tug rov pum kuv le lawm,

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, nub nua kuv qha rua mej has tas, yog mej cov leejtwg raugkev puamtsuaj, mej tsi xob lam has tas, kuv tsi qha mej.

<sup>27</sup>Rua qhov kuv tub qha tej kws Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej paub rua mej lawm, kuv tsi tau zais ib qho le.

<sup>28</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj nyob tsaam mej yuam kev hab mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib paab yaaj kws Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv muab tso rua mejua tug saib. Mej yuavtsum saib cov ntseeg ntawd ib yaam le tug tswv yaaj saib nwg paab yaaj. Cov ntseeg ntawd yog cov kws Vaajtswv tug Tub tuag txhwv lug ua nwg cov lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Kuv paub has tas thaus kuv moog lawm, maa yeej yuav lug rua huv mej cov. Thaus maa lug maa yuav tum txhua tug yaaj huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Txawm yog huv mej cov los yeej yuav muaj qee leej qha tsi tseeb ntxag cov ntseeg kuas moog ua puab thwjtim.

<sup>31</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv tub naj nub naj mo qha mej tau peb xyoos lug lawm. Thaus kuv qha mej ntawd muaj qee zag lug kuv kua muag kawg le.

<sup>32</sup>“Nwgnuav kuv yuav ncaim mej moog, kuv thov Vaajtswv tso mkwm mej, mej yuavtsum khaws Vaajtswv tej lug kws has tas. Vaajtswv hlub mej rua huv mej lub sab. Vaajtswv txujlug ntawd txhaj paab tau kuas mej muab sabrau ntseeg

hab yuav pub tej koob moov kws Vaajtswv tub npaaj tseg ca ruacov kws ntseeg nwg lawm rua mej.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv yeej tsi ntshaw leejtwg tej nyaj tej kub lossis tej rig tsho naav lug ua kuv tug.

<sup>34</sup>Mej suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, kuv hab cov phoojywg kws nrug kuvua num tau noj tau naav tub yog vim kuv ob txhais teg khwv yug suavdlawgxwb, kuv yeej tsi tau thov leejtwg le.

<sup>35</sup>Txhua yaam num kws kuv ua rua mej pum tub yog kuv ua qha rua mej paub has tas, peb yuavtsum ua num nyaav le ntawd txhaj paab tau cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj zug. Hab peb yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws tug Tswv Yexus qha has tas, ‘Thaus yug pub rua luas, yug zoo sab heev dlua thaus yug tau luas le.’”

<sup>36</sup>Thaus Paulus qha puab taag, Paulus hab cov tuabneeg kws noog nwg qha suavdlawg txhus caug thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>37</sup>Thaus Paulus yuav ncaim puab moog, suavdlawg quaj quaj, hab puab lugpuag Paulus xubpwg nwj Paulus.

<sup>38</sup>Puab nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov nwg has tas, puab yuav tsi pum nwg lawm, ces puab txawm xaa nwg moog rua nraag lub nkoj.

## **Teg Num 21**

### **Paulus Moog nraag Lub Nroog Yeluxalees**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus peb ncaim puab moog lawm, peb txawm caij nkoj ncaaj nraim moogrua nraag koog Povtxwv Kaus; nub tom qaab peb moog txug nraag koog Povtxwv Laudes, hab tom qaab ntawm peb maam le moog txug lub nroog Patalas.

<sup>2</sup>Peb pum ib lub nkoj yuav moog rua tim lub xeev Faunikias, peb txhaj caij lub nkoj ntawd moog.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus peb moog pum lub koog Povtxwv Xaipas lawm, peb txawm moog saab qaabteb rua tim tebchaws Xilias. Puab yuav thau tej qhov txhua chawhuv lub nkoj rua ntawm lub nroog Tiles, peb txhaj nreg nkoj ntawm lub nroogntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus peb nrhav tau cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Tiles lawm, peb nrug puab nyob tau xyaa nub. Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua puab kuas puab tsi xobpub Paulus moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis thaus dlhau xyaa nub lawm, peb ncaim puab moog. Puab txhua tughab puab tej quaspuy mivnyuas suavdlawg puavleej xaa peb moog txug nraag ntug havtxwv, peb suavdlawg txhus caug ntawm ntug havtxwv thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Ces peb txawm sis ncaim, thaus peb nce rua huv nkoj, puab txawm rov qaab moog tsev lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Peb caij nkoj tawm huv lub nroog Tiles moog kawg kev nkoj rua nraag lub nroog Pataulemais, peb moog saib cov ntseeg huv lub nroog hab nrug puabnyob tau ib nub.

<sup>8</sup>Nub tom qaab peb moog rua nraag lub nroog Xixaleyas. Peb moog su huv Filis kws yog ib tug qha txujmoo zoo lub tsev. Filis yog ib tug ntawm xyaa leej kws cov ntseeg nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tau xaiv lug ua num.

<sup>9</sup>Filis muaj plaub tug ntxhais tsi tau yuav quasyawg. Puab plaub leeg ntawd puavleej qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>10</sup>Peb nyob huv Filis tsev tau ob peb nub, muaj ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug hu ua Ankanpus tuaj nraag xeev Yudas tuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg tuaj saib peb, nwg muab Paulus txuj hlaab sa lug khi nwg teg nwg taw, hab nwg has tas, Vaaj Ntsujplig has tas: “Cov Yudais kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees yuav muab tug kws sa txuj hlaab nuav khi ib yaam le nuav, hab yuav muab nwg rua lwm tsaav Tuabneeg coj moog tsimtxom.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus peb nov le ntawd, peb hab cov ntseeg kws nyob ntawd cheem tsi kheev Paulus moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis Paulus has rua puab has tas, “Mej quaj ua dlaabtsi, mej yuav ua kuas kuv nyuaj sab los? Kuv yeej npaaj txhij lawm, tsi yog cov tuabneeg huvlub nroog Yeluxalees yuav muab kuv khi xwb, txawm yog puab yuav muab kuv tua povtseg, vim kuv ua tug Tswv Yexus teg num los kuv yeej yuav moognraag.”

<sup>14</sup>Peb cheem tsi tau nwg, yog le ntawd peb txawm ca nwg moog, nyob tsaamyog tug Tswv pum zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus ntawd peb txawm sawbsim qhov txhua chaw hab moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>16</sup>Cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xixaleyas muaj qee leej nrug peb moog hab, thaus peb moog txug, puab koj peb moog su huv Manaxoos tsev, yaav taag lug Manaxoos nyob peg koog Povtxwv Xaipas hab nwg tub ntseeg Vaajtswv ntev lug lawm.

### Paulus Moog Saib Yakaunpaus

<sup>17</sup>Thaus peb moog txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov ntseeg zoo sab kawgle.

<sup>18</sup>Nub tom qaab Paulus nrug peb moog saib Yakaunpaus. Cov txwjlaug kwssaib cov ntseeg tub tuaj nyob ntawd tog peb lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus Paulus nrug puab thaam, Paulus pav txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv ua, txij thaus Paulus moog qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg rua puab noog.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus puab nov Paulus has le ntawd, puab ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Puab has rua Paulus has tas, “Tijlaug, koj tub paub has tas, cov Yudais muaj ntau txheeb leej lug ntseeg Yexus lawm, puab yog cov kws koj Mauxes txuj kevcajnruj.

<sup>21</sup>Puab nov has tas, koj pheej moog qha cov Yudais kws nyob huv lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tej tebchaws kuas puab tso Mauxes txuj Kevcai tseg, tsi xob muab tej mivnyuas ua kevcai txav, puab tsi xob ua lawv le cov Yudais txuj kevcai kws suavdlawg ibtxwm koj lug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Puab suavdlawg yeej yuav nov has tas, koj tuaj txug ntawm nuav lawm. Yog le ntawd, koj yuav ua le caag?

<sup>23</sup>Peb xaav kuas koj ua le nuav. Muaj plaub tug txivneej nyob ntawm nuav, puab tau coglug tseg has tas,

<sup>24</sup>puab yuav ua kevcai ntxuav, koj ca le nrug puab moog hab muab nyaj paab them puab tej nqe, puab txhaj tau chais puab tej plaubhau. Yog koj uale ntawd, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas, koj koj lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai, koj tsi tau ua tej kws puab nov ntawd.



<sup>25</sup>Peb tub sau ib tsaab ntawv rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswvlawm has tas, peb suavdlawg pum zoo kuas puab tsi xob noj tej qhov txhuachaw kws muab fij rua dlaab, tsi xob noj ntshaav, tsi xob noj tej nqaj tsaj kwshlua zawm cejdlaab tuag, hab tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg.”

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd, Paulus coj plaub tug txivneej ntawd moog, hab nub tom qaab nwg nrug puab ua kevcai ntxuav. Paulus moog qha rua tug povthawj kws saib lub Tuamtsev paub has tas, thaus twg puab maam le ua kevcai ntxuavtav. Nub kws puab ua kevcai ntxuav tav yog nub kws puab nqaa khoom tuajfij rua Vaajtswv lawv le puab tub coglug tseg lawm has tas, puab yuav ua lentawd.

#### **Cov Yudais Nteg Paulus huv Lub Tuamtsev**

<sup>27</sup>Thaus yuav dlhau xyaa nub kws puab ua kevcai ntxuav ntawd, cov Yudaiskws tuaj peg lub xeev Axias tuaj, muaj qee leej pum Paulus nyob huv lub Tuamtsev. Ces puab txawm ntxag kuas cov pejxeem ntxhuv hab puab txawm nteg Paulus.

<sup>28</sup>Puab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Cov Yixalayeess! Mej ca le lug paab peb! Tug nuav yog tug kws pheej moog qha txhua qhov kuas suavdlawg ntxub cov Yixalayeess, saib tsi taug Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab lub Tuamtsev nuav. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg tseem coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tuaj rua huv lub Tuamtsev hab ua rua lub Tuamtsev tsi huv lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>(Puab has le ntawd, rua qhov puab pum Taufimus kws tuaj peg lub nroog Efexus tuaj, nrug Paulus nyob ua ke huv lub nroog, puab txhaj xaav has tas, Paulus yeej coj Taufimus moog rua huv lub Tuamtsev lawm.)

<sup>30</sup>Tej lug kws puab has ntawd ua rua cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog ntxhuv. Ces puab txawm dlha zum zawg tuaj nteg Paulus hab muab nwg caab tawm huv lub Tuamtsev moog. Taamsim ntawd txawm muaj ib tug lugmuab lub Tuamtsev tej qhovrooj kaw kag lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg coob coob ntawd taabtom yuav muab Paulus tua povtseg, txawm muaj ib tug moog qha rua tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb kws saib cov tubrog Loos has tas, cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav suavdlawg ntxhuv heev lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb nov le ntawd, nwg txawm coj cov thawj tubrog pawg pua hab ib paab tubrog nrug nwg moog saib yog ua caagcov pejxeem txhaj ntxhuv le ntawd. Thaus cov pejxeem pum tug thawj tubrogpawg txheeb coj tubrog dlha tuaj, ces puab txawm tsi ntaus Paulus lawm.

<sup>33</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb tuaj txug ndlua ntawm Paulus, nwg tuav nkaus Paulus hab has kuas cov tubrog muab ob txuj saw hlau lug khi Paulus. Tug thawj tubrog txawm nug has tas, “Tug nuav yog leejtwg, hab nwg ua txhum dlaabtsi?”

<sup>34</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd puab nyag has nyag lawm ib yaam tsi sis thoobj. Cestug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb paub tsi tseeb has tas yog vim le caag, nwg txhaj kuas cov tubrog coj Paulus moog rua huv cov tubrog lub yeej.

<sup>35</sup>Thaus puab moog txug ntawm tug ntaiv, cov tubrog txawm muab Paulus nqaa, rua qhov cov pejxeem ua nruj ua tsiv heev rua Paulus.

<sup>36</sup>Cov pejxeem lawv Paulus qaab hab qw ntsoog qeeg has tas, “Ca le coj nwg moog tua povtseg.”

#### **Paulus Has Dlaws Nwg Zaaj**

<sup>37</sup>Thaus cov tubrog taabtom coj Paulus moog rua huv lub tsev, Paulus txawm has rua tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb has tas, “Thov ca kuv has ib lus rua koj puas tau?” Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb teb has tas, “Koj paublug Kilis hab los?”

<sup>38</sup>Koj tsi yog tug tuabneeg Iziv kws yaav taag lug tawmtsaam numtswv hab coj plaub txheeb leej kws tua tuabneeg nrug nwg moog rua tom roob mojsaab qhua los?”

<sup>39</sup>Paulus teb has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Yudais, kuv yug huv lub nroog Talaxus kws nyob peg tebchaws Kilikias. Kuv yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Talaxus ntaag. Lub nroog ntawd yog ib lub nroog tseemceeb. Thov koj ca kuv has rua cov pejxeem ntawd mivntsiv.”

<sup>40</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb txhaj ca Paulus has. Paulus txawm sawv ntsug ntawm tug ntaiv cu teg rua suavdlawg kuas nyob tuabywv. Thaus suavdlawg

nyob tuabywv lawm, Paulus txawm ua lug Henplais qha rua puabhas tas,

## **Teg Num 22**

<sup>1</sup>“Mej cov kws ua nam ua txiv hab ua kwv ua tij suavdlawg, mej ca le noog kuv yuav has dlaws kuv zaaj!”

<sup>2</sup>Thaus suavdlawg nov Paulus ua lug Henplais has, puab txawm nyob tuabywv noog. Paulus has tas:

<sup>3</sup>“Kuv yog tuabneeg Yudais, kuv yug huv lub nroog Talaxus kws nyob tim tebchaws Kilikias, tabsis kuv lug luj hlub nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav. Nkamaliyees yog tug xwbfbw qha ntawv rua kuv ntaag. Kuv tau kawmpheb cov yawmkoob txuj kevcai huv tuabsi lawm. Hab kuv muab sab rau ua Vaajtswv teg num ib yaam le naj nub nua mej pum kuv ua.

<sup>4</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv yog ib tug kws tau tsimtxom cov ntseeg. Muaj qee leej kuv muab tsimtxom tuag lawm. Kuv nteg cov ntseeg, tsi has quaspuj lossistxivneej coj moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>5</sup>Tug Povthawj Hlub hab cov Yudais tej numtswv puavleej paub has tas, kuvhas tseeb xwb. Puab ua ntawv rua kuv nqaa moog rua cov kwvtij Yudais kwsnyob peg lub nroog Damaxes, thaus ntawd kuv moog nteg cov ntseeg kws nyob peg khi hab caab lug rau txim rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav.

### **Paulus Qha Qhov Kws Nwg Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab**

(Teg Num 9.1-19; 26.12-18)

<sup>6</sup>“Thaus yuav laug taav su kws kuv taabtom taug kev moog yuav txug peg lub nroog Damaxes, txawm muaj dluab tshaav ntuj ci nplaag sau ntuj tuaj rua kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv txawm qaug ntawg rua huv aav, kuv nov ib lub suab has rua kuv tas, ‘Xaulus, Xaulus! Ua le caag koj tsimtxom kuv?’

<sup>8</sup>Kuv nug nwg has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?’ Nwg teb kuv has tas, ‘Kuv yog Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales kws koj tsimtxom ntaag.’

<sup>9</sup>Cov txivneej kws nrug kuv moog puavleej pum tug dluab tshaav ntuj kws ci tuaj rua kuv, tabsis puab tsi nov lub suab kws has rua kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv nug has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, yog le ntawd kuv yuav ua le caag?’ Tug Tswv

txawm has rua kuv has tas, ‘Koj ca le sawv moog rua huv lub nroog Damaxes. Thaus koj moog txug tod, yuav muaj tuabneeg qha rua koj paub txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv yuav kuas koj ua.’

<sup>11</sup>Tug dluab tshaav ntuj kws ci ci ntawd ua rua kuv ob lub qhovmuag tsi pum kev lawm. Ces cov txivneej kws nrug kuv moog ntawd txhaj le tuav kuv teg moog rua huv lub nroog Damaxes.

<sup>12</sup>“Nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Ananias kws coj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj, cov tuabneeg Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes puavleej fwm nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg tuaj saib kuv, nwg lug sawv ntawm kuv ib saab hab nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Nyuas kwv Xaulus, koj ca le rov pum kev!’ Taamsim ntawd kuv ob lub qhovmuag txawm rov pum kev, hab kuv tsa qhovmuag saib nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg has rua kuv tas, ‘Peb cov yawmkoob tug Vaajtswv tub xaiv koj lug uateg num kws Vaajtswv xaav kuas koj ua, hab kuas koj pum Vaajtswv tug Tubkhai kws ncaaj nceeg, hab nov lub suab kws nwg has rua koj.

<sup>15</sup>Rua qhov koj yuav ua timkhawv qha nwg zaaj kws koj pum hab koj nov lawm rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>16</sup>Nwgnuav koj tseem yuav tog ua dlaabtsi? Koj ca le sawv tseeg ua kevcairus dlej, hab tuav tug Tswv lub npe thov, nwg txhaj yuav zaam koj tej kev txhum.’

#### **Vaajtswv Hu Paulus Moog Qha Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>17</sup>“Thaus kuv rov lug txug huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav, kuv taabtom thov Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev,

<sup>18</sup>kuv ua ywgtoog pum tug Tswv lug has rua kuv has tas, ‘Nwgnuav koj ca le tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees nuav moog, rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav, puab yuav tsi noog tej lug kws koj ua timkhawv txug kuv zaaj.’

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kuv nov tug Tswv has le ntawd, kuv has rua nwg has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, kuv yog tug kws pheej moog nteg cov ntseeg koj txhua qhov huv tej tsev saablaaj. Kuv muab puab ntaus hab muabpuab caab

moog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuoj.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws ntxub Xatefanaus, muab Xatefanaus tug kws ua timkhawv txug koj zaaj tua povtseg, kuv nyob ntawd hab; kuv nrug puab pum zoo muab nwg tua povtseg. Hab cov tuabneeg kws tua Xatefanaus, puab hle puab tej tsho ca rua kuv zuv.’

<sup>21</sup>Tug Tswv has rua kuv tas, ‘Koj ca le moog, kuv yuav khaiv koj moog dleb heev, moog qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd noog Paulus qha lug txug thaus Paulus has tas, Vaajtswv yuav khaiv nwg moog qha lwm tsaav Tuabneeg, puab txawm qw

nrov nrov has tas, “Tug tuabneeg zoo le nuav, tsi tsimnyog ca nwg ua neej nyob, ca le muab nwg tua! Ca le muab nwg tua povtseg!”

<sup>23</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd chim heev, puab txhaj qw nrov nrov hab hle puab tej tsho pov zum zawg rua nuav rua u, hab tsuab moov aav w rua sau nruab ntug.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb pum le ntawd, nwg txawm kuas nwg cov tubrog coj Paulus moog huv lub yeej hab kuas puab muab Paulus nplawm, hab nug Paulus saib yog vim le caag cov Yudais pheej yuav qw tawmtsaa Paulus heev ua luaj le?

<sup>25</sup>Tab sis thaus cov tubrog taabtom muab hlua khi Paulus yuav muab Paulus nplawm, Paulus has rua tug thawj tubrog pawg pua kws sawv ze ntawm Paulus has tas, “Thaus mej tseem tsi tau taug ib tug tuabneeg Loos zaaj, mej ca le muab nwg nplawm, puas lawv le txuj kevcai hab?”

<sup>26</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog pawg pua nov Paulus has le ntawd, nwg moog qharua tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb has tas, “Ua le caag koj kuas peb muab tug txivneej ntawd nplawm? Nwg tub yog tuabneeg Loos hab los sav.”

<sup>27</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb lug nug Paulus has tas, “Koj ca le qha kuv saib, koj yog tuabneeg Loos hab los?” Paulus teb has tas, “Kuv yeej yog tag.”

<sup>28</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb txawm has tas, “Kuv yog tuabneeg Loos hab, tabsis kuv them nyaj ntau heev, kuv txhaj tau lug ua tuabneeg Loos.” Paulus

teb has tas, “Koj them nyaj ntau, koj txhaj tau lug ua, tabsis thaus kuv yug lug, kuv yeej yog tuabneeg Loos lawm.”

<sup>29</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg kws yuav taug Paulus zaaj nov le ntawd, puab txawm txaav ntawm Paulus moog dleb zuj zug lawm. Thaus tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb nov Paulus has tas, Paulus yog tuabneeg Loos, tug thawj tubrog ntawd ntshai heev, rua qhov nwg muab Paulus khi lawm.

### **Paulus Qha Cov Yudais tej Numtswv**

<sup>30</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb xaav paub tseeb has tas, tej lug kws cov Yudais nkaug Paulus ntawd yog le caag tag. Nub tom qaab tug thawj tubrogtxawm kuas cov tubrog muab txuj saw hlau kws khi Paulus dlaws, nwg kuascov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov numtswv suavdlawg tuaj ua ke. Thaus suavdlawg tuaj txhij lawm, nwg txawm coj Paulus lug sawv taabmeegsuavdlawg.

### **Teg Num 23**

<sup>1</sup>Paulus tsa qhovmuag saib cov Yudais tej numtswv hab has rua puab hastas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv lub sab yeej paub has tas, kuv ua kuv lub neej zoo taabmeeg Vaajtswv lug txug naj nub nua.”

<sup>2</sup>Thaus tug Povthawj Hlub Ananias nov Paulus has le ntawd, nwg kuas cov tuabneeg kws sawv ze ntawm Paulus, ntaus Paulus qhovnceauj.

<sup>3</sup>Paulus has rua Ananias has tas, “Tug nam tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, Vaajtswv yuav ntaus koj. Ua le caag koj tseem yuav muaj plhus tuaj nyob ntawm ko txav txim rua kuv lawv le Mauxes txuj Kevcai? Qhov kws koj kuas puab ntaus kuv, koj tub ua txhum Mauxes txuj Kevcai lawm los sav!”

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws sawv ze Paulus has rua Paulus has tas, “Koj tseem yuavsaiib tsi taug tug Povthawj Hlub kws ua Vaajtswv teg num hab los?”

<sup>5</sup>Paulus teb puab has tas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv tsi paub has tas nwg yog tug Povthawj Hlub, yog kuv paub ces kuv yuav tsi has le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg has tas, ‘Mej tsi xob thum tug kws saib mej.’ ”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Paulus pum has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tuaj saablaaj ntawd muaj ibtxha yog cov Xadukais hab ibtxha yog cov Falixais, ces Paulus txawm hasnrov nrov

rua suavdlawg has tas, “Cov kwvtij, kuv yog ib tug Falixais, kuv txiv yog ib tug Falixais hab. Qhov kws puab coj kuv tuaj rua mej taug kuv zaaj, tub yog vim kuv ca sab has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm yuav muaj sa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Paulus has le ntawd taag, cov Falixais hab cov Xadukais txawm siscaav heev hab puab tsi sis hum lawm.

<sup>8</sup>(Rua qhov cov Xadukais tsi ntseeg has tas, tuabneeg yuav sawv tau huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab tsi ntseeg has tas muaj cov timtswv ceebtsheejlossis muaj ntsujplig; tabsis cov Falixais ntseeg has tas muaj peb yaam ntawd huv tuabsi.)

<sup>9</sup>Suavdlawg yimfuab sis caav heev dlua, cov xwbfwb kws qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kws yog cov Falixais paab muaj qee leej txawm sawv tseeg hab tshevhas tas, “Peb tsi pum tug txivneej nuav ua ib qhov txhum le! Tej zag yog ntsujplig lossis timtswv ceebtsheej lug has rua nwg tag!”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb pum suavdlawg sis caav heev, nwg ntshai nyob tsaam puab muab Paulus chua ndluag ua ob peb ceg, nwg txhajkuas nwg cov tubrog coj Paulus tawm huv cov tuabneeg ntawd moog rua huv lub yeej.

<sup>11</sup>Mo ntawd tug Tswv lug sawv ntawm Paulus ib saab hab has rua Paulus has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai! Koj tub ua timkhawv qha kuv zaaj huv lub nroog Yeluxalees lawm, koj yuavtsum ua ib yaam le ntawd tim lub nroog Loos hab.”

#### **Cov Yudais Tuavhuv Yuav Tua Paulus**

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug cov Yudais txawm tuaj ua ke saablaaj. Puab coglug has tas, puab yuav tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi moog txug thaus puab tua tau Paulus tsaiv.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tuavhuv ntawd muaj plaub caug tawm leej.

<sup>14</sup>Ces puab txawm moog cuag cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug, puab has tas, “Peb tub coglug lawm has tas peb yuav tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi moog txug thaus peb tua tau Paulus tsaiv.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej hab cov Yudais tej numtswv ca le khaiv tuabneeg mooghas

rua cov tuabneeg Loos tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb kuas koj Paulus tuaj cuag peb. Mej ua txuj has rua nwg has tas, mej xaav taug Paulus zaaj kuas paub tseeb dlua thawj zag. Yog mej ua le ntawd peb yuav moog tog kev tua Paulus povtseg thaus nwg tseem tuaj tsi tau txug ntawm nuav.”

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis Paulus tug muam tug tub nov puab tuavhuv yuav muab Paulus tua povtseg, nwg txawm moog rua huv cov tubrog lub yeej hab qha qhov kws nwg nov ntawd rua Paulus paub.

<sup>17</sup>Paulus txawm hu ib tug thawj tubrog pawg pua lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Thov koj koj tug tub hluas nuav moog cuag tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb, nwg muaj lug yuav has rua tug thawj tubrog ntawd noog.”

<sup>18</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg pua txawm koj tug tub hluas ntawd moog cuag tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb hab has tas, “Tug Paulus kws raug txim ntawd thov kuv koj tug tub hluas nuav tuaj cuag koj, tug tub hluas nuav muaj lug yuav has rua koj noog.”

<sup>19</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb tuav tug tub hluas ntawd teg koj moog rua ib caag hab nug has tas, “Koj muaj lug dlaabtsi yuav has rua kuv?”

<sup>20</sup>Tug tub hluas ntawd teb has tas, “Cov Yudais tej numtswv tub saablaaj hum lawm has tas, pigkig puab yuav tuaj thov koj koj Paulus moog cuag covYudais tej numtswv, puab yuav ua txuj has tas, ‘Cov Yudais tej numtswv xaav taug Paulus zaaj kuas paub tseeb dlua thawj zag.’

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis koj tsi xob noog puab has, rua qhov tub muaj plaub caug tawm leej taabtom tog kev yuav tua Paulus. Cov tuabneeg ntawd tub coglug tseg lawmhas tas, puab yuav tsi noj tsi haus ib yaam dlaabtsi moog txug thaus puab tua tau Paulus tsaiv. Puab tub npaaj txhij lawm, tabsis puab tseem tog saibkoj yuav has le caag xwb.”

<sup>22</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb txawm has rua tug tub hluas ntawd has tas, “Koj ca le rov qaab moog tsev, hab koj tsi xob qha qhov kws koj tuaj has ruakuv nuav rua leejtwg le.”

### **Xaa Paulus Moog Cuag Felis**



<sup>23</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb hu nwg ob tug thawj tubrog pawg pua lug cuag nwg hab has tas, “Meb ca le moog txhij ob puas leej tubrog, txhij cov tubrog caij neeg xyaa caum leej, hab cov tubrog nkaug muv ob puas leej, thaus cuaj teev tsaus ntuj, mej moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas.

<sup>24</sup>Mej nrhav neeg rua Paulus caij, mej yuavtsum saib nwg zoo zoo, hab xaanwg moog kuas txug Felis kws yog tug tswv xeev.”

<sup>25</sup>Tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb sau ib tsaab ntawv xaa moog rua Felis. Tsaab ntawv ntawd nwg sau has le nuav:

<sup>26</sup>“Hawm txug tug Tswv xeev Felis, kuv yog Kelaudi-us Lixias. Kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj qha rua koj paub has tas,

<sup>27</sup>cov Yudais tau nteg tug txivneej nuav, puab tub yuav muab nwg tua povtseg. Kuv nov has tas, nwg yog tuabneeg Loos, kuv txhaj coj kuv cov tubrog moog paab nwg.

<sup>28</sup>Kuv xaav paub tseeb has tas tej lug kws cov Yudais nkaug nwg yog le caag tag, kuv txhaj coj nwg moog cuag cov Yudais tej numtswv.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus peb taug nwg zaaj, kuv pum has tas tej lug kws puab nkaug nwg, puab has txug qhov kws nwg ua txhum cov Yudais txuj kevcai xwb. Kuv tsi pum nwg ua ib qhov txhum kws yuav tsimnyog muab nwg tua povtseg lossismuab nwg kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>30</sup>Thaus kuv nov has tas cov Yudais tuavhuv yuav tog kev muab nwg tua povtseg, kuv txhaj xaa nwg tuaj cuag koj. Kuv has rua cov tuabneeg kws nkaug nwg has tas, kuas puab ca le tuaj has tim ntsej tim muag ntawm koj.”

<sup>31</sup>Cov tubrog ntawd moog ua lawv le tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb has. Mo ntawd puab coj Paulus moog txug peg lub nroog Aatipatis.

<sup>32</sup>Nub tom qaab cov tubrog kws moog kutaw, puab txawm rov qaab moog rua nraag puab lub yeej lawm, tsuas tseg cov tubrog kws caij neeg xaa Paulus moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas xwb.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus puab moog txug huv lub nroog Xixaleyas lawm, puab muab tsaab

ntawv kws Kelaudi-us Lixias sau rua tug Tswv xeev hab muab Paulus cob rua nwg.

<sup>34</sup>Thaus tug Tswv xeev nyeem tsaab ntawv ntawd taag, nwg nug Paulus hastas, “Koj nyob lub tebchaws twg tuaj?” Thaus tug Tswv xeev paub has tas, Paulus tuaj peg tebchaws Kilikias tuaj,

<sup>35</sup>tug Tswv xeev has rua Paulus has tas, “Tog cov tuabneeg kws nkaug kojtuaj txug tsaiv, kuv maam le noog koj has.” Tug tswv xeev kuas cov tubrog zuv Paulus zoo zoo huv Vaajntxwv Helauj lub loog.

## **Teg Num 24**

### **Cov Yudais Nkaug Paulus**

<sup>1</sup>Tau tsib nub tom qaab Ananias kws yog tug Povthawj Hlub, ob peb tug txwjlaug hab ib tug txivneej kws txawj txheem plaub hu ua Tetulus, puab moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas. Thaus puab moog txug lawm, puab txawm nkaug Paulus rua Felis kws yog tug Tswv xeev.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus puab hu Paulus lug, Tetulus txawm nkaug Paulus rua Felis noog hastas, “Koj ua peb nam peb txiv! Naj nub nua peb muaj noj muaj haus, nyob kaaj sab lug hab peb lub tebchaws txhua qhov muaj kev vaammeej los tub yog vim muaj koj saib.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua yaam kws koj tau paab peb lawm, peb yeej ncu ntsoov koj txaj ntsig moog le.

<sup>4</sup>Ntshai yuav taabkaum koj, tabsis kuv thov koj ua sab ntev, peb muaj lu puav lug yuav has rua koj noog.

<sup>5</sup>Peb pum has tas, tug txivneej nuav pheej ua rua cov Yudais kws nyob thoob plawg qaab ntuj ntshuv, hab nwg yog tug thawjcoj ntawm cov Naxalenes paab.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg tseem ua saib tsi taug lub Tuamtsev hab, peb txhaj nteg nwg. (Peb yeej yuav txav txim rua nwg lawv le peb txuj kevcai.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb kws yog Lixias txawm tuaj txeeb Paulus ntawm peb teg moog lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Lixias has rua cov tuabneeg kws nkaug Paulus kuas tuaj has tim ntsej tim muag taabmeeg koj.) Yog koj ua tuab zoo taug tug txivneej nuav zaaj zoo zoo, koj yuav paub has tas, yeej yuav muaj lawv le tej lug kws peb has.”

<sup>9</sup>Cov Yudais kws nyob ntawd has zum zawg has tas, “Tej kws Tetulus has yeej muaj tseeb tag.”

#### **Paulus Has Dlaws Nwg Zaaj Taabmeeg Felis**

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tug tswv xeev kuas Paulus has dlaws Paulus zaaj, Paulus has tas, “Kuv paub has tas koj yog tug txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lubtebchaws nuav tau ntau xyoo lug lawm, kuv txhaj txaus sab has dlaws kuv zaaj rua koj noog.

<sup>11</sup>Yog koj ua tuab zoo saib, koj yeej yuav paub has tas, txij nub kws kuv moog pehawm Vaajtswv nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees lug txug nub nua, tub tsi tau dlhau kaum ob nub.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yudais yeej tsi tau pum kuv nrug leejtwg sis caav huv lub Tuamtsev le. Puab tub tsi pum kuv ua rua cov pejxeem ntxhuv huv puab tej tsev saablaaj lossis huv lub nroog qhov twg le.

<sup>13</sup>Tej lug kws puab nkaug kuv, puab nrhav tsi tau ib lus tseeb kws qha has tas kuv tau ua txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog tsi muaj ib lus tseeb los kuv thov leeg ib qho rua koj has tas, kuv yeej coj lawv le txuj Kevcai Tshab kws puab has tas tsi tseemceeb. Tabsis txuj kevcai ntawd yeej yog Vaajtswv txuj kws peb cov yawmkoob yeejibtxwm coj thaus u lug lawm. Kuv ntseeg txhua lu kws sau tseg rua huv Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab huv tej ntawv kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseglawm huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv hab puab puavleej ca sab ib yaam nkaus has tas, Vaajtswv yuav tsaacov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm txhua tug sawv rov qaab lug, tsi has cov tuabneeg ua phem lossis cov tuabneeg ua zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj muab sab rau ua kuas hum Vaajtswv sab hab hum tuabneeg sab.

<sup>17</sup>“Kuv tub tawm huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog nyob lwm qhov tau ntau xyoo

lawm, kuv txhaj rov qaab moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, hab coj mivntsiv nyaj moog pub rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab muab tsaj tua hlawvfij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus kuv ua kevcai ntxuav taag, kuv taabtom muab tsaj tua hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv huv lub Tuamtsev, ces puab txawm tuaj pum kuv. Thaus ntawd tsi muaj tuabneeg coob nrug kuv nyob ua ke hab tsi muaj kev ntxhuv dlaabtsi le.

<sup>19</sup>Tabsis cov Yudais kws tuaj peg lub xeev Axias tuaj, muaj qee leej nyob ntawd hab. Yog puab pum has tas, thaus ntawd kuv ua txhum, tsimnyog puab tuaj nkaug kuv rua koj ntawm nuav,

<sup>20</sup>lossis kuas cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawm nuav has saib, thaus kuv qha kuv zaaj rua cov Yudais tej numtswv noog, cov kws nkaug kuv nuav, puab tsua pum kuv ua txhum dlaabtsi.

<sup>21</sup>Tsuas tshwj thaus kuv sawv taabmeeg puab, kuv has ib lus le nuav xwb: ‘Nub nua mej txav txim rua kuv tub yog vim kuv ntseeg has tas cov tuabneegkws tuag lawm, yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Felis yeej kawm paub txuj Kevcai Tshab lug lawm. Thaus nwg nov Paulus has le ntawd, nwg txawm kuas suavdlawg tso tseg. Nwg has rua suavdlawghas tas, “Tog Lixias kws yog tug thawj tubrog pawg txheeb tuaj txug tsaiv, kuv maam le rov has mej rooj plaub nuav dlua.”

<sup>23</sup>Felis kuas tug thawj tubrog pawg pua zov Paulus hab has tas, tsi xob muab Paulus khi, ca nwg cov phoojywg tuaj saib nwg hab tu nwg.

#### **Paulus Qha Vaajtswv Zaaj rua Felis hab Deluxilas Noog**

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab ntawd ob peb nub, Felis hab Deluxilas kws yog Felis tug quaspjutaj, Felis tug quaspuj yog tuabneeg Yudais, nwg kuas puab coj Paulus lugntsib obtug, hab kuas Paulus qha txug kev ntseeg Yexus rua puab noog.

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis thaus Paulus qha txujkev ncaaj nceeg, kev tswj yug lub sab hab txujkev txav txim kws yaav pegsuab rua obtug noog, Felis ntshai, nwg txawmhas rua Paulus has tas, “Koj ca le rov moog, lwm nub kuv khoom tsaiv kuv maam le rov hu koj tuaj dlua.”

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis Felis xaav has tas, Paulus yuav muab nyaj rua nwg, nwg txhaj pheej hu Paulus moog nrug nwg thaam ob peb zag.

<sup>27</sup>Tom qaab ntawd ob xyoos, Pauleki-us Fexatus lug ua tug tswv xeev hloovFelis chaw. Felis xaav kuas cov Yudais nyam Felis, Felis txhaj ca Paulus nwg nyob nwg huv tsev lojcuj.

## **Teg Num 25**

### **Paulus Thov Moog Cuag Fuabtais Xixas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus Fexatus lug ua tswv xeev tau peb nub lawm, nwg tawm huv lub nroog Xixaleyas moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees,

<sup>2</sup>thaus nwg moog txug nraag, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov Yudaistej thawjcoj txawm tuaj nkaug Paulus rua Fexatus.

<sup>3</sup>Puab thov Fexatus hu kuas Paulus tuaj rua huv lub nroog Yeluxalees. Puabthov le ntawd, rua qhov puab tub tuavhuv tseg lawm has tas, puab yuav togkev muab Paulus tua povtseg.

<sup>4</sup>Fexatus teb has tas, Paulus tseem raug kaw peg lub nroog Xixaleyas. Tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav rov qaab moog peg,

<sup>5</sup>yog mej pum Paulus ua txhum dlaabtsi, mej cov kws ua thawj ca le nrug kuv moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas, mej maam le sis has peg.

<sup>6</sup>Fexatus tseem nrug puab nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees kwvlaam le kaumnub, nwg maam le rov qaab moog rua peg lub nroog Xixaleyas. Thaus nwgmoog txug peg lawm, nub tom qaab nwg moog rua huv lub tsev has plaub, ces nwg txawm khaiv tuabneeg moog coj Paulus lug cuag nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Paulus lug txug, cov Yudais kws tuaj nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees tuaj, txawm lug sawv vij Paulus hab nkaug Paulus ntau yaam rua Fexatus, tabsis puab tsi muaj timkhawv le.

<sup>8</sup>Ces Paulus txawm has dlaws Paulus zaaj has tas, “Kuv yeej tsi tau ua txhum cov Yudais txuj kevcai hab tsi tau ua saib tsi taug lub Tuamtsev lossisua txhum Fuabtais Xixas le.”

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis Fexatus xaav kuas cov Yudais nyam Fexatus, ces nwg txawm nug Paulus has tas, “Koj puas xaav moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, ca kuv maam le moog has mej rooj plaub nraag?”

<sup>10</sup>Paulus teb has tas, “Kuv tub nyob huv Fuabtais Xixas lub tsev has plaub nuav lawm, yog le ntawd tub tsimnyog koj txav txim rua kuv ntawm nuav. Kojyeej paub has tas, kuv tsi tau ua txhum rua cov Yudais.

<sup>11</sup>Yog kuv tau ua txhum kevcai lossis ua ib yaam dlaabtsi kws tsimnyog muab kuv tua povtseg, kuv yeej tsi tawv tsi nyom le. Tabsis yog tej lug kws puab nkaug kuv ntawd tsi muaj tseeb, leejtwg tseem yuav muaj cuabkaav muab kuv rua puab? Kuv thov moog has tim Fuabtais Xixas.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Fexatus nov Paulus has le ntawd, nwg txawm nrug nwg cov tuavxaam saablaaj. Thaus puab saablaaj taag, nwg has rua Paulus has tas, “Koj tub thov moog has tim Fuabtais Xixas lawm, yog le ntawd koj yuav taumoog cuag Xixas xwb.”

#### **Paulus Sawv Taabmeeg Akipas hab Npelanikes**

<sup>13</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tsi ntev Vaajntxwv Akipas hab Vaajntxwv tug muam kwshu ua Npelanikes tuaj saib Fexatus huv lub nroog Xixaleyas.

<sup>14</sup>Obtug tuaj nyob tau ntau nub, Fexatus txawm pav Paulus rooj plaub rua Vaajntxwv Akipas noog has tas, “Lub sijhawm kws Felis ua tug tswv xeev kaav lub xeev nuav, nwg tau muab ib tug txivneej kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, nwg nuav tug txivneej ntawd tseem nyob huv tsev lojcuj;

<sup>15</sup>hab thaus kuv moog rua nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj hab cov txwjlaug txawm tuaj nkaug tug txivneej ntawd rua kuv hab thov kuas kuv txav txim rua nwg.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis kuv has rua puab has tas, lawv le cov Loos txuj kevcai, ob tog yuavtsum tuaj sis has tim ncauj tim lug hab ca tug pemkom has dlaws nwg zaaj taag tsaiv, maam le txav txim rua tug kws ua txhum.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus puab tuaj txhij lawm, nub tom qaab kuv moog nyob huv lub tsev has plaub, hab hu tug txivneej ntawd lug cuag kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov yeejkom sawv lug has, puab tsi nkaug tej kws nwg ua txhum lawv le kuv xaav.

<sup>19</sup>Puab tsuas sis caav has txug puab tej kevcai xwb, hab puab has txug ib tug txivneej kws hu ua Yexus, nwg tub tuag lawm, tabsis Paulus has tas tugtxiv neeg ntawd tseem muaj sa nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus ntawd kuv tsi paub yuav taug le caag txhaj paub zaaj nuav tseeb, kuv txhaj nug Paulus saib, nwg puas kaam moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv maam le has nwg rooj plaub nraag.

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis Paulus thov kuas kuv ca nwg nyob nwg huv lub tsev lojcuaj, hab ca Fuabtais Xixas maam le txav txim rua nwg. Kuv txhaj ca nwg nyob nwg huv tsev lojcuaj moog txug nub kws kuv xaa nwg moog cuag Fuabtais Xixas.”

<sup>22</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas has rua Fexatus has tas, “Kuv xaav noog tug txivneej ntawd has.” Ces Fexatus txawm teb has tas, “Pigkig, kuv yuav kuas tug txivneej ntawd lug has rua koj noog.”

<sup>23</sup>Nub tom qaab cov thawj tubrog hab cov numtswv huv lub nroog nrug vaajntxwv hab Npelanikes moog rua huv chaav tsev has plaub. Thaus Vaajntxwv Akipas moog txug huv chaav tsev has plaub lawm, Fexatus khai tuabneeg moog hu Paulus lug cuag vaajntxwv.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Paulus lug txug, Fexatus has rua vaajntxwv has tas, “Vaajntxwv Akipas hab mej txhua tug kws nyob ntawm nuav: mej suavdlawg puavleej pum tug txivneej nuav, nwg yog tug kws cov Yudais kws nyob huv lub nroognuav hab cov kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, pheej tuaj kuas kuv muab nwg tua povtseg.

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis kuv tub nug nwg taag lawm, kuv tsi pum nwg ua ib qhov txhum kws yuav txaus muab nwg tua povtseg. Yog le ntawd thaus nwg thov moog hastim Fuabtais Xixas, kuv txhaj has rua nwg has tas, kuv yuav xaa nwg moog.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas, kuv has rua koj has tas, yeej tsi muaj ib qhov tseemceebkws yuav zoo sau tug txivneej nuav zaaj moog qha rua Fuabtais Xixas paub. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj coj nwg tuaj cuag suavdlawg, tabsis qhov tseeb yeejyog kuv

coj nwg tuaj cuag koj kuas koj taug nwg zaaj, kuv txhaj muaj lug sauxaa moog rua Fuabtais Xixas.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, yog tsi muaj ib qhov tseemceeb kws zoo sau qha has tas tug kws raug txim ua txhum dlaabtsi, yeej tsi zoo xaa tug ntawd moog cuag Fuabtais Xixas.”

## **Teg Num 26**

### **Paulus Has Dlaws Nwg Zaaj Taabmeeg Akipas**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas has rua Paulus has tas, “Kuv ca koj has dlaws koj zaaj.” Paulus xyaab hlo teg hab has dlaws nwg zaaj le nuav:

<sup>2</sup>“Vaajntxwv Akipas, kuv zoo sab kawg le, nub nua kuv tau lug sawv ntawmkoj xubndlag has dlaws txhua zaaj kws cov Yudais nkaug kuv has tas kuv ua txhum rua koj noog,

<sup>3</sup>rua qhov koj yeej paub cov Yudais tej kevcai hab tej kws peb cov Yudais has tsi sis hum lawm. Yog le ntawd, thov koj ua sab ntev noog kuv has.

<sup>4</sup>“Txij thaus kuv yau lug txug naj nub nua, kuv lub neej zoo le caag los cov Yudais puavleej paub huv tuabsi. Kuv yeej nrug kuv tsaav tuabneeg nyob hlub huv kuv lub tebchaws hab huv lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>5</sup>Puab yeej ibtxwm paub kuv thaus u lug lawm. Yog puab kaam ua timkhawv, puab yeej ua tau timkhawv has tas, kuv yog ib tug kws yog cov Falixais paabkws koj nruj.

<sup>6</sup>Nwgnuav kuv tuaj sawv ntawm nuav tub yog vim kuv ca sab rua tej kws Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua peb cov yawmkoob lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Peb cov Yudais kaum ob xeem puavleej muab sab rau naj nub naj mo ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai. Peb ca sab has tas, peb yuav tau lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg ntawd. Vaajntxwv, tub yog vim kuv ca sab le nuav, cov Yudais txhaj has tas kuv ua txhum!

<sup>8</sup>Ua le caag mej cov kws yog tuabneeg Yudais ib yaam le kuv, mej pheej tsi ntseeg has tas, Vaajtswv tsaav tau cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv huv qhov



tuag rov qaab lug?

<sup>9</sup>“Yaav taag lug lawm, kuv yeej xaav has tas, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam tawmtsaam Yexus tug kws yog tuabneeg Naxales.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txhaj ua le ntawd nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj tso cai rua kuv moog nteg cov ntseeg Vaajtsv coj lug kaw rua huv tsev lojcu. Thaus cov thawj txav txim has tas yuav muab cov ntseeg ntawdcoj moog tua povtseg, kuv pum zoo le ntawd hab.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj ntau zag kuv moog nteg cov ntseeg huv tej tsev saablaaj lug rau tximhab yuam kuas puab tso puab tej kev ntseeg tseg. Kuv ntsub puab kawg le, kuv txhaj moog tsimtxom cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tejtebchaws hab.

**Paulus Has Txug Nwg Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab**

(Teg Num 9.1-19; 22.6-16)

<sup>12</sup>“Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj thov cov thawj ntawm cov povthawj ua ntawv tso cai rua kuv moog tsimtxom cov ntseeg peg lub nroog Damaxes.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajntxwv, thaus taav su kws kuv taug kev moog, kuv pum dluab ci nplaagsau ntuj tuaj, ci tshaaj lub nub tuaj rua kuv hab cov tuabneeg kws nrug kuv moog ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Peb txawm qaug taag rua huv aav, kuv nov ib lub suab ua lug Henplais has rua kuv has tas, ‘Xaulus, Xaulus! Ua le caag koj tsimtxom kuv? Yog koj tawmtsaam kuv, yuav mob koj ib yaam le tug nyuj kws tuam nwg tug tswv tug paas, ces yeej yuav mob nyuj nqaj xwb.’

<sup>15</sup>Kuv nug has tas, ‘Tug Tswv, koj yog leejtwg?’ Tug Tswv teb has tas, ‘Kuvyog Yexus tug kws koj tsimtxom ntaag.

<sup>16</sup>Koj ca le sawv, qhov kws kuv lug tshwm rua koj pum nuav, yog kuv lug tsaaj koj ua kuv tug tubkhai. Koj moog qha qhov kws nub nua koj pum kuv hab kuv yuav ua rua koj pum yaav tom ntej rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yuav khaij koj moog qha cov Yixalayeas hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, kuv yuav tsomkwm koj, tsi pub leejtwg ua phem rua koj.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav khaij koj moog qha cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj

kuas puab tawm lug nyob qhov pum kev, hab tawm huv dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txhais teg lug cuag Vaajtswv. Thaus puab lug ntseeg kuv lawd, Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua puab, puab txhaj tau lug nrug cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm nyob ua ke.’

**Paulus Has Txug Nwg Teg Num**

<sup>19</sup>“Vaajntxwv Akipas, tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua lawv le tej kws kuv nov lub suab sau ntuj has kuas kuv ua.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv xub qha cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes, kuv maamle moog qha nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Tom qaab ntawd kuv moog qha thoob plawg huv lub xeev Yudais hab qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kuas suavdlawg nyag tso nyag tej kev txhum tseg, hab tig rov lug cuag Vaajtswv, hab nyag ua nyag lub neej kuas phim qhov kws nyag tub tso nyag tej kev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, cov Yudais txhaj le tuaj nteg kuv huv lub Tuamtsev; thaus ntawd puab tub yuav muab kuv tua povtseg.

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv naj zag paab kuv lug txug naj nub nua, kuv txhaj le tau tuaj sawv ntawm nuav ua timkhawv qha tej kws kuv pum hab kuv paub lawmrúa cov hlob cov yau suavdlawg noog. Tej kws kuv qha, kuv tsuas qha lawvle tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug hab Mauxes xub qha tseg lawm

<sup>23</sup>has tas, tug Mexiyas yuav raug kev tsimtxom, hab nwg yuav yog thawj tug kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Nwg yuav qha qhov kaaj kws yog txujkev cawm dlim rua cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Paulus taabtom has dlaws Paulus zaaj tsi tau taag, Fexatus txawmhas nrov nrov rua Paulus has tas, “Paulus, koj vwm lawm! Tej kev txawj ntsekws koj kawm ua rua koj vwm lawm.”

<sup>25</sup>Paulus teb has tas, “Fexatus, kuv tsi vwm! Kuv yeej meejpem hab tej lug kws kuv has nuav yeej muaj tseeb tag.

<sup>26</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas, kuv muaj sab tawv qha tej nuav rua koj, rua qhov koj yeej paub tej nuav taag lawm, vim tej nuav muaj taabmeeg suavdlawg. Kuvntseeg has tas koj yeej paub tej nuav huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas, koj puas ntseeg tej lug kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug qha? Kuv paub has tas koj yeej ntseeg tej lug ntawd.”

<sup>28</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas has rua Paulus has tas, “koj nyavnyuas qha mivntsiv ruakuv xwb, koj txawm siv xaav has tas, koj yuav yum tau kuv lug ntseeg Yexusnua los?”

<sup>29</sup>Paulus teb has tas, “Txawm yog kuv qha ntau qha tsawg los kuv thov Vaajtswv paab koj hab mej txhua tug kws taabtom noog kuv qha nuav kuas suavdlawg lug ua ib yaam le kuv ua, tsuas yog tsi xob raug luas muab saw hlau khi le kuv raug nuav xwb.”

<sup>30</sup>Paulus has le ntawd taag, Vaajntxwv Akipas hab tug Tswv xeev Fexatus, Npelanikes hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob ntawd txawm sawv,

<sup>31</sup>hab thaus puab tawm moog rua nrau zoov lawm, puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum kws yuav txaus muab nwg tua povtseg lossis muab nwg kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.”

<sup>32</sup>Vaajntxwv Akipas has rua Fexatus has tas, “Yog tug txivneej nuav tsi xobthov moog has tim Fuabtais Xixas, ces peb ca le muab nwg tso moog los tau.”

## **Teg Num 27**

### **Paulus Caij Nkoj Moog Tim Lub Nroog Loos**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus cov numtswv saablaaj pum zoo has tas, puab yuav xaa peb moog tim tebchaws Italis, puab muab Paulus hab ob peb tug tuabneeg raug txim rua Yulius kws yog cov Loos tug thawj tubrog pawg pua kws saib paab tubrog kws hu ua “Fuabtais Paab.”

<sup>2</sup>Ces peb nce moog rua huv lub nkoj kws tuaj peg lub nroog Alimetis tuaj. Lub nkoj ntawd taabtom yuav moog rua tim tej nroog kws muaj chaw nreg nkoj huv xeev Axias, peb txawm caij moog. Muaj ib tug txivneej hu ua Alitakhus nrug peb moog. Aletakhus yog tuabneeg Makedaunias kws tuaj tim lub nroog Thexalaunikes tuaj.

<sup>3</sup>Nub tom qaab peb moog txug huv lub nroog Xidoos. Yuli-us hlub Paulus, Yulius ca Paulus moog saib Paulus cov phoojywg, cov phoojywg ntawd txhaj muab

tej qhov txhua chaw pub rua Paulus.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus peb caij nkoj tawm huv lub nroog Xidoos moog, peb moog saab peg qaum koog Povtxwv Xaipas moog, rua qhov saab nraag cua ntsawj hlub heev.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus peb caij nkoj moog, peb moog ze lub xeev Kilikias hab xeev Paafilias, peb maam le moog txug lub nroog Milas kws nyob huv tebchaws Likias.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus peb tseem nyob huv lub nroog Milas muaj ib lub nkoj tuaj nraag lub nroog Alexaadias tuaj, lub nkoj ntawd yuav moog rua tim tebchaws Italis. Tug thawj tubrog pawg pua txawm kuas peb caij lub nkoj ntawm moog.

<sup>7</sup>Peb caij nkoj moog qeeb heev, rua qhov muaj cua ntsawj hlub heev tom hauv ntej tuaj, peb txhaj moog tsi tau ceev. Peb moog tau ntau nub, peb maam le moog txug huv lub nroog Kanidus. Pheej muaj cua ntsawj hlub heev, peb moog tsi tau ncaaj nraim, peb txhaj lem nkoj moog rua nraag lubkoog povtxwv Keletes, hab peb moog ze Keletes ceg kaum kws hu ua Xalemaunes moog.

<sup>8</sup>Peb caij nkoj lawv ntug koog povtxwv moog nyuaj kawg le, peb maam le moog txug ib qho chaw kws suavdlawg hu ua Qhov Chaw Zoo Nreg Nkoj kws nyob ze lub nroog Laxe-as.

<sup>9</sup>Peb nyob ntawm qhov chaw nreg nkoj ntawd tau ntev loo, tsi zoo caij nkoj moog lawm, rua qhov tub dlhau Nub ua Kevcai Theej Txhoj lawm. Yog le ntawd Paulus txhaj has rua suavdlawg has tas,

<sup>10</sup>“Cov kwvtij, yog peb caij nkoj moog ntxiv, ntshai peb yuav muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai heev, lub nkoj hab tej qhov txhua chaw kws peb thauj moog yuav puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, tseem yuav muaj tuabneeg tuag hab.”

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog Paulus has le ntawd los tug thawj tsi noog Paulus lug, nwg tsuas noog tug tsaav nkoj hab tug tswv nkoj lug xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Lub caij ntuj no tsi zoo nreg nkoj ntev ntawm qhov chaw ntawd, feem coob txhaj pum zoo caij nkoj tawm qhov chaw ntawd moog su tom lub nroog Faunis kws muaj chaw nreg nkoj. Lub nroog Faunis yog qhov chaw nreg nkoj ntawm lub koog Povtxwv Keletes kws tig rua saab qaabteb nubpoob hab saab qaumteb

nubpoob. Puab moog su qhov ntawd kuas dlhau lub caijntuj no.

### Cua Dlaaj Cua Dlub Ntsawj Havtxwv

<sup>13</sup>Thaus muaj cua tuaj quas ntxag saab qaabteb tuaj, puab xaav has tas, zoo moog rua tim lub nroog Faunis. Puab txawm nqug lub thauj lug rua saulub nkoj, hab puab caij nkoj lawv ntug koog Povtxwv Keletes moog.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis thaus puab caij nkoj moog mivntsiv, txawm muaj ib nthwv cua ntsawj sau koog Povtxwv Kaletes tuaj. Nthwv cua ntawd suavdlawg hu ua “Cov Cua Saab Nubtuaj Qaumteb.”

<sup>15</sup>Cov cua ntawd ntsawj lub nkoj kws peb caij, lub nkoj txawm moog tsi tau lawv ntug koog Povtxwv Kaletes moog.

<sup>16</sup>Peb lem lub nkoj moog txug nraag ib lub koog Povtxwv miv miv kws hu ua Kaudas. Thaus peb moog txug nraag cua ntsawj tsi heev, rua qhov muaj lubkoog povtxwv ntawd thaiv lawm, peb txhaj nqug lub nkoj miv lug khi rua ntawm lub nkoj luj, tab sis peb nqug nyuaj kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus puab nqug tau lub nkoj lawm, puab muab hlua khi lub nkoj ruaj ruaj, rua qhov puab ntshai nyob tsaam lub nkoj moog tsoo cov xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv Linpias, puab txhaj muab dlaim ntaub cuk cua txu, ca lub nkojmoog lawv le cua ntsawj.

<sup>18</sup>Cua dlaaj cua dlob pheej tsi txawj tu le, thaus kaaj ntug lawm, puab muabtej qhov txhua chaw kws puab thauj moog, thau povtseg rua huv havtxwv.

<sup>19</sup>Nub tom qaab puab txawm muab tej qhov txhua chaw kws puab siv huv lub nkoj thau povtseg huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>20</sup>Peb tsi pum lub nub hab lub hli tau ntau nub los cua dlaaj cua dlob tseem ntsawj le qub. Thaus ntawd peb txhaj xaav has tas, ntshai peb yuav tsi dlimle lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Tau ntau nub cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nkoj tsi muaj leejtwg noj movle, Paulus txawm sawv ntsug has tas, “Cov kwvtij, yog mej ntxuv noog kuv lug, peb nyob tuabywv tom lub koog Povtxwv Keletes tsi xob tuaj, ces peb tub tsi raug kev txomnyem hab peb tej qhov txhua chaw yuav tsi poob taag.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis kuv has rua mej has tas, mej tsi xob txhawj! Peb cov kws nyob ntawm nuav yuav tsi muaj ib tug tuag le, tsuas yog lub nkoj yuav puag taagxwb.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv paub le nuav, rua qhov naag mo tug Vaajtswv kws kuv naj nub pehawm khaiv nwg ib tug timtswv lug has rua kuv has tas,

<sup>24</sup>‘Paulus, koj tsi xob ntshai! Koj yeej yuav tau moog sawv taabmeegFuabtais Xixas xwb. Vaajtswv hluv koj heev, Vaajtswv yuav tsi pub cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nkoj nuav ib tug tuag le.’

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob txhawj! Rua qhov kuv ntseeg has tas, Vaajtswv yeej yuav ua lawv le nwg tau qha rua kuv lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Txawm yog le caag los peb lub nkoj yeej yuav moog khuab rua ib lub koog povtxwv xwb.”

<sup>27</sup>Cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj peb lub nkoj moog moog lug lug huv Havtxwv Meditelanees tau kaum plaub mos, mo ntawd kwvlaam ib taag mo, cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub nkoj xaav has tas lub nkoj tub moog yuav txugtim ntug,

<sup>28</sup>puab txawm muab ib txuj hlua khi lub thauj tso rua huv havtxwv ntsuag saib tub le caag. Thaus puab ntsuag taag, puab pum has tas tub neeg nkaum dlaaj, lub nkoj moog mivntsiv puab rov ntsuag dlua, puab pum has tas tub kaum tsib dlaag.

<sup>29</sup>Puab ntshai nyob tsaam lub nkoj moog tsoo pobzeb, puab txhaj muab plaub lub thauj tom tw nkoj tso rua huv havtxwv kuas lub nkoj nreg. Mo ntawdpeb laaj tog txug kaaj ntug kawg le.

<sup>30</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub nkoj xaav tsiv, puab txawm muab lub nkoj miv tso rua huv havtxwv, puab ua txuj ua yaam le puab yuav muab covthauj hlau kws nyob tom taubhau nkoj tso rua huv dlej.

<sup>31</sup>Tab sis Paulus has rua tug thawj tubrog pawg pua hab cov tubrog has tas, “Yog puab cov ntawd tsiv lawm, ces mej cov nyob ntawm nuav yuav tsi muajib tug dlim le.”

<sup>32</sup>Cov tubrog nov Paulus has le ntawd, cov tubrog txawm muab txuj hlua kws khi lub nkoj miv txav tso lub nkoj miv rua dlej ntsawj moog.

<sup>33</sup>Thaus yuav kaaj ntug, Paulus kuas suavdlawg noj mov. Paulus has tas, “Mej tub tog saib cua dlaaj cua d lub puas tu lug tau kaum plaub nub nuav lawm, mej tsi tau noj ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>34</sup>Yog le ntawd, thov mej ca le noj mov, mej txhaj le yuav tsi tuag. Txawm yog mej tej plaubhau los yuav tsi muaj ib txuj poob le.”

<sup>35</sup>Thaus Paulus has le ntawd taag, Paulus txawm muab ib lub ncuav lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug taabmeeg suavdlawg, nwg maam le muab ndlais noj.

<sup>36</sup>Thaus puab nov Paulus has le ntawd, puab zoo sab mivntsiv, puab txhauatug txhaj noj mov hab.

<sup>37</sup>Taagnrho peb cov kws nyob huv lub nkoj muaj ob puas xyaa caum rau leej.

<sup>38</sup>Thaus puab noj mov taag lawm, puab muab cov nplej kws puab thauj moog, thau povtseg rua huv havtxwv kuas lub nkoj sib mivntsiv.

#### **Lub Nkoj Tawg Taag**

<sup>39</sup>Thaus kaaj ntug lawm, cov tuabneeg kws ua num huv lub nkoj pum ib lub koog povtxwv, tabsis puab tsi paub has tas yog lub twg. Puab pum ib ceg havtxwv kws muaj xuabzeb, puab xaav has tas tso lub nkoj ncaaj nraim moog rua ntawd nyaj yuav moog txug tim ntug.

<sup>40</sup>Puab txawm muab tej hlua kws khi cov thauj txav tso cov thauj rua huv havtxwv, hab dlaws txuj hlua kws khi ob tug dluav kws tswj lub nkoj povtseg, hab puab nthuav dlaim ntaub cug cua nyob tom taubhau rua cua ntsawj lub nkoj kuas ncaaj nraim moog rua tim ntug.

<sup>41</sup>Tabsis thaus puab caij lub nkoj moog tsi tau txug tim ntug, tog taubhau nkoj txawm moog dlaig nkaus ruaj ruaj rua ntawm cov xuabzeb lawm, dlej ndlaas tuaj ntsawj yaav tw nkoj tawg yuav laug taag.

<sup>42</sup>Cov tubrog ntshai nyob tsaam cov tuabneeg raug txim ua luam dlej tsiv, puab txawm sis thaam has tas, yuavtsum muab cov tuabneeg raug txim tuapovtseg huv tuabsi.

<sup>43</sup>Tabsis tug thawj tubrog pawg pua xaav paab Paulus, nwg txhaj txwv tsi pub kuas puab muab cov tuabneeg raug txim tua povtseg, tug thawj tubroghas kuas cov kws txawj ua luam dlej, dlha rua huv dlej ua luam dlej moog rua tim ntug, <sup>44</sup>cov kws tsi txawj ua luam dlej ca le muab tej dlaim txag hab tej yaav ntoo kws luv ntawm lub nkoj lug tag hauvsab ua luam dlej moog rua tim ntug. Puab ua le ntawd, suavdlawg txhaj moog txug tim ntug huv tuabsi tsi muaj ib tug tuag le.

## **Teg Num 28**

### **Lub Koog Povtxwv Malatas**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus peb txhua tug dlim hab tawm tau rua tim ntug lawm, peb txhaj paub has tas, lub koog povtxwv ntawd hu ua Malatas.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub koog povtxwv ntawd hluv peb kawg le. Puab rauv tawg rua peb nte, rua qhov thaus ntawd taabtom lug naag hab noheev.

<sup>3</sup>Paulus moog khaws tau ib tsuag tawg lug, nwg taabtom yuav muab tso ruahuv qhovcub, thaus paa tawg txhawb, muaj ib tug naab tawm huv tsuag tawglug tum Paulus txhais teg.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg Malatas pum tug naab tum dlai vag ntawm Paulus txhais teg, puab sis thaam has tas, “Tug txivneej nuav, ntshai nwg yog ib tugtuabneeg tua tuabneeg, txawm yog nwg dlim kev tuag huv havtxwv lug lawmlos Ntuj tseem tsi tseg nwg nyob hab.”

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis Paulus nchus tug naab poob rua huv qhovcub, Paulus tsi mob le caag le.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd pum naab tum Paulus txhais teg, puab xaav has tas, ntshai Paulus txhais teg yuav o lossis Paulus yuav ca le qaug ntawg hab tuag kag taamsim ntawd, puab tog tog, tabsis tsi pum muaj le caag, ces puabtsua has tas, “Nwg yog vaajtswv.”

<sup>7</sup>Tug nom kws kaav lub koog povtxwv Malatas hu ua Puli-us, nwg lub tsev nyob tsi dleb ntawm qhov chaw kws cov tuabneeg Malatas rauv tawg rua



peb nte, peb moog su huv Puli-us tsev tau peb nub, hab Puli-us nrhav zaub nrhav mov zoo kawg rua peb noj.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus ntawd Puli-us txiv taabtom ua npaws hab thoj plaab. Paulus moog saib Puli-us txiv huv txaaj hab thov Vaajtswv paab khu nwg. Thaus Paulus thov Vaajtswv, Paulus cev teg tuav nwg, ces nwg tej mob txawm zoo lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Paulus khu Puli-us txiv zoo lawm, cov tuabneeg muaj mob kws nyobhuv lub koog povtxwv ntawd txawm tuaj cuag Paulus, hab puab txhua tug tej mob zoo huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd nqaa ntau yaam tuaj pub rua peb hab ua peb tsaug. Hab thaus peb yuav caij nkoj moog, puab nqaa qhov txhua chaw tuaj tso ruahuv lub nkoj rua peb siv.

#### **Paulus Moog Txug Tim Lub Nroog Loos**

<sup>11</sup>Peb nyob huv koog povtxwv Malatas tau peb lub hlis, tom qaab ntawd, pebnce moog rua huv lub nkoj kws hu ua “Vaajtswv Ntxaib,” lub nkoj ntawd tuajnraag lub nroog Alexaadias tuaj su huv lub koog Povtxwv ntawd kuas dlhaulub caij ntuj no.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus peb moog txug peg lub nroog Xilakuxes, peb nyob ntawd tau peb nub.

<sup>13</sup>tom qaab ntawd peb caij nkoj moog rua peg lub nroog Lenki-oos. Nub tom qaab muaj cua ntsawj saab qaabteb tuaj, peb caij nkoj moog ob nub txhaj moog txug peg lub nroog Pute-aulis.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus peb moog txug huv lub nroog ntawd lawm, peb moog saib cov ntseeg. Puab thov kuas peb nrug puab nyob xyaa nub. Tom qaab ntawd pebmaam le moog txug peg lub nroog Loos.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus cov kwvtij ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Loos nov has tas peb moog, puab txawm tuaj tog peb. Muaj ibtxha tuaj tog peb nraag lub Kab Api-us, muaj ibtxha tuaj tog peb nraag lub zog kws hu ua Peb Lub Tsev Su. Thaus Paulus pum cov ntseeg tuaj tog peb, nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab nwgkaaj sab mivntsiv.

#### **Paulus Qha huv Lub Nroog Loos**

<sup>16</sup>Thaus peb moog txug huv lub nroog Loos lawm, cov numtswv ca Paulus nwg

nyob nwg, tsuas yog puab tso ib tug tubrog zuv Paulus xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Tau peb nub tom qaab Paulus txawm hu cov Yudais tej thawjcoj kws nyobhuv lub nroog ntawd tuaj saablaaj. Thaus suavdlawg tuaj txhij lawm, Paulushas rua puab has tas, “Cov kwvtij, txawm yog kuv tsi tau ua txhum peb tsaavtuabneeg lossis tsi tau ua txhum peb cov yawmkoob tej kevcai los cov Yudais ca le nteg kuv tim lub nroog Yeluxalees hab muab rua cov numtswvLoos txav txim.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus cov numtswv Loos taug kuv zaaj taag, puab xaav tso kuv, rua qhovpuab tsi pum kuv ua ib qho txhum kws yuav txaus muab kuv tua povtseg,

<sup>19</sup>tabsis cov Yudais txwv tsi pub puab tso kuv, kuv txhaj thov tuaj cuag Fuabtais Xixas. Kuv ua le nuav, tsi yog kuv yuav tuaj nkaug kuv tsaav tuabneeg rua Fuabtais Xixas.

<sup>20</sup>Qhov kws kuv hu mej tuaj ntawm nuav yog kuv xaav pum mej hab qha rua mej paub has tas, vim le caag luas txhaj muab saw hlau khi kuv. Kuv raug khi le nuav tub yog kuv ntseeg tug kws cov Yixalayeess ca sab rua.”

<sup>21</sup>Puab has rua Paulus has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws nyob tim lub xeev Yudastsi muaj ib tug sau koj zaaj tuaj rua peb paub le. Hab peb cov kwvtij kws nyob tid tuaj saib peb, tabsis peb tsi nov puab has ib yaam dlaabtsi txug kojle.

<sup>22</sup>Peb cov kws tuaj ntawm nuav, peb xaav paub has tas zaaj kws koj ntseegyog le caag, rua qhov peb pheej nov has tas, tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw, suavdlawg ntxub cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg le koj ntseeg. Zaaj nuav peb paub tsi tseeb, thov koj qha rua peb.”

<sup>23</sup>Puab txawm teem ib lub sijhawm yuav nrug Paulus thaam. Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd, muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj cuag Paulus huv lub tsev kws Paulus nyob. Paulus qha cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd ib nub tsaus ntuj. Nwg qha txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws. Nwg muab tej lug kws Mauxes hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug sau tseg lawm qha rua puab kuas puab lug ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus Paulus qha taag, muaj ibtxha ntseeg tej kws Paulus qha, tabsis muaj ibtxha tsi ntseeg,

<sup>25</sup>cov tuabneeg ntawd tsi sis hum, nyag txawm tawm nyag lawm. Thaus puab

yuav moog Paulus has ib lus rua puab has tas, “Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kuas Yaxayas kws yog tug cev Vaajtswv lug has tseeb rua mej cov yawmkoob:

<sup>26</sup>Nwg has tas, ‘Ca le moog has rua cov tuabneeg nuav has tas, mej yuav noog taag noog thab, tabsis mej yuav tsi totaub, mej yuav saib taag saib thab, tabsis mej yuav tsi pum,

<sup>27</sup>cov tuabneeg nuav lub sab ruag, puab tsi xaav noog, puab txhaj ntsaws qhovntsej, puab tsi xaav pum, puab txhaj qe qhovmuag. Yog puab tsi ua le ntawd nyob tsaam puab qhovmuag yuav pum, puab qhovntsej yuav nov hab puab yuav totaub, ces puab yuav tig rov lug cuag kuv, hab kuv yuav khu puab tej mob.’ ”

<sup>28</sup>Paulus xaus lug has tas, “Kuv qha rua mej has tas, tub muaj tuabneeg moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog txujkev cawm dlim rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lawm. Puab yeej yuav noog!”

<sup>29</sup>Thaus Paulus has le ntawd taag, cov Yudais sis caav heev, ces puab nyagtxawm tawm nyag moog lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Paulus nyob huv lub tsev kws nwg ndlav tau ob xyoos txwm nkaus, nwg tog txais txhua tug kws tuaj saib nwg.

<sup>31</sup>Nwg qha txug Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws hab qha Tswv Yexus Khetos zaaj rua txhua tug noog, nwg tsi ntshai leejtwg le hab tsi muaj leejtwg txwv nwg.

## Loos

### Loos 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai, Vaajtswv xaiv kuv ua ib tug timthawj hab tsaav kuv ua tug qha nwg Txujmoo Zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Txujmoo Zoo ntawd Vaajtswv tub coglug rua nwg cov cevlug thaus u kuas muab sau tseg rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug kws tseemceeb lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txujmoo Zoo ntawd has txug Vaajtswv tug Tub kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos: nwg lug yug muaj roj ntshaa ib yaam le tuabneeg, nwg yog Daviv ib tug xeebntxwv;

<sup>4</sup>hab lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig tug dlawbhuv qha has tas Yexus yog Vaajtswv tug Tub kws muaj fwjchim luj, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub tsaav nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv kuas Yexus foom koob moov rua kuv hab tsaav kuv ua timthawj coj Txujmoo Zoo moog qha rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg kuas ntseeg Vaajtswv hab noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv tub hu mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Loos nuav lug ua Yexus tug lawm hab.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj sau tsaav ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Loos nuav, mej yog cov kws Vaajtswv hlab hab Vaajtswvhu lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm: Thov Vaajtswv kws yog peb Leej Txivhab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej hab pub kuas mej taunyob kaaj sab lug.

### Paulus Xaav Moog Peg Lub Nroog Loos

<sup>8</sup>Ua ntej nuav, kuv ua kuv tug Vaajtswv tsaug hab ua Yexus Khetos tug kwspaab mej tsaug, rua qhov tej tuabneeg thoob qaab ntuj nov has tas mej yogcov kws muab sab rau ntseeg.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv naj nub muab sab rau qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv tug Tub, hab Vaajtswv yeej paub has tas kuv ncu ntsoov mej hab thov Vaajtswvpaab mej.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas yog Vaajtswv pum zoo, thov Vaajtswv qheb kevrúa kuv tuaj saib mej.

<sup>11</sup>Rúa qhov kuv xaav pum mej hab coj Vaajtswv txujlug tuaj qha mej, txhawb kuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has le nuav yog has tas kuas peb ib leeg paab ib leeg; kuv kev ntseegyuav paab mej hab mej kev ntseeg yuav paab kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, kuv npaaj sab tuaj saib mej ntau zag, tabsis muaj tej yaam pheej taabkaum ua rua kuv tuaj tsi tau. Kuv xaav coj cov tuabneeg kws nrug mej nyob ua ke kuas puab lug ntseeg, ib yaam le kuv tub coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Rúa qhov kuv tshuav cov tuabneeg Kilis hab cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv haav zoov, cov txawj ntse hab cov ruag nqe.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj kub sab lug xaav tuaj qha Txujmoo Zoo rua mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Loos ib yaam nkaus hab.

#### **Txujmoo Zoo Muaj Fwjchim**

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yeej tsi txaajmuag qha Txujmoo Zoo le; rua qhov Txujmoo Zoo yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws cawm tau txhua tug kws ntseeg dlim. Txujmoo Zoo ntawd, xub qha rua cov Yudais hab tom qaab ntawd maam le qha rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>17</sup>Txujmoo Zoo qha has tas tug kws ntseeg txhaj yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv, txij thaus pib moog txug thaus xaus, lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg lawm has tas, “Tug kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg yog tug kws yuav tau txujsa.”

#### **Suavdlawg Yog Tuabneeg Txhum**

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej chim rua tej kev txhum hab kev phem kws tuabneeg ua, rua qhov puab tej kev phem ntawd ua rua tuabneegtsi paub qhov tseeb lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv rau txim rua puab, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub ua ib puas tsaav yaam kws qha kuas puab paub Vaajtswv, tabsis puab tseem tsi paub Vaajtswv hab.

<sup>20</sup>Txij thaus Vaajtswv tsim lub nplajteb lug, txawm yog tuabneeg tsi pum Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim nyob moog ibtxhis hab qhov kws nwg yog Vaajtswv los yog puab saib ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim, puab yeej paub has tas muaj Vaajtswv tag. Yog le ntawd, puab yuav has tas puabtsi paub Vaajtswv yeej has tsi tau le.

<sup>21</sup>Txawm yog puab tub paub Vaajtswv lawm los puab tseem tsi fwm Vaajtswv lossis tsi ua nwg tsaug, puab xaav txug tej zaaj kws tsi muaj qaabhau, vim puab lub sab ruag hab tsaus ntuj nti.

<sup>22</sup>Puab khaav has tas puab yog tuabneeg ntse, tabsis puab yog tuabneeg ruag kawg le;

<sup>23</sup>tub tsimnyog puab pehawm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis, tabsis puab tsua moog pe tej mlom kws zoo le tuabneeg, zoo le noog, zoo le tsaj lossis zoo le naab.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj ca tuabneeg moog ua phem ua qas lawv le puab lub sab nyam, puab ua kev nkauj kev nraug tsi paub txaajmuagle,

<sup>25</sup>Rua qhov puab muab Vaajtswv txujlug tseeb hloov ua lug dlaag. Tub tsimnyog puab pehawm Vaajtswv tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam, tabsis puab tsua moog pe hab teev tej kws Vaajtswv tsim xwb. Tsimnyog suavdlawg yuavtsum qhuas Vaajtswv moog ibtxhis le, Amees!

<sup>26</sup>Tub yog vim tuabneeg ua phem le nuav, Vaajtswv txhaj ca puab moog uakev nkauj kev nraug tsi paub txaajmuag le. Txawm yog tej quaspuij los ib leeg ntxag ib leeg,

<sup>27</sup>hab tej txivneej los ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, lawv le ibtxwm quaspuij hab txivneej txhaj ua nam txiv xwb, tabsis tej txivneej puab tso qhov ntawd tseg, puab ib leeg ntxag ib leeg tsi paub txaajmuag le. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj rau txim rua puab.

<sup>28</sup>Tub yog vim tuabneeg tsi kaam leeg has tas muaj Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhajca puab moog ua phem ua qas lawv le puab lub sab nyam, yog le ntawd, puab txhaj moog ua tej kws tsi tsimnyog ua.

<sup>29</sup>Puab ua txhua yaam kev phem, puab ua limham, sab hlub, ua nruj ua tsiv, sis khib, tua tuabneeg, sis caav sis tshe, dlaag ntxag, hab xaav phem. Puabtaug xaiv

<sup>30</sup>hab ib leeg has lug phem rua ib leeg; puab saib tsi taug Vaajtswv, thuam lwm tug, khaavtheeb, muab hlub, puab naj nub tuav tswvyim ua phem hab puab tsi noog nam txiv lug;

<sup>31</sup>puab tsi paub qhov phem qhov zoo; puab tsi ua lawv le puab tau coglug tseg, puab ib leeg tsi hlub ib leeg hab puab ib leeg tsi ua zoo rua ib leeg.

<sup>32</sup>Puab yeej paub Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws has tas, cov tuabneeg kws ua phem le ntawd yeej tsimnyog raug kev tuag, tsi yog puab ua tej kev phem ntawd xwb, puab tseem pum zoo qhov kws lwm tug ua phem ntawd hab.

## Loos 2

### Vaajtswv Yog Tug Txav Txim Ncaaj Nceeg

<sup>1</sup>Mej xaav has tas, mej muaj cuabkaav txav txim rua lwm tug nua los? Yog mej txav txim rua lwm tug, mej yuav tsi muaj lug has dlaws mej zaaj. Thausmej txav txim rua lwm tug, yog mej txav txim rua mej ntaag, rua qhov mej tub ua txhum ib yaam le lwm tug hab.

<sup>2</sup>Peb paub has tas qhov kws Vaajtswv txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua tej kev phem nuav nwg yeej ua yog lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Mej txav txim rua lwm tug, tabsis mej tseem ua txhum ib yaam le puab hab, mej xaav has tas mej yuav tsiv dlim Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim nua los?

<sup>4</sup>Lossis yog mej tuam mom Vaajtswv txaj ntsig qhov kws Vaajtswv ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua sab ntev rua mej. Mej yeej paub has tas, qhov kws Vaajtswv ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua mej, yog nwg xaav kuas mej tso mej tejkev txhum tseg.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis qhov kws mej tawv ncauj hab tsi kaam tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, yog ua kuas Vaajtswv chim hab txav txim rua mej. Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav txav txim nyaav rua mej.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav muab nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv le teg num kws nwg tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv yuav muab txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab ntev hab naj nub ua zoo; hab xaav kuas Vaajtswv pub koob moov rua puab, qhuas puab hab pub txujsa kws tsi txawj tuag rua puab.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv yuav chim hab npautawg rua cov tuabneeg kws ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam, puab tsi nyam qhov tseeb, tabsis puab nyam kev phem kev qas xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas yuav raug kev txomnyem hab nyuaj sab, cov Yudais yuav xub raug ua ntej, tom qaab ntawd yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov, pub tshwjchim hab kev kaaj sab lug rua txhua tug kws ua zoo, yuav xub pub rua cov Yudais, tom qaab ntawdyog pub rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej txav txim rua txhua tug ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>12</sup>Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg yeej tsi muaj Mauxes txuj Kevcai, tabsis puab yuavraug puamtsuaj, vim puab ua txhum. Cov Yudais muaj Mauxes txuj kevcai los puab yuav raug txav txim, vim puab ua txhum txuj kevcai ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tsi suav has tas, cov tuabneeg kws nov Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg, tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai txhaj yog cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>14</sup>Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg yeej tsi muaj Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, tabsis tej kws puab ua, puab ua lawv le txuj Kevcai ntawd qha, txawm yog puab tsi muaj Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai los puab yeej muaj ib txuj kevcai nyob huv puab lub sab.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws puab paub ua zoo ntawd qha has tas, puab yeej muaj Vaajtswvtxuj Kevcai nyob huv puab lub sab. Puab lub sab kws paub qhov phem qhov zoo yuav qha qhov tseeb rua puab; qee zag puab lub sab qha has tas puabua txhum, hab qee zag puab lub sab qha has tas puab ua zoo lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus txug nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, Vaajtswv yuav kuas Yexus Khetos muab tej kws tuabneeg lub sab xaav nraim nkoog nthuav tawm lug lawv le Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv tub qha lawm.

### **Cov Tuabneeg Yudais hab Txuj Kevcai**



- <sup>17</sup>Mej has tas, mej yog tuabneeg Yudais; mej ca sab rua Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai hab mej khaav has tas mej nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo;
- <sup>18</sup>mej yeej paub tej kws Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua, hab mej paub qhov phem qhov zoo, rua qhov Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai tub qha rua mej lawm;
- <sup>19</sup>yog mej paub has tas mej yog cov kws coj cov tuabneeg dligmuag kev, hab yog lub teeb kws ci pum kev rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qhov tsausntuj,
- <sup>20</sup>hab mej yog cov kws qha cov ruag, mej yog cov xwbfwb kws qha cov mivnyuas yau, mej muaj kev txawj ntse hab paub Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai kwsyog qhov tseeb,
- <sup>21</sup>mej cov kws qha lwm tug, ua le caag mej tsi qha mej? Mej qha has tas, “Tsi xob ua tubsaab,” tabsis puas yog mej tub ua tubsaab?
- <sup>22</sup>Mej has tas, “Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuy lossis luas quasyawg,” tabsis puas yog mej tub ntxag lawm? Mej tsi nyam pe mlom, tabsis puas yog mej nyag tej nyaj tej kub huv tej tsev teev mlom?
- <sup>23</sup>Mej khaav has tas mej muaj Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, tabsis puas yog mej tsicoj lawv le txuj Kevcai ntawd ua rua Vaajtswv poob ntsejmuag?
- <sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tub yog vim mej cov tuabneeg Yudais, lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg txhaj thum Vaajtswv lub npe.”
- <sup>25</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai, qhov kws mej ua kevcai txav txhaj tseemceeb; tabsis yog mej tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha, mejzoo ib yaam le tug kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav.
- <sup>26</sup>Yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav muaj ib tug coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha, qhov kws nwg tsi tau ua kevcai txav ntawd, Vaajtswv puas suav has tas nwg tsi ua kevcai txav?
- <sup>27</sup>Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav ntawm nqaj tawv, tabsis yog puab ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai qha, puab yuav txav txim rua mej cov kws ua kevcai txav lawv le tub muaj lug sau tseg lawm, rua qhov mej tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai.

<sup>28</sup>Rua qhov tug kws yog tuabneeg Yudais tag, yog tug kws muaj lub sab tshab, hab tug kws ua kevcai txav tag, tsi yog tug kws ua kevcai txav ntawmnqaj tawv xwb.

<sup>29</sup>Tug kws yog tuabneeg Yudais tag, yog tug kws muaj lub sab tshab, hab tug kws ua kevcai txav tag, yog tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha. Txawm yog tuabneeg tsi qhuas tug kws muaj lub sab tshab losVaajtswv qhuas tug ntawd.

### **Loos 3**

<sup>1</sup>Puas yog cov Yudais tsimtxaj dlua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg? Lossis qhov kwsua kevcai txav muaj nqes dlaabtsi?

<sup>2</sup>Yeej muaj nqes rua txhua yaam. Thawj qhov, yog Vaajtswv muab nwg txujlug rua cov Yudais tuav.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis yog cov Yudais qee leej tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug, puas ua rua Vaajtswv txujlug tsi muaj nqes lawm?

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd! Txawm yog txhua tug dlaag los Vaajtswv tsi dlaag, lawv le tub muaj lug sau tseg lawm has tas: “Thaus koj has lug suavdlawg yeej paub has tas koj has tseeb; thaus luas taug koj zaaj, suavdlawg yeej paub has tas koj tsi tau ua txhum.”

<sup>5</sup>Peb tsua yuav has le caag, yog peb tej kev txhum ua rua peb pum has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Peb yuav has tas Vaajtswv txav txim tsi ncaajrua peb nua los? (Kuv has lawv le tuabneeg has.)

<sup>6</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd! Yog has tas Vaajtswv ua tsi ncaaj, nwg yuav ua le caag muaj cuabkaav txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb?

<sup>7</sup>Yog has tas, kuv ua tsi ncaaj rua suavdlawg pum Vaajtswv tug kws ncaaj nceeg tug tshwjchim tseeb, ua le caag kuv tseem raug txim ib yaam le tug tuabneeg txhum hab?

<sup>8</sup>Ua le caag peb tsi has tas, “Peb moog ua txhum kuas peb tau qhov zoo”? Muaj qee leej thum peb has tas, peb has le ntawd! qhov kws puab raug txim le

ntawd yeej tsimnyog lawm.

**Tsi Muaj Ib tug Tuabneeg Ncaaj Nceeg Le**

<sup>9</sup>Peb cov kws yog tuabneeg Yudais, peb zoo dlua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Kuv tub qha rua mej lawm has tas txujkev txhum yeej kaav taagrho cov tuabneeg Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv Txujlug has tas: “Yeej tsi muaj ib tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hlo le,

<sup>11</sup>tsi muaj ib tug totaub lossis nrhav Vaajtswv le.

<sup>12</sup>Txhua tug puavleej tso Vaajtswv tseg; puab txhua tug ua txhum huv tuabsi; tsi muaj leejtwg ua zoo le, txawm yog ib tug los tub tsi muaj.

<sup>13</sup>Puab lub qaa zoo ib yaam le lub qhov ntxaa kws qheb lug ca; puab tug nplaig has tej lug dlaag ntxag; puab tej lug muaj taug ib yaam le taug naab.

<sup>14</sup>Puab lub qhovncauj foom phem hab has tej lug ab lug dlaw xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Puab dlha ceev nrooj moog ua phem hab tua tuabneeg;

<sup>16</sup>txhua qhov kws puab moog, puab ua rua luas raug kev txomnyem hab puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Puab tsi paub nrug leejtwg sis raug zoo,

<sup>18</sup>lossis puab tsi paub ntshai Vaajtswv le.”

<sup>19</sup>Nwgnuav peb paub has tas txhua nqai kws Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai qha, yeejqha kuas tuabneeg fwm txuj Kevcai, kuas txhua tug tsi muaj lug has, hab Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua txhua tug tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug kws ua lawv le txuj Kevcai yeej tsi muaj ib tug ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv le; txuj kevcai ntawd tsuas qha kuas tuabneeg paub tuabneeg txujkev txhum xwb.

**Tug Ncaaj Nceeg Yog tug Ntseeg**

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis qhov kws nwgnuav Vaajtswv suav has tas tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv tsi yog vim tuabneeg koj lawv le txuj kevcai. Qhov tseeb, Mauxes txuj Kevcai hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug los puavleej ua timkhawv has

txug zaaj nuav.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv suav has tas txhua tug kws lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos txhaj yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg xwb, rua qhov Vaajtswv suav has tas txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos zoo ib yaam nkaus:

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug puavleej ua txhum hab tu ncuva Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv txujkev hlub kws nwg muab pub dlawb rua tuabneeg, yog nwg khaiv Yexus Khetos lug tuag txhvw tuabneeg kuas dlim txim, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv khaiv Yexus Khetos lug tuag theej tuabneeg lub txhoj, hab nwg cov ntshaav ntxuav tuabneeg tej kev txhum, Vaajtswv txhaj zaam tautuabneeg lub txim, vim tuabneeg ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, qha has tas Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Yaav taag lug Vaajtswv ua sab ntev hab tsi rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum.

<sup>26</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv ua le nuav, qha has tas Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, Vaajtswv tsi suav tuabneeg lub txim, hab Vaajtswv paab kuas txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb yuav ua le caag khaav tau? Yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws peb khaav tau le. Tsi has txuj kevcai twg lossis teg num twg le, tabsis yog qhov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd peb paub has tas, tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg yog tug kws ntseeg, tsi yog tug kws coj lawv le txuj kevcai qha.

<sup>29</sup>Vaajtswv tsuas yog cov Yudais tug Vaajtswv xwb los? Nwg tsi yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tug Vaajtswv los? Vaajtswv yeej yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tug Vaajtswv hab.

<sup>30</sup>Tsuas muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv xwb, Vaajtswv suav has tas txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, tsi has cov Yudais lossis lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>31</sup>Yog Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, peb yuav suav has tas Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tsi tseemceeb los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, peb hajyam suav has tas Vaajtswv txuj kevcai yog txuj kws tseemceeb.

## Loos 4

### Anplahaas Ua Yaam ntxwv

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb yuav has le caag txug peb yawmkoob Anplahaas? Nwgua nwg lub neej le caag?

<sup>2</sup>Yog Vaajtswv suav has tas Anplahaas ncaaj nceeg, vim tej num kws Anplahaas ua, ces Anplahaas yeej muaj lug khaav tau, tabsis Anplahaas yeej tsi muaj dlaabtsi yuav khaav tau rua Vaajtswv le.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Anplahaas ntseeg Vaajtswv, vim qhov kws Anplahaas ntseeg ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anplahaas yogtuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws ua num nwg yeej tau nqe zug, tej nqe zug kws nwg tau, tsi yog tau dlawb, tabsis yog nwg khwv nwg txhaj tau.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws tsi ca sab rua nwg teg num, tabsis ca sab rua nwg txujkev ntseeg, hab ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws paab cov tuabneeg txhum kuas ua tautuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, qhov kws nwg ntseeg le ntawd, Vaajtswv suav has tas nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>6</sup>Daviv kuj has ib yaam le ntawd, thaus nwg has txug tug kws muaj kev kaaj sab, yog tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg, tsi yog tug kws ca sabrua nwg teg num:

<sup>7</sup>“Cov tuabneeg txhum kws Vaajtswv zaam txim rua lawm, yog cov kws tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws Vaajtswv tsi suav nwg lub txim, tug ntawd tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>9</sup>Txujkev kaaj sab kws Daviv has nuav tsuas yog rua cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai txav xwb, lossis rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua kevcai txav hab? Peb has

tas, “Anplahaas ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anplahaas yog tugkws ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>10</sup>Thaus twg Vaajtswv suav has tas Anplahaas yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg? Ua ntej lossis tom qaab kws Anplahaas ua kevcai txav? Tsi yog tom qaab, tabsis yog ua ntej kws Anplahaas ua kevcai txav.

<sup>11</sup>Qhov kws Anplahaas ua kevcai txav ntawd yog lub cim qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas Anplahaas ntseeg Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anplahaas yeej ncaaj nceeg ua ntej kws nwg ua kevcai txav. Yog le ntawd, Anplahaas txhaj yog yawmkoob ntawm txhua tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, txawm yog puab tsi tau ua kevcai txav los Vaajtswv suav has tas puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws Anplahaas yog cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai txav tug yawmkoob, tsi yog vim puab ua kevcai txav, tabsis vim puab ntseeg ib yaam le peb yawmkoob Anplahaas ntseeg, Anplahaas xub ntseeg Vaajtswv, nwg maamle ua kevcai txav.

#### **Vaajtswv Coglug rua Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv coglug rua Anplahaas hab Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv has tas, Vaajtswv yuav muab lub nplajteb nuav ua Anplahaas tug, Vaajtswv coglug le ntawd, tsi yog vim Anplahaas koj lawv le txuj kevcai, tabsis yog Anplahaas ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anplahaas yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog Vaajtswv muab tej kws Vaajtswv coglug rua cov tuabneeg kws koj lawv le Txuj Kevcai, ces qhov kws tuabneeg ntseeg tsi muaj qaabhau hab Vaajtswv cov lug cog tseg yeej tsi muaj ib lus tseeb le.

<sup>15</sup>Vim muaj txuj kevcai Vaajtswv txhaj rau txim rua tuabneeg; yog tsi muaj txuj kevcai, yeej tsi muaj tuabneeg ua txhum kevcai.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv coglug rua Anplahaas vim nwg ntseeg Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv yuav muab Vaajtswv txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv coglug lawm pub dlawb rua Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv, tsi yog Vaajtswv pub rua cov kws koj lawv le txuj kevcai xwb, tabsis yog pub rua cov kws ntseeg ib yaam le Anplahaas ntseeg, rua qhov Anplahaas yog peb suavdlawg tug yawmkoob;

<sup>17</sup>lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Kuv tsaav koj ua txhua Tsaav Tuabneeg tug yawmkoob.” Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg ntawd tseemceeb heev, tug Vaajtswv nuav yog tug kws Anplahaas ntseeg, nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws tsaav tau cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug habyog tug kws has kuas muaj txhua yaam, ces txawm muaj lawv le nwg has.

<sup>18</sup>Txawm yog thaus Anplahaas tsi tau pum muaj lawv le tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg los Anplahaas tseem ntseeg hab ca sab has tas, “Nwg yuav tauua ntau Tsaav Tuabneeg tug yawmkoob,” lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Koj yuav muaj xeebntxwv coob npaum le tej nubqub sau nruab ntug.”

<sup>19</sup>Anplahaas noobnyoog tub yuav muaj ib puas xyoo; nwg tug zug ntaug taag, hab Xalas los xeeb tsi taug tub lawm; txawm le ntawd los nwg tseem ca sab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Anplahaas ntseeg Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg; qhov kws Anplahaas ntseeg hajyam ua rua Anplahaas ca sab rua Vaajtswv, hab nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>21</sup>Anplahaas paub tseeb has tas Vaajtswv yeej ua tau lawv le Vaajtswv coglug tseg.

<sup>22</sup>Tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, “Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anplahaas yog tug ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>23</sup>Lu lug kws has tas “Anplahaas ncaaj nceeg,” tsi yog has rua Anplahaas tuab leeg xwb,

<sup>24</sup>tabsis yog has txug peb txhua tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg, hab ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws tsaav peb tug Tswv Yexus sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug.

<sup>25</sup>Vim peb tej kev txhum Vaajtswv txhaj ca Yexus Khetos lug tuag theej peblub txhoj, hab qhov kws Vaajtswv tsaav Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug, yog ua kuas peb ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

## Loos 5

### Tug Kws Vaajtswv Suav Has Tas Ncaaj Nceeg

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, vim peb ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, peb tau nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, rua qhov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos paab peb.

<sup>2</sup>Vim peb ntseeg Yexus Khetos, peb txhaj tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov, hab muaj sa nyob. Peb ca le zoo sab hab ca sab has tas, peb yuav tau Vaajtswvtug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>3</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, peb zoo sab qhov kws peb raug kev txomnyem, ruaqhov peb paub has tas txujkev txomnyem ntawd ua rua peb ua taug sab ntev,

<sup>4</sup>qhov kws peb ua tau sab ntev hum Vaajtswv sab, hab qhov kws peb ua hum Vaajtswv sab, ua rua peb muaj kev ca sab.

<sup>5</sup>Txujkev ca sab nuav, tsi ua rua peb poob ntsejmuag, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug dlawbhuv kws Vaajtswv tub pub rua peb lawm, qha rua peb hastas Vaajtswv hluv peb kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov peb paab tsi tau kuas peb dlim peb lub txim, Yexus Khetos txhajlug tuag txhvw peb cov kws yog tuabneeg txhum lawv le lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem tseg lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws ib tug twg yuav tuag theej tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, mas nyuaj kawg le. Tabsis tej zag yuav muaj qee leej txaus sab tuag theej tug tuabneegzoo hab.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv qha rua peb has tas Vaajtswv hluv peb kawg le, rua qhov thaus peb tseem ua tuabneeg txhum Yexus Khetos tuag txhvw peb.

<sup>9</sup>Vim Yexus Khetos tuag theej peb lub txhoj, nwgnuav peb txhaj ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, Vaajtswv yuav tsi txav txim rua peb, rua qhov Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav tub ntxuav peb tej kev txhum lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus peb tseem yog Vaajtswv cov yeebncuab, Vaajtswv khaiv nwg tug Tub Yexus Khetos lug tuag theej peb lub txhoj hab coj peb lug nrug Vaajtswvsis raug zoo. Nwgnuav peb tub nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo lawm, tsi yog le ntawd xwb, peb tub dlim peb lub txim lawm, rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub sawvhuv qhov tuag lug lawm.



<sup>11</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb; Vaajtswv ua rua peb zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov nwgnuav Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv tub coj peb lug nrug Vaajtswvsis raug zoo lawm.

**Adaas hab Yexus Khetos**

(Chivkeeb 3.1-19)

<sup>12</sup>Tub yog vim ib tug xub ua txhum, tuabneeg nplajteb txhua tug txhaj ua txhum. Vim tug ntawd ua txhum, tug ntawd txhaj tuag. Yog le ntawd, txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav txhaj txawj tuag, rua qhov txhua tug puavleej tau ua txhum lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tseem tsi tau qha Vaajtswv txuj Kevcai rua Mauxes, tuabneeg tub xub ua txhum lawm, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi suav tuabneeg lub txim, rua qhov thaus ntawd tseem tsi tau muaj txuj kevcai.

<sup>14</sup>Txij thaus Adaas tam lug txug Mauxes tam, tej tuabneeg puavleej muaj kevpluj kev tuag, txawm yog suavdlawg ua txhum tsi thooj le Adaas tug kws tsinoog Vaajtswv lug ua los suavdlawg puavleej tuag huv tuabsi. Adaas ua qauv txug tug kws yuav lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis obtug zoo tsi sis thooj, rua qhov txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub dlawb rua peb ntawd zoo tsi thooj le Adaas txujkev txhum. Vim Adaas ua txhum, suavdlawg txhaj tuag. Tabsis Vaajtswv hlub peb kawg le, Vaajtswv txhaj khai v ib tug kws yog Yexus Khetos kws muaj lub sab hlub lug paab suavdlawg.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv txuj koob moov hab Adaas txujkev txhum zoo tsi sis thooj. Thaus Adaas ua txhum lawm, txhaj muaj txujkev txav txim, tom qaab ntawd muaj ntau leej ua txhum, tabsis vim txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub dlawb rua tuabneeg, Vaajtswv txhaj zaam txim rua suavdlawg.

<sup>17</sup>Vim ib tug ua txhum, suavdlawg txhaj tuag, tabsis teg num kws Yexus Khetos ua paab peb, tseemceeb dlua ndlais huv tuabsi. Txhua tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas puab yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, puab yuav tau txais Vaajtswv txuj koob moov nplua mag kws Vaajtswv pub dlawb hab puab yuav muaj txujsa nrug Yexus Khetos kaav moog ibtxhis.

<sup>18</sup>Tub yog vim ib tug ua txhum, Vaajtswv txhaj rau txim rua suavdlawg, tabsis vim teg num kws Yexus Khetos ua, paab tau tuabneeg dlim txim hab pub txujsa rua puab.

<sup>19</sup>Vim ib tug tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, suavdlawg txhaj ua txhum, tabsis vim Yexus Khetos noog Vaajtswv lug, suavdlawg txhaj ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus muaj txuj kevcai lawm, suavdlawg hajyam ua txhum txuj Kevcai; tabsis qhov twg muaj kev txhum, Vaajtswv txujkev hlub muaj nyob qhov ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, txujkev txhum ua rua muaj kev pluj kev tuag le caag, Vaajtswv txujkev hlub ua rua muaj txujkev ncaaj nceeg, hab tau txujsa ntevdhlawg lug ntawm Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv ib yaam le ntawd.

## Loos 6

### Nrug Yexus Koom Ib Txujsa

<sup>1</sup>Peb yuav has le caag? Puas tsimnyog peb pheej ua txhum kuas Vaajtswv hajyam hlub peb ntxiv?

<sup>2</sup>Peb tsi xob ua le ntawd! Peb tub tuag rua txujkev txhum lawm, peb tseem yuav ua kev txhum ntxiv dlua hab los?

<sup>3</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas peb txhua tug kws ua kevcai raus dlej, peb tub nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa lawm. Qhov kws ua kevcai raus rua huv dlej, yog peb tuag ib yaam le Yexus tuag.

<sup>4</sup>Qhov kws luas muab peb raus rua huv dlej, yog luas muab peb log nrug Yexus hab peb koom nwg txujkev tuag, yog le ntawd Leej Txiv tug kws muaj fwjchim tsa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, nwg yuav pub lub neej tshab rua peb.

<sup>5</sup>Peb nrug Yexus koom nwg txujkev tuag le caag, peb yuav tau nrug nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug ib yaam le ntawd hab.

<sup>6</sup>Peb paub has tas, peb lub neej qub tub raug muab ntsa tuag nrug Yexus Khetos rua sau nwg tug ntoo khaublig lawm, ua le ntawd kuas txujkev txhum lub fwjchim puamtsuaj moog, peb txhaj tsi tau ua txujkev txhum qhev ntxiv lawm.

- <sup>7</sup>Rua qhov tug tuabneeg tuag, nwg tub dlim txujkev txhum lub fwjchim lawm.
- <sup>8</sup>Tabsis yog peb tuag nrug Yexus Khetos, peb ntseeg has tas peb yuav muajtxujsa nrug nwg nyob ua ke hab.
- <sup>9</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv tub tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug hab nwg yuav tsi tuag le lawm, rua qhov txujkev tuag yuam tsi taunwg.
- <sup>10</sup>Qhov kws Yexus tuag, nwg tsuas tuag ib zag theej suavdlawg lub txhoj xwb; nwg nuav nwg muaj sa nyob, hab nwg nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.
- <sup>11</sup>Ib yaam le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas mej tub tuag rua txujkev txhum hab nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa nyob rua ntawm Vaajtswv lawm.
- <sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ca txujkev txhum kaav mej lub cev kws txawj tuag, rua qhov txujkev txhum ua rua mej ua lawv le mej lub sab nyam.
- <sup>13</sup>Mej tsi xob ca txujkev txhum siv mej lub cev ib qho moog ua phem ua qas. Tabsis muab mej lub cev pub rua Vaajtswv ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tub tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, hab muab mej lubcev pub rua Vaajtswv siv ua qhov ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>14</sup>Tsi xob ca txujkev txhum kaav mej; rua qhov Mauxes Txuj Kevcai tsi kaavmej lawm, tabsis Vaajtswv txujkev hlub kaav mej.

#### **Tsi Xob Ua Kev Txhum Qhev**

- <sup>15</sup>Peb yuav ua le caag? Peb yuav ca le ua txhum, vim Mauxes txuj Kevcai tsi kaav peb lawm, tabsis Vaajtswv txujkev hlub kaav peb los? Tsi xob ua lentawd!
- <sup>16</sup>Mej yeej paub lawm has tas, yog mej zoo sab ua luas qhev hab ntseeg luas lug, luas yeej yuav ua mej tug tswv. Yog mej ca txujkev txhum ua mej tug tswv, thaus kawg mej yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag. Yog mej noog Vaajtswv lug, mej txhaj yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>17</sup>Yaav taag lug mej ua txujkev txhum qhev, tabsis nwg nuav kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov mej muab sab rau ua lawv le tej lug kws luas qha rua mej lawm.
- <sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tub tso mej dlim ntawm txujkev txhum hab mej tub ca txujkev ncaaj

nceeg kaav mej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>(Kuv has le tuabneeg has, rua qhov mej tsi totaub.) Mej ibtxwm muab mejlub cev moog ua txujkev txhum hab kev phem kev qas qhev le caag lawm. Nwgnuav mej yuavtsum muab mej lub cev moog ua qhov zoo hab ua kev ncaaj nceeg qhev ib yaam le ntawd.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus mej tseem ua txujkev txhum qhev, txujkev ncaaj nceeg yeej tsi kaavmejl.

<sup>21</sup>Tej kws mej ua taag lug lawm, mej tau dlaabtsi? Tej ntawd ua rua mej txaajmuag kawg le los sav! Tej kws mej ua ntawd, thaus kawg yog kev pluj kev tuag xwb!

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub tso mej dlim ntawm txujkev txhum lug ua Vaajtswv cov tubqhe lawm. Qhov kws mej tau yog Vaajtswv ntxuav kuas mej muaj lub sab dlawbhuv, thaus kawg mej txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov nqe zug ntawm txujkev txhum yog kev tuag, tab sis txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub dlawb yog txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis kws lugntawm Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv lug.

## **Loos 7**

### **Lug Pevtxwv Txug Kev sis Yuav**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yeej paub has tas, kuv has txug cov tuabneeg kws tub paubtej kevcai lawm; tej kevcai ntawd tsuas kaav tug tuabneeg kws tseem ua neej nyob xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Lawv le txuj kevcai, tug quaspuj kws yuav quasyawg lawm, nwg yuavtsum nrug nwg tug quasyawg nyob moog txug thaus nwg tug quasyawg tuag, tab sis yog tug quasyawg tuag lawm, tug quaspuj moog yuav lwm tug los yeej tsi txhum kevcai.

<sup>3</sup>Yog has tas nwg tug quasyawg tseem nyob, nwg ca le moog yuav dlua quasyawg lawm, suavdlawg yuav has tas nwg ntxag hluas nraug; tab sis yognwg tug quasyawg tuag lawm, nwg moog yuav quasyawg tshab los yeej tsitxhum

kevcai, hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav has tas nwg ntxag hluas nraug.

<sup>4</sup>Cov kwvtij, ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, Mauxes Txuj Kevcai yeej tsi kaav mej cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos tuag ua ke lawm. Nwgnuav Yexus Khetos tug kws Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, tub yuav mej lug ua nwg tug lawm, nwg ua le ntawd kuas mej ua mej lub neej rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kws peb tseem ua peb lub neej lawv le tuabneeg ibtxwm ua, vim txuj kevcai, txujkev txhum txhaj tshoov peb lub sab kuas peb nyam moog ua txhum hab raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis nwgnuav peb tub dlim txuj kevcai kws khi peb, rua qhov peb zoo lecov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm. Naj nub nua peb txhaj tsi ua peb lub neej lawvle txuj qub kevcai kws sau tseg rua huv ntawv, tab sis peb ua peb lub neej lawv le txuj kevcai tshab kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha.

#### **Txuj Kevcai hab Txujkev Txhum**

<sup>7</sup>Peb yuav has le caag? Txuj kevcai yog kev txhum los? Yeej tsi yog le ntawd! Tab sis tub yog muaj txuj kevcai, kuv txhaj paub has tas kev txhum yog dlaabtsi. Yog txuj kevcai tsi has tas, “Tsi xob ntshaw luas tug,” ces kuv yeejtsi paub has tas qhov kws ntshaw luas tug nuav txhum.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis txujkev txhum muab txuj kevcai ua hauv kev tshoov kuv sab kuas kuv ntshaw txhua yaam. Yog tsi muaj txuj kevcai, ces txujkev txhum yeej tuag lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv ua kuv lub neej tsi muaj txuj kevcai kaav kuv, tab sis thaus muaj txuj kevcai lawm, ua rua kev txhum tshwm tuaj,

<sup>10</sup>hab kuv txhaj tuag. Vaajtswv rhawv txuj kevcai yog ua kuas tuabneeg tau txujsa, tab sis kuv pum has tas txuj kevcai ua rua kuv raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov txujkev txhum muab txuj kevcai ua hauv kev lug dlaag ntxag kuv hab tua kuv povtseg.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, txuj kevcai yeej dlawbhuv, hab tej nqai kevcai los yeej dlawbhuv, ncaaj nceeg hab zoo kawg nkaus le.

<sup>13</sup>Puas yog Txuj Kevcai kws yog txuj zoo ua rua kuv raug kev pluj kev tuag? Yeej tsi yog le ntawd! Tub yog txujkev txhum muab txuj kevcai tua kuv, kuv txhaj raug kev pluj kev tuag. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj paub has tas txujkev txhum zoo le caag, hab tej kevcai ntawd ua rua kuv pum has tas, txujkev txhumphem kawg nkaus le.

**Tuabneeg Lub Sab Muaj Kev sis Tawmtsaam**

<sup>14</sup>Peb paub has tas Mauxes txuj Kevcai yog Vaajtswv txuj; tabsis kuv yog tuabneeg, txujkev txhum txhaj naj nub yuam kuv ua txhum.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv tsi totaub tej kws kuv ua; vim le caag kuv ua tej kws kuv tsi nyam ua, tabsis tej kws kuv nyam kuv tsua tsi ua.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv ua tej kws kuv tsi nyam ua, kuv txhaj paub has tas txuj kevcai ntawd yeej zoo tag.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv tsi yog tug kws ua txhum; tabsis yog txujkev txhum kws nyob huv kuv lub sab ua xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv paub has tas, kuv yog tuabneeg xwb, kuv txhaj ua tsi tau ib qho zoole. Kuv xaav ua zoo, tabsis kuv ua tsi tau.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv xaav ua qhov zoo, tabsis kuv tsua tsi ua; kuv tsi xaav ua qhov phem, tabsis kuv tsua ua.

<sup>20</sup>Yog kuv ua tej kws kuv tsi xaav ua, tej ntawd yeej tsi yog kuv ua, tabsis yog txujkev txhum kws nyob huv kuv lub sab ua.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv pum txuj kevcai zoo le nuav: thaus kuv xaav ua qhov zoo, kuv tsua xaiv ua qhov phem.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv muaj ib lub sab xaav ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai,

<sup>23</sup>tabsis kuv pum has tas, kuv muaj dlua ib lub sab tawmtsaam txuj kevcai kws nyob huv kuv lub sab. Lub sab ntawd txhaj yuam kuv moog ua txujkev txhum qhev.

<sup>24</sup>Ua caag kuv yuav nyuaj sab ua luaj le? Leejtwg txhaj yuav cawm tau kuv dlim ntawm lub sab kws coj kuv moog raug kev pluj kev tuag?

<sup>25</sup>Kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tub paab kuv dlim lawm. Yog le ntawd, kuv lub sab ua lawv le Vaajtswv kuas kuv ua, tabsis kuvlub cev ua lawv le txujkev txhum kuas kuv ua.

## Loos 8

### Tug Kws Ua Lawv Le Vaaj Ntsujplig Qha

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, tug ntawd yuav tsi raug txav txim.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws koj peb lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, nwg tub tso peb dlim ntawm txujkev txhum hab txujkev tuag lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Vim tuabneeg ua tsi tau zoo, txuj kevcai txhaj paab tsi tau puab. Tabsis Vaajtswv paab tau, rua qhov nwg khaiv nwg tug Tub lug yug ua tuabneeg hab muaj roj ntshaa ib yaam le tej tuabneeg txhum, nwg txhaj dlaws tau tuabneeg lub txim.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, kuas peb ua tau lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws ncaaj nceeg, tsi yog peb ua lawv le peb lub sab qub qha, tabsis peb ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws ua lub neej lawv le lub sab qub qha, tug ntawd yeej ua lawv le nwg lub sab qub nyam, tabsis tug kws ua nwg lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha, tug ntawd yeej ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig lub sab nyam.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le nwg lub sab qub qha, tug ntawd yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag, tabsis tug kws ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa hab kev kaaj sab.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le nwg lub sab qub qha, tug ntawd ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv; rua qhov nwg tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, hab qhov tseeb nwg yeej koj tsi tau lawv le txuj kevcai ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws tseem ua lawv le nwg lub sab qub qha, tug ntawd ua tsi tau hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>9</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig nyob huv mej lub sab, mej yeej tsi ua lawv le mej

lub sab qub qha mej, tabsis mej ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha mej. Tugkws tsi muaj Yexus Khetos tug Ntsujplig, tug ntawd yeej tsi yog Yexus Khetos tug.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis yog Yexus Khetos nyob huv mej lub sab, txawm yog mej lub cev tuag vim txujkev txhum los mej tug ntsujplig yuav tsi tuag, vim Vaajtswv suavhas tas mej ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>11</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig kws tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug nyob huv mej lub sab lawm, ces tug kws tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, nwg yuav tsa mej lub cev kws txawj tuagsawv rov qaab lug hab, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig nyob huv mej.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, peb yuavtsum ua lawv le Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha, tsi xob ua lawv le peb lub sab qub qha.

<sup>13</sup>Yog mej ua mej lub neej lawv le lub sab qub qha, mej yeej yuav tuag; tabsisyog mej ua mej lub neej lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha, mej txhaj yuav tso tau mej tej kev txhum tseg hab mej yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws ca Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha, tug ntawd txhaj yog Vaajtswv tug mivnyuas.

<sup>15</sup>Rua qhov mej tsi tau tug Ntsujplig kws coj mej moog ua qhev kuas mej txhawj mej ntshai, tabsis mej tau Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws coj mej lug ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, kuas mej muaj cuabkaav hu Vaajtswv has tas, “Anpas! Kuv Txiv!”

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha rua peb lub sab has tas, peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas.

<sup>17</sup>Vim peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas lawm, peb yuav tau txais tej koob moov kws nwg npaaj tseg rua peb, hab peb yuav tau nruq Yexus Khetos txais tej kws Vaajtswv npaaj tseg rua Yexus Khetos lawm; peb cov kws raugkev txomnyem ib yaam le Yexus Khetos raug, peb yeej yuav tau Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le Yexus Khetos tau hab.

#### **Tug Tshwjchim Kws Ci Ntsaa Ab Yaav Tom Ntej**

<sup>18</sup>Kuv pum has tas txujkev txomnyem kws taamsim nuav peb raug yeej pevtsi tau tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws Vaajtswv yuav pub rua peb yaav tom ntej



nuav.

<sup>19</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim, tog ntsoov xaav pum nub kws Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas lug.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim, yeej tsi xaav raug kev puamtsuaj, tabsis Vaajtswv pum zoo ca tej ntawd raug kev puamtsuaj. Txawm le ntawd los tseem muaj kev ca sab

<sup>21</sup>has tas, muaj ib nub twg ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim, yuav dlim ntawm txujkev puamtsuaj, hab yuav nrug Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas tau tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>22</sup>Rua qhov peb paub has tas txij thaus u lug txug naj nub nua, ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim ntsaaj ntsoog qeeg ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas;

<sup>23</sup>tsi yog ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim txhaj ntsaaj ntsoog qeeg xwb, tabsis peb cov kws tau txais Vaaj Ntsujplig kws yog thawj txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb lawm, peb los ntsaaj ntsoog qeeg tog ntsoov nub kws Vaajtswv hu peb has tas peb yog nwg cov mivnyuas, hab txhwv kuas peb dlim.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim peb ca sab le ntawd, peb txhaj dlim; tabsis yog peb qhovmuagtub pum yaam kws peb ca sab rua lawm, ces qhov ntawd yeej tsi yog txujkevca sab. Leejtwg tseem yuav ca sab rua tej kws nwg qhovmuag tub pum lawm?

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis yog peb ca sab rua tej kws peb qhovmuag tsi tau pum, peb yeej uasab ntev tog tej ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus peb tsaug muas Vaaj Ntsujplig paab peb; rua qhov peb tsi paub hastas, peb yuav thov yaam twg, tabsis Vaaj Ntsujplig thov Vaajtswv paab pebthaus peb tsi paub yuav has le caag.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws pum peb lub sab, yeej paub tej kws Vaaj Ntsujplig thov, rua qhov tej kws Vaaj Ntsujplig thov Vaajtswv paab peb, tej ntawd yeej lawvle Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>28</sup>Peb paub has tas, peb cov kws hlub Vaajtswv, txawm yog peb tau zoo hab

txomnyem los Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas tej ntawd muaj nqes rua peb cov kws Vaajtswv pum zoo hu lug lawv le Vaajtswv npaaj tseg lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Txhua tug kws Vaajtswv xaiv tau lawm, Vaajtswv muab tshwj rua ib caag kuas puab muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le nwg tug Tub, Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas Leej Tub tau ua tug tij ntawm cov ntseeg.

<sup>30</sup>Hab cov kws Vaajtswv muab tshwj rua ib caag, yog cov kws Vaajtswv hu puab lawm; hab cov kws Vaajtswv hu, Vaajtswv suav has tas puab yog cov ncaaj nceeg, hab cov kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg, Vaajtswv pubtug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua puab.

### **Yexus Khetos Qha Vaajtswv Txujkev Hlub rua Peb**

<sup>31</sup>Peb tseem yuav has le caag hab? Yog Vaajtswv tuaj peb tog lawm, leejtwg tseem yuav tawmtsaam tau peb?

<sup>32</sup>Vaajtswv tsi khauv xwm nwg tug Tub, tabsis nwg muab nwg tug Tub lug theej peb suavdlawg lub txhoj, tsi yog nwg muab nwg tug Tub xwb, tabsis nwg tseem muab txhua yaam pub dlawb rua peb hab?

<sup>33</sup>Leejtwg tseem yuav lam txim tau rua cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv xaiv lawm? Vaajtswv tub has tas puab tsi muaj txim lawm.

<sup>34</sup>Leejtwg tseem yuav rau txim tau rua peb? Yexus Khetos tub tuag hab sawvhuv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, nwg nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis, habthov Vaajtswv paab peb.

<sup>35</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav cais tau peb tawm ntawm Yexus Khetos txujkev hlab, tsi has teebmeem, lossis kev nyuaj sab, lossis kev tsimtxom, lossis kev tshaib nqhes, lossis kev txomnyem, lossis kev txhawj ntshai, lossiskev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>36</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Vim peb ntseeg koj luas txhaj naj nub yuav muab peb tua; luas ua rua peb ib yaam le tug yaaj kws luas yuav caabmoog tua.”

<sup>37</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los Yexus Khetos tug kws hlab peb, nwg tub paab peb kovyeej txhua yaam ntawd huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Rua qhov kuv paub tseeb has tas, tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav cais taupeb ntawm Vaajtswv txujkev hlub, tsi has kev tuag lossis kev ua neej nyob, cov timtswv lossis cov kws muaj fwjchim kaav sau nruab ntug, nwgnuav lossis yaav tom ntej,

<sup>39</sup>sau nruab ntug lossis huv nruab tivtxwv, lossis ib puas tsaav yaam kws yog Vaajtswv tsim, yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi cais tau peb ntawm Vaajtswv txujkev hlub kws nwg pub Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv lugtuag theej peb lub txhoj.

## Loos 9

### Vaajtswv hab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg

(Chivkeeb 25.19-23)

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, tej lug kws kuv has, kuv has tseebxwb kuv tsi dlaag; Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kaav kuv lub sab ua rua kuvpaub has tej lug kws kuv has, kuv yeej tsi dlaag.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nyuaj sab kawg le, rua qhov kuv txhawj kuv tsaav tuabneeg heev.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo rua kuv hab muab kuv cais tawm ntawm Yexus Khetos moog los kuv yeej txaus saab, tsuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneegtau lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yog cov Yixalayeas kws Vaajtswv xaiv lug ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, Vaajtswv qha nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua puab, Vaajtswv coglugrua puab hab qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai rua puab, Vaajtswv qha kuas puab paub pehawm Vaajtswv, hab qha has tas puab yuav tau txais tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg;

<sup>5</sup>puab yog cov Henplais tej yawmkoob kws nto moo lug tej xeebntxwv; hab Yexus Khetos tug kws lug yug ua tuabneeg, nwg yog puab tsaav tuabneeg. Suavdlawg ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws kaav ib puas tsaav yaam moog ibtxhis! Amees.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv tsi tau has tas Vaajtswv tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg; rua qhov Vaajtswv tsi xaiv cov Yixalayeas txhua tug lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg,

<sup>7</sup>hab tsi yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv puavleej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas. Vaajtswv has rua Anplahaas has tas, “Ixaj cov mivnyuas txhaj yog koj cov xeebntxwv kws kuv coglug rua koj xwb.”

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv has le ntawd, tub yog Vaajtswv has tas, Anplahaas cov tubki muaj ibtxha txhaj le yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, ibtxha tsi yog. Cov kws yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas tag, tsuas yog cov kws Vaajtswv xub has tseg lawm hastas Anplahaas yuav muaj xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv cov lug cog tseg has le nuav: “Lwm xyoo txug lub caij nuav, kuv yuav rov lug hab Xalas yuav yug tau ib tug tub.”

<sup>10</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb. Lenpekas muaj ob tug tub kws yog tuab leeg txiv, obtug txiv yog peb yawmkoob Ixaj.

<sup>11-12</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Lenpekas has tas, “Koj ob tug tub, tug hlub yuav ua tug yau qhev.” Vaajtswv has le ntawd thaus Lenpekas tseem tsi tau yug obtug, hab obtug tseem tsi tau paub qhov phem qhov zoo. Vaajtswv xaiv ibtug tseg ib tug lawv le Vaajtswv tub xaav tseg lawm. Vaajtswv tsi xaiv lawv le obtug teg num.

<sup>13</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Kuv hlub Yakhaus, tabsis kuv ntxub Exaus.”

<sup>14</sup>Peb yuav has le caag? Peb yuav has tas Vaajtswv ua tsi ncaaj nua los? Tsi yog le ntawd!

<sup>15</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv has rua Mouxes has tas, “Kuv pum zoo taabncuab tugtwg, kuv yuav taabncuab tug ntawd, hab kuv pum zoo hlub tug twg, kuv yuavhlub tug ntawd.”

<sup>16</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, tsi yog lawv le tuabneeg xaav yuav lossisvim qhov kws tuabneeg ua zoo, tabsis yog Vaajtswv hlub xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has rua Falas has tas, “Kuv tsaaj koj ua vaajntxwv, kuas suavdlawg pum kuv lub fwjchim, hab kuas kuv lub npe nrov nchaa moo lug moog thoob qaab ntuj.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv pum zoo hlub tug twg, Vaajtswv yeej hlub tug ntawd,

hab Vaajtswv pum zoo kuas tug twg tawv ncauj tug ntawd yeej tawvncauj.

**Vaajtswv Txujkev Chim hab Kev Hlub**

<sup>19</sup>Mej cov muaj qee leej yuav has rua kuv tas, “Yog le ntawd, ua caag Vaajtswv tseem has tas muaj tug ua txhum hab? Leejtwg tseem yuav tawv dlhau Vaajtswv hab?”

<sup>20</sup>Phoojywg, koj yog leejtwg, ua le caag koj tseem nrug Vaajtswv sis caav hab? Lub laujkaub aav yeej tsi has rua tug kws puab laujkaub has tas, “Ua caag koj puab kuv zoo le nuav?”

<sup>21</sup>Tug kws puab laujkaub nwg yeej muaj cai muab aav lug puab laujkaub lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Nwg muab tuab thooj aav lug puab ib lub zoo ib lub phem los nyob ntawm nwg pum zoo.

<sup>22</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, Vaajtswv xaav qha nwg txujkev chim rua suavdlawg pum nwg lub fwjchim. Tabsis nwg ua sab ntev rua cov tuabneegkws nwg chim rua, cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws raug txujkev puamtsuaj,

<sup>23</sup>hab Vaajtswv xaav kuas peb pum Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws Vaajtswv muab pub rua peb cov kws Vaajtswv hlab, peb yog cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv tseg ca txais nwg tug tshwjchim.

<sup>24</sup>Cov kws Vaajtswv hu, tsi yog hu cov Yudais xwb, tabsis hu lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv has rua Hauxeyas sau tseg has tas: “Cov tuabneeg kws tsi yog kuv cov, kuv yuav hu ua ‘Kuv cov,’ hab tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv tsi hlab, kuvyuav hu ua ‘Tsaav tuabneeg kws kuv hlab.’”

<sup>26</sup>Hab nyob txhua qhov chaw kws kuv tsi hu puab has tas, ‘Mej yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg,’ nyob qhov chaw ntawd kuv yuav hu puab ua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob cov mivnyuas.”

<sup>27</sup>Hab Yaxayas has txug cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Txawm yog cov Yixalayeess coob heev ib yaam le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv los tsuasmuaj qee leej txhaj yuav dlim xwb;

<sup>28</sup>Rua qhov tug Tswv tub yuav txav txim rua lub nplajteb nuav sai sai.”

<sup>29</sup>Hab Yaxayas qha has tas, “Yog tug Tswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaustsi tseg peb kuas muaj xeebntxwv, ces peb yeej yuav puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas.”

### **Cov Yixalayeess hab Txujmoo Zoo**

<sup>30</sup>Peb yuav has le caag? Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg yeej tsi xyum coj lawv le txujkev ncaaj nceeg, tabsis vim puab ntseeg, puab txhaj ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg;

<sup>31</sup>tabsis cov Yixalayeess xyum coj lawv le txuj kevcai qha kuas puab ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis puab ua tsi tau lawv le txuj kevcai qha.

<sup>32</sup>Vim le caag puab ua tsi tau? rua qhov puab tsi vaamkhom txujkev ntseeg, tabsis puab ca sab rua teg num kws puab ua xwb. Yog le ntawd puab txhaj dlawm lub pobzeb

<sup>33</sup>kws Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Kuv yuav muab ib lub pobzeb tso rua huv lub nroog Xi-oos, txhua tug tuabneeg yuav dlawm lub pobzeb ntawd, lub pobzeb ntawd yuav ua rua tuabneeg qaug, tabsis yog leejtwg ntseeg nwg, tug ntawd yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag.”

## Loos 10

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv lub sab xaav ntsoov txug kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab kuas puab dlim.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv ua tau timkhawv has tas puab yeej muab sab npuab Vaajtswv, txawmyog puab muab sab npuab Vaajtswv le ntawd los puab tsi paub qhov tseeb.

<sup>3</sup>Puab tsi quavntsej txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtswv qha rua puab, tabsispuab ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam xwb, puab txhaj tsi kaam ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub lug ua rua txuj kevcai ntawd tav lawm, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas txhua tug kws ntseeg yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

### Txhua Tug Kws Ntseeg Yuav Dlim Txim

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes sau has tas, “Tug ncaaj nceeg yog tug kws coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, hab tug kws coj lawv le tej kevcai, tug ntawd tau txujsa.”

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg has tas, “Tsi xobxaav has tas, ‘Leejtwg txhaj yuav moog tau sau ntuj ceebtsheej?’ ” (Lu lug ntawd has tas, coj Yexus Khetos lug.)

<sup>7</sup>“Lossis has tas, ‘Leejtwg yuav moog huv tubtuag teb?’ ” (Lu lug ntawd hastas, coj Yexus Khetos huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.)

<sup>8</sup>Txujkev ncaaj nceeg has le nuav: “Vaajtswv txujlug tub nyob ze mej lawm, nyob ntawm mej lub qhovncauj hab huv mej lub sab” (lu lug ntawd yog txujkev ntseeg kws peb qha);

<sup>9</sup>yog koj lub qhovncauj leeg has tas Yexus Khetos yog tug Tswv hab koj lubsab ntseeg has tas Vaajtswv tub tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug lawm, koj yuav dlim.

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov tug kws ntseeg huv nwg lub sab, Vaajtswv suav has tas nwg yogtug kws ncaaj nceeg, hab tug kws leeg ntawm nwg lub qhovncauj, Vaajtswvsuav has tas nwg yog tug kws dlim txim.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag.”

<sup>12</sup>Zaaj nuav has rua cov Yudais hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg huv tuabsi; Vaajtswv kws yog suavdlawg tug Tswv, nwg foom koob moov nplua mag ruatxhua tug kws thov nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Txhua tug kws thov tug Tswv paab yuav dlim.”

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis yog puab tsi tau ntseeg, puab yuav ua le caag thov nws? hab puabyuav ua le caag ntseeg tug kws puab tsi tau nov dlua? Yog tsi muaj tuabneegmoog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua puab, puab yuav ua le caag nov?

<sup>15</sup>Yog tsi muaj leejtwg khaiv puab moog, puab yuav ua le caag moog qha Txujmoo Zoo? Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws moog qha Txujmoo Zoo txhais kutaw zoo kawg le!”

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis tsi yog txhua tug yuav ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo ntawd; rua qhov Yaxayas has tas, “Tug Tswv, leejtwg txhaj yuav ntseeg tej kws peb qha?”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, tub yog puab nov Txujmoo Zoo, puab txhaj ntseeg, hab Txujmoo Zoo kws puab nov ntawd yog Yexus Khetos tej lug.

<sup>18</sup>Tabsis kuv nug has tas, cov Yixalayeess tsi tau nov Txujmoo Zoo los? Qhovtseeb tag, puab yeej nov lawm, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Puab moog qha Txujmoo Zoo thoob nplajteb, hab puab tej lug nrov nchaa moog txug qaab ntuj kawg lawm.”

<sup>19</sup>Kuv rov qaab nug dlua has tas, puas yog cov Yixalayeess tsi totaub? Mauxes tub xub has lawm has tas: “Kuv yuav ua kuas mej khib rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tebchaws, hab kuv yuav ua kuas mej chim rua cov tsaav tuabneeg ruag.”

<sup>20</sup>Hab Yaxayas muaj sab tawv qha has tas: “Cov tuabneeg kws tsi nrhav kuv, puab tub ntsib kuv lawm, cov tuabneeg kws tsi nug txug kuv, kuv tub lug tshwm rua puab pum lawm.”

<sup>21</sup>Tabsis Yaxayas has txug cov Yixalayeess has tas, “Vaajtswv has tas, ‘Kuvtsaa



kuv ob txhais teg taag nub tog cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog lug hab cov tuabneeg kws ntxeev saab.’ ”

## Loos 11

### Vaajtswv Hlub Cov Yixalayeess

(Phoo Ntawv Nkauj 69.2-23; Yaxayas 29.10)

<sup>1</sup>Kuv nug has tas, Vaajtswv tub tso nwg tsaav tuabneeg tseg lawm los? Yeejtsi tau muab tso tseg le! Kuv paub le nuav, rua qhov kuv yog ib tug Yixalayeess, kuv yog Anplahaas xeebntxwv hab kuv yog xeem Npeenyeemes.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tau muab tsaav tuabneeg kws thaus u nwg xaiv tseg lawm tso povtseg ib zag le. Mej tub paub Vaajtswv txujlug zaaj kws has txug Eliyas thov Vaajtswv rau txim rua cov Yixalayeess, Eliyas has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Tug Tswv, puab muab koj cov cevlug tua povtseg, hab muab koj tej thaaj fij tsoo tawg taag huv tuabsi lawm; tsuas tshuav kuv tuab leeg xwb, tabsis puab tseem naj nub nrhav kuv tua povtseg hab.”

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv teb Eliyas le caag? Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv tub xaiv tau xyaa txheeb leej ca ua kuv tug lawm, puab yeej tsi tau txhus caug pe Npa- aas le.”

<sup>5</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub xaiv tau ib nyuas paab tseg lawm, Vaajtswv hlub puab kawg le.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv xaiv tuabneeg tsi yog lawv le puab teg num, tabsis Vaajtswv hlub puab xwb. Yog Vaajtswv xaiv tuabneeg lawv le puab teg num, ces Vaajtswv txujkev hlub tsi yog txujkev hlub tag.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le caag cov Yixalayeess tsi tau tej kws puab nrhav? Tsuas yog tej paabnyuas tuabneeg tsawg tsawg kws Vaajtswv xaiv lawm txhaj tau xwb; dlua lelwm paab ces ua ntsej laag muag dlig tsi nov Vaajtswv hu le,

<sup>8</sup>lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Vaajtswv ua rua puab lub sab hab puab lub tswvyim ruag lawm; puab muaj qhovmuag, tabsis puab tsi pum kev, puabmuaj qhovntsej, tabsis puab tsi nov lug; puab ua le ntawd lug txug naj nub nua le.”

<sup>9</sup>Hab Daviv has tas: “Thov kuas puab tej rooj noj rooj haus ua ntaa npuj habua hlua maag puab, hab thov koj rau txim rua puab, kuas puab raug kev

puamtsuaj;

<sup>10</sup>Thov kuas puab tej qhov muag dlig, kuas puab tsi xob pum kev, hab thov kuas puab tsa tsi taug taubhau moog ibtxhis le.”

### **Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Tau Kev Cawm Dlim**

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv nug has tas, thaus cov Yudais dlawm qaug, puab tub raug kev puamtsuaj lawm los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Tabsis qhov kws puab dlawm qaug, ua rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tau txujkev cawm dlim, cov Yudaistxhaj khib heev.

<sup>12</sup>Cov Yudais ua txhum, tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj tau koob moov, hab vim cov Yudais tsi ntseeg, lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg txhaj tau koob moov nplua mag; yog cov Yudais ntseeg taagnrho, mas hajyam yuav tau koob moov ntau!

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav kuv has rua mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg. Kuv yeej yog ib tug timthawj rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, kuv yuav muab teg num kws kuv ua saib tseemceeb.

<sup>14</sup>Tej zag yuav ua rua kuv tsaav tuabneeg khib, tabsis yuav cawm tau puabqee leej dlim.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tso cov Yudais tseg lawm, Vaajtswv coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo. Thaus Vaajtswv rov coj cov Yudais lug cuag Vaajtswv, puab yuav zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg tuag kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.

<sup>16</sup>Yog muab lub ncuav ndlais ib qho fij rua Vaajtswv lawm, ces lub ncuav ntawd yog Vaajtswv le; hab yog muab cov caag ntoo fij rua Vaajtswv, ces cov ceg puavleej yog Vaajtswv le ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv muab cov ceg txiv ntoo roj nyeg txav, hab muab cov ceg txiv ntooroj qus lug txuas rua ntawm tsob txiv ntoo roj nyeg qhov chaw. Mej cov kwsyog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, mej yog cov ceg txiv ntoo roj qus, nwgnuav mej tau cov dlej kws tsob txiv ntoo roj nyeg kws yog cov Yudais nqug tuaj yug mej.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob saib tsi taug cov ceg kws Vaajtswv muab txav lawm. Mej tsi xob khaavtheeb, rua qhov mej yog ceg xwb, tsi yog cov ceg nqug dlej yug cov caag, tabsis cov caag nqug dlej yug cov ceg.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yuav has tas, “Qhov kws Vaajtswv muab cov ceg ntawd txav, tub yog Vaajtswv yuav muab peb lug txuas rua.”

<sup>20</sup>Yeej yog le ntawd tag. Tub yog vim puab tsi ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj muab puab txav povtseg, hab muab mej lug txuas rua puab qhov chaw. Tabsis mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj; mej tsi xob khaav has tas mej tau lug nyob puab qhov chaw.

<sup>21</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tub muab cov Yudais kws zoo le tej ceg txiv ntoo roj nyeg txav povtseg; mej xaav has tas nwg yuav tseg mej hab nua los?

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ua tuab zoo xaav txug Vaajtswv txujkev hlub hab txujkev rau txim; Vaajtswv rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, yog mej ua zoo moog le; Vaajtswv yuav hlub mej; yog mej tsi ua zoo Vaajtswv yuav muab mej txav tawm.

<sup>23</sup>Yog cov Yudais tso qhov kws puab tsi ntseeg tseg hab tig rov lug cuag Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv yuav muab puab txuas rov rua ntawm puab qhov chaw; rua qhov Vaajtswv muaj fwjchim ua tau le ntawd.

<sup>24</sup>Mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, mej zoo le cov ceg txiv ntoo roj qus kws Vaajtswv muab lug txuas rua tsob txiv ntoo roj nyeg lawm. Cov Yudais zoo ib yaam le tsob txiv ntoo roj nyeg; yog Vaajtswv muab cov ceg kws nwg muab txav lawm, coj rov lug txuas rua ntawm tug ntoo yuav yoojyimdlua.

#### **Cov Yixalayeess Yuav Dlim**

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob khaav has tas mej yog cov kws txawj ntse, kuv xaav kuas mej totaub txug yaam kws tuabneeg tsi paub: Cov Yixalayeess tsuas tawv ncauj ib ntus xwb, puab tsuas tawv moog txug thauskws Vaajtswv coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug txhij lawm.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd, cov Yixalayeess txhua tug yuav dlim; lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tug Cawmseej yuav lug sau lub roob Xi-oos lug; nwg yuav muab Yakhaus cov xeebntxwv tej kev txhum tshem huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv yuav zaam txim rua puab lawv le tej lug kws kuv tub cog tseg rua puab lawm.”

<sup>28</sup>Vim cov Yudais tsi kaam leeg yuav Txujmoo Zoo, Vaajtswv txhaj ua

yeebncuab rua puab. Qhov ntawd, ua rua mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg txhaj tau lug cuag Vaajtswv; tabsis Vaajtswv suav has tas puab yog Vaajtswv cov phoojywg vim puab cov yawmkoob.

<sup>29</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej tsi hloov sab rua tug kws Vaajtswv tub xaiv hab foom koob moov rua lawm.

<sup>30</sup>Mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, thaus u mej yeej tsi noog Vaajtswv lug ib yaam le puab hab, tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv hlub mej vim cov Yudaistsi noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>31</sup>Qhov kws naj nub nua cov Yudais tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, puab ua le ntawd kuas puab tau txais Vaajtswv txujkev hlub ib yaam le mej hab.

<sup>32</sup>Vaajtswv ca kuas txhua tug tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, Vaajtswv txhaj zoo hlub puab.

### Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>33</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj ib puas tsaav yaam nplua mag! Vaajtswv muaj tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse! Leejtwg txhaj yuav paub Vaajtswv lub sab? Leejtwg txhaj yuav totaub tej kws Vaajtswv ua?

<sup>34</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Leejtwg txhaj yuav paub tug Tswv lub sab? Leejtwg txhaj yuav ua tau tug Tswv tug tuavxaam?”

<sup>35</sup>Leejtwg tau muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua Vaajtswv, hab Vaajtswv pauj rov qaab rua nwg?”

<sup>36</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam, Vaajtswv lub fwjchim tuavib puas tsaav yaam hab ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd yog Vaajtswv le. Thov kuas Vaajtswv tau koob meej moog ibtxhis le! Amees.

## Loos 12

### Ua Lub Neej Kuas Hum Vaajtswv Sab

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, Vaajtswv hlub peb kawg nkaus le, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ntuag mej has tas thaus mej tseem ua neej nyob nuav, mej yuavtsum muab mej lub cev fij rua Vaajtswv kuas dlawbhuv hab hum Vaajtswv sab. Yog mej ua le

ntawd, txhaj yog mej pehawm Vaajtswv lawv le Vaajtswv sab nyam.

<sup>2</sup>Mej tsi xob ua mej lub neej zoo le tej tuabneeg nplajteb ua, tabsis mej yuavtsum ca Vaajtswv hloov mej lub sab kuas mej muaj lub sab tshab. Mej txhaj yuav paub ua lawv Vaajtswv lub sab nyam. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej txhaj paub ua qhov zoo, ua hum Vaajtswv sab hab paub ua zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>3</sup>Vim Vaajtswv pub nwg txujkev hlub rua kuv, kuv txhaj ntuag mej txhua tug has tas, mej tsi xob xaav dlhau tej kws mej ua tsi tau. Tabsis mej yuavtsum muab mej txujkev ntseeg ntsuag saib, Vaajtswv pub mej muaj peevxwm npaum le caag.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov peb lub cev yeej muaj ntau yaam lug koom ua ke, hab txhua yaam ntawd nyag ua nyag num.

<sup>5</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, txawm yog peb muaj coob leej los peb nrug Yexus Khetos koom ua ib lub cev, peb puavleej koom ib lub cev ib yaam le peb lubcev muaj ntau yaam sis koom.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv pub peb txhua tug nyag muaj nyag koob moov lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo pub rua peb lawm. Yog peb tau txuj koob moov kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, peb yuavtsum qha lawv le peb txujkev ntseeg;

<sup>7</sup>yog peb tau txuj koob moov paab lwm tug, peb ca le paab; yog peb tau txuj koob moov qha, peb ca le qha;

<sup>8</sup>yog peb tau txuj koob moov txhawb lwm tug zug, peb ca le txhawb. Tug kws muaj qhov txhua chaw paab lwm tug, tug ntawd yuavtsum muab ntawm lub sab dlawb paug; tug kws ua thawjcoj, yuavtsum muab sab rau ua num; tug kws ua sab dlawb sab zoo rua lwm tug, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua ntsejmuag luas quas ntxhi.

<sup>9</sup>Yuavtsum muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg hlub tag tag; ntxub txujkev ua phem ua gas, hab muab sab npuab qhov kws ua zoo;

<sup>10</sup>mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg, habmej ib leeg fwm ib leeg.

- <sup>11</sup>Mej rau sab ntso ua num tsi xob tubnkeeg, hab yuavtsum muab sab rau ua teg num kws Vaajtswv kuas peb ua.
- <sup>12</sup>Qhov kws mej ca sab rua Vaajtswv yuav ua rua mej zoo sab, hab thaus mej raug kev txomnyem mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev hab thov Vaajtswv tsi tseg tsi tu.
- <sup>13</sup>Muab tej kws mej muaj paab cov ntseeg kws txomnyem; hab yog muaj qhua tuaj, mej yuavtsum hu puab lug su huv mej tej tsev.
- <sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej; thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua puab, tsi xob thov Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo rua puab.
- <sup>15</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg zoo sab, mej ca le nrug puab zoo sab; thaus muaj tuabneeg quaj ntsuag, mej ca le nrug puab quaj ntsuag.
- <sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum koom ua ib lub sab. Mej tsi xob khaavtheeb, yog luas kuas mej ua tej num kws tsi tseemceeb pistsawg los mej ca le ua. Tsi xob xaav has tas mej yog tuabneeg txawj ntse.
- <sup>17</sup>Yog muaj leejtwg ua phem rua mej, mej tsi xob ua phem pauj, tabsis mej yuavtsum xyum ua qhov kws suavdlawg pum has tas yog tej kws zoo xwb.
- <sup>18</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua txhua yaam zoo lawv le mej paub ua, mej txhaj yuav nrug suavdlawg nyob sis hum.
- <sup>19</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob ua pauj rua luas, tabsis ca Vaajtswv maam le ua pauj, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Kuv yog tug yuav ua pauj hab kuvyog tug yuav rau txim, tug Tswv has le ntawd.”
- <sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Yog mej cov yeebncuab tshaib plaab, mej ca le muab mov rua puab noj; yog puab nqhes dlej, mej ca le muab dlej rua puab haus; yog mej ua le nuav puab yuav txaajmuag.”
- <sup>21</sup>Tsi xob ca txujkev phem kovyeej mej, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua zoo, mej txhaj kovyeej txujkev phem.

## Loos 13

### Noog Numtswv Lug

<sup>1</sup>Suavdlawg yuavtsum noog numtswv lug, rua qhov tej numtswv ntawd yog Vaajtswv pum zoo txhaj muaj, hab tej numtswv ntawd puavleej yog Vaajtswv tsaa.

<sup>2</sup>Yog leejtwg tawmtsaam numtswv, ces yog nwg tawmtsaam Vaajtswv tug kws tsaa tej numtswv ntaag, hab Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua tug kws tawmtsaam numtswv ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws ua zoo yeej tsi ntshai numtswv, tabsis tug kws ua txhum txhaj ntshai numtswv. Mej yuavtsum ua zoo mej txhaj tsi ntshai numtswv, numtswv txhaj yuav qhuas mej;

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov numtswv yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai kws ua num paab mej. Tabsisyog mej ua txhum, mej yeej yuav ntshai nwg, rua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim rau txim rua mej! Nwg yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai kws rau txim rua cov tuabneeg ua txhum.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum noog numtswv lug, tsi yog vim mej ntshai nyob tsaam mej raug txim xwb, tabsis vim mej lub sab yeej paub has tas yuavtsum noog numtswv lug.

<sup>6</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, mej yuavtsum them se rua numtswv, rua qhov yog Vaajtswv kuas tej numtswv ua teg num nuav ntaag.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum them txhua yaam se: se laj se teb, se vaaj se tsev, se nyaj txag kws mej khwv tau lug, mej yuavtsum fwm hab saib taug txhua tug numtswv huv tuabsi.

### Ib Leeg Hlub Ib Leeg

(Malakaus 12.31; Yakaunpaus 2.8)

<sup>8</sup>Mej tsi xob tshuav leejtwg nqe, tuab qho nuj nqes kws mej tshuav ces yog ib leeg hlub ib leeg; tug kws hlub lwm tug txhaj yog nwg ua lawv le txuj kevcai qha.

<sup>9</sup>Txuj kevcai qha has tas, “Mej tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuj luas quasyawg; mej tsi xob tua tuabneeg; mej tsi xob ua tubsaab; mej tsi xob ntshaw luas tug”; hab muaj dlua lwm nqai kevcai kws muab sau zog ua ib nqai has le nuav tas, “Hlub mej tej kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej lub cev.”

<sup>10</sup>Yog mej hlub kwvtij zej zog, mej yeej tsi ua phem rua leejtwg; yog mej hlub puab txhaj yog mej ua lawv le txuj kevcai qha.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le nuav, rua qhov mej tub paub lawm has tas lub sijhawm nuav yog caij sawv tsi yog caij pw, rua qhov nwgnuav txujkev cawm dlim lug ze peb dlua thaus kws peb nyavnyuas lug ntseeg;

<sup>12</sup>nwgnuav yog ib taag mo dlua lawm, tub yuav kaaj ntug. Peb yuavtsum tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg kws nyob qhov tsaus ntuj ua, hab peb yuavtsum muab tej cuabyeej kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb lug tuav;

<sup>13</sup>peb yuavtsum ua peb lub neej kuas tsimnyog qhov kws peb yog tuabneeg nruab nub, tsi xob qw ua nqaaj ua nqug hab haus cawv qaug, tsi xob ua nkauj ua nraug hab ua tuabneeg tsi paub cai, tsi xob sis caav sis tshe hab sis khib.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis peb yuavtsum muab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tej cuabyeej lug tuav; hab tsi xob quavntsej tej kev phem kev qas kws mej lub sab nyam ua.

## Loos 14

### Tsi Xob Thuam Lwm Tug

<sup>1</sup>Mej yuavtsum txaus sab ca tug kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv pistsawg nrug mej nyob, mej tsi xob nrug nwg sis caav txug nwg txujkev ntseeg.

<sup>2</sup>Muaj qee leej ntseeg has tas noj tau txhua yaam huv tuabsi, tab sis tug kwtsi ntseeg Vaajtswv pistsawg, noj zaub xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Tug kws noj tau txhua yaam tsi xob saib tsi taug tug kws tsi noj, hab tug kws noj zaub xwb, tsi xob thuam tug kws noj tau txhua yaam; rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej leeg yuav tug ntawd hab.

<sup>4</sup>Koj yog leejtwg, koj txhaj thuam luas tug tubkhai? Tsuas yog tug tubkhai ntawd tug tswv, nwg txhaj has tau has tas, nwg tug tubkhai ua zoo lossis ua phem xwb, rua qhov tug Tswv paab tau kuas nwg ua zoo.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj qee leej xaav has tas qee nub tseemceeb, qee nub tsi tseemceeb, tab sis muaj qee leej xaav has tas txhua nub tseemceeb ib yaam nkaus. Yogle ntawd ca nyag ua lawv le nyag lub sab xaav xwb.



<sup>6</sup>Tug kws teem ib nub ua nub tseemceeb, yeej yog nwg fwm tug Tswv nwg txhaj ua le ntawd. Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug kws noj tau txhua yaam yeej yog nwg fwm tug Tswv nwg txhaj noj, rua qhov nwg tub ua Vaajtswv tsaug lawm, nwg maam noj; tug kws caiv tsi noj yaam nuav yaam u los yeej yog nwg fwm tug Tswv nwg txhaj caiv, hab nwg yeej ua Vaajtswv tsaug ib yaamnkaus.

<sup>7</sup>Peb muaj sa nyob tsi yog peb muaj rua peb, hab peb tuag, tsi yog peb tuagraua peb xwb.

<sup>8</sup>Yog peb muaj sa nyob, peb muaj sa nyob rua tug Tswv, hab yog peb tuag, peb tuag rua ntawm tug Tswv; txawm yog peb muaj sa nyob lossis peb tuag, peb yeej yog tug Tswv tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tuag hab sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, nwg txhaj ua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag tug Tswv.

<sup>10</sup>Ua le caag mej pheej thum mej cov kwvtij, hab ua le caag mej pheej saibtsi taug mej cov kwvtij? Peb txhua tug yuav tau moog sawv taabmeeg Vaajtswv hab nwg yuav txav txim rua peb suavdlawg.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tug Tswv has tas kuv yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, txhua tug yuav txhus caug pe kuv, hab txhua tug lub qhovncauj yuav leeg has tas kuv yog Vaajtswv.”

<sup>12</sup>Peb txhua tug, nyag yuav tau qha nyag zaaj rua Vaajtswv.

#### **Tsi Xob Ua rua Lwm tug Yuam Kev**

<sup>13</sup>Peb tsi xob thum lwm tug, tabsis mej ncu ntsoov tsi xob ua rua lwm tug yuam kev ua txhum.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv yog ib tug kws ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus Khetos, kuv paub has tas yeejtsi muaj ib yaam kws tsi huv le; tabsis tug kws ntseeg has tas yaam ntawd tsi huv, ces nwg tsi xob noj.

<sup>15</sup>Yog mej noj tej kws mej cov kwvtij caiv tsi noj, yeej yog mej tsi hlub puab. Mej tsi xob ca tej kws mej noj ua rua tug kws Yexus Khetos tub tuag txhvw lawm raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>16</sup>Mej tsi xob ca lwm tug thum tej kws mej pum has tas zoo lawm has tas tsi

ZOO.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub tebchaws tsi yog kev noj kev haus, tabsis yog kev ncaaj nceeg, kev thaajyeeb hab kev zoo sab kws Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv pub rua peb.

<sup>18</sup>Tug kws ua Yexus Khetos teg num le nuav, nwg ua hum Vaajtswv sab habua hum tuabneeg sab.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb yuavtsum muab sab rau ua tej kws yuav ua rua suavdlawg nyob sis humxeeb hab ua tej kws yuav txhawb tau lwm tug tug zug xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tsi xob muab tej zaub mov kws mej noj ua rua Vaajtswv teg num tsi muaj nqes. Txhua yaam zaub mov mej noj tau, tabsis tsi xob noj yaam kws ua rualwm tug yuam kev ua txhum.

<sup>21</sup>Yog mej noj nqaj lossis haus cawv lossis ua ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav ua ruamej cov kwvtij yuam kev ua txhum, ces mej tsi noj lossis tsi xob ua yuav zoodlua.

<sup>22</sup>Tej kws mej ntseeg has tas noj tau, mej ca le noj, tsuas ca Vaajtswv hab mej paub xwb. Tug kws noj tej kws nwg lub sab qha has tas noj tsi txhum, tug ntawd yeej tsi nyuaj sab.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis tug kws nwg ua xyem xyaav rua tej kws nwg noj, thaus nwg noj Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua nwg, rua qhov nwg tsi noj lawv le nwg lub sab qha rua nwg lawm; rua qhov txhua yaam kws peb tsi ua lug ntawm txujkev ntseeg, ces yog kev txhum.

## Loos 15

### Ua Kuas Hum Lwm tug Sab

<sup>1</sup>Peb cov kws muaj kev ntseeg ruaj lawm, tsimnyog peb paab cov kws muajkev ntseeg tsawg, hab peb tsi xob ua kuas hum peb sab xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Peb txhua tug yuavtsum ua kuas hum peb cov kwvtij kws ntseeg sab, txhaj yuav paab tau puab, kuas puab muaj kev ntseeg ruaj.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tsi tau ua kuas hum nwg sab xwb; tabsis Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tej lug kws luas thum mej, tub yog luas thum kuv ntaag.”

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug kws thaus u luas muab sau tseg rua huv ntawv, tub yog sau qha rua peb. Vaajtswv txujlug ua rua peb muaj kev ca sab, ua sab ntev hab muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv.

<sup>5</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws ua rua mej muaj lub sab ntev hab muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv, paab kuas mej nyob sis humxeeb, mej txhaj yuav muaj tug yaam ntxwv ib yaam le Yexus Khetos.

<sup>6</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej txhaj yuav koom tau ua ib lub sab qhuas Vaajtswvtug kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos Leej Txiv.

#### **Qha Txujmoo Zoo rua Lwm Tsaav tuabneeg**

<sup>7</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum zoo sab hlo txais tog ib leeg, ib yaam le Yexus Khetostau txais yuav mej. Yog mej ua le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav tau koob meej.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas qhov kws Yexus Khetos lug paab cov tuabneeg Yudais, yog ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, Vaajtswv yeej yuav ua kuas tav lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv tau cog tseg rua puab cov yawmkoob,

<sup>9</sup>hab nwg paab kuas lwm tsaav tuabneeg paub ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv hlub puab. Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Yog le ntawd thaus kuv nrug lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg nyob kuv yuav ua koj tsaug; hab kuv yuav hu nkauj qhuas koj lub npe.”

<sup>10</sup>Hab has ntxiv has tas, “Lwm tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le nrug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg zoo sab!”

<sup>11</sup>Hab tseem has ntxiv has tas, “Mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, mejca le qhuas tug Tswv hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg ca le qhuas nwg!”

<sup>12</sup>Hab Yaxayas has ntxiv has tas, “Yexais ib tug xeebntxwv yuav lug, nwg yuav kaav lwm tsaav tuabneeg hab puab yuav tso sab plhuav rua nwg.”

<sup>13</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws mej ca sab rua, pub mej muaj kev zoo sab hab nyob kaaj sab lug, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lub fwjchim yuav paab kuasmejj muaj kev ca sab rua Vaajtswv heev zuj zug.

#### **Paulus Tsaab Ntawv**

<sup>14</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv paub has tas mej yog cov kws muaj lub sab zoo, muaj kev txawj ntse, hab ib leeg txawj qha ib leeg.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws kuv muaj cuabkaav sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej, yog kuv xaav ntuag kuas mej ncu tej yaam tseemceeb kws yog Vaajtswv txujkev hlubkws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv,

<sup>16</sup>kuv txhaj tau ua Yexus Khetos ib tug tubkhai kws qha Vaajtswv Txujmoo Zoo rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, ib yaam le tug povthawj, kuas lwm Tsaav tuabneeg zoo le tej khoom fij kws hum Vaajtswv sab, hab Vaaj Ntsujplig tugDlawbhuv ntxuav kuas puab huv.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv koom nrug Yexus Khetos, kuv txhaj muaj cuabkaav khaav tej num kws kuv ua rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yeej tsi muaj cuabkaav khaav ib yaam dlaabtsi le, tsuas yog tej kws Yexus Khetos kuas kuv coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg Vaajtswv, vim tej lug kws kuv qha hab tej num kws kuv ua,

<sup>19</sup>hab Vaaj Ntsujplig pub fwjchim rua kuv ua tej txujci tseemceeb. Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj qha Yexus Khetos Txujmoo Zoo huv lub nroog Yeluxalees moog txug rua peg lub nroog Ilelikus.

<sup>20</sup>Teg num kws kuv nyam ua tshaaj, yog moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua txhua qhov kws tsi tau muaj tuabneeg moog qha Yexus Khetos zaaj dlua le, txhajtsi muaj tuabneeg has tas, kuv moog tsaa tsev rua ntawm lub qua tsev kwsluas tub ncaws tau ca lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Cov tuabneeg kws tsi tau muaj tuabneegqha Yexus zaaj rua puab, puab yuav pum; hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi tau novdlua Yexus zaaj, puab yuav totaub.”

#### **Paulus Npaaj Sab Moog tim Lub Nroog Loos**

<sup>22</sup>Muaj ntau yaam pheej taabkaum kuv, kuv txhaj tsi tau tuaj saib mej.

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis nwgnuav tim tej cheebtsaam kws kuv nyob nuav, kuv tub ua num tav lawm, kuv npaaj sab lug tau ob peb xyoos has tas kuv yuav tau tuaj pummej,

<sup>24</sup>thaus kuv moog tim tebchaws Xapees. Kuv ca sab has tas thaus kuv tuaj

ntawd, kuv yuav pum mej hab tau nrug mej nyob ib ntus, ces mej yuav paab xaa kuv moog rua tim tebchaws Xapees.

<sup>25</sup>Taamsim nuav kuv taabtom rov moog paab cov ntseeg kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees;

<sup>26</sup>Rua qhov cov ntseeg kws nyob huv Makedaunias hab Akhayas, puab txaus sab muab mivntsiv nyaj xaa moog paab cov ntseeg txomnyem kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees.

<sup>27</sup>Puab yeej txaus sab hlo ua le ntawd. Puab paub has tas yeej tsimnyog puab pauj cov tuabneeg kws nyob nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees txaj ntsig. ruaqhov cov Yudais ca lwm tsaav tuabneeg tau lug nrug cov Yudais koom Vaajtsv txuj koob moov.

<sup>28</sup>Thaus kuv nqaa cov nyaj ntawd moog cob rua puab lawm, kuv yuav moogrua tim tebchaws Xapees, tabsis kuv yuav xub tuaj saib mej tsaiv;

<sup>29</sup>kuv paub has tas thaus kuv tuaj txug tim mej, Yexus Khetos yuav foom koob moov ntau kawg rua mej.

<sup>30</sup>Cov kwvtij, vim peb cov kws ntseeg peb tug Tsvv Yexus Khetos hab vim Vaaj Ntsujplig tub ua rua peb txawj sis hlub lawm, yog le ntawd kuv thov mejkub sab lug thov Vaajtsv paab kuv,

<sup>31</sup>kuas cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Yudas tsi xob ua phem rua kuv, hab thov Vaajtsv paab kuv, kuas teg num kws kuv moog uapaab cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Yeluxalees hum suavdlawg sab.

<sup>32</sup>Yog Vaajtsv pum zoo, kuv yuav zoo sab hlo tuaj saib mej, hab thaus kuvtuaj pum mej lawm, kuv yuav zoo sab heev.

<sup>33</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtsv tug kws ua rua peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug nrug nraim mej txhua tug. Amees.

## Loos 16

### Paulus Has Noj Qaab Nyob Zoo

<sup>1</sup>Kuv qha rua mej paub has tas peb tug muam Fenpes, yog ib tug kws uanum

paab pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Keekhale-as.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv thov mej tog txais nwg ntawm tug Tswv lub npe, kuas tsimnyog qhov kws peb yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, hab tej kws nwg xaav tau, mej ca lepaab nwg; rua qhov nwg tau paab suavdlawg hab paab kuv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Paxilas hab Akilas obtug, obtug yog ob tug kws paab kuv ua Yexus Khetos teg num;

<sup>4</sup>hab obtug tau paab kuv, obtug tsi khauvwxm obtug txujsa le, tsi yog kuv tuab leeg ncu obtug tshaav ntuj xwb, tabsis txhua pawg ntseeg kws yog lwmTsaav Tuabneeg puavleej ncu obtug tshaav ntuj hab.

<sup>5</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua cov ntseeg kws tuaj saablaaj huv obtugtsev. Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua kuv tug phoojywg Epanetus, nwggyog thawj tug kws lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos huv lub xeev Axias.

<sup>6</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Malis tug kws muab sab rau ua num paab mej.

<sup>7</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Adelaunikus hab Yuniyas kws yog kuvob tug kwvtij Yudais kws raug kaw nrug kuv ua ke huv tsev lojcuj; obtug yogob tug kws cov thwjt看 paub zoo, hab obtug xub lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos ua ntej kuv.

<sup>8</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Apiyatus kws yog kuv tug phoojywg zoo ntawm tug Tswv lub npe.

<sup>9</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Ulanpanus kws yog ib tug phoojywg nrug peb ua Yexus Khetos teg num ua ke, hab has rua kuv tug phoojywg Xitakhis.

<sup>10</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Apeles tug kws muab sab npuab Yexus Khetos, hab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Aletaunpulus tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua kuv tug kwvtij Helaudi-oos hab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Nalekixus kws yog tsev tuabneeg ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>12</sup>Has kuv tej lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua Tifanas hab Tifauxas kws ua tug Tswv teg num, hab has rua Palexis kws yog kuv tug phoojywg zoo, nwg uatug Tswv

num khwv kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv xaa lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua Lufus, nwg yog tug kws nquag ua tug Tswv teg num kawg le; hab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua nwg nam tug kws ib yaam le yog kuv nam hab.

<sup>14</sup>Has kuv tej lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua Axikitus, Filenkoos, Helemes, Palaunpas, Helemas, hab cov kwvtij hab cov muam kws ntseeg Yexus kwsnrug puab nyob ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Filaunkus, Yulias, Nele-us, hab nwg tug muam, hab Aulepas hab taagnrho cov ntseeg kws nrug puab nyob ua ke ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Mej ib leeg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua ib leeg ntawm txujkev sis hlub. Cov ntseeg Yexus Khetos puavleej xaa lug noj qaab nyob zoo tuaj rua mej.

#### **Paulus tej Lug Ntuag thaus Kawg**

<sup>17</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej ceevfaaj cov tuabneeg kws ntxag kuas suavdlawg tawg paab tawg pawg hab kuas mej tso tej lug qha kws mej tub nov lawm tseg. Mej tsi xob quavntsej cov tuabneeg ntawd tej lug qha!

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws ua le ntawd puab tsi yog cov kws ua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos teg num, tabsis puab tsuas tuaj nrhav noj nrhav haus nkaus xwb. Hab puab has tej lug mog lug muas dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg kws tsi paub qaabhau kuas yuam kev.

<sup>19</sup>Txhua tug puavleej nov has tas mej noog lug heev, yog le ntawd kuv zoo sab kawg le. Kuv xaav kuas mej ua tuabneeg txawj ntse rua yaam kws zoo; kuv xaav kuas mej ua le tug tuabneeg ruag rua yaam kws phem.

<sup>20</sup>Tshuav tsi ntev Vaajtswv tug kws ua rua peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug yuav muab dlaab Ntxwngnyoog nas nthi rua mej tsuj. Thov kuas peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos txuj koob moov nrug nraim mej suavdlawg.

<sup>21</sup>Timautes tug kws nrug kuv ua num ua ke, nwg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej; hab Luki-sus, Yaxoos, hab Xauxipates kws yog kuv cov kwvtij Yudais, puab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej hab.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv yog Teti-us tug kws sau Paulus tsaab ntawv nuav, kuv has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus hab.

<sup>23</sup>Nkayus tug kws kuv nrug nyob hab muab nwg lub tsev rua cov ntseeg ua chaw saablaaj, nwg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej suavdlawg. Elaxetus kws yog tug tuav cov numtswv huv lub nroog tej nyaj, hab peb tug kwvtij Khualetus, has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej suavdlawg hab.

<sup>24</sup>Thov kuas peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos txujkev hlub nrug nraim mej txhua tug. Amees.

### Paulus Cov Lug Xaus

<sup>25</sup>Peb ca le ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob mee! Vaajtswv yog tug kws paab taukuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg, txhua zag kws kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo kuv yeej qha has tas, Vaajtswv paab tau mej. Txujmoo Zoo ntawd has txug Yexus Khetos zaaj kws ntau tam yaav taag lug tsi muaj tuabneeg paub.

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis, nwg nuav tub muaj tuabneeg muab qha rua suavdlawg paub lawvle Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis tau qha rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug muab sau tseg rua huv ntawv lawm, kuas txhua tsaav tuabneeg ntseeg hab noog Vaajtswv lug;

<sup>27</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj kev txawj ntse tuab leeg tau koob mee! lug ntawm Yexus Khetos moog ibtxhis le. Amees.



## 1 Kauleethaus

### 1 Kauleethaus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus tug kws Vaajtswv hu lug ua Yexus Khetos tug timthawj lawvle Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, hab peb tug kwvtij Xauthenes sau tsaab ntawv nuav

<sup>2</sup>xaax tuaj rua cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus txhua tug kws Vaajtswv hu lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg hab tej tuabneegkws nyob txhua qhov chaw kws pehawm peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos kws yog puab hab peb tug Tswv, kuas tau nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa.

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv kws yog peb Leej Txiv hab Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Tswv foom koob moov rua mej kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Vaajtswv Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Kws Ntseeg Yexus Khetos

<sup>4</sup>Kuv naj nub ua kuv tug Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv pub Vaajtswv txuj koob moov rua mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Yexus Khetos ua rua mej muaj txhua yaam, tsi has tej lug kws mej has habtej kev txawj ntse kws mej muaj.

<sup>6</sup>Qhov ntawd, yog qhov kws ua rua mej ua timkhawv qha txug Yexus Khetos zaaj.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus kws mej taabtom tog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug mej txhaj tau koob moov, tsi muaj ib yaam kws mej yuav tsi tau le.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg moog txug nub kawg, yog le ntawd nub kws peb tug Tswv Yexus rov qaab lug, mej txhaj tsi muaj ib qho txhum le.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg; Vaajtswv txhaj hu mej lug nrug nwg tug Tub Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv sis raug zoo.

#### Cov Ntseeg sis Faib Ua Paab Ua Pawg

<sup>10</sup>Cov kwvtij kuv tuav peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lub npe ntuag mej suavdlawg, kuas mej has tej lug kws ua rua suavdlawg nyob sis hum txhaj tsi ua rua mej tawg ua paab ua pawg. Mej yuavtsum koom ua ib lub sab, xaav ib yaam hab muaj ib lub homphaj xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, Khalau-es tsev tuabneeg qee leej tuaj qha rua kuv has tas, mej pheej sis caav sis tshe.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv nov mej ib leeg has lawm ib yaam. Ib tug has tas, “Kuv yog Paulaus paab”; muaj dlua lwm tug has tas, “Kuv yog Apaulus paab”; muaj dlua lwm tug has tas, “Kuv yog Petus paab”; hab muaj dlua lwm tug has tas, “Kuv yog Yexus Khetos paab.”

<sup>13</sup>Mej muab Yexus Khetos faib ua ob peb tug los? Paulus yog tug kws tuagsau ntoo khaublig theej mej lub txhoj los? Lossis mej tuav Paulus lub npe muab tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej los?

<sup>14</sup>Kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws kuv tsi tau muab mej leejtwg ua kevcai raus dlej, kuv tsuas yog muab Kixapus hab Nkayus ua kevcai raus dlej xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg tuav kuv lub npe muab mej ua kevcai raus dlej.

<sup>16</sup>(Kuv tub muab Xatefanus tsev tuabneeg ua kevcai raus dlej lawm hab; dlua le ntawd, kuv tsi ncu has tas sov kuv puas tau muab lwm tug ua kevcairus dlej hab.)

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tsi tau khaiv kuv moog muab tuabneeg ua kevcairus dlej, tabsis nwg khaiv kuv moog qha Txujmoo Zoo. Thaus kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuv tsi tau qha lawv le tuabneeg lub tswvyim, nyob tsaam uarua qhov kws Yexus Khetos tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig tsi muaj nqes lawm.

#### **Yexus Khetos Yog Vaajtswv Lub Fwjchim hab Lub Tswvyim**

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws yuav raug kev puamtsuaj xaav has tas, qhov kws Yexus Khetos tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi rua puab le; tabsispeb cov kws tub tau txais txujkev cawm dlim lawm, peb paub has tas qhov ntawd yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Kuv yuav rhuav cov tuabneeg ntse lub tswvyim, hab kuv yuav tsi quavntsej cov tub txawg tub ntse tej kev txawj ntse.”

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntse nyob qhov twg? Cov tub txawg tub ntse nyob qhov twg? Cov tuabneeg kws txawj sis caav txug kev txawj ntse tam nuav nyob qhov twg?

Vaajtswv tub ua rua tuabneeg nplajteb lub tswvyim ruag lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug muaj tswvyim, Vaajtswv pum has tas tuabneeglub tswvyim paab tsi tau kuas tuabneeg paub Vaajtswv le, Vaajtswv pum zoocawm cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug kws peb qha kws tuabneegsuav has tas tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi.

<sup>22</sup>Cov tuabneeg Yudais xaav pum tej txujci tseemceeb puab txhaj ntseeg, hab cov tuabneeg Kilis tsuas ca sab rua tej kev txhawj ntse xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Tabsis peb qha zaaj kws Yexus Khetos raug ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig, zaaj ntawd ua rua cov Yudais chim hab ua rua lwm TsaavTuabneeg thum has tas tsi tseemceeb;

<sup>24</sup>tabsis cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv hu, tsi has cov Yudais lossis lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg puavleej paub has tas, Yexus Khetos yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim hab yog Vaajtswv lub tswvyim.

<sup>25</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws tuabneeg xaav has tas ruag, tseem ntse dlua tuabneeg lub tswvyim, hab Vaajtswv tug zug kws tuabneeg xaav has tas tsi muaj zug, tseem muaj zug dlua tuabneeg tug zug.

<sup>26</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej ua tuab zoo xaav thaus Vaajtswv hu mej lug ntseeg, mej yog tuabneeg zoo le caag: lawv le tuabneeg xaav, mej cov tsi muaj pistsawgleej txawj ntse, tsi muaj pistsawg leej muaj fwjchim, hab tsi muaj pistsawg leej ua num ua tswv.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv xaiv yaam kws tuabneeg xaav has tas ruag kawg nkaus huv lub nplajteb nuav kuas cov tuabneeg txawj ntse txaajmuag; hab Vaajtswv xaiv yaam kws tuabneeg suav has tas tsi muaj zug huv lub nplajtebnuav kuas cov tuabneeg muaj zug poob ntsejmuag.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv xaiv tej kws tuabneeg thum, saib tsi taug hab xaav has tas tsi tseemceeb, kuas tej kws tuabneeg xaav has tas tseemceeb puamtsuaj moog,

<sup>29</sup>Vaajtswv ua le nuav kuas tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav khaav taule.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv coj mej lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, Yexus Khetos

yog lub tswvyim hab txujkev ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb,peb txhaj tau lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv kuas peb dlim peb lub txim, <sup>31</sup>lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tug kws yuav khaavtheeb, nwg tsuas khaav tau tej kws tug Tswv ua lawn xwb.”

## 1 Kauleethaus 2

### Qha Zaaj Kws Yexus Raug Ntsa sau Ntoo Khaublig

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, kuv tsi tau tuaj qha Vaajtswv txujlug tseeb kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub rua mej kuas zoo noog lossis qha lawv lekuv lub tswvyim xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov kuv npaaj sab has tas thaus kuv tuaj txug tim mej, kuv yuav tsi qha lwm zaaj rua mej le, kuv tsuas qha kuas mej paub Yexus Khetos hab qhov kws Yexus tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig rua mej xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus kuv tuaj nrug mej nyob, kuv qaug zug hab ntshai ua ibce tshee nyo,

<sup>4</sup>tej lug kws kuv has hab tej lug kws kuv qha tsi yog tuabneeg lub tswvyim, tabsis yog tej lug kws qha kuas suavdlawg pum Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lub fwjchim,

<sup>5</sup>yog le ntawd, qhov kws mej ntseeg Vaajtswv tsi yog mej ca sab rua tuabneeg lub tswvyim, tabsis yog mej ca sab rua Vaajtswv lub fwjchim.

### Vaajtswv Lub Tswvyim

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yeej has tej lug txawj ntse rua cov tuabneeg kws paub taab lawm xwb, tabsis tsi yog cov tuabneeg tam nuav lossis yog cov numtswv tam nuav tej tswvyim kws taabtom yuav pluj moog.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis kuv qha Vaajtswv lub tswvyim kws nyob nraim nkoog tsi muaj leejtwg paub, lub tswvyim ntawd Vaajtswv tub npaaj tseg rua peb thaus kwstsi tau tsim lub nplajteb nuav lug lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Cov numtswv kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav, yeej tsi muaj ib tug paub lub tswvyim ntawd; yog puab paub lawm, puab yuav tsi muab tug Tswv kws muaj

tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig le.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis muaj lug sau tseg rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tej kws qhovmuag tsi tau pum, lossis qhovntsej tsi tau nov, hab tej kws tuabneeg lub sab xaav tsi txug has tas yuav muaj lug, Vaajtswv npaaj tej ntawd tseg rua cov tuabneeg kws hlub Vaajtswv lawm.”

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv khaiv Vaaj Ntsujplig lug qha zaaj nuav rua peb paub; rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej paub txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv xaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>11</sup>Tuabneeg ib leeg yeej tsi paub ib leeg lub sab, tsuas yog nyag txhaj paubnyag lub sab xwb; ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tsuas yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujpligtshaj paub Vaajtswv lub sab xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tsi ca sab rua tuabneeg lub tswvyim; tabsis peb ca sab rua Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug, kuas peb txhaj paub txhua yaam kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus peb qha Vaajtswv zaaj rua cov tuabneeg kws muaj Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig lawm, peb has tej lug kws Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha rua peb xwb, peb tsi has tej lug kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse qha rua peb.

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws tsi muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig, tug ntawd yeej tsi tau txais tej kws Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig pub, rua qhov puab pum has tas tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi, hab puab tsi totaub txug tej ntawd, rua qhov puab tsi muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig, puab txhaj tsi totaub tej ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig, tug ntawd txhaj paub has tas yaam twg muaj nqes hab yaam twg tsi muaj nqes, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg paub tug ntawd lub sab.

<sup>16</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Leejtwg txhaj paub tug Tswv lub sab? Leejtwg txhaj qha tau nws?” Tabsis peb tub muaj lub sab ib yaam le Yexus Khetos lub lawm hab.

## 1 Kauleethaus 3

### Vaajtswv Cov Tubkhai

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv tsi qha mej le kws kuv qha cov kws tub muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig

kaav puab lub sab lawm; kuv qha mej ib yaam le mej tseem yog tuabneeg nplajteb, hab ib yaam le mej yog mivnyuas mog, rua qhov mej tsi tau paub Yexus Khetos tseeb.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv muab mig rua mej noj xwb, kuv tsi muab mov hab zaub rua mej noj, rua qhov mej tseem noj tsi tau taug zaub mov. Txawm yog nwgnuav los mejtseem noj tsi tau taug hab,

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov mej tseem ua mej lub neej zoo le tuabneeg nplajteb ua. Yog mej tseem muaj kev sis khib hab ib leeg nrug ib leeg sis caav sis tshe, yog mej ua le ntawd yeej yog mej ua mej lub neej zoo le tuabneeg nplajteb ua, hab mej tseem yog tuabneeg nplajteb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus mej cov muaj ib tug has tas, “Kuv yog Paulus paab”, hab muaj dlua lwm tug has tas, “Kuv yog Apaulaus paab”, tub yog mej ua lawv le tuabneegnplajteb ua ntaag los sav!

<sup>5</sup>Apaulaus yog leejtwg? Paulus yog leejtwg? Wb tsuas yog Vaajtswv ob tug tubkhai kws koj mej lug ntseeg xwb, tug Tswv faib rua wb nyag muaj nyag ib teg num ua.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv yog tug cog, Apaulaus yog tug ywg dlej, tabsis tug ua kuas luj hlub yog Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws cog hab tug kws ywg dlej yeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug kws tseemceeb, rua qhov nwg yog tug ua kuas luj hlub.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws cog hab tug kws ywg dlej, obtug teg num zoo ib yaam nkaus; Vaajtswv yuav muab nqe zug rua obtug lawv le teg num kws obtug ua.

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov wb yog Vaajtswv ob tug tubkhai, hab ua num ua ke; mej yog Vaajtswv thaaj teb. Hab mej yog Vaajtswv lub tsev.

<sup>10</sup>Vim txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv, kuv txhaj zoo le tug kws kws ua tsev, kuv txhus ncej hab nrum qhaab rua, lwm tug tuaj vuv hab tuaj xov rua. Tabsis txhua tug nyag yuavtsum ua tuab zoo ua nyag teg num.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav tsa tau dlua lwm lub

tsev hloov lub kws Vaajtswv tub tsa tau lawm, lub ntawd yog Yexus Khetos ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj qee leej yuav muab kub, muab nyaj, muab tej pobzeb muaj nqes, muab ntoo, muab nqeeb, hab muab quav nyab tuaj vuv hab tuaj xov lub tsevntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Nub kws Yexus rov qaab lug, nwg yuav muab txhua tug teg num nthuav qha rua suavdlawg pum, Nub ntawd yuav tsi muab npog ca lawm, rua qhovNub ntawd yuav muab suavtawg sim txhua tug teg num saib puas ruaj puaskhov.

<sup>14</sup>Yog tej kws suavdlawg coj tuaj vuv lossis xov lub tsev ntawd, leejtwg le tsi kub nyab, tug ntawd txhaj tau nqe zug.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis yog leejtwg teg num kub nyab lawm, nwg yuav tsi tau dlaabtsi; nwg yuav dlim, tab sis nwg tsuas dlim ib yaam le tug kws tsiv dlim huv suavtawg lug xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yeej paub has tas mej lub cev yog Vaajtswv lub tuamtsev, hab Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig nyob huv mej lub sab?

<sup>17</sup>Yog leejtwg rhuav Vaajtswv lub tuamtsev, Vaajtswv yuav rhuav tug ntawd kuas puamtsuaj hab. Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub tuamtsev yog lub kws dlawbhuv, hab mej yog Vaajtswv lub tuamtsev ntaag.

<sup>18</sup>Yug tsi xob rov dlaag yug. Yog mej leejtwg xaav has tas nwg yog tug txawj ntse, nwg yuavtsum ua le tug ruag, nwg txhaj yog tug ntse.

<sup>19</sup>Tej kws tuabneeg nplajteb suav has tas yog kev txawj ntse, tej ntawd Vaajtswv suav has tas yog kev ruag. Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Vaajtswv muab cov tuabneeg txawj ntse lub tswvyim rov lug ua ntaa npuj cuab puab kev”;

<sup>20</sup>hab Vaajtswv txujlug muaj dlua ib lus has tas, “Tug Tswv paub tej kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse xaav, tej ntawd tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi le.”

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob khaav tej kws tuabneeg ua tau. Rua qhov txhua yaam puavleej yog mej tug,

<sup>22</sup>tsi has Paulaus, Apaulaus, Petus, lub nplajteb, txujsa, kev tuag, tam nuav

lossis tam tom ntej, tej nuav puavleej yog mej tug,

<sup>23</sup>mej yog Yexus Khetos tug, hab Yexus Khetos yog Vaajtswv tug.

## 1 Kauleethaus 4

### Yexus Cov Timthawj Teg Num

<sup>1</sup>Tsimnyog mej fwm has tas peb yog Yexus Khetos cov tubkhai, peb tuav Vaajtswv txujlug tseemceeb kws yaav taag lug tsi muaj leejtwg paub.

<sup>2</sup>Ib qho ntxiv, tug kws luas tsaag lug ua tubkhai, tug ntawd yuavtsum ncaaj nceeg rua nwg tug tswv.

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis tej kws mej lossis lwm tug txav txim rua kuv, kuv pum has tas tej ntawd tsi ua le caag rua kuv. Txawm yog kuv los kuv tsi txav txim rua kuv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv lub sab qha rua kuv has tas kuv yeej tsi tau ua txhum, kuv has le ntawd tsi yog kuv has tas kuv tsi muaj txim. Tug Tswv yog tug kws yuav txav txim rua kuv.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus tseem tsi tau txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca, mej tsi xob txav txim rua leejtwg. Tog txug Nub kws tug Tswv lug txav txim thaus kawg; nwg yuav muab tej kws tuabneeg ua nyob huv qhov tsaus ntujlug nthuav rua ntawm qhov pum kev hab muab tej kws tuabneeg lub sab xaav nraim nkoog qha rua suavdlawg paub. Hab Vaajtswv yuav qhuas txhuatug kws tsimnyog Vaajtswv qhuas.

<sup>6</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws kuv muab Apaulaus hab kuv zaaj coj lug pav rua mej, tub yog kuv xaav kuas mej xyum ua le wb tug yaam ntxwv, mej txhaj paub qhov kws has tas, “Tsi xob ua dlhau Vaajtswv txujlug.” Tsi tsimnyog mej qhuas tug nuav hab thum tug tod.

<sup>7</sup>Leejtwg tsaag mej lub neej zoo dlua lwm tug lub? Txhua yaam kws mej muaj puavleej yog Vaajtswv pub rua mej los sav! Ua le caag mej tseem khaav hastas yog mej khwv tau?

<sup>8</sup>Mej tub muaj txhua yaam kws mej xaav tau lawm los? Mej tub npluanuj lawm los? Mej tub tau ua vaajntxwv lawm los, ua le caag peb tsua tsi tau ua



vaajntxwv? Kuv xaav kuas mej tau ua vaajntxwv, peb txhaj tau nrug mej ua vaajntxwv hab.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv xaav has tas Vaajtswv muab peb cov kws yog timthawj tso tuaj tom tw,ib yaam le cov tuabneeg raug txim kws luas coj moog tua, rua qhov peb zoole tug kws ua yeebyaam rua lub nplajteb nuav, rua cov timtswv, hab rua tuabneeg nplajteb saib.

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim peb ua Yexus Khetos teg num, suavdlawg txhaj has tas peb yog tuabneeg ruag, tabsis mej yog tuabneeg ntse, mej txhaj ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Peb qaug zug, tabsis mej muaj zug kawg le. Luas fwm mej, tabsis luas thuum peb kawg le.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog naj nub nua los peb tseem tshaib nqhes kawg le; peb tsi muajrig tsho zoo nrug luas naav; peb raug luas ntaus; peb tsi muaj tsev nrug luasnyob;

<sup>12</sup>peb ua num khwv heev, peb txhaj tau noj tau haus. Thaus luas foom tsi zoo rua peb, peb thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua luas; thaus luas tsimtxom peb, peb ua sab ntev nyaj;

<sup>13</sup>thaus luas thuum peb, peb ua tuab zoo has luas. Peb zoo le tej khoom lamsim kws tuabneeg nplajteb muab povtseg, peb zoo le tej yaam qas qas rua tuabneeg nplajteb lug txug naj nub nua.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej tsi yog kuv xaav kuas mejtxaajmuag, tabsis kuv sau tuaj ntuag mej ib yaam le kuv ntuag cov mivnyuaskws kuv hlub.

<sup>15</sup>Txawm yog mej yuav muaj kaum txheeb leej qha Yexus Khetos zaaj rua mej los mej tsuas muaj tuab leeg txiv xwb. Kuv yog mej txiv, rua qhov kuv coj Txujmoo Zoo tuaj qha rua mej hab coj mej lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv thov mej ua mej lub neej lawv le kuv tug yaam ntxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj khaiv Timautes tug kws kuv hlub, hab yog ib tug tub kws ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg rua tug Tswv tuaj qha mej, kuas mejncu txug qhov kws kuv nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa hab tej kws kuv qha rua cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>18</sup>Mej cov muaj qee leej khaavtheeb, rua qhov mej xaav has tas kuv yuav tsituaj saib mej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog tug Tswv pum zoo, tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav tuaj saib mej. Kuv xaav tuaj saib mej saib cov tuabneeg kws khaav khaav ntawd, puab tsua ua tau puabtej num zoo npaum le caag dlag.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv lub tebchaws tsi yog tuabneeg lub ncauj has xwb, tabsis yog teg num kws puab ua.

<sup>21</sup>Mej nyam le caag? Ca kuv nqaa nplawm tuaj lossis ca kuv tuaj hlub hab ua tuab zoo qha mej?

## 1 Kauleethaus 5

### Cov Ntseeg Kws Ua Txhum Kev Nkauj Kev Nraug

<sup>1</sup>Kuv nov xuv has tas mej cov muaj qee leej ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug luj heev, txawm yog cov tsi ntseeg los puab tub tsi ua txhum luj npaum le ntawd; muaj tuabneeg tuaj qha rua kuv has tas muaj ib tug tub ca le yuav nwg nam tshab lug ua quaspuj.

<sup>2</sup>Mej tseem muaj plhus khaav hab los? Tub tsimnyog mej nyuaj sab, hab muab tug kws ua txhum ntawd rhu tawm huv mej cov moog.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog kuv nyob dleb mej los kuv lub sab nrug nraim mej nyob; yog kuv nrug mej nyob,

<sup>4</sup>ntshai kuv tub tuav peb tug Tswv Yexus lub npe rau txim rua tug kws ua txhum ntawd lawm. Thaus mej tuaj saablaaj ua ke, kuv lub sab yeej nrug mej hab peb tug Tswv Yexus lub fwjchim yeej nrug nraim peb,

<sup>5</sup>mej ca le muab tug ntawd cob rua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog ua kuas nwg lub cev puamtsuaj moog, yog mej ua le ntawd, thaus txug Nub kws tug Tswv lug, tug ntawd tug ntsujplig txhaj yuav dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi tsimnyog mej yuav khaavtheeb hlo le! Mej tub paub lu lug kws has tas, “Ib qhov keeb miv miv xwb, ua rua lub ncuav su tuaj.”

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab tej keeb qub kws yog txujkev txhum tso povtseg, mej txhaj yuav ua tau tuabneeg dlawbhuv. Yog mej ua le ntawd, txhaj yuav zoole lub ncuav tshab kws tsi xyaw keeb, kuv paub has tas tsi muaj keeb nyobhuv mej lawm. Rua qhov Yexus Khetos kws yog tug mivnyuas yaaj kws luasmuab tua ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, nwg tub tuag theej peb lub txhoj lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb ca le ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhau, peb tsi xob muab cov qub keeb kws yog kev txhum hab kev phem kev qas lug ua, tabsis muab cov ncuav tsi xyaw keeb kws yog txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab kev tseeb lug ua xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tub sau ntawv tuaj qha rua mej lawm has tas, mej tsi xob moog koom nrug cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua kev nkauj kev nraug hlo le.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws kuv has le ntawd, tsi yog kuv has txug tej tuabneeg nplajteb kws nyam ua kev nkauj kev nraug lossis cov tuabneeg kws ntshaw luas tug lossiscov tuabneeg kws ua tubsaab lossis cov tuabneeg kws pe mlom. Yog mej tsi nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob, ces mej yuavtsum tawm huv lub nplajtebnuav moog.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis qhov kws kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej, yog qha kuas mejtsi xob moog koom nrug tug tuabneeg kws nwg ua txuj has tas nwg yog tugntseeg, tabsis nwg tseem nyam ua kev nkauj kev nraug, ntshaw luas tug, pemlom, thuum lwm tug, quav cawv hab ua tubsaab. Txawm yog noj mov los mej tsi xob nrug tug tuabneeg kws zoo le ntawd koom tsum.

<sup>12</sup>Dlua le ntawd, kuv tsi yog tug kws yuav txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg. Tabsis mej yog cov kws yuav txav txim rua cov ntseeg.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtsv yug tug kws yuav txav txim rua cov kws tsi ntseeg. Rua qhov Vaajtsv txujlug has tas, “Ca le muab tug kws ua phem ntawd ntab tawm huv

mej cov moog.”

## 1 Kauleethaus 6

### Cov Ntseeg Ua Plaub rua Cov Ntseeg

<sup>1</sup>Taus mej cov ntseeg ib leeg ua plaub rua ib leeg, mej tseem coj moog rua cov tsi ntseeg nrug mej has hab los? Tub tsimnyog mej ca rua cov ntseegnrug mej has xwb los sav!

<sup>2</sup>Mej puas paub has tas cov ntseeg yuav ua cov txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb? Yog mej tub yuav txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb, mej txawm yuavtsi muaj cuabkaav has tej nyuas plaub miv miv nuav hab los?

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas, peb tub yog cov kws yuav txav txim rua cov timtswv nua los? Yog le ntawd, tsimnyog peb has tau tej nyuas plaub ntug kws naj nub muaj nuav hab!

<sup>4</sup>Thaus mej muaj plaub ntug, mej yuav coj moog rua cov tsi ntseeg has los?

<sup>5</sup>Kuv has le nuav kuas mej paub txaajmuag. Mej cov yeej muaj tug txawj ntse kws yuav has tau tej plaub ntug kws cov ntseeg ib leeg ua rua ib leeg,

<sup>6</sup>tabsis cov ntseeg ib leeg tseem kom ib leeg moog rua huv tsev tu plaub hab ca cov tsi ntseeg has.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws mej ib leeg kom ib leeg ntawd qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, mej yeej tsi muab sab npuab Vaajtswv. Ua le caag mej tsi ua tug swb? Ua le caag mej tsi ca luas ntxo mej zoo dlua?

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis mej tsua tsi ua le ntawd, txawm yog mej yog tuab cov ntseeg xwb los mej ib leeg tseem ua phem rua ib leeg, hab ib leeg ntxo ib leeg.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas, cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas yuav tsi muaj feemmoog nyob Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws nua los? Mej tsi xob rov dlaag mej; covtuabneeg kws nyam ua kev nkauj kev nraug, pe mlom, ntxag luas quaspui luas quasyawg, txivneej ntxag txivneej, quaspui ntxag quaspui,

<sup>10</sup>ua tubsaab, ntshaw luas tug, quav cawv, thum lwm tug hab txhaav luas tug. Cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav tsi muaj feem moog nyob Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws le.

<sup>11</sup>Yaav taag lug mej cov muaj qee leej ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tabsis nwgnuav Yexus Khetos tub ntxuav mej lub txim hab muab mej pub rua Vaajtswv lawm. Peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos hab Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig tubcoj mej lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo lawm.

#### Ca Mej Lub Cev Ua rua Vaajtswv Tau Ntsejmuag

<sup>12</sup>Muaj qee leej yuav has tas, “Kuv muaj cuabkaav ua tau txhua yaam tsi muaj leejtwg txwv kuv.” Tabsis tsi yog txhua yaam ntawd yuav muaj nqes rua koj

huv tuabsi. Kuv los muaj cuabkaav has tas, “Kuv ua tau txhua yaamtsi muaj leejtwg txwv tau kuv, tabsis kuv yuav tsi ca tej kws kuv ua ntawd yuam tau kuv ua tej ntawd qhev.”

<sup>13</sup>Lwm tug tsua yuav has tas, “Zaub mov yog npaaj lug rua lub plaab, hab lub plaab yog npaaj lug ntim zaub mov.” Yeej yog le ntawd tag, tabsis Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas ob yaam ntawd puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi. Tug Tswv

tsi tsim lub cev ca ua kev nkauj kev nraug, tabsis yog tsim lug ca pehawm tug Tswv.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv tub tsaatug Tswv sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, Vaajtswv lub fwjchim yuav tsaatub txhua tug sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug ib yaam nkaus hab.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yeej paub lawm has tas, mej lub cev yog Yexus Khetos tej teg taw. Kuv yuav muab Yexus Khetos tej teg taw moog ua namndlav tej teg taw tsitau le.

<sup>16</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas tug tuabneeg kws moog ntxag namndlav, tug ntawd yeej nrug namndlav koom ua ib lub cev lawm nua los? Vaajtswv txujlug hastas, “Obtug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.”

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis tug kws nrug tug Tswv sis raug zoo, tug ntawd yeej nrug tug Tswv koom ib txujsa.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob ua kev nkauj kev nraug. Tej kev txhum kws tuabneeg naj nub ua, yeej tsi ua rua tuabneeg lub cev qas, tabsis tug kws ua kev nkauj kev nraug, tug ntawd ua rua nwg lub cev qas.

<sup>19</sup>Mej tsi paub has tas mej lub cev yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug dlawbhuv kws Vaajtswv muab pub rua mej lub tuamtsev nua los? Nwg nyob huv mej lub sab, mej tsi yog tug tswv kws kaav mej lub cev, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug tswvkws kaav mej lub cev;

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv tub txhvw mej kim kawg le lug lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ca mej lub cev ua rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag.

## 1 Kauleethaus 7

### Has Txug Kev sis Yuav

<sup>1</sup>Tej lug kws mej sau ntawv tuaj nug kuv ntawd, nwnuav kuv teb rua mej has tas: “Tug txivneej twg tsi yuav quaspuj los yeej zoo.”

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis vim muaj tuabneeg ua kev nkauj kev nraug ntau heev, yog le ntawd tsimnyog txhua tug txivneej nyag muaj nyag ib tug quaspuj, hab txhua tug quaspuj nyag muaj nyag ib tug quasyawg.

<sup>3</sup>Tug quasyawg yuavtsum tsi xob cais nwg tug quaspuj, hab tug quaspuj lostsi xob cais nwg tug quasyawg, obtug ib leeg yuavtsum txaus sab rua ib leeg.

<sup>4</sup>Tug quaspuj tsi muaj cai kaav nwg lub cev, tab sis tug quasyawg muaj cai kaav tug quaspuj; tug quasyawg los ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, nwg tsi muaj cai kaav nwg lub cev, tab sis tug quaspuj muaj cai kaav tug quasyawg.

<sup>5</sup>Meb ob nam txiv tsi xob sis cais chaw pw, yog meb yuav cais, meb yuavtsum sis has kuas hum tsaiv maam le cais mo puav txhaj muaj sijhawm

thov Vaajtswv; tab sis tom qaab ntawd, meb yuavtsum rov lug pw ua ke. Yog meb tsi ua le ntawd, nyob tsaam meb tswj tsi tau meb lub sab, ces dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yuav ntxag tau meb ua txhum.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv has le nuav tsi yog kuv tsi pub mej sis yuav, kuv yeej pub mej sis yuav.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, kuv xaav kuas mej ua lub neej ib yaam le kuv; tab sis Vaajtswv pub nyag muaj nyag sab, ib leeg nyam lawm ib yaam.

<sup>8</sup>Nwnuav, kuv has rua mej cov kws tseem tsi tau sis yuav hab cov puj ntsuag has tas, yog mej nyob ib yaam le kuv tsi xob sis yuav ntshai yuav zoodlua.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis yog mej tswj tsi tau mej lub sab, mej ca le sis yuav, yog mej sis yuavkuj yuav zoo dlua qhov kws mej lub sab pheej ntshaw.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv has ib lus rua mej cov kws tub sis yuav lawm, tug quaspuj yuavtsum tsi xob tso nwg tug quasyawg tseg, tej lug nuav tsi yog kuv has, tab sis yog tug Tswv has;

<sup>11</sup>yog nwg muab nwg tug quasyawg tso tseg, nwg tsi xob moog yuav dlua quasyawg tshab, tab sis yog nwg xaav yuav quasyawg, nwg ca le rov qaab lug



yuav tug quasyawg qub xwb; hab tug quasyawg tsi xob muab nwg tug quaspuj nrauj.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv has dlua ib lus ntxiv rua lwm tug (lu lug nuav yog kuv has, tsi yog tug Tswv has): yog ib tug ntseeg twg nwg tug quaspuj tsi ntseeg, tabsis tug quaspuj ntawd zoo sab nrug tug quasyawg nyob, tug quasyawg tsi xob muabtug quaspuj ntawd nrauj.

<sup>13</sup>Hab ib tug quaspuj twg kws yog tug ntseeg yuav tug quasyawg kws tsi ntseeg, tabsis tug quasyawg kws tsi ntseeg zoo sab nrug tug quaspuj nyob, tug quaspuj tsi xob muab tug quasyawg ntawd nrauj.

<sup>14</sup>Yog tug quaspuj ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm, tug quasyawg yeej yog Vaajtswvtug hab. Yog tug quasyawg ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm, tug quaspuj yeej yog Vaajtswv tug ib yaam nkaus. Yog tsi yog le ntawd, obtug cov mivnyuas yeejyuav zoo ib yaam le cov tsi ntseeg tej mivnyuas, tabsis tsi yog le ntawd, obtug cov mivnyuas yeej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis yog has tas tug kws tsi ntseeg xaav tso tug ntseeg tseg los tso tau.has txug qhov nuav, cov ntseeg, tsi has tug quasyawg lossis tug quaspuj muaj cai tso tseg tau rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej hu mej kuas lug nyob sis humxeeb.

<sup>16</sup>Tug quaspuj kws ntseeg, koj puas paub has tas, koj yuav coj tau koj tug quasyawg lug ntseeg. Lossis tug quasyawg kws ntseeg, sov koj puas paubhas tas, koj yuav coj tau koj tug quaspuj lug ntseeg.

#### **Ua Koj Lub Neej Lawv Le Thaus Vaajtswv Hu Koj Lug Ntseeg**

<sup>17</sup>Txhua tug nyag yuavtsum ua nyag lub neej lawv le tug Tswv tub pub rua nwg lawm, hab ua lawv le thaus Vaajtswv hu nwg lug. Kuv yeej qha txuj kevcai nuav rua txhua pawg ntseeg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog leejtwg ua kevcai txav ua ntej kws Vaajtswv hu nwg, nwg tsi xob rhuav qhov kws nwg ua kevcai txav ntawd; yog Vaajtswv hu tug kws tsi tau ua kevcai txav lug ntseeg, tsi taag nwg yuav ua kevcai txav lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Qhov kws tuabneeg ua kevcai txav hab tsi ua, yeej tsi tseemceeb; qhov tseemceeb yog qhov kws noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua tug nyag yuavtsum ua nyag lub neej lawv le thaus Vaajtsv hu nwg lug ntseeg.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajtsv hu koj lug ntseeg, koj tseem ua qhev los? Koj tsi xob nyuajsab. Yog koj muaj kev tawm tau lug nyob ywjpheej, koj ca le tawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tug kws tug Tsv hu thaus nwg tseem ua qhev, tug ntawd tug Tsv tub tso nwg dlim lawm; ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug kws tsi ua qhev thaus Yexus Khetos hu nwg lug, nwg yog Yexus Khetos tug qhev.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtsv tub txhvv mej kim kawg le lug lawm; yog le ntawd mej tsi xob ca tuabneeg ntxag tau mej moog ua qhev.

<sup>24</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum nrug Vaajtsv sis raug zoo ib yaam le thaus kws Vaajtsv nyavnyuas hu mej lug ntseeg.

#### **Cov Kws tsi Tau sis Yuav hab Cov Puj Ntsuag**

<sup>25</sup>Nwgnuav, kuv yuav has txug cov tuabneeg kws tseem tsi tau sis yuav; tejlug kws kuv has nuav tug Tsv tsi tau kuas kuv has, tabsis kuv has lawv lekuv pum zoo. Kuv tej lug suavdlawg yeej ca sab tau, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas tug Tsv foom koob moov rua kuv.

<sup>26</sup>Rua qhov kuv pum has tas naj nub nua suavdlawg muaj kev ntxhuv sab heev, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj xaav has tas kuas txhua tug txivneej nyag nyobnyag le ntawd ntshai yuav zoo dlua.

<sup>27</sup>Koj puas tau muaj quaspuij? Yog koj yuav lawm, tsi xob muab tso tseg. Yog koj tsi tau yuav quaspuij, koj tsi xob yuav.

<sup>28</sup>Tabsis yog koj yuav quaspuij lawm los yeej tsi txhum; hab yog tug hluas nkauj kws tsi tau yuav quasyawg, nwg yuav quasyawg los yeej tsi txhum. Tabsis kuv tsi xaav kuas mej muaj kev nyuaj sab le cov kws tub sis yuav lawm naj nub nyuaj sab.

<sup>29</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws kuv has yog le nuav: vim peb lub sijhawm tub dlhau zuj zug lawm, txij nuav moog cov kws tub yuav quaspuij lawm, ca le ua ib yaam le cov kws tsi tau yuav;

<sup>30</sup>cov kws quaj ntsuag, ca le ua le kws tsi muaj kev quaj ntsuag; cov kws muaj

kev zoo sab, ca le ua le kws tsi muaj kev zoo sab; cov kws yuav tau qhov txhua chaw, ca le ua le kws tsi tau dlaabtsi;

<sup>31</sup>tug kws siv tej qhov txhua chaw kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, nwg tsi xob suav has tas tej ntawd yog tej kws tseemceeb. rua qhov lub nplajteb nuav, taabtom pluj moog lawm.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv tsi xaav ca mej muaj kev nyuaj sab. Tug kws tsi yuav quaspuij, nwg muab sab rau ua tug Tswv teg num, rua qhov nwg xaav ua lawv le tug Tswvlub sab nyam.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis tug kws muaj quaspuij lawm, nwg rau sab ntso khwv noj khwv haushuv lub nplajteb nuav, nwg ua le ntawd kuas nwg tug quaspuij zoo sab rua nwg;

<sup>34</sup>yog le ntawd tug quasyawg txhaj muaj ob teg num. Tug quaspuij kws tsi tau yuav quasyawg lossis tug nkaujxwb, nwg muab sab rau ua tug Tswv tegnum, vim nwg xaav muab nwg lub cev hab lub sab fij rua tug Tswv; tab sis tug quaspuij kws yuav quasyawg lawm, nwg rau sab ntso khwv noj khwv haus huv lub nplajteb nuav, rua qhov nwg xaav kuas nwg tug quasyawg zoosab rua nwg.

<sup>35</sup>Kuv has le nuav, tsi yog kuv txwv mej, tab sis yog kuv xaav paab mej. Kuv xaav kuas mej ua tej yaam kws tsimnyog ua, hab muab sab rau ua tug Tswvteg num tsi xob ua tuabneeg ywjaab ywjfwj.

<sup>36</sup>Yog tug tub hab tug ntxhais twg kws tub sis qhab lawm, tab sis tug tub tswjtsi tau nwg lub sab, hab xaav has tas obtug yuavtsum sis yuav xwb, ces obtug ca le sis yuav los tau. Qhov ntawd yeej tsi txhum le.

<sup>37</sup>Tab sis yog nwg ua tau ib sab has tas, nwg yuav tsi yuav quaspuij ib simneejele, yog nwg tswj tau nwg lub sab hab ua tau lawv le nwg xaav, yog le ntawdnwg tsi yuav tug hluas nkauj los hajyam zoo.

<sup>38</sup>Tug kws yuav tug ntxhais kws nwg qhab lawm, nwg ua tau zoo, tab sis tugkws tsi yuav quaspuij tseem hajyam ua tau zoo dlua hab.

<sup>39</sup>Tug quaspuij kws muaj quasyawg, yog tug quasyawg tseem ua neej nyobnwg yuavtsum nrug tug quasyawg nyob moog le; tab sis yog nwg tugquasyawg tuag lawm, nwg yuav dlua quasyawg tshab los tau, tab sis yuav tug kws ntseeg

Vaajtswv xwb.

<sup>40</sup>Kuv xaav has tas yog nwg nyob taug le ntawd moog, yuav muaj kev kaaj sab dlua. Tej lug kws kuv has nuav, yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha kuv has.

## 1 Kauleethaus 8

### Tej Zaub Mov Kws Luas Muab Fij rua Dlaab rua Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav has txug tej zaub mov kws luas muab fij rua dlaab rua mlom: peb yeej paub tej lug kws has tas, “Peb txhua tug puavleej muaj kev txawj ntse,” txawm le ntawd los tej kev txawj ntse yeej ua rua tuabneeg muaj kev khaavtheeb xwb; tabsis kev hlub txhaj ua rua tuabneeg muaj kev vaammeej.

<sup>2</sup>Tug kws xaav has tas nwg tub paub ntau yaam lawm, tug ntawd yeej tsi tau paub yaam kws tseemceeb le.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv yeej paub txhua tug kws hlub Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv has txug qhov kws noj tej zaub mov kws luas muab fij rua dlaab rua mlom lawm: peb yeej paub has tas, “Tuabneeg nplajteb tej mlom tsi muaj ibtug muaj sa le,” hab peb paub has tas, “tsuas muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv xwb, yeej tsi muaj dlua lwm tug le lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog tuabneeg hu ntau tug ua “vaajtswv” tsi has nyob sau ntuj lossis nyob huv nplajteb nuav, yeej muaj ntau tug “vaajtswv” hab ntau tug “tswv”,

<sup>6</sup>tabsis peb tsuas muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv xwb, nwg yog Leej Txiv tug kws Tsim ib puas tsaav yaam hab yog tug kws tuav peb txujsa; tsuas yog muaj tuab tug Tswv xwb, nwg yog Yexus Khetos, nwg tsim ib puas tsaav yaam hab nwg tuav peb txujsa.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis cov kws ntseeg muaj ibtxha tseem tsi tau paub tej nuav, puab yog cov kws ibtxwm teev mlom lug lawm. Yog le ntawd thaus puab noj zaub nojmov, puab tseem pheej xaav has tas, tej ntawd yog tej kws luas muab fij ruadlaab rua mlom lawm. Puab paub tej ntawd tsi tshua tseeb, puab txhaj xaavhas tas yog puab noj ntshai nyob tsaam txhum.

<sup>8</sup>Tej zaub mov ntawd yeej paab tsi tau kuas peb nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo; txawm yog peb tsi tau noj los peb yeej tsi ntxaug, hab yog peb noj los peb yeej tsi rog.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob ca mej cov kws muaj cuabkaav noj tau tej zaub mov ntawd ua rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtswv yuam kev ua txhum.

<sup>10</sup>Nyob tsaam muaj ib tug kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtswv, tuaj pum mej cov kws yog cov paub, taabtom noj mov huv tsev teev dlaab teev mlom, nwg yuav ca le moog noj tej zaub mov kws muab fij rua tej dlaab tej mlom ntawdhab.

<sup>11</sup>Tub yog vim mej yog cov paub, mej txhaj ua rua mej cov kwvtij kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtswv kws Yexus Khetos tub tuag theej puab lub txhoj lawmraug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws mej ua le ntawd, tub yog mej ua txhum Yexus Khetos ntaag, rua qhov mej ua rua tug ntseeg kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtswv xaav yuam kev.

<sup>13</sup>Yog tej zaub mov kws kuv noj ua rua puab ua txhum, kuv yuav tsi noj nqaj ntxiv lawm, kuv txhaj tsi ua rua leejtwg yuam kev ua txhum.

## **1 Kauleethaus 9**

### **Tug Timthawj Txuj Cai Hab Nwg Teg Num**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tsi muaj cai los? Kuv tsi yog timthawj los? Kuv tsi tau pum Yexus kws yog peb tug Tswv los? Qhov kws mej tau lug ntseeg tug Tswv tub yog vim kuv qha mej ntaag.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog lwm tug tsi leeg has tas, kuv yog ib tug timthawj los tsimnyog mej leeg kuv! Qhov kws mej nrug tug Tswv koom ib txujsa, qhov ntawd ua timkhawv has tas kuv yog ib tug timthawj tag.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg thum kuv, kuv has dlaws kuv zaaj le nuav:

<sup>4</sup>Kuv txawm tsi muaj cai noj hab haus vim teg num kws kuv ua le los?

<sup>5</sup>Petus hab txhua tug timthawj, puab puavleej muaj cai coj quaspuij mivnyuas nrug puab moog rua nuav rua u. Kuv yeej yog ib tug timthawj hab, kuv txawm

tsi muaj cai le puab los?

<sup>6</sup>Tsuas yog Npananpas hab kuv, wb txhaj yuavtsum tau nrhav rua wb noj wb haus xwb los?

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws moog ua tubrog nwg tseem nrhav rua nwg noj nwg haus hab los? Tug kws cog txiv maab, nwg txawm tsi dle nwg cov txiv maab noj los? Tug kws yug yaaj, nwg txawm tsi tsu nwg cov yaaj tej kua mig haus los?

<sup>8</sup>Puas yog kuv has lawv le tuabneeg ibtxwm has? Puas yog Vaajtswv txuj kevcai has ib yaam le nuav hab?

<sup>9</sup>Muaj lug sau tseg rua huv Mauxes txuj Kevcai has tas, “Thaus mej taabtom muab nyuj tsuj nplej, mej tsi xob muab naab looj nyuj qhovncauj.” Puas yog Vaajtswv txhawj nyob tsaam nyuj tsi tau noj?

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv has le ntawd, tsi yog Vaajtswv has txug peb los? Tub yog Vaajtswv has txug peb ntaag. Tug kws laij teb hab tug kws ntaus nplej, obtugyeej ca sab has tas obtug yuav tau qoobloo sis npaug.

<sup>11</sup>Yog peb tub tseb Vaajtswv txujlug rua huv mej lub sab lawm, yog le ntawd peb sau mej tej zaub tej mov lug yug peb, mej tseem has tas peb sau ntau dlhau lawm los?

<sup>12</sup>Yog lwm tug tub muaj cai kuas mej yug puab, yog le ntawd peb hajyam muaj cai kuas mej yug peb hab. Txawm yog le caag los peb yeej txhobtxwm

tsi sau mej tug. Peb ua sab ntev nyaj txhua yaam kev txomnyem txhaj yuavtsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi lug taabkaum txuj Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos zaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yeej paub has tas cov kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev, puab yeej tau tej zaub mov huv lub Tuamtsev noj, hab cov kws hlawv khoom fij ntawm lubthaaj, puab yeej tau tej ntawd noj.

<sup>14</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug Tswv qha has tas tsimnyog cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg txujmoo zoo yuavtsum yug tug kws tuaj qha Txujmoo Zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis kuv yeej ibtxwm tsi sau mej tug. Txawm yog kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav

tuaj rua mej los kuv tsi tau kuas mej yug kuv. Yog kuv yuav thov mej yug kuv, yeem ca kuv tuag zoo dlua. Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav thum tej lug kws kuv khaav has tas kuv tsi thov mej yug kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yog tug qha Txujmoo Zoo los kuv yeej tsi muaj cai khaav hlo le. Rua qhov Vaajtsv kuas kuv qha. Yog kuv tsi qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuv yeej yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Yog kuv yeem ua teg num ntawd, kuv yeej yuav tau nqe zug. Txawm yog kuv tsi yeem ua los teg num ntawd yeej yog kuv teg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv tau nqe zug dlaabtsi? Kuv tej nqe zug yog qhov kws kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuv tsi thov leejtwg ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Thaus kuv moog qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuv yeej muaj cai thov suavdlawg yug kuv tabsis kuv tsi thov.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yeej tsi ua leejtwg qhev; tabsis kuv zoo sab ua suavdlawg qhev, kuv txhaj yuav coj tau tuabneeg coob leej lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>20</sup>Thaus kuv nrug cov tuabneeg Yudais nyob ua ke, kuv ua ib yaam le puab, rua qhov kuv xaav coj puab lug ntseeg. Txawm yog Mauxes txuj kevcai tsi muaj cuabkaav yuam kuv lawm los thaus kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws xyumcoj lawv le Mauxes txuj kevcai nyob ua ke, kuv ua ib yaam le puab, rua qhov kuv xaav coj puab lug ntseeg.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv nrug lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg nyob ua ke, kuv ua ib yaam le tug kws tsi coj cov Yudais kevcai, rua qhov kuv xaav coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lug ntseeg. Kuv has le nuav, tsi yog kuv has tas kuv tsi coj Vaajtsv txuj kevcai, tabsis qhov tseemceeb kuv yeej coj Yexus Khetos txuj kevcai.

<sup>22</sup>Thaus kuv nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtsv pistsawg nyobua ke, kuv ua ib yaam le puab, kuv txhaj coj tau puab lug ntseeg. Kuv naj nub xyum ua ib yaam le txhua tsaav tuabneeg ua. Kuv ua le ntawd saib puasyuav paab tau qee leej lug ntseeg.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv ua txhua yaam nuav kuas Txujmoo Zoo nrov ncha moog thoo txhua qhov, kuv txhaj tau koob moov.

<sup>24</sup>Mej yeej paub has tas cov tuabneeg kws sis tw dlha yeej tuab txhij dlha, tabsis

tsuas muaj tuab tug txhaj dlha yeej hab tau nqe zug xwb. Mej ca le dlha tag kuas yeej, mej txhaj tau nqe zug.

<sup>25</sup>Txhua tug kws sis tw dlha, nwg naj nub xyum dlha lawv le txuj kevcai, nwg ua le ntawd los nwg tsuas tau lub mom kws nyob tsi ntev xwb; tabsis peb sistw dlha kuas peb tau lub mom kws nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>26</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj dlha ncaaj nraim moog kuas txug tug nrim tom kawg; hab tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj ua le tug kws txawj ntaus nrig, nwg tsi laam ntaus qhuav xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv naj nub tswj rawv kuv lub cev, rua qhov kuv yeej yog tug kws qha lwm tug. Yog kuv tsi tswj kuv lub cev, ntshai nyob tsaam kuv tsi tau nrug luas sistw dlha.

## 1 Kauleethaus 10

### Tsi Xob Pe Mlom

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej ncu ntsoov has tas, thaus peb cov yawmkoob nrug Mauxes moog tom taj suabpuam, muaj ib tauv fuab roog puab, hab puab puavleej hlaa dlhau Havtxwv Lab moog huv tuabsi.

<sup>2</sup>Qhov kws puab nyob huv tauv fuab hab moog huv havtxwv, qha has tas puab yog Mauxes cov thwjt看.

<sup>3</sup>Puab txhua tug puavleej tau noj cov mov kws Vaajtswv pub sau ntuj lug,

<sup>4</sup>hab puab puavleej tau haus cov dlej kws Vaajtswv kuas txhawv huv lub pobzeb lug. Yexus Khetos yog lub pobzeb kws naj nub nrug puab ua ke.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los muaj ntau leej ua tsi hum Vaajtswv sab, Vaajtswv txhaj ua rua puab tuag pawg lug tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>6</sup>Tej ntawd qha rua peb kuas peb tsi xob muaj lub sab ntshaw yaam kws phem ib yaam le puab cov ntawd ntshaw,

<sup>7</sup>puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej pe mlom, peb tsi xob ua le puab. Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Suavdlawg nyob tsawg noj nyob tsawg haus taag, suavdlawg sawv dlha seev cev.”



<sup>8</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, tuab nub xwb puab tuag neeg nkaum peb txheeb leej, peb tsi xob ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug le puab cov ntawd.

<sup>9</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej sim tug Tswv sab, naab txhaj tum puab tuag pawg lug, peb tsi xob sim tug Tswv sab le puab cov ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej pheej ywg ywg, tug Timtswv kws kaav tubtuag teb txhaj ua rua puab puamtsuaj taag lawm, peb tsi xob ywg le puabcov ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tej xwm kws puab raug ntawd tub yog luas qha suavdlawg, hab luas muabsau ca ntuag peb kuas peb ceevfaaj, rua qhov peb yog cov kws nyob tam kws yuav kawg.

<sup>12</sup>Yog leejtwg xaav has tas nwg tub sawv khov kho lawm, nwg yuavtsum ceevfaaj nyob tsaam nwg qaug.

<sup>13</sup>Tej kev sim sab kws mej raug, yeej yog tej kev sim sab kws suavdlawg ibtxwm raug. Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg yeej tsi ca mej raug kev sim sab dlhau qhov kws mej yuav nyaj tsi taug, tabsis thaus mej raug kev sim sab, Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas mej ua taug sab ntev.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd cov phoojywg kws kuv hluv, mej tsi xob moog nrug luas pe dlaab pe mlom.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv has rua mej ib yaam le has rua cov tuabneeg kws paub qaabhau; mejca le khaws kuv tej lug koj moog ua tuab zoo xaav.

<sup>16</sup>Peb ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov peb muaj lub khob koob moov nuav. Thaus peb haus cov cawv txiv maab huv lub khob nuav, tub yog peb qha has tas peb koom Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav. Thaus peb muab lub ncuav lug ndlais noj tub yog peb qha has tas, peb koom Yexus Khetos lub cev.

<sup>17</sup>Tsuas muaj tuab lub ncuav xwb, txawm yog peb muaj coob leej los peb suavdlawg koom ib lub cev, rua qhov peb noj tuab lub ncuav xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Yog mej ua tuab zoo saib cov Yixalayeess; tug kws noj tej khoom fij sau lub thaaj, tug ntawd yeej muaj feem koom nrug Vaajtswv.

- <sup>19</sup>Kuv has le ntawd, puas yog kuv has tas tej zaub mov kws muab fij rua mlom, hab tej mlom ntawd muaj nqes heev?
- <sup>20</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd, kuv has tas tej kws cov tuabneeg tsi paub Vaajtswv nqaatuaj fij rua sau tej thaaj, yog puab fij rua dlaab xwb tsi yog fij rua Vaajtswv. Kuv yeej tsi xaav kuas mej koom nrug dlaab le.
- <sup>21</sup>Mej haus tug Tswv lub khob hab haus dlaab lub khob yeej tsi tau. Yog mej yuav noj tug Tswv rooj mov hab noj dlaab rooj mov yeej tsi tau ib yaam nkaus.
- <sup>22</sup>Puas yog peb xaav ua kuas tug Tswv khib? Peb xaav has tas, peb muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwnuav los?
- <sup>23</sup>Puab has tas, “Peb yeej muaj cai ua tau txhua yaam.” Yeej muaj tseeb le ntawd tag, tabsis tsi yog txhua yaam ntawd yuav zoo rua puab huv tuabsi. “Peb yeej muaj cai ua tau txhua yaam.” Tabsis tsi yog txhua yaam ntawd yuav paab tau puab huv tuabsi.
- <sup>24</sup>Yug tsi xob xaam pum yug zoo xwb, tabsis yug yuavtsum xaam pum lwmtug zoo hab.
- <sup>25</sup>Txhua yaam nqaj kws luas muag huv tej kab tej khw mej noj tau huv tuabsitsi xob nug, yog mej xaav has tas noj tau.
- <sup>26</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaamkws nyob huv lub nplajteb puavleej yog tug Tswv le.”
- <sup>27</sup>Yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg hu mej moog noj mov, yog mej txaus sab moog hab tsi xaav le caag, mej ca le noj tej zaub mov kws luas tub npaaj tog mej lawm tsi xob nug le.
- <sup>28</sup>Tab sis yog muaj tuabneeg qha rua mej has tas, “Tej zaub mov ntawd, tub muab fij rua dlaab rua mlom lawm,” ces mej tsi xob noj, nyob tsaam tug kws qha rua mej ntawd xaav yuam kev, rua qhov mej muaj lub sab kws paub qhov phem qhov zoo,
- <sup>29</sup>kuv has le ntawd tsi yog kuv ntshai nyob tsaam mej xaav yuam kev, tabsiskuv ntshai nyob tsaam mej ua rua tug kws qha mej ntawd xaav yuam kev. Tej zag

yuav muaj tuabneeg has rua kuv tas, “Txawm yog lwm tug yuav xaavle caag los ca kuv noj kuv.

<sup>30</sup>Yog kuv tub ua Vaajtswv tsaug taag lawm kuv maam noj, leejtwg tseem yuav muaj cuabkaav txwv tsi pub kuv noj tej kws kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug ntawd hab?”

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuav noj yuav haus lossis yuav ua ib yaam dlaabtsi, mej yuavtsum ua kuas Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>32</sup>Mej tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsi kws yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg Yudais lossis lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg lossis cov ntseeg Vaajtswv tu sab. Mej ca le uamej lub neej ib yaam le kuv ua kuv lub.

<sup>33</sup>Ua ib yaam le kws kuv ua kuas hum suavdlawg sab, kuv tsi xaav ua kuaszoo rua kuv xwb, tabsis kuv xaav ua kuas zoo rua suavdlawg huv tuabsi, uale ntawd puab txhaj yuav dlim puab lub txim.

## **1 Kauleethaus 11**

<sup>1</sup>Mej xyum ua lawv le kuv tug yaam ntxwv, ib yaam le kuv xyum ua lawv le Yexus Khetos tug yaam ntxwv.

### **Cov Quaspuj Yuavtsum Ntoo Phuum thaus Pehawm Vaajtswv**

<sup>2</sup>Kuv qhuas mej, rua qhov mej ncu ntsoov kuv hab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv tau qha mej lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis kuv xaav kuas mej totaub has tas Yexus Khetos yog txhua tug txivneej lub taubhau, tug quasyawg yog tug quaspuj lub taubhau, hab Vaajtswv yog Yexus Khetos lub taubhau.

<sup>4</sup>Tug txivneej kws ntoo phuum thov Vaajtswv lossis qha Vaajtswv txujlug, tug ntawd saib tsi taug Yexus Khetos.

<sup>5</sup>Tug quaspuj kws tsi ntoo phuum thov Vaajtswv lossis qha Vaajtswv txujlug, tug ntawd saib tsi taug nwg tug quasyawg. Nwg zoo ib yaam le tug quaspujkws muab plaubhau chais taag lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tug quaspuj kws tsi ntoo phuum, zoo dlua le muab nwg cov plaubhau txav.

Tug quaspuj kws chais plaubhau lossis txav plaubhau nwg yuav poob ntsejmuag, yog le ntawd nwg yuavtsum ntoo phuum.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi taag txivneej yuav ntoo phuum, rua qhov txivneej yog Vaajtswv tug yaam ntxwv hab lub fwxxyeej. Tabsis quaspuj yog txivneej lub fwxxyeej;

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv tsi tau tsim txivneej lug ntawm quaspuj, tabsis tsim quaspuj lug ntawm txivneej.

<sup>9</sup>Hab tsi tau tsim txivneej rua quaspuj, tabsis tsim quaspuj rua txivneej.

<sup>10</sup>Vim cov timtswv ceebtsheej naj nub saib suavdlawg, yog le ntawd tsimnyog tug quaspuj yuavtsum ntoo phuum, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tasnwg fwm nwg tug quasyawg.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm le ntawd los peb cov kws ntseeg tug Tswv, tsi has txivneej lossis quaspuj, ib leeg yeej vaam ib leeg.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tsim quaspuj lug ntawm txivneej, txawm le ntawd los txhua tug txivneej yog quaspuj yug; hab ib puas tsaav yaam puavleej yog Vaajtswv tsim huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Mej sim ua tuab zoo xaav saib, thaus suavdlawg tuaj pehawm Vaajtswv, puas tsimnyog tug quaspuj kws tsi ntoo phuum thov Vaajtswv?

<sup>14</sup>Lawv le ibtxwm, mej yeej paub has tas, tug txivneej kws tseg plaubhau ntev, nwg yeej yuav poob ntsejmuag,

<sup>15</sup>tabsis tug quaspuj kws tseg plaubhau ntev nwg yuav tau ntsejmuag, rua qhov nwg cov plaubhau npug nwg lub taubhau ib yaam le nwg ntoo phuum.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis yog leejtwg xaav caam txug zaaj nuav, kuv tsuas has tas peb hab cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob txhua qhov yeej muaj tuab txuj cai nuav xwb.

### **Tug Tswv Rooj Mov**

(Mathais 26.26-29; Malakaus 14.22-25; Lukas 22.14-20)

<sup>17</sup>Tej kws kuv yuav qha mej nuav, tsi yog kuv qhuas mej, rua qhov thaus mej tuaj saablaaj ua ke, tsi yog mej tuaj ua zoo, tabsis yog mej tuaj ua phem xwb.

<sup>18</sup>Thawj qhov kws muaj tuabneeg tuaj qha rua kuv yog has tas, thaus mej cov kws ntseeg tuaj sis sau ua ke, mej tawg ua paab ua pawg; zaaj nuav kuv xaav

has tas yeej muaj tseeb le ntawd tag.

<sup>19</sup>(Ua le caag los mej yuavtsum tawg ua ob peb paab, kuas suavdlawg txhajpaub has tas paab twg yog paab kws ua zoo.)

<sup>20</sup>Thaus mej tuaj saablaaj ua ke, tsi yog mej tuaj noj tug Tswv Rooj Mov.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov thaus txug sijhawm noj, mej nyag taug nyag fuas moog noj nyagle tsi tog lwm tug, yog le ntawd muaj qee leej tsi tau noj, tabsis muaj qee leejtub noj tsau haus qaug lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Mej tsi muaj tsev nyob hab tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus los? Lossis mej txhobtxwm ua saib tsi taug cov ntseeg Vaajtswv hab ua kuas cov tuabneeg pluag txaajmuag los? Mej xaav has tas kuv yuav has le caag rua mej? Kuv yuav qhuas mej nua los? Kuv yeej tsi qhuas mej hlo le.

<sup>23</sup>Tej lug kws kuv tub qha rua mej lawm, yeej yog tug Tswv tej lug: mo kws luas ntxeev sab rua tug Tswv Yexus, nwg muab ib lub ncuav lug,

<sup>24</sup>nwg ua Vaajtswv tsaug, nwg muab lub ncuav ntawd ndlais hab nwg has tas, “Lub ncuav nuav yog kuv lub cev kws kuv muab rua mej. Mej ua le nuavmej txhaj yuav ncu ntsoov kuv.”

<sup>25</sup>Thaus noj mo taag nwg muab ib lub khob lug ua ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, hab nwg has tas, “Lub khob nuav yog Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg tshab kws muaj kuv cov ntshaav ua lub cim nas rua. Thaus mej haus lub khob nuav, mej txhaj yuav ncu ntsoov kuv.”

<sup>26</sup>Rua qhov txhua zag kws mej noj lub ncuav nuav hab haus lub khob nuav, yog mej qha tug Tswv txujkev tuag moog txug nub kws tug Tswv rov qaab lug.

<sup>27</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug kws tsi fwm tug Tswv, nwg ca le noj tug Tswv lub ncuav lossis haus tug Tswv lub khob, tug ntawd muaj txim, vim nwg ua txhum tug Tswv lub cev hab tug Tswv cov ntshaav.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd txhua tug yuavtsum ua tuab zoo xaav tsaiv, maam le noj lub ncuav hab haus lub khob.

<sup>29</sup>Rua qhov tug kws noj lub ncuav nuav hab haus lub khob nuav, yog nwg tsi

ua tuab zoo xaav txug tug Tswv lub cev, ces yog nwg rov ua rua nwg raugtxim, vim qhov kws nwg noj hab haus ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd mej cov txhaj muaj ntau leej muaj mob, hab muaj qee leej tuag lawm.

<sup>31</sup>Yog peb xub ua tuab zoo xaav thooob thooob ua ntej, Vaajtsv txhaj yuav tsirau txim rua peb.

<sup>32</sup>Tab sis thaus tug Tswv rau txim rua peb, tub yog nwg qhuab ntuag peb, kuas peb txhaj tsi nrug tuabneeg nplajteb raug txim.

<sup>33</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, thaus mej tuaj ua ke noj tug Tswv Rooj Mov, mejib leeg yuavtsum tog ib leeg, suavdlawg maam le tuab txhij noj.

<sup>34</sup>Yog leejtwg tshaib, nwg ca le noj mov tom tsev tsaiv maam le tuaj, yog mejua le ntawd thaus mej tuaj saablaaj ua ke, Vaajtsv txhaj yuav tsi rau txim rua mej. Tshuav ob peb yaam kws kuv tsi tau teb mej, ca kuv tuaj tsaiv kuv maam le qha mej.

## 1 Kauleethaus 12

### Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv Pub Nyag Muaj Nyag Koob Moov

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws mej sau ntawv tuaj rua kuv has tas Vaaj Ntsujplig tug dlawbhuv pub koob moov rua peb nyag muaj nyag tswvyim. Nwgnuav kuv xaav kuas mej paub tseeb txug tej koob moov ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas thaus mej tseem tsi tau ntseeg, mej raug luas ntxag moog pe tej mlom kws tsi muaj sa.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv xaav kuas mej paub has tas, tug kws muaj Vaajtsv tug Ntsujplig nyobhuv nwg lub sab, tug ntawd tsi foom Yexus ib zag le. Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav kaam leeg has tas, Yexus yog peb tug Tswv, tsuas yog tug kws muaj Vaajtsv tug Ntsujplig nyob huv nwg lub sab txhaj le kaam leeg xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig pub koob moov rua peb nyag muaj nyag tswvyim, tab sis tej tswvyim ntawd puavleej yog tuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig pub xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Peb nyag ua nyag ib teg num, tab sis peb suavdlawg ua rua tuab tug Tswvxwb.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv pub txhua tug nyag muaj nyag tswvyim ua num, tabsis tej tswvyim ntawd puavleej yog Vaajtswv tuab leeg pub.

<sup>7</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig pub nyag muaj nyag tswvyim kuas suavdlawg txhaj sis paabtau.

<sup>8</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig pub rua ib tug muaj tswvyim txawj qhuab qha, hab nwg pub rua ib tug muaj tswvyim kawm txawj kawm ntse, tabsis puavleej yog tuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig pub xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Tuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig ntawd pub ib tug muaj kev ntseeg, hab pub ib tug muaj fwjchim khu tau mob zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Ib tug muaj fwjchim ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb, ib tug txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug, ib tug txawj saib tej tswvyim kws yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig le hab tej kws tsi yog. Ib tug txawj has tej lug txawv txawv, ib tug txawj txhais tej lug txawv txawv ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis txhua yaam nuav puavleej yog tuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig pub xwb; nwg pub rua txhua tug nyag muaj nyag tswvyim lawv le nwg pum zoo pub.

#### **Lub Cev Muaj Ntau Yaam Koom Ua Ke**

<sup>12</sup>Yexus Khetos zoo le lub cev kws muaj teg muaj taw, muaj taubhau hab muaj sab muaj ntsws; txawm yog muaj ntau yaam los puavleej koom ua ib lub cev.

<sup>13</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tsi has cov Yudais lossis lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, cov ua qhev lossis cov kws tsi ua qhev, peb suavdlawg puavleej koom tuablub cev, peb ua kevcai raus dlej lug ntawm tuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig, hab yogtuab tug Vaaj Ntsujplig ntawd nyob huv peb.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov lub cev tsi yog muaj ib yaam xwb, tabsis muaj teg muaj taw, muaj taubhau hab muaj sab muaj ntsws huv tuabsi.

<sup>15</sup>Yog kutaw has tas, “Kuv tsi yog teg, mas kuv tsi koom lub cev,” txawm yog kutaw yuav has le ntawd los nwg tseem koom rawv lub cev.

<sup>16</sup>Yog nploojntseg has tas, “Kuv tsi yog qhovmuag, mas kuv tsi koom lub cev,” txawm yog nploojntseg yuav has le ntawd los nwg yeej koom rawv lubcev hab.

<sup>17</sup>Yog lub cev muaj qhovmuag xwb, yuav ua le caag nov tau lug? hab yog lub

cev tsuas muaj nploojntseg xwb, yuav ua le caag nov ntxhab?

<sup>18</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsim kuas muaj teg muaj taw, muaj taubhau hab muaj sab muaj ntsws lug koom ua ib lub cev lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo.

<sup>19</sup>Yog muaj tuab yaam xwb, yeej hu tsi tau has tas yog lub cev.

<sup>20</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, lub cev txhaj muaj teg muaj taw, muaj taubhau hab muaj sab muaj ntsws.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd lub qhovmuag yuav has rua txhais teg has tas, “Kuv tsi yuav koj!” los yeej has tsi tau. Lossis lub taubhau yuav has rua txhais kutaw has tas, “Kuv tsi yuav koj!” los yeej has tsi tau ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>22</sup>Peb lub cev muaj qee yaam tsi tshua tseemceeb, tabsis yog tsi muaj tej ntawd peb yeej tsi tsheej tuabneeg;

<sup>23</sup>hab tej kws peb xaav has tas tsi tshua tseemceeb pistsawg, peb hajyam tu tej ntawd zoo dlua; peb lub cev tej yaam kws tsi zoo nkauj, peb hajyam tukuas zoo nkauj,

<sup>24</sup>yaam kws zoo lawm tsi taag yuav tu. Vaajtswv yog tug kws muab teg muab taw, muab taubhau hab muab sab muab ntsws lug puab ua ib lub cev kuastej kws tsi tshua tseemceeb, txhaj tseemceeb.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, lub cev sis faib tsi tau, rua qhov txhua yaam ntawd ib yaam yeej paab ib yaam.

<sup>26</sup>Yog lub cev muaj ib qho mob lawm, yeej yuav mob thoob plawg lub cev. Yog luas qhuas lub cev ib qho, taagnrho lub cev puavleej yuav tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>27</sup>Mej suavdlawg puavleej yog Yexus Khetos lub cev, hab mej ib leeg yog ib yaam ntawm lub cev.

<sup>28</sup>Vaajtswv tsa peb nyag muaj nyag ib teg num nyob huv pawg ntseeg: thawj paab yog cov timthawj, paab ob yog cov cev Vaajtswv lug, hab paab peb yog cov xwbfwb kws cob qha; dlua le ntawd muaj ibtxha ua tau tej txujcitseemceeb, ibtxha tau lub fwjchim khu mob zoo, muaj ibtxha paab tau lwm tug, muaj



ibtxha txawj qhuab ntuag lwm tug hab muaj ibtxha has tau lug txawv txawv.

<sup>29</sup>Tsi yog txhua tug ua timthawj lossis ua tug cev Vaajtswv lug lossis ua xwbfwb cob qha. Tsi yog txhua tug tau lub fwjchim kws ua tau tej txujci tseemceeb,

<sup>30</sup>lossis khu tau mob zoo lossis has tau lug txawv txawv lossis txawj txhais tau tej lug txawv txawv ntawd.

<sup>31</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau nrhav tej koob moov kws tseemceeb tshaaj plawg. Tabsis nwgnuav kuv yuav qha ib zaaj kws zoo tshaaj tej ntawd huv tuabsi rua mej.

## 1 Kauleethaus 13

### Kev Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Txawm yog kuv has tau txhua tsaav tuabneeg tej lug hab has tau cov timtswv ceebtsheej tej lug los yog kuv tsi muaj kev hlab, ces tej lug kws kuvhas tau ntawd zoo le tej suab tswb tooj tswb hlau kws nrov nrov xwb.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog kuv yuav muaj lub tswvyim txawj qhuab qha; muaj txhua yaam kev txawj ntse, hab totaub txhua yaam kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub; hab txawm yog kuv muaj kev ntseeg has tau kuas tej roob txaav tau moog rua lwm qhov, tabsis yog kuv tsi muaj kev hlab, ces kuv yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog kuv yuav muab txhua yaam kws kuv muaj pub rua lwm tug, hab muab kuv lub cev rua luas hlawv los yog kuv tsi muaj kev hlab, ces yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws muaj kev hlab, nwg ua tau sab ntev, nwg muaj lub sab dlawb sabzoo; nwg tsi khib, tsi khaavtheeb hab tsi muab hlab;

<sup>5</sup>tug kws muaj kev hlab, nwg tsi ua nruj ua tsiv, tsi cuamkhum, tsi chim sai; tsi cim ntsoov luas tej kev txhum rua nruab sab;

<sup>6</sup>tug kws muaj kev hlab, nwg tsi nyam kev phem kev qas, tabsis nwg nyam kev ncaaj kev nceeg.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws muaj kev hlab, nwg nyaj taug txhua tsaav yaam, muab sab rau ntseeg, ca sab hab ua sab ntev moog le.

<sup>8</sup>Txujkev hlub yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, tabsis cov kws txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug, puab tsuas qha ib ntus xwb, cov kws txawj has lug txawv txawv, puab yuav tsi has lawm, hab tej kev txawj ntse yuav pluj moog.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog peb kawm kev txawj ntse los peb tseem paub tsi txhij, hab txawm yog peb txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug los peb tseem qha tsi tau zoo;

<sup>10</sup>tabsis thaus peb paub txhij txhua lawm, ces tej kws peb paub tsi txhij ntawd yeej yuav pluj moog.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus kuv tseem yog mivnyuas yau, kuv has hab kuv xaav le mivnyuas yau; nwnuav kuv hlub tav txiv lawm, kuv tsi ua le mivnyuas yau ua lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov tej kws nwnuav peb pum, zoo le tug dluab plooj plooj kws nyob huv dlaim tsom av xwb; tabsis muaj ib nub peb yuav pum tim ntsej tim muag. Nwnuav kuv tseem paub tsi tau txhij; tabsis muaj ib nub kuv yuav paub txhijib yaam le Vaajtswv paub kuv.

<sup>13</sup>Nwnuav tseem muaj peb yaam kws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis: kev ntseeg, kev ca sab, hab kev hlub; tabsis kev hlub yog yaam kws tseemceeb dlua ndlais huv tuabsi.

## **1 Kauleethaus 14**

### **Lwm Yaam Koob Moov Kws Vaaj Ntsujplig Pub**

<sup>1</sup>Mej yuavtsum sis hlub hab kub sab lug thov Vaaj Ntsujplig pub tswvyim rua mej, qhov tseemceeb yog thov lub tswvyim kws txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>2</sup>Tug kws txawj has lug txawv txawv tsi yog has rua tuabneeg, tabsis yog has rua Vaajtswv, rua qhov tsi muaj leejtwg totaub tej lug kws nwg has. Tejlug kws nwg has ntawd, yog Vaaj Ntsujplig kuas nwg has.

<sup>3</sup>Tabsis tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug yog qha rua tuabneeg kuas paab tau suavdlawg, txhawb tau suavdlawg tug zug, hab nplig tau suavdlawg lub sab.

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws has tau lug txawv txawv tsuas paab tau nwg xwb, tabsis tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, tug ntawd paab tau txhua tug ntseeg huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv xaav kuas mej txhua tug has tau lug txawv txawv; tabsis kuv xaav kuasmej

txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug heev dlua. Rua qhov tug kws txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug yog tug kws muaj nqes heev dlua tug kws has tau lug txawvtxawv, yog nwg txhais tau tej lug txawv txawv ntawd txhaj yuav paab tau covntseeg xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Cov kwvtij, yog thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, kuv ca le has lug txawv txawv rua mej, puas muaj qaabhau rua mej? Yeej tsi muaj hlo le, yog kuv qha Vaajtswvtej lug qha tshwm lossis tej kev txawj ntse lossis tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha rua kuv lossis tej lug qhuab qha txhaj yuav muaj nqes rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws tshuab raaj hab qoj nkauj nogncas, yog nwg tsi txawj pus ntiv raaj hab pus ntiv nkauj nogncas, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg paub has tasnwg tshuab hab qoj has le caag.

<sup>8</sup>Hab yog tug tuabneeg kws tshuab xyu nwg tshuab tsi meej, leejtwg txhaj yuav paub npaaj sis ntaus sis tua?

<sup>9</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, yog mej has lug txawv txawv, cov noog yuav ua le caag totaub? Mej tej lug yuav tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi.

<sup>10</sup>Txhua yaam lug kws tuabneeg nplajteb has, puavleej muaj lub ntsab, tsi muaj ib yaam kws tsi muaj lub ntsab lug le.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis yog kuv tsi paub tug tuabneeg kws nrug kuv thaam ntawd cov lug, ces kuv hab nwg nyag yog nyag ib tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>12</sup>Mej txhua tug yeej kub sab lug xaav tau lub tswvyim kws Vaaj Ntsujplig pub, yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum xub thov tej kws yuav paab tau cov ntseegkuas vaammeej tsaiv.

<sup>13</sup>Tug tuabneeg kws has tau lug txawv txawv, nwg yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv pub tswvyim kuas nwg txawj txhais tau tej lug kws nwg has ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov tej lug txawv txawv kws kuv thov Vaajtswv yeej yog kuv tug ntsujplig thov, tabsis kuv tsi totaub tej lug ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus kuv yuav thov Vaajtswv yuavtsum yog kuv lub sab totaub tej lug kws kuv has; thaus kuv hu nkauj yuavtsum yog kuv lub sab totaub tej lug ntawd ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus mej ua Vaajtswv tsaug yog mej has lug txawv txawv, cov tuabneegkws tsi paub tej lug txawv txawv ntawd, puab yuav ua le caag paub nrug mejhas “Amees”? Rua qhov paub tsi paub sov yog mej has dlaabtsi.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog mej txawj ua Vaajtswv tsaug npaum le caag los mej tej lug yeej paab tsi tau cov tuabneeg kws tsi totaub ntawd le.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug kws kuv txawj has lug txawv txawv ntau dlua mej huv tuabsi.

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis thaus kuv qha cov ntseeg, yog kuv has tsib lu lug kws suavdlawg totaub, zoo dlua le kws kuv has kaum txheeb lu lug txawv txawv kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub.

<sup>20</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob xaav le tej mivnyuas yau xaav, tab sis mej yuavtsum xaav le tej tuabneeg laug xaav; hab ua ib yaam le tej mivnyuas yau kws tsi paub ua phem ua.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg le nuav: “Tug Tswv has tas kuv yuav khai v lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg tuaj qha cov tuabneeg nuav. Txawm le ntawd los kuv tsaav tuabneeg yuav tsi noog kuv tej lug.”

<sup>22</sup>Tej lug txawv txawv kws tuabneeg has yog ua rua cov tsi ntseeg pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, tsi yog ua rua cov ntseeg pum. Tab sis qhov kws cev Vaajtswv txujlug yog ua rua cov ntseeg pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim, tsi yog ua rua cov tsi ntseeg pum.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd, thaus cov ntseeg tuaj ua ke noog lug qhuab qha, yog txhuatug pib has lug txawv txawv, cov ntseeg kws tsi totaub tej lug ntawd, hab cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg, puab pum mej ua le ntawd, puab yuav ca le has tas mej vwm lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis yog txhua tug qha Vaajtswv txujlug, thaus muaj cov tsi ntseeg lossiscov tuabneeg saab nrau qee leej tuaj noog, tej lug kws nwg nov ntawd yuavua rua nwg paub nwg tej kev txhum, hab ua rua nwg paub has tas nwg yuavraug txim,

<sup>25</sup>hab Vaajtswv yuav muab tej kws nwg xaav huv nruab sab nthuav rua suavdlawg paub, hab nwg yuav txhus caug ndlua pehawm Vaajtswv hab leeg

has tas, “Vaajtswv nrug mej nyob ntawm nuav tag lauj!”

**Pehawm Vaajtswv Kuas Muaj Hauvpaug Hauvntsis**

<sup>26</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej puas paub tej kws kuv has ntawd yog dlaabtsi? Thaus mejtuaj ua ke pehawm Vaajtswv, ib tug coj hu nkauj, ib tug qhuab qha, ib tug qha tej kws Vaajtswv kuas nwg qha, ib tug has lug txawv txawv, hab ib tug txhais tej lug txawv txawv ntawd. Mej yuavtsum ua txhua yaam nuav, txhaj paab tau pawg ntseeg kuas vaammeej.

<sup>27</sup>Yog leejtwg yuav has lug txawv txawv, tsuas pub ob leeg lossis peb leeg has xwb, ca ib leeg has taag ib leeg maam le has, hab yuavtsum muaj ib tugtxhais tej lug kws puab has ntawd.

- <sup>28</sup>Tabsis yog tsi muaj leejtwg txawj txhais, tug kws has lug txawv txawv ntawd, ca nwg has tuabywv huv nruab sab hab has rua Vaajtswv xwb.
- <sup>29</sup>Ca ob leeg lossis peb leeg cev Vaajtswv lug, dlua le lwm tug ca puab nooghab xaav saib tej lug ntawd qha le caag.
- <sup>30</sup>Tabsis yog Vaajtswv kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob ua ke ntawd, ib tugqha, ces tug kws taabtom qha ca le tsum.
- <sup>31</sup>Mej cov kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, mej ib leeg qha taag tsaiv ib leeg maamle qha, cov kws noog txhaj yuav kawm tau hab tej kws mej qha ntawd txhajyuav txhawb tau suavdlawg tug zug.
- <sup>32</sup>Tug kws txawj qha Vaajtswv txujlug, nwg paub pib hab paub xaus,
- <sup>33</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tsi xaav kuas peb ua dlog ua dlig, tabsis nwg xaav kuas peb ua muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis txhaj muaj kev kaaj sab. Thaus cov ntseeg tuaj ua kev noog lug qhuab qha,
- <sup>34</sup>cov quaspuij yuavtsum nyob tuabywv tsi xob has lug. Lawv le cov Yudaic Txuj Kevcai has tas, cov quaspuij tsi muaj cai ua thawjcoj.
- <sup>35</sup>Yog cov quaspuij xaav paub dlaabtsi, kuas nyag nug nyag tug quasyawg tom tsev. qhov kws tug quaspuij has lug thaus suavdlawg taabtom noog lugqhuab qha, yog ib qhov kws txaajmuag heev.
- <sup>36</sup>Mej xaav has tas, Vaajtswv xub muab Vaajtswv txujlug rua mej ua ntej nualos? Lossis mej xaav has tas, mej tuab cov txhaj le paub Vaajtswv txujlug xwb.
- <sup>37</sup>Yog leejtwg xaav has tas nwg yog tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, lossis xaav has tas Vaaj Ntsujplig tub pub fwjchim rua nwg lawm, tug ntawd yeej paub has tas, tej kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav yog tug Tswv tej lug.
- <sup>38</sup>Tabsis tug kws tsi quavntsej tej nuav, mej tsi xob quavntsej tug ntawd hlole.
- <sup>39</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, mej ca le muab sab rau qha Vaajtswv txujlug, tabsis mej tsi xob txwv tug kws has tau lug txawv txawv.
- <sup>40</sup>Txhua yaam kws mej ua, mej yuavtsum ua kuas zoo hab tsi xob laam ua dlog

ua dlig.

## **1 Kauleethaus 15**

### **Yexus Sawv huv Qhov Tuag Rov Qaab Lug**

(1 Thexalaunikes 4.13-18)

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav kuas mej ncu ntsoov Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv tub qha rua

mej hab mej tub ntseeg lawm, hab naj nub nua` los mej tseem ntseeg lequb.

<sup>2</sup>Yog mej cim ntsoov Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv qha rua mej lawm, mej yeej yuav dlim mej lub txim, ntshai yog mej tsua tsi ntseeg tag xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Tej lug kws Vaajtswv muab rua kuv qha mej ntawd, yog tej lug kws tseemceeb kawg le. Tej lug ntawd has le nuav tas: Yexus Khetos tau tuag theej peb suavdlawg lub txhoj, lawv le muaj lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug has tas,

<sup>4</sup>luas coj nwg moog log hab tom qaab ntawd peb nub Vaajtswv tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg lawm;

<sup>5</sup>tub yog le ntawd nwg txhaj lug tshwm rua Petus pum hab tom qaab ntawd nwg lug tshwm rua kaum ob tug timthawj pum.

<sup>6</sup>Hab tom qaab ntawd nwg lug tshwm rua tsib puas tawm leej pum, puab cov ntawd coob leej tseem muaj sa nyob, tsuas yog qee leej txhaj tuag lawm xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Ces nwg tsua lug tshwm rua Yakaunpaus pum, hab tom qaab ntawd nwg lug rua cov timthawj suavdlawg pum.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kawg nwg lug tshwm rua kuv pum, kuv zoo le tug mivnyuas kws yug thaus tseem tsi tau txug caij yug.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muaj lub fwjchim nqeg dlua cov timthawj huv tuabsi, kuv tsi tsimnyog tau lub npe hu ua timthawj, rua qhov kuv tau tsimtxom cov ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis vim Vaajtswv txuj koob moov, kuv txhaj tau ua ib tug timthawj, hab txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv ntawd tsi yog txuj kws tsi muaj nqes, yeej muaj nqes heev. Kuv ua num khwv dlua cov timthawj huv tuabsi, tsi yog kuv siv kuv tug zug ua xwb, tab sis yog Vaajtswv pub koob moov ruakuv, kuv txhaj ua tau.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog tej kws kuv qha lossis tej kws puab qha los peb puavleej qha ib yaam nkaus, hab tej ntawd yog tej kws mej tub ntseeg lawm.

**Cov Ntseeg Yuav Sawv Huv Qhov Tuag Rov Qaab Lug**  
(1 Thexalaunikes 4.13-18)

<sup>12</sup>Peb tub qha rua mej lawm has tas, Vaajtswv tub tsa Yexus Khetos sawvhuv



qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, ua le caag mej cov tseem muaj qee leej has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm yuav sawv tsi tau huv qhov tuag lug?

<sup>13</sup>Yog muaj le puab has ntawd tag, ces Vaajtswv kuj tsi tau tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug;

<sup>14</sup>hab yog has tas Yexus Khetos tsi sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, ces tej kws peb qha yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi, hab tej kws mej ntseeg los yeejtsi muaj nqes ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>15</sup>Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, suavdlawg yuav pum has tas peb qha Vaajtswv txujlug tsi tseeb, rua qhov peb qha has tas Vaajtswv tub tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, yog has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuaglawm tsi sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug le puab has ntawd tag, ces Vaajtswv kuj tsi tau tsa Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag lug.

<sup>16</sup>Rua qhov yog has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tsi sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug, ces Vaajtswv yeej tsi tau tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug hab.

<sup>17</sup>Yog has tas Vaajtswv tsi tau tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, ces qhov kws mej ntseeg yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le, mej tseemmuaj txim le qub.

<sup>18</sup>Hab cov ntseeg Yexus Khetos kws tub tuag lawm, puab yuav ca le puamtsuaj moog le.

<sup>19</sup>Yog has tas, qhov kws peb ca sab rua Yexus Khetos, tsuas paab tau pebthaus peb tseem ua neej nyob nuav xwb, ces peb kuj yog cov kws txomnyemdlua tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis qhov tseemceeb yog le nuav: Vaajtswv tub tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtswv yuav tsa cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug hab.

<sup>21</sup>Tub yog vim muaj ib tug ua txhum, suavdlawg txhaj raug kev pluj kev tuag, hab tub yog vim muaj ib tug sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, suavdlawg txhaj

yuav sawv tau ib yaam le tug ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Txhua tug puavleej raug kev pluj kev tuag, rua qhov suavdlawg yog Adaasroj ntshaa, ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, txhua tug yuav sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug, rua qhov suavdlawg nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa.

<sup>23</sup>Tab sis txhua tug yuav sawv lawv le Vaajtswv teem tseg: Yexus Khetos yogtug kws xub sawv ua ntej; ces thaus txug lub sijhawm kws Yexus Khetos rovqaab lug, txhua tug kws ntseeg nwg maam le sawv.

<sup>24</sup>Tom qaab kws yog lub sijhawm kawg; Yexus Khetos yuav muab txhua tug numtswv txu fwjchim tsi pub kaav teb kaav chaw, hab nwg yuav muab ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj fwjchim cob rua Vaajtswv kws yog nwg Leej Txivhuv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos yuav kaav moog txug thaus Vaajtswv muab txhuatug yeebncuab rua Yexus Khetos tsuj.

<sup>26</sup>Txujkev tuag yog tug yeebncuab kws thaus kawg Vaajtswv yuav muab rhuav kuas puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Vaajtswv muab ib puas tsaav yaam rua Yexus Khetos tsuj.” Lu lug kws has tas, “Ib puas tsaav yaam” ntawd tsi tau has txug Vaajtswv tug kws muab ib puas tsaav yaam rua Yexus Khetos tsuj.

<sup>28</sup>Tab sis thaus kws Vaajtswv muab ib puas tsaav yaam rua Yexus Khetos kaav lawm, ces Yexus Khetos kws yog Leej Tub yuav ca Vaajtswv ua tug kaav nwg. Vaajtswv yuav muab ib puas tsaav yaam rua Yexus kaav; hab Vaajtswv yuav kaav taagnrho ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>29</sup>Yog tsi muaj le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai raus dlej paab cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, puab xaav le caag puab txhaj ua le ntawd? Yog has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv tsi tau rov qaab lug, ua le caag puab tseem ua kevcai raus dlej rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm ua dlaabtsi hab?

<sup>30</sup>Ua le caag peb tseem naj nub tiv quas qeeg kev txomnyem ua dlaabtsi?

<sup>31</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv naj nub ntsib kev pluj kev tuag! Kuv zoo sab rua mej heev,

tub yog peb suavdlawg nrug Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv koom ib txujsa, qhov ntawd txhaj ua rua kuv qha tej nuav rua mej.

<sup>32</sup>Yog kuv tawmtsaam tej “tsaj nyaum” huv lub nroog Efexus lawv le tuabneeg lub sab nyam, kuv yuav tau dlaabtsi? Yog has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm tsi sawv rov qaab lug, “Peb ca le noj hab haus, rua qhov pigkig peb yuav tuag.”

<sup>33</sup>Tsi xob pub leejtwg ntxag tau mej. “Tug kws moog nrug tug kws ua phem nyob ua ke, nwg yeej yuav ua phem le tug ntawd.”

<sup>34</sup>Mej ca le tso plhuav mej tej kev txhum tseg hab tig rov qaab lug ua tuabneeg zoo. Mej cov muaj qee leej tseem tsi tau paub Vaajtswv, kuv has le nuav kuas mej paub txaajmuag.

#### **Lub Cev Kws Sawv Rov Qaab Lug Zoo Le Caag**

<sup>35</sup>Tej zag yuav muaj tuabneeg nug has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm yuav ua le caag sawv tau rov qaab lug? Thaus puab sawv rov qaab lug, puab yuav muaj lub cev zoo le caag?”

<sup>36</sup>Ua le caag mej yuav ruag ua luaj le! Thaus mej muab lub noob qoob cog rua huv aav, yog lub noob ntawd tsi lwj yeej tuaj tsi taug kaug ib zag le.

<sup>37</sup>Lub noob kws mej cog ntawd, txawm yog noob nplej lossis lwm yaam nooblos xij, tsi yog mej muab hlo ib tsob moog cog, tabsis mej tsuas muab lub noob moog cog xwb,

<sup>38</sup>Vaajtswv pub lub noob ntawd muaj nplooj muaj kaav lawv le nwg pum zoo; hab Vaajtswv pub txhua yaam noob nyag muaj nyag nplooj nyag kaav lawvle nyag yaam noob.

<sup>39</sup>Txhua yaam nyag yeej muaj nyag ib yaam nqaj zoo tsi sis thooj; tuabneeg muaj dlua ib yaam nqaj, tej tsaj nyag muaj dlua nyag ib yaam nqaj, tsi has tej noog hab tej ntseg los nyag yeej muaj dlua nyag ib yaam nqaj.

<sup>40</sup>Cov tuabneeg sau ntuj lub cev zoo tsi thooj cov tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav lub cev; cov tuabneeg sau ntuj hab cov tuabneeg huv nplajteb lub cevnyag zoo nyag lawm ib yaam.

<sup>41</sup>Lub nub, lub hli, hab tej nubqub nyag ci txawv nyag lawm ib yaam; hab

txawm yog tej nubqub los ib lub yeej ci tsi thooj ib lub hab.

<sup>42</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, lub cev kws luas muab log, yog lub cev kws txawj tuag; lub cev kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, yog lub cev kws tsi txawj tuag.

<sup>43</sup>Lub cev kws luas muab log yeej tsi zoo nkauj hab tsi muaj zug, tabsis lubcev kws Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, lub cev ntawd zoonkauj hab muaj zug.

<sup>44</sup>Lub cev kws luas muab log, yog lub kws muaj roj muaj ntshaav, tabsis thaus Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, tug ntawd muajlub cev tshab. Yog tub muaj lub cev qub lawm yeej yuav muaj lub cev tshab.

<sup>45</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Adaas yog thawj tug kws Vaajtswv tsim hab Vaajtswv rau sav rau paa kuas caj sa,” tabsis tug Adaas kws lug thaus kawg, yog tug kws pub tau txujsa rua tuabneeg.

<sup>46</sup>Vaajtswv xub pub tuabneeg muaj lub cev kws muaj roj muaj ntshaav, tom qaab ntawd nwg maam le pub tuabneeg muaj lub cev tshab.

<sup>47</sup>Thawj tug Adaas yog Vaajtswv muab aav puab; tabsis tug Adaas ob, yoglug sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug.

<sup>48</sup>Tuabneeg nplajteb zoo ib yaam le tug kws Vaajtswv muab aav lug puab, tabsis tuabneeg qaum ntuj zoo ib yaam le tug kws lug sau ntuj lug.

<sup>49</sup>Peb tub muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le tug kws Vaajtswv muab aav lug puab; yog le ntawd peb yeej yuav muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le tug kws lug sau ntujlug hab.

<sup>50</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws kuv has ntawd yog le nuav: lub cev kws muaj roj muaj ntshaav yeej moog nyob tsi tau Vaajtswv lub tebchaws, hab tej kws txawj pluj txawj tuag yeej koom tsi tau tej kws tsi txawj pluj tsi txawj tuag le.

<sup>51-52</sup>Mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog, kuv yuav qha zaaj kws mej tsi tau nov dluarua mej noog; peb txhua tug yuav tsi tuag huv tuabsi, tabsis thaus tshuab raaj tshuab xyu zag kawg, tuab ntsais muag xwb peb yuav hloov dlua lub cev tshab.

Rua qhov thaus tshuab raaj tshuab xyu, cov kws tuag lawm yuavsawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab peb suavdlawg yuav hloov dlua lub cev tshab kws tsi txawj tuag le lawm.

<sup>53</sup>Rua qhov lub cev kws txawj tuag yuav hloov ua lub kws tsi txawj tuag; lub cev kws txawj lwj yuav hloov ua lub kws tsi txawj lwj.

<sup>54</sup>Yog le ntawd thaus lub cev kws txawj pluj txawj tuag hloov ua lub cev kws tsi txawj pluj tsi txawj tuag lawm, ces thaus ntawd yuav muaj tav lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, “Peb kovyeej txujkev tuag lawm!”

<sup>55</sup>“Txujkev tuag, koj swb lawm lauj! Txujkev tuag, koj tej taug tsuag taag lawm lauj!”

<sup>56</sup>Txujkev tuag muaj taug yuam tau tuabneeg rua qhov tuabneeg muaj txim; yog tsi muaj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, txujkev txhum yeej yuav tsi muaj fwjchim yuam tuabneeg.

<sup>57</sup>Tab sis peb ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub kuas Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Tswv paab peb kovyeej lawm.

<sup>58</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg, tsi xob ua ywjfaab ywjfwj. Mej yuavtsum rau sab ntso ua tug Tswv teg num, rua qhov mej tub paub lawm has tas, tej num kws mej ua rua tug Tswv ntawd, puavleej muaj nqes, tsi muaj ib yaam kws tsi muaj nqes le.

## **1 Kauleethaus 16**

### **Sau Nyaj Paab Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav has txug tej nyaj kws mej sau xaa moog paab cov Yudaskws ntseeg Vaajtswv nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees. Mej yuavtsum ua ib yaamle tej kws kuv qha kuas cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Kalatias ua.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua Nubkaaj mej yuavtsum muab tej nyaj kws mej khwv tau lug mivntsiv khaws ca. Tug kws tau ntau muab ntau, tug kws tau tsawg muab tsawg, yogmej ua le ntawd thaus kuv tuaj txug tsi taag yuav sau ntxiv lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus kuv tuaj txug, kuv yuav khaiv cov tuabneeg kws mej tub xaiv tau lawm,

xaa ntawv hab xaa cov nyaj ntawd moog rua nraag lub nroogYeluxalees.

<sup>4</sup>Yog kuv xaav has tas tsimnyog kuv moog hab kuv yuav coj puab moog.

**Paulus Yuav Moog Tim Lub Nroog Kauleethaus**

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yuav xub moog peg Makedaunias tsaiv, tom qaab ntawd kuv maam letuaj saib mej, rua qhov kuv yuav tuaj peg Makedaunias tuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Tej zag kuv yuav tuaj nrug mej nyob ib ntus lossis yuav nyob kuas dlhau caij ntuj no los tsi paub, tom qaab ntawd yog kuv xaav moog qhov twg nyajmej yuav paab xaa kuv moog.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tsi xaav tuaj pum mej ib plag xwb; yog tug Tswv pum zoo, kuv yeej yuav tau nrug mej nyob ib ntus.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav nyob huv lub nroog Efexus nuav moog txug nub kws suavdlawg ua Kevcai Peetekos taag tsaiv,

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov nwg nuav Vaajtswv taabtom qheb qhovrooj rua kuv ua teg num tseemceeb hab muaj nqes heev, txawm le ntawd los tseem muaj ntau leej tawmtsaam kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Yog Timautes tuaj saib mej, mej ca le txaus sab tog txais nwg, rua qhov nwg ua tug Tswv teg num ib yaam le kuv ua hab.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum saib taug nwg, hab paab xaa nwg moog kaajsab lug, mej ua le ntawd nwg txhaj yuav rov lug txug kuv; rua qhov kuv yeej tog ntsoov nwg hab cov kwvtij kws nrug nwg tuaj.

<sup>12</sup>Nwgnuav kuv has txug peb tug kwv Apaulaus. Kuv tub has kuas nwg nrugcov kwvtij tim nuav tuaj saib mej, tab sis nwg tseem tsi tau npaaj sab tuaj lub sijhawm nuav. Txawm yog le caag los thaus nwg khoom, nwg yeej yuav tuaj saib mej xwb.

**Paulus Cov Lug Ntuag thaus Xaus**

<sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, muab sab rau ntseeg, ua sab tawv qhawv, hab cuab zug khov kho.

<sup>14</sup>Txhua yaam kws mej ua, mej yuavtsum sis hlub sis paab.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yeej paub Xatefanas hab nwg tsev tuabneeg zoo lawm; puab yog tsev tuabneeg kws xub lug ntseeg huv lub xeev Akhayas, hab puab zoo sab paabcov ntseeg Vaajtswv. Cov kwvtij, kuv thov ntuag mej,

<sup>16</sup>kuas mej noog cov tuabneeg ntawd hab lwm tug kws nrug puab ua num ua ke ntawd lug.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsi pum mej los kuv yeej zoo sab, rua qhov Xatefanas, Fautunatus hab Akhayikus tub tuaj saib kuv lawm,

<sup>18</sup>hab puab ua rua kuv zoo sab ib yaam le puab ua rua mej zoo sab ntaag. Tsimnyog peb fwm cov tuabneeg kws zoo le ntawd.

#### **Tej Lug Xaa Xuv**

<sup>19</sup>Cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Axias, xaa lug noj qaab nyob zoo tuaj rua mej. Akilas obtug ob nam txiv hab cov ntseeg kws tuaj noog lug qhuab qha huv obtug tsev los has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej hab.

<sup>20</sup>Cov ntseeg kws nyob tim nuav los puab puavleej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej hab. Mej ib leeg has noj qaab nyob rua ib leeg hab ib leeg hlub ib leeg.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yog Paulus, kuv yog tug sau tej lug noj qaab nyob zoo nuav tuaj rua mej ntaag.

<sup>22</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi hlub tug Tswv, tug ntawd yuav raug foom tsi zoo. Malanathas, Peb tug Tswv, koj ca le lug!

<sup>23</sup>Thov tug Tswv Yexus foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

<sup>24</sup>Kuv hlub mej txhua tug, rua qhov peb puavleej ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

## 2 Kauleethaus

### 2 Kauleethaus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus tug kws yog Yexus Khetos ib tug timthawj lawv le Vaajtswvlub sab nyam, hab Timautes kws yog peb tug kwv, sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus, hab covntseeg Vaajtswv txhua tug kws nyob thoob plawg huv lub xeev Akhayas:

<sup>2</sup>Thov Vaajtswv kws yog peb leej Txiv hab Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej hab pub kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Paulus Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>3</sup>Peb ca le ua Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos leej Txiv tsaug, leej Txiv tug kws yog Vaajtswv, nwg hlub peb hab txhawb peb tug zug.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg txhawb peb tug zug thaus peb raug txhua yaam kev nyuaj sab, kuas peb txhaj txhawb tau lwm tug tug zug thaus puab raug tej kev nyuaj sab, pebtxhawb lwm tug tug zug ib yaam le Vaajtswv tub txhawb peb tug zug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Peb ua Yexus Khetos teg num, peb raug kev txomnyem ib yaam le Yexus raug; tabsis Vaajtswv yuav paab peb ib yaam le Vaajtswv tau paab Yexus lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Qhov kws peb raug kev txomnyem, yeej yuav txhawb tau mej tug zug, hab paab kuas mej dlim; qhov kws Vaajtswv txhawb peb tug zug, yuav txhawb mej tug zug ib yaam nkaus, kuas mej ua taug sab ntev tiv kev txomnyem ibyaam le peb tub tiv lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj ca sab tau rua mej, rua qhov peb paub has tas, mejcov kws raug kev txomnyem ib yaam le peb, Vaajtswv yeej yuav txhawb mejib yaam le nwg txhawb peb.

<sup>8</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub has tas, thaus peb moog peg lub xeev Axios, peb raug txomnyem heev kawg le, peb tiv yuav laug tsi taug, peb xaavhas tas peb yeej yuav tuag xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Peb zoo le tej tuabneeg raug txim kws luas yuav koj moog tua. Tabsis ca peb



raug kev txomnyem le nuav, peb txhaj tsi ca sab rua peb lub tswvyim, tabsis kuas peb ca sab rua Vaajtswv tug kws tsa tau tuabneeg tuag sawv rov qaab lug.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg paab peb dlim ntawm txujkev tuag kws tsaus ntshai heev, nwg yeej yuav paab kuas peb dlim; hab peb ca sab has tas, nwg tseem yuav paab peb moog lawm yaav tom ntej,

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov mej naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab peb. Yog muaj coob leej thov Vaajtswv paab peb, Vaajtswv yuav teb suavdlawg tej lug thov, hab Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua peb; hab yuav muaj coob leej ua Vaajtswv tsaugvim Vaajtswv paab peb.

**Paulus Ncua tsi Moog Saib Cov Ntseeg Lawm**

<sup>12</sup>Peb yeej khaav tau has tas, peb lub sab qha rua peb paub has tas, peb uap eb lub neej huv nplajteb nuav, peb ua ncaaj ua nceeg, hab muaj nplooj sabdlawb paug. Txawm yog thaus peb nrug mej nyob los mej puavleej pum le ntawd. Peb ua tau le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv paab peb, tsi yog peb ua lawv le peb lub tswvyim.

<sup>13</sup>Tej kws peb sau tuaj rua mej, peb tsuas sau tej kws mej nyeem tau hab totaub xwb; kuv xaav has tas mej yuav totaub hauvpaug nto ntsis,

<sup>14</sup>tabsis mej tub totaub qee yaam lawm, kuv ca sab has tas mej yuav totaub txhua yaam huv tuabsi, yog le ntawd thaus txug nub kws peb tug Tswv Yexusrov qaab lug, mej yuav ua rua peb zoo sab ib yaam le peb ua rua mej zoo sab.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv paub le nuav lawm, kuv txhaj xaav has tas, kuv yuav xub tuaj saib mej, kuas mej tau koob moov ob npaug.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, kuv yuav tuaj saib mej thaus kuv tuaj moog peg Makedaunias, hab thaus kuv rov peg lug, kuv yuav rov lug saib mej dlua ib zag, kuas mej txhaj tau xaa kuv moog nraag lub xeev Yudas.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tub npaaj sab tau le nuav lawm, kuv tseem yuav hloov sab hab los? Kuv puas yog ib tug tuabneeg kws has tas “Tuaj, tuaj,” tabsis tsua “Tsi tuaj” los?

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, tej lug kws kuv has rua mej tsi yog tej lug kws

has tas, “Ua, ua” tabsis tsua “Tsi ua.”

<sup>19</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tug tub Yexus Khetos kws Xilas, Timautes hab kuv qharua mej, nwg tsi yog tug kws has tas, “Ua, ua” tabsis tsua “Tsi ua.” Tabsis nwg yeej ibtxwm ua le nwg has;

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov tej kws Yexus ua puavleej tav lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg. Tub yog vim le ntawd peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos peb txhaj has tas, “Amees”, yog peb ua rua Vaajtswv tau koob meej.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv ua rua peb hab mej paub has tas, peb nrug Yexus Khetos koomib txujsa, hab Vaajtswv muab peb tshwj rua ib caag,

<sup>22</sup>nwg nas cim rua peb, hab nwg pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lug kaav peb lub sab, ua timkhawv has tas peb yuav tau tej kws nwg npaaj tseg rua peb lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Vaajtswv yeej paub kuv lub sab, kuv txhaj thov nwg ua kuv tug timkhawv! Qhov kws kuv tsi tuaj rua huv lub nroog Kauleethaus, tub yog kuv tsi xaav kuas mej nyuaj sab.

<sup>24</sup>Peb tsi tau yuam kuas mej yuavtsum ntseeg le nuav le u; peb yeej paub has tas mej tub ntseeg lawm. Tabsis peb xaav paab mej kuas mej muaj kevkaaj sab xwb.

## 2 Kauleethaus 2

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ua ib sab tsi tuaj saib mej lawm, kuas mej txhaj tsi muaj kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>2</sup>Yog kuv ua rua mej nyuaj sab lawm, leejtwg yuav ua rua kuv rov zoo sab? Tsuas yog mej cov kws kuv ua rua nyuaj sab lawm, txhaj yuav ua rua kuv zoo sab xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj sau thawj tsaab ntawv ntawd tuaj rua mej, kuv tsi tuaj saib mej nyob tsaam cov kws ua rua kuv zoo sab lawm, yuav uarua kuv nyuaj sab. Kuv ca sab has tas thaus kuv zoo sab mej suavdlawg yeej yuav zoo sab hab.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv sau tsaab ntawv ntawd tuaj rua mej, kuv nyuaj sab, ntxhuv sab hab lug kuv kua muag kawg le; tsi yog kuv txhobtxwm ua kuas mej nyuaj sab, tabsis yog kuv xaav kuas mej paub has tas kuv hlub mej heev.

**Zaam Txim rua tug Kws Ua Txhum rua Yug**

<sup>5</sup>Yog leejtwg ua rua ib tug twg nyuaj sab, tsi yog nwg ua rua kuv xwb, tabsis yog nwg ua rua mej hab, qhov kws kuv has tas leejtwg, tub yog kuv tsi xaavhas nyaav rua tug ntawd.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav has tas mej cov kws rau txim rua tug ntawd, mej tub rau txaus lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum zaam txim rua tug ntawd hab ua tuab zoo ntuag nwg, nyob tsaam nwg tej kev nyuaj sab ntawd ua rua nwg tso Vaajtswv tseg.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv thov mej ua tuab zoo has rua nwg paub has tas mej hlub nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv sau tsaab ntawv ntawd tuaj rua mej, tub yog kuv sim saib mej puas noog kuv lug.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus mej zaam txim rua leejtwg, kuv yeej zaam txim rua tug ntawd ib yaam nkaus hab. Yog tsimnyog kuv zaam txim rua leejtwg, kuv yeej zaam tug ntawd lub txim taabmeeg Yexus Khetos, vim kuv saib rua sau mej suavdlawg,

<sup>11</sup>kuv ua le nuav kuas dlaab Ntxwngnyoog txhaj ntxag tsi tau peb; rua qhov peb tub paub nwg teg num taag lawm.

**Paulus Nyuaj Sab Heev thaus Nwg Nyob huv Lub Nroog Rhau-as**

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kuv moog txug huv lub nroog Rhau-as kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos, kuv pum tug Tswv tub qheb kev rua kuv ua num nyob huv lub nroog ntawd lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis kuv ntxhuv sab heev, rua qhov kuv tsi pum peb tug kwv Titus nyob huv. Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ncaim cov tuabneeg ntawd hab moog rua peg Makedaunias lawm.

**Yexus Khetos Ua rua Peb Muaj Yeej**

<sup>14</sup>Peb ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv naj nub coj peb txuj hauvkev, rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub ua rua peb muaj yeej lawm. Vaajtswv khaipeb

moog qha Yexus Khetos zaaj rua txhua qhov ib yaam le tej paa tshuaj tsw qaab kws tsw thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>15</sup>Rua qhov peb zoo le tej paa tshuaj tsw qaab kws Yexus Khetos muab fij rua Vaajtswv, tej paa ntawd tsw qaab ntxag moog rua cov tuabneeg kws taabtom yuav dlim hab cov tuabneeg kws taabtom yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws taabtom yuav raug kev puamtsuaj, puab suav has tas tej paa ntawd yog tej kws ua rua puab raug kev pluj kev tuag; tabsis cov tuabneeg kws taabtom yuav dlim, puab suav has tas tej paa ntawd yog tej kws ua rua puab tau txujsa. Leejtwg txhaj yuav tsimnyog ua teg num nuav?

<sup>17</sup>Peb tsi zoo le cov tuabneeg kws muab Vaajtswv txujlug coj moog muag noj muag haus, tabsis yog Vaajtswv khaiv peb, peb txhaj qha ncaaj qha nceeg taabmeeg Vaajtswv, rua qhov peb yog Yexus Khetos cov tubkhai tag.

## 2 Kauleethaus 3

### Txuj Kevcai Tshab rua Cov Tubkhai

<sup>1</sup>Peb has le nuav puas yog peb khaavtheeb? Peb yuavtsum tau ntawv nqaatuaj rua mej ib yaam le luas lwm tug, lossis tau ntawv ntawm mej hab los?

<sup>2</sup>Mej tub yog tsaab ntawv kws peb muab sau rua huv peb lub sab, kuas txhuatug paub hab tau nyeem ntaag los sav!

<sup>3</sup>Qhov tseeb, Yexus Khetos yog tug sau tsaab ntawv nuav hab peb yog covkws xaa. Tsaab ntawv nuav tsi yog nwg muab kua mem sau, tabsis yog nwgmuab Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob tug Ntsujplig sau, hab tsi yog sau ruantawm tej txag zeb, tabsis yog sau rua huv tuabneeg lub sab.

<sup>4</sup>Peb has le nuav rua qhov Yexus Khetos ua rua peb ca sab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Peb yeej tsi tau khaav has tas, peb muaj tswvyim ua tau teg num nuav. Qhov kws peb ua tau yog Vaajtswv pub rua peb xwb;

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug pub tswvyim rua peb qha txuj Kevcai Tshab, tsi yog txuj Kevcai kws sau rua huv ntawv tabsis yog Vaaj Ntsujplig; txuj kevcai kws saurua huv ntawv ua rua tuabneeg raug kev pluj kev tuag, tabsis Vaaj Ntsujpligua rua

tuabneeg tau txujsa.

<sup>7</sup>Txuj kevcai ntawd, muab txaug ua npe ntawv rua ntawm ob dlaim txag zeb, hab thaus muaj txuj kevcai ntawd, suavdlawg pum Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab. tug tshwjchim ntawd tub pluj lawm los Mauxes lub ntsejmuag tseem ci heev, cov Yixalayeess yeej saib tsi taug le. Txawm le ntawd los txuj kevcai ntawd yeej yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws xyum ua lawv le txuj kevcai ntawd raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, qhov kws suavdlawg xyum ua lawv le Vaaj Ntsujplig qha, suavdlawg hajyam yuav pum Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws luj dlua ntawd hab.

<sup>9</sup>Yog has tas txuj kevcai kws ua rua tuabneeg raug txim tub muaj tshwjchimpluj npaum le ntawd; ces txuj kevcai kws ua rua tuabneeg dlim txim tseem hajyam muaj tshwjchim luj dlua ntawd hab!

<sup>10</sup>Peb has tau has tas tug tshwjchim kws nwgnuav ci ntsaa ab ntawd tub uarua tug tshwjchim thaus u tsi ci lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov yaam kws nyob ib ntus xwb, tub muaj tshwjchim luj npaum le ntawd, ces yaam kws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis hajyam muaj tshwjchim luj dlua ntawd hab.

<sup>12</sup>Tub yog vim peb ca sab le ntawd, peb txhaj muaj lub sab tawv.

<sup>13</sup>Peb tsi ua le Mauxes kws muab ntaub npug nwg lub ntsejmuag kuas cov Yixalayeess tsi xob pum nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws pluj zuj zug moog ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis puab lub sab tawv heev, txawm yog naj nub nua los thaus puab nyeem txuj qub kevcai, dlaim ntaub ntawd tseem npug rawv puab ntsejmuagle. Tsuas yog tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm txhaj tsi muaj dlaim ntaubntawd npug ntsejmuag lawm xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Txawm yog naj nub nua los thaus puab nyeem Mauxes txuj kevcai, dlaim ntaub ntawd tseem npug rawv puab lub sab.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis luas tub muab dlaim ntaub ntawd yaws lawm, lawv le Vaajtswv

txujlug has txug Mauxes has tas, “Thaus Mauxes tig rua ntawm tug Tswv, luas tub muab nwg dlaim ntaub kws npug Mauxes ntsejmuag yaws lawm.”

<sup>17</sup>Lu lug kws has tas tug Tswv, lu lug ntawd yog has txug Vaaj Ntsujplig, yogtug Tswv tug Ntsujplig nyob qhov twg, qhov ntawd muaj kev thaajyeeb.

<sup>18</sup>Peb txhua tug tsi muab dlaim ntaub npug ntsejmuag lawm, peb zoo le dlaim tsom av rua suavdlawg pum tug Tswv tug tshwjchim; hab tug tshwjchim kws tug Tswv pub rua peb yog Vaaj Ntsujplig, nwg muab peb hloov kuas peb muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo zuj zug le tug Tswv tug yaam ntxwv.

## 2 Kauleethaus 4

### Lub Laujkaub Aav

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv hlub peb heev nwg txhaj muab teg num nuav rua peb ua, yog le ntawd peb txhaj tsi poob sab.

<sup>2</sup>Peb yeej tsi zais sab hab tsi ua tej kws yuav poob ntsejmuag; peb tsi tau dlaag ntxag leejtwg, lossis peb tsi hloov Vaajtswv txujlug. Vaajtswv yeej pumhas tas peb qha tseeb xwb, peb naj nub qha tej kws yuav ua rua suavdlawgnyag paub nyag tej kev txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws tsi totaub Txujmoo Zoo kws peb qha, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws taabtom yuav raug puamtsuaj xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Puab tsi ntseeg, rua qhov tug vaajtswv kws kaav nplajteb nuav ua rua puablub sab ruag lawm. Nwg ua kuas puab tsi pum qhov kaaj kws ci tuaj rua puab, qhov kaaj ntawd yog Txujmoo Zoo kws qha txug Yexus Khetos tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab, nwg muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Peb yeej tsi qha txug peb zaaj; peb qha has tas Yexus Khetos yog tug Tswv, hab peb yog mej cov tubkhai rua qhov peb ua Yexus Khetos teg num.

<sup>6</sup>Tug Vaajtswv kws has tas, “Qhov kaaj ca le ci huv qhov tsaus ntuj tuaj,” tug ntawd yog tug Vaajtswv kws ua kuas qhov kaaj ci tuaj rua huv peb lub sab, qha kuas peb paub Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ua rua Yexus Khetos lub ntsejmuag ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>7</sup>Peb zoo le lub laujkaub aav kws luas muab tej yaam muaj nqes ntim rua huv, kuas suavdlawg txhaj pum lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus kws yog Vaajtswv lub, tsi yog peb lub.

<sup>8</sup>Peb naj nub raug kev nyuaj sab, tabsis peb tsi poob sab; muaj qee zag pebkawg tswvyim, tabsis peb tsi twg kev;

<sup>9</sup>peb raug luas tsimtxom, tabsis Vaajtswv tsi tso peb tseg, luas muab peb ntaus qaug, tabsis peb tsi tuag.

<sup>10</sup>Peb txaus sab raug kev pluj kev tuag txhua lub sijhawm ib yaam le Yexus Khetos, kuas suavdlawg pum has tas peb ua peb lub neej ib yaam le Yexus Khetos lub.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus peb tseem ua neej nyob, peb cov kws ua Yexus Khetos teg num, peb naj nub txaus sab raug kev pluj kev tuag, kuas suavdlawg pum peb ua peb lub neej ib yaam le Yexus Khetos lub.

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws peb raug kev pluj kev tuag, qhov ntawd ua rua mej tau txujsa.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis peb ntseeg lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, “Kuv ntseeg, kuvtxhaj has.” Peb yeej ntseeg, yog le ntawd peb txhaj has.

<sup>14</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv tug kws tsa Tswv Yexus sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug, nwg yuav tsa peb cov kws nrug Yexus koom ib txujsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug ib yaam nkaus, nwg yuav coj peb hab mej moogcuag nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam nuav puavleej yuav muaj nqes rua mej. Thaus muaj tuabneeg coob zuj zug nov has tas, Vaajtswv hluv suavdlawg, yuav muaj tuabneeg ua Vaajtswv tsaug coob zuj zug ntxiv ib yaam nkaus. Tej ntawd puavleej ua rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag.

#### **Ca Sab rua tej Kws Peb Qhovmuag tsi Pum**

<sup>16</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd peb txhaj tsi poob sab. Txawm yog peb lub cev tsaug muag zuj zug los peb lub sab tseem naj nub muaj zug ntxiv.

<sup>17</sup>Tej teebmeem miv miv kws peb raug ib nyuas ntu nuav, yuav ua rua peb tau txuj koob moov zoo kws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, tej teebmeem kws pebraug yeej pev tsi tau txuj koob moov kws peb tau le.

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov peb tsi muab sab npuab tej kws peb qhovmuag pum, tabsis pebmuab sab npuab tej kws peb qhovmuag tsi pum. Tej kws peb qhovmuag pum tsuas nyob ib ntus xwb, tabsis tej kws peb qhovmuag tsi pum yuav nyobmoog ibtxhis.

## 2 Kauleethaus 5

<sup>1</sup>Peb paub has tas peb lub cev zoo le lub tsev pheebsuab kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav hab yog lub kws txawj puamtsuaj, Vaajtswv yuav ua ib lub tsevsau ntuj rua peb moog nyob, lub tsev kws nwg ua ntawd yuav nyob moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>2</sup>Nwgnuav peb kub sab lug xaav moog nyob lub tsev kws Vaajtswv ua ca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawm;

<sup>3</sup>thaus peb lub tsev puamtsuaj lawm peb txhaj yuav muaj tsev nyob.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus peb tseem ua neej nyob nuav peb naj nub nyuaj sab kawg le. Tsi yog peb xaav rhuav peb lub cev kws zoo le lub tsev pheebsuab, tabsis pebxaav moog nyob lub tsev kws Vaajtswv ua sau ntuj ceebtsheej rua peb nyob,kuas peb lub cev kws txawj tuag hloov ua lub kws tsi txawj tuag.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws tu peb ca tog nub kws nwg yuav muab lub cev tshabrua peb. hab nwg pub nwg tug Ntsujplig rua peb. Qhov kws nwg ua le ntawdtub yog ib qho tseemceeb kws qha rua peb has tas, peb yeej yuav tau tej kws nwg npaaj tseg rua peb lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd peb txhaj muaj nplooj sab tawv qhawv tsi ntshai ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Peb paub has tas, thaus peb tseem nyob huv lub tsev pheebsuab nuav peb nyob dleb peb tug Tswv Yexus lub tsev.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus peb tseem ua neej nyob nuav, txawm yog peb tsi pum nwg los peb ca sab rua nwg.

<sup>8</sup>Peb tsi ntshai kev pluj kev tuag, rua qhov peb yeej xaav moog nrug peb tug Tswv Yexus nyob heev dlua le peb nyob huv lub tsev pheebsuab nuav.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog le caag los peb yeej yuav ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, tsi has peb tseem nyob huv nuav lossis moog nyob sau ntuj los peb yeej zoosab,

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov peb txhua tug yuavtsum moog sawv ntawm Yexus Khetos lub



xubndlag. Nwg yuav taug peb zaaj hab muab nqe zug rua txhua tug lawv letej num kws suavdlawg tau ua lug lawm, thaus suavdlawg tseem ua neej nyob nuav, tsi has ua zoo lossis ua phem.

### Vaajtswv Coj Peb Lug nrug Vaajtswv sis Raug Zoo

<sup>11</sup>Peb puavleej paub ntshai Vaajtswv, yog le ntawd peb txhaj naj nub yum suavdlawg lug noog Vaajtswv lug. Vaajtswv yeej paub peb txhua tug lub sabhuv tuabsi. Kuv xaav has tas, nyaj mej yuav paub kuv lawm hab.

<sup>12</sup>Peb has le nuav tsi yog peb tsua yuav rov pav peb lub neej qha mej dlua, tabsis peb xaav ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas, vim le caag mej qhuas peb, mej txhaj yuav muaj lug teb cov tuabneeg kws nyam saib tuabneeg ntsejmuag xwb, tsi saib tuabneeg lub sab.

<sup>13</sup>Yog peb ua le tej tuabneeg vwm, yeej yog peb ua rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag. Yog peb ua le tej tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim, yeej yog peb ua paab mej.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus Khetos tug kws muaj lub sab hlub, nwg kaav taagnrho peb lub neejhuv tuabsi, rua qhov peb pum has tas, muaj ib tug tuag theej suavdlawg lubtxhoj. Lu lug ntawd qha has tas, suavdlawg puavleej koom nwg txujkev tuag.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg tuag theej txhua tug lub txhoj. Nwg ua le ntawd kuas cov tuabneeg kws tseem ua neej nyob puab tsi xob ua puab lub neej lawv le puab lub sabnyam, tabsis kuas puab ua puab lub neej lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Nwg yog tug kws tuag, hab yog tug kws Vaajtswv tsaawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Nwg ua le ntawd tub yog vim nwg hlub puab.

<sup>16</sup>Nwgnuav peb tsi ntsuag leejtwg lub neej lawv le tuabneeg ibtxwm ntsuag. Txawm yog yaav taag lug peb pheej ntsuag Yexus Khetos lub neej lawv le tuabneeg ntsuag los nwgnuav peb tsi ua le ntawd lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, tug ntawd yog tuabneeg tshab. Nwg lub neej qub tub dlua lawm nwgnuav nwg muaj lub neej tshab.

<sup>18</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam nuav puavleej yog Vaajtswv ua. Vaajtswv coj peb rovlug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, rua qhov peb ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Hab Vaajtswv muab teg num kws moog coj tuabneeg lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raugzoo rua peb

ua.

<sup>19</sup>Zaaj kws peb naj nub qha, zaaj ntawd has tas, Vaajtswv coj txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo. Vaajtswv tsi suav has tas puab muaj txim, hab Vaajtswv muab zaaj kws hastas, Vaajtswv coj tuabneeg lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo rua peb qha.

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj ua Yexus Khetos cov tubkhai, pev ib yaam le Vaajtswv qev peb qhovncauj ntuag mej. Yexus Khetos kuas peb ntuag mej has tas, mej yuavtsum ca Vaajtswv coj mej lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus Khetos yeej ibtxwm tsi muaj txim, tabsis Vaajtswv muab peb lub txim rua nwg ris. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas peb cov kws nrug Yexus Khetoskoom ib txujsa ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg ib yaam le Vaajtswv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg.

## 2 Kauleethaus 6

<sup>1</sup>Peb cov kws ua Vaajtswv teg num, peb ntuag mej has tas, mej tsi xob ua rua tej koob moov kws Vaajtswv foom rua mej lawm tsi muaj nqes.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Thaus lub sijhawm kws kuv txaus sabrua mej, thaus ntawd kuv noog mej tej lug thov. nub kws mej dlim, yog kuv paab mej.” Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug. Lub sijhawm nuav yog lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv pum zoo paab mej. Nub nuav yog nub kws mej yuavdlim tau mej lub txim.

<sup>3</sup>Peb yeej tsi xaav ca leejtwg thuam tau peb teg num, peb txhaj tsi muab ib yaam dlaabtsi lug cuab leejtwg kev.

<sup>4</sup>Peb ua txhua yaam rua suavdlawg pum has tas, peb yog Vaajtswv cov tubkhai. Peb ua sab ntev tiv teebmeem, nyaj kev txomnyem, hab kev nyuajsab.

<sup>5</sup>Luas muab peb nplawm, muab peb kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj hab puav peb nteg. Peb ua num khwv khwv yoo dlaab ndlub nris, yoo tshaib yoo nqhes;

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los peb ua sab dlawb sab zoo, paub qhov tseeb, ua sab ntev, muaj lub sab hlub lwm tug, suavdlawg txhaj pum has tas, peb yog

Vaajtswv cov tubkhai. Peb muaj lub sab hlub suavdlawg tag tag,

<sup>7</sup>peb naj nub qha Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb hab peb lub neej uarua suavdlawg pum Vaajtswv lub fwjchim. Tej cuabyeej kws peb siv tawmtsaam yeebncuab hab thaiv peb lub cev tub yog qhov kws peb ua peblub neej zoo hab ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tuabneeg muaj ibtxha fwm peb, ibtxha saib tsi taug peb. Ibtxha thuam peb ibtxha qhuas peb. Txawm yog peb yeej has lug tseeb xwb los tseem muaj tuabneeg has tas, peb has dlaag;

<sup>9</sup>peb zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub, tabsis suavdlawg puavleej paub peb. Peb zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, tabsis mej simsaib peb tseem muaj sa nyob. Luas tsimtxom peb, tabsis peb tsi tuag;

<sup>10</sup>peb muaj kev txhawjxeeb, tabsis peb tseem naj nub zoo sab. Peb yog tuabneeg pluag, tabsis peb tseem ua rua ntau leej npluanuj. Peb tsi muaj ibyaam dlaabtsi le, tabsis qhov tseemceeb ib puas tsaav yaam puavleej yog peb tug.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij kws nyob huv lub nroog Kauleethaus, peb tub nthuav peb lub sab lub ntsws qha tseeb rua mej lawm, peb tsi tau zais ib qho hlo le.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tsi tau zais sab rua mej, tsuas yog mej txhaj zais sab rua peb xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv suav has tas, mej yog kuv cov mivnyuas, kuv txhaj has le nuav rua mej, mej ca le qha hlo mej lub sab rua peb, ib yaam le peb tub qha peb lub sab rua mej lawm.

#### **Peb Lub Cev Yog Vaajtswv Qhov Chaw Nyob**

<sup>14</sup>Tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv tsi xob moog nrug tug kws tsi ntseeg koom kwvib tug quab, rua qhov obtug yeej kwv tsi tau ua ke. qhov phem hab qhov zoo, qhov kaaj hab qhov tsaus yeej nyob tsi tau ua ke.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus Khetos hab dlaab Ntxwgnyoog yeej nyob tsi tau ua ke. Tug kws ntseeg hab tug kws tsi ntseeg nyag yeej nyam nyag lawm ib yaam.

<sup>16</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav nqaa mlom moog teev huv Vaajtswv lub Tuamtsev, rua qhov peb lub cev yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub Tuamtsev. Lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv has ca le nuav: “Kuv yuav muab puab ua kuv qhov

chaw nyob hab kuv yuav naj nub nrug puab nyob. Kuv yuav yog puab tug Vaajtswv hab puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd tug Tswv txhaj has tas, “Mej ca le tso plhuav puab cov ntawd tseg, moog nyob rua ib caag hab mej tsi xob kov tej kws qas, kuv txhaj le yuav mej.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yuav uog mej txiv, mej yuav yog kuv cov tub cov ntxhais. Tug Tswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus yog tug kws has le nuav.”

## **2 Kauleethaus 7**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hluv, Vaajtswv tub coglug le nuav rua peb lawm. Yog le ntawd, peb yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv hab paub ntshai Vaajtswv. Peb yuavtsum tso plhuav tej kev txhum kws peb ua hab peb xaav huv tuabsi tseg.

### **Cov Ntseeg Ua rua Paulus Zoo Sab**

<sup>2</sup>Mej tsi xob tso peb tseg. Peb yeej tsi tau ua txhum rua leejtwg lossis xaav txu leejtwg lub neej lossis ntxag leejtwg tug yuav.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv has le nuav tsi yog kuv tshev mej. Kuv tub qha rua mej lawm has tas, mej naj nub nyob rawv huv kuv lub sab. Txawm yog yuav caj hab tuag los peb yeej yuav nyob ua ke moog le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv ca sab rua mej hab qhuas mej. Txawm yog peb raug kev txomnyem ntau yaam los kuv tsi poob sab, kuv zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus peb moog txug peg lub xeev Makedaunias, peb tsi tau su le. Muaj kev kub ntxhuv puagncig peb. Peb lub ncauj nrug luas sis caav, peb lub sabnaj nub txhawj ntshai.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv tug kws txhawb cov tuabneeg kws poob sab tug zug, nwg txhawb peb tug zug, rua qhov nwg kuas Titus tuaj saib kuv.

<sup>7</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb Titus tuaj qha rua kuv has tas, mej txhawb Titus tug zug. Mej xaav xaav pum kuv hab tej kws mej ua lug lawm ua rua mej nyuaj sab kawg le. Nwg has tas, mej muab sab npuab kuv heev. Tej ntawd ua ruakuv zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog tsaab ntawv kws kuv sau xaa tuaj rua mej ntawd ua rua mej tu sab los xij, kuv yeej tsi tu sab le, tsuas yog kuv muaj ntsiv txhawj xwb. Thaus kuv nov has tas, tsaab ntawv ntawd ua rua mej tu sab ib nyuas ntu.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav kuv zoo sab tsi yog vim kuv ua rua mej tu sab, kuv zoo sab vim qhov kws mej tu sab ntawd ua rua mej tso mej tej kev txhum tseg. tub yog Vaajtswv ca mej tu sab, yog le ntawd tej lug kws peb has yeej tsi txhum,

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov qhov kws Vaajtswv ca mej tu sab, qhov ntawd ua rua mej tso mej tej kev txhum tseg kuas mej tau txujkev cawm dlim. Yog le ntawd, tsi taag leejtwg yuav tu sab. Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv txawm yog puab paub tu sab rua puab tej kev txhum los yog puab tsi tso tseg, puab yeej yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>11</sup>Mej sim ua tuab zoo xaav saib Vaajtswv ca mej tu sab le ntawd muaj nqeshov ntau rua mej. Tej ntawd ua rua mej mob sab hab ua rua mej kub sab lugdlaws mej zaaj kuas suavdlawg puab has tas, mej tsi tau ua txhum, ua rua mej ncu txug kuv, hab ua rua mej zoo sab rau txim rua tug kws ua txhum. Tej kws muaj nuav suavdlawg puavleej pum has tas, mej tsi tau ua txhum ibqho le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, txawm yog kuv sau tsaab ntawv ntawd tuaj rua mej los kuv yeej tsi txhobtxwm sau tuaj qha tug kws ua txhum ntawd lossis qha tug kws tug ntawd ua txhum rua. Tab sis kuv sau tuaj qha mej kuas mej ncu ntsoov has tas, Vaajtswv pum mej muab sab npuab peb kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd peb txhaj zoo sab. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, Titus tuaj ua rua peb zoo sab kawg le hab, rua qhov mej txhua tug puavleej ua rua nwg tso sab plhuav tsi txob tsi txhawj lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv qhuas mej rua nwg. qhov kws kuv qhuas le ntawd yeej tsi ua rua kuv poob ntsejmuag. Tej kws peb qha mej puavleej yog tej kws tseemceeb tsi muaj ib qho dlaag le. Ib yaam le ntawd, tej kws peb qhuas mej rua Titus yeejmuaj tseeb tag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus Titus pum has tas, mej noog nwg lug, saib taug nwg hab fwm nwg, nwg hajyam hlub mej heev.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov kuv yeej ca sab tau rua mej.

## 2 Kauleethaus 8

### Cov Ntseeg Sau Nyaj Paab lwm tug

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub has tas, Vaajtswv tub foom koob moov ntau kawg rua cov ntseeg kws nyob qhov txhua chaw huv lub xeev Makedaunias lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Tej kev txomnyem kws puab raug tub yog sim saib puab puas muab sab rau ntseeg. Txawm yog puab txomnyem npaum le ntawd los puab tseem zoo sab kawg le. Puab yeej yog cov tuabneeg kws pluag heev, tabsis puabmuaj nplooj sab dlawb paug muab puab tej nyaj paab lwm tug.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv paub has tas, puab sau puab tej nyaj paab lwm tug lawv le kws puab paab tau.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puab tseem muab tshaaj tej ntawd hab. Puab naj nub thov peb ca puab xaa nyaj moog paab cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob nraaglub xeev Yudas. Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuam puab ua le ntawd, puab ca le uapuab xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Peb tsi xaav has tas, puab yuav muab ntau npaum le ntawd. qhov tseemceeb puab yeej xub ca peb tug Tswv kaav puab lub sab lawm. hab puab zoo sab ca peb khaiv puab moog ua num, lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj thov Titus tug kws pib ua teg num nuav rov tuaj tim mej. Nwg yuav paab mej ua teg num kws mej zoo sab ua ntawd kuas tav.

<sup>7</sup>Mej tub muaj ib puas tsaav yaam txhij lawm, tsi has cov tuabneeg kws muabsab rau ntseeg lossis cov kws txawj qha, cov kws txawj ntse, cov kws kub sab lug paab lwm tug hab cov kws hlub peb. Yog le ntawd tsimnyog mej zoosab hlo paab ua teg num nuav hab.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tsi yuam mej ua le ntawd, tabsis kuv tsuas qha rua mej has tas, lwm cov kub sab lug sis paab le caag xwb. Kuv xaav paub has tas, mej puas muaj lub sab hlub tag.

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov mej yeej paub has tas, peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos hlub peb kawg le. Txawm yog nwg yog tug kws npluanuj los nwg zoo sab lug ua tug kws pluag. Nwg ua le ntawd tub yog nwg xaav paab mej kuas mej ua tau tuabneeg npluanuj.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv xaav has tas mej ca le ua teg num kws tseb nua mej tub pib ua lawmkuas tav. Yog mej ua le ntawd yuav zoo heev. Mej yeej yog cov kws xub pibua teg num ntawd, tabsis tsi yog mej xub pib ua xwb, mej yeej zoo sab hlo ua hab.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus chivthawj mej yeej kub sab lug ua. Yog le ntawd, nwgnuav mej ca le rau sab ntso ua kuas tav lawv le mej ua tau.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov yog mej zoo sab hlo paab lawv le mej muaj, Vaajtswv zoo sab yuav npaum le ntawd, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg thov tej kws mej tsi muaj.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi yog kuv xaav kuas lwm cov tau zoo, tabsis ca mej txomnyem.

<sup>14</sup>Nwgnuav mej muaj ntau, tsimnyog mej paab cov kws tsi muaj. Thaus mejtsi muaj, puab muaj, puab tsua paab mej. Yog le ntawd mej suavdlawg yuavmuaj sis npaug zog.

<sup>15</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tug kws khaws tau ntau nwg yeej tsi muaj seem, tug kws khaws tau tsawg los nwg yeej muaj txaus.”

#### **Cov Ntseeg Khaiv Tuabneeg nrug Titus Moog Ua Num**

<sup>16</sup>Peb ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv ua rua Titus muaj lub sab kub lug paab mej.

<sup>17</sup>Titus tuaj paab mej tsi yog vim peb thov nwg xwb, tabsis nwg yeej zoo nwg sab tuaj.

<sup>18</sup>Peb khaiv peb ib tug kwvtij nrug Titus tuaj. Tug kwvtij ntawd yog tug kws qha Txujmoo Zoo, cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw puavleej fwm nwg heev.

<sup>19</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg yog tug kws cov ntseeg tsa nruag peb ua teg num sau nyaj nuav. Teg num nuav yuav ua rua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetostau ntsejmuag hab ua rua cov ntseeg nraag paub has tas, peb yeej xaav paab puab tag.

<sup>20</sup>Peb ua tuab zoo ua le nuav kuas txhaj tsi muaj xaiv muaj lug thaus peb xaa cov nyaj nuav moog paab cov ntseeg nraag.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov peb xaav ua ncaaj ua nceeg. Tsi yog yuav ua rua Vaajtswv pumxwb, tabsis ua rua tuabneeg pum hab.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd peb yuav khaiv peb tug kwvtij nrug puab tuaj. Peb tub saib nwg teg num ntau zag lawm peb pum has tas, nwg kub sab lug xaav paab. Nwgnuav nwg ca sab tau rua mej, nwg hajyam xaav paab mej heev.

<sup>23</sup>Tug Titus kws yuav tuaj nuav, nwg yog ib tug kws nrug kuv ua num paab mej. Tabsis cov kwvtij kws nrug Titus tuaj, puab yog cov kws cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw khaiv tuaj. Hab puab yog cov kws ua rua Yexus Khetos tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum hlub puab, cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw txhaj yuav paub has tas, mej hlub cov tuabneeg kws puab khaiv tuaj ntawd, hab puab yuav paub has tas, tej lug kws peb qhuas mej rua puab yeej muaj tseeb tag.

## 2 Kauleethaus 9

### Paab Cov Ntseeg

<sup>1</sup>Tsi taag kuv yuav sau ntawv tuaj qha mej has txug tej nyaj kws suavdlawg yuav xaa moog paab cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob nraag lub xeev Yudas.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv yeej paub has tas, mej puavleej yuav zoo sab paab, kuv tub qhuas mejrua cov tuabneeg peg lub xeev Makedaunias lawm has tas, “Cov kwvtij kwsnyob huv lub xeev Akhayas, puab tub xub npaaj nyaj ca tseb nua lug lawm.”Qhov kws mej kub sab lug xaav paab, qhov ntawd ua rua puab raag dlheevua teg num nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Nwgnuav kuv khaiv cov kwvtij nuav tuaj saib mej kuas puab pum has tas, tej lug kws kuv qhuas mej rua puab, tsi yog kuv laam qhuas qhuav qhuav xwb, tabsis mej yeej npaaj nyaj txhij lawv le kuv has lawm tag.

<sup>4</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg lub xeev Makedaunias kws nrug kuv tuajpuab pum has tas, mej tseem tsi tau npaaj lawv le kuv has, ntshai mej hab peb yuav



poob ntsejmuag kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj xaav has tas, kuv yuavtsum thov cov kwvtij ntawd ua kuv ntej tuaj nraag mej, ca puab sau cov nyaj kws mej tub xub has tseg lawm has tas, mej yuav muab rua peb. Thaus kuv tuaj txug mej yuav npaajtxhij lawm. Yog mej ua le ntawd puab yuav pum has tas, mej yeej zoo sab hlo muab tsi yog kuv yuam mej.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tug kws cog tsawg nwg yeej yuav tau sau tsawg. Tug kws cog ntau nwg yeej yuav tau sau ntau.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, nyag yuavtsum muab lawv le nyag tub xub xaav tseg lawm, tsi yog yuav khauvxwm lossis yug yuav yuam yug lub sab muab.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj ib puas tsaav yaam, nwg yuav pub tej kws mej yuavtsum muaj rua mej, kuas mej naj nub muaj txaus siv hab muaj txaus coj moog paab lwm tug.

<sup>9</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tug kws muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug paab cov tuabneeg pluag, tug ntawd teg num yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws pub noob qoob noob loo rua tug kws cog, hab pub zaubpub mov rua tug kws noj, nwg yeej yuav pub tej noob qoob noob loo rua mej. Nwg yuav ua kuas tej qoobloo kws mej cog luj hlub zoo hab tej num zoo kwsmej ua tawg paaj txi txiv ncw.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg yuav pub ib puas tsaav yaam rua mej kuas mej muaj txaus siv hab muaj txaus paab lwm tug. Yog le ntawd, yuav muaj ntau leej ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov mej muab mej tej nyaj rua peb nqaa moog paab puab.

<sup>12</sup>Tej kws mej ua nuav tsi yog yuav paab cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws txomnyem xwb, tabsis yuav ua rua suavdlawg naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus suavdlawg pum tej nyaj kws mej paab nuav yuav muaj ntau leej ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov mej muab sab npuab Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos zaaj kws mej ntseeg. hab mej muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug paab puab hab paab suavdlawg.

<sup>14</sup>Puab yuav ncu ntsoov mej tshaav ntuj hab thov Vaajtswv paab mej, rua qhov puab pum has tas, Vaajtswv tub foom koob moov ntau kawg rua mej lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Peb ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub pub Vaajtswv txuj koob moov kws muaj nqes kawg nkaus rua peb lawm.

## 2 Kauleethaus 10

### Paulus tsi Muab Lwm tug Teg Num Lug Khaav

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus. Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug. Muaj tuabneeg has tas, thaus kuv nrug mej nyob kuv ntshai mej, tabsis thaus kuv tsi nrug mej nyob lawm kuv ua tawv kawg le tuaj rua mej. Yexus Khetos pub kuv muaj lub sab mog sab muas hab lub sab hlub ib yaam le nwg, kuv txhaj thov ntuag mej has tas,

<sup>2</sup>thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, mej tsi xob ua rua kuv tau ua tawv rua mej, rua qhov kuv yeej muaj cuabkaav ua tawv rua cov tuabneeg kws thuum peb hastas, peb xaav kuas peb tau ntsej tau muag ib yaam le tuabneeg ibtxwm xaav.

<sup>3</sup>Peb yeej nyob huv nplajteb nuav tag, tabsis peb tsi tawmtsaam le tuabneeg ibtxwm tawmtsaam.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus peb tawmtsaam yeebncuab, peb tsi siv tej cuabyeej kws tuabneeg ibtxwm siv. Tabsis peb siv tej cuabyeej kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim muab rua peb, peb txhaj rhuav tau yeebncuab lub yeej kuas puamtsuaj;

<sup>5</sup>peb tshev tej tuabneeg kws qha tsi tseeb kuas puab tsi muaj lug has. Peb rhuav tej kws tuabneeg muab lug thaiv tsi pub suavdlawg paub Vaajtswv. Hab peb koj cov tuabneeg kws ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv lug noog YexusKhetos lug.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus peb pum has tas mej noog lug lawm tag, peb maam le rau txim rua tej kws tsi noog lug.

<sup>7</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo saib tej kws mej pum. Mej cov ntseeg puas muaj ib tug khaav has tas, nwg yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai. Yog muaj, tug ntawd yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib saib nwg yog tuabneeg zoo le caag, rua qhov peb yog Yexus Khetos cov tubkhai ib yaam nkaus le tug ntawd hab.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog kuv khaav has tas peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos, nwg pub fwjchim rua peb los kuv yeej tsi txaajmuag hlo le. Nwg ua le ntawd kuas pebpaab tau mej lub neej vaammeej, tsi yog yuav rhuav mej lub neej.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv has le nuav tsi yog kuv has kuas mej xaav has tas, kuv pheej sau ntawvtuaj hem mej.

<sup>10</sup>Tej zag yuav muaj tuabneeg has tas, “Paulus tej ntawv Paulus has tawv kawg le, tabsis thaus nwg tuaj nwg ua tug nyuas tuag e, nwg has lug tub tsimuaj kuab hlo le.”

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws laam has le ntawd, nwg yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, tej lug kwspeb sau rua huv ntawv xaa tuaj rua mej, hab tej lug kws peb has thaus pebnrug mej nyob, tej ntawd yeej tsi txawv qhov twg le. Txawm yog peb nyob dleb nyob ze los peb yeej has ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>12</sup>Peb yeej tsi kaam muab peb pev rua cov tuabneeg kws puab khaav has tas puab zoo dlua lwm tug. Cov tuabneeg kws khaav le ntawd, puab ruag kawg le. Puab ib tug ntsuag ib tug hab muab ib tug pev rua ib tug.

<sup>13</sup>Peb cov, peb tsi khaav tshaaj tej kws peb muaj. Peb tsuas khaav txij tej kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb ua xwb, tej ntawd yog tej kws peb ua paab mej.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus peb tuaj saib mej hab qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetoszaaj rua mej, peb tsi tau ua dlhau tej kws Vaajtswv kuas peb ua.

<sup>15</sup>Peb tsi tau muab teg num kws lwm tug ua coj lug khaav, peb tsuas khaavtxij tej kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb ua xwb. Peb ca sab has tas, mej yuav muab sab rau ntseeg zuj zug ntxiv hab ca sab has tas, peb yuav ua tej numkws hajyam tseemceeb dlua tej nuav paab mej. Txawm yog le ntawd los pebtsuas ua txij le tej kws Vaajtswv tu ca rua peb ua xwb.

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd peb yuav tau moog qha Txujmoo Zoo rua lwm qhov. Pebyeej yuav tsi khaav tej num kws lwm tug tub xub moog ua ca lawm ib zag le.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tug kws xaav khaav, nwg tsuas muaj cuabkaav khaav tej kws Vaajtswv tub ua lug lawm xwb.”

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov tug kws nwg laam khaav nwg xwb yeej tsi muaj leejtwg fwm nwg, tabsis tug kws Vaajtswv qhuas, suavdlawg puavleej yuav fwm tug ntawd.

## 2 Kauleethaus 11

### Paulus tsi Ua Le Cov Xwbfwb Cuav

<sup>1</sup>Txawm yog kuv has lug zoo le tug ruag has los thov mej ua sab ntev noogkuv tej lug.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv khib mej ib yaam le Vaajtswv khib, rua qhov mej zoo ib yaam le tug hluas nkauj kws tsi tau thaam dlua hluas nraug. Kuv tub qhab mej ca rua ibtug txivneej lawm, tug ntawd yog Yexus Khetos.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam mej faav sab hab tsi muab sab npuab Yexus Khetostag tag, ib yaam le thaus naab ntxag tau Evas faav sab.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov mej zoo sab noog cov tuabneeg kws qha Yexus Khetos zaaj txawv le peb qha. Mej tub tau Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig hab Txujmoo Zoo kwspeb qha lawm, tabsis mej tseem tsua moog nrhav lwm tug Ntsujplig hab lwmTxujmoo Zoo.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv yeej tsi tau xaav has tas, kuv muaj fwjchim yau dlua mej cov timthawj kws mej has tas, muaj fwjchim.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog kuv tsi tshua txawj has le tej tuabneeg txawj ntse has los kuv yeej paub tej kws kuv qha lub ntsab. Qhov tseemcee txhua yaam num kws peb ua lug lawm, puavleej ua rua mej paub tseeb tej lug kws kuv has nuav huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus kuv tuaj qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Vaajtswv zaaj rua mej, kuvyeej tsi thov ib qho nqe zug le. Kuv txu fwjchim kuas mej tau ntsejmuag. Kuvua le ntawd yog kuv ua txhum lawm los?

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kuv tuaj nrug mej nyob qha mej, yeej yog cov ntseeg kws nyob lwm qhov xaa nyaj tuaj yug kuv. Puab xaa nyaj tuaj rua kuv le ntawd, kuj ib yaamle kuv nyag puab cov nyaj tuaj ua num paab mej.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus kuv nrug mej nyob kuv tsi muaj nyaj siv, kuv yeej tsi thov mej paab

kuv, rua qhov cov kwvtij kws tuaj peg Makedaunias tuaj, puab nqaa tej kws kuv tsi muaj tuaj rua kuv. Yaav taag lug lawm kuv tsi tau ua rua mej ntxhuv sab. Txawm yog yaav tom ntej nuav los kuv yeej yuav tsi ua rua mej ntxhuvsab hab.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yeej paub Yexus Khetos tej lug kws yog qhov tseeb. Yog le ntawd, kuv paub has tas, tej kws kuv khaav nuav yuav nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg huv lub xeev Akhayas tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txwv tau le.

<sup>11</sup>Vim le caag kuv txhaj has le nuav? Kuv tsi hlub mej los? Vaajtswv yeej paub has tas, kuv hlub mej.

<sup>12</sup>Tej kws nwgnyuav kuv ua, kuv yeej yuav ua moog le kuas cov tuabneeg kws mej hu ua “timthawj,” puab txhaj tsi muaj lug khaav has tas, puab ua puab teg num ib yaam le peb ua.

<sup>13</sup>Puab cov ntawd yeej tsi yog timthawj tag, puab yog timthawj cuav. Puab ua puab teg num ntxag suavdlawg. Hab puab ua txuj ua le puab yog YexusKhetos cov timthawj.

<sup>14</sup>Tej kws puab ua ntawd yeej tsi txaus leejtwg yuav poob sab. Txawm yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog los nwg tub txa tau ua le ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog cov tubkhai yuav txa ua le cov tubkhai kws ncaaj nceeg, yeej tsi nyuaj hlo le. Tabsis thaus kawg puab covntawd nyag yeej yuav tau lawv le tej kws nyag tau ua lug lawm.

#### **Paulus Ua Yexus tug Timthawj Nwg Txhaj Raug Txomnyem**

<sup>16</sup>Kuv rov has dlua ib lus rua mej has tas, mej tsi xob xaav has tas, kuv yog tuabneeg ruag. Yog mej xaav le ntawd mej ca le ua sab ntev noog kuv tej lug, ca kuv khaav ob peb lus le tug ruag khaav.

<sup>17</sup>Tej lug kws kuv has nuav tsi yog tej kws peb tug Tswv Yexus kuas kuv has. Qhov kws kuv khaav nuav kuv leeg has tas, kuv has le tug ruag has tag.

<sup>18</sup>Yeej muaj tuabneeg coob coob, nyag naj nub khaav has tas nyag txawj nyag ntse. Yog le ntawd kuv yuav khaav le puab hab.

<sup>19</sup>Mej yeej txawj ntse heev lawm. Mej txhaj ua sab ntev noog cov tuabneegruag has.

<sup>20</sup>Mej ua sab ntev rua cov tuabneeg kws yuam mej ua le nuav le u, cov kwsnoj mej tug, cov kws cuab muv cuab ntaa tog mej kev, ua saib tsi taug mej lossis ntaus mej ntsejmuag.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv txaajmuag leeg rua mej has tas, peb tsi muaj lub sab tawv ua le ntawdrua mej. Tabsis yog lwm tug tub muaj cuabkaav khaav le nuav le u, kuv yeejmuaj cuabkaav khaav hab. Kuv has le nuav kuv has le tug ruag has.

<sup>22</sup>Puab yog tuabneeg Henplais los? Kuv yeej yog hab. Puab yog tuabneeg Yixalayeas los? Kuv yeej yog hab. Puab yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv los? Kuv yeej yog hab.

<sup>23</sup>Puab yog Yexus Khetos cov tubkhai los? Kuv yog tug tubkhai kws zoo dlua puab. Kuv has le nuav kuv has le tug tuabneeg vwm has. Kuv ua num khwv dlua puab. Kuv raug kaw huv tsev lojcuj ntau dlua puab. Kuv raug luas nplawm ntau dlua puab. Kuv ntsib kev pluj kev tuag ntau dlua puab.

<sup>24</sup>Cov Yudais muab kuv nplawm tsib zag, ib zag nplawm peb caug cuaj nplawg;

<sup>25</sup>Cov tuabneeg Loos muab nplawm nplawm kuv peb zag. Muaj ib zag luas muab pobzeb ntaus kuv. Kuv caij nkoj tog peb zag. Muaj ib zag kuv poob rua huv havtxwv ib nub ib mos.

<sup>26</sup>Thaus kuv taug kev moog rua nuav rua u, kuv ntsib teebmeem, tsi has dlej nyaab lossis tubsaab ntaus. Kuv tsaav tuabneeg hab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg puavleej tsimtxom kuv. Kuv raug kev txomnyem tsi has huv tej nroog, huv haav zoov haav tsuag hab huv havtxwv, hab tej kwvtij kwv npawg los ua phem rua kuv.

<sup>27</sup>Kuv khwv taag nub taag mo tsi tau su tsi tau pw yoo dlaab ndlub nris. Kuv tshaib kuv nqhes tsi muaj txaus noj txaus haus, tsi muaj rig tsho naav. Tsi muaj tsev nyob.

<sup>28</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, kuv naj nub naj mo txhawj cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>29</sup>Yog leejtwg qaug zug kuv yeej nrug tug ntawd qaug zug hab. Yog leejtwgua txhum kuv nyuaj sab kawg le.

<sup>30</sup>Yog kuv xaav has tas, kuv yuavtsum khaav xwb ces kuv yeej yuav khaavhas txug zaaj kws ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, kuv yog tug kws tsi muajfwjchim dlaabtsi le.

<sup>31</sup>Tsimnyog peb ua rua Vaajtswv tug kws yog Yexus Khetos leej Txiv tau ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis le. Nwg yeej paub has tas kuv tsi has dlaag.

<sup>32</sup>Thaus kuv nyob huv lub nroog Damaxes, Vaajntxwv Aletas kuas tug tswv xeev khaiv tubrog moog zuv lub roojvaag nroog tog nteg kuv.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis muaj tuabneeg muab ib lub tawb ntim kuv hab muab kuv tso dlawm ntawm qhovrais rua saab nrau, tug tswv xeev txhaj nteg tsi tau kuv.

## 2 Kauleethaus 12

### Tej Kws Paulus Ua Ywngoog Pum

<sup>1</sup>Txawm yog tej kws kuv yuav khaav tsi muaj qaabhau los kuv yeej yuav khaav. Tab sis kuv yuav has txug tej kws peb tug Tswv Yexus qha rua kuv hab ua rua kuv ua ywngoog pum.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv paub ib tug txivneej kws yog tug ntseeg tau kaum plaub xyoos lug lawm, Vaajtswv coj tug txivneej ntawd moog rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej qhov kws sab tshaaj plawg. (Kuv yeej tsi paub sov tug ntawd ua ywngoog xwb lossis muaj le ntawd tag, Vaajtswv tuab leeg txhaj le paub.)

<sup>3</sup>Kuv thov has dlua le nuav, kuv paub has tas, Vaajtswv coj tug ntawd moogsau qhov chaw kws tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug. (Kuv yeej tsi paub sov tug ntawd ua ywngoog xwb lossis muaj le ntawd tag, Vaajtswv tuab leeg txhaj le paub;)

<sup>4</sup>thaus nwg moog nyob sau, nwg nov tej kws tsi muaj tuabneeg pav tau, habnov tej kws luas tsi pub leejtwg qha.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav khaav txug tug ntawd zaaj, tab sis kuv zaaj kuv yeejtsi khaav le. Kuv tsuas khaav has txug zaaj kws ua rua suavdlawg pum hastas, kuv tsi muaj fwjchim dlaabtsi le xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Yog kuv xaav khaav kuv yeej tsi yog tuabneeg ruag, rua qhov tej kws kuv has puavleej muaj tseeb xwb. Txawm yog le caag los kuv yuav tsi khaav, rua qhov kuv ntshai nyob tsaam muaj tuabneeg tsua yuav qhuas kuv heev. Ca puab qhuas tej kws puab pum kuv ua hab nov kuv has xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv tub ua tej kws zoo kawg nkaus rua kuv pum lawm. Nwg ntshai nyob tsaam kuv khaav heev nwg txhaj ca kuv lub cev muaj ib qho mob. qhovntawd zoo le dlaab Ntxwngnyoog ib tug tubkhai kws muab kuv nplawm kuaskuv tsi xob khaav.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv tub thov Vaajtswv khu kuv qhov mob ntawd peb zag lawm,

<sup>9</sup>tabsis Vaajtswv teb kuv has tas, “Kuv pum zoo hlub koj ces txaus lawm. Kuv yuav pub kuv lub fwjchim rua tug kws qaug zug.” Vaajtswv has le nuav, yog le ntawd qhov kws kuv qaug zug ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov Yexus Khetos lub fwjchim yuav tsomkwm kuv.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv yog tug kws ua Yexus Khetos teg num, yog le ntawd txawm yog kuv qaug zug, raug luas thuam, raug kev txomnyem, raug kev tsimtxom, raug kev nyuaj sab los kuv yeej zoo sab, rua qhov thaus kuv qaug zug, thaus ntawd kuv yuav muaj zug.

#### **Paulus Txhawj Cov Ntseeg Kws Nyob huv Kauleethaus**

<sup>11</sup>Kuv ua le tug tuabneeg ruag ua, tabsis yeej yog mej yuam kuv ua le ntawd. Tub tsimnyog mej yuav qhuas tej kws kuv ua, tabsis mej tsi qhuas. Txawm yog kuv tsi tsimtxaj le los kuv yeej tsimtxaj ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws mejhu has tas mej cov “timthawj.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kuv tuaj nrug mej nyob, kuv ua sab ntev ua num, kuv ua tej txujci luj hab tseemceeb. Tej ntawd tub ua rua mej paub tseeb lawm has tas, kuv yogib tug timthawj tag.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tseem xaav has tas, kuv paab cov ntseeg kws nyob lwm qhov heev dlua le paab mej hab los? Kuv paab suavdlawg ib yaam nkaus, tsuas yog kuv tsi tau thov mej yug kuv xwb. Yog kuv ua le ntawd txhum lawm los thovmej zaam txim rua kuv.



<sup>14</sup>Zag nuav yog zag peb kws kuv tub yuav tuaj saib mej. Kuv yuav tsi thov mej ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Kuv xaav tuaj saib mej xwb, tsi yog kuv yuav tuaj thov mej nyaj, rua qhov tej mivnyuas yeej tsi npaaj qubtxeeg qubteg rua namtxiv, tsuas muaj nam txiv txhaj npaaj qubtxeeg qubteg rua tej mivnyuas xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv zoo sab muab kuv tug dlaag tug zug hab kuv tej nyaj huv tuabsi paab mej. tub yog vim kuv hluv mej heev, mej txhaj tsi hluv kuv zuj zug lawm los?

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv nrug mej nyob kuv yeej tsi taabkaum mej dlaabtsi le. Nyaj mej yuav pum le ntawd hab, tabsis ntshai yuav muaj qee leej has tas, kuv yog ibtug tuabneeg muaj tswvyim heev, kuv txhobtxwm tuaj ntxag mej.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv tau ntxag mej dlaabtsi yuav lossis kuv kuas cov tuabneeg kws kuv khaiv tuaj saib mej noj mej tug los?

<sup>18</sup>Kuv thov Titus hab kuv khaiv ib tug ntseeg nrug Titus tuaj saib mej. Nyaj mej yuav tsi xaav has tas, Titus noj mej tug. Titus wb koom ib lub sab paabmej hab ua tuab teg num xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Tej zag mej yuav xaav has tas, peb naj nub has dlaws peb zaaj xwb. Yeejtsi yog le mej xaav. Peb has lawv le tej lug kws Yexus Khetos kuas peb has. Thaus peb has peb yeej ncu ntsoov has tas, Vaajtswv saib ntsoov peb. Covkwvtij kws peb hluv, txhua yaam kws peb ua yeej yog peb ua paab mej xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam thaus kuv tuaj txug ntawm mej, kuv yuav pum hastas mej ua tsi hum kuv sab. Hab mej yuav pum has tas, kuv ua tsi hum mej sab. Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam kuv yuav pum mej sis caav sis tshe, sis khib sis ntxub, sab hluv, ib leeg thum ib leeg, taug xaiv, khaavtheeb hab tsim kev kub ntxhuv.

<sup>21</sup>Lwm zag thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, kuv ntshai nyob tsaam Vaajtswv rhuav kuv ntsejmuag. hab kuv yuav nyuaj sab rua cov tuabneeg kws tseem tsi tautso puab tej kev txhum tseg, tsi has kev nkauj kev nraug hab ua phem ua qas.

## **2 Kauleethaus 13**

### **Paulus Ntuag Cov Ntseeg thaus Kawg**

<sup>1</sup>Zag nuav yog zag peb kws kuv tuaj saib mej. Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug hastas, “Yog muaj xaiv muaj lug, yuavtsum yog ob leeg lossis peb leeg ua timkhawv txhaj tseeb.”

<sup>2</sup>Kuv xaav ntuag mej cov kws tub ua txhum lug lawm hab ntuag suavdlawg. Thaus kuv tuaj saib mej zag ob kuv tub ntuag mej ib zag lawm, tabsis nwgnuav txawm yog kuv nyob dleb mej los kuv rov qaab ntuag mej ib zag ntxiv has tas, lwm zag thaus kuv tuaj, kuv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Mej yeej yuav pum has tas, tej kws kuv qha yog tej kws Yexus Khetos kuaskuv has. Thaus nwg taug mej zaaj, nwg yuav tsi ua tug nyuas qaug zuj zig, tabsis nwg yuav ua rua mej pum nwg lub fwjchim.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus luas muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, nwg ua tug qaug zuj zig. Txawm yog le ntawd los nwgnuav nwg tseem muaj sa nyob, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim tub tsa nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm. Peb cov kws nrug nwg koom ib txujsa, peb qaug zug ib yaam le nwg. Tabsis Vaajtswv pub fwjchim rua peb ib yaam le pub rua nwg, peb txhajmuaj cuabkaav ntuag mej.

<sup>5</sup>Mej ca le ua tuab zoo xaav thooob thooob saib mej puas yog cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg los tsi yog? Nyaj mej yuav paub lawm has tas, Yexus Khetosnyob huv mej lub sab. Yog mej tsi paub, ntshai mej tsi yog cov kws ntseeg tag.

<sup>6</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, nyaj mej yuav paub has tas, peb yog cov kws ntseeg tag.

<sup>7</sup>Peb naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab mej kuas mej tsi xob ua txhum. Peb thov le ntawd tsi yog peb ua rua suavdlawg xaav has tas, peb yog cov kws tub ua zoo lawm. Txawm yog muaj tuabneeg saib tsi taug peb los peb yeej xaavkuas mej ua tau tuabneeg zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov peb yeej tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi taabkaum Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog txuj tseeb, peb tsuas ua lawv le txujlug tseeb ntawd xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus peb qaug zug mej muaj zug, peb zoo sab kawg le. Peb txhaj thov Vaajtswv paab mej kuas mej ua tau mej lub neej zoo zuj zug ntxiv.

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, thaus kuv tseem nyob dleb mej kuv txhaj sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej. Thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, txawm yog kuv yeej muaj cuabkaav tshev mej los kuv yuav tsi has nyaav rua mej, rua qhov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tsuas pub kuv muaj cuabkaav tsa mej lub neej xwb, kuv tsi muaj cuabkaav yuav rhuav mej lub neej.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv tej lug muaj npaum le nuav xwb. mej yuavtsum muab sab rau xyum ua mej lub neej kuas zoo kawg nkaus. Mej ca le khaws kuv tej lugca, suavdlawg ua ib lub sab hab ib leeg tsi xob nrhav xaiv nrhav lug rua ib leeg. Yog mej ua le ntawd Vaajtswv tug kws hlub mej hab ca mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug, nwg yuav nrug nraim mej nyob.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej ib leeg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua ib leeg hab ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg. Cov ntseeg Vaajtswv txhua tug, puab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej suavdlawg.

<sup>13</sup>Thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej. Thov Vaajtswv hlub mej, hab thov Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig kws ua rua mej nyob sis raug zoonrug nraim mej nyob.

## Kalatias

### Kalatias 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws yog Vaajtswv ib tug timthawj. Qhov kws kuv tau ua Vaajtswv ib tug timthawj, tsi yog tuabneeg tsaas kuv ua lossis yog Vaajtswv kuas leejtwg tsaas kuv ua, tabsis yog Yexus Khetos hab Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv tug kws tsaas Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug tsaas kuv ua timthawj.

<sup>2</sup>Cov kwvtij kws nrug kuv nyob, puab puavleej xaa lug noj qaab nyob zoo tuaj rua cov ntseeg txhua tug kws nyob huv Kalatias:

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej, hab pub kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus Khetos muab nwg txujsa lug txhvw peb lub txim, nwg ua le ntawd kuas peb dlim tam kws tuabneeg ua phem nuav. Qhov kws Yexus paab peble ntawd yeej lawv le Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv lub sab nyam.

<sup>5</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis le. Amees.

#### Tsuas Muaj Tuab Txujmoo Zoo Xwb

<sup>6</sup>Qhov kws mej tso Yexus Khetos tug kws hlub mej hab xaiv mej ca lawm tseg sai sai nuav, hab qhov kws mej moog noog lwm zaaj kws tsi yog Vaajtswv Txujmoo Zoo, mej ua le ntawd kuv xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov tseemceeb yeej tsi muaj “lwm zaaj kws yog Txujmoo Zoo le,” tabsis qee leej tuaj ua rua mej ntshuv, rua qhov puab xaav hloov Yexus Khetos Txujmoo Zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas txawm yog peb lossis ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug qha lwm zaaj rua mej kws txawv Txujmoo Zoo kws peb tub qha rua mejlawm, ces tug ntawd yeej yuav poob rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>9</sup>Yaav taag lug peb tub qha zaaj nuav rua mej lawm, nwg nuav kuv yuav rov qaab qha dlua ib zag rua mej le nuav: yog leejtwg tuaj qha lwm zaaj rua mej kws txawv Txujmoo Zoo kws mej tub ntseeg lawm, ces tug ntawd yeej yuav poob rua huv ntuj tawg.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv has le nuav mej xaav has tas yog kuv has kuas tuabneeg qhuas kuv nua los? Tsi yog le ntawd! Tabsis kuv has kuas hum Vaajtswv sab xwb! Mejxaav has tas, kuv has kuas tuabneeg nyam kuv nua los? Yog kuv tseem uale ntawd, ces kuv yeej ua tsi tau Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai.

**Vim Le Caag Paulus Txhaj Tau Ua Ib tug Timthawj**

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav qha rua mej paub has tas, Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv naj nub qha yeej tsi yog tuabneeg txuj.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsi tau kawm zaaj nuav ntawm leejtwg, hab yeej tsi muaj tuabneeg qharua kuv, tabsis tug kws qha Txujmoo Zoo ntawd rua kuv yog Yexus Khetos.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tub nov lawm has tas, thaus kws kuv tseem coj cov Yudais txuj kevcai, kuv tsimtxom cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswv heev kawg nkaus le, hab xaav muab cov ntseeg tua povtseg kuas taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kuv tseem coj cov Yudais txuj kevcai, peb cov kwvtij Yudais kws nrug kuv ib phaum, kuv yog tug kws coj zoo tshaaj, hab kuv yog tug kws cojpeb cov yawmkoob tej kevcai nruj dlua suavdlawg.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv hlub kuv, nwg tub xaiv kuv ca huv nruab thab lug lawm. Hab Vaajtswv hu kuv lug ua nwg teg num,

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv pum zoo qha nwg tug Tub rua kuv paub, rua qhov nwg xaav kuaskuv moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug nwg tug Tub rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg,

<sup>17</sup>hab kuv tsi tau moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, moog saib cov kws xubua timthawj dlua kuv lawm. Tabsis kuv ca le moog nraag tebchaws Alanpiashab ca le rov qaab moog peg lub nroog Damaxes.

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tau peb xyoos kuv maam le moog saib Petus nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees, kuv moog nrug nwg nyob nraag tau kaum tsib nub;

<sup>19</sup>tabsis kuv tsi pum lwm tug timthawj le, tsuas pum Yakaunpaus kws yog tug Tswv tug kwv xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tej kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav kuv has tseeb xwb. Muaj Vaajtswv nyobsau pum, kuv tsi dlaag mej.

<sup>21</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv txhaj moog peg tej nroog kws nyob huv cheebtsaam Xilias hab Kilikias,

<sup>22</sup>thaus ntawd cov ntseeg kws nyob nraag lub xeev Yudas, puab tsi tau pumdlua kuv le.

<sup>23</sup>Puab tsuas nov lwm tug has tas: “Tug tuabneeg kws thaus tsimtxom peb, nwgnuav nwg qha zaaj kws peb ntseeg kws yaav taag lug nwg pheej ua kuas puamtsuaj!”

<sup>24</sup>Hab puab ua Vaajtswv tsaug, vim puab nov has tas kuv ua Vaajtswv teg num lawm.

## Kalatias 2

### Paulus hab Cov Timthawj

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kaum plaub xyoos, kuv hab Npananpas maam le rov qaab moog nraag lub nroog Yeluxalees hab kuv coj Titus nrug kuv moog.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus kuv hu cov thawj tuaj txhij lawm, kuv pav Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv naj nub coj moog qha lwm Tsaav tuabneeg rua puab noog. Kuv ua le nuav, rua qhov kuv tsi xaav ca leejtwg rhuav kuv teg num, tsi has tej kws kuv ua lug lawm lossis tej kws naj nub nwgnuav kuv tseem ua.

<sup>3</sup>Tug kwv Titus kws nrug kuv ua num ntawd, txawm yog nwg yog tuabneeg Kilis los tsi muaj leejtwg has tas yuavtsum muab nwg ua kevcai txav,

<sup>4</sup>txawm yog le ntawd los tseem muaj tuabneeg ua txuj tuaj has tas puab yogcov kwvtij ntseeg hab yog peb paab. Puab cov ntawd muaj qee leej xaav coj Titus moog ua kevcai txav. Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws tuaj xauj saibvim le caag peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, peb tsua muaj kev thaajyeeb. Puab ua le ntawd rua qhov puab xaav ntxag peb ua puab qhev,

<sup>5</sup>tabsis peb yeej tsi kaam ua lawv le puab qha ib nyuas qhov le, rua qhov peb tsi xaav ca leejtwg rhuav qhov tseeb kws yog Txujmoo Zoo, mej txhaj yuav muaj Txujmoo Zoo kws yog txuj tseeb moog le.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws suavdlawg hu has tas puab yog cov thawj, puabcov

ntawd yeej tsi tau qha ib yaam dlaabtsi kws kuv tsi tau paub rua kuv le. Txawm yog yaav taag lug puab zoo le caag los Vaajtswv yeej tsi xaiv leejtwgntsejmuag.

<sup>7</sup>Puab cov ntawd pum has tas, Vaajtswv muab teg num qha Txujmoo Zoo rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg rua kuv ua, ib yaam le Vaajtswv muab teg num qha Txujmoo Zoo rua cov tuabneeg Yudais rua Petus ua.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tsaav kuv ua ib tug timthawj qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg ib yaam le Vaajtswv tsaav Petus ua timthawj qha cov Yudais.

<sup>9</sup>Yakaunpaus, Petus, hab Yauhaas kws suavdlawg hu ua cov thawjcoj, puab puavleej paub has tas Vaajtswv tub muab teg num ntawd rua kuv ua lawm; puab txhaj tuav kuv hab Npananpas saab teg xis, peb txhua tug txhaj pum zoo has tas ca Npananpas wb moog qha lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab ca puabqha cov Yudais.

<sup>10</sup>Puab tsuas thov kuas wb ncu ntsoov paab cov tuabneeg pluag kws yog puab paab. qhov kws puab thov ntawd kuv yeej ibtxwm muab sab rau paablug lawm.

#### **Paulus Tshev Petus Peg Aati-aukias**

<sup>11</sup>Thaus Petus tuaj nyob peg lub nroog Aati-aukias, kuv ca le taabmeeg tshev nwg, rua qhov suavdlawg yeej paub has tas nwg tau ua txhum lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Yakaunpaus tseem tsi tau khai tuabneeg tuaj, Petus yeej nrug lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswv noj mov ua ke. Tabsis thaus Yakaunpaus khai tuabneeg tuaj txug, Petus txawm ca le tsi nrug lwm Tsaav

Tuabneeg noj mov ua ke lawm, rua qhov nwg ntshai cov tuabneeg kws qhahas tas, yuavtsum muab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg ua kevcai txav.

<sup>13</sup>Cov Yudais kws ntseeg Vaajtswv muaj ob peb leeg ntaus sab yau ib yaamle Petus; txawm yog Npananpas los kuj yuam kev ua ib yaam le puab hab.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kuv pum has tas, puab txhua tug tsi ua lawv le qhov tseeb kws Txujmoo Zoo qha, kuv txhaj taabmeeg tshev Petus rua suavdlawg has tas, “Koj yog tuabneeg Yudais, tabsis koj tub moog ua le lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg ua, koj tsi ua le koj yog tuabneeg Yudais lawm. Ua le caag koj tseem yuamkuas lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg ua le cov tuabneeg Yudais ua hab?”

### **Cov Yudais hab Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg Yuavtsum Ntseeg Txhaj Dlim**

**15**Peb yog tuabneeg Yudais, peb “Tsi yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws muaj txim.”

**16**Tab sis peb yeej paub has tas, tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg tsi yog tug kws xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, tab sis yog tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Txawm yog peb los kuj ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, qhov kws Vaajtswv coj peb lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo tub yog vim peb ntseeg Yexus Khetos, tsi yog vim peb xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai. Rua qhov tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg yeej tsi yog tug kws xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

**17**Peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas peb yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg, yog peb tseem ua txhum le lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, pebyuav has tas Yexus Khetos yog tug kws qha peb ua txhum nua los? Tsi yogle ntawd!

**18**Yog kuv tseem rov qaab moog muab txuj kevcai kws kuv tub muab rhuav lawm lug ua dlua, suavdlawg yeej yuav pum has tas kuv yog tug kws ua txhum Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

**19**Thaus kuv tseem coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, kuv zoo le tug tuabneeg kws tuag lawm. Tab sis nwg nuav Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tsi kaav kuv lawm, kuv txhaj tau kev ua kuv lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam,

**20**yog le ntawd, kuv tub nrug Yexus Khetos tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig lawm, txuj sa kws nwg nuav kuv muaj tsi yog kuv txuj, tab sis yog Yexus Khetos txuj. Qhov kws nwg nuav kuv muaj txuj sa nyob tub yog vim kuv ntseeg Vaajtswv tug Tub, tug kws hluv kuv hab muab nwg txuj sa lug txhvw kuv.

**21**Vaajtswv txuj koob moov kuv yeej tsi momtxheej, yog Vaajtswv suav has tas tug kws xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai yog tug ncaaj nceeg lawm, ces qhov kws Yexus Khetos tuag yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaab tsi le.

### **Kalatias 3**

#### **Txuj Kevcai lossis Txujkev Ntseeg**

**1**Cov tuabneeg Kalatias kws ruag! Leejtwg ntxag tau mej lawm? Kuv tub qhazaaj kws Yexus Khetos raug ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig rua mej paub tseeb, ib yaam



le mej lub qhovmuag tub pum kag nwg lawm ntaag.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le qha rua kuv saib: qhov kws Vaajtswv pub Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig rua mej, vim mej xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai lossis vim mej nooghab ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo?

<sup>3</sup>Ua le caag mej yuav ruag ua luaj le! Thaus chivthawj mej tub ua lawv le Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha mej lawm, tabsis nwgnuav mej tsua yuav siv mejtug zug ua kuas tej ntawd tav los?

<sup>4</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv paab mej lawm, txawm tsi muaj nqes ruamej le los? Yeej muaj los sav!

<sup>5</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig rua mej hab ua tej txujci tseemceebrua mej pum, vim mej xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai lossis vim mej noog hab ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo?

<sup>6</sup>Ib yaam le Vaajtswv txujlug has txug Anplahaas has tas, “Anplahaas ntseeg Vaajtswv, hab tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas nwg yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum paub has tas, tsuas yog cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg xwb txhaj yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug tub xub qha tseg lawm has tas Vaajtswv yuav coj lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws ntseeg lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txujlug txhaj xub qha Txujmoo Zoo rua Anplahaas ua ntej has tas, “Vim koj noog Vaajtswv lug, Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua txhua tsaavtuabneeg huv qaab ntuj nuav.”

<sup>9</sup>Vim Anplahaas ntseeg, Anplahaas txhaj tau koob moov; yog le ntawd txhuatug kws ntseeg puavleej yuav tau koob moov ib yaam le Anplahaas.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ca sab rua qhov kws puab xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, cov tuabneeg ntawd tub raug foom tsi zoo lawm, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Yog leejtwg tsi ua lawv le txhua nqai kws sau ca rua huv phoo ntawv kws yog Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, tug ntawd tub raug Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo lawm.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb paub tseeb has tas tug kws xyum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, tsi yog tug kws Vaajtswv suav has tas ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas “Tsuas yog tug ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas,yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab tau txujsa.”

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis txuj kevcai yeej tsi muaj ib qhov has txug kev ntseeg le. Vim le ntawd Vaajtswv txujlug txhaj has tas, “Yog leejtwg coj tau lawv le txuj kevcaitxhua nqai, tug ntawd yuav tau txujsa.”

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tub ua rua peb raug foom tsi zoo lawm, tab sis Yexus Khetos lug hloov peb chaw, nwg txhaj raug foom tsi zoo; rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tug kws raug dlai rua sau ntoo, tug ntawd tub raug foom tsi zoo lawm.”

<sup>14</sup>Thaus luas muab Yexus Khetos dlai rua sau tug ntoo khaublig lawm, Vaajtswv txhaj foom koob moov rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg kws lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, hab Vaajtswvpub Vaaj Ntsujplig rua peb txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm.

#### **Vaajtswv Txuj Kevcai hab Vaajtswv Cov Lug Cog Tseg**

<sup>15</sup>Cov kwvtij, suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas yog muaj ob leeg tau sis coglug has hum sau ca lawm, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav rhuav tau lossis yuav muab lwm lu lug ntxiv tau rua.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv coglug rua Anplahaas hab Anplahaas tug xeebntxwv. Vaajtswv tsi tau has tas, “Cog rua cov xeebntxwv” le kws muaj ntau leej, tab sis Vaajtswv has tas, “Cog rua koj tug xeebntxwv,” Vaajtswv has le ntawd,nwg has txug tuab leeg xwb, tug ntawd yog Yexus Khetos.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv has le nuav tub yog kuv has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws coglug tseg rua Anplahaas hab yog tug kws yuav ua lawv le lu lug cog tseg ntawd. Vaajtswvtub coglug tseg tau plaub puas peb caug xyoo lawm, maam le muaj Vaajtswvtxuj kevcai. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txuj kevcai yeej rhuav tsi tau Vaajtswv lulug cog tseg.

<sup>18</sup>Yog tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov lawm, ces tsi taag yuav tog txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas Vaajtswv yuav pub rua Anplahaas. Anplahaas tub tau Vaajtswv txuj koobmoov lawv le Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, ua le caag Vaajtswv tseem yuav qha Mauxes sau ib txuj kevcai hab? Qhov kws Vaajtswv qha Mauxes sau ib txuj kevcai ntxiv ntawd, tub yog Vaajtswv xaav kuas tuabneeg paub has tas muaj kev txhum. Vaajtswv tub xaav tseg lawm has tas tsuas pub tuabneeg koj txuj kevcai ntawd moog txug thaus Anplahaas tug xeebntxwv kws Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg has txug lug xwb. Vaajtswv kuas cov timtswv ceebtsheej muab txuj kevcai ntawd rua Mauxes koj lug qha rua suavdlawg. Yog le ntawd, Mauxesyog tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis yog muaj tuab leeg ua num xwb, ces tsi taag yuav muaj tug kws cevlug. Vaajtswv yeej yog tug kws ua teg num ntawd.

### Vim Le Caag Txhaj Muaj Txuj Kevcai

**21**Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txuj kevcai tawmtsaa Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg los? Yeej tsi yog le ntawd. Yog muaj ib txuj kevcai kws cawm tau tuabneegtxujsa, Vaajtswv yeej yuav koj tug kws ua lawv le txuj kevcai ntawd lug nrugVaajtswv sis raug zoo.

**22**Tab sis Vaajtswv txujlug has tas txhua tug kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav puavleej yog tuabneeg txhum huv tuabsi; kuas txhua tug kws ntseeg txhaj yuav tau txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas Vaajtswv yuav muab pub rua cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

**23**Thaus tseem tsi tau txug lub sijhawm kws yuav muaj tuabneeg lug ntseeg, Vaajtswv txuj kevcai yeej ibtxwm khi peb lug txug thaus kws peb paub lug ntseeg.

**24**Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txuj kevcai zoo ib yaam le tug kws saib peb lug txug lub sijhawm kws Yexus Khetos lug, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas peb txhua tug kws ntseeg yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

**25**Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws tuabneeg paub lug ntseeg lawm, yog le ntawd Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txhaj tsi kaav peb lawm.

**26**Nwgnuav mej txhua tug kws ntseeg, mej puavleej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, rua qhov mej nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa lawm.

**27**Mej tub ua kevcai raus dlej rua suavdlawg pum lawm has tas mej yog covkws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, mej txhaj koj tau mej tug yaam ntxwvzoo ib yaam le Yexus Khetos tug.

**28**Yog le ntawd, mej txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, tsi hascov Yudais lossis lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, cov kws ua qhev lossis cov kws tsiua qhev, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej, mej suavdlawg puavleej koom ib lubsab rua ntawm Yexus Khetos.

**29**Mej txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej puavleej yog Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv, mej yeej yuav tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg lawm has tas nwg yuav muab pub rua mej.

## Kalatias 4

- <sup>1</sup>Peb suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, lawv le ibtxwm leej txiv yeej yuav muab nwg tej qubtxeeg qubteg rua nwg tug tub. Txawm yog tug tub yeej yuav tau ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd los thaus nwg tseem yau, nwg zoo ib yaam le ib tug tubqhe xwb.
- <sup>2</sup>Thaus nwg tseem yau yeej muaj tuabneeg saib nwg hab ceev nwg tej nyajtxag moog txug nub kws nwg txiv teem ca lawm has tas nwg txiv yuav muabrua nwg.
- <sup>3</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, thaus peb tseem tsi tau paub Vaajtswv, peb ua dlaab tauj dlaab qhev.
- <sup>4</sup>Tab sis thaus txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm, Vaajtswv khaiV Vaajtswv tug Tub lug yug ua tuabneeg, muaj ib tug quaspuy yug nwg. Hab nwg kuj coj lawv le cov Yudais txuj kevcai ib yaam le suavdlawg,
- <sup>5</sup>nwg txhaj paab tau cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv txuj kevcai muab khi ca lawm kuas puab dlim. Nwg ua le ntawd, peb txhaj tau ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas.
- <sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv khaiV Vaajtswv tug tub tug Ntsujplig lug nyob huv peb lub sab, suavdlawg txhaj pum has tas, peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, tug Vaaj Ntsujplig ntawd yog tug kws qha peb hu Vaajtswv has tas, “Anpas, kuv Txiv.”
- <sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd mej tsi yog qhev lawm, tab sis yog tub. Vim mej yog Vaajtswv cov tub lawm, mej txhaj yuav tau ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv khaws ca rua Vaajtswv cov tub.

### Paulus Txhawj Cov Tuabneeg Kalatias

- <sup>8</sup>Yaav taag lug mej tsi paub Vaajtswv, mej txhaj moog ua dlaab tauj dlaab qhev, tab sis nwnuav mej tub paub Vaajtswv lawm.
- <sup>9</sup>Yog kuv has tas nwnuav Vaajtswv tub paub mej lawm, ntshai yuav yog dlua. Ua le caag mej tseem xaav rov moog coj dlaab? Tej dlaab ntawd tsi muaj fwjchim yuav paab tau mej, mej tseem xaav rov qaab moog ua dlaab qhev dlua hab los?
- <sup>10</sup>Mej naj nub saib nub, saib hli, saib caij saib nyoog hab saib naj saib xyoooua

qhov tseemceeb.

<sup>11</sup>Mej pheed ua le ntawd, kuv ntshai nyob tsaam tej kws kuv tub qha rua mej lawm tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua mej.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv thov mej ua mej lub neej ib yaam le kuv ua kuv lub, rua qhov kuv tub ua kuv lub neej ib yaam le mej ua mej lub lawm. Mej tsi tau uatxhum rua kuv le.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas thawj zag kws kuv tuaj saib mej, kuv mob kuv txhaj le tau qha Txujmoo Zoo rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog kuv tug mob ua rua mej tau kev nyuaj sab los mej tsi ntxub kuv, mej tseem saib taug kuv. Mej tu kuv zoo ib yaam le kuv yog Vaajtsv ib tug timtsv hab ib yaam le kuv yog Yexus Khetos ntaag.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus kuv tuaj saib mej, mej zoo sab rua kuv kawg le! Nwgnuav mej tsi ncu qaab lawm los? Kuv paub has tas txawm yog thaus ntawd kuv xaav yuav mej lub qhovmuag los mej yeej yuav kaus rua kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv yeej has ncaaj rua mej, kuv tsi dlaag mej, vim le ntawd nwgnuav mej txhaj ntxub kuv los?

<sup>17</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muab sab npuab mej heev kuas mej nyam puab ib yaam le puab nyam mej, tabsis puab lub sab yeej phem, puab xaav ua kuasmej hab kuv tsi sis hum.

<sup>18</sup>Qhov kws muaj tuabneeg muab sab npuab mej, qhov ntawd zoo heev, tsihas thaus kuv nrug mej nyob lossis tsi nrug mej nyob, tsuav yog puab muajlub sab ncaaj xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Cov mivnyuas kws kuv hlub, kuv txhawj mej ib yaam le tug quaspug kws yuav yug mivnyuas, nwg txhawj yug nwg tug mivnyuas ntaag. Ntshai kuv yuav txhawj le nuav moog txug thaus mej muaj lub sab zoo ib yaam le YexusKhetos lub.

<sup>20</sup>Yog taamsim nuav kuv nrug mej nyob, kuv yuav ua tuab zoo qha mej, rua qhov kuv txhawj mej heev.

**Zaaj Kws Pev Txug Hankas hab Xalas**

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov kws nyam xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, mej ca le qha kuv saib txuj kevcai ntawd qha le caag rua mej?

<sup>22</sup>Txuj kevcai ntawd qha has tas Anplahaas muaj ob tug tub, ib tug yog tug quaspuij kws ua qhev yug, ib tug yog tug quaspuij kws tsi ua qhev yug.

<sup>23</sup>Anplahaas tug tub kws yog tug ntxhais qhev yug, nwg yug lawv letuabneeg ibtxwm yug, tabsis tug tub kws yog tug quaspuij kws tsi ua qhev yug, nwg yug lawv le Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg kws has tas nwg yuav yug.

<sup>24</sup>Ob tug quaspuij kws kuv pav rua mej nuav pev ib yaam le yog Vaajtswv ob txuj kevcai. Txuj kevcai kws Vaajtswv muab sau Roob Xinai, pev ib yaam le yog Hankas tug kws yug cov mivnyuas kws ua qhev.

<sup>25</sup>Pev ib yaam le Hankas yog lub Roob Xinai kws nyob huv tebchaws Alanpias hab yog lub nroog Yeluxalees kws nwgnuav tseem nyob, rua qhovlub nroog hab cov pejxeem kws nyob huv lub nroog puavleej poob moog ualuas qhev.

<sup>26</sup>Tabsis lub nroog Yeluxalees kws nyob sau ntuj, nwg tsi ua qhev, nwg yogpeb nam.

<sup>27</sup>Vim Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tug quaspuij kws xeeb tsi taug mivnyuas kojca le zoo sab! Tug quaspuij kws tsi tau mob dlua plaab yug mivnyuas, koj cale qha nrov nrov rua suavdlawg has tas koj zoo sab kawg le! Rua qhov tug quaspuij kws tug quasyawg muab tso tseg lawm, nwg yuav yuav mivnyuas coob dlua tug quaspuij kws muaj tug quasyawg nrug nyob.”

<sup>28</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej puavleej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas lawv le Vaajtswv lu lug cog tseg, ib yaam le Ixaj.

<sup>29</sup>Thaus ntawd tug tub kws yug lawv le tuabneeg ibtxwm yug, nwg tsimtxom tug tub kws Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig yug; txawm yog naj nub nwgnuav los tseem muaj le ntawd.

<sup>30</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv txujlug has le caag? Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Ca le ntabtug ntxhais qhev hab nwg tug tub tsiv moog; rua qhov tug ntxhais qhev tug tub yuav tsi tau leej txiv tej qubtxeeg qubteg kws yuav muab rua tug quaspuijkws tsi

yog qhev tug tub.”

<sup>31</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, peb tsi yog tug ntxhais qhev cov mivnyuas, tabsis peb yog tug quaspuj kws tsi yog qhev cov mivnyuas.

## Kalatias 5

### Cov Ntseeg Muaj Kev Ywjpheej

<sup>1</sup>Nwgnuav peb muaj kev ywjpheej, rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub tso peb cov kws ua qhev dlim lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg tsi xob pub leejtwg coj mej rov qaab moog ua qhev dlua.

<sup>2</sup>Mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Kuv yog Paulus, kuv qha rua mej has tas yog mej kaam ua kevcai txav lawm, ces kuj ib yaam le mej suav hastas Yexus Khetos paab tsi tau mej.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv rov qaab qha dlua rua mej has tas tug kws ua kevcai txav lawm, tug ntawd yuavtsum coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txhua nqai huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Mej cov kws xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kuas Vaajtswv suav hastas mej yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg, mej tub ncaim ntawm Yexus Khetos mooglawm, mej yuav tsi tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis peb ca sab has tas Vaajtswv yeej suav has tas peb yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg, tub yog vim le nuav, peb txhaj ntseeg hab naj nub tog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig ua tug kws paab peb.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov peb cov kws tub nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa lawm, peb tsi suav has tas qhov kws ua kevcai txav yog qhov kws tseemceeb, tabsis pebsuav has tas qhov tseemceeb yog qhov kws tug ntseeg muaj lub sab hlub lwm tug.

<sup>7</sup>Mej tub ua mej lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb lawm! Leejtwg tuaj txwv tsi pub mej ua lawv le ntawd hab?

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws tub xaiv mej ca lawm, nwg yeej tsi txwv mej.

<sup>9</sup>Suavdlawg yeej ibtxwm has tas, “Ib qhov nyuas keeb xwb, yeej ua rua ib thoob ncuav su taagnrho.”

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis kuv tseem ca sab tau rua mej txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom



ib txujsa lawm has tas mej yuav tsi laam moog ntseeg lwm zaaj. Habkuv paub has tas tug kws tuaj ua rua mej ntXHuv ntawd, txawm yog nwg yogleejtwg los Vaajtswv yeej yuav rau txim rua nwg.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej sim xaav saib yog kuv qha has tas suavdlawg yuavtsum ua kevcai txav, ces kuv yeej tsi raug kev tsimtxom le. Ua le caag kuv tseemtsua raug hab nua? Yog kuv qha le ntawd tag, ces zaaj kws kuv qha has txug Yexus Khetos tug ntoo khaublig yeej yuav tsi ua rua suavdlawg tu sab.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv xaav kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj ua rua mej ntXHuv sab ntawd, puabca le muab puab saam.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv mej ca lawm, tub yog nwg xaav kuas mej muaj kev ywjpheej. Tabsis mej tsi xob muab txujkev ywjpheej ntawd ua mej txuj hauv kev moog ua kev phem kev qas. Mej yuavtsum sis hlub hab ib tug txaus sab hlo paab ib tug.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txuj kevcai txhua nqai puavleej muab sau zog lug ua ib nqai has tas, “Mej yuavtsum hlub mej tej kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlubmej lub cev.”

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis yog mej ua le tej tsaj, mej ib tug ntXo ib tug hab ib tug ua limham rua ib tug, yog mej ua le ntawd mej ib tug yeej yuav ua rua ib tug raug kev puamtsuaj.

### **Ca Vaaj Ntsujplig Kaav Mej Lub Sab**

<sup>16</sup>Kuv qha rua mej le nuav: mej yuavtsum ca Vaaj Ntsujplig kaav mej lub neej, mej tsi xob ca mej lub sab kaav mej ib zag le.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov tuabneeg lub sab yeej tsi nyam tej kws Vaaj Ntsujplig nyam, hab Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej tsi nyam tej kws tuabneeg lub sab nyam, tuabneeg lub sab hab Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej ua yeebncuab.

<sup>18</sup>Yog Vaaj Ntsujplig coj mej kev, ces txuj kevcai yeej tsi muaj fwjchim kaav mej lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Suavdlawg yeej paub tej kws tuabneeg lub sab nyam ua, tej ntawd yog le nuav: kev ua nkauj ua nraug, kev phem kev qas hab ua dlog ua dlig,

<sup>20</sup>pe dlaab pe mlom, ua neeb ua yaig, ua yeebncuab, sis tshe sis ntaus, siskhib, sis chim, xaav ua tug hlub, sis faib ua paab ua pawg,

<sup>21</sup>ntshaw luas tug, quav yeeb, quav tshuaj, quav cawv, qw ua nqaaj ua nqug, hab ua ntau yaam kws zoo le tej nuav. Yaav taag lug kuv tub ntuag mej ib zag lawm, tabsis nwgnuav kuv rov ntuag mej dlua ib zag has tas: cov tuabneeg kws ua tej ntawd, puab yeej yuav tsi tau Vaajtswv lub Tebchaws lug ua puab tug ib zag le.

**Tug Kws Muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig**  
(Kaulauxais 3.12-13)

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis Vaaj Ntsujplig yuav ua rua tuabneeg muaj lub sab sis hlub, zoo sab, nyob kaaj sab lug, ua sab ntev, muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo, zoo sab hlo paab lwm tug, ua sab ncaaj,

<sup>23</sup>tsi khaavtheeb, hab paub tswj yug lub sab. Yeej tsi muaj ib txuj kevcai yuav txwv tej nuav hlo le.

<sup>24</sup>Cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, puab tub muab tej kev phem kws puab lubsab nyam ua huv tuabsi lug ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tub pub txujsa rua peb lawm; peb yuavtsum ca nwg kaav taagnrho peb lub neej.

<sup>26</sup>Peb tsi xob muab hlub, ib tug tsi xob ua rua ib tug chim lossis ib tug tsi xob khib ib tug.

## **Kalatias 6**

### **Sis Paab Ris Nraa**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, yog mej pum ib tug ua txhum mej cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg, mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo ntuag tug ntawd kuas nwg rov qaab lug ua zoo. Tabsis thaus mej yuav moog ntuag nwg, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, nyob tsaam mej yuam kev nrug nwg ua txhum hab.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum sis paab ris nraa, yog mej ua le ntawd txhaj yog mej coj lawvle Yexus Khetos txuj kevcai.

<sup>3</sup>Tug kws tsi yog tuabneeg tseemceeb, yog nwg laam khaav has tas nwg yog

tug kws tseemceeb, nwg yeej rov dlaag nwg xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Txhua tug nyag yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib nyag teg num saib zoo le caagtsaiv. Yog leejtwg teg num zoo lawm, tug ntawd txhaj khaav tau, tsi taag nwg yuav coj nwg teg num moog pev rua lwm tug teg.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov txhua tug nyag yuavtsum ris nyag lub nraa.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws kawm Yexus Khetos tej lug, nwg yuavtsum zoo sab hlo muab tej kws nwg muaj faib rua tug kws qha nwg.

<sup>7</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav yuam kev, yeej tsi muaj ib tug yuav dlaag tau Vaajtswv, txhua tug nyag yuav tau sau lawv le tej kws nyag tseb.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws tseb tej kws tuabneeg lub sab nyam, tug ntawd yeej yuav tau sau kev pluj kev tuag lawv le tej kws nwg tseb. Tabsis tug kws tseb tej kws VaajNtsujplig nyam, tug ntawd yuav tau sau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb tsi xob nkeeg ua tej num zoo; yog peb pheej ua tsi tso tseg, muaj ib nub peb yeej yuav tau sau xwb.

<sup>10</sup>Txhua lub sijhawm kws peb paab tau lwm tug, peb yuavtsum paab, tabsispeb yuavtsum paab cov ntseeg heev dlua.

#### **Paulus Ntuag Hab Xaa Xuv rua Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>11</sup>Mej sim ua tuab zoo saib tej npe ntawv kws kuv txhais teg sau xaa tuaj ruamej luj npaum le caag dlag!

<sup>12</sup>Qhov kws cov tuabneeg ntawd pheej yuav yuam mej ua kevcai txav, tub yog puab xaav kuas suavdlawg qhuas has tas mej tub ua lawv le puab has lawm. Puab qha le ntawd, rua qhov puab yeej paub has tas tug kws leeg hastas tsuas yog Yexus Khetos tug ntoo khaublig txhaj le paab tau tuabneeg dlim tuabneeg lub txim xwb, tug ntawd yeej yuav raug kev tsimtxom.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai txav lawm los puab tub tsi ua lawvle Vaajtswv txuj kevcai; cov tuabneeg ntawd xaav kuas mej ua kevcai txav, puab txhaj le tau lug khaav has tas mej tub zoo sab ca puab muab mej ua kevcai txav lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis kuv yuav tsi khaav le puab, kuv tsuas khaav has txug peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug ntoo khaublig xwb. Tub yog vim kuv ntseeg tug kws tuagsau ntoo khaublig, tuabneeg nplajteb txhaj suav has tas kuv yog tug kws tuag lawm. Hab kuv suav has tas tej kws muaj nyob huv nplajteb nuav tsi muaj ib yaam kws tseemceeb le.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws tuabneeg ua kevcai txav lossis tsi ua, qhov ntawd yeej tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi; qhov tseemceeb yog qhov kws tuabneeg muaj dlua lubsab tshab.

<sup>16</sup>Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua txhua tug kws muaj lub sab tshab, habcov ntseeg Vaajtswv txhua tug kuas suavdlawg tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>17</sup>Txij nuav moog, tsi xob pub leejtwg tuaj ua rua kuv nyuaj sab dlua lawm, rua qhov kuv lub cev kws muaj caws plav tub ua rua suavdlawg pum lawm has tas kuv yog Yexus Khetos tug tubqhe.

<sup>18</sup>Cov kwvtij, thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug. Amees.

## Efexaus

### Efexaus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws Vaajtswv tsaav ua Yexus Khetos tug timthawj. Kuv sautsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua mej cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv huv lub nroog Efexus. Mej yog cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa hab muab sab rau ntseeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Peb thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv, hab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej hab pub kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Txuj Koob Moov Kws Vaajtswv Pub rua Cov Ntseeg

<sup>3</sup>Peb ca le ua Vaajtswv kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos leej Txiv tsaug! Vim peb nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, Vaajtswv txhaj le foom ib puastsaav yaam koob moov sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug rua peb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus tsi tau tsim ntuj tsim teb, Vaajtswv tub xub xaiv peb lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa hab lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm. Vaajtswvua le ntawd, mas peb cov kws Vaajtswv naj nub tsoomkwm txhaj yuav ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus tsi muaj ib qhov txhum taabmeeg Vaajtswv le. Vim Vaajtswv hlab peb,

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv txhaj xub xaav tseg lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yuav khaiv Yexus Khetos lug coj peb moog ua Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas. Qhov ntawd hum Vaajtswv sab hab lawv le Vaajtswv tau xaav tseg lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Peb ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws hlab peb. Vim peb ntseeg Vaajtswv leej Tub kws nwg hlab kawg nkaus, mas Vaajtswv txhaj pub nwg txuj koob moovdlawb dlawb rua peb.

<sup>7</sup>Vim Yexus Khetos tuag txhvwv peb lub txim, Vaajtswv txhaj zaam txim rua peb. Vaajtswv txujkev hlab luj kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb ntau nplua mag ntawd zoo kawg nkaus le! Vaajtswv tug kws muaj tswvyim hab paub ib puas tsaav yaam,

<sup>9</sup>tau khaiv Yexus Khetos lug ua kuas Vaajtswv teg num tav lawv le Vaajtswvtub

xub xaav tseg lawm. Txij thaus u lug Vaajtswv tsi tau qha teg num ntawdrua leejtwg paub, tabsis nwgnuav nwg tub qha rua peb paub lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Teg num kws Vaajtswv yuav ua kuas tav ntawd, yog qhov kws Vaajtswv yuav coj ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tau tsim lug lawm, tsi has tej kwsnyob sau nruab ntug hab tej kws nyob huv nplajteb lug nyob ua ke, hab Vaajtswv yuav tsaav Yexus Khetos ua ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd tug thawj. Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm, Vaajtswv yuav ua le ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv tub xaiv peb cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawv le Vaajtswv tub xub xaav tseg thaus tsi tau tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb lug lawm. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej ua ib puas tsaav yaam lawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo hab lawv le Vaajtswv tub xub xaav tseg lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd peb cov kws tub xub tso sab rua Yexus Khetos, peb ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj tshwjchim.

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov los kuj ib yaam le peb hab. Thaus mej tau nov txujmoo zoo kws yog txujlug tseeb kws cawm tau kuas mej dlim mej lub txim, mej txhaj ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua mej lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg rua mej lawm. Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ntawd yog lub homthawj kws Vaajtswv nas rua mej. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd yog qha ruamej paub has tas, mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua peb ntawd yog ib qhov tseemceeb kws qha rua peb paub has tas, peb yuav tau tej kws Vaajtswv tau coglug lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yuav muab pub rua nwg tsaavtuabneeg. Hab qha rua peb paub has tas, Vaajtswv yuav ca nwg cov tuabneeg tau nyob ywjpheej. Peb ca le qhuas Vaajtswv tug kws muaj tshwjchim.

#### **Paulus Cov Lug Thov Vaajtswv**

<sup>15</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, txij thaus kuv nov has tas mej muab sab rau ntseegtug Tswv Yexus hab hlub Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug,

<sup>16</sup>mas kuv naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug tsi tseg tsi tu. Kuv ncu ntsoov thov

Vaajtswv paab mej.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug Vaajtswv, hab tug kws yog peb leej Txiv tug kws muaj fwjchim ci ntsaa ab, pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuvrua mej. Tug Ntsujplig ntawd yuav pub tswvyim rua mej hab qha Vaajtswv rua mej, kuas mej paub Vaajtswv heev zuj zug ntxiv.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv qheb mej lub sab kuas mej totaub zoo, mej txhaj paubhas tas mej cov kws Vaajtswv tub hu lug cuag nwg lawm, mej ca sab le caagraa Vaajtswv. Hab txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav pub rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg zoo npaum le caag.

<sup>19</sup>Hab paub has tas, Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws ua num huv peb cov ntseeg lub sab, luj npaum le caag.

<sup>20</sup>Lub fwjchim ntawd tub yog lub kws Vaajtswv tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab coj Yexus moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xissau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus Khetos nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej kaav cov timtswv, kaav tej vaajntxwv hab tej numtswv kws muaj fwjchim kaav huv nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi. Yexus Khetos muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej numtswv kws suavdlawg fwm, tsi has tam nuav lossis tam tom ntej.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv muab ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi rua Yexus Khetos kaav, hab Vaajtswv tsa Yexus Khetos ua tug thawj saib cov ntseeg hab ib puas tsaav yaam taagrho.

<sup>23</sup>Cov ntseeg yog Yexus Khetos lub cev kws muaj txhua yaam txhij. Yexus Khetos yog tug kws ua rua ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob txhua qhov muaj txhij muaj txhua.

## **Efexaus 2**

### **Dlim Kev Tuag Lug Tau Txujsa**

<sup>1</sup>Yaav taag lug mej zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, rua qhov mej tsi noog Vaajtswv lug hab mej ua txhum.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus ntawd mej tseem nyam ua ib yaam le tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav ua, hab mej ua lawv le tug kws kaav sau nruab ntug qha mej. Tug ntawd yog tug Dlaab Ntxwgnyoog kws nwgnuav kaav cov tuabneeg kwstsi noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog peb cov los yaav taag lug, peb yeej ua ib yaam le puab hab, peb ntshaw kev phem kev qas hab peb ua lawv le peb lub cev hab peb lub sab ibtxwm nyam ua, yog le ntawd Vaajtswv yeej yuav rau txim rua peb ib yaam le Vaajtswv rau rua lwm tug.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv hlab peb kawg nkaus le.

<sup>5</sup>Peb tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, hab peb zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm los Vaajtswv tseem pub peb rov muaj txuj sa ib yaam le Vaajtswv tau tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Vaajtswv hlab mej kawg le, Vaajtswv txhaj le cawm kuas mej dlim.

<sup>6</sup>Vim peb nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txuj sa, Vaajtswv txhaj tsa peb nrug Yexus Khetos sawv rov qaab lug. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas peb tau nrug Yexus Khetos kaav sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>7</sup>Txij nuav moog rua yaav tom ntej, tej kws Vaajtswv ua ntawd yuav qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv foom koob moov ntau kawg nkaus rua peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, rua qhov Vaajtswv hlab peb heev.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws hlab mej, nwg cawm mej dlim, tub yog vim mej ntseeg. Qhov kws mej dlim ntawd, tsi yog vim mej ua num zoo, tab sis yog Vaajtswvca le pub dlawb rua mej xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov kws mej dlim tsi yog mej tug dlaag tug zug ua, mas mej txhaj tsi muaj lug khaav tau.

<sup>10</sup>Peb yog cov kws Vaajtswv txhais teg puab. Vaajtswv tsim peb lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txuj sa, kuas peb ua tau tej num zoo kws Vaajtswv tubxub npaaj tseg ca rua peb ua lawm.

#### **Cov Ntseeg nrug Yexus Khetos Koom Ib Txuj sa**

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudais hu mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg has tas, cov kws tsiua



kevcai txav, puab hu mej le ntawd, rua qhov puab yeej hu puab ua cov kws ua kevcai txav. Txuj kevcai txav yeej yog yaam kws tuabneeg txhais tegua rua tuabneeg lub cev. Mej cov kws yog lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas yaav taag lug mej yeej tsi yog cov kws ua kevcai txav.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yeej yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi yog cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca lawm, Mej tsi muaj feem nrug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg tau tej koob moov kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg yuav muab pub rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg xaiv tseg lawm. Mej nyob huv nplajteb nuav, mej tsi muaj chaw ca sab, hab mej tsi paub Vaajtswv.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav mej cov kws yaav taag lug nyob nrug dleb, mej tub lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txuj sa lawm. Vim Yexus Khetos tuag txhvw mej, Vaajtswv txhaj coj mej lug cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub lug ua rua cov Yudais hab lwm tsaav tuabneegua tau ib paab lawm, peb txhaj nyob tau ua ke. Saab phaab ntsaa kws kem nrub nraab kuas ob tog ua yeebncuab, Yexus Khetos tub lug muab rhuav lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Nwg rhuav cov Yudais txuj kevcai, tsi has tej kws puab qha hab tej kws puab txwv. Nwg ua le ntawd, tub yog nwg tsim dlua ib paab tuabneeg tshabtawm huv ob paab tuabneeg ntawd lug nrug nwg sis raug zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Vim Yexus Khetos tuag le ntawd, nwg txhaj rhuav tau qhov kws ob tsaav tuabneeg ntawd ua yeebncuab kuas puab lug ua tau ib paab, hab coj puabrov lug cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus Khetos txhaj lug qha txujmoo zoo kws ua rua suavdlawg nyob taug ua ke, tsi has mej cov kws yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob nrug dleb Vaajtswv hab cov Yudais kws nyob ze Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, tsi has cov Yudaishab lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, peb moog cuag tau Vaajtswv, rua qhov peb puavleej koom Vaajtswv tuab tug Ntsujplig xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd mej cov kws yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg, mej tsi yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg lawm, mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Mej muaj feem ib yaam

nkaus le Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, hab mej yog Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv muab mej lug ua rua sau lub qua tsev kws cov timthawj hab covcev Vaajtswv lug tub ncaws ca lawm. Tug ncej taag ntawd yog Yexus Khetosntaag.

<sup>21</sup>Yexus yog tug kws txheem lub tsev ntawd kuas khov, hab ua kuas tav, txhaj le tau ib lub tuamtsev kws zoo kawg nkaus rua Vaajtswv nyob.

<sup>22</sup>Vaajtswv taabtom muab mej cov hab puab cov txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, lug ua ib lub tsev rua Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig nyob.

### **Efexaus 3**

#### **Paulus Ua Num Paab Lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj thov Vaajtswv paab mej. Vim kuv ua Yexus Khetos teg num paab mej cov kws yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg, kuv txhaj raugkaw rua huv tsev lojcuj.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv xaav has tas nyaj mej yuav nov moo lawm has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws hlub kuv, tsaav kuv ua teg num nuav paab mej.

<sup>3</sup>Zaaj kws yaav taag lug Vaajtswv tsi tau qha rua leejtwg paub, nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub qha rua kuv paub lawm. (Kuv tub sau mivntsiv has txug zaaj nuav lawm.)

<sup>4</sup>Yog mej nyeem tej kws kuv sau ntawd, mej yuav paub has tas kuv totaub le caag txug Yexus Khetos zaaj kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca lawm.)

<sup>5</sup>Yaav taag lug Vaajtswv tsi qha rua leejtwg paub, tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswvtug Ntsujplig tub qha rua cov timthawj hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug paub lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Zaaj kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca ntawd tub yog txujmoo zoo kws qha has tas, Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg, ib yaam leVaajtswv foom rua cov Yudais. Ob co puavleej yog tuab lub cev tej teg taw, hab suavdlawg puavleej yuav tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg lawm has tas, nwg yuav pub rua cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv hlub kuv, Vaajtswv txhaj le tsaav kuv ua nwg ib tug tubkhai qha Txujmoo Zoo. Hab Vaajtswv pub nwg lub fwjchim rua kuv, kuv txhaj ua tau

teg num nuav.

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim yau dlua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug huv tuabsi los Vaajtswv tseem muab Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos txuj koob moov kws tsimtxaj kawg nkaus rua kuv coj moog qha lwmTsaav Tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Hab qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv ua le caag ua tau lawv le tej kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca lawm. Vaajtswv tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi tub muab zaaj ntawd zais ca thaus tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg ua le ntawd, naj nub nwg nuav cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws kaav sauntuj, hab cov kws muaj fwjchim txhaj yuav paub ib puas tsaav yaam kws yog Vaajtswv lub fwjchim ua. Qhov kws puab yuav paub tej nuav yog vim puab pum teg num kws cov ntseeg ua.

<sup>11</sup>Tej kws Vaajtswv ua nuav yog lawv le tej kws Vaajtswv tub xub xaav tseg thaus u lug lawm. Hab Vaajtswv khaiv peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lug ua kuas tej ntawd tav.

<sup>12</sup>Vim peb ntseeg hab nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, peb txhaj muaj cuabkaav moog cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv thov qha rua mej has tas, mej tsi xob poob sab rua qhovkws kuv raug kev txomnyem paab mej. Qhov kws kuv raug le nuav yeej yuavmuaj nqes rua mej.

### **Yexus Khetos Txujkev Hlub**

<sup>14</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav kuv txhaj txhus caug ndlua ntawm Vaaj leej Txiv lub xubndlag,

<sup>15</sup>nwg yog tug kws txhua tsaav tuabneeg tsi has cov kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej hab cov kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav hu has tas, leej Txiv.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj koob moov ntau kawg nkaus pub nwg tug Ntsujplig lub fwjchim rua mej, kuas mej muaj lub sab tawv,

<sup>17</sup>hab kuv thov Yexus Khetos lug nyob huv mej lub sab. Kuv thov Vaajtswv

paab kuas mej muab sab npuab Vaajtswv ib yaam le tsob ntoo kws tej caagntsa aav tub tub, hab kuas mej puv npo txujkev hlub.

<sup>18</sup>Kuas mej hab Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug muaj cuabkaav totaub has tas, Yexus Khetos txujkev hlub dlaav le caag, ntev le caag, sab le caaghab tub le caag.

<sup>19</sup>Hab kuas mej paub Vaajtswv txujkev hlub kws tsi muaj leejtwg paub txug, mej txhaj yuav paub tej kws Vaajtswv ua txhij txhua.

<sup>20</sup>Peb ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim, nwg nyob huv peb lub sab. Nwg ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam ntau dlua le tej kws peb thov hab tej kws peb xaav.

<sup>21</sup>Peb cov ntseeg yuavtsum nrug Yexus Khetos ua kuas Vaajtswv tau koobmeej ib tam dlhau ib tam moog ibtxhis le! Amees.

## Efexaus 4

### Cov Ntseeg Koom Ib Lub Cev

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog tug kws raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, rua qhov kuv ua Vaajtswv teg num. Kuv thov mej ua mej lub neej kuas phim qhov kws Vaajtswv tub hu mej lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>mej yuavtsum txu fwjchim, ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua sab ntev. mej ib leeg yuavtsum paab ib leeg, suavdlawg txhaj paub has tas mej sis hlub tag.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig tub ua rua mej sis raug zoo lawm, hab qhov kws mejsis raug zoo ntawd, tub nqug mej lug nyob ua ke sis hum lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob ca ib yaam dlaabtsi ua rua mej nyob tsi taug ua ke.

<sup>4</sup>Peb suavdlawg puavleej koom ib lub cev hab peb koom Vaajtswv tuab tug Ntsujplig. Vaajtswv tub hu mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm, mej txhaj muaj chaw ca sab ib yaam le peb.

<sup>5</sup>Peb koom tuab tug Tswv, muaj tuab txujkev ntseeg, hab muaj tuab txuj kevcai raus dlej xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg puavleej koom tuab tug Vaajtswv, nwg yog suavdlawg

Txiv. nwg yog tug kws kaav suavdlawg, nwg khaiv suavdlawg uanwg teg num, hab nwg nyob huv suavdlawg lub sab.

<sup>7</sup>Yexus Khetos pub peb txhua tug nyag muaj nyag tswvyim.

<sup>8</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tseg has tas: Thaus nwg moog rua sau ntuj kws yog qhov chaw sab, nwg coj cov tuabneeg kws raug luas nteg coob leejnrug nwg moog; hab nwg pub tswvyim rua nwg cov tuabneeg.

<sup>9</sup>Lu lug kws has tas, nwg moog rua sau ntuj, txhais has tas, nwg tub xub moog rua huv nruab aa qhov kws tub tshaaj plawg.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, tug kws moog rua huv nruab aa tub yog tug kws moog rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej ntaag. Nwg txhaj nyob tau txhua qhov chaw.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg yog tug kws pub koob moov rua tuabneeg, nwg tsaq qee leej ua timhawj, qee leej ua cov cev Vaajtswv lug, qee leej ua xwbfbw qha Txujmoo Zoo, qee leej ua cov xwbfbw qha, hab qee leej ua cov saib cov ntseeg.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ua le ntawd tub yog nwg qha kuas cov ntseeg paub ua Vaajtswv tegnum, cov ntseeg kws yog Yexus Khetos lub cev txhaj le yuav txawj luj hlub zuj zug

<sup>13</sup>moog txug thaus peb suavdlawg ua tau ib lub sab, ntseeg ib yaam nkaus, paub tseeb Vaajtswv tug Tub, hab ua tau lub neej zoo ib yaam le Yexus Khetos.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus ntawd peb yuav tsi ua le tej mivnyuas yau kws noog cov tuabneeg dlaag tej lug, hab lawv luas qaab rua nuav rua u. Cov tuabneeg dlaag ntawd txhobtxwm dlaag kuas suavdlawg yuam kev xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Peb tsi xob ua le puab, peb yuavtsum muaj txujkev hlub hab has lug tseeb, peb txhaj yuav ua tau lub neej zoo rua txhua faab le Yexus Khetos kws yoglub taubhau.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg yog tug kws kaav lub cev tej teg taw hab tej sab tej ntsws. Nwg muabtej ntawd lug sis txuas ua ke, hab nwg pub lub cev muaj tej qej txhaa, tej yaag txhaa txhaj lug sis dlhos ua ke. Yog le ntawd thaus tej teg taw nyag uanyag teg num, hab sis hlub sis paab, ces lub cev txhaj le kheev hlub.

### **Tug Kws Muaj Lub Neej Tshab**

<sup>17</sup>Kuv thov qha tseeb rua mej lawm le kws Vaajtswv tub xub qha rua kuv lawm has tas, mej tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg pe dlaab ua. Puab xaav tej zaaj kws tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le.

<sup>18</sup>Puab lub sab ruag hab tsaus ntuj nti lawm. Puab tsi tau txujsa kws Vaajtswv pub rua cov ntseeg, rua qhov puab tsi quavntsej hab puab tawv ncauj.

<sup>19</sup>Puab tsi paub txaajmuag, puab muab puab lub cev moog ua kev phem kevqas, puab tsi tswj puab lub sab, hab puab ua tej kws tsi tsimnyog ua.

<sup>20</sup>Yexus Khetos zaaj kws mej kawm tub tsi qha kuas mej ua le ntawd.

<sup>21</sup>Mej tub nov nwg zaaj lawm, hab vim mej yog nwg cov thwjt看, mej txhaj tau kawm tej lug tseeb kws nwg qha.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum muab mej lub sab qub kws mej ibtxwm coj tso povtseg, lub sab qub kws naj nub ntxag kuas mej ua kev phem kev qas ntawd taabtom yuav puamtsuaj moog.

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuavtsum hloov dlua sab tshab.

<sup>24</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab lub sab tshab lug coj. Lub sab tshab ntawd Vaajtswvtsim zoo le Vaajtswv tug yaam ntxwv, suavdlawg txhaj pum has tas mej ua mej lub neej ncaaj nceeg hab dlawbhuv.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd mej tsi xob dlaag lawm. Txhua tug yuavtsum has lug tseeb rua kwvtij zej zog, rua qhov peb suavdlawg puavleej yog tej teg taw kws koom Yexus lub cev.

<sup>26</sup>Yog thaus twg mej chim, mej tsi xob pub qhov kws mej chim ntawd ua rua mej ua txhum, hab tsi xob chim taag nub.

<sup>27</sup>Tsi xob ca dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tau kev ntxag mej.

<sup>28</sup>Tug kws ibtxwm nyag luas tug tsi xob nyag lawm. Nwg khwv ntawm nwg teg zoo dlua, nwg txhaj le yuav muaj yaam nuav yaam u paab cov tuabneeg txomnyem.

<sup>29</sup>Mej tsi xob has lug twm lwm tug, tabsis mej yuavtsum has tej lug zoo xwb txhaj muaj nqes rua cov kws noog.

<sup>30</sup>Hab tsi xob ua rua Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig tu sab; rua qhov Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig yog Vaajtswv lub homthawj kws Vaajtswv muab nas rua mej lawm, kuas suavdlawg paub has tas mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas mej paub has tas, muaj ib nub Vaajtswv yuav tso mej dlimntawm txujkev txhum.

<sup>31</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab mej lub sab phem, lub sab ua nruj ua tsiv, hab lub sab heev tso povtseg. Tsi xob sis caav sis tshe, tsi xob thum lwm tug, hab tsi xob xaav ib yaam phem hlo le.

<sup>32</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab dlawb sab zoo, ib leeg hlub ib leeg, hab ib leeg zaamtchim rua ib leeg, ib yaam le Vaajtswv tub zaam txim rua mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm.

## **Efexaus 5**

### **Tug Kws Nyob huv Qhov Pum Kev**

<sup>1</sup>Vim mej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas kws Vaajtswv hlub, mej yuavtsum xyum ua mej lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv tug yaam ntxwv.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum hlub lwm tug ib yaam le Yexus Khetos hlub peb, hab nwg muab nwg txujsa lug theej peb lub txhoj. Qhov ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej tshuaj tsw qaab kws luas muab fij rua Vaajtswv hab yog yaam kws Vaajtswvpum zoo yuav.

<sup>3</sup>Vim mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm, tsi tsimnyog mej yuav ua nkaujua nraug, ua kev phem kev qas hab ntshaw luas tug. Txawm yog mej yuavhas txug xwb los tub tsi tsimnyog has.

<sup>4</sup>Hab tsi tsimnyog mej has tej lug vuabtsuab kws tshawv noog, hab tej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau, mej ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug zoo dlua.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv qha tseeb rua mej has tas, cov tuabneeg kws ua kev nkauj kev nraug, ua kev phem kev qas hab ua tuabneeg sab hlub, (rua qhov cov tuabneeg sab hlub zoo ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws pe dlaab pe mlom.) Cov tuabneegkws ua le ntawd, puab yuav tsi muaj feem moog nyob huv Yexus Khetos hab Vaajtswv lub tebchaws hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob pub cov tuabneeg kws has tej lug tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis ntxag

tau mej. Tub yog vim muaj tej kev phem kev qas kws suavdlawg ua, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej tsi xob moog nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd ua ke hlo le.

<sup>8</sup>Yaav taag lug mej yeej nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj, tabsis nwgnuav mej cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, mej tub lug nyob huv qhov pum kev lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas phim qhov kws mej yog cov kwsnyob huv qhov pum kev.

<sup>9</sup>Tub yog qhov pum kev ntawd ua rua mej ua tau txhua yaam zoo, ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab has lug tseeb.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib, saib mej yuav ua yaam twg txhaj le hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj nyam ua tej kev phem kev qas, mej tsi xob moog nrug puab ua, rua qhov tej ntawd yeej tsi muaj nqes. Mej yuavtsum muab tej ntawd lug nthuav rua qhov pum kev.

<sup>12</sup>Tej kws puab ua nraim quas nkoog ntawd, txawm yog yuav has txug xwblos tub txaajmuag kawg le.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus muab ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd lug nthuav rua qhov pum kev lawm, suavdlawg yuav pum has tas tej ntawd zoo le caag.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov txhua yaam kws lug nyob huv qhov pum kev yuav ci ib yaam le qhov pum kev hab. Tub yog vim le ntawd txhaj muaj lug sau tseg has tas: “Tug tuabneeg kws pw tsaug zug, koj ca le tsim hab sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug, hab ca Yexus Khetos ci rua koj pum kev.”

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab ua zoo. Tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg ruag, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua le cov tuabneeg kws muaj tswvyim.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum siv txhua lub sijhawm kuas muaj nqes, rua qhov naj nub nuatej tuabneeg ua phem kawg le.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg ruag, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saibsaib Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua yaam twg.



<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob haus cawv txiv maab kuas qaug, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav ua rua mej ua tuabneeg tsi tsimtxaj. Mej yuavtsum ca Vaaj Ntsujplig kaav mej lub sab.

<sup>19</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum qha ib leeg lawv le tej lug kws nyob huv Daviv phoo nkauj, tej zaaj nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv hab tej zaaj nkauj kws cov ntseeg hu ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Thaus mej hu tej zaaj nkauj ntawd, mej yuavtsum hu ntawm lub sab xyivfaab hlo.

<sup>20</sup>Mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej yuavtsum naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug rua txhua yaam lug ntawm Yexus Khetos lub npe.

### Quaspuj hab Quasyawg

<sup>21</sup>Vim mej yog cov kws fwm Yexus Khetos, mej ib leeg yuavtsum noog ib leeg lug.

<sup>22</sup>Mej cov kws yog quaspuj, mej yuavtsum noog mej tej quasyawg lug, ib yaam le mej noog tug Tswv lug.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov tug quasyawg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim kaav tug quaspuj, ib yaam le Yexus Khetos muaj fwjchim kaav cov ntseeg. Cov ntseeg yog YexusKhetos lub cev, hab Yexus Khetos yog cov ntseeg tug Cawmseej.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd mej cov kws yog quaspuj, nyag yuavtsum noog nyag tug quasyawg lug txhua lu, ib yaam le cov ntseeg noog Yexus Khetos lug.

<sup>25</sup>Mej cov kws yog quasyawg, mej yuavtsum hlub mej tej quaspuj, ib yaam le Yexus Khetos hlub cov ntseeg, hab nwg muab nwg lub cevlug txhvw covntseeg.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg muab dlej hab muab nwg txujlug lug ntxuav cov ntseeg kuas huv, nwg txhaj zoo muab puab pub rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg ua le ntawd nwg txhaj tau cov ntseeg kws zoo kawg nkaus, tsi muaj ib qhov txhum, tsi ceb tsi txoom hab tsi muaj ib qhov phem le lug ua nwg tug.

<sup>28</sup>Cov quasyawg yuavtsum hlub puab cov quaspuj ib yaam le puab hlub puab lub cev. Tug kws hlub nwg tug quaspuj, tug ntawd yeej hlub nwg lub cev.

<sup>29</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav ntxub nwg lub cev. Tsuas muaj nwg yuav tu ntshis hab nrhav zaub nrhav mov lug yug nwg lub cev, ib yaam le Yexus Khetos ua

rua cov ntseeg.

<sup>30</sup>Rua qhov peb suavdlawg puavleej koom Yexus lub cev.

<sup>31</sup>Lawv le muaj lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Tub yog vim le nuav tug tub txhaj tso nwg nam nwg txiv tseg, hab moog nrug nwg tug quaspui nyob, obtug yuav koom ua ib lub cev.”

<sup>32</sup>Nqai nuav qha ib qhov tseemceeb rua peb. Lawv le kuv totaub, nqai nuavyog has txug Yexus Khetos hab cov ntseeg.

<sup>33</sup>Tab sis nqai nuav kuj yog has txug mej hab. Txhua tug quasyawg nyag yuavtsum hlab nyag tug quaspui ib yaam le nyag hlab nyag lub cev. hab txhua tug quaspui nyag yuavtsum fwm nyag tug quasyawg.

## **Efexaus 6**

### **Mivnyuas hab Nam Txiv**

<sup>1</sup>Cov mivnyuas, mej yuavtsum noog mej nam mej txiv lug, txhaj lawv le tug Tswv txuj kevcai.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv txuj kevcai qha has tas, “Mej yuavtsum fwm mej nam mej txiv.” Nqai nuav yog thawj nqai kws Vaajtswv coglug has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav noj qaab nyob zoo hab muaj txujsa nyob ntev huv nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Mej cov kws ua nam ua txiv, mej tsi xob ua rua mej tej mivnyuas chim. Mej yuavtsum qhuab ntuag mej tej mivnyuas lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug qha.

### **Tug Tswv hab tug Tubqhe**

<sup>5</sup>Mej cov kws yog tubqhe, mej txhua tug yuavtsum noog mej cov tswv lug, hab paub ntshai puab. Mej yuavtsum rau sab ntso ua mej teg num tag tag, ib yaam le mej ua rua Yexus Khetos.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tsi xob ua num thaus cov tswv pum kuas puab qhuas mej xwb, tab sis mej yuavtsum rau sab ntso ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, rua qhov mejyog Yexus Khetos cov tubqhe.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd mej cov kws yog tubqhe, mej yuavtsum zoo sab hlo ua mej teg

num ib yaam le mej ua rua Vaajtswv, tsi yog ua rua tuabneeg.

<sup>8</sup>Mej ncu ntsoov has tas Vaajtswv yuav muab nqe zug rua txhua tug kws uanum zoo, tsi has cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws tsi ua qhev.

<sup>9</sup>Mej cov kws ua tswv, mej yuavtsum ua zoo ib yaam le ntawd rua mej cov tubqhe, mej tsi xob ua phem rua puab. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, mej hab mej cov tubqhe puavleej muaj tuab tug TSWV nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, nwg yog tug txav txim rua txhua tug ib yaam nkaus.

#### Vaajtswv tej Cuabyeej

<sup>10</sup>Thaus kawg nuav kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej yuavtsum nrug tug Tswv sis raug zoo, mej txhaj le yuav muaj zug, hab tau nwg lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab tej cuabyeej kws Vaajtswv pub rua mej lawm lug naav. Yog mej ua le ntawd thaus dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tuaj ntxag mej, mej txhaj yuav kovyeej.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov tsi yog peb tawmtsaam tuabneeg, tabsis yog peb tawmtsaam tej dlaab kws nyob sau nruab ntug, tsi has cov thawj, tej kws muaj fwjchim hab tej fwjchim kws kaav tam tsaus ntuj.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, nwg nuav mej yuavtsum muab Vaajtswv tej cuabyeej lug naav. Yog mej ua le ntawd thaus dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lug tawmtsaam mej, mej txhaj kovyeej. Hab thaus tej kev tawmtsaam ntawd dlhau lawm, mej txhaj tseem nyob ruaj nreeg.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum npaaj tog. Ca le muab txujlug tseeb lug ua hlaab sa, muab kev ncaaj nceeg lug ua dlaim hlau thaiv hauvsab.

<sup>15</sup>Hab mej yuavtsum muab lub sab kub lug moog qha txujmoo zoo kws hastxug txujkev kaaj sab lug ua khau rau.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub tuav txujkev ntseeg thaiv mej, ib yaam le mej tuav dlaim thaiv nav ntaaj. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav tua tau dlaab Ntxwngnyoog xibxub suavtawg kws nwg tua tuaj.

<sup>17</sup>Ca le muab txujkev dlim txim kws Vaajtswv pub rua mej lawm coj lug ua mom hlau ntoo. Hab muab Vaajtswv txujlug kws Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig pub rua mej, coj lug ua raab ntaaj.

<sup>18</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws mej ua nuav, mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv paab hab. Mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv txhua lub sijhawm lawv le Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig coj mej. Vim le ntawd mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj hab ua sab ntev thov Vaajtswv tsi xob nkeeg. Hab naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab cov ntseegsuavdlawg.

<sup>19</sup>Hab mej thov Vaajtswv paab kuv, kuas thaus kuv qha Vaajtswv txujlug, kuv muaj lub sab tawv qha Txujmoo Zoo lub ntsab lug rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>20</sup>Txawm yog nwg nuav kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj los kuv yeej yog ib tug xeebcom, vim kuv tseem qha txujmoo zoo, yog le ntawd thov mej thov Vaajtswv paab kuas kuv muaj sab tawv qha Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv yuavtsum qha.

#### **Paulus Thov Vaajtswv Paab Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>21</sup>Peb tug kwv Tikhikus kws peb hlub, nwg yog ib tug tubkhai kws ua tug Tswv teg num, nwg yuav qha txhua yaam num kws kuv ua rua mej, mej txhajpaub has tas kuv nyob le caag.

<sup>22</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd kuv txhaj le khai nwg tuaj saib mej. Kuv kuas nwg qha rua mej paub has tas, peb suavdlawg nyob le caag, hab nwg yuav txhawb mej tug zug.

<sup>23</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos paabkuas mej cov ntseeg tau nyob kaaj sab lug, kuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg hab ib leeg txawj hlub ib leeg.

<sup>24</sup>Thov Vaajtswv txuj koob moov nyob nrug txhua tug kws muaj lub sab hlub peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos moog ibtxhis le.

## Filipis

### Filipis 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus hab Timautes kws yog Yexus Khetos ob tug tubkhai, wb sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua mej txhua tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob huv lub nroog Filipis kws koom nrug Yexus Khetos, hab cov txwjlaug kws saib cov ntseeg hab cov kws paab ua Vaajtswv teg num:

<sup>2</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej, hab paab kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Paulus Thov Vaajtswv Paab Cov Ntseeg

<sup>3</sup>Txhua zag kws kuv ncu txug mej suavdlawg, kuv ncu ntsoov ua kuv tug Vaajtswv tsaug;

<sup>4</sup>hab txhua zag kws kuv thov Vaajtswv paab mej, kuv zoo sab kawg le,

<sup>5</sup>rua qhov mej tau paab kuv ua teg num kws qha Txujmoo Zoo txij thaus hauvpaug lug txug naj nub nwgnuav.

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv txhaj ca sab has tas, Vaajtswv tug kws pib ua num zoo rua huv mej lub sab lawm, nwg yeej yuav ua kuas teg num ntawd tav rua nub kws Yexus Khetos lug.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws kuv ncu ntsoov mej txhua tug ntawd yeej tsimnyog lawm, rua qhov kuv hlub mej txhua tug! Mej suavdlawg puavleej nrug kuv tau txuj koobmoov kws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv, tsi has thaus kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj hab thaus luas tso kuv tawm lug has dlaws tej kws luas thum TxujmooZoo, hab ua kuas suavdlawg paub has tas Txujmoo zoo yeej tseemceeb.

<sup>8</sup>Qhov kws kuv has rua mej has tas, kuv hlub mej ib yaam le Yexus Khetos hlub, Vaajtswv yeej paub has tas kuv has tseeb.

<sup>9</sup>Tej lug kws kuv thov Vaajtswv paab mej, kuv thov kuas mej ib tug txawj hlub ib tug heev zuj zug, kuas mej paub tseeb hab totaub txhua yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv paab mej le ntawd, mej txhaj le yuav paub has tas yaamtwg yog yaam kws zoo dlua ndlais. Yog mej paub le ntawd lawm, ces thaustxug

Nub kws Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug, mej txhaj yuav zoo kawg nkaus tsi muaj ib qho txhum le.

**11**Tub yog vim Yexus Khetos nyob huv mej lub sab lawm, mej txhaj ua tau mej lub neej zoo kawg nkaus rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag.

**Paulus Ua Lub Neej rua Yexus Khetos Tau Ntsejmuag**

**12**Cov kwvtij, kuv xaav qha rua mej paub has tas, tej kev tsimtxom kws kuv raug, tej ntawd tub ua rua Txujmoo zoo nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg txhua qhov chaw lawm.

**13**Vim kuv raug kev tsimtxom, cov tubrog kws zuv fuabtais tsev hab txhua tug kws nyob ntawm nuav, puab txhaj paub has tas, qhov kws kuv raug kawhuv tsev lojcu j ntawd, tub yog vim kuv ua Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai.

**14**Hab qhov kws kuv raug kaw huv tsev lojcu j ntawd, qhov ntawd ua rua cov kwvtij ntseeg muab sab rau ntseeg tug Tswv heev ntxiv, hab ua rua puab muaj lub sab tawv moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug tsi ntshai leejtwg le.

**15**Muaj qee leej qha Yexus Khetos zaaj, rua qhov puab khib hab puab nyamsis caav sis tshe, tabsis muaj qee leej muaj lub sab ncaaj qha tag tag.

**16**Puab cov nuav hlub kuv puab txhaj qha le ntawd, rua qhov puab yeej paubhas tas, Vaajtswv tsaav kuv ua tug kws teb cov tuabneeg kws thum TxujmooZoo.

**17**Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj lub sab ncaaj qha, puab qha kuas suavdlawg qhuas puab xwb; puab xaav has tas puab yuav ua kuas kuv hajyam nyuaj sab heev, thaus kws kuv tseem raug kaw huv tsev lojcu j nuav.

**18**Txawm yog puab muaj lub sab ncaaj qha lossis tsi muaj los kuv yeej tsi poob sab le. Tsuav yog puab qha Yexus Khetos zaaj rua txhua qhov xwb, ces kuv yeej zoo sab lawm. Hab kuv yuav naj nub zoo sab,

**19**rua qhov kuv paub has tas vim mej thov Vaajtswv paab kuv, hab vim Yexus Khetos tug Ntsujplig paab kuv, luas yeej yuav tso kuv tawm huv tsev lojcu j xwb.

**20**Rua qhov kuv yeej ca sab has tas Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas kuv tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua kuv txaajmuag le. Nwg yuav paab kuas kuv muaj lub sabtawv qha

tsi has nwgnuav lossis thaus twg le, kuv lub neej txhaj yuav ua rua Yexus Khetos tau ntsejmuag. Txawm yog kuv yuav caj hab yuav tuag los kuv yeej yuav ua kuv lub neej kuas Yexus Khetos tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv tseem ua neej nyob nuav kuv nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, thaus kuv tuag los kuv yeej yuav moog nrug Yexus Khetos nyob.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv xaav moog nrug Yexus Khetos nyob, tabsis yog kuv teg num huv nplajteb nuav tseem muaj nqes, yog le ntawd kuv tsi paub has tas sov kuv yuav xaiv txuj twg txhaj le zoo.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv ua ob lub sab. Kuv muaj ib lub sab xaav tso lub nplajteb nuav tseg hab moog nrug Yexus Khetos nyob ntshai yuav zoo dlua;

<sup>24</sup>tabsis yog kuv nyob paab mej yuav muaj nqes rua mej heev.

<sup>25</sup>Thaus kuv paub tseeb le nuav lawm, kuv txhaj xaav has tas kuv yuavtsum nrug mej nyob paab mej, kuas mej zoo sab rua tej kws mej tub ntseeg lawm,

<sup>26</sup>yog le ntawd thaus kuv rov qaab tuaj nrug mej nyob, mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej yuav zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis qhov tseemceeb mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej lawv le Yexus Khetos Txujmoo Zoo, yog mej ua le ntawd txawm yog kuv tuaj saib mej habtsi tuaj los kuv yuav tau nov xuv has tas, mej muab sab rau ntseeg hab ua ib lub sab tawmtsaam yeebncuab kuas yeebncuab tsi xob rhuav tau Txujmoo Zoo kws mej ntseeg.

<sup>28</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai cov tuabneeg kws ua yeebncuab rua mej; yog mej ua sab tawv qhawv, puab txhaj paub has tas puab yuav kov tsi yeej mej, mej yuav kovyeej puab, rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas mej kovyeej puab.

<sup>29</sup>Txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua mej tub yog qhov kws nwg hu mejlug ua Yexus Khetos teg num. Mej cov kws ua nwg teg num, tsi yog mej ntseeg nwg xwb, tabsis mej tseem yuav raug kev txomnyem hab.

<sup>30</sup>Nwgnuav mej yuavtsum tawmtsaam ib yaam le kws mej tub pum kuv tawmtsaam lug lawm, hab lawv le mej tau nov has tas kuv tseem taabtom

tawmtsaam.

## Filipis 2

### Tsaa Yexus Ua tug Luj

<sup>1</sup>Qhov kws mej nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, qhov ntawd ua rua mej muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv, hab qhov kws Yexus Khetos hlub mej, ua rua mej zoo sab. Mej nrug Vaaj Ntsujplig sis raug zoo, mej txhaj muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab ua rua mej ib leeg txawj hlub ib leeg.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv thov ntuag mej kuas mej txhua tug muaj lub sab xaav ib yaam nkaus, muaj lub sab hlub ib yaam nkaus hab suavdlawg koom ua ib lub sab, ib tug nrug ib tug sis raug zoo. Yog mej ua le ntawd, yuav ua rua kuv zoo sab kawgle.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi xob ua ib yaam dlaabtsi kuas zoo rua mej lossis kuas tuabneeg qhuas mej xwb; tabsis mej yuavtsum txu fwjchim hab ib tug tsi xob khaav has tas ib tug zoo dlua ib tug.

<sup>4</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav txug mej xwb, tabsis mej yuavtsum xaav txug lwm tug hab.

<sup>5</sup>Tsimnyog mej muaj lub sab zoo ib yaam le Yexus Khetos lub:

<sup>6</sup>Yexus yeej muaj fwjchim sis luag zog le Vaajtswv, tabsis nwg tsi tau xaav has tas, nwg yuav tuav lub fwjchim ntawd moog le.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis nwg zoo sab tso ib puas tsaav yaam tseg, nwg lug yug ua tuabneeg. Nwg ua nwg lub neej zoo le ib tug tubkhai, hab nwg txu fwjchim.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg txu fwjchim hab naj nub ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, txawm yog tuabneeg muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig los nwg tseem noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>9</sup>Tub yog vim le nuav Vaajtswv txhaj tsaa nwg ua tug luj dlua ndlais, hab tis lub npe kws zoo tshaaj tej npe huv tuabsi rua nwg.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv ua le ntawd kuas Yexus lub npe muaj koob meej, txhua tug, tsi has cov kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, cov kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav habtej kws nyob huv nruab tivtxwv puavleej yuav txhus caug pe nwg,

<sup>11</sup>hab txhua tug yuav leeg has tas Yexus Khetos yog tug Tswv, kuas Vaajtswv



tug kws yog Leej Txiv txhaj tau koob meej.

**Mej Yuavtsum Ci Ib Yaam Le Cov Nubqub**

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, thaus kuv tseem nrug mej nyob, mej ibtxwm noog kuv lug, txawm yog nwgnuav kuv tsi nrug mej nyob lawm los mej yuavtsum noog kuv lug heev dlua yaav taag lug hab. Mej yuavtsum paub ntshai Vaajtswv ua ib ce tshee nyo, mej txhaj yuav dlim mej lub txim,

<sup>13</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws naj nub ua num huv mej lub sab kuas mej xaav ua Vaajtswv teg num, hab ua tau lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>14</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws mej ua mej tsi xob ywg hab tsi xob sis caav sis tshe,

<sup>15</sup>mej txhaj yuav ua tau tuabneeg zoo kws tsi muaj leejtwg yuav thum tau, hab ua tau Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas kws zoo kawg nkaus kws nrug cov tuabneeg tsi ncaaj hab muaj txim nyob ua ke huv nplajteb nuav. Thaus mejqha Vaajtswv txujlug kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa,

<sup>16</sup>mej yuavtsum ci rua puab ib yaam le cov nubqub kws ci sau nruab ntug. Yog mej ua le ntawd thaus txug nub kws Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug kuv yuav tau ntsejmuag. Rua qhov thaus ntawd suavdlawg yuav pum has tas, tej num kws kuv siv siv zug ua muaj nqes heev.

<sup>17</sup>Txawm yog muab kuv cov ntshaav fij rua Vaajtswv, txhaj ua rua mej kev ntseeg tav los kuv yeej zoo sab; yog kuv zoo sab mej yeej yuav zoo sab hab.

<sup>18</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tsimnyog mej yuav zoo sab hab ua rua kuv zoo sab.

**Timautes hab Epafauditus**

<sup>19</sup>Kuv ca sab has tas, yog peb tug Tswv pum zoo, tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav khaiv Timautes tuaj saib mej, hab thaus nwg coj mej xuv lug qha rua kuv lawm, kuv yuav qaab sab nyob.

<sup>20</sup>Timautes tuab leeg xwb, txhaj le xaav ib yaam le kuv hab mob sab txug mej.

<sup>21</sup>Dlua le lwm tug, puab tsuas xaav txug puab tej num xwb, puab tsi quavntsej Yexus Khetos tej num le.

<sup>22</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas, Timautes teg num muaj nqes heev; nwg nrugkuv

ua teg num kws qha Txujmoo Zoo ib yaam le wb yog ob txiv tub.

<sup>23</sup>Yog le ntawd thaus twg kuv paub has tas puab yuav ua le caag rua kuv, kuv ca sab has tas kuv yuav tau khaiv Timautes tuaj qha rua mej sai sai.

<sup>24</sup>Hab kuv ca sab has tas yog Vaajtswv pum zoo, tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav tautuaj saib mej.

<sup>25</sup>Kuv xaav has tas, kuv yuavtsum khaiv peb tug kwv Epafauditus kws mej khaiv tuaj paab kuv ntawd, rov qaab lug tim mej. Nwg nrug kuv ua num hab nwg ua ib tug tubrog ib yaam le kuv.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg kub sab lug xaav pum mej suavdlawg hab nwg nyuaj sab kawg rua qhov kws mej tau nov has tas nwg mob.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg yeej mob tag, nwg tub yuav laug tuag, tabsis Vaajtswv hlub nwg, Vaajtswv txhaj tsi pub nwg tuag. Tsi yog Vaajtswv hlub nwg ib leeg xwb, tabsis Vaajtswv taabncuab kuv hab. Vaajtswv tsi pub nwg tuag kuas kuv txhaj tsi muaj kev nyuaj sab.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj le maaj khaiv nwg rov qaab lug tim mej, thaus nwg hab mej rov sis pum lawm, mej yuav zoo sab kawg le hab kuv yuav tsi nyuajsab lawm.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yuavtsum zoo sab hlo txais tog nwg, rua qhov nwg yog ib tug kwvtij kws ntseeg tug Tswv. Mej yuavtsum fwm tej tug tuabneeg kws muab sab rau ua num le nwg,

<sup>30</sup>rua qhov nwg tuaj paab kuv ua tej kws mej paab tsi tau, nwg tub yuav laug tuag vim nwg ua Yexus Khetos teg num, nwg yeej tsi khauvswm nwg txujsale.

### **Filipis 3**

#### **Txujkev Ncaaj Nceeg Kws Tseeb**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, thaus kawg nuav kuv thov kuas mej ca le zoo sab qhov kws mejtau nrug tug Tswv koom ua ke. Qhov kws kuv rov sau tej kws kuv tub sau ibzag tuaj rua mej lawm, yeej tsi ua rua kuv nyuaj sab dlaabtsi, tabsis yuav uarua mej paub ceevfaaj mej txhaj tsi yuam kev.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas, cov tuabneeg kws ua phem, hab cov tuabneeg kws muab puab lub cev hlais.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua kevcai txav tag yog peb, tsi yog puab, peb paub pehawm Vaajtswv, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig qha peb, hab peb zoo sab vim peb nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, peb yeej tsi ca sab rua tej kevcai kws tuabneeg ua,

<sup>4</sup>yog kuv xaav ca sab rua tej ntawd los yeej tau. Kuv yeej paub tej ntawd huv tuabsi, yog leejtwg tseem xaav has tas, nwg ca sab rua tej kevcai kws tuabneeg ua, kuv hajyam muaj chaw ca sab rua tej ntawd heev dlua nwg.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus yug kuv tau yim nub lawm, puab muab kuv ua kevcai txav. Kuv yeej yog tuabneeg Yixalayees, kuv yog xeeb Npeenramees, kuv yog tuabneeg Henplais, kuv yug huv tsaav tuabneeg Henplais. Yog yuav has txug qhov kws koj lawv le cov Yudais tej kevcai, kuv yeej yog tug kws koj lawv le cov Falixais paab.

<sup>6</sup>Yaav taag lug kuv koj txuj kevcai nuav nruj heev, kuv txhaj le tsimtxom cov ntseeg Yexus. Yog Vaajtswv koj tug kws xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo lawm, ces Vaajtswv yuav xub koj kuvlug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, rua qhov kuv yeej koj lawv le txuj kevcai, kuvtsi tau ua txhum ib nqais le.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis tej kws yaav taag lug kuv suav has tas muaj nqes, nwg nuav kuv tsi suav has tas tej ntawd muaj nqes lawm, rua qhov kuv xaav ua kuas hum Yexus Khetos sab.

<sup>8</sup>Tsi yog kuv suav has tas tej ntawd tsi muaj nqes xwb, tab sis yog txhua yaam huv tuabsi, rua qhov kuv xaav tau yaam kws muaj nqes heev dlua tejntawd; yaam kws kuv xaav tau ntawd yog qhov kws kuv xaav muab sab npuab Yexus Khetos tug kws yog kuv tug Tswv heev dlua yaav taag lug. Kuvua kuv lub neej kuas hum Yexus Khetos sab, kuv txhaj le tso ib puas tsaav yaam tseg. Kuv saib tej ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej lamsim kws luas muab povtseg lawm xwb; kuv ua le ntawd kuas kuv txhaj tau Yexus Khetos lug uakuv tug Tswv

<sup>9</sup>hab kuas kuv tau nrug nwg koom ib txujsa. Txawm yog kuv xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai los Vaajtswv yeej tsi suav has tas kuv yog tuabneegncaaj nceeg. Tabsis qhov kws Vaajtswv suav has tas kuv yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tub yog vim kuv ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Txhua tug kws ntseeg, Vaajtswv yeej suav has tas puab yog cov kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>10</sup>Yaam kws kuv xaav yuav heev dlua lwm yaam huv tuabsi yog qhov kws kuv xaav paub Yexus Khetos hab xaav tau lub fwjchim kws ua rua Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Kuv zoo sab nrug nwg raug kev txomnyemhab kuv xaav muaj lub sab zoo le nwg lub thaus nwg raug kev tuag,

<sup>11</sup>kuv ca sab has tas Vaajtswv yeej yuav tsa kuv sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

#### **Dlha Ncaaj Nraim Moog rua tug Nrim tom Kawg**

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsi tau khaav has tas kuv tub tau tej kws kuv has lug nuav lawm lossisua tau kuv lub neej zoo kawg nkaus lawm, tabsis kuv tseem taabtom siv zug ua saib kuv puas tau tej ntawd lug ua kuv tug, ib yaam le Yexus Khetos taucoj kuv lug ua nwg tug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv tsi tau xaav has tas, kuv tub dlha moog txug tom kawg lawm; tsuas muaj ib yaam kws kuv yuav ua xwb, yaam ntawd yog le nuav: kuv yuav tsi cim ntsoov tej kws kuv ua taag lug lawm, tabsis kuv yuav siv zug ntsog moog kuas txug tej kws nyob tom hauv ntej.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj le dlha ncaaj nraim moog rua tug nrim tom kawg kuas kuv tau nqe zug. Qhov nqe zug ntawd yog txujsa kws Vaajtswv khawsca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej tog peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>15</sup>Peb cov kws paub Vaajtswv tseeb lawm, tsimnyog peb txhua tug xaav le ntawd. Tabsis yog mej cov muaj qee leej xaav lwm yaam lawm, Vaajtswv yuav qha yaam ntawd rua mej paub.

<sup>16</sup>Txawm yog le caag los peb yuavtsum coj lawv le tej kws peb tub paub lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum xyum ua lawv le kuv ua, peb tub ua yaam ntxwv rua mej xyum lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum saib cov tuabneeg kws coj

lawv le peb ua, mej txhaj yuav paub ua.

<sup>18</sup>Muaj ntau leej tsi ua puab lub neej zoo, puab txhaj saib tsi taug qhov kws Yexus Khetos tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig. Kuv tub qha puab zaaj rua mej ntau zag lawm. Nwgnuav kuv rov qaab qha le nuav rua mej lug kuv kua muag kawg le.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus kawg cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav raug kev puamtsuaj, puab muab tejkev phem kev qas lug saib hlub dlua lwm yaam huv tuabsi. Yaam kws tub tsimnyog puab txajmuag los puab tseem muab lug khaav, hab puab tsuasxaav txug tej kws yog nplajteb le xwb.

<sup>20</sup>Peb yog tuabneeg qaum ntuj, peb naj nub ua sab ntev tog peb tug Cawmseej kws yog Tswv Yexus Khetos tug kws yuav lug sau ntuj lug.

<sup>21</sup>Nwg yuav muab peb lub cev kws txawj mob txawj tuag nuav hloov dlua tshab kuas zoo le nwg lub cev kws ci ntsaa ab tsi txawj mob tsi txawj tuag. Nwg ua tau le ntawd, rua qhov nwg muaj fwjchim muab ib puas tsaav yaamhuv tuabsi lug rua nwg kaav.

## Filipis 4

### Tej Lug Qhuab Ntuag

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, kuv hlub mej hab ncu mej heev! Mej ua rua kuv zoo sab hab ua rua kuv tau ntsejmuag kawg le! Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg tug Tswv tsi xob tso nwg tseg.

<sup>2</sup>E-audias hab Xitikhes, kuv thov ntuag meb kuas meb nyob sis hum, txhaj tsimnyog qhov kws meb yog ob vivncaug kws ntseeg tug Tswv.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv qha tug kws nrug kuv ua num has tas, koj yuavtsum paab ob tug quaspuij ntawd, rua qhov obtug yog ob tug kws muab sab rau paab kuv qhaTxujmoo Zoo, ib yaam le Kelemees hab cov kws nrug kuv ua num. Puab covntawd yog cov kws muaj lub npe sau rua huv Vaajtswv phoo ntawv kws Vaajtswv sau cov tuabneeg kws muaj txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis lawmtej npe.

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub zoo sab, rua qhov mej tub nrug tug Tswv koom ib txujsa lawm. Kuv rov has ib lus ntxiv has tas: mej ca le zoo sab!

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab mog sab muas rua txhua tug. Tug Tswv tub yuav lugsai sai nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tsi xob nyuaj sab rua ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le, thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej ca le qha txhua yaam kws mej xaav yuav rua Vaajtswv, hab thaus mej thov mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>7</sup>Yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav paub qhov kws Vaajtswv ua rua mej muaj kev kaaj sab hab qhov kws mej nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa hab tej kws mej xaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv thov xaus lug le nuav has tas, mej yuavtsum cim ntsoov tej kws zoo hab tsimnyog qhuas rua huv mej lub sab: tsi has tej kws tseeb, tej kws tsimnyog fwm, tej kws ncaaj nceeg, tej kws dlawbhuv, tej kws ntxim nyam hab tej kws yuav tau koob mee, mej yuavtsum khaws tej ntawd ca ruahuv mej lub sab huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kws mej kawm hab mej tau txais lug lawm, tsi has tej kws mej nov kuv qha hab tej kws mej pum kuv ua. Mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej ntawd, Vaajtswv tug kws ua rua peb muaj kev kaaj sab, nwg txhaj yuav nrug nraim mej nyob.

#### **Paulus Ua Cov Ntseeg Tsaug**

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws kuv nrug tug Tswv koom ib txujsa, qhov ntawd ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le, mej tub tso kuv tseg tau ntev lug lawm, tabsis nwgnuav mej tsua rov qaab paab kuv dlua. Kuv has le nuav tsi yog kuv has tas mej tsi hlubkuv, qhov tseemceeb yog tsi muaj tuabneeg dlhau xwb, mej txhaj paab tsi tau kuv.

<sup>11</sup>Kuv has le nuav tsi yog kuv ywg has tas tsi muaj tuabneeg hlub kuv, txawmyog kuv yuav nyob le caag los kuv yeej nyob tau.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tub paub lawm has tas, thaus tsi muaj noj tsi muaj naav zoo le caag hab thaus muaj ntau lawm tsua zoo le caag. Kuv yeej paub tej kws tsi yoojyim totaub nuav, tsi has kuv nyob qhov twg hab lub sijhawm twg, yuav tshaib yuav tsau, yuav muaj ntau muaj tsawg los kuv yeej tsi txhawj.

<sup>13</sup>Vim Yexus Khetos txhawb kuv tug zug, kuv txhaj tiv taug txhua tsaav yaam

huv tuabsi.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los kuv ua mej tsaug, rua qhov mej tub paab kuv thaus kuv raug kev txomnyem lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg Filipis, mej tub paub lawm has tas thaus kuv xub tuaj qha Txujmoo Zoo tim mej, tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuv le. Thaus kuv tawm huv Makedaunias moog, tsuas yog mej cov txhaj le paab kuv xwb. Mejmuaj ntau muaj tsawg los mej puavleej xaa tuaj rua kuv.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus kuv nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes, mej xaa qhov txhua chaw tuaj rua kuv, tsi yog xaa ib zag xwb, tabsis mej tseem xaa tuaj ntiv hab.

<sup>17</sup>Tsi yog kuv xaav tau mej tej qhov txhua chaw, tabsis kuv xaav kuas tej kwsmej xaa tuaj rua kuv ntawd muaj nqes rua mej.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj qha rua mej has tas, tej kws mej muab rua Epafauditus nqaa tuaj rua kuv, kuv tau txais lawm, nwgnuav kuv muaj ntau siv tsi taag le! Tej kws mej xaa tuaj rua kuv ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej tshuaj tsw qaab kws suavdlawg muab fij rua Vaajtswv, hab yog tej kws Vaajtswv pum zoo yuav.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv tug Vaajtswv kws muaj koob moov nplua mag, nwg yuav pub txhua yaam kws mej xaav tau rua mej, rua qhov mej yog cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>20</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv tau koob meej moog ibtxhisle! Amees.

#### **Paulus tej Lug Xaa Xuv thaus Kawg**

<sup>21</sup>Kuv has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej txhua tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv hab mej cov kws yog Yexus Khetos tug lawm. Cov kwvtij kws nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav, puab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej txhua tug ib yaam nkaushab.

<sup>22</sup>Cov ntseeg Vaajtswv txhua tug kws nyob ntawm nuav, puab puavleej hasnoj qaab nyob zoo tuaj rua mej suavdlawg, tshwjxeeb yog cov kws nyob huvfuabtais lub loog yog cov has.

<sup>23</sup>Thov tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

## Kaulauxais

### Kaulauxais 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws Vaajtswv tsaav ua Yexus Khetos tug timhawj.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv hab peb tug kwv Timautes sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Kaulauxais. Mej yog peb cov kwvtij kws muab sab rau ntseeg Yexus Khetos. Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv foom koob moov rua mej hab paab kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Paulus Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>3</sup>Txhua zag kws peb thov Vaajtswv paab mej, peb yeej ncu ntsoov ua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos leej Txiv tsaug,

<sup>4</sup>rua qhov peb tub nov xuv has tas, mej muab sab rau ntseeg Yexus Khetoshab mej hlub Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus mej xub nov Txujmoo Zoo kws yog txuj tseeb, mej paub has tas Txujmoo Zoo ntawd ua rua mej muaj chaw ca sab. Vim mej ca sab rua tej kws Vaajtswv tub khaws ca rua mej sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawm, mej txhaj muab sab rau ntseeg hab sis hlub.

<sup>6</sup>Txujmoo Zoo taabtom nrov nchaa moog thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj nuav, hab Txujmoo Zoo ntawd coj tej koob moov zoo lug, ib yaam le thaus kws Txujmoo Zoo nrov tuaj txug mej, mej paub has tas yog Vaajtswv hlub cov tuabneeg kws muaj txim, mej txhaj tau txais tej koob moov zoo ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws mej paub le ntawd, tub yog peb tug kwv Epafas kws nrug peb ua num, hab yog tug kws peb hlub qha rua mej. Nwg yog ib tug kws muab sabrau paab peb ua Yexus Khetos teg num.

<sup>8</sup>Nwg qha rua peb has tas, Vaaj Ntsujplig tub ua rua mej txawj sis hlub lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Vim le ntawd txij nub kws peb tau nov mej moo, peb txhaj naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab mej tsi tseg le. Peb thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej muaj tswvyim hab totaub tej kws Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha, mej txhaj paubtej kws Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.



<sup>10</sup>Yog mej paub lawd, mej yuav ua tau tuabneeg zoo lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam hab naj nub ua tej kws hum Vaajtswv sab. Mej lub neej yuav tawgpaaj txi txiv hab mej yuav paub Vaajtswv heev zuj zug.

<sup>11</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim txhawb mej tug zug kuas mej muaj zug heev ntxiv, txawm yog mej tau zoo hab txomnyem los mej txhaj ua taugsab ntev.

<sup>12</sup>Hab mej yuav zoo sab hlo ua leej Txiv tsaug. Leej Txiv yog tug kws coj mejlug yuav nwg txuj koob moov kws nwg npaaj ca rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg kwstaug txujkev kaaj.

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv tub paab peb cov kws dlaab Ntxwngnyoog muab kaw rua huv qhov tsaus ntuj dlim lawm; hab Vaajtswv coj peb lug nyob huv qhov pum kev kws Vaajtswv tug Tub kaav. Tug Tub ntawd yog tug kws Vaajtswv hlub,

<sup>14</sup>hab yog tug kws tso peb dlim hab zaam peb lub txim.

#### **Yexus Khetos hab Nwg Teg Num**

<sup>15</sup>Yexus Khetos tug kws peb qhovmuag pum yeej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug kws peb qhovmuag tsi pum. Yexus Khetos yog Vaajtswv tug Tub hlub. Nwg muaj fwjchim luj dlua ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi has tej kws nyob sau nruab ntug, hab tej kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav, tej kws peb qhovmuag pum hab tej kws peb qhovmuag tsi pum, cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim hab tej numtswv lossis cov vaajntxwv hab cov tuabneeg kws muaj fwjchim kaav nplajteb, txhua yaam ntawd puavleej yog Vaajtswv has kuas Yexus tsim, hab nwg tsim tej ntawd rua nwg.

<sup>17</sup>Yexus Khetos yeej xub nyob dlua ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi, hab nwg tu kuas nyag nyob muaj nyag chaw.

<sup>18</sup>Yexus Khetos yog lub taubhau rua lub cev, lub cev yog cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswv. Nwg yog lub hauvpaug kws ua kuas lub cev caj sa. Nwg yog thawj tug kws Vaajtswv tsaav sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Vaajtswvua le ntawd kuas Yexus Khetos tuab leeg txhaj ua tau ib puas tsaav yaam tug thawj.

<sup>19</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej pum zoo ca Vaajtswv tug Tub muaj fwjchim hab

muaj yaam ntxwv ib yaam le Vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv pum zoo kuas Vaajtswv tug Tub coj ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyobhuv qaab ntuj nuav, hab nyob sau nruab ntug rov lug ua Vaajtswv tug. Vaajtswv tso Vaajtswv tug Tub lug tuag sau tug ntoo khaublig, peb txhaj le tau lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.

<sup>21</sup>Yaav taag lug mej ua tsi hum Vaajtswv sab, mej ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv, rua qhov mej nyam ua phem, tsi has tej kws mej ua hab tej kws mej xaav.

<sup>22</sup>Tab sis qhov kws nwg nuav mej tau lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, tub yogvim Vaajtswv tug Tub lub cev raug kev tuag txhwv mej. Vaajtswv khaiv Vaajtswv tug Tub lug tuag txhwv mej, rua qhov Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus tsi muaj ib qho txhum, thaus mej moog sawvntawm Vaajtswv lub xubndlag.

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo ib yaam le thaus mej nyavnyuas nov. Hab mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov qhov kws mej tub ca sab rua lawm. Mej tsi xob pub leejtwg ua rua mej xaav yuam kev. Txujmoo Zoo nuav yog txuj kws tub muaj tuabneeg coj moog qha rua txhua tug kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav lawm. Kuv yog ib tug tubkhai kws qha Txujmoo Zoo ntawd ntaag.

#### **Paulus Ua Num rua Pawg ntseeg**

<sup>24</sup>Nwgnuav kuv zoo sab raug kev txomnyem paab mej. Rua qhov kuv xaav kuas tej kev txomnyem kws Yexus Khetos raug paab nwg lub cev tav. Yexus Khetos lub cev yog cov tuabneeg kws ntseeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv tsaav kuv ua ib tug tubkhai paab cov ntseeg. Vaajtswv kuas kuv ua teg num nuav txhaj paab tau mej. Teg num nuav yog qhov kws qha txugnwg zaaj.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg kuas kuv qha txhij qha txhua has txug zaaj kws nwg tub muab zais ca tau ntau tam lug lawm, tsi pub rua leejtwg paub. Tab sis nwgnuav nwg tubqha rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg paub lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Vaajtswv ua le nuav, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej pum zoo qha zaaj kws tsi muaj

tuabneeg paub nuav rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg paub. zaaj ntawd yog zaaj kws muaj nqes heev hab zoo kawg nkaus. Vaajtswv tub npaaj zaaj nuavca rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg lawm. Zaaj kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca lawm yog has tas: Yexus Khetos tub lug nrug mej nyob lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuav tau Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>28</sup>Peb paub le nuav, peb txhaj qha Yexus Khetos zaaj rua suavdlawg. Peb ntug hab qha txhua tug lawv le peb muaj tswvyim qha, rua qhov peb xaav kuas txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos ua tau puab lub neej zoo hab coj tau puab moog cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>29</sup>Yexus Khetos tub pub nwg tug zug rua kuv lawm, kuv txhaj muab sab rausiv tug zug kws Yexus Khetos pub rua kuv ua kuas tau lawv le tej kws kuv xaav ua.

## **Kaulauxais 2**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv xaav kuas mej paub has tas, kuv ua num khwv kawg le paab mej, hab paab cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudikeyas, hab cov tuabneeg kws tseem tsi tau pum dlua kuv.

<sup>2</sup>Qhov kws kuv ua le nuav yog kuv xaav txhawb puab tug zug, hab xaav kuas puab ib leeg txawj hlub ib leeg. Hab kuas puab totaub zoo, puab txhaj yuavca sab rua Yexus Khetos. Puab txhaj le paub zaaj kws Vaajtswv muab zaisca lawm, zaaj ntawd yog Yexus Khetos ntaag.

<sup>3</sup>Yexus Khetos yog tug yumsij kws qheb Vaajtswv lub txhaab tswvyim hab kev txawj ntse kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv qha rua mej has tas mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, tsi xob pub leejtwg ntxagtau mej. Txawm yog puab yuav txawj has zoo npaum le caag los mej tsi xobnoog puab lug.

<sup>5</sup>Txawm yog kuv nyob dleb mej los kuv lub sab yeej nrug nraim mej nyob. Kuv zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov kuv nov has tas, mej cov kws ntseeg YexusKhetos, mej puavleej koom ib lub sab.

### **Tug Ntseeg Yexus Khetos Lub Neej**

<sup>6</sup>Mej tub leeg has tas Yexus Khetos yog mej tug Tswv lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas phim qhov kws mej nrug nwg koom ib txujsa.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg Yexus Khetos ib yaam le tug caag ntookws ntsa aav tub tub. Hab mej yuavtsum sawv khov kho ib yaam le lub tsevkws cov ncej txhus tub tub. Mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab tej kws mej tub kawm lug lawm. Hab mej yuavtsum naj nub ncu ntsoov ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj. Mej tsi xob moog noog tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis kws suavdlawg qhuas has tas, yog kev txawj kev ntse, nyob tsaam mej tso Vaajtswv tseg. Tej zaaj ntawd yeej yog tej kws tuabneegibtxwm qha ib tam dlhau ib tam lug. Hab tej ntawd yog dlaab le tsi yog YexusKhetos le.

<sup>9</sup>Rua qhov Yexus lug yug ua tuabneeg, nwg tug yaam ntxwv zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug.

<sup>10</sup>Hab mej cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, mej tub zoo kawg nkaus lawm. Yexus Khetos yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua cov kws kaavsau nruab ntug hab huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>11</sup>Mej cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, mej tub ua kevcai txav lawm. Tsi yog tuabneeg muab mej ua, tabsis qhov kws Yexus Khetos paabmej dlim mej lub sab kws pheej yuam mej lub cev moog ua txhum, qhov ntawd tub yog nwg muab mej ua kevcai txav ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus mej ua kevcai raus dlej, tub yog muab mej log nrug Yexus Khetos ua ke lawm. Hab Vaajtswv tub tsaam mej nrug Yexus Khetos sawv rov qaab lug lawm, rua qhov mej ca sab rua Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws tsaam Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>13</sup>Yaav taag lug, mej zoo ib yaam le cov kws tuag lawd, vim mej ua txhum hab mej yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg kws yeej tsi muaj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kaav. Tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv coj mej lug nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa. Vaajtswv tub zaam peb lub txim huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv rhuav tej kevcai nruj kws kaav peb. Hab Vaajtswv tub muab tej ntawd huv tuabsi coj moog ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yexus Khetos kovyeej ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj fwjchim sau tug ntoo khaublig. Nwg coj ib puas tsaav yaam ntawd lug rua suavdlawg saib has tas, nwg yog tug kws yeej, hab tej ntawd yog cov kws swb.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd mej tsi xob pub leejtwg thum mej has tas, ua le caag mej tsicaiv kev noj kev haus lossis nub ua kevcai lossis nub hli xab lossis nub Xanpataus.

<sup>17</sup>Tej ntawd tsuas yog tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav tug dluab xwb, tug kws tseemceeb yog Yexus Khetos.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi xob pub tug kws khaav has tas nwg zoo dlua lwm tug thum mej. Tug ntawd pheej has tas nwg ua ywgtog pum tej kws tseemceeb, nwg ua txuj ua le nwg yog tug kws tsi muab hlub, nwg pehawm cov timtswvceebtsheej, tug ntawd nwg laam khaav qhuav lawv le nwg xaav xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Nwg tsi muab sab npuab Yexus Khetos kws yog cov ntseeg lub taubhau. Yexus Khetos yog tug kws ntxiv roj ntxiv ntshaav rua lub cev, hab muab tejqej txhaa lug sis dlhos. Nwg muab tej leeg lug tuav, lub cev txhaj nyob ruaj ua ke, hab txawj luj hlub quas zug lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

### **Tug Ntseeg Lub Neej Tshab**

<sup>20</sup>Mej tub nrug Yexus Khetos tuag hab mej tub dlim tej kws ibtxwm kaav tuabneeg huv lub qaab ntuj nuav lawm. Ua le caag mej tseem ua mej lub neej ib yaam le tuabneeg nplajteb ua hab?

<sup>21</sup>Ua le caag mej tseem coj tej kevcai kws qha has tas, tsi xob tuav, tsi xob saaj, hab tsi xob kov.

<sup>22</sup>Txawm yog peb ua lawv le tej ntawd los thaus kawg yeej tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi rua peb le. Tej kevcai ntawd tsuas yog tej kws tuabneeg xaav hab tuabneeg qha xwb.

<sup>23</sup>Tej kevcai kws qha tuabneeg kuas pe cov timtswv ceebtsheej, kuas ua lecov tuabneeg tsi muab hlub, hab kuas tuabneeg tsimtxom tuabneeg lub cev, suavdlawg saib yaam le tej ntawd yog tej kws tseemceeb. Tabsis tej ntawdyeej paab tsi tau kuas tuabneeg tswj tau tuabneeg lub sab kws nyam ua phem.

### **Kaulauxais 3**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv tub tsaaj mej nrug Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab tej kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, qhov chaw ntawd yog qhov kws Yexus Khetos nyob sau lub zwmtxwv kws nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab npuab tej kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej, tsi yog muab sab npuab tej kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov mej cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa, mej zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm. Mej txujsa Vaajtswv tub muab khaws ca lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yexus Khetos yog mej txujsa, thaus nwg rov lug mej yuav nrug nwg ua kelug, hab nrug nwg tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus.

#### **Lub Neej Qub hab Lub Neej Tshab**

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd tej kev phem kev qas kws mej lub sab nyam ua, mej yuavtsum muab tso povtseg, tsi has kev nkauj kev nraug lossis ua vuabtsuab lossis ntshaw luas tug lossis nyam ua phem ua qas lossis ua tuabneeg sab hlub. Tug tuabneeg sab hlub, nwg saib yaam kws nwg ntshaw tsimtxaj dlua Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Vim muaj tej nuav Vaajtswv txhaj yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog Vaajtswv lug.

<sup>7</sup>Yaav taag lug mej nyam ua kev phem kev qas ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua phem ua qas ntawd.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis nwg nuav mej yuavtsum muab tej kws yuav has nuav tso povtseg: kev chim, kev ua nruj ua tsiv, ua limham, mej tsi xob thum lwm tug hab tsixob has tej lug kws tshawv noog ib zag le.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ib leeg tsi xob dlaag ib leeg, rua qhov mej tub muab mej lub sab qub hab tej kev phem kws mej ibtxwm ua tso povtseg lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav mej tub ua tuabneeg tshab lawm. Qhov kws mej ua tau tuabneeg tshab ntawd, tub yog vim Vaajtswv tug kws tsim mej naj nub paab mej kuas mej koj tau tug yaam ntxwv zoo le nwg, mej txhaj le yuav paub nwg zoo zuj zug.

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws ua tuabneeg tshab lawd, nwg yeej tsi suav has tas, cov nuav yog

tuabneeg Kilis, cov nuav yog tuabneeg Yudais, cov nuav yog cov kws ua kevcai txav, cov nuav yog cov kws tsi ua kevcai txav, cov nuav yog lwm tsaav tuabneeg, cov nuav yog tuabneeg qus, cov nuav yog cov ua qhev, covnuav yog cov kws tsi ua qhev. Rua qhov Yexus Khetos yog txhua yaam habnwg nyob huv puab txhua tug lub sab.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Vaajtswv hlub mej hab tub xaiv mej caua nwg cov mivnyuas lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum hlub lwm tug, ua sab zoo tsi xob khaavtheeb, tabsis muaj lub sab mog sab muas hab ua sabntev.

<sup>13</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum paab ib leeg. Yog mej cov muaj ib tug ua txhum ruaib tug, mej ib tug yuavtsum zaam txim rua ib tug, ib yaam le Vaajtswv tub zaam txim rua mej lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Qhov kws tseemceeb dlua tej ntawd huv tuabsi, mej ib tug yuavtsum hlubib tug tag tag. Yog mej ua le nuav, mej txhaj yuav nyob taug ua ke.

<sup>15</sup>Mej cov kws Yexus Khetos hu lug koom ua ib lub cev, mej yuavtsum ca Yexus Khetos txujkev ncaaj nceeg coj mej lub neej. Mej yuavtsum naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum khaws Yexus Khetos tej lug huv tuabsi ca rua huv mej lub sab. Mej ib leeg yuavtsum ua tuab zoo qha ib leeg, hab ib leeg ntuag ib leegtsi xob laam tau laam has le tej tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tswvyim. Thaus mej hu nkauj, tsi has tej nkauj kws Daviv sau lossis tej nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv lossis tej nkauj kws cov ntseeg ibtxwm hu qhuas Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum zoo sab hlo hu ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua yaam kws mej ua, mej yuavtsum ua kuas tsimnyog qhov kws mej yog cov ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus. Mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus, mej ca le ua Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv tsaug.

#### **Tug Ntseeg Lub Neej**

<sup>18</sup>Mej cov kws yog quaspuij, nyag yuavtsum noog nyag tug quasyawg lug, mej ua le ntawd txhaj tsimnyog qhov kws mej yog tug ntseeg Yexus.

<sup>19</sup>Mej cov kws yog quasyawg, nyag yuavtsum hlub nyag tug quaspuij, tsi xobua

limham rua nwg.

<sup>20</sup>Mej cov kws yog mivnyuas, mej yuavtsum noog mej nam mej txiv lug, mejua le ntawd txhaj le hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>21</sup>Mej cov kws yog nam yog txiv, mej tsi xob laam tau laam ua rua mej cov mivnyuas chim, nyob tsaam puab tu sab.

<sup>22</sup>Mej cov kws yog tubkhai, mej yuavtsum noog mej tug tswv lug txhua lu. Mej tsi xob ua num thaus mej tug tswv pum, kuas nwg qhuas mej xwb, tabsimej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua num tag tag, rua qhov mej yog cov kws fwmtug Tswv.

<sup>23</sup>Txhua yaam kws mej ua, mej yuavtsum rau sab ntso ua ib yaam le mej uarua Vaajtswv, tsi yog mej ua rua tuabneeg.

<sup>24</sup>Yexus Khetos yog mej tug Tswv, mej yog nwg cov tubkhai. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, mej yeej yuav tau tej nqe zug kws Vaajtswv khaws ca rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tug kws ua txhum yeej yuav tau sau tej kws nwg tau ua lug lawm, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag hlo le.

#### **Kaulauxais 4**

<sup>1</sup>Mej cov kws yog tswv, mej yuavtsum ua ncaaj rua mej cov tubkhai, tsi xob hlub ib tug tseg ib tug. Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, mej koom tuab tug Tswv kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej xwb.

#### **Paulus Ntuag Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub nquag thov Vaajtswv tsi xob nkeeg hab ncu ntsoov ua nwg tsaug.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum thov nwg qheb kev rua peb qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos zaaj kws yaav taag lug tsi muaj tuabneeg paub. Tub yog vim kuv qha zaaj ntawd kuv txhaj raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj nuav.

<sup>4</sup>Hab mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv pub tswvyim rua kuv kuas kuv txawj qhatej



kws tsimnyog kuv yuavtsum qha, suavdlawg txhaj yuav totaub zoo.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg pum. Hab txhua zag kws zoo qha Txujmoo Zoo, mej ca le qha tsi xob ca nkim sijhawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tej lug kws mej has, mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo has kuas suavdlawg xaavnoog. Tej kws lwm tug nug mej, mej yuavtsum paub teb.

**Paulus Xaa Xuv rua Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>7</sup>Peb tug kwv Tikhikus kws yog peb tug phoojywg zoo, nwg yuav qha rua mej paub has tas kuv nyob le caag, nwg yog ib tug kws muab sab rau nrugpeb ua Vaajtswv teg num.

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd kuv txhaj khaiv nwg tuaj saib mej, nwg yuav qha rua mej paub has tas, peb nyob le caag hab ua le caag, mej txhaj yuav zoo sab.

<sup>9</sup>Peb tug kwv Auneximus kws peb hlub, nwg yuav nrug Tikhikus tuaj saib mej. Nwg yeej yog mej paab hab nwg yog tug kws muab sab rau ua num. Thaus obtug tuaj txug tim mej, obtug yuav qha txhua yaam kws peb ua tim nuav rua mej paub.

<sup>10</sup>Alixakus kws raug kaw nrug kuv huv tsev lojcuj, nwg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej. Hab Malakaus kws yog Npananpas tug kwvtij los has noj qaabnyob zoo rua mej. Kuv tub qha ib zag rua mej lawm has tas, yog Malakaus tuaj saib mej, mej ca le hu nwg lug su huv mej tsev.

<sup>11</sup>Yausuas kws suavdlawg hu ua Yuxatus los has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mejhab. Cov Yudais kws ntseeg Yexus lawd, tsuas muaj peb leeg ntawd xwb txhaj le nrug kuv qha txug Vaajtswv lub tebchaws. Puab peb leeg ntawd taupaab kuv ntau kawg le.

<sup>12</sup>Epafas yeej yog mej paab hab nwg yog Yexus Khetos ib tug tubkhai, nwghas noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej. Nwg naj nub kub sab lug thov Vaajtswv paabkuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg hab ua tau zoo zuj zug. Hab kuas mej ua taumej teg num lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv ua tau timkhawv has tas, nwg ua num khwv kawg le paab mej hab paab

cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudikeyas hab lub nroog Hailafulis.

<sup>14</sup>Lukas tug kws yog kws tshuaj kws peb hluv, hab Demas obtug has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej.

<sup>15</sup>Thov mej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua cov kwvtij ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudikeyas, rua Nifas, hab rua pawg ntseeg kws tuaj pehawmVaajtswv huv nwg tsev.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus mej nyeem tsaab ntawv nuav taag, mej yuavtsum muab xaa moogrua cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudikeyas nyeem hab. Hab mej yuavtsum nyeem tsaab ntawv kws cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Laudikeyas xaa tuaj rua mej ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>17</sup>Thov mej has rua Akipus has tas, teg num kws Vaajtswv muab rua nwg ua lawd, nwg yuavtsum ua tuab zoo ua kuas tav.

<sup>18</sup>Lu lug kws has tas, Paulus ncu ncu mej, tub yog kuv txhais teg sau ntaag. Thov mej ncu ntsoov has tas kuv tseem raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj. Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

## 1 Thexalaunikes

### 1 Thexalaunikes 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus, kuv hab Xilas hab Timautes sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuajrua mej txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes kws ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus Khetos. ThovVaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej, hab paab kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Cov Tuabneeg huv Thexalaunikes Lub Neej hab Kev Ntseeg

<sup>2</sup>Peb naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab thov Vaajtswv paab mej tsi tseg tsi tu, rua qhov peb ncu ntsoov has tas, mej yog cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus peb thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv, peb ncu ntsoov has tasmej tsi yog cov kws ntseeg ntawm lub ncauj xwb, tabsis mej ua mej teg numrua suavdlawg pum hab. Mej zoo sab quas hlo paab lwm tug. Txawm yog mej yuav ua num khwv npaum le caag los mej yeej tsi khauvwxm mej tug zug le, hab mej ca sab ntsoov rua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos.

<sup>4</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb paub has tas Vaajtswv hluv mej hab xaiv mej ca ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Peb paub le nuav, rua qhov Txujmoo Zoo kws peb coj tuaj qha mej, tsi yoglu lug qhuav xwb. Tabsis yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv hab Vaajtswv lub fwjchim nrug nraim cov lug ntawd, hab txujlug ntawd yog txuj tseeb. Thaus peb nrug mej nyob peb ua peb lub neej zoo le caag los mej tub paub lawm. Peb ua le ntawd tub yog peb ua qha mej kuas mej paub ua mej lub neej.

<sup>6</sup>Mej tub xyum ua lawv le peb ua hab lawv le tug Tswv Yexus ua lawm. Txawm yog mej raug kev txomnyem heev los mej tseem zoo sab noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha rua mej.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej txhaj ua tau yaam ntxwv zoo rua cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub xeev Makedaunias nuav, hab cov ntseeg kws nyob nraag lub xeev Akhayas xyum.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov mej cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes nuav, mejtub moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug thoob plawg txhua qhov lawm, tsi yog qha huv lub

xeev Makedaunias hab xeev Akhayas xwb, tabsis tej tuabneeg kwsnyob rua txhua qhov puavleej nov moo has tas mej tub ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm. Yog le ntawd, tsi taag peb yuav has ntxiv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Suavdlawg puavleej has tas, thaus peb tuaj saib mej, mej zoo sab noog peb qha. Hab puab has txug qhov kws mej muab mej tej dlaab tej mlom tsopovtseg tig lug cuag Vaajtswv, kuas mej tau ua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob teg num. Nwg yog Vaajtswv tag.

<sup>10</sup>Hab puab has txug qhov kws mej kub sab lug tog Vaajtswv tug Tub Yexuskws yuav lug sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug. Tug ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug Tub Yexus kws Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab yog tug kwscawm peb dlim ntawm Vaajtswv txujkev chim kws yuav muaj lug.

## 1 Thexalaunikes 2

### Paulus Ua Num huv Thexalaunikes

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej tub paub lawm has tas, thaus peb tuaj saib mej, mas muaj nqes heev rua mej.

<sup>2</sup>Hab mej tub paub zoo has tas, thaus peb tseem tuaj tsi tau txug ntawm mej, peb xub tuaj qha peg lub nroog Filipis, cov tuabneeg kws nyob peg, puab tsimtxom peb hab saib tsi taug peb kag le. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, thaus pebtuaj txug rua huv mej lub nroog los tseem muaj tuabneeg tawmtsaam peb heev hab. Txawm le ntawd los Vaajtswv tseem pub peb muaj lub sab tawv qha Txujmoo Zoo rua mej.

<sup>3</sup>Tej lug kws peb qha mej, peb qha tseeb xwb. Peb yeej tsi muaj ib nplooj sab kws xaav ua phem lossis xaav dlaag mej.

<sup>4</sup>Peb yeej tsi muaj nplooj sab xaav le ntawd. Peb tsuas qha tej kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb qha xwb. Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej pum zoo muab Txujmoo Zoo ntawd rua peb qha. Tsi yog peb qha kuas hum tuabneeg sab, tabsis yogpeb qha kuas hum Vaajtswv sab, rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws naj nub saib ntsoov peb lub sab.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas thaus peb tuaj qha mej, peb tsi tau laam qhuas

leejtwg le lossis ntxag leejtwg tug yuav. Vaajtswv yeej ua timkhawv has taspeb has tseeb xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Peb cov kws yog Yexus Khetos cov timthawj, peb yeej tsi tau kuas leejtwgfwm peb, tsi has mej lossis lwm tug,

<sup>7</sup>txawm yog peb yog Yexus Khetos cov timthawj los peb tsi yuam mej, tabsispeb ua lub sab ntev rua mej ib yaam le leej nam ua sab ntev tu nwg cov mivnyuas.

<sup>8</sup>Peb hlub mej kawg le, peb txhaj coj Txujmoo Zoo kws Vaajtswv muab rua peb lawm tuaj qha rua mej. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, peb tseem zoo sab muabpeb tug zug huv tuabsi paab mej, peb tsi khauvwm le, rua qhov peb hlub mej heev.

<sup>9</sup>Cov kwvtij, nyaj mej yuav ncu tau has tas, thaus peb nrug mej nyob, peb yeej ua num nyaav hab khwv kawg le yug peb. Peb ua num taag nub taag mo, rua qhov peb tsi xaav kuas mej nyuaj sab rua peb lub sijhawm kws pebtuaj qha Vaajtswv Txujmoo Zoo rua mej.

<sup>10</sup>Mej hab Vaajtswv ua tau timkhawv has tas, thaus peb tseem nrug mej cov ntseeg nyob, peb ua peb lub neej zoo kawg nkaus, peb ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab peb tsi tau ua ib qho txhum le.

<sup>11</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas, peb hlub mej txhua tug ib yaam le leej txiv hlub nwg cov mivnyuas.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tub txhawb mej tug zug hab nplig mej sab lawm. Peb ua le ntawd kuasmej txhaj paub ua mej lub neej hum Vaajtswv sab. Vaajtswv yog tug kws humej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab lug txais nwg txuj koob moov.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, tseem muaj ib qhov kws peb naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Qhov ntawd yog qhov kws mej noog hab muab sab rau ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug kws peb coj tuaj qha mej. Thaus mej nov lawd, mej ca sabhas tas, txujlug ntawd tsi yog tuabneeg txuj, tabsis yog Vaajtswv txuj. Txujlugkws mej ca sab rua ntawd yeej yog Vaajtswv txuj tag, rua qhov Vaajtswv najnub ua num huv mej cov kws ntseeg lawm lub sab.

<sup>14</sup>Cov kwvtij, yaav taag lug mej raug kev tsimtxom ib yaam le cov ntseeg Yexus Khetos kws nyob nraag lub xeev Yudas. Mej tsaav tuabneeg tsimtxom mej ib

yaam le cov tuabneeg Yudais raug puab tsaav tuabneeg tsimtxom puab hab.

<sup>15</sup>Cov Yudais yog cov kws tau muab tug Tswv Yexus hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug tua povtseg, hab puab yog cov kws tau tsimtxom peb. Puab tawmtsaam Vaajtswv hab ntsub cov ntseeg.

<sup>16</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puab tseem txwv tsi pub peb koj Txujmoo Zoo kws cawm tau tuabneeg dlim tuabneeg lub txim moog qha rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab. Puab ua le ntawd tub yog puab tsub kev txhum ntiv rua tej kws puab tau ua lug lawm. Nwgnuav Vaajtswv yuav rau txim nyaav rua puab.

### Paulus Xaav Rov Moog Saib Cov Ntseeg

<sup>17</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws peb tau ncaim mej ib nyuas ntu, tsuas yog ncaim ntsej ncaim muag xwb, peb lub sab yeej tsi ncaim mej. Thaus ntawd peb ncumej heev hab xaav pum mej kawg le.

<sup>18</sup>Peb xaav rov qaab tuaj saib mej, kuv tub yuav tuaj ob peb zag, tabsis dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tsi pub peb tuaj.

<sup>19</sup>Thaus peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug, hab peb moog nyob ntawm nwg lub xubndlag, cov tuabneeg kws yuav ua rua peb ca sab, ua ruapeb zoo sab, hab ua rua peb muaj lug khaav has tas, peb kovyeej lawm, tubyog mej ntaag.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov mej yog cov kws ua rua peb tau ntsejmuag, hab ua rua peb zoosab.

### 1 Thexalaunikes 3

<sup>1</sup>Peb xaav nov mej xuv kawg le, peb ua tsi taug sab ntev lawm, peb txhaj pum zoo ca Xilas wb nyob wb huv lub nroog Athees, hab ca wb tug kwv Timautes tuaj saib mej.

<sup>2</sup>Timautes yog tug kws ua Vaajtswv teg num qha Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug Yexus Khetos zaaj ib yaam le wb hab. Wb khaiv nwg tuaj txhawb mej tug zug, hab paab kuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg.

<sup>3</sup>Mej txhua tug kws taabtom raug kev txomnyem txhaj yuav tsi poob sab. Mej yeej paub lawm has tas, tej kev tsimtxom ntawd yog tej kws Vaajtswv tub xub npaaj tseg ca rua cov ntseeg lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus peb tseem nrug mej nyob, peb tub qha rua mej paub lawm has tas, peb cov kws ntseeg yeej yuav raug kev tsimtxom. Nwgnuav mej pum has tas tub muaj le ntawd lawm tag.

<sup>5</sup>Vim le ntawd kuv txhaj pum zoo khaiv Timautes tuaj saib mej. Kuv tsi nov mej xuv le, kuv ua tsi taug sab ntev lawm, kuv txhaj khaiv Timautes tuaj saib mej, saib mej puas tseem muab sab rau ntseeg. Kuv ntshai nyob tsaam dlaab Ntxwngnyoog ntxag tau mej yuam kev, ces teg num kws peb ua lug lawm yuav tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le.

<sup>6</sup>Timautes tau tuaj saib mej, nwgnuav nwg tub rov qaab lug txug wb lawm. Nwg lug qha rua wb has tas, mej tseem muab sab rau ntseeg hab sis hlub. Nwg has rua wb has tas, mej ncu ncu wb hab xaav pum wb, ib yaam le wb xaav pum mej.

<sup>7</sup>Wb txhawj hab nyuaj sab heev, tabsis thaus wb nov has tas, mej tseem muab sab rau ntseeg, wb txhaj le qaab sab nyob.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus wb nov has tas mej tseem muab sab npuab Vaajtswv, wb txhaj tso sab plhuav lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Nwgnuav peb ua Vaajtswv tsaug tsi txawj taag, rua qhov peb paub has tas, mej muab sab rau ntseeg, peb zoo sab kawg le, peb tsi pum qaab yuav ua Vaajtswv tsaug le.

<sup>10</sup>Peb naj nub naj mo thov Vaajtswv paab kuas peb tau tuaj saib mej dlua ib zag, peb txhaj muaj sijhawm qha mej, rua qhov tej kws mej ntseeg lawm, tseem tshuav qee yaam kws mej tsi tau paub tseeb.

<sup>11</sup>Peb thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab thov peb tug Tswv Yexus qheb kev kuas peb tau tuaj saib mej.

<sup>12</sup>Peb thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej ib tug txawj hlub ib tug heev dlua yaav taag lug lawm, ib yaam le kws naj nub nua peb hlub mej.

<sup>13</sup>Yog mej xub muaj lub sab zoo le ntawd lawm, thaus peb tug Tswv Yexus coj cov kws ntseeg nwg nrug nwg lug, thaus ntawd Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv yuav pum has tas, mej yog cov kws zoo kawg nkaus, mej tsi muaj ib qhov

txhum le.

## 1 Thexalaunikes 4

### Lub Neej Kws Hum Vaajtswv Sab

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb tub qha rua mej lawm has tas, mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej le caag txhaj yuav hum Vaajtswv sab, mej tub ua le peb qha ntawd lawm. Tabsis nwgnuav peb thov ntuag mej lawv le peb tug Tswv Yexus kuaspeb ntuag, mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas zoo dlua yaav taag lug lawmhab.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov mej tub paub lawm has tas, tej lug kws peb qha mej tsi yog peb tej lug, tabsis yog peb tug Tswv Yexus tej lug.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua mej lub neej zoo kawg nkaus, tsi xob ua kev nkauj kev nraug txhaj le hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>4</sup>Mej txhua tug yuavtsum tswj mej lub cev hab ncaaj nceeg rua mej tug quaspuj, mej txhaj ua tau hum Vaajtswv sab hab hum tuabneeg sab.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi paub Vaajtswv, puab muaj lub sab ntshaw ua phem ua gas, mej tsi xob ntshaw le puab.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov zaaj nuav, mej tsi xob ua kev nkauj kev nraug ibzag le. Yog mej ua nkauj ua nraug mej yeej yuav ua txhum lwm tug xwb. Yaav taag lug peb tub qha rua mej paub lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum le ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv hu peb lug ua tuabneeg zoo, tsi yog hu peb lug ua kev nkauj kev nraug.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi ua lawv le txujlug nuav qha, tsi yog nwg saib tsi taug tuabneeg, tabsis yog nwg saib tsi taug Vaajtswv tug kws pub Vaaj Ntsujpligtug Dlawbhuv rua mej.

<sup>9</sup>Tsi taag kuv yuav sau qha rua mej has tas, mej cov kws ntseeg yuavtsum sis hlub, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub qha rua mej lawm has tas, ib tug yuavtsum hlub ib tug.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yeej hlub cov kwvtij ntseeg Yexus kws nyob txhua qhov huv lub xeev



Makedaunias lawm. Tabsis cov kwvtij, peb thov ntuag mej has tas, mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg heev dlua ntawd hab.

<sup>11</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub xyum ua tuabneeg zoo, tsi xob ntau ncauj. Mej yuavtsum rau sab ntso ua mej teg num xwb tsi xob moog taabkaum lwm tug.

Hab mej yuavtsum ua ntawm mej txhais teg tsi xob tog lwm tug ua rua mej noj, lawv le peb tub qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog mej ua le nuav, cov kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv txhaj yuav saib taug mej, hab mej txhaj yuav tsi tog lwm tug ua rua mej noj.

### **Nub Kws tug Tswv Yexus Rov Lug**

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb xaav kuas mej paub tseeb has tas cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, puab moog rua qhov twg lawm, mej txhaj yuav tsi quaj ntsuag ib yaamle cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj chaw ca sab.

<sup>14</sup>Peb paub tseeb has tas, Yexus tub tuag hab sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaablug lawm, yog le ntawd peb txhaj ntseeg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav coj cov ntseeg kws tuag lawd nrug Yexus sawv rov qaab lug hab.

<sup>15</sup>Zaaj kws peb qha rua mej nuav tub yog peb qha lawv le peb tug Tswv Yexus tej lug qha kws has tas, nub kws tug Tswv Yexus rov qaab lug, peb cov kws tseem ua neej nyob, peb yuav tsi xub ua cov kws tuag lawd ntej moog.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus tug Tswv Yexus yuav lug sau ntuj lug, suavdlawg yuav nov ib lub suab hu nrov nrov sau ntuj tuaj, hab yuav nov tug thawj timtswv ceebtsheejlub suab hu hab nov Vaajtswv lub suab raaj suab xyu nrov. Ces cov tuabneeg tuag lawm kws ntseeg Yexus yuav sawv huv qhov tuag lug.

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv yuav coj peb cov kws tseem ua neej nyob, nrugcov tuabneeg ntawd ua ke nrug fuab nrug cua moog ntsib tug Tswv sau ib ntaa ntuj, peb yuav nrug tug Tswv nyob moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd mej ca le muab tej lug nuav lug nplig txhua tug lub sab.

## **1 Thexalaunikes 5**

### **Npaaj Kuas Txhij Tog Nub Kws Yexus Rov Lug**

- <sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, tsi taag kuv yuavtsum sau qha rua mej paub has tas, nub twg hab lub sijhawm twg yuav muaj tej ntawd.
- <sup>2</sup>Rua qhov mej yeej paub lawm has tas, nub kws tug Tswv Yexus yuav lug, nwg yuav lug ib yaam le tubsaab tuaj mo ntuj.
- <sup>3</sup>Thaus suavdlawg has tas, “Peb tau zoo noj hab tau zoo nyob kawg le lawm”, taamsim ntawd puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj. Puab yuav tsiv tsi dlim ib yaam le tug quaspuj kws mob plaab yuav yug mivnyuas, nwg yuav tsiv tsi dlim le.
- <sup>4</sup>Tab sis cov kwvtij, mej tsi yog cov kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj, txawm yog nub ntawd yuav lug ib yaam le tug tubsaab tuaj los tsi taag mej yuav ntshai.
- <sup>5</sup>Rua qhov mej yog cov kws nyob qhov pum kev hab nyob nruab nub. Peb tsi yog cov kws nyob mo ntuj lossis nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj.
- <sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd peb tsi xob tsaug zug le lwm tug. Peb yuavtsum tsi xob tsaugzug hab ceevfaaj zuv tog.
- <sup>7</sup>Tsuas yog thaus tsaus ntuj tuabneeg txhaj pw tsaug zug; hab tsuas yog thaus tsaus ntuj tuabneeg txhaj haus cawv qaug xwb.
- <sup>8</sup>Tab sis peb yog cov kws nyob nruab nub, tsi tsimnyog peb yuav qaug rua ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Peb yuavtsum muab kev ntseeg hab kev hlab lug ua dlaimhlau thaiv hauvsab, hab peb yuavtsum muab qhov kws peb ca sab has tas peb yuav dlim peb lub txim, lug ua lub mom hlau ntoo.
- <sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv yuav tsi rau txim rua peb cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca lawm, tab sis Vaajtswv yuav zaam txim rua peb cov kws ntseeg peb tug Tswv Yexus.
- <sup>10</sup>Yexus Khetos yog tug kws tuag theej peb lub txhoj. Nwg ua le ntawd kuaspeb txhaj tau nrug nwg nyob moog ibtxhis le. Thaus Yexus rov qaab lug txawm yog peb tseem muaj sa nyob lossis peb tuag lawm los xij, peb yeej yuav tau moog nrug nwg nyob.
- <sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ib tug yuavtsum txhawb ib tug zug, hab ib tug paab ib tug, ib yaam le naj nub nua mej ua.

**Tej Lug Ntuag thaus Kawg hab Foom Koob Moov**

- <sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb qha mej has tas, tsimnyog mej yuavtsum fwm cov kws saib mej. Puab yog cov kws Vaajtswv xaiv lug coj mej hab qha mej.
- <sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm puab hab hlub puab, rua qhov puab muab sab rau ua num paab mej. Mej yuavtsum nyob sis humxeeb hab sis hlub sis paab.
- <sup>14</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb qha mej has tas, mej yuavtsum ntuag tug tuabneeg tubnkeeg, hab txhawb tug kws tsi muaj lub sab tawv, paab tug kws qaug zughab ua sab ntev rua suavdlawg.
- <sup>15</sup>Mej ib tug tsi xob ua phem pauj ib tug, tabsis mej ib tug yuavtsum ua zoo rua ib tug hab ua zoo rua suavdlawg.
- <sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum naj nub zoo sab.
- <sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv tsi tseg tsi tu.
- <sup>18</sup>Txawm yog mej raug kev txomnyem hab tau zoo los mej yuavtsum ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetoskoom ib txujsa lawd ua tej nuav.
- <sup>19</sup>Mej tsi xob txwv Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv.
- <sup>20</sup>Mej tsi xob thum tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig kuas tuabneeg qha.
- <sup>21</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib txhua yaam huv tuabsi, saib yaam twg zoo, mej khaws yaam ntawd ca.
- <sup>22</sup>Mej yuavtsum zaam kuas dlhau txhua yaam kev phem huv tuabsi.
- <sup>23</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws pub rua peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug, paab kuas mejua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus. Hab thov Vaajtswv tso mkwm mej tug ntsujplig, mej lub sab hab mej lub cev huv tuabsi. Thaus peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos rov lug, mej txhaj yuav tsi muaj ib qhov txhum le.
- <sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws hu mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg yuav ua kuas tej nuav tav, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg.
- <sup>25</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv paab peb hab.
- <sup>26</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg.

<sup>27</sup>Tug Tswv Yexus kuas kuv qha rua mej has tas, mej yuavtsum muab tsaab ntawv nuav nyeem rua cov ntseeg txhua tug noog.

<sup>28</sup>Thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej suavdlawg.

## 2 Thexalaunikes

### 2 Thexalaunikes 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus. Kuv hab Xilas, hab Timautes sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua mej txhua tug kws nyob huv lub nroog Thexalaunikes kws ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv, hab ntseeg tug Tswv Yexus Khetos.

<sup>2</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab thov tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej hab paab kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Kev Txav Txim thaus Yexus Lug

<sup>3</sup>Cov kwvtij, tsimnyog peb naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov peb pum hastas mej muab sab rau ntseeg heev zuj zug, hab mej ib tug txawj hlub ib tugheev dlua yaav taag lug.

<sup>4</sup>Tub yog le ntawd, peb txhaj qhuas mej rua cov ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nyob txhua qhov chaw has tas, txawm yog mej raug kev tsimtxom hab kev txomnyem los mej tseem ua taug sab ntev hab muab sab rau ntseeg Vaajtswv tsi tso tseg.

<sup>5</sup>Qhov nuav tub ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg. Nwg ua le nuav kuas suavdlawg pum has tas, mej yog cov kws tsimnyog lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Rua qhov mej yog Vaajtswv tsaavtuabneeg, mej txhaj raug kev txomnyem le nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg yuav paab mej txhua tug kws raug kev txomnyem, kuas mej hab peb tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Nwg yuav paab peb le ntawd, thaus peb tug Tswv Yexus lug sau ntuj lug. Hab thaus tug Tswv Yexus lug yuav muaj cov timtswvceebtsheej

<sup>8</sup>kws muaj Yexus tug tshwjchim hab muaj nplaim tawg cig laam lug nrug nwg lug, nwg yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog Vaajtswv lug, hab rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Txujmoo Zoo kws has txug peb tug Tswv Yexus.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav raug txim moog ibtxhis, puab yuav tsi tau nrug peb tug Tswv Yexus nyob. Puab yuav tsi pum nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>10</sup>Nub kws Yexus rov qaab lug yuav muaj le nuav, nub ntawd txhua tug kws nwg xaiv lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm, puab yuav ua rua nwg tau koob meej. Thaus cov ntseeg ntawd pum Yexus tug tshwjchim, puab yuav xaav tsi thoob le. Thaus ntawd mej yuav nrug puab nyob ntawd hab, rua qhov mejtub ntseeg Yexus txujlug kws peb coj tuaj qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tub yog le ntawd, peb txhaj naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej ua tau mej lub neej phim qhov kws Vaajtswv xaiv mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm. Peb thov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim paab mej kuas mej ua tau mej lub neej zoo lawv le mej tub xub xaav tseg lawm has tas mej yuav ua, hab lawv le tej num kws mej ntseeg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav paab mej ua. Peb thov Vaajtswv paab kuas mej ua tau teg num ntawd tav.

<sup>12</sup>Mej ua le ntawd, mej txhaj yuav ua rua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tau koob meej, Vaajtswv hab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos kws hlub mej yuav pub mej tau koob meej ib yaam nkaus.

## 2 Thexalaunikes 2

### Tug Kws Ua Phem

<sup>1</sup>Cov Kwvtij, qhov kws peb tug Tswv Yexus yuav rov lug hab qhov kws nwg yuav coj peb suavdlawg moog nrug nwg nyob, kuv thov qha rua mej has tas,

<sup>2</sup>mej tsi xob rawm poob sab lossis ntxhuv sab rua qhov kws mej nov has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kws Yexus lug lawm. Tej zag ntshai muaj tej tug qha txug tej kws yuav tshwm muaj lug yaav tom ntej rua mej lossis muaj tej tug qha has le ntawd lossis muaj tej tug has tas, yog peb sau has le ntawd rua huv peb tej ntawv kws peb xaa tuaj rua mej los tsi paub.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog le caag los xij, mej tsi xob ca leejtwg ntxag tau mej le. Rua qhov thaus tseem tsi tau txug Nub kws tug Tswv Yexus rov qaab lug, yuav muaj tuabneeg sau nthwv tuaj tawmtsaam Vaajtswv zag kawg, hab suavdlawg yuav pum tug kws ua phem ntawd lug. Tug ntawd yog tug kws yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav tawmtsaam txhua yaam kws tuabneeg pe, hab tej kws tuabneeghu

ua vaajtswv. Nwg yuav khaav has tas nwg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua ndlais tej ntawd huv tuabsi. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, nwg tseem yuav moognyob huv lub Tuamtsev, hab qha suavdlawg has tas nwg yog vaajtswv ntaag.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tsi ncu qaab lawm los? Thaus kuv tseem nrug mej nyob, kuv tub qha tej ntawd rua mej lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis naj nub nwgnuav muaj ib yaam txwv tsi pub kuas tej ntawd tav. Mej tub paub yaam ntawd lawm. Thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd suavdlawg yuav pum tug kws ua phem ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Txujkev phem kev qas kws suavdlawg tsi paub, nwgnuav tub pib muaj lawm. Tabsis yuav tsi muaj tej ntawd moog txug thaus tug kws txwv raug ntab tawm moog, maam le muaj lug.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tug kws txwv raug ntab tawm moog lawm, suavdlawg yuav pum tug kws ua phem ntawd. Hab thaus tug kws ua phem ntawd lug lawm, tug Tswv Yexus yuav tshuab paa tua tug ntawd povtseg. Thaus nwg pum dlheev Yexus hab Yexus lub fwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab, ces taamsim ntawd, nwg yuavpuamtsuaj moog.

<sup>9</sup>Dlaab Ntxwgnyoog yuav khaiv tug kws ua phem ntawd lug, hab pub fwjchim rua nwg kuas nwg ua tau ntau yaam txujci txawv txawv. Hab nwg yuav ua tej yaam kws ua rua suavdlawg xaav tsi thoob le, tabsis tej ntawd puavleej tsi tseeb.

<sup>10</sup>Nwg yuav ua ntau yaam kev phem ntxag cov tuabneeg kws yeej yuav raug puamtsuaj moog. cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav raug puamtsuaj, rua qhov puabtsi kaam noog hab tsi nyam txujlug tseeb kws yuav paab tau kuas puab dlmpuab lub txim.

<sup>11</sup>Tub yog le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj ca txujkev dlaag ntxag lug tshoov puab lub sab kuas puab ntseeg tej kws tsi tseeb.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua txhua tug kws nyam ua phem hab tsi ntseeg txujlug tseeb.

### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Tau Txais Kev Cawm Dlim**

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij kws tug Tswv hlub, peb naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub xaiv mej lug ua cov kws xub tau txais kev cawm dlim lug ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig lub fwjchim hab ua kuas mej ua tau tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv, vim qhov kws mej ntseeg qhov tseeb.

<sup>14</sup>Thaus peb qha Txujmoo Zoo rua mej, Vaajtswv hu mej lug ntseeg, kuas mej dlim mej lub txim. Mej txhaj yuav tau peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab lug ua mej tug.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg tsi xob tso tseg. Hab mej yuavtsum khaws tej lug kws peb tub qha rua mej lawm ca, tsihas tej kws peb qha mej thaus peb tseem nrug mej nyob, hab tej kws peb sau rua huv ntawv, mej yuavtsum khaws tej ntawd huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos hab Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txivtug kws hlub peb, hab txhawb peb tug zug, kuas peb muaj kev ca sab moogle,

<sup>17</sup>nwg yuav nplig mej lub sab hab txhawb mej tug zug, kuas mej ua tau txhua yaam zoo, tsi has tej num kws mej ua hab tej lug kws mej has.

## 2 Thexalaunikes 3

### Thov Vaajtswv Paab Peb

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, thov mej naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab peb, kuas peb muab sab rau qha Vaajtswv txujlug. Vaajtswv txujlug txhaj yuav nrov ncha moog thoo plawg txhua qhov chaw, hab muaj nqes rua suavdlawg ib yaam le tubmuaj nqes rua huv mej lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Hab thov Vaajtswv paab kuas peb dlim ntawm cov tuabneeg sab phem hab limham txhais teg, rua qhov yeej yuav muaj ibtxha tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav txhawb mej tug zug hab tsi pub dlaab Ntxwngnyoog ua phem rua mej.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tub qha rua peb paub lawm has tas, mej taabtom ua lawv le tej kws peb tau qha rua mej lawm, hab mej tseem yuav naj nub ua le ntawd moog lawm yaav tom ntej.



<sup>5</sup>Thov Vaajtswv qha mej lub sab kuas mej paub noog Vaajtswv lug, hab paabkuas mej ua tau sab ntev ib yaam le Yexus Khetos tau ua qha rua mej lawm.

### Noog Lug hab Ua Num

<sup>6</sup>Cov kwvtij, peb tuav peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lub npe saamfwm rua mejhas tas, mej tsi xob moog nrug cov tuabneeg tubnkeeg ua ke. Puab cov ntawd tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws peb qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Mej suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, yeej tsimnyog mej ua lawv le mej tau pum peb ua lug lawm, thaus peb tseem nrug mej nyob los peb yeej tsi tubnkeeg le.

<sup>8</sup>Peb tsi tog leejtwg yug peb, tabsis peb naj nub naj mo siv zug ua num. Pebua le ntawd kuas mej cov txhaj tsi muaj ib tug ntxhuv sab rua peb.

<sup>9</sup>Qhov kws peb ua le ntawd tsi yog peb tsi muaj cai has kuas mej yug peb, tabsis yog peb ua yaam ntxwv qha rua mej, kuas mej paub ua le peb ua.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus peb tseem nrug mej nyob, peb qha rua mej has tas, yog leejtwg tsi kaam ua num, mej tsi xob pub mov rua tug ntawd noj.

<sup>11</sup>Peb has le nuav, rua qhov peb nov has tas mej cov muaj qee leej tubnkeeg, nyob dlawb xwb, tsi ua ib yaam num dlaabtsi le. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puabtseem pheej moog taabkaum lwm tug teg num hab.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tuav peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lub npe saamfwm rua cov tuabneeg tubnkeeg ntawd kuas puab yuavtsum ua num yug puab, puab tsi xob tog luas noj xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej tsi xob dlhuav ua tej num zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej cov muaj leejtwg tsi noog tej lug kws peb sau rua huv tsaab ntaww nuav, ces mej tsi xob moog nrug tug ntawd ua ke, kuas nwg paub txaajmuagraua tej kws nwg tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis mej tsi xob ntxub nwg, mej yuavtsum ntuag nwg ib yaam le mej ntuag mej tej kwvtij.

### Paulus Cov Lug Xaus

<sup>16</sup>Thov tug Tswv kws yog lub hauvpaug ntawm txujkev kaaj sab, pub kuas mej muaj kev kaaj sab txhua lub sijhawm hab txhua qhov kws mej moog. Thov tug Tswv nrug nraim mej suavdlawg nyob.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv yog Paulus, tsaab ntawv nuav yog kuv txhais teg sau tuaj rua mej ntaag. Kuv suam kuv lub npe rua txhua tsaab ntawv kws kuv xaa tuaj rua mej.

<sup>18</sup>Thov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej suavdlawg.

## 1 Timautes

### 1 Timautes 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws yog Yexus Khetos tug timthawj. Vaajtswv tug kws yogpeb tug Cawmseej hab Yexus Khetos tug kws peb ca sab rua, tsaab kuv ua ib tug timthawj.

<sup>2</sup>Timautes, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua koj. Kuv hluv koj ib yaam le koj yog kuv tug tub, rua qhov koj hab kuv wb ntseeg ib yaam nkaus. Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua koj hluv koj hab paab kuas koj tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Ceevfaaj Tej Lug Qha Tsi Tseeb

<sup>3</sup>Kuv xaav kuas koj nyob tuabywv huv lub nroog Efexus. Kuv tub xub ntuagkoj le ntawd thaus kuv yuav moog rua peg lub xeev Makedaunias. Rua qhovmuaj qee leej txivneej kws nyob huv lub nroog Efexus qha tej zaaj kws tsi tseeb, yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum txwv tsi xob pub puab qha.

<sup>4</sup>Koj yuavtsum kuas puab muab tej lug nruag hab puab cov yawmkoob tej npe kws sau ca rua huv ntawv kws puab has tsi paub taag ntawd tso tseg, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav ua rua suavdlawg muaj lug sis caav sis tshe xwb, paab tsi tau kuas suavdlawg ua hum Vaajtswv sab. Tsuas yog peb ntseeg Yexus xwb peb txhaj ua tau hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv has le nuav tub yog kuv xaav kuas mej muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg, hab ntseeg Vaajtswv tag tag, mej txhaj yuavtxawj sis hluv.

<sup>6</sup>Muaj qee leej tsi totaub tej kws kuv has nuav, puab txhaj yuam kev moog has tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Puab xaav ua xwbfwb qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, tabsis tej zaaj kws puab muaj sab tawv qha ntawd puab tsi totaub, tsi has tej lug kws puab has, habtej ntsab lug los puab yeej tsi paub.

<sup>8</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv txuj kevcai yeej zoo, tabsis yuavtsum yog peb paub coj lawv le txhaj zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas tej kevcai tsi yog rhawv lug qha cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, tabsis yog rhawv lug rua cov tuabneeg ua txhum kevcai, cov tuabneeg tsi noog lug, cov tuabneeg tsi fwm Vaajtswv, cov tuabneeg txhum, cov tuabneeg tua nam tua txiv, cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg,

<sup>10</sup>cov tuabneeg kws nyam ua kev nkauj kev nraug, cov tuabneeg kws txivneej ntxag txivneej, cov tuabneeg nyag tuabneeg, cov tuabneeg has lugdlaag hab ua timkhawv tsi tseeb lossis ua txhua yaam tsi lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug qha.

<sup>11</sup>Txujlug ntawd muaj nyob huv Txujmoo Zoo kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim tau muab rua kuv qha.

### Paulus Ua Vaajtswv Tsaug

<sup>12</sup>Kuv ua peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tsaug, rua qhov nwg pub rua kuv muajsa muaj zug ua num. Kuv ua nwg tsaug, rua qhov nwg suav has tas tsimnyogkuv ua nwg teg num, nwg txhaj tsaam kuv ua.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog yaav taag lug kuv thuum nwg, kuv tsimtxom nwg hab kuv ua saib tsi taug nwg los Vaajtswv tseem hlub kuv, rua qhov thaus ntawd kuv tsitau ntseeg hab tsi paub, kuv txhaj ua le ntawd rua nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov ntau kawg rua kuv hab paabkuas kuv muab sab rau ntseeg hab hlub lwm tug. Tej ntawd yog tej kws Vaajtswv pub rua txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws suavdlawg has tas, Yexus Khetos lug huv nplajteb nuav yog nwg lug paab cov tuabneeg kws muaj txim kuas puab dlim puab lub txim. Qhov nuav yog qhov kws tseemceeb, tsimnyog suavdlawg ca sab hab txaisyuav. Kuv yog tug muaj txim luj dlua cov tuabneeg kws muaj txim huv tuabsi,

<sup>16</sup>tabsis Vaajtswv tseem hlub kuv. Qhov kws Vaajtswv hlub kuv le ntawd, tub yog Vaajtswv qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, txawm yog kuv muaj txim luj dlua suavdlawg los Yexus Khetos tseem ua sab ntev rua kuv hab. Yexus Khetos ua le ntawd yog nwg ua yaam ntxwv qha rua cov tuabneeg kws yaavtom ntej yuav lug ntseeg nwg hab yuav tau txujsa ntev moog ibtxhis, kuas puab paub has tas Yexus tseem ua sab ntev rua puab ib yaam le Yexus uarua kuv lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Suavdlawg yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv hab ua rua nwg tau koob meej moog ibtxhis le. Nwg yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj tshwjchim luj dlua ndlais. Nwg muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis tsi txawj tuag. Nwg tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog Vaajtswv, hab peb qhovmuag tsi pum nwg! Anees.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv tug tub Timautes, tej lug kws kuv qha koj nuav yog lawv le tej lug kws yaav taag lug cov tuabneeg kws paub tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav tub has txug koj lawm. Koj yuavtsum muab tej lug ntawd lug ua ntaaj ua rag, koj txhaj yuav tawmtsaam yeej yeebncuab.

<sup>19</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg hab muaj lub sab ncaaj sab nceeg. Muaj qee leej puab tsi ua lawv le puab lub sab qha, puab txhaj tso Vaajtswvtseg lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd ib tug yog Himena-us hab ib tug yog Alexaades. Kuvtub muab obtug tso rua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lawm. Kuv ua le ntawd, kuas obtug tsi xob thum Vaajtswv.

## 1 Timautes 2

### Pawg Ntseeg Kev Pehawm Vaajtswv

<sup>1</sup>Qhov tseemceeb kws kuv xaav kuas mej ua yog le nuav, mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv paab suavdlawg hab mej yuavtsum ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv thov mej thov Vaajtswv paab cov vaajntxwv hab cov numtswv. Yog pebua le ntawd, peb yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug ua Vaajtswv teg num hab tau zoo ua peb lub neej kuas phim qhov kws peb yog cov ntseeg.

<sup>3</sup>Qhov nuav yog qhov zoo hab hum Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej lub sab.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv xaav kuas tej tuabneeg suavdlawg nyag dlim nyag lub txim, hab xaav kuas puab paub qhov tseeb.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov yeej muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv xwb, hab muaj tuab tug nyob nruab nruab ua kuas tuabneeg hab Vaajtswv sis cuag tau. Tug ntawd yog Yexus Khetos tug kws lug yug ua tuabneeg.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg muab nwg txujsa lug theej suavdlawg lub txhoj, nwg ua le ntawd, yog nwg qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, tub txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas tuabneeg dlim tuabneeg lub txim.

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj tsaav kuv ua ib tug timthawj hab ua xwbfbw qha Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg hab cojpuab lug ntseeg Vaajtswv. Tej lug kws kuv has nuav kuv has tseeb xwb kuvtsi dlaag.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg tuaj nyob ua ke noog lug qhuab qha, tsi has huv lub nroog twg lossis lub zog twg, kuv xaav kuas cov txivneej thov Vaajtswv, covntawd yuavtsum yog cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg, tsi chim rua leejtwg, habtsi nrug leejtwg sis caav sis tshe.

<sup>9</sup>Kuv xaav kuas txhua tug quaspuij paub txaajmuag. Nyag yuavtsum tu nyaglub cev tsi xob ca hlaab hle zaab hle zuav lossis naav tej tsoog tsho kws tsitsimnyog naav; tsi xob ntxag plaubhau kuas txawv luas zej luas zog lossis tsi xob coj tej saw nyaj saw kub lossis naav tej tsoog tsho kws kim kim.

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis txhua tug quaspuij yuavtsum ua num zoo paab lwm tug, txhaj tsimnyog qhov kws puab has tas, puab yog cov ntseeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Cov quaspuij yuavtsum nyob tuabywv ua tuab zoo noog lug qhuab qha.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv tsi pub cov quaspuij qha txivneej lossis tsaav fwjchim luj dlua cov txivneej. Cov quaspuij yuavtsum nyob tuabywv.

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv xub tsim Adaas maam le tsim Evas.

<sup>14</sup>Tsi yog dlaab Ntxwgnyoog lug ntxag Adaas, tab sis yog lug ntxag Evas, Evas txhaj ua txhum.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis cov quaspuij yuav dlim, vim puab yug mivnyuas, yog has tas puab muab sab rau ntseeg, muaj lub sab hlab lwm tug hab ua hum Vaajtswv sab.

## 1 Timautes 3

### Cov Thawjcoj Kws Saib Cov Ntseeg

<sup>1</sup>Muaj ib lu lug tseeb kws has le nuav: Yog leejtwg xaav ua tug thawj kws saib cov ntseeg, tug ntawd xaav ua teg num kws zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>2</sup>Tug thawj kws saib cov ntseeg yuavtsum yog tug kws tsi muaj chaw thumle. Nwg muaj tuab tug quaspuj xwb, nwg xyuam xwm, nwg tswj tau nwg lubsab, nwg paub cai, nwg nyam qhua hab nwg txawj qhuab qha.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg tsi yog tuabneeg quav cawv lossis tuabneeg sab heev, tabsis nwg muaj lub sab ntev, tsi nyam sis caav sis tshe, tsi ntshaw nyaj txag.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg txawj tswjfw m nwg tsev tuabneeg, hab qhuab ntuag nwg tej mivnyuas kuas puab fwm nwg hab noog nwg lug.

<sup>5</sup>Yog leejtwg tswj tsi tau nwg tsev tuabneeg, ces nwg yuav ua le caag saib tau cov ntseeg Vaajtswv.

<sup>6</sup>Tsi xob muab tug kws nyavnyuas lug ntseeg tshab tsa ua tug kws saib cov ntseeg, nyob tsaam nwg khaavtheeb hab raug txim ib yaam le dlaab Ntxwngnyoog.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws saib cov ntseeg yuavtsum yog tug kws cov tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv los puavleej fwm, nwg txhaj yuav tsi poob ntsejmuag hab tsi maag dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lub vuj hlua.

#### **Cov Kws Paab Ua Vaajtswv Teg Num**

<sup>8</sup>Cov ntseeg kws paab ua Vaajtswv teg num los puab yuavtsum muaj tug cwjpw m zoo hab suavdlawg fwm, tsi ntau ncauj, tsi quav yeeb, tsi quav tshuaj, tsi quav cawv hab tsi ntshaw nyaj.

<sup>9</sup>Puab yuavtsum yog cov kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg, muab sab npuab txujlug tseeb kws Vaajtswv tau qha rua suavdlawg lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Mej yuavtsum xub sim puab tsaiv, yog puab ua tau, mej maam le tsa puabua num.

<sup>11</sup>Puab cov quaspuj yuavtsum ua zoo ib yaam le puab, cov quaspuj ntawd yuavtsum yog cov kws xyuam xwm, tsi nyam taug xaiv, hab txhua yaam kws puab ua, puab ua ncaaj.

<sup>12</sup>Tug ntseeg kws paab ua Vaajtswv teg num yuavtsum yog tug kws muaj tuab tug quaspuj xwb hab nwg tswj tau nwg tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>13</sup>Tug ntseeg kws paab ua Vaajtswv teg num, yog nwg ua nwg teg num zoonwg yuav tau ntsejmuag hab nwg yuav muaj cuabkaav qha qhov kws peb nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa rua suavdlawg.

#### **Qhov Tseemceeb Kws Peb Ntseeg**

<sup>14</sup>Thaus kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua koj, kuv xaav has tas, nyaj kuv yuav tau tuaj saib koj sai.

<sup>15</sup>Tab sis yog kuv tsi tau tuaj sai, tsaab ntawv nuav yuav qha rua koj paub has tas Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg yuavtsum coj le caag. Vaajtswv tsevtuabneeg yog cov ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob. Cov ntseeg ntawdyog tug ncej kws txawb Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua tug puavleej paub has tas, zaaj kws peb ntseeg yog zaaj kws tseemceeb kawg nkaus: Nwg lug yug ua tuabneeg, Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua suavdlawg has tas, nwg yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg; Vaajtswv cov timtswv puavleej pum nwg, muaj tuabneeg qha nwg zaaj rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg, tej tuabneeg kws nyob txhua qhov huv nplajteb nuav lug ntseeg nwg, hab Vaajtswv coj nwg moog sau ntuj lawm.

### **1 Timautes 4**

#### **Cov Xwbfwb Cuav**

<sup>1</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig qha tseeb has tas, yaav tom ntej yuav muaj qee leej tso Vaajtswv tseg. Puab yuav moog noog dlaab tej lug dlaag hab ua lawv le dlaab qha.

<sup>2</sup>Tej lug qha ntawd yog tej lug dlaag kws cov tuabneeg sab phem qha ntxag suavdlawg. Puab cov ntawd lub sab zoo le cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawd lub. Txawm yog puab ua txhum luj npaum le caag los puab tsi paub le.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd qha has tas tsi xob sis yuav, hab has tas, tej khoom noj muaj qee yaam tsi xob noj, tab sis Vaajtswv yeej tsim tej ntawd rua tuabneeg noj. Cov tuabneeg kws paub Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog txuj tseeb, puab yuavtsum xub ua Vaajtswv tsaug tsaiv maam le noj.

<sup>4</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim ca rua tuabneeg noj puavleej zoo huv tuabsi, tsi taag peb yuav caiv ib yaam dlaabtsi le. Peb yeej noj tau txhuayaam



huv tuabsi, tabsis thaus peb yuav noj peb yuavtsum xub ua Vaajtswvtsaug tsaiv maam le noj.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug hab qhov kws peb thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov tub ua rua tej ntawd zoo hab huv lawm.

### **Yexus Khetos tug Tubkhai Kws Ua Num Zoo**

<sup>6</sup>Yog koj qha tej nuav rua cov kwvtij kws ntseeg, suavdlawg yuav pum has tas koj yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai kws ua num zoo, rua qhov koj muab sab rau ntseeg hab coj lawv le txujlug tseeb kws koj tub kawm lug lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Koj tsi xob noog tej lug nruag kws suavdlawg naj nub has, tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi hab tsi yog Vaajtswv zaaj, koj tsi xob noog tej ntawd. Koj yuavtsum ua koj lub neej kuas hum Vaajtswv sab txhaj zoo.

<sup>8</sup>Yog peb xyum dlha lossis xyum ua le nuav le u, yuav muaj nqes mivntsiv rua peb lub cev. Tabsis yog peb xyum ua lawv Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, peb lubneej yuav zoo heev, tsi has naj nub nua lossis yaav tom ntej.

<sup>9</sup>zaaj nuav yeej muaj tseeb tag, tsimnyog suavdlawg khaws coj.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj le ua sab ntev tiv kev txomnyem hab rau sab ntsoua num, rua qhov peb ca sab rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob kws yogtug Cawmseej. Qhov tseeb nwg yog cov ntseeg tug Cawmseej.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha tej nuav rua suavdlawg.

<sup>12</sup>Koj tsi xob pub leejtwg thum has tas koj tseem hluas, tabsis koj yuavtsumua koj lub neej rua cov ntseeg xyum, tsi has tej lug kws koj has, tej num kws koj ua, hlub lwm tug, muab sab rau ntseeg, hab ua tuabneeg zoo.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuavtsum naj nub nyeem Vaajtswv txujlug rua suavdlawg noog, qhuab qha hab cob qha puab moog txug thaus kuv tuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Koj tsi xob tso lub tswvyim kws koj muaj tseg. Lub tswvyim ntawd yog lub kws thaus cov cev Vaajtswv lug has txug hab cov txwjlaug kws saib cov ntseeg tsa teg thov Vaajtswv rua koj.

<sup>15</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab sab rau ua lawv le tej ntawd, suavdlawg txhaj yuav pum

has tas koj teg num zoo zuj zug ntxiv.

<sup>16</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib, koj ua koj lub neej zoo le caag hab saib tejkws koj qha, koj qha le caag, koj yuavtsum ua lawv le tej ntawd, rua qhov tejntawd yuav paab tau koj, hab paab tau cov tuabneeg kws noog koj qha kuasmej dlim mej lub txim.

## 1 Timautes 5

### Teg Num Kws Saib Cov Ntseeg

<sup>1</sup>Tsi xob tshev cov yawm laug, tabsis koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo ntuag puabib yaam le koj ntuag koj txiv. Cov kws hluas dlua koj, koj yuavtsum ntuag puab ib yaam le koj ntuag koj cov kwvtij.

<sup>2</sup>Koj ntuag cov pug laug ib yaam le koj ntuag koj nam, hab cov quaspuij kws tseem hluas, koj yuavtsum muaj lub sab ncaaj ntuag puab ib yaam le puab yog koj cov muam.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuavtsum saib taug cov puj ntsuag kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis tug puj ntsuag kws muaj tub muaj ntxhais lossis muaj xeebntxwv, cov tub, cov ntxhais, hab cov xeebntxwv yuavtsum yug nwg, pauj nwg txaj ntsig txhaj hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>5</sup>Tug puj ntsuag kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab, nwg yeej ca sab rua Vaajtswv, hab naj nub naj mo thov Vaajtswv paab nwg tsi tseg tsi tu.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis tug puj ntsuag kws nyam ua pleeg ua yi, txawm yog nwg tseem ua neej nyob los zoo le nwg tub tuag lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha zaaj nuav rua cov ntseeg, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg thum tau puab.

<sup>8</sup>Yog leejtwg tsi paab nwg kwv nwg tij hab nwg tsev tuabneeg, tug ntawd tsi xob has tas nwg yog tug ntseeg Vaajtswv. Yog nwg tsi paab nwg kwv nwg tij, ces nwg tseem phem heev dlua tug kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv hab.

<sup>9</sup>Koj tsi xob sau tug puj ntsuag kws noobnyoog tsi tau muaj rau caum xyoo rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov puj ntsuag tej npe. Tug puj ntsuag kws sautau npe

yog tug kws yuav tuab zag quasyawg xwb,

<sup>10</sup>hab yog tug kws suavdlawg qhuas has tas nwg ua num zoo, paab lwm tug. Nwg qha hab tu nwg cov mivnyuas, nwg nyam qhua, nwg ntxuav cov ntseegkutaw, nwg paab cov tuabneeg txomnyem, hab nwg muab sab rau ua txhuayaam num zoo.

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis koj tsi xob sau cov puj ntsuag kws tseem hluas tej npe rua huv phoo ntawv ntawd, rua qhov thaus puab xaav yuav quasyawg, puab yuav tso Yexus Khetos tseg hab moog yuav quasyawg.

<sup>12</sup>Puab ua le ntawd yog puab ua txhum, rua qhov puab tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws puab cog tseg rua Yexus Khetos lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Puab yuav moog xyub num taag nub hab moog cov zog rua qhov nuav qhov u. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, puab tseem yuav xyum ua tuabneeg taug xaiv, ua tuabneeg thaab plaub hab has tej lug kws tsi tsimnyog has.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd kuv xaav kuas cov puj ntsuag kws tseem hluas rov qaab yuav quasyawg muaj tub muaj ki hab tu vaaj tu tsev. Yog puab ua le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws ntxub peb cov kws ntseeg txhaj yuav tsi muaj lug thum tau peb.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv has le nuav, rua qhov cov puj ntsuag muaj qee leej tso Vaajtswv tseg, hab puab nrug dlaab Ntxwgnyoog moog lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Yog has tas tug quaspuj kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, muaj ib tug puj ntsuag nyobhuv nwg tsev, nwg yuavtsum paab, tsi xob muab teg num ntawd tso rua covntseeg. Ca cov ntseeg paab cov puj ntsuag kws tsi muaj leejtwg paab xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Tsimnyog muab nqe zug ob npaug rua cov txwjlaug kws ua num zoo, tab sis tsimnyog muab nqe zug ntau dlua rua cov kws qhuab qha hab cob qha.

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Thaus mej muab nyuj tsuj nplej huv lub tshaav nplej, mej tsi xob muab naab looj nyuj qhovncauj.” hab “Tsimnyogtug kws ua num tau nqe zug.”

<sup>19</sup>Yog leejtwg laam nkaug has tas cov txwjlaug ib tug twg ua txhum, yog tsi muaj ob leeg lossis peb leeg ua timkhawv has tas tug ntawd tau ua txhum tag,

koj tsi xob rawm ntseeg.

<sup>20</sup>Yog leejtwg ua txhum, koj yuavtsum ntuag tug ntawd taabmeeg suavdlawg kuas lwm tug txhaj ntshai.

<sup>21</sup>Timautes, koj yuavtsum ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj nuav, koj tsi xob xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag. Txhua yaam kws koj ua, koj yuavtsum ua rua suavdlawg ib yaam nkaus. Tej lug kws kuv qha koj nuav, tug Tswv Yexus Khetos hab cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws Vaajtswv tub xaiv ca lawd puavleej paub huv tuabsi.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tsi xob maaj tsa leejtwg ua Vaajtswv teg num, koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib nwg tsaiv, nyob tsaam koj tau ris nwg tej kev txhum. Koj yuavtsumua koj lub neej kuas zoo kawg nkaus.

<sup>23</sup>Koj tsi xob haus dlej xwb, tabsis koj yuavtsum haus mivntsiv cawv txiv maab, koj lub plaab txhaj tsi mob lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Muaj ibtxha tuabneeg ua txhum mas paub taamsim hab qhov txhum ntawd yuav ua rua puab raug txim. Tabsis muaj ibtxha ua txhum mas tom qaab ntawd suavdlawg maam le paub.

<sup>25</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo, suavdlawg yeej yuav pum puab teg num. Txawm yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi ua rua suavdlawg pumlos puab yeej npog tsi tau tej num zoo kws puab ua.

## **1 Timautes 6**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kws ua tubqhe nyag yuavtsum fwm nyag tug tswv, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg thuum Vaajtswv lub npe hab thuum tej lug kws peb qha.

<sup>2</sup>Cov tubqhe kws tug tswv yog tug ntseeg, nyag yuavtsum fwm nyag tug tswv, rua qhov suavdlawg puavleej yog kwvtij ntseeg, puab hajyam yuavtsum ua tug tswv teg num zoo, rua qhov teg num ntawd yuav paab taucov ntseeg kws puab hlub.

### **Tej Lug Qha Cuav hab Kev Npluanuj Tag**

Koj yuavtsum naj nub qha hab ntuag kuas suavdlawg ncu ntsoov tej nuav.

<sup>3</sup>Yog leejtwg qha tej zaaj kws txawv zaaj nuav, hab qha tsi lawv le peb tug

Tswv Yexus Khetos qha, hab qha tsi lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai,

<sup>4</sup>tug ntawd laam khaavtheeb xwb, nwg yeej tsi paub dlaabtsi le, nwg nyam sis caav sis tshe txug tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis. Qhov kws nwg sis caav sis tshe ntawd, yuav ua rua ib tug ntxub ib tug, ib tug tshev ib tug, ib tug thuum ib tug, hab ib tug tsi ca sab rua ib tug.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws naj nub sis caav sis tshe, puab zoo le cov tuabneeg ruag, txawm yog puab has lug phem lug zoo los puab tsi paub. Puab xaav has tas yog puab lug ntseeg Vaajtswv, puab yuav npluanuj.

<sup>6</sup>Tseeb tag, tug ntseeg kws txaus sab rua tej kws nwg muaj lawm txhaj yogtug npluanuj tag.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus peb nam peb txiv yug peb lug, peb yeej tsi coj ib yaam dlaabtsi lug. Thaus peb tuag peb yeej yuav coj tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi moog hab.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, yog peb muaj noj muaj naav lawm, peb ca le txaus sab rua tej ntawd xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg kws xaav npluanuj, dlaab yuav ntxag tau puab maagdlaab lub vuj hlua, puab yuav laam tau laam ua phem hab ua tej kws yuav ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws tuabneeg ntshaw nyaj txag yog ib qhov kws ua rua tuabneeg ua txhua yaam phem. Muaj qee leej tso Vaajtswv tseg lawm, hab puab rov ua rua puab raug ntau yaam kev txomnyem, tub yog vim puab xaav tau nyaj ntau heev.

#### **Yuavtsum Siv Zug Dlha Kuas Kawg Zug**

<sup>11</sup>Tab sis koj yog Vaajtswv tug tuabneeg lawm, koj tsi xob ua tej kws has taaglug nuav. Koj yuavtsum ua ncaaj ua nceeg, ua zoo, muab sab rau ntseeg, muaj kev hlub, ua sab ntev, hab muaj lub sab mog sab muas.

<sup>12</sup>Txujkev ntseeg pev ib yaam le tuabneeg sis tw dlha. Koj yuavtsum siv zugdlha kuas kawg koj tug zug, koj txhaj le tau txujsa kws ntev moog ibtxhis kws Vaajtswv hu koj lug yuav, rua qhov koj tub leeg taabmeeg rua ntau leej,

<sup>13</sup>hab taabmeeg Vaajtswv tug kws pub txujsa rua ib puas tsaav yaam hab

taabmeeg Yexus Khetos tug kws muaj txujkev ntseeg sawv khov kho ntawm Pooti-us Philaj lub xubndlag.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv has kuas koj ua lawv le tej lug ntawd hab muab sab npuab tug Tswv moog txug Nub kws tug Tswv Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug.

<sup>15</sup>Tug Tswv Yexus yuav lug lawv le lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm. Vaajtswv yog tug foom koob moov, yog tug kaav ib puas tsaav yaam, hab yog tug Vaajntxwv ntawm txhua tug vaajntxwv hab yog tug Tswv ntawm txhua tug tswv huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv tuab leeg yog tug kws tsi txawj tuag, nwg nyob huv qhov pum kev kws tsi muaj leejtwg yuav txaav tau moog ti. Tsi tau muaj leejtwg pum dlua nwg hab tsi muaj leejtwg yuav pum tau nwg le. Nwg yog tug kws tsimnyog fwm hab muaj fwjchim nyob moog ibtxhis! Amees.

<sup>17</sup>Koj has kuas cov tuabneeg npluanuj tsi xob khaavtheeb, tsi xob ca sab ruapuab tej nyaj txag hab qhov txhua chaw, rua qhov tej ntawd yuav pluj moog, tabsis kuas puab ca sab rua Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sab dlawb sab zoo habpub txhua yaam rua peb, kuas peb muaj kev zoo sab.

<sup>18</sup>Koj has kuas puab muaj lub sab dlawb paug rua txhua yaam num zoo, ua tuabneeg muaj sab dlawb sab zoo hab muab tej kws puab muaj faib rua lwmtug.

<sup>19</sup>Yog puab ua le ntawd, ces yog puab npaaj qhov txhua chaw tseg rua puabyaav tom ntej, kuas puab tau txujsa kws tsi txawj pluj moog ibtxhis lug ua puab tug.

<sup>20</sup>Timautes, koj khaws tej kws kuv qha rua koj lawm ca zoo zoo. Koj tsi xob nrug luas sis caav sis tshe txug tej lug kws tsi muaj qaabhau, ib yaam le tej tuabneeg ruag. Muaj qee leej xaav has tas yog “Kev txawj ntse.”

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov muaj ibtxha xaav has tas, puab muaj kev txawj ntse, vim puab khaav le ntawd, puab txhaj tso txujkev ntseeg tseg lawm. Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej suavdlawg.

## 2 Timautes

### 2 Timautes 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus tug kws yog Yexus Khetos ib tug timthawj lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, Vaajtswv khaiv kuv moog qha Txujmoo Zoo kws Vaajtswv taucoglug tseg has tas, tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo yuav tau txujsa.

<sup>2</sup>Timautes tug tub kws kuv hluv: Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua koj hab paab kuas kojtau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Lug Ua Tsaug Hab Lug Txhawb Zug

<sup>3</sup>Timautes, kuv yog tug kws muab sab rau ua Vaajtswv teg num ib yaam le kuv cov yawmkoob ibtxwm ua lug lawm, txhua zag kws kuv thov Vaajtswv paab koj, tsi has nruab nub lossis mo ntuj, kuv yeej ncu ntsoov ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv tseem ncu ntsoov thaus wb yuav sis ncaim, koj quaj quaj. Nwgnuav kuv ncu koj hab xaav pum koj heev. Yog kuv pum koj lawm, yuav zoo kuv sab kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv ncu ntsoov has tas, koj muab sab rau ntseeg ib yaam le koj puj Lu-is, hab koj nam Yaunikes. Nwgnuav kuv ca sab has tas, koj tseem muab sab rau ntseeg,

<sup>6</sup>kuv txhaj has rua koj has tas, koj yuavtsum siv lub tswvyim kws Vaajtswv pub rua koj thaus kuv tsaug teg rua koj, hab xaa koj moog ua num.

<sup>7</sup>Rua qhov tug Ntsujplig kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb, yeej xaav kuas peb muaj lub sab tawv. Nwg yuav ua num rua huv peb lub sab kuas peb muaj fwjchim, hab muaj lub sab hluv lwm tug, hab kuas peb paub tswj peb lub sab.

<sup>8</sup>Koj tsi xob txaajmuag ua timkhawv txug peb tug Tswv zaaj, hab tsi xob txaajmuag rua qhov kws kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj. Kuv raug kaw le nuav tub yog vim kuv ua Yexus Khetos teg num. Koj yuavtsum ua sab ntevqha Txujmoo Zoo, txawm yog koj raug kev txomnyem npaum le caag los Vaajtswv yeej yuav txhawb koj tug zug kuas koj ua tau.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv zaam txim rua peb, hab nwg xaiv peb lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg ua le ntawd yog nwg hluv peb, hab yog nwg pum zoo ua, tsi yog vim peb ua

num zoo. Thaus tseem tsi tau tsim ntuj tsim teb, Vaajtswv tub xub xaav tseg lawm has tas, nwg yuav muab txuj koob moov ntawd rua peb txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Nwgnuav peb tub pum txuj koob moov ntawd, rua qhov Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej tub lug yug rua huv nplajteb nuav lawm. Nwg rhuav txujkev tuag lub fwjchim hab nwg qha Txujmoo Zoo rua peb, peb txhajpaub has tas muaj txujsa kws ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Vaajtswv tsa kuv ua ib tug timthawj hab ua ib tug xwbfbw moog qha Txujmoo Zoo,

<sup>12</sup>yog le ntawd, kuv txhaj raug kev txomnyem le nuav. Txawm le ntawd los kuv tsi txaajmuag rua leejtwg le, rua qhov kuv paub has tas tug kws kuv ca sab rua yog tug kws muaj fwjchim. Hab kuv paub has tas, nwg yeej yuav tsomkwm tej kws nwg muab tso rua kuv lawm moog txug nub kws Yexus rovqaab lug.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab tej lug tseeb kws kuv qha rua koj lawm lug ua yaam ntxwv coj hab muab sab rau ntseeg, hab hlub lwm tug. Rua qhov Vaajtswv xaav kuas peb txhua tug kws nrug Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo lawm muaj lub sab zoo le ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>koj yuavtsum saib tej kws Vaajtswv muab tso rua koj lawm zoo zoo, tsi xobpub pluj le. Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kws nyob huv peb txhua tug lub sabyuav paab koj saib tej ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Koj tub paub lawm has tas, cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv xeev Axias Yau, tau tso kuv tseg lawm. Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj ib tug hu ua Finkelus habib tug hu ua Hemaunkenes.

<sup>16</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv hlub Aunexifaulus tsev tuabneeg, rua qhov nwg txhawbkuv tug zug ntau zag lug lawm. Nwg tsi txaajmuag rua qhov kws kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj le.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus nwg tuaj txug huv lub nroog Loos, nwg kub sab lug nrhav kuv rua txhua qhov, nwg txhaj le nrhav tau kuv. Koj tub paub lawm has tas, thaus kuv



tseem nyob huv lub nroog Efexus, nwg tau paab kuv ntau yaam.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv thov Vaajtswv has tas thaus txug nub Vaajtswv txav txim, thov Vaajtswv hlab nwg hab.

## 2 Timautes 2

### Yexus Khetos Tug Tubrog Kws Ncaaj Nceeg

<sup>1</sup>Kuv tug tub, koj yuavtsum ca sab rua Vaajtswv txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb cov kws nrug Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab tej lug kws koj hab muaj ntau leej nov kuv qha lawm qha rua cov tuabneeg kws koj ca sab tau has tas, puab yuav txawj qha tej ntawd rua lwm tug.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuavtsum nyaj kev txomnyem, rua qhov koj yog Yexus Khetos tug tubrog kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov tug tubrog kws taabtom moog ntaus rog, nwg yeej ua lawv le nwg tug thawj tubrog lub sab nyam xwb, nwg yuav tsi moog ua laj ua teb hab ualaag ua luam ib zag le.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws sis tw dlha, yog nwg tsi ua lawv le kevcai dlha, nwg yuav tsi tau nqe zug.

<sup>6</sup>Tug ua teb kws rau sab ntso ua, nwg yuav xub tau noj tej qoobloo kws nwg sau tau.

<sup>7</sup>Tej lug kws kuv has nuav, koj yuavtsum muab ua tuab zoo xaav, Vaajtswv yuav paab kuas koj totaub txhua lu huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov Yexus Khetos kws yog Daviv tug xeebntxwv kws Vaajtswv tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, lawv le Txujmoo Zoo kws kuv qha.

<sup>9</sup>Tub yog vim kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo, kuv txhaj raug kev tsimtxom, hab raug luas muab saw hlau khi ib yaam le kuv yog tug tuabneeg ua phem. Txawm yog luas khi tau kuv lawm los xij, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg yuav khi tau Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, kuv txhaj ua sab ntev nyaj ib puas tsaav yaam kev txomnyem, rua qhov kuv hlub cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv ca lawm, hab xaav kuas puab lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos, puab txhaj dlim puab lub tximib yaam le peb, hab puab txhaj tau Vaajtswv txuj koob moov hab tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab moog ibtxhis.

<sup>11</sup>Muaj ib lu lug tseeb kws has le nuav: “Yog peb nrug nwg tuag lawm, peb yuav tau nrug nwg sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>12</sup>Yog peb ua taug sab ntev, peb yuav tau nrug nwg kaav. Yog peb tso nwg tseg, nwg yeej yuav tso peb tseg hab.

<sup>13</sup>Txawm yog peb tsi ua ncaaj los nwg tseem ua ncaaj. Rua qhov nwg tsi rov dlaag nwg ib zag le.”

### **Tug Tubkhai Kws Ua Hum Vaajtswv Sab**

<sup>14</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha zaaj nuav rua cov ntseeg hab ntuag puab kuas puab tsixob sis caav sis tshe txug tej nyuas lug kws suavdlawg has, tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi. Tej lug sis caav sis tshe ntawd yuav ua rua cov tuabneeg kws noog yuam kev xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Koj yuavtsum xyum ua koj lub neej kuas hum Vaajtswv sab, hab muab sabrau ua koj teg num tag tag, koj txhaj yuav tsi txaajmuag. Hab koj yuavtsum qha lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>16</sup>Koj tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg kws naj nub has ua dlog ua dlig, tej ntawd tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi, tsuas muaj yuav ua rua suavdlawg tso Vaajtswvtseg zuj zug xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Tej lug kws puab has ntawd yuav fuam luj ib yaam le lub qhov txhaab kws qawj tub zuj zug. Cov xwbfwb kws has tej lug ntawd muaj ib tug yog Himenau, ib tug yog Filetus.

<sup>18</sup>Ob tug qha tsi lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug. Obtug qha has tas, cov ntseeg tub sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm. Obtug qha le ntawd, ua rua cov ntseeg qee leej tsi muab sab rau ntseeg lawm.

<sup>19</sup>Tab sis tug ncej kws Vaajtswv muab txhus ca lawm yeej nyob khov kho. Muaj lug sau ca rua ntawm tug ncej ntawd has tas, “Vaajtswv yeej paub txhua tug kws yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas.” Hab has tas tug kws has tas, nwg yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas, tug ntawd yuavtsum tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>20</sup>Nyob huv cov tuabneeg kws npluanuj tej tsev, muaj taig nyaj taig kub, hab taig zeb taig aav. Tej taig nyaj taig kub, puab muab lug siv thaus muaj qhua tuaj, tabsis thaus tsi muaj qhua tuaj, puab siv tej taig zeb taig aav xwb.

<sup>21</sup>Yog leejtwg tso nwg tej kev phem kev qas huv tuabsi tseg, Vaajtswv yuav muab ib teg num tseemceeb rua nwg ua, rua qhov nwg zoo sab muab nwglub sab hab lub cev huv tuabsi rua Vaajtswv kaav, hab tog ntsoov saib Vaajtswv yuav khaiv nwg moog ua teg num twg.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tsi xob ua sab heev ib yaam le cov hluas ibtxwm ua. Koj yuavtsum ua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab muab sab rau ntseeg, hlub lwm tug hab nrug

suavdlawg sis raug zoo. Koj yuavtsum ua zoo le cov tuabneeg kws ua hum Vaajtswv sab ua. Puab yog cov kws naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab puab.

<sup>23</sup>Koj tsi xob ua le cov tuabneeg kws naj nub has tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis, rua qhov koj tub paub lawm has tas, tej ntawd yuav uarua suavdlawg muaj lug sis caav sis tshe xwb.

<sup>24</sup>Tug kws ua Vaajtswv tug tubkhai yuavtsum tsi xob nrug luas sis caav sis tshe, nwg yuavtsum hlub txhua tug, muab sab rau qha, ua sab ntev,

<sup>25</sup>hab ua tuab zoo ntuag cov kws thum nwg. Yog nwg ua le ntawd, tej zag Vaajtswv yuav pub kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj sijhawm tso puab tej kev txhum tseg, hab ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug.

<sup>26</sup>Hab puab yuav ncu dlheev has tas, puab tub maag dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lubvuj hlua lawm, hab dlaab Ntxwngnyoog pheej yuam kuas puab ua lawv le dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lub sab. Thaus puab ncu le ntawd, puab yuav tsiv dlim.

## 2 Timautes 3

### Lub Sijhawm Kawg Tuabneeg Lub Sab Yuav Zoo Le Caag

<sup>1</sup>Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas thaus lub sijhawm kws nplajteb yuav kawg, yuav muaj kev ntxhuv sab heev,

<sup>2</sup>rua qhov tej tuabneeg nyag yuav xaav txug nyag xwb, puab yuav xaav tsi txug lwm tug le. Puab yuav ntshaw nyaj txag, yuav khaavtheeb, yuav muabhlub, hab yuav tsi noog nam txiv lug, tsi ris luas txaj ntsig, hab saib tsi taug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai.

<sup>3</sup>Puab yuav tsi sis hlub, tsi zaam txim rua lwm tug, nyam taug xaiv, Puab tsi tswj puab lub sab, ua tuabneeg tsiv tsaim hab tsi nyam ua zoo,

<sup>4</sup>ua tuabneeg ntseev sab, sab heev, hab puab saib puab tsimtxaj dlua lwm tug. Puab nyam kev lomzem heev dlua nyam Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Puab yuav has tas, puab yog cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv. Tabsis puab yeej tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai. Koj tsi xob nrug cov tuabneeg kws zoo lentawd ua ke hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj qee leej pheej moog huv luas tej tsev, moog ntxag tej quaspuj kws tsi tshua muaj tswvyim kws pheej nyuaj sab rua puabtej kev txhum hab xaav ua phem.

<sup>7</sup>Cov quaspuj ntawd naj nub kawm, tabsis puab tsi paub has tas, lub ntsab lug yog le caag tag.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws moog ntxag cov quaspuj ntawd, puab tawmtsaa Vaajtswv txujlug ib yaam le thaus u Yaanes hab Yaanpeles obtug tawmtsaa Mauxes. Puab lub sab ruag hab puab tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Puab ua tsi tau num ntxiv lawm, rua qhov suavdlawg pum has tas puab ruag ib yaam le Yaanes hab Yaanpeles.

#### **Paulus Tej Lug Qha Thaus Kawg**

<sup>10</sup>Timautes, koj tub ua lawv le kuv tej lug qha hab ua lawv le tej kws koj pum kuv ua lawm, hab ua lawv le tej kws kuv xaav tseg lawm has tas kuv yuav ua. Koj yeej paub has tas kuv muab sab rau ntseeg, muaj lub sab ntev, hlublwm tug, ua sab ntev tiv kev

<sup>11</sup>tsimtxom hab kev txomnyem. Koj tub paub txhua yaam kws kuv raug huvlub nroog Aati-aukias, huv lub nroog Ikauni-us, hab huv lub nroog Lixathas lawm. Txawm yog kuv raug kev tsimtxom heev npaum le ntawd los kuv tseem ua sab ntev tiv tej ntawd. Tabsis qhov kws kuv dlim tej ntawd, tub yogpeb tug Tswv Yexus paab kuv, kuv txhaj dlim.

<sup>12</sup>Cov ntseeg Yexus Khetos txhua tug kws xaav ua lub neej kuas Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag, puab yeej yuav raug kev tsimtxom.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ua phem hab cov tuabneeg kws dlaag ntxag lwmtug, puab tseem yuav ua phem heev zuj zug. Txawm yog puab moog dlaag ntxag lwm tug los puab tub tsi paub has tas lwm tug tub dlaag ntxag puab lawm hab.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis koj tsi xob ua le puab. Koj yuavtsum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws koj tau kawm hab ca sab rua lawm. Rua qhov koj yeej paub has tas covtuabneeg kws qha koj, puab yeej tsi dlaag koj ib zag le.

<sup>15</sup>Hab koj yeej paub has tas txij thaus koj tseem yau, koj yeej kawm Vaajtswv txujlug lug lawm. Vaajtswv txujlug paab tau kuas tug kws kawm muaj tswvyim, hab yog nwg lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos, nwg yuav dlim nwg lub txim.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug txhua zaaj puavleej yog Vaajtswv tshoov tuabneeg lub sab kuas tuabneeg sau. Vaajtswv txujlug yog txuj kws qha qhov tseeb, qhuab ntuag tug kws ua txhum, paab tau tug kws ua txhum, hab qha kuas suavdlawg paub ua lub neej ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug qha le ntawd, kuas tug kws ua Vaajtswv teg num txhaj paub txhij, hab txawj ua txhua yaam num zoo.

## 2 Timautes 4

<sup>1</sup>Timautes, tej lug kws kuv has rua koj nuav, Vaajtswv hab Yexus Khetos kws yuav lug txav txim rua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag yeej paub huv tuabsi. Kuv qha le nuav rua koj, rua qhov Yexus yuav lug, hab nwg yuav kaav lub qaab ntuj nuav.

<sup>2</sup>Koj yuavtsum muab sab rau qha Vaajtswv txujlug, tsi has lub sijhawm twg los koj yuavtsum qha. Koj yuavtsum ua sab ntev qhuab ntuag suavdlawg, yum suavdlawg lug ntseeg hab txhawb suavdlawg tug zug.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov tshuav tsi ntev, yuav tsi muaj tuabneeg xaav noog Vaajtswv txujlug lawm. Puab yuav ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam xwb, hab puab yuavmoog nrhav ntau tug xwbfwb lug qha tej zaaj kws suavdlawg nyam noog.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav tsi nyam noog Vaajtswv txujlug lawm. Puab tsuas nyam noog tejlug nruag xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis koj tsi xob ua le puab. Koj yuavtsum tswj koj lub sab txhua lub sijhawm, ua sab ntev nyaj tej kev txomnyem moog qha Txujmoo Zoo, hab muab sab rau ua txhua yaam num kws Vaajtswv muab rua koj ua lawm kuastav.

<sup>6</sup>Timautes, nwg nuav kuv zoo ib yaam le tej khoom kws luas tub muab tso rua sau lub rooj yuav muab hlawv fij rua Vaajtswv lawm. Tub txug lub sijhawm kws kuv yuav tso lub nplajteb tseg.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv tub siv zug dlha kawg kuv tug zug lawm, kuv tub dlha moog txug qhov kawg lawm. Kuv muab sab npuab Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Nwgnuav kuv yuav tau nqe zug. tej nqe zug ntawd yog tej kws Vaajtswv khaws tseg rua cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg. Thaus txug nub ntawd tug Tswvkws txav txim ncaaj nceeg lug, nwg yuav muab pub rua kuv. Tsi yog pub ruakuv tuab leeg xwb, tabsis nwg yuav pub rua txhua tug kws tog ntsoov nub kws Yexus rov qaab lug.

<sup>9</sup>Koj ca le tuaj saib kuv sai sai.

### Xaus Lug

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov Demas qaug rua tej khoom huv lub nplajteb nuav lawm. Nwg tsokuv tseg, nwg tsiv moog tim lub nroog Thexalaunikes lawm. Kelexes moog rua tim lub xeev Kalatias, hab Titus moog rua tim lub nroog Dalematis lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tsuas tshuav Lukas tuab leeg nrug kuv nyob xwb, koj ca le moog coj Malakaus nrug koj tuaj, rua qhov kuv xaav kuas nwg paab kuv ua num.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv khaiv Tikhikus moog rua tim lub nroog Efexus lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus koj tuaj, thov koj paab nqaa kuv lub tsho ntev kws kuv tso rua huv Kalepus tsev peg lub nroog Rhau-as, hab nqaa kuv cov ntawv tuaj rua kuv. Tshwjxeeb yog nqaa tsi taag, koj nqaa cov kws sau rua huv tej tawv.

<sup>14</sup>Alexaades kws yog tug kws nchuav tooj lab, nwg ua phem kawg le rua kuv, Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua nwg kuas txaus nkaus tej kws nwg tau ua rua kuv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Koj yuavtsum ceevfaaj zoo, rua qhov tug ntawd yog tug kws pheejtawmtsaa tej kws peb qha.

<sup>16</sup>Thawj zag kws kuv has dlaws kuv zaaj, tsi muaj leejtwg paab kuv, suavdlawg puavleej tso kuv tseg. Thov Vaajtswv zaam txim rua puab.

<sup>17</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv nrug nraim kuv hab nwg txhawb kuv tug zug, kuv txhaj muaj zug moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua lwm Tsaav Tuabneeg. Vaajtswv paab kuv dlim kev tuag ib yaam le dlim huv tsuv ntshuav lub qhovncauj lug.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv yuav paab kuv kuas dlim txhua yaam kev phem, hab nwg yuav coj kuv kev moog txug sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Thov kuas Vaajtswv tau koob meej moog ibtxhis le. Amees.

**Xaa Xuv rua Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>19</sup>Thov koj has noj qaab nyob zoo rua Paxilas hab Akilas, hab Aunexifaulustsev tuabneeg.

<sup>20</sup>Elatus nyob tim lub nroog Kaulethaus, tabsis kuv tso Taufimus rua tim lub nroog Miletus lawm, rua qhov nwg mob.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv xaav kuas koj tuaj thaus tseem tsi tau txug lub caij ntuj no. Enpulus, Pudees, Linus, hab Kelaudias has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj, hab cov kwvtij ntseeg suavdlawg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj hab.

<sup>22</sup>Thov Vaajtswv nrug nraim koj hab foom koob moov rua mej suavdlawg.



## Titus

### Titus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Paulus kws yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai hab yog Yexus Khetos tug timthawj. Vaajtswv xaiv kuv hab khai kuv moog paab cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv ca lawm, hab qha kuas puab paub txujlug tseeb kws peb ntseeg,

<sup>2</sup>puab txhaj yuav tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis. Thaus kws tsi tau tsim lub nplajteb, Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav pub txujsa ntawd rua peb, nwg has le ntawd, nwg yeej tsi dlaag le.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm, Vaajtswv qha zaaj nuav rua peb. Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej, nwg muab zaaj nuav tso rua kuv, hab kuas kuv koj moog qha rua suavdlawg.

<sup>4</sup>Titus, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua koj tug kws yog kuv tug tub, rua qhov wb ntseeg ib yaam nkaus. Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txivhab Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej foom koob moov rua kojhab paab kuas koj muaj kev kaaj sab lug.

#### Teg Num Kws Titus Ua huv Kaletes

<sup>5</sup>Thaus kuv ca koj nyob huv koog Povtxwv Keletes, kuv xaav kuas koj ua tegnum kws peb tseem ua tsi tau taag ntawd kuas tav, hab huv txhua lub nroogkws muaj cov ntseeg nyob, kuv xaav kuas koj moog tsaa ib cov txwjlaug saibpuab. Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws kuv tub qha rua koj lawm:

<sup>6</sup>tug txwjlaug yuavtsum yog tug kws ua lub neej zoo kws tsi muaj leejtwg thum le; nwg muaj ib tug quaspuj xwb, nwg cov mivnyuas yuavtsum yog cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv hab yog cov kws tsi muaj leejtwg thum has tas yog tuabneeg lajlees hab tawv ncauj.

<sup>7</sup>Tug thawjcoj kws saib Vaajtswv teg num huv pawg ntseeg, yuavtsum yog tug kws tsi tau ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua luas thum le. Nwg tsi khaavtheeb, tsi chim sai, tsi quav cawv, tsi muaj lub sab heev hab tsi ntshaw luas tug;

<sup>8</sup>tabsis nwg nyam qhua, nyam qhov zoo, nwg tswj tau nwg lub sab, nwg ua

ncaaj nceeg, nwg ua lub neej dlawbhuv hab xyum ua lub neej zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Nwg yuavtsum muab sab npuab Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg tub kawm lug lawm. Yog nwg ua le ntawd, tej lug kws nwg qha yuav txhawb tau cov kws noog tug zug, hab yuav muab cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam tej lug has txhum nthuav rua suavdlawg paub.

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov muaj coob leej ua tuabneeg ntseev sab hab has tej lug tsi muaj qaabhau ntxag lwm tug kuas yuam kev, cov tuabneeg kws has le ntawd, covcoob yog cov Yudais kws ua kevcai txav.

<sup>11</sup>Koj yuavtsum txwv tsi xob pub puab qha le ntawd, rua qhov puab qha tej zaaj kws tsi tsimnyog ua rua txhua tsev tuabneeg muaj kev kub ntxhuv. Puabqha le ntawd tub yog puab ntxag suavdlawg tej nyaj yuav xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Muaj ib tug xwbfbw kws yog tuabneeg Kaletes, nwg qha has tas, “Cov tuabneeg Kaletes puavleej yog tuabneeg dlaag, ua nruj ua tsiv ib yaam le tej tsaj hab yog tuabneeg tubnkeeg kws noj ntau.”

<sup>13</sup>Yeej muaj lawv le tej lug kws tug ntawd has tag. Yog le ntawd koj yuavtsum ntuag puab, puab txhaj yuav muaj kev ntseeg ruaj,

<sup>14</sup>puab txhaj yuav tsi naj nub moog noog tej lug nruag kws cov Yudais has, hab tsi moog noog tej zaaj kws tuabneeg lub tswvyim xaav. Cov tuabneeg kws qha tej zaaj ntawd, puab yeej tsi kaam ua lawv le txujlug tseeb.

<sup>15</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo, puab saib yaam twg los puavleej yog yaam kws zoo; tabsis cov tuabneeg sab phem hab tsi ca sab rua Vaajtswv, tej kws puab saib tsi muaj ib yaam kws puab yuav has tas yogyaam kws zoo, rua qhov puab lub sab hab tej kws puab xaav huv puab lub sab yeej phem.

<sup>16</sup>Puab has tas puab yog cov kws paub Vaajtswv, tabsis puab tsi ua puab lub neej zoo le cov kws paub Vaajtswv ua, puab yog tuabneeg sab phem hab tsi noog leejtwg lug. Koj tsi xob muab ib teg num tseemceeb tso rua covtuabneeg ntawd ua hlo le, rua qhov puab yeej ua tsi tau.

## Titus 2

### Txujkev Ntseeg Kws Muaj Hauvpaug Hauvntsis

- <sup>1</sup>Titus, koj yuavtsum qha lawv le tej zaaj tseemceeb kws yog txujkev ntseeg.
- <sup>2</sup>Koj yuavtsum ntuag cov yawm laug kuas puab ua tuabneeg xyuam xwm, coj cai hab paub tswj puab lub sab; kuas puab muab sab rau ntseeg, muaj lub sab hlub hab ua sab ntev.
- <sup>3</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha cov pug laug ib yaam nkaus, kuas puab yuavtsum ua puab lub neej dlawbhuv rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag. Puab tsi xob ua tuabneeg taug xaiv lossis ua tuabneeg quav cawv. Puab yuavtsum qha tej zaaj kws zoo rua cov quaspj hluas,
- <sup>4</sup>cov quaspj hluas txhaj paub hlub puab cov quasyawg hab puab cov mivnyuas,
- <sup>5</sup>hab qha puab kuas puab paub tswj puab lub sab, ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, nquag tu vaaj tu tsev, ua sab dlawb sab zoo hab noog puab cov quasyawg lug, txhaj yuav tsi muaj leejtwg thum Vaajtswv txujlug.
- <sup>6</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha cov tub hluas ib yaam nkaus, kuas puab paub tswj puablub sab.
- <sup>7</sup>Koj yuavtsum ua txhua yaam num zoo rua puab xyum. Thaus koj qha Vaajtswv txujlug koj yuavtsum ua tuab zoo qha tag tag.
- <sup>8</sup>Koj yuavtsum has tej lug zoo xwb, lwm tug txhaj yuav tsi muaj lug thum tau koj. Cov tuabneeg kws ntxub koj, puab yuav txaajmuag, rua qhov puab yuav tsi muaj ib lu lug thum peb cov ntseeg.
- <sup>9</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha cov tubqhe kuas puab nyag noog nyag tug tswv lug, habua txhua yaam kuas hum tug tswv sab tsi xob caav ncauj,
- <sup>10</sup>hab tsi xob qee tug tswv tug. Puab yuavtsum ua puab lub neej rua suavdlawg pum has tas, puab yog cov tubqhe kws ncaaj nceeg. Yog puab ua le ntawd, suavdlawg yuav saib taug Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej tej lug qha.
- <sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tub qha txujkev dlim txim kws nwg pub dlawb dlawb rua suavdlawg rua peb paub lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, tub yog nwg xaav kuas peb noog nwg lug, hab tso peb tej kev phem kev qas tseg, hab kuas peb paub tswj peb lub sab, ua tautuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab ua peb lub neej kuas Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag,

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov peb taabtom ca sab ntsoov tog nub kws Yexus Khetos tug kwsyog peb tug Cawmseej rov qaab lug. Nwg yog tug Vaajtswv kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Yexus Khetos tau muab nwg txujsa lug txhwv peb kuas peb dlim txhua yaam kev phem, hab paab peb txhua tug kws nwg tau xaiv ca lawm kuas peb ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus, hab kuas peb muaj lub sab kub lug ua txhua yaam num zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Koj qha cov ntseeg hab kuas puab ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha rua koj lawm, rua qhov koj yeej muaj cuabkaav has puab. Yog le ntawd, tsi xob ca leejtwg saib tsi taug koj.

### **Titus 3**

#### **Cov Ntseeg Lub Neej**

<sup>1</sup>Koj qha rua cov ntseeg has tas, puab yuavtsum fwm tej numtswv, noog numtswv lug hab zoo sab hlo ua txhua yaam num zoo.

<sup>2</sup>Koj qha puab kuas puab tsi xob thum leejtwg, tsi xob nyam sis caav sistshe, tabsis kuas puab ib leeg hlab ib leeg hab nrug suavdlawg sis raug zoo.

<sup>3</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha tej nuav rua suavdlawg, rua qhov yaav taag lug peb yeejyog tuabneeg ruag, tuabneeg tawv ncauj, tuabneeg ua txhum, peb qaug rua kev phem kev qas hab rua txhua yaam kev lomzem. Peb lub sab naj nub xaav phem, ntshaw luas tug hab ib leeg ntxub ib leeg.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis thaus Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej, nwg qha nwg txujkev hlab rua suavdlawg,

<sup>5</sup>thaus ntawd Vaajtswv muab peb lub txim tshem moog povtseg lawm. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, tsi yog vim peb ua ib yaam num zoo, tabsis vim Vaajtswv hlab peb xwb. Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv tub ntxuav peb lub sabkuas peb

muaj lub sab tshab hab nwg tsim peb dlua tshab.

<sup>6</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua peb, tub yog vim peb ntseeg Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej,

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv hlub peb le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas peb yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, hab peb ca sab has tas Vaajtswv yuav pub txujsa ntev dlhawvmoog ibtxhis rua peb.

<sup>8</sup>Tej lug nuav, yog tej lug kws tseemceeb. Kuv xaav kuas koj naj nub qha tej nuav, cov ntseeg Vaajtswv txhaj muab sab rau ua txhua yaam num zoo; tej ntawd yeej zoo hab muaj nqes rua txhua tug.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis koj tsi xob nrug leejtwg sis caav txug tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis, sis caav has txug cov yawmkoob tej npe kws muaj nyob huv ntawv hab sis caav has txug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai. Qhov kws ib tug pheej nrug ib tug sis caav sis tshe, qhov ntawd tsi tseemceeb hab tsi muaj qaabhaudlaabtsi le.

<sup>10</sup>Koj yuavtsum ntuag tug kws pheej ua rua suavdlawg tsi sis hum, yog koj ntuag nwg ob peb zag, nwg pheej tsi noog, ces koj tsi xob quavntsej nwg le lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov koj tub paub lawm has tas, tug tuabneeg kws ua le ntawd, nwg yog tug kws ua phem kawg le, hab nwg tej kev txhum yeej qha tau has tas nwg yog tug kws ua txhum.

### **Tej Lug Ntuag thaus Kawg**

<sup>12</sup>Yog thaus twg kuv khaiv Athemas lossis Tikhikus tuaj nyob tim ko, saib koj puas khoom tuaj nrug kuv nyob peg lub nroog Nikaupaulis, rua qhov kuv xaav has tas thaus txug lub caij ntuj no kuv yuav moog nyob ib ntus huv lubnroog ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Koj yuavtsum paab xaa Xenas kws yog tug txheem plaub hab Apaulaus moog, hab saib obtug puas muaj qhov txhua chaw txhij.

<sup>14</sup>Koj yuavtsum qha cov ntseeg kuas puab xyum ua txhua yaam num zoo, hab paub npaaj tej kws yuav paab tau suavdlawg, thaus muaj num tseemceeb suavdlawg txhaj tau siv. Tsi tsimnyog cov ntseeg yuav ua dlog ua dlig.

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tug kws nrug kuv nyob ntawm nuav, puab puavleej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj. Thov koj has peb tej lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua cov ntseeg. Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

## Filemoos

### Filemoos 1

<sup>1</sup>Filemoos, kuv hab peb tug kwv Timautes sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua koj. Kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, rua qhov kuv qha Yexus zaaj. Koj yog tug kws nrug wb ua tuab teg num hab yog tug kws wb hlub.

<sup>2</sup>Hab wb sau rua cov ntseeg kws tuaj noog lug qhuab qha huv koj tsev, habrua wb tug muam Afias, hab rua Akhipus tug kws ua Yexus Khetos ib tug tubrog ib yaam le wb.

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej, hab paab kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Filemoos Kev Hlub hab Kev Ntseeg

<sup>4</sup>Filemoos, txhua zag kws kuv thov Vaajtswv, kuv thov Vaajtswv paab koj hab kuv ua Vaajtswv tsaug,

<sup>5</sup>rua qhov kuv nov xuv has tas koj muab sab rau ntseeg peb tug Tswv Yexus, hab koj hlub cov ntseeg Vaajtswv heev.

<sup>6</sup>Koj hab wb puavleej yog tug ntseeg hab nrug Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo. Yog le ntawd kuv thov Vaajtswv paab peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, kuas peb paub tej kws Vaajtswv qha rua peb heev zuj zug ntxiv.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kwv, qhov kws koj muaj lub sab hlub cov ntseeg Vaajtswv, hab koj tau txhawb puab txhua tug tug zug, qhov ntawd txhawb tau kuv tug zug hab ua rua kuv zoo sab kawg le.

#### Paulus Thov Kuas Filemoos Hlub Auneximus

<sup>8</sup>Wb ob leeg puavleej yog tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, yog le ntawd, kuv yeej muaj cuabkaav kuas koj ua lawv le kuv has.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis kuv hlub koj, kuv tsi xaav ua le ntawd. Txawm yog kuv yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai kws nwgnuav raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, vim kuv yog tug kws qha Yexus Khetos zaaj los kuv yeej tsi yuam kuas koj ua lawv le kuvhas.

<sup>10</sup>Kuv thov koj noog, kuv yuav has Auneximus zaaj rua koj. Nwgnuav nwg yog kuv tug tub, rua qhov thaus kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo rua nwg, nwg tau lugntseeg

Yexus lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Filemoos, yaav taag lug koj pum has tas nwg yog tug tuabneeg kws tsi tsimtxaj, tabsis nwgnuav kuv pum has tas, nwg yog tug tuabneeg tsimtxaj lawm. Kuv xaav has tas, nyaj koj yuav pum ib yaam le kuv pum hab.

<sup>12</sup>Nwgnuav kuv kuas nwg rov qaab lug nrug koj nyob. Kuv ua le ntawd, ib yaam le kuv muab kuv ib nplooj sab faib rua koj lawm ntaag.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv paub has tas koj yeej xaav paab kuv, tabsis koj tsi nyob ntawm nuav, lub sijhawm kws kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj nuav, kuv xaav kuas Auneximus nrug kuv nyob paab kuv. Koj yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, qhovkws kuv raug kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, tub yog vim kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Txawm yog le caag los xij, kuv tsi xaav yuam kuas koj paab kuv. Yog koj zoo sab paab, koj ca le paab. Txhua yaam kws koj tsi pum zoo kuv ua, kuvyeej tsi ua.

<sup>15</sup>Qhov kws Auneximus ncaim koj moog ib ntus ntawd, tej zag yog Vaajtswv xaav coj nwg rov qaab lug nrug koj nyob moog le.

<sup>16</sup>Koj tsi xob suav has tas nwg yog ib tug tubqhe xwb, nwgnuav nwg tsimtxaj dlua ib tug tubqhe, nwg lug ua koj ib tug kwv, rua qhov nwg ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm. Kuv hlub nwg kawg le hab kuv paub has tas koj hajyam yuav hlub nwg heev dlua, rua qhov nwg yeej yog koj ib tug tubqhe hab nwg yog ib tug kws ntseeg tug Tswv.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd, yog koj suav has tas kuv hab koj, wb ob leeg puavleej ua Vaajtswv teg num, koj yuavtsum hlub nwg ib yaam le koj hlub kuv.

<sup>18</sup>Yog nwg tau ua txhum rua koj lossis nwg tshuav koj nqe, kuv yuav them rua koj.

<sup>19</sup>Tub yog kuv txhais teg sau le nuav has tas, “Paulus yuav them rua koj.” (Nyaj koj yuav ncu ntsoov has tas, koj tshuav kuv nqe, rua qhov kuv qha Txujmoo Zoo rua koj, tabsis qhov ntawd kuv tsi has txug.)

<sup>20</sup>Yog le ntawd tug kwv, wb yog ob tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, yog koj xaav ua



hum Vaajtswv sab tag, thov koj paab kuv zaaj nuav, kuv txhaj yuav kaajsab mivntsiv.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus kuv taabtom sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua koj, kuv ca sab has taskoj yuav ua lawv le kuv thov. Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, koj tseem yuav ua ntaudlua le kuv thov hab.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv muaj ib lu lug has rua koj ntxiv. Thov koj npaaj txaaj chaw tog kuv, rua qhov kuv ca sab has tas Vaajtswv yeej yuav teb tej lug kws mej thov kuas Vaajtswv qheb kev rua kuv rov tuaj saib mej dlua.

#### **Cov Lug Xaa Xuv thaus Kawg**

<sup>23</sup>Epalas tug kws raug kaw nrug kuv huv tsev lojcuj vim wb qha Yexus Khetos zaaj. Nwg has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj hab.

<sup>24</sup>Malakaus, Alitakhus, Demas, hab Lukas kws nrug kuv ua tuab teg num. Puab has tas kuas has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj hab.

<sup>25</sup>Thov tug Tswv Yexus Khetos foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

## Henplais

### Henplais 1

#### Vaajtswv Khaiv Nwg tug Tub Lug Qha Peb

<sup>1</sup>Thaus u muaj ntau zag Vaajtswv ua le nuav le u qha cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug kuas puab qha rua peb cov yawmkoob paub tej kws Vaajtswv has,

<sup>2</sup>tabsis tam kawg nuav Vaajtswv khaiv Vaajtswv tug Tub lug qha peb. Vaajtswv tsa Vaajtswv tug Tub ua tug tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb. Thaus kawg Vaajtswv yuav pub ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi ua tug Tub ntawd tug.

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv lub fwjchim ua rua tug Tub ntawd ci ntsaa ab. Nwg muaj fwvxyeej ib yaam le Vaajtswv, nwg tej lug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tuav lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb. Thaus nwg theej tuabneeg lub txhoj taag lawm, nwg moog sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Nwg moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus saab xis.

#### Yexus Muaj Fwjchim Luj Dlua Cov Timtswv Sau Ntuj

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv tis lub npe kws tseemceeb dlua cov timtswv ceebtsheej lub rua Vaajtswv tug Tub, ib yaam le Vaajtswv tsa Vaajtswv tug Tub ua tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua cov timtswv ceebtsheej.

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej tsi tau has rua nwg cov timtswv ib tug twg has tas: “Koj yog kuv tug Tub; nub nua kuv ua koj Txiv lawm.” Hab Vaajtswv tsi tau has rua cov timtswv ib tug twg has tas, “Kuv yuav ua koj Txiv, hab koj yuav ua kuv tug Tub.”

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv yuav khaiv Vaajtswv tug Tub hlub nqeg lug huv nplajteb, Vaajtswv rov has dlua le nuav: “Vaajtswv cov timtswv sau ntuj txhua tug yuavtsum pehawm tug Tub.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv has txug cov timtswv, nwg has tas, “Vaajtswv tsim Vaajtswv cov timtswv zoo le cua hab nwg tsim nwg cov tubkhai zoo le nplaimtawg.”

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis thaus Vaajtswv has txug nwg tug Tub, nwg has tas, “Vaajtswv, koj lub

tebchaws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis, Koj kaav koj tsaav tuabneeg moog rua txujkev ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>9</sup>Koj nyam qhov zoo, koj ntxub qhov phem. tub yog vim le nuav Vaajtswv tug kws yog koj tug Vaajtswv txhaj xaiv koj ca, hab ua rua koj zoo sab kawg le, rua qhov koj tau koob meej heev dlua koj cov phoojywg.”

<sup>10</sup>Nwg has dlua has tas, “Tug Tswv, thaus chivkeeb koj tsim lub nplajteb, hab yog koj txhais teg tsim lub ntuj.

<sup>11</sup>Tej ntawd puavleej yuav pluj moog, tabsis koj yuav nyob moog le; tej ntawd yuav txawj qub ib yaam le tej rig tsho.

<sup>12</sup>Koj yuav muab tej ntawd tais ca ib yaam le luas tais lub tsho ntev, hab koj yuav muab tej ntawd hloov ib yaam le luas hloov rig tsho. Tabsis koj yeej zoo le qub, koj yuav tsi txawj laug.”

<sup>13</sup>Vaajtswv yeej tsi tau has rua Vaajtswv cov timtswv ib tug twg has tas: “Kojca le lug nyob ntawm kuv saab xis moog txug thaus kuv muab koj cov yeebncuab rua koj tsuj.”

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd cov timtswv ceebtsheej tsuas yog cov tuabneeg qaum ntuj kws ua Vaajtswv teg num xwb. Vaajtswv khaiv puab lug paab cov tuabneegkws yuav dlim lub txim.

## Henplais 2

### Txujkev Dlim Txim Kws Tseemceeb

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd peb yuavtsum hajyam ua tuab zoo khaws tej lug tseemceeb kws peb tau nov lug lawm ca zoo zoo, peb txhaj le yuav muab sab npuab tejlug ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov tej lug kws cov timtswv ceebtsheej qha puavleej yog lug tseeb. Tug kws tsi noog hab tsi ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, tug ntawd tub raug txim lawv le nwg tej kev txhum lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Yog peb tsi quavntsej txujkev dlim txim kws tseemceeb, peb yuav ua le caag dlim tau. Tug Tswv yog tug kws xub qha txujkev dlim txim ntawd ntaag. Cov tuabneeg kws nov nwg qha, puab qha tseeb rua peb has tas muaj le ntawd tag.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd xwb, Vaajtswv tseem ua tej txujci luj hab tseemceeb, habua tej kws qha nwg lub fwjchim rua suavdlawg pum has tas, yeej muaj le puab has tag. Hab Vaajtswv pub Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua suavdlawglawv le Vaajtswv pum zoo pub.

### Yexus Yog Tug Kws Cawm Peb Dlim Peb Lub Txim

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tsi tau tsa cov timtswv ceebtsheej ua cov kaav lub nplajteb tshabkws peb has txug yuav lug tom ntej nuav.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Vaajtswv, tuabneeg tsimtxaj npaum le caag, koj tsua xam txug puab? Tej nyuas tuabneeg xwb, puab tsimtxaj npaum le

caag koj tsua yuav tsomkwm puab?

<sup>7</sup>Koj tsim nwg, koj pub nwg muaj fwjchim yau dlua cov timtswv ceebtsheej ib nyuas ntu, koj pub nwg muaj fwjchim hab tau ntsejmuag

<sup>8</sup>hab tsaav nwg ua tug kaav ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi.” Lu lug kws has tas, Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg “ua tug kaav ib puas tsaav yaam,” lu lug ntawdqha tseeb has tas, tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws Vaajtswv tsi muab rua tuabneeg kaav, txawm le ntawd los nwg nuav peb tseem tsi tau pum tuabneeg kaav ib puas tsaav yaam.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis peb pum has tas, Vaajtswv ca Yexus muaj fwjchim yau dlua cov timtswv ceebtsheej ib nyuas ntu. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws hlub suavdlawg, nwg yuav khai Vexus lug tuag theej suavdlawg lub txhoj. Nwgnuav peb pum Yexus muaj tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab habnwg tau ntsejmuag, rua qhov nwg raug kev tuag txomnyem ntsuav.

<sup>10</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv tug kws tsim hab saib ib puas tsaav yaam, nwg khai Vexus lug raug kev txomnyem, kuas Yexus txhaj ua tau Yexus teg num tav, qhov ntawd Vaajtswv ua yog lawm. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, nwg txhaj yuav coj tau nwg cov mivnyuas ntau leej lug txais yuav nwg txuj koob moov, rua qhov Yexus yog tug kws cawm puab kuas puab dlim puab lub txim.

<sup>11</sup>Yexus hab cov tuabneeg kws Yexus tub pub lub sab tshab rua lawm, puavleej yog tuab leeg txiv yug xwb. Tub yog vim le ntawd, Yexus txhaj tsi txaajmuag hu has tas, puab yog nwg cov kwvtij.

<sup>12</sup>Lawv le tej lug kws nwg has tseg lawm has tas: “Vaajtswv, kuv yuav qha koj zaaj rua kuv cov kwvtij noog; Kuv yuav hu nkauj ua koj tsaug taabmeegcov tuabneeg kws tuaj nyob ua ke noog lug qhuab qha.”

<sup>13</sup>Nwg has dlua has tas, “Kuv yuav ca sab rua Vaajtswv.” Hab nwg has ntxivdlua has tas, “Kuv nrug cov mivnyuas kws Vaajtswv pub rua kuv nyob ntawmnuav.”

<sup>14</sup>Vim cov mivnyuas ntawd puavleej yog tuabneeg muaj roj muaj ntshaav, yog le ntawd Yexus txhaj lug yug ua tuabneeg muaj roj muaj ntshaav ib yaamle puab. Nwg ua le ntawd, nwg txujkev tuag txhaj rhuav tau dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lub

fwjchim kws ua kuas tuabneeg tuag puamtsuaj moog,

<sup>15</sup>hab tso tau cov tuabneeg kws ibtxwm ntshai kev pluj kev tuag kuas puab dlim.

<sup>16</sup>Peb tub pum tseeb lawm has tas, tsi yog Vaajtswv paab cov timtswv ceebtsheej, tabsis yog Vaajtswv paab Anplahaas cov xeebntxwv.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd Yexus yuavtsum lug ua tuabneeg ib yaam le nwg cov kwvtij, nwg txhaj yuav ua tau puab tug Povthawj Hlub ncaaj nceeg kws muaj lub sab hlub ua Vaajtswv teg num. Nwg ua le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj yuav zaam tau suavdlawg lub txim.

<sup>18</sup>Nwgnuav Yexus paub paab cov tuabneeg kws raug kev nyuaj sab, rua qhov nwg tub raug kev nyuaj sab hab kev tsimtxom lug lawm.

### Henplais 3

#### Yexus Muaj Fwjchim Luj Dlua Mauxes

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij kws ntseeg Yexus, mej puavleej yog cov kws Vaajtswv hu lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm, mej yuavtsum saib ntsoov Yexus tug kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug ua tug Povthawj Hlub saib tej kwspeb ntseeg.

<sup>2</sup>Yexus muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug ua teg num kws Vaajtswv muab tso ruanwg ua, ib yaam le Mauxes muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug paab cov Yixalayees kws yog Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Suavdlawg yeej qhuas tug kws ua tsev heev dlua qhuas lub tsev. Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tsimnyog Yexus tau ntsejmuag heev dlua Mauxes.

<sup>4</sup>Tej tsev yeej muaj tug ua, tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug tsim ib puas tsaav yaam.

<sup>5</sup>Mauxes muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug paab Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg txhua tug huv tuabsi. Nwg yeej yog ib tug Tubkhai, nwg has txug tej kws Vaajtswvyuav qha rua suavdlawg yaav tom ntej.

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis Yexus Khetos yog Vaajtswv tug Tub, nwg muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug saib Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg. Yog peb muaj nplooj sab tawv qhawv, hab ua sab ntev tog tej kws peb ca sab rua, peb txhaj yuav ua tau Vaajtswvtsev tuabneeg.

### Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg Yuav Tau Su

<sup>7</sup>Rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha has tas, “Nub nuav yog mej nov Vaajtswv lub suab hu,

<sup>8</sup>mej tsi xob tawv ncauj, ib yaam le yaav taag lug mej cov yawmkoob ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv, hab ib yaam le nub kws puab sim Vaajtswv sab thaus puab nyob tom taj suabpuam,

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, txawm yog mej cov yawmkoob pum tej kws kuv ua lug tau plaub caug xyoo los puab tseem sim kuv sab hab.

<sup>10</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd kuv txhaj chim rua puab cov ntawd hab kuv has tas, ‘Puab lub sab yeej nyam ua phem hab puab tsi kawm kuv tej kevcai.’

<sup>11</sup>Kuv chim, kuv txhaj coglug tseg has tas, ‘Puab cov ntawd yuav tsi tau lug nrug kuv su ib zag le.’ ”

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum ceefaa zoo, nyob tsaam mej cov muaj ib tug muaj lub sab phem hab tsi ntseeg, nwg ca le tso Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob tseg.

<sup>13</sup>Mej tsi xob ua le ntawd, mej ib leeg yuavtsum naj nub paab ib leeg, thauspeb tseem hu tau has tas, “Nub Nua”; Vaajtswv lu lug kws has tas, “Nub Nua”; lu lug ntawd yog Vaajtswv qha peb. Yog mej ua le ntawd, kev txhum yuav ntxag tsi tau mej ib tug twg ua tuabneeg tawv ncauj.

<sup>14</sup>Yog peb muab sab npuab tej kws thaus chivthawj peb ca sab rua moog txug nub kawg, peb yuav nrug Yexus Khetos tau koob moov ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Nub nua yog mej nov Vaajtswv lub suab hu, mejtsi xob tawv ncauj ib yaam le yaav taag lug mej cov yawmkoob ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv.”

<sup>16</sup>Cov kws nov Vaajtswv lub suab hu hab ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv yog cov twg? Tub yog txhua tug kws Mauxes coj tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug ntaag.

<sup>17</sup>Lub sijhawm plaub caug xyoo ntawd, Vaajtswv chim rua cov tuabneeg twg? Vaajtswv chim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, cov tuabneeg ntawd tub yog cov kws tuag pawg lug tom taj suabpuam.

<sup>18</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, “Puab cov ntawd yuav tsi tau lug su huv qhov chaw kws kuv tu tseg rua puab ib zag le,” yog nwg has txug cov twg? tub yog nwg has txug cov tuabneeg kws ntseev sab rua nwg ntaag.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd peb paub has tas, vim puab tsi ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj tsi pub puab moog huv qhov chaw ntawd.

#### **Henplais 4**

<sup>1</sup>Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua peb has tas, nwg yuav pub peb moog nrug nwg su. Yog le ntawd peb suavdlawg yuavtsum ceevfaaj, nyob tsaam mej cov muaj qee leej tsi tau moog nrug nwg su.

<sup>2</sup>Rua qhov peb puavleej nov Txujmoo Zoo ib yaam le puab tau nov lawm hab. Puab nov, tabsis Txujmoo Zoo ntawd tsi muaj nqes rua puab, rua qhovthaus puab nov, puab tsi ntseeg.

<sup>3</sup>Peb cov kws ntseeg peb yuav tau moog nrug Vaajtswv su. Lawv le Vaajtswvhas tseg has tas: “Kuv chim kuv txhaj coglug has tas, ‘Puab cov ntawd yuavtsi tau lug nrug kuv su ib zag le.’ ” Txawm yog thaus Vaajtswv tsim ntuj tsimteb, nwg tub ua nwg tej num tav taag lawm los nwg tseem has le ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug muaj ib qho has txug nub xyaa has tas: “Nub xyaa Vaajtswv su, Vaajtswv tsi tsim ib yaam dlaabtsi ntxiv lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Muaj dlua ib lus has txug zaaj nuav has tas, “Puab cov ntawd yuav tsi tau lug nrug kuv su ib zag le.”

<sup>6</sup>Cov tuabneeg thaus u kws xub nov Txujmoo Zoo, puab tsi tau moog nrug Vaajtswv su, rua qhov puab tsi ntseeg, tabsis Vaajtswv pub lwm cov moog nrug Vaajtswv su.

<sup>7</sup>Peb paub has tas muaj le ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv teem dlua ib nub tseg hu has tas, “Nub Nua.” Tom qaab ntawd ntau xyoo Vaajtswv kuas Daviv hastxug zaaj ntawd lawv le tub has taag lug lawm has tas: “Nub nua yog mej nov Vaajtswv lub suab hu, mej tsi xob tawv ncauj.”

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov yog Yausuas tub coj puab suavdlawg moog nrug Vaajtswv su lawm,



ces tsi taag Vaajtswv yuav rov has dlua has tas, nub nua.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm le caag los Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg yeej yuav tau su ib yaam le nub xyaa Vaajtswv su.

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov tug kws moog nrug Vaajtswv su lawm, tug ntawd yuav tsi ua num ib yaam le Vaajtswv tsi ua num lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, tsimnyog peb suavdlawg yuavtsum ua tag moog kuas peb tau nrug Vaajtswv su. Tsi xob pub peb cov ib tug twg tsi noog lug le puab cov ntawd, nyob tsaam nwg tsi tau moog su.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob, nwg tej lug tseemceeb hab muaj kuab kawg le. Tej lug ntawd ntse dlua raab ntaaj ob saab ntse, nkaug moogtxug nruab plaab nruab plaw nruab nqaj nruab txhaa. Tej lug ntawd paub tejkwv tuabneeg xaav hab paub tuabneeg lub sab huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi kws tuabneeg yuav muab roog tau tsi pub Vaajtswv pum. Ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim lug lawm, Vaajtswv yeej pum huv tuabsi, hab peb txhua tug nyag yuavtsum pav nyag lub neej qha rua Vaajtswv.

#### **Yexus Yog tug Povthawj Hlub**

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd peb yuavtsum muab sab npuab tej kws peb has tas, peb ntseeg, rua qhov peb muaj tuab tug Povthawj Hlub kws tub moog cuag Vaajtswv lawm, tug ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug Tub Yexus.

<sup>15</sup>Peb tug Povthawj Hlub yeej paub tej kws peb qaug zug, rua qhov nwg tub raug kev dlaag ntxag ib yaam le peb lug lawm. Txawm le ntawd los nwg tsi tau ua ib qho txhum le.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd peb ca le ua sab tawv qhawv moog cuag Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws hlub peb. Nwg yuav paabpeb hab foom koob moov rua txhua tug kws thov nwg.

#### **Henplais 5**

<sup>1</sup>Txhua tug Povthawj Hlub puavleej yog Vaajtswv xaiv tuabneeg lug ua hab tsaa puab ua Vaajtswv teg num paab suavdlawg. Thaus tug Povthawj Hlubua teg num ntawd, nwg muab khoom fij rua Vaajtswv hab muab tsaj tua theej

suavdlawg lub txhoj.

<sup>2</sup>Vim nwg qaug zug ib yaam le suavdlawg, nwg txhaj paub ua sab ntev paabcov tuabneeg kws ruag hab yuam kev ua txhum.

<sup>3</sup>Tug povthawj hlub yog tug kws muab tsaj tua theej suavdlawg lub txhoj, tabsis vim nwg yeej qaug zug ib yaam le suavdlawg, nwg yuavtsum theej nwg lub txhoj hab.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi muaj leejtwg yuav muaj cuabkaav tsa nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub, tsuasyog Vaajtswv pum zoo tsa nwg ua tug twg, tug ntawd txhaj tau ua, ib yaam le Vaajtswv pum zoo tsa Aloos ua tug Povthawj Hlub.

<sup>5</sup>Ib yaam le ntawd, Yexus Khetos tsi tau khaav has tas, nwg yog ib tug Povthawj Hlub. Tabsis Vaajtswv yog tug kws has rua nwg has tas: “Koj yogkuv tug Tub, nub nua kuv ua koj Txiv lawm.”

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv has dlua ib lus has tas, “Koj yuav ua Povthawj Hlub moog ibtxhis, ib yaam le Mekhixedes.”

<sup>7</sup>Thaus Yexus tseem nyob huv nplajteb nuav, nwg thov Vaajtswv tug kws paab tau kuas nwg dlim kev pluj kev tuag. Thaus nwg thov nwg quaj hab lugkua muag kawg le. Vaajtswv noog nwg tej lug thov, rua qhov nwg txu nwg lub fwjchim hab muab nwg txujsa tso plhuav rua Vaajtswv kaav.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog Yexus yog Vaajtswv tug Tub los nwg tseem kawm noog lug lug ntawm kev tiv kev txomnyem.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv ua rua nwg zoo kawg nkaus lawm, nwg txhaj yog tug kws pub txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua txhua tug kws noog nwg lug.

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv tsa nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub ib yaam le Mekhixedes.

#### **Cov Ntseeg tsi Xob Tso Yexus Tseg**

<sup>11</sup>Peb tseem muaj ntau zaaj kws yuav pav qha mej, tabsis pav nyuaj heev, rua qhov mej tsi tshua totaub.

<sup>12</sup>Nwgnuav tub tsimnyog mej ua taug xwbfwb lawm, tabsis tseem yuavtsum

muaj tuabneeg muab Vaajtswv zaaj lub hauvpaug lug qha mej dlua. Tub tsimnyog mej noj taug zaub taug mov lawm, tabsis mej tseem noj mig.

<sup>13</sup>Tug kws noj mig tug ntawd tseem yog mivnyuas yau, nwg tsi tau paub tseeb has tas, zaaj twg yog, zaaj twg tsi yog.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis tej zaub mov tsuas yog cov laug txhaj noj taug xwb. Puab tub xyumlug lawm puab txhaj paub has tas, yaam twg phem yaam twg zoo.

## Henplais 6

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb tsi xob pheej naj nub kawm Yexus Khetos txuj kevcai lub hauvpaug xwb, peb yuavtsum kawm ntxiv lawm tom ntej hab. Peb tsi xob rov pib qaab ua dlua, tsi has tso tej kws tsi muaj nqes tseg, ntseeg Vaajtswv,

<sup>2</sup>lossis kevcai ntxuav, kevcai tsa teg, zaaj kws tuabneeg tuag sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug, hab zaaj kws tuabneeg raug txim moog ibtxhis. Tejntawd peb tub kawm lug lawm tsi taag peb yuav rov qaab kawm dlua.

<sup>3</sup>Peb yuavtsum kawm ntxiv moog lawm tom ntej. Yog Vaajtswv pum zoo peb yeej yuav ua le ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tub tso Yexus tseg lawm, yuav ua le caag rov qaab lughloov dlua sab tshab ib zag ntxiv? Yaav taag lug Vaajtswv ua rua cov tuabneeg ntawd pum kev, nwg foom koob moov rua puab hab nwg pub VaajNtsujplig tug Dlawbhuv rua puab.

<sup>5</sup>Puab puavleej paub has tas, Vaajtswv txujlug yog txuj kws tseemceeb kawgle, hab puab tub pum lub fwjchim kws yuav muaj lug tam tom ntej nuav mivntsiv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog puab paub le ntawd los tom qaab ntawd puab tseem tso Yexustseg lawm hab. Yog yuav coj puab rov qaab lug hloov dlua sab tshab yeej tsi tau le, rua qhov qhov kws puab tso Yexus tseg tub yog puab rov muab Vaajtswv tug Tub ntsa rua sau tug ntoo khaublig dlua ib zag, hab ua rua luasthuam luas rhuav Yexus ntsejmuag ntaag.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua thaaj aav kws naj nub nqug dlej naag. Tej

qoobloo kws cog rua huv thaaj aav ntawd yuav luj hlub zoo hab yuav muaj nqes rua tug kws cog.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis yog thaaj aav ntawd muaj nroj hab muaj xuavpaug tuaj xwb, thaaj aav ntawd tsi muaj nqes dlaabtsi le. Thaus kawg Vaajtswv yuav foom tsi zoorua, suavtawg yuav kub thaaj aav ntawd taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Cov kwvtij kws peb hlub, txawm yog peb has le nuav rua mej lawm los peb tseem ca sab tau rua mej. Peb paub has tas, mej muaj txuj koob moov kwszoo dlua tej kws peb has lug lawm. Txuj ntawd yog txuj kws paab mej dlim mej lub txim.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg! Nwg yeej yuav ncu ntsoov tej num kws mejtau ua lug lawm, hab qhov kws mej paab cov ntseeg ib yaam le naj nub nuamej tseem paab. Mej ua le ntawd tub yog vim mej muab sab npuab Vaajtswv.

<sup>11</sup>Peb xaav kuas mej txhua tug muab sab npuab Vaajtswv moog txug nub kawg, mej txhaj yuav tau tej kws mej ca sab rua.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tsi xaav pub mej ua tuabneeg tubnkeeg, peb xaav kuas mej ua mej lub neej zoo le cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg hab ua sab ntev lub, mej txhaj yuav tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg lawm has tas, nwg yuav muab pubrua mej.

### Vaajtswv Lu Lug Cog Tseg

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua Anplahaas, nwg has tseeb has tas, nwg yuav ua lawv le tej lug kws nwg cog tseg. Thaus nwg coglug tseg ntawd, nwg tuav nwg lub npe coglug xwb, rua qhov yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwg.

<sup>14</sup>Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv coglug tseg rua koj has tas, kuv yuav foom koob moov rua koj hab kuas koj cov xeebntxwv fuamvaam coob.”

<sup>15</sup>Anplahaas ua sab ntev tog, nwg txhaj tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg.

<sup>16</sup>Thaus ib tug tuabneeg yuav coglug, nwg yuavtsum tuav tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua nwg lub npe coglug. Tej kws nwg coglug ntawd txhaj yuav ua rua suavdlawg tsi muaj lug sis caav sis tshe.

<sup>17</sup>Vaajtswv xaav kuas cov kws yuav tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg lawm, puab paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtswv yeej tsi hloov tej kws nwg yuav ua, Vaajtswv txhaj has ib lu lug tseemceeb ntxiv rua lu lug kws nwg tau cog tseg lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd, ob yaam nuav yeej hloov tsi tau, Vaajtswv tsi has dlaag. Pebcov kws tsiv dlim kev puamtsuaj lug nrug Vaajtswv nyob lawm, peb txhaj yuav ua taug sab ntev tog yaam kws peb ca sab has tas, yaav tom ntej nuavpeb yuav tau.

<sup>19</sup>Qhov kws peb ca sab nuav zoo ib yaam le tug tswg kws muaj hlua khi peblub sab kuas nyob ruaj ruaj. Qhov kws peb ca sab ntawd yuav coj peb hlaa dlhau dlaim ntaub kws thaiv huv lub Tuamtsev sau ntuj ceebtsheej moog ruasaab huv.

<sup>20</sup>Yexus tub xub ua peb ntej moog huv qhov chaw ntawd lawm. Nwg moog le ntawd tub yog nwg paab peb. Nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub moog ibtxhis ibyaam le Mekhixedes.

## Henplais 7

### Mekhixedes Kws Yog tug Povthawj Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Tug Mekhixedes nuav ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Xalees, Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus tsa nwg ua tug povthawj. Thaus Anplahaas moog ntaus rog, Anplahaas tua tau ntau tug vaajntxwv. Thaus nwg rov qaab lug, Mekhixedes tawm moog tog nwg hab foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Anplahaas muab tej qhov txhua chaw kws nwg txeeb tau lug ib feem kaumrua Mekhixedes. (Mekhixedes lub npe muaj ob lub ntsab lug. Thawj lub txhais has tas, “Tug Vaajntxwv kws Ncaaj nceeg”; hab vim nwg ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog Xalees, nwg txhaj muaj dlua ib lub npe kws txhais has tas, “Tug Vaajntxwv kws ua rua suavdlawg tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.”)

<sup>3</sup>Yeej tsi muaj ntaub ntawv sau qha tseg has tas, leejtwg yog Mekhixedes nam hab txiv lossis qha has tas, leejtwg yog nwg yawmkoob. Tsi muaj ntawvsau qha tseg has txug nub kws nwg yug lossis nub kws nwg tuag. Nwg ua tug povthawj moog ibtxhis le, ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug Tub.

<sup>4</sup>Yog le ntawd mej sim ua tuab zoo xaav saib, nwg muaj fwjchim luj npaum le caag dlag. Anplahaas tug kws yog cov Yudais tug yawmkoob, nwg txhaj muab

tej qhov txhua chaw kws nwg txeeb tau lug thaus nwg moog ntaus rogib feem kaum rua Mekhixedes.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv txuj kevcai qha has tas, cov Levis cov xeebntxwv kws ua povthawj, puab yuavtsum sau cov Yixalayeas tej qhov txhua chaw ib feem kaum coj lug ua puab tug. Puab ua le ntawd tub yog puab sau puab tuab tsaav tuabneeg tej qhov txhua chaw ntaag. Txawm yog puab yog Anplahaascov xeebntxwv los puab tseem sau hab.

<sup>6</sup>Mekhixedes yeej tsi yog cov Levis xeebntxwv, tabsis nwg sau Anplahaas ibfeem kaum hab nwg foom koob moov rua Anplahaas tug kws tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, tug kws foom koob moov yeej muaj fwjchim luj dlua tug kws tau txais koob moov.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog cov povthawj yog cov tuabneeg kws txawj pluj txawj tuag los puab tseem sau ib feem kaum, tabsis Mekhixedes tsi zoo le puab, nwg sauib feem kaum. Lawv le muaj lug sau ca rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug lawm has tas, nwg yog tug kws muaj sa nyob.

<sup>9</sup>Tej zag yuav muaj ib tug has tas, thaus Anplahaas muab ib feem kaum rua Mekhixedes kuj yog cov Levis muab lawm hab. (Cov Levis tej xeebntxwv yeej yog cov kws sau suavdlawg ib feem kaum.)

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov thaus Mekhixedes tawm moog tog Anplahaas, thaus ntawd cov Levis tseem nyob huv Anplahaas tug kws yog cov Levis tug yawmkoob tej roj ntshaa.

<sup>11</sup>Yog le ntawd, yog cov povthawj kws yog xeebntxwv Levis coj tau tuabneeg lug cuag Vaajtswv lawm, ces tsi taag yuav muaj dlua ib tug povthawj kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le Mekhixedes lug hloov cov povthawj kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le Aloos. (Cov kws qha Vaajtswv txuj kevcai rua cov Yixalayeas yog cov povthawj kws yog xeebntxwv Levis.)

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov yog Vaajtswv hloov cov povthawj lawm, nwg yuavtsum hloov nwg tej kevcai hab.

<sup>13</sup>Peb tug Tswv kws peb has txug nuav yog lwm xeeem. Xeeem ntawd luas yeej tsi pub ib tug ua povthawj le.

<sup>14</sup>Suavdlawg puavleej paub tseeb has tas, Yexus Khetos yug huv xeeem Yudas, hab Mauxes tsi tau has tas, xeeem ntawd yuav muaj tug ua povthawj.

#### **Tug Povthawj Kws Zoo Le Mekhixedes**

<sup>15</sup>Zaaj nuav ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas, tub muaj dlua ib tug povthawj lawm. Tug ntawd muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le Mekhixedes.

<sup>16</sup>Luas yeej tsi tsa nwg ua povthawj lawv le tuabneeg tej kevcai, tabsis vim nwg yog tug kws muaj sa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis, nwg txhaj ua tau povthawj paab peb.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv has txug nwg has tas, “Koj yuav ua povthawj moog ibtxhis ib yaam le Mekhixedes.”

<sup>18</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj tso txuj qub kevcai tseg, rua qhov txuj kevcai ntawd paab tsi tau peb hab tsi tseemceeb.

<sup>19</sup>Mauxes txuj kevcai ua tsi tau kuas tuabneeg ua tau zoo kawg nkaus. Nwgnuav peb muaj ib qhov chaw ca sab kws tseemceeb dlua qhov ntawd. Vim le ntawd peb txhaj lug cuag tau Vaajtswv.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le ntawd, thaus Vaajtswv tsa Yexus ua povthawj, Vaajtswv yeej coglug tseg, tabsis thaus lwm tug ua povthawj Vaajtswv tsi tau coglug tseg.

<sup>21</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tsa Yexus ua tug povthawj, Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua nwg has tas: “Tug Tswv coglug tseg has tas, ‘Koj yuav ua povthawj moog ibtxhis le.’ ”

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus yog tug kws qha tseg has tas, txuj kevcai tshab zoo dlua txuj qub.

<sup>23</sup>Xeeem Levis pheej muaj tuabneeg sawv ua povthawj ib tam dlhau ib tam, rua qhov cov kws tuag ua tsi tau num lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tab sis Yexus muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis, hab nwg teg num ua povthawj tsi poob moog rua lwm tug ua.

<sup>25</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, nwg txhaj paab tau cov tuabneeg kws nwg coj lug cuag Vaajtswv, tsi has nwgnuav lossis yaav tom ntej, rua qhov nwg muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis hab thov Vaajtswv paab cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>26</sup>Yog le ntawd Yexus yog tug Povthawj Hlub kws paab tau txhua tug kws thov nwg. Nwg yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, nwg tsi muaj ib qhov txhum le. Vaajtswv coj nwg tawm huv cov tuabneeg txhum moog nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>27</sup>Nwg tsi zoo le tej povthawj hlub, tsi taag nwg yuav naj nub muab tsaj coj lug tua theej nwg lub txhoj ua ntej maam le theej suavdlawg lub, ib yaam letej povthawj hlub pheej ua. Nwg muab nwg lub cev theej suavdlawg lub txhojtuab zag xwb, theej tau moog ibtxhis le lawm.

<sup>28</sup>Mauxes txuj kevcai ibtxwm tsaacov tuabneeg kws zoo tsi heev uapovthawj hlub, tabsis tej lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg tom qaab Mauxes txuj kevcai, tsaac Leej Tub tug kws zoo kawg nkaus ua povthawj moog ibtxhis le.

## Henplais 8

### Yexus Yog Peb tug Povthawj Hlub

<sup>1</sup>Zaaj kws peb taabtom has nuav lub ntsab lug tseemceeb has le nuav, pebmuaj ib tug Povthawj hlub zoo le ntawd, nwg nyob ntawm tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lub zwmtxwv saab xis sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg ua tug Povthawj Hlub teg num huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus kws nyob huv lub tsevntaub tseemceeb kws yog tug Tswv ua tsi yog tuabneeg ua.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug povthawj hlub puavleej yog Vaajtswv tsaacov kws muab khoom hab tua tsaj fij rua Vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd peb tug Povthawj Hlub yuavtsum muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi fij rua Vaajtswv hab.

<sup>4</sup>Yog nwgnuav nwg tseem nyob huv nplajteb nuav, nwg yuav tsi ua povthawj, rua qhov tub muaj cov povthawj kws muab khoom fij rua Vaajtswv lawv le cov Yudais txuj kevcai lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tej num kws cov povthawj ntawd ua, tsuas yog tej kws muaj nyob sau ntujtug yaam ntxwv hab tug dluab xwb. Ib yaam le thaus Mauxes taabtom yuavua lub



tsevntaub, Vaajtswv has rua Mauxes has tas, “Koj yuavtsum ua txhuayaam lawv le tej qauv kws kuv qha rua koj sau roob.”

<sup>6</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv muab teg num kws tseemceeb dlua cov povthawj ntawd txuj rua Yexus ua. Ib yaam le txuj kevcai tshab kws Yexus ua kuas tuabneeghab Vaajtswv sis cuag tau, txuj ntawd yeej zoo dlua txuj qub, rua qhov txuj ntawd muaj lug cog tseg has txug tej kws hajyam zoo dlua.

<sup>7</sup>Yog txuj qub kevcai zoo lawm, ces tsi taag yuav muaj dlua txuj tshab.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv thuum nwg tsaav tuabneeg has tas: “Tug Tswv has tas, muaj ib nub tom ntej nuav, Kuv yuav pub ib txuj kevcai tshab rua cov Yixalayeess hab rua xeem Yudas.

<sup>9</sup>Txuj ntawd yuav zoo tsi thooj le txuj kws kuv muab rua puab cov yawmkoob, nub kws kuv muab txuj kevcai ntawd, kuv tuav puab teg coj puab tawm huv tebchaws Iziv lug. Puab tsi ua lawv le txuj kevcai kws kuv muab rua puab, yog le ntawd kuv txhaj tsi quavntsej puab le lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Txuj nuav yog txuj kevcai kws kuv yuav muab rua cov Yixalayeess. Tug Tswv has tas, tom qaab ntawd kuv yuav ua kuas puab ncu ntsoov kuv txuj Kevcai, hab kuv yuav sau txuj kevcai ntawd rua huv puab lub sab. Kuv yuavyog puab tug Vaajtswv, hab puab yuav yog kuv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>11</sup>Tsi taag puab yuav qha rua tej tuabneeg zej zog lossis qha puab tuab tsaav tuabneeg kuas paub tug Tswv, rua qhov puab txhua tug puavleej yuav paubkuv, tsi has tug hlub tug yau.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav ua sab ntev rua txhua tug kws ua txhum, hab yuav tsi cim ntsoov puab lub txim ib zag le lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv has txug ib txuj kevcai tshab tub yog nwg suav has tas, txuj qub kevcai tsi zoo siv lawm. Hab tej kws qub lawm tsi has yaam twg losyeej yuav puamtsuaj moog sai.

## Henplais 9

### Qhov Chaw Kws Dlawbhuv

<sup>1</sup>Txuj qub kevcai yeej muaj lug qha kuas tuabneeg paub pehawm Vaajtswv, hab muaj ib qhov chaw kws tuabneeg ua ca rua suavdlawg moog pehawm Vaajtswv.

<sup>2</sup>Puab ua ib lub tsevntaub, chaav saab nrau suavdlawg hu has tas Chaw Dlawbhuv. Nyob huv muaj teeb, muaj rooj hab muaj cov ncuav fij rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Chaav kws nyob tom qaab ntawm dlaim ntaub thaiv kws yog dlaim ob kws moog rua saab huv, suavdlawg hu has tas Chaav kws Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus.

<sup>4</sup>Nyob huv chaav ntawd muaj ib lub rooj kub ca ua qhov chaw hlawv moov tshuaj tsw qaab, hab muaj ib lub Phijxaab vuam kub ntim txuj kevcai rua huv. Nyob huv lub phijxaab ntawd muaj ib lub taig kub kws muaj hau kaw ntim Manas. Muaj Aloos tug paas nreg kws hlaav nplooj hab muaj ob dlaim txagzeb kws sau Txuj Kevcai.

<sup>5</sup>Puab puab ob tug qhelunpees kws muaj Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua sau lub phijxaab. Qhov ntawd yog Vaajtswv qhov chaw nyob. Puab puab ob tug qhelunpees ntawd nthuav tis vuv qhov chaw kws Vaajtswvzaam txim rua tuabneeg. Tabsis nwgnuav tsi yog lub sijhawm kws yuav qhazaaj nuav txhua txhua huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Thaus npaaj tej ntawd txhij rua huv lawm, cov povthawj yuavtsum naj nub moog huv lub tsevntaub chaav ntawd ua puab teg num.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis tsuas yog tug Povthawj Hlub tuab leeg xwb txhaj moog tau rua huv Chaav Dlawbhuv. Ib xyoos nwg moog ib zag, nwg nqaa cov ntshaav tsaj coj moog fij dlaws nwg, hab dlaws suavdlawg tej kev txhum kws suavdlawg yuam kev ua lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv qha tej ntawd rua suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas, thaus chaav nrau tseem muaj nyob Vaajtswv tsi qheb kev rua suavdlawgmoog huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Chaav ntawd pev txug tam nuav ntaag. Lub ntsab lug txhais has tas, tej tsajkws suavdlawg muab tua fij rua Vaajtswv paab tsi tau kuas cov tuabneeg kws tuaj

pehawm Vaajtswv ua tau tuabneeg zoo.

<sup>10</sup>Tej ntawd tsuas yog zaub yog mov yog dlej haus, hab yog tej kevcai ntxuav xwb. Tej ntawd yog tej kevcai kws tuabneeg yuavtsum xyum coj moog txug nub kws Vaajtswv hloov dlua ib puas tsaav yaam tshab.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis Yexus Khetos tub lug ua tug Povthawj Hlub saib ib puas tsaav yaamzoo kws nwgnuav tub muaj lawm. Lub tsevntaub kws Yexus moog ua num huv, lub ntawd tseemceeb dlua hab zoo dlua lub qub. Lub ntawd tsi yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua hab tsi yog lub kws Vaajtswv tsim ca rua huv nplajtebnuav.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus Yexus moog huv lub tsevntaub ntawd, nwg moog huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus tuab zag xwb; nwg tsi nqaa ntshaav tshis hab ntshaav txiv nyuj coj moog theej txhoj, tabsis nwg muab nwg cov ntshaav theej peb lub txhoj kuas peb dlim peb lub txim moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>13</sup>Puab muab cov ntshaav tshis hab ntshaav txiv nyuj hab tej tshauv kws hlawv tug mivnyuas xyuas nyuj ntawd nphoo rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhumkevcai. Tej ntawd sau cov tuabneeg ntawd tej kev txhum moog.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd, Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav hajyam muaj nqes heev dlua tej ntawd hab. Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis, nwg tug Ntsujplig kuas Yexus muab Yexus lub cev kws zoo kawg nkaus pub rua Vaajtswv theej tuabneeg lub txhoj. Nwg cov ntshaav ntxuav peb lub sab kuas peb dlimtej kev txhum kws peb tau ua lug lawm, peb txhaj yuav ua tau Vaajtswv tugkws muaj txujsa nyob teg num.

<sup>15</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, Yexus Khetos txhaj ua ib txuj kevcai tshab kuas cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv hu lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm, tau koob moov moog ibtxhis lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv cog tseg. Puab yeej yuav tau, rua qhov muaj ib tug lug tuag theej puab tej kev txhum kws puab ua thaus puab tseem coj lawv le txuj qub kevcai.

<sup>16</sup>Yog thaus twg muaj tuabneeg muab dlaim ntawv kws sau qha faibqubtxeeg qubteg lug nyeem, yuavtsum muaj ib tug paub tseeb has tas, tug kws sau dlaim ntawv ntawd tuag lawm tag.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus tug kws sau dlaim ntawv ntawd tseem ua neej nyob, dlaim ntawv ntawd tsi tseemceeb dlaabtsi, tsuas tseemceeb thaus tug ntawd tuag lawmxwb.

<sup>18</sup>Peb txhaj paub has tas, txawm yog thawj txuj kevcai los yuavtsum muaj nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug txhaj tseemceeb.

<sup>19</sup>Mauxes xub qha txhua nqai lawv le muaj huv Txuj Kevcai rua suavdlawg noog, nwg maam le muab ib re nplooj hixauv hab cov plaub yaaj kws puab muab zaas lab lug raus cov ntshaav txiv nyuj, hab ntshaav tshis tov dlej nchus rua phoo ntawv kws sau Vaajtswv Txuj Kevcai hab nchus rua cov pejxeem.

<sup>20</sup>Mauxes has tas, “Cov ntshaav nuav ua lub cim nas rua txuj kevcai kws Vaajtswv kuas mej coj.”

<sup>21</sup>Mauxes muab ntshaav nchus rua lub tsevntaub hab tej qhov txhua chaw kws suavdlawg siv thaus puab pehawm Vaajtswv ib yaam nkaus le ntawd.

<sup>22</sup>Qhov tseemceeb, lawv le Vaajtswv Txuj Kevcai yuav laug txhua yaam yuavtsum muaj nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug txhaj lawv le kevcai. Yog nqaj tsi ndluag ntshaav tsi nrug Vaajtswv yeej zaam tsi tau tuabneeg lub txim.

#### **Yexus Ris Tuabneeg Lub Txim**

<sup>23</sup>Txawm yog tej ntawd puavleej pev txug tej kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej los yuavtsum muaj nqaj ndluag ntshaav nrug txhaj lawv le kevcai. Tabsis tejkws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej yuavtsum muaj yaam kws tsimtxaj dlua tej ntawd txhaj hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>24</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tsi moog huv Chaav Dlawbhuv kws yog tuabneeg txhais teg ua. Chaav ntawd tsuas yog Chaav Dlawbhuv tug yaam ntxwv xwb. Tabsis nwg moog sau ntuj ceebtsheej hab nyob ntawm Vaajtswv xubndlag thov Vaajtswv paab peb.

<sup>25</sup>Cov Yudais tug Povthawj Hlub naj xyoo nqaa ntshaav tsaj moog huv Chaav Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus. Tabsis Yexus Khetos tsi naj xyoo muab nwglub cev theej tuabneeg lub txhoj.

<sup>26</sup>Yog Yexus ua le ntawd ces txij thaus tsim ntuj tsim teb lug, nwg yuavtsumib sij raug kev txomnyem ib zag lug txug naj nub nwgnuav. Tabsis tam kawgnuav

nwg tsuas lug tuab zag xwb, nwg muab nwg lub cev theej tausavdlawg lub txhoj huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>27</sup>Txhua tug tuabneeg puavleej yuav tuag ib zag hab tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua puab.

<sup>28</sup>Ib yaam le ntawd, Yexus Khetos muab nwg lub cev pub rua Vaajtswv tuabzag xwb, ris tau ntau leej lub txim. Nwg yuav rov qaab lug dlua ib zag. Zag nuav tsi yog nwg lug theej tuabneeg lub txhoj lawm, tabsis nwg lug paab cov tuabneeg kws taabtom tog nwg kuas puab dlim puab lub txim.

## Henplais 10

<sup>1</sup>Cov Yudais txuj Kevcai tsuas yog tej tseemceeb kws yuav lug tom ntej nuavtug dluab xwb, yeej tsi yog tej ntawd tag tag. Txuj kevcai ntawd paab tsi taucov tuabneeg kws naj xyoo nqaa qhov txhua chaw moog theej txhoj kuas uatau tuabneeg zoo le.

<sup>2</sup>Yog cov tuabneeg kws moog pehawm Vaajtswv ntawd tub dlim puab lub txim lawm tag, ces puab yeej yuav tsi naj nub xaav txug puab qhov txhum hab puab yuav tsi muab tsaj tua theej puab lub txhoj lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los qhov kws puab theej puab lub txhoj ntawd, ua rua puab naj xyoo ncu ntsoov puab tej kev txhum.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov tej ntshaav txiv nyuj hab ntshaav tshis yeej ntxuav tsi tau tuabneeg tej kev txhum moog ib zag le.

<sup>5</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, thaus Yexus Khetos yuav lug rua huv nplajteb nuav, nwg has rua Vaajtswv has tas: “Koj tsi yuav tej tsaj kws tuabneeg tua theej txhoj hab tej khoom kws puab muab fij rua koj, yog le ntawd, koj txhaj npaaj ib lub cev rua kuv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Tej tsaj kws tuabneeg muab tua tua hlawv taagrho rua sau lub thaaj, habtej kws puab coj tuaj fij dlaws txim tsi hum koj sab.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv has tas, ‘Vaajtswv, kuv nyob ntawm nuav, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua, lawv le muaj lug sau ca has txug kuv

huv Phoo Kevcai lawm.’ ”

<sup>8</sup>Thaus chivthawj nwg has tas, “Koj tsi yuav tej tsaj kws tuabneeg tua theej txhoj, tej khoom kws puab fij rua koj, tej tsaj kws tuabneeg muab hlawv kheej rua sau lub thaaj, tej kws puab coj tuaj theej txhoj.” Txawm yog puab ua tej ntawd lawv le kevcai los tej ntawd puavleej tsi hum koj sab.

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg has tas, “Vaajtswv, kuv nyob ntawd nuav, kuv yuav ua txhua yaam kws koj xaav kuas kuv ua.” Yog le ntawd Vaajtswv txhaj muabtxuj qub kevcai kws tuabneeg muab tsaj tua theej txhoj ntawd tso tseg kuasmuaj ib txuj tshab.

<sup>10</sup>Vim Yexus Khetos ua txhua yaam lawv le Vaajtswv xaav kuas nwg ua, habvim nwg muab nwg lub cev rua Vaajtswv theej peb lub txhoj, peb txhaj ua tau tuabneeg zoo tsi muaj ib qhov txhum le. Qhov kws Yexus muab Yexus lub cev theej txhoj ntawd, nwg ua tuab zag xwb theej tau moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudais cov povthawj txhua tug ua num hab muab tej tsaj tua theej txhoj, puab naj nub ua tuab yaam qub xwb; tej ntawd ntxuav tsi tau tuabneegtej kev txhum moog ib zag le.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis Yexus Khetos theej txhoj tuab zag xwb, nwg theej tau moog ibtxhis. Tom qaab ntawd nwg moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis.

<sup>13</sup>Nwgnuav nwg tseem nyob ntawd tog moog txug nub kws Vaajtswv muabnwg cov yeebncuab lug rua nwg tsuj.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg theej txhoj tuab zag xwb ua rua cov tuabneeg kws nwg xub ntxuav lawm, ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>15</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv ua timkhawv rua peb has tas, yeej muaj le ntawd tag. Nwg xub has le nuav:

<sup>16</sup>“Tug Tswv has tas, tom qaab tam ntawd kuv yuav pub txuj kevcai nuav rua puab. Kuv yuav kuas puab ncu ntsoov kuv txuj Kevcai, hab kuv yuav sau txuj kevcai ntawd rua huv puab lub saab.”

<sup>17</sup>Hab tom qaab ntawd nwg rov has dlua has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi cim ntsoov puab

lub txim lossis puab tej kev txhum ib zag le lawm.”

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tub zaam tej kev txhum ntawd lawm, yog le ntawd tsi taag peb yuav tua tsaj theej txhoj le lawm.

#### **Peb Ca Le Lug Cuag Vaajtswv**

<sup>19</sup>Cov kwvtij, tub yog vim Yexus tuag theej peb lub txhoj, peb txhaj muaj cuabkaav moog rua huv Chaav kws Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus.

<sup>20</sup>Nwg qha txujkev tshab kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa rua peb taug, nwg qheb dlaim ntaub kuas peb tau kev moog rua saab huv, dlaim ntaub ntawd yog nwg lub cev.

<sup>21</sup>Peb muaj ib tug Povthawj Hlub kws saib Vaajtswv tsev tuabneeg.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb ca le muaj nplooj sab dlawb paug lug cuag Vaajtswv, hab ca sab ntsoov rua nwg, rua qhov peb paub has tas, Yexus cov ntshaavtub ntxuav peb lub sab hab dlej tub ntxuav peb lub cev huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>23</sup>Tej kws peb qha has tas, peb ca sab rua, peb yuavtsum muab sab npuabtsi xob tso tseg, rua qhov peb paub tseeb has tas, Vaajtswv yeej yuav ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>24</sup>Peb yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib saib, peb yuav ua le caag ib tug txhaj txhawb tau ib tug tug zug, kuas ib tug txawj hlub ib tug hab ib tug ua zoo ruaib tug.

<sup>25</sup>Suavdlawg yuavtsum tuaj ua ke noog lug qhuab qha tsi xob tso tseg, ib yaam le muaj qee leej tau tso tseg lawm. Mej puavleej paub has tas, tub yuav txug nub kws Yexus rov qaab lug. Yog le ntawd, peb ib tug hajyam yuavtsum txhawb ib tug tug zug heev dlua qhov qub.

<sup>26</sup>Peb cov kws tub paub tseeb lawm, yog peb tseem txhobtxwm ua txhum dlua, yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi yuav theej tau peb lub txhoj le,

<sup>27</sup>peb tsuas muaj kev txhawj kev ntshai tog rawv nub kws Vaajtswv rau txim hab muab cov suavtawg kws kub heev coj lug hlawv cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam Vaajtswv xwb.

<sup>28</sup>Yog muaj ob leeg lossis peb leeg ua timkhawv has tas, puab pum ib tug ua

txhum Mauxes txuj kevcai, ces ca le muab tug kws ua txhum ntawd tua povtseg tsi xob khauvwm nwg le.

<sup>29</sup>Yog le ntawd tug kws saib tsi taug Vaajtsv tug Tub, nwg hajyam muaj txim luj dlua tug kws ua txhum Mauxes txuj kevcai, rua qhov nwg saib tsi taug Yexus cov ntshaav kws tub ntxuav nwg tej kev txhum, kuas nwg ua tautuabneeg zoo lawv le Vaajtsv txuj kevcai tshab.

<sup>30</sup>Rua qhov peb paub tug kws has tas, “Kuv yuav pauj kuas tau”; hab tug kws has tas, “Tug Tsv yuav txav txim rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg.”

<sup>31</sup>Suavdlawg puavleej paub has tas, tug kws poob rua huv Vaajtsv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub xibteg, tug ntawd yuav ntshai kawg nkaus le.

<sup>32</sup>Mej ca le ua tuab zoo xaav saib yaav taag lug mej lub neej zoo le caag. Thaus Vaajtsv coj mej lug nyob huv qhov kaaj lawm, tom qaab ntawd txawm yog mej raug ntau yaam kev txomnyem los mej tseem ua sab ntev tiv.

<sup>33</sup>Muaj qee zag luas thum hab tsimtxom mej taabmeeg suavdlawg. Thausmej pum mej tuab paab raug luas tsimtxom puavleej mob mej sab.

<sup>34</sup>Mej muaj lub sab hlub cov tuabneeg kws raug txim. Thaus muaj tuabneeg txeeb mej tej qhov txhua chaw, mej zoo sab hlo ca puab nqaa moog, rua qhov mej paub has tas, mej tub muaj yaam kws zoo dlua tej ntawd lawm, hab yaam ntawd yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>35</sup>Mej tsi xob poob sab, yog mej ca sab, mej yeej yuav tau nqe zug ntau.

<sup>36</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev, mej txhaj yuav ua tau lawv le Vaajtsv lub sab nyam, hab tau tej kws Vaajtsv coglug tseg has tas nwg yuav muab rua mej.

<sup>37</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtsv txujlug has tas: “Tshuav tsi ntev tug kws yuav lug, nwg yuav lug, hab nwg yuav tsi ncuaj sijhawm lawm.

<sup>38</sup>Tab sis kuv tsaav tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg yuav muaj sa nyob vim puab ntseeg; tab sis yog puab cov ntawd muaj ib tug thim rov qaab lawm, kuv yuav tsi txaus sab rua tug ntawd.”

<sup>39</sup>Peb tsi yog cov kws thim rov qaab moog raug kev puamtsuaj, tab sis pebyog



cov kws ntseeg moog txug nub kws peb dlim peb lub txim.

## Henplais 11

### Kev Ntseeg

<sup>1</sup>Kev ntseeg yog qhov kws peb paub tseeb has tas, peb yuav tau tej kws pebca sab rua, hab yog qhov kws peb ca sab ntsoov rua tej kws peb qhovmuagtsi pum.

<sup>2</sup>Tub yog vim cov tuabneeg txheej thaus u ntseeg puab txhaj ua tau hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>3</sup>Tub yog vim peb ntseeg peb txhaj totaub has tas, thaus Vaajtswv tsim ntujtsim teb Vaajtswv has kuas muaj, txawm ca le muaj tag. Yog le ntawd tej kws peb qhovmuag pum, yeej lug ntawm tej kws peb qhovmuag tsi pum lug.

<sup>4</sup>Tub yog vim Anpees ntseeg, nwg txhaj muab tej kws zoo dlua Ka-ees le fijrua Vaajtswv. Vim Anpees ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Anpees yogtug ncaaj nceeg, rua qhov tej kws Anpees muab fij rua Vaajtswv ntawd hum Vaajtswv sab. Txawm yog Anpees tub tuag lawm los nwg nuav nwg kev nteeg tseem naj nub qha peb.

<sup>5</sup>Tub yog vim Enauj ntseeg, Enauj txhaj tsi tuag. Vaajtswv coj nwg moog tsi muaj leejtwg nrhav tau nwg, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub coj nwg moog lawm. Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Thaus Vaajtswv tseem tsi tau coj Enauj moog, Enauj yeej ua hum Vaajtswv sab.”

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws tsi ntseeg, tug ntawd yeej ua tsi tau hum Vaajtswv sab, rua qhov tug kws xaav lug cuag Vaajtswv, tug ntawd yuavtsum ntseeg has tas yeej muaj Vaajtswv tag, hab Vaajtswv yuav muab nqe zug rua tug kws lug cuag Vaajtswv.

<sup>7</sup>Tub yog vim Nau-es ntseeg, Nau-es txhaj noog Vaajtswv lug. Vaajtswv qharua Nau-es txug tej xwm kws yaav tom ntej yuav muaj lug kws Nau-es qhovmuag tsi pum. Nau-es txhaj txua ib lub nkoj, Nau-es hab nwg tsev tuabneeg txhaj dlim kev pluj kev tuag. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd tub yog nwg rautxim rua tej tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg. Vim Nau-es ntseeg, Vaajtswv txhaj suav has tas Nau-es yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>8</sup>Tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, thaus Vaajtswv kuas Anplahaas tawm moog

nyob lub tebchaws kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswv yuavpub rua nwg, nwg txhaj noog Vaajtswv lug. Anplahaas tawm huv nwg lub tebchaws moog, tabsis nwg tsi paub has tas sov nwg yuav moog qhov twg.

<sup>9</sup>Tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, Anplahaas txhaj tau moog nyob lubtebchaws kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav pub rua nwg nyob. Anplahaas nyob huv tsevntaub ib yaam le nwg yog tug tuabneeg kwstsi muaj tebchaws nyob. Tom qaab ntawd Ixaj hab Yakhauj nyob huv tsevntaub ib yaam le obtug yawm Anplahaas. Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua obtug ib yaam le coglug rua Anplahaas.

<sup>10</sup>Anplahaas nyob le ntawd, rua qhov nwg taabtom tog nub kws Vaajtswv coj nwg moog huv lub nroog kws nyob moog ibtxhis, lub nroog ntawd Vaajtswv yog tug kws muab qauv hab ua lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, Anplahaas txhaj muaj tub muaj ki. Txawmyog nwg laug heev hab Xalas ibtxwm xeeb tsi taug tub los nwg ca sab has tas, Vaajtswv yeej yuav ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg.

<sup>12</sup>Txawm yog Anplahaas laug laug lawm tub yuav tuag los nwg tseem muaj xeebntxwv coob npaum le cov nubqub kws nyob sau nruab ntug, hab npaumle cov xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv kws tsi muaj tuabneeg suav txheeb.

<sup>13</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd puab muab sab rau ntseeg moog txug nub kws puabtuag. Puab tseem tsi tau tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswvyuav pub rua puab, tabsis puab ca sab has tas, yaav tom ntej puab yuav tau, puab txhaj zoo sab tog. Puab leeg taabmeeg suavdlawg has tas, puabtsi muaj teb tsi muaj chaw nyob huv nplajteb nuav, puab taug kev tuaj ua qhua xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Peb paub has tas, cov tuabneeg kws has le ntawd puab taabtom nrhav teb nrhav chaw nyob.

<sup>15</sup>Puab yeej ncu tsi txug lub tebchaws kws puab tawm tuaj lawm. Yog puabncu txug, nyaj puab yuav tau rov qaab moog nyob,

<sup>16</sup>tabsis puab xaav moog nyob lub tebchaws kws zoo dlua lub ntawd, lub tebchaws kws puab xaav moog nyob, yog sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Yog le ntawd

Vaajtswv txhaj tsi txaajmuag ca puab hu nwg has tas, nwg yog puab tug Vaajtswv, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub tu ib lub tebchaws ca rua puab lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Tub yog vim Anplahaas ntseeg, Anplahaas txhaj koj nwg tug tub Ixaj moog, yuav muab tua fij rua Vaajtswv. Thaus ntawd tub yog Vaajtswv sim Anplahaas sab. Txawm yog Vaajtswv coglug tseg rua Anplahaas lawm los Anplahaas tseem zoo sab muab nwg tuab leeg tub koj moog tua fij rua Vaajtswv hab.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv tub has rua Anplahaas lawm has tas, “Koj cov xeebntxwv yuav lug ntawm Ixaj lug.”

<sup>19</sup>Anplahaas ca sab has tas, txawm yog Ixaj tuag lawm los Vaajtswv yuav tsa Ixaj sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug. Qhov kws Vaajtswv cheem tsi pub Anplahaas tua Ixaj, qhov ntawd pev ib yaam le Ixaj sawv huv qhov tuagrov qaab lug ntaag.

<sup>20</sup>Tub yog vim Ixaj ntseeg, Ixaj txhaj foom koob moov rua Yakhauj hab Exaus. Ixaj qha tej xwmtxheej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej rua obtug.

<sup>21</sup>Tub yog vim Yakhauj ntseeg, thaus Yakhauj yuav tuag, nwg txhaj foom koob moov rua Yauxej ob tug tub. Thaus Yakhauj pehawm Vaajtswv, Yakhauj muab nwg tug paas nreg lug txheem nwg lub cev, rua qhov nwg laug heev lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Tub yog vim Yauxej ntseeg, thaus Yauxej yuav tuag, nwg has txug zaaj kws cov Yixalayeas yuav tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog. hab nwg qha qhovchaw kws nwg kuas puab koj nwg lub cev moog log ca.

<sup>23</sup>Tub yog vim Mauxes nam hab Mauxes txiv ntseeg, thaus yug tau Mauxes, obtug txhaj muab Mauxes zais tau peb lub hlis. Obtug pum has tas, obtug tug mivtub ntawd zoo nraug heev, obtug txhaj muaj lub sab tawv tsi ua lawvle vaajntxwv tej lug.

<sup>24</sup>Tub yog vim Mauxes ntseeg, thaus nwg hlub lawm, nwg tsi pub suavdlawghu has tas, nwg yog Falaus tug ntxhais tug tub.

<sup>25</sup>Nwg txaus sab nrug Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg raug kev txomnyem; nwg has tas nwg ua le ntawd zoo dlua le nwg yuav moog ua tej kev phem kev qas kws nyob ib nyuas ntu xwb.

<sup>26</sup>Nwg ntseeg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav khaiiv tug Mexiyas lug paab Vaajtswvtsaav tuabneeg. Txawm yog tej kws nwg ntseeg le ntawd ua rua luas thuanwng los nwg pum has tas, qhov ntawd muaj nqes heev dlua txhua tsaav yaam zoo kws nyob huv tebchaws Iziv, rua qhov nwg saib ntsoov tej kws yaav tom ntej Vaajtswv yuav muab rua nwg.

<sup>27</sup>Tub yog vim Mauxes ntseeg, Mauxes txhaj tawm huv tebchaws Iziv moog. Txawm yog vaajntxwv chim rua nwg los nwg tsi ntshai. Nwg tsi rov qaab lug, rua qhov nwg ntseeg cuag le kws nwg qhovmuag tub pum Vaajtswv tug kws suavdlawg qhovmuag tsi pum ntaag.

<sup>28</sup>Tub yog vim Mauxes ntseeg, Mauxes txhaj ua kevcai Hlaa Dlhou hab kuas suavdlawg muab ntshaav pleev qhovrooj. Puab ua le ntawd tug timtswv kwsyog txujkev tuag txhaj tsi tua cov Yixalayeess cov tub hlub.

<sup>29</sup>Tub yog vim cov Yixalayeess ntseeg, puab ca le moog huv havtxwv lab ib yaam le puab moog sau nruab nquhab. Tabsis thaus cov tuabneeg Iziv lawvqaab moog huv, dlej ca le nphau lug npug cov tuabneeg Iziv tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>30</sup>Tub yog vim cov Yixalayeess ntseeg, thaus puab moog ncig lub nroog Yelikaus xyaa nub lawm, lub nroog ntawd tej ntsaa yeej txawm qaag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>31</sup>Tub yog vim tug namndlav kws hu ua Lahaj ntseeg, nwg txhaj dlim. Nwg tsi nrug cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog Vaajtswv lug raug kev puamtsuaj, rua qhov nwg hu ob tug soj tebchaws lug huv nwg tsev hab paab obtug.

<sup>32</sup>Kuv has tso tseg txij nuav xwb, rua qhov kuv tsi muaj sijhawm txaus yuavhas txug Khede-oos, Npalaj, Xaaxoos, Yethas, Daviv, Xamuyees hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug ntau leej.

<sup>33</sup>Tub yog vim puab ntseeg, puab txhaj ntaus tau tebchaws taagnrho. Puabua tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg hab puab tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav muab rua puab. Puab ua rua tsuv ntxhuav rua tsi taug qhovncauj.

<sup>34</sup>Puab tua tau cov suavtawg kws cig hlub hlub hab tsiv dlim nav ntaaj nav rag. Puab qaag zug, tabsis puab tsua rov qaab muaj zug. Puab muaj tswvyim ua

tsuv ua rog hab puab tawmtsaam yeej lwm tsaav tuabneeg covtubrog.

<sup>35</sup>Tub yog vim muaj qee leej quaspuij ntseeg, puab txhaj tau puab tej tuabneeg kws tuag lawm sawv rov qaab lug. Muaj qee leej tsi kaam tawm huv tsev lojcuj, puab zoo sab raug kev tsimtxom moog txug nub tuag, rua qhov puab ca sab has tas, Vaajtswv yuav tsaav puab sawv huv qhov tuag rovqaab lug, hab pub txujsa kws zoo dlua puab txuj rua puab.

<sup>36</sup>Muaj qee leej raug luas thuam hab raug luas nplawm, hab muaj qee leej raug luas muab saw hlau khi hab ca rua luas muab kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj;

<sup>37</sup>muaj qee leej raug luas muab pobzeb ntaus, muaj qee leej raug luas muabkaw kaw ua ob yaa, muaj qee leej raug luas muab ntaaj tua, muaj qee leej naav tawv yaaj tawv tshis moog rua nuav rua u, puab tsi muaj noj tsi muaj haus, txomnyem hab raug luas tsimtxom kawg le.

<sup>38</sup>Puab yog tuabneeg zoo dlhau lawm, lub nplajteb nuav tsi phim rua puab nyob. Puab tsi muaj vaaj tsi muaj tsev, puab moog nyob tom tej roob mojsaab qhua hab peg tej roob. Puab nyob huv tej qhov zeb qhov tsua habkhawb qhov aav nyob.

<sup>39</sup>Tub yog vim puab ntseeg, puab lub koob meej txhaj nrov nchaav moo lug moog thoob plawg qhov txhua chaw. Tabsis puab tseem tsi tau tau tej kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, Vaajtswv yuav pub rua puab,

<sup>40</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv tub tu yaam kws zoo dlua tej kws puab muaj rua peb lawm. Vaajtswv yeej xaav kuas puab hab peb tuab txhij ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus.

## Henplais 12

### Vaajtswv Yog Peb Txiv

<sup>1</sup>Peb tub muaj tuabneeg coob coob nyob puagncig peb ua timkhawv rua peb lawm. Yog le ntawd, peb ca le muab txhua yaam kws thaiv peb kev hab tej kev txhum kws khi peb tso povtseg, hab peb ca le sis twv dlha ncaaj nraim moog kuas txug tug nrim tom kawg.

<sup>2</sup>Peb yuavtsum saib ntsoov Yexus tug kws yog peb lub hauvpaug kev ntseeghab

ua kuas peb kev ntseeg tav. Thaus luas muab nwg ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig, nwg ua sab ntev nyaj tej kev txomnyem ntawd, nwg tsi suav has tas qhov kws nwg tuag sau ntoo khaublig ua rua nwg poob ntsejmuag, rua qhov nwg paub has tas, thaus dlhau txujkev txomnyem lawm, nwg yuav zoosab kawg le, nwg nuav nwg tub moog nyob ntawm Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv saab xis lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov Yexus tej kev txomnyem, hab qhov kws nwg ua sab ntev rua cov tuabneeg txhum kws ntxub nwg. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mejyeej yuav tsi poob sab lossis tso Yexus tseg.

<sup>4</sup>Mej cov kws tawmtsaam kev phem, mej tseem tsi tau tawmtsaam moog txug nub kws raug luas tua.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tsi ncu qaab tej lug kws Vaajtswv ntuag mej lawm los? Nwg ntuag mej, rua qhov mej yog nwg cov mivnyuas. Nwg has tas: “Mivtub, thaus tug Tswvqhuab ntuag koj, koj yuavtsum khaws nwg tej lug ca, hab thaus nwg tshev koj, koj tsi xob poob sab.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov tug Tswv qhuab ntuag txhua tug kws nwg hlub, hab nwg nplawm txhua tug kws nwg koj lug ua nwg tub.”

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev nyaj tej kws mej raug, ib yaam le mej ua sab ntev thaus mej txiv qhuab ntuag mej, rua qhov tej ntawd ua rua suavdlawg paubhas tas, Vaajtswv qhuab ntuag mej vim mej yog nwg cov mivnyuas. Yeej tsimuj ib tug mivnyuas kws leej txiv yuav tsi tau qhuab ntuag le.

<sup>8</sup>Yog Vaajtswv tsi qhuab ntuag mej ib yaam le nwg qhuab ntuag nwg cov mivnyuas tag, ces mej yog mivnyuas tsaub xwb.

<sup>9</sup>Peb muaj nam muaj txiv qhuab ntuag peb, peb txhaj fwm obtug. Yog le ntawd, hajyam tsimnyog peb noog peb Txiv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug, peb txhaj tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>10</sup>Peb nam peb txiv qhuab ntuag peb thaus peb tseem yau lawv le puab pumzoo xwb, tabsis Vaajtswv qhuab ntuag peb kuas muaj nqes rua peb, peb txhaj le yuav ua tau tuabneeg dlawbhuv ib yaam le Vaajtswv yog tug kws dlawbhuv.

<sup>11</sup>Thaus luas qhuab ntuag peb, thaus ntawd peb tsi kaaj sab, peb nyuaj sabxwb,

tabsis tom qaab ntawd cov tuabneeg kws khaws luas tej lug qhuab ntuag rua nruab sab, cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav tsimtxaj hab yuav tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

### Tej Lug Qhuab Ntuag Suavdlawg

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab mej txhais teg kws tsaug lawm tsa ua num, hab muab mej lub hauvcaug kws tsi muaj zug qoj kuas moog taug kev.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yuavtsum taug kev ncaaj nraim moog kuas txug qhov kawg. Mej ua le ntawd, txhais kutaw kws cegtawv lawm txhaj yuav zoo. Yog mej tsi ua le ntawd, ntshai nyob tsaam yuav khu tsi tau.

<sup>14</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev nrug suavdlawg sis raug zoo, hab mej yuavtsum xyum ua kuas mej lub neej dlawbhuv, rua qhov tug kws tsi muaj lub neej zoole nuav, tug ntawd yeej yuav tsi pum tug Tswv ib zag le.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob pub mej cov ib tug twg tso Vaajtswv txuj koob moov tseg. Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob pub mej cov ib tug twg ua letsob nroj ab kws ua rua ntau leej muaj kev ntxhuv sab.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob pub mej cov ib tug twg ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug lossis ua saib tsi taug Vaajtswv ib yaam le Exaus, nwg muab nwglub npe tij pauv tuab pluag mov noj xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas, tom qaab ntawd Exaus xaav tau nwg txiv tej koob moov tabsis tsi tau, rua qhov nwg hloov tsi tau tej kws nwg tau ua lug lawm. Txawm yog nwg quaj kua muag ndlwg si laim los nwg tsi tau le lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej tsi tau moog pum lub roob Xinais ib yaam le cov Yixalayeess moog pum. Puab pum tsaus fuab nti, muaj suavtawg cig lab ploog hab cua dlaaj cua dclub nrov nroo ntwg,

<sup>19</sup>muaj suab xyu nrov ntsoog qeeg hab muaj ib lub suab has lug nrov nroo ntwg. Thaus suavdlawg nov lub suab ntawd puab thov kuas tsi xob has ntxivrua puab lawm,

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov puab tsi xaav nov tej lug kws has tas, “Txawm yog ib tug tsaj tuaj chwv lub taw roob nuav los yuavtsum muab pobzeb ntaus tug tsaj ntawdkuas

tuag.”

<sup>21</sup>Suavdlawg pum le ntawd, puab ntshai kawg le, Mauxes txhaj has tas, “Kuv ntshai ua ib ce tshee nyo.”

<sup>22</sup>Tabsis mej tuaj txug lub roob Xi-oos hab tuaj txug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub nroog. Lub nroog ntawd yog lub nroog Yeluxalees nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej kws muaj cov timtswv ntau txheeb leej nyob,

<sup>23</sup>hab tuaj nrug Vaajtswv cov tub hlub nyob ua ke zoo sab, puab cov ntawdyog cov kws muaj lub npe sau ca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej. Mej tuaj cuag Vaajtswv tug kws txav txim rua suavdlawg, hab tuaj txug ntawm cov

tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws tuag lawm cov ntsujplig. Vaajtswv tub ua rua puab cov ntawd ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Mej tuaj cuag Yexus tug kws ua kuas muaj txuj kevcai tshab, hab tuaj cuagnwg cov ntshaav kws ndlwg lug ywg suavdlawg, cov ntshaav coglug ntawdzoo dlua Anpees cov ntshaav.

<sup>25</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tsi xob tawv tug kws qha mej. Cov tuabneeg kws tsi kaam noog tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug huv nplajteb nuav, cov tuabneeg ntawd yeej tsi muaj ib tug dlim le. Yog le ntawd, yog peb tsi noog tug kws has sau ntuj tuaj tej lug, peb hajyam yuav raug txim nyaav dluapuab hab!

<sup>26</sup>Thaus ntawd Vaajtswv lub suab ua rua lub nplajteb ua zug koog, tabsis nwgnuav Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, “Tseem tshuav ib zag kuv yuav ua kuas lub nplajteb ua zug koog, tsi yog lub nplajteb xwb, tabsis lub ntuj los yuav ua zug koog hab.”

<sup>27</sup>Lu lug kws has tas, “Tseem tshuav ib zag”, lu lug ntawd qha rua suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas, tej kws Vaajtswv tsim yuav ua zug koog hab yuav raug muab tshem moog, tabsis tej kws tsi ua zug yuav nyob khov kho moog le.

<sup>28</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb ca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, rua qhov peb tau lub tebchawskws nyob khov kho ua peb tug. Peb yuavtsum ua nwg tsaug hab pehawm nwg lawv le nwg lub sab nyam. Thaus peb pehawm nwg, peb yuavtsum fwmhab paub



ntshai nwg;

<sup>29</sup>rua qhov peb tug Vaajtswv yog cov nplaim tawg kws kub tau txhua yaam yaaj taag huv tuabsi.

## Henplais 13

### Lub Neej Kws Hum Vaajtswv Sab

<sup>1</sup>Cov ntseeg ib tug yuavtsum hlub ib tug ib yaam le kwvtij sis hlub.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov hu tej qhua lug su huv mej tej tsev. Muaj qee leejhu tau cov timtswv ceebtsheej los puab tub tsi paub has tas, yog cov timtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov cov tuabneeg kws raug kaw huv tsev lojcu, ib yaam le mej nrug puab raug kaw, hab mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov cov tuabneeg kws raug kev tsimtxom, ib yaam le mej nrug puab raug.

<sup>4</sup>Txujkev sis yuav yog ib qho kws tseemceeb, tsimnyog mej txhua tug yuavtsum saib taug qhov ntawd. Tug quasyawg hab tug quaspuij, ib tug yuavtsum ncaaj nceeg rua ib tug, rua qhov Vaajtswv yuav rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug, hab rua cov tuabneeg kws ntxag luas quaspuij luas quasyawg.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tsi xob qaug rua nyaj rua kub, mej muaj npaum le caag mej ca le zoo sab rua tej kws mej muaj, rua qhov Vaajtswv has tas, “Kuv yuav tsi tso koj tseg lossis kuv yuav tsi muab koj povtseg ib zag le.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd peb tsi xob ntshai, peb ca le has tas: “Tug Tswv yog tug kwspaab kuv, kuv yuav tsi ntshai. Leejtwg yuav ua le caag tau rua kuv?”

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov txug cov thawj kws yaav taag lug puab ua cov saib mej, hab qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua mej. Mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo xaavsaij thaus puab ua puab lub neej zoo le caag hab puab tuag le caag. Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg ib yaam le puab.

<sup>8</sup>Yexus Khetos, nwg yeej zoo nwg le qub, naag mo hab nub nua nwg zoo lecaag, nwg yeej zoo le ntawd moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob ca tej tuabneeg kws qha txawv txawv ntxag tau mej yuam kev.

Qhov kws mej lub sab muaj zug tub yog vim Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej, tsi yog vim mej caiv tsi noj yaam nuav yaam u. Tej kevcai ntawd yeej paab tsi tau cov tuabneeg kws xyum koj lawv le ntawd.

<sup>10</sup>Cov povthawj kws ua num huv cov Yudais lub tsevntaub, puab tsi muaj cainoj tej kws luas koj tuaj fij theej txhoj sau lub thaaj.

<sup>11</sup>Cov Yudais tug Povthawj Hlub naj zag tua tsaj nqaa ntshaav moog theej txhoj huv Chaav kws Dlawbhuv Kawg Nkaus, tabsis nwg muab tug tsaj ntawd nqaa moog hlawv saab ntug yeej nrau.

<sup>12</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, luas txhaj koj Yexus moog tua saab ntug nroog nrau. Yexus tuag le ntawd tub yog nwg muab nwg cov ntshaav ntxuav suavdlawglub txim huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb ca le tawm moog cuag nwg saab ntug yeej nrau hab nrug nwg tiv kev txaajmuag.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov huv nplajteb nuav yeej tsi muaj ib lub nroog kws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis rua peb nyob, tabsis peb taabtom tog lub nroog kws Vaajtswv ua ruapeb nyob yaav tom ntej nuav.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus peb yuavtsum naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug. Peb ua le ntawd, ib yaam le peb muab tej kws hum Vaajtswvsab fij rua Vaajtswv sau lub thaaj. Kuv has le nuav yog kuv has tas, peb lubqhovncauj yuavtsum naj nub ua Vaajtswv tsaug.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov ua num zoo hab ib tug paab ib tug, rua qhov tej ntawd hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum noog cov thawj kws saib mej tej lug hab ua lawv le puab has. Puab naj nub saib mej, puab tsi nkeeg hab tsi dlhuav le, rua qhov puabyuavtsum qha tej num kws puab ua rua Vaajtswv. Yog mej noog puab lug, puab yuav kaaj sab lug ua puab tej num. Yog mej tsi noog puab lug, puab yuav nyuaj sab xwb, puab yuav paab tsi tau mej hlo le.

<sup>18</sup>Thov mej naj nub thov Vaajtswv paab peb, rua qhov peb paub tseeb hastas

peb tsi tau ua txhum, peb naj nub xaav ua tej num zoo xwb.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv thov mej kub sab lug thov Vaajtswv kuas nwg yuav khaiv kuv rov tuaj saib mej sai sai.

### **Foom Koob Moov rua Cov Ntseeg**

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv tub tsaav peb tug Tswv Yexus sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm. Tub yog vim Yexus tuag, nwg txhaj ua tau tug Tswv Yug Yaaj kws muaj fwjchim luj. Nwg cov ntshaav ua lub cim nas rua Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg kws yuav nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>21</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws paab mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug, pub txhua tsaav yaam zoo kws mej yuavtsum muaj rua mej, mej txhaj ua tau lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam. Hab thov Vaajtswv tshoov peb cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lub sab kuas peb ua tej kws hum Vaajtswv sab. Thov kuas Yexus Khetos tau ntsejmuag moog ibtxhis le! Anees.

### **Xaus Lug**

<sup>22</sup>Cov kwvtij, kuv thov mej ua sab ntev noog tej lug kws kuv sau tuaj ntuag mej nuav, rua qhov kuv yeej sau tsi ntau pistsawg tuaj rua mej.

<sup>23</sup>Kuv has rua mej paub has tas, luas tub tso peb tug kwv Timautes tawm huv tsev lojcuj lawm. Yog nwg tuaj txug sai, kuv yuav coj nwg nrug kuv tuajsaib mej.

<sup>24</sup>Thov mej has peb tej lug noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej cov thawjcoj hab cov ntseeg Vaajtswv txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>25</sup>Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej suavdlawg.

## Yakaunpaus

### Yakaunpaus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Yakaunpaus kws yog Vaajtswv hab tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai: Kuv xaa tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws tsiv moog nyob thoob plawg qhov txhua chaw huv qaab ntuj nuav.

#### Kev Ntseeg hab Lub Tswvyim

<sup>2</sup>Cov kwvtij, thaus mej raug ntau yaam kev nyuaj sab, mej ca le suav has tasyog mej tau koob moov zoo kawg.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov mej tub paub lawm has tas, yog mej ua sab ntev nyaj tej kev nyuaj sab, ces tej ntawd yuav ua rua mej muab sab rau ntseeg ntxiv.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev moog le tsi xob tso tseg, mej txhaj yuav ua tau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus, tsi muaj ib qhov kws lwm tug yuav thuamtau.

<sup>5</sup>Yog mej leejtwg tsi muaj tswvyim, kuas nwg ca le thov ntawm Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv yuav pub tswvyim rua nwg, rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug muaj sab dlawb sab zoo pub ib puas tsaav yaam rua suavdlawg, nwg tsi khauv xwm le.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis thaus mej thov, mej yuavtsum ntseeg tsi xob ua xyem xyaav. Tug kws ua xyem xyaav, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej dlej havtxwv kws cua ntsawjndlaas moog ndlaas lug.

<sup>7</sup>Tug kws zoo le ntawd, nwg tsi xob xaav has tas nwg yuav tau txais ib yaam dlaabtsi ntawm Vaajtswv le,

<sup>8</sup>rua qhov nwg lub sab ywjfaab ywjfwj, nwg yuav ua yaam twg los nwg ua tsi tsheej.

#### Tug Pluag Hab Tug Npluanuj

<sup>9</sup>Tug kwvtij ntseeg kws pluag, nwg yuavtsum zoo sab rua thaus Vaajtswv tsaav nwg lub neej,

<sup>10</sup>hab tug kwvtij ntseeg kws npluanuj, nwg yuavtsum zoo sab rua thaus Vaajtswv txu nwg lub neej. Rua qhov cov tuabneeg kws npluanuj yuav pluj

moog ib yaam le tej paaj ntoos.

<sup>11</sup>Vim thaus nub tuaj tshaav ntuj kub tej paaj ntoos yuav ntsws hab zeeg taag tsi zoo nkauj lawm. Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tug kws npluanuj yuav raug kev puamtsuaj thaus nwg tseem taabtom ua nwg teg num ntxhuv quasnyo.

#### **Kev Sim Sab hab Kev Dlaag Ntxag**

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws ua sab ntev tiv tej kev nyuaj sab, tug ntawd yuav tau nyob kaajsab lug. Rua qhov thaus nwg tiv dlhau tej kev sim sab ntawm lawm, nwg yuav tau txujsa kws Vaajtswv coglug tseg lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yuav muab rua tug kws hlub Vaajtswv.

<sup>13</sup>Yog tej kev sim sab ntawd ua rua nwg yuam kev ua txhum, nwg tsi xob has tas, “Yog Vaajtswv sim kuv.” Rua qhov tej kev phem ntxag tsi tau Vaajtswv, hab Vaajtswv yeej tsi sim leejtwg sab le.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis tug kws ua txhum, yeej yog nwg lub sab kws nyam ua phem coj nwg moog ua txhum.

<sup>15</sup>Thaus nwg lub sab xeeb txujkev xaav ua phem lawm, ces nwg moog ua txhum, hab thaus nwg ua txhum lawm, nwg yuav raug kev pluj kev tuag.

<sup>16</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej tsi xob pub leejtwg ntxag tau mej yuam kev.

<sup>17</sup>Ib puas tsaav yaam kws zoo hab ib puas tsaav yaam koob moov kws zookawg nkaus yeej yog Vaajtswv pub rua peb. Vaajtswv yog tug kws tsim lub nub, lub hli, hab tej nubqub kws nyob sau nruab ntug. Lub nub hab lub hli yeej ua rua lub nplajteb txawj kaaj hab txawj tsaus, tab sis Vaajtswv tsi zoo le ntawd, Vaajtswv yeej zoo Vaajtswv le qub.

<sup>18</sup>Vaajtswv pum zoo qha nwg txujlug tseeb rua peb, kuas peb tau lug ua nwg cov mivnyuas, hab ua ib puas tsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim cov thawj.

#### **Noog Lug hab Ua Num**

<sup>19</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, txhua tug yuavtsum kub sab lug noog, tab sis tsi xob maaj has, hab tsi xob chim sai.

<sup>20</sup>Rua qhov peb tej kev chim yeej paab tsi tau kuas peb ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj

nceeg lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum muab mej tej kev phem kev qas kws mej najnub ua tso povtseg huv tuabsi. Mej ca le ua lawv le Vaajtswv has hab khawsnkaus Vaajtswv tej lug kws nwg muab cog rua huv mej lub sab lawm ca. Tejlug ntawd yuav paab tau kuas mej dlim mej lub txim.

<sup>22</sup>Mej yuavtsum xyum ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug, tsi yog ua tug kws noog xwb. Yog mej noog xwb, tsi ua lawv le, ces kuj yog mej rov dlaag mej.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov tug kws noog Vaajtswv txujlug taag lawm, tabsis nwg tsi ua lawvle ntawd, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug kws nwg saib nwg lub ntsejmuag huvdlaim tsom av.

<sup>24</sup>Thaus nwg saib taag nwg tawm moog lawm, nwg tsi ncu qaab has tas, nwg lub ntsejmuag zoo le caag lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis tug kws ua tuab zoo saib tseeb tseeb txuj kevcai kws zoo kawg nkaus kws paab tau tuabneeg dlim lug nyob ywjpheej, tug kws khaws tej lugntawd ca rua huv nruab sab hab xyum ua lawv le tej lug ntawd, hab tsi yog noog taag xwb tsi ncu qaab lawm, Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua nwg.

<sup>26</sup>Tug kws xaav has tas, nwg yog tug kws koj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj lawm, tabsis yog nwg tsi ceev nwg tug nplaig, ces qhov kws nwg koj Vaajtswv txuj kevcai nruj le ntawd yeej tsi muaj nqes rua nwg le. Qhov kws nwg ua le ntawd yog nwg rov dlaag nwg xwb.

<sup>27</sup>Txuj kevcai kws Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv suav has tas yog txujkws zoo hab tseeb, txuj ntawd yog mej yuavtsum paab cov puj ntsuag hab cov mivnyuas ntsuag kws raug kev txomnyem quaj ntsuag. Hab mej tsi xobmoog nrug tuabneeg nplajteb ua phem ua qas.

## Yakaunpaus 2

### Tsi Xob Xaiv Leejtwg Ntsejmuag

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yog cov kws ntseeg peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug kws muaj tshwjchim luj, mej tsi xob xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag le.

<sup>2</sup>Pevxaam has tas, thaus mej tuaj ua ke noog lug qhuab qha, muaj ib tug npluanuj naav tsoog tsho zoo zoo, nwg koj nplhaib nyaj nplhaib kub, hab muaj ib tug txomnyem naav tsoog tsho khaub khaub hlaab, obtug tuaj nooglug qhuab qha,

<sup>3</sup>yog mej saib taug tug kws naav tsoog tsho zoo zoo, hab has rua nwg has tas, “Koj lug nyob ntawm lub rooj zoo zoo nuav,” tabsis mej has rua tug txomnyem has tas, “Koj sawv ntawm ko lossis koj lug nyob huv aav ntawm peb kutaw nuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Ces yog mej ua tsi ncaaj, hab xaiv tuabneeg ntsejmuag lawv le mej lub sab phem xaav xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej ca le noog kuv has! Vaajtswv xaiv cov tuabneeg pluag huv nplajteb nuav lug ua cov kws muab sab rau ntseeg Vaajtswv, hab lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglugtseg lawm has tas tug kws noog Vaajtswv lug, tug ntawd yuav tau ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis mej saib tsi taug cov tuabneeg pluag! Cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej hab caab mej moog cuag tug txav txim, tub yog cov tuabneeg npluanujntaag los sav.

<sup>7</sup>Puab yog cov kws thum lub npe zoo kawg nkaus kws Vaajtswv tis rua mej.

<sup>8</sup>Yog mej ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai kws sau ca rua huv Vaajtswv txujlug kws has tas, “Mej yuavtsum hlub kwvtij zej zog ib yaam le mej hlub mej lub cev txhaj yog mej ua zoo tag.”

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis yog mej xaiv tuabneeg ntsejmuag, ces yog mej ua txhum. Txawm yog Vaajtswv txuj kevcai los yeej qha has tas mej ua txhum lawm hab.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws ua txhum Vaajtswv txuj kevcai ib nqai xwb, ces kuj yog nwg ua txhum txhua nqai huv tuabsi.

<sup>11</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tug kws has tas, “Tsi xob ntxag luas quaspuij, luas quasyawg,” nwg has dlua has tas “Tsi xob tua tuabneeg.” Ces txawm yog mej tsi tau ntxag luas quaspuij luas quasyawg los yog mej tua tuabneeg, cesyog mej ua txhum kevcai lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tej lug kws mej has hab tej num kwsmej ua, rua qhov txuj kevcai kws paab tau mej dlim lug nyob ywjpheej ntawd, yuav txav txim rua mej.

<sup>13</sup>Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua tug kws tsi taabncuab lwm tug, tabsis Vaajtswv yuav tsi txav txim rua tug kws taabncuab lwm tug.

### **Kev Ntseeg hab Teg Num**

<sup>14</sup>Cov kwvtij, yog muaj ib tug has tas, nwg yog tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, tabsis nwg tsi ua lawv le nwg ntseeg, ces yuav muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi? Yognwg has le ntawd xwb, nwg txujkev ntseeg puas yuav paab tau kuas nwg dlim?

<sup>15</sup>Yog mej pum cov kwvtij ntseeg, tsi has quaspuj lossis txivneej, puab tsi muaj noj lossis tsi muaj naav,

<sup>16</sup>mej has rua puab has tas, “Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej kuas muaj noj muaj naav,” tabsis mej tsi muab ib yaam dlaabtsi rua puab le, qhov kws mej has le ntawd yuav muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi?

<sup>17</sup>Txujkev ntseeg los kuj ib yaam le ntawd: Yog mej has tas mej ntseeg, tabsis mej tsi ua ib yaam num tshwm ces mej txujkev ntseeg tub tuag lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tej zag yuav muaj ib tug has rua kuv has tas, “Koj yog tug kws ntseeg, tabsis kuv yog tug ua num.” Kuv yuav teb tug ntawd has tas, “Koj sim qha koj txujkev ntseeg kws tsi ua num rua kuv saib zoo le caag? Kuv teg num maam le qha kuv txujkev ntseeg rua koj.”

<sup>19</sup>Koj ntseeg has tas yeej muaj tuab tug Vaajtswv xwb; koj ntseeg le ntawd zoo lawm. Dlaab los kuj ntseeg ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, hab dlaab ntshai Vaajtswv ua ib ce tshee nyo.

<sup>20</sup>Tug tuabneeg ruag, kuv qha rua koj paub has tas, txujkev ntseeg kws tsi ua num yeej tsi muaj qaabhau dlaabtsi le.

<sup>21</sup>Peb yawmkoob Anplahaas ua le caag, nwg txhaj ua tau hum Vaajtswv sab? Qhov kws nwg ua tau hum Vaajtswv sab, yog qhov kws nwg muab Ixajkws yog nwg tuab leeg tub tso rua sau lub thaaj, hab yuav muab tua fij rua Vaajtswv



ntaag.

<sup>22</sup>Koj tsi pum los? Anplahaas txujkev ntseeg hab nwg kev ua num moog ibtxig. Nwg teg num ua rua nwg txujkev ntseeg tav.

<sup>23</sup>Tej nuav yeej muaj lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug sau tseg lawm has tas, “Vim Anplahaas ntseeg Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj le koj Anplahaas lug nrugVaajtswv sis raug zoo.” Hab Vaajtswv txhaj has tas, Anplahaas yog nwg tugphoojywg.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd mej txhaj pum has tas, tug kws Vaajtswv koj lug nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, tug ntawd yeej ua num, nwg tsi yog tug kws ntseeg xwb.

<sup>25</sup>Ib yaam le tug namndlav kws hu ua Lahaj, nwg hu ob tug txivneej kws tuaj soj tebchaws moog huv nwg tsev, hab qha kuas obtug tsiv lwm txujkev moog. Qhov kws nwg paab obtug le ntawd hum Vaajtswv sab.

<sup>26</sup>Lub cev kws tsi muaj sa yog lub cev kws tuag lawm, ib yaam le ntawd txujkev ntseeg kws tsi ua num yog txujkev ntseeg kws tuag lawm hab.

### **Yakaunpaus 3**

#### **Tug Nplaig**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij, tsi tsimnyog mej coob leej yuav ntshaw ua xwbfbw, rua qhov peb paub has tas Vaajtswv yuav ua tuab zoo taug peb cov kws yog xwbfbwnruj dlua le taug lwm tug.

<sup>2</sup>Peb txhua tug pheej ib sij ua yuam kev ib zag. Tug kws tsi tau has lug yuamkev ib zag le, tug ntawd yog tug kws zoo kawg nkaus, nwg tswj tau nwg lubsab hab nwg lub cev huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Peb saam xaav rua neeg, neeg txhaj noog peb lug, peb txhaj tswj tau kuasneeg moog qhov kws peb xaav moog.

<sup>4</sup>Mej yuavtsum xaav txug lub nkoj kws luj, txawm yog lub nkoj ntawd luj kawg le, hab cua dlaaj cua dlub ntsawj hlub npaum le caag los lub nkoj yeej moog lawv le tug dluav hlais dlej miv miv kws nyob tom tw nkoj kws tug tsaav nkoj fwj.

<sup>5</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, txawm yog tug nplaig yog ib tug miv miv nyob

ntawm lub cev xwb los tug nplaig muaj peevxwm has tau ntau zaaj. Mej sim xaav saib ib lub nyuas ncaig tawg miv miv xwb los muaj cuabkaav kub toj roob hauv peg txhua nrho.

<sup>6</sup>Tug nplaig zoo le suavtawg. Tug nplaig ua tau rua txujkev txhum nthuav luj moog thoob plawg yug lub cev. Tug nplaig zig tau suavtawg huv ntuj tawg lug hlavv peb txujsa.

<sup>7</sup>Tuabneeg cob tau txhua yaam tsaj kuas noog lug, tsi has naag noog, naab, hab tej tsaj kws nyob huv havtxwv los tuabneeg yeej cob tau.

<sup>8</sup>Tab sis tsi muaj leejtwg cob tau tug nplaig. Tug nplaig phem hab tswj tsi taule, nwg muaj taug lom tuabneeg tuag.

<sup>9</sup>Peb siv peb tug nplaig ua Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv tsaug, hab peb siv peb tug nplaig tshev tej tuabneeg zej zog. Tej tuabneeg ntawd Vaajtswv tsim muaj tug yaam ntxwv zoo le Vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Lu lug ua Vaajtswv tsaug hab lu lug tshev tuabneeg puavleej yog tug nplaighas. Cov kwvtij, tsi tsimnyog yuav muaj le ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Dlej qaab zib hab dlej ab yeej tsi txhawv huv tuab lub qhovdlej lug ib zag le.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, tsob ntoo txiv ncuav pas yeej tsi txi txiv ntoo roj, hab tsob txiv maab yeej tsi txi txiv ncuav pas, hab lub qhovdlej dlaw yeej tsi txhawv dlej tsuag.

### **Lub Tswvyim Kws Lug Sau Ntuj Lug**

<sup>13</sup>Nyob huv mej cov yog tug twg txawj ntse hab totaub, tug ntawd ua nwg lub neej kuas zoo, ua nwg teg num kuas zoo lug ntawm kev txu fwjchim hab muaj tswvyim.

<sup>14</sup>Tab sis yog mej tseem muaj lub sab khib, cibnyeej hab xaav ua tug hlub, mej tsi xob khaav has tas mej muaj tswvyim hab ua tau num zoo. Yog mej khaav le ntawd, ces yog mej tawmtsaam Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb xwb.

<sup>15</sup>Lub tswvyim zoo le ntawd yeej tsi yog lug sau ntuj lug, lub tswvyim ntawd yog nplajteb le, hab yog dlaab Ntxwgnyoog muab rua mej.

<sup>16</sup>Yog muaj kev sis ntxub hab muaj tuabneeg ntshaw ua tug hluv, yeej yuav muaj kev kub ntxhuv, hab yuav muaj ntau yaam kev phem.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis lub tswvyim kws lug sau ntuj lug yog lub kws zoo kawg nkaus. Lub tswvyim ntawd tsi ntau ncauj, paub cai, has lug zoo, nrug luas ua phoojywg, hluv lwm tug, muab sab rau ua num zoo, tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag hab tsi zais sab.

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua rua suavdlawg nyob sis humxeeb, puab yuav paabtau suavdlawg ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg.

## **Yakaunpaus 4**

### **Tsi Xob Ua Le Tuabneeg Nplajteb Ua**

<sup>1</sup>Yaam dlaabtsi ua rua mej sis ntaus sis tua, hab ua rua mej sis caav sis tshe? Puas yog tej kev ntshaw kws nyob huv mej lub sab ua rua mej ua le ntawd?

<sup>2</sup>Mej xaav yuav yaam nuav yaam u, tab sis tsi tau, mej txawm yuav muab luas tua povtseg. Mej ntshaw luas tug, tab sis tsi tau, mej txawm sis caav sistshe, sis ntaus sis tua. Mej tsi muaj tej kws mej xaav yuav, rua qhov mej tsi thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>3</sup>Thaus mej thov mej tsi tau, rua qhov mej lub sab phem, tej kws mej thov ntawd, mej yuav coj moog siv lawv le mej lub sab nyam xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg sab phem, mej tsi paub has tas cov kws ua le tuabneeg nplajteb ua, yog puab ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd, tug kws uale tuabneeg nplajteb ua, yog nwg txhobtxwm ua yeebncuab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Lub sab kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb, lub sab ntawd ntshaw yaam nuav yaam u heev.” Mej tsi xob xaav has tas lu lug ntawd tsi tseeb.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb hajyam zoo dlua tej kwspeb lub sab ntshaw. Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Vaajtswv yuav tawmtsaam tug kws khaavtheeb, tab sis Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov ruatug kws txu fwjchim.”

<sup>7</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le noog Vaajtswv lug. Mej yuavtsum tawmtsaam dlaab Ntxwngnyoog, dlaab txhaj yuav tsiv ntawm mej moog.

<sup>8</sup>Mej ca le lug nyob ze Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav lug nyob ze mej. Cov tuabneeg txhum, mej yuavtsum ntxuav mej tej teg kuas huv. Cov tuabneegsab phem, mej yuavtsum tu mej lub sab kuas zoo.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum nyuaj sab hab quaj ntsuag. Mej cov kws luag luag, mej ca le quaj. Mej cov kws zoo sab, mej ca le ntxhuv sab.

<sup>10</sup>Mej ca le txu mej lub fwjchim taabmeeg Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav tsaam mej lub fwjchim.

### **Ib tug Tsi Xob Txav Txim rua Ib tug**

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej ib tug tsi xob has lug saib tsi taug ib tug. Tug kws has lug saib tsi taug nwg kwv nwg tij lossis txav txim rua nwg tej kwvtij, ces yog nwg saib tsi taug Vaajtswv txuj kevcai. Tug kws thum Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, tug ntawd nwg tsi coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai. Nwg yog tug kws thum xwb.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug kws muab kevcai rua peb coj hab txav txim. Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb txhaj yog tug kws paab tau kuas tuabneegdlim txim hab ua tau kuas tuabneeg puamtsuaj. Mej xaav has tas mej yog leejtwg mej txhaj muaj cuabkaav txav txim rua lwm tug?

### **Tsi Xob Khaavtheeb**

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov kws has tas, “Nub nua lossis pigkig, peb yuav moog rua lwm lub nroog. Peb yuav moog nyob huv lub nroog ntawd ib xyoos ua laag ua luam kuas tau nyaj ntau ntau.” Mej ca le noog kuv qha.

<sup>14</sup>Mej tub tsi paub has tas sov pigkig mej txujsa yuav zoo le caag. Mej txujszoo le tej fuab kws nyob ib plag xwb, ces tub yaaj taag lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tsi xob has le ntawd, tsimnyog mej yuavtsum has tas, “Yog hum Vaajtswv sab, peb yuav ua yaam nuav yaam u.”

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis mej naj nub muab hluv hab khaavtheeb. Tej ntawd puavleej yog kev txhum huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Yog le ntawd tug kws paub ua qhov zoo, tab sis nwg tsi ua, tug ntawd txhum.

## Yakaunpaus 5

### Ntuag Cov Tuabneeg Npluanuj

- <sup>1</sup>Mej cov kws yog tuabneeg npluanuj, nwgnuav mej noog kuv has. Mej ca le quaj, rua qhov mej tub yuav raug kev txomnyem.
- <sup>2</sup>Tej kws mej muaj tub lwj taag, hab mej tej rig tsho ntsaum kaabrwg tub noj taag lawm.
- <sup>3</sup>Mej tej nyaj hab tej kub tub xeb taag lawm. Tej xeb ntawd yuav ua timkhawv tawmtsaam mej, hab yuav noj mej cev nqaj ib yaam le suavtawg kub. Mej cov kws nyob tam kawg nuav, mej naj nub khaws nyaj rua mej kuas mej npluanuj.
- <sup>4</sup>Mej tsi them nqe zug rua cov tuabneeg kws mej ndlav ua laj ua teb. Mej cale noog lub suab kws puab tshev mej saib! Cov tuabneeg kws mej ndlav hlais nplej, lub suab quaj tub nrov moog txug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus lub qhovntsej lawm.
- <sup>5</sup>Mej ua neej nyob huv nplajteb nuav, mej muaj noj seem noj so hab naj nub muaj kev lomzem kawg le. Mej txaav kuas mej rog ib yaam le tug tsaj kws luas txaav ca tua noj.
- <sup>6</sup>Mej rau txim hab tua tug tuabneeg kws tsi muaj txim los nwg tsi tawmtsaam mej le.

### Ua Sab Ntev hab Thov Vaajtswv

- <sup>7</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev tog nub kws peb tug Tswv Yexus lug. Mej sim saib tug tuabneeg kws ua laj ua teb saib, nwg ua sab ntev le caag tog lub caij cog qoobloo. Nwg ua sab ntev tog naag ntuj tshab hab naag ntuj tsaug.
- <sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua lub sab ntev ib yaam le ntawd, mej tsi xob txhawj, rua qhov tub yuav txug nub kws tug Tswv lug.
- <sup>9</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej ib tug tsi xob ywg ib tug, tug Tswv txhaj tsi txav txim rua mej. Tug kws yuav txav txim tub lug txug ntawm qhovrooj lawm.
- <sup>10</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev ib yaam le cov cev Vaajtswv lug kwstug

Tswv tau khaiiv lug qha suavdlawg. Txawm yog puab raug kev tsimtxomheev npaum le caag los puab tseem ua sab ntev tiv tej kev tsimtxom ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws ua sab ntev tiv tej kev tsimtxom, peb hu puab ua cov kws tau koob moov. Mej tub nov lawm has tas, Yauj yog tug kws ua sab ntev, hab mej tub paub lawm has tas tug Tswv npaaj txhua yaam rua Yauj thaus kawg. Rua qhov tug Tswv muaj lub sab taabncuab hab hlub.

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij, qhov kws tseemceeb dlua tej kws kuv has lug lawm yog le nuav: Thaus mej coglug ib yaam dlaabtsi, mej tsi xob twv ntuj twv teb lossistwv txug ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le. Yaam kws yog mej ca le has tas “Yog”, yaam kws tsi yog, mej ca le has tas “Tsi yog”, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav tsi txav txim rua mej.

<sup>13</sup>Mej cov yog leejtwg raug kev txomnyem, tug ntawd yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv. Yog leejtwg zoo sab, tug ntawd yuavtsum hu nkauj qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>14</sup>Mej cov yog leejtwg muaj mob, tug ntawd yuavtsum khaiiv tuabneeg mooghu cov txwjlaug kws saib cov ntseeg tuaj thov Vaajtswv paab nwg, hab tuavtug Tswv lub npe muab roj pleev nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Yog puab ntseeg, tej lug kws puab thov yuav paab tau kuas tug kws muajmob ntawd zoo. Tug Tswv yuav ntxiv sav ntxiv zug kuas nwg rov muaj zug le qub. Hab tug Tswv yuav zaam tug ntawd tej kev txhum huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ib tug yuavtsum leeg kev txhum rua ib tug, hab ib tug thov Vaajtswv paab rua ib tug, mej tej mob txhaj yuav zoo. Tej lug kws tug tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg thov Vaajtswv, tej lug ntawd muaj fwjchim heev.

<sup>17</sup>Eliyas yog ib tug tuabneeg zoo le peb xwb, nwg kub sab lug thov kuas Vaajtswv tsi xob tso naag lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav, ces naag txawm tsilug tau peb xyoos hab rau lub hlis.

<sup>18</sup>Tom qaab ntawd nwg rov qaab thov Vaajtswv kuas Vaajtswv tso naag lug, ces Vaajtswv txawm tso naag lug rua huv lub nplajteb nuav, tej qoobloo txhajtuaj taug.

<sup>19</sup>Cov kwvtij, yog mej cov muaj ib tug yuam kev tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug tseeb lawm, hab muaj ib tug coj tau nwg rov qaab lug,

<sup>20</sup>ces mej ncu ntsoov has tas, tug kws coj tau tug kws ua txhum rov qaab lug cuag Vaajtswv, kuj yog nwg paab tau tug kws yuam kev ua txhum ntawd tug ntsujplig

## 1 Petus

### 1 Petus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Petus kws yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua mej txhua tug kws Vaajtswv tub xaiv ca lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws tsiv moog nyob txhua nrho txhua qhov chaw huv lub xeev Pootus, Kalatias, Kapadaukias, Axias hab Npithinias.

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv, nwg tub xaiv mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nwg khaiv nwg tug Ntsujplig lug paab mej, kuas mej ua tau mej lub neej rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag. Nwg muab Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav ntxuav mej lub sab kuas mej lub sab dlawbhuv, hab nwg xaav kuasmej noog Yexus Khetos lug. Thov Vaajtswv naj nub foom koob moov rua mej, hab paab kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug moog le.

#### Txujkev Ca Sab Kws Ruaj Khov

<sup>3</sup>Peb yuavtsum ua Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos leej Txiv tsaug! Rua qhov nwg hlub peb kawg le, nwg txhaj tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug paab peb, kuas peb muaj txujsa tshab. Nwg ua le nuav peb txujkev ca sab txhaj ruaj khov

<sup>4</sup>hab peb naj nub tog saib nub twg peb yuav tau txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv npaaj tseg rua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg. Vaajtswv tub khaws txujkoob moov ntawd ca rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej tog mej lawm. Txuj koob moovntawd tsi txawj lwj, tsi txawj phem hab tsi txawj qub le.

<sup>5</sup>Vaajtswv tub npaaj tej ntawd ca rua mej lawm. Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim, nwg yuav tsomkwm mej cov kws ca sab rua nwg, hab thaus txug nub kawg Vaajtswv yuav ua rua suavdlawg pum has tas, mej tub dlim mej lub txim lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Txawm yog mej yeej yuav raug kev txomnyem nyuaj sab ib nyuas ntu los mej yuavtsum zoo sab rua qhov kws mej yuav dlim mej lub txim.

<sup>7</sup>Qhov kws Vaajtswv ca mej raug tej kev txomnyem ntawd, tub yog Vaajtswv sim saib mej muab sab rau ntseeg npaum le caag. Txawm yog kub los tuabneeg



yuavtsum muab suavtawg sim saib puas tseem kub. Yog le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuavtsum muab mej txujkev ntseeg kws tseemceeb dlua kub sim saib puas yuav thev taug. Yog mej thev taug, thaus txug nub kws Yexus Khetos lug Vaajtswv yuav qhuas mej hab mej yuav tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog mej tsi pum nwg los mej yeej hlub nwg, hab txawm yog mej qhovmuag tsi pum nwg los mej yeej ntseeg nwg. Yog le ntawd, mej txhaj zoo sab kawg nkaus tsi pum qaab yuav pav le,

<sup>9</sup>rua qhov mej taabtom txais txujkev dlim mej lub txim lawv le kws mej ca sab rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>10</sup>Cov cev Vaajtswv lug tub nrhav hab ua tuab zoo saib zaaj kws has txug txujkev dlim txim ntawd tseeb tseeb lawm, puab yog cov kws qha ua ntej has txug txuj koob moov kws Vaajtswv yuav pub rua mej.

<sup>11</sup>Puab naj nub ua tuab zoo saib hov ntev txhaj txug lub sijhawm kws muaj le ntawd. Yexus Khetos tug Ntsujplig kws nyob huv puab lub sab qha rua puab has tas, thaus txug lub sijhawm ntawd Yexus Khetos yuav raug kev tsimtxom hab tom qaab ntawd Yexus yuav tau koob meej.

<sup>12</sup>Vaajtswv tub qha rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug paub lawm has tas, tej num kws puab ua ntawd tsi yog muaj nqes rua puab xwb, tabsis muaj nqes rua mej, naj nub nwgnuav cov tuabneeg kws qha Txujmoo zoo, puab tub qha tej zaaj tseemceeb ntawd rua mej paub lawm, puab yog cov kws muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lub fwjchim.

#### **Nqua Hu Kuas Ua Lub Neej Dlawbhuv**

<sup>13</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum tu mej lub sab zoo zoo tog, mej yuavtsum kubsab lug ua mej lub neej kuas hum Vaajtswv sab hab ca sab ntsoov has tas, thaus Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug Vaajtswv yuav pub Vaajtswv txuj koob moov rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Yaav taag lug thaus mej tseem tsi tau paub Vaajtswv, mej naj nub nyam ua txhum, tabsis nwgnuav mej yuavtsum noog Vaajtswv lug, mej tsi xob ca tej kev phem kev qas kaav mej lub sab.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws tau hu mej lug ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg, nwg yog tug kws dlawbhuv, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas dlawbhuv hab.

<sup>16</sup>Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Mej yuavtsum ua tuabneeg dlawbhuv, rua qhov kuv yog tug kws dlawbhuv.”

<sup>17</sup>Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv, mej hu nwg has tas Txiv, Vaajtswv yog tug kws txav txim rua txhua tug lawv le teg num kws suavdlawg tau ua lug lawm, nwg tsi xaiv leejtwg ntsejmuag; yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv moog taag mej simneej kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov mej yeej paub lawm has tas, Vaajtswv tub txhvw mej dlim ntawm txuj qub kevcai kws mej cov yawmkoob qha rua mej lawm, yaam kws Vaajtswv muab txhvw mej, yaam ntawd tsi poob nqe le tej nyaj tej kub,

<sup>19</sup>yaam ntawd yog Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav kws muaj nqes heev, Yexus Khetos zoo le tug mivnyuas yaaj kws tsi muaj ib qhov phem lossis dlob dloogle.

<sup>20</sup>Vaajtswv tub xub xaiv Yexus Khetos ca thaus tsi tau tsim ntuj tsim teb lug lawm, hab lub sijhawm kawg nuav Vaajtswv txhaj khaiv Yexus Khetos lug paab mej.

<sup>21</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, mej txhaj ntseeg Vaajtswv tug kws tsa Yexus Khetos sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug hab pub fwjchim rua nwg; yog le ntawd nwg nuav mej txhaj muab sab rau ntseeg hab ca sab rua Vaajtswv tuab leeg xwb.

<sup>22</sup>Qhov kws mej noog lug rua qhov tseeb, ua rua mej muaj lub sab dlawbhuv, hab mej txhaj hlab txhua tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv. Yog le ntawd mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlab ib leeg tag tag.

<sup>23</sup>Rua qhov mej tub yug dlua tshab lawm, qhov kws mej tau yug dlua tshab ntawd tub yog vim mej ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug kws muaj txujsa nyob moog ibtxhis. Tug kws yug mej ntawd, nwg tsi txawj tuag nwg muaj txujsa nyob moog ibtxhis.

<sup>24</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tej tuabneeg txhua tug puavleej zoo ib yaam le tej nroj tsuag, hab puab lub fwjchim zoo ib yaam le tej paaj nroj xwb.

Thaus tej nroj tsuag tuag, tej paaj nroj yuav zeeg taag,

<sup>25</sup>tabsis Vaajtswv txujlug yuav nyob moog ibtxhis le.” Txujlug nuav yog Txujmoo Zoo kws tub muaj tuabneeg muab qha rua mej paub lawm.

## 1 Petus 2

### Lub Pobzeb Kws Muaj Sa hab Vaajtswv Tsaav Tuabneeg

<sup>1</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum tso txhua yaam kev phem kev qas tseg, tsi xob dlaag, tsi xob ua tuabneeg ntsejmuag ncaaj sab nkhaus, tsi xob khib hab tsixob thuum lwm tug.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua le tug mivnyuas mog lab kws nyavnyuas yug, tug mivnyuas ntawd ib sij noj ib zag mig kws yog cov kua kig dlawbhuv ntawm saab ntsujplig. Yog mej haus cov kua mig ntawd mej yuav hlub zoo hab mejyuav dlim mej lub txim.

<sup>3</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Mej tub tau saaj tug Tswv txuj koob moov lawm.”

<sup>4</sup>Mej ca le lug cuag peb tug Tswv kws muaj sa nyob, nwg yog lub pobzeb kws tuabneeg muab povtseg, rua qhov puab has tas lub ntawd tsi muaj nqes;tabsis Vaajtswv xaiv lub ntawd, rua qhov Vaajtswv pum has tas lub ntawd yog lub kws muaj nqes heev.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yog cov pobzeb kws Vaajtswv xaav muab lug ua lub tuamtsev rua saab ntsujplig, yog le ntawd mej ca le lug cuag Vaajtswv. Mej yog cov povthawj kws dlawbhuv kws ua num huv lub Tuamtsev, tej num kws mej ua hum Vaajtswv sab, rua qhov mej yog cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>6</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Kuv xaiv ib lub pobzeb ua lub kws muaj nqes heev, kuv coj lub pobzeb ntawd moog teeb ua lub thawj rua huv lub nroog Xi-oos.”

<sup>7</sup>Lub pobzeb nuav muaj nqes rua mej txhua tug kws ntseeg, tabsis tsi muaj nqes rua cov kws tsi ntseeg: “Lub pobzeb kws cov kws ua tsev muab povtseg lawm, Vaajtswv tub muab lub pobzeb ntawd lug ua lub thawj lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Hab muaj dlua lwm nqai has tas, “Tuabneeg yuav dlawm lub pobzeb ntawd hab lub pobzeb ntawd yuav ua rua puab qaug.” Qhov kws puab dlawm ntawd tub yog puab tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug lawv le Vaajtswv tub tu tseg rua puab lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis mej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv tub xaiv ca lawm, mej yog cov povthawj kws ua Vaajtswv teg num, mej yog tsaav tuabneeg kws dlawbhuv, hab mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv yuav khaiv moog qha tej num tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv tau ua lug lawm rua suavdlawgpaub. Vaajtswv yog tug kws hu mej tawm huv qhov tsaus ntuj lug nyob huvqhov pum kev.

<sup>10</sup>Yaav taag lug mej tsi yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg, tabsis nwgnuav mej yog Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg lawm; yaav taag lug mej tsi tau Vaajtswv txujkev taabncuab, tabsis nwgnuav mej tub tau Vaajtswv txujkev taabncuablwm.

#### **Vaajtswv Cov Tubkhai**

<sup>11</sup>Cov kwvtij, mej ca le noog kuv tej lug, kuv yuav ntuag mej txhua tug. Mej tsi muaj tsev nyob huv nplajteb nuav, mej nyob ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kwstaug kev tuaj ua qhua xwb. Mej tsi xob ca tej kev phem kev qas kws naj nub tawmtsaam mej kaav mej lub sab.

<sup>12</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas zoo, txawm yog cov tuabneeg tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv kws nrug mej koom zej koom zog nyob ua ke, puab thumhas tas mej ua phem los puab yeej yuav pum teg num zoo kws mej ua, habthaus txug nub kws Yexus rov qaab lug puab yuav qhuas Vaajtswv.

<sup>13</sup>Mej yog cov kws ntseeg peb tug Tswv Yexus, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum noog numtswv lug, hab ua lawv le tej kevcai kws numtswv qha. Mejyuavtsum noog Fuabtais lug, rua qhov nwg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua ndlais tej numtswv huv tuabsi;

<sup>14</sup>hab mej yuavtsum noog cov tswv xeev lug, rua qhov Fuabtais tsa puab ua cov kws rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, hab qhuas cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo.

<sup>15</sup>Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej ua tej num zoo, cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj tswvyim

kws pheej laam tau laam has tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis, puab txhaj yuav tsi muaj lug has lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Mej yuavtsum nyob le tug kws muaj kev ywjpheej; txawm yog mej muaj kev ywjpheej los Vaajtswv yeej txwv tsi pub mej moog ua txhum, mej yuavtsum ua le mej yog Vaajtswv cov tubkhai.

<sup>17</sup>Mej yuavtsum saib taug suavdlawg hab hlub cov ntseeg, mej yuavtsum paub ntshai Vaajtswv hab fwm Fuabtais.

### **Yexus Ua Yaam Ntxwv rua Peb Xyum**

<sup>18</sup>Mej cov kws yog tubqhe, mej yuavtsum noog mej tug tswv lug hab fwm nwg, tsi yog mej yuav noog tug tswv kws hlub mej hab ua sab ntev rua mej lug xwb, tabsis mej yuavtsum noog tug kws ua limham rua mej hab.

<sup>19</sup>Yog mej tsi tau ua txhum, tabsis luas tsimtxom mej hab mej ua sab ntev nyaj, rua qhov mej paub has tas Vaajtswv yeej xaav kuas mej ua le ntawd, Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua mej.

<sup>20</sup>Yog mej raug ntaus vim mej ua txhum, txawm yog mej ua sab ntev nyaj los yeej tsi muaj leejtwg qhuas mej. Tabsis yog mej raug tsimtxom vim mej ua zoo, hab mej ua sab ntev nyaj, Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua mej.

<sup>21</sup>Vaajtswv xaav kuas mej muaj lub sab zoo le ntawd, rua qhov Yexus Khetostub raug kev txomnyem this mej hab ua yaam ntxwv rua mej xyum lawm, nwg ua le ntawd mej txhaj yuav ua tau le nwg ua.

<sup>22</sup>Yexus tsi tau ua ib qho txhum, hab tsi muaj leejtwg nov nwg has ib lu lug dlaag le.

<sup>23</sup>Thaus luas thuum nwg, nwg tsi teb luas ib lus le; hab thaus luas tsimtxom nwg, nwg tsi foom luas, tabsis nwg muab tej ntawd tso rua Vaajtswv tug kws txav txim ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>24</sup>Yexus Khetos yog tug kws ris peb lub txim sau tug ntoo khaublig, kuas txujkev txhum tsi muaj fwjchim kaav peb, peb txhaj ua tau tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg. Yexus tej qhov txhaab kws luas nplawm tub khu mej tej mob zoo taaglawm.

<sup>25</sup>Yaav taag lug mej zoo le paab yaaj kws yuam kev lawm, tabsis nwgnuav tug

Tswv kws yug mej hab saib mej lub sab, nwg tub coj mej rov qaab lug nrug nwg ua ke lawm.

## 1 Petus 3

### Cov Quaspuj hab Cov Quasyawg

<sup>1</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, mej cov kws yog quaspuj, mej yuavtsum noog mejcov quasyawg lug, txawm yog mej cov quasyawg muaj qee leej tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv txujlug los thaus puab pum mej coj mej lub neej zoo, puab yuav lug ntseeg tsi taag mej yuav has ib lus le,

<sup>2</sup>rua qhov puab yeej yuav pum qhov kws mej coj mej lub neej zoo hab fwm puab.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi xob xaav has tas, mej yuavtsum ntxag plaubhau zoo zoo lossis coj nyaj coj kub lossis naav tej tsoog zoo zoo, mej txhaj yuav zoo nkauj.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi yog le ntawd, qhov kws mej zoo nkauj yog qhov kws mej muaj lub sab dlawb sab zoo hab paub cai, txhaj yog qhov kws Vaajtswv pum has tas muaj nqes.

<sup>5</sup>Cov quaspuj txheej thaus u kws noog Vaajtswv lug hab muab sab rau ntseeg, puab muaj lub sab zoo le ntawd hab puab noog puab cov quasyawglug.

<sup>6</sup>Xalas muaj lub sab zoo le ntawd, nwg noog Anplahaas lug hab hu Anplahaas has tas tug tswv. Nwgnuav mej yog Xalas cov ntxhais, yog mej ua zoo mej yeej yuav tsi ntshai ib yaam dlaabtsi le.

<sup>7</sup>Mej cov kws yog quasyawg, mej yuavtsum naj nub ncu ntsoov has tas, quaspuj tsi muaj zug le mej. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum saib taug mej tej quaspuj, rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej yuav pub txujsa rua puab hab rua mej ib yaam nkaus. Yog mej ua le ntawd, thaus mej thov Vaajtswv txhaj tsi muaj ibyaam dlaabtsi lug taabkaum mej.

### Raug Tsintxom Vim Ua Zoo

<sup>8</sup>Thaus kawg nuav kuv thov ntuag mej has tas, mej yuavtsum ua ib lub sab hab ib leeg hlub ib leeg ib yaam le kwvtij sis hlub. Ib leeg paab ib leeg hab ib leeg saib taug ib leeg.

<sup>9</sup>Mej tsi xob ua phem pauj phem, yog leejtwg foom phem rua mej, mej tsi xob foom phem pauj, tabsis mej ca le thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua nwg. rua qhov thaus Vaajtswv hu mej lug, Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas Vaajtswv yuav foom koob moov rua mej.

<sup>10</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas: “Tug kws xaav tau kev kaaj sab hab muajlub neej zoo, tug ntawd yuavtsum tsi xob has lug phem hab tsi xob has lug dlaag.

<sup>11</sup>Nwg yuavtsum tso nwg tej kev phem tseg hab ua txuj zoo; nwg yuavtsum muab sab rau nrhav kev tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

<sup>12</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej saib ntsoov cov tuabneeg kws ncaaj nceeg, hab nwg naj nub noog puab tej lug thov; tabsis nwg tawmtsaa cov tuabneeg kws ua phem.”

<sup>13</sup>Yog mej ua mej lub neej zoo, leejtwg yuav ua tau phem rua mej?

<sup>14</sup>Yog mej ua mej lub neej zoo lawm, txawm yog muaj tuabneeg tsimtxom mej los mej yeej yuav muaj kev kaaj sab; mej tsi xob ntshai puab hab tsi xobtxhawj.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum fwm Yexus Khetos hab ca nwg ua tug Tswv kaav mej lub sab. Mej yuavtsum npaaj txhij txhua lub sijhawm yog thaus twg muajtuabneeg nug mej has tas vim le caag mej muaj chaw ca sab, thaus ntawd mej txhaj le paub teb puab.

<sup>16</sup>tabsis mej yuavtsum muaj lub sab mog sab muas teb puab. Yog mej muajlub sab zoo le ntawd lawm, thaus cov tuabneeg kws thuum mej pum tej numzoo kws mej cov ntseeg ua, puab yuav txaajmuag rua tej lug kws puab has.

<sup>17</sup>Vim yog mej ua zoo, es mej txhaj raug kev tsimtxom, qhov ntawd hum Vaajtswv sab dlua qhov kws mej ua phem, es mej raug kev tsimtxom.

<sup>18</sup>Rua qhov Yexus Khetos tuag tuab zag xwb txhwv tau suavdlawg lub txim lawm, nwg yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg tuag txhwv cov kws tsi ncaaj nceeg, nwg ua le ntawd nwg txhaj koj tau mej moog cuag Vaajtswv. Luas muab nwg lub cev tua tuag, tabsis nwg tug Ntsujplig sawv rov qaab lug,

<sup>19</sup>hab nwg moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug rua cov ntsujplig kws luas muab kawca

lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Cov ntsujplig ntawd yog cov tuabneeg kws tsi noog Vaajtswv lug thaus lub sijhawm kws Nau-es txua nkoj, Vaajtswv ua sab ntev rua puab cov ntawd, tabsis puab tsi noog Vaajtswv lug. Cov tuabneeg kws moog nyob huv lub nkoj tsi muaj pistsawg leej, tsuas muaj yim leej xwb, yim leej ntawd txhaj dlim dlej nyaab,

<sup>21</sup>cov dlej ntawd pev txug txuj kevcai raus dlej kws qha has tas mej tub dlim mej lub txim lawm. Txuj kevcai ntawd tsi tau has tas, yuav ntxuav mej lub cev kuas huv, tabsis qha has tas mej yog cov kws tau coglug tseg rua Vaajtswv lawm has tas, mej yuav ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam. Txuj kevcai raus dlej nuav paab tau mej dlim, rua qhov Yexus Khetos tub sawv huv qhov tuag lug lawm,

<sup>22</sup>nwg moog rua sau ntuj ceebtsheej hab nwg nyob ntawm Vaajtswv saab xis, nwg kaav taagnrho cov timtswv sau ntuj hab cov kws muaj fwjchim huvtuabsi.

## 1 Petus 4

### Tug Kws Hloov Dlua Sab Tshab

<sup>1</sup>Yexus Khetos tub raug kev tsimtxom lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum xaav ib yaam le Yexus, mej txhaj le yuav muaj zug. Rua qhov tug kws raugkev tsimtxom, tug ntawd tub tso nwg txujkev txhum tseg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, txij nuav moog mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, mej tsi xob ca kev phem kev qas kaav mej lub sab.

<sup>3</sup>Yaav taag lug mej naj nub ua le cov kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv ua. Mej nyamua phem ua qas, quav cawv, noj tsau haus qaug, qw ua nqaaj ua nqug habpe dlaab pe mlom.

<sup>4</sup>Nwgnuav cov kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv puab xaav tsi thoob, sov ua le caagmej tsi nrug puab moog ua phem ua qas, yog le ntawd puab txhaj thuam mej.

<sup>5</sup>Tab sis puab cov ntawd nyag yuavtsum qha nyag lub neej rua Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv tub npaaj txhij lawm, nwg yuav txav txim rua cov tuabneeg caj hab cov tuabneeg tuag.



<sup>6</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd txhaj muaj tuabneeg qha Txujmoo Zoo rua cov tuabneeg kws tub tuag lawm hab, kuas Vaajtswv txav txim rua puab ib yaamle txav txim rua suavdlawg; qha Txujmoo Zoo rua puab kuas thaus puab moog nrug Vaajtswv nyob, puab txhaj ua tau puab lub neej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv lub.

#### **Siv Vaajtswv Txuj Koob Moov Kuas Muaj Nqes**

<sup>7</sup>Nwgnuav tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kws ib puas tsaav yaam huv nplajteb nuav puamtsuaj. Yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum tswj mej lub sab, ceevfaaj hab nquag thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Qhov kws tseemceeb tshaaj plawg huv tuabsi, yog mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg tag tag, rua qhov txujkev hlub npug tau txhua yaam kev txhum huv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum zoo sab hlo hu ib leeg lug tsev tsi xob ywg le.

<sup>10</sup>Vaajtswv tub pub koob moov rua mej txhua tug lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum siv tej koob moov kws mej tau ntawd kuas muaj nqes rua lwm tug.

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws qha Vaajtswv txujlug, nwg yuavtsum qha; tug kws paab ua num, nwg yuavtsum siv nwg tug dlaag tug zug kws Vaajtswv pub rua nwg, yog mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos ua le ntawd, mej yuav ua rua Vaajtswv tau ntsejmuag, Vaajtswv lub koob meej hab Vaajtswv lub fwjchim yeej yuavnyob moog ibtxhis le! Anees.

#### **Tug Ntseeg Yuav Raug Tsimtxom**

<sup>12</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej tsi xob poob sab thaus mej raug kev tsimtxom, tej kws mej raug ntawd tub yog sim mej sab, mej tsi xob xaav has tas tej kev tsimtxom ntawd tsi zoo le tej kws suavdlawg ibtxwm raug.

<sup>13</sup>Tab sis mej yuavtsum zoo sab, rua qhov kws mej raug kev tsimtxom ib yaam le Yexus Khetos tub raug lug lawm. Thaus suavdlawg pum nwg tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab, mej yuav zoo sab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>14</sup>Yog leejtwg thuam mej vim mej yog cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej cale zoo sab; qhov kws puab thuam mej ntawd qha rua suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv tub khaiV Vaaj Ntsujplig lug nrug mej nyob lawm, Vaajtswv tug

Ntsujplig ntawd yog tug kws muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tsi xob tua tuabneeg, tsi xob ua tubsaab, tsi xob ua phem hab tsi xob thaab plaub, yog leejtwg ua le nuav, tug ntawd yeej yuav raug kev txomnyem.

<sup>16</sup>Tabsis yog mej cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos, mej raug kev tsimtxom, mejca le ua Vaajtswv tsaug, mej tsi xob txaajmuag qha rua cov tuabneeg kws tsimtxom mej ntawd has tas, mej yog cov kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>17</sup>Nwgnuav tub txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv yuav txav txim lawm, Vaajtswv yuav xub taug cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv zaaj ua ntej. Yog Vaajtswv xub taug peb zaaj ua ntej, thaus Vaajtswv taug cov kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv Txujmoo Zoo zaaj, puab yuav ua le caag?

<sup>18</sup>Lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Yog cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tub dlim txim nyuaj, yog le ntawd cov tuabneeg txhum kws tsi muaj Vaajtswv, puab yuav ua le caag dlim tau?”

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej cov kws Vaajtswv pum zoo ca mej raug kev txomnyem, mej yuavtsum kub sab lug ua tej num zoo, hab tso sab plhuav rua tug kws Tsim mej, nwg yeej yuav ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg lawm.

## 1 Petus 5

### Yug Vaajtswv Paab Yaaj

<sup>1</sup>Kuv thov ntuag cov txwjlaug kws saib mej cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, kuv yog ib tug txwjlaug hab. Kuv yeej pum Yexus Khetos raug kev txomnyem, hab thaus Yexus rov qaab lug kuv yuav tau ntsejmuag ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>2</sup>Mej yuavtsum yug paab yaaj kws Vaajtswv muab tso rua mej saib. Vaajtswv tub pum zoo muab teg num ntawd rua mej ua lawm. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum zoo sab hlo ua tsi xob laam tuav teg num ntawd. Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua tag tag, tsi xob pheej xaav txug tej nqe zug kws mej yuav tau xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Mej tsi xob yuam paab yaaj kws Vaajtswv muab tso rua mej saib, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua yaam ntxwv zoo rua puab xyum.

<sup>4</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, thaus tug Tswv yug yaaj kws yog tug thawj rov qaab

lug, nwg yuav muab lub mom kub kws ci ntsaa ab moog ibtxhis ua nqe zugrua mej.

<sup>5</sup>Ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, mej cov kws yog tub hluas, mej yuavtsum noog cov yawm laug tej lug. Mej txhua tug yuavtsum txu mej lub fwjchim hab ib leeg paab ib leeg; rua qhov Vaajtswv txujlug has tas, “Vaajtswv tawmtsaamtug kws khaavtheeb, tabsis Vaajtswv pub koob moov rua tug kws txu fwjchim.”

<sup>6</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum txu mej lub fwjchim hab ca Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim kaav mej. Yog mej ua le ntawd thaus txug nub kws Vaajtswv teem ca lawm, mej yuav tau ntsejmuag.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv yog tug kws naj nub tso mkwm mej, yog le ntawd mej ca le muab mej tej kev nyuaj sab huv tuabsi tso plhuav rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj zov zoo tsi xob nkeeg, rua qhov dlaab Ntxwngnyoogtug kws yog mej tug yeebncuab, nwg moog moog lug lug ib yaam le tug tsuvntxhuav kws quaj nrhav tum tsaj noj.

<sup>9</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg hab tawmtsaam dlaab Ntxwngnyoog, rua qhov mej tub paub lawm has tas, cov kwvtij ntseeg kws nyob thoob plawghuv qaab ntuj nuav, puab taabtom raug kev tsimtxom ib yaam le mej raug hab.

<sup>10</sup>Tabsis thaus mej raug kev tsimtxom ib nyuas ntu dlhau lawm, tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv tug kws muaj koob moov nplua mag yuav paab kuas mej uatau tuabneeg zoo kawg nkaus, hab kuas mej muab sab rau ntseeg Vaajtswvheev ntxiv. Nwg yuav txhawb mej tug zug kuas mej nyob ruaj nreeg. Nwg yog tug kws muaj lub sab hluv mej kawg nkaus le. Nwg yuav pub nwg tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab kws nyob moog ibtxhis rua mej cov kws tub nrug YexusKhetos koom ib txujsa lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Thov kuas Vaajtswv lub fwjchim muaj nyob moog ibtxhis le! Amees.

### Cov Lug Xaus

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws paab kuv xaa tsaab ntawv tuab tuab lu nuav yog Xilas, nwg yog ib tug kwvtij ntseeg kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg. Kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj txhawb mej zug hab qha rua mej paub has tas, Vaajtswv txuj koobmoov zoo

kawg nkaus le. Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua lawv le kuv tub qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Cov ntseeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Npanpiloos kws Vaajtswv tau xaiv lawm ib yaam le nwg xaiv mej, puab has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej, hab kuv tug tub Malakaus los has noj qaab nyob zoo rua mej ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>14</sup>Mej ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg txhaj tsimnyog qhov kws mej yog cov ntseeg. Thov kuas txujkev thaajyeeb nrug mej txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos lawm.

## 2 Petus

### 2 Petus 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Ximoos Petus tug kws yog ib tug tubkhai hab yog Yexus Khetos tug timthawj. Kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa moog rua txhua tug kws ntseeg Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv hab peb tug Cawmseej kws yog tug ncaaj nceeg. Nwg pub mej hab peb muaj cuabkaav lug ntseeg ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>2</sup>Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov hab pub txujkev kaaj sab rua mej txhua tug kws paub Vaajtswv hab paub peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lawm.

#### Cov Tuabneeg Kws Vaajtswv Xaiv Lawm

<sup>3</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim, nwg pub txhua yaam zoo rua peb, kuas peb ua tau peb lub neej hum nwg sab. Nwg ua le ntawd rua qhov peb paubtug kws hu peb lug yuav nwg lub fwjchim, hab paab tau peb ua tau tuabneegncaaj nceeg ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Vaajtswv coglug tseg has tas, nwg yuav muab nwg txuj koob moov kws zoo kawg nkaus rua peb, nwg ua le ntawd kuas mej txhua tug kws tau txuj koob moov ntawd dlim tej kev phem kev qas kws yuav koj tuabneeg nplajteb moog raug kev puamtsuaj, hab kuas mej lub neej zoo ib yaam le Vaajtswv lub.

<sup>5</sup>Tub yog vim le ntawd, mej cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua tej num zoo; mej ua num zoo lawm, mej yuavtsum muaj tswvyim;

<sup>6</sup>mej muaj tswvyim lawm, mej yuavtsum tswj mej lub sab; mej tswj mej lub sab lawm, mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev; mej ua sab ntev lawm, mej yuavtsumua mej lub neej kuas hum Vaajtswv sab;

<sup>7</sup>mej ua hum Vaajtswv sab lawm, mej yuavtsum sis hlub le kwvtij sis hlub; mej sis hlub le kwvtij lawm, mej yuavtsum sis hlub le cov ntseeg sis hlub.

<sup>8</sup>Yog mej naj nub ua mej lub neej zoo le ntawd, tej ntawd yuav ua rua mej paub peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos heev ntxiv, hab mej lub neej yuav tawg paaj txi txiv.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis tug kws tsi ua nwg lub neej zoo le ntawd, tug ntawd qhovmuag faam lawm, nwg pum tsi tseeb hab nwg tsi ncu qaab has tas, Yexus Khetos tub ntxuav

nwg tej kev txhum huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ua num heev dlua yaav taag lug txhaj tsimnyog qhov kws Vaajtswv hu hab xaiv mej ca lawm. Yog mej ua le ntawd, mej yuav tsi yuam kev ib zag le.

<sup>11</sup>Yog mej ua le ntawd, Vaajtswv txhaj yuav pub mej muaj feem moog nyob huv peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej lubtebchaws kws nyob moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav naj nub ntuag mej kuas mej ncu ntsoov tej nuav, txawm yog mej tub paub tej ntawd hab mej muab sab rau ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug lawm los kuv tseem yuav ntuag mej hab.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus kuv tseem ua neej nyob nuav kuv xaav has tas, tsimnyog kuv yuavtsum ntuag kuas mej ncu ntsoov tej ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Rua qhov kuv yeej paub has tas, tshuav tsi ntev kuv yuav tso kuv lub cev kws txawj tuag nuav tseg, lawv le peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos tub qha tseebrua kuv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv xaav kuas mej ncu tej ntawd ca, thaus dlua kuv lawm mej txhaj yuav ncu ntsoov moog le.

#### **Cov Tuabneeg Kws Pum Yexus tug Tshwjchim**

<sup>16</sup>Peb tub qha zaaj kws has txug peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos lub fwjchim hab zaaj kws nwg yuav rov qaab lug rua mej lawm; thaus peb qha tej ntawdrua mej, peb tsi tau qha lawv le tej lug nruag kws cov tuabneeg txawj ntse has, tabsis peb lub qhovmuag yeej pum kag nwg lub fwjchim lawm ntaag.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tug kws yog leej Txiv pub koob meej hab pub tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab rua nwg, thaus ntawd peb yeej nrug nwg nyob uake, hab muaj lub suab kws has huv tug Tshwjchim kws Ci Ntsaa Ab tuaj ruanwg has tas, “Tug nuav yog kuv tug Tub kws kuv hluv, kuv txaus sab heev rua nwg.”

<sup>18</sup>Thaus peb nrug nwg nyob sau lub roob dlawbhuv ntawd, peb puavleej novlub suab kws has sau ntuj tuaj rua nwg.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb hajyam ca sab rua tej kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau qhatseg

lawm. Yog mej khaws tej lug ntawd ca rua huv mej lub sab yuav zoo heev, rua qhov tej lug ntawd zoo ib yaam le lub teeb kws ci huv qhov tsausntuj moog txug thaus kaaj ntug, hab lub nubqub kws ci ci thaus yuav kaaj ntug yuav ci rua huv mej lub sab.

<sup>20</sup>Dlua le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, yeej tsi muaj ib tug kws yuav muaj tswvyim txhais tau tej lug qha tshwm kws cov cev Vaajtswv lug tau sau tseg lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Rua qhov tej lug qha tshwm ntawd tsi yog tuabneeg qha, tabsis yog Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv tshoov tuabneeg lub sab kuas puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug xwb.

## 2 Petus 2

### Cov Xwbfwb Cuav

<sup>1</sup>Yaav taag lug cov Yixalayeas muaj cov cev Vaajtswv lug kws qha tseebhab cov kws qha tsi tseeb, naj nub nua mej yeej yuav muaj cov xwbfwb kws qha tsi tseeb ib yaam le txheej thaus hab. Puab yuav qha tej zaaj kws yuavcoj mej moog raug kev puamtsuaj rua mej, hab puab yuav tsi leeg has tas, puab paub Yexus Khetos tug kws tuag txhwv puab lawm, hab tuab ntsais muag xwb puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>2</sup>Txawm yog le ntawd los tseem muaj ntau leej yuav xyum ua phem ua qas lawv le cov tuabneeg ntawd ua; tub yog vim puab xyum ua le ntawd, txhaj le muaj tuabneeg thum txujkev kws yog txuj tseeb.

<sup>3</sup>Cov xwbfwb cuav ntawd, puab sab hlub, puab qha tej zaaj kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis ntxag mej kuas puab tau zoo xwb. Tug kws yuav txav txim, nwg tub txav txim rua puab ntxuv lug lawm, hab tug kws yuav ua kuaspuab puamtsuaj, nwg tub npaaj txhij lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv yeej tsi zaam txim rua cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws ua txhum ib tug le. Nwg muab puab pov rua huv ntuj tawg, puab raug kaw rua huv qhov chaw kws tsaus ntuj nti, tog moog txug Nub kws Vaajtswv Txav Txim rua puab.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv tso dlej lug nyaab nplajteb, cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum, puab tuag taag huv tuabsi tsi muaj ib tug dlim le, tsuas yog Nau-es tug kwsqha txujkev ncaaj nceeg hab xyaa leej kws nrug Nau-es nyob ua ke txhaj dlim xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Vaajtswv rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv lub nroog Xaudoos habhuv lub nroog Kaumaulas, nwg tso suavtawg lug hlawv ob lub nroog ntawdkub nyab taag huv tuabsi. Nwg ua le ntawd, tub yog nwg qha rua cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum kuas puab paub has tas, puab yuav puamtsuaj ib yaam nkaus le cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv ob lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>7</sup>Vaajtswv paab Lauj tug kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg dlim; Lauj nyuaj sabrua cov tuabneeg kws ua kev phem kev qas kawg le.

<sup>8</sup>Rua qhov Lauj tug kws yog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg, nwg nrug cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob ua ke, nwg naj nub pum tej kev phem kws puab ua hab nov tej lug phem kws puab has, ua rua nwg ntxhuv sab kawg le.

<sup>9</sup>Yog le ntawd, peb txhaj paub has tas Vaajtswv paab tau cov tuabneeg kws Vaajtswv kaav lawm kuas puab dlim puab tej kev nyuaj sab; hab Vaajtswv muab tau cov tuabneeg kws ua txhum kaw ca moog txug nub kws Vaajtswvtxav txim rua puab.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus Vaajtswv txav txim rua suavdlawg, Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas hab tsi fwm Vaajtswv nyaav dlua le nwg txav txim rua suavdlawg. Cov xwbfwb cuav ntawd, puab muaj lub sab tawv hab puab nyam ua lawv le puab lub sab xwb; puab saib tsi taug cov kws muaj fwjchim sau nruab ntug.

<sup>11</sup>Txawm yog cov timtswv ceebtsheej muaj zug hab muaj fwjchim luj dlua cov xwbfwb cuav ntawd los puab tub tsi thum hab tsi nkaug rua Vaajtswv has tas, cov xwbfwb cuav ntawd ua txhum.

<sup>12</sup>Tab sis cov xwbfwb cuav ntawd ua lawv le puab lub sab nyam xwb; puab ruag ib yaam le tej tsaj qus kws yug lug rua luas nteg hab luas tua, puab thum tej zaaj kws puab tsi totaub. Puab yuav raug puamtsuaj ib yaam le tejtsaj nruab nraag,



<sup>13</sup>hab puab yuav raug kev txomnyem, rua qhov puab tub ua rua lwm tug raug txomnyem lawm. Txawm yog nruab nub nrig los puab ua kev phem kev qas,noj haus qw ua nqaaj ua nqug, puab has tas tej kws puab ua ntawd, ua ruapuab zoo sab kawg le. Thaus puab nrug mej noj mov ua ke, puab ua phemua qas rhuav mej ntsejmuag; puab ua le ntawd, rua qhov puab yeej nyam tej kws puab ua ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Puab tsuas nrhav nrhw ua kev nkauj kev nraug xwb; puab naj nub ua txhum tsi paub dlhuav le. Puab ntxag cov tuabneeg kws tsi tshua muaj tswvyim moog ua txhum. Puab ua tuabneeg sab hlub. Vaajtswv tub foom tsizoo rua puab lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Puab tso txujkev ua ncaaj tseg, puab txhaj yuam kev moog ua txhum ib yaam le Npe-aus tug tub Npala-aas, Npala-aas ua txhum rua qhov nwg ntshaw nyaj,

<sup>16</sup>hab nwg paub has tas nwg ua txhum lawm, rua qhov nwg tug neeg luav has tau lug le tuabneeg hab txwv tsi pub nwg moog ua dlog ua dlig le tej tuabneeg vwm ua.

<sup>17</sup>Cov xwbfbw cuav ntawd zoo ib yaam le lub qhovdlej kws dlej nqhuab taag, hab zoo ib yaam le tauv fuab kws cua dlaaj cua dlob ntsawj yaa taag lawm; Vaajtswv tub npaaj qhov chaw kws tsaus ntuj nti ca rua puab lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Puab nyam has tej lug kws tsi muaj hauvpaug hauvntsis, puab ua kev phem kev qas ntxag cov tuabneeg kws nyavnyuas tso txujkev txhum tseg, kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd rov qaab yuam kev ua txhum.

<sup>19</sup>Puab coglug rua cov tuabneeg ntawd has tas, puab yuav paab kuas cov tuabneeg ntawd muaj kev ywjpheej; txawm yog puab has le ntawd los puab tseem ua txujkev puamtsuaj qhev, rua qhov tug kws nti tsi dlim yaam kws khi nwg, tug ntawd yeej ua yaam ntawd qhev.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws lug ntseeg Yexus Khetos tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej, puab tub dlim tej kev phem huv nplajteb nuav lawm. Yog puab ca tej kev phem ntawd rov qaab khi puab, thaus kawg puab lub sab hajyamyuav phem dlua thaus chivhawj.

<sup>21</sup>Yog puab tsi paub txujkev ncaaj nceeg, zoo dlua le puab paub lawm, es puab tsua tsi ua lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha rua puab.

<sup>22</sup>Tej kws puab raug ntawd ua rua suavdlawg paub tseeb has tas, yeej muajlawv le zaaj paajlug kws has tas, “Dlev rov qaab moog noj dlev cov ntuav” hab has tas, “Tug npua kws luas muab dlej ntxuav huv huv lawm, nwg rov qaab moog dlaa paag aav dlua.”

## 2 Petus 3

### Yexus Yuav Rov Qaab Lug

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, tsaab ntawv nuav yog tsaab ob kws kuv sau xaa tuaj rua mej. Tsaab ntawv nuav hab tsaab kws kuv xub sau xaa tuaj rua mejlawm, kuv sau tuaj ntuag mej txhua tug kws muaj lub sab ncaaj nceeg, kuasmej ncu ntsoov tej kws mej tub paub lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv xaav kuas mej ncu ntsoov tej lug kws thaus u cov cev Vaajtswv lug kwsyog tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg tau qha tseg lawm, hab kuv xaav kuas mej ncu ntsoov tug Tswv tug kws yog peb tug Cawmseej tej lug kws cov timthawj tubqha rua mej lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Thawj lu kws kuv yuav qha mej has le nuav: thaus txug lub sijhawm kawg yuav muaj tuabneeg thum mej, cov tuabneeg ntawd yuav ua phem ua qas lawv le puab lub sab nyam,

<sup>4</sup>hab puab yuav nug mej has tas, “Yexus Khetos coglug has tas, nwg yuav rov qaab lug nua puas yog? Ua le nwg nyob qhov twg? Peb cov yawmkoobtub tuag taag lawm, txij thaus tsim lub nplajteb lug txug naj nub nwgnuav, ibpuas tsaav yaam tseem nyob le qub tsi muaj ib yaam txawv txaav le.”

<sup>5</sup>Puab tsi quavntsej qhov kws thaus u Vaajtswv has kuas muaj lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, ces txawm ca le muaj lawv le Vaajtswv has; lub nplajteb tawmhuv dlej lug hab Vaajtswv kuas dlej nyob puagncig lub nplajteb,

<sup>6</sup>tub yog vim le ntawd dlej txhaj nyaab lub nplajteb nuav, cov tuabneeg kws nyob txheej thaus u txhaj le tuag taag huv tuabsi lawm.

<sup>7</sup>Tab sis Vaajtswv ceev lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj kws naj nub nwgnuav muaj

nyob rua suavtawg hlawv lawv le Vaajtswv tau has tseg lawm. Vaajtswv yuav ceev ca moog txug nub kws cov tuabneeg ua phem yuav raug txav txim hab puamtsuaj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov lu lug kws has le nuav: tug Tswv suav has tas, ib nub ntev ib yaam le ib txheeb xyoo hab ib txheeb xyoo ntev ib yaam le ib nub.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj qee leej xaav has tas, Vaajtswv tseem yuav tog ntev Vaajtswv maamle ua lawv le Vaajtswv tau coglug tseg lawm, tabsis yeej tsi yog le puab xaav.

Vaajtswv ua sab ntev rua mej, rua qhov nwg tsi xaav ca ib tug twg puamtsuaj moog, tabsis nwg xaav kuas txhua tug nyag muab nyag tej kev txhum huv tuabsi tso povtseg.

<sup>10</sup>Nub kws tug Tswv lug, nub ntawd nwg yuav lug ib yaam le tubsaab tuaj. Nub ntawd thaus muaj suab nrov qeeg nkawg lub ntuj yuav pluj ndlais moog, suavtawg yuav kub ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruab ntug yaaj taag. Lub nplajteb hab ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob huv nplajteb puavleej yuav kub nyab taag huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>11</sup>Tej ntawd yuav puamtsuaj moog huv tuabsi, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej zoo le caag? Tsimnyog mej ua mej lub neej kuas dlawbhuvhab fwm Vaajtswv,

<sup>12</sup>mej yuavtsum naj nub tog nub kws Vaajtswv yuav lug, hab muab sab rau ua kuas nub ntawd lug txug sai. Nub ntawd yog nub kws lub ntuj yuav kub nyab taag, hab suavtawg yuav kub ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau nruabntug yaaj taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>13</sup>Tabsis Vaajtswv tub coglug tseg lawm has tas, yuav muaj lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab. Nyob huv lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab kws peb naj nub tog ntawd muaj kev ncaaj nceeg xwb.

<sup>14</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, thaus mej tseem taabtom tog nub ntawd mej yuavtsum ua mej lub neej kuas dlawbhuv rua Vaajtswv pum hastas, mej ua hum Vaajtswv sab hab mej tsi muaj ib qhov txhum le.

<sup>15</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, qhov kws peb tug Tswv ua sab ntev ruamej, tub yog nwg ca sijhawm rua mej kuas mej dlim mej lub txim, ib yaam lepeb tug kwv Paulus kws peb hlub, tub sau tej ntawd tuaj qha rua mej lawv leVaajtswv pub tswvyim rua nwg lawm.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua tsaab ntawv kws nwg sau, nwg yeej has txug zaaj nuav. Tej kws nwg sau ntawd muaj qee lu tsi tshua yoojyim totaub. Cov tuabneeg kws paubtsi tseeb hab lub sab ywjfaab ywjfwj, puab txhais tej lug ntawd tsi lawv le lubntsab, ib yaam le puab txhais lwm zaaj kws nyob huv Vaajtswv txujlug. Qhovkws puab ua le ntawd yuav ua rua puab raug kev puamtsuaj xwb.

<sup>17</sup>Tab sis cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej yeej paub zaaj nuav lawm, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj zoo, nyob tsaam mej yuam kev ua txhum ib yaam le cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ntawd ua, hab mej yuav tsi muab sab rau ntseeg zuj zug lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Mej yuavtsum muab sab rau nrhav txuj koob moov mej txhaj yuav paub peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos kws yog peb tug Cawmseej, hab paub nwg txujkev hlub zuj zug moog. Suavdlawg yuavtsum naj nub fwm nwg hab fwmmoog ibtxhis le! Amees.

## 1 Yauhaas

### 1 Yauhaas 1

#### Txujlug Kws Cawm Tuabneeg Txujsa

<sup>1</sup>Peb sau zaaj kws has txug Txujlug kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa qha rua mej paub; Txujlug ntawd yeej nyob thaus chivkeeb lug lawm. Peb nov nwg tej lug, peb qhovmuag pum nwg hab peb txhais teg tau tuav nwg lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Thaus tug kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa ntawd lug peb puavleej pum nwg, peb txhaj has txug nwg zaaj hab qha txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua mej. Txujsa ntawd yeej nrug leej Txiv nyob hab leej Txiv tub qha txujsa ntawdrua peb lawm.

<sup>3</sup>Peb qha tej kws peb pum hab peb nov lawm rua mej, kuas mej txhaj tau lug nrug leej Txiv hab nwg tug Tub Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo, ib yaam le peb tub nrug nwg sis raug zoo lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Peb sau le nuav tuaj rua mej, kuas peb txujkev zoo sab puv npo.

#### Vaajtswv Yog Qhov Pum Kev

<sup>5</sup>Zaaj nuav yog zaaj kws Vaajtswv tug Tub qha rua peb, peb txhaj qha zaaj nuav rua mej has tas: Vaajtswv yog qhov pum kev, hab tsi muaj ib qhov tsaus nyob huv nwg hlo le.

<sup>6</sup>Yog peb has tas, peb tub nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo lawm, tabsis peb tseem ua peb lub neej ib yaam le cov kws nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj ua, yogle ntawd tej kws peb has lossis tej kws peb ua puavleej dlaag huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis yog peb nyob huv qhov pum kev ib yaam le Vaajtswv tug kws nyob huv qhov pum kev, peb ib leeg yeej nrug ib leeg sis raug zoo hab Vaajtswvtug Tub Yexus Khetos cov ntshaav tub ntxuav peb tej kev txhum huv tuabsilawm.

<sup>8</sup>Yog peb has tas peb tsi muaj txhum, peb rov dlaag peb xwb, hab peb yeejtsi paub qhov tseeb hlo le.

<sup>9</sup>Tabsis yog peb leeg peb tej kev txhum rua Vaajtswv, Vaajtswv yog tug ncaaj nceeg, nwg yuav ua lawv le nwg tau coglug tseg; nwg yuav zaam pebtej kev

txhum, hab nwg yuav ntxuav peb tej kev txhum huv tuabsi moog.

<sup>10</sup>Yog peb has tas peb tsi tau ua txhum, peb has le ntawd kuj ib yaam le peb has tas Vaajtsvw yog tug dlaag, hab peb yeej tsi ntseeg nwg tej lug le.

## 1 Yauhaas 2

### Yexus Khetos Yog tug Paab Peb

<sup>1</sup>Cov mivnyuas, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj qha mej, mej txhaj le yuav tsiua

txhum; tabsis yog leejtwg ua txhum, peb muaj ib tug thov leej Txiv paab peb, tug ntawd yog Yexus Khetos tug kws ncaaj nceeg;

<sup>2</sup>hab Yexus Khetos yog tug kws tuag theej peb lub txhoj Vaajtswv txhaj zaampeb tej kev txhum, tsi yog zaam peb tej kev txhum xwb, tabsis nwg zaam txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav tej kev txhum huv tuabsi hab.

<sup>3</sup>Yog peb ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug qha, txhaj yog peb paub nwg tseeb lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Yog ib tug has tas, “Kuv tub paub Vaajtswv lawm,” tabsis tug ntawd tsi ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug, ces tug ntawd dlaag xwb, nwg yeej tsi paub qhov tseeb le.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug, tug ntawd txhaj yog tug kws hlub Vaajtswv tag. Tub yog vim le nuav, peb txhaj paub tseeb has tas peb nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo tag.

<sup>6</sup>Yog leejtwg has tas, “Kuv tub nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo lawm,” tug ntawd yuavtsum ua nwg lub neej kuas zoo le Yexus Khetos lub.

#### **Txuj Kevcai Tshab**

<sup>7</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, txuj kevcai kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav tsi yog txuj tshab; tabsis yog txuj qub kws mej ibtxwm koj thaus chivkeeb lug lawm. Txuj kevcai qub ntawd yog txuj kws mej tub nov lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Txawm yog le caag los txuj kevcai kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav yeej yogtxuj tshab, rua qhov mej saib rua ntawm Yexus Khetos hab ntawm mej, mejyeej pum has tas txuj kevcai nuav yog txuj tshab. Vim qhov tsaus ntuj taabtom yuav dlhau moog, hab qhov pum kev taabtom ci ntsaa ab lug lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws has tas, “Kuv nyob huv qhov pum kev,” tabsis nwg tseem ntxub nwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd tseem nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws hlub nwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd yog tug kws nyob huv qhov pum kev, hab nwg yuav tsi ua ib yaam dlaabtsi rua lwm tug ua txhum.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis tug kws ntxub nwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd nyob huv qhov tsaus ntuj; nwg moog kev ib yaam le tug kws maub mo ntuj, hab nwg tsi paub has tas nwg taabtom moog txug qhov twg, rua qhov qhov tsaus ntuj plooj nwg lub

qhovmuag lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Cov mivnyuas, kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej, rua qhov Vaajtswv tub zaam txim rua mej txhua tug kws Yexus Khetos tuag theej lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej cov kws ua txiv, rua qhov mej tub paub tug kws ibtxwm muaj sa nyob thaus chivkeeb lug lawm. Kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej cov kws yog tub hluas, rua qhov mej tub tawmtsaam yeej dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Cov mivnyuas, kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej, rua qhov mej tub paub leej Txiv lawm. Kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej cov kws ua txiv, rua qhov mej tub paub tug kws ibtxwm muaj sa nyob thaus chivkeeb lug lawm. Kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej cov tub hluas, rua qhov mej muaj zug heev; Vaajtswv txujlug nyob huv mej lub sab, hab mej tub tawmtsaam yeej dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Mej tsi xob hlub lub nplajteb lossis ca sab rua ib yaam dlaabtsi kws nyob huv lub nplajteb. Yog mej hlub lub nplajteb lawm, mej yeej yuav tsi hlub leejTxiv tug kws hlub mej.

<sup>16</sup>Txhua yaam kws yog nplajteb le, tsi has tej kws tuabneeg lub sab ntshaw, tej kws tuabneeg lub qhovmuag pum hab xaav yuav, hab txhua yaam huv nplajteb kws tuabneeg qhuas has tas yog yaam kws tseemceeb; tej ntawd puavleej yog nplajteb le xwb, tsi muaj ib yaam kws yog leej Txiv le.

<sup>17</sup>Lub nplajteb hab txhua yaam huv nplajteb kws tuabneeg ntshaw taabtom yuav dlua moog; tabsis tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, tug ntawd yuav nyob moog ibtxhis le.

#### **Yexus Khetos tug Yeebncuab**

<sup>18</sup>Cov mivnyuas, tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kawg! Mej tub nov lawm has tas tug kws ua yeebncuab rua Yexus Khetos yuav lug; nwgnuav tub muaj ntau leej ua yeebncuab rua Yexus Khetos lawm. Yog le ntawd peb txhaj paub hastas, tub yuav txug lub sijhawm kawg.

<sup>19</sup>Puab cov ntawd tub ncaim peb moog lawm, rua qhov puab tsi yog peb cov; yog puab yog peb cov tag, puab yeej yuav nrug peb nyob. Tabsis qhov kwspuab



ncaim peb moog, tub ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas, puab yeej tsi yog peb cov.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis Yexus Khetos tub khai Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lug nrug mej nyob lawm, yog le ntawd mej txhua tug txhaj paub qhov tseeb.

<sup>21</sup>Qhov kws kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej, tsi yog vim mej tsi paub qhov tseeb; tabsis vim mej tub paub lawm, hab mej paub has tas tug kws paub qhov tseeb, nwg yeej tsi dlaag ib zag le.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd leejtwg yog tug kws has dlaag? Tug kws has dlaag, tub yogtug kws has tas Yexus tsi yog tug Mexiyas. Tug kws has le ntawd yog YexusKhetos tug yeebncuab, rua qhov nwg tsi kaam ntseeg leej Txiv hab leej Tub.

<sup>23</sup>Tug kws tsi ntseeg leej Tub, tug ntawd yeej tsi ntseeg leej Txiv. Tug kws ntseeg leej Tub, tug ntawd yeej ntseeg leej Txiv ib yaam nkaus hab.

<sup>24</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum khaws tej lug kws mej nov thaus u lug lawm ca rua huv mej lub sab. Yog mej ncu ntsoov tej kws mej nov thaus u lug lawm, mej yeej yuav naj nub nrug leej Tub hab leej Txiv sis raug zoo.

<sup>25</sup>Qhov nuav yog lawv le tej lug kws Yexus Khetos coglug tseg rua peb hastas, nwg yuav pub txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua peb.

<sup>26</sup>Tej kws kuv sau tuaj rua mej nuav, yog kuv has txug cov tuabneeg kws xaav ntxag kuas mej yuam kev.

<sup>27</sup>Tabsis Yexus Khetos tub khai Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv lug nrug mej nyob lawm. Yog Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig tub nyob huv mej lub sab lawm, tsi taag yuav muaj tuabneeg qha mej. Rua qhov Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig qha txhua tsaav yaam rua mej, hab tej kws nwg qha rua mej ntawd puavleej tseeb xwb, tsi muaj ib qho dlaag le. Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ua lawv le tej kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua mej, hab ca Yexus Khetos kaav mej lub sab moog le.

<sup>28</sup>Cov mivnyuas, mej yuavtsum ca Yexus Khetos kaav mej lub neej, yog mejua le ntawd thaus txug nub kws nwg rov qaab lug, mej hab peb txhaj le yuavtsi ntshai hab thaus peb pum nwg peb yuav tsi txaajmuag rua nwg.

<sup>29</sup>Mej yeej paub has tas Yexus Khetos yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg; yog le ntawd

tsimnyog mej yuav paub has tas txhua tug kws ua ncaaj nceeg yeej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas.

## 1 Yauhaas 3

### Vaajtswv Cov Mivnyuas

<sup>1</sup>Mej sim ua tuab zoo xaav saib leej Txiv hlub peb npaum le caag! Nwg hlubpeb kawg nkaus le, nwg txhaj hu peb ua nwg cov mivnyuas, hab qhov tseebpeb yeej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas tag. Tub yog vim le ntawd covtuabneeg kws tsi paub Vaajtswv, puab txhaj tsi paub peb.

<sup>2</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, nwg nuav peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas lawm, tabsis peb tseem tsi tau paub tseeb has tas yaav tom ntej peb yuav zoo le caag. Peb tsuas paub has tas thaus Yexus Khetos rov qaab lug, peb yuav zoo le nwg, rua qhov peb yuav pum tseeb has tas nwg zoo le caag tag.

<sup>3</sup>Txhua tug kws ca sab rua Yexus Khetos yeej yuav tswj kuas nwg ua tau lub neej dlawbhuv ib yaam le Yexus Khetos kws yog tug dlawbhuv.

<sup>4</sup>Tug kws ua txhum, tug ntawd rhuav Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, rua qhov txujkev txhum yeej yog qhov kws rhuav txuj kevcai.

<sup>5</sup>Mej tub paub lawm has tas, qhov kws Yexus Khetos lug huv nplajteb nuav, tub yog nwg lug tuag theej tuabneeg suavdlawg lub txhoj, hab mej yeej paubhas tas nwg tsi tau ua txhum ib qho le.

<sup>6</sup>Tug kws ca Yexus Khetos kaav nwg lub neej lawm, tug ntawd tsi nyam ua txhum; tabsis tug kws tseem nyam ua txhum, tug ntawd yeej tsi tau pum lossis paub Yexus Khetos le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv cov mivnyuas, mej tsi xob pub leejtwg dlaag ntxag tau mej! Tug kws ua zoo, tug ntawd yog tug kws ncaaj nceeg ib yaam le Yexus Khetos yog tug ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws nyam ua txhum, tug ntawd yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog mivnyuas, rua qhov dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yog tug kws ua txhum thaus chivkeeb lug lawm. Qhov kws Vaajtswv tug Tub lug huv nplajteb nuav, tub yog nwg lug rhuav dlaab Ntxwngnyoog teg num.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas lawm, tug ntawd yeej tsi nyam ua txhum, rua qhov nwg yog Vaajtswv cov noob; hab Vaajtswv yog nwg txiv, nwg txhajtsi nyam ua txhum.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas hab tug kws yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog mivnyuas, sis txawv le nuav: tug kws tsi nyam ua ncaaj nceeg lossis tsi hlubnwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd tsi yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas.

### **Ib Leeg Yuavtsum Hlub Ib Leeg**

<sup>11</sup>Tej lug kws has tas, peb ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg, tej lug nuav mej yeej nov thaus chivthawj lug lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Peb tsi xob ua le Ka-ees; Ka-ees ca dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav nwg lub sab, nwg muab nwg tug kwv Anpees tua povtseg. Vim le caag Ka-ees txhaj tua nwg tug kwv? Rua qhov nwg teg num phem, hab nwg tug kwv teg num zoo.

<sup>13</sup>Cov kwvtij, yog tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav ntxub mej, mej tsi xob poob sab.

<sup>14</sup>Peb paub has tas, peb tub dlim txujkev tuag lawm, nwg nuav peb muaj txujsa tshab; peb paub le nuav, rua qhov peb muaj lub sab hlub peb cov kwvtij. Tug kws tsi muaj lub sab hlub lwm tug, tug ntawd zoo ib yaam le tugtuabneeg kws tuag lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws ntxub nwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd ua txhum ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tua tuabneeg, mej tub paub lawm has tas tug tuabneeg tua tuabneeg yeej tsi tau txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis le.

<sup>16</sup>Qhov kws peb paub txujkev hlub yog le nuav: Yexus Khetos muab nwg txujsa lug txhvw peb. Yog le ntawd tsimnyog peb yuavtsum zoo sab muab peb txujsa txhvw peb cov kwvtij hab.

<sup>17</sup>Yog tug npluanuj pum nwg kwv nwg tij txomnyem, tabsis nwg tsi quavntsej puab le, tug ntawd yuav ua le caag has tau has tas, nwg yog tug kws hlub Vaajtswv.

<sup>18</sup>Cov mivnyuas, peb tsi xob hlub luas ntawm lub ncauj lu lug xwb; tabsis peb yuavtsum paab puab, suavdlawg txhaj pum has tas peb muaj lub sab hlub tag

tag.

### **Tsi Ntshai Moog Cuag Vaajtswv**

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd peb txhaj paub has tas, peb yog Vaajtswv tug kws yog qhov tseeb cov mivnyuas; yog le ntawd peb txhaj tsi ntshai moog cuag Vaajtswv,

<sup>20</sup>rua qhov thaus peb lub sab qha has tas peb ua txhum, peb paub has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws paub peb lub sab hab nwg yeej paub ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi.

<sup>21</sup>Yog le ntawd cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, yog peb lub sab tsi qha rua peb hastas peb ua txhum, thaus peb moog cuag Vaajtswv, peb yeej yuav tsi ntshai.

<sup>22</sup>Peb thov yaam twg, nwg yuav pub yaam ntawd rua peb, rua qhov peb noog nwg lug hab ua tej kws hum nwg sab.

<sup>23</sup>Nwg qha rua peb has tas kuas peb ntseeg nwg tug Tub Yexus Khetos, habkuas peb ib leeg hlub ib leeg, lawv le tej lug kws Yexus Khetos tub qha rua peb lawm.

<sup>24</sup>Tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug, tug ntawd yeej nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo, hab Vaajtswv nrug tug ntawd sis raug zoo, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws Vaajtswv pub rua peb tub qha le ntawd rua peb paub has tas Vaajtswvnrug peb sis raug zoo lawm.

## **1 Yauhaas 4**

### **Tug Ntsujplig Tseeb Hab tug Ntsujplig Cuav**

<sup>1</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, mej tsi xob rawm ntseeg txhua tug kws khaav has tas, puab muaj Vaaj Ntsujplig, tabsis mej yuavtsum ua tuab zoo saib tug ntsujplig ntawd puas yog Vaajtswv tug tag. rua qhov muaj cov xwbfwb cuav ntau leej tawm moog qha rua txhua qhov chaw lawm.

<sup>2</sup>Txhua tug kws leeg has tas, Yexus Khetos lug yug ua tuabneeg, cov ntawdtxhaj yog cov kws muaj Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig. Tub yog vim le nuav mej txhajpaub has tas, cov twg yog cov kws muaj Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig tag.

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis txhua tug kws tsi leeg has tas Yexus lug yug ua tuabneeg, tug ntawdtsi

muaj Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig. Tug ntsujplig kws nwg muaj ntawd, yog Yexus Khetos tug yeebncuab tug ntsujplig kws mej tub nov lawm has tas nwg yuav lug, nwgnuav nwg tub lug nyob huv nplajteb nuav lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov mivnyuas, mej yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas hab mej tub tawmtsaam yeej cov xwbfbw cuav lawm, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig tug kws nyob huv mej lub sab muaj fwjchim luj dlua tug ntsujplig kws nyob huv tej tuabneeg nplajteb lub sab.

<sup>5</sup>Cov xwbfbw cuav ntawd qha tej kws yog nplajteb zaaj xwb, rua qhov puab yog tuabneeg nplajteb hab tuabneeg nplajteb yeej nyam noog puab qha.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas. Tug kws paub Vaajtswv yeej nyamnoog peb qha; tug kws tsi yog Vaajtswv le yeej tsi noog peb qha. Yog le ntawd peb txhaj paub has tas, tug kws muaj tug Ntsujplig tseeb hab tug kws muaj tug ntsujplig cuav txawv le caag.

#### **Vaajtswv Yog tug Kws Muaj Kev Hlub**

<sup>7</sup>Cov phoojywg kws kuv hlub, peb ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg, rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug kws ua rua peb txawj sis hlub. Tug kws muaj kev hlub, tug ntawd yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas hab nwg yeej paub Vaajtswv.

<sup>8</sup>Tug kws tsi muaj kev hlub, tug ntawd yeej tsi paub Vaajtswv, rua qhov Vaajtswv yog tug muaj kev hlub.

<sup>9</sup>Vaajtswv khai nwg tuab leeg Tub lug rua huv nplajteb nuav, kuas peb cov kws ntseeg nwg tug Tub tau txujsa tshab. Vaajtswv ua le ntawd, tub yog Vaajtswv qha rua peb has tas nwg hlub peb.

<sup>10</sup>Txujkev hlub lub ntsab yog le nuav: tsi yog peb hlub Vaajtswv, tab sis yog Vaajtswv hlub peb hab nwg khai nwg tug Tub lug tuag theej peb lub txhoj, Vaajtswv txhaj zaam tau peb lub txim.

<sup>11</sup>Cov phoojywg, Vaajtswv tub hlub peb npaum le ntawd lawm, yog le ntawd tsimnyog peb ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg.

<sup>12</sup>Yeej tsi tau muaj leejtwg pum Vaajtswv ib zag le, tab sis yog peb ib leeg hlub ib leeg, Vaajtswv yeej nrug peb sis raug zoo, hab nwg yuav pub peb muaj kev

hlub ib yaam le nwg.

<sup>13</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tub pub Vaajtswv tug Ntsujplig rua peb lawm, peb txhaj paub has tas Vaajtswv nrug peb sis raug zoo, hab peb nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.

<sup>14</sup>Peb tub pum hab peb tub qha rua suavdlawg paub lawm has tas, leej Txiv khaiv nwg tug Tub lug ua tuabneeg nplajteb tug Cawmseej.

<sup>15</sup>Tug kws qha has tas Yexus yog Vaajtswv tug Tub, Vaajtswv yeej nrug tug ntawd sis raug zoo hab tug ntawd yeej nrug Vaajtswv sis raug zoo.

<sup>16</sup>Peb paub hab peb ntseeg has tas Vaajtswv hlub peb. Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj kev hlub, yog leejtwg muaj kev hlub, tug ntawd yeej nrug Vaajtswvsis raug zoo, hab Vaajtswv yeej nrug tug ntawd sis raug zoo.

<sup>17</sup>Yog peb muaj kev hlub ib yaam le Vaajtswv lawm, peb yuav tsi ntshai Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim, rua qhov peb cov kws nyob huv lub nplajteb nuav, peb lub neej tub zoo ib yaam le Yexus Khetos lub lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Tug kws muaj kev hlub lawm, tsi taag nwg yuav ntshai, rua qhov txujkev hlub kws zoo kawg nkaus yuav tshem tau txujkev ntshai tawm. Yog le ntawdtug kws ntshai, tug ntawd tseem tsi tau muaj kev hlub, rua qhov nwg ntshainyob tsaam nwg raug txim.

<sup>19</sup>Peb muaj kev hlub rua qhov Vaajtswv tub xub hlub peb lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tug kws has tas, “Kuv hlub Vaajtswv,” tabsis nwg tseem ntsub nwg kwv nwg tij, tug ntawd has dlaag xwb. Yog nwg tub tsi hlub nwg kwv nwg tij kwsnwg qhovmuag pum, nwg yuav ua le caag hlub Vaajtswv tug kws nwg qhovmuag tsi pum.

<sup>21</sup>Tej lug kws Yexus Khetos qha rua peb yog le nuav: tug kws hlub Vaajtswv, tug ntawd yuavtsum hlub nwg kwv nwg tij.

## 1 Yauhaas 5

### Peb Kovyeej Nplajteb Lawm

<sup>1</sup>Tug kws ntseeg has tas Yexus yog tug Mexiyas, tug ntawd yog Vaajtswv

mivnyuas; hab tug kws hlub leej txiv, nwg yeej yuav hlub leej txiv cov mivnyuas ib yaam nkaus hab.

<sup>2</sup>Qhov kws peb paub has tas, peb hlub Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas yog le nuav:vim peb hlub Vaajtswv hab ua lawv le Vaajtswv tej lug qha.

<sup>3</sup>Qhov kws peb hlub Vaajtswv yog peb ua lawv le tej lug kws Vaajtswv has. Hab Vaajtswv tej lug peb yeej coj tsi nyuaj le,

<sup>4</sup>rua qhov Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas txhua tug puavleej kovyeej lub nplajteb lawm. Hab qhov kws peb kovyeej lub nplajteb tub yog vim peb ntseeg Yexus Khetos.

<sup>5</sup>Leejtwg txhaj yuav kovyeej lub nplajteb? Tug kws kovyeej lub nplajteb, tsuas yog tug kws ntseeg has tas, Yexus yog Vaajtswv tug Tub xwb.

#### **Ua Timkhawv Has Txug Yexus Khetos Zaaj**

<sup>6</sup>Thaus Yexus Khetos lug, muaj ob yaam tseemceeb; nwg ua kevcai raus dlej hab nwg tuag theej tuabneeg lub txhoj. Tsi yog dlej txhaj tseemceeb xwb, tabsis yog dlej hab ntshaav huv tuabsi. Hab Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej ua timkhawv has tas muaj tseeb le ntawd tag, rua qhov Vaaj Ntsujplig yeej yogtug kws has tseeb xwb.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj peb yaam ua timkhawv, xws le:

<sup>8</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig, dlej hab ntshaav; peb yaam nuav puavleej has ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>9</sup>Thaus muaj tuabneeg ua timkhawv, peb yeej ntseeg tej lug kws puab has, yog le ntawd tsimnyog peb hajyam yuavtsum ntseeg lu lug timkhawv kws Vaajtswv has txug nwg tug Tub, rua qhov lu lug timkhawv ntawd tseemceebdlua tej kws tuabneeg has.

<sup>10</sup>Tug kws ntseeg Vaajtswv tug Tub, tug ntawd yeej ntseeg Vaajtswv lu lug timkhawv; tabsis tug kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv tej lug, tug ntawd yuav has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws has dlaag, rua qhov nwg tsi ntseeg lu lug timkhawv kws Vaajtswv has txug Vaajtswv tug Tub.

<sup>11</sup>Lu lug timkhawv ntawd yog le nuav: Vaajtswv pub txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis rua peb lawm, txujsa ntawd yog Vaajtswv tug Tub ntaag.

<sup>12</sup>Tug kws muaj leej Tub, tug ntawd txhaj muaj txujsa; tug kws tsi muaj leej Tub, tug ntawd tsi muaj txujsa.

### **Txujsa Ntev Dlhawv Moog Ibtxhis**

<sup>13</sup>Kuv sau tej nuav tuaj rua mej cov kws ntseeg Vaajtswv tug Tub, kuas mej paub has tas mej tub muaj txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Peb tsi ntshai moog cuag Vaajtswv, rua qhov peb paub tseeb has tas, yogpeb thov tej kws lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam, Vaajtswv yeej yuav noog peb tej lug thov.

<sup>15</sup>Yog peb ca sab has tas Vaajtswv nov peb tej lug thov lawm, peb yeej paubhas tas Vaajtswv yuav muab yaam kws peb thov rua peb.

<sup>16</sup>Yog mej pum mej ib tug kwvtij ua txhum kws tsi txaus tug ntawd raug kev puamtsuaj, mej yuavtsum thov Vaajtswv zaam txim rua tug kwvtij ntawd. Qhov nuav has txug tug kws ua txhum tsi txaus raug kev puamtsuaj xwb. Tabsis yeej muaj qhov txhum kws txaus raug kev puamtsuaj hab, kuv tsi tauhas kuas mej thov Vaajtswv zaam txim rua tug kws ua txhum le ntawd.

<sup>17</sup>Txhua yaam kws tuabneeg ua tsi ncaaj puavleej yog kev txhum huv tuabsi, tabsis tej kev txhum ntawd muaj qee yaam tsi txaus raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>18</sup>Peb paub has tas tug kws yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas, tug ntawd yeej tsi nyamua txhum, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug Tub tub tsomkwm nwg lawm, hab dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yuav ua tsi tau phem rua nwg.

<sup>19</sup>Peb paub has tas peb yog Vaajtswv cov mivnyuas, hab paub has tas dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tub kaav cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Peb paub has tas Vaajtswv tug Tub lug huv nplajteb nuav, hab nwg pub tswvyim rua peb, kuas peb paub tug kws yog Vaajtswv tag. Peb nrug Vaajtswv tug kws yog Vaajtswv tag sis raug zoo, rua qhov peb tub xub nrug

Vaajtswv tug Tub Yexus Khetos sis raug zoo lawm. Tug nuav yog tug Vaajtswv tag, hab yog txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis.

<sup>21</sup>Cov mivnyuas, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj, mej tsi xob pe dlaab pe mlom.



## 2 Yauhaas

### 2 Yauhaas 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv kws yog ib tug txwjlaug, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua tug quaspuj kws raug xaiv lawm, hab nwg cov mivnyuas kws kuv hlub. Tsi yog kuv ib leeg txhaj hlub koj xwb, tabsis peb txhua tug kws paub qhov tseeb puavleej hlub koj,

<sup>2</sup>rua qhov peb tub khaws Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb ntawd rua huv peb lub sab lawm, txujlug ntawd yuav nyob huv peb lub sab moog ibtxhis.

<sup>3</sup>Thov Vaajtswv tug kws yog peb leej Txiv hab Yexus Khetos tug kws yog leej Txiv tug Tub pub txujkev hlub, kev taabncuab hab kev thaajyeeb rua peb, thov kuas tej ntawd yog peb le lug ntawm qhov tseeb hab txujkev hlub.

#### Qhov Tseeb hab Txujkev Hlub

<sup>4</sup>Thaus kuv pum koj cov mivnyuas qee leej ua puab lub neej lawv le qhov tseeb kws leej Txiv qha rua peb lawm, kuv zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>5</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv thov ntuag koj has tas, peb ib leeg yuavtsum hlub ib leeg. Tej lug kws kuv sau rua koj nuav, tsi yog tej lug tshab, tabsis kuv sau tej kwspeb ibtxwm muaj thaus chivthawj lug lawm xwb.

<sup>6</sup>Txujkev hlub kws kuv has nuav, lub ntsab yog has tas kuas peb yuavtsumua peb lub neej lawv le Vaajtswv has. Tej lug kws Vaajtswv has, mej tub novthaus chivthawj lug lawm, nwg has tas mej txhua tug yuavtsum naj nub sis hlub.

<sup>7</sup>Muaj ntau leej moog txhua nrho txhua qhov chaw huv nplajteb nuav dlaag ntxag suavdlawg, cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws tsi leeg has tas, Yexus Khetos lug yug ua tuabneeg. Tug kws zoo le ntawd, nwg yog tuabneeg dlaag ntxag hab nwg yog Yexus Khetos tug yeebncuab.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ceevfaaj tej num kws mej tau ua lug lawm, txhaj yuav tsi nkim mej tug zug, tabsis mej yuav tau mej tej nqe zug taagnrhohuv tuabsi.

<sup>9</sup>Tug kws qha tshaaj tej lug kws Yexus Khetos qha, tug ntawd yeej tsi paub Vaajtswv. Tug kws qha lawv le Yexus Khetos tej lug, tug ntawd yeej muaj leej

Txiv hab leej Tub.

<sup>10</sup>Yog leejtwg tuaj saib mej hab nwg tsi qha lawv le Yexus Khetos tej lug, mej tsi xob hu tug ntawd lug huv mej tsev; hab tsi xob has rua nwg has tas, “Thov kuas koj tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.”

<sup>11</sup>Yog mej has le ntawd rua nws, kuj ib yaam le mej nrug tug ntawd ua txhum.

#### **Cov Lug Xaus**

<sup>12</sup>Muaj ntau zaaj kws kuv xaav qha rua mej, tabsis kuv tsi xaav sau txhua zaaj huv tuabsi rua huv ntawv xaa tuaj rua mej; kuv ca sab has tas nyaj kuvyuav tau tuaj saib mej hab nrug mej thaam tim ntsej tim muag, yog muaj le ntawd peb yuav zoo sab heev.

<sup>13</sup>Koj tug vivncaug kws koj hluv cov mivnyuas has noj qaab nyob zoo tuaj rua koj hab.

## 3 Yauhaas

### 3 Yauhaas 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv kws yog ib tug txwjlaug, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua Nkayus tug kws kuv hlub.

<sup>2</sup>Tug phoojywg kws kuv hlub, kuv thov Vaajtswv paab kuas koj muaj txhua yaam hab noj qaab nyob zoo, ib yaam le kuv paub has tas koj yeej muaj kevkaaj sab lug hab tsi txob tsi txhawj dlaabtsi le.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ob peb tug kwvtij tuaj qha rua kuv has tas koj muab sab rau ua lawv le Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb, ib yaam le koj ibtxwm ua lug lawm, thaus kuv nov puab has le ntawd, kuv zoo sab kawg le.

<sup>4</sup>Tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi ua rua kuv zoo sab tshaaj qhov kws kuv nov hastas kuv cov mivnyuas ua puab lub neej lawv le qhov tseeb.

#### Qhuas Nkayus

<sup>5</sup>Tug phoojywg kws kuv hlub, koj yog tug kws muab sab rau paab cov kwvtij ntseeg, tsi has cov kws koj paub lossis cov kws koj tsi paub, koj yeej paab txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>6</sup>Puab cov ntawd tuaj qha rua cov ntseeg kws kuv nrug nyob has tas koj yogtug kws muaj lub sab hlub. Thaus puab yuav moog lwm qhov, thov koj paabpuab kuas tsimnyog qhov kws puab ua Vaajtswv teg num.

<sup>7</sup>Rua qhov thaus puab cov ntawd moog ua Yexus Khetos teg num, puab yeej tsi yuav tej kws cov tsi ntseeg muab paab puab le.

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd peb cov kws ntseeg, peb yuavtsum paab puab. Yog peb ua le ntawd, txhaj yog peb nrug puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug kws yog qhov tseeb.

#### Di-autefes hab Demeti-us

<sup>9</sup>Kuv tub sau ib tsaab ntawv miv miv xaa moog rua cov ntseeg lawm; tabsisDi-autefes tug kws ntshaw ua cov ntseeg tug thawj yeej tsi quavntsej tej lugkws kuv has ntawd le.

<sup>10</sup>Yog le ntawd thaus kuv tuaj txug, kuv yuav nthuav txhua yaam kws nwg tau ua lug lawm rua mej paub: tej kws nwg thum peb ua dlog ua dlig hab dlaag

has tas peb ua phem le nuav le u! Tsi taag le ntawd xwb, thaus cov kwvtij ntawd tuaj saib nwg, nwg tsi hu puab lug tsev hab txwv tsi pub leejtwghu puab moog tsev; yog leejtwg hu, nwg tseem yuav muab tug ntawd ntab tawm huv pawg ntseeg moog hab.

<sup>11</sup>Tug phoojywg kws kuv hlub, koj tsi xob xyum ua le cov tuabneeg phem, tabsis koj yuavtsum xyum ua le cov tuabneeg kws ua zoo. Tug kws ua zoo yog Vaajtswv mivnyuas; tug kws ua phem yeej tsi paub Vaajtswv le.

<sup>12</sup>Suavdlawg puavleej qhuas has tas Demeti-us yog tug kws ua zoo, hab nwg ua nwg lub neej lawv le qhov tseeb. Peb puavleej ua taug timkhawv hastas nwg yeej ua zoo tag. Mej yeej paub has tas peb tsi dlaag mej, peb has tseeb xwb.

#### **Has Noj Qaab Nyob Zoo thaus Xaus**

<sup>13</sup>Kuv muaj ntau zaaj kws kuv xaav qha rua mej, tabsis kuv tsi xaav sau txhua zaaj huv tuabsi rua huv ntawv xaa tuaj rua mej.

<sup>14</sup>Kuv ca sab has tas tshuav tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav tuaj saib mej hab peb yuav tau sis thaam tim ntsej tim muag.

<sup>15</sup>Thov Vaajtswv paab kuas koj tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug. Cov ntseeg puab puavleej has noj qaab nyob zoo rua koj. Hab koj has noj qaab nyob zoo ruapeb cov phoojywg txhua tug huv tuabsi.

## Yudas

### Yudas 1

<sup>1</sup>Kuv yog Yexus Khetos tug tubkhai hab yog Yakaunpaus tug kwv. Kuv sautsaab ntawv nuav tuaj rua mej txhua tug kws Vaajtswv xaiv ca lawm, mej yog cov kws Vaajtswv tug kws yog leej Txiv hlub, hab cov kws Yexus Khetostsomkwm.

<sup>2</sup>Thov Vaajtswv naj nub foom koob moov rua mej, hlub mej hab paab kuas mej tau zoo nyob kaaj sab lug.

#### Cov Xwbfwb Cuav

<sup>3</sup>Cov kwvtij kws kuv hlub, thaus kuv yuav sau tsaab ntawv nuav, kuv xaav has tas kuv yuav has txug zaaj kws Vaajtswv tub paab peb dlim peb lub tximlawm, tabsis kuv tsua xaav has tas, kuv yuavtsum sau tuaj ntuag mej kuas mej tawmtsaam tsi xob pub leejtwg rhuav txujkev ntseeg kws Vaajtswv tub pub rua nwg tsaav tuabneeg lawm, rua qhov nwg tsuas pub tuab zag xwb, nwg tsi pub ntxiv lawm.

<sup>4</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv muaj qee leej tub nyag kev tuaj ruahuv peb cov lawm, puab cov ntawd hloov tej lug kws has tas Vaajtswv hlubpeb, kuas puab tau kev ua phem ua qas. Puab tsi ntseeg Yexus Khetos tugkws yog peb tug Tswv kws kaav peb. Vaajtswv txujlug tub xub qha tseg thaus u lug lawm has tas, puab yuav raug txim.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yeej paub tej nuav huv tuabsi lawm, tabsis kuv xaav kuas mej ncu ntsoov zaaj kws tug Tswv coj cov Yixalayeess tsiv nraag tebchaws Iziv lug, hab tom qaab ntawd Vaajtswv ua rua cov kws tsi ntseeg raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>6</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws tsi txaus sab rua tej kws Vaajtswv tu rua puab kaav; puab tso puab qhov chaw nyob tseg hab tsiv lawm. Vaajtswv muab tej saw hlau kws tsi txawj xeb tsi txawj tu khi puabca rua huv qhov kws tsaus ntuj nti moog txug Nub kws Vaajtswv txav txim rua puab.

<sup>7</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub nroog Kaumaulas, hab tej nroog kws nyob ibncig ob lub nroog ntawd. Cov tuabneeg kws nyobhuv tej nroog ntawd, puab ua txhum kev nkauj kev nraug hab ua phem ua qas, puab

txhaj poob rua huv cov nplaim tawg kws cig tsi paub tuag moog ibtxhis le. Qhov kws puab raug txim le ntawd, tub yog ntuag peb txhua tug kuas peb paub ceevfaaj.

<sup>8</sup>Cov tuabneeg nuav puab puavleej ua txhum ib yaam nkaus le ntawd, tej kws puab ua ywgtoog pum, tej ntawd ua rua puab ua txhum rua puab lub cev. Puab saib tsi taug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim, hab thum cov kws muaj tshwjchim kws nyob sau ntuj.

<sup>9</sup>Txawm yog Mikhayees yog cov timtswv ceebtsheej tug thawj los nwg tub tsi ua le ntawd. Thaus Mikhayees nrug dlaab Ntxwngnyoog sis caav txug Mauxes lub cev, Mikhayees tub tsi tau has tej lug kws saib tsi taug dlaab Ntxwngnyoog. Nwg tsuas has tas, “Tug Tswv yog tug kws yuav tshev koj!”

<sup>10</sup>Tab sis cov tuabneeg nuav puab thum tej kws puab tsi totaub; puab xaavib yaam le tej tsaj xaav, tej kws puab xaav ntawd yeej yuav ua rua puab raugkev puamtsuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Puab yuav raug kev txomnyem lauj! Puab ua txhum ib yaam le Ka-ees ua. Puab ua txhum rua qhov puab ntshaw nyaj ib yaam le Npala-aas ntshaw. Puab ntseev sab rua Vaajtswv ib yaam le Kaulas, puab yuav raug kev puamtsuaj ib yaam le Kaulas raug.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus cov tuabneeg ntawd tuaj nrug mej noj mov ua ke, puab ua phem uaqas, qw ua nqaaj ua nqug rhuav mej ntsejmuag kawg le. Puab yog cov yugyaaj kws puab rov yug puab xwb. Puab zoo le tauv fuab kws yuav lug naag, tab sis cua muab ntsawj moog lawm lug tsi taug naag. Puab zoo le tsob ntookws tsi txi txiv, txawm yog lub caij txi los tsi txi le, hab zoo le tsob ntoo kws luas muab tej caag rhu tawm huv tuabsi qhuav taag lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Puab zoo ib yaam le tej dlej havtxwv kws ndlaas rua nuav rua u, suavdlawg yuav pum tej kev phem kev qas kws puab ua tsi paub txaajmuag ib yaam le pum tej npuag dlej ntxhee dlawb vog sau nplaim dlej. Puab zoo le cov nubqub kws nyob tsi tsheej ib qho chaw, Vaajtswv tub tu ib qhov chaw rua huv lub qhov tub tub kws tsaus ntuj nti ca rua cov tuabneeg ntawd nyob moog ibtxhis lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Suav txij thaus Adaas lug txug rua Enauj muaj xyaa tam tuabneeg, Enauj yog tug kws has txug cov tuabneeg ntawd ntxuv lug lawm has tas, “Ca le saib! Tug Tswv cov timtswv kws dlawbhuv muaj ntau txheeb leej yuav nrugngwug lug

<sup>15</sup>txav txim rua suavdlawg, hab rau txim rua txhua tug tuabneeg txhum kwtsi ntseeg Vaajtswv lawv le tej kws puab tau ua lug lawm, hab tej lug kws puab thuum Vaajtswv!”

<sup>16</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd, puab nyam ywg hab nyam ab lam lwm tug; puab ua phem lawv le puab lub sab nyam; puab khaavtheeb hab qhuas lwm tug kuas puab tau zoo.

### Tej Lug Qhuab Ntuag

<sup>17</sup>Cov phoojywg, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej lug kws yaav taag lug peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos cov timthawj tub qha rua mej lawm.

<sup>18</sup>Puab qha rua mej has tas, “Thaus txug lub sijhawm kawg yuav muaj tuabneeg ua saib tsi taug mej, puab cov ntawd nyam ua phem lawv le puab lub sab nyam.”

<sup>19</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws ua rua suavdlawg tsi sis hum, puab lubsab phem kaav puab, tsi yog Vaaj Ntsujplig kaav puab.

<sup>20</sup>Tab sis cov phoojywg, mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg heev zuj zug ntxiv. Thaus mej thov Vaajtswv mej yuavtsum ca sab has tas, Vaaj Ntsujplig tug Dlawbhuv kws muaj fwjchim yuav paab mej thov,

<sup>21</sup>hab Vaajtswv hluv mej kawg le, yog le ntawd mej cov kws taabtom tog txujsa ntev moog ibtxhis kws peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos yuav muab pub dlawb dlawb rua mej, mej yuavtsum naj nub muab sab npuab Vaajtswv.

<sup>22</sup>Mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi tshua paub Vaajtswv pistsawg;

<sup>23</sup>Mej yuavtsum nqug puab kuas puab tawm tau huv lub cubtawg lug, mej yuavtsum hluv lwm tug hab, tab sis ntxub puab tej rig tsho kws puab naav ua kev phem kev qas.

### Qhuas Vaajtswv

<sup>24</sup>Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim, nwg yog tug kws tso mkwm mej kuas mejtsi

xob yuam kev, hab thaus ntawd mej yuav tsi muaj ib qhov txhum hab mejyuav zoo sab kawg nkaus le.

<sup>25</sup>Vaajtswv tuab leeg txhaj yog peb tug Cawmseej, rua qhov peb tug Tswv Yexus Khetos yog tug kws muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab, muaj koob meej, muaj zug luj zug nchaav hab muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, txij thaus tsim ntuj tsim teb, naj nub nwgnuav hab moog ibtxhis tsi kawg! Amees.



## Tshwmsim

### Tshwmsim 1

<sup>1</sup>Phoo ntawv nuav yog has txug tej kws Yexus Khetos qha rua Vaajtswv cov tubkhai paub tej kws tshuav tsi ntev tom ntej nuav yuav muaj tshwm lug. Vaajtswv tub xub qha tej ntawd rua Yexus Khetos lawm, Yexus Khetos txhaj khaiv nwg ib tug timtswv lug qha tej ntawd rua Yauhaas tug kws yog Yexus Khetos ib tug tubkhai,

<sup>2</sup>hab Yauhaas sau txhua yaam kws nwg pum huv tuabsi rua huv phoo ntawv nuav. Tej ntawd yog Vaajtswv tej lug hab yog tej lug tseeb kws Yexus Khetos qha rua Yauhaas.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws nyeem phoo ntawv nuav, hab cov tuabneeg kws noog tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha nuav, hab ua lawv le cov lug kws sau tseg rua huvphoo ntawv nuav, cov ntawd yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug, rua qhov tub yuavtxug lub sijhawm kws tej nuav yuav muaj tshwm lug.

#### Cov Lug Kws Yauhaas Sau Xaa Moog rua Xyaa Pawg Ntseeg

<sup>4</sup>Kuv yog Yauhaas, kuv sau tsaab ntawv nuav xaa tuaj rua xyaa pawg ntseegkws nyob huv lub xeev Axias: Thov Vaajtswv foom koob moov rua mej habpaab kuas mej tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Vaajtswv tug kws nyob nwg nuav, tugkws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm, hab yog tug kws yuav lug yaav tom ntej nuav, hab thov kuas xyaa tug ntsujplig kws nyob ntawm Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv,

<sup>5</sup>hab Yexus tug kws ua timkhawv ncaaj nceeg, tug kws yog tug Tub hluv kws Vaajtswv tub tsa sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm, hab yog tug kws kaav taagnrho tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi. Thov kuas Yexus Khetos tug kws hluv peb hab tuag theej peb lub txhoj, hab nwg paab peb dlim peb tej kev txhum,

<sup>6</sup>hab nwg tsa peb ua povthawj ua Vaajtswv kws yog Yexus Khetos leej Txivteg num tau koob meej. Thov kuas Yexus Khetos tau tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hab lub fwjchim moog ibtxhis le! Amees.

<sup>7</sup>Mej saib, nwg nrug fuab nrug cua lug! Suavdlawg yuav pum nwg, txawm yog

cov tuabneeg kws muab muv nkaug nwg los puab yuav pum nwg hab. Thaus nwg lug, txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav yuav quaj nyav ntsoog quas qeeg. Yeej yuav muaj le ntawd tag! Amees.

<sup>8</sup>Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus has tas, “Kuv yog Alafas hab Aumenkas, kuv yog tug kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm, hab yog tug kws yuav lug yaav tom ntej nuav.”

**Yauhaas Ua Ywgtog Pum Yexus Khetos**

<sup>9</sup>Kuv yog mej tug kwvtij kws hu ua Yauhaas. Kuv tub nrug Yexus Khetos koom ib txujsa lawm, kuv raug kev txomnyem, kuv lug ua Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg,

hab kuv ua sab ntev ib yaam le mej, vim kuv qha Vaajtswv Txujlughab tej lug tseeb kws Yexus Khetos qha rua kuv lawm, txhaj le muaj tuabneeg nteg kuv koj moog kaw rua tim lub koog Povtxwv Pamaus.

<sup>10</sup>Nub kws yog tug Tswv nub, Vaaj Ntsujplig lug kaav taagnrho kuv lub sab, kuv nov ib lub suab has nrov nrov rua kuv ib yaam le lub suab xyu nrov tom kuv qaab tuaj.

<sup>11</sup>Lub suab ntawd has tas, “Koj yuavtsum sau tej kws koj pum huv tuabsi tseg rua huv ntawv, hab xaa moog rua cov pawg ntseeg kws nyob huv xyaalub nroog nuav: Efexus, Xaminas, Penkamus, Thiyatilas, Xaladis, Filadeefias, hab Laudikeyas.”

<sup>12</sup>Thaus kuv nov lub suab ntawd kuv tig hlo moog saib, saib yog leejtwg hasrua kuv, kuv txawm pum xyaa tug ncej kub kws txawb teeb nyob ntawd,

<sup>13</sup>nyob huv nruab nraab xyaa tug ncej kub ntawd, muaj ib tug zoo le tuabneeg sawv huv, nwg naav ib lub tsho ntev suab zaw nraag kutaw, hab nwg sa ib txuj hlaab kub sau nwg qhovtsus.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg cov plaubhau dlawb ib yaam le xuv paaj lossis ib yaam le cov dlaus, hab nwg lub qhovmuag ci ib yaam le nplaim tawg;

<sup>15</sup>nwg txhais kutaw ci ib yaam le tej tooj dlaag kws luas tub muab nchuav hab txhuam tau ci ci lawm, hab nwg lub suab nrov ib yaam le dlej tsaws tsaag nrov.

<sup>16</sup>Nwg txhais teg xis tuav rawv xyaa lub nubqub, hab muaj ib raab ntaaj ob saab ntse tawm huv nwg qhovncauj tuaj. Nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le lub nub ci thaus taav su.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus kuv pum dlheev nwg, kuv txawm ca le qaug ntawg rua ntawm nwg kutaw, kuv zoo ib yaam le tug tuabneeg kws tuag lawm. Nwg txawm cev hlo nwg txhais teg xis lug tuav nkaus kuv, hab nwg has tas, “Koj tsi xob ntshai! Kuv yog lub hauvpaug hab yog lub ntsis.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yog tug kws muaj sa nyob! Kuv tub tuag lawm, tabsis koj saib, nwg nuav kuv muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis le. kuv yog tug kws kaav txujkev tuag hab tubtuag teb.

<sup>19</sup>Yog le ntawd, koj yuavtsum sau tej kws koj pum, tsi has tej kws nwgnuav koj pum lossis tej kws yuav muaj lug yaav tom ntej nuav.

<sup>20</sup>Kuv yuav txhais zaaj kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub has txug xyaa lub nubqub kws koj pum nyob huv kuv txhais teg xis, hab has txug xyaa tug ncej kub txawb teeb ntawd rua koj paub: xyaa lub nubqub ntawd yog xyaa tug timtswv kws saib xyaa pawg ntseeg, hab xyaa tug ncej kub txawb teeb yogxyaa pawg ntseeg.

## **Tshwmsim 2**

### **Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Efexus**

<sup>1</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Efexus has tas, “Tug kws tuav rawv xyaa lub nubqub huv nwg txhais teg xis, hab moog moog lug lug huv nruab nraabxyaa tug ncej kub txawb teeb has le nuav tas:

<sup>2</sup>“Kuv tub paub txhua yaam kws mej ua taag lug lawm. Kuv paub has tas mejua num khwv khwv, hab ua sab ntev ua. Kuv paub has tas mej ua tsi taug sab ntev rua cov tuabneeg kws ua phem lawm, hab mej tub sim cov tuabneeg kws puab has tas puab yog cov timthawj lawm saib puab yog taglos tsi yog, hab mej paub has tas, puab tsi yog cov timthawj, puab yog tuabneeg dlaag xwb.

<sup>3</sup>Mej cov kws ntseeg kuv, txawm yog mej raug kev txomnyem los mej tseemua sab ntev tiv hab tsi tso kuv tseg.

<sup>4</sup>Tab sis tshuav ib qho kws kuv tsi qhuas mej: Yaav taag lug mej yeej hlub kuv, tab sis nwgnuav mej tsi hlub kuv lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov has tas, mej tub yuam kev moog ua txhum ntau kawg le lawm! Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, habrov lug noog kuv lug le qub. Yog mej tsi tso mej tej kev txhum tseg, kuv yuavlug saib mej, hab muab mej tug ncej txawb teeb rhu tawm ntawm nwg qhovchaw moog.

<sup>6</sup>Tab sis muaj ib qhov kws kuv qhuas mej, qhov ntawd yog mej ntxub tej kws cov tuabneeg Nikaulaites ua ib yaam le kuv ntxub.

<sup>7</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg! “Kuv yuav pub tug kws kovyeej moog noj tsob txiv ntoo kws cawm tau tuabneeg txujsa kws nyob huv Vaajtswv lub Vaaj.

**Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Xaminas**

<sup>8</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Xaminas has tas, “Tug kws yog lubhauvpaug hab yog lub ntsis, tug kws tub tuag hab sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug lawm has tas,

<sup>9</sup>Kuv paub mej raug kev txomnyem; kuv paub has tas mej yog tuabneeg pluag, tabsis qhov tseeb mej yog tuabneeg npluanuj! Kuv paub cov tuabneeg sab phem kws has lug phem tawmtsaa mej, puab has tas puab

yog tuabneeg Yudais, tabsis puab tsi yog; puab cov ntawd puavleej yog covkws dlaab Ntxwngnyoog kaav!

<sup>10</sup>Mej tsi xob ntshai qhov kws mej yuav raug kev txomnyem. Mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog yuav nteg mej cov qee leej cojmoog kaw rua huv tsev lojcuj, sim saib mej yuav ua le caag. Mej yuav raug kev txomnyem kaum nub, tabsis mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg moogtxug nub tuag, tsi xob tso kuv tseg, kuv txhaj yuav pub lub mom kub kws yogtxujsa ua nqe zug rua mej.

<sup>11</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg! “Tug kws kovyeej yuav tsi raug txujkev tuag zag ob.

**Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Penkamus**

<sup>12</sup>“Koj sau tej lug kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Penkamus has tas: “Tug kws muaj raabntaaj ob saab ntse has le nuav:

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yeej paub mej qhov chaw nyob, qhov chaw ntawd yog qhov chaw kws puab ua ib lub zwmtxwv rua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog nyob, tabsis mej tseem muabsab rau ntseeg kuv tsi tso kuv tseg. Txawm yog mej tub pum puab muab Aatipas tug kws ua timkhawv ncaaj nceeg tua rua ntawm qhov chaw kws dlaab

Ntxwngnyoog nyob los mej tseem ntseeg mej le qub.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis tshuav ob peb qho kws kuv tsi qhuas mej: rua qhov mej cov muaj qee leej xyum ua lawv le tej kws Npala-aas qha. Npala-aas yog tug kws qharua Vaajntxwv Npalaj has tas, ‘Yog koj xaav kuas cov Yixalayeas yuam kev ua txhum, koj ca le has kuas puab noj tej zaub mov kws luas muab fij rua tej dlaab tej mlom lawm hab kuas puab ua kev nkauj kev nraug.’

<sup>15</sup>Hab txawm yog mej cov los tub muaj qee leej ua lawv le cov tuabneeg Nikaulaites tej lug qha lawm hab.

<sup>16</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le tso plhuav mej tej kev txhum tseg! Yog mej tsi tso, kuv yuav lug saib mej sai sai, hab kuv yuav muab raab ntaaj kws tawm huv kuv qhov ncauj tuaj tua cov tuabneeg ntawd povtseg.

<sup>17</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg! “Kuv yuav muab cov manas kws kuv tub muab zais ca lawmrua tug kws kovyees noj. Hab kuv yuav muab tej pobzeb dlawb rua puab txhua tug ib leeg ib lub hab muaj ib lub npe tshab sau rua ntawm lub pobzebntawd. Tsi muaj leejtwg paub tej npe ntawv ntawd le, tsuas yog tug kws taulub pobzeb ntawd txhaj paub xwb.

#### **Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Thiyatilas**

<sup>18</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Thiyatilas has tas: “Vaajtswv tug Tub kws lub qhovmuag ci ib yaam le nplaim tawg, hab kutaw ci ib yaam le tej tooj dlaag kws luas tub muab txhuam ci ci lawm has le nuav:

<sup>19</sup>Kuv paub tej kws mej naj nub ua. Kuv paub has tas mej muaj lub sab hluv luas, mej muab sab rau ntseeg, mej rau sab ntso ua Vaajtswv teg num, hab mej ua taug sab ntev. Nwngnuav mej muab sab rau ua Vaajtswv teg num heev dlua yaav taag lug lawm hab.

<sup>20</sup>Tabsis tshuav ib qho kws kuv tsi qhuas mej: qhov ntawd yog mej ca tug quaspuj kws hu ua Yexenpees qha mej. Tug quaspuj ntawd khaav has tas nwg yog ib tug cev Vaajtswv lug. Nwg qha hab nwg ntxag kuv cov tubkhai kuas

puab ua kev nkauj kev nraug hab kuas puab noj tej zaub mov kws luastub muab fij rua tej mlom lawm.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv ca sijhawm rua nwg tso nwg tej kev txhum tseg, tabsis nwg tsi kaam tso tej kev nkauj kev nraug kws nwg ua ntawd tseg le.

<sup>22</sup>Yog le ntawd, kuv yuav muab tug quaspui nuav pov rua sau lub laav mob, cov tuabneeg kws nrug nwg sis ntxag yuav nrug nwg raug kev txomnyem heev kawg nkaus le. Yog puab tsi muab tej kev phem kws puab nrug tug quaspui ntawd ua tso tseg, ces kuv yuav ua le ntawd rua puab taamsim nuavntaag,

<sup>23</sup>hab kuv yuav muab tug quaspui ntawd cov mivnyuas tua povtseg; cov ntseeg kws nyob txhua qhov chaw txhaj yuav paub has tas, kuv yog tug kwspaub tuabneeg lub sab xaav le caag hab nyam le caag. Kuv yuav muab nqezug rua mej txhua tug kuas tsimnyog tej num kws mej tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>24</sup>“Tabsis mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Thiyatilas, muaj ibtxha yeej tsi tau coj lawv le tej lug qha kws phem ntawd hab tsi tau kawm tej kws luas has tas, ‘Tej nuav yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tej ntsab lug kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub.’ Kuv qha rua mej has tas, kuv yuav tsi muab lwm lub nraa lug ntxiv rua mej lub lawm.

<sup>25</sup>Tabsis mej yuavtsum tuav tej kws mej muaj lawm ruaj ruaj moog txug nub kws kuv rov qaab lug.

<sup>26-28</sup>Txhua tug kws kovyeej hab ua lawv le kuv lub sab nyam moog txug nub kawg, kuv yuav pub fwjchim rua cov ntawd, ib yaam le kuv Txiv tub pub rua kuv lawm. Kuv yuav tsaav cov ntawd ua cov kws kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeghuv tuabsi. Puab yuav muab qws hlau kaav hab ntaus txhua tsaav tuabneegkuas tawg mog nyoos ib yaam le tej laujkaub aav. Hab kuv yuav muab lub nubqub kws ci ci thaus yuav kaaj ntug rua cov tuabneeg ntawd.

<sup>29</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg!

### **Tshwmsim 3**

#### **Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Xaladis**

<sup>1</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Xaladis le nuav: “Tug kws muaj Vaajtswv xyaa tug ntsujplig hab muaj xyaa lub nubqub, nwg has tas kuv paub tej kwsmej naj nub ua; kuv paub has tas mej lub moo nto quas lug has tas, mej yogcov kws muaj sa, tabsis qhov tseeb mej tub tuag lawm!

<sup>2</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej ca le tsim dlheev lug, hab yaam kws mej tseem tshuav tuag tsi tu sav, mej yuavtsum txhawb kuas rov muaj zug, rua qhov kuv pumhas tas tej kws mej ua lawm, mej tseem ua tsi tau zoo lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam.

<sup>3</sup>Yog le ntawd, mej yuavtsum ncu ntsoov tej kws mej nov hab mej kawm lug lawm. Mej yuavtsum coj lawv le tej ntawd, hab tso plhuav mej tej kev txhum tseg. Yog mej tsi tsim dlheev lug, kuv yuav lug saib mej ib yaam le tug tubsaab tuaj, mej yuav tsi paub lub sijhawm kws kuv lug.

<sup>4</sup>Mej cov kws nyob huv lub nroog Xaladis tsuas muaj ob peb leeg txhaj tsi tau ua rua puab tej rig tsho qas xwb, puab cov ntawd yuav tau naav cev rigtsho dlawb hab nrug kuv ua ke, rua qhov puab yeej tsimnyog tau lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws kovyeej, nwg yuav tau naav cev rig tsho dlawb, kuv yuav tsi rhu nwg lub npe huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa ntev moogibtxhis lawm tej npe. Hab kuv yuav taabmeeg qha rua kuv Txiv hab rua nwgcov timtswv has tas, tug ntawd yog kuv le.

<sup>6</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg!

#### **Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Filadeefias**

<sup>7</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Filadeefias has tas, “Tug kws dlawbhuv hab ncaaj nceeg kws tuav Daviv tug yumsij, yog nwg qheb lawm, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg kaw tau, yog nwg kaw lawm, yeej tsi muaj leejtwg qheb tau, nwg has tas,

<sup>8</sup>kuv paub tej kws mej ua; hab paub has tas mej tsi muaj zug pistsawg los mej tseem coj lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha hab tsi tso kuv tseg. Kuv tub qheclub



qhovrooj rua ntawm mej xubndlag lawm, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav kaw tau.

<sup>9</sup>Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Cov tuabneeg kws yog dlaab Ntxwngnyoog cov, puab dlaag has tas puab yog cov Yudais, tabsis qhov tseeb puab tsi yog, kuv yuav kuas puab lug txhus caug rua ntawm mej kutaw pe mej. Puabyuav paub has tas kuv hlob mej.

<sup>10</sup>Rua qhov mej ua lawv le tej lug kws kuv qha has tas, mej yuavtsum ua sab ntev, kuv yuav tsomkwm mej, tsi pub mej raug tej kev txomnyem kws yuav muaj lug thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj nuav. Tej kev txomnyem ntawd yog tej kws yuav lug sim tuabneeg nplajteb lub sab.

<sup>11</sup>Tshuav tsi ntev nuav kuv yuav lug. Mej yuavtsum khaws tej kws mej muaj lawm ca zoo zoo, txhaj tsi muaj leejtwg txeeb tau mej lub mom kub.

<sup>12</sup>Kuv yuav tsaa tug kws kovyeej ua tug ncej zeb nreg kuv tug Vaajtswv lub tuamtsev, hab nwg yuav nyob huv moog ibtxhis le. Kuv yuav sau kuv tug Vaajtswv lub npe hab sau kuv tug Vaajtswv lub nroog lub npe rua ntawm nwg lub cev. Lub nroog ntawd yog lub nroog Yeluxalees tshab kws yuav lugntawm kuv tug Vaajtswv kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug. Kuv yuav sau kuv lub npe tshab rua ntawm nwg hab.

<sup>13</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg!

#### **Cov Lug Kws Xaa Moog rua Lub Nroog Laudikeyas**

<sup>14</sup>“Koj sau tej kws kuv yuav qha rua koj nuav xaa moog rua tug timtswv kws saib pawg ntseeg huv lub nroog Laudikeyas has tas, “Tug kws muaj lub npehu ua Anees tug kws ncaaj nceeg hab ua timkhawv tseeb, hab yog ib puastsaav yaam kws Vaajtswv tsim lug lawm lub hauvpaug.

<sup>15</sup>Kuv paub tej kws mej tub ua lug lawm; kuv paub has tas mej tsi kub tsi txag. Yog mej yuav kub, ca le kub hlo, yog mej yuav txag ca le txag kag.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis yog mej suv sem so xwb, tsi kub tsi txag, ces kuv yuav muab mej nti tawm huv kuv lub qhovncauj moog!

<sup>17</sup>Mej has tas, ‘Peb npluanuj, peb tsi pluag ib yaam dlaabtsi le.’ Tabsis mej tsi

paub, mej tub tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi le! Mej pluag, mej labqaab, hab mej dligmuag.

<sup>18</sup>Kuv txhaj has rua mej has tas, mej ca le tuaj yuav kuv cov kub kws yog cov tseem kub, mej txhaj le npluanuj. Mej ca le tuaj yuav cev rig tsho dlawbcoj moog naav npug mej lub cev kws labqaab, mej txhaj tsi txaajmuag. Habmej ca le tuaj yuav tshuaj moog rau mej qhovmuag, mej txhaj le pum kev.

<sup>19</sup>Kuv yeej tshev hab ntuag txhua tug kws kuv hluv, yog le ntawd mej yuavtsum muab sab rau ntseeg hab tso plhuav mej tej kev txhum tseg.

<sup>20</sup>Mej sim noog saib, kuv sawv saab qhovrooj nrau hab khob; yog leejtwg nov kuv lub suab hab qheb qhovrooj, kuv yuav lug huv tug ntawd tsev. Kuvyuav nrug nwg noj mov hab nwg yuav nrug kuv noj mov.

<sup>21</sup>Kuv yuav pub tug kws kovyeej lug nrug kuv nyob ntawm kuv lub zwmtxwv, ib yaam le kuv Txiv kuas kuv lug nrug nwg nyob ntawm nwg lub zwmtxwv.

<sup>22</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le noog tej lug kws Vaaj Ntsujplig qha rua cov ntseeg!”

## **Tshwmsim 4**

### **Roog Ntug Ceebtsheej Qheb**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv rov ua ywngoog pum dlua ib zaaj, kuv pum roog ntug ceebtsheej qheb quas lug ca. Lub suab kws thawj zag kuv nov has nrov nrovrua kuv ib yaam le lub suab xyu, nwgnuav kuv rov nov lub suab ntawd has rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le tuaj sau nuav, kuv yuav muab tej kws yaav pegsuab nuav yuav muaj tshwm lug rua koj saib.”

<sup>2</sup>Taamsim ntawd Vaaj Ntsujplig txawm lug kaav taagnrho kuv lub sab, kuv pum ib lub zwmtxwv nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej hab muaj ib tug nyob sau lub zwmtxwv ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le cov qai zeb muaj nqes kws hu ua manixaushab philas, hab muaj ib tug dluab zaaj sawv vij lub zwmtxwv. Tug dluab zaajntawd ntsuab ib yaam le tej qai zeb muaj nqes kws hu ua emelas.

<sup>4</sup>Muaj neeg nkaum plaub lub zwmtxwv nyob puagncig lub zwmtxwv ntawd,

hab muaj neeg nkaum plaub tug txwjlaug kws naav rig tsho dlawb hab ntoo mom kub nyob sau cov zwmtxwv ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj tsaglig xub laim lab quas vog, xub quaj hab muaj suab nrov nroo ntwg ntawm lub zwmtxwv ntawd tuaj. Muaj xyaa teg tsau kws cig laam quas lug ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hauv ntej. Xyaa teg tsau ntawd yog Vaajtswv xyaa tug ntsujplig.

<sup>6</sup>Nyob ntawm lub zwmtxwv hauv ntej muaj ib qho zoo le havtxwv kws ci le av pum kev tshaab plawg. Muaj plaub tug qhelunpees sawv vij lub zwmtxwv, plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd muaj qhovmuag thoob plawg saab xubndlag hab saab tom nrausqaum huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Thawj tug zoo ib yaam le tug tsuv ntshuav; tug ob zoo ib yaam le tug txiv nyuj; tug peb lub ntsejmuag zoo le tuabneeg lub, hab tug plaub zoo ib yaamle tug dlaav kws taabtom yaa.

<sup>8</sup>Plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd ib tug muaj rau phob tis, rau phob tis ntawd muaj qhovmuag thoob plawg saab huv hab saab nrau huv tuabsi. Plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd hu nkauj taag nub taag mo has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog tug dlawbhuv, dlawbhuv, dlawbhuv, yog tug kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug lawm, yog tug kws nyob nwgnuav, hab yog tug kws yuav lug yaav tom ntej.”

<sup>9</sup>Txhua zag kws plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd hu nkauj qhuas tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hab ua nwg tsaug,

<sup>10</sup>ces neeg nkaum plaub tug txwjlaug txawm txhus caug ndlua pehawm tugkws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv, hab puab hle puab tej mom kub tso rua ntawm lub zwmtxwv hauv ntej, hab puab has tas,

<sup>11</sup>“Tug Tswv kws yog peb suavdlawg tug Vaajtswv! Koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim, tsimnyog peb suavdlawg fwm koj hab ua rua koj tau koob meej. Rua qhov koj yog tug kws tsim ib puas tsaav yaam huv tuabsi; koj pum zootsim tej ntawd hab pub tej ntawd muaj sa nyob.”

## **Tshwmsim 5**

### Thooj Ntawv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj

<sup>1</sup>Kuv pum tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv, nwg txhais teg xis tuav rawv ib thooj ntawv; thooj ntawv ntawd muaj lug sau rua saab huv hab saab nrau huv tuabsi, hab muaj xyaa lub homthawj nas rua.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv pum ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, nwg has nrov nrov has tas, “Leejtwg txhaj tsimnyog muab tej homthawj tev hab muab thooj ntawv lug nthuav saib?”

<sup>3</sup>Tab sis luas nrhav tsi tau ib tug kws yuav tsimnyog moog muab thooj ntawv lug nthuav saib, tsi has sau ntuj ceebtsheej lossis huv nplajteb nuav lossis huv nruab tivtxwv los yeej nrhav tsi tau ib tug le.

<sup>4</sup>Kuv txawm quaj quas dlhev, rua qhov tsi muaj ib tug yuav tsimnyog muab thooj ntawv ntawd lug nthuav saib.

<sup>5</sup>Thaus ntawd ib tug txwjlaug has rua kuv has tas, “Koj tsi xob quaj. Koj saib! Xeem Yudas tug tsuv ntxhuav kws yog Daviv caajceg, nwg tub kovyeej lawm, nwg tsimnyog tev xyaa lub homthawj hab nthuav thooj ntawv ntawd.”

<sup>6</sup>Ces kuv txawm pum ib tug Mivnyuas Yaaj sawv ze ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hauv ntej, plaub tug qhelunpees hab cov txwjlaug puavleejsawv vij tug Mivnyuas Yaaj. Saib yaam le tub muaj tuabneeg muab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj ntawd tua lawm. Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj ntawd muaj xyaa tug kub hab muaj xyaa lub qhovmuag. Tej qhovmuag ntawd pev txug Vaajtswvxyaa tug ntsujplig kws Vaajtswv khaiv moog thooj plawg nplajteb nuav.

<sup>7</sup>Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj cev teg moog muab thooj ntawv ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv saab teg xis.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj taabtom moog muab thooj ntawv, ces plaub tug qhelunpees hab neeg nkaum plaub tug txwjlaug txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm tug Mivnyuas Yaaj hauv ntej pehawm tug Mivnyuas Yaaj. Puab cov ntawd ib leeg tuav rawv ib lub nkauj nogncas hab ib leeg tuav rawv ib lub taig kub kws ntim moov tshuaj tsw qaab puv nkaus. Cov moov tshuaj ntawd yog pev txug tej lug kws cov ntseeg thov Vaajtswv.

<sup>9</sup>Puab hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab has tas: “Koj yog tug kws tsimnyog muab thooj ntawv ntawd hab muab tej homthawj tev. Rua qhov tub muaj tuabneeg muabkoj tua lawm. Qhov kws koj tuag ntawd tub yog koj txhvv tuabneeg coj lug rua Vaajtsvv. Cov tuabneeg kws koj txhvv ntawd tsi has xeeb twg lossis cov kws has yaam lug twg lossis tsaav tuabneeg twg lossis nyob lub tebchaws twg puavleej yog koj txhvv lug huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Koj coj puab lug ua Vaajtsvv tsaav tuabneeg hab tsa puab ua povthawj ua peb tug Vaajtsvv teg num. Hab puab cov ntawd yuav tau kaav lub nplajteb nuav.”

<sup>11</sup>Kuv rov qaab saib dlua ib zag, kuv nov cov timtsvv ceebtsheej ntau txheebhab ntau plhom lub suab. Puab sawv vij lub zwmtxwv, plaub tug qhelunpees hab cov txwjlaug,

<sup>12</sup>puab hu nkauj has tas: “Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws tuabneeg muab tua lawm, koj yog tug muaj fwjchim hab yog tug kws npluanuj, yog tug kws muaj tswvyim hab muaj zug. Tsimnyog peb fwm koj, hab ua rua koj tau koob mee!”

<sup>13</sup>Kuv nov ib puas tsaav yaam kws muaj sa, tsi has tej kws nyob sau ntuj, nyob huv nplajteb nuav, nyob huv nruab tivtxwv hab nyob huv havtxwv hu nkauj has tas: “Peb suavdlawg yuavtsum fwm, yuavtsum qhuas, yuavtsum pehawm hab ua rua tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaajtau koob mee moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>14</sup>Plaub tug qhelunpees teb has tas, “Amees!” Ces cov txwjlaug txawm txhuscaug ndlua pehawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj.

## Tshwmsim 6

### Xyaa Lub Homthawj

- <sup>1</sup>Ces kuv txawm pum tug Mivnyuas Yaaj muab xyaa lub homthawj ntawd tev, hab thaus nwg tev thawj lub, kuv nov ib tug ntawm plaub tug qhelunpees nrov nrov ib yaam le xub nroo has tas, “Ca le lug!”
- <sup>2</sup>Kuv saib dlheev, kuv pum ib tug txiv neeg dlawb tawm plawg lug. Tug kws caij tug txiv neeg dlawb ntawd, nwg nqaa ib raab neevnti hab nwg ntoo ib lub mom kub. Nwg caij neeg tawm moog ib yaam le tug kws kovyeej lawm, nwg yuav moog tawmtsaam kuas yeej.
- <sup>3</sup>Ces tug Mivnyuas Yaaj txawm muab lub homthawj kws yog lub ob tev; thaus nwg muab tev lawm, kuv nov tug qhelunpees kws yog tug ob has tas, “Ca le lug!”
- <sup>4</sup>Ces txawm muaj ib tug txiv neeg lab tawm plawg lug. Luas muab ib raab ntaaj luj luj rua tug kws caij tug txiv neeg lab ntawd, nwg muaj fwjchim ua rua lub nplajteb ua tsuv ua rog hab sis ntaus sis tua.
- <sup>5</sup>Ces tug Mivnyuas Yaaj txawm muab lub homthawj kws yog lub peb tev; thaus nwg tev lawm, kuv nov tug qhelunpees kws yog tug peb has tas, “Ca le lug!” Kuv saib dlheev, kuv pum ib tug txiv neeg dlob tawm plawg lug. Tugkws caij tug txiv neeg dlob ntawd txhais teg tuav rawv ib raab teev.
- <sup>6</sup>Kuv nov ib lub suab yaam le yog suab tuabneeg has ntawm plaub tug qhelunpees ntawd tuaj has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws ua luas zug, yog yuav ntsab, mas ib nub twg ib taig ntsab, yog yuav pas, ces ib nub peb taig pas; tabsis tsi xob muab cov roj txiv ntoo hab cov cawv txiv maab nchuav povtseg!”
- <sup>7</sup>Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj txawm muab lub homthawj kws yog lub plaub tev; thaus nwg muab tev lawm, kuv nov tug qhelunpees kws yog tug plaub has tas, “Cale lug!”
- <sup>8</sup>Kuv saib dlheev, kuv pum ib tug txiv neeg txheeb tawm plawg lug. Tug kws caij tug txiv neeg txheeb ntawd lub npe hu ua Txujkev Tuag, hab Tub Tuag

Teb lawv nwg qaab lug. Obtug muaj fwjchim tua cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav tuag ib feem plaub, tsi has tuag rua kev tsuv kev rog, tuag ruakev tshaib kev nqhes, tuag rua kev mob kev nkeeg, hab raug tej tsaj nyaumtum.

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug Mivnyuas Yaaj txawm muab lub homthawj kws yog lub tsib tev; thaus nwg muab tev lawm, kuv pum ib cov ntsujplig nyob huv lub qaab roojkws ca tej khoom fij rua Vaajtswv. Cov ntsujplig ntawd yog cov tuabneeg kws luas muab tua tuag taag lawm cov ntsujplig. Puab raug tua rua qhov puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug hab ua timkhawv ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>10</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd cov ntsujplig has nrov nrov has tas, “Tug Tswv, koj yog tug muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, yog tug dlawbhuv hab yog tug tseeb! Tshuav ntev le caag koj maam le txav txim rua tuabneeg nplajteb hab rau txim rua cov tuabneeg kws muab peb lub cev tua povtseg?”

<sup>11</sup>Luas muab tsho dlawb rua cov tuabneeg kws raug tua ntawd ib leeg ib lub, hab tug Tswv has rua puab has tas, kuas puab ca le su ntev mivntsiv tsaiv. Thaus puab tej phoojywg kws ua Vaajtswv cov tubkhai hab cov kwvtij kws yeej yuav raug txujkev tuag, raug luas tua taag ib yaam le puab lawm, Vaajtswv maam le txav txim.

<sup>12</sup>Ces kuv txawm pum tug Mivnyuas Yaaj muab lub homthawj kws yog lub rau tev. Thaus nwg tev, lub nplajteb ua zug koog. Lub nub txawm tsaus nti dlob ncab ib yaam le tej ntaub maag dlob, hab lub hli txawm ca le lab ploogib yaam le ntshaav.

<sup>13</sup>Tej nubqub txawm poob zum zawg sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb, ib yaam le tej txiv ncuav pas kws tsi tau sav kws cua ntsawj poob.

<sup>14</sup>Lub ntuj txawm pluj quas zug moog ib yaam le luas dlov thooj ntawv. Txhua lub roob hab txhua lub koog povtxwv puavleej txaav moog rua lwm qhov lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Tej vaajntxwv kws kaav nplajteb, tej numtswv, tej thawj tubrog, tej tuabneeg npluanuj, tej tuabneeg tseemceeb hab cov kws ua qhev hab cov kws tsi ua qhev, suavdlawg puavleej tsiv moog nkaum rua huv tej qhov tsuhab huv tej qaab

tsuas hab sau tej roob.

<sup>16</sup>Puab has rua tej roob hab tej pobzeb pobtsuas has tas, “Ca le nphau lug txhub peb hab npug peb, kuas tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv tsi xob pum peb, hab kuas tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tsi xob rau txim tau rua peb!

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov tub txug nub kws tug Tswv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj rau txim lawm, yog le ntawd tseem yuav muaj tuabneeg tawv dlhau hab los?”

## **Tshwmsim 7**

### **Cov Yixalayeess Ib Puas Plaub Caug Plaub Txheeb Leej**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum plaub tug timtswv ceebtsheej sawv ntawm plaubceg kaum ntuj hab txwv tsi pub cua ntsawj plaub ceg kaum ntuj tuaj rua lub nplajteb lossis tuaj rua dlej havtxwv lossis tuaj rua tej xyoob ntoo.

<sup>2</sup>Hab kuv pum dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej tawm tim saab nubtuaj tuaj, nwg nqaa rawv Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob lub homthawj. Nwg has nrovnrov rua plaub tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug rhuav lub nplajteb hab havtxwv has tas,

<sup>3</sup>“Mej tsi xob rawm rhuav lub nplajteb, hab dlej havtxwv lossis tej xyoob ntoo, ca peb nas homthawj rua Vaajtswv cov tubkhai txhua tug hauvplaj tsaiv, mej maam le rhuav.”

<sup>4</sup>Hab tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd has rua kuv has tas, cov tuabneeg kws muaj Vaajtswv lub homthawj nas rua ntawm puab hauvplaj lawm muaj ib puas plaub caug plaub txheeb leej. Vaajtswv xaiv cov tuabneeg ntawd tawmhuv kaum ob xeeM Yixalayeess lug.

<sup>5</sup>Nwg xaiv xeeM Yudas kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Lunpees kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Khas kaum ob txheeb leej,

<sup>6</sup>xeeM Aseles kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Nathalis kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Manaxes kaum ob txheeb leej,

<sup>7</sup>xeeM Xime-oos kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Levis kaum ob txheeb leej, xeeM Ixakhas kaum ob txheeb leej,



<sup>8</sup>xeem Xenpuloos kaum ob txheeb leej, xeem Yauxej kaum ob txheeb leej, hab xeem Npeennamees kaum ob txheeb leej.

**Cov Tuabneeg Kws Sawv Vij Vaajtswv Lub Zwmtxwv**

<sup>9</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv saib dlheev, kuv pum muaj tuabneeg coob coob suavtsi txheeb le tuaj txhua lub tebchaws tuaj! Tsi has xeem twg, tsaav tuabneegtwg, hab cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg los muaj, suavdlawg tuaj sawvntawm hauv ntej lub zwmtxwv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj. Puab txhua tug puavleej naav ib leeg ib cev rig tsho dlawb, hab puab ib leeg tuav rawv ib dlaim nplooj toovlaaj.

<sup>10</sup>Puab has nrov nrov has tas, “Tug Vaajtswv kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tub txhwv peb dlim lawm!”

<sup>11</sup>Cov timtswv ceebtsheej txhua tug sawv vij cov txwjlaug hab plaub tug qhelunpees. Ces cov timtswv ceebtsheej txawm txhus caug ndlua huv aav ntawm hauv ntej lub zwmtxwv hab pehawm Vaajtswv,

<sup>12</sup>puab has tas, “Amees! Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws muaj fwjchim, muaj tswvyim, hab muaj zug, tsimnyog peb ua koj tsaug, qhuas koj hab ua rua kojtau koob meej moog ibtxhis le! Amees!”

<sup>13</sup>Cov txwjlaug ntawd muaj ib tug nug kuv has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws naav tsho dlawb ntawd yog leejtwg hab puab tuaj qhov twg tuaj?”

<sup>14</sup>Kuv teb has tas, “Kuv tsi paub. Koj txhaj paub xwb!” Tug txwjlaug ntawd qha rua kuv has tas, “Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws tub tiv dlhau tej kev tsimtxom heev lug lawm. Puab tub muab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj cov ntshaav ntshua puab tej rig tsho hab ntxuav puab dlawbhuv lawm.

<sup>15</sup>Yog le ntawd puab txhaj tau lug sawv taabmeeg ntawm Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv, pehawm Vaajtswv taag nub taag mo huv lub Tuamtsev. Tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv yuav nrug puab nyob hab tsomkwm puab.

<sup>16</sup>Puab yuav tsi tshaib tsi nqhes; naag yuav tsi ntub hab tshaav ntuj yuav tsikub puab le lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws sawv ntawm lub zwmtxwv yuav yug puab

hab coj puab moog haus tej qhovdlej txhawv kws cawm tuabneeg txujsa. Hab Vaajtswv yuav so puab tej kua muag huv tuabsi moog.”

## **Tshwmsim 8**

### **Lub Homthawj Xyaa**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tug Mivnyuas Yaaj muab lub homthawj xyaa tev, ua cav sau ntuj ceebtsheej txawm ntsag quas tu kwvlaam le peb caug feeb.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv pum Vaajtswv muab xyaa lub xyu rua xyaa tug timtswv kws sawv taabmeeg ntawm Vaajtswv ib leeg ib lub.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej nqaa lub taig kub kws rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab. Nwg lug sawv ntawm lub thaaj kws luas ca tej khoom kws yuav muab fij rua Vaajtswv, hab Vaajtswv muab ib cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntauntau rua tug timtswv ntawd coj moog ntxiv rua tej lug kws cov ntseeg thov Vaajtswv hab nqaa moog rua sau lub thaaj kub kws nyob ntawm hauv ntej lub zwmtxwv.

<sup>4</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd txawm muab cov moov tshuaj tsw qaab ntawd hlawv. Cov paa tshuaj ntawd nchu quas log ntawm nwg txhais teg nrug tej lug kwscov ntseeg thov moog rua Vaajtswv.

<sup>5</sup>Ces tug timtswv txawm muab tej suavtawg kws nyob sau lub thaaj kub lug ntim puv nkaus rua lub taig kws rau moov tshuaj tsw qaab, ces nwg txawm muab lub taig suavtawg ntawd pov rua huv nplajteb, ces xub txawm nroo hab tsaglig xub laim lab quas vog, muaj suab nrov qeeg nkawg hab lub nplajteb ua zug koog.

### **Xyaa Lub Xyu**

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd xyaa tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws nqaa xyaa lub xyu txawm npaaj yuav tshuab puab cov xyu.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus thawj tug timtswv tshuab nwg lub xyu, ces txawm muaj lawg hab suavtawg xyaw ntshaav poob lug rua huv nplajteb. Lub nplajteb kub nyab taag ib feem peb, tej ntoo kub nyab taag ib feem peb, hab tej nroj tsuag kubnyab taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Thaus tug timtswv ob tshuab nwg lub xyu, txawm muaj ib yaam zoo le ib lub

roob luj luj taabtom kub nyab nphau lug rua huv havtxwv, ces dlej havtxwv txawm txa ua ntshaav taag ib feem peb.

<sup>9</sup>Txhua tsaav yaam tsaj kws nyob huv havtxwv tuag taag ib feem peb, hab tej nkoj kws nyob huv havtxwv puamtsuaj taag ib feem peb.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tug timtswv peb tshuab nwg lub xyu, muaj ib lub nubqub kub nyab cig lab ploog ib yaam le teg tsau poob sau ntuj lug npug tej dlej ndlwg hab tej qhovdlej taag ib feem peb.

<sup>11</sup>(Lub nubqub ntawd hu ua “Ab.”) Ua rua tej dlej ab taag ib feem peb, muaj tuabneeg tuag coob heev, rua qhov puab haus cov dlej ab ntawd.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus tug timtswv plaub tshuab nwg lub xyu, ces lub nub txawm qauj taagib feem peb, lub hli hab cov nubqub los puavleej qauj taag ib feem peb, nruab nub tsi pum kev taag ib feem peb, hab mo ntuj los tsi muaj qhov ci pum kev ib feem peb hab.

<sup>13</sup>Ces kuv txawm saib dlheev hab pum ib tug dlaav yaa sau nruab ntug. Tug dlaav ntawd quaj nrov nrov has tas, “Kev txomnyem! Kev txomnyem! Kev txomnyem! Thaus muaj dlua peb tug timtswv ceebtsheej tshuab puab tej xyu, mas tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb yuav raug puamtsuaj!”

## **Tshwmsim 9**

<sup>1</sup>Thaus tug timtswv ceebtsheej tsib tshuab nwg lub xyu, kuv pum lub nubqub kws tub poob sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb lawm, luas muab ib tug yumsij kws qheb lub qhov tub tub rua lub nubqub ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Lub nubqub ntawd txawm moog qheb lub qhov tub tub, muaj paa nchu log tawm huv lub qhov ntawd tuaj, ib yaam le lub cubtawg kws cig hlub hlub nchu paa. Tej paa ntawd txawm tuaj moog laum nkaus lub nub hab lub ntujtsaus ntuj nti taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj ib cov kooj txwg yaa tawm huv cov paa nchu ntawd tuaj rua sau npoo aav, hab luas pub cov kooj ntawd muaj taug ib yaam le raubris teb.

<sup>4</sup>Tabsis luas txwv tsi pub cov kooj ntawd noj tej xyoob ntoo hab tej qoobloo.

Luas tsuas pub cov kooj ntawd tsimtxom cov tuabneeg kws tsi muaj Vaajtswv lub homthawj nas rua ntawm puab hauvplaj xwb.

<sup>5</sup>Tabsis luas txwv tsi pub cov kooj tua cov tuabneeg kws raug tsimtxom ntawd, luas tsuas pub cov kooj tsimtxom cov tuabneeg ntawd tsib lub hlis xwb. Qhov kws puab raug tsimtxom le ntawd mob ib yaam le raubris teb plev.

<sup>6</sup>Tsib lub hlis kws puab raug tsimtxom ntawd, puab nrhav kev tuag, tabsis puab nrhav tsi tau; puab xaav tuag, tabsis puab tuag tsi taug.

<sup>7</sup>Cov kooj ntawd zoo ib yaam le tej neeg kws luas tub muab eeb pem rua lawm yuav caij moog ntaus rog; muaj tej lub zoo le lub mom kub nyob sau cov kooj ntawd taubhau, hab kooj lub ntsejmuag zoo le tuabneeg lub.

<sup>8</sup>Hab kooj tej plaubhau zoo le quaspuj tej plaubhau, hab kooj tej kaugnav zoo le kaugnav tsuv ntxhuav.

<sup>9</sup>Hab txhua tug kooj puavleej muaj tej dlaim zoo le hlau thaiv ntawm puab hauvsab. Kooj yaa nrov le tej tsheb neeg coob coob kws dlha moog rua tom tshaav rog nrov.

<sup>10</sup>Kooj tug kutwv muaj ple hab txawj plev ib yaam le raubris teb plev. Hab tug kutwv ntawm muaj taug tsimtxom tuabneeg txug tsib lub hlis.

<sup>11</sup>Cov kooj ntawd muaj ib tug vaajntxwv kaav puab, tug vaajntxwv ntawd yog tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws saib lub qhov tub tub. Tug timtswv ntawd lub npe lug Henplais hu ua Anpadoos; hab lug Kilis hu ua Apauliyoos (txhais has tas “Tug Kws Rhuav Kuas Puamtsuaj”).

<sup>12</sup>Thawj zag kev txomnyem tub dlhau lawm, tabsis tseem tshuav ob zag kev txomnyem hab.

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tug timtswv ceebtsheej rau tshuab nwg lub xyu; kuv nov ib lub suabhas ntawm lub thaaj kub kws nyob ntawm Vaajtswv hauv ntej plaub ceg kaum tuaj.

<sup>14</sup>Lub suab ntawd has rua tug timtswv ceebtsheej rau kws nqaa lub xyu hastas, “Ca le muab plaub tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws raug khi rua nraag ntugDlej Luj Efalates tso!”

<sup>15</sup>Thaus muab plaub tug timtswv ntawd tso lawm, Vaajtswv khaiiv puab moog tua tej tuabneeg nplajteb tuag taag ib feem peb. Vaajtswv npaaj plaub tug timtswv ntawd kuas puab ua le ntawd rua xyoo ntawd, lub hlis ntawd, nub ntawd hab lub sijhawm ntawd.

<sup>16</sup>Luas qha rua kuv has tas cov tubrog kws caij neeg muaj ob puas plhom leej.

<sup>17</sup>Thaus kuv tseem ua ywgtoog ntawd, kuv pum cov neeg hab cov tuabneegkws caij neeg; cov tuabneeg ntawd, puab ib leeg muaj ib dlaim hlau thaiv hauvsab, dlaim hlau ntawd lab le nplaim tawg, xav le ntaub xav, hab dlaaj leleejfaaj. Cov neeg ntawd lub taubhau zoo ib yaam le tsuv ntxhuav lub, muaj nplaim tawg paa tawg, hab leejfaaj tawm huv cov neeg ntawd lub qhovncaujlug.

<sup>18</sup>Cov nplaim tawg, paa tawg hab leejfaaj kws tawm huv cov neeg ntawd lub qhovncauj lug, ua rua tuabneeg nplajteb tuag ib feem peb.

<sup>19</sup>Tej taug ntawd nyob huv cov neeg lub qhovncauj hab nyob tom neeg tug kutwv. Tug kutwv zoo le tug naab hab muaj taubhau, cov neeg ntawd siv puab tug kutwv tum tuabneeg.

<sup>20</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi raug peb yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa ntawd hab tsi tuag, puab tsi kaam muab tej kws puab txhais teg ua lug lawm tso povtseg. Puab tseem teev dlaab, pe mlom kub, mlom nyaj, mlom tooj, mlom pobzeb hab mlom ntoo, tej mlom ntawd tsi pum kev, tsi nov lug lossis tsi txawj moogkev,

<sup>21</sup>hab puab tsi tso kev sis ntaus sis tua, ua khawvkoob, ua nkauj ua nraug, hab ua tubsaab tub nyag tseg le.

## **Tshwmsim 10**

### **Tug Timtswv Ceebtsheej hab Thooj Ntawv Miv Miv**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus lug sau ntuj lug. Muaj ib tauv fuab qhwv nwg hab muaj ib tug dluab zaaj vij nwg lub taubhau; nwg lub ntsejmuag ci ib yaam le lub nub, hab nwg ob txhais ceg zoo ib yaam le tug nplaim tawg kws cig ntswj pis yog.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg txhais teg tuav rawv ib thooj ntawv miv miv kws tub muab nthuav lawm. Nwg rhais nwg saab taw xis moog tsuj huv havtxwv, hab nwg saab taw

txhumpem tsuj sau nruab nqhuab.

<sup>3</sup>Nwg has lug nrov ib yaam le tsuv ntshuav nyooj. Thaus nwg has lug taagnrho, ces xub txawm nroo xyaa zag teb.

<sup>4</sup>Thaus xub nroo xyaa zag teb taag lawm kuv tub yuav laug sau, tabsis kuvtsua nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le muab tej lug kws xub nroo xyaa zag ntawd npog ca tsi xob sau!”

<sup>5</sup>Kuv pum tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws ib saab kutaw tsuj huv havtxwv hab ib saab kutaw tsuj sau nruab nqhuab tsa nwg saab teg xis rua sau ntuj,

<sup>6</sup>hab nwg tuav Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob moog ibtxhis, tug kws tsim lub ntuj, lub nplajteb, havtxwv, hab tsim ib puas tsaav yaam kws nyob sau ntuj hab huv nplajteb nuav lub npe coglug has tas, “Luas yuav tsi ncua sijhawm ntev lawm!

<sup>7</sup>Tabsis thaus tug timtswv xyaa tshuab nwg lub xyu, Vaajtswv yuav ua Vaajtswv teg num kws Vaajtswv muab zais ca lawm kuas tav, lawv le tej kws Vaajtswv tub xub qha rua nwg cov tubkhai hab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug lawm.”

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv nov lub suab kws thawj zag has rua kuv lawm rov hasrua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le moog muab thooj ntawv miv miv kws tub muab nthuav lawm ntawm tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws ib saab kutaw tsuj huv havtxwv hab ib saab kutaw tsuj sau nruab nqhuab txhais teg.”

<sup>9</sup>Ces kuv txawm moog cuag tug timtswv ntawd, hab thov nwg muab thooj ntawv miv miv ntawd rua kuv. Nwg has rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le muab thooj ntawv nuav noj; thaus koj nqog lawm yuav ua rua koj lub plaab ab, tabsis thaus nyob huv koj lub qhovncauj mas yuav qaab zib ib yaam le zib ntaab.”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txhaj muab thooj ntawv miv miv ntawm tug timtswv txhais teg lug noj, thaus tseem nyob ntawm kuv qhovncauj mas qaab zib ib yaam le zib ntaab. Tabsis thaus kuv nqog rua huv plaab lawm, ab le tug timtswv has tag.

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd luas has rua kuv has tas, “Koj yuavtsum rov qaab qha Vaajtswv txujlug kws has txug txhua tsaav tuabneeg, txhua lub tebchaws, txhua yaam lug, hab txhua tug vaajntxwv dlua ib zag.”

## Tshwmsim 11

### Ob Tug Timkhawv

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd luas muab ib tug paas ntsuag kws zoo le ib tug paas nregrua kuv, hab has rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le moog ntsuag lub tuamtsev, lub thaaj hab suav cov tuabneeg kws tuaj pehawm Vaajtswv huv lub tuamtsev saib muaj pistsawg leej.

<sup>2</sup>Tab sis koj tsi xob ntsuag ibncig lub Tuamtsev saab nrau, rua qhov tub muab saab nrau rua cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv lawm, puab yuav tuaj tsuj lub Nroog Dlawbhuv moog txug plaub caug ob lub hlis.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv yuav khaiv kuv ob tug timkhawv kws naav ntaub tsaaj moog qha Vaajtswv txujlug ib txheeb ob puas rau caum nub ntawd.”

<sup>4</sup>Ob tug timkhawv ntawd yog ob tsob ntoo roj hab yog ob tug ncej txawb teeb kws nyob ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws kaav lub nplajteb nuav lub xubndlag.

<sup>5</sup>Yog leejtwg yuav ua phem rua obtug, ces nplaim tawg yuav tawm huv obtug qhovncauj lug kub cov kws ua yeebncuab rua obtug. Yog leejtwg yuav ua limham rua obtug, ces tug ntawd yuav raug kub nyab tuag.

<sup>6</sup>Ob tug timkhawv ntawd muaj fwjchim txwv tsi pub kuas ntuj lug naag rua lub sijhawm kws obtug qha Vaajtswv txujlug. Obtug muaj fwjchim ua rua tej dlej txa ua ntshaav; hab obtug muaj fwjchim ua rua lub nplajteb raug tej sub tawg sub ntshaa, obtug xaav ua le ntawd pistsawg zag los obtug yeej ua tauhuv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Thaus obtug qha taag lawm, tug tsaj kws tawm huv lub qhov tub tub lug, yuav lug tawmtsaam obtug. Tug tsaj ntawd yuav kovyeeg obtug hab muab obtug tua povtseg,

<sup>8</sup>hab nwg yuav muab obtug ob lub cev tso rua ntawm ntug kev huv lub nroog luj, lub nroog ntawd yog lub nroog kws luas muab obtug tug Tswv ntsa rua sau ntoo khaublig. Suavdlawg txeev muab lub nroog ntawd pev rua lub nroog Xaudoos hab lub tebchaws Iziv.

<sup>9</sup>Muaj tuabneeg coob coob tuaj ntau lub tebchaws tuaj saib, tsi has tsaav

tuabneeg twg, xeem twg, cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg los tuaj, suavdlawg puavleej tuaj saib obtug ob lub cev tau peb nub hab ib taav su. Puab tsi pub leejtwg koj obtug lub cev moog log le.

<sup>10</sup>Thaus tej tuabneeg nplajteb pum has tas obtug tuag lawm, puab zoo sab kawg le. Puab ua rooj noj rooj haus hab muab khoom sis pub, rua qhov ob tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug kws ua rua tuabneeg nplajteb raug kev txomnyemtug lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tabsis thaus dlhau peb nub hab ib taav su ntawd lawm, Vaajtswv rau savrau paa rua obtug ob lub cev, ces obtug txawm caj hab sawv tseeg sawv ntsug; cov tuabneeg kws pum obtug sawv, suavdlawg ntshai kawg le.

<sup>12</sup>Obtug nov ib lub suab has nrov nrov sau ntuj tuaj rua obtug has tas, “Mebca le lug sau nuav!” Thaus cov tuabneeg kws ntxub obtug tseem saib ntsoovobtug, ces muaj ib tauv fuab lug koj kag obtug moog rua sau ntuj lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Taamsim ntawd lub nplajteb txawm qeeg ua zug koog; lub nroog ntawd raug puamtsuaj taag ib feem kaum, tuabneeg tuag txug xyaa txheeb leej. Cov tuabneeg kws tsi tuag ntshai kawg le hab puab qhuas Vaajtswv tug kwsmuaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej.

<sup>14</sup>Txujkev txomnyem zag ob tub dlhau lawm, tabsis mej saib, tshuav tsi ntev txujkev txomnyem zag peb yuav lug!

### **Lub Xyu Xyaa**

<sup>15</sup>Thaus tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug xyaa tshuab nwg lub xyu, txawm muaj ib lub suab has nrov nrov sau ntuj tuaj has tas, “Tug kws muaj fwjchim kaav lub nplajteb nuav, nwg yog peb tug Tswv hab yog tug Mexiyas, nwg yuav kaav moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>16</sup>Thaus ntawd neeg nkaum plaub tug txwjlaug kws nyob ntawm puab cov zwmtxwv ntawm Vaajtswv hauv ntej txawm txhus caug ndlua pehawm Vaajtswv,

<sup>17</sup>puab has tas, “Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws muaj FwjchimLuj kawg nkaus, tug kws nyob nwg nuav hab tug kws ibtxwm muaj nyob thausu lug lawm. Peb ua koj tsaug, rua qhov koj siv koj lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus



hab nwg nuav koj taabtom yuav pib kaav lub nplajteb nuav!

<sup>18</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws tsi ntseeg Vaajtswv, puab chim heev, rua qhov tub txuglub sijhawm kws koj rau txim lawm. Hab tub txug lub sijhawm kws koj txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm. Tub txug lub sijhawm kws koj yuav muab nqe zug rua koj cov cevlug lawm, hab muab nqe zug rua txhua tug kws fwm koj, tsi has tug hlab tug yau huv tuabsi. Hab tub txug lub sijhawm kws koj yuav rhuav cov tuabneeg kws ua rua lub nplajteb nuav puamtsuaj, kuas puamtsuaj moog!”

<sup>19</sup>Thaus ntawd kuv pum lub Tuamtsev kws nyob sau ntuj lub qhovrooj qheb hlo, muaj ib lub Phijxaab kws ntim Vaajtswv tej lug cog tseg nyob huv. Ces thaus ntawd tsaglig xub laim lab pis vog hab xub nroo nrov nroo ntawg, muaj aav qeeg, hab muaj lawg lug hlab heev.

## **Tshwmsim 12**

### **Tug Quaspuj hab tug Zaaj**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj ib yaam txujci tseemceeb tshwm sau nruab ntug. Hab muaj ib tug quaspuj naav lub nub, nwg tsuj nreeg lub hli, hab nwg ntookaum ob lub nubqub.

<sup>2</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd suab ib plaab mivnyuas tub yuav txug caij yug, thaus nwg mob plaab yuav yug tug mivnyuas, nwg quaj quaj.

<sup>3</sup>Muaj dlua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb tshwm sau nruab ntug hab, yaam ntawd yog ib tug zaaj luj luj lab ploog nyob sau. Tug zaaj ntawd muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab muaj kaum tug kub, xyaa lub taubhau ntawd puavleej muajmom kub looj huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Zaaj muab zaaj tug kutwv nplawm cov nubqub sau nruab ntug poob taag ib feem peb. Nwg sawv ntawm tug quaspuj kws yuav yug mivnyuas hauv ntej, hab nwg tog rawv yuav noj tug mivnyuas kws yuav yug lug ntawd.

<sup>5</sup>Tug quaspuj ntawd yug tau ib tug mivtub. Tug mivtub ntawd yuav muab qws hlau lug kaav txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv tuabsi. Tabsis tub muaj tuabneeg tuaj txeeb tug mivtub ntawd coj moog rua Vaajtswv tug kws nyob ntawm lub

zwmtxwv lawm.

<sup>6</sup>Ces tug quaspuj ntawd txawm tsiv moog rua tom taj suabpuam thaaj chawkws Vaajtswv npaaj tseg rua nwg lawm, Vaajtswv yuav tsomkwm nwg qhovntawd moog txug ib txheeb ob puas rau caum nub.

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj kev tsuv kev rog sis ntaus sis tua sau nruab ntug. Yog Mikhayees hab Mikhayees cov timtswv nrug zaaj sis tua. Zaaj hab zaajcov timtswv tuaj tua Mikhayees,

<sup>8</sup>tabsis zaaj tog tua tsi yeej, zaaj hab zaaj cov timtswv txhaj tsi tau nyob sauntuj lawm.

<sup>9</sup>Luas muab tug zaaj kws luj luj hab nwg cov timtswv pov rua huv nplajteb. Tug zaaj ntawd yog tug naab txwj naab laug thaus u kws suavdlawg hu ua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lossis hu ua Xataas kws dlaag ntxag tuabneeg nplajteb.

<sup>10</sup>Ces kuv nov ib lub suab has nrov nrov sau ntuj tuaj rua kuv has tas, “Nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub cawm peb dlim lawm! Nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub qha rua suavdlawg pum lawm has tas, Vaajtswv yog tug Vaajntxwv kws muaj fwjchim! Hab nwgnuav tug Mexiyas kws Vaajtswv khaiv lug tub qha rua suavdlawg pum nwg lub fwjchim lawm! Rua qhov tug kws naj nub naj mo nkaug peb cov kwvtij ntseeg taabmeeg rua ntawm Vaajtswv tub raug muabpov sau ntuj lug lawm.

<sup>11</sup>Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj cov ntshaav hab Vaajtswv txujlug kws peb qha tub uarua puab kovyeej tug kws nkaug puab lawm. Txawm yog cov kwvtij ntawd yuav raug kev tuag los puab tsi khauvixwm puab txujsa le.

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd, lub ntuj hab mej txhua tug kws nyob sau ntuj, mej ca le zoo sab hlo! Tabsis nplajteb hab havtxwv yuav raug kev txomnyem heev, rua qhov dlaab Ntxwngnyoog tub lug rua ntawm meb lawm. Dlaab Ntxwngnyoog chim kawg le, rua qhov nwg paub has tas nwg yuav tsi tau nyob ntev lawm.”

<sup>13</sup>Thaus tug zaaj ntawd ncu dlheev txug has tas, nwg tub lug rua huv nplajteb lawm, ces nwg txawm caum tug quaspuj kws yug tug mivtub ntawd qaab.

<sup>14</sup>Tabsis luas muab ob phob tis luj luj ib yaam le tis dlaav npoj rua tug quaspuj ntawd, kuas nwg yaa taug moog txug nwg lub chaw kws nyob tom taj

suabpuam. Luas yuav tsomkwm tug quaspuj ntawd moog txug peb xyooshab rau lub hlis, tsi pub tug zaaj ntawd ua phem tau rua nwg.

<sup>15</sup>Ces tug zaaj ntawd txawm txau dlej tawm huv nwg lub qhovnceauj lug ib yaam le ib tug dlej luj luj ndlwg lawv tug quaspuj ntawd qaab, zaaj ua le ntawd kuas txhaj kuav tau tug quaspuj ntawd moog.

<sup>16</sup>Tab sis aav paab tug quaspuj ntawd, aav txawm ca le tawg pleb hab nqugcov dlej kws tawm huv tug zaaj ntawd lub qhovnceauj lug taag lawm.

<sup>17</sup>Zaaj chim rua tug quaspuj ntawd heev, zaaj txhaj moog tawmtsaam tug quaspuj ntawd cov xeebntxwv kws tseem muaj nyob. Cov xeebntxwv ntawdyog txhua tug kws ua lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai, hab muab sab npuab Yexus tej lug qha.

<sup>18</sup>Ces tug zaaj txawm moog sawv ntawm ntug havtxwv.

## **Tshwmsim 13**

### **Ob tug Tsaj Nyaum**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum ib tug tsaj tawm huv havtxwv tuaj. Tug tsaj ntawd muaj kaum tug kub hab muaj xyaa lub taubhau; kaum tug kub ntawd puavleej ntoo mom kub huv tuabsi, hab xyaa lub taubhau ntawd txhua lub puavleej muaj ib lub npe phem kawg le kws yog thuum Vaajtswv sau rua ntawd.

<sup>2</sup>Tug tsaj kws kuv pum ntawd zoo ib yaam le tug tsuv pomtxwv, nwg tej teg taw zoo le teg taw dlais, nwg lub qhovnceauj zoo le tsuv ntxhuav lub. Tug zaaj ntawd muab hlo nwg lub fwjchim, nwg tug zug hab nwg lub zwmtxwv rua tug tsaj ntawd.

<sup>3</sup>Saib zoo le luas tub muab tug tsaj ntawd ib lub taubhau txav tu lawm, tabsis lub qhov txhaab tub zoo lawm. Tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg huv qaab ntuj nuav xaav tsi thoob le, ces puab txawm qaag sab rua tug zaaj ntawd.

<sup>4</sup>Tej tuabneeg puavleej tuaj pe tug zaaj, rua qhov nwg muab nwg lub fwjchim rua tug tsaj ntawd lawm. Hab puab tseem pe tug tsaj ntawd, puab has tas,

“Leejtwg yuav muaj fwjchim npaum le tug tsaj nuav, hab leejtwg yuav

tawmtsaam yeej nwg.”

<sup>5</sup>Luas ca tug tsaj ntawd has tej lug phem txobthuam Vaajtswv, hab ca tug tsaj muaj fwjchim ua le ntawd moog txug plaub caug ob lub hlis.

<sup>6</sup>Tug tsaj ntawd txawm pib tshev Vaajtswv, nwg thuam Vaajtswv lub npe, Vaajtswv lub chaw nyob, hab foom tsi zoo rua cov kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Luas ca tug tsaj ntawd tawmtsaam Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg hab luas ca nwg kovyeej puab. Luas tsaav nwg ua tug kaav taagnrho txhua lub tebchaws, tsi has xeem twg hab cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg, hab tsaav tuabneeg twg los nwg kaav huv tuabsi.

<sup>8</sup>Tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv qaab ntuj nuav suavdlawg puavleej yuav pe tugtsaj ntawd. Tsuas yog tshwj cov tuabneeg kws thaus tsi tau tsim ntuj tsim teb, luas tub sau puab tej npe rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg muaj txujsa ntev dlhawv moog ibtxhis lawm tej npe. Phoo ntawv ntawd yog tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kws tub raug luas muab tua lawm phoo.

<sup>9</sup>“Yog mej leejtwg muaj qhovntsej, ca le khaws tej lug nuav ca!

<sup>10</sup>Tsi has leejtwg los thaus txug nub kws nwg yuav raug luas nteg moog, luas yeej yuav nteg nwg coj moog; thaus txug nub kws nwg raug luas muabntaaj tua, nwg yeej yuav raug. Yog le ntawd Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg yuav tau ua sab ntev, hab muab sab rau ntseeg.”

<sup>11</sup>Hab tom qaab ntawd kuv pum muaj dlua ib tug tsaj tawm huv aav lug. Nwg muaj ob tug kub zoo le mivnyuas yaaj tug, nwg has lug ib yaam le tug zaaj has.

<sup>12</sup>Thaus nwg lug nwg siv lub fwjchim luj kws thawj tug tsaj muab rua nwg. Nwg yuam lub nplajteb hab tej tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb pe thawj tug tsaj kws tej qhov txhaab tub zoo taag lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Tug tsaj kws yog tug ob nuav los ua tau tej txujci luj kws suavdlawg xaav tsi thoob le hab; nwg ua kuas suavtawg poob sau ntuj lug rua huv nplajteb nuav taabmeeg suavdlawg.

<sup>14</sup>Nwg ua tej txujci luj ntawd dlaag ntxag tuabneeg nplajteb. Luas pub nwg ua tej txujci ntawd taabmeeg ntawm thawj tug tsaj. Hab luas yuam kuas tuabneeg nplajteb puab ib tug mlom zoo le thawj tug tsaj kws raug luas muabntaaj tua, tabsis caj sa rov lug lawm ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Luas ca tug tsaj kws yog tug ob ntawd rau sav rau paa rua tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le thawj tug tsaj, ces tug mlom ntawd txawm txawj has lug, hab moog muab cov tuabneeg kws tsi kaam pe tug mlom ntawd tua povtseg.

<sup>16</sup>Tug tsaj ob ntawd yuam tej tuabneeg, tsi has tug hlub tug yau, tug muaj tug pluag, tug ua qhev lossis tug tsi ua qhev, kuas moog nas homthawj ruantawm puab saab teg xis lossis ntawm hauvplaj.

<sup>17</sup>Lub homthawj ntawd yog tug tsaj ntawd lub npe. Yog leejtwg tsi muaj lub homthawj ntawd lossis tsi muaj cov lej xaamphaaj kws qha has tas yog tug tsaj ntawd lub npe, ces tug ntawd yuav tsi tau lossis muag tsi tau ib yaam dlaabtsi hlo le.

<sup>18</sup>Tug kws muaj tswvyim, nwg yeej yuav paub has tas, tug tsaj ntawd cov lej xaamphaaj yog le caag, rua qhov cov lej xaamphaaj ntawd yeej pev txug ibtug txivneej lub npe. Cov lej xaamphaaj ntawd yog rau pua rau caum rau.

## **Tshwmsim 14**

### **ug Mivnyuas Yaaj hab Nwg Tsaav Tuabneeg**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv saib dlheev, kuv pum tug Mivnyuas Yaaj sawv sau lub Roob Xi-oos; hab pum ib puas plaub caug plaub txheeb leej kws muaj tug Mivnyuas Yaaj hab nwg Txiv lub npe nas rua ntawm puab hauvplaj, puab nrug tug Mivnyuas Yaaj sawv ua ke.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj nrov ib yaam le lub suab dlej tsaws tsaag hab nrov le xub nroo. Lub suab ntawd nrov ib yaam le lub suab nkaujnognaas kws luas taabtom qoj.

<sup>3</sup>Cov tuabneeg ib puas plaub caug plaub txheeb leej ntawd sawv tig xubndlag rua ntawm lub zwmtxwv hab ntawm cov qhelunpees hab cov txwjlaug; puab

hu ib zaaj nkauj tshab kws tsi muaj leejtwg kawm tau, tsuas yog cov kws Vaajtswv tub txhvw tawm huv nplajteb lawm txhaj kawm tau xwb.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yog cov kws ceev tau puab lub cev kuas huv, hab puab tsi tau nrug dlua quaspwj pw le; puab yog nraugxwb. Puab nrug nraim tug Mivnyuas Yaajua ke. Puab yog cov kws Vaajtswv tub xub txhvw tawm huv txhua tsaav tuabneeg lug lawm, puab yog thawj paab kws luas muab fij rua Vaajtswv hab rua tug Mivnyuas Yaaj.

<sup>5</sup>Cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws yeej tsi tau has lug dlaag hab tsi tau ua ib qhov txhum le.

### **Peb tug Timtswv Ceebtsheej**

<sup>6</sup>Ces kuv txawm pum ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej yaa sau nruab ntug, nwg coj Txujmoo Zoo kws nyob moog ibtxhis lug qha rua tej tuabneeg kws nyob thoob plawg lub qaab ntuj nuav, tsi has tsaav tuabneeg twg, xeeb twg hab cov tuabneeg kws has yaam lug twg los nwg qha txhua tug huv tuabsi.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg has nrov nrov has tas, “Mej yuavtsum fwm Vaajtswv hab qhuas has tas Vaajtswv yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus! Rua qhov tub txug lub sijhawm kws Vaajtswv yuav txav txim rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav lawm. Yog le ntawd mej ca le txhus caug ndlua pehawm tug Vaajtswv kws yog tug tsim lub ntuj hab lub nplajteb, tsim havtxwv hab tej dlejcag huv tuabsi!”

<sup>8</sup>Muaj dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug ob yaa lawv thawj tug timtswv qaab lug. Thaus nwg tseem taabtom yaa nwg has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj tshaaj plawg tub qaag lawm! Lub nroog ntawd yuam txhua tsaav tuabneeg kuas suavdlawg haus cov cawv txiv maab qaab qaabkws pev txug lub nroog ntawd tej kev phem kev qas!”

<sup>9</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug peb yaa lawv tug ob qaab lug. Thaus nwg tseem taabtom yaa, nwg has nrov nrov has tas, “Cov tuabneeg kws petug tsaj hab tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tsaj ntawd, hab muajtug tsaj ntawd lub cim nas rua ntawm nwg hauvplaj hab ntawm nwg txhais teg,

<sup>10</sup>puab yuavtsum haus Vaajtswv cov cawv txiv maab kws yeej tsi muaj ib yaam dlaabtsi tov le kws Vaajtswv muab laub rua huv Vaajtswv lub khob dlejab dlej dlaw. Cov cawv txiv maab ntawd pev txug qhov kws Vaajtswv txav txim rua puab. Txhua tug kws haus yuav raug kev txomnyem huv cov nplaimtawg leejfaaj taabmeeg cov timtswv ceebtsheej kws dlawbhuv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj.

<sup>11</sup>Cov paa tawg kws tsimtxom puab ntawd yuav nchu moog ibtxhis. Txhua tug kws pe tug tsaj hab tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tsaj ntawdhab muaj lub cim kws qha tug tsaj ntawd lub npe nas rua puab lawm, yuav nyob tsau rawv huv txujkev tsimtxom taag nub taag mo moog ibtxhis le.”

<sup>12</sup>Yog le ntawd Vaajtswv tsaav tuabneeg yuavtsum ua sab ntev, Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg yog cov kws coj lawv le Vaajtswv txuj kevcai hab muab sab npuab Yexus.

<sup>13</sup>Hab kuv nov ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le sau has le nuav: Txij nuav moog cov tuabneeg kws ua Vaajtswv teg num kws raug luas muab tua lawm, puab yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug!” Vaaj Ntsujplig txawm teb has tas, “Yeej yog le ntawd tag! Puab yuav tso puab tej num khwvkhwv tseg, rua qhov puab yeej yuav tau nqe zug rua tej num kws puab tau ua lug lawm.”

#### **Sau tej Qoobloo huv Nplajteb**

<sup>14</sup>Kuv saib dlheev kuv txawm pum ib tauv fuab dlawb dlawb, muaj ib tug zoole tuabneeg nyob sau tauv fuab ntawd, nwg ntoo ib lub mom kub, nwg txhaisteg tuav rawv ib raab lag ntse ntse.

<sup>15</sup>Ces txawm muaj ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej tawm huv lub tuamtsev tuaj, nwg has nrov nrov rua tug kws nyob sau tauv fuab dlawb has tas, “Koj ca lemuab koj raab lag hlais tej qoobloo kws nyob huv nplajteb, rua qhov tej qoobloo ntawd tub sav taag hab tub txug caij hlais lawm!”

<sup>16</sup>Ces tug kws nyob sau tauv fuab txawm cev nwg raab lag lug hlais tej qoobloo kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>17</sup>Kuv pum dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej tawm huv lub tuamtsev kws nyob

sau ntuj tuaj, nwg tuav rawv ib raab lag ntse ntse hab.

<sup>18</sup>Hab muaj dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws saib suavtawg, nwg tawm ntawm lub thaaj tuaj. Nwg has nrov nrov rua tug timtswv kws tuav raab lag has tas, “Koj ca le muab koj raab lag hlais tej tauv txiv maab kws nyob huv nplajteb, rua qhov tej txiv maab ntawd tub sav zoo hlais lawm!”

<sup>19</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd txawm cev nwg raab lag lug rua huv nplajteb hab hlais hlo tej tauv txiv maab pov rua huv lub qhov tsuam txiv maab kws pev txug Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim.

<sup>20</sup>Luas muab tej txiv maab tsuam rua huv lub qhov tsuam txiv maab kws nyob ntawm ntug nroog, txawm muaj ntshaav tawm huv lub qhov ntawd ndlwg moog dleb le peb puas neeg nkaum kilumev kev hab sab txij neeg nplooj pus.

## **Tshwmsim 15**

### **Cov Timtswv hab tej Sub Tawg Sub Ntshaa Zag Kawg**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum dlua ib yaam txujci tseemceeb tshwm sau nruab ntug ua rua kuv xaav tsi thoob le. Kuv pum xyaa tug timtswv ceebtsheej nqaa xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa kws yog Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim zag kawg.

<sup>2</sup>Kuv pum ib yaam zoo le havtxwv kws ci le av kws muaj nplaim tawg xyaw. Hab kuv pum cov tuabneeg kws tawmtsaam yeej tug tsaj hab tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tsaj ntawd, hab kovyeej tug kws muaj cov lej xaamphaaj. Cov tuabneeg ntawd sawv ntawm ntug havtxwv kws ci le av, puab ib leeg nqaa ib lub nkauj nogncas kws yog Vaajtswv muab rua puab,

<sup>3</sup>puab hu Mauxes tug kws yog Vaajtswv tug tubkhai zaaj nkauj, hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj zaaj nkauj has tas: “Tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv, koj yog tugkws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus, tej num kws koj ua puavleej tseemceeb hab zoo tshaaj plawg; Koj yog tug Vaajntxwv kws kaav taagnrho txhua lub tebchaws huv tuabsi. Tej kws koj ua, koj ua ncaaj ua nceeg hab lawv le qhovtseeb!

<sup>4</sup>Tug Tswv, puas muaj leejtwg kws tsi ntshai koj? Puas muaj leejtwg kws tsi fwm koj? Rua qhov koj tuab leeg txhaj yog tug kws dlawbhuv. Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav tuaj cuag koj hab pehawm koj; rua qhov suavdlawg pum hastas,



koj ua koj teg num ncaaj nceeg.”

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum lub tuamtsev sau ntuj ceebtsheej lub qhovrooj qheb hlo, kuv pum lub Tsevntaub kws luas muab Vaajtswv Txujlug timkhawvtso rua huv.

<sup>6</sup>Ces xyaa tug timtswv kws nqaa xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa tawm huvlub tuamtsev tuaj rua saab nrau, puab ib leeg naav ib cev rig tsho ntaub maag dlawb dlawb hab ib leeg sa ib txuj hlaab kub sau qhovtsus.

<sup>7</sup>Plaub tug qhelunpees kws sawv vij Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv, muaj ib tug txawm muab xyaa lub taig kub cev rua xyaa tug timtswv ntawd. Xyaa lub taigkub ntawm ntim puv nkaus Vaajtswv tug kws muaj sa nyob txujkev txav txim.

<sup>8</sup>Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim kws ci ntsaa ab hab Vaajtswv lub fwjchim nchu paa lug ib yaam le paa tawg puv nkaus huv lub tuamtsev. Thaus xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa kws xyaa tug timtswv ntawd nqaa lug tseem tsi tau dlua taag, tsi muaj leejtwg yuav moog tau rua huv lub tuamtsev le.

## **Tshwmsim 16**

### **Cov Taig Kws Ntim Vaajtswv Txujkev Rau Txim**

<sup>1</sup>Kuv nov ib lub suab has nrov nrov huv lub tuamtsev tuaj rua xyaa tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd has tas, “Mej ca le moog muab xyaa lub taig kws ntim Vaajtswv txujkev rau txim laub rua huv nplajteb!”

<sup>2</sup>Thawj tug timtswv ceebtsheej muab nwg lub taig laub rua huv nplajteb. Ces cov tuabneeg kws muaj tug tsaj hab tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo letug tsaj ntawd lub cim nas rua hab pe tug tsaj ntawd txawm mob rwj thoob plawg ib ce huv tuabsi.

<sup>3</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug ob muab nwg lub taig laub rua huv havtxwv. Ces dlej txawm txa ua ntshaav zoo le tej ntshaav tuabneeg tuag, hab txhua yaam muaj sa kws nyob huv havtxwv puavleej tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>4</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug peb muab nwg lub taig laub rua huv txhua tug dlej luj hab txhua lub qhovdlej txhawv, ces tej dlej ntawd txawm txa

ua ntshaav taagrho.

<sup>5</sup>Kuv nov tug timtswv kws saib tej dlej has tas, “Tug Tswv kws Dlawbhuv, koj yog tug muaj sa nyob hab yog tug kws ibtxwm nyob thaus u lug, koj tub txav txim ncaaj rua tej ntawd lawm!”

<sup>6</sup>Qhov kws koj muab ntshaav rua puab haus, nyavnyuas hum qhov kws puab muab koj cov tuabneeg hab koj cov cevlug tua povtseg lawm!”

<sup>7</sup>Ces kuv nov ib lub suab has ntawm lub thaaj fij tuaj has tas, “Yog tag, tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv, koj yog tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus! Koj txav txim ncaaj nceeg hab lawv le qhov tseeb!”

<sup>8</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug plaub txawm muab nwg lub taig laub rua sau lub nub, ces tej dluab tshaav ntuj ca le kub tej tuabneeg ib yaam le suavtawg kub.

<sup>9</sup>Cov tuabneeg kws raug tej dluab tshaav ntuj ntawd kub txawm tshev Vaajtswv tug kws muaj fwjchim luj dlua tej sub tawg sub ntshaa ntawd lub npe. Txawm yog puab raug tshaav ntuj kub los puab tseem tsi tso puab tej kev txhum tseg hab tsi fwm Vaajtswv le.

<sup>10</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug tsib txawm muab nwg lub taig laub rua sau tug tsaj ntawd lub zwmtxwv. Ces lub tebchaws kwstug tsaj ntawd kaav txawm tsaus ntuj nti, hab tej tuabneeg puavleej tum nplaig ntxig, rua qhov mob puab heev,

<sup>11</sup>ces puab txawm tshev Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj, rua qhov puab tejrwj mob ncug quas nco. Txawm yog mob puab npaum le ntawd los puab yeej tsi tso puab tej kev phem kev qas tseg le.

<sup>12</sup>Tom qaab ntawd, tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug rau muab nwg lub taig laub rua tug Dlej luj Efalates. Ces tug dlej ntawd txawm nqhuab kag uakev qhuav qhawv rua cov vaajntxwv kws nyob saab nubtuaj tau kev tuaj.

<sup>13</sup>Ces kuv txawm pum peb tug ntsujplig phem qas kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoole tug qaav tawm huv tug zaaj, huv tug tsaj hab huv tug cevlug cuav lub qhovncauj lug.

<sup>14</sup>Puab yog cov ntsujplig ntawm cov dlaab kws ua tau tej txujci luj kws xaavtsi thoob. Peb tug ntsujplig ntawd moog cuag txhua tug vaajntxwv kws nyobhuv nplajteb nuav, hab coj puab tuaj ua ke ua rog rua Nub tseemceeb kws Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus teem ca lawm.

<sup>15</sup>“Mej ca le ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Kuv yuav lug ib yaam le tug tubsaab tuaj! Tug kws ceevfaaj zuv tog, hab txuag nwg cev rig tsho kuas zoo, nwg yuav tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Nwg tsi labqaab, nwg yuav muaj ntsejmuag moog rua nuav rua u, tsi txaajmuag rua leejtwg le!”

<sup>16</sup>Tom qaab ntawd peb tug dlaab txawm coj cov vaajntxwv tuaj nyob ua ke ntawm ib qhov chaw kws lug Henplais hu ua Amankedoos!

<sup>17</sup>Ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws yog tug xyaa maam muab nwg lub taig laub rua sau nruab ntug. Ces txawm muaj ib lub suab has nrov nrov ntawm Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv kws nyob huv lub tuamtsev tuaj has tas, “Tav lawm lauj!”

<sup>18</sup>Ces tsaglig xub txawm laim lab pis vog, xub nrov nroo quas ntwg, hab muajaav qeeg luj. Txij thaus tsim tuabneeg lug txug naj nub nua yeej tsi tau muajdlua aav qeeg luj le zag nuav le!

<sup>19</sup>Lub nroog kws luj kawg nkaus tej aav txawm tawg rhe ua peb feem, hab tej nroog kws nyob huv txhua lub tebchaws puavleej puamtsuaj taag huv tuabsi. Tej ntawd ua rua suavdlawg paub has tas, Vaajtswv ncu ntsoov lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj kawg nkaus, hab muab Vaajtswv khob cawv txiv maab kws pev txug Vaajtswv txujkev txav txim rua lub nroog ntawd haus.

<sup>20</sup>Txhua lub koog povtxwv hab txhua lub roob puavleej yaaj hab pluj taagnrho.

<sup>21</sup>Muaj tej lub lawg luj luj kws nyaav txug plaub caug tsib kilus poob sau ntuj lug raug tej tuabneeg. Suavdlawg txawm tshev Vaajtswv, rua qhov puab raug tej sub tawg sub ntshaa kws lawg ntaus, tej ntawd ua rua puab raug kev txomnyem kawg le.

## **Tshwmsim 17**

### **Tug Namndlav Kws Phem Kawg Nkaus**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd xyaa tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws nqaa xyaa lub taig, muajib tug txawm lug has rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le nrug kuv moog, kuv yuav cojkoj moog saib tug namndlav kws phem kawg nkaus, saib nwg yuav raug txim le caag. Tug namndlav ntawd yog lub nroog luj kws ua rua ntawm ob peb ceg dlej sis tshuam.

<sup>2</sup>Tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav puavleej nrug tug namndlav kws phem kawg nkaus ntawd sis ntxag. Hab tej tuabneeg nplajteb tub haus tej cawv txiv maab kws yog tug quaspuij ntawd tej kev phem kev qas qaug lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig txawm lug kaav taagnrho kuv lub sab, ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej ntawd txawm coj kuv moog rua tom taj suabpuam. Thaus kuv moog txug tod, kuv pum ib tug quaspuij caij ib tug tsaj lab ploog; tug tsaj ntawd muaj ntau lub npe phem phem sau thoob plawg nwg lub cev. Nwg muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab kaum tug kub.

<sup>4</sup>Tug quaspuij ntawd naav ib cev tsoog tsho tsaamxem hab lab ploog. Nwg coj saw kub, coj tej qai zeb ci ci kws muaj nqes hab coj tej hlaws thoob plawgib ce. Nwg txhais teg tuav rawv ib lub taig kub kws ntim puv nkaus tej kev phem kev qas kws nwg tau ua taag lug lawm.

<sup>5</sup>Muaj ib lub npe sau rua ntawd tug quaspuij ntawd lub hauvplaj kws tsi muaj tuabneeg paub lub ntsab lug, lub npe ntawd sau has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj dlua ndlais, koj yog cov namndlav hab tej tuabneeg nplajteb kws ua phem ua qas leej nam.”

<sup>6</sup>Hab kuv pum tug quaspuij ntawd tub haus Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg cov ntshaav hab cov tuabneeg kws raug luas tua cov ntshaav qaug lawm, cov tuabneeg ntawd yog cov kws muab sab npuab Yexus. Thaus kuv pum tug quaspuij ntawd ua rua kuv xaav tsi thoob le.

<sup>7</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd nug kuv has tas, “Ua le caag koj txhaj xaav tsi thoob? Kuv yuav qha tug quaspuij ntawd hab tug tsaj kws muaj xyaa lub taubhau hab kaum tug kub kws tug quaspuij ntawd caij lub ntsab rua koj paub.

<sup>8</sup>Tug tsaj ntawd yaav taag lug nwg muaj sa nyob, tabsis nwg nuav nwg tub tsi

muaj sa lawm; nwg yuav tawm huv lub qhov tub tub lug, hab nwg yuav moog raug kev puamtsuaj. Tej tuabneeg nplajteb kws tsi muaj npe sau thaustsi tau tsim ntuj tsim teb rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg muaj txujsa nyob moog ibtxhis lawm tej npe, thaus puab pum tug tsaj ntawd, puabyuav xaav tsi thoob le, rua qhov yaav taag lug tug tsaj ntawd muaj sa, tabsisnwgnuav tsi muaj lawm, hab nwg tseem yuav rov tshwm lug.

<sup>9</sup>“Tug kws muaj tswvyim, nwg yeej yuav totaub zaaj nuav. Tug tsaj ntawd xyaa lub taubhau yog xyaa lub pov roob kws tug quaspug ntawd nyob, hab xyaa lub pov roob ntawd yog xyaa tug vaajntxwv:

<sup>10</sup>Muaj tsib tug vaajntxwv tub poob fwjchim lawm, tshuav ib tug tseem kaav tebchaws, hab muaj ib tug tseem tsi tau lug kaav tebchaws; thaus nwg lug, nwg yuav kaav tebchaws ib ntus xwb.

<sup>11</sup>Tug tsaj kws yaav taag lug muaj sa, tabsis nwgnuav tsi muaj sa lawm, nwg yug ib tug vaajntxwv kws yog tug yim kws nrug xyaa tug vaajntxwv ntawd uaib paab, hab nwg yuav moog raug kev puamtsuaj.

<sup>12</sup>“Kaum tug kub kws koj pum ntawd yog kaum tug vaajntxwv kws tseem tsi tau lug ua vaajntxwv, tabsis puab yuav muaj fwjchim ib yaam le vaajntxwv, puab yuav nrug tug tsaj ntawd kaav tebchaws ib txoog teev xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Kaum tug vaajntxwv ntawd puavleej koom ib lub sab, hab puab muab tej fwjchim kws puab muaj tso rua tug tsaj ntawd.

<sup>14</sup>Puab yuav tawmtsaam tug Mivnyuas Yaaj, tabsis tug Mivnyuas Yaaj hab cov tuabneeg ncaaj nceeg kws tug Mivnyuas yaaj xaiv lug ua nwg cov thwjt看 lawm, yuav tawmtsaam yeej cov vaajntxwv ntawd, rua qhov tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yog tug Tswv ntawm txhua tug tswv hab yog tug Vaajntxwv ntawm txhua tug vaajntxwv.”

<sup>15</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej rov has rua kuv has tas, “Ob peb ceg dlej kws koj pum tug namndlav ntawd nyob rawv sau, yog pev txug txhua paab tuabneeg, txhua xeem tuabneeg, hab txhua tsaav tuabneeg tsi has cov kws has yaamlug twg huv tuabsi.

<sup>16</sup>Kaum tug kub hab tug tsaj kws koj pum puavleej yuav ntxub tug namndlav ntawd. Puab yuav txeeb txhua yaam kws nwg muaj huv tuabsi moog, hab ca nwg nyob labqaab; puab yuav noj nwg cev nqaj hab muab suavtawg hlawv nwg povtseg.

<sup>17</sup>Rua qhov Vaajtswv tshoov puab lub sab kuas puab xaav ua lawv le Vaajtswv lub sab nyam. Puab koom ua ib lub sab muab tug tsaj ntawd tsaaua tug kws kaav puab moog txug thaus muaj tav lawv le tej kws Vaajtswv tau has tseg lawm.

<sup>18</sup>“Tug namndlav kws koj pum ntawd yog lub nroog luj dlua ndlais kws kaav taagrho tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav.”

## **Tshwmsim 18**

### **Lub Nroog Npanpiloos Qaug Lawm**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug sau ntuj lug. Nwg muaj fwjchim hab ci ntsaa ab rua lub nplajteb.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg has nrov nrov has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj dlua ndlais tub qaug lawm! Nwg tub qaug lawm! Nwgnuav tej dlaab hab tej ntsujplig phem tub lug nyob huv lub nroog ntawd lawm; txhua yaam noog kws phem hab qas los lug nyob huv lub nroog ntawd lawm hab.

<sup>3</sup>Rua qhov lub nroog ntawd yog lub kws cug cawv txiv maab lug yuam rua txhua tsaav tuabneeg haus. Cov cawv txiv maab kws qaab qaab ntawd pevtxug lub nroog ntawd tej kev phem kev qas. tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav tuaj nrug nwg sis ntxag, hab tej tub laag tub luam kws nyob huv nplajteb npluanuj taag, tub yog vim tej kev phem kev qas kws lub nroogntawd ua tsi paub dlhuav le!”

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv rov nov dlua ib lub suab has sau ntuj tuaj has tas: “Kuv tsaav tuabneeg, mej ca le tawm plawg huv lub nroog ntawd moog! Mejtsi xob nrug tug quaspug ntawd ua txhum; mej txhaj le tsi nrug nwg raug txim!”

<sup>5</sup>Rua qhov nwg tej kev txhum tub tib moog nto ntuj lawm, hab Vaajtswv yeej ncu ntsoov tej kev phem kev qas kws lub nroog ntawd naj nub ua.

<sup>6</sup>Nwg ua le caag rua mej lawm, mej ca le ua le ntawd rov rua nwg; Mej yuavtsum ua ntau tshaaj ib npaug pauj tej kws nwg tau ua rua mej lawm. Nwg tub dlu cov tshuaj ab rua mej haus lawm, mej yuavtsum dlu cov tshuajkws ab dlua nwg cov ib npaug rua nwg haus.

<sup>7</sup>Nwg zoo sab hab npluanuj heev npaum le caag, mej ca le ua kuas nwg taukev ntxhuv sab hab raug kev txomnyem heev npaum le ntawd. Rua qhov nwg pheej xaav has tas, ‘Kuv nyob ntawm nuav, kuv tub zoo ib yaam le tugpuj vaajntxwv lawm! Kuv tsi yog puj ntsuag. Kuv yuav tsi raug kev txomnyemib zag le!’

<sup>8</sup>Yog le ntawd, tuab nub xwb tej sub tawg sub ntshaa yuav lug raug nwg; tsihas kev mob kev nkeeg, kev ntxhuv sab hab kev tshaib kev nqhes puavleejyuav raug nwg, hab suavtawg yuav kub nwg taag huv tuabsi. Rua qhov tugTswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws rau txim rua lub nroog ntawd, nwg yog tug kws muaj fwjchim luj kawg nkaus.”

<sup>9</sup>Tej vaajntxwv huv nplajteb kws nrug lub nroog ntawd sis ntxag hab ua kev phem kev qas, thaus puab pum lub nroog kub nyab paa tawg nchu auv nab, puab yuav quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg.

<sup>10</sup>Puab tuaj dleb dleb saib, rua qhov puab tsi xaav pum lub nroog ntawd raug kev puamtsuaj. Puab seev has tas, “Lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj hab nto moo, koj tub puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Nyavnyuas tuab txoog teev xwb koj txawm ca le raug txim lawm!”

<sup>11</sup>Tej tub laag tub luam kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav los quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg rua lub nroog ntawd, vim tsi muaj tuabneeg tuaj yuav puab tej khoom lawm;

<sup>12</sup>tsi muaj leejtwg yuav puab tej nyaj tej kub, tej qai zeb ci ci kws muaj nqes, tej hlaws, tej ntaub maag zoo zoo, ntaub xav, ntaub tshwbkaab, ntaub lab hab tej ntoo kws muaj nqes, tej kws muab kaug ntxhw ua, tej kws muab toojdlaag, muab hlau hab muab hlaws txaij ua;

<sup>13</sup>tej roj ntoos tsw qaab, tej fwjtxob, tej moov tshuaj tsw qaab, tej nroj tsw qaab, tej tshuaj tsw qaab, tej cawv txiv maab, tej roj, tej moov nplej, tej moov

pobkws, tej nyuj, tej yaaj, tej neeg, tej tsheb neeg hab tej tubqhe, txawm yog tuabneeg txujsa los tsi muaj leejtwg xaav yuav.

<sup>14</sup>Tej tub laag tub luam has rua lub nroog ntawd has tas, “Txhua tsaav yaamzoo kws koj ntshaw tub pluj taag lawm, koj tej qhov txhua chaw hab tej nyajtej kub kws ci ntsaa ab los puavleej poob taag. Koj yuav nrhav tsi tau tej ntawd rov lug dlua ib zag le lawm!”

<sup>15</sup>Tej tub laag tub luam kws ua luam npluanuj huv lub nroog ntawd, puab yuav tuaj dleb dleb saib, rua qhov puab tsi xaav pum lub nroog ntawd raug kev puamtsuaj. Puab yuav quaj nyav ntsoog qeeg

<sup>16</sup>hab seev zum zawg has tas, “Lub nroog kws luj, koj tub puamtsuaj taag lawm! Koj puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Koj ibtxwm naav tej tsoog tsho ntaub maagzoo zoo, ntaub xav, ntaub lab, koj coj saw nyaj saw kub, coj tej qai zeb ci cikws muaj nqes, hab coj hlaws thoob plawg ib ce!

<sup>17</sup>Ua le caag tuab txoog teev xwb, koj txujkev npluanuj txawm ca le pluj ndlais moog lawm!” Tej tuabneeg tsaav nkoj, tej tuabneeg caij nkoj, tej tuabneeg ua num huv lub nkoj hab tej tuabneeg kws nrhav noj huv havtxwv txhua tug puavleej tuaj dleb dleb saib,

<sup>18</sup>thaus puab pum lub nroog ntawd kub nyab paa nchu aav nab, puab qw nrov nrov has tas, “Ibtxwm yeej tsi muaj ib lub nroog luaj le lub nuav!”

<sup>19</sup>Puab tsuab moov aav rua sau puab taubhau, puab quaj nyav ntsoog qeeghas tas, “Lub nroog kws luj, koj puamtsuaj lawm! Koj puamtsuaj lawm lauj! Lub nroog nuav yog lub kws ua rua tej tuabneeg muaj nkoj dlha moog dlha lug huv havtxwv npluanuj taag! Ua le caag tuab txoog teev xwb, txhua tsaavyaam kws koj muaj huv lub nroog nuav txawm siv pluj taag huv tuabsi lawm.”

<sup>20</sup>Lub ntuj, koj ca le zoo sab, rua qhov lub nroog nuav tub puamtsuaj taag lawm! Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg, cov timthawj, hab cov cev Vaajtswv lug, ca le zoo sab! Rua qhov Vaajtswv tub rau txim rua lub nroog kws tsimtxom mej lawm!

<sup>21</sup>Ces ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws muaj fwjchim txawm muab ib lub pobzeb



kws luaj le ib txhib zeb pov rua huv havtxwv, hab nwg has tas, “Luasyuav muab lub nroog Npanpiloos kws luj dlua ndlais ntawd ua kuas puamtsuaj taag ib yaam le luas muab lub pobzeb nuav ntsawm. Txij nuav moog yuav tsi muaj leejtwg pum lub nroog nuav le lawm.

<sup>22</sup>Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nov suab raaj suab xyu hab suab nkauj nogncas nrov huv lub nroog nuav le lawm. Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg ua vaaj ua tsev, nchuav tooj nchuav hlau, hab yuav tsi muaj suab zum zeb tuav cug nrov le lawm!

<sup>23</sup>Yuav tsi muaj leejtwg pum teeb cig huv lub nroog nuav; hab yuav tsi muaj leejtwg nov nkauj nyaab nraug vauv lub suab le lawm. Tej tub laag tub luam kws nyob huv lub nroog nuav puavleej yog cov kws muaj tswvyim luj dlua tej tub laag tub luam huv nplajteb nuav huv tuabsi. Hab lub nroog nuav tau ua khawvkoob dlaag ntxag txhua tsaav tuabneeg huv nplajteb nuav kuas qaugsab rua nwg!”

<sup>24</sup>Lub nroog Npanpiloos raug txim, rua qhov nwg muab cov kws cev Vaajtswv lug hab Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg kws nyob huv nplajteb nuav tua povtseg taag lawm.

## **Tshwmsim 19**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv nov ib lub suab nrov ib yaam le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob nyob sau ntuj lub suab has zum zawg has tas, “Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv! Qhuas nwg txujkev cawm dlim, nwg muaj tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab hab muaj fwjchim!

<sup>2</sup>Vaajtswv txav txim ncaaj nceeg hab nwg ua lawv le qhov tseeb! Vaajtswv rau txim rua tug namndlav kws dlaag ntxag tuabneeg nplajteb ua phem ua qas. Vaajtswv rau txim rua nwg, rua qhov nwg muab Vaajtswv cov tubkhai tua povtseg taag lawm.”

<sup>3</sup>Puab rov has nrov nrov has tas, “Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv! tej suavtawg kws kub lub nroog luj ntawd yuav cig ua nplaim ntswj pis yog hab nchu paa moogtaag ibtxhis le!”

<sup>4</sup>Neeg nkaum plaub tug txwjlaug hab cov qhelunpees txawm txhus caug ndlua

pehawm Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv. Puab has tas, “Amees! Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv!”

### **Tug Mivnyuas Yaaj Rooj Tshoob**

<sup>5</sup>Tom qaab ntawd muaj dlua ib lub suab has ntawm lub zwmtxwv tuaj has tas, “Vaajtswv cov tubkhai hab nwg cov tuabneeg, tsi has tug hlub tug yau kws fwm Vaajtswv, ca le qhuas Vaajtswv!”

<sup>6</sup>Ces kuv nov ib lub suab nrov zum zawg ib yaam le ib paab tuabneeg coob coob has lug, hab nrov ib yaam le dlej tsaws tsaag hlub hlub hab nrov ib yaam le suab xub nroo. Lub suab ntawd has tas, “Ca le qhuas Vaajtswv! Rua qhov tug Tswv kws yog peb tug Vaajtswv kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus, nwg yog Vaajntxwv!”

<sup>7</sup>Peb ca le zoo sab hab xyivfaab hlo; peb ca le qhuas Vaajtswv lub fwjchim kws luj kawg nkaus! Rua qhov tub txug lub sijhawm kws tug Mivnyuas Yaajua tshoob, hab nwg tug nkauj nyaab tub tu cev txhij lawm.

<sup>8</sup>Luas muab ib cev tsoog tsho ntaub maag dlawb rua tug nkauj nyaab naav.”(Cev tsoog tsho ntaub maag dlawb yog pev txug tej num ncaaj nceeg kws Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg naj nub ua).

<sup>9</sup>Ces tug timtswv ceebtsheej has rua kuv has tas, “Koj ca le sau has tas, cov tuabneeg kws tug Mivnyuas Yaaj caw moog nrug nwg noj tshoob yog cov kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug.” Hab tug timtswv has dlua rua kuv has tas, “Tej lug nuav yog Vaajtswv tej lug tag.”

<sup>10</sup>Kuv txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm tug timtswv ntawd kutaw yuav pe nwg, tabsis nwg has rua kuv has tas, “Tsi xob pe kuv! Kuv yog ib tug tubkhai ib yaam le koj, hab ib yaam le koj cov kwvtij txhua tug kws Yexus tau qha qhov tseeb rua puab lawm xwb. Koj ca le pehawm Vaajtswv xwb!” Rua qhov tej lug tseeb kws Yexus qha rua suavdlawg paub yog tej kws Vaajtswv qha ruacov kws cev Vaajtswv lug lawm.

### **Tug Kws Caij tug Txiv Neeg Dlawb**

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv txawm pum rooj ntug ceebtsheej qheb, hab kuv pumib

tug txiv neeg dlawb nyob ntawd. Tug kws caij tug txiv neeg dlawb ntawd hu ua Ncaaj hab Tseeb; nwg yog tug kws rau txim hab yog tug kws ua tsuvua rog ncaaj nceeg.

<sup>12</sup>Nwg ob lub qhovmuag ci ib yaam le nplaim tawg, hab nwg ntoo ntau lub mom kub. Muaj ib lub npe sau rua ntawm nwg lub cev, tabsis tsi muaj leejtwg paub lub npe ntawd, tsuas yog nwg tuab leeg txhaj paub xwb.

<sup>13</sup>Nwg lub tsho ntev lu ntshaav thooob plawg. Suavdlawg hu nwg lub npe hastas, “Vaajtswv Txujlug.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov tubrog sau ntuj ceebtsheej lawv nwg qaab lug, puab ib leeg caij ib tugtxiv neeg dlawb, hab ib leeg naav ib cev tsoog tsho ntaub maag dlawb.

<sup>15</sup>Muaj ib raab ntaaj ntse ntse tawm huv nwg qhovncauj lug. Nwg yuav muab raab ntaaj ntawd tua txhua tsaav tuabneeg hab muab qws hlau kaav puab. Nwg yuav muab cov txiv maab kws nyob huv lub qhov tsuam txiv maab tsuam huv tuabsi. Lub qhov tsuam txiv maab pev txug Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus txujkev chim hab txujkev txav txim.

<sup>16</sup>Muaj ib lub npe sau rua ntawm nwg lub tsho ntev hab ntawm nwg ib saab ncej qaab has tas, “Tug Vaajntxwv ntawm txhua tug vaajntxwv, hab tug Tswv ntawm txhua tug tswv.”

<sup>17</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum dlua ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej sawv sau lub nub, nwg has nrov nrov rua tej noog kws yaa sau nruab ntug has tas, “Mej ca le sau nthwv tuaj noj Vaajtswv rooj mov kws luj!

<sup>18</sup>Mej ca le tuaj hab noj cov vaajntxwv, cov thawjcoj, tej tubrog, tej neeg, hab cov tuabneeg kws caij neeg tej nqaj, hab noj txhua tsaav tuabneeg, tsi has cov kws ua qhev, cov kws tsi ua qhev, hab tsi has tug hlab tug yau tej nqaj huv tuabsi!”

<sup>19</sup>Kuv pum tug tsaj hab cov vaajntxwv huv nplajteb hab puab tej tubrog tuajua ke yuav ua rog rua tug kws caij tug txiv neeg dlawb hab nwg tej tubrog.

<sup>20</sup>Luas nteg tau tug tsaj ntawd hab nteg tau tug cevlug cuav kws dlaag has tas

nwg yog ib tug kws cev Vaajtswv lug. (Tug kws cevlug cuav ntawd yog tug kws ua tej txujci taabmeeg tug tsaj ntawd dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg kws muaj tug tsaj ntawd lub cim nas rua ntawm puab lawm, hab cov tuabneeg kws pe tug mlom kws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tsaj ntawd.) Luas ca le muab tug tsaj hab tug cevlug cuav ntawd pov rua huv cov nplaim tawg leejfaaj kws cig ntswj pis yog.

<sup>21</sup>Raab ntaaj kws tawm huv tug kws caij tug txiv neeg dlawb ntawd qhovncauj lug txawm tua tug tsaj hab tug cevlug ntawd tej tubrog tuag taaghuv tuabsi. Ces tej noog txawm sau nthwv tuaj muab cov tuabneeg kws tuagntawd tej cev dlua pis rhe noj.

## **Tshwmsim 20**

### **Ib Txheeb Xyoo**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum ib tug timtswv ceebtsheej lug sau ntuj lug, nwg coj tug yumsij kws qheb lub qhov tub tub, hab nwg tuav ib txuj saw hlau luj luj.

<sup>2</sup>Nwg muab tug zaaj kws yog tug naab txwj naab laug kws suavdlawg hu ua dlaab Ntxwngnyoog lossis hu ua Xataas, khi kag ca ib txheeb xyoo.

<sup>3</sup>Tug timtswv ntawd muab tug zaaj pov rnees rua huv lub qhov tub tub. Nwg muab ntsugphoo ntsug hab nas homthawj rua, kuas tug zaaj tsi tau kev lug ntxag txhua tsaav tuabneeg ib txheeb xyoo. Tom qaab kws dlhau ib txheebxyoo lawm, maam le tso tug zaaj ntawd tawm lug ib nyuas ntu.

<sup>4</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum ntau lub zwmtxwv hab pum cov tuabneeg kws nyob sau cov zwmtxwv ntawd tub tau lub fwjchim ua cov txav txim lawm. Hab kuv pum cov tuabneeg kws luas muab txav cejdlaab tuag lawm cov ntsujplig. Puab raug tua rua qhov puab qha tej lug tseeb kws Yexus qha ruapuab hab puab qha Vaajtswv txujlug. Puab yeej tsi pe tug tsaj hab tug mlomkws muaj yaam ntxwv zoo le tug tsaj ntawd, puab tsi muaj tug tsaj ntawd lubcim nas rua ntawm puab hauvplaj lossis ntawm puab txhais teg. Puab nrugYexus Khetos nyob hab nrug nwg kaav ib txheeb xyoo.

<sup>5</sup>(Dlua le tej, puab yuavtsum tog kuas dlhau ib txheeb xyoo tsaiv, puab maamle

sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug.) Cov tuabneeg kws raug luas muab txav cejdlaab yog thawj cov kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov qaab lug.

<sup>6</sup>Thawj paab kws sawv huv qhov tuag rov lug nuav, puab tau nyob kaaj sab lug. Txujkev tuag zag ob tsi muaj fwjchim yuam tau puab lawm. Puab yuav ua Vaajtswv hab ua Yexus Khetos cov povthawj hab puab yuav nrug Yexuskaav ib txheeb xyoo.

#### **Dlaab Ntxwgnyoog Swb Lawm**

<sup>7</sup>Tom qaab kws dlhau ib txheeb xyoo lawm, luas maam le qheb lub qhov habtso dlaab Ntxwgnyoog tawm lug,

<sup>8</sup>thaus nwg tawm lug, nwg yuav moog dlaag ntxag txhua tsaav tuabneeg kws nyob plaub ceg kaum ntuj. Cov tuabneeg ntawd hu ua Nkaus hab Mankaus. Dlaab Ntxwgnyoog yuav sau txhua tug huv tuabsi tuaj ua rog, covtuabneeg kws tuaj ntawd coob ib yaam le tej xuabzeb ntawm ntug havtxwv.

<sup>9</sup>Puab yuav tuaj moog thoob plawg nplajteb hab puav Vaajtswv cov tuabneeg lub loog hab lub nroog kws Vaajtswv hlub. Tabsis muaj suavtawgpoo sau ntuj lug kub cov tuabneeg ntawd tuag taag huv tuabsi.

<sup>10</sup>Ces luas muab tug dlaab Ntxwgnyoog kws dlaag ntxag cov tuabneeg ntawd pov rua huv cov nplaim tawg leejfaaj kws cig ntswj pis yog. Qhov chawntawd yog qhov chaw kws luas tub xub muab tug tsaj hab tug cevlug cuav

pov rua huv lawm; Puab yuav raug kev tsimtxom taag nub taag mo moog ibtxhis le.

#### **Kev Txav Txim Zag Kawg**

<sup>11</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv luj kws dlawb paug hab muaj ib tug nyob sau lub zwmtxwv ntawd. Lub nplajteb hab lub ntuj ca le pluj ndlais ntawm nwg lub xubndlag moog lawm.

<sup>12</sup>Hab kuv pum cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm, tsi has tug hlub tug yau, suavdlawg puavleej sawv ntawm tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv hauv ntej. Luas muab tej phoo ntawv lug nthuav, hab muab ib phoo ntawv lug nthuav saib, phoo ntawd yog phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa ntev

moog ibtxhis lawm tej npe. Luas txav txim rua cov tuabneeg kws tuag lawm lawv le puab teg num kws tub muab sau ca rua huv tej ntawv ntawd lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Dlej havtxwv xaa tej tuabneeg kws tuag rua huv havtxwv rov qaab lug. Txujkev tuag hab tubtuag teb los xaa cov tuabneeg tuag lawm rov qaab lugib yaam nkaus. Luas txav txim rua txhua tug lawv le teg num kws puab tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>14</sup>Luas muab txujkev tuag hab tubtuag teb pov rua huv ntuj tawg. (Lub ntuj tawg ntawd yog txujkev tuag zag ob.)

<sup>15</sup>Txhua tug kws tsi muaj npe sau rua huv phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneegkws muaj txujsa ntev moog ibtxhis lawm tej npe, luas muab cov tuabneeg ntawd pov rua huv ntuj tawg.

## **Tshwmsim 21**

### **Lub Ntuj Tshab hab Lub Nplajteb Tshab**

<sup>1</sup>Tom qaab ntawd kuv pum lub ntuj tshab hab lub nplajteb tshab. Lub ntuj qub hab lub nplajteb qub tub pluj taag lawm, hab dlej havtxwv los pluj taag ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>2</sup>Hab kuv pum lub Nroog Dlawbhuv kws yog lub nroog Yeluxalees tshab lug ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj ceebtsheej lug. Vaajtswv tub tu lub nroog ntawd txhij ca lawm, ib yaam le tug nkauj nyaab tu cev tog tug nraug vauv.

<sup>3</sup>Kuv nov ib lub suab has nrov nrov ntawm Vaajtswv lub zwmtxwv tuaj has tas, “Nwgnuav Vaajtswv tub lug nrug tuabneeg nyob lawm! Nwg yuav nrug puab nyob, puab yuav ua nwg tsaav tuabneeg hab nwg yuav nrug puab nyobhab yuav ua puab tug Vaajtswv.

<sup>4</sup>Nwg yuav so puab tej kua muag huv tuabsi moog. Tej kev tuag, kev ntxhuv sab, kev quaj ntsuag hab kev mob kev nkeeg yuav tsi muaj ib zag le lawm. Tej kws suavdlawg ibtxwm muaj lug tub pluj taag lawm.”

<sup>5</sup>Tug kws nyob sau lub zwmtxwv has rua kuv has tas, “Nwgnuav kuv yuav tsim dlua ib puas tsaav yaam tshab!” Hab nwg has dlua rua kuv has tas, “Kojca le sau

tej lug nuav ca: rua qhov tej lug nuav yog lug tseeb hab tso sab tau.”

<sup>6</sup>Hab nwg has tas, “Tav lawm! Kuv yog Alafas hab yog Aumenkas, kuv yog lub hauvpaug hab kuv yog lub ntsis. Kuv yuav pub cov dlej kws haus muaj txujsa huv lub qhovdlej txhawv rua tug kws nqhes dlej haus, kuv pub dlawbdlawb xwb, tsi yuav nqe le.

<sup>7</sup>Kuv yuav ua txhua tug kws kovyeej lawm tug Vaajtswv, hab puab yuav ua kuv cov tub.

<sup>8</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg sab yau, cov tuabneeg ntseev sab, cov tuabneeg nyam ua phem ua qas, cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg, cov tuabneeg ua kev nkauj kev nraug, cov tuabneeg ua khawvkoob, cov tuabneeg pe dlaab pe mlom hab cov tuabneeg dlaag, puab txhua tug yuav poob rua huv cov nplaimtawg leejfaaj kws cig ntswj pis yog kws yog txujkev tuag zag ob. Qhov chawntawd yog qhov chaw kws tub xub tu tseg ca rua puab lawm.”

#### **Lub Nroog Yeluxalees Tshab**

<sup>9</sup>Xyaa tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws nqaa xyaa lub taig kws rau xyaa yaam sub tawg sub ntshaa puv nkaus, ib tug lug has rua kuv has tas, “Koj nrug kuv moog saib tug Nkauj Nyaab kws yog tug Mivnyuas Yaaj tug quaspuj.”

<sup>10</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig lug kaav taagnrho kuv lub sab, ces tug timtswv ntawd coj kuv nce moog sau ib lub ncov roob sab sab. Nwg taw teg qha lub nroog Yeluxalees rua kuv saib, yog lub Nroog Dlawbhuv kws taabtom lug ntawm Vaajtswv tug kws nyob sau ntuj lug,

<sup>11</sup>hab Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim ci ntsaa ab huv lub nroog ntawd tuaj. Lub nroog ntawd ci ntsaa ab ib yaam le lub qai zeb ci ci kws muaj nqes hu ua manixaus; lub qai zeb ntawd pum kev tshaab plawg ib yaam le dlaim av.

<sup>12</sup>Lub nroog ntawd muaj tug ntsaa yeej luj luj hab sab sab thaiv, muaj kaumob lub roojvaag hab muaj kaum ob tug timtswv ceebtsheej ib tug zuv ntawmib lub roojvaag. Luas sau cov Yixalayeas kaum ob xeem tej npe rua ntawm cov roojvaag ntawd.

<sup>13</sup>Ib saab ntsaa yeej muaj peb lub roojvaag: saab nubtuaj muaj peb lub, saab

qaabteb muaj peb lub, saab qaumteb muaj peb lub, hab saab nubpoob muajpeb lub.

<sup>14</sup>Luas muab kaum ob lub pobzeb kws muaj tug Mivnyuas Yaaj kaum ob tug timthawj npe sau rua lug tag tug taw loog kws xov lub nroog ntawd.

<sup>15</sup>Tug timtswv kws has lug rua kuv ntawd coj ib tug paas ntsuag kws yog kub, nwg yuav ntsuag lub nroog, tej roojvaag hab tug ntsaa yeej.

<sup>16</sup>Lub nroog ntawd ua xwmfaab xwmmeem. Tug timtswv muab nwg tug paas ntsuag lub nroog, qhov ntev muaj ob txheeb plaub puas kilumev, qhov dlaav hab qhov sab ntev ib yaam nkaus.

<sup>17</sup>Tug timtswv ntsuag tug ntsaa yeej hab, qhov sab muaj ib puas plaub caug plaub tshim, lawv le tej paas ntsuag kws tuabneeg ibtxwm ntsuag.

<sup>18</sup>Tug ntsaa yeej ntawd yog muab tej qai zeb ci ci kws npe hu ua manixauslug ua, hab lub nroog yog muab cov tseem kub kws pum kev tshaab plawg le av lug ua.

<sup>19</sup>Tug taw tag tug ntsaa yeej yog muab pobzeb ua, hab muab txhua yaam qai zeb ci ci kws muaj nqes lug lu rua kuas tug ntsaa yeej zoo nkauj. Thawjntu taw ntsaa yeej yog qai zeb manixaus, ntu ob yog qai zeb xafiles, ntu pebyog qai zeb maulas hab ntu plaub yog qai zeb emelas,

<sup>20</sup>ntu tsib yog qai zeb aunis, ntu rau yog qai zeb kanelis, ntu xyaa yog qai zeb npulakas, ntu yim yog qai zeb npelis, ntu cuaj yog qai zeb tupas, ntu kaum yog qai zeb khixupas, ntu kaum ib yog qai zeb yaxees, hab ntu kaumob yog qai zeb amathis.

<sup>21</sup>Kaum ob lub roojvaag ntawd yog muab kaum ob lub hlaws muaj nqes ua. Tej kev kws nyob huv lub nroog ntawd luas muab cov tseem kub kws pum kev tshaaj plawg ib yaam le av lug ua.

<sup>22</sup>Kuv tsi pum muaj ib lub tuamtsev nyob huv lub nroog ntawd le, rua qhov tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muaj Fwjchim Luj kawg nkaus hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yog lub tuamtsev ntaag.



<sup>23</sup>Huv lub nroog ntawd tsi muaj nub lossis hli ci, rua qhov Vaajtswv tug tshwjchim yeej ci ntsaa ab tuaj rua huv, hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj yog lub teeb kws ci rua suavdlawg pum kev.

<sup>24</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav pum kev kaaj nrig moog moog lug lug, hab tej vaajntxwv kws nyob huv nplajteb yuav nqaa puab tej nyaj tej kub hab tej qhov txhua chaw tuaj rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>25</sup>Lub nroog ntawd tej roojvaag qheb lug ca tsi kaw le, rua qhov nyob huv lub nroog ntawd yeej tsi txawj tsaus ntuj.

<sup>26</sup>Txhua tsaav tuabneeg yuav coj puab tej fwjchim hab puab tej meejmom tuaj rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>27</sup>Tab sis yuav tsi muaj tej kev phem kev qas, tej kev poob ntsejmuag lossistej tuabneeg dlaag nyob huv lub nroog ntawd le, luas tsuas pub covtuabneeg kws tub muaj npe sau ca rua huv tug Mivnyuas Yaaj phoo ntawv kws sau cov tuabneeg kws muaj sa ntev moog ibtxhis lawm tej npe moog nyob huv lub nroog ntawd xwb.

## **Tshwmsim 22**

<sup>1</sup>Tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws qha tug dlej cawm sav kws ci pum kev tshaab plawg le dlaim av rua kuv. Tug dlej ntawd ndlwg sau Vaajtswv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub zwmtxwv lug,

<sup>2</sup>hab ndlwg taug txujkev huv plawv nroog. Ob saab ntug dlej puavleej muaj tsob txiv ntoo cawm sav kws ib xyoos twg txi kaum ob phaum txiv, ib hlis twg txi ib phaum. Tsob ntoo ntawd tej nplooj yog hauv tshuaj kuab muaj tsuas kws khu tau txhua tsaav tuabneeg.

<sup>3</sup>Yeej tsi muaj tej kws Vaajtswv foom tsi zoo rua lawm nyob huv lub nroog ntawd hlo le. Vaajtswv hab tug Mivnyuas Yaaj lub zwmtxwv yuav nyob huv lub nroog ntawd, hab nwg cov tubkhai yuav pehawm nwg.

<sup>4</sup>Puab yuav pum nwg lub ntsejmuag, hab nwg yuav sau nwg lub npe rua ntawm puab hauvplaj.

<sup>5</sup>Yuav tsi muaj mo ntuj le lawm, puab yuav tsi taws teeb hab tsi taag yuav muaj tshaav ntuj, rua qhov tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv yuav ci rua puab pumkev, hab puab yuav ua vaajntxwv kaav lub nroog ntawd moog ibtxhis le.

#### **Yexus Yuav Rov Qaab Lug**

<sup>6</sup>Tom qaab ntawd tug timtswv has rua kuv has tas, “Tej lug nuav yog lug tseeb kws tso sab tau. Hab tug Tswv kws yog Vaajtswv tug kws muab nwg tug Ntsujplig rua cov cev Vaajtswv lug, tau khai nwg cov timtswv lug qha tej kws yuav muaj lug sai sai yaav tom ntej rua nwg cov tubkhai paub.”

<sup>7</sup>Yexus has tas, “Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Kuv tub yuav lug sai sai nuav! Tug kws ua lawv le tej lug kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav yog tug kws tau nyob kaaj sab lug!”

<sup>8</sup>Kuv yog Yauhaas, kuv tau nov hab kuv tau pum txhua tsaav yaam nuav. Thaus kuv nov hab kuv pum taag lawm, kuv txawm txhus caug ndlua ntawm tug timtswv ceebtsheej kws qha txhua yaam rua kuv txhais kutaw hab yuavpe nwg.

<sup>9</sup>Tab sis tug timtswv ntawd has rua kuv has tas, “Koj tsi xob pe kuv! Kuv yog ib tug tubkhai ib yaam le koj hab ib yaam le koj cov kwvtij kws ua cov cev Vaajtswv lug, hab ib yaam le txhua tug kws ua lawv le tej lug kws sau rua huv phoo ntawv nuav xwb. Koj ca le pehawm Vaajtswv xwb!”

<sup>10</sup>Hab tug timtswv has rua kuv has tas, “Koj tsi xob muab tej kws Vaajtswv qha rua huv phoo ntawv nuav npog ca, rua qhov tub yuav txug lub sijhawmkws muaj tej ntawd.

<sup>11</sup>Tug kws ua phem yeej yuav ua phem moog le, tug kws ua qas yeej yuav ua qas moog le; tug kws ua zoo yeej yuav ua zoo moog le, hab tug kws dlawbhuv yeej yuav dlawbhuv moog le.”

<sup>12</sup>Yexus has tas, “Mej ua tuab zoo noog kuv tej lug! Kuv tub yuav lug sai sai nuav! Kuv yuav coj kuv tej nqe zug lug, kuv yuav muab rua mej txhua tug lawv le teg num kws mej tau ua lug lawm.

<sup>13</sup>Kuv yog Alafas hab Aumenkas, kuv yog lub hauvpaug hab yog lub ntsis.”

<sup>14</sup>Cov kws ntxhua puab tej rig tsho huv lawm, yog cov kws nyob kaaj sab lug,

puab muaj feem moog noj cov txiv kws muaj txujsa, hab muaj feem moog ntawm cov roojvaag moog rua huv lub nroog.

<sup>15</sup>Tabsis cov tuabneeg kws ua phem ua qas, cov tuabneeg ua khawvkoob, cov tuabneeg kws ua kev nkauj kev nraug, cov tuabneeg tua tuabneeg, covtuabneeg pe mlom, cov tuabneeg dlaag, tsi has tej lug kws puab has hab tejnum kws puab ua, txhua tug puavleej yuav tau nyob saab ntug nroog nrau xwb.

<sup>16</sup>“Kuv yog Yexus, kuv tub khaiv kuv tug timtswv lug qha tej nuav rua mej txhua tug huv tej pawg ntseeg lawm. Kuv yog Daviv caajceg, kuv yog lub nubqub kws ci ci thaus yuav kaaj ntug.”

<sup>17</sup>Vaaj Ntsujplig hab tug Nkauj Nyaab has tas, “Ca le lug ntawm nuav!” Txhuatug kws nov lu lug ntawd yuavtsum teb has tas, “Ca le lug ntawm nuav!” Tugkws nqhes dlej ca le lug ntawm nuav; tug kws xaav haus ca le lug txais covdlej cawm txujsa moog haus. Cov dlej nuav yog pub dlawb dlawb xwb tsi yuav nqe.

#### Xaus Lug

<sup>18</sup>Kuv yog Yauhaas, kuv ceebtoom rua txhua tug kws nov tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha rua huv phoo ntawv nuav has tas: yog leejtwg ntiv ib lu lug rua tej kws sau tseg rua huv phoo ntawv nuav lawm, Vaajtswv yuav muab tej sub tawg sub ntshaa kws has huv phoo ntawv nuav rua tug ntawd.

<sup>19</sup>Hab yog leejtwg rhu tej lug kws Vaajtswv qha rua huv phoo ntawv nuav ib lus tawm, Vaajtswv yuav tsi pub tsob txiv cawm txujsa kws yog nwg feem rua nwg noj, hab Vaajtswv yuav tsi pub lub chaw huv lub Nroog Dlawbhuv rua nwg nyob. Kuv tub has txug tej ntawd rua huv phoo ntawv nuav lawm.

<sup>20</sup>Tug kws ua timkhawv txug tej nuav, nwg has tas, “Kuv tub yuav lug sai sai nuav!” Thov kuas muaj lawv le ntawd. Tswv Yexus, thov koj ca le lug!

<sup>21</sup>Thov tug Tswv Yexus foom koob moov rua mej txhua tug.

## Esclarecimento

Trata-se de iniciativa particular, com os seguintes objetivos: (i) colaborar para divulgação dos diversos textos bíblicos disponíveis, e, (ii) facilitar o acesso a esses textos, inclusive por meio de download.

Todo esforço em tornar a Palavra de Deus acessível a todos, em quaisquer localidades e falantes das mais diversas línguas, precisa ser um objetivo de todos os que são guiados pelo Espírito Santo. Ele inspirou o profeta Jeremias a dizer “não ensinará jamais cada um ao seu próximo, nem cada um ao seu irmão, dizendo: Conhece ao SENHOR, porque todos me conhecerão, desde o menor até ao maior deles, diz o SENHOR” (Jer. 31:34).

Jesus, também, falou assim: “e será pregado este evangelho do reino por todo o mundo, para testemunho a todas as nações” (Mat. 24:14).

Muitas organizações foram constituídas com o propósito de fazer a Bíblia disponível nas diversas línguas. Não é uma tarefa simples. Anos de trabalho, dedicação e entrega são necessários para esta tão extraordinária missão.

O texto deste trabalho está disponível na internet, em páginas eletrônicas de organizações que produzem ou divulgam bíblias, sem acréscimos de notas ou comentários. Assim, reconhecendo e respeitando os direitos que possuem sobre seus trabalhos, incumbe a todos os que amam a Palavra de Deus, o esforço em contribuir para amplificar sua divulgação.

Se possível, faça download do texto, para que sejamos, também, guardiões da Bíblia, e, com isso, preservando-a para as futuras gerações.

Divulga a Palavra de Deus, ela mostra o Caminho e permite a todos, que se conheça Sua vontade, em todos os lugares e épocas.

Marcel da Glória Pereira

2022, Vitória/ES - Brasil